



00142378





THE STUDENT'S  
ARABIC-ENGLISH  
DICTIONARY.

14-278

COMPANION VOLUME TO THE AUTHOR'S

*ac*

ENGLISH-ARABIC DICTIONARY.

BY

F. STEINGASS, Ph.D.,

OF THE UNIVERSITY OF MUNICH ; PROFESSOR OF MODERN LANGUAGES,  
AND RESIDENT LECTURER ON THE ARABIC LANGUAGE, LITERATURE, AND LAW,  
AT THE ORIENTAL INSTITUTE, WOKING.



*Axd-e-4*

LONDON:

W. H. ALLEN & CO., 13 WATERLOO PLACE. S.W.

PUBLISHERS TO THE INDIA OFFICE.

1884.

(All rights reserved.)

Site/City  
142.378



00142378

LONDON:

PRINTED BY W. H. ALLEN AND CO., 13 WATERLOO PLACE. S.W

## P R E F A C E.

---

THE Author's aim, in preparing the present volume, has been to provide the English student, at a moderate price, with a Dictionary which would enable him to read, not only Arabic books of a limited vocabulary, as the *Qur'ân*, or of a comparatively easy and familiar style, as the *Arabian Nights*; but also such other standard works of a wider etymological range, as the *Hamâsah*, the *Mu'allagât*, and, above all, the *Maqâmât* of al-Ḥarîrî, which may, with the late Mr. Chenery, be aptly designated as a "Compendium of the Arabic Language" in all its intricacies and niceties. The difficulty of such an undertaking lies in finding the golden mean between a merely alphabetical arrangement, which would swell the book into an inordinate size, and a strictly etymological disposition under roots, which would, undoubtedly, be more to the taste of the scholar, but frequently embarrass, and hence discourage, the learner whom we want to aid in his first steps on a journey sufficiently toilsome in itself. An endeavour of this kind has been made by Prof. Cherbonneau, in his Arabic-French Dictionary, and, on a far more extensive scale and in a superior manner, by Dr. Adolf Wahrmund, in his Manual Dictionary of the Arabic and German Languages; and these two works, especially the latter, checked by, and occasionally enlarged upon from the *Muḥîṭ* (an Arabic Dictionary, published in Arabic by Dr. P. Bustânî in Beyrout), form the groundwork of our own book, with such modifications and additions, however, as to secure for it a fair degree of originality.

We are now going to set forth, as briefly as can be done compatibly with clearness, the general plan on which this Dictionary is worked out. The Arabic words are given in their crude form, *i.e.* the form in which they appear before the grammatical terminations are added, and in Arabic type only as far as they are represented by the letters of the

c alphabet, leaving the rendering of the diacritical signs, *Hamzah* included, to the transliteration.\* Thus each word forms, as it were, a skeleton, dead and meaningless in itself, but *moved* into life by the *Harakât* (vowel-points), and further to be individualized, as of *Arab kin* by the *ʿIrâb* (grammatical inflection). To every *male*, if I may be allowed to continue the metaphor, its *consort* is allotted, that is to say, under each heading the form or forms with the feminine termination *ê* are subjoined to those without it, if both are in use. This has been done, because frequently the two forms stand mutually in the relationship of singular and plural, and therefore, by bringing them together in the same article, many cross-references could be spared.† In a similar way derivatives with a final *ى*, especially when forming the so-called *Nisbah* or noun of relation (in *ى*), are, as a natural *offspring*, joined under the same heading to the *parent-form*, but only, if the alphabetical order would already bring them in immediate contact with it (see e.g. article *حَيَال* *hayâl*, &c., p. 347).

Roots, whether trilateral or quadrilateral, are found under two headings. One, placed in parentheses, gives the primitive verbs in the third person singular masculine, together with their Infinitives, and the Infinitives of the derived conjugations. In trilateral verbs the medial vowel of the

\* The student, when about to make use of this Dictionary, is of course supposed to be well acquainted with these signs from his Grammar, and should his text be pointed, he will have no difficulty in finding the equivalent in transliteration, for any word he may look out, by referring to the heading in Arabic type. If, on the contrary, these signs are omitted from the text, as is always done in editions printed in the East (for instance, in the *Arabian Nights*, which he is particularly expected to read), it would be decidedly more bewildering for him to pick out, from perhaps half-a-dozen or more repetitions of the *same group* of Arabic letters, *variously marked*, that special combination which he wants; while, by using the *one* heading, which represents the letters in his book, as a master-key for the different meanings, his eye has simply to run over the article in order to ascertain that particular form which gives an appropriate sense to the passage in hand.

† If in the first part of an article *ê* is placed *after* a generic noun, it indicates either the female or the noun of unity; if *after* an adjective, it stands for the feminine. In the second part, the various forms are given in which a word has a feminine termination without such reference to sex or gender, and here the *ê* heads the transliteration. (Compare e.g. the articles *أسد* *asad*, *ê*, "lion," &c., p. 41; *ثمر* *samar*, *ê*, "fruit," &c., p. 209; *حار* *hârr*, *ê*, "hot," &c., p. 258; *خلف* *half*, "behind," &c.; — *هَيْلَة* *hîlfa-t*, "difference of opinion," &c., p. 337.)



Aorist is added, *if it differs* from that of the Preterite. Where therefore no such vowel is mentioned, the vowel of the Preterite is retained in the Aorist, which is frequently the case if it is *a*, rarely if it is *i*, but *always* if it is *u*. The second heading comprises those simple Derivatives, either nouns or adjectives, which do not exceed in number the original letters of the root.\*

Derivatives which are formed by the introduction of so-called servile or additional letters, and the various measures of the broken Plural, are to be looked for in their natural alphabetical order, where their meanings or reference to the singular is given, unless they can be readily traced back to their respective origin by eliminating such additional letters according to a few simple rules of easy application. In order to impress these rules more effectively on the mind of the student, and to facilitate reference to them in case of need, we will divide the words in question into four classes, namely:—I. Words containing a letter of prolongation (ا — *a*, و — *u*, ي — *i*) or a doubled consonant; II. Words beginning with the letter ت; III. Words beginning with the letter ط; IV. Words beginning with the letter م.

I.—Words containing a letter of prolongation or a doubled consonant. In Derivatives or Plurals of this description, not found in the Dictionary, or only rendered by meanings which do not fully meet the requirements of the case, these letters are to be thrown out, to obtain the root, or the singular, if it is a plural noun; thus:—

1. ا — in words of the measures

فَاعِل *fā'il*, the well-known form of the Agent or active participle, "who does."

فَاعِلٌ *fa'al*, where also the double consonant is to be rejected, or in other words, the *Tasdid* to be removed, intensive of the former, "who does frequently, habitually, by way of trade."

---

\* It is true that, by the arrangement explained in this and the previous paragraph, sometimes different roots or their derivatives are thrown together under the same heading: under the heading اَعَد for instance, we give, besides 'add and 'idd, belonging to the root (عَد), also the word 'udd, "pustule," apparently itself a root, and under the feminine form اَعِدَّة we include 'ida-t, "promise, threat," derived from the root (وَعَد). But this very juxtaposition of disparate meanings will strike the attention of a thoughtful student, and continually remind him, that in Arabic, more than in any other language, very similar forms may have a vastly distinct origin,

فعل *fi'āl*, Infinitive, exceptionally of the primitive verb (in which case, however, it will be found as a reference in its alphabetical place), regularly of the third conjugation, along with the more frequently used measure مفاعلة *mufā'ala-t*, "doing with regard to another, doing reciprocally on the part of two or more." Also Plural of nouns of the measure فعل *fa'l*, *fi'l*, *fu'l*, and its feminine form in ة.

فعله *fa'lā'*, feminine of the measure افعل *af'al*, forming adjectives of defect and colour (see Class II.).

Lastly, in Plurals of words which consist of four or more letters, either originally, or through the introduction of servile letters into trilateral roots. These plurals are trisyllabic, with *a* (ـا) after the first, *ā* (ـآ) after the second, and *i* (ـي) after the penultimate consonant. If all the letters of the singular are radical, the measure is—

فعايل *fa'ā'il*, where the second *l* corresponds to the fourth and following consonants of the singular; and if the singular is quadrilateral, it will be obtained by dropping the *l* of prolongation of the plural; otherwise it will be referred to in the alphabetical place of the latter.\*

The plural measures of words of four and more letters, reducible to trilateral roots, are—

افعايل *af'ā'il*, plural of nouns, or of certain other plurals beginning with *l*, or of adjectives of the measure افعل *af'al* used substantively (see Class II.).†

تفاعيل *taf'ā'il*, plural of تفعلة *taf'ila-t*, Infinitive of the second conjugation, mostly of verbs terminating in a weak consonant (see Class III.).

فعايل *fa'ā'il*, not given in the Dictionary amongst the alphabetical references when it is plural of فعيل *fa'il* or فعيلة *fa'ila-t* (the

\* The plural دراهم *dirāhim*, for instance, is not mentioned, in the alphabetical order, because the elimination of the *l* points to the singular *dirham*, name of the well-known coin; but سفاريج *safārij* is quoted as plural of سفرجل *safarjal*, "quince," عنادل *'anādil* as plural of عندليب *'andalīb*, "nightingale," because they do not contain all the letters of their respective singulars.

† For instance: أصابع *aṣābi'*, plural of اصبع *aṣba'*, 'ishba', "finger"; أكالب *akālīb*, plural of اكلب *aklub*, plural of paucity of كلب *kalb*, "dog"; آداهم *adāhim*, plural of ادهم *adham*, "very black," used substantively for a black horse, or for the chains of a prisoner. Throwing out the *Alif* of prolongation you obtain the heading under which the wished-for information will be found,

elimination of the *l* leading to the singular), but inserted as a reference if the singular has *ā* ( *l* — ) or *ū* ( , — ) after the second radical.\*

*فواعل fawā'il*, plural of *فاعل fā'il*, and much more frequently of its feminine form *فاعلة fā'ila-t*. Here the *l* of the singular has been changed into , before the *l* of prolongation of the plural, and would have to be restored after throwing out the latter; practically, therefore, the rule takes this shape: Suppress the , of such a plural, instead of the *l*, to find the singular as given in the Dictionary, or as to be further derived from the verbal root according to the direction in the beginning of this Section.†

All these plurals, except *فاعئل fa'd'il*, have parallel forms with *i* ( — ) instead of *i* ( — ) in the third syllable, corresponding to a long vowel in the second syllable of the singular. If the latter be *ā* or *ū*, the plural is given as a reference in its alphabetical place; if it is *i*, such reference could be dispensed with, as here again the simple rejection of the *l* leads to the singular.

2. *و* as letter of prolongation is to be thrown out in words of the measures

*فَعُول fa'ul*, intensive of the Patient, rarely of the Agent, and

*فُعُول fu'ul*, Infinitive of neuter verbs (also *فُعُولَة fu'ula-t*), or plural form of nouns.

\* We omit, for instance, the plural *قصائد qaṣā'id*, as a reference to the singular *قصيدة qaṣida-t*, "poem," but we give *رسائل rasā'il* as plural of *رسالة risāla-t*, "mission," &c., and *حلائب ḥalā'ib* as plural of *حلوب ḥalūba-t*, "milch-camel," for the reason stated in the text.

† In the opening lines of al-Harīrī's first Assembly we meet with the expression *طوائف الزمان ṭawā'ifhu 'z-zamāni*, which the Commentators explain by *حوادثه وقوائمه ḥawā'idisu-hu wa qawā'izifu-hu*. Dropping the , in these three forms we obtain the Agents or participles *طائع ṭā'ih*, "perishing," *حادث ḥādīs*, "happening, befalling," and *قاذف qāḏif*, "flinging, casting," of whose feminines the said forms would be the regular plurals. But the native dictionaries, speaking of the term *طوائف*, tell us that it belongs to the *نادر nawādir*, or rare exceptions (plural, on the same principle, of *نادرة nādīra-t*, "anything rare"), its singular not being *طائفة ṭā'iha-t*, according to rule, but *مطووعة mutawwiha-t*, feminine of the Agent of the second conjugation, "that which casts about." Hence we give it in its alphabetical place, with the meaning resulting from the explanation of the Commentators, "impelling calamities," or, as Chenery translates it in the quoted passage, "the shocks of the time," while the forms *ḥawā'idis*, *qawā'izif*, and *nawādir* could be passed over, as easily re-traced to their singular.

3. *ى* as letter of prolongation is to be thrown out in words of the measures

*فَاعِل fa'il*, intensive of the Agent, rarely of the Patient, and—

*فَاعِل fi'il*, where also the *Tasdid* is to be removed, with the same meaning more forcibly expressed.

In this place may further be mentioned the final *ى* — (*a*) of the measure

*فُعْلِي ful'a*, fem. of the comparative form *أَفْعَال af'al* (see Class II.).

II.—Words beginning with the letter *ا*. This class comprises words of the measures

*أَفْعَال af'al*, f. *فَعْلَاء fa'lá'*, forming adjectives of intransitive verbs, particularly expressive of defect or colour.

*أَفْعَال af'al*, f. *فُعْلَا fu'la*, which forms the comparatives and superlatives of any adjective, not belonging to the previously mentioned measure.

*أَفْعُل af'ul*, one of the so-called plurals of paucity.

*أَفْعَال af'al*, another plural of paucity, but common to plurals of multitude also, and therefore of very frequent occurrence.

If any word of this kind is not found in the Dictionary, the dropping of the initial *ا* (in the last-named measure, together with the rejection of the *Alif* of prolongation), will lead at once to the verbal root, from which the meaning may be gathered, if it is an adjective, or to the singular, if it is a plural noun. The two plurals of paucity (*af'ul* and *af'al*) may form a new plural of their own of the measures *أَفْعَال af'al* (also occasionally plural of the comparative), and *أَفْعَال af'al* respectively, as has been mentioned under Class I.

To this Class belong further the Infinitives of the derived conjugations from the fourth upwards, except the fifth and sixth, all beginning with *ا*, and having an *Alif* of prolongation after the last letter but one. The root of such an Infinitive will most easily be found by changing it into a so-called Infinitive in *Mim*, and applying to it the rules for words beginning with that letter, as will be explained under Class IV.

III.—Words beginning with the letter *ت*. This Class contains the measures

*تَفْعَال taf'alul*, Infinitive of the second conjugation of quadrilaterals.

*تَفْعَال taf'al*, *تَفْعَلَة taf'ila-t*, with their respective plurals, *تَفَاعِل taf'il* and *تَفَاعِل taf'il* (see Class I.), Infinitive of the second conjugation of trilaterals.

تَفَعَّلَ *tafa'ul*, Infinitive of the fifth, and—

تَفَاعَلَ *tafa'ul*, Infinitive of the sixth conjugations of the same.

By cutting off the initial *ta*, and throwing out a letter of prolongation or a double consonant, where such appear, the root is obtained, under which the Infinitive in question, with its different meanings, will be found.

IV.—Words beginning with the letter *m*. The initial, not radical, *m* of words belonging to this Class may be read with *a* (*Fathah*) or *i* (*Kasrah*), in which case it is followed by a trilateral root, frequently with a letter of prolongation in the second syllable, or it may be pronounced with *u* (*Dammah*), when it forms participles and verbal nouns of quadrilaterals, and is mostly accompanied by one or several more servile letters. We will therefore consider them under two heads, making henceforth use of dots to indicate the number of radical letters occurring in a word, as has been done all through the letter *M* in the Dictionary. It must, however, be remarked, with regard to the transliteration in Roman character, that only consonants and long vowels—which in Arabic contain a quiescent weak consonant—are reckoned to be *letters*, while the short vowels, as merely represented by orthographical signs, do not count as such; قال *qāl*, for instance, would consist of three letters, but قُل *qul* only of two in the eyes of an Arabic grammarian.

1. The measures of the form . . . مَـ , i.e. consisting of a trilateral root, preceded by initial *ma* or *mi*, are—

مَفْعَل *maf'al*, Infinitive or noun of Action (in certain cases *maf'il*), and noun of Place or Time.

مِفْعَل *mif'al* and مِفْعَلَةٌ *mif'ala-t*, noun of Instrument.

These form their plural in مَفَاعِل *mafā'il*, which could be omitted from amongst the alphabetical references, as simply the elimination of the *l* would lead to the singular. The noun of Instrument, however, takes more frequently the measure مِفْعَال *mif'āl* (م . ف . ع . ل), with the plural مَفَاعِل *mafā'il*, and if such a singular is given in the Dictionary, the plural will also be found with a reference to it, as here the dropping of the *l* in the plural form would leave it still undecided whether it belongs to the singular مِفْعَال *mif'āl*, or to either of the last two measures to be mentioned in this Section, viz. :

مِفْعِيل *mif'il*, a rare form of the intensive Agent, and—

مَفْعُول *maf'ūl*, the regular form of the *nomen patientis* (Patient) of the transitive trilateral verb.

The plural of the latter (of the measure مفاعيل *mafā'il*) is quoted in its alphabetical place, for the reason stated above, but not that of the former, because here the removal of the *l* suffices to find the singular.

2. The second category of words belonging to this Class are all Participles, nouns of Place or Time, and nouns of Action or so-called Infinitives in *Mīm*, and have the general form — *mu*, i.e. the initial syllable *mu* is followed by an indefinite number of letters, from three to five, which, if not quiescent, are pronounced with *a* (*Fatḥah*), except the penultimate, which takes *i* (*Kasrah*), if the word is an active-participle (Agent). At least three, frequently four, of these letters, are radical, as will be seen by comparing the different measures with the more general symbols included in parentheses. These measures are—

مفعّل ( . . . ) *muf'il*, Agent, *muf'al*, Patient, noun of Place or Time, and Infinitive in *mīm* of the fourth conjugation of a trilateral.

مفعّل ( . . . . ) *mufa'il*, Agent, *mufa'al*, Patient, &c. of a quadrilateral.

مفعّل ( . . . ) *mufa'il*, Agent, *mufa'al*, Patient, &c. of the second conjugation of a trilateral.

مفاعّل ( . . . . ) *mufā'il*, Agent, *mufā'al*, Patient, noun of Place or Time, and in its feminine form مفاعلة *mufā'ala-t*, Infinitive of the third conjugation of a trilateral.

مفعّل ( . . . ) *muf'all* (for *muf'alil*), Agent, and (for *muf'alal*) Infinitive in *Mīm* of the ninth conjugation of a trilateral.

In these five measures the root is obtained by simply cutting off the initial *mu*, and, where such occur, throwing out the *l* of prolongation or doubled consonant, according to the rule given for Class I.

متفعّل ( . . . . ) *mutafa'il*, Agent, *mutafa'al*, Patient, &c. of a quadrilateral.

متفعّل ( . . . ) *mutafa'il*, Agent, *mutafa'al*, Patient, &c. of the fifth conjugation of a trilateral.

متفاعّل ( . . . ) *mutafā'il*, Agent, *mutafā'al*, Patient, &c. of the sixth conjugation of a trilateral.

In these three measures the root is obtained by combining with the previous direction the rule given for Class III., in other words, by cutting off the initial *mu-ta*, besides removing the *Alif* or *Tasdid*, if there should be any.

منفعّل ( . . . ) *munfa'il*, Agent, *munfa'al*, Patient, &c. of the seventh conjugation of a trilateral.



مستفعل ( . . . مست ) *mustaf'il*, Agent, *mustaf'al*, Patient, &c. of the tenth conjugation of a trilateral.

In these measures the root is obtained at once by cutting off the initial *musta* or *mun* respectively.

Most troublesome for beginners will be the measure

مفتعل ( . . . مفتعل ) *mufta'il*, Agent, *mufta'al*, Patient, &c. of the eighth conjugation of a trilateral, where the first radical of the root appears between two servile letters.

If the initial letter of such a root is *n* or *s*, he will be liable to confound this form with the two previous ones, as it would begin with *munta* (possibly belonging to the seventh conjugation of a verb with initial *t*) in the first case, and with *musta* in the second case. Here he must consider whether *musta* is followed by three letters, when the word belongs to the tenth conjugation of a root composed of these three letters; or by two, when it appertains to the eighth conjugation of a root composed of these two letters preceded by *s*.\* He must bear in mind, however, that in these measures of the eighth and tenth conjugations, as in the corresponding ones of the fourth and seventh, the *Alif* of prolongation, represented in the Roman character by *ā*, counts as a full letter, and points to a so-called hollow root, i.e. a root with a weak consonant for its second radical. With regard to words beginning with *munta*, it will be a comfort for him to learn that the roots with *t* as a first radical are few in number, and very rarely form the seventh conjugation, so that he may in all safety turn at once to a root beginning with *n*. Still, to help him over the difficulties which undoubtedly will beset his path, we have placed, as it were, road-marks on it, by freely interspersing the letter *م* of the Dictionary with general leading-forms, like those given above, the purport and use of which he will now easily understand.

We have here to add a word more about the usual Infinitives with initial *ل* of the derived conjugations of a trilateral, other than the second, third, fifth, and sixth. Their measures are: fourth, *أفعال if'āl*; seventh,

---

\* Verbal forms may, in this case, sometimes be perplexing at first sight: استبقوا for instance, may stand for "they allowed to live" (tenth form of *بقي baqiya*), or for "they vied to be first" (eight of *سبق sabāqa*). But the vocalisation of the former would be *istabqau* (استبقوا) where the *Faḥah* is remainder of the *ي* — of the singular استبقى *istabqa*), that of the latter, *istabqū* (استبقوا).

<sup>c</sup> *انفعال* *inf'āl*; eighth, *افتعال* *ifti'āl*; ninth, *افعال* *if'ilāl*; and tenth, *استفعال* *istif'āl*. When, by attending to the rules laid down in the previous pages, some practice has been acquired in separating the radical from the servile letters, the student will, of course, turn from such Infinitives directly to the root. But in the earlier stage of his reading he will find it safer mentally to transform them into the corresponding Infinitives in *Mīm* by substituting the syllable *mu* for the initial *ʾ* (*Hamzah*), throwing out the *ʾ* (*Alif*) of prolongation, and pronouncing the letters not quiescent with *a* (*Fathah*). So fourth, *افعال* *if'āl* changes into *مفعول* *muf'al*; seventh, *انفعال* *inf'āl* into *منفعل* *munfa'al*; eighth, *افتعال* *ifti'āl* into *مفتعل* *mufta'al*; ninth, *افعال* *if'ilāl* into *مفعول* *muf'all*; and tenth, *استفعال* *istif'āl* into *مستفعل* *mustaf'al*, with which measures of the present Class he will by this time have become familiar. It must, however, be observed that a great number of the Infinitives with initial *ʾ* have been given in their alphabetical order, especially such of frequent occurrence or of more or less irregular formation.

By adhering, as we hope, judiciously, if not with slavish rigour, to a system of arrangement with regard to cross-references based on the foregoing rules, it was possible not only to reduce our German model to nearly half its size without omitting anything essential, but even to gain room for several important additions, which we will now shortly point out. Firstly, wherever a reference is given, we did not confine ourselves to quoting the word referred to, unless it occurs in closest proximity, but we accompanied the reference with one or two of the principal significations, so as to spare the student as much as possible time and trouble. Secondly, the number of meanings has frequently been increased. Here we are indebted for many of the English renderings to Chenery's translation of the first 26 *Assemblies of Al Ḥarīri*, Rodwell's *Korān*, Palmer's *El Baha Zoheir*, and Lane's *Arabian Nights*. Thirdly, the stock of words itself has been not inconsiderably enlarged from the Standard Works of Arabic Literature, particularly those mentioned in the beginning of this Preface, and, to quote a distinguished modern writer of Arabic, from the *Maqāmāt* of Naṣīf al-Yazajī, on which remarkable work compare Chenery's Introduction to *Al Ḥarīri*, p. 99. Fourthly, the last and most comprehensive addition is the introduction of the Infinitives of the derived conjugations of all verbal roots. In a book of this kind, we did not think it sufficient to designate them merely by their numbers, for to put unerringly the right number upon the right

form requires a certain amount of practice which can scarcely be expected from a learner at the outset of his studies; so we thought it incumbent upon us to give either the third person singular masculine of the Preterite or the Infinitive, and as the former course would have frequently necessitated the additional introduction of the *Fā'il* or Agent, we decided for the second plan.\* Some inconsistency in this and other respects will be noticed in the early part of the Dictionary, namely, with regard to roots beginning with **ا**, whose derived Infinitives, however, will be mostly found in their alphabetical place, and in the beginning of the letter **ب** *b*, when our views on this point were not quite settled. This is a blemish which we must beg to excuse, and reserve ourselves to efface in any later edition.

In bringing this rather lengthy Preface to a close, it only remains for me to offer my cordial thanks to the Publishers, who, with great sacrifice of time and expense, have helped me to carry out my laborious undertaking. Moreover, they have kindly consented to open the field for a first trial of its usefulness by following it up with a Student's Edition of Al-Ḥarīrī's celebrated Assemblies—a seed-corn which, by the favour of sun and breeze, may develop into a "Palm-grove of Arabic Poetry," exhibiting the most eminent productions of a rich and interesting literature, if their praiseworthy efforts meet with encouragement. **اللّٰهُ اَعْلَمُ وَالزَّمَانُ مَعْلَمٌ** "God knows best and time will show."

My thanks are also due to the authorities of the Oriental Institute at Woking for a liberal subscription, and for the opportunity of literary leisure which they are affording me for working on another field—the complete translation, with connecting Commentary, of the *Vyākaraṇa* of Pāṇini.

F. STEINGASS.

Oriental Institute, Woking.

August 12th, 1884.

---

\* These Infinitives may frequently be merely theoretical, not actually used as **مفعول مطلق** *maf'ūl muṭlaq*, i.e. corroborative or adverbial *maṣḍar*. Nevertheless, they are fit representatives of their conjugation, as their formal relation to the conjugated verb remains always the same.

## CORRIGENDA ET ADDENDA.

Page 333, read under the heading خفيف after the words "a metre:"  
*fá'ilátun mustaf'i-lun fá'ilátun* — ◡ — — | — — ◡ — | — ◡ — —  
 twice.

Page 492, add under مربع : a metre, *mustaf'ilun mustaf'ilun maf'íl-  
 látu* — — ◡ — | — — ◡ — | — — — ◡ twice.

Page 958, add after مچتا the heading: مچتہ *mujtass*, a metre, *mus-  
 taf'i-lun fá'ilátun fá'ilátun* — — ◡ — | — ◡ — — | — ◡ — —  
 twice.

Page 1015, add under مضارع : a metre, *mafá'ilun fá'ilátun mafá'ilun*  
 ◡ — — — | — ◡ — — | ◡ — — — twice.

## TRANSLITERATION.

---

THE Arabic letters have, in this volume, been transliterated as follows:—

|   |                                                                           |
|---|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ا | a, i u, at the beginning of a word (see the remark on the Hamzah below).  |
| ب | b.                                                                        |
| ت | t.                                                                        |
| ث | s. Pronounced like the English <i>th</i> in <i>thing</i> .                |
| ج | j.                                                                        |
| ح | h. A guttural aspirate, stronger than <i>h</i> .                          |
| خ | h. Pronounced like the Scotch <i>ch</i> in <i>loch</i> .                  |
| د | d.                                                                        |
| ذ | z. Pronounced like the English <i>th</i> in <i>that, with</i> .           |
| س | s.                                                                        |
| ش | s. Pronounced like the English <i>sh</i> in <i>shut</i> .                 |
| ص | s. Strongly articulated s.                                                |
| ض | d. Similar to the English <i>th</i> in <i>this</i> .                      |
| ط | t. Strongly articulated palatal t.                                        |
| ظ | z. Strongly articulated z.                                                |
| ع | ‘. Strong guttural, the pronunciation of which must be learnt by the ear. |
| غ | g.                                                                        |
| ف | f.                                                                        |
| ق | q.                                                                        |
| ك | k.                                                                        |
| ل | l.                                                                        |
| م | m.                                                                        |
| ن | n.                                                                        |
| ه | h.                                                                        |
| و | w.                                                                        |
| ي | y.                                                                        |

The Hamzah has not been marked at the beginning of a word, where it has always the Alif for a prop, and is pronounced as *a*, *i*, *u*, preceded by a very slight aspiration, like *h* in the English word "honour."

The vowel signs have been rendered by *a* for —, *i* for —, *u* for —; the long vowels by *ā* for —, —, or —, *ī* for —, *ai* for —, *ū* for —, *au* for —, all to be pronounced as in Italian or German. Final — is rendered by *a*, — by *ā*.

The feminine termination *ah* is represented by *a-t*, where the final letter is joined to the body of the word by a hyphen, to show that in modern Arabic it is not to be pronounced, unless the noun is placed in a state of construction with a pronominal suffix, or another noun preceded by the article.

In addition to the Abbreviations in common use the following are employed:—

Ag. for Agent (active participle).

Pat. „ Patient (passive participle).

(m.) „ modern form or expression.

n.u. „ noun of unity.

Where an asterisk (\*) is inserted in an article, it means that, besides the forms or meanings given under the heading, others may be looked for in accordance with the indications set forth in the Preface.

---

# ARABIC-ENGLISH DICTIONARY.

ا (alif), as a numeral sign=1; also abbreviation for اول *awwal*, as: ربيع الاول = ربيع *rabi'u-l-awwal*, جمادى الاول = جمادى *jumāziyu-l-awwal*, ذو القعدة الاول = ذو *l-qa'datu-l-awwal*; — a, particle of interrogation placed at the beginning of the first word of a sentence; followed by أم = whether ... or.

أب *ab*, father, patriarch; الأب *al-ab*, our Heavenly Father; — *ab*, āb, month of August; — آب *āb-in*, see آب *ābi*.

(أب) *abb*, ا and u, INF.; آب *abb*, آب *abāb*, آباءة *abāba-t*, *ibāba-t*, put the hand to (as to the sword); move, agitate; long for (one's country); prepare (for a journey); intend; be straight, upright (as a road, conduct); defeat; II. cry out; v., VIII. wonder, be astonished (with ب bi); — *abb*, pl. آب *a'ubb*, intention; travelling plan; fodder, grass, meadow.

(أب) *abā* (for أبو *abaw-a*) u, INF. آباءة *ibāwa-t*, become father; II. call a person father; v. take for a father, consider as a father; — *abā*, A, INF. أب *ab'*, throw, shoot, hit.

أب *abā'* reeds, rushes; — *ibā'*, refusal, rejection, disobedience, abhorrence, disgust; unwillingness; — *ubā'*, pl. of آب *ābi*; — — *ābā'*, pl. of آب *ābi*, fathers,

forefathers, ancestors; — *ābā'a-t*, reed; — *ibā'a-t*, INF. of آب *ābi*; — *ubāt*, pl. of آب *ābi*, q.v.

أب *ubāb*, great bulk of water, billow, wave; — *abāb*, luggage; also *ābāba-t*, *ibāba-t*, way, conduct, manner of living; longing for; INF. of (أب) q.v.

أب *abābil*, some fabulous birds; for آب *abāwil*, pl. of آب *ibbaul*, troops of camels.

أب *abābin*, pl. of آب *ibbān*, q.v. آب *ubātir*, without children, solitary.

آباءة *ibāta-t*, passing the night, giving a night's lodging, doing anything at night time; IV. of (بيت) q.v.

آباءة *ibāsa-t*, examining; ploughing; IV. of (بو) q.v.

أب *abājir*, آب *abājir*, pl. of آب *bujr*, q.v.

أب *abājil*, sinews of the foot, pl. of آب *abjal*.

آباءة *ibāha-t*, making public; revealing, disclosing; giving full permission; license, licentiousness; IV. of (بو) q.v.

أب *abāhis*, pl. finger-tops.

آباءة *ibāha-t*, extinguishing; IV. of (بو) q.v.

أب *ābād*, eternities, pl. of آب *abad*; — *ibāda-t*, annihilation; IV. of (بيد) q.v.

أب *abādid*, scattered animals, birds, etc.

أب *ab'ār*, *ābār*, pl. of آب *q.v.*; —

*abār*, lead; — *ibār*, ة *ibāra-t*, fructification of the palm tree, s. *ابر*;  
— *ibār*, needles, pl. of *ابرة* *ibra-t*;  
— *abbār*, maker or seller of needles; flea.  
*abāriq*, pl. of *ابرق* *abraq*, q.v.  
— ة *abāriqa-t*, *أباريق* *abāriq*, pl. of *ابريق* *abriq*, q.v.  
*abārima-t*, *أباريمة* *abāriha-t*, pl. of *أبراهيم* *ibrahīm*.  
*abbāz*, who jumps, leaps (as a gazelle).  
*abāzir*, herbs for seasoning, pl. of *أبزار* *abzār*.  
*abāzim*, buckles, &c., pl. of *أبريم* *ibzim*.  
*ubās*, shrew.  
*ubāsa-t*, rabble, vagabonds; impurities.  
*ibād*, vein, sinew; pl. *أبى* *ubūd*, rope for tying up the fore-foot of a camel; — *ābād*, pl. of *أبى* *ubd*, q.v.  
*ābāt*, shoulders, armpits, pl. of *أبى* *ibt*; — *ibāt*, what is carried under the armpits.  
*abātīla-t*, pl. *أباطيل* *abātīl*, thing of no value; nothingness; trifle.  
*abā'id*, strangers, not related, pl. of *أبعد* *ab'ad*.  
*ibā'a-t*, sale, traffic; iv. of (بيع) q.v.  
*ibāq*, ة *ibāqa-t*, escape; INF. of (أبى) q.v.; — *ubbāq*, pl. of *أبى* *ābiq*.  
*ābāl*, camels, pl. of *أبل* *ābl*, *ābil*; — *abbāl*, camel-herd; — *ubbāl*, pl. of *أبل* *ābil*; — ة *ibāla-t*, administration of property; economy; police; clientship; tribe.  
*abāliša-t*, *أباليس* *abāliš*, devils, pl. of *أباليس* *ibliš*.  
*abān* = *أبوان* du. of *أبو* father and mother; — *ibbān*, pl. *أبابين* *abābīn*, opportunity, favourable moment; beginning; — ة *ibāna-t*, distinction, separation; explanation; publication; iv. of (بين) *ibn*.  
*abāhim*, thumbs, pl. of *أبهام* *ibhām*.

*ibāwa-t*, paternity.  
*abāwīl*, pl. of *أبويل* *ibbaul*.  
(ابت) *abat*, U, INF. *abt*, *ubūt*, be hot; *abit*, A, the same; swell (with drink); — v. INF. *ta'abbut*, kindle, n.  
*abt*, *abit*, *ābit*, hot; — *abati*, for *abati*, O my father; — ة *abta-t*, heat; violent anger.  
*ibtāt*, cutting off, plucking off; accomplishing; iv. of (بت) *ibtihās*, examination; investigation; scrutiny; inquest; disputation; viii. of (بحث) q.v.  
*ibtihāh*, rich harvest; abundance, plenty.  
*ibtidā'*, beginning, commencement, novice; — *ibtidā'an*, in the beginning, at first.  
*ibtidār*, pushing on, setting about any work, running in advance, hastening (to arms, &c.).  
*ibtidā'*, invention, discovery, innovation.  
*ibtidāh*, improvisation.  
*ibtidā'iy*, incipient, beginning, original.  
*ibtizāl*, continual use, wearing out, wasting; disdain, contempt.  
*abtar*, f. *batrā'*, curtailed, crippled; bereft of children; useless, vile; — du. *al-abtarān*, one's slave and ass.  
*ibtirād*, refrigeration, cooling.  
*ibtizāz*, robbery, abduction.  
*ibtisāl*, defiance of danger, contempt of death.  
*ibtisām*, smiling, smile; gladness, cheerfulness.  
*abta'*, pl. *أبتعون* *abta'ān*, f. *butā'*, pl. *بتع* *buta'*, entire, whole, all.  
*ibtī'ād*, departure, abandoning; absence.  
*ibtigā'*, longing, desire.  
*ibtikār*, rising early, coming soon in the morning; ripeness; first-fruit; first enjoyment.



ابتلا *ibtild'*, trial, visitation, temptation; passion, inclination, propensity; calamity, distress.

ابتلاش *ibtildás*, (m). beginning, undertaking.

ابتلاع *ibtild'*, swallowing, absorption.

ابتلال *ibtildál*, being wet; recovery.

ابتنا *ibtind'*, building, construction, foundation.

ابتهاج *ibtiháj*, joy, gladness, cheerfulness, alacrity.

ابتihal *ibtihál*, supplication, fervent prayer, deprecation.

ابتباع *ibtiyá'*, purchase.

(ابك) *abas*, I, calumniate, accuse (acc. or على 'ala); — *abis*, pert, impudent.

ابشاك *absás*, spreading.

ابج *abaj*, eternity; اباجا *abajan*, for ever.

ابجال *ibjál*, honouring, rendering honour.

ابجد *abjad*, ancient arrangement of the alphabet, in which the letters denote the numbers from 1 to 1000.

ابجل *abjal*, pl. اباجل *abájl*, sinew of the foot; واهى الا باجل *wáhi-'l-abájl*, swift-footed.

ابحار *ibhár*, sea-voyage; salt taste; — *abhár*, and

ابحر *abhur*, seas, pl. of بحر *bahr*.

ابخرة *abhira-t*, pl. of بخور *bahür*.

ابحق *abhaq*, f. باحق *bahqá'*, one-eyed; f. blind (eye).

ابخل *abhal*, more or most avaricious, comp. of باخيل *bahil*.

(ابد) *abad*, U, I, INF. *ubúd*, grow wild, savage; I, stop, halt; continue; — *abid*, A, grow wild; be waste; grow angry; reddened in the face; — II. INF. *ta'bid*, scare, frighten; cause to continue; — V. INF. *ta'abbud*, grow waste, empty; keep aloof from women; immortalize one's self.

ابد *abad*, pl. *ábád*, *ubúd*, eternity; *abad-an*, ever; never; — *ábida-t*, pl. *ubbad*, an animal grown wild; pl. *awábid*, the

same; misfortune; anything extraordinary; riddle, fable, funny tale.

ابدأ *ibdá'*, beginning, creation; communication; revelation.

ابداد *ibdád*, distribution.

ابدار *ibdár*, light of the full moon.

ابداع *ibdá'*, invention; innovation; lie; original thought, originality.

ابدال *abdál*, pl. of بدل *badal*, *bidl*, and بدیل *badil*; — *ibdál*, exchanging, exchange.

ابدع *abda'*, extraordinary, original and beautiful, comp. of بدیع *badí'*.

ابدى *abadiyy*, eternal, everlasting; — *abadiyya-t*, eternity.

(ابر) *abar*, I, U, INF. *abr*, prick; make a dog swallow a needle; calumniate; annihilate; kill; — INF. *abr*, *ibár*, *ibára-t*, fructify the palm-tree; — II. fructify the palm-tree; — VIII. dig a well.

ابر *abarr*, more, most, or very pious, upright; internal; — *ibra-t*, pl. *ibar*, *ibár*, *ibár*, needle, needle of the compass; hand of a watch; string; malice; fruit of the sycamore tree; — ابرة الراعى *ibratu-'r-rá'i*, geranium.

ابرا *ibrá'*, liberating, delivery, cure, discharge from debt; absolution; acquittal, quittance.

ابراه *abráh*, pl. of بره *barh*; — *ibráh*, honouring, &c.; IV. of (بره) q.v.

ابراد *ibrád*, cooling, refreshing, refrigeration.

ابرار *abrár*, pl. of بار *bárr* and بر *barr*; — *abrár*, state of being well pleased, satisfaction; attestation by witnesses.

ابرار *ibráa*, publication; production of proof or evidence.

ابراق *ibráq*, lightening, shining, glittering.

ابرام *ibrám*, importunity, molestation; cross-examination.

ابراه *ibráh*, convincing proof, evidence.

عبر *abraj*, f. *barjā'*, having beautiful eyes; — *abrja-t*, towers, &c., pl. of *burj*.

عبر *abrad*, f. *ā*, pl. *abārid*, very cold; *al-abradān*, morning and evening; — *ibrada-t*, coolness; impotence; — *abra-diyy*, papyrus.

عبر *ibrisim*, s. *abrisam*.

عبر *abras*, f. *barsā'*, pl. *burš*, spotted, dappled.

عبر *ibrisās*, being dappled.

عبر *abarsīyya-t* (m.), diocese.

عبر *abras*, f. *barsā'*, pl. *burš*, leprous; *al-abras*, the moon; more excellent, comp. of *baris*.

عبر *ibrigšus*, recovery.

عبر *abraq*, f. *barqā'* = *ablq*, spotted (white and black); pl.

*abūriq*, stony and sandy ground.

عبر *abrak*, more or very much blessed.

عبر *abrah*, f. *barhā'*, recovered; having a white skin.

عبر *ibrahim*, pl. *abārima-t*, *abūriha-t*, Abraham.

عبر *ibriyy*, seller of needles; — *ibariyy*, in the shape of a needle, pointed, sharp; — *ibriyya-t*, scurf.

عبر *abrī'yā'*, pl. of *barī'*.

عبر *abriz*, pure gold (also *zuhab abriziyy*).

عبر *ibrisam*, *ibraisam* (Pers. *abrisam*), vulg. *ibrisim*, silk; — *ibrisamiyy*, silk-merchant.

عبر *ibriq*, pl. *abūriq*, *abūriq-t*, ewer; water-jug; brig, brigantine, sloop of war.

(عبر) *abaz*, u, INF. *abz*, *ubūz*, leap; rush against; offend; die.

عبر *abiz*, leaping (as a gazelle).

عبر *abzār*, pl. of *bazr*; pl. *ahāzir*, aromatic herb for seasoning.

عبر *abzāz*, nipples, teats, pl. of *bizz*.

عبر *abzah*, with a hump on his breast.

عبر *abzan*, water-basin of copper.

عبر *abzim*, pl. *abāzim*, buckle, clasp, agraffe.

(عبر) *abas*, u, INF. *abs*, scold, frighten, humiliate; subdue; revile, despise; imprison; receive badly; — INF. *ta'bis*, despise; — v. INF. *ta'abbus*, be despised.

عبر *abs*, famine; also *ibs*, rugged ground; tortoise; — *ibs*, low descent.

عبر *ibsan*, beauty.

(عبر) *abaš*, u, INF. *abš*, gather hastily, grasp up; — II. INF. *ta'biš*, the same; talk confusedly; dote.

عبر *abašš*, f. *baššā'*, friendly and talkative, affable; (u.) smiling.

عبر *ibšār*, good tidings; good humour.

عبر *abša'*, uglier, very ugly, comp. of *bašī'*.

(عبر) *abiš*, A, INF. *abaš*, be quick, swift, alert.

عبر *abšār*, pl. of *bašar*; — *ibšār*, IV. of (عبر) q.v.

عبر *abša'*, f. *bašā'*, pl. *buš'*, stupid; whole, all.

(عبر) *abaq*, I, INF. *abq*, tie up the forefoot of a camel; — v. INF. *ta'abbud*, have the forefoot tied up; —

*abid*, A, INF. *abaq*, abstain from one's wife; stand quiet, and, in opposition, move, stir; — v. = I.

عبر *ubq*, pl. *ābād*, eternity; — *ubud*, pl. of *ibād*, q.v.

عبر *ibt*, pl. *ābāt*, shoulder, arm-pit.

(عبر) *abať*, A, INF. *abť*, throw down, throw to the ground; — v. INF. *ta'abbuť*, carry under one's arm (*ta'abbata šarran*, proper name); throw (a garment) over the left shoulder; — VIII. INF. *it'ibāt*, stand quiet and in equilibrium, and, in opposition, be agitated; — x. INF. *isti'bāt*, dig a trench so as to be narrow at the top and wide at the bottom.

عبر *abťāl*, heroes, pl. of *baťal*; — *ibťāl*, abolishing, abrogating annulling, repealing.

أبط *abṭah*, f. بطلا *baṭḥā'*, flat, flat-tened.

أبطن *abṭun*, bellies, pl. of بطن *baṭn*; — *abṭina-t*, pl. of باطن *bāṭin*.

أبطى *abṭayy*, what is carried under the arm-pit.

أبظر *abzar*, f. بظرا *baẓrā'*, not circumcised.

أبعد *ib'ād*, removing to a distance.

أبعد *ab'ad*, more remote, far distant; bad; perishing; pl. of الأبعد *al-ab'ad*, strangers, no relatives.

أبعرة *ab'ira-t*, camels, pl. of بعير *ba'ir*.

أبغاض *ibgūd*, hatred, grudge, inveterate enmity.

أبغس *abgas*, f. بغيثا *bagsā'*, with dark spots; lion; f. a sandy place; rabble.

أبغض *abgaḍ*, more or very much hated.

(أبى) I, INF. *abq*, *abaq*, *ibāq*, run away, escape (as a slave); — v. INF. *ta'abbuq*, hide one's self; abstain (عن *'an*); refuse; sin.

أبى *abaq*, a kind of hemp; — *ābiq*, pl. of أباى *ubbaq*, أباى *ubbāq*, escaped (slave).

أبى *ibqā'*, preserving, reserving, keeping alive, rendering permanent.

أبع *abqa'*, f. بقعا *baq'a'*, spotted (white and black); f. year, partly fertile, partly not.

أبقور *ubqūr*, cows, pl. of بقرة *baqara-t*.

أبقى *abqa*, more durable, comp. of باقى *bāqī*; may God preserve him! IV. of بقى.

(أبك) *abik*, A, INF. *abak*, be fleshy.

أبك *abbak*, pl. بكان *bukkān*, active, severe and active; destructive to cattle (as a season); cruel.

أبكا *ibkā'*, causing to weep.

أبكأر *abkār*, pl. of بكر *bīkr*, q.v.; — *ibkār*, early morning.

أبكم *abkam*, f. بكما *bakmā'*, pl. بكم *bukm*, dumb.

(أبل) *abal*, U, I, *abil*, I, be numerous, rove and pasture freely; — *abil*, INF. *abal*, *abāla-t*, have many camels, breed camels; — INF. *abl*, *ubul* and v. INF. *ta'abbul*,

eat herbs from thirst; I. and II. keep aloof from; I. and v. abstain from women; devote one's self entirely to God; — *abal*, conquer; beat; dig a well; — II. INF. *ta'bil*, lament and praise the dead; also v. have or acquire many camels.

أبل *ibl*, *ibil*, (f.) pl. أبال *ābāl*, camel;

أبل *ibl* *ubbāl*, roving camels;

أبل *ibl* *awābil*, numerous camels; a large, fructifying

cloud; — *aball*, f. بلا *ballā'*, pl. بل

*ball*, strong; not to be shaken;

unjust; who pays badly; smooth;

wetter.

أبلا *iblā'*, trial, visitation; wearing

out of clothing.

أبلاس *iblās*, being struck dumb with

grief, despair, astonishment.

أبلاغ *iblāq*, conveying, sending, in-

forming; consummating, ac-

complishing; arriving at the age

of puberty.

أبلام *iblām*, being silent, silence.

أبلج *ablaj*, f. بلج *baljā'*, pl. بلج *bulj*,

shining, serene, bright-faced;

clear and distinct; with sepa-

rated eye-brows.

أبلاه *ablah*, f. بلاها *balhā'*, stupid.

أبلد *ablād*, with separated eye-

brows; stout; stupid.

أبلاغ *ablag*, more or most effectual;

more eloquent; (m.) more

than.

أبلاق *ablaq*, f. بلاها *balqā'*, pl. بلق *bulq*,

spotted (white and black),

piebald.

أبلاجل *ibilāj*, distinctness.

أبله *ablah*, f. بلها *balhā'*, pl. بله *bulh*,

foolish, stupid; careless, easy

going; simple, bashful; arro-

gant; bearing hard work and

thirst (camel).

أبلج *ablāj*, sugar-loaf, sugar-candy.

أبليس *iblis*, pl. أباليس *abālis*, إبليس

*abālisa-t*, Satan, the Devil.

أبليم *iblim*, ambergris; honey.

(أبن) *aban*, A, I, U, suspect; — I. and

II. INF. *ta'bin*, blame; — *abin*,

coagulate and become black

- (blood of a wound); II. blame; watch; lament and praise the dead; — II. and V. INF. *ta'abbun*, follow one's track.

ابن *ibn*, *abn*, between two proper names بن *bin*, pl. *banūn*, in statu constr. *banū*, vulg. *banī*, son. Frequently used in composition, as: بنو آدم *banū ādam*, men; ابن السبيل *ibn as-sabil*, wanderer, wayfarer; ابن كم سنة *ibn kam sanā-t*, son of how many years, how old? ابن الغمد *ibn al-gimd*, son of the scabbard, sword, &c.; — *ibna-t*, pl. ابنا *ibnāt*, daughter; — *ubna-t*, pl. ابن *uban*, *ubanāt*, knot; larynx; hatred; disgrace; unnatural vice.

ابنم *ibnam*, son.

ابنوس *abnūs*, *abanūs*, ebony.

ابنية *abniya-t*, buildings, pl. بنا *binā'*, بني *baniyy*.

(أبى) *abah*, *abih*, INF. *abh*, remember, pay attention to; II. remind; exhort, call one's attention to; suspect; V. show pride, turn from proudly; — *abha-t*, *ubbaha-t*, splendour; beauty; pride.

أباهات *abahāt*, fathers, mothers, pl. of أبو *abū*; — *ibhāt*, astonishment; perplexity.

أبهار *ibhār*, (m.) blinding, deprivation of light.

أببال *ibhāl*, license; flattery; sprinkling.

أباهم *ibhām*, pl. أباهم *abāhim*, أباهم *abāhim*, thumb, big toe; — IV. of (بهم), ambiguity.

أبهم *abham*, pl. بهم *buhm*, *bukum*, who cannot speak; stranger, barbarian.

أبو *abū*, gen. أبى *abī*, acc. أباً *abā*, pl. أبون *abūn*, أباً *ābā'*, أباهات *abahāt*, du. أبان *abwān*, أبان *abān*, father, parent, ancestor; in composition, master, possessor, as: أبو الحسين *abū-l-ḥusain* (small castle), fox; أبو اليقظان *abū-l-yaqqān* (awakening), cock;

أبو أيوب *abū ayyūb* (patience),

camel; أبو جعدة *abū ja'ūd-t*

(curled hair), wolf, fox; أبو جنيس *abū jambas* (stratagems), fox;

أبو ذنب *abū ḡanab* (tail), comet, &c.; — *ābuwwa-t*, paternity.

أبواب *abwāb*, doors, pl. of باب *bāb*.

أبواع *abwā'*, cubits, ells, pl. of باع *bā'*.

أبوبة *abwiba-t*, doors, pl. of باب *bāb*.

أبوت *ubūt*, heat.

أبود *ubūd*, continuance, duration.

أبورى *abūṣ*, swift (horse).

أبوق *abūq*, escaped (slave).

أبول *abūl*, troop, swarm; — *ibbaul*,

pl. أبويل *abāwil*, troop of camels.

أبوى *abawīyy*, paternal, fatherly; —

*ubuwīyya-t*, (m.) paternity.

(أبى) *aba*, A, I, INF. أباً *ibā'*,

*ibū'a-t*, have aversion for, refuse,

reject; — *abi*, and its pass. *ubi*,

suffer from indigestion; — IV. INF.

*i'bā'*, refuse (with two acc.); —

V. INF. *ta'abbī*, the same (عليه هيا

*ale-hi šai'-an*).

أبى *abiyy*, who refuses from pride

fastidious; haughty; — *ābī* (أب

*ābin*), pl. أبون *abūn*, أباً *ubāt*, أباً *ubā'*,

*ubiyy*, the same; الابنى *al-ābī*,

lion; — *ubayy*, little father;

— *ābiyya-t*, she-camel, who

refuses water or food; — *ibya-t*,

retention of the milk; — *ubiyya-t*,

pride.

أبيات *abyāt*, verses, distichs, pl. of

بيت *bait*.

أبيان *abyān*, refusing from disgust.

أبيب *abib*, month of July.

أبيد *abid*, eternal.

أبيرة *ubairih*, little Abraham.

أبيض *abiṣ*, swift (horse).

أبيض *abyad*, f. بياض *baiḏū'*, pl. بياض

*biḏ*, white; pure; sword; silver;

الموت *abū-l-abyad*, milk; الموت

*al-maut al-abyad*, sudden

death; اليد البياض *al-yad al-baiḏū'*,

benefit, power; البياض *al-biḏ*, the

fair (women); الأبيضان *al-abya-*

*dān*, milk and water; water and

bread.

ابيع *abyi'a'*, buyers, pl. of *bayyi'*.

ابيل *abil*, sad; monk; *الابيلين* *abil al-abilin*, Christ; pl. *ابل* *ubul*, heavy stick; — *ابلا* *ubaila-t*, small camel; — *ابلا* *abila-t*, green food.

ابيان *abyan*, more distinct, clear, evident.

(ات) *att*, *ط*, get the better of (in a law-suit); break the skull.

اتا *it'am*, giving birth to twins; being double-barrelled.

اتاة *it'aha-t*, decree of fate.

اتان *atân*, *itân*, pl. *اتن* *utn*, *utun*, *âtun*, *ما تونا* *ma'tûnâ*, she-ass.

اتاة *itâwa-t*, pl. *اتوى* *atâwî*, crops; tribute; present; bribe.

اتاديه *atâdwi*, deserts, pl. of *تيد* *tîh*.

اتاي *atâi*, (m.) tea.

(اتب) *itb*, pl. *آتاب* *âtâb*, *اتوب* *utûb*, chemise without sleeves.

اتب *atab*, put on such a chemise; — II. *ta'bit*, dress a person with it; pass., being made in shape of it (dress); — V. INF. *ta'attub* and VIII. INF. *it'itâb*, put on the chemise.

اتباع *atbâ'*, pl. of *تبع* q.v.; — *itbâ'*, following or causing to follow; attaining; — *ittibâ'*, following, obeying.

اتجاج *ittijâj*, conflagration, heat.

اتجار *itjâr*, *ittijâr*, traffic, commerce.

اتحاد *ittihâd*, union, concord; unanimity; identity.

اتحاب *ithâf*, presenting with.

اتحم *atham* = *ادهم* *adham*, black; — *athamiyy*, a striped material.

اتخاذ *ittihâz*, taking, accepting, election; adoption.

اتر *attar*, for *وتر* *wattar*, see *وتر*.

اتراك *atrâk*, Turks, pl. of *ترك* *turk*.

اتربة *atriba-t*, pl. of *تراب* *turâb*, earth, dust.

اترج *utruj*, *utrujj*; *اترنج* *atrunj*, citron.

اتساع *ittisâ'*, extension; commo-

diousness; capacity (of a place); amplitude of meaning.

اتسام *ittisâm*, token, sign; seal.

اتساف *ittisâf*, quality; description; praise.

اتصال *ittisâl*, union; adhesion; being connected; attachment, neighbourhood.

اتضاع *ittiḍâ'*, humiliation, abasement.

اتعب *at'âb*, vexations, pl. of *تعب* *ta'b*; — *it'âb*, causing fatigue, lassitude, vexation.

اتعاس *it'âs*, ruining, causing perdition.

اتعاظ *ittiḍâz*, yielding to remonstrances.

اتفاق *ittifâq*, agreement, union, concord, harmony; compact, league, alliance; conspiracy; fortune, chance, accident; — *ittifâqiyy*, accidental, casual, fortuitous.

اتقا *ittiḳâ'*, piety, fear of God; fear; avoidance; abstraction.

اتقان *itqân*, fixing; perfecting; skilful arrangement; — *ittiqân*, disquisition; certifying.

اتقيا *atqiyâ'*, pious men, devotees, pl. of *تقي* *taqiyy*.

اتكا *ithkā'*, propping; — *ittikâ'*, leaning against, reclining upon.

اتكال *ittikâl*, confidence, reliance.

(اتل) *atal*, I, INF. *atl*, *atalân*, *itlâl*, approach in anger; *من* *min*, be full of food and drink.

اتل *utul*, for *وتل* *wutul*, pl. of *اتل* *autal*, full of food and drink.

اتلا *itlâ'* causing to follow one another; continuation.

اتلاد *atlâd*, inherited goods, pl. of *تلاد* *talad*; — *itlâd*, property under the law of prescription.

اتلاف *itlâf*, causing ruin, destruction, waste; squandering.

(اتم) *atam*, *atim*, INF. *atm*, burst; cut; remain behind or standing.

اتم *atam*, slowness, laziness; procrastination; — *utm*, *utum*, wild

olive-tree; — *atamm*, more perfect.

إتمام *itmām*, completion, perfection; conclusion.

(اتن) *atan*, I, halt, stop; approach, step up to; I. and IV., give birth, so that the child's feet come first; buy a she-ass; to come down from a horse to an ass.

أتن *utn*, *utun*, pl. of أتان *atān*, she-ass; — *utun*, stoves, pl. of أتون *atūn*.

أته *atah*, أتوه *atūh*, panting of one who carries a burden.

أتهام *ithām*, causing to be suspected; accusation.

(اتأ) *atā*, U, INF. *atw*, *itw*, *atwa-t*, *itā*, arrive (after a prosperous journey); visit; meet; come plentifully; — INF. *itāwa-t*, bribe.

أتر *atw*, أتر *atwa-t*, station; gift, present; calamity, death; quickness.

أترأ *itwā*, ruin.

أترآن *atwān*, eager for presents.

أترون *atūn*, أترون *atūnāt*, أتن *utun*, أتاين *atātin*, stove, oven, furnace.

(أتي) *ata*, I, INF. *ity*, *uty*, *ityān*, *utyān*, *ityāna-t*, *utyāna-t*, *ma'tāt*, *ityyy*, *utyyy*, come; with ب *bi*, come with, bring, give, give birth; — with acc., approach (a woman); punish; begin, undertake; — with ل *li*, happen; — على *'ala*, come over, destroy; pass., be surprised or killed by one's enemy; — II. INF. *ta'tiya-t*, smooth the way; — III. agree with a person (acc.) about a matter (على *'ala*); be agreeable, favourable; — IV. drive towards, bring, give as a present; reward; — V. succeed; be ready, in good order; — VI. associate, prove one's self a good companion; — X. wish for someone's arrival; rut (she-camel).

أتي *ātī*, (أت *āt-in*), coming next;

الآتي *al-ātiya-t*, الآتي *al-āti*, the future; — *atiyy*, new comer; sudden irruption (of water, &c.).

إتيان *ityān*, arrival.

أتيس *atyas*, goatish; stubborn; stupid.

أتيه *atyah*, wandering, straying.

(أث) *ass*, A, I, U, INF. *asas*, *asāsa-t*, *usūs*, grow luxuriantly (grass, hair); have large thighs and hips (a woman); — II. spread carpets, furnish (m.); — V. be furnished; be lodged conveniently.

أثا *isā*, stone.

أثابة *isāba-t*, retribution; requital; recovery.

أثاف *asās*, household furniture; goods (comprising herds, slaves, &c.).

أثار *is'ār*, *as'ār*, pl. of ثار *sa'r*, vengeance; retribution; — *āsār*, tracks, traces, pl. of أثار *asar*.

أثاف *asāf-in*, أأافي *asāfi*, pl. of أافية *usfiyya-t*.

أثال *asāl*, noble origin; authority and respect; — *āsāl*, pl. of أثل *asl*, tamarisk; — *isāl*, pl. of أثلة *asla-t*, root, &c.

أثم *asām*, *isām*, sin, guilt, punishment; — *āsām*, sins, pl. of أثم *ism*; — *assām*, sinner.

أثانين *asānin*, Monday.

أثابة *isāwa-t*, أأاية *isāya-t*, information (to the judge).

أثبات *asbāt*, pl. of ثبت *sabat*, truthful man, &c.; — *isbāt*, pl. *isbātāt*, proof, demonstration; reason; confirmation.

(أثج) *x*, استأج *ista'saj*, grow luxuriantly, entwine.

أثجل *asjal*, f. *sajlā*, big-bellied.

أثد *asd-in*, أأدا *asda*, أأدي *asdi*, breasts, pl. of أدي *sady*, *sidy*, *sadan*.

(أثر) *asar*, U, I, INF. *asr*, take or choose for one's self; cover frequently (camel); excite; forge (a sword); quote, cite; — *asir*, A, excel (على *'ala*), decide on; begin (with aor. or أن *an*); — II. INF. *ta'sir*, leave

traces, impress, make an impression (فى fi);—III. INF. *mu'āsara-t*, prefer;—IV. INF. *i'sār*, prefer, give precedence;—V. INF. *ta'as-sur*, also VIII. INF. *it'isār*, follow one's tracks;—VI. INF. *ta'asur*, not admit of doubt;—X. INF. *isti'sār*, claim for one's self.

اثر *asr*, pl. *usūr*, undulating ground; splendour;—*asar*, trace, sign, impression, remains; monument; memoirs, sayings, tradition; deeds;—*isr*, trace, اثر *isr-a*, prep. after, close behind;—*ā asara-t*, choice, preference; egotism;—*isra-t*, selfishness;—*usra-t*, pl. اثر *usar*, exploit; hereditary merit; mention; remainder.

اثر *isrā'*, being rich; riches. اثر *asram*, f. *sarmā*, toothless; full of notches, blunt; shortened (foot in poetry).

اثر *as'al*, f. *sa'lā'*, having overgrown teeth.

اثر *asaf*, I. follow, pursue; seek, look for;—II. support, prop; pursue incessantly.

اثر *asfiyā*, اضمية *usfiyya-t*, pl. *asāf-in*, *asafi*, prop of the pot.

(اثر) *asal*, I. INF. *usūl*;—*asul*, INF. *asāla-t*, be firmly rooted; be of noble origin;—II. INF. *ta'sūl*, increase (a.); confer benefits and distinctions;—V. INF. *ta'assul*, be firmly rooted; increase (n.); acquire; make provisions; dig (a well).

اثر *asl*, pl. اثر *usūl*, اثمار *āsāl*, tamarisk;—*āsla-t*, pl. اثر *isāl*, root, origin; family; authority; livelihood; provisions; utensils.

اثر *islāj*, snowing.

اثر *aslam*, notchy, blunt; shortened foot in poetry.

(اثر) *asam*, A, U, INF. *ism*, *ma'asm*, deem guilty; impute as a sin;—*asim*, sin;—II. accuse of sin, sin;—IV. cause to fall into sin;

—V. sin, and, by opposition, renounce sin, do penance.

اثر *ism*, pl. اثم *āsām*, sin, state of sin;—*āsīm*, sinner;—*āsama-t*, pl. of اثم *asīm*, sinner.

اثر *asmār*, fruits, pl. of *samar*.

اثر *asmān*, prices, pl. of *saman*;—eighth part, pl. of *sumn*;—*ismān*, being precious; value.

اثر *ismid*, *usmud*, antimony.

اثر *asman*, more, most, or very precious, dear.

اثر *usun*, for *wusun*, statues, idols.

اثر *asnā'*, fold, middle; interval;—اثر *fi asnā' zalik*, meanwhile;—*isnā'*, praise, eulogy.

اثر *isnāni*, f. *isnatāni*, *sintāni*, two; in composition, *isnā*, vulg. *isne*, as: اثنا (اثني) عشر *isnā (isne)* 'asara, f. *isnatā* 'asrata, twelve;—يوم الاثنين *yaumu-'l-isnaini*, Monday.

اثر *asniya-t*, praises, pl. of *sanā'*.

(اثر) *asā*, U, INF. *asw*, *isāwa-t*, also اثنى *asa*, I, INF. *asy*, *isāya-t*, accuse, calumniate (اثر عند عليه او به *ale-hi or bi-hi 'inda ahad-in*). اثنى *aswāb*, اثواب *aswub*, cloths, &c., pl. of *saub*.

اثر *aswār*, pl. of *saur*, large piece of the cream-cheese اثنى *aqt*, *iqf*.

اثر *usūr*, traces, pl. of *asar*.

اثر *aswal*, giddy (sheep); slow; stupid; mad.

اثر *asūm*, sinner, liar.

اثر *asūn*=*atūn*, furnace.

اثر *asi*, informer, spy.

اثر *asis*, luxuriant, large; pl. *asāyis*, woman with large thighs and hips; see (اثر) *ass*.

اثر *asir*, what bears traces, signs; exquisite, excellent; intimate friend; sky, ether.

اثر *asīl*, belonging to the root, original; firm; of noble birth.

اثر *asīm*, pl. *isama-t*, sinner, liar;—*āsima-t*, great criminal; great sinfulness.

اثر *asīn*=*asīl*.

(اثر) *ajj*, U, INF. *ajij*, burn, blaze;—U, I, INF. *ajj*, run; charge, attack

(an enemy); — INF. *ajáj*, be bitter, salt; — II. INF. *ta'áj*, kindle, inflame; — IV. INF. *ijáj*, make bitter or salt; — V. INF. *ta'ajruj*, and VIII. INF. *it'ijáj*, blaze; — V., VI. INF. *ta'ájruj*, and VIII. be hot (day, weather); — *ajja-t*, heat, fire; rebellion.  
 اجا *aja'*, flee, take to flight; — *ijá'a-t*, bringing, procuring (s.).  
 اجاب *ijáb*, *ijába-t*, (favourable) reply; approval; consenting; complying with.  
 اجاج *ujáj*, bitter, salt; heat (of war); — *ajjáj*, burning.  
 اجارة *ajájira-t*, اجاجر *ajájir*, roofs, pl. of اعار *ijjár*.  
 اجاجين *ajajin*, pl. of اجانة *ijjana-t*, q.v.  
 اجاج *ajáh*, *ijáh*, *ujáh*, veil; — *ijáha-t*, annihilation.  
 اجادل *ajádíl*, pl. of اجدل *ajdal*, q.v.  
 اجادة *ijáda-t*, giving generously; acting or speaking well; excellence (IV. of جود).  
 اجار *ijjár*, pl. *ajájir*, *ajájira-t*, roof; — *ájár*, rewards, pl. of اجر *ajr*; — *ijára-t* (IV. جور), protection, patronage; — *ijára-t*, *ajára-t*, *ujára-t*, reward; rent, hire, contract.  
 اجازة *ijáza-t*, permission, leave; *venia docendi*; diploma for it; present; completion of a verse.  
 اجاص *ajás*, cotton; — *ijjás*, plum; — *ijjásiyya-t*, soup of plums.  
 اجاعة *ijá'a-t*, causing to hunger, starving.  
 اجل *ájál*, terms, &c., pl. of اجال *ajal*, q.v.; — *ijála-t*, causing to make a round; distribution all around.  
 اجام *ájám*, *ijám*, bushes, &c., pl. of اجم *ajam*; — *ájám*, frogs.  
 اجانب *ajánib*, pl. of اجنب *ajnab*, q.v.  
 اجانة *ijjana-t*, pl. *ajajin*, urn; amphora; washing-tub.  
 اجاريد *ajáwid*, اجاريد *ajáwid*, pl. of جواد *jawád*, q.v.

اجاب *a b*, wells, &c., pl. of جب *jubb*.  
 اجبار *ijbár*, compulsion, force, violence.  
 اجبال *ajbál*, mountains, pl. of جبل *jabal*.  
 اجبس *ajbas*, weak, stupid.  
 اجبن *ajbun*, *ajbina-t*, foreheads, pl. of جبين *jabin*.  
 اجبة *ajbah*, f. *jabhá'*, pl. *jubh*, having a broad, fine forehead; *al-ajbah*, lion.  
 اجبو *ajbú'*, pl. of جب *jab'*, q.v.  
 اجتبا *ijtibá'*, choice, election, selection.  
 اجتثاث *ijtithás*, cutting off, tearing out, rooting up.  
 اجتدار *ijtidadár*, surrounding with a wall.  
 اجتذاب *ijtizáb*, attraction.  
 اجترا *ijtirá'*, daring, boldness.  
 اجتراح *ijtiráh*, striving to get; (m.) doing wonders.  
 اجتار *ijtirá'r*, drawing, drawing up; chewing the cud.  
 اجتراف *ijtiráf*, shovelling away, digging.  
 اجترام *ijtirá'm*, guilt, transgression, offence (إلى 'ala, على 'ila).  
 اجتزا *ijtiza'*, being contented with (ب).  
 اجتزاز *ijtízáz*, mowing, math, swath; harvest; shearing.  
 اجتساس *ijtísás*, spying.  
 اجتلاب *ijtíláb*, import (of slaves, goods).  
 اجتماع *ijtimá'*, gathering, assembly, concourse, meeting; social intercourse; accumulation.  
 اجتنا *ijtina'*, gathering fruit; fruition.  
 اجتناب *ijtindáb*, avoiding, shunning, turning aside, flight.  
 اجتهد *ijtihad*, zeal, solicitude, diligence, effort, exertion; perfection in the knowledge of law.  
 اجتيا *ijtiyáb*, roaming about a country.  
 اجتياح *ijtiyáh*, annihilation, destruction; eradication.



اجتياز *ijtiyáz*, passing on, passage ; journey to a distance.

اجانات *ijháfát*, injuries ; insults.

اجد *ajhad*, poor ; barren ; avaricious.

اجد *ajadd*, new ; du. *ajaddán*, day and night ; — *ajd-in*, *ajdi*, he-goats, pl. of جدی *jady*.

اجدا *ijdá*, profiting, procuring of advantages (s.).

اجداب *ijdáb*, sterility, barrenness ; dryness.

اجداد *ajdád*, grandfathers, ancestors, pl. of جد *jadd*.

اجدار *ijdár*, growing, budding.

اجدب *ajdab*, barren, waste ; f. *jadbá*, desert ; — *ajdub*, vices, pl. of جدب *jadab*.

اجدر *ajdar*, worthier, fitter, more appropriate ; f. جدرا *jadrá*, scabby ; marked by small-pox.

اجدع *ajda'*, f. *jadá'*, mutilated ; *al-ajda'*, the devil.

اجدل *ajdal*, pl. *ajádil*, f. *jadlá'*, pl. *judl*, lovely, handsome ; a kind of falcon ; — *jadlá'*, beautiful woman ; fine, strong coat of mail ; bitch.

اجذال *ajzál*, stems, roots, pl. of جذل *jizl* ; — *ijzál*, cheering up.

(اجر) *ajar*, I, U, INF. *ajr*, *ijára-t*, reward, pay ; hire, work for hire ; let for money ; — INF. *ajr*, *ajár*, *ujúr*, be set and heal (broken bone) ; set a broken bone ; pass. *اجر فی ولده* *ujira fi waladi-hi*, his son has died ; — II. INF. *ta'júr*, burn bricks ; — III. INF. *mu'ájara-t*, hire slaves ; pay ; stipulate wages ; prostitute one's self (a woman) ; — IV. INF. *ijár*, reward ; let for hire ; — VIII. INF. *it'ijár*, ask for reward, wages, presents, alms ; — X. INF. *isti-jár*, hire ; burn bricks ; (m.) let.

اجر *ajr*, pl. *ujúr*, *ájár*, wages ; hire ; reward ; recompense, requital ; gift, morning gift ; — *ajur*, *ujur*, *ájur*, pl. *ajurún*, brick ; — *ájár*,

Hagar ; — *ajr-in*, *ajri*, pl. of *جر* *jarw*, q.v. ; — *š ujra-t*, wages, salary ; — *ajirra-t*, straps, reins, pl. of *جرير* *jarir* ; — *ájura-t*, *áji-ra-t*, brick.

اجرا *ujará*, servants, pl. of *اجير* *ajir* ; — *ajrá*, bolder ; pl. of *جری* *jarí*, bold, and of *جر* *jarw*, young beast of prey ; — *ijrá*, bringing into circulation ; execution of an order.

اجراس *ajrás*, bells, pl. of *جرس* *jars* ; — *ijrás*, producing a sound, a noise.

اجرام *ajrám*, pl. of *جرم* *jirm* and *jaram*, q.v. ; — *ijrám*, crime, fault.

اجران *ajarráni*, men and genii ; — *ajrán*, basins, &c., pl. of *جرن* *jurn*.

اجرب *ajrab*, pl. *jurb*, scabious ; kind of cucumber ; — f. *jarbá*, sky ; barren land ; beautiful girl ; — *š ajriba-t*, pl. of *جرب* *jaráb* and *جرب* *jarib*, q.v.

اجرد *ajrad*, f. *jardá'*, pl. *jurd*, naked, smooth ; without vegetation ; hairless ; pure (wine) ; complete (day, month).

اجرثم *ajransam*, fall head over heels ; adhere, stick to.

اجرنة *ajrina-t*, fore-necks, pl. of *جران* *jirán*.

اجرودي *ajrúdi*, beardless.

اجرى *ajri*, *š ajriya-t*, pl. of *جر* *jarw*, young beast of prey ; — *ijriyy*, run, course ; — *š ijriyya-t*, form, shape ; natural disposition.

اجريا *ajriyá*, pl. *جرى* *youthful* ; — *ijriyá*, run, course ; proceeding ; custom, habit ; form, shape ; natural disposition.

(اجر) *ista'jaz*, lean with one's side against a cushion.

اجزا *ajzá*, parts, &c., pl. of *جز* *jaz'*.  
اجزای *ajzá'iy*, (m.) pl. *š*, apothecary, chemist, drug-gist.

اجزال *ijzál*, giving abundantly.

اجزل *ajzal*, greater, more considerable ; sore (beast of burden) ; of great intellect.

اَجَز *ajzam*, more cutting; more effectual; more decided.

اَجْسَاد *ajsād*, bodies, pl. of *jasad*.

اَجْسَام *ajśām*, bodies, pl. of *jism*.

اَجَسَّ *ajass*, of a harsh sound.

اَجْسَاء *ajśā*, pl. of *jas*, q.v.

اَجْسَر *ajśar*, hoarse, coughing.

اَجْعَال *aj'al*, salaries, pensions, pl. of *ju'l*.

اَجْفَال *ijfāl*, taking fright, running away.

اَجْفَان *ajfān*, eyelids, pl. of *jafn*.

اَجْفَالَة *ajfala-t*, *ajfala*, numerous troop.

اَجْفِيل *ijfīl*, shy; male ostrich; old woman; far-carrying bow.

اَجْكَار *ijkār*, (m.) obtruding one's merchandise on a buyer.

(اَجَل) *ajal*, I, U, fix a term; delay, tarry; prevent (cattle from pasturing); bring distress upon

(على) *'ala*; bring good luck to (ل) *li* one's people; cure of a sore throat; — *ajil*, I, have a sore throat; — II. INF. *ta'jīl*,

fix a term to a person (acc.), grant him a delay; — II., III. INF. *mu'ājala-t*, prevent from;

cure of a sore throat; collect water in a pond; — V. INF. *ta'ajjul*, have or attain a term;

assemble in due time; gather in a herd; collect (n.), as water; ask for a term or delay; — X.

INF. *isti'jāl*, ask for a delay.

اَجَل *ajal*, pl. *ājāl*, appointed time, term; fate, destiny; death;

*al-ājāl*, hour of death; — *ajal*, indeed, no doubt, undoubtedly;

— *ajl*, troop of buffaloes; — *ajl*, *ijl*, cause, reason, motive, sake:

*min ajlak*, *li-ajlak*, for thy sake; *min ajl an*, because; — *ijl*, pl. *ājāl*, sore throat; — *ājil*, who grants a delay, who delays, what is postponed; *al-ājil*, *al-ājila-t*,

the future life; — *ujjal*, *ijjal*, chamois; — *ajall*, f. *julla*, greater, more illustrious, more impor-

tant; — *ajilla-t*, pl. of *jalīl* *jalīl* and *jall*, sublime, &c.

اَجَلَا *ajillā*, *ijlā*, emigration; expulsion; — pl. of *jalīl* *jalīl*, sublime, &c.

اَجْلَاب *ajlāb*, pl., camel-dealers.

اَجْلَاس *ijlās*, causing, ordering, requesting one to sit down; being seated or enthroned.

اَجْلَال *ajlāl*, housings, &c., pl. of *jull*; — *ijlāl*, magnificence, majesty, grandeur, splendour, sublimeness, loftiness; honour; reverence.

اَجْلَاح *ajlah*, bald on the forehead; without horns; camel-litter.

اَجْلَاس *ajlas*, (m.) straighter, more direct.

اَجْلَال *ajlal* = *ajal*.

اَجْلَانْفَا *ijlanfa*, (جلفج) *jalafj*, be stout.

اَجْلَاح *ajlah*, without horns; with a high, bald fore-head.

اَجْلَا *ajla*, f. *jalwā*, *jalyā*, brighter, more resplendent; smoother; serene; beautiful; with a high forehead.

(اَجَم) *ajam*, INF. *ajm*, *ajim*, be burning hot; — *ajim*, loathe; get corrupted (as water); force one against his will; — IV. INF. *ijām*, disgust, inspire with aversion; — V. *ta'ajjum*, be excessively hot; blaze; be angry with (على) *'ala*; enter a thicket (lion).

اَجَم *ajam*, *ajma-t*, pl. *ujm*, *ujum*, *ijām*, *ājām*, bush, thicket, wood; refuge; asylum; — *ujum*, pl. *ājām*, castle, little fortress; — *ajm*, heat, anger; square house with roof; — *ajamm*, f. *jammā*, fleshy; smooth; without horns; without battlements; without a lance (horseman); unadorned (women); pudenda (of a woman).

اَجْمَاع *ijmā'*, assembly, collection; unanimity, accordance in religious teaching; shortening of a vowel.

اَجْمَال *ijmāl*, collection, abridgment, compendium, summary, synopsis; treating a matter in a

general way, opposed to تفصيل *tafsil*, treating in detail.

اجمع *ajma'*, pl. *ajma'un*, f. *jam'a'*, pl. *jum'*, all, universal, the whole.

اجمل *ajmal*, more beautiful, handsomer, better.

اجمى *ajamiyy*, swampy, bushy.

(اجن) *ajan*, I, U, *ajin*, A, INF. *ajn*, *ajan*, *ujin*, change its taste and colour, get corrupted (as water); — *ajan*, cleanse dirty linen, cloth, &c.; — *ajin*, corrupted water; — *ajinna-t*, pl. of جنين *janin*, embryo; — *ajna-t*, *ijna-t*, *ujna-t*, fullest part of the cheek.

اجناس *ajnas*, kinds, sorts, pl. of جنس *jins*.

اجنب *ajnab*, pl. *ajānib*, indocile, disobedient; also *ajnabiyy*, foreign, outlandish; belonging to another; — *ajniba-t*, pl. of جناب *janāb*, q.v.

اجنح *ajnuh*, *ajniha-t*, wings, pl. of جناح *janāh*.

اجنف *ajnaf*, declining from the right way; unjust; hump-backed.

اجنن *ajnun*, pl. of جنين *janin*, embryo.

اجهاد *ijhād*, stimulation.

اجهار *ijhār*, making public, publication.

اجهر *ajhar*, day-blind; well made, of handsome form; white above nose and forehead (horse), f. *jahrū'*, flat, treeless ground; troop; elite of a tribe.

اجهز *ajhiza-t*, pl. of جهاز *jahāz*, q.v.

اجهل *ajhal*, more, most or very ignorant.

اجهى *ajha*, bald, uncovered; f. *jah-wā'*, serene sky.

اجواح *ajwāh*, pl. of جوح *jūh*, cloth.

اجواد *ajwād*, pl. of جواد *jawād*, noble.

اجوار *ajwār*, neighbours, pl. of جار *jār*.

اجwab *ajwab*, more effective; more to the purpose; more advantageous; — *ajwiba-t*, answers, replies, pl. of جواب *jawāb*.

اجود *ajwad*, f. *jaudā'*, pl. *jūd*, more generous, more distinguished.

اجور *ajūr*, *ājūr*, brick; — *ujūr*, setting of a broken bone; rewards, &c., pl. of اجر *ajr*.

اجوز *ajwaz*, *ajwiza-t*, pl. of جائز *jā'iz*, q.v.

اجوف *ajwaf*, f. *janfā'*, pl. *jūf*, concave, hollow (verb); spacious; *al-ajwaf*, lion; *al-ajwafān*, belly and vagina.

اجول *ajwal*, turning round more frequently; dusty.

اجوم *aj'um*, cups, pl. of جام *jām*; — *ajūm*, causing horror; abhorred, hateful.

اجون *ajūn*, corrupted, foul (water); — *ajwan*, white, and, by opposition, black; red; f. *jaunā'*, sun; blackened pot; black camel.

اجياد *ajyād*, necks, pl. of جيد *jid*.

اجياف *ajyāf*, dead bodies, carcasses, pl. of جيفة *jifa-t*.

اجيال *ajyāl*, generations, pl. of جيل *jil*.

اجيج *ajij*, fire, flame.

اجيد *ajyad*, f. *jaidā'*, pl. *jūd*, *jūd*, with a long, well-shaped neck.

اجير *ajir*, pl. *ujarā'*, servant; day labourer; workman.

اجيل *ajil*, who grants delay, who delays; — assembled.

اجيم *ajim*, heat, fire; zeal.

(اح) *ahh*, U, INF. *ahh*, cough; II. cough repeatedly, frequently.

احابش *ahābis*, Abyssinians; pl. of احبش *ahbas*.

احاثة *ihāsa-t*, digging up and exploration of the ground.

احاح *uhāh*, inner heat, thirst; anger; grief; — alas!

احاجي *ahāji*, *ahājiyy*, riddles, pl. of احاجة *ahjawa-t*.

احاد *uhāda*, احاد *uhāda* *uhāda*, by ones, single; — *ahād*, pl. of احد *ahad*, one; — *ihāda-t*, alienation; causing estrangement.

احاديث *ahādīs*, pl. of حديث *hadīs* and احاديث *hadūsa-t*, q.v.

إحاذة *ihāza-t*, quick driving, urging.  
 أحارر *ahārīr*, pl. of حر *harr*, heat.  
 إجابة *ihāra-t*, answer.  
 أحسن *ahāsīn*, pl. of أحسن *ahsan*, handsomer, better.  
 أحاسي *ahāsi*, draughts, pl. of حسرة *haswa-t*.  
 إحاضة *ihāsa-t*, chase.  
 إحاطة *ihāta-t*, surrounding; investing; comprehension, conception.  
 أحازظ *ahāzz*, pl. of حظ *hazz*, q.v.  
 أحافير *ahāfir*, wells, pl. of حفرة *hafr*, *hafar*.  
 إحاكة *ihāka-t*, weaving; impression (made by a speech, &c.).  
 إحالة *ihāla-t*, change; conversion to Islam; transfer (of a bill of change); bill of change; cheque; improbability; absurdity.  
 أحاليل *ahālīl*, pl. of إليل *ihlīl*, penis.  
 أحامير *ahāmīr*, pl. of أحمر *ahmar*, q.v.  
 أحان *ahhān*, hater, hateful; furious.  
 أحايين *ahāyīn*, pl. of حين *hīn*, moment, &c.  
 أحب *ahabb*, dearer, more agreeable, comp. of حبيب *habīb*.  
 أحبا *ahbā'*, favourites, pl. of حبا *haba'*;—*ahibbā'*, *ahibba-t*, and أحب *ahbāb*, pl. of حبيب *habīb*, friend.  
 أحبار *ahbār*, Hebrew doctors, pontiffs, scribes, pl. of حبر *habr*.  
 أحباش *ahbās*, loud;—*ahbas*, *uhbus*, pl. of أحباش *ahābis*, Abyssinian.  
 أحبل *ahbal*, *ihbil*, *uhbul*, bean.  
 أحبن *ahban*, dropsical.  
 أحبوس *ahbus*, pl. *ahābis*, troop composed of members of different tribes.  
 أحبول *uhbūl*, *uhbūla-t*, hunting-net, snare.  
 إكتا *iktā'*, sowing; fastening.  
 إكتات *aktāt*, pl. of كت *hatt*, q.v.  
 إحتباس *ihtibās*, retaining; confining; imprisoning; keeping captive.

إحتجاب *ihtijāb*, seclusion; retreat; taking the veil.  
 إحتجاج *ihtijāj*, documentary proof; litigating.  
 إحتدام *ihtidām*, great heat.  
 إحتذا *ihtizā'*, putting on shoes.  
 إحتذار *ihtizār* } cautiousness, being  
 إحتراز *ihtirāz* } on one's guard.  
 إحتراس *ihtirās* }  
 إحتراق *ihtirāq*, conflagration, burning; being consumed; tarnishing; strong desire.  
 إحترام *ihtirām*, veneration, reverence.  
 إحتزان *ihtizān*, sadness, sorrowfulness.  
 إحتساب *ihtisāb*, computation, reckoning; estimating; opinion; supposition.  
 إحتشام *ihtisām*, bashfulness; modesty; reverence.  
 إحتصاد *ihtisād*, harvest, crops.  
 إحتضان *ihtidān*, embrace.  
 إحتطاف *ihtitāt*, degradation, abasement; contempt; abatement of price.  
 إحتفا *ihtifā'*, being bare-foot.  
 إحتفاد *ihtifād*, zeal, quickness.  
 إحتفار *ihtifār*, digging [out, excavation].  
 إحتفاظ *ihtifāz*, preserving; guarding against.  
 إحتفال *ihtifāl*, solemnity; pomp.  
 إحتقار *ihtiqār*, being despised.  
 إحتقان *ihtiqān*, dysury; administering a clyster, syringing.  
 إحتكار *ihtikār*, hoarding grain, to sell it at high prices; monopoly.  
 إحتكام *ihtikām*, authority over (على *'ala*).  
 إحتلاب *ihtilāb*, milking.  
 إحتلام *ihtilām*, dreaming; wet dreams; getting of full age.  
 إحتما *ihtimā'*, taking refuge with (ب *bi*); abstaining from (من *min*).  
 إحتمال *ihtimāl*, patience, suffering patiently; possibility; probability; supposition; danger.

اِحتِواءٌ *iḥtiwā'*, collection ; contents ; comprising.

اِحتِياجٌ *iḥtiyāj*, want ; having need of ; indigence.

اِحتِياطٌ *iḥtiyāt*, investing, siege, blockade ; caution ; circumspection.

اِحتِيالٌ *iḥtiyāl*, stratagem ; fraud ; sagacity ; art of living.

اِحتِاثٌ *iḥsās*, instigation, spurring on, urging.

اِحْجَارٌ *ahjār*, stones, pl. of حجر *ḥajar*.

اِحْجَامٌ *ihjām*, cupping.

اِحْجَاةٌ *ahijja-t*, pl. of حَاجٌ *hajāj*, q.v.

اِحْجُورَةٌ *uhjuwra-t*, اِحْجِيَّةٌ *uhjiyya-t*, pl. *ahāj-in*, *ahāji*, *ahājiyy*, riddle, enigma.

(اِحْد) *ahad*, f. *iḥda*, pl. *āḥād*, *uḥdān*, *ahādūn*, one ; someone, somebody ; *al-āḥād*, the units (1 to 9) ; يومٌ

اِحْدٍ *yaum al-ahad*, Sunday ; — II. *ahhad*, INF. *ta'ḥid*, profess that there is one God ; — make one out of two ; add one ; —

V. INF. *ta'ahhud*, separate one's self, seclude ; — VIII. INF. *it'i-ḥād*, the same ; (m.) unite ; be identical ; — X. INF. *isti-ḥād*, seclude one's self ; devote one's self entirely to (بِ *bi*) ; —

*ahadd*, more, most or very acute, sharp, cutting, vehement ; fierce ; with sharp teeth (wolf).

اِحْدَاسٌ *ahdās*, pl. of حَدَسٌ *hadas* and حَدِثٌ *hadis*, q.v. ; — *iḥdās*, creation ; invention ; innovation.

اِحْدَاقٌ *ahdāq*, pupils, eye-balls, pl. of حَدَقَةٌ *hadaqa-t* ; — *iḥdāq*, blockade.

اِحْدَانٌ *uḥdān*, see اِحْدٌ *ahad*.

اِحْدَابٌ *ahdab*, hump-backed ; arched ; f. *ḥadbā'*, pl. *hudb*, misfortune ; difficulty ; she-camel.

اِحْدَارٌ *ahdar*, squinting ; with slender hips (horse).

اِحْدَالٌ *ahdal*, f. *ḥaddā'*, pl. *ḥudul*, wry, oblique ; left-handed (ambidexter).

اِحْدَاثَةٌ *uḥdāsa-t*, pl. اِحْدَاثٍ *ahādīs*,

rumour, news, information ; tale, narrative.

اِحْدَاوِدٌ *iḥdaudab*, XII. of حَدَبٌ *v.*

اِحْدَاوِقٌ *iḥdaudag*, XII. of حَقٌّ *q.v.*

اِحْدُورٌ *uḥdūr*, steep precipice.

اِحْدُورَةٌ *uḥduwra-t*, melody of a camel-driver.

اِحْدِيٌّ *ahadiyy*, unique ; — *iḥda*, f. of اِحْدٌ *ahad* ; — *āḥadiyya-t*, oneness, unity ; uniqueness ; —

*uḥdiyya-t*, melody of a camel-driver.

اِحْدِيَابٌ *iḥdibāb*, being hump-backed.

اِحْدِيَّةٌ *ahziya-t*, shoes, pl. of حِزَاٌ *hiẓā'*.

اِحْرٌ *aharr*, hotter, hottest, very hot.

اِحْرَاٌ *ahra'*, pl. of حَرٌّ *ḥar-in*, حَرِيٌّ *ḥarī*, worthy, fit.

اِحْرَارٌ *ahrār*, pl. of حُرٌّ *hurr*, free, &c.

اِحْرَازٌ *ahrāz*, pl. of حِرْزٌ *hirz*, q.v. ; — *ihrāz*, watching over, surveillance ; solicitude.

اِحْرَاقٌ *ihrāq*, kindling, setting on fire.

اِحْرَامٌ *ahrām*, pl. of حَرَمٌ *ḥaram*, and حَرِيمٌ *ḥarīm*, q.v. ; — *ihrām*, time during which certain things are forbidden ; excommunication, anathema, interdiction ; (m.) disinheriting.

اِحْرَاجٌ *ahraj*, narrower, comp. of حَرَجٌ *ḥarij*.

اِحْرَاسٌ *ahras*, very old.

اِحْرَاشٌ *ahraś*, rough to the touch ; a coin ; a kind of lizard.

اِحْرَافٌ *ahruf*, letters, pl. of حَرْفٌ *ḥarf*.

اِحْرَاجٌ *iḥrinjām*, crowd, see حَرَجٌ *ḥarjam*.

اِحْرَاشٌ *iḥransaf*, be ready to anger, to do evil.

اِحْرَافٌ *iḥranfaz*, gather, assemble (n.).

اِحْرَى *ahra*, more appropriate ; more worthy ; better, best ; اِحْرَى *kam ahra*, how much the more.

اِحْرِيَّةٌ *ahriyā'*, pl. of حَرِيٌّ *ḥarī-y*, q.v.

اِحْرَابٌ *ahzāb*, troops, &c., pl. of حَرْبٌ *ḥizb*.

اِحْرَامٌ *ahzām*, companions ; — *iḥzām*, bridling, loading a beast of burden.

اِحْرَانٌ *ahzān*, sorrows, &c., pl. of اِحْزَانٌ

حزن *huzn*; — *ihzân*, grieving, causing to be sad.  
 أحرز *aḥzir*, f. *ḥazrâ'*, sour (milk, wine).  
 إحساس *iḥsâs*, perception by the senses.  
 إhsân, benefit, beneficence; favour; present; kindness; courtesy.  
 أhsab, more, most or very much esteemed; a good substitute; leprous.  
 أhsan, pl. *aḥsîn*, more, most or very beautiful, handsome; better, best.  
 أحسية *aḥsiya-t*, draughts, pl. of حسرة *ḥaswa-t*.  
 أحشاء *aḥšâ'*, intestines, pl. of حشاء *ḥas-an*.  
 إحشاش *iḥšâs*, mowing of grass.  
 أحشام *aḥšâm*, retinue.  
 أحشم *aḥšam*, very timid, bashful.  
 أحسأ *iḥsâ'*, counting, reckoning; comprehending, expressing, describing; skill.  
 أحسيرة *aḥsira-t*, pl. of حسير *ḥasîr*, q.v.  
 أحسن *aḥsan*, f. *ḥasnâ'*, chaste; — *aḥšina-t*, horses, pl. of حصان *ḥisân*; arrow-heads, lances.  
 إحدار *iḥdâr*, producing, causing to be present; summoning; calling; preparing, making ready.  
 أحضان *aḥḍân*, sides, pl. of حضن *ḥidn*.  
 أحيدة *aḥidḍa-t*, lowest parts, &c., pl. of حضيض *ḥaḍiḍ*, q.v.  
 أحطب *aḥṭab*, f. *ḥaṭbâ'*, very thin; miserable.  
 أحظ *aḥuzz*, pl. of حظ *ḥazz*, q.v.  
 إحصاء *iḥṣâ'*, protection.  
 أحفاف *aḥiffa-t*, pl. of حفاف *ḥifâf*, q.v.  
 أحق *aḥaqq*, worthier, worthiest; fitter for (ب *bi*); — *aḥq-in*, for أحق *aḥqî*, pl. of حق *ḥaqq*, q.v.  
 أحقاد *aḥiqqâ'*, pl. of حقيق *ḥaqqîq*; — *aḥqâ'*, pl. of حق *ḥaqq*, q.v.  
 أقداد *aḥqâd*, pl. of قدد *ḥaqad*, hatred, rancour; deep grudge; — *iḥqâd*, instigation to hatred.  
 إحقار *iḥqâr*, contempt.  
 إحقاق *aḥqâq*, pl. of حقة *ḥuqqa-t*, q.v.;

— *iḥqâq*, getting the better of an adversary in a law-suit; certainty, knowing for certain.  
 أحقال *aḥqâl*, pl. of حقة *ḥaqla-t*, colic.  
 أحقر *aḥqar*, more, most, or very much despised, viler, meaner, lower; poorer, humbler.  
 إكحال *iḥkâl*, abstruseness, confusion.  
 إككام *aḥkâm*, judgments, &c., pl. of حكم *ḥukm*; — *iḥkâm*, ordaining, arrangement, institution.  
 إحكم *aḥkam*, wiser, wisest; إحكم *aḥkam al-ḥâkimîn*, lord chief justice; God.  
 إككومة *aḥkûma-t*, judges.  
 إكلابة *iḥlâba-t*, milk.  
 إلال *iḥlâl*, causing to stop, to halt; permission.  
 إلالم *aḥlâm*, bodies; also pl. of حلم *ḥilm*, mildness, حلم *ḥulm*, dream, and حلم *ḥalim*, mild, gentle.  
 إكلوفة *aḥlûfa-t*, oath.  
 أحلى *aḥla*, f. *ḥalwâ'*, sweeter; (m.) handsomer, better.  
 إليل *iḥlîl*, pl. *aḥâlîl*, penis.  
 إحام *aḥamm*, f. *ḥammâ'*, pl. *ḥumm*, white, and, by opposition, black; nearer related; shaft of an arrow.  
 إحمأ *aḥmâ'*, pl. of حم *ḥam*, حمو *ḥamû'*, father-in-law; — *iḥmâ'*, annealing, causing iron to glow; — *aḥimmâ'*, pl. of حميم *ḥamîm*, q.v.  
 إحماس *iḥmâs*, roasting meat in a stove; irritating.  
 إحمال *aḥmâl*, pl. of حمل *ḥaml*, *ḥiml*, *ḥamal*, q.v.  
 إحمام *iḥmâm*, heating of water, heating.  
 إحمد *aḥmad*, more, most or very praiseworthy.  
 إحمر *aḥmar*, f. *ḥamrâ'*, red; pl. *aḥâmîr*, red by nature; pl. *ḥumr*, *ḥumrân*, painted red; *al-aḥmarân*, flesh and wine; الموت الأحمر *al-mawt al-aḥmar*, violent death; *ḥamrâ'*, heat of mid-day; — *aḥmîra-t*, asses, pl. of حمار *ḥimâr*.

أحمر *ihmirār*, reddening, blushing (s.).

أحمري *aḥmarī-y*, red.

أحمر *aḥmaz*, firmer, stronger.

أحمس *aḥmas*, f. *ḥamsā'*, pl. *ḥums*, *aḥāmis*, strong, firm; persevering; hard; — *al-aḥāmis*, calamity.

أحمق *aḥmaq*, f. *ḥamqā'*, pl. *ḥumuq*, *ḥimāq*, *ḥamqa*, *ḥamāqa*, *ḥumāqa*, stupid, foolish, dull, ignorant; (m.) easily provoked anger.

أحموقة *uḥmāqa-t*, very foolish, very stupid.

(أحن) *ahin*, A, grow angry; hate (ألى 'ala); — *ahna-t*, pl. *iḥan*, anger, inveterate grudge; — *ahinna-t*, pl. of *ḥanīn*, *ḥinnīn*, q.v.

أحنا *aḥnā*, vulg. we; — *aḥnā'*, pl. of *ḥinw*, q.v.

أحناء *iḥnāt*, being ripe (corn); embalming; death.

أحنف *aḥnaf*, f. *ḥanfā'*, having the feet turned inside; — *al-ḥanfā'*, sea-tortoise; bow; razor; a kind of fish; chameleon; name of a celebrated mare.

أحواض *aḥwād*, cisterns, &c., pl. of *ḥawḍ*.

أحوال *aḥwāl*, pl. of *ḥāl*, state, &c., and of *ḥawl*, year; — *ahwāla-hu*, all around him.

أحواب *aḥwab*, sinner, criminal.

أحرج *aḥwaj*, more in want of (ألى 'ila).

أحور *aḥwar*, f. *ḥaura*, pl. *ḥūr*, with large eyes of intense white and black; — *ḥūru-'l-ayūn*, persons with beautiful eyes; hours; — prudence; the planet Jupiter.

أحوز *aḥwaz*, f. *ḥawzā'*, also *aḥwaziyy*, active, acting prudently, always ready; black.

أحوس *aḥwas*, bold, brave; wolf.

أحوص *aḥwaṣ*, with one eye smaller than the other.

أحول *aḥwal*, f. *ḥawlā'*, squint-eyed.

أحوال *iḥwāl*, squinting.

أحوى *aḥwa*, f. *ḥawwā'*, pl. *ḥuww*, dark green, black; ruddy-lipped; — *ahwiya-t*, tents, pl. of *ḥiwā'*.

(أحي) *aḥḥa*, II. cough, see *أح*.

أحيا *aḥayy*, more alive.

أحيا *aḥyā'*, pl. of *ḥayy*, living, &c., and of *ḥayā'*, parts of a woman; womb; — *iḥyā'*, bringing to life, recalling to life, saving the life; refreshing, animating.

أحيان *aḥyān*, times, epochs, pl. of *ḥin*.

أحيل *aḥyal*, more cunning.

أحيية *aḥyiya-t*, wombs, pl. of *ḥayā'*.

أح *aḥ*, brother; — *aḥ*, *aḥḥu*, interjection of disgust; — *aḥ*, *iḥ*, call for the camel to kneel down; — *aḥḥ*, *iḥḥ*, dirt.

أح *iḥā'*, brotherhood; friendship.

أحابة *iḥāba-t*, fraud, deceit.

أحابير *aḥābir*, informations, &c., pl. of *ḥabar*.

أحادي *aḥādī'*, pl. of *aḥda'*, carotid.

أحاديد *aḥādīd*, pl. of *aḥdūd*, q.v.

أحاديذ *aḥādīr*, curtains, &c., pl. of *ḥidr*, q.v.

أحاذ *aḥāz*, أحاذة *iḥāza-t*, pl. *uḥuz*, pond, fish-pond, horse-pond; handle; land taken possession of; feudal tenure.

أحاريج *aḥārīj*, revenues, expenses, &c., pl. of *ḥarj*, *ḥurj*, q.v.

أحاسي *aḥāsī*, odds, pl. of *ḥas-an*.

أحادر *aḥādīr*, pl. of *aḥḍar*, green, &c., q.v.

أحاديق *aḥāqīq*, clefts, pl. of *ahqūq*, *iḥqīq*.

أحالة *iḥāla-t*, imagination.

أحاليق *aḥālīq*, complicated matters or things, pl. of *uḥlāṭa-t*.

أحارة *iḥāwa-t*, brotherhood.

أحاي *aḥāwi*, أحايا *aḥāyā'*, pl. of *aḥya-t*, q.v.

أحايير *aḥāyir*, pl. of *ḥair*, good, excellent.

أحاييل *aḥāyīl*, pl. of *aḥyal*, q.v.

ائب *ihbā'*, extinguishing (a.);  
 pitching a tent.  
 اخبار *ahbār*, information, &c., pl. of  
 خبر *habar*; — *ihbār*, giving news,  
 giving information.  
 ائباري *ahbāriyy*, chronicler, who  
 hands down traditions.  
 ائب *ahbas*, more or most impure;  
 — *al-ahbasān*, urine and faeces;  
 sleeplessness; foul breath.  
 ائبر *ahbar*, better or best informed;  
 more experienced.  
 ائبل *ahbal*, mad, possessed (by a  
 demon).  
 ائبيات *ahbiya-t*, small tents of camel-  
 hair, &c., pl. of *hibā'*, q.v.  
 ائت *uht* (for *uhwa-t*), pl. *ahawāt*,  
 sister.  
 ائتا *ihtibā'*, concealment; hiding  
 one's self.  
 ائتبار *ihtibār*, experience.  
 ائتبات *ihtibāt*, confusion; strife.  
 ائتتام *ihitām*, completion, end,  
 conclusion.  
 ائتان *ihitān*, being circumcised.  
 ائتداع *ihitād'*, fraud, deceit.  
 ائتراع *ihitirā'*, invention, discovery;  
 contrivance, artifice.  
 ائتسا *ihitīsā'*, fear.  
 ائتسا *ihitīsā'*, being gelded, cas-  
 trated.  
 ائتصار *ihitīsār*, abridgement, com-  
 pendium.  
 ائتصاص *ihitīsās*, particular calling;  
 distinction; close attachment;  
 devotedness.  
 ائتصام *ihitīsām*, dispute, quarrel.  
 ائتباب *ihitībāb*, preaching, sermon;  
 betrothal.  
 ائتباب *ihitibāf*, carrying off, abduc-  
 tion; violence.  
 ائتفا *ihitifā'*, concealing one's self;  
 absconding.  
 ائتلا *ihitilā'*, retirement, seclusion.  
 ائتلج *ihitilāj*, confusion, agitation,  
 excitement; trembling.  
 ائتلاس *ihitilās*, snatching off, pick-  
 pocketing.  
 ائتلط *ihitilāt*, mixture; confusion;  
 commerce, intercourse.  
 ائتلاف *ihitilāf*, discord; difference;

discrepancy; resistance; contra-  
 diction.  
 ائتلل *ihitilāl*, confusion, disorder;  
 disturbance, tumult.  
 ائتمار *ihitimār*, fermentation.  
 ائتناق *ihitindq*, choking, suffoca-  
 tion.  
 ائتوا *ihitiwā'*, emptiness.  
 ائتي *uhtiy*, sisterly.  
 ائتيار *ihitiyār*, choice, election; free  
 will; aged; — *ihitiyāriyy*, of  
 free will, voluntary; with pre-  
 meditation; — *al-ihitiyāriyya-t*,  
 the ancients, people of old.  
 ائتياس *ihitiyād*, dipping, diving.  
 ائتيال *ihitiyāl*, walking with a proud  
 step, strutting; haughtiness.  
 ائتيان *ihitiyān*, treason, treachery.  
 ائثم *ahsam*, with a flat nose; with-  
 out smell; lion; broad sword.  
 ائندان *ahdān*, friends, comrades, pl.  
 of *hdn*.  
 ائدب *ahdab*, big and stupid; obsti-  
 nate; inflicting large wounds.  
 ائدر *ahdar*, dark, obscure; — *ah-  
 dariyy*, wild ass.  
 ائدع *ahda'*, more or most deceitful,  
 crafty, cunning; more concealed;  
 pl. *ahād'*, carotid.  
 ائدة *ahidda-t*, pl. of *hadd*, track,  
 &c., q.v.  
 ائدود *ahdūd*, pl. *ahādūd*, furrow;  
 mark of a blow; (m.) a heavy  
 blow.  
 (اخذ) *ahaz*, v, INF. *ahz*, *ta'hāz*, receive,  
 accept, take, seize; derive (gram-  
 matically); hear or learn from  
 (من *min*); yield to remonstrances  
 (ب *bi*); come suddenly upon,  
 surprise; punish; begin, set  
 out; lead to (a road); — *ahiz*,  
 INF. *ahaz*, suffer from indiges-  
 tion; become furious (camel);  
 water (eyes); — *ahuz*, INF. *uhūza-t*,  
 turn sour (milk); — II. INF. *ta'hiz*,  
 seize, take; cause milk to turn  
 sour; — III. INF. *mu'ahaza-t*,  
 chastise, punish; — VIII. INF.  
*it'ihāz*, choose for one's self and  
 take possession of; associate  
 with; prepare for one's use



(food); come to close quarters; — x. INF. *isti'hāz*, take possession of; drop one's head; submit to the will of God.

أح *ahz*, taking, أقبض *ahz wa qabḍ*, receivings, revenue; أح *ahz wa masraf*, revenue and expenditure; punishment; custom, habit; — *ihz*, mark made by branding (for an amulet); — *āhiz*, with watering eyes, blear-eyed; — *uḥuz*, watering of the eyes, being blear-eyed; pl. of أح *ihāza-t*, pond, &c.; — *ḥ* *uḥza-t*, stratagem; love-charm, elixir, amulet; — *āhiza-t*, torpor, torpidity.

(أخر) *uḥur*, end, what is last; — *uḥur-an*, *min uḥur-in*, behind, from behind; lastly; — *āḥar*, f. *uḥrā*, *uḥrāt* (أخرة), pl. *uḥar*, vulg. *āḥarīn*, *āḥāra*, other, another, second; — أخرى *tārat-an wa uḥra*, at one time and another; *al-uḥra*, life eternal; pl. *uḥar*, *uḥrayāt*, last parts, last rows; — *āḥir*, f. *ḥ* last, remotest; absent; concealed; pl. *awāḥir*, end, termination (gram.); — آخر *ila āḥiri-hi*, abbreviated to the end, and so on, &c.; — *al-āḥira-t*, the future life; day of judgment; — *ahḥar*, II. INF. *ta'ḥir*, cause a delay; also V. INF. *ta'ahḥur* and x. INF. *isti'hār*, remain behind, delay, come last; — III. INF. *mu'āḥara-t*, delay, postpone, adjourn.

أحراب *ihrāb*, destruction, ruin.

أحرا *ihrād*, bashful silence.

أحراج *ihrāj*, producing, drawing forth, bringing out; sally.

أحرب *ahrab*, f. *ḥurbā*, more devastated; pierced (ear); — *ḥ* *ahriba-t*, ruins, pl. of أحراب *ḥarāb*.

أحرج *ahraj*, f. *ḥurjā*, black and white; — *ḥ* *ahrija-t*, pl. of أحرج *ḥarj*, q.v.

أحرس *ahras*, f. *ḥarsā*, pl. *ḥurs*, *ḥursān*, dumb; soundless, noiseless,

echoless; *al-ḥarsā*, misfortune; cloud without thunder and lightning.

أحريشة *ahriša-t*, pl. of أحراش *ḥarās*, mark (by branding) of a camel.

أحريفة *ahriḥa-t*, sheep, pl. of أحروف *ḥurūf*.

أحرق *ahraq*, f. *ḥarqā*, pl. *ḥurg*, awkward, stupid; f. violent wind, plain exposed to the wind.

أحرمس *ihrimmās*, silence, see أحرمس *ḥarmas*, أحرمص *ḥarmas*.

أحرمفق *ihrimbaq*, أحرمفق *ihrimfaq*, see أحرق *ḥarbaq*.

أحروي *uḥrawiyy*, referring to the future life.

أحري *āḥiriyy*, *ihiriyy*, *uḥriyy*, last; — *uḥra*, f. of أحرا *āḥar*, another.

أحزم *ahzam*, male snake.

أحيزة *ahizza-t*, hares, pl. of أحيز *ḥazar*.

أحس *ahass*, viler, vilest; meaner, meanest, comp. of أحسيس *ḥasis*.

أحسر *ahsar*, who loses or spends much.

أحشب *ahṣab*, f. *ḥasbā*, hard, rough to the touch; severe.

أحشن *ahṣan*, f. *ḥasnā*, pl. *ḥuṣn*, *ḥuṣun*, hard, rough, rude; difficult of approach or attack; lean.

أحشة *ahissa-t*, pl. of أحشاش *ḥasās*, wooden ring for the nose of a camel.

أحشى *ahṣa*, more or most timid; a dangerous place.

أحصى *ahṣṣ*, more particular, more private, comp. of أحصى *ḥaṣṣ*.

أحصن *ahṣun*, small axes, pl. of أحصين *ḥaṣīn*.

أحدر *ahḍar*, f. *ḥaḍrā*, pl. *ḥuḍr*, green; of dark colour, grey, black; (m.) fresh, vigorous; palm-tree; *al-ahḍar*, the dark night; f. sky; crowd of men, army; — pl. *al-ahḍadir*, gold, wine and flesh (meat).

أحدا *ahḍa*, more, most or very submissive.

أحدا *ahḍaf*, a kind of snake.

أحطا *ihṭā*, erring, committing a fault.

أخطار *aḥṭār*, pl. of خطر *ḥaṭar*, danger, risk, and of خطر *ḥiṭr*, large troop of camels; — *iḥṭār*, remind, causing to recollect.

أخطام *aḥṭāt*, lines, strokes, &c., pl. of خط *ḥaṭṭ*.

أخطب *aḥṭab*, of dirt colour; striped; tattooed.

أخفاف *aḥṭaf*, with a slender waist.

أخطل *aḥṭal*, f. *ḥaṭlā'*, pl. *ḥuṭul*, with flabby ears, breasts; vulgar talker; أبو الأختل *abū-'l-aḥṭal*, horse, mule.

أخطم *aḥṭam*, with a long nose, trunk, beak.

أخفا *iḥṭā'*, hiding, concealing, suppressing.

أخفار *iḥṭār*, protection, escort.

أخفاف *aḥṭāf*, pl. of خف *ḥuff*, hoof of the camel; foot of the ostrich.

أخفاق *iḥṭāq*, failure; distress.

أخفشي *aḥṭas*, day-blind.

أخفية *aḥṭiya-t*, coverings, veils, hidden things, pl. of خفا *ḥiṭā'*.

أخقاق *aḥṭāq*, clefts, rents in the ground, pl. of خق *ḥaqq*.

أخقرق *uḥṭāq*, أخققي *iḥṭiq*, pl. *aḥṭāqiq*, cleft, rent in the ground.

أخل *aḥall*, poorer, very poor; — *aḥilla-t*, pl. of خلة *ḥilla-t*, scabard, and of خلال *ḥilāl*, toothpick, &c., q.v.

أخلا *aḥlā'*, pl. of خلو *ḥilw*, q.v.; — *aḥilla'*, friends, pl. of خليل *ḥaṭil*.

أخلاب *aḥlāb*, claws, pl. of خلب *ḥilb*.

أخلاص *iḥlās*, candour, sincerity, probity, true friendship; correction; emendation.

أخلام *aḥlām*, mixtures, humours, &c., pl. of خلط *ḥilt*.

أخلاف *aḥlāf*, a breach of contract, &c., pl. of خلف *ḥulṭ*.

أخلاق *aḥlāq*, qualities, manners, &c., pl. of خلق *ḥulq*; — *iḥlāq*, being worn out; shame.

أخلال *aḥlāl*, friends, pl. of خل *ḥill*.

أخلج *aḥlaj*, rope.

أخلص *aḥlas*, more or most sincere; purer, purest.

أخلف *aḥlaf*, left-handed; walking with difficulty; stupid; squint-eyed; more deceitful; stream; snake.

أخلاق *aḥlaq*, even, smooth; poor, fitter, worthier. (comp. of عليق *ḥaliq*).

أخلوط *aḥlūṭa-t*, pl. *aḥālūt*, complication, anything complicated.

أخليا *aḥliyyā*, pl. of خلى *ḥaliyy*, empty, free, &c., q.v.

أخليج *iḥlāj*, fine, swift horse; rhu-barb.

أخماس *aḥmās*, fifth parts, pl. of خمس *ḥums*.

أخميرة *aḥmīra-t*, veils, head-gears, pl. of خمار *ḥimār*.

أخميس *aḥmīsā'*, fifth parts, pl. of خميس *ḥamis*.

أخمص *aḥmas*, pl. *aḥāmiṣ*, middle of the sole; foot; waist; with a slim waist.

أخن *aḥann*, pl. خن *ḥunn*, who speaks through the nose.

أحنس *aḥnas*, flat-nosed; *al-aḥnas*, lion; — f. *al-ḥansā'*, wild cow.

أحنى *aḥinna*, striped material; coarse linen.

أخو *aḥw*, أخو *aḥū*, pl. *aḥūn*, *aḥā'*, *aḥā'*, *aḥwa-t*, *iḥwa-t*, *uḥwa-t*, *uḥuw*, *uḥuwa-t*, *iḥwān*, *uḥwān*, brother; companion; the like of; أخو الموت *aḥū-'l-mawt*, sleep; أخو الخير *aḥū-'l-ḥair*, evil; — *uḥuwa-t*, brotherhood.

(أخو) *aḥā'*, u, (l pret. *aḥar-tu*, *aḥai-tu*) INF. *uḥuwa-t*, be brother or as a brother; — III. *iḥā'*, *iḥāwa-t*, *mu'āḥāt*, become one's brother; fraternise, make friends with (acc.); be fit for (J li); v. prove one's self a brother to, fit for; vi. establish brotherhood between one another.

أخوات *aḥawāt*, sisters, pl. of أخت *uḥt*.

أخوال *aḥwāl*, pl. of خال *ḥāl*, maternal uncle.

أخوان *aḥwān*, brothers, pl. of أخو *aḥū*; — *iḥwān*, table, tray.

أخوت *aḥwat*, (m.) pl. *ḥūtān*, *ḥūt*, stupid; mad.

أخور *aḥūr*, stable; مير أخور *mīr aḥūr*, equerry, master of the horse.

أخوف *aḥwaf*, more, most, very timorous.

أخولة *aḥwila-t*, pl. of أخال *ḥāl*, maternal uncle.

أخونة *aḥwina-t*, tables, trays, pl. of أخوان *ḥiwān*, *ḥuwān*.

أخوي *aḥawiyy*, brotherly; — *ḥuwiyya-t*, fraternity, congregation.

أخى *aḥḥa*, II. make a noose; — *ḥaiyya-t*, pl. *aḥāwī*, *aḥāyā*, peg or line to tie up a horse.

أخيأر *aḥyār*, pl. of خير *ḥair*, good.

أخيأش *aḥyās*, pl. of خيش *ḥaiś*, canvas.

أخيأف *aḥyāf*, people of different lineage; of the same mother, but another father.

أخيأل *aḥyāl*, horses, pl. of خيل *ḥail*.

أخيأب *aḥyab*, wrong (way).

أخيأز *aḥiẓ*, prisoner.

أخيأر *aḥyar*, better, best; — *aḥīr*, last.

أخيأري *aḥyaira*, never, dim. of آخر *āhar*.

أخيأس *aḥyas*, numerous.

أخيأف *aḥyaf*, pl. *ḥūf*, *ḥīf*, f. *ḥaiḥā*, having one eye black, the other blue; — *ḥaiḥā'*, a composition in which all the letters of each alternate word are pointed, the other words being without points.

أخيأل *aḥyāl*, with moles on the face; pl. *aḥāyil*, white falcon; vain, haughty; haughtiness; pl. *ḥīl*, a bird of evil omen; — *ḥaiyila-t*, fancies, ideas, &c., pl. of خيال *ḥayāl*, q.v.

أد *ad*=يد *yad*, hand.

(أد) *add*, A, I, U, INF. *add*, roar (camel); fondle (she camel); offer, present; rove; come upon

suddenly; — v. INF. *ta'addud*, become violent, get worse.

أد *add*, *idd*, pl. *idād*, *ḥ idda-t*, pl. *idad*, power, victory; calamity; — *udd*, power, victory.

أدا *adā*, paying, requital; fulfilling a duty; manner, tone; — *ḥ adāt*, pl. *adawāt*, tool, utensil; particle (gram.)

أداب *ādāb*, civilities, &c., pl. of أدب *adab*.

أداب *adābir*, who turns away and will not listen.

أداد *adād*, power, victory; — *idād*, pl. of أد *add*, see above.

أدار *adār*, March; — *ḥ idāra-t*, revolving (a. and n.); circuit of a magistrate, &c.; administration; prefecture; district.

أدأف *adāf*, penis; ear.

أدألة *idāla-t*, victory.

أدام *adām*, reconciliation; — *idām*, pl. *udum*, *ādām*, *ādima-t*, by-dish, as vegetables, &c.; leader; consenting; — *ādām*, pl. of أدیم *adīm*, skin; — *addām*, manufacturer of leather; — *ḥ idāma-t*, perseverance; remaining, staying.

أدان *adān-in*, pl. of دني *daniyy*, low, etc.

(أدب) *adab*, I, prepare a banquet, invite to a meal; wonder; — *adub*, INF. *adab*, be well educated and of refined manners; — II. INF. *ta'dīb*, educate; correct, chastise; — IV. INF. *idāb*, make justice prevail in a country; invite to a meal; — V. INF. *ta'addub* and X. INF. *isti'dāb*, receive education, be refined.

أدب *adab*, pl. *ādāb*, refined manners; politeness; literary pursuits; liberal education; — *al-ādāb*, literature; — *ḥ udba-t*, entertainment; wonderful things.

أدبا *udabā*, pl. of أدیب *adīb*, well bred, &c., q.v.

أدباب *adbāb*, pl. of دب *dabb*, bear.

أدبار *adbār*, the last or hindmost

parts or persons; backs; — *idbār*, turning one's back; adversity; — *iddibār*, retreat.

ادبع *adbaḥ*, worthless things.

ادبخانه *adab-ḥāna-h*, water-closet.

ادبس *adbas*, dark red, brown.

ادبی *adabiyy*, polite, well-educated;

العلم الادبی *al-'ilm al-adabiyy*,

morals, moral philosophy; —

ادابیّات *adabiyya-t*, pl. *adabiyyāt*, litera-

ture, pl. what promotes civilisa-

tion and refinement, accomplish-

ments.

ادش *adsar*, lazy, negligent.

ادجن *adjan*, f. *dajnā'*, of a deep black; cloudy.

ادحی *udhiyy*, *idhiyy*, ة *udhiyya-t*,

ادحوة *udḥuwwa-t*, ostrich nest.

ادخال *idḥāl*, introducing; causing to enter; enclosing.

ادخیر *idḥir*, rush (plant).

ادخل *adḥal*, entering more deeply into; more familiar.

ادخن *adḥan*, f. *daḥnā'*, of the colour of smoke; — ة *adḥinā-t*, fumes of smoke, &c., pl. of دخان *duḥān*, *dahḥān*.

ادد *idad*, powers, victories, pl. of ادة *idda-t*.

(اد) *adīr*, A, INF. *adar*, be afflicted with a rupture.

ادر *a'dar*, pl. *udr*, f. *adrā'*, afflicted with a rupture; — *udur*, majesty; — *adarr*, f. در *darrā'*, yielding abundant milk; — ة *adara-t*, *udra-t*, rupture.

ادراج *idrāj*, march; folding; insertion.

ادراة *idrāra-t*, pl. -āt, wages, military pay.

ادراغ *iddirā'*, putting on a coat of mail.

ادراك *idrāk*, comprehension; intel-

ligence; genius.

ادرجة *udrujja-t*, ladder, stairs; step, degree.

ادرد *adrad*, toothless.

ادرج *adru'*, coat of mail, &c., pl. of درج *dir'*, q.v.

ادرم *adram*, f. *darmā'*, pl. *durm*,

uniform; fleshy, well rounded; toothless; big-headed; f. *darmā'*, hare.

ادرنه *adrana-t*, Adrianople.

ادرون *idraun*, manger; stable; dwelling; home; origin.

ادريس *idris*, Enoch (prophet); ابو

ادريس *abū idris*, penis.

ادسق *adsaq*, with a large mouth.

ادسم *adsam*, pl. *dusm*, *dusum*, very fat; dark grey; mean.

ادعا *iddi'a*, claim, pretension; arrogance; law-suit; inviting, calling to.

ادعب *ad'ab*, stupid.

ادعج *ad'aj*, f. *da'jā'*, pl. *du'j*, black; with large black eyes; dark; —

f. *da'jā'*, moonless nights; last day of the lunar month; raving; hill.

ادعا *ad'iya*, pl. of دعى *da'iyy*, q.v.

ادعية *ad'iya-t*, calls, prayers, &c., pl. of دعا *du'a*, q.v.; — *ud'iyya-t*

and ادحوة *ud'uwwa-t*, dark ques-

tion of dispute; riddle.

ادغال *adgāl*, faults, defects, &c., pl. of دغل *dagal*; — *idgāl*, fraud, deceit.

ادغام *idgām*, contraction, assimilation of letters by *tasdīd*.

ادفا *adfā'*, pl. of دف *dif'*, heat, &c., q.v.

ادق *adaqq*, thinner, more delicate, more accurate, comp. of دقيق *daqiq*; — ة *adiqqa-t*, pl. of دقيق *daqiq*, thin, &c., q.v.

ادقى *adqa*, violent hunger.

(ادل) *adal*, I, heal (.), also II.; — A, shake the milk in the leather

pipe for buttering; drag along under a burden.

ادل *idl*, sore throat; sour milk; object of litigation; — *adl-in*,

buckets, &c., pl. of دلو *dalw*; — ة *adilla-t*, pl. of دليل *dalil*, proof, &c.

ادلا *adillā'*, pl. of دليل *dalil*, guide.

ادلال *idlāl*, arrogance; wanton-

ness.

ادلش *adlaṣ*, hairless; growing fresh hair.

ادل *adlam*, black; dark brown, f. *ad-dalmā'*, last night of the lunar moon.

ادلی *adli*, buckets, &c., pl. of *دلو dalu*.

(ادم) *adam*, *U*, I, INF. *adm*, unite two things, join together, reconcile; give a by-dish with bread; lead; — *adim*, A, INF. *adam*, also *adum*, INF. *udīma-t*, be reddish, brownish, blackish; — IV. reconcile; give a by-dish with bread; turn the inside of the skin outside; — VIII. eat a by-dish with bread; be full of sap.

ادم *adam*, human skin; leathern pipe; date; tomb; pl. of *ادیم adīm*, earth; — *adm*, concord, union; — *udm*, skin; leader; example for imitation; (m.) ration; — *udum*, pl. of *ادیم adīm*, q.v., and *ادام adām*, by-dish; — *ādam*, pl. *udm*, *udmān*, f. *admā'*, *adam*, pl. *awādim*, reddish; of the colour of human flesh; browned; white (camel); Adam; بنو آدم *banū (bani) ādam*, mankind; — *ā adma-t*, *adama-t*, leader; — *udma-t*, reddishness; whitish colour of the (camel) skin; conjunction; — *udma-t*, *adama-t*, relationship.

ادمان *idmān*, exercise; experience; perseverance; — *udmān*, white, pl. of *آدم ādam*.

ادمغة *admiga-t*, brains, pl. of *دماغ dimā'*.

ادموس *idmūs*, dark.

ادمی *adamiyy*, man; human; — *ā adamīyya-t*, humanity; politeness.

ادنا *adnā*, nearer; viler, meaner; — *adnā'*, pl. of *دنی danī*, vile, worthless, &c.

ادهان *adhān*, pl. of *دهن dahn*, fat, &c.

ادھر *adhur*, ages, &c., pl. of *دھر dahr*.

ادھس *adhas*, f. *dahsā*, pl. *duhs*, of rust-colour; soft, gentle.

ادھم *adham*, black, blackish (horse); dark green; old, and, by opposition, fresh; — f. *dahmā'*, pot, kettle; what appears black in the distance (crowd of people); — pl. *duhm*, the moonless nights.

ادھیة *adhiya-t*, pl. of *دهی dahiyy*, sly, cunning.

(ادو) *adā*, *U*, assist; — INF. *aduww*, ripen; — INF. *adw*, waylay; deceive; provide with, fit out; — VI. INF. *ta'ādī*, provide one's self with; — IV. INF. *īdā*, and X. INF. *istī'dā'*, see (ادی).

ادوا *adwā'*, illness, pl. of *دا dā'*.

ادوار *adwār*, houses, &c., pl. of *دار dār*, and revolutions, &c., pl. of *دور daur*.

ادوب *ad'ub*, pl. of *داب da'b*, custom, habit.

ادور *ad'ur*, *adwūr*, *ادورة adwira-t*, houses, &c., pl. of *دار dār*.

ادوم *advam*, more or most durable. *ادویة adwiya-t*, medicines, pl. of *دوا dawā'*.

(ادی) *ada*, I, INF. *udiyy*, coagulate (milk); be many, abundant; — INF. *ady*, lay snares for; waylay; — II. INF. *ta'diya-t*, cause to reach a place, bring to; pay a person; — IV. INF. *īdā'*, assist; be strong, powerful; be numerous and well off (people); grow too much or many; prepare for; — V. INF. *ta'addī*, pay one's debts; — X. INF. *istī'dā'*, ask for help; take one's fortune by force; — VI. see (ادو).

ادی *āda*, better paying; conscientious; — *adiyy*, equipment, outfit; preparation; — *idan*, vessel, leather bag; nimble, agile.

ادیان *adyān*, beliefs, &c., pl. of *دین dīn*.

ادیب *adīb*, pl. *udabā'*, of polite manners, well bred; literary, learned, scholar; teacher, tutor.

ادید *adid*, hard to bear, violent; — *idid*, shouting, scream; roar.

ادیم *adīm*, entire; brightness of the day; time before midday;

origin; authority; — pl. *adam*, earth; — pl. *udum*, what can be seen from heaven and earth; — pl. *udum*, *ādām*, *ādima-t*, skin of the face; skin of an animal.

ادیان *adyan*, more pious, more religious.

اذ *iz*, behold! when; as; since; if; اذما *izmā*, when, at the time when; اذک *izzāk*, at that time, then; — اذ *iz-in*, then; affixed, as: يومئذ *yau-mi'z-in*, on that day; حينئذ *hina'i'z-in*, وقتئذ *waqtai'z-in*, at that time; — *āz-in*, see اذی.

(اذ) *azz*, INF. *azz*, cut.

اذی *izā*, behold! when (in the sense of future), followed by the pret.; اذما *izā mā*, when, as soon as; — *izan*, well then! in this case then; — *āzāt*, injury, damage; evil; pain.

اذابة *izāba-t*, melting.

اذخیر *azāhīr*, rushes, pl. of *izhīr*.

اذاعة *izā'a-t*, publication.

اذان *āzān*, ears, pl. of اذن *uẓn*.

اذانی *azāniyy*, long-eared.

اذب *azabb*, wild bull; — *azibba-t*, flies, pl. of ذباب *zubbāb*.

اذبل *azbal*, f. *zablā'*, thirsty, with dry lips.

(اذج) *azaj*, drink much wine.

اذخر *izhīr*, pl. *azāhīr*, a fragrant kind of rush.

اذرع *azra'*, cross born from a free-man and a slave; eloquent; quick, swift; — *azru'*, pl. of ذراع *zīrā'*.

اذرة *azirra-t*, powders, pl. of ذررة *zarūr*.

اجاج *az'āj*, worrying, teasing, urging.

اجعان *az'ān*, obedience, submission.

اذفر *azfar*, strongly scented; — f. *az-zafra'*, wild rue.

اذقن *azqan*, f. *zaqna'*, pl. ذقن *zuqn*, having a long or hanging chin.

اذکر *azkar*, more pointed, sharper.

اذکی *azka*, more acute; more sagacious; more vivid.

اذکیا *azkīyā*, pl. *zākī*, acute; sharp; ingenious.

(اذل) *azal*, I, INF. *azl*, lie.

اذلا *azillā'*, pl. of ذلیل *zālil*, abject, mean, vile.

(اذلب) *izla'abb*, hasten away.

اذلق *azlaq*, f. *zalaqā'*, sharp; ready of speech.

اذلولى *izlaula*, depart, go away, XII. of (ذلى).

اذم *azamm*, more or most blame-worthy; — *āzimma-t*, duties, &c., pl. of ذمام *zimām*.

(اذن) *azan*, INF. *azan*, listen to (ل *li* and الى *ila*); get appetite for (acc.); — INF. *azn*, strike on the ear, box the ears; (pass.) suffer from ear-ache; — INF. *āzān* and *azān*, announce, especially the time for prayer; — *azin*, listen to; — INF. *izn*, *azan*, *azān*, *azāna-t*, know; — INF. *izn*, *azin*, communicate, impart; II. impart, communicate frequently; rubb the ears; prevent from drinking or from entering; be door-keeper; call out the hour of prayer; — IV. inform of (ب *bi*); astonish; prevent; box the ears; call out the hour for prayer; begin to fade; — V. swear, take an oath; make known; shout at threateningly; venture; — X. ask for permission

اذن *izn*, permission; leave; farewell; adieu; furlough; — *uẓn*, *azun*, pl. *āzān*, ear, handle; — *āzāna-t*, cotyledon.

اذناب *aznāb*, tails, &c., pl. of ذنب *zanab*.

اذهان *azhān*, intellects, pl. of ذهن *zihn*.

اذهل *azhal*, more distracted.

اذوب *az'ub*, wolves, pl. of ذئب *zīb*.

اذود *azūd*, cutting, sharp.

اذوط *azwa-t*, with a short chin.

(اذی) *azi*, A, INF. اذی *izan*, *azā'* suffer a damage, an injury; —

— II. IV. injure, damage; — V. = I.

الى *āzī* (اذ *āz-in*), hurtful; offensive; — *āzan*, also *āzziyya-t*, injury, damage; — *āziyy*, wave, billow.

اذيال *āzyāl*, trains of garments, &c., pl. of ذيل *zail*.

اذيب *āzyab*, mass of water; terror; swiftness.

اذين *āzin*, call to prayer; caller, Muazzin; prince; bail; knowledge; ear; — *uzain*, little ear.

(ار) *arr*, U, INF. *arr*, drive; drive away; throw away; have connexion with a woman (acc.); kindle; — IV. INF. *irār*, cause to grow lean, thin; — VIII. INF. *it'irār*, hasten.

ار *ār*, shame, disgrace; — *ira-t*, pl. *irān*, fire; hearth, chimney; provisions of roast meat; — *āra-t*, chimney, stove; difficulty in pronouncing the letter.

ارا *arā'*, *ārā'*, opinions, &c., pl. of راي *ra'y*.

اراب *ārāb*, pl. of ارب *irb*, member, and of اربة *irba-t*, *urba-t*, need; — *irāba-t*, prudence.

اراك *irās*, tinder; fire.

اراج *arrāj*, intriguer.

اراجيل *arājil*, اراجيل *arājil*, hunters, pl. of راجل *rajil*, راجل *rājil*.

اراجيح *arājih*, deserts; pl. of ارجوحة *arjūha-t*, swing, rocking-board.

اراجيز *arājiz*, poems in the metre *rajaz*, pl. of ارجوزة *arjūza-t*.

اراجيف *arājif*, false rumours, scandals, pl. of ارجاف *irjāf*.

اراحة *irāha-t*, resting, reposing; granting; alleviating; refreshing.

اراحنة *arāhina-t*, archons, chiefs, pl. of ارخون *arhon*.

اراعي *arāhi*, veils, curtains, pl. of ارحية *urhiyya-t*.

ارادة *irāda-t*, will, intention, desire, decree; high-priest of the Druses.

ارادی *irādiyy*, who acts according to his own will.

اراذل *arāzil*, rabble, pl. of ارذل *arzal*.

ارارس *arāris*, *arārisa-t*, peasants countrymen, pl. of اريس *aris*.

اراض *ārād*, اراضي *arādi*, lands, &c., pl. of ارض *ard*.

اراعيل *arā'il*, herds, troops, etc., pl. of رعلة *ra'la-t*.

اراعن *arāgin*, organs, pl. of ارغن *argun*.

اراقم *arāqim*, poisonous snakes, pl. of ارقم *argam*.

اراقة *irāqa-t*, pouring out.

اراك *arāk*, a thorny tree; its berries; bitter herb; field.

اراكين *arākin*, props, supports, &c., pl. of ركن *rukn*.

ارام *ārām*, stones to indicate the road in the desert, &c., pl. of ارم *iram*; — *ar'ām*, *ārām*, gazelles, pl. of ريم *rīm*; — *arām*, crown of the head.

ارامل *arāmil*, pl. of ارمال *armal*, widowed; poor.

ارامين *arāmin*, *arāmina-t*, Armenians, pl. of ارمن *arman*.

اران *irān*, hearse; pl. *urun*, lair of a wild animal; sword; — *arān-in*, and

ارانب *arānīb*, hares, pl. of ارنب *arnab*.

اراي *arāwiyy*, mountain-goats, pl. of اريية *urwiyya-t*.

اراي *ar'a*, fitter, more appropriate.

ارايك *arāyik*, pl. of اريك *arīk*, divan for a bride, throne.

(ارب) *arab*, I, make tight (a knot); strike on a member of the body; — *arīb*, A, need; be poor and needy; have flaccid members; be out of order (stomach); be bad and hard (times); be strongly attached; be versed in (ب *bi*); — *arub*, be wise, prudent; — II. INF. *ta'arīb*, make fast, tight; sharpen; increase and perfect; — IV. INF. *irāb*, overcome, conquer; — V. INF. *ta'arrub*, raise difficulties; take affected airs; affect slyness.

ارب *arab*, need; — *arb*, fore-finger; — *arīb*, prudent, sly; — *irb*, cun-

ning; malice; pl. *ārāb*, *ar'āb*, limb, member; need; aim; piece; — *urb*, misfortune, religious scruple; — *irba-t*, misfortune; cunning; also *urba-t*, chain, necklace; pl. *ārāb*, necessities, need; — *urba-t*, pl. *urab*, strong knot; — *aribba-t*, allies, pl. of رباب *ribāb*.

اربا *arbā'*, pl. of راب *rabw*, troop; — *urubbā*, Europe.

ارباب *arbab*, masters, lords, &c., pl. of راب *rabb*.

ارباع *arbā'*, pl. of راب *rab'*, *rub'*, *rubā'*, *rubu'*, q.v.

اربان *urbān*, pledges, pl. of ربون *rabūn*.

اربط *arbat*, childless; — *arbut*, pl. of رباط *ribāt*, q.v.

اربع *arba'*, f., *arba'a-t*, m., four; زوايت الاربع *zawāt al-arba'*, quadrupeds; — *arbu'*, vernal habitations, &c., pl. of راب *rab'*; — *arbi'a-t*, spring-seasons, pl. of ربيع *rabī'*.

اربعاء *arbi'd'*, *arba'd'*, *arbu'd'*, pl. of ربيع *rabī'*; — *arbi'd'āt*, Wednesday; — *arbi'd'*, springs, pl. of ربيع *rabī'*; — *arbu'd'*, pillars, columns.

اربعاوا *arbu'āwā'*, temple with columns.

اربل *arbal*, Arbela; flourishing again.

اربي *arba*, more numerous, more.

ارت *aratt*, f. *ruttā'*, pl. *rutt*, stammerer; chatterer; — *urta-t*, crest of the chameleon.

ارتاع *artā'*, crowd.

ارتباط *artibāt*, ligament, connexion; tie; friendship.

ارتجاج *artijāj*, trembling.

ارتجاع *artijā'*, return; recollection; conversion.

ارتجال *artijāl*, improvisation; — *artijāl-an*, ex tempore; inconsiderately.

ارتحال *artihāl*, departure, emigration.

ارتخا *artihā'*, relaxation.

ارتداد *artidād* (عن 'an), apostacy; (إلى *ila*), return, conversion.

ارتسام *irtisām*, being marked; consecration of a priest.

ارتشا *irtisā'*, corruption, bribery.

ارتضا *irtidā'*, contentment; consent; approval.

ارتعا *irti'd'*, pasturing (s.).

ارتعاب *irti'āb*, being frightened, alarmed.

ارتعاد *irti'ād*, trembling, being frightened.

ارتعاش *irti'ās*, trepidation.

ارتغاب *irtigāb*, desire, longing.

ارتفاع *irtifā'*, pl. *at*, elevation, exaltation, high dignity; removing; disappearance; apogee; yield of crops.

ارتفاق *irtifāq*, supporting one's self; leaning against.

ارتقا *irtiqā'*, ascension, promotion; increase.

ارتقاب *irtiqāb*, observation from a watch-tower.

ارتكاب *irtikāb*, committing a sin; undertaking; riding on horseback.

ارتكاض *irtikāḍ*, movement of a child in the womb; agony; anxiety.

ارتكام *irtikām*, accumulation.

ارتهاب *irtihāb*, fear, terror.

ارتهاط *irtihāt*, assembly.

ارتهاف *irtihāf*, (m.) friendly reception.

ارتهاك *irtihāk*, weakness of limbs.

ارتهان *irtihān*, mortgaging, pawning; seizure.

ارتيا *irti'yā'*, consideration, taking of thought.

ارتيااب *irti'yāb*, doubt, hesitation, uncertainty.

ارتياح *irti'yāḥ*, rest; repose; vivacity; cheerfulness; zeal; endeavour; mercy of God.

ارتياض *irti'yād*, training, dressing (an animal); exercise.

ارتياع *irti'yā'*, fear, fright.

(ارت) *aras*, INF. *ars*, kindle; — II. the same; sow discord; — V. being kindled.

ارت *irs* (for ورت *wirs*), inheritance; ashes, remains; old custom; root; — *urs*, thorn; — *arass*,



worn out, tattered; — *urša-t*, pl. *uras*, red soil; tinder; boundary.

(ارثعن) *irsa'ann*, fall plentifully (rain); fall down in abundance (hair); be weak.

أرثومة *uršūma-t*, soil, ground, territory.

أرثى *arsa*, untiring, indefatigable, unremitting.

(ارث) *araj*, INF. *arj*, sow discord; — INF. *arjan*, the same; spread calumnies; — *arij*, A, INF. *araj*, *arij*, *arija-t*, be fragrant; — II. sow discord; spread strong scents, perfume, fumigate, incense; — *arja-t*, scent, perfume.

أرجا *arjā'*, sides, &c., pl. of رجا *raj-an*.

أرجاف *irjāf*, disturbance, alarm; pl. *arājif*, alarming rumours.

أرجان *arajān*, disturbance; — *arjān*, wild almond tree.

أرجح *arjah*, more probable, comp. of راجح *rajih*.

(أرجحن) *irjahann*, 'swing up and down (balance).

أرجعة *arji'a-t*, pl. of رجاع *rijā'*, halter of a camel.

أرجل *arjal*, more manly; with large feet; stony (road); — *arjila-t*, pedestrians, &c., pl. of رجيل *rajil*.

أرجوان *arjawān*, *urjuwān* (Pers.), purple; a shrub with red blossoms; — *arjawāniyy*, purple (colour).

أرجوجة *arjūja-t*, *urjūja-t*, and أرجوحة *arjūha-t*, *urjūha-t*, pl. *arājih*, swing, hammock.

أرجوزة *arjūza-t*, poem in the metre رجز *rajaz* (six times مستفعلun *mustaf'ilun*).

أرثى *arja*, from whom is more to be hoped for; — *urjiyya-t*, a thing delayed.

أرثا *arhā'*, mills, pl. of رثا *rahan*, رثى *raha*.

أرحام *arhām*, wombs, pl. of رحم *rahm*.

أرحم *arham*, more or most merciful, compassionate.

أرثى *arhiyy*, *arhiya-t*, mills, pl. of رثا *rahan*, رثى *raha*.

(أرث) *arah*, also II. and IV., date, fix the date.

أرثى *irh*, *urh*, bullock; young cow, heifer; — *urha-t*, date, epoch.

أرثا *irhā'*, relaxing; giving the reins; quick riding.

أرثى *arhas*, cheaper, comp. of رخيص *rahiṣ*.

أرثى *arhul*, lambs, pl. of رثى *rihl*.

أرثون *arhōn*, *arhūn*, pl. *arāhina-t*, archon; chief; high - priest; abbot; patriarch.

أرثى *arha*, laxer, looser; more yielding; thinner (fluid); — *urhiyya-t*, pl. أرثى *arāhi*, what is to be let down, veil, curtain; calf of a buffalo.

أرث *aradd*, more useful, more nearly concerning (على *'ala*); f. *ruddā'*, divorced wife.

أرثا *ardā'*, worse, comp. of ردى *radī*; — *ardi'a*, pl. of the same.

أرثا *ardāj*, black leather.

أرثب *ardabb*, *irdabb*, corn measure = five bushels; — *irdabb*, *irdabba-t*, canal.

أرثمة *ardama-t*, root of a tree.

أرثن *ardan*, Jordan; silk; — *urdunn*, sleepiness; Jordan.

أرثية *ardiya-t*, cloaks, robes, pl. of رثى *ridā'*.

أرثى *arzal*, pl. أرثى and *arāzil*, more or most vile, mean; abject; decrepit.

(أرث) *araz*, *ariz*, A, I, U, INF. *urūz*, contract (n.), stand firm, be firmly rooted; be cold (night); retreat to her hole (snake).

أرث *ariz*, firm, firmly rooted, strong; cold; chief of a clan; — *araz*, *urz*, *z*, cedar, pine-tree; — *aruz*, *aruz*, *aruzz*, *uruz*, *uruz*, *uruz* = رز *ruzz*, rice.

أرثا *aradq*, riches, &c., pl. of رثى *rizq*.

أرثا *irzabba-t*, iron bar or mace.

عز *arza'*, cowardly, more or most cowardly.

ارزیز *ariziz*, shudder, trembling; hail-storm; push, thrust.

(ارس) *aras*, I, INF. *ars*, carry on agriculture as a peasant or farmer; — II. the same; hire one's services.

ارسا *irsā'*, fixing, rendering firm; casting anchor in a port; landing.

ارسال *irsāl*, sending, mission; quotation of a tradition of Muhammad without mentioning an authority.

ارسان *arsān*, halters, &c., pl. of *rasan*.

ارسخ *arsakh*, firmer, comp. of *راسخ* *rāsikh*.

ارسل *arsul*, messengers, &c., pl. of *راسول* *rasūl*, and *رسيل* *rasīl*.

ارسوسة *arsūsa-t*, a high cap.

ارش *ars*, men, creatures; gift, compensation, blood - money; bribe; dispute, law-suit; instigation to quarrelling.

(ارش) *aras*, INF. *ars*, scratch one's face in sign of mourning; incite to enmity; give (2 acc.); pass. be claimed for extradition, in order to atone for bloodshed; — II. INF. *ta'ris*, kindle; — VIII. INF. *it'irās*, take revenge or blood-money; be delivered up for atonement.

ارشاد *irsād*, direction in the right way; spiritual remonstrance.

ارشح *arsakh*, more perspiring.

ارشد *arsād*, straight, straighter; more or most upright.

ارشيعة *arsīya-t*, ropes, pl. of *رisha* *risā'*.

ارص *arass*, f. *راسا* *raṣṣā*, with well set teeth; closely joining.

ارصاد *irsād*, astronomical, observation.

ارض *arḍ*, f. pl. *arḍūn*, *aradūn*, *aradāt*, *ārād*, *arādī*, earth; ground; land; sole, lowest part of anything; ابن *ibn arḍ*, wanderer, wayfarer, stranger; — *urad*, ♂, wood-worm; — *āra*

worthier, worthiest; — *ara ḍ*, not stirring from the place; — ♂ *irḍa-t*, *urḍa-t*, luxuriant grass.

(ارض) *arad*, INF. *arḍ*, consume into dust; — *arid*, INF. *arad*, cover itself with pustules and get bad (wound); — *arud*, INF. *arḍ*, abound with food; — INF. *arāḍa-t*, be well overgrown with plants; be worthy of, fit for (J li); — pass. have a cold; — II. INF. *ta'riḍ*, graze all the herbs of a place and look for fresh pasture; prepare for fasting; embellish a speech; reconcile; molest, detain, prevent; — IV. INF. *i'rād*, give a cold; — V. INF. *ta'arrūd*, bend to the earth from heaviness; be ripe for mowing; hinder, thwart; — VI. INF. *ta'arud*, settle in a place; — X. INF. *isti'rād*, cover itself with pustules; push forth roots.

ارضا *irḍā'*, satisfying, consenting, complying with.

ارضاع *irḍā'*, giving the suck, suckling.

ارضي *arḍiyy*, earthly, terrestrial; — *ارضي شوكي* *arḍiyy šokiyy*, artichoke; — ♂ *arḍiyya-t*, ground; floor; bottom of a vessel; grounding colour of a stuff.

ارطال *arṭāl*, pounds (of 12 ounces), pl. of *رطل* *raṭl*, *riṭl*.

ارعا *ar'ā'*, pastures, pl. of *ري* *ri'y*.

ارعاوية *ar'āwiyya-t*, pasturing cattle.

ارعن *ar'an*, f. *ra'nā'*, talkative; stupid; flabby; demoralised (army); mild (air); mountain.

ارعوة *ur'uwwa-t*, yoke (pair) of oxen.

ارغاد *irgād*, cable; living in affluence.

ارغب *argab*, more or most greedy, covetous; more desirable.

ارغد *argad*, more or most commodious, pleasant, affluent.

ارغفة *argifa-t*, loaves, rolls, cakes, pl. of *رغيف* *ragīf*.

ارغل *argal*, commodious, comfortable (life); uncircumcised.

ارغن *argun*, pl. *arāgin*, *arganūn*, organ (instrument).

ارغول *argûl*, oboe.

(ارف) *araf*, II. *arraf*, make a knot; pass. be delimited; III. confine with; — *urfa-t*, pl. *uraf*, boundary; knot.

ارفاق *irfâq*, supply, IV. of (رفق).

ارفضاض *irfidâd*, dispersing, disappearing.

ارفع *arfa'*, more elated, higher.

ارفل *arfal*, f. *rafâl*, awkward, slovenly; flab-eared (ass).

ارفي *urfîyy*, pure milk.

(ارق) *ariq*, INF. *araq*, and VIII. INF. *i'tirâq*, wake, be awake, sleepless; — II. INF. *ta'riq*, and IV. INF. *i'râq*, cause to wake.

ارق *arq*, *araq*, *urag*, disease in the corn; jaundice; — *araqq*, thinner, &c., comp. of رقيق *raqiq*.

ارقام *arqâm*, written characters, &c., pl. رقم *raqam*.

ارقان *irqân*, henna; saffron.

رقم *arqam*, spotted; *al-arqam*, a poisonous snake, viper.

ارقط *arqa-t*, f. *raqtâ'*, spotted.

(ارك) *irk*, a thorn tree; — *arak*, *arik*, also pass. *urik*, have stomach-ache from feeding on its fruit; stop and feed on it; insist; tarry; — II. INF. *ta'rik*, place the bride on the throne (اريكة *arika-t*).

اراك *arakk*, stupid, imbecile, weak-minded, N.B. ارك II.

اركاك *arkâk*, slight showers, pl. of رك *rakk*.

اركان *arkân*, pillars, props, &c., pl. of ركن *rukn*; — *irkân*, (m.) confidence.

اركب *arkub*, cavalcades, troops of horsemen, pl. of ركب *rakk*.

اركوب *arkûb*, troop of travellers on camels.

اركون *arkûn*, pl. *arâkina-t*, archon, &c., see ارخون *arhûn*.

اركي *arka*, weaker, comp. of ركي *rakiyy*.

(ارم) *aram*; I, INF. *arm*, bite; eat all; decimate (famine); tie up; twist tight; soften, pacify.

ارم *arm*, stature, form of the body;

— *arim*, *iram*, pl. *ârâm*, large stone to indicate the way in a desert; mountain-peak (pl. also *urûm*); crown of the head; — *uram*, *urram*, molar teeth; finger-tips; pebbles; — *âri-ma-t*, tooth.

ارما *urmâ*, such a one, so and l. a-certain person; — *armâ'*, p o

رمى *ramiyy*, hit, thrown at.

ارمات *armâs*, old rope.

ارماج *armâh*, lances, pl. of رمح *rumh*.

ارمد *armad*, ashy grey, f. *ar-ramdâ'*, ostrich; pl. رمد *rumd*, flies; very small; numerous; with watering (running) eyes.

ارمش *armâd*, burnt (ground); pebbled; pebbles; — *armud*, *âirmi-da-t*, pl. of رمضان *ramadân*, the month of fasting.

ارمل *armal*, pl. *arâmîl*, *arâmîl*, *arâmila-t*, single; widowed; poor; f. *armala-t*, poor widow; *al-armala-t*, the needy and desolate.

ارمن *arman*, ارمني *armaniyy*, Armenian; ارمني *armaniyya-t*, Armenia.

ارمولا *armûla-t*, pl. *arâmîl*, poor; unmarried.

ارمى *urma*=ارما *urmâ*; — *âirmiya-t*, pl. of رمى *ramiyy*, thrown, hit.

(ارن) *aran*, INF. *arn*, bite; — *arin*, A, INF. *aran*, *arin*, *irân*, be quick, agile, brisk; — III. vie in beauty, elegance, &c.; long for the cow (bull).

ارناط *arnaut*, Arnaut.

ارنب *arnab*, pl. *arânîb*, *arân-in*, hare.

ارنمة *arnama-t*, (m.) *arnaba-t*, groin.

ارهاى *irhâs*, premeditation.

ارهاط *arhât*, families, pl. of رهاط *rahât*, *rahât*.

ارهان *irhân*, pledging, pawning.

ارو *aru*, deceit, cunning.

اروا *irwâ'*, watering, quenching of the thirst; wetting.

ارواح *arwâh*, pl. of روح *rûh*, breath, &c., and of ريح *rih*, wind, &c.; evening; — *irwâh*, bad smell.

ارواغ *arwâ'*, pl. of رايغ *râ'î'*, q.v.

ارواق *arwāq*, tents, &c., pl. of روق *rauq*.

اروام *arwām*, Greeks, Romans, pl. of روم *rūm*.

ارواح *arwāh*, f. *rauḥā'*, pl. *rūh*, wide, spacious; more airy, thinner; more pleasant; quiet.

ارواد *arwad*, slow, deliberate.

اروس *ar'us*, heads, &c., pl. of راس *ra's*, *rās*.

اروا *arwa'*, f. *rau'ā'*, causing pleasure and admiration by beauty, bravery, &c.; noble; prudent, cunning.

اروغ *arwag*, more or most cunning.

ارواق *arwāq*-t, tents, &c., pl. of رواق *riwāq*, *ruwāq*.

اروم *arum*, ḡ, root; — *urūm*, mountain peaks, pl. of ارم *aram*.

ارون *irun*, hearths, &c., pl. of ارة *ira-t*.

ارويي *urwiyya-t*, pl. (3 to 10) *arā-wiyy*, (above 10) *arwa*, chamois, mountain-goat.

(اري) *ary*, honey; dew; manna; shining cloud; squall; — *iry*, *ariy*, pl. *awār-in*, *awāiyy*, manger; stable; peg or rope for tying up.

(اري) *ara*, I, INF. *ary*, I., V., VIII., make honey; drive the clouds and bring rain; to eat from the same manger with another animal; — II. INF. *ta'riya-t*, make an animal eat from the same manger with another; tie up, fasten; conceal; — IV. INF. *ir'ā'*, accustom one animal to another; — V. INF. *ta'arri*, remain behind; — V. and VIII. INF. *it'irā'*, be kept back; look out for what is fit, appropriate; — *ara*, *ari*, I, burn with anger; — II. blow the fire.

ارياح *aryāh*, winds, pl. of ريح *riḥ*.

ارياش *aryās*, feathers, pl. of ريش *riś*, ḡ *riśa-t*.

ارياف *aryāf*, fertile tracts, &c., pl. of ريف *rif*.

اروب *arib*, clever, skilful, prudent, cunning; arrow; winner in the

game of arrows; f. ḡ *ariba-t*, large and wide (kettle).

اريج *arij*, ḡ *arija-t*, INF. of (از) q.v.; — *arij*, fragrance; fragrant.

اريج *aryāh*, spacious, airy; — *aryahiyy*, *arihiyy*, high-minded and liberal; vivacious, quick; — ḡ *aryahiyya-t*, liberality, generosity.

اريز *ariz*, very cold; hoar-frost; prince.

اريس *aris*, *irris*, pl. *ūn* and *arāris*, *arāris*, *arārisa-t*, peasant; — *irris*, leader, prince.

اريش *aryaś*, with a strong beard.

اريد *arid*, very rich; well overgrown; clever, fit; modest; pure.

اريك *arik*, ḡ pl. *arāyik*, divan for the bride; throne.

اريم *arim*, a certain person.

ارين *aryan*, what is beyond anybody's strength.

(از) *azz*, I, U, INF. *azz*, *azāz*, *aziz*, thunder; bubble; — I. and II. beat (pulse); agitate, excite; make boil; kindle; make eager; pain; pour out; have sexual intercourse with; — V., VIII. boil; be agitated; — VIII. hasten.

از *azz*, pulsation; sexual intercourse; pressing of a crowd; — ḡ *azza-t*, confusion, throng.

(ازا) *aza'*, satiate; finch.

ازا *izā'*, vis à vis; site; ازاهم *izā'uhum*, their comrades; ازاي *izā' al-'ais*, livelihood.

ازاي *azābiyy*, difficult and important matters, &c., pl. of ازبي *uzbiyy*.

ازاة *izāta-t*, abundance of olives and oil.

ازاج *azāj*, colonnades, pl. of ازاج *azaj*.

ازاحة *izāha-t*, removing, taking away; conclusion.

ازار *izār*, veil = از *izr*, q.v.

ازاز *azāz*, INF. of (از) *azz*.

ازالة *izāla-t*, abolition, annulling, annihilation.

ازام *azām*, year of famine.

ازاند *azānid*, fire-staves, pl. of *zand*.

ازاهیر *azāhīr*, flowers, pl. of *zahrā-t*.

(ازب) *azab*, I, flow; — V. INF. *ta'azzub*, divide a fortune between each other.

ازب *azzab*, f. *zabbā'*, hairy, shaggy, downy, woolly; fertile; dreadful; — *āzba-t*, misfortune; famine; — *āzban*, excessive; — *uzbiyy*, pl. *azābiyy*, matter of importance and difficulty; great calamity; quickness; manner, way, method.

(ازج) *azaj*, U, *azij*, A, INF. *uzūj*, hasten; forsake in need, leave in the lurch; — II. build a colonnade.

ازج *azaj*, pl. *āzāj*, *āzuj*, *izaja-t*, colonnade, oblong hall with columns; arch of a door; — *azajj*, with long eye-lashes; walking with quick long strides; — *āzja*, who manages skilfully and executes well.

(ازح) *azah*, I, INF. *uzūh*, contract (u.); approach one another; tarry, remain behind; slip; beat (artery); — V., VI. be slow, remain behind.

ازحام *izdihām*, crowd, throng, multitude.

ازدرا *izdirā'*, contempt, disdain, insult.

ازدها *izdihā*, pride; contempt.

ازدواج *izdirwāj*, copulation, pairing.

ازدیداد *izdiriyād*, growth, increase.

(ازز) *azar*, INF. *azr*, be vigorous; surround (for protection); strengthen; — II. cover, veil; strengthen; — III. grow close together and entwine; assist; console; correspond; — IV. strengthen, invigorate; — V. grow strong; — V., VIII. cover one's self with the veil *izār*.

ازز *azr*, strength, and, by opposition, weakness; back; — *izr* (more frequently *izār*), pl. *uzr*,

*uzur*, *azira-t*, a long wrapper, veil; women; chastity; — *izr*, *āzira-t*, manner of wearing the *izār*; — *izr*, root; — *uzr*, waist.

ازرار *azrār*, buttons, &c., pl. of *zirr*.

ازرق *azraq*, f. *zargā'*, pl. *zurq*, blue, light blue, pale; *ازرق* *aduww azraq*, mortal enemy; *zargā'*, wine.

ازرم *azram*, cat.

ازز *azaz*, crowd, thronged assembly.

ازعکی *az'akiyy*, small, bad.

ازعیل *iz'īl*, lively, cheerful.

(ازف) *azif*, A, INF. *azf*, *uzūf*, approach, come suddenly; be insignificant; — *azaf*, *azif*, *azuf*, close (as a wound); — II., IV., V. the same; — VI. approach one another.

ازف *azaf*, poverty, misery; — *āzfa-t*, pl. *uzaf*, boundary, limit; — *āzifa-t*, day of the last judgment.

ازفل *azfal*, anger, burst of anger; — *āzfa-t*, *azfala*, troop, crowd; — *izfalla-t*, vivacity.

ازفی *azfa*, hurry, haste, speed.

ازقاق *azqāq*, leather pipes, pl. of *zīg*.

ازقة *aziqqa-t*, lanes, &c., pl. of *zuqāq*.

ازکیا *azkiyā'*, pl. of *zakiyy*, good, upright, &c.

(ازل) *azal*, I, INF. *azl*, be in need, misery; suffer from hunger; shorten a horse's tether, and allow it to graze; not allow the cattle to pasture (from fear or scarcity of food); — V. be in anxiety.

ازل *azal*, time without beginning, eternity; — *izl*, falseness, lie; great calamity; extraordinary occurrence; — *azaliyy*, eternal, God; — *āzaliyya-t*, eternity.

(ازم) *azam*, I, INF. *azm*, adhere, be firmly attached; carry on assiduously; watch; — INF. *azm*, *uzūm*, bite with all the teeth; bite the bridle; bite into pieces,

cut; annihilate; overcome, conquer (على 'ala); lock; twist tight; oppress; abstain from (عن 'an); — *azim*, A, INF. *azam*, contract and unite (n.); alight; — v. stay long in a place; be oppressed (by famine, &c.).

ازم *azm*, manner of plaiting the hair; meal; bite; silence; — *âzim*, pl. *uzzam*, *uzûm*, tooth; — *âzma-t*, *azama-t*, pl. *azm*, *izam*, one daily meal; famine, poverty, distress; — *âzima-t*, pl. *awâzim*, tooth; — *azimma-t*, pl. *zimûm*, strap; leading cord.

ازماع *azmâ'*, rivulets; valleys, pl. of زمعة *zam'a-t*.

ازمت *azma-t*, graver, more dignified, &c., comp. of زميت *zamit*.

ازمع *azma'*, pl. *azâmî'*, calamity.

ازمل *azmal*, pl. *azâmîl*, *azâmîl*, indistinct sound, noise; family, household; — *uzmal*, *azmul*, luggage; — *izmall*, weak-minded; — *âzma-la-t*, numerous; sound of the bow; luggage, household furniture; family comprising slaves.

ازمنة *azmina-t*, times, pl. of زمن *zaman* and زمان *zamân*.

ازمیل *izmîl*, knife for scraping; spear, spit; chisel; engraving-needle; scissors; hammer; strong, and, by opposition, weak.

ازهر *azhar*, f. *zahrâ*, pl. *zuhr*, shining white, fresh, resplendent; moon; star; lion; milk fresh from the udder; Friday; *al-azharân*, sun and moon; *az-zahrâwân*, the second and third chapters of the Qur'ân: البقرة *al-baqra-t* (the cow) and آل عمران *âl 'imrân* (the family of Imrân, father of Moses).

ازهي *azha*, shining; yellowish red; ripe.

(ازو) *azâ*, U, INF. *azw*, grow short (shadow when the sun is high).

ازواد *azwâd*, ازودة *azwidâ-t*, travelling provisions, pl. of زاد *zâd*.

ازوار *azwâr*, pl. of زوار *ziwâr* and زيار *ziyâr*, q.v.

ازور *azwar*, f. *zaurâ'*, pl. *zûr*, inclined; oblique; squinting; deep well; tomb; army; *az-zaurâ'*, Bagdad.

ازوش *azwas*, proud boaster.

ازوم *azûm*, pl. *uzum*, tooth; biting with all teeth; sterile; — *azûm*, f. *â*, addicted to (ب *bi*).

(ازی) *aza*, I, INF. *azy*, *uziyy*, be added; add; grow shorter (shadow); play a confidence trick; come suddenly upon; torment; waste one's fortune; — III. INF. *mu'âzât*, keep pace with, accompany; — IV. INF. *i'zâ'*, repay a benefit twice over; fear; stand in fear of, correspond; keep pace with; torment; — V. INF. *ta'azzî*, crowd together, assemble (n.); tremble (an arrow which has hit the mark); make a canal.

ازیاف *azyâf*, pl. of زائف *zâ'if* and زيف *zaif*, clipped coin.

ازیان *izyân*, *izziyân*, adorning, &c., IV. and VIII. of (زين).

ازیب *azyab*, liveliness, nimbleness; nimble, brisk, alert; insignificant; calamity; enmity; fear; Satan; bastard; adopted son; hedgehog; east wind; — *izyabb*, great, violent.

ازید *azyad*, greater, more.

ازیز *aziz*, violent motion; cold (s. and adj.).

(اس) *ass*, INF. *ass*, *iss*, *uss*, ruin; cause discord; secrete honey; build a house; — II. INF. *ta'sis*, mark out and lay the foundations of a building.

اس *ass*, *iss*, *uss*, pl. *âsâs*, *âsâsât*, *isâs*, foundation; beginning; cause; trace; remainder; excrements; — *âs*, *â*, myrtle; remainder, trace; tomb; companion; — *âs-in*, see اسی *âsî*.

اسا *asá*, grief; — *ḡ usát*, physicians,  
 pl. of *así* *ási*.  
 اسابيع *asábī*, weeks, pl. of *اسبوعه*  
*asbū'a-t*.  
 اساتذ *asātīz*, *ḡ asātīza-t*, masters, &c.,  
 pl. of *استاذ* *ustāz*.  
 اساتير *asātīr*, pl. of *استار* *istār*, q.v.  
 اساتين *asātīn*, columns.  
 اساجيع *asājī*, cadences, &c., pl. of  
*سجع* *sajī*.  
 اساد *ásád*, lions, pl. of *اسد* *asad*; —  
*ḡ isáda-t*, *usáda-t*, cushion.  
 اسار *as'ár*, remainders, rests, pl. of  
*سور* *su'r*; — *isár*, *isára-t*, pl. *usur*,  
 strong strap; captivity; left  
 side.  
 اسارى *usára*, captives, pl. of *اسير*  
*asír*.  
 اسارير *asárīr*, pl. of *سر* *sirr*, line in  
 the palm of the hand.  
 اساس *ásás*, pl. *usus*, foundation;  
 base; — *ásás*, *isás*, see *امن* *iss*; —  
*asásiyy*, fundamental; founda-  
 tion stone.  
 اساطم *asátīm*, middles, &c., pl. of  
*استم* *ustūmmā*.  
 اساطير *asātīr*, stories, fables, pl. of  
*استور* *astūr*, *ḡ astūra-t*.  
 اساطيل *asátīl*, fleets, pl. of *استول*  
*ustūl*.  
 اساطين *asātīn*, columns, &c., pl. of  
*استوانة* *ustūwána-t*.  
 اسافل *asáfl*, rabble, &c., pl. of *اسفل*  
*asfal*.  
 اساقف *asáqif*, *ḡ asáqifa-t*, bishops,  
 pl. of *اسقف* *usquf*.  
 اساقى *asáqī*, leather bags for water  
 or milk, pl. of *ساق* *sagā*.  
 اسال *ásál*, pl. resemblance, simili-  
 tude; signs; — *is'ál*, complying  
 with a request, iv. of *سال* (*sāl*); —  
*ḡ asála-t*, being oral; — *isála-t*,  
 causing to flow, iv. of *سيل* (*sīl*).  
 اساليب *asálīb*, manners, ways, pl.  
 of *اسلوب* *uslūb*.  
 اساليق *asáliq*, glands of the palate.  
 اسام *ásám*, *ásám-in*, *اسامي* *asámī*,  
 names, pl. of *اسم* *ism*, *usm*; —  
*ḡ asáma-t*, *usáma-t*, lion; —  
*asámiyy*, (m.) client; debtor;

tenant; counsel in a law-suit;  
 office.  
 اسان *ásán*, characters, pl. of *اسن*  
*usun*.  
 اسانيد *asánīd*, quotations, &c., pl.  
 of *استناد* *isnād*.  
 اسارد *asáwid*, pl. of *اسود* *aswad*,  
 black.  
 اساور *asáwir*, *ḡ asáwira-t*, bracelets,  
 pl. of *سوار* *siwār*.  
 اساوة *usáwa-t*, art of the physician;  
 medicine; cure.  
 اسايا *asáyá*, pl. of *اسوان* *aswán*,  
*asyán*, sad, sorrowful.  
 اسباب *asbáb*, causes, &c., pl. of *سبب*  
*sabab*.  
 اسباط *asbāt*, tribes of Israel, &c., pl.  
 of *سبط* *sibt*.  
 اسباع *asbā*, seventh parts, pl. of  
*سبع* *sub*; — *isbā*, be or become  
 seven, iv. of *سبع* (*sib*).  
 اسبانج *isbānāj*, spinach.  
 اسبع *asbu*, seventh parts, pl. of  
*سبع* *sub*.  
 اسبق *asbaq*, first comer; overtaking  
 the others; prior, superior.  
 اسبل *asbal*, with long moustaches;  
*f. sablá*, with long eye-lashes.  
 اسبوبة *usbūba-t*, quarrel, dispute.  
 اسبيع *usbū*, *ḡ usbū'a-t*, pl. *اسبوع*  
*asábī*, week; *usbū'an*, in the  
 seventh place.  
 اسبيداج *isbīdāj*, white lead.  
 است *ist*, pl. *istāt*, back part, but-  
 tock; anus; foundation.  
 استاج *istāj*, shuttle.  
 استاذ *ustāz* (*استاد* *ustād*), pl. *-ūn*,  
*asātīz*, *asātīza-t*, master; teacher;  
 artisan; celebrated doctor; pre-  
 fect.  
 استار *astār*, veils, &c., pl. of *ستر* *sitr*;  
 — *istār*, pl. *asātīr*, a coin, worth  
 about a florin; four; — *istāra-t*,  
 the same; covering; veiling.  
 استباحة *istibāha-t*, giving leave, per-  
 mission; giving up, abandon-  
 ing.  
 استباعة *istibā'a-t*, exhibition for  
 sale; wish to sell.  
 استباق *istibāq*, contest for supe-  
 riority, striving to be first.

استبانه *istibāna-t*, wish to know accurately; distinctness.  
 استبداد *istibdād*, absolute power; exclusive possession; usurpation; obstinacy; being reduced to one's own resources.  
 استبداع *istibdā'*, innovation.  
 استبدال *istibdāl*, change, exchange.  
 استبرأ *istibrā'*, getting free; menses.  
 استبراز *istibrāz*, challenging for a combat.  
 استبرق *istabraq*, shot silk, brocade; dress of it.  
 استبسال *istibṣāl*, defying danger.  
 استبشار *istibṣār*, good news, or rejoicing at such; teaching (the Gospel).  
 استبصار *istibṣār*, looking closely, examining; sagacity.  
 استبضاع *istibḍā'*, sorting goods for sale.  
 استبطأ *istibtā'*, delaying; being slow, late, or deeming anyone to be so; waiting with impatience.  
 استبطان *istibtān*, concealing.  
 استبعاد *istib'ād*, removing to a distance, departure.  
 استبعال *istib'āl*, taking a husband, marrying.  
 استبغا *istibgā'*, desire, longing for.  
 استبقا *istibqā'*, keeping alive.  
 استبلال *istiblāl*, wetness; recovery.  
 استبهاج *istibhāj*, joy, cheerfulness, merriment.  
 استبهام *istibhām*, obscurity, abstruseness.  
 استتار *istitār*, hiding one's self.  
 استتمام *istitām*, completion, wish to complete.  
 استببات *istisbāt*, perseverance.  
 استثقال *istisqāl*, molestation, deeming anyone a bore.  
 استثنا *istisnā'*, exception; exclusion; praise.  
 استجابة *istijāba-t*, listening favourably, complying with a request.  
 استجادة *istijāda-t*, finding good, choosing the best.  
 استجارة *istijāra-t*, asking for protection or assistance; hiring, renting.

استجارة *istijāra-t*, asking leave.  
 استيجار *istijbār*, compulsion; violence; making firm, strong.  
 استجداد *istijdād*, renovation; innovation.  
 استجزاز *istijzāz*, being ripe for harvest.  
 استيجال *istij'āl*, conflagration; lust; rut.  
 استجلاب *istijlāb*, attraction; driving cattle, &c., to market.  
 استجماع *istijmā'*, assembling, assembly; career (swiftest running of a horse).  
 استجمام *istijmām*, recreation; resting.  
 استحاة *istihāsa-t*, digging and exploring of the ground; export.  
 استحار *istihār*, crowing of the cock in the morning; early departure; — *istihāra-t*, disquisition, x. of (حور); — astonishment, x. of (حير).  
 استحالة *istihāla-t*, change, transformation; being undulated; being impossible or absurd.  
 استحباب *istihbāb*, loving, longing for; supererogation.  
 استحسان *istihṣās*, spurring on, urging.  
 استحداث *istihdās*, receiving of news; deeming new or fresh.  
 استحداد *istihdād*, sharpening.  
 استحسان *istihṣān*, approval; praise; admiration; taking as a favour.  
 استحصاد *istihṣād*, being ripe for harvest.  
 استحصال *istihṣāl*, acquiring, obtaining; gathering.  
 استحسان *istihṣān*, retiring to a fortress; intrenching.  
 استحضار *istihḍār*, summoning before.  
 استيفاء *istihfāz*, preserving in memory, recollection.  
 استحقار *istihqār*, treating with contempt; scorning; vilifying.  
 استحكام *istihkām*, strengthening, fortifying; corroboration; promoting; securing.  
 استهلاك *istihlāf*, demanding an



oath; adjuring; swearing solemnly.  
 استحال *istihlāl*, deeming or making lawful; prescription (of property).  
 استحال *istihmāl*, patience; toleration; resignation.  
 استحمام *istihmām*, bathing; taking a warm bath.  
 استحياء *istihyā'*, being ashamed or bashful; remaining alive.  
 استخارة *istihāra-t*, prayer for good things, blessings, &c.; desire for good.  
 استخبا *istihbā'*, pitching a tent; hiding one's self.  
 استخبار *istihbār*, inquiring.  
 استخدام *istihdām*, making use of or hiring one's services; looking out for work or service.  
 استحقار *istihzā'*, self-humiliation.  
 استخراج *istihrāj*, extraction; derivation; choosing.  
 استخفا *istihfā'*, hiding one's self; absconding.  
 استخفاف *istihfāf*, slighting, despising; making light of.  
 استخلاص *istihlās*, setting at liberty, desire to liberate.  
 استخلاف *istihlāf*, leaving descendants; succession.  
 استدارة *istidāra-t*, surrounding; being circular or globular.  
 استدامة *istidāma-t*, perseverance; endurance.  
 استدانة *istidāna-t*, borrowing.  
 استدبار *istidbār*, returning, turning one's back to; tardy wisdom.  
 استدخال *istidhāl*, desire to enter; intermeddling.  
 استدرج *istidrāj*, advancing by steps or degrees.  
 استدراك *istidrāk*, comprehending, understanding; acquiring; reaching, overtaking; improving, mending.  
 استدعاء *istid'ā'*, humble request; soliciting.  
 استدفاع *istidfā'*, prayer for the averting of evil.

استدقاق *istidqāq*, accuracy; punctiliousness.  
 استدلال *istidlāl*, bringing forth proofs, demonstration; asking for reasons.  
 استذكار *istizkār*, reminding, recalling to memory, recollection.  
 استدلال *istizlāl*, contempt; vilifying.  
 استذمام *istizmām*, deserving blame; asking protection.  
 استذنا *istiznāb*, following closely; being terminated; suspecting.  
 استزابة *istirāba-t*, doubting, suspecting.  
 استراحة *istirāha-t*, smelling; reposing, resting; tranquillity; pausing.  
 استراق *istirāq*, theft.  
 استرتاج *istirtāj*, giving way of the voice.  
 استرجا *istirjā'*, petitioning, supplicating.  
 استرجاع *istirjā'*, asking or taking back; reclamation; wish to return.  
 استرخاء *istirhā'*, relaxation.  
 استرخاض *istirhās*, cheap bargain; wish for cheapness; bartering.  
 استرداد *istirdād*, asking or taking back, demanding restitution; remonstrance.  
 استريدية *istiridiyā*, oyster.  
 استيرزال *istirzāl*, contempt, disdain.  
 استيرسا *istirsā'*, demanding a bribe.  
 استيرساد *istirsād*, being rightly directed.  
 استيردا *istiridā'*, striving to please.  
 استيرعا *istir'ā'*, committing to another's care.  
 استيرقاق *istirqāq*, enslaving.  
 استيرفاد *istirfād*, seeking help.  
 استيراك *istarak*, storax.  
 استيرموك *astarmūk*, ostrich.  
 استيرهاب *istirhāb*, frightening.  
 استيرهان *istirhān*, taking a pledge.  
 استيرواه *istirwāh*, resting; smelling.  
 استيزادة *istizāda-t*, asking for more.  
 استيزارة *istizāra-t*, asking for a visit.  
 استيزلال *istizlāl*, slipping.  
 استيشار *istishār*, mocking at, making sport of.

استداد *istisdād*, stopping, locking up.  
 استرا *istirā'*, travelling at night-time.  
 استسار *istisrār*, being covered by clouds (moon); hiding one's self.  
 استسعا *istis'ā'*, effort; haste.  
 استسعاد *istis'ād*, wish for happiness; happiness; wishing joy; demand for help.  
 استسقا *istisqā'*, desire for drink; taking drink; dropsy.  
 استسلاف *istislāf*, prepayment; advance of money.  
 استسلام *istislām*, submission, obedience; conversion to Islām.  
 استسناد *istisnād*, reclining against, leaning on.  
 استسهال *istishāl*, commodiousness; ease.  
 استشارة *istishāra-t*, consulting, asking for advice.  
 استمشاة *istishāna-t*, disapproval.  
 استشعار *istish'ār*, conception of fear.  
 استشفاء *istishfā'*, wish for recovery; indulging one's desires.  
 استشفاع *istishfā'*, asking for intercession.  
 استشفاف *istishfāf*, transparency.  
 استشمم *istishmām*, smelling (a.), snuffing.  
 استشهاد *istishhād*, taking or demanding evidence; martyrdom.  
 استشهار *istishhār*, eagerness for glory, ambition.  
 استسابة *istishāba-t*, approval.  
 استسبا *istishbā'*, childishness, childish manners.  
 استصحاب *istishbāb*, associating, wishing for one's company.  
 استسحاء *istishhāh*, soundness, health.  
 استسحاب *istish'āb*, difficulty.  
 استسغار *istishgār*, holding in small estimation, despising, slighting.  
 استسفا *istishfā'*, choice of the best.  
 استسلا *istishlāh*, petition for peace.  
 استسواب *istishwāb*, approval, deeming right.  
 استساة *istishā'a-t*, desire to be enlightened.

استدافاة *istidāfa-t*, request for help, for hospitality.  
 استدحاك *istidhāk*, laughing or mocking at.  
 استطابة *istitāba-t*, approbation; liking, finding agreeable; ablution.  
 استطار *istitār*, drawing, delineation; description.  
 استطاعة *istitā'a-t*, possibility; being capable of, able to; obedience.  
 استطالة *istitāla-t*, length; victory.  
 استطباب *istitbāb*, wish for a physician or a medicine.  
 استطراد *istitrad*, digression.  
 استطماع *istit'ām*, desire for food.  
 استطلاع *istitlā'*, inquiry; trying to fathom one's mind.  
 استطلاق *istitlāq*, delivery, setting free; stool.  
 استطلس *istatlas*, asphalt.  
 استظلال *istizlāl*, sitting in the shade.  
 استظهار *istizhār*, seeking for protection; protection.  
 استعاضة *isti'āza-t*, refuge to God.  
 استعارة *isti'āra-t*, borrowing; metaphor; — *isti'āriyy*, borrowed; falsified; metaphorical.  
 استعاضة *isti'āda-t*, wish for exchange.  
 استعباد *isti'bād*, reducing to slavery.  
 استعمار *isti'bār*, taking an example.  
 استعجال *isti'jāl*, hastening, accelerating.  
 استعجام *isti'jām*, stammering, speaking in a barbaric or unintelligible manner, deeming one to speak so.  
 استعدا *isti'dā'*, asking for help or vengeance against an enemy.  
 استعداد *isti'dād*, readiness; skill; merit; tendency.  
 استعذار *isti'zār*, asking excuse.  
 استسعا *isti'sā'*, rebellion.  
 استسعا *isti'tā'*, asking for a gift.  
 استعطاف *isti'tāf*, courting favour with, insinuating one's self into another's good graces; soliciting.  
 استعظام *isti'zām*, striving for greatness; considering as great; esteemi

استعفا *isti'fā'*, asking pardon or ab-solution; resignation (of an office); deposition.

استعفاف *isti'fāf*, abstinence; ab-stemiousness.

استعقاد *isti'qād*, credulity.

استعلا *isti'lā*, elevation.

استعلاج *isti'lāj*, medical treatment, cure.

استعلام *isti'lām*, asking for informa-tion, inquiry.

استعلان *isti'lān*, publication.

استعمار *isti'mār*, cultivation, colonisa-tion.

استعمال *isti'māl*, employment, use.

استعهاد *isti'hād*, stipulation, con-tract.

استعوا *isti'wā'*, call for help.

استغاثة *istigāsa-t*, asking for help, for one's right; appeal.

استغراب *istigrāb*, wonder, astonish-ment, amazement.

استغراق *istigrāq*, being submerged; exaggeration.

استغشا *istigšā'*, covering, veiling one's self.

استغفار *istigfār*, asking forgiveness, repentance, deprecation.

استغلال *istiglāq*, being bound to do; obscurity.

استغنا *istignā'*, being satisfied; not being in want of a thing, there-fore contemning it; supercilious-ness.

استغنام *istignām*, exploiting.

استغوا *istigwā'*, fraud, deceit.

استفادة *istifāda-t*, advantage, gain.

استفاعة *istifāda-t*, publication; over-flowing; abundance.

استفاعة *istifāqa-t*, recovering con-sciousness; superiority.

استفاهة *istifāha-t*, eating one's fill.

استفتا *istiftā'*, consulting the Mufti, a lawyer.

استفتاح *istiftāh*, asking for help; summons to open, to surrender; demanding an explanation.

استفراخ *istifrah*, breeding poultry, pigeons, &c.

استفرا *istifrar*, running away, flight.

استفراغ *istifrag*, vomiting; reject-ing.

استفساد *istifsād*, tendency to injure.

استفسار *istifsār*, request for explana-tion, information; question.

استفلاح *istiflāh*, well-being.

استفنان *istifnām*, classification.

استفهام *istifhām*, wish to compre-hend; desire for instruction; inquiry; question.

استقا *istigā'*, drawing water.

استقاة *istigāta-t*, requiring provi-sions; provisioning.

استقامة *istigāma-t*, uprightness; rectitude; sincerity; rising; dwelling; fortitude; estimating the value of goods; (m.) pregn-ancy.

استقباح *istiqbāh*, detesting, abhor-ring.

استقبال *istiqbāl*, going to meet; re-ception; future; — *istiqbāliyy*, future, impending.

استقتال *istigtāl*, murderous disposi-tion, blood-thirstiness.

استقدام *istiqdām*, going in advance; surpassing; wish to surpass.

استقرار *istiqrār*, confirmation, ratifi-cation; settling down.

استقراض *istigraz*, borrowing; asking for a loan.

استقصا *istigšā'*, desire for know-ledge; disquisition; investiga-tion.

استقصا *istigšās*, thirst for revenge; requital.

استقصا *istigdā'*, demand for pay-ment.

استقطار *istigtār*, dropping, dripping.

استغفال *istigfāl*, covetousness, avarice.

استقلال *istiglāl*, absolute power, full powers, proxy.

استكانة *istikāna-t*, submission, sub-missiveness.

استكبار *istikbār*, arrogance, pride; choosing the largest.

استكتم *istiktām*, keeping secrets, secrecy; taciturnity.

استكثر *istikšār*, increasing the quan-

tity; wanting more; wanting or using a large amount.  
 استکرا *istikrā'*, hiring, renting.  
 استکراه *istikrah*, detesting, aversion, abhorrence, contempt.  
 استکساب *istiksāb*, gain, earnings.  
 استکشاف *istikshāf*, uncovering, elucidation; close observation.  
 استکلاب *istiklāb*, hydrophobia; raving madness; rage.  
 استکمال *istikmāl*, completion; bringing to perfection; wishing to complete or make perfect.  
 استلا *istild'*, melting.  
 استلاب *istilāb*, plundering.  
 استلام *istilām*, submission; veneration; kissing with reverence, VIII. of (سلم) — *istilām*, misalliance, X. of (لام).  
 استلجاج *istiljāj*, claiming for one's self.  
 استلحاق *istilhāq*, accompanying.  
 استلحام *istilhām*, pursuing, persecution.  
 استلذاز *istilzāz*, relishing, delighting in, delight.  
 استلزام *istilzām*, deeming necessary; forcing from.  
 استلقا *istilqā'*, meeting; catching what has been thrown; falling on one's back.  
 استمأخه *istimāha-t*, begging, asking for pardon.  
 استماع *istimā'*, hearing, listening.  
 استماله *istimāla-t*, caressing, gaining or courting favour with.  
 استمتاع *istimtā'*, enjoying; usufruct; celebration of a feast in Mekka.  
 استمداد *istimdād*, asking for supplies, subsidies, aid; extension; reach; prolongation.  
 استمرا *istimrā'*, digestibility.  
 استمرار *istimrār*, persisting, persevering, continuation; proceeding; finding bitter.  
 استمراجه *istimzāj*, inquiring for one's health.  
 استمساک *istimsāk*, holding fast, retaining.  
 استمکات *istimkāt*, suppuration.

استمکان *istimkān*, capability; taking hold of; consolidation.  
 استملاك *istimlāk*, taking possession.  
 استملال *istimlāl*, disgust, bad humour.  
 استمنان *istimnān*, asking a favour.  
 استمهال *istimhāl*, asking for delay.  
 استناد *istinād*, reclining on, leaning against, standing firm.  
 استنارة *istināra-t*, seeking light, illumination, enlightening the heart.  
 استنامة *istināma-t*, sleepiness; dreaminess.  
 استنان *istinān*, VIII. of (سن), cleansing the teeth; friskiness; gallop.  
 استنبا *istimbā'*, seeking instruction, information.  
 استنباط *istimbāt*, discovery, invention; deducing from or referring to an authority.  
 استنتاج *istintāj*, logical inference, conclusion; result.  
 استنجا *istinjā'*, getting free, desire for liberty; asking for relief or forgiveness; obtaining; ablution.  
 استنجاه *istinjāh*, desire for success; fulfilment, happy issue.  
 استنجاد *istinjād*, asking for help or protection; recovery.  
 استنجاز *istinjāz*, despatch of business.  
 استنجااس *istinjās*, soiling, polluting, defiling.  
 استنداد *istindāh*, success.  
 استنزال *istinzāl*, hospitable reception; dismissal from office.  
 استنسا *istinsā'*, asking for delay of payment; begging to forget.  
 استنساب *istinsāb*, claiming or deriving descent from; approving.  
 استنساخ *istinsāh*, copying; correcting; effacing; abolishing.  
 استنشأ *istinsā'*, smelling, snuffing; examining.  
 استنشاط *istinsāt*, shrinking, shrivelling.

استنشاف *istinšáf*, breathing through the nose, inhaling.

استنصاح *istinšáh*, asking advice.

استنصار *istinšár*, asking help; victory.

استنظار *istinzár*, wish to see; expectation; asking for a delay, respite.

استنغاص *istingás*, (m.) pity, mercy, compassion.

استنفاد *istinfád*, emptying, voiding.

استنفار *istinfár*, flight; refuge; (m.) aversion.

استنفاق *istinfâq*, spending money.

استنقاذ *istinqáz*, rescue, escape, salvation.

استنقاش *istinqás*, painting, engraving.

استنقاص *istingás*, demanding an abatement of price; disapproval.

استنقاغ *istingá*, stagnation.

استنقام *istingám*, revenge (m.).

استنكاح *istinkáh*, marrying.

استنكاد *istinkád*, aversion.

استنكار *istinkár*, denying, refusing; not knowing; abhorrence (m.).

استنكاف *istinkáf*, declining, refusing, rejecting; disdain; horror.

استنهاد *istinhád*, rousing, inciting, ordering to do anything.

استهام *istihám*, throwing lots by means of arrows.

استهانة *istihána-t*, contempt.

استهدا *istihdá*, desire for direction; attaining one's end.

استهزا *istihzá*, derision, mocking at.

استهلاك *istihlák*, destruction, annihilation; consumption; dilapidation; mortal enmity.

استهلال *istihlál*, appearance of the new moon; beginning of a lunar month; exordium (m.); cheerfulness.

استهمام *istihmám*, zeal and carefulness in doing anything; instigation; stimulation.

استهنا *istihná*, asking help.

استهوا *istihwá*, enchantment; seduction; making fall in love.

استوا *istiwá*, being equal, parallel;

uniformity; equanimity; (m.) patience; being well done (cooked); ripeness; getting of full age; خط الاستوا *ḥaṭṭu-'l-istawá*, equator.

استوتا *ustautáh*, alas! woe!

استي *istiyy*, fundamental.

استيا *istiyá*, VIII. of (سا), toleration of an evil or a sin.

استيار *istiyár*, VIII. of (سير), making provision for a journey; — *istí ár*, X. of (وار), running away, flight.

استياس *istí ás*, (تس), despair.

استياق *istiyáq*, driving along, urging on.

استياك *istiyák*, pick the teeth with the مسواك *miswák*.

استيال *istí ál* (وال), assemblage.

استيبال *istibál* (وبل), unwholesome condition of the air.

استياج *istisáj* (وئج), dense growth.

استيسار *istí sár* (اثر), preference, distinction; claiming for one's self; solitude; — *istisár* (وثر), molestation; astonishment.

استيساق *istisáq* (وئق), firmness; standing firm.

استيسان *istisán* (وئن), being or growing fat; increase, plenty.

استيج *istij*, shuttle.

استياج *istijáb*, worthiness; approval; deeming necessary.

استيجار *istí jár* (اجر), hiring, reuting.

استيجال *istí jál* (اجل), asking a delay, a respite; reaching a term.

استياجاف *istijáf* (وجف), being in love.

استيحاد *istihád* (وحد), being alone, solitariness.

استيحاد *istí ház* (اخذ), stumbling from near-sightedness.

استيحاد *istí hár* (اخر), remaining behind; delaying; procrastination.

استيذا *istí dá* (ادى), asking help; importunity.

استيذا *istí dá* (ودع), trusting with a deposit; recommendation.

استيذان *istí zán* (اذن), asking leave, permission.

استیراغ *istīrāḡ* (ورخ), watering, irrigation.  
 استیراد *istīrād* (ورد), invitation; (m.) gain.  
 استیزار *istīzār* (وزر), appointment as a vizier.  
 استیزاع *istīzā'* (وز), praying for divine inspiration.  
 استیسا *istī'sā'* (امو), consolation.  
 استیسار *istī'sār* (اسر), taking captive; — *istīsār* (يسر), being easy, commodious, in good order.  
 استیساع *istī'sā'* (وسج), great extent; abundance; opportunity.  
 استیسان *istī'sān* (وسن), sleep.  
 استیسا *istī'sā'* (ومی), wish to make a will; commission.  
 استیشال *istī'shāl* (امل), taking root; eradicating, extirpating, destroying.  
 استیضاح *istīḡāḡ* (وضح), strict inquiry, asking exact information.  
 استیضام *istīḡām* (وغم), offence.  
 استیطان *istīṭān* (وطن), dwelling, settling down in a place.  
 استیفا *istīfā'* (وفی), full payment, entire satisfaction; exhaustive treatment of a matter; (m.) indemnity, damages; revenge.  
 استیفار *istīfār* (وفر), receiving or granting full payment.  
 استیفاز *istīfāz* (وفر), being on the wing; being always in readiness.  
 استیفاض *istīfād* (وفض), haste; pursuit; banishment.  
 استیفاق *istīfāq* (وقف), imploring the grace of God; assistance.  
 استیقاد *istīqād* (وهد), shining of the fire.  
 استیقاظ *istīqāz* (يقظ), waking, being awake; attention, being on one's guard.  
 استیقاع *istīqā'* (وقع), anxiety; expectation; sharpening.  
 استیقاف *istīqāf* (وقف), standing, waiting.  
 استیقان *istīqān* (يقن), knowing for certain, making certain of.  
 استیقاد *istīqāḡ* (وقد), obedience.

استیلا *istīlā'* (ولی), victory; conquest; dominion; authority.  
 استیلاد *istīlād* (ولد), acknowledgment of a child; desire to beget.  
 استیمار *istī'mār* (امر), consultation.  
 استیمان *istī'mān* (امن), confidence; imploring for protection.  
 استینا *istī'nā'* (انی), expectation.  
 استیناس *istī'nās* (انس), familiarity, sociability; approving (s.).  
 استیناف *istī'nāf* (انف), beginning.  
 استیهاب *istī'hāb* (وهب), asking a gift.  
 استیحال *istī'hāl* (اهل), worthiness.  
 استیجاد *asjād*, tribute; capitation-tax; tributary Jews and Christians; — *isjād*, adoration.  
 استیج *asjā'*, rhymes, cadences, pl. of *saj'*.  
 استیج *asjah*, f. *sajhā'*, well proportioned.  
 استیجوع *usjū'a-t*, pl. *asijī'*, rhymed prose.  
 استیجار *ashār*, mornings, pl. of *saḡar*; — *ishār*, early sunrise; coming early in the morning.  
 استیاق *ishāq*, Isaac; removal, &c., iv. of (سحق).  
 استیلانیة *ishilāniyya-t*, tall, handsome woman.  
 استیام *asham*, f. *saḡmā*, black; pl. *asāḡim*, horn; cloud; leathern bag for wine; raven; blood.  
 استینفار *ishinfār*, swiftness; talkativeness.  
 استیوران *ushuwān*, اسوب *ushūb*, voracious.  
 استیمة *ashīya-t*, membranes of papyrus, &c., pl. of *saḡā* and *saḡāya-t*, q.v.; — *ushīyya-t*, parchment.  
 استیاف *ishāf*, imbecility.  
 استیام *isham* = استیام *asham*.  
 استینه *ishīna-t*, hot fever.  
 استی *ashā*, more or most liberal.  
 استیا *ashīyā'*, pl. of *saḡīyy*, liberal.  
 (اسد) *asad*, I, (also II.) cause discord, rebellion; scold, abuse; — *asid*, be frightened at the sight of a lion; have the

courage of a lion; — II. and IV. set a dog at another animal; — V. be angry, be like a lion; — X. be as a lion; show courage against anybody; (pass.) be irritated against (على 'ala); grow vigorously in all directions (plant).

أسد *asad*, f. *ة*, pl. *usd*, *ásud*, *ásád*, *usúđ*, *usdún*, *ma'sadat*, lion; — *asadd*, who hits on the right thing, goes straight on; — *ة* *asida-t*, (sheep-)fold; — *asidda-t*, pl. of *سد sadd*, bodily defect, impediment.

أسدال *asdál*, curtains, &c., pl. of *سدل sadíl*.

أسدان *isdarân*, the shoulders.

أسدف *asdaf*, black.

أسدل *asdal*, pl. *sudul*, hanging down; — *asdul*, veils, pl. of *سدل siddl*, *sudl*.

أسدي *asadiyy*, like a lion; — *asdiyy*, *usdiyy*, warp; — *ة* *asdiya-t*, warps, &c., pl. of *سداة sadát*, q.v.

(اسر) *asar*, I, INF. *asr*, tie, bind; take captive; create strong and powerful; — pass. suffer from dysury; — II. tie up; — V. inquire for the reasons of anything; — X. take captive; become a prisoner; addict one's self entirely.

أسر *asr*, strap, rope; sinew; باسرة, lit. (the camel) with its rope, i.e. all, the whole of; — *usr*, detention; أسر البول *usr al-bûl*, dysury; — *usur*, straps, &c., pl. of *أسار isâr*; — *asarr*, hollow; excellent; familiar friend; f. *sarrâ'*, joy, prosperous condition; — *ة* *usra-t*, pl. *usar*, strong coat of mail; fortress; relationship; kin; — *asirra-t*, pl. of *سر sirr*, *surr*, line in the palm of the hand; *surr*, umbilical cord; سرار *sirâr*, line in the palm of the hand or on the forehead; سرير *sarîr*, throne, sofa, &c.

أسرا *usarâ'*, captives, pl. of *أسير asîr*;

— *isrâ'*, travelling by night, &c., IV. of (سرى).

أسرار *asrâr*, secrets, &c., pl. of *سر sirr*; — *isrâr*, keeping secret, &c., IV. of (سر).

أسراع *isrâ'*, haste, acceleration.

أسراف *isrâf*, dissipation, squandering.

أسرافيل *asrâfîl*, the angel of death.

أسرائيل *isrâ'îl*, إسرائيل *isrâ'in*, Israel.

أسرب *usrub*, *asrub* (Pers.), lead; — *ي* *usrubiy*, leaden.

أسرع *asra'*, swifter, swiftest, comp. of *سرع sarî'*.

أسري *asra*, nobler, more generous; pl. of *أسير asîr*, captive.

أسريا *asriyâ'*, liberal men; — أسرية *asriya-t*, canals for irrigation, pl. of *سري sariyy*, q.v.

أسس *asas*, foundation; — *usus*, pl. of *أساس asâs*, id.

أسط *asatt*, long-footed.

أسطار *astâr*, lines, &c., pl. of *سطر saṭr*, *saṭar*; — *istâr*, *istâra-t*, story, fable, see *أستور astûr*.

أستبل *istabl* = *أصطلب iṣṭabl*, stable, q.v.

أستبة *ustubba-t*, oakum.

أسطر *astûr*, lines, &c. pl. of *سطر saṭr*, *saṭar*.

أستارلاب *astarlâb*, *usturlâb*, astrolabe.

أسطح *asta'*, f. *saṭ'a'*, long-necked.

أستقلس *istugis*, pl. -ât, element (στοιχείον).

أستم *ustumm*, waving of the sea; place where bees are swarming, middle; nobler; right, just.

أستما *ustummâ'*, أسطمة *ustumma-t*, pl. *asâtîm*, middle, core, kernel; the best; assembly.

أستوان *ustuwân*, high; long-necked; — *ة* *ustuwâna-t*, pl. *asâtîn*, column, pillar; cylinder; penis of an animal; أهل الاسطوانة *ahlu-'l-ustuwâna-t*, Stoics; — *ي* *ustuwâniyy*, cylindrical.

أستور *ustûr*, *ة* *ustûra-t*, also *istâr*, *istâra-t*, pl. *asâtîr*, story, tale, fable, romance.

استول *ustûl* (στόλος), pl. *asûtîl*, fleet.

اسعاد *is'âd*, making happy or prosperous.

اسعار *as'âr*, prices, &c., pl. of *si'r*.

اسعاة *is'âta-t*, imbibing by the nose, inhaling; causing to do so.

اسعااف *is'âf*, help, assistance.

اسعد *as'ad*, more fortunate, happier, comp. of *sa'id*; scab; mange.

اسعر *as'ar*, lean, thin, meagre.

اسغان *asgân*, bad food, bad victuals.

(اسف) *asif*, A, INF. *asaf*, be very sad, be angry; — IV. render sad, irritate; — V. grieve; sigh.

اسف *asaf*, grief, sorrow; — *âsif*, *asif*, sorrowful, angry; f. *asifa-t*, bad soil.

اسفا *usafâ*, pl. of *asif*, sad, &c.

اسفار *asfâr*, travellers, pl. of *sâfir*; journeys, pl. of *safar*; books, pl. of *sifr*; — *isfâr*, splendour; twilight; dawn of the morning.

اسفراج *asfarâj*, asparagus.

اسفح *asfa*, reddish black; *al-asfa*, buffalo; hawk; f. *safâ*, pl. *suf*, a kind of ring-dove; tripod.

اسفل *asfal*, f. *sufila*, pl. *asâfil*, low, lower, inferior; *al-asâfil*, rabble; *asfal as-sâfilin*, the damned; f. *sufila*, diabolic magic.

اسفن *asfan*, (m.) wedge.

اسفناج *isfanâj*, spinage.

اسفنج *isfunj* (σπογγος), sponge; a kind of pastry; — *isfunjiyy*, spongy.

اسفنت *isfant*, aromatic wine.

اسفهان *isfahân*, Ispahan.

اسفى *asfa*, f. *safwâ*, *safyâ*, good ambler; stupid; having a few hairs falling over the forehead.

اسفيداج *isfidâj*, white lead, ceruse (used as paint by women).

اسقات *isqât*, causing to fall; mis-carriage; subtraction; discount.

اسقح *asqaḥ*, bald.

اسقف *asqaf*, *asquf*, f. *saqfâ*, long and crooked; long-necked (ostrich); bony; hairless; — *usquf*, pl. *asâqif*, *asaqifa-t*, bishop (ἐπίσκοπος); — *â usqufiyya-t*, dignity of a bishop; bishopric.

اسقنقور *isqanqûr*, Egyptian lizard.

اسقية *asqiya-t*, leathern vessels, pl. of *siqâ*; waters, pl. of *siqq*; abundantly raining clouds, pl. of *saqiyy*.

اسكاب *iskâb*, shoe-maker; — *iskûba-t*, stopper, cork.

اسكات *askût*, remainders; rabble; moderately warm days after heat; — *iskût*, bidding silence, silence.

اسكاف *iskâf*, اسكف *askaf*, pl. *asâkifa-t*, shoe-maker, cobbler; blacksmith; carpenter; artisan.

اسكان *iskân*, causing to stay; continuing to dwell.

اسكية *uskubba-t*, اسكفة *uskuffa-t*, lintel.

اسكلة *iskala-t*, pl. *asâkil*, (m.) stairs; ladder; harbour; scale of taxes, &c.

اسكاملة *iskamla-t*, (m.) stool, chair.

اسكن *askan*, more quiet, more secure.

اسكوب *uskûb*, flowing; poured out; shed; full stream; — *uskûba-t*, stopper, cork.

اسكوف *uskûf*=اسكاف *askâf*, shoe-maker, &c.

اسكيم *iskîm*, hood, capouche, cowl.

(اسل) *asul*, *asil*, INF. *asal*, *asâla-t*, be oval; — II. INF. *ta'sil*, come up to the finger-tops; sharpen; — V. INF. *ta'assul*, resemble.

اسل *asal*, rush; a tree with long thorns, thorn; top of a lance, lance; — *asala-t*, finger-top; funny-bone; tip of the tongue; penis.

اسلاف *aslâf*, ancestors, pl. of *salaf*; brothers-in-law (sister's husbands), pl. of *silf*; — *islâf*, paying in advance.



اسلام *islām*, submission to the will of God; humbling one's self; Islamism.

اسلت *aslat*, f. *saltā'*, having the nose cut off; f. a woman who has not painted her finger-tops.

اسلحة *asliha-t*, arms, weapons, pl. of سلاح *silāh*.

اسلף *aslat*, more eloquent; pert.

اسلم *aslam*, f. *sulma*, more secure, safer; in better condition; more regular.

اسلوب *uslūb*, pl. *asālīb*, way; course; manner, style, method; length.

اسلوة *uslūfa-t*, affinity by marriage of sisters and brothers.

اسم *ism*, pl. *asmā'*, *asām-in*, *asā-miyy*, *asmāwāt*, name, noun.

اسمال *asmāl*, pl. rags.

اسمر *asmar*, f. *samrā'*, pl. *sumr*, brown, tawny, deep yellow; *al-asmar*, lance; *al-asmarān*, wheat and water, the lance and water; *as-samrā*, wheat; cake.

اسمن *asman*, fatter; plump; lusty.

اسمي *asma*, more honourable; — *ismiyy*, referring to a name, to a noun; — ة *asmiya-t*, heavens, pl. of سما *samā'*.

(اسن) *asan*, U, I, *asin*, A, INF. *asan*, *usūn*, change colour and taste; — V. INF. *ta'assun*, remember things past; tarry, delay; take after one's father; change colour and taste.

اسن *usun*, pl. *āsān*, character; — *āsīn*, corrupted (water).

اسن *asann*, with more or stronger teeth; older; — *asunn*, teeth, pl. of سن *sinn*; — ة *asinna-t*, id.; arrow-heads, pl. of سنن *sanān*.

اسناد *asnād*, props, supports, pl. of سند *sanad*; — *isnād*, *isnāda-t*, pl. *asānād*, quotation; referring to an authority; relation between subject and predicate; imputing; ascending; causing to ascend.

اسنات *asnāt*, pl. of سنات *sanāt*, beardless.

اسنان *asnān*, teeth, &c., pl. of سن *sinn*.

استح *asna'*, great, greater; more beautiful.

استمة *asnima-t*, humps of camels, pl. of سنام *sandm*.

استنى *asna*, higher, highest; sublime.

اسها *ashā'*, pl. colours.

اسهاب *ishāb*, prolixity; garrulity.

اسهال *ishāl*, facilitating; loosening; purging.

اسهام *ashām*, arrows, pl. of سهم *sahm*.

اسهان *ashān*, pl. soft sand.

اشهد *ashad*, more vigilant, wider awake.

(اسو) *asā*, U, INF. *asw*, اسي *asan*, nurse, cure; make peace; — II. exhort to patience; console, and V. be consoled; — III. assist out of one's fortune, not out of one's superfluities; — III. console, and VI. console each other; — IV. and VIII. afford consolation by anything.

اسوا *aswā'*, f. *saw'ā'*, bad; abominable; worse; — *aswā'*, evils, pl. of سوء *saw'*; pl. of سوا *sawā'*, equal, &c.

اسوار *iswār*, *uswār*, pl. *asāwir*, *asāwira-t* (Pers. سوار *sawār*), horseman; — *uswār*, bracelet; walls, pl. of سور *sūr*.

اسواق *aswāq*, markets, &c., pl. of سوق *sūq*.

اسوان *aswān*, sad, sorrowful.

اسود *aswad*, f. *saudā'*, pl. *sūd*, black; blacker, very black; (اسودا) *saudā'* (*aswad*) *al-qalb*, the innermost heart; f. *saudā'*, gall; melancholy; original sin; *al-aswadān*, dates and water; — f. ة pl. *asāwid*, black snake; اسارد *asāwid* *ad-dār*, household furniture or utensils; — pl. *sūdān*, negro; — *usawwid* (dim.), blackish; — *usūd*, lions, pl. of اسد *asad*; — ة *aswida-t*, dark objects in the distance, &c., pl. of سواد *sawād*.

اسودائي *aswadāni-y*, blackish.

اسودى *aswadiyy*, black.

أسورة *aswira-t*, bracelets, rings, pl. of سوار *siwār*, *suwār*.

أسوف *asūf*, sad; touchy.

أسوق *as'uq*, legs, pl. of ساق *sāq*; — *aswaq*, f. *sauqā'*, long-legged, long-shank.

أسويا *aswiya'*, pl. of سوي *sawiyi*, equal, &c.

(أسي) *asa*, INF. *asy*, reserve; — *asī*, A, INF. *asi*, be sad, sorrowful.

أسي *asī*, f. *ē*, sad; — *asī*, اس *as-in*, physician; — *asan*, sadness; art of the physician; — *usan*, patience; — *usiyy*, remaining; traces of old dwellings; small pieces of furniture or utensils; — *āsiya-t*, woman who circumcises girls, undertakes cures; support; pillar; firm building.

أسياف *asyāf*, swords, pl. of سيف *saif*; banks, shores, pl. of سيف *saif*; — pl. crowds of people.

أسيان *asyān*, pl. -*ān*, *asyānāt*, *asāyā*, sad, sorrowful.

أسيد *usayyid*, dim. of أسود *aswad*, blackish.

أسير *asīr*, pl. *asra*, *usāra*, *usarā'*, bound; captive; slave.

أسيس *asīs*, foundation.

أسيف *asif*, sad; touchy, susceptible; barren, sterile; old man; slave; client; mercenary.

أسيل *asīl*, having an oval cheek or face; smooth; — also *āsila-t*, flux of water.

أسيمة *asīna-t*, pl. *asāyin*, character.

أش *as*, *es*, from أيش *es*, for أيشي *ayyū say-in*, how? what? — *asś*, dry bread.

(أش) *asś*, I, INF. *asś*, rise and bestir one's self; = هاش *hasś*, beat down leaves.

أشباباني *asābāniyy*, crimson.

أشابة *usāba-t*, pl. *asāyib*, rabble; ill-acquired wealth.

أشاج *asāji'*, pl. of أشج *asja'*, brave, &c.

أشاح *isāh*, *usāh*, leathern belt.

أشادة *isāda-t*, raising one's voice; announcement; building.

أشارة *isāra-t*, pointing to; sign, signal; advice; command; allusion.

أشاش *asās*, *ē asāsā-t*, merriment.

أشاعة *isā'a-t*, making public, divulging.

أشافي *asāfi*, awls, pl. of اشفي *asfan*.

أشام *as'am*, ill-omened; pl. *asā'im*, the unfortunate; f. *su'ma*, the left hand.

أشوات *asāwāt*, things, &c., pl. of شي *šai'*, *še*.

أشاهد *asāwiz*, form, figure.

أشاية *asāwa-t*, اشاري *asārwi*, اشاي *asāyā*, things, &c., pl. of شي *šai'*.

(أشب) *asab*, I, U, INF. *asb*, blame; — I, mix, entwine; — *asīb*, A, INF. *asab*, be thickly grown (tree); — II. entwine; set people one against another; — V. VIII. be thickly grown; be mixed up, mingled.

أشب *asab*, complication; discord; — *asīb*, complicated; thickly grown; يوم *yawm asīb*, day of battle; — *ē usba-t*, wolf.

أشباح *asbāh*, indistinct objects in a distance, &c., pl. of شبح *sabḥ*.

أشبار *asbār*, spans, pl. of شبر *sibr*.

أشباع *isbā'*, satiating, satisfying; insertion of a letter of prolongation.

أشبانى *usbāniyy*, with red cheeks, moustaches.

أشياء *asbāh*, similitudes, &c. pl. of شبه *sibḥ*, *sabāh*; — *isbāh*, resembling, resemblance, IV. of (شبه).

أشبه *asbah*, more alike, more similar.

أشتات *asātāt*, pl. of شت *satt*, dispersed, &c.

اشتباك *istibāk*, being entwined, complicated; confusion, mixture.

اشتباك *istibāk*, resemblance, similitude; ambiguity; doubt; scruple.

اهداد *istidād*, violence; strength; making compact, tight.

استرا *istirā'*, buying.

استرا *istirār*, chewing the cud.

استراع *istirā'*, legislation.

استراک *istirāk*, companionship; reception into a society.

استرغاز *usturgāz*, thistle.

استعال *isti'āl*, inflammation; conflagration; grey-headedness.

استغال *istigāl*, occupation.

استفا *istifā'*, recovery.

استقاق *istiqāq*, derivation of a word from another word or a root.

استکا *istikā'*, complaint, lamentation; reproach.

استلال *istilāl*, (m.) surmise, supposition.

استمال *istimāl*, containing, comprising.

استها *istihā'*, appetite; desire.

استهادة *istihāda-t*, testimony.

استهار *istihār*, being known, renowned, fame; publication; divulging.

استیاق *istiyaq*, longing for, yearning, desire.

استیا *istiya-t*, winters, pl. of *sitā'*.

اسج *asajj*, with a broken skull; with a scar on the forehead.

اسجار *asjār*, trees, pl. of *sajar*.

اسجر *asjar*, f. *sajrā'*, abundant; f. (s.) plant with a stalk, tree.

اسجا *asja*, f. *sajā'*, pl. *šujā'*, *šijā'*, *šajāyī'*, brave, courageous; lion;

swift, quick; very long; time; a poisonous snake.

اسجی *asja*, more sorrowful.

(اشح) *asih*, A, INF. *asah*, be angry.

اسها *asihhā'*, *asihhā-t*, pl. of *šahih*, miserly, avaricious, &c.

اشخاص *ashās*, persons, &c., pl. of *shāḥ*.

اشخم *asham*, getting grey (hair); without vegetation.

اشد *asadd*, more violent, stronger harder, used to form comparatives; — *asudd*, *usudd*, strength;

vigour of life.

اسیدا *asiddā'*, pl. of *sadīd*, strong, &c.

اسدق *asdaq*, corners of the mouth, &c., pl. of *sidq*, *sadq*.

اسدح *asdah*, vast, spacious.

اسدف *asdaf*, f. *sadfā'*, left-handed; maimed of hand or arm; leaning to one side; strongly bent (bow).

اسدق *asdaq*, f. *sadqā'*, pl. *šudq*, with large corners of the mouth; glib, fluent, eloquent.

(أش) *asar*, U, INF. *asr*, saw; — I, INF. *asr*, file old teeth so as to become sharp; — *asir*, A, INF. *asar*, be merry, jolly; shine (lightning); — II. file the teeth; — IV. saw; — VIII, X. have one's teeth filed.

أش *asr*, *asar*, boisterous merriment; wantonness; — *asar*, *usur*, pl. *usūr*, sharpness and polish of the teeth; — *asir*, *asur*, pl. *-ūn* and *usur*, jolly, boisterously merry; — *isr*, *usra-t*, pl. *usār*, a toothed blade (saw); — *asarr*, f. *surra*, worse, more or most wicked (comp. of *šarir* *sarir*); — *asira-t*, woman with filed teeth.

أشرا *asirra'*, pl. of *sarir*, bad, wicked; — pl. of *asran*, region; district.

أشراب *isrāb*, admixture of a different colour; impregnating; watering.

أشرار *asrār*, pl. of *sarr* and *sarir*, wicked, &c.; — *isrāra-t*, large herd of camels.

أشراع *asrā'*, sails, &c., pl. of *šarā'*; divine laws, pl. of *šir'a-t*.

أشراف *asrāf*, pl. of *sarīf*, noble, &c.; projecting parts of the body (ear, nose).

أشراق *israq*, rising of the sun; shining, flashing, resplendent.

أشراک *asrāk*, companionships, &c., pl. of *širk*; companions, &c. pl. of *sarīk*; — *isrāk*, giving companions to God.

أشـران *asrân*, pl. *asârî*, brisk, sprightly.

أشـربة *asriba-t*, drinks, &c., pl. of شـراب *sarâb*.

أشـرس *asras*, bad, evil; quarrelsome; lion; hard, difficult; f. *sarsâ*, hard ground; bright cloud.

أشـرط *asrat*, very contemptible, vile.

أشـرع *asra'*, prolonged, lengthened; more excellent.

أشـرف *asraf*, f. *sarfâ*, pl. *surf*, high, sublime; nobler, of nobler origin; prolonged; with battlements; bat; f. long ear; — *asrafîyy*, a gold coin.

أشـرك *asruk*, straps, bootlaces, pl. of شـراك *sirâk*.

أشـرم *asram*, with a maimed nose; (m.) blunt; أشـرم الأسنان *asram al-asnân*, gap-toothed.

أشـرى *asra*, more impetuous; — *asriya-t*, pl. of شـرى *sir-an*, bargain.

أشـرر *aszar*, f. *sazrâ*, red, reddish; looking askance.

أشـعار *as'âr*, hair, pl. of شـعر *sa'r*, *sa'ar*; poems, &c., pl. of شـعر *si'r*.

أشـعاع *is'â'*, shining, resplendent.

أشـعال *is'âl*, setting on fire, kindling.

أشـعب *as'ab*, broad in the shoulders; having the horns distant from one another.

أشـعث *as'as*, f. *sa'sâ*, pl. *su's*, dishevelled; dispersed; pole.

أشـعر *as'ar*, f. *sa'râ*, pl. *su'r*, hairy, woolly; well overgrown; more intelligent, judicious; more poetical; f. ugly; bad; fur; crowd; — *as'ira-t*, pl. of شـعار *si'âr*, underclothing, &c.

أشـعن *as'an*, dishevelled.

أشـعة *asi''a-t*, rays, &c., pl. of شـع *su''* and شـعاع *su'â'*.

أشـغال *asgâl*, affairs, &c., pl. of شـغل *sugl*.

أشـغولة *usgûla-t*, work, occupation.

أشـغى *asga*, f. *sagwâ*, *sagyâ*, pl. *sugw*, unequal, splay (teeth), crooked; f. eagle.

أشـفار *asfâr*, edges, &c., pl. of شـفر *sufr*, *safr*.

أشـفاق *asfûq*, twilights, &c., pl. of شـفق *safaq*; — *isfûq*, being on one's guard; fearing and shunning; having compassion with.

أشـفه *asfah*, with a large mouth, large lips.

أشـفى *asfa*, more salutary, more efficacious; — *isf-an*, pl. *asîfiyy*, *asûfi*, awl; punch; — *asfiya-t*, pl. of شـفا *sifâ*, medicine.

أشـقى *asaqq*, f. *sagqâ*, pl. *sugq*, balancing in walking; long-footed; long; — *usâq*, ammoniac (Pers.).

أشـقر *asqar*, f. *sagqrâ*, of a bright red; f. fire.

أشـقرانى *asqarâniyy*, (m.) reddish.

أشـقيا *asqiya'*, pl. of شـقى *saqiyy*, miserable, wretched.

أشـكا *iskâ'*, complaining, lamenting.

أشـكال *askâl*, shapes, figures, &c., pl. of شـكل *sakl*.

أشـكز *uskuzz*, saddle-strap; a sea animal.

أشـكل *askal*, f. *saklâ*, pl. *sukl*, of mixed colour; more alike, more similar; more doubtful, obscurer, more difficult; more handsome; mountain lotus; f. want, need; — *askala-t*, difficulty; want, need; prettiness; similarity, resemblance; manner; mountain lotus.

أشـل *asall*, f. *sallâ*, with a maimed hand; blind; — *asilla-t*, clothes worn under coats of mail, &c., pl. of شـليل *salîl*.

أشـلا *aslâ*, limbs, &c., pl. of شـلو *silw*.

(أشـم) *asim*, A, INF. *asam*, cause pain.

أشـم *asamm*, f. *sammâ*, pl. *summ*, with a straight nose; proud, haughty; f. highest mountain ridge; wind from above.

أشـمات *ismât*, rejoicing at another's misfortune.

أشـمط *asmat*, f. *samâtâ*, pl. *sumt*, *sumtân*, turning grey.

أشـمقى *asmaq*, bloody foam.

أشمل *asmul*, pl. of شمال *samāl*, left hand or side.

أشمتزاز *isim'zāz*, shudder; cramp; disgust.

(أشمن); — II. INF. *ta'sin*, wash one's hands with أشنان *isnān*, *usnān*, alkali; — 3 *usna-t*, moss of trees.

أشنب *asnab*, f. *sambā'*, with fine, fresh teeth; f. pomegranate without grains.

أشنع *asna'*, f. *san'ā'*, horrid, hideous; disastrous; more or most vile, shocking, comp. of شنيع *sanī'*.

أشهد *ashād*, witnesses, pl. of شاهد *shāhid*; — *ishād*, taking to witness; attesting; bringing proof.

أشهب *ashab*, f. *sahbā'*, white and black, grey; glittering; barren; misfortune; *al-ashab*, lion; pig; — *ashub*, brilliant stars, &c., pl. of شهاب *shihāb*.

أشهر *ashar*, more renowned; *al-ashharān*, drum and flag; — *ashhur*, months, pl. of شهر *shahr*.

أشهى *asha*, more or most desirable; more or most desirous.

أشواق *aswāq*, desires, &c., pl. of شوق *shawq*.

أشوز *aswaz*, haughty.

أشوس *aswas*, pl. *šūs*, أشوس *aswaš*, f. *šaušā'*, blinking, squinting.

أشوع *aswa'*, f. *šaw'ā'*, pl. *šū'*, rough, rugged, shaggy.

أشواق *aswaq*, pl. *šūq*, desirous.

أشوك *aswak*, f. *šaukā'*, hard, stiff.

أشوة *aswah*, f. *šauhā'*, ugly, and, by opposition, handsome; proud; with the evil eye; long and swift (horse), fiery.

(أشى) *asā*, I, INF. *asy*, invent (lies); — *asī*, A, INF. *as-an*, want, be in need of (ألى *ala*); — IV. cure (a broken bone).

أشى *asiyy*, white spot on the forehead (of a horse).

أشياء *asyā'*, أشياء *asyāyā'*, أشياء *asyāwāt*, things, pl. of شى *šay'*.

أشياء *asyā'*, amounts, &c., pl. of

شيع *šai'*, *šī'*; — troops of followers, &c., pl. of شيع *šī'a-t*.

أشيام *asyām*, f. *šaimā'*, pl. *šim*, with a mole; with a black spot; black.

أشيب *asyab*, f. *šarbā'*, pl. *šīb*, *šuyub*, white-haired, white; *as-šīb*, the days of hoar-frost; ليلة هيبا *laylat šarbā'*, last night of the lunar month.

أشيه *asyah*, injuring by the evil eye.

(أص) *ašš*, I, U, INF. *ašš*, break into pieces; press flat and smooth; be strong, have firm flesh; yield much milk; throng; — I, shine, flash; — II. strengthen, make firm; — V., VIII. gather, assemble (n.).

أص *išš*, *ašš*, *ušš*, pl. *ašūš*, root, foundation.

أص *ašd*, see (أمو), (أص).

أصابع *ašābi'*, أصابع *ašābi'*, fingers, pl. of أصبع *ašba'*, &c.

أصابة *išāba-t*, a hitting shot; right aiming; sound judgment; rectitude.

أصحاب *ašāhīb*, companions, &c., pl. of صاحب *šāhīb*.

أصا *išād*, low ground with stagnating water between mountains.

أصديق *ašādiq*, true friends, pl. of صديق *šadiq*.

أصار *āšār*, compacts, &c., pl. of امر *išr*, *uṣr*; — *išār*, pl. *uṣur*, *āšira-t*, tent-rope; tent-peg.

أصارم *ašārim*, أصارم *ašārim*, crowds, &c., pl. of صرم *širm*.

أصاس *ašās*, foundations, &c., pl. of أص *išš*.

أصا *ašātib*, أصا *ašātib*, stables, pl. of أصا *ištāb*.

أصغر *ašāgir*, 3 *ašāgira-t*, pl. of أصغر *ašgar*, smaller, &c.

أصا *āšāl*, evenings, pl. of أصا *ašil*; — 3 *išāla-t*, firmness; what is original; high lineage; real tenure of an office (not as a substitute).

أصا *ašālīf*, pl. of أصا *ašlaf*, hard and barren.

أصاليق *aṣāliq*, plain fields, pl. of *أصليق* *ṣalaq*.

أصائل *aṣā'il*, evenings, pl. of *أصيل* *aṣīl*, ṣ *aṣīla-t*.

أصب *aṣb-in*, أصبي *aṣbi*, youths, pl. of *أصبى* *ṣabiyy*.

أصبا *aṣbā'*, east winds, pl. of *أصبا* *ṣab-an*.

أصباح *aṣbāḥ*, mornings, pl. of *أصبح* *ṣubḥ*; — *iṣbāḥ*, dawning; dawn.

أصبر *aṣbar*, more patient (على *'ala*).

أصبع *aṣba'*, *aṣbī'*, *aṣbu'*; *iṣba'*, *iṣbī'*, *iṣbu'*; *uṣba'*, *uṣbī'*, *uṣbu'*, pl. *aṣābī'*, *aṣābī'*, finger; digit; benefit.

أصبع *aṣbag*, f. *ṣabgā'*, with a white top of the ear, the tail, &c.; wetted and soiled; violent torrent.

أصبوحة *aṣbūḥa-t*, dawn of the morning, early morning.

أصوبع *uṣbū'*, pl. *aṣābī'*, *aṣābī'*, finger; digit.

أصبى *aṣbiya-t*, youths, pl. of *أصبى* *ṣabiyy*.

(أصت) *aṣat*, I, INF. *aṣt*, be without vegetation.

أصاḥḥ *aṣaḥḥ*, truer; more genuine, &c., pl. of *أصاḥḥ* *ṣaḥiḥ*; — ṣ *aṣiḥḥa-t*, pl. of *أصاḥḥ* *ṣaḥāḥ*, whole, complete.

أصاḥḥ *aṣiḥḥā'*, pl. of *أصاḥḥ* *ṣaḥiḥ*, true, &c.

أصاḥḥ *aṣḥāb*, companions, &c., pl. of *أصاḥḥ* *ṣaḥīb*; — *iṣḥāb*, following.

أصاḥḥ *iṣḥāḥ*, pl. -āt, chapter (m.); — making sound, &c., iv. of *أصاḥḥ* *ṣaḥḥ*.

أصاḥḥ *aṣḥar*, f. *ṣaḥrā'*, white mingled with red; yellow; *al-aṣḥar*, lion; f. *ṣaḥrā'*, pl. *ṣaḥāra*, *ṣaḥāri*, *ṣaḥrāwāt*, *ṣuḥar*, desert, wilderness.

أصاḥḥ *aṣḥal*, hoarse, with a rough voice.

(أصد) *aṣad*; — II. cloth with the ṣ *uṣda-t*, q.v.; — IV. lock.

أصاḥḥ *aṣadd*, pl. *ṣudad*, turned enemy; — ṣ *iṣda-t*, pl. *iṣad*, place of as-

sembly; — *uṣda-t*, short chemise for a girl.

أصدار *iṣḍār*, issuing (an order, &c.); leading back from the watering place.

أصداع *aṣḍāg*, temples and hair thereon, pl. of *أصدع* *ṣudg*.

أصداف *aṣḍāf*, shells, shell-fish, &c., pl. of *أصدف* *ṣadaḥ*.

أصداح *aṣḍaḥ*, screamer, brawler; lion.

أصدار *aṣḍar*, with a broad, strong chest.

أصداع *aṣḍag*, du. *aṣḍagān*, the arteries of the temples.

أصدق *aṣḍaq*, truer, &c., comp. of *أصدق* *ṣadiq*.

أصدقا *aṣḍiqā'*, true friends, pl. of *أصدق* *ṣadiq*.

أصدم *aṣḍam*, bald.

(أصر) *aṣar*, I, INF. *aṣr*, tie up with the rope *أصار* *iṣār*; shut up and retain; break into pieces; make one well disposed to another; — III. be a neighbour; — VI. be each other's neighbour; — VIII. be abundant and grow high (plants); be thickly overgrown; be numerous.

أصر *iṣr*, *uṣr*, pl. *aṣār*, *iṣrān*, compact; league; obligation by oath; piercing the ear; burden; sin; — *uṣur*, ropes, pl. of *أصار* *iṣār*; — *aṣarr*, f. *ṣarrā'*, hard; — ṣ *aṣira-t*, pl. *awāṣir*, womb; consanguinity; favour; claim; ropes, pl. of *أصار* *iṣār*; — *aṣirra-t*, pl. of *أصرار* *ṣirār*, q.v.

أصرار *iṣrār*, perseverance, &c., IV. of (أصر).

أصد *aṣrad*, colder; sharper (eye-sight).

أصم *aṣram*, poor with a large family; *al-aṣmarān*, day and night; wolf and raven; f. *ṣarmā'*, waterless desert; milkless camel; cooking-vessel.

أصري *iṣirra*, *aṣirri*, firm resolution.

أصطبار *iṣṭibār*, patience, toleration.

امطبل *iṣṭabl*, pl. *aṣātib*, *aṣātil*, *aṣābil*, *iṣṭablāt*, stable.  
 امطبة *uṣṭubba-t*, oakum.  
 امطرک *iṣṭurak*, *iṣṭraq*, storax.  
 امطرلاب *iṣṭarlāb*, astrolabe.  
 امطفا *iṣṭifā*, choice, selection.  
 امطلاح *iṣṭilāḥ*, *iṣṭilāla-t*, pl. -āt, reconciliation; emendation; technical meaning of a word, idiom; — *iṣṭilāhiyy*, in a technical sense.  
 امطلاق *iṣṭilāq*, clamour, noise.  
 امطمة *uṣṭumma-t* (also *uṣṭumma-t*, *uṣṭumma-t*, (stagnating) sea water.  
 امطناع *iṣṭinā'*, artificiality; affectation; invention.  
 امطیاد *iṣṭiyād*, hunting, fishing.  
 امعب *aṣ'ab*, more or most difficult.  
 امغا *iṣḡā'*, friendly reception; consent; attention.  
 امغر *aṣḡar*, pl. *aṣḡgir*, *aṣḡgira-t*, *aṣḡḡarūn*, smaller, very small; younger son; *al-aṣḡarān*, heart and tongue; — f. *مغرى* *ṣugra*, pl. *ṣugar*; *aṣ-ṣugra*, the minor term in a logical proposition.  
 امصف *aṣaf*, Asaph, Solomon's vizier; the grand vizier; a pasha having rank of such.  
 امفاة *aṣfā'*, large rocks, pl. of *مفاة* *ṣafāt*.  
 امفر *aṣfar*, f. *ṣafrā'*, yellow, black; *al-aṣfarān*, gold and saffron; *al-aṣfar*, the Byzantines; *aṣ-ṣufrā'*, gold; gall; bee; — *aṣfar*, emptier; more whistling or singing.  
 امفرار *iṣfirār*, yellowness; pallor.  
 امفی *aṣfa*, f. *ṣafwā'*, purer, clearer; f. rock.  
 امفیاض *aṣfiyā*, pl. of *مفی* *ṣafiy*, pure, clear.  
 امفح *aṣqah*, f. *ṣaqhā'*, bald.  
 امقر *aṣqar*, containing more sugar.  
 امقع *aṣqa'*, f. *ṣaq'ā'*, with a white spot on the head; f. the sun.  
 (امل) *aṣl*, pl. *uṣūl*, *āṣul*, root, origin; material; *اصل المال* *aṣl al-māl*, capital, stock of trade; *al-uṣūl*, the elements, rudiments,

principal parts; *aṣl-an*, with negative, not at all; — *aṣal*, snake with a venomous breath; — *aṣil*, uprooted; rooted firmly; — *uṣul*, evenings, pl. of *اصیل* *aṣil*; — *iṣāla-t*, root; snake; — also *isla-t*, totality; — *aṣla-t*, the whole of a property.  
 اصل *aṣal*, INF. *aṣl*, touch or injure the root; kill; rush upon; — *aṣil*, INF. *aṣal*, get corrupted, foul (water, meat); — *aṣul*, INF. *aṣāla-t*, be firmly rooted, stand firm; be excellent; have a firm character, a noble origin; — II. INF. *ta'ṣil*, root firmly (a.); consider as firm of character and of noble origin; — IV. INF. *iṣḏl*, come in the evening; — IV., V. INF. *ta'aṣṣul*, be firmly rooted; — X. INF. *iṣṭi'ṣāl*, *iṣṭiṣāl*, root; uproot; extirpate, destroy.  
 املاح *iṣlāḥ*, correction, emendation; rectitude.  
 املال *aṣlāl*, rains, &c. pl. of *صل* *ṣill*, q.v.  
 املان *uṣlān*, evenings, pl. of *اصیل* *aṣil*.  
 املتی *aṣlatiyy*, energetic.  
 املاج *aṣlaj*, hard and smooth; deaf.  
 املاح *aṣlah*, better, best.  
 املع *aṣlah*, deaf, f. *ṣalḥā'*, mangy (camel).  
 املد *aṣlad*, hard, miserly.  
 املع *aṣla'*, f. *ṣal'ā'*, pl. *ṣu'ḷ*, *ṣul'ān*, bald; bare (ground); shining (weapon); f. misfortune, calamity.  
 املف *aṣlaf*, pl. *aṣālif*, *ṣalāfi*, hard and barren; more fruitless, to less purpose.  
 املم *aṣlam*, whose ears have been cut off, maimed; *al-aṣlam*, flea.  
 املی *aṣliyy*, noble; original; radical; — *iṣliyya-t*, root (of words).  
 املیت *iṣlīt*, polished and sharp.  
 اممم *aṣamm*, f. *ṣammā'*, pl. *ṣumm*, *ṣummān*, deaf; inexpressible; massive, solid, not resounding;  
 امم فعل *fi'l aṣamm*, verb whose

second and third radicals are the same; f. hard ground; calamity.

أصمٹ *ismit*, ة *ismita-t*, silent and waste (desert).

أصمك *asmak*, brave, bold.

أصمكة *asmiha-t*, ears (their cavities), pl. of صمك *šamāḥ, šimāḥ*.

أصمع *asma'*, f. *šam'a'*, pl. *šum'*, ascending; vivacious; bold; insolent, and, by opposition, dumb-founded; sword; small and delicate; pl. *šum'an*, the longest feather in the wing.

أصمخ *uṣmāḥ*, canal of the ear; ear.

أصن *uṣun*, pl. ropes of a tent.

أصنا *aṣnā*, equals, brothers of the same mother, &c., pl. of صنو *šinw, šunw*.

أصناف *aṣnāf*, forms, kinds, pl. of صنف *šanf, šinf*.

أصنام *aṣnām*, idols, statues, pl. of صنم *šanam*.

أصنان *iṣnān*, IV. of (صن), q.v.

أصهب *aṣhab*, f. *ṣahbā*, pl. *ṣuḥb*, red, bay (camel, horse); blond: صهب *ṣuḥbu'-s-sibāl*, with yellow moustaches, the Greeks; *al-aṣhab*, lion; *aṣ-ṣahbā*, white wine.

(أص) *aṣā*, V. *aṣw*, grow plentiful and close together.

أصوا *aṣwā'*, hills, &c., pl. of صوة *suwa-t*.

أصوات *aṣwāt*, voices, &c., pl. of صوت *ṣaut*.

أصواع *aṣwā'*, pl. of صاع *ṣā'*, q.v.

أصواف *aṣwāf*, fleeces, &c., pl. of صوف *ṣūf*.

أصوار *aṣwar*, inclined; — ة *aṣwira-t*, pl. of صوار *ṣiwār*, &c., grain of musk; perfume.

أصواع *aṣwā'*, pl. of صاع *ṣā'*, q.v.

أصواف *aṣwāf*, woolly.

أصول *uṣūl*, roots, &c., pl. of اصل *aṣl*; — *uṣūliyy*, original; radical; fundamental; erudite.

أصوان *aṣwan*, who preserves better; — ة *aṣwina-t*, cloth-presses, wardrobes, &c., pl. of صوان *ṣawān*, &c.

أصى *aṣā*, I, INF. *aṣy*, be very fat; — II. pass. be difficult; — ة *āṣiya-t*, syrup of dates; relationship; favour; continual misfortune.

أصيد *aṣyad*, better for hunting; bearing one's head high, proud; king; lion; f. *ṣaidā'*, hard, rugged ground; Sidon.

أصيل *aṣīl*, pl. *uṣūl, āṣāl, aṣā'il, uṣlān*, evening (between عصر *ʿaṣr*, q.v., and sunset); — *aṣīl*, firmly rooted; firm of character and energetic; hereditary; noble; death; — ة *aṣīla-t*, pl. *aṣā'il*, evening; death; totality; the whole of the property.

أصيلال *uṣailāl*, أصيلان *uṣailān*, short evening, dim. of أصيل *aṣīl*.

أصيهب *uṣaihib*, dim. of أصهب *aṣhab*, stupid.

(أص) *add*, INF. *add*, vex, torment, grieve; force to take refuge with (إلى *ilā*); break into pieces; — I., III. run to its nest (ostrich); — VIII. seek; beat; be forced, obliged; force, oblige.

(أص) *idd*, origin; root.

أصا *adā'*, field of pebble ground; — ة *adāt*, pl. *adūn, adwāt, adyāt, idā'*, pond, swamp; — *idā'a-t*, lighting up, illumination.

أصاير *adābir*, pl. of صابة *dibāra-t*, troop, company.

أصاحي *adāhī*, lambs for sacrifice, pl. of أصحية *uḍhiyya-t*.

أصاحيك *adāhik*, jests, witty sayings, pl. of أصحوة *uḍhūka-t*.

أصافي *idād*, refuge.

أصافة *idāfa-t*, addition; junction; reference; attribute.

أصافي *idāfiyy*, additional; relative; dependent on.

أصالح *adālī'*, ribs, sides (as of a triangle), &c., pl. of صالح *dīl, dīla'*.

أصايل *addlīl*, errors, pl. of أصولة *uḍlūla-t*.

أصامة *idāma-t*, injury.

أصاميم *adāmīm*, leaves (stitched



together); troops (of people, &c.), pl. of *أمامة* *idmāma-t*.  
 أضاف *adā'if*, guests, pl. of *ضيف* *daif*.  
 أذب *adubb*, pl. of *دب* *dabb*, lizard.  
 أديب *adbās*, pl. hands, paws.  
 أديرة *adbāra-t*, *idbāra-t*, leaves stitched together, pamphlet.  
 أديج *idjā*, inclining, reclining, lying down.  
 أديج *adjam*, wry, awry (nose, mouth).  
 أديج *adhāt*, pl. *أدح* *adhā*, lamb sacrificed at the hour *دحي* *duhan*.  
 أديكة *udhūka-t*, pl. *أدحيك* *adāhik*, jest, witty saying; ridiculous thing.  
 أدي *adha*, later; — *adhā*, see *أديج* *adhāt* above; — *أدي* *udhiyya-t*, pl. *أديي* *adāhiyy*, lamb for a sacrifice; — *أدي* *laila-t idhiyya-t* (*idhiyāna-t*), serene night.  
 أديج *adham*, larger, bulkier; very large, bulky, comp. of *أديج* *dahim*.  
 أديج *udhūma-t*, artificial buttocks, hip-improvers.  
 أديج *addād*, contraries, opposites, pl. of *أديج* *didd*, *dudd*.  
 أديج *adurr*, misfortunes, losses, &c., pl. of *أديج* *darrā'*; — *adur-in*, see *أديج* *adri*.  
 أديج *adirrā'*, pl. of *أديج* *darir*, who has become blind, &c.  
 أديج *adrāb*, pl. of *أديج* *darb*, contemporary; equal; — *idrāb*, taking back.  
 أديج *adrār*, injuries, hurts, pl. of *أديج* *darar*.  
 أديج *idrām*, setting on fire, conflagration.  
 أديج *adras*, dumb.  
 أديج *adra'*, submissive; f. *dar'ā'*, with large udders.  
 أديج *adri* (*أديج* *adr-in*), sporting dogs, pl. of *أديج* *dirw*, *أديج* *dar-an*.  
 أديج *idrij*, red colour; red silk; yellow garment; courser.  
 أديج *adazz*, malicious, prone to anger.  
 أديج *idtirāb*, disquieting, dis-

quietude; violent emotion of any kind; perplexity.  
 أديج *idtirār*, necessity; force, constraint, violence; extreme misery; despair; — *أديج* *idtirāriyy*, forced to.  
 أديج *idtirām*, inflammation, conflagration.  
 أديج *idtināk*, misfortune, calamity.  
 أديج *idtiḥād*, bad treatment, persecution, oppression.  
 أديج *ad'āf*, double quantities, &c., pl. of *أديج* *dā'if*, q.v.  
 أديج *ad'af*, weaker, weakest; most humble, comp. of *أديج* *da'if*.  
 أديج *adkal*, poor and naked.  
 أديج *adall*, more erring, more wandering out of one's way.  
 أديج *adlā'*, ribs, &c., pl. of *أديج* *dil'*, *dila'*.  
 أديج *adlāl*, pl. of *أديج* *dill*, abject, reprobate, worthless.  
 أديج *adla'*, pl. *أديج* *dul'*, big and strong; with large teeth; — *adlu'*, ribs, pl. of *أديج* *dil'*, *dila'*.  
 أديج *adlāla-t*, pl. *أديج* *adālāl*, erring, error.  
 أديج *adim*, A, INF. *adam*, be angry; practice malice against (ب *bi*); bite and kick.  
 أديج *adam*, pl. *adamāt*, anger, envy.  
 أديج *idmār*, thought, idea; plotting; concealing in one's mind; what is left understood; rendering the second letter of a foot quiescent, when it has a vowel.  
 أديج *idmāma-t*, pl. *adāmim*, leaves stitched together, copy-book, pamphlet; troop (of people, horses, &c.).  
 أديج *idmihlāl*, disappearing, dispersion; fainting fit, swoon.  
 أديج *adman*, who is a better security.  
 أديج *adhā'*, ponds, pl. of *أديج* *dahwa-t*.  
 أديج *adwā'*, lights, pl. of *أديج* *daru'*, *dil'*.  
 أديج *adwāt*, ponds, pl. of *أديج* *adāt*.  
 أديج *adwat*, stupid.

أضون *adūn*, أضيأت *adyāt*, ponds, pl. of أضاة *adāt*.

أضياف *adyāf*, guests, pl. of ضيف *daif*.

أضيق *adyaq*, f. *dīqā'*, *dūqa*, narrower; more pressed, thronged; more severe.

(أط) *aṭṭ*, I, INF. *aṭṭ*, crack, creak; scream, roar; feel compassion with (J li).

أطار *aṭṭār*, maker of hoops; — *iṭār*, pl. *uṭur*, inclosure; circumference; outline; belt, strap; hoop.

أطأت *aṭṭāt*, screamer; — *iṭāṭa-t*, crack, creaking noise; sound; hunger.

أطاعة *iṭā'a-t*, obedience; submission; resignation.

أطاقة *iṭāqa-t*, power; ability; capacity; power of endurance; reach.

أطال *āṭāl*, sides, hypochondres, pl. of أطل *iṭl*, *iṭil*; — *iṭāla-t*, prolonging, extending; delay.

أطام *āṭām*, castles, &c., pl. of أطم *uṭm*, *uṭum*; — *iṭām*, constipation; dysury.

أطاميم *āṭāmim*, pl. feet.

أطاول *āṭāwil*, pl. of أطول *aṭwal*, taller, &c.

أطايب *aṭāyib*, pl. of أطيّب *aṭyab*, better.

أطبا *aṭbā'*, udders, pl. of أطيبي *tiby*; — *aṭibbā'*, physicians, pl. of أطيّب *ṭabīb*.

أطباع *aṭbā'*, rivers, canals, &c., pl. of أطيّب *tib'*.

أطبع *aṭbaḥ*, very stupid.

أطبع *aṭba*, very dirty.

أطبقة *aṭbiqa-t*, lids, &c., pl. of أطيّق *ṭabaq*.

أطبيب *aṭibba-t*, physicians, pl. of أطيّب *ṭabīb*.

أطحل *aṭḥal*, f. *ṭaḥlā'*, turbid, muddy; blackish grey, blackish green.

أطد *aṭad*, blackthorn, sloe; — II. *aṭṭad*, INF. *ta'ṭid*, strengthen.

(أطر) *aṭar*, I, U, INF. *aṭr*, enclose; protect against (على 'ala); —

I., II. bend; fold; — II. live for a time with the parents; — V. being bent; be detained; stay always indoors; — V., VII. be crooked.

أطر *uṭur*, enclosures, &c., pl. of أطار *iṭār*.

أطرا *iṭrā'*, excessive praise, panegyric; seasoning.

أطراب *aṭrāb*, fragrant nosegay.

أطراد *iṭrād*, expelling, banishing; — *iṭtirād*, following closely one another; being well connected, in good order.

أطرار *aṭrār*, edges, boundaries, &c., pl. of أطرة *ṭurra-t*.

أطراف *aṭrāf*, sides, &c., pl. of طرف *ṭaraf*; — *iṭtirāf*, acquiring or purchasing new and beautiful things.

أطرس *aṭras*, f. *ṭarsā'*, pl. *ṭurs*, deaf.

أطرا *aṭraṭ*, f. *ṭarṭā'*, with scanty or no eye-brows.

أطرق *aṭraq*, with crooked or weak legs; peaceable, submissive; — *aṭruq*, *iṭriqa-t*, and

أطرقا *aṭriqā'*, roads, pl. of طريق *ṭariq*.

أطروان *uṭruwān*, freshness; honeymoon; bloom of youth.

أطروش *uṭrūs*, deaf.

أطروفة *uṭrūfa-t*, new merchandise; curiosity, novelty.

أطسمة *uṭsumma-t*, the best of a tribe; assembly.

أطعام *iṭ'ām*, feeding.

أطعمات *aṭ'ima-t*, أطعمات *aṭ'amāt*, victuals, &c. pl. of طعام *ṭa'ām*.

أطغا *iṭgā'*, seducing, leading into error.

أطفا *iṭfā'*, extinguishing.

أطفال *aṭfāl*, infants, children, pl. of طفل *ṭifl*.

أطفال *aṭfal*, more childish; more importunate.

أطل *iṭl*, *iṭil*, pl. *āṭāl*, side of the body, hypochondre; — *uṭl*, something, anything.

أطلا *aṭlā'*, children, young ones, &c., pl. of طال *ṭal-an*, *ṭalā'*, and طلو *ṭalu*.

اطلاع *ittilâq*, study; strict examination; sight, insight.

اطلاق *ittilâq*, general meaning; generalisation.

الاطلال *atılal*, objects, persons, &c., pl. of طلل *talal*.

اطلع *atlah*, f. *talhâ*, stupid.

اطلس *atlas*, smooth; satin; worn out, shabby; dirty, black; suspicious; dog, wolf; thief.

اطلاط *atlat*, unhappy, unfortunate.

اطلى *atla*, f. *talayâ*, smeared with tar; mangy (camel); mange, itch; tumour.

(اطم) *atam*, I, INF. *atm*, bite into (ب *bi*); throw; narrow the mouth of a well; hang a house or tent with curtains, &c.; — *atim*, A, INF. *atam*, be angry; be added, joined; suffer from constipation; — II. INF. *ta'tim*, cover; — IV. INF. *i'tâm*, lock; — V. INF. *ta'atsum*, be in violent anger; be agitated with waves; be very dark; snore; conceal one's thoughts.

اطم *utm*, *utum*, pl. *âtâm*, *utâm*, castle, small fortress, stone building with a flat roof.

اطماع *atmâ'*, pl. of طامع *tam'*, wages, &c.; pl. of طامع *tâmi'*, greedy, &c.; *îtmâ'*, exciting to cupidity.

اطمع *atma'*, greedier, &c., comp. of طامع *tâmi'*.

اطمئنان *itmî'nân*, quietude, security.

اطناب *atnâb*, ropes of a tent, &c., pl. of طناب *tunub*; — *itnâb*, proximity; sublimeness of style; — *itnâba-t*, roof to protect against the sun; sun-shade; umbrella; tent.

اطنآن *atnân*, human bodies, &c., pl. of طنن *tunn*, q.v.

اطهار *athâr*, pl. of طهر *tahir*, طاهر *tâhir*, pure, &c.

اطوار *atwâr*, pl. of طور *taur*, measures, manners, &c., q.v.

اطواق *atwâq*, juice of the cocoa-nut;

— pl. of طوق *tauq*, necklace, &c., q.v.

اطوار *atwar*, end, extremity; *al-atwarân*, the extremes, extremities; calamity.

اطول *atwal*, pl. *atâwil*, f. *tûla*, pl. *tuwal*, longer, taller.

اطوم *atûm*, sea-tortoise; sea-urchin; — *utûm*, castles, &c., pl. of اطم *utm*, *utum*.

اطياب *atyâb*, perfumes, &c., pl. of طيب *tîb*.

اطيب *atyab*, f. *tûba*, better, more pleasant, pl. *al-atâyib*, the best of any thing; f. pleasantness, happiness; a tree of Paradise.

اطير *afir*, sin; guilt; gossiping talk.

اطيط *atîf*, cracking, creaking; cry of the camel; murmuring of empty bowels.

اطيفال *utâifâl*, pl. little children.

اطيمة *atîma-t*, hearth, fire-place, chimney.

اطار *azâr*, nurses, &c., pl. of طئر *zî'r*; — *azzâr*, nurse.

اطافير *azâfir*, cloves, pl. of افطار *azfâr*; — nails, claws, &c., pl. of افطور *azfûr*.

اطانين *azânîn*, opinions, &c., pl. of ظن *zann*.

اطب *azb-in*, اظبي *azbâ*, gazelles, &c., pl. of ظبي *zaby*.

اطراب *azrâb*, the anterior molar teeth; roots of the teeth.

اطرف *azraf*, more elegant, &c., comp. of ظرف *zarîf*.

اطعان *azân*, litters, sedan-chairs, pl. of عينة *za'îma-t*.

اطفار *azfâr*, ة *azfâra-t*, pl. *azâfir*, clove (spice).

اففر *azfar*, with long nails, claws.

اففور *azfûr*, pl. *azâfir*, nail (of the finger), claw, talon, clutch; vine-branch.

اطلال *azlâl*, shadows, shades, &c., pl. of ظل *zill*.

اعظم *azlam*, more cruel, unjust, oppressive; f. *zalmâ'*, dark; darkness.

اعظم *azmâ'*, pl. of ظم *zim'*, thirst, &c.

أظمى *azma*, f. *zamyá*, brown; bloodless; fleshless; blackish; with small eye-lids.

أظهار *izhár*, publication; explanation; pretending; outward show; dissimulation.

أظهر *azhar*, clearer, more distinct, more evident.

أعابد *a'ábid*, slaves, &c., pl. of عبد *'abd*.

أعائب *a'átib*, subjects of blame, quarrel, &c., pl. of أعوبة *u'túba-t*.

أعاجل *a'ájil*, pl. young ones.

أعاجم *a'ájim*, pl. of أعجم, not Arab, foreign, &c., q.v.

أعاجيب *a'ájib*, miracles, &c., pl. of أعجوبة *u'júba-t*.

أعاد *i'áda-t*, repetition; return; extradition.

أعدى *a'ádi*, enemies, pl. of عدو *'aduww*.

أعارة *i'ára-t*, lending, loan.

أعارب *a'árib*, nomadic Arabs, Bedouins, pl. of أعرب *a'ráb*.

أعريض *a'árid*, poems, metres, &c., pl. of عرض *'arúd*.

أعاصر *a'ásir*, أعاصير *a'ásir*, hurricanes, pl. of أعصار *a'sár*.

أعاقبة *i'áqa-t*, obstacle, hindrance.

أعالة *i'ála-t*, poverty while encumbered with a numerous family.

أعالي *a'áli*, pl. of أعلى *a'la*, higher, most high, &c.

أعاليم *a'álím*, signs, secret communications, pl. of أعلومة *u'lúma-t*.

أعانة *i'ána-t*, help, assistance.

أعب *a'abb*, poor; having a big nose.

أعبأ *a'bá*, loads, luggage, pl. of عب *'ib*; — *i'bá*, filling to the brim; planting densely.

أعيش *a'bas*, with running eyes.

أعبل *a'bal*, big and strong; a thick rope; granite; f. عبلأ *'ablá*, a white rock visible from a distance.

أعبيأ *a'bi'a-t*, coarse clothes, cloaks, pl. of عبأ *'abá*, ع *'abát*.

أعتاب *i'táb*, thresholds, pl. of عتبة *'ataba-t*.

أعتاق *i'táq*, setting at liberty; giving leave.

أعتام *i'tám*, getting dark.

أعتبار *i'tibár*, esteem; honour; respect; consideration; comparison; — *i'tibáriyy*, relative.

أعتجان *i'tiján*, kneading.

أعتد *a'tud*, preparations for a journey, &c., pl. of عتاد *'atád* and عتدة *'utda-t*.

أعتدا *i'tidá*, enmity; injustice; iniquity; transgression.

أعتداد *i'tidád*, (m.) self-complacency; pride.

أعتدال *i'tidál*, equilibrium between two things; اعتدال الليل و النهار *i'tidálu-'l-lail-i wa-'n-nahár-i*, equinox; symmetry; due proportion; moderate state or temperature; (m.) corpulence; — *i'tidáliyy*, equinoctial.

أعتذار *i'tizár*, excuse, apology.

أعترا *i'tirá*, coming suddenly (of a calamity, &c.).

أعتراض *i'tirád*, encounter; obstacle; opposition; contradiction; animosity.

أعتراف *i'tiráf*, confession.

أعتراك *i'tirák*, throng; (m.) kneading; brushing.

أعترا *i'tizá*, deriving one's descent.

أعتزاز *i'tizáz*, becoming powerful or important.

أعتزال *i'tizál*, abdication.

أعتزام *i'tizám*, firm resolution; perseverance.

أعتساف *i'tisáf*, oppression; violence.

أعتصام *i'tisám*, seeking refuge; innocence.

أعتطاب *i'titáb*, ruin; (m.) hurt; injury.

أعتفا *i'tifá*, abdication, apology; justification.

أعتقاد *i'tiqád*, confidence; trust; belief; article of faith.

أعتقال *i'tiqál*, seizing; binding; imprisoning; being bound, &c.

أعتكار *i'tikár*, darkness; clouds of dust.

أعتكاف *i'tikáf*, spiritual retirement, retreat.

اعتلا *'tild*, ascending, height.  
 اعتلال *'tilāl*, pretext.  
 اعتماد *'timād*, confidence, reliance; firm resolution; (m.) baptism.  
 اعتمام *'timām*, wearing the turban.  
 اعتنا *'tinā*, great care, taking pains.  
 اعتناف *'tināf*, beginning; taking by force; abhorrence.  
 اعتناق *'tināq*, embracing, embrace.  
 اعتوبة *u'tūba-t*, subject of reproach, of a quarrel.  
 اعتياد *'tiyād*, custom; — *'tiyā-diyy*, customary, usual.  
 اعتياز *'tiyāz*, being in want, neediness.  
 اعتياش *'tiyās*, living on anything; livelihood.  
 اعتياض *'tiyād*, exchange.  
 اعتياق *'tiyāq*, being prevented.  
 اعتك *'sāk*, left-handed; more difficult.  
 اعنى *'sa*, f. *'aswā*, blackish; hairy; stupid; hyena; f. old woman.  
 اعجاب *'jāb*, wondering, causing wonder.  
 اعجاز *'jāz*, roots of palm-trees; — *'jāz*, power of persuasion; — *'jāza-t*, artificial thighs, hip-improvers.  
 اعجال *'jāl*, hastening, accelerating; ripening.  
 اعجب *'jab*, more wonderful, surprising.  
 اعجر *'jar*, stout and fat; knotty, f. *'ajrā*, knotty stick.  
 اعجس *'jas*, full in the waist.  
 اعجف *'jaf*, thin, lean.  
 اعجل *'jal*, quicker, quickest; the first.  
 اعجم *'jam*, f. *'ajmā*, pl. *-ūn*, *'ājim*, not an Arab; who speaks Arabic badly; foreigner; Persian; dumb; deaf; see *'ajmā*; — *'jamiyy*, not Arabian, foreign; a Persian.  
 اعجوبة *u'jūba-t*, anything wonderful, marvel, miracle, prodigy, phenomenon.  
 اعدا *'dā*, enemies, pl. of

*'aduww*; — regions, &c., pl. of *'id-an*.  
 اعداد *'dād*, numbers, &c., pl. of *'idd* and *'adad*; — *'dād*, preparation; equipment.  
 اعدل *'dāl*, pl. of *'idl* and *'adil*, equal, &c., q.v.  
 اعدام *'dām*, annihilating; ruining.  
 اعدل *'dal*, more or most equitable, just, comp. of *'ādil*.  
 اعدي *'dā*, more or most hostile.  
 اعذر *'zār*, excuses, pl. of *'uzr*; — *'zār*, banquet, festival; making excuses, excuse, iv. of (عذر), q.v.  
 اعذب *'zāb*, sweeter; — *'zāba-t*, chastisements, &c., pl. of *'azāb*.  
 اعذر *'zar*, excused.  
 اعرا *'arr*, f. *'arrā*, mangy; strong of neck and chest; f. a young girl.  
 اعرا *'arā*, open spaces, &c., pl. of *'arā*; — pl. of *'irw*, side; negligent.  
 اعراب *'rāb*, pl. nomadic Arabs, Bedouins, pl. *'ārīb*; sing. *'arābiyy*; — *'irāb*, grammatical inflection; syntax; grammatical analysis.  
 اعراش *'rās*, thrones, &c., pl. of *'arā*.  
 اعراش *'rās*, open spaces, yards, &c., pl. of *'arṣa-t*.  
 اعراض *'rād*, pl. of *'arḍ*, *'irḍ*, *'arad*, and *'arḍa-t*, *'urḍa-t*, q.v.; — *'irād*, petitioning, soliciting; exposition; turning one's back; return.  
 اعراى *'rāf*, pl. of *'urf*, height, &c., q.v.; the wall between heaven and hell; purgatory.  
 اعرج *'araj*, f. *'arjā*, pl. *'urj*, *'urjān*, lame, halting; raven; f. hyena.  
 اعرف *'raf*, f. *'urfā*, pl. *'urf*, having a mane, crested; with a long and strong neck; f. *al-'urfā*, hyena.  
 اعرق *'raq*, deeply or more deeply rooted.  
 اعرم *'ram*, f. *'armā*, pl. *'urm*, spotted white and black; herd

of sheep and goats mingled; spotted egg; pl. 'urmān, pl. 'arāmīn, not circumcised; f. a spotted snake.

اعز *a'azz*, f. عزی *'uzza*, dearer; more powerful, more important, &c., comp. of عزی *'aziz*, q.v.; f. mistress, lady-love; name of an idol; — f. عزا *'azzā*, calamitous; calamity; — ة *'izza-t* and —

اعزا *a'izzā*, pl. of عزی *'aziz*, excellent, &c., q.v.

اعزاز *i'zāz*, magnificence, honour, reverence.

اعزال *a'zāl*, pl. of اعزل *a'zal*, q.v.

اعرب *a'rab*, f. 'arabā, single, unmarried; bachelor; spinster.

اعزل *a'zal*, pl. 'uzl, 'uzzal, 'uzlān, 'azāl, ma'āzil, f. 'azlā, pl. 'azālī, 'azāla, who secludes himself; singled out; without arms, without a lance; السمك الاعزل *as-samak al-'azal*, spica virginis (a constellation).

اعساج *i'sāj*, stooping walk.

اعسام *a'sām*, pl. forms of the body.

اعسان *a'sān*, pl. traces, remainders.

اعسر *a'sar*, f. 'asrā, left-handed; more difficult, harder; disastrous.

اعسم *a'sam*, f. 'asmā, pl. 'usm, having a withered arm or leg.

اعشاب *i'sāb*, covering itself with green herbage; finding herbs for food.

اعشار *a'sār*, pl. of عاهرة, gain in play; tenth parts, pl. of عشر *'usr*; — عی *a'sūriyy*, decimal.

اعشاش *a'sās*, nests on trees, pl. of عش *'uss*.

اعشر *a'sar*, stupid.

اعشرا *a'sirā*, pl. of اعشر *'asir*, tenth part; cry of the hyena.

اعشم *a'sam*, f. 'asmā, of a mixed colour; dried up in dust; dim-sighted; f. dusty ground.

اعشى *a'sā*, f. 'aswā, dim-sighted; blind; f. darkness; — ة *a'siya-t*, evening meals, suppers, pl. of عشا *'asā*.

اعص *a's-in*, اعصى *a'sī*, اعصا *a'sā*, staves, &c., pl. of عصا *'as-an*, 'asā, q.v.

اعصاب *a'sāb*, nerves, sinews, &c., pl. of عصب *'asab*.

اعصار *a'sār*, ages, &c., pl. of عمر *'asr*, 'isr, &c.; — i'sār, pl. a'āsir, a'āsir, hurricane; — i'sār, iv. of (عمر), q.v.

اعصب *a'saj*, bald.

اعصل *a'sal*, pl. 'uṣl, 'iṣāl, crooked, not straight; having crooked legs; assiduous; f. 'aṣlā, thin, lean.

اعصم *a'sam*, f. 'asmā, pl. 'usm, having a red beak and red feet; having a white spot on the fore-foot; f. mountain goat.

اعضا *a'dā*, members, pl. of عضو *'udw*, 'idw.

اعفاد *i'dād*, help, assistance.

اعقب *a'dab*, f. 'adbā, having one horn broken; having one hand short; who has lost his only brother; shortened (foot of a verse); weak.

اعطا *a'tā*, who gives much or more; — i'tā, giving, bestowing.

اعطر *a'tar*, more or very much perfumed.

اعطيات *a'tiyāt*, gifts, pl. of عطا *'at-an*, 'atā.

اعطية *i'tiyā-t*, wages, pay.

اعطية *a'tiya-t*, gifts, pl. of عطا *'at-an*, 'atā.

اعظامة *i'zāma-t*, greatness.

اعظم *a'zam*, f. 'uzma, greater; more powerful; more important; better; المصدر الاعظم *aṣ-ṣadru-'l-a'zam*, prime minister; — (adv.) more; — a'zum, bones, pl. of عظم *'azm*.

اعفا *i'fā*, cure; deliverance; excuse; — a'iffā, pl. of عفيف *'afif*, chaste.

اعفى *a'fat*, stupid; awkward; clumsy.

اعفأ *a'faṣ*, who shows his nakedness; who talks ribaldry or foolish things.

اعفشی *a'faṣ*, with running eyes.

اعفك *a'fak*, f. *'afkâ*, very stupid; flighty and fickle; left-handed; f. restive she-camel.

اعق *a'agq*, disobedient; — *'igga-t*, pl. of عاق *'agq*, disobedient and of عقيق *'agiq*, mountain torrent, &c.

اعقاب *a'qâb*, sons, &c., pl. of عقب *'aqb* and عقب *'aqib*; ends, issues, &c., pl. of عقب *'uqb*.

اعقار *a'qâr*, pl. trees.

اعقب *a'qub*, black eagles, pl. of عقاب *'uqâb*.

اعقد *a'qad*, f. *'aqdâ*, pl. *'uqd*, knotty; stammering; having a flexible tail, therefore: dog, wolf, goat; f. maid-servant.

اعقر *a'qar*, f. *'aqrâ*, toothless; f. sand-hill.

اعقف *a'qaf*, f. *'aqfâ*, crooked; boorish; poor; f. an iron hook on a stick; cramp-iron.

اعقل *a'qal*, f. *'aqlâ*, more intelligent.

اعلال *a'lâl*, indispositions, &c., pl. of علة *'illa-t*; — *'ilâl*, interchange of the so-called weak letters, ي, و, ا.

اعلام *a'lâm*, signs, flags, mountains, &c., pl. of علم *'alam*; — *'ilâm*, instruction; information; communication; placard.

اعلان *i'lân*, publication; advertisement.

اعلمة *a'liṣa-t*, pl. of علا *'ilât*, q.v.

اعلم *a'lam*, f. *'almâ*, more learned; knowing better; واللہ اعلم *wa-'l-lâh* *'alam*, God knows best; f. cuirass.

اعلمة *u'lîma-t*, pl. *a'âlim*, sign, (m.) secret communication.

اعلى *a'la*, pl. على *'ul-an*, *a'âlî*; f. *'ulyâ*, pl. *'ul-an*, *'ulyayât*, higher, nobler, sublime; f. the tribe Koreish; — f. *'alyâ* and *'alwâ*, height, summit; Heaven; noble deed, exploit.

اعم *a'amm*, f. *'ammâ*, pl. *'umm*, high; great; more general; multitude; — *a'umm*, *'a'immâ-t*,

uncles (on father's side), &c., pl. of عم *'amm*.

اعما *a'mâ*, errors, pl. of عمو *'amw*; — ignorants, &c., pl. of اعمى *a'mî*.

اعمار *a'mâr*, lives, lifetimes, &c., pl. of عمر *'umr*; — *'mâr*, cultivating, rendering habitable.

اعمال *a'mâl*, deeds, actions, &c., pl. of عمل *'amal*.

اعمام *a'mâm*, (paternal) uncles, pl. of عم *'amm*.

اعمتة *a'mita-t*, clews of wool, pl. of عميتة *'amita-t*.

اعمدة *a'mida-t*, columns, &c., pl. of عمود *'amûd*.

اعمر *a'mar*, better populated, more cultivated.

اعمش *a'mas*, f. *'amšâ*, blear-eyed, with running eyes.

اعمص *a'mas*, (m.) the same.

اعمرون *a'mumûn*, paternal uncles, pl. of عم *'amm*.

اعبه *a'mah*, f. *'amhâ*, without signs to mark the road (desert).

اعبرى *a'mawiy*, referring to the blind.

اعمى *a'ma*, f. *'amyâ*, pl. *'umy*, *'umyân*, blind; dark; *al-'amayân*, inundation and conflagration; — pl. اعما *a'mâ*, ignorant men; fools; deserts.

اعنا *a'nâ*, sides, pl. of عنا *'anân*; — *'nâ*, allusion, iv. of (عنى).

اعنات *i'nât*, insertion of a letter in a rhyme; (m.) torment; vexation.

اعناق *a'nâq*, necks, &c., pl. of عنق *'unq*, *'unûq*, *'unaq*.

اعنان *a'nân*, objects coming into view, apparitions, pl. of عنى *'anan*; — *'nân*, bridling, checking with the reins.

اعنجة *a'nija-t*, ropes, connections, &c., pl. of عناج *'inâj*, q.v.

اعنق *a'naq*, long-necked; name of a celebrated stallion; f. *'anqâ*, fabulous bird, griffin, phoenix; mountain-peak; calamity; — *a'nûq*, kids, &c., pl. of عناق *'anâq*.

أعنة *a'inna-t*, pl. of عنان *'inân*, bridle, &c.

أعوار *i'wâr*, suspicion.

أعواز *i'wâz*, neediness, indigence, destitution.

أعوام *i'wâm*, years, pl. of عام *'âm*.

أعران *a'wân*, pl. of عون *'aum*, helper, servant, &c.

أعرج *a'waj*, crooked, malicious; f. *'aujâ*, bow; lean, slender.

أعرجاج *i'wijâj*, crookedness; falseness, perfidy, malice.

أعرد *a'wad*, more advantageous (على *'ala*).

أعور *a'war*, f. *'aurâ*, pl. *'ûr*, *'ûrân*, *'îrân*, one-eyed; corrupted, perverse, bad; deceived; bad guide, wrong road; effaced writing; pl. *a'âwir*, nits, see *'aurâ*.

أعوس *a'was*, f. *'ausâ*, who draws in the corners of the mouth; furbisher of knives or swords.

أعوس *a'was*, f. *'ausâ*, pl. *'ûs*, unintelligible, difficult to understand; unusual; see *'عوسا*.

أعون *a'wan*, more helping.

أعيا *a'yâ*, pl. of عى *'ayy*, incapable, &c., and عيا *'ayâ*, difficult, &c.; — *i'yâ*, fatigue.

أعياد *a'yâd*, feasts, &c., pl. of عيد *'îd*.

أعيان *a'yân*, great men, grandees, pl. of عين *'ain*.

أعيس *a'is*, f. *a'isâ*, pl. *'is*, whitish-yellow (camel).

أعيط *a'yaṭ*, f. *'aiṭâ*, pl. *'îṭ*, long-necked; high; proud; stiff-necked, obdurate.

أعين *a'yan*, f. *'ainâ*, pl. *'in*; having a large black pupil; wild bull; visible, in view, evident; perforated; who has many servants; green; — *a'yun*, *a'yunât*, eyes, pl. of عين *'ain*; — *â'yina-t*, plough-shares, pl. of عيان *'iyân*.

أعيى *a'ya*, more stammering; more obdurate; — *â'yiyya-t*, stammering (s.); — *a'yiya-t*, أعييا *a'yiyâ*, pl. of عى *'ayiy*, stammering (adj.).

أغا *âgâ*, pl. *agâwat*, Aga, eunuch (Turk.).

أغاثة *igâsa-t*, help, assistance.

أغارة *igâra-t*, raid.

أغاريد *agârid*, warblings of birds, pl. of أغررد *ugrûd*.

أغاظة *igâza-t*, rousing to anger, irritating.

أغاليج *agâlij*, tender branches, pl. of أغلوج *uglûj*.

أغاليط *agâlîṭ*, misemployed or misleading words, pl. of أغلطة *uglûṭa-t*.

أغاليق *agâlîq*, bolts, &c., pl. of غلق *galaq*.

أغان *agân-in*, أغاني *agânî*, songs, melodies, pl. of أغنية *ugniya-t*, &c.

أغارى *agâwî*, snares, &c., pl. of أغربة *ugwiyya-t*.

أغباش *agbas*, ash-coloured; lion.

أغبر *agbar*, f. *gabrâ*, pl. *gubr*, dusty; dust-coloured; dark; — *âm agbar*, barren year; quickly passing; soon effaced; *al-agbar*, wolf; *al-gabrâ*, the earth; بنو *banû-l-gabrâ*, poor people, travellers; tomb.

أغبرار *igbirâr*, dust-colour; becoming dusty; secret hatred, grudge.

أغبس *agbas*, dark.

أغبى *agba*, f. *gabyâ*, having dense foliage; more stupid, comp. of غبى *gabiyy*.

أغتام *agtâm*, pl. of اغتم *agtam*, q.v.

أغتيال *igtibâṭ*, contentment in prosperity.

أغتياب *igtibâq*, evening cup.

أغتراب *igtirâb*, travelling into foreign countries, becoming a stranger to one's own.

أغترار *igtirâr*, infatuation; ambition; being deceived; being inattentive.

أغترار *igtirâz*, being ready for departure.

أغتراف *igtirâf*, drawing water.

أغتسال *igtisâl*, ablution.

أغتشاش *igtisâs*, revolt, rebellion.

أغتصاب *igtisâb*, open violence; seizing violently.



اغتمام *igtiṣṣ*, great anxiety; suffocation.

اغتَم *agtam*, pl. *gutm*, pl. *agtām*, speaking unintelligibly or barbarously; — *agtamīyy*, not Arab; foreigner; barbarian.

اغتمار *igtimār*, submersion; sinking.

اغتماض *igtimād*, closing or blinking one's eyes.

اغتمام *igtimām*, sadness, sorrow, melancholy.

اغتنام *igtinām*, getting spoil; seizing an opportunity.

اغتياب *igtiyāb*, calumniating the absent; back-biting.

اغتيار *igtiyār*, vying, competing with each other.

اغتياء *igtiyāz*, burst of anger.

اغتيال *igtiyāl*, assaulting, rushing against; seizing suddenly.

اغشا *agšā'*, scums. &c., pl. of *gusā'*, *gussā'*.

اغثر *agšar*, f. *gasrā'*, pl. *gušr*, dark reddish brown; dirty green; woolly; moss; common or vulgar man; lion; f. crowd, rabble; threats; hyena; pl. populace.

اغشى *agša*, lion (robber).

اغدير *agdira-t*, ponds, pl. of *gadīr*.

اغدية *agdiya-t*, breakfasts, luncheons, pl. of *gadā'*.

اغرر *agarr*, f. *garrā'*, pl. *gurr*, having a white spot on the forehead (horse); white; shining brightly; very hot; eminent, distinguished; f. *al-garrā'*, Mecca; first night of the full moon; hottest part of the day; pl. the worthies; water-bubbles; — *agirra-t*, pl. of *girār*, head of an arrow or lance; also—

اغرر *agirrā'*, pl. of *garīr*, easily deceived, inexperienced; — *igrā'*, instigation.

اغرار *agrar*, pl. of *girr*, unexperienced, easily deceived.

اغراس *agras*, grafts, proselytes, pl. of *gurs*.

اغراض *agrād*, designs, intentions, &c., pl. of *garāq*, q.v.

اغراق *igrāq*, drowning, plunging; exaggeration.

اغراب *agrub*, *agriba-t*, pl. of *garāb*, raven, crow, &c., q.v.

اغرل *agral*, uncircumcised; commodious; abundant; — long (= *garil*).

اغررد *agrād*, *ugrūda-t*, pl. *ugārīd*, warbling of birds.

اغريض *igrīd*, fresh and tender; palm-blossom.

اغريقى *igrīqīyy*, Greek, Grecian.

اغرل *agzal*, erotic poet; frequently recurring.

اغسان *agsān*, pl. worn-out clothes; manners, morals, character.

اغشى *agša*, f. *gašwā'*, having the head entirely white (horse, &c.).

اغصان *agsān*, branches, &c., pl. of *gušn*.

اغضا *igdā'*, knitting the brows; averting the face.

اغضاب *igdāb*, moving to anger, irritating.

اغضف *agdāf*, pl. *gudf*, having flabby ears; with lowered eye-lids (lion); sinking, falling down (night), dark; densely feathered (arrow); luxurious (life).

اغضا *agatt*, rich, abundant, luxurious.

اغطش *agtaš*, f. *gaššā'*, dim-sighted; dark; f. pathless desert.

اغطف *agtaf*, easy, luxurious; having heavy eyebrows or lashes.

اغطية *agtiya-t*, coverings, veils, pl. of *gītā'*.

اغفا *agfā'*, chaff, pl. of *gafan*.

اغفال *igfāl*, causing to forget or neglect.

اغفر *agfar*, not susceptible.

اغلا *iglā'*, being dear, costly; making dear; — also *iglā'a-t*, boiling, bubbling, ebullition.

اغلاق *aglaq*, bolts, &c., pl. of *galaq*; — *iglaq*, locking, shutting, fastening a door.

اغلل *aglāl*, pl. of *gull*, chains,

- manacles, &c.; — *iglal*, deceit, fraud.
- اغلب *aglab*, f. *galbā'*, pl. *gūlb*, having a high and thick-set neck: lion; high; powerful; numerous; *al-aglab*, the highest number, the most probable case; *fi-'l-aglab*, mostly, pre-eminently; f. with rich vegetation.
- اغلف *aglaf*, f. *galfā'*, pl. *gulf*, sheathed, encased, under envelope; uncircumcised; rough, untamed; عيش اغلف *'ais aglaf*, *al-galfā'*, easy and comfortable life.
- اغلما *aglima-t*, boys, servants, &c., pl. of غلام *gulām*.
- اغلوج *uglūj*, pl. *agālīj*, tender, flexible branch.
- اغلوطة *uglūṭa-t*, pl. *agālīt*, a wrong or misleading word.
- اغلى *agla*, dearer, more expensive.
- اغم *agamm*, f. *gammā'*, covering all; more grievous; see غما.
- اغما *agmā*, pl. of غمی *gaman*, in a swoon, fainting, and of غمی *gaman*, roof; visor.
- اغماد *agmād*, sheaths, scabbards, &c., pl. of غمد *gimd*; — *igmād*, sheathing, putting one thing in another.
- اغماد *igmād*, shutting the eyes, conniving.
- اغمرا *agmirā'*, masses of water, pl. of غمير *gamīr*.
- اغمص *agmas*, with watering eyes.
- اغمص *agmad*, more unintelligible.
- اغمية *agmiya-t*, roofs, visors, pl. of غمی *gaman*.
- اغن *agann*, f. *gannā'*, speaking through the nose; screaming; singing; well populated; richly overgrown.
- اغنا *agnā'*, pl. things, outfit; — *ignā'*, enriching.
- اغنام *agnām*, sheep, &c., pl. of غنم *ganam*.
- اغنيا *agniyā'*, pl. of غنى *ganiyy*, rich.
- اغنية *ugniya-t*, *igniyya-t*, *igniyya-t*, *ugniyya-t*, song, air, melody.

- اغوا *igwā'*, seduction, temptation; deceit.
- اغوار *agwār*, caves, &c., pl. of غار *gār*, q.v.
- اغوا *agwāt*, plains, &c., pl. of غائط *gā'it*, *gāyit*.
- اغسطس *agustūs*, (m.) month of August.
- اغول *agwal*, commodious, easy (life); rushing along, coming over suddenly.
- اغوى *agwa*, more erring, more easily led astray; — *ugwiyya-t*, pl. *agāwī*, what leads astray and into perdition; snare; pitfall; danger.
- اغيد *agydā*, f. *gaidā'*, pl. عیدی *gaidā*, *gid*, young, delicate and supple; having one's head bent; richly overgrown.
- اغيف *agyaḥ*, nodding (before falling asleep); luxurious.
- اغين *agyan*, f. *gainā'*, pl. *gīn*, dark green, see غينا.
- اف *āf*, *āfa-t*, pl. *āfāt*, damage, loss; calamity; harm; bane; — *aff*, little, small quantity; — *iff*, pusillanimity; — *uff*, parings or dirt of the nails; chip; small quantity; — *uff-i*, *uff-a*, *uff-u*, *uff-un*, *uff-in*, افا *uff-an*, oh! alas! woe! fie! — *uffa-t*, weakling; poor.
- (اف) *aff*, u, INF. *aff*, call out اب *uffa* from pain or grief; — II. INF. *ta'fif*, v. INF. *ta'affuf*, the same.
- افات *āfāt*, damages, &c., pl. of اف *āf*; — *ifāt*, transitoriness, perishableness; — *ifāta-t*, frustration; making disappear.
- افتوحة *afātīḥ*, seed-lobes, pl. of افتوحة *uftūḥa-t*.
- افاحة *ifāḥa-t*, diffusing odour, fragrance.
- افاحص *afāḥis*, holes in the ground, &c., pl. of افحوص *ufḥūs*.
- افادة *ifāda-t*, advantage, gain.
- افارقة *afāriqa-t*, افريق *afāriq*, troops of people, &c., pl. of فقرة *firqa-t*.
- افاضل *afādīl*, pl. of افضل *afḍal*, more excellent, &c.

إفاداة *ifāda-t*, giving abundantly; clear delivery; heaving to and fro.

إفطر *afāṭir*, splits, &c., pl. of *ufṭur*.

أفاعى *afā'i*, serpents, vipers, pl. of *af'an*.

أفاعيل *afā'il*, actions, deeds, verbs, &c., pl. of *fi'l*.

أفأف *afāf*, who sighs and groans much; — *ifāf*, pusillanimity; cowardice; moment, epoch.

أفأق *āfāq*, regions, &c., pl. of *ufq*; — *afāq*, great traveller; adventurer; — *ifāqa-t*, re-animation; recovery; (m.) awakening; rest, pause; — *afāqiyy*, horizontal; universal.

أفأف *afāf*, great liar.

أفأكيل *afākīl*, أفأكيل *afākīl*, pl. of *afkal*, *ifkil*, troop.

أفأكيل *afākīh*, things which cause wonder or merriment, pl. of *ufkūha-t*.

أفان *ifān*, *afān*, time.

أفانين *afānīn*, branches; manners, ways, varieties, pl. of *fanan* and *afnūn*.

أفأف *afāwīj*, أفأف *afāwīj*, troops, &c., pl. of *fauj*, q.v.

أفأف *afāwīq*, milk-flows, pl. of *faiqa-t* (m.).

أفأف *afāwīh*, mouths, &c., pl. of *fūh*.

أفأف *afā'ik*, lies, pl. of *afika-t*.

(أفأف) *afat*, INF., *afat*, alienate, prevent, restrain from.

أفأف *afat*, patient, enduring and swift (camel); — *if*, the same; lie; — *āfat* = *āfa-t*, damage, loss, calamity.

أفأف *iftā'*, solving a question of law or conscience; judicial decision.

أفأف *iftitāh*, opening, beginning; consecrating; inauguration; introduction; conquest; — *iftitāhiyy*, introductory, preliminary.

أفأف *iftitān*, instigating to revolt

or discord; seduction; temptation.

أفأف *iftijā'*, robbery by sudden invasion.

أفأف *iftihās*, disquisition, examination.

أفأف *afṭah*, f. *fahā'*, having weak joints or limbs; with soft soles; with large feet or paws; bleary-eyed; see *فتأف*.

أفأف *iftihār*, boasting; glory.

أفأف *iftidā'*, ransom.

أفأف *iftirā'*, lie; (m.) insult, offence; calumny.

أفأف *iftirār*, flashing; showing the teeth.

أفأف *iftirās*, availing one's self of an opportunity.

أفأف *iftirād*, precept; (m.) supposition, hypothesis.

أفأف *iftirāq*, separation.

أفأف *iftirāk*, (m.) grinding to pieces; agitation (of a sick person).

أفأف *iftisāl*, disjunction, separation; weaning.

أفأف *iftidāh*, being dishonoured; exposure.

أفأف *iftidād*, defloration.

أفأف *ifti'āl*, action.

أفأف *afṭaq*, f. *fatqā'*, afflicted with a rupture, see *فتأف*.

أفأف *iftiqād*, visitation, visit; trial, probing.

أفأف *iftiqār*, poverty.

أفأف *afṭak*, more daring, more venturesome; readier to shed blood.

أفأف *iftikār*, thought, contemplation, meditation.

أفأف *afṭal*, pl. *fatlā'*, having the legs wide apart; distorted.

أفأف *iftihām*, comprehension, understanding.

أفأف *uftūha-t*, pl. *afātīh*, seed-lobe; what is germinating.

أفأف *afṭa*, later born, younger; manlier, more courageous.

أفأف *afzīj*, valley, mountain-cleft, bed of a river.

افسا *afṣā'*, seasonings, &c., pl. of فاسا *faṣān, fāṣa, fīṣa*.

افش *afṣaṣ*, more shameful, baser, comp. of فاش *fāḥiṣ*.

افحوص *ufḥuṣ*, pl. افاحيص *afāḥiṣ*, hole in the ground; nest of the bird قاتا'.

(افح) *afah*, INF. *afḥ*, hit on the crown of the head.

افخرا *afḥira-t*, rich garments.

افخم *afḥam*, more powerful, more respected.

(افد) *afid*, A, INF. *afad*, hasten, and, by opposition, tarry; approach; come up.

افد *afad*, term, end, death; — *afid*, who hastens; who tarries; — *afada-t*, delay.

افدا *ifdā'*, exacting a ransom from a prisoner.

افدع *afda'*, f. *fadā'*, having a distorted limb; distorted; see فدعا.

افدنة *afḍina-t*, yokes of oxen, &c., pl. of فدان *fadān*, q.v.

افذ *afazz*, not feathered (arrow).

افذاز *afzāz*, pl. of فذ *fazz*, single, isolated, &c.

(افر) *afar*, I, INF. *afṛ*, *ufār*, cross (على 'ala); run, jump; attack; be very hot, boil; get fat; be zealous and quick in serving; drive away; — *afṛ*, A, INF. *afar*, be very hot and boil violently; grow fat.

افر *afarr*, f. *farrā'*, showing beautiful teeth in laughing or smiling; — *afurra-t*, troop; mixture; adversity.

افرا *afra'*, wild asses, pl. of فرا *farā'*.

افراخ *afraḥ*, young birds, &c., pl. of فرخ *farḥ*.

افراد *afṛād*, pl. of فرد *fard*, individual, &c., q.v.; — *ifṛād*, separating; making unequal; reducing to the simplest expression; isolation.

افراز *ifṛāz*, separating, distinguishing, sequestering.

افراس *afṛās*, horses, mares, pl. of فرس *faras*.

افراض *ifṛāḍ*, precept; assignment; present.

افراط *ifṛāt*, excess; extreme; exaggeration; superfluity.

افراغ *ifṛāḡ*, emptying; casting metals; putting into shape.

افراق *ifṛāq*, recovery.

افرخ *afṛuḥ*, *afriḥa-t*, young birds, &c., pl. of فرخ *farḥ*.

افرس *afṛas*, clever horseman.

افرض *afṛad*, very learned in divine law.

افرخ *afṛag*, f. *fargā'*, free of cares; making large wounds; — *afriḡa-t*, vacancies, &c., pl. of فراغ *firāḡ*, q.v.

افرقا *afriḡā'*, افارقة *afriḡa-t*, compartments, &c., pl. of فريق *fariḡ*, q.v.

افرنج *afṛanj*, *ifṛanj*, Frank, French, European; — *afṛanjiyy*, European.

افرنسة *afṛansa-t*, France; — *afṛansiyy*, Frenchman, French.

افريز *ifṛiz*, roof for protection against rain; frieze; cornice.

افريقي *afriḡiyy*, African; — *afriḡiyya-t*, Africa.

افراز *afzāz*, pl. of فز *fazz*, excitable, fickle, &c.

افراع *ifzā'*, frightening, terrifying. افساد *ifṣād*, corrupting, adulterating; instigation to mischief or revolt; oppression.

افسق *afsaq*, more or most perverse, wicked, vile.

افسنتين *afṣintīn (absintīn)*, worm-wood.

افشا *ifṣā'*, divulging a secret.

افشخ *afṣag*, with a protruding tooth, having the teeth separated.

افشل *afṣal*, (m.) left-handed; f. *faṣlā'*, the left hand.

افشين *ifṣīn*, (m.) formula of prayer.

افصاح *ifṣāḥ*, speech, iv. (فصح).

افصال *ifṣāl*, death.

افصح *afṣaḥ*, more eloquent, clearer; more abundant, comp. of فصيح *faṣḥ*, فصيح *faṣīḥ*.

أفصم *aṣṣam*, broken, torn.

أفصال *aḥḍāl*, superfluities, excellencies, &c., pl. of *faḍl*; — *iḥḍāl*, superiority; eminence.

أفضل *aḥḍāl*, more or most excellent; better deserving; more learned.

أفط *aḥḍāt*, having a flat nose.

أفطار *iḥḍār*, break of fasting; break-fast.

أفطس *aḥḍas*, f. *faṣṣā'*, flat-nosed.

أفطور *uḥḍūr*, pl. *aḥḍūr*, split, fissure, crevice; scratch, scar.

أفزع *aḥḍa'*, more shameful, comp. of *ḥaḍiḡ*.

أفعا *aḥḍā'*, perfumes, scents.

أفعاون *uḥḍwān*, male viper.

أفعى *aḥḍan*, pl. *aḥḍā'i*, viper, serpent.

أفف *aḥḍaf*, a little, small quantity, trifles.

(أفقى) *aḥḍaq*, I, INF. *aḥḍq*, travel to distant parts, all over the world; give more to the one than the other; deceive; conquer; circumcise; — *aḥḍiq*, A, INF. *aḥḍaq*, attain to the highest distinction; — V. INF. *ta'aḥḍuq*, come from distant climates.

أفقى *uḥḍq*, *uḥḍuq*, *aḥḍaq*, pl. *aḥḍāq*, climate, region, country; horizon; the wide world; — *aḥḍaq*, uncircumcised; — *aḥḍiq*, *aḥḍiq*, far superior; — *aḥḍiq*, *uḥḍuq*, quick, swift; — *aḥḍaqā-t*, hypochondre; — *uḥḍqā-t*, prepuce; — *uḥḍuqiyy*, *aḥḍuqiyy*, horizontal.

أفقر *iḥḍār*, impoverishing (s.).

أفقر *aḥḍar*, poorer, more wretched.

(أفك) *aḥḍak*, I, *aḥḍik*, A, INF. *iḥḍk*, *aḥḍk*, *aḥḍak*, *uḥḍik*, lie; — INF. *iḥḍk*, cause to change one's purpose or opinion; cause to tell a lie; thwart one's wishes, declare them to be unlawful; — pass. *uḥḍik*, INF. *aḥḍk*, produce nothing from want of rain; have little understanding; — II. INF. *ta'fāk*, lie; — VIII. INF. *iḥḍāk*, be turned topsy-turvy, overthrown.

أفك *aḥḍik*, liar; — *iḥḍk*, *aḥḍikā-t*, lie; —

*uḥḍk*, great liars, pl. of *aḥḍik*.

أفكار *aḥḍār*, thoughts, &c., pl. of *ḥikr*.

أفكل *aḥḍkal*, *iḥḍkil*, fright; a kind of wood-pecker; pl. *aḥḍkil*, *aḥḍkil*, troop; *bi-aḥḍkili-hum*, all of them.

أفكروهة *uḥḍkūha-t*, pl. *aḥḍkīh*, what causes wonder or merriment.

(أفل) *aḥḍal*, I, U, *aḥḍil*, A, INF. *uḥḍil*, vanish, disappear (moon); — INF. *uḥḍil*, *aḥḍal*, dry up (milk of a suckling woman); — *aḥḍil*, INF. *aḥḍal*, be alert, quick; — II. INF. *ta'ḥḍil*, procure honour, respect to anybody; — V. INF. *ta'aḥḍil*, be proud.

أفل *aḥḍil*, *aḥḍila-t*, big with young (lioness).

أفلا *aḥḍā'*, wide waterless deserts, pl. of *ḥalāt*; foals, pl. of *ḥilw*.

أفلات *iḥḍlāt*, help to escape; escape.

أفلاح *iḥḍlāḥ*, good fortune, prosperity.

أفلاس *iḥḍlās*, poverty; (m.) bankruptcy.

أفلاطون *aḥḍlātūn*, Plato.

أفلاق *aḥḍlāq*, mountain-clefts, &c., pl. of *ḥalāq*, q.v.

أفلاك *aḥḍlāk*, spheres, heavenly bodies, &c., pl. of *ḥalak*, q.v.

أفلال *aḥḍāl*, breaks, rents; fugitives, &c., pl. of *ḥall*; — deserts without rain, pl. of *ḥall*, fill.

أفلج *aḥḍaj*, f. *ḥalāj*, having fingers or teeth far apart; (m.) gouty, paralysed.

أفلح *aḥḍah*, having the nether lip split.

(أفن) *aḥḍan*, I, INF. *aḥḍn*, milk out of the proper time; exhaust all milk in the udder; have little milk; give little understanding to anybody (God); — pass. be spoiled (food).

أفنى *aḥḍn*, *aḥḍan*, weakness of intellect.

أفنا *iḥḍnā'*, annihilation.

أفناق *aḥḍnāq*, high-bred stallions, pl. of *ḥanīq*.

أفنان *afnân*, branches, pl. of فنان *fanan*.

أفند *afnud*, silliness; — أفندي *afandî*, pl. *afandiyya-t*, master, sir, gentleman, monsieur (Turk. from the Greek αἰθέτης).

أفنون *afnûn*, pl. *afânîn*, class, category; manner, way; — *ufnûn*, snake; bent; obscure speech; calamity; beginning.

أفنى *afna*, rich, full; f. *fanwâ'*, having a rich head of hair; densely branched (also *afann*); more perishable, comp. of فاني *fânî*; — أفنيّة *afniya-t*, enclosures in front of houses, pl. of فنا *fnâ'*.

أفها *afhâ'*, mouths, pl. of فوهة *fûh*.

أفهام *ifhâm*, making understand.

أفواج *afwâj*, troops, crowds, flocks, &c., pl. of فوج *fauj*.

أفواق *afwâq*, pl. of فوق *fûq*, lank, &c.; awakenings, remembrances, pl. of فوقة *faiqa-t* (m.).

أفواه *afwâh*, mouths, &c., pl. of فوهة *fûh*.

أفوس *af'us*, axes, &c., pl. of فاس *fa's*.

أفوغ *afwag*, having thick lips.

أفوف *afûf*, in great haste.

أفوق *afwaq*, f. *fauqâ'*, broken at the notch; see فوق *fûqâ'*.

أفوك *afûk*, pl. *ufuk*, great liar; — *ufûk*, INF. of أفك (افك).

أفول *aful*, omens, &c., pl. of فال *fa'l*.

أفوة *afwah*, f. *fauhâ'*, *fahwâ'*, having a large mouth, a wide opening.

أفيا *afyâ'*, pl. of فى *fai'*, shadow, &c., q.v.

أفيال *afyâl*, elephants, pl. of فيل *fil*.

أفح *afyah*, f. *faihâ'*, pl. *fîh*, extensive, spacious; see فح *fîhâ'*.

أفدة *af'ida-t*, the intestines; heart, lungs and liver, pl. of فواد *fu'âd*.

أفقى *afiq*, f. *â*, excellent; misfortune.

أفكة *afikat*, pl. أفائك *afâ'ik*, liar.

أفمن *afin*, stupid; corrupted, spoiled.

أفيون *afyûn*, *ifyaun*, opium; روح الأفيون *rûhu-'l-'afyûn*, laudanum.

أفانة *iqâta-t*, nutrition, feeding; power.

أفاح *aqâh-in*, أفاحي *aqâhî*, camomiles, pl. of أقصوان *uqhuwân*.

أفاديع *aqâdîh*, arrows without feathers and head, satires, &c., pl. of قدح *qidh*.

أقارب *aqârib*, near relations, pl. of اقرب *aqrab*.

أقارع *aqârî'*, pl. of اقرا *aqra'*, very hard; cutting, sharp, &c.

أقازل *aqâzil*, pl. of اقزل *aqzal*, halting, limping.

أقسام *aqâsim*, parts, &c., pl. of قسم *qism* and أقسومة *uqsûma-t*.

أقاصر *aqâsir*, pl. of أقصر *aqsar*, shorter.

أقاصى *aqâsî*, pl. of أقصى *aqṣî*, extreme, farthest.

أقاصير *aqâsir*, pl. fords.

أقاصيص *aqâsîs*, tales, stories, pl. of أقصصة *aqṣṣa-t*.

أقاطع *aqâtî'*, cut off branches, &c., pl. of قطع *qaṭî'*.

أقاطيع *aqâtî'*, objects sent to indicate the break of friendship, pl. of اقطوعة *uqtû'a-t*.

أقالة *iqâla-t*, legal annulment of a bargain; pardon; watering (beasts) at noon; (m.) deliverance, release.

أقاليم *aqâlîm*, climates, &c., pl. of إقليم *iqlîm*.

أقامة *iqâma-t*, staying, remaining, stopping; establishing; performing; raising of the dead; the second and last call for prayer.

أقنوم *aqânîm*, roots, &c., pl. of اقنوم *uqnûm*, q.v.

أقاريم *aqâwîm*, أقاريم *aqâwîm* = أقاريم *aqâwîm*, q.v.

أقاريل *aqâwîl*, speeches, sayings, &c., pl. of قول *qawl*.

أقاييم *aqâyîm*, peoples, tribes, &c., pl. of قوم *qawm*.

أقاب *aqabb*, f. *qabbâ'*, pl. قباب *qabb*, having a very slender waist.

أقبال *iqbâl*, approach; arrival;

coming first; favouring; prosperity.  
 اقبح *aqbaḥ*, viler, vilest; more or most infamous, comp. of قبيح *qabīḥ*.  
 اقبيعا *aqbiya-t*, overcoats, &c., pl. of قبا *qabā'*.  
 (اقت) = وقت *waqt*, time, epoch; —  
 II. اوقت *aqqaṭ*, fix a time.  
 اقتباس *iqtibās*, fetching fire from another's hearth; borrowing; acquiring; borrowed thoughts.  
 اقتبال *iqtibāl*, accepting; reception; consent.  
 اقتحام *iqtiḥām*, rashness, temerity.  
 اقتدا *iqtidā'*, imitation, emulation.  
 اقتدار *iqtidār*, power; wealth.  
 اقتراب *iqtirāb*, approaching.  
 اقتراب *iqtirāḥ*, improvisation; (m.) invention.  
 اقتراض *iqtirād*, borrowing money.  
 اقترع *iqtirā'*, casting lots; (m.) scuffle.  
 اقتران *iqtirān*, joining, coupling, pairing.  
 اقتصاد *iqtiṣād*, moderation, economy; علم الاقتصاد فى المعارف *'ilmu-l-iqtiṣād-i fi-l-maṣārif-i*, book-keeping.  
 اقتصار *iqtiṣār*, abbreviation, abridgement; restriction.  
 اقتصاص *iqtiṣāṣ*, report; revenge.  
 اقتضا *iqtiḍā'*, exigency; requisite; necessary consequence; demand.  
 اقتطاف *iqtiṭāf*, plucking, gathering, selecting.  
 اقنع *aqta'*, more contemptible.  
 اقتفا *iqtiḍā'*, following upon one's heels; imitation; giving the preference; friendly reception.  
 اقتنا *iqtinā'*, acquiring, receiving, possessing.  
 اقتناص *iqtināṣ*, hunting.  
 اقتناع *iqtinā'*, being satisfied.  
 اقحاح *aqḥāḥ*, pl. of قح *quḥḥ*, pure, &c.  
 اقحما *aqḥama-t*, severe cold.  
 اقحوان *uqḥuwān*, pl. *aqāḥ-in*, *aqāḥiyy*, camomile; اقحى الامر *aqāḥiyyu-l-amr-i*, first beginnings.

اقد *aqudd*, *ā qidda-t*, statures, &c., pl. of قد *qadd*.  
 اقدام *aqdām*, feet, &c., pl. of قدم *qadam*; — *iqdām*, advancing; boldness; endeavour; diligence.  
 اقداح *aqdāḥ*, cups, pl. of قدح *qadaḥ*.  
 اقدح *aqdaḥ*, fly.  
 اقدر *aqdar*, f. *qadrā'*, more powerful, wealthier.  
 اقدم *aqdam*, foremost, boldest; older.  
 اقرا *aqra'*, canals, aqueducts, pl. of قري *qariyy*; — pl. rhymes.  
 اقراخ *aqrah*, ulcerating.  
 اقراى *iqrāy*, confirmation, affirmation; confession; acknowledgment of a duty or debt; bond; —  
 اقراى *iqrāriyy*, truthful; confirmed.  
 اقراض *iqrād*, lending money; sum lent.  
 اقراى *iqra'*, faulty rhyme.  
 اقراى *aqrān*, peers, equals, &c., pl. of قري *qarin*.  
 اقرب *aqrab*, nearer; more probable; pl. *aqrabūn*, *aqārib*, near relations.  
 اقرا *aqra'*, f. *qarā'*, pl. *qur'*, *qur'ān*, bald (in consequence of illness); naked; peeled; grazed off; empty; complete (number); pl. *aqārī'*, very hard; cutting, sharp; clever; *al-qarā'*, yard; calamity.  
 اقرب *agraf*, crimson.  
 اقرب *agram*, stallion (for breeding).  
 اقريه *aqriya-t*, canals, aqueducts, pl. of قري *qariyy*.  
 اقرل *aqraḥ*, pl. *aqāzīl*, halting, limping; having thin legs; wolf.  
 اقسام *aqṣām*, parts, portions, pl. of قسم *qism*; — oaths, pl. of قسم *qasam*.  
 اقسما *aqsimā'*, parts, portions, pl. of قسم *qism*; — pl. of قسم *qasim*, sharer, co-heir.  
 اقسة *aqissa-t*, priests, pl. of قسيس *qasīs*.  
 اقسومة *uqsūma-t*, pl. *aqāsīm*, portion, lot; destiny, fate.  
 اقشع *aqṣa'*, more elevated; of higher rank or birth.

اقصا *aqṣá*, pl. of قصى *qaṣiyy* and قاص *qāṣ*-in, far distant.

اقصر *aqṣar*, f. *qaṣrā*, pl. *aqāṣir*, shorter; having an emaciated neck.

اقصصة (*uqṣṣa-t*), pl. *aqāṣiṣ*, stories, tales.

اقصى *aqṣa*, f. *qaṣwā*, *qaṣyā*, pl. *aqāṣi*, more or most distant; last; extreme.

اقص *aqadd*, f. *qaddā*, hard, pebbled; not flexible (coat of mail); جماعة *jamā'a-t qaddā*, troop of people armed to the teeth.

اقصى *aqda*, more or most judicious; — *ḍ aqḍiya-t*, fates, decrees, judgments, &c., pl. of قضا *qaddā*.

(اقتا) *aqṭ*, *iqṭ*, *uqṭ*, *aqiṭ*, pl. *aqṭān*, a friable cheese of congealed cream; — *aqiṭ*, indigestible; — *aqat*, I, INF. *aqṭ*, prepare a dish with the said cheese, give a person to eat of it; throw the adversary to the ground; mix; — IV. INF. *i'qṭā*, have plenty of cheese.

اقتار *aqṭār*, tracts (of land), &c., pl. of قطر *qutr*.

اقتاع *aqṭā'*, pl. of قطع *qit'* and قطع *qaṭi'*, q.v.; — *iqṭā'*, cutting, lopping; assigning lands on tenure; — *ḍ iqtā'a-t*, feudal tenure, assigned for military service.

اقتان *aqṭān*, cottons, pl. of قطن *qutn*, *qutun*, *qutunn*.

اقتع *aqṭa'*, f. *qaṭā'*, pl. *qut'*, *qutān*, having his hand cut off; cut off; interrupted; dumb; sharper, more cutting; *al-aqṭān*, sword and pen; (m.) worse, more wicked; — *aqṭu'*, *ḍ aqṭi'a-t*, cut off branches, pl. of قطع *qaṭi'*.

اقتف *aqṭaf*, who gathers more; what itches more.

اقتطعة *uqṭā'a-t*, pl. *aqāṭi'*, object sent to cut a person's friendship.

اقتعد *iq'ād*, causing to sit; disease which compels to a sitting posi-

tion; weakness of the hips; halting, limping.

اقتعد *aq'ad*, juster, more legal (m.); — *ḍ aq'ida-t*, young camels, pl. of قعود *qu'ūd*.

اقتعس *aq'as*, f. *qas'ā*, pl. *qu's*, having the back drawn in and the chest protruded; having a high croup; ant; firmly grounded; powerful; long.

اقتف *aqf-in*, see اقتفى *aqfi*.

اقتفا *aqfā'*, the same; — *iqfā'*, preference, iv. of (قفر).

اقتار *iqfār*, being ruined, deserted; finding a town destroyed and desolate.

اقتاص *aqfāṣ*, cages, &c., pl. of قفص *qafas*.

اقتاف *aqfāf*, stony hills, &c., pl. of قف *quff*.

اقتال *aqfāl*, locks, bolts, &c., pl. of قفل *qufl*, q.v.

اقتار *aqfar*, uncultivated, f. *qufra*, desert.

اقتس *aqfas*, f. *qafsā*, born from a free woman by a slave; long and making folds; f. intestines, bowels.

اقتفى *aqfi* (اقتف *aqf-in*), *ḍ aqfiya-t*, occiputs, &c., pl. of قفا *qaf-an*, *qafā*.

اقل *aqall*, less, least; smaller; rarer; poor; f. *qullā*, the little one; *aqall-an*, at least.

اقتلا *aqillā*, pl. of قليل *qalil*, little, few, &c.

اقتلاد *aqḷād*, pl. of اقليد *iqḷid*, neck.

اقتلاع *iqḷā'*, intermission of a fever; eradicating, pulling out.

اقتلال *iqḷāl*, poverty.

اقتلام *aqḷām*, pens, &c., pl. of قلم *qalam*.

اقتلب *aqḷab*, f. *qalbā*, turned over, overthrown; having turned-up lips.

اقتلح *aqḷah*, f. *qalḥā*, pl. *qulḥ*, having yellow teeth; dung-fly.

اقتلا *aqḷā'*, hopeless, despairing.

اقتاف *aqḷaf*, f. *qalfā*, pl. *qulf*, uncircumcised; fertile; luxurious; full of notches.



اقلوم *uqlûm*, hunting-hut (m.).  
 اقلید *iqld*, key; ring for the nose  
 (of a camel); wire; rope of  
 palm-leaves; pl. *aqlîd*, neck.  
 اقلیدس *iqldas*, Euclid.  
 اقلیل *iqلیل*, the whole of any-  
 thing.  
 اقلیم *iqlim*, pl. *aqâlîm*, climate;  
 zone; region, tract, province.  
 اقلیمیا *iqlimîyâ*, scum and vapour  
 of melting metals.  
 اقمار *aqmâr*, moons, pl. of قمر *qamar*;  
 —adversaries in a game of chance,  
 pl. of قمر *qamîr*.  
 اقماع *iqmâc*, taming; subduing; sub-  
 mission.  
 اقمار *aqmar*, f. *qamrâ*, pl. *qumr*,  
 shining white; shining like the  
 moon; moonlit; *al-qamrâ*, moon-  
 lit night; moonlight.  
 اقمیسا *aqmîsa-t*, stuffs, &c., pl. of  
 قمیسا *qumîs*.  
 اقمیسا *aqmîsa-t*, shirts, &c., pl. of  
 قمیص *qamîs*.  
 اقمیسا *aqmîsa-t*, swaddling clothes,  
 &c., pl. of قمیسا *qimât*.  
 اقمأ *aqnâ*, bright red; — *iqnâ*,  
 enriching; — *aqnâ'a-t*, shady  
 side.  
 اقماع *iqnâc*, satisfying, rendering  
 content, persuading.  
 اقمنا *aqinna-t*, slaves, &c., pl. of  
 قن *qinn*.  
 اقموم *uqmûm*, pl. *aqûnîm*, root; per-  
 son (of the Holy Trinity).  
 اقمی *aqna*, f. *qanwâ*, having an  
 aquiline nose; — *aqniya-t*,  
 canals, &c., pl. of قنی *qanîyy*.  
 اقمیز *iqnîz*, small cup.  
 اقمب *aqhab*, f. *qahbâ*, grey; *al-*  
*aqhabîn*, elephant and buffalo.  
 اقموا *iqwâ*, faulty rhyme.  
 اقموات *aqwât*, victuals, &c., pl. of  
 قوت *qût*.  
 اقمواس *aqwâs*, bows, pl. of قوس *qaus*.  
 اقموا *aqwâ*, plains, pl. of قاع *qâc*.  
 اقمول *aqwâl*, sayings, &c., pl. of قول  
*qawl*.  
 اقموم *aqwâm*, peoples, tribes, &c.,  
 pl. of قوم *qaum*.  
 اقمود *aqwad*, f. *qaudâ*, pl. *qûd*,

guidable; long-necked; high;  
 lengthy; miserly; skilful as a  
 go-between; f. high summit.  
 اقمور *aqwar*, f. *qaurâ*, spacious,  
 roomy; — *al-aqwarîn*, *al-aqwa-*  
*riyyât*, great calamities.  
 اقموس *aqwas*, hard, cruel; vaulted,  
 arched; far off; long.  
 اقموع *aqwu*, plains, pl. of قاع *qâc*.  
 اقموف *aqwaf*, clever physiognomist.  
 اقموم *aqwam*, more or most upright,  
 &c., comp. of قوم *qawim*.  
 اقموی *aqwa*, stronger, richer.  
 اقمویا *aqwiyyâ*, pl. of قوی *qawiyy*,  
 strong, vigorous, powerful, &c.  
 (اقی) *aqy*, INF. *aqy*, feel nauseous  
 in consequence of illness.  
 اقمید *aqyâd*, fetters, &c., pl. of قید  
*qaid*.  
 اقمیر *aqyar*, more bitter.  
 اقمیسه *aqyîsa-t*, measures, &c., pl. of  
 قیاس *qiyâs*, q.v.  
 اقمیط *aqît*, indigestible.  
 (اک) *akk*, v, INF. *akk*, be very hot;  
 push back; press; be oppressed,  
 contracted with anxiety; — VIII.  
 INF. *i'tikâk*, be very hot; throng;  
 be pressed (by business, &c.);  
 knock against each other (feet);  
 — *akka-t*, suffocating heat;  
 plight; tumult; hatred, envy;  
 death.  
 اکابر *akâbir*, the great ones, gran-  
 dees, pl. of اکبر *akbar*.  
 اکاد *ikâd*, pl. *akâyd*, saddle-strap,  
 girth-leather.  
 اکاذیب *akâzîb*, lies, pl. of کذوبة  
*ukzûba-t*.  
 اکار *akâr*, pl. *akara-t*, digger,  
 peasant.  
 اکاریس *akâris*, اکاریس *akûris*, neigh-  
 bouring houses, &c., pl. of کرس  
*kîrs*.  
 اکاریم *akârim*, noble deeds, pl. of  
 اکرومة *ukrûma-t*.  
 اکاسر *akâsir*, *akâsira-t*, the Chos-  
 roes, pl. of کسری *kîsra*.  
 اکاسفه *akâsîfa-t* = اسکفه *asâkîfa-t*,  
 shoe-makers.  
 اکاف *ukâf*, *ikâf*, pl. *ukuf*, saddle for

horses or asses; — *akkáf*, maker of such saddles.  
 اكال *akál*, food; — *ukál*, *ikál*, itch; — *akkál*, voracious; glutton.  
 اكاليل *akálíl*, diadems, crowns, garlands, &c., pl. of اكليل *iklíl*.  
 اكام *ákám*, *ikám*, chains of hills, pl. of اكم *akam*.  
 اكماميم *akúmim*, sleeves, &c., pl. of كم *kimm*.  
 اكاييد *akáyid*, girth-leathers, pl. of اكايد *ikád*.  
 اكباد *akbád*, livers, hearts, pl. of كبدا *kabd*, *kibd*, *kabid*.  
 اكباد *akbad*, f. *kabdá'*, stout, fat; slow; see كبدا.  
 اكبر *akbar*, pl. -*án*, f. *kubra*, pl. *kubar*, greater; older; more important; *al-akbarán*, the two first Caliphs; *al-akbar*, *al-kubra*, the major term in a proposition; pl. *al-akábir*, the great ones, grandees; — *akbirra-t*, *ikbirra-t*, nearest related to the first ancestor.  
 اكاتف *aktáf*, shoulders, pl. of كاتف *kítif*, *kataf*, *katif*.  
 اكتهال *iktihál*, anointing the eyes with collyrium.  
 اكترأ *iktirá'*, hiring, renting.  
 اكترأ *iktirás*, sorrow, anxiety.  
 اكتمأ *iktisá'*, dressing, putting on clothes.  
 اكتهاب *iktisáb*, acquiring, earning, gain.  
 اكتهاف *aktaf*, having broad shoulders; having a lame shoulder (horse).  
 اكتهاف *iktifá'*, having enough; being satisfied.  
 اكتهاف *iktináf*, help, protection.  
 اكتهاف *iktináh*, endeavour to understand a thing thoroughly.  
 اكث *akass*, f. *kaššá*, pl. كث *kuss*, dense; with a dense beard.  
 اكشر *aksar*, more numerous, more; — *aksariyy*, frequent; *aksariyy-an*, mostly; — *aksariyya-t*, plurality, generality.  
 اكشم *akšam*, stout, fleshy; with a

big belly; satiated; broad, wide.  
 اكحت *akhat*, short.  
 اكحل *akḥal*, having the eye-lashes black by nature or blackened with collyrium; black-eyed; black.  
 (اكد) *akad*, INF. *akd*, thresh corn; — II. INF. *ta'kid*, strengthen, fortify; — V. INF. *ta'akkud*, be strengthened, fortified.  
 اكدار *akdár*, troubles, pl. of كدر *kadar*.  
 اكدر *akdar*, f. *kadrá'*, pl. *kudr*, troubled, turbid; *al-akdar*, torrent.  
 اكذب *ikzáb*, detecting a lie, causing to lie; proving one to be a liar.  
 اكذب *akzab*, more lying, falser, more deceitful.  
 اكذوبة *ukzúba-t*, pl. *akázib*, lie.  
 (اكر) *akar*, INF. *akr*, also V. INF. *ta'akkur*, dig the ground; — *akra-t*, pl. *ukar*, well.  
 اكرأ *ikrá'*, hiring, renting, letting.  
 اكرأ *ikráb*, haste, hurry; afflicting, troubling.  
 اكرام *ikrám*, honouring; hospitable reception; respect, reverence.  
 اكرامية *ikrámiya-t*, a present in cash given to one in office.  
 اكرأ *ikráh*, disgust, aversion, horror, hatred.  
 اكرأ *akrab*, more sorrowful, in greater anxiety.  
 اكسا *aksá'*, back parts, pl. of كس *kus'*.  
 اكساد *iksád*, being dull, languid.  
 اكسع *aksah*, pl. *kušán*, lame.  
 اكسد *aksad*, dull (market).  
 اكسع *aksa'*, having a white spot on the forehead (horse, &c.).  
 اكسى *aksa*, better dressed or dressing (others); — *aksiya-t*, dresses, pl. of كسا *kisá'*.  
 اكسيد *uksid*, oxyde (m.).  
 اكسير *iksír*, elixir, philosopher's stone.  
 اكشر *akšar*, who shows his teeth.  
 اكشف *akšaf*, f. *kašfá'*, pl. *kušfán*, uncovered; open; (fighting)

without shield or helmet ; avoid-  
ing the combat.

اکشم *akšam*, lynx ; injured.

اکعا *ak'ā*, pl., boasting and cowardly.

(اکف) II. *akkaf*, saddle ; — *ukuf*,  
saddles, pl. of *ukāf*, *ikāf* ;  
— *akuff*, pl. of *kaf*, palm of  
the hand ; — *akiffa-t*, livings,  
livelihoods, &c., pl. of *kafāf*.

اکفا *akfā*, pl. of *kafw*, equal, &c.,  
q.v. ; — *ikfā*, dissonance of vowels  
in a rhyme.

اکف *akfah*, black.

اکفهر *ikfihār*, shining of the stars,  
and, by opposition, darkness.

(اکل) *akal*, v, INF. *akl*, *ma'kal*,  
IMP. *kul*, eat, consume ; — INF.  
*ikla-t*, *ukāl*, *akāl*, scratch ; gain ;  
— *akil*, INF. *akāl*, be eaten, cor-  
roded ; be scratched ; have an  
itching ; — II. INF. *ta'kil*, ask  
one to eat ; to give much to eat,  
eat much ; — III. INF. *mu'ākala-t*,  
*ikāl*, eat together with another,  
share in another's meal ; — IV.  
INF. *i'kāl*, give to eat, invite to  
eat ; sow discord ; bring forth  
fruit ; bring one in another's  
power ; — V. INF. *ta'akkul*, shine  
brightly ; — V., VIII. INF. *i'tikāl*,  
get corroded ; burst into a rage,  
fly into a passion ; — X. INF.  
*isti'kāl*, ask for something to  
eat ; ruin.

اکل *akil*, eating, corroding ; also  
*akil*, pl. *ākāl*, tyrant, king ; pl.  
*akala-t*, eating ; — *ukl*, *ukul*, food,  
victuals, livelihood ; pasture ;  
fruit ; goods of the world ; — *ukl*,  
prudence, intelligence ; solidity  
(of materials) ; — *akila-t*, *ikla-t*,  
itching ; cancer, gangrene ; —  
*akla-t*, meal ; — *akla-t*, *ukla-t*,  
*ikla-t*, calumny ; — *ukla-t*, pl.  
*ukal*, morsel, mouthful ; — *uka-  
la-t*, hearty eater, glutton ; —  
*akila-t*, herd ; cancer ; — *akilla-t*,  
diadems, &c., pl. of *akīm* *iklīm*.

اکلب *aklab*, more like a dog.

اکلا *aklat*, limping, halting.

اکلف *aklaf*, f. *kalfā*, pl. *kulf*, dark  
yellow, brown ; *al-aklaf*, lion ;  
*al-kalfā*, wine.

اکلیل *iklīl*, pl. *akālīl*, *akilla-t*, front-  
let, circlet, diadem, crown ; the  
white of the eyes ; the flesh round  
the root of a nail ; the 27th sta-  
tion of the moon ; — *iklīliyy*,  
the seam of the skull.

(اکم) *akam*, pl. *ikām*, *ākām*, *ukum*,  
*akum*, chain of hills ; — *aka-  
ma-t*, pl. *akm*, rising ground,  
hill, heap of stones ; — *ukim*,  
pass. be quite eaten up (pasture  
ground) ; — X. INF. *isti'kām*, be  
hilly ; find a place soft (for  
sitting upon).

اکما *akmā*, pl. of *kamiyy*,  
armed from head to foot ; brave.

اکمال *ikmāl*, completion, perfection.

اکمام *akmām*, flower-sheaths, &c.,  
pl. of *kimm* ; — sleeves, pl. of  
*kumm*.

اکمل *akmal*, more or most perfect.

اکمه *akmah*, born blind ; rich of  
herbs.

اکمو *akmu*, mushrooms, truffles, pl.  
of *kam*.

اکناف *aknāf*, sides, tracts, &c., pl.  
of *kanaf*.

اکنان *aknān*, veils, &c., pl. of *kn*  
*kinn*.

اکنه *akinna-t*, veils, coverings, &c.,  
pl. of *kinān* ; — *ukna-t*,  
nest.

اکواخ *akwāh*, huts, &c., pl. of *kāh*  
*kāh* and *kūh* *kūh*.

اکواد *akwād*, troops, squadrons,  
&c., pl. of *kawd* ; — heaps of  
earth, pl. of *kawda-t*.

اکواز *akwāz*, cups, &c., pl. of *kūz*  
*kūz*.

اکواع *akwā'*, wrists, pl. of *kā'*  
and *kū'*.

اکوام *akwām*, heaps of earth, &c.,  
pl. of *kūma-t*, q.v.

اکوس *aku's*, cups, &c., pl. of *kas*  
*ka's* ; — *akwas*, prettier, comp. of  
*kuwayyis*.

اکوا *akwa'*, f. *kaw'ā*, having a

sprained wrist; having big ankles or knuckles.

أكول *akūl*, gluttonous, voracious; — *akwal*, elevated; *al-akwal*, rising of the ground; — ة *akūla-t*, fatted beast; — *ukūla-t*, bait.

أكوم *akwam*, f. *kaumā'*, pl. *kūm*, high, elevated; *al-akwamān*, the nipples; كوما *kūma'*, having a high hump (camel).

أكياح *akyāh*, mountain slopes or ridges, pl. of كاح *kāh* and كيح *kīh*.

أكياس *akyās*, purses, &c., pl. of كيس *kīs*; — pl. of كيس *kayyīs*, cunning, intelligent, &c.

أكيال *akyāl*, measures, &c., pl. of كيل *kīl*.

أكيد *akīd*, firm, strong; certain, positive, true.

أكياس *akyas*, f. *kisā'*, *kūsā'*, prudent, cunning; — prettier, comp. of كويس *kuwayyīs*.

أكيك *akīk*, very hot.

أكيل *akīl*, f. ة, eating, devouring; eatable (adj., s.); bait; table-companion.

(ال) *all*, v, INF. *all*, be agitated, moved, hurry in agitation; hasten anywhere; tremble, quiver; shine, glitter; drive away; irritate against; pierce; sew, stitch; — INF. *all*, *alal*, *alil*, sigh; cry out aloud imploringly or from pain; murmur (water); dress the ears (horse); refuse to chase (falcon); — *alil*, A, INF. *alal*, be corrupted, have a nasty smell; — II. INF. *ta'līl*, sharpen into a point.

ال *al*, Arabic definite article, joined in writing to the following word, and in pronunciation (by *wasla-t*) to the previous one, as: العبد *al-'abdu*, the slave; عبد الملك *'abdu-'l-malik-i*, the slave of the king; — *āl* (v.), see (اول); — *āl*, pl. *awāl*, family, race, dynasty; vapour round the sun; mirage; object, person, thing; prop; —

*āl-in*, see الى *ālī*; — *all*, sigh, call, cry; — *ill*, covenant; oath; relationship; neighbour; origin; hatred; God; religion; — *ull*, the first; — ة *āla-t*, pl. *ālāt*, tool, instrument (also musical); engine; member; bier, hearse; prop, support; *āla-t*, a family or tribe; steam, vapour; condition; — *alla-t*, pl. *all*, *alal*, *ilāl*, short lance with a broad iron; — *illa-t*, pl. *ilal*, relationship; groaning; — *ulla-t*, pl. *ulal*, a herd on a distant pasture.

الا *a-lā*, nonne? is it not so? halloa! — *ālā'*, wild bullocks; — *ālā'*, benefits, boons, pl. of الى *ily*; — *al-lā* = ان *an lā*, that not, lest; — *il-lā* = ان *in lā*, if not, unless, except; less, e.g. الف *alf illā salāsīn*, one thousand less thirty, 970; — *ullā* = اولى *ūla*, these.

الام *al'ām*, pl. of لقيم *la'im*, equal, similar.

الات *ālāt*, instruments, &c., pl. of آلة *āla-t*; — *ulāt*, female possessors, see اولو *ūlu* and ذو *ẓū*.

الاتي *ālātiyy*, musician.

الادة *ilāda-t*, birth.

الاس *ulīs*, madness.

الاف *al'af*, friends, &c., pl. of الف *ilf*; — *ālāf* and الاغات *alāfāt*, thousands, pl. of الف *alf*; — *ullāf*, companions, pl. of الف *ālif*.

الاي *alāqiyy*, riddles, &c., pl. of القية *ulqiyya-t*.

الاك *ullāk*, those.

الال *alāl*, lie; — *ilāl*, lances, pl. of آلة *āla-t*.

الام *al'ām*, rejoined (what was broken); — more to be blamed; — *ālām*, pains, sorrows, pl. of الم *alam*; — *ilāma* = الى ما *ila mā*, until when; until.

الان *al-ān*, now, at present.

الاة *ilāh*, God, see اله *ilāh*; — ة *ulāha-t*, divinity; — الى *ilāhiyy*, f. ة, divine.

الألف *alā'if*, pl. of اليف *alif*, familiar, intimate.

(الب) *alab*, I, U, INF. *alb*, assemble, gather together from all sides; drive together; be driven together; collect; hasten; return; rain continually; — II. INF. *ta'lib*, drive speedily along; incite to enmity; — V. INF. *ta'allub*, assemble (n.), gather together.

الب *alb*, urging; instigating; vivid affection, sympathy; violent heat; fever-heat; thirst; first membrane of a healing wound; skin; poison; stratagem; — *ilb*, span between thumb and forefinger; assembly; a poisonous tree; — *ulba-t*, hunger.

البا *alibbā'*, pl. of لبب *labib*, clever, &c.

الباب *albāb*, pl. of لب *lubb*, heart, mind, intellect; — throats, &c., pl. of لب *labab*.

الباه *albāt*, pl. skins.

البب *alubb*, vessels of the heart, heart; pl. of لب *lubb*.

البتة *al-battat-an*, certainly, by all means, altogether, on the whole.

البس *albas*, f. *labsā'*, enveloping everything; داهية لبسا *dāhiya-t labsā'*, immense calamity; — *albisa-t*, garments, pl. of لباس *libās*.

البوب *albūb*, *ulbūb*, kernel of the lotus-fruit.

(البت) *alat*, I, INF. *alt*, injure anyone in his right; restrain; ward off; compel one to an oath or to give evidence; calumniate; — IV. INF. *i'lāt*, injure.

الت *alt*, false accusation, calumny; — *allat*, *allati* = التى *allatī*, f. of الذى *allazī*, which, who.

التباس *iltibās*, ambiguity, doubt; confusion, chaos; disquietude; epilepsy.

التام *iltisām*, kiss, kissing.

التجا *iltijā'*, seeking refuge with.

التجاج *iltijāj*, heaving of waves.

التح *altah*, more sagacious in interpreting.

التحا *iltihā'*, becoming bearded.

التحام *iltihām*, union, alliance; attachment; healing (wound); growing fierce (battle).

التذاذ *iltizāz*, tasting, enjoying, relishing.

التزام *iltizām*, necessity; obligation; dependence; adhesion; renting; taking the public revenues on farm.

التفات *iltifāt*, turning round; attention; solicitude; favour; sudden transition in a speech.

التقا *iltiqā'*, interview, meeting, encounter, mingling together.

التقاء *iltiqāf*, chance, hazard, accident.

التماس *iltimās*, petition, prayer, supplication.

التهاب *iltihāb*, conflagration, inflammation.

التوا *iltiwā'*, complication, involution.

التى *allatī*, f. of الذى *allazī*, which, who; — *allatī* and dim. *allatayyā'*, calamity.

التياح *iltiyāk*, thirst; glittering, sparkling.

التتام *ilti'ām*, reuniting (n.); rejoining (n.); agreement; (m.) council.

التع *alsa'*, who pronounces badly the letters ت and ع.

التع *alsag*, who pronounces badly, stammerer, lisper.

التجا *iljā'*, compulsion.

التجاج *iljāj*, (m.) molestation, importunity.

التجام *iljām*, bridling.

الجمة *aljima-t*, bridles, pl. of لجام *lijām*.

الجي *aljiyy*, musician; — *ilchī* (Turk.), ambassador; plenipotentiary; legate.

التح *ilhāh*, importunity.

التحاد *ilhād*, impiety; apostasy; heresy.

التحاد *ilhāq*, reaching; adding; annexing; affiliation; aggregation; codicil.

الحان *alḥān*, notes, modulations, pl. of *lahn*; — *ilhān*, song.

الحق *al-ḥaqq*, truly, really, in fact.

الحم *alḥum*, kinds or pieces of flesh, pl. of *lahm*.

الحن *alḥan*, having an agreeable enunciation; good singer.

الحى *alḥa*, having a long beard.

(الخ) *alāḥ*, VIII. *ʾatlaḥ*, become complicated, getting difficult; grow high and luxuriantly; mingle together; turn sour.

الح, abbreviation for *إلى آخره* *ila āhiri-hi*, to the end of it, i.e. etc.

الحن *alḥan*, pl. *luḥn*, f. *laḥnā*, uncircumcised; smelling badly.

الحى *alḥa*, f. *laḥwā*, garrulous, talkative; see *لحوا*.

(الد), pass. *ulid*, be born; — v. become confused.

الد *aladd*, pl. *ludd*, *lidād*, very quarrelsome; contentious; long-necked (camel); — *ʿ ilda-t* = *ولد* *wildā-t*, children, sons, &c., pl. of *ولد* *walad* and *وليد* *walid*.

الداس *aldās*, pl. of *ladīs*, *ladīs*, fleshy.

الد *allaz*, *allaḥī*, f. *allāzī*, the الذان *allat*, *allatī*, the *allatī*, du. *allatāni*, f. *allatāni*, pl. *allatāni*, f. *allatāni*, the *allatī*, which, who; — *alazz*, sweeter, more pleasant, more delightful; — *ʿ alizza-t*, people who live in enjoyment.

(الز) *alaz*, I, INF. *alz*, firmly adhere to (ب *bi*); — *aliz*, INF. *alaz*, be agitated, disquieted.

الزاق *ilzāq*, making to adhere, cementing, glueing; attaching.

الزام *ilzām*, compulsion; necessitating.

الزم *alzam*, more or most necessary.

الزن *alzan*, difficult, hard.

(الس) *alas*, I, INF. *als*, betray; deceive; lie; steal; err; be of a wrong opinion; — pass. be violently agitated, in emotion; — III. INF. *mu'ālasa-t*, de-

ceive; betray; — v. INF. *ta'allus*, feel pain; be agitated.

الس *als*, deceit, treachery, lie; theft; bad race; corrupted state; madness.

الس *alsan*, pl. *lusn*, eloquent; — *alsun*, *ʿ alsina-t*, tongues, &c., pl. of *لسان* *lisān*.

الس *alass*, f. *lassā*, having some parts of the body (shoulders, teeth, &c.) too close together; having a narrow forehead; more thievish.

الص *alṣaṣ*, robbers, pl. of *laṣṣ*, *liṣṣ*, *luṣṣ*.

الصاق *ilṣāq*, adhesion, IV. (لصق).

الفا *alatt*, toothless, having bad teeth.

الطف *alṭaf*, more lovely; kinder, comp. of لطيف *laṭīf*.

العا *al'ā*, bones of the fingers.

العبان *ul'ubān*, who is fond of play, of game.

العث *al'as*, slow, heavy, ponderous.

العوبة *ul'ūba-t*, play, pleasantries.

الغ *ulug* (Turk.), great, powerful.

الغا *ilgā*, omission; abolishing; annulling.

الغاز *algāz*, riddles, pl. of لغز *lughz*.

الغزاة *ulgūza-t*, riddle.

(الف) *alif*, first letter of the Arabic alphabet; hence: II. *allaf*, INF. *ta'lif*, write an *alif*; — *alf*, pl. *ulūf*, *ālāf*, *alāfāt*, thousand; hence: *alaf*, I, give a thousand pieces; II, IV. INF. *ʿilāf*, make the thousand full; — become raised to a thousand.

(الف) *alif*, A, INF. *ilf*, *alf*, accustom one's self to (acc.); grow tame; hence II. unite, establish friendship (between others); compose a book; — IV. accustom anyone to, become accustomed to; gain one's confidence and favour by intercourse; — v., VIII. assemble (n.); — VIII. have familiar intercourse.

الف *ilf*, pl. *al'āf*, friend, companion, confidant (also female); — *alif*, bachelor; friend, companion;

— *uluf*, pl. of **الف** *aluf*, very familiar; — *ālaf*, tamer, more familiar; — *āluf*, pl. **الاف** *ulluf*, f. **ة** *ālifa-t*, pl. **ات** *-āt* and *awāluf*, friend, companion; — *alaff*, f. *laḥḥ*, pl. *luḥḥ*, implicated in difficult business, not equal to such; awkward; slow; with a heavy pronunciation; densely populated; thronged; f. fleshy thigh; — *ilfa-t*, female companion; — *ulfa-t*, familiar intercourse.

**لفظ** *alfūz*, words, &c., pl. of **لفظ** *lafz*.

**الافاف** *alfāf*, densely grown trees, gardens with luxuriant vegetation, pl. of **لف** *liff*, *laff*.

**الفت** *alfat*, f. *laḥḥ*, awkward; stupid.

**الفت** *alfas*, stupid; foolish.

**الفتك** *alfak*, awkward, stupid.

(**القي**) *alig*, A. INF. *alg*, *ilāq*, deceive; shine, glitter, flash; — pass. be mad; — V. INF. *ta'alluq*, sparkle; gleam; shine (with jewelry); raise the head and be ready for quarrel (a woman); — VIII. INF. *i'tilāq*, flash (lightning).

**القي** *illaq*, flashing; — *ilq*, f. **ة** pl. *ilaq*, wolf; female ape; — **ة** *ulqa-t*, flash, glitter.

**القا** *alqā*, pl. of **لقوة** *laqwa-t*, *liqwa-t*, female eagle, alert woman; — pl. of **لقى** *laqan*, what is thrown away, as worthless; — *ilqā*, throwing away, &c., IV. of (**لقى**), q.v.

**القاب** *alqāb*, titles of honour, &c., pl. of **لقب** *laqab*.

**القى** *alaga*, irascible woman; shrew; — **ة** *ulqiyya-t*, pl. *alāqiyy*, riddle, problem; *al-āqiyy*, calamities.

(**الك**) *alak*, INF. *alk*, bite the bridle; send; — pass. be mad; — X. INF. *isti'lāk*, bring a message, a letter.

**الكذ** *alkad*, who never leaves home; cowardly.

**الكنى** *alkaniyy*, who speaks with difficulty, with an impediment.

**الال** *alal*, the shoulders; side of a blade; — *atal*, lances, pl. of **الة** *alla-t*; — *ilal*, relationships, pl. of **الة** *illa-t*; — *ulal*, herds on a distant pasture, pl. of **الة** *ulla-t*. **اللا** *allā*, **اللاقي** *allāqī*, **اللاون** *allāwīn*, pl. of **اللاي** *allāyīn*, **اللازي** *allāzī*, which, who.

**اللاي**, pl. f. which, who.

**اللت** *allat*, &c., q.v. **اللتان** *allatān*, the two, under **الذ**.

**اللتيا** *allatayyā*, calamity; dim. of **اللتة** *allatī*, f. which, who.

**الله** *allāh*, God, see **اله** *ilāh*.

**الم** *a-lam*, interrogative, nonne? (also **الم** *a-lammā*); — *alam*, pl. *ilām*, pain, grief; (m.) irritation; passion; — *alim*, *ilim*, feeling pain.

(**الم**) *alim*, A. INF. *alam*, feel pain, ache; — IV. INF. *i'lām*, pain, cause pain; — V. INF. *ta'allum*, feel pain; be irritated; be revengeful; grudge.

**الماس** *almās*, diamond.

**الماع** *ilmā'*, shining; cracking the fingers; stealing.

**المع** *alma'*, having a vivid mind; vivacious.

**المعي** *alma'iyy*, vivacious; liar; — **ة** *alma'iyya-t*, vivacity.

**المى** *alma*, f. *lamyā*, having dark red lips; shady; cold of spittle.

**النجم** *alanjaj*, **النجوم** *alanjāj*, aloe.

**الندد** *alandad*, quarreller; screamer.

(**اله**) *alah*, INF. *ilāha-t*, *ulīha-t*, *ulūhiyya-t*, adore; — *alih*, INF. *alah*, be perplexed, confused; be very much afraid of (**علي** *'ala*); seek help or refuge with (**إلى** *ila*); — INF. *alh*, grant shelter or security to (acc.); — II. INF. *ta'līh*, deify a being; make one a slave; — IV. INF. *i'lāh*, help, rescue; — V. INF. *ta'alluḥ*, adore.

**اله** *ilāh*, pl. *ilāha-t*, god, divinity; with art. **اله** *allāh*, the one true

God; بالله *bi-'ullāhi*, تالله *ta'llāhi*, والله *wa'llāhi*, by God; لله *li-'ullāhi*, for God's sake, to God; — *ālīh*, perplexed; — *ē ilāha-t*, goddess; coll. deities, false gods, idols; adoration; passionate love; half moon; sun; snake.  
 الهاب *ilhāb*, inflaming, kindling (s.).  
 الهام *ilhām*, divine inspiration, revelation; instinct.  
 الهانية *ulhāniyya-t*, deity; adoration.  
 اللهم *allahumma*, O God! by God!  
 الهوب *ulhūb*, mettle of a steed, of a race-horse; heat.  
 الهوة *ulhuwwa-t*, الهية *ulhiyya-t*, toy, pastime, amusement; funny question.  
 الهى *ilāhiyy*, f. ة *ē*, divine; علم الانبيات *ilm al-ilāhiyyāt*, theology, divinity; metaphysics.  
 (الو) *alā*, v, INF. *alw*, *uluwu*, *aliyy*, *alan*, be not equal to a thing or person, therefore hesitate, desist; with negative: be not afraid of; — be haughty, proud; — iv. swear, take an oath; — v. swear; be not equal to a thing; be haughty; — viii. INF. *i'tilā'*, be not equal to and desist, fail; swear; — x. desist from a thing on account of its difficulty.  
 الو *alw*, benefit, favour, present; excrement of sheep; — *uluwu*, wood for fumigation; (distance of a) bow-shot; race-course; abundance; — ة *alwa-t*, arrow-shot; — *alwa-t*, *ilwa-t*, *ulwa-t*, *aluwwa-t*, *iluwwa-t*, *uluwwa-t*, oath; — *alwa-t*, *uluwwa-t*, riches, plenty, large number; fragrant wood for fumigation.  
 الواح *alwāḥ*, planks, &c., pl. of لوح *lawḥ*.  
 الواد *alwād*, pl. ill-wishers, ill-disposed persons.  
 الواع *alwā'*, pl. of لاء *lā'*, timorous, &c.  
 الوان *alwān*, colours, shades, kinds, &c., pl. of لون *laun*.  
 الوث *alwas*, f. *laugā*, soft, flabby,

and, by opposition, vigorous, energetic; foolish.  
 الواد *alwad*, pl. *alwād*, unjust; refractory.  
 الوس *alūs*, something (with negative, nothing).  
 الوف *alūf*, pl. *uluf*, very familiar; — *ulūf*, thousands, pl. of الف *alf*.  
 الورق *alwag*, stupid.  
 الورقة *alūqa-t*, cream with dates; butter.  
 الورك *alūk*, messenger; — *ulūk*, ة *ulūka-t*, message.  
 الوم *alwam*, more to be blamed; — ة *alūma-t*, vice; abominations.  
 الوهة *ulūha-t*, الوهية *ulūhiyya-t*, divinity, divine essence.  
 الى *ila*, to, unto, until; — *ily*, *ilan*, pl. *ālā'*, benefit; — *ālī* (ال *āl-in*), f. ة *ē*, too weak, insufficient; — *aliyy*, who takes many oaths, swears frequently; — ة *alya-t*, pl. *alyāt*, *alāyā'*, sheep with a rich tail; calf (of the leg); fleshy part of the hips; — *aliyya-t*, oath.  
 الياض *alyāt*, reeds, spears, &c., pl. of ليطة *līṭa-t*.  
 اليث *alyas*, pl. *lis*, strong, courageous.  
 اليس *a-laisa*, is not? — *alyas*, pl. *lis*, courageous; noble; generous; lion; strong and willing; by opposition, cowardly; not jealous.  
 اليغ *alyag*, who pronounces badly; stupid.  
 اليغ *alīf*, pl. *alū'if*, intimate, familiar; friend, companion.  
 البقى *alyaq*, more appropriate, fitter.  
 اليل *alīl*, grief of a mother at the loss of children; ague, shivering from fever; murmuring of water, &c.; — *alyal*, f. *lailā*, long and dark (night, lit. more of a night than another).  
 اليم *alīm*, painful, aching.  
 الين *alyan*, softer, more delicate.



اليا *alyind'*, pl. of لين *layyin*, soft, &c.

ام *am*, or? (in the second part of a question), or not? yes, certainly.

(ام) *amm*, u, INF. *amm*, intend, strive after; go towards a place; repair to; visit; strike on the middle of the skull; — INF. *amm*, *imim*, *imma-t*, go in front, lead, give an example to others; command; — *amm*, for *amim*, INF. *umama-t*, be or become mother; — INF. *amam*, be close together; — II. INF. *ta'mim*, ordain; — II. V. INF. *ta'ammum*, intend; — III. INF. *mu'amma*, be clear, evident; be near; approach; find fit, convenient; — V. consider as one's mother, take for a mother; make one's ablutions with earth instead of water; — VIII. INF. *i'timam*, intend; imitate; take for an example; — X. INF. *isti'mam*, consider as one's mother, take for a mother; take for a guide.

ام *am*, or? ام هل *am hal*, or not? yes, certainly; — *amm*, intention; — *umm*, pl. *ummât*, *ummahât*, mother; du. *ummân*, mother and mother-in-law; origin, first principle, prototype; *ummahât*, elements of created things; nation; species; frequently in composition with other words, as: ام عامر *umm* 'amir, hyena; ام القرآن *ummu-l-qur'an*, first chapter of the Koran; ام القري *ummu-l-qura*, Mecca, &c.; — *am*, see (ام); — *ama-t*, pl. *a'm-in*, *âmî*, *imâ'*, *amarât*, *amwân*, *imwân*, *umwân*, female slave; — *ama-t*, rich harvest; grass; rain; placenta; — *imma-t*, favour, benefit; rule of conduct; kind; form; religion; leadership; — *umma-t*, pl. *umum*, assembly, crowd; nation, tribe, family; partisans; crea-

tures; Imam; form, figure; mother; time, term; obedience; — *amma-t*, broken skull.

اما *a-mâ*, is it not? or not? — certainly, undoubtedly; — *ammâ*, but, but as to; — *immâ*, if; *immâ-immâ*, whether or; — *imâ'*, female slaves, pl. of *ama-t*.

اماة *imâta-t*, killing, causing one's death.

امائل *imâsil*, pl. of امثال *amsal*, most like the model, exemplary; *al-amâsil*, the great ones.

اماجد *amâjid*, pl. of امجد *amjad*, nobler.

اماديع *amâdih*, praises, noble deeds, pl. of امديحة *umdüha-t*.

امار *amâr*, time or place of an appointment, sign; — *imâr*, order, decree, edict; — *ammâr*, inclined; commanding; dictatorial; — *â amara-t*, power; sign; — *imâra-t*, government, power, dominion; prefecture; pl. *imâ-rât*, *amâ'ir*, signs, indications, way-marks.

امارد *amârid*, pl. of امرد *amrad*, beardless.

امازر *amâzir*, pl. of مزير *mazîr*, brave, &c.

اماس *âmâs*, yesterdays, pl. of امس *ams*.

اماعز *amâ'iz*, اماعير *amû'iz*, goats, &c., pl. of امعوز *am'âz*.

اماق *am'âq*, *âmâq*, inner corners of the eyes, pl. of موق *mu'q*, *nûq*; — *âmâq*, the same, pl. of امق *amq*, *umq*.

اماكن *amâkin*, places, habitations, &c., pl. of مكان *makân*.

امال *âmâl*, hopes, thoughts, pl. of أمل *amal*; — *amâl-in*, dictations, &c., pl. of املا *imlâ'*; — *â inûla-t*, causing to incline; pronunciation of *â* like *e* or *i*.

امالس *amâlis* (*amâlis*), deserts, pl. of امليس *imlis*.

اماليت *amâlit*, pl. swift camels.

امام *amâm*, before, in front; — *imâm*, pl. *a'imma-t*, leader, president; title of the first Caliphs;

antistes ; sacred book ; high road ; road to Mecca ; direction towards Mecca ; example, model ; command of God ; plumb-line ; moderator ; school-task ; — *imâma-t*, leadership, dignity of an Imâm ; — *umâma-t*, herd of 300 camels ; — *imâmiyya-t*, the Shiites.

*amân*, *amâna-t*, security, protection ; safe-guard ; escort ; faith ; — *amân*, pardon, mercy ; — *ummân* = *amî* *ummiyy* ; confiding ; stupid ; peasant, farmer ; — *amân-in*, *amânî*, desires, fancies, pl. of *umniyya-t* ; — *umîniyy*, deposit ; — *amâna-t*, deposit, truss.

(*amat*) *amat*, I, INF. *amt*, guess or try to determine the number or quantity ; intend ; be crooked ; slope ; be elevated ; — II. INF. *ta'mîn*, determine the number or quantity.

*amt*, pl. *umût*, *âmût*, uneven, crooked ; rising of the ground ; difference of opinion, doubt.

*imtisâl*, obedience, complying with.

*imtihân*, examination.

*imtidâd*, extension, protraction, prolongation ; ductility.

*imtizâj*, mixture, conjunction, intercourse ; constitution of body and mind.

*amti'a-t*, goods, &c., pl. of *matâ'*.

*imtilâ'*, fill, indigestion, oppression of the stomach.

*imtinâ'*, hindrance, refusal, abstinence.

*imtinân*, obligation, favour received.

*imtiyâz*, distinguishing, distinction ; preference ; pre-eminence ; privilege.

*amsâl*, fables, proverbs, &c., pl. of *maşal*.

*amsal*, f. *maşla*, pl. *amâsil*, more closely approaching the original, more like the model ;

exemplary ; *al-amâsil*, the great ones ; grandees ; — *amsîla-t*, similitudes, types, models, &c., pl. of *maşal*.

*umsûla-t*, example, quotation, sentence ; school-task.

(*amaj*) *amaj*, I, INF. *amj*, walk very quickly ; — *amij*, A, INF. *amaj*, be very hot ; be thirsty.

*amaj*, very hot ; heat ; thirst.

*amjad*, pl. *amâjid*, nobler ; more illustrious ; more celebrated.

(*amah*) *amah*, INF. *amahân*, cause a throbbing pain.

*immihâ*, getting effaced.

*immihâq*, calamity.

*amhas*, easily pacified.

*amhaq*, who has no good luck ; small.

*umhûda-t*, unselfish advice ; admonition of a true friend.

(*amad*) *amad*, be finished, be determined ; — *amid*, A, INF. *amad*, be angry with (على 'ala) ; — II. fix a term ; — VIII. agree with each other about a term.

*amad*, anger ; end, term ; limit ; death ; goal of a race-course ; — *âmid*, full, loaded (ship) ; — *amadd*, more extended.

*imdid*, help, succour (in troops, money, &c.) ; subsidies.

*umduha-t*, pl. *amâdih*, praise ; praiseworthy deed.

*umdûd*, habit ; custom ; manner.

*amdiya-t*, watering-places, pl. of *madiyy*.

(*amar*) *amar*, U, INF. *amr*, *imâr*, *âmira-t*, IMP. *mur*, *âmur*, order, command ; — *amir*, A, INF. *imâra-t*, be or become a leader, prince ; — *amir*, A, INF. *amar*, *amara-t*, be plentiful and perfect ; have many cattle ; be hard, difficult ; — II. INF. *ta'mir*, make one a prince ; mark (by branding) ; mark out the boundaries ; place the iron on a lance ;

—III. INF. *mu'āmara-t*, X. INF. *isti'mār*, consult; —IV. INF. *i'mār*, order, command; increase one's children and cattle (God); —V. INF. *ta'am-mur*, consult; exercise dominion; —VI. INF. *ta'āmur*, consult each other; —VIII. INF. *i'timār*, receive an order.

*amr*, pl. *awāmīr*, order, edict; IMP. power, dominion; — pl. *umār*, matter, business, case, affair; — *imr*, very difficult, important; wonderful case; — *āmīr*, commander; God; Mahomet; numerous, complete; Muḥarrām; — *amarr*, f. *murra*, more bitter, comp. of *murr*; *al-amarrān*, old age and poverty; f. *al-murrayān*, wormwood and colocintida; — *amarr*, firmer, comp. of *marir*; — *imra*, *imru*, f. *imra'a-t*, *imru'a-t*, man; wolf; — *amara-t*, stone to mark the road; — *amra-t*, command, power, dominion; — *imra-t*, dominion by a substitute; increase of fortune; administration of a fortune; expenditure; — *āmīra-t*, pl. *awāmīr*, order, command.

*umārā*, chiefs, princes, &c., pl. of *amīr*; — *imra'a-t*, *imrāt*, woman.

*amrār*, pl. of *murr*, bitter, &c.; — pl. of *mirra-t*, vigour, power, intelligence, &c.

*amrād*, diseases, &c., pl. of *marād*; — *immīrād*, weakness.

*amrū*, pl. of *marī*, abounding in herbs and water.

*amrāq*, spikes (of corn).

*amrad*, f. *marād*, pl. *murd*, beardless; covered with down; hairless; leafless.

*amrat*, pl. *murt*, *miraṭa-t*, hairless; featherless (arrow); thief.

*amru*, pl. of *marī*, abounding in herbs and water.

*imru*, man.

*umrū'a-t*, pl. *amārī*, land yielding abundant fruit and pastures.

*imra'iyy*, manly, manful; — *amri'a-t*, pl. of *marī*, alimentary canal.

*imzāja-t*, bodily constitution; temper.

*amzija-t*, mixtures, constitutions, &c., pl. of *mizāj*.

*ams*, pl. *āmus*, *āmās*, *āmīs*, yesterday; time just past; *ams-in*, *bi'l-ams-i*, *al-ams-a*, yesterday, just now; *musya*, *ams-in*, last night; — *amass*, more; principal.

*imsāk*, parsimony, avarice; (m.) withholding; abstinence; abstemiousness.

*amsah*, more stupid; more tasteless.

*amsila-t*, channels, gutters, pl. of *masal*.

*umsūh*, plank, board.

*imsiyy*, of yesterday; — *umsiyya-t*, yesterday's evening.

*amsāj*, mixtures, pl. of *mašaj*, *mašij*; — pl. of *mašij*, mixed, mixtures.

*amsāt*, combs, pl. of *mušt*, &c.

*immišāh*, weaning of a child; — *imšāh*, pushing forth leaves.

*amšār*, large cities, &c., pl. of *mišr*.

*amšah*, declining and disappearing (shadow).

*amšida-t*, highest summits, pl. of *mašād*.

*amšira-t*, pl. of *mušīr*, gut, intestine.

*amid*, A. INF. *amad*, persist in spite of objections, remonstrances, &c.; talk otherwise than one thinks; dissimulate.

*imda*, sealing; execution; (m.) signature; subscription.

*amda*, passing more quickly; more penetrating; more acute; more effectual.

امطا *amtā'*, beasts of burden, &c., pl. of مطية *maṭiyya-t*; — pl. of مطا *mat-an*, *maṭā*, and مطو *maṭw*, q.v.

امطار *amtār*, rains, pl. of مطر *maṭar*; — *imṭār*, causing to rain.

(امح) *amma'*, *imma'*, ḍ *imma'-t*, stupid, dull; weak of character and without opinion of one's own; parasite; — v., x. be or become stupid, &c.

امعا *am'ā*, intestines, bowels, pl. of معى *ma'y*, *mi'an*.

امعاق *am'āq*, pl. اماعق *amā'iq* (*amā'iq*), borders of the desert.

امعان *im'ān*, guarding carefully; looking intently.

امعنا *am'aṭ*, f. *maṭā'*, pl. *m'aṭ*, hairless (wolf); bare (ground); thief.

امعوط *am'ūz*, pl. *amā'iz*, *amā'iz*, goat; troop of gazelles.

امقى *amq*, *umq*, pl. *āmāq*, inner corner of the eye.

امكا *amkā'*, burrows of hares or foxes, pl. of مكو *makw*.

امكان *imkān*, possibility; — ي *imkāniyy*, possible; — و *imkāniyya-t*, possibility.

امكر *amkar*, more cunning.

امكنة *amkina-t*, places, dwellings, &c., pl. of مكان *makān*.

(امل) *amal*, u, INF. *aml*, hope, hope for; — *amul*, INF. *amāla-t*, have an oval face; — II. INF. *ta'mil*, hope greatly; cause to hope; — v. INF. *ta'ammul*, look long and attentively; meditate; think of (من *min*).

امل *amal*, pl. *āmāl*, hope; pl. thoughts; — *aml*, *iml*, hope; — *umul*, sand-hills, pl. of اميل *amīl*; — و *amala-t*, pl. defenders; *imla-t*, hope; — *amīla-t*, tears, lamentations.

املا *amlā'*, quantities which fill up, &c., pl. of ملا *malā'*, *mil'*; — *imlā'*, pl. *amāl-in*, *amālī*, dictation, writing; orthography; filling up; completing.

املاج *imlāj*, ḍ *imlāja-t*, sucking.

املاح *amlāḥ*, salts, &c., pl. of ملح *milḥ*; — pl. of مالح *malīḥ*, handsome, fine, good, &c.

املاسل *immilīs*, escaping; being rescued; VII. of (ملس) *imlās*, twilight of the morning.

املاق *imlāq*, poverty.

املاك *amlāk*, goods, riches, &c., pl. of ملك *milḥ*, *mulk*; — *imlāk*, giving in marriage.

املال *imlāl*, dictation; annoying; annoyance.

املاج *amlaj*, yellow, fading; bare desert; poor.

املاح *amlah*, f. *malḥī'*, spotted black and white; blue-eyed; steel-coloured (f. troop of armed men seen from a distance); white (with snow, hoar frost); — handsomer, &c., comp. of مالح *malīḥ*.

املد *amlad*, f. *malḍā'*, tender, supple, flexible; — *umlud*, ان *umludān*, ائى *umludāniyy*, same meaning.

املد *amlaz*, insincere.

املس *amlas*, f. *malṣā*, smooth; short-haired; without knots; flowing down easily (wine); by opposition, toilsome; see ملسا.

املس *amlas*, smooth and slippery; short-haired; bald.

املغ *amlag*, lascivious (speech).

املك *amlak*, who or what possesses most, holds fastest, binds strongest.

املوت (*umlūt*), pl. اماليت *amālīt*, swift camels.

املوحة *umlūḥa-t*, pl. *amālīḥ*, wit, elegance.

املوك *umlūk*, pl. possessors; kings of Himyar.

امليج *imlījāj*, pushing teeth.

امليد *imlīd* = املد *amlad*; = امليس *imlīs*, bare desert.

امليس *imlīs*, swift, speedy.

امم *amam*, in moderate distance; small, unimportant; middle; — *umam*, nations, &c., pl. of امة *umma-t*.

(امن) *aman*, trust (على 'ala); — *amin*, A, INF. *amn*, *amān*, *aman*, *amana-t*, *inn*, be safe, fearless (من *min*); consider one's self safe; repair to (الى *ila*) for protection; trust a person (acc.) with anything (على 'ala, ب *bi*); — II., VIII., X. confide in (acc.); trust with; II. say "Amen"; — IV. believe a person; believe in God, accept His law; trust; trust with; encourage, afford security, protect against (على 'ala, من *min*); show submission to (ل *li*); — V. entirely rely upon (على 'ala); — X., II. ask for protection.

امن *amn*, *aman*, security, safety; trustworthiness, fidelity; — *amin*, safe; seeking security; — *āman*, what is best; — *āmin*, safe; trustworthy; — *inn*, INF. of (امن); — *amn-in*, see امنى *amnī*; — ة *amana-t*, trustworthiness, fidelity; — also *amina-t*, *umana-t*, *āmīna-t*, faithful, trustworthy person.

امنا *amūd*, pl. of منا *man-an*, *mandā*, weight of about two pounds; — *umandā*, pl. of امين *amīn*, faithful, &c., q.v.

امنان *ammān*, pl. of من *mann*, weight of two pounds; — *innān*, weakening, IV. of (من).

امنع *amna'*, inaccessible, impenetrable.

امنى *amnī*, pl. of منا *man-an*, *mandā*, weight of two pounds; — ة *umnizya-t*, pl. *amān-in*, *amānī*, desire, fancy.

(امه) *amah*, U, INF. *amh*, promise by contract, stipulate; prescribe; recommend; pass. be mad, foolish; — *amih*, A, INF. *amah*, forget; avow, confess; have an eruption (of the skin); — II. madden; — V. make a compact; take for a wife.

امه *amah*, oblivion; the created things; — ة *ummaha-t*, mother.

امهات *ummahāt*, mothers, &c., pl. of ام *umm*.

امهال *inhāl*, delay, respite; prolongation; prorogation.

امهج *umhuj*, امهجان *umhujān*, thin (of a liquid).

امهدة *amhida-t*, beds, &c., pl. of مهاد *mihād*.

امهر *amhar*, more clever, comp. of ماهر *māhir*.

امهود *umhūd*, hole in the ground, pit.

(امو) *amā*, U, INF. *imā*, mew; — *amā* and امى *amī*, امو *amū*, INF. *umaw-wa-t*, become a (female) slave; — II. make a (female) slave; — V., X. buy a (female) slave; — ة *amwa-t* = امه *ama-t*, female slave.

اموات *amawāt*, female slaves, pl. of امه *ama-t*; — *amwāt*, dead bodies, &c., pl. of ميت *maīt*, *mayyit*; ancestors.

امواج *amawj*, waves, pl. of موج *mauj*.

اموال *amwāl*, riches, possessions, &c., pl. of مال *māl*.

اموان *amwān*, &c., female slaves, pl. of امه *ama-t*.

امواة *amwāh*, waters, pl. of ماء *mā'*; — *imwāh*, having much water; raining heavily, IV. of (موة).

اموت *umūt*, pl. of امت *amt*, uneven, &c., q.v.

امور *amūr*, commanding; — *umūr*, pl. of امر *amr*, thing, affair, &c.

اموس *āmūs*, yesterdays, pl. of امس *ams*.

امومة *umūma-t*, maternity, motherhood.

امون *amūn*, pl. *umun*, trustworthy.

اموة *amwāh*, better provided with water.

اموى *amawiy*, referring or belonging to a female slave.

اموية *amūya-t*, drink, beverage; — river Oxus.

امى *amī*, female slaves, pl. of امه *ama-t*; — *ummiyy*, motherly, maternal; uncultivated, uneducated, ignorant; idle; idiot; — ة *umayya-t*, little (female) slave;

the family *Umayya-t*; — *um-miyya-t*, maternity, motherhood.  
 أمير *amīr*, pl. *umarā'*, leader, prince, Emir; — المومنين *amīru-l-mūminīn-a*, commander of the faithful, Caliph; — أمير البحر *amīru-l-bahr-i*, admiral; — أمير آخر *amīr aḥor*, *mīr aḥor*, equerry; — أمير سلاح *amīr silāḥ*, arm-bearer of the king; — أميرة *amīra-t*, princess, mistress; — أميرة *amīriyy*, princely; — abbreviated ميري *mīriyy*, fisc; public exchequer.

أمير *amyaz*, more or most distinguished.

أميل *amīl*, pl. *umūl*, sand-mountain a mile broad and a day's journey long; — *amyal*, inclined.

أميلح *umailiḥ*, very pretty.

أميمة *umaima-t*, little mother, mother dear.

أمين *amīn*, pl. *umanā'*, faithful; trustworthy; confident; minister; safe, secure; proper name; — *amīn*, *āmīn*, be it so! Amen! — official, prefect.

أمية *amyah*, better provided with water.

أن *an*, that, lest; أن الى *ila an*, until; أن على *'ala an*, under condition that, providing that; أن لما *lammā an*, after; also for أن *anna*: كان *ka-an*, as if, لأن *li-an*, because; — *in*, if; أن لم *in lam*, if not; unless; except; — *in*=ما *mā*, not; — *ān*, pl. *āwān*, time, moment; *al-ān*, now, at present; — *ān-in*, see أني *ānī*; — *anna*, that, because, since; أن على *'ala anna*, so that; أن...أو *li-anna*, for, since; أن...أو *fa-inna*, whether...or; — *inna*, فان *fa-inna*, truly, indeed, certainly; with suffixes: أني *inna-nī*, أني *innī*, truly, I; أنا *innā*, truly, we, &c.; — *inna-hu*, so it is; yes; — *inna-mā*, however, yet; only that; — *anna-t*, sigh; — *ānna-t*, sighing.

(أن) *ann*, I, INF. *ann*, *anīn*, *unān*, *ta'nān*, groan; — INF. *ann*, pour

out; = عن *'ann*, appear, be visible; — II., v. be pleased with anything (acc.).

أنا *anā*, I; — *innā*, see under أن; — *annā* = أنى *anna*, wherever? where? how? — *an-an*, *inan*, highest degree, completion, ripeness, maturity; — *and'*, time; ripeness, maturity; completion; hindrance; — *inā'*, pl. *āniya-t*, pl. pl. *awān-in*, أراني *awānī*, vessel; — *ānū'*, proper times, &c., pl. of أنى *anan*; — *ānūt*, expectation; delay; patience; modesty; awkward woman.

أناب *anāb*, jujube; — *ināb*, substitution; repentance, &c., IV. of (نوب).

أنابشة *anābīsa-t*, sergeants, pl. of أنابشى *on-bāśī* (Turk.).

أنابيب *anābīb*, knots in a cane, &c., pl. of أنبوب *ambūb*, q.v.

أنابير *anābīr*, magazines, &c., pl. of أنبار *ambār*.

أنابيش *anābīs*, torn out (roots or trees), pl. of أنبوش *ambūs*.

أنات *inās*, أناتى *anāsa*, women, pl. of أنثى *unsa*.

أنجر *anājir*, anchors, &c., pl. of أنجار *anjār*.

أنجبار *anājīr*, roofs, pl. of أنجار *anjār*.

أنجيل *anājīl*, gospels, pl. of أنجيل *anjīl*.

أنادر *anādir*, threshing-floors, &c., pl. of اندر *andar*, q.v.

أناديد *anādid*, pl. scattered persons.

أنارة *ināra-t*, enlightening, illuminating.

أناس *unās*, men, pl. of انسان *insān*; — *ānās* and أناسى *anāsiyy*, men, &c., pl. of أنسى *insiyy*, q.v.

أناسم *anāsim*, pl. men, mankind.

أناسيد *anāsīd*, poetical recitals, &c., pl. of أنشودة *unšūda-t*.

أناسى *anās-in*, أناسى *anāsī*, the most select parts, &c., pl. of نصية *naṣiyya-t*.

أناسيب *anāsīb*, pl. road- or land-marks.

اناطولى *anáfûlî*, Anatolia, Asia Minor.

اناطم *anázîm*, pl. of نظام *nizâm*, constitution, &c., q.v.

اناعيم *aná'im*, herds of cattle, &c., pl. of نعم *na'am*.

اناف *ánáf*, noses, &c., pl. of انف *anf*.

انافح *anáfh*, stomachs of sheep or goats, &c., pl. of انفاحة *infaha-t*.

انافى *unáfíyy*, having a large nose.

انافىض *anáfid*, leaves beaten from the trees for food, pl. of انفوضة *unfûda-t*.

اناقة *anáqa-t*, *ináqa-t*, beauty.

انالة *inála-t*, giving, bestowing; causing to attain.

انام *anáam*, *ánám*, pl. men, mankind; created beings.

انامل *anámil*, fingers, &c., pl. of انملة *anmula-t*.

انان *unán*, sighing, groaning; — *annán*, who sighs frequently.

انانية *anániyya-t*, egotism, arrogance.

اناييب *anáyîb*, canine teeth, pl. of ناب *náb*.

(انب) II. *annab*, scold, treat roughly; repel.

انبا *ambá'*, news, tidings, &c., pl. of نبا *naba'*; — prophets, pl. of نبى *nabiyy*; — *imbá'*, communicating, giving intelligence.

انبار *ambár*, pl. *anábir*, magazine; granary; deck of a ship (Pers.).

انباشى *on-bási*, pl. *anábisa-t*, sergeant (Turk.).

انباط *ambát*, the Nabatheans.

انبب *umbub* = انبوب *umbúb*.

انبثات *imbitát*, break, cut.

انبيات *ambaját*, pl. jams; sweet medicines.

انبغ *ambah*, rough, hard; cruel; impure (colour); heaped up; f. *nabhá'*, pl. *nabáha*, heap of earth.

انبخان *ambahán*, dough of bad flour.

انبذة *ambiza-t*, pl. of نبذ *nabiz*, wine.

انبس *ambas*, severe.

انبساط *imbisát*, joy, gladness; recreation; unreserve.

انبعاث *imbi'ás*, sending, mission.

انبل *ambal*, a better arrow-shooter; more clever.

انبوب *ambúb*, *ambúba-t*, pl. *andbíb*, knot in a cane, part of a cane between two knots; pipe, tube; flute.

انبوش *umbús*, pl. *anábis*, torn out root or tree.

انبيا *ambiyá'*, prophets, &c., pl. of نبى *nabiyy*.

انبىق *ambik*, *alem bic*.

(انت) *anat*, I, INF. *anít*, groan, sigh; envy; determine the quantity, measure; be blunt.

انت *anta*, f. *anti*, thou.

انتاج *intáj*, the time of giving birth; producing as a consequence; drawing an inference.

انتان *intán*, stench.

انتباة *intibáh*, awakening; vigilance; attention; circumspection.

انتشار *intisár*, being scattered, dispersed; falling of the leaves.

انتخاب *intijáb*, choice, election.

انتجاس *intjás*, soiling, polluting.

انتحاب *intiháb*, lamentation.

انتحار *intihár*, suicide.

انتحال *intihál*, plagiarism, literary theft.

انتحا *intihá'*, haughtiness; (m.) defiance.

انتخاب *intiháb*, choice; high calling; selection; predestination.

انتخاص *intihás*, dwindling away.

انتحال *intihál*, filtering, percolating.

انتدا *intidá'*, appointment; interview; rendezvous.

انتداب *intidáb*, call, calling upon, summoning; invitation; giving the preference.

انتذار *intizár*, vow.

انتزأ *intizá'*, wish, desire.

انتزع *intizá'*, putting off; pulling out; taking away; (m.) being spoiled (engine, watch).

انتسا *intisá'*, being forgotten;

retreat, migrating to other pastures.  
 انتساب *intisāb*, derivation of descent, genealogy; reference.  
 انتساب *intisāh*, being copied; being abolished, annulled, effaced.  
 انتسار *intisār*, reopening of a wound; being torn to pieces.  
 انتشا *intisā'*, beginning; growing; smelling.  
 انتشاب *intisāb*, being taken hold of, taken prisoner; being implicated.  
 انتشار *intisār*, spreading; publishing; divulging; انتشار الايمان *intisāru-l-īmān-i*, propaganda.  
 انتصاب *intisāb*, being planted, raised; pronouncing a word with *fatha* (accusative, subjunctive).  
 انتصاح *intisāh*, accepting an advice.  
 انتصار *intisār*, victory; triumph; revenge.  
 انتصاف *intisāf*, equity; claiming or obtaining justice.  
 انتضاج *intidāh*, sprinkling; baptism.  
 انتظار *intizār*, waiting for, expectation.  
 انتظام *intizām*, order; arrangement.  
 انتعات *inti'āt*, qualification by an attribute.  
 انتعاش *inti'ās*, revival.  
 انتعال *inti'āl*, being shod.  
 انتفا *intifā'*, banishment; ruin; destruction.  
 انتفاخ *intifāh*, being or becoming inflated; pride; swelling.  
 انتفاش *intifās*, standing on end (of the hair), ruffling (feathers); (m.) being swollen.  
 انتفاع *intifā'*, deriving a profit; advantage.  
 انتقا *intiqā'*, choice, election.  
 انتقاب *intiqāb*, veiling.  
 انتقاذ *intiqāz*, rescue, delivery.  
 انتقاد *intiqās*, diminution; decrease; decay; loss of one's honour.  
 انتقاص *intiqād*, overthrow; down-

fall; abolition; (m.) being copied.  
 انتقاع *intiqā'*, solution, dissolving by a fluid; maceration.  
 انتقال *intiqāl*, removal; emigration; death; transport; being copied; (m.) assumption of the Holy Virgin.  
 انتقام *intiqām*, revenge; vindictiveness.  
 انتقاء *intiqāh*, recovery.  
 انتكا *intikā'*, receiving payment of a debt; (m.) violent rage.  
 انتكاس *intikās*, turning upside-down; relapse.  
 انتلاف *intilāf*, ruin, perdition, destruction.  
 انتم *antum*, you; انتما *antumā*, both of you.  
 انتما *intimā'*, being related with, claiming relationship with.  
 انتها *intihā'*, end, termination, the last.  
 انتهاب *intihāb*, plundering, pillaging, spoil.  
 انتهاز *intihār*, driving away with scolding; scolding, reproach; — bleeding; diarrhoea.  
 انتهاز *intihāz*, watching and seizing an opportunity.  
 انتياب *intiyāb*, concerning; (one's) turn; repetition; succession.  
 انتياش *intiyās*, touching, feeling or seizing with the hand.  
 انتياق *intiyāq*, choice, election.  
 (انت) *anus*, be soft; — II. put into the feminine gender; effeminate; — II., v. flatter or caress in the fashion of women; — IV. bring forth a female; — V. be feminine; flatter or caress.  
 انت *ānis*, soft, delicate; feminine; — *unsa*, women, pl. of *unsa*.  
 انشا *insā'*, abuse, invective.  
 انشاع *insā'*, vomiting; bleeding.  
 انشام *insimām*, recovery; weakness; melting (n.), consuming (n.).  
 انثى *unsa*, pl. *unus*, *inās*, *anāsā*, woman; female; inanimate object.



(انج) *anaj*, I, enter.

انجا *anjā'*, rescue; salvation; delivery.

انجاب *anjāb*, pl. of نجيب *najīb*, of noble descent, &c.; — *injāb*, being noble, high-minded, generous; begetting an excellent son.

انجاح *injāh*, succeeding; accomplishing.

انجاد *anjād*, helps, victories, pl. of نجد *najd*; — *injād*, assistance.

انجار *injār*, roof.

انجاز *injāz*, despatching; fulfilling; keeping a promise.

انجاس *anjās*, pl. of نجس *najs*, *najis*, &c.; impure, polluted; — *injās*, polluting; desecration.

انجاف *anjāf*, pl. threshold; lintel.

انجام *anjām*, heavenly bodies, stars, &c., pl. of نجم *najm*; — *injām*, rise, apparition.

انجبار *anjibār*, setting a broken bone.

انجباري *anjibāriyy*, of small means or talents (m.).

انجح *injah*, more successful, comp. of ناجح *najih* and نجيب *najīb*.

انجذاب *injizāb*, attraction; allure-ment; inclination; affection.

انجر *anjar*, pl. *anjār*, anchor; a flat dish; — *anjura-t*, nettle (Pers.).

انجزار *injirār*, extension; extent; wearisomeness, ennui.

انجس *anjas*, very dirty, impure, more polluted.

انجا *anja'*, more salutary, comp. of نجيع *najī'*.

انجفال *injifāl*, emigration, disappearance.

انجل *anjāl*, f. *najlā'*, pl. *najl*, *nijāl*, with large well-split eyes; causing a large wound; broad; spacious.

انجلا *injilā'*, appearance; splendour; revelation; disappearance.

انجم *anjām*, having a spot on the forehead (horse); — *anjum*, heavenly bodies, &c., pl. of نجم *najm*.

انجماد *injimād*, freezing, curdling, congelation.

انجماع *injimā'*, assembling, assembly.

انجور *anjūr*, aloe-wood.

انجوري *anjūriyy*, from Angora.

انجوك *anjūk*, marjoram.

انجويته *anjūya-t*, anchovy.

انجيل *anjil*, pl. *anājil*, gospel; — *anjiliyy*, evangelical; evangelist.

انجي *anjiya-t*, pl. of نجي *najiy*, who has knowledge of a thing, accessory; mystery.

(انح) *anah*, I, INF. *anh*, *unūh*, *anāh*, breathe heavily; sigh.

انح *ānih*, pl. *unnah*, breathing heavily; sighing; miserly, avaricious.

انحا *anhā'*, sides, directions, tendencies, purposes, &c., pl. of نحو *nahw*, q.v.

انحدار *inhidār*, descending, alighting; the rolling of a ship.

انحراف *inhirāf*, inclination, declination (astron.); deflexion; change; distemper.

انحصار *inhisār*, being besieged, blockaded.

انحطاط *inhitāf*, descending.

انحف *anhaf*, thinner, comp. of نحيف *nahif*.

انحلل *inhilāl*, solution; chemical analysis; unbinding.

انحناء *inhindā'*, bending, inflection; bow, obeisance.

انحب *anhāb*, more timorous.

انح *anhā'*, more contemptible.

انحفا *inhifā'*, hiding, concealing one's self.

انحفاض *inhifād*, putting in the oblique case, pronouncing with *kasra-t*.

انحفاة *anhifa-t*, boots, pl. of نحاف *nihāf*.

انحلا *inhilā'*, being removed; uprooting; abdication; (m.) relaxation of the joints.

انحناء *inhinās*, flexibility.

اند *anadd*, who flies, escapes more frequently.

ندا *andá'*, humidities, &c., pl. of ندى *nad-an, nada*.

انداد *andád*, antitypes, counter-parts, &c., pl. of ند *nidd*, q.v.; — *indád*, dispersing, separating.

انديباغ *indibág*, being tanned.

اندخ *andax*, stupid; who does not talk.

اندر *andar*, pl. *anádír*, threshing-floor; melody accompanying the threshing of corn, &c.; heap of corn; name of a town in Syria; — rarer, rarest, comp. of نادر *nádír*.

اندراس *indirás*, obliteration, erasing.

اندرون *andarún*, young folks.

اندرى *andariyy*, thick rope; from *Andar*.

انديا *indiá'*, accepting an invitation.

انديفاغ *indifá'*, being refused, repelled.

انديفان *indifán*, being interred.

انديلال *indilál*, being led, guided.

اندلس *andalus*, Spain; — *anda-lusiyy*, Spain, Spanish.

اندم *andam*, more or most repenting.

اندمال *indimál*, scarification; sup-puration.

اندى *anda*, more liberal; carrying farther; — *andiya-t*, humidities, &c., pl. of ندى *nad-an, nada*; — pl. of ندى *nadiyy*, humid, fresh, &c.

انديشة *andísa-t*, lace, galloon (m.).

انذار *inzár*, warning, admonition; hint.

انزال *inzál*, divine revelation.

انزالق *inzilág*, gliding, slipping.

انزع *anza'*, bald on the temples.

انزعاج *inzi'áj*, agitation, emotion, fear.

انزيوال *inziwál*, being separated.

(انس) *anis*, A, INF. *anas, anasa-t*; — *anas*, INF. *ans, uns*, be accustomed, become familiar with (الى *ila*); have familiar intercourse with (ب *bi*); — II. INF. *ta'nís*, accustom (a.), render familiar; tame; see; — III. INF. *mu'ánasa-t*,

have familiar intercourse with (acc.), be accustomed to; be social, polite; — IV. INF. *ínás*, render familiar, social; see; perceive, contemplate; know, learn; feel, experience, hear; (m.) cheer by society, entertain pleasantly; — V. INF. *ta'annus*, become familiar, accustomed (ب *bi*); be social; grow tame; become acquainted; become man (God); — X. INF. *isti'nás*, become social, familiar, tame, accustomed; be social, converse familiarly; become aware of the presence of man (wild beast); see accurately, regard attentively; inquire; ask permission.

انس *anas*, pl. *ánás*, familiar, joined in friendship; society of people living together; mankind; intercourse; — *ins*, mankind; man in his social state, a social person; companion; friend; — *unus*, pl. of انوس *anús*, tame; — *uns*, social life, sociability; familiarity, affability, politeness; — *ánas*, more familiar, dearer; more cheerful; — *ánisa-t*, f. compatible; good-natured.

انسأ *ansá'*, nerves or sinews of the hips, &c., pl. of نسا *nas-an, nasa*; — *insá'*, prolongation, respite.

انساب *ansáb*, origins, &c., pl. of نسب *nasab*.

انسان *insán*, pl. *unás, nás*, man (*insánu-l-'ain-i*, the pupil of the eye, pl. *anásiyy*); human shadow; flesh of the finger-tips; summit, elevation; unsown land; — *insána-t*, woman; — *insániyy*, human; — *insániyya-t*, human nature; humanity; humaneness; urbanity; politeness.

انسب *ansab*, fitter, more appropriate; more convenient, agreeable; f. *nasbá'*, a very near female relative.

انسبا *ansibā'*, pl. of نسيب *nasīb*, related by blood, &c.

انسباك *ansibāk*, melting (n.).

انسبال *ansihāl*, richness of style.

انسداج *insidāj*, lying on one's belly or face.

انسداح *insidāh*, lying on the back.

انسداد *insidād*, being locked, shut, stopped.

انسراق *insirāq*, weakness of the limbs.

انسكاب *iksikāb*, being shed, spilt, poured out.

انسلاك *insilāh*, being skinned, flayed; ending of the month.

انسي *insiyy*, pl. *ānās*, *anāsiyy*, man; what is turned towards man, the inner side; any double member.

انشا *insā'*, creating, inventing; composing a letter, &c.; wording; diction; letter-writer (book).

انشاد *insād*, recital, recitation.

انشار *insār*, resuscitation of the dead.

انشائي *insā'iyy*, productive; referring to the wording.

انشتات *insitāt*, dispersion, separation.

انشراح *insirāh*, gladness, cheerfulness.

انشعاب *insī'āb*, splitting, ramification.

انشقاق *insiqāq*, being divided, split; schism.

انشودة *unsūda-t*, pl. *anāsīd*, poetical recital; poem, hymn.

انشوطة *unsūṭa-t*, noose.

انصا *anṣā'*, the most select parts, &c., pl. of نصية *naṣiyya-t*.

انصات *inṣāt*, silence; listening.

ناصر *anṣār*, helpers, &c., pl. of ناصر *nāsir*.

انصاف *inṣaf*, equity, justice.

انصبا *anṣibā'*, انصبة *anṣiba-t*, portions, &c., pl. of نصيب *naṣīb*.

انصباب *inṣibāb*, being poured out; flowing into the sea; running, careering.

انصباع *inṣibāq*, being dyed; baptism.

انصر *anṣar*, uncircumcised.

انصراف *inṣirāh*, clearness; openness; open declaration.

انصرار *inṣirār*, packing up.

انصراف *inṣirāf*, departure; leave; declension and conjugation.

انصاع *anṣa'*, purer.

انصف *anṣaf*, more equitable; juster.

انصالح *inṣilāh*, reconciliation; pacification; emendation.

انصياع *inṣiyāq*, fashioning.

(انض) *anad*, I, INF. *anid*, be foul, corrupt (meat); — *anud*, INF. *anāda-t*, be badly done (in cooking), be half raw; — IV. underdo (the meat).

انض *anadd*, less; leaner, comp. of انضى *naḍid*; — very rich; — *anidda-t*, pl. of انضضة *naḍida-t*, little rain, thirst, &c.

انضا *anḍā'*, pl. of انضو *nāḍw*, emaciated and weak, &c.; — *inḍā'*, emaciating and weakening.

انضاج *inḍāj*, digestion; over-cooking.

انضاد *anḍād*, carpets placed one on the top of the other, &c., pl. of انضد *naḍad*, q.v.

انضر *anḍar*, beautiful and splendid; more splendid; purest gold or silver; — *anḍur*, pl. of انضر *nadr*, gold, silver; greening, blooming.

انضرا *inḍirā'*, being slaughtered, killed; dying off.

انضمام *inḍimām*, uniting, conjunction; meeting; addition; collection; coercing.

انضية *anḍiya-t*, pl. of انضي *naḍiyy*, arrow without head or feathers.

انط *anatt*, f. *naṭṭā'*, pl. *nuṭuṭ*, long; far distant.

انطاكي *anṭākiyy*, from Antioch.

انطباع *inṭibāh*, being cooked.

انطباع *inṭibā'*, being sealed, impressed, printed upon; tameness, obedience.

انطباق *inṭibāq*, accordance; conformity.

انطفأ *anṭifā'*, being extinguished, going out.

انطلاق *intilāq*, dismissal; divorce; going away.  
 أنظلة *anṭila-t*, pl. calamities.  
 انظوا *intīwā*, folding up.  
 انظيع *intīyā*, obedience.  
 أنظام *inzām*, putting in order; composing poetry.  
 أنظمة *anzima-t*, constitutions, &c., pl. of *نظام nizām*.  
 أنظاع *in'āz*, setting out; setting to work.  
 أنظال *in'āl*, putting on shoes; shoeing (a horse).  
 أنظام *in'ām*, cattle, &c., pl. of *نعم na'am*; — *in'ām*, granting a favour; present, largess, benefit.  
 أنظراج *in'irāj*, being bent, inflected, inclined.  
 أنظزال *in'izāl*, dismissal.  
 أنظساب *in'isāb*, harshness; hardness; severity.  
 أنظطاف *in'itāf*, being inclined, inverted, folded, bent.  
 أنظقاد *in'iqād*, being tied; contract, covenant; curdling.  
 أنظكاس *in'ikās*, being reversed; reflection; reverberation; refraction; recoiling.  
 أنظم *an'am*, softer, more pleasant; — *an'um*, prosperities, &c., pl. of *نعم nu'm*.  
 أنظسال *ingisāl*, washing, ablution.  
 أنظلاق *ingilāq*, locking up.  
 أنظماس *ingimās*, diving, sinking.  
 أنظماض *ingimād*, wink, sign with the eyes.  
 أنظمام *ingimām*, sorrowing; being covered.  
 أنظغيا *ingiyā*, being deceived, seduced; allured.  
 أنظغياض *ingiyād*, sinking of the water.  
 أنظغياض *ingiyāz*, rage, fury, violent anger.  
 (أنف) *anf*, pl. *ānuf*, *ānāf*, *anūf*, *ānūf*, nose; beak; projection; cape, promontory, peak; beginning; مات حتف أنفه *māt-a hatf-a anfi-hi*, he died a natural death; — *anafa-t*, contempt, indignation; sense of honour; — *ānifa-t*, first walking of children;

— *anfa-t*, beginning; omen, fore-token.  
 أنف *anaf*, U, I, INF. *anf*, hit on the nose; reach up to the nose (water); come to untouched pasture-ground; — *anif*, A, INF. *anaf*, *anafa-t*, despise and refuse from high-mindedness or haughtiness; have no appetite and feel nauseous; have pain in the nose; find anything troublesome and complain of it; advance; — II, IV. lead the camels to fresh pastures; cause one to despise a thing; — II. sharpen; — IV. cause the nose to ache; hasten; reach up to the nose; — V. try and dismiss one thing after another; hurry; — VIII. arrive; happen; — VIII, X. begin, be the first to do a thing.  
 أنفاد *infād*, dissipation.  
 أنفاد *infāz*, performing a business, executing; message; piercing, penetrating.  
 أنفار *anfār*, persons, individuals, &c., pl. of *نفر nafar*; — troop, &c., pl. of *نفير nafir*.  
 أنفاس *anfās*, breathings, &c., pl. of *نفس nafas*; — *anfās-an*, in intervals.  
 أنفاع *infā'*, profiting; gaining; being profitable.  
 أنفان *anfān*, supercilious, haughty.  
 أنفئات *infītāt*, being crumbled, broken into pieces.  
 أنفتاح *infītāh*, being wide open.  
 أنفجاني *anfajāniyy*, inflated.  
 أنفجة *infaha-t*, *infihha-t*, pl. *anāfih*, stomach of a goat or sheep; acid in the stomach; heartburn.  
 أنفج *anfah*, afflicted with a rupture of the testicles.  
 أنفجان *infihān*, *unfuhān*, *infihāniyy*, fattened; batted.  
 أنفدا *infidā'*, being ransomed.  
 أنفذ *anfaz*, more piercing, more penetrating.  
 أنفراج *infirāj*, recreation; rest; pause.

انفراد *infirād*, being alone, single; singularity; doing a thing by one's self.

انفراق *infirāq*, being separated.

انفس *anfas*, more precious; more exquisite; — *anfus*, breaths of life, &c., pl. of نفس *nafs*.

انفساح *infisāh*, spaciousness; recreation; cheerfulness.

انفساح *infisāh*, getting into disorder, abolition of a contract or bargain; abolition.

انفساد *infisād*, corrupted state; corruption.

انفساد *infisād*, bleeding, letting of blood.

انفصال *infisāl*, separation, division; termination; final decision.

انقسام *infisām*, being broken in two; bursting.

انقسام *infidāh*, ignominy.

انقسام *infitār*, being split.

انفعال *infī'āl*, -feasibility, practicableness; evil impression; bad humour; — *infī'aliyy*, passive (gram.).

انقى *anfaq*, more saleable.

انفلاق *infīqāq*, separation, division; split.

انفلاج *infilāj*, apoplexy.

انفلاق *infilāt*, flattening.

انفهام *infihām*, understanding.

انفروعة (*unfūda-t*), pl. *anāfid*, beaten off leaves for food.

(أنى) *anīq*, INF. *anaq*, rejoice at (ب *bi*); like; be agreeably surprised; — II. INF. *ta'nīq*, astonish; — IV. INF. *ināq*, *nāq*, astonish; eagerly long for (فى *fi*); — V. INF. *ta'annuq*, devote one's self assiduously to a thing; perform a thing intelligently and well; like; rejoice in (فى *fi*).

أنى *anaq*, pleasure, admiration; — *anīq*, beautiful, pleasing; — *ānaq*, more or most pleasant.

انقا *anqā*, heaps of sand, &c., pl. of نقا *naq-an*, *naga*; — pl. of نقى *naqy*, marrow of the bones, &c.

انقاذ *inqāz*, rescue, setting at liberty; saving.

انقاع *inqā'*, macerating, dissolving. انقاص *inqās*, diminution; injury; offence.

انقاد *inqād*, roaring of a young camel; cracking a whip, the fingers, &c.; calling.

انقباض *inqibād*, preventing; impediment; contraction; oppression of the heart; constipation.

انقد *anqad*, hedge-hog; tortoise.

انقدار *inqidār*, fate.

انقد *anqaz* = انقد *anqad*, hedge-hog.

انقراض *inqirād*, lapse of time; extinction of a dynasty.

انقراع *inqirā'*, casting lots; (m.) itch, mange.

انقس *anqas*, slave born in the house; — *anqus*, pl. of نقس *nīqs*, ink.

انقسام *inqisām*, being divided; division; discord.

انقسام *inqisār*, (m.) washing, bleaching.

انقسام *inqisāf*, being broken; defeat, flight.

انقضاء *inqidā'*, end; fulfilment, completion; expiration of any term or respite; death.

انقطاع *inqitād*, separation; break; interruption; end; cessation.

انقع *anqa'*, better quenching the thirst; — *anqu'*, pl. of نقع *naq'*, stagnating water; — *anqi'a-t*, pl. of نقيج *naqi'*, overflowing well; scream.

انقصاب *inqitāf*, being culled, plucked, gathered; crops, harvest.

انقلاب *inqilāb*, revolution; overthrow; vicissitude; change; solstice.

انقلاع *inqilād*, being up-rooted, torn out; (m.) departure.

انقليس *anqalis*, eel.

انقهار *inqihār*, succumbing, being compelled; irritation; bad humour.

انقور *inqūr*, notch of the date-stone.

انقوعة *unqu'a-t*, cavity where water or fat gathers.

أنقى *anqa*, f. *naqwā'*, having thin

fingers; — purer, comp. of نقى *naqiyy*.  
 انقىا *anqiya'*, pl. of نقى *naqiyy*, pure, clean, holy; the Saints.  
 انقياد *inqiyād*, submission; submissiveness; obedience.  
 انقيد *inqīd*, a perfume.  
 (انك) *anak*, INF. *ank*, be large and stout; be long, lengthy; feel pain; list, long for.  
 انك *ānuk*, lead, tin.  
 انكاح *inkāh*, sexual intercourse; marriage.  
 انكار *inkār*, denying; rejecting; disavowing; — *inkāriyy*, negative.  
 انكاف *inkāf*, abhorring false gods; praising the one God.  
 انكتار *inkitār*, name given by the Arabian historians to Richard Cœur de Lion.  
 انكاح *ankah*, given to sexual intercourse; — *ankiḥa-t*, dowries, &c., pl. of نكاح *nikāh*.  
 انكد *ankad*, not serviceable, useless, wretched.  
 انكسار *inkisār*, being broken, rupture; contrition; despondency; defeat; bankruptcy.  
 انكساف *inkisāf*, eclipse; being darkened, eclipsed.  
 انكشاف *inkishāf*, being unveiled, discovered, laid open.  
 انكع *anka'*, having a red nose.  
 انكلاث *inkilās*, superiority.  
 انكليس *ankalis*, eel.  
 انكماش *inkimās*, hurry, haste.  
 انكى *anka*, who does more mischief.  
 انكيرة *ankira-t*, tobacco-pipe.  
 انكيس *inkis*, magic figure.  
 انام *anam*, creatures, created things.  
 انما *innamā*, only; yet, however; since, because; then, therefore; certainly; — *inmā'*, growing; causing to grow; increasing, &c., IV. of (نمى) — *animmā'*, pl. of نام *namm*, slanderer, tell-tale.  
 انماش *inmās*, calumny.  
 انماطى *anmāṭiyy*, seller of blankets, pillows, &c.

انمى *inmiḥā'*, being effaced, erased.  
 انمى *inmiḥāk*, annihilation, destruction, ruin.  
 انمر *anmar*, f. *namrā'*, pl. *numr*, spotted like a panther; dapple-grey horse.  
 انمس *anmas*, f. *namsū'*, dusky grey; pl. *nums*, the birds *qaṭa*.  
 انمش *anmaš*, variegated, party-coloured.  
 انمس *anmaš*, having thin hair; downy; — *anmiša-t*, pl. of نماغ *numās*, month.  
 انملة *anmila-t*, *inmila-t*, *unmula-t*, pl. *anāmīl*, *anmulāt*, the fleshy tip of the finger; (m.) hand.  
 انمهلال *inmihlāl*, leisure; delay.  
 انمودج *unmūdaj*, sample, pattern (Pers.).  
 انمى *anma*, more prospering.  
 (انه) *anah*, I, INF. *anh*, *unūh*, *anīh*, breathe heavily; sigh, groan; envy; — v. show foolishness.  
 انه *anh-in*, see انه *anhī*; — *anna-hu* (ان *anna*, q.v., with pron. of the 3rd person), because, that; perchance, peradventure; since; how! why! — *inna-hu*, certainly, indeed; to be sure; yes.  
 انها *anhā'*, pl. of نه *nahy*, rain-pit, pond; — *inhā'*, bringing news, announcing, &c., IV. of (نهی), q.v.  
 انهار *anhār*, rivers, &c., pl. of نهر *nahr*, *nahar*.  
 انهاض *inhād*, raising; encouraging; instigating; calling out.  
 انهدام *inhidām*, destruction; ruin; overthrow.  
 انهر *anhar*, bright, serene; — *anhur*, rivers, pl. of نهر *nahr*, *nahar*; — days, pl. of نهار *nahār*.  
 انهزار *inhizāz*, being shaken; wavering.  
 انهزام *inhizām*, being routed; defeat; flight.  
 انهش *anhaš*, more given to biting; worse.  
 انهضام *inhidām*, digestion.  
 انهلاك *inhilāk*, self-destruction.

انهماز *inhimáz*, marking with *hamza-t*.

انهماك *inhimák*, entirely devoting one's self to a thing; zeal; diligence.

انهمال *inhimál*, delaying; neglecting; being neglected; raining gently but incessantly.

انهى *anhí* (انه *anh-in*), pl. of نهى *nahy*, rain-pit, pond.

انهيا *anhíyá*, pl. of نهى *nahíyy*, prudent, wise; forbidden.

انهيوار *inhíyár*, downfall, overthrow.

انهيان *inhíyán*, contempt; (m.) insult (offered).

(انو) *inw*, pl. *áná*, time; night.

انوا *anwá*, having knowledge of the stars, skilled in astronomy.

انوار *anwár*, fires, lights, &c., pl. of نور *nár*, نور *núr*.

انواع *anwá'*, sorts, kinds, &c., pl. of نوع *naw'*.

انواق *anwáq*, she-camels, pl. of ناقه *náqa-t*.

انوال *anwál*, gifts; looms, &c., pl. of نول *naul*, q.v.

انوح *anúh*, breathing heavily; sighing; avaricious; — *unúh*, sighing, INF. of (انح).

انور *anwar*, brighter, more shining, more luminous; — *ánwira-t*, fires, &c., pl. of نار *nár*.

انوس *anús*, fame; pl. *unus*, not given to biting (dog); — *unúsa-t*, human society.

انوف *anúf*, chaste (woman); — *unúf*, *ánúf*, noses, pl. of انب *anf*.

انوق *anúq*, a carrion-kite; pelican; — *anwug* = انواق *anwáq*.

انوك *anwak*, stupid.

(انى) *ana*, I, INF. *any*, *an-an*, *aná'*, *an*, *in*, be opportune; be or come in time; be nearly ripe; reach boiling heat; — INF. *iny*, *uniyy*, tarry, cause delay; — *ani*, A, INF. *inan*, not to be in a hurry; — II. tarry, hesitate; — IV. INF. *iná'*, delay anybody; — V., X. treat a matter diligently and considerately; treat a person with patience; wait patiently for.

انى *an-an*, pl. *áná'*, *uniyy*, the proper time; highest degree; the whole of the day; — *any*, modesty, staidness; — *iny*, *any*, night-time; — *aniyy*, ripe, mature; — *áni* (ان *án-in*), f. *á* boiling; overflowing; mild, gentle, and patient; — *anna*, wherever, anywhere; where? how? — *ániya-t*, vessels, pl. of انا *aná'*.

انياب *anyáb*, canine teeth, &c., pl. of ناب *náb*.

انيب *anyab*, provided with canine teeth, a tusk, &c.; — *anyub*, canine teeth, pl. of ناب *náb*.

انيت *anít*, envied; envy; groaning.

انيت *anís*, soft iron; — *ánisa-t*, luxuriant (pasture).

انبح *aníb*, heavy breathing; sighing.

انير *anyar*, brighter, clearer, more luminous.

انيس *anís*, of equal disposition; familiar; confidant; companion; cock; — *anis*, *á* *anisa-t*, magpie; — *anisa-t*, fire; — *anisiyya-t*, familiarity.

انيش *aníd*, half raw or corrupted (meat); fright.

انيق *aníq*, pleasing, pretty; — *anyuq*, she-camels, pl. of ناقه *náqa-t*.

انيم *aním*, creatures, created things = انام *anam* and انم *anam*.

انين *aním*, sighing (s.).

انية *anih*, weak.

اه *ah*, *ah-i*, *áh*, *áh-i*, oh! alas! — *áha-t*, measles; lamentation.

(اه) *ahh*, INF. *ahh*, *ahha-t*, *ihha-t*, be grieved and sigh; — II., V. same meaning.

اهاب *iháb*, pl. *ahab*, *uhub*, *áhíba-t*, skin; complexion; raw leather.

اهاجى *ahájiyy*, satires, lampoons, pl. of اهجو *uhjuwwa-t*.

اهاديب *ahádíb*, اهانيب *ahádíb*, rain-showers in heavy drops, mountain masses, pl. of هادبة *hadba-t*.

اهال *ahál*, *áhál*, pl. of اهل *ahl*, q.v.; — *ihála-t*, fat, grease; sheep with a fat tail; — *aháli*, pl. of اهل *ahl*, q.v.

اهاليب *ahālīb*, kinds, manners, ways, pl. of اهلوب *uhlūb*, *āhlūba-t*.  
 اهاليل *ahālīl*, new moons, &c., pl. of هلال *hilāl*.  
 اهان *ihān*, bunch of green dates; trunk of a tree; — *ihāna-t*, contempt; treachery.  
 اهانيد *ahānīd*, pl. of هند *hind*, Hindoo.  
 (اهب) II. *ahhab*, get ready, be prepared; — V. INF. *ta'ahhub*, get ready; prepare for war; equip one's self.  
 اهاب *ahab*, *uhub*, skins, pl. of اهاب *ihāb*; — *ihāba-t*, skins, pl. of اهاب *ihāb*; — *uhba-t*, pl. *uhab*, war material; ammunition; gear; what is necessary.  
 اهبا *ahbā'*, atoms, f. pl. of هبا *hibā'*; — *ihbā'*, raising dust.  
 اهيرة *ahbira-t*, lowlands, pl. of هبير *habīr*.  
 اهتا *ahṭa'*, hump-backed.  
 اهتزاز *ihtizāz*, becoming agitated; wavering, tottering; exulting, rejoicing.  
 اهتزام *ihtizām*, haste; noise.  
 اهتمام *ihtimām*, pl. -*āt*, zeal, diligence; care, solicitude.  
 اهجر *ahjar*, longer and thicker; better; f. *hajrā'*, unbecoming (speech).  
 اهجرة *uhjūra-t*, habit, custom.  
 اهجرة *uhjuwra-t*, اهجة *uhjiyya-t*, pl. *ahjiyy*, satire, lampoon.  
 اهيج *ihjij*, deep valley.  
 اهجير *ihjira*, اهجير *ihjirā'*, custom, habit.  
 اهد *ahadd*, cowardly.  
 اهدا *ahda'*, hump-backed; — *ihdā'*, offering; giving for a present; conducting in the right way.  
 اهدب *ahdab*, with long eye-lashes; with long branches.  
 اهدل *ahdal*, f. *hadlā'*, flabby.  
 اهدي *ahda*, better guide.  
 اهذاب *ihzāb*, swiftmess.  
 (اهر) *ahar*, coll., noun of unity; — *ahara-t*, pl. *aharāt*, furniture of

a room; good condition; shape, form.  
 اهر *ahrā'*, granaries, pl. of هري *hury*.  
 اهرق *ihraq*, pouring out, shedding.  
 اهرام *ahrām*, pl. of هرم *haram*, pyramid.  
 اهرت *ahrat*, اهر *ahrad*, having a large mouth (lion).  
 اهرع *ahza'*, only left, last.  
 اهسا *ahsā'*, strong valiant men.  
 اهنا *ahdā'*, troops of people.  
 اهضم *ahdam*, f. *hadmā'*, thin, lean; having strong front teeth.  
 اهطل *aḥṭal*, f. *haṭlā'*, falling in heavy drops.  
 اهكا *ahkā'*, pl. perplexed people.  
 اهكومة *uhkūma-t*, jest, mockery.  
 اهل *ahl*, pl. *ahlān*, *ahūl-in*, *ahāli*, *ahāl*, *ahūl*, *ahlāt*, *ahalāt*, family; house, tent; master of the house; wife; people, men, man; fit for; inhabitants; *al-ahālī* (m.) peasants; vagabonds; adventurers; — *ahil*, tame; — *āhil*, populated; — *āhla-t*, pl. *ahlāt*, family, race; wife; — *ahila-t*, wealth; — *ahilla-t*, new moons, pl. of هلال *hilāl*.  
 (اهل) *ahal*, I, U, INF. *uhūl*, take a wife; — *ahil*, A, INF. *ahal*, become familiar with (ب *bi*); become accustomed to a place (acc.); — II. INF. *ta'hūl*, welcome; deem fit for or worthy of (ل *li*); IV. INF. *i'hāl*, same meaning; make one master and father of a family; give a wife; — V. INF. *ta'ahhul*, VIII. INF. *i'tihāl*, take a wife; V. be worthy of (ل *li*); — X. INF. *isti'hāl*, deem worthy; take the fat for one's self.  
 اهلا *ahl-an*, اهلا وسهلا *ahl-an wa sahl-an*, be welcome and at your ease.  
 اهلاك *ihlāk*, annihilation; destruction.  
 اهلال *ihlāl*, beginning of the lunar month; (m.) exordium; shouting of pilgrims or of those who perceive the new moon.



اهلب *ahlab*, f. *halbā'*, hairy, bristly, and, by opposition, hairless, plucked; rainy; very fertile.

اهلطب *uhlūb*, ة *uhlūba-t*, pl. *ahālīb*, kind, species; manner, way of doing a thing.

اهلول *uhlūl*, vain; vanities.

اهلي *ahliyy*, tame, domesticated; accustomed to a place; — ة *ahliyya-t*, being fit for; skill; ability; duty; sociability; relationship; possession; (m.) wife.

اهليلج *ihlīlij*, myrobalan tree.

اهم *ahamm*, graver, more important, more distressing.

اهما *ahmā'*, worn out clothes, pl. of هم *him'*; — *ihmā'*, wearing out.

اهمال *ihmāl*, leaving in the lurch; neglecting; negligence.

اهمام *ahmām*, pl. of هم *himm*, decrepit; — *ihmām*, grieving, causing sorrow.

اهن *āhan*, iron (Pers.); — آهن *āhinu-'l-māl-i*, hereditary property; ready money.

اهنع *ahna'*, slipping, sliding to and fro; son of a high-born Arabian woman; small.

اهو *āhi*, gazelle (Pers.).

اهوا *ahwā'*, passions, loves, desires, &c., pl. of هوى *hawā*; — *ihwā'*, falling down, &c., iv. of (هوى) q.v.

اهوال *ahwāl*, terrors, &c., pl. of هول *hawl*.

اهوج *ahwaj*, f. *hawjā'*, pl. *hūj*, lengthy; fiery; precipitate; fleet; fool-hardy, rash; violent.

اهود *ahwad*, Monday.

اهوس *ahwas*, f. *hausā'*, *hausā*, greedy; voracious.

اهوة *ahwā'a-t*, pl. of هواع *hawā'*, the month القعدة *zu-'l-qa'dat-i*.

اهول *uhūl*, taking a wife, INF. of اهل *ahal*; — *ahwal*, more or most formidable.

اهوم *ahwam*, having a large head.

اهون *ahwan*, easier, easiest; toilless; unimportant; Monday.

اهونا *ahwind'*, pl. of هين *hayyin*,

*hain*, easy to be done or borne, &c.

اهوى *ahwa*, more wished for, more desirable; dearer; — ة *ahwiyya-t*, deep valley; atmosphere.

(اهى) *ahā*, INF. *ahy*, laugh aloud.

اهيب *ahyab*, more or very much revered.

اهيجنة *uhajina-t*, youths married to girls before either have attained to puberty.

اهيس *ahyas*, courageous; fiery.

اهيغ *ahyag*, plentiful, abundant; *al-ahyagān*, eating and drinking; food and sexual enjoyment.

اهيف *ahyaf*, f. *haifā'*, pl. *hif*, thin, slender; not bulked out.

اهيقي *ahyaq*, long-necked.

اهيل *ahīl*, well populated; — *uhail*, folks; common people.

اهيم *ahyam*, dark; — f. *haimā'*, pl. *him*, wandering (diseased camel); thirsty, languishing; pl. *hiyām*, waterless desert.

اهينا *ahyind'*, pl. of هين *hayyin*, *hain*, easy to be done or borne, &c., q.v.

او *au*, or, unless; — *a-wa*, interrogative; — *aww*, the conjunction او *au* (used as a substantive); — *aww*, oh; — ة *uwwa-t*, pl. *uwaw*, calamity.

اوا *iwā'*, receiving hospitably, iv. of (اوى); — calamity, misfortune.

اواب *āwāb*, pl. of اوب *aub*, region, &c., q.v.; — *awwāb*, who returns to God; penitent.

اوابد *awābid*, pl. of ابدة *ābida-t*, disaster, calamity.

اوابل *awābil*, camels, pl. of ابل *ibīl*.

اواخر *awāhir*, pl. of اخرة *āhira-t*, end, extreme, termination (gram.).

اواخي *awāhī*, pl. of اخية *āhiyya-t*, need, distress; ties.

اوام *awādim*, pl. of ادم *ādam*, Adam.

اوازي *awāzī*, waves, pl. of اذى *āziyy*.

اوار *awār*, pl. اور *ūr*, heat; ardour; flame; thirst; smoke; south-

wind ; — *awār-in*, *awāri*, managers, stables, pl. of *اری* *iry*, *ariy*.  
 اوارج *awārij*, *āwārija-t*, journal, a diary, a memorandum - book (Pers.).

اواز *awāz*, time before the spring equinox (Pers.).

اوازم *awāzim*, teeth, pl. of *ازمة* *āzima-t*.

اواسط *awāsif*, middles, &c., pl. of *اوسط* *ausaf* and *وسيط* *wasif*.

اواسی *awāsi*, women who circumcise girls, &c., pl. of *اسیة* *āsiya-t*, q.v.

اواسر *awāšir*, wombs, &c., pl. of *امرة* *āsira-t*.

اواضح *awāḍiḥ*, moonlit nights (13th to 15th of the month); pl. of *اوضح* *audaḥ*, more or most evident, clear, distinct.

اواظب *awāṭib*, leathern bags for milk, &c., pl. of *ظب* *waṭb*, q.v.

اواق *awāq-in*, *اواقی* *awāqī*, pounds, pl. of *اوقية* *ūqiyya-t*; — *awāqiyy*, shuttle.

اوالف *awālif*, (female) companions, pl. of *الفة* *ālifa-t*.

اوالی *awālī*, pl. of *اولی* *aula*, nearer, worthier, fitter, &c.; — pl. of *اول* *awwal*, first, best, &c.; — pl. of *آل* *āl-in*, too weak, insufficient.

اوام *awām*, violent thirst; heat; smoke; giddiness; sinew.

اوامر *awāmīr*, pl. of *امر* *amr*, order, command.

اوان *awān*, *iwān*, pl. *āwina-t*, time, season; *āwinat-an* (*a'inat-an*), sometimes; *awāna'z-in*, at that time, then; — *iwān*, pl. *اون* *ān* = *ایوان* *iwān*, palace, &c., q.v.; — *āwān*, times, moments, pl. of *آن* *ān*; — *uwānī*, vessels, vases, pl. of *ان* *inā'*.

اواه *awwāh*, who sighs frequently; merciful; learned in law; secure, certain; Abraham; prayer; — *uwwāh*, oh! alas!

اواحد *awāhid*, Mondays, pl. of *اوحده* *auhad*.

اواوين *awāwīn*, palaces, &c., pl. of *ایوان* *iwān*, q.v.

اوائل *awā'il*, the first, &c., pl. of *اول* *awwal*.

اوائن *awā'in*, pl. f. of *ائن* *ā'in*, quiet.

(اوب) *āb*, U, INF. *aub*, *iyīb*, *aubat*, *aiba-t*, *ibast*, *iyyāb*, return; — INF. *aub*, intend; come to the water at night-time; keep away; — INF. *iyāb*, *uyūb*, set (sun); — *awib*, A, INF. *awab*, be angry; — II. INF. *ta'wīb*, *ta'yīb*, return; intonate again; travel the whole day; II., III. (INF. *mu'āwaba-t*, *mu'waba-t*), vie in walking (camels); — IV. INF. *i'āb* (ایجاب), provoke to anger; — V. INF. *ta'awwub*, return; INF. *ta'wuwub*, *ta'yubb*, come to the water at night-time; VIII. INF. *i'tāb*, *ittāb*, same meaning; return.

اوب *aub*, return; repentance; pl. *āwāb*, region; quick walking; custom, habit; intention; way, road; cloud; wind; — *āuba-t*, quick walking; return; coming homeward; (m.) set of friends; tent; — pl. *aubāt*, foot.

اوبا *aubā'*, catching diseases, plagues, &c., pl. of *با* *waba'*, q.v.

اوباش *aubās*, rabble, populace, &c., pl. of *وبش* *wabaš*.

اوبر *aubar*, very hairy (camel).

اوتاد *auttād*, pegs, &c., pl. of *وتد* *watad*, q.v.

اوتار *autār*, strings, &c., pl. of *وتر* *watar*.

اوتل *autal*, pl. *wutul*, *utul*, who gorges himself with food and drink.

اوتان *aušan*, idols, pl. of *وشن* *wasan*.  
 اوثر *aušar*, enmity.

اوتقی *ausaq*, f. *wuṣqa*, trustworthy; firm, strong.

اوج *auj*, height, summit, culmination.

اوجاع *aujā'*, ailings, &c., pl. of *وجع* *waja'*.

اوجاق *ūjāq*, fire-place; hearth; chimney; the corps of janissaries (Turk.).

اوجال *aujál*, fears, tender feelings, pl. of وجل *wajl*.

اوجب *aujab*, more or most necessary.

اوجر *aujar*, f. *wajrā'*, very cautious; timid, timorous; — ة *aujira-t*, dens, &c., pl. of وجر *wajár, wijár*.

اوجس *aujas*, a little, something; time.

اوجع *auja'*, more painful.

اوجل *aujal*, who is afraid of (من *min*).

اوجم *aujam*, more or much extended.

اوجن *aujan*, strong, firm; *al-aujan*, strong rope.

اوجه *aujah*, more sightly, handsome; more esteemed; clearer; — *aujuh*, faces, &c., pl. وجة *wajh*, q.v.

اوجي *auja*, having a sore hoof; — ة *aujiya-t*, bundles of clothes, portmanteaus, pl. of وجة *wijá'*.

اوحاج *auháj*, loop-holes, holes, pl. of وحجة *wahja-t*.

اوحال *auhál*, puddles, &c., pl. of وحل *wahl*.

اوحد *auhad*, pl. *uhdán, wuhdán*, unique, incomparable.

اوحى *auha*, happening sooner.

(ارد) *ád*, v, INF. *aud*, bend (a.); incline to one side (n.); return; — INF. *aud*, *wúid*, importune; — *awid*, Δ, INF. *awad*, grow crooked; crouch; — II. make crooked; fold; make one's speech obscure; — V. grow crooked; bend (n.); — V., VI. importune, molest; — VII., VIII. grow crooked; bend (n.).

اود *awad*, hard work; molestation; bother; — crookedness, INF. of (اود); — *áwad*, f. *audá'*, crooked; — *awadd*, dearer, more agreeable; — *awidd*, *awudd*, pl. of ودد *wadd*, *wudd*, *widd*, lover, friend; — ة *auda-t*, load, weight.

اودا *audá'*, f. of اود *awad*, crooked; also ة *audát*, ة *audāya-t*, valleys, &c., pl. of واد *wád-in*, وادي *wádi*; — *awiddá'*, lovers, friends, pl. of ودد *wadd*.

اوداد *audád*, friends, lovers, pl. of ودد *wadd*, *wudd*, *widd*.

اودع *auda'*, with a white throat (pigeon); field-mouse; shrew-mouse.

اودك *audak*, f. *wadká'*, sand-hill; اودك بنات *banát audak*, calamities.

اودن *audan*, soft, supple, flexible.

اودية *audiya-t*, valleys, &c., pl. of وادي *wád-in*, وادي *wádi*.

اودح *auzah*, contemptible.

(اور) *ár*, v, I, have sexual intercourse with a woman; — II. inflame, ignite; — X. be afraid; flee and disperse in a plain; hasten in the darkness; be in violent anger; prepare for a leap.

اور *aur*, north-wind; motion of the clouds; — *ír*, south-wind; pl. of اوار *awár*, heat, etc., q.v.; — *awir*, stony.

اوراق *auráq*, leaves, &c., pl. of ورق *waraq*, q.v.

اوردة *aurida-t*, jugular veins, pl. of ورید *warid*.

اورس *awiras*, *auras*, cypress.

اورق *auraq*, f. *wargá'*, pl. *wurq*, dark grey; ashes; rainless year; milk with two parts of water; f. *worgá'*, pl. وراق *waráq'*, *waráqā'*, she-wolf; dove.

اورك *aurak*, f. *warká'*, having full hips.

اورم *auram*, people; troop.

اوره *aurah*, f. *warhá'*, stupid; bluff; violent; raining abundantly.

(اوز) *auz*, *awaz*, computation.

اوز *iwazz*, pl. *iwazzán*, goose; fat dwarf; mobile, agile.

اوزار *auzár*, heavy burdens, crimes, sins, pl. of وزر *wizr*.

اوزان *auzán*, weights, measures, &c., pl. of وزن *wazn*.

اوزن *auzan*, weightier.

اوزي *iwazza*, waddling (s.); — *iwaz-ziyy*, belonging or referring to a goose.

(اوس) *ás*, v, INF. *aus*, *iyás*, present with, retribute; — X. get retribution, company, a present, help.

اوس *aus*, present; loan; opportunity; wolf; — *aus-an*, in the stead of.

اوساخ *ausāh*, impurities, &c., pl. of *wasāh*.

اوساط *ausāt*, middles, &c., pl. of *wasāt*.

اوسخ *ausāh*, dirtier, more polluted.

اوسط *ausat*, pl. *awāsīt*, f. *wustā'*, middle part; medium; moderate; — *ausatiyy*, same meaning.

اوسع *ausa'*, wider, more spacious.

اوشحة *ausiḥa-t*, jewelled belts of women, &c., pl. of *wiṣāh*, q.v.

اوشن *ausan*, parasite.

اوصاف *auṣaf*, pl. of *waṣf*, quality, &c.

اوصار *auṣar*, elevated (ground).

اوصيا *auṣiyā'*, testators, &c., pl. of *waṣiyy*, q.v.

اوضاع *auḍā'*, pl. of *waḍ'*, q.v.

اوضاع *auḍāh*, pl. *awāḍiḥ*, more or very distinct, clear, evident.

اودا *auḍā'*, lower.

اودة *oda-t*, pl. *odāt*, *uwaḍ*, room; company of soldiers (Turk. *اوطه*).

اوديا *auḍiyā'*, pl. of *wadī'*, shining with purity and whiteness; pure, neat; handsome of face.

اوطان *auṭān*, native countries, homes, &c., pl. of *waṭn*, *waṭan*.

اوطة *oṭa-t*, see *اودة oda-t*, above.

اوطفة *auṭifa-t*, pl. of *wazīf*, thinnest part of a horse's leg.

اوعب *au'ab*, more fit, to grant or exhaust the whole of a thing.

اوعر *au'ar*, rough, rugged; complicated; — *au'ur*, pl. of *wa'r*, rough, rugged, difficult.

اوعية *au'iya-t*, vessels, vases, &c., pl. of *wi'ā'*, q.v.

اوغا *augā'*, wind, air.

(اؤف) *āf*, v, injure; hurt; afflict.

اوفر *auṣar*, f. *waṣrā'*, very capacious; full; large; richly grown.

اوفر *auṣaq*, more or most appropriate.

اوفي *auṣa*, more abundant, more sufficient.

(اوق) *āq*, v, INF. *auq*, be higher than; incline towards; bring misfortune upon (all with *على 'alu*); — II. INF. *ta'fiq*, vex, torment; bring into difficulties; humble; prevent; — V. INF. *ta'af-fuq*, be prevented.

اوق *auq*, burden, load, weight; difficulty; bother; sewer; — *āqa-t*, troop; — *ūqa-t*, pl. *ūq*, *ūqūt*, cistern; eyrie; — *uqa-t*, *uqqa-t*, pl. *uqaq*, okka=3 lbs. 4 oz. Engl.

اوقات *auqāt*, times, seasons, &c., pl. of *waqt*.

اواقف *auqāf*, pl. of *waqf*, bequest, pious foundation, &c.

اوقر *auqar*, graver, steadier.

اوقص *auqaṣ*, short-necked; nearest (way).

اوقية *ūqiyya-t*, *waqiyya-t*, pl. *awāq-in*, *awāqī*, *waqīyā'*, a weight of about a pound.

اوقيانوس *oqiyanus*, ocean.

اوكح *aukaḥ*, earth, sand and stones.

اوكد *aukad*, firmer; more secure; more certain.

اوكس *aukas*, vulgar, common man.

اوكج *auka*, contemptible; big and stupid.

اوكن *aukun*, nests, pl. of *wakn*.

اوكة *auka-t*, anger, malice; calamity.

اوكية *aukiya-t*, pl. of *wikā'*, q.v.

(اول) *āl*, v, INF. *aul*, *ma'āl*, return; be reduced; come to a pass; renounce; separate from (عن *'an*); — INF. *ma'āl*, diminish (a.); — INF. *aul*, *iyāl*, ccagulate, condense; — INF. *aul*, *iyāl*, *iyāla-t*, superintend; govern; keep in good order or condition; escape; take to flight; waste, grow thin; — INF. *iyāl*, govern well; — *awil*, A, go in front; — II. cause to return; explain, make clear; interpret (dreams); determine the number, measure, or quantity; — V. explain; expose; — VIII. keep in good order.

اولى *awwal*, pl. *awā'il*, *awālī*, f. *awālī*.

*ilā*, vulg. *awwala-t*, pl. *ūlayāt*, first, foremost; beginning; *al-awwalūn*, *al-awwāl*, the ancient, ancestors; — *ā awwala-t*, beginning; the first.

اولا *ulā'i*, pl. of *ذā* *zā*, *ذē* *zih*, this.

اولات *ulāt*, see اولو *ulū*, اولى *ūla*.

اولاد *aulād*, sons, children, pl. of ولد *walad*.

اولاك *ulā'ika*, comm., and f. اولك *ulāk*, pl. of ذاك *zāk*, تاك *tāk*, that.

اولالك *ulā'ilika*, pl. of ذلك *zālik*, that.

اولع *aula'*, foolishness; infatuation.

اولى *aulaq*, foolishness; fool.

اولم *a-wu-lam*, is it not so?

اولو *ulū*, f. اولات *ulāt*, possessors, owners, pl. of ذو *zū*, frequent in composition.

اولون *aulauna*, pl. of اولى *aula*, nearer; — *awwalūn*, pl. of اول *awl*, *awwal*, the first, ancestors.

اولوية *ulūwiyya-t*, majority, priority, superiority.

اولى *aula*, pl. *aulaun*, *awālī*, du. *aulayān*, f. *wulyā'*, du. *wulyayān*, pl. *wulā'*, *wulyayāt*, nearer; worthier; more appropriate; — *ula* = اول *ulā'i*, these; in poetry =

الذين *allazīn*, pl. which, who, اولك *ulāk*, f. those, اولالك *ulā'ika*, comm. those, اولالك *ulā'ilika*, those; — *ūla*, f. of اول *awl*, *awwal*, the first; — *ulī* = اولو *ulū*, f. اولات *ulāt*, possessors; in poetry =

الذين *allazīn*, pl. which, who; — *awwaliyy*, f. *ā*, the first, foremost; previous; an evident proposition; major term of a proposition; *awwaliyya-t*, priority, superiority, precedence.

اوليا *auliyyā'*, friends, patrons, &c., pl. of ولي *waliyy*, q.v.

اوليات *ūlayāt*, pl. of اول *awl*, *awwal*, first, &c.

(ام) *ām*, u, INF. *aum*, be very thirsty; cry out from thirst; keep in good condition, govern well; — INF. *aum*, *iyām*, fumi-

gate, drive the bees out by smoke; — II. INF. *ta'wīm*, make thirsty; render tall and stout.

ام *uwam*, pl. disastrous; — *awamm*, a better prefect or Imām.

(ان) *ān*, u, INF. *aun*, be in easy circumstances; rest; — II. eat his fill (ass); easily accommodate one's self to circumstances.

اون *aun*, ease, and, by opposition, fatigue; rest; gentleness; equal walk; the two equal parts of a burden; pack-saddle; — *ūn*, palaces, &c., pl. of اوان *iwān*; — *āwin*, at ease, quiet, at rest; — *āwina-t*, pl. tortoises; times, pl. of اوان *awin*.

اونى *aunuq*, she-camels, &c., pl. of ناقه *nāqa-t*.

(اره) *āh*, *āh-i*, *āh-in*, اها *āh-an*, اره *auh-a*, *auh-u*, اره *awwah*, *awwuh*, اوه *āw-in*, *āw-i*, *āww-i*, اواته *awātāh-u*, oh! alas! — *āh*, INF. *auh*, II. INF. *ta'wih*, v. INF. *ta'awwuh*, call out oh! lament; feel pain.

اوها *auhāt*, pl. quarrels, contentions, disputes.

اوهام *auhām*, opinions, fancies, suspicions, &c., pl. of وهم *wahm*.

اوهد *auhad*, pl. *awāhid*, Monday.

اوهز *auhaz*, having a graceful walk.

اوهن *auhan*, weaker.

اوهية *auhiya-t*, rents, clefts, pl. of وهى *wahy*.

اورور *awūr*, east-wind.

اوروه *awūh*, oh! alas!

اورى *awawiiyy*, corporeal; wonderful, miraculous (derived from اية *āya-t*).

(اوى) *awa*, I, INF. *iwiyy*, *uwiyy*, *iwā'*, look for shelter, put up, alight (with الى *ilā* or acc. of place); receive hospitably; — *awi*, a, INF. *ayya-t*, *ayya-t*, *ma'wāt*, *ma'wiyat*, have mercy upon (لى *li*), compassionate; — II. INF. *ta'wiyat*, alight; receive hospitably; — IV. receive hospitably; V. VI. alight; gather together; — VIII. INF. *ittiwā'*, *i'tiwā'*,

alight; rest, repose; have mercy upon (ل *li*).

اوى *awī*, pl. *uwiyy*, alighting, having command of; compassionate; — *uwiyy*, flocks of birds.

وجه *uwaijih*, dim. of وجه *wajh*, face, &c.

اريد *awīd*, noise of a crowd, tumult.

اويس *uwais*, dim. of اوس *aus*, wolf.

اويل *uwail*, dim. of آل *āl* = اهل *ahl*, people.

اى *ai*, viz., namely, that is, i.e.; — *ī*, well, yes! — *ayyu*, O! O thou!

— *āya-t*, pl. *āi*, *āyā*, *āyāt*, sign, wonder, miracle; verse of the Koran; tomb-stone; anything existing; body; pl. *āi*, example for imitation; characteristic; assembly; — *aya-t*, embassy; missive.

(اى) *ayy*, comm. and f. *āya-t*, whoever, whichever; which? what? followed by a noun in the oblique case, as رجل *ayy-u rajul-in*, what man; or by an affixed personal pron., as اياكم *ayyu-kum*, which of you, &c.;—vulg. *e*, *eh*, *enā*, with شى *šayy*, *šē*, contracted into ايش *ēš*, what? ليش *lēš* (for لى *li-ayy-i šayyin*), for what reason? for what purpose? why? عيش *‘ales*, why? بيش *beš*, where-with?

ايا *ayā*, ha! ho! holla! — *iyyā*, a prop for the pronominal affixes, when any personal pronoun is to be expressed emphatically, mostly in the accusative, and especially when two affixes depend on the same verb in a sentence, as, اعطيتك اياه *aṭaitu-ka iyyā-hu*, I have given it to thee; *iyyā-ka*, f. *iyyā-ki* (supply *ihzar*), be on thy guard! — وايا *wa-iyyā*, ويا *wayyā*, with, together with, as, وياكم *wayyā-kum*, together with you, &c.; — *āyāt*, *iyyāt*, light; splendour, radiance; — *ai‘a-t*, form; sight; aspect.

اياب *iyāb*, return, sunset (ارب); — *‘ab*, iv. of (واب), q.v.; — *ayyāb*,

seller of water; — *iyyāb*, leathern bag, leathern pipe.

ايبس *ayābis*, pl. of ايبس *aibas*, dry, &c.

ايات *āyāt*, signs, miracles, &c., pl. of آية *āya-t*.

ايداد *iyād*, protection; refuge; entrenchment; rampart; rind; wing of an army; sand-hill; — *ayād-in* and ايدى *ayādi*, hands, &c., pl. of يد *yad*.

ايديم *ayādim*, surface of the earth, &c., pl. of ايدامة *i’dāma-t*.

ايار *ayār*, brass, latten; — *iyār*, air; — iv. of (وار), q.v.; — *ayyār*, month of May; — *āyār*, pudenda of a man, pl. of اير *air*.

ايارج *iyārīj*, *ē*, laxative (medicine).

اياس *iyās*, despair; softness.

اياسين *ayāsīn*, men, pl. of انسان *i’sān*.

اياسر *ayāsīr* (اياسى *ayāsī*), pl. of ايسر *aīsar*, q.v.

اياطل *ayāṭil*, hypochondres, pl. of ايطل *aīṭal*.

اياغ *ayāḡ*, cup; glory; dignity; present; compassion (Pers.).

اياك *iyyāka*, *iyyāki*, see ايا *iyyā*.

ايل *iyāl*, *ē*, see (اول), (وال); — *iyāla-t*, pl. *iyālāt*, district; government, province; — *iyālāt*, pl. river-daies.

ايام *iyām*, driving out bees by smoke; — *uyām*, *iyām*, pl. *uyīm*, smoke; — *ayyām*, days, pl. of يوم *yawu*.

ايامين *ayāmin* (ايامين *ayāmin*), right hands, &c., pl. of ايمان *aiman* and يمين *yamīn*.

ايامسى *ayāmā*, pl. of ايم *ayyim*, husbandless, widowed.

اياتق *ayāniq*, she-camels, &c., pl. of ناقه *nāqa-t*.

اياروم *ayāwim*, days (especially of calamity), pl. of يوم *yawu*.

اياروين *ayāwīn*, palaces, &c., pl. of ايوان *iwān*.

اايا *ayāyā*, along with you! go on! اياكل *ayā‘il*, mountain-goats, deer, stags, pl. of ايل *ayyal*, &c.

اياتيم *ayā‘im*, pl. of ايم *ayyim*, husbandless, widowed.

ابى *ibá*, refusing (ابى); — *ibá'*, being visited by the plague (وبا).

ايباد *ibād*, singling out (وبد).

ايباس *ibās*, drying, drying up, parching (يبس).

ايباش *ibās*, hastening (وبش).

ايباء *ibāt*, weakening, making powerless (وبط).

ايباق *ibāq*, throwing into prison, ruining, annihilating (وبق).

اقبال *ibāl*, being rich in camels.

ايباه *ibāh*, not caring for (وبه).

ايباس *ibās*, pl. *ayābis*, dry, parched; fleshless; anything hard, to try upon the sharpness of a blade, &c.; — *aibis*, be silent! IMP. of (يبس).

ايبال *ibal*, *aibal*, *aibul*, *aybaliyy*, Christian monk; — *ibala-t*, fagot.

ايبا-ت *aiba-t*, return; fodder, food; — *ibā-t*, watering at night-time.

ايتا *i'tā*, making a present; liberality; gift, present.

ايتاح *itāh*, giving or possessing but little, living in strait circumstances; dunning (وتح).

ايتاد *itād*, fastening a peg, &c., in the ground (وتد).

ايتار *itār*, IV. of (وتر), q.v.

ايتاغ *itāg*, ruining, destroying, &c. (وتغ).

ايتام *aitām*, orphans, &c., pl. of *yatim*; — *itām*, making an orphan; having fatherless children (يتيم).

ايتباب *i'tibāb*, being prepared for a journey.

ايتبار *i'tibār*, digging a well.

ايتبات *i'tibāt*, standing quiet, and, by opposition, being agitated.

ايتسار *i'tisār*, following the traces.

ايتجار *i'tijār*, asking for wages, presents, alms.

ايتهاز *i'tihāz*, choosing and taking for one's self, &c., VIII. (اخذ).

ايتراز *i'tirār*, hastening.

ايتراز *i'tirāz*, boiling, becoming agitated.

ايتسا *i'tisā*, affording consolation by anything.

ايتسار *itisār*, deciding by casting lots (يسر).

ايتساع *itisā'*, extending far, being spacious, &c. (وسع).

ايتشا *itisā'*, being embroidered (وشى).

ايتشا *i'tisā'*, being healed (broken bone), (أشى).

ايتشار *i'tišār*, growing high and abundantly, &c. (أمر).

ايتصاص *i'tišās*, assembling.

ايتصاف *itisāf*, being described, &c. (وصف).

ايتصاف *i'tidād*, seeking, &c. (أص).

ايتطا *ititā*, being levelled and softened, &c. (وطا).

ايتفك *i'tifāk*, being overthrown.

ايتكاك *i'tikāk*, being very hot, &c. (أك).

ايتلاف *i'tilāf*, concord.

ايتمام *i'timām*, intending, taking for a model (أم).

ايتسا *isā'*, suffering shipwreck, &c. (وشى).

ايتسار *i'sār*, preferring, giving precedence.

ايتساق *isāq*, fastening, confirming, &c. (وتقى).

ايتسام *i'sām*, causing to sin, throwing into sin.

ايتسا *i'jā'*, preventing, being disappointed (وجا).

ايتجاب *i'jāb*, answering, affirming, granting, affirmation (وجب); —

*i'jābiyy*, affirmative; positive.

ايتجاد *i'jād*, invention; discovery; creation; becoming an author, publisher (وجد).

ايتجار *i'jār*, hire, rent (أجر); — *i'jār*, giving medicine to a child (وَجَر).

ايتجاز *i'jāz*, brevity; abbreviation (وَجَز).

ايتجاس *i'jās*, conceiving an idea; imagining; sense (وجس).

ايتجاء *i'jā'*, causing pain (وجع).

ايتجاه *i'jāh*, making respected and honoured, &c. (وجه).

ايتجانة *i'jana-t*, stone jug.

ايتجا *i'jā'*, sending, inspiring (وحى).

أحاد *ihād*, rendering unique, incomparable; leaving in the lurch (وحد).

(أيد) *ād*, A, INF. *aid*, grow hard and firm; grow strong and powerful; — II. INF. *ta'yid*, make firm, strengthen; confirm; — III. INF. *mu'âyada-t*, same meaning; help, assist; — IV. INF. *i'yād*, same meaning; — V. INF. *ta'ayyud*, be strengthened, helped, assisted.

أيد *aid*, strength; vigour; power; authority; — *ayyid*, strong, powerful; — *d'id*, onerous, troublesome; — *aid-in*, see أیدی *aidi*. أیدأ *i'dā*, help, &c. (ادی); — *idā'*, ruin (ودی).

أیدأب *i'dāb*, spreading justice in the land; inviting to an entertainment.

أیدأج *idāh*, obeying, yielding (ودج).

أیدأج *idā'*, depositing; taking leave, &c. (ودع).

أیدأمة *i'dāma-t*, pl. *ayādīm*, hard ground without stones; pl. surface of the earth.

أیدأع *aida'*, dragon's blood; saffron; basil.

أیدی *aidi*, pl. of يد *yad*, benefits; — *aida*, more or very clever.

أیدأ *a-izā'*, whether? if? — *i'zā'*, injuring (انی).

أیدأم *izām*, putting a strap to the bucket (وأم).

أیدأن *i'zān*, *izān*, call for prayer.

(أير) *ār*, I, INF. *aur*, *air*, have sexual intercourse with a woman; — II. have frequent sexual intercourse.

أير *air*, pl. *āyur*, *āyār*, *uyūr*, penis; — *air*, *ir*, north-wind; east-wind; hot wind; — *ir*, cotton; — *ayyir* (*ayar*), a very hard stone; — *d'ir*, strong in sexual intercourse; — *ayarr*, f. *yarrā'*, pl. *yurr*, hard as stone.

أیرأ *irā'*, striking fire; showing (وری).

أیرأب *i'rāb*, conquering; prospering.

أیرأس *irās*, making one an heir; inheriting (ورث).

أیرأخ *i'rāh*, *irāh*, dating, fixing the date.

أیرأد *irād*, revenues; objection; argument; exposition; address; intention; IV. (ورد).

أیرأر *i'rār*, emaciating, jading.

أیرأط *irāt*, overthrowing, ruining (ورط).

أیرمی *airamiyy*, a stone as way-mark in the desert; — *airamiyy*, *iramiyy*, somebody, anybody.

أیریدأد *iridād*, rose-colour, XI. (ورد).

أیرزأ *i'zā'*, IV. of (ازی), q.v.; — *izā'*, leaning upon, rest upon; lime-washing a house (وزی).

أیرزار *i'zār*, strengthening (ازر); — *izār*, preserving, guarding; carrying off, taking away (وزر).

أیرزان *izān*, pondering over a matter (وزن).

(أيس) *ayas*, despair of (acc.); — *ayis*, A, INF. *iyās*, be without hope, despair of (من *min*); — *ās*, I, INF. *ais*, do violence, compel, force; soften; — II. INF. *ta'yis*, IV. INF. *i'yās*, rendering desperate; making an impression upon (فی *fi*); disdain, make little of; soften; — V. INF. *ta'ayyus*, be soft.

أيس *ais*, what exists; — *aisa*, there is, there are, with negative ليس *laisa*, there is not, there are not; — *āyis*, *d'is*, despairing, desperate; — *āyas*, more desperate.

أيسأ *aisā'*, أيسأة *aisa-t*, a woman who no longer has her menses; — *isā'*, shaving (the head); cutting (وسی).

أيسأخ *isāh*, soiling, polluting (وسخ).

أيسأر *aisār*, pl. of يसर *yasar*, easy, &c.; pl. of يسارة *yasara-t*, lines of the hand; pl. of يأسر *yāsir*, who kills and divides a camel; — *isār*, easy birth; prosperity; getting rich (يسر).

أيسأف *i'sāf*, saddening, embittering (أسف).



ايساق *isâq*, loading a camel, a ship (وسق).

ايسان *i'sân*, pl. *ayâsîn*, man; — *isân*, render insensible (gas); sleeping, slumbering (وسن).

ايسر *aisar*, easier to be done; more convenient; more fortunate; favourable; left, left hand.

ايش *es* (for ايشى *ayy-u say-in*), what? how? why?

ايشا *i'sâ*, healing (ايشى); — *isâ*, slandering, tale-telling, &c. (وشى).

ايشاك *isâk*, walking quickly, accelerating, being on the point (وشك).

ايشام *isâm*, flashing lightly, beginning of anything to appear, as hair, breasts, &c. (وشم).

ايشد' *isâd'*, making a will, &c. (ومى).

ايشاب *isâb*, being ill, making ill (وصب).

ايشاف *isâf*, being fit to become a servant (وصف).

ايشال *isâl*, bringing, uniting (ومل); — *i'sâl*, coming at evening time; being rooted (امل).

ايسر *aisar*, pl. *ayâsir*, hay, grass; a short tent-rope (pl. also *ayâsir*).

ايد *âd*, I, INF. *aid*, return to a former state, do again or repeatedly; become; return to one's people.

ايدا *aidan*, again; also; likewise.

ايداح *idâh*, clear explanation; making evident; evidence (ومح).

ايداع *idâ'*, hastening, causing to go quicker (ومع).

ايدان *idân*, choosing for a dwelling, &c. (وطن).

ايتاب *aitab* = اطياب *aṭyab*, better, &c.; — *aitaba-t*, *aitabba-t*, rut.

ايتل *aitul*, pl. *ayâtîl*, side, hypochondrium.

ايعا *i'â*, putting a thing in any receptacle; keeping secret (ومى).

ايعاب *i'âb*, taking all, &c. (ومع).

ايعاد *i'âd*, promising; threatening (ومع).

ايعار *igâr*, making water or milk to boil; provoking to anger; taking the custom taxes in farm (ومع).

ايعال *igâl*, stepping quickly, entering suddenly, &c.; adorning one's speech (ومع).

ايعا *ifâ*, fulfilment; satisfaction; payment (ومى).

ايعاد *ifâd*, sending; very quick walk (ومع).

ايعاز *ifâz*, causing to hasten; hastening (ومع).

ايعاد *igâd*, lighting, burning (ومع).

ايعار *igâr*, loading, burdening, &c. (ومع).

ايعاظ *igâz*, awakening (a.), (ومع).

ايعاع *igâ'*, causing to fall, assaulting; bringing into harmony (ومع).

ايعان *igân*, certitude, firm belief (ومع).

ايعونة *aiqûna-t*, image, picture (عكس).

ايعك *aik*, ة, thicket; — *ayik*, INF. *ayak*, being closely entwined, grown together; — x. same meaning.

ايعك' *ikâ'*, causing to lean, to recline (ومى) and (ومى).

ايعكاد *ikâd*, making firm (ومع).

ايعكال *ikâl*, giving to eat, &c. (اكل); — *ikâl*, confiding in God (ومع).

ايل *il* (ال *il*), God; — *ayyal*, *yyal*, *ayyul*, *ayyil*, pl. *ayâyil*, mountain-goat; deer; stag; — *uyyal*, curdled milk; water.

ايللا *ilâ'*, making one governor of a province, &c. (ولى).

ايلاج *ilâj*, inserting, placing one thing into another (ومع).

ايلاد *ilâd*, giving birth (ومع).

ايلاع *ilâ'*, making eager for anything, causing to desire; instigating (ومع).

ايلاف *i'lâf*, accustoming to a place; making the thousand full.

ايلام *i'lâm*, causing pain.

ايلچى *ilchiyy*, pl. *ilchiyya-t*, ambassador, envoy (Turk.).

ايلما *ailama-t*, anxiety; stir; sound; tone.

ايلول *ailûl*, month of September.

ايليا *iliyâ'*, *iliyyâ'*, Elias; Jerusalem.

(ايم) *âm*, I, INF. *aim*, *aima-t*, *ima-t*, *uyûm*, be without a husband or

wife (single, divorced, widowed); — *INF. iyām*, drive out bees by smoke, to get at the honey; — *II. INF. ta'yīm*, cause to become widowed; — *IV. marry* a widowed person; — *V. be deprived* of a husband, &c.

ايم *aim*, *īm*, serpent; — ايم الله *aimu (īmu) 'l-lāh*, by God! — *ayyim*, pl. *ayā'im*, *ayāma*, comm., without a husband or wife, widowed; pl. *ūyām*, a serpent; — *ayamm*, a better foreman or Imām; — *āima-t*, widowhood; — also *ayimma-t*, feudal estate, land held in tenure; — *a'imma-t*, Imāms, priests, &c., pl. of امام *imām*.

ايماء *imā'*, sign, hint; signal; symbol (وما); — *ayyu-mā*, f. ايماء *ayyātu-mā*, whosoever, whatsoever; who? what?

ايمار *i'mār*, order; increase, augmentation.

ايماض *imād*, glimmer, glitter; glance; wink (ومض).

ايمان *aimān*, f. *aima*, deprived of wife or husband, longing for (إلى *ila*) either; — pl. of ايمان *yamīn*, right, right-hand side, &c.; — *imān*, creed, belief, religion.

ايمان *aiman*, f. *yamnā'*, pl. *ayāmīn*, *ayāmīn*, fortunate, propitious; secure; right hand, right; — *aimun*, pl. of ايمان *yamīn*, right, right hand, right side, &c.; — *ayyu-man*, whoever.

ايمي *aima*, f. of ايمان *aimān*, see above.

(اين) *a'an*, *ān*, I, *INF. ain*, happen at the proper time, be in time; draw near; be tired.

اين *ain*, the proper time; fatigue, tiredness; — *in* = حين *hīn*, time; — *ā'in*, quiet; — *ain-a, en*, where? whither? اين هذا *en hazā wa-en hazāk*, what differ-

ence between this and that; — *ā'inat*, pl. *ā'ināt*, easy, commodious; — times, pl. of اوان *awān*. انا *i'nā'*, causing delay (انى); — *inā'*, relaxing, tiring (n. and a.), weakening (ونى).

اينات *i'nās*, giving birth to a female. انا *i'nās*, rendering familiar, sociable, &c. (انس).

ايناع *inā'*, ripening (s.), *INF. IV. of* (ينع).

اينى *ainuq*, she-camels, pl. of ناقة *nāqa-t*.

اينكشارية *inkisāriyya-t*, janissary.

اينما *aina-mā*, wherever; everywhere.

ايه *ih-a*, *ih-i*, *āh-in*, well! — *ayyah*, O! O thou! — *ayyah*, II., call out to (ب *bi*).

ايه *ayyuhā*, O! O thou! — *aih-an*, be off with you! — *ih-an*, be silent! — *ihā*, rendering weak, lax, &c. (وهي).

اياهب *ihāb*, gift; concession (وهب).

اياهل *i'hāl*, welcoming, &c. (اهل).

اياهام *iham*, making believe or suppose; ambiguity; (m.) intimidation.

اياهان *aihān*, away with you! — *ihān*, weakening, unnerving (وهن).

اياهام *aiham*, f. *yahmā'*, stupid; dumb; brave; smooth; steep; desert; *al-aihamān*, torrent and mad camel, danger from water and fire.

اياهوا *i'wā'*, hospitality, shelter.

اياهوان *iwān*, pl. *iwānūt*, *awānīn*, *ayū-wīn*, palace; portico; gallery; saloon, hall; balcony, belvedere.

اياهوب *ayyub*, Job; — *uyūb*, setting of the sun (اوب).

اياهور *uyūr*, membra virilia, pl. of اير *air*.

اياهام *aiwam*, bright day, lit. more of a day than another, comp. of يوم *yum* *yam*.

(اىي) *v.*, تاى *ta'ayya*, تاى *ta'ayyā*, remain; proceed slowly; — *v.*, *vi.* walk straight up to (acc.).

ب *b*; as a numerical sign=2, expressing also Monday as the second day of the week; abbreviation for the month of Rajab; — *bi*, inseparable preposition, with, by, at, in, to, towards; also denoting the object of a transitive verb, as *مررت به marartu bi-hi*, I met him, passed him; used after *إذا izá*, as: *إذا برجل izá bi-rajul-in*, behold, there was (or came) a man.

با *bá'*, *be'*, name of the letter ب; — *bá'*, matrimonial intercourse; wedlock; — *ba'a-t*, matrimonial intercourse; night's lodging; hotel; wild-bee hives.

(باب) *báb*, pl. *abwáb*, *bibán*, *abwiba-t*, door; باب الأبواب *bábu-'l-abwáb-i*, Darband (portae Caspiae); باب الماندب *bábu-'l-mán-dab-i*, gate of tears, Babelmandel; باب العالی *bábu-'l-á'li*, Sublime Porte; — also *ba'a-t*, pl. *bábát*, chapter; class; species; category; object; conjugation; limit of a calculation; *al-abwáb*, repentance (gate of heaven); *bábát*, verses, alineas.

بابا *bábá*, pl. *bábáwát*, pope; father, grandfather, eldest (m.); — *ba'ba'*, knowing, conversant with.

(بابا) *ba'ba'*, INF. *ba'ba'a-t*, call father or consider as such; — II. run fast.

باباری *bábáriyy*, black pepper.

باباری *bábáriyy*, papal (m.).

بابل *bábil*, Babylon; — بابلی *bábiliyy*, Babylonian; enchanting; poison; بابلی *bábiliyyat*, wine (the two latter significations poetical).

بابوچ *bábúj* (بابوش *bábús*), pl. *bawá-bij*, slipper (Pers.).

بابوس *bábús*, child, young of an animal, foal.

بابونج *bábunaj*, camomile (Pers.).

بابیه *bábiiyya-t*, miraculous things.

بات *bátt*, cutting, breaking, weakening; foolish, drunk; lean, thin; completed, put into order. باتر *bátir*, cutting, sharp; pl. *bawátir*, sword.

باتک *bátik*, cutting, sharp.

باتور *bátúr*, pl. *bawátir*, mat of rushes for silk-worms.

باتر *básir*, showing itself spontaneously; envious.

بائی *básiq*, overflowing.

(باج) *bá'aj*, A, INF. *ba'j*, turn, change; cry out; — II. cry out.

باج *ba'j*, *báj*, *ba'*, species; manner, way, method; — *báj*, best head of a flock; entrance custom, tribute (m. Pers.).

باجس *bájis*, pl. *bujjas*, pouring in torrents.

باحث *báhiş*, examiner.

باحر *báhir*, stupid; liar; meddling; perplexed.

باحة *báha-t*, mass of water; depth of the sea; gulf; palm-grove; pl. *báh*, passage; courtyard.

باحور *báhúr*, hottest days of July; month; يوم باحوری *yaum báhúriyy*, critical day; باحورا *báhúra'*, dog-days.

باحس *báhiş*, cunning; malicious; cheat.

باحی *báhiq*, one-eyed; blind.

باعل *báhil*, pl. *buhhal*, miserly, avaricious.

باداة *bádát*, desert.

بادر *bádir*, shining in full; f. *ba'*, hastening, hurried; *bádira-t*, pl. *bawádir*, first movement or impulse; impetuosity; sharpness of a sword.

بادرچ *bádarúj*, basil.

بادلان *bádalán*, oyster.

بادن *bádin*, pl. *budun*, *buddan*, stout, corpulent; old, aged.

بادنجان *bádinján*, love-apple (Melongena).

بادهنج *bádhanj* (باداهنج *bázáhanj*), ventilator, chimney.

بادوان *bāduwān*, Bedouins (m.).  
 بادی *bādī* (باد *bād-in*), pl. *bādīn*, *budd-an*, *buddā*, externally visible, distinct; living in the desert; — *bādī*, who begins, sets to work first; f. *ḥ bādī'a-t*, first cause, reason; — *ḥ bādīya-t*, inhabitants of the desert; nomads; desert.  
 باز *bāzz*, old, ragged.  
 بازخه *bāziḥa-t*, pl. *bawāziḥ*, very high mountains.  
 باذل *bāzil*, liberal, generous.  
 بادنه *bāzana-t*, recognition, submission; knowledge.  
 بازی *bāziyy*, indecent speech, ribaldry.  
 (بار) *ba'ar*, A. INF. *ba'r*, dig a well; hide, conceal; send good deeds before one's self, do good in secret; — IV. INF. *ib'ar*, dig a well for another; — VIII. INF. *ibtī'ar*, dig a well; conceal.  
 بار *bār*, the first emanation of the Divinity; — *bārr*, pl. *abrār*, *barara-t*, innocent, pious; liberal, beneficent.  
 بارج *bārij*, a good sailor; — *ḥ bārija-t*, man of war; pl. *bawārij*, hotel, inn.  
 بارخ *bāriḥ*, pl. *bawāriḥ*, living in the plain; turning the left side towards; hot wind; *al-bāriḥ*, *ḥ al-bāriḥa-t*, yesterday; البارحة الاولى *al-bāriḥatu-'l-'ula*, the day before yesterday.  
 بارد *bārid*, cold, cooling, agreeable; dull, slow; poor (wit, poetry); incontestable (right); safely placed (money); غنيمة باردة *ganīma-t bārīda-t*, easy booty (obtained without bloodshed); pl. *bawārid*, sharp sword.  
 بارز *bāriz*, f. *ḥ*, projecting; external; the pronominal affix of a verb.  
 بارض *bāriḍ*, first cotyledon.  
 بارع *bāri'*, *ḥ*, exceedingly beautiful; excelling in knowledge; excelling; *bāri'a-t*, excellence, merit.

بارق *bāriq*, f. *bāriqa-t* (pl. *bāriqāt*, *bawāriq*), shining, flashing.  
 بارك *bārik*, *ḥ*, kneeling; (m.) blessing; — *ḥ bārika-t*, pl. *bawārik*, knee.  
 بارنج *bāranj*, cocoa-nut.  
 بارود *bārūd*, powder; بارود ابيض *bārūd abyāḍ*, nitre; — *ḥ bārūda-t*, pl. *bawārid*, gun (m); — *ḥ bārī-diyya-t*, powder-bag.  
 باروق *bārūq*, white lead.  
 باروك *bārūk*, timid, lazy.  
 باری *bārī*, *bārī*, creator, God; pl. *birā'*, healed; — who planes, smoothes, &c.; — *ḥ bārī'ya-t*, pl. *bawāri*, mat of bulrushes.  
 باز *ba'z*, *bāz*, pl. *bu'uz*, *bīzān*, *bīzān*, *ab'uz*, *buz'ān*, falcon, hawk.  
 بازار *bāzār*, market, market-place, emporium; traffic; a bargain (Pers.).  
 بازارگان *bāzārgān* (بازرگان *bazirgān*), merchant (Pers.).  
 بازدار *bāzdār*, pl. *bazādīra-t*, *bāzdā-riyya-t*, falconer (Pers.).  
 بازل *bāzil*, experienced.  
 بازی *bāziyy*, pl. *buzāt*, *bawāzi*, falcon, hawk.  
 باس *ba's*, *bās*, courage, boldness; power, strength; calamity, adversity, misfortune; damage; punishment; لا باس *lā bās*, there is no harm in it.  
 باسا *bāsā'*, pain, sorrow; misfortune; poverty.  
 باسابورت *bāsābort*, passport (m.).  
 باسره *bi-asri-hi*, the whole of it, and so on, &c., see *asr*.  
 باسره *bāsira-t*, stern countenances.  
 باسٹ *bāsīṭ*, distant; thirsting; spreading; embracing; *al-bāsīṭ*, God; — *ḥ bāsīṭa-t*, ell, cubit.  
 باسیق *bāsiq*, high; — *ḥ bāsiqa-t*, pl. *bawāsiq*, high palm-tree; white cloud; danger; a fruit.  
 باسل *bāsil*, pl. *bust*, *bussal*, *busalā'*, having a stern countenance; pl. *bawāsil*, lion; brave; terrible; strong, and, by opposition, in-

sipid (beverage); blunt, bluff; sour milk.

باسم *bāsim*, smiling.

باسن *bāsin*, ة, plough-share; tool; coarse sack.

باسور *bāsūr*, pl. *bawāsīr*, emeralds, piles.

باسيليق *bāsiliq*, vena basilica.

(باش) *ba'as*, A, INF. *ba's*, throw down unawares; ما باش *mā ba'as*, it is not forbidden; — III. seize and throw down, without resistance on the part of the assaulted.

باش *bās* = بی بی *bi-ayy-i say-in*, *bi-es*, why? in order that; — *bās*, chief (Turk.); — *bāśś*, friendly, amiable, smiling.

باشا *bāśā*, pl. *bāśāwāt*, *bāśāt*, pasha (Turk.).

باشر *bāśīr*, propitious, auspicious; prudent.

باشیق *bāśiq*, pl. *bawāśiq*, sparrowhawk.

بامر *bāśīr*, who looks at; sagacious; intelligent; — ة *bāśira-t*, sight, eye.

باعج *bāđi'*, pl. *bađa'a-t*, cutting, sharp; good; broker; pedlar; camel-dealer; — ة *bāđi'a-t*, pl. *bawāđi'*, herd; wound from which blood is dropping.

باضوض *bāđād*, humidity.

(باء) *ba'at*; — v. lie on one's side; be of a careless mind; not trouble about a matter.

باطح *bāṭiḥ*, fallen on the face.

باطل *bāṭil*, pl. *buṭul*, vain, foolish; useless; false; lie; play: نر *zu bāṭil*, jester; devil; pl. *baṭala-t*, sorcerer.

باطن *bāṭin*, pl. *bawāṭin*, inner, interior; concealed, secret; mystical; who penetrates the heart (God); pl. *abṭina-t*, *buṭnān*, lowlands; fissures of the ground caused by water; — ة *bāṭiniyya-t*, the Batanians or assassins.

باطية *bāṭiya-t*, pl. *bawāṭi*, deep dish; vat.

باع *bā'*, fathom (measure); — ة

*bā'a-t*, courtyard; — sellers, &c., pl. of بائع *bā'i'*.

باعث *bā'is*, who sends; who causes; author; cause; subject; — ة *bā'isa-t*, pl. *bawā'is*, motive, reason; charm; — ة *bā'isiyya-t*, causality.

باعد *bā'id*, far, distant; perishing; contemptible.

باعی *bā'iq*, stream; waterspout; crash, peal.

باعك *bā'ik*, stupid.

باعرف *bā'ūs*, Easter-feast.

باغ *bāg*, pl. *bāgāt*, garden (Pers.); — *bāg-in*, see باغی *bāgī*.

باغبان *bāgbān*, gardener (Pers.).

باغر *bāgiz*, ribald; swiftness; — ة *bāgiziyya-t*, a coarse silk-stuff; dress made of it.

باغض *bāgīḍ*, who hates.

باغمة *bāgima-t*, low and modest or tender talk.

باغوت *bāgūt*, Easter.

باغی *bāgī* (باغ *bāg-in*), f. ة *bāgiya-t*, pl. *bugāt*, *bugyān*, who seeks or desires passionately; rebellious; unjust; tyrant; *bāgiya-t*, adulteress.

(باق) *ba'aq*, INF. *ba'ūq*, befall; — VII. befall suddenly.

باقی *bāq-in*, see باقی *bāqī*; — ة *bāqa-t*, pl. *bāqāt*, batch of flowers, nosegay; bouquet.

باقر *bāqir*, herd of cattle; rich in goods and pastures; great; pl. *bawāqir*, ox; lion; — ة *bāqira-t*, sharp.

باعج *bāqī'*, spotted like a tiger; hyena; — ة *bāqī'a-t*, prudent, cautious; calamity.

باقل *bāqil*, greengrocer; name of a certain lazy blockhead.

باقلا *bāqilā'*, باقلى *bāqilā*, باقلا *bāqilāt*, Egyptian bean.

باقر *bāqūr*, ة *bāqūra-t*, herd of cattle; *bāqūra-t*, cow.

باقرول *bāqūl*, pl. *bawāqūl*, cup; earthen inkstand (m.).

باقی *bāqī* (باق *bāq-in*), pl. *bāqīn*, f. ة, pl. *bāqiyāt*, who remains, survives; remaining, lasting;

eternal; God; *al-bāqī*, rest, balance of an account; *al-bāqīya-t*, duration; pl. remainders; good actions.  
 باك *bāk-in*, see *bāki*.  
 باكر *bākīr*, early in the morning; — *ē bākīra-t*, virgin; bearing early fruit (palm-tree).  
 باكر *bākūr*, first spring shower; f. *ē*, premature.  
 باكي *bāki* (باك *bāk-in*), pl. *bukūt*, *bukiyy*, f. *ē bākīya-t*, pl. *bawāki*, weeping, lamenting; *bākīya-t*, female mourner.  
 بال *bāl*, heart, mind; attention; solicitude; — *bāl-in*, see *bālī*, mouldering; shabby garb; — *ē bāla-t*, bale; perfume-bag; scent-bottle; grief, sorrow; whale; — *bālla-t*, humidity; drop; advantage.  
 باله *bālīh*, dry, bare.  
 بالده *bālīd*, inhabitant of the country or town.  
 بالغ *bālig*, who reaches, penetrates; f. *ē*, of age; having attained to puberty; excellent.  
 بالوع *bālū*, wide open, gaping abyss; — *ē bālū'a-t*, pl. *bawālī*, sink, sewer, cloaca.  
 بالول *bālūl*, a little water; drop.  
 بالي *bālī* (بال *bāl-in*), worn-out (clothes).  
 (بان) *bān*, *ē*, the Egyptian willow; (بان) *ba'ah*, INF. *ba'h*, notice, comprehend quickly (ل *li*, ب *bi*).  
 باه *bāh*, sexual intercourse; — *bāh-in*, see *bāhi*.  
 باهت *bāhit*, liar; slanderer; (m.) languid, pale; astonished, perplexed.  
 باهر *bāhir*, *ē*, handsome; shining; admirable; clear, distinct; *bāhirāt*, ships.  
 باهظ *bāhiz*, oppressive, difficult;

important; *al-bāhiz*, calamity; *ē bāhiza-t*, adversity.  
 باهغ *bāhig*, sleeping, sleepy.  
 باهل *bāhil*, pl. *buhl*, *buhhal*, free; at leisure; idler; *bihil*, and *ē bāhila-t*, unmarried woman.  
 باهم *bāhim*, pl. *bawihim*, thumb; big toe (m.).  
 باهي *bāhi* (باه *bāh-in*); f. *ē*, empty; having a wide cavity; — *bāhiyy*, aphrodisiac.  
 (باي, باو) *ba'ā*, A, U, INF. *ba'w*, *ba'wā*, rise high and exert one's self in running (camel); surpass in glory; glory, boast.  
 باو *ba'w*, glory, pride.  
 باي *bai* = بك *beg* (Turk.), Bey, prince, chief.  
 بايت *bā'it*, passing the night; a night old; of yesterday; stale.  
 بايعة *bā'ija-t*, pl. *bawā'ij*, misfortune.  
 باع *bā'ih*, who promulgates a secret; (m.) traitor; shameless.  
 بائع *bā'ih*, tired.  
 بائد *bā'id*, perishable.  
 بائس *bā'is*, poor, miserable.  
 بائض *bā'id*, laying eggs.  
 بائع *bā'is*, pl. *bā'a-t*, seller; in-former; traitor; a woman who has many suitors (pl. also *bāwā'is*).  
 بائي *bā'ig*, of little value; — *ē bā'iga-t*, pl. *bawā'ig*, misfortune, calamity; wrong.  
 بايلك *bailik*, government; fisc (Turk.).  
 باين *bā'in*, *ē*, distinct, evident, notorious; f. a divorced woman; f. pl. *bawā'in*, proof by four witnesses.  
 بايعة *bā'iyā-t*, Palm-feast.  
 بب *babb*, sort, kind; — *ē babba-t*, saying "papa," prattle of children.  
 بيان *babān*, *babbān*, kind; manner; way of living.  
 ببغا *babagā'*, *babbagā'*, *babgā'*, ببغاة *babagāt*, ببغال *babagāl*, parrot; nightingale.  
 (بت) *batt*, U, I, INF. *batt*, cut, lop;

be cut or lopped; perform, accomplish; decide; over-drive an animal and be unable to complete one's journey; — INF. *batta-t*, *batât*, divorce a wife for once and all; — INF. *batût*, grow thin; make and sell the head-dress *batt*; — cut off; perform quickly, despatch; provide with provender; — IV. cut off; complete; — V. get provided with provender; furnish a house to live in; — VII. be cut off, decided, finished; grow impotent.

*batt*, pl. *butût*, *bitât*, a coarse piece of dress to cover the head; hood, wrapper; rope; (m.) skein; — *bita-t*, stay, remaining, INF. of (وبت); — *batta-t*, cut, separation; *battat-an*, *al-batta-t*, *batta-t*, *battat-an*, irrevocably; (m.) not at all.

(بنا) *bata'*, INF. *bat'*, remain, stay.

*batât*, pl. *abitta-t*, travelling requisites; supplies; household things, furniture; outfit; hood; anything separated from a whole; divorce; performance; *batât-an*, irrevocably; — *battât*, maker and seller of the head-dress *batt*; — *batâtî*, small casks, pl. of *batiyya-t*.

*battâr*, *butâr*, sharp.

*batâ'* (Eg.) = *matâ'*, goods, property; followed by pronominal affixes it is used as a possessive adjective, f. *batâ'a-t*, pl. *butî'*.

*battâk*, sharp.

*batâ'il*, palm-shoots, &c., pl. of *batîla-t*.

*batâr*, U, INF. *batr*, maim, curtail; cut off; outroot; — *batir*, A, INF. *batâr*, have lost the tail; be childless, useless; — II. annihilate; — IV. curtail; deprive of posterity; give, and, by opposition, refuse; perform the morning prayer only at

sunrise; — VIII. be cut off, lopped; run.

*batrâ'*, Mahomet's coat of mail. *batra-t*, she-ass.

(بج) *bata'*, I, INF. *bat'*, prepare the wine *bit'*; INF. *butû'*, remove to a distance; be cut off, separated; — *bati'*, A, INF. *bata'*, have a long neck, strong limbs; follow one's head; — VII. be cut off, separated.

*bit'*, *bita'*, strong wine, mead; — *but'*, pl. of *abta'*, whole, all.

*batâ'*, f. of *abta'*, whole, all; strong of joints.

(بتك) *batak*, I, U, INF. *batk*, cut, cut off; seize and draw towards one's self, offer violence; — II. cut; — V., VII. be cut, cut off; — *bitka-t*, *batka-t*, pl. *bitak*, part, piece, portion; night.

(بتل) *batal*, U, INF. *batl*, cut off; separate, sever; — II. cut off; separate from (عن 'an); devote one's self entirely to (لـ *li*); — IV. sever; — V., VII. be separated, severed; — V. devote one's self entirely to God; — X. be severed.

*batl*, *batl*, *batl*, things separated; separation.

(بتو) *batâ*, U, INF. *batw*, remain, stay.

*batût*, INF. of (بت) — *butût*, pl. of *batt*, q.v.

*batû'*, pl. of *batâ'*, q.v.

*batûk*, sharp.

*batûl* (*batîl*), virgin; nun; vestal; *al-butûl*, *al-butûla-t*, the Holy Virgin; Fatimah; palm-shoot; — *batûliyya-t*, virginity.

*batiyy*, table-cloth; towel; — *battât*, maker and seller of hoods; — *battiyya-t*, pl. *batâtî*, small cask (m).

*bataira-t*, sun.

*batîla-t*, pl. *batâ'il*, palm-shoot; fleshy limb; buttock; nun.

(بث) *bass*, I, U, INF. *bass*, disperse, blow away; publish; communicate, impart, bestow; spread a doctrine; — II. disperse; spread about, publish; — III., IV. impart a secret to (acc.); — VI. impart secrets to each other; — VII. be dispersed, dissolved, published; — VIII. demand information.

بث *bass*, things spread about, dispersed; publication; state, condition; need; grief, sorrow; — *ḥ* *bisa-t*, pl. *bisā*, ashes.

بثاش *bisās*, communication (of a secret).

(بشار) *ibsa'arr*, INF. *ibširār*, leap.

(بشيت) *bašbas*, INF. *bašbaša-t*, raise dust; spread about news.

(بشر) *bašar*, *bašur*, U, INF. *bašr*, *bašar*, *bušūr*, get covered with pustules; — V. same meaning.

بشر *bašr*, much, and, by opposition, little; — *bašir*, covered with pustules; — *ḥ*, pl. *bušūr*, pustule, efflorescence

(بشأ) *bašit*, A, INF. *baša*, swell.

(بشع) *bašī'*, A, INF. *baša'*, *bušū'*, be full, curl (lips).

(بشعر) *ibsa'ar* = *ibšar*, q.v. under (بشار).

(بشق) *bašaq*, U, INF. *bašq*, *bašaq*, *tabšāk*, overflow and break the banks; overflow with tears; — INF. *bušūq*, be brimful; — II. break the banks; — VII. break forth; inveigh against (على 'ala); proceed from the father and the son (m.).

بشق *bašq*, *bisq*, pl. *bušūq*, place where the water breaks through.

بشلة *bušla-t*, celebrity.

بشون *bušun*, pl. gardens; — *bisan*, soft sand; — *ḥ* *bašna-t*, soft level ground; fine woman with a soft skin; butter; best wheat; abundance of wealth; Bethania; — *bisna-t*, pl. *bisan*, soft level ground.

(بشور) *bašād*, U, INF. *bašw*, sweat, perspire.

بشير *bašir*, much, many; covered with pustules.

(بج) *bajj*, U, INF. *bajj*, prick open (a tumour); pierce; fatten; conquer; — VIII. almost burst with fat.

بج *bujj*, a young bird.

بج *bujāj*, stout, fat; — *ḥ* *bujāja-t*, contemptible fellow.

بجاد *bajād*, pl. *bujud*, a striped upper garment.

بجارم *bajārim*, pl. calamities.

بجاري *bajāriyy*, calamities, pl. of *بجري* *bujriyy*.

بجال *bajāl*, *bajjāl*, stately old man, prince; — *ḥ* *bajāla-t*, tall handsome woman.

بجاة *bujāwa-t*, Nubia.

بجياج *bajbāj*, *ḥ*, fat man with shaking flesh; fool; babbler; heap of sand.

(بجج) *bajbaj*; — II. INF. *tabajbuj*, be fat and loose; (m.) be swollen (in the face); — *ḥ* *bajbaja-t*, lullaby.

(بجح) *bajih*, A, INF. *bajah*, rejoice (n.); — II. rejoice (a.); — V. rejoice (n.); be delighted.

بجح *bajah*, joy; high rank, dignity.

(بجد) *bajad*, I, *bujūd*, remain, stay; remain on the pasture; — II. same meanings.

بجد *bajd*, troop of people, of horses (100 and more); — *bujud*, striped upper garments, pl. of *بجاد* *bijād*; — *ḥ* *bajda-t*, root, origin; essence of a thing; desert; — *bajda-t*, *bujda-t*, *bujuda-t*, deep and solid knowledge; skill; who adheres to his word.

(بجر) *bajir*, A, INF. *bajar*, be afflicted with a rupture of the navel; have a big belly; be full of water or milk without being satiated; be tired of a thing and desist from it (عن 'an); — V. indulge in wine; — XI. desist; — *ḥ* *bujra-t*, pl. *bujar*, navel; — *بجري* *bujriyy*, *bujriyya-t*, pl. *bajāriyy*, misfortune, calamity.

(بجس) *bajas*, I, U, INF. *bajs*, open



a wound and let flow out the water; gush forth; — INF. *bujús*, scold; — II. make the water flow; — V., VII. break through; flow out; gush forth..

بجس *bajs*, running water; — *bujis*, *bujás*, raining cloud.

(بج) *baja'*, A, INF. *baj'*, cut off, lop.

بجس *baja'*, pelican; swan.

(بجل) *bajal*, INF. *bajl*, *bujúl*, be in easy circumstances, good condition; — *bajil*, A, INF. *bajal*, same meaning; — *bajul*, INF. *bajála-t*, *bujúl*, be great and respected; — II. honour and praise; applaud; say it is enough for you; — IV. be sufficient for (acc.).

بجل *bajal*, indeed! verily! yes! ثم بجل it is enough now! that will do! بجل *zú bajal*, a dispirited man without ambition; — *bajal*, *bujal*, *bujul*, great calumny; lie; anything wonderful; — *bažla-t*, small tree; of graceful figure.

(بجم) *bajam*, I, INF. *bajm*, *bujúm*, be silent; hesitate; contract (n.); — II. hesitate; contract; give a sharp look.

(بجن) II. *bajjan*, impress (upon the mind).

بجوس *bajwam*, full of water.

بجیر *bajir*, a great many, very numerous.

بجیس *bajis*, overflowing.

بجیل *bajil*, respected old man; honoured; leader; prince; big, stout, coarse, rude.

(بح) *bahh*, A, INF. *bahh*, *bahah*, *baháh*, *buhúh*, *baháha-t*, *buhúha-t*, be hoarse; — say "pooh! pooh!" — II., IV. render hoarse; — VII. be hoarse (m.); — VIII. have plenty and above.

بح *buhh*, pl. of *abakh*, hoarse, &c.; gold coins; gross timber; — *bažha-t*, woman with a rough voice; — *buhha-t*, hoarseness.

بحا *bahhá'*, f. of *abakh*, hoarse, &c., hill in the desert.

بحاج *bahábih*, middles of houses, courtyards, &c., pl. of *bahbúha-t*.

بحاج *bihás*, disquisition; disputation; — *bahhás*, disputant.

بحاج *buháh*, hoarseness.

بحار *bihár*, seas, &c., pl. of بحر *baħr*; — lands, countries, &c., pl. of بحر *bahra-t*; — *bahhár*, pl. of *bahhí-ra-t*, mariner.

بحارین *bahárín*, days of crisis, &c., pl. of بحران *bahrán*.

بحاج *bahbáh*, as long as broad; — *bahbáh-i*, what a pity! — *bažbáha-t*, shrew.

(بحج) *bahbah*, INF. *bahbaha-t*, abide in a place; (m.) give abundantly; enrich; — II. INF. *tabahbuh*, abide in a place; be in the middle of the premises; (m.) live in abundance; — *bažbaha-t*, crowd, troop; — *bahbahiyy*, living in plenty and happiness.

(بحبش) *bahbas*, INF. *bahbasat*, gather together, assemble (n.).

بحور *buhbúh*, root; middle; kernel; marrow; — *bažbúha-t*, pl. *bahábih*, middle of the house; courtyard; open square; (m.) middle, centre.

بحور *bahbúr*, young bustard.

(بحت) *bahut*, INF. *bahúta-t*, be pure and unmixed; — III. INF. *mubáhata-t*, love with pure and sincere affection; be open with (acc.); give unmixed food to the cattle.

بحت *baht*, *baht*, pure, unmixed, unalloyed.

بحتر *buhtr*, short and stout; great; — *buhhuriyy*, same meaning.

(بحث) *bahas*, A, INF. *bahs*, seek; inquire; examine; try, discuss; — III. INF. *mubáhasa-t*, examine; discuss; dispute; — V., VII., VIII., X. seek for, inquire, investigate; — VI. try to fathom (فی *fí* or عن *an*).

بحث *bahs*, pl. *abhás*, examination; discussion; disputation; contro-

versy; pl. *buhûs*, mine; a large snake; wager, bet.  
 (بحش) *bahsar*, INF. *bahsara-t*, pick out and separate; take out and uncover; examine; separate (milk) from the butter (n.); disperse; squander; — II. INF. *tabahsur*, be picked out and separated; — *bahsara-t*, dissipation.  
 (بحشن) *bahsan*, INF. *bahsana-t*, be lazy, negligent.  
 جمع *bahah*, hoarseness.  
 بحرى *buhduriyy*, badly fed and not growing.  
 (بحدل) *bahdal*, INF. *bahdala-t*, having a crooked shoulder; walk fast; — *bahdala-t*, swiftness.  
 (بحر) *bahar*, INF. *bahr*, split wide; — *bahir*, A, INF. *bahar*, be confused, perplexed (with fear); be overjoyed; be very thirsty; waste in flesh; — IV. go to sea; find the water salt; be consumptive; meet accidentally; have a red nose; have many pools of stagnating water; — V., X. swim in riches, knowledge, &c., as in a sea; meditate profoundly; travel towards the sea; — X. be large as a sea; walk about; have full command of the language.  
 بحر *bahr*, pl. *abhur*, *bahûr*, *bihûr*, sea; البحر المحيط *al-bahru-'l-muḥit-u*, Pacific; البحر الاوسطى *bahru-'z-zulmât-i*, Atlantic; البحر الاوسطى *al-bahru-'l-wasṭāniyyu* (المتوسط) *'l-mutawassit-u*, البحر الزمزم *bahru-'l-rûm-i*, البحر الابيض *al-bahru-'l-abyad-u*, the Mediterranean; — البحر الاسود *bahr bonûs*, بحر بنطس *al-bahru-'l-aswad*, the Black Sea; البحر الخزر *bahru-'l-hazar-i*, the Caspian Sea; بحر القلزم *bahru-'l-qulzum*, بحر السويس *bahr suweis*, البحر الاحمر *al-bahru-'l-aḥmar-u*, the Red Sea; large river (Nile); title of large works; liberal man; generous; wide-stepping horse; metre; split;

— *bahar*, consumption; confusion, &c., see (بحر); — *bahir*, confused, frightened; very thirsty; consumptive; — *bahra-t*, pl. *buhr*, *bihûr*, land, district; low-lands; park; place or town with water; Medina; pond, basin.  
 بحران *bahrân*, the Bahrein Islands; — *buhrân*, pl. *bahârin*, critical day; delirium; — *buhrâniyy*, pure and red (blood); foolish, mad.  
 (بحرن) *bahran*, INF. *bahrana-t*, have a crisis; be delirious.  
 بحرى *bahriyy*, referring or belonging to the sea; sea-green; from Bahrein; — *bahriyya-t*, mariners, sailors; ship.  
 بحرين *bahrain*, the two seas, the White and Black, Mediterranean and Euxine; the Bahrein Islands.  
 (بحز) *bahaz*, A, INF. *bahz*, box the ears.  
 بحزج *bahzaj*, calf; foal of a camel; dwarf; short and stout.  
 (بحش) for (بحس), dig and search the ground.  
 بحل *bahl*, violent impulse.  
 (بحلس) II. *tabahlas*, have the hands empty, have nothing to do.  
 بحنا *bahnd*, large basket for dates; large village or camp.  
 بحناة *bahndâna-t*, large spark; large basket for dates.  
 بحوة *buhûta-t*, purity, &c., see (بحص).  
 بحوف *bahhûs*, mighty disputant; the Sura توبة *tauba-t* of the *Qur'ân*; — *buhûs*, pl. of بحر *bahs*, mine, &c.  
 بحوة *buhûha-t*, hoarseness, &c., see (بح).  
 بحور *bahûr*, wide-stepping courser; — *buhûr*, seas, &c., pl. of بحر *bahr*.  
 (بحى) IV. INF. *ibhâ*, give way, refuse further service (beast of burden).  
 بحيج *bahîh*, greedy.

بحیر *bahîr*, consumptive; — *buhai-ra-t*, small lake; Medina.

بح *bah-in bah-in!* *bah-i bah-i!* *bah bah!* well done! bravo! — *bahh*, high-minded; prince.

(بح) *bahh*, *u*, INF. *bahh*, be important; calm down (from anger); snore; (m.) sprinkle tobacco with water; drizzle.

بخار *buhâr*, pl. *abhîra-t*, *buhûr*, vapour, steam; smoke; fog; bad smell; foul breath; miasma; fever; — *buhâriyy*, from Bokhara; fumigator.

بخارا *buhârâ*, Bokhara.

بخامیش *buhâsîs*, presents, pl. of *bahsîs*.

بخاعة *bahâ'a-t*, submission, &c., INF. of (بخع), q.v.

بخاق *buhâq*, wolf.

بخال *bahhâl*, great miser.

بخاند *bahânîd*, fine women, pl. of *bahândât*.

(بخب) *bahbah*, INF. *bahbaha-t*, call out *bah bah*, well done! bravo! rejoice; be satisfied, pleased; cry out (camel); grow cool; resound; snore; subside (anger, &c.); — II. same meanings; rest; (m.) drizzle.

خبوع *buhbûha-t*, drizzling rain.

(بخت) *bahat*, INF. *bahî*, beat; pass. be desponding.

بخت *bahî*, destiny, fortune, luck, especially good luck; *bahî aswad*, bad luck, misfortune; — *buhî*, Bactrian camel; *buhî Naşar*, Nabuchodonossor.

بخنج *buhîtaj*, pl. *bahîtij*; cooked, boiled (Pers.).

(بختر) *bahîtar*, I. and II. have a graceful gait, balance in walking, walk wantonly, swagger; II. grow proud; — *bahîtara-t*, graceful gait; — *bahîtariyy*, and —

بختیر *bihîtir*, having a graceful gait.

(بخش) *bahsar*, INF. *bahsara-t*, separate, disperse; — v. be separated,

disperse (n.); — *bahsara-t*, stain.

(بخشن) = (بخش), q.v.

بخدن *bahdan*, delicate girl.

(بخر) *bahar*, *u*, INF. *bahîr*, steam; — *bahîr*, A, INF. *bahâr*, stink, have a bad smell, foul breath; II. fumigate; smoke; perfume; — IV. cause the breath to be foul; — v. perfume one's self, be perfumed.

بخر *bahar*, stench, foul breath; — *bahîr*, strong smell.

(بخز) *bahaz*, INF. *bahz*, gouge an eye.

(بخس) *bahas*, A, INF. *bahs*, diminish; injure; wrong; — II., v. waste away; — VI. deceive and injure each other.

بخس *bahs*, excessive taxes or tribute; defect, injury; defective measure, low price; the gouging of an eye.

(بخش) *bahs*, make a hole, pierce; — II. give a gratuity (m.); — *buhsa-t*, pl. *buhûs*, *abhâs*, hole.

بخشش *bahsas*, give a gratuity (m.).

بخشیش *bahsîs*, pl. *bahâsîs*, (m.) gratuity, present, bribe; pin-money (Pers.).

(بخش) *bahas*, A, INF. *bahs*, gouge; — v. stare at with wonder.

(بخج) *bahâ*, INF. *bahî*, cut the throat; commit suicide from despair; dig a well until water comes; give sincere advice; carry on with zeal; believe the news; (m.) blame publicly; — *bahî*, INF. *buhî*, *bahâ'a-t*, submit to (J *li*), plead guilty; — *bahî'a-t*, public blame; shame, putting to shame.

(بخق) *bahag*, blind a person of one eye; — *bahag*, *u*, *bahiq*, A, grow blind; — IV. knock out an eye.

بخق *bahug*, kerchief.

(بخل) *bahul*, INF. *buhî*, *bahâl*, be miserly, avaricious; — II. reproach with avarice; — IV. find miserly.

بخل *bahâl*, very miserly; — *buhul*,

pl. of *baḥīl*, miserly; — *buhīl*, *buhūl*, *baḥīl*, *baḥal*, avarice; — *buhḥal*, pl. of *bāḥil*, miserly. *buhālā'*, pl. of *baḥīl*, miserly.

*baḥm*, any plant without a stalk.

*baḥn*, tall, long; — *ib-ḥann*, INF. *ibḥinān*, sleep; take an upright position; — *ibḥānn*, *ibḥā'ann*, INF. *ibḥinān*, *ibḥi'nān*, die.

*baḥandā-t*, *baḥandā*, pl. *baḥānid*, well-made woman with delicate knuckles; — *ib-ḥanda*, be such.

*buhnaq*, *buhnak*, kerchief, veil; snail-shell.

*baḥā*, INF. *baḥw*, subside, calm down.

*baḥw*, bad date; soft.

*baḥūr*, pl. *baḥūrāt*, scent, perfume; fragrant wood for fumigation.

*buhūl*, avarice.

*baḥit*, fortunate, happy, lucky.

*baḥīq*, one-eyed, blind.

*baḥīl*, pl. *buhūl*, *buhālā'*, miserly, avaricious.

*bad bad*, well done! bravo! — *badd*, fatigue, tiredness; — *bidd*, similar, equal; — *budd*, pl. *bidada-t*, *abddād*, idol; separation; part, portion; equivalent; flight, escape; — *lā* *budd min*, there is no help from, one must; *lā budd*, by all means, necessarily; — *bad'*, pl. *budu'*, *abddā'*, beginning; master; pl. *budū'*, *abddā'*, first portion of a slaughtered camel; new well; — *bidda-t*, *budda-t*, power; pl. *bidad*, *budad*, portion, share; — *budda-t*, extreme.

*badd*, v, INF. *badd*, separate; remove, keep separate; injure; place a cloth under the saddle; — II. separate, disperse; (m.) squander; be drowsy with

fatigue; — III. INF. *bidād*, *mu-bādda-t*, exchange goods; — IV. distribute; stretch the hand towards the ground; — V. separate (n.); get separated, dispersed; distribute between each other; cover entirely; — VI. fight man to man; take as an equal; — VIII. two attack one on both sides; two children suck one mother; — X. treat a thing by or claim it for one's self; usurp; follow one's own head.

*badā'*, A, INF. *bad'*, begin, commence; do a thing the first; bring the first news; emigrate; pass. get the small-pox; — II. (m.) accept for a novice (in a convent); do one thing before (another) *'ala* another; — IV. make a beginning; be the first to do; create; emigrate; — V. begin; — VIII. begin; do first before anything else; (m.) be a novice.

*bad-an*, first; before all; — *buddā*, inhabitants of the desert, &c., pl. of *bādī*; — *bad'a-t*, a mushroom; first portion of a slaughtered camel; portion; — *bad'a-t*, *bid'a-t*, *bud'a-t*, beginning; — *bud'a-t*, prince; — *badd'a-t*, *budā'a-t*, beginning; anything unexpected; done or said ex tempore.

*badāḥ*, pl. *buduḥ*, extensive and good land; — *biddāḥ*, plains, pl. of *bidḥ*.

*badād*, challenge for combat; — *bidād*, saddle-cloth; — exchange of goods, INF. III. of (بدا); — *bidād*, *badād*, portion, share; contribution; comrades.

*bidār*, INF. III. of *badr*, q.v.; — *bidār-an*, *badār-i*, make haste! look sharp! be quick!

*bidāl*, exchange, III. of (بدل); — *baddāl*, dealer in victuals.

*badān*, *badāna-t*, corpulence.

بداة *badāha-t*, *budāha-t*, pl. *badā'ih*, beginning; anything unexpected; improvisation; readiness.

بدارة *badāwa-t*, first appearance; beginning; a mushroom; — *badāwa-t*, *bidāwa-t*, desert life; — pl. *badāwāt*, efforts.

بدارى *badāwiyy*, *bidāwiyy*, referring to the desert; inhabitant of the desert.

بدائد *badā'id*, saddle-cloths, pl. of *باد* *bidād*.

بدائع *badā'i'*, new things, &c., pl. of *بدعة* *badī'a-t*.

بدائية *badā'ih*, unheard-of things, pl. of *بداهة* *badāha-t*.

بداية *badāya-t* = بدارة *badāwa-t*, q.v.

(بدح) *badah*, INF. *badh*, cut down, fell; cleave; beat; do or say ex tempore, improvise; communicate a secret (ب) *bi*; not be able to carry the burden; press upon, be hard upon; have an affected walk; — v. have an affected walk; — vi. throw at each other anything not hard.

بدح *bidh*, pl. *bidāh*, plain, spacious place, square; — *buduh*, extensive and good lands, pl. of *بادح* *badāh*; — *badah-an* (adv.), openly, distinctly; — *badha-t*, courtyard.

(بدخ) *badah*, *badih*, *baduh*, INF. *badh*, *badāha-t*, be in a high position; (m.) be proud; squander; — v. boast, be proud.

بدخ *badh*, pride; (m.) dissipation.

بدحا *budahā'*, pl. of *بديح* *badih*, eminent, &c.

بدد *badad*, need, want; exchange; power, ability; *badad-an*, singly, dispersedly; by way of exchange; — *bidad*, portions, pl. of *بدة* *bidda-t*; *bidad-an*, in portions; — *bidada-t*, idols, &c., pl. of *بد* *budd*.

(بدر) *badar*, v, INF. *badūr*, *badr*, come quickly or unexpectedly upon (إلى *ila*); surprise; break forth suddenly; — III. INF. *mu-bādara-t*, *bidār*, hasten; over-

take, anticipate; break forth suddenly; improvise; — iv. rise over one and light his journey (sun, moon); administer with full powers (guardian the fortune of a ward); — vi. hasten together, hasten up (إلى *ila*); — VIII. hasten; surprise; overtake, anticipate.

بدر *badr*, perfect state or condition; pl. *budūr*, full moon; disc; mature youth; prince; — *badra-t*, pl. *bidar*, full, fresh eye; a weight (20 ratl); pl. *budūr*, *bidar*, milk-bucket of lamb's skin.

(بدرق) *badraq*, INF. *badraqa-t*, waste, squander; v. be squandered.

بدري *badriyy*, rain before winter time; fat; partaker in the battle of Badr.

(بدع) *bada'*, INF. *bad'*, produce, originate, begin; dig a well till water comes; — *badi'*, A, INF. *bada'*, grow fat; — *badu'*, INF. *badū'a-t*, *budū'a-t*, be perfect, incomparable; — II. impute a new invention, an innovation, a heresy to (acc.) anybody; (m.) do anything extraordinary; — iv. be the first to do a thing; be original (poet); cause a heresy; excel in doing a thing; leave in the lurch, abandon in need; — *ubdi'*, his camel has become disabled; — v. turn towards new things; — VIII. produce new things; — x. consider as new.

بدع *badi'*, new; — *bid'*, new, original; invention; eminent man; fleshy body; pl. *abdā'*, *budū'*, wonderful, incomparable; — *bud'*, pl. of *بديع* *badi'*, wonderful, &c.; — *bid'a-t*, pl. *bida'*, anything new, innovation, heresy, schism; oppression; pig; *bida'*, pl. incomparable women.

بدعتي *bid'atiyy*, tyrant; heretic.

بدعي *bid'iyy*, heretical.

(بدغ) *badig*, A, INF. *badag*, pollute

one's self with a crime; INF. *badg*, crack nuts and almonds.  
 دغ *badg*, shells of nuts or almonds;  
 — *badig*, polluted; pl. *badigîn*, fat, strong.  
 (بدل) *badal*, v, INF. *badl*, change, exchange, interchange; mistake one thing for another; — *badil*, A, INF. *badal*, have pains in the hands and joints; — II. take or give in exchange; change; invert; do one thing instead of another; — III. INF. *mubâdala-t* *bidâl*, give in exchange; — IV. take in exchange; change against (ب *bi*); place a word in apposition; — V. accept in exchange; get exchanged, mistaken, altered; (م.) alternate, relieve one another; change dress; — have pains in the hands or joints; wander; — VI. interchange; — VII. be interchanged; — X. demand an exchange; accept in exchange.  
 بدل *badal*, *bidl*, pl. *abdâl*, compensation; substitution; equivalent; exchange; apposition; requital; generous, magnanimous; حرف البدل *harûfu-l-badal-t*, letters which are interchanged; — *badal*, gout in the hand; — *badil*, gouty; — *badla-t*, (م.) complete suit of clothes; vestment; — *bidla-t*, change of dress.  
 بدلا *badalâ'*, substitutes, pl. of بدل *badil*.  
 (بدن) *badan*, v, INF. *badn*, *budn*, — *badun*, INF. *badn*, *badân*, *badâna-t*, grow corpulent, fat; — II. grow old and weak; be very rich; clothe one with a coat of mail.  
 بدن *badan*, pl. *abdân*, body, trunk; member; entrenchment, rampart, wall; short coat of mail; relationship, race, family; dignity; pl. *abdun*, old mountain goat; a lady's belt; pl. *budûn*, old; — *badîn*, old; stout, fat;

— *budun* and *buddan*, pl. of بدین, q.v.; — *badana-t*, pl. *budun*, animal to be sacrificed in Mecca according to a vow; — *badaniyy*, bodily; corpulent; — *badaniyya-t*, corpulence.  
 (بد) *badah*, A, INF. *badh*, come unexpectedly, surprise; answer or speak ex tempore; — III. INF. *mubâdaha-t*, come unexpectedly; — VI. practise improvisation together; — VIII. speak ex tempore, improvise.  
 بد *badh*, *budh*, beginning.  
 (بدو) *badâ*, v, commence, begin; INF. *badî'*, go into the desert; — INF. *badûwa-t*, living in the desert; — INF. *badw*, *buduww*, *badî'*, *badî'a-t*, appear; — INF. *bâdw*, *badâ'*, *badî'a-t*, occur suddenly; — *badî*, A, INF. *bada*, abound in mushrooms; — III. INF. *mubâdât*, transgress; act unjustly; show openly; — IV. show or do openly; do for the first time; go beyond measure; show; — V. live in the desert; show one's self, appear; — VI. imitate or resemble the inhabitants of the desert; show openly mutual hatred.  
 بدو *badw*, desert; beginning; — *budû'*, pl. of بد *bad'*; INF. of (بدو), q.v.  
 بدوات *badawât*, pl. new opinions; innovations; زور بدوات *zû badawât*, fertile in new ideas, inventive; tyrant.  
 بدوح *badûh*, mystical word written under the address of a letter, as an invocation for its safe arrival.  
 بدور *budûr*, full moons, &c., pl. of بدر *badr*, milk-buckets of lamb's skin, pl. of بدرة *badra-t*.  
 (بدی) *badâ*, INF. *bady*, *badî*, begin; — IV. go beyond measure; — V., VIII. begin; appear.  
 بدی *badiyy*, new; first.

بذع *badih*, pl. *budaḥā'*, eminent in rank and dignity.

بديد *badid*, open plain; portman-teau; pl. *badā'id*, *abidda-t*, saddle-cloth; equal, similar; — *ḥ* *badida-t*, calamity; desert; equal.

بذع *badi'*, pl. *bad'*, wonderful, astonishing, rare; incompatible; inventor, discoverer; creator; بديع *badi' sani'*, the Holy Ghost; invention, discovery; علم البديع '*alam albadī'*, art of fine style, rhetoric; the human frame; doubly twisted rope; new leathern flask; fat; — *ḥ* *badi'a-t*, pl. *badā'i'*, anything wonderful, new, unheard-of.

بديل *badil*, pl. *abdāl*, *budalā'*, substitute; an upright, pious man; pl. the seventy just ones.

بدين *badin*, pl. *budun*, *buddan*, fat and strong.

بديها *badih-an*, على بديّة '*ala badih-in*, unexpectedly; ex tempore; — *ḥ* *badiha-t*, anything unexpected; occurring thought, sally; ex tempore speech; improvisation; (m.) beginning; principle; — ي *badihiyy*, *ḥ*, ex tempore, improvised; unexpected; (m.) from principle, essential; pl. *badihiyyāt*, unforeseen occurrences.

(بذ) *bazz*, u, INF. *bazz*, *baẓīza-t*, conquer, overcome, overtake; — *baẓīz*, A, INF. *baẓāza-t*, *baẓāz*, *biẓāz*, *buzūza-t*, be in a bad condition, be badly off; be old and dirty; — III. INF. *mubāzza-t*, try to overtake; — VIII. INF. *ibtiẓāz*, receive one's due from another; cut off; — X. INF. *istibẓāz*, treat a thing by or claim it for one's self; usurp; possess exclusively; follow one's own head.

بذ *bazz*, victory, conquest; old, worn out; dirty; f. *ḥ*, bad, equal; — *biẓz*, equal; — *ḥ* *biẓza-t*, portion, share.

(بذأ) *baẓa'*, A, INF. *baẓ'*, find abo-

minable; contemn, despise; blame; — *baẓi'*, offer no food (pasture ground); *baẓa'*, *baẓi'*, *baẓu'*, INF. *baẓā'*, *baẓā'a-t*, be impudent; — III. INF. *mubāẓāt*, *biẓā'*, talk or act impudently, commit fornication, adultery.

بذأ *baẓāz*, *ḥ* *baẓāza-t*, bad condition; dirt (بذ).

بذأ *biẓār*, pl. of بذر *biẓr*, seed; — *ḥ* *baẓāra-t*, *baẓār-ra-t*, dissipation, squandering; — *buzāra-t*, abundance; descendants.

(بذح) *baẓah*, A, INF. *baẓh*, split, wound; peel, skin; — *baẓih*, INF. *baẓah*, be sore; be of no use; — V. rain.

بذح *baẓh*, pl. *buzūh*, split; — *biẓh*, wound or scar in the hand.

(بذح) *baẓih*, *biẓih* = بح *bahh*, well done! bravo! — *baẓah*, INF. *buzūh*, be high, proud; — *baẓih*, A, INF. *baẓah*, same meanings; — V. id.

بذح *baẓah*, pride.

(بذر) *baẓar*, u, INF. *baẓr*, sow, scatter seed; spread, preach; push forth the seed (ground); — II. sow, scatter; spread about, promulgate; squander; try, tempt one; — V. get foul and yellow (water).

بذر *baẓir*, sower, winnower; chatterer; abundant; — *baẓr*, grain of seed; descendants; pl. *buzūr*, *biẓār*, seed, grain of seed; — *buzur*, blabbers, pl. of بذر *baẓār*; — *ḥ* *baẓra-t*, grain of seed; child, son.

(بذرق) *baẓraq*, INF. *baẓraqa-t*, protect, escort; — protector, who escorts; — *baẓraqa-t*, protection, escort.

بذري *buzurrā*, vain; dissipated, squandering.

(بذغ) *baẓa'*, A, INF. *baẓ*, I, IV. frighten; — I. drop, fall in drops.

(بذعر) *ibẓa'arr*, INF. *ibẓi'rār*, flee and disperse; try to reach a thing first.

بذی *baẓq*, pl. *buzūq*, guide; small.  
(بذق) *ibẓaḡarr* = *ibẓa'ar*;  
remain separate (blood in water).

(بذقت) *baẓqaṭ*, INF. *baẓqaṭa-t*, waste  
(a.).

(بذل) *baẓal*, I, U, INF. *baẓl*, give  
abundantly; give with one's  
own hands; take pains, make  
efforts; — v. do a thing one's  
self; be not sparing with one's  
own; waste; dissipate; — VI.  
give to each other; — VIII. = v.;  
use a thing daily.

بذل *baẓl*, giving for a present;  
generous gift; — *ḡ* *bizla-t*, every  
day dress.

بذلاخ *bizlāḡ*, who promises without  
keeping his word.

بذلخ *baẓlaḡ*, INF. *baẓlaḡa-t*, promise  
without giving effect to the  
promise.

(بذم) *baẓum*, INF. *baẓāma-t*, keep  
one's senses in anger.

بذم *buzm*, full senses; intellect;  
perseverance; strength; skin;  
fattiness; thickness.

(بذو) *baẓu'*, U, INF. *baẓā'*, *baẓā't*,  
*baẓu*, falk ribaldry; — IV. same  
meaning.

بذوة *buzūza-t*, bad condition.

بذور *baẓūr*, pl. *buzūr*, who blabs out  
secrets; — *buzūr*, pl. of *baẓr*,  
seed, &c.

بذول *baẓwal*, liberal, generous.

(بذی) = (بذو), (بذا).

بذی *baẓ-an*, impudence, ribaldry;  
— *baẓiyy*, f. *ḡ*, pl. *abẓiyyān*, im-  
pudent, talking ribaldry; —  
*baẓi'*, id.; without food.

بذیز *baẓiẓ*, equal; — *ḡ* *baẓiẓa-t*, por-  
tion, share; bad portion, bad  
clothing; victory.

بذیر *baẓir*, blabber; slanderer; كثير

بذیر *kaẓir* *baẓir*, much, many.

بذیم *baẓim*, self-possessed; power-  
ful; foul (breath).

(بر) *barr*, I; *barir*, A, INF. *birr*,  
act well towards God, parents,  
children; make a pilgrimage;  
be agreeable to God; obey  
God; — INF. *barr*, *birr*, *burār*,

be truthful; keep one's word  
or oath; — II. consider pious,  
just, truthful, or proclaim any-  
one to be so; justify; — III.  
benefit; live on a continent, in  
the country, in the desert; —  
IV. accept as duly performed;  
confirm another's oath, sub-  
scribe to it; live or travel in  
the country; have many chil-  
dren; be numerous; conquer;  
— v. be pious, obey God; justify  
one's self; — VI. benefit each  
other, act with piety towards  
each other; — VIII. be separated  
from one's companions; de-  
prive.

بر *barr*, continent, shore, bank;  
pl. *barara-t*, *abrār*, beneficent,  
pious, charitable; just; truth-  
ful; God; faithfulness to one's  
oath; — *birr*, loving conduct,  
piety; good action; present;  
truthfulness; pilgrimage to  
Mecca; paradise; heart; young  
fox; — *birr*, *burr*, INF. of (بر);  
— *burr*, pl. *abrār*, wheat; —  
*bar'*, creation, creating; — *bur'*,  
liberation; recovery; cure; — *ḡ*  
*bura-t*, pl. *ḡ* *buran*, *birin*, *burin*,  
*burāt*, ring for the nose of a  
camel; anklet.

(بر) *bara'*, A, INF. *bar'*, *burū'*,  
create; — *bari'*, A, U, INF. *barā'*,  
*barā'a-t*, *burū'*, be free from  
guilt; — *bara'*, INF. *bur'*, *burū'*;  
*bari'*, INF. *bar'*; *buru'*, INF.  
*bur'*, *burū'*, recover; — II. INF.  
*tabri'a-t*, acquit; remit a debt;  
cause to recover; — III. INF.  
*mubārāt*, dismiss in a friendly  
and peaceable way (a companion,  
a wife); — IV. = III.; enter on the  
first or last day of the month;  
— v. get acquitted of a debt or  
guilt; take refuge to (إلى *ila*)  
for the sake of acquittal; — VI.  
declare each other free from any  
obligation; — x. demand ac-  
quittal; abstain from one's  
wife; abstain; enter on the



the first or last day of the month.

بر *bira'*, pl. of بری *bari'*, recovered; — *barā'*, *burā'*, free, guiltless; INF. of (بر) ; first or last day of a month; — *birā'*, *burā'*, pl. of بری *bari'*, pure, innocent, free; — *burā'*, shavings, &c., pl. of برآیه *burāya-t*; — *barr-an*, abroad, in foreign countries; outdoors, outside; — *barrā'*, *māken* of bows; — *ē barrāt*, knife for shaving; pen-knife; — *burāt*, pl. *burā'*, hiding-place of a hunter; — *barā'a-t*, innocence; recovery; *barā'a-t zimma-t*, receipt.

برایک *barābik*, tales, stories, lies, pl. of بریکه *barbaka-t*.

برات *barāt*, letter; diploma; patent; edict; privilege; assignment; receipt; — *burāt*, rings for the noses of camels; anklets, pl. of بره *bura-t*; — *burā-t*, *birā-t*, pl. good actions.

براتیک *barātik*, pl. low hills.

براح *barāh*, clear, distinct; evil; large desert; حیل *hābil* *barāh*, lion, hero; لا *lā barāh*, certainly, at once, immediately; — *barāh-i* (*birāh-i*), sun.

براد *burād*, cold; INF. of (برد) ; — *burāda-t*, chips, shavings, filings; — *barrāda-t*, vessel for cooling water; watering-place.

برادین *barāzin*, slow beasts of burden, &c., pl. of برزن *barzūn*.

براره *barāra-t*, innocence.

براری *barārī*, deserts, pl. of بریه *barriyya-t*.

براز *barāz*, vast plain; — *birāz*, human excrements; stool; sallying forth; — *ē barāza-t*, INF. of (برز) ;

برازیق *barāziq*, برازیق *barāziq*, assemblies; by-paths, pl. of برزیق *barziq*.

براسا *barāsā'*, troop of people, people, number of men.

براشم *burāsim*, sharp-sighted.

براشین *burāsin*, staring at.

براش *birāš*, deserts, pl. of برمه *barša-t*.

براطم *burātim*, having thick lips.

براعه *barā'a-t*, distinction; elegance.

براعیم *barā'im*, mountain-heights.

براق *barrāq*, copper.

براغیس *barāgis*, fleas, pl. of برغوث *bargūs*.

براغیس *barāgis*, pl. generous animals (camels).

براق *burāq*, the animal on which Mahomet ascended to heaven; — *barrāq*, flashing, shining; f. *ē*, beautiful, handsome; — *ē barrāqiyya-t*, splendour, brilliancy.

براک *birāk*, pl. *burk*, sword-fish; — blessing; — *barāk-i* *barāk-i*, courage! take courage! — (m.) *barrāk*, miller; — *ē burākiyya-t*, a kind of ship.

براکا *birākā'*, pl. *barā'ik*, endurance in battle; kneeling down.

(برال) *bur'al*, INF. *bar'ala-t*, bristle up the feathers of the neck (cock in fighting); — II., IX. the same.

برام *birām*, kettles, pl. of برمه *burma-t*; — *burām*, pl. *abrima-t*, sheep-louse.

برامکه *barāmika-t*, the Barmakides, pl. of برمکی *barmakiyy*.

برانک *barānik*, a kind of black dresses, pl. of برنکان *barnakān*, *barankān*.

برانی *barāniyy*, pots, &c., pl. of برنیة *barniyya-t*; — *barrāniyy*, external; foreign; forged (coin).

براهم *barāhim*, براهیم *barāhim*, *ē barāhima-t*, pl. of ابراهیم *ibrāhim*, Abraham.

براهمن *barāhman*, pl. *harāhima-t*, Brahmin.

براهین *barāhīn*, arguments, &c., pl. of برهان *burhān*.

برایا *barāyā'*, creatures, pl. of بریه *bariyya-t*.

برآیک *barā'ik*, pl. of براکا *barākā'*, q.v.

برآیل *burā'il*, برآیلی *burā'ila*, small feathers of the neck; plants;

- *abû-burâ'il*, *burâ'iliyy*, cock.  
 برآة *burâya-t*, pl. *burâ'*, shaving, chip, paring; fat; endurance on a long journey.  
 برآر *barbâr*, murmuring, clattering, crying out; lion.  
 برآس *birbâs*, deep well.  
 (برخ) *barbah*, pl. *barâbih*, earthen water-pipe; water-duct; urinary canal from the kidneys; sink, sewer.  
 برختی *barbahtiyy*, chameleon.  
 (بربر) *barbar*, INF. *barbara-t*, bleat; be clamorous, noisy; (m.) murmur, grumble.  
 بربر *barbar*, pl. *barâbir*, *barâbira-t*, native of Barbary; — *birbir*, ة, bleating of sheep; — *burbur*, ة, clamorous, noisy; — *barbariyy*, the same; — *barbariyya-t*, Barbary.  
 (برس) *barbas*, INF. *barbasa-t*, seek, look for; — II. walk like a dog; walk lightly, softly; pass quickly.  
 (برس) *barbas*, INF. ة, water the ground abundantly.  
 (برط) *barbat*, pl. *barâbit*, lute, harp.  
 (برك) *barbak*, INF. ة, cheat; tell stories (m.); — ة *barbaka-t*, pl. *barâbik*, deceit; fable, story.  
 بربر *burbûr*, pearl-wheat.  
 (برت) *barât*, A, INF. *bart*, cut; — *barit*, A, INF. *barât*, be astonished, perplexed, confused; — ة *burta-t*, skill, cunning.  
 برقان *bortuqân*, orange.  
 (برتك) *bartak*, firmly insist.  
 برتكال *bortukâl*, orange.  
 (برث) *baris*, A, INF. *baras*, live in ease and enjoyment.  
 برث *bars*, pl. *birâs*, *abrâs*, *burâs*, *barâris*, good soft ground; sand-hill; good guide.  
 (برثا) *barsat*, INF. ة, stay at home; ascend a mountain; sit with crossed legs (in Oriental fashion), squat.  
 برسن *barsun*, pl. *barâsin*, fleshy part of the paws; paw; hand.

- برثوة *bursût-at*, dangerous place.  
 (برج) *barij*, A, INF. *baraj*, have eyes, the white of which is visible all round the black; have food and drink in abundance; look well; — II., IV. build a tower; II. predict from the stars; — V. display one's self in adornment (woman to men).  
 برج *baraj*, pl. *abrâj*, of a handsome face; INF. of (برج); — *burj*, pl. *burâj*, *abrâj*, *abrija-t*, tower, castle; stations of the zodiac; angle; support; supreme power.  
 برجا *barjâ'*, f. of برج *abraj*, having beautiful eyes.  
 برجد *barjud*, pl. *barâjid*, garment of a coarse material, or, by opposition, a fine garment.  
 (برجم) *barjam*, INF. ة, speak rudely.  
 (برجم) *burjum*, *burjuma-t*, pl. *barâjim*, middle joint of a finger; middle finger; knuckle.  
 برجیس *birjis*, planet Jupiter.  
 (برج) *barah*, INF. *burûh*, show the left side coming from the right; — U, INF. *barh*, be angry; — *barih*, A, INF. *barâh*, leave, discontinue; sojourn in the desert; come to light; become manifest; — II. cause pain and trouble; — IV. astonish, please; do marvels; honour; injure; — V. be grieved.  
 برج *barh*, misfortune, evil; — ة *burha-t*, pl. *burah*, excellent she-camel.  
 برحا *burahâ'*, greatest calamity; paroxysm; disorder; grief.  
 برحی *barha*, well hit!  
 برح *barh*, increase; abundance; cheapness; power; thinness, weakness; cut of a sword; — II. *barrah*, submit humbly.  
 برحاش *barhâs*, confusion.  
 برداة *burahdâ-t*, delicate, fleshy woman.  
 (برد) *barad*, U, INF. *bard*, be cold, freeze, make cold or freeze; die; sleep; — INF. *burâd*, *burûd*,

be weak, ill; dry up, get lean, thin; be blunt; cool with water; put collyrium on the eye; file; beat; kill; send as a messenger; be incontestable; hail; — *barud*, INF. *burûda-t*, be cold; be incontestable; abate (n.) (pain); — II. cool, refresh; assuage; abate (a.); — III. treat one coldly; — IV. bring anything refreshing; give anything cold to drink; enter into the coolness of evening; weaken; send as a messenger; — V. refresh one's self; take a cold bath; abate (n.); — VI. treat each other coldly; — VIII. pour cold water upon one's self; refresh one's self by a cold drink; — X. find cold.

بر *burad*, pl. *burîd*, hail; — *barid*, cold, hailing (cloud); — *bard*, cold (s. and adj.); sleep, rest; spittle; *al-bardân*, morning and evening; — *burd*, ã, pl. *burîd*, *abrud*, *abrâd*, striped garment, upper garment; wing (of a locust, &c.); — *burd fâhir*, war; — *burud*, messengers, &c., pl. of *burid*; — ã *barada-t*, *barâda-t*, indigestion; — *barada-t*, hail-stone; middle of the eye; — *burda-t*, pl. *burad*, striped upper garment; curtain; cloak of a dervish.

بردا *buradâ*, shiver of an ague.

برداغ *birdâh*, polish, finish, completion (m.).

بردان *bardân*, cold, freezing.

برداية *burdâya-t*, curtain.

بردج *bardaj*, prisoner (Pers.)

(بردى) *birdis*, haughty; repugnant, ugly.

برده *barâda-t*, pl. *barâdi*, saddle-cloth, pack-saddle; — بردعى *bar-da'iyy*, maker of such.

بردى *bardiy*, papyrus; branch; wing of the locust; — *burdiyy*, a kind of dates; — ã *bardiyya-t*, cold fever, ague.

بردىس *birdis* = بردى *birdis*.

(برخ) *bardah*, I, ã, smooth, polish; complete; — II. get smoothed, polished; be refined, civilised.

برج *burzaj*, roar of a lion.

(برى) *ibranza*, be ready.

برده *barza'a-t* = بردى *barâda-t*.

(برى) *barzan*, INF. ã, overcome, conquer; not be able to answer from exhaustion; walk as a beast of burden.

برى *birzaun* (*burzûn*), pl. *barâzin*, slow beast of burden; pack-horse; Turkish horse.

برى *barara-t*, pl. of *bârr*, innocent, &c.

(برى) *baraz*, INF. *burûz*; *bariz*, A, INF. *baraz*, go into the open plain; appear; show forth (n.); issue; — *baruz*, INF. *barâza-t*, be abstemious, virtuous; — II. make come forward; make known; surpass others in virtue and bravery, in swiftness; save his master by his swiftness (horse); go to stool; — III. INF. *mubâraza-t*, step forward for a single combat; fight a duel; provoke; — IV. make come forward, publish; intend a journey; take pure gold; — V. go out; — VI. come forward against each other for a single combat; separate from the crowd to seek one's companion (mutually); — X. cause or wish anyone to come forward, anything to appear.

برى *barz*, intelligent; venerable; moderate; one who goes forth; open tract of land; — ã *barza-t*, respectable matron; mountain summit; steepness; — *birza-t*, look, aspect.

برغ *birzâg* = برز *burzug*, q.v.

(برى) *barzah*, pl. *barâzih*, interval; barrier; medium; isthmus; time between death and resurrection; tomb; abyss, depth; the Holy Ghost.

(برى) *barza'a-t*, bed, couch.

(برى) *burzug*, liveliness, sprightliness; well-grown fellow.

(برزل) *burzul*, heavy man.

برزغ *burziq* = برزغ *burzug*.

برزی *barziyy*, venerable.

برزیق *birziq*, pl. *barāziq*, assembly; by-path.

برزین *birzin*, cup of palm-tree wood.

(برس) *baris*, A, INF. *baras*, be hard on a debtor; — II. level and soften the ground.

برس *bars*, opiate; — *birs*, *bars*, skill of a guide.

برسا *barsā*, troop, number of people.

برسام *birsām*, pleurisy; headache.

(برسم), pass. *bursim*, suffer from pleurisy.

(برش) *baras*, spot on the nail; —

*burs*, pl. *abras*, piebald; — IX.

*ibrasā*, INF. *ibrisā*, be piebald;

— *ḥ* *bursā-t*, spot (of a horse).

(برش) *baras*, INF. *bars*, fade

(colour).

برساع *birsā* = برسع *birsī*.

برسام *birsām*, sharp-sighted eye.

برسان *barsān*, people of the same

creed; — *bursān*, wafer, holy

wafer, host.

برشت *birist*, soft-boiled egg (Pers.).

(برشت) *barsat*, INF. *ḥ*, tear with the

teeth.

(برش) *birsī*, tall and stout; head-

strong; malicious; stupid,

foolish.

(برش) *barsaq*, INF. *ḥ*, cut into

pieces; beat with a whip; —

III. INF. *ibrinsāq*, rejoice (n.);

blossom; expand (flower).

برساک *barsak*, INF. *ḥ*, divide and

place separately.

(برشم) *barsām*, INF. *ḥ*, show one's

grief in the face; frown; mark

with dots of different colours;

— INF. *ḥ*, and *birsām*, fix one's

look at a thing (إلى *ila*).

(برشم) *barsām*, INF. *ḥ*, brush (m.).

برشم *bursūm*, veil for the face.

برشوم *barsūm*, a high kind of palm-

tree.

برشیمه *barsīma-t*, brush (m.).

(برس) *baris*, A, INF. *baras* (also

used in the pass.), be a leper;

— II. render similar to a leper;

shave the head; water the ground before tilling it; — IV. render a leper; have a leprous child; cure from leprosy; — V. graze entirely off.

برس *baras*, white leprosy; — *bars*, camel-louse; — *burs*, pl. of برس *abras*, leprous; — *ḥ* *biraṣa-t*, pl. poisonous lizards; — *bursā-t*, pl. *birās*, dwelling-place of the demons, genii.

برسا *barsā*, grazed off; shining white; f. of برس *abras*, leprous; — *buraṣā*, pl. of برس *baris*, shining; leprous.

برصوم *barsūm*, leathern case for flasks, &c.

(برش) *barad*, V, INF. *bard*, be little

or few; flow scantily; — I, V,

INF. *bard*, give little; — INF.

*burād*, just sprout forth, so that

the species cannot yet be recog-

nised; — II., IV. produce such

sprouts in quantity; — V. be

satisfied with little; receive

anything piecemeal; sip with

the edges of the lips.

برس *bard*, pl. *birād*, *burād*, *abrād*,

a little, dribble; — *ḥ* *barḍa-t*, a

little water.

برطاش *bartās*, pl. *barātis*, sill (m.).

(برطس) *bartas*, INF. *ḥ*, let beasts of

burden.

(برطع) *barta*, INF. *ḥ*, be agitated,

moved, in emotion.

(برطل) *bartal*, INF. *ḥ*, give a present

to the judge, bribe; — II. accept

a bribe; allow one's self to be

bribed.

برطل *bartul*, high cap; — *ḥ* *bartala-t*,

under-cap; — *bartulla-t*, small

sun-shade.

(برطم) *bartam*, INF. *ḥ*, stammer;

swell with anger; provoke to

anger; be very dark; — II. get

angry at a speech.

برطم *bartam*, stammerer.

برطوم *bartūm*, trunk (of an elephant,

&c., m.).

برطیح *bartih*, melon.

(برغ) *bara*, INF. *burā*, *bari* and

*baru'*, INF. *bará'a-t*, surpass others in knowledge, virtue, beauty, &c.; be perfect; conquer, vanquish; ascend a mountain; — v. give as a present, bestow benefits of free will.

(برغل) *bur'ul*, the young of the hyena or jackal.

(برعم) *bar'am*, INF. *ḥ*, I, II. bud forth.

برعم *bur'um*, *ḥ*, pl. *bará'im*, *برعم* *bar'im*, *ḥ*, bud, chalice of a flower; rose; — pl. *bará'im*, mountain heights.

برعيس *bir'is* = برعيس *bargis*.

(برغ) *barg*, spittle, drivel.

برغ *barig*, A, INF. *barag*, live in ease and enjoyment.

برغث *bargas*, INF. *ḥ*, have fleas, be full of fleas; — *ḥ bargasa-t*, ash-colour.

برغز *barguz*, malicious.

(برغش) *bargaś*, fly; — *ibragaśś*, INF. *ibrigśś*, recover from an illness or wound and be able to walk again.

(برغل) *burgul*, pearl-wheat.

برغل *bargal*, INF. *ḥ*, live in a place near water, or between cultivated land and the desert.

(برغوث) *burgús*, pl. *barágis*, flea.

برغی *bargiyi*, pl. *baráqi*, screw.

(برعيس) *birgis*, patient; not losing one's head; — pl. *barágis*, generous camels.

برغیل *birgil*, pl. *barágil*, country near water or between cultivated ground and desert.

برفیر *birfir*, purple.

(برق) *baraq*, U, INF. *barq*, *burúq*, *burqán*, flash, lighten; wink, threaten; — INF. *barq*, *bariq*, *burqán*, shine, glitter; be brilliant; rise (star); adorn one's self; — INF. *barq*, *burúq*; *bariq*, A, INF. *baraq*, stare from fear; burst through the heat (leathern pipe); — II. adorn one's self or one's house; open the eyes wide and look sharp; undertake a long journey; persist in rebel-

lion; be too difficult for (ب *bi*); — IV. lighten; threaten; be struck by lightning; cause to flash; adorn one's self; desist; unveil the face; track a wild animal.

برق *baraq*, pl. *abrág*, *birqán*, *burqán*, lamb, ram; fear, fright; — *barq*, pl. *burúq*, lightning; brilliancy, flash; — *burag*, necessary business, pl. of برق *burqa-t*; — *burq*, pl. African lizards; — *ḥ barqa-t*, confusion; (m.) pain in the loins; — *burqa-t*, pl. *burag*, urgent business; bad ground.

برقهة *barqaḥa-t*, ugliness.

برقرق *birqarúq*, plum (m.).

(برفش) *barqas*, INF. *ḥ*, be variegated; separate (n.); paint gaudily, adorn; bungle; set to (علی *'ala*); — II. be gaudily adorned; (m.) be piebald.

برقش *birqis*, ابو برقش *abú baráqis*, finch; — *ḥ bargasa-t*, confusion; being piebald.

(برقظ) *barqaṭ*, INF. *ḥ*, make short steps; turn round in running; disperse (a.); speak without order; ascend a mountain; sit in Oriental fashion; — II. fall on the back of the head; get mingled in pasturing.

برقطة *barqaṭa-t*, short step.

(برقع) *barqa'*, INF. *ḥ*, veil; cover one's animal; hit on the ears; — II. veil one's self.

برقع *birqi'*, *burqu'*, seventh heaven; — *burqa'*, *burqu'*, pl. *baráqi'*, a lady's veil, which allows only the eyes to be seen; curtain; — *ḥ burqu'a-t*, mark by branding (camel).

(برقل) *bargal*, INF. *ḥ*, lie; lighten without raining.

برقوش *barqús*, pl. *baráqis*, worn-out shoe.

برقوع *barqu'*, *burqu'*, violent; — *burqu'* = برقع *barqa'*, veil.

برقوق *burquq*, *birquq*, apricot, yellow plum.

برقيل *birqil*, ballista, cross-bow.

(برك) *barak*, v, INF. *burúk*, *tabrúk*, kneel; stand firm; (m.) be obliged to remain, not be able to get away; sit down; rain continuously; exert one's self; — II. kneel down; make kneel down; (m.) cause to remain; be miller; — say a blessing; — III. INF. *mubáraka-t*, carry on a thing (على 'ala) assiduously; bless, make happy; pray for (على 'ala); — IV. make the camel kneel down; — V. be blessed, happy; hope for blessing, happiness, or good luck; congratulate one's self; insist on (ب *bi*); — VI. be praised and hallowed (God); accept as a good omen; be blessed, fortunate; — VIII. place the chest on the ground for the rider to mount (camel); fight on one's knees; rush forward; lean over one's work; carry on assiduously; pour out much water; rain continuously; insult; — X. be blessed, find blessed; — *baraka-t*, pl. *barakát*, blessing, happiness; abundance; fertility; — *birka-t*, kneeling down; upper part of the chest; a striped stuff; pl. *birak*, pond, fountain-basin; milk-pail; milking; — *burka-t*, pl. *burak*, *abrak*, *birkan*, *burkán*, duck; frogs; persons of rank; tax; tax-gatherers.

بركان *birván*, pl. of بركة *burka-t*, q.v.; — *burkán*, volcano (n.).

(برج) *barka'*, INF. *bar*, cut, cut off; throw on the ground; — II. fall down.

(برم) *baram*, INF. *barm*, fix, make firm; twist a rope tight; (m.) turn round, roam about; — *barim*, A, INF. *baram*, be ill-tempered, peevish; be embarrassed; — II. turn to and fro (a.); make ill-tempered; — IV. twist the rope doubly; make firm; render ill-tempered; importune by questions; — V. be

ill-tempered; — VII. be firmly twisted; be fixed.

برم *baram*, pl. *abrám*, toil, grief; miser; trouble-feast; unripe grapes; mountain summits; — *barim*, unbearable (person); — *burm*, rope; — *barma-t*, turn, twist; — *burma-t*, pl. *burm*, *buram*, *birám*, stone vessel for cooking; kettle.

برمكى *barmakiyy*, pl. *barámika-t*, Barmakide.

برميل *barmil*, pl. *barámil*, cask (m).

برناسا *barńásá'*, man.

برنتى *baranta*, ill-tempered, peevish.

برنجك *baranjik*, gauze, crape (Turk.).

برند *birand*, *birind*, old sword; glitter of a sword.

(برنس) *burnus*, pl. *baránis*, a kind of hood; prince; — II. *tabarnas*, put on a *burnus*.

برنسا *barńasá* (برنشا *barńasá*), man.

برنكان *barnakán*, *barankán*, pl. *bará-nik*, a black garment (Pers.).

برنى *barraniyy*, external, foreign; — *barńiyya-t*, pl. *baráńiyy*, pot, vessel of earth or glass, jar; young cock.

برنطة *barńaiṭa-t*, pl. *baráńiṭ*, hat (m.).

برنيق *barńiq*, hippopotamus; — *bir-niq*, mud; a mushroom.

(بره) *barih*, A, INF. *barah*, *burhán*, recover, regain strength; have a white body; — IV. proffer convincing proofs or arguments, get the better by arguments.

بره *barah*, delicacy of the skin; fat; — *barha-t*, *burha-t*, length of time.

برها *barhá*, f. of ابره *abrah*, white of skin.

برهان *burhán*, pl. *baráhín*, argument, demonstration, proof, evidence; clear sign; decision; prince, leader; — INF. of (بره); — *burháńiyy*, demonstrative; decisive; convincing.

(برهه) *barahraha-t*, handsome and lively, bright.

- (برهم) *barham*, INF. *ē*, stare at (إلى *ila*); — *ē barhama-t*, *burhuma-t*, flower-bud.  
 برهمین *barahman*, برهمند *barahmand*, pl. *barāhima-t*, Brahman.  
 (برهن) *barhan*, INF. *ē*, bring forth strong arguments, convincing proof; testify; — II. demonstrate, argue; be proved, demonstrated; — *ē barhana-t*, demonstration.  
 برهوت *barahūt*, *burhūt*, pit of the damned souls.  
 (بر) *barā*, V, INF. *barw*, smoothe, plane, shave; create; put a ring through the nose of a camel.  
 بر *burā*, recovery; deliverance, rescue.  
 برات *barawāt*, diplomas, &c., pl. of برات *barāt*.  
 برج *burūj*, towers, &c., pl. of برج *burj*.  
 برع *barūh*, passing from the right to the left.  
 برد *barūd*, cold; cooling; — *burūd*, striped garments, &c., pl. of برد *burd*; INF. of (برد) *q.v.*; dullness; — *ē burūda-t*, coolness; coldness; dullness.  
 برور *burūr*, faithfulness to one's oath.  
 برور *burūr*, getting known, becoming evident, INF. of (برور).  
 برور *burūd*, pl. of برور *barq*, a little; INF. of (برور).  
 برور *burū*, perfection.  
 برور *burūq*, lightnings, &c., pl. of برور *barq*; INF. of (برور) *q.v.*  
 برور *burūk*, kneeling, INF. of (برور); sweetmeat made of dates and butter; — troops of camels, &c., pl. of برور *barq*; — *ē barwaka-t*, female hedge-hog.  
 برور *barūkā*, endurance; kneeling.  
 (بری) *bara*, I, INF. *brī* *bar-an*, *bary*, plane, shave; make or mend a pen; emaciate (a.); (m.) tear by use; — III. INF. *mubārāt*, imitate; compete; separate in a peaceable way from a partner

- or wife; cover with dust; soil; find sugar canes; — V. present one's self; free one's self; — VI. imitate each other, emulate; — VII. be smoothed (arrow, &c.); be made or mended (pen); be emaciated; present one's self; be ready; — VIII. smooth; be smoothed; — X. examine, spy out; reconnoitre.  
 بر *bar-an*, earth, dust; — *buran*, rings for the noses of camels, pl. of بر *burā-t*; — *baryyy*, smoothed, planed; acquitted, free; — *barī*, pl. *barī'ān*, *burā'ā*, *bird'*, *abrā'*, *ibri'ā*, *burā'*, f. *bary'a-t*, pl. *barī'ā-t*, *baryyyāt*, *barāyā*, pure, guiltless, innocent, free; pl. *bird'*, recovered, cured; — *burra*, friendly word; — *barriyy*, rustic, wild; continental; countryman, native; external, foreign; level; — *ē barya-t*, making of a pen; — *baryyya-t*, pl. *baryyyāt*, *barāyā*, creature, people; — *barriyya-t*, pl. *barārī*, desert.  
 برات *barī'āt*, *baryyyāt*, see *barī*.  
 بریت *barrīt*, pl. *barārīt*, desert; — *birrīt*, prudent guide or leader; plain.  
 بریح *barīh*, bad omen; — ام *umm barīh*, crow; calamity.  
 برید *barīd*, pl. *burūd*, ready; messenger; courier; express; خیل *ḥailu-'l-barīd*, relay horses; صاحب البرید *ṣāhibu-'l-barīd*, postmaster; a measure = 16 English miles.  
 بریش *barīs*, piebald.  
 بریش *barīš*, pl. *barašā'*, shining; leprous; — *buraiš*, ابو بریش *abū buraiš*, lizard.  
 بریح *barī'*, excellent, f. *barī'a-t*, handsome and witty (woman).  
 بریق *barīq*, brilliancy; INF. of (بریق); — brig (m.); — *ē barīqa-t*, pl. *barā'iq*, milk with butter; lightning, flash; brilliancy.  
 بریک *barīk*, pl. *burk*, blessed with abundance; *barīk* and *barīka-t*, dates with butter; — brig (m.).

جی *harim*, twisted; string of pearls, &c.; amulet; motley crowd; army; mixed herd; dawn; suspicious; *al-barimān*, liver and hump of the camel as a dish; — *ḥ barīma-t*, *barīma-t*, borer; cork-screw; screw.

جی *burīn*, pl. of *ḥ bura-t*; — *ḥ barrīna-t*, *birrīna-t* = *ḥ barīma-t*.

جی *burāih*, *burāihim*, little Abraham.

(جی) *bazz*, *u*, capture, rob, plunder; INF. *bazz*, *bizzizā*, conquer, vanquish; — VIII. INF. *ibizāz*, take from by violence, rob.

جی *bazz*, fine linen; silk; clothing; armour; drapery; superiority; victory; end; INF. of (جی); — *bizz*, pl. *bizāz*, *abzāz*, nipple; bosom; (m.) mouth-piece of a pipe; — *ḥ bizza-t*, rich robe of honour; garb; arms, armour; form, figure.

جی *buzābīz*, agile, active; strong but not brave.

جی *bizāj*, boast, swagger.

جی *bazādīra-t*, falconers, pl. of *ḥ bāzādār*.

جی *bazzār*, seller of linseed, of grain.

جی *bazzāz*, linen-draper, draper; merchant; — *ḥ bizāza-t*, linen trade.

جی *buzā'*, active servant; — *ḥ bazā'a-t*, good breeding, being well brought up.

جی *buzāq*, spittle, saliva.

جی *bizāl*, *buzāl*, bung; bung-hole.

جی *buzā-t*, falcons, hawks, pl. of *ḥ bāz*.

(جی) *bazbaz*, INF. *ḥ*, urge on; walk fast; take to flight; move about much and quickly; conciliate; disquiet; steal, rob; throw away.

جی *buzbuz*, agile, active.

(جی) *bazaj*, *u*, INF. *bazj*, boast; irritate against (على *'ala*); — II. adorn; — III. INF. *mubāzaja-t*,

*bizāj*, boast; — VI. contest for glory.

(جی) *bazaḥ*, *i*, INF. *bazḥ*, take the merchandise without weighing or measuring; — II. show one's self submissive; — VI. desist.

جی *bazaḥ*, hump on the chest.

جی *bazd*, scabbard.

(جی) *bazar*, *i*, INF. *bazr*, beat; sow (a field); blow the nose; fill; — II. sprout; make ears (corn); grow grain (ear); lay eggs (silk-worm); — V. descend from the Banu Bazra.

جی *bazr*, *bizr*, *ḥ*, pl. *buzūr*, seed, grain of seed; egg of the silk-worm; pl. *abzūr*, *abzūr*, herbs for seasoning; descendant; mucus.

جی *bazrā'*, woman who has many children.

جی *bazuz*, arms, armour.

(جی) *bazu'*, INF. *bazā'a-t*, be handsome, witty, and well bred; be pert, saucy; — INF. *baz'*, increase; — V. be handsome, well bred; be rife, rampant; threaten (danger).

(جی) *bazag*, *u*, INF. *bazg*, bleed with a lancet; — INF. *bazg*, *buzūg*, be on the point of rising; push (tooth of a camel); peep forth.

جی *bazg*, lancet.

(جی) *buzgur*, malicious.

(جی) *bazaq*, *u*, INF. *bazq*, sow the ground; spit; throw out; rise (sun); — *ḥ bazqa-t*, spittle, saliva.

جی *bazaqā*, quick walk.

(جی) *bazal*, *u*, INF. *bazl*, split; tap a cask; clarify the wine; cut off; decide; — II. split; tap; clarify; — V. split (n.); tap; — VII. split (n.), get split; — VIII. open (n.); tap; bid to broach; clarify.

جی *buzl*, goat.

جی *bazlā'*, good idea or advice; misfortune; *ḥ ḥaṭṭa-t bazlā'*, the line between good and evil.



(باز) *bazam*, I, U, INF. *bazm*, bite with the fore-teeth; carry a burden for a long time; milk a camel; draw the bow-string with fore-finger and thumb; rob; resolve firmly; speak rudely; break into pieces; — IV. give; — VIII. pass the day in (participle or aorist).

بازم *bazm*, firm resolution; harsh word; break, rupture; — *bazma-t*, meal; weight of 10 dirham.

(بازم) *bazmah*, INF. *bazm*, be proud.

(باز) *bazû*, باز *baza*, U, INF. *bazw*, be in equilibrium, be one's equal; raise one's self above (عالی *ala*) another; accustom one's self to, become familiar with (ب *bi*); overcome by force and carry off; — *bazû*, U, *bazî*, INF. *baz-an*, be hump-chested; — IV. be one's equal in (ب *bi*); overcome by force and carry off; wrong; give the suck; — VI. make long strides; boast of things one has not got.

بازو *bazw*, in equilibrium with others, equal to others.

بازوان *bazawân*, attack; impulsiveness, impetuosity.

بازوری *bazûriyy*, greengrocer; seed-merchant.

بازوغ *bazûg*, sunrise.

بازول *bazul*, pl. *buzul*, camel 9 years of age (pushing its corner-tooth).

بازی *baziyy*, foster-brother.

بازج *bazj*, thankful.

بازیز *bizziza*, victory, conquest.

بازی *bazî*, wide awake; eloquent; agile; impudent.

(باس) *bass*, U, INF. *bass*, drive the camels slowly on by the call *bas! bas!* prepare or eat the dish *basisa-t*; — send out cattle, goods, scouts, to different countries; demand; exert one's self; pass. be crushed, sink, become dust (the mountains); — IV. drive on or decoy camels

by the call *bas! bas!* decoy goats to the water; — VII. be sent out; dissolve (n.).

باس *bass*, demand, request; power; strength; work, labour; zeal; sufficiency, enough; — *basa*, *biss*, *bas*, *bissa-t*, pl. *bisas*, domestic cat.

(بسا) *basâ*, *basî*, A, INF. *bas'*, *basa'*, *basâ*, *-busâ*, become familiar, intimate with (ب *bi*); — I, INF. *bas'*, *busâ*, get accustomed to (ب *bi*); despise; — IV. make familiar, accustom.

بساتیق *basâtîq*, pottery, &c., pl. of *bastûqa-t*.

بساتین *basâtin*, gardens, pl. of *bustân*.

بساتینی *basâtîniyy*, gardener.

بیساره *bisâra-t*, summer-rain.

بیساس *basâsa-t*, Mecca.

بساط *basât*, vast plain; open country; surface; large pot; — *bisât*, pl. *busut*, covering, carpet, mat, cushion; pl. *bisât*, *bust*, *busut*, she-camels with sucking foals; — *basâfa-t*, free talk, ingenuousness; simplicity; — *bisâtîyy*, pedlar, shopkeeper (m.).

بیساق *busâq*, spittle.

بسال *basâl*, *bisâl*, see (بسال); — *basâla-t*, bravery, prowess, heroism; contempt of death.

باسام *bassâm*, who smiles much.

بسیاس *basbâs*, fennel.

(بسیس) *basbas*, INF. *bas*, walk very fast; set quickly to; decoy by the call *bas! bas!* endure; — II. flow.

بسیس *basbas*, desert; silly behaviour or talk.

بستان *bustân*, pl. *basâtin*, garden (Pers.); — *bustâniyy*, gardener.

بستج *bastaj*, frankincense.

(بسترت) *bistart*, she-camel with foal.

(بستق) *bastag*, servant.

بستقان *bustagân*, gardener; field-watch.

بستانچی *bustanjiyy*, pl. *bustanjiyya-t*, gardener.

بستوقة *bastūqa-t*, pl. *basātiq*, earthenware; water-jug.

بسن *bussaz*, coral (Pers.).

(بسر) *basar*, U, INF. *basr*, do hastily, precipitately; do or demand anything before the proper time (also IV., V., VIII.); begin, commence (ب *bi*); subdue, offer violence; — INF. *basr*, *basūr*, show a severe face, frown; pass. have piles; — IV. see I.; press unripe dates; stop, stick fast (ship); — V. see I.; get benumbed; be cold; — VIII. see I.; begin, commence (ب *bi*); get benumbed; subdue; oppress; pass. change (colour).

بسر *basr*, cold water; first beginning; — *basr*, dates beginning to ripen; pl. *bisār*, refreshing rain; fresh and tender; — *busra-t*, *busura-t*, pl. *basur*, *busurāt*, date beginning to ripen; rising sun; first germ; glass beads.

(بساط) *basat*, U, INF. *basf*, spread; stretch out or open the hand; cheer, rejoice (a.); hold (as a room); be large enough; render more excellent, bolder; accept an excuse; — *basuf*, overcome one's own timidity, get bolder; — II. spread; — *mubāsafa-t*, be without timidity; speak out freely; receive anybody with joy; — V., VII. be extended, long; wander far, travel; be without timidity, put off restraint; — VII. be cheerful, merry, rejoice, divert one's self; make too free with (على *ʿala*).

بسط *basf*, spreading, &c., INF. of (بسط) joy; cheerfulness; amusement; intoxicating paste of hemp and tobacco; — *bisf*, *ḡ bisfat*, *busf*, *busuf*, pl. *absāt*, *busuf*, *bisāt*, *busāt*, camel with sucking foal on the pasture; open; liberal; — *busuf*, pl. of بسيف *basif*, wide, extensive, &c.; — *ḡ basfa-t*, *busfa-t*, deep knowledge; distinction; largeness and abundance;

extension; (m.) pedestal; — *bastiyy*, seller of *bast*, q.v.; — *ḡ bastiyya-t*, pleasure, amusement.

(بسق) *basaq*, U, INF. *basq*, spit; — INF. *busūq*, be high; surpass; — II. make long; keep waiting a long time; importune; molest. *buskul*, the hindmost horse in a race.

(بسل) *basal*, U, INF. *basl*, blame, reproach; hasten, urge on; take piecemeal and by degrees; shut up; allow; — INF. *busāl*, be forbidden; grow thick (milk, &c.); — *basul*, INF. *basāla-t*, *basāl*, be of severe looks, courageous, brave, terrible; — II. loathe; — III. INF. *mubāsala-t*, attack with fury; outflank an enemy; — IV. forbid; offer as a pledge; give a commission, charge with (ل *li* or ب *bi*); devote one's self to death or destruction; cook or dry unripe dates; — V. frown; be avoided, shunned; defy danger; — VIII. receive one's fee; devote one's self to death (also X.).

بسل *basal*, yes, so it is; — *basil*, severe-looking; bold; — *basl*, forbidden, and, by opposition, lawful; repulsive; haste; violence, severity; blame; imprisonment, prison; torture; *basl-an basl-an*, Amen! Amen! لا *basl-an la-hu*, woe to him! — *basl*, *busul*, pl. of *bāsil*, bold, &c.; — *ḡ busla-t*, fee of the snake-charmer.

بسل *busalā'*, pl. of *bāsil*, bold, &c.

(بسم) *basam*, I, INF. *basm* (also V. and VIII.), smile.

بسم *bism*, for الله *bi'smi-'l-lāh-i*, in the name of God.

بسم *basmal*, INF. *ḡ*, pronounce the above words; — *basmala-t*, invocation of God.

- (بسن) *basan*, beautiful; hence IV. *absam*, be beautiful.  
 بسور *basūr*, severe-looking, grim; lion; — *busūr*, INF. of (بسر).  
 بسوق *busūq*, growth; INF. of (بسی).  
 بسيس *basis*, a little; — *basisa-t*, flour roasted in butter; scraped cheese; tale-bearing; spying, INF. of (بس).  
 بسیط *basīt*, pl. *busut*, wide, extensive, level; superficial; pl. *busafā*, *basā'it*, simple, not compound; single; naïve, artless, open, free; liberal; name of a metre: *mustaf'ilun fā'ilun mustaf'ilun fā'ilun* twice repeated; — *basīta-t*, open country; surface of the earth; sun-dial; quadrant; she-camel with her foal; clear and simple matter; pl. *basā'it*, element.  
 بسل *basīl*, severe-looking; repulsive; — *basila-t*, bitter taste.  
 بسیم *basīm*, smiling; sprightly.  
 بسین *busain*, *ē*, cat, kitten.  
 (بش) *basś*, A, INF. *basś*, *basāsa-t*, show an open, friendly face; receive with friendliness; rejoice at seeing again; rejoice at (ب bi); — IV. be densely overgrown, produce the first plants.  
 بش *basś*, open, friendly; joyful reception; joy at seeing again.  
 بشا *basār*, pl. vilest of men; — *basāra-t*, *biśāra-t*, *busāra-t*, news, happy tidings, gospel; — *basāra-t*, pl. *basā'ir*, beauty; — *busāra-t*, guerdon for good news; scurf; — *basāsa-t*, butterfly.  
 بشاش *basās*, friendly, humane; — *basāsa-t* = بش *basś*; INF. of (بش).  
 بشاع *basā'*, indigestion; — *basā'a-t*, ugliness.  
 بشاق *basśāk*, great liar.  
 بشائر *basā'ir*, messengers of joyful news; — pl. of *basāra-t*, beauty.  
 بشتخته *bashtafta-t*, writing-table, portfolio (Pers.).  
 بشتخانه *bashtāna-t*, ante-room; vestibule (Pers.).

- (بشو) *baśar*, V, INF. *baśr*, peel, pare, shave so as to render the skin visible; eat the ground bare (locusts); take a business into one's own hands; — V, INF. *baśr*, *busūr*, bring good news; report; receive; have sexual intercourse; — I, *baśir*, A, INF. *baśar*, rejoice at; — II. gladden by good news; — III. INF. *mu-bāśara-t*, id.; take a matter into one's own hands; exercise a profession; have sexual intercourse; — IV. shave to the skin; bring good news or rejoice at it; rejoice; get covered with plants; adorn; — VI. receive good news from each other; — X. gladden by good news; rejoice at such, expect it.  
 بشر *baśar*, pl. *abśār*, human skin; man, mankind; أبو البشر *abū-'l-baśar-i*, Adam; *abū baśar-in*, dessert, sweetmeats; — *biśr*, open, joyful countenance; joy; cheerful welcome; — *buśr*, good tidings; *buśr* and بشرا *busarā'*, messengers of good news, &c., pl. of بشیر *baśir*; — *basāra-t*, pl. *baśar*, epidermis; surface; human frame; humanity, mankind; — *busrā*, pl. *busrawāt*, happy tidings, gospel; — *baśariyy*, human, referring to mankind, mortal; — *baśariyya-t*, human nature, humanity.  
 (بشط) II. and IV. hasten (n. and a.).  
 (بشع) *baśī'*, A, INF. *baśa'*, *baśā'a-t*, have a foul breath, bad or insipid taste; be ugly, disgusting, hateful; be too narrow (bed of a river); be not equal to (ب bi) a thing; have horror or disgust of (من min); — II. disfigure; blacken, calumniate; commit evil; — V. be ugly, repulsive; — X. find ugly, disgusting, &c.; be unsuccessful.  
 بشع *baśī'*, ugly; having a bad taste; stale and insipid; smelling badly; objectionable, shocking;

who eats or does bad things; knotty, f.  $\delta$ ; —  $\delta$  *baša'at*, pelican.  
(بشغ) pass. *busig*, INF. *bašg*, be watered by a drizzling rain; —  
IV. water by a drizzling rain.

بشغ *bašg*, drizzling rain.

(بشغ) *bašaq*, I, INF. *bašq*; — *bašiq*, A, INF. *bašaq*, beat with a stick; strain one's look; — *bašaq*, not be able to proceed any further.

(بشك) *bašak*, U, INF. *bašk*, do badly or precipitately, bungle; sow with large stitches; lie; cut; loosen the tether of a camel; mix; urge on; walk fast; step lightly; — VIII. lie; be cut off; disparage; run fast.

بشك *bašk*, precipitation; lie; cutting off; — *bašk*, *bašak*, swiftness; see (بشك).

بشكاني *buškāniyy*, stupid; gibbering; not knowing Arabic.

بشكي *bašaka*, swift, agile.

(بشلل) *bašlal*, INF.  $\delta$ , bring a thing or a person into confusion; — II. be in confusion (m.); —  $\delta$  *bašlala-t*, confusion.

(بشم) *bašim*, A, INF. *bašam*, suffer from indigestion; loathe; — IV. cause indigestion; — VII. (m.) = I.

بشم *bašam*, indigestion, oppression of the stomach; — *bašim*, suffering from indigestion, loathing, over-eaten.

بشماط *bīsmāt*, biscuit, rusk.

(بشو) *bašā*, U, INF. *bašw*, be of excellent disposition.

بشور *bušūr*, joyful tidings, INF. of (بشر).

بشوش *bašūš*, friendly, smiling.

بشیر *bašīr*,  $\delta$ , pl. *bušarā'*, *bušr*, messenger of good news; beautiful, handsome.

بشیش *bašīš*, brisk and sprightly; —  $\delta$  *bašīša-t*, one's own money; one's own things.

بشيع *bašī'*, ugly; smelling badly; repulsive; reprobate, abject, &c.

(بص) *bašš*, I, INF. *bašīš*, shine,

glitter; give (little); exude; — II. show the first vegetation; open the eyes for the first time; caress, coax; — IV. INF. *bašāš*, exude; show the first vegetation.

بصا *biš-an*, *bišā'*, castration.

بصار *bišār*, INF. III. of (بصر); — *baššār*, who looks sharply; soothsayer; —  $\delta$  *bišāra-t*, insight.

بصاص *baššāš*, having flashing eyes; —  $\delta$  *baššāša-t*, eye; (m.) spy, watch, sentinel, vedette.

بصاق *bašāq*, spittle; a species of the palm-tree; a kind of camel.

بصال *baššāl*, seller of onions.

(بصان) *bušān*, *buššān*, pl. -āt and *abšina-t*, month of Rabi' II.

بصباح *bašbāš*,  $\delta$ , quick, swift; agile; little water; bread; grass-fibre; *al-bašbāš*, milk.

(بصص) *bašbaš*, INF.  $\delta$ , reflect, reverberate; show the first vegetation; walk fast; wag the tail; caress; open the eyes for the first time; (m.) wink with (فی fi) the eyes.

بصبوص *bašbūš*, pupil of the eye (m.).

(بصر) *bašir*, A, INF. *bašar*; — *bašur*, INF. *bašāra-t*, *bišāra-t*, perceive, see, recognise (ب bi); — II. cause to see or recognise, show; reveal secrets; instruct; open the eyes; cut; dissect and loosen from the bones; cut off the head; go to Bassorah; — III. vie, who sees, perceives, recognises first; look out from on high; — IV. look, whether one can perceive or recognise; perceive (ب bi); be distinct, recognisable; have anything cut into pieces; go to Bassorah; — V. look, whether one can perceive; see distinctly, recognise; look at, contemplate, reflect; understand; see through secrets; — VI. see or try to see each other; pretend to see or recognise; — X. observe attentively, try to recognise, recognise; be seen, recognised.

بصر *bašar*, seeing, sight; pl. *abšār*, what appears to the eye, spectacle, sight; eye; discernment; intelligence; صلوة البصر *šalautu-l-bašar-i*, prayer of morning and evening, dusk; — *bašr*, skin; INF. of (بصر); — *bušr*, skin; rind, crust; edge, border; cotton; — *bašra-t*, *bišra-t*, *bašara-t*, *bišara-t*, Bassorah; *al-bašratân*, Bassorah and Koufah; — *bašriyy*, of or from Bassorah.

بصار *bašarâ*, pl. of بصر *bašir*, q. v.

(بسط) = (بصط).

(بصع) *baša'*, A, INF. *baš'*, gather, take with one's self; flow, stream; — II. come forth in drops.

بصع *baš'*, small crevice; span between thumb and middle finger; thick cloth; — *biš'*, beginning of the night; — *buš'*, pl. of *abša'*, whole, all; stupid; — drops of perspiration, pl. of بصيع *bašî'*.

بصاع *baš'a'*, f. of بصع *abša'*, stupid; whole, all.

(بصق) *bašaq*, U, INF. *bašq*, spit.

(بصل) *bašal*, *š*, onion, bulb.

بصل *bašsal*, and v. *tabašsal*, skin, peel; undress, rob of the clothes; v. question, cross-examine.

بصم *bašm*, interval, span between the third and little finger.

بصم *bašam*, INF. *š*, print upon (m. from Turk.); ساعة بصم *sâ'a-t bašam*, repeating watch; — *š* *bašma-t*, printing-mark; printed pattern (on stuffs).

(بصر) *bašâ*, U, INF. *bašw*, press a debtor, dun; — *š* *bašwa-t*, live coal, spark.

بصير *bašîr*, pl. *bašarâ'*, seeing, sharp-sighted, discerning, intelligent; God; connoisseur; — *š* *bašîra-t*, pl. *bašâ'ir*, look, sight; sagacity, penetration; cautiousness, prudence; opinion; tenet; demonstration; evidence; meditation; armour; shield.

بصيص *bašîš*, shining, brilliant; splendour; fright; INF. of (بص).

بصيع *bašî'*, pl. *buš*, drops of perspiration.

(بض) *bađđ* (*bađad*, *bađîd*), I, A, INF. *buđûda-t*, be plump with delicate skin; — I, INF. *bađđ*, *bađûd*, *bađîd*, flow slowly out, drip, ooze; give sparingly; tune the strings of an instrument; — II. be soft and delicate; — IV. give sparingly; — V. receive a debt by small instalments; take everything from (acc.); — VIII. sell one's self from need; totally annihilate.

بض *bađđ*, *š*, plump with delicate skin; small gift; — also *š* *bađđa-t*, sour milk.

بضاض *buđûbiđ*, strong, brave.

بضاض *biđâd*, wells or leathern bags with little water, pl. of بوض *bađûd*; — *š* *bađâda-t*, plump with a delicate skin (girl); — *buđâda-t*, little water.

بضاع *biđâ'*, sexual intercourse; — parts, portions, &c., pl. of بضعة *bađ'a-t*; — *š* *biđâ'a-t*, pl. *bađâ'i'*, capital; stock or share in trade; merchandise; price; present to the judge.

بضان *buđân*, month of Rabi' II.

بضباب *bađbâd*, coll. mushrooms.

بضرا مضرا *biđr-an miđr-an*, shed un-avenged (blood).

بضرة *bađra-t*, vanities.

بضض *bađad*, little water.

(بضج) *bađa'*, A, INF. *bađ'*, cut off; split, cleave; shred, dissect, cut into pieces; marry; have sexual intercourse; explain; be clear, intelligible; stick to the eye-lashes (tears); — INF. *buđû'*, understand; be foiled; — INF. *bađ'*, *bađû'*, *buđû'*, be impregnated with water; — II. cut off; — III. *mubûda'a-t*, lie with a woman; — IV. explain; (two acc.); give in marriage; invest a capital; quench another's

thirst; pledge with wine; explain or answer satisfactorily; — v. perspire; (m.) buy goods, make purchases; — vii. be cut off; — viii. be clear, intelligible; x. invest a capital; traffic.

بضج *bad'*, pl. of بضيع *bad'*; — *bid'*, *bad'*, part of the night; part; small number of people, less than 20 (m. *bad'a-t*, f. *bad'*); the numeral 7; — *bad'*, pudenda of a woman; marriage-contract; sexual intercourse; divorce; — *bad'a-t*, *bid'a-t*, pl. *bad'*, *bid'a'*, *bid'a'*, part, portion; piece, slice; — *bad'a-t*, pl. of بضيع *bad'*, cutting, sharp, &c., q.v.

(بضك) *badak*, I, INF. *badk*, cut off, lop.

(بضم) *badam*, U, INF. *badm*, grow thick in grain; swell by degrees.

بضم *badm*, soul, self.

بوضوح *badūd*, pl. *bidūd*, well or leathern bags with little water.

بضوك *badūk*, sharp, cutting.

بضيض *badīd*, INF. of (بض); — *badīda-t*, little water; drizzling rain; plump and with a delicate skin; property.

بضيع *bad'i*, pl. *bad'*, partner, associate; flesh; perspiration; sea; good water; island.

(بافت) *baft*, U, INF. *baft*, cut open; — II. trade with ducks and geese; be enfeebled, low in health or circumstances; — IV. buy a small jug of oil.

باط *bat*, for *bātil*, false, vain, delusive; — *baft*, *bat*, pl. *buḥūt*, duck; goose; — *batḥa-t*, she-bear; low bottle, flask, cup, pot; calf of the leg.

باط *buḥ'an*, بطاي *buḥ'a*, never; — *buḥ'a*, *biḥ'a*, slowness; — pl. of بطي *baṭi*, slow, lazy.

بضاج *buḥ'ah*, pleurisy; — *biḥ'ah*, pl. of بضا *baḥ'a*, q.v.; — *buḥ'hiyy*, suffering from pleurisy.

بضاجي *buḥ'hiyy*, stout, corpulent.

بضارق *buḥ'ariq*, tall, long.

بشاش *baṭṭās*, brave, strong.

بطاي *baṭāṭi*, small casks, pl. of بطية *baṭiyya-t*.

بطاقة *biṭāqa-t*, pupil of the eye; price-mark; pl. *baṭā'iq*, letter.

بطل *baṭṭāl*, lazy, idle; trifling, toying; vain; obsolete, abolished; valiant hero; — *batāla-t*, idleness; trifling (s.); (m.) holidays; furlough, leave of absence; day of rest; feast-day; — *biṭāla-t*, bravery; see (بطل).

بطن *biṭān*, pl. *abṭina-t*, *buṭan*, girth; pl. *baṭā'in*, small ship; — pl. of بطن *baṭin*, q.v.; — *biṭāna-t*, pl. *baṭā'in*, inner side; lining; centre of a town, a country; true friend; fidelity; secret.

بطاقي *baṭā'iq*, pl. of بطاقة *baṭāqa-t*.

بطنان *baṭā'in*, pl. of بطن *biṭān*, بطنة *biṭāna-t*.

(بطب) *baṭbaṭ*, INF. *bat*, gabble, cackle; dive; have a weak judgment; — *batbaṭa-t*, weak intellect.

(بطح) *baṭaḥ*, throw one upon his face; — II. strew with pebbles; — III. floor in wrestling; — V. extend; overflow; — VI. wrestle; — VII. be thrown upon one's face; lie down on one's face; extend wide and far; — X.=V.; — *baṭḥa-t*, human frame; — *buṭḥa-t*, true state or condition.

بضا *baḥ'a*, pl. *biḥ'ah*, broad pebbled; open field; valley of Mecca.

(بطخ) *baṭaḥ*, U, INF. *baṭḥ*, lick, lick at; — IV. (see بطيع), have many melons.

(بطر) *baṭar*, U, INF. *baṭr*, split, cleave, cut open (tumours); — *baṭir*, A, INF. *baṭar*, be wanton; go beyond measure, do evil; be intoxicated with good fortune; despise; — IV. perplex, put to confusion; render overbearing; (m.) be overbearing or insolent.

بتر *baṭar*, insolence; — *baṭir*, insolent, overbearing; careless; — *biṭr-an*, shed with impunity (blood).

بطرارة *baṭrāka-t*, patriarchate.

بطران *baṭrān*, overbearing, insolent.

(بطرق), II. *tabaṭraq*, be stupid, insolent; walk like a prancing horse; — *ḥ* *baṭruqa-t*, pl. *baṭūriq*, melon.

بطرك *biṭrak*, *baṭrak*, *biṭark*, patriarch; — *baṭrak*, INF. *ḥ*, be patriarch.

بطير *biṭīr*, boisterous, impudent; persevering in error.

بطريق *biṭriq*, pl. *baṭūriq*, *baṭūriqa-t*, *baṭūriq*, leader of 10,000; patriarch (also بطريك *baṭrik*, بطريك *baṭrairik*, pl. *baṭūrik*, *baṭūrika-t*); proud, fat; — بطريق *bi-ṭariq-i*, by way of, in the manner, for the sake of.

بطريكية *baṭrikiyya-t*, patriarchate.

بطس *baṭas*, *ḥ* (also بطشة *baṭša-t*), war-vessel.

(بطش) *baṭas*, I, U, INF. *baṭs*, seize, attack; carry off by force; recover from a fit of ague, although in a weak state; (m.) act courageously; — III. INF. *mubāṭasa-t*, seize by force; undertake, manage; come to close quarters; — IV. seize by force; — V. drag one's self along with difficulty under a burden.

بطش *baṭiṣ*, strong, brave; — *baṭs*, power; violence; anger; — *ḥ* *baṭša-t*, power; superior power; violence; battle; day of judgment.

(بطغ) *baṭig*, INF. *baṭag*, be stained.

(بطل) *baṭal*, U, INF. *buṭl*, *buṭāl*, *buṭlān*, happen in vain, fail; be repealed, abolished; — INF. *baṭala-t*, jest; be idle; — *baṭul*, INF. *biṭāla-t*, *buṭāl*, *buṭāla-t*, be brave, be a hero; — II. render useless, repeal, abolish; — IV. id.; jest; tell falsehoods; — V. tell each other falsehoods; be lazy; be brave, be a hero; (m.) be celebrated (feast-day).

بطل *baṭal*, *ḥ*, pl. *abṭāl*, brave, a hero; given to jesting; — *buṭul*,

vanities, &c., pl. of باطل *bāṭil*; — *buṭl*, idleness; being in vain; lie; anything unfounded; — *ḥ* *baṭala-t*, pl. sorcerers.

بطالات *baṭṭalāt*, buffooneries; vanities.

بطالن *buṭlān* = باطل *buṭl*; INF. of (بطل).

(بطم) *buṭm*, *buṭum*, turpentine tree; granulous tumour.

(بطن) *baṭan*, U, enter, penetrate, fathom; — INF. *baṭn*, strike on the belly; — INF. *baṭn*, *baṭūn*, be hidden, secret; know; be an intimate friend; — INF. *biṭna-t*, indulge the belly, be a glutton; pass. *buṭin*, have a belly-ache; — *baṭin*, INF. *baṭan*, *baṭana-t*, have a full belly; — *baṭun*, be big-bellied; — II. strike on the belly; (also IV.) line (clothes); tighten the girth of a camel; — IV. hide, conceal; choose for a confidant; — V. put under one's belly; penetrate; go right through; be the inner part; — VI. be distant; — VIII. give birth; — X. put anything under one's belly; keep secret; know accurately; penetrate into, try to fathom anything.

بطن *baṭan*, corpulence; surfeit; belly-ache; — *baṭin*, pl. *biṭūn*, big-bellied; gluttonous; rich; low; — *baṭn*, pl. *baṭūn*, *buṭnūn*, *abṭun*, belly; contents of the belly; inner side of the sky; river-bed; esoteric meaning; relations; small tribe; second degree of relationship; — *buṭun*, girth-leathers, pl. of باطن *biṭūn*; — *ḥ* *biṭna-t*, boisterous merriment; overbearingness; surfeit.

بطنان *buṭnān*, bellies, &c., pl. of باطن *baṭn*; — pl. of باطن *bāṭin*, interior, &c.

(بطو) *baṭu*, U, INF. *buṭ'*, *biṭā'*, move slowly or lazily; detain; — II. render slow, delay (a.); — III. delay (n.), tarry; — IV. tarry; have slow beasts of burden;

remain behind; detain, delay (a. ب *bi*); — v., VI. tarry, delay (n.); — consider slow or lazy; find tardy.

بطو *buṭu'*, slowness, laziness.

بطول *buṭūl*, foolery; INF. of (بطل); — *ḡ buṭāla-t*, bravery, heroism; INF. of (بطل).

بطي *baṭi'*, *baṭiyy*, pl. *biṭā'*, slow, lazy, tardy; — *ḡ biṭya-t*, delay; — *baṭiyya-t*, pl. *baṭāṭi*, jug; small cask.

بطيحة *baṭiḥa-t*, pl. *baṭā'iḥ*, swamped pebble-ground; large sheet of stagnating water.

بطيخ *biṭṭiḥ*, *ḡ*, pl. *baṭāṭiḥ*, melon, pumpkin; — *biṭṭiḥiyy*, melon-seller.

باطير *baṭīr*, split; veterinary surgeon.

باطيس *baṭīs*, mighty, powerful.

باطيط *baṭiṭ*, miracle; lie; calamity; — *ḡ baṭiṭa-t*, *buṭayyīṭa-t*, white ant, termite; worm (in wood, &c.).

باطين *baṭīn*, bellied; spacious; rich; full; distant; nick-name of Ali; — *buṭain*, little belly; second moon station.

(بط) *bazz*, v, INF. *bazz*, tune and touch the strings of an instrument; exert one's self zealously; excel; — IV. grow fat.

بظا *buz-an*, *buzā*, fleshy parts.

بظارة *bizāra-t*, smack of a kiss.

بظاغة *bazāza-t*, queer fellow.

(بظر) *bazir*, A, INF. *bazar*, have a protuberance on the lips; — II. circumcise (a girl).

بظر *bazr*, pl. *buzār*, clitoris; finger-ring; sealing-ring.

بظرا *bizr-an*, unavenged (blood).

بظرم *bazram*, sealing-ring; — II. *ta-bazram*, INF. *ḡ*, show the rings by moving about the hand.

بظريرة *bizrīra-t*, boisterous woman.

(بظو) *bazā*, v, INF. *buzuww*, be dense, solid, massy; — *bazī*, *bazā*, INF. *baz*, be fleshy.

بظيط *bazīz*, fat and soft.

(بع) *ba''*, I, INF. *ba''*, pour out in

abundance; — INF. *ba''*, *ba'ā'*, remain in the same spot and rain (cloud); be importunate.

بع *ba''*, abundant outpour.

بعابعة *ba'ābi'a-t*, poor people.

بعاد *bi'ād*, INF. III. of (بعد); — *bu'ād*, distant, far off.

بعار *bi'ār*, INF. III. of (بعر); — *bu'ār*, lotus.

بعاس *bi'ās*, lean camels, pl. of بعوس *ba'ūs*.

بعاع *ba'ā'*, household things, furniture; travelling requisites; outfit of a bride; INF. of (بع).

بعاق *bu'āq*, *ba'āq*, *bi'āq*, raining cloud; waterspout; first shower; noise of a torrent.

بعال *bi'āl*, husbands, &c., pl. of بعيل *bu'īl*; INF. III. of (بعيل).

بعاس *ba'ā'is*, lean camels, pl. of بعوس *ba'ūs*.

(بعبع) *ba'ba'*, INF. *ḡ*, follow quickly; flee from battle.

بعبع *ba'ba'*, gurgling of water; prime of youth; — *ḡ ba'ba'a-t*, glibness of tongue; flight from the battle-field.

(بعث) *ba'as*, A, INF. *ba's*, send; loosen; urge on; awaken; raise the dead; follow on one's heels; — *ba'is*, A, INF. *ba'as*, be awake, wake; — v. proceed from; — VII. id.; be sent; be awakened; issue, proceed from; spread (n.); depart; — VIII. send.

بعث *ba'as*, army; — *ba'is*, vigilant; — *ba's*, pl. بعوث *bu'ūs*, detached army; يوم البعث *yaumū-l-ba's*, day of resurrection; INF. of (بعث); — *ḡ ba'sa-t*, message; — *bi'sa-t*, mission (of a prophet); detachment.

(بعثر) *ba'sar*, INF. *ḡ*, throw topsyturvy, rummage, overturn; take out, uncover and examine; look for, seek; put goods into order; — *ḡ ba'sara-t*, confusion; dirt-colour; dirt.

بعثط *bu'sut*, *bu'sutt*; بعثوط *bu'sūt*, pl. *ba'āsiṭ*, middle, centre; navel.



(بعثق) *ba'saq*, INF. *ba'saq*, flow out; — v. break through.

(بعج) *ba'aj*, A, INF. *ba'aj*, split, slit; torment; (m.) emboss, cover with raised ornamental work; — II. split, slit; furrow; (m.) break into pieces; — v. = VII.; — VI. be distant, far off; — VII. split (n.), be split; burst, (m.) be embossed; — X. be distant (n.), consider far.

بعج *ba'ij*, walking slowly or with difficulty.

(بعد) *ba'ud*, INF. *bu'd*, be far, distant; die; — *ba'id*, A, INF. *ba'id*, be distant; perish; — II. remove to a distance (a.); keep far, distant; — III. INF. *bi'ad*, *mub'ada-t*, remove (a.), render distant; be distant, far; keep distant; remove (n.); be far away; — IV. render or be distant; be extreme; destroy; — VI. be far from each other; abandon each other; — VIII. remove (n.); abandon; — X. consider far, find too far; remove to a distance.

بعد *ba'd*, after, afterwards, later; بعد *ba'da bukrat-in*, the day after to-morrow; اما بعد *ammâ ba'd*, but then, phrase of transition from the beginning of a letter, &c., to the chief matter; — *bu'd*, distance; absence; death; interval; بعدا *bu'd-an la-hu*, away with him! نو بعد *zû bu'd*, seeing far, cautious, prudent; — *ba'ad*, distant; valueless; distance, going to a distance; death; — *ba'id*, distant; dying; — *bu'ad*, utility; غير بعد *gair bu'ad*, useless; — *bu'ud*, and *gair bu'ad*, بعدان *bu'dân*, pl. of بعد *ba'id*, far distant; — *ba'id*, *bu'da-t*, pl. *bu'ad*, distance; not being related.

(بعز) *ba'zar*, INF. *biz'ara-t*, move; shake; damage one's honour, disparage.

(بعر) *ba'ar*, A, INF. *ba'r*, drop

excrement; — *ba'ir*, A, INF. *ba'ur*, grow five years old (camel); — II., IV. empty the bowels.

بعر *ba'r*, *ba'ar*, *ba'*, pl. *ab'ir*, globular dung of animals; — *ba'r*, deepest poverty; bait; — *ba'ra-t*, wrath (of God); — *ba'ra-t* and *ba'ara-t*, globular excrement; — *ba'ara-t*, gland of the penis.

بعران *bu'rân*, camels, &c., pl. of بعير *ba'ir*.

(بعرص) *ba'ar*, II. *taba'ras*, quiver (lopped limb).

(بعزق) *ba'zaq*, INF. *ba'zaq*, disperse; dissipate; — *ba'zaqa-t*, dissipation.

(بعض) *ba's*, leanness, thinness; movement, motion; — v. *taba'as*, move (n.).

(بعضص) *ba'sas*, II. *taba'sas*, move (n.).

بعضوص *ba'sûs*, *bu'sûs*, thin, mobile; hip-bone.

(بعضف) *ba'uf*, pass. *bu'uf*, be molested by flies; — II. dissect, divide; — IV. abound in flies; — V. be dissected, divided.

بعضف *ba'uf*, pl. *ab'uf*, part, portion; some; sundry, a certain; in repetition; each other, reciprocal; — *ba'ida-t*, abounding in flies.

(بعضض) *ba'uz*, II. *taba'ud*, try to catch one another.

بعضومة *ba'dûda-t*, an insect.

(بعتا) *ba'at*, A, INF. *ba'at*, slaughter, kill; exceed all bounds in disgraceful behaviour; — IV. id.; speak otherwise than intended, blunder in speech; exceed one's power; cause one to spend beyond his means; go far; remove to a distance (a.); escape (slave).

بعتا *ba'at*, infamy.

(بعتق) *ba'ag*, U, INF. *bu'ag*, groove, furrow; — INF. *ba'ag*, slaughter; uncover; dig a well; (m.) emboss; — II. split; slaughter; — V. be slaughtered; — V., VII. empty itself with violent rain

- (cloud); — vii. surprise, attack suddenly; speak precipitately; (m.) be embossed.
- (بعقظ) *bu'quṭ*, small; dwarf.
- (بعقوط) *bu'qūṭ*, dwarfish.
- (بعك) *ba'ak*, v, INF. *ba'k*, strike arm or leg with the sword.
- (بعك) *ba'ak*, thickness; roughness; spasm.
- (بعكر) *ba'kar*, INF. *ḍ*, cut off.
- (بعكوك) *bu'kūk*, *ḍ*, impression from sitting or lying; place of assembly; *bu'kūka-t*, heat; middle; crowd.
- (بعكوكا) *ba'kūkā'*, calamity; noise, tumult.
- (بعل) *ba'al*, A, INF. *bu'āla-t* (*ba'ul*, INF. *ba'āla-t*), be a husband or a wife; refuse; — *ba'il*, A, INF. *ba'al*, not know what one is doing from confusion; — INF. *bi'āl*, *mubā'ala-t*, lie or sport with one's wife; take a husband; intermarry; sit down by the side of another; — v. be obedient to one's husband, adorn one's self for him; take a husband; — vi. sport with one's wives; — viii. = v.; — x. take for a wife (ل) *li*; be situated on high; suffice to one's self.
- (بعل) *ba'al*, INF. of (بعل); — *ba'il*, *ḍ*, distracted in mind; (m.) dry; — *ba'l*, pl. *bi'āl*, *bu'āl*, *bu'āla-t*, husband; wife; master, lord; the idol Baal; burden; rising ground; palm-tree; — *ḍ* *ba'la-t*, wife, mistress (of the house, &c.).
- (بعلبك) *ba'albakk*, *ba'albakk*, Balbek in Syria.
- (بعلزوب) *ba'alzabūb*, Belzebub.
- (بعلی) *ba'liyy*, watered by rain only; (m.) dry; weak.
- (بعنسن) *ba'nas*, INF. *ḍ*, grow mean (by serving, &c.).
- (بعنسن) *ba'nas*, a stupid female slave.
- (بعنقاة) *ba'naqāt*, having sharp claws.
- (بعو) *ba'ā*, A, I, U, INF. *ba'w*, act unjustly, sin; borrow or lend

- each other; win in the game of dice; injure by the evil eye; cause misfortune to anybody; — iv. lend one's horse to another; — x. lend mutually.
- (بعو) *ba'w*, transgression; anything borrowed.
- (بعوس) *ba'ūs*, pl. *bi'ūs*, *ba'ū'is*, lean milkless she-camel.
- (بعوض) *ba'uḍ*, *ḍ*, fly, gnat.
- (بعیث) *ba'īs*, sent.
- (بعیج) *ba'ij*, woman with many children; flowing abundantly.
- (بعید) *ba'id*, pl. *bu'ud*, *bu'adī'*, *bu'dīn*, far, distant; scarcely related; *ba'idu-l-gaur-i*, unfathomably deep; — *bu'aid*, in a little distance, soon after.
- (بعیر) *ba'ir*, *bi'ir*, pl. *ab'ira-t*, *abū'ir*, *abū'ir*, *bu'rān*, *bi'rān*, camel nine (or four) years old; beast of burden; ass.
- (بعیق) *ba'iq*, cry; cracking.
- (بعیم) *ba'im*, false god, idol.
- (بغ) *bagg*, v, INF. *bagg*, heave, swell; become agitated.
- (بغ) *bugg*, *ḍ*, small camel.
- (بغا) *bigā'*, *bugī'*, see (بغی); — *ḍ* *bugī-t*, pl. of *bāgī* *bāgī*, passionate, rebellious, &c.
- (بغات) *bagās*, *bigās*, *bugās*, pl. *bigāsān*, a kind of vulture; chough; small birds.
- (بغاددة) *bagādīda-t*, people of Bagdad, pl. of *bagādīdi*.
- (بغاضة) *bagāḍa-t*, hatred.
- (بغال) *bigāl*, mules, pl. of *bagl*; — *baggāl*, muleteer.
- (بغارة) *bagāwa-t*, rebellion, insurrection.
- (بغایا) *bagāyā*, pl. of *bagiyy*, *ḍ* *bagiyya-t*, q.v.
- (بغایة) *bagāya-t*, desired things; — *bi-gāya-t*, in the extreme; extremely; very much; exceedingly.
- (بغیغ) *bugbug*, full well.
- (بغیغ) *bagbag*, INF. *ḍ*, roar; snore; tread, tread down.
- (بغیور) *bugbūr*, *bagbūr*, altar for sacrifice; emperor of China.

(بغت) *bagat*, A, INF. *bagt*, happen unexpectedly; fall upon; — III. fall upon suddenly.

بغت *bagt*, what happens unexpectedly; — *bagta-t*, unexpected occurrence; surprise, sudden attack, invasion; *bagtat-an*, suddenly.

(بغت) *bagis*, A, INF. *bugas*, have black spots (white bird); — IV. come on soft ground; make lavish expenditure; — IX. ابغت *ibgass*, INF. *ibgisús*=I.; — *bagsa-t*, slight rain; — *bugsa-t*, black spotted with white, or vice versa.

بغت *bagsú*, white with black spots; mixed multitude.

بغشان *bigšan*, pl. of بغات *bagás*.

(بغش) *bagsar*, INF. *š*, be wickedly and passionately disposed; be agitated; separate; =(بغش); — II. *tabagsar*, be wickedly disposed.

بغش *bagsar*, stupid; troublesome; unwholesome; big and awkward (camel); weak; — *bagsara-t*, commotion, confusion; villany, vileness; separation, dispersion.

بغداد *bagdád* (بغداد) *bagzáz*, بغداد *bagdáz*, Bagdad; — II. *tabagdad*, go to Bagdad; — *bagdádiyy*, of or from Bagdad; pl. *bagádida-t*, native or inhabitant of Bagdad.

بغدان *bagdín*, بغداد *bagdín*, Bagdad.

(بغر) *bagar*, A, INF. *bugúr*, set and cause rain (constellation); — INF. *bagr*, rain heavily, water the ground with rain; also *bagir*, A, INF. *bagar*, drink and not become satiated, but ill (camel).

بغر *bagr*, *bagar*, *š*, violent down-pour; INF. of (بغر); — *bagra-t*, what has been sown after rain; annual gift.

(بغر) *bagaz*, A, INF. *bagz*, beat, kick; put into lively motion.

بغر *bagz*, lively motion; vivacity; vehemence.

(بغش) *bagas*, A, INF. *bags*, drop a slight rain (sky); run crying up to his mother (child); penetrate.

بغش *bags*, *š*, fine rain.

(بغش) *bagad*, U, *bagid*, A, *bagud*, U, INF. *baguda-t*, be hateful; (m.) hate; — *bagid*, look at with anger; — II. INF. *tabgid*, render hateful; hated; — IV. INF. *ibgid*, hate; — V. INF. *tabaggud*, show hatred; — VI. INF. *tabigud*, hate one another; — VII. INF. *imbigud*, be hated.

بغش *bugd*, hatred; — *bagdú*, *š* *bigda-t*, violent hatred, wrath.

(بغل) *bagl*, f. *š*, pl. *bigál*, *mabgúli*, mule; — *š* *bagla-t*, (m.) counterfort, buttress.

بغل *bagal*, A, INF. *bagl*, insult other people's children; — II. INF. *tabgil*, id.; walk slowly; have the walk of a mule.

(بغم) *agam*, A, I, U, INF. *bugám*, *bugúm*, call fondly for her young ones (gazelle, &c.); cry out, call; express one's meaning indistinctly; — III. INF. *mubigama-t*, speak in a soft tone; — V. INF. *tabaggum*=I.

بغم *agam*, secret talk; — *š* *bagma-t*, soft call of a camel; — *bugma-t*, pl. *bugam*, pearl necklace (m.).

(بغنج) II. INF. *tabagnuj*, coquettishness.

(بغو) *bagú*, U, INF. *bagw*, look at, regard, contemplate.

بغو *bagw*, observation; — *bagurur*=بغى *bagiyy*, q.v.; — *š* *bagwa-t*, unripe date; opening palm-blossom.

بغور *bugúr*, setting (of the stars).

بغوم *bagúm*, crying out, calling.

(بغى) *bagú*, I, INF. *bagy*, transgress; exercise violence and injustice; commit fornication; walk proudly and swiftly; rain heavily; swell and suppurate; look at, regard, observe and expect; — INF. *bagú*, *bag-an*, *bugya-t*, *bigya-t*, seek, wish

for, desire; — III. INF. *bigā'*, *mubāgāt*, treat unjustly; oppress; contend; fornicate; seek, desire; — IV. INF. *ibgā'*, seek for another, help to seek; — V. INF. *tabaggī*, seek, desire; observe and expect; — VI. INF. *tabāgī*, transgress against each other; — VII. INF. *imbīgā'*, VIII. INF. *ibtīgā'*, be easy, desirable, convenient; VIII. and X. INF. *istibgā'*, seek, desire; X. cause to demand or desire.

بغى *bagy*, transgression, injustice, outrage, injury; heavy rain; — *bagiyy*, unjust; striving eagerly, observing strictly; pl. *bagīyā*, whore, adulteress; — *bigya-t*, *bugya-t*, wish, desire; anything wished for or sought; — *bagiyya-t*, pl. *bagīyā*, id.; outpost, van-guard.

بغيان *bugyān*, pl. of *bāgī*, desirous, &c.

بغيبغ *bugaibig*, little well.

بغيت *bagīs*, wheat.

بغير *bagīr*, ill from thirst (camel).

بغض *bagīd*, hateful; enemy.

(بق) *baqq*, U, INF. *baqq*, give abundantly; rain abundantly; show pride; spread, strew out; dissipate; split, tear; begin to bloom; give birth to many children; — INF. *baqq*, *baqāq*, importune by talk; — (m.) blot (as paper); — IX. INF. *tabaqbug*, disperse, dissipate; — IV. INF. *ibqāq*, have many children; importune by talk; do abundantly good or evil to anybody; produce grass or food; bring forth weak young ones.

بقي *baqq*, *ē*, fly; bug; — *baqq*, woman with many children; *laqq baqq*, talkative, garrulous; — *bi'l-baqq*, in vain (m.).

بقا *baqā'*, continuance, duration (بقي).

بقار *baqqār*, breeder of oxen; blacksmith; — *buqqār*, cows, pl. of

بقرة *bagra-t*; — *buqqārā*, lie; calamity; — *baqqāriyy*, cudgel.

بقاع *bigā'*, places, &c., pl. of *baqa*, *baq'a-t*, *baq'a-t*.

بقاق *baqāq*, things of little value, sweepings; INF. of (بقي); also *baqāqa-t*, talkative, garrulous.

بقال *baqāl*, *ē*, bringing forth plenty of vegetables; — *baqqāl*, green-grocer, grocer, oil-merchant; inn-keeper; — *baqāla-t*, green or kitchen garden.

بقامة *baqāma-t*, of weak intellect; coarse wool or flax; offal.

بقاوة *baqūwa-t*, INF. of (بقي).

بقايا *baqāyā*, remains, &c., pl. of *baqiyya-t*.

بقباقي *baqbāq*, mouth.

(بقي) *baqbaq*, INF. *ē*, gurgle, water flowing out from a narrow-mouthed vessel, or boiling; coo (dove); chatter; (m.) swell; bubble; have blisters; — *baqbaqa-t*, gurgling of water; blister.

بقبوقة *baqbūqa-t*, bubble; blister (m.).

(بقت) *baqat*, U, INF. *baqt*, stir up.

(بقت) *baqas*, U, INF. *baqs*, stir up, bring into confusion.

بقجة *baqja-t*, bundle, parcel; knapsack.

(بقي) *baqah* = (بقي) (m.); — II. INF. *tabqih*, soil; — V. INF. *tabaqquh*, be soiled; — *baqha-t*, stain.

بقدونس *baqdīnas*, parsley.

(بقر) *baqar*, A, INF. *baqr*, split, cleave; enlarge; seek knowledge; look out for water and find it; know another's circumstances, try to know them; — *baqir*, A, INF. *baqr*, *bayar*, be scarcely able to see; be tired; rejoice at the sight of; — V. INF. *tabaqqur*, be extensive, rich; stay in a town or village while one's people are outside; — VIII. INF. *ibtigār*, get split, cleft; split (n.).

بقر *baqar*, pl. *buqār*, *abūqir*, ox, head of cattle; — *buqar*, lie; calamity;

— *baqara-t*, pl. *baqar*, *buqur*, *baqarât*, *bawâqir*, *buqqâr*, *ubqûr*, cow; ox; — *baqariyy*, of cattle, referring to cattle.

*baqrât*, Hippocrates.

*baqs*, *baqsîs*, box-tree.

*baqsimât*, biscuit, rusk.

*baqt*, furniture; diversion, amusement; tenure for a part of the produce.

*tabqît*, II. INF. *tabqît*, ascend a mountain; walk swiftly; talk quickly; silence by scolding; disperse; (m.) hasten; give to eat in small quantities; — V. INF. *tabaqqût*, receive news piecemeal; take food in small quantities.

*buqturiyya-t*, an ample white garment.

*baqa'*, INF. *baq'*, go; pass. be abused; — *baqi'*, A. INF. *baqa'*, be spotted (white and black); be satisfied with little; be void of (*min*); be wet in some places and stained; — II. INF. *tabqî'*, go anywhere; spot white and black; stain; — V. INF. *tabaqqu'*, be wetted, sprinkled in some places; be spotted; — VII. INF. *imbiqâ'*, walk fast; — VIII. INF. *ibtîqî'*, change (colours, n.).

*baqa'*, spottedness; — *baq'a-t*, pl. *buqa'*, spot, stain; — *buq'a-t*, *baq'a-t*, pl. *buqa'*, *biqâ'*, place; spot; low ground with water; building.

*baq'â'*, spotted, f. of *abqa'*.

*buq'ân*, pl. Ethiopian slaves.

*baqal*, U. INF. *baql*, appear, push (as a plant, a tooth); make to sprout; get green; gather food; — INF. *buqûl*, begin to grow a beard; — II. INF. *tabqûl*, cause to sprout, to push; keep one's animals well; — IV. INF. *ibqûl*, push forth (a.); get green; begin to grow a beard; bring to light, show openly; pasture (a.); — V. INF. *tabaqqul*, fetch food; pasture (n.); — VII. INF. *imbiqûl*,

pasture (n.); — VIII. INF. *ibtîqûl*, pasture (n. and a.).

*baql*, *baql*, pl. *buqûl*, vegetables, cabbage, greens, beans, &c.; *baqlatu-t-anşâr-i*, cauliflower; *al-baqlatu-l-mubâraka-t*, endive; — *buql*, spring herbs.

*baqlâwa-t*, almond cake (m.).

*baqlaş*, INF. *baqlaş*, and II. INF. *tabaqlaş*, be covered with blisters; form (into blisters).

*baqim*, A. INF. *baqam*, get ill from eating the plant *anzurwîn*.

*baqqam*, Brasil wood; a tree with a red colouring wood; — II. INF. *tabqîm*, dye red.

*baqâ*, U. INF. *baqâwa-t*, look upon, regard; expect; INF. *baqw*, *baqwa-t*, *baqâwa-t*, protect, preserve; — *baqwa-t*, INF. of (*baqi*); — *baqwa*, *buqwa*, remainder; what has been left or preserved; what remains alive; life.

*baqî*, A. INF. *baqî'*, *baq-an*, *baqy*, remain, endure, survive; continue; — INF. *baqy*, look at or upon, regard; observe; — INF. *baqwa-t*, protect, preserve; — II. INF. *tabqiya-t*, render lasting, cause to remain; leave; preserve alive; — III. INF. *mubâqiya-t*, fight another for the preservation of one's life; — IV. INF. *ibqâ'*, let remain, cause to last, preserve alive; spare; fail to destroy entirely; — V. INF. *tabaqqî*, preserve alive; remain alive; be left; — VI. INF. *tabqî'*, remain alive one and the other; — VII. INF. *imbiqâ'*, be left, preserved; — X. INF. *istibqâ'*, preserve alive; spare; leave part of a thing (*min*); — *baqiyya-t*, pl. *baqâyâ*, remainder, rest, surplus; life; sparing, preservation.

*baqyâ* = *baqyâ*, *baqwa*, *buqwa*, q.v.

*baqîr*, *baqîrâ-t*, under-garment without sleeves.

بقيع *baqī'*, place with roots of trees ; — *baqī'a-t*, fields.

بقيل *baqīl*, *baqīl*, *baqīl*, producing greens ; — *baqīla-t*, soup of vegetables ; — *buqāila-t*, small cabbage-plant.

(بک) *bakk*, *u*, INF. *bakk*, *bakka-t*, tear, break into pieces ; separate ; spoil ; press, urge ; break one's head ; humiliate ; grow poor ; (m.) vomit ; — VI. INF. *tabákk*, be pressed upon each other, press one another in a throng.

بكا *bikā'*, she-camels with little milk, pl. of *bakī'* ; — *bukā'*, crying, INF. of (بكي) ; — *bakkā'*, who cries much ; having little milk ; — *bukāt*, pl. of *bakī'*, crying, weeping.

بکابک *bukābik*, lively, sprightly.

بکر *bikār*, young she-camels, pl. of *bakra-t* ; — *baḳāra-t*, *bikāra-t*, virginity ; — young camels, pl. of *bakr*.

بکامة *bukāma-t*, dumbness.

بکان *bukkān*, pl. of *abakk*, strenuous, &c.

بکاویر *bakāwīr*, pl. of *bakīra*, bearing early fruit, &c.

بکایا *bakāyā*, she-camels with little milk, pl. of *bakī'a-t*.

(بکیمک) *bakbak*, INF. *ba*, throw one thing upon another ; turn topsy-turvy ; press (n.) ; come and go ; move, shake ; lick.

(بکت) *bakat*, *u*, INF. *bakt*, beat, strike ; receive with anything unpleasant ; — II. INF. *tabkīt*, scold ; reproach ; chide ; upbraid ; silence by arguments ; — V. INF. *tabakkūt*, be scolded ; have qualms of conscience, remorse.

(بکر) *bakar*, *u*, INF. *bukār*, happen early in the morning ; rise early ; do anything or come early in the morning ; — *bakir*, A. INF. *bakar*, hasten ; — II. INF. *tabkīr*, rise, set out, do anything, come early in the morning ; anticipate ; come in time for the beginning

of prayer ; do anything too early ; cause to rise or to come early ; — III. INF. *mubākara-t*, come early in the morning ; — IV. INF. *ibkār*, id. ; hasten to come early ; cause to come early ; anticipate ; water the cattle early in the morning ; — V. INF. *tabakkur*, anticipate ; — VIII. INF. *ibtikār*, rise early ; come early ; come at the beginning of the sermon ; eat the first fruit ; be the first to do anything ; deflower ; give first birth to a boy.

بکر *bakar*, morning ; haste, hurry ; — *bakir*, *bakur*, who rises or does anything early ; — *bakr*, *bukr*, *ba*, pl. *abkur*, *bukrān*, *bikīr*, *bikāra-t*, *bakīra-t*, young camel ; — *bikr*, pl. *akbār*, virgin, maiden ; first-born ; having given birth or produced fruit for the first time ; what has never been before ; spring-cloud heavy with rain ; — *darbat bikr*, deadly stroke ; — *bukr*, pl. of *bakūr*, *bakūr*, *bakīr*, bearing early fruit ; — *baḳra-t*, pl. *bikīr*, young she-camel ; troop, number of people ; — *bakra-t*, *bakara-t*, pl. *bakar*, *bakarāt*, pulley ; water-wheel ; wheel ; troop ; *bakarāt*, rings of a dagger-belt ; — *bikra-t*, virgin ; — *bukra-t*, pl. *bukar*, early morning ; *bukrat-an*, early in the morning ; (m.) to-morrow ; *ba'da bukrat-in*, the day after to-morrow.

بکرج *bakraj* (بقرج *baqraj*), can, tankard (Turk).

بکری *bikriyy*, virginal.

(بکس) *bakas*, *u*, INF. *baks*, overcome, vanquish an enemy.

بکش *bakas*, *u*, INF. *bakś*, loosen the tethers of a camel.

(بکع) *baka'*, A. INF. *bak'*, receive with anything unpleasant ; scold into silence ; beat violently and repeatedly in different places ; cut ; give the whole ; go any-

where; — II. INF. *tabkî*, scold into silence; cut into pieces.

بک *bukuk*, pl. vigorous fellows; frisky donkeys.

(بکل) *bakal*, U, INF. *bakl*, mix; prepare the dish *bakilat*; speak confusedly; — II. INF. *tabkil*, mix; pass. *bukkil bi-hi*, he is hand and glove with him; (m.) buckle; button; — V. INF. *tabakkul*, conquer and make booty; offer one thing for sale against another; get the better of (acc. or علی *'ala*) by scolding and beating; get confused in speaking; walk haughtily; — VIII. INF. *ibtikâl*, carry off as a booty.

بکل *bakal*, *bakl*, booty, plunder; *bakl*, mixture, confusion; — *ë* *bikla-t*, nature, form, site; — *bikla-t*, *bukla-t*, pl. *bikal*, *bukal*, *biklât*, buckle (m.).

(بکم) *bakim*, A, INF. *bakam*, *bakâ-ma-t*, be dumb; — *bakum*, INF. *bakâma-t*, be obstinately silent; abstain from sexual intercourse; — V. *تبکم علیہ الکلام* *tabakkam 'ale-hi al-kalâm*, he speaks with difficulty.

بکم *bakam*, dumbness; — *bukm*, pl. of *abkam*, dumb.

بکمان *bukmân*, pl. of *bakim*, dumb.

بکور *bakûr*, pl. *bukr*, bearing early fruit (date-tree); early fruit; first spring-rain; — *bukûr*, INF. of (بکر).

بکوریة *bukûriyya-t*, primogeniture.

(بکی) *baka*, I, INF. *buk-an*, *bukâ*, weep; INF. *bukâ*, weep over, lament (acc.); sing; — II. INF. *tabkû*, *tibkâ*, weep violently; INF. *tabkiyat*, cause to weep; weep, lament; — III. vie in weeping; — IV. INF. *ibkâ*, cause to weep; push to extremes; — VI. force one's self to weep; — VII. be induced to weep; — VIII. cause to weep.

بکی *bakiyy*, who weeps easily; a little; — *bukiyy*, pl. of *bâki*,

weeping; — *bakî*, *ë*, *bakî'a-t*, pl. *bikâ*, *bakîyâ*, she-camel with little milk.

بکیر *bakîr*, *ë* *bakîra-t*, pl. *bukr*, *bukî-wîr* = بکور *bakîr*, q.v.; — *bikkîr*, very early.

بکیل *bakil*, neat; careful; — *ë* *bakila-t* (بکالة *bakâla-t*), dish of flour, dates, &c.; mixed herd; plunder, booty; nature, condition, state.

بکیم *bakim*, pl. *bukmân*, deaf; dumb, silent.

(بل) *ball*, U, INF. *ball*, *billa-t*, wet, sprinkle; — INF. *ball*, *bilâl*, benefit one's relatives, be on good terms with them; bless anyone (acc.) with (acc. or ب *bi*); drop; sow (the ground); — INF. *ball*, *bulâl*, *balal*, recover; — INF. *ball*, be given to, infatuated with (ب *bi*); go, travel; — INF. *bulâl*, blow damp and cold; escape; — *balil*, A, INF. *balal*, vanquish, conquer; know; be quarrelsome, oppressive, impious; undergo great calamity; be always by one's side; — *balil*, INF. *balal*, *balâla-t*, *bulâl*, and *balal*, INF. *bulâl*, be infatuated, in love with (ب *bi*); INF. also *billa-t*, *balla-t*, be wet, moist; — disperse (n.); — II. INF. *tablîl*, wet through, water; — IV. INF. *iblâl*, escape; recover; bear fruit; wander in the desert; drop, drip; go; travel; be malicious and mischievous; vanquish; refuse; be unwilling; be absent, hidden; — V. INF. *taballul*, scratch the ground; — V., VII. (INF. *imbilâl*), VIII. (INF. *ibtîlâl*), get wetted, moistened; — V., VIII. recover; get better; — X. INF. *istîblâl*, id.

بل *bal*, or rather, on the contrary; no; nay; certainly; sometimes; — *ball*, strong desire; who frees himself from an obligation by perjury; unjust; quarreller; able, doughty; — *bill*, common

property; remedy; — *bull*, pl. of *ابل* *aball*, q.v.; — *بولا* *bula-t*, bunch of grass; — *balla-t*, drop; moisture; wetting; — *billa-t*, moisture; eloquence; distinct pronunciation; INF. of (بل); — *bullā-t*, sap; pl. *bilāl*, last touches of love; wickedness.

بلا *balā'*, visitation, affliction, calamity; sorrow; trouble; bravery; wear of clothing = *بلى* *bil-an*; — *bi-lā*, without, beyond; — *ballā'*, adultress; f. of *ابل*, q.v.

بلابل *balābil*, nightingales, pl. of *بلبل* *bulbul*; — pl. of *بليلة* *balbala-t*, sorrow; — *bulābil*, pl. *balābil*, agile, active; *balābil*, vigour and zeal.

بلالة *balāta-t*, prudence; INF. of (بالت).

بلاسيق *balāsiq*, extensive sheets of stagnating water, pl. of *بالتوق* *balsiq*.

بلع *bilāh*, having heavy hips (woman); — *bulāh*, holm-oak.

بلاد *bilād*, cities, &c., pl. of *بلدة* *balda-t*; — INF. III. of (بلد); — *balāda-t*, stupidity, silliness, folly.

بلارج *balāraj*, stork.

(بلاز) *bal'az*, INF. *ة*, flee; jump, run; eat one's fill.

بلز *bul'az*, short, strong and hardened; Satan.

بلاس *balās*, pl. *bulus*, coarse cloth; mattress.

بلاش *bilās* (for *بلا هي* *bi-lā say-in*), gratis; in vain; without reason.

(بلاص) *bal'aṣ*, INF. *ة*, flee.

بلاط *balāt*, level ground; smooth pavement; bricks or flats for paving; palace.

بلاطع *bulāṭiḥ*, broad, wide.

بلاقي *balā'iq*, pl. spacious.

بلاعة *ballā'a-t*, pl. *balālī'*, sewer.

بلاغ *balāg*, arrival; delivery (of a message, &c.); sufficiency; enough; — *bilāg*, III. (بلغ); — *balāga-t*, eloquence; pl. *balāgāt*, talk; (بلغ); — *balāga*, *bulāga*, eloquent, clear.

بالل *balāl*, *bulāl*, *bilāl*, moisture; freshness; water, milk, &c., refreshment; benefit; union with relatives; — *bilāl*, pl. last touches of love; — *ballāl*, linseed; seeds of vegetables; who waters; — *balāla-t*, INF. of (بل); — *bulāla-t*, moisture; dribble.

بلالير *balālir*, crystals, pl. of *بلور* *bilaur*, *ballir*.

بلايط *balālit*, level ground; broad pavement.

بلاليج *balālī'*, sewers, pl. of *بلاعة* *balā'a-t*, *بلوعة* *balū'a-t*.

بلان *ballān*, f. *ة*, waiter in a public bath; *ballāna-t*, pl. -āt, warm bath.

بلاهة *balāha-t*, utter stupidity, idiocy.

بلاهي *balāhin*, *بلاهي* *balāhī*, lives passed in ease and enjoyment, pl. of *بلهنية* *bulahniya-t*.

بلايا *balāyā*, pl. of *بلية* *balīyya-t*, q.v.

بلبال *balbāl*, *ة* *balbāla-t*, pl. *balābil*, emotion, anxiety, sorrow; wolf; — *balbāla-t*, vigour and zeal; see the following.

(بلبل) *balbal*, INF. *ة*, mix, throw together or into confusion; bring about difference of opinion, differ in views; squander; disquiet or irritate by innuendoes; — INF. *balbāla-t*, *bilbāl*, irritate, incite; = II. INF. *bilbāl*, be confused (speech); — II. INF. *tabalbul*, be agitated, disquieted, confused; have grazed off all the herbs of a pasture-ground.

بلبل *bulbul*, pl. *balābil*, nightingale (Pers.); — *bulbul*, pipe, channel, groove; agile and helping; — *balbala-t*, emotion, anxiety, sorrow; confusion, confusion of languages; pearl; pl. *balābil*, sorrows; — *bulbula-t*, can with a pipe; travelling litter; — *بلبل* *bulbuliyy*, agile, nimble, ready (as a helper, &c.).

(بالت) *balat*, I, INF. *balt*, cut, cut into pieces; — *balat*, U, INF. *balt*, also *balit*, A, INF. *balat*, be cut,



separate (u.); — *balut*, INF. *balāta-t*, be reserved and prudent; — IV. INF. *iblāt*, urge to take an oath; — VII. INF. *inbilāt*, be cut, separated.

بلتاة *baltāt*, cutting, severing, splitting.

(بلتع) *balta'*, sly, cunning; f. *balta'a-t*, talkative woman; —

II. INF. *tabaltu'*, whet one's tongue for abuse; part. *muta-balti'*.

بلتعانى *balta'āniyy*, who affects wit and elegance.

بلتعى *balta'iyy*, eloquent; bold, courageous.

(بلتم) *baltam*, people, number of men; stammerer.

(بلتى) *balta*, INF. *baltāt*, cut.

بلتوق *bulgūq*, extensive sheet of stagnating water.

(بلج) *balaj*, V. INF. *bulāj*, glitter, shine; — I. INF. *balj*, open; — *balij*, A. INF. *balāj*, have the eye-brows separated; rejoice; — IV. INF. *iblāj*, shine; light up, make clear, unveil; distinguish, separate; rejoice; — V. INF. *taballuj*, VII. INF. *inbilāj*, VIII. INF. *ibtilāj*, shine, dawn, brighten; — V. rejoice, laugh; be open, outspoken; — XI. INF. *iblijāj*, be cleared up, unveiled, revealed.

بلج *balaj*, بلجة *bulja-t*, space between the eye-brows; — *balja-t*, *bulja-t*, light, brightness; twilight, dawn; — *balj*, pl. of *ablaj*, shining; having the eye-brows separated, &c.; — *buluj*, pl. who have smooth beardless cheeks.

(بلح) *balah*, A. INF. *balh*, dry up; — INF. *bulūh*, be tired, weak; flow off; be lost (as labour, &c.); — H. INF. *tablih*, be tired; — IV. INF. *iblāh*, bear unripe dates; — V. INF. *taballuh* = II.; — VI. INF. *tabālūh*, give the lie to each other.

بلح *balah*, ة *balah*, unripe date; greenness.

(بلخ) *balih*, A. INF. *balah*, and V. INF. *taballuh*, be proud, haughty. بلخ *balh*, oak-tree of some kind; height, greatness; — *balh*, *bilh*, haughty, proud; high, elevated, sublime.

بلخا *balhā'*, f. of *ablāh*, stupid.

بلخش *balahš*, hyacinth (precious stone); ruby.

(بلخس) II. INF. *taballuh*, be big and large, be much of a thing.

بلخس *balhas*, thick, coarse.

بلخية *balahiyya-t*, pomegranate tree of some kind.

(بلد) *balad*, A. INF. *bulād*, reside, take a place for a dwelling and defend it by arms; — *balid*, A. INF. *balad*, id.; — INF. *balud*, *balda-t*, have the eye-brows separated; — *balid* and *balud*, INF. *balāda-t*, be impudent, shameless, stupid, lazy; — II. INF. *tablid*, naturalise; acclimatise; not care for anything; be miserly without getting rich; throw one's self on the ground; not rain; remain behind; — III. INF. *bilid*, *mubalada-t*, fight any one with a sword or stick; — IV. INF. *iblad*, cause one to settle in a place (two acc.); stick to a place (from poverty); have stupid and lazy beasts of burden; — V. INF. *taballud*, be acclimatised, or naturalised; occupy a deserted country, take possession; fall to the ground; show or pretend to be stupid; be lazy; be confused, perplexed; be moved with passion; sigh with grief; clap the hands; turn the palms outside; — XIV. INF. *ibblindā'*, be strongly built and of firm flesh.

بلد *balad*, ة *balad*, pl. *bilād*, *buldān*, city, district, province, country; house, domicile, dwelling; Mecca; ground where no fire has been burning nor a well been dug; pl. *ablād*, ostrich-nest, ostrich; burial-place,

tomb; sign, trace; twenty-first station of the moon; space between the eye-brows and the root of the nose; fore-neck, chest; palm of the hand; principle, element; — *balad*, *buld*, plummet; — *ḍ bulda-t*, space between the eye-brows; shape of the face.

بلدام *bildām*, *bildāma-t*, loosely built.

بلدان *buldān*, pl. of بلد *balad*.

(بلدح) *baldaḥ*, INF. *ḍ*, throw one's self on the ground; I. and II. INF. *tabalduḥ*, promise and not keep the promise; — III. INF. *ibīlindūḥ*, stretch far and wide; decay, get destroyed.

(بلدم) *baldam*, INF. *ḍ*, be afraid and keep silent.

بلدم *baldam*, larynx; — *bulldum*, indigestible; peevish; blunt (also بلدم).

بلدي *baladiyy*, countryman, native.

(نلر) *balāḥ*, III. INF. *mubālaḥa-t*, and VIII. INF. *ibīlāḥ*, take, receive.

(بلز) *biliz*, *bilizz*, short and stout (woman).

(بلس) *bils*, soda.

(بلس) *blis*, II. INF. *tablis*, drive desperate; — IV. INF. *iblis*, despair; be perplexed; confound; be silent with grief; be prevented from the pilgrimage.

بلس *balas*, reprobate, wicked; a kind of fig; — *balis*, wrapped up in grief; — *bulus*, *bul*, lentil; — *bulus*, pl. of بلس *balūs*.

بلسم *bilsīm*, pleurisy.

بلسان *balasān*, balsam, balsam-tree.

بلسك *balṣak*, bur.

(بلسم) *balsam*, INF. *ḍ*, put balsam on a wound; embalm; — be silent from fear; look sour; — II. INF. *tabalsum*, id.

بلسمه *balsama-t*, embalming (m.).

بلسمين *balsamīn*, balsam-tree.

بلسن *bulsun*, *ḍ*, lentil.

(بلش) *bulas*, (m.) embarrass, entangle; — II. INF. *tablis*, begin, undertake; — VII. INF. *inbilās*, get embarrassed, entangled; be in a plight; — VIII. INF. *ibtilās*, undertake.

بلشمة *balasā-t*, embarrassment.

بلشوم *balasūm*, بلشون *balasūn*, heron.

(بلص) *ballas*, INF. *tablis*, take all one's property; I., II. (m.) oppress with taxes; have little milk (sheep); — III. INF. *mubālaḥa-t*, rush upon or against; — V. INF. *taballus*, graze the pasture bare; look for in secret; long or strive for (J li); — VII. (m.) INF. *inbilās*, be oppressed with taxes; — XIV. INF. *iblinṣā'*, depart, go away; undress; put off one's clothes.

بلص *balṣ*, *ḍ balṣa-t*, oppression; heavy taxation.

(بلصق) *balṣuq*, II. INF. *tabalṣuq*, look for in secret; enter into relationship.

(باسم) *balṣam*, INF. *ḍ*, flee.

(بطا) *balat*, U, INF. *balṭ*, pave; — II. INF. *tabliṭ*, id.; filip the ear; get tired and weak with walking; — III. INF. *mubālaḥa-t*, flee; make efforts, exert one's self; descend into the plain for combat; fight anyone with the sword; — IV. INF. *ibliṭ*, pave; fall on the pavement (rain); get poor and therefore bound to a place; pass. id.; take everything from (acc.); make ill-tempered by begging or asking questions; — V. INF. *taballuṭ*, get paved; — VI. INF. *taballuṭ*, fight each other with the sword; be foolhardy, hector; — VII. INF. *inbilāt*, remove to a great distance; be far away.

بطا *balṭ*, *bulṭ*, turning-lathe; — *bulut*, pl. deserters; impudent fellows (Soufis); (m.) foolhardy; swaggerer; — *ḍ balṭa-t*, axe of a sapper, executioner (m.); — *balṭa-t*, hour; space of time;

anything unexpected; destiny; hill; (m.) causeway, high road; poor, moneyless.

بلطجي *baltajiyy*, pl. *baltajiyya-t*, sapper; executioner (Turk.).

(بلطح) *balṭaḥ* = بلدح *balḍaḥ*; — (m.) flatten anything convex; — II. INF. *tabalṭuḥ*, be flattened.

(بلع) *balī*, *bala'*, A, INF. *bala'*, swallow; pierce; — II. INF. *tablī*, give to swallow, make swallow; begin to appear (white hair); — IV. INF. *iblā'*, make swallow, allow to swallow (one's spittle, i.e., grant him a delay, a respite); — VII. INF. *inbilā'*, get swallowed; — VIII. INF. *ibtīlā'*, swallow, especially without chewing; feed on (ب *bi*).

بلع *bala'*, swallowing; — *bula'*, glutton; twenty-third station of the moon; — *ḥ bala'a-t*, gulp, mouthful; — *bula'a-t*, glutton; — *ba'a-t*, pl. *bula'*, hole of a pulley, a mill-stone, &c.

بلعيس *bala'bis*, pl. miracles, marvels.

بلعث *bal'as*, fat and flabby; — *ḥ bal'asa-t*, fat, ill-tempered (woman).

بلعس *bal'us*, fat and flabby.

بلعق *bal'aq*, best kind of dates.

(بلعك) *bal'ak*, INF. *ḥ*, cut (with the sword).

بلعك *bal'ak*, old and with loose flesh; stupid, contemptible; a kind of date.

(بلعم) *bal'am*, INF. *ḥ*, swallow greedily.

بلعم *bal'am*, glutton; who swallows greedily; — *bul'um*, pl. *bal'īm*, alimentary canal, gullet.

بلعوس *bil'aus*, foolish woman.

بلعوم *bul'ūm*, pl. *bal'īm*, alimentary canal; gullet; cave, groove.

(بلغ) *balag*, U, INF. *bulāg*, reach, be about to reach; attain to puberty; grow of age; come to (إلى *ilā*, ب *bi*); conquer, overcome, get the better of (acc.);

occupy entirely; — *balug*, INF. *balāga-t*, be eloquent; bestow pains on (في *fi*) anything; — II. INF. *tablig*, cause to obtain; send; inform; report upon (عن *an*); give with outstretched arms the reins to a horse; — III. INF. *mubālaga-t*, *bilāg*, exert one's self zealously in a matter (في *fi*); do a thing to perfection, accomplish; get the better in a dispute; exaggerate; — IV. INF. *iblāg*, send or bring news; — V. INF. *taballug*, be satisfied with (ب *bi*); not give in until the place is reached; fall upon with violence; increase (illness, &c.); — VI. INF. *tabālūg*, oppress; — VIII. pass. *ubtulig*, it is enough.

بلغ *balg*, *bilg*, *bilag*, eloquent; distinct, clear; superior in strength (army); penetrating, irresistible; — *ḥ bulga-t*, coll. *bulag*, what is sufficient to live upon; sufficiency.

بلغا *bulagā'*, pl. of بلغ *balīg*, eloquent, &c.

بلغار *bulgār*, Bulgaria; perfumed leather.

بلغث *balgas*, fat and flabby; — *ḥ balga'a-t*, flabbiness; flaccidness.

بلغم *balgam*, pl. *balāgim*, phlegm; — *balgamiyy*, phlegmatic.

بلغن *bilagn*, pl. *balāgin*, eloquent.

بلغين *bilagin*, *bulagin*, misfortune; danger; completion, end.

(بلى) *balag*, U, INF. *bulūg*, hasten, walk fast; — INF. *balq*, carry off, wash away; open a door entirely or with violence, and, by opposition, close the door; assault, commit a rape (on a slave-girl); — *balig*, A, INF. *balag*; *balug*, INF. *balk*, be spotted (white and black); have white legs (horse); — *balig*, A, INF. *balag*, be stunned, perplexed; — IV. INF. *iblāg*, be piebald, spotted (white and black); beget piebald foals;

open a door with violence; — v. INF. *taballuq*, shine, flash; — VII. INF. *inbilāq*, be opened entirely or with violence; — VIII. INF. *ibtilāq*, shine, flash; — IX. INF. *ibliqāq*, XI. INF. *ibliqāq*, be piebald; — XIV. INF. *iblingāq*, be clearly distinguished from others (road).

بلى *balag*, being piebald (white and black); tent of camel-hair; door; a kind of marble; madness; dense crowd; — *bulg*, snakes; pl. of ابلى *ablag*, piebald; — ة *bulqa-t*, spottedness.

بلى *balqā*, f. of ابلى *ablag*, piebald.

(بلىق) *bulqut*, short; dwarfish.

(بلىق) *balqa'*, INF. ة, be uncultivated and uninhabited; — III. INF. *iblingā'*, subside, pass away (grief); shine.

بلىق *balqa'*, ة *balqa'a-t*, pl. *balāqi'*, uncultivated and uninhabited country; lonely; thoroughly bad woman; — ى *balqa'iyy*, with a broad head (arrow).

بلىق *bulqūt*, short.

(بلك) *balak*, U, INF. *balk*, mix.

(بلكة) *balka-t*, a large mouse.

(بلكع) *balka'*, INF. ة, cut, cut off.

بلى *balal*, moisture; freshness of youth; health; well-being; wealth (after poverty); banquet; endurance in sufferings; remains of food; trifle; — *bulal*, seed, crop; — *ballal*, moist, damp; — ة *balala-t*, *bulula-t*, moisture; remainder, rest; misfortune; pl. *balalāt*, last touches of love; — *bulala-t*, form, state, condition.

(بلم) *balam*, U, INF. *balm*, long for the stallion; — II. INF. *tablim*, spoil, mar; — IV. INF. *iblam* = I. and II.; be silent; — VII. INF. *inbilām*, (m.) be silent; — ة *balama-t*, rut (of a she-camel).

بلى *balma'*, 14th night of the month.

بلىق *balanta'*, clever, cunning, sly; — ة *balanta'a-t*, talkative woman.

بلىق *balandah*, short and plump.

(بلىق) *balandak*, INF. *iblandik*, be spacious; be level with the ground.

بلىق *balandam*, loosely built.

بلىق *balanda*, broad, wide.

بلىق *balanza*, stout and strong.

بلىق *balansam*, tar, pitch.

بلىق *balnat*, a coarse kind of marble.

بلىق *balanqa'*, distinct, trodden (road).

(بلى) *balih*, A, INF. *balah*, *balīha-t*, be careless, thoughtless, stupid; be simple and good-natured not be able to state one's reasons; — III. INF. *mubīlaha-t*, act stupidly towards; — IV. INF. *iblah*, find stupid; — V. INF. *taballuh*, be stupid; show stupidity or simplicity; look for a stray animal; walk carelessly on a wrong road without asking; — VI. INF. *tabāluh*, show stupidity, pretend to be stupid.

بلى *balah*, stupidity, idiocy, loutishness; — *balha*, leave off! have done! بلى ما *balha mā*, not considering that, without regard to; — *bulh*, pl. of ابلى *ablah*, stupid.

بلى *balhā'*, of high rank or birth; f. of ابلى *ablah*, stupid, &c.

(بلىس) *balhas*, INF. ة, walk fast.

(بلىس) *balhas*, INF. ة, flee from fear; — II. INF. *tabalthus*, put off one's clothes.

(بلىق) *bilhiq*, talking much and blushing frequently (woman).

بلىق *bulahniya-t*, pl. *balāhi*, *balāhin*, life without cares, abundance of wealth.

بلىق *balahwar*, spacious.

(بلى) *balā*, U, INF. *balw*, *balū'*, try, probe, test, put to severe trials, grieve (a.); make public; — *balī*, A, INF. بلى *bil-an*, *balā'*, be old and worn; be clad or covered; be seized with sorrow and fear; be rotten; — pass. INF. *baly*, be tied up at her

master's tomb to die from hunger (she-camel); — INF. *tabliya-t*, wear out a garment; cause one to put on an old garment; — III. INF. *bilá'*, *mubálát* (also *bál*, *bála-t*), pay regard, show attendance; boast; vie in boasting; — IV. *iblá'*, wear out; inform, give news or intelligence; bestow a benefit or an advantage on (acc.); cause to take an oath; take an oath; be satisfied; try, put to the test; cleanse; show zeal; show prowess in combat; publish; — VI. INF. *tabál-in*, *tabáli*, VIII. INF. *ibtilá'*, question, cross-examine; put to the test, try; be visited by (ب *bi*) calamities; exact an oath.

بلو *bilw*, pl. *ablá'*, administrator; manager; camel emaciated by the journey; down in the world; equal to calamities, inured, experienced; — *bilwa-t*, trial, experiment; temptation; visitation, affliction; punishment; grief; (m.) leprosy.

بلوح *balúh*, emptied well; without relations, friendless.

بلور *bilaur*, *billaur*, *ballár*, pl. *baláír*, crystal, beryl; — *billaur*, tall and stout; brave.

(بلور) *balwaz*, INF. *é*, frame (a picture, m.).

بلوس *balús*, something, a little; *má balús*, nothing.

بلوش *ballút*, oak-tree; acorn; — *شاه* *sáh ballút*, hazel-nut tree, chestnut-tree.

بلوع *balú'*, wide.

بلوغة *ballú'a-t*, pl. *baláí'*, sewer, sink.

بلوغ *balúg*, who has arrived; highest (m.); — *bulúg*, puberty, maturity; full age, majority; execution, accomplishment, completion (بلغ).

بلوغية *bulúgiyya-t*, puberty, maturity.

بلوك *bulúk*, division; company of soldiers; squadron (Turk.).

بلول *bulúl*, *é bulúla-t* = *بللة* *bulala-t*, q.v.; see (بل).

بلوى *balw-an* = *بلوة* *bilwa-t*, q.v.

بلى *bala*, yes, indeed, in answer to a negative question; — *bil-an*, *bal-an* (بلو), threadbareness; (m.) putrifaction; — *bily*, pl. *ablá'* = *بلو* *bilw*; — *baliyy*, f. *é*, worn, threadbare = *بالى* *báli*; — (m.) putrid; — *bullá*, wealth after poverty; — *é baliyya-t*, pl. *baláyá*, *baliyyát*, visitation; calamity; state, condition; camel tied up at the tomb of her master.

بليان *balayán*, people without order or leader; gone nobody knows whither.

بليت *billit*, taciturn; wise.

بليج *balij*, resplendent, shining; clear, distinct, open; — *billij*, oar (m.).

بليد *balid*, stupid, idiotic; — *é bulaida-t*, little village, hamlet.

بليز *bil'iz*, short and strong.

بليق *balíq*, pl. *bulaqá'*, eloquent, mature, complete; efficacious, effective, forcible; considerable, numerous, innumerable.

بليل *balil*, sound, noise, tumult; *balil*, *é balila-t*, cold damp wind; *balil*, preceded by قليل *qalil*, little, small quantity; — *bulail*, open road.

بم *bi-ma*, for *بما* *bi-má*, whereby, &c.; — *bamm*, pl. *bumúm*, bass-string, bass; — *bumm* (for *بوم* *búm*), owl.

بما *bi-má*, whereby, so that; nevertheless; whereby? how? why? what for?

بن *ban* = *بل* *bal*, rather, &c.; — *bun*, *ban*, for *بين* *ibn*, between two proper names; — *binn*, fat; bad-smelling place; — *bunn*, coffee-berry; — *é banna-t*, pl. *binán*, smell, odour.

(بن) *bann*, I, INF. *bann*, stand,

remain, stay, settle; — II. INF. *tabnîn*, tie up animals in order to fatten them; — IV. INF. *ibnân*=I.

بنا *bi-nâ*, by us, with us, &c.

(بنا) *binâ*, INF. (بنى); pl. *abniya-t*, pl. pl. *abniyât*, building, structure; vault; form; conjugation; — *bannâ*, pl. *bannâ'ân*, builder; architect.

بنات *bandât*, daughters, &c., pl. of بنت *bint*; بنات النعش *banātu-'n-na's-i*, constellation of the bear; بنات البحر *banātu-'l-baḥr-i*, syrens, mermaids, dolphins; بنات الأربعة *banātu-'t-arba't-i*, word of four consonants.

بنادرة *banâdira-t*, pl. of بندار *bundâr*.

بناديق *banâdiq*, pl. of بندوق *bundûq*.

بنام *banâm*, for—

بنان *banân*, ة, finger, finger-top; — *binân*, smells, scents, pl. of بنة *banna-t*; — *bunâna-t*, magnificent garden, rich meadow.

بناية *binâya-t*, lofty building.

(بنت), II. *bannat*, INF. *tabnît*, ask many questions; communicate everything; blame, scold.

بنت *bint*, pl. *bandt*, daughter; girl; puppet; frequent in composition, as: بنت السفحة *bintu-'s-safat-i*, daughter of the lip, speech; بنت الجبل *bintu-'l-jabal-i*, daughter of the mountain, echo; بنت العين *bintu-'l-'ain-i*, daughter of the eye, tear; بنت العنب *bintu-'l-'inab-i*, daughter of the grape, wine; — بنتيyy, daughterly, filial.

(بنج) *banj*, henbane, a soporific herb; — *binj*, root, origin; family.

بنج *banaj*, U, INF. *banj*, return to the original or former state; — II. INF. *tabnîj*, drug by the plant بنج *banj*; peep, cluck; — IV. INF. *ibnâj*, claim or arrogate a noble origin.

بنجرة *banjara-t*, pl. *banâjir*, window-hole (Pers.).

(بنج) *banah*, A, INF. *banḥ*, cut into slices.

بنج *banuh*, pl. gifts, presents.

بند *band*, pl. *bunûd* (Pers.), banner, flag; legion of 10,000 men; pawn in chess; band; sword-belt; noose; division, chapter; oblong flat stone; (m.) gut; — II. *bannad*, INF. *tabnîd*, array in battle-order; cut flat-stones, cut in stone.

بندار *bundâr*, pl. *banâdira-t*, fore-staller, who buys up, buyer on speculation.

بندر *bandar*, pl. *banâdir*, harbour, port; emporium; (m.) workshop; شاة بندر *sâh bandar*, syndic of the merchants.

(بندق) *bandaq*, INF. ة, give a globular form to (acc.); fix one's look sharply at (إلى *ila*); (m.) cause to degenerate; cause to beget bastards.

بندق *bundûq*, ة, pl. *banâdiq*, hazelnut, nut; sling-stone; ball (m.); — بندقية *bundûqiyy*, dress of finest linen; — بندقية *bundûqiyya-t*, gun, musket.

بندوق *bundûq*, pl. *banâdiq*, bastard; gun, musket (m.).

بنديرة *bandaira-t*, banner, flag, bannerol, pennon, streamer (m.).

(بنس) *banis*, A, INF. *banas*, shun or escape an evil; — II. INF. *tabnîs*, remain behind, tarry; — IV. INF. *ibnâs*=I.

(بنش) *banas*, U, INF. *banâs*, slacken, relax, be remiss in anything; — II. INF. *tabnîs*, id.

بنش *banîs*, cloak with sleeves (Turk.).

بنصر *binşir*, pl. *banâşir*, ring-finger.

بنظر *bunzur*, clitoris.

بنفسج *banafsaj*, violet (Pers.); — بنفسجية *banafsajiy*, violet colour.

(بنق) *banag*, U, INF. *banq*, arrive; plant palms on part of a valley; — II. INF. *tabnîq*, IV. INF. *ibnâq*, id.; II. remain in a place; speak tersely and concisely; forge a lie; cut one's back by

lashing; put round one's neck; put a gore into a shift or shirt (see *banīqa-t*); make a quiver wide at the top and narrow at the bottom.

*bināqa-t*, opening of a shirt or shift at the breast.

(بنك) II. INF. *tabnīk*, go a-gossiping; tell, narrate; perform; — V. INF. *tabannuk*, stand firm; remain.

*bank*, pl. *bunūk*, bank (m.); — *bunk*, root; essence or best part of a thing.

*banū*, sons, pl. of *ibn*; — *ḥ* *bunuwwa-t*, sonship, filiation.

*bannūda-t*, back; buttocks.

*banūr*, tried, experienced.

*banūn*, sons, pl. of *ibn*.

*banawīyy*, filial, referring to or becoming a son.

(بنى) *band*, I, INF. *bany*, *bind*, *bunyān*, *binya-t*, *bināya-t*, build, construct, raise; INF. *bind*, inflect a word grammatically, construe; strengthen, fatten; assist by benefits; lead a bride in procession to her new home; lie with a woman; — II. INF. *tabniya-t*, build; — IV. INF. *ibnā*, give materials for building, cause to build; batten; report, relate; — V. INF. *tabanni*, call one's son, adopt; have full thighs; — VIII. INF. *ibtinā*, build; have built; give building materials; lead the bride home; pitch a tent for one's wife; lie with; beget, give birth.

*banī*, sons, pl. of *ibn*; — *baniyy*, pl. *abniya-t*, building; — *bunayy*, little son; pl. f. *bunayyāt*, small cups; بنیات الطريق *bunayyātu-t-tariqi*, ramifications of a road; — *ḥ* *binya-t*, *bunya-t*, pl. *binān*, *bunan*, edifice; structure of the body; — *baniyya-t*, the Caaba; — *buniyya-t*, coffee (as drink).

*banyān*, work, deed, action;

corrupt (language); — *bunyān*, building, edifice; wall, rampart; foundation; ب صالح *bunyān sālīh*, edifying example.

*banīqa-t*, pl. *band'iq*, shoot of a vine; tuft of hair; gore of a dress or shirt; opening of a shirt or shift at the breast.

*banīn*, firmly built or founded; wise.

*bah*, well done! bravo! — *bi-hi*, by him, with him, &c.

(ب) *bahh*, U, INF. *bahh*, rise in honour and authority with the sovereign.

(بها) *baha'*, *bahi'*, *bahu'*, INF. *bah'*, *bahā'*, *buhū'*, get accustomed to (ب *bi*); *baha'*, understand; A, INF. *bah'*, empty or destroy the tent or house; — IV. INF. *ibhā'*, id.; — VIII. INF. *ibtihā'*, get accustomed.

*bahā'*, beauty, brilliance, elegance; — *bi-hā*, with her.

*bahhāt*, calumniator, slanderer.

*bahāja-t*, INF. of (بج).

*bahār*, beautiful, resplendent; beauty; pimento; ox-eye; custom tax; excise; — *buhūr*, an idol; swallow; fresh cotton; tacking of a ship; a weight (400–1000 *raṭl*).

*bahālūl*, pl. of *buhlūl*, laughter, &c.

*bahālīn*, pl. of *bahluwān*, pugilist, &c.

*buhānis*, tame; lion.

*bahbāh*, hoarse roar.

(بوبة) *bahbah*, INF. *ḥ*, *bahbāh*, roar low and in a muffled manner, as if hoarse; — II. INF. *tabahbuk*, get honoured and elevated; — *ḥ* *bahbahiyy*, great, tall, strong.

(بوت) *bahat*, U, INF. *bakt*, surprise and seize; — INF. *baht*, *bahat*, *buhāt*, accuse wrongly; lie; — *bahat*, *bahit*, *bahut*, INF. *bahat*, *bahat* (also pass.), lose one's head, be perplexed, stunned, astonished; (m.) be of a faint colour, be dimmed; — II. INF.

*tabhât*, bewilder, astonish and perplex; — IV. INF. *ibhât*, be perplexed; be of a faint colour. **ب** *bukht*, lie, calumny; — great liars, pl. of **ب** *bukhât*; — **ب** *bakht*-t, astonishment, bewilderment.

**ب** *bukhtân*, calumny; falsehood; INF. of **ب** *bukht*.

**ب** *bahtar*, lie; — *bukhtur*, *bukhtura*-t, pl. *bahâtir*, short of stature.

**ب** *bahtan*, INF. **ب** *bahtan*, calumniate, lie.

**ب** *bahas*, A, INF. *bahs*, receive with joy; — VI. INF. *tabâhus*, id. **ب** *buhâs*-t, wild cow; son of a whore.

**ب** *bahaj*, A, INF. *bahj*, rejoice (a.), cheer; — *bahij*, A, INF. *bahaj*, rejoice (n.), be cheerful; — *bahuj*, INF. *bahâja*-t, be handsome, elegant, lovely; — II. INF. *tabhij*, embellish, adorn; cheer up (a.); — III. INF. *mubâhaja*-t, boast of greater beauty; — IV. INF. *ibhâj*, cheer, rejoice (a.); show beautiful vegetation; — V. INF. *tabahhuj*, be glad, cheerful; — VI. INF. *tabâhuj*, be adorned with flowers; — VII. INF. *inbihâj*, rejoice (n.), wonder; — VIII. INF. *ibtihâj*, rejoice at (**ب** *bi*); — X. INF. *istibhâj*, id.

**ب** *bahaj*, joy, gladness, INF. of **ب** *bahaj*; — *bahij*, glad, cheerful; handsome; — **ب** *bahja*-t, joy, rejoicing; beauty, loveliness, splendour, elegance.

**ب** *bahdar*, INF. **ب** *bahdar*, squander, dissipate (m.).

**ب** *bukhduriyy*, child which does not thrive.

**ب** *bahdal*, INF. **ب** *bahdal*, walk quickly and with a light step; (m.) insult; slight; despise, condemn.

**ب** *bahdal*, the young of a hyena; — **ب** *bahdala*-t, insult; treating with contempt.

**ب** *bahar*, A, INF. *bahr*, *buhâr*,

shine, be brilliant; outshine, surpass; be far; be unsuccessful, unlucky, unfortunate; importune, molest, overburden; calumniate, abuse; utter the phrase **ب** *bahar âla-hu*, may God destroy his people, either in earnest or in jest to express wonder; — pass. be tired so as to be out of breath; be blunted (sword); be dazzled (by the sun); — II. INF. *tabhîr*, season, pepper (m.); — IV. INF. *ibhâr*, relate something wonderful; grow rich after poverty; be scorched by the mid-day sun; behave one time well, another badly; marry a handsome woman; (m.) dazzle; — V. INF. *tabahhur*, shine, be resplendent; be full; be out of breath; — VII. INF. *inbihâr*, be out of breath; fall into ruins; wonder; — VIII. INF. *ibtihâr*, boast falsely of a crime; be talked about on account of attentions shown to a woman; reproach, put to shame; pray and invoke God continually; fall asleep over one's day dreams; not slacken in one's zeal for or against (**ب** *li*, **ب** *fî*); break asunder; — XI. INF. *ibhîrâr*, be half spent or more, be dark (night).

**ب** *bahr*, distinction; superiority; victory; filling, completing; removal; friendship, love; sorrow; calumny; overburdening; astonishment; — *bukhr*, shortness of breath; town, province; middle of a valley; — **ب** *buhra*-t, pl. *buhar*, middle part; centre; extensive tract of good land.

**ب** *bahr-an*, a curse on him!

**ب** *bahrâm*, planet Mars (Pers.).

**ب** *bahraj*, INF. **ب** *bahraj*, mislead travellers (guide); cause one's blood to be shed unavenged.

**ب** *bahraj*, vain, in vain; lie; corrupt, bad; forged, counterfeit; in everybody's reach;



- valueless; nothingness;—*bahraj* and *ہجران* *hahrajān*, tinsel; — *ḥ* *bahraja-t*, deviation.  
 (جہز), II. INF. *tabahrur*, be dazzled by the sun.  
 (جہز), II. INF. *tabahrus*, walk along proudly.  
 (جہز) *bahram*, INF. *ḥ*, dye one's beard with hennah;—II. INF. *tabahrum*, be red.  
 جہز *bahram*, *ḥ* *bahrama-t*, saffron; hennah.  
 (جہز) *bahaz*, A, INF. *bahz*, push back violently.  
 جہز *bahzar*, active and prudent; noble, generous; — *ḥ* *bahzura-t*, *bahzara-t*, pl. *bahāzir*, *bahāzira-t*, big she-camel; tall palm-tree.  
 جہز *bahs*, boldness.  
 (جہز) *bahās*, A, INF. *bahs*, examine, investigate into (عن *'an*); be taken up with (إلى *ila*); stretch out the hand for (إلى *ila*) anything, whether taking it or not; be ready to cry or to laugh; assemble (ن.); — V. INF. *tabahhus*, assemble, gather together (ن.); — VI. INF. *tabāhus*, reach or throw to each other anything.  
 جہز *bahs*, willingly; friendly.  
 (جہز) *bahis*, A, INF. *bahās*, be thirsty;—IV. INF. *ibhās*, prevent, hinder.  
 جہز *bahās*, thirst.  
 (جہز) *bahsal*, INF. *ḥ*, play at dice for one's coat; eat the meat to the bones; oust.  
 جہز *buhşul*, stout; white; f. small.  
 (جہز) *buhşum*, firm, hard; brave.  
 جہز *buhşūs*, something; ما *mā* *buhşūs*, nothing.  
 (جہز) *bahad*, A, INF. *bahd*, molest, cause difficulty; — IV. INF. *ibhad*, id.  
 جہز *bahatt*, rice cooked with milk and butter (Pers.).  
 (جہز) *bahaz*, A, INF. *bahz*, molest, overwhelm (work); overburden; seize at the beard.

- جہز *bahz*, burden, weight; importance.  
 (جہز) *bahag*, U, INF. *buhāg*, sleep.  
 (جہز) *bahag*, leprosy, white scab; ringworm;—*bahiq*, afflicted with such.  
 (جہز) *bahkasa-t*, swiftness.  
 (جہز), *ḥ*, full of sap and healthy; smooth and exuberant; sleek.  
 (جہز) *bahkan*=(جہز); — II. INF. *tabahkun*, trip, take short steps.  
 (جہز) *bahal*, A, INF. *bahl*, curse; leave one to his own will;—*bahil*, A, INF. *bahal*, (m.) be stupid; — III. INF. *mubāhala-t*, curse one another; — IV. INF. *ibhāl*, leave, leave alone, leave to one's own will; set free; coax; water the crops; (m.) render stupid; blunt; — V. INF. *tabakhul*, look for a thing with anxiety; — V., VI. INF. *tabākul*, VIII. INF. *ibtihāl*, curse one another; — VII. INF. *inbihāl*, get stupid; — VIII. humiliate one's self before God and call to Him; exert one's self; — X. INF. *istibhāl*, milk; leave the subjects to their own will; secure the freedom of a people or tribe; (m.) find a person stupid.  
 جہز *bahl*, curse; a little of anything; *bahl*, *bahal*, INF. of (جہز); — *buhl*, *bukhal*, pl. of *bāhil*, free, &c.  
 جہز *bahl-an*, gently! patience!  
 (جہز), II. INF. *tabahlus*, return from foreign parts unexpectedly and empty-handed.  
 (جہز), II. INF. *tabahlus*, undress.  
 (جہز) *bahlag*, pl. *bahāliq*, calamity; — *bahlag*, *buhluq*, woman with a red complexion; talkative woman; — *ḥ* *bahlaqa-t*, pride, lie; scolding, insulting; pl. *bahāliq*, vanities; — II. INF. *tabahluq*, lie.  
 جہز *bahlala-t*, جہز *bahala-t*, stupidity (m.); — *bahla-t*, *buhla-t*, curse.  
 جہز *bahluwān*, pl. *bahālīn*, pug-

list; rope-dancer; merry Andrew (Pers.).

لہلہلہ *buhlul*, laughing, smiling; prince endowed with every accomplishment; — pl. *bahālil*, laughter; blockhead; merry Andrew.

بہم *bahm*, *baham*, lambs, kids and calves in one flock; — *buhm*, *buhum*, pl. naked, bare; healthy and faultless; — ۛ *bahma-t*, pl. *bihām*, *bihāmāt*, kid, lamb, calf, foal of a camel; — *buhma-t*, pl. *buham*, stone, rock; unconquerable combatant; very arduous matter; army; squadron of horse.

(م), II. INF. *tabhīm*, separate young cattle from their mothers; abide in a place; — IV. INF. *ibhām*, shut or lock a door; leave doubtful or ambiguous; be so; conceal; avert; — V. INF. *tabahum*, be doubtful, ambiguous, obscure; be covered, concealed; — X. INF. *istibhām*, be doubtful, &c., talk unintelligibly or barbarously; not be able to speak, keep silent; appear as a stranger or barbarian; find anything obscure.

(بہانہ) *bahnāna-t*, having a sweet breath; friendly, smiling.

(بہنس) *bahnas*, tame docile camel; heavy and fat; lion; — II. INF. *tabahnus*, walk along proudly (part. *mutabahnīs*, lion).

(بہر) *bahā*, *bahū*, *bahī*, INF. *bahā'*, be beautiful, shine with beauty; — *baha*, surpass in beauty; — *bahī*, INF. *bahy*, be empty; — II. INF. *tabhiya-t*, enlarge and furnish; — III. INF. *mubāhāt*, vie or surpass in beauty; boast; — IV. INF. *ibhā'*, empty; tear; let loose or free, leave unemployed (a horse, &c.); — VI. INF. *tabāhī* = III.; be proud, glory.

بہو *bahw*, pl. *abhā'*, *buhuwu*, *buhyy*, advanced house or tent;

lair of the wild buffalo; a partment for the women; hold of a ship; large stable; — pl. *abhā'*, *abhī*, *bihiyy*, *buhyy*, large, extensive; wide tract of land; cavity of the chest or belly; — *buhī'*, INF. of (بہ).

بہو *bahūt*, pl. *buhūt*, *buhūt*, great liar.

بہو *bahwar*, lion.

بہو *buhūg*, going to sleep.

بہو *baha*, *bahī*, see (بہو); — *bahī'*, see (بہ); — *bahiyy*, handsome, beautiful, elegant, shining, resplendent; — *bihiyy*, *buhyy*, pl. of بہو *bahw*.

بہو *bahīr*, adj. breathing heavily, panting; — ۛ *bahīra-t*, pl. *bahā'ir*, handsome, delicate (woman).

بہو *buhaišil*, weak, small, insignificant.

بہو *bahīla-t*, free woman with rich dowry.

بہو *bahīm*, pl. *buhum*, *buhm*, one-coloured horse; black; unknown; soundless, without an echo; pure, unmixed; faultless; excellent; — ۛ *bahīma-t*, pl. *bahā'im*, quadruped; brute, in opposition to a rational being; — ی *bahimiyy*, referring to beasts, bestial, brutal; — ۛ *bahimiyya-t*, bestiality.

بہو *buhainīs*, lion.

بہو *bū*, in comp. for ابو *abū*, father; — *baww*, foal of a camel; ashes; — f. ۛ, stupid, foolish, mad.

(بو) *bā'*, V. INF. *baw'*, return, come back; bring back (acc. or ب *bi*); draw upon one's self; agree with, suit (acc. or ب *bi*); — INF. *baw'*, *bawā'*, acknowledge (debt, &c.); atone, retaliate; be killed in retaliation; — II. INF. *tabwā'*, bring or lead back; take for a wife, lie with (acc.); invite into one's house, receive hospitably; alight and stay; point the lance against (نحو *naḥw-a*); — III. INF. *mubāwa'a-t*, retaliate, kill

by way of retaliation; — iv. INF. *ibā'a-t*, bring or lead back; = III.; put the hand to the sword, get ready for combat; receive in one's house; alight; follow in succession; flee; — v. INF. *tabawwu'*, alight, choose a house for a lodging, take possession of or possess a house; take possession of a wife and her dowry; — vi. INF. *tabāwu'*, resemble each other, be able to pass one for another; — x. INF. *istibā'a-t*, take or furnish a place for a lodging; retaliate, kill in retaliation; return to each other or to one's people.

بوا *bawā'*, equality, similarity; atonement, retaliation.

بواب *bawwāb*, door-keeper, porter; — *bawāba-t*, office of door-keeper; — *bawwāba-t*, litter, sedan-chair.

بواتر *bawātīr*, swords, pl. of باتر *bātīr*.  
بواحا *bawāh-an*, openly, publicly.

بواد *bawād*, INF. of (بید).

بوادیر *bawādir*, fleshy parts between neck and shoulders; pl. of بادرة *bādīra-t*.

بوادیه *bawādī*, inhabitants of the desert, deserts, pl. of بادیه *bādīya-t*.

بواذخ *bawāzīh*, high mountain-chains, pl. of باذخ *bāzīha-t*.

بوار *bawār*, destruction, ruin, perdition; bad affairs; INF. of (بور); woman whom no one sues; pl. بور *būr*, uncultivated fields.

بوارح *bawārih*, pl. of بارح *bārih*, living in the plain, &c., q.v.

بوارد *bawārid*, sharp swords; pl. of بارد *q.v.*

بوارق *bawāriq*, pl. of بارق *bāriq*, *ق*, flashing, &c.

بوارى *bawārī*, reed mats, mats of bulrushes, pl. of بارية *bāriya-t*, بوری *būriyy*, &c.; — *bawāriyy*, maker of such.

بوازل *bawāzil*, pl. of بازل *bāzil*, experienced.

بوازی *bawāzī*, falcons, pl. of بزی *bāziyy*.

بواسق *bawāsiq*, high palm-trees, &c., pl. of باسق *bāsiq*.

بواسیر *bawāsīr*, piles, pl. of بسور *bāsūr*, بوسیر *bawsīr*.

بواسق *bawāsiq*, sparrow-hawks, pl. of باسقى *bāsiq*.

بوامع *bawāddī*, herds, &c., pl. of باعدة *bādi'a-t*, q.v.

بواطن *bawāṭin*, pl. of باطن *bāṭin*, interior, &c.

بواطی *bawāṭī*, vats, pl. of باطیة *bāṭiya-t*.

بواعث *bawā'is*, reasons, motives, pl. of باعثة *bā'isa-t*.

بواق *bawwāq*, trumpeter.

بواقر *bawāqīr*, cows, pl. of بقرة *baqra-t*.

بواکر *bawākir*, virgins, pl. of باکرة *bākira-t*.

بواکی *bawāki*, mourning women, pl. of باکیة *bākiya-t*.

بوال *buwāl*, diabetes; — *bawwāl*, who makes water frequently; piss-a-bed.

بوالیع *bawālī'*, sewers, sinks, pl. of بالوعة *bālū'a-t*.

بوان *biwān*, *buwān*, pl. *abwina-t*, *būn*, *buwan*, peg or pole of a tent; door-post.

بوانی *bawānī*, pl. ribs of the chest; legs of quadrupeds; pl. of بانیة *bāniya-t*, see بان *bān-in*, بانی *bānī*.

بواهد *bawāhid*, pl. calamities.

بواج *bawā'ij*, misfortunes, calamities, pl. of بائجة *bā'ija-t*.

بواج *bawā'ī*, pl. of بائع *bā'ī*, woman with many suitors.

بواقی *bawā'iq*, calamities, pl. of باقعة *bā'iq-a-t*.

(بوب) *bāb*, u, be door-keeper to (ل) *li*; make an opening or door; — II. INF. *tabwīb*, divide into chapters; (m.) guide; — v. INF. *tabawwub*, take as a door-keeper; pass. become such.

بوبة *baubūt*, desert, waste.

بوبر *bu'bu'*, pupil of the eye; middle or principal part; root; eminent

genius, scholar, &c.; body of a locust.

بوتاتی *bútátiyy*, referring to household expenditure.

بوتقة *bútaqa-t*, crucible (Pers.).

(بوت) *bás*, U, INF. *baus*, reject, disperse, squander; examine, try, investigate; — IV. INF. *ibássa-t*, id.; tear up the ground, plough; — VIII. INF. *ibtiyás*, examine, investigate; — X. INF. *istibása-t*, excite, raise (dust); extract, draw out.

(بوت) *báj*, U, INF. *bawj*, *bawaján*, be tired; shine, flash; cry out, call; befall; — II. INF. *tabwáj*, V. INF. *tabawwuj*, VII. INF. *inbiyáj*, shine, flash; — VII. befall (على 'ala).

بوت *bawj*, بوجان *bawaján*, flash of lightning; clamour; tiredness.

(بوت) *báh*, U, INF. *bauh*, *bu'áh*, *bu'áha-t*, be known, public; make known, publish, divulge, show clearly; boast in public; — IV. INF. *ibáha-t*, communicate; escape, abscond; betray a client; profess publicly; make anything public property; allow; offer; — X. INF. *istibáha-t*, make public property; allow; prostitute; squander or lose one's property; consider lawful; do or take what is lawful; annihilate.

بوت *báh*, root, origin; pudenda; sexual intercourse; soul; sun; confusion of affairs; — *bauh*, see (بوت); — *ba'uh*, who betrays his secrets.

بوت *bauha*, thrown down, prostrate.

(بوت) *báh*, U, INF. *baúh*, subside, become extinct; be tired; — INF. *bu'áh*, turn bad, smell badly (meat); — IV. INF. *ibáha-t*, extinguish.

بوت *báh*, confusion.

(بوت), see (بید).

بوت *baud*, well; departure (بید).

بوتقة *búdaqa-t*, crucible.

(بوت) *báz*, U, INF. *bausz*, transgress, encroach; grow poor, needy; humble one's self.

بوت *bausz*, encroachment, transgression; poverty; humiliation.

(بوت) *bár*, U, INF. *baur*, *bawár*, perish; be dull (market), not sell (merchandise); lie uncultivated or fallow; be lazy; be spoiled; be in vain; devastate; — INF. *baur*, explore, spy out; — IV. INF. *ibára-t*, destroy, annihilate; — V. INF. *tabawwur*, complain of impending ruin; — VIII. INF. *ibtiyár*, explore, spy out; lie with a woman.

بوت *baur*, ruin, perdition, destruction; knowledge from experience; INF. of (بوت); — *baur*, *búr*, uncultivated or fallow land; — *búr* (du. and pl. m. and f.), reprobates, people doomed to perdition; — *baur*, *búr*, pl. of بئر *bá'ir*, q.v.; — *é bu'ra-t*, hole in the ground to make fire in; treasure; provisions; — *búra-t*, a fallow.

بوت *búraq*, بوت *búrak*, borax; salt-petre.

بوت *búriyy*, *é búriyya-t*, بوت *búriyá*, pl. *bawári*, reed mat, mat of bulrushes; street (Pers.).

(بوت) *báz*, snout (m.); — II. INF. *tabawwuz*, make a sour face.

بوت *bu'uz*, falcons, pl. of باز *báz*; — *é búza-t*, *é búza*, beer.

(بوت) *bás*, U, INF. *baus*, be rough; kiss; kiss the ground before (ل *li*); mix with (ب *bi*).

بوت *bús*, calamity, poverty; mixture; kiss; — *bu's*, pl. *ab'us*, evil, calamity, misery; impoverishment; INF. of (بوتس); — *é búsa-t*, kiss.

بوتان *bústán* = بستان *bustán*, garden.

بوتة *bústa-t*, post (m.).

بوت *bu'sa*, misery, INF. of (بوتس).

بوت *bausir*, pl. *bawásir*, emeralds, piles.

(بوت) *bás*, U, INF. *baus*, clamour, be boisterous (crowd); reach

over to (acc.); — II. INF. *tabwîs*, V. INF. *tabawwus*, be crowded in confusion; — VI. INF. *tabâwus*, stretch out the arms against each other (for combat); — VII. INF. *inbiyâs*, turn aside from a thing.

بوش *baus*, *bûs*, crowd; troop, gang; for *abwâs*, rabble, vagabonds; clamour, tumult; a dish of flour and lentils; — *baus*, vain, useless, in vain (m.).

بوشاد *bûsâd*, turnip.

بوشى *bausiyy*, pauper with many children; vulgar or vile fellow; — *bûsiyy*, stuff from *Bûs*, in Egypt.

(بوس) *bâs*, U, INF. *baus*, remain, stay; walk fast; get tired; urge to haste; flee and hide; importune by questions or demands; — II. INF. *tabwîs*, head in a horse-race; have a pure complexion; have full hips (woman).

بوس *baus*, *bûs*, colour, complexion; hips of a woman; their softness; — *baus*, quick walk; tiredness; pl. *abwâs*, species, race of animals.

بوسا *bausâ*, f. having full hips.

بوسى *bûsiyy*, boat.

بوسير *bausîr*, piles.

بوسة *bûda-t* = بوزة *bûza-t*, beer.

(بوت) *bât*, U, INF. *bauf*, grow poor after being rich; be despised after enjoying honours; — *bat*, crucible.

بوتاة *bû-tâqa-t*, Maria Theresa dollar (possessor of a window, the Hungarian coat of arms).

بوتانىة *bûtâniya-t*, wild vine plant.

بوتقة *bûtaqa-t*, crucible.

(بوت) *bâz*, U, INF. *bausz*, grow thin after being stout.

(بوع) *bâ'*, U, INF. *bau'*, stretch out the arms and measure by them; reach with outstretched hand; make long strides; — V. INF.

*tabawwu'*, measure; be measured; be long; make long strides; keep up with (acc.); — VII. INF. *inbiyâ'*, be measured; uncoil in order to spring; spring (snake); stretch one's self; depart; run, flow (perspiration); give the merchandise cheaper.

بوع *bau'*, *bû'*, باع *bâ'*, cubit, ell; stride; loftiness; nobility; honour; (غيبى) الباع *qasîr-u* (*dayyiq-u*) 'l-bâ-i, miserly, avaricious; — *bau'*, mountain slip.

(بوع) *bâq*, U, INF. *baug*, conquer, vanquish, surpass; — V. INF. *tabawwug*, boil, be agitated; conquer.

بوعا *baugâ'*, soft, friable earth; flighty, frivolous people; confusion; scent, fragrance.

(بوق) *bâq*, U, INF. *bauq*, cause mischief or quarrel; befall; fall upon from an ambush; gird, surround; rush together upon a person and kill him; perish; surprise or intrude upon (على) *'ala*; steal from (acc.); blow the trumpet.

بوق *bauq*, trumpet; talkative fellow, babbler, chatterer; — *bûq*, pl. *bûqât*, *abwâq*, *bûqân*, trumpet; shell, flute, pipe; rattle; talker; vain, false, unjust; — *ê bûqa-t*, pl. *buwaq*, heavy shower.

بوقات *bûqât*, pl. of بوق *bûq*, (m.) rattle.

بوقال *bûqâl*, tankard without handle, drinking-vessel.

بوقلمون *bû-qalamûn*, chameleon; tortoise; turkey; anything gaudy; changing colour, fickle, capricious; fickleness; caprice of fortune.

بوقشما *bûqîsâ*, elm-tree.

(برك) *bâk*, U, INF. *bauk*, cover (as a stallion); lie with a woman; form into a ball between one's palms; sell or buy; stir up a spring with a stick to make it

flow more abundantly; be complicated, confused, entangled; be perplexed, at one's wits' end; — INF. *bu'ūk*, get fat; — VII. INF. *inbiyāk*, be perplexed.

(بوك) *awwal-a bauk-in*, the first time; before all others.

*baukâ*, confusion.

*baukar* = *baiḳar*, measure with the compasses (م.)

(بول) *bāl*, U, INF. *bail*, make water; break forth, flow; melt (n.); — *ba'ul*, INF. *ba'āla-t*, *bu'āla-t*, be small and weak; — II. INF. *tabwīl*, make water; — IV. INF. *ibāla-t*, cause to make water; — X. INF. *istibāla-t*, want to make water; cause to make water.

*baul*, pl. *abwāl*, urine; wedlock; children; son; large number; great liberality; بول *baulu-'l-ajūz*, cow-milk; — *baula-t*, daughter.

*būlād* (Pers.), steel; (م.) razor.

*būlas*, dungeon in hell.

*būlṣa-t* = *būliṣa-t*.

*baula'*, glutton.

*būliṣa-t*, pl. *bawālīs*, money-letter, draft, bill of exchange; cheque, circular note (Ital. *polizza*).

*būm*, ♂, owl.

(بون) *būn*, U, INF. *baun* = (بين).

*baun*, *būn*, interval, interstice; difference; — *būn*, *buwan*, tent-poles, door-posts, pl. of *biwān*, *buwān*; — ♂ *bauna-t*, little daughter.

*bū-nāfi'*, wine.

(بوه) *bāh*, U, INF. *bauh*, lie with one's wife; — U and A, INF. *bauh*, *baih*, fix one's thoughts upon (J *li*), understand, animadvert.

*bauh*, curse, imprecation; — *būh*, ♂ *būha-t*, owl; moulting hawk; feather in the wind; dry wool in the ink-bottle; thin

of bones; lean; stupid, dull, insipid.

*ba'ūh*, who cannot keep his secrets; — *bu'ūh*, see (بوح).

*bu'ūh*, see (بوح).

*bu'ūz*, falcons, pl. of *bāz*.

*bu'ūs*, see (بئس); *bu'ūq*, see (باق).

*bawā*, INF. *bayy*, be similar to another in speech and manners; — *bawan*, hope; desire; emulation; malice; trouble, vexation; molestation; talents; — *bawīyy*, stupid, foolish, mad.

*bū-yahyā*, angel of death.

(بى) *bā*, salute anyone with the words *bayyā-ka 'l-lāh-u*, "May God prosper thee!" &c.; — II. INF. *tabyī*, explain, comment upon, elucidate; take a firm purpose, intend earnestly.

*bay*, prince (Turk. بك); — *bayy*, vile person; *abn-u bayy-in*, stranger, one unknown; — ♂ *bi'a-t*, epidemic; plague.

*bayyāb*, seller of water.

*bayāt*, night attack; night-time; INF. of (بيت).

*bayyāha-t*, net for fishing.

*bayād*, INF. of (بيد).

*bayādīr*, threshing-floors, pl. of *baidar*.

*bayādiqa-t*, *bayāziq*, ♂ *bayāziqa-t*, see *baidaq*.

*bayādiyy*, foot-soldier (Pers. م.).

*bi'ār*, wells, pl. of *būr*.

*bayāriq*, standards, pl. of *bairaq*.

*bayāzīr*, ♂ *bayāzira-t*, cudgels, &c., pl. of *baizar*; — *bayāzira-t*, pl. of *baizār*, penis.

*bayāzīr*, maces, pl. of *baizāra-t*.

*bai'as*, strong, bold; hard, severe; lion.

*bayād*, whiteness; brightness; milk; (م.) anything made of milk (butter, cheese); eggs; white paper; leprosy; *biyās al-ruḳa*

*bayādu-l-wajh-i*, observance of good manners; generosity; — *bayyād*, white earth; — *bayāda-t*, whiteness; brightness; white spot in the eye; — *bayyāda-t*, hen which lays many eggs; — *bayādiyy*, elegant poem.  
*bayātira-t*, veterinary surgeons, pl. of *bayār*.  
*bayāzīr*, maces, pl. of *bayāz*.  
*bayyā'*, pl. *bayyā'ūn*, seller; appraiser; — *biyā'a-t*, pl. *biyā'-ā-t*, merchandise.  
*bayākīr*, pl. of *bayāk*, compasses.  
*bayān*, explanation; commentary; evident meaning; demonstration; eloquence, rhetoric; division; — *bayyān*, thing; — *bayy*; — *bayāniyy*, explaining, commenting.  
*bīb*, pipe, drain.  
*bībān*, doors, &c., pl. of *bāb*.  
*bāt*, I, A, INF. *bait*, *bayāt*, *mabit*, *baitūta-t*, do anything at night-time; pass the night; — II. INF. *tabyūt*, perform at night; attack at night; give a night's lodging; consult, resolve at night; leave a thing in the same condition during the night; prevent from (عن 'an); — III. INF. *mubāyata-t*, pass the night with anyone; — IV. INF. *ibāta-t*, give a night's lodging, cause to do anything at night; — X. INF. *istibāta-t*, seek or have a night's food, provide one's self; have no place for passing the night; be poor, a beggar.  
*bait*, pl. *buyūt*, *buyūtāt*, tent; house, building; Caaba; palace, castle; house-floor; apartment, room; case, compartment; tomb; — *bait-u mā'in*, *baitu-l-firāg-i*, *baitu-l-ḥalā-i*, water-closet; *baitu-l-luṭf-i*, wine-house; — family; wedlock; members

of the household, servants; — pl. *abyāt*, distich, couplet, strophe; noble, nobility; — INF. of (بيت); — *bit*, *bita-t*, provisions, victuals (for a night); passing the night (s.), night's lodging.  
*baitūta-t*, see (بيت).  
*baitiyy*, domestic, belonging or referring to the house.  
*baisa*, see (حيث).  
*baijādaq*, a kind of ruby (Pers.).  
 (بج), II. INF. *tabyih*, cut into pieces and distribute; let out a secret to (ب bi).  
*baihān*, *bayyahān*, who betrays his secret; name of a tribe.  
*bād*, I, INF. *baud*, *baid*, *buyūd*, *bawād*, *bayād*, *baidūda-t*, depart, separate entirely from one's people; — INF. *buyūd*, set (sun), disappear; — INF. *baid*, *buyūd*, perish; — IV. INF. *ibāda-t*, destroy, annihilate, ruin.  
*baid*, ruin, perdition; loss; injurious; — *baid-a*, *an*, except that; however, yet; because; — *bīd*, pl. of *baidā'*.  
*baidā'*, pl. *bīd*, *baidāwāt*, dangerous desert.  
*baidāna-t*, wild she-ass.  
*baidah*, *baidāha-t*, fleshy (woman).  
*baidar*, pl. *bayādir*, threshing-floor, barn; quantity of grain piled up in a barn; — *baidar*, INF. *ē*, pile up, gather into heaps; — *baidara*, glib.  
*baidastar*, beaver (Pers.).  
*baidaq* (also *baizaq*), pl. *bayādiq*, *bayādiqa-t*, pawn in chess; foot-soldier; leader, guide; single, not married.  
*baidūda-t*, see (بيد).  
*baizār*, *ē*, talker, babbler.  
*baizah*, fleshy, plump.  
*baizarāniyy*, talker, babbler.  
*bī'r*, f. pl. *ab'ār*, *ab'ur*, *āb'ur*, *bī'ār*, well; — *bī'ra-t*, anything

hidden in the ground, treasure; provender, provisions; — *bira-t*, beer (m.).

بیراق *bairāq* = بیرق *bairaq*.

بیرام *bairām*, Bairam-feast.

بیرق *bairaq*, pl. *bayāriq*, standard, flag; troop of soldiers (Pers.).

بیراقدار *bairaqdār*, standard-bearer, ensign.

بیرم *bairam*, borer; axe, hatchet; liquid collyrium.

بیرامین *bairamīn*, eve of a festival, vigil (m.).

بیریز *bairīzaj*, turquoise.

(بیر) *bāz*, INF. *baiz*, *buyūz*, perish, and, by opposition, live, live on, escape.

بیزار *baizār*, pl. *bayāzira-t*, penis; — *bizār*, falconer; peasant; — *baizāra-t*, pl. *bayāzīr*, big mace.

بیزان *bi'zān*, *bizān*, falcons, pl. of باز *bāz*, بازی *bāziyy*.

بیزر *baizar*, beater of a fuller; cudgel, mace.

(بیس) *bās*, I, INF. *bais*, hurt in a haughty manner; — *ba'is*, A, INF. *bu's*, *bu'ūs*, *ba's*, *bu'sa*, *bū'isa*, be very needy, indigent; — *ba'us*, INF. *ba's*, be courageous and brave in battle; be very destitute; — IV. INF. *ib'ās*, bring on calamity or a defeat; injure; — VI. INF. *tabā'us*, show one's poverty with self-humiliation; — VIII. INF. *ibtī'ās*, be sorrowful, grieved at (ب *bi*); complain.

بیس *bi's*, hard, severe; — *bi's-a*, fie! — *ba'is*, violent, hard, severe; bold; indigent, destitute.

بیش *bīs*, ة *bīs*, pl. *abyās*, hole in the ground for a tree (m.).

(بیش), II. *bayyaś*, INF. *tabyīs* = *bayyaḍ*, render the face of a man shining and beautiful; (m.) dig a hole in the ground to plant a tree; — IV. INF. *ibāsā-t*, cause to spring forth.

(بیص) *bais*, *bīs*, misfortune, calamity; difficulty.

(بيض) *bād*, I, INF. *baid*, surpass in whiteness; lay eggs; have an egg-like tumour on the fore-foot (horse); be very violent (heat); — lose its moisture (wood); remain, stay; rain; be entirely destroyed; — (m.) INF. *bayād*, be white; — II. INF. *tabyīd*, whiten, white-wash; bleach; tin; make a clean copy; fill, and, by opposition, empty; call forth fine hopes and fulfil them; dazzle; — III. INF. *mubāyada-t*, vie and surpass in whiteness; — IV. INF. *ibāda-t*, give birth to white children; — V. INF. *tabayyud*, be made a clean copy of; — VIII. INF. *ibtīyād*, put on the helmet; destroy entirely, annihilate; — IX. INF. *ibyīdād*, and XI. INF. *ibyīdād*, grow white; observe good manners; be generous.

بيض *baid*, surpassing splendour; violent heat; tumour on the fore-foot of a horse; eggs (coll.); — *bīd*, hens, pl. of بیوض *bayūd*; — pl. of ابيض *abyād*, white; beauties; — *buyūd*, pl. of بائض *bā'ūd*, oviparous, and بیوض *bayūd*, hen; — ة *baida-t*, pl. *buyūd*, *baidāt*, coll. *baid*, egg; testicle; fluor albus; small number of men; place surrounded by tents; middle, centre; helmet; head-ache; beauty; virgin; — ب *baidat-u-d-dīk* (egg of the cock), anything that cannot be got.

بيض *baidā'*, f. of ابيض *abyād*, pl. *bīd*, white, shining; the sun; white paper; wheat; pearl-barley; untrodden ground; sally; misfortune; leathern bag; pot; snare; name given to Aleppo and other cities; البید البيضاء *al-yad-u-l-baidā'-u*, beneficence, merit, glory, power.

بيضان *bidān*, white men (in opposition to سودان *sūdān*, negroes).



بَيْدَوِيّ *baidawiyi*, oval, elliptical; native of Baidâ'.

بَيْدِيّ *baidiyyi*, whiteness, purity; oval, elliptical; oval (s.), ellipsis.

بَيْطَار *baïtâr*, pl. *bayâtîra-t*, veterinary surgeon; blacksmith.

بَيْطَر *baïtar*, *biyatr* = بَيْطَار *baïtâr*; — *biyatr*, tailor; — *baïtar*, INF. ٥, be a veterinary surgeon; open veins or tumours; — ٥ *baïtara-t*, profession of a veterinary surgeon.

(بوط) = (بيط).

بَيْظ *baiz*, sperm; ovum of an ant; uterus, womb.

بَيْظَر *baizar*, clitoris.

(بيع) *bâ'*, I, INF. *bai'*, *mabî'*, sell (two acc. or من *min*, ل *li*, with regard to the person); pass. be for sale; sell, figuratively, in the sense of the English word; — buy; — III. INF. *mubâya'a-t*, sell to; do business or make a contract with another; bet; swear lealty, acknowledge as a sovereign; do homage; — IV. INF. *ibâ'a-t*, exhibit or offer for sale; — VI. INF. *tabâyu'*, conclude a sale or make a contract between each other; — VII. INF. *inbiyâ'*, get sold, sell well; — VIII. INF. *ibtîyâ'*, buy; — X. INF. *istîbâ'a-t*, wish to sell; wish to be sold (slave).

بَيْع *bai'*, pl. *buyâ'*, sale, exchange; merchandise; acknowledgment and inauguration; cheerfulness; — *bayyi'*, pl. *biya'û'*, *abyi'û'*, seller; merchant; buyer; who offers more; du. *bayyi'ân*, seller and buyer; horse with a wide step; — ٥ *bai'a-t*, contract of sale; commercial transaction; acknowledgment, recognition; oath of lealty; — *bî'a-t*, pl. *biya'*, Christian church; synagogue; buying and selling.

(بغ) *bâg*, I, INF. *baig*, perish; boil; — II. INF. *tabyig*, devote one's self entirely to one thing,

renouncing everything else; pass. get confused, embarrassed; — V. INF. *tabayyug*, get confused; boil; carry away (as passion); be in abundance.

بَيْغ *baig*, ebullition.

بَيْغَان *biqân*, trumpets, &c., pl. of بوق *bûq*.

(بِقَر) *baigar*, INF. ٥, live in a village or town while one's people are in the desert; alight and stay in a place; emigrate; travel from land to land; go from Syria to Iraq; step along proudly; walk quickly with the head bent down; raise the fore-foot (horse), be tired; perish; get spoiled; be doubtful in a matter; try to gather riches; be rich; — II. INF. *tabaigur*, be in abundance; have rich pastures.

بَيْقَر *baigar*, weaver; — ٥ *baigara-t*, abundance of household furniture; INF. of (بِقَر).

بَيْقُور *baigûr*, cattle.

بَيْك *baik*, prince (Turk. بك).

بَيْكَار *baikâr*, pl. *bayâkir*, *bawûkir*, pair of compasses (Pers. بَیْکَار *barkâr*); — combat (Pers. پیکار *paikâr*).

بَيْكَار *baikar*, INF. ٥, measure with compasses.

بَيْلَسَان *bailasân*, elder, lilac.

بَيْلَسَا *bailasa-t*, devilry.

بَيْلَم *bailam*, pl. *bayâlim*, bud of cotton; wool of the Egyptian papyrus; pennant, streamer, banderol.

بَيْلَة *bila-t*, making water.

بَيْمَارِسْتَان *bîmâristân*, hospital (Pers.).

(بين) *bân*, I, INF. *bain*, *buyân*, *bainâna-t*, be separate, distinct, far distant; — INF. *bain*, *bainâna-t*, separate (n.); depart; divorce; be joined to each other; — INF. *baun*, be eminent, distinguish one's self; I, INF. *bayân*, be distinct, appear distinctly; (m.) appear, seem; — render clear, explain; be elo-

quent and persuasive; — II. INF. *tabyîn*, separate (a.), distinguish; render clear, propound, explain, show; bring; be distinctly perceptible; show the first leaves; spring forth; divorce; give one's daughter in marriage; allow some time to pass, tarry; — III. INF. *mubâyana-t*, separate from another; intercede; — IV. INF. *ibâna-t*, sever, separate (a.); explain; speak distinctly; make known, publish; be clear, evident; marry one's daughter; — V. INF. *tabayyun*, be evident or easily understood; become evident; render clear, reveal; publish; understand, apprehend; — VI. INF. *tabâyun*, separate from each other; be clear, become evident; — X. INF. *isti-bâna-t*=v.; find clear, understand; acknowledge.

بين *bain*, separation; interstice, interval; difference, distinction; absence; desert; relation, reference, union; — *bîn*, pl. *buyûn*, horizon, reach of sight; region; boundaries; rising of rugged ground; — *bain-a*, between, among; بين يديه *bain-a yadai-hi*, before him, in his presence; بين بين *bain bain*, so so, middling, indifferent; — *bayyin*, pl. *abyinâ'*, *bîna-t*, distinct, clear, evident; — pl. *abyinâ'*, *abyân*, *buyanâ'*, eloquent; — *bîna-t*, pl. of بين *bayyin*; — *bayyina-t*, pl. *bayyinât*, evident demonstration, clear proof; evidence; witness.

بيناب *bainab*, evergreen (plant).

بيناب *biyanf*, weaver.

بينما *baina-mâ*, whilst; meanwhile.

بينة *bainûna-t*, separation, INF. of (بين).

(بينة) *bâh*, A, INF. *baih*, notice, understand, apprehend.

بهاش *baihas*, lion; brave; — II. INF. *tabaihus*, walk along proudly.

بهان *baihan*, narcissus; dog-rose.

بهيج *baihiç*, scarecrow.

بيوت *buyût*, pl. of بيت *bait*, house; — *bayyût*, stale (bread); cold water; night-work.

بيوتات *buyûtât*, many houses; out-buildings; household expenses; inventory.

بيود *buyûd*, INF. of (بيد); بيوز *buyûz*, INF. of (بيز).

بيوردي *buyurdu*, بيورلدی *buyuruldu*, imperial edict; firman, passport (Turk.).

بيوض *bayûd*, pl. *bîd*, *buyud*, hen who lays many eggs; — *buyûd*, pl. of بيضة *baida-t*.

بيع *buyû'*, commercial transactions, &c., pl. of بيع *bai'*.

بيون *bayûn*, deep and full; — *buyân*, horizons, &c., pl. of بين *bîn*; INF. of (بين).

بييت *buyait* (بويت *buwait*), small house.

بيطرة *ba'ira-t*, what lies in the treasury or storehouse.

بقيس *ba'is*, bold; hard, severe.

بيضة *buyaida-t*, a sexagonal house, or one decorated with paintings.

بثيل *ba'il*, small and weak.

بيطة *bî'a-t*, site, state; habitation; hospitable reception.

ت

ت *t*, as a numeral sign=400; — *ta*, particle of conjuration.

تا *tâ*, f. of ذا *zâ*, this; — that, in order that; — *tâ'*, name of the letter ت.

تاب *tâbb*, pl. *atbâb*, tall but weak; sore on the back; — *tâba-t*, repentance.

تاباق *tâbâq*, stick.

تابيب *ta'abbub*, astonishment, v. (اب).

تابع *tābi'*, plur. *-ūn, taba'*, *taba'a-t, tawābi'*, follower; dependent on a person or thing; partisan; fond of women; companion of Mohamet; spiritus familiaris; guardian, guard; servant; adept; — *ṣ tābi'a-t*, pl. *tawābi'*, female companion; consequence, succession; — *ی tā-bi'iy*, *ṣ*, pl. *-ūn, -āt*, companion; follower of Mahomet.

قابل *tābal, tābil*, (m.) *ṣ tābila-t*, pl. *tawābil*, herbs for seasoning; — *ta'abbul*, INF. v. of (اَبَل) q.v.

تابه *tābah*, frying-pan (Pers.); *ta'abuh*, pride, haughtiness, v. (اَبه).

تابوت *tābūt* (تابرة *tābūh*), pl. *tawābit*, shrine; chest; bier, coffin; Ark of the Covenant.

تابل *tābūl*, betel leaf.

تابی *ta'abbī*, refusal, v. (اَبی); — *ta'biya-t*, disgust, II. (اَبو).

تابیب *ta'bīb*, clamour, II. (اَب).

تايد *ta'bīd*, scaring away, &c., II. (اَبد).

تاير *ta'bīr*, fructification of the palm-tree, II. (اَبر).

تابیه *ta'bīh*, exhortation, &c., II. (اَبه).

تاتا *ta'ta'*, INF. *ṣ*, have difficulty in pronouncing the letter *t*; — INF. *ta'tāt, ta'tā'*, walk (as a child); walk along proudly.

تاتار *tātār*, Tartar, Scythian.

تاب *ta'attub*, INF. v. of (اَتَب) q.v.

تاته *ta'attuh*, delirium, v. (اَته).

تاتی *ta'tiyy*, INF. II. of (اَتی); — *ta'attī*, INF. v. of (اَتی); derivation, origin; — *ṣ ta'tiya-t*, making a way, INF. II. of (اَتی).

تابیب *ta'tīb*, INF. II. of (اَتَب).

تاث *ta'assus*, furnishing, furniture, INF. v. of (اَث).

تاثر *ta'assur*, following one's tracks; INF. v. of (اَثَر).

تائل *ta'assul*, being firmly rooted, &c., INF. v. of (اَثَل).

تاثیب *ta'sīs*, furnishing a house, II. (اَث).

تاثیر *ta'sīr*, impression, influence, II. (اَثَر); — *ta'āsīr*, beadles, &c., pl. of تَوَثِير *tu'sūr*.

تاثیف *tāsīf*, support, &c., II. (اَثَف).

تاثیم *ta'sīm*, accusation, sin, II. (اَثَم).

تاج *tāj*, pl. *tījān*, crown, diadem; comb; mane; *at-tāj*, lion.

تاج *ta'ajjūj*, conflagration, v. (اَج).

تاجر *tājir*, pl. *tijār, tujjār, tajr, tujr*, merchant; wine-seller; — f. *ṣ*, clever, skilful; looked for, selling well.

تاجل *ta'ajjul*, term, &c., v. (اَجَل).

تاجیح *ta'jij*, inflammation, inflaming, II. (اَج).

تاجیر *ta'jir*, baking bricks, II. (اَجَر).

تاجیل *ta'jil*, fixing a term; delay, prolongation, respite, &c., II. (اَجَل).

تاحد *ta'ahhud*, isolation, &c., v. (اَحَد).

تاحم *tāhim*, weaver.

تاحی *tāhi*, gardener, watchman.

تاحید *ta'hīd*, profession of one God, &c., II. (اَحَد).

تاج *tāhik*, having no appetite.

تاجاز *ta'hāz*, acceptance; receiving.

تاجر *ta'ahhur*, delay, remaining behind, coming late, &c., v. (اَجَر).

تاجی *ta'ahhī*, INF. v. of (اَجو); — *ta'āhī*, being brotherly; concord, agreement, VI. of the same.

تاجیر *ta'hīr*, delay, procrastination, postponing, II. (اَجَر).

تادب *ta'addub*, good breeding, literary education; v. (اَدَب).

تادی *ta'addī*, INF. of v., *ta'ādī*, INF. of VI. (اَدو) q.v.; — *ṣ ta'diya-t*, causing to arrive, sending, payment, &c., II. (اَدی).

تادیب *ta'dīb*, good education, politeness, cultivation; chastisement; pl. *-āt*, admonitions.

تاذن *ta'azzun*, publication, &c., v. (اَذَن).

تاذی *ta'azzi*, injury, insult, v. (آذی).  
 تاذین *ta'zīn*, permission; exhortation; call to prayer, II. (اذن).  
 (ار) *ta'ar*, A, INF. *ta'r*, molest, plague, hinder; — IV. INF. *it'ār*, follow with the eyes; look sharply at; beat.  
 تار *tār*, pl. *tār*, turn, time; — *tārr*, ē, juicy; fleshy; weak from hunger; far from home; — ē *tāra-t*, pl. *tār*, *tārāt*, turn, time; — *tārat-an*, once; *tārat-an tārat-an*, now . . . then, at one time . . . at another.  
 تارات *tārāt*, malice; pl. of *tāra-t*, q.v.  
 تارب *ta'arrub*, raising difficulties, affectation, v. (ارب).  
 تارث *ta'arrus*, conflagration, being lit, v. (ارث).  
 تارح *ta'arruj*, fragrance, scent, v. (ارح).  
 تارح *ta'arruh*, putting the date, v. (ارح).  
 تارز *tāriz*, hard; dry; dead.  
 تارس *tāris*, armed with a shield.  
 تارش *tāris*, light, flighty, fickle.  
 تارص *tāris*, strongly-built (horse, &c.).  
 تارك *tārik*, leaving, renouncing.  
 تارب *ta'rib*, fastening, making firm, &c., II. (ارب).  
 تارث *ta'ris*, sowing discord, II. (ارث).  
 تاربع *ta'riḥ*, pl. *tawdrīḥ*, putting the date, date; history, chronicle; chronology, era; end, extreme limit; II. (ارح); — ی *ta'riḥiyy*, historian; chronologist.  
 تاريس *ta'ris*, agriculture; taking in service, II. (ارس).  
 تاريد *ta'rid*, INF. II. of (ارض), q.v.  
 تاريف *ta'rif*, limitation, II. (ارب).  
 تارية *ta'riya-t*, INF. II. of (اری), q.v.  
 تاز *ta'az*, A, INF. *ta'z*, close (n.), come to close quarters.  
 تازر *ta'azzar*, put on the *izār*, v. (ازر).  
 تازز *ta'azzuz*, boiling, agitation, v. (ازر).

تازه *tāzah*, fresh, young, green, tender (Pers.).  
 تازی *tāziyy*, of Arabian origin; sporting dog (Pers.); — *ta'azzi*, assembling, &c., v. (ازی).  
 تازیر *ta'zīr*, veiling, II. (ازر).  
 تاسس *ta'assus*, having a firm foundation, foundation, v. (اس).  
 تاسع *tāsi*, f. ē, ninth.  
 تاسف *ta'assuf*, sighing, groaning, lamenting, &c., v. (اسف).  
 تاسوعا *tāsū'ā*, the ninth day of the month *Muharram*.  
 تاسوم *tāsūm*, ē, pl. *tawāsīm*, sandal, shoe.  
 تاسی *ta'assī*, INF. V.; *ta'āsī*, INF. VI.; — ē *ta'siya-t*, INF. II. of (اسو, اسی); consolation; taking example.  
 تاسیر *ta'sīr*, tying up, II. (اسر); — *ta'āsīr*, girth-leathers.  
 تاسیس *ta'sis*, laying the foundation, foundation; confirmation, the fundamental letter of a rhyme.  
 تاشب *ta'assub*, dense growth, crowd, v. (اشب).  
 تاشن *ta'assun*, washing with *usnān*, v. (اشن).  
 تاشیب *ta'sīb*, INF. II. of (اشب).  
 تاشیر *ta'sīr*, filing of the teeth, II. (اشر).  
 تاشص *ta'ssus*, assembling, v. (اص).  
 تاصل *ta'aṣṣul*, being firmly rooted, v. (اصل).  
 تاصیس *ta'sīs*, making firm, II. (اص).  
 تاصل *ta'sīl*, rooting firmly, considering noble, II. (اصل).  
 تاظر *ta'aṭṭur*, INF. V. of (اظر), q.v.  
 تاخید *ta'tīd*, making firm, consolidation, II. (اطد).  
 تاخیر *ta'tīr*, INF. II. of (اخر), q.v.  
 تاعس *tā'is*, dying, lump.  
 تاعا *tā'a-t*, lump.  
 تافر *tāfir*, dirty.  
 تافف *ta'affuf*, INF. V. of (اف).  
 تافق *ta'affuq*, coming from distant parts, v. (افق).  
 تافیف *ta'rif*, INF. II. of (اف).  
 تافیل *ta'fil*, procuring honour, II. (افل).  
 تافه *tāfih*, a little; insignificant.

تافة *táfa-t*, defect, fault, vice; need, want; excess; delay.  
 تافة *ta'afa-t*, burst of anger; passionateness.  
 تاك *ták*, f. of ذاك *zák*, that; — *tákk*, pl. *tákkín*, *takaka-t*, *tukák*, *tukak*, foolish, stupid; emaciated; on the verge of ruin.  
 تاكل *ta'akkul*, INF. V. of (اكل); (m.) itching.  
 تاكيد *ta'kid*, consolidation; confirmation; attestation; perseverance; emphasis; security; certainty; enjoining; — *ta'ákid*, pl. girth-leathers.  
 تاكيف *ta'kif*, saddling, II. (اكف).  
 تاكليل *ta'kil*, inviting to eat, &c., II. (اكل).  
 تال *tál*, ة, shoots of the palm-tree; — *tál-in*, see تالي *táli*; — *táll*, wandering.  
 تالب *ta'lab*, strong; name of a tree.  
 تالذ *táld*, inherited property; home-bred cattle; — *ta'allud*, getting confused, confusion, v. (الد).  
 تالف *ta'alluf*, INF. V. of (الف).  
 تالقي *ta'alluq*, shining, &c., v. (الى).  
 تالك *tálíka*, f. of ذالك *zálika*, that.  
 تالم *ta'allum*, suffering pain, pain, grief; irritation; thirst for vengeance, vindictiveness, v. (الم).  
 تاله *ta'alluh*, adoration, v. (اله); — تاليله *táliku-l-'aql-i*, mad.  
 تالي *táli*, following, subsequent; reader; the fourth horse in a race; — *ta'alli*, INF. V. of (الى = الو); — *táliya-t*, pl. *tawáli*, extremity (foot, &c.); subsequent part.  
 تاليد *ta'álid*, pl. generations.  
 تاليف *ta'lif*, pl. *ta'lifát*, *ta'álif*, literary composition, work, publication, II. (الف).  
 تاليل *ta'lil*, sharpening into a point, II. (ال).  
 تاليم *ta'lím*, causing pain, II. (الم).  
 تالية *ta'lih*, apotheosis, II. (اله).  
 (قام) *ta'am*, be born as a twin; — III. INF. *mutá'ama-t*, id.; be a twin; weave with a double

warp; race again immediately after a race; — IV. INF. *it'ám*, give birth to twins; (m.) be double-barrelled; — VIII. INF. *itti'ám*, kill a milch sheep.  
 تام *támm*, whole, complete, perfect.  
 تامر *támír*, rich in dates; — *ta'am-mur*, mutual consultation, VI. (امر); — *ta'muriyy*, somebody.  
 تامك *támik*, hump of a camel; camel with a large hump.  
 تامل *ta'ammul*, pl. -át, thought; contemplation; meditation; reflection, v. (امل).  
 تاسم *ta'ammum*, considering as or taking for a mother, v. (ام); washing with sand, for تيمم *tayammum*.  
 تاسور *ta'múr*, *támur*, somebody, anybody; something, anything; soul; breath; spirits of life; blood; — *támúr*, ة *támúra-t*, heart; wine; water; saffron; monastic life; monastery; lion's den; prime minister, vizier; embryo; puppet, doll; purse; box; jug; — *ta'muriyy*, somebody.  
 تاسى *ta'amni*, buying a female slave, v. (امو = امى).  
 تاميت *ta'mít*, defining the number or quantity of anything, II. (امت).  
 تاميد *ta'míd*, fix the end or term, II. (امد).  
 تاسير *ta'mír*, raising to the dignity of a prince, II. (امر); — *ta'amír*, pl. of تومور *tu'múr*, stone as road-sign in the desert.  
 تامليل *ta'mil*, hoping strongly, making hope, II. (امل).  
 تاميم *ta'mím*, causing to do, ordaining, II. (ام).  
 تامين *ta'mín*, confiding, inspiring confidence, II. (امن).  
 تان *tán*, thread; — *táni*, these two, f. du. of ذا *zá*; — *ta'ann-in*, see تانى *ta'anní*.  
 تانان *ta'nán*, finding pleasure with, II. (ان).

تانبول *tāmbūl*, betel-leaf (Pers.).  
 تانث *ta'annus*, emolliating, effeminacy, v. (انث).  
 تانس *ta'annus*, becoming man (of Christ); humane or familiar treatment, v. (انس).  
 تانف *ta'annuf*, aversion, disgust, v. (انف).  
 تانق *ta'annuq*, carefulness, solicitude, daintiness, v. (انق).  
 تانك *tānika, tānnika*, those two, f. du. of ذَا *ḏā*.  
 تانن *ta'annun*, INF. v. of (ان) = تانان *ta'nān*.  
 تاني *tāni'*, peasant, countryman; — *ta'annī* (تان *ta'ann-in*), slowness, gentleness, considerateness, v. (اني); — *ta'niya-t*, the same, II. (اني).  
 تانيب *ta'nīb*, expostulation, reproof, II. (انب).  
 تانيث *ta'nīs*, give a feminine termination; feminine gender; effeminacy, II. (انث).  
 تانيس *ta'nīs*, taming, accustoming, making familiar; being friendly, II. (انس).  
 تانيف *ta'nīf*, INF. II. of (انف).  
 تانين *ta'nīn*, INF. II. of (ان) = تانان *ta'nān*.  
 تاهب *ta'ahhub*, readiness, preparation, v. (اهب).  
 (اهل) *ta'ahhul*, marriage, v. (اهل).  
 تاهم *ta'ahhum*, INF. v. of تهم *q.v.*  
 تاهه *ta'ahhuh*, sighing, v. (اه).  
 تاهور *tāhūr*, cloud.  
 تاهيب *ta'hīb*, getting ready, preparation, II. (اهب).  
 تاهيل *ta'hīl*, welcome; considering worthy, II. (اهل).  
 تاوب *ta'awwub*, return; coming at night-time, v. (اوب).  
 تاورية *tawūriyyat*, theory (m.).  
 تاوول *ta'awwul*, explanation, v. (اول).  
 تارة *ta'awwuh*, sighing, sigh, v. (اره).  
 تاوي *tāwī*, falling, dying; — *ta'awwī*, v., *ta'āwī*, VI. (اي), alighting, gathering together; — *tāwīyy*, terminating in the letter ت; —

ة *ta'wiya-t*, alighting, hospitable reception, II. (اي).  
 تاويب *ta'wīb*, repetition, return, II. (اوب).  
 تاويد *ta'wid*, folding, &c., II. (اود).  
 تاويق *ta'wīq*, vexing, &c., II. (اوق).  
 تاويل *ta'wīl*, explanation, commentary; analysis; interpretation of a dream, II. (اول); — *ta'wīliyy*, explanatory, &c.  
 تاويم *ta'wīm*, causing thirst, &c., II. (اوم).  
 تاوية *ta'wīh*, groaning, lamenting, II. (اره).  
 (تاي) *ta'a*, A, INF. *ta'y*, go in advance, precede, overtake.  
 تاي *tāi*, tea; — *tāya-t* طاية *tāya-t*, flat roof, &c.  
 تايب *tā'ib*, repenting, penitent.  
 تايب *ta'ayyub*, return, v. (ايب = اوب).  
 تايج *tā'ij*, crowned.  
 تايد *ta'ayyud*, strengthening, security, v. (ايد).  
 تائر *tā'ir*, beginning afresh earnestly.  
 تاييس *ta'ayyus*, despair, v. (ايس).  
 تائي *tā'ig*, desirous, intent upon.  
 تائيك *tā'ik*, malicious fool.  
 تايم *ta'ayyūm*, widowhood, v. (ايم).  
 تايم *tā'ih*, haughty; gone astray, lost; (m.) dispersed.  
 تايي *ta'ayyī*, slowness, v. *ta'āwī*, going straight towards, VI. (اي).  
 — *tā'iyy*, terminating with the letter ت.  
 تايب *ta'yīb*, return, II. (اوب = ايب).  
 تايد *ta'yīd*, pl. -āt, assistance, help; support; proof; authorisation, II. (ايد).  
 تاييس *ta'yīs*, bringing to despair, &c., II. (ايس).  
 تايم *ta'yīm*, making a widow, II. (ايم).  
 (تب) *tabb*, INF. *tabb, tabūb, tabīb*, cut off; destroy; be always at loss; — *tubb*, id.; perish; — II. INF. *tatbīb*, injure, ruin; imprecate, wish ruin to anyone; — IV. INF. *itbāb*, weaken; abstain from (عن 'an); — X. INF. *istitbāb*, be

in good order, be perfected, completed.  
 تب *tabb*, ة, loss, ruin; — ة *tibba-t*, distress.  
 تبابعة *tabābi'a-t*, } pl. of تب *tubba'*,  
 تبابع *tabābi'*, } q.v.  
 تبابل *tabābīl*, hatreds, pl. of تبل *tabl*.  
 تبابين *tabābīn*, breeches, pl. of تبان *tubbān*.  
 تباد *tabādd*, hand to hand fight, VI. (د).  
 تبادل *tabāddul*, exchange, interchange; permutation, transposition; reciprocity, VI. (بدل).  
 تبادل *tabādīd*, pl. dispersed (birds).  
 تبار *tabār*, ruin, destruction.  
 تبارح *tabārīh*, pl. passionate desires.  
 تباريق *tabārīq*, pl. anything moderately spiced or seasoned.  
 تباطى *tabāṭī*, slowness, VI. (بطو).  
 تباع *tibā'*, succession of things, continuation; INF. III. of (تبع); pl. of تبيع *tabī'*, q.v.; — تباع *tubbā'u-l-'askar-i*, military train; — ة *tabā'a-t*, punishment; INF. of تبع *tabī'*, q.v.; — تباع *tabā'a-t*, consequence; bad end; — ية *tabā'iyya-t*, obedience; dependence; retainership.  
 تبال *tabbāl*, who spices, seasons.  
 تبان *tabbān*, seller of straw; (م.) straw magazine; — *tubbān*, pl. *tabābīn*, short trousers of a sailor; — ة *tabāna-t*, sagacity, INF. of (تبين).  
 تبار *tabāwū'*, INF. VI. of (بو), q.v.  
 تباين *tabāyun*, difference; contradiction; contrast; incommensurability; departure, VI. (بين).  
 تباب *tabab*, ruin, perdition, death.  
 (تبتب) *tabtab*, INF. ة, grow old.  
 تبطل *tabattul*, celibacy, V. (بتل).  
 (تبث) INF. *tabṣ*, grieve, sorrow.  
 تبجج *tabajjij*, swelling, tumour.  
 تبجج *tabajjij*, great rejoicing.  
 تبجيلات *tabjīlāt*, pl. of تبجيل *tabjīl*, II. of (جـ), ceremonies, compliments, applause.  
 تبدرق *tabadruq*, dissipation (م.).

تبدل *tabaddul*, INF. V. of (بدل); holiday-clothes; pl. *tabaddulāt*, changes of persons; permutations.  
 تبديع *tabdī'*, INF. II. of (بدع); pl. *tabādī'*, unheard-of things, anything extraordinary.  
 تبديل *tabdīl*, INF. II. of (بدل); pl. -āt, transposition; substitution; compensation; pl. changes in ministry; *tabdīl-an*, in a disguised manner, with dissimulation.  
 تبديّة *tabdiya-t*, receiving as a novice, II. (دا).  
 تبزّار *tibzār*, talker, babbler; — ة *tibzāra-t*, spendthrift.  
 (تبر) *tabar*, I, INF. *tabr*, break into pieces; destroy; annihilate; — *tabīr*, A, INF. *tabar*, perish; separate (ن.); — II. INF. *tatbīr*, break into pieces; annihilate; — IV. *itbār*, abstain from (عن 'an).  
 تبر *tabr*, destruction (ا.); *tabr*, *tabar*, ruin; — *tibr*, pl. *tubūr*, gold or silver from the mine; fragments of metal, glass, &c.; ة *tibra-t*, lump of gold, &c.  
 تبراك *tabrāk*, kneeling, INF. II. of (ترك).  
 تبارل *tabar'ul*, ruffling of the feathers.  
 تباردوخ *tabarduḥ*, smoothness; polish; good breeding, culture (م.).  
 تبرع *tabarru'*, pl. -āt, free gift or vow; pious foundation; *tabarru'-an*, gratis.  
 تبرعم *tabar'um*, budding.  
 تبرصص *tabarguṣṣ*, quivering, convulsion.  
 تبرق *tabarruq*, adorning one's self.  
 تبرك *tabarruk*, pl. -āt, blessing; good omen; abundance, wealth; relics; gifts, presents, leavings of the great; honours, dignities; — ي *tabarrukiyy*, compliment (م.).  
 تبرّو *tabarru'*, تبرى *tabarri*, justification, absolution (pass.).  
 تبرج *tabriḥ*, pl. *tabārīḥ*, vexation, grief.

تبریز *tabriz*, INF. II. of (تبر), q.v.; town Tebris; — *tibriz*, table (Pers.).

تبرئة *tabri'a-t*, absolution; setting free; cure, II. (تبر); — *tibriya-t*, dandriff.

تبرق *tabazzuq*, spitting.

تبرلة *tibzila-t*, *tibzilla-t*, dwarfish.

تبريخ *tabzig*, bleeding, venesection.

تبسط *tabassut*, vast extent; roaming, wandering about.

تبسم *tabassum*, smile.

تبشيش *tabasbus*, joyfulness, gladness.

تبشش *tabasbus*, friendliness.

تبشير *tabšir*, II. (بشر), pl. *tabāsīr*, good news; preaching of the Gospel; Angelus in the Mass; announcement; first light of the morning.

تبصيص *tabasbus*, flatteries.

تبصرة *tabšira-t*, what renders prudent; a caution.

تبصية *tabšiya-t*, castration.

تبطرق *tabatruq*, graceful walk.

تبطئة *tabti'a-t*, delay.

(تبع) *tabi'*, A, INF. *taba'*, *tibā'*, *tabā'a-t*, follow, join a person, obey, serve; follow a doctrine; — II. *tabbi'*, seek or strive for zealously; cause one to follow another; — III. INF. *tibā'*, cause one thing to succeed another immediately; INF. *tibā'*, *mutāba'a-t*, make equally firm and strong in every part; render fat; pursue with zeal and gain a solid knowledge of; write books continually; follow a person's tracks; follow and emulate; — IV. INF. *itbā'*, follow and overtake; cause one to follow and overtake another; send after; cause to succeed, give in addition; — V. INF. *tatabbu'*, seek or strive for zealously; follow up the development of a thing; dwell upon; — VI. INF. *tatābu'*, happen repeatedly, do repeatedly or in quick succession; arrive one

after another; succeed to each other; — VIII. INF. *ittibā'*, follow; reach; seek zealously; pursue; — X. INF. *istitbā'*, ask or wish one to follow; lead.

تبع *taba'*, pl. *atbā'*, successor, companion; emulator, disciple; intent on a thing; (m.) belonging to, property; foot of a quadruped; pl. of تابع *tābi'*, follower, &c.; INF. of (تبع) — *tabi'*, emulator; intent on; — *tib'*, suitor; lover; — *tubba'*, pl. *tabābi'a-t*, title of the Himyarite kings; Aldabaran (star); pl. *tabābi'*, mother bee; — *tubba'*, *tubbu'*, shadow; — *tabi'a-t*, consequence; punishment; bad end; continual effort.

تبعد *taba'ud*, removal.

تبعزق *taba'zuq*, dissipation.

تبعي *taba'iyy*, dependent; — *taba'iyya-t*, dependence; imitation; — *tab'iyya-t*, consequence, succession; dependence; retainer-ship.

تبع *tabg*, tobacco.

تبغثر *tabagsur*, confusion.

تبغنج *tabagnuj*, coquettishness, amorous allurements.

تبقي *tabagqi* (تبقي *tabqiya-t*), preservation, II.; *tabagqi*, remaining, remaining alive, v. of (بقى).

تبكا *tabkā'*, *tibkā'*, violent weeping.

تبكيت *tabkit*, reproach, reproof; remorse; qualms of conscience.

تبكية *tabkiya-t*, causing to weep, weeping, lamenting, INF. II. of (بكى).

(تبل) *tabal*, U, INF. *tabl*, consume, drive out of one's senses; confuse a man's mind (woman); destroy, annihilate; — I., II. INF. *tabbil*, III. INF. *mutābala-t*, spice, season; — IV. INF. *itbāl*, drive out of one's senses; hate; inflict a calamity; destroy, annihilate.

تبل *tabl*, pl. *tubāl*, *tabābil*, hatred; pl. *atbāl*, illness; — *tabil*, destructive.



تبلغة *tabliga-t*, pl. *tabálig*, rope for pulling a water-wheel.

تبليت *tablīt*, paving, II. (بلا); (م.) altar-stone.

تبين *tabin*, intelligent; penetrating, sagacious; — *tabn*, *taban*, see (تبين); — *tibn*, pl. *atbān*, *tubān*, straw; generous lord; a large dish.

(تبين) *taban*, I, INF. *tabn*, feed the cattle with straw; sell straw; — *tabin*, A, INF. *taban*, *tabāna-t*, be penetrating, sagacious, intelligent; — II. id.; bring the straw into the barn; — VIII. INF. *ittibān*, put on the short trowsers *tubbān*; — *tibna-t*, stalk of straw; — *tabniya-t*, solid building; adoption, II. (بنى).

تبهل *tabahlul*, laughing.

(تبو) *tabā*, V, INF. *tabw*, invade and make booty.

تبو *tabawwū*, taking possession of; inhabiting, V. (بو).

تبوب *tabbūb*, place of perdition; desert; — *tabawwub*, taking for a door-keeper, V. (بوب).

تبوت *tabūt*, bier; chest.

تبور *tabaurud*, taking fresh air (م.).

تبوا *taba''u*, lying on the side.

تبويب *tabwīb*, division into chapters; (م.) guidance.

تبوير *tabwīr*, leaving land fallow.

تبويس *tabwīs*, kissing.

تبويق *tabwīq*, a blast of the trumpet.

تبوية *tabwiya-t*, INF. II. of (بو), Q.V.

تبيان *tabyān*, *tibyān*, explanation; comment; expounding; manifestation, INF. of (بين).

تبيب *tabīb*, damage, loss, ruin.

تبيزلة *tubaizila-t*, little dwarf.

تبيطر *tbaifur*, being shod, cure of a horse, &c.

تبيح *tabī*, *ṣ*, follower; *tabī'a-t*, suit; pl. *tibā*, *tabā'v*, calf following its mother; companion, helper; debtor; who searches, strives zealously.

تبوي *tabayyū*, تبى *tabayyī*, intention, purpose.

تاتار *tatār*, Tartar.

تاتالى *tatālī*, uninterrupted succession, VI. (تلو).

تاتاب *tatabbu'*, zealous study.

تاتار *tatar*, Tartar; — *tatra*, one after the other; — *tatariyy*, foot-soldier (م.).

تاتع *tata'tu'*, hesitating, stammering; (م.) idle talk.

تاتفل *tatfal*, *titfil*, *tutful*, pl. *tatāfil*, fox; whelp of a fox.

تاتلى *tatallī*, INF. V. *ṣ* *tatliya-t*, II. of (تلق), following; dunning, pressing for payment.

تاتماج *tutmāj*, vermicelli.

تاتمة *tatimma-t*, pl. -āt, supplement, appendix, integration.

تاتون *tutun*, tobacco (م.).

تاتو *tatu*, tassel of a cap.

تاتوية *tatwiba-t*, repentance.

تاتوب *tatwīb*, calling to repentance.

تاتشين *tashīn*, rudeness.

تاتريد *tasrīd*, INF. II. of (تريد), breaking bread, &c.; slight rain.

تاتل *tasal*, an aroma.

تاتليت *taslīs*, INF. II. of (ثلث); trinity.

تاتليج *taslij*, being icy cold; icy cold.

تاتنية *tasniya-t*, INF. II. of (ثنى); dual; الاشتراع *tasniyatul-istirā'-i*, Deuteronomy.

تاتوب *tasa''ub*, yawning, V. (ثاب).

تاتوية *taswiya-t*, detaining, hospitable reception; death; II. (ثوى).

تاتى *tasy*, wild date.

تاتى *tijāb*, silver obtained at the first melting of the ore.

تاتار *tujjār*, merchants, pl. of تاجر *tājir*; — *tijāra-t*, commerce; traffic.

تاتار *tajārīb*, experiments, trials, pl. of تجربة *tajriba-t*.

تاتارى *tajārī*, commerce, intercourse; VI. (جى); — *tujjāriyy*, commercial, mercantile.

تاتارىد *tajārīd*, detached troops; military expeditions.

تاتارى *tajāzī*, pressing demand.

تاتافيف *tajāfīf*, pl. of تجافف *tijfāf*.

تاتال *tajāll*, exalting one's self, VI. (جل).

تجالس *tajālus*, sitting, session.  
تجالید *tajālīd*, person; figure, shape.  
تجان *tajānn*, تجانن *tajānnun*, VI. (جن) madness.  
تجاه *tajāh*, *tijāh*, *tujāh*, opposite, in front of, vis à vis.  
تجاید *tajāwid*, rain.  
تجاویز *tajāwīz*, pl. of تجواز *tajwāz*.  
تجاویف *tajāwīf*, holes, cavities, pl. of تجویف *tajwīf*.  
تجباب *tijbāb*, vein of silver.  
تجبار *tajbār*, haughtiness.  
تجبیة *tajbiya-t*, bow, obeisance.  
تجدیف *tajdīf*, pl. *tajādīf*, blasphemy.  
تجزیر *tajzīr*, extraction of a root; eradication.  
تجزیم *tajzīm*, amputation.  
(تجر) *tajar*, U, INF. *tajr*, *tijāra-t*, carry on commerce, traffic; — III. INF. *mutājara-t*, IV. INF. *itjār*, VIII. INF. *ittijār*, id.  
تاجر *tajur*, merchants, pl. of *tājir*.  
تجربة *tajriba-t*, pl. *tajārib*, *tajārīb*, trial, essay, experiment; experience.  
تجرد *tajarrud*, INF. V. of (جرد), q.v.; (m.) impartiality.  
تجريد *tajrīd*, INF. II. of (جرد), q.v.; ascetic life; pl. *tajārīd*, military expeditions; sending of a detachment; — *tajrīda-t*, detachment.  
تجريم *tajrīm*, fine, mulct.  
تجریة *tajrī'a-t*, تجری *tajrī'*, encouraging, II. (جر); — *tajriya-t*, INF. II. of (جری), q.v.  
تجزو *tajazzu'*, being satisfied, v. (جزا).  
تجزی *tajazzī*, تجزئة *tajziya-t*, dividing.  
تجسد *tajassud*, incarnation, incorporation, v. (جسد).  
تجسس *tajassus*, exploring, spying out, &c., v. (جس).  
تجشؤ *tajassū'*, v. تجشئة *tajsi'a-t*, II. of (جشا), belching.  
تجفاف *tajāfāf*, pl. *tajāfāf*, armour of a horseman and his horse; housing, saddle-cloth.

تجفیة *tajfiya-t*, lopping of trees, II. (جفی).  
تجلة *tajilla-t*, respect, esteem, reverence.  
تجلی *tajallī*, v. (جلو), pl. -āt, revelation; apparition; transfiguration; epiphany; splendour; — v. (جلی), preference, pre-eminence; — *tajliya-t*, polishing, making smooth; revealing; explaining, II. (جلو), (جلی).  
تجمل *tajammul*, v. of جمال *jamal*, q.v.; pomp; pl. *tajammulāt*, ornaments, pieces of furniture, articles of luxury.  
تجمم *tajammum*, v. (جم); (m.) full measure.  
تجنزر *tajanzur*, concatenation (m.)  
تجنیس *tajnis*, INF. II. of (جنس); alliteration; play on words; figure of speech.  
تجنیک *tajnik*, heat of battle (m.).  
(تجه) *tajah*, A, originating from *ittajah*, VIII. of *wajah*, turn the faces towards each other.  
تجیة *tajhiya-t*, widening, II. (جهی).  
تجواب *tajwāb*, INF. of (جواب), q.v.  
تجواز *tijwāz*, pl. *tajāwīz*, a striped garment.  
تجوال *tajwāl*, INF. II. of (جول), roaming about in distant parts.  
تجوز *tajawwuz*, INF. of جوز; vulg. for تازو *tazawwuj*, marriage.  
تجووع *tajawwu'*, starving one's self; abstaining from food.  
تجويد *tajwid*, doing or speaking right; swift running of a horse, II. (جود).  
تجويز *tajwīz*, INF. II. of (جوز); (m.) for تازیج *tazwīj*, giving in marriage.  
تجويف *tajwīf*, hollowing, II. (جوف); pl. *tajwīfāt*, *tajāwīf*, cavities, hollows, holes.  
تجویة *tajwiya-t*, taming, domestication.  
تجیر *tajir*, pressed olive-seed; residue.  
تجیش *tajayyus*, great excitement;

assembling of the troops under their colours.  
 تجیف *tajayyuf*, putrefaction.  
 تجیف *taj'if*, frightening, II. of (جیف); — putrefaction, II. (جیف).  
 تهاب *tahābb*, تهاب *tahābub*, mutual love, VI. (حب).  
 تهاى *tahāsi*, shunning, being on one's guard against (من *min*).  
 تالز *tahāluz*, dialogue.  
 تالم *tahālim*, pl. of تالم *tahlama-t*; — تالم *tahālum*, VI. of (حلم).  
 تان *tahānn*, strong emotion, violent desire.  
 تانى *tahāni*, leaning against.  
 تاور *tahāwur*, dialogue.  
 تارش *tahāwus*, ensnaring, surrounding with nets.  
 تاول *tahāwīl*, alternately fertile and sterile years.  
 تائف *tahā'if*, presents; jewellery.  
 تباب *tahabbub*, showing love; granulating, V. (حب).  
 تبیس *tahabbus*, being imprisoned; detention.  
 تبیر *tahbīr*, INF. II. of (حبر); elegant style.  
 تبیس *tahbīs*, imprisonment; detention; reservation, proviso.  
 تبیک *tahbīk*, II. (حبک), q.v.; (م.) indentation; twisting, plaiting.  
 تبیه *tahbiya-t*, defence, protection.  
 (تحت) *taht*, the lower part; under, below; — hence: *tahat*, sit down at the lower end, occupy a low place; — *tuhut*, pl. the lower classes.  
 تتانى *tahtāniyy*, inferior; low; marked with dots beneath (letter); lowly placed.  
 (تتح) *tahtah*, INF. 3, move, stir (with a noise); — II. INF. *tatah-tuh*, id.  
 تته *tahtaha-t*, noise in moving.  
 تاتم *tahattum*, benevolence, V. (حتم).  
 تتی *tahttiyy*, low, inferior.  
 تتهت *tahttis*, weakness.

تشیث *tahsis*, spurring on, urging.  
 تاجج *tahajjaj*, pretext, subterfuge, excuse.  
 تاججم *tahajjum*, great avarice.  
 تاجد *tahaddus*, INF. V. of (حدث); conversation; recent event; result.  
 تاجدم *tahaddum*, rage; boiling.  
 تاجذل *tahazzul*, compassion.  
 تاجرش *taharrus*, تاجرش *taharhus*, challenge.  
 تاجرمز *taharmuz*, INF. II. of حرمز *harmaz*; illegitimate birth.  
 تاجریر *tahrīr*, INF. II. (حر); devoting one's self to God; تاجریر *iqīdās*, Euclid's elements; pl. *tahrīrdāt*, letter, note, notice; pl. documents, despatches.  
 تاجرف *tahrif*, INF. II. of (حرف); permutation of letters; anagram.  
 تاجریم *tahrīm*, INF. II. of (حرم); donning the dress of pilgrimage; — *tahrīmiyy*, unlawful.  
 تاجرب *tahazzub*, II. حزب; party; confederation; set of persons.  
 تاجرز *tahazzū*, تاجرز *tahazzī*, sooth-saying.  
 تاجزین *tahzīn*, grieving; reading the Koran in public.  
 تاجسف *tahassuf*, falling of the hair.  
 تاجسن *tahsīn*, II. (حسن); pl. *tahāsin*, good action, benefit; approval.  
 تاجشیة *tahsiya-t*, trimming the edge of a garment; marginal notes.  
 تاجصل *tahassul*, V. (حصل); produce.  
 تاجصن *tahassun*, V. (حصن); chastity.  
 تاجمیلدار *tahsīldār*, tax-gatherer.  
 تاجمین *tahsīm*, II. (حصن); thoroughbredness of a stallion.  
 (تف) *tuhaf*, pl. of تف *tuhfa-t*; — II. INF. *tathif*, adorn; — IV. INF. *ithāf*, bestow costly presents; present with; — 3 *tuhfa-t*, *tuhafa-t*, pl. *tuhaf*, *tahā'if*, present; favour; tribute; anything precious, beautiful, rare and fit

object for a present; master-piece.

تفایة *tahfāya-t*, respectful treatment, INF. (حقی).

تفاف *tahaffuz*, v. (حفظ); (m.) quarantine.

تفافل *tahafful*, v. (حفل); numerous assembly.

تفافی *tahaffi*, v. (حقی); humanity, humane proceedings.

تفقد *tahagqud*, grudge, inveterate hatred.

تفقیق *tahqīq*, II. (حق); pl. *tahqīqāt*, certain truths; — *tahqīqiyy*, certain; affirmative.

تفککم *tahakkum*, v. (حکم); usurpation, disposal.

تفکل *tahill*, redeeming one's oath; — *tahilla-t*, permission, dispensation; absolution; redeeming of an oath.

تفلاق *tahlāq*, shaving.

تفلیل *tahlīl*, INF. II. of (حل); cure; — *tahlīla-t*, permission; dispensation; absolution.

(تحم) *taham*, U, INF. *tahm*, weave a variegated or striped garment; — IX. *ithamm*, INF. *ithimām*, be black; — *tahama-t*, yellow-striped stuffs; — *tahimma-t*, dresses which a divorced wife receives; — *tuhma-t*, deep black colour.

تفکمال *tihimmāl*, bearing, suffering.

تفحمی *tahammī*, abstinence; protecting one's self; — *tahmiya-t*, make to glow.

تفناد *tahnāz*, roasting by means of stones.

تفانف *tahannuf*, profession of the true faith.

تفانوی *tahannu'*, being coloured with hannah, v. (حنا).

تفانی *tahannī*, v. (حنو=حنی), bent; inclination; — *tahni'*, *tahni'a-t*, colouring with henna, II. (حنا); — *tahniya-t*, bending, II. (حنی=حنو).

تفوت *tuhūt*, pl. the lower classes.

تفوط *tahūt*, dry year; — *tahawwut*; v. (حوط), vigilance.

تھول *tahawwul*, v. (حول); cunning; power; removal.

تھون *tahawwun*, meanness, lowness; ruin.

تھویل *tahwīl*, II. (حول); pl. -āt, transformation; revolution; transport; cheque.

تھویت *tuhūt*, rather low, dim. of *tahūt*.

تھیت *tuhīt*, *tahīt*, *tihīt*, dry year.

تھیل *tahayyul*, cunning, stratagem; power.

تھین *tahīn*, space of time; — *tahayyun*, v. (حین); expectation; arrival.

تھیة *tahiyya-t*, pl. -āt, *tahāyā*, welcome, salutation; congratulation, II. (حی).

تھیین *tahyīn*, fixing a term; death. (تغ) *tahh*, U, INF. *tuhūha-t*, get sour; — IV. INF. *ithāh*, leaven the dough well.

تغ *tahh*, sesame-oil; leavened dough.

تغارب *tahārīb*, pl. of *tahrīb* and *tahrīb*.

تغاریم *tahārim*, pl. of *tahrim*.

تغارف *tahāwif*, pl. of *tahwif*.

تغاب *tahabbus*, filth, dirt.

تغبی *tahabbī*, being concealed, concealment; — *tahbiya-t*, pitching a tent; — *tahbi'a-t*, concealment.

تغت *tahūt*, *tahūt*, pl. *tuhūt*, seat, bench; sofa; throne; saddle; bed; couch; cloth-press; *تان* *tahūt rawān*, litter, sedan-chair (Pers.); — *tahūta-t*, sheet of metal; board on which a corpse is washed.

تغتانی *tahātāh*, *tahātāhāniyy*, stammerer; foreigner.

تغت *tahātāj*, pl. *tahātāj*, board, plank; table (Pers.)

(تغتغ) *tahātāhā-t*, unarticulated sound.

تغتمة *tahātima-t*, dissimulation.

تغتشر *tahāssur*, getting thick; curdling.

تغتذ *tahāz*, *yahāz*, take, for *ittahāz*, VIII. of (أخذ).

تحرش *taḥarbuṣ*, scribbling, scrawling.  
 تحرص *taḥriṣ*, ḡ, *taḥriṣa-t*, jutting part of a dress or shirt.  
 تحراب *taḥraqāb*, a superior kind of camel.  
 تحررب *tuḥrūb*, pl. *tahārīb*, wasp-nest.  
 تحرر *tuḥrūr*, neither strong nor stout.  
 تحرب *taḥrīb*, pl. *tahārīb*, devastation, injury.  
 تحريص *taḥriṣ* = تحرس *taḥriṣ*.  
 تحريم *taḥrīm*, II. (حرم); pl. -*āt*, *tahārīm*, embroidery; laces; chased work.  
 تنس *tuḥas*, dolphin.  
 تنشش *taḥaṣṣuṣ*, rustling.  
 تنشبة *taḥṣiya-t*, frightening.  
 تنصتة *taḥiṣṣa-t*, specification, particular distinction (a.).  
 تنصص *taḥaṣṣuṣ*, peculiar quality; distinction; v. (خص).  
 تنصيص *taḥṣiṣ*, II. (خص); pl. -*āt*, special funds.  
 تنطية *taḥṭiya-t*, seduction; accusation.  
 تنفي *taḥaffi*, hiding one's self; — ḡ *taḥfiya-t*, concealing.  
 تنفيف *taḥfiṣ*, INF. II. of (حف); dropping of the *taṣdid*.  
 تنخلل *taḥalḥul*, clattering; wavering; want of firmness; adorning one's self with an anklet.  
 تنكف *taḥalluf*, INF. V. of خلف; difference.  
 تنلي *tiḥlī*, *taḥlī*, world; food and drink; — ḡ *taḥliya-t*, leaving empty; leaving alone; abandoning.  
 (تنم) *taḥam*, I, INF. *taḥm*, confine, limit; — *taḥim*, A, suffer from indigestion; — III. INF. *mutāḥama-t*, adjoin, border upon; — IV. INF. *iḥām*, suffer from indigestion, have a stomach-ache.  
 تهم *taḥm*, indigestion; — *taḥm*, *tuhm*, pl. *tuhum*, *tuhim*, boundary, boundary-stone; — *tu-*

*hama-t*, pl. -*āt*, *tuḥam*, indigestion.  
 تخمين *taḥmīn*, supposition, estimation, conjecture; — *taḥminiyy*, approximate, conjectural.  
 تحرق *taḥauruq*, getting impaled (m.).  
 تهممة *tuḥūma-t*, pl. *tuhūm*, *tuhum*, boundary; district; — *tuhūm*, desirable condition, prosperous state.  
 تحريف *taḥwif*, INF. II. of (خوف); pl. *tahāwif*, terrible phantom; scarecrow.  
 تخب *taḥayyub*, fraud, deceit, deception.  
 تخيف *taḥayyuf*, variegation, various shades of colour (خيف).  
 تخيل *taḥayyul*, INF. V. of (خيل); pl. -*āt*, conception; imagination, fancy; supposition.  
 تخيلي *taḥyīliyy*, imaginary.  
 تدابير *tadābir*, pl. of تدبير *tadbīr*.  
 تداءل *taddāḥul*, INF. VI. of (دخل); arrears.  
 تداءر *tadārij*, pl. of تدور *tadruj* = تدور *tazruj*.  
 تدارك *tadāruk*, INF. VI. of (درک); atonement; remedy; legal remedy; pl. -*āt*, preparations, provisions.  
 تداعة *tadā'a-t*, repose, rest, ease.  
 تدامير *tadāmīr*, pl. of تدمير.  
 تداني *tadānī*, neighbourhood; mutual approach, VI. (دنو).  
 تداهي *tadāhī*, cunning, craft; skill, VI. (دهو).  
 تداوك *tadāwuk*, throng of battle.  
 تداوير *tadāwīr*, pl. of تدوير *tadwīr*.  
 تدبج *tadbīj*, adornment.  
 تدبير *tadbīr*, pl. -*āt*, *tadābir*, order; arrangement; administration; government; politics, policy; consideration; opinion, II. (دبر).  
 تدبية *tadbiya-t*, profession, trade, II. (دبي); — *tadbi'a-t*, concealment, II. (دبا).  
 تدجيل *tadjīl*, pitching; gilding; lie.

تدرا *tudrá*, ة, *tudrá-t*, might, power, strength.

تدريه *tudrih*, protection.

تدرة *tadirra-t*, abundant flow of milk.

تدريج *tadruj* = تدريج *tazruj*.

تدريك *tadrík*, INF. II. (درك); (m.) foresight; prudence.

تدعة *tud'a-t*, easy life.

تدقيق *tadqîq*, exactness, precision, subtilty; pounding to powder, II. (دق).

تدلق *tadalluq*, inundation.

تدمر *tadmur*, Palmyra; — *tadammur*, discontent; murmuring, grumbling; ruin, v. (دمر); — *tad-muriyy*, a small field-mouse; unworthy; mean; somebody, anybody.

تدمية *tadmiya-t*, wounding so as to cause the blood to flow, II. (دمى).

تدني *tadannî*, approach, v. (دنو).

تدنيق *tadnîq*, INF. II. (دنى); (m.) freezing to death.

تدهور *tadahwur*, ruin; overthrow.

تدورة *tadwira-t*, round sand-hill.

تدوير *tadwîr*, INF. II. (دور); circle; circumference; epicycle; — *tadwira-t*, small turban.

تذارج *tazârij*, pl. of تذرج *tazruj*.

تذكار *tazâkir*, pl. of تذكرة *tazkira-t*; — *tazâkur*, INF. VI. of (ذكر).

تذبذب *tazabzub*, palpitation; agitation; doubt; uncertainty.

تذرج *tazruj*, pl. *tazârij*, *tazruja-t*, pheasant (Pers.).

تذكár *tazkâr*, remembrance; mention; keepsake; present.

تذكُر *tazakkur*, remembrance; conference, conversation; private night-study; — *tazkira-t*, pl. *tazâkir*, remembrance; keepsake; memorandum, memoir; note; testimonial; receipt; passport; — *tazkara-t*, id.; biography.

تذنب *taznûb*, ripening on the stalk (date).

تذييل *tazyîl*, INF. II. of (ذيل); ap-

pendix, supplement; adding a quiescent letter to a *watad majmû'* at the end of a foot.

(ت) *tarr*, U, INF. *tarr*, *turûr*, appear and be cut out (bone); be cut off; remove, depart; cut off; resound; — INF. *tarr*, *turûr*, *tarâra-t*, be full in flesh and bones; — IV. INF. *itrâr*, amputate; remove (a.), send away; throw away; fling; make resound.

تر *tarr*, good stepper (horse); — *tarr*, root, origin; plummet; — *tira-t*, INF. of (وتر), hatred, &c.; — *turra-t*, handsome; delicate and coquettish.

تراب *turâb*, pl. *atriba-t*, *tirbân*, earth, ground, dust; — *turâba-t*, clod of earth; — *tarâbiyy*, earthly, earthy, earthen.

تراتور *tarâtîr*, sweetmeat made of nuts.

تراتير *tarâtîr*, pl. calamities.

تراتير *tarâtîr*, pl. handsome but stupid girls.

تراتيل *tarâtîl*, pl. of تارتيل *tartîl*.

تراث *turâs*, inheritance (ورث).

تراجم *tarâjim*, pl. of ترجمان *tarjamân* and ترجمة *tarjama-t*; — *tarâjum*, INF. V. of رجم, throwing stones at each other.

تراجيل *tarâjîl*, parsley.

تراح *tarâh*, beaver.

ترارة *tarâra-t*, being juicy, full of sap or marrow.

تراربه *tarârih*, pl. of ترره *turraha-t*.

تراز *turâz*, dying suddenly.

تراس *tirâs*, shields, pl. of ترس *turs*; — *tarrâs*, shield-bearer; — *tara''us*, INF. V. of (راس); — *tarâss*, INF. VI. of (رس); — *tirâsa-t*, making shields.

تراش *tarâs*, razor; قلم تراش *qalam tarâs*, pen-knife.

تراع *tarrâ'*, filling the basin or channel; door-keeper.

تراغيف *tarâgîf*, loaves, &c., pl. of راغيف *ragîf*.

تراء *tarā'uf*, benevolence; kindness.

تراقى *tarāqī*, collar-bones, pl. of *tarquwa-t*; loftiness, INF. VI. of (رقى).

تراك *tarāk*, leave it alone! do not interfere!

تراكم *tarākum*, condensation; accumulation; increasing; — *tarākima-t*, Turcomans, pl. of ترکمان *turkmān*.

تراکيب *tarākīb*, pl. of ترکیب *tarkīb*.

(ترامس) *tarāmiz*, strong and fine camel; full grown.

ترامس *tarāmis*, pl. silver-beads.

تراوض *tarāwud*, drill, exercise.

تراویح *tarāwih*, the twenty-two genuflections after the last prayer of Ramadan.

ترائب *tarā'ib*, ribs, &c., pl. of *tarība-t*.

ترائى *tarā'iq*, collar-bones, pl. of *tarquwa-t*.

ترائک *tarā'ik*, helmets, &c., pl. of *tarika-t*, q.v.

(نرب) *tarīb*, A, INF. *tarab*, abound in earth, ground, dust (place); cling to the ground or dust; be covered with earth or dust; — INF. *tarab*, *matrab*, be hopeless, desperate, despair; be poor, miserable; — INF. *tarb*, cover with earth or dust; — II. INF. *tatrīb*, id.; cling to the ground; be rich, and, by opposition, poor; turn into dust, decay, putrify; grow dust-coloured; — III. INF. *mutāraba-t*, be of the same age; become familiar with; be a comrade; — IV. INF. *itrāb*, cover or pelt with earth or dust; be rich, poor; possess a female slave who had already three masters before; — V. INF. *tatarrib*, be covered with earth or dust.

ترب *tarb*, *turb*, earth, ground, dust; — *tirb*, f. pl. *atrāb*, of the same age, companion, friend; — *tarīb*, earthy; poor; — *tarba-t*, weakness; — *turba-t*, pl. *turab*, earth,

ground, dust; tomb; tomb-stone or memorial to the dead; cemetery; — *tariba-t*, pl. *-āt*, finger-top; raising dust (wind); — *taribba-t*, education; rearing, INF. II. of (رب).

تربا *tarbā'*, *turabā'*, earth; ground.

ترباغ *tirbād*, saffron in bloom.

تربان *tirbān*, pl. of *turāb*.

ترباتى *turbatiyy*, earthy; referring to the tomb.

تربد *tirbid*, *turbid*, laxative.

تربوت *tarabūt*, docile (camel).

تربی *tarabbī*, education, rearing; making conserves, INF. V. of (رب=ری).

تربیح *tarbī'*, INF. II. of (ربح); right angle; — *tarbī'iy*, quadratic square; — مختلف *tarbī'iy muhtalif*, trapezium.

تربیق *tarbīq*, INF. II. (ربق); — *tirbīq*, rope for tying up sheep.

تربیة *tarbiya-t*, education; rearing of plants or animals; pupil, foster-child, ward; emendation, ex-postulation; good manners; progress; increase; composition, II. (رو).

تارتار *tartār*, whirlpool; abyss.

تربت *turtab*, everlastingness; bad slave; — *turtab*, *turtub*, firm; well-managed; earth, dust; — *turtub-an*, altogether; — *tarattub*, INF. V. of (رتب); getting into shape; appearing; resulting.

تربتة *tartubba-t*, trodden path.

(ترتر) *tartar*, INF. *ṣ*, move, shake (a.); talk much; (m.) chatter; — II. be shaken, tremble; — *tartara-t*, shaking; motion; talkativeness; languidness; dulness of speech.

ترتم *turtam*, *turtum*, lasting.

ترتة *turta-t*, stammering.

ترتور *turtūr*, turtle-dove; tax-gatherer; body-guardsman; pl. *tarātīr*, handsome but stupid girls.

ترتیب *tartīb*, INF. II. of (رتب); method, plan, system; precept, prescription; layer, row.

تربیل *tartil*, INF. II. of (رتل); pl. *tarâtîl*, chant, chorale; anthem.

ترتیه *tartiya-t*, (م.) restoration, emendation, II. (رتو).

تراج *taraj*, U, INF. *tarj*, be veiled and hidden; — *tarij*, A, INF. *taraj*, be in the dark about a difficult matter; — *turujja-t*, citron, lemon.

ترجج *tarajjuh*, shaking, swinging, rocking, V. (رجج).

(ترجم) *tarjam*, INF. *t*, translate from one language into another; — *tarjama-t*, *tarjuma-t*, pl. *tarâjim*, translation.

ترجمان *tarjamân*, *tarjumân*, *tarjuman*, pl. *tarâjim*, (م.) *tarâjima-t*, *tarâjamîn*, interpreter, translator.

ترجی *tarajji*, hoping, INF. V. (رجی) = (رجو); — *tarijiya-t*, hope; desire.

ترجیح *tarijh*, INF. II. (رجج); preference; overweight.

ترجیح *tariji*, INF. II. (رجج); repetition; burden (of a song); echo; compensation.

ترجیل *tarjîl*, INF. II. (رجل); white spot on the hind foot of a horse; shadow.

(ترج) *tarij*, A, INF. *tarah*, be sad; descend; — II. INF. *tatrij*, grieve; IV. INF. *itrâj*, id.; — V. INF. *tatarruh*, be grieved.

ترحاب *tarhâb*, welcome.

ترحال *tarhâl*, departure; travelling.

ترحیل *tarhîl*, INF. II. (رحل); patience.

(ترج) *tarah*, A, INF. *tarh*, make slight incisions in the skin; scarify.

ترج *tarh*, scarification; cupping.

ترجم *turham*, *turhum*, *t*, *tarhama-t*, *tarhuma-t*, man, individual.

ترخیه *tarhiya-t*, softening, loosening; relaxation; yielding.

ترداد *tardâd*, INF. II. of (رد).

تردب *taraddub*, INF. V. of (ردب); gracefulness; affection.

تردد *taraddud*, INF. V. of (رد); hesitation, irresolution; refusal; conversation; correspondence;

effort; endeavour; emendation; progress.

تردید *tardîd*, INF. II. of (رد); discord; disjunction.

تردید *tardîf*, escort.

(ترز) *taraz*, I, INF. *tarz*; — *tariz*, A, INF. *taraz*, be hard, dry, arid; wither; die; be hungry; throw on the ground; — *tariz*, A, INF. *taraz*, freeze; — IV. INF. *itrâz*, render hard and dry; knead hard.

ترز *tarz*, hunger; colic (of cattle); epilepsy; — *taraz*, freezing; hunger.

(ترس) *turs*, pl. *t*, *tirasa-t*, *atrâs*, *tirâs*, *turâs*, shield; hard piece of ground; — hence: II. *tarras*, INF. *tarsîs*, cover one's self with a shield, arm with a shield; — V. INF. *tatarrus*, cover one's self with a shield; — *tirsa-t*, tortoise.

ترسانه *tarsâna-t*, and —

ترسخانه *tarshâna-t*, arsenal (Pers.).

ترسی *tursiyy*, shield-like, of the shape of a shield.

ترسیم *tarsîm*, INF. II. of (رسم); calligraphy; painting; drawing; printing upon.

(ترش) *tariş*, A, INF. *taraş*, be flighty, of a bad disposition, miserly.

ترش *tars*, *taraş*, lightness, levity; bad disposition; avarice.

ترها *tirsâ*, rope to draw a bucket.

ترهاش *tarsâs*, sprinkling, II. (رش).

ترهیه *tarsîya-t*, bribing, II. (رهی).

(ترص) *tarus*, INF. *tarâsa-t*, be strong, firm; — II. INF. *tartîs*, tare, correct the weight; — IV. id.; make strong and firm.

ترص *tariş*, *t*, strong.

ترصد *taraşud*, observing; expecting; hoping, V. (صد).

ترصیص *tarşîş*, INF. II. of (رص); tinning; glazing; soldering.

ترضیض *tardîd*, INF. II. of (رضی); (م.) push; bruise, contusion.

ترضیه *tardîya-t*, satisfaction, render-



ing content; apology, deprecation, II. (رعى).

(تزع) *tara'*, A, INF. *tar'*, keep off, keep at a distance; — *tari'*, A, INF. *tara'*, be prone to evil; cheerfully and confidently engage in a business; be full; — II. INF. *tatr'i*, lock; — IV. INF. *itrá'*, fill; — V. INF. *tatarru'*, be prone to evil towards (ب *bi*) anybody; — VIII. INF. *ittirá'*, get full.

تزع *tara'*, full; — *tari'*, full; prone to evil; — *tur'a-t*, pl. *tura'*, door; terraced garden; step, degree; open place; apparition, vision; mouth of a well; spring; basin of a fountain; tank, reservoir; fall of a river.

ترعاب *tar'áb*, frightening, threatening, II. (رعب); *tir'ába-t*, timorous.

ترعى *tir'iygy*, *tir'iygya-t*, *tir'iygya-t*, *tur'iygya-t* and *tar'iygya-t*, *tir'iygya-t*, who takes good care of camels, tends them well; — *tara'í*, INF. V. of (رعى).

ترعية *tir'iba-t*, slice of a camel's hump.

ترغلة *targalla-t*, turtle-dove (م).

ترغيب *targib*, II. INF. of (رغب); temptation.

(ترف) *tarif*, A, INF. *taraf*, live in abundance; — II. INF. *tatríf*, effeminating, seduce into wantonness, render overbearing; — IV. INF. *itráf*, id.; afford ease and comfort; persist in wantonness or arrogance; — V. INF. *tatarruf*, live in affluence; — X. *istitráf*, be wanton, overbearing, unjust.

ترف *taraf*, effeminacy; delicacy; softness; ease; — *tarif*, thin; commodious, easy-going; effeminate; — *turfa-t*, ease, comfort; dainty; anything beautiful or rare as a present.

ترفاس *turfás*, poisonous mushroom.

ترفل *tarafful*, *tarfala-t*, strutting

along, walking in jerks (from old age).

ترفيل *tarfil*, addition of a *sabab hafif* to a *watad majmú'* at the end of a foot.

ترفية *tarfiya-t*, II. (رفى), *tarfi'a-t*, *tarfi'*, II. (رفا), congratulation to a newly-married couple.

ترفيق *tarfiq*, INF. II. of (رفق); (م.) assistance, aid, subsidy.

ترقات *targát*, injury to the collar-bone.

ترقرة *tarquwa-t*, *turquwa-t*, pl. *taráqí*, *tará'iq*, collar-bone.

ترقى *taraqqí*, INF. V. (رقى); pl. *taraqqiyát*, progress; increase; advancement; — *targiya-t*, progress, II. (رقى).

ترقيم *targím*, INF. II. of (رقم), vocalisation; furnishing with a list of prices; embroidering; dashes to fill up, asterisks.

(ترك) *tarak*, U, INF. *tark*, *tirkán*, leave, abandon, desist, neglect; do, put, arrange; — *tarik*, A, INF. *tarak*, marry a deserted woman; — III. INF. *tirák*, *mutáraka-t*, leave one alone, at rest; leave a business to another; accord a truce, grant an amnesty; — VI. INF. *tatárúk*, let a business drop between one another; — VI. INF. *intirák*, be abandoned; be left behind (inheritance); — VIII. INF. *ittirák*, abandon, leave.

ترك *tark*, abandoning, leaving; doing, putting; — *turk*, Turk, Tartar; rude or brutal fellow; — *tarka-t*, thick-set, stubby (woman); pl. *tark*, iron helmet; — *tirka-t*, *tarika-t*, anything left behind, legacy, inheritance.

تركان *tirkán*, INF. of (ترك).

تركمان *turkmán*, pl. *tarákima-t*, Turcoman.

تركى *turkiyy*, Turk; f. *turkiyyát*, anything Turkish.

تركيب *tarkib*, INF. II. (ركب); composition; mechanism; the human body; musical note; — *turki-*

*biyy*, compound; skilful, ingenious.  
 تزلک *tarlik*, تزلک *tarlik*, shoes of Morocco-leather (m.).  
 ترم *tirm*, term (m.); — hence: II. *tarram*, INF. *tatrīm*, fix a term.  
 ترمبجی *turumbaji*, fireman (m.).  
 ترمبہ *turumba-t*, fire-engine (m.).  
 (ترمس) *tarmas*, INF. *t*, withdraw from the turmoil, from battle.  
 ترمس *turmus*, *tarmus*, bramble; (Egyptian) bean; — *tarmasa-t*, INF. of ترمس *tarmas*; — *turmusa-t*, hole in the ground (for preserving fruit, cooling, &c.).  
 ترمیق *tarmiq*, INF. II. of (ترمق); sketch, first outline.  
 (ترن) *taran*, dirt.  
 ترنج *turunj*, *t*, orange (Pers.).  
 ترنجان *turunjan*, melissa, balm-mint.  
 ترنجبین *taranjabīn*, manna.  
 ترنجبی *turunjiyy*, orange-coloured.  
 ترنم *tarannum*, INF. V. of (ترنم); reading of the Koran with a singing voice; song; psalmody; chirping.  
 ترنموت *tarnamūt*, sound; clank; tinkle; sounding, clinking, tinkling.  
 ترنوق *tarnūq*, *turnūq*, ترنوقا *turnūqā*, mire.  
 ترنوک *turnūk*, contemptible; lean, weakly.  
 ترنومه *tarnūma-t*, melodious voice; melody; rhythm.  
 (ترنی) *turna*, female slave; strumpet; — *tarniya-t*, enchanting, delighting, cheering, II. (رنو).  
 رنومه *tarnūma-t rūhiyya-t*, ejaculatory prayer.  
 (ترہ) *tarih*, A, INF. *tarah*, indulge in frivolities or vanities.  
 ترة *turrah*, pl. *tarārih*, lie, anything frivolous; — *turraha-t*, pl. *أت-ât*, *tarārih*, the same; buffoonery; empty talk; trifle; calamity; wind; cloud; side-path; broad lowland; small animal in the sand.

ترهوط *tarhūt*, who swallows large morsels.  
 ترربص *taraubus*, purifying (of gold, m.).  
 ترر *turūr*, INF. of (تر).  
 تررز *turūz*, thickness and firmness.  
 تررس *tarawwus*, sharpening into a point, V. (راس).  
 تررعة *tarwi'a-t*, blast of a trumpet.  
 تررم *tara'um*, compassion, love, V. (رام); — *tarawwum*, mockery, V. (روم).  
 ترری *tarawwī*, INF. V. of (تری); — *tarwī*, INF. II. of (تری).  
 ترریس *tarwis*, sharpening into a point, II. (راس).  
 ترریقه *tarwīqa-t*, breakfast (m.).  
 ترریقه *tarwī'a-t*, INF. II. of (تری); — *tarwiya-t*, INF. II. of (تری).  
 (تری) *tara*, A, INF. *tary*, relax; — be cheerful, in good humour; be numerous; — IV. INF. *itrā'*, perform one work after another with intervals of rest between.  
 تری *turra*, cut off hand; enfeebled strength.  
 تریاق *tiryāq*, theriac; antidote; panacea; — *tiryāqa-t*, wine; — *tiryāqīyy*, inebriated; drunkard; opium-eater.  
 تریب *tiryab*, *tarīb*, earth, ground; — *tarība-t*, pl. *tarā'ib*, the four upper ribs; ribs; chest, breast, bosom; place above the collar-bone; neck; hands; feet; eyes.  
 تریج *tarij*, violent (wind); strongly-built and sinewy.  
 تریس *tāris*, strong; well-poised balance; twisted, plaited.  
 تریج *tari'*, cheery for work, light-minded; — *tarayyu'*, V. (ریج), assembly.  
 تریف *tarīf*, commodious, easy-going; effeminate.  
 تریک *tarik*, empty stalks of a grape; — *tarika-t*, pl. *tarā'ik*, *tarik*, helmet; abandoned; left property without an heir; stagnating water after a flood.

تَرِم *tarim*, resigned to the will of God; dirtied; sinful.

تَرِیح *tariyh*, setting at rest, tranquillising, quieting (m.).

تَرِیَّة *tar'iyat*, beautiful look; hypocrisy; II. (رای); — *tariy'a-t*, INF. II. of (رای).

تَزَايِد *tazayud*, increase, VI. (زید).

تَزْبِرَة *tazbira-t*, own hand-writing, autograph; *tazbira-t* and تَزْبِر *tazbir*, INF. II. of (زبر).

تَزَاهُكُر *tazahhur*, colic; travail; labour of child-birth.

تَزَاهُكُل *tazahhul*, تَزَحُل *tazahwul*, being set in motion, sliding, slipping.

تَزَاهِرُف *tazahruf*, false ornaments, trumpery.

تَزَعِیم *taz'im*, INF. II. of (زعم); claim.

تَزْقِب *tazqib*, twitter of birds.

تَزَكِّی *tazakki*, sanctification; almsgiving, V. (زکو); — *tazkiya-t*, sanctifying, consecrating; justification; character; giving and also receiving alms, II. (زکو).

تَزَكِّم *tazkim*, cold, rheum, II. (زکم).

تَزَلْزُل *tazalzul*, INF. II. of (زلزل); earthquake.

تَزْلِیق *tazliq*, shaving, anointing, II. (زلق).

تَزَامْمُت *tazammut*, gravity, steadiness; authority.

تَزَمِیر *tazmir*, INF. II. of (زمر); psalm.

تَزَانْدُق *tazandug*, Parseism.

تَزَانْطُر *tazanfur*, INF. II. of (زطر, زنطر); anger, rage; caprice.

تَزَوَاج *tazwaj*, pairing, coupling, copulation.

تَزِيدِی *tazidiyy*, red-striped garment.

تَزَیْی *tazayyi*, costume, dress, garb.

تَزَیْی *tazayih*, INF. II. of (زیح); procession.

تَسَاغ *tasabug*, ornament of the neck-part of a helmet.

تَسَابِیْه *tasabih*, pl. of تَسْبِیْه *tasbiha-t*.

تَسَاهِنْ *tasahin*, pl. of تَسْهِنْ *tashan*.

تَسَافُھ *tasafuh*, dissoluteness.

تَسَافُود *tasafud*, copulation, sexual intercourse.

تَسَافُھ *tasafuh*, INF. VI. of (سفه); levity; foolishness.

تَسَال *tasal*, تَسْأَل *tas'al*, question, request.

تَسَامُع *tasamu'*, hearing, listening.

تَسَامُی *tasami*, emulation, VI. (سمو).

تَسَانُد *tasanud*, INF. VI. of (سند); mutual help.

تَسَاوِی *tasawi*, INF. VI. of (سوی); equality, similarity; indifference; neutrality; levelness; level (s.).

تَسَاوُف *tasayuf*, fight with the sword, fencing.

تَسَابُّب *tasabbub*, INF. VI. of (سب); retail trade.

تَسْبِغ *tasbig*, *tasbug*, *tasbiqa-t*, pl. *tasabig* = تَسَابِغ *tasabug*.

تَسْبِیْب *tasbib*, INF. II. of (سب); motive, reason; reproach; curse.

تَسْبِیْح *tasbih*, INF. II. of (سبح); praise of God; hymn; rosary; purity; — *tasbiha-t*, pl. *tasabih*, song, hymn.

تَسْبِیْغ *tasbig*, adding a quiescent letter to a *sabab hafif* at the end of a foot.

تَسْبِیْق *tasbig*, INF. II. of (سبق); stake at a race.

تَسْتَوِق *tustiq*, bad money, dipped in a solution of silver.

تَسْجِیْیَة *tasjiya-t*, shrouding of a corpse, II. (سجر).

تَسْجِیْع *tasji'*, rhythmical and rhymed prose.

تَسْر *tasahr*, INF. V. (سحر); early departure.

تَسْهِنْ *tashan*, pl. *tasahin*, greaves; boots; hood.

تَسْهَر *tashar*, jest, irony; — INF. V. of (سحر); compelled service; socage.

تَسْدِیْیَة *tasdiya-t*, weaving, weaving the warp, II. (سدى).

تَسْدِیْس *tasdis*, INF. II. of (سدس); hexagon.

تَسَارْرُور *tasarrur*, concubinage, V. (سر).

- تسرر *tasarru'*, haste, hurry, v. (سرع).  
 تسرر *tasarruq*, INF. V. of (سرق); systematic robbery, system of rapine.  
 تسرة *tasirra-t*, cheering up, gladdening.  
 تسري *tasarri*, INF. V. of (سرى); concubinage.  
 تسس *tusus*, people of low extraction.  
 (تسج) f. *tis'*, m. تسعة *tis'a-t*, nine; — hence: *tasa'*, A, I, INF. *tas'*, take the ninth part; — come as the ninth to a company of eight; — II. INF. *tatsi'*, III. *mutāsa'a-t*, id.; — IV. INF. *itsā'*, complete the number of nine; become nine of them; take the ninth part of people's property.  
 تسح *tus'*, pl. *atsā'*, ninth part; — *tusa'*, the 7th, 8th, and 9th night of a month; — *tasa'*, for *ittasa'*, VIII. of (وسع).  
 تسعون *tis'ūn*, (m.) تسعين *tis'in*, ninety; ninetieth.  
 تسقف *tasagquf*, INF. V. of (سقف); consecration of a bishop.  
 تسقية *tasqiya-t*, giving to drink, watering; saying سقاك الله *saqā-ka 'l-lāh-u*, may God quench thy thirst.  
 تسكين *taskin*, INF. II. of (سكن); being without a vowel.  
 تسلخ *tasalluḥ*, skinning, casting off the skin.  
 تسلسل *tasalsul*, INF. II. of (سلسل); concatenation; degrees of relationship; advancement by degrees.  
 تسلط *tasalluṭ*, INF. V. of (سلط); usurpation; arbitrariness; oppression.  
 تسلم *taslam*, thou art alive and in good health (i.e., the person whom you inquire after is dead); indeed! certainly! — *tasallum*, INF. V. of (سلم).  
 تسليف *taslīf*, INF. II. of (سلف); payment in advance; borrowing; breakfast.  
 تسليم *taslīm*, INF. II. of (سلم); salutation; salvation, rescue; preservation; delivery, surrender; transmission; resignation; consent; well-being, safety, peace.  
 تسليّة *tasliya-t*, consolation; tranquillisation.  
 تسمة *tasmi'a-t*, making to be heard.  
 تسمن *tasammun*, growing fat.  
 تسمي *tasammī*, INF. V. of (سمو); denomination; — ة *tasmiya-t*, giving a name; denomination; II. of the same.  
 تسميت *tasmīt*, INF. II. (سمت); orthodoxy, professing the true faith.  
 تسमित *tasmīt*, INF. II. of (سمت); receipt, acquittance.  
 تسميح *tasmi'*, INF. II. of (سمع); speech.  
 تسهر *tasahhur*, waking, keeping awake.  
 تسهيل *tashīl*, INF. II. of (سهل); marking with *hamza-t*.  
 تسورك *tasawruk*, cleaning the teeth with a toothpick.  
 تسومة *tasūma-t*, sandal.  
 تسويد *taswid*, INF. II. of (سود); rough copy; dung.  
 تسويغ *taswiḡ*, INF. II. of (سوغ); pl. -āt, magnificent present to a sovereign.  
 تسويق *taswiḡ*, cattle-driving.  
 تسويل *taswīl*, pl. -āt, adornment; deceit; fiction, II. (سول).  
 (تسوية) *taswi'a-t*, تسوي *taswi'*, reproach, II. (سو).  
 تسيار *tasyar*, walk; journey; message; expedition.  
 تسيب *tasayyub*, neglect.  
 تسير *tasayyur*, conduct of life.  
 تسيع *tasī'*, ninth part.  
 تسيع *tasyih*, weaving.  
 تشارك *tasāruk*, INF. VI. of (شارك); partnership.  
 تسامع *tasāmuḥ*, INF. VI. of (سمع); haughtiness.  
 تسانو *tasānu'*, mutual hatred.

تساهير *tasāhīr*, pl. of تشهير *tashīr*.  
 تشايح *tasāyū'*, INF. V. of (هيج);  
 professing the Shi'ite faith;  
 partnership.  
 تشابت *tasabbūt* = تشبث *tasabbus*, INF.  
 V. of (شبث).  
 تشبیر *tasbīr*, INF. II. of (شبر); pl.  
*tasābīr*, gesticulation, gesture.  
 تشبیک *tasbīk*, INF. II. of (شیک);  
 net-work; complication; (m.)  
 rheumatism in a horse's legs.  
 تشبیه *tasbīh*, INF. II. of (شبه); pl.  
*-āt*, comparison; allegory; meta-  
 phor; similitude; anthropo-  
 morphism.  
 تاشتی *tasatti*, V. تشتیه *tastīya-t*, II.  
 of (هتو), passing the winter;  
 hibernation.  
 تشجع *tasajju'*, INF. V. of (شجع);  
 bravado.  
 (تشع), IV. INF. *itsāh*, pelt, shoot  
 at (acc.) with (ب *bi*); — *ē tusha-t*,  
 boldness in defending one's  
 right; covetousness; anger;  
 perversity; cowardice.  
 تشخص *tashḥis*, INF. II. of (شخص);  
 individualisation; diagnosis;  
 taxation; census.  
 تشدید *tasdīd*, INF. II. of (شد);  
 violent pressure; hardness;  
 severity; the sign — and its  
 application.  
 تشذب *tasazzub*, breaking into splin-  
 ters, shivering to pieces.  
 تشراب *tasrāb*, drinking; draught.  
 تشرف *tasarruf*, honour, glory; pride,  
 II. (هرف).  
 تشریج *tasrīj*, contraction, embroi-  
 dering; hem sewn with large  
 stitches.  
 تشریح *tasrīḥ*, INF. II. of (هرج);  
 commentary; dissection; ana-  
 tomy.  
 تشریف *tasrīf*, INF. II. of (هرف);  
 His Grace (title); pl. *-āt*, *tasārīf*,  
 honours, distinctions, ceremonies,  
 robe of honour.  
 تشریفاتی *tasrīfātī*, تشریفاتی *tasrī-*  
*fātīy*, master of ceremonies,  
 Grand Chamberlain.  
 تشرین *tasrīn*, October (ت اول *tasrīn*)

arwal) and November (ت ثانی *tasrīn sání*).  
 تشریة *tasrīya-t*, drying (fruit, &c.)  
 in the air.  
 تشعب *tasā'ub*, INF. V. of (شعب);  
 ramification; separation; death.  
 تشعبت *tas'īs*, suppression of one of  
 the movable letters of a *watād*  
*majmū'*.  
 تشغیة *tasgiya-t*, gonorrhoea.  
 تشغیة *tasgiya-t*, advantage; growth.  
 تشقیق *tasqī'*, INF. II. of (شقق); pl.  
*tasāqī'*, insult, abuse.  
 تشکل *tasakkul*, INF. V. of (شکل);  
 beauty; appearance; represen-  
 tation in painting, &c.  
 تشکیک *taskik*, INF. II. of (شک);  
 offence, scandal; doubt; sus-  
 picion.  
 تشکیل *taskīl*, INF. II. of (شکل);  
 difficulty; complication; — *ē*, *tas-*  
*kīla-t*, (m.) many-coloured nose-  
 gay.  
 تشمیس *tasmīs*, INF. II. of (شمس);  
 worship of the sun.  
 تشنج *tasannuj*, INF. V. of (شنج);  
 spasm.  
 تشنن *tasannun*, INF. V. of (شنن);  
 shrinking, shrivelling, getting  
 wrinkled.  
 تشنج *tasnīj*, cramp in the throat;  
 stiff neck, II. (شنج).  
 تشنیط *tasnīt*, roasting, broiling.  
 تشهاق *tashāq*, sigh; whine.  
 تشهد *tasahhud*, profession of the  
 Mohametan faith.  
 تشهوی *tasahhī*, passionate desire,  
 II. (شهو).  
 تشود *tasawwud* (تشورد *tasawwuz*),  
 culmination of the sun.  
 تشوید *taswīd* (تشوید *taswīz*), id.  
 تشویة *taswīya-t*, roasting, broiling.  
 تشیع *tasāyyū'*, INF. V. of (شیع);  
 profession of Shi'ism.  
 تصابی *taşābī*, childishness, V. (مبو).  
 تصادف *taşāduf*, unexpected occur-  
 rence, sudden emergency; acci-  
 dent, chance.  
 تصادیع *taşādī'*, pl. of تصدیح *taşdī'*.  
 تصارف *taşārīf*, تصارفة *taşārīfa-t*, sove-  
 reign commands.

تصايف *taṣā'if*, pl. of تصريف *taṣrīf*.  
 تصاف *taṣā'f*, array in battle order.  
 تصافى *taṣā'fī*, acting sincerely towards each other, VI. (مف).  
 تصاليب *taṣālīb*, images of the cross.  
 تصانيف *taṣānīf*, pl. of تصنيف *taṣnīf*.  
 تصاول *taṣāwul*, fierce attack, VI. (مف).  
 تصاوير *taṣāwīr*, pl. of تصوير *taṣwīr*.  
 تصبىح *taṣbīḥ*, INF. II. of (صبح); morning draught; breakfast.  
 تصبير *taṣbīr*, INF. II. of (صبر); ballast.  
 تصحيح *taṣḥīḥ*, INF. II. of (صح); correction; verification; liquidation; legalisation.  
 تصدى *taṣādī*, setting to work, &c., V. (مدر).  
 تصدير *taṣdīr*, INF. II. of (صدر); issuing, publishing.  
 تصدج *taṣdī'*, INF. II. of (مدع); pl. *taṣādī'*, head-ache; confusion.  
 تصديق *taṣdīq*, INF. II. of (مدق); receiving alms; — *taṣdīqiyy*, confirming.  
 تصرف *taṣarruf*, INF. V. of (صرف); control; influence; skill; art; domestic expenditure; coition; pl. -āt, possessions; behaviour; relations; expenses; — *taṣarrufiyy*, household expenditure.  
 تصريف *taṣrīf*, INF. II. of (صرف); pl. *taṣārīf*, inflection, declension, conjugation; etymology.  
 تصاعق *taṣ'āq*, fainting-fit.  
 تصعد *taṣā'ud*, INF. V. of (معد); evaporation, sublimation (n.).  
 تصعرر *taṣa'rur*, globular form.  
 تصعلك *taṣa'luk*, poverty.  
 تصعيد *taṣ'īd*, INF. II. of (معد); melting; distillation, sublimation (a.).  
 تصغير *taṣgīr*, INF. II. of (مغر); diminutive.  
 تصفية *taṣfiya-t*, purification; clearing; straining the wine.  
 تصقير *taṣqīr*, INF. II. of (مقر); hunting with the falcon.  
 تصلب *taṣallub*, INF. V. of (ملب); hardness; inflexibility.  
 تصلى *taṣalluq*, labour of child-birth, colic, V. (ملى).

تصلب *taṣlīb*, INF. II. of (ملب); hanging; impaling; sign of the cross.  
 تصليّة *taṣliya-t*, roasting; singeing.  
 تصميم *taṣmīm*, INF. II. of (مم) firm resolution.  
 تصنيف *taṣnīf*, INF. II. of (منف); pl. *taṣānīf*, invention; literary composition, work, record.  
 تصنيم *taṣnīm*, INF. II. of (منم); idolatry.  
 تصور *taṣawwur*, INF. V. of (صور); representation by image, &c.; portrait; picture; conception, idea, imagination; — *taṣawwuriyy*, imaginary.  
 تصوف *taṣawwuf*, INF. V. of (مرف); obscure mystical speech; mysticism; Sufism; contemplation; glibberish.  
 تصويب *taṣwīb*, approval.  
 تصويت *taṣwīt*, exclamation, resounding, echo.  
 تصوير *taṣwīr*, INF. II. of (صور); pl. *taṣāwīr*, representation, &c. = *taṣawwur*.  
 تصيت *taṣayyut*, renown, celebrity.  
 تصاد *taḍādd*, INF. VI. of (دع); hostility; contrast; contradiction; opposition; absurdity.  
 تصارب *taḍārūb*, INF. VI. of (غرب); excitement, agitation.  
 تصاعيف *taḍā'if*, pl. of تصاعيف *taḍ'if*.  
 تصاف *taḍā'f*, throng, VI. (مف).  
 تصامم *taḍāmum*, accumulation.  
 تصاحج *taḍahḍuḥ*, modulation.  
 تصرة *taḍirra-t*, *taḍurra-t*, need, want.  
 تصج *tuḍ'*, *tuḍu'*, INF. of (وضع); give birth, produce, &c.  
 تصعيف *taḍ'if*, pl. *taḍā'if*, INF. II. of (مغف); reduplication; chemical adulteration; lining clothes.  
 تضلال *taḍlāl*, misleading, seduction, II. (مل).  
 تضلل *tuḍallil*, *tuḍullil*, false.  
 تضمن *taḍammun*, INF. V. of (ضمن); contents; security, bail; tenure as a farmer; — *taḍammuniyy*, elliptical; understood (thought not expressed).

تضميد *taḍmīd*, dressing of a wound ; bandage, ligature.  
 تضمين *taḍmīn*, INF. II. of (ضمن) ; inclosure ; elliptical speech ; pl. -āt, damages, compensation ; farming out.  
 تضيوية *taḍwīya-t*, lighting up, illumination.  
 تضييع *taḍyī'*, INF. II. of (ضيع) ; loss, ruin.  
 تظاريف *taẓārif*, pl. finger-tops.  
 تظاول *taẓāwul*, INF. VI. of (ظول) ; robbery, plunder, oppression.  
 تطبيق *taṭbiq*, INF. II. of (طبق) ; trying whether two things fit each other, as a seal and its impression, &c.  
 تطرية *taṭriya-t*, freshening up ; refreshing.  
 تظفل *taẓafful*, parasitism.  
 تطفئة *taṭfi'a-t*, extinguishing (a.).  
 تطاهر *taṭahhur*, INF. V. of (طهر) ; sanctification.  
 (تظا) *taṭā*, U, INF. *taṭw*, wrong a person, injure, tyrannise.  
 تطواف *taṭwāf*, *tiṭwāf*, garment worn during the procession round the Ka'aba.  
 تطوع *taṭawwu'*, supererogatory work, good action of free will.  
 تظول *tiṭwal*, long rope, chain ; — *taṭawwul*, INF. V. of (ظول).  
 تطويب *taṭwīb*, pl. -āt, beatification ; beatitude.  
 تطويل *taṭwīl*, INF. II. of (ظول) ; prolixity.  
 تظلل *taẓallul*, seeking the shade, v. (ظل).  
 تع *ta'*, for تعالى *ta'āla*, let him be praised !  
 تع *ta'*, U, INF. *ta''*, ة *ta''a-t*, be weak, languid ; vomit.  
 تعاقب *ta'āti'*, idle talk.  
 تعاجيب *ta'ājīb*, wonders, marvels.  
 تعادى *ta'ādī*, INF. VI. of (عدو) ; rugged places.  
 تعارف *ta'āruf*, mutual acquaintance ; rule ; manner, method, VI. (عرف).

تأفة *ta'āsa-t*, ruin, perdition.  
 تعايب *ta'āsīb*, herbs, shrubs.  
 تعافى *ta'āfi*, recovery.  
 تعاقب *ta'āqub*, INF. VI. of (عقب) ; pursuit ; overtaking ; punishment.  
 تعاهد *ta'āqud*, confederacy, alliance.  
 تعال *ta'āl*, be praised ! come here ! come along ! IMP. VI. of (على).  
 تعالى *ta'āla*, let him be praised !  
 تعاليف *ta'ālīf*, pl. of تعليف *ta'līfa-t*.  
 تعاليم *ta'ālīm*, pl. of تعليم *ta'līm*.  
 تعامل *ta'āmūl*, management of business.  
 تعانق *ta'āniq*, pl. of تعنق *ta'nūq*.  
 تعاويد *ta'āwīz*, pl. of تعويد *ta'wīz*.  
 تعاود *ta'āhud*, INF. VI. of (عهد) ; pl. -āt, agreement ; alliance ; conspiracy.  
 (تعاب) *ta'ib*, A, INF. *ta'ab*, be tired, fatigued ; toil ; lose one's labour ; — IV. INF. *it'āb*, give trouble ; tire, vex, torment ; have overworked beasts ; fill ; break again a bone which had been healed.  
 تعب *ta'ab*, tiredness, fatigue ; vexation ; hard work, toil ; — *ta'ab*, *ta'ib*, tired.  
 تعبان *ta'bān*, tired.  
 تعبیر *ta'bīr*, INF. II. of (عبر) ; explanation, interpretation ; denotation ; expression ; word.  
 (تتبع) *ta'ta'*, INF. ة, stick (in the sand, &c.) ; get entangled, confused (in speech) ; shake (a.), push ; disquiet, confound ; (m.) talk idly, chatter ; — II. INF. *tata'tu'*, get confused (in speech).  
 تتع *ta'ta'*, pl. *ta'āti'*, stammered words ; foolish or idle talk ; confusion.  
 تعشير *ta'sīr*, INF. II. of (عشر) ; misery.  
 تعجابه *ti'jāba-t*, worker of miracles.  
 تعجرف *ta'ajruf*, haste, precipitation.  
 تعجز *ta'jiz*, INF. II. of (عجز) ; importunity, molestation.

تعداد *ta'dūd*, counting, reckoning, calculating.

تعدى *ta'addud*, equipment.

تعدى *ta'addi*, INF. V. of (عدو); transgression, excess; — *ta'diya-t*, INF. II. of (عدو); transitive meaning of a verb; entrance.

تعذر *ta'azzur*, INF. V. of (عذر); difficulty; impossibility.

(تعر) *ta'ar*, A, INF. *ta'r*, cry out, call.

نعر *ta'ar*, battle-cry.

تعرج *ta'arruj*, declination, deviation.

تعرض *ta'arrud*, INF. V. of (عرض); meddling; arbitrary interference.

تعريب *ta'rīb*, INF. II. of (عرب); speaking pure Arabic.

تعريض *ta'rid*, INF. II. of (عرض); blame, reproach.

تعريف *ta'rīf*, INF. II. of (عرف); pl. -āt, *ta'ārīf*, instruction; description; tariff; definition; assertion; guessing; حرف التعريف *ḥarf al-ta'rīf*, definite article; — *ta'rīfiyy*, remarkable; worthy of notice.

تعزرة *ta'zuwa-t*, patience.

تعزى *ta'azzī*, INF. V. of (عزى, عزز); condoling; — *ta'ziya-t*, consolation; mourning for the dead; letter of condolence; mimic representation of the death of Hasan and Husain.

(تعس) *ta'as*, *ta'is*, A, INF. *ta's*, *ta'as*, perish; fall on one's face; ruin, cause to perish; stumble and fall; be dismissed, deposed; be far; — IV. INF. *it'ās*, ruin, cause to perish; make miserable.

تعس *ta's*, fall, ruin, overthrow; misfortune, calamity; — *ta'is*, perishing; unhappy, miserable; — *ta'sa-t*, stumbling, falling.

تعسف *ta'assuf*, tyranny, oppression; pervert the meaning of a word.

تعشم *ta'aššum*, INF. V. of (عشم);

(m.) hope; interestedness, avidity.

تعشى *ta'ašši*, taking an evening's meal; supper, V. (عشو); — *ta'siya-t*, invitation to supper.

تعشير *ta'sīr*, INF. II. of (عشر); division by ten; decimating.

(تعص) *ta'is*, A, INF. *ta'aš*, feel pain in the sinews of the foot from walking.

تعصب *ta'aššub*, INF. V. of (عصب); partiality; bigotry; fanaticism; (m.) plot; conspiracy.

تعصرون *ta'ašrun*, afternoon luncheon (m.).

تعصية *ta'diya-t*, separation, division.

تعطف *ta'aṭṭuf*, INF. V. of (عطف); affection; sympathy; tenderness, fondness.

تعطى *ta'aṭṭi*, INF. V. of (عطو); demand for a present.

تعطيل *ta'ṭīl*, INF. II. of (عطل); loss, damage; (m.) interest (for a loan).

تعظم *ta'azzum*, INF. V. of (عظم); false pomp.

تعظيم *ta'ẓīm*, INF. II. of (عظم); pomp, magnificence.

تعفن *ta'affun*, INF. V. of (عفن); stench; putrefaction.

تعفير *ta'fir*, INF. II. of (عفر); (m.) gleanings.

تعفية *ta'fiya-t*, effacing, blotting out, extinguishing, &c., INF. II. of (عفر).

تعقب *ta'aqqub*, INF. V. of (عقب); considering the issue or consequences; punishment.

تعقل *ta'aqqul*, understanding; foresight, prudence; device, contrivance.

تعقيب *ta'qīb*, INF. II. of (عقب); delay.

تعقيد *ta'qīd*, INF. II. of (عقد); difficulty; obscurity.

(تعل) *ta'al*, heat in the throat; — *ta'illa-t*, what draws off attention; subterfuge, pretext.

تعامة *ti'lāma-t*, great scholar; genealogist.

تعلق *ta'alluq*, INF. V. of (علق);



dependence; attachment; relationship; property; (landed) estate; dependants; appurtenance; — *ta'alluqa-t*, id.  
 تعلل *ta'allul*, INF. V. of (عل); delay; excuse; subterfuge; pretext.

تعلمة *ti'lîma-t* = تعلامة *ti'lâma-t*.

تعلیق *ta'liq*, INF. II. of (علق); Persian handwriting or character; — *ta'liqa-t*, pl. *ta'âliq*, marginal note, gloss; (m.) burning tinder; necklace.

تعلیل *ta'lîl*, INF. II. of (عل); causality.

تعلیم *ta'lîm*, pl. -ât, *ta'âlim*, INF. II. of (علم); instruction; marking; mark, sign; catechism; military drill; copy-writing of pupils.

تعمد *ta'ammud*, full consideration; firm resolution, v. (عمد).

تعمم *ta'ammum*, INF. V. of (عمم); (m.) great bulk.

تعمد *ta'mîd*, INF. II. of (عمد); (m.) baptism.

تعمیر *ta'mîr*, INF. II. of (عمر); emendation, restoration; civilisation; prosperity of the country.

تعمیم *ta'mîm*, INF. II. of (عمم); generalisation.

تعمية *ta'miya-t*, blinding; blindness; darkness; obscure meaning.

تعنت *ta'annut*, criticism; fault-finding; making difficulties, v. (عنت).

تعنق *tu'nûq*, pl. *ta'ânîq*, level ground, field.

تعنيف *ta'nîf*, INF. II. of (عنف); importunity, molestation; rebuke.

تعنین *ta'nîn*, INF. II. of (عنن); title, superscription; impotence; bridling a horse; — *ta'nîna-t*, impotence.

تعوكر *ta'aukur*, turbidness; disquietude.

تعويز *ta'wîz*, INF. II. of (عوذ);

*ta'wîz* and *ta'wîza-t*, talisman.

تعويل *ta'wil*, INF. II. of (عول); cry for help; wailing; resolution; reliance.

(تعى) *ta'â*, INF. *ta'y*, jump, run.

تعيس *ta'is*, unhappy, miserable; perishing.

تعین *ta'ayyun*, INF. V. of (عين); pl. -ât, essential qualities; fixed salary; office; recruiting, levy.

تعيب *ta'yîb*, INF. II. of (عيب); blame, reproach; putting to shame, exposure.

تعین *ta'yîn*, INF. II. of (عين); pl. -ât, fixed daily salary, ration.

تغ *tig*, sound produced by laughing.

تغابن *tagâbun*, mutual deceit, fraud (يوم *yaumu-t-tagâbun-i*, Day of Judgment); irritability; v. (غبن).

تغار *tagârr*, violently bleeding (adj.); — *ta*, foaming and running straight onward (camel).

تغارید *tagârid*, pl. of تغريد *tagrid*.

تغاريز *tagâriz*, pl. of تغرير *tagriz*.

تغاز *tagazz*, quarrel, VI. (غر).

تغامى *tagâdî*, inattention; neglect, VI. (غفر).

تغالى *tagâlî*, INF. VI. of (غلو); dearth, scarcity, dearth.

تغایب *tagâyub*, absence.

(تغب) *tagîb*, A, INF. *tagab*, perish; — IV. INF. *itgâb*, ruin.

تغب *tagab*, ruin; want, dearth, famine; vice; — *tagb*, infamy, vice; — *tağibba-t*, false testimony.

(تغغ) *tagtag*, INF. *ta*, deliver a speech in a confused and indistinct manner.

تغدى *tagaddî*, meal, breakfast, v. (غذو).

تغذی *tagazzî*, taking food; meal, v. (غذو).

(تغر) *tagar*, A, *tagir*, A, INF. *tagarân*, boil; — INF. *tugûr*, pour down; make water (dog); burst and let out water or any fluid; spirt; fall abundantly (rain);

— VII. INF. *intigâr*, rain heavily (cloud); — *tagirra-t*, risk of life, staking one's life.  
 تفران *tagarân*, boiling (adj.); INF. of (تفر).  
 تفری *tugra*, imperial signature (Pers.); — *tagriya-t*, INF. II. of (غرو); adhesion.  
 تفریم *tagrim*, INF. II. of (غرم); enforced payment; fine, mulct.  
 تفسن *tags*, small cloud.  
 تفسیة *tagsiya-t*, INF. II. of (غشو); whipping.  
 تغموض *tagdûd*, sweet kind of dates.  
 تغطیة *tagtiya-t*, covering, veiling, v. (غطو).  
 تغلب *tagallub*, INF. V. of (غلب); victory; superiority; oppression.  
 تغلس *tagallus*, misfortune; evil; calamity.  
 تغلیل *taglîl*, INF. II. of (غل); (m.) gagging.  
 (تغم) IV. INF. *itgâm*, suffer from indigestion.  
 تغماض *tagmâd*, falling asleep.  
 تغميض *tagmîd*, INF. II. of (غمض); indulgence.  
 تغور *tugûr*, INF. of (تغر).  
 تغویة *tagwiya-t*, seduction, deceit.  
 (تغی) *taga*, A, INF. *tagy*, burst out laughing; — perish; — *tig-an*, loud laughter.  
 تغیر *tagayyur*, INF. V. of (غیر); change, transformation, alteration.  
 (تف) *tuff*, pl. *tifafa-t*, dirt or parings of the nails; — pl. *atfâf*, *tufûf*, what sticks between the teeth; — *tuff-in*, fie!  
 (تف) *taff*, U, INF. *taff*, spit (blood, &c.); — II. *taffaf*, INF. *tatfiya-t*, say fie!  
 تفا *tuff-an*, fie!  
 تفتایف *tafatîf*, pl. of تفتاف *taftâf*.  
 تفاق *tuffâh*, *ê*, apple; apple-tree;  
 تففاف *tuffâh armaniyy*, apricot; — تففاف *tuffâh fârisiyy*, pear; — تففاف *tuffâh mâhiyy*, orange; — تففاف *tuffâh barriyy*,

medlar; — تففاف *tuffâhiyya-t*, apple sauce; fruiterer.  
 تفریح *tafâriğ*, pl. openings, interstices.  
 تفریق *tafâriğ*, pl. of تفریق *tafriğ*.  
 تفاسیر *tafâsîr*, pl. of تفسیر *tafsîr*.  
 تفاسیل *tafâşîl*, pl. of تفصیل *tafsîl*.  
 تفاضل *tafâdul*, INF. VI. of (فضل); superiority; surplus; remainder; — تففاف *tafâduliyy*, see تمامی *tamâmiyy*.  
 تفال *tafâl*, spittle; foam; — *tafa'ul*, good omen, v. (فال).  
 تفران *tiffân*, proper time, nick of time.  
 تفاوت *tafâwut*, INF. VI. of (فوت); also *tafâwit*, *tafâwat*, interval of space or time; difference, discrepancy; want; blame; absence.  
 تفال *tafâ'ul*, omen, VI. (فال).  
 تفتاف *tafâ'if*, pl. dirt, offal, parings, trifles.  
 تفتاف *taftâf*, pl. -*în*, *tafatîf*, blabber, tell-tale; go-between.  
 تفتار *taftar* = دفتر *daftar*, book, &c.  
 تفتیشی *taftîshiyy*, investigator, examiner.  
 (تفت) *tafis*, A, INF. *tafas*, trim the nails, hair, beard (for the sake of the pilgrimage to Mecca); clean one's self.  
 تفت *tafas*, dirt and parings of the pilgrims to Mecca; squalor; — *tafis*, having one's hair and beard neglected.  
 (تفر) *tafr*, تفران *tafrân*, dirty; — *tafar*, bud; — IV. INF. *itfâr*, id.; — *ê* *tifra-t*, *tufra-t*, *tafira-t*, *tufara-t*, dimple between the nose and upper lip.  
 تفرجة *tifrâja-t*, coward.  
 تفرق *tafrâq*, separation.  
 تفرجا *tifrijâ*, coward.  
 تفرجة *tifrija-t*, pl. *tafârij*, interval, interstice, chink; pleasant sight, fine view; coward.  
 تفرود *tafarrud*, INF. V. of (فرد); obduracy; restiveness, refractoriness, insubordination; rebellion.

تفرقة *tafrīqa-t*, separation; diffusion; distribution; distinction; dispersion; discord.

(تفريق) *tufriq*, pedicle of the date.

تفريط *tafrīt*, INF. II. of (فرط); excess; too little; exaggeration; (m.) dissipation.

تفريق *tafrīq*, INF. II. of (فرق); pl. *tafāriq*, division, distribution; department; distinction; schism; subtraction; suspicion; jealousy.

تفريضة *tafriya-t*, cutting into pieces, II. (فري); — lining with fur, see (فرو).

تفاسح *tafassuh*, INF. V. of (فسح); spaciousness; commodiousness; recreation in the open air; dispensation.

تفسيرة *tafsira-t*, diagnosis from the urine; symptom; prescription.

تفسير *tafsīr*, INF. II. of (فسر); pl. *tafāsīr*, commentary; paraphrase; gloss.

تفاسس *tafasī*, ة *tafsiya-t*, spreading of a contagious disease.

تفصيد *tafsīd*, INF. II. of (فصد); incision; groove.

تفصيل *tafsīl*, INF. II. of (فصل); pl. *tafāsīl*, division into chapters; analysis; detail, narrating in detail; inventory; explicitness; sketch, plan of a building; cut of a dress; pl. -dt, details; — ة *tafsila-t*, pl. *tafāsīl*, piece of cloth cut off for a dress.

تفديل *tafdīl*, INF. II. of (فعل); اسم *ism tafdīl*, comparative and superlative.

تفديسة *tafdiya-t*, emptying, II. (فنى).

تفتينة *taftina-t*, memorandum-book.

تفافة *tifafa-t*, pl. of تف *tuff*.

تفقد *tafaqqud*, INF. V. of (فقد); inquiries after an absent person.

تفقق *tafaqqu'*, bursting (n.).

تفقيسة *tafqī'a-t*, INF. II. of (فقا); (m.) peeling.

(تفل) *tafal*, U, I, INF. *tafl*, spit out; — *tafil*, A, INF. *tafal*, smell badly; — IV. INF. *itfāl*, cause to smell badly.

تفال *tafal*, bad smell, stench; — *tafil*, ة, having a foul breath; — *tuf*, thin spittle; saliva; foam; — *tuffal*, fox; whelp of a fox; — ة *tafala-t*, foul breath.

تفلدان *tufldān*, spittoon.

تفليح *tafliḥ*, INF. II. of (فلح); agriculture.

تفلية *tafliya-t*, hunting for lice or fleas.

تفان *tafan*, dirt.

تفانك *tufank*, ة *tufanka-t*, gun, musket (Pers.).

تفانكجي *tufankji*, pl. *tufankjiyya-t*, musketeer.

تفنين *tafnīn*, INF. II. of (فنن); invention; inequality in the thread of cloth; mixture.

(تفه) *tafh*, A, INF. *tafāh*, *tufūh*, be in small number or quantity and worthless; — INF. *tufūh*, grow stupid, become a fool; — *tafh*, *tafah*, INF. *tafh*, *tufūh*, emaciate (n.), grow thin, decrease; — INF. *tafh*, be insipid, tasteless.

تفه *tafh*, ة, tasteless, insipid; — *tufah*, lynx.

تفوت *tafawwut*, INF. V. of (فوت); exceeding; going beyond.

تفوف *tufūf*, pl. of تف *tuff*, impure matter between the teeth.

تفوق *tafawwug*, INF. V. of (فوق); superiority; pre-eminence.

تقول *tafa'ul*, *tafawwul*, prediction, V. (قال).

تقون *tafawwun*, abundance, profusion.

تقويف *tafwiḥ*, printing on stuffs; striping white.

تفيد *tafayyud*, INF. V. of (فيد); advantage, profit.

تفيمية *tafyi'a-t*, proper time; immediately after; casting a shadow, shadow; II. (في).

تفتيل *tafīl*, prediction, II. (قال).

تقا *tiqā'*, fear; — ة *taqā-t*, piety; fear of God.

تقاتل *taqātul*, INF. VI. of (قتل); fight, combat; murder.

تقادیم *taqâdim*, pl. of تقدمة *taqdimat*.  
 تقادیر *taqâdir*, pl. of تقدیر *taqdîr*.  
 تقارر *taqârr*, standing firm, VI. (قر).  
 تقارش *taqârus*, dint of battle.  
 تقاریر *taqârîr*, pl. of تقریر *taqrîr*.  
 تقاریح *taqâzih*, spices; herbs for seasoning.  
 تقاص *taqâss*, mutual requital or assistance, VI. (قص).  
 تقاصیر *taqâsîr*, pl. of تقصیر *taqsâr* and تقصیر *taqsîr*.  
 تقاضا *taqâdâ*, تقاضی *taqâdî*, money claim, dunning, pressing for payment; want, need; VI. (قضى).  
 تقاطع *taqâtu'*, intersection; VI. (قطع).  
 تقاطیع *taqâti'*, pl. of تقطیع *taqtî'*.  
 تقاعد *taqâ'ud*, INF. VI. of (قعد); retirement from active service with a pension.  
 تقالیب *taqâlib*, pl. of تقلیب *taqlîb*.  
 تقالید *taqâlid*, pl. of تقلید *taqlîd*.  
 تقامور *taqâmur*, INF. VI. of (قمر); game of chance; bet.  
 تقانة *taqâna-t*, completion.  
 تقاود *taqâwud*, guidance.  
 تقارة *taqâwuh*, INF. VI. of (قوة); watchword; parole.  
 تقارة *taqâwa-t*, piety.  
 تقاری *taqâwî*, INF. VI. of (قوى); advance for seed to a farmer.  
 تقاریم *taqâwîm*, pl. of تقویم *taqwîm*.  
 تقای *taqâyi*, vomiting, VI. (قيا).  
 تقتال *taqtâl*, killing; murder.  
 تقتیت *taqtîl*, INF. II. of (قت); tale-bearing; slander.  
 تقتیر *taqtîr*, INF. II. of (قتر); avarice; niggardliness.  
 تقدم *taqaddum*, INF. VI. of (قدم); pl. -ât, pre-eminence; priority; premise; — ة *taqdîma-t*, pl. *taqâdim*, present; dedication; premise, proposition of a syllogism; lieutenantcy.  
 تقدة *taqda-t*, *tiqda-t*, coriander; cumin.  
 تقدیر *taqdîr*, INF. II. of (قدر); pl. -ât, *taqâdîr*, predestination, fate; hypothesis, case; measuring;

evaluation; virtual (implicit) meaning; — ی *taqdîriyy*, virtual, implicit; decreed by fate; supposed..  
 (قر) *taqr*, spice; herb for seasoning; greens; — ة *taqira-t*, cumin; — *taqirra-t* = تقرار *taqrâr*.  
 تقرار *taqrâr*, firmness.  
 (تقدیر) *taqdîr*, greens; cumin.  
 تقرار *taqarru'*, study of the Holy Scriptures; intelligence; V. (قرا).  
 تقریب *taqrîb*, INF. II. of (قرب); present; approximation; probability; pretext; — *taqrîb-an*, *bi-t-taqrîb*, approximately; — ی *taqrîbiyy*, approximate; presumable, probable.  
 تقریر *taqrîr*, INF. II. of (قر); pl. *taqârîr*, official report; diploma; notice, memorandum; narrative; pleasure; — ی *taqrîriyy*, justificative; vouching.  
 تقریض *taqrîd*, INF. II. of (قرض); approbatory criticism.  
 تقریظ *taqrîz*, eulogy on a living person, II. (قرط).  
 تقسیم *taqsîm*, INF. II. of (قسم); division; land census; land-tax-roll; conjuration; — ی *taqsîmiyy*, land-tax.  
 تقشيب *taqsîb*, INF. II. of (قشب); scratch on the skin.  
 تقشيط *taqsît*, robbing (م.).  
 تقصار *tiqsâr*, ة *tiqsâra-t*, pl. *taqâsîr*, a short collar.  
 تقصبة *taqsîba-t*, تقصيبة *taqsîba-t*, pl. -ât, plaited lock of hair.  
 تقصیر *taqsîr*, INF. II. of (قصر); pl. *taqâsîr*, abbreviation; defect, fault; negligence, neglect; stigma; pl. -ât, faults.  
 تقصية *taqsîya-t*, paring the nails; cropping the ears.  
 تقضى *taqdiyya-t*, INF. II. of (قضى); decree of God; sufficiency.  
 تقطير *taqtîr*, INF. II. of (قطر); diabetes; gonorrhœa.  
 تقطیع *taqtî'*, INF. II. of (قطع); pl. *taqâti'*, draft; stature; feature; colic; cesura of a verse.

تقطيف *taqtif*, sifting of flour; gathering grapes.  
 (تقع) *taqa'*, hunger; — *taqi'*, violent hunger.  
 تقفى *taqaffi*, rhyming (م.).  
 تغليب *taglib*, INF. II. of (قلب); pl. *taglīb*, rotations, revolutions.  
 تغليد *taglid*, INF. II. of (قلد); pl. *taglīd*, *taglīdāt*, imitation; spectacle, theatrical representation; investiture, diploma of such; *at-taglīdāt*, oral traditions (م.); — *taqlidiyy*, imitated.  
 تغليل *taglil*, INF. II. of (قل); scarceness.  
 تقمقم *taqamqum*, murmuring.  
 (تقن) *tiqn*, *tiqnā*, nature, natural disposition; — *tiqn*, skilful; mire; — hence II. *taqqan*, INF. *tatqīn*, irrigate with miry water; — II. and IV. INF. *itqān*, arrange skilfully; build solidly; make fast, fortify; improve.  
 تقرم *taqannu'*, V. *taqni'a-t*, II. of (قنا); crimson; colouring red; dying the beard.  
 تقرا *taqwā*, piety, fear of God; — *tuqawā'*, pl. of *taqiyy*.  
 تقواد *taqwād*, leading, driving.  
 تقواله *tiqwāla-t*, talkative.  
 تقوج *taqawwuh*, suppuration.  
 تقولة *tiqwila-t*, talkative.  
 تقوى *taqwa*, piety; fear of God; abstemiousness; — *taqwiya-t*, strengthening; encouraging.  
 تقى *taqa*, for *ittaqā*, VIII. of (وقى), INF. *tuq-an*, *tiqā'*, *taqiyya-t*, fear, fear God; — *taqiyy*, pl. *tuqawā'*, *atqiyyā'*, pious, God-fearing; — *taqiyya-t*, piety; fear; caution, prudence.  
 تقيف *taqyif*, INF. II. of (قيف); criticism; (م.) libel.  
 تقير *taqayyu'*, *taqayyi'*, vomiting.  
 تقيح *taqyih*, making purulent; II. (قيح).  
 تقيد *taqyid*, INF. II. of (قيد); تقيد *taqyid 'aqliyy*, mental reservation.

تقيئة *taqyi'a-t*, causing to vomit, II. (قيأ).  
 (تك) *takk*, I, INF. *tukūk*, be stupid, absent-minded; — U, INF. *takk*, *takka-t*, cut; tread under the feet, crush by stamping; inebriate; — X. INF. *istikkāk*, tie up the trowsers with the *tikka-t*; — *tiikka-t*, pl. *tikak*, string for tying up the trowsers, belt.  
 (تكا) *itkā*, IV. INF. *itkā*, cause to lean upon; throw down; pierce with the sword; — VIII. INF. *ittikā'*, lean upon or against (على 'ala); — *tiuka'a-t*, support, back of a chair, &c.; cushion; stick; one-sided.  
 تكاتع *takātu'*, INF. VI. of (كتع); consequence.  
 تكاثر *takāsur*, INF. VI. of (كثر); frequency; *bi-'t-takāsur*, frequently.  
 تكارى *takārī*, hiring, renting, farming.  
 تكافو *takāfu'*, equality, VI. (كفا).  
 تكاك *takāk*, pl. of *tākk*, stupid, foolish, &c.  
 تكاكرة *takākira-t*, pl. of *tak-karī*.  
 تكاكك *takkāk*, maker of the string  
 تكة *tikka-t*.  
 تكاليف *takālīf*, pl. of تكليف *taklīf*.  
 تكايا *takāyā*, pl. of تكية *takya-t*.  
 تكبرانية *takbīrāniyya-t*, summit of greatness, or glory.  
 تكبير *takbīr*, INF. II. of (كبر); praise; pronouncing the words الله أكبر *allāh akbar*; magnifying word.  
 (تكتك) *taktak*, INF. *ti* = (تك).  
 تكتم *tuktam*, the well Zemzem.  
 تكدر *takaddur*, INF. V. of (كدر); dregs, sediment.  
 تكدير *takdīr*, INF. II. of (كدر); blame, reproach.  
 تكذاب *tikiẓāb*, liar.  
 تكرار *takrār*, repetition; tautology; objection; dispute, quarrel; purification; refining.  
 تكريمة *takrima-t*, cushion of honour.  
 تكري *takkariyy*, *tukkariyy*, pl. *takā-*

*kira-t*, leader, general;—*takarri*, sleeping, sleep, v. (کر).  
 تکریر *takrîr*, INF. II. of (کر); revision; reply.  
 تکریر *takrîs*, INF. II. of (کرس); pl. *takrîsât*, dedication.  
 تکریشة *takrîsa-t*, surfeited stomach; sausage.  
 تکریم *takrîm*, INF. II. of (کرم); pl. -ât, honour, cushion of honour.  
 تکریر *taksîr*, INF. II. of (کسر); fraction (of numbers); approximate measuring; جمع الت jam-'u-t-taksîr-i, broken plural.  
 (تکش) *tiks*, old hawk.  
 تکشیف *taksîf*, INF. of (کشف); uncovering, &c.; apocalypse.  
 تکعب *taka'ub*, cubic form, cube.  
 تکعبية *tak'ûba-t*, trellis-work (م.).  
 تکفور *takfûr*, Greek Emperor.  
 تکفیر *takfîr*, INF. II. of (کفر); covering, &c.; atonement.  
 تکک *tikak*, pl. of تکه *tikka-t*;—*takak*, *takaka-t*, pl. of تاک *tîkk*, foolish, &c.  
 (تکل) *takil*, A, *takul*, INF. *tuklân*, from ائکل *ittakal*, VIII. (وکل), rely upon (على 'ala);—X. INF. *istîkkâl*, consider skilful, reliable;—ة *tukla-t*, trust in God;—*takala-t*, who relies or is obliged to rely on others; (م.) trustworthy; skilful, experienced, proved.  
 تکلام *taklâm*, *taklâmm* and ة, eloquent, talkative;—*tikillâm*, conversation.  
 تکلان *takalân*, who relies upon others;—*tuklân*, trust in God.  
 تکلف *takalluf*, INF. V. of (کلف); taking trouble, &c.; expenditure; ceremonies, compliments; affectation;—ة *taklifa-t*, toilsome work.  
 تکلم *takallum*, INF. V. of (کلم); talking, &c.; speech, language; word.  
 تکلیف *taklîf*, INF. II. of (کلف); imposing trouble, &c.; pl. *takâlîf*, trouble, vexation; (م.) im-

posts, taxes; proposal, motion; ceremonies, compliments.  
 تکنیش *takambus*, motley crowd.  
 تکنیة *takannî*, V. تکنیة, II. of (کنو); giving a nickname; using metaphorical language.  
 تکیون *takwîn*, INF. II. of (کون); causing to be, &c.; book of Genesis.  
 تکیویة *takwiya-t*, cauterisation; (م.) ironing of linen, II. (کوی).  
 تکی *takkiyy*, maker of the string  
 تکه *tikka-t*;—ة *takya-t*, pl. *takâyâ*, asylum; convent (Pers.).  
 (تل) *tall*, U, INF. *tall*, throw one down on his neck, cheek or forehead; throw into difficulties; throw or push a thing into one's hand;—U, I, humble one's self, fawn; fall down; pour out; drop with perspiration; let down; (م.) take by the hand; lead a beast of burden;—III. INF. *mutâlla-t*, seek a stallion to cover one's mare;—IV. INF. *itlâl*, render fluid; tie up and lead a horse.  
 تل *tall*, pl. *tîlâl*, *tubûl*, small hill; sand-hill; pl. *atlâl*, pillow; a garment;—ة *talla-t*, drinking-vessel of palm-leaves;—*tilla-t*, laziness; reclining posture; state, condition; humidity.  
 تلا *talâ*, see (تلو);—*talâ'*, compact; protection; share, lot;—*tallâ*, (public) reader of the Koran.  
 تلابیبة *tula'bîba-t*, well-managed business.  
 ثلاث *talât*, (م.) for ثلاث *salâs*, three.  
 ثلاث *talâtuf*, ثلاث *talâtuf*, dirty, squalid; sordid; detested; tumult, quarrel.  
 ثلاث *talâtîl*, pl. of تلتل *taltal* and تلیل *talîl*;—*tulâtîl*, strong and fat.  
 ثلاثین *talâtîn*, (م.) for ثلاثین *salâsîn*, thirty; Russian leather (Turk.).  
 تلاحق *talâhug*, following successively, succession.

تلد *tilād*, hereditary property, heirloom; — *tilādiyy*, hereditary, inherited, domestic.

تلاشى *talāshī*, INF. VI. of (لشو); getting destroyed, &c.; utter perplexity, bewilderment.

تلاع *tilā'*, pl. of تلعة *tal'a-t*; — *talā'a-t*, length of the neck.

تلاف *tallāf*, who spoils everything; bungler; — *talāfi*, recovering from a loss; amendment, VI. (لفى).

تلافيف *talāfif*, densely-grown grass.

تلاق *talāq-in*, تلاقى *talāqī*, INF. VI. of (لقى), meeting; يوم الت *yaumu-'t-talāqī*, Day of Judgment.

تلالة *talāla-t*, error.

تلالو *talālu'*, glimmering, flashing, II. (لالا).

تلاليس *talālīs*, pl. of تليس *tillīs*.

تلاميذ *talāmīz-a-t*, تلاميذ *talāmīz*, pupils, disciples, pl. of تلميذ *tilmīz*.

تلاميح *talāmīh*, pl. of تلميح *talmīh*.

تلاميخ *talāmī'*, pl. of تلميح *talmī'*.

تالان *talān*, now, at present.

تلاهي *talāhi*, sporting, toying, amusement.

تلاوة *tilāwa-t*, reading, rehearsal, praying; lecture; recital, INF. of (تلو); — *tulāwa-t*, balance (of an account); rest.

تلاوي *talāwi*, consent, agreement.

(تلب) *talab*, damage, loss; — hence *itla'abb*, INF. *itli'bāb*, be well managed (business); be (placed) upright; be straight and level (road); lift up the neck and head.

تلبس *talbīs*, INF. II. of (لبس); decking, dressing, &c.; mixture; lie, deceit; impostor, knave; investiture; incognito.

تلبينة *talbīna-t*, soup of bran, milk and honey.

(تتل) *taltal*, INF. *ē*, move, shake (a. and n.); walk fast and with violent movements; urge on with violence.

تلتل *taltal*, hard trot; pl. *talātil*,

harshness; calamity; drinking-vessel of palm-leaves.

تلج *tulaj*, eaglet.

(تلج), IV. *attaj*, INF. *itlāj*, cause to enter, put into, insert.

تلجة *talji'a-t*, compulsion; violence, II. (لجا).

تلحين *talhīn*, INF. II. of (لحن); pronouncing badly, modulating, &c.; psalmody.

تلخيص *talhīs*, INF. II. of (لخص), cleaning, extracting the purest part, &c.; quintessence; abstract, report of a minister; publication; explanation.

(تلد) *talad*, V, I, INF. *tulūd*, be inherited, hereditary; — V, INF. *tulūd*, also *talid*, A, INF. *talad*, remain, to stay in a place (new comer); — II. INF. *tatlīd*, grasp with avidity and prevent others getting; — IV. INF. *itlād*, possess or succeed to hereditary property; accumulate property to the inherited one.

تلد *talad*, born in a foreign country but brought as a child to Muslims; — *talad*, *tald*, *tuld*, born in the house; hereditary property; — *tuld*, eaglet.

تلدغ *taldāg*, stinging, sting, II. (لدغ).

تلسي *tulsiyy*, sweet basil.

تلتط *talattut*, denying a debt, V. (لط).

تلتع *tilti'*, toothless (camel).

(تلع) *tala'*, A, INF. *tal'*, rise; spread; stretch forth the head; — *tali'*, A, INF. *tala'*, be full; — *tali'*, *talū'*, INF. *tala'*, be long, have a long neck; — IV. INF. *itlā'*, stretch forth the head; stretch the neck; — VI. INF. *tatlū'*, stretch the neck and raise the head in walking.

تلج *tal'*, hill; — *tala'*, length of the neck; — *tali'*, who looks much about or round; full; — *ē tal'a-t* pl. *tilā'*, *tala'āt*, mountain-slope with currents; torrent; river-

head; سبل تلعتى *sail-u tal'atî*, my own relations; (m.) hill, glebe.  
 تلعب *tal'âb*, play; *tal'âb*, *tîl'âb*, *tîlî'âb*, *ê tîlî'âba-t*, too much given to playing and sporting.  
 تلعوس *talau'us*, chewing.  
 تلعب *tîl'ib*, *ê* = تلعب *tal'âb*, *ê*.  
 (تلف) *talif*, A. INF. *talaf*, perish; — IV. INF. *itlâf*, ruin, make disappear; render destructive or recognise anything to be so; — VII. INF. *intilâf*, perish.  
 تلف *talaf*, ruin, perdition; loss; dissipation; *talaf-an*, unavenged (blood); — *talif*, perishing.  
 تلفاق *tilfâq*, two pieces of cloth or dresses sewn together.  
 تلفان *talfân*, on the point of dying; worn out by use.  
 تلفظ *talaffuz*, pronunciation, v. (لفظ).  
 تلفيت *talfit*, turning one's head towards another, II. (لفت).  
 تلفيظ *talfiz*, pronouncing, II. (لفظ).  
 تليق *talfig*, INF. II. of (لحق), sewing together, &c.; fabrication, falsification; (m.) medley, ragout; calumny; — *ê talfîqa-t*, collection; miscellany (tales, sayings, &c.).  
 تلقا *tilqâ*, meeting, encounter; side; vis-à-vis; on the part of; towards.  
 تلقاق *tiliqqâ*, *ê tiliqqâ'a-t*, talker.  
 تلقام *tilqâm*, *ê tilqâma-t*, who swallows large morsels.  
 تلقين *talqîn*, INF. II. of (لقن), instructing, &c.; addressing the dead; (m.) insinuation, innuendo, tale-bearing, goading up against; dictation.  
 تلك *tilka*, f. of ذالك *zâlik*, that one.  
 تلال *talal*, humidity; — *tulul*, pl. of تليل *talîl*.  
 تلم *talam*, pl. *atlâm*, furrow; cleft; — hence II. *tallam*, INF. *tatlîm*, furrow; — *tilm*, pl. *tilâm*, lad,

youth, servant; ploughman; goldsmith; windpipe; bellows.  
 تلماح *talmâh*, flashing, shining, II. (لمح).  
 تلماذ *tilimmâz*, fickle; f. *ê*; talkative; a boisterous woman.  
 (تلمذ) *talmaz*, INF. *ê*, be a pupil to (ل li); (m.) teach; have for a pupil; — II. INF. *tatalmuz*, be a pupil, disciple.  
 تلميح *talmîh*, INF. II. of (لمح), speaking obscurely; allusion; pl. *talâmîh*, features which remind of the father.  
 تلميذ *tilmîz*, pl. *talâmîz*, *talâmîza-t*, *talâm-in*, *talâmî*, pupil, disciple; student; (m.) confessor (who goes to confession).  
 تلميع *talmî*, INF. II. of (لمع), glittering, &c.; pl. *talâmî*, glitter of arms, flashing of swords; bright stripes.  
 تلتة *talunna-t*, *tulunna-t*, delay; necessities.  
 (تله) *talih*, A. INF. *talah*, perish; be sad, perplexed; forget.  
 تله *talah*, ruin, perdition; confusion, perplexity.  
 تلهية *talhiya-t*, diversion, unbending the mind, amusement; toy.  
 (تلو) *talâ*, U, *tala*, I, INF. *tuluww*, follow, walk behind another; abandon, leave in the lurch; despise; — INF. *tilâwa-t*, read; recite; meditate; — INF. *talw*, buy (the foal of) a mule; — *talî*, A. INF. *til-an*, remain, rest; — II. INF. *tatlîya-t*, follow; press for payment, dun; follow up the prayers prescribed by others; redeem one's vow; lie in agony; — III. INF. *mutâlât*, follow; accompany (in music); — IV. INF. *itlâ*, cause one to follow another; press by the bailiff for payment; overtake; entrust with (على *'ala*), commission; leave the remainder of a debt outstanding; give, bestow on; grant protection; hand an arrow as a sign of protection;



be followed by her foals (camel, &c.); — v. INF. *tatallî*, follow unceasingly; press by the bailiff; — VI. INF. *tatâlî*, follow each other in uninterrupted succession; — X. INF. *istillâ*, desire one to follow, to espouse a cause; lead; continue.

تلو *tilw*, pl. *atîlâ*, following (adj.);  
 ة *tilwa-t*, foal; summer-lambs;  
 a goat above four months old;  
 trace; sublime, noble; — *talaww*,  
 who follows continually; — *tu-*  
*luww*, INF. of (تلو); — ة *tilwa-t*,  
 remainder of a debt.

تلواز *talwâz*, seeking refuge.

تلوط *talawwut*, sodomy.

تلوع *tulû*, day-break.

تلول *talûl*, lazy, restive (camel).

تلون *tulûn*, ة *tulûna-t*, delay; necessities.

تلوه *talawwuh*, glitter, glimmer.

تلوي *talawwa*, small ship; — *talawwî*,  
 INF. V. of (تلي), getting twisted,  
 &c.; — ة *talwiya-t*, bending,  
 folding, II. (تلي).

تلويج *talwîj*, INF. II. of (لوج), turning  
 aside, &c.; bend of the road.

تلويح *talwîh*, pl. *talâwîh*, INF. II. of  
 (لوح), causing to flash, &c.;  
 metonymy; pl. fruit which  
 begins to ripen.

تلي *tala*, remainder of the month;  
 — *tily*, who swears much; rich;  
 — *talla*, pl. of تليل *talîl*; — *tulla*,  
 slaughtered sheep; — ة *taliyya-t*,  
 remainder of a debt; remainder,  
 rest.

تليد *talîd* = تلد *talad*, hereditary,  
 &c.

(تليس) *tillîs*, ة *tillîsa-t*, pl. *talâlîs*,  
 testicle; little basket made of  
 leaves.

تليح *talî*, long-necked; long, tall.

تليفه *talîfa-t*, anything lost or  
 spoiled.

تليل *talîl*, pl. *talla*, thrown down,  
 prostrate; pl. *atilla-t*, *tulul*,  
*talâtil*, neck.

(تم) *tamm*, I, INF. *tamm*, *tim*,  
*tumm*, *tamâm*, *timâm*, *tumâm*,

*tamâma-t*, *timâma-t*, be com-  
 plete, whole, perfect; complete,  
 finish (بى or على *ala*); go to  
 (إلى *ila*); — II. INF. *atmîm*,  
*tatîmma-t*, improve, make per-  
 fect; be complete; finish off  
 (a wounded man); annihilate,  
 ruin; give to anyone his gain  
 in the game of arrows; belong  
 to or side with the tribe of  
 Tamîm; suspend a talisman  
 round one's neck; — III. INF.  
*mutîmamât*, vie with another in  
 completing a thing; — IV. INF.  
*itmâm*, complete, finish; improve,  
 make perfect; be on the point  
 of giving birth; be in full  
 growth; be full (moon); obtain  
 one's wish; give the axe تم *tim*  
 to anyone; go to; — V. INF.  
*tatammum*, be complete (frac-  
 ture); walk with a broken leg  
 until the fracture is complete;  
 — VI. INF. *tatâmm*, come in full  
 numbers, reach the full number;  
 — X. INF. *istitmâm*, wish for,  
 demand or bring about the  
 completion of a thing; ask for  
 anything necessary to the com-  
 pletion of a work; ask for the  
 axe تم *tim*.

تم *tamm*, *tim*, *tumm*, completion;  
 eud, finish; a kind of goose;  
 تم *li-timm-in*, mature; — *tim*,  
 axe, hatchet; anything complete;  
 — *tumm*, mouth (m.); — ة *tam-*  
*ma-t*, talisman of camel-hair; —  
*timma-t*, *tumma-t*, pl. *tumam*,  
 the same; — *tumma-t*, gift,  
 present.

تماتين *tamâtîn*, pl. of تماتان *timtân*.

تمائيل *tamâsîl*, pl. of تمائل *timsâl*.

تمار *tammâr*, seller of dates.

تماريد *tamârid*, pl. of تمراد *timrâd*.

تماسي *tamâsî*, INF. VI. of (مسي),  
 being cut; gangrene.

تماسيح *tamâsîh*, pl. of تماسح *timsâh*.

تماسا *tamâsâ*, pleasure-walk, prome-  
 nade; sight, spectacle; amuse-  
 ment.

تمام *tamâm*, *timâm*, completed;

perfect ; whole, entire ; full (moon) ; completion, end ; — *tammām*, troop, crowd ; — *ḍ tamāma-t*, completion ; end ; — *tumāma-t*, remainder, rest ; — *حساب tamāmī*, complete, entire ; *حساب tamāmī wa tafāḍulī*, integral and differential calculus ; — *timāmiyy*, the longest (night).

تمام *tamā'im*, pl. of *تاميمة tamī-ma-t*.

تتام *tamtām*, stammerer ; — *ḍ tam-tāma-t*, stammering.

تتان *timtān*, pl. *tamātīn*, tent-rope.

(تتم) *tamtam*, INF. *ḍ*, pronounce badly the ت and م ; speak with an impediment.

تمته *tamattuh*, error ; v. (تمت).

تتين *tamtīn*, pl. *tamātīn*, tent-rope.

تمثال *tamsāl*, comparison, resemblance ; — *timsāl*, pl. *tamāsīl*, resemblance ; image, likeness, portrait.

تمثيل *tamsīl*, INF. II. of (مثل), representing by an image, &c. ; making an example of ; pl. -*āt*, example ; allegory.

تمجيد *tamjīd*, INF. II. of (مجد), praising, &c. ; eulogy ; hymn.

تمحية *tamḥiya-t*, erasing, blotting out.

تمدن *tamaddun*, INF. v. of (مدن), uniting in civic society, &c. ; polite manners ; civilisation, refinement.

تمر *tamr*, *ḍ*, pl. *tumūr*, *tumrān*, full ripe date ; تمر هندي *tamr hindiyy*, tamarind ; — hence : *tamar*, u, INF. *tamr*, feed with dates ; — II. INF. *tatmūr*, enter the last stage of ripening ; bear ripe or ripening dates ; feed with dates ; dry, make dry (fruit) ; mince and dry meat ; — IV. INF. *itmār*, abound in dates ; enter the last stage of ripening ; bear dates ; feed

with dates ; — *ḍ tamara-t*, knot in a whip.

تمراد *timrād*, pl. *tamārid*, dove-cot ; bird's-nest ; — *tamrād*, INF. II. of (مرد), building high.

تمران *tumrān*, pl. of تمر *tamr*.

تمردي *tamarrudiyy*, refractory, rebellious.

(تمرز) *tumariz*, *tummariz*, dwarfish.

تمرض *tammarrud*, weakness, insufficiency.

تمري *tamriyy*, fond of dates.

تمريش *tamrīs*, a little rain.

تمرغ *tamrig*, INF. II. of (مرغ) ; anointing, smearing.

تمرية *tamriya-t*, high praise, eulogy ; II. (مري).

تمساح *timsāḥ* (تمسح *timsah*), pl. *tamāsīḥ*, crocodile ; liar ; malicious ; — *tamsāḥ*, lie.

تمسخر *tamashḥur*, jest ; masquerade.

تمسك *tamassuk*, INF. v. of (مسك), seizing, &c. ; attachment ; pl. -*āt*, written obligation ; note of hand, bond, bonus ; receipt.

تمسك *tamsīḥā*, a prayer.

تمسية *tamsiya-t*, wishing good evening, II. (مسو).

(تمش) *tamās*, u, INF. *tamś*, gather, assemble.

تمشا *timsā'*, walk, gait ; step.

تمشك *tumsāk*, sandal of Bagdad.

تمشيق *tamsīq*, dying red.

تمشية *tamsīya-t*, causing to walk ; putting into motion ; purging ; giving the preference ; II. (مشي).

تمطى *tamaffī*, stretching one's self and yawning, II. (مطو).

تمقيت *tamqīt*, hatred.

(تمك) *tamak*, u, I, INF. *tamk*, *tumāk*, be long and high, juicy and firm (hump of a camel) ; — IV. INF. *itmāk*, fatten.

تمكن *tamakku*, INF. v. of (مكن), having authority and influence, &c. ; power, wealth ; taking up an abode ; settling in a place.

تمكين *tamkin*, INF. II. of (مكن), giving authority, &c. ; making

possible; investiture; declension.  
 تملق *tamlāq*, *timillāq*, declaration of love, caressing, fondling.  
 تملن *timlān*, pl. of تملية *tamliya-t*.  
 تملق *tamalluq*, blandishment, flattery, v. of (ملق).  
 تملو *tamallu'*, being full, II. (ملا).  
 تملوك *tumlūk*, wild olive.  
 تملیکی *tamlikiyy*, one's own, hereditary; — *tamlikiyya-t*, right of property, of inheritance.  
 تملية *tamliya-t*, pl. *timlān*, long life, II. (ملو); — *tamli'a-t*, filling; fetching water, II. (ملا).  
 تمام *tamam*, perfect, complete; — *tumam*, *timam*, pl. of تمة *timma-t*, *tumma*.  
 تما *tamannā*, wish, desire; saluting by kissing one's fingers and placing them on the forehead.  
 تمانی *tamannī*, pl. -āt, wish; request, petition, v. (منی).  
 (تمة) *tamih*, A, INF. *tamah*, *tamāha-t*, deteriorate in taste and smell; smell badly, be rancid.  
 (تمهل) *itmahall*, INF. *itmihlāl*, be long, hard, straight and strong.  
 تهید *tamhīd*, INF. II. of (مهذ), spreading out, &c.; removing difficulties; laying a broad, sound foundation.  
 تمهیر *tamhīr*, INF. II. of (مهر), demanding or taking a dowry, &c.; — sealing, from Pers. مهر *mahr*, seal.  
 تمهیک *tamhik*, reducing to powder.  
 تمور *tamarwūr*, INF. v. of (مور), oscillating, &c.; — *tumār*, pl. of تمر *tamr*.  
 تموز *tamūz*, month of July.  
 تمون *tamarwun*, domestic expenditure, taking in provisions, v. (مون).  
 تمویل *tamwīl*, enriching, II. (مول).  
 تمی *tumma* = تمة *timma-t*, *tumma-t*.  
 تمیلة *tumaila-t*, pl. -āt, *timlān*, a kind of cat.  
 تمیم *tamīm*, perfect, complete;

name of a tribe; — *tamīma-t*, pl. *tamīm*, *tamā'im*, talisman, amulet; — *tumīmiyy*, belonging to the tribe *Tamīm*.  
 تمییت *tamyīt*, killing, murder.  
 تمیز *tamyiz*, INF. II. of (میز), separating, discerning; discrimination, discernment, judgment, discretion.  
 (تن) *tinn*, pl. *atnān*, equal, similar; one's equal, companion, comrade; — hence III. INF. متانة *mutinna-t*, compare; — IV. *itnān*, be far, absent; weaken and prevent from growing.  
 تن *tunn*, *t*, tunny-fish; — *tina-t*, endurance; continual flow; INF. of (وتن).  
 (تنا) *tana'*, A, INF. *tunū'*, stay, dwell, inhabit (ب *bi*, فی *fī*).  
 تنا *tunnā'*, peasants, countrymen, pl. of تانی *tānī'*; — *tinnā-t*, dwelling, living in a place, fixed residence.  
 تنبیل *tanābīl*, pl. of تنبال *timbāl*, تنبول *tambāl*.  
 تنادی *tanādī*, INF. VI. of (ندو), calling to each other, &c.; يوم *yaumu't-tanādī*, Day of Judgment.  
 تناید *tanādid*, pl. stray birds; stray fugitives.  
 تنار *tannār*, maker of stoves, &c.  
 تناسب *tanāsib*, INF. V. of (نسب), claiming relationship; symmetry; gracefulness of proportion; conformity.  
 تناسخ *tanāsuḥ*, *t*, *tanāsūhiyya-t*, metempsychosis; — *tanāsūhiyy*, believer in such.  
 تناسل *tanāsul*, begetting, generation; descent, VI. (نسل).  
 تناسی *tanāsī*, real or pretended forgetfulness, VI. (نسی).  
 تناسیر *tanāsīr*, exercises in calligraphy.  
 تناسیب *tanāsīb*, mile-stones, stones to mark out the road.  
 تناعس *tana'us*, drowsiness; pretending to be asleep, VI. (نعس).

- تنافج *tanáfij*, pl. wedge-like pieces inserted in a dress.  
 تناقص *tanáqis*, pl. defects, shortcomings.  
 تناكح *tanákukh*, intermarriage, VI. (نكح).  
 تنانير *tanánir*, pl. of تنور *tannúr*.  
 تنانين *tanánin*, pl. of تنين *tinnin*.  
 تناهي *tanáhi*, INF. VI. of (نهى), arriving, &c.; — pl. of تنهية *tanhíya-t*.  
 تناوب *tanáwub*, doing alternately, VI. (نوب).  
 تناول *tanáwul*, INF. VI. of (نول), taking, seizing, &c.; Holy Communion.  
 تنأوة *tináwa-t*, تنأية *tináya-t*, neglect of study and discussion (between scholars).  
 تناويح *tanáwih*, pl. of تنويح *tanwih*.  
 تناؤف *taná'if*, pl. of تنؤفة *tanúfa-t*.  
 تنبال *timbál*, pl. *tanábíl*, *tanábila-t*, dwarf; — *timbála-t*, id.; dwarfish figure.  
 تنبج *tanabbuj*, swelling of a bone.  
 تنباك *tumbak*, tobacco (Pers.).  
 تنبال *timbal* = تنبال *timbál*; (m.) pl. *tanábíl*, weak, soft; lazy; idler; — *tanábbul*, INF. V. of (نبل), excelling by birth, skill, &c.  
 تنبو *tanabbu'*, office of a prophet, V. (نبا).  
 تنبور *tambúr*, small; dwarf.  
 تنبول *tumbul*, pl. *tanábíl*, dwarf.  
 تنبيت *tambít*, INF. II. of (نبت), causing to grow, &c.; *tambít*, *timbít*, anything sprouting; (m.) trees, bushes, shrubs; projection of a sill, of ornaments; stitches of a seam.  
 تنبية *tambí'a-t*, prophesying, prophecy, II. (نبا).  
 تنبيه *tambih*, INF. II. of (نبه), awakening, &c.; pl. -*át*, admonition; aviso; decree, edict; notice.  
 تنبتاش *tantás*, calumny.  
 تنبالة *tintála-t*, تنبال *tintal*, dwarf.  
 تنتن *tantan*, INF. *é*, leave one's friends for other people's company.

- تننيل *tantíl*, dwarfish, dwarf.  
 تنجرة *tanjara-t* = تنجرة *tanjara-t*, frying-pan; kettle; pot.  
 تنجي *tanajji*, INF. V. of (نجو), saving one's self, escaping; salvation, eternal bliss; — *tanjiya-t*, rescue, deliverance, II. (نجو); city of Tangier.  
 تنجيس *tanjis*, INF. II. of (نجس), polluting, &c.; amulet against the evil eye.  
 تنحيت *tanhit*, planing; cutting the hoof.  
 (تنخ) *tanah*, U, INF. *tunih*, stay, dwell; — *tanih*, A, INF. *tanah*, suffer from indigestion; — II. INF. *tatnih*, stay, remain, abide (ب *bi*); — III. INF. *mutánahta-t*, make a stand in battle; — IV. INF. *itnah*, cause indigestion; — V. INF. *tatannuh*, stay, abide (ب *bi*).  
 تنخذ *tanahhuz*, command of a ship, captainship.  
 تنخير *tanhúr*, speech.  
 تنزة *tanazzuh*, INF. V. of (نزة), being far from water and pasture-ground, &c.; purity, chastity; elevation of the mind; recreation; amusement; walk in the open air; entertainment.  
 تنزيل *tanzil*, INF. II. of (نزل), sending down, &c., revelation; Koran; hospitable reception; diminishing, subtracting; humiliation; deposition; insertion.  
 تنساس *tansás*, swiftness.  
 تنسم *tanassum*, pleasant breeze.  
 تنسيب *tansib*, praise, approval.  
 تنسيق *tansiq*, INF. II. of (نسق), arranging in good order, &c.; pl. -*át*, ordinance, regulation.  
 تنشيق *tanásuq*, snuffing, II. (نشق).  
 تنشئة *tanší'at*, bringing up, education, II. (نشا).  
 تنجاح *tandáh*, exuding, perspiration; dew.  
 تنظار *tanzár*, perceiving, INF. of (نظر).  
 تنظيم *tanzim*, INF. II. of (نظم),

putting in order, &c.; ordinance, regulation.  
 تنعيم *tan'im*, INF. II. of (نعم), procuring a happy life, &c.; pampering, effeminating.  
 تنفر *tanaffur*, abhorrence, detestation.  
 تنفس *tanaffus*, INF. V. of (نفس); breathing, sighing, &c.; recreation.  
 تنفیذ *tanfiz*, transmission; execution; enforcing.  
 تنفیس *tanfis*, cheering, refreshing, consoling; حرف الت *harfu't-tanfis-i*, particle of wishing.  
 تنقاد *tanqād*, separating, sifting.  
 تنقص *tanqās*, diminishing, damaging, injuring.  
 تنقام *tinigqām*, vengeance, punishment.  
 تنقص *tanagqus*, diminution; injury, damage, V. (نقص).  
 تنقیب *tanqib*, INF. II. of (تقب), examining, &c.; criticism; mining.  
 تنقیح *tanqih*, INF. II. of (تقح), sucking the marrow out of the bones, &c.; concise and hitting speech; correction of style, &c.; revision.  
 تنقیة *tanqiya-t*, purification; cleaning; selecting; winnowing; taking out the intestines, II. (نقى).  
 تنك *tanak*, sheet metal, tin plates (م.).  
 تنكجی *tanakji*, pl. *iyya-t*, tinman, tinker.  
 تنكر *tanakkur*, disguise, incognito; transformation into a lower state, indefiniteness, V. (نكر).  
 تنكيت *tankit*, INF. II. of (نكت), cavilling, &c., (م.) criticism; censure; vexation.  
 تنكير *tankir*, INF. II. of (نكر), altering, disfiguring, &c.; disguise; generalisation.  
 (تنم) *tanam*, U, INF. *tanm*, browse on the tree *tannām*.  
 تنمیق *tanmiq*, INF. II. of (نمق), writing with large letters, &c.;

choice handwriting, exquisite penmanship.  
 تنمیه *tanmiya-t*, causing to grow, to increase, to flourish, II. (نمو); —adulteration; lie; calumny; quotation; growth, increase, II. (نمو).  
 تنها *tanhā*, alone, solitary (Pers.); —*tanhā'*, highest point of rising water.  
 تنهكة *tanhika-t*, punishment, torture.  
 تنهية *tanhya-t*, prohibition, forbiddance; termination; attaining to the extreme limits; pl. *tanāhi*, highest point of rising water.  
 تنوا *tanwā'*, rising with difficulty (under a burden); INF. of (نور).  
 تنواط *tanwāt*, decoration of a sedan-chair.  
 (تنوب) *tannūb*, fir-tree.  
 تنور *tannūr*, pl. *tanānūr*, stove, oven, furnace; pit for baking; surface of the earth; source; —*tanawwur*, INF. V. of (نور), shining, &c.; —*tannūriyy*, maker of stoves, &c.  
 تنوفاة *tanūfa-t*, *tanūfiyya-t*, pl. *tanā'if*, vast desert.  
 تنوم *tannūm*, name of a tree; hemp-seed; — hence: V. INF. *tanawwum*, browse on the tree *tannūm*; —*tanawwum*, INF. V. of (نوم), sleeping.  
 تنويع *tanwih*, pl. *tanāwih*, lamentation, mourning for the dead, II. (نوح).  
 تنوين *tanwīn*, nunnation (marking with ة, ى, ـ).  
 تنویة *tanwiya-t*, INF. II. of (نوی), accomplishing a purpose; (م.) mewing.  
 تنین *tinīn*, equal, similar; —*tinnīn*, pl. *tanānīn*, large serpent; dragon (constellation); shark.  
 تہ *tih*, for تہ *zih*, this, f. s.  
 تہاتر *tahātir*, pl. of تہتر *tahtar*; —*tahātūr*, INF. VI. of (ہتر), being arrogant towards each other.  
 تہاتہ *tahātih*, pl. vanities.

١٤ *tahām*, pl. -*în*, native of  
 Meccā; — ١٥ *tihāma-t*, Tihāma;  
 Mecca; — ١٦ *tihāmīyy*, from  
 Tihāma.

تهانی *tahâni*, pl. of تهنئة *tahni'a-t*.

*tahâwîs*, pl. of *tahâw* (تَهاوَشَ), being mixed up together, set against each other.

تاويل *tahâwîl*, pl. of تهويل *tahwîl*.

*tahāyu'*, consent, vi. (هيا).

تَهْبِيلٌ *tahbīl*, ة, (m.) steam-bath ;  
fomentation.

تہتار *tahtâr*, stupid insolence:

تہاتل *tahatâl*, continual rain.

تہتان *tahtân*, continual light rain.

**تَهْتَر** *tahtar*, pl. *tahâtir*, contradictory and on either part false evidence; mutual false accusation.

(تَهْتَكُ) *tahtah*, INF. ة, indulge in  
idle doings.

*tahjâ'*, satire, libel, pasquade.

تأهجا, *tahjâ'*, light slumber.

𐌲𐌹𐌸𐌰 *tahja'*, broad.

تهجئة tahajju', تهجى tahajjî, تهجئة tahjiya-t, spelling; الحروف hurûfu-'t-tahjî, alphabet.

تهدی *tahaddi*, right guidance, v. (هدی); — *tahaddi'*, alleviation, mitigation; abatement of price, v. (هدی); — *tahdiya-t*, offering, giving for a present; II. (هدی); — *tahdi'a-t*, soothing, quieting, &c., II. (هدی).

تہزار *tahzâr*, talking nonsense,  
absurd talk.

تھڑو *tahazzu'*, bursting (of a tumour).

٢٥٦ *taharru'*, over-cooking, v. (١٥٦).

٤٣٥ tahri'a-t, dissolving by boiling,  
II. (١٥).

*J̄eṯ tahazzul*, facetiousness, jocoseness.

طال *tahtal*, lasting rain.

تَهْلِكَة *tahlīka-t, tahlaka-t, tahluka-t,*  
ruin; danger; what leads to  
ruin.

*tahallal*, vain, idle ; — *tahallul*, rejoicing, delight, v. (هل).

تَهْلُوكُ *tuhlúk*, ruin, INF. of (هلك).

(تَهَمَ) *tahim*, A. INF. *taham*, *tahâma-t*, get deteriorated and smell badly (meat); stink; perceive one's insufficiency for a thing and get confused at it; refuse the pasture; be very hot, while the air is calm; — *tahum*, be suspected, for أَهَمَّ *ittaham*, VIII. (وَهَمَ); (م.) *taham*, suspect, accuse; — III. INF. *mutahâma-t* = V.; — IV. INF. *ithâm*, go to Tahâma or live there; find the air of a country oppressive and unwholesome; suspect and accuse falsely; suppose, doubt; suggest an opinion or suspicion; — III. and V. INF. *tatahhum*, go to Tahâma, or live there; — VII. INF. *intihâm*, (م.) be suspected, accused; — VIII. INF. *ittihâm*, suspect.

*taham*, calm (of the air); excessive heat; sea-shore; — *tahim*, smelling badly, stinking; — *tahm*, Tahāma; sea-shore; — *ṣ tahama-t*, stench; pl. *tah'īm*, shore; — *tahma-t*, Tahāma; town, city; — *tuhma-t*, suspicion, bad opinion.

تھمتی *tuhmatiyy*, suspicious, suspected (m.).

(تھن) *tahin*, A, INF. *tahan*, sleep.

🌀 *tahin*, sleeping (adj.).

تهنئة *tahnī'a-t*, تهنيتي *tahnī'*, congratulation; saying هنيئا *haniyy-an*, may it do you good! ungrudgingness.

(٩٥) *tahâ*, U, INF. *tahw*, being negligent.

ṭahwá', part of the night.

تَهْوَدٌ *tahwâd*, speaking low and gently (s.).

تہواش *tahwâs*, pl. *tahâwiś*, *tahâwiś*,  
crowd of people; tumult.

تَوَدُّ *tahawwud*, INF. V. of (هُود),  
being gentle in speech, becom-  
ing a Jew, &c.; conversion;  
repentance; conciliation.

*tahwī'*, violent agitation; vomiting, II. (هوع).  
*tahwīl*, INF. II. of (هول), frightening, &c.; pl. *tahāwīl*, terrific sight; goblin; phantom; calumny.  
*tihī*, this, f. sing. of *ā* *zā*; — *tahīyy*, void, vacant (Pers.).  
*tahīm*, suspect, suspicious; — *tahayyum*, elegant gait, v. (هیم).  
*tahayyu'*, being prepared, &c., v. (هیا).  
*tahyi'*, تهیئة *tahyi'a-t*, pl. -ūt, preparation; good guidance, II. (هیا).  
*tarw*, pl. *atwā'*, alone; single; simple, not compound; finished; 1000 horses; — *tarwā-t*, hour; *tarwat-am*, just now, this very moment.  
*tawā'*, sign of the cross.  
*tawwāb*, repenting, penitent; long-suffering; — *tarwāba-t*, disgrace, ignominy.  
*tawābī'*, dependencies, pl. of *tābī'a-t*.  
*tawābīl*, spices, pl. of *tābīl*.  
*tawābīt*, biers, &c., pl. of *tābūt*.  
*tawātur*, INF. VI. of (وتر), following each other in short intervals, &c.; uninterrupted tradition; frequency; publicity.  
*tawāṣir*, pl. of *tu'sūr*.  
*tuwāj*, bleating.  
*tau'ad*, considerateness; deliveration; — *tawādd*, mutual love, VI. (ود); — *tawādi*, pl. of *taudiya-t*.  
*tawārud*, INF. VI. of (ود), coming together to the watering-place, &c.; in rhetoric: chance agreement between two poets.  
*tawārīḥ*, historical dates, &c., pl. of *tārīḥ*.  
*tawādu'*, INF. VI. of (وذج), deporting one's self with hu-

mility; false politeness; cringing.  
*tawāḍu'*, agreement; self-humiliation, VI. (وتا).  
*tawāfuq*, INF. VI. of (وفق), agreeing one with another, &c.; league; leaving no remainder in division; commensurability.  
*tawwāq*, longingly attached.  
*tawāqī'*, pl. of *tauqī'*.  
*tawākuz*, complication; entanglement.  
*tawākīd*, pl. of *taukīd*.  
*tawāli*, succession, VI. (ولی); — pl. of *tāliya-t*, the extremities of the body.  
*tau'am*, pl. *tawā'im*, *tu'am*, twin-brother; the second best cast of the dice, arrow or lot; constellation of the Twins; — *tu'am*, (m.) twin-like, double; — *tarwāma-t*, pl. *tawā'im*, twin-sister; a litter or sedan-chair open at the top for women; — *tu'amiyya-t*, a pearl.  
*tawān-in*, تواني *tawānī*, slowness; tiredness; delay; negligence; VI. (وئی).  
*tawā'im*, by-paths; — pl. of *tau'am*.  
*tāb*, U, INF. *taub*, *tauba-t*, *matāb*, *tāba-t*, *tawāba-t*, return penitently to God; admit the penitent to His mercy (God); draw back; — x. INF. *istitāb*, call or move to repentance.  
*tob*, top, cannon (Turk.); — *tarwāba-t*, repentance; confession of sins.  
*taubal*, INF. *ē*, put seasoning into the cooking-pot.  
*taubal*, pl. *tawābīl*, herbs for seasoning.  
*tūt*, mulberry; mulberry-tree.  
*tawattur*, tension; stiffness.  
*tūtmāj*, a dish of vermicelli (Pers.).  
*tūtun*, tobacco (Turk.).  
*tātiyā'*, philosopher's stone; smoke of huts; zinc.

توتید *tautid*, INF. II. of (تد), ramming in pegs; priapism.

توت *tūs* = توت *tūt*, mulberry.

توتب *tawassub*, assault, v. (وتب).

توتور *tu'sūr*, pl. *tawāsīr*, *ta'āsīr*, military escort of the tax-gatherer; beadle; iron for branding the soles of a camel.

(توج) *tāj*, U, INF. *tauj*, get crowned;

—II. INF. *tawīj*, crown; —V. INF. *tatawwuj*, get crowned.

توج *tūj*, quince (Pers.); bronze, brass (Turk.).

توجه *tawajjuh*, INF. V. of (وجه), turning towards, &c.; kind attention, favour, pl. -āt, marks of favour.

توجيه *taujih*, INF. II. of (وجه), turning towards, &c.; pl. -āt, new nominations (to office); census; tax-roll; last consonant but one of a verse with *u* or *a* for a vowel.

(توح) *tāh*, U, INF. *tauh*, be broad.

توحش *tawahhus*, INF. V. of (وحش), growing desolate, savage, &c.; abhorrence, aversion.

(توخ) *tāh*, U, INF. *tauh* (also *tāj*), touch anything swollen or dip into anything soft (finger).

توخم *tawahhum*, being unwholesome, v. (وخم).

توخم *tauhim*, soiling, polluting, II. (وخم).

توخية *tauhīya-t*, message, transmission.

تودة *tu'ada-t*, *tu'da-t*, sedateness, steadiness; deliberateness; quiet deportment.

تودية *taudiya-t*, pl. *tawādī*, dwarf; sending; guidance, II. of (ودی).

(تور) *tār*, U, INF. *taur*, flow; roam about; —IV. INF. *itāra-t*, do a thing repeatedly; for آثار *a'tar*, fix the look sharply at (الی *ila*).

تور *taur*, pl. *atwār*, mediator, envoy; a vessel for water; course; wax-cake; —ē *taura-t*, messenger of love.

توراب *taurāb*, earth, dust.

توراة *taurāt*, Thora, Pentateuch.

تورنج *tūrunj*, orange (Pers.).

تورور *tu'rūr*, pl. *tawārīr* = سورور *su'rūr*.

توریت *taurīt*, Pentateuch (m.).

تورخ *taurīh*, putting the date, II. (رخ).

تورية *tauriya-t*, INF. II. of (وری), lighting a fire, &c.; notion, conception, idea; riddle, word in its rarest signification; aliteration of final consonants; (m.) theory; —تورية *tauri'a-t*, perspective (m.).

(توز) *tāz*, U, INF. *tauz*, be thick, coarse, rude.

توز *tūz*, natural disposition; origin; bat (of wood); paling.

توزان *tiwzān*, ē *tiwzāna-t*, contrary, opposed.

توزلا *tauzalā*, توزلی *tauzalā*, *tauzala*, misfortune, calamity.

توزی *tauzī*, ē *tauzī'a-t*, throwing off the rider, II. (زی).

(توس) *tūs*, natural disposition; origin.

توسط *tawassuṭ*, INF. V. of (وسط), placing one's self in the middle; penetrating deeply into a matter, fathoming.

توسع *tawassu'*, INF. II. of (وسع), getting extended, enlarged, widened, &c.; extensive knowledge.

توسوس *tawaswus*, disquietude; scruple; temptations of the devil.

توشیح *taušīh*, INF. II. of (وشح), girding with a sash, &c.; paraphrase; adornment; vignette; acrostic.

توشية *taušīya-t*, painting, embroidering, &c., II. (وشی).

توصیفی *taušīfiyy*, descriptive; attributive.

توصية *taušīya-t*, INF. II. of (وصی), enjoining, &c.; recommendation; admonition; commission; testament, will; banns.

توضو *tawaddu'*, ablution before prayer, v. (وضا).

توظیف *tauzīf*, nomination to an



office; assigning a salary; impost on transactions.

(تو) *tā'*, U, INF. *tau'*, dip bread into butter, milk, &c., to suck them up; — *tau'īya-t*, awakening (a.), II. (وعى).

(تو) *tāf*, U, INF. *tauf*, be dimmed; — INF. *taufa-t*, relax from weariness; — *taufa-t*, deception of the senses, delusion; error; transgression; — *tūfa-t*, fault, vice; want; excess; hesitation, delay.

توفاق *taufāq*, توفاق *taufaḡ*, time; first appearance.

توفیق *taufiq*, INF. II. of (وفى), fitting, &c.; guidance and grace of God; fulfilment of one's wishes, success, prospering (s.); adjustment, agreement; time.

توفیة *taufiya-t*, full payment, II. (وفى).

(توق) *tūq*, U, INF. *tauq*, *tu'āq*, *tawaqān*, *tiqāya-t*, long for, desire; favour; be eagerly set on doing; be quick and vigilant; come out with a prize (arrow in the game); bend the bow by tension; — INF. *tauq*, *tawaqān*, sacrifice one's self from generosity; — IV. INF. *i'tāq*, bend the bow strongly.

توق *tauq*, longing, desire; passion; concupiscence; — *tūq*, bend, incurvation; — *tu'uq*, fervent desire.

توقان *tawaqān*, INF. of (توق).

توقف *tawaqquf*, INF. V. of (وقف), stopping (n.), hesitating, &c.; perseverance; expectation, dependency.

توقالة *taqala-t*, horse walking safely over rocks and stones.

توقيت *taqūt*, fixing a time, II. (وقت).

توقيع *taqī'*, INF. II. of (وقع), dropping, &c.; pl. *tawāqī'*, royal signet; seal; notion, idea.

توقية *taqiya-t*, protection, guard, II. (وقى).

توکاف *taukāf*, eaves.

توکید *taukīd*, INF. II. of (وكد), making firm, &c.; pl. *tawākīd*, confirmation; ratification; emphasis; girths.

(تول) *tāl*, U, INF. *taul*, practice sorcery; — *taula-t*, *tāla-t*, *tuwala-t*, calamity; — *tuwala-t*, *tiwala-t*, love-spell; magic.

تولا *tūlā*, تولات *tūlāt*, misfortune, calamities.

تولب *taulab*, pl. *tawālib*, foal of an ass; calf; — ام *umm taulab*, she-ass.

تولج *taulaj*, lair of a wild beast, den.

تولد *tawaldun*, childishness, childish tricks.

تولج *taulj*, INF. II. of (ولج), making enter, &c.; transmission of property during lifetime.

تولید *taulīd*, INF. II. of (ولد), assisting at a birth, &c.; begetting; education.

تولية *tauliya-t*, INF. II. of (ولى), turning the back, &c.; nomination as a governor, prefect, &c.; administration of pious foundations.

توم *ta'um*, *tau'am* = توام *tau'am*, twin; — *tūm*, garlic; — *tūma-t*, pl. *tūm*, *tu'am*, pearl; ear-ring with a large pearl; egg of the ostrich; — ام *umm tūma-t*, mother of pearl; ostrich; — *tau'ama-t*, open vehicle for women.

تومار *tūmār*, roll, book, volume (Pers.).

تومان *tūmán*, a Persian gold coin; 10,000 men.

تومرى *tu'muriyy*, somebody, anybody.

تومن *tawammun*, number of children.

تومر *tu'mūr*, somebody, anybody; pl. *تا میر* *ta'āmīr*, stone to mark the road in the desert.

تومی *tūma*, Thomas; — *taumi'a-t*, wink, sign (وما).

(تون) *tān*, leathern game-board; — *tuniyya-t*, tunic.

(تون), VI. INF. *tatāwun*, surround the game.

(توه) *tāh*, U, INF. *tauḥ*, perish; depart and disappear; wander; wander in mind; (m.) be absent-minded; be proud, haughty, supercilious; — II. INF. *tatwāh*, cause to perish; render confused, perplexed; — IV. INF. *itāh*, perplex, confound.

توه *tuwāh*, pl. *tūh*, *atwāh*, *atāwāh*, thunderstruck, utterly perplexed, bewildered; — *tauḥ*, *tūh*, ruin.

توهان *tauḥān*, perplexity, bewilderment; (m.) absent-mindedness.

توهده *tauḥad*, perfect of form.

توهري *tauḥariyy*, long hump of a camel.

(توي) *tawī*, A, INF. *taw-an*, perish; be spent (money); — IV. INF. *itwā*, ruin, cause to perish.

توي *taw-an*, ruin; — *tawī*, perishing, falling, lost; — *tawīyy*, stationary, dwelling.

تويبي *tuwaibi*, Aldabaran.

تي *tī*, she, this, f. of *zā*; — *tī*, (m.) tea; — *tayy*, write a ت t.

تيا *tayyā*, the little one, f. dim. of *tā*.

تياح *tayyāḥ*, a lively horse, walking sideways.

تيار *tayyār*, pl. -āt, wave which breaks and dissolves; the deep; bleeding vein; astonished; pompously dressed up.

تياز *tayyāz*, short and thick-set; dwarf; strong; sower.

تياص *tayyās*, who keeps he-goats; du. *tayyāsān*, name of two stars; — *tiyās*, INF. III. of (تيس).

تياقة *tiyāqa-t*, longing, desire, INF. of (توق).

تياك *tayyāk*, تياك *tayyālik* = تياك *tayyā*.

تياام *taī'am*, twin-brother.

تياان *tayyān*, seller of figs.

تياة *tayyāḥ*, proud; gone astray, lost.

تياهير *tayāḥir*, تياهير *tayāḥir*, pl. of تياهير *taiḥūr*.

تيتل *taital* = تيتل *saital*, تيتل *saisal*, old male chamois.

تيجان *tijān*, crowns, pl. of تاج *tāj*.

(تيج) *tāh*, I, INF. *taiḥ*, be ready; move to and fro in walking; go astray, wander; — IV. INF. *itāha-t*, make ready, set on foot; decree, measure out to (J li), destine, appoint, allot.

تيجان *tayyāḥān*, who talks about things which do not concern him; — *tayyāḥ*.

(تيج) *tāh*, I, INF. *taiḥ*, cudgel.

(تيد) *taid*, gentleness, mildness, kindness; تيدك *taida-ka*, gently!

(تير) *tār*, I, swell, billow.

تير *tīr*, pride; haughtiness; head-beam; desert, wilderness; — *tiyar*, تير *tī'ar*, pl. of تارة *tāra-t*; *tiyar-an*, often, many times.

تيراب *tairāb*, تيراب *tairab*, earth, ground.

(تيز) *tāz*, I, INF. *tayazān*, die; — INF. *taiz*, contend for victory; — III. INF. *mutāyaza-t*, id.; — V. INF. *tatayyuz*, make high steps in walking, have a longing affection for (إلى *ila*).

تيز *tiyyaz*, broad-shouldered; — *taiz*, with strong sinews.

تيزان *tayazān*, dying, death, INF. of (تيز).

(تيس) *tais*, pl. *tuyūs*, *atyās*, *tiyasa-t*, *matyūsā'*, he-goat; obstinate, restive, refractory; block-head; name of a star; — *tayas*, shape of horns like those of a he-goat; — hence: II. *tayyas*, INF. *tatyīs*, tame, break in; — III. INF. *tiyās*, *mutāyasa-t*, exercise one's self in a thing; — X. INF. *istitāsa-t*, turn into a he-goat; figuratively, a low-born person attains to a high office; imitate the voice of a he-goat.

تيسا *taisā'*, goat with horns like those of a he-goat.

تيسانة *taisana-t*, (m.) = تيسوسية *taisū-siyya-t*.

تيسور *taisūr*, light step; fatness.

تيسوسية *taisúsiyya-t*, goat-like, goatish manners; stubborn stiffness.

تيس *tisa*, fie! hyena; — *ē taisiyya-t* = تيسوسية *taisúsiyya-t*; — *tisiyya-t*, lie.

تيسر *taisir*, INF. II. of (يسر), rendering easy, &c.; light step (of a horse).

تيسيق *taisiq*, good guard; confinement; consignment to the barracks, sequestration.

(تبع) *tā'*, I, INF. *tai'*, *taya'*, *taya'ân*, come or flow out; be fluid, flow; melt (n.); go, depart; hasten up; long for; infest the roads; take away; dip bread into butter, milk, &c., and suck them up; — II. INF. *taty'*, id.; — IV. INF. *itá'a-t*, vomit; vomit repeatedly; — V. INF. *tatayyu'*, be prone to evil; — VI. INF. *tatáyu'*, id.; persist in evil; persist in a thing against general opinion; importune; rise and stand upright; move the shoulders in walking; raise and blow about dust or dry leaves; — X. INF. *istitá'a-t*, be able.

تيع *tayyi'*, تيعان *tayya'ân*, prone to evil; quick, swift; — *ē tī'a-t*, herd of 40 heads and above, of which one is to be sacrificed.

تيعيط *tai'it*, alarm-cry.

تيعار *tigâr*, water-jug; freely-bleeding wound.

تيفاق *taifâq*, *tifâq*, opposite; — *tifâq*, time = ترفاق *taurfâq*.

تيفة *ta'iffa-t*, time and opportunity.

(تقى) *ta'iq*, A, INF. *ta'q*, be full; be full of grief or anger; — IV. INF. *it'âq*, fill; bend the bow to the full length of the arrow.

تقى *ta'iq*, hasty, passionate, rash; bold, sharp; lively; malicious; irascible.

تقيقان *tayyiqân*, impetuous, impulsive.

تقاق *tayyaqquz*, waking, lucubration, v. (يقظ).

تقور *taiqûr*, modest; prudent.

(تيك) *tâk*, I, INF. *tuyûk*, be very stupid, be an idiot; — IV. INF. *itâka-t*, pull out the hair.

تلك *tika*, that one, f. sing. for تلك *tilka*.

(تيم) *tâm*, I, INF. *taim*, enslave; degrade; inspire with love; — II. INF. *tatyâm*, id.; — VIII. slaughter a sheep تيمة *tîma-t*.

تيم *taim*, slave; name of a tribe; — *ta'im*, twin-brother; — *ē tî'ma-t*, *tîma-t*, a sheep kept at home for time of need; a sheep belonging to a herd of 40 or above; talisman.

تيماء *taimâ'*, desert; *at-taimâ'*, constellation of the Twins.

تيمين *taiman*, the south; — ي *taimaniyy*, Arabia felix, Yaman; — *tayammun*, INF. V. of (يمن), belonging to Yaman, &c.; blessing of God; success; felicitation.

تين *tîn*, *ē*, fig; — *ē tîna-t*, the buttocks.

تينا *tinâ'* (preceded by طور *tûr*), Mount Sinai.

تيسان *tinân*, wolf.

(تبه) *tâh*, I, INF. *taih*, *tîh*, be lost in the desert, wander in bewilderment; be proud, haughty; extend far and rise high; relax, grow dim; — II. INF. *tatyîh*, lead astray, destroy, ruin; (m.) cause one to be absent-minded, divert one's attention.

تبه *taih*, *tîh*, pl. *atyâh*, *atâwîh*, *atâwîha-t*, desert in which one is wandering; *at-tîh*, the wilderness of the Israelites; — *tîh*, pride, haughtiness.

تبهاء *taihâ'*, desert.

تبهان *taihân*, wandering in the desert; — *tayahân*, INF. of (تبه); — *tayyahân*, *tayyihân*, haughty.

تجوج *taihûj*, grey variety of part-ridge.

تجور *taihûr*, pl. *tayâhîr*, *tayâhîr*, dangerous desert; vast plain;

low ground; quicksand, river-sand; haughty, arrogant; out of senses; — *ṭaiḥūra-t*, plain, field.

*ṭaihuwa-t*, whirlpool.

*ṭaiwiyy*, terminating in ت.

*ṭai'am*, twin-brother.

ث

ث *s*; as a numerical sign = 500.

ثاج *sa'āj*, (roarer) lion.

ثااة *sa'āda-t*, fatness, plumpness; clumsiness.

ثابت *sābit*, ث, standing firm; constant, persevering; certain, sure; stiff, rigid; of a strong intellect; safe (animal in walking); — *sābita-t*, pl. *sawābit*, fixed star.

ثابت *sābba-t* = شابة *sābba-t*, girl, damsel.

ثايق *sābiq*, overflowing; liberal, generous.

(ثانا) *sa'sa'*, INF. ث, allow to drink its fill (a camel), and, by opposition, allow to be thirsty; drink, and, by opposition, be thirsty; prevent, detain, repel; get appeased, subside; remove, take away; extinguish (a.); — II. INF. تاشو *taša'su*, fear; intend a journey and then prefer staying at home.

(ثاج) *sa'aj*, U, INF. *sa'j*, bleat; roar.

ثاد *sa'd*, moisture, dew, wet ground; cold; *sa'ad*, abominations; inconvenient place; — *sa'āda-t*, plump (woman); — *sa'āda-t*, plumpness, fatness.

ثااة *sa'dā'*, maid-servant; stupid girl; ابن ث *ibn sa'dā'*, weakling.

(ثار) *sa'ar*, A, INF. *sa'r*, take revenge upon or for (acc. or ب *bi*); take revenge upon (acc.) or for (ب *bi*); seek revenge upon; — IV. INF. *is'ār*, and VIII. INF. *issi'ār*, obtain revenge; — X. INF. *isti'ār*, seek assistance

for the purpose of taking revenge.

ثار *sa'r*, pl. *as'ār*, *āsār*, *sa'd'ir*, *su'ūr*, *sa'rāt*, revenge for murder; murderer of him who is to be revenged; *sa'rāt*, يالث *yā as-sa'rāt*, يالث *yā li's-sa'rāt*, revenge! let us take revenge! — *sār-ra-t*, talkative woman.

ثاط *sa't*, INF. of (ثط) *sa'ta-t*, pl. *sa't*, thin black mud; a stinging insect.

ثاا *sa'tā'* = ثااة *sa'dā'*.

ثاع *sā'in* (ثاعي *sā'i*), who pelts with stones, accuses, reveals a crime or profits by it; — *sā'a-t*, vomiting.

ثاغيم *sāgim*, white, whitish.

ثاغي *sāgi* (ثاغ *sāg-in*), part. a. of (ثغو) — *sāgiya-t*, sheep.

ثافل *sāfil*, dregs, sediment; excrements; anything stinking.

ثاقب *sāqib*, p. a. of (ثقب); planet Saturn; beggar; a she-camel abounding in milk.

ثاقل *sāqil*, pl. *sawāqil*, heavy, weighty; over-burdened, oppressed, molested.

ثاكل *sākil*, pl. *sawākil*, without friends or children, bereaved.

ثالث *sālis*, ث, third; a third (unconcerned) person, mediator, arbitrator; — *sālis-an*, in the third place; — *sāliṣa-t*, tierce.

ثالثون *sālisūn*, thirtieth.

ثاليج *sālij*, icy cold.

(ثاليل) *sa'ilil*, pass. and II. *taṣa'lal*, INF. *taṣa'ul*, be disfigured by warts.

ثالوث *sālūs*, trinity.

- ثالي *sālī*, third.  
 ثاليل *sa'ālīl*, warts, pl. of ثولول *su'lūl*.  
 ثامر *sāmīr*, fruit-bearing; pea; blossom of the sorrel.  
 ثامل *sāmīl*, rusty sword; delightful habitation.  
 ثامن *sāmin*, eighth; ثامنا *sāmin-an*, in the eighth place.  
 (ثان), VI. *tasā'an*, *tasāwan*, INF. *tasā'un*, surround the game with nets; overcome by stratagem, outwit.  
 ثان *sān-in*, ثاني *sānī*, ثة, second, double; ثانيا *sāniy-an*, in the second place; ثاني الحال *sānī 'l-hāl*, in future, henceforth; ثاني عطف *sānī 'atf*, proud; *sāniya-t*, pl. *sawānī*, a second — *sānī*, p. a. of (ثنى).  
 ثاهت *sāhit*, gullet; diaphragm.  
 ثاو *sa'w*, weakness; leanness; — ثة *sa'wa-t*, old lean sheep; small rest; — *sāwa-t*, sheep-fold.  
 (ثأى) *sa'a*, A, INF. *sa'y*, ثعى *sa'an*, spoil, deteriorate; bring about mischief; break or deteriorate the seams of a leathern bag; — IV. INF. *is'a*, wound and kill savagely.  
 ثأى *sa'y*, *sa'an*, destruction; crime; wounding; murder; — *su'an*, scars; — also ثة *sāya-t*, pl. *sāy*, sheep-fold; road-mark.  
 ثأجة *sā'ija-t*, pl. *āt*, *sawū'ij*, bleating; roaring.  
 ثائر *sā'ir*, vengeance, revenge; anger; malice; revenging; vindictive; — p. a. of (ثور), dusty.  
 ثب *sib*, jump! &c., IMP. of (ثب); — ثة *suba-t*, middle of a well or pond; pl. *sabāt*, *subūn*, *asbiya-t*, *asābī*, herd; troop of men (up to eleven).  
 (ثب) *sabb*, INF. *sabāb*, sit firm; be completed.  
 ثبات *sabāt*, firmness; durability; perseverance; proof, demonstration; INF. of (ثبت); — *sibāt*, string or girth for fastening;

- INF. III. of (ثبت); — *subāt*, disease impeding the movements; pl. of ثبة *suba-t*.  
 ثبار *sibār*, persevering, diligence, III. of (ثبر) على الث *'ala's-sibār*, nearly finished.  
 ثبان *sibān*, INF. of (ثبن); — ثينة *subna-t*.  
 (ثبت) *sabat*, U, INF. *sabāt*, *subūt*, stand firm and permanently; persist; not allow of elision (grammatical letter); — *sabut*, INF. *sabāta-t*, *subūta-t*, be firm of character and courageous; — II. INF. *tasbūt*, make firm, strong; be very persevering and enduring; exhort to perseverance; keep in confinement; register, note down; prove, demonstrate; (m.) confirm (in the religious sense); — III. INF. *musābata-t*, *sibāt*, know for a certainty; — IV. INF. *isbāt*, make firm and strong; know for certain; confirm, attest; inform accurately, give a precise answer; write down; register one's name; prove; wound severely, keep in confinement; — V. INF. *tasabbut*, take a fixed residence; be strengthened, fortified; persevere; hesitate; oppose persistently; complete, achieve, carry through; (m.) receive the confirmation; — VIII. INF. *istibāt*, be strengthened, fortified; — X. INF. *istisbāt*, be kept confined; persevere; behave with patience and mildness; hesitate; do gradually; ask for reliable information or safe advice; find true; verify; make firm and strong.  
 ثبت *sabt*, firm; resolute; persevering; brave, hero; — *sabat*, endurance, perseverance; proof, demonstration; a trustworthy man; list, register.  
 (ثبث) *sabsab*, INF. ثة, sit firm.  
 (ثبج) *sabaj*, U, INF. *sabj*, speak or

write indistinctly; — I. INF. *sabj*, sit on one's toes with the buttocks on the heels; — II. INF. *tasbīj*, speak or write indistinctly; — XI. INF. *isbījāj*, be full; be fat and flabby.

ث *sabaj*, pl. *asbāj*, space between the shoulders; middle and larger part; indistinctness of speech or writing; a bird; — *sabaja-t*, moderate; indifferent.

(ث) *isbajarr*, INF. *isbīrār*, desist from fear; slacken in an undertaking and not carry it out; be perplexed, confused; run away and fart (ass); turn back, retreat; flow.

(ث) *sabar*, U, INF. *sabr*, keep one to a thing; retain, prevent, turn from; disappoint; — curse; drive away; ebb; — INF. *subūr*, perish; ruin; — *sabir*, A, INF. *sabar*, burst (tumour); — II. INF. *tasbīr*, keep one to a thing; prevent from (عن 'an); — III. INF. *muṣābara-t*, *sibār*, persevere with diligence; — VI. INF. *taṣābur*, rush against each other; — XI. INF. *isbīrār*, find a thing difficult and desist.

ث *sabr*, ebbing of the sea; — *sabra-t*, level ground; a kind of chalk; ditch, water-ditch; — *subra-t*, a heap of corn on the threshing-floor.

(ث) *sabaṭ*, U, INF. *sabṭ*, prevent, delay; — INF. *sabṭ*, *sabaṭ*, swell; — INF. *sabaṭ*, direct another's mind to a thing; — *sabiṭ*, A, INF. *sabaṭ*, be weak, slack, indolent, stupid; — II. INF. *tasbīṭ*, prevent; weaken and relax; — IV. INF. *isbāt*, keep in continual confinement; — V. INF. *taṣabbuṭ*, fix one's mind continually on a thing; hesitate.

(ث) *sabaq*, I, INF. *sabq*, shed tears; — INF. *sabq*, *tasbāq*, flow fast and with masses of water; pour out; — INF. *subūq*, be full; — VII. INF. *insibāq*, break

suddenly upon; pour out a flood of words.

ث *sabq*, *sibq*, pl. *subūq*, what has been torn off.

(ث) *subl*, *sabal*, small remainder of a fluid in a vessel.

(ث) *saban*, I, INF. *sabn*, *sibān*, stitch together, sow a seam; put into the bosom of a dress and carry along; — IV. INF. *isbān*, make a bosom in the dress for carrying; — V. INF. *tabassun* = I.; — *subna-t*, pl. *suban*, sack, bag; bosom in a dress.

ث *subūt*, firmness; proof; incontestability.

(ث) *sajj*, U, INF. *sajj*, *suīj*, flow abundantly; pour out, spill; — VII. INF. *insījāj*, flow; be poured out.

ث *sajj*, blood flowing from a victim; — *sajja-t*, fine garden or park with ponds.

ث *sajjāj*, who pours out or spills much; pouring heavy rain; torrent.

(ث) II. *tasajsaj*, INF. *taṣaj-suj*, flow; be poured out; spilt.

(ث) *sajar*, U, INF. *sajr*, mix anything with the fermenting juice of a fruit; — II. INF. *tasjīr*, widen; be weak, relaxed; — VII. INF. *insījār*, break forth (water, blood); flow over copiously.

ث *sajr*, *sajir*, broad and thick; — *sujar*, pl. stray troops of men, &c.; arrow with a broad head; — *sujsa-t*, widest part of a valley; deepening of the ground; group.

(ث) *sajil*, A, INF. *sajal*, be fat and flabby; — *sajla-t*, corpulence.

ث *sajlā'*, f. of *asjal*, big-bellied; wide (pocket).

(ث) *sajam*, A, INF. *sajm* (also II.), detach easily; — *sajim*, A, INF. *sajam*, be easily detached; —

- II. INF. *tasjīm*, and IV. INF. *isjām*, rain fast and continuously; — IV. last.
- (سجن) *sajn*, *sajan*, rugged road.
- (سجر) *sajā*, U, INF. *sajw*, be silent; disperse, squander; — IV. INF. *isjā*, silence.
- سجج *sajāj*, سجج *sajāj*, water from above; wild mountain-torrent.
- سجیر *sajir*, dregs, thick pressed juice.
- (سجیح) *sahsāh*, night-journey for getting water.
- سجج *sahaj*, A, INF. *sahj*, drag along.
- سحف *sahf*, guts of animals, tripes.
- سحانة *sahāna-t*, (m.) سحانية *sahā-niyya-t*, thickness and hardness; coarseness; rudeness.
- سحن *sahun*, INF. *sihan*, *sahāna-t*, *suhāna-t*, be thick, hard and firm; — II. INF. *tashhān*, make so; talk rudely to; — IV. INF. *ishān*, make thick, hard and firm; inflict severe wounds on an enemy, vanquish him; inflict a severe defeat; weaken; handle roughly; — VIII. INF. *issihān*, be weakened by wounds; — X. INF. *istishān*, overcome.
- سحنة *suhāna-t*, thickness; hardness.
- سحن *sahin*, thick and hard; firm of character.
- سدام *sidām*, strainer; filtering-vessel; straining-cloth.
- (سدغ) *sadag*, A, INF. *sadq*, break another's head; — VII. INF. *insiddq*, get broken.
- (سديق) *sadaq*, U, INF. *sadq*, be copious, abundant; flow; pour out; dismiss, dispatch; open the bowels (of a victim); — VII. INF. *insiddq*, be flabby; rush upon (على 'ala).
- سديم *sidqim*, stammerer.
- (سدم) *sadm*, having a heavy tongue, stammerer; corpulent, stout, fat; stupid.
- (سدين) *sadin*, A, INF. *sadan*, smell badly, stink; be fleshy and

- clumsy; — II. INF. *tasdīn*, pass *suddīn*, id.
- سدين *sadin*, corpulent; heavy; f. *sadina-t*, afflicted with a bodily infirmity (woman).
- (سدر) *sadū*, U, INF. *sadw*, moisten, wet.
- (سدي) *sadī*, A, INF. *sad-an*, be moistened, wetted; — II. INF. *tasdiya-t*, feed, bring up.
- سدي *sady*, *sidy*, *sad-an*, pl. *asd-in*, *asdi*, *sudiyy*, *sidiyy*, breast; — *sad-an*, thick-breastedness; — *ṣ* *sudayya-t*, little breast; box with the necessities for cleaning the bow and the arrows.
- سديا *sadyā*, f. having large breasts.
- (سار) *sarr*, A, I, U, INF. *sarr*, *sarār*, *surūr*, *surūra-t*, abound in-water, milk, &c.; have full udders; shed much blood or rain; make many words; move the feet quickly; — I, INF. *sarr*, disperse, divide; — II. INF. *tasrīr*, wet, moisten; water, irrigate.
- سار *sarr*, *ṣ*, pl. *sirār*, *surur*, abounding in water, in milk, &c.; gaping (wound); talkative; swift-footed; — *ṣ* *sarra-t*, heavy shower; pouring out a torrent of words (angry woman).
- سارا *sarā*, riches, wealth, abundance; = سارن *saran*, earth.
- ساراب *sarāb*, clay-pit.
- سارارة *sarrāra-t*, overflowing well.
- (سارب) *sarab*, I, INF. *sarb*, rebuke, fall foul upon (على 'ala); undress a sick person; — II. INF. *tasrīb*, rebuke, fall foul upon; chide; fold, wrap up; — IV. INF. *isrāb*, rebuke; be very fat.
- سارب *sarb*, pl. *surūb*, *asrīb*, *asārīb*, fat of the bowels; caul of the bowels; ruin; — *ṣ* *sarba-t*, pl. *sarb*, *sirāb*, tail; fat of the tail.
- ساربا *sarbā*, f. fat.
- ساربات *sarabāt*, pl. fingers.
- (سارتم) *surtum*, pl. *sarātim*, remainders of food in a dish.

ثَرَّار *sarsār*, ة, garrulous ; — ة *sarsāra-t*, garrulous woman ; overflowing, gushing.

(ثَرَّسَ) *sarsar*, INF. ة, disperse, divide ; be talkative, garrulous ; eat much ; mingle together ; — ة *sarsara-t*, garrulity.

ثَرَّسْرَة *sursūra-t*, overflowing.

(ثَرَّدَ) *sarad*, U, INF. *sard*, break bread to dip it into the broth, &c. ; dip the cloth into the dye ; castrate by squashing the testicles ; kill the victim without cutting its throat ; — II. INF. *tasrīd*, id. ; pass. be carried from the battle-field with broken limbs ; — XV. INF. *isrindā'*, be fleshy on the chest (also *isrintā'*).

ثَرْد *sard*, light rain ; — *sarad*, rent, cleft ; — *surud*, pl. of ثَرْد *sarīd* ; — ة *surda-t*, pieces of bread steeped in broth, &c. ; mess.

(ثَرَّطَ) *saraṭ*, I, U, INF. *sarṭ*, scold, rebuke.

ثَرَّط *sarṭ*, fluid manure ; paste, glue ; stupidity.

(ثَرَّطَلَة) *sarṭala-t*, flaccidity ; relaxedness ; slackness.

(ثَرَّطَمَ) *sarṭam*, INF. ة, be silent while in company ; be exceedingly fat.

ثَرَّطَة *sirṭi'a-t*, short and thick-set.

(ثَرَّجَ) *sari'*, A, INF. *sarā'*, importune, intrude.

(ثَرَّعَ) *sur'ut*, thin and fluid.

(ثَرَّعَلَة) *sur'ula-t*, feathers on the throat of a cock.

(ثَرَّغَامَة) *sirgāma-t*, woman ; wife.

(ثَرَّمَ) *sarim*, A, INF. *saram*, have broken or decayed teeth, suffer from the falling out of teeth ; — *saram*, I, INF. *sarm*, break another's teeth ; — IV. INF. *is-rām*, cause the teeth to fall out (illness) ; — VII. INF. *in-sirām*, have broken or decayed teeth, be gap-toothed ; be broken out (tooth).

ثَرْم *sarm*, suppression of the first

and fifth letters of a foot in poetry.

ثَرْمَة *sarmā'*, f. of ثَرْم *asram*, toothless, gap-toothed.

(ثَرَمَدَ) *sarmad*, INF. ة, under-do the meat, or soil it with ashes.

ثَرْمَة *sirmit*, big sheep ; — *suramit* and ة *surmuṭa-t*, thin mud or clay.

(ثَرَمَطَ) *sarmat*, INF. ة, be muddy or composed of thin clay (ground) ; chew audibly ; — IV. *isrimāt*, be inflated (leathern pipe) ; be overcome and swell with anger.

(ثَرَمَلَ) *sarmal*, INF. ة, ease the bowels ; eat meat ; under-do the meat, &c., or not clean it from the ashes ; eat in an untidy manner ; bungle, huddle up ; — ة *surmula-t*, she-fox, fox ; dimple between the upper-lip and nose ; remains of food or a fluid in a vessel.

(ثَرَنَ) *sarin*, A, INF. *saran*, vex or injure friends and neighbours.

(ثَرَنَجَ), IV. *isrambaj*, INF. *isrimbāj*, be roasted and dried up on the surface (skin of a sheep).

(ثَرَّوْ) *sarā*, U, INF. *sarā'*, be numerous, multiply ; (n.) possess a greater number of cattle ; — INF. *sarw*, make numerous, multiply (a.) ; be lit by the Pleiades and the moon as well (night) ; — *sarī*, A, INF. *saran*, be rich in cattle, be wealthy ; have a sufficiency ; rejoice ; — IV. INF. *isrā*, be rich in cattle, be wealthy ; — ة *sarwa-t*, plenty ; wealth, riches.

ثَرَّوْ *sarwā'*, f. of ثَرَّوْ *asra*, rich.

ثَرَّوَان *sarwān*, f. *sarwa*, very rich ; — *sarawān*, du. of ثَرَّوْ *saran*.

ثَرَّوْدَة *sarūda-t*, bread to be steeped in broth, &c.

ثَرَّوْر *surūr*, abounding in milk ; — INF. of ثَرَّوْر ; — pl. of ثَرَّوْر *sarr*.

ثَرَّوْرِي *sarwa*, f. of ثَرَّوْر *sarwān*.

(ثَرَّوْرِي) *sarī*, A, INF. *saran*, be moist and softened ; — II. INF. *tas-riya-t*, moisten ; sprinkle ; put



the hands into moist ground;  
— IV. INF. *isrâ'*, be very moist;  
contain much water; thoroughly  
wet the ground.

ثري *saran*, du. *sarawân*, *sarayân*,  
pl. *asrâ*, moisture (du. of the  
air and the ground); earth,  
ground, humus; anything good  
or pleasant; — *sariyy*, ة, moist;  
rich, abundant; — *sariyya-t*,  
ground, humus.

ثريا *saryâ*, moist ground; f. of  
ثري *asra*, rich; — *surayyâ*, the  
Pleiades; chandelier, lustre.

ثرياطة *siryâta-t*, watery mud.

ثريان *saryân*, moist; — *sarayân*, du.  
of ثري *saran*.

ثريد *sarid*, ة *sarida-t*, pl. *sard'id*, *su-  
rud*, pieces of bread to be steeped  
in broth, &c.; bread-soup.

(ثس) *sass*, INF. *sass*, compress a  
leathern bag or pipe to expel  
the air.

(ثا) *satt*, I, U, INF. *satt*, *saṭaṭ*,  
*saṭāta-t*, *suṭāta-t*, have little  
hair on the chin, cheeks and  
brows; — U, ease the bowels.

ثا *satt*, ة, pl. *siṭāt*, *siṭāta-t*, *suttân*,  
*astāt* (*aṭṭāt*), having little hair  
on the chin, the cheeks, or the  
brows.

(ثا) *saṭa'*, A, INF. *saṭ'*, tread  
down; — *saṭi'*, A, INF. *saṭû'*, be  
very stupid; — ة *saṭāt*, stu-  
pidity.

ثا *saṭāt*, pl. of ثا *satt*; — ة,  
*saṭāta-t*, INF. of (ثا).

ثاع *suṭâ'*, cold, catarrh; — ي *suṭâ-  
'iyy*, having a cold.

ثان *suttân*, pl. of ثا *satt*.

ثاط *saṭaṭ*, INF. of (ثا); — ة *siṭāta-t*,  
pl. of ثا *satt*.

(ثج) *saṭa'*, A, INF. *saṭa'a-t*, ease  
the bowels; be polluted by  
blood or excrements, so as to  
render the prayer ineffectual;  
appear, become visible; pass.  
have a cold; — II. INF. *taṣṭî'*,  
break into pieces.

(ثعم) ة *saṭ'ama-t*, eminent gift  
of speech, highest eloquence;

— II. INF. *taṣaṭ'um*, surpass in  
eloquence.

(ثاف) *saṭaṭ*, abundance and ease  
in consequence of a plentiful  
year.

(ثاو) *saṭâ*, U, INF. *saṭw*, place the  
foot on the ground, make a  
step; ease the bowels; — VIII.  
INF. *istiṭâ'*, be relaxed.

ثاوطة *suṭāta-t*, INF. of (ثا).

(ثاى) *saṭi*, A, INF. *saṭy*, be very  
stupid.

ثاى *saṭi* (ثا *saṭ-in*), very stupid; —  
*saṭy*, great stupidity; — *suṭa*, pl.  
spiders.

(ثح) *sa'*, I, INF. *sa'*, vomit; — VII.  
INF. *insiṭâ'*, break forth.

ثحبيب *sa'âbib*, pl. streams of pure  
water.

ثحابين *sa'âbin*, pl. of ثحبان *sa'bân*.

ثحال *su'âl*, she-fox; a small  
worm; — ة *su'âla-t*, she-fox;  
fox, like Reynard; hay; night-  
shade (plant); — ي *su'âli*, pl.  
of ثحال *sa'lab*.

ثحامة *su'âma-t*, adulteress.

(ثعب) *sa'ab*, A, INF. *sa'b*, make  
flow; shed; — VII. INF. *insi'ab*,  
be shed; flow; — VIII. INF. *is-  
si'ab*, flow.

ثعب *sa'b*, *sa'ab*, flowing, fluid; pl.  
ثعبان *su'bân*, watercourse of a  
valley; — ة *su'ba-t*, *su'aba-t*, pl.  
*su'ab*, a venomous lizard; mouse;  
rat; name of a tree.

ثعبان *subân*, pl. ثعابين *sa'âbin*, large  
serpent; boa; dragon; basilisk;  
— pl. of ثعب *sa'b*, *sa'ab*.

(ثعج) *sa'sa'*, pearl; mother of  
pearl; — ة *sa'sa'a-t*, stammering;  
vomiting.

(ثعج) *sa'aj*, troop of travellers.

(ثجر) *sa'jar*, INF. ة, pour out;  
— IV. INF. *is'injâr*, be poured  
out.

(ثجح) IV. INF. *is'injâh*, flow copi-  
ously and continuously.

ثعد *sa'd*, soft dates of a bad quality;  
soft, fresh.

(ثعر) IV. INF. *is'âr*, spy, spy out

(ثعر) *sa'rar*, INF. ة, be split.

ثعورر *su'rūr*, short thick-set man; wart; a small cucumber.

(ثعنا) *sa'it*, A, INF. *sa'at*, get corrupted and smell badly (water, &c.); have a bad smell; decay, putrify; swell and be split (lips); — II. INF. *tas'it*, pound, crush.

ثعنا *sa'it*, corrupted meat; — *sa'ta-t*, bad egg.

(ثعل) *sa'il*, A, INF. *sa'al*, grow one over another (teeth); — IV. INF. *is'al*, be numerous, throng; obstruct, oppose; be high (wages); be a matter of importance and perplexing.

ثعل *su'l*, *sa'al*, overgrown tooth; — *su'l*, contemptible; a worm.

ثعلا *sa'lā*, f. of ثعل *as'al*, having overgrown teeth.

ثعلب *sa'lab*, pl. *sa'alib*, *sa'alī*, fox (ثعالب *sa'labu-l-mā-i*, otter); head-piece of a spear; alimentary canal; outlet (of water); root of the palm-tree; — *sa'laba-t*, she-fox; the buttocks, rump.

ثعلول *sa'lul*, overgrown tooth; angry.

(ثعم) *sa'am*, A, lift up, take away; — V. *taša'um*, please, be agreeable.

ثعو *sa'w*, soft unripe dates.

ثعوب *su'ub*, gall, bitterness.

ثعول *sa'ul*, equipped (army).

ثعيط *sa'it*, moving sand, quicksand.

ثعية *sa'ya-t*, famine.

ثعيلة *su'ailiba-t*, baldness (m.).

ثع *sug*, name of an idiot.

ثعا *sugā*, division of the lips; cries of a woman in child-birth.

(ثغب) *sagab*, A, INF. *sagb*, pierce; slaughter; — *sa'ib*, A, INF. *sagab*, melt (n.); — V. INF. *tasaggub*, bleed (n.).

ثغب *sagb*, pl. *sigāb*, *asgāb*, cold running water in a valley; shaded water; mountain-lake; — *sagab*, pl. *sigbān*, *sugbān*, id.; thaw.

ثغاش *sagsāg*, stammerer.

(ثغشغ) *sagsag*, INF. *š*, utter a confused speech, stammer; bite (toothless child); examine, investigate.

ثغشغ *sagsag*, stammering (adj.).

(ثغر) *sagar*, A, INF. *sagr*, break, blunt; (m.) make a breach; by opposition, stop a rent or hole; occupy a mountain-pass against (على *'ala*) the enemy; break another's front teeth; — pass. lose the teeth; be hit on the mouth; — IV. INF. *isgār*, lose, or, by opposition, get the front teeth (child); pass. be hit on the mouth; — VIII. INF. *issigār*, *ittigār*, *iddigār*, get the front teeth.

ثغر *sagr*, pl. *sugūr*, separated, dispersed; mouth; lips; row of teeth; front tooth; mountain-cleft, pass; stronghold; boundary; name of a tree; best grass; — *š* *sugra-t*, pl. *sugar*, cavity of the throat; cleft; mountain-pass; plain road; breach in a wall.

ثغرب *sigrib*, yellow teeth.

ثغرر *sugrūr*, boundaries (against an enemy).

ثغم *sagim*, sporting dog.

(ثغو) *sagā*, V, INF. *sugā*, bleat; — IV. INF. *isgā*, cause to bleat; give a sheep to another, or slaughter it in his honour.

(ثفا) *safa*, A, INF. *saf*, diminish the boiling of a kettle.

ثفا *suffā*, mustard-seed; mustard; cress.

ثفاجة *safāja-t mafāja-t*, very stupid.

ثفاروق *safāriq*, pl. of ثفروق *sufrūq*.

ثفافيد *safāfid*, piles of white clouds; underclothing; secrets.

ثفال *safāl*, slow; — *sifāl*, *š* *sifāla-t*, bolting cloth; water-pot; — *sifāl*, *sufāl*, the lower mill-stone.

(ثفج) *safaj*, U, INF. *safj*, be stupid, foolish.

(ثفد), II. *saffad*, INF. *tasfíd*, line (clothes).

(ثفر) *sifr*, *sufir*, womb of an animal; — *sifr*, *safar*, pl. *asfár*, crupper, hindmost strap of the saddle; — hence: II. *saffar*, INF. *tasfír*, drive from behind; — IV. INF. *isfár*, id.; put the hind-

• most strap to a saddle or tighten it; show to be near giving birth (goat); — X. INF. *istisfár*, be breeched; put the tail between the legs (dog); — *sufra*-t, hair of the armpits.

(ثفرق), II. INF. *tasafuruq*, not curdle (milk).

ثفرق *sufriq*, pl. *safáriq*, pedicle of a date or grapes.

(ثفل) *safal*, U, INF. *safal*, settle, sink, have a sediment; put a bolting-cloth under the mill-stone; disperse; — II. INF. *tasfíl*, eat anything in milk; have much sediment; — III. INF. *musáfala*-t, eat solid food (corn, &c.) without milk; be continually at a person's apron-strings; — IV. INF. *isfál*, have a sediment; — V. INF. *tasafful*, hold back from what is good (wicked disposition).

ثفل *sufi*, dregs, sediment; solid food (without milk; *safil*, who eats such); — *sufi*, *sift*, bolting-cloth, bolter; — *safal*, slow.

(ثفن) *safan*, I, INF. *safn*, push, push back; follow, overtake; — *safin*, A, INF. *safan*, get callous; — III. INF. *musáfana*-t, be always at a person's apron strings; help, assist; — IV. INF. *isfán*, make callous; — *safina*-t, pl. -át, *safun*, callous parts of the chest, knees, hind legs (of a camel); lower edge or seam; plenty, heap, crowd.

(ثفر) *safá*, U, INF. *safw*, ثفى *safa*, I, INF. *safy*, follow; chase, drive away (also II. and IV.); — II.

INF. *tasfiya*-t, and IV. INF. *isfá'*, prop the kettle, &c., with three stones, put it on a tripod; — IV. marry three wives; — V. INF. *tasaffi*, hold back from what is good (wicked disposition); — *sufwa*-t, small bowl or basin, pan.

ثفى *safa*, see (ثفر).

ثقى *siq*, IMP. of ثنى *wasiq*, trust, rely, &c.; — *siqa*-t, confidence, trust; tie; — *siqa*-t *niga*-t, trustworthy; pl. *as-siqát*, the familiar companions of Muhammad; INF. of (ثنى).

ثقاب *siqáb*, pl. *suqub*, chips, dry twigs, stubble, dung (for making fire); plane; — *saqába*-t, *siqába*-t = ثقابة *saqáfa*-t.

ثقاب *saqáf*, very prudent; — *siqáf*, contest, emulation, III. (ثقف); — pl. *suquf*, instrument for straightening lances and polishing; plane; — *saqáfa*-t, sagacity, intelligence, wit, refinement.

ثقال *saqál*, heavy; grave, serious, sedate; slow; — *suqál*, clumsy; shunned, avoided, & pl.; — *siqál*, pl. of ثقیل *saqíl*; — *saqála*-t, heaviness, clumsiness, ponderousness; morosity; molestation, trouble, grief; sultriness; INF. of (ثقل).

(ثقب) *saqab*, U, INF. *saqb*, pierce, bore, make holes; penetrate; seize with the mind; — INF. *suqúb*, burn; shine; rise, spread; abound in milk; penetrate; — *saqub*, INF. *saqába*-t, be intensely red; — II. INF. *tasqíb*, pierce repeatedly, riddle; light a fire; show itself (grey hair); — IV. INF. *isqáb*, light a fire; render shining, resplendent; — V. INF. *tasagqub*, get pierced, torn, corroded, lit; pierce, light; — VII. INF. *insiqáb*, get pierced, torn.

ثقب *saqb*, *suqb*, ث, pl. *asqub*, *suqúb*, *asqáb*, perforation, hole;

- *suqub*, pl. of ثَقَاب *ṣiqāb*; — *ṣuqba-t*, pl. *suqub*, *suqb*, canal.  
 (ثَقَسَ) *saqsaq*, INF. *ṣ*, talk stupidly or foolishly.  
 (ثَقَر) *tasaggar*, INF. *tasagqur*, be shaken, shake (n.), tremble.  
 (ثَقَفَ) *saqif*, A, INF. *saqf*, *saqaf*; *saquf*, INF. *saqāfa-t*, have a sharp penetrating intellect; be clever and successful; surpass in intellect; — *saqif*, A, INF. *saqaf*, meet, reach, seize, take hold of; understand; obtain, find; — II. INF. *tasqif*, straighten a lance, make straight again; educate, refine; correct; — III. INF. *musāqafa-t*, vie and surpass in penetration; INF. *ṣiqāf*, dispute in a haughty manner; — IV. INF. *isqāf*, pass. get into one's own power; — VI. INF. *taṣāquf*, quarrel with each other.  
 ثَقَفَ *saqf*, *ṣiqf*, *saqif*, *saquf*, sharp, penetrating, active.  
 (ثَقَلَ) *saqal*, U, INF. *saql*, estimate the weight, weigh, make two things equal in weight; put a weight on; — *saqul*, INF. *saqāla-t*, *ṣiqal*, be heavy, weighty; molest (على *ala*); be troubled in body and mind; be hard of hearing; feel pregnant; be full of sap; — II. INF. *taṣqil*, deem or declare a thing to be difficult; make heavy, lay a weight on; surfeit the stomach; burden, molest, annoy; weigh to; — IV. INF. *isqāl*, make one carry a heavy burden; press upon, oppress; grieve; feel pregnant; — VI. INF. *taṣāqul*, be heavy, ponderous; be a burden; bend from heaviness to the earth; gravitate; find a thing too difficult and desist; refuse help; — X. INF. *istiṣqāl*, find or be heavy, ponderous, troublesome.  
 — ثَقَلَ *saql*, luggage, baggage; —

- ṣiqal*, pl. *asqāl*, weight, burden; heaviness; weightiness; troublesomeness; — *saqal*, pl. *asqāl*, luggage, baggage; retinue, servants, family; overload; of great value; du. *as-saqalān*, men and demons; — *ṣiqal*, heaviness, ponderousness, INF. of (ثَقَلَ); — *suql* (also ثَقَل *suqalā*), pl. of ثَقِيل *saqil*; — *ṣaqla-t*, *saqala-t*, heaviness, trouble; indigestion, surfeit; — *saqla-t*, tiredness; heaviness in the limbs; molestation; *as-saqla-t az-ṣāṭiyya-t*, the specific weight; — *saqila-t*, *ṣiqala-t*, *saqala-t*, luggage, baggage.  
 ثَقُوبَ *saqūb*, pl. *suqub*, fuel; — *suqūb*, pl. of ثَقَبَ *saqb*; INF. of (ثَقَبَ).  
 ثَقُورَ *suqwa-t*, pl. *-āt*, earthen dish.  
 ثَقِيبَ *saqīb*, abounding in milk; intensely red.  
 ثَقِيفَ *saqif*, very sour (أَبُو ثَقِيفٍ *abū saqif*, vinegar); sagacious, penetrating, intelligent; — *ṣiqqif*, id.  
 ثَقِيلَ *saqil*, *ṣ*, pl. *suql*, *ṣiqāl*, *suqalā*, heavy; burdensome; indigestible; morose; tiresome; troublesome, disagreeable; ponderous, clumsy; lazy; troubled in body or mind; harsh; severe; weighty.  
 (ثَكَّ) *sakk*, U, INF. *sakk*, travel, roam about.  
 (ثَكَّكَ) *saksak*, INF. *ṣ*, he stupid and malicious; — *ṣaksaka-t*, stupid woman.  
 (ثَكَلَ) *sakil*, A, INF. *sakal*, be bereft; mourn for; — IV. INF. *iskāl*, bereave; be bereft.  
 ثَكَلَ *sakl*, *sakal*, death; destruction, ruin; bereavement; — *sakil*, ثَكَلَانَ *saklān*, f. *ṣ*, *sakla*, pl. *sakāla*, bereft.  
 (ثَكَمَ) *sakam*, U, INF. *sakm*, follow the tracks; persevere in a matter; dwell, abide, stay; — *sakim*, A, INF. *sakam*, id.

- تكم *sakam*, middle of the road; guidance.  
 (تكن) *sukn*, levelness of the road; — *sukna-t*, pl. *sukan*, adornment for the neck; ditch for a fire, ditch, grave; religious zeal; standard, flag; military gathering-place; bevy of birds.  
 تكل *sakul*, bereft; pathless.  
 (ثل) *sall*, INF. *sall*, *salal*, annihilate, destroy from the foundations; kill; overthrow; throw earth into a well; make coins; drop excrements; — *u*, INF. *sall*, remove earth out of a well; — *iv*. INF. *islal*, have plenty of sheep and wool; cause to restore, to rebuild; restore; beat out another's teeth; — *v*. INF. *tasallul*, be annihilated, destroyed; — *vii*. INF. *insilal*, run together from all sides and fall upon; break down upon; — *salla-t*, pl. *silal*, *silal*, large flock; gap, breach; wool mixed with camel-hair; also pl. *tulal*, mud from a well; great quantity of money; watering-places; — *silla-t*, death, destruction; — *sulla-t*, pl. *sulal*, troop of people; great quantity of money.  
 تلاب *sallab*, calumniator, slanderer; devil.  
 ثلاث *salas*, f., *salaša-t*, m., three; — *sulas*, by threes, triple.  
 ثلاثا *salāsā', sulāsā'*, pl. *salāsāwāt*, Tuesday; *salas-an*, thrice, three times.  
 ثلاثون *salāsūn*, (m.) ثلاثين *salāsīn*, thirty; thirtieth.  
 ثلاثي *salāsiyy*, referring to three; — *sulāsiyy*, *s*, having three radical letters; — *sulāsiyya-t*, person of highest rank, vizier, &c.  
 ثلاث *sallāj*, seller of ice; — *sala-ja-t*, avalanche of snow; — *sulājiyy*, white as snow; shining, bright.  
 ثلاث *salal*, destruction; — *silal*, pl. of *salla-t*.

- (تلب) *salab*, I, INF. *salb*, rebuke, scold, inveigh against; slander, calumniate; repel, drive away; turn back, turn round; blunt; spoil; destroy; — *salib*, A, INF. *salab*, contract (n.), get soiled; get blunted or spoiled; — *ii*. INF. *taslib*, grow old, toothless, and bald.  
 تلب *silb*, *salb*, insult; calumny; — *silb*, *s*, pl. *aslāb*, *silaba-t*, old, toothless, and bald; pl. *silāb*, fault, vice; — *silb*, *salib*, vicious; dirty; broken; — *salab*, dirt; colic; — *sulub*, pl. of *salūb*.  
 (تلك) *salas*, *u*, INF. *sals*, divide into three parts; take the third part of one's property; — *i*, INF. *sals*, come as the third one to two, or as the thirtieth to twenty-nine; — *ii*. INF. *taslis*, triple; declare to be three, do thrice; make triangular; divide by three; touch the third string of the lute; reach the goal as the third; become three.  
 تلك *sils*, watering (of a field, &c.) on the third day; the third foal; — *suls*, *sulus*, pl. *aslās*, third part; — *salas*, f. three; — *salas-an*, thrice.  
 ثلاث *sulsul*, destruction; — ثلاثان *sulsulān*, *silzilān*, nightshade (plant); hay.  
 ثلاثمائة *sulsmāya-t*, three hundred (m.).  
 ثلاثي *sulusiyy*, a large ornamental hand-writing.  
 (ثلج) *salaj*, *u*, INF. *salj*, snow; macerate; — INF. *sulij*, also *salij*, A, INF. *salaj*, recover, refresh one's self, be at rest again (after fatigue, &c.); — *salij*, A, INF. *salaj*, be cheerful, rejoice; snow; — *ii*. INF. *taslij*, be icy cold, frozen; — *iv*. INF. *islāj*, snow, cover with snow; be snowy (day); get into snow; get quieted; rejoice (a.); subside; come in digging upon clay.

ثلج *salj*, pl. *ṣulāj*, snow; — *salj* and *salij*, icy cold, cold.

(ثلج) *salih*, A, INF. *salah*, be soiled, dirtied; — II. INF. *taslih*, soil, dirty.

(ثلج) *salat*, I, INF. *salt*, throw dirt at, soil.

ثلج *salt*, thin excrements.

(ثلج) *sala'*, A, INF. *sal'*, (ثلج) *salag*, A, INF. *salg*, break a person's head; *sala'*, (m.) harrow; — *salag*, VII. INF. *insilāg*, get broken; have soft and ripe dates.

ثلج *salal*, destruction; — *sīlal*, pl. of ثلج *salla-t*; — *ṣulal*, pl. of ثلج *sulla-t*.

(ثلج) *salam*, I, INF. *salm*, blunt the edge of a vessel, sword, &c.; make a breach in a wall; disparage; — *salim*, A, INF. *ṣalam*, be blunted; broken in; also used actively; — II. INF. *taslim*, blunt much; — V. INF. *taṣallum* and VII. INF. *insilām*, passive of the previous.

ثلج *salm*, notch, gap; suppression of the first letter of a *wata-t mafrūg*, at the beginning of a foot otherwise perfect; — *salam*, breaking of a river-bank; — *ṣulma-t*, pl. *ṣulam*, notch, gap; breach; split, cleft.

(ثلج) *salma-t*, INF. *ṣ*, be flabby, relaxed.

ثلج *salmaṭ*, ثلج *salmaṭ* = ثلج *salt*.

ثلج *salub*, pl. *ṣulub*, cavilling, finding fault, criticising (adj.).

ثلج *sulla*, fallen greatness.

ثلج *salis*, third part.

ثلج *sulaijiyy*, a kind of finch (m.).

ثلج *salil*, gurgling or purling of water.

(ثلج) *samm*, U, INF. *samm*, tread down; restore, amend; corroborate; put into order; gather; contain; wipe with grass; pull out with the mouth; eat or gather pell-mell the good and bad; sweep a room; — II. INF.

*taṣmim*, tread down; break a dressed bone; — VIII. INF. *insimām*, fall from all sides upon; melt and blend; waste away; grow old and weak.

ثمد *samm-a*, yonder; = *summ-a*, then, after that, thereupon; — *summ*, household vessels; ما

ثمد *mā la-hu summ wa-lā rumm*, he has nothing whatever;

— *ṣamma-t*, there, yonder; — *simma-t*, old man; — *summa-t*, handful of grass.

(ثمد) *sama'*, A, INF. *sam'*, offer fat food; throw truffles into the fat; break bread and steep it with broth; dye the beard with henna; break a person's head; ease the bowels; — VII. INF. *insimā'*, be broken.

ثمد *samar*, fruit; possessions; — *ṣimār*, pl. of ثمر *samar*.

ثمد *simāl*, helper, avenger; — *sumāl*, deadly poison; hole; — *ṣumāla-t*, pl. *sumāl*, foam, froth; rest, remainder.

ثمد *samānūn* (m. ثمانين *samanīn*), eighty.

ثمد *samānî*, f. *ṣamāniya-t*, m. eight.

ثمد *summat*, in poetry = ثمد *summ*, then, thereupon.

(ثمد) *samsam*, INF. *ṣ*, cover or stop up a vessel; desist; leave time for rest; do a thing not well; tie up the leathern bag for buttering; not bend in striking (sword); — II. INF. *taṣamsam*, desist.

ثمد *samsam*, sporting-dog.

(ثمد) *samj*, confusion; medley.

(ثمد) *samad*, U, find water in a ditch and preserve it there for the time of need; take everything from, exhaust; give, and, by opposition, demand; — IV. INF. *ismād*, preserve water for the time of need; — VIII. INF. *istimād*, *iṣsimād*, drink of such water; — X. INF. *istismād*, pre-

serve water; ask for a little; —

XI. INF. *ismiddād*, grow fat.

ثمد *samd*, *samad*, water in a ditch preserved for the time of need; remainder of water; spring which disappears in summer.

(ثمر) *samar*, U, INF. *sumūr*, bear fruit; get rich; gather brushwood; — II. INF. *tagmīr*, cause to bear fruit; increase, heap up riches; form buds; — IV. INF. *ismār*, bear fruit; be fertile; be or get rich; purpose; — X. *istismār*, endeavour to make a thing bear fruit or bring advantage; consider fertile or advantageous; have the usufruct or profit; gather.

ثمر *samar*, ة, pl. *simār*, *sumur*, *asmār*, fruit; produce, gain, advantage, profit; possessions, riches; gold, silver; knot at the top of a whip; — *samir*, plentiful, much, many; — *sumr*, *sumur*, plenty of riches; — ة *samara-t*, *samura-t*, pl. -āt, fruit-tree; descendant; consequence, result; tip of the tongue; — *samira-t*, sweetness; friendship.

(ثمد) *samt*, thin excrements, mud.

(ثمد) *sam'ad*, handsome; ثمد *muṣma'idd*, handsome of face.

(ثمد) *samag*, U, INF. *samg*, mingle white with black; dye deep red; dip the head repeatedly into henna; grease the head with oil; — II. INF. *tagmīg*, rub a person's head with grease, &c.; — VII. *insimāg*, get squashed (falling fruit); get moist; — ة *samga-t*, mountain-summit.

(ثمل) *samal*, I, U, INF. *saml*, *sumūl*, stay, remain staying; help, assist, stand by a person; give food and drink; eat; — *samil*, A, INF. *samal*, get or be drunk; stay, remain staying; II. INF. *tagmīl*, leave (water, &c.); raise foam; trouble the water; — IV. INF. *ismāl*, leave water; have much foam or

froth; have pure milk; — V. INF. *tagammul*, drink out entirely; protect, help; eat.

ثمل *saml*, delay, stay; — *samal*, id.; drunkenness; means of subsistence; shadow; — *samil*, drunk, intoxicated; in love; — *suml*, ة, a certain amount of intellect and firmness; — ة *sumla-t* (*samla-t*), pl. *sumal*, grains and legumes; oatmeal porridge; also *samala-t*, pl. *samal*, remainder of water; mud of a well.

(ثملط) *samlat*, INF. ة (ثملط).

(ثمن) *saman*, U, INF. *samn*, take the eighth part of a man's property; levy every eighth man; — I, be the eighth, come as the eighth to others; — II. INF. *tagmīn*, make or be eightfold, octangular; (m.) value, estimate, esteem; — IV. INF. *ismān*, consist of eight; water the camels on the eighth day; pay the price of goods; (m.) be precious, costly, valuable.

(ثمن) *saman*, pl. *asmān*, *asmun*, *asmīna-t*, price, value; — *simn*, eight days' thirst of a camel; — *sumn*, *sumun*, pl. *asmān*, eighth part.

ثمد *sumūd*, *sumūd*, tribe *Samūd* (*Thamūd*).

ثمول *samūl*, delay, stay.

ثمير *samīr*, ة *samīra-t*, butter-milk; — ابن *ibn samīr*, moon-lit night; — ة *samīra-t*, fertile ground.

ثميرة *samīga-t*, fluid food with the fat of meat; moist ground; wound on the head.

ثميل *samīl*, sour milk with bread; watering-place; also ة *samīla-t*, pl. *samīlīl*, remainder of water; rest, remainder; house with furniture and beds; water-reservoir of stone; = ثملة *sumla-t*.

ثمين *samīn*, pl. *asmān*, valuable, precious, costly; eighth part.

(ثني) *sinn*, dry hay; blackish and

friable parts of wood; — š  
sunna-t, pl. sunan, hair on a  
horse's hoof; abdomen; pu-  
denda.

ثنا *ṣana'*, abbreviation for حَدَّثَنَا *ḥadaṣa-nā*, he told us, related to us ; — *ṣanā'*, pl. *aṣniya-t*, salutation, felicitation ; rendering the salutation ; praise, and, by opposition, blame ; — *ṣinā'*, song, melody ; rope, string ; courtyard ; pl. of ثَنِي *ṣaniyy* ; — *ṣunā'*, *ṣunā'* *ṣunā'*, two and two, in twos.

ثَنَان *sinân*, densely-grown plants.

ثَنَايَا *sanâyâ*, pl. of ثَنِيَّة *saniyya-t*.

$\text{sinâ}' = \text{ثنا} \text{ sinâya-t} = \text{ثناية}$

ثَنَائِي *sund'iiyy*, having two radical letters.

(ثنت) *sanit*, A, INF. *sanat*, smell  
badly, stink; be relaxed and  
bleed.

ثنت *sanit*, ة, faded; relaxed and bleeding.

سنتان *sintân*, f. two.

(ثنتاية) *sintāya-t*, ribald.

(ثنتل) *santal*, INF. ة , get soiled.

—*santal*, *santala-t*, bad egg;  
—*sintil*, short; soiled; im-  
potent.

ثَدْوَةٌ *sundu'a-t*, *sunduwa-t*, pl.  
*sanâdî'*, nipple; teat.

(قنط) *sanṭ*, cleft, rent.

سَنَوِيّ *sanwa*, exception; head and feet of sacrificed animals; — *sanawiyy*, professing two principles of creation; fire-worshipper; — *ṣ sanawiyya-t*, sect of such.

تى *sana*, I, A. INF. *sany*, fold;  
double; be the second; repeat,  
do a second time; prevent,  
avert; — II. INF. *tasniya-t*,  
double; bend, turn; put a  
word into the dual; point a  
letter with two dots; eat a  
second time of a dish; touch  
the second string of the lute;  
praise or blame; render thanks;  
—IV. INF. *isnā'*, praise or blame;  
lose the front teeth; — V. INF.

*taṣannī*, become six years old (camel); — VII. INF. *insind'*, turn aside, desist; come off; — VIII. INF. *issind'*, become six years old; — V., VII., VIII., be bent, folded; doubled up; walk with a bent body, or swinging to and fro; undulate; — X. INF. *istisnā'*, make an exception or proviso; swear with a reservation; — XII. *isnauna*, INF. *isninā'*, be bent, folded, doubled up.

ثنى *sany*, folding (s.); — *siny*, pl. *asnâ*, bend, fold, doubling; double; second child or foal; giving birth for the second time (also *tinan*); an hour of the night; *asnâ*, qualities; — *siny*, *sun-an*, *sin-an*, pl. *sinya-t*, the second person in the kingdom; governor; — *sinan*, pl. *ḥinya-t*, anything doubled, repeated; repetition; pl. *asnâ*, *aṣânin*, Monday; — *saniyy*, *ḥ*, pl. *sunyân*, *asnâ*, *ṣind'*, losing the first teeth (adj.), becoming respectively six, four, three, or two years of age (camel, horse, cattle, sheep); — *ḥinya-t*, utterly contemptible; pl. *ṭhiyan* *sunyân*; — *saniya-t*, second (moment of time); — *saniyya-t*, pl. *ât*, *ṣandâyâ*, front tooth; mountain-slope; rugged mountain-path; narrow pass; mountain-chain; exploit; martyr; leader of men; = ثورى *sanwa*; praise, eulogy, panegyric.

*sanwa* ثنوی = *sunyā* ثنيا

ثِيَان *sunyán*, pl. *sinya-t*, second in the kingdom, in rank; governor; head of the family; unreasonable; pl. of ثَنِي *saniyy*.

(ثَوَّت) sahit, A, INF. sahat, sahat, sahat, call, call out to.

(ثَهْثَه) *sahsah*, INF. ٥, melt (n.).

(J<sup>th</sup>) sahil, A, INF. sahal, be spread  
on the floor.

سَهْمَد *sahmad*, tall and stout (woman).



(ثور) *sahā*, U, INF. *sahw*, be stupid ;  
— III. INF. *musāhāt*, talk  
to (acc.).

(ثود) *sahwad*=ثود *sauhad*.

(ثو), IV. *isā'*, INF. *isā't*, throw,  
pelt, shoot ; — *ṣawwa-t*, *suw-*  
*wa-t*, heap of stones as a road-  
mark in the desert ; — *suwwa-t*,  
pl. *suwa-n*, household furniture.

ثوا *sawā'*, INF. of (ثوى).

ثواب *sawāb*, reward, recompense ;  
requital ; punishment ; good  
work ; honey ; bee ; — *sawwāb*,  
dealer in clothes ; keeper of the  
wardrobe ; — *sawāba-t*, work  
(of charity) ; — *suwāba-t*, shoot-  
ing-star, planet.

ثوابت *sawābit*, pl. of ثابته *sābita-t*.

ثواج *su'āj*, bleating of cattle.

ثوار *sawwār*, herdsman ; — *siwār*,  
INF. of (ثور).

ثواط *su'āt*, cold, catarrh.

ثوالت *sawālīs*, of the third genera-  
tion.

ثوالة *sawwāla-t*, swarm of locusts.

ثوام *sawwām*, seller of garlic.

ثواني *sawānī*, pl. of ثانية *sāniya-t*.

ثوايا *sawāyā*, pl. of ثوية *sawiyya-t*.

ثوايج *sawā'ij*, pl. of ثايجة *ṣū'ija-t*.

(ثوب) *sāb*, U, INF. *saub*, *su'ūb*, ثوب  
*sūb*, return ; be full or almost  
full ; — INF. *su'b*, assemble,  
gather ; — INF. *sawabān*, recover ;  
— II. INF. *taṣwib*, return ; re-  
ward ; retaliate ; call to prayer  
or repeat the call ; assume the  
posture of prayer ; increase the  
number of one's prayers of free  
will ; — IV. INF. *isāba-t*, reward ;  
recover ; fill ; — V. INF. *taṣaw-*  
*wub*, say after the prescribed  
prayer a second one ; — X. INF.  
*istisāba-t*, demand a reward ; ask  
back.

ثوب *sawb*, pl. *siyāb*, *aswub*, *as'ub*,  
*aswāb*, dress, garment, cloth  
ث هباب *sawb ahhāb*, (ث هباب  
*sawb habābīb*, tattered clothes) ;  
armour ; coat of the horse ;

actions, deeds ; heart ; protec-  
tion ; clientship ; ث الما  
*'l-mā'i*, placenta.

ثوبا *su'abā'*, yawning (s.).

ثوبان *sawabān*, recovery, INF. of  
(ثوب).

(ثوج) *sāj*, bleat, for (ثاج).

ثوج *sauj*, basket made of leaves of  
the palm-tree.

(ثوخ) *sāh*, U, INF. *sauh*, and—

(ثيخ) *sāh*, I, INF. *saih*, touch any-  
thing soft or swollen ; sink in  
mud.

(ثور) *sār*, U, INF. *saur*, *su'ūr*,  
*sawarān*, stir and rise ; rise  
and spread ; leap up ; rush  
against, attack ; break out, ap-  
pear ; flow ; — II. INF. *taṣwir*,  
stir up and rouse ; study the  
meaning of the Koran ; — III.  
INF. *muṣṣawara-t*, *siwār*, spring  
or rush against ; — IV. INF.  
*isāra-t*, excite, rouse ; provoke  
a tumult or quarrel ; urge on ;  
drive the clouds ; frighten ;  
plough ; pass. rise, grow ; — V.  
INF. *taṣawwur*, stir and rise ;  
ascend ; appear ; attack ; — VIII.  
INF. *issiyār*, id. ; — X. INF. *isti-*  
*sīra-t*, raise dust, hunt up  
animals ; provoke war or tu-  
mult, or incite to do so ; be  
excited ; appear ; call to re-  
venge.

ثور *saur*, pl. *siyār*, *siwara-t*, *siya-*  
*ra-t*, *sīra-t*, *sīrān*, bull ; sign  
of the Bull ; lord, master ;  
morning, dawn ; white of the  
nail ; pl. *aswār*, *siwara-t*, large  
piece of the cream-cheese ث  
*aqṭ* ; water-moss ; madness ;  
stupid ; — *su'ur*, pl. of ثار *sa'r*,  
revenge, &c. ; — *ṣu'ra-t*, *su'ura-t*,  
thirst for vengeance, vindictive-  
ness ; INF. of (ثار) ; — *saura-t*,  
large troop ; wealth ; passion-  
ateness.

ثوران *sawarān*, cloud of dust ; INF.  
of (ثور).

ثورر *su'rūr*, policeman ; beadle.

(ثوع) *sā'*, U, INF. *sau'*, flow.

(ثول) *sdl*, U, INF. *saul*, show signs of incipient madness; pour out; gather (n.); — *sawil*, A, INF. *sawal*, (m.) be giddy, hare-brained; — V. INF. *tasawwul*, form clusters (swarming bees); insult and offer violence; — VII. INF. *ins'âl*, pour upon (n.); fall upon from all sides; crowd together; (m.) be giddy, act foolishly.

ثول *saul*, swarm of bees; crowd; male bee; — *sawal*, St. Vitus's dance; — *saul*, *sawal*, ة *saula-t*, (m.) giddiness; — *sûl*, pl. of *aswal*, giddy, &c.

ثولا *saulâ'*, f. of *aswal*, giddy, &c.

ثول *su'lûl*, pl. *sa'âlûl*, wart.

ثوم *sûm*, ة *sûma-t*, pommel of a sword.

(ثوهد) *sauhad*, ة *sauhad*, full and fat and close to puberty.

ثوب *su'ûb*, INF. of (ثوب).

ثور *su'ûr*, INF. of (ثور); — ة *su'ûra-t*, vindictiveness.

(ثوى) *sawâ*, I, INF. *sawâ'*, *suwiyy*, make a halt, stop, remain, stay for a permanency; receive hospitably; pass. be interred; — II. INF. *taswiya-t*, cause to remain, retain; receive hospitably; die; — IV. INF. *iswâ'*, live, dwell; cause to remain; receive hospitably; shoot arrows.

ثوى *sawiyy*, pl. *aswiyâ*, guest; inhabitant; ready for a guest; — *suwan*, pl. of *surwa-t*; — ة *sawiyya-t*, pl. *sawâ'yâ*, (sheep-)

fold; stone as a road-mark; woman, wife.

ثوبلة *sawila-t*, bundle of herbs; crowd.

ثياب *siyâb*, pl. of ثوب *sau'b*.

ثيابى *siyâbiyy*, keeper of the wardrobe.

ثيار *siyâr*, pl. of ثور *saur*, bull.

(ثيب) II. *sayyab*, INF. *tas'yib*, have sexual intercourse; — V. INF. *tasayyub*, separate from the husband after the first coition.

(ثيب) *sa'ib*, yawn; pass. *su'ib*, INF. *sa'b*, grow lazy, sleepy;

— V. INF. *tas'a'ub*, yawn; —

VI. INF. *tasâ'ub*, id.; go to spy out.

ثيب *sayyib*, who divorces from wife or husband after the first coition; f. no longer a virgin.

(ثيبل) *saital* (also *saisal*), old chamois; antelope; impotent; — INF. ة *saital*, prove foolish.

(ثيخ) see (ثوخ).

(ثقد) *sa'id*, A, INF. *sa'ad*, be moist; freeze, be chilled.

ثقد *sa'id*, moist; frozen; — ة *sa'ida-t*, fleshy.

ثير *sîr*, pellicle upon the eye; — ة *siyara-t*, ثيران *sîrân*, pl. of ثور *saur*, bull.

(ثقتا) *sa'it*, A, INF. *sa'at*, be putrid; — pass. *su'it*, catch a cold.

ثيموم *saimûm*, a kind of wheat.

(ثين) *sîn*, place for pearl-fishing; tool for piercing pearls.

ثيبة *siyya-t*, fold; stable.

ثيوبة *siyûba-t*, widowhood.

(ثى) see (ثاى).

## ج

ج *j*, as a numerical sign=3; abbreviation for: Tuesday, as third day of the week; جمع *jam'*, plural; the constellation Cancer, as the third sign of the zodiac; and the month جمادى الآخر *jumâda*

*al-âhir*, 2nd J. (جا being abbreviation for جمادى الأول *jamâda al-awwal*, 1st J.).

جا *jâ'in*, coming=جاء *jâ'i*, (m.) جى *jâi*, ag. of (جى).

(جاء) *jâb*, aor. *yajîb*, IMP. *jîb*,

bring (m. for original جَاب *ja'a bi*, come with); — *ja'ab*, A, INF. *ja'b*, gain, earn; sell red clay.  
 جَاب *jāb*, see جَابِي; — *ja'b*, *jāb*, pl. *ju'ūb*, *jūb*, strong ass; red clay; navel; f. *ē*, stout and strong; savage; over-bearing, haughty; — *ē ja'ba-t*, hypochondres; — *jāba-t*, answer, reply.  
 جَابِر *jābir*, who sets broken bones; forcing, compelling; powerful, tyrannical; — *ē jābira-t*, Medina.  
 جَابِي *jābi'*, *jābi*, locust; — *jābi* (جَابِ *jāb-in*), tax-gatherer, collector of revenue; — *ē jābiya-t*, pl. *jawābi*, water-reservoir.  
 (جَاث) *ja'ās*, A, INF. *ja's*, walk along with a heavy load; relate, narrate; — جَاث *ja'is*, A, INF. *ja'as*, rise or walk with difficulty (on account of a burden); pass. INF. *ju'ūs*, get frightened; — IV. INF. *jāsa-t*, burden, put a load on; — VII. INF. *inji'ās*, id.; be overthrown.  
 جَاث *ja'ās*, of a bad disposition.  
 جَاثِم *jāsūm*, nightmare, incubus; sleeper, lazy.  
 جَاثِي *jāsiyy*, pl. *jusiyy*, *jisiyy*, kneeling (adj.); the sign of Hercules; — *ē jāsiya-t*, kneeling (s.); name of the 45th chapter of the Koran.  
 (جَاچ) *ja'aj*, A, INF. *ja'j*, stand as a coward; — *ē jāja-t*, glass bead; string of pearls.  
 (جَاچَا) *ja'ja'*, INF. *ē*, call the camels to the watering-place; — II. INF. *taja'ju'*, desist; fear.  
 جَاچَا *ja'ja'*, flight; dispersion.  
 جَاچِي *ja'ajī*, pl. of جَوچُو *ju'ju'*, breast, &c.  
 جَاچ *jāh*, veil.  
 جَاچِد *jāhid*, denying; refractory; adversary, opponent; apostate.  
 جَاچِز *jāhiz*, pl. *jūhūz*, goggle-eyed; du. *aj-jāhizān*, the pupils of the eyes.

جَاچِم *jāhim*, battle; *ē*, glowing.  
 جَاد *jād*, in vain, ineffectual; — *jādd*, zealous; quick; — *ē jād da-t*, pl. *jawād*, causeway; high road.  
 جَادِس *jādis*, *ē*, effaced, obliterated; uncultivated; hard, firm, strong.  
 جَادِل *jādil*, grown up; brawler.  
 جَادِي *jādi*, pl. *judāt*, asking for a gift (adj.); saffron; wine.  
 جَادِيَا *jādiyā*, saffron.  
 (جَاذ) *ja'az*, A, INF. *ja'z*, drink without sipping or pausing.  
 جَاذِب *jāzib*, *ē*, pl. *jawāzib*, ag. of (جَذَب); *jāziba-t*, charm, attraction, grace, loveliness.  
 جَاذِر *ja'āzir*, buffaloes, pl. of جَوذَر *ju'zar*.  
 جَاذِي *jāzi*, pl. *jizā*, f. *ē*, pl. *jawāzi*, standing on tip-toe; having short arms.  
 (جَار) *ja'ar*, A, INF. *ja'r*, *ju'ār*, low; raise one's voice in prayer; — INF. *ja'r*, be high (plants); bear high plants; — *ja'ir*, A, INF. *ja'ar*, have a fit of suffocation.  
 جَار *jār*, pl. *jirān*, *jira-t*, *ajwār*, neighbourhood; neighbour; client; confederate; friend; companion; husband; pudenda of a woman; buttocks; — *jār'in* = جَارِي *jāri*; — *jārr*, ag. of (جَر), draw, &c.; governing the oblique case; — *ē jāra-t*, pl. *-āt*, female neighbour; woman; second wife; protection; buttocks; pl. of جَائِر *jā'ir*; — *jār-ra-t*, camels led by the halters; way to the watering-place.  
 جَارِح *jārih*, ag. of (جَرَح), wound; — *ē jāriha-t*, pl. *jawārih*, wild beast; pl. limbs.  
 جَارِس *jāris*, pl. *jurrās*, criminal.  
 جَارِف *jārif*, ag. of (جَرَف), shovel; sweep (who cleans the streets); epidemic amongst animals; plague.  
 جَارِم *jārim*, pl. *jurram*, *jurrām*, who gathers dates; sinner.  
 جَارُود *jārūd*, very dry.

جارو *jārūr*, torrent; brook; hinge of a door.

جاروش *jārūs*, hand-mill.

جاروفا *jārūfa-t*, shovel; (m.) mattock, hoe, rake.

جاری *jārī*, flowing, running, current; passing, happening; — *jāriya-t*, pl. *jawāri*, slave-girl; girl; mercy of God; ship; sun.

جاز *ja'az*, INF. of (جَازَ); *ja'z*, fit of suffocation.

جازر *jāzir*, killer of camels.

جازه *jāzi*, prop; quarrelsome.

جازم *jāzim*, pl. *jawāzim*, ag. of (جَزَمَ).

جَازِي *jāzī*, sufficient, equivalent; — *jāziya-t*, reward; compensation; — *jāzi'a-t*, pl. *jawāzī*, wild beast.

جاسر *jāsir*, pl. *jawāsir*, bold, venturesome, daring.

جاسوس *jāsūs*, pl. *jawāsīs*, scout, spy; white poppy; — *jāsū-siyya-t*, spying (s.).

جاسی *jāsi*, hard.

جاسیا *jāsiyā*, hardness.

(جَاشَ) *ja'aš*, A, INF. *ja's*, come up to, approach; be deeply moved.

جاش *jāš*, pl. *ju'ūs*, heart; senses; bosom, breast, chest.

(جَاسَ) *ja'aš*, A, INF. *ja's*, drink.

جاعة *jā'a-t*, pl. hungry people.

(جَافَ) *ja'af*, A, INF. *ja'f*, throw on the ground; frighten; uproot; — *ja'if*, A, INF. *ja'af*, be hungry; be terrified; shrink.

جاف *jāfi*, dry, withered; — *ja'āfi*, who calls; — *jāf-in* = جَافِي *jāfi*.

جافل *jāfil*, pl. *ju'fāl*, running, &c., ag. of (جَفَلَ); confused, in disorder; agile; — *jāfila-t*, high wind.

جالی *jāfi* (جَافِ-in), cruel, savage; tyrannical; coarse, rude; stupid.

(جَالَ) *ja'al*, A, INF. *ja'l*, come and go; gather (a. and n.); — *ja'il*, A, INF. *ja'alān*, limp, halt; — IX. INF. *ij'ilāl*, fear.

جال *jāl*, wall, parapet; river; mountain slope; (m.) forged,

adulterated; — *jālla-t*, *jāla-t*, pl. *jawāl*, exiles, fugitives.

جالب *jālib*, attracting, &c., ag. of (جَلَبَ); importer (of cattle, goods, &c.), pl. *jawālib*, *jullab*, curing, healing.

جالبية *jālibiyya-t*, attractiveness, attraction, charm; import and export.

جالس *jālis*, pl. *jālis*, sitting, &c., ag. of (جَلَسَ); comrade, companion.

جالوت *jālūt*, Goliath.

جالينوس *jālīnūs*, Galen.

جالية *jāliya-t*, exile; exiles; tribute; tributaries.

جام *jām*, pl. *aj'am*, *ajwām*, *jāmāt*, *jaum*, cup, goblet; tumbler; — *jāmm*, abundant; rested, recovered from fatigue.

جامح *jāmīh*, pl. *jummaḥ*, proud.

جامد *jāmid*, pl. *jamaḥ*, *jawāmid*, growing hard, &c., ag. of (جَمَدَ); tearless; stilling the blood; inorganic; fossil; radical word; *al-jawāmid*, solid bodies, minerals, fossils.

جامح *jāmī*, pl. *jumī*, assembling, &c., ag. of (جَمَعَ); all, the whole of; encyclopædia; collector; compiler; large kettle; pl. *jawāmi*, great mosque; cathedral; — *jāmi'a-t*, pl. *jawāmi*, large kettle; necklace, chain, neck-tie; pillory; — *jāmi'yya-t*, generality.

جامكية *jāmakiyya-t*, pl. *jawāmik*, salary, pay.

جامل *jāmil*, gathering, melting, ag. of (جَمَلَ); troop of camels, pl. of *jaml*, *jamal*.

جاموس *jāmus*, pl. *jawāmis*, buffalo.

جان *jān*, pl. *jīnān*, genie, demon; serpent; — *jān-in* = جَانِي *jāni*.

جانب *jānib*, deflecting, &c., ag. of (جَنَبَ); pl. *jawānib*, side, part, direction; tract of land; mountain-slope; disposition; dignity; majesty; pl. *junnāb*, strange, foreign, foreigner; shunned,

despised; avoiding, shunning;  
— *jāniba-t*, side.  
جانبا *jāmbāz*, rope-dancer; horse-  
dealer, jockey (Pers.).  
جاسه *jāniha-t*, pl. *jawāniḥ*, last  
rib.  
جاندار *jāndār*, pl. *jandāriyya-t*,  
guardsman, one of the body-  
guard (Pers.).  
جانش *jāniš*, near, close, confining  
with; ag. of (جنش).  
جانی *jānī* (جان *jān-in*), pl. *junāt*,  
*junnā'*, *ajnā'*, gathering, &c.;  
sinner, criminal.  
جاه *jāh*, *jāha-t*, place, rank,  
dignity; honour, glory; pros-  
perity (Pers.).  
جاهیا *jāhiban*, publicly.  
جاهشه *jāhiša-t*, troop of men.  
جاهسه *jāhiḍa-t*, pl. *jawāhiḍ*, foal (a  
year old).  
جاهل *jāhil*, pl. *juhl*, *juhul*, *jukhal*,  
*jukhāl*, *jūhalā'*, *ajhāl*, *jahala-t*,  
ignorant, &c., ag. of (جول);  
idiot; barbarian; — *jāhiliyy*,  
heathen; — *jāhiliyya-t*, state  
of ignorance; heathenism of  
the Arabs before Muḥammad.  
جاهی *jāhī*, destroyed; open, public.  
جاء *ja'w*, INF. of (جای).  
جارس *jāwars*, millet (Pers.).  
(جای) *ja'a*, A, INF. *ja'y*, bite upon  
(علی 'ala); — INF. *ja'w*, mend;  
tend; cover, hide, conceal; pre-  
vent; wipe; — also *ja'i*, A, INF.  
*ja'an*, *ji'a-t*, *ju'wa-t*, be of a  
chestnut brown.  
جاء *jā'i*, *jā'*, coming, ag. of (جی).  
جائیه *jā'iba-t*, pl. *jawā'ib*, news.  
جائد *jā'id*, pl. *jaud*, abundant,  
plentiful; liberal, beneficent.  
جائر *jā'ir*, pl. -*ān*, *jawara-t*, *jāra-t*,  
unjust, tyrannical; heart-burn,  
acidity in the stomach; syco-  
phant, parasite.  
جائز *jā'iz*, passing, &c., ag. of  
(جوز); metaphorical; pl. *ajwuz*,  
*ajwiza-t*, *jūzān*, *jūzān*, *jawā'iz*,  
cross-beam; lever of a printing-  
press; garden; — *jā'iza-t*,

kindness; pl. *jawā'iz*, present,  
gratuity; honorific gift; pro-  
vender; review; certificate;  
signature; pl. verses; current  
sayings.  
جائسه *jā'isat*, soul, mind.  
جائع *ja'i*, pl. *jiyā'*, *juwwa'*, hungry,  
starving.  
جائف *jā'if*, penetrating, ag. of  
(جوف); — *jā'ifa-t*, thrust, deep  
wound; pl. *jawā'if*, hill.  
جائل *jā'il*, turning round, &c.; ag.  
of (جول); roaming about; loose;  
— *jā'ila-t*, business, affair.  
جائی = جای; — *jāji'a-t*, pus; blood.  
(جب) *jabb*, INF. *jabb*, *jibāb*, lop, cut  
off or out; beat down the leaves;  
fructify the female palm; sur-  
pass, overcome, vanquish: — II.  
INF. *tajbib*, have the lower part of  
the front-feet white; fear; flee;  
water the cattle until satisfied;  
— III. INF. *jibāb*, *mujābba*, vie in  
riches or beauty; cut off; — IV.  
INF. *ijbāb*, be covered with foam;  
— V. INF. *tajabbub*, put on the  
*jubba-t*; — VI. INF. *tajābb*,  
marry one another's sister; —  
VIII. INF. *ijtibāb*, cut off; wander  
through the cities; put on the  
*jubba-t*.  
جب *jubb*, pl. *ajbāb*, *jibāb*, *jibaba-t*,  
deep well; cistern; water-bag;  
ditch, hole; (m.) shrub, shrub-  
bery; — *jab'*, pl. *ajbu'*, *jiba'a-t*,  
*jaba'*, a kind of mushroom; hill;  
cistern, hole for holding water;  
— *jiba-t*, INF. of (وجب), be  
necessary, &c.; — *jubba-t*, pl.  
*jabab*, *jibāb*, vest or jacket with  
wide sleeves; armour, coat of  
mail, cuirass; ankle, instep;  
eye-bones.  
(جبا) *jabā'*, A, INF. *jab'*, *jubū'*, also  
*jabi'*, A, INF. *jaba'*, desist; detest,  
abhor; come out; hide; remain  
behind; sell red clay; incline  
the neck; be blunt or dim; —  
INF. *ijbā'*, abound in truffles;  
sell the crops before they are  
reaped; conceal; fall upon.

جا *jīban*, water in a cistern; — *jībā'*, pl. of *jībāya-t*, tribute, impost; — *jabbā'*, point of a horn; — *jubbā'*, cowardly; a kind of arrow; — *jībā'a-t*, pl. of *jāb'*; — *jabbā'a-t*, point of a horn.

جباب *jabāb*, *jubāb*, year of famine; — *jubāb*, lawful shedding of blood; froth of the milk; — *jībāb*, pl. of *jubb*; INF. of (جج); — *jabbāb*, *jabbābiyy*, maker or seller of the *jubba-t*.

جابهة *jabābira-t*, pl. of *jab-bār*, *ḡ*.

جابين *jabābīn*, pl. of *jabbān*.

جبار *jubār*, lawful shedding of blood; war; free; also *jibār*, Tuesday; — *jabbār*, *ḡ*, pl. *-ūn*, *jabābira-t*, strong, powerful, omnipotent; God; tyrant; proud, cruel; great, giant; Orion; high; also *jubbār*, high palm-tree; — *jībāra-t*, setting of broken bones, INF. of (جبر); pl. *jibār*, bandage, splint.

جباش *jabbās*, barber.

جبال *jibāl*, body; — pl. of *jabal*.

جبان *jabān*, *ḡ*, pl. *jubānā'*, coward, cowardly; — *jabbān*, *ḡ*, pl. *jabābīn*, cheese-monger; coward; cemetery, burial-place; desert; — *jābāna-t*, cowardice, INF. of (جبن); — *jabāniyya-t*, id.

جباهة *jibāh*, pl. of *jabha-t*.

جباوة *jibāwa-t*, water in a cistern; INF. of (جبر).

جباى *jab'a*, having full breasts (adj.); — *jībāya-t*, gathering, gathering of taxes; collection; pl. *jibā'*, tribute, impost, tax.

جيب *jabab*, whiteness of the lower part of the front feet of a horse; — *jubab*, pl. of *jubba-t*; — *jībaba-t*, pl. of *jīb*.

(جبت) *jibt*, idol; magician; magic.

(جج) *jabaj*, U, INF. *jabj*, recover

from weakness and get strong again.

(ججج) *jabjab*, INF. *ḡ*, travel, wander, roam about; stuff the intestines of a camel with meat, &c.; — *jābjaba-t*, *jubjuba-t*, intestines stuffed in this manner; *jubjuba-t*, leathern basket; drum; — *jubjubiyy*, maker or seller of sausages; — *jubjubiyya-t*, soup with sausages.

(ججج) *jabah*, U, INF. *jabh*, cast the dice to see who will be victorious.

جبح *jabh*, *jibh*, *jubh*, pl. *ajbuh*, *ajbah*, bee-hive.

(ججج) *jabah*, I, INF. *jabh*, turn the dice.

جبحانة *jabhāna-t*, store-house for powder; ammunition (Pers.).

(جبد) *jabaz*, I, INF. *jabz*, draw, pull; — VII. INF. *injibāz*, be drawn, pulled; — VIII. INF. *ijtibāz*, draw, pull.

(جبر) *jabar*, U, INF. *jabr*, *jubūr*, *jibāra-t*, set a broken bone; contract (n.); do good to or enrich the poor; help, assist, put under obligation; force, compel; (m.) curry a horse; — I, INF. *jabr*, *jubūr*, get healed, restored; — II. INF. *tajbīr*, set a broken bone; mend anything broken; help or enrich the poor; compel; — III. INF. *mujābara-t*, give pleasure by anything; — IV. INF. *ijbār*, compel; consider as healed or restored; — V. INF. *tajabbur*, get set; receive a gift or become enriched; be haughty, overbearing; push leaves; grow again; recover in health; recover anything lost; — VII. INF. *injibār*, get set; be compelled; — VIII. INF. *ijtibār*, set a bone; enrich; gain riches; — X. INF. *istijbār*, get set; gain riches.

جبر *jabr*, force, compulsion, violence; setting of broken bones; bandage; reunion of what has

been separated; reduction of fractures; *al-jabr*, algebra; predestination; man; youth; hero; king; slave; — *jabra-t*, curry-comb (m.).

جبرائيل *jabrá'il*, جبرائيل *jabrá'il*, جبرائيل *jabrá'il*, and several other similar forms, archangel Gabriel.

جبروت *jabrūt*, *jubrūt*, *jabarūt*, جبروت *jabarūta*, *jabarūti*, جبروت *jabaruwa-t*, *jubaruwa-t*, *jabruwa-t*, pomp, pride; — *jabarūt*, power; omnipotence; highest heaven.

جبري *jabriyy*, compelled (m.); — *jabriyya-t*, *jabriyya-t*, *jibriyya-t*, *jibriyya-t*, pomp, pride; also جبريان *jabariyyān*, sect of fatalists; جبريات *jabariyyāt*, algebraic exercises.

جبرياء *jibriyā'*, pride, haughtiness.

جبريل *jibrīl*, *jabrīl*, جبرين *jabrīn*, archangel Gabriel.

(جبر) *jabuz*, INF. *jabāza-t*, be dry, unleavened (bread); give part of one's own to another.

جبر *jibz*, hard and dry; miserly, avaricious; mean; cowardly; — *jabza-t*, piece, portion.

(جبس) *jibz*, pl. *ajbās*, *jubās* = جبر; also جبسين, cement, gypsum; — *jabas*, water-melon; — hence v. *tajabbas*, INF. *tajabbus*, strut along proudly.

(جيش) *jabas*, I, INF. *jabś*, shave.

جبسين *jibsin*, gypsum.

(جبل) *jabal*, I, U, INF. *jabl*, form, create; shape after a model; knead; mix chalk with sand; compel; — II. INF. *tajbīl*, cut in pieces; — IV. INF. *ijbāl*, form, shape, create; go into the mountains; find miserly; handle the language with difficulty; hit on anything hard in digging; stamp the ground; have blunted weapons; — V. INF. *tajabbul*, go into the mountains; take everything away; — VII. INF. *injibāl*, get formed, shaped, kneaded, mixed.

جبل *jabl*, *jibl*, *jubl*, *jubul*, *jibill*, *jubull*, *jabla-t*, &c., troop of men; numerous; — *jabl*, creation; formation; kneading (s.); — *jabal*, pl. *ajbāl*, *jibāl*, *ajbul*, mountain, mountain-chain; prince; avaricious; — *jabla-t*, *jibla-t*, *jubla-t*, *jabala-t*, *jibilla-t*, natural form or disposition; constitution; temper; — *jibala-t*, *jabala-t*, face; creature; hardness of the ground; strength; fault, vice; — *jibla-t*, *jubla-t*, *jubulla-t*, the created things; descendants; — *jubla-t*, hump of the camel.

جبالاقوم *jaballaqūm*, amethyst.

جبل *jabaliyy*, mountainous; mountaineer; — *jibilliyy*, natural, in-born; constitutional.

(جبن) *jabun*, INF. *jabāna-t*, *jubn*, *jubun*, be timid, cowardly; — II. INF. *tajbīn*, accuse of cowardice, deem or find one to be a coward; impute to cowardice; render a coward; effeminate; cause the milk to curdle; — IV. INF. *ijbān*, deem or find one to be a coward; curdle, coagulate; — V. INF. *tajabbun*, coagulate into cheese; — VIII. INF. *ijtibān*, deem a coward; prepare cheese.

جبن *jubn*, *jubun*, *jubunn*, cheese; cowardice; — *jubun*, pl. of جبن *jabīn*; — *jubna-t*, *jubunna-t*, cheese.

جبان *jubana'*, pl. of جبان *jabān*.

جبان *jabnān*, coward.

جبنی *jubniyy*, maker of cheese, cheesemonger.

(جبه) *jabah*, A, INF. *jabh*, hit or strike on the forehead, say disagreeable things in one's face, receive or refuse in an insulting manner; see water without being able to reach it; come upon unexpectedly; — II. INF. *tajbīh*, receive in an offensive manner; cause one to bend his head, put to shame; — VIII.

INF. *ijtibāh*, refuse as injurious to the health.

جبه *jabah*, breadth of the forehead; — *jubbah*, coward; — *jabha-t*, pl. *-āt*, *jībāh*, forehead, brow; troop; chief, prince; highly esteemed; moon; an idol; contempt.

(جبو) *jabā* (I. p. *jabau-tu*, *jabai-tu*), I, U, INF. *jibāwa-t*, *jibāya-t*, gather taxes, tribute; — جبي *jabā*, INF. *jab-an*, *jib-an*, *jub-an*, *jaby*, id.; collect water in a pond; — II. INF. *tajbiya-t*, lean the hands on the knees or the ground; prostrate one's self for prayer; — IV. INF. *ijbā'*, sell the crops before they are ripe; conceal one's camels from the tax-gatherer; — VIII. INF. *ijtibā'*, select; — *jabwa-t*, (m.) collection of taxes; collect; — *jibwa-t* = جباوة *jibāwa-t*.

جبوب *jabūb*, hard ground; — *jabūba-t*, clod.

جبورة *jubūra-t*, *jabbūra-t*, haughtiness, pride.

جبوس *jabūs*, mean person; vine-branch; — *jubūs*, pl. of جيس *jabs*.

(جبي), see (جبو) and (جبا).

جبي *jib-an*, collected water or money.

جبير *jibbīr*, haughty, overbearing; — *jabira-t*, pl. *jabā'ir*, splint for setting bones; bracelet; (m.) leathern sack; portfolio.

جبيز *jabīz*, dry or stale bread.

جيس *jabīs*, mean person; cub of the bear.

جبل *jabīl*, troop of men; ugly; — *jibīl*, the ancient Byblus; — *jubail*, small mountain; — *jabila-t*, a tribe.

جبين *jabīn*, pl. *ajbun*, *ajbina-t*, *jubun*, temple, brow, forehead.

(جت) *jatt* = (جس), feel, &c.

(جش) *jass*, U, INF. *jass*, cut off or down, up-root; fear; beat; hum; — VIII. INF. *ijtisās*, cut off or down, up-root.

جش *juss*, watch, guard; shell or skin of a fruit; high ground, hill; impurity in the honey; — *jussa-t*, pl. *jusas*, body, corpse; human frame; stature; — *jissa-t*, calamity.

جشا *jasā'*, reward; number, amount; also *jusā'*, figure, form, person.

جشال *jusāl*, lark; — *jusāla-t*, fallen leaves.

(جشال), III. *ijša'all*, INF. *ijšī'lāl*, pluck out its feathers; prepare in anger for combat or evil.

جشام *jusām*, nightmare, incubus, phantom, ghost; — *jasāma-t*, dull, sleepy person; sluggard; indolent, foolish.

جشاس *jusas*, pl. of جشة *jussa-t*.

(جشش) *jasjas*, INF. *ج*, serpentine; — II. INF. *tajasjus*, be dense; shake itself (as a bird, &c.).

جشف *jasif*, belly.

(جشل) *jasal*, drive on fast; — *jasil*, A, INF. *jasal*; also *jasul*, INF. *jasāla-t*, *jusūla-t*, be dense; be dense, short and black (hair, &c.).

جشل *jasl*, *jisl*, dense, densely grown; abundant; — *jasl*, *ج*, large ant; — *jasāl*, mother; wife; — *jasla-t*, overhanging hair, foliage, &c.

(جشم) *jasam*, I, U, INF. *jasm*, *jusum*, sit quiet with its breast on the ground, roost; cover the young ones with the wings; brood; — INF. *jusūm*, be half passed (night); rise just above the ground; gather clay, earth, ashes; perish; — II. INF. *tajšim*, cause a bird to roost or brood.

جشم *jasm*, *jasam*, sprouting crops; — *jusam* = چشمه *jasāma-t*; — *jasama-t*, hill; — *jusama-t*, sleeper, sluggard.

جشمان *jusmān*, body; form, resembling a human body, but indistinct; — *jusmaniyya-t*, corporality; essence, what is essential; heart, core.



(جثو) *jaṣḍ*, U, I, INF. *jusuwu*, *jus-siyy*, *jissiy*, sit with the knees upon the ground; stand on tip-toe; gather; — III. INF. *mujāṣḍt*, sit knee against knee with another; sit cross-legged; — IV. INF. *ijṣā'*, make one kneel or stand on tip-toe; — VI. INF. *tajāṣi*, sit knee against knee with another; — *ḡ jaṣwa-t*, *jis-wa-t*, heap of stones; body; live coal; — *juswa-t*, pl. جثا *jusan*, heap of stones; pl. جثى *jusan*, tomb.

جسلة *jusūla-t*, density, denseness; INF. of (جسل).

جسوم *jasūm*, squatting, crouching; hill; — *jusūm*, INF. of (جثم).

جسيت *jasīs*, *ḡ*, shoot of a palm-tree.

جسيل *jasīl*, densely grown.

(جح) *jahh*, U, INF. *jahh*, spread; eat melon; — IV. INF. *ijhāh*, be on the point of giving birth.

جح *juhh*, a small kind of melon.

ججاج *jahājih*, *ḡ jahājihā-t*, pl. of ججاج *jahjah*.

ججاج *jahājih*, pl. of ججاج *jahjah*.

ججاد *jahhād*, who denies everything; ungrateful person; — *juhādīyy*, *ḡ*, full, stout.

ججاس *jihās*, INF. III. of (ججس); crowd, throng.

ججاء *jihāz*, socket of the eye.

ججاف *juhāf*, great mortality; death; inundation; diarrhoea; — *jihāf*, combat.

ججال *juhāl*, poison.

ججامر *jahāmir*, pl. of ججامر *jahmarīs*.

ججاج *jahjāh*, pl. *jahājih*, prince, chief; man of great authority, and, by opposition, a worthless person, wretch.

(ججب) *jahjab*, INF. *ḡ*, ruin, destroy, annihilate; act repeatedly in a matter; come and go.

(ججح) *jahjah*, INF. *ḡ*, examine a

thing and bring it speedily to a conclusion; desist.

ججاج *jahjah*, pl. *jahājih*, *ḡ jahājihā-t*, big ram; — ججاج *jahjah*.

(جد) *jahad*, A, INF. *jahd*, *juhūd*, know better and deny; refuse one's right; apostatize; find miserly; — *jahid*, A, INF. *jahad*, be scarce; be not thriving; be not well off; do little good; — IV. INF. *ijhād*, be not thriving; — VI. INF. *tajāhud*, deny to one another.

جد *jahd*, *juhd*, *jahad*, of little good; — *jahd*, negation; denying, refusing; — *jahd*, *jahid*, scanty; poor, penurious; negligently.

(جدر) *jahdar*, INF. *ḡ*, throw on the ground; roll; — II. INF. *tajahdur*, stir and fly up.

جدر *jahdar*, dwarf; short.

(جدل) *jahdal*, INF. *ḡ*, gather camels, to let them on hire; become a *jammāl*; gather riches, grow rich; throw on the ground; bind; fill.

جدل *jahdal*, *juhdul*, fat and strong.

(جر) *jahar*, A, INF. *jahr*, burrow; creep into a hole; drive into a burrow; be deep-set (eye); rise on high; be sparing or behind with anything; remain behind; — IV. INF. *ijhār*, drive into the hole or burrow; conceal; compel to flight; compel, force; not bring any rain; be threatened by scarcity or famine; — V. INF. *tajahhur*, VII. INF. *injihār*, burrow, flee to its hole; — VIII. INF. *ijtihār*, seek or dig a hole, burrow.

جر *jahr*, deep hole; — *juhr*, pl. *jihara-t*, *ajhār*, *juhrān*, *ajhira-t*, den, hole, burrow.

جرا *jahrā*, f. deep-set.

جران *juhrān*, pudenda of a woman; hole, burrow; hiding-place.

(جرم) *jahram*, wicked or malicious

man; — *jahrama-t*, wickedness, malice; poverty.

(جس) *jahas*, A, INF. *jahs*, enter; scratch the skin; kill; — II. INF. *jihās*, repel, ward off; press.

جس *jahs*, cunning, stratagem.

(جش) *jahas*, A, INF. *jahs*, scratch the skin; — III. INF. *jihās*, *mujāhasa-t*, repel, ward off; press.

جش *jahs*, f. *ī*, pl. *jihās*, *jihāsān*, foal of an ass; foal; he-goat; blockhead; (m.) stand, trestle, horse (for towels, &c.); thickness, hardness, cruelty; war against infidels; effort, endeavour.

(جشل) *jahsal*, *jushul*, جشل *jahāsil*, swift, fleet, agile.

(جش) *jahaz*, A, INF. *juhūz*, have a large or protruding pupil or eye; — II. INF. *ijhāz*, look sharply at (إلى *ilā*).

جش *juhkha*, pl. of جش *jāhiz*.

(جظم) *jahzam*, having large eyes (adj.).

(جف) *jahaf*, A, INF. *jahf*, peel, shell, pare; sweep away; dig up and cast away; gather; lean towards (مع *ma'*); take out; catch the ball; — INF. *jahf*, *jahfa-t*, play at balls; — III. INF. *mujāhafat*, press one in a crowd, come quite close to (acc.); — IV. INF. *ijhāf*, injure; take; render poor; oppress, press; come close up to (بِ *bi*); — VI. INF. *tajāhuf*, fight each other; play at balls together; — VIII. INF. *ijtihāf*, take away, rob; draw out the water.

جف *jahf*, peeling, &c.; game at balls; — *jahfa-t*, id.; slice of butter; colic; — *juhfa-t*, remains of water in a well, of food in a vessel.

(جفل) *jahfal*, INF. *ī*, throw to the ground; blame, scold,

rebuke; — II. INF. *tajahful*, assemble.

جفل *jahfal*, pl. *jahāfil*, great army; great, powerful.

(جل) *jahal*, A, INF. *jahl*, throw on the ground; — II. INF. *tajhūl*, id.

جل *jahl*, pl. *jihāl*, large water-bag; pl. *juhūl*, *juhlān*, mother-bee; a beetle; chameleon; lizard; lord, prince; small camels.

جلا *jahlā*, f. big, stout.

(جلم) *jahlam*, INF. *ī*, throw to the ground.

(جم) *jaham*, A, INF. *jahm*, kindle; open the eyes and fix them upon anything; — *jahim*, A, INF. *jaham*, *juhūm*, also *jahum*, INF. *juhm*, burn; — II. INF. *tajhīm*, look at sharply and fixedly; — IV. INF. *ijhām*, abstain, desist; approach anyone for the purpose of killing him; — V. INF. *tajahhum*, burn with rage, passion, desire, &c.; be narrow, be oppressed.

جم *jahm*, *ī*, burning; — *jahma-t*, eye; — *juhma-t*, large fire.

جم *jahmar*, جمش *jahmaris*, pl. *jahāmīr*, decrepit old woman; suckling hare; a kind of snake.

جش *jahmas*, decrepit old woman.

(جظ) *jahmaz*, INF. *ī*, wind round; wrap up, swaddle; tie one's hands below his knees; run fast; make short steps.

جظ *jahmaza-t*, swaddle-cloth; rope.

جمش *juhmūs*, decrepit old woman.

(جن) *jahin*, A, INF. *jahan*, be starved; — *jahan*, A, INF. *jahn* = II. INF. *tajhīn*, and IV. INF. *ijhān*, starve a child or one's family.

جن *jahin*, starved; — also *jahn* *na-t*, louse, tick.

(جنب) *jahnab*, *jahannab*, dwarfish.

جھبار *jihimbār, juhumbār*, ۛ *jihimbāra-t, juhumbāra-t*, short and thick-set.

جھنبہ *jahambara-t*, female dwarf.

(جھنش) *jahnās*, INF. ۛ, also *ijhansās*, INF. *ijhinsās*, be large and thick.

جھنش *jahnās*, having a big belly; thick, stout.

(جھنفل) *jahanfal*, having thick lips.

(جھو) *jahā*, U, INF. *jahw*, uproot; stay, remain; walk, step; pass; — VIII. INF. *ijtihā*, uproot; — ۛ *jahwa-t*, step; face; kind, sort.

جھوٹ *juhūf*, bucket.

جھیش *jahīs*, side, region, tract of land; living in solitude; — *juhais*, little ass.

جھیم *jahim*, large fire; hell.

جھیمی *jahimiyy*, hellish.

جھینا *juhainā*, longing desire.

(جھ) *jah*, well done! bravo!

(جھ) *jahh*, wander from place to place; take the position of prayer; squirt water, &c.; throw up the ground with the foot; lie on the side; lie with a woman; (m.) be pompously adorned.

جھ *jahh*, ۛ *jahāba-t*, stupid; lazy; thick, stout; — ۛ *jahha-t*, luxury, luxuriousness.

جھادب *juhādib*, ابو *abū juhādib*, ۛ *abū juhād*, ۛ *juhād-dibā*, ۛ *juhādiba-t*, ۛ *juhādiba*, paunch-bellied; a locust; a beetle.

جھادیر *juhādir*, stout, corpulent.

جھادی *juhādiyy*, milk-pail; stout.

جھاف *jahhāf*, proud, boasting.

(جھب) *jahb*, lean; thin; hollow; — *jihabb*, large, big; leader; weak.

(جھجھ) *jahjah*, INF. ۛ, lie with a woman; throw to the ground; conceal one's thoughts; call, cry out to; applaud, call bravo! come to the best of a thing; enter a large assembly; lie

prostrate with fatigue; — II. INF. *tajahjuh*, lie prostrate with fatigue; lie with; be very dark.

جھدب *juhḍub*, pl. *jahādīb*, stout; a kind of locust; lion.

(جھدل) *jahḍal*, strong and fat.

(جھدم) *jahdam*, INF. ۛ, be quick, swift.

(جھذر) *jahzar*, ۛ *jahzariyy*, stout.

(جھذف) *jahzaf*, great, large, stout; excellent.

(جھر) *jahir*, A, INF. *jahar*, be putrid; be wide; be empty; — II. INF. *tajhīr*, widen the mouth of a well; — IV. INF. *ijhār*, id.; cause water to gush out.

جھر *jahir*, ۛ, who eats much, is soon hungry; thin, lean; weak in the loins or in the head; cowardly; ugly; putrid.

(جھف) *jahaf*, I, U, INF. *jahf*, *jahīf*, also *jahīf*, A, boast; sleep; intimidate.

جھف *jahf*, snoring (s.); levity; boasting (s.); ۛ *jahfā*, boasting (adj.); — *juhuf*, pl. of *jahīf*.

(جھو) *jahā*, U, INF. *jahw*, hold upside down; — II. INF. *tajhiya-t*, draw in the belly leaning with the hands on the ground (in prayer); be bent; draw to an end; be turned upside down.

جھو *jahw*, looseness of the skin; thinness of the hips.

جھوڑہ *jahwaza-t*, run, trot.

جھیف *jahīf*, proud and boasting; snoring (s.); levity; pl. *juhuf*, soul, mind; large army; dwarfish.

(جھد) *jadd*, I, INF. *jadd*, be great, honoured, rich; pass. be rich and happy; be hard, difficult, troublesome; afflict; be serious or of importance; — U, INF. *jadd*, cut, lop; prune; — INF. *jidd*, exert one's self in a

matter, take it seriously; be truthful; — I. INF. *jidda-t*, be new; — II. INF. *tajdíd*, renew, restore; interweave with variegated stripes; clip the camel's udder; (m.) repeat; return in a worse degree (illness); — III. INF. *mujádda-t*, deal with according to strict law; vie earnestly; — IV. INF. *ijdád*, renew, restore, mend; act with earnestness and zeal; be in earnest; hasten; be hard and level; travel on such ground; — V. INF. *tajaddud*, be renewed, restored, mended; be milkless; — X. INF. *istijdád*, renew, &c.; deem or take for new; take afresh; (m.) put again into good condition.

جد *jadd*, pl. *ajdád*, *judúd*, *judáda-t*, grandfather, ancestor (صحيح) *ṣaḥīḥ*, on father's, فاسد *fásid*, on mother's side); riches, wealth, good fortune; greatness, honour; rich; bank of a river; — *jidd*, exertion, diligence, zeal; earnestness, serious matter; serious, in earnest; haste; high degree; جد *jidd-an*, much, earnestly, with zeal; — *judd*, well, cistern; fatness; side; coast of Mecca; — *jida-t*, wealth, INF. of (وجد); — *jadda-t*, grandmother; — *jidda-t*, novelty, freshness; wealth; surface of the ground; also *judda-t*, coast; port of Mecca; — *judda-t*, pl. *judad*, stripe; tract; path, road; manner, method, system; sign.

جد *jaddá'*, f. of *ajadd*, waterless; desert; milkless; — *jiddá'*, evident; — *judát*, pl. of جادى *jádi*.

جداد *jidád*, pruning of the palm-tree; — *jaddád*, wine-merchant; — *juddád*, old clothes.

جدار *jidár*, pl. *judr*, *judur*, wall; (m.) dung-hill.

جدا *judáfá'*, plunder, booty.

جدال *jadál*, *ḡ*, unripe; — *jidál*, quarrel, altercation, dispute, contention, combat, III. (جدل); — *jaddál*, quarrelsome; disputant.

جدامة *judáma-t*, chaff.

(جذب) *jadab*, U, I, INF. *jadb*, blame, rebuke; — *jadub*, INF. *jadúba-t*, be dry; — II. INF. *tajdīb*, dry up; — III. INF. *mujádaba-t*, have a dry year; — IV. INF. *ijdáb*, find the ground dry; — IV. and V. INF. *tajaddub*, have a dry year; suffer from drought; be rainless (sky).

جذب *jadb*, *jidabb*, sterility; drought; dearth; bad season; f. *ḡ*, sterile, dry, dried up; (m.) dull, stupid; — *ḡ jadba-t*, dulness, stupidity (m.).

(جدف) *jadas*, pl. *ajdus*, *ajdás*, tomb; — hence VIII. *ijtidás*, adorn the tomb; — *ḡ jadsa-t*, sound of the hoof; chewing (s.).

جدجد *jadjad*, hard level ground; *judjud*, pl. *jadájid*, cricket.

(جدج) *jadah*, A, INF. *jadh*, stir up, shake, mix; — II. INF. *tajdih*, soil; smear, anoint; — IV. INF. *ijdáh*, VIII. INF. *ijtidáh* = I.

جدد *jadad*, hard level ground; fine sand; — *judad*, pl. of جدة *judda-t*; — *judud*, pl. of جديد *jadid*.

(جدر) *jadar*, INF. *jadr*, break out (small-pox, &c.); pass. be seized with the small-pox; — V, INF. *jadr*, bud; sprout forth; get callous; render fit or worthy; wall in; keep within one's walls; — *jadir*, A, INF. *jadar*, bud; be seized with the small-pox; — *jadur*, INF. *jadára-t*, be worthy; bud; sprout; — II. INF. *tajdir*, be seized with the small-pox; — II. and IV. INF. *ijdr*, bud, sprout; — IV. swell; — VIII. INF. *ijtidár*, make walls, enclosures.

جدر *jadr*, pl. *judr*, *judur*, *judrán*, wall, enclosure; eruption of the

small-pox; — (m. for *jazr*) root; origin; root of a number; exponent; — *jadar*,  $\delta$  *jadara-t*, pustule, pock; also *judar*, pl. *ajdār*, callosity; scar; — *jadir*, worthy, fit, proper.

جدر *jadrá'*, f. of *ajdar*, marked by the small-pox, &c.

جدری *jadariyy*, *jadriyy*, *judariyy*, small-pox.

(جش) *jadaś*, I, INF. *jadś*, turn round anything to seize it.

(جذع) *jada'*, A, INF. *jad'*, cut off the ears, the nose, the lips, hands, &c.; maim, mutilate; imprison; starve; — *jadi'*, A, INF. *jada'*, be mutilated; be starved; — II. INF. *tajdi'*, maim badly; wish one to be maimed; starve; injure; — III. INF. *mujāda'a-t*, quarrel with (acc.); scold; — IV. INF. *ijdā'*, starve; keep back; — VI. INF. *tajādu'*, quarrel with, scold each other; — VIII. *ijtīdā'*, get maimed; shear the camel.

جذع *jad'*, mutilation; — *jadi'*, starved; —  $\delta$  *jada'a-t*, stump of a maimed limb, &c.

جذعا *jad'ā'*, f. of *ajda'*, mutilated.

(جذف) *jadaf*, I, INF. *jadf*, cut off; throw; move the hands about in walking fast; walk fast; mark the tact; run in short leaps; — U, INF. *judūf*, fly with clipped wings; — II. INF. *tajdīf*, make slight of or not believe in God's kindness and mercy; blaspheme; — IV. INF. *ijdāf*, raise a cry, clamour.

جذف *jadaf*, pl. *ajdāf*, tomb; wine; foam, dregs, dirt; —  $\delta$  *jadafa-t*, noise, clamour.

(جدل) *jadal*, I, U, INF. *jadl*, make firm, twist tight; twist ropes; grow and thrive vigorously; get full and bend to the ground (ears); throw on the ground; melt fat; — II. INF. *tajdīl*, throw to the ground; — III. INF. *mujā-*

*dala-t*, *jidāl*, quarrel, dispute; — IV. INF. *ijdāl*, have a young one able to follow its mother; cheer up; — V. INF. *tajaddul*, be tightly twisted; fall on the ground; stretch one's self on the ground; — VI. INF. *tajādul*, quarrel, dispute amongst each other; — VII. INF. *injiddl*, be twisted, plaited; be thrown down.

جدل *jadl*, tomb; twisting, plaiting (s.); syllogism, logic conclusion; also *jidl*, pl. *ajdāl*, *judāl*, bone; sinew; limb, member; — *jadal*, quarrel, dispute; demonstration; dialectics; — *jadil*, quarrelsome; disputant; — *judul*, pl. of *jadil*; — *judl*, pl. and —

جدلا *jadlā'*, f. of *ajdal*, graceful, handsome, &c.

جدلی *jadaliyy*, quarrelsome; disputant; object of quarrel or litigation.

(جدم) *jadam*, U, INF. *jadm*, wither after producing good fruit; cut off; — IV. INF. *ijdām*, urge on a horse; — VII. INF. *injidām*, be cut off.

(جذن) *jadan*, pleasantness of voice; — IV. INF. *ijdān*, get rich.

(جدر) *jadā*, U, INF. *jadw*, be useful, good for, fit; give; demand; — IV. *ijdā'*, give; be useful, profitable to (acc.); — VIII. INF. *ijtīdā'*, X. INF. *istījādā'*, demand.

جدر *jadw*,  $\delta$ , herd; cattle.

جدر *jadūb*, dry, sterile, arid; —  $\delta$  *judūba-t*, sterility, aridity; dearth, scarcity.

جدول *jadwal*, *jidwal*, pl. *jadawil*, brook, streamlet, canal; rubric; column of a page; astronomical, statistical, &c., tablets; paradigm; model; almanac.

جدوم *jaddūm*, pl. *jadādīm*, hammer (m.).

جدوی *jadwa*, gift, present; profit, advantage; abundant rain.

(جدي) *jada*, A, INF. *jady*, demand; — IV. INF. *ijdā'*, flow.

جدي *jadan*, gift, bounty; — *jady*, pl. *ajd-in*, *ajdi*, *jida'*, *jidyán*, *jadýa-t*, kid; he-goat; Capri-corn; — *jundayy*, polar star; — *jaddiyy*, of or by a grandfather; — *juddiyy*, fortunate, prosperous, rich; — *jadya-t*, pl. *jad-yât*, also *jadiyya-t*, pl. *jadýá*, stuffing of a saddle, cloth placed under the saddle; blood.

جديب *jadib*, arid, sterile.

جديد *jadid*, *é*, pl. *judud*, new; fresh; modern; prosperous, rich; surface of the ground; death; du. *al-jadídán*, day and night; — *jadida-t* = *جديدة* *jad-ya-t*.

جدير *jadir*, *é*, pl. *-ín*, *judará'*, fit, worthy, proper; becoming; afflicted with small-pox; walled in; — *jadira-t*, enclosure of stone; nature.

جديل *jadil*, pl. *judul*, rein, bridle; girdle; — *jadila-t*, pl. *jadá'il*, plait, tress, braid of hair; anything plaited or twisted; bird's cage; manner, state, condition; region; a garment.

(جذ) *jazz*, *u*, INF. *jazz*, hasten; cut off at the root; pluck; destroy; — II. INF. *tajzíz*, invite in vain to follow; — VII. INF. *injizáz*, VIII. INF. *ijtízáz*, get cut or plucked off.

جذ *jazz*, pl. *ajzáz*, piece, morsel; — *juzza-t*, strip of cloth, patch.

جذا *jazzá'*, broken; interrupted; separated; — *jizá'*, pl. of جاذي *jázi* and جذوة *jazua-t*; — *jazát*, pl. *jizá'*, root of a tree.

جذاب *jazáb*, death; — *jazzáb*, attracting powerfully, attractive.

جذاذ *jazáz*, cutting off, extirpating (s.); also *é jazáza-t*, superiority; — also *jizáz*, *juzáz*, *é jazáza-t*, &c., pl. *-át*, particle, portion; pl. gold-dust.

جذام *juzám*, elephantiasis, leprosy; — *é juzáma-t*, stubble; chaff.

(جذامير) *juzámir*, breaking a contract.

جذامير *jazámír*, pl. of جذمور *juzmúr*.

(جذب) *jazab*, I, INF. *jazb*, stretch, extend; attract, draw off, take away; win, captivate; drag along; draw (a sword); cause to change place; take the young from its dam; sip water; make eager; have little milk; be passed for the greater part; — *u*, get the better in pulling one another; — III. INF. *jizáb*, *mujázaba-t*, contend, combat, vie in pulling; try to wrest from; cause to change places; — V. INF. *tajazzub*, sip, drink; (m.) stretch one's self; be annoyed, wearied; — VI. INF. *tajázub*, pull alternately or vie in pulling; contend, combat, vie; be drawn off, transferred; — VII. INF. *injizáb*, be drawn off, taken away, carried away, transferred; tear one's self away from (عن *'an*); walk fast; — VIII. INF. *ijtízáb*, attract, draw, draw out; take greedily; strive for; rob; transfer from one place to another.

جذب *jazb*, attraction; fast walking; — *é jazba-t*, pl. *jazabát*, long stretch of road; attraction; passion; pl. charms, allurements.

جذبان *jizibbân*, string of a sandal between the big toe and the second one.

(جذجذ) *jazjaz*, INF. *é*, cut off at the root.

(جذر) *jazar*, *u*, INF. *jazr*, lop, cut off; up-root; — II. INF. *tajzír*, IV. INF. *ijzár*, id.; II. extract the quadratic or cubic root; — VII. INF. *injizár*, be cut off, up-rooted.

جذر *jazr*, *jizr*, pl. *juzár*, root, origin; quadratic or cubic root; ebb.

(جذع) *jaza'*, A, INF. *jaz'*, shut up the cattle without food; tie

together two camels; pass or surmount quickly, finish a journey; cut off; — IV. INF. *ijzâ'*, shut up; keep off, prevent.

جذع *jiz'*, pl. *juzû'*, trunk or stump of a palm-tree; — *jaẓa'*, pl. *jizâ'*, *juzân*, ة, pl. -ât, young; young cattle; lad, youth; recruit; — جذع مدع *jiza' miza'*, in all directions.

(جذف) *jazaf*, I, INF. *jazf*, cut off; impel, row; — II. INF. *tajzîf*, IV. INF. *ijzâf*, fly fast; make short steps; hasten; — VII. INF. *injizâf*, fly fast.

(جذل) *jazal*, U, INF. *juzûl*, stand firm, be firmly planted; — *jazîl*, A, INF. *jazal*, rejoice (u.), be glad, be merry; — IV. INF. *ijzâl*, gladden, rejoice (a.); — VI. INF. *tajâzul*, be hostile to each other; — VIII. *ijtizâl*, be merry, joyful.

جذل *jizl*, pl. *jizâl*, *juzûl*, *juzûla-t*, *ajzâl*, root, trunk or stump of a tree; — *jazîl*, pl. *juzlân*, merry, joyful; — ة *jazila-t*, luxuriant; — جذلان *jazlân*, id.

(جذم) *jazam*, I, U, INF. *jazm*, cut off, maim, mutilate; pierce; — *jazim*, A, INF. *jazam*, be maimed, especially of hand or fingers; — *jazum* (also pass. *juzim*), be afflicted with elephantiasis or leprosy; — II. INF. *tajzîm*, cut off, maim; — IV. INF. *ijzâm*, id.; hasten one's walk; run fast; abstain; resolve upon (على 'ala); — V. INF. *tajazzum* (m.), be afflicted with leprosy; — V. and VII. INF. *injizâm*, be cut off.

جذم *jazm*, *jizm*, pl. *juzûm*, *ajzâm*, root; trunk or stump of a tree; branch; root of a tooth; — *jazim*, nimble, agile; — ة *jizma-t*, pl. *jizam*, fragment, splinter; — *juzma-t*, mutilation; leprosy.

جذما *juzmâ'*, f. جذمي *jazma*, pl. of

اجزم *ajzam*, maimed, mutilated; leprous.

جذمو *juzmûr*, pl. *jazâmûr*, trunk of a palm-tree; root; principal part.

جذن *jizn* = جذل *jizl*.

(جذو) *jazû*, U, INF. *jazw*, *juzuww*, stand firm; stand on tip-toe; sit firm; be fat; — IV. INF. *ijzâ'*, stand firm; get a fat hump; be fat; fix the look at; — VI. INF. *tajâzi*, sit knee against knee with one another; — ة *jazwa-t*, *jizwa-t*, *juzwa-t*, pl. جذي *jiza-an*, *juz-an*, *jizâ'*, fire-brand; half-burnt log.

جذوب *jazûb*, attractive, charming, alluring.

(جذي) *jaza*, I, INF. *jazy*, and IV. INF. *ijzâ'*, hinder, prevent; — VI. INF. *tajâzi*, slip from the hand.

جذي *jizy*, ة, root; — *jiz-an*, pl. of جذوة *jazwa-t*.

جذيذ *jaziz*, ة *jaziza-t*, coarse flour.

جذيم *jazîm*, cut off, maimed.

(جر) *jarr*, U, INF. *jarr*, draw, drag, attract; acquire; abstract, rob; drive slowly; pasture freely; wean the foal of a camel (by splitting its tongue); bear beyond the usual time (pregnant woman, &c.); put a word in the oblique case; use the rein جرير *jarîr*; — for *jarîr*, U, A, INF. *jarr*, impute falsely a crime to (على 'ala); — II. INF. *tajrîr*, pull or draw strongly; — III. INF. *mujârra-t*, ask for a delay or respite; pay by instalments; — IV. INF. *ijrâr*, wean the foal of a camel; give the reins to one's beast; grant a further delay; imitate; pierce one with the lance and draw him towards one's self; be deep; — VII. INF. *injirâr*, be pulled, drawn, attracted; pasture freely; be put in the oblique case; trail (u.); — VIII. INF. *ijtîrâr*, *ijdirâr*, attract, draw towards one's self;

chew the cud; — x. INF. *istijrār*, draw or take to one's self; submit; pay by instalments.

ج *jarr*, foot of a mountain; valley; cave; basket; oblique case; pulling (s.), pull; stretching, lengthening, extending (s.); — *jarra-t*, pl. *jarr*, *jirār*, water-jug; bread baked in the ashes; — *jirra-t*, pull; expedition, migration; pl. *ajirra-t*, cut; — *jur'a-t*, boldness, courage.

ج *jarā'*, *jirā'*, bloom or pride of youth; youth; gherkins; — *jirā'*, INF. III. of (جى); pl. of (جرو); — *jarrā'*, good courser, racer; very swift; crime, transgression; — *jur'a-t*, *jara'a-t*, boldness, courage.

ج *jirāb*, pl. *jurub*, *jurb*, *ajriba-t*, leathern sack, knapsack; scrotum; — pl. of ج *jarib*; — *jurāb*, empty ship; — *jirāba-t*, pl. *-āt*, stocking, sock.

ج *jarrāh*, surgeon; — *jarāha-t*, art of a surgeon; — *jirāha-t*, pl. *jirāh*, wound; pus; — *jarrāhiyy*, surgical.

ج *jarād*, *ē*, locusts; — *jarrād*, polisher of copper-ware; — *jurāda-t*, rind, skin; leaf.

ج *jarādīn*, pl. of ج *jarādīn*.

ج *jarrār*, who pulls, draws, or drags anything; numerous; bold robber or warrior; impudent beggar; seller of buckets; (m.) drawer (of a chest, &c.); — *jarāra-t*, large army; scorpion.

ج *jurāz*, sharp; voracious.

ج *jurrās*, pl. of ج *jarīs*.

ج *jurādīm*, glutton, great eater.

ج *jurāf*, *jirāf*, a measure for solids; *jurāf*, carrying everything along; voracious; — *jar-rāf*, sweeper.

ج *min jarāka* (*jarrāka*), for your sake.

ج *jarām*, harvest of dates; stones of dates; dry dates; — *jirām*,

pl. of ج *jarīm*; — *jurrām*, pl. of ج *jārim*, name of a fish.

ج *jarāmiz*, pl. trunk of the body and feet.

ج *jurāmid*, unhealthy, unwholesome.

ج *jarāmiz*, pl. of ج *jurmāz*.

ج *jarāmīq*, pl. of ج *jarmāq*.

ج *jirān*, pl. *jurun*, *ajrina-t*, fore-neck, neck.

(ج *jarāhim*, bulky, massy.

ج *jarāhiya-t*, shrill voice; noise; important; excellent.

ج *jarāyā*, pl. of ج *jarī'a-t*.

ج *jarā'ihyy*, surgeon.

ج *min jarā'ika* = ج *min jarāka*.

ج *jarāya-t*, course, run; also *jirāya-t*, representation, deputation; — *jirāya-t*, salary; — *jarā-ya-t*, *jirāya-t*, ج *jarā'iya-t*, boldness, audacity; fire of youth.

(ج *jarib*, A. INF. *jarab*, have the mange; be rusty; have mangy camels; have a devastated country; — II. INF. *tajrib*, experience, test, put to the test, probe; get wise by experience; — IV. INF. *ijrāb*, have mangy cattle; — V. INF. *tajarrub*, be put to the test, probed, tried.

ج *jarab*, mange, scab, itch; rust; blame; rebuke; — *jarib*, pl. *jirāb*, *jurb*, mangy, scabious; — *jurb*, pl. of ج *ajrab*, mangy, &c.; pl. of ج *jirāb*; — *jarrāb*, short, little, small; flatterer; cheat; — *jirba-t*, pl. *jirab*, sown field; leathern cover for protection of a well; — *jarabba-t*, troop.

ج *jarbā*, heaven; f. of ج *ajrab*, mangy, &c.; — *jiribbā'*, *jaribbā'*, front of a shirt.

ج *jarbān*, pl. *jarba*, mangy, scabious; — *jirbān*, *jurubbān*, scabbard; sword-belt; — *jurubbān*, front of a shirt; — *jirīb-bāna-t*, boisterous woman.

(ج *jarbaz*, INF. *ē*, walk; contract (n.); fall; become a cheat.



جرب *jurbuz*, sly, cunning; cheat;  
— *jarbaza-t*, slyness; ready  
wit.

جرب *jarbú*, jerboa = *yarbú*.

جرب *jarba*, pl. of *jarbân*.

جرب *jirbiyâ*, south-east; north  
(wind).

(جرب) *jarsal*, INF. *jar*, scatter.

(جرب) *jarsum*, II. INF. *tajarsum*, take the  
largest part; — II. and IV. INF.  
*ijrinsâm*, fall (from on high);  
assemble and cling to the place;  
shrink.

جرب *jursûm*, *jarsumâ-t*, pl. *jarâ-  
sim*, root, origin; root of the  
tongue; noble extraction; seat  
of the passions; earth round  
the root of a tree; pl. grandees,  
lords; *jursûmâ-t*, ant-nest.

جرب *jirsi'a-t*, wind-pipe; throat,  
larynx.

(جرب) *jarij*, A. INF. *jaraj*, be loose;  
walk on hard ground; — II.  
INF. *tajrij*, make loose, rickety.

جرب *jaraj*, *jaraja-t*, hard ground;  
causeway; — *jarij*, loose, rickety;  
— *jarja-t*, pl. *jurj*, *juruj*, tra-  
velling-bag; knapsack.

جرب *jarjâr*, roaring; — *jurjâr*,  
ripe olives (m.); — *jarjâra-t*,  
mill.

(جرب) *jarjab*, INF. *jar*, eat; empty.

جرب *jurjubb*, *jurjubân*,  
belly; inside.

جرب *jarjar*, INF. *jar*, gurgle; quaff;  
roar with a gurgling noise; —  
II. INF. *tajarjur*, drink with a  
gurgling noise.

جرب *jirjis*, wax; sealing-wax;  
book, leaf; gnats, flies.

(جرب) *jarjam*, INF. *jar*, drink, eat;  
throw down; destroy; — II.  
INF. *tajarjum*, fall in ruins;  
let one's self down; crouch;  
get destroyed; eat and drink  
much.

جرب *jurjumân*, glutton, great  
eater.

جرب *jurjâr*, pl. *jarâjjâr*, tall, gene-  
rous camel; troop; thunder,  
peal, roaring; pl. grandees.

جرجيس *jirjis*, Georges.

(جرج) *jarah*, A. INF. *jarh*, wound;  
injure, hurt; make sick, ill;  
accuse a witness of telling a  
lie; seize; strive to obtain,  
obtain; — *jarah*, A. INF. *jarah*,  
be wounded; be rejected; —  
II. INF. *tajrih*, inflict many and  
severe wounds; be on one's  
guard against being wounded;  
— VII. INF. *injarah*, be wounded;  
— VIII. INF. *ijtirâh*, try to ob-  
tain; commit evil or draw it  
on one's self; (m.) perform  
miracles; — X. INF. *istijrah*, be  
deteriorated, corrupted.

جرج *jurh*, *jarh*, pl. *jurâh*, *ajrah*,  
wound; — *jarha*, pl. of *jarh*.

(جرج) *jarh*, wheel; pl. of *jurâh*,  
catapult (m. from Pers.).

(جرج) *jarad*, U. INF. *jard*, strip;  
peel; shave; card; draw the  
sword; eat up the grass; eat  
locusts; receive nothing or  
grudgingly after asking; —  
*jarid*, A. INF. *jarad*, be naked,  
bare, hairless; have little  
hair; lose the hair; wear out;  
fade; get spoiled; be eaten up  
by locusts; have eruptions or  
(pass.) colic after eating lo-  
custs; — II. INF. *tajrid*, peel,  
pare; strip; draw the sword;  
loose the flesh from the bones;  
prune; wear threadbare clothes;  
abstract, subtract; separate,  
isolate; detach, send detached  
troops; — V. INF. *tajarrud*, be  
peeled, pared, shelled, stripped;  
undress; free one's self from  
(*min*); loose itself; renounce  
worldly things; devote one's  
self entirely to (*li*); be taken  
in abstract sensa; be separated,  
isolated; resemble; cease to  
ferment; — VII. INF. *injarah*,  
be stripped, peeled, shaved,  
worn out; have lost the hair;  
be separated, isolated; last  
long; depart; — VIII. INF. *ijti-*

*rād*, draw the swords against each other and fight.

جړد *jard*, shield; f. *ḡ*, pl. *ajrād*, worn out, threadbare; — *jarad*, baldness; bare field, threadbare garment; — *jarid*, *ḡ*, without any vegetation; — *jurd*, pl. *jurūd*, high bare mountains; — *jurd*, pl. *jardū*, f. of *ajrad*, bare, naked, &c.; — *ḡ jarad-t*, detachment, detached troops; military expedition, campaign; escort; — *jurda-t*, nakedness, bareness, baldness.

جړدان *jurdān*, pl. *jarādān*, penis of hoofed animals.

(جړدب) *jardab*, INF. *ḡ*, eat greedily; eat bread with one hand and push others back with the other hand.

جړدان *jardabūn*, جړدبى *jardabiyy*, eating greedily (adj.).

(جړدج) *jardah*, INF. *ḡ*, stretch.

جړدل *jirdahl*, stout camel; valley; river-bed.

جړدق *jardaq*, *ḡ jardaq-t*, pl. *jarādiq*, a thin cake.

(جړدل) *jardal*, INF. *ḡ*, stumble, fall.

(جړدم) *jardam*, INF. *ḡ*, eat, eat up; gnaw, nibble; talk much and fast; be above sixty years old.

جړدى *jardiyy*, belonging to a high mountain-chain.

(جړد) *jaraz*, U, INF. *jarz*, harden in tumour form; — IV. INF. *ijrāz*, lead out, take out; separate; compel.

جړد *jaraz*, tumour; — *jurāz*, pl. *jurzān*, *jirzān*, also جړزون *jirzaun*, pl. *jarāzīn*, field-mouse; rat; — *jariz*, *ḡ*, full of mice.

(جړز) *jaraz*, U, INF. *jarz*, cut off, lop; annihilate, kill; kick; sting, injure; hurt by epigrams, &c.; eat quickly; — *jaruz*, INF. *jarāza-t*, be voracious; — IV. INF. *ijrāz*, have barren, rainless land; be emaciated; — VI. INF. *tajāruz*, hurt, insult, inveigh

against each other; talk and act badly.

جړز *jarz*, pl. *ajrāz*, without vegetation, dry, barren; — *jirz*, pl. *jurāz*, *ajrāz*, a coarse garment; — *jurz*, pl. *ajrāz*, *jiraza-t*, club, staff, sceptre (Pers.); — *ḡ jarza-t*, *jaraza-t*, destruction, annihilation; — *jurza-t*, pl. *juraz*, bundle of hay, &c.; sheave; parcel, packet.

(جړزم) *jarzam*, dry bread.

جړزون *jarzūn*, vine-branch, vine (m.).

(جړس) *jaras*, I, U, INF. *jars*, produce a low sound; speak in a low voice; lick; suck; — II. INF. *tajrīs*, speak in a low voice; dishonour, put to shame; disgrace one's self; lead the criminal through the streets before execution; render one experienced and well versed in a thing; — IV. INF. *ijrās*, produce a low sound or noise, hum; sing to the camels; hear a low sound or noise; — V. INF. *tajarrus*, speak in a low voice; — VIII. INF. *ijtirās*, strive for.

جړس *jars*, *jirs*, low sound, undertone; — *jirs*, root, origin; — *jaras*, pl. *ajrās*, bell; — *ḡ jarsa-t*, little bell, hand-bell; — *jirsa-t*, disgrace, ignominy; dishonouring (s.).

جړسام *jirsām*, pleurisy (?).

(جړش) *jaras*, I, U, INF. *jars*, rub, rub and knead; comb; peel, pare; grind; run slowly; — VII. INF. *injirās*, be coarsely ground; — VIII. INF. *ijtirās*, strive for, endeavour to earn; take, snatch, steal.

(جړشب) *jaršab*, INF. *ḡ*, recover from an emaciating disease; have reached the turning age (woman).

(جړشم) *jaršam*, INF. *ḡ* = (جړشت); also = (جړشم).

جړشى *jirīssa*, soul; anything animate.

(جرى) *jaraḍ*, U, INF. *jarḍ*, strangle, suffocate, smother; — *jarid*, A, INF. *jaraḍ*, not be able to swallow one's spittle from anxiety, grief, &c.; be in an agony of grief, &c.; — IV. INF. *ijrād*, cause one to feel the greatest anxiety, &c.

(جرى) *jardam*, emaciated tottering old man; — *jurdum*, *jirdamm*, glutton, voracious eater.

جرى *jurda*, pl. of جرى *jarid*.

(جرى) *jarit*, A, INF. *jarat*, almost choke with a morsel.

(جرى) *jara'*, A, INF. *jar'*; — *jarī'*, A, INF. *jara'*, sip and swallow water; — *jarī'*, A, INF. *jara'*, be bold, daring, courageous; — II. INF. *tajrī'*, make one to eat or swallow a thing against his will; encourage; — IV. INF. *ijrā'*, submit; incline; fall; — V. INF. *tajarru'*, swallow, calm down, get tranquil; show prowess; — VIII. INF. *ijtirā'*, swallow with one gulp; break by one effort; — *jar'a-t*, *jir'a-t*, *jur'a-t*, draught of water; draught; drink.

(جرى) *jaraf*, U, INF. *jarf*, *jarfa-t*, take up and remove; shovel or sweep away; scour; hew, hoe; — II. INF. *tajrif*, carry away; dig out; — IV. INF. *ijraf*, reach and wash against (flood); — V. INF. *tajarruf*, take much or all, take away, carry off; — VII. INF. *injaraf*, be shovelled off; — VIII. INF. *ijtiraf*, take away, carry away.

جرى *jarf*, INF. of (جرى); — *jirf*, corner of the mouth; — *jirf*, *jurf*, place not reached by a flood; — *jurf*, pl. *ajraf*, *jirafa-t*, what is carried away by the water; torn off or broken by a flood.

(جرى) *jarfas*, INF. *ḍ*, throw on the ground; take away everything; eat much.

(جرى) *jarkaṣ*, INF. *ḍ*, embroider; adorn, embellish (m.).

(جرى) *jaril*, A, INF. *jaral*, be hard; stony; — IV. INF. *ijrāl*, hit on stones in digging.

جرى *jaral*, pl. *ajrāl*, stone; stony ground; — *jaril*, *ḍ*, stony.

(جرى) *jaram*, I, INF. *jarm*, commit a crime; sin; sin against; cut off, take away; — INF. *jarm*, *jirām*, *jarām*, reap dates; — INF. *jarm*, estimate the produce of the date-crop; shear; gain, earn; deserve; urge; — II. INF. *tajrim*, lop off, cut out; emigrate; — IV. INF. *ijrām*, commit a crime, be guilty; be great; be pure; have a pure voice; stick, adhere; — V. INF. *tajarrum*, be completed, passed; impute falsely a guilt to (على) *'ala*; — VIII. INF. *ijtirām*, commit a crime; cut off; take away; gather dates or estimate their produce; gain, earn.

جرى *jarm*, INF. of (جرى), cutting off, &c.; pl. *jurām*, boat, barque (m.); — *jaram*, pl. *ajrām*, sin, crime; — *lā jaram-a* (*lā jurma*), undoubtedly; of course; accordingly; — *jirm*, pl. *jurum*, *jurim*, *ajrām*, body, bulk; colour; sound; — *jurram*, pl. of *jārim*.

جرى *jirmān*, body.

(جرى) *jarmaz*, INF. *ḍ*, contract (n.), close (n.), unite (n.); flee; — II. INF. *tajarmuz*, happen to, fall to the share of, devolve upon (على) *'ala*; — III. *ijramaz*, INF. *ijrimzāz*, contract, &c. = I.

جرى *jurmasaq*, maple-free.

جرى *jurmūz*, pl. *jarāmiz*, cistern; fountain-basin; small house; members of the body, see *جراميز* *jarāmiz*.

جرى *jarmūq*, galoché (Turk.).

(جرى) *jaran*, U, INF. *jurān*, grind; be steady and zealous in anything, practise it; be smoothed, polished; — IV. INF. *ijrān*, gather

dates from the drying-floor; — VIII. INF. *ijhizân*, prepare a drying-floor.

جرن *jurn*, pl. *ajrán*, drying-place, drying-floor; mortar; basin, font; — *jurun*, pl. of جران *jarán* and جرین *jarín*.

(جړه) *jarah*, several dates on the same stalk; — II. INF. *tajríh*, make public, publish; — V. INF. *tajarruh*, become public.

(جرهاس) *jirhás*, tall, strong.

(جرهد) *jarhad*, *jurhud*, cheerful wanderer; — III. *ijrahadd*, INF. *ijrihdád*, hasten; stretch (n.), be long; last; be hard.

(جره) *jarw*, *jirw*, *jurw*, pl. *jirá'*, *ajr-in*, *ajri*, *ajrá'*, pl. *ajriya-t*, whelp, cub; small fruit; anything little.

(جره) *jaru'*, INF. *jur'a-t*, *jura-t*, *jará'a-t*, *jará'iya-t*, *jaráya-t*, be bold, courageous; — II. INF. *tajrí'*, embolden, encourage; — V. INF. *tajarri*, prove bold, courageous; dare, venture; — VIII. INF. *ijtirá'*, take courage and venture upon (على *'ala*); — *jirwa-t*, small cucumbers, gherkins; colloquentida.

جران *jirwán*, wine.

جرود *jarúd*, worn, worn out (clothes).

جرور *jarúr*, restive, refractory; deep.

جرز *jarúz*, voracious.

(جرهقی) *jarauhaq*, clew.

(جری) *jara*, I, INF. *jary*, *jarayán*, *jirya-t*, flow; — INF. *jirá'*, *jary*, run; issue and take force (edict, &c.); be current; happen, come to pass, take place; fall to the share of (لی *li* or علی *'ala*); for (جرا), be bold; — II. INF. *tajriya-t*, urge to run; send or appoint as one's envoy, plenipotentiary, governor; — II. and IV. render current, cause to circulate; execute; order the salary to be paid; settle an account; — III. INF. *jirá'*, *mujá-*

*rát*, vie in running, walk or run with another; concur; agree; — INF. *ijrá'*, to appoint (a salary, &c.); introduce (a custom, &c.); have full-grown fruit; — VI. INF. *tajári*, vie in running, run or walk together; concur; agree; — X. INF. *istijrá'*, beg another to be one's deputy, &c.; show one's self bold against (acc.).

جری *jary*, course, run; water-course; diarrhoea, dysentery; جرک *min jarák*, من جرک *min jaráik*, for your sake, on your account; — *jar-an*, *jara*, youthfulness; — *jari'*, *jarí*, pl. *jur'át*, *ajrá'*, who advances boldly, venturesome; — *jariyy*, pl. *ajriyá'*, youthful; — *jirriyy*, pl. *jarári*, eel; — *jirya-t*, INF. of (جری); — *jirriyya-t*, crop of a bird.

جریا *jirriyá'*, course of events.

جریال *jiryál*, *jiryála-t*, colour of gold; wine.

جریان *jiryán*, id.; — *jarayán*, INF. of (جری).

جریب *jaríb*, pl. *ajriba-t*, *jará'ib*, *jurbán*, a measure of corn; a field-measure; acre; large river; produce of a field, garden, &c.

جریس *jirris*, eel.

جریه *jaríh*, pl. *jarha*, wounded.

جرید *jaríd*, branch of a palm-tree stripped of the leaves; staff, lance, spear; full; — *járida-t*, pl. *jará'id*, squadron, company of horse; scroll, register; diploma; rest.

جریر *jarír*, pl. *ajirra-t*, leading-rope, rein; strap; — *járirá-t*, pl. *jará'ir*, sin, crime.

جریس *jarís*, coarsely ground or pounded; (m.) peeled grain or barley.

جریض *jaríd*, suffocation, agony; grief; pl. *jaráda*, grieved; — *jura'id*, *já*, big.

جریعة *jurai'a-t*, little draught, sip; الجرعة *jurai'atu-z-zaqani*, last gasp.

جریف *jarif*, dry, withered.

جریم *jarim*, dry dates; date-stones;  $\delta$ , pl. *jirám*, bulky, voluminous; criminal, guilt; —  $\delta$  *jarima-t*, pl. *jará'im*, sin, guilt, crime; usurer; punishment; fine, mulct; — *jirrima-t*, tail.

جرین *jarin*, pl. *juran*, drying-place, drying or threshing-floor; ground (adj.).

جریقه *jarí'a-t*, pl. *jaráyá*, *jará'í*, ambush or watching-place of a hunter; — *jirrí'a-t*, crop of a bird.

(ج) *jazz*,  $\cup$ , INF. *jazz*, *jazza-t*, *jizza-t*, shear, shave; cut, mow; reap, gather; — INF. *juzúz*, begin to dry (n.); — IV. INF. *ijzáz*, have corn to be reaped, sheep to be shorn; be ripe for harvest; begin to dry (n.); give to anyone (acc.) the produce of the shearing; — VII. INF. *injizáz*, get shorn; — VIII. INF. *ijtízáz*, *ijdzízáz*, cut off, shear, mow, reap; — X. INF. *istijzáz*, be fit to be shorn, mown, reaped.

جز *juz*, pl. *ajzá'*, portion, part, particle, atom; piece; ingredient; division, section, volume of a work; quire of paper; foot of a verse; female slaves; —  $\delta$  *jizma-t*, pl. *jizaz*, *jizá'iz*, shorn off wool, fleece; shearing of the year; — *jizma-t*, *jazza-t*, pl. *-át*, shearing; wool; dates of the year; (m.) clippings; remainder of mulberry-leaves.

(ج) *jaza'*, A, INF. *jaz'*, take a part of (acc.); divide; be content with (ب *bi*) one thing instead of (عن *'an*) another; tie up, fix, fasten; — جری *jazí*, A, INF. *jaz-an*, be content with one thing instead of another; — II. INF. *tajzíl*, *tajziya-t*, divide; cause to be content with . . . instead of . . . ; suffice to (acc.); — IV. INF. *ijzá'*, content (a.); cause one to be content, &c.; put the ring on (ل *li*, فی *fí*)

the finger; have dense grass; give birth to girls; put a handle to a knife; — V. INF. *tajazzí*, be divided; — V. and VIII. *ijtizzá'*, be content with (ب *bi*) instead of (عن *'an*).

جزا *jazá'*, requital, reward; consequent proposition in a conditional sentence; part, portion; — *jizá'*, INF. III. of (جری); —  $\delta$  *juz'a-t*, handle; pole.

(ج) *jazájiz*, pl. the testicles.

جزار *jazzár*, butcher; slaughterer; cut-throat; tyrant; —  $\delta$  *jazúra-t*, head and feet of a sacrificed animal; — *jizúra-t*, trade of a butcher; butchery, slaughter, massacre.

جراز *jazáz*, *jizáz*, harvest; — *jizáz*, shearing (s.); — *juzáz*,  $\delta$  *juzá-za-t*, pl. *jazá'ir*, gleanings, clippings, shavings, &c.; — *jazzáz*, shearer.

عجز *juzá'*, impatient.

جراف *jazáf*, *jizáf*, *juzáf*,  $\delta$  *jazáfa-t*, &c., approximate estimation; buying in the lump; surmise, supposition; by way of supposition; — *jazzáf*, fisherman.

جزال *jizál*, *jazál*, gathering of the dates; — pl. of جز *jazl* and جزیل *jazíl*; —  $\delta$  *jazála-t*, plenty, abundance; eloquence; magnificence; high rank; sharp intellect, penetration; firmness; energy.

عزابة *jizáya-t*, taxation, tax.

جزائر *jazá'ir*, pl. of جزیره *jazira-t* and جزیر *jazír*.

جزائر *jazá'iz*, pl. of جزاة *juzáza-t*.

(جرب) *jizb*, share, portion; — *juzb*, pl. servants.

(ج) *jazah*, A, INF. *jazh*, set to work; go to its lair; beat the tree to make the leaves fall; give a handsome present; give part of one's fortune to another.

جزه *jazh*, gift, present; — *jazih*, *jazah*, sharp, intelligent, prudent.

(ج) *jazar*, I, U, INF. *jazr*, *jazár*, *jizár*, cut, cut off; — U, slaughter, kill, massacre; — I, U, INF. *jazr*, subside, fall, ebb; — IV. INF. *ijzár*, give to kill; be proper to be killed; be near death; be ripe for harvest; — V. see VIII.; — VI. INF. *tajázur*, inveigh against each other; — V. INF. *tajazzur*, VIII. INF. *ijtízár*, be left on the battle-field.

ج *jazr*, *juzr*, ebb; sea; — *jazar*, land exposed to floods; also  $\delta$  *jazara-t*, sheep to be slaughtered; — *jazar*, *jazir*,  $\delta$ , turnip; parsnip; — *juzur* and —

ج *juzurát*, pl. of ج *jazúr*.

ج *jazariyy*, insular; islander; Mesopotamian.

ج *jazaz*, anything cut; — *jizaz*, pl. of  $\delta$  *jizza-t*.

(ع) *jaza'*, A, INF. *jaz'*, cross, traverse; cut off; give part of one's fortune to another; — *jazi'*, A, INF. *jaza'*, *juzú'*, grow impatient under sufferings; be sad, grieved, seized by fear; be importunate, molest; — II. INF. *tajzú'*, cut into slices or pieces; exhaust one's patience; be ripe by two-thirds; mark with black and white dots; — IV. INF. *ijzát'*, render impatient; leave part; — V. INF. *tajazzu'*, get broken; — VII. INF. *injizát'*, get broken, torn; — VIII. INF. *ijtízát'*, break, cut, tear.

ع *jaz'*, *jiz'*,  $\delta$ , a shell; glass bead; onyx; pl. *ajzát'*, winding of valley, width of valley; beehive; — *juz'*, saffron; — *juz'*, *jazi'*, axis of a pulley; — *jaza'*, impatience; fear; — *jazi'*, *jazu'*, impatient; —  $\delta$  *jiz'a-t*, small number or quantity; a little water; also *jaz'a-t*, part of the night; — *juz'a-t*, handle of a knife.

(ج) *jazaf*, estimate approximately, surmise; — III. INF. *mujázafa-t*, buy or sell in a

lump; — V. INF. *tajazzuf*, select; — VIII. INF. *ijtízáf*, buy in a lump.

(ج) *jazal*, I, INF. *jazl*, cut, cut through, cut off; distribute; cut asunder; make sore; — *jazil*, A, INF. *jazal*, be sore; — *jazul*, be considerable, numerous, abundant; be very prudent; — IV. INF. *ijzál*, make sore; be liberal to (J *li*); give in addition.

ج *jazl*, liberal, generous; intelligent, prudent; = ج *jazil*; pl. *juzúl*, *ajzúl*, *jizúl*, thick wood for burning; — *jizl*,  $\delta$  *jizla-t*, bunch of dates; —  $\delta$  *jazla-t*, leathern bag for milk; basket.

ج *jazam*, I, INF. *jazm*, cut off, lop; break off; fulfil a vow or oath; mark a consonant with *jazm*; pronounce or read slowly and distinctly; fill; impose; estimate the produce of a palm-tree; be discouraged and incapable; conceal, keep silent about a matter; — II. INF. *tajzim*, fill; be discouraged and incapable; conceal; — V. INF. *tajazzum*, be broken; — VII. INF. *injizám*, be cut off; be interrupted, left undone; be broken; be marked with *jazm*; be solved; — VIII. INF. *ijtízám*, estimate the produce of a palm-tree; receive part of a fortune; buy.

ج *jazm*, cutting off (s.); also *jazma-t*, absence of a vowel and sign thereof  $\bar{c}$ ; shortened aorist; equality of the characters in writing; pen with a broad nib; decision; apodictical proposition; — *jizm*,  $\delta$  *jizma-t*, part, portion, share; *jizma-t*, herd; (m.) boot; —  $\delta$  *jazma-t*, a single meal.

(ج) *jazn*, pl. *ajzun*, thick wood for burning.

(ج) *jazá*, U, INF. *jazw*, subdue, subjugate; — I, INF. *jazá'*, requite, reward, punish; suffice; pay; — III. INF. *jizá'*, *mujázát*,

requite; wish to anybody that God may reward him; — iv. INF. *ijzâ'*, suffice; satisfy; supply another's place insufficiently; put a handle to a knife; — vi. INF. *tajâzi*, requite or satisfy one another; get rewarded or punished; press one to do a thing; demand the payment of a debt; — viii. INF. *ijtizâ'*, ask for a reward or requital; do what is agreeable to another; requite; be zealous and persevering in a matter.

جزز *jazîr*, pl. *jazâ'ir*, *juzur*, *juzurât*, animal to be slaughtered; camel for a sacrifice.

جزز *jazûz*, *jazûza-t*, shorn or to be shorn.

عجز *jazû'*, impatient.

جزى *juzwiyy*, pl. *juzwiyya-t*, small portion, trifle; a little of; unimportant.

(جزى) *jaza*, I, INF. *jazâ'* = (جز).

جزى *jazî*, sufficient; — *juzy* and جزى *ju'ziyy*, particle, small quantity, a little; f. *ja*, partly, in a small quantity; special, particular; pl. *juziyyât*, particles, trifles, details; — *ja* *jizya-t*, pl. *jizy*, *jiza*, *jizâ'*, capitation-tax; custom-tax; produce of the ground.

جزز *jizîr*, butcher; slaughterer; tyrant; — *ja* *jazîra-t*, pl. *jazâ'ir*, island; peninsula; land exposed to floods; *al-jazîra-t*, Mesopotamia; *al-jazâ'ir*, Algiers; *الجزائر* *al-jazâ'iru 'l-hâlidât*, the Canary Islands.

جزز *jazîz*, cut, shorn; — *ja* *jazîza-t*, tuft of wool.

جزية *jazî'a-t*, separate part; — *juzai'a-t*, small flock of sheep.

جزيف *jazîf*, fishing-net; buying in a lump.

جزيل *jazîl*, pl. *jizâl*, much, many, numerous, abundant; great; eloquent; energetic.

(جس) *jass*, feel, touch; investigate, spy out; — v. INF. *tajassus*,

viii. INF. *ijtisâs*, id.; touch or seize with the lips.

جس *jas'*, rough skin; ice.

(جسا) *jasa'*, A, INF. *jus'a-t*, *jusu'*, be hard; get dry and callous.

جسا *jas'â'*, callous; — *ja* *jus'a-t*, callousness.

جساد *jisâd*, saffron; — *jusâd*, belly-ache.

جسار *jasâra-t*, foolhardiness.

جساس *jassâs*, prying inquirer; spy.

جسام *jisâm*, pl. of *jasîm*; — *jasâm*, corpulent, bulky; — *ja* *jasâma-t*, corpulence; bulk,

bulkiness; importance.

جسان *jussân*, pl. players on the tambourine.

(جسد) *jasid*, A, INF. *jasad*, stick, adhere; — ii. INF. *tajsîd*, iv.

*ijsâd*, cause to adhere, glue; pass. be impregnated; — v. INF.

*tajassud*, embody one's self, take flesh and blood.

جسد *jasad*, pl. *ajsâd*, *jusûd*, body, flesh; blood; saffron; the golden calf; — *jasad*, *jasid*, coagulated.

جسدانى *jasadâniyy*, جسدى *jasdiyy*, bodily, corporeal; carnal, material.

(جسر) *jasar*, v, INF. *jasâra-t*, dare, venture boldly; be foolhardy;

INF. *jusûr*, *jasâra-t*, leave off covering (stallion); walk; travel

over or through; build a bridge; — ii. INF. *tajsîr*, render bold,

brave; — vi. INF. *tajâsur*, venture boldly, be foolhardy; vie in

boldness; stretch one's self, lift up the head; brandish a

stick; — viii. INF. *ijtisâr*, travel over, across; sail.

جسر *jasr*, *jisr*, pl. *ajsur*, *jusûr*, bridge; dam; causeway; (m.)

supporting-beam; — *jasr*, *ja*, big and strong; brave; — *jusr*, *jusur*,

pl. of *jasûr*.

(جسرب) *jasrab*, long.

(جسج) *jasa'*, A, INF. *jas'*, chew the

cud; vomit; — VIII. INF. *ijtísá'*, id.

(جسم) *jasam*, INF. *jasáma-t*, be bulky, big, corpulent; — II. INF. *tajsim*, make big, corpulent, bulky; increase; exaggerate; bring into bodily shape, incorporate, embody; — V. INF. *tajassum*, be or grow corpulent, bulky; be incorporated, embodied, incarnate; assault; travel to; elect; undertake anything great; begin a thing at the principal and most difficult part; ascend a mountain on the steepest side.

جسم *jism*, pl. *ajsám*, *jusám*, body; substance; bulk, mass.

جسمان *jusmán*, body; bulk; mass; — *jasmáníyy*, bodily; material; — *jismániyya-t*, corporality; materiality.

جسمية *jismiyya-t*, corporality; materiality.

(جسو) *jasá*, U, INF. *jusuww*, *jasw*, be hard; — INF. *jasan*, *jusuww*; get dry, wither; — INF. *jusuww*, grow decrepit; freeze; — III. INF. *mujását*, be hostile to (acc.).

جسور *jasúr*, pl. *jusr*, *jusur*, bold, courageous, brave.

جسوع *jusú'*, niggardliness.

جسید *jasíd*, coagulated.

جسیس *jasís*, spy.

جسیم *jasím*, pl. *jisám*, bulky, corpulent; important, difficult; highly esteemed.

(جش) *jasś*, U, INF. *jasś*, pound, grind coarsely; beat; clean, sweep; shed; — IV. INF. *ijśás*, pound, grind; be covered with densely grown plants.

جش *jasś*, middle of the desert; middle of the body; stony ground; — *jusś*, pl. *jisśás*, mountain-chain; an hour of the night; — *jas'*, pl. *jas'át*, *ajsá'*, light bough, branch; much, many; — *jasśa-t*, brothers, relations; servants; also *jusśa-t*,

troop of travellers; departure; — *jusśa-t*, loud noise, tumult; violent sneezing.

(جشا) *jasá'*, A, INF. *jusú'*, *jus'*, *jasá'*, be deeply moved; belch; emigrate; darken (n.), threaten, lurk, impend; — II. INF. *tajśí'a-t*, V. *tajásśu'*, belch; — VIII. INF. *ijtísá'*, not suit, not feel comfortable in a place (acc.).

جشا *jusá'*, *jasśa-t*, belching; irruption.

جشار *jusár*, cough; — *jasśár*, owner, possessor; — *jasśáriyy*, menial taking care of the cattle.

جشامة *jasáma-t*, heavy work.

(جشب) *jasab*, INF. *jasb*, grind coarsely; break; spoil, render vile, humiliate; — U, also *jasíb*, A, INF. *jasab*, be coarse and without a by-dish (food); — *jasub*, INF. *jusúba-t*, be coarse and bad.

جشب *jasb*, coarse food; — *jusb*, skin of an orange.

(جشچش) *jasśjas*, INF. *ś*, clean.

(جشر) *jasar*, U, INF. *jasr*, drive the cattle to the pasture and leave it there all night; let the horses graze in front of the house; leave, leave behind; — INF. *jusúr*, break forth, shine; — *jasír*, A, INF. *jasar*, be hard and rugged; also pass. have a cough or hoarseness; — II. INF. *tajśír*, drive the cattle to the pasture.

جشر *jasar*, herds on the pasture-ground; spring-herbs; bachelor; hoarseness; — *jusr*, pl. *jasrá'*, f. of *ajśar*, hoarse coughing; — *ś* *jusra-t*, hoarseness.

(جشع) *jasí'*, A, INF. *jasá'*, be greedy; covet violently and want to take from another; — V. INF. *tajásśu'*, id.; — VI. INF. *tajásu'*, quarrel about the water.

جشع *jasá'*, envious greed; — *jasí'*, greedy.

(جشم) *jasím*, A, INF. *jasím*, *jasáma-t*, toil at (acc.); — II. INF. *tajśím*,



IV. INF. *ijśām*, put a heavy burden or hard work upon (two acc.); — V. INF. *tajaśsum*=I; undertake anything toilsome or dangerous.

چشم *jaśm*, *jaśam*, *juśam*, burden; grief; — *jaśam*, fatness; — *juśam*, basket; belly; heaviness; — *juśum*, pl. fat people.

چشیش *jaśiś*, coarsely ground; — also *jaśiśa-t*, groats.

(جش) *jašš*, I, INF. *jašš*, sigh and lament; — II. INF. *tajšiš*, cover with mortar, cement, gypsum, plaster; parquet; open the eyes; sprout, spring up; fill up; attack; — VIII. INF. *ijtīšās*, live close to each other.

جص *jašš*, *jīšš*, gypsum; chalk, mortar, cement.

جصاص *jaššās*, mason, parqueter, plasterer; seller of gypsum, chalk, cement.

(جش) *jadd*, U, I, *jadd*, swagger in walking; (m.) clamour, cry out; — also II. *tajdīd*, attack with a sword or lance; run very fast; — *jaḍḍa-t*, clamour, noise (m.).

(جهم) *judum*, glutton, voracious eater; — hence V. INF. *tajaddum*, seize with the mouth.

(جظ) *jazz*, U, INF. *jazz*, push back, drive away; throw to the ground; lie with a woman; be short and fat; run fast; render anxious, sorrowful; — IV. INF. *ijzāz*, be proud.

(جج) *ja*, U, INF. *ja*, eat earth, clay; pelt with clay; — *ja'a-t*, beer.

جعب *ja'ab*, ى *ja'ābiyy*, maker of quivers; — *ja'āba-t*, his trade.

جعار *ja'ār*, hyena; — *ji'ār*, rope.

جعاف *ju'āf*, torrent.

جعال *ji'āl*, pl. *ju'ul*, also *ja'āla-t*, *ji'āla-t*, *ju'āla-t*, pl. *ja'ā'il*, payment, pay, wages; bribe; (m.) pension.

جعانس *ja'ānis*, pl. beetles.

(جعب) *ja'ab*, I, INF. *ja'b*, throw down; make quivers; gather; turn, turn round (a.); — II. INF. *taj'ib*, throw down; — V. INF. *taja'ub*, VII. INF. *inji'āb*, pass. of the last; — *ja'ba-t*, pl. *ji'āb*, quiver; (m.) barrel of a gun.

(جعبر) *ja'bar*, INF. *ē*, throw down.

جعيس *ju'bus*, جعوس *ju'būs*, stupid.

جعبلة *ja'bala-t*, haste, hurry.

جعبوب *ju'būb*, pl. *ja'bābīb*, the black part of a wick.

جعتبة *ja'taba-t*, greed, avidity, covetousness.

(جشم) *ja'sam*, lean; weak; — II. INF. *taja'sum*, contract (n.), shrink, draw in.

جعجاج *ja'jad*, narrow, uncomfortable place; prison; battle-field.

(جعجج) *ja'ja'*, INF. *ē*, bring to a narrow uncomfortable place, confine, shut up; hold fast; be in such a place; slaughter; make the camels kneel down or rise; clapper; — II. INF. *tajaju'*, throw one's self on the ground from pain.

(جعد) *ja'ud*, INF. *ja'āda-t*, *ju'āda-t*, be curly; — II. INF. *taj'id*, curl (a.), frizzle; dress the hair; wrinkle, rumple; have projecting muscles or bones; — V. INF. *taja'ud*, be curly, frizzled, wrinkled; be contracted.

جعد *ja'd*, *ē*, pl. *ji'ād*, curly, curly-haired; curl, lock of hair; crooked; liberal, and, by opposition, miserly; — *ja'da-t*, curl, lock of hair; curly-haired (f.); *abū ja'da-t*, wolf.

جعدبة *ju'daba-t*, water-bubbles; spider's web.

(جعدر) *ja'dar*, short, small.

(جعدل) *ja'dal*, strong, brave.

جعذرى *ja'zariyy*, voracious.

(جر) *ja'ar*, A, INF. *ja'r*, drop excrement; (m.) low, bellow; — V. INF. *taja'ur*, tie a rope

- round the waist;—VII. INF. *inji'ár*=I.  
 (جس) *ja'as*, ease the bowels;—  
 V. INF. *taja''us*, consider impure;  
 talk ribaldry to (J li).  
 جس *ja's*, excrement, dung; place  
 where it falls.  
 جسوس *ju'sús*, pl. *ja'úsús*, little,  
 small, contemptible.  
 جشب *ja'sab*, long and thick.  
 جشم *ja'sam*, middle, placed in the  
 middle.  
 (جظ) *ja'az*, A, INF. *ja'z*, repel;—  
 IV. INF. *ij'áz*, id.; flee.  
 جظار *ji'zár*, ة *ji'zárat*, dwarf;  
 boaster.  
 (جظر) *ja'zar*, INF. ة, run clumsily;  
 flee.  
 جظري *ja'zariyy*=جظار *ji'zár*.  
 (جف) *ja'af*, A, INF. *ja'f*, throw to  
 the ground; cut down; tear or  
 pluck out;—IV. INF. *ij'áf*,  
 throw to the ground;—VII.  
 INF. *inji'áf*, be torn out;—VIII.  
 INF. *ijti'áf*, tear out.  
 (جفر) *ja'far*, brook, rivulet; river,  
 stream; ج *abú ja'far*, fly.  
 جفرية *ja'fariyya-t*, art of a sooth-  
 sayer.  
 (جفل) *ja'fal*, INF. ة, strike one  
 dead from his horse.  
 (جل) *ja'al*, A, INF. *ja'l*, put,  
 place, pile; put upon (على *'ala*,  
 J li); give;—INF. *ja'l*, *ju'l*,  
*ja'ála-t*, *ji'ála-t*, make, do;  
 effect, prepare, produce; instal,  
 name; take for, consider, deem;  
 invest (capital, &c.); fix (as  
 payment, wages, a pension);  
 make a condition for (على *'ala*);  
 undertake, begin;—II. INF.  
*taj'íl*, assemble (a.); gather  
 (n.);—III. INF. *mujá'ala-t*,  
 give a bribe;—IV. make,  
 effect; fix and pay wages; drop  
 young ones; be hot; abound in  
 dung-flies;—VI. INF. *tajá'ul*,  
 agree for wages or a payment;  
 —VII. INF. *inji'ál*, be placed,  
 put;—VIII. INF. *ijti'ál*, place,  
 put, pile; make, do; be done,

- effected; receive wages;—X.  
 INF. *istij'ál*, be hot (bitch).  
 جل *ja'l*, ة, small palm-tree;  
 palm-shoot; adulteration;—  
*ju'l*, pl. *aj'ál*, pay; pension;  
 present;—*ju'al*, pl. *ji'lán*,  
 dung-fly; scarabæus; common,  
 mean; watchman;—*ju'ul*, pl.  
 of جال *ji'ál*.  
 (جلك) *ja'lak*, INF. ة, crumple  
 (m.).  
 جلي *ja'liyy*, adulterated, false, not  
 genuine.  
 (جعم) *ja'am*, have an appetite;  
 muzzle;—*ja'im*, A, INF. *ja'm*,  
*ja'am*, desire strongly, have  
 great appetite, and, by oppo-  
 sition, have no appetite; have  
 a thick voice; lose the teeth  
 from old age;—IV. INF. *ij'am*,  
 up-root; be bare, grazed off;  
 —V. INF. *taja''um*, desire.  
 (جعمظ) *ju'muz*, old miser.  
 (جعن) *ja'an*, INF. *ja'n*, contract  
 (n.), get wrinkled; relax or be  
 relaxed;—IV. INF. *ij'an*, be  
 hard and fat.  
 (جعب) *ja'nab*, small, dwarfish.  
 (جعو) *ja'á*, U, INF. *ja'w*, gather  
 dung in a heap;—*ja'w*, heap,  
 dung-hill.  
 جعودة *ju'uda-t*, curliness.  
 جعول *ju'úl*, pay; pension.  
 جعیدی *ju'aiddiyy*, men of the popu-  
 lace (m.).  
 جعيلة *ja'íla-t*, pl. *ja'á'il*, pay; (m.)  
 flock of sheep; company of  
 herdsmen.  
 جغرافية *ja'gráfiyya-t*, geography (m.).  
 (جف) *jaff*, I, A, also for *jaff*, A,  
 INF. *jafáf*, *jufáf*, dry, get dry,  
 wither;—U, INF. *jaff*, collect  
 and take away;—II. INF. *tajfáf*,  
*tajfíf*, dry thoroughly (a.); put  
 the war-armour on a horse;  
 move the wings;—V. INF.  
*tajaffuf*, be dry;—VIII. INF.  
*ijtifáf*, eat up, drink out.  
 جف *juff*, calyx of the palm; large  
 number, crowd; anything hol-  
 low, hollow tooth; case; bucket;

- *ṣ jaffa-t, juffa-t*, numerous cavalcade, crowd; — *juffa-t*, large bucket.
- (جفا) *jafa'*, A, INF. *jaf'*, throw up mud, foam, &c.; scum; empty the pot into a plate; lock, and, by opposition, open the door; eradicate; throw to the ground; — IV. INF. *ijfā'*, V. *tajaffi*, throw up mud, foam, &c.; lock or open; wear out and starve a beast of burden; throw down; — VIII. INF. *ijtifa'*, tear out by the root and throw away.
- جفا *jafā'*, tyranny, cruelty, oppression; boorishness; misuse; — *jufū'*, what is carried away by the stream; foam; empty ship; what is in vain; *jufū'an*, in vain.
- جفا *jaffāh*, proud boaster.
- جفا *jafāsa-t*, stomach-ache.
- جفال *jufāl*, also *ṣ jufāla-t*, foam, scum; what is carried away by a stream; *jufāla-t*, fleeing crowd; — *jufāl*, thick hair; — *juffāl*, pl. of *jāfil*.
- جفا *jufāya-t*, empty ship.
- (جفت), VIII. INF. *ijtifa't*, take everything away, carry off, remove.
- جفت *juft*, a pair.
- (جفف) *jafjaf*, INF. *ṣ*, hold firm, retain, seize, gather and keep together; — II. INF. *tajafjuf*, ruffle the feathers, covering the eggs with the wings; be half dry.
- جفف *jafjaf*, low ground; plain; violent; raving, in delirium.
- (جفح) *jafah*, A, INF. *jafh*, boast; be proud; hasten, hurry; — III. INF. *mujāfaha-t*, boast to.
- (جفر) *jafar*, U, INF. *jafr*, also V., X., be full grown, four months old (lamb); — U, INF. *jufūr*, be wide, spacious; be inflated; recover; — IV. INF. *ijfār*=I.; keep apart from one's wife; be concealed; neglect; leave off; — X. INF. *istijfār*=I.; blow.

- جفر *jafr*, art of soothsaying; — also *ṣ jafra-t*, pl. *jifūr, jafara-t, jufūr, ajfūr*, spacious and half-full well; full-grown lamb; f. *ṣ*, pl. *jafara-t*, child beginning to eat; — *ṣ jufra-t*, pl. *jufur, jifūr*, middle; inside; hollow, hole; belly; bulk; large district; — *ي jafriyy*, spathe of the palm (also *jufurra*); soothsayer; maker of amulets.
- (جفز) *jafz*, quick step.
- (جفس) *jafis*, A, INF. *jafas, jifusa-t*, suffer from indigestion, have a stomach-ache.
- جفس *jifs, jafis*, degenerate; stupid.
- (جفص) *jafuṣ*, INF. *jufusa-t*, be sour, acid (m.).
- جفس *jafis*, sour, acid; refractory, obstinate (m.).
- (جفظ) *jafz*, filling up, being full, fullness; cable.
- (جفح) *jafa'*, A, INF. *jaf'*, throw to the ground.
- (جفل) *jafal*, U, INF. *jufāl*, walk along with a light and swift step; run; flee; shy and run away; blow violently; put to flight; be dishevelled; — I, INF. *jafī*, peel, skin, loose the flesh from the bones; shovel away; throw out; throw to the ground; chase, carry along; burn (a.); — II. INF. *tajfīl*, put to flight, frighten; peel; remove; — IV. INF. *ijfāl*, run away, flee, speed off; urge to speed; put to flight; frighten; — V. INF. *tajafful*, ruffle the feathers of the neck; flee; tremble with fear; — VII. INF. *injifāl*, hasten away; hurry by; be carried along swiftly; disappear.
- جفل *jafī*, fear; alarm; flight; timid; rain-cloud; pl. *jufāl*, black ant; ship.
- جفلان *jafīlān*, timid, timorous.
- جفلقة *jafīlāqa-t*, hypocrisy; dissimulation.

جفلى *jafla*, commonalty; general (invitation), opposed to *نقري* *naqra*.

(جفن) *jafan*, *u*, INF. *jafn*, "keep aloof from anything vile or impure; slaughter a camel and place it in dishes before the guests; — II. INF. *tajfān*, place the dish on the table; — IV. INF. *ijfān*, indulge in sexual intercourse.

جفن *jafn*, pl. *jufān*, *ajfun*, *ajfān*, eye-lid; also *jifn*, scabbard; vine-shoot; vine; — *ḡ jafna-t*, pl. *-āt*, *jifān*, large and deep dish or plate of wood; small well; a noble, generous man; man-of-war; — *jufna-t*, pl. *jufan*, vine-branch.

(جفو) *jafā*, *u*, I, INF. *jafw*, *jafan*, *jafā*, oppress, treat cruelly, tyrannise; be insolent; troublesome; molest; — INF. *jafwa-t* (also VI.), neglect; — take off the saddle; — *u*, INF. *jafā*, *jafā'a-t* (also VI.); be restless, swerve, shrink from; — III. INF. *mujāfāt*, maltreat; remove, take away; — IV. INF. *ijfā*, treat cruelly and unjustly, injure; take off the saddle; — VI. INF. *tajāfā*, see I.; (m.) abuse one another; — VIII. INF. *ijtifā*, move, remove; — X. INF. *istijfā*, deem cruel and unjust.

جفو *jafw*, *ḡ jafwa-t*, *jifwa-t*, cruelty, oppression, injustice.

جفول *jafūl*, pl. *jufūl*, fleet; pl. *jafī*, bringing clouds.

(جفى) *jafa*, I, INF. *jafy*, throw down; — II. INF. *tajfiya-t*, prune (m.); — V. INF. *tajaffi*, be pruned (m.); — *ḡ jifya-t* = جفو *jafw*, *ḡ*.

جفیف *jafir*, quiver; case, scabbard; — *ḡ jafira-t*, portfolio (m.).

جفیس *jafis*, weak; stupid.

جفیظ *jafiz*, swollen.

جفیف *jafif*, dry.

جفیل *jafil*, *jafil*, timid, timorous.

(جق) *jaqq*, *u*, INF. *jaqq*, drop excrement.

جق *juqq*, pl. *jigāq*, rectum.

(جقم) *jaqim*, arrogant, insolent; — hence: VI. INF. *tajāqum*, be insolent towards (على 'ala).

جکچک *jakjaka-t*, clash, clinking.

(جکر) *jakir*, INF. *jakar*, be importunate; (m.) be offended, nettled, angry; — III. INF. *mujākara-t*, (m.) offend, irritate, spite; — IV. INF. *ijkār*, press to buy; — *ḡ jakra-t*, anything necessary; business, affair.

جکران *jakrān*, offended, nettled (m.).

(جل) *jall*, I, INF. *jalāl*, *julāl*, shine out, be great, powerful, sublime; be terrible; — INF. *jalāl*, *jalāla-t*, be old and experienced; — INF. *julāl*, *jall*, migrate, emigrate; — *u*, INF. *jall*, *jalla-t* (also VIII.), gather dung; — INF. *jall*, cover an animal with a cloth; — II. INF. *tajlāl*, be general; honour; cover a horse with a cloth, saddle a mule; — IV. INF. *ijlāl*, deem great, powerful, &c.; honour; give much; take off the covering; be strong, and, by opposition, weak; — V. INF. *tajallul*, surpass in greatness, &c.; be honoured; receive the best part; be covered, clad; sit on horseback; — VI. INF. *tajālāl*, scorn; — VII. INF. *injlāl*, be honoured; — VIII. INF. *ijtilāl*, see I.; take the best part to one's self.

جل *jall*, *jill*, great, glorious, sublime; rough, rude; — *jall*, *jull*, pl. *julāl*, sail; — *jull*, pl. *jilāl*, *ajlāl*, *julāl*, covering, saddle-cloth, pack-saddle; veil; principal part, the whole; rose, jessamine (Pers. گل); (m.) avenue of trees; — *ḡ jilla-t*, old, old woman; grantees, pl. of *jilāl*; — *julla-t*, pl. *jilāl*, basket of dry dates.

(جلا) *jala'*, A, INF. *jal'*, *jalá'*, *jalá'at*, throw down, throw away, pelt.

جلا *jalan*, *jalá*, emigration; exile; — *jalá'*, splendour, brightness, polish; — *jilá'*, a kind of collyrium; a honorary title; INF. III. of (جلا); — *jallá'*, pl. -*án*, who wipes, smoothes, polishes.

جلب *jiláb*, wallet; case, scabbard; — *jalláb*, pl. -*án*, importer of goods, cattle, slaves; — *julláb*, rose-water; a kind of sherbet; — *jallába-t*, boisterous woman.

جلايب *jalábib*, pl. of جلباب *jilbáb*.

جلاد *jallád*, skinner; executioner; — *jaláda-t*, hardness; activity; perseverance, patience; firmness; prompt justice.

(جلاد) *juládh*, pl. *jaládh*, long.

جلادى *juláziyy*, strong and stout; artisan; monk; sacristan.

جلافة *jaláfa-t*, hardness, roughness, rudeness.

جلال *jalál*, splendour, majesty, glory, power; — *jilál*, sail; (m.) pack-saddle; — *julál*, *jullál*, f. ة, great, glorious; — *jalála-t*, human greatness; majesty (title).

جلالاتى *jilálatiyy*, maker of pack-saddles.

جلاميد *jalámíd*, pl. of جمود *julmūd*.

جلاله *jiláh*, pl. banks (of rivers).

جلاهي *juláhiq*, bullet; stone to be thrown by a sling; weaver.

جلاروة *jaláwiza-t*, pl. of جلواز *jilwáz*.

جلايب *jalá'ib*, imported female slaves.

(جلب) *jalab*, I, U, INF. *jalb*, *jalab*, pull, draw, drag, bring; import; seek gain by business transactions; plan a stratagem; cry out, call to; urge on; be bound for a place; assemble; incite; dry up; INF. *juláb*, cover itself with a thin skin (healing wound); — U, sin, transgress; — *jalib*, A, INF. *jalab*, gather (n.) from all sides

against (على 'ala); — II. INF. *tajlib*, raise a cry, cry out at, urge on; collect from everywhere, import; gain the good will of a person; draw upon one's self; — III. INF. *mujálabat*, help; — IV. INF. *ijláb*, cry out, raise a clamour or tumult; urge on; be bound for a place; plan a stratagem; threaten; be dried up; heal (n.); cover the saddle with fresh leather; help; call together, collect; gather (n.); — V. INF. *tajallub*, raise a clamour or tumult; — VII. INF. *injiláb*, be imported; — VIII. INF. *ijtiláb*, collect and export cattle, &c.; draw upon one's self; earn, acquire; — X. INF. *istijláb*, have anything imported, order a thing; try to attract or gain the favour of anybody.

جلب *jalb*, importation, import; crime, transgression; — *jilb*, a small saddle; — *julb*, darkness of night; anything stripped; booty; cloud; — *jalab*, pl. *ajláb*, clamour, noise, tumult; imported goods, cattle, slaves; cattle- or slave-dealer; — *jullab*, pl. of *jálil*, healing; — *julba-t*, skin of a healing wound; leather; pl. *jalab*, hoop; year of famine; need; — *jalaba-t*, clamour, tumult, sudden invasion.

جلبا *julabá'*, pl. of جلب *jalib*.

جلباب *jilbáb*, *jilbáb*, pl. *jalábib*, wide shirt, wrapper, long veil, tunic; pl. slaves; mosquito-net; fillet.

جلبارة *jalbára-t*, cast a net (m.).

جلبان *jullubán*, pea, vetch (m. *julbán*); boisterous person; — *julubbána-t*, boisterous woman.

(جلب) *jalbab*, INF. ة, dress with a *jilbáb*; — II. INF. *tajalbab*, be dressed with it.

جلب *jilbih*, disaster, calamity; decrepit old woman.

جلبدة *jalbada-t*, neigh.

(جلبز) *julabiz*, hard, brave.

جلبقة *jalbaqa-t*, clamour, noise, tumult.

جلبى *jalba*, pl. of جلب *jalib*.

(جلبت) *jalat*, I, INF. *jalt*, beat; — VIII. INF. *ijtilāt*, id.; eat up.

جلاج *jalaj*, beginning of dawn; — *jalaj*, ة, pl. *jalāj*, *jilāj*, skull; bubble; — ة *jalaja-t*, Calvary.

(جلجل) *jaljal*, INF. ة, shake, move (a.); mix (a.); frighten, confuse; twist tightly; touch and make to sound; cry out, call aloud; clap, thunder; neigh; — II. INF. *tajaljul*, be dipped into, sink; be beaten, shaken, fall in ruins.

جلجل *juljul*, pl. *jalājil*, little bell; strings of such to adorn the necks of cattle, &c.; — ة *jal-jala-t*, skull.

جلجلان *juljulān*, coriander-seed; sesame; core, bottom of the heart.

(جلاه) *jalah*, A, INF. *jalh*, browse; — *jalih*, A, INF. *jalah*, be bald on the sides of the forehead; grow bald; — II. INF. *tajlīh*, browse entirely off; attack; be bold, courageous; set to work, continue, perpetrate; — III. INF. *mujālaha-t*, make known; publish; show one's self proud, empassioned, hostile.

جلاه *alah*, baldness; — *julh*, pl. of *ajlah*, bald; — ة *jalaha-t*, front part of the head; baldness.

جلا *jilhā'*, ة *jilhā'a-t*, barren, sterile.

(جلحز) *jalhaz*, miserly, mean.

(جلحم) *jalham*, INF. ة, twist a rope; — II. INF. *tajalthum*, assemble (n.).

(جلح) *alah*, A, INF. *jalh*, fill up; cut off a piece of flesh; skin; throw to the ground; lie with a woman; stretch, lengthen,

extend; — IX. INF. *ijlīhāh*, be weak and soft of bones; stretch out the arms in prayer; — XV. INF. *ijlinhā'*, fall in ruins.

(جلحب) *jalhbāb*, III. INF. *ijlīhbāb*, fall down.

(جلحم) *ijlīmām*, III. INF. *ijlīmām*, be numerous, assembled in a crowd; be proud.

(جلد) *jalad*, I, INF. *jald*, *jalda-t*, beat, hit, scourge, whip; skin, flay; compel; throw down; sting; lie with a woman; commit onanism; — *jalid*, A, INF. *jalad*, be damaged by hoar frost; — *jalud*, INF. *jalad*, *jalāda-t*, *julūda-t*, *majlād*, be hard, tough, strong; be prudent and active; pass. be injured by hoar frost; — II. INF. *tajlīd*, skin, flay; have whipped, scourged; bind (a book); cause to freeze, freeze; — III. INF. *jilād*, *mujālada-t*, show one's self hard, energetic, persevering towards; fight with; — IV. INF. *ijlād*, be covered with hoar frost; be injured by it; cause one to take refuge with another; — V. INF. *tajallud*, show one's self hard, energetic, persevering, patient; be bound (book); — VI. INF. *tajālud*, fight, whip each other; — VII. INF. *injilād*, be whipped, scourged; — VIII. INF. *ijtilād*, id.; drink out.

جلد *jald*, pl. *jalda*, hard, prudent; active and strong; flogging, whipping, scourging (s.); pl. *ajlād*, *jilād*, *julud*, energetic, active; — *jild*, ة, pl. *julūd*, skin, hide; leather; binding (of a book); volume; price; — *juld*, pl. of *ajlad*, hard; — *jalad*, hardness, perseverance; endurance, patience; firmament; hard ground; — *julud*, see above; pl. of جلد *jalid*.

(جلدب) *jaldab*, hard, severe.

(جلذ) *julz*, pl. *manājiz*, mole.

جلذی *julziyy* = جلاذی *julāziyy*.

(جلز) *jalez*, I, INF. *jalz*, fold and wrap up; twist firmly together; (also II.), tie round with the sinew of the camel's neck; extend, stretch; pull out; — II. INF. *tajlíz*, see I.; depart quickly; — V. INF. *tajalluz*, be ready for action.

جلز *jalez*, sinew of a camel's neck for tying.

(جلس) *jalas*, I, INF. *julús*, *majlas*, sit, sit down; hold a session, grant an audience; (m.) be placed upright; travel to Najd, the Arabian highlands; — II. INF. *tajlís*, place upright; cause to sit; — III. INF. *mujálasa-t*, sit down by, sit in company with (acc.); — IV. INF. *ýlús*, order or beg to sit down; — V. INF. *tajallus*, sit down, hold a session or conference; — VI. INF. *tajálus*, sit down together.

جلس *jals*, high land; the country of Najd; lady; strong camel; member of an assembly, guest; pond; time; wine; thick; — *jils*=جلس *jalís*; — *ǵ jalsa-t*, pl. *jalasát*, session; assembly, company; state, condition; — *jilsa-t*, way of sitting; — *julasa-t*, person who always sits at home.

جلسا *julasá'*, pl. of جلس *jalís*.

جلسام *jilsám*, pleurisy.

(جلا) *jalat*, I, INF. *jalť*, lie, tell a lie; swear, take an oath; draw (a sword); shave; skin, flay; drop excrement; — V. INF. *tajallut*, fight against by stratagem; — VII. INF. *injilát*, fall down; — VIII. INF. *ýjtilát*, steal secretly; drink out; — *ǵ jultá-t*, thick milk.

جلا *jalťá'*, loose.

(جلع) *jala'*, A, INF. *julú'*, be naked; strip; — *jali'*, A, INF. *jala'*, be open; be impudent, talk ribaldry; quarrel in a game, over the wine, in dividing the

booty; — VII. INF. *injilá'*, be uncovered, bared, stripped.

جلع *jali'*, *ǵ*, impudent, shameless.

(جلع) *jal'ab*, *ǵ*, malignant, malicious; — hence: III. *ýjla'abb*, INF. *ýjli'báb*, lie down on one's side and stretch one's self out; depart; exert one's self in walking; be numerous; be dispersed.

(جلعد) *jal'ad*, INF. *ǵ*, stretch lengthways on the ground (a.); — *ýjla'add*, INF. *ýjli'dád*, be thrown down, stretched out.

جلعد *jal'ad*, hard; strong; brave.

(جلعم) *jal'am*, impudent, shameless.

(جلغ) *jalag*, U, INF. *jalg*, cut one another with swords; (m.) whet, sharpen.

(جلف) *jalfaf*, U, INF. *jalf*, tear, scrape or scratch off; peel, shell; shovel away; cut down, up-root; annihilate; cut with the sword; — *jalfif*, A, INF. *jalfaf*, *jaláfa-t*, be hard, rough, rude; — II. INF. *tajlíf*, destroy; blunt; break off the edge of a vessel; — IV. INF. *ýláf*, scrape or scratch off; — VIII. INF. *ýjtiláf*, destroy.

جلف *julf*, pl. *ajláf*, *juláf*, hard, unjust; stupid and rude, brutal; pl. *juláf*, pot, vessel; — *jilť*, also *ǵ julfá-t*, a small piece of skin; scratch; chip; — *ǵ jilťá-t*, slice of dry bread; piece; cut of a pen.

جلفدة *jalfada-t*, idle clamour.

(جلفز) *jalfaz*, strong and stout.

(جلفط) *jalfat*, INF. *ǵ*, caulk, repair a ship.

(جلق) *jalaq*, I, INF. *jalq*, shave; shoot, pelt at; uncover, bare; = V. INF. *tajalluq*, open the mouth in laughing, so that the back teeth can be seen; — VII. INF. *injiláq*, be shot, pelted at.

جلق *jalq*, peace; — *jiltiq*, a kind of wheat; Damascus; — *ǵ jil-liqa-t*, old woman.

جل *jalal*, important matter; with *من min* and a pronominal suffix: for the sake of.

(جلم) *jalām*, *u*, INF. *jalm*, lop; loose the flesh from the bones of a slaughtered animal; shear.

(جلم) *jilm*, sheep's tallow; — *jalām* and *du. jalāmān*, scissors; pl. *jilām*, a kind of sheep; he-goat; tick (insect); the new moon; a kind of hawk; — *ḥ jalma-t*, trunk of a slaughtered animal.

(جلمح) *jalmah*, INF. *ḥ*, shave.

(جلمد) *jalmad*, large rock; — also *ḥ jalmada-t*, a brave warrior, hero; herd; — *jalmada-t*, stony ground.

(جلمت) *jalmat*, INF. *ḥ*, shave.

جلمود *julmūd*, *jalmūd*, pl. *jalāmūd*, *jalāmid*, large rock; brave warrior.

جلنار *jullanār*, blossom of the pomegranate (Pers.).

(جلنبا) *jalambā*, lion.

جلنجبین *julanjubīn*, conserve of roses (Pers.).

(جلنظی) *jalanza*, broad-shouldered; — hence IV. *ijlanza*, INF. *ijlinza'*, be enraged.

جلنفع *jalānfa'*, stupid; *ḥ*, stout; — hence IV. *ijlanfa'*, INF. *ijlinfa'*, be stout.

(جله) *jalāh*, *A*, INF. *jalh*, remove; prevent, divert, dissuade; put away; uncover; — *jalih*, *A*, INF. *jalāh*, lose the front hair.

(جلوز) *jalthaz*, INF. *ḥ*, keep silent about a matter known.

(جلوم) *julhum*, a large mouse; — *ḥ julhuma-t*, *jalhama-t*, bank of a river; side of a valley; anything important; misfortune, calamity.

(جلو) *jalā*, *u*, INF. *jalw*, *jalā'*, disclose, reveal, communicate; polish, smooth, clean; wash, rinse; wipe away; dispel grief; throw away; be high; — INF. *jilā'*, *jilwa-t*, *jilwa-t*, *julwa-t*, unveil the bride to the bridegroom; make presents to the

bride on this occasion; see the bride adorned; be shown to the bridegroom; be evident, known, public; migrate, emigrate; compel to emigrate; — INF. *jalā'*, drive the bees out of the hive by smoke; — II. INF. *tajlīyy*, *tajliya-t*, polish, smooth, make bright; disclose, publish; explain; give presents to a bride; throw food to the cattle; cast a glance at; lift up the head and look out; — III. INF. *mujālāt*, confront as an enemy, fight against; — IV. INF. *ijlā'*, emigrate; force to emigrate, expel; be freed from grief; be far distant; hasten; — V. INF. *tajallī*, be unveiled, uncovered, made known; appear; reveal himself (God); lift up the head and look out; look at; — VI. INF. *tajālī*, communicate each other's circumstances to one another; — VII. INF. *injilā'*, be disclosed; reveal himself (God); clear up; disperse (clouds, n.); be bright, polished; disappear, subside; — VIII. INF. *ijtilā'*, see the bride unveiled; show her to the bridegroom; force to emigrate; take off the turban; glance at, observe, have regard to; — X. INF. *istijlā'*, present the bride unveiled; migrate; — *ḥ jalwa-t*, *jilwa-t*, *julwa-t*, splendour, brightness, brilliancy; a thing of beauty; beauty of things; unveiling of the bride; bride-gift; coquettishness; shining garments; submersion of a man in God.

جلوا *jalwā*, f. of *ajla*, brighter, more shining, &c.

جلواز *jilwāz*, pl. *jalāwiza-t*, tax-gatherer; executor; guard.

جلوبة *jalūba-t*, anything imported.

جلودة *julūda-t*, hardness; aptness.

جلودی *julūdiyy*, seller of hides or leather.



جلاوز *jillausz*, hazel nut.

جلوس *julus*, sitting, session; assembly; ascension to the throne; — pl. of جالس *jālis*; — ي *julūsiyy*, dating from, referring to the beginning of the reign.

(جلى) *jala*, I, INF. *jaly*, polish; — *jali*, A, INF. *jalan*, lose the front hair; — II. INF. *tajliya-t*, cause to appear; show forth; — V. INF. *tajalli*, see V. (جلو); mount, ascend; look at anything on high.

جلى *jaly*, polishing (s.), polish; — *jily*, small window in the roof; — *jaliyy*, ة, bright, polished; evident, clear; light; loud; a character of handwriting; — ة *jaliyya-t*, clear matter or news; clearness.

جلايان *jalayān*, revelation; apocalypse.

جليب *jalīb*, pl. *jalabā'*, *jalba*, also ة *jaliba-t*, pl. *jalā'ib*, imported slave, merchandise, cattle.

جليد *jalīd*, pl. *juladd'*, *ajlād*, *jilād*, *julud*, hard, strong, apt, active; hoar-frost, frost, ice; — ة *jularida-t*, thin skin, membrane; — *jalidiyya-t*, moisture of the eye.

جليس *jalīs*, pl. *julasā'*, *jullās*, companion; intimate; confidant; assessor.

جليف *jalīf*, ة, peeled; blunt, notchy; scraped off; — ة *jali-fa-t*, pl. *jalā'if*, *juluf*, *julf*, severe, fatal season; ruin, destruction.

جليل *jalīl*, ة, pl. *ajillā*, *jilla-t*, *ajilla-t*, magnificent, glorious, great; venerable; strong, stout, rough; — pl. *jilla-t*, *ajilla-t*, old, experienced; — ة *jalīla-t*, pl. *jalā'il*, matter of importance.

(جم) *jamam* (also v.), spread luxuriantly; — *jamm*, I, V, INF. *jumūm*, be abundant; get full; INF. *jamm*, *jumūm*, be or get brimful; be fleshy; impend; approach; leave water; — I,

INF. *jamm*, *jamām*, fill to the brim or above; (m.) cut off the tree at the surface of the ground; — INF. *jamām* (also I, INF. *jimām*), rest after covering (stallion); — INF. *jamm*, *jamām*, be left without work to rest; — A, INF. *jamam*, be hornless (ram); — II. INF. *tajmīm*, fill to the brim or above; — IV. INF. *ijmām*, id., leave water; allow to rest; impend; — V. INF. *tajammum*, see I.; be full (to the brim), heaped up; — X. INF. *istijmām*, be plentiful; have gathered; leave water in (acc.) the well; rest; refresh one's self; be covered with vegetation.

جم *jamm*, plenty, abundance; heap; heaped up measure; exceeding; numerous; mass of water; (m.) water-line, level; pl. *jimām*, *jumūm*, abundant, inexhaustible; — *jimm*, devil; — ة *jamma-t*, pl. *jumūm*, overflowing well or pond; pl. *jumam*, hold of a ship; — also *jumma-t*, troop, crowd; — *jumma-t*, rich hair falling on the shoulders; tuft of hair; bud.

جما *jama'*, INF. of (جمى); also *jamā'*, ة *jamā'a-t*, somebody; individual; — *jammā*, f. of جم *ajamm*, fleshy, &c., q.v.

جام *jimāh*, refractoriness; INF. of (جمح); — *jummāh*, pl. fugitives.

جماد *jamād*, dry year or season; pl. -āt, *jumud*, dried up ground; anything inanimate; inorganic; fossil; pl. *jamādāt*, minerals, fossils; — *jimād*, pl. of جم *jumd*; — *jammād*, sharp; seller of ice; — ي *jumāda*, pl. *jumādayāt*, name of a month; — *jamādiyy*, inorganic.

جمار *jamār*, crowd, people; — *jummār*, ة *jummāra-t*, pl. -āt, marrow in the top of the palm-tree.

جماز *jammāz*, swift; jumping, leaping; also *jamāda-t*, fleet camel.

جماش *jammās*, dandy; lady's man.

جماع *jimā'*, coition; whole, entire, all; sum, total, the whole, plenty; pl. *jum'*, large kettle, cauldron; — *jammā'*, given to sexual intercourse; — *jamā'a-t*, troop; crowd; assembly; party; community; the believers; pl. *-āt*, tax-roll, registers.

جمال *jamāl*, beauty, grace, gracefulness; elegance; purity of life, good conduct, refined manners; beneficence; — *jimāl*, pl. of *jamāl*; — *jammāl*, pl. *jammāla-t*, *jammālīn*, camel-driver; — *jummāl*, very beautiful; — *jamāla-t*, pl. of *jamāl*.

جام *jamām*, heaped up measure; superabundance; level.

جامان *jumān*, *ē*, pearl, jewel; silver beads; — *jammān*, measured full.

جامهیر *jamāhīr*, pl. of *jumhūr*.

جامجم *jamjam*, INF. *ē*, speak indistinctly; conceal in one's heart; — II. INF. *tajamjum*, speak indistinctly; not dare to (*an*); — *jumjuma-t*, pl. *jumjum*, *jamājim*, skull; plough-staff; drinking-cup; a measure.

(جامح) *jamah*, A, INF. *jamh*, *jimāh*, *jumūh*, be restive and run away; act capriciously; be headstrong; run fast, hurry; throw at, hit.

(جامع) *jamah*, U, INF. *jamh*, be proud; — III. INF. *mujāmaha-t*, boast.

جامجم *jamh*, pride; glory; — *jummaḥ*, pl. of *jamh*.

(جامد) *jamad*, U, INF. *jamd*, *jumūd*, harden; stiffen, coagulate, freeze (n.); grow tranquil, calm down; be hard, miserly; insist on one's right; cut, cut off; —

*jamud*, get rigid, freeze (n.); — II. INF. *tajmūd*, condense, coagulate, freeze (a.); — IV. INF. *ijmūd*, id.; make stand to right; not be of any more good; — V. INF. *tajammud*, VII. INF. *injmūd*, coagulate, freeze (n.).

جامد *jamd*, condensation, coagulation, congelation; frozen hard; ice; — *jumūd*, *jumud*, *jamad*, pl. *ajmūd*, high ground; pl. strongholds; — *jamad*, ice, snow; pl. of *jamd*; — *jumūd*, pl. of *jamd*.

(جامر) *jamār*, I, INF. *jamr* (also II. and IV.), unite for a purpose (n. and a.); give live coal; jump with the feet tied together; turn off, keep off; — II. INF. *tajmār*, see I.; — gather, unite; tie together the back hair (also IV.); retain an army on the soil of the enemy; take the marrow out of the top of a palm-tree; pelt with stones (m.); cover with coal; change into coal, carbonise; get carbonised; — IV. INF. *ijmār*, see I. and II.; hasten; fumigate clothes; — INF. *majmar*, poke the fire; estimate the produce of a palm-tree; jump with the feet tied together; have an uncloven hoof; have the new moon covered; refer to all, concern all; emaciate; — V. INF. *tajammur*, unite (n.) or keep together (a.); be retained on hostile soil; — VIII. INF. *ijtimār*, fumigate; — X. INF. *istijmār*=V.; use a pebble instead of curl-paper for the sake of cleanliness.

جامر *jamr*, *ē*, pl. *jamr*, *jamard*, live coal; pebble; an Arabic tribe; stoning of the devil in the valley of Mīna; new infusion of vital heat in spring-time, &c.

(جامز) *jamaz*, I, INF. *jamz*, *jamzā*, hurry with long steps;

leap; go abroad; — *jamza-t*, pl. *jamazāt*, leap, jump.  
 (جمر) *jamzar*, INF. *jam*, run away; flee.  
 (جمرى) *jamza*, quick pace.  
 (جمس) *jamās*, U, INF. *jumās*, harden, coagulate (n.); — *jamsa-t*, fire; — *jumsa-t*, pl. *jums*, half-ripe dates.  
 (جوست) *jamast*, a kind of turquoise.  
 (جش) *jamās*, U, INF. *jamās*, shave; smooth; milk only with fingertips; make love to (acc.); — II. INF. *tajmās*, make love; help, assist.  
 (جش) *jamās*, low sound.  
 (جمع) *jama'*, A, INF. *jam'*, gather, assemble, keep together (a.); unite, reconcile; collect one's self, recollect; lie with (ب *bi*); add; form the plural; contain; be full grown; — II. INF. *tajmā'*, gather, collect, assemble from all sides; heap up; count; attend to the Friday's service; — III. INF. *mujāma'a-t*, *jimā'*, agree with (acc.); yield; have sexual intercourse, lie with (acc.); — IV. INF. *ijmā'*, gather, assemble (a.); take all; drive all of them (camels); make familiar; agree in (على *'ala*); resolve; prepare, make ready; dry (a.); — V. INF. *tajammu'*, assemble (n.), flock together; hold an assembly, a Friday's service; resolve; — VIII. INF. *ijtimā'*, *ijdimā'*, assemble (n.); meet (ب *bi*); agree in (على *'ala*); conspire; attain to puberty; — X. INF. *istijmā'*, be willing to assemble, assemble (n.), gather (n.); happen according to one's wish; collect all strength; levy troops.  
 (جمع) *jam'*, pl. *jumit'*, troop, crowd; assembly; pl. troops, an army; sum, total, majority; plural; produce, rent, interest; rent-roll, rent-book; price, value;

addition; coition; INF. of (جمع) *yaumu 'l-jam'i*, Day of Judgment, day of the gathering on Mount 'Arafat; — *jum'*, pl. *ajmā'*, fist; جمع *bi-jum'*, entire, all of it; secret, pregnant; — *jum'*, pl. of جمع *jāmi'*; — *jam'a-t*, pl. -āt, *juma'*, union, gathering, concourse; friendship; handful; week; — also *jumu'a-t*, *juma'a-t*, pl. -āt, Friday; — *jama'a-t*, pl. -at, troop, company; sum.  
 (جمع) *jamā'*, pl. جمع *jum'*, f. of جمع *ajma'*, entire, all.  
 (جمع) *jam'ad*, heap of stones.  
 (جمع) *jam'ar*, INF. *jam*, make a top spin; turn in a circle; be given to hiting.  
 (جمع) *jum'ūr*, large troop, crowd; — *jam'ūra-t*, potter's wheel; spinning-top.  
 (جمع) *jam'iyy*, total; — *jam'iyya-t*, assembly; conference; small party, company; committee; congregation; collection of mind.  
 (جمل) *jamal*, U, INF. *jaml*, gather, assemble (a.); make fluid, melt (a.); — *jamul*, INF. *jamāl*, be handsome, elegant, of good manners; — II. INF. *tajmāl*, make handsome, embellish, adorn; do anything in a pleasant way; melt much; give much fat to eat; offer a camel for food; keep an army long in the field; — III. INF. *mujāmala-t*, treat with benevolence, show courtesy, be obliging; — IV. INF. *ijmāl*, act in a handsome, decent, moderate manner; make pleasant; deserve well of (عند *'inda*); gather, assemble (a.); add, count up, resume; melt fat; have many camels; — V. *tajammul*, behave decently; be embellished, adorned; eat fat; — VIII. INF. *ijtimāl*, melt

or eat fat; eat a camel; — x. INF. *istijmāl*, find handsome, decent; be full grown.

جمل *jaml*, *jamal*, pl. *jimāl*, *jimāla-t*, *jamāla-t*, *jumāla-t*, *jimālāt*, &c.; *juml*, *jāmil*, pl. *jamā'il*, *ajāmīl*, *ajmal*, he-camel; اليهود *jāmalu* 'l-yarkūdi, chameleon; — *juml*, *jamal*, *jumal*, *jumul*, *jummal*, cable; — *jumal*, *jummal*, addition; — *jumal*, troop; — ة *jumla-t*, pl. *jumal*, sum, total, totality; troop, number; class, category; sentence, phrase, period; paragraph.

جمال *jamlā'*, f. of perfect beauty.

جمالان *jimlān*, pl. of جميل *jumail*; — ة *jumlāna-t*, nightingale.

جملون *jamlūn*, gable, cupola, dome; roof which is not flat.

(جمع) *jamhar*, INF. ة, assemble (a.), heap up; raise a tomb; keep most and the best to one's self; — II. INF. *tajamhur*, assemble (n.); be hostile.

جمهور *jumhūr*, pl. *jamāhīr*, the principal part or majority, totality, all; troop, crowd; people, public; community, common-wealth, republic; constitutional assembly, parliament, &c.; noble woman; high sand-hill; — ي *jumhūriyy*, ة, referring to the community; popular; vulgar; — ة *jumhūriyya-t*, republican government, republic.

جروح *jamūh*, refractory.

جود *jamūd*, dry; — *jumūd*, INF. of (جمد); indifference; severity; — ة *jumūda-t*, hardness; harshness.

جموع *jamū'*, grasping (adj.).

جمول *jamūl*, fat-boiler.

جوم *jamūm*, overflowing.

(جى) *jama*, gather; — v. INF. *tajammī*, be gathered, assembled.

(جى) *jamī*, A. INF. *jama*, be angry; — v. INF. *tajammuww*, be gathered, assembled; wrap

one's self up in one's clothes; take and conceal anything.

جمير *jamīr*, place of assembly; ابن *ibn jamīr*, dark night; — ج *ibnā jamīr*, day and night; — ة *jamīra-t*, tress of hair.

جميز *jamīz*, intelligent, considerate; — also *jummaiz*, ي *jummaiza*, wild fig, sycamore.

جميش *jamīsh*, shaved smooth; hair-remover.

جمع *jamī'*, collected, assembled; crowd, army; all (جميعا *jamī'an*, altogether; all at once); mature and having a beard; — ة *jamī'a-t*, assembly.

جميل *jamīl*, ة, handsome, fair, elegant; well-bred, of good manners; good, excellent; pl. *jamīlāt*, good deed, favour, benefit; good qualities; molten; fat; — *jumail*, *jummail*, pl. *jimlān*, nightingale.

جميلة *jumailāna-t*, nightingale.

جميلي *jamīliyy*, dealer in fat.

ميم *jamīm*, pl. *ajimmā'*, luxuriant plant; much, many.

جن *jann*, I, INF. *jann*, be concealed; — INF. *jann*, *junūn*, cover, veil, conceal; pass. جن *junn*=act.; — INF. *jinn*, *junūn*, *jinnān*, be dark; be covered with verdure or vegetation; be concealed from (عن *'an*); shroud and bury the dead; INF. *junūn*, grow luxuriantly; — INF. *jann*, *junūn*, pass. be possessed by a demon, be mad; be out of one's senses by rage, joy, &c.; be enthusiastic for (على *'ala*); — II. INF. *tajnīn*, madden; (m.) cover, conceal; — IV. INF. *ijūdān*, be concealed; cover, conceal, veil in darkness; shroud, bury the dead; madden; — v. INF. *tajannun*, be covered with plants; be mad, out of senses; — VI. INF. *tajūnn*, feign madness, show symptoms of it; — VIII. INF. *ijtinān*, be covered, concealed;

cover one's self; bury; — x. INF. *istijnân*, be covered, concealed, protected; cover, protect one's self; excite; pass. be possessed by demons.

جن *jinn*, pl. جنة *jinna-t*, demon, genie, fairy; heat of youth; beginning; concealment; dark; blossom; — ة *janna-t*, pl. *jinân*, *jannât*, orchard, garden; paradise; — *jinna-t*, fairy; madness; — *junna-t*, pl. *junan*, covering (s.); veil; shield; protection.

(جنا) *jana'*, جنى *jani'*, A. INF. *janâ'*, *junû'* (also III. INF. *mujânât*, IV. INF. *ijnâ'*), fall on the face; bend over (على 'ala).

جنا *janâ'*, plucked fruit; fruit of trees; harvest, crops; — *junnâ'*, ة *junât*, pl. of جاني *jâni*, who gathers; sinner; — ة *janât*, newly gathered; pl. *jana*, such fruit.

جنب *janâb*, pl. *ajniġa-t*, side; edge; threshold; enclosure or surrounding of a house; courtyard; region; place, spot; rank, title, as Excellency, Highness, Majesty, &c.; — *jinâb*, gentle (horse); pl. of جنب *janîb*; INF. III. of (جنب) *janîb*; — *junâb*, pleurisy; — *junnâb*, travelling companion; — ة *janâba-t*, pollution; impure one; life with strangers.

جناح *janâġh*, pl. *ajniġa-t*, *ajnuġh*, wing; shoulder, arm, hand; side, edge; wing of an army, window, building; fin; projecting roof; protection, refuge; — *junâġh*, sin, crime.

جنادرة *janâdira-t*, body-guard.

جناز *jinâr*, plane-tree; — *junnâr*, blossom of the pomegranate.

جنازة *jinâza-t*, *janâza-t*, pl. *janâ'iz*, bier; corpse; — also جناز *jannâz*, pl. *janânîz*, funeral.

جناس *jinâs*, homogeneity; play on words; assonance.

جناف *jinâf*, transgression.

جنافى *junâfiyy*, oppressive, tyrannical, haughty.

جنافير *janâfir*, pl. of جنفور *junfûr*.

جنان *janân*, pl. *ajnân*, veil; darkness, night; sanctuary, harem; pl. *ajinna-t*, heart, mind, soul; beloved one, f. ة; INF. of (جن) *janîb*; — *jinnân*, pl. of جنة *jinna-t*, garden; — *junân*, darkness; also ة *junîna-t*, shield; — *jinnân*, pl. of جان, demon.

جنانيز *janânîz*, pl. of جناز *jannâz*.

جنايب *janâ'ib*, pl. of جنب *janîb*, جنب *janîb*.

جنايز *janâ'iz*, pl. جنازة *jinâza-t*.

جناية *jinâya-t*, transgression, offence; fine, mulct; extortion; taxation, taxes.

(جنب) *janab*, I, INF. *jamb*, turn aside, decline; refuse, turn off; remove; shun, flee from; hit sideways; — INF. *janab*, *majnab*, lead by the side, place a horse as leader beside another; — INF. *jinâb*, be far off; keep far; shun, avoid; cause to avoid; miss, long for; — U, be a stranger, reside amongst strangers; — INF. *junâb*, blow from the south, towards the south; — pass. *junîb*, suffer from pleurisy; be exposed to the south-wind; — II. INF. *tajnîb*, keep far, remove to a distance (a.); cause one to avoid another; put aside; lead walking by the side; be distant from (acc.); — III. INF. *mujânaba-t*, *jinâb*, be or remain by the side of (acc.); avoid; — IV. INF. *ijnâb*, keep distant (a. and n.); avoid; cause to avoid; be or come as a stranger; be exposed to the south-wind; be polluted; — V. INF. *tajannub*, be far from (acc.); turn aside (n.); shun, avoid; keep from (n.); shun, avoid; feel aversion (n.), shun, avoid; feel aversion

against (acc.); — X. INF. *istijnáb*, be polluted (by sperm).

جنب *jamb*, pl. *junúb*, *ajnáb*, side, flank, half of the body; boundary; coast; tract, region; principal part; combat, battle; reproach; ذاة الج *zátu 'l-jambi*, pleurisy, ذو الج *zú 'l-jambi*, afflicted with it; — *janab*, short; pl. of جنب *janíb*; — *janíb*, leaning on one side, keeping aloof (adj.); — *junub*, pl. *ajnáb*, stranger, guest; restive, refractory; polluted; — *jamba-t*, pl. *janabát*, *janáb*, side; tract, region; turning aside (s.); apostacy; — *junaba-t*, anything avoided.

جنباء *jambáz*, pl. *janábiza-t*, quack, charlatan; who overcharges in selling (Pers.).

جنبذ *jumbuz*, bad; also *jumbuza-t*, pl. *janábiz*, cupola, dome; arch, flying buttress (Pers.).

جنبش *jumbus*, gymnastics; game; amusement (Pers.).

جنبظ *jambaz*, INF. *j*, also II. INF. *tajanbuz*, behave as a quack or in a haughty manner; oversell.

جنبی *jambiyy*, side (adj.).

جنتی *junnatiyy*, paradisiacal.

جنث *jins*, origin; genus, species, kind; — hence: V. INF. *tajan-nus*, claim an origin to which one is not entitled; incline in love towards (على *ala*); wrap up anything in one's clothes; spread the wings.

جنثی *jinsiyy*, a superior kind of iron; — *jungsiyy*, maker of coats of mail; sword.

(جنجل) *junjul*, asparagus.

(جنچن) *janjan*, *jinjin*, also *jan-jana-t*, pl. *janájin*, breast-bone; rib of the chest.

(جنج) *janah*, A, I, U, INF. *junúh*, incline towards (إلى *ila*); break (a.) a shoulder, arm, hand, wing, rib; pass. be injured in those parts; walk

fast; — II. INF. *tajnính*, provide with wings; — IV. INF. *ijnánh*, cause to incline towards; incline; — V. INF. *tajannuh*, incline towards one side; — VIII. INF. *ijtinánh*, bend, incline towards (n.); walk apace; — X. INF. *istijnánh*, bend (a.), cause to incline towards.

جنح *jinh*, side, edge; shore, bank; also *junkh*, darkness; part of the night; night; — *junha-t*, transgression, crime.

(جند) *jund*, pl. *junúd*, *ajnád*, army, corps of troops; fellow-combatants; soldiers; fixed camp; military capital; species; — *janad*, pebbled ground; — II. *jannad*, INF. *tajníd*, levy troops, enlist sailors, &c.; — V. INF. *tajannud*, enlist (n.).

جندب *jindab*, *jundab*, *jundub*, pl. *janádib*, a black locust; ام ج *umm jundub*, calamity.

جند بيدستر *jund badastar*, جند بيدستر *jund bidastar*, castoreum.

(جندر) *jandar*, INF. *j*, restore old writing or embroidery.

(جندع) *janda'*, pl. *janádi'*, black locust; a kind of lizard; — *jundu'a-t*, pl. *janádi'*, id.; bubble; جنادع الشر *janádi' as-sarr*, beginnings of an evil.

(جندل) *jandal*, INF. *j*, throw on the ground.

جندل *jandal*, pl. *janádil*, large round stone; waterfall; cataracts of the Nile; — *junadíl*, *junadila-t*, stony tract of land.

جندی *jundiyy*, soldier, trooper.

(جنر) *janaz*, I, INF. *janz*, cover, veil; gather (a.); pass. be placed on the bier; be dead; — II. INF. *tajníz*, place the corpse on the bier; arrange the burial.

جنر *janz*, clay hut.

جنزار *jinzár*, verdigris.

جنزر *janzar*, INF. *j*, put into chains; get covered with verdigris; —

II. INF. *tajanzur*, be put into chains.

جنير *janzîr*, pl. *janâzîr*, chain.

(جنس) *janas*, U, INF. *jans*, ripen fully; — *janis*, A, INF. *janas*, freeze (n.); — II. INF. *tajnis*, be fully ripe; make homogeneous; specify, classify; — III. INF. *mujânasa-t*, be or appear homogeneous; be similar.

جنس *jins*, pl. *ajnûs*, *junûs*, genus, species, kind, family, race; gender; category, class; nationality; — *jinsiyy*, referring to genus, gender, sex, &c.; — *jinsiy-ya-t*, common genus, gender, or origin.

(جش) *janas*, U, INF. *janâs*, exhaust; move towards or against; desire; fear; — I, INF. *janâs*, lack corn; be deeply moved, highly agitated.

(جنص) II. *jannâs*, INF. *tajnîs*, die; flee in fear; open the eyes wide, stare from fear; ease the bowels.

جنا *jana'*, small plants.

(جنف) *janaf*, I, *janif*, A, INF. *junûf*, *janaf*, turn aside, decline; be unjust; overcharge in selling; — IV. INF. *ijnâf*, V. INF. *tajannuf*, deflect from what is right; finding one to do so; — VI. INF. *tajânuf*, turn aside; incline to injustice.

جنف *janaf*, *janf*, deflection from what is right; iniquity of fate; wrong; ruggedness; — *janif*, unjust, iniquitous.

جنفاس *janfâs*, coarse linen, canvas.

جنفور *junfûr*, pl. *janâfîr*, ancient tomb.

(جنگ) *janaq*, I, and II. INF. *tajnîq*, throw projectiles by catapults, &c.

(جنگ) *junk*, pl. *junûk*, large Chinese ship; harp; — *jank*, war, combat; — hence: II. *jannak*, INF. *tajnîk*, get heated (in

battle); — *junkiyy*, f. ٤, player on the harp.

جنتمة *janma-t*, plenty, abundance; the whole.

جنى *janan*, pl. *ajnân*, tomb; shroud; corpse; — *junan*, pl. of *juna-t*; — *junun*, madness.

جنى *jannahiyy*, Indian cane.

جنو *junnû'*, INF. of (جنا).

جنوب *janûb*, pl. *janâ'ib*, south; south wind; — *janûbiyy*, ٤, southern; sultry.

جروح *junûh*, pl. of *jánih*, ag. of (جرح); INF. of the same.

جنور *jannûr*, thrashing-floor.

جنون *janûn*, demon; a kind of harmless snake; — *junûn*, madness; darkness.

(جنى) *jana*, I, INF. *jan-an*, *jany*, *janâya-t*, pluck, gather; use up, wear out, draw advantage from (acc.); — INF. *jînâya-t*, sin, commit a crime; accuse falsely of a crime; — INF. *janwa-t*, wrong; be froward to; prove false against (على 'ala, ب bi); — IV. INF. *ijnâ'*, pluck, gather; bear ripe fruit; abound in plants, herbs, &c.; be ripe for harvest; — V. INF. *tajannî*, pluck; accuse falsely; find fault; seek a false pretext or excuse; — VIII. pluck, cull, gather; draw advantage from (من min); find rain-water and drink it.

جنى *janan*, *jana*, pl. *ajnâ'*, freshly plucked fruit, dates; honey; gold; a kind of shell; pl. of *janât*; — *janiyy*, ٤, freshly plucked; — *jinniyy*, demoniacal; demon; — ٤ *janniyya-t*, silken robe; falsely-imputed crime; (m.) fine for bloodshed; — *jinniyya-t*, pl. demons.

جنيب *janîb*, ٤ *janîba-t*, pl. *janâ'ib*, *jînâb*, *janab*, *janaba-t*, leading horse, camel, &c.

جنيس *janîs*, of the same kind, homogeneous; of pure descent.

جنيس *janîs*, dead, deceased.

جنین *janīn*, embryo; concealed, covered.

(جہ) *jahh*, U, INF. *jahh*, turn off ignominiously; — *jīha-t*, *juha-t*, pl. -*āt*, side; front, surface; shape; manner; regard (من جہ, with regard to); cause, reason; direction.

جہاد *jahād*, hard ground; — *jihād*, INF. III. of (جہد); invitation to profess the Islām; war against the infidels; war; effort, zeal.

جہار *jihār*, open hostility; INF. of (جہر); *jihāran*, openly, publicly, aloud; — *jāhāra-t*, loud voice; grace, loveliness.

جہاز *jahāz*, *jihāz*, pl. *ajhiza-t*, utensil, tool, anything necessary, requisite, equipment; furniture; trousseau, outfit of a bride; provender; rigging of a ship; ship; camel-saddle.

جہال *jūhāl*, pl. of جاهل, ignorant, &c.; — *jāhāla-t*, ignorance; folly; rudeness.

جہام *jahām*, rainless cloud.

جہانہ *jūhāna-t*, young maid-servant.

(جہب) *jahb*, repulsive face.

(جہبذ) *jahbaz*, *jihbiz*, pl. *jāhābiza-t*, sagacious, penetrating, skilful; clever money-changer; expert in coins and money matters (Pers.).

(جہف) *jahas*, A, INF. *jahs*, be easily agitated; be excitable.

(جہجہ) *jahjah*, INF. *j*, cry out at; cry out; (م.) shine, be resplendent; — II. INF. *tajahjuh*, desist, abstain.

(جہد) *jahad*, A, INF. *jahd*, exert one's self in anything, endeavour, make efforts; overload or overwork a beast; put to the test; emaciate; pain, vex, molest; want food; eat much; turn the milk entirely into butter; — *jahid*, A, INF. *jahad*, be toilsome; — III. INF. *jihād*, *mujāhada-t*, struggle against difficulties; wage war against the infidels; — IV. INF. *ijhād*,

cause one to exert himself, to make efforts; molest; injure; overwork; set to a thing zealously; go far in a thing; demand food; lavish, squander; be on one's guard; appear; come to light; be mixed up; be or live close to (J li); be possible; — VI. INF. *tajāhud*, exert one's self; — VIII. INF. *ijtihād*, make efforts; be diligent; consider well.

جہد *jahd*, effort, exertion, zeal, diligence; affliction, misery; — also *juhā*, power, resources.

(جہدم) *jahdam*, INF. *j*, hasten.

(جہر) *jahar*, A, INF. *jahr*, *jihār*, be public; publish, divulge; disclose; speak loud; neigh; see without a veil; admire; dazzle; clean a well, hit on water; estimate approximately, guess at; surprise by an early attack; deem numerous; value highly, honour; shake the milk-bag to make butter; travel over; — *jahir*, A, INF. *jahar*, be dazzled by the sun; not be able to see in sunlight; — *jahur*, INF. *jūhūra-t*, have a clear and loud voice; call, speak, read aloud; publish; show open hostility; surpass, overcome, vanquish; — IV. INF. *ijhār*, publish, promulgate; divulge; have handsome sons; — V. INF. *tajāhhur*, VI. INF. *tajāhhur*, appear in public; — VII. INF. *injihār*, be published; — VIII. INF. *ijtihār*, clean a well; consider numerous; see unveiled, uncovered.

جہر *jahr*, *j* *jahra-t*, publicity (جہر *jahran*, *j* *jahratan*, publicly, evidently, aloud); loud voice; a space of time; — *juhr*, graceful figure, lovely face; — *jahir*, public, manifest; loud; — *j* *jahra-t*, what is known, evident, manifest; — *juhra-t*, a yellow berry used for dyeing.

جہر *jahrā*, plain, treeless ground;



- troop, &c., f. of *ajhar*; — *juharā*, pl. of *jahr*.  
 (ج) II. INF. *tajahrum*, defy (على 'ala).  
 (ج) *jahaz*, A, INF. *jahz* (also IV.), finish off a wounded man; — II. INF. *tajhiz*, equip, fit out; set up a bridal procession, a burial; organise; put in order; address to; — IV. INF. *ijhāz*, see I.; — V. INF. *tajahhuz*, equip, prepare one's self; adorn; be provided, ready, prepared; — XI. INF. *ijhizāz*, be ready.  
 (ج) *jahāz*, f. high; prominent; projecting.  
 (ج) *jahas*, *jahis*, A, INF. *jahs*, *jahūs*, *jahasān* (also IV.), be on the point of crying and run to its mother (child from fear); — INF. *jahasān*, fear, flee; be on the point of crying; jump up, rise; — IV. INF. *ijhās*, see I.; be on the point of crying; bid one to make haste.  
 (ج) *jahād*, A, INF. *jahd*, surpass, get the better of (acc.), forestall in (عن 'an); — III. prevent and forestall; urge to haste; — IV. INF. *ijhād*, surpass, be superior, overcome, vanquish; cause one to desist and flee; urge to haste; make a miscarriage.  
 (ج) *jahid*, miscarriage.  
 (ج) *jahdam*, haying a broad head and chest; — hence: II. INF. *tajahdum*, behave proudly; tower above, excel.  
 (ج) *jahl*, A, INF. *jahl*, *jahāla-t*, ignore, be ignorant, stupid, brutal; show one's self ignorant in (على 'ala); be indifferent, listless; — II. INF. *tajhīl*, call or deem one ignorant; impute anything to ignorance; — III. INF. *mujāhala-t*, act towards anyone with levity or carelessness; — VI. INF. *tajāhul*, affect ignorance; — X. INF. *istijhāl*, deem

- ignorant; disdain, make light of; move (a.).  
 (ج) *jahl*, ignorance; stupidity; — *juhl*, *jahala-t*, pl. of *jāhil*, ignorant, &c.  
 (ج) *jahlā*, f. time of ignorance, heathendom; — *jūhalā*, pl. of *jāhil*.  
 (ج) *jaham*, A, *jahim*, A (also V.), frown at; — *jahum*, INF. *jahūma-t*, *jūhūma-t*, be harsh and repulsive; have harsh and repulsive features; — IV. INF. *ijhām*, have rainless clouds; — V. INF. *tajahhum* = I.; — VIII. INF. *ijtihām*, enter on the last part of the night.  
 (ج) *jahm*, weak; — also *jahim*, morose; — *jūhma-t*, troop of camels (80); — also *jahma-t*, last part of the night.  
 (ج) *jahan*, U, INF. *jūhūn*, be near, close at hand.  
 (ج) *jahn*, moroseness; — *jūhn*, current near the sea-coast; — *jūhna-t*, beginning of night.  
 (ج) *jahannam*, hell; — *jahan-namiyy*, hellish.  
 (ج) *jahwā*, f. cloudless; bare, naked.  
 (ج) *jahūd*, zealous, eager, diligent.  
 (ج) *jahwar*, INF. *j*, deliver in a loud voice.  
 (ج) *jahūr*, loud, having a clear voice; — *jahwar*, bold; — *jūhūra-t*, loudness of voice; prettiness; — *jahwariyy*, spoken aloud; having a loud voice; pretty.  
 (ج) *jahūda-t*, slyness, cunningness, archness.  
 (ج) *jahūl*, pl. *jūhalā*, very ignorant; crude, brutal; — *jūhūliyya-t*, ignorance.  
 (ج) *jahī*, A, INF. *jahan*, get devastated, fall in ruins; — II. INF. *tajhiya-t*, widen a wound; — III. INF. *mujāhāt*, boast to, try to surpass in glory; — IV. INF. *ijhā*, be distinct, open; be

clear; enjoy the bright weather; be niggardly; bring no child to the husband; — VI. INF. *tajāhī*, boast to each other, vie for glory.

جويد *jahīd*, toilsome; frequented by cattle.

جوير *jahir*, of a loud voice; loud; pl. *juharā'*, of a handsome face.

جهيز *jahiz*, nimble, agile, swift.

جهيش *jahid*, miscarriage; abortive.

جيهن *jahin*, rust of a mirror.

جو *jaw-in* = جوى *jawan*; — *jaww*, pl. *ajwā'*, *juwā'*, atmosphere; air; sky; wide valley; open pasture-ground; interior of a house; hall; Yamāma; — *ju'a-t*, reddish brown; — *juwwa-t*, id.; cavity; rugged ground.

جوا *jawwan*, inside, within; — *jiwā'*, pl. *ajwiya-t*, wide valley; wallet; — pl. of جو *jaww*.

جواب *jawāb*, pl. *ajwiba-t*, answer; speech, assertion; — *jawwāb*, *jawwāba-t*, traveller through the deserts; wanderer.

جواني *ju'asa*, tripe, guts.

جواد *jawād*, pl. *ajwād*, *ajāwid*, *juwādā'*, *jād*, *juwada-t*, liberal, generous, kind; pl. *jiyād*, *ajyād*, *ajāwid*, generous horse, excellent steed; — *juwād*, violent thirst; — *jawwād*, highroads, causeways, pl. of جادة *jāda-t*.

جوادس *jawādis*, pl. f. of جادس *jādis*, effaced, uncultivated, &c.

جوار *jawār*, deep water; area of a house; ships; — *jiwār*, neighbourhood; protection, INF. III. of (جو); — *jawwār*, farmer, peasant.

جوارب *jawārib*, *jawāriba-t*, pl. of جوارب *jaurab*; — *jawāribiyy*, maker of stockings, hosier.

جوارح *jawāriḥ*, wild beasts; limbs of the body, pl. of جارحة *jāriha-t*.

جوارس *jawāris*, pl. f. of جارس *jāris*, ag. of (جرس).

جوارش *jawāris*, pl. -āt, cordial (s.); spice (Pers.).

جوارى *jawāri*, female slaves, &c., pl. of جارية *jāriya-t*.

جواز *jawāz*, lawfulness; allowableness; passage; transit; passport; — *jiwāz*, INF. III. of (جو); — *juwāz*, thirst; — *jawwāz*, seller of nuts.

جوازل *jawāzil*, pl. of جازل *jauzal*.

جوازم *jawāzim*, pl. of جازم *jāzim*, cutting off, &c.

جوازی *jawāzi*, waste, wild; wild animals, game.

جواس *jawwās*, spy; lion; — *jawāss*, pl. senses.

جواسق *jawāsiq*, pl. of جوسق *jausaq*. جواسيس *jawāsis*, spies, &c., pl. of جاسوس *jāsūs*.

جواشن *jawāsin*, pl. of جوشن *jāusan*.

جواظ *juwāz*, impatience; — *jawwāz*, melancholic; — *juwwāza-t*, melancholy.

جوال *jawwāl*, who travels to and fro; — *jawāll*, exiles, pl. of جالة *jālla-t*; — *juwāla-t*, the best part of a thing; — pl. of جول *jūl*.

جواب *jawālib*, pl. of جالب *jālib*, curative.

جوالح *jawālih*, gossamer.

جوالق *jawāliq*, *juwāliq*, pl. *jawāliq*, *jawāliq*, *jawāliqāt*, large corn-sack.

جوامك *jawāmik*, salary, wages, pl. of جامكية *jāmikiyya-t*.

جواميس *jawāmīs*, buffaloes, pl. of جاموس *jāmūs*.

جوانة *jawānna-t*, the buttocks.

جواني *jawāni*, pl. sides; — *jawwāniyy*, interior; concealed; the inside, interior (s.).

جواهر *jawāhir*, pl. of جوهر *jauhar*; — *jawāhiriyy*, jeweller.

جواهر *jawāhid*, foals, pl. of جاهنة *jāhida-t*.

جوايب *jawā'ib*, pl. rumours.

جوايز *jawā'iz*, pl. of جائز *jā'iz*, *jā'iza-t*, q.v.

(جوب) *jāb*, U, INF. *jauḥ*, *tajwāb*, split, tear, cut through; break stones; — U, I, travel over, wander through; pass; bring;

give birth; — U, I, INF. *jaub* (also II. and VIII.), put a front or a slit to a shirt; — II. INF. *tajwib*, id.; — III. INF. *mujāwaba-t*, answer; respond, return; (m.) resound; — IV. INF. *ijāb*, *ijāba-t*, answer, respond; reply to (acc.); come at call; grant a request, consent; bring forth fruit, plants, &c.; — V. INF. *tajawwub* (also VII.), be torn; — VI. INF. *tajāwub*, answer to one another; — VII. INF. *injiyāb* = V.; stretch out the neck; — VIII. *ijtiyāb*, see I.; split; travel over, pass through; dig a well; — X. INF. *istijāba-t*, answer; listen to, grant a prayer; consent, approve.

جوب *jaub*, journey, travelling over; pl. *ajwāb*, shield; strap; shirt without sleeves; hearth; — § *jauba-t*, pl. *juwab*, opening, interstice; breach; hole.

جوت *jaus*, tripe, guts; — *jausā'*, id.; — f. of *ajwas*, arched.

جور *ju'ju'*, pl. جاجى *ja'āji'*, breast, chest; fore-part of a ship.

(جوت) *jāh*, U, INF. *jauh*, destroy, annihilate; turn aside from the right way; — II. INF. *tajwih*, pull off the shoes; — IV. INF. *ijāha-t*, VIII. INF. *ijtiyāh*, annihilate.

(جوح) *jauham*, centifoliate rose.

(جوت) *jāh*, U, INF. *jauh*, undermine and break the banks; — II. INF. *tajwih*, id.; throw down; — V. INF. *tajawwuh*, fall in ruins; burst.

جوت *jāh*, pl. *ajwāh*, cloth (m.); — § *jāha-t*, hole in the earth; (m.) overcoat with long sleeves; — ى *jauha*, f. weak.

(جود) *jād*, U, INF. *janda-t*, excel, be of the best quality; benefit, do good; — INF. *jūd*, be liberal; expose one's self to deadly danger; be quick, fleet; — *jaud*, *juwūd*, be plentiful; water abun-

dantly; INF. *jūda-t*, be on the point of dying from thirst; pass. long ardently for (الى *ila*); sleep, slumber; — INF. *jaud*, *ju'ūd*, shed tears abundantly; — II. INF. *tajwid*, render good, excellent, liberal; mend; be a good race-horse; — III. INF. *mujāwada-t*, vie with another in liberality and beneficence; — IV. INF. *ijāda-t*, *ijwād*, give abundantly; do or say anything excellent; have an exquisite race-horse; generate an excellent son; — V. INF. *tajawwud*, take the best part for one's self; — X. INF. *istijāda-t*, make claims on anybody's liberality; deem or find anything excellent; demand the best.

جود *jaud*, abundant rain; pl. of جاد *jā'id*, abundant; beneficent; — *jūd*, liberality; liberal; pl. of جواد *jawād*, and أجيد *ajjad*, having a long and beautiful neck; — § *jūda-t*, *jauda-t*, goodness, excellence; best quality; superior qualifications; INF. of (جود); — *juwada-t*, pl. of جواد *jawād*.

جود *juwadd'*, pl. of جواد *jawād*.

جودي *jaudiyy*, liberal; abundant.

جودر *ju'zar*, pl. *ja'āzir*, buffalo-calf.

(جور) *jār*, U, INF. *jaur*, wander astray from (عن *'an*); be unjust; — INF. *jiwār*, *jawār*, supplicate for protection; — II. INF. *tajwir*, deem unjust, accuse of tyranny; (m.) hollow out; — III. INF. *jiwār*, *juwār*, *mujāwara-t*, be one's neighbour; to be neighbourly; take into protection or clientship; INF. *mujāwara-t*, stay in the temple and pray; — IV. INF. *jāra-t*, *ijāra-t*, take into protection, protect; free from tyranny; cause one to turn aside from; — VI. INF. *tajāwur*, VIII. INF. *ijtiwār*, to act neighbourly and

protect each other; — x. INF. *istijāra-t*, sue for protection.

جوز *jaur*, violence, oppression, tyranny; tyrant; (m.) stranger; — *ju'ar*, abundant rain; — *ḡ jū-ra-t*, pl. *juwar*, hollow, cavity, hole; — *jawara-t*, tyrants, pl. of *جائر* *jd'ir*, unjust.

(جورب) *jaurab*, *ḡ*, pl. *jawārib*, *jawā-riba-t*, shoe; stocking; — hence: *jaurab*, INF. *ḡ*, wear stockings; put stockings on a person.

جوزی *jūriyy*, rose of Bengal.

(جوز) *jāz*, *u*, INF. *jauz*, *jawāz*, *ju'āz*, *majāz*, pass, pass by; travel over, through, or on; disappear; be passable, allowable, a matter of indifference; be possible, happen; INF. *jawāz*, irrigate; — II. INF. *tajwiz*, cause to travel over, pass through, perform; carry through one's views; present in detail; declare allowable, permit; water; (m.) = *tajwiz*, give in marriage, marry; — III. INF. *jiwāz*, pass a place; leave a thing and pass on to another; cross a river; cause to pass, to cross; INF. *mujāwaza-t*, close the eyes to, pass over, be indulgent; exceed the bounds, go beyond measure, make an excess; — IV. INF. *ijāza-t*, pass through and leave behind; cause to pass through; allow to pass; carry over; provide with money for a journey, make a present; carry through one's views; allow, approve, confirm, ratify, sign; authorise; benefit; give in return; — V. INF. *tajawwuz*, suffer, permit; pass over, be indulgent; speak figuratively; abbreviate; — VI. INF. *tajāwuz*, travel over, pass through; exceed the bounds, commit excesses; pass over, forgive, forbear with; — VII. INF. *injiyāz*, desist from, leave; desert to the enemy; — VIII. INF. *ijtiyāz*, pass, pass by; tra-

vel over; depart; — x. INF. *istijāza-t*, ask for permission, for a gift; deem lawful.

جوز *jauz*, *ḡ*, pl. -*āt*, *ajwāz*, nut; kernel, stone (of a fruit), middle (جوزی *jauz rūmiyy*, walnut; ج *jauz barwāḍ*, الطيب *jauzu 't-tīb*, nutmeg; ج *jauz hindiyy*, cocoa-nut); passage.

جوزا *jauzā*, constellation of the Twins; Orion.

جوزان *jūzān*, pl. of *جائر* *jd'iz*, cross-beam, &c.

جوزق *jauzaq*, *ḡ*, fruit of the cotton-tree; — *jauzaqiyy*, seller of the fruit of the cotton-tree.

جوزل *jauzal*, pl. *jawāzil*, the young of a dove.

جوزیناق *jauzīnaq*, جوزینی *jauzīnaq*, confection of nuts.

(جوس) *jās*, *u*, INF. *jaus*, *jawasān*, VIII. INF. *ijtiyās*, look for eagerly, search.

جوسق *jausaq*, pl. *jawāsiq*, palace; zodiac.

(جوش) *jauś*, breast; middle; night-journey; — hence v. INF. *tajawwus*, be partly over; enter the middle of a country.

جوشن *jausan*, pl. *jawāsin*, armour, coat of mail; breast; midnight; — *jausaniyy*, armour-maker, armourer.

(جوظ) *jāz*, *p*, INF. *jauz*, *jawazān*, step along proudly; strut; grieve, render sorrowful; — II. INF. *tajwiz*, and v. INF. *tajawwuz*, hasten, run.

(جوع) *jā*, INF. *jau*, *jau'a-t*, *majā'a-t*, be hungry; thirst for; wish for eagerly; — II. INF. *tajwi'*, IV. INF. *ijwā'*, starve; — V. INF. *tajawwu'*, master one's hunger; — x. INF. *istijā'a-t*, show one's self always hungry.

جوع *jū*, hunger (الكلب *jū'u 'l-kalbi*, ravenous hunger); — *juw-wa'*, pl. of *جائع* *jd'i*, hungry; — *ḡ jau'a-t*, fit of hunger.

جوعان *jaw'ân*, f. جوعى *jaw'a*, pl. *jiyâ'*, hungry.

(جوف) *jâf*, U, INF. *jauf*, be hollow, concave, bulging; penetrate, pierce; — II. INF. *tajwîf*, hollow, render concave; — IV. INF. *ijâfa-t*, penetrate; shut; — V. INF. *tajawwuf*, be hollow inside; be concave; be concealed in the hollow interior, penetrate to it, pierce; — VIII. INF. *ijtiyâf* = V.; be spacious.

جوف *jauf*, last third of the night; pl. *ajwâf*, belly, intestines; cavity; inside; middle, heart, core, principal part; vast plain; — *jûf*, pl. of أجوف *ajwaf*, hollow; — *jawaf*, spaciousness of a cave.

جوفاء *jaufâ'*, f. of أجوف *ajwaf*, hollow.

جوفى *jaufiyy*, ة, hollow, spacious; internal; — ة *jaufiyya-t*, hole, cavity.

(جوق) *jawiq*, A, INF. *jawaq*, be contorted; — II. INF. *tajwîq*, cry out at; assemble (a.); — V. INF. *tajawwug*, be gathered, assembled.

جوق *jaug*, ة *jauga-t*, pl. *ajwâq*, troop, legion; — *jawiq*, contorted.

(جول) *jâl*, U, INF. *jaul*, *jûl*, *juwûl*, *jawalân*, *jilân*, step around, revolve; pass through, travel over; rise; lead about; — INF. *jarula-t*, turn round in combat, vault; flee and turn to attack again; choose; — II. INF. *tajwâl*, roam about; — III. INF. *mujâwala-t*, turn around in a combat, try to attack in the flank; — IV. INF. *ijâla-t*, turn, cause to turn around; cause to circulate; make roam; — VI. INF. *tajâwul*, turn around one another in a combat; — VIII. INF. *ijtiyâl*, seduce; cause to desert the true faith.

جول *jaul*, herd, troop; — *jûl*, pl. *ajwâl*, *jiwâl*, *jiwâla-t*, coating of

a well; wall of a tomb; coast, side; pl. *jawâl*, herd, flock; — *jaul*, ة *jaula-t*, INF. of (جول).

جولان *jaulân*, dust and sand; — *jawalân*, revolving (s.), revolution, circulation; vaulting (s.); drill, exercise; travelling through or over (s.); first movement; emotion; INF. of (جول).

(جوم) *jâm*, U, INF. *jaum*, seek, crave for, demand.

جوم *jaum*, allied herdsmen; — cups, pl. of جام *jâm*.

(جون) *jaun*, pl. *jûn*, red; white, and, by opposition, black; day; — *jûn*, bay, gulf; — ة *jauna-t*, disc of the sun; coal; red; — *jûna-t* = *jûn*; blackness; pl. *juwan*, also *ju'na-t*, pl. *ju'an*, leathern box for spices; — hence V. INF. *tajawwun*, paint white (bridal chamber); paint black (door of the dead); اهل الت *ahlu 't-tajawwuni*, voluptuaries.

جونا *jaund*, sun; kettle.

(جوة) *jâh*, U, INF. *jauh*, receive gruffly; prevent, hinder.

جوة *jûh*, face, look, features.

جوهري *jauhar*, ة, pl. *jawâhir*, jewel, pearl; precious ore; essence, substance, matter, nature; element; soul; marrow; worth, excellence; lines of a Damascene blade; veins of marmor, &c.; diacritical point; فرد *jauhar fard*, atom (Pers.).

جوهري *jauhariyy*, jeweller.

جوهري *jauhariyy*, jeweller; essential, natural; elementary.

جوزب *ju'ûb*, pl. of جاب, q.v.

جوزبة *ju'wa-t*, reddish-brown.

جوزب *ju'ûs*, being frightened (s.); INF. pass. of (جاث).

(جوى) *jawi*, A, INF. *jawan*, be passionately moved; be afflicted with a consuming chest fever; suffer from indigestion; have disgust or aversion; find unhealthy, inconvenient; get corrupted; putrify; — II. INF.

*tajwiya-t*, tame, grow tame (m.); — VIII. INF. *ijtiwā*, be seized with passionate grief, &c.; consider unhealthy.

جوى *jawān*, *jawā*, fervour; passionate love; consumptive fever; stench; foul water; — *jawī* (جو) *jaw-in*, aching; — *jawīyy*, having indigestion; unhealthy, unwholesome; f. *jawīyya-t*, unhealthy country.

جويد *juwayyid*, liberal; yielding much milk.

(جى) *jā*, I, INF. *jaī*, *ja'a-t*, *majī*, *majīyy*, come, come up suddenly; come with, bring; — III. INF. *jiyā*, *mujāya'a-t*, confront face to face; agree; — IV. INF. *ijā'a-t*, bring or lead up; urge on; compel to take refuge with (الى) *ilā*; mend; — *jī'a-t*, *jīya-t*, *jīyya-t*, stagnating water; large cistern; — *jayya-t*, putrefaction, stench.

جنا *jīd*, pl. of *jī'āwa-t*; — *jīyā*, INF. III. of (جى); — *jayyā*, approaching (adj.); — *ja'a-t*, pus; blood; arrival; INF. of (جى); — *jī'a-t*, stagnating water.

جياحة *jīyāha-t*, annihilation.

جيات *jīyād*, جياتات *jīyādāt*, pl. of جواد *jawād* and جيد *jaid*.

جيار *jayyār*, heat in the stomach; rage; quicklime.

جياج *jīyā*, pl. of جائع *jā'i*, hungry.

جيات *jayyāf*, despoiler of dead bodies.

جبال *ja'al*, pl. *jayā'il*, hyena; — *ja'ala-t*, pus.

جبارة *jī'āwa-t*, *jīyāwa-t*, pl. جبا *jī'd*, leathern case for kettles, &c.

جيد *jayd'id*, pl. of جيد *jayyid*.

جياتل *jayd'il*, pl. of جبال *ja'al*.

(جيب) *jāb*, I, INF. *jaīb*, cut a bosom to a shirt or garment; split, cut; widen; travel over, wander through; — II. INF. *tajyīb*, put a bosom or collar to a shirt or garment.

جيب *jaīb*, *jaiba-t*, pl. *juyīb*, bosom of a garment; breast-pocket; pocket, purse; sine (in trigonometry); — *jība-t*, answer; — *jaībiyy*, *jā*, referring to the sine, of the sine.

(جيتار) *jaitar*, short of stature.

(جثث), see (جاث).

(جوخ) = (جيخ).

(جيد) *jayid*, A, INF. *jayad*, have a long and graceful neck; — *jīd*, pass. of (جود).

جيد *jīd*, pl. *juyūd*, *ajyād*, long and graceful neck; pl. of *ajyad*, having such (adj.); — *jayyid*, pl. *jīyād*, *jīyādāt*, *jayd'id*, good, excellent; beautiful, handsome; of best quality; *jayyid-an*, very well.

(جيدار) *jaidār*, short, dwarfish; — *jīdār*, holm-oak.

جيدانة *jaidāna-t*, f. having a graceful neck.

جيدران *jaidarān*, جيدرى *jaidara*, short, dwarfish.

جيدر *jaizar*, id.; calf of a wild cow.

(جير) *jair*, quicklime; — *jairin*, *jairi*, *jaira*, certainly; — *jayar*, shortness, smallness.

جتر *ja'ir*, see (جار); — *ja'ir*, stout; — *jī'arr*, abundant; — *jīra-t*, neighbourhood; also —

جيران *jīrān*, pl. of جار, neighbourhood, &c.

جير *jiz*, cricket (insect); — *jīza-t*, pl. *jiz*, *jīyaz*, side of a valley, side, coast, region; — *jīza-t* = زيجة *zīja-t*, marriage.

(جثر) *ja'iz*, A, INF. *ja'az*, have fits of suffocation.

جيزان *jīzān*, pl. of جائز *jā'iz*, cross-beam, &c.

(جيش) *jās*, I, INF. *jais*, *juyūs*, *jayasān*, be agitated, billow, boil; flow over; — II. INF. *tajyūs*, raise an army; — V. INF. *tajayyūs*, gather, assemble; — X. INF. *istijāsa-t*, ask for troops, gather troops.

جيش *jais*, pl. *juyūs*, army; legion;

—*jais*, جيشان *jayasán*, INF. of (جيش) — *jisa-t*, ebullition.  
(جيش) *jāḍ*, I, INF. *jaid*, turn aside, decline; flee; desist from fatigue; — II. INF. *tajyid*, id.  
جيش *jīyadd*, جيشي *jīyidda*, proud gait; — *jaida-t*, fatigue.  
(جيش) *jāz*, I, INF. *jayazán*, drag along under a heavy burden; = (جوط).  
جيعان *jai'án*, hungry.  
جيعر *jai'ar*, hyena.  
(جيف) *jāf*, I, II. INF. *tajyif*, putrify; — *jifa-t*, pl. *jīyāf*, *ajyāf*, corpse, dead body, carcase, carrion; — *jīfyy*, carrion (adj.).

(جبل) *jail*, side, coast; — *jil*, troop of men; tribe; people, nation; century, age; pl. *ajyāl*, generations, races.  
جیلان *jailán*, dust; — also *jailá-niyy*, dusty.  
(جيلم) *jailam*, new moon.  
(جيم) *jīm*, letter ج; — hence II. INF. *tajyīm*, write such.  
جيه *jih*, face, look, features.  
جيهابوق *jaihābūq*, excrement of mice.  
جيهمان *jaihumán*, saffron.  
جيوه *jī'awa-t*, famine.  
جيوه *jai'a-t* = جيوه; — *jī'a-t* = جيوه *jī'a-t*.

## ح

ح *h*, as a numerical sign = 8; abbreviation for the 2nd Jumáda; as the sixth month of the Arabic year; also for حن *hín*, حينئذ *hina'iz-in*, when; — ح = جمادى *jumáda al-arwal*.  
حاب *háb*, ح *hába-t*, sin.  
حابل *hābil*, woof; setting nets (adj.); — *hábila-t*, pl. *habala-t*, big with child; pregnant.  
حابي *hābī*, who gives; near.  
حاتم *hātim*, pl. *hutám*, who imposes, makes it a duty; judge; raven; name of a liberal man of the tribe Tâi; hence: حاتمي *hātimīyy*, very liberal.  
حاج *hāj*, pl. of حاجة *hāja-t*; — *hājj*, pl. *hujjāj*, *hajjī*, *hujj*, pilgrim, especially to Mecca; — *hája-t*, pl. *hāj*, *hājāt*, *hiwāj*, *hawāyij*, anything necessary, requisite; want, need; necessity; object; utensil; desire, wish; a plant; pl. *hawāyij*, things; — *hājja-t*, pl. *hawwāj*, woman who has performed the pilgrimage.  
حاجب *hājib*, pl. *hajaba-t*, *hujjāb*, ag. of حجب *hajab*, chamberlain;

door-keeper; attendant; edge; pl. *hawājib*, eye-brows, lashes.  
حاجج *hājj*, Mecca-pilgrim.  
حاجر *hājir*, partition, wall; dam; high road, causeway.  
حاجز *hājiz*, pl. *hajaza-t*, *hawājjiz*, ag. of (حجر); partition; bar, list; curtain; dam; diaphragm.  
حاجم *hājim*, bath-keeper; cupper.  
حاجي *hājīyy*, = حاج *hājj*, pilgrim.  
حاد *hād-in*, see حادي *hādī*; — *hādd*, حاد, sharp, pointed; hot, strong (as spices); wearing mourning apparel (adj.); — *hādda-t*, instrument for making wire; roller.  
حادث *hādis*, happening for the first time or recently; new, fresh; young; event; — *hādisa-t*, pl. *hawādis*, recent event; news; accident, calamity; (m.) scruple of conscience.  
حادي *hādiq*, looking sharply at; penetrating; clever, sharp.  
حادي *hādī* (حاد *hād-in*), pl. *hudāt*, camel-driver; — *hādī'*, who defends; — حادي *hādī* 'asar, the eleventh.

حاد *hâz*, back; du. *hâzân*, the buttocks.

حاذق *hâziq*, sharp, penetrating; hot, piquant; intelligent, clever; حاذق بآدى *hâziq bâziq*, skilful; subtle.

حاذلة *hâzila-t*, f. inflamed.

حار *hârr*, ♂, hot; glowing; sharp, piquant; difficult; حار ج *hârr yârr*, very hot; — ♂ *hâra-t*, *hâr-ra-t*, street; quarter; house.

حارث *hâris*, pl. *hurrâs*, ploughman; peasant; lion.

حارث *hârid*, angry; grudging; pl. *hawârid*, solitary; lonely.

حارس *hâris*, pl. *haras*, *ahrâs*, *hurrâs*, guard, watchman; defender; governor; vigilant; الملك الح *al-ma' alku-l-hârisu*, guardian angel.

حارص *hâriṣ*, greedy; ambitious.

حارق *hâriq*, ♂, burning, glowing; hot-tempered; — ♂ *hâriqa-t*, fire.

حارك *hârik*, moving; withers.

حارب *hâzib*, pl. *huzb*, *hawâzib*, difficult; grave, serious.

حازر *hâzir*, bitter, sour; morose.

حازم *hâzim*, pl. *hazama-t*, prudent; resolute.

حازة *hâzza-t*, pl. *hawâzz*, what oppresses the mind.

حاس *hâss*, ♂, perceiving by the senses; — ♂ *hâssa-t*, pl. *hawwâs*, sense, perception by the senses.

حاسب *hâsib*, pl. *hasaba-t*, *hussâb*, paymaster; accountant.

حاسد *hâsid*, pl. *hussad*, *hussâd*, *hasada-t*, envious; envier.

حاصر *hâsir*, pl. *hussar*, free, empty, bare; without weapon of defence.

حاسم *hâsim*, destructive.

حاسي *hâsiyy*, ♂, perceiving by the senses; sensitive; — ♂ *hâsiyya-t*, sensibility, sensitiveness.

حاش *hâś*, حاشا *hâśâ*, حاشي *hâśâ*, except; God forbid! without offence!

حاشية *hâsiya-t*, pl. *hawâsi*, edge,

rim, border; hem; marginal note; appendix; supplement; postscript; (m.) digression; region, tract; shade, protection; attendants.

حاصب *hâṣib*, pl. *hawâṣib*, storm, such as to throw up pebbles.

حاصد *hâsid*, pl. *hasada-t*, *hussâd*, mower; reaper.

حاصر *hâsir*, who besieges, blockades; astringent; accountant; mat.

حاصل *hâsil*, pl. *hawâsil*, what happens, results, remains finally; produce; sum, product, quotient in arithmetic; advantage, gain; tax, custom; (m.) corn-magazine, store-house, store-room, pantry.

حاشن *hâšin*, ♂ *hâšina-t*, pl. *hawâšin*, chaste (woman).

حاضر *hâdir*, ♂, pl. *huddar*, *hudûr*, present, before the eyes, ready (also applied to money); the present tense; second person; pl. *huddâr*, *hadara-t*, settled, domiciled; inhabitant of a village or town; family; tribe; — ♂ *hâdira-t*, fixed residence, village, town.

حاضن *hâdin*, pl. *huddân*, who embraces, caresses; — ♂ *hâdina-t*, pl. *hawâdin*, nurse; midwife.

حاطب *hâṭib*, gathering wood; in rhetorical parlance: one who picks up phrases carelessly.

حاطوم *hâṭim*, pl. *hawâṭim*, what promotes digestion; want, lack; crushing.

حاف *hâf-in*, see حافى *hâfi*; — *hâff*, surrounding, ag. of (حف); — ♂ *hâfa-t*, edge, rim, border; coast; need; adversity; — pl. of حائب.

حافد *hâfid*, pl. *hafad*, *hafada-t*, *hawâfid*, *ahfâd*, grandson; active servant; helper, assistant.

حافر *hâfir*, ag. of (حفر); pl. *hawâfir*, hoof, claw; hoof-print; foot; — ♂ *hâfira-t*, beginning; original state; road, trace, track.



حافشة *hāfīsa-t*, watercourse.

حاف *hāfiz*, ة, pl. *huffāz*, *hafaza-t*, ag. of (حفظ); God; guardian, watcher; governor; who knows the Koran by heart; — ة *hāfiza-t*, memory.

حافل *hāfil*, pl. *huffal*, entirely full.

حافي *hāfi* (حاف *hāf-in*), pl. *hufāt*, bare-foot; unshod (hoof); judge; benevolent; merry.

حاق *hāqq*, perfect; truthful; middle; — ة *hāqqa-t*, pl. *hawāqq*, what is sure to come; Day of Judgment; perfect, truthful, zeal.

حاقين *hāqin*, suffering from dysury; — ة *hāqina-t*, pl. *hawāqin*, stomach; abdomen.

حاك *hāk-in*, see *hāki*; — ة *hāka-t*, pl. of *حائك* *hā'ik*; — *hākka-t*, tooth.

حاكم *hākim*, pl. *hukkām*, judge; governor.

حاكورة *hākūra-t*, pl. *hawākīr*, vegetable-field; enclosure (m.).

حاكى *hākī* (حاك *hāk-in*), pl. *hukāt*, narrator.

حال *hāl*, pl. *ahwāl*, *ahwila-t*, state, condition, circumstance; position; rank, profession; present time; حالى لسان *lisān al-hāl*, language befitting the circumstances; — *hāl*, pl. *hulāl*, *hullāl*, *hullal*, descending, impending, due; — ة *hāla-t*, pl. *hāldt*, *hāl*, state, condition.

حالب *hālīb*, pl. *hālaba-t*, milker; pl. *hawālīb*, groin (m.).

حالى *hāliq*, f. ة, pl. *halaqa-t*, barber; epilatory; — *hāliq*, ة *hāliqa-t*, one who is unfortunate, miserable; — *hāliq*, pl. *hawāliq*, full udder; hill; night.

حالك *hālik*, pitch dark, black as a raven.

حالم *hālim*, ag. of (حلم); mature (youth); cress.

حالمس *hālūs*, sickle (m.).

حالى *hāliyy* (حال *hāl-in*), referring to the present time or state; —

modern; in present currency; ة *hāliyya-t*, present participle; conditionality; — *hālī*, ة, pl. *hawālī*, adorning one's self; adorned; ornamental; handsome, lovely, graceful; (m.) small peas; — ة *hālī'a-t*, a poisonous snake.

حام *hām*, Ham; — ة *hāmna-t*, grandees, noblemen, gentry.

حامز *hāmiz*, strong; sharp, piquant; wide awake, witty.

حامض *hāmīd*, ة, sour; bitter; salt; embittered.

حاميل *hāmīl*, pl. *hamala-t*, porter; ح الحى *hāmīl al-wahy*, Gabriel; — also ة *hāmīla-t*, big with young, pregnant; laden with fruit; overflowing; — *hāmīla-t*, pl. *hawāmīl*, river-bed; hand-basket.

حامى *hāmī* (حام *hām-in*), ة, glowing, burning hot; pl. *humāt*, f. ة, pl. *hawāmī*, protector; clientship, defensive alliance; — *hāmīyy*, Hamite, descendant of Ham.

حان *hānn*, greedy; agitated, moved; f. ة *hānna-t*, calling for her foal or young one; — ة *hāna-t*, wine-house, tavern.

حانط *hānīt*, crimson.

حانك *hānik* = حالك *hālik*.

حانوت *hānūt*, pl. *hawānūt*, wine-house; shop, office.

حانوى *hānawīyy*, inn-keeper; shop-keeper; official.

حارى *hāwī* (جاو *hāw-in*), ة, comprising, encompassing, containing; collector; ledger; snake-charmer; — ة *hawīya-t*, and— حاويا *hāwīyā'*, pl. *hawāwī*, gut, intestine.

حائب *hā'ib*, sinner, criminal (حوب).

حائج *hā'ij*, wanting (حوج).

حائد *hā'id*, deviating; wanderer (حيد).

حائر *hā'ir*, ة, confused, perplexed حائى *hā'ir* ح *hā'ir bā'ir*, who has entirely lost his head; lean, thin; low-land, garden; pl.

*húrán, hīrán*, place where water gathers.

حائز *há'iz*, who obtains, possesses (حور).

حائض *há'id*, pl. *huyyad*, *ḥ* *há'ida-t*, pl. *hawā'id*, having the menses.

حائط *há'it*, pl. *hiṭán, hiyāt*, wall; enclosure; garden.

حائف *há'if*, pl. *háfa-t, huyyaf*, edge, border, side; cruel.

حائك *há'ik*, pl. *háka-t, huyyak*, f. *ḥ* *há'ika-t*, pl. *hawā'ik*, weaver.

حائل *há'il*, pl. *hiyāl, hūl, huwwal, hūlal*, ag. of (حول), q.v.

حائم *há'im*, pl. *huwwam*, thirsty, eager for, desirous; flying around (حوم).

حاي *háy* (حاي *háy-in*), alive, living.

(حب) *habb*, I, INF. *hibb, hubb*, love, be in love, like; desire, wish for; pass. be tired; — *habib*, A, *habub*, INF. *habab*, make friends with (إلى *ila*); — II. INF. *taḥbīb*, render dear, endear; run to seed; make pills; — III. INF. *hibáb, muḥábaba-t, muḥábba-t*, cultivate one's friendship; show love to (acc.); — IV. INF. *iḥbáb*, love; desire, crave for; prefer; be run to seed; kneel down without stirring any more (camel); — V. INF. *taḥabbub*, show love; — VI. INF. *taḥább*, love one another; — X. INF. *istiḥbáb*, find amiable, beautiful, agreeable; love; prefer to (إلى *ala*).

حب *habb*, pl. *hubúb, hubbán*, grain; corn; seed; berry; nut; pill; bud; حب الملوك *habb al-mulúk*, cherry; حب الغمام *habb al-gamám*, hail-stone; — *hibb, hubb*, love, friendship, benevolence; — *hibb*, pl. *aḥbáb, hibbán*, lover, beloved one, friend; — *hubb*, pl. *aḥbáb, hibaba-t, hibáb*, grape-stone; wine-jug; — *habb-a*, حب *habb-a bi-hi*, how nice! how beautiful! — *ḥ* *habba-t*, pl. *habbát*, grain, corn, berry; globule; blister,

pustule; grain (measure); morsel, trifle, a little; حب القلب *habba-t al-qalb*, bottom of the heart; original sin; — *hibba-t*, pl. *hibab*, berry; — *hubba-t*, pl. *hubab*, beloved; love, friendship; also *huba-t*, pl. *huba*, grape-stone.

حبا *haba'*, pl. *aḥbá'*, favourite; — *hibá'*, gift, present; — *hubá'*, pl. of حبوة *hubwa-t*.

حباب *habáb, hubáb*, *ḥ*, bubble, drop; the deep; — *hibáb*, INF. III. of (حب); pl. of حب *hubb*; — *hubáb*, love; loved, beloved one; serpent; — *habbáb*, seller of jugs.

حبار *habár, hibár*, pl. *habárát, hibárát*, sign; trace.

حبارج *hubárij*, حبارى *hubára*, pl. *hubárayát, habári, habá'ir*, bus-tard.

حباصة *hubása-t*, medley, crowd.

حباك *hibák*, pl. *hubuk*, strap; girdle, belt; path, course; orbit of a star; — *habbák*, lace-maker.

حبال *hibál*, pl. of حبلى *habl*; — *hubál*, pregnancy; fulness; — *habbál*, rope-maker; — *ḥ* *habá-la-t*, rope-making; — *hibála-t*, pl. *habá'il*, net, snare, noose; string; vine-shoot.

حبان *hibbán, hubbán*, pl. of حب *habb, hibb*.

حبار *habá'ir*, pl. of حبارى *hubóra*.

حبائل *habá'il*, pl. of حبالة *hibála-t*.

حبب *habab, hibab*, bubble; row of pearl-like teeth; fine set of teeth; — *hibab, hubab*, pl. of حبة *hibba-t, hubba-t* respectively; — *ḥ* *hubaba-t*, pl. of حب *hubb*.

(حبت) *hubtar*, short of stature; — *al-habtar*, fox.

(حج) *habaj*, I, INF. *habj*, appear suddenly; walk fast; approach; — INF. *habja-t*, beat with a stick; (m.) thrash; — *habij*, A, INF. *habaj*, be puffed up with food.

حبب *habhab*, *ḥ*, melon.

حبذا *habbazá*, well done! bravo!  
hence: II. *habbaz*, INF. *tahbíẓ*,  
call bravo, applaud, praise.

(حبر) *habar*, U, INF. *habr*, em-  
bellish, adorn; benefit; (m.)  
meditate; — INF. *habr*, *habra-t*,  
rejoice (a.), amuse, divert; —  
*habir*, A, INF. *habar*, have a  
luxuriant vegetation; be yellow;  
be healed, pass. id.; also INF.  
*hubúr*, rejoice (n.), be glad and  
content; — II. INF. *tahbíṛ*, em-  
bellish, adorn; (m.) provide  
the ink-bottle with ink; make  
striped garments; — VI. INF.  
*tahábur*, lend one another oxen  
for ploughing.

حبر *habr*, *habar*, gladness, cheer-  
fulness, contentment; benefit;  
— *habr*, *hibr*, a Jewish doctor,  
scribe, pontiff (الاعظم *al-habr*  
*al-a'zam*, the Pope); — *hibr*, pl.  
*ahbár*, beauty; ink; — *ḥabara-t*,  
amusement, music and dance;  
— *habara-t*, *hibara-t*, a striped  
stuff made in Yaman.

حبرج *hubruj*, pl. *habárij*, *habárij*,  
bustard.

حبري *habra*, Hebron; — *habriyy*,  
(m.) حبروي *habrawiyy*, pontifical;  
solemn; — *hibriyy*, maker of  
ink; — *hibariyy*, seller of striped  
cloth of Yaman.

(حبس) *habas*, I, INF. *habs*, *mahbas*,  
hold, hold back, retain, prevent;  
confine, imprison; devote to  
pious use; envelop, wrap up;  
— II. INF. *tahbíṣ*, imprison, wrap  
up; — III. INF. *muḥábasat*, try  
to hold back or prevent, pro-  
hibit, prevent; — IV. INF. *ihbás*,  
imprison, keep prisoner; con-  
secrate to pious use; — VIII.  
INF. *inhíbás*, be prohibited,  
kept back, imprisoned; restrain  
one's self; — X. INF. *istiḥbás*,  
retire from the world; live as  
a hermit.

حبس *habs*, imprisonment; reten-  
tion; pl. *hubús*, prison; — *habs*,  
*hibs*, pl. *ahbás*, weir, dam; pond;

— *hubs*, *hubus*, pl. *ahbás*, pious  
endowment; — *ḥubsa-t*, reten-  
tion; self-restraint; silence;  
impediment of speech; difficulty  
in expressing one's self.

حبسا *hubasá'*, pl. of حبس *habís*.

(حبش) *habas*, U, INF. *habís*, also  
II. INF. *tahbíṣ*, collect; — V.  
INF. *tahabbus*, be collected, as-  
sembled.

حبش *habas* (also coll.), pl. *hubásan*,  
Abyssinian, Ethiopian; — *ḥaba-  
sa-t*, Abyssinia; — *habásiyy*,  
an Abyssinian.

(حبش) *habad*, I, INF. *habd*, beat,  
throb; die; — also *habid*, I,  
INF. *habad*, make resound the  
string of a bow; fall down  
before the shooter; — U, INF.  
*hubúd*, decrease; lessen; be not  
valid; — IV. INF. *ihbád*, invali-  
date, abolish; make efforts,  
exert one's self.

حبش *habad*, motion; pulsation,  
throbbing; sound, noise.

(حبط) *habat*, I, INF. *habt*, *hubút*;  
also *habit*, A, INF. *habat*, come  
to nought; be useless; be  
spilt unavenged; — *habit*, have  
the belly puffed up with food;  
break up again; — IV. INF.  
*ihbát*, nullify.

(حبق) *habaq*, I, INF. *habq*, *habiq*,  
*hubáq*, break wind; — II. INF.  
*tahbíq*, gather one's things for  
departure, put them in good  
order.

حبقر *habqar*, *habaqurr*, hail.

حبقي *hibiqqa*, quick travelling or  
walking.

(حبك) *habak*, weave skilfully;  
unite firmly; lop, cut off; —  
II. INF. *tahbík*, unite firmly,  
fasten tightly; (m.) interweave;  
twist a thread; — V. INF. *tahab-  
buk*, be firmly united, tightened;  
be girdled; work well together  
(parts of a machine, &c.); — VIII.  
INF. *ihbíbk*, weave well; arrange  
and carry out well; be well  
woven; be full.

حَبَكَ *hubuk*, part, morsel; coat of mail; pl. of حَبَاك *hibāk* and حَبِيكَة *habika-t*; — *hubukk*, firm, strong; — *ḥabka-t*, texture; — *hubka-t*, pl. *hubak*, strap; girdle; — *ḥabaka-t*, vine-root.

(حَبَرَ) *habkar*, INF. *ḥ*, gather, assemble; — II. INF. *taḥabkur*, be perplexed, confused.

(حَبَلَ) *habal*, U, INF. *ḥabl*, set nets or snares, catch with such; fasten with ropes; make a covenant; — *ḥabil*, U, INF. *habal*, be full; be pregnant; conceive (woman); be angry; — II. INF. *taḥbīl*, IV. INF. *iḥbāl*, get with child; — VIII. INF. *iḥtibāl*, catch game with a net or noose.

حَبْل *ḥabl*, pl. *hibāl*, *hubūl*, *aḥbāl*, *aḥbul*, string, rope, cable (حَبْلُ الْمَسَاكِينِ *ḥabl al-masākin*, ivy); fetter; far-stretching sand-hill; vein, sinew; covenant, compact; friendship, protection; — *hibl*, skilful, clever, prudent; also *ḥabl*, pl. *hubūl*, evil; — *habal*, pregnancy, conception; replenishing (s.); anger; — *ḥabla-t*, *ḥabala-t*, *hubla-t*, vine-root, shoot; — *hubla-t*, pl. *hubal*, neck-tie; — *ḥabala-t*, pl. of حَبَلَة *ḥabila-t*; — *hubla*, pl. *hublayāt*, *ḥabāla*, pregnant; big with young.

حَبْلَان *ḥablān*, *ḥ*, full; enraged; f. pregnant, big with child.

(حَبِنَ) *ḥabin*, A, also pass. *hubin*, INF. *ḥabn*, *ḥaban*, be afflicted with dropsy; be enraged against (على *‘ala*).

حَبْن *ḥabn*, rose-laurel; — *hibn*, monkey; also *ḥibna-t*, pl. *hubūn*, blister; boil; — *ḥaban*, dropsy.

حَبْنَاء *ḥabnāʾ*, f. of أَحْنَب *aḥnab*, dropsical.

(حَبَوَ) *ḥabā*, U, INF. *ḥabw*, crawl (as a child); not be able to

move from weakness; appear; give, present with; prevent, detain, keep from; — INF. *ḥubuww*, be near; be close together; — III. INF. *hibāʾ*, *muḥābāt*, show regard; show preference, favour; abate from the price; — VIII. INF. *iḥtibāʾ*, gather the clothes behind or tie them up to the hips; — *ḥabwa-t*, *hibwa-t*, *hubwa-t*, gift, present; — *hubwa-t*, *hibwa-t*, pl. *huba*, *hiba*, gathering and tucking up of a garment; loop or girdle for that purpose.

حَبُوب *hubūb*, pl. of حَبَب *ḥabb*; hence a new sing.: *ḥubūba-t*, grain; plague-blister; pl. *hubūbat*, corn-fruit; fruit with shells.

حُبُور *hubūr*, indolence, laziness; — *ḥabbūr*, pl. *ḥabūbir*, the young of a bustard; — *ḥubūra-t*, knowledge of the Jewish law.

حَبُول *ḥabūl*, evil.

حَبَى *huba*, pl. of حَبَة *huba-t* and of حَبْوَة *ḥabwa-t*.

حَبِيب *ḥabīb*, f. *ḥ*, pl. *aḥbāb*, *aḥibbāʾ*, *aḥibba-t*, *ḥabāʾib*, beloved one; lover; sweetheart, darling; حَبِيبُ اللَّهِ *ḥabīb allāh*, Muhammad; — *ḥabība-t*, anything loved; Medina; — *ḥabayyib*, little darling.

حَبِيس *ḥabīs*, consecrated to pious use; hermit.

حَبِيكَة *habika-t*, pl. *hubuk*, *ḥabik*, *ḥabāʾik*, path in the sand; orbit of a star.

حَبِين *ḥabīn*, dropsical.

(حَتَّ) *hatt*, U, INF. *hatt*, wipe, rub off; peel, shell; strip the leaves from a branch; fall off; — VI. INF. *taḥātt*, VII. INF. *iḥitāt*, fall off or out.

حَتَّ *hatt*, pl. *aḥtāt*, making quick and long steps; ostrich; what has fallen off, anything dry, withered.

(حَتَا) *ḥataʾ*, A, INF. *ḥaʾ*, beat; lie

- with; twist; fix; sew, stitch; unload.  
 حنات *ḥatāt*, noise, tumult; — *ḥutāt*, chips, shavings.  
 حنار *ḥitār*, pl. *ḥutur*, edge, border; circumference; shell of the ear, prepuce.  
 حنام *ḥattāma* = ما حتى *ḥatta mā*, until when? how long?  
 (حنام), III. *ihṭa'amm*, INF. *ihṭi'mām*, cut or break off.  
 (حنح) *hathat*, INF. *ḥ*, fall off.  
 (حند) *ḥatad*, I, INF. *ḥutūd*, remain, stay; — *ḥatid*, A, INF. *ḥatad*, be of pure descent.  
 حنيد *ḥatid*, of pure descent; — *ḥutud*, root, essence, origin.  
 (حنر) *ḥatar*, I, U, INF. *ḥatr*, fasten, tie; fix one's look at (acc.); — INF. *ḥatr*, *ḥutūr*, present food, give to eat; give little to one's people, prove niggardly; taste food, eat.  
 حنر *ḥitr*, present, gift; — *ḥutur*, pl. of حنار *ḥitār*.  
 حنرب *ḥatrab*, short, small.  
 (حنرش) *ḥitris*, short, small, dwarfish; — hence II. INF. *tahrās*, assemble (m.); try to catch in running.  
 (حنرف) *ḥatraf*, INF. *ḥ*, remove, push aside.  
 (حنش) *ḥataś*, U, INF. *ḥatś*, come together; fix one's look long upon; pass. be seized with merriment.  
 (حنف) *ḥatf*, pl. *ḥutūf*, death; followed by انف *anf* or فم *fam*, as a complement: natural death.  
 (حنك) *ḥatak*, I, INF. *ḥatk*, *ḥatakān*, walk fast and with short steps; cut off, scrape or shave off.  
 (حنل) *ḥatl*, gift, present; resemblance, similarity; the worse of two things.  
 (حتم) *ḥatm*, I, INF. *ḥatm*, inspire; indicate; impose as necessity or duty; order, decree; decide finally; fix, confirm; — II. INF. *taḥtīm*, finish.

- حتم *ḥatm*, pl. *ḥutūm*, final decision; order, decree.  
 (حتن) *ḥatin*, A, INF. *ḥatan*, be violent (as heat, &c.); — VI. INF. *taḥātun*, equal one another.  
 حتن *ḥatn*, *ḥitn*, pl. *aḥtān*, similar, equal; comrade; du. two equals in anything.  
 (حتو) *ḥatā*, U, INF. *ḥatw*, run fast; twist tightly.  
 حنوم *ḥutūm*, pl. of حاتم *ḥātim* and حتم *ḥatm*.  
 (حتي) *ḥata*, I, INF. *ḥaty*, also IV. INF. *ihṭā'*, sew together; twist together; fix, fasten.  
 حتى *ḥatta*, until, as far as; حتى متى *ḥatta mata*, ما حتى *ḥatta mā*, حنام *ḥattāma*, until when? how long? *ḥatta* and حان *ḥatta ann*, until, so that; in order that; nay even; as well; except.  
 (حث) *ḥass*, U, INF. *ḥass*, also II. INF. *taḥsīs* and IV. INF. *iḥsās*, instigate, incite, encourage; speed onward; — VI. INF. *taḥāss*, do so mutually; — VII. INF. *iḥsās*, pass. of I.; — VIII. INF. *iḥtiḥsās* = I. and also its pass.  
 حث *ḥass*, instigation, incitement.  
 حثاش *ḥasās*, *ḥisās*, sleep; a black collyrium; — *ḥisās*, pl. of حثيث *ḥasiḥ*.  
 حثث *ḥashas*, INF. *ḥ* = (حث) ; urge, hasten (a.); flash; move the pencil with collyrium to the eye.  
 (حشر) *ḥasir*, A, INF. *ḥasar*, be covered with pustules; be running (eye).  
 (حشل) *ḥasīl*, A, INF. *ḥasāl*, be badly fed; — IV. INF. *iḥsāl*, feed badly; make the condition of anyone worse.  
 (حسلب) *ḥislib*, dregs, sediment.  
 (حشم) *ḥasam*, U, INF. *ḥasṣm*, give; rub, rub off.  
 (حشو) *ḥasā*, U, INF. *ḥasw*, give little; — also حتى *ḥasa*, I, INF. *ḥasy*, *taḥsā'*, strew; be strewn upon the head, on a dead body, &c. (dust).

حشوت *hasās*, حثيث *hasīs*, pl. *hisās*, instigated, incited; quick.

(حش) see (حث).

(ج) *hajj*, v, INF. *hajj*, go or wander to, especially in pilgrimage to Mecca; desist; get the better of in a lawsuit or by legal means; — III. INF. *hijāj*, *muhājja-t*, dispute, argue, demonstrate; plead one's case; — V. INF. *tahajjūj*, proffer as a proof, reason, or pretext; — VI. INF. *tahāj*, argue against one another; — VIII. INF. *ihijāj* = v.; excuse one's self.

ج *hijj*, pilgrimage to Mecca; — *hujj*, pl. of ج *hāj*; — *hijja-t*, pl. -āt, *hijaj*, a pilgrimage to Mecca; a year; زو الج *zū 'l-hijja-t*, pl. ذوات الج *zawāt al-hijja-t*, the last month of the Muhammadan year; — *hujja-t*, pl. *hujaj*, proof, argument, demonstration; certificate; document, deed, legal papers; sentence (of a judge); law-suit; pretext, excuse, subterfuge.

(ج) *haja'*, A, INF. *haj'*, rejoice at; retain, keep back; flee, take refuge; — ج *haj'*, *hajī*, also v. INF. *tahajjī*, rejoice at, be greedy for or sparing with (ب *bi*).

ج *hijāb*, pl. *hujub*, partition; veil; curtain; bashfulness, modesty; amulet; — *hujjāb*, pl. of *hājib*; — *hijāba-t*, office of a door-keeper or chamberlain.

ج *hajāj*, *hijāj*, pl. *ahijja-t*; eye-bone; eye-brow; side, edge, border; — *hijāj*, INF. III. of (ج), arguing (s.); dispute; — *hajjāj*, quarrelsome, litigious; dogmatical person; tyrant; who makes frequent pilgrimages; — *hujjāj*, pl. of ج *hāj*.

ج *hajjār*, stone-cutter; mason; — *hijāra-t*, pl. of ج *hajar*.

ج *hijāz*, rope; region surrounded

by mountains; Hijāz; — *hijāza-t*, hindrance; — *hijāziyy*, of Hijāz.

ج *hajjāl*, splendour, brightness. ج *hijām*, set of teeth; muzzle; — *hajjām*, cupper; bath-keeper; — *hijāma-t*, *hajāma-t*, cupping (s.).

(ج) *hajab*, v, I, INF. *hajb*, *hijāb*, cover, veil; separate by stepping between; shut off, inclose, wall; (m.) cup; — II. INF. *tahjīb*, veil entirely; put out of sight; shut off; — V. INF. *tahajjub*, VII. INF. *inhijāb*, VIII. INF. *ihijāb*, pass. of II.; conceal one's self; sit behind a curtain; — X. INF. *istihjāb*, make anybody one's door-keeper or chamberlain.

ج *hujub*, pl. of ج *hijāb*; — *hijāba-t*, pl. of ج *hājib*.

ج *hijaj*, *hujaj*, pl. of ج *hijja-t*, *hujja-t* respectively.

(ج) *hajhaj*, INF. *h*, recede; be on the point of speaking, but abstain; stop, stay.

(ج) *hajdam*, pl. *hajādīm*, sown field.

(ج) *hajar*, v, INF. *hajr*, *hijr*, *hujr*, *hijrān*, *hujrān*, hinder, refuse admission or the use of a thing; place under curatorship; — II. INF. *tahjīr*, pelt or cover with stones; stone; turn into stone; — V. INF. *tahajjur*, harden (n.), turn into stone, petrify; be very stony; — X. INF. *istihjār* = v.; make a room or stable for one's use.

ج *hajr*, *hijr*, hindrance, prohibition, defence; placing under curatorship; bosom; — *hijr*, *hujr*, unlawful, forbidden; pl. *ahjār*, *hijār*, wall, inclosure; dam; northern wall of the Ka'aba; bosom; gathered seam of a garment; seam of a shirt; intellect; pl. *ahjār*, hole of a mouse, snake, &c.; pl. *ahjār*, *hujūr*, *hujūra-t*, mare; the ancient dwellings of the Thamūd-

ites; — *hujr*, bosom; embrace; — *hajar*, pl. *ahjár*, *ahjur*, *hjár*, *hjár-a-t*, stone; حجارى *hajar armaniyy*, azure-stone, lazuli; du. *al-hajarán*, gold and silver; — *hájra-t*, pl. *hájra*, *hajarát*, *hiwájir*, side of a house, courtyard; stony, f. (*hajratan*, separately, by one's self); bosom; understanding, intellect; — *hijra-t*, mare; — *hujra-t*, pl. *hujar*, *hujrit*, *hujarát*, *hujurát*, stable, fold; room, chamber; sepulchre; wall-niche.

حجران *hijrán*, *hujrán*, INF. of حجر (حجر) — *hujrán*, pl. of حجر *hájir*.

حجرى *hajariyy*, *h*, stony, of stone; — *hajariyya-t*, stoniness; (m.) macadam.

(حجر) *hajaz*, *u*, *i*, INF. *hajz*, *hajíz*, *hijáza-t*, *hijjiza*, shut off, cover, conceal; prevent from approaching, hinder; step between, keep asunder; — *hajíz*, *a*, INF. *hajaz*, have heat in the intestines and feel thirsty; — III. INF. *muhájaza-t*, oppose, try to prevent; — IV. INF. *ijház*, come or travel to Hijáz; — VII. INF. *inhijáza*, be prevented, hindered; — VIII. INF. *ihtijáz*, id.; gird one's self round the waist; carry anything in one's bosom; be gathered, assemble (n.).

حجر *hajz*, prevention, hindrance; — *hijz*, *hujz*, origin; relations; — *hujza-t*, pl. *hujaz*, girt, girdle; waist; حدة *sidda-t* *al-hujza-t*, patience, endurance; — *hajaza-t*, pl. of حجر *hájiz*.

(حجر) III. *hájaf*, INF. *muhájafa-t*, oppose, hinder; — VII. INF. *inhijáfa*, humble one's self; — VIII. INF. *ihtijáf*, abstain, desist; appropriate; — *hájafa-t*, leathern shield; breast.

(حجر) *hajal*, *u*, *i*, INF. *hajl*, *hajalán*, hop; run in leaps; — I, INF. *hujál*, be sunk in its socket

(eye); — pass. INF. *hajl*, step between; — II. INF. *tahjíl*, have all four or three feet white or white-spotted.

حجر *hajl*, *hijl*, *hijil*, *hijill*, pl. *hujúl*, *ahjál*, fetter, ring on the foot (also for ornament); white spot on a horse's hoof; — *hijl*, pl. *hujúl*, horse with three or four white feet; — *hajal*, pl. *ahjál*, حيلة *hijla*, noun of unity *hájala-t*, pl. *hujlán*, male partridge; — *hajala-t*, pl. *hajal*, *hijál*, bridal chamber; bridal throne.

حجر *hajlál*, f. of حجر *ahjal*, white-footed.

حجران *hajalán*, INF. of حجر (حجر).

(حجر) *hajam*, *u*, *a*, INF. *hajm*, *hajáma-t*, cup; — *u*, *i*, INF. *hajm*, suck; be high (breasts); muzzle; prevent; — II. INF. *tahjím*, look at sharply, with passion; — IV. INF. *ihjám*, cup; desist from fear; show one's self cowardly; forbear; shrink back; refuse respect, help; be high (breasts); — VII. INF. *inhijáma*, get cupped; — VIII. INF. *ihtijám*, get one's self cupped; cup.

حجر *hajm*, pl. *hujúm*, swelling; thickness; bulk.

(حجر) *hajin*, *a*, INF. *hajan*, adhere to; act miserly; stop, remain; be crooked; — *hajan*, *u*, bend, make crooked; divert, dissuade; also VIII. INF. *ihtiján*, draw to one's self by a hooked stick; hold fast; — II. INF. *tahjín*, bend, make hooked or crooked.

حجر *hajan*, *h* *hujna-t*, crook, bend; — *hajan*, *hajin*, tick (insect).

(حجر) *hajá*, *u*, INF. *hajw*, suppose, be of opinion, assert without sufficient foundation; judge of a person; remain, stay, stop; adhere to a thing, be sparing with it; keep (a secret); reward, requite; urge on; pre-

vent; surpass in solving riddles; — *haji*, A, INF. *hajan*, be addicted to, infatuated with (ب *bi*); — III. INF. *hijā'*, *muhājāt*, surpass in solving riddles; propose a riddle.

*hijan*, *hija*, pl. *ahjā'*, considerateness; prudence; cunning; riddle; — *haji*, worthy; — *haji*, *hajiyy*, intelligent, considerate.

*hujayyā*, riddle.

*hajj*, *hajj*, *hajja-t*, pl. of *hajj*.

*hajir*, stony.

*hajjāza*, hindrance, INF. of (حج).

*hajil*, having three or four white feet.

(حذ) *hadd*, U, and (م.) A, INF. *hadd*, sharpen; sharpen one's look; confine, define, distinguish; restrain, prevent, hinder; chastise; refuse; — U, I, INF. *hadd*, *hidd*, put off all ornaments; wear mourning apparel; — I, INF. *hidda-t*, be sharp, cutting; — U, and (م.) I, INF. *hadd*, *hidda-t*, be violent, empassioned, enraged; fly into a passion against (على *'ala*); pass. *hudd*, be unhappy, unfortunate, miserable; — II. INF. *tahdid*, sharpen; confine; define; forge iron; be a blacksmith; — III. INF. *muhāda-t*, prevent, hinder, restrain; oppose as an enemy; grow passionate against; — IV. INF. *ihdād*, put off all ornaments, wear mourning; — V. INF. *tahaddud*, be limited, defined; — VIII. INF. *ihtidād*, be sharp; be empassioned, enraged; fly into a passion; — X. INF. *istihdād*, shave off the hair of the pubes.

حذ *hida'*, pl. of *hidāt*; — *hadd*, pl. *hudūd*, limit, boundary; term; end, goal, aim; district; reach, sphere of action;

difference; definition; rule; punishment; edge, point; passion; intoxicating strength of liquors; strength, bravery; energy; manner, way; hindrance; (م.) side; violent, passionate; — *hida-t*, INF. of *wahid*, being alone, solitariness; — *hidda-t*, edge of a sword, &c.; sharpness; passionateness; impulsiveness; impetuosity; anger; intoxicating strength (of wine, &c.).

(حدا) *hada'*, A, INF. *had'*, turn; divert (a.), dissuade; — *hadi* *had'*, A, INF. *hada'*, take refuge with (إلى *ila*); take into clientship, protect; be angry with (على *'ala*).

حدا *haddā*, camel-driver; — *hadda'a-t*, pl. *hada'*, *hadd'*, double-edged axe, hatchet; — *hidāt*, *hida'a-t*, pl. *hida'*, *hidā'*, *hid'ān*, vulture; hawk.

حذاب *hadāb*, time of famine; — *hidāb*, pl. of *hadab*.

حداث *hidās*, talk, chat; — *huddās*, pl. of *hadīs*, ag. of (حدث); — *haddāsa-t*, newness; youth; — *hidāsa-t*, freshness; beginning.

حداجة *hidāja-t*, pl. *hadāj*, camel-saddle or litter.

حداد *hidād*, mourning, mourning-apparel; INF. of (حذ); pl. of *hadid*; — *hudād*, sharp, pl. *ahiddā'*, *ahidda-t*, of a sharp intellect, of fluent speech; passionate; — *haddād*, pl. -*ūn*, who limits, confines, hinders; blacksmith; tinker; — *hidāda-t*, occupation of a blacksmith.

حداشة *hidāsa-t* = *hidāja-t*.

حداية *hidāya-t*, vulture.

(حذب) *hadīb*, A, INF. *hadab*, bulge, be convex, be hump-backed; be devoted, benevolent, kind, compassionate; not marry again; — II. INF. *tahdīb*, make convex; — XII. *ihdaudab*, INF. *ihdādāb*,



be hump-backed; extend in a crooked line.

حَدَب *ḥadab*, pl. *ḥidāb*, rugged rising ground; back of a wave; — *ḥadīb*, kind, compassionate; hump-backed; — *ḥudb*, pl. of *ḥadab*, hump-backed; — *ḥadaba-t*, hump; being crooked, hump-backed; convexity.

حَدَبَا *ḥadbā'*, f. of *ḥadab*, hump-backed.

(حَدَث) *ḥadas*, I, INF. *ḥudīs*, *ḥadāsa-t*, happen for the first time, happen, happen to (إِلَى *ila*); — *ḥadus*, INF. *ḥadāsā-t*, be new, fresh, young; — II. INF. *taḥdīs*, tell (something new); address, talk to (إِلَى *ila* or بِ *bi*); explain a text; — III. INF. *muḥādaṣa-t*, converse with (acc.); — IV. INF. *iḥdās*, produce anything fresh, cause to exist; drop excrement and get polluted thereby; happen; — V. INF. *taḥaddus*, tell, converse; — VI. INF. *taḥādus*, tell to one another, converse together; — X. INF. *istiḥdās*, find new.

حَدَث *ḥads*, anything new; recent event; event, accident; *ḥids*, *ḥadīs*, who narrates well; — *ḥadās*, pl. *aḥdās*, id., pl. *aḥdaṣāt*, events, accidents; youth, young man; f. *ḥ*; beginning; pollution by excrement.

حَدَثَان *ḥidsān*, novelty, freshness; pl. events, accidents; young people.

(حَدَج) *ḥadaj*, I, f. *ḥadj*, saddle and load the camel, especially with the litter for women; accuse, calumniate; cheat; shoot; look sharply at; strike, hit; — IV. INF. *iḥhāj*, put the load or the litter on the camel.

حَدَج *ḥidj*, pl. *ḥudūj*, *aḥdūj*, load of a camel; camel-litter for women.

(حَدَر) *ḥadar*, U, I, INF. *ḥadr*, *ḥudūr*, descend; let down; swell and

get hard; cause to do so; purge; surround; be assembled; — U, INF. *ḥadr*, hasten, do anything in a hurry; INF. *ḥadr*, *ḥadāra-t*, be fat and thick-set; — U, I, INF. *ḥadr*, flow over with tears; — IV. INF. *iḥdār*, cause to descend; throw down; hasten through the sea; — V. INF. *taḥaddur*, descend gradually; let one's self down, glide down; swim down, flow — VII. INF. *iḥidār*, be let down; descend; swell.

حَدَر *ḥadar*, declivity; — *ḥudurr*, thick, swollen.

حَدَرَا *ḥadrā'*, f. of *aḥdar*, squint-eyed; having thin flanks.

حَدَرَج *ḥadraj*, INF. *ḥ*, twist firmly.

(حَدَس) *ḥadas*, U, I, INF. *ḥads*, wander about without a guide; wander; err about; hasten; surmise, conjecture; intend; purpose; conquer in wrestling; tread down; — V. INF. *taḥaddus*, inquire after the truth of anything.

حَدَس *ḥads*, quick understanding; foresight; guess.

حَدَسِيَّة *ḥadsiyya-t*, supposition, surmise.

(حَدَق) *ḥadaq*, I, INF. *ḥadq*, surround, encompass, enclose, wall in; look at; — II. INF. *taḥdīq*, surround, look sharply at; — IV. INF. *iḥdāq*, XII. *iḥdaudaq*, INF. *iḥdīdāq*, surround; — *ḥadaqa-t*, pl. *ḥadaq*, *ḥidāq*, *aḥdāq*, the black of the eye, pupil.

(حَدَل) *ḥadal*, I, INF. *ḥadl*, *ḥudūl*, also *ḥadil*, A, INF. *ḥadal*, be unjust against (عَلَى *'ala*); have one shoulder higher than the other; — (M.) I, INF. *ḥadāla-t*, smooth a flat roof with a roller and make it impermeable.

حَدَل *ḥadl*, flat, smooth (M.); — *ḥadil*, unjust; partial.

(حَدَم) *ḥadm*, glow of a fire; —

hence: IV. *aḥdam*, INF. *iḥdām*, burn, glow; — V. INF. *taḥaddum*, be glowing, burn with anger.

(حدو) *ḥadā*, U, INF. *ḥadw*, *ḥidā*, *ḥudā*, urge on; drive camels by singing to them; incite, spur; follow; — VIII. INF. *iḥtidā*, urge on; follow.

حدوث *ḥudūs*, novelty, freshness; originality; happening of anything; appearance; invention; — *ḥudūsa-t*, youthfulness.

حدور *ḥadūr*, steep declivity, precipice; — *ḥudūr*, descent, INF. of (حدو); — *ḥadūra-t*, *ḥudūra-t*, flood of tears.

(حدي) *ḥadī*, A, INF. *ḥadan*, stick to a place; — IV. INF. *iḥdā*, do on purpose; — *ḥid-diyya-t* = *ḥidda-t*.

حدي الدير *ḥadā 'd-dahr*, never.

حديا *ḥudayyā*, being an adversary, antagonism.

حديث *ḥadīs*, pl. *aḥdās*, new, recent, fresh; pl. *ḥidsān*, youth, young man; pl. *aḥādīs*, *ḥidsān*, *ḥadsān*, recent event, fresh news; tradition of Muḥammad; story, tale; conversation, chat; — *ḥiddīs*, talkative; — *ḥiddīsa*, tale, narrative.

حديد *ḥadīd*, confining with, bordering upon; — pl. *ḥidād*, of quick understanding, of fluent speech; passionate; — pl. *ḥadā'id*, iron; armour, helmet; — *ḥadīda-t*, pl. *ḥadā'id*, piece of iron; sharp sword; weapon; iron tool; — *ḥadīdiyy*, *ḥ*, of iron.

حديقة *ḥadīqa-t*, pl. *ḥadā'iq*, enclosed garden or vineyard.

(حذ) *ḥazz*, U, INF. *ḥazz*, cut off entirely.

حذ *ḥazz*, cutting off, lopping (s.); — *ḥuzzā-t*, slice of meat; — *ḥizat-an*, opposite.

حذا *ḥizā*, opposite; — *ḥizā'-a*, vis-à-vis; pl. *aḥziya-t*, shoe, sandal; sole of the foot; — *ḥazzā*, shoe-maker.

حذار *ḥazār-i ḥazār-i*, take care! be on your guard! beware!

حذاري *ḥazāra*, pl. of حذر *ḥazir*; — *ḥazāra*, *ḥazāri*, pl. of حذرية *ḥiz-riya-t*.

حذاق *ḥazāq*, INF. of (حذق); — *ḥizāq*, *ḥuzāq*, pl. of حذقة *ḥizqa-t*; — *ḥuzzāq*, pl. of حاذق *ḥāziq*; — *ḥizāqa-t*, penetration; sagacity; skill; learning the Koran by heart; — *ḥuzāqa-t*, mouthful.

حذال *ḥuzāl*, *ḥ* *ḥuzāla-t*, a red resin; — *ḥuzāla-t*, seam of a shirt; chaff.

حذاميرة *bi-ḥazāmīr-i-hi*, the whole of it, all.

حذ *ḥazaz*, mobility; wagging of the tail; suppression of a *watad majmū'* at the end of a foot of verse.

(حذر) *ḥazir*, A, INF. *ḥazr*, *ḥazar*, *maḥzūra-t*, be on one's guard; fear for a person (على 'ala) from (من *min*); — II. INF. *taḥzīr*, inspire with fear from (two acc.); frighten by threats; warn, bid to be careful; — III. INF. *ḥizār*, *muhāzara-t*, fear from, be on one's guard against (من *min*); be afraid lest (أن *an*); — V. INF. *taḥazzur*, be on one's guard; — VIII. INF. *iḥtizār*, id.; shun, avoid (acc. or من *min*).

حذر *ḥizr*, *ḥazar*, caution; distrust; — *ḥazir*, *ḥazur*, pl. -ūn, *ḥazāra*, cautious, on one's guard.

حذريان *ḥizriyān*, very cautious.

حذرية *ḥizriya-t*, pl. *ḥazāra*, *ḥazāri*, comb of a cock; also حذرية *ḥiz-riyā*, rugged hill.

(حذى) *ḥazaf*, I, INF. *ḥazf*, take away, cut off, suppress; cut off part of one's hair; throw, fling; move the shoulders and hips in walking; bestow; despatch (business, &c.); (m.) adjourn, delay; — II. INF. *taḥzīf*, make, prepare; — III. INF. *muhāzafa-t*, delay, adjourn (m.).

حذف *hazf*, elision; apocopy; suppression of a *sabab hafif* at the end of a foot of verse.

حذفر *hazfar*, INF. 3, fill up.

(حذق) *hazaq*, I, *haziq*, A, INF. *hizq*, *hizāq*, *hizāqa-t* (*hazq*, *hazāq*, *hazāqa-t*), be skilful, well versed in anything (acc.); learn the Koran by heart; — I, INF. *hizq*, *hizāqa-t*, cut, stretch out anything in order to cut it through, cut by tying too tight; — INF. *hazq*, *huzāq*, be sour; — INF. *hazq*, *hizq*, burn on the tongue; — V. INF. *tahazzuq*, understand a thing thoroughly.

حذق *hizq*, sharpness; penetration; skill; — 3 *hizqa-t*, pl. *hizāq*, *huzāq*, piece; cut; portion, part.

(حذل) *hazil*, A, INF. *hazal*, suffer with the falling out of the eye-lashes; be red and water (eyes).

(حذلق) *hazlaq*, INF. 3, II. INF. *tahazluq*, show one's skill; boast.

(حذلم) *hazlam*, INF. 3, walk fast; train; shave and sharpen into a point; — II. INF. *tahazlum*, walk fast; cultivate one's mind and attain to excellence.

(حذم) *hazam*, I, INF. *hazm*, cut off; hurry; INF. *hazamān*, walk fast.

حذم *hazim*, cutting.

حذمر *hizmir*, short-bodied.

(حذن) *huzn*, room, apartment.

(حذو) *hazā*, U, INF. *hazw*, *hizā'*, put the shoes on to a person; measure one shoe by another; do the same thing; sit opposite; burn the tongue; give; — III. INF. *hizā'*, *muhāzāt*, be opposite to one another; emulate, imitate; — IV. INF. *ihzā'*, put the shoes on to; share with (two acc.); — VI. INF. *tahāzī*, divide equally between each other; share; match; — VIII. INF.

*ihzizā'*, use for a shoe; put on the shoes; be shod; imitate; pattern by; — X. INF. *istihzā'*, put on shoes.

حذو *hazw*, حذوة *hizwat-a*, opposite, vis-à-vis.

(حذى) *haza*, I, INF. *hazy*, burn the tongue.

حذيا *huzyā*, gift, present.

(حر) *harr*, for *harir*, A, INF. *harār*, become or be free; be born as a freeman, be of noble birth; — for *harir*, *harar*, A, I, U, INF. *harr*, *hurār*, *harāra-t*, be hot; be thirsty; burn the tongue; — U, INF. *harr*, make hot; — I, INF. *harr*, make silk garments; II. INF. *tahrīr*, examine minutely; verify; compose carefully; write; adjust; — V. INF. *taharrur*, be set free, freed; grow hot or hotter; be carefully composed or written; — X. INF. *istahrār*, grow hotter; be embittered.

حر *har-in*, see حرى *harī*; — *harr*, pl. *hurār*, *ahārīr*, heat; — *hīr*, *hīrr*, pudenda of a woman; — *hurr*, pl. *hīrār*, *ahrār*, free; set free, freeman; born free and noble; virtuous, genuine, true, pure, good; unmixed; — 3 *hira-t*, pl. *hīrūn*, pudenda of a woman; — *harra-t*, pl. *harar*, *hīrār*, *harrāt*, *aharrūn*, stony volcanic tract of land; thirst; pain; punishment; — *hīrra-t*, violent thirst; — *hurra-t*, pl. *harā'ir*, free-born, noble lady; the first night of the month; freehold.

حرا *harā*, 3 *harāt*, open place, courtyard; nest; lair; crackling of a fire, flame.

حراب *hīrāb*, 3 *hīrāba-t*, pl. *hīrābāt*, warfare; pl. of حرب *harba-t*; INF. III. of (حرب).

حراى *harāba*, *harābiyy*, pl. of حربا *hīrbā*.

حراث *harās*, notch of the bow; —

*harrás*, ploughman, peasant; — *hurrás*, pl. of *حارث* *hâris*; — *ḥirâsa-t*, agriculture; tilling of the ground.

*حراج* *harâj*, selling out (s.); cry of a seller.

*حراد* *hirâd*, pl. of *حريد* *harîd*.

*حرار* *hirâr*, pl. of *حر* *hurr* and *حران* *harrân*; — *ḥ* *harâra-t*, heat, warmth; passionateness; fanaticism; thirst.

*حراس* *hurrás*, pl. of *حارس* *hâris*; — *ḥ* *hirâsa-t*, watch, guard.

*حراص* *hurrás*, pl. of *حريص* *harîs*.

*حراص* *harrâd*, maker of potash, of mortar; — *ḥ* *harâda-t*, love-sickness.

*حرافة* *harâfa-t*, piquancy, sharpness of taste, pungency of spices.

*حرافيش* *harâfis*, pl. of *حرفوش* *hurfûs*.

*حراق* *hurâq*, very salt; — also *hur-râq*, tinder; fiery horse; maker of mischief; — *harrâq*, incendiary; fire-brand; fire-ship; — *ḥ* *hurâqa-t*, *hurrâqa-t*, tinder; — *harrâqa-t*, id.; fire-ship; fire-place; glowing ball, bomb; (m.) blistering.

*(حراقم)* *harâqim*, reddish-brown.

*حراقيس* *harâqis*, pl. of *حرقوس* *hurqûs*.

*(حرام)* *harâm*, unlawful, forbidden; sacred; pl. *hurum*, venerable, hallowed; *ابن ح* *ibn harâm*, son of a prostitute, bastard; — *hirâm*, (m.) woollen blanket; INF. III. of (حرم) *harma*; — *ḥ* *harâmiyy*, pl. *harâmiyya-t*, robber; vagabond; — *harâma*, pl. of *حرمي* *harma*.

*حران* *hirân*, restiveness; — *harrân*, stony ground; f. *harra*, pl. *hirâr*, thirsty; strict.

*حراوة* *harâwa-t*, heat; piquancy; acidity.

*حرايا* *harâyâ*, pl. f. of *حري* *hariyy*.

*حراير* *harâ'ir*, pl. of *حرة* *hurra-t* and *حريز* *harîr*.

*(حرب)* *harab*, U, INF. *harb*, *harab*, rob, plunder; wage war; sharpen; — *harîb*, A, INF. *harab*, be seized with anger, have a fit

of rage; be taken with hydrophobia; — II. INF. *tahrîb*, provoke to anger; irritate; incite; sharpen; — III. INF. *hirâb*, *mu-hâraba-t*, wage war against, fight (acc.); — VI. INF. *tahârub*, wage war against, fight one another; — VIII. INF. *ihtirâb*, id.; be robbed entirely; — X. INF. *istihirâb*, prepare for war.

*حرب* *harb*, f. and m., pl. *hurûb*, war, combat, battle; a brave one; enemy; — *harab*, rage; — *harib*, pl. *harba*, warlike; enraged; — *ḥ* *harba-t*, pl. *hirâb*, lance, spear, head of a spear; bayonet; pl. *harabât*, Friday.

*حربا* *hîrbâ*, f. *ḥ*, pl. *harâbiyy*, chameleon; — pl. *harâba*, sunflower; — *hurabâ*, pl. of *حريب* *harîb*.

*(حرج)* *hurbuj*, big.

*حربش* *hirbîs*, *ḥ* *hirbîsa-t*, *hirribîs*, *hirribîsa-t*, poisonous snake.

*(حريص)* *harbas*, INF. *ḥ*, irrigate.

*حربي* *harba*, pl. of *حرب* *harib*; — *harbiyy*, *ḥ*, warlike, hostile.

*(حرت)* *harat*, U, INF. *hart*, rub hard; cut round; — *harîr*, A, INF. *harat*, be malicious, mischievous.

*(حراث)* *haras*, I, U, INF. *hars*, till and sow the ground; gain, earn a fortune; study carefully, especially the Koran; study law; investigate into the truth; poke the fire; overwork and emaciate the camel; marry four wives; have frequent sexual intercourse; make a notch to the bow; — II. INF. *tahrîs*, make the oxen plough; suffer shipwreck; — VIII. INF. *ihtirâs*, gain a fortune.

*حراث* *hars*, agriculture, husbandry; pl. *hurûs*, tilled ground; high road; — *haris*, lion; — *ḥ* *harsîyy*, *ḥ*, referring to agriculture.

*(حرج)* *harij*, A, INF. *haraj*, be oppressed, straitened; be for-

bidden; be kept aloof from the stallion; be bewildered with fear; commit a crime; be dense; — II. INF. *tahrīj*, straiten; forbid, defend; restrain one's self by a vow; call to a public sale; sell out, sell by auction; (m.) molest by repeated demands or questions; set upon; — IV. INF. *ihrāj*, straiten; defend; reduce to poverty; compel; — V. INF. *taḥarruj*, restrain one's self, abstain.

حرج *hirj*, *ḥaraj*, narrowness; narrowed place; anything forbidden; crime; — *hirj*, pl. *aḥrāj*, a small white shell worn as an amulet, &c.; pl. *hirāj*, trap for game; — *ḥaraj*, bier; litter; — *ḥarij*, narrow, straitened; criminal; — *ḥurja-t*, small bucket; — *ḥaraja-t*, pl. *ḥaraj*, *ḥarajāt*, *ḥirāj*, troop of camels; thicket.

(حرف) *ḥarjaf*, pl. *ḥarājif*, cold wind; blast of wind.

(حرجل) *ḥarjal*, INF. *ḥ*, be long; complete a good part of anything; run to and fro.

(حرجم) *ḥarjam*, *ḥ*, drive back towards each other; — III. INF. *iḥrinjām*, press one another.

(حرج) *ḥarah*, A, INF. *ḥarḥ*, touch the pudenda of a woman.

حرج *hirḥ*, pl. *aḥrāḥ*, pudenda of a woman; — *hariḥ*, given to fornication.

(حرجر) *ḥarḥar*, INF. *ḥ*, burn the tongue (as spices).

(حرد) *ḥarad*, I, INF. *ḥard*, pierce, bore through; hinder, prevent; intend, propose, be willing; — INF. *ḥurād*, withdraw from one's people, I, also *ḥarid*, A, INF. *ḥarad*, be angry; pout, be sulky, bear a grudge; — II. INF. *tahrīd*, provoke to anger; irritate.

حرد *ḥarad*, anger, grudge, hatred; — *harid*, bearing a grudge in solitude (adj.).

حرد *ḥuradū*, pl. of *ḥarid*.

حردان *hardān*, angry; bearing a grudge.

حردون *ḥirzaun*, pl. *ḥarāzīn*, Libyan lizard; crocodile.

(حز) *ḥaraz*, U, INF. *ḥarz*, guard; — *ḥariz*, A, INF. *ḥaraz*, be cautious, on one's guard; be worth the while; — *ḥaruz*, INF. *ḥarāza-t*, be strong, fortified; — II. INF. *tahriz*, warn one to be on his guard, be very cautious in a matter (acc.); — IV. INF. *iḥrāz*, guard carefully; secure; be on one's guard; serve as a refuge; accumulate one's wages; — V. INF. *taḥarruz*, guard against (من *min*); protect one's self with the help of another; — VIII. INF. *iḥtirāz*, be on one's guard against; — XV. INF. *iḥrinzā*, be afraid; be on one's guard.

حز *harz*, protection, guard; — *hirz*, pl. *aḥrāz*, caution, cautiousness; protection, guard; means of protection; amulet; stronghold, castle, fortification, garrisoned town; — *ḥaraz*, nut; also *ḥaraza-t*, what is to be guarded carefully.

(حزق) *harzaq*, INF. *ḥ*, shut up, confine, straiten.

(حرس) *ḥaras*, U, I, INF. *ḥars*, guard, watch; — I, INF. *ḥars*, steal from the pasture-ground; — *ḥaris*, A, INF. *ḥaras*, live long; — V. INF. *taḥarrus*, be on one's guard; be well guarded or protected; — VIII. INF. *iḥtirās*, guard, protect, watch over; be cautious, on one's guard; steal by night.

حرس *hars*, *hirs*, guard, watch, surveillance; — *hars*, pl. *aḥrus*, century; opportunity, favourable time; du. *al-ḥarsan*, day and night; — *ḥaras*, watchman; body-guard, pl. of *ḥāris*; — *ḥarasiyy*, pl. *ḥarasiyya-t*,

guardsman, satellite; pl. body-guard.

(حرف) *ḥarās*, I. INF. *ḥarās*, *tahrās*, hunt for lizards; — INF. *ḥarās*, wound with the claws; — *ḥarīs*, A, INF. *ḥarās*, be hard and rough to the touch; — II. INF. *tahrīs*, make rough; set against one another; — III. INF. *ḥirās*, id.; — V. INF. *taharrūs*, (m.) seek a quarrel, challenge, attack; — VIII. INF. *ihīrās*, hunt for lizards.

حرف *ḥarās*, pl. *ḥirās*, sign, trace; — *ḥurās*, pl. *aḥrās*, wood, thicket; — *ḥurus*, pl. of حرف *ḥarīs*; — *ḥurṣa-t*, roughness.

حرف *ḥarṣāʾ*, f. of حرف *aḥrās*, rough; wild mustard.

(حرف) *ḥarṣaf*, scales of a fish, a coat of mail, &c.; a kind of thistle; troop, crowd; — hence: III. INF. *ihriṣṣāf*, be prone to anger, to evil.

(حرف) *ḥarās*, I. INF. *ḥirṣ*, crave for; be covetous; pass. be entirely grazed off; — II. INF. *tahrīs*, make eager, incite.

حرف *ḥirṣ*, greed, craving, eagerness; (m.) fruit-stone, pulp round the stone; — *ḥurus*, pl. of حرف *ḥarīs*, ag. of (حرف).

حرف *ḥurṣāʾ*, pl. of حرف *ḥarīs*.

(حرف) *ḥarād*, I. INF. *ḥarād*, ruin one's self; — I, U, INF. *ḥurūd*, be emaciated by illness; — *ḥarīd*, A, INF. *ḥarād*, be low in body and mind; not be able to rise on account of weakness; — *ḥarūd*, INF. *ḥarāda-t*, be on the point of death; pine away; INF. *ḥarāda-t*, *ḥurūd*, *ḥurāda-t*, be low in the world, despised; — II. INF. *tahrīd*, incite, instigate, encourage; dye with saffron; — IV. INF. *ihrād*, make to pine away.

حرف *ḥarād*, bodily and moral ruin; — *ḥarīd*, sickly, pining away; pl. *aḥrād*, *ḥurdān*, *ḥarāda-t*, from whom one may neither fear nor hope any-

thing; — *ḥirḍa-t*, emaciated; sickly.

(حرف) *ḥaraf*, I. INF. *ḥarf*, turn round; change; carry on, traffic, gain, provide for one's people; — INF. *ḥarfa-t*, lay on collyrium; pass. lose part of (ف) *fī*; — II. INF. *tahrīf*, turn about, transpose; alter, change, falsify; move or bend a thing aside; sharpen; cut in an angle; mend a reed pen; — III. pass. *ḥūrif*, have nothing to live upon; — IV. INF. *ihraf*, exert one's self for the sustenance of one's family; grow wealthy; overdrive, emaciate; requite, reward, punish; — V. INF. *taharruf*, be changed, turned, transposed, falsified; deviate; be edged, angled; — VI. INF. *tahāruf*, exert one's self; think of means; use stratagem against (على) *ʿala*; — VII. INF. *inhīraf*, decline, deviate, turn aside to the right or left; make a roundabout way; be changed, turned, transposed; — VIII. INF. *ihīraf*, carry on a trade; — XII. *ihrauraf*, INF. *ihīraf*, deviate altogether, lean to extremities.

حرف *ḥarf*, watercourse, canal; pl. *ḥiraf*, edge, border, extremity, end, point; mountain-ridge; edge of any cutting instrument; angle, margin; pl. *ḥurūf*; *ḥurūfāt*, *aḥruf*, letter; word; particle (in grammar); lean camel; pl. *aḥruf*, dialect; — *ḥurf*, cress; calamity; — *ḥirfa-t*, pl. *ḥiraf*, trade, profession; guild, corporation; industry; skill; stratagem, expedient; — also *ḥurfa-t*, misfortune, calamity; — *ḥarfa-t*, INF. of (حرف).

حرف *ḥirfīs*, pl. *ḥarāfīs*, viper.

(حرف) II. *taharfas*, INF. *taharfuṣ*, contract (n.).

حرف *ḥurfūs*, pl. *ḥarāfīs*, man of the lowest class.

حرف *ḥarfīyy*, *ḥ*, referring to a

particle; literal; — *ḥarfīyya-t*, the state of being a particle; — *ḥurfīyy*, seller of cress.

حرق *ḥaraq*, I, INF. *ḥarq*, kindle, ignite, burn; — I, U, rub two things against each other; gnash the teeth with rage; file; — *ḥariq*, A, INF. *ḥaraq*, burn (n.), be burnt; fall out; — II. INF. *taḥriq*, burn (a.) by a large fire; burn with anger; make thirsty; — III. INF. *mu-ḥāraqa-t*, burn (a.); — IV. INF. *iḥrāq*, kindle, burn (a.); — V. INF. *taḥarruq*, burn with anger, grief, &c.; be burnt; kindle, burn (a.); — VIII. INF. *iḥtirāq*, be kindled; burn (n.), be consumed by the flames, &c.; — *ḥurqa-t*, pl. *ḥuraq*, flame, heat in the intestines.

حرق *ḥirqid*, *ḥarqada-t*, root of the tongue; larynx; Adam's apple.

(حرقص) *ḥarqaṣ*, INF. *ḥ*, take short steps; talk very quick (m.); roast; vex, enrage; — II. INF. *taḥarqaṣ*, be roasted; get enraged; be disquieted, agitated.

حرقفة *ḥarqafa-t*, pl. *ḥarāqif*, hip; hip-bone.

حرقوس *ḥurquṣ*, pl. *ḥarāqīs*, a stinging fly.

حرقوة *ḥarquwa-t* = حرقدة *ḥarqada-t*.

حرقى *ḥurqa*, pl. of حريق *ḥariq*.

(حرك) *ḥarak*, U, INF. *ḥark*, refuse payment of a debt; beat on the back; — *ḥarik*, A, INF. *ḥarak*, be impotent; — *ḥaruk*, INF. *ḥark*, *ḥaraka-t*, move (n. and a.), shake, stir up; intrigue; — II. INF. *taḥrik*, move (a.), put into motion; excite; instigate, encourage; put the vowel-points; — V. INF. *taḥarruk*, move, stir (n.); be vocalised.

حرك *ḥarak*, impotence; — *ḥarik*, mobile, nimble, active; — *ḥaraka-t*, movement, motion; gesture; behaviour, bearing,

proceeding; insurrection, tumult; short vowel.

(حركت) *ḥarkas*, INF. *ḥ*, move violently.

(حركش) *ḥarkas*, INF. *ḥ*, move, stir up; grub; poke, rake (the fire).

حرككة *ḥarkaka-t*, pl. *ḥarākkik*, hip-bone.

(حركل) *ḥarkal*, INF. *ḥ*, walk pompously; return from hunting without a prey; — *ḥarkala-t*, pedestrian.

حركوشة *ḥarkūsa-t*, rebellion, insurrection (m.).

(حرم) *ḥaram*, I, *ḥarim*, A, INF. *ḥirm*, *ḥarim*, *ḥirma-t*, *ḥarim*, *ḥarima-t*, *ḥarima-t*, *ḥirmān*, turn off, refuse, defend, forbid; (m.) expel, banish, excommunicate, disinherit; pass. *ḥurim*, be deprived, robbed of (acc.); — *ḥaram*, proclaim unlawful; — *ḥarim*, A, INF. *ḥaram*, *ḥarām*, be unlawful, forbidden; be sacred, inapproachable; be invalid; — INF. *ḥirām*, be hot, rutting; — *ḥarum*, INF. *ḥurm*, *ḥaram*, be unlawful; — INF. *ḥurm*, *ḥurum*, id.; be invalid; — II. INF. *taḥrīm*, proclaim unlawful, forbid; proclaim sacred and inapproachable; — IV. INF. *iḥrām*, exclude, expel, excommunicate, anathematise; disinherit; refuse; enter on a holy month into the sacred precinct of Mecca and put on the garment of a pilgrim (*iḥrām*); enter any inviolable place; — V. INF. *taḥarrum*, be forbidden; be proclaimed sacred or inapproachable; be venerated; abstain; be absorbed in prayer; — VII. INF. *inḥirām*, be banished, excluded, excommunicated; be forbidden; — VIII. INF. *iḥtirām*, honour, venerate; be venerable; — X. INF. *istiḥrām*, rut.

حرم *ḥirm*, defence, prohibition,

anathema, excommunication ; pl. *hurum*, unlawful, forbidden ; — *hur*m, anything sacred ; woman ; also *hirm*, pilgrim's cloak ; — *haram*, pl. *ahrām*, *hurum*, unlawful, forbidden ; anything sacred ; family, woman, wife, harem ; sanctuary ; sacred precinct of Mecca ; — *ḥurma-t*, pl. *huram*, *huramāt*, anything forbidden, sacred ; wife, daughter, family ; clientship ; portion, share ; sacred claim ; veneration ; sanctity ; honour, dignity, good name ; chastity ; — *hurma-t*, rut ; deception.

حرمآن *hirmān*, deception, thwarted plan, frustrated hope.

(حرمدم) *harmad*, *hirmid*, black putrid mud.

(حرمز) *harmaz*, INF. *ḥ*, curse ; — II. INF. *taḥarmuz*, and IV. INF. *iḥrimmāz*, be sagacious, cunning.

(حرمس) *hirmis*, pl. *ḥarāmis*, sterile year.

(حرمل) *harmal*, wild rue.

حرمی *harma*, pl. *hirm*, *ḥarāma*, rutting ; — *haramiyy*, made or worn in Mecca.

حرمین *haramīn*, vulg. du., Mecca and Medina.

(حرن) *haran*, U. *harun*, INF. *hirān*, *hurān*, stop suddenly in running ; rear and kick ; be restive ; — *haran*, ask a moderate price in selling ; card cotton.

حور *ḥarūr*, hot night-wind ; heat of the sun ; *hurūr*, heat ; — *ḥarūra-t*, piquancy, acidity ; heat ; — *hurūra-t*, also *ḥurū-riyya-t*, freedom.

حورق *hurūd*, *ḥurūda-t*, sickness, INF. of (حرض).

حروق *ḥarūq*, *hurūq*, pollen of the male palm-tree ; hoof ; — also *harrūq*, and—

حروقہ *ḥarūqā*, tinder.

حروک *ḥarūk*, nimble, mobile, agile.

حرون *ḥarūn*, restive.

حررة *harwa-t*, heat in the chest, &c. ; piquancy, acidity.

(حری) *hara*, I, INF. *hary*, decrease ; — *harī*, A, INF. *ḥar-an*, be worthy of (ب *bi*) ; — V. INF. *taharri*, do on purpose ; select the best, the most suitable, strive for ; stay, abide.

حری *harī* (ح *har-in*), pl. *ahrā*', worthy, suitable ; — *hariyy*, pl. *ahrīyā*', f. *hariyya-t*, pl. *ḥārāyā*', id. ; — *har-an*, *har-a*, court-yard ; nest of an ostrich ; — *harra*, f. of حران *harrān* ; — *ḥ* *hariyya-t*, liberty, freedom.

حرب *harīb*, pl. *harba*, *hurabā*', robbed, plundered ; — *ḥ* *hariba-t*, pl. *ḥarā'ib*, robbed goods.

حریثہ *harīsa-t*, pl. *ḥarā'is*, gain ; emaciated she-camel.

حرید *harīd*, pl. *hirād*, *huradā*', solitary, isolated ; pouting, bearing a grudge.

حریر *harīr*, pl. *ḥarā'is*, silk, silk-ware ; f. *ḥ*, hot-blooded, choleric ; — *ḥ* *harīra-t*, silk garment ; — ی *harīriyy*, silk-merchant ; silk-like.

حریر *harīz*, fortified, guarded, garrisoned ; valued ; an antidote.

حریس *harīs*, *ḥ*, watchful, vigilant ; — *ḥ* *harīsa-t*, sheep-fold ; stolen sheep.

حریش *harīs*, pl. *huruś*, rough to the touch ; rhinoceros ; a snake ; ear-wig.

حریص *harīs*, *ḥ*, pl. *hurrās*, *huraśā*', eager, greedy ; covetous ; taken up with ; torn.

حریف *harīf*, fellow, comrade ; partner ; adversary ; sly ; — *hīrrif*, sharp, piquant, hot (as spices).

حریثہ *hīrīfiyya-t*, piquancy, acidity.

حریق *harīq*, pl. *hargā*, burning, burnt ; flame ; conflagration ; hell ; nettle.



- حریک *harik*, lame in the hips; impotent.
- حریم *harīm*, pl. *ahrām*, *hurum*, anything forbidden, sacred; women; apartments of women; sanctuary; precinct; pilgrim's cloak; companion; friend.
- (حز) *hazz*, U, INF. *hazz*, cut, make incisions, carve; — II. INF. *tahziz*, id.; sharpen; — III. INF. *hizāz*, *muhāzza-t*, investigate; — V. INF. *tahazzuz*, get indented, have incisions made; — VIII. INF. *ihtizāz* = I.
- حز *hazz*, ʔ *hazza-t*, pl. *huzūz*, incision, notch; proper time.
- (حز) *haza*, A, INF. *haz*, show in the air (mirage); — II. INF. *taḥzi'a-t*, drive together; lie with a woman.
- حز *hazā*, ʔ, wild anise seed; — *hazā'*, soothsayer.
- حز *hazzār*, who guesses easily.
- حز *hazāz*, ʔ *hazāza-t*, dandruff; dry scab; lichen; — *hazzāz*, bestirring one's self, active.
- حز *hizām*, ʔ, pl. *huzm*, belt, girth; swaddling bands; — ʔ *hizāma-t*, prudence and firm resolution.
- حز *hizān*, pl. of *hazin*, *hazun*; — *hizzān*, *huzzān*, pl. of *haziz*.
- حز *hazānī*, pl. of *haznān*.
- حز *hazāwir*, ʔ *hazāwira-t*, pl. of *hazwara-t*.
- حز *hazāwir*, pl. of *hizwāra-t*.
- (حز) *huzb*, U, INF. *hazb*, happen unexpectedly, cause anxiety; — II. INF. *tahzib*, assemble (a.); form a party; divide into parts (especially the Koran into 60 chapters); — III. INF. *muhāzaba-t*, belong to one's party, make common cause with; be assembled; — V. INF. *tahazzub*, gather in troops, confederate, form a league or party; attack in troops.
- حز *hizb*, pl. *ahzāb*, troop, number of men; party, partisans; confederates; sect; part; division

- of the Koran; — *huzb*, pl. of *hazib*; — *huzub*, pl. of *hazib*.
- (حز) *hazar*, U, I, INF. *hazr*, *mahzara-t*, estimate; (m.) guess, surmise; — INF. *hazr*, get sour; frown; — V. INF. *tahazzur*, try to guess; make suppositions, surmise; — IV. INF. *tahāzur*, give to one another anything to guess at.
- حز *hazr*, (m.) guess, conjecture, supposition; — *hazar*, pea; — ʔ *hazra-t*, best part of a property.
- حز *hazaz*, violence; severity; swathes; — *huzuz*, pl. of *haziz*.
- (حز) *hazfar*, INF. ʔ, fill; tie up, strap; get ready, prepare for battle.
- (حز) *hazaq*, I, INF. *hazaq*, fasten with strings; twist firmly round; strain, press; break wind; — IV. INF. *ihrāq*, hinder.
- حز *hizq*, small pack-saddle; — also ʔ *hizqa-t*, pl. *hizaq*, crowd; swarm; troop; — *hazaq*, avarice; — *huzuq*, pl. of *haziz*.
- (حز) *hazak*, I, INF. *hazk*, tie round; fasten; press, compress; — VIII. INF. *ihtizāk*, gird one's self round the waist.
- (حز) *hazm*, I, INF. *hazm*, tie together; pack up; make a bundle; gird; — *hazim*, A, INF. *hazam*, have the chest oppressed; — *hazum*, INF. *hazm*, *hazāma-t*, *huzūma-t*, be prudent and resolute; — IV. INF. *iḥzām*, gird; embale, make packets or bundles; — V. INF. *tahazzum*, be girt; gird one's self; — VII. INF. *inḥizām*, be tied together, embaled, packeted; — VIII. INF. *ihtizām*, gird one's self.
- حز *hazm*, prudence and resolution; caution; pl. *huzum*, rough elevated ground; — *huzm*, pl. of *hizām*; — *huzum* and *huzamā'*, pl. of *hazim*; — ʔ

*huzma-t*, pl. *huzam*, bundle; armful; packet, parcel, bale; sheaf; — *hazama-t*, pl. of *hazim*.

(حزن) *hazan*, *u*, INF. *huzn*, grieve (a.); — *hazin*, *A*, INF. *hazan*, be grieved; — II. INF. *tahzín*, grieve (a.), sadden; — IV. INF. *ihzán*, id.; — V. INF. *tahazzun*, grieve (n.), be sad; — VI. INF. *taházun*, show or feign sadness, grief; — VIII. INF. *ihtizán* = V.

حزن *hazn*, *ḡ*, pl. *huzún*, *huzúna-t*, rough elevated ground; — *huzn*, *hazan*, pl. *ahzán*, sadness, grief; — *hazín*, *hazwín*, pl. *hizán*, *huzaná*, sad, sorrowful, grieved; — *ḡ huzna-t*, pl. *huzan*, rugged mountains.

حزنا *huzaná*, pl. of *hazin*, *hazun*, and of *hazín*.

حزان *hazmán*, pl. *hazána*, very sad.

حزلي *hazna*, pl. of *hazín*.

(حزو) *hazá*, *u*, INF. *hazw*, and V. INF. *tahazzuwu*, *tahazzú*, predict, soothsay.

حزارة *hizwára-t*, pl. *hazáwir*, hillock.

حزور *hazwar*, *hazawwar*, pl. *hazáwira-t*, doughty fellow; — *ḡ hazwara-t*, pl. *hazáwir*, *hazáwira-t*, hillock; — *hazwúra-t*, riddle (m.).

حزوز *huzúz*, pl. of *hazw*.

حزومة *huzúma-t*, prudence and resolution.

حزونة *huzúna-t*, ruggedness.

(حزى) *haza*, *I*, INF. *hazy*, stir up birds to take omen from their flight; — II. INF. *tahziya-t*, id.; estimate the produce of a palm-tree; show the image of a person in the air (mirage); — IV. INF. *ihzá*, fear, be afraid of a person; overcharge in selling; be expert, know; be near; tower, rise.

حزيب *hazíb*, pl. *huzub*, difficult.

حزيران *hazírán*, month of July.

حزير *hazír*, pl. *huzuz*, *ahizza-t*, *hizzán*, *huzán*, rugged place; very active man.

حزيرة *hazíra-t*, pl. *hazíq*, *hazá'iq*,

*huzuz*, orchard; troop, crowd; part, division.

حزيم *hazím*, pl. *huzamá*, prudent and resolute; pl. *huzum*, *ahzi-ma-t*, breast, chest.

حزين *hazín*, pl. *huzaná*, *hazna*, sorrowful, grieved, sad.

(حس) *hass*, *u*, INF. *hass*, freeze (a.); kill; annihilate; curry; — I. INF. *hass*, be moved with compassion; — for *hásis*, *A*, INF. *hass*, *hiss*, id.; feel; have sensation, perceive by the senses; listen; notice, know, understand; know for certain; (m.) awake (n.); — II. *hassas*, *hassa*, INF. *tahsis*, perceive, feel; cause to feel, make feel; put meat on the coals; awake (a.); — IV. INF. *ihás*, feel, perceive, see; hear a low sound; know, think (believe); curry; — V. INF. *tahassus*, listen to, be attentive; try to obtain information; — VII. be extracted, fall out, decay (teeth); — X. INF. have a sensation or perception.

حس *hass*, *hiss*, perception, sensation; instinct; compassion; low sound; the currying of a horse; (m.) voice; — *hiss*, blast (by the frost); — *hass-i*, exclamation of pain; — *ḡ hassa-t*, *hissa-t*, sensation; state, condition.

حسا *hasá*, soup, broth; draught; — pl. of *hasí*.

حساب *hisáb*, pl. *husbán*, account, calculation, arithmetic; *ح الجمل* *hisáb al-jummal*, use of the letters as numerical signs; يوم *yaum al-hisáb*, Day of Judgment; — *hassáb*, accountant, calculator, arithmetician; — *hussáb*, pl. of *hasíb*; — *ḡ hisába-t*, office of an accountant; estimation, valuation.

حساد *hussád*, pl. of *hasíd*, envious; — *ḡ hasáda-t*, envy.

حسار *hussár*, pl. of *hasir*, free, bare.

حساس *hassás*, endowed with senses, sensitiveness; living being; cunning.

حسافة *husáfa-t*, offal, remains; populace; hatred, rage.

حسالة *husála-t*, offal.

حسام *husám*, sharp sword; edge of a sword; blade.

حسان *hisán*, pl. of حسن *hasan*, ع, and of حسين *hasín*; — *husán*, ع, very beautiful.

(حسب) *hasab*, v, and (م.) A, INF. *hasb*, *hisáb*, *hisba-t*, *hisába-t*, *hisbân*, *husbân*, count, count together, calculate; — INF. *hasb*, suffice; — *hasib*, I, A, INF. *hisbân*, *mashaba-t*, *mashiba-t*, opine, surmise, think, consider; — *hasub*, INF. *hasab*, *hasába-t*, be esteemed; be of a noble family; — II. INF. *tahsib*, satisfy, content; place a cushion beneath a person; — II. INF. *muhásaba-t*, settle an account with, ask an account from (acc.); — IV. INF. *ihsáb*, satisfy, content; — V. INF. *tahassub*, investigate into one's circumstances; lie down on a cushion; — VI. INF. *tahásub*, settle an account with one another; — VIII. INF. *ihtisáb*, take into account; calculate, count together; estimate; surmise; think, believe; deem; impute; reckon upon.

حسب *hasb*, reckoning, counting (s.); what is sufficient, sufficiency; lot, portion, share; equivalent; according to, with regard to; — *hasab*, *hasb*, pl. *ahsáb*, measure, quantity, amount, value; honour, distinction; merits or nobility of the ancestors; pedigree; paternal relations; one's own merits and consideration; good action; religion; riches; heart, soul; — ع *hisba-t*, pl. *hisab*, account; pay of wages; divine requital; hope for a reward; office of overseer in the market (*muhtasib*); management

of public affairs, administration; — *husba-t*, leprosy; — *hasaba-t*, accountants, pl. of حساب *hásib*.

حسبا *husabá'*, pl. of حسيب *hasib*.

حسبان *hisbân*, *husbân*, pl. *hisbânát*, *husbânát*, counting, reckoning (s.); supposition; surmise; esteem, estimation; *husbân*, coll.; ع, small arrows; thunderbolt; punishment, affliction; small cushion; — *husbân*, pl. of حساب *hisáb*.

(حسبنا) *hasbal*, INF. ع, utter the words حسبنا الله *hasbuná alláh-u*, God is what suffices us.

حسبي *hasabiyy*, referring to nobility.

(حسبنا) *hashas*, INF. ع, place meat on the coals; complain of pain; — II. INF. *tahashus*, move to and fro (n.); fall out.

(حسد) *hasad*, I, U, INF. *hasd*, *husúd*, *hasáda-t*, *hasída-t*, envy; punish for envy; — II. INF. *tahsíd*, envy; — VI. INF. *tahásud*, envy one another; — VII. INF. *inhisáb*, be seized with envy (m.).

حسد *hasad*, envy, grudge; — *husúd*, pl. of حسود *hasúd*; — *hussad*, ع *hasada-t*, pl. of حاسد *hásid*.

(حسدل) *hasdal*, tick (insect); louse.

(حسر) *hasar*, I, U, INF. *hasr*, uncover, lift the veil, bare; peel, pare, shell; sweep; jade, fatigue; — INF. *husúr*, be uncovered; — I, INF. *husúr*, get tired, fatigued, fall short; — *hasir*, A, INF. *hasar*, *hasra-t*, be pained, anxious, sigh at (على *'ala*); be fatigued, weary; — V. be fatigued, sigh for (على *'ala*); — VII. INF. *inhisár*, be uncovered, bared; fall out; — X. INF. *istihsár*, be fatigued.

حسر *hasir*, purblind; — ع *hasra-t*, pl. *hasarát*, sigh; regret; anxiety; grief.

حسران *husrán*, sighing.

حسرى *hasra*, f. fatigued, weary; pl. of حسر *hasir*.

(حسف) *hasaf*, I, INF. *hasf*, clean,

select; drive; pass quickly by; — INF. *hasf*, *hasif*, rustle, rattle (as a snake); — INF. *hasf*, *husáf*, mow, reap; — *hasif*, bear a grudge against, treat roughly; pass. be despised; — II. INF. *tahsif*, shave off the moustache; — V. INF. *tahassuf*, hang loose and be dishevelled.

(حسك) *hasik*, A, INF. *hasak*, be angry with (على 'ala); eat, nibble; — II. INF. *tahsik*, save, put by; choke with a fish-bone.

حسك *hasik*, hostile; — *ḥasaka-t*, fish-bone; beard of an ear; prickles of a thistle; thorn-bush.

حسك *haskal*, slaughter of young camels; — *hiskil*, *ḥ*, small young animal; trifle.

(حسل) *hasal*, U, INF. *hasl*, despise; grow mean; leave the worst part; drive violently.

(حسم) *hasam*, I, INF. *hasm*, cut, cut off; lance and then cauterise a vein; cure by medicine; prevent (2 acc.); subtract, deduct.

(حسن) *hasan*, U, *hasun*, INF. *husn*, be handsome, beautiful, seem good; — II. INF. *tahsîn*, make or create handsome and good; — III. INF. *muhāsana-t*, treat handsomely or well; vie in beauty or goodness; — IV. INF. *ihsân*, act well or right; do or say anything well or in a handsome manner; benefit; give for a present; be favourable; embellish, adorn; be well versed in (acc. or ب *bi*); — X. INF. *istihsân*, find beautiful or good, approve of.

حسن *husn*, pl. *mahāsîn*, beauty; goodness; praiseworthy qualities; skill; ح *husn ta'bîr*, beautiful style; ح *husn ihtiyâr*, freedom of will; — *hasan*, f. *hasana-t*, *hasnâ*, beautiful, fair, elegant; good, excellent

(also حسن *hasan basan*); high sand-hill; — *husan*, pl. of حسنى *husna*; — *ḥasana-t*, pl. *hasanât*, a fair one (f. of حسن *hasan*); pl. *hasanât* and *hisân*, good action, benefit, bounty, alms; pl. *hasanât*, pious endowments; — *hisna-t*, pl. *hisn*, projecting part of a mountain; — *husna*, f. of احسن *aḥsan*, more beautiful, better; *al-husna*, what is good, handsome, best; beneficence; fair treatment; virtue; Islâm; Paradise; pl. *husan*, death of a martyr; du. victory and death of a martyr; — *ḥasaniyya-t*, beauty.

(حسو) *hasâ*, U, INF. *hasw*, drink, sip, lap; — III. INF. *muhāsât*, IV. INF. *ihsâ*, give to sip; — V. INF. *tahassî*, sip; — VIII. INF. *ihtisâ* = III. and IV.

حسو *hasw*, pl. *aḥsuwa-t*, *aḥsiya-t*, soup, broth; — *ḥaswa-t*, *huswa-t*, pl. *aḥāsî*, draught, gulp.

حسود *hasûd*, pl. *husud*, envious; — *husûd*, envy, INF. of (حسد).

حسوم *husûm*, disastrous days or nights; calamity; diligence; حسوما *husûm-an*, consecutively.

حسون *hassûn*, goldfinch.

(حسى) *hasa*, I, INF. *hasy* (also II. and VIII.), dig for water in saturated ground; sip; — *hasî*, A, INF. *has-an* (also VIII.), try to find out another's intentions; — II. INF. *tahsiya-t*, VIII. INF. *ihtisâ*, see I.

حسى *hisy*, *hasy*, *his-an*, pl. *hisâ*, *aḥsâ*, flat saturated ground; well; — *hasiyy*, *hissiyy*, sensual; perceiving or perceptible by the senses; referring to the senses; material.

حسب *hasîb*, pl. *husâbâ*, esteemed, valued; avenger.

حسير *hasîr*, pl. *hasra*, sad; weary; fatigued; sighing; purblind.

حسيس *hasîs*, slight noise, low sound.

حسیكة *hasika-t*, grudge, inveterate hatred; hedge-hog; oats.

حسیل *hasil*, f. *ḥ*, calf; pl. *husul*, offal, remains; — *husail*, little lizard.

حسین *hasin*, pl. *hisân*, beautiful; — *husain*, dim. of *hasan*, beautiful; proper name.

(حش) *hasṣ*, u, INF. *hasṣ*, light, kindle; get dry, wither; run fast; mow; feed on hay; promote one's wealth; increase one's fortune; give to (acc); — look out for grass or hay, mow.

حش *hasṣ*, *hiṣṣ*, *huṣṣ*, pl. -*ūn*, *huṣṣūṣ*, garden; privy, sewer; — *hasṣ*, pl. *hiṣṣân*, garden; fire; — *hiṣṣ*, something, anything; — *ḥ* *huṣṣa-t*, pl. *huṣaṣ*, cupola, dome.

(حشا) *hasa'*, A, INF. *hasṣ*, strike on the belly, in the sides; injure interior parts; lie with; kindle, light.

حشا *hasā'*, pl. of *hasiyya-t*; — *has-an*, pl. *aḥṣā'*, intestines, bowels, heart.

حشاش *hiṣāṣ*, fodder-bag; — *huṣāṣ*, *ḥ* *huṣā'a-t*, last spark of life, last breath, throb; — *hasṣāṣ*, pl. -*ūn*, mower, seller of hay; smoker or seller of *hasiṣ*.

حشاف *hiṣāf*, pl. of *hasafa-t*.

حشان *hiṣân*, pl. of *hasṣ*, *huṣṣ*.

حشایا *hasāyā*, pl. of *hasiyya-t*.

حشاشی *hasā'isiyy*, seller of hay; gatherer of herbs, botanist.

(حشش) *hasḥaṣ*, INF. *ḥ*, set out, depart; — II. INF. *tahashḥuṣ*, id.; disperse (n.).

(حشد) *hasād*, I, INF. *hasd*, gather, assemble (a.); come forth in its entirety (seed); espouse one's party, defend; (m.) be partial; — V. INF. *tahassud*, assemble for help; — VI. INF. *tahāṣud*, assemble to help one another; act in common against an enemy; — VIII. INF. *iḥtiṣād* = v.; be ready for help; — X. INF. *istiḥṣād*, assemble (n.).

حشد *hasād*, pl. *husād*, troop; — *hasid*, ready for help.

(حشر) *hasar*, u, I, INF. *hasr*, assemble, unite; raise for the last judgment; expel, banish; destroy; work out elaborately; (m.) press, compress, pile or heap up (also v.); intermeddle, intrigue; pass. be dead; — v. INF. *tahassur*, see I.

حشر *hasr*, pl. *huṣr*, assembly, crowd, throng (يوم الحشر *yaum al-ḥasr*, Day of Judgment); the public treasury, fisc; exile, banishment; sharp; — *ḥ* *hasara-t*, pl. *hasar*, husk; chaff; — *hasara-t*, pl. *hasarāt*, small creeping animals, reptiles; (m.) insects; — *huṣra-t*, inquisitiveness, intermeddling; — *ḥ* *hasriyy*, intermeddler; intriguer.

(حشرج) *hasraj*, INF. *ḥ*, emit the death-rattle; roar with a rattling noise; — *ḥ* *hasraja-t*, death-rattle; a wine-vessel.

حشش *huṣaṣ*, pl. of *huṣṣa-t*.

(حشط) *hasaṭ*, INF. *hasṭ*, take away; uncover, unveil.

(حشف) II. INF. *tahṣif*, look with compressed eye-lids.

حشف *hasf*, dry bread; — *hasaf*, bad pulpless dates; — *ḥ* *hasafa-t*, pl. -*āt*, *hasaf*, *hiṣāf*, rock; cliff; ulcer in the throat; stubble; gland of the penis.

(حشك) *hasak*, I, INF. *hushk*, collect the milk in the udder; leave the camels un milked; abound in water; bear plenty of fruit; (m.) fill up; — II. INF. *tahkiṣ*, fill up, stuff; — VIII. INF. *iḥtiṣāk*, be full of milk; be filled up; stuffed.

حشك *hasak*, plenty of milk in the udder.

(حشل) *hasal*, INF. *hasl*, despise, contemn.

(حشم) *hasam*, u, I, INF. *hasm*, tell unpleasant things; — I, put to shame; — *hasim*, A, INF. *hasam*, grow irritated, angry; become

- ashamed, blush; — II. INF. *taḥ-sim*, make angry, irritate; — V. INF. *taḥaššum*, be ashamed; — VIII. INF. *ihṭisām*, be awed; revere; bear one's self with reverence towards; be abashed.
- حشم *hašam*, ḡ *hašama-t*, family with attendance or retinue; great pomp; — ḡ *hišma-t*, fear, awe, reverence; shame, bashfulness, blush; modesty; (m.) ceremonies, compliments.
- (حشن) *hašin*, A, INF. *hašan*, smell badly from remains of milk.
- (حشو) *hašā*, U, INF. *hašw*, stuff, cram; injure the intestines; — V. INF. *taḥašši*, VIII. INF. *ihṭisā'*, be stuffed, crammed.
- حشو *hašw*, INF. of (حشو); any material for stuffing; wadding, wad; intestines; superfluous phrase; part of a half-verse preceding the 'arūd or darb; — ḡ *hušwa-t*, *hišwā-t*, intestines; — *hišwa-t*, rabble.
- حشودة *hušūda-t*, assistance; (m.) partiality.
- حشورة *hašwara-t*, avaricious old woman; having full flanks.
- حشوي *hašwiyy*, pl. *hašwiyya-t*, who talks stuff or nonsense; pl. *hašwiyyāt*, stuff, rubbish; stuffing.
- (حشي) *haši*, A, INF. *hašan*, breathe with difficulty, suffer from asthma; smell badly from remains of milk; — INF. *taḥšiya-t*, put trimmings, &c., to a garment; — III. INF. *muḥāšāt*, except, spare, heed a person; pass. *huši*, God forbid (followed by *an*, that); — V. INF. *taḥašši* = III.; exclaim *ḥaḥa* *ḥāšā*, God forbid! be ashamed; abstain, recede from; heed, be on the guard.
- حشي *hašan*, intestines; asthma; — *haši*, ḡ, asthmatic; — *hašiyy*, dried up, withered; rotten in the root; — ḡ *hašiyya-t*, pl. *hašāyā*, *hašā'*, bolster; mattress;

- padded garment; false breasts or hips.
- حشيان *hašyā'*, f., and —
- حشيان *hašyān*, asthmatic.
- حشيش *hašiš*, ḡ, pl. *hašā'is*, grass; hay; herb; intoxicating extract of hemp.
- حشيف *hašif*, worn-out cloth.
- حشيم *hašim*, feared, revered; full of reverence; timid, shy.
- (حص) *haṣṣ*, U, INF. *haṣṣ*, shave; rub off the hair; strip; fall to the lot of (acc.); give a share in; refuse protection; — III. INF. *hišāṣ*, *muḥāṣṣa-t*, IV. INF. *iḥšāṣ*, allot or give for a share; — VI. INF. *taḥāṣṣ*, divide between each other by lot, &c.; — VII. INF. *inḥiṣāṣ*, fall off; be lopped off.
- حص *huṣṣ*, pearl; pl. *huṣṣūṣ*, saffron; — *huṣṣ*, pl. and *ḥaṣā*, f. of *ḥaṣ*, having little hair or few feathers; miserable; — ḡ *hiṣṣa-t*, pl. *hiṣṣaṣ*, part, portion, share, lot; inheritance; division.
- (حصا) *haṣ'*, A, INF. *haṣ'*; also *ḥaṣi*, A, INF. *haṣ-an*, suck or drink one's fill; eat or drink greedily; break wind; — INF. *iḥšā'*, water to the fill.
- حصاد *hašād*, ḡ *hašāda-t*, harvest, harvest-time; — *haṣṣād*, reaper; — *huṣṣād*, pl. of *ḥaṣid*, who reaps.
- حصار *hašār*, *hišār*, saddle-cushion; — *hišār*, siege, blockade; surrounding wall; fortress, fortification; — *huṣṣār*, pl. of *ḥaṣir*, besieger, &c.
- حصاص *hiṣāṣ*, allotment, INF. III. of (حص) — *huṣāṣ*, swiftness in running; breaking of wind; — ḡ *huṣāṣa-t*, grapes left on the stem in gathering the harvest.
- حافاة *hašāfa-t*, sound judgment.
- حان *hašan*, ḡ, pl. -āt, *huṣun*, chaste woman; lawful wife; matron; — *hišan*, pl. *huṣun*, *aḥšina-t*, horse; a thorough-

bred; stallion; — *ḥaṣāna-t*, chastity; steadfastness, firmness that cannot be shaken; impregnability.

ḥaṣāt, pl. ḥaṣan, ḥaṣa, ḥaṣayāt, ḥuṣiyy, pebble; calculus in the bladder; particle; intelligence.

(ḥaṣab, U, I, INF. ḥaṣb, strew with pebbles or gravel; pelt with pebbles; pelt, throw at; set out on a journey, travel about; turn away, leave in the lurch; — ḥaṣib, A, INF. ḥaṣab, have the small-pox; (m.) suffer from typhus; pass. id.; — II. INF. taḥṣib, strew with gravel; — IV. INF. iḥṣāb, raise gravel; turn aside, leave in the lurch.

ḥaṣab, pebble, stone; small wood fuel; — ḥaṣib, abounding in pebbles or gravel; — *ḥaṣba-t*, gravel; ḥaṣaba-t, a pebble-stone; ḥaṣba-t, ḥaṣaba-t, ḥaṣiba-t, small-pox; measles; (m.) typhus; pl. -āt, marks of small-pox, &c.

(ḥaṣha, INF. ḥ, come to light, become public, evident.

(ḥaṣad, U, I, INF. ḥaṣd, ḥaṣad, ḥiṣād, mow, reap; die; (also II. INF. taḥṣid) twist firmly; — ḥaṣid, A, INF. ḥaṣad, be firmly twisted, strongly made; — IV. INF. iḥṣād, be ripe for harvest; — VIII. INF. iḥtiṣād, mow, reap; — X. INF. istiḥṣād=IV; be firmly twisted, strongly made.

ḥaṣd, mowing, reaping (s.); — ḥaṣad, mown corn; — ḥaṣid, firmly twisted, strongly made; — *ḥaṣada-t*, pl. of ḥaṣid, who reaps.

ḥaṣdā, strong coat of mail.

(ḥaṣar, U, I, INF. ḥaṣr, press, oppress; shut in, besiege, blockade; restrain, restrict; surround; prevent; take and keep the whole; put the saddle-cushion on the camel's back; — ḥaṣir, A, INF. ḥaṣar, have the heart oppressed; be avaricious;

keep strict secrecy; speak with great difficulty; pass. ḥuṣir, INF. ḥuṣr, suffer from strangury or constipation; — III. INF. ḥiṣār, muḥāṣara-t, besiege; blockade; — IV. iḥṣār, drive into a corner; cause anxiety; prevent, hinder; pass. suffer from strangury or constipation; — VII. INF. in-ḥiṣār, be driven into a corner, besieged, blockaded; be straitened, feel a natural want; (m.) live in solitude.

ḥuṣr, strangury, constipation; — ḥaṣar, anxiety; oppression of the heart; impediment of speech; melancholy of solitary life; restriction; avarice; — ḥaṣir, having the heart oppressed; confounded; avaricious; keeping strict secrecy; — ḥuṣur, pl. of ḥaṣir.

(ḥaṣram, INF. ḥ, draw the bow strongly; twist tightly; mend a pen.

ḥiṣrim, ḥ, green sour fruit, especially grapes; their juice; — *ḥaṣrama-t*, avarice; — *ḥiṣrimiyya-t*, dish of unripe dates.

ḥaṣaṣ, thinness of the hair; — ḥiṣaṣ, pl. of ḥiṣa-t.

(ḥaṣaf, U, INF. ḥaṣf, remove to a great distance (a.); — ḥaṣif, A, INF. ḥaṣaf, be afflicted with dry scab; — ḥuṣuf, INF. ḥaṣāfa-t, have a sound judgment and a strong mind; — IV. INF. iḥṣāf, remove far (a.); establish well and solidly; twist tightly; run fast; — X. INF. istiḥṣāf, be established well and solidly.

(ḥaṣal, A, INF. ḥuṣūl, maḥṣūl, result, remain; appear; happen, take place; be produced; reach; cash a sum or debt; draw an advantage, obtain; — ḥaṣil, A, INF. ḥaṣal, swallow earth or gravel and have the gripes therefrom; have calculus in the bladder; — II. INF. taḥṣīl,

cause to result; obtain; acquire; (m.) reach at last and with difficulty; select; have unripe dates; resume, recapitulate; — v. INF. *taḥaṣṣul*, result; get realised; take place; be obtained; be paid in.

حل *ḥuṣl*, unripe dates; — *ḥaṣal*, partition between two rooms.

(حم) *ḥaṣam*, I, INF. *ḥaṣm*, break wind; — VII. INF. *inḥiṣām*, get broken.

(حن) *ḥaṣan*, *ḥaṣun*, be strong by nature or fortified by art; — *ḥaṣun*, INF. *ḥaṣn*, *ḥiṣn*, *ḥuṣn*, keep at home and be chaste; — II. INF. *taḥṣin*, fortify; wall in; entrench; — IV. INF. *iḥṣān*, id.; keep the wife at home; keep at home and be chaste; — V. INF. *taḥaṣṣun*, protect one's self by fortifications; entrench one's self, retire to a fortress; lead a chaste life.

حن *ḥiṣn*, pl. *ḥuṣūn*, *ḥiṣana-t*, *aḥṣān*, stronghold, fortress, entrenchment; (ح) *abū 'l-ḥiṣn*, fox; armour; weapons; destruction, annihilation; — *ḥiṣn*, *ḥuṣn*, chastity; — *ḥuṣun*, pl. of *ḥuṣān* and *ḥiṣān*.

حنا *ḥaṣnā'*, chaste woman.

(حو) *ḥaṣā*, U, INF. *ḥaṣw*, prevent, hinder.

حور *ḥuṣūr*, asthmatic; having the heart oppressed; avaricious; chaste; castrated; timid; who always sits at home; *al-ḥuṣūr*, St. John Baptist.

حوصل *ḥuṣūl*, happening of an event; taking place of a thing; realisation.

(حى) *ḥaṣa*, I, INF. *ḥaṣy*, pelt with pebbles; — *ḥaṣī*, A, INF. *ḥaṣ-an*, make an impression, leave a mark; designate; abound in pebbles; pass. suffer from calculus; — IV. INF. *iḥṣā'*, count, count up; impress on the memory; know; write, narrate; put into order.

حى *ḥaṣan*, number; gravel, small pebbles; calculus, gravel of the kidneys (noun of unity *ḥaṣa ḥaṣāt*); — *ḥaṣiyy*, very prudent; — *ḥuṣiyy* and —

حيات *ḥaṣayāt*, pl. of *ḥaṣāt*.

حيد *ḥaṣīd*, mown off, reaped; destroyed; firmly twisted, strongly made; — *ḥaṣīda-t*, pl. *ḥaṣā'id*, moth; harvest, crops; stalks of reaped corn.

حير *ḥaṣīr*, oppressed of heart, asthmatic; avaricious; timorous; — pl. *ḥuṣur*, *aḥṣira-t*, also *ḥaṣīra-t*, pl. *ḥaṣā'ir*, mat of reeds or bulrushes; — *ḥaṣīr*, side of the body; side muscle or sinew; king; prison; — *ḥaṣīriyy*, seller of mats.

حيف *ḥaṣīf*, of sound judgment, firm; strong of tissue.

حيلة *ḥaṣīla-t*, pl. *ḥaṣā'il*, rest, remainder.

حصن *ḥaṣīn*, *ḥaṣīn*, well fortified; fortress; strongly made; *ḥaṣīna-t*, armour; — *ḥuṣain*, little castle; — *abū 'l-ḥuṣain*, fox.

(حض) *ḥaḍḍ*, U, INF. *ḥaḍḍ*, *ḥuḍḍ*, *ḥiḍḍida*, *ḥuḍḍida*, stimulate, spur on, investigate, incite; — II. INF. *taḥḍīd*, make eager; — III. INF. *muhāḍḍa-t*, id.; — VI. INF. *taḥāḍḍ*, stimulate one another.

حض *ḥaḍḍ*, stimulation.

(حضا) *ḥaḍā'*, A, INF. *ḥaḍ'*, kindle, light; poke the fire; burn (n.); — VIII. INF. *iḥṭiḍ'*, poke the fire.

حزار *ḥaḍār-i*, make haste! look sharp! come! — *ḥiḍār*, running of a horse; — *ḥuḍār*, rheumatism; — *ḥuḍḍār*, pl. of *ḥaḍīr*, present, &c.; — *ḥaḍāra-t*, *ḥiḍāra-t*, place with settled inhabitants; INF. of (حضر).

حاضرة *ḥaḍārima-t*, natives of Hadramaut.

حضان *ḥiḍān*, brooding, hatching (s.); — *ḥiḍāna-t*, id.; embrace, caress; nursing and bringing up of children.



حایا *ḥaḍḍā*, pl. of *ḥaḍiyya-t*.  
(حطب) *ḥaḍab*, I, INF. *ḥaḍb*, make a fire blaze, put on wood; fall down; catch.

حسب *ḥiḍb*, *ḥuḍb*, pl. *aḥḍāb*, whizzing of the bow-string.

(حجج) *ḥaḍaj*, U, INF. *ḥaḍj*, kindle; beat; stamp; dip into water; run; replenish.

(حضر) *ḥaḍjar*, INF. *ḥ*, fill.

(حضر) *ḥaḍar*, U, INF. *ḥuḍir*, be present; come into the presence of; remove from (n. عن 'an); fetch or bring; occupy; damage, injure; — INF. *ḥuḍr*, stepping high in running; — *ḥaḍir*, A, INF. *ḥaḍāra-t*, be present, in the presence of; appear before; assist at an assembly, &c.; happen; be ready; — II. INF. *taḥḍir*, lead up, bring; cause to come, call or send for; bring; place ready; prepare and present; — III. INF. *muḥāḍara-t*, be present; present one's self; have a ready answer; converse with; vie in running; plead a cause; scourge, whip, beat; dispute for a thing and carry it off; — IV. INF. *iḥḍār* = II.; run fast; trot; — V. INF. *taḥaḍḍur*, be present; present one's self; keep ready; — VIII. INF. *iḥtiḍār* = V.; assist at; pre-occupy; come to a place with settled inhabitants; pass. *uḥtuḍir*, be approached by death; — X. INF. *istiḥḍār*, wish for one's presence; represent; represent to one's self as present; represent to one's self, call back to memory, remember; imagine to be in the presence of God; come into the presence of God; urge on to run.

حضر *ḥaḍr*, place with settled inhabitants; habitation, house, vestibule of the house; staying at home; — *ḥuḍr*, running with highly raised feet; race; — *ḥaḍar*, presence; permanently

inhabited place; — *ḥaḍir*, fixed, settled; — *ḥaḍur*, eloquent; learned in law; — *ḥuḍur*, uninvited guest, intruder; — *ḥuḍḍur*, pl. of *ḥaḍir*, present, &c.; — *ḥaḍra-t*, presence; place with settled inhabitants; residence; title of honour: Majesty, Highness, Excellency, Eminence; — *ḥiḍra-t*, *ḥuḍra-t*, *ḥaḍara-t*, presence; — *ḥaḍara-t*, pl. of *ḥaḍir*, present, ready, &c.

(حضر) *ḥaḍrab*, INF. *ḥ*, strain the bow-string; twist tightly.

(حضر) *ḥaḍram*, INF. *ḥ*, have a faulty pronunciation; strain the bow; peel.

حضر *ḥaḍramaut*, *ḥaḍramūt*, Hadramaut.

حضر *ḥaḍramiyy*, pl. *ḥaḍārima-t*, native of Hadramaut; — *ḥaḍramiyya-t*, long-pointed shoe; faulty pronunciation.

حضر *ḥaḍriyy*, *ḥaḍariyy*, settled, domiciled; inhabitant of a town.

حضر ما *mā ḥaḍaḍ*, nothing whatever; — *ḥuḍuḍ*, pl. of *ḥaḍiḍ*.

(حضر) *ḥaḍal*, A, INF. *ḥaḍal*, be rotten at the place where the branches shoot.

(حضر) *ḥaḍan*, U, INF. *ḥaḍn*, *ḥiḍān*, *ḥiḍāna-t*, *ḥuḍūn*, brood, hatch; — INF. *ḥaḍn*, *ḥiḍāna-t*, embrace, take into, carry in one's arms; bring up; — INF. *ḥuḍn*, *ḥiḍāna-t*, embrace, take into, carry in one's arms; bring up; — INF. *ḥaḍn*; refuse a service to a neighbour; — INF. *ḥiḍān*, have one breast or udder larger than the other; — VI. INF. *taḥāḍun*, embrace each other; — VIII. INF. *iḥtiḍān*, embrace; press to one's bosom; carry in arms; bring up.

حضر *ḥiḍn*, pl. *ḥuḍun*, *aḥḍān*, bosom; pl. *aḥḍān*, side; also *ḥuḍn*, foot of a mountain.

(حضر) *ḥaḍā*, U, INF. *ḥaḍw*, stir up the fire.

حضور *ḥuḍūr*, presence; appearance, approach; waiting, attendance, ceremonious call; royal presence, court, government; quietude, tranquility of mind, ease; pl. of حاضر *ḥāḍir*, present, ready, &c.; — *ḥuḍūriyy*, waiter (m.).

حذية *ḥaḍīra-t*, pl. *ḥaḍīr*, *ḥaḍā'ir*, small body of men for a sudden attack; vanguard.

حضيض *ḥaḍiḍ*, pl. *aḥiḍḍa-t*, *ḥuḍuḍ*, the lowest part; basement; foot of a mountain; aphelion, apogee; precipice.

حاضية *ḥaḍiyya-t*, pl. *ḥaḍāyā*, favourite.

(ط) *ḥaṭṭ*, U, INF. *ḥaṭṭ*, put, place, lay down; remit; abate; depose, degrade, humiliate; despise; descend, alight; — INF. *ḥaṭṭ*, fall, go down (price); polish and mark leather; — VII. INF. *inḥiṭāt*, be put, taken, let down; descend, alight; fall; be deposed, degraded, humbled; humble one's self; decrease; — VIII. INF. *iḥtiṭāt* = I.; — X. INF. *istiḥṭāt*, wish for an abatement; deserve abatement.

ط *ḥaṭṭ*, putting down (s.); deposition, degradation; slope, declivity; falling of the prices; cheapness of corn; — *ḥiṭṭa-t*, remission; month of Ramadān.

(ط) *ḥaṭā*, A, INF. *ḥaṭ'*, throw to the ground; beat with the palm of the hand on the back; beat; lie with; throw; throw up foam or scum; bring one round from his opinion; — A, I, ease the bowels.

طاب *ḥaṭṭāb*, pl. *ḥaṭṭāba-t*, wood-cutter; seller of fuel.

طام *ḥuṭām*, *ḥuṭām*, anything dry or crumbling (الدنيا *ḥuṭām ad-dunyā*, perishable goods of the world); dry fruit; household furniture; *ḥuṭāma-t*, morsel, crumb; — *al-ḥaṭṭām*, lion.

(طاب) *ḥaṭab*, I, INF. *ḥaṭb*, abound in wood; cut or look for wood; help; calumniate; — II. INF. *taḥṭīb*, VIII. INF. *iḥtiṭāb*, look for wood; gather firing.

طاب *ḥaṭab*, pl. *aḥṭāb*, wood for burning, fuel; — *ḥaṭīb*, lank.

طبا *ḥaṭbā'*, f. of *ḥaṭab*, very thin, miserable.

(طط) *ḥaṭḥaṭ*, INF. *ḥ*, let one's self down; descend; hasten.

(ططر) *ḥaṭar*, U, INF. *ḥaṭr*, lie with; put a string to or draw the bow; pass. be thrown on the ground.

(طط) *ḥiṭl*, pl. *aḥṭal*, wolf.

(ططم) *ḥaṭam*, I, INF. *ḥaṭm*, break (a.); weaken; make digestible; — *ḥaṭim*, A, INF. *ḥaṭam*, be broken with old age; — II. INF. *taḥṭīm*, break to pieces; — V. INF. *taḥaṭṭum*, VII. INF. *inḥiṭām*, get broken; break, crumble (n.).

ططم *ḥaṭim*, broken with old age; — *ḥuṭam*, cruel; — *ḥuṭum*, pl. of *ḥaṭūm*; — *ḥaṭma-t*, dryness, aridity, drought; — *ḥiṭma-t*, pl. *ḥiṭam*, morsel, crumb; — *ḥuṭama-t*, hell-fire; glutton; cruel herdsman.

(ططمر) *ḥaṭmar*, INF. *ḥ*, fill; draw the bow.

(ططو) *ḥaṭā*, U, INF. *ḥaṭw*, shake.

طوبى *ḥuṭūba-t*, armful of wood.

طوط *ḥaṭūt*, steep, precipitous; low; swift, fleet; — *ḥuṭūt*, abatement of price.

طوم *ḥaṭūm*, pl. *ḥuṭum*, breaker; lion.

طيب *ḥaṭīb*, *ḥ*, abounding in wood; — *ḥaṭiba-t*, wood, forest.

طيط *ḥaṭīt*, dwarf; — *ḥaṭīta-t*, abatement of price.

(طط) *ḥazz*, obtain one's wish; have luck; receive one's share; — IV. INF. *iḥzāz*, id.; — VII. INF. *inḥizāz*, have luck; obtain one's wish.

حَزْز *hazz*, pl. *ahuzz*, *huzúz*, *hizáz*, *hizzá'*, *huzz*, *huzúza-t*, *aház*, share, portion, lot; luck, good fortune, enjoyment, pleasure; — *hazz*, lucky, fortunate, happy; — *hiza-t*, enjoyment of good fortune, of consideration.

حِزْأ' *hizá'*, pl. of *حِزْوَ* *hizwa-t*, *hazwa-t*; — *hizzá'*, and *حِزْأُز* *hizáz*, pl. of *حَزْز*; — *hazát*, louse.

حِزْأُيْأ' *hizáyá'*, pl. of *حِزْأُيْأُ* *hiziyya-t*.

(حِزْب) *hazab*, I, INF. *huzúb*; — *hazib*, A, INF. *hazab*, be fat; have the belly full.

(حَظَر) *hazar*, U, INF. *hazr*, prevent, hinder, prohibit; render inaccessible; surround with a wall; make a fold; enclose cattle in a fold; take all for one's self; — VIII. *ihizár*, make a fold.

حَظَر *hazr*, defence, forbidding.

(حَظَرَب) *hazrab*, INF. *h*, strain the bow; fill and extend.

(حَظَل) *hazal*, U, I, INF. *hazl*, *hizlán*, *hazalán*, hinder in spending money, in freedom of motion; — INF. *hazalán*, walk with short abrupt steps, like a man in anger.

حِظْلَان *hizlán*, thrift, domestic economy.

(حَظَو) *hazá*, U, INF. *hazw*, go a slow pace; — *حَظَو* *hazí*, A, INF. *hazwa-t*, *hizwa-t*, *hiza-t*, enjoy the consideration of the husband, the prince; obtain; be favoured with; — IV. INF. *ihizá'*, cause to obtain; favour, prefer; — VIII. INF. *ihizá'*, enjoy consideration and favour; — *hizwa-t*, *huzwa-t*, pl. *حِظْوَان* *hizan*, *حِظْأ'* *hizá'*, share of luck; abundance; consideration, honour, favour; — *hazwa-t*, *huzwa-t*, pl. *حِظْأ'* *hizá'*, *hazawát*, small arrow for gaming.

حَظُول *hazúl*, thrifty, economical.

(حَظَو) see (حَظَو).

حَظَو *hazan*, *haza*, noun of unity *حَظْأ'* *hazát*, louse; — *hizan*, share of luck; pl. of *حِظْوَان* *hizwa-t*; — *haziyy*, *h*, honoured, esteemed,

considered; name of the eighth horse in a race; — *hiziyya-t*, pl. *hazáyá'*, concubine of a married man; share, lot; — *huzayya-t*, pl. *-át*, small gaming-arrow.

حِظْأُيْأ' *hizáyá'*, slow pace.

حِظْأُيْأ' *hizáyá'*, pl. *hazáyá'*, fold for cattle; wall for protection; fence; *حِظْأُيْأ' قُدْس* *hazirat al-quds*, Paradise.

حِظْأُيْأ' *hizáyá'*, who obtains his wish or share; fortunate.

(حَفَف) *haff*, I, INF. *hufáf*, be dishevelled; bear dry herbs; vanish entirely; — U, INF. *haff*, shave; — I, INF. *haff*, *hifáf*, clean the face from hair, pluck out the hair; shave; (m.) rub or scrape off, erase; — INF. *haff*, turn around, surround from all sides; enclose, encompass, cover; — I, INF. *hafif*, rumble (bowels); snort; hiss (snake); — II. INF. *tahfif*, surround, enclose, cover; beat, fall; — IV. INF. *ihfáf*, id.; — VIII. INF. *ihfáf*, pull out the hair; pluck herbs; surround from all sides; turn around; cover, wrap up; be surrounded.

حَفَف *haff*, loom; trace; — *haffa-t*, edge, border, rim, side; wall of support to terraces, &c.; loom.

(حَفَا) *hafa'*, A, INF. *haf'*, throw on the ground.

حَفَا *hafa'*, papyrus; its fresh root; — *haf-an*, *حَفَا* *hafá'*, going bare-foot (s.), INF. of (حَفَى); — *hufát*, pl. of *حَافِي* *hafí*, bare-foot, &c.

حَفَاف *huffás*, a harmless snake.

حَفَار *haffár*, digger.

حَفَافَة *hufása-t*, collection.

حَفَاف *hifáz*, protection; sentiment of honour; — *huffáz*, pl. of *حَافِظ* *hafíz*, watcher, &c.; — *hifáza-t*, careful guard; memory.

حَفَاف *hifáf*, pl. *ahiffa-t*, curling lock on the top of a bald head; side;

trace; INF. of (حف);—*ḥufāfa-t*, stubble.

*ḥafāwa-t*, *ḥifāwa-t*, and—

*ḥifāya-t*, molestation by questioning; joyful reception; courtesy; INF. of (حفي).

(حفت) *ḥafat*, U, INF. *ḥaft*, annihilate, destroy; pound, grind; thrash, flog.

*ḥafit*, and—

(حفت) *ḥifs*, *ḥafis*, *ḥafisa-t*, pl. *afhās*, tripe, guts; belly; a large snake.

(حفف) *ḥafḥaf*, INF. *ḥ*, have little to live upon; produce the sound of a revolving top, purr, buzz.

(حقد) *ḥafad*, I, INF. *ḥafd*, *ḥafadān*, be active and nimble in one's work; speed;—IV. INF. *ihfād*, urge to haste, hasten;—VIII. INF. *ihtifād*=I.

*ḥafad*, *ḥafadān*, a pace of the horse;—*ḥafad* and *ḥafada-t*, daughters, sons, grandchildren, sons-in-law, nephews, &c., pl. of *ḥafid* and *ḥafid*.

*ḥafadlas*, black woman; melancholy.

(حفر) *ḥafar*, I, INF. *ḥafir*, dig, dig out, hollow; dig or clean a well; investigate; lie with; emaciate by milking frequently;—also *ḥafir*, A, INF. *ḥafar*, and pass. *ḥufir*, have decayed teeth; lose the milk teeth;—IV. INF. *ihfār*, help another to dig a well (2 acc.); lose the milk-teeth;—VIII. INF. *ihtifār*, dig, dig out;—X. INF. *istihfār*, be willing to dig; be time for digging.

*ḥafir*, digging (s.);—also *ḥafara-t*, pl. *ahfār*, *ahāfir*, spacious well; ditch, pit; dug out ground;—*ḥafar*, decayedness of the teeth;—*ḥufra-t*, pl. *ḥufar*, ditch, pit, hole, cave; grave.

(حفر) *ḥafaz*, I, INF. *ḥafz*, push away from behind; hurry a person

and thereby cause him to desist from a thing; follow immediately; pierce; lie with;—V. INF. *tahaffuz*, VIII. INF. *ihtifāz*, keep ready to leap, be watchful, vigilant, attentive; devote care and zeal to (ب *bi*).

*ḥafaz*, end, limit.

(حفس) *ḥafis*, I, INF. *ḥafas*, eat.

(حفش) *ḥafas*, I, INF. *ḥafś*, gather, grasp; assemble (n.); come or stream together; carry off the ground; remove with a shovel; peel; extract; draw; expel, banish; run again immediately after running; devote zeal to (في *fī*);—*ḥafis*, A, INF. *ḥafas*, show love to the husband; be consumed by an ulcer; rain abundantly.

*ḥifś*, pl. *ahfās*, rubbish, rags, lumber, old bottles, &c.; tent; little house; case, box, trunk, chest.

(حفض) *ḥafas*, I, INF. *ḥafś*, collect, gather (a.); throw away; drop.

*ḥafś*, pl. *ahfās*, *ḥufūs*, leathern bag for earth; whelp of a lion;—*ḥafsa-t*, hyena; *um* *amm* *ḥafsa-t*, hen.

(حفض) *ḥafad*, U, INF. *ḥafd*, bend, crook; throw away; let fall, drop;—II. INF. *tahfīd*, id.; allow another to get behind one.

*ḥafad*, pl. *ḥifād*, *ahfād*, household furniture ready for removal; camel to carry it; tent; tent-pole.

*ḥifdāj*, *ḥufādij*, fat and flabby.

(حفض) *ḥafdij*, INF. *ḥafdaja-t*, grow fat;—*ḥifdij*, fat and flabby.

(حفظ) *ḥafiz*, A, INF. *ḥifz*, guard, preserve, preserve from; tend (cattle); learn or know by heart; (m.) reserve the absolute from a sin (bishop);—II. INF. *tahfīz*, make to learn by heart (2 acc.);—III. INF. *ḥifāz*, *muhāfaza-t*, defend one's own,

protect; be a guardian; give careful attendance; observe and fulfil a duty; — IV. INF. *ihfáz*, provoke to anger; — V. INF. *tahaffuz*, be on one's guard; be watchful; observe; keep carefully, be sparing with; — VIII. INF. *ih̄tifáz*, watch over, guard, preserve; observe; burn with anger; — X. INF. *istih̄fáz*, require one to learn by heart or keep in remembrance (2 acc.).

حفظ *hifz*, guard, preservation; vigilance; caution; careful watch; observance; memory; — *hifza-t*, zeal in defending; anger; — *hafaza-t*, guardians, garrison, pl. of حافظ *hāfiz*.

(حفل) *hafal*, I, INF. *hafal*, *hufāl*, *hafil*, gather, assemble (n.); rain violently; flow or stream in abundance; collect (a.); smooth, polish; be afraid; give care and attention; — II. INF. *tahfīl*, collect, gather (a.); adorn; — V. INF. *tahafful*, gather in large numbers (n.); adorn one's self, get adorned; — VIII. INF. *ih̄tifāl*, collect, gather (n.); stream in fulness; hurry up from all sides; throng; receive with pomp, show or give attention; care for; show itself distinctly.

حفل *hafal*, numerous, plentiful; crowd, large assembly; zeal; — *huffal*, pl. of حافظ *hāfiz*, quite full; — *ḥafala-t*, all, everything; diligence, zeal; — *hufala-t*, general assembly; council.

(حفلج) *hafalaj*, who moves his body in walking; — *hafallaj*, pl. *hafālij*, young camel.

(حفلق) *hafalaq*, *hafallaq*, enervated, weak, stupid.

(حفن) *hafan*, U, INF. *hafn*, take a handful; give little; — VIII. INF. *ih̄tifān*, take for one's self; eradicate, uproot; carry a child by its knees; — *ḥafna-t*, *hufna-t*, pl. *hufan*, handful; hollow of the hand; small gift.

(حفنج) *hafannaj*, small, short.

(حشو) *hafā*, U, INF. *hafw*, make a present, or, by opposition, turn off without a gift; be benevolent to; render honoured or esteemed; keep one aloof from all that is good; shave off the moustache; — *hafī*, A, INF. *haf-an*, go bare-foot; be foot-sore; — INF. *hafīwa-t*, *hifāwa-t*, *hifāya-t*, *tahfāya-t* (also V. and VIII.), receive with great joy and courteous inquiries; inquire repeatedly for (عن 'an'); — III. INF. *muh̄āfāt*, dispute, quarrel with (acc.); — IV. INF. *ih̄fā*, allow one to go bare-foot, to get foot-sore; inquire repeatedly for (acc.); molest, importune; shave off the moustache; — V. INF. *tahaffi*, see I.; rejoice; give attention (also VIII.); put on stockings and shoes; lose the shoes (horse); go bare-foot; — VIII. INF. *ih̄tifā*, see I. and V.; — *ḥafwa-t*, *hifwa-t*, going bare-foot (s.).

حشوا *hufawā*, pl. of حشفي *hafiyy*.

حشوف *hufūf*, INF. of (حف); poverty.

حشول *hufūl*, abounding in milk; — *hufūl*, plenty, fulness, abundance, wealth; INF. of (حفل).

(حفي) see (حشو).

حفي *hafī*, foot- or hoof-sore; — *hafiyy*, pl. *hufawā*, well-instructed; receiving joyfully, benevolent, compassionate; — *ḥifya-t* = حفرة *hafwa-t*.

حفيد *hafid*, pl. *hafada-t*, grandson.

حفير *hafir*, *ḥafira-t*, pl. *hafā'ir*, pit, cavity; — *ḥufaira-t*, small cavity.

حفيظ *hafiz*, watcher, guardian; administrator, manager; governor; God; who knows by heart (particularly the Koran); — *ḥafiza-t*, pl. *hafā'iz*, zeal in defending; anger.

حفيف *hafif*, INF. of (حف); noise, sound.

حفيل *hafīl*, zealous, diligent, industrious; numerous; — *ḥafīla-t*, troop; totality.

(حق) *haqq*, *ḥ*, *i*, *INF. haqq, haqqa-t*, be unavoidable, happen undoubtedly; be real, a fact; be true, right, just; be a duty; befit, be worthy of; be incumbent upon; have a right to; fall due; — *ḥ*, put down as true or real; know for certain; impose as a duty, render indispensable; fulfil one's duty; act rightly; keep the middle of the road; hit on the middle of the head; visit, meet; get the better of an adversary in a law-suit; — *II. INF. taḥqīq*, act according to truth and right; verify; confirm; prove by argument; deem true, believe; impose as a necessity or duty; help another to the obtainment of his wish; — *III. INF. muḥāqqa-t, ḥiqāq*, contend for a right; dispute a thing with another; — *IV. INF. iḥqāq*, get the better of an adversary in a law-suit; impose as a necessity or duty; deem necessary, consider worthy; make clear; hit upon; hit the game so as to kill it; — *V. INF. taḥaqquq*, learn or know for a certainty; prove true, be doubtless; appear true; assure one's self of a thing; — *VI. INF. taḥāquq*, contend for a right; — *VII. INF. inḥiqāq*, be firmly tied; — *VIII. INF. iḥtiqāq*, have a law-suit against each other; hit so as to kill; get emaciated; — *X. INF. istiḥqāq*, be worthy of, deserve; deem necessary, consider worthy; fall due.

حق *haqq*, *pl. ḥuqūq*, right, claim; privilege; perquisite; duty; obligation, debt; what is as it ought to be; true, truthful, certain; necessary; real; good, just; firm, persevering; truth; reason; certainty; evident

proof; perseverance; sincerity; justice; law; God; the Koran; Islām; worth, price, payment, reward; honour; — *hiqq*, *m.* and *f.* (f. also *ḥiqqa-t*), *pl. ḥiqaq, ḥiqāq, ḥuquq, ḥaqā'iq*, camel of three years; truth; certain proof; — *ḥuqq*, cavity of the hip- or arm-bone; upper part of the arm; hip; pix; — *ḥ haqqa-t*, truth, certainty; *INF. of (حق)*; — *ḥiqqa-t*, incontestable right; indispensable duty; mature she-camel; *INF. of (حق)*; — *ḥuqqa-t*, *pl. ḥuqq, ḥuqūq, ḥuqaq, aḥqāq, ḥiqāq*, case, box, casket; ink-bottle; cup of a juggler; compass; vessel of water through which the tobacco-smoke passes; pix; cavity of the hip-bone, &c. (see *حق ḥuqq*); woman.

حقا *ḥaqā'*, trousers; — *ḥiqā'*, *pl. of حقو ḥaqw*; — *ḥaqqa-n*, truly, indeed, certainly.

حقاب *ḥiqāb*, *pl. ḥuqub*, belt set with jewels; the white of the nail.

حقارة *ḥaqāra-t, ḥiqāra-t, ḥuqāra-t*, contempt, disdain; contemptibleness; lowliness, vileness.

حقاق *ḥiqāq*, litigation, law-suit; hostility; *INF. III. of (حق)*; *pl. of حق ḥiqq and حقة ḥuqqa-t*; — *ḥaqqāq*, maker or seller of boxes, &c.

حقال *ḥiqāl*, sale of the crops before they are reaped; tenure of a farm against part of the harvest.

حقالي *ḥaqālī*, *pl. of حقة ḥaqla-t*.

حقاني *ḥaqqāniyy*, truthful; just; sincere; divine; — *ḥaqqāniyya-t*, justice.

حقاني *ḥaqā'iq*, *pl. of حق ḥiqq and حقيقة ḥaqīqa-t*.

(حقب) *ḥaqīb*, *A, INF. ḥaqab*, be unproductive; fail, be in default; — *IV. INF. iḥqāb*, *id.*; — *VIII. INF. iḥtiqāb*, allow another to sit behind one's self on a horse, &c.; tie another behind

one's self; put by for later use; take a crime upon one's self.

حَب *ḥuqb*, *ḥuqab*, pl. *aḥqub*, *aḥqāb*, time of eighty years, space of time; year; — *ḥaqab*, belt set with jewels; hind strap of a camel's girth; — *ḥuqub*, pl. of *ḥiqāb*; — *ḥiqba-t*, pl. *ḥiqab*, *ḥuqūb*, space of time; many years; year; — *ḥuqba-t*, calm (in the air); — *ḥaqiba-t*, port-manteau.

حَب *ḥaqbā'*, galaxy; wild she-ass.

(حَقَق) *ḥaqḥaq*, INF. *ḥ*, step high (horse); travel (on horseback, at night) with difficulty; over-ride one's horse.

(حَقَد) *ḥaqad*, I, INF. *ḥiqd*, *ḥuqd*, *ḥaqad*, *ḥaqida-t*, bear a grudge or hatred (على 'ala); be very fat; — *ḥaqid*, A, INF. *ḥaqad*, be full of hatred; fail, be in default; be unproductive; — IV. INF. *ihqād*, instigate to hatred; — VIII. INF. *iḥtiqād*, bear a grudge; fail, be in default.

حَقَد *ḥiqd*, pl. *ḥuqūd*, *ḥaqā'id*, *aḥqād*, hatred, grudge; — *ḥaqad*, id.

(حَقَر) *ḥaqar*, I, INF. *ḥagr*, *ḥugriyya-t*, *maḥqara-t*, also *ḥaqur*, INF. *ḥaqā-ra-t*, be contemptible, mean, vile; — I, INF. *ḥagr*, despise, treat with contempt; — *ḥaqir*, A, INF. *ḥaqar*, become contemptible; — II. INF. *taḥqir*, deem contemptible; despise; abase, disparage; call contemptuously by the diminutive; — VIII. INF. *iḥtiqār*, despise; — X. INF. *istiḥqār*, deem contemptible; despise.

حَقَر *ḥagr*, حَقَرِيَّة *ḥugriyya-t*, contempt; contemptibleness.

حَقَا *ḥaqd-an*, in rapid course.

(حَقَا) *ḥaqat*, agility; — *ḥaqta-t*, little, nimble, f.

حَقَان *ḥaqitān*, *ḥ*, short; dwarfish.

(حَقَف) *ḥaqaf*, INF. *ḥuqūf*, sleep on a sandhill (see the following);

sleep with the head between the legs; — XII. *ihqauqaf*, INF. *ihqiqāf*, form long winding hills (sand); bow together, crouch.

حَقَف *ḥiqf*, pl. *aḥqāf*, *ḥiqāf*, *ḥuqūf*, pl. *ḥaqā'if*, *ḥiqafa-t*, long winding sandhill.

(حَقَل) *ḥaqil*, A, INF. *ḥaqal*, *ḥaqila-t*, *ḥuqūl*, eat earth with the herb and get the gripes from it; — III. INF. *maḥāqala-t*, sell the crops before they are reaped; let a field for half or a third of the harvest; — IV.

حَقَل *ḥagl*, pl. *ḥuqūl*, seed pushing leaves; sown field; column (in a book); — *ḥiqḥ*, camel-litter; colic; — *ḥaqila-t*, pl. *aḥqāl*, colic; pl. *ḥaqāli*, arable land, orchard, garden.

(حَقَلَد) *ḥiqḥid*, malicious, unsociable.

(حَقَم) *ḥaqm*, pigeon.

(حَقَن) *ḥaqan*, U, I, INF. *ḥagn*, put milk into the leathern bag for churning; let water into a reservoir; stop, retain, keep back; prevent a man's blood being shed; administer a clyster; — VII. INF. *iḥiqān*, have a clyster administered; — VIII. INF. *iḥtiqān*, suffer from strangury; be laid out in form of an amphitheatre (garden); — *ḥaqna-t*, pl. *aḥqān*, colic; — *ḥuqna-t*, pl. *ḥuqan*, clyster; (m.) clyster-pipe.

(حَقَو) *ḥaqā*, U, INF. *ḥaqw*, hit in the side; pass. *ḥuqī*, have the colic from eating meat.

حَقَو *ḥaqw*, pl. *ḥiqā'*, *ḥuqiyy*, *ahq-in*, *aḥqī*, *aḥqā'*, side, hypochondres, loins; also *ḥaqwa-t*, trowsers, trowser-belt; colic; pl. *ḥiqā'*, mountain-slope, steep river-bank.

حَقُود *ḥaqūd*, full of hatred.

حَقِي *ḥuqī*, see (حَقَو); — *ḥuqiyy*, pl. of *ḥuqī*; — *ḥaqqiyya-t*, truth, reality.

حَقِيْب *ḥaqīb*, who sits behind another on horseback or lags

behind;—*ḥaqība-t*, pl. *ḥaqā'ib*, what is put behind on the saddle; portmanteau; post-bag; saddle-bag.

*ḥaqīda-t*, hatred, grudge.

*ḥaqīr*, *ḥ*, despised; contemptible; mean, vile, paltry; "your humble servant," in letters, &c.

*ḥaqīq*, pl. *aḥiqqā'*, deserving, worthy of (*bi*);—*ḥaqīqa-t*, pl. *ḥaqā'iq*, reality, truth, essence; true statement of a case; genuineness; maxim;—*ḥaqī-qīyy*, *ḥ*, real, true, genuine.

*ḥaqīm*, the outer corner of the eye.

*ḥaqīn*, stopped, kept back, spared.

(*ḥk*) *ḥakk*, *u*, *a*, INF. *ḥakk*, rub; shave or scrape off; erase; engrave; probe by the touch-stone; scratch, have one's self scratched;—for *ḥakik*, INF. *ḥakak*, be hoof-sore;—II. INF. *taḥkīk*, rub violently;—III. INF. *ḥikāk*, *muḥākka-t*, rub against each other; produce electricity; flatter; resist;—V. INF. *taḥakkuk*, rub one's self against;—VI. *taḥākk*, scratch one another;—VIII. INF. *ihṭikāk*=V.

*ḥk* *ḥakk*, rubbing, engraving, erasing (s.); pl. *ḥukūk*, erasures;—*ḥikk*, doubt, agitation, disquietude; (m.) compass;—*ḥikka-t*, pl. *ḥikak*, scab, itch; itching (s.).

(*ḥk*) *ḥakā*, *a*, INF. *ḥak'*, tie tight;—*ḥukāt*, narrators, pl. of *ḥākī*.

*ḥk* *ḥikāk*, refractoriness, INF. III. (*ḥk*);—*ḥukāk*, scratching (s.); sugar; borax;—*ḥakkāk*, polisher of precious stones; borer of pearls; engraver; itching, scratching (adj.); pl. *ḥakkākāt*, temptations;—*ḥukāka-t*, scrapings, &c.

*ḥk* *ḥikām*, summons;—*ḥukkām*,

judges, &c., pl. of *ḥākīm*;—*ḥakāma-t*, scholarship, wisdom.

*ḥk* *ḥikāya-t*, pl. *ḥakāyā*, tale, narrative, story, anecdote, historical account; resemblance; simile.

(*ḥk*) *ḥakad*, I, INF. *ḥakd*, return to the beginning.

(*ḥk*) *ḥakar*, I, INF. *ḥakr*, wrong, oppress; be a bad comrade; be quarrelsome; store corn for the time of famine, carry on a usurious trade in corn;—*ḥakir*, *a*, INF. *ḥakar*, quarrel continually; be headstrong;—II. INF. *taḥkīr*, hinder;—III. INF. *muḥākara-t*, quarrel with (acc.);—V. INF. *taḥakkur*, VIII. INF. *ihṭikār*, buy up corn for usurious purposes; exercise a monopoly.

*ḥk* *ḥakr*, injustice;—*ḥakar*, great stores of corn; quarrel, dispute;—*ḥakir*, who carries on a usurious corn trade;—also *ḥ* *ḥukra-t*, usurious corn-trade;—*ḥ* *ḥakriyy*, bad comrade; quarrelsome; fault-finding, cavilling.

(*ḥk*) *ḥakas*, I, INF. *ḥakś*, gather (a); shrink; (m.) rummage, stir up.

(*ḥk*) *ḥakaf*, *u*, INF. *ḥukūf*, relax, slacken, grow tired and get remiss.

*ḥk* *ḥakak*, INF. of (*ḥk*);—*ḥikak*, pl. of *ḥikka-t*.

(*ḥk*) *ḥakal*, *u*, INF. *ḥakl*, be obscure, doubtful; place the lance on one foot; bet; press hard;—IV. INF. *ihkāl*, be obscure, doubtful;—VII. INF. *inhikāl*, be pressed by want;—VIII. INF. *ihṭikāl*=IV.;—*ḥ* *ḥikla-t*, pressure, oppression, want, need;—*ḥukla-t*, stammering (s.).

(*ḥk*) *ḥakam*, *u*, INF. *ḥukm*, exercise authority, command, bid; protect; (m.) hit upon, obtain;



happen; — U, INF. *hukm*, *hukūma-t*, deliver sentence, judge between; — INF. *hakm*, bridle; put the bit to a bridle; restrain, keep back from evil; — INF. *hikma-t*, be learned, wise, a philosopher, a physician; establish solidly; — II. INF. *tahkīm*, appoint as a judge or governor; bid to give judgment; give full powers; be a physician; treat medically; — III. INF. *muhākama-t*, summon another or go with him before the judge; — IV. INF. *ihkām*, manage well, confirm, consolidate; protect; bridle; restrain; — V. INF. *taḥkīm*, possess and exercise power; treat one's self or be treated medically; — VI. INF. *tahākum*, summon each other or go together before the judge; — VIII. INF. *iktikām*, exercise authority; deliver justice in the name of a superior; have full power over another's property; — X. INF. *istihkām*, be well established, consolidated; try to consolidate, to improve; (m.) be able to reach, to obtain, to hit.

حكم *hukm*, pl. *aḥkām*, sentence, judgment; jurisdiction; power; authority; magistrate; government; decree, command, precept; rule of life; prediction from the stars; fate, predestination; knowledge, wisdom; reason; category; regard; — *hakam*, judge, arbitrator; commander; — *ḥikma-t*, pl. *ḥikam*; wisdom; knowledge; medical art; philosophy; justice, equity; reason; secret decree of God; prophecy; the Koran; (m.) the Gospel; — *hakama-t*, bridle, bit; power; rank.

حكم *hukamā'*, pl. of حكم *hakīm*.

(حكي) *hakā*, U, INF. *haku*, and حكي *haka*, I, INF. *hikāya-t*, speak, tell, relate; resemble; imitate;

tie a knot firmly; — III. INF. *muhākāt*, resemble, be like; imitate; converse with another; — IV. INF. *ihkā'*, tie tight; overcome, surpass; — VIII. INF. *ih-tikā'*, be firm, solid.

حكومة *hukūma-t*, authority, dominion; government; empire, state; jurisdiction; sentence, judgment.

(حكي) see (حكو).

حكي *haky*, speaking, talking (s.); — *hakiyy*, talking, chattering; — *ḥakkiyy*, erasing-knife.

حكيم *hakik*, smooth, polished.

حكيم *hakīm*, pl. *ḥukamā'*, wise; a sage, scholar, physician, naturalist, philosopher; acting with prudence and successfully; solid; — *ḥakima-t*, learned woman; female judge.

(حل) *hall*, U, INF. *hall*, solve; dissolve; loosen; absolve; unfold; unbend; reel off; pass. *hull*, dissolve (n.), melt, thaw; — INF. *ḥulāl*, fall due; be a duty; come to the place of sacrifice (sheep, &c.); — INF. *maḥill*, fall or be due; — I, U, INF. *hall*, *ḥulāl*, *ḥalal*, alight, rest, put up; settle on; grant a place for doing so; come upon, befall; pass. be inhabited; — I, INF. *ḥill*, be lawful; put off the pilgrim's cloak; — I, INF. *hilla-t*, come to the place of sacrifice; have passed the days of impurity (woman); — for *ḥalil*, A, INF. *ḥalal*, have pains in the hips or knees; — II. INF. *tahkil*, solve, dissolve, analyse; redeem an oath; bid or allow to alight, put up, make a halt, stay; permit, proclaim lawful; legitimise; make a mental reservation in taking an oath; — IV. INF. *ihlāl*, bid to alight and make a halt; allow, permit, impose as a duty; draw divine punishment upon one's self; put off the pilgrim's

cloak; have passed the time of pilgrimage, fasting, &c.; — v. INF. *tahallul*, dissolve (n.); vanish; not keep one's oath on account of a mental reservation; — VII. INF. *inḥilāl*, get solved, dissolved, unfolded, unbent, reeled off, absolved; get weakened; — VIII. INF. *iḥtilāl*, alight, put up; — X. INF. *istihlāl*, deem lawful; beg one to allow a thing (2 acc.); acquire by right of prescription.

حل *hall*, solving, dissolving (s.), solution, absolution; sesame-oil; — *hill*, anything lawful; who alights, puts up, a sojourner; — also *hull*, redeeming of an oath or vow; — *ḥilla-t*, alighting-place; quarter, street; large basket; kettle; permission, dispensation, absolution; — *hilla-t*, pl. *hilāl*, alighting-place; village of a hundred tents; assembly, place of assembly; weakness; — *hulla-t*, pl. *hulal*, *hilāl*, underclothing; garment; cloak; garb; armour; (m.) cooking-pot, kettle.

(حلا) *hala'*, A. INF. *hal'*, make collyrium and put it to another's eye; beat; throw on the ground; bribe; — II. INF. *tahli'*, *tahli'a-t*, give; keep the camels away from the water; — *ḥalāt*, adornment of a sword.

حلب *hilāb*, fresh milk; INF. III. of (حلب); — *hallāb*, milker; — *ḥallāba-t*, milch cow; fig. a person from whom advantages are drawn.

حلاج *hallāj*, cotton-carder; — *ḥilāja-t*, profession of such.

حلاحل *hulāḥil*, pl. *halāḥil*, prince; chieftain; of high rank.

حلاس *hallās*, seller of coarse carpets.

حلاشة *halāša-t*, mowing with a sickle.

حلاف *hilāf*, oath, obligation by

oath; — *hallāf*, who takes frequent oaths.

حلاق *ḥalāq*, death; — *hilāq*, shaving (s.); — *ḥulāq*, sore throat; — *hallāq*, barber; — *ḥilāqa-t*, profession of a barber; — *ḥulāqa-t*, cuttings of hair.

حلال *halāl*, lawful; indifferent; legitimate; lawful wife; mastic; — *hilāl*, anything lawful; vehicle for women; goods; furniture; pl. of *ḥilla-t*; INF. III. of (حل); — *hallāl*, who solves, dissolves; — *hullāl*, pl. of *hāl*, descending, due; — *ḥalāla-t*, hut where the cocoons are reeled off; spinning-house, cotton-mill; divorced woman who, after the dissolution of the second marriage, returns to her first husband.

حلاواتي *halāwātiyy*, confectioner.

حلاوة *halāwa-t*, sweetness.

حلاوي *halāwa*, sweets, sweetmeats, pl. of *ḥalwi*.

حلاب *ḥalā'ib*, pl. of *ḥalba-t* and *ḥalūba-t*.

(حلب) *halab*, I, U, (m.) A, INF. *ḥalb*, *hilāb*, milk; yield milk; bid to milk (2 acc.); — *ḥalīb*, A, INF. *ḥalab*, be black; — IV. INF. *iḥlāb*, assist in milking; assist; — V. INF. *tahallub*, get milked; fall in drops; perspire, shed tears, salivate; flow; — VIII. INF. *iḥtilāb*, X. INF. *istihlāb*, milk; — X. press out juice.

حلب *ḥalb*, milking (s.); — *halab*, fresh milk; Aleppo; — *hulub*, pl. of *ḥalūba-t*; — *hullab*, plant with milky juice; — حلب قلب *hullab qullab*, versatile, cunning; — *ḥalā'ib*, pl. *ḥalā'ib*, race-horses; horse-race; milking (s.); — *ḥulba-t*, fennel, tragacanth; clover; — *ḥalaba-t*, horse-race; pl. of *ḥalīb*, milking (adj.).

حلبانة *halbāna-t*, milch camel.

(حليد) *hilibid*, f. *ḥilīb*, small camel.

(حليس) *halbas*, INF. *ḥilīb*, go, go away;

— *halbas*, lion; devoted; also  
*hulabis*, a brave one, hero.

حلبوت *halabūt*, حلبى *halba*, milch  
camel.

حلبى *halabiyy*, native of Aleppo.

(حلت) *halat*, I, INF. *halt*, shave off,  
pull out.

حلتيت *hiltit*, حلتيت *hiltis*, asa-  
festida.

(حاج) *halaj*, U, I, INF. *halj*, card  
cotton; round, roll; travel all  
night; walk short distances;  
beat; break wind; (m.) halt  
with one foot.

(حجل) *halhal*, INF. *ḥ*, push from  
one's place; shake; — II. INF.  
*tahalhul*, be pushed, shaken.

(حز) *halaz*, U, INF. *halz*, remove  
the hair from a skin, the bark  
from wood, &c.; — V. INF. *ta-  
halluz*, gird one's self; make  
ready for.

حز *hilliz*, *ḥ*, short; avaricious;  
malicious; owl.

حزون *halazūn*, snail; — *ḥ* *halazū-  
niyy*, snail-shaped, spiral; spiral  
staircase; spiral shell.

(حلس) *halas*, I, INF. *hals*, cover a  
camel with the saddle-cloth;  
rain continuously; — *halis*, A,  
INF. *halas*, attend continually,  
be continually at a place; —  
IX. INF. *ihlisās*, be chestnut  
coloured; — X. INF. *istihlās*, use  
for a saddle-cloth; cover the  
ground entirely.

حلس *hils*, *halas*, pl. *ahlās*, *hulās*,  
*halasa-t*, woollen covering placed  
beneath a camel's saddle; —  
*hils*, *hals*, covenant, alliance; —  
*hils*, *halis*, fourth arrow in the  
game of arrows; *halis*, apt,  
strong, brave; avaricious.

حلسا *halsā*, f. of *ahlas*, chest-  
nut coloured.

(حلسم) *hilsamm*, avaricious.

(حلس) *halas*, INF. *hals*, reap with a  
sickle.

(حلا) *halat*, U, INF. *halt*, be rash,  
hasty, angry, obstinate; swear,  
take an oath; — *halit*, A, INF.

*halat*, be hasty, angry; — VIII.  
INF. *ihlilat* = I.; separate in  
enmity from (عن 'an).

(حلف) *halaf*, I, INF. *half*, *hilf*,  
*halif*, *mahlāf*, *mahlāfa-t*, swear,  
take an oath; conjure; — II.  
INF. *tahlif*, exact an oath from  
(acc.); — III. INF. *muhālaft*,  
take an oath of covenant with  
another; — IV. INF. *ihlāf* = II.;  
— VI. INF. *tahlāf*, bind one  
another by an oath of covenant;  
— X. INF. *istihlāf*, conjure, exact  
an oath from (acc.); renounce  
by oath.

حلف *half*, *hilf*, *halif*, taking an  
oath, swearing (s.); — *hilf*, pl.  
*ahlāf*, oath; sworn covenant;  
pl. who have sworn a covenant,  
confederates; friendship; parti-  
sanship, party; — *halif*, covenant,  
confederacy.

حلفا *halfā*, pl. *haluf*, a shameless  
and boisterous woman; bul-  
rushes for making baskets; —  
*hulafā*, pl. of حلبى *halif*.

حلفان *halfān*, oath.

(حلفس) *hiflas*, fat.

(حلق) *halaq*, I, INF. *halq*, *tahlāq*,  
shave; shear; — U, injure in  
the throat, the palate; fill a  
cistern; determine approxi-  
mately; — II. INF. *tahlīq*, shave  
smooth; soar into the air, fly  
in circles; rise; have a halo;  
be three-quarters ripe; — V.  
INF. *tahalluq*, be surrounded by  
a circle; have a halo; form a  
circle, sit in a circle; describe  
circles in the air.

حلق *halaq*, throat, palate; — *hilq*,  
seal-ring; — *hullaq*, pl. of حلبى  
*hāliq*, full udder, hillock; — *ḥ*  
*halqa-t*, *hilqa-t*, pl. *halaq*, *haliq*,  
*hilaq*, ring; round clamp; buckle;  
lock of hair, ringlet; ear-ring;  
twist (pastry); circle; halo;  
fold, enclosure, fence; as-  
sembly, troop; armour; rope;  
empty vessel; mark of a camel

by branding; — *halaqa-t*, pl. of *حالق* *hāliq*, barber.

*حلقان* *hulqān*, ة *hulqāna-t*, three-quarters ripe.

(حلقم) *halqam*, INF. ة, sever one's throat.

(حلقن) *halqan*, INF. ة, be three-quarters ripe.

*حلقوم* *hulqūm*, pl. *halāqīm*, throat; gullet.

*حلقى* *halqiyy*, guttural.

*حلك* *halik*, A, INF. *halak*, *hulūka-t*, also XII. *ihlāuq*, INF. *ihlīlāq*, be black as a raven; — ة *hulka-t*, thorough blackness.

(حلكم) *halkam*, *hulkum*, entirely black.

*حل* *halal*, lameness of the hips; INF. of (حل); — *hital*, *hulal*, pl. of *حلة* *hilla-t*, *hulla-t*, respectively; — *hullal*, pl. of *حال* *hāl*, impending, due.

(حلم) *halam*, A, *halum*, INF. *halm*, dream; have a wet dream; *halam*, louse; — *hatum*, INF. *hilm*, be gentle, mild; — *halim*, A, INF. *halam*, swarm with worms or lice; — II. INF. *tahlim*, render gentle, mild; rid of worms or lice; — IV. INF. *ihlām*, have gentle and good children; — V. INF. *tahallum*, show one's self gentle and considerate; dream; tell false dreams; — VII. INF. *inhlām*, VIII. INF. *ihlām*, dream; VIII. attain to puberty.

*حلم* *hilm*, pl. *hulīm*, *aḥlām*, gentleness combined with considerateness, mildness, urbanity; — *hulm*, *hulum*, pl. *aḥlām*, dream, vision; maturity, puberty; — *halam*, ة, small worm or louse; — *halim*, swarming with lice; — ة *halama-t*, teat, nipple; (m.) mouth-piece of a pipe.

*حلمة* *halamā'*, pl. of *حليم* *halīm*.

*حلمية* *hilmīyya-t*, gentleness, mildness.

(حلو) *hald*, U, INF. *halw*, *hulwān*, be sweet, pleasant to the taste,

sugared; be agreeable, pleasing to the eye or mind; — INF. *halw*, make sweet, pleasant; give; — *حلى* *halī*, A, INF. *halāwa-t*, be sweet, pleasant; deem or find sweet; receive anything pleasant; — *حلو* *halī*, INF. *halāwa-t*, be sweet, pleasant; — II. *halla'*, (m.) *حلى* *halla*, INF. *tahliya-t*, sweeten; sugar; make pleasant; — III. INF. *muhālāt*, show one's self amiable to (acc.), treat kindly, caress, flatter; — V. INF. *tahālī*, deem or find sweet; — VI. INF. *tahālī*, show one's self amiable; — X. INF. *istihwā*, find sweet, agreeable; be sweet; — XII. *ihlāulāt*, INF. *ihlīlāt*, be sweet, agreeable.

*حلو* *hulw* (also *huluww*), ة, sweet, agreeable, lovely, amiable; — *halū'*, collyrium.

*حلو* *halwā'*, f. sweet, pleasant, agreeable; anything sugared, confectionery, confitures; *halwā'*, f. of *أحلى*, sweeter.

*حلوان* *hulwān*, INF. of (حلو); — also ة *hulwāna-t*, portion, dowry; compensation to a divorced woman; gratification, present, gratuity; fee; — *halwāniyy*, confectioner; — *hulwāniyy*, sweet.

*حلوانى* *halwā'īyy*, confectioner.

*حلوب* *halūb*, milking (adj.); milked; — ة *halūba-t*, pl. *hald'ib*, *hulub*, animal that yields milk, milch.

*حلول* *hulūl*, INF. of (حل); incorporation, incarnation, penetration; — pl. of *حال* *hāl*, descending, impending, due; — *halūliyy*, believer in the incarnation of God.

*حلوى* *halwa*, pl. *halāwa*, sweets, confectionery; — *halwa*, sweet; — *أحلى* *halwiyyāt*, sweetmeats, sweets.

(حلى) *hala*, I, INF. *haly*, adorn; — *hali*, A, INF. *haly*, be adorned; adorn one's self; — II. INF. *tahliya-t*, adorn; describe a

person; — v. INF. *tahallī*, be adorned. ر

حلى *halī*, v. see (حلا); — *haly*, pl. *haliyy*, *hiliyy*, ornaments of a woman, jewellery; — *haliyy*, ة, pl. *ahliya-t*, white thistle; adorned; — ة *halya-t*, adornment, jewel; — *hilya-t*, pl. *hila*, adornment, jewellery; distinguishing quality; consonance.

حليب *halīb*, milk.

حليت *halīt*, frost; — *hillīt*, asafetida.

حليج *halij*, carded; — ة *halīja-t*, dates in milk; cream.

حليف *halif*, pl. *hulafā'*, confederate; fellow conspirator; sharp; nettled.

حليق *halīq*, shaved.

حليل *halīl*, pl. *ahillā'*, husband, wife; anything lawful; — ة *halila-t*, pl. *halā'il*, wife.

حليم *halīm*, pl. *hulamā'*, *ahlām*, gentle and considerate, mild; gracious.

(حم) *hamm*, u, (m.) A, INF. *hamm*, make hot, heat; melt; hasten the pace of an animal; make it hot for, cause anxiety; pass. *hummm*, have a hot fever; be troubled, put to anxiety; — INF. *humām*, decree; intend; determine according to weight or measure; — for *hamim*, A, INF. *hamam*, have ceased to glow; be black as coal; be very hot; — IV. INF. *ihmām*, warm, heat; cause anxiety; afflict with a fever; be at hand, present, near; — V. INF. *tahammum*, take a warm bath; — VII. INF. *inhimām*, be heated, grow anxious, heated with passion; have a fever; — VIII. INF. *ihimām*, be caused anxiety; be prevented from sleep by sorrow or anxiety; X. INF. *istihām*, take a warm bath.

حم *ham*, *ham'*, *hama'* (حما *ham-an*),

pl. *ahmā'*, father-in-law; — *hamm*, anxiety; flight, escape; — *hummm*, pl. *hamā'im*, the best part; heat of mid-day; pl. of حم *ahamm*, white, &c.; — ة *hamma-t*, thermal spring; — *himma-t*, sweat, perspiration; death; — *humma-t*, heat; fervour; fever; blackish brown; pigeon-colour; pl. *humam*, *himām*, destiny; ح *humma-t al-firdq*, fate, death; also *huma-t*, poison of a scorpion.

(حما) *hama'*, A, INF. *ham'*, cleanse from mud; — حمى *hami'*, A, INF. *ham'*, *hama'*, be muddy; be angry.

حما *hamā'*, حماة *ham'a-t*, pl. *ham-an*, thin mud, filth, dung; — *himā'*, INF. III. of (حمى); defence; anything forbidden; precinct; — *hammā'*, pl. *hummm*, the buttocks; — *hummmā'*, pl. *hummayq-t*, hot fever; — ة *hammāt*, mother-in-law; pl. *hamawāt*, calf of the leg; Hama; — *humāt*, pl. of حمى *hāmī*, protector.

حماد *hamād-i*, well done! bravo! — *hammād*, who praises much; — حمادة *humāda*, pl. *humādayāt*, end, extremity, what is last.

حمار *himār*, pl. *hamīr*, *ahmīra-t*, *humur*, *humār*, *humurāt*, *mahmārā'*, ass, wild ass; ة *himāra-t*, pl. *hamā'ir*, she-ass; upper part of the foot; instep; *himār*, *himāra-t*, wooden fore-part of a camel's saddle; wood for sharpening knives; — *hammār*, pl. *hammāra-t*, ass-driver, muleteer; — ة *hammāra-t*, lazy beast; highest heat of summer.

حمارس *humāris*, strong, bold; lion. حمارى *himāriyy*, ة, ass-like; — ة *himāriyya-t*, agreement for equal division.

حماسة *hamāza-t*, strength; sharpness.

حماسة *hamāsa-t*, bravery; energy;

title of an ancient collection of poetry.

حماض *hummād*, sorrel.

حماط *hamāt*, ة, a herb; rice-straw; — ة *hamāṭa-t*, secret of the heart;

pl. *himāt*, mountain-fig.

حماق *hamāq*, *humāq*, small-pox; — *himāq*, حماقى *hamāqā*, *humāqā*, pl. of احمق *aḥmaq*, stupid, foolish; — ة *hamāqa-t*, stupidity, foolishness.

حماقيس *hamāqīs*, pl. calamities.

حمال *hamāl*, porter; — ة *hamāla-t*, undertaking, carrying, suffering (s.), INF. of (حمل); mulct for bloodshed; — *himāla-t*, pl. *himul*, tribute; fine; pl. *hamā'il*, sword-belt; trade of a porter.

حماليج *hamālīj*, pl. of حمليج *hamlīj*.

حماليق *hamālīq*, pl. of حمليق *hamlīq*.

حمام *hamām*, ة, pl. -āt, *hamā'im*, turtle-dove; dove, pigeon; any bird with a neck-ring; — *himām*, fate, death; — *humām*, fever of a beast of burden; nobleman, lord; — *hammām*, pl. *hammāmāt*, warm bath; — *hammāmiyy*, bath-keeper.

حمارة *hamā'ir*, pl. of حمارة *himāra-t*.

حمائل *hamā'il*, pl. of حمالة *himāla-t*.

حمام *hamā'im*, pl. of حم *hum*, حمامة *hamāma-t*, and حميمة *hamīma-t*.

حماية *himāya-t*, protection; (m.) protégé, client; fuel.

(حمت) *hamat*, I, INF. *hamt*, set over and fill with love for; — *hamit*, A, INF. *hamat*, be rank, spoiled, deteriorated; — *hamut*, INF. *humūta-t*, be very hot, sultry.

(حج) II. *hammaj*, INF. *taḥmīj*, compress the eye-lids to see better; look sharply at (الى *ila*); be sunk; be defaced by anger.

(ححم) *hamḥam*, INF. ة, and II. INF. *taḥamḥum*, neigh, roar; — *himḥim*, entirely black; a

bird; — ة *himḥima-t*, ox-tongue (plant).

(حمد) *hamid*, A, INF. *hamd*, *maḥmad*, *maḥmid*, *maḥmida-t*, praise; reward, thank; find praiseworthy, good; be angry; — II. INF. *taḥmīd*, praise highly, glorify God; — IV. INF. *iḥmād*, show one's self praiseworthy; find good, praiseworthy; approve, be pleased with; deserve thanks from (على *'ala*); be kind.

حمد *hamd*, praise; kindness, favour, grace; reward, thank; — ة *hamda-t*, praiseworthy (f.); — *humada-t*, who always praises, flatterer.

حمدل *hamdal*, INF. ة, say الحمد لله *al-ḥamd-u li-'l-lāh-i*.

(حمر) *hamar*, U, INF. *hamr*, scrape off; skin; shave; — *hamir*, A, INF. *hamar*, suffer from indigestion; grow stupid, like an ass; burn with anger; — II. INF. *taḥmīr*, call or treat as an ass; dye red, rubricate; speak as a Himyarite; — V. INF. *taḥammur*, id.; rouge (n.); — IX. INF. *iḥmīrār*, be red, redden, blush; — XI. INF. *iḥmīrār*, be very red.

حمر *hamr*, skinning, flaying (s.); — *humr*, pl. of احمر *aḥmar*, red; — *humar*, tamarind; bitumen, asphalt; — *humur*, pl. of حمار *himār*; — *hummār*, ة, a finch with a red head; — ة *humra-t*, pl. *humar*, redness; blush; rough; dust of red brick; plague-blister, anthrax; erysipelas.

حمراء *hamrā*, f. حمراء *humrān*, pl. of احمر *aḥmar*, red.

حمراء *humurāt*, pl. of حمراء *himār*.

(حمز) *hamaz*, I, INF. *hamz*, burn on the tongue; sharpen, point; seize; — *hamuz*, INF. *hamāza-t*, be strong, hard.

حمز *hamz*, sharpness, acidity; — ة *hamza-t*, lion; a herb.

(حمس) *hamas*, U, INF. *hams*, stew meat; provoke to anger; —

*hamis*, A, INF. *hamas*, be firm in one's belief, brave in battle; — *hamus*, INF. *hamāsa-t*, id.; — II. INF. *tahmīs*, IV. INF. *iḥmās*, stew meat; irritate; — V. show one's self unshakeable in belief, brave in battle; grow angry, fly into a passion.

حس *hums*, pl. of احس *aḥmas*, strong, firm, &c.; — *hamas*, unshaken firmness; *ḥ* *hamasa-t*, tortoise; — *hamis*, unshakeable, brave, energetic; — *humsa-t*, honour, consideration.

حس *hamsā*, f. of احس *aḥmas*, strong, firm.

(حش) *hamās*, I, INF. *humūsa-t*, be thin; — U, INF. *hamś*, gather, assemble (a.); provoke to anger; pursue in anger, chase; — *hamīs*, A, INF. *hamś*, *hamśa-t*, be angry; be violent, oppressive; — INF. *hamś*, *hamās*, have thin thighs or legs; — *hamus*, INF. *humūsa-t*, be thin; — II. INF. *tahmīs*, itch, burn; be granulous, coagulate and become granulous; — VIII. INF. *iḥtimās*, grow inflamed with anger; fight.

حش *hamś*, *hamīs*, having thin thighs; thin; fleshless; *hamś*, pl. *himās*, thin; — *ḥ* *himsa-t*, anger, rage, indignation, vexation.

(حص) *hamas*, U, INF. *hamś*, *humūs*, subside, abate; cease to be swollen; take a mote out of the eye; perspire violently; — INF. *hamś*, rock gently to and fro (n.) — II. INF. *tahmīs*, roast; — V. INF. *tahammus*, get roasted; shrink; — VII. INF. *inḥimās*, subside, abate.

(حمص) *hamad*, U, INF. *hamd*, be sour, acid; have aversion for (عن 'an); desire; — INF. *hamd*, *humūd*, browse on bitter herbs; — *hamid*, A, be or turn sour; — *hamud*, INF. *humūda-t*, id.; — II. INF. *tahmīd*, IV. INF. *iḥmād*, make sour, acidulate, leaven.

حمص *hamd*, pl. *humūd*, a bitter plant; sorrel (also حميص *ham-did*); — *humud*, pl. of حميص *hamīd*; — *ḥ* *hamda-t*, desire, craving.

(حمت) *hamat*, I, INF. *hamt*, peel, pare.

(حمت) *hamtar*, INF. *ḥ*, fill; put a string to the bow.

(حمت) *hamaz*, U, INF. *hamz*, spur, urge on.

(حمتل) *hamzal*, coloquintida; — INF. *ḥ*, gather coloquintida.

(حمق) *hamiq*, A, INF. *humq*, *humuq*, be stupid, imbecile, foolish; (m.) be vexed, angry; — *hamuq*, INF. *hamāqa-t*, be stupid, an idiot; be dull (market); — II. INF. *tahmīq*, call or deem stupid, treat as a fool; declare to be foolishness; pass. drink wine; — IV. INF. *iḥmāq*, find stupid; — VI. INF. *tahāmūq*, feign stupidity; — X. INF. *istiḥmāq*, find stupid; be stupid; act foolishly.

حمق *humq*, stupidity, idiotey, foolishness; wine; — *hamaq*, fluor albus; anger, vexation; — *hamiq*, pl. *humāqā'*, حمقى *hamqa*, block-head; *humuq*, pl. and —

حمقا *hamqā'*, f. of احمق *aḥmaq*, stupid, foolish.

حمقان *hamqān*, angry; vexed.

(حمتك) *hamik*, A, INF. *hamk*, step along.

حمتك *hamak*, *ḥ*, anything small; small lice, ants; children; low people; leader; *ḥ*, small, low (f.).

(حمل) *hamal*, I, INF. *haml*, *humlān*, carry; support, endure; import; send; impose, impute; treat kindly; attack, charge; instigate, incite, excite against; bear great hardships in travelling; refer a word to or make it agree with another; show one's self angry; know a book by heart; give over to destruction; — I, INF. *haml*, be

pregnant; bear fruit; swell, over-flow; — INF. *hamāla-t*, be at one's service, ready for; pass. be covered (mare); — II. INF. *tahmāl*, burden with (2 acc.); cause, bid, or ask to carry, deliver, &c.; impute to (2 acc.); — IV. INF. *ihmāl*, impose a burden; help to carry (2 acc.); — V. INF. *tahammul*, take up a burden; carry, support, bear, suffer; make debts; break up a camp and depart; — VI. INF. *tahāmūl*, impose anything hard, treat harshly; oppress; — VII. INF. *inhīmāl*, be carried; be bearable; — VIII. INF. *ihtīmāl*, carry; bear, support, suffer; permit, allow; overlook an offence; acknowledge a benefit, be thankful (also pass. *uhtumil*, be allowable, possible; pass. with *على* 'ala, grow angry); impose a burden; break up the camp and depart; — X. INF. *istihmāl*, charge one's self with one's own affairs, perform them one's self; ask or demand to carry.

حمل *haml*, carrying (s.); pregnancy; pl. *hīmāl*, *aḥmāl*, embryo (in the womb); pl. *hīmāl*, *ḥumāl*, *aḥmāl*, fruit of a tree; — *hīmāl*, pl. *aḥmāl*, burden, load; pl. *ḥumāl*, camel-litter, camels bearing litters; — *hamāl*, pl. *ḥumlān*, *aḥmāl*, lamb, ram, wether; sign of the Ram; — *hūml*, pl. of *ḥimāla-t*; — *ḥamla-t*, attack; charge of horse; push; effort; — *ḥimla-t*, load, burden; — *ḥamala-t*, bearers, pl. of *ḥāmīl*.

حمل *ḥimlāj* = حمل *ḥumliḥ*.

حماق *ḥimlāq*, *ḥumlāq*, pl. *ḥamālīq*, the inner side of the eye-lid; edge of the eye coloured with collyrium.

حاملان *ḥumlān*, INF. of (حمل); pl. of حمل *hamāl*; hospitable gift.

(حمل) *hamlaj*, INF. *ḥ*, twist a rope very firm.

(حملق) *hamlaq*, INF. *ḥ*, open the eyes wide and stare at, gaze.

حملج *ḥumliḥ*, pl. *ḥamliḥ*, bellows of a goldsmith.

حملق *ḥumliḥ* = حلاق *ḥimlāq*.

حملي *hamliyy*, categorical.

حم *hamam*, blackness; — *ḥimam*, INF. of (حم); — *ḥumam*, pl. of *ḥumma-t*; — *ḥ* *ḥumama-t*, coal.

(حمن) *hamn*, small lice (also *ḥamnāna-t*); ticks (insects).

(حمو) see (حمي).

حمو *hamw*, heat; also *ḥ* *ḥamwa-t*, first heat of the morning; prime; — *ḥamū*, *ḥamw*, *ḥam'*, father-in-law, brother-in-law; — *ḥumaw*, poison of a scorpion; — *ḥumawāt*, pl. of *ḥamāt*.

حمود *ḥamūd*, praised, praiseworthy.

حمور *ḥumūr*, pl. of *ḥimār*.

حموشة *ḥumūša-t*, thinness of the legs.

حموضة *ḥumūda-t*, acidity; acid taste, INF. of (حمض).

حمول *hamūl*, porter; bearer, sufferer; gentle, mild; — *ḥ* *ḥamūla-t*, beast of burden; load, burden, freight, cargo; — *ḥumūla-t*, camel-loads; fee of a porter; carriage, costs of transport.

(حمى) *ḥamā*, I, INF. *ḥamy*, *ḥimāya-t*, *maḥmiyya-t*, protect, defend, ward off, forbid to touch or enter (acc. or *من* *min*); not be ridden or loaded; — INF. *ḥamy*, *ḥamwa-t*, *ḥimāya-t*, *ḥamiyya-t*, forbid, bid one (acc. or *ل* *li*) to abstain from (acc. or *عن* 'an respectively); — *ḥamī*, A, INF. *ḥamiyya-t*, *maḥmiyya-t*, be in awe of, abstain with awe or reverence; — INF. *ḥamy*, *ḥumiyy*, *ḥumuww*, glow, be hot, perspire; — INF. *ḥamy*, *ḥumuww*, glow, be heated; be angry against (على *'ala*); — II. INF. *tahmiyya-t*, make hot or to glow; heat; — III. INF.



*muḥimūt, ḥimā'*, defend; plead for; — IV. INF. *iḥmā'*, make hot or to glow; brand; declare a place prohibited to others, declare one's determination to defend a place; meet such a place; — V. INF. *taḥammī*, get hot, be heated; rush upon with impetuosity; — VI. INF. *taḥāmī*, be on one's guard against, set guard on; go aside from, refrain from (acc.); — VIII. INF. *iḥtimā'*, abstain from (من *min*); fast; defend one's self; call for protection or help; — XII. *iḥmauma*, INF. *iḥmīmā'*, be black.

ح *hamī'*, see (حما); — *hamī'*, muddy; — *ḥim-an, ḥima*, du. *ḥimawān*, pl. *aḥmū'*, well guarded and prohibited to others; precinct; domain; sanctuary; anything forbidden; — *ḥumma*, pl. *ḥummayāt*, hot fever; — *ḥamiyy*, pl. *ḥamiyya-t*, protected, prohibited = *ḥim-an*; hot, glowing; — *ḥimya-t*, anything defended or to be defended; anything forbidden; diet; — *ḥamiyya-t*, feeling of honour and shame; dignity joined to modesty; abstinence, diet; zeal; — *ḥammiyya-t*, intense heat.

ح *ḥumayyā, ḥumayy-an*, ardour of passion; fire of youth, of wine; wine; — *ḥammayā*, anything that must be defended.

ح *hamīt*, extreme rage; pl. *ḥumut*, leathern flask.

ح *ḥamid*, *ḥ*, praised, praiseworthy; — *ḥamīda-t*, pl. *ḥamā'id*, praiseworthy quality or action.

ح *ḥamīr*, pl. of *ḥimār*; also *ḥamīra-t*, strap, girth; — *ḥimyar*, name of the first ancestor of a tribe; — *ḥumaira-t*, erysipelas; — *ḥimyarīyy*, *ḥ*, belonging to the tribe of Himyar; — *ḥimyarīyya-t*, language of the Himyarites.

ح *ḥamīz*, firm, vigorous.

ح *ḥamīs*, *ḥ*, brave; impetuous, vehement; stove; — *ḥamīsa-t*, stew.

ح *ḥamīṣa-t*, pl. *ḥamā'iṣ*, stolen sheep.

ح *ḥamid*, pl. *ḥumud*, tract of land abounding in bitter herbs.

ح *ḥumaiqā'*, *حقيق* *ḥumaiqa*, small-pox.

ح *ḥamīl*, carried, carried off; imported when young (slave); stranger; foundling; bastard; — *ḥamīla-t*, people of the house; pl. *ḥamā'il*, sword-belt.

ح *ḥamīm*, hot water; thermal spring, hot bath; summer-heat; afflicted with fever; pl. *aḥimmā'*, fever; relation, relative, friend; — *ḥamīma-t*, pl. *ḥamā'im*, hot water or milk; best part of one's property; — *ḥumaimāt*, live coal.

(ح) *ḥann*, I, INF. *ḥanīn*, call tenderly, cry, sigh, complain; be moved with a longing desire; resound; — INF. *ḥann, ḥanān*, have compassion on (على *'ala*); — II. INF. *taḥnīn*, bloom; — IV. INF. *iḥnān*, make the bow resound; err, transgress; — V. INF. *taḥannun*, be moved with love and compassion; — VI. INF. *taḥānn*, X. INF. *istiḥnān*, long for; — *ḥanna-t*, sister-in-law; wife; folly.

(ح) *ḥana'*, A, INF. *ḥan'*, be densely covered with vegetation; lie with; — II. INF. *taḥnī'*, *taḥnī'a-t*, dye red with henna; — V. INF. *taḥannī*, be dyed red.

ح *ḥinnā, ḥ*, pl. *ḥun'ān*, the plant henna (*Lawsonia inermis*).

ح *ḥanābila-t*, pl. of *ḥambaliyy*.

ح *ḥanājīr*, pl. of *ḥanjīra-t* and (also *ḥanājīr*) of *ḥanjūr*.

ح *ḥanājīf*, pl. of *ḥanjūf* *ḥunjūf*.

حناط *hannāt*, corn-merchant ; — *hināt*, materials for embalming ; — *ḥināṭa-t*, art of embalming ; corn-trade ; — *ḥannāfiyy*, pl. *ḥ*, corn-merchant.

حنان *hanān*, compassion, mercy ; tenderness ; abundance ; wages, pay ; — *hannān*, moved with compassion or tenderness ; merciful ; resounding ; open ; — *hun'an*, pl. of *ḥinnā'*.

حنايا *hanāyā*, pl. of *ḥaniyya-t*.

حناية *hināya-t*, bending (s.).

حنائي *hinna'iyy*, seller of henna ; henna-coloured.

(حنب) *hanīb*, A, INF. *hanab* ; — II. INF. *tahnīb*, be gracefully bent in the loins ; — II. INF. *taḥannub*, be bent.

(حنيش) *hambas*, INF. *ḥ*, jump, leap ; clap the hands ; play, laugh, amuse by telling stories.

حنبي *ḥimbiṣ*, *ḥimbaṣa-t*, stratagem in warfare ; أبو الح *abū 'l-ḥimbiṣ*, fox.

(حنبل) *hambal*, INF. *ḥ*, eat of the bean *ḥumbul* ; put on a fur coat ; — II. INF. *taḥambul*, hang down the head.

حنبل *hambal*, short, dwarfish ; fur coat ; worn boot ; fleshy, paunch-bellied ; sea ; name of the founder of one of the four law-schools ; — *ḥumbul*, French bean ; — *ḥambaliyy*, pl. *ḥanābila-t*, follower of Hambal.

(حنتف) *hantaf*, locusts as a dish.

(حنتم) *hantam*, *ḥ*, pl. *ḥanātim*, green water-jug ; coliquintida.

(حنث) *hanis*, be a blasphemmer and perjurer ; break one's oath ; waver between good and evil ; — IV. INF. *iḥnās*, induce to perjury ; — V. INF. *taḥannus*, shun false gods and sin.

حنث *ḥins*, sin, crime, perjury.

(حنشر) *ḥanṣar*, حشرى *ḥanṣariyy*, stupid.

حنشل *ḥanṣal*, weak.

(حنج) *hanaj*, I, INF. *hanj*, bend, cause to bend ; twist strongly ; present itself, happen, occur.

حنج *hinj*, pl. *hināj*, root, origin.

(حنجب) *hunjub*, dry, withered.

(حنجد) *hunjud*, long, lengthy.

(حنجر) *hanjar*, *ḥ* *hanjara-t*, pl. *ḥanājir*, throat, gullet ; — *hanjar*, INF. *ḥ*, slaughter (by cutting the throat).

(حنجف) *hanjaf*, *hinjif*, *hunjuf*, *ḥ* *hanjafa-t*, &c., upper edge of the hip.

حنجور *hunjūr*, pl. *ḥanājir*, gullet ; throat ; (m.) phial, small bottle.

حنجوف *hunjūf*, part of the ribs which joins the spine.

(حنحن) *hanḥan*, INF. *ḥ*, be moved with compassion or tenderness.

(حنجد) *hunduj*, pl. *ḥanādij*, long sand-hill.

(حندر) *hundur*, حندر *hundūr*, pl. *ḥanādīr*, pupil of the eye.

(حنديس) *hindis*, pl. *ḥanādis*, dark night ; darkness ; — *ḥandas*, INF. *ḥ*, II. INF. *taḥandus*, be very dark.

حنديق *handaqūq*, *ḥindaqūq*, lotus ; clover.

حنديجة *ḥundūja-t* = حنجد *hunduj*.

حنديرة *ḥundūra-t* = حندر *hundur*.

(حنذ) *ḥanaz*, I, INF. *ḥanz*, *taḥnāz*, roast beneath heated stones.

(حنر) *hanar*, INF. *hanr*, construct a vault or arch.

(حنزاب) *ḥinzāb*, strong ass ; parsnip ; a bird ; strong dwarf.

(حنس) *hanis*, A, INF. *hanas*, be always in the midst of the battle.

(حنش) *hanas*, sting ; — II. INF. *tahnīs*, chase ; avert from, cause to desist ; — IV. INF. *iḥnās*, avert, cause to desist ; urge to speed.

حنش *hanas*, pl. *aḥnās*, male snake, reptile ; fly.

(حنص) *ḥanaṣ*, U, INF. *ḥanṣ*, die.

حنصا *ḥinṣa'*, weak.

حنفل *ḥandal*, ḡ *ḥandala-t*, pond, water-ditch.

(حنف) *ḥanaṭ*, I, INF. *ḥanṭ*, sigh with grief; be red; — U, INF. *ḥunūt*, be ripe for harvest; — II. INF. *taḥnūt*, embalm; — IV. INF. *ihnāt*, id.; die; be ripe for harvest; — V. INF. *taḥannuṭ*, get embalmed; be irritated against (J li); — X. INF. *istiḥnāt*, id.; seek death, rush into the din of battle; — ḡ *ḥinfa-t*, pl. *ḥinaṭ*, wheat.

(حنطب) *ḥanṭab*, goat.

(حنطز) II. *taḥanṭar*, INF. *taḥanṭur*, turn and twist about, be irresolute in a matter.

(حنظل) *ḥanzal*, ḡ, coloquintida.

(حنظلى) *ḥanza*, INF. *ḥanzā'a-t*, talk ribaldry (woman).

حنظيان *ḥinziyān*, shameless, impudent (woman).

(حنف) *ḥanaṭ*, I, INF. *ḥanṭ*, bend; — *ḥanif*, A, INF. *ḥanaṭ*, have the feet turned inwards; — *ḥanuf*, INF. *ḥanāfa-t*, id.; — V. INF. *taḥannuṭ*, turn from idolatry to the true religion.

حنفا *ḥanfā'*, f. of *أحنف* *aḥnaf*, turned inwards; tortoise; bow; razor; — *ḥunafā'*, pl. of *حنيف* *ḥanīf*.

(حنفس) *ḥinṭis*, shameless, impudent (woman).

(حنفش) *ḥinṭis*, viper.

حنفى *ḥanaṭfiyy*, follower of Abū Hanīfa; orthodox; — ḡ *ḥanaṭfiyya-t*, sect of Hanīfites; orthodoxy; reservoir with taps; tap.

(حنق) *ḥaniq*, A, INF. *ḥanaq*, *ḥaniq*, be enraged; hate, bear a deep grudge; — IV. INF. *ihnāq*, hate with irreconcilable hatred.

حنقى *ḥanaq*, pl. *ḥināq*, violent anger, rage; — *ḥaniq*, enraged; spiteful.

(حنك) *ḥanak*, I, U, INF. *ḥank*, bridle; make wise; understand well; chew; — II. INF. *taḥnik*, make wise; chew; — IV. INF.

*ihnāk*, make wise; — VIII. INF. *ihṭināk*, id.; bridle.

حنك *ḥanak*, pl. *aḥnāk*, palate; lower part of the chin; — *ḥunk*, experience; firmness and prudence; — *ḥunuk*, ḡ, experienced; prudent; — ḡ *ḥanaka-t*, rugged ground.

(حنكل) *ḥankal*, INF. ḡ, walk clumsily and heavily.

(حنم) *ḥanam*, ḡ, owl.

(حنو) *ḥanā*, U, INF. *ḥanw*, *ḥanā'*, bend, crook; contort; bend the head; — INF. *ḥanw*, make a bow; — INF. *ḥunuw*, lean towards, incline, have an inclination for (على 'ala); — II. INF. *taḥniya-t*, bend, crook; — IV. INF. *ihnā'*, incline towards; — V. INF. *taḥannī*, be bent, crooked; — VII. INF. *ihḥinā'*, id.; be flexible; incline towards.

حنو *ḥunuw*, inclination, affection, tenderness, compassion; — *ḥinw*, pl. *ḥaniyy*, *ḥuniyy*, *aḥnā'*, bend, inflection; saddle-bridge; bending outlines of the body, &c.; chin; ribs; mountain-slope.

حنوت *ḥanūt*, fragrant herbs; materials for embalming.

حنون *ḥanūn*, tender, fond, affectionate, compassionate; — *ḥunūn*, pl. of *حنين* *ḥanīn*, *ḥinnīn*.

(حنى) *ḥana*, I, INF. *ḥināya-t*, bend, crook, contort, incline; peel.

حنى *ḥin-an*, *ḥina*, henna; — *ḥaniyy*, pl. of *حنو* *ḥinw*; — ḡ *ḥaniyya-t*, pl. *ḥaniyy*, *ḥanāyā'*, bow.

حنيا *ḥanyā'*, f. of *أحنى* *aḥna*, crooked.

حنيت *ḥanīs*, impious, blasphemous, perjured.

حنيز *ḥanīz*, roasted on heated stones; perspiring.

حنيرة *ḥanīra-t*, pl. *ḥanā'ir*, arch, vault; key-stone of an arch or vault; bow without string.

حنيف *ḥanīf*, pl. *ḥunafā'*, professor of the true faith; orthodox; circumcised; — أبو حنيفة *abū ḥanīfa-t*, founder of one of the

four law-schools; — *hanīfiyya-t*, his sect; orthodoxy.  
 حنق *hanīq*, enraged.  
 حنك *hanīk*, experienced; prudent.  
 حنين *hanīn*, emotion, cry or sigh of tenderness or compassion; fond affection; sound of the bow; also *hinīn*, pl. *aḥīnna-t*, *ḥunīn*, *ḥanā'in*, the two months of *jumāda*.  
 حو *huww*, pl. of *أحوى* *aḥwa*, black; — *ḥuwwa-t*, dark red.  
 حوا *hawā'*, حواة *hawāt*, voice, noise, sound; — *ḥiwā'*, pl. *aḥwiya-t*, hair-tent; village of tents; — *hawwā'*, Eve; f. of *أحوى* *aḥwa*, black.  
 حواج *hawājj*, pilgrimesses to Mecca, pl. of حاجة *hājja-t*.  
 حواجب *hawājib*, pl. of حاجب *hājib*, eye-brows, eye-lashes.  
 حواجر *hawājir*, yards, &c., pl. of حجرة *hajra-t*.  
 حواجل *hawājil*, pl. of حجلة *hajala-t*.  
 حوادث *hawādis*, pl. of حادث *hādīs*, *ḥ*, new, fresh, event, &c.  
 حوادير *hawādīr*, pl. of حادر *hādīr*, ag. of (حدر).  
 حوار *hawār*, answer; speech, conversation, dialogue; — *ḥuwār*, *ḥiwār*, pl. *hūrān*, *ḥīrān*, *aḥwīra-t*, foal of a camel not yet weaned; — *ḥawwāra-t*, chalk; — *hawwāra*, white earth; very white flour or bread; — *hawāriyy*, *ḥ*, shining white; fuller; bleacher, washerman; helper, true friend; disciple of Christ, apostle; disciple of a prophet.  
 حواز *hawwāz*, instigating, inciting (adj.).  
 حوازب *hawwāzib*, pl. of حازب *hāzib*, difficult, grave, serious.  
 حواس *hawās*, senses, pl. of حاسة *hāssa-t*; *hawwās*, night-watchman.  
 حواشي *hawāšī*, pl. of حاشية *hāšiya-t*, q.v.; retinue, attendance, camp-followers; throng.

حاصب *hawāšib*, storms, pl. of حاصب *hāšib*.  
 حواصل *hawāšil*, results, &c., pl. of حاصل *hāšil*; pl. of حوملة *haw-sala-t*.  
 حواصن *hawāšin*, pl. of حاصن *hāšin*, chaste.  
 حواضر *hawādir*, fixed residences, &c., pl. of حاضرة *hādīra-t*.  
 حواصن *hawāḍīn*, nurses, &c., pl. of حاضنة *hādīna-t*.  
 حوايا *hawwāy*, superior, pre-eminent; (m.) tax-gatherer; furnisher, purveyor; — *ḥuwāta-t*, corn-magazine, granary.  
 حواطيم *hawwāṭim*, pl. of حاطوم *hāṭūm*, promoting digestion, &c.  
 حواقي *hawwāq*, things that are certain to happen, &c., pl. of حاققة *hāqqa-t*.  
 حواقل *hawwāqil*, pl. of حوقلة *haw-qala-t*.  
 حواقة *hawwāqa-t*, sweepings.  
 حوال *hawāl*, circumference, circle (*hawāl-a*, all around; again); change, revolution; — *ḥawāla-t*, turn; commission, security, bail, note of hand; transfer of a debt; letter of exchange; cheque; — *hawāla*, all around; — *hawālī*, surroundings; pl. of حالية *hālīya-t*, adorned; — *hawāliyy*, very cunning; pl. *ḥawāliyya-t*, soldier of a garrison, policeman, satellite, usher; pl. of حولى *hawliyy*.  
 حوالى *hawwālīq*, pl. of حالى *hālīq*, udder; hill.  
 حوانى *hawwānī*, the long ribs.  
 حوانيت *hawwānīt*, wine-houses, &c., pl. of حانوت *hānūt*.  
 حواوي *hawwāwī*, pl. of حاوية *hawwiya-t*, gut, intestine.  
 حوايا *hawwāyā*, pl. of حاوية *hawwiya-t*, gut, intestine, and of حاوية *hawwiyya-t*.  
 حوائم *hawwā'im*, pl. thirsty camels.  
 (حوب) *hāb*, u, INF. *ḥaub*, *ḥauba-t*, *ḥiyāba-t*, sin, transgress; — II. INF. *taḥwīb*, call to the camels; — V. INF. *taḥawwub*, be sorrow.

ful, grieved; abstain from what is unlawful; — x. INF. *istihāba-t*, be sorrowful.

حوب *haub*, *hūb*, *ḡ hauba-t*, *hūba-t*, sin, transgression; — *ḡ hauba-t*, relationship on mother's side; love of a mother; — *hūba-t*, mother, wife.

حوبا *haubā'*, body, person, individual; somebody; soul, heart.

(حوت) *hāt*, u, INF. *haut*, *ḡawatān*, run or fly round.

حوت *hūt*, pl. *hiwata-t*, *hītān*, *ahwāt*, large fish; sign of the Fishes; صاحب *ṣāhib al-hūt*, Jonas.

(حث) *ihūsa-t*, x. INF. *istihūsa-t*, search the ground; stir up, disperse; throw about; harass.

حوث *haus*, wherevēr, whenever; حوث *haus baus*, dispersed.

حوثا *hausā*, liver and gall; fat (f.).

(حج) *hāj*, u, INF. *hauj*, want, be in need of (إلى *ila*, ان *an*); — II. INF. *tahwīj*, lead astray; — IV. INF. *ihwīj*, want, be in need of (إلى *ila*); cause to want; compel; — V. INF. *tahawwuj*, demand for a thing wanted; provide one's self with the necessary goods, make purchases; — VIII. INF. *ihtiyāj*, want, be in need of (إلى *ila*); be in want, poor; long for.

حوا *hawjā'*, want, need; business, affair; desire; answer.

حولة *hawjāla-t*, *hawjalla-t*, pl. *hawā-jil*, *hawājil*, bottle large at the bottom.

حومة *hawjama-t*, pl. *hawjam*, red rose.

(حود) *hūd*, u=(حيد); — III. INF. *muhāwada-t*, cause continual pain.

(حوذ) *hāz*, u, INF. *hauz*, drive the camels fast; guard, keep watch over; preserve carefully, attend to; — IV. INF. *ihwāz*, drive fast; cause to turn round quickly; gather the garments; — x. INF. *istihyāz*, overcome.

(حور) *hār*, u, INF. *haur*, *hū'ir*, *mahār*, *mahāra-t*, return, come back; be too little of, run short; be bewildered, stunned, perplexed; — INF. *haur*, bleach, wash clean; — *hawir*, a, INF. *hawar*, be shining white, be of intense white and black (eye), have such eyes, have delicate brows, together with a white complexion; — II. INF. *tahwīr*, whitewash; cover a flat roof with earth; — III. INF. *hiwār*, *muhāwara-t*, give an account, answer, converse; — IV. INF. *ihāra-t*, answer; give for an answer; yield flour; — VI. INF. *tahīwur*, converse; — IX. INF. *ihwīrār*=*hawir*, be white.

حور *haur*, want; — *hūr*, decrease; destruction, annihilation; pl. of *أحور* *ahwar* and *حورا* *haurā'*, houris; — *hawar*, pl., also *ḡ hawara-t*, pl. *hūrān*, red leather; white cordovan; *hawar*, pl. *ahwār*, cow; a paint made of lead; — *hawar*, also *hawwar*, (m.) *haur*, *ḡ*, poplar-tree.

حورا *haurā'*, f. of *أحور* *ahwar*, having eyes of intense white and black.

حوار *hūrān*, pl. of *حائر* *hā'ir*, place where water gathers; pl. of *حوار* *huwār* and *حور* *hawar*, *ḡ*.

(حوز) *hāz*, u, INF. *hauz*, *hiyāza-t*, collect, gather, grasp, get; possess; lie with; strain the bow; drive camels quickly, and, by opposition, slowly; walk slowly; — III. INF. *muhāwaza-t*, have to deal with; occupy one's self with; tread down, subdue; — V. INF. *tahawwuz*, be coiled up; — VI. INF. *tahāwuz*, separate, sever one's self from; — VII. INF. *inhīyāz*, break up the camp and depart; leave; retire; go over from one (عن *'an*) to (إلى *ila*) the other; incline towards; draw aside to; flee; — VIII. INF. *ihtiyāz*, take all for one's self; grasp.

حوز *hawz*, taking possession, possession; district; surroundings; — *ḥawza-t*, region, tract, coast, side; centre of the empire; court; precinct, domain, territory; troop; taking possession, possession.

حوزا *hawzā*, general war.

(حوس) *hās*, U, INF. *haus*, enter and search for booty; walk among the people and seek; trail on the ground; skin; — V. INF. *tahāwus*, show boldness and bravery; be seized with pain; be about to depart and remain.

(حوش) *hūs*, U, INF. *haus*, surround the game and drive it into the net; stir up tumult, disorder, &c.; gather camels and drive them along; (m.) surround, envelop; — II. INF. *tahwīs*, gather, assemble (a.); — VII. INF. *inhīyās*, be surrounded and driven into the net; flee in fright; — VIII. *ih̄tawās* and *ih̄tās*, INF. *ih̄tiyās*, surround the game and start it from its lair, chase; place one in the middle, form a circle around, surround.

حوش *hūs*, desert inhabited by demons; cattle grown savage (and possessed by demons); demons; — *haus*, pl. *ahwās*, enclosure for cattle; fold; farm; (m.) reclusion; — *hūsiyy*, grown wild; wild, unmanageable; misanthrope; dark; obscure; — *ḥūsiyya-t*, growing wild (s.); misanthropy.

(حوص) *hūs*, U, INF. *haus*, sew, stitch together; unite closely; fly around; cover the eyes of the hawk.

حوص *hūs*, pl. حوصا *hausā*, f. of حوصا *ahwas*, having one eye smaller than the other; narrow-eyed; — *hawas*, night; narrowness of the eye.

حوصل *hausāl*, crop of a bird; حوصلا *hausālā*, id.; حوصلة *hausala-t*,

*hausalla-t*, id.; pl. *hawāsil*, id.; stomach; power of comprehension, faculty; ambition; — *hausāl*, INF. *ḥ*, fill its crop.

(حوض) *hād*, U, INF. *haud*, collect water; make a water-reservoir; — II. INF. *tahwīd*, fly around; — X. INF. *istihāda-t*, collect water in a reservoir.

حوض *haud*, pl. *hiyād*, *ahwād*, reservoir; cistern; watering-place for cattle.

(حوط) *hāt*, U, INF. *haut*, *hīta-t*, *hiyāta-t*, watch, guard, attend to; withdraw; cover (stallion); — II. INF. *tahwīt*, guard; surround; enclose, wall in; build a wall; — IV. INF. *ihāta-t*, surround, encompass, enclose; invest, besiege; be fully master of a science, art, or profession; — V. INF. *tahawwūt*, guard, watch over; — VIII. INF. *inhīyāt*, surround; invest, besiege; be on one's guard, be cautious, be wary.

حوط *haut*, moat; circumvallation; amulet; — *ḥauṭa-t*, caution, guard.

(حوف) II. *hawwaf*, INF. *tahwīf*, place on the edge; — V. INF. *tahawwuf*, trim at the edges.

(حوق) *hāq*, U, INF. *haug*, surround, encompass, embrace; also II. INF. *tahwiq*, sweep; polish; sharpen; erase, efface.

حوق *haug*, *ḥ* *hauga-t*, great quantity.

(حوقل) *haugal*, INF. *ḥ*, be very old, impotent from old age; zigzag in walking; pronounce the phrase لا حول *lā ḥawl-a*, &c.

حوقل *haugal*, *ḥ*, decrepit.

(حوك) *hāk*, U, INF. *hawk*, *hiyāk*, *hiyāka-t*, weave; compose poetry; be firmly impressed on the mind.

حوك *hawk*, parsley.

(حول) *hāl*, U, INF. *haul*, *hu'ul*, pass from one condition to another, change, alter, deteriorate; be crooked; deviate; emigrate;

come upon, come to; jump on horseback; pass, be passed, be over; intervene, separate; hinder; — INF. *hu'ul*, *hiyál*, *hiyála-t*, fail to conceive when covered; remain barren; rut; — *hál*, *hawil*, A, INF. *hawal*, be contorted, squint; — II. INF. *tahwil*, change, alter (a.); transport, transfer; give a letter of change, &c.; force by execution to payment; turn the eyes from; alight; attempt foolish or impossible things; — III. INF. *hiwál*, *muháwala-t*, wish, desire; visit (God, punishment); (m.) make subterfuges, defer payment; act or speak ambiguously; change colour; — IV. INF. *ihála-t*, change (a. & n.); transfer payment, draw a bill upon, &c.; utter untruth or absurdities; be a year old, have lasted for a year, live through the year, &c.; assault with a whip; pour water from one's own bucket to another; — V. INF. *tahawwul*, change, alter (n.), pass from one state or place to another; remove; be a double-dealer (m.); be served with an execution, have soldiers billeted in one's house; — VIII. INF. *ihitiyál*, be sly, cunning, subtle; scheme, use stratagem, lay traps; beguile; be a year old, &c.; INF. *ihitiwál*, surround; — IX. *ihwilál* (also XI. INF. *ihwilál*), squint; — X. INF. *istihála-t*, change (n.); get crooked; be rugged; be stupid, absurd, or deem to be so; become absurd.

حول *haul*, pl. *ahwál*, power; strength; stratagem; change, exchange; pl. *huwíl*, *hu'ál*, *ahwál*, year; partition; *haul-a*, all round; — *hawal*, squint; — *hawil*, squinting (adj.); very cunning; — *hiwal*, squint; change, removal; transport;

prudence; power; miracle; — *hál*, *huwwal*, very cautious and cunning, wily; pl. of *hál*, *hál'il*, severing, &c.; — *hauka-t*, power; cunning (s.); — *húla-t*, pl. *hál*, very cunning; calamity; miracle; — *huwala-t*, very cunning:

حولا *haulá'*, f. of *ahwal*, squinting.

حولان *húlán*, *hawalán*, vicissitude.

حولى *haulag*, INF. *é*, pronounce the phrase لا حول الع *lá haul-a*, &c. (there is no strength nor power but in God).

حولى *húlal*, pl. of *hál'il*, severing, separating, &c.

حولى *haulá*, all around, again; — *hauliiyy*, *é*, pl. *hawáliyy*, a year old; — *huwwaliyy*, very cunning.

(حوم) *hám*, U, INF. *haum*, *hawamán*, fly or run around; describe circles in the air; — INF. *haum*, *hawamán*, *hiyám*, *hu'ám*, desire, long for.

حوم *húm*, pl. of *hú'im*, severing, separating, &c.; — *é hauma-t*, pl. *haum*, bulk and power, depth (as of the sea, &c.); din of battle; — *húma-t*, beryl.

حومان *hawmán*, a plant; — *é hawmána-t*, pl. *hamán*, *hawámín*, rugged ground; a plant; — *hawamán*, INF. of (حوم).

(حومل) *haumal*, INF. *é*, carry water, be a water-carrier; (m.) pour down abundant rain; throng and throw down everything (crowd).

حومل *haumal*; dark rain-cloud; limpid stream.

(حوى) *hawa*, I, INF. *hayy*, *hawáya-t*, gather, assemble, accumulate, gain; preserve, guard; contain (من *min*); occupy; — V. INF. *tahawwi*, contract (n.), shrink, coil itself (snake); — VIII. INF. *ihitiwá'*, collect, accumulate, preserve; contain; take possession of (على *'ala*).

(حوى) *hawí*, A, INF. *haw-an*, be of dark green or dark red colour; have nearly black eyes; — IX. INF. *ihwíwá*, XI. INF. *ihwíwá*, id.; green, be verdant.

حوى *hawwa*, Eve; — *hawíyy*, who takes possession of; small reservoir or cistern; — *hawíyya-t*, pl. *hawáyá*, gut, intestine; fat or caul of the intestines; small reservoir; bulk, circumference; thick cloth placed under the load of a camel.

حوى *hawájd*, want; desire.

حوى *hawíz*, able and active.

حوى *hawír*, hostility; — also *hawí-ra-t*, answer.

حوى *hawíl*, anything desired; intention; aim; change of place, transport; security, bail; testimony; versatility; — *hawíla-t*, cunning; power.

(حى) *hayy*, A, (حى) *hayí*, A, INF. *hayá'*, live, be alive; — *hayí*, A, INF. *hayá'*, be distinct; turn in repentance; be ashamed; — II. INF. *tahíyya-t*, bring to life, keep alive; say to a person *hayyáka Allah-u*, may God spare your life! greet, salute; — III. INF. *muháyát*, cause to blush; — IV. INF. *ihyá'*, bring to life, keep alive, restore to life; cultivate; wake all night; — X. INF. *istihyá'*, spare one's life; be ashamed; blush.

حوى *hayy*, *é*, pl. *ahyá'*, alive, living; ashamed, blushing, bashful; large division of a tribe; class; (m.) neighbours of the same tribe; — distinct, open, good; pudenda of a woman; — *hayy*, INF. of (حوى); — *hayy*, *hiyy*, pl. of *hayá'*, womb; — *hayya*, *hayya halá*, here! come here! — *hayya-t*, pl. *hayyát*, *hayawát*, snake.

حى *hay-an*, abundant produce of a year; rain; pudenda of a woman; — *hayá'*, shame, bashfulness, blush; bashful avoid-

ance of a thing; fear of blame; rich produce; rain; pl. *ahyá'*, *ahyiya-t*, *hayy*, *hiyy*, pudenda of a woman, womb; — *hayát*, life, life-time; shame, bashfulness.

حياة *hayába-t*, INF. of (حوب).

حيارى *hayára*, pl. of حيران *hairán*.

حياة *hayáza-t*, INF. of (حوز).

حياض *hiyádd*, pl. of حوض *hawd*.

حياط *hiyát*, walls, pl. of حائط *há'it*; — *hiyáta-t*, INF. of (حوط); enclosure; circumvallation, line of fortification.

حياك *hiyák*, weaving (s.); — *hayyák*, weaver; — *hiyáka-t*, profession of a weaver.

حيال *hiyál*, *é*, INF. of (حول); — *hiyál*, pl. of حائل *há'il*, severing, separating.

حيتان *hitán*, pl. of حوت *hút*.

(حيث) *hais* (*hais-u*); حيثما *haisumá*, wherever; من *min hais*, بح *bi-hais an*, as far as, because, since; بح *bi-hais an*, in a measure as, in a manner that, so that; حيث *hais-a* *bais-a*, dispersed.

حيثية *haisiyya-t*, locality; ubiquity; universality; personal qualities, qualification; reference, regard; consideration, dignity, rank.

(حيد) *hád*, I, INF. *haid*, *huyúd*, *haida-t*, *hayadán*, *mahíd*, *haidúda-t*, deviate, remove; abstract from, disregard; shun; — III. INF. *muháyada-t*, avoid, shun; — IV. INF. *iháda-t*, avert from; — VI. INF. *taháyud*, avoid one another.

حيد *haid*, pl. *huyúd*, *ahyádd*, *hiyad*, side towards the looker on; projection; anything strongly bent; — *haid*, *híd*, similar.

حيدر *haidar*, *é* *haidara-t*, lion, sobriquet of the Caliph Ali; — *haidara-t*, destruction.

حيدودة *haidúda-t*, INF. of (حيد).

حيدوان *haiẓuwán*, ring-dove.

(حير) *hár*, A, INF. *hair*, *haira-t*, *hayar*, *hayarán*, be bewildered,



perplexed, stunned; be gone astray; surge, billow; — II. INF. *tahyūr*, perplex, confuse, bewilder; astonish; embarrass; — V. INF. *tahayyur*, be perplexed, &c.; form eddies or whirlpools; be full of water; — X. INF. *istihāra-t*, be perplexed, embarrassed.

حیر *hair*, enclosure, fold; garden; asylum, place of refuge; — هـ *haira-t*, INF. of (حیر), bewilderment, embarrassment, &c.; — هـ *hira-t*, Hira; du. *hīratān*, Hira and Kufa.

حیرا *hairā*, f. bewildered.

حیران *hairān*, f. *haira*, pl. *hayāra*, *huyāra*, stunned, bewildered, embarrassed; — هـ *hīrān*, pl. of حائر *hā'ir*, place where water gathers; and of حوار *huwār*, camel's foal; — هـ *hayarān*, and — هـ *haira*, f. of حیران *hairān*; — هـ *hīriyy*, native of Hira.

(حیر) *hāz*, I, INF. *hāiz*, drive cattle; — V. INF. *tahayyuz*, coil itself; be entirely taken possession of; incline, lean sideways; be at the side of.

حیز *hāiz*, *hayyiz*, pl. *ahyāz*, side; region, district; courtyard; — هـ *hīz*, pl. *ahyāz*, trace; stripe, stroke, line.

حیزبون *hāizabūn*, old and cunning.

(حیس) *hās*, I, INF. *hais*, mix; twist; — هـ *hayis*, A, INF. *hayas*, approach.

حیس *hais*, dish of mashed dates with milk and butter.

(حیش) *hās*, I, INF. *hāis*, be horror-stricken; frighten; walk fast, hasten; swell, overflow; — V. INF. *tahayyus*, flee; be terrified.

(حیس) *hās*, I, INF. *hāis*, *hāisa-t*, *huyūs*, *hayašan*, *maḥās*, *maḥīs*, deviate, turn aside, flee, shun.

حیس *hāis baīs*, complicated matter; calamity.

(حیص) *hād*, I, INF. *hāid*, *maḥād*, *maḥid*, have the menses; — INF.

*hāid*, ooze out a blood-like sap (tree).

حیض *hāid*, هـ *menses*; — هـ *huyyad*, pl. of حاض *hā'id*, having the menses.

حیطان *hīṭān*, walls, pl. of حائط *hā'it*.

حیطة *hāiṭa-t*, *hīṭa-t*, prudence; — هـ *hīṭa-t*, guard, custody, care, attendance; enclosure; fold; court-yard; open place; inclination, INF. of (حوط).

(حیعل) *hā'ial*, INF. هـ *call* to prayer.

(حیف) *hāif*, I, INF. *haif*, be unjust against (علی *ala*), wrong.

حیف *haif*, injustice, violence, oppression; exclamation of rebuke or pity; — هـ *huyyaf*, pl. of حائف *hā'if*, edge, &c.; — هـ *hīfa-t*, pl. *hīyaf*, side, edge, angle.

(حیق) *hāq*, I, INF. *haig*, *huyūq*, *hayaqān*, surround and take hold of; be unavoidable; penetrate; — III. INF. *muḥāyaga-t*, envy; — IV. INF. *iḥāga-t*, surround; bring home a crime or artifice to its author.

حیق *haig*, consequence of a wicked action falling back on the perpetrator.

حیقط *hāiqut*, حیطان *hāiqutān*, snipe.

(حیک) *hāk*, I, INF. *haik*, *hayakān*, weave; strut, swagger; — INF. *haik*, penetrate; make an impression; — II. INF. *tahyik*, weave; — IV. INF. *iḥāka-t*, id.; make an impression.

(حیل) *hāl*, I, INF. *huyāl*, get changed, transformed; — V. INF. *tahayyul*, VI. INF. *tahāyul*, use stratagem; beguile.

حیل *hail*, strength, power, might; pl. *huyāl*, *ahyāl*, stagnating water in a ravine; — هـ *haila-t*, flock of small cattle; — هـ *hila-t*, pl. *hīyal*, *hīlāt*, *hīyalāt*, stratagem; expedient, device, pretext, subterfuge; invention, art (علم الحیل *ilm al-hīyal*, mechanics); resource.

حیلز *hailáz*, idler.

حیلولة *hailála-t*, INF. of (حول).

(حین) *hán*, I. INF. *hín*, *hainína-t*, be the proper time, be opportune; perish; dry up, wither; — II. INF. *tahyín*, III. INF. *mu-háyanat*, V. INF. *tahayyun*, fix a time or term; v. watch one's time; be the proper time; reach one's term, perish, die.

حین *hain*, calamity, visitation, affliction; ruin, perdition, death; — *hín*, pl. *ahyán*, pl. pl. *aháyin*, term, nick of time; season; epoch; *hín-an*, some day, once; *ahyán-an*, from time to time; *li'l-hín*, instantaneously, at once; — *haina-t*, *hínat*, appointed time.

حینونة *hainúna-t*, INF. of (حین).

حينذ *hína'iz-in*, at that very time; then.

حیال *haihal*, *hayyahal*, a salt-plant; — *hayyahal*, here! come here!

حيوات *hayawát*, pl. of حية *hayya-t*.

حيوان *haiwán*, pl. *haiwánát*, animal; cattle; beast of burden; blockhead; ح ناطق *haiwán nātiq*, rational being; — *hayawán*, anything living, life, INF. of (حي); *haiwániyy*, ة, animal (adj.); — *haiwániyya-t*, animality; stupidity.

حيوص *hayús*, frightened.

حيوة *hayat*=حياة *hayát*, life.

حيوي *hayawiyy*, ة, referring to life; vital; snake-like; belonging to the tribe of Hayy.

حيي *hayí*, see (حي); — *hayiyy*, bashful, chaste; — *huyayya-t*, small snake; — *haiyiyy*, belonging to the tribe Hayy.

خ

خ *h*, as a numeral sign=600; abbreviation for آخر *āhar*, and so on, etc.; and for خميس *hamís*, Thursday.

خاب *hābis*, ة, impure, vile; — *hābisa-t*, vileness.

خابز *hābiz*, who has bread.

خابس *hābis*, lion.

خابط *hābit*, who strides along; somebody; خ الليل *hābit al-lail*, ghost, spectre, phantom.

خابل *hābil*, disastrous; being possessed by demons (s.); devil, seducer.

خابة *hābba-t*, pl. *hawābb*, relationship, relations, relatives.

خابي *hābi*, ة, frustrated, without success; — *hābi'a-t*, pl. *hawābi'*, large jug, jar, cask.

خاتام *hātām*, pl. *hawātīm*, seal.

خاتر *hātir*, impostor, cheat; perfidious.

خاتم *hātām*, end, conclusion; — *hātīm*, pl. *hawātīm*, sealing-ring, seal; end; the last one; — *hātima-t*, end, conclusion; epilogue; — *hātamiyy*, maker of seals.

خاتون *hātún*, pl. *hawātín*, noble lady, matron; princess; queen (Tart.).

خاتية *hātiya-t*, eagle.

خادر *hādir*, hidden, veiled; lion.

خادع *hādī*, pl. *hada'a-t*, impostor; deceiving, deceitful; clipped (coin).

خادم *hādīm*, pl. *huddām*, *hadām*, *hadama-t*, servant, slave, eunuch; — *hādima-t*, maid-servant, &c.; — *hādimiyya-t*, servitude, service.

خاذير *hāzīr*, who evades justice or a creditor.

خاذل *hāzil*, pl. *huzzil*, *hawāzil*, who

forsakes his friend, renounces his religion; separated from the flock.

خارب *hārīb*, pl. *hurṛāb*, *hurṛāba-t*, thief, robber; devastator.

خارج *hārij*, ة, exterior, external; rebel; enemy; — ة *hārija-t*, last word of a page; cue; — ى *hārijīyy*, ة, exterior, external; provincial; pl. *hawārij*, rebel, enemy; usurper; apostate; heretic; upstart.

خارس *hāris*, pl. *hurṛās*, who estimates the produce of fruit.

خارق *hāriq*, ة, tearing; piercing through; liar; pl. *hawāriq*, anything extraordinary, unheard of, wonderful.

خازق *hāziq*, piercing, tearing; hitting the mark; head of a spear.

خازن *hāzin*, pl. *hazuna-t*, treasurer, cashier.

خازندار *hāzindār*, pl. *hazindāra-t*, *hāzindāriyya-t*, treasurer (Pers.).

خازوق *hāzūq*, pl. *hawāziq*, pole, stake (for empaling).

خاسف *hāsif*, pl. *husuf*, thin, lean; light.

خاسى *hāsi*, *hāsi*, remote from men (خسا).

خاش *hāss*, pl. *hāss*, pedestrian; — *hās-in* = خاشى *hāsi*.

خاشع *hāsi*, ة, pl. *hūssa*, humble, modest; low; quiet; moved, touched.

خاشى *hāsi* (خاش *hās-in*), timid, timorous.

خاص *hāss*, ة, peculiar, particular, special; private; noteworthy; pure, unmixed, of a fine quality; attached to or attending on a prince, &c.; public (as buildings); pl. *hawāss*, favourite of a prince, person of rank (الخاص); *al-hāss wa'l-ām*, high and low; domain, royal revenue; — ة *hāssa-t*, peculiar quality, peculiarity; essence; — *hāssat-am*, in particular, particularly.

خاصة *hāsira-t*, pl. *hawāsi*, hypochondres.

خاصية *hāssiya-t*, pl. *hāsiyis*, peculiarity; principle; particular efficacy; power, energy.

خاط *hāt*, tailor.

خاطب *hātib*, pl. *huttāb*, *huttābā*, public speaker; preacher; — ى person in grammar; who promises his child in marriage; betrothed.

خاطر *hātir*, pl. *hawātir*, mind, soul, consciousness; also ة, *hātira-t*, thought, idea, notion; remembrance; inclination, choice, will; — pl. *huttār*, visitor, guest.

خاطف *hātif*, pl. *hawātif*, robbing, seizing with violence; wolf; striking, blinding (lightning).

خاطى *hāti*, f. ة, pl. *huttāt*, sinner.

خافض *hāfid*, ة, pressing down; who humbles, humiliates; governing the oblique case; convenient, commodious, comfortable; — ة *hafida-t*, woman who circumcises girls.

خافق *hāfiq*, ة, beating, throbbing, having palpitations, trembling; glittering; horizon, du. *al-hāfiqān*, east and west; pl. *al-hawāfiq*, the four points of the compass; — ة *hāfiqa-t*, setting star.

خافل *hāfil*, fugitive.

خافاة *hāfa-t*, leathern bag for honey or to serve as a table-cloth.

خافى *hāfi* (خاف *hāf-in*), pl. *hawāfi*, hidden; — ة *hāfiya-t*, same pl., who does everything in secret; hidden; pl. demons.

خاقان *hāqān*, pl. *hawāqān*, Emperor of Tartary, emperor, king.

خال *hāl*, pl. *ahwāl*, *ahwila-t*, *hu'ul*, *huwwal*, *hu'ula-t*, maternal uncle; cousin; — pl. *hīlān*, mole, beauty-spot, patch; supposition; infatuation, pride, arrogance; a cloud promising rain; — *hāl-in*, see خالى *hāli*; — *hāll*, dispersed, routed; — ة *hāla-t*, paternal aunt; pl. of خال *hāl*, proud.

خالِد *hālīd*, ة, eternal, everlasting; adhering to the spot.  
 خالص *hālīs*, ة, pl. *hullas*, pure, unmixed; sincere; the best of a thing, essence, extract; (m.) liberated, free; — ة *hālīsa-t*, friendship; true friend; supreme court of accounts; fief, feudal tenure.  
 خالف *hālīf*, successor; the last; stupid; bad wine; — ة *hālīfa-t*, refractory; pl. *hawālīf*, tent-pole.  
 خالق *hālīq*, creator; worker in leather; — ة *hālīqīya-t*, creative power.  
 خالون *hālūn*, pl. of خال *hālī*, mower.  
 خالي *hālī* (خال *hāl-in*), ة, pl. *huluw*, empty; free, vacant, at leisure; pure, unmixed; alone; single; uncultivated, uninhabited; past (adj. and s.); pl. *hālūn*, mower.  
 خام *hām*, raw; stallion; — *hāmm*, putrid, deteriorated; — ة *hāma-t*, unhealthy place.  
 حامد *hāmid*, expiring; dead.  
 خامس *hāmis*, fifth.  
 حامط *hāmīṭ*, bitter; of agreeably sourish smell.  
 جامعة *hāmi'a-t*, pl. *hawāmi'*, hyena.  
 حامل *hāmīl*, pl. *hamal*, nameless, unrenowned; weak.  
 خان *hān*, pl. *hānāt*, inn, alighting-place; shop; prince (Pers.); — ة *hāna-t*, sound; house; — INF. of (خون); pl. of خائن *hā'in*.  
 خانر *hānīr*, pl. *hunnar*, true friend.  
 خانع *hānī'*, pl. *hunu'*, *hana'a-t*, fornicator; impious.  
 خانق *hānīq*, pl. *hawānīq*, ag. of (خنيق); narrow street, lane, mountain-path.  
 خانوق *hānāq*, pl. *hawānīq*, angina, croup, diphtheria.  
 خاو *hāw-in*, خاوي *hāwī*, ة, empty, hollow; uncultivated, uninhabited, deserted; — ة *hāwīya-t*, desert; wilderness.  
 خائر *hā'ir*, weak, cowardly; soft.  
 خياط *hā'īt*, tailor.  
 خائف *hā'if*, pl. *huwwaf*, *huyyaf*,

*huyyaf*, *hauf*, ag. of (خوف); fugitive.  
 خايل *hā'il*, pl. *hawāl*, good economist; husbandman, keeper, herdsman; servant; who fancies or imagines; pl. *hāla-t*, proud.  
 خاين *hā'in*, ة *hā'ina-t*, pl. *hāna-t*, *hawana-t*, *huwwān*, betrayer, impostor; perfidious; خائن العين *hā'in al-'ain*, lion, خائنة العين *hā'ina-t al-'ain*, furtive glance.  
 (ح) *habb*, for *habīb*, A, INF. *hibb*, be an impostor, cheat; — INF. *habb*, *habab*, *habīb*, amble, trot, run; course along; — U, INF. *hābb*, *hibāb*, be agitated, surge; be long and high; — II, INF. *tahibb*, deceive, seduce; — IV, INF. *ihibbāb*, put to an ambling pace; — VIII, INF. *ihtibāb*, amble; tear off a strip of cloth.  
 حبا *hab'*, concealment; anything concealed; *hab' as-samā'*, rain; خاب *hab' al-ard*, plants; — *habb*, pl. *hubūb*, billow, wave; sandhill; cunning cheat; — *hibb*, deceit; treachery; billowing of the sea; — *hubb*, pl. *aḥbāb*, *hubūb*, bark of a tree; — ة *habba-t*, *hibba-t*, *hubba-t*, pl. *hubab*, long strip.  
 (حبا) *haba'*, A, INF. *hab'*, II, *tahibbi'a-t*, conceal, hide (a.); — V, hide (n.), be concealed; — VIII, INF. *ihtibā'*, hide (a. and n.).  
 حبا *hibā'*, pl. *aḥbiya-t*, small tent of wool or camel-hair; curtain, veil; case, box; — pl. *aḥbi'a-t*, secret brand-mark of a camel; — ة *hub'a-t*, hidden treasure; — *huba'a-t*, hiding low.  
 يا غياث *yā ḡabās-i*, you wretch! (speaking to a woman).  
 حبا *habāsa-t*, حباثة *habāsiyya-t*, infamy, depravity, vileness.  
 حبار *habār*, soft loose ground; — *hibār*, pl. of حبرا *habrā'*; — ة *habāra-t*, knowledge; information; — *habāra*, pl. of حبرا *habrā'*.  
 حبا *habbāz*, pl. *habbāza-t*, *habbāzūn*,

baker; — *ḥubbáz*, ة *ḥubbáza-t*, and *ḥubáza*, *ḥubbáza*, mallows; — ة *ḥibáza-t*, baking (s.); trade of a baker.

حباس *ḥabbás*, حباسا *ḥubasá*, حباسة *ḥubása-t*, plunder, booty.

حباب *ḥabát*, plunder; — *ḥibát*, pl. *ḥubut*, brand-mark of cattle; — *ḥubát*, madness.

حبا *ḥibá*, tent.

حبال *ḥabál*, ruin; madness; fault, deformity; weakness; deadly poison; purulent matter flowing from the damned; fatigue, toil; family cares; encumbrances.

حبايا *ḥabáyá*, pl. of حبيبة *ḥabí'a-t*.

حبيب *ḥabab*, amble, pace, trot; swiftness.

(حبت) *ḥabt*, pl. *ḥubát*, *aḥbát*, wide plain, field; sandy low-land; — *ḥabat*, INF. *ḥabt*, and IV. INF. *iḥbát*, humble one's self before God; enjoy quiet and peace; — ة *ḥabta-t*, humility.

(حبتل) *ḥabtál*, nimble little woman.

(حبت) *ḥabus*, INF. *ḥabs*, *ḥabása-t*, *ḥabásiya-t*, be rotten, depraved; — INF. *ḥubs*, be impure, vile, perfidious, impious; be disagreeable; commit fornication with (ب *bí*); — IV. INF. *iḥbás*, act infamously; induce to do so, seduce, deprave; — IV. INF. *tabáḥus*, show one's self vile, perfidious; beguile, cheat, outwit; — X. INF. *istiḥbás*, act infamously; find depraved, vile, treacherous, malicious.

حبت *ḥubs*, fornication; depravity; foulness; malice; deceit; — *ḥabas*, dross, scoria; rust; — *ḥubus*, حبتا *ḥubasá*, pl. of حبت *ḥabís*; — ة *ḥibsa-t*, foulness.

(حج) *ḥabaj*, U. INF. *ḥabj*, beat, flog; break wind; lie with.

(حجر) *ḥabjar*, having a big flabby paunch.

(حصب) *ḥabḥab*, INF. ة, deceive, cheat.

حبدع *ḥabda'*, frog.

(خبز) *ḥabar*, U. INF. *ḥubr*, *ḥibra-t*,

probe, test, learn to know by experience; — *ḥibr*, *ḥubr*, *ḥibra-t*, *ḥubra-t*, *maḥbara-t*, *maḥbura-t*, know by experience, learn, know; (also IV.) make food fat or greasy; — *ḥabir*, A. know; abound in mouse-holes; — *ḥabur*, INF. *ḥubr*, be well informed, well versed, know; — II. INF. *taḥbír*, IV. INF. *iḥbár*, inform, make known to, acquaint, report; — V. INF. *taḥabbur*, know; ask for information; question; — VIII. INF. *iḥtibár*, learn by experience, probe, test; learn from (من *min*); — X. INF. *istiḥbár*, ask for information; question, make inquiries; try to instruct one's self.

خبز *ḥabr*, pl. *ḥubúr*, large travelling-bag for provender; milch camels; — *ḥibr*, large travelling-bag; also *ḥubr*, knowledge, information; — *ḥabar*, pl. *aḥbár*, pl. *aḥábir*, news, intelligence, rumour; history; prophecy; attribute, predicate; something, anything; — *ḥabir*, ة, knowing, well informed; f. producing lotus; lotus-tree; — ة *ḥibra-t*, *ḥubra-t*, knowledge, information; experience; probation.

خبرا *ḥabrá'*, large travelling-bag for provender; pl. *ḥibár*, *ḥabára*, *ḥabárá*, *ḥabráwát*, field with lotus-trees; pool of water round the lotus-tree.

(خبرج) *ḥabarḥaj*, soft and delicate.

(خبرجل) *ḥabarjal*, crane (bird).

(خبرع) *ḥabra'*, INF. ة, calumniate, slander, tell tales about.

(خبرق) *ḥabraq*, INF. ة, split, tear.

خبري *ḥabariyy*, reporter; historian; attributive, predicative; — ة *ḥabariyya-t*, report; story; history.

(خبز) *ḥabaz*, I. INF. *ḥabz*, bake bread; feed on bread (a.); beat; drive with violence; — VIII. INF. *iḥtibáz*, bake bread.

خبز *ḥubz*, bread; — ة *ḥubza-t*, pl. *aḥbáz*, loaf.

- (خبس) *habas*, v, INF. *habs*, seize with the hand; wrong, oppress; — v. INF. *taḥabbus*, take as a booty.
- (خبش) *habas*, v, INF. *habs*, v. INF. *taḥabbus*, gather up from here and there.
- (خبص) *habas*, I, INF. *habs*, II. INF. *taḥbīs*, mix together, bring into confusion; spoil, bungle; prepare the dish خبيص *hābīs*; — *ḥabṣa-t*, bungling, bringing into confusion; anything spoiled by bungling work; confusion; hurly-burly.
- (خبط) *habat*, I, INF. *habt* (also v. and VIII.), beat the ground with the fore-foot; beat about; stumble; make to stumble (ب *bi*); tread down; beat off leaves; (also v.) injure, render mad, ruin; rush blindly into; sprawl; travel at night without a secure road; make a mistake; catch a cold at the beginning of winter; — II. INF. *taḥbīt*, beat vehemently; — v. INF. *taḥabbut*, see I.; — VI. INF. *taḥābut*, beat one another; — VII. INF. *inḥībūt*, be disordered, disturbed (mind); — VIII. INF. *ihṭibāt*, see I.; beat violently; be shaken, broken, agitated; feel one's way with hand and foot; sprawl; ask for a favour.
- خبط *habt*, blow; — *habat*, beaten off leaves; — *hubut*, pl. of خباط *hibāt* and خبيط *habīt*; — *ḥabṭa-t*, error, mistake; — *hibṭa-t*, remains of milk or food; pl. *hibat*, a number of houses.
- (خبح) *haba*, A, INF. *hab*, conceal; — INF. *hubā*, not to be able to speak from crying.
- (خبعث) *iḥba'ass*, INF. *iḥbi'sās*, step along like a lion.
- خبعثن *haba'san*, *haba'sin*, *ḥ*, big and strong; lion.
- (خبعج) *hab'aj*, INF. *ḥ*, walk with short steps.
- (خبق) *habaq*, I, INF. *habq*, break

- wind; deem another lower than one's self, despise.
- (خبك) VIII. *iḥṭabak*, INF. *iḥṭibāk*, tighten the belt or girdle.
- (خبل) *habal*, INF. *habl*, drive out of one's senses, madden; maim; — v, bind, fetter, imprison; weaken; — I, INF. *habl*, hinder, prevent; — *habil*, A, INF. *habāl*, be mad, out of mind; be maimed or lamed; — II. INF. *taḥbīl*, madden; maim, lame, weaken; — v. INF. *taḥabbul*, be mad, maimed, weakened; — VIII. INF. *iḥṭibāl*, madden.
- خبل *habl*, borrowed money; suppression of the second and fourth letters of a foot when both are quiescent; pl. *hubūl*, palsy, hemiplexy; utter weakness of the limbs; also *hubl*, madness; — *hubl*, mind, heart, thought; — *habal*, palsy; epilepsy; madness; — *habil*, mad.
- (خبن) *huban*, I, INF. *habn*, *hibān*, sew in a garment; store secretly corn or provender for a time of want; — VIII. INF. *iḥṭibān*, hide in one's bosom.
- خبن *habn*, suppression of the second letter of a foot when it is quiescent; — *ḥubna-t*, pl. *huban*, armful; trowser-belt.
- خبندي *habanda*, pl. *habānid*, f. خبندا *habandāt*, pl. *habandayāt*, having strong sinews; — *iḥbanda*, INF. *iḥbindū*, have strong sinews.
- (خبرو) *habā*, v, INF. *habw*, *huburw*, be extinguished, put out, expire, subside; — IV. INF. *iḥbā*, extinguish; calm, terminate.
- خبروة *hubūra-t*, information, communication.
- خبرول *hubūl*, maiming (s.); amputation.
- (خبي) II. *habba*, INF. *taḥbiya-t*, pitch a small tent.
- خبي *habī*, hidden, concealed; — *ḥabiyya-t*, hidden treasure; hiding-place, ambush.

*habīb*, cleft in the ground ;  
— *ḥabība-t*, strip, slice.

*habīs*, *ḥ*, pl. *ḥubūs*, *ḥubasā'*,  
impure, vile, malicious, perfidious ;  
— *ḥabīsa-t*, pl. *ḥabā'is*,  
prostitute; pl. *ḥabā'is*, infamous  
actions; *umm al-ḥabā'is*,  
wine; — *ḥibbis*, very vile, &c. ;  
— *ḥibbisa*, impurity, vileness,  
malice.

*ḥabīr*, *ḥ*, knowing, well in-  
formed; experienced, skilful ;  
farmer; ploughman.

*ḥabiz*, bread; mallow.

*ḥabisa-t*, plunder, booty.

*ḥabiṣ*, *ḥ* *ḥabiṣa-t*, dish of dates  
with flour and butter.

*ḥabīṭ*, stamping the fore-foot ;  
pl. *ḥubūt*, blow; trodden, stamped  
upon; thick milk.

*ḥabī'a-t*, anything hidden.

*ḥatt*, vigorous lance-thrust ;  
dispatching thrust; — IV. INF.  
*iḥtāt*, give to anyone less than  
his due; blush, be ashamed.

*ḥata'*, A, INF. *ḥat'*, prevent,  
hinder; — VIII. INF. *inḥitā'*,  
deceive; be afraid or ashamed  
and conceal one's self.

*ḥattār*, great impostor, de-  
ceiver, cheat.

*ḥittā'*, glove.

*ḥatām*, sealing (s.); — *ḥitām*,  
sealing-wax; conclusion; pl.  
*ḥutum*, joint of a horse.

*ḥitān*, circumcision; feast of  
circumcision; wedding; — *ḥat-  
tān*, who circumcises; — *ḥitā-  
na-t*, profession of such.

*ḥatar*, I, U, INF. *ḥatr*, *ḥutūr*,  
deceive villainously, betray; be  
disordered in mind or drunk ;  
— V. INF. *taḥattur*, id.; be lax,  
lazy, weak; walk lazily.

*ḥatr*, perfidy, treachery, guile.

*ḥatrab*, INF. *ḥ*, cut into  
pieces.

*ḥatraḥ*; INF. *ḥ*, cut or beat  
off.

*ḥutraḡ*, wormwood.

*ḥatram*, INF. *ḥ*, be silent,

*ḥata'*, A, INF. *ḥat'*, *ḥutū'*,  
travel, depart, set out; travel  
at night on the straight road ;  
fall upon; flee, escape; hasten ;  
limp; disappear.

*ḥuta'*, hyena; also *ḥati'*, skilful  
guide.

*ḥat'ar*, INF. *ḥ*, disappear.

*ḥatal*, U, I, INF. *ḥail*, *ḥatalān*,  
deceive, cheat, outwit; hide (n.)  
for an attack; — III. INF. *muḥā-  
tala-t*, treat insidiously, deceive ;  
— VI. INF. *taḥātul*, deceive one  
another; — *ḥatla-t*, covered  
position; corner of a wall.

*ḥatlam*, -INF. *ḥ*; take clan-  
destinely.

*ḥatam*, I, INF. *ḥatm*, *ḥitām*,  
seal, put one's seal beneath ;  
obstruct the mind; — INF. *ḥatm*,  
conclude, terminate; read the  
Koran all through; close (n.);  
— II. INF. *taḥtīm*, seal; — III.  
INF. *muḥātama-t*, bring to a  
conclusion, terminate; — IV.  
INF. *iḥtām*, lock, shut up; —  
V. INF. *taḥattum*, put the seal-  
ring on one's finger; — VII. INF.  
*inḥitām*, be finished, concluded;  
— VIII. INF. *iḥitām*, conclude,  
finish, read the Koran to the  
end.

*ḥatm*, sealing (s.); honey; pl.  
*ḥutām*, seal, impression of a  
seal; — *ḥatam*, sealing-wax;  
sealing-ring; pl. *ḥatamāt*, end,  
termination, conclusion; — *ḥu-  
tum*, pl. of *ḥitām*; — *ḥ*  
*ḥatma-t*, pl. *ḥatamāt*, sealing  
(s.); epilogue; — *ḥatmiyy*,  
concluding, conclusive.

*ḥatan*, I, U, INF. *ḥatn*, cir-  
cumcise; cut off; — III. INF.  
*muḥātana-t*, become related with  
another by one's wife; — VIII.  
INF. *iḥtinān*, get circumcised.

*ḥatn*, circumcision; — *ḥatan*,  
pl. *aḥtān*, nearest relative of  
one's wife; father-in-law, bro-  
ther-in-law, son-in-law; — *ḥ*  
*ḥutna-t*, feast or present on the

occasion of circumcision — *ḥata-na-t*, mother- or sister-in-law.

(خ ت و) *ḥatā*, U, INF. *ḥatw*, VIII. INF. *ihṭitā*, hang down one's head.

خ ت و *ḥatūr*, deceiver, betrayer; — *ḥutūr*, deceit; betrayal.

خ ت و *ḥatūl*, perfidious, treacherous.

خ ت و *ḥatūn*, relationship on the wife's side.

خ ت و *ḥatit*, bad, spoiled, faulty; deteriorated goods.

خ ت و *ḥatir*, deceiver.

خ ت و *ḥatī'a-t*, pl. *ḥatā'ī*, thimble; thumb-stall of an archer.

خ ت و *ḥatīn*, circumcised.

(خ ت و) II. *ḥassas*, INF. *taḥsīs*, gather; mend, fit; — *ḥussa-t*, *ḥassa-t*, bundle of sticks.

خ ت و *ḥusār*, *ḥusāra-t*, remains of food; rest.

(خ ت و) *ḥusārim*, who perceives bad omens; thick-lipped.

(خ ت و) *ḥasar*, INF. *ḥasr*, *ḥusūr*, coagulate, curdle; be troubled, confused; — *ḥasir*, A, curdle; be put to shame; — *ḥasur*, INF. *ḥasūra-t*, *ḥusūra-t*, curdle; — II. INF. *taḥsīr*, coagulate (a.), cause to curdle; thicken; — IV. INF. *ihṣār*, coagulate (a.).

(خ ت و) *ḥaṣl*, *ḥaṣla-t*, paunch-bellied; — *ḥasla-t*, *ḥasala-t*, abdomen.

(خ ت و) *ḥaslam*, be mixed up, brought into confusion; take away clandestinely.

(خ ت و) *ḥasam*, U, INF. *ḥasm*, beat flat; — *ḥasim*, A, INF. *ḥasam*, have a flat nose and a broad root of the ear; be broad, large; be blunted; — II. INF. *taḥsīm*, flatten.

خ ت و *ḥasim*, having a flat nose, broad ears.

(خ ت و) *ḥaṣa*, I, INF. *ḥasy*, drop excrement; — VIII. INF. *ihṭisā'*, turn pale (with fear).

(خ ت و) *ḥajj*, INF. *ḥajj*, drive away, repel, turn off; split, tear; be contorted; lie with; ease the bowels; (also VIII.) raise dust;

— VIII. INF. *ihṭijāj*, speed along with a curved body (camel).

(خ ت و) *ḥaja'*, A, INF. *ḥaj'*, beat; draw to an end; lie with; be vanquished, tamed; — *ḥajī'*, A, INF. *ḥaja'*, grow ashamed; talk wantonly; — VI. be thick; hesitate in walking; — *ḥajāt*, pl. *ḥaja*, dirt; vileness; dirty; vile.

خ ت و *ḥajjāja-t*, blockhead.

خ ت و *ḥijāf*, pl. of *ḥajīf*.

خ ت و *ḥijāla-t*, putting to shame, shame, bashfulness, modesty.

(خ ت و) *ḥajar*, foul breath; — *ḥijirr*, voracious; cowardly.

(خ ت و) *ḥajf*, levity; pride.

(خ ت و) *ḥajil*, A, INF. *ḥajal*, be silent from shame or confusion; be ashamed, blush; be luxuriant, complicated, overcharged, overbearing; — II. INF. *taḥjīl*, IV. INF. *ihjāl*, put to shame and confusion; — VII. INF. *inhjāl*, pass. of the previous.

خ ت و *ḥajal*, *ḥajla-t*, shame, confusion; — *ḥajil*, bashful, modest; luxuriant; worn out.

خ ت و *ḥajlān*, ashamed, confused.

خ ت و *ḥujūj*, whirlwind.

خ ت و *ḥajī'*, see (خ ت و); — *ḥaja*, pl. of *ḥajāt*.

خ ت و *ḥajīf*, pl. *ḥijāf*, thin, slim.

(خ ت و) *ḥadd*, U, INF. *ḥadd*, split, cut; furrow; impress; — II. INF. *taḥdīd*, split, cut, tear; (also v.) grow thin, shrink, be wrinkled; — V. INF. *taḥaddud*, see II.; be split.

خ ت و *ḥadd*, pl. *ḥudūd*, cheek; pl. *ḥiddād*, *aḥidda-t*, *ḥiddān*, furrow, track; road; trace; troop; broad side of a camel's litter; — *ḥudda-t*, pl. *ḥudad*, cheek; furrow.

خ ت و *ḥaddāb*, liar.

خ ت و *ḥidād*, brand-mark on the cheek.

خ ت و *ḥadārin*, pl. of *ḥadar-naq*.



خداة *ḥadāra-t*, chastity.

خداى *ḥudāriyy*, ♂, black, dark; —

♂ *ḥudāriyya-t*, an eagle.

خداش *ḥidās*, scratching (s.).

خداغ *ḥaddā*, impostor, cheat; ♂, deceptive; — \*.

خداغر *ḥadāfir*, خداغل *ḥadāfil*, worn-out clothes.

خداام *ḥaddām*, ♂, skilful in serving; servant; — *ḥuddām*, servants, pl. of خداام; — \*.

خداان *ḥiddān*, good comradeship; — *ḥiddān*, pl. of خداام.

(خداپ) *ḥadab*, U, INF. *ḥadb*, wound the flesh; bite; tell a lie; milk frequently; — V. INF. *taḥaddub*, be forward and talkative.

خداد *ḥudad*, pl. of خددا *ḥudda-t*.

(خداج) *ḥadaḡ*, U, I, INF. *ḥidāḡ*, mis-carry.

(خداړ) *ḥadar*, U, INF. *ḥadr*, keep a girl continually in seclusion; remain, stay, abide; remain behind; get confused; — *ḥadir*, A, INF. *ḥadar*, be or get benumbed; be secluded; remain in the thicket; — II. INF. *taḥdir*, benumb; keep secluded; drug into sleep with opium; — IV. INF. *iḥdār*, keep secluded; — V. INF. *taḥaddur* (also VII. INF. *iḥidār*, VIII. INF. *iḥtidār*, IX. INF. *iḥidrār*), be benumbed; — V. and VIII., keep secluded, hidden.

خداړ *ḥidr*, pl. *ḥudūr*, اځداړ *aḥdār*, pl. *aḥādīr*, curtain, veil; women's apartment; alcove, closet; den, lair; back of a saddle; — *ḥadar*, numbness; stupefaction; indifference; rain; — *ḥadir*, ♂, benumbed; wet; dark; — ♂ *ḥudra-t*, darkness.

خداړان *ḥadrān*, benumbed.

(خداړغ) *ḥadra'*, INF. ♂, hasten.

خداړنق *ḥadarnaq*, pl. *ḥadārin*, male spider.

خداړى *ḥudariyy*, ♂, very black.

(خداش) *ḥadaś*, I, INF. *ḥadś*, *ḥudus*, scratch, scrape; — II. INF. *taḥdiś*, do so violently.

خداش *ḥadś*, ♂, pl. *ḥudās*, scratch; rebuke; — *ḥadiś*, alarm.

(خداغ) *ḥadaḡ*, A, INF. *ḥadḡ*, *ḥidḡ*, cover, hide; deceive; outwit; not be plentiful; refuse a gift; be dull (market); be sunk; set; dry up; creep or slip into the hole; differ, be in contradiction; fold up; — III. INF. *ḥidāḡ*, *muḥāda'a-t*, outwit or try to outwit; leave in the lurch; — V. INF. *taḥaddu'*, contemplate deceit; hide (n.); — VI. INF. *taḥādū'*, try to outwit one another; pretend to be outwitted; — VII. INF. *iḥidāḡ*, be or allow one's self to be outwitted; — VIII. INF. *iḥtidāḡ*, deceive, outwit.

خداغ *ḥadḡ*, *ḥidḡ*, ♂, deceit; — *ḥadi'*, deceiver; — *ḥudu'*, pl. of خداغ *ḥadū'*; — ♂ *ḥuda'a-t*, pl. *ḥuda'*, deceiver, cheat; time; destiny.

(خداغ) *ḥadaḡ*, I, INF. *ḥadḡ*, walk with short quick steps; live in affluence; cut; snow.

خداغ *ḥadḡ*, oar, rudder, helm; — ♂ *ḥidḡa-t*, pl. *ḥidaḡ*, rent in a garment.

(خداغل) *ḥadfal*, INF. ♂, put on a worn-out garment.

(خداځل) *ḥadil*, A, INF. *ḥadal*, *ḥadāla-t*, *ḥudūla-t*, be plump and round, have plump and round limbs.

خداځل *ḥadl*, ♂, plump and round.

خداځل *ḥadlā'*, خداځلجا *ḥadallaja-t*, خداځل *ḥidlim*, خداځل *ḥadla-t*, *ḥidla-t* (pl. *ḥidāl*), having plump and round limbs (f.).

(خداام) *ḥadam*, U, I, INF. *ḥadma-t*, *ḥidma-t*, serve; — II. INF. *taḥdīm*, make one's servant, have one's self served by (acc.); have white legs (horse, sheep); — IV. INF. *iḥdām*, give for a servant, have one served; take as a servant; — VIII. INF. *iḥtidām*, serve one's self; — X. INF. *iṣṭiḥdām*, have one's self served; take into service; ask for a servant.

خداام *ḥadam*, servants, pl. of خداام

*ḥādim*; — *ḥadma-t*, an hour; — *ḥidma-t*, pl. *ḥidam*, service; office; official duty; work; present to a king or superior, gift of homage; — *ḥadama-t*, pl. *ḥadam*, *ḥidam*, *ḥidām*, *ḥadamāt*, bracelet; strap of a camel's shoe; leg; assembly; pl. of *ḥādim*.

(عدن) *ḥidn*, عدن *ḥadīn*, pl. *aḥdān*, of equal age, coeval; friend, comrade; — III. *ḥādan*, INF. *muḥādana-t*, treat as a friend; — *ḥudana-t*, friend of everybody.

عز *ḥadī'*, pl. *ḥuda'*, deceitful, deceptive.

عز *ḥādūm*, servant (m. f.).  
(عدی) *ḥada*, I, INF. *ḥady*, *ḥadayān*, walk apace.

عدیة *ḥudaidiyya-t*, small cushion.  
عدیة *ḥadīra-t*, leading a chaste and secluded life (f.).

عدیة *ḥadī'a-t*, pl. *ḥadā'i'*, deceit, treachery.

عز *ḥādīm*, *ḥiddīm*, f. *ḥādīm*, servant.  
عدن *ḥadīn*, see (عدن).

عدی *ḥidiw*, prince (Khedive, Pers.); — *ḥidiwiy*, princely.

عد *ḥuz*, take! IMP. of (أخذ).

(أخذ) *ḥazz*, U, INF. *ḥazīz*, suppurate, fester.

(أخذ) *ḥaza'*, A, INF. *ḥaz'*, *ḥuzū'*, humble one's self, submit, obey; — *ḥazi'*, A, INF. *ḥaza'*, id.; — X. INF. *istiḥzā'*, submit, obey.

أخذ *ḥuzāriq*, purgative water.

أخذ *ḥazārīf*, pl. of *ḥuzrūf*.

عز *ḥazārīm*, pl. rags, tatters.

أخذ *ḥuzzāl*, pl. of *ḥāzil*, who forsakes his friend, &c.

أخذ *ḥuzāma-t*, slice, morsel.

(أخذ) *ḥazraf*, INF. *ḥāz*, walk apace, speed, hurry; stir up the gravel; fill; sharpen; maim.

(أخذ) *ḥazarnaq*, pl. *ḥazārin* = *ḥadarnaq*; penis.

أخذ *ḥuzrūf*, pl. *ḥazārīf*, running fast; spinning-top.

(أخذ) *ḥaza'*, A, INF. *ḥaz'*, cut, shred, hash.

أخذ *ḥiza' miza'*, dispersing in all directions, helter-skelter.

(أخذ) *ḥaz'ab*, INF. *ḥāz*, cut, shred.

(أخذ) *ḥiz'il*, stupid woman; — *ḥaz'al*, INF. *ḥāz*, cut into small slices.

(أخذ) *ḥuzaf*, I, INF. *ḥazf*, fling away.

(أخذ) *ḥazaq*, I, U, INF. *ḥazq*, drop excrement; urge on; spur.

أخذ *ḥazq*, excrement, dung.

(أخذ) *ḥazal*, U, INF. *ḥazl*, *ḥizlān*, leave in the lurch, forsake; remain behind; — II. INF. *taḥzīl*, cause to forsake; — III. INF. *muḥāzala-t*, leave helpless in the lurch; — VI. INF. *taḥāzul*, leave one another in the lurch; — VII. INF. *inḥizāl*, find one's self helplessly forsaken and flee.

أخذ *ḥazl*, abandonment; — *ḥazala-t*, pl. forsaken ones; — *ḥuzala-t*, who leaves frequently in the lurch.

أخذ *ḥizlān*, forsaking, leaving in the lurch (s.); desertion; cowardice.

(أخذ) *ḥazlam*, INF. *ḥāz*, hasten (u.).

(أخذ) *ḥazam*, I, INF. *ḥazm*, cut, cut into pieces; clutch; — *ḥazim*, A, INF. *ḥazam*, be cut off, lopped; be drunk; hasten (u.); — II. INF. *taḥzīm*, cut well; — IV. INF. *iḥzām*, intoxicate; — V. INF. *taḥazzum*, cut; be cut off.

عز *ḥazim*, cutting, sharp; swift; worn-out; liberal.

(أخذ) *ḥazā*, U, INF. *ḥazw*, be flaccid, flabby, pendulous; be fat.

عز *ḥazū*, submissiveness.

عز *ḥazūm*, sharp; swift.

(أخذ) *ḥazī*, A, INF. *ḥaz-an*, hang down flabbily; — X. INF. *istiḥzā'*, humble one's self; treat kindly.

أخذ *ḥuzayy*, donkey.

أخذ *ḥazīz*, suppuration.

أخذ *ḥazī'a-t*, hashed meat.

عز *ḥazīm*, cut off; drunk.

(عز) *ḥarr*, I, U, INF. *ḥarir*, ripple; roar; buzz; snore; — I, U, INF. *ḥarr*, *ḥurūr*, fall, fall from on

high; prostrate one's self in adoration; split, cut; attack from an ambush; die.

حُرّ *hurr*, hole in the millstone to put the corn in; pl. *hīrara-t*, channel; gutter; — *hur'*, pl. *hurū'*, *hur'an*, also —

حُرّا *hirā'*, excrement.

حَرَاب *harāb*, pl. *aḥriḇa-t*, *hīrab*, noun of unity *ḥarāba-t*, pl. *harābāt*, devastation; ruin, destruction; wilderness; robbed, devastated, deserted; — *ḥurāba-t*, rope of palm-leaves; — also *harrāba-t*, *hurrāba-t*, eye of a needle; — *ḥarābiyya-t*, devastation.

حَرَج *harāj*, *hurāj*, pl. *aḥrija-t*, poll-tax; land-tax; tax; tribute; public revenue; — *hurāj*, *hurrāj*, eruption of the skin; tumour, abscess; — *harrāj*, rich in expedients; prudent, cunning.

حَرَجِي *harājjiyy*, pl. *ḥ*, tax-gatherer.

حَرَار *harrār*, murmuring, rippling; — *ḥarrāra-t*, spinning-top; waterfall, cascade; (m.) sink.

حَرَارِيت *harārit*, pl. of *ḥirrit*.

حَرَارَز *harrāz*, cobbler; shoe-maker; belt-maker.

حَرَارَس *harrās*, maker of jugs.

حَرَّاسَان *hurāsān*, Khorasan; — *hurāsāniyy*, *حَرَّاسِي* *hurāsiyy*, of Khorasan.

حَرَّاس *hīrās*, irritation; pl. *aḥriṣa-t*, brand-mark of a camel; — *hurās*, scar; — *ḥurāsa-t*, filings; — *ḥarāsiyy*, pl. of *ḥirṣā'*.

حَرَّاس *harrās*, liar; — *hurrās*, pl. of *ḥarīs*, who estimates the produce of fruit; — *ḥirāsa-t*, emendation, reparation.

حَرَّاس *harrāt*, tumour; maker of boxes, spindles, &c.; who puts a false construction on another's speech, liar; — \*; — *ḥirāfa-t*, trade of a turner; (m.) sill.

حَرَّاسِيم *harātīm*, pl. of *ḥurṭīm*.

حَرَّاسِين *harātīn*, pl. earth-worms.

حَرَّاف *harāf*, *hīrāf*, gathering of fruit; — *ḥurāfa-t*, gathered fruit; wonderful tale, fairy tale, funny story; witticism.

حَرَّام *hurrām*, pl. obdurate sinners; — *ḥarāma-t*, INF. of (حَرَم).

حَرَّامِيل *harāmīl*, pl. old clothes.

(حَرَب) *harab*, I, INF. *harb*, devastate, destroy, demolish, depopulate; turn a robber; strike on or wound the ear; pierce; split, tear; — INF. *harb*, *hurūb*, *harāba-t*, *hīrāba-t*, steal camels; — *harīb*, A, INF. *harāb*, be devastated, &c.; INF. *harab*, have the ear split; — II. INF. *taḥrib*, devastate, destroy, ruin; (m.) injure, spoil; — IV. INF. *iḥrāb*, id.; — V. INF. *taḥarrub*, VII. INF. *inḥirāb*, get devastated, destroyed; — X. INF. *istihrāb*, wish to destroy.

حَرَب *harb*, round hole; eye of a needle; — *harab*, devastation, ruin; degeneration of religion; pl. *aḥrāb*, *hīrāb*, *hīrbān*, male bustard; — *harīb*, devastated, depopulated; — *ḥarba-t*, pl. *harabāt*, sieve; also *hurba-t*, any round hole; eye of a needle; hollow of the ear; handle of a travelling-bag, travelling-bag; — *hīrba-t*, pl. *hīrab*, devastated place, ruin; — *haraba-t*, fault, default, want; vileness; — *hariba-t*, pl. -āt, *harīb*, *harā'ib*, devastated place.

حَرَبَا *harbā'*, split, slit (adj. f.).

حَرَبَان *hīrbān*, pl. of *harab*; — *hīribbān*, cowardly.

(حَرَبِد) *hurabid*, sour milk.

(حَرَبِز) *hīrbiz*, water-melon.

(حَرَبَش) *harbaš*, INF. *ḥ*, spoil, ruin; (also II. INF. *taḥarbuš*), write badly, scribble; (m.) scratch; — *ḥarbaša-t*, scribble, scrawl.

حَرَبَس *harbas*, INF. *ḥ*, eat off all the herbage; carry off everything; distinguish between; separate from one another.

(حَرَبَط) *harbat*, INF. put out of order,

- spoil; put into bad humour; — II. INF. *taḥarbut*, pass. of the previous.
- (خریق) *ḥarbaq*, INF. ۵, *ḥirbāq*, bring out of order, spoil; cut, tear; walk fast; break wind; — III. INF. *iḥrinbāq*, sneak in; steal; (m.) crouch, sit on the hind legs.
- خربق *ḥarbuq*, hellebore.
- خربندی *ḥarbandiyy*, pl. ۵, ass-driver, muleteer (Pers.).
- (خرب) *ḥarat*, U, INF. *ḥart*, pierce, make holes; — *ḥarit*, A, INF. *ḥarat*, know the roads well to serve as a guide.
- خربت *ḥurt*, pl. *ḥurāt*, *aḥrāt*, hole; eye of a needle; hollow of the ear.
- خرا *ḥarsā'*, woman with loose flesh and big hips.
- خربما *ḥarsama-t*, tip of a toe; top of a shoe.
- خربى *ḥarsiyy*, lumber; booty.
- (خرج) *ḥaraj*, U, INF. *ḥurāj*, *maḥraj*, come out, come forth, issue (n.), go aside; terminate, come to an issue; revolt; be an exception to a rule; — INF. *ḥurāj*, get informed, instructed; — II. INF. *taḥrāj*, cause to come out, &c.; instruct, educate; (m.) subtract; — III. INF. *muḥāraja-t*, divide by lot; — IV. INF. *iḥrāj*, *muḥraj*, make come out; take or draw out; expel; translate; demand or pay tribute; subtract; — V. INF. *taḥarruj*, be educated, educate one's self; — VIII. INF. *iḥtirāj*, bring out, produce, derive; — IX. INF. *iḥriāj*, be spotted black and white; — X. INF. *istiḥrāj*, make come out, make to spring from, ask one to bring out; draw out; derive; extract, distil; get as result of a calculation; translate; require tribute; — XI. INF. *iḥriāj* = IX.
- خرج *ḥarj*, *ḥurj*, pl. *aḥrāj*, *aḥrija-t*, *aḥārij*, produce, income; ex-

- penditure, costs; tribute; (m.) assistance, subsidies; requisites of a workman; mortar; cement; fit, convenient; — *ḥurj*, pl. *ḥiraja-t*, portmanteau, large travelling-bag; — *ḥaraj*, mixture of white and black; — *ḥuruj*, pl. of *ḥarāj*; — ۵ *ḥuraja-t*, who goes frequently in and out.
- خرجا *ḥarjā'*, f. of *aḥraj*, spotted white and black.
- خرجیة *ḥarjiyya-t*, means of subsistence; what one is able to spend.
- خرخار *ḥarḥār*, running water.
- (خرخر) *ḥarḥar*, INF. ۵, produce a rattling noise; — II. INF. *taḥarḥur*, id., waddle.
- خرخر *ḥirḥir*, خرخر *ḥarḥūr*, yielding much milk; effeminate; — ی *ḥirḥiriyy*, thin, weak.
- (خرد) *ḥarid*, A, INF. *ḥarad*, be intact; be very chaste; behave bashfully, keep a modest silence or speak with modesty; — IV. INF. *iḥrād*, be bashful, and, by opposition, be inclined to sport and jest.
- خرد *ḥarad*, bashful silence; — *ḥurud*, *ḥurad*, *ḥurrad*, pl. of *ḥarid*; — ۵ *ḥurda-t*, small goods (Pers.).
- (خردانی) *ḥardāziyy*, wine.
- خردجی *ḥurdajiyy*, pl. ۵, haberdasher.
- (خردق) *ḥardaq*, broth; — *ḥurduq*, small shot; — hence *ḥardaq*, INF. ۵, disperse (a.); — II. INF. *taḥarduq*, disperse (n.).
- (خردل) *ḥardal*, mustard, mustard-seed; cress; — ۵ *ḥardala-t*, grain of mustard-seed.
- خردل *ḥardal*, INF. ۵, hash meat; eat the best of a dish.
- خربة *ḥirara-t*, pl. river-beds.
- (خرز) *ḥaraz*, U, I, INF. *ḥarz*, sew with the awl; stitch together; mend, patch, cobble; — *ḥariz*, A, INF. *ḥaraz*, do one's work well, establish solidly.

حز *ḥaraz*, small shells or beads for ornament; *ح الظفر ḥaraz az-zahr*, spine; — *ḥurza-t*, pl. *ḥuraz*, stitch of an awl; — *ḥaraza-t*, jewel, pearl; *ح البئر ḥaraza-t al-bi'r*, parapet of a well.

حزاف *ḥirzāf*, *ḥ* *ḥirzāfa-t*, who sits in company in an improper manner; great talker.

(حزب) *ḥarzaḥ*, INF. *ḥ*, tremble in walking.

(حرس) *ḥaris*, A, INF. *ḥaras*, drink from the cask; be dumb; — II. INF. *tahris*, make dumb, create dumb; prepare food for a confined woman; — IV. INF. *iḥrās*, make dumb, strike dumb; — V. INF. *taḥarrud*, prepare for one's self food fit for a confined woman.

حرس *ḥars*, *ḥirs*, pl. *ḥurūs*, wine-cask; — *ḥurs*, *ḥ* *ḥursa-t*, food for a confined woman; banquet on account of the birth of a child; *ḥurs*, pl. of *أحرس aḥras*, dumb; — *ḥaras*, dumbness; — *ḥ* *ḥursa-t*, confined woman.

حرسا *ḥarsā'*, f. *حرسان ḥursān*, pl. of *أحرس aḥras*, dumb.

حريستان *ḥuristān*, cupboard in a wall.

(حرش) *ḥarās*, I, INF. *ḥarś*, also VIII. INF. *iḥtirās*, scrape, scrape off; draw the camel towards one's self; earn a sustenance for one's family.

حرش *ḥarās*, pl. *ḥurus*, lumber; — *ḥ* *ḥarāsa-t*, a fly.

حريسا *ḥirsā*, pl. *ḥarāsiyy*, spittle; foam; phlegm; thin skin on the milk; slough; broken egg-shell.

(حريصا) *ḥirsāf*, very rough, impassable ground.

(حريص) *ḥarsab*, INF. *ḥ*, perform negligently, bungle, daub.

حريص *ḥursub*, big, stout, fat; hard, rough.

حريصة *ḥarsa'a-t*, pl. *ḥarsā'*, *ḥarāsi'*, small mountain-top.

حريص *ḥarsuf*, *حريصوف ḥarsūf*, artichoke.

(حريصوم) *ḥursūm*, rocky mountains; high mountain; very rugged ground; (m.) groove in upper lip between mouth and nose.

(حرس) *ḥaraṣ*, I, INF. *ḥarṣ*, estimate the produce of a palm-tree, &c.; rate a number approximately; give one's opinion; lie, speak untruth; dam in a river; — INF. *ḥirāsa-t*, mend, put to rights again; — *ḥariṣ*, A, INF. *ḥaraṣ*, starve; — III. INF. *muḥāraṣa-t*, give in exchange; — V. INF. *taḥarruṣ*, calumniate; — VIII. INF. *iḥtirās*, forge lies; put into a bag, pocket.

(حرس) *ḥarṣ*, *ḥirṣ*, *ḥurs*, lance of reed or its head; — *ḥirṣ*, estimation of the produce; supposition, surmise, opinion; — *ḥirṣ*, *ḥurs*, leafless palm-branch; travelling-bag, basket; pl. *ḥirṣān*, ring; wooden stopple; — *ḥurs*, *ḥuraṣ*, *ḥurus*, pl. *aḥrās*, piece of wood for taking out the honey; — *ḥariṣ*, starving.

حريصة *ḥurda-t* = *حريصة ḥurda-t*, small goods.

(حريط) *ḥarat*, U, I, INF. *ḥart*, shell, strip off bark, leaves, berries; deflower; lie with; turn (on a lathe); send, let loose, let down; purge; break wind; (m.) forge lies, invent stories, chatter; be restive and run away; yield turned or watery milk on account of sickness; — II. INF. *taḥrīt*, purge; — VIII. INF. *iḥtirāt*, be turned (on a lathe); be strung up; be slender, slim, light; walk fast; travel far; attempt a thing without sufficient knowledge; insult in words or deeds; — VIII. INF. *iḥtirāt*, unsheathe; strip a bunch of grapes by drawing it through the mouth; — X. INF. *istiḥrāt*, cry violently and unceasingly; — XIII. INF. *iḥriwāt*,

- get entangled; be long; extend (n.); walk or travel fast.  
 (خرط) *ḥart*, turning (on a lathe, s.); — *ḥirt*, male partridge; — *ḥurt*, pl. of خرط *ḥarūt*.  
 (خرطل) *ḥarṭal*, oats.  
 (خرطش) *ḥarṭaš*, INF. ʔ, scribble.  
 (خرطم) *ḥurṭum*, pl. *ḥarāṭim*, nose, snout; — *ḥarṭam*, INF. ʔ, strike on or take by the nose; — III. INF. *iḥrintām*, be proud; be angry.  
 خرطوم *ḥurṭūm*, pl. *ḥarāṭim*, trunk, snout, muzzle, nose; ugly face; sucking pipe of a pump, &c.; spout.  
 (خرع) *ḥaraʿ*, A, INF. *ḥarʿ*, split, break; — *ḥariʿ*, A, INF. *ḥaraʿ*, be weak, relaxed, split, broken, sprained; — *ḥaruʿ*, INF. *ḥurʿ*, *ḥurūʿ*, *ḥarāʿa-t*, have weak or relaxed limbs, be weak; — II. INF. *taḥriʿ*, relax (a.), lame; discourage; — VII. INF. *iḥḥirāʿ*, be split, broken, relaxed, weak, sprained; — VIII. INF. *iḥtirāʿ*, split (a.); derive; invent; produce, frame, create; perform anything new.  
 خرع *ḥarʿ*, incision; relaxation, weakness; — *ḥariʿ*, weak, relaxed.  
 (خرعب) *ḥarʿab*, also خرعوب *ḥurʿūb*, ʔ *ḥurʿūba-t*, fresh branch; delicate, slim, and at the same time full girl.  
 (خرف) *ḥaraf*, U, INF. *ḥarf*, *ḥarāf*, *ḥirāf*, *maḥraf*, cull or gather fruit; pass. be moistened with autumn rains; — *ḥariḥ*, A, INF. *ḥaraf*, be out of mind, delirious, dote; — *ḥaruf*, INF. *ḥarāfa-t*, id.; — II. INF. *taḥriḥ*, deem or declare weak-minded or imbecile; — IV. INF. *iḥrāf*, spoil; have ripe dates; — VIII. INF. *iḥtirāf*, cull.  
 خرف *ḥarf*, slender she-camel; — *ḥaraf*, delirium; doting; a bad kind of date; — *ḥariḥ*, imbecile, idiotic, doting, delirious;

- ʔ *ḥurfa-t*, autumn fruit; — *ḥurafa-t*, fairy tale, funny story, &c.  
 خرفان *ḥarfān*, dotard; — *ḥirfān*, pl. of خرف *ḥurūf*.  
 (خرنج) *ḥarfaj*, INF. ʔ, take or contain much; — *ḥurfaj*, خرفيج *ḥirfij*, abundance; — *ḥurafij*, fat.  
 (خرفش) *ḥarfaš*, INF. ʔ, mix, mix up, confuse; speak confusedly.  
 (خرق) *ḥarfaq*, mustard seed; cress.  
 خرفی *ḥarfa*, peas; — *ḥarfīy*, *ḥirfīyy*, autumnal.  
 (خرق) *ḥaraq*, U, I, INF. *ḥarq*, tear; to fill; open a way, travel over; permeate, forge lies, lie; INF. *ḥurūq*, stop indoors; — *ḥariq*, A, INF. *ḥaraq*, stop indoors; act awkwardly or foolishly; cower; — *ḥarūq*, INF. *ḥarāqa-t*, manage badly; be stupid, foolish; — II. INF. *taḥriq*, tear violently; lie with impudence; (m.) stop indoors; cower; — V. INF. *taḥarruq*, be torn, pierced, crippled; have rents; spend all one has; forge lies; — VII. INF. *iḥḥirāq*, get torn, get impregnated, drenched, &c.; — VIII. INF. *iḥtirāq*, make one's self a way; blow through; pierce through; forge lies; — XII. INF. *iḥriqāq*, be torn.  
 خرق *ḥarq*, rent, cleft, split; خ العادة *ḥarq al-ʿāda-t*, anything out of the way, extraordinary; pl. *ḥurūq*, tract exposed to the winds, desert; — *ḥirq*, pl. *aḥrāq*, *ḥurrāq*, *ḥurūq*, very liberal, open handed; a handsome noble youth; — *ḥurq*, awkwardness, stupidity; misplaced harshness; pl. of اخرق *aḥraq*, awkward, &c.; — *ḥaraq*, being out of one's senses with fear or shame; apathy; — *ḥariq*, ʔ, out of one's senses with fear or shame; senseless, apathetic; awkward, clumsy; — *ḥurūq*, pl. of خرقی

*ḥarīq*; — *ḥurraq*, pl. *ḥarāriq*, sparrow; — *ḥirqa-t*, pl. *ḥirāq*, rag, tatter; strip of cloth; garment made of patches; garment of a penitent.

*ḥarqāha-t*, tent.

(خرقل) *ḥarqal*, INF. *ḥ*, aim well and hit.

*ḥarkāh*, *ḥarkāha-t*, tent (Pers.).

(خرم) *ḥaram*, I, INF. *ḥarm*, unsew; cut off; pierce the partition of the nose; deviate; — *ḥarim*, A, INF. *ḥaram*, have the partition of the nose or the ear pierced; — *ḥarum*, INF. *ḥarāma-t*, talk or act at random; live extravagantly; — II. INF. *tahrīm*, unsew; embroider; enchain; — V. INF. *taḥarrum*, be unsewn; be torn; eradicate; rush into extravagance and follies; (m.) be embroidered, enchain; — VII. INF. *inḥirām*, be torn; break (n.); — VIII. INF. *iḥtirām*, carry off; cut off.

خرم *ḥarm*, *ḥurm*, pl. *ḥurūm*, towering mountain-top; suppression of a short syllable in the beginning of a verse; — *ḥurm*, pl. *ḥurūm*, (m.) eye of a needle; *ḥurm*, pl. (*ḥarmā*), f. of *aḥram*, having the partition of the nose or the ear pierced; — *ḥarama-t*, pierced partition of the nose; — *ḥurrama-t*, bean.

(خرمس) *ḥirmis*, dark night; — III. *iḥrammas*, INF. *iḥrimmas*, *iḥrinmas*, humble one's self, submit, cringe; keep silent.

(خرمش) *ḥarmas*, INF. *ḥ*, scribble over, spoil; efface; (m.) scratch.

(خرمس) *iḥramas*, INF. *iḥrimas*, keep silent.

(خرمل) *ḥirmil*, stupid woman; decrepit old woman; — II. INF. *taḥarmul*, be torn.

*ḥurramiyya-t*, believers in metempsychosis and leaders of a loose life.

(خرنف) *ḥarnaf*, INF. *ḥ*, strike.

(خرنق) *ḥirniq*, pl. *ḥarāniq*, young hare, rabbit.

خرنوب *ḥarnūb*, *ḥurnūb*, *ḥarrūb*, carob-tree.

(خرنوس) *ḥirnaus*, sucking-pig.

خر *ḥurū*, excrement; — *ḥurwa-t*, pl. *ḥurāt*, hole of the iron of an axe, &c.; — *ḥuru'a-t*, stool, easing of the bowels.

خر *ḥarūj*, going out; pl. *ḥuruḥ*, long-necked; — *ḥurūj*, INF. of (خرج), coming out, issue, &c.; apostasy; rebellion; Day of Judgment.

خرود *ḥarūd*, virtuous woman, matron.

خرط *ḥarūt*, pl. *ḥurt*, restive.

خر *ḥirwa'*, palma Christi, ricinus; — \*.

خر *ḥarūf*, pl. *aḥrifā-t*, *ḥirfān*, *ḥirāf*, lamb, sheep.

خری *ḥary*, written document; — *ḥurriyy*, hole in the mill-stone for putting in the corn.

(خری) *ḥarī*, A, INF. *ḥar'*, *ḥir'*, *ḥarā'a-t*, *ḥurū'*, ease the bowels.

خریان *ḥirriyān*, coward.

خریت *ḥirrit*, pl. *ḥarārit*, experienced guide.

خرج *ḥirrij*, refined; pupil, disciple.

خرید *ḥarid*, *ḥarida-t*, pl. *ḥarā'id*, *ḥurud*, *ḥurad*, *ḥurrad*, *ḥirād*, virgin; bashful, modest, virtuous woman; — *ḥarida-t*, unbored pearl.

خریر *ḥarir*, ripple, murmur of flowing water; snoring; rumbling noise.

خریس *ḥarīs*, spices; cold water; starving (adj.); bay, gulf; — *ḥarīsa-t*, also *ḥarīda-t*, handsome girl.

خریطة *ḥarīṭa-t*, pl. *ḥarā'it*, leathern bag; satchel of a schoolboy; post-bag; letter.

خریطی *ḥarīṭiyy*, maker of leathern bags; — *ḥurraīṭa*, bitter tears.

خر *ḥarī'*, *ḥ*, weak, flabby; — *ḥirri'*, saffron in bloom; — *ḥ*

- harī'a-t*, delicately reared woman; adultress.
- خريف *harīf*, autumn; autumn rain; culled, reaped; ivy; doting; — *ḥarīfa-t*, palm-tree whose fruit is rented; — *ḥarīfiyy*, autumnal.
- خریق *harīq*, *ḥ*, torn, injured; crippled, pierced through; furrow; ditch; pl. *hurūq*, plain with vegetation; violent cold wind; pl. *harā'iq*, *hurīq*, continuously blowing wind; — *ḥirriq*, exceedingly liberal.
- خريم *harīm*, dissolute, licentious.
- (خز) *hazz*, INF. *hazz*, also VIII. INF. *ihṭizāz*, pierce and nail; protect a wall with pikes, &c.
- خز *hazz*, pl. *huzūz*, silk; silk-ware; beaver-hair.
- خزاز *hazzāz*, silk-merchant.
- عرا *hazā'*, death; — *ḥazā'a-t*, slice, piece.
- خزاف *hazzāf*, potter; dealer in earthenware.
- خزام *hazām*, *ḥ* *hazāma-t*, ring for the nose; — *hazām*, maker and seller of bast-ropes; — *ḥizāma-t*, pl. *hazā'im*, *hizām*, nose-ring of a camel; strap; — *ḥuzāma*, lavender.
- خزان *hazzān*, collector; — *hizzān*, pl. of خزر *huzaz*; — *huzzān*, pl. of خازن *hāzin*, ag. of (خزن); — *ḥizāna-t*, pl. *hazā'in*, treasure; collection; magazine; barn; chamber of a gun; INF. of (خزن).
- خزاید *hazāyā*, pl. of خزیان *hazyān*.
- خزایم *hazā'im*, pl. of خزامة *hizāma-t* and خزومة *hazūma-t*.
- خزاین *hazā'in*, pl. of خزانة *hizāna-t*.
- خزایة *hazāya-t*, putting to shame (s.); shame, disgrace.
- (خرب) *hazib*, A, INF. *hazab*, be or seem to be swollen.
- (خبر) II. *tahazbar*, INF. *tahazbur*, be proud; frown; kick with the fore feet.
- (خزخز) *huzhuz*, firm of muscle, muscular.

- (خز) *hazar*, V, INF. *hazr*, look with compressed eyelids; look askance; be sly; flee; — *hazir*, A, INF. *hazar*, be narrow and small; be awry; — VI. INF. *tahāzur*, compress the eyelids in order to see sharper.
- خز *hazr*, looking askance (s.); — *hazar*, narrowness and wryness of the eyes; fat broth; بحر الخ *bahr al-hazar*, Caspian Sea.
- خزبان *hazurān*, bamboo.
- خزبة *hazraba-t*, confusion of speech.
- (خزج) *hazraj*, INF. *ḥ*, limp.
- (خزف) *hazraf*, INF. *ḥ*, walk along proudly.
- (خزنیق) *hazarnaq*, male spider.
- خز *huzaz*, pl. *hizzān*, *ahizza-t*, male hare.
- (خزح) *haza'*, A, INF. *haz'*, cut off; retain, remain behind, abandon one's people; — II. INF. *tahzi'*, cut off; retain, keep back; — V. INF. *tahazzu'*, cut off; remain behind and forsake one's people; carve and distribute between each other; — VII. INF. *inhizā'*, break in the middle (n.); — VIII. INF. *ihṭizā'*, separate one from his people and retain him.
- (خزعل) *huzā'bal*, *ḥ* *huzā'bala-t*, *huzā'bil*, *ḥ* *huzā'bila-t*, invented story, idle tale; fable; anything untrue, ridiculous.
- (خزعل) *haz'al*, INF. *ḥ*, limp, throw the feet about in walking.
- خزعل *haz'al*, hyena.
- (خزف) *hazaf*, I, INF. *hazf*, walk proudly along with swinging arms.
- خزف *hazaf*, earthenware; — *ḥazafiy*, earthen; brittle; potter; dealer in earthenware.
- (خزق) *hazaq*, I, INF. *hazq*, hit and pierce; penetrate, permeate; (m.) tear; drop excrement; — II. INF. *tahziq*, tear; — V. INF. *tahazzuq*, VII. INF. *inhizāq*, get pierced; get torn; — VIII. INF. *ihṭizāq*, be drawn (sword).



خزق *ħazq*, rent, hole.

(خزك) *ħazik*, A, INF. *ħazak*, persist.

(خزل) *ħazal*, A, INF. *ħazal*, walk heavily; cut, lop; prevent, hinder; — *ħazil*, A, INF. *ħazal*, have a broken back; walk heavily; — VII. INF. *inħizāl*, walk heavily; cease to speak; abstain from answering; be torn off, loosened; separate from (n.), forsake; — VIII. INF. *inħizāl*, cut or tear off; separate another from his people; separate from one's people.

خزل *ħazl*, making quiescent the second letter of a foot when it has a vowel, and suppressing the fourth when it is quiescent.

(خزلب) *ħazlab*, cut off quickly.

(خزج) II. *taħzaj*, INF. *taħzaj*, hurry, speed along.

(خزم) *ħazam*, I, INF. *ħazm*, split; pierce; pierce the partition of a camel's nose; string pearls; spit locusts; — II. INF. *taħzīm*, put a ring in the camel's nose.

خزم *ħazm*, suppression of the first letter of a *watad mafrūq* at the beginning of a verse; — *ħazam*, tree with abundance of bast.

(خزن) *ħazan*, U, I, INF. *ħazn*, store, hoard; restrain one's tongue; keep secret, conceal; — INF. *ħazn*, *ħuzūn*, be deteriorated, putrid; — *ħazin*, A, INF. *ħazan*, also *ħazun*, INF. *ħazāna-t*, id.; — IV. INF. *iħzān*, VIII. INF. *iħtizān*, hoard treasures; enrich one's self; — *ħazna-t*, treasure, treasury; store-room for valuable furniture; — *ħazana-t*, pl. of خازن *hāzin*, treasurer, cashier.

خزندار *ħazandār*, *ħaznadār*, treasurer.

خزئز *ħazanzar*, mischievous, malicious, of a wicked disposition.

(خزو) *ħazā*, U, INF. *ħazw*, subdue, tame, lead, rule, dominate; possess; turn aside from (a.); be

hostile to (acc.); slit the tongue of a camel's foal.

خزوم *ħazūm*, *ħ*, pl. *ħazā'im*, cow.

(خزي) *ħaza*, I, put to shame, abash, make to blush, disgrace; — *ħaza*, A, INF. *ħizy*, *ħaz-an*, fall into misery or disgrace, be despised; — INF. *ħaz-an*, *ħazāya-t*, be ashamed, blush; — III. INF. *muħāzāt*, disgrace, put to shame; — IV. INF. *iħzā'*, bring into misery and disgrace, abase; visit, afflict; destroy; — X. INF. *istiħzā'*, be ashamed, blush.

خزي *ħazy*, *ħizy*, shame, disgrace, foul thing; — *ħazī* (خ *ħaz-in*), ashamed; — *ħazyā-t*, visitation, affliction; disgrace, abasement.

خزيان *ħazyān*, f. *ħazyā'*, pl. *ħazāyā'*, ashamed, abashed.

خزبة *ħazaiba-t*, gold mine.

خزير *ħazir*, thorn hedge.

خزينة *ħazīna-t*, treasure, treasury, collection.

خزى *ħazyā*, f. bashful.

(خس) *ħass*, INF. *ħissa-t*, *ħasāsa-t*, be ignoble, mean, low-minded; be miserly, avaricious; (m.) injure, damage; — U, make one's share small; — IV. INF. *iħsās*, act meanly; find mean; — X. INF. *iħtisās*, deem or find mean, vile, miserly.

خس *ħass*, lettuce, salad; — *ħissa-t*, meanness, avarice.

(خسا) *ħasa'*, A, INF. *ħas'*, *ħusū'*, drive or scare away; be driven away, removed; be blunt, dim; — *ħasi'*, A. INF. *ħasa'*, be driven away.

خسا *ħas-an*, pl. *aħāsī*, odd (number).

خسار *ħasār*, *ħasāra-t*, loss, damage.

خساسة *ħisās*, pl. of خسيس *ħisās*, *ħasāsa-t*, meanness, vileness; avarice; small share, a little; — *ħusāsā-t*, horse-race.

خساق *ħassāq*, liar.

خسال *ħisāl*, pl. of خسيل *ħasīl*; — *ħussāl*, reprobate (s.); — *ħ*

*ḥusāla-t*, metallic splinters ; silver.

*ḥasar*, I, INF. *ḥasr*, *ḥusr*, *ḥusur*, *ḥasār*, *ḥusrān*, *ḥasāra-t*, lose one's way, go astray ; — INF. *ḥusr*, *ḥusrān*, also *ḥasir*, A, INF. *ḥasar*, have a loss, suffer damage, get cheated ; — INF. *ḥasr*, *ḥusrān*, diminish ; — II. INF. *taḥsīr*, damage, cause a loss to (acc.) ; — IV. INF. *iḥsār*, diminish ; falsify the weight ; fall short.

*ḥasr*, *ḥusr*, and—

*ḥasrān*, loss, damage.

(*حسح*) *ḥusi'* (pass.), INF. *ḥas'*, be turned off, refused.

(*حسف*) *ḥasaf*, I, INF. *ḥusūf*, sink, disappear, vanish ; get eclipsed ; lose the milk ; — INF. *ḥasf*, diminish (a. and n.) ; cause to lose the milk ; — VII. INF. *in-ḥisāf*, get eclipsed.

*ḥasf*, diminution, decrease ; abasement ; place where water appears ; walnut ; *علي الغ* 'ala 'l-*ḥasf*, fasting ; *حرب علي الغ* *ḥarib 'ala 'l-ḥasf*, drink without eating ; — *ḥusuf*, pl. of *حاسف* *ḥāsif*, lean, &c., *ḥasuf* and *ḥāsif* *ḥasif*.

(*حسق*) *ḥasaq*, I, INF. *ḥasq*, hit and pierce.

(*حسل*) *ḥasal*, U, INF. *ḥasl*, refuse, reject.

(*حسم*) *ḥasam*, subtract ; cut through a bone ; remove a difficulty ; — VII. INF. *inḥisām*, get removed ; get finished.

*ḥusū'*, INF. of (*حسا*).

*ḥasūf*, pl. *aḥfisa-t*, *ḥusaf*, perennial well in a rock ; — *ḥusūf*, eclipse of the moon ; sinking (s.), decline, decay, ruin.

(*حسي*), II. *ḥassa*, INF. *taḥsiya-t*, play at odds and evens with nuts ; — VI. INF. *taḥāsī*, pelt each other with stones.

*ḥasi'*, see (*حسا*) ; — *ḥasiyy*, also—

*ḥasīj*, woollen blanket ; coat of a woollen cloth ; tent.

*ḥasir*, suffering a loss (adj.) ; gone astray.

*ḥasīs*, ♂, f. *ḥisās*, *aḥissā'*, vile, mean, miserly ; — ♂ *ḥasīsa-t*, pl. *ḥasā'is*, low extraction or position ; vileness, meanness, avarice.

*ḥasī'a-t*, dregs of the populace.

*ḥasīf*, ♂, blinded by pressure ; well almost dried up ; shallow ; pl. *ḥusuf* = *حسوف* *ḥasūf*.

*ḥasīl*, pl. *ḥasā'il*, *ḥisāl*, very mean, vile, bad.

(*حش*) *ḥašš*, U, INF. *ḥašš*, put a wooden ring in the camel's nose ; enter on ; revile ; call forth a noise, &c. ; — IV. INF. *iḥšās*, put on the nose-ring ; — VII. INF. *inḥišās*, enter on ; mix with the people.

*ḥaš-an*, *ḥiš-an*, fear ; — *ḥaššā'*, gravel and clay ground ; hornet's nest ; — *ḥiššā'*, scarecrow ; — ♂ *ḥašāt*, fear.

*ḥaššāb*, wood-seller.

*ḥuśār*, ♂ *ḥuśāra-t*, husks of oats ; remains, crumbs ; dregs of the populace ; worst parts.

*ḥašās*, *ḥiśās*, *ḥuśās*, insects, reptiles, birds ; sparrows ; bold, active, penetrating ; — *ḥiśās*, pl. *aḥiśsa-t*, wooden nose-ring of a camel.

*ḥuśāf*, sherbet of raisin-juice (m.) ; — *ḥuśšāf*, bat (animal).

*ḥuśām*, broad ; lion ; — *ḥaššām*, broad-nosed.

*ḥašāyā*, pl. of *حشاي* *ḥašyā'*.

*ḥašāb*, I, INF. *ḥašb*, mix together ; choose, select ; smooth, polish ; forge ; — II. INF. *taḥšīb*, wainscot, floor with wood ; put wooden handcuffs on a prisoner (acc.) ; — V. INF. *taḥāššub*, chew and eat wood ; — VIII. INF. *iḥtišāb*, sketch roughly out a

- poetical composition; — XII. *ih-sausab*, INF. *ihšisáb*, be long, lean, and bony.
- عش *hasab*, pl. *husb*, *hasab*, *husub*, *husbân*, *ahsáb*, hard wood, timber-wood; *š hasaba-t*, piece of wood; (gun-) stock, (gun-) carriage; (weaver's) loom; — *husub*, pl. of *hasib*.
- عش *hasbá*, f. of *ahsáb*, rough to the touch, &c.
- (عش) *hastag*, hemp; silk (Pers.).
- عش *hashás*, poppy; troop of armed men; also *š hashása-t*, charnel-house.
- (عش) *hashas*, INF. *š*, make a noise, clatter, &c.; — II. INF. *tahashus*, id.; hide (n.).
- عش *hashasa-t*, noise, clatter, &c.
- (عش) *hasar*, INF. *hasr*, clean from the worse parts; leave the worse part of food; — *hasir*, A, INF. *hasar*, flee cowardly.
- (عش) *hasrab*, INF. *š*, do anything negligently.
- (عش) *hasram*, INF. *š*, make a noise in eating.
- (عش) *hasram*, pl. *hasárima-t*, swarm of bees or wasps; wasp-nest; mother-bee; — *husrum*, noise; big.
- (عش) *hasa'*, INF. *husú'*, be submissive, humble; humble one's self; be near setting; have almost disappeared; grow silent; repent; expectorate, be expectorated; — II. INF. *tahsí'*, IV. INF. *ihšá'*, humble, humiliate; move to repentance; touch, soften; — V. INF. *tahasšu'*, humble one's self, submit; get humbled, humiliated; be moved, touched; — VIII. INF. *ihšísá'*, id.; hang down the head.
- عش *husáa'*, pl. of *hási'*, humble, &c.; — *š hisa'a-t*, child cut out of the womb; — *hus'a-t*, pl. *husa'*, low hill.
- (عش) *hasaf*, I, INF. *hasf*, *hasfa-t*, creak; dash the head to pieces;

- drop the child quickly; — INF. *husáf*, *hasafán*, roam through; disappear, vanish; enter, enter on; be violent; freeze (n.); — U, INF. *hasafa-t*, show the way, guide; — *hasif*, A, INF. *hasaf*, be scabby all over; — III. INF. *muhasafa-t*, break a covenant or clientship quickly; drive on the camels all night; — VII. INF. *inhasáf*, enter, enter on.
- عش *hasf*, *husf*, bad wool; — *hisf*, *husaf*, a green fly; — *hisf*, *hasf*, *husf*, f. *š*, pl. *hisafa-t*, the young of a gazelle; — *husf*, pl. of *ahsaf*, scabby; — *š hasafa-t*, low noise; creaking, crackling; movement.
- عش *huskár*, bran; bran-bread (Pers.).
- عش *huskur*, bran and flour mixed; — *š huskuriyya-t*, bran-bread.
- (عش) *hasal*, U, INF. *hasl*, reject as base and worthless; — *hasil*, A, INF. *hasal*, be worn out; — V. INF. *tahasšul*, be mean, bad, worthless.
- عش *hasil* *fašil*, weak.
- (عش) *hasam*, I, INF. *hasm*, break or injure the cartilage of the nose; — *hasim*, A, INF. *hasm*, *husúm*, have a broad nose; smell badly; — INF. *hasm*, *husám*, not be able to smell on account of the loss of the cartilage of the nose.
- عش *hasm*, cartilage of the nose; *kasar hasma-hu*, abash, humble, humiliate.
- (عش) *hasun*, *hasin*, A, INF. *hasn*, *husna-t*, *hasána-t*, *husúna-t*, *mahasana-t*, be hard and rough to the touch; be rough, rude; — II. INF. *tahsin*, make rough, hard, rude, coarse; take the stiffness out of a garment by wearing it once; — III. INF. *muhasana-t*, treat one roughly, harshly; — V. INF. *tahasšun*, show one's self very harsh,

rough, rude; be rough, rugged; lead a hard, rough life; wear stiff garments; be unstiffened; — VIII. INF. *ihtisân*, be rough, hard, rude; — X. INF. *istihsân*, find rough, &c.; — XII. *ihsâusan*, INF. *ihsîsan*, be very rough and hard to the touch.

خشش *hasn*, roughness; — *husn*, pl. of *ahsan*, hard, rough; — *hasin*, ة, pl. *hisân*, rough, hard to the touch; rude, rough of manners; — ة *husna-t* = خشونة *husûna-t*.

(خشش) *hasâ*, U, INF. *hasw*, *husuwu*, produce small and bad dates.

خشوع *husû*, submission, submissiveness; humility, humiliation; (m.) emotion, repentance.

خشوعى *husû'iyi*, humiliating; (m.) touching, sentimental.

خشونة *husûna-t*, roughness, hardness; rudeness; severity, sharpness.

(خشى) *hasî*, A, INF. *has-an*, *his-an*, *hasy*, *hisy*, *hasât*, *hasya-t*, *hasayân*, *mahsât*, *mahsiya-t*, fear; fear for (على 'ala); surpass in fear or timidity; — II. INF. *tahsiya-t*, frighten, terrify; — V. INF. *tahassî*, VIII. INF. *ihtisâ*, fear.

خشى *hasî*, *hasiyi* (خش *has-in*), ة, timid, timorous; — ة *hasya-t*, fear.

خشيان *hasyân*, f. ة, خشيا *hasyâ*, pl. *hasâyâ*, timid, timorous; — *his-yân*, *hasayân*, fear.

خشيب *hasib*, pl. *husub*, *hasâ'ib*, rough, unsmooth; hard of bone; big.

خشين *hasin*, ة, rough, rude, hard, severe.

(خص) *has*, U, INF. *has*, *husûs*, *hissiya-t*, *hissîsâ*, *hissisa*, *hasûsiyya-t*, *tahissa-t*, impart or impute as particular to (acc.); assign; be one's property or peculiarity, concern especially; — for *hasis*, A, INF. *hasâs*, *hasâsa-t*, also pass., be poor, needy;

— II. INF. *tahsis*, impart or impute as particular quality or property; — IV. INF. *ihsâs*, do less than one ought to do; — V. INF. *tahassus*, be one's private property, be peculiar to, concern particularly (J li); — VIII. INF. *ihtisâs*, be one's particular property or quality; be a particular friend to (ب bi); impute as a peculiarity; destine to a particular use; distinguish one's self by (ب bi); — X. INF. *istihsâs*, claim as a particular property or quality; claim exclusively for one's self.

خص *hiss*, defective; — *hus*, pl. *hisâs*, *husûs*, *ahsâs*, hut, cottage; wine-house; good wine.

خسا *hissâ*, castration.

خصاص *hasâs*, ة *hasâsa-t*, poverty, penury, straitness; split, rent, chink, hole; — *husâsa-t*, pl. *husâs*, grapes left in harvesting.

خفاف *hasşâf*, liar; shoemaker.

خفالة *husâla-t*, offal, sweepings.

خصام *hissâm*, dispute, INF. III. of (خصم).

خسان *hissân*, *husşân*, grandees; royal favourites.

(خصب) *hasab*, I, INF. *hishb*, abound in plants and fruit; — *hasib*, A, INF. *hasab*, id.; — IV. INF. *ihsâb*, id.; fertilise.

خصب *hishb*, abundance, plenty, fertility; — *hasib*, ة, fertile.

(خصر) *hasir*, A, INF. *hasar*, be frozen; be very cold; — V. INF. *tahassur*, take one by the hand and walk at the side of him; rest one's hands on the hips; lean on; — VI. INF. *tahâsur*, take one another by the hands; — VIII. INF. *ihtisâr*, cut off or remove superfluities; abbreviate, abridge, resume; take the shortest way; take a stick.

خصر *hasr*, pl. *husâr*, middle of the body, waist; — *hasar*, cold (s.);

— *ḥaṣir*, cold (adj.); — *ḥuṣra-t*, shortness, brevity.

(حش) *ḥaṣaf*, I, INF. *ḥaṣf*, sole; cover one's nakedness with leaves; — INF. *ḥiṣāf*, miscarry in the ninth month; pass. have others behind one's self; — II. INF. *taḥṣif*, mingle white hair with the black; show ill will; claim without a right; — IV. INF. *iḥṣāf*, hasten; (also VIII. INF. *iḥtiṣāf*) cover one's nakedness with leaves.

حش *ḥaṣf*, double sole; — *ḥaṣa-fa-t*, pl. *ḥaṣaf*, *ḥiṣāf*, basket of palm-leaves; very coarse garment; — *ḥuṣfa-t*, stitch of an awl.

(حش) *ḥaṣal*, INF. *ḥaṣl*, *ḥiṣāl*, surpass in shooting; cut off, sever; — II. INF. *taḥṣil*, cut off; implant a bad habit, spoil; — III. INF. *ḥiṣāl*, enter with another (acc.) a contest in shooting.

حش *ḥaṣl*, contest and victory in shooting; stake in such; — *ḥaṣla-t*, pl. *ḥiṣāl*, peculiarity, particular quality; whim, hobby-horse, crotchety; fault, vice; division, paragraph; — *ḥuṣla-t*, dishevelled hair; tuft; cluster or bunch of grapes.

(حش) *ḥaṣam*, I, INF. *ḥaṣm*, conquer an adversary; subtract; — III. INF. *ḥiṣām*, *muḥāṣama-t*, *ḥuṣūma-t*, dispute, have a law-suit against (acc.); — VI. INF. *taḥāṣum*, dispute with one another, contest in a law-suit; — VIII. INF. *iḥtiṣām*, consider as one's adversary; dispute.

حش *ḥaṣm* (sing. du. and pl.), pl. also *ḥuṣūm*, *ḥuṣmān*, (m.) adversary, competition; — *ḥuṣm*, pl. *ḥuṣūm*, *aḥṣām*, side, edge, border; corner; — *ḥaṣam*, husband; — *ḥaṣim*, engaged in a dispute; quarrelsome.

حشا *ḥuṣamā'*, and —

حشا *ḥuṣmān*, pl. of *ḥaṣim*;

— *ḥuṣmān*, also pl. of *ḥaṣm*. *ḥuṣun*, pl. of *ḥaṣin*.

حش *ḥuṣūṣ*, particular circumstance, speciality, peculiarity; particular attachment, friendship, affection; *ḥuṣūṣ-an*, especially, in particular; — \*.

حش *ḥuṣūṣiyy*, *ḥ*, concerning particularly, peculiar; — *ḥ* *ḥuṣūṣiyya-t*, peculiarity.

حش *ḥuṣūma-t*, object of litigation, litigation, law-suit; enmity.

(حش) *ḥaṣa*, I, INF. *ḥiṣā'*, geld, castrate; — IV. INF. *iḥṣā'*, learn only one art or science; — VIII. INF. *iḥtiṣā'*, get castrated, castrate one's self; be castrated.

حش *ḥaṣiyy*, pl. *ḥiṣya-t*, *ḥiṣyān*, one castrated, eunuch; — *ḥ* *ḥaṣya-t*, pl. *ḥuṣa*, testicle; — *ḥiṣṣiyya-t*, INF. of (حش).

حش *ḥaṣīb*, abundant.

حش *ḥaṣiṣ*, particular, peculiar, private.

حش *ḥiṣṣā'*, *ḥiṣṣa*, INF. of (حش).

حش *ḥaṣīf*, double-soled; sweet and sour milk mixed together; ashes; comm. and f. *ḥ*, spotted white and black; armed.

حش *ḥaṣīla-t*, pl. *ḥaṣīl*, *ḥaṣā'il*, piece of meat, joint; thick muscle.

حش *ḥaṣīm*, pl. *ḥuṣamā'*, *ḥuṣmān*, quarrelsome; adversary in a law-suit; enemy.

حش *ḥaṣin*, pl. *ḥuṣun*, *aḥṣun*, hatchet.

(حش), II. *ḥaddād*, INF. *taḥḥid*, adorn with shells; shake; rinse; — III. INF. *muḥādda-t*, sell on credit to (acc.), give in exchange; — VII. INF. *inḥidād*, get shaken; — *ḥ* *ḥadda-t*, shaking (s.), agitation.

حش *ḥidāb*, dye, colour.

حش *ḥadār*, watered milk; first green, first vegetables; — *ḥuddār*, a bird; — *ḥ* *ḥudāra-t*, verdure; sea.

خسار *ḥudāri'*, miserly, avaricious.

خساری *ḥadāra*, pl. of *ḥudriyy*; — *ḥudriyy*, a bird; maritime.

خساص *ḥadād*, *ḥidād*, ink; — *ḥadād*, trumpery, tinsel-finery.

(خضب) *ḥadab*, I, INF. *ḥadb*, dye (especially red); green, be green, have green shoots; — *ḥadib*, and pass., INF. *ḥudūb*, green, be verdant; — II. INF. *taḥdīb*, dye richly; — IV. INF. *iḥdāb*, be covered with green; — VIII. INF. *iḥtidāb*, be dyed; dye one's self; — XII. *iḥdaudab*, INF. *iḥdidāb*, be covered with green, be verdant.

(خسج) IV. *aḥḍaj*, INF. *iḥḍāj*, dissolve; — V. INF. *taḥadduj*, limp; — VII. INF. *inḥidāj*, be trodden down; burn with anger.

(خسش) *ḥadḥad*, INF. *ḥ*, shake; rinse; — II. INF. *taḥadḥud*, be shaken; — *ḥadḥada-t*, shake; agitation.

(خسد) *ḥadad*, I, INF. *ḥadd*, break; cut, cut off; eat greedily and with a noise; eat anything soft and smack; — V. INF. *taḥaddud*, VII. INF. *inḥidād*, get broken but not severed; — VIII. INF. *iḥtidād*, bridle the camel and ride on it.

(خسر) *ḥadar*, U, INF. *ḥadr*, cut off, cut down; — *ḥadir*, green, be green; be soft and tender; — II. INF. *taḥdīr*, dye green; — III. INF. *muḥādara-t*, buy the fruit while yet green; — IV. INF. *iḥdār*, green, be green; — VIII. INF. *iḥtidār*, carry; cut green food; pass. die when young; — IX. *iḥdarr*, INF. *iḥdirār*, be green; be dark, XI. *iḥdarr*, INF. *iḥdirār*, XII. *iḥdaudar*, INF. *iḥdidār*, be green; be dark.

خسر *ḥidr*, the prophet Khedr, Moses's companion; Elias; the wandering Jew; St. George; — *ḥadar*, verdure, freshness,

youthfulness; — *ḥadir*, *ḥ*, green, verdant, pleasant to the eye; — *ḥudra-t*, pl. *ḥudar*, *ḥudr*, green (s.), verdure; dark grey; blackish; herbs, greens, vegetables.

خسرا *ḥadrā'*, f. of *aḥdar*, green; firmament; terebinth; pl. *ḥidrawāt*, greens.

(خسرب) *ḥadrab*, INF. *ḥ*, be agitated.

خسرم *ḥidrim*, pl. -*ūn*, *ḥadārim*, *ḥadārima-t*, abundant, plentiful; abounding with water; large; very liberal.

خسرمی *ḥidrimiy*, pl. *ḥadārima-t*, stranger, Persian, Syrian.

خسروات *ḥadrawāt*, greens, vegetables; fruit.

خسری *ḥudriyy*, pl. *ḥadāriyy*, wild duck.

خسض *ḥadad*, small shells.

(خسح) *ḥada'*, INF. *ḥudū'*, be submissive, humble; submit; be near setting; rest; bring to rest, quiet; bend; incite to anything bad; walk along vigorously; — II. humble, tame, subdue; cut meat into pieces; — III. INF. *muḥādā'a-t*, address one's wife softly and imploringly; — IV. INF. *iḥdā'*, id.; humble, subdue; — V. INF. *taḥaddu'*, humble one's self, submit; — VIII. INF. *iḥtidā'*, behave humbly, submissively; get humbled; — XII. *iḥdauda'*, INF. *iḥdidā'*, be humble, submissive.

خسح *ḥudu'*, pl. of *ḥadu'*; — *ḥud'*, pl. and *ḥadā'*, f. of *aḥda'*, submissive; — *ḥudā'a-t*, submissive to everybody.

(خسج) II. *taḥad'ab*, INF. *taḥad'ub*, be confused, complicated, intricate; — *ḥad'aba-t*, fat and helpless woman.

(خسف) *ḥadaf*, I, INF. *ḥadf*, *ḥudūf*, break wind; eat.

(خسل) *ḥadil*, A, INF. *ḥadal*, be moist, wet; get moistened; —

- II. INF. *taḥḍil*; — IV. INF. *iḥḍāl*, moisten, wet; — IX. *iḥḍāl*, INF. *iḥḍālāl*, be moist, moistened, wetted; have dense branches and foliage; be dark.
- حل *ḥadil*, ḍ, moist, wet; fresh and tender; plenteous; — ḍ *ḥuḍulla-t*, affluence and enjoyment of life; delicate pleasing woman; wife.
- (حلب) *ḥadlaf*, INF. ḍ, bear only few dates.
- (ضم) *ḥadam*, I, INF. *ḥaḍm*; *ḥaḍim*, A, INF. *ḥadam*, eat, chew; — *ḥadam*, I, INF. *ḥaḍm*, cut, cut off; give to anybody part of one's property.
- ضم *ḥidamm*, sea (of bounty, knowledge, &c.); a great and liberal lord; large assembly; heavy horse; sharp sword; whetstone; — ḍ *ḥaḍma-t*, amulet; — *ḥudama-t*, great eater, glutton; — *ḥudumma-t*, the thickest part, principal part, middle.
- حن *ḥaḍan*, U, INF. *ḥaḍn*, rush furiously at the she-camel and bite her (he-camel); pass. be wanting; — III. INF. *muḥādana-t*, jest amorously with one's wife; talk ribaldry to one another.
- ع *ḥaḍū'*, pl. *ḥuḍu'*, humble, submissive; — \*.
- ضيب *ḥaḍīb*, dyed; dyed red; bloody, gory, sanguinary.
- خضر *ḥaḍir*, ḍ, green, greening; green food.
- ضبعة *ḥaḍī'a-t*, rumbling in the belly of a horse; murmuring of a stream.
- حديقة *ḥaḍila-t*, garden; flower-bed; meadow.
- حنينة *ḥaḍīma-t*, boiled wheat; soft, delicate.
- (حط) *ḥatt*, U, INF. *ḥatt*, draw lines; make stripes or furrows; form letters, write; lie with; taste of a meal; mark as one's exclusive property; — INF. *ḥitt*, *ḥitta-t*, mark out and take pos-

- session of uninhabited land; — II. INF. *taḥḥit*, mark with lines, &c.; stripe, weave in stripes, furrow; — IV. INF. *iḥḥāt*, be marked with lines, &c.; be tattooed; — VIII. INF. *iḥḥātāt* = IV.; draw lines; show the first down; mark out and take possession of a tract of land.
- خط *ḥatt*, pl. *ḥuṭūt*, *aḥḥāt*, stroke, line, stripe; stroke of the pen, handwriting; boundary-line; road, street, lane; furrow; down (of a beard); coast; ḍ *ḥatt al-istiwa'*, equator; *ḥatt nisf-i nahār*, meridian; *ḥatt-i-ṣarīf*, imperial edict; — *ḥit*, error; transgression; — ḍ *ḥitta-t*, pl. *ḥiṭat*, land for the first time taken possession of; place marked out for building; district, tract, region; town; pl. precinct, neighbourhood of a town; — *ḥuṭṭa-t*, pl. *ḥuṭuṭ*, circumstance; affair; state; performance; difficult undertaking; firm purpose and resolute execution.
- (خطا) *ḥaṭa'*, A, INF. *ḥaṭ'*, throw up foam; — خطي *ḥaṭī'*, A, INF. *ḥiṭ'*, *ḥiṭ'a-t*, err, transgress, sin; — INF. *taḥḥi'a-t*, accuse of error or sin; lead into error or sin; — IV. INF. *iḥḥā'*, err, transgress, sin; miss one's aim; lead into error or sin; — V. INF. *taḥḥaṭṭu'*, err, transgress; lead into error or sin; — VI. INF. *taḥḥaṭṭu'*, lead into error or sin.
- خطا *ḥaṭa'*, *ḥaṭā'*, error, mistake, transgression, sin; missing of an aim or end; — *ḥiṭā'*, *ḥuṭā'*, pl. of *ḥaṭwa-t* and *ḥuṭwa-t*, respectively; — *ḥaṭṭā'*, who always errs or transgresses; — ḍ *ḥuṭāt*, sinews, pl. of خطي *ḥaṭī'*.
- خطاب *ḥiṭāb*, address, speech; *ḥiṭāb-an*, entering in medias res, directly; — *ḥaṭṭāb*, mediator in

marriage transactions, match-maker; very eloquent;—*ḥuttāb*, orators, &c., pl. of *ḥatīb*; —\*; — *ḥatāba-t*, preaching (s.); — *ḥitāba-t*, office of a preacher.

*ḥattār*, *ḥ*, trembling; brandishing a spear; wagging the tail; catapult, shooting engine; a perfume; perfumer; — *ḥuttār*, minds, &c., pl. of *ḥatīr*; —\*.

*ḥattāt*, calligraphist; drawer of maps.

*ḥatātīf*, see the following.

*ḥattāf*, robber; Satan; — *ḥuttāf*, pl. *ḥatātīf*, swallow; hook, cramp, harpoon; pl. claws.

*ḥattāl*, economical; — *ḥat-tāla-t*, shameless woman.

*ḥitām*, pl. *ḥutūm*, bridle; halter; string of a bow; — *ḥattām*, strong musk; —\*.

*ḥatāyā*, *ḥatā'i*, pl. of *ḥatī'a-t*.

(*ḥatīb*) *ḥatab*, *ḥ*, INF. *ḥuṭba-t*, *ḥataba-t*, preach; have the public prayers said for one's self, i.e. seize the reins of dominion; — *ḥ*, INF. *ḥatb*, *ḥuṭba-t*, *ḥittiba*, sue in marriage, court; betroth one's self; give one's daughter in betrothal; — *ḥatīb*, INF. *ḥatab*, be dirt-coloured; — *ḥatub*, INF. *ḥatāba-t*, become a preacher, preach; — III. INF. *ḥittāb*, *muḥātāba-t*, address; deliver a speech; — IV. INF. *ihittāb*, offer the side to the hunter at a short distance; — VIII. INF. *ihittāb*, deliver the (Friday) sermon; ask in marriage; betroth one's self; celebrate the betrothal.

*ḥatb*, pl. *ḥutūb*, difficult affair, important business; calamity; — *ḥitb*, f. *ḥ*, pl. *aḥtāb*, suitor; sued woman; betrothed; — *ḥ* *ḥitba-t*, betrothal; — *ḥuṭba-t*, impure colour, dirt-colour; pl.

*ḥutab*, the Friday sermon; harangue.

*ḥatbā'*, f. of *aḥtāb*, tattooed; — *ḥutabā'*, orators, &c., pl. of *ḥatīb*.

*ḥuṭbāniyy*, dark brown.

(*ḥatḥat*) *ḥatḥat*, INF. *ḥ*, stoop in walking.

(*ḥaṭar*) *ḥaṭar*, I, INF. *ḥaṭr*, *ḥatīr*, *ḥatarān*, swing the tail to and fro, beat the loins with it; INF. *ḥatarān*, brandish the sword or spear; tremble; step along proudly with a swinging body; (m.) step along, travel, visit; — I, A, INF. *ḥuṭūr*, occur, come back to one's mind; — *ḥaṭur*, INF. *ḥuṭūra-t*, be eminent; — III. INF. *muḥātara-t*, expose one's self (*bi*) to danger, risk; make a wager with (acc.) another; — IV. INF. *ihittār*, cause to remember; move in one's mind (two acc.); — V. INF. *taḥaṭtur*, step along proudly; — VI. INF. *taḥātūr*, make a wager against one another; beat each other with the tail.

*ḥaṭr*, thought, what occurs to the mind; a large measure; consideration, dignity; — *ḥitr*, indigo; pl. *aḥtūr*, large number of camels; — *ḥuṭr*, pl. of *ḥatīr*; — *ḥatar*, pl. *ḥitār*, *aḥtār*, danger, risk; wager; calamity; pl. *ḥitār*, *ḥuṭur*, stake; high authority, rank; importance; equal, similar; — *ḥatīr*, dangerous; risky; of high authority, highly considered; — *ḥ* *ḥatra-t*, time, turn; *ḥatrat-an*, sometimes; (m.) march; travel; — *ḥatīra-t*, what occurs to the mind, fancy, idea.

*ḥitāt*, *ḥuṭat*, pl. of *ḥittā-t*, *ḥutṭa-t*, respectively.

(*ḥatīf*) *ḥatīf*, A, INF. *ḥataf*; *ḥataf*, I, INF. *ḥatafān*, step apace; — *ḥatīf*, A, *ḥataf*, I, INF. *ḥatf*, snatch away, rob, steal, abduct; — II. INF. *taḥtīf*, rob with vio-



lence; — IV. INF. *ihtáf*, miss the aim; — V. INF. *tahattuf*, snatch away, rob; — VII. INF. *inhitáf*, be snatched away, carried off, robbed; (m.) be transported (by emotion, &c.), fall in ecstasy; — VIII. INF. *ihtitáf*, snatch away, rob.

خطف *hatf*, snatching away (s.); abduction, robbery; theft; rapaciousness; — *ḥatfa-t*, limb torn off by a wild beast.

(خطل) *hatil*, A, INF. *hatal*, indulge in idle or unseemly talk.

خطل *hatal*, lightness, swiftness; idle or indecent talk; — *hatil*, idle talker; — *hutul*, pl. and —

خطلا *hatlá*, f. of *ahṭal*, having flabby ears, &c.

خطلة *hatlaba-t*, shallow and confused talk.

(خطم) *hatam*, I, INF. *hatm*, hit on the nose, bridle the nose, bridle; silence; — INF. *hatm*, *hitám*, put a string to the bow; — II. INF. *tahtím*, VIII. INF. *ihtitám*, bridle, muzzle.

خطم *hatm*, nose, muzzle; beak; mouth of a wild animal; important matter; — *hutum*, pl. of *hitám*; — *ḥutma-t*, mountain peak.

خطمی *hitmiyy*, *hatmiyy*, marsh-mallow.

(خطو) *hatá*, U, INF. *hatw*, take a step, step, walk; — V. INF. *tahattá*, put one's foot upon; tread on; follow in one's steps, step or pass by, overtake; (m.) overstep the bounds, encroach; — VIII. INF. *ihtitá*, step along, walk; overtake; — *ḥatwa-t*, pl. *hatawát*, *hitá*, stepping, walking (s.); step; — *hutwa-t*, pl. *hutá*, *hut-an*, *huta*, *hutwát*, *huta-wát*, *hutuwát*, step, width of a step.

خطوی *hutátiyy*, linear.

خطی *hut-an*, pl. of *huta-t*; — *hati*, see (خطا); — *hattiyy*, pl. *ḥ*, lance, spear; — *ḥati'a-t*,

*hatiyya-t*, خطية *hat'a-t*, pl. *hatáyá*, *hatá'i*, transgression, offence, sin.

خطب *hatib*, preacher; reciter of the public prayers; — *hattib*, *hatib*, f. *ḥ*, betrothed.

خطیبی *hattiba*, INF. of (خطب).

خطیر *hatir*, pl. *hutr*, great; high; powerful and respected; of high rank; important, weighty; dangerous, risky; — *ḥatira-t*, pl. *hatá'ir*, important matter.

(خطا) *hazz*, U, INF. *hazz*, suffer from diarrhoea.

خطا *haz-an* *baz-an*, firm, compact; — *hazá*, firmness, compactness.

خطارة *huzára-t*, valerian.

(خطو) *hazá*, U, INF. *huzuwu*, be firm, compact.

خطوان *hazawán*, who is getting corpulent.

(خطی) *hazá*, A, INF. *haz-an*, be firm, compact.

خطی *hazziyy*, lance, spear.

(خع) *ha*, I, INF. *ha*, pant.

(خف) *haff*, I, INF. *haff*, *hiff*, *hiffa-t*, be light (of weight); be of no consequence, unimportant; be slight; get lighter, decrease; be accomodating, tractable; cry out; depart in haste, emigrate; go briskly to; — INF. *hufáf*, be few in number; — INF. *hiffa-t*, be active, nimble; — II. INF. *tahfif*, make light, alleviate, ease; — IV. INF. *ihfáf*, induce to levity; — V. INF. *tahattuf*, get alleviated; put on a boot; — VI. INF. *tahfíf*, show one's self active, nimble; — X. INF. *istihfáf*, deem or find light; make light of, slight, disdain; enliven.

خف *hiff*, light; light-minded, frivolous; agile, nimble; small troop; inconsiderable, insignificant; lightness; insignificance; INF. of (خف); — *huff*, pl. *hifáf*, short boot; shoe; sole; pl. *ahfáf*, camel's hoof; foot of the ostrich; — *ḥiffa-t*, lightness;

agility, nimbleness; levity, frivolity, fickleness; inconsiderableness, insignificance.

(حفا) *hafa'*, A, INF. *haf'*, tear out and fling on the ground; demolish; empty, pour out.

حفا *haf-an*, *hafa*, secret; — *hafá'*, concealment; — *hifá'*, pl. *ahfiya-t*, covering; veil; curtain; anything covered, concealed.

(حفاجل) *hufájil*, stupid; stammering.

حفا *hafádíd*, حفا *hafádíd*, pl. of حفا *hafáidád*.

حفا *hufár*, fee of a guide or escort; — *hufára-t*, *hafára-t*, deep shame; — *hufára-t*, protection; clientship; escort and its reward; safe conduct (also *hafára-t*, *hifára-t*).

حفا *huffás*, pl. *hafáfís*, bat (animal).

حفا *hufáf*, light; light-minded, frivolous; agile, nimble; — *haffáf*, shoe or boot maker; — \*

حفا *hafáfís*, pl. of حفا *huffás*.

حفا *hafáyá*, pl. of حفا *hafíyy*.

(حفت) *hafat*, U, INF. *hufút*, become or be silent; cease to speak; be low (voice); INF. *haft*, speak secretly and in an undertone; INF. *hufút*, die suddenly; — III. INF. *muháfata-t*, address secretly and in a low voice; read in a low voice; — IV. INF. *taháfut*, talk to one another secretly and in an undertone.

حفت *haft*, slow speech, whisper; — also *huf*, rue (plant).

حفتان *haftán*, quilted armour; padded overcoat (Pers.).

(حفتل) *hafsál*, حفا *hufásil*, pl. *hafásil*, weak in body and mind.

(حفف) *hafij*, A, INF. *hafaj*, suffering from a trembling of the forefeet; — *hafij*, have pains in the legs from tiredness; lie with.

حفف *hafhafa-t*, noise made in eating; rustling of new clothes.

(حفد) *hafad*, U, INF. *hafd*, *hafadán*, stride apace; — *hafíd*, A, INF. *hafad*, id.; — IV. INF. *ihfád*, miscarry, seem big with young without being so.

(حفر) *hafar*, I, U, INF. *hafr*, *hufára-t*, protect, escort; take a fee for escort or protection; INF. *hifára-t*, protect a sown field, palms, &c., against injury; keep a compact; — INF. *hafar*, *hufúr*, break a compact; — *hafir*, A, INF. *hafar*, *hafára-t*, be greatly ashamed, blush deeply; — II. INF. *tahfir*, protect, defend, escort, give an escort; — IV. INF. *ihfár*, grant a safe conduct, an escort, and, by opposition, abandon treacherously one escorted or placed in safe conduct; break a compact; — V. INF. *tahaffur*, place one's self under one's protection; grant protection; be bashful, blush.

حفر *hafr*, safe conduct, escort; — *hafar*, escort; violent shame; modesty; — *hafir*, f., also *hifára-t*, very bashful; — *hufara-t*, protection; — *hufara-t*, protector.

حفرا *hufará*, pl. of حفر *hafir*.

حفرجة *hufraja-t*, excellence or daintiness of food.

حفرنجان *hafarnaj*, delicate, dainty.

(حفس) *hafas*, U, INF. *hafas*, mock at, ridicule; talk ribaldry; vanquish in wrestling; demolish; eat or drink little of a thing; break in the bottom of a cask; fall down; — VII. INF. *inhifás*, lose the bottom.

(حفش) *hafas*, U, INF. *hafas*, pelt with; — *hafís*, A, INF. *hafas*, have small purblind eyes; be weak, imbecile.

حفش *hafas*, purblind sight.

حفا *hafásá*, f. of حفا *ahfas*, purblind.

(حفض) *hafad*, I, INF. *hafd*, remain, abide, stay; sink (a.), let down, place lower; humble, humiliate;

lower the voice; bend wood; walk slowly; put a word in the oblique case; — *hafud*, be easy and comfortable; pass. get circumcised (girl); — II. INF. *tahfíd*, sink (a.), lower; do or say anything gently or with moderation; lower the voice; — VII. INF. *inhífád*, be thrown down, sunk; sit in a low place; be humble; — VIII. INF. *ihlífád*, get circumcised.

خفص *hafd*, quiet, comfortable life; ease and comfort, affluence; humiliation; low tone or voice; measured walk; oblique case.

(خفص) *hafa'*, INF. *haf'*, fall down in a fit of giddiness; beat, hit with the sword; — INF. *hafa'*, *hafa'an*, be put in motion; be relaxed; pass. *hufi'*, be tormented with hunger.

(خفص) *hafaq*, I, U, INF. *hafq*, *hafaqán*, move gently, wave to and fro; beat, throb; be moved; nod; INF. *hafq*, flash; give a light tap; INF. *hafaqán*, produce a whistling, hissing, clattering, creaking, &c., noise; fly; be for the greatest part passed; — I, INF. *hufúq*, set (star, &c.); wave; — II. INF. *tahfiq*, talk confusedly, dote; (m.) do in a desultory way, sketch hurriedly; — IV. INF. *ihfáq*, not obtain one's wish, miss one's end; fail; return without prey or booty; throw down in wrestling; nod; flap the wings; be near setting.

خفص *hafiq*, 3 *hafiqat*, pl. *hifáq*, having thin flanks; — 3 *hafqa-t*, throb of the pulse or heart; — *hifqa-t*, plain with a mirage.

خفص *hafaqán*, gentle motion; tremble; palpitation; — *hafaqáníyy*, suffering from palpitations.

(خفص) *hafá*, U, INF. *hafw*, *hufuwuw*, shine far; appear; — 3 *hifwa-t*, secret.

خفص *haffáf*, hyena; — \*.

(خفص) *hafá*, I, INF. *hafy*, *hufiyy*, bring to light, reveal, and, by opposition, conceal, keep secret; INF. *hafy*, shine sideways; — *hafí*, A, INF. *hafá'*, be secret, concealed from (على 'ala); INF. *hiffa-t*, *hufya-t*, conceal one's self from (لـ li), withdraw from sight; — II. INF. *tahfiya-t*, IV. INF. *ihfá'*, keep secret, conceal; — VIII. INF. *ihlífá'*, pass. of the previous; disappear, vanish; publish, make known; — X. INF. *istihfá'*, be concealed.

خفص *hafiyy*, 3, pl. *hafáyá*, concealed, secret; thin, fine; of a low or feeble sound; — *hafy*, *hufiyy*, INF. of (خفص); — 3 *hifya-t*, *hufya-t*, hiding one's self (s.), concealment; — *hafiyya-t*, pl. -át, *hafáyá*, what is hidden, secret; thicket; madness.

خفص *hafaidad*, pl. *hafádid*, *hafádid*, *hafaidaddát*, swift, quick; male ostrich.

خفص *hafir*, pl. *hufará*, protector; escort; protected; escorted; faithful to a compact; fee for escorting; gate-toll.

خفص *hafid*, sunk, lowered, low; oppressed; subdued; humiliated.

خفص *hafif*, 3, pl. *hifáf*, *ahfáf*, *ahiffá'*, light; nimble, agile, skilful; insignificant; weak, feeble; light-minded, frivolous, fickle; imbecile; a metre: *fá'ilátun mustaf'ilun mustaf'ilun*, twice.

(خفص) *haqq*, I, INF. *haqiq*, rattle; clatter; buzz; seethe.

خفص *haqq*, pl. *ahqáq*, *hufúq*, cleft or rent in the ground.

خفص *haqán*, pl. *hufuma-t* = خاقان *hāqān*, emperor (Turk.).

خفص *haqqan*, INF. *tahqiq*, invest as emperor.

(خل) *hall*, U, I, INF. *hall*, *hulál*, be emaciated, wasted; — INF. *halal*, be in disorder, confusion;

be disturbed (mind); — INF. *ḥubūla-t*, become poor, needy; want; do anything by one's self; — INF. *ḥall*, pierce, penetrate; clean the teeth with the tooth-pick; fix with a peg; split the tongue of a camel's foal; draw a seton; — pass. *ḥull*, become poor, needy, be in need of; — II. INF. *taḥlil*, turn into vinegar (a.); clean the teeth; acidulate, make sour; be or turn sour; turn into vinegar (n.); — III. INF. *ḥilāl*, *ḥalāl*, *muḥālla-t*, keep up a true friendship, cultivate one's friendship; — IV. INF. *iḥlāl*, cause to want a thing; pass. want, be in need of, lack; forsake, leave in the lurch, fail, deceive; bring in disorder and confusion; exceed the bounds; — V. INF. *taḥallul*, engage in, enter on, step in the middle of the people; clean the teeth with the tooth-pick; comb one's beard with the fingers; — VI. INF. *taḥālul*, keep up a true friendship between one another; — VIII. INF. *iḥlil*, turn into vinegar (n.); take vinegar; be put in disorder or confusion; be disturbed; have splits, interstices, pores, &c.; pierce; want; grow thin, waste away (n.).

حل *ḥall*, pl. *aḥull*, *ḥilāl*, vinegar; evil, ill; path through sandy ground; a vein of the neck and back; worn garment; camel in the second year; *ḥill*, close friendship; needy; — *ḥill*, *ḥull*, pl. *aḥlāl*, true friend; — *ḥalla-t*, pl. *ḥilāl*, nature, natural disposition or qualification; need, poverty, misery; pl. *ḥalal*, interstice, interval, breach, rent, opening, hole; vacancy; camel in the second year (m. and f.); — *ḥilla-t*, pl. *ḥilal*, *ḥilāl*, pl. *aḥilla-t*, case for precious scab-

bards; pl. *ḥilāl*, *ḥilāl*, remains of food between the teeth; true friendship; — *ḥulla-t*, a thorny tree; any plant with a sweet juice; pl. *ḥulal*, sincere friendship, friend (m. and f.).

(خلا) *ḥala'*, INF. *ḥal'*, *ḥilā'*, *ḥulā'*, fall on the knees, be restive; INF. *ḥulā'*, not stir from the place; desist from one thing and take up another.

خلا *ḥalā'*, خلا ما *ḥalā mā*, except, excepting that; — *ḥalā'*, free, independent; empty; empty space, void (s.); privy; INF. of (خلو).

خلاب *ḥallāb*, ع, very deceptive, very deceitful; beguiling; given to telling lies; — *ḥilāb*, ع *ḥilāba-t*, deceit; beguilement; blandishment; — *ḥilāba-t*, pincers.

خلاب *ḥulābis*, pl. *ḥulābis*, beguiling words; lie, swindle, fiction.

خلاس *ḥallās*, robber, plunderer; — *ḥilāsiyy*, ع, born from a white mother by a black father, mulatto.

خلاص *ḥalās*, deliverance, rescue, salvation; — *ḥilās*, sincerity; what is best and purest; pure ore; clarified butter; placenta; — *ḥallās*, deliverer, saviour; — *ḥullās*, rent, cleft, chink; — ع *ḥilāsa-t*, *ḥulāsa-t*, what is best and \*purest, cream, essence; clarified butter; final moral; — principal contents, résumé, extract; — *ḥalāsiyy*, saving, salutary.

خلاط *ḥilāt*, mixture; medley crowd; fundamental humour of the body; — \*; — ع *ḥalāta-t*, a folly.

خلع *ḥulā'*, \* ع *ḥulā'a-t*, epilepsy; palsy; — ع *ḥalā'a-t*, disorderly life.

خلاف *ḥilāf*, contradiction; contrast; reverse, the contrary; what is against or in contradiction with; untruth; falseness; a false person; oriental poplar; — \*; —

*ḥallāf*, who contradicts; disputant, quarrelsome; — *ḥalāfa-t*, degeneration; fault, vice; stupidity, folly, foolishness; — *ḥilāfa-t*, vicegerency, substitution, succession; dignity of a caliph, caliphate.

*ḥalāq*, full share of happiness, abundance; — *ḥilāq*, a cosmetic; — *ḥallāq*, creator; — *ḥalāqa-t*, INF. of (خلق).

*ḥalāl*, sour dates; — *ḥilāl*, pl. *aḥilla-t*, tooth-pick; seton; borer; interval, interstice, intermission; middle; term; paradigm; — *ḥallāl*, seller of vinegar; — \*; — *ḥalāla-t*, *ḥilāla-t*, *ḥulāla-t*, true friendship; — *ḥulāla-t*, impurity between the teeth.

*ḥullān*, pl. of *ḥalil*.

*ḥalāwī*, pl. of *ḥalwa-t*; — *ḥalāwiyy*, referring to a forest.

*ḥalāyā*, pl. of *ḥaliyya-t*.

(حلب) *ḥalab*, U, I, INF. *ḥalb*, wound, scratch; clutch and tear; split, tear; bite; beguile; captivate; — INF. *ḥalb*, *ḥilāb*, *ḥilāba-t*, deceive, beguile; — *ḥalib*, A, INF. *ḥalab*, be stupid, imbecile; — II. INF. *taḥlīb*, III. INF. *muḥalāba-t*, beguile, deceive; — VIII. INF. *iḥlīb*, be cut off with a sickle; deceive, beguile; \* allow one's self to be beguiled; — X. INF. *istiḥlīb*, scratch, wound; cut, mow.

*ḥilb*, pl. *aḥlāb*, claw, clutches; nail; liver, lobe of the liver; flesh between the ribs; diaphragm; pl. *ḥulabā'*, fond of women, lady's man; — *ḥulb*, *ḥulub*, bast of the palm-tree or rope of it; — *ḥullab*, cloud or lightning without rain.

*ḥalbā*, silly, foolish (ف).

(حلبس) *ḥalbas*, INF. *ḥ*, beguile.

(حلبص) *ḥalbas*, INF. *ḥ*, flee.

(حلاج) *ḥalaj*, I, INF. *ḥalj*, draw, attract; tear out; move, shake;

wean; occupy, engross; wink; nod, beckon, invite by nodding or beckoning; lie with; — I, U, INF. *ḥulāj*, tremble, quiver; — INF. *ḥalājān*, tremble, be agitated; — *ḥalij*, A, INF. *ḥalaj*, have pain in the bones; be deteriorated or corrupted; — III. INF. *muḥalaja-t*, engross, fill with anxiety; — VI. INF. *taḥāluj*, engross the mind (في); — VIII. INF. *iḥlāj*, draw, attract; be agitated, tremble; wink; quiver; — XII. INF. *iḥ-laulaj*, INF. *iḥlilāj*, be complicated.

*ḥuluj*, pl. of *ḥalij*; — *ḥillij*, far, remote; — *ḥaliya-t*, quivering, winking (adj.).

*ḥalajān*, trembling (s.); motion, emotion, agitation; curiosity; INF. of (حاج); — *ḥuljān*, pl. of *ḥalij*.

(حليم) *ḥaljam*, tall and corpulent.

*ḥalḥāl*, pl. *ḥalāḥil* = *ḥalḥal*.

(خلخل) *ḥalḥal*, INF. *ḥ*, bare the bones of the flesh; shake, agitate, bring out of order; — II. INF. *taḥalḥul*, get shaken, agitated; be rickety, out of order (m.).

*ḥalḥal*, *ḥulḥal*, pl. *ḥalāḥil*, *ḥalāḥil*, ankle-ring; fine dresses; — hence II. *taḥalḥal*, INF. *taḥalḥul*, adorn the ankle with a ring.

(خلد) *ḥalad*, U, INF. *ḥald*, *ḥulūd*, last for ever, be eternal; enjoy lasting wealth; remain, abide; be still vigorous in advanced age; age late; — II. INF. *taḥlād*, make eternal, render lasting, remain, abide; age late; — IV. INF. *iḥlād* = II.; incline towards; be attached to one's companion, &c.

*ḥuld*, everlastingness, eternity; paradise; vigorous old age; pl. *ḥilada-t*, ear-ring, bracelet; — *ḥuld*, *ḥald*, *ḥ*, pl. *manājiz*, mole (animal); — *ḥalud*, mind, heart,

thought; — *ḥalada-t*, pl. *ḥalad*, ear-ring, bracelet.

(جلس) *ḥalas*, I, INF. *ḥals*, *ḥillisa*, snatch away clandestinely, rob by surprise, steal; — III. INF. *muḥālāsa-t*, snatch from (acc.); do anything furtively; dodge; — IV. INF. *iḥlās*, be half withered and half green; be half grey; — V. INF. *taḥallus*, rob; — VIII. INF. *iḥtilās*, snatch, rob.

جلس *ḥuls*, pl. of *ḥalsā'*; — *ḥulsa-t*, pl. *ḥulas*, sudden robbery; secret theft; stolen good.

جلس *ḥalsā'*, pl. *ḥuls*, half grey (f.); aged woman.

(خلص) *ḥalās*, U, INF. *ḥulās*, *ḥālisa-t*, be pure, genuine; INF. *ḥulūs*, happen, happen to; protect, preserve; save one's self, escape safely; finish, complete; — also *ḥālīs*, A, INF. *ḥalas*, be broken in several places; — II. INF. *taḥlīs*, purify, clean; love sincerely; deliver, rescue, save; extricate one's self out of a plight; take the best part; — III. INF. *muḥālāsa-t*, act with faithfulness and sincerity towards (acc.); — IV. INF. *iḥlās*, purify, clean; be sincere; — V. INF. *taḥallus*, get freed, saved, rescued; free one's self, &c.; escape; — X. INF. *istiḥlās*, wish for sincerely; demand a thing pure, unadulterated, in best quality; appropriate; rescue, free, loosen.

خلص *ḥils*, pl. *ḥulāsā'*, *ḥulsān*, sincere friend; — *ḥullās*, pl. of *ḥālīs*, pure, &c.

(خلط) *ḥalat*, I, INF. *ḥalt*, mix; tell every secret to, initiate in everything; — II. INF. *taḥlīt*, mix well; confuse; — III. INF. *ḥilāt*, *muḥālāta-t*, mix with people; have intercourse with, visit frequently; meet; lie with; — IV. INF. *iḥlāt*, cover (a mare); mix with (ب *bi*); — VIII. INF. *iḥtilāt*, be mixed, mingled; be in con-

fusion; get confused, grow passionate.

خلط *ḥalt*, *ḥalit*, everybody's friend; stupid; fool; — *ḥalt*, mixing (s.), mixture; confusion, mistake, misunderstanding; ملط *ḥalt malt*, hurly-burly; — *ḥilt*, pl. *aḥlāt*, mixture; the four fundamental humours of the body; chyme; ملط *ḥilt milt*, of mixed blood; mixed fodder; medley; — *ḥulut*, pl. of *ḥalit*; — *ḥilta-t*, *ḥulta-t*, social intercourse, friendship; (m.) share in a business, &c.

خلط *ḥulātā'*, pl. of *ḥalit*.

خلط *ḥiltiyy*, humorous.

(خلع) *ḥala'*, INF. *ḥal'*, draw out slowly, take from beneath; pull off, strip; depose, dethrone, abdicate; repudiate; rebel, revolt; lead a self-willed life; unhinge a door; — INF. *ḥal'*, dismiss a wife renouncing her dowry; invest with a robe of honour; — *ḥalu'*, INF. *ḥalā'a-t*, lead a dissolute life and be given up by one's people; — II. INF. *taḥlī'*, draw out, extract; remove; (m.) sprain, put out of joint, unhinge; — III. INF. *muḥālā'a-t*, ask for a divorce; play at dice; — V. INF. *taḥallu'*, be taken out, taken away, removed; be sprained, relaxed, contorted; get unhinged; be given to drink; — VI. INF. *taḥālu'*, divorce from one another; break a contract mutually; — VII. INF. *iḥlā'*, get extracted, drawn out, removed; abdicate, resign; be sprained, relaxed; — VIII. INF. *iḥtilā'*, obtain a divorce by renouncing the dowry; deprive one of his property.

خلع *ḥal'*, dethronement, deposition, abdication, dismissal; revolt, rebellion; — *ḥul'*, divorce; — *ḥil'a-t*, pl. *ḥila'*, robe of honour; — *ḥul'a-t*, divorce at

the wife's wish; also *hil'a-t*, the best part of a property.

حلج *hal'a'*, hyena; — *hula'a'*, pl. of حلج *hali'*.

(حلج) *hala'la'*, female hyena.

(حلج) *halaf*, U, (A), INF. *hilāfa-t*, *hillīfa*, come after, follow, succeed; remain behind of (عن 'an), not equal, survive; seize from behind; flee; compensate; — INF. *hilāfa-t*, *hulāf*, be stupid; degenerate; — INF. *hal-fa-t*, patch up; compensate, restore; marry a woman (علي 'ala) after her husband's death; — INF. *hulāf*, *hulāfa-t*, have foul breath (from fasting); be deteriorated, putrid; — *halif*, A, INF. *halaf*, lean towards one side in walking; be big with young; be left-handed; have only one eye; — II. INF. *tahlīf*, allow another to get behind one's 'self; choose for a successor; leave descendants, beget children, give birth, drop young ones; — III. INF. *hilāf*, *mu-hālafa-t*, disagree, contradict, thwart; transgress the law; caper in walking, &c.; — IV. INF. *ihlāf*, break a promise; compensate for a loss; patch up; — V. INF. *tahalluf*, lag behind; follow, succeed; — VI. INF. *ta-hāluf*, be of an opposite opinion, contradict one another, oppose one another; — VIII. INF. *ihlīlāf*, disagree; be heterogeneous, vary; turn to one to adopt his opinions, to learn from him; be a successor or substitute; — X. INF. *istihlāf*, wish or appoint for one's successor or substitute.

حلج *half*, behind, after; back; successor, descendant; descendants; posterity; غ الباب *half al-bāb*, bolt; — pl. *hulāf*, short rib; descendant; absent from the tribe or just returned; — *hūlf*, contradictory, different;

discord; pl. *aḥlāf*, short rib; udder or teat of a camel; — *hūlf*, pl. *aḥlāf*, contradictory; deceptive; not according to promise; breach of word; discord; fault; — *halaf*, pl. *aḥlāf*, coming after, successor, descendant, offspring; apprentice; consequence, requital; recompense; — *ḥilfa-t*, difference of opinion; disagreement; contradiction; coming after or behind, successor; succession; relapse, return of an illness; diarrhoea; — *hulfa-t*, difference of opinion; difference; contradiction, contrast; refractoriness; vice, fault; stupidity, foolishness; pl. *hulaf*, after-taste; loss of appetite; — *halifa-t*, camel big with young.

حلج *hulafā'*, pl. of خليفة *halifa-t*.

حلج *halfāniyy*, coming behind or after; back part.

(حلج) *hulfuf* (m. and f.), f. also *ḥ*, stupid.

حلج *hilafna-t*, خلفات *hilafnāt* (m. and f., sing. and pl.), who is of a totally different opinion; strong divergence of opinion.

حلج *halafiy*, following each other, successive.

(خلق) *halag*, U, INF. *halq*, create; invent; determine according to weight and measure; polish a speech; smoothe, level; fit to one another, adapt; sew together; — INF. *halq*, *halqa-t*, measure out leather, &c., before cutting it; — *halig*, A, INF. *halag*, be worn out, threadbare; be smooth, level; — *halug*, INF. *hulūga-t*, *halāga-t*, be smooth, level; be suitable, fit; INF. *halāga-t*, be of a good disposition; INF. *hulūga-t*, *halag*, be worn out, threadbare; — II. INF. *tahlīq*, create; form beautiful; level, smoothe; invent lies; perfume; — III. INF. *muḥālaqa-t*, show a handsome disposition towards

(acc.); — IV. INF. *iḥlāq*, wear out, use up, fray; be worn out, threadbare; — V. INF. *taḥalluq*, invent; form one's self after another; take after his character or manners; change one's character; be impregnated with perfumes; grow angry against (على 'ala); — VIII. INF. *iḥtilāq*, invent, feign, forge lies; be suited to (ب *bi*); — XII. *iḥlawlaq*, INF. *iḥlilāq*, be level and smooth; be very much worn out.

خلق *ḥalq*, creation; creatures; mankind; people; — *ḥulq*, *ḥuluq*, pl. *aḥlāq*, natural disposition; inborn quality; manners; (m.) anger, irritation; bravery; religion; humanity, refinement; — *ḥalaq* (m. and f.), f. also *ḥ*, pl. *ḥulqān*, *aḥlāq*, worn, threadbare; rags; old age; men, people; — *ḥaliq*, having good endowments or natural disposition; — *ḥ* *ḥilqa-t*, pl. *ḥilqa*, natural shape, inborn quality; make; face; *ḥalqa-t-an*, by nature; — *ḥulqa-t*, creation; character; — *ḥalaqa-t*, pl. *ḥalaq*, rags, tatters.

خلق *ḥalqā'*, f. of خلق *aḥlaq*, smooth, level, &c.; — *ḥulaqā'*, pl. of خلق *ḥaliq*.

خلق *ḥalqiyy*, *ḥ*, produced by nature, natural; — *ḥulqiyy*, natural, inborn; — *ḥ* *ḥalqiyya-t*, creation.

خلق *ḥalqīn*, pl. *ḥalqīn*, kettle.

خلق *ḥalāl*, pl. *ḥilāl*, break of continuity, intermission; laxity; breach; rent, split, interstice, interval; gap; hiatus; cavity; cell; disorder; disturbance (of the mind); fault, defect, injury, damage; pl. of خلق *ḥalla-t*; — *ḥilāl*, pl. of خلق *ḥilla-t*; — *ḥulāl*, pl. of خلق *ḥulla-t*.

(علم), II. *ḥallam*, INF. *taḥlim*, choose, elect, select; — III. INF. *muḥdama-t*, contract a friend-

ship with (acc.); — VIII. INF. *iḥtilām*, choose, select.

علم *ḥilm*, pl. *ḥulamā'*, *aḥlām*, friend, comrade.

خلنبوس *ḥalambūs*, marcasite; flint-stone.

خلنج *ḥalanj*, a tree of whose wood vessels were made; (m.) quite new.

(خلو) *ḥalā*, U, INF. *ḥalā'*, *ḥuluww*, be void, empty, vacant; be free, at leisure, have time for; desist from; fail; keep to one dish; come to an empty, solitary, or secret place; be one's exclusive property; pass. have passed; mock at; — INF. *ḥaluw*, be alone with in private; retire to or be in a private place; retire alone; admit without a witness; — II. INF. *taḥliya-t*, empty, void; leave, let; keep alive, spare; dismiss, set free; — III. INF. *muḥālāt*, leave, leave off, let; — IV. INF. *iḥlā'*, empty or have emptied; set apart; find a place empty; find a secret place; be empty, secret, private; be with one or find one with another alone in a private place; admit without a witness; — V. INF. *taḥalli*, be alone with, have commerce only with, make use of one's exclusive service; have nothing to do with, withdraw one's hand from, renounce, repudiate; be weakened, depressed; — VIII. INF. *iḥtilā'*, retire into solitude, lead a solitary life; be empty, void, free, vacant; ask for admission without a witness.

خلو *ḥilw*, pl. *aḥlū'*, alone in a private place; empty, free, vacant; rid of; — *ḥuluww*, emptiness; vacuum, empty space; being without occupation, at leisure; unconcern; *ḥuluww-an min*, without, except; INF. of (خلو); — *ḥalū'*, restive; — *ḥulū'*, INF. of (خلا); — *ḥ* *ḥalwa-t*, pl.



*ḥalawāt*, secret or private place; temple of the Druses; solitude, solitary life; pl. *ḥalāwī*, private room, closet; private audience; — *ḥilwa-t*, free, vacant, single (f.).

*ḥalūb*, who beguiles, tells lies (f.).

*ḥulūd*, eternity; everlasting happiness; vigorous old age.

*ḥalūs*, sincere friendship; sincerity; true devotion, genuine piety.

*ḥulūsāt*, purest extract.

*ḥulūsiyya-t*, sincerity; purity.

*ḥulūf*, degeneracy, corruption; absent.

*ḥalūq*, an aroma; — \*.

*ḥulūl*, emaciation.

*ḥulūla-t*, friendship.

(حلى) *ḥala'*, I, INF. *ḥaly*, cut or tear out greens or herbs for the cattle; — IV. let herbs grow for the cattle; abound in herbs; — VIII. INF. *ihlilā'* = I.

*ḥal-an*, *ḥal-a*, greens, herbs; — *ḥaliyy*, ة, pl. *-ān*, *aḥliyā'*, empty, vacant, single (not married); bee-hive; honey-jar; — ة *ḥaliyya-t*, freely pasturing milch-camel; pl. *ḥalāyā*, bee-hive; large ship.

*ḥaliḥ*, pl. *ḥuluj*, *ḥuljān*, bay; gulf; strait; river, canal; bank, shore; small ship.

*ḥalīs*, half-grey; withered.

*ḥillisa*, INF. of (خلص).

*ḥalit*, pl. *ḥulut*, *ḥulaṭā'*, mixed; mixture; mixed crowd, medley; caravan; companionship, partnership; partner; mate, husband; neighbour; cousin; — ة *ḥaliṭa-t*, mixed milk; — ي *ḥillīṭa*, who mixes; — *ḥulāṭa*, disorder, confusion; rabble.

*ḥali'*, pl. *ḥula'ā'*, taken from its place; given up, repudiated; worn out; wolf; *ḥali'* خ العذر, free, headstrong, refractory, shameless.

*ḥaliḥ*, pl. *ḥalaḥ*, *ḥuluf*, *ḥulf*, channel, canal; valley; sharp arrow; — ة *ḥaliḥa-t*, pl. *ḥalā'if*, successor; vicegerent, substitute; caliph; deputy; assistant, lieutenant; — *ḥillīḥa-t*, refractory; — ي *ḥillīḥa*, successor; vicegerency, lieutenantancy; dominion; INF. of (خلف).

*ḥaliq*, pl. *ḥulaqā'*, *ḥuluq*, fit, suitable, appropriate; accustomed; — *ḥulaiq*, slightly worn; — ة *ḥaliqa-t*, pl. *ḥalā'iq*, nature, natural disposition; creature; mankind; the animal world; pl. character, manners.

*ḥulaiqā'*, tip of a horse's nose; soft parts of the head.

*ḥalil*, pl. *aḥillā'*, *ḥullēn*, f. ة, pl. *-āt*, *ḥalā'il*, familiar friend (*ḥalil al-lāh-i*, Abraham); beloved one; f. friendship.

(حم) *ḥamm*, I, U, INF. *ḥamm*, *ḥumūm*, be deteriorated, putrid; cut into pieces; cry violently; — U, INF. *ḥamm*, sweep, clean, brush; — V. INF. *taḥammum*, make a clean dish of it.

*ḥimm*, empty garden; — *ḥumm*, pl. *ḥimama-t*, manger, basket for hens, &c.

*ḥimār*, pl. *aḥmira-t*, *ḥumūr*, *ḥumr*, veil, head-gear of women; covering; — *ḥumār*, headache, seediness; — *ḥammār*, wine-merchant; tavern-keeper; — ة *ḥammāra-t*, *ḥamāra-t*, tavern, wine-house.

*ḥumās-a*, by fives; — ي *ḥumāsiyy*, consisting of five letters (foot of verse); five spans long.

*ḥimās*, *ḥamā's*, pl. of *ḥamīs*, ة *ḥamīsa-t* resp.; — ة *ḥamāša-t*, hunger; INF. of (خمس).

*ḥummād*, sorrel.

*ḥammāt*, roaster of meat.

*ḥumāl*, sincere friend; a disease of the joints causing to limp.

- عَمَلَات *himālāt*, pl. of عَمَلَة *himla-t*.  
 عَمَالِي *humāliyy*, sincere friend.  
 عَمَامَا *hamāmā*, elder (tree).  
 عَمَامَة *humāma-t*, sweepings, offal; crumbs.  
 عَمَان *humān*, elder (tree); — *ham-mān*, *himmān*, *hummān*, rabble; anything worthless.  
 عَمْبَرِي *humbarajiy*, pl. ة, bombardier.  
 عَمْبَرَة *humbara-t*, bomb, shell (m., Pers.).  
 (عَمَج) *hamij*, A, INF. *hamaj*, be tired or weakened by illness; be deteriorated, putrid; be corrupted; mention with blame.  
 (عَمَجَر) *hamjar*, *humajir*, brackish water, brine.  
 عَمَجَرِير *hamjarir*, bitter, briny, brackish; — ة *hamjarira-t*, turmoil, tumult.  
 (عَمَحَم) *hamham*, INF. ة, speak through the nose; drawl; eat in an improper manner.  
 عَمَحِم *himhim*, a thorn-bush.  
 (عَمَد) *hamad*, U, INF. *hamd*, *humūd*, cease to flicker without going out entirely; smoulder; subside; calm down; swoon, die; get disheartened; — *hamid*, A, INF. *hamad*, cease to flicker; — II. INF. *tahmīd*, extinguish (a.); cover the fire; cool; discourage; — IV. INF. *ihmād* = II.; be quiet; silent.  
 (عَمَر) *hamar*, I, U, INF. *hamr*, cover, conceal; withhold one's evidence; be ashamed; give intoxicating drink; leaven; pass. *humir*, have a headache, be seedy; — *hamir*, A, INF. *hamar*, conceal or veil one's self, be hidden; change completely; — II. INF. *tahmīr*, cover; veil; leaven; — III. INF. *muḥāmara-t*, hide one's self from (ب *bi*); be close to; abide in a place; blend with, pervade, permeate; disturb the mind; sell a free man as a slave; (m.) cheat, conspire

- against; — IV. INF. *ihmār*, be hidden behind; hide one's self; withhold one's evidence; leaven; carry in one's mind; neglect; — V. INF. *taḥammur*, veil head and face; ferment; rise (dough); — VI. INF. *taḥāmur*, conspire; — VIII. INF. *ihīmār* = V.; — X. INF. *istihmār*, take as a slave.  
 عَمَر *hamr*, pl. *humūr*, wine; any fermented or intoxicating drink; — *himr*, hatred; — *hamar*, what covers, conceals; — *hamir*, abounding in wine; intoxicated; — *humur*, *humr*, pl. of عَمَار *himār*; — *himirr*, veil; — ة *hamra-t*, wine; intoxicating drink; leaven; — *hamra-t*, *hamara-t*, great crowd; — *himra-t*, way of wearing a veil; shell; — *humra-t*, leaven; dregs, lees of wine; rouge; headache; pl. *humar*, small prayer-carpet; — *humra-t*, *hamara-t*, perfumes; — *hamara-t*, *himara-t*, *humara-t*, scent, fragrance; — ي *hamriyy*, purple-coloured; wine-like.  
 (عَمَس) *hamas*, U, INF. *hams*, take the fifth part of one's property; be or come as the fifth; — II. INF. *tahmīs*, construct a pentagon, make pentagonal, divide by five; — IV. INF. *ihmās*, become five; water a camel on the fifth day.  
 عَمَس *hams*, f. five; hand; — *hims*, watering the camel on the fifth day (s.); — *hums*, *humus*, pl. *aḥmās*, fifth part; — ة *hamsa-t*, m. five.  
 عَمَسُون *hamsūn*, (m.) عَمَسِين *ham-sīn*, fifty; the fifty days before the spring equinox; fifty days hot wind; fiftieth.  
 (عَمَش) *hamas*, U, INF. *hamś*, *humś*, scratch, wound with the claws or nails; give a box on the ear; cut off a limb, amputate.  
 (عَمَشْتَر) *hamashtar*, mean, miserly, avaricious.

(خمص) *hamas*, *u*, INF. *hamş*, *humûş*, subside, decrease; — INF. *hamş*, *humûş*, *maḥnaşa-t*, empty; be empty and hungry; be thin; — *hamiş*, be empty, thin in the waist; — *hamuş*, INF. *hamâşa-t*, id.; — VI. INF. *taḥâmûş*, be close by without touching; be near the morning; — VII. INF. *in-himâş*, decrease, subside; — *ṣ hamşa-t*, hunger.

خمصان *humşân*, *ṣ* = خميص *hamîş*.

(خمت) *hamat*, I, INF. *hamt*, roast meat; skin and roast a kid; — *u*, I, put milk into the bag; — *u*, INF. *hamt*, *humût*, smell nice, and, by opposition, smell badly; — *hamit*, A, INF. *hamat*, id.; be proud; be angry; — V. INF. *taḥammûṭ*, be proud; be agitated; be angry; roar.

خمت *hamt*, sour, bitter; a tree of which tooth-picks are made; — *hamit*, agitated; — *ṣ hamta-t*, smell of the milk of the vine-blossom; sourish wine.

(خمتير) *hamtarîr*, salt water, brine.

(خمع) *hama'*, INF. *ham'*, *humû'*, *hama'an*, limp, halt.

خمع *him'*, pl. *aḥmâ'*, wolf.

(خمل) *hamal*, *u*, INF. *humâl*, be unknown and count for nothing; be powerless, in a fainting fit, weak; pass. *humil*, limp in consequence of a disease of the joints; — IV. INF. *iḥmâl*, leave in obscurity; fringe a garment.

خمل *haml*, long-haired carpet; down of plush or velvet; fringes; noun of unity, *ṣ*, plumage of an ostrich; — *himl*, *huml*, sincere friend; — *hamal*, pl. of *hâmil*, nameless, &c.; — *ṣ hamla-t*, thicket; plumage of an ostrich; fringe; — *himla-t*, stuff of camel's hair, silk, plush, camelot; — *himla-t*, pl. *himâlât*, secret.

خممة *himama-t*, pl. of خم *hum*.

(خمن) *haman*, *u*, INF. *hamn*, say

by way of surmise, surmise, suppose, think; estimate approximately; — II. INF. *taḥmîn*, id.

(خمو) *hamâ*, *u*, INF. *hamw*, be thick and consistent.

خمود *humûd*, going out (s.); cooling (s.); decrease, subsiding (s.); discouragement; — \*; — *ham-mûd*, place where fire is covered up and preserved.

خموړ *hamûr*, leaven; — \*.

خموش *hamûş*, pl. flies.

خمول *humûl*, obscure station; abandonment; weakness; — \*.

خميت *hamit*, big, stout, fat.

خمير *hamîr*, leavened; also *ṣ hamî-ra-t*, leaven; plastic material; — *himmîr*, drunkard.

خميرجي *hamîrjiyy*, pastry-cook.

خميس *hamîs*, pl. *aḥmisâ'*, *aḥmisa-t*, fifth part; Thursday; army (as consisting of five parts).

خميص *hamîş*, pl. *himâş*, f. *ṣ*, pl. *hamâ'is*, empty; having an empty stomach; hungry; thin of waist; — *ṣ hamîşa-t*, a black square garment.

خميط *hamût*, roasted; sour milk.

خميل *hamîl*, soft, tender; with long and soft hair; — *ṣ hamîla-t*, pl. *hamâ'il*, soft sand, soft ground with luxuriant vegetation, woodland; soft long-haired carpets or stuffs, plush, velvet, camelot; plumage of an ostrich.

خميم *hamîm*, praised; high-minded.

(خن) *hann*, *u*, INF. *hann*, cut down the trunk of a palm-tree; take one's property; empty by degrees; tread under foot one's honour or rights; — I, INF. *hanîn*, speak, cry, or laugh through the nose; — X. INF. *istiḥnân*, smell badly.

(خنا) *hana'*, A, INF. *han'*, cut down the trunk of a palm-tree.

خنا *han-an*, *han-a*, indecent talk

or actions ; debauchery ; calamity.

خَنَاب *ḥinnāb*, long ; stupid ; thick-nosed ; — *ḥinnāba-t*, thick top of the nose.

خَنَابِس *ḥunābis*, pl. *ḥanābis*, dwarfish ; very dark ; old ; strong ; lion.

خَنَاس *ḥanās-i*, fie on you ! (speaking to a woman).

خَنَادِير *ḥanādir*, pl. of خندريس *ḥandarīs*.

خَنَادِيل *ḥanādīl*, cataracts of the Nile.

خَنَاس *ḥannās*, devil ; — *ḥannāsiyy*, devilish, diabolical.

خَنَاطِيط *ḥanāṭīṭ*, dispersed troops of men.

خَنَاطِيل *ḥanāṭīl*, pl. of خنطولة *ḥunṭūla-t*.

خَنَافِس *ḥunāfis*, lion.

خَنَاق *ḥināq*, *ḥunāq*, string for strangling ; throat ; (m.) collar ; — \* ; — *ḥunāq*, strangulation ; also *ḥunāqa-t*, angina, croup ; — *ḥannāq*, hangman, executioner.

خَنَان *ḥanān*, joys of life ; — *ḥinān*, circumcision ; — *ḥunān*, cold, rheum, mucus.

خَنَانِيس *ḥanānīs*, pl. of خنوص *ḥin-naus*.

(خَنَب) *ḥanīb*, A, INF. *ḥanab*, suffer from a rheum ; be weak ; limp ; perish ; — IV. INF. *iḥnāb*, perish ; ruin, destroy, annihilate ; cut off ; weaken ; — V. INF. *taḥannub*, be proud.

خَنَب *ḥimb*, pl. *aḥnāb*, inner side of the knees and thighs ; — *ḥanab*, weakness of the joints ; — *ḥamba-t*, destruction, ruin ; — *ḥaniba-t*, charming and sweet of voice (f.).

(خَنِيس) *ḥambas*, INF. *ḥ*, divide the booty.

(خَنَبِيق) *ḥumbuq*, avaricious.

(خَنَبُوس) *ḥumbūs*, spark.

(خَنَتَار) *ḥintār*, خنتور *ḥuntūr*, ravenous hunger.

خَنَتَب *ḥuntab*, uncircumcised ; weak, dwarfish.

(خَنَتَعَة) *ḥuntu'a-t*, female fox.

(خَنَتُف) *ḥuntuf*, rue (plant).

(خَنَف) *ḥanas*, I, INF. *ḥans*, bend outwards ; laugh at, mock ; — *ḥanis*, A, INF. *ḥanas*, be bent, inclined ; be soft ; be weak, impotent ; (m.) be effeminate, spoiled ; — II. INF. *taḥnis*, effeminate, spoil ; — V. INF. *taḥannus*, be soft, weak, impotent ; speak like a woman and submissively ; (m.) be effeminate, spoiled ; — V. INF. *inḥinās*, id.

خَنَس *ḥins*, inner back part of the cheek ; — *ḥuns*, pl. *ḥinās*, fold, bend ; — *ḥanis*, flexible ; weak, powerless, impotent ; (m.) spoiled.

خَنَسَات *ḥansāt*, INF. of (خَنَس).

خَنَسَابَة *ḥinsaba-t*, milch camel.

خَنَسَار *ḥansar*, offal, rubbish, &c., remains of a camp.

خَنَسَابَة *ḥansa'ba-t*, *ḥinsa'ba-t*, *ḥunsa'ba-t*, milch camel.

(خَنَسَعَة) *ḥunsu'a-t*, female fox.

(خَنَسَل) *ḥansal*, fat and with a flabby belly (f.).

(خَنَسِي) *ḥansa*, INF. *ḥansāt*, make impotent.

خَنَسِي *ḥunsa*, asphodel ; pl. *ḥanāḡi*, *ḥanāsa*, *ḥinās*, hermaphrodite.

(خَنَجَر) *ḥanjar*, pl. *ḥanājir*, large dagger ; poniard.

خَنَجَل *ḥinjil*, stupid and boisterous woman ; — *ḥanjāl*, INF. *ḥ*, marry such.

(خَنَحَن) *ḥanḥan*, INF. *ḥ*, speak through the nose.

(خَنَدَب) *ḥandub*, malignant.

خَنَدِيرِيس *ḥandarīs*, pl. *ḥanādir*, old wine ; wheat.

(خَنَدَع) *ḥunda'*, small locusts ; — *ḥundu'*, frog.

(خَنَدَف) *ḥandaf*, INF. *ḥ*, walk fast ; step along proudly.

(خَنَدَق) *ḥandaq*, INF. *ḥ*, make a ditch, surround with a ditch or trench.

حد *ḥandaq*, pl. *ḥanādiq*, ditch, trench, moat.

خندلة *ḥanzala-t*, fulness of body.

خندى *ḥanza*, INF. *ḥanzāt*, talk ribaldry.

خنديد *ḥinziz*, pl. *ḥanāziz*, good poet and reciter of older poems; mountain summit; long and thick; able, apt; heroic; stallion, and, by opposition, gelding, eunuch.

خننار *ḥunnar*, pl. of *خائر*, true friend.

(خن) *ḥaniz*, A, INF. *ḥanaz*, be putrid.

(خرب) *ḥanzab*, Satan; reprobate.

خندجة *ḥanzaja-t*, haughtiness, pride.

خنزرة *ḥanzaza-t*, iron tool for breaking stones; thickness.

(خنزان) *ḥanzuwān*, boar; ape; — *ḥunzuwān*, ḍ *ḥunzuwāna-t*, ḍ *ḥunzuwāniyya-t*, haughtiness, pride.

خنزير *ḥinzir*, f. ḍ, pl. *ḥanāzir*, *ḥandāzir*, pig; خنزيرى *ḥinzir barriyy*, wild boar; — ḍ *ḥinzira-t*, goiter.

(خنس) *ḥanas*, I, U, INF. *ḥans*, *ḥunūs*, remain behind, lag; allow to get behind one's self; leave behind; seize by the thumb; speak evil of the absent; — *ḥanis*, A, INF. *ḥanas*, have an up-turned nose; — IV. INF. *ihnās*, let get behind one's self; — V. INF. *taḥannus*, calumniate, slander; — VII. INF. *inḥinās*, remain behind.

خنس *ḥuns*, pl. of *اخنس* *aḥnas*, flat-nosed, &c.; — *ḥunus*, deer and their haunts; — *ḥunnas*, declining stars; planets (especially Venus and Mercury).

خنسة *ḥansā'*, f. of *اخنس* *aḥnas*, having a flat or up-turned nose, &c.

(خنسر) *ḥansar*, pl. *ḥanāsira-t*, walking on the road to perdition.

خنسرى *ḥansariyy*, id.

خنشار *ḥansār*, fern.

(خنشل) *ḥansāl*, INF. ḍ, totter and tremble.

(خنصر) *ḥinšir*, *ḥinšar*, pl. *ḥanāšir*, little finger or toe.

(خنط) *ḥanaṭ*, I, INF. *ḥant*, grieve (a.), render sorrowful.

خنطول *ḥuntūl*, long horn or penis; — ḍ *ḥantūla-t*, part of a cloud; — *ḥuntūla-t*, pl. *ḥanāṭīl*, herd of cattle or camels separate from others.

(خنطى) *ḥanza*, INF. *ḥanzāt*, *ḥanzāya-t*, talk ribaldry; expose to public shame, disgrace; mock at; excite hatred and enmity.

خنطيان *ḥinziyān*, obscene; shameless.

(خنخ) *ḥana'*, INF. *ḥan'*, fornicate; sport with women; — A, INF. *ḥunū'*, submit to (n.); — II. INF. *taḥnū'*, cut down; — IV. INF. *ihnā'*, submit (a.), subdue, make submissive.

خنخ *ḥunu'*, pl. of *خانع* *ḥānī'*, fornicator; — ḍ *ḥan'a-t*, pl. *ḥunu'*, suspicion; obscene story; fornication; — *ḥana'a-t*, pl. of *خانع* *ḥānī'*.

(خنعب) *ḥan'ab*, long hair.

(خنعس) *ḥan'as*, hyena.

(خنف) *ḥanaf*, I, INF. *ḥināf*, have tender soles; turn the mouth from the bridle, turn the neck towards the rider; cut into slices; beat one's breast; — INF. *ḥunūf*, be angry; — *ḥanif*, A, INF. *ḥanaf*, have a broken rib on one side.

خنف *ḥunuf*, traces; pl. of *عنوب* *ḥanūf* and *خيف* *ḥanif*; — ḍ *ḥanafa-t*, slice of orange.

(خنفس) *ḥanfas*, INF. ḍ, detest and turn from.

خنفسا *ḥunfusā'*, *ḥunfasā'*, خنفسة *ḥunfasa-t*, *ḥunfusa-t*, pl. *ḥanāfis*, *ḥanāfis*, black beetle (*scarabæus*).

خنفس *ḥunfu'*, stupid.

(خنفقيق) *ḥanfaqq*, misfortune, calamity.

(خنق) *ḥanaq*, U, INF. *ḥanq*, strangle, choke (a.); — II. INF. *taḥnīq*, id.; be close to; — III. INF.

*hināq*, (m.) scold, rebuke and beat; — VI. INF. *taḥānuq*, beat one another and quarrel; — VII. INF. *inḥināq*, get strangled, choke (n.).

حنق *ḥanq*, strangulation, suffocation; — *ḥaniq*, strangled; — *ḥunuq*, narrow clefts; — *ḥanqa-t*, base (of the hand).

خنة *ḥunna-t*, tone uttered through the nose; prepuce.

(خنو) *ḥanā*, v, INF. *ḥanw*, talk ribaldry, act indecently, commit obscenities.

حنوت *ḥinnaut*, able and persevering.

خنوخ *ḥanūh*, Enoch.

خنور *ḥinnaur*, *ḥanawwar*, world; *um* *ḥinnaur*, hyena, cow; good or bad fortune; Egypt; Balsorah; — *ḥannūr*, *ḥanawwar*, a reed; good fortune, luck.

خنوص *ḥinnaus*, pl. *ḥanānīs*, sucking pig; also *ḥinnausa-t*, the young of an animal; small.

خنوع *ḥanū'*, deceiver; who breaks his word; — *ḥunū'*, submissiveness.

خنوف *ḥanūf*, pl. *ḥunuf*, having the soles tender; — *ḥunūf*, anger.

(خنى) *ḥanī*, A, INF. *ḥan-an*, talk obscenely; cut down the trunk of a palm-tree; — IV. INF. *iḥnā'*, talk ribaldry, talk obscenely; ruin, mar, destroy, annihilate (على 'ala).

خنى *ḥan-an*, INF. of (خنى); misfortune, calamity.

خنيز *ḥaniz*, unleavened bread.

خنيف *ḥanīf*, pl. *ḥunuf*, coarse hemp, garments of hemp.

خنیق *ḥanīq*, strangled; choked.

خنین *ḥanīn*, crying or laughing through the nose, INF. of (خن).

(خو) *ḥaww*, hunger; — *ḥuww*, honey; — *ḥaw-in* = *ḥawī*; — *ḥuwwa-t*, adversity; large plain.

خوا *ḥawā'*, empty belly or stomach; empty space; interval, interstice; bleeding of the nose.

خواب *ḥawābb*, pl. of *ḥābba-t*, relationship, relations.

خوات *ḥawāt*, rustling of wings; low sound; (m.) folly; — *ḥawwāt*, intrepid.

خواتم *ḥawātim*, seals, &c., pl. of *ḥātim*.

خواتین *ḥawātin*, princesses, matrons, &c., pl. of *ḥātīn*.

خواجه *ḥawāja-h*, *ḥāja-h*, *ḥāja-h*, sir, master, doctor, &c., used in addressing gentlemen, especially Europeans.

خوار *ḥuwār*, bellowing of cattle, bleating; — *ḥuwwār*, *ḥ*, pl. *ḥūr*, very weak; sensitive, touchy; — *ḥawwāra-t*, hips.

خوارج *ḥawārij*, pl. of *ḥārijīyy*, rebel, &c.

خوارق *ḥawāriq*, pl. of *ḥāriq*, extraordinary occurrence, &c.

خوارنة *ḥawārīna-t*, pl. of *ḥūrīyy*.

خواص *ḥawwās*, seller of palm-leaves; — *ḥawāṣṣ*, pl. of *ḥāṣṣ* and *ḥāṣṣa-t*, favourite, &c.

خواص *ḥawāṣir*, hypochondres, pl. of *ḥāṣira-t*.

خواص *ḥawwād*, a bold diver; enterprising.

خواتر *ḥawātir*, minds, &c., pl. of *ḥātīr*.

خواتف *ḥawātif*, pl. of *ḥātīf*, who seizes, &c.

خوائی *ḥawāfi*, sinners (f.), pl. of *ḥāfi'a-t*.

خواف *ḥawāf*, rumour, noise.

خواقف *ḥawāqif*, the four climates or quarters of the world, pl. of *ḥāfiq*.

خوافی *ḥawāfi*, pl. of *ḥāfi*, *ḥ*, concealed, &c.

خوائین *ḥawāqīn*, great moguls, pl. of *ḥāqān*.

خوائف *ḥawālif*, pl. of *ḥālifa-t*, tent-pole.

خوامج *ḥawāmi'*, hyenas, pl. of *ḥāmi'a-t*.

خوان *ḥiwān*, *ḥuwān*, pl. *aḥwīna-t*, pl. *ḥūn*, table; — *ḥawwān*, traitor; — *ḥawwān*, *ḥuwwān*, pl.

- ahwina-t*, *haun*, *hūn*, third month of the pagan Arabs; — *hawwān*, pl. of *hawān*, traitor, &c.; — *hawwāna-t*, back part, reverse.
- خوانق *hawāniq*, pl. of *hawāniq*, strangling, &c.
- خوانق *hawāniq*, pl. of *hawāniq*, and *hawāniq*, angina.
- خوایه *hawāya-t*, emptiness; hollow (s.).
- (خوب) *hāb*, *u*, INF. *haub*, fall into poverty; — *hāba-t*, hunger.
- (خوت) *hāt*, *u*, INF. *haut*, *hawātān*, pounce upon, seize; chase; break faith or one's word; suffer damage; age; — INF. *hawāt*, rustle with the wings; (m.) be or become a fool; — *v*. INF. *tahawwut*, seize, clutch; desist; — *vii*. INF. *inhiyāt*, *viii*. INF. *ihīyāt*, pounce upon.
- خوت *hūt*, *hūtān*, pl. of *hūt*, *ahwat*, stupid, foolish, mad; — *haut*, see above.
- خوت *hauta'*, skilful guide.
- (خوت) *hawis*, *a*, INF. *hawas*, be flabby, relaxed; be full of food and drink; have a flabby belly; associate with.
- (خوت) *hawh*, *ē*, peach; plum; — *iv*. INF. *ihāha-t*, be small and hidden; — *ē* *hawha-t*, small sky-light; peep-hole; bolt.
- خوت *hawhā*, *ē*, stupid, foolish.
- خوت *haud*, pl. *hūd*, *haudāt*, handsome and delicate girl; — *ii*. *hawwad*, INF. *tahwid*, walk apace; admit the stallion to the she-camels; take a little of a dish; — *v*. INF. *tahawwud*, bend down (n.).
- (خوت) *iii*. INF. *muḥāwaza-t*, dissent from, and, by opposition, agree with; — *iv*. INF. *ihāza-t*, urge on; — *vi*. INF. *taḥāwuz*, make a compact or covenant; — *ē* *hūza-t*, pl. *huwaz*, helmet (Pers.).
- خوت *hawzān*, pl. servants.
- (خوت) *hār*, *u*, INF. *huwār*, bellow,

- low, bleat; *u*, INF. *hu'ur*, *hu'ura-t*, be weak; subside; melt (n.); — INF. *haur*, beat or prick animals in their hind parts; — *hawir*, *a*, INF. *hawar*, be weak; — *ii*. INF. *tahwir*, be enfeebled by hunger; be empty, starved; — *iv*. INF. *ihāra-t*, turn, twist, bend (a.); — *x*. INF. *istihāra-t*, try to conciliate; clean.
- خوت *haur*, pl. *ahwār*, valley; mountain-ridge; bay, gulf; river-mouth; — *hār*, women of ill fame; pl. of *hawwār*, *ē*; — *hawar*, great weakness; futility; — *ē* *hūra-t*, what is best, most exquisite.
- خوت *hūrāna-t*, priesthood (m.).
- خوت *hūrāniyya-t*, parish (m.).
- خوت *hūrīyy*, pl. *hawārīna-t*, parson (m.).
- (خوت) *hauz*, enmity, hostility.
- (خوت) *hauzaq*, INF. *ē*, impale.
- (خوت) *hās*, *u*, INF. *haus*, deceive; break one's word; be putrid; be unsaleable; — *ii*. INF. *tahwis*, admit the camels singly to the water.
- (خوت) *hās*, *u*, INF. *haus*, pierce; lie with; take; fill by small quantities; — *ii*. INF. *tahwis*, diminish, lessen.
- خوت *haus*, hypochondres, side.
- (خوت) *hawis*, *a*, INF. *hawas*, have deep-set eyes; — *ii*. *tahwis*, adorn with thin plates of gold; take a little; begin to appear; — *iii*. INF. *muḥāwaza-t*, offer an exchange; exchange; ponder over, consider; — *iv*. INF. *ihāsa-t*, bear leaves; — *v*. INF. *tahawwus*, take a little; — *vi*. INF. *taḥāwus*, exchange between one another.
- خوت *hūs*, *ē*, leaf; tender branch.
- (خوت) *hād*, *u*, INF. *haud*, *hiyād*, enter or drive into the water; engage hastily in, rush into danger; begin with (فی *fi*); penetrate deeply; turn the sword in a wound; shake, stir up, mix;

— II. INF. *taḥwīd*, enter the water; shake violently; mix; — III. INF. *muḥāwada-t*, IV. INF. *iḥāda-t*, lead into the water; — VIII. INF. *iḥtiyād*, go into the water; wade.

خوشه *ḥawḍa-t*, pearl.

(خوط), V. INF. *taḥawwut*, come repeatedly to (acc.).

خوش *ḥūt*, pl. *ḥūtān*, *aḥwāt*, tender branch; man in his prime.

خوشانه *ḥūtāna-t*, خوشانیه *ḥūtāniyya-t*, slender, m. and f.

(خوטר), II. *taḥawṭar*, INF. *taḥawṭur*, change one's mind (m.).

(خوع), II. *ḥawwa'*, INF. *taḥwī'*, diminish, subtract from; break its bed; enfeeble by beating; pay a debt.

خوعم *ḥaw'am*, stupid.

(خوف) *ḥāf* (I. Pers. *ḥiftu*), A, INF. *ḥauf*, *ḥaif*, *ḥāfa-t*, *maḥāfa-t*, fear, be afraid of (عن *an*, من *min*); know; — U, surpass in fear; — II. INF. *taḥwīf*, frighten, cause to fear; render formidable, feared; — III. INF. *muḥāwafa-t*, surpass in fear; — IV. INF. *iḥāfa-t*, frighten, terrify; make unsafe; — V. INF. *taḥawwuf*, fear; diminish, lessen.

خوف *ḥauf*, fear; — خوف *ḥūf*, pl. of *ahyaf*, having one eye blue, the other black, &c.; — خوف *ḥuwwaf*, pl. of *ḥāf'if*, ag. of (خوف).

(خوق) *ḥāq*, U, INF. *ḥauq*, adorn with ear-rings; lie with; — II. INF. *taḥwīq*, widen; — IV. INF. *iḥāqa-t*, set out, travel; — V. INF. *taḥawwuq*, be wide, widened; be far; — VII. INF. *iḥḥiyāq*, be wide.

خوق *ḥauq*, ring for the ear or nose; — *ḥawaq*, scab; width, spaciousness.

(خول) *ḥāl*, U, INF. *ḥaul*, protect, govern, take care of one's people; — INF. *ḥaul*, *ḥiyāl*, administer well a fortune, &c.; — II. INF. *taḥwil*, put into pos-

session; enrich; endow with, bestow on (2 acc.); take as a manager or administrator; — IV. INF. *iḥwāl* (act. and pass.), have many uncles; judge well of a person by external signs; — V. INF. *taḥawwul*, id.; be another's manager; — X. *istiḥwal*, *istiḥāl*, have for an uncle; take as a slave.

خول *ḥawal*, possessions, property; bit of a bridle; — *ḥawal*, good economists, &c., pl. of *ḥā'il* and *ḥawliyy*; — *ḥu'ul*, *ḥuwwal*, uncles, pl. of *ḥāl*; — *ḥawliyy*, pl. *ḥawal*, good economist, manager, steward, herdsman, gardener.

(خون) *ḥān*, I, INF. *ḥaun*, *ḥāna-t*, *ḥi-yāna-t*, *maḥāna-t*, deceive, betray; break one's word or compact with (2 acc.); — II. INF. *taḥwīn*, deem or declare one to be a traitor; — V. INF. *taḥawwun*, VIII. INF. *iḥtiyān*, deceive, betray; — X. INF. *istiḥāna-t*, try to deceive or betray; mistrust.

خون *ḥaun*, (m.) *ḥawan*, deceit; treachery; abuse of confidence; breach of promise; (m.) adultery; — *ḥawana-t*, pl. of *ḥā'in*, traitor.

خور *ḥu'ūr*, *ḥu'ūra-t*, great weakness.

خورد *ḥu'ūla-t*, being a maternal uncle (s.); pl. of *ḥāl*, uncle.

خورون *ḥu'ūn*, treacherous; perfidious.

(خوی) *ḥawa*, I, INF. *ḥawā'*, be waste and deserted; — INF. *ḥaw-an*, *ḥawā'*, have repeated fits of hunger; have an empty stomach; be not pregnant or have just borne; give no fire; — I, INF. *ḥayan*, deceive by not bringing rain (stars); set; — INF. *ḥayy*, intend, undertake; INF. *ḥawa-n*, *ḥawāya-t*, seize, rob, snatch away; — *ḥawī*, A, INF. *ḥayan*, *ḥuwīyy*, *ḥawā'*, *ḥawāya-t*, be empty and deserted; be



empty; be not pregnant; — II. INF. *tahwiya-t*, grow very fat; give suitable food to a confined woman; deceive; decline towards setting (star); draw in the body in the position of prayer; — IV. INF. *iḥwā'*, be waste and deserted; be empty, be hungry; be very fat; give no fire; deceive; — VIII. INF. *iḥtiwā'*, be empty; take everything from (من *min*); become a dotard; rob and devour; take possession of a piece of land.

خوی *hawī* (خو *haw-in*), having an empty stomach, empty, hungry; — *hawan*, emptiness of the stomach, hunger; — *ḥawīya-t*, food suitable\* for a confined woman.

خوف *hawīf*, timid, timorous.

خوبل *ḥuwail*, patch of beauty.

خوی *ḥayy*, intention, aim, end; INF. of (خوی); — *ḥiyya-t*, noose; rope.

خیاب *ḥayyāb*, deceptive.

خیار *ḥiyār*, choice; selection; conditional purchase; — also *ḥiyāra-t*, what is best, select; cucumber; water-melon; — \*.

خیزار *ḥayāzir*, pl. of خیزران *ḥaizur-rān*.

خیاشیم *ḥayāśīm*, pl. of خیشوم *ḥaiśūm*.

خیاض *ḥiyād*, INF. of (خوش).

خیاط *ḥiyāt*, needle; path, road; — *ḥayyāt*, tailor; Enoch; — *ḥiyāta-t*, profession of a tailor.

خیال *ḥayāl*, pl. *aḥyala-t*, conception, idea; imagination, fancy; phantom, apparition, spectre, ghost; hallucination; human shape, person, object seen in the distance; terrible sight; scarecrow; — *ḥiyāl*, imagination, fancy; shadow; good administration; — *ḥayyāl*, horseman, cavalry-man; — *ḥayāla-t*, pl. *-āt*, *aḥyila-t*, imagination, phantasm, phantom, spectre; form;

— *ḥayyāla-t*, troop of horsemen; cavalry; — *ḥayāliyy*, *ḥ*, imaginary, ideal; قرة خیالیة *quwwa-t ḥayāliyya-t*, imagination, imaginative power.

خیم *ḥiyān*, pl. of خیم *ḥaim* and خیمه *ḥaima-t*; — *ḥayyām*, inhabitant of a tent; nomad; maker of tents.

خیانة *ḥiyāna-t*, deceit, treachery, abuse of confidence.

(خیب) *ḥāb*, I, INF. *ḥaiba-t*, be excluded, expelled, repudiated; be deluded in one's hope, disappointed; suffer a loss or damage; — II. INF. *tahyīb*, IV. INF. *iḥāba-t*, delude, disappoint; — *ḥaiba-t*, deception, disappointment; mischance, mis-carriage.

خس *ḥāt*, I, INF. *ḥait*, damage one's property, diminish; — INF. *ḥait*, *ḥuyūt*, produce a sound.

خس *ḥaita'ūr*, mirage; wolf; lion; demon; Satan; death, calamity.

(خیر) *ḥār*, I, INF. *ḥair*, have or possess anything good; — INF. *ḥira-t*, be good, merciful; — INF. *ḥiyar*, *ḥira-t*, *ḥiyara-t*, prefer, choose, select; surpass in goodness; — II. INF. *tahyir*, deem better, prefer; choose in preference; leave the choice to (acc.); — III. INF. *muḥāyara-t*, contest for preference, emulate, vie; — V. INF. *tahayyur*, choose in preference; — VIII. INF. *iḥtiyār*, id.; select; prefer; desire; — X. INF. *istiḥāra-t*, demand anything good from (2 acc.); want the best of a thing for one's self.

خیر *ḥair*, *ḥ*, pl. *ḥiyār*, *aḥyār*, pl. *aḥdyir*, good, excellent; better; pl. *ḥuyūr*, anything good, desirable; good (s.); pl. wealth, good fortune; good action; — *ḥir*, liberality; generosity; — *ḥiyar*, INF. of (خیر); — *ḥayyir*, *ḥ*, pl.

*hāra-t*, good, pious person ; generous, high-minded, liberal ; *ḥ hayyira-t*, Medina ; — *ḥ haira-t*, anything good, select, exquisite ; best ; good action ; pious foundation ; good disposition ; — *hira-t*, mercy and blessing of God ; — *hira-t*, *hiyara-t*, anything select, exquisite ; choice ; preference, preferment ; — *ḥai-riyya-t*, goodness ; weal, welfare, luck, good fortune ; advantage, source of advantage.

*ḥaizurān*, *ḥ*, pl. *ḥayāzīr*, reed ; bamboo ; stick ; spear ; oar.

*ḥaizūr*, reed.

(*ḥais*) *ḥās*, I, INF. *ḥais*, be putrid ; be deteriorated, smell badly ; lie ; — I, INF. *ḥais*, *ḥayasān*, break one's word or faith ; abide in a place ; fall in price ; suffer damage.

*ḥis*, pl. *ahyās*, thicket ; reed-bank ; lair of a lion ; — *ḥisa-t*, pl. *hiyas*, id.

(*ḥaiš*) *ḥaiš*, pl. *huyūš*, *ahyūš*, tissue of linen, canvas ; — *ḥaišiy*, maker of such stuff.

*ḥaišūm*, pl. *ḥayāšūm*, nose and its inside ; promontory.

(*ḥaiš*) *ḥās*, I, INF. *ḥaiš*, be few or little ; diminish in value ; suffer loss or damage ; — *ḥayis*, A, INF. *ḥayaš*, have one eye smaller than the other.

(*ḥait*) *ḥāt*, I, INF. *ḥait*, sew, stitch together ; creep ; — V. INF. *ta-ḥayyut*, be sewn, stitched together ; — VIII. INF. *iḥtiyāt*, pass by with a leap, hurry by.

*ḥait*, pl. *huyūt*, *huyūta-t*, *ahyāt*, *ḥitān*, thread ; *الغ الأسود* *al-ḥait al-aswad*, darkness preceding the dawn ; *الغ الأبيض* *al-ḥait al-abyad*, light of dawn ; *خ بابل* *ḥait bāṭil*, gossamer ; pl. *ḥitān*, also sing. *ḥit*, swarm of locusts, or ostriches ; — *ḥayat*, length of the neck ; — *ḥaitu-t*, passed ; thread.

*ḥitān*, pl. of *ḥut* and *ḥiṭ* *ḥait*.

(*ḥayif*) *ḥayif*, A, INF. *ḥayaf*, have eyes of different colour ; — II. INF. *taḥyif*, settle, settle down ; — IV. INF. *iḥyāf* (also VIII.), come to *al-ḥaif* (see below) ; — V. INF. *taḥayyuf*, be of different colour, change from one colour into another ; — VIII. INF. *iḥtiyāf* = II.

*ḥaif*, pl. *huyūf*, mountain-slope ; side, region ; *al-ḥaif*, a temple on mount Mina near Mecca ; fear ; pl. *ahyāf*, kind, species ; *الأولاد اأحياف* *awlād ahyāf*, children of the same mother by different fathers ; — *ḥif*, pl. of *ahyaf*, having eyes of different colours ; — *hiyyaf*, *huyyaf*, pl. of *ḥā'if*, timid ; — *ḥaifa-t*, knife ; lair of a lion ; — *ḥifa-t*, pl. *ḥif*, fear, fright ; INF. of (*ḥuf*).

(*ḥail*) *ḥāl*, A, INF. *ḥāl*, *ḥail*, *hiyal*, *ḥaila-t*, *ḥila-t*, *ḥayalān*, *ḥailūla-t*, *maḥāla-t*, *maḥīla-t*, conceive, imagine ; consider, take for ; take untruth for truth ; — II. INF. *taḥyil*, imagine falsely, delude one's self ; judge well of by outward signs ; throw a suspicion upon (*على* 'ala) ; look rainy ; (m.) ride on horseback ; gallop ; put a horse into gallop ; — III. INF. *muḥāyala-t*, be vain, proud ; surpass in haughtiness ; promise rain ; (m.) inspire with a suspicion ; (m.) yield shade ; — IV. *aḥāl*, *ahyal*, INF. *iḥāla-t*, appear probable ; imagine falsely ; promise rain, augur rain ; set up a scarecrow, &c. ; — V. INF. *taḥayyul*, imagine, take into one's head ; be conceived, imagined ; appear probable ; suppose good or evil of a person ; be haughty ; be variegated ; — VI. INF. *taḥāyul*, fancy, imagine ; pretend, feign ; — VIII. INF. *iḥtiyāl*, be haughty ; walk

proudly; fancy, imagine; be thought, imagined, believed.

حیل *hail*, pl. *huyûl*, *ahyâl*, horses; horsemen, cavalry; also *hiyal*, INF. of (حیل); — *hîl*, asafetida; rue; pl. of *ahîl*, q.v.; — *hayal*, *hayala-t*, haughtiness; — *haila-t*, *hila-t*, imagination.

حیلا *hailâ*, f. of *ahyal*, having many patches of beauty or moles; — *huyald'*, haughtiness, pride, vanity.

حیلان *hîlân*, pl. of *hâl*, mole, &c.; (m.) siren, mermaid; — *hayalân*, INF. of (حیل).

حیلولة *hailûla-t*, imagination; haughtiness; INF. of (حیل).

(حیم) *hâm*, I, INF. *haim*, *hiyâm*, *huyûm*, *huyûma-t*, *hayamân*, desist through cowardice and afterwards use stratagem; lift up the foot; — II. INF. *tahyîm*, enter the tent; pitch a tent;

settle, abide; form an arbour; — IV. *ahâm*, *ahyam*, INF. *ihâma-t*, pitch a tent; — V. INF. *tahayyum*, enter the tent, live in the tent; dwell.

حیم *haim*, pl. *hiyâm*, hut of clay; — *him*, natural disposition, character; — *haima-t*, pl. -ât, *haim*, *hiyam*, *hiyâm*, tent; pavilion; arbour; arbour-walk; — *hai-miyy*, maker of tents.

حیهفعا *haihaf'a*, bastard of a dog and she-wolf.

حیور *huyûr*, pl. of *hair*.

حیوش *huyûs*, pl. of *hais*.

حیوط *huyût*, *huyûta-t*, pl. of *hayt*.

حیول *huyûl*, pl. of *hail*; — *hiyûla-t*, horsemanship.

حیوم *huyûm*, *huyûma-t*, fear; INF. of (حیم).

حییل *huyail*, patch of beauty.

د *d*, as a numerical sign=4; abbreviation for Wednesday, fourth day of the week; for the planet Mercury, and for the sign of the Lion in the zodiac.

د *da'*, IMP. of (ودا), leave! let! — *dâ*, pl. *adwâ*, illness, disease; *dâ' as-sa'lab*, loss of the hair; *dâ' az-zîb*, hunger; *dâ' al-fîl*, elephantiasis, leprosy; *dâ' al-kalb*, hydrophobia.

دآب *da'ab*, A, U, INF. *da'b*, *da'ab*, *du'ûb*, be zealous and diligent in a matter, exert one's self in it; repeat frequently; — INF. *da'b*, urge on violently; drive away; — IV. INF. *idâb*, do anything with zeal and diligence.

داب *da'b*, matter, object of exertion; state, condition; — *dâb-ba-t*, pl. *dawâbb*, slowly moving,

crawling animal; beast of burden; ass; sumpter.

دابیر *dâbir*, past; extreme or last part; follower; root, foundation, reason; vault.

دابوغ *dâbug*, water-melon.

دابوق *dâbug*, bird-lime.

(داس) *da'as*, INF. *da's*, eat; be heavy; be soiled; soil.

داسا *da'sâ*, *da'asâ*, pl. *da'âs*, maid-servant, female slave.

داج *dâjj*, pl. *dâjja-t*, walking slowly; assistants, companions, partners; — *dâj-in*, see داجی *dâjî*. *dâjin*, *dâj*, pl. *dawâjin*, tame; raining fast.

داجی *dâjî* (داج *dâj-in*), *dâjî*, enveloping, covering; dark; — *dâjîya-t*, pl. *dawâjî*, night.

داحس *dâhis*, داحوس *dâhûs*, whitlow, abscess in the finger; — *dâhis*, name of a celebrated horse.

داخل *dāhil*, ة, ag. of (دخل); interior, inside; — ة *dāhila-t*, pl. *dawāhil*, mind, way of thinking; intention; custom; income; — ناظر *dāhiliyy*, ة, interior; الداخلية *nāzir ad-dāhiliyya-t*, minister of the interior, home secretary.

(دادا) *da'da'*, INF. دددا *dī'dā'*, *da'dāt*, run very fast, hurry; move (a.), and, by opposition, set to rest, stop; cover; — II. INF. *tada'du'*, be moved, rolled, revolved.

دادا *dādā'*, pl. دادى *da'ādī'*, the last three or five days of the month; end of the month; broad canal; — *dādā*, pl. *dādā-wāt*, chief of the dervishes; — ة *da'da'a-t*, rocking noise of a cradle.

(دادد) *da'dad*, INF. ة, play, toy, dally.

دار *dār*, m. and f. pl. *diyār*, *ādur*, *adwūr*, *ad'ur*, pl. pl. *dūr*, *dūrāt*, *diyārāt*, *dīrān*, *adwār*, *adwira-t*, house surrounding a yard, house; vestibule, yard; habitation, dwelling, residence; du. *ad-dāran*, this world and the world to come; دار البقا *dār al-baqā'*, life eternal; دار السلام *dār as-salām*, Paradise; Bagdad; البوار *dār al-bawār*, hell; دار الفرب *dār ad-darb*, mint; — *dārr*, pl. *durrār*, bright; abounding in milk; abundant; — ة *dāra-t*, pl. *-āt*, *dār*, house; halo; circle; circular inclosure.

دارابدين *dārābzin*, sofa; gallery; parapet; trellis-work.

دارب *dārib*, ة, exercised in hunting; well-drilled, clever.

دارج *dārij*, ة, ag. of (درج); spreading in all directions; vulgar; العربية الدارجة *al-'arabiyya-t ad-dārija-t*, vulgar Arabic.

دارس *dāris*, effaced, illegible.

دارش *dāris*, black leather (Pers.).

دارع *dāri'*, armoured; cuirassier.

داركة *dārīka-t*, understanding; intelligence, intellectual power.

دارمة *dārīma-t*, porcupine.

داروس *dārūs*, pl. *dawāris*, who treads out corn; threshers.

دارى *dārī* (دار *dār-in*), knowing, having knowledge of, aware.

داسم *dāsīm*, friend, comrade.

داسوس *dāsūs*, pl. *dawāsīs*, spy.

داشر *dāsīr*, pl. *duśśār*, pasturing freely (m.).

داسة *dāsa-t*, pl. of دائس *dā'īs*.

(داع) *da'ad*, fatness; plenty.

(دأ) *da'az*, INF. *da'z*, fill; worry, strangle, choke (a.); press out a tumour; grow fat; provoke to anger.

داعر *dā'ir*, ة, pl. *du'ār*, impure; fornicator; whore; — ة *dā'ira-t*, pl. *madā'ir*, *madā'ir*, fertile palm-tree.

داعى *dā'i* (داع *dā'-in*), pl. *du'āt*, ag. of (دعو), who calls, &c.; muezzin; preacher; supplicant; pretender, claimant; deceiver; — also ة *dā'iya-t*, pl. *dawā'i*, forcible cause, cause, pressing occasion, emergency; motive; claim; summoning; intention; petition.

داع *dāg*, mark; stigma; impression (Pers.).

داغصة *dāgiša-t*, knee-pan.

داغم *dāgīm*, black.

دافرة *dāfira-t*, curtain of a door.

دافعة *dāfi'a-t*, pl. *dawāfi'*, hindrance; stream; كوة دافعة *kuwva-t dāfi'a-t*, power of repulsion.

داففة *dāffa-t*, army approaching the enemy.

داق *dāgg*, pl. *daqaqa-t*, who knocks.

(دال) *da'al*, INF. *da'l*, *da'al*, دالى *da'ala*, run with short steps, walk fast; INF. *da'al*, *da'alān*, deceive, lay snares for, waylay.

دال *da'l*, deceit; wolf; weasel; — *dāl*, name of the letter د *d*; crooked; — *dāl-in*, see دالى *dālī*; — *dāll*, indicating, pointing to, demonstrating (adj.); leader, guide; significative; typical;

— *ḍ dāla-t*, pl. *dāl*, rumour ; publicity ; — *dālla-t*, love-making ; procuress ; bravery.

دالīb *dālīb*, live coal.

دالīh *dālīh*, pl. *dullah*, *dawālīh*, pregnant with rain.

دالīf *dālīf*, pl. *dullaf*, *duluf*, heavily burdened.

دالīh *dālīh*, *ḍ dālīha-t*, weak-minded, imbecile.

دالī *dālī* (دال *dāl-in*), pl. *dulāt*, who draws water ; — *ḍ dālīya-t*, pl. *dawālī*, water-wheel put in motion by oxen ; vine ; vein.

(دام) *da'am*, INF. *da'm*, prop up ; — V. INF. *tada'um*, cover ; —

VI. INF. *tadā'um*, cover entirely ; — *ḍ dāma-t*, convent-soup ; game of draughts (m.).

دامā *da'mā*, *dāmā*, *dāmmā*, pl. *dawwām*, sea ; mouse-hole.

دامjāna *dāmjāna-t*, large bottle.

دامēa *dāmi'a-t*, wound which easily bleeds.

دامēa *dāmiga-t*, brain-wound.

دامēa *dāmika-t*, pl. *dawāmik*, calamity.

دامēg *dāmīg*, wounding the brain.

دامē *dāmī*, *ḍ*, bleeding ; — *ḍ dāmiya-t*, wound from which blood is dropping.

دانق *dānaq*, *dāniq*, دانق *dānaq*, pl. *dawāniq*, sixth (or fourth) part of a drachm ; small coin ; — *dāniq*, contemptible ; stupid.

دانی *dāni* (دان *dān-in*), approaching ; near, close at hand ; neighbouring ; — also *dāni*, contemptible, mean, low.

داهر *dāhir*, ever, never.

داهن *dāhin*, greased, anointed.

داهی *dāhī* (داه *dāh-in*), pl. *duhāt*, *duhūn*, sagacious ; prudent, cunning ; — *ad-dāhī*, lion ; — *ḍ dāhiya-t*, pl. *dawāhī*, calamity ; danger ; very prudent.

داو *da'w*, INF. of (دای) ; — *dāw*, a kind of ship.

داود *dāwud*, داود *dāwūd*, David.

دار *dāwar*, prince (Pers.) ; — ی *dāwariyy*, princely.

داری *dāwi*, creamy ; abundant ; — *dāwiyy*, pl. *dāwiyya-t*, templar ; — *ḍ dāwiyya-t*, *dāwiya-t*, desert.

(دای) *da'a*, INF. *da'w*, *da'y*, waylay, hunt after ; take in, outwit.

دای *da'y*, *ḍ da'ya-t*, pl. *dā'iyy*, *da'yāt*, place of the camel's hump where it is touched by the wood of the saddle ; pl. *dāyāt*, the six ribs of the shoulders ; — *ḍ dāya-t*, nurse (Pers.).

دایب *dā'ib*, diligent ; tired ; du. *ad-da'ibān*, day and night.

دایس *da'a'is*, pl. origins.

دایح *dā'iha-t*, pl. *dawā'iḥ*, tree which spreads its shadow far.

دایغ *dā'iḥ*, giddy ; dark.

دایر *dā'ir*, revolving, forming a circle ; encompassing ; roaming about ; circle, roundness ; round ; — *ḍ dā'ira-t*, pl. *dawā'ir*, circle, periphery ; disc ; compass ; cycle ; revolution, rotation ; orbit of a planet ; reverse, vicissitude, calamity ; defeat ; suit of apartments ; division, department, compartment ; convent ; retinue, attendants.

دایس *dā'is*, Christian.

دایس *dā'is*, pl. *dāša-t*, robber ; beadle, bailiff, usher, summoner.

دایق *dā'iq*, stupid ; worthless.

دایم *dā'im*, *ḍ*, pl. *dawā'im*, lasting, eternal ; quiet ; stagnating.

دایمیة *dā'imīyya-t*, eternity.

داین *dā'in*, debtor ; creditor.

دائی *dā'i*, *dā'iyy*, *ḍ*, ill, sick.

(دب) *dabb*, I, INF. *dabb*, *dabīb*, walking along slowly ; crawl, creep.

دب *dibb*, *ḍ dibba-t*, slow walk ; creeping, crawling (s.) ; — *dubb*, state, condition ; inborn peculiarity ; constitution ; also *ḍ dubba-t*, mode, manner, method ; — *dubb*, pl. *dibaba-t*, *adbāb*, f. *ḍ*, bear ; — *ḍ dabba-t*, pl. *dibāb*, skin bag ; tumbler ; pumpkin.

(دبا) *daba*, INF. *dab*, rest ; beat,

cudgel; — II. INF. *tadbî'*, cover, conceal.

دبا *dabbâ'*, f. hairy; — *dubbâ'*, ة, pumpkin; cucumber; — ة *dab'a-t*, flight; — *dabât*, pl. دبى *dab'an*, small wingless locust.

دباب *dibâb*, pl. of دابة *dabba-t*; — *dubâb*, fly (m.); — *dabbâb*, ة, what crawls, creeps; quadruped; — ة *dabbâba-t*, a war-engine used in a siege.

دبابیج *dabâbij*, pl. of دبیاج *dibâj*.

دبابیز *dabâbiz*, pl. of دبروز *dabûz*.

دبابیس *dabâbis*, pl. of دبوس *dabbûs*.

دباب *dabbâj*, seller of brocade.

دبابد *dabâdib*, pl. of دباب *dabdâb*; — *dubâdib*, stout man with a loud voice.

دبار *dibâr*, *dubâr*, Wednesday; — *dibâr*, ة *dibâra-t*, piece of a sown field; — *dabbâr*, pl. *dabbârât*, expedient; — \*; — ة *dubâra-t*, string, pack-thread, cord.

دباس *dabbâs*, maker of date-honey; — *dabâsî*, pl. of دبسی *dubsîyy*, *dubsa*.

دباغ *dibâg*, tanning (s.); — *dabbâg*, tanner; — ة *dibâga-t*, trade of a tanner.

دبال *dubâl*, dung.

دبان *dibbân*, ة, fly; د هندی *dibbân hindiyy*, Spanish flies.

دبابة *dibaba-t*, pl. of دب *dubb*.

(دبج) *dabaj*, v, INF. *dabaj*, *dabaja-t*, paint with figures, embroider; — II. INF. *tadbîj*, id.; dress in brocade.

(دبج) II. *dabbaḥ*, INF. *tadbîḥ*, stretch the neck and bend down the head; sit always at home.

دبب *dubbaḥs*, big and stout; lion.

(دبج) II. *dabbaḥ*, INF. *tadbîḥ* = دبج *dabbaḥ*.

دبابد *dabdâb*, pl. *dabâdib*, drum.

(دبب) *dabdab*, INF. ة, tread, step; walk slowly; crawl.

دبب *dabdab*, ة *dabdaba-t*, drum; — ة *dabdaba-t*, trampling of hoofs.

(دب) *dabar*, v, INF. *dubûr*, be hindmost, come behind, follow; INF.

*dabr*, *dubûr*, turn the back; pass; grow old, age; veer to the west; be turned backwards; commemorate a deed or saying after one's death; fall behind the aim; take away; — INF. *dabr*, write; compose; die; — *dabir*, A, INF. *dabar*, be sore or ulcerated on the back; be rich in treasures; pass. be exposed to a west wind; — II. INF. *tabir*, arrange, direct, dispose, plan; set free; — IV. INF. *idbâr*, turn the back; turn aside; desist; yield, flee; decline towards setting (star); come behind, follow; make the back sore; — V. INF. *tadabbur*, plan prudently and execute well; be well planned and executed; read attentively, study; pay attention; — VI. INF. *tadâbur*, leave one another in the lurch; — X. INF. *istidbâr*, turn aside; turn one's back to Mecca; recede; drive back; see at last and when it is too late.

دبر *dabr*, *dibr*, pl. *dibâr*, *dubûr*, *adbur*, swarm of bees; bee; great wealth; — *dubr*, *dubur*, pl. *adbâr*, back, back side, reverse; the buttocks; — *dabar*, turning one's back (s.); flight; — *dabir*, sore on the back (adj.); — ة *dabra-t*, pl. *dibâr*, flight; defeat; calamity; piece of sown field; — *dibra-t*, what one turns the back to, what is behind; — *dabara-t*, flight; pl. *dabar*, *adbâr*, soreness of the back.

دبران *dabarân*, fourth station of the moon; name of a star (bull's eye).

دبری *dabariyy*, *dabriyy*, coming behind; coming or happening too late; *dabariyy-an*, too late; after one's death.

دبزة *dabza-t*, fist.

(دبس) II. *dabbas*, INF. *tadbis*, conceal; be concealed; mend; boil must into syrup; — IV. INF. *idbâs*,

produce plants;—IX. INF. *idbisās*, get black.

دبس *dibs*, honey; date-honey; syrup;—*dibs*, *dabs*, crowd of people;—*dubs*, pl. of *adbas*, dark-red; brown.

دبسی *dubsiyy*, *dubsa*, f. ♂, pl. *dabāsī*, a dark bird; wild pigeon.

(دبش) *dabaś*, U, INF. *dabś*, peel; eat.

دبش *dabś*, ♂, quarry-stone (m.);—*dabaś*, lumber;—♂ *dabśa-t*, bush; thicket.

(دبغ) *dabag*, U, A, I, INF. *dabg*, *dibāg*, *dibāga-t*, tan;—VII. INF. *indibāg*, be tanned.

دبغ *dibg*, ♂ *dibga-t*, tanning-bark.

(دبی) *dabiq*, A, INF. *dabaq*, adhere, stick to (ب *bi*); smear with lime;—II. INF. *tadbīq*, catch birds with lime-rods;—IV. INF. *idbāq*, glue, lime;—V. INF. *tadabbuq*, get caught with lime-rods.

دبی *dibq*, glue, lime; bird-lime.

(دبک) II. *dabbak*, INF. *tadbīk*, stamp, trample, sprawl.

(دبکل) *dabkal*, INF. ♂, drive together dispersed cattle.

(دبل) *dabal*, U, INF. *dabl*, *dubūl*, manure and improve the ground;—U, I, INF. *dabl*, bring together, gather; beat repeatedly; make a large morsel;—*dabūl*, A, INF. *dabal*, be fat;—II. INF. *tadbīl*, make a large morsel.

دبل *dabl*, pl. *dubūl*, ulcer; plague-blisters; brook;—*dibl*, pl. *dubūl*, calamity; robbery;—*dubal*, id.; robbed; bereaved, orphaned (f.);—*dubul*, pl. of *dabīl*;—♂ *dabla-t*, *dubla-t*, ulcer, abscess;—*dubla-t*, pl. *dubul*, *dubal*, large round morsel; confection, confection, &c.; belly-ache, colic; hole of the iron of an axe.

دبن *dibn*, sheep-fold.

(دبه) *dabah*, sandy tract;—II. *dabbah*, INF. *tadbīh*, get into sand.

دبوب *dabūb*, slanderer; walking slowly (adj.); bleeding violently.

دبوز *dabūz*, double-warped cloth; variegated (Pers.).

دبور *dabūr*, west wind;—\*;—*dabbūr*, custom; kind, species; party; sect;—*dubbūr*, pl. *dabābūr*, hornet (m.);—♂ *dabbūra-t*, mason's mallet.

دبوس *dabūs*, dates in butter;—*dabbūs*, pl. *dabābūs*, iron mace; pin.

دبوق *dabūq*, bird-lime; lime-rods.

دبوقا *dabūqā'*, bird-lime.

دبول *dabūl*, bereft of a son (f.); calamity;—\*.

(دی) *daba*, I, INF. *dab-an*, creep; walk slowly;—II. INF. *tadbiya-t*, make;—IV. INF. *idbā'*, get covered with lice (leaves of a plant).

دی *dab-an*, slow "walk; lice on plants;—*dibbiy*, *dubbiyy*, someone, anyone, no one;—♂ *dabiyya-t*, flight.

دیبب *dabīb*, creeping; reptile; animal;—\*.

دیبج *dibbij*, somebody, anybody, nobody.

دبیر *dabir*, thread drawn out in spinning.

دبیغ *dabīg*, tanned.

دبیل *dabīl*, heavy;—♂ *dabaila-t*, calamity; ulcer, abscess.

(دث) *dass*, U, INF. *dass*, shoot from near and beneath one's clothes; beat severely; drive back, ward off; pass. have distorted limbs.

دث *dass*, دثا *disās*, slight rain; *dassās*, bird-catcher, fowler;—♂ *dassa-t*, slight cold.

دثار *disār*, pl. *duṣur*, upper garment; overcoat; destruction, ruin.

دثای *daṣā'iyy*, rain after heat.

(دثر) *dasar*, U, INF. *duṣūr*, be effaced; be old; have fallen into oblivion; be abolished; be

- dirty, rusty; forget quickly; push forth leaves; — II. INF. *tadāsūr*, build a nest; — V. INF. *tadāsūr*, mount a horse; — VI. INF. *tadāsūr*, wrap one's self in one's clothes; vanquish the enemy; — VII. INF. *indīsār*, be effaced, destroyed; — VIII. INF. *iddīsār*, gain riches.
- دثر *daśr*, great riches; abundant; — *diśr*, good economist; — *daśar*, dirt, dregs, sediment; — *duśur*, pl. of دثر *diśār*.
- (دثا) *daśaṭ*, U, INF. *daśt*, open and void a tumour.
- (دثع) *daśa'*, INF. *daś'*, kick violently.
- (دثق) *daśaq*, U, INF. *daśq*, pour out.
- (دثن) II. *dassan*, INF. *tadśin*, pounce; build a nest in a tree.
- دثر *daśūr*, sleepy, slow, lazy; — *duśūr*, oblivion.
- دثيمة *daśīma-t*, mouse.
- (دج) *dajj*, I, INF. *dajjī*, *dajajān*, walk along slowly; creep; drop the curtain; INF. *dajj*, drop, drip; — II. INF. *tadājī*, arm or be armed to the teeth; — V. INF. *tadajjūj*, arm one's self to the teeth; — *ḍ* *duja-t*, pl. -*āt*, *duja*, button; thumb, forefinger and middle finger; — *dujja-t*, deep darkness; thick fog.
- دجا *duj-an*, *dujā*, darkness.
- دجاج *dajāj*, *ḍ*, pl. -*āt*, *dujuj*, *dajā'ij*, poultry; cock, hen; د هندی *dajāj hindīyy*, turkey.
- دجاری *dajāra*, pl. of دجران *dajrān*.
- دجال *dajāl*, dung; — *dajjāl*, liar, impostor, cheat; Anti-Christ; — also *ḍ* *dajjāla-t*, large traveling company; — *dujāla-t*, pitch.
- دجانة *dajāna-t*, laden with goods.
- دجاج *dajā'ij*, pl. of دجاجة *dajāja-t*.
- دجج *dujuj*, deep darkness; pl. of دجاج *dajāj*.

- دججان *dajajān*, INF. of (دج).
- دجاج *dajdāj*, دجج *dujdūj*, pitch dark.
- (دجج) *dajdaj*, INF. *ḍ*, decoy poultry; also II. INF. *tadajdūj*, be dark.
- (دجر) *dajir*, A, INF. *dajar*, be dumb-founded, perplexed, confused in one's speech, drunk; — III. INF. *mudājara-t*, flee.
- دجر *dajr*, *dijr*, *dujr*, *dujur*, bean; — *dajar*, astonishment, bewilderment; drunkenness; — *dajir*, and—
- دجران *dajrān*, pl. دجری *dajra*, *dajāra*, dumbfounded, astonished, bewildered; drunk; talking confusedly.
- (دجل) *dajal*, U, INF. *dajl*, smear with pitch; lie, deceive, cheat; lie with; travel over a country; — II. INF. *tadjil*, smear with pitch, &c.; gild, plate with silver; — *ḍ* *dijla-t*, Tigris.
- (دجم) *dajam*, U, INF. *dajm*, be dark; — *dajim*, A, INF. *dajam* and pass. *dujim*, be sad, sorrowful; — *ḍ* *dajma-t*, word; — *dijma-t*, pl. *dijam*, friend, acquaintance; — *dujma-t*, pl. *dujam*, darkness; love-sickness.
- (دجن) *dajan*, U, INF. *dujūn*, remain, stay, abide; be tame; — INF. *dajn*, *dujūn*, be cloudy, dark, rainy; deceive, cheat, make sport of (acc.); — IV. INF. *idjān*, rain continuously; last; be dark, rainy.
- دجن *dajn*, pl. *dujun*, *dijān*, *adjān*, plentiful rain; cloudy sky; mist; — *dujunn*, *dijinn*, *ḍ* *dujunna-t*, pl. *dujunn*, *dujunnāt*, dark cloud without rain; darkness; gloomy weather.
- دجنا *dajnā*, f. of ادجن *adjan*, black; cloudy.
- (دجة) II. *dajjah*, INF. *tadjih*, pass the night in a hunter's ambush or hunting-hut.
- (دجو) *dajā*, U, INF. *dajw*, *dujuww*,



cover, wrap up; cover with darkness; be wide and long; spread far; — III. INF. *mudājāt*, flatter with concealed enmity; dissimulate; — IV. INF. *idjā*, V. INF. *tadajjī*, XII. *idjauja*, INF. *idjā*, be dark.

دجو *dajw*, darkness.

دجوجی *dajūjiyy*, dark, black.

دجی *dujan*, darkness; — *dujya-t*, darkness; pl. *duj-an*, am-bush of a hunter, hunting-hut.

دجیل *dujail*, pitch; little Tigris.

(دج) *dahh*, U. INF. *dahh*, hide, conceal in the ground; lie with; — VII. INF. *indihāh*, be wide, extensive.

دحاس *duhās*, chilblain; corn.

دحاق *dihāq*, bearing down of the womb.

دحامس *dahāmis*, pl. moonless nights.

(دحب) *dahab*, I. INF. *dahb*, drive back, turn off; INF. *dahb* and *duhāb*, lie with.

(دحبا) *dahba*, INF. *ḡ*, lie with.

(دحت) *dahs*, eloquent, of elegant diction.

(دحج) *dahaj*, INF. *dahj*, drag on the ground; lie with.

دحجاب *dihjāb*, دحجبان *dihjubān*, rising ground; hill.

دحدج *dahdah*, دحداج *dahdāh*, *ḡ* *dah-daha-t*, *dahdāha-t*, short, small, little.

(دحدر) *dahdar*, INF. *ḡ*, roll (a.); — II. INF. *tadahdur*, roll (n.), be rolled.

(دحر) *dahar*, INF. *dahr*, *duhūr*, drive back, chase away, remove, turn off.

(دحرج) *dahraj*, INF. *ḡ*, *dihraj*, roll down, roll (a.); — II. INF. *tadahruj*, roll, roll down (n.), be rolled.

(دحز) *dahaz*, INF. *dahz*, sleep with.

(دحس) *dahas*, INF. *dahs*, excite enmity, bring on mischief; con-

ceal from (عن 'an); skin; fill; be full; seek by groping with the foot.

(دحسم) *duhsum*, دحسمان *duhsumān*, *duhsumāniyy*, corpulent, stout, fat and strong; dark brown; mischief-maker.

(دحس) *dahas*, INF. *dahs*, beat the ground with the feet; sprawl; examine.

(دحس) *dahad*, INF. *dahd*, sprawl; stir up the ground to seek; examine; — IV. INF. *idhād*, refute; annul, destroy; condemn.

دحس *dahd*, *dahad*, pl. *dihād*, slippery place.

(دحق) *dahaq*, INF. *dahq*, drive away, remove, refuse; — IV. INF. *idhāq*, id.; — VII. INF. *indihāq*, bear down after giving birth (womb).

(دحقب) *dahqab*, INF. *ḡ*, push from behind.

(دحقل) *dahqal*, INF. *ḡ*, swell.

(دحل) *dahal*, INF. *dahl*, dig into a well sideways; creep in; remove (n.); — *dahil*, A. INF. *dahal*, hide one's self; — III. INF. *mudāhala-t*, use stratagem against, try to deceive; — IV. INF. *idhāl*, creep in; hide one's self in a corner.

دحل *dahl*, *duhl*, pl. *dihāl*, *duhūl*, *duhlān*, *adhul*, *adhāl*, burrow; side-hole; corner of a tent; — *dahil*, impostor, cheat.

دحلا *dahlā*, f. well narrow at the top.

(دحلاط) *dahlat*, INF. *ḡ*, talk confusedly.

(دحلم) *dahlam*, INF. *ḡ*, throw down from a mountain into a ravine; throw into a well.

(دحم) *daham*, INF. *dahm*, push violently; lie with.

دحم *dihm*, origin.

(دحمر) *dahmar*, INF. *ḡ*, fill.

(دحمس) *dahmas*, *ḡ*, black, dark; fat.

(دحمل) *daḥmal*, INF. ة, roll over the ground (a.); stretch on the ground to be trodden upon.

(دحن) *daḥin*, A, INF. *daḥan*, be short and paunch-bellied.

(دحو) *daḥā*, U, A, INF. *daḥw*, extend, spread (a.); push; throw down; lie with; be big and flabby; — V. INF. *tadaḥḥū*, be spread; — *idḥawa*, INF. *idḥiwā'*, id.

دحوق *daḥūq*, be afflicted with a bearing down of the womb.

(دحى) *daḥa*, INF. *daḥy*, spread; urge on; — ة *daḥya-t*, female ape; — *dihya-t*, leader, general.

دحيق *daḥīq*, expelled, repudiated; removed; purblind.

دخ *daḥḥ*, *duḥḥ*, smoke.

دخا *daḥ-an*, darkness.

دخايل *daḥāḥīl*, pl. of دخل *duḥḥāl*.

دخال *dihāl*, mind, intention; insertion of a joint; religious custom; — *daḥḥāl*, who enters, interferes; mediator; د الادن *daḥḥāl al-uẓn*, ear-wig.

دخان *duḥān*, *duḥḥān*, pl. *adḥina-t*, *dawāḥin*, *dawāḥin*, smoke, steam.

دخاني *duḥḥāniyy*, smoky; smoke-coloured.

(دخج) *daḥaj*, blackness.

دخدبة *daḥdaba-t*, *dihdiba-t*, having firm flesh (f.).

(دخدخ) *daḥdah*, INF. ة, curb, tame, humble; hinder, prevent; make short steps; be tired, weary.

(دخدر) *daḥdar*, INF. ة, gild.

(دخو) *daḥar*, *daḥir*, A, INF. *duḥr*, *duḥūr*, be small, mean and contemptible.

(دخوص) *daḥraṣ*, INF. ة, make clear, explain.

دخوص *dihriṣ*, who sees through and knows a thing.

(دخس) *daḥs*, pass. *duḥis*, INF. *daḥs*, be concealed or buried in the ground.

دخس *duḥas*, dolphin.

(دخش) *daḥiṣ*, A, INF. *daḥaṣ*, be fleshy.

(دخض) *daḥaṣ*, A, INF. *duḥūṣ*, be fat.

(دخل) *daḥal*, U, INF. *duḥāl*, *madḥal*, enter; visit and lie with one's wife; perform the marriage rites; be included, enclosed; introduce; mediate between (بين *bain*); interfere, intermeddle; yield an advantage or rent; fall to one's share; pass. *duḥil*, INF. *daḥl*, also *daḥīl*, A, INF. *daḥal*, suffer from an internal complaint, particularly from a disturbed mind; — II. INF. *tadḥīl*, cause to enter, introduce; inclose; insert; — III. INF. *mudāḥala-t*, frequent, be intimate with (acc.); intrude; seek an agreement with (acc.) in a matter (فى *fī*); — IV. INF. *idḥāl*, *mudḥāl*, id.; — V. INF. *tadaḥḥul*, obtain admission by degrees; insinuate one's self; ask as a favour; — VI. INF. *tadūḥul*, steal in, intrude; intermeddle; intrigue; — VIII. INF. *iddihāl*, enter, enter upon, engage zealously in.

دخل *daḥl*, entrance; interference; intrusion, disturbance; mediation; income, rent, revenue; — *daḥl*, *dihl*, mind, intention; custom, habit; — *daḥl*, *daḥal*, internal complaint; disturbance of mind; doubt, surmise, suspicion; dissimulation, stratagem; *daḥal*, (m.) *daḥl*, client, protégé; proselyte; intruder; — *duḥḥal*, secret intentions; pl. *daḥḥāl*, wren; — ة *daḥla-t*, entrance; interior, core, best part of; bee-hive; — also *dihla-t*, *duḥla-t*, what is innermost, core, secret; mind, heart, intention; law, rule.

دخلا *duḥalā*, pl. of دخيل *daḥīl*.

دخلا *duḥlul* = دخيل *daḥīl*.

(دخم) *daḥam*, INF. *daḥm*, push back, repel, turn off; lie with.

(دخمر) *daḥmar*, INF. ة, fill; cover, veil.

(دخمس) *daḥmas*, INF. ة, conceal one's mind from (على 'ala).

(دخن) *daḥan*, U, A, INF. *daḥn*, *duḥūn*, smoke, steam; — INF. *duḥūn*, rise like smoke; — *daḥin*, A, INF. *daḥan*, smoke strongly; taste of smoke; — *daḥun*, INF. *duḥna-t*, be smoke-coloured, blackish; — II. INF. *tadḥin*, smoke, steam; impregnate with smoke, fumigate; smoke tobacco; — IV. INF. *idḥān* = II.; — V. INF. *tadaḥḥun*, be impregnated with smoke, spoiled by smoke.

دخن *daḥn*, smoking (s.); — *duḥn*, millet; — *daḥan*, smoke; smoky taste; smoke-colour; malice, grudge; — *daḥin*, malicious; — ة *daḥna-t*, smoke; malice, grudge; — *duḥna-t*, smoke-colour; incense; fumigation.

دخنا *daḥnā*, f. of ادخن *adḥan*, smoke-coloured.

(دخمس) *daḥnas*, strong, muscular. دخول *duḥūl*, entrance, admission; intrusion; coition, performance of the marriage act; income.

دخی *daḥ-an*, *daḥa*, darkness.

دخی *daḥyā*, f. dark.

دخیل *daḥīl*, pl. *duḥalā*, interior, internal; intimate, familiar; stranger living with a tribe or community; foreigner; intruder; proselyte; foreign word; mind, intention; — ة *daḥīla-t*, also—

دخیل *duḥailā*, دخیلی *duḥḥaila*, mind, heart, secret intention; secret.

(دد) *dad*, game, sport, jest; space of time; — *dadd*, and—

داد *dad-an*, ددن *dadān*, id.

(در) *darr*, I, U, INF. *darr*, abound, yield in abundance; — INF. *darr*, *durār*, yield plenteous rain; purl abundantly; be plentiful; come in profusely; have a good sale; grow luxuriantly; shine brightly; recover colour (convalescent); — IV. INF. *idrār*, yield abundant milk; cause to rain copiously;

rain abundantly; provoke urine; — X. INF. *istidrār*, be copious; yield abundant milk; seek the milk-flow (e.g. of eloquence); cause to rain copiously.

در *darr*, copious flow of milk; milk; nature, natural disposition; soul, mind, intellect; لاله *li'l-lāh-i darru-hu*, how exquisite! — *durr*, ة, pearl; musicians; — ة *darra-t*, copious flow of milk; pl. -āt, *dirdr*, teat; female breast; — *dirra-t*, pl. *dirar*, id.; abundance of milk; milk; plenteous rain; liveliness of the market; — *durra-t*, pl. *durr*, *durar*, *durrāt*, a large pearl; parrot.

(درا) *dara'*, INF. *dar'*, *dar'a-t*, push back, repel, drive from; stray; receive a fresh impulse; shine, flicker, sparkle; spread (a.); have an ulcer on the back; — III. INF. *mudārāt*, treat with kindness, courtesy; flatter, cajole, and, by opposition, repel, push back; — V. INF. *tadarru'*, conceal one's self, lie in ambush; be haughty towards (على 'ala); — VI. INF. *tadāru'* (also VIII.), push one another back in a quarrel; quarrel, scuffle; — VII. INF. *indirā'*, be repelled, pushed back, driven from; receive a fresh impulse; come unexpectedly upon; — VIII. INF. *iddirā'* = VI.

در *dar'*, sudden invasion, surprise; pl. *durū'*, cleft, rent; — *darrā'*, yielding plenty of milk; — *durrā'*, millet (m.).

دراب *darrāb*, door-keeper, porter; — ة *durāba-t*, great practice in, familiarity with a thing; courage, boldness; — *darrāba-t*, clever woman; — \*

درابزین *darābzīn*, parapet, balustrade, trellis-work (Pers.).

درابک *darābukka-t*, tambourine.

درابینه *darābīna-t*, درابین *darābīn*, pl. of دربان *darbān*.

دراج *darrāj*, tell-tale, tale-bearer; porcupine; — *durrāj*, pl. *darārīj*, partridge; pheasant; — *dar-rāja-t*, siege-engine.

دار *durrār*, pl. of دار *dārr*; — *dar-rāra-t*, spindle.

دارایج *darārīj*, pl. of دراج *durrāj*.

داراری *darārī*, pl. of دراء *durrā'a-t*.

درا *dirās*, *dirāsa-t*, the treading out of corn, threshing; — *darrās*, who treads out corn, threshes; studied, learned; effaced; — *dirāsa-t*, study.

دراء *durrā'a-t*, pl. *darārī*, coarse upper garment; cuirass.

درا *durrāq*, earthen vessel with a narrow neck; — *darrāq*, theriac; wine; also—

درا *durrāqin*, peach.

دراک *darāki*, after him! stop him! seize him; — *dirāk*, intellect, intellectual power, comprehension; — \*; — *darrāk*, who obtains his end, reaches his goal; — *dar-rāka-t*, understanding, intellect.

درام *darrām*, *dar-rāma-t*, porcupine.

دران *darān*, fox; — \*.

درانی *dar'āniyy*, very white.

درانیک *darānik*, pl. of درنو *durnūk*.

درا *darāhis*, pl. calamities.

دراء *dirāya-t*, knowledge; peculiarity; temper.

(در) *darīb*, A, INF. *darab*, *darba-t*, accustom one's self to a thing, make one's self familiar with, practice in (acc. or ب *bī*); be badly off; — II. INF. *tadrīb*, accustom, make familiar with, exercise, drill; show one's self enduring; guide, direct; — V. INF. *tadarrub*, be accustomed to, drilled; practice.

درب *darb*, pl. *dirāb*, *durūb*, mountain-path; path, road; street; gate; custom; method; — *darīb*, *darīb*, practised, exercised, drilled; — *darba-t*, great practice or

familiarity; courage, boldness; — *darība-t*, practised in hunting.

درباس *dirbās*, lion; mordacious dog.

دربان *darbān*, pl. *darābina-t*, *darābīn*, door-keeper, porter (Pers.).

(درج) *darbaj*, INF. *darbaj*, become meek after being restless; walk slowly.

(درج) *darbah*, INF. *darbah*, run from fear; bend the neck, hang down the head; humble one's self.

(درج) *darbah*, INF. *darbah*, stoop.

(دریس) II. *tadarbas*, INF. *tadarbus*, go in advance, precede.

(دریس) *darbaš*, INF. *darbaš*, be silent from fear.

دربكة *darabukka-t*, tambourine.

(دربل) *darbal*, INF. *darbal*, beat the drum; — *darbala-t*, pace of a horse; drum.

(درثا) *darṣā'*, old camel.

(درج) *daraj*, U, INF. *durīj*, step, step onward, walk; proceed or ascend gradually; be or become customary; be a custom, the fashion; be current, have currency; pass, depart, disappear, get destroyed; die; roll up or close a book; — U, INF. *daraj*, cause the gravel to fly; — *darīj*, A, INF. *daraj*, ascend gradually; die; be fond of partridges; — II. INF. *tadrīj*, cause to proceed or ascend gradually; let advance, promote; consecrate as a priest; introduce a custom; give currency to; roll or fold up paper or cloth; wrap up; walk much; — IV. INF. *idrāj*, roll or fold up; wrap up; have not yet dropped young ones at the end of the year; — V. proceed or ascend gradually; approach by degrees; — VII. INF. *indirāj*, get destroyed; — X. INF. *istidrāj*, cause to proceed or mount gradually; bring or lead up by degrees.

د *darj*, pl. *duráj*, roll of paper; volume; fold; entering into a book or register; putting in (s.); — *durj*, pl. *diraja-t*, *adráj*, box, casket, case; — *daraj*, pl. *diráj*, *adráj*, road, path; stair-case, ladder; mediator; copy-book; — *durraj*, complicated matters; — *durja-t*, *duraja-t*, *daraja-t*, pl. *duraj*, stair-case, flight of steps, ladder; step, degree, round of a ladder; rank, dignity; degree in Paradise.

(د) *darjab*, INF. *ḡ*, be fond of her young (camel).

(د) *durju'*, herbs for cattle.

(د) *darjal*, INF. *ḡ*, twist a string (*darjala-t*) round the bow.

(د) *darah*, INF. *darḥ*, push back, turn off, repel; — *darih*, A, INF. *darah*, be old and decrepit.

د *duraḥbíl*, د *duraḥbín*, calamity.

(د) *darad*, the decaying and falling out of teeth.

د *dardá'*, f. toothless old woman.

د *dardár*, elm-tree.

(د) *dardab*, INF. *ḡ*, be accustomed to, practised in.

(د) *dardabís*, calamity; old man or woman; glass bead as an amulet.

(د) *dirdih*, pl. *darádih*, zealous, eager, greedy for; old man or woman.

(د) *dardar*, INF. *ḡ*, chew; (m.) disperse, scatter, throw about.

د *durdur*, pl. *darádír*, tooth-socket; young sharp teeth.

(د) *dardaq*, *ḡ*, pl. *darádiq*, child; young of an animal; a wine-measure.

د *durdúr*, whirlpool, eddy.

د *durdiyy*, dregs, sediment.

د *dirar*, pl. of *ḡ* *darra-t*, *dirra-t*.

(د) *dariz*, A, INF. *daraz*, grasp and enjoy the pleasures of the world; — II. INF. *tadríz*, sew,

stitch, embroider; speak with a Druzian accent.

د *darz*, pl. *durúz*, stitch, seam; joint of a wall; seam of bones; — *ḡ* *darza-t*, tailors, weavers; د *aulád* *darza-t*, poverty-stricken rabble.

د *durziyy*, pl. *duráz*, Druze.

(د) *daras*, U, INF. *durús*, be effaced; be decayed, in ruins; efface; wear out a garment; jade; destroy, annihilate; INF. *dars*, *durús*, have the menses; — U, I, INF. *dars*, *dirása-t*, read, peruse, study, repeat; lie with; INF. *dars*, *dirás*, tread out the corn, thresh; — II. INF. *tadrís*, read, study; cause to read or study; teach, lecture; — III. INF. *mudárasa-t*, study with; — VI. INF. *tadárus*, read, study; study together; — VII. INF. *indirás*, be effaced, obliterated.

د *dars*, pl. *durús*, lesson, school-hour; — *dírs*, pl. *dírsán*, *adrás*, worn-out garment.

د *darsíyya-t*, teacher's fee.

د *durása-t*, obtrusiveness; litigiousness.

(د) *daris*, A, INF. *daras*, have broken teeth.

د *dars*, *dírs*, pl. *durús*, *dirása-t*, *dírsán*, *adrús*, *adrás*, young of an animal; ام *umm* *adrás*, calamity.

(د) *dara'*, INF. *dar'*, skin; cut off the neck; be partly eaten; — II. INF. *tadrí'*, clothe with a breast-plate, cuirass; put a chemise on a woman; strangle, choke (a.); step forward, go in advance; — V. INF. *tadarru'*, be clad in armour or a cuirass; wear a woollen chemise; take courage, arm one's self, strengthen one's self.

د *dir'*, m. and f., pl. *adru'*, *adrá'* *durú'*, breast-plate, cuirass, coat of mail; m. pl. *adrá'*, woollen chemise; smock; — *dur'*, *dura'*,

16th, 17th, and 18th nights of the month; pith of the palm-tree; — *dari'*, tender, delicate; — *ḡ dur'a-t*, pith of the palm-tree; — *dur'a-t*, *durr'a-t*, coat of mail, cuirass, armour.

(درعش) III. *idra'ass*, INF. *idri'sās*, recover from an illness.

درف *darf*, shadow, shade; protection; protector; side, flank; (m.) = *ḡ darfa-t*, door-wing; shutter.

(درفس) *darfas*, INF. *ḡ*, ride on a big camel; carry the imperial flag.

درفس *dirafs*, big, stout; corpulent; the imperial flag.

(درق) *darag*, hurry, hasten; — II. INF. *tadrīq*, soften.

درق *darq*, hard; — *ḡ daraga-t*, pl. *darag*, *dirāq*, *adrāq*, leathern shield; shield.

(درقل) *dargal*, INF. *ḡ*, hasten by, hurry past; leap, dance; step along proudly; listen to, obey.

(درک) *darak*, I, INF. *darak*, follow, pursue, reach; seize, take hold of; conceive, perceive; reach maturity; — II. INF. *tadrīk*, follow up one thing with another; last, continue; — III. INF. *dirāk*, *mudāraka-t*, reach; let part of a thing follow another; (m.) foresee and try to meet evil; watch over, guard, heed; — IV. INF. *idrák*, pursue; reach; comprehend, conceive, perceive; attain to puberty, reach maturity; waste away, disappear; — VI. INF. *tadrūk*, reach and seize; reach one another; comprehend; bestow on; put into order; mend; compensate for; — VIII. INF. *iddirāk*, reach and seize; — X. INF. *istidrāk*, try to reach; reach; comprehend; try to put into order, to compensate for; mend; blame; recant; foresee an evil and try to obviate it.

درک *dark*, supervision, superin-

tendence, inspection; police; reaching, overtaking (s.); — *darak*, pl. *adrāk*, consequence of an action; punishment; compensation, damages; dispute in a commercial transaction; depth, bottom, pit (of hell); — *darak*, (m.) dark, reaching, comprehending (s.); — *ḡ daraka-t*, lowest degree; the eight degrees of hell; pit.

دركاه *darkāh*, royal or imperial court (Pers.).

(دركب) *darkab*, INF. *ḡ*, throw into a precipice; — II. INF. *tadarkub*, throw one's self down.

(درم) *daram*, I, *darim*, A, INF. *darm*, *daram*, *darim*, *daramān*, *darāma-t*, run fast and with short steps or leaps; step gracefully; — *darim*, A, INF. *daram*, be equally rounded and therefore not projecting (ankle, &c.); fall out.

درم *durm*, pl. and—

درما *darmā*, f. of *درم*, well rounded, fleshy, &c.

(درمق) *darmaq*, very white flour; grit.

(درمك) *darmak*, id.; bread made of it.

(درن) *darin*, A, INF. *daran*, be dirty.

درن *daran*, pl. *adrān*, dirt, impurity; — *ام* *umm daran*, the world; — *دارين*, *ḡ*, pl. *dirān*, dirty; f. beneficent.

درناس *dirnās*, lion.

(درنفاق) *daranfāq-an*, quickly, hastily; — IV. *idranfāq*, INF. *idrinfāq*, hasten, overtake, take the lead.

درنك *dirnīk*, *durnūk*, *درنمك* *dirnīk*, pl. *darānīk*, coarse long-haired carpet or garment.

(درة) *darah*, INF. *darh*, ward off; protect; attack, fall upon.

درهام *dirhām*, pl. *darāhīm*, and—

دهره *dirham*, *dirhim*, pl. *darāhīm*, silver drachm (20=a dinār); silver coin, money; a weight

(8th part of an ounce); — hence: *darham*, INF. *ḍ*, weigh with a *dirham* or any small weight.

*durū'*, INF. of (درا); pl. of *dar*.

*dirwās*, mastiff; lion.

*darwān*, flake of snow (م.); — *darawān*, hybrid of a hyena and a she-wolf.

*darūb*, well-drilled; obedient; — \*.

*darūj*, swift.

*darūr*, yielding much milk; abundance of milk; affluence; — \*.

*durūs*, threadbareness; — \*.

*daraumas*, a snake.

*darwīs*, pl. *darāwīs*, dervish, mendicant.

(دري) *darā*, I, INF. *dary*, *diry*, *darya-t*, *dirya-t*, *diryān*, *dara-yān*, *dirāya-t*, *diriyy*, know, know by experience; see through; learn; comprehend; — INF. *dary*, surround and ensnare the game; lie in ambush; use stratagem; turn the corn with a pitch-fork; comb, curry; — II. INF. *tadriya-t*, part the hair; — III. INF. *mudārāt*, surround or ensnare game; treat kindly, courteously, cajole; dissimulate; — IV. INF. *idrā'*, teach, instruct, inform, communicate; — V. INF. *tadarrī*, ensnare the game; — VI. INF. *tadārī*, hide one's self; seek protection, shelter; shelter one's self.

*dirri'*, *durri'*, *diriyy*, *durriyy*, glittering, sparkling (adj.); — *durri'*, glittering, sparkling (s.); — *ḍ darya-t*, *dirya-t*, knowing (s.), knowledge; — *diriyya-t*, ring to run at in a tilting-match; hiding-place of a hunter.

*diryāq*, *daryāq*, *ḍ diryāqa-t*, *daryāqa-t*, theriac; wine.

*diryān*, *darayān*, INF. of (دري).

*darīs*, worn out, threadbare.

*durais*, little mouse.

*darika-t*, game; hunting-prey.

*darīn*, worn out; dry, arid.

(دزر) *dazar*, U, INF. *dazr*, repel, drive away.

*dazkin*, bridle.

(دس) *dass*, U, INF. *dass*, *dassisa*, hide one thing beneath another; bury in the sand, the ground; grope for, feel for; spy out; smear the camel with pitch; intrigue, plot against (على 'ala); tell one a secret that he may tell it to others; send a secret messenger; — II. INF. *tadsīs*, hide, conceal; — VII. INF. *indisās*, be hidden under; steal in; intrigue against; try to injure a person in the estimation of others.

*dasātīr*, pl. of *dustūr*.

*dasātīn*, pl. of *dasātīn*.

*disār*, pl. *dusr*, *dusur*, strong bast of a palm-tree; oakum; rivet.

*dassūs*, *ḍ dassāsa-t*, earth-worm; a snake.

*dasāfa*, *دسافین* *dasāfin*, pl. of *disfān*.

*disām*, stopper, cork.

*dast*, pl. *dusūt*, plain, desert; uppermost seat at the table; hand; lead (in a game at cards), victory; quire of paper; cushion; clothing, suit of clothes; assembly, company (Pers.).

*dastaja-t*, pl. *dasātīj*, bundle, handful, armful (Pers.).

*dustūr*, *dastūr*, pl. *dasātīr*, army-list, register; ledger; sample, model; support; senator; minister; permission; pl. religious books of the Parsees.

(دسج) VII. *indasaj*, INF. *indisāj*, fall on one's face.

(دسدس) *dasdas*, INF. *ḍ*, touch, finger, feel at; grope one's way.

(دسر) *dasar*, U, INF. *dasr*, push,

push back; pierce; lie with; caulk, repair a ship; rivet boards or staves.

دسر *dusr*, pl. of دسار *disâr*, and of—  
دسرا *dasrâ*, ship.

دسوس *dusus*, pl. of دسيس *dasîs*.

(دسج) *dasa'*, INF. *das'*, push back; belch, vomit; fill; stop; recede; bestow a handsome present.

دشان *disân*, pl. *disâfa*, *dasâfîn*, pander; procurer, go-between; spy; — *dusfân*, id.; guidance.

(دسف) *adsaf*, INF. *idsâf*, gain one's living as a procurer.

دسفا *dasfa-t*, bawding, procuring (s.); guidance.

(دسقى) *dasîq*, A, INF. *dasîq*, be full to overflowing; be clear and shining; — IV. INF. *idsâq*, fill.

دسكرة *daskara-t*, pl. *dasâkir*, *dasâkira-t*, town with a castle on a mountain; village; canton; cell of a hermit; inn, wine-hall (Pers.).

(دسم) *dasam*, U, INF. *dasm*, stop up, cork; shut, lock; lie with; wet slightly; efface; — I, smear the camel with pitch; — *dasim*, A, INF. *dasam*, be fat, greasy; be slightly wetted; — II. INF. *tad-sim*, make fat, grease; — IV. INF. *idsâm*, cork a bottle, stop up.

دسم *dasam*, fatness, greasiness; fat, grease; — *dasim*, fat, greasy; — *dusm*, pl. of ادسم *adsam*, fat, greasy; dirty clothes; — *dusma-t*, ash-colour; mean person; — *dasama-t*, atom.

دسما *dasmâ'*, ash-coloured, dark grey, f. of ادسم *adsam*.

(دسو) *dasâ*, U, INF. *daswa-t*, not grow, not increase; hide one's self.

دسومة *dusûma-t*, grease, dirt.

(دسى) *dasa*, I, INF. *dasy*, be impure, unclean; not grow, not increase; — II. INF. *tadsiya-t*, seduce, corrupt.

دسيس *dasîs*, pl. *dusus*, spy; secret agent; false brother; roasted; — *dasîsa-t*, pl. *dasâ'is*, secret,

intrigue; innuendo, suggestion.

دسيس *dasîsa*, concealment, secrecy, INF. of (دس).

دسيج *dasî'*, place where the neck joins the shoulders; — *dasî'a-t*, pl. *dasâ'i'*, natural disposition; present; power; table-slab; rich ornamental table.

(دش) *dasš*, U, INF. *dasš*, travel; prepare the dish دشيصة *dasîsa-t*; pound, grind; — *dasša-t*, push, thrust, bruise, contusion.

دشار *dusšâr*, pl. of داش *dâšir*, pasturing freely.

دشا *das'a-t*, belching (s.).

دشت *dasht*, desert plain (Pers.).

(دشر) *dasšar*, INF. *tadšir*, let, leave; dismiss, discharge (m.).

(دشن) *dašan*, U, INF. *dašn*, give, hand over, present.

(دشو) *dasâ*, U, INF. *dasw*, rush into battle.

(دشى) *tadaššî*, V. INF. *tadaššî*, belch.

دشيصة *dasîsa-t*, broth of wheat to be sipped; (m.) measles.

(دص) *dasš*, U, INF. *dasš*, wait on, serve.

(دصدص) *dasdaš*, INF. *š*, shake the sieve.

(دصق) *dasîq*, U, INF. *dasq*, break.

(دض) *dadđ*, U, INF. *dadđ* = (دص).

(دظ) *dazz*, U, INF. *dazz*, push aside; tear; doubt.

دع *da'*, leave off! IMP. of (ودع); — *da'a-t*, quiet, peaceful; rest, repose.

(دع) *da'*, U, INF. *da'*, push violently, push aside; repudiate an orphan.

دعا *da'an*, pay attention! — *du'â'*, pl. *ad'iya-t*, call, acclamation; prayer for blessing, felicitation, salutation; deprecation, curse; prayer, request; invitation; invocation; — *du'ât*, pl. of داعي *dâ'i*, who calls, &c.; — *da'â'a-t*, fore-finger, index.

دعاب *di'âb*, *du'âba-t*, play, game, sport, jest, joke; — *da'âb*, *š*



- da'āba-t*, who is fond of play, &c.; jester.
- دعآت *du'āt*, invocations, prayers.
- دعا *du'ār*, pl. of دعا *dā'ir*, fornicator; — *da'āra-t*, *dī'āra-t*, fornication, unchastity, lewdness.
- دعاع *du'ā'*, *da'ā'a-t*, winged ant.
- دعام *dī'ām*, *dī'āma-t*, pl. *da'ā'im*, support, pillar; prop of a vine-tree; *dī'āma-t*, copula in a sentence; دعائم الأبواب *da'ā'im al-abwāb*, principal forms of a verb; — *da'āma-t*, condition.
- دعموس دعاميس *da'āmīs*, pl. of دعوس *du'mūs*.
- دعانة *da'āna-t*, carelessness, thoughtlessness.
- دعارة *da'āwa-t*, *dī'āwa-t*, claim, pretension, arrogance.
- دعائم *da'ā'im*, pl. of دعام *dī'ām*, *da'*, and of دعامة *dī'ma-t*.
- (دعب) *da'ab*, INF. *da'b*, push back, repudiate, expel; play, sport, jest with (acc.); lie with; — III. INF. *muddābat*, play, sport, jest with; make impatient, vex, annoy; — VI. INF. *tadā'ub*, play, sport, jest with one another.
- دعاب *da'b*, play, game, sport, jest; — *da'ib*, who is fond of play, &c.
- (دعبل) *da'bal*, INF. *da'*, round off by the hand (m.).
- (دعوب) *du'būb*, black-winged ant; black corn; night.
- (دعبرث) *du'būs*, who prostitutes himself to unnatural vice; suspicious person.
- دعبوس *du'būs*, mad, foolish, stupid.
- (دعت) *da'at*, INF. *da't*, push violently; drive away.
- (دعث) *da'as*, INF. *da's*, stir up dust; pass. be seized with a shudder.
- دعث *dī's*, rests of water; pl. *ad'ās*, *dī'ās*, hatred, inveterate grudge.
- (دعثر) *da'sar*, INF. *da'*, break, destroy.
- دعثر *du'sūr*, cracked cistern.
- (دعج) *da'ij*, A, INF. *da'aj*, be large and of a dark black.
- دعج *du'j*, pl. of ادعج *ad'aj*, black-eyed, &c.; — *da'ja-t*, largeness and darkness of the eye.
- دعجا *da'jā'*, f. of ادعج *ad'aj*, black-eyed.
- (دعد) *da'd*, chameleon; pl. *du'ūd*, *da'dāt*, *ad'ud*, female proper name.
- دعدا *da'dā'*, dwarf.
- (دعدع) *da'da'*, INF. *da'dā'*, run slowly and with short steps to and fro; INF. *da'*, call to be on one's guard, call to the cattle; fill the dish; shake the measure; — II. INF. *tada'du'*, walk like a decrepit old man.
- (دعر) *da'ir*, A, INF. *da'ar*, be corrupt, impure; smoke violently without igniting; give no fire; — V. INF. *tada'ur*, be disfigured, gloomy; be wicked, corrupt.
- دعر *da'ar*, corruption, wickedness; putrefaction; dissolute life; — *da'ir*, bad, corrupt; dissolute; impure; dirty; not igniting.
- (دعز) *da'az*, INF. *da'z*, push, push back; lie with.
- (دعس) *da'as*, INF. *da's*, tread under foot; treat with contempt; pierce; fill; skin; — II. INF. *tad'is*, pierce; — III. INF. *mudā'asa-t*, fight one with a lance; — V. INF. *tada'us*, VII. INF. *indi'ās*, be trodden under foot; be contemned.
- دعس *da's*, *da'*, foot-print, trace, track; — *dī's*, cotton; — *da'sa-t*, treading under foot (s.).
- (دعسق) *da'saq*, INF. *da's*, rush against (على *ala*); destroy a cistern by trampling upon; advance and recede again; chase away.
- (دعس) *da'as*, V, INF. *da's*, kill; lift up the foot; — IV. INF. *id'ās*, kill.
- دعس *dī's*, *da'*, pl. *dī'as*, *dī'asa-t*, *ad'ās*, sand-hill.
- (دعق) *da'ag*, INF. *da'g*, trample

upon, destroy a cistern by trampling upon; urge on; allow an army to plunder the enemy's country; frighten, excite; put to flight.

(دعك) *da'ak*, INF. *da'k*, rub, smooth; unstiffen a garment by wearing it; pacify an enemy; allow a beast of burden, &c., to roll on the ground; (m.) practise (a.), drill, exercise; — *da'ik*, A, INF. *da'ak*, be stupid, a fool, mad; — III. INF. *mudd'aka-t*, rub one's self against, dispute with, fight; (m.) get practised in, carry on a business.

دعك *da'ak*, stupidity, foolishness, folly; — *da'ik*, quarrelsome; — *du'ak*, weak; — *da'ka-t*, the trodden part of a road.

(دعكس) *da'kas*, INF. *ḡ*, dance with the hands entwined.

(دعكن) *da'kan*, gentle, obedient.

(دعل) *da'al*, I, INF. *da'al*, deceive, cheat, outwit; — III. INF. *mu-dā'ala-t*, try to deceive.

(دعلق) *da'laq*, INF. *ḡ*, go deep into the water; seek perseveringly, pursue.

(دعم) *da'am*, INF. *da'm*, support what is on the point of falling; lie with; — VIII. INF. *iddi'am*, be supported, propped up.

دعم *da'm*, support, pillar, prop; — *da'am*, firmness, strength; — *di'ma-t*, pl. *di'am*, *da'ā'im*, support, pillar, prop of a vine-tree.

دعمص *da'maṣ*, INF. *ḡ*, be full of worms.

(دعموص) *du'mūṣ*, pl. *da'āmīṣ*, *da'āmīṣ*, a black worm bred in drying up water; tadpole; a court favourite who has access everywhere; sagacious, penetrating.

دعمي *du'miyy*, carpenter; middle of the road; firmly supported.

(دعنكر) *da'ankar*, *da'ankarān*, who disgraces others; — *da'ankar*, INF. *id'inkār*, disgrace; rush suddenly up.

(دعو) *da'ā*, U, *da'a*, I, INF. *du'ā*, call aloud; call to; call up, send for, summon; call together; call upon, urge, instigate; give a calling; invite; name, denominate; — INF. *da-wān*, *du'ā*, invoke, pray; invoke a blessing upon (ل *li*), a curse upon (على *ala*); visit, afflict; leave a little milk in the udder; — II. INF. *tad'iya-t*, call upon, summon; — III. INF. *mudd'ā-t*, claim; propose riddles; call to God; demolish a wall; — IV. INF. *id'ā*, cause to make false claims on a man as one's father; — V. INF. *tada'ī*, raise claims; exact a right; — VI. INF. *tadā'ī*, call to one another; dispute one another's claim, have a law-suit against one another; challenge each other; be on the point of falling in ruins; be almost worn out; — VII. INF. *indī'ā*, accept an invitation; follow a call; — VIII. INF. *iddi'ā*, raise claims against (على *ala*); claim; desire; pray for a blessing; be plaintiff or defendant; summon before the judge; call up, send for; confess, state, maintain a statement; call one's self; boast of a descent, deny a descent; — X. INF. *istid'ā*, call pu, invite; call to, ask for help; demand, solicit; — *ḡ da'wa-t*, call; (also *du'wa-t*) invitation to a banquet; banquet; appeal; pl. *da'wāt*, *da'āwī*, invocation of God, prayer for a blessing; deprecation; claim; request; desire; legal summons; invitation to adopt Islām; affair, matter; — also *di'wa-t*, claim of kinship, especially false one.

دعوا *da'wā* = دعوى *da'w-an*, *da'wa*.

(دعوس) *da'was*, INF. *ḡ* = (دعس).

دعوس *da'ūs*, eager for combat.

دعوى *da'w-an*, *da'wa*, assertion; claim; legal title; process, law-

suit; — *du'wiyy*, someone, any one; — *ma' mā du'wiyy*, no one.

دعی *da'a*, see (دعو); — *da'iyy*, pl. *ad'iyyā'*, whose claims of a certain descent are doubtful; bastard; son of adoption.

دعی *du'aimīs*, sagacious, sharp of intellect.

(دغت) *dagat*, INF. *dagt*, worry to death, strangle, throttle.

(دغدغ) *dagdag*, state a thing in an unintelligible manner; tickle; taunt, gibe; (m.) begin to ripen; — *dagdagat*, tickling (s.); tumult, noise.

(دغر) *dagar*, INF. *dagr*, *dagar*, fall upon an enemy in a disorderly manner; intrude; push, push away; rob by force; throttle; mix.

دغری *dagr-an*, *dagar-an* (also *dagrā'*), disorderly attack; surprise; rashness, foolhardiness; — *dugriyy*, straightforward (Turk.).

(دغش) *dagaš*, INF. *dagš*, attack; (also IV.) enter on the darkness of night; grow dark, become night; — III. INF. *mudāgaša-t*, press one another, throng; — IV. INF. *idgāš*, see I.; — VI. INF. *tadāgus*, get mixed (in a battle, &c.).

دغش *dagaš*, darkness; nightfall.

(دغص) *dagis*, A, INF. *dagaš*, surfeit; be enraged.

(دغف) *dagaf*, INF. *dagf*, take much of a thing.

(دغفر) *dagfar*, big lion.

(دغفل) *dagfal*, the young of an elephant; abundant, plentiful; fertile.

(دغل) *dagal*, surmise, doubt; — *dagil*, A, INF. *dagal*, be covered with a thicket; lie in ambush; steal in; be full of passion or hatred; — IV. INF. *idgāl*, lie in ambush; fall upon from an ambush; outwit, take in, deceive; spoil an affair.

دغل *dagal*, *dagala-t*, thicket, dense copse; — *dagal*, pl. *digāl*, *adgāl*, defect, flaw; false coin; — *dagil*, secret, concealed; spoiled; full of passion or hatred.

(دغم) *dagam*, INF. *dagm* (also *dagim*, A, INF. *dagam*, and IV.), overpower, overwhelm; — INF. *dagm*, break one's nose-bone; cover a vessel; — IV. INF. *idgām*, see I.; assimilate two consonants and join them by *tasdid* put the bit into a horse's mouth; (m.) insert; (m.) slur over words in talking; — VIII. INF. *iddigām*, assimilate; insert; slur over; — XI. *idgāmm*, INF. *idgīmām*, be dark about the nose and mouth, with an otherwise clear complexion; — *dagma-t*, darkness about the nose and mouth, with an otherwise clear complexion.

(دغمر) *dagmar*, INF. *dagm*, mix; confuse; blame.

(دغن) *dagan*, INF. *dagn*, be gloomy and rainy.

(دغوش) *dagwaš*, INF. *dagw*, come to close quarters.

دغوة *dagwa-t*, pl. *dagawāt*, and—

دغية *dagya-t*, pl. *dagayāt*, bad disposition.

(دغ) *daff*, I, INF. *daff*, *dafif*, move on slowly; try to approach an enemy cautiously; INF. *dafif*, (also IV.) skim the ground; flap the wings and leap; swing, winnow; — INF. *daff*, tear out and throw into the air; — II. INF. *tadfiḥ*, despatch a wounded man; — IV. INF. *idfāf*, see I.; — II.; — X. INF. *istidfāf*, be easily performed or despatched.

دغ *dif*, pl. *adfā'*, heat, warmth; warming (s.); warm garment of wool or hair; warmest corner; produce of a camel, as milk, hair, foals; present; — *daff*, pl. *dufāf*, side; broadside; mountain-slope in front; door-

wing; board, deal, plank; — also *duff*, tambourine, hand-drum; — *ḍ daffa-t*, side; door-wing; cover of a book; rudder, helm.

(دفا) *dafi*, A, INF. *dafa'*, also دفو *dafu'*, INF. *dafā'a-t*, preserve the heat (be a bad conductor of heat), keep warm, be warm; — II. INF. *tadfi'a-t*, keep warm; warm; — IV. INF. *idfā'* = II.; clothe with a warm garment; — V. INF. *tadaffu'*, keep one's self warm, warm one's self; — VIII. INF. *iddifā'*, be warm; — X. INF. *istidfā'* = V.

دفا *dafa'*, warmth; tent; — *difā'*, warm garment; branches and twigs of a tree; — *dafā'*, f. warmly dressed; — *ḍ dafa'a-t*, *dafā'a-t*, great warmth.

دفار *dafār*, wench, strumpet; putrid (f.); — ام *umm-u dafār-in*, the world.

دفاش *daffās*, who pushes, pushes back; — مرکب *markab daffās*, screw-steamer (m.).

دفاع *difā'*, warding off, driving away (s.); INF. III. of (دفع) — *daffā'*, who pushes back, wards off, defends; — *duffā'*, water-flood, surge, billow.

دفاف *dafāf*, who plays on the tambourine.

دفاق *dufāq*, powerful stream; swift.

دفان *daf'an*, f. دفای *daf'a*, kept warm, dressed warmly.

دفتر *daftar*, pl. *dafātir*, book, writing-book; list, register, roll, matricula; catalogue; diary; album; fascicule of legal papers (Pers.).

دفتردار *daftar-dār*, minister of finances, lord of the exchequer.

(دندف) *dafdaf*, INF. *ḍ*, skim the ground in flying; hasten.

دندف *dafdaf*, pl. *dafādif*, slope of a hill.

(دفر) *dafar*, U, INF. *dafir*, push back, drive away; — *dafir*, A,

INF. *dafar*, be full of mites; INF. *dafar* and *dafir*, be putrid, stink; be despised.

دفر *dafir*, stench; ام *umm-u dafir-in*, the world; دفران *dafir-an la-hu*, fie on him! — *dafir*, *ḍ*, putrid.

دفران *dafirā'*, f. of ادفر *adfar*, putrid, &c.

(دفس) IX. *idfass*, INF. *idfisās*, be black in the face.

(دفش) *dafas*, U, INF. *dafs*, push with the hand, push back, buffet; — VII. INF. *indifās*, be pushed, pushed back.

(دفش) *dafad*, I, INF. *dafd*, break.

(دفتس) *dafṭas*, INF. *ḍ*, lose one's cattle or fortune.

(دفع) *dafa'*, INF. *daf'*, *madfa'*, push back, keep off, remove, drive or scare away; ward off evil, preserve from (عن 'an); push towards, hand over, give, pay; grow luxuriantly; — III. INF. *difā'*, *mudāfa'a-t*, ward or keep off, defend; put off, delay, hinder; — VI. INF. *tadāfu'*, push one another back; — VII. INF. *indifā'*, be pushed back, kept off, removed; rush along in full career; break forth; be handed over, paid; — X. INF. *istidfā'*, pray to God to ward off calamity, deprecate.

دفع *daf'*, pushing back, warding off, removing (s.); payment; — *ḍ daf'a-t*, pl. -āt, *dufū'*, thrust, push; time, turn, moment; payment; *daf'at-an*, once, at once, suddenly; — *duf'a-t*, pl. *dufa'*, push, rebound; downpour, shower; career; — ی *daf'iyy*, sudden, happening once.

(دفع) *dafg*, millet-straw.

(دفعی) *dafaq*, U, I, INF. *dafq*, pour out; be poured out; flow over; — II. INF. *tadfiq*, IV. INF. *idfāq*, pour out; — V. INF. *tadaffuq*, VII. INF. *indifāq*, flow over; be poured out, shed.

دق *dafq*, pouring out, flowing over (s.); — *ḡ dufqa-t*, one out-pouring or overflowing; *dufqa-tan*, at once, suddenly; — *ی diffaga, diffiga*, quick pace.

دفل *difl*, pitch.

دفل *difl-an, difla*, rose-laurel, rhododendron, oleander.

(دفن) *dafan*, I, INF. *dafn*, cover, shroud, conceal, bury; — INF. *dafn*, walk straight on; — *۷. INF. tadaffun*, VII. INF. *indifān*, bury, be buried; — VIII. INF. *iddifān*, cover, conceal; flee, escape.

دفن *dafn*, burying, burial; — *difn*, latent.

دفا *dufanā'*, دفني *dafna*, pl. of دفين *dafin*, *ḡ dafina-t*.

دفا *difnās*, lazy, negligent.

دفس *difnis*, (m. f.) stupid; heavy, clumsy; useless.

دفو *dafu'*, see (دفا).

دفا *dafwā*, eagle; high tree; hill.

دفع *dafū'*, who or what pushes back, propels; gun, cannon.

دفي *dafi'*, see (دفا); — *dafi'*, *ḡ dafiyy*, warm; — also —

دفيان *dafyān*, warmly dressed.

دفين *dafin*, pl. *adfān, dufanā'*, buried; concealed, latent; — *ḡ dafina-t*, pl. *dafna, dafā'in*, retired, secluded (f.); pl. *dafā'in*, buried treasure.

(دق) *daqq*, I, INF. *diqqa-t*, be thin, fine, ground to powder; — *۷. INF. daqq*, grind, pound; beat out, thresh; knock, rap; shoot at a wall; ring a bell; publish, announce; tattoo; pass. *duqq*, have a hectic fever; — II. INF. *taqdīq*, grind to powder; make thin, fine; make precise, accurate; be precise, accurate; — III. INF. *madāqqa-t*, reckon closely with (acc.); — IV. INF. *idqāq*, grind very finely, make very thin; look closely into, examine; give little; — VII. INF. *indiqāq*, be ground, pounded;

be beaten; — X. INF. *istidqāq*, grow thin, lean.

دق *daqq*, *ḡ*, grinding, pounding (s.); rapping, knocking (s.); begging (s.); tattooing; — *diqq*, thin, fine, subtle, lean; any consumptive illness, hectic fever; — *ḡ diqqa-t*, thinness, fineness, leanness; exactness, accuracy, precision; subtlety; littleness, scarceness, paucity; nearness, niggardliness, avarice; — *duqqa-t*, pl. *duqaq, duqq*, fine dust; salt, &c., in powder; beauty, elegance.

دقار *daqārīr*, pl. of دقارة *diqrāra-t*, دقورة *duqrūra-t*.

دقاريس *daqārīs*, pl. foxes.

دقاي *dīqāq, duqāq*, chips, shavings, &c.; *dīqāq*, pl. of دقاي *daqīq*; — *duqāq*, finely ground, reduced to powder; crumb, grain; — *daqqāq*, flour-merchant; fuller; — *ḡ daqqāqa-t*, pestle.

(دقدق) *daqdaq*, INF. *ḡ*, make a noise, trample; — *ḡ daqdaq-t*, noise; trampling (s.).

(دقر) *daqir*, A, INF. *daqar*, be surfeited, vomit; be well watered, abound in vegetation; grow luxuriantly; — *daqar*, *۷. INF. daqr*, touch slightly; hurt, offend (m.); — VII. INF. *indiqār*, pass. of the previous (m.); — *ḡ daqra-t*, garden in bloom; (m.) slight touch; offence.

دقار *diqrār*, short trousers of a sailor; — *ḡ diqrāra-t*, دقورة *duqrūra-t*, pl. *daqārīr*, id.; calumny, slander; slanderer; contradiction; calamity.

(دقي) *daqas*, *۷. INF. duqās*, travel through; penetrate into the ground; fall into the rear of an enemy; fill; — *ḡ duqsa-t*, millet.

دقش *daqś* = نقش *naqś*, graving, engraving (s.).

(دقع) *daqī'*, A, INF. *daqā'*, live in misery, and therefore adhere to

a place; bear misery cowardly; — IV. INF. *idqá'*, throw into misery.

دَقَق *duqaq*, pl. of دَقَّة *duqqa-t*; — ة *daqqa-t*, pl. of دَاق *dāqq*, who knocks.

(دَقَل) *daqal*, U, INF. *daql*, prevent, hinder, forbid; strike on the mouth, nose, neck or beard; — INF. *duqûl*, be hidden; enter.

(دَقَم) *daqam*, U, I, INF. *daqm*, break another's front teeth; push or thrust suddenly; blow in; — *daqim*, A, INF. *daqam*, lose the front teeth.

(دَقَن) *daqan*, U, INF. *daqn*, hit on the beard; hinder, forbid.

دَقَوَق *daqûq*, a collyrium; — ة *daqûga-t*, oxen employed in treading out the corn.

(دَقَى) *daqî*, A, INF. *daga-n*, have the stomach surfeited with milk (camel's foal).

دَقِيرَة *daqîra-t*, garden in bloom.

دَقِيق *daqîq*, pl. *daqîq*, *adiqqa-t*, fine, thin; brittle; subtle, difficult to comprehend; fine flour; pl. *adiqqa-t*, good-for-nothing fellow; — ة *daqîqa-t*, pl. *daqî'iq*, subtlety, difficult question; small thing, trifle; minute, moment; a kind of sheep; — ى *daqîqiyy*, flour-merchant.

(دَك) *dakk*, U, INF. *dukk*, grind, pound, pulverise, crumble; beat flat, level; make a way; bring low, pass. be ill; destroy; mix, confuse; fill a well with earth; (m.) charge a gun or cannon; be ground, pounded, pulverised, beaten flat, levelled; — II. INF. *tadkîk*, mix, mingle; — VII. INF. *indikâk*, be pounded, &c.; be charged.

دَك *dakk*, pl. *dikâk*, level sand, pl. *dukûk*, plain (s.); — *dukk*, pl. *dikaka-t*, low hill, hillock; — ة *dakka-t*, charge of a fire-arm; pl. *dikâk*, bench or seat in front of a house; small shop; — *dikka-t*, trowser-belt or string.

(دَكَا) *daka'*, INF. *dak'*, push back; — VI. INF. *tadâku'*, push one another back.

دَكَا *dakkâ'*, flat hill; pl. *dakkâwât*, having a broad back (f.).

دَكَا *dukâ'*, complaint of the chest.

دَكَاكِين *dakâkîn*, pl. of دَكَا *dukkân*.

دَكَالِي *dakâla*, *dukâla*, Satan.

دَكَا *dukkân*, (m. f.) pl. *dakâkîn*, shop.

دَكَاك *dakdak*, INF. ة, fill a well with earth.

(دَكَز) *dakaz*, I, spur (m.).

(دَكْسِي) *dakas*, U, INF. *daks*, heap up a great quantity of earth; — *dakis*, A, INF. *dakas*, be piled up; — IV. INF. *idkâs*, produce plants; — VI. INF. *tadâkus*, accumulate (n.); grow difficult; — VII. INF. *indikâs*, have a relapse (m.); — ة *daksa-t*, relapse.

(دَكَش) III. *dakas*, INF. *tadâkus*, exchange with (acc.).

(دَكَج) pass. *dakî'*, suffer from a complaint of the chest.

(دَكَل) *dakal*, I, U, INF. *dakl*, knead clay; tread, tread down; — II. INF. *tadkîl*, allow a beast of burden to roll on the ground; — V. INF. *tadâkul*, jest or sport with a lover; treat haughtily; rebel through pride; be vain, arrogant; delay, desist; — ة *dakala-t*, thin clay or loam.

(دَكَم) *dakam*, U, INF. *dakm*, knock on the chest; knock one hard thing against another; pound; — II. INF. *tadkîm*, insert one thing into another; thrust one's head against another's throat.

(دَكَن) *dakan*, U, INF. *dakn* (also II.), place things one on the top of the other, pile up; — *dakin*, A, INF. *dakan*, be smoke-coloured, blackish; — II. INF. *tadkîn*, see I.; — ة *dukna-t*, blackish-colour, smoke-colour.

(دَكَه) *dakah*, INF. *dakh*, breathe or blow into another's face.

دکیش *dakīš*, exchange, trade by exchange (m.); — *ḍ dakīša-t*, troop.

(دل) *dall*, *u*, INF. *dalāla-t*, *dilālat*, *dulālat*, *dulūlat*, *dillila*, show the right way; lead; give a hint, point out, furnish with an argument; — I. INF. *dall*, *dalāl* (also v.), provoke by coquettishness to love-making; — II. INF. *tadlīl*, spoil (a child); cry out for sale, sell by auction; — IV. INF. *idlāl*, be over bold from trust in one's affection; be arrogant; seize the prey from above; be old and shabby; — V. INF. *tadallul*, see I.; be familiar with, live on friendly and pleasant terms with; spoil a child; — X. INF. *istidlāl*, have a thing shown to one's self; ask for a hint, sign, argument, &c.; make a thing an argument against; — *ḍ dalla-t*, amorousness, coquetry.

دلاس *dilās*, polished, shining; armour; — \*; — *dallāṣ*, polisher; shining, smooth, polished; — *ḍ dalāṣa-t*, polish, brightness.

دلاک *dallāk*, attendant in a bath; bath-keeper.

دلال *dalāl*, lascivious and provoking coquetry; boldness, pertness; great intimacy; spoiling a child (s.); — *dallāl*, go-between, procurer; broker; auctioneer, public crier; road-sign; — *ḍ dalāla-t*, indication, hint, argument, guidance; — also *-dilāla-t*, trade or fee of a guide, a broker, procurer, public crier; (m.) sale by auction; — *dallāla-t*, procuress.

دلام *dalām*, black; blackness.

دلاۃ *dalāt*, pl. دلی *dal-an*, small vessel, urn; — *dulāt*, pl. of دالی *dālī*, who draws water.

دلب *dulb*, *ḍ*, pl. *dulab*, plane-tree; — *ḍ dulba-t*, blackness.

(دلج) *dalbaḥ*, INF. *ḍ*, bend back and head forward.

(دلک) *dalas*, I, INF. *dalīs*, walk

with short steps; — V. INF. *tadallus*, rush against; — VII. INF. *indilās*, inveigh against (علی 'ala); — VIII. INF. *iddilās*, cover and wrap up.

(دلخ) *dalsā'*, level road.

(دلثم) *dalsam*, *dulasim*, quick, swift.

(دلج) *dalaj*, *u*, INF. *dulūj*, draw water from the well and carry it into the cistern; — IV. INF. *idlāj*, set out at nightfall; — VIII. INF. *iddilāj*, travel towards the end of the night; go by night.

دلج *dalaj*, departure at nightfall.

(دلح) *dalah*, INF. *dalḥ*, walk bending under a burden with short steps; — VI. INF. *tadāluḥ*, carry between one another upon a litter.

(دلخ) *daliḥ*, A, INF. *dalah*, be fat.

(دلدل) *daldal*, INF. *ḍ*, *dildāl*, swing the head and arms in walking; — II. INF. *tadaldul*, swing to and fro.

دلدل *duldul*, pl. *dalādil*, hedgehog; difficult matter.

(دلس) II. *dallas*, INF. *tadlīs*, cheat in selling; quote apocryphical or doubtful authorities; — III. INF. *mudālāsa-t*, deceive, cheat; — IV. INF. *idlās*, be covered with late summer-plants, or to find such; — V. INF. *tadallus*, hide one's self.

دلس *dalas*, pl. *adlās*, darkness, deceit; pl. plants growing at the end of summer; — *ḍ dulsā-t*, darkness.

(دلی) *dalaṣ*, *u*, INF. *dalīs*, be polished, be smooth, shine; — *daluṣ*, INF. *dalāṣa-t*, shine, be bright, resplendent; be smooth; — II. INF. *tadlīs*, polish, smooth; — VII. INF. *indilās*, pass. of the previous; slip from the hand and fall.

دلی *dalīs*, pl. *dilās*, slipping or stumbling frequently; closely shaved, smooth, bald; — *duluṣ*,

pl. of دَلَّيس *dalīṣ*; — *ḍ* *dalīṣa-t*, level ground.

(دَلَّز) *dalaḥ*, I, INF. *dalḥ*, knock on the chest; run swiftly past; — VII. INF. *indilāḥ*, surge, billow, be violently agitated; — XV. *idlanḥa*, INF. *idlinḥā'*, hurry past.

(دَلَّزَم) *dalḥam*, *dilḥim*, *dilḥamm*, *dilāḥm*, decrepit camel.

دَلَّزَا *dalazā*, hero whom nobody dares to combat.

(دَلَّح) *dalaḥ*, A, U, INF. *dalḥ*, pull out the tongue; — INF. *dalḥ*, *dulḥi*, hang out from the mouth; — II. INF. *tadlḥi*, spoil a child (m.); — VII. INF. *indilāḥ*, be pulled out.

دَلَّح *dalḥi*, stupid; insipid; flat (of taste).

دَلَّغَم *dilgām*, clay (m.).

(دَلَّغَف) III. *idlagaff*, INF. *idligāf*, sneak into a place for the purpose of stealing.

(دَلَّف) *dalaḥ*, I, INF. *dalf*, *dalaḥ*, *dalaḥān*, *dalīf*, *dulūf*, walk heavily as if with tied feet, creep; rise with its burden; march quickly, advance in battle; overtake, get the lead of (acc.); (m.) trickle through the roof; — IV. INF. *idlāf*, address harshly, snap at; — V. INF. *tadalluf*, approach; — VII. INF. *indilāf*, be poured out over (أَلَا *ala*).

دَلَّف *dilf*, bold, brave, warlike; (m.) trickling of the rain through a roof; eaves-trough, gutter; — *dulḥ*, pl. of دَلَّوْف *dalūf*; — *duluf*, *dulūf*, pl. of دَلَّوْف *dālīf*, laden heavily.

(دَلَّفَق) *dalfaq*, دَلَّفَق *dilfāq*, open road, thoroughfare.

دَلَّفِين *dilfin*, *dulfin*, pl. *dalāfin*, dolphin.

(دَلَّق) *dalaq*, U, INF. *dalq*, draw the sword; pour out; come out of the scabbard; INF. *dulūq*, command the horse (cavalry) to advance; — VII. INF. *indilāq*,

glide from the scabbard; rush up furiously; be poured out, shed; come forth, issue; — X. INF. *istidlāq*, pull out, draw.

دَلَّق *daliq*, gliding from the scabbard; — *dalaq*, weasel, marten; frock of a dervish; — *duluq*, pl. of دَلَّوْق *dalūq*.

(دَلَّكَ) *dalak*, INF. *dalk*, rub off and smooth; rub and press the joints (in a bath); render prudent and experienced; INF. *dulūk*, decline towards setting, set; — II. INF. *tadlūk*, rub strongly, smooth; put off a creditor; — V. INF. *tadalluk*, have one's self rubbed; get accustomed to (ب *bi*).

دَلَّكَ *dalak*, smoothness; weakness.

(دَلَّمَ) *dalim*, A, INF. *dalam*, be black, soft and smooth; hang down.

دَلَّمَ *dalam*, wood-pigeon; — *dulam*, elephant; — *dulum*, swelling of the skin.

دَلَّمَا *dalmā'*, f. of *adlam*, very black, dark.

(دَلَّمَسَ) *dilmis*, *dulamis*, pl. *dalāmis*, calamity; deep darkness; — IV. *idlammas*, INF. *idlimmās*, be very dark.

(دَلَّمَصَ) *dulamiṣ*, polished, bright; — II. *tadalmaṣ*, INF. *tadalmuṣ*, be bald.

(دَلَّنَطَا) *dalanḥa*, f. دَلَّنَطَا *dalanḥāt*, fat, strong and swift.

(دَلَّنَحَ) *dalannaḥ*, pl. *dalāniḥ*, smooth and level.

(دَلَّهَ) *dalih*, A, INF. *dalah*, be stunned, perplexed; — INF. *dalah*, *dalh*, *dulih* (also v.), be maddened with love, grief, &c.; — *dalah*, INF. *dalh*, be not concerned about, not care for; — V. INF. *tadalluh*, see I.

دَلَّهَ *dalh-an*, with impunity.

دَلَّهَسَ *dilhās*, lion.

(دَلَّهَثَ) *dalhas*, INF. *ḍ*, walk fast, overtake.

دَلَّهَمَ *dalaham*, dark; mad with love; wolf; — III. *idlahamm*, INF. *id-*



*lihmâm*, be very thick, dense, dark.

(دلو) *dalâ*, U, I, INF. *dalw*, let the bucket into the well; draw it out of the well; INF. *dalw*, drive the camel slowly; treat kindly; — II. INF. *tadliya-t*, let down; put into; take in by deceit; — III. INF. *mudâlât*, treat kindly, with flattery; court; — IV. INF. *idli'*, let the bucket into the well; try to enter into relationship with; produce a proof; try to bribe; — V. INF. *tadalli*, be suspended and swing to and fro; let one's self down; approach.

دلو *dalw*, pl. *adl-in*, *adli*, *dilâ'*, *daliyy*, *dala*, bucket; jar; mill-hopper; the sign Aquarius.

دلج *dalûh*, pl. *duluh*, heavy with rain; a name of the Sun.

دلج *dalûh*, pl. *dullah*, *dawâlih*, fat; loaded with fruit.

دلوف *dalûf*, pl. *dulf*, swift eagle.

دلوق *dalûq*, pl. *duluq*, gliding from the scabbard; pl. quickly advancing troop.

دلوك *dalûk*, remedy to be rubbed in.

دلول *dalûl*, dromedary; — *δ* *dulûla-t*, INF. of (دل).

(دلی) *dali*, A, INF. *dalan*, be stunned, perplexed, bewildered; — V. INF. *tadalli*, be near; be submissive.

دلی *dulla*, high road; — *δ* *dulayya-t*, small bucket.

دلیص *daliş*, pl. *duluş*, smooth; shining, bright, polished.

دلیع *dali'*, broad even road.

دلیف *dalîf*, slow walk.

دلیق *dalîq*, dust raised by the wind; dish of dates and milk; pl. *duluk*, well versed in affairs.

دلیل *dalîl*, pl. *adillat*, *dalâ'il*, sign, indication, proof, demonstration; syllogism; road-sign; road, street; pl. *adillâ'*, guide.

دلیلی *dillila*, INF. of (دل).

(دم) *damm*, U, INF. *damm*, smear, cover; colour, dye; level; make a hole level with the ground; punish severely; knock in the head; beat; destroy; hasten; — for *damim*, I, A, also *damum*, INF. *damâma-t*, act infamously; be small, ill-shaped and despised; be ugly; — II. INF. *tadmim*, anoint the outer eye; — IV. *admam*, *adamm*, INF. *idmâm*, act infamously; beget ugly children.

دم *dam*, pl. *dimâ'*, *dumiyy*, blood; ebullition of the blood; life; — *damm*, salve, ointment; blood; — *dimm*, rupture; — *δ* *dama-t*, a little blood; — *dimma-t*, ball of camel-dung; — *dumma-t*, pl. *dumam*, hole of a field-mouse; manner, method.

دما *dimâ'*, pl. of دم *dam*.

دماښ *damâsa-t*, gentleness, mildness; softness, delicacy.

دماج *dimâj*, *dumâj*, firm, solid; well wrought; adorned.

(دماخس) *dumâhis*, lion.

دمار *damâr*, *δ* *damâra-t*, destruction, annihilation; — \*.

دماغ *dimâ'*, furrow of tears; — *damâm'*, who cries much; always running.

دماغ *dimâg*, pl. *admiga-t*, brain; — ام دماغ *umm-u dimâg-in*, *dura mater*.

دمال *damâl*, dung; expectoration.

دمالص *dumâlîş*, shining, bright.

دمالیج *damâlîj*, pl. of دملج *dumlîj*.

دمام *dimâm*, salve, ointment; pl. of دمیم *damim*; — *damâm*, tinker; — *δ* *damâma-t*, infamy, INF. of (دم).

دیماس *damâmîs*, pl. of دیماس *daimâs*.

دیمان *damân*, rottenness of a palm-tree; callosity.

(دمث) *damîş*, A, INF. *damas*, be soft and level; be gentle, mild; — II. INF. *tadmîş*, make soft and level, smooth.

دمث *damîş*, pl. *dimâş*, soft and

level; smooth, polished; gentle, mild.

(دمج) *damaġ*, U, INF. *dumâġ*, be inserted, joined; work one into the other (teeth of a wheel); (m.) make a thing good and solid; — III. INF. *mudâmaġa-t*, flatter; — IV. INF. *idmâġ*, wrap into one's cloth, hide beneath it; roll up a garment; twist firmly; make solid, consolidate; (m.) adorn; complete, carry out well; — VI. INF. *tadîmuġ*, help; — VII. INF. *indimâġ* (also VIII.), be inserted into one another and cohere strongly; VII. be well and solidly made, be adorned; — VIII. INF. *iddimâġ*, see VII.

دمج *damj*, twisted curl; — *dimj*, friend.

(دمج) II. *dammaġ*, INF. *tadmîġ*, bend the head.

(دمج) *damġaq*, thick milk; — INF. *ġ*, starch linen.

دمج *damġal*, INF. *ġ*, roll.

(دمج) *damahmaġ*, glomerated; strongly built.

(دمج) *damaġ*, INF. *damġ*, tower, be high; knock in the skull.

(دمج) *damdam*, INF. *ġ*, fix in the ground; smear carefully; give over to destruction; be seized with anger; address angrily, inveigh against; — *ġ damdama-t*, anger; invective; murmur, noise, tumult.

(دمج) *damar*, U, INF. *dimâr*, *dumâr*, *damâra-t*, give over to destruction, destroy, annihilate; — INF. *dumâr*, enter without permission, intrude; — II. INF. *tadmîr*, annihilate, destroy; — III. INF. *mudâmara-t*, watch through the night; — V. INF. *tadammur*, be annihilated, perish; murmur against.

(دمج) *dumariġ*, entirely red.

(دمج) *damâs*, I, U, INF. *dumûs*, be dense; — INF. *dams*, be made

undiscernible by effacing the traces; bury; conceal; — make peace; — II. INF. *tadmîs*, conceal; bury; — III. INF. *mudâmasa-t*, conceal from; — V. INF. *tadammus*, anoint one's self; — VII. INF. *indimâs*, enter.

دمستق *dumustuġ*, pl. *damâsiġ*, court official.

(دمش) *damîs*, A, INF. *damâs*, be agitated.

(دمش) *damâsq*, INF. *ġ*, perform speedily, despatch.

دمشق *dimîsq*, *dimaşq*, Damascus; — *damâsq*, *dimaşq*, nimble, speedy; — *dimîsqiġy*, of Damascus; damask blade.

(دمش) *damaş*, U, INF. *damş*, hasten, speed; drop young or lay eggs before the time; — *damîs*, A, INF. *damaş*, have the eyebrows thick in the middle and thin towards the end; have thin hair.

(دمج) *dama'*, INF. *dam'*, water, run (eyes); cry; — *damî'*, A, INF. *dama'*, water; — II. INF. *tadmî'* = I.; — IV. INF. *idmâ'*, fill; — V. INF. *tadammu'*, shed tears.

دمج *dam'*, *ġ*, pl. *dumû'*, *admu'*, tear; drop; — *dumu'*, traces of tears.

دمعان *dam'ân*, overflowing.

(دمج) *damaġ*, A, U, INF. *damġ*, injure the brain or skull; parch the brain, bring on a sun-stroke; annihilate; abolish; — II. INF. *tadmîġ*, mark by branding; — IV. INF. *idmîġ*, compel; — *ġ damġa-t*, mark by branding.

(دمق) *damaġ*, U, INF. *dumîġ*, enter without permission; enter into one's hiding-place; INF. *damġ*, break another's teeth; — U, I, insert one thing into or join it to another; steal; — II. INF. *tadmîġ*, sprinkle the dough over with flour; — VII. INF. *indimîġ*, enter without permission; move from the place (n.).

دمى *damag*, snow-storm; — ة *da-*  
*maqa-t*, blacksmith's bellows.

دمقاس *dimqās*, دمقاس *dimqās*, and —  
دمقاس *dimags*, دمقاس *dimags*, raw  
silk.

(دمك) *damak*, U, INF. *dumūk*, run  
fast; get smooth; — INF. *damk*,  
rise; twist, grind, pound; cover  
(stallion).

دمك *dumuk*, pl. of دمك *damūk*.

(دمل) *damal*, U, INF. *daml*, *dama-*  
*lān*, dung, manure; make peace;  
heal, cure; — *damil*, A, INF.  
*damal*, be healed, scarred over;  
suppurate and heal; — II. INF.  
*tadmīl*, form a tumour or ab-  
scess; — III. INF. *mudāmala-t*,  
treat with kindness or flattery;  
— VII. INF. *indimāl*, be healed,  
scarred over; suppurate.

دمل *dummāl*, ة, pl. *damāmīl*,  
*damāmīl*, also *dumāl*, pl. *dimlān*,  
tumour, abscess, boil.

دملان *dimlān*, pl. of دمل *dumāl*; —  
*damalān*, INF. of (دمل).

(دملج) *damlaj*, INF. ة, *dimlāj*, make  
perfect and appropriate to the  
purpose.

دملج *dumlaj*, *dumluj*, pl. *damālīj*,  
دملج *dumlīj*, pl. *damālīj*, large  
bracelet for the upper arm.

(دملج) *damlah*, INF. ة, roll, re-  
volve.

(دملص) *dumaliṣ*, shining, bright.

(دملق) *dumaliq*, round and smooth.

دمم *dimam*, glue; blood; pl. of  
دممة *dimma-t*; — *dumam*, pl. of  
دممة *dumma-t*.

(دمن) *daman*, U, I, INF. *damn*,  
dung, manure; — *damīn*, A, INF.  
*daman*, entertain an inveterate  
grudge against (على 'ala); get  
black and putrefy; — II. INF.  
*tadmīn*, dung; — IV. INF. *idmān*,  
make durable; attend to a thing  
zealously, practise a thing as-  
siduously; — V. INF. *tadammin*,  
become callous; — X. INF. *istid-*  
*mān*, practise diligently.

دمن *dimn*, dung, manure; — ة  
*dimna-t*, pl. *dimn*, *diman*, dung-

hill; surroundings of a house  
covered with dung, ashes, &c.;  
traces of old dwellings; false  
show; inveterate hatred.

(دمه) *damah*, heat of glowing  
sand; — XII. *idmaumah*, INF.  
*idmīmāh*, glow, boil; swoon.

دموك *damūk*, pl. *dumuk*, windlass,  
pulley.

دموى *damawiyy*, ة, bloody; ple-  
thoric, full-blooded, of full  
habit; sanguine.

(دمى) *damī*, INF. *daman*, bleed;  
flow; INF. *daman*, *dumiyy*, be  
blood-stained; — II. INF. *tad-*  
*miya-t*, cause blood to flow;  
wound; stain with blood; — IV.  
INF. *idmā*, id.

دمى *damiyy*, bloody; — *dumayy*,  
a little blood; — *dumiyy*, pl. of  
دم *dam*; INF. of (دمى); — ة  
*dumya-t*, pl. دمى *duman*, *duma*,  
statue; idol; painted figure,  
puppet.

دمياط *dimyāt*, Damietta; — ى *dim-*  
*yāṭiyy*, a cotton stuff.

دميث *damīs*, gentle, mild.

دميس *damīs*, concealed.

دميغ *damīg*, hare-brained; wounded  
in the brain.

دميم *damīm*, pl. *dimām*, f. ة, pl.  
*damā'im*, short, ill-shaped and  
despised; ugly.

(دن) *dann*, hum, buzz; INF.  
*danīn*, speak in a low voice and  
unintelligibly; — *danīn*, A, INF.  
*danan*, be short-legged, having  
the chest close to the ground  
and a high back; — II. INF.  
*tadmīn*, hum, buzz; — IV. INF.  
*idnān*, stay, abide.

دن *dann*, pl. *dinān*, large wine-  
jar, with its flat bottom buried  
in the ground.

(دنا) *dana'*, دنو *danu'*, INF. *danā'a-t*,  
*dunū'a-t*, be of little worth, of  
bad quality, be vile; act head-  
strongly; — *dani'*, A, INF. *dana'*,  
be hump-backed; — IV. INF.  
*idnā'*, commit enormities; — V.

INF. *tadannu'*, instigate to villainy.

دنا *duna'a*, pl. of دنى *dani'*; — *dannu'*, f. of ادن *adann*, hump-backed, &c.; — ة *daná'a-t*, meanness; weakness; pusillanimity.

دناة *dinnāba-t*, small, dwarfish.

دناار *dinnār* = دينار *dinār*.

دنامة *danāsa-t*, impurity; pollution.

دناعة *danā'a-t*, ravenous hunger.

دنانير *danānīr*, pl. of دينار *dinār*.

دناوة *danāwa-t*, approach; nearness; relationship, INF. of (دنى).

دناى *dan'a*, f. hump-backed; — ة *dināya-t* = دناوة *danāwa-t*.

دنايا *danāyā*, pl. of دنبة *danīyya-t*.

دنب *danab*, (m.) for ذنب *zanab*, tail; — *dinnab*, ة *dinnaba-t*, small, dwarfish.

دنبلة *dumbala-t*, pl. *danābil*, tumour, abscess.

(دنج) *-danaj*, U, INF. *dināj*, fix, consolidate, carry out in a solid manner.

دنج *danj*, black sealing-wax.

(دنج) *danah*, INF. *dunāh*, be contemptible.

دنج *dinh*, epiphany.

دنجبة *danhaba-t*, treason, treachery.

(دنجس) *danhas*, corpulent, fleshy.

دنج *danah*, INF. *danahān*, walk with difficulty under a burden; bend the neck; humble one's self; stop at home.

دندان *dindān*, murmur; — ة *dan-dāna-t*, plantation of mulberry-trees.

(دندل) *dandal*, INF. ة, suspend.

(دندن) *dandan*, INF. ة, hum, buzz; murmur between the teeth, speak unintelligibly, mumble.

دندن *dindan*, ة *dandana-t*, humming, mumbling (s.).

(دنى), II. *dannar*, INF. *tadnīr*, shine, be bright, resplendent; pass. have abundance of gold coin.

(دنس) *danis*, A, INF. *danas*, *danāsa-t*, be soiled, stained, polluted;

soil, pollute one's self; — II. INF. *tadnis*, stain, pollute; desecrate, profane; — V. INF. *tadannus*, soil, stain, pollute one's self; be soiled, &c.; be desecrated, profaned.

دنس *danas*, pl. *adnās*, pollution, impurity, foulness; — *danis*, pl. *adnās*, *madānis*, soiled, polluted, impure, foul; immoral; (m.) desecrated, profane.

(دنج) *dana'*, INF. *dunū'*, *danā'a-t*, be vile and contemptible; — *dani'*, A, have a ravenous hunger; crave for, be greedy; be vile and contemptible; humble one's self before (لى).

دنج *dani'*, hungry; mean, vile; — *dana'*, meanness; dregs of the populace, rabble.

(دنج) *danig*, pl. *danaga-t*, vile person, villain.

(دنف) *danif*, suffer from long or chronic disease; be emaciated; approach, be near; grow yellow and decline to setting; — IV. INF. *idnāf*, be dangerously ill, near death; afflict sorely; visit with a severe illness; decline; weaken.

دنف *danaf*, chronic disease; — also *danif*, ة, afflicted with a chronic disease; emaciated.

(دنفس) *dinfis*, stupid, silly (f.).

(دنى) *danaq*, I, U, INF. *dunāq*, trifle, be minutely accurate; fall down from weakness; swoon; grow torpid from cold and die; — II. INF. *tadnīq*, reckon closely; examine minutely, look at sharply and for a long time, decline towards setting; be disfigured or emaciated by illness or grief; be sunk; freeze to death in the snow.

دنى *danq*, sixth part of a *dirham*.

(دنى) *danqar*, INF. ة, indulge in trifles, trifle, transact business with a paltry accuracy; have a bad pace.

دانس *dankas*, stop at home; not stir.

د نكله *dankala-t*, sea-gull.

(د نيم) *dannam*, INF. *tadnīm*, resound; be mean, vile, contemptible; — *dinnama-t*, د نامة *dinnāma-t*, short (woman); ant; atom.

د نن *danan*, INF. of (د ن).

(د ن) *danā*, U, INF. *dunuww*, *danā-wa-t*, be or come near, approach; — for *daniw*, INF. د نى *danan*, *dināya-t*, *danāwa-t*, grow mean, vile, contemptible; — II. INF. *tadniya-t*, bring near, lead up; contemplate what is small as well as what is great in things; — III. INF. *mudānāt*, be close to, in one's reach; approach; stand between and close to either; — IV. INF. *idnā'*, bring near, lead up; bid to approach; be near confinement; — VI. INF. *tadānī*, be near to one another; approach one another; approach; — X. INF. *istidnā'*, wish one to approach; try to come near one; call up, send for.

د نو *dunuww*, nearness; approach, INF. of (د نو); — *dunu'a-t*, vileness, INF. of (د ن).

د نى *daniyy*, *ē*, near, neighbouring; pl. *adniyā*, also د نى *dani'*, pl. *duna'ā'*, *adān-in*, *adnā'*, low, mean, vile; worthless, of a bad quality; weak-minded, cowardly; — *daniyya-t*, pl. *danāyā*, anything worthless; weakness, imperfection; villainy; meanness, vice; — *danniyya-t*, cap of a judge.

د نيا *dunyā*, pl. *duna-n*, the world; worldly goods; man, mankind, people; f. of د نى *adna*, nearer, and of د نى *adna'*, meaner, viler.

د نيارى *dunyāwiyy*, *ē*, worldly, perishable.

د نيق *danīq*, torpor from cold.

د نين *danin*, humming, buzzing, INF. of (د ن).

د نيرى *dunyāwiyy*, *ē*, worldly, perishable.

د ده *dah-in*, see د هى *dahī*.

دها *dahā'*, *ē* *dahā'a-t*, cunning, craft; subtleness; INF. of (دهى); — *dahāt*, pl. of داهى *dāhī*, sagacious, &c.; and of د هى *dahī*.

دهاق *dihāq*, full.

دهاقينه *dahāqina-t*, د هاقين *dahāqin*, pl. of د هاقان *dihqān*, *duhqān*.

دهامج *duhāmij*, camel with two humps.

دهان *dahhān*, who anoints; dealer in oil and fat; whitewasher, painter; — \*.

(دهب) *dahb*, routed army.

(دهبل) *dahbal*, INF. *ē*, cram into one's mouth.

(دهش) *dahas*, INF. *dahs*, push, push back.

(دهشم) *dahsam*, strong camel.

(دهدا) *dahda'*, see د هده *dahdah*.

(دهدع) *dahda'*, INF. *ē*, call to the goats.

(دهدق) *dahdaq*, INF. *ē*, *dihdāq*, break; cut into small pieces, hash; move.

(دهدم) *dahdam*, INF. *ē*, disperse.

(دهدموز) *dahdamūz*, glutton.

(دهدن) *dahdan*, man, mankind, creatures.

(دهده) *dahdah*, INF. *ē*, د هده *dahda'*, INF. *dihdā'*, *dahdāt*, roll; throw things one upon another; — II. INF. *tadahduh*, roll (m.), bound.

(دهر) *dahar*, happen, befall.

دهر *dahr*, *dahar*, pl. *duhūr*, *adhur*, time, age, epoch, century; history, course of events, vicissitude, fortune; eternal duration; world; custom, habit.

دهرج *dahraj*, INF. *ē*, walk along quickly.

(دهرس) *dahras*, pl. *dahāris*, calamity; vivacity.

دهرى *dahriyy*, temporal, worldly, mundane; impious; atheist; materialist; — *duhriyy*, very old.

(دهس) *dahis*, A. INF. *dahas*, be soft and reddish (ground); — IV. INF. *idhās*, come upon such ground; — XI. *idihās*, INF. *idhisās* = I.

دهس *dahs*, soft reddish ground without sand or clay; — *duhs*, soft sand; pl. and —

دهسا *dahsā*, f. of دهس *adhas*, rust-coloured, &c.

(دهسم) *dahsam*, INF. ځ, conceal, hide.

(دهش) *dahis*, A. INF. *dahas*, be perplexed, bewildered, astonished; pass. *duhis*, id.; — II. INF. *tadhis*, IV. INF. *idhās*, perplex, bewilder, astonish; — VII. INF. *indihās*, be speechless with astonishment.

دهش *dahis*, astonished, bewildered; — ځ *dahsā-t*, astonishment, fright.

(دهض) *adhad*, INF. *idhād*, hurry.

(دهج) *daha'*, INF. *dah'*, call to or decoy the goats.

(دهف) *dahaf*, INF. *dahf*, take much of a thing.

(دهق) *dahaq*, fill, and, by opposition, pour out with a jerk; cut or break into many pieces; knock down and press to the ground; give part of; torment, torture.

دهق *dahaq*, torture.

دهقان *dihqān*, *duhqān*, pl. *dahā-gina-t*, *dahāqān*, head of a village; squire (Pers.).

(دهقل) *dahqal*, INF. ځ, rub and smooth the skin of an animal.

(دهقن) *dahqan*, INF. ځ, appoint as the head of a village or prefect of a district; (m.) keep back, delay; — II. INF. *tadahqun*, pass. of the previous; — ځ *dahqana-t*, office of the prefect of a village or district; delay.

دهقوع *duhqū'*, violent hunger.

(دهك) *dahak*, INF. *dahk*, pound; stamp; lie with.

(دهكر), II. *tadahkar*, INF. *tadahkur*, roll (n.), be rolled; rush upon; totter, waver to and fro.

(دهكم) *dahkam*, decrepit old man; — II. INF. *tadahkum*, engage imprudently in difficult business; rush upon and maltreat.

(دهل) *dahl*, hour, moment; a little, trifle.

(دهلق) *dahlaq*, INF. ځ = *dahqal*.

(دهلېز) *dihliz*, pl. *dahāliz*, vestibule, passage, entrance-hall, corridor, gallery; subterranean basement; catacombs; (m.) trenches; foundlings, bastards.

(دهم) *daham*, INF. *dahm*, come unexpectedly, surprise; — II. INF. *tadhīm*, blacken; — III. INF. *mudāhama-t*, surprise; — IX. INF. *idhīmām*, XI. INF. *idhīmām*, be black.

دهم *dahm*, pl. *duhīm*, army, legion; somebody, a person, creature; calamity; — *duhm*, pl. of ادهم *adham*, black; — ځ *duhmat*, blackness.

دهما *duhmad'*, f. of ادهم *adham*, black.

(دهمېص) *dihmās*, solid.

(دهنج) *dahmaj*, INF. ځ, walk swift and with short steps.

(دهسس) *dahmas*, INF. ځ, whisper to (acc.); advise, counsel; attack, assail, push.

(دهسق) *dahmaq*, INF. ځ, break, cut, reduce; relax the bow-string; cook the food soft and prepare it well, and, by opposition, over-do it; well dispose one's speech.

دهمن *dahman*, pl. *dahāmina-t*, royal title (Pers.).

دهموت *duhmūt*, liberal.

(دهن) *dahan*, U, INF. *dahn*, *dahna-t*, anoint, oil, grease, smear with pomatum; varnish; whitewash, paint; blacken; — INF. *dahn*, take in, cheat; flog; wet slightly; — *dahan*, U, also *dahin*, A, *dahun*, INF. *dihān*, *dihāna-t*,

have little milk ; — II. INF. *tadhîn*, oil, grease, anoint ; paint, whitewash ; — III. INF. *dihân*, *mudâhana-t*, cover ; take in, cheat, outwit, treat gently ; IV. INF. *idhân*, outwit, deceive ; proceed slowly and lukewarmly in a matter ; — V. INF. *tadahhun*, VII. INF. *indihân*, VIII. INF. *iddihân*, pass. of II.

دهن *dahn*, oiling, anointing, greasing, varnishing, white-washing, painting (s.) ; — *duhn*, pl. *adhan*, *dihân*, fat, grease, ointment, salve ; oil-colour ; varnish ; shoe-black ; slight rain ; — *dahin*, anointed, oiled, fatty ; — *duhna-t*, a little ointment ; odour, perfume.

دهنا *dahnâ*, field ; desert.

دھنج *dahnaj*, precious stone (emerald).

دھنی *duhniyy*, oily, greasy, fatty.

(دهو) *dahâ*, U, INF. *dahw*, happen to, befall ; — I, INF. *dahy*, id. ; accuse of stratagem, blame, rebuke ; bring misfortune upon ; — *dahî*, A, INF. *dahy*, *dahâ*, *dahâ'a-t*, be cunning, sly, subtle ; — V. INF. *tadahhî*, VI. INF. *idâhî*, act with cunning.

دھوا *dahwâ*, great calamity ; — *duhawâ*, pl. of *dahiy*.

(دهور) *dahwar*, INF. *â*, grasp and throw into the air ; throw down ; drop excrement ; take a large morsel ; deliver (a speech) pompously ; break in, pull down.

دھون *dahûn*, see the following ; — *duhûn*, ointment, salve ; pomatum ; shoe-black ; pl. of *dahî*, sagacious, &c.

دھى *dahî* (دہہ *dah-in*), pl. *dahûn*, also *dahiy*, pl. *adhiya-t*, *duharwâ*, cunning, sly, subtle ; see (دهو).

دو *daww*, desert ; — *daw-in*, see *dawiy*.

(دوى، دو) *dâ*, pret. *dîtu*, A, INF.

*dâ*, *daw*, be ill ; — IV. INF. *idwâ*, be ill ; make ill ; INF. *idwâ* and *idâ'a-t*, suspect.

دوا *dawâ*, *diwâ*, *duwâ*, pl. *adwiya-t*, remedy, medicine ; — *diwâ*, cure ; — *â dawât*, pl. *دوى* *dawâ*, *duwiyy*, *diwiyy*, *dawâyât*, ink-bottle, ink-stand ; writing-material ; shell of a fruit ; (m.) pipe, canal.

دواب *dawâbb*, pl. of *dâbba-t*, beast.

دوات *dawât* = *دواة* ; — *دوى* *dawâtiyy*, secretary of state.

دواج *duwâj*, *duwwâj*, an upper garment ; covering, blanket.

دواجين *dawâjin*, pl. of *dâjin*, covering, dark, &c.

دواخل *dawâhil*, interiors, &c., pl. of *dâhila-t* ; pl. of *دوخلة* *dauhala-t*.

دواخين *dawâhin*, *دواخين* *dawâhin*, smoke, &c., pl. of *دوخان* *duhân*.

دواد *duwâd*, worms ; ring-worm.

دوادار *dawâdâr*, keeper or holder of the ink-stand, secretary of state (Pers.).

دوار *dawâr*, *duwâr*, giddiness ; whirlpool ; — \* ; — *dawwâr*, revolving, rolling, whirling ; nimble, swift ; hawker, pedlar ; vagabond ; temple in Mecca ; — *â dawwâra-t*, circular field ; hoop ; tire of a wheel ; circle ; halo ; lock of hair.

دوارج *dawârij*, pl. feet of a horse.

دوارس *dawâris*, pl. of *dâris*, ag. of (درس).

دوارى *dawâriyy*, circular (adj.) ; revolving ; returning periodically.

دواس *dawwâs*, bold ; lion ; cunning ; — *â dawwâsa-t*, troop of men ; — *dawwâsa-t*, nose.

دواسيس *dawâsis*, spies, pl. of *dâsûs*.

دواعى *dawâ'î*, vicissitudes ; pl. of *dâ'iya-t*, cause, &c., and of *دعوة* *dâ'wa-t*, invocation, &c.

دواعيس *dawâgis*, knee-pans, &c., pl. of *داعمة* *dâgiṣa-t*.

دوافع *dawāfi*, hindrances, &c., pl. of دافعة *dāfi'a-t*.

دواليب *dawālib*, دواليب *dawālib*, water-wheels; see دلاب *dālāb*, *dawlāb*.

دواليك *dawālik*, pl. alternating, in turns, one after the other.

دوام *dawām*, duration; endurance; — *duwām*, giddiness; — *dawāmm*,

seas, &c., pl. of داما *dā'mā'*, &c.; — *ḍawwāma-t*, pl. *duwām*, spinning-top; toy.

دوامك *dawāmik*, calamities, pl. of دامكة *dāmika-t*.

دوانيق *dawāniq*, pl. of دانق *dānaq*, *dāniq*, fraction of a drachm, &c.

دواهي *dawāhi*, calamities, pl. of داهية *dāhiya-t*.

دواوين *dawāwīn*, pl. of ديوان *diwān*.

دوائج *dawā'ih*, trees with a far-spreading shadow, pl. of دائجة *dā'iha-t*.

دوائر *dawā'ir*, circles, &c., pl. of دائرة *dā'ira-t*.

دوائس *dawā'is*, oxen employed to tread out corn; threshing-floor.

دوام *dawā'im*, pl. of دائم *dā'im*, lasting, &c.

دواية *dawāya-t* (m.) = دواة *dawāt*; — *dawāya-t*, *diwāya-t*, thin skin upon the milk.

دوائى *dawā'iyy*, medical, medicinal. (دوب) *dāb*, u, INF. *dauḥ* = (داب).

دوبل *daubal*, pl. *dawābil*, small wild ass; boar; sucking-pig; fox; wolf.

دوطة *dausa-t*, flight from the battle.

(دوج) *dāj*, u, INF. *dauj*, serve, wait upon, attend to.

(دوح) *dāh*, u, INF. *dauḥ*, be big and protruding; be tall; — INF. *tadwih*, disperse one's cattle; dissipate one's fortune; — VII. INF. *indiyāh* = I.; — *ḍauḥa-t*, pl. *dauḥ*, tall tree; trunk of a tree; orchard; very large house.

دوحاس *dauḥās*, whitlow.

(دوح) *dāh*, u, INF. *dauḥ*, be low,

mean, contemptible; humble one's self; subdue, conquer; (m.) be giddy; — II. INF. *tadwih*, subdue, conquer; make contemptible, humiliate; travel about; (m.) make giddy; — IV. INF. *idāḥa-t*, throw away; — *ḍauḥa-t*, giddiness, seediness; nausea.

دوخلة *dauḥala-t*, *dauḥalla-t*, pl. *dawāliḥ*, basket of palm-leaves.

(دود) *dād*, A, INF. *dauḍ*, be worm-bitten, worm-eaten, or full of worms; — II. INF. *tadwid* and V. INF. *tadawwud*, id.

دود *dūd*, *ḍ*, pl. *didān*, worm.

دودا *dauḍa'a-t*, *dauḍāt*, noise of a crowd, &c.; swing, rocking-board.

دودو *du'du'*, pl. *da'ādī*, the last nights of the month.

(دودي) *dauḍa*, INF. *dauḍāt*, rock one's self.

(دور) *dār*, u, INF. *daur*, *dawarān*, move in a circle, revolve, walk round; wander over, travel through; be in motion, in working order; lead or carry about, hawk; look for one everywhere; pass. *دیر به* *dīr bi-hi*, *دیر علیہ* *dīr 'ale-hi*, he was seized with giddiness; — II. INF. *tadyir*, revolve (a.); lead about; seek everywhere; set going, wind up (a watch); make round; — III. INF. *diwār*, *mudāwara-t*, take a turn with, lead about; INF. *mudāwara-t*, show regard to; handle a thing to set it going; look furtively at; — IV. INF. *idāra-t*, turn round, revolve (a.); set going; circulate (a.); wind round; make inclined to; fix one's thoughts upon; turn aside from (a.); pass. be seized with giddiness; — V. INF. *tadawwur*, revolve (n.); be round or circular; — VII. INF. *indiyān*, be docile; turn, turn aside; — VIII. INF. *iddiyār*, circulate,



revolve (n.); — x. INF. *istidāra-t* = v.

دور *daur*, pl. *adwār*, rotation; circle, cycle; turn; vicissitude; age, period, epoch; roundabout way; fit of a fever; storey; the world; — *dūr*, houses, &c., pl. of *dār* and *dāra-t*; — *ḡ daura-t*, rotation, circulation, cycle; roundabout way.

دورات *dūrāt*, houses, pl. of *dār*.

دوران *dūran*, id.; — *dawarān*, rotation, circulation; giddiness; INF. of (دور).

دورق *daurag*, water-jug with handles and a spout.

دورمر *dauramaz*, snake.

دوری *dauriyy*, *ḡ*, periodical, intermittent; — *dūriyy*, someone, somebody; — *ḡ dauriyya-t*, turn, alternation.

(دوس) *dās*, u, INF. *daus*, *diyās*, *diyāsa-t*, tread, stamp; tread under foot; humble, lower; lie with; smooth, polish; — INF. *dawāsa-t*, tread out the corn, thresh; — VII. INF. *in-diyās*, be trodden upon, humbled, lowered; be trodden out, threshed.

دوس *daus*, *ḡ dausa-t*, treading, threshing (s.); — *dūs*, polish, brightness.

(دوش) *dawīs*, A, INF. *dawaš*, be dimmed, weakened or sunk (eye, from illness).

(دوص) II. *dawwaš*, INF. *tadwīs*, descend.

(دوع) *dā*, u, INF. *dau*, move the feet or hands quickly.

(دوغ) *dāg*, u, INF. *daug*, be seized by an epidemic; destroy, annihilate; be cheap; — *ḡ dauga-t*, epidemic; cold (s.).

(دوف) *dāf*, u, INF. *dauf*, mix; moisten; dissolve in water.

دوفان *dūfān*, nightmare, incubus.

(دوق) *dāq*, u, INF. *daug*, *dawag*, *duwāq*, *duwāqa-t*, *dawāqa-t*, be of a weak intellect, mad; be emaciated; refuse milk or water;

taste a dish; — IV. INF. *idāqa-t*, surround.

دوقانیه *daugāniyya-t*, دوقه *dauga-t*, madness; ruin, destruction.

دوقل *daugal*, mast; penis.

(دوک) *dāk*, u, INF. *dauk*, *madāk*, grind, pound; dip into water, bury in the sand or ground; get into confusion or discord; be visited by an epidemic; lie with; — *ḡ dauka-t*, tumult, quarrel, fight; calamity.

(دول) *dāl*, u, INF. *daul*, be in continual rotation; change, alter, undergo vicissitudes; be worn out; hang down flabbily; — INF. *daul*, *dāla-t*, become renowned; — III. INF. *mudāwala-t*, cause to revolve, to follow each other, to alternate; confer with; handle arms, practise in their use; — IV. INF. *idāla-t*, transfer from one to the other; give a turn; — VI. INF. *tadāwul*, do alternately, reach to one another; circulate (a.); snatch from one another; do frequently, from day to day; confer.

دول *daul*, vicissitude; state, destiny; turn; — *ḡ daula-t*, pl. *dawal*, *diwal*, *duwal*, *duwalāt*, *dūlāt*, vicissitude, change of time and fortune; period; dynasty; empire, dominion, sovereignty; wealth and power; luck, good fortune; — *duwala-t*, misfortune, calamity.

دولاب *dūlāb*, *daulāb*, pl. *dawālīb*, water-wheel; mill; labyrinth; intrigue.

دولتلی *daulatlū*, Excellency (Turk.).

دولک *du'lūk*, pl. *da'ālūk*, important matter or business.

دولول *du'lūl*, pl. *da'ālil*, confusion; disaster.

(دوم) *dām*, u, A, INF. *daum*, *dawām*, *daimūma-t*, last, continue; endure, persist; remain; stagnate; — I. INF. *daim*, rain continuously; — II. INF. *tadwīm*,

intoxicate completely; describe a curve in the sky, circles in the air; play with a spinning-top; rain continuously; — III. INF. *mudāwama-t*, do or practise without interruption; show diligence and perseverance in a matter (على *‘ala*), persist; — IV. INF. *idāma-t*, make to last, preserve, prolong; carry on persistently; rain continuously; — V. INF. *tadawwum*, wait, wait for, expect; — X. INF. *istidāma-t*, continue; be everlasting; wish a thing to be everlasting; tarry; persist; describe circles in the air, hover quietly.

دوم *daum*, continual, lasting; everlasting; duration; — *ṣ dauma-t*, pl. *daum*, wild palm-tree.

(دون) *dān*, v, INF. *daun*, be of a bad quality; be weak, mean, vile, despised; — II. INF. *tadwin*, gather stray poems into a collection; enter into a list or roll; note down; write out an account; — V. INF. *tadawwun*, be registered, inscribed, noted down.

دون *dūn*, prep. under, and, by opposition, above; lower down; on or towards this side; close by; except; دنك *dūnaka*, it is yours! take it! — *dūn*, adj. low, mean, vile, bad.

(دوه) II. *dawwah*, INF. *tadwih*, call to or decoy a camel; — V. INF. *tadawwuh*, change, alter; befall suddenly.

دوری *dawawīyy*, secretary of state.

(دوی) *dawī*, A, INF. *dawan*, be ill; hum, buzz; make a noise, be noisy; — II. INF. *tadwīya-t*, hum, buzz; be covered with a thin skin; — III. INF. *mudāwāt*, treat an illness or a patient, heal; — IV. INF. *idwī*, make ill; give an echo; — VI. INF. *tadāwī*, treat one's self medically, undergo a cure.

دوی *dawa*, pl. of دوا *dawāt*; —

*dawan*, ill; pl. *adwā*, illness; — *dawī* (دو *daw-in*), *ṣ*, ill; — دوی *dawīyy*, someone, somebody; hum, buzz, noise; echo; — *dawīyy*, pl. of دوا *dawā*; — *dawwīyy*, desert; inhabitant of the desert; someone, somebody; — *ṣ dawīyya-t*, desert; order of the templars; — II. *dawwa*, INF. *tadwīya-t*, go into the desert; — *dawī*, v. see (دو).

دوی *duwaibba-t*, little animal.

دوید *duwaid*, little worm.

دویدار *dawīdār* = دوا دار *dawādār*.

دوی *duwaira-t*, little house, cot.

دویک *duwaik*, little jar.

دوی *duwain*, a little farther below.

دوی *duwaihiyya-t*, calamity, disaster.

دوی *dayābīj*, pl. of دیب *dībāj*.

دوی *dayājī*, pl. of دای *daijāt*.

دوی *dayājīr*, pl. of دای *daijār*.

دیار *diyār*, pl. of دیر *daira-t*; — *dayyār*, someone, somebody; superior of a convent, prior; monk; — *ṣ diyāra-t*, and —

دیار *diyārāt*, houses, &c., pl. of دار *dār*.

دیس *diyās*, *ṣ diyāsa-t*, treading, threshing, INF. of (دوس) *dayyās*, thresher.

دیس *dayāmīs*, pl. of دیام *daimās*.

دیس *dayāmīm*, pl. of دیوم *daimūma-t*.

دیان *dayyān*, requiter, judge; administrator; religious; — *ṣ diyāna-t*, religiousness; conscientiousness; religious worship.

دیوان *dayāwīn*, pl. of دیوان *dīwān*.

دیب *dībāj*, pl. *dayābīj*, *dabābīj*, brocade; embroidered gold-stuff; ornamental book-title, preface; — *ṣ dībāja-t*, du. *dībajātān*, the cheeks; countenance; — *ṣ dībājīyy*, seller of brocade.

(دیش) II. *dayyas*, INF. *tadyīs*, subdue; render contemptible; — V. INF. *tadayyus*, carry on the trade of a procurer, pimp.

- (دج) *dāj*, I, INF. *daij*, *dayaján*, walk like a decrepit old man.  
 دجاة *daijât*, pl. *dayâjî*, deep darkness.  
 دجرج *daijîj*, very dark.  
 دجور *daijûr*, pl. *dayâjîr*, dust, earth; darkness; dark.  
 دجان *daihân*, locust.  
 (دج) *dih*, pl. *diyaha-t*, bunch of dates; — II. *dayyah*, INF. *tadyih*, subdue, conquer.  
 (دید) *daid*, game, sport, jest; — II. *dayyad*, INF. *tadyid*, be worm-bitten.  
 ددا *dî'dâ'*, pl. *da'âdi'*, last nights of the month; INF. of *دادا* *da'da'*.  
 دیدان *daidân*, custom, habit; sport, jest; — *didân*, pl. of *dîd*.  
 دیداب *daidab*, wild ass; also دیدبان *daizabân*, watcher, guard; vanguard; — *daidab*, INF. د *dî*, mount guard, be a sentinel.  
 دیدان *daidan*, د *daidana-t*, custom, habit.  
 (دیر) v. *tadayyar*, INF. *tadayyur*, reside; make one's domicile.  
 دیر *dair*, pl. *adyâr*, *duyûr*, *adyira-t*, convent; wine-house; — د *daira-t*, pl. *diyâr*, circumference.  
 دیران *dirân*, houses, &c., pl. of *دار* *dâr*; — د *dairâniyy*, superior of a convent.  
 (دیس) *dais*, nipple, teat; — د *dîsa-t*, pl. *dîs*, *diyas*, dense forest.  
 ديساق *daisaq*, slab of silver; silver ornaments for women; large dish.  
 (دیش) *dîs*, dung-hill cock.  
 (دیس) *dâs*, I, INF. *dayaşân*, deviate, diverge; be movable; — INF. *dâis*, abscond; flee from battle; steal; fall from a respected state into contempt; be nimble, agile; — VII. INF. *indiyâs*, drop from the hand.  
 (دئص) *da'is*, A, INF. *da'aş*, be

- mischievous, petulant; be very fat.  
 (دقیق) *dâq*, I, INF. *daig*, make rickety, relax.  
 دیک *dik*, pl. *duyûk*, *adyâk*, *diya ka-t*, dung-hill cock; cock; د *dîk* *hindîyy*, turkey; — د *dîka-t*, hen.  
 دگل *du'îl*, jackal.  
 دیم *daim*, INF. of (دوم) د *dîma-t*, pl. *diyâm*, *duyûm*, *diya-mât*, *dîmât*, steady rain; (m.) striped cotton-stuff.  
 دیماس *daimâs*, *dîmâs*, pl. *dayâmîs*, *damâmîs*, dark prison, dungeon; bath.  
 دیموم *daimûm*, desert; — د *daimûma-t*, pl. *dayamûm*, id.; duration, INF. of (دوم).  
 (دین) *dân*, I, INF. *dain*, be a debtor, owe money; borrow; lend; compel; render contemptible; submit, yield, obey; — INF. *dain*, *dîn*, requite, reward; benefit; — INF. *dîn*, deliver judgment, sentence; judge hard upon; — INF. *diyâna-t*, be religious, be a believer; profess Islâm; — II. INF. *tadyîn*, lend money; leave one undisturbed in his religion; — III. INF. *mu-dâyana-t*, lend money, give or take credit; requite; judge hard upon others; — IV. INF. *idâna-t*, lend money; borrow; — V. INF. *tadayyun*, borrow money; incur debts; be indebted; be religious; — VI. INF. *tadâyun*, owe to or credit one another; — VIII. INF. *id-diyân*, borrow, take credit, buy or sell on credit; — X. INF. *is-tidîna-t*, borrow; demand payment of a debt.  
 دین *dain*, pl. *duyûn*, *adyun*, *dîna-t*, debt, money obligation; د *ale-hi dîn*, he owes money; د *la-hu dîn*, money is owed to him; — *dîn*, pl. *adyân*, creed, religious worship or doctrine, belief; custom, habit; judg-

ment, sentence; requital; dominion, power, victory; ذر *din wa darula-t*, church and state; — *dayyin*, religious; pious, conscientious; powerful; conqueror; — ذر *dina-t*, incessant rain; debt.

دينار *dīnār*, pl. *danānār*, a gold coin *dīnār*; weight of  $1\frac{1}{2}$  drachm.

دينونة *dainūna-t*, judgment, sentence.

ديني *dīniyy*, religious, referring to religion.

دية *diya-t*, blood-money, fine or mullet for murder or wounding, due; INF. of (ردى).

ديوان *dīwān*, pl. *dawāwīn*, also *daiwān*, pl. *dayāwīn*, royal court; court of justice, tri-

bunal; council of state; session; assembly-hall, hall; divan, sofa; collection of an author's poems, arranged according to the final letters of the end-rhymes in the order of the alphabet; roll, register, archives; — ديواني *dīwā-niyy*, an official style of writing. ذيرك *dayyās*, cuckold; pimp, procurer.

ديور *dayyūr*, someone, somebody.

ديوك *dayyūk*, pl. of ديك *dīk*.

ديوم *dayyūm*, pl. of ديمة *dīma-t*; — *dayyūm*, everlasting.

ديون *dayyūn*, pl. of دين *dāin*.

دای *da'iyy*, pl. of دای *da'y*, دایة *da'ya-t*, place of the camel's hump where it is touched by the saddle; — *dayyī*, ذ, ill, unwell.

## ذ

ذ, ninth letter of the alphabet; as a numerical sign=700; abbreviation for the month ذر *zū 'l-hijja-t*, as ذا is an abbreviation for ذر *zū 'l-qa'da-t*.

ذا *zā*, this, this one; ذای *ayyahā zā*, sirrah!

ذاب *za'ab*, INF. *za'b*, gather, assemble (a.); resound loudly, make a thundering noise; cry out; urge on; drive away, repel, frighten; blame, make little of, despise; adorn with curls; — ذاب *za'ib*, A, INF. *za'ab*, also ذوب *za'ub*, INF. *za'āba-t*, he like a wolf; be impious; also pass. *za'ib*, fear the wolf; pass. suffer damage by a wolf; — V. INF. *taza'ub*, resemble a wolf; — VI. INF. *tazā'ub*, imitate a wolf; — X. INF. *istizāb*, look like a wolf.

ذاب *zābb*, unable to stand quiet.

ذابر *zābir*, studious; learned.

ذابل *zābil*, pl. *zūbul*, *zūbbal*, *zarwābil*, flexible; spear; withered.

ذات *zāt*, f. of ذر *zū*, pl. *zarwāt*, *ulāt*, mistress, possessor (f.); endowed with, containing; essence, substance; person, individual; material object (اسم الذات *ism az-zāt*, noun); identity, self; spontaneousness; ذال البين *zāt al-bain*, concord; ذات يوم *zāt-a yaum-in*, one day, once; ذات ليلة *zāt-a lailat-in*, on a certain night.

ذات *za'at*, INF. *za't*, throttle savagely.

ذاتی *zātiyy*, ذ, essential, natural, material; personal; particular, selfish; zeal.

ذاج *za'aj*, INF. *za'j*, drink or lap greedily, and, by opposition, drink slowly, sip; tear; ذال *za'ij*, be red; — ذاب *za'ij*, A, INF. *za'aj*, drink or lap greedily,

drink slowly, sip; — VII. INF. *inzi'áf*, be torn.

ج *zájj*, who is just returning from a journey.

د *záda-t*, pl. of *zá'id*.

(د) *za'za'*, INF. *za'záf*, *za'záf-a-t*, II. INF. *taza'zu'*, totter in walking.

(ج) *za'ar*, smear the teat of a camel with ordure to wean the young one; — *za'ir*, A, INF. *za'ar*, fear and flee from; despise; detest, abhor; be angry; make bold, revolt against; be refractory; be accustomed to, persist in; — III. INF. *muzá'ara-t*, be refractory; — IV. INF. *iz'ár*, provoke to anger; force to take refuge with (*ila*).

ج *zári'*, pl. *zawári'*, small wine-bag.

(د) *za'af*, INF. *za't* = (د) *slaughter, kill; throttle, worry to death; fill; be full.*

ج *zá'ir*, frightened; timid, timorous.

(د) *za'af*, INF. *za'f*, *za'fán*, die suddenly; — VII. INF. *inzi'áf*, lose breath; choke, suffocate (n.).

د *za'f*, sudden death.

د *záqina-t*, pl. *zawáqin*, Adam's apple, larynx.

د *zák-a*, that, that one.

د *zákira-t*, memory.

ج *záki*, ة, smelling strongly; musk.

د *zál*, name of the letter ز.

(د) *za'al*, INF. *za'al*, *za'alán*, walk with a light step and proudly.

د *za'lán*, *zu'lán*, wolf; jackal; pl. *za'álil*, their pace; INF. of the previous.

د *zálik-a*, that one, yonder.

(د) *za'am*, INF. *za'm*, make little of, despise, blame; drive away; — IV. INF. *iz'am*, frighten.

د *za'm*, *zám*, anything blame-worthy; fault; blame, rebuke.

د *zán*, id.; — *zán-i*, these two, du. of *záf*.

د *zánib*, follower, partisan.

د *zánik-a*, *zánnik-a*, those two, du. of *zák-a*.

د *záhiba-t*, pl. *zawáhib*, camels on a journey.

د *za'w*, INF. of *zái*; — *záw-in*, see *záwi*; — *za'wa-t*, thin, lean (cattle).

د *záwi* (د *záw-in*), withered, arid.

(د) *za'a*, A, U, INF. *za'w*, drive camels; marry and lie with; — A, INF. *za'w*, wither.

د *záib*, melting, &c., ag. of (د) *al-mál*, live-stock (slaves, cattle, &c.).

د *zá'id*, pl. *zuwwad*, *zuwwád*, *záda-t*, who repels, defends his right.

د *zá'iq*, tasting; who is made to feel (pain, &c.); — *zá'iq-a-t*, (sense or organ of) taste.

د *zá'ik-a* = *zálik-a*, that, that one.

د *zá'il*, long-tailed.

(د) *zabb*, U, INF. *zabb*, keep off, repel, forbid, turn from by rebuke; not be able to keep quiet, go hither and thither; — INF. *zabb*, *zabab*, *zubb*, be dried up, parched; be emaciated; lose colour; — I, INF. *zabb*, wither; — II. INF. *tazbib*, repel with violence, prevent; dry up (a.), parch.

د *zabb*, wild bullock; pl. of the following.

د *zubb*, pl. *azibba-t*, *zubbán*, *zubb*, fly, gnat, midge; bee; (د) *zubbán al-hind*, Spanish flies; the image in the eye; edge of a sword; measles, purples; — *dabbáb*, who wards off, defends his harem; — *zubbába-t*, a fly, a bee, noun of unity of *zubb*; — *zabbába-t*, hanging down, flaccid, flabby; — *zubbabiyy*, swelling of the cornea of the eye.

- حاج *zibāh*, sore throat; — also *zubāh*, angina, croup.  
 ذبل *zubāl*, tumour in the hypochondres; — *zubbāla-t*, *zubbāla-t*, pl. *zubbāl*, wick.  
 ذبان *zibbān*, pl. of ذباب *zubbāh*; — *zubbāna-t*, *zubbāna-t*, a fly.  
 (ذبح) *zabah*, INF. *zabḥ*, *zabāh*, split, tear, sever; cut the throat, slaughter, kill; sacrifice; consecrate, purify; tap a cask; — II. INF. *tazbiḥ*, bend the head too low in praying; — VI. INF. *tazābuh*, kill one another; — VII. INF. *inzibāh*, be slaughtered, sacrificed; be hoarse; — VIII. INF. *izzibāh*, take an animal for a sacrifice.  
 ذبح *zabḥ*, slaughtering, sacrificing (s.); victim, sacrifice; — *zibḥ*, victim, sacrifice; — *zubah*, a kind of mushroom; — *zibḥa-t*, *zibāha-t*, *zubahā-t*, hoarseness; soreness of the throat; suffocation by blood.  
 (ذبذب) *zabzab*, INF. *z*, swing to and fro (n.); move (a.); defend; hurt, torment; — II. INF. *tazabzab*, swing to and fro, vibrate, oscillate; move (n.), tremble; waver between two things, hesitate.  
 ذبذب *zabzab*, penis; — *zabzaba-t*, pl. *zabāzib*, anything suspended and vibrating; tongue; penis; testicle; fringes, tassels.  
 (ذبر) *zabar*, U, I, INF. *zabr*, write, copy; mark a text with the vowel-points; read secretly to one's self; study; know, comprehend; — I, INF. *zibāra-t*, look closely at; — *zabir*, A, INF. *zabar*, be angry.  
 ذبر *zabr*, pl. *zibār*, book, manuscript; leaf of paper; knowledge; language; — *zabir*, easy to read.  
 (ذبل) *zabal*, U, INF. *zabl*, *zubbāl*, be withered, flaccid; be thin and weak; — *zabul*, be withered; — II. INF. *tazbīl*, wither (a.), dry

- up; weaken; emaciate (a.); — V. INF. *tazabbul*, balance in walking.  
 ذبل *zabl*, shell or back of a tortoise; — *zubul*, pl. of ذابل *zābīl*; — *zubla-t*, dryness of the lips.  
 ذبل *zablū*, having dry lips (f.).  
 ذبلان *zablān*, withered, flaccid; thin, lean; weak.  
 ذبنة *zubna-t*, dryness of the lips.  
 (ذبر) *zabā*, U, be flaccid and emaciated.  
 ذبح *zabīḥ*, *z*, slaughtered, sacrificed; destined to be slaughtered; — *zabīḥa-t*, pl. *zabā'ih*, victim, sacrifice; suffocation by blood.  
 (ذج) *zajj*, INF. *zajj*, drink; be just returning from a journey.  
 (ذجل) *zajal*, U, INF. *zajl*, be unjust towards (acc.).  
 (ذح) *zahḥ*, beat with the palm of the hand; grind, pound, reduce to powder; cut wood; lie with.  
 (ذحج) *zahaj*, peel, shell; push from the place, carry off; — IV. INF. *izhāj*, remain, abide.  
 (ذحج) *zahzah*, INF. *z*, walk fast with short steps; carry off.  
 (ذحل) *zahl*, pl. *azhāl*, *zuhūl*, revenge, vindictiveness; hatred; spite.  
 (ذحط) *zahlat*, talk confusedly.  
 (ذحم) *zaham* = (دام).  
 (ذحمل) *zahmal*, INF. *z*, roll, revolve (a.).  
 (ذحر) *zahā*, U, A, INF. *zahw*, urge on violently; lie with.  
 (ذحي) *zaha*, I, INF. *zahy*, beat wool; fall upon.  
 ذخا *zahzāh*, who examines everything; cautious.  
 (ذخر) *zahar*, INF. *zahr*, *zahar*, put by for future use; put into the treasury; save, make savings; spare; — II. INF. *tazhīr*, heap up riches; (m.) transport stores, ammunition, &c.; provision an army; prime (a gun); — IV. INF. *izhār*, VIII. INF. *izzihār* = I.

ذخر *zuhr*, pl. *azhār*, savings, provisions.

ذخیر *zahīr*, adopted son; — *ḡ zahīra-t*, pl. *zahā'ir*, savings; treasure; stores, provisions; ammunition, provender; priming-powder; fusee; (m.) adoption; relic of a saint.

ذر *zar*, IMP. of ذرذ, leave it alone; — *zar'*, something, anything; INF. of (ذار) — *zarr*, *ḡ*, pl. *zarrāt*, very small ant, atom, mote; — *ḡ zura-t*, a coarse kind of millet; maize.

(ذر) *zarr*, U, INF. *zarr*, pound, grind; scatter, sprinkle, strew; raise the dead; — U, A, turn grey on the fore-part of the head; — INF. *zurūr*, germinate; rise; peep forth; show the first germs; INF. *zarr*, *zurūr*, wrinkle (n.), shrink.

(ذرا) *zara'*, INF. *zar'*, create; increase, multiply; disperse; sow over; lose the teeth; — also ذری *zari'*, A, INF. *zara'*, turn grey.

ذرا *zurā*, maize; millet; — *zar-an* = ذری *zaran*.

ذراب *zurāb*, poison; — *ḡ zarāba-t*, incurability; a disease of the stomach.

ذراح *zarāh*, watery milk; — *zurāh*, *zurrah*, pl. *zarārīh*, Spanish fly.

ذراة *zarāra-t*, flying moths.

ذاری *zarāri*, *zarariyy*, pl. of ذریة *zurriyya-t*.

ذاریح *zarārīh*, pl. of ذراح *zurāh*, *zurrah*, and ذر *zar*.

ذراع *zirā*, pl. *azru'*, *zur'an*, forearm; fore-foot; arm; ell, yard, cubit; power.

ذراة *zurāwa-t*, chaff before the wind.

(ذرب) *zarab*, INF. *zarb*, sharpen; — *zarib*, A, INF. *zarab*, *zarāba-t*, be sharp; speak sharply, speak ill; be incurable; — A, INF. *zarab*, *zarāba-t*, *zurāba-t*, be disordered (stomach, &c.); — II. INF. *tazrib*, sharpen.

ذرب *zarab*, pl. *azrāb*, obscene talk; — *zarib*, pl. *zurib*, f. *ḡ*, pl. *zaribāt*, sharp, having a sharp tongue; — *ḡ zirba-t*, treason, treachery; pl. *zirab*, swelling (s.); swollen gland.

(ذرب) *zarah*, INF. *zarh*, render poisonous by Spanish flies; scatter to the winds.

ذرب *zurrah*, ذرب *zurrahrah*, *zuruhruh*, *zurrahrah*, *zurruhrh*, ذرب *zur-hūh*, pl. *zarārīh*, Spanish fly.

(ذرب) *zarzar*, INF. *ḡ*, scatter, strew.

(ذرب) *zariz*, A, INF. *zaraz*, live in plenty and enjoyment.

(ذرب) *zara'*, INF. *zar'*, measure by one's arm or the cubit; intercede with one (عند 'ind) for another (لِ li); throttle with one's arms from behind; — *zari'*, A, INF. *zara'*, drink from a skin bag; intercede; be tired; desire; — IV. INF. *izrā'*, take by the arm; — V. INF. *tazarru'*, measure by the ell; go beyond bounds in one's speech; — VII. INF. *inzirā'*, get far in advance; — VIII. INF. *izzirā'*, push forth the arm from beneath a cloak, &c.; — X. INF. *istizrā'*, prepare for one's self a hiding-place; seek cover or shelter.

ذرب *zar'*, range of the stretched-out arm; power, influence; bestowal; — *zara'*, desire, hope; hiding-place of a hunter; pl. *zir'an*, calf of the wild cow.

ذرب *zir'an*, pl. of the previous; — *zur'an*, pl. of ذرب *zirā'*.

(ذرب) *zaraf*, I, INF. *zarf*, *zurūf*, *zarif*, *zarafān*, *tazrāf*, flow; shed tears; INF. *zarafān*, walk like an ill or weak person; — II. INF. *tazrif*, *tazrifa-t*, *tazrāf*, shed tears; exceed one hundred.

(ذرب) *zarag*, U, I, INF. *zarq*, drop excrement; spring, gush forth; fall; — IV. INF. *izrāq*, drop excrement.

ذرب *zarq*, excrement of a bird.

(درم) *zaram*, U, INF. *zarm*, give birth before time.

(درمل) *zarmal*, INF. ذ, drop excrement; place before the guest bread hurriedly baked in the ashes.

ذرف *zurnûh*, Spanish fly.

(در) *zarâ*, U, I, INF. *zarw*, also ذری *zara*, INF. *zary*, carry off; throw the corn against the wind to clean it, winnow; sow; give over, leave; be carried off, disappear, go away; run fast; break (n.); lose the teeth; — U, INF. *zarw*, pass quickly by; II. INF. *tazriya-t*, carry off; winnow; search the ground for money; — IV. INF. *izrâ*, carry off; throw off; pull down from; winnow; scatter, shed; — V. INF. *tazarrî*, be winnowed; mount a summit or the hump of a camel; — V. and VI. INF. *tazârî*, betake one's self under the shadow of a tree or under anybody's protection; — VII. INF. *inzirâ*, be carried off, scattered, winnowed; — X. INF. *istizrâ* = VI.; seek shelter; — ذ *zurwa-t*, *zirwa-t*, pl. ذری *zuran*, *zura*, summit, peak; hump of a camel; apogee; great wealth.

ذروب *zurûba-t*, stomach-ache.

ذرر *zarûh*, *zurûh*, *zurûh*, Spanish fly.

ذرر *zarûr*, pl. *azirra-t*, what is powdered and scattered; collyrium, eye paint; — \*.

(ذری) see (در).

ذری *zaran*, pl. *azrû*, projecting roof to shelter from the weather; shelter, protection; — *zuran*, pl. of ذر *zurwa-t*; — *zari*, sown over; — *zirriyy*, well-tempered (sword); — ذ *zurriyya-t*, *zarriyya-t*, *zirriyya-t*, pl. -ât and ذاری *zarârî*, *zarâriyy*, children, grandchildren, descendants, progeny.

(ذش) *zâsâ*, travel fast.

ذعر *za'âr*, inspiring with terror.

ذعاع *za'â'*, ذ, troop, herd.

ذعاف *zu'âf*, pl. *zu'uf*, deadly poison.

(ذعب) ذعب, V. INF. *taza'ub*, frighten, terrify; flow steadily.

ذعبان *zu'bân*, young wolf.

(ذعت) *za'at*, INF. *za't*, worry savagely; throttle; roll in the dust; urge on or push back violently.

(ذج) *za'aj*, INF. *za'j*, push or urge on violently; lie with.

(ذعذع) *za'za'*, INF. ذ, scatter, waste, dissipate; betray secrets, make public; shake violently.

(ذعر) *za'ar*, INF. *za'r*, frighten, terrify; — V. INF. *tasa'ur*, pass.

ذعر *za'ar*, *zu'r*, fright, terror; consternation; — *zu'ar*, anything frightful; — ذعر *zu'ra-t*, and—

ذعر *za'râ*, fundament.

(ذط) *za'aṭ*, INF. *za't*, slaughter.

(ذف) *za'af*, INF. *za'f*, poison; — also *za'if*, A, INF. *za'af*, *za'afân*, die; — VII. INF. *inzi'ab*, get out of breath in running.

ذف *za'f*, deadly poison; — also *za'af* and ذفان *za'afân*, death; — *zu'uf*, pl. of ذعاف *zu'âf*.

(ذقی) *za'aq*, INF. *za'q*, cry out at and frighten.

(ذعل) *za'al*, U, INF. *za'l*, confess after having denied first.

(ذعلب), II. INF. *taza'lub*, sneak away, abscond; — IV. INF. *izli'bâb*, go away hurriedly; lay one's self on the side; — ذ *zi'liba-t*, swift she-camel; ostrich; pl. *za'âlîb*, strips of cloth; rags, tatters; hem of a garment.

(ذلف) *za'laf*, INF. ذ, lead astray and destroy.

(ذلق) *zu'lûq*, a kind of leek; hot-headed youth.

(ذعن) *za'in*, A, INF. *za'an*, obey, submit; — IV. INF. *iz'ân*, id.

ذعر *za'âr*, frightened, timid, shy; anxious for one's good fame (woman).

(ذغ) *zagg*, U, INF. *zagg*, lie with.



دغمور *zugmûr*, full of hatred.

(دب) *zaff*, I, INF. *zaff*, spread rapidly and destructively; — U, INF. *zaff*, *zafaf*, *zifâf*, despatch a wounded man; hasten; be easily done; — II. INF. *tazfûf*, despatch a wounded man; facilitate.

(دغاب) *zifâf*, *zufâf*, pl. *zufuf*, deadly poison; small quantity of water; INF. of the previous; — *zufâf*, quick, swift.

(دغف) *zafzaf*, INF. *z*, despatch a wounded man; step along proudly.

(دفر) *zafir*, A, INF. *zafar*, also IV. INF. *izfâr*, smell strongly or badly.

دفر *zafar*, *z* *zafara-t*, strong smell, stench; — *zafir*, *z*, smelling strongly or badly.

(دغٹ) *zafât*, I, INF. *zafât* = (دغٹ).

(دغٹس) *zafâtas*, INF. *z* = (دغٹس), lose one's cattle or fortune.

دغف *zafaf*, INF. of (دب); — *zufuf*, pl. of (دغاب) *zifâf*.

دغل *zifl*, thin pitch; any thin dripping fluid.

دغيف *zafif*, *z*, quick; deadly.

دغاحه *zuqâha-t*, accusing falsely.

(دغاق) *zaqqâg*, speaking fluently.

(دغح) V. *tazaqqah*, INF. *tazaqquh*, accuse falsely.

(دغط) *zaqaṭ*, I, INF. *zaqt*, *zuqt*, cover (male animal); drop excrement.

(دغن) *zaqan*, *zigan*, pl. *azqân*, *zuqûn*, chin; beard on the chin, beard; — *zaqan*, U, INF. *zaqn*, strike on the chin; lean the chin against; — *zuqn*, pl. and —

دغنا *zaqnâ*, f. of (دغن) *azqan*, have a long or hanging chin.

دکا *zakâ'*, quick understanding; intelligence, wit, sagacity; live coal; — *zuka'*, sun; دکا ابن *ibn zuka'*, dawn of morning; — *z* *zakât*, animal to be slaughtered or sacrificed; INF. of (دکی).

دکار *zukkâra-t*, male palm-tree.

دکاو *zakâwa-t*, sagacity; wit.

(دکذک) *zakzak*, INF. *z*, tickle; — *zakzaka-t*, vivacity.

(دکر) *zakar*, U, INF. *zakar*, hit on the penis; call back to memory, remember; mention, praise; impute; relate; allege by quoting an authority; — U, INF. *ziker*, *zukur*, *tazkur*, keep in remembrance, recall to memory; — II. INF. *tazkir*, make of the masculine gender; temper the edge of a cutting tool; recall to one's memory, remind of (2 acc.); insinuate; admonish; — III. INF. *muzâkara-t*, remember; confer with; mention or allege in one's presence; — IV. INF. *izkâr*, drop male young ones; remind of (2 acc.); — V. INF. *tazakkur*, remember, think of, consider; listen to admonitions; — VI. INF. *tazâkur*, recall mutually to memory; confer with one another; — VIII. INF. *izzikâr*, X. INF. *istizkâr*, remember.

دکر *ziker*, remembrance; memory; fame, renown, praise, glory; high birth or rank; mention, report, relation, narrative; anything memorable; invocation of the name of God, piety; also *z* *zikra-t*, eulogy; — *zukur*, remembrance; edge (of a sword, &c.); — *zakar*, pl. *zukur*, *zukurâ-t*, *zukurân*, *zukur*, *zikâra-t*, *zikara-t*, male (adj. s.); tempered iron, steel; pl. *zukur*, *mazâkir*, *mazâkir*, *zukurân*, penis; — *zakhir*, who remembers, recites, quotes; — *z* *zikra-t*, mention; eulogy; renown, celebrity; — *zukurâ-t*, id.; steel edge of an axe; virility; — *z* *zikra*, remembrance; admonition; repentance.

(دکو) *zakâ*, U, INF. *zakw*, *zukuww*, دکا *zakan*, *zakâ*, blaze; — دکی *zaka*, be quick and sharp (intellect); smell strongly; — INF. دکا *zakan*, *zakât*, slaughter, sacrifice; — *zaki*, A, INF. دکا *zakan*, *zakâ*, also دکو *zaku'*, INF.

ذكوة *zakāwa-t*, be quick and sharp; push (tooth); blaze; — II. INF. *tazkiya-t*, cause to blaze, blow into a flame; slaughter; be fat, corpulent; grow old, become or be an old man; — IV. INF. *izkā'*, make to blaze, kindle; — X. INF. *istizkā'*, blaze, flare.

ذكورة *zūkūra-t*, purity from any admixture; pl. of ذكر *zakar*.

ذكورية *zūkūriyya-t*, manhood, virility.

(ذكى), see (ذكو); — *zakiyy*, ذ, pl. *azkiyā'*, of a vivid mind, sharp-witted, intelligent; sharp, strong (smell), smelling strongly; blazing; slaughtered.

ذكير *zākīr*, steel; — also *zikkīr*, having a good memory; — *zikkīr*, who mentions frequently.

(ذل) *zall*, I, INF. *zull*, *zilla-t*, *zālāla-t*, *zūlāla-t*, *mazalla-t*, be low, vile, contemptible, of obscure descent, poor, despised; humble one's self, submit; resign one's self; be patient, meek; — II. INF. *tazlīl*, IV. INF. *izlāl*, render contemptible, humble, humiliate; despise, deem contemptible; — V. INF. *tazallul*, submit, humble one's self, yield; — X. INF. *istizlāl*, make light of, despise; tame, subdue.

ذل *zill*, low rank or condition; humiliation; submission, obedience; meekness, obsequiousness, yielding disposition; pl. *azlāl*, low, mean; trodden; — *zull*, humiliation, infamy, disgrace; — ذ *zilla-t*, contemptibleness; submissiveness; slight, offence.

ذلاح *zullāh*, watered milk.

ذلاقة *zālāqa-t*, fluency of speech.

ذلال *zīlāl*, pl. of ذليل *zālīl*; — ذ *zālāla-t*, *zūlāla-t*, contemptibleness; INF. of (ذل).

ذلان *zullān*, mean, vile, contemptible.

(ذلج) *zalaḡ*, U, INF. *zalg*, lap, sip.

(ذلدل) *zālzal*, *zīlzil*, *zūlazil*, ذ *zala-t*, &c., pl. *zālāzil*, lower part of a shirt, skirt; — II. *tazalzal*, INF. *tazalzul*, hang flabbily and swing to and fro.

(ذلعب), III. *izla'abb*, INF. *izli'bāb*, scamper away; lie on one's side.

(ذلغ) *zalaḡ*, A, INF. *zalg*, fatten the food; eat; lie with; — *zaliḡ*, A, INF. *zalaḡ*, be turned up; — VII. INF. *inzilāḡ*, have soft dates; be sore.

(ذلف) *zaliḡ*, A, INF. *zalaḡ*, be small with a flat tip (nose); have such a nose.

(ذلى) *zalaḡ*, U, INF. *zalg*, sharpen; be fluent and eloquent; weaken; drop excrement; — *zaliḡ*, A, INF. *zalaḡ*, be sharp and pointed; be fluent and eloquent; give light, shine; be nearly fainting or dying; waver to and fro; — *zaluḡ*, INF. *zālāḡa-t*, be fluent and eloquent; — II. INF. *tazlīḡ*, sharpen, point; — IV. INF. *izlīḡ*, id.; move to and fro (a.), agitate; shine; weaken; — VII. INF. *inzilāḡ*, terminate in a point, taper.

ذلى *zaly*, *zaliḡ*, ذ, sharp and pointed, sharp; ready of speech, fluent; — *zaly*, tip of the tongue; also *zalaḡ*, fluency; — *zulḡ*, pl. of ذلى *azlaḡ*, sharp; fluent.

ذلك *zālik*, f. *tilk*, that, that one, yonder.

(ذلم) *zalam*, shallow mouth of a river.

ذلول *zālūl*, pl. *zūlul*, *azilla-t*, also ذ *zālāla*, *zālūliyy*, pl. -ūn, obedient, obsequious, meek, patient.

(ذلى) *zala*, INF. *zaly*, cull; (also V., XII.) be humble, submissive; — IV. INF. *izlā'*, pluck; — V. INF. *tazallī*, see I.; — XII. *izlā'ila*, INF. *izlīlā'*, see I.; sneak away; be flabby.

(ذلىق) *zalıq*, ذ, sharp; fluent, ready of speech.

ذلیل *zalı́l*, pl. *zılál*, *azıllá'*, *azılla-t*, humbled, humiliated; contemptible; submissive; obsequious; meek.

(ذم) *zamm*, U, INF. *zamm*, *ma-zamma-t*, blame, disapprove; flow with mucus; I, U, be ugly of face; — II. INF. *tazmím*, blame, criticise severely; — IV. INF. *izmám*, find fault with; disdain; do anything blame-worthy; take under one's protection, protect; — V. INF. *tazammum*, keep clear of blame, behave irreproachably; — VI. INF. *tazám*, blame one another; — VII. INF. *inzímám*, get blamed; — X. INF. *istizám*, deserve or draw upon one's self blame.

ذم *zamm*, blame, rebuke; pl. *zumúm*, anything blameworthy, fault; — also *zimm*, blamed, blameworthy; — *zimm*, wedding, feast; protection; allies; — ذ *zamma-t*, pl. *zímám*, well with little water; — *zímma-t*, pl. *zímam*, *zímamát*, protection, shelter; clientship, alliance; responsibility; guarantee, security, bail (برات ذمة *barát-u zimmat-in*, safe-conduct, passport); debt, debit; allies; client; tributaries; conscience, conscientiousness; wedding, feast; (m.) moral theology.

(ذما) *zama'*, INF. *zam'*, be troublesome, molest.

ذما *zamá'*, last convulsions; motion, emotion; INF. of (ذمی).

ذمار *zimár*, right, law; one's people, good fame, anything to be defended; — ذ *zamára-t*, standing bravely by one's own (s.).

ذمام *zímám*, pl. *azímma-t*, duty of protection, clientship; protection; honour; duty; right; pl. of ذمة *zamma-t*; — *zammám*, fault-finder; calumniator, slanderer;

— ذ *zamáma-t*, *zímáma-t*, protection, securing (s.); — *zumáma-t*, rest, remainder.

(ذمت) *zamat*, I, INF. *zamt*, look altered, grieved; emaciate (n.).

(ذمجل) *zamhal*, INF. ذ, roll, revolve (a.).

(ذمزم) *zamzam*, INF. ذ, give only a little.

(ذمر) *zamar*, U, INF. *zamar*, instigate by blame, rebuke or threats, encourage, incite; threaten, frighten; roar; — II. INF. *tazmír*, define, determinate; — V. INF. *tazammur*, blame, reproach one's self; threaten, inveigh against; — VI. INF. *tazámur*, incite each other to combat.

ذمر *zimir*, pl. *azmár*, brave; prudent; a sharp fellow; calamity.

(ذمت) *zamat*, I, INF. *zamt*, slaughter.

ذمقر *izmaqarr*, III. INF. *iz-miqarr*, be cheery and capable of being cut (milk).

(ذمل) *zamal*, U, I, INF. *zaml*, *zumúl*, *zamíl*, *zamalán*, walk slowly, and, by opposition, walk fast; — II. INF. *tazmíl*, cause to walk slowly.

(ذملق) *zamlaq*, INF. ذ, flatter, cajole.

ذملق *zamallaq*, flattering; eloquent; quick; sharp.

ذمم *zímam*, ذمات *zímamát*, pl. of ذمة *zímma-t*.

(ذمة) *zámih*, A, INF. *zámah*, be violent, intense.

ذموم *zamúm*, blamer, fault-finder; — \*.

(ذمی) *zamá*, I, INF. *zamy*, *zámá'*, quiver or sprawl in the last convulsions; — INF. *zamy*, molest; I, INF. *zamayán*, walk fast, hasten; — *zamá*, A, INF. *zamá'*, move to and fro; quiver or sprawl in the last convulsions; — give a deadly blow or stroke, hit fatally; — X. INF. *istizámá'*, gather another's things and take them away.

دسی *zimmīyy*, client, protégé, tributary.

دسیر *zamīr*, brave in defence; handsome.

دسمل *zamīl*, slow walk.

(دسیم) *zamīm*, δ, blameworthy; blamed; client; mucus; — δ *zamīma-t*, palsy.

(ذن) *zann*, I, INF. *zanan*, *zanīn*, flow from the nose; walk with the utmost feebleness; — *zanīn*, A, INF. *zanan*, suffer from thin mucus flowing from the nose.

دناپ *zināb*, δ *zināba-t*, pl. *zanā'ib*, watercourse; mouth of a river; pl. of *zunūb*; — *zunāba-t*, *zināba-t*, tail; end; appendix; — *zunāba-t*, top of a shoe; follower.

دناپی *zunāba*, tail of a bird.

دنان *zunān*, thin mucus.

دناپ *zanā'ib*, pl. of *zināb* and *zanūb*.

(دنب) *zanab*, I, V, follow step by step; — II. INF. *taznīb*, put a tail to; provide with an appendix, supplement, &c.; consider guilty; — IV. INF. *iznāb*, commit a fault or crime; — V. INF. *tazannub*, let a lappet of the turban hang down; follow step by step; consider guilty.

دنب *zamb*, pl. *zunūb*, pl. *zunūbāt*, fault, crime, guilt; — *zanab*, pl. *aznāb*, tail, end (جم ابو *zanab*, comet); lappet; length of the hair; long; end of a valley, mouth of a river; — δ *zanaba-t*, tail; end; river-mouth; — *zanabāt*, populace, rabble.

دنب *zanūb*, pl. *aznūba-t*, *zanā'ib*, *zināb*, long-tailed; share, lot, destiny; *dū. zanūbān*, the loins; — *zunūb*, دنوبات, pl. and pl. pl. of *zamb*.

دنین *zanīn*, mucus; INF. of (ذن).

ذه *zih*, this, this one, f. of *zā*; — *zakh*, sharpness of intellect, sagacity.

ذهاب *zahāb*, going away, disappearing (s.); — \*.

(ذهب) *zahab*, A, INF. *zahāb*, *zuhūb*, *mazhab*, go away, go, pass, disappear; go to; go with (ب *bi*), carry off, rob; think, deem; follow up; — *zakīb*, A, INF. *zahab*, come suddenly upon gold and be dazzled by it; — II. INF. *tazhīb*, gild, cover with gold; — IV. INF. *izhāb*, carry off, abduct; rob; cause to disappear; destroy; gild; — V. INF. *tazakhub*, be gilt.

ذهب *zahab*, pl. *zuhūb*, *azhāb*, *zuhbān*, gold; pl. *zihāb*, *azhāb*, yolk; — δ *zahaba-t*, lump of gold; gold coin; — *zihba-t*, pl. *zihāb*, shower; — ی *zahabiyy*, δ, golden; — د *zahabiyya-t*, gold piece; Nile boat. \*

(ذهر) *zahir*, A, INF. *zakar*, have black teeth.

(ذهل) *zahal*, INF. *zahl*, *zuhūl*, forget, neglect; — IV. INF. *izhāl*, occupy so as to make forget other things, cause to forget; astonish, bewilder; — VII. INF. *inzihāl*, be astonished, bewildered.

ذهلول *zuhlūl*, generous horse.

(ذهن) *zahan*, surpass in intellect or sagacity; INF. *zihn*, cause one to forget a thing; — III. INF. *muzāhana-t*, vie in sagacity; — IV. INF. *izhān*, cause to forget; — X. INF. *istizhān*, id.

ذهن *zihn*, pl. *azhān*, intellect, sagacity, genius, talent; memory; — *zahan*, id.; — *zihn*, fat.

(ذهو) *zahā*, V, INF. *zaww*, be proud.

ذهوب *zuhūb*, departure; disappearance; INF. of ذهب; — \*.

ذهیب *zahīb*, gilt.

ذهین *zahīn*, ingenious, witty, talented.

ذو *zū* (gen. ذی *zī*, acc. ذا *zā*), du. *zawān*, pl. *zawūn*, master, possessor, endowed with, containing; — who, which = الذی *allaḏī*.

ذواب *zawwāb*, easily melting.

زوابل *zawābil*, pl. of ذابل *zābil*, flexible.

زوابة *zu'āba-t*, *zuwāba-t*, pl. *zawā'ib*, fore-lock; highest nobility; dignity.

زوات *zawāt*, pl. of ذات *zāt*, mistress, &c.

زاد *zawwād*, who defends his right.

زارع *zawāri'*, wine-bags, pl. of ذارع *zāri'*.

زواف *zu'āf*, sudden death; killing speedily.

زواق *zawāq*, taste; what is taken of a thing to taste it; INF. of ذوق *zūq*; — *zawwāq*, who tastes; grieved, sorrowful.

زواقين *zawāqin*, pl. of ذاقنة *zāqina-t*, larynx.

زوالا *zu'āla-t*, pl. *zu'lān*, *zū'lān*, wolf, jackal.

زوات *zawāt*, fruit-rind.

زواهب *zawāhib*, pl. of ذاهبة *zāhiba-t*, journeying camels.

زوايب *zawā'ib*, pl. of ذابة *zū'āba-t*, *zuwāba-t*.

(ذوب) *zāb*, U, INF. *zaur*, *zawabān*, dissolve (n.), melt (n.), thaw; grow hotter; be an indispensable duty; eat honey continually; lose one's senses; — II. INF. *tazwīb*, melt; — IV. INF. *izāba-t*, id.; set a-going; put into order; invade; — X. INF. *istizāba-t*, ask for honey.

زوب *zaur*, fluid (adj., s.); purest honey; يا زوب *yā zaur*, with difficulty, hardly, just (m.).

زوبان *zūbān*, hair on the neck (of a camel, horse, &c.); — *zu'bān*, pl. of ذب *zib*; — زوابان *zawabān*, INF. of (ذوب).

(ذوب) *zāj*, U, INF. *zawj*, drink.

زوب *za'uj*, intensely red.

(ذوب) *zāh*, U, INF. *zauh*, drive together; walk with a loud or heavy step; — II. INF. *tazwīh*, distribute here and there; dissipate.

(ذوب) *zād*, U, INF. *zaud*, *ziyād*, drive; drive back, keep off; —

IV. INF. *izāda-t*, help another to drive back or to defend his own.

زود *zaud*, f. sing. and pl., pl. also *azwād*, small number of she-camels (2 to 10); — *zuwwad*, pl. of ذائد *zā'id*, who repels, defends.

(ذود) *zaudah*, ذود *zaudah*, impotent.

(ذور) *zār*, U, INF. *zaur*, frighten; — A. INF. *zaur*, feel aversion, abhor; — IV. INF. *izāra-t*, frighten; — ذ *zūra-t*, earth, dust; pl. ذور *zuwar*, crop of a bird.

(ذوط) *zāt*, U, INF. *zaut*, throttle.

(ذوب) *zā'*, U, INF. *zau'*, require and use up; — IV. INF. *izā'a-t*, exhaust a pond; take away, rob.

(ذوب) *zāf*, U, INF. *zau*, walk with short and stumbling steps.

زوفان *zu'fān*, *zūfān*, deadly poison.

(ذوق) *zāq*, U, INF. *zauq*, *zawāq*, *mazāq*, *mazāqa-t*, taste; try, probe; suffer, undergo; — II. INF. *tazwīq*, give to taste, make to suffer; — IV. INF. *izāqa-t*, id.; — V. INF. *tazawwūq*, taste repeatedly.

زوق *zauq*, taste; good taste; sense or organ of taste; enjoyment, pleasure, ذوق *ahl-u zauq-in*, voluptuary.

زولق *zaulaq*, top, tip; — ذ *zau-lagiqya-t*, the lingual letters (ل ن ر).

(ذون) *v. tazawwun*, be rich; live in affluence.

زور *zawū* (before *ōas* constr.), ذور *zuwūn*, pl. of ذو *zū*.

زورب *za'ūb*, fat.

(ذوب) *zawa*, I, *zawī*, A. INF. *zawiyy*, be withered, dry; — IV. INF. *izwā'*, wither (a.).

ذيل *zawīl*, withered, dried up.

ذی *zī*, this, this one, f. of ذ *zā*; obl. case of ذو *zū*.

(ذبا) II. *zayya'*, cook meat quite

soft; — v. INF. *tazayyî*; pass. of the previous.

ذبا *zayyâ*, dim. of ذبا *zâ*, this, this one.

ذباب *zi'âb*, pl. of ذبب *zi'b*.

ذباب *ziyâj*, boon-companionship; — \*

ذباب *zayyâk-a*, dim. of ذاك *zâk-a*, that, that one.

ذبال *zayyâl*, long-tailed; having large trail, a numerous retinue; ذب *abû zayyâl-in*, ox; — ذ *zayyâ-la-t*, needle and thread.

(ذب), see (ذاب).

ذباب *zâib*, vice, fault; — ذبب *zi'b*, ذبب, pl. *az'ub*, ذبب *zûbân*, wolf; wild dog (ذبا *da' - u 'z - zi'b-i*, ravenous hunger); hut; — ذ *zi'ba-t*, she-wolf; a throat-disease of the camel.

ذباب *zi'bân*, ذباب *zûbân*.

ذباب *zait-a wa zait-a*, in this manner and in that, one way or the other.

(ذبا) *zâj*, I, INF. *zâj*, drink; — III. INF. *ziyâj*, keep company in drinking, be one's boon companion.

(ذبا), see (ذاج).

ذبا *zi'h*, pl. *zuyâh*, ذبا *ziyâh-a-t*, *azyâh*, wolf; male hairy hyena (f. ذ *zi'ha-t*); fine stallion; bold, brave; — II. *zayyâh*, INF. *tazyîh*, humble, subdued; — IV. INF. *izâ-ha-t*, circle or turn around.

(ذبا) *zâr*, INF. *zair*, feel aversion, detest, abhor.

ذبا *za'ir*, bold; refractory; raving mad; — see (ذبا); — ذ *za'ira-t*, anything abominable, abomination.

(ذبا) *zâ'*, I, INF. *zâ'*, *zuyâ'*, *zayâ'an*, *zâ'i'â'a-t*, become public; — IV. INF. *izâ'a-t*, make public.

ذبا *zaya'an*, and—

ذبا *zâ'i'â'a-t*, publicity, INF. of the previous.

ذبا *zi'fân*, *zîfân*, *zayafân*, deadly poison.

ذبا *zik-a*, that, that one, f. of ذاك *zâk-a*.

(ذبا) *zâl*, I, INF. *zail*, have a train (garment); wear a train; walk proudly along trailing one's garment; be low, mean, despised; be thin, lean; come down in the world; — II. INF. *tazyîl*, provide a garment with a train; add an appendix; — IV. INF. *izâla-t*, have a train; make little of, slight, neglect; — V. INF. *tazâyul*, step along proudly; — VI. INF. *tazâyul*, come down in the world

ذبا *zail*, pl. *zuyâl*, *azyul*, *azyâl*, lower part of a thing, touching the ground; tail; skirt, hem, train, trail; fringes; appendix, supplement, postscript; lower margin of a book; shelter, protection; ذبا *zail zâ'il*, low-ness; contempt.

ذبا *zi'lân*, pl. of ذبا *zu'dla-t*.

(ذبا) *zâm*, I, INF. *zaim*, *zâm*, blame, reproach, rebuke.

ذبا *zaim*, *zîm*, also ذبا *zîn*, blame, reproach, rebuke, fault.

ذبا *zayyat-a zayyat-a* = ذبا *zait-a zait-a*.

ذبا *zuyâ'*, publicity; INF. of (ذبا).

ر, as a numerical sign=200; abbreviation for the moon (as the last letter of القمر *qamar*) and for the month ربيع الآخر *rabi' al-âhir*.

ر *ra'*, name of the letter ر, r; palma Christi; foam of the sea; a large kind of tick (insect); — *ra''â*, sagacious; — ذ *ra'a-t*, INF. of (راى).

رافة *ra'āfa-t*, mercy.

(راب) *ra'ab*, INF. *ra'b*, mend ; reconcile ; push forth grass again after being mown ; — IV. INF. *ir'āb*, mend ; — V. INF. *tara'ub*, move (n.).

راب *ra'b*, pl. رباب *ri'āb*, herd of 70 camels ; great chief ; flaw ; — *rāb*, value, price ; — *rāb-in*, see رابی *rābī* ; — *ra'āb*, tinker ; — *rābb*, step-father ; ة *rābbat*, step-mother.

راج *rābīh*, ة *rābīh*, bringing gain ; gainer ; pl. *ri'bāh*, camel-foal.

راض *rābīd*, crouching ; inhabitant ; — ة *rābīda-t*, angels who were, with Adam, cast on the earth.

رابط *rābīṭ*, ة *rābīṭ*, who binds, ties up, fastens, ag. of (ربط) ; union, tie ; frontier-soldier ; renouncing the world, philosopher ; الرب *rābīṭ ad-durb*, highway robber ; — ة *rābīṭa-t*, pl. *rawābīṭ*, bandage ; band, tie, chain ; catch-word of a page ; regularity ; system ; order ; troops in array ; conspiracy, plot, intrigue.

راج *rābī'*, ة *rābī'*, fourth ; quartan (ague).

راج *rābīg*, luxuriant ; pleasant.

(رابل) *ra'bal*, INF. ة *ra'bal*, walk strongly leaning to the side from pain in the claws or feet.

رابل *ra'ābil*, lions, pl. of رابل *ri'bal*, *ri'bal* ; — ة *ra'bala-t*, cunning, slyness.

(رابوق) *rābūq*, snare, net (m.).

رابی *rābī* (راب *rāb-in*), ة *rābī*, ascending, increasing ; — ة *rābīya-t*, pl. *rawābī*, hill.

رات *rāt*, pl. *ruwāt*, straw ; — *rāt-in*, see راتی *rāti*.

راتب *rātīb*, pl. *rawātīb*, firm, solid ; daily allowance, ration ; pay ; pension.

راتیه *rātīh*, thin.

راتیج *rāti'*, pl. *ritā'*, *rutu'*, *rutta'*, *rutu'*, freely pasturing on rich

ground, living in affluence (adj.).

راتی *rāti* (رات *rāt-in*), scholar ; learned doctor.

راتیناج *rātiyānaj*, راتیناج *rātinaj*, راتین *rātin*, resin.

راتیناجی *rātinajīyy*, ة *rātinajīyy*, resinous.

راجی *rājī*, see راج *rāj*.

راجیه *rājiba-t*, pl. *rawājīb*, uppermost joint of the finger.

راج *rājīh*, pl. *rujūh*, preponderating ; excelling, paramount.

راج *rājī'*, pl. *ruja'*, returning ; referring to something previous (pronoun, &c.) ; pl. *rawājī'*, yard (of a sail).

راجیه *rājīfa-t*, first blast of the trumpet of Judgment.

راجیل *rājīl*, pl. *rajīl*, *rijāl*, *rajjāla-t*, *rujjāl*, رجالی *(rujjāla, rajāla, rujāla)*, *rujlān* ; *rajla-t*, *rijla-t*, رجلی *rajla*, *arājīl*, *arājīl*, pedestrian ; good walker ; foot-soldier.

راجین *rājīn*, accustomed ; tame.

راجی *rājī* (راج *rāj-in*), ة *rājī*, who requests, hopes, expects ; petitioner.

راج *rāh*, wine ; windy day ; gladness, cheerfulness ; — ة *rāha-t*, rest, repose, ease (بيت الر *bait ar-rāha-t*, privy, water-closet) ; pl. *rāh*, *rāhāt*, palm of the hand ; (m.) baker's peel.

راجیل *rāhīl*, pl. *ruhhāl*, *ruhhāl*, ag. of (رجل *rajīl*), traveller ; leader of a caravan ; — ة *rāhila-t*, caravan ; pl. *rawāhīl*, saddle-beast, beast of burden for a caravan.

راجیل *rāhīl*, camel-saddle.

راج *rāh-in*, راجی *rāhī*, living in affluence (adj.).

(راد) *ra'id*, A, INF. *ra'd*, shine in the sun-light, be bright ; — V. INF. *tara'ud*, tremble, be tremulous ; blow now from the north, now from the south ; — VIII. INF. *irti'ād*, be tremulous.

راد *ra'd*, ة *ra'da-t*, handsome girl ; pl. *ar'ād*, middle of the fore-

noon, hour when the sun shines in full brightness; lower jaw; — *rādd*, ♂, who gives back, replies, refuses, refutes; — ♂ *rāda-t*, pl. of رَادٍ *rā'id*; — *rād-da-t*, reply; position, rank; profit advantage.

رَادِي *rādi*, perfumed; hindering, preventing (adj.).

رَادِفَة *rādifa-t*, second blast of the trumpet of Judgment; pl. *rawādif*, palm-shoot.

رَادِن *rādin*, saffron.

رَادُف *rādūf*, pl. *rawādif*, fat.

رَادِي *rādi*, bad, wicked, corrupt; *ar-rādi*, lion.

(رَارَا) *ra'ra*, INF. ♂, move, turn; wink; look fixedly at; stare round; shine, be bright; wag the tail; look at one's self in a mirror.

رَاز *rāz*, pl. ♂ *rāza-t*, architect.

رَازِي *rāzi*, quite tired out, jaded to death.

رَازِقِي *rāziqiyy*, ♂, poor; — ♂ *rāza-qiyya-t*, a linen-stuff; wine.

رَازِيَانَج *rāziyānaj*, fennel (Pers.).

(رَأَس) *ra'as*, I, A, INF. *ri'āsa-t*, rule as a chief, lead, govern as a prefect; be a chief, head of a tribe, prefect; injure on the head; — *ra'us*, be a chief; — II. *ra'as*, *rayyas*, INF. *tar'is*, *taryis*, make one a chief, leader, prefect; (m.) *rawwas*, INF. *tar-wis*, point, sharpen into a point; — V. INF. *tara''us*, *tarayyus*, become or make one's self a chief, &c.; (m.) INF. *tarawwus*, become pointed; taper; — VIII. INF. *irti'as*, be appointed as a chief, &c., over (على *'ala*).

رَأْس *ra's*, pl. *ar'us*, *ru'us*, *ru'as*, head, peak, summit; projecting point; promontory; chief, leader, captain; principal part, beginning; end, extremity, conclusion; large tribe, powerful confederacy; head of cattle; capital; solstice; على رَأْس *'ala ra's-i*

*sittin*, as a sexagenarian; على الرَأْس والعَيْن *'ala r-rās wa-'ain*, most willingly.

رَأْسَات *rāsāt*, capital, funds (m.).

رَأْسَب *rāsib*, firm; mild, meek, gentle; tame; sediment.

رَأْسَح *rāsih*, firm, solid, firmly rooted, durable.

رَأْسُحَت *rāsuht*, antimony (Pers.).

رَأْسُوم *rāsūm*, wooden seal.

رَأْسِي *rāsi* (رَأْس *rās-in*), ♂, f. pl. *rāsiyāt*, *rawāsi*, at anchor, moored; firm, unmovable.

رَأْسِش *rāsish*, ag. of (رَشَح) *rash*; foal able to follow its dam; pl. *rawāsih*, reptile; a mountain moist at its foot.

رَأْسِد *rāsīd*, ag. of (رَهْد) *rhd*; orthodox, pious; (m.) who can manage his affairs himself, of age; أم *umm-u rāsīd-in*, mouse.

رَأْسِيق *rāsiq*, ag. of (رَهَق) *rhh*; darting; (adj.) archer, thrower of the javelin; slender, well-made, alert.

رَأْسُوم *rāsūm*, seal for corn.

رَأْسِي *rāsi* (رَأْس *rās-in*), who bribes.

رَأْسِد *rāsīd*, pl. *ruṣṣād*, *ruṣṣād*, who observes, spies, pursues; lion.

رَأْس *rād-in*, see رَأْدِي *rādi*; — ♂ *rāda-t*, pl. of رَأْدِي *rā'id*.

رَأْسَب *rādīb*, ♂, lotus-tree.

رَأْدِي *rādi*, pl. *ruḍḍā*, *ruḍḍā*, sucking; — also ♂ *rādi'a-t*, pl. *rawādī*; milk-teeth.

رَأْدِي *rādi* (رَأْد *rād-in*), ♂, pl. *ruḍāt*, agreeing, consenting, content; agreeable, pleasant.

رَأْطَب *rāṭib*, moist, fresh.

رَاع *rā'-in*, see رَاعِي *rā'i*.

رَاعِد *rā'id*, ♂ *rā'ida-t*, pl. *rawā'id*, thundering.

رَاعِي *rā'i* (رَاع *rā-in*), pl. *ru'āt*, *ru'yān*, *ru'ā*, *ri'ā*, pasturing, grazing, browsing; tending, watching, guarding; herdsman, watchman, protector; governor; — ♂ *rā'iya-t*, shepherdess; herd, flock.

رَاعِ *rāg-in*, رَاعِي *rāgi*, foaming; ef-



fervescent; lowing; — *ṣ rāgiya-t*, she-camel; camels.

(راف) *ra'af*, U, INF. *ra'fa-t*, be very compassionate and kind; — *ra'if*, A, INF. *ra'af* and *ra'uf*, INF. *ra'āfa-t*, id.; — III. INF. *murā'afa-t*, *murāwafa-t*, id.; — VI. INF. *tarā'uf*, show kindness to (على 'ala).

راف *ra'f*, wine; compassionate; — also *ṣ ra'fa-t*, compassion; mildness, gentleness; bounty; رافع *rāfih*, commodious, comfortable; abundant.

رافد *rāfid*, who supports, gives; — also *ṣ rāfida-t*, pl. *rawāfid*, rafters; Euphrates; *ar-rāfidān*, Euphrates and Tigris.

رافض *rāfid*, *ṣ*, who throws, flings; who leaves in the lurch, forsakes, rejects; — *ṣ rāfida-t*, pl. *rawāfid*, deserter, apostate, renegade, heretic.

رافع *rāfi*, ag. of رافع; bearer, deliverer; who takes away, removes; accuser, plaintiff.

رافغ *rāfig*, pl. *rawāfig*, luxurious.

رافي *rāq-in*, see رافي *rāqī*.

راقب *rāqib*, ag. of (راقب); rival.

راقد *rāqid*, pl. *ruggad*, *ruqūd*, who lies and sleeps.

راقد *rāqūd*, pl. *rawāqūd*, oblong pitched vessel for wine; a measure; a small fish.

راقص *raqūs*, dancer.

رافي *rāqī* (راق *rāq-in*), *ṣ*, pl. *rāqūn*, *ruqāt*, *rawāqī*, sorcerer, magician; magic; — *rāqī*, arrack, brandy (Turk.).

راكب *rākib*, pl. *rukkāb*, *rukbān*, *rakaba-t*, *rakb*, ag. of (راكب), who rides or drives; mountain-summit.

راكد *rākid*, *ṣ*, pl. *rawākid*, quiet, stable (adj.), still, stagnating; in equilibrium.

راكع *rāki*, pl. *rukka'*, who bows, kneels down.

راكوب *rākūb*, hanging branch of a palm-tree; (m.) short ladder.

(رال) *ra'l*, f. *ṣ*, pl. *ri'āl*, *ri'lān*, رول

*ar'ul*, *ri'āla-t*, the young of an ostrich; pl. *ri'yāl*, lion; — X. INF. *istir'āl*, have large teeth and be old; be tall.

رام *rām-in*, see رامي *rāmī*.

(رام) *ra'am*, INF. *ra'm*, twist a rope tight; mend; — روم *ra'im*, A, INF. *ra'm*, like, be addicted to (acc.); INF. *ri'mān*, be fond of her foal; — INF. *ra'm*, *ri'mān*, close and heal (wound); — IV. INF. *ir'ām*, render a she-camel fond of a strange foal; heal (a.); — V. INF. *tara'um*, be full of compassion for, of fondness towards (acc.).

رامج *rāmij*, decoy-bird.

رامح *rāmiḥ*, lance-bearer; horned.

رامس *rāmis*, grave-digger.

رامي *rāmīq*, pl. *rumuq*, who looks at enviously; decoy-bird.

رامك *rāmik*, adulterated musk.

رامز *ramūz*, lake; root, origin; type, model.

راموس *rāmūs*, tomb.

رامي *rāmī* (رام *rām-in*), pl. *rumāt*, who throws, flings, hits; archer; Sagittarius; mocker, scoffer.

ران *rān*, gaiters; (m.) pond; — *rānn*, *ṣ*, sounding, resounding, vibrating; sighing; — *rān-in*, see راني *rānī*.

رانج *rānij*, nut; cocoa-nut (Pers.)

رانفة *rānifa-t*, pl. *rawānif*, lower edge of a tent; hem of a shirt; ball of the thumb.

راني *rānī* (ران *rān-in*), who looks at admiringly.

راه *rāh-in*, see راهي *rāhī*.

راهب *rāhib*, pl. *ruhbān*, Christian monk; hermit; mystic (s.); lion; — *ṣ rāhiba-t*, pl. *-āt*, nun; *rāhiba-t*, anything terrifying.

راهن *rāhin*, firm, solid; lasting; well ordered; who bets, pawns.

راهي *rāhī* (راه *rāh-in*), *ṣ*, at ease, comfortable; — *ṣ rāhiya-t*, wine.

راو *rāw-in*, see راي *rāwī*.

زارق *rāwuq*, رائق *rāwūq*, filter, strainer; wine-vessel; cup.

راول *ra'ul*, راول *ra'ul*, saliva and foam of a horse.

راوند *rāwand*, rhubarb; — رای *rāwandīyy*, irritable, prone to anger (m.).

رای *rāwī* (راو *rāw-in*), pl. *ruwāt*, *rāwūn*, hander down of traditions, narrator; (m.) who perceives, ponders, remembers; — *rāwīyy*, referring to the flag or standard; — رایی *rāwīya-t*, pl. *rawāyā*, water-bag; animal carrying water; hander down of traditions.

(رای) *ra'a*, aor. *yara*, IMP. رای *ir'a*, رای *ra'*, INF. *ru'ya-t*, *ra'y*, *ra'a-t*, *ra'ya-t*, *ri'yān*, *ru'yān*, see, perceive, notice; judge, opine, think, deem true, deem; pronounce one's opinion; know; be willing; — INF. *ru'ya-t*, see in a dream; injure in the lungs; plant the flag; give fire; strike fire; — II. INF. *tar'iya-t*, dissimulate; (m.) *rawwa*, *warra*, INF. *tarwiya-t*, *tawriya-t*, show a thing to (2 acc.); — III. INF. *murāyāt*, see one another; confer; INF. *murā'āt*, *ri'yā'*, *riyā'*, dissimulate, disseminate; — IV. INF. *irā'*, *irā'a-t*, show (2 acc.); INF. *irā'*, become prudent, intelligent, wise, and, by opposition, look foolish, stupid; — V. INF. *tara'i*, show one's self, appear; reflect one's self; — VI. INF. *tarā'i*, come in sight of one another, see each other; reflect one's self; — VIII. INF. *irti'ā'*, perceive, see, recognise, ponder over, consider; think, believe, be of opinion; give one's opinion, judge; — X. INF. *isti'rā'*, see, recognise; wish to see; ask for another's opinion.

رای *ra'y*, pl. *ar'ā'*, *ārā'*, *ary*, *rayy*, *riyy*, رای *ra'iyy*, opinion, view; sentiment; advice, vote, decision; sentence, aphorism; doctrine; aspect, form; اصحاب

الر *aṣḥāb-u 'r-ra'y-i*, metaphysicians, idealists; — رایی *rāya-t*, pl. *rāyāt*, *rāy*, standard, flag, sign; — رایی *ra'a-t*, id.; INF. of (رای).

رایی *rā'ib*, thick, curdled; complicated; (m.) muddy.

رایی *rā'ij*, selling well (adj.); having currency; رائج الوقت *rā'ij al-waqt*, opportune, timely; fashionable, current; fashion.

رایی *rā'ih*, راء *ē*, ag. of (رأى); pl. *rawāh*, coming home in the evening; — رایی *ra'iha-t*, pl. *rawā'ih*, smell; odour, fragrance; stench; blood; evening rain.

رایی *rā'id*, pl. *ruwād*, *rāda-t*, ag. of (رود); forager; herdsman; guide; handle of a (hand-) mill; — also رایی *rā'ida-t*, breeze, gentle current of air.

رایی *rā'is*, head, chief.

رایی *rā'id*, horse-breaker; clever.

رایی *rā'i'*, pl. *ar'ā'*, *arwā'*, what causes fear or astonishment; terrible, astonishing, pleasant; generous fleet horse; — رایی *rā'i'a-t*, pl. *rawā'i'*, event of the above description.

رایی *rā'if*, compassionate.

رایی *rā'iq*, pl. *rūq*, *rūqa-t*, pure, clear, serene, fair, beautiful, lovely; fasting; dry bread; pure water.

رایی *rā'il*, salivating.

رایی *rā'im*, راء *rā'ima-t*, fond.

رایی *rā'i*, who sees, perceives; — رایی *rā'iyy*, *rāyīyy*, referring to the flag or standard.

(رب) *rabb*, ر, INF. *rabb*, be lord and master, exercise dominion over (acc.); possess; gather (a.); increase (a.); abide; put into good order, arrange, improve, ameliorate; complete; give a skin bag a good smell and taste by smearing it with syrup; INF. *rabb*, feed, nourish, bring up; — for *rabiḥ*, ر, bring up, educate; — II. INF. *tarbiḥ*, *taribba-t*, rear, educate; — IV. INF. *irbāb*, abide in a place; — V. INF. *tarabbub*,

declare and bear one's self as master of a land, a slave, &c.; rear, educate; — VIII. INF. *irtibāb*, rear, educate.

رب *rabb*, pl. *arbāb*, *rubūb*, *rabb*, lord, master, owner, possessor; *أرباب الدولة* *arbāb ad-daula-t*, grandees; *أرباب المجلس* *arbāb al-majlis*, members of the council; *أرباب القبر* *arbāb al-qubūr*, the dead; — *rubb*, pl. *ribāb*, *rubūb*, jam, syrup; رب *rubb as-sūs*, liquorice-juice; — *rubb-a*, *rabb-a*, frequently; perhaps; many a; *ربها* *rubba-hu rajul-an*, oftentimes it happens that a man, &c.; — *ṣ rabbā-t*, mistress; house-mother; — *ribba-t*, carob-tree; — also *rubba-t*, pl. *aribba-t*, *ribāb*, myriad; ten thousand; immense number; — *rubba-t*, plenty, abundance; thick boiled fruit-syrup.

(ربا) *raba'*, INF. *rab'*, mount a watch-tower and observe; keep guard; serve as a scout or spy; lift up; elevate; improve; be high, sublime; cause to disappear; — III. INF. *murāba'a-t*, observe; watch over, guard; — VIII. INF. *irtibā'*, mount a watch-tower to look out; serve as a scout or spy.

ربا *riban*, *riba*, *ribū'*, du. *ribawān*, *ribayān*, gain in selling; usury, usurious interest; — *rabā*, hills, pl. of *رَبْوَة* *rabwa-t*, *ribwa-t*, *rubwa-t*.

رَبَاب *rabūb*, *ṣ*, white cloud; — also *ṣ rabbāba-t*, a fiddle with one or two strings; — \*; — *ṣ ribāba-t*, supreme authority; divinity, deity; covenant; bundle of arrows for the game.

رَبَابَة *rabābina-t*, pl. of *رَبَابَان* *rubbān*.

رَبَابِي *rabābiyy*, player on the fiddle.

رَبَابِيَة *rabāja-t*, stupidity.

رَبَاح *rabāḥ*, gain; usury; civet; — \*; — *rubbāḥ*, male ape; kid.

رَبَاعِي *rabbād*, crouching lion.

رَبَاة *ribāt*, boundary stone towards an enemy's country; troop of armed horses; tied up horses; pl. *ribāfāt*, firm building, caravan-serai; block-house; garrison-town, barracks; hospice of monks; pl. *rubūf*, tie, rope, fetter; union; obligation, duty, engagement; corner-stone; suspension of a priest; — *ṣ ribāfa-t*, firmness and courage.

رَبَاعِي *rabā'*, state, condition; — *ribā'*, pl. of *رَبَاعِي* *rabā'i*, رِبْع *rab'* and رِبْع *rabī'*; — \*; — *rubā'*, four, *rubā'an*, by fours; — *ṣ rabā'a-t*, *ribā'a-t*, condition, state; manner, method; sect; religion.

رَبَاعِي *rabā'i*, *ṣ*, pl. *rub'*, *rubū'*, *rubā'*, *arbā'*, *ribā'*, *rib'an*, *ru'bān*, f. *rabā'iyāt*, animal that has lost its teeth *rabā'iya-t* (sheep 4 years old, horse 5, camel 7); — *rubā'iy*, having four radicals; pl. *-āt*, quatrains; — *ṣ rabā'iya-t*, one of the teeth between the two middle front teeth and the corner teeth.

رَبَاة *rabāla-t*, plumpness.

رَبَان *rubbān*, pl. *rabābina-t*, captain (of a ship); — *ṣ rabāna-t*, violin, fiddle; — *رَبَانِي* *rabbāniyy*, divine; pl. *-ūn*, theologian, rabbi; — *rubbāniyy*, captain (of a ship).

رَبَاة *ribāwa-t*, hill.

رَبَاة *rabāyā*, pl. of رِبْعَة *rabī'a-t*.

رَبَاب *rabā'ib*, pl. of رِبْعِيَة *rabība-t*.

رَبَاب *rabab*, plenty of good water.

(رَبَات) *rabat*, I, INF. *rabt*, bring up, educate; — INF. *rabat*, be locked; — II. INF. *tarbīt*, educate.

رَبَات *rubat*, *rabat*, *rubbāt-a*, *rabbat-a*, رُبَاتِي *rubbātāmā*, *rabbatāmā*, often, frequently, perhaps, may be.

(رَبَات) *rabas*, U, INF. *rabs*, prevent, hinder; — II. INF. *tarbīs*, id.; — V. INF. *tarabbus*, tarry, delay, defer; — VIII. INF. *irtibās*, IX. INF. *irbīsās*, disperse (N.); — VIII., IX., XI. INF. *irbīsās*, take

a bad turn (affairs, &c.); XI. be hindered, prevented.

(رَبَّ) *rabuj*, INF. *rabāja-t*, be stupid, senseless; — IV. INF. *irbāj*, beget small children; — V. INF. *tarabbuj*, show love and care for (ألى 'ala) the children.

رَبَّ *rabj*, small coin.

(رَبَّ) *rabih*, A, INF. *rihh*, gain in trade, &c.; — II. INF. *tarbih*, cause to gain; — III. INF. *murā-baḥa-t*, sell with profit; cause to gain; — IV. INF. *irbāh*, cause to gain; milk in the morning and at noon; — V. INF. *tarabbuh*, be thunderstruck, bewildered, perplexed.

رَبَّ *rihh*, *rubh*, pl. *arbāh*, profit; interest; usury; pl. *ribāh*, foals of camels; see رَابِع *rābiḥ*.

(رَبَّ) *riḥāh*, ة, well-made, well-shaped; powerful, of a high rank.

(رَبَّ) *rabah*, I, INF. *rabāh*, faint during coition; — *rabih*, A, id.; have a difficult road; (m.) faint, swoon; crouch on one's heels; kneel down; duck; brood.

(رَبَّ) *rabad*, U, INF. *rubūd*, stop, stay, remain; keep back, fetter, tie up; — V. INF. *tarabbud*, change (n.); be covered with clouds; frown; — IX. INF. *irbidād*, change colour; — IX. and XI. INF. *irbidād*, be of a dark ashy grey.

رَبَّ *rabā*, *rabad*, thin mud or dung; — *rubad*, damascening a blade (s.); — ة *rubda-t*, dark ash colour.

رَبَّ *rubdā*, f. (*rubd*, pl.) of رَبَّ *arbad*, ash-coloured, &c.

(رَبَّ) *rabiz*, A, INF. *rabaz*, be skilful in handling; — IV. INF. *irbāz*, cut off; — ة *ribza-t*, *rabaza-t*, pl. *ribāz*, *ribaz*, fleak of wool for ornament or to anoint and wipe with; stopper.

(رَبَّ) *rabrab*, pl. *rabārib*, herd of wild oxen.

رَبَّ *rabraq*, nightshade (plant).

(رَبَّ) *rabaz*, slap with the palm of the hand; — *rabuz*, INF. *rabāza-t*, be fleshy, plump; fill a skin bag; — VIII. INF. *irtibāz*, be complete.

(رَبَّ) *rabas*, U, INF. *rabs*, slap; fill a skin bag; be plump, firm of flesh; — VIII. INF. *irtibās*, be plump and firm; be mixed; — IX. INF. *irbisās*, depart; come down, take a bad turn (affairs).

رَبَّ *ribs*, رِبْس *rabsā'*, pl. *rubs*, great calamity.

(رَبَّ) *rabās*, the white of the nails; — IV. INF. *irbās*, green.

(رَبَّ) *rabas*, U, INF. *rabs*, watch an opportunity, wait for; be in store; (m.) water the land in autumn, before sowing; — II. INF. *tarbis*, expect, hope from; (m.) be resolute and persevering; — V. INF. *tarabbus*, watch an opportunity; wait for (ب *bi*); spy out; (m.) hold out in one's post; — ة *rubṣa-t*, expectation, hope; (m.) seed in irrigated ground; variegation, gaudiness.

(رَبَّ) *rabad*, I, INF. *rabḍ*, *rabḍa-t*, *ribḍa-t*, lie with crossed feet; sit or lie in wait; — U, I, alight with, visit; — II. INF. *tarbiḍ*, half fill a skin bag; — IV. INF. *irbāḍ*, allow the sheep to lie down, to rest; provide for the expenditure of one's family; be scorching hot.

رَبَّ *rabḍ*, *rubḍ*, *rabad*, *rubad*, wedded wife; mother; sister; — *rubḍ*, centre, foundation; — *rabad*, pl. *arbād*, anything to fall back upon; home, family, fortune; ramparts; suburb; — ة *ribḍa-t*, battle-field with dead bodies; corpse; body; figure; troop.

(رَبَّ) *rabaf*, I, U, tie, tie up, fasten; retain, seize; restrain, rein, rule; bring into order, into a system; take hold of; waylay;

render impotent by a spell; suspend a priest; — INF. *ribā-īa-t*, take courage, strengthen the heart; — III. INF. *ribāt*, *murābaīa-t*, persevere in a thing; be on guard in a frontier-station; plot with, conspire; — VI. INF. *tarātub*, conspire, take mutual obligations; — VII. INF. *irribāt*, get tied up; get suspended; — VIII. INF. *irtibāt*, tie, tie up; keep the horse ready for mounting guard.

ربا *rubut*, pl. of ربا *ribāt*; — ة *rabīa-t*, pl. *rabī*, *rabaīāt*, band, rope, string; bundle, parcel, packet.

(ربى) *raba'*, come to the water on the fourth day; — A, U, I, INF. *rab'*, be the fourth or fortieth, come as the fourth; twist the rope four-fold; take the fourth part of a property, every fourth man, come on every fourth day; pass. suffer from quartan ague; — A, INF. *rab'*, stay, remain, abide; stop, wait for; restrain one's self, abstain, desist; lean towards compassionately; be in spring-time; pass. be visited by a spring rain; have a rich pasture, pasture freely; lift up a stone to try one's strength; lift a load with another by a lever to place it on the camel's back; gallop; — II. INF. *tarbī'*, give a square or quadrangular form; square; do a thing four times; multiply by four; put the horses on the spring pasture; — III. INF. *murāba'a-t*, help another to load by means of a lever; bear the fourth part of a gain or loss; INF. *ribāt*, *murāba'a-t*, make a contract for spring-time; — IV. INF. *irbāt*, become four from three; enter on spring-time; beget children in a youthful age; have four camels; visit a sick person on the fourth day; lose the teeth

رباعية *rabā'īya-t*; — V. INF. *ta-ra'ub*, sit down cross-legged squarely; be square or quadrangular; be on the spring pasture; be well fed; — VIII. INF. *irtibāt*, lift a stone to try one's strength; pass the spring-time anywhere; grow fat on the spring pasture; — X. INF. *istirbāt*, be heaped up; rise; be strong for a journey.

ربى *rab'*, pl. *ribāt*, *rubū'*, *arbu'*, *arba'*, spring sojourn, spring camp; home, dwelling, house; troop; — *rib'*, watering of the camel on the fourth day; حمى الربع *humma ar-rib'*, quartan ague; — *rub'*, pl. *arba'*, fourth part; fourth part of a *dinar*; — *rabi'*, state, condition; — *ruba'*, pl. *ribāt*, *arba'*, camel-foal dropped in spring; — *ruba'-a*, by fours; — *rab'*, *rubu'*, *ruba'*, pl. of رباعى *rabā'ī*; — *rubu'*, pl. of رباع رباعى *rabī'*; — ة *rab'a-t*, pl. *rab'āt*, *raba'āt*, of middle height; thick-set, stubby; box, case; pl. *raba'āt*, *rabi'āt*, stations; habitations; — *riba'a-t*, state, condition.

ربعان *ribān*, pl. of رباعى *rabā'ī*.

ربى *rib'iyy*, brought forth in spring; spring-like; — ة *rub'iyya-t*, small gold coin.

(ربى) *rabag*, U, INF. *rabq*, lead an easy life; — IV. INF. *irbāq*, allow the camel to drink at any time.

ربى *rabag*, enjoyment of life; novelty and freshness; — *rabig*, impudent, insolent.

(ربى) *rabag*, U, I, INF. *rabq*, put another's head into a noose; catch a bird by its head in a noose or snare; entrap, entangle; — INF. *rabq*, *ribq*, bind, tie up, fetter; — II. INF. *tarbiq*, provide a string with nooses; dispose a speech well; water, moisten; — V. INF. *tarabbuq*, hang round the neck; — VIII.

INF. *irtibāq*, be caught in a noose or snare; get entangled in a matter.

ربى *ribq*, string with nooses or snares; noose, snare; — *ribqa-t*, *rabqa-t*, pl. *ribaq*, *ribāq*, *arbāq*, noose, snare; yoke; halter.

(ربك) *rabak*, U, INF. *rabk*, mix, mix up, confuse; throw one into a mire; mend, make good, make up for; prepare the dish *rabika-t*; — *rabik*, A, INF. *rabak*, be entangled in a complicated and difficult matter; — VIII. INF. *irtibāk*, be mixed, mixed up, confused; be difficult and complicated; be in a plight; get into or be pushed into a mire, stick in it; stop short in one's speech and stammer; — XI. INF. *irbikāk*, abstain, desist; be confused in one's mind.

ربك *rabik*, *rubak*, *ribakk*, entangled in difficulties, in a plight.

(ربل) *rabal*, U, I, INF. *rabl*, be numerous, multiply (n.), have many children and cattle; also IV. INF. *irbāl*, and V. produce many trees, greening afresh in autumn, or fresh autumn-grass; — V. INF. *tarabbul*, see IV.; be plump; go hunting; — VIII. INF. *irtibāl*, be numerous.

ربل *rabl*, pl. *rubāl*, tree greening afresh in autumn; autumn-grass; — *ribl*, *rabl*, *ribl*, *ribl*, plump, fleshy; — *ribla-t*, *rabala-t*, fleshy part of the hips, the breasts, &c.

(ریم) *rabam*, dense vegetation.

ربما *rubamā*, *rubamā*, *rabbamā*, *rabamā*, often, frequently it happens that, perhaps, may be.

(ربن) IV. *arban*, INF. *irbān*, give a pawn or pledge to (acc.); — V. INF. *tarabbun*, be captain of a ship.

(ربو) *rabā*, U, INF. *ribā*, *rubuwu*, increase, grow, grow up; rise; mount a hill, be on its top; — INF. *rabw*, *rubuwu*, grow up, be brought up; — INF. *rabw*, suffer from asthma; snort; — pret. *rabai-tu*, INF. *raba'*, *rubiiyy*, grow up, be brought up; be lord, master, dominate; — II. INF. *tarbiya-t*, feed, bring up, rear, educate; take care of, cultivate; — III. INF. *marābāt*, flatter, cajole; lead on interest, carry on usury; — IV. INF. *irbi'*, make to grow; increase; give in addition; carry on usury; — V. INF. *tarabbī*, bring up, educate; be brought up, educated, reared.

ربو *rabw*, hill; asthma; swollen gland; increase, growth; pl. *arbā'*, troop; — *ribwa-t*, *ribwa-t*, *rubwa-t*, pl. *rubā*, *ribu*, *ribu*, *ribu*, hill, height; — *ribwa-t*, pl. *rabwāt*, ten thousand; myriad.

ربوا *ribwā'*, usury.

ربوان *ribawān*, du. of ربا *rib-an*.

ربوب *rabūb*, step-son; — *rubūb*, pl. of رب *rabb*; — *rabūbiyy*, divine, theological; — *rubūbiyya-t*, dominion; deity, divinity; swelling, swollen gland.

ربوس *rabūd*, pl. *rubūd*, big, large, wide; populated.

ربون *rabūn*, pawn, pledge.

ربى *rabi'*, *rabiyy*, body-guard; — *ruban*, *rubiiyy*, pl. of ربة *rabwa-t*; — *rabbī*, my lord; — *rubban*, pl. *rubāb*, benefit, bounty; wealth, ease, comfort; — *ribbiyy*, ten thousand; myriad; — *rubbiyy*, seller of syrup or jam; — *rabiiyya-t*, pl. of ربيعة *rabi'a-t*.

ربى *rabīb*, pl. *aribbā'*, brought up; foster-child; adopted son; slave; confederate, ally; king; step-son, step-father; — *ribabi-t*, pl. *rabū'ib*, step-daughter

or daughter by adoption; step-mother; nurse.

رَبِيت *rabīs*, hindered; — *rabīṣa-t*, *ribbīṣa*, pl. *rabā'īs*, hindrance; what averts evil.

رَبِيدَة *rabīda-t*, book-case; compartment.

رَبِيز *rabīz*, firm of flesh; witty, elegant.

رَبِيط *rabīṭ*; رِبَة, bound, tied up; firm, solid; monk, hermit; — *rabīṭa-t*, plot, conspiracy, intrigue.

رَبِيع *rabī'*, pl. *arbi'a-t*, *arbi'ā'*, *ribā'*, spring; spring grain; spring vegetation, verdure, pasture; the two months *rabī'*; pl. *arbi'ā'*, brook, rivulet; pl. *rubū'*, fourth part; (m.) comrade, companion, partner; *أبو الر* *abū 'r-rabī'*, hoopoo; — *rabī'īyy*, brought forth in spring; spring-like.

رَبِيعَة *umm rubaiq*, calamity; — *rabīqa-t*, caught in a noose or snare.

رَبِيك *rabīk*, entangled in difficulties; — also *rabīka-t*, dish of dates with flour, butter, milk, or cheese; — *rabīka-t*, miry pool, puddle.

رَبِيل *rabīl*, robber; — *rabīla-t*, plumpness; easy circumstances.

رَبِيعَة *rabī'a-t*, pl. *rabāyā'*, spy; body-guard.

(رَت) *ratt*, for *ratit*, A, INF. *raṭat*, have a heavy tongue and stammer; — IV. INF. *irtāt*, make one a stammerer.

رَت *ratt*, pl. *ruttān*, *rutūt*, chieftain, prince; pl. *rutūt*, pig; — *rutt*, pl. and رَت *rattā'*, f. of رَت *aratt*, stammerer; — *rutta-t*, stammering (s.).

(رَا) *rata'*, A, INF. *rutū'*, make a knot; throttle; stay, abide; be dismissed, go away, depart; INF. *raṭ'ān*, gallop with short

steps; — IV. INF. *irtā'*, laugh in a subdued manner.

رَتَج *ritāj*, door with smaller doors in it; doorway, entrance; Mecca; — *ritāja-t*, pl. *ratā'ij*, rock.

رَتَج *ritā'*, INF. of رَتَج *rata'*; pl. of رَتَج *rātī'*, pasturing freely.

رَتَام *ritām*, رَتَام *ratā'im*, pl. of رَتَامَة *ratīma-t*.

رَتَان *raṭ'ān*, short gallop; smile; — *ruttān*, pl. of رَت *ratt*.

(رَتَب) *ratab*, U, INF. *rutāb*, be firm, solid; stand unmoved; — *ratīb*, A, INF. *ratab*, stand upright, be planted up; — II. INF. *tartīb*, make firm, fix, consolidate; put into good order, arrange well; — IV. INF. *irtāb*, raise, make to stand upright; — V. INF. *tarattub*, be firm, solid, unshakeable; get into shape; result; — *rutba-t*, pl. *rutab*, round of a ladder; step; grade, degree; rank, dignity; order; ceremony (كتاب الرتَب) *kitāb-u 'r-rutab*, ritual).

(رَتَج) *rataj*, U, INF. *ratj*, lock, shut up; INF. *ratajān*, try to walk alone; — *ratij*, A, INF. *rataj*, have a heavy tongue, an impediment; — IV. INF. *irtāj*, lock the door; pass. (also VIII. and X.) be hindered, impeded; — VIII. INF. *irtitāj*, see IV.; be locked, shut up; — X. INF. *is-tirtāj*, see IV.

رَتَج *rataj* = رَتَج *ritāj*.

(رَتَح) *rataḥ*, U, INF. *rutāḥ*, be soft and thin; remain, stay, abide; shrink from, desist; — *rataḥa-t*, thin mud.

(رَتَرَت) *ratrat*, INF. رَتَرَت *ṣ*, be unable to pronounce the letter ت *t*; stammer; talk idly.

(رَتَج) *rata'*, INF. *rat'*, *ritā'*, *rutū'*, eat and drink freely; live in affluence and enjoyment; — IV. INF. *irtā'*, allow the camels to pasture freely.

رَج *rutta'*, *ruttu'*, pl. of رَاتِع *rāti'*, pasturing freely; — *rut'a-t*, affluence, plenty and enjoyment.

(رَق) *ratag*, *u*, INF. *ratq*, mend, restore, stitch together, solder, cement, &c.; bring into order again; lock, shut; — *ratig*, *A*, INF. *ratag*, *rataga-t*, be unfit for coition (woman); — VIII. INF. *irtitāq*, be mended, &c., PASS. of *ratag*.

رَق *ratag*, *ē rataga-t*, unfitness of a woman for coition; — *rataga-t*, pl. *ratag*, step; tread.

رَه *ratqā'*, pl. *rutq*, unfit for coition (f.).

(رَك) *ratak*, *u*, INF. *ratk*, *ratak*, *ratakin*, walk with short steps; — IV. INF. *irtāk*, laugh in a subdued manner.

(رَل) *ratal*, INF. *rail*, also *ratil*, *A*, INF. *ratal*, be beautiful, in good order; be white and fresh (teeth); — II. INF. *tartil*, arrange in good order; read the Koran deliberately, distinctly and well; sing; — V. INF. *tarattul*, deliver a speech slowly.

رَل *ratil*, having white and fresh teeth; clear and fresh; cold.

(رَم) *ratam*, *I*, INF. *ratm*, squash, smash; grow up; eat of the plant رَم *ratam* and faint from it; — IV. INF. *irtām*, twist a thread round one's finger as a reminder.

رَم *ratam*, *ē*, broom (plant), gorse; — *ratma-t*, pl. *rutm*, a thread wound round the finger as a reminder.

(رَن) *ratān*, *u*, INF. *ratn*, mix, mingle.

(رَو) *ratā*, *u*, INF. *ratw*, bring one thing near another; stitch together, mend; tie up; contract, and, by opposition, make loose, relax; strengthen the courage; weaken, lessen; draw or let down the bucket slowly; step, step forward; INF. *ratw*, *rutuwu*,

nod the head; — II. INF. *tartiya-t*, mend, restore.

رَو *rutū'*, INF. of (رَو); — *rutuwu*, INF. of (رَو); — *ratwa-t*, step; bow-shot (distance); reach of the eye; mile; a short space of time.

رَو *rutūb*, INF. of (رَب).

رَو *rutū'*, INF. of (رَج); pl. of رَاتِع, pasturing freely.

رُت *rutta*, f. stammering.

رُت *rutailā'*, pl. *rutailāt*, *rutailawāt*, large spider, tarantula.

رُت *ratīm*, squashed, broken; — *ratīma-t*, pl. *ratā'im*, *ritām*, thread twisted round a finger to make one remember a thing; a notch for the sake of remembrance.

(رَث) *rass*, *I*, INF. *rasāsa-t*, be worn, threadbare, dirty; be old and dry; — IV. INF. *irsās* = *I*; wear out; dirty; — VIII. INF. *irtisās*, gather rags, old carpets, lumber, rubbish, &c.; — X. INF. *istirsās*, find old and worn out, deem useless.

رَث *rass*, *ē*, pl. *risās*, old, worn, tattered, squalid; rags, old carpets, &c.; — *risa-t*, inheriting, INF. of (رَث); — *riṣsa-t*, pl. *risas*, tatters, rags, old carpets, rubbish, lumber; shabbiness; rabble.

(رَا) *rasa'*, milk fresh milk into sour to make it thick; make milk sour; prepare the dish رَا *raṣiyya-t*; mix together; subside, calm down; lament or eulogise the dead.

رَا *riṣā'*, lamentation; eulogy; elegiac poem; — *rasṣū'a-t*, female mourner, mourning woman.

رَا *riṣās*, pl. of رَا; — *riṣāsa-t*, *rasāsa-t*, threadbareness, raggedness.

رَا *raṣān*, intermittent rain.

(رَن) *raṣān*, V. *tarassan*, INF. *tarassun*, anoint the face.

(رَو) *raṣā*, *u*, INF. *raṣw*, lament



and eulogise the dead; remember and quote another's words.

ثوبّة *rasūsa-t*, threadbareness.

(رسي) *rasa*, I, INF. *rasy*, *risā*, *risāya-t*, *marsāt*, *marsiya-t*, lament or eulogise the dead, compose an elegy in honour of; lament, bewail; feel compassion, pity; condole with (لّي); — INF. *risāya-t*, remember and quote another's words; — *rasī*, A, INF. *raṣan*, have pain in the hands, feet or joints; be thin; — II. INF. *tarsiya-t*, V. INF. *tarassī*, lament or eulogise the dead; — *ṣ rasya-t*, pain in the joints; stupidity; — *ṣ rasiyya-t*, *raṣī'a-t*, fresh milk mixed with sour.

رثيث *raṣīs*, worn out, threadbare; wounded, half dead.

رثيد *raṣīd*, piled up.

(رج) *rajj*, U, INF. *rajj*, move (a.), shake (a.), cause to tremble; tremble, shake (n.); waver, be agitated; be troubled; restrain, prevent; make a door; — VIII. INF. *irtijāj*, be moved, agitated, tremble, shake (n.); — *ṣ rajja-t*, trembling, shaking (s.); agitation; noise, tumult.

رجا *rajan*, *rajā'*, pl. *arjā'*, side, wall of a well; flank; quarter; coast; — *rajā'*, hope, wish, request; fear; — *ṣ rajā'a-t*, *rajāt*, hope, fear.

(رجا), IV. *arja'*, INF. *irjā'*, delay, defer; not shoot anything.

رجح *rajāḥ*, pl. *rujuh*, having full hips (f.); — *ṣ rajāḥa-t*, excellence; preference; probability; — *rujjāḥa-t*, swing, rocking-board.

رجاد *rajād*, transfer of the sheaves to the threshing-floor; — *rajjād*, who brings in sheaves.

رجازة *rijāza-t*, tare, balancing weight; litter, sedan-chair.

رجاس *rajjās*, thundering, roaring; agitated sea; — *ṣ rajāsa-t*, disgraceful action; dirt, impurity.

رجاع *rijā'*, return; repetition; pl.

*arjī'a-t*, *ruju'*, halter of a camel; — \*.

رجاب *rajjāf*, who trembles; day of resurrection; sea.

رجال *rijāl*, *rujjāl*, *ṣ rajjāla-t*, *rujjāla-t*, pl. of رجل *rājil* and رجل *rajil*.

رجالات *rijālāt*, pl. of رجل *rajul*.

رجالي *rujjāla*, *rajāla*, *rujāla*, pl. of رجل *rājil*, رجل *rajil*, *rajul*, جلي *rajla* and رجل *rajil*.

رجام *rijām*, large stone; tomb-stone; — pl. of رجمة *rujma-t*.

رجاة *rajāwa-t*, hope, fear.

(رجب) *rajab*, U, INF. *rajb*, be ashamed; INF. *rajb*, *rujūb*, honour, venerate; — *rajib*, A, INF. *rajab*, honour, venerate; fear; be ashamed; — II. INF. *tarjīb*, IV. INF. *irjāb*, honour, venerate; prop up.

رجب *rajab*, pl. *arjāb*, *rujūb*, *rijāb*, *rajabāt*, name of a month; — *ṣ rujba-t*, pl. *rujab*, prop of a tree; snare or trap for a wolf; pl. *rawājīb*, first joint of a finger.

(رجح) *rajaḥ*, A, I, U, INF. *rujāḥ*, *rujḥān*, sink, weigh over; surpass; be more probable; — II. INF. *tarjih*, cause the scale to sink; give more than the full weight; make one thing heavier than another; prefer; represent as more probable; — III. INF. *murājāḥa-t*, have one's self weighed against another; rock one's self with another on a swing, &c.; — IV. INF. *irjāḥ*, give more than the full weight; — V. INF. *tarajjuh*, weigh heavier; be preferable, prevail; swing; — VIII. INF. *irtijāḥ*, rock one's self.

رجح *rujaḥ*, pl. of راجح *rājih* and راجح *rajāḥ*.

رجحان *rujḥān*, *rajaḥān*, the sinking of the scale, preponderating (s.); preference; superiority; — *ṣ rujḥāniyya-t*, excellence.

(رجحن), III. *irjaḥān*, INF. *irjiḥnān*,

weigh heavier; swing to and fro.

(رجد) *rajad*, U, INF. *rajád*, bring in corn; pass. *rujíd*, tremble; — II. INF. *tarjíd*, pass. tremble; — IV. INF. *irjád*, cause to tremble.

رجج *rajráj*, trembling; mercury, quicksilver; — *rajrája-t*, agitated crowd.

(رجج) *rajraj*, INF. *ǵ*, be agitated, wave to and fro, tremble; be tired; — II. INF. *tarajruj*, tremble.

(رجز) *rajaz*, INF. *rajz*, compose or recite verses in the metre *rajaz*; (m.) thunder; get angry; — V. INF. *tárajjuz*, roll; grow angry; — VIII. INF. *irtijáz*, compose verses in the metre *rajaz*.

رجز *rijz*, *rujz*, punishment, chastisement; dirt; plague; idolatry; — *rajaz*, trembling disease of a camel; name of a metre (مستغفلن *mustaʿfilun* six times repeated).

(رجس) *rajas*, U, INF. *rajs*, roar; thunder; measure the depth of the water; I, U, prevent, keep back from; — *rajis*, A, INF. *rajas*, disgrace one's self; be dirty, polluted; — *rajus*, INF. *rajása-t* (also pass. *rujis*), id.; — IV. INF. *irjás*, measure the depth of the water; — VIII. INF. *irtijás*, be shaken, shake (n.); thunder.

رجس *rijs*, *rajas*, pl. *arjás*, disgraceful action; pollution, dirt; punishment; — *rajis*, *rijs*, disgraced; dirty.

(رجف) *rajaʿ*, I, INF. *rujáf*, *marjiʿ*, *marjiʿa-t*, *rujaʿ*, *rujʿán*, return, come back; mend (n.), repent; refer grammatically; repeat; desist, renounce; INF. *rajʿ*, lead or bring back; be useful, profitable; INF. *rajʿ*, *marjaʿ*, *marjiʿ*, turn away from one thing and towards another; — II. INF.

*tarjáf*, cause to return, bring or fetch back; repeat; return, restore to; tattoo the face; — III. INF. *murájaʿa-t*, revert to a thing, repeat; look repeatedly at or into; take back a divorced wife; — IV. INF. *irjáf*, cause to return, bring or fetch back; give back anything bought; — VI. INF. *tarájuʿ*, return together; come back; — VIII. INF. *irtijáf*, lead or bring back; take back; return; mend (n.), repent, get converted; — X. INF. *istirjáf*, demand back, reclaim; demand one's return; pronounce the phrase "To God we belong and to Him we return!"; snivel.

رجج *rajʿ*, return; reply to a letter; (m.) receipt; profit, advantage; tattoo lines in the face; pl. *rijáf*, *rijʿán*, *rujʿán*, channel, gutter; place with stagnating water; repeated rain; excrement of wild animals; plague; — *rujaʿ*, pl. of رجج *rājiʿ*, returning, &c.; — *rujuʿ*, pl. of رجج *rijáf*; — *ǵ* *rajaʿa-t*, *rijaʿa-t*, return; jubilee; metempsychosis; retrocession of a star; — *rijaʿa-t*, marrying a divorced wife again; — *rijaʿa-t*, *rujaʿa-t*, *rujaʿa-t*, reply to a letter; (m.) receipt.

رجعان *rujʿán*, return, INF. of (رجج).

رجج *rujʿa*, return; reply to a letter; — *rajʿiyy*, the second fruit of a year.

(رجف) *rajaf*, U, INF. *rajf*, *rajafán*, *rujáf*, *rajíf*, move, shake (a.); be violently moved, shaken; shake (n.), tremble; be agitated; resound, pass. be rumoured; prepare for war; — II. INF. *tarjáf*, cause to shake or tremble; — IV. INF. *irjáf*, shake, tremble; excite the populace, spread false rumours; — V. INF. *tarajjujuf*, be agitated; tremble; waver; be easily made to waver or tremble; — *ǵ* *rajfa-t*,

shaking (s.), shock of an earthquake; convulsion.

رجان *rajafân*, violent agitation; trembling, shaking (s.); earthquake.

(رجل) *rajâl*, U, INF. *rajl*, beat on the foot; (also VIII.) bind and suspend by the feet; — *rajil*, A, INF. *rajâl*, have a white spot on the foot; INF. *rajâl*, *rujla-t*, be a pedestrian, walk on foot; be half smooth, half curled; — II. INF. *tarjil*, bring help; encourage; dress the hair so as to be half smooth, half curled; — IV. INF. *irjâl*, bid one to walk on foot; grant a delay or respite; — V. INF. *tarajjul*, walk on foot; dismount (n.); look like a man (woman); become marriageable; — VIII. INF. *irijâl*, see I.; speak extempore, improvise; act headstrongly; slacken its course to rest (horse).

رجل *rajl*, pedestrian; foot-soldiers; — *rijl*, pl. *arjul*, *rijâlât*, *rijilât*, foot; hind-foot; foot of a mountain; extremity; ر الباب *rijl al-bâb*, hinge of a door; pl. *arjâl*, swarm of locusts; part or half of what a skin bag holds; — *rajil*, pl. *rajl*, *rijâl*, *rajla-t*, *rajla*, *rujjâl*, *rajjâla-t*, *rujjâla*, *rajâla*, *rujâlân*, pl. pl. *arâjil*, *arâjil*, *arjila-t*, pedestrian, traveller on foot; foal which is allowed to suck freely; pl. *rajjâla-t*, retinue, servants, messengers; — *rajul*, pl. *rijâl*, *rijâlât*, *rijla-t*, *rajla-t*, *rijala-t*, *arâjil*, *marjal*, man; powerful man, man of great physical strength; common man (opposed to a leader, &c.); pl. *arjâl*, *rajâla*, hair half smooth, half curled; having such hair (also *rajil*, *rajâl*); — *rajla-t*, firm step; — *rijla-t*, pl. *rijal*, watercourse from stony parts into the plain; — *rujla-t*, manhood; being a good walker;

travelling on foot (s.); — *rajula-t*, virago.

رجلان *rajlân*, pl. *rajla*, pedestrian; — *rujlân*, pl. of رجيل *rajil*.

رجلى *rajla*, stony road; pl. *rijâl*, *rajâla*, women travelling on foot; pl. of راجل *rajil*, رجلان *rajlân*, and رجل *rajil*; — *rujliyya-t*, manhood.

(رجم) *rajam*, U, INF. *rajm*, pelt with stones, stone, kill; calumniate, slander; inveigh against, execrate, curse; mark the tomb by a stone; drive away, expel; break off; interrupt; leave in the lurch, forsake; run hurriedly by; surmise, suppose, try to guess; — III. INF. *murâjama-t*, pelt with stones in combat; try to ward off by throwing stones or shooting; vie in efforts; — VI. INF. *tarâjûm*, pelt each other with stones; — VIII. INF. *irtijâm*, be heaped up.

رجم *rajm*, what is thrown or flung, projectile; stoning; blame; execration, curse; surmise, supposition, guess; tomb; pit; — *rujma-t*, pl. *rujam*, *rijâm*, heap of stones; tomb-stone; tomb.

(رجن) *rajan*, U, INF. *rujân*, stay, abide; accustom one's self to a place; INF. *rajn* (also II.), keep an animal in the stable and feed it badly; — *rajin*, A, INF. *rajan*, stay and accustom one's self to a place; INF. *rujân*, be kept in the stable; — II. INF. *tarjîn*, see I.; — VIII. INF. *irtijân*, be complicated and difficult.

(رجه) *rajah*, I, INF. *rajh*, hold with the teeth; — IV. INF. *irjâh*, defer, delay.

(رجو) *rajâ*, U, INF. *rajw*, *rajâ'*, *rajât*, *rajâ'a-t*, *rajâwa-t*, *marjât*, hope for, expect; hope, expect or ask for a thing from; fear; — رجي *raji'*, A, INF. *raj-an*,

cease to speak, be interrupted; — II. INF. *tarjiya-t*, hope, expect; cause to hope; — IV. INF. *irjā'*, defer, delay; — V. INF. *tarajjī'*, hope, expect; implore, entreat; submit (n.); — VIII. INF. *irtijā'*, hope, fear; — *rajwa-t*, *rajwa*, hope; fear.

رجود *rajūd*, who brings in corn.

رجوس *rajūs*, roaring, thundering.

رجوع *rujū'*, return; reply, answer; relation, reference; success; advantage, profit; proof, demonstration; — *rajū'a-t*, answer.

رجولية *rajūla-t*, رجولية *rajūliyya-t*, رجولية *rajūliyya-t*, manhood, manliness.

رجوم *rajūm*, stoned; cursed.

(رجو) see (رجو).

رجيح *rajih*, surpassing, excellent.

رجيدة *rajida-t*, bringing in of the corn.

رجيع *rajī'*, *rajī'i*, brought back; pl. *ruju'*, *rajū'i*, animal returning tired and at once put to use again; what returns without being sold; cold food.

رجيف *rajif*, shaking, trembling (s.); — *ryjif*, who trembles, shaker.

رجيل *rajil*, pl. *rujāla*, good walker; pedestrian; hard; improvised; — *rujail*, little man, manikin.

رجيم *rajim*, stoned, cursed (Satan).

رجين *rajin*, deadly poison; — *rajina-t*, resin, gum; troop.

رحا *rahan*, mill.

رحاب *rihāb*, pl. of رحبة *rahba-t*; — *ruhāb*, wide, spacious; — *rahāba-t*, spaciousness; commodiousness.

رحاض *ruhād*, perspiration after a fit of fever.

رحاق *ruhāq*, pure, generous.

رحال *rihāl*, pl. of رحل; camp; — *rahhāl*, who travels much; good camel-rider; pl. *rihāl*, nomads; maker of camel-saddles; — *ruhphāl*, travellers, &c., pl. of

رحال *rahāl*; — *rihāla-t*, pl. *rahā'il*, leather saddle.

(رحامس) *ruhāmis*, bold, brave.

رحائب *rahā'ib*, pl. vast plains.

(رحب) *rahūb*, INF. *ruhūb*, *rahāba-t*, also *rahīb*, A. INF. *rahāb*, be expanded, wide, spacious, commodious; — II. INF. *tarihīb*, widen, make more commodious; welcome; make room for a newcomer; — IV. INF. *irhāb*, be wide, spacious; widen; — V. INF. *tarahhūb*, welcome.

رحب *rahb*, *rihāb*, wide, spacious, commodious; — *ruhūb*, spaciousness; comfortable place; *ruhūb-an*, welcome! — *rahba-t*, *rahāba-t*, pl. *rahb*, *rahāb*, *rihāb*, *rahbāt*, *rahābāt*, comfortable place; wide field or plain.

رحو *raho*, broad hoof; — *ruhūh*, pl. wide dishes.

رحرا *rahrāh*, رحرا *rahrah*, رحرا *rahrahān*, broad, wide, spacious; commodious and abundant.

(رحر) *rahrah*, INF. *rihāh*, speak obscurely; conceal from.

(رحض) *rahād*, I, INF. *rahād*, wash, clean; — II. pass. perspire violently after a fit of fever; — IV. INF. *irhād*, wash; — VIII. INF. *irtihād*, be rebuked; be disgraced, dishonoured.

رحاض *ruhād*, perspiration after a fit of fever.

(رحف) *arhaf*, IV. *irhāf*, sharpen.

(رحل) *rahāl*, INF. *rahāl*, saddle the camel; INF. *rahāl*, *rahāl*, depart, emigrate; suffer patiently; strike with the sword; — II. INF. *tarihāl*, cause one to travel, to remove, to emigrate; cause to start, expedite, despatch; — III. INF. *murāhala-t*, help in saddling, departing, &c.; — IV. INF. *irhāl*, make the camel ready for travelling; give one a camel to ride upon; — V. INF. *tarahhul*, set out, emigrate; ride a restive camel; — VIII. INF.

*irtihāl*, saddle the camel; depart, emigrate; travel, ride.

رحل *rahl*, pl. *arhul*, *rihāl*, camel-saddle; quarter; dwelling; removed household furniture; (m.) also *rahla-t*, reading-desk, pulpit; — *ruhhāl*, travellers, &c., pl. of رحل *rahl*; — *rihla-t*, removal, emigration, departure, journey; saddling of a camel; death; — *ruhla-t*, being ready for travelling; departure; journey; direction or destination of a journey.

(رحم) *rahim*, A, INF. *rahma-t*, *marhamā-t*, *ruhm*, *ruhum*, be compassionate, kind, merciful, take pity upon (acc. or على 'ala); INF. *rahm*, *raham*, also pass. *ruhim* and — *rahum*, INF. *rahāma-t*, have disease in the womb after giving birth; — II. INF. *tarhim*, call God's mercy upon; — V. INF. *tarahhum*, feel compassion for, have mercy upon (على 'ala); — VI. INF. *tarāhum*, feel compassion for one another; — X. INF. *istirham*, implore for compassion or mercy.

رحم *rahim*, *rihm*, pl. *arham*, womb; kindred relations, ties of blood; compassion, mercy; — *ruhm*, *ruhum*, mercy, commiseration; رحم *um-u ruhm-in*, Mecca; — *rahma-t*, compassion, commiseration, mercy; pardon.

رحم *rahmā'*, suffering from the womb.

رحمان *rahmān*, merciful, compassionate; God; — رحمة *rahmāniyy*, divine.

رحمت *rahmūt*, رحمة *ruhma*, compassion, commiseration; mercy; pardon.

رحة *rahha-t*, coiled up snake.

(رحو) *rahā*, V, INF. *rahw*, build a mill; turn the mill; grind; also V. INF. *tarahhi*, coil itself up.

رحول *rahūl*, *rahūla-t*, very fit for travelling.

رحوم *rahūm*, suffering from disease of the womb; compassionate, merciful.

رحوى *rahawiyy*, revolving (adj.).

رحى *rahan*, *raha*, f. pl. *arh-in*, *arhi*, *arhiyy*, *arhā*, *rahyy*, *ruhiyy*, *arhiya-t*, mill, hand-mill; mill-stone.

رحيب *rahīb*, spacious, wide, commodious.

رحيض *rahīd*, washed, clean.

رحيق *rahīq*, pure, generous wine; a perfume; a river of Paradise.

رحيل *rahīl*, departure, journey; death; saddled; fit for travelling.

رحيم *rahīm*, compassionate; merciful; related by blood; sincere in friendship.

(رَحَى) *rahā*, V, INF. *rahāh*, tread upon, tread under foot; mix the wine; — IV. INF. *irhāh*, attend zealously to (فى 'fī); — VIII. INF. *irtihāh*, be soft, relaxed, weak, irresolute; be uncertain; be complicated.

رَحَى *rahāh*, soft, relaxed, irresolute; — *ruhāh*, pl. *rihāha-t*, *rihāh*, the fabulous bird Roc; castle in chess.

رَحَى *rahan*, softness, relaxedness; INF. of (رَحَى); — *rahā'*, abundance, affluence, ease; — also *ruhā'*, softness, relaxedness, weakness; — *ruhā'*, breeze; — *rahāhā'*, pl. *rahāhiyy*, soft yielding ground.

رَحَى *rahāh*, commodious, comfortable, at ease, soft; — \*.

رَحَاة *rahāsa-t*, cheapness; softness, flexibility, pliability; delicateness of the body.

رَحَاة *rahāfa-t*, thinness.

رَحَام *ruhām*, marble; alabaster; — *rahāma-t*, softness, gentleness, tenderness; — *rihāmat*, heavy stone; — *ruhāma-t*, sun-dial; — رَحَامَة *ruhāma*, gentle breeze; — *ruhāmiyy*, of marble.

رخاوة *raḥāwa-t*, *riḥāwa-t*, softness, relaxedness; indifference.

رخايس *raḥā'is*, pl. of رخايس *raḥsa-t*.

رخبين *riḥbin*, sour milk (Pers.).

رخت *raḥt*, pl. *ruḥūt*, household furniture, carpets, bedding, clothes; housings, saddle-cloth; — II. *raḥḥa-t*, INF. *tarḥit*, cover the horse with the saddle-cloth, with housings.

رخشا *riḥḥa-t*, pl. of رخ *ruḥḥ*.

رخشا *raḥḥa-t*, movement; — V. INF. *tarāḥḥuḥ*, move (n.); — VII. INF. *irṭihās*, be moved, agitated.

(رخس) *raḥas*, INF. *raḥāsa-t*, *ruḥūsa-t*, be soft, flexible, pliable, of a delicate frame; INF. *ruḥs*, *ruḥūsa-t*, be cheap, get cheaper, fall in price; be kind towards (J l); — II. INF. *tarḥīs*, lower the price, sell cheap; soften, make pliable; make easier; show kindness, make an allowance, permit, grant leave or furlough; — IV. INF. *irḥās*, make cheap; find cheap; buy cheap; — VIII. INF. *irṭihās*, reckon cheap; find cheap; buy cheap; — X. INF. *istirḥās*, id.; wish to buy cheap.

رخس *raḥs*, soft, pliable, delicate; — *ruḥs*, cheapness; indulgence, permission; — *raḥsa-t*, pl. *raḥā'is*, soft, delicate; — *ruḥsa-t*, *ruḥūsa-t*, benevolence; kindness; allowance; furlough; leave.

(رخف) *raḥaf*, U; — *raḥif*, A, INF. *raḥaf*; — *raḥuf*, INF. *raḥāfa-t*, *ruḥūfa-t*, be thin and watery.

رخف *raḥf*, *raḥfa-t*, pl. *riḥāf*, cream, thin butter, watery dough, thin mud; — *raḥfa-t*, pl. *riḥāf*, pumice-stone.

(رخل) *riḥl*, *raḥil*, *riḥla-t*, pl. *riḥāl*, *ruḥāl*, *arḥul*, *riḥlān*, *riḥala-t*, *raḥala-t*, lamb.

(رخم) *raḥam*, U, INF. *raḥm*, be soft and pleasant; have a sweet voice; feel compassion; — I, U, A, INF. *raḥm*, *raḥam*, *raḥama-t*, soothe a child, play with it; —

U, INF. *raḥm*, *raḥam*, *raḥama-t*, sit on the eggs; — *raḥim*, A, INF. *raḥam*, treat kindly; — *raḥum*, INF. *raḥāma-t*, be soft and pleasant; have a sweet voice; be smooth and level; — II. INF. *tarḥīm*, have a soft voice; soften one's tone; slur over the last part of a name; execute in or lay out with marble; cause the hen to brood; — IV. INF. *irḥām*, brood.

رخم *raḥam*, thick milk; kindness, gentleness; noun of unity *ḥ*, a bird of the eagle kind; pelican; — also *ḥ* *raḥama-t*, caress bestowed upon a child.

(رخو) see (رخي).

رخو *raḥw*, *riḥw*, *ruḥw*, *ḥ*, soft, relaxed; thin; — *riḥw*, *ruḥw*, also *ḥ* *riḥwa-t*, *ruḥwa-t*, softness, relaxedness.

رخود *riḥwadd*, *ḥ*, fleshy with delicate bones; — *ḥ* *raḥwada-t*, delicacy; luxuriousness, luxury, abundance.

رخومة *ruḥūsa-t*, cheapness; softness, flexibility.

خوفه *ruḥūfa-t*, thinness, wateriness.

(رخي) *raḥi*, A, INF. *raḥan*, *raḥā*, *riḥwa-t*, be soft, relaxed, loose, weak; — *raḥā*, INF. *raḥāwa-t*, id.; — *raḥā*, U, INF. *raḥā*, also *raḥi*, *raḥū*, and pass. *ruḥi*, live in affluence; — II. INF. *tarḥiya-t*, soften, loosen, relax, unstring; — III. INF. *murāḥāt*, be near confinement; — IV. INF. *irḥā*, soften, loosen; let down the veil or curtain; give the reins to the horse; let the beard grow long; let loose, let go, give up; — VI. INF. *tarāḥi*, yield weakly, show one's self cowardly, lazy, negligent; desist, renounce; relax (n.); give up; be interrupted or abolished; — VIII. INF. *irṭihā*, X. INF. *istirḥā*, relax (n.); yield, renounce a claim; be thin.

رخي *raḥiyy*, soft, relaxed; flexible;

thin ; commodious, spacious ; comfortable ; living in ease.

رخيع *rahîh*, soft ; relaxed, weak, without vigour.

رخيس *rahîs*, ر, cheap ; soft ; tender, delicate ; sudden and easy (death).

رخيفة *rahîfa-t*, pl. *rihâf*, lump of soft dough ; soft butter.

رخيم *rahîm*, ر, soft (è *rahîma-t*, having a sweet voice, f.) ; soft and smooth.

(د) *radd*, U, INF. *radd*, *riddâ*, *maradd*, *mardûd*, turn back, turn off, keep off ; refuse ; avert ; refute ; bring back, return, restore ; reply, answer ; revert ; bring back to a former state, to reason, to virtue ; shut the door or set it ajar ; vomit ; — II. INF. *tardâd*, *tardîd*, refuse or repel violently ; recall to memory ; — III. INF. *murâdda-t*, *riddâ*, return (a.), give back, requite ; oppose, fight ; — V. INF. *taraddud*, frequent (acc. or الى *ila*) ; be frequently refused or repelled ; remember or remind frequently ; waver ; alternate ; — VI. INF. *tarâdd*, reverse ; — VIII. INF. *irtiddâd*, be brought back ; return (n.) ; recover (n.) ; be converted to (الى *ila*) ; apostatize (عن *'an*) ; — X. INF. *istirdâd*, demand back, take back, receive back.

د *rad-in*, see ردى ; — *radd*, refusal ; repulse ; refutation ; hindrance ; restitution, return ; reply ; restoration to a former state ; vomiting ; bad ; worthless ; — *rid'*, helper ; help ; — è *ridda-t*, return ; refusal, repulse ; repeated watering of the camels ; echo, burden (of a song) ; apostasy ; putting new soles to the shoes ; bran.

(د) *rada'*, INF. *rad'*, prop a wall ; give a support to ; assist, help ; pelt ; take good care of the

camels ; — *radu'*, INF. *radâ'a-t*, be bad, corrupt ; — IV. INF. *irdâ'*, make bad, corrupt ; act badly or wickedly ; prop, support, assist, help ; consolidate ; calm down (a.) ; increase ; let down the veil.

د *rid'*, companion, fellow, helper ; help ; counterpoise ; load ; prop ; — *ridâ'*, pl. *ardiya-t*, wrapper, cloak ; jewelled girdle ; debts ; الد *gamr ar-ridâ'*, very liberal ; — è *raddât*, pl. *rada-n*, hard stone, rock ; — *ridât*, mantle, cloak ; — *radâ'a-t*, wickedness, INF. of (د).

د *radîh*, pl. *ruduh*, heavily laden ; having heavy hips ; having numerous camp-followers (army) ; large dish ; vast plain ; — è *radâha-t*, den of a hyena.

د *radâd*, *ridâd*, repulse, aversion ; *ridâd*, opposition, INF. III. of (د) ; — *raddâd*, who sets broken bones.

د *ridâ'*, thin mud ; — *rudâ'*, relapse ; indisposition ; — *raddâ'*, strong, efficacious ; — è *ridâ'a-t*, trap or pit for wolves.

د *ridâf*, د *rudâfa*, pl. of ديف *radîf* ; — è *ridâfa-t*, rank next to the king or leader.

د *ridâh*, pl. of د *radha-t*.

د *radâwa-t*, badness, wickedness (m.).

(د) *radb*, trodden road which ceases suddenly ; — V. *taraddab*, INF. *taraddub*, treat kindly.

(د) *radaj*, U, INF. *radajûn*, move slowly and step by step.

(د) *radah*, INF. *radh*, enlarge the tent ; cement, loam ; be in good proportions ; perform one's business well.

د *ruduh*, pl. of د *radâh* ; — è *rudha-t*, curtain before a bedroom ; piece put into the cloth of a tent to enlarge it ; opportunity ; — د *rudhiyy*, green-grocer.

(دخ) *radah*, INF. *radh*, break anything hollow.

(دس) *radas*, U, I, INF. *rad*s, pelt with large stones; break the walls; stamp or level the ground; — U, I, break one stone with another; go away with a thing; — V. INF. *taraddus*, fall down.

(دع) *rada'*, INF. *rad'*, repel, keep off, hinder, prevent; dissuade, dehort, warn, make strong remonstrance; dye, stain; paint the nose with saffron, change colour, grow pale; fall on the ground and rebound; lie with; pass. *rudi'*, have a relapse; — VII. INF. *irrida'*, VIII. INF. *irtida'*, be repelled, prevented, hindered; abstain; yield to remonstrance.

عج *rad'*, hindrance, dissuasion, remonstrance; neck; saffron; stain of blood, saffron, ointment, &c.

(دعل) *rida'l*, small, little.

(دغ) *radig*, A, INF. *radag*, be loamy, muddy; — IV. INF. *irdag*, id.; moisten; be scarce; — VIII. INF. *irtidag*, fall into the mud.

عج *radig*, loamy, muddy; — ۵ *radga-t*, *radaga-t*, pl. *radg*, *radag*, *ridag*, moist clay or loam; thick mud.

(دب) *radaf*, U, INF. *radf*, come behind another, follow; rise in succession; — *radif*, A, INF. *radaf*, come behind, follow; — III. INF. *muradafa-t*, squat one upon another, cluster; carry another rider behind; ride behind another on the same beast; be a reserve man; be substitute for a prince, &c.; be able to stand substitute for anyone, equal; be synonymous; — IV. INF. *irdaf*, come behind, follow, succeed; bid to mount behind another; take up a second rider; add; tow; — VI. INF. *taraduf*, succeed one another; second; be syno-

nymous; carry a second rider; — VIII. INF. *irtidaf*, mount or ride behind; attack in the rear; — X. INF. *istirdaf*, ask to be allowed to mount behind.

دب *ridf*, pl. *ardaf*, hind part, croup; who mounts behind the rider; what follows or succeeds; substitute; viceroy; *ar-ridfan*, day and night.

(دق) = (دج).

(دم) *radam*, I, INF. *radm*, stop a breach or hole, shut up, fill up a well with earth, obstruct; heap up rubbish; mend; — U, continue without interruption; — captivate; cause to resound; flow; green afresh; INF. *rudam*, break wind; — V. INF. *taraddum*, mend, patch up; be worn and patched up; — VIII. INF. *irtidam*, wear old patched-up clothes.

دم *radm*, pl. *rudum*, wall; boundary-wall; ruins of a wall; worthless, useless; — *rudum*, pl. of دم *radim*.

(دن) *radan*, I, INF. *radn*, pile up and order; coil; spin; cause the fire to smoke; (م.) purr; — *radin*, A, INF. *radan*, be wrinkled, shrivelled; — II. INF. *tardin*, IV. INF. *irdan*, put cuffs, fringes, &c., to a sleeve; — VIII. INF. *irtidan*, prepare a spindle or distaff for one's self.

دن *rudn*, pl. *ardan*, cuff with fringes; sleeve; purse; — *radan*, spun silk; thread, in threads.

(دو) *radah*, INF. *radh*, pelt with stones; build a large house or palace; excel; — ۵ *radha-t*, pl. *radh*, *ridah*, *ruddah*, pit with stagnating water; large house; palace; pl. *radah*, rocky hill.

(دو) *radā*, U, INF. *radw*, pelt with stones.

دو *radw'*, see (دأ).

(دی) *rada*, I, INF. *rady*, *radayân*, stamp the ground; go a moderate pace; go away; hop, walk in hops; hop on one foot;



grow, increase; surpass in number (above 50); run against; pelt with stones; break with a stone; fall into a well; — *radî*, A, INF. *radan*, perish, get annihilated, destroyed; — II. INF. *tardiya-t*, clothe with a wrapper or mantle; — IV. INF. *irdâ'*, ruin, destroy; cause to fall; urge the horse to a moderate pace; increase (n.); surpass fifty; — V. INF. *taraddî*, put on a wrapper or mantle, be clad with it; fall into a well from a mountain; — VIII. INF. *irtidâ'*, put on a wrapper or mantle; stamp the ground; go a moderate pace.

ردی *radî*, ۛ, bad, pernicious; — *radan*, INF. of the previous, destruction; — *radan*, pl. of ۛ *radât*; — *radiyy*, ۛ, *radî'*, pl. *ardâ'*, *radî*, pl. *ardî'â'*, bad, worthless; — *raddî*, reprobate, wicked; — *rudâ*, repudiated wife; — ۛ *ridya-t*, manner of wearing one's mantle.

ردیحا *rudaihan*, during a long space of time.

ردیدی *riddîda*, restitution, &c.; INF. of (د).

ردیف *radîf*, pl. *ridîf*, *rudîfa*, who rides behind another on the same beast; who comes behind another; reserve, reserve troops; addition; burden (of a song); constellation which rises when the opposite one sets; pl. *rudâfa*, who assist one another.

ردیم *radîm*, pl. *rudum*, worn out and patched up; buried in rubbish.

ردینی *rudainiyy*, ۛ *rudainiyya-t*, lance.

(د) *razz*, INF. *razâz*, also pass. *ruzz*, rain slightly; — IV. INF. *irzâz*, id.; leak.

داز *razâz*, slight rain.

دال *ruzâl*, *rizâl*, ۛ *ruzâla-t*, *rizâla-t*, rabble, dregs of the populace; pl. *arzîla-t*, a worthless fellow;

— ۛ *razâla-t*, meanness, villany, infamy; — ۛ *ruzâla*, pl. of ۛ *razîl*.

داز *ruzât*, pl. of ۛ *raziyy*.

دازه *razâwa-t*, abject state.

دای *razâyâ*, pl. of ۛ *raziyya-t*.

(د) *razîl*, A, *razul*, U, INF. *razâla-t*, *ruzâla-t*, be mean, bad, reprobate, worthless; — *razâl*, INF. *razl*, render worthless, bad, reprobate; lower, abase, degrade; despise; reject, disapprove; — II. INF. *tarzîl*, abase; despise; revile; — IV. INF. *irzâl*, render contemptible, despise, disdain, reject; keep bad company; — VI. INF. *tarâzul*, commit vile actions; be insolent towards (علی 'ala); — X. INF. *istirzâl*, deem vile and wicked; despise.

دز *razî*, pl. *ruzûl*, *arzâl*, *ruzzâl*, vile, abject, mean, impure, indecent, obscene.

دال *ruzâlâ'*, pl. of ۛ *razîl*.

(د) *razam*, I, U, INF. *razm*, *ruzâm*, *razamân*, flow, run; — *razîm*, A, INF. *razam*, be full to overflowing.

دزم *razam*, worn-out clothes; — *ruzum*, pl. of ۛ *ruzûm*.

دوله *ruzûla-t*, meanness, vileness.

دوم *ruzûm*, pl. *ruzum*, full to overflowing; fluid.

(د) *razi*, A, INF. *razâwa-t*, be jaded, emaciated; — IV. INF. *irzâ'*, jade, emaciate.

دزی *raziyy*, pl. *ruzât*, f. ۛ, pl. *razâyâ*, emaciated and jaded.

دیل *razîl*, ۛ, pl. *ruzâlâ'*, *ruzâla*, mean, vile, abject, wicked; *ruzâla*, abject rabble; — ۛ *razîla-t*, pl. *razâ'il*, anything worthless, bad; vile action or quality, vice.

(ز) *razz*, U, I, INF. *razz*, thrust the sting into the ground to lay ova; stick a thing into the earth, or one thing into another; pierce; patter with rain; — II. INF. *tarzîz*, polish, smooth; —

VIII. INF. *irtizâz*, refuse a request ; stick in the target.

ج) *rizz*, distant sound ; rolling of thunder ; — *ruzz*, rice ; — *ruz'*, pl. *arzá'*, damage, loss ; calamity ; — *razza-t*, pl. -*ât*, *razaz*, hinge, iron band of a bolt.

(ج) *raza'*, A, INF. *ruz'*, diminish ; (also VIII.) take forfeit from, damage ; befall and harm ; scoff or mock at ; — INF. *ruz'*, *marzi'a-t*, accept a benefit, a present ; — *razi'*, diminish another's property ; — VIII. INF. *irtizâ'*, see I.

ج) *razâdq*, pl. of *ruzâdq*.  
ج) *razâz*, lead ; — *razzâz*, rice-merchant.

ج) *rizâg*, pl. of *razaga-t*.

ج) *razzâg*, the giver of the daily bread, God.

ج) *razâqiyiy*, bunch of grapes (Pers.).

ج) *rizâm*, pl. *ruzzâm*, haughty and harsh ; — *razzâm*, roaring.

ج) *razân*, modest woman ; — \* ; — *razâna-t*, modesty ; firmness of character and gravity of manners ; weight.

ج) *razâyâ*, pl. of *razi'a-t*.

(ج) *razab*, U, INF. *razb*, adhere to the place, not stir from it.

(ج) *razah*, U, INF. *razâh*, *ruzâh*, break down from tiredness and emaciation ; be jaded ; be bad ; — INF. *razh*, pierce with a lance ; — II. INF. *tarzîh*, jade the camel.

(ج) *ruzzah*, ج) *razha*, jaded and half-dead camels.

(ج) *razah*, U, INF. *razh*, pierce with a lance.

ج) *ruzdâg*, pl. -*ât*, *razâdq*, market-town ; district with a market.

ج) *razdaq*, row, range.

(ج) *razraz*, INF. *z*, move, shake (a.) ; counterpoise a load.

ج) *razaz*, pl. of *razza-t*.

(ج) *razig*, A, INF. *razag*, stick in

the mud ; be in a plight ; — III. INF. *murâzaga-t*, act invidiously towards ; — IV. INF. *irzâg*, moisten the ground and produce mud ; be very muddy ; come in digging upon moist clay ; be scarce ; — X. INF. *istirzâg*, try to get hold of the property of one considered to be weak.

ج) *razig*, sticking in the mud ; in a plight ; — *razaga-t*, pl. *razag*, *rizâg*, moist clay or loam, mud.

(ج) *razaf*, I, INF. *razîf*, roar ; hasten the pace, trot ; hurry from fear ; approach, come up ; — IV. INF. *irzâf*, roar ; come up.

ج) *razafât*, pl. suburbs ; surroundings, neighbourhood.

(ج) *razag*, U, INF. *razq*, give sustenance, the daily bread ; preserve, feed, nourish ; grant ; pass. receive from God ; — VIII. INF. *irtizâg*, receive or take the necessities of life ; — X. INF. *istirzâg*, pray for the necessities of life.

ج) *rizq*, pl. *arzâq*, sustenance, daily bread, food ; property, possessions, immovables ; ration, pay, wages, pension ; present ; rain ; — *razqa-t*, pl. *razagât*, ration, pay ; possessions ; immovables.

(ج) *razum*, I, U, INF. *razm*, wrap up, embale, make a packet of ; — I, U, INF. *ruzâm*, *ruzûm*, be so weak and emaciated as not to be able to rise ; die ; accept, take ; give birth ; overthrow an adversary and kneel upon him ; — II. INF. *tarzîm*, embale, pack up ; make up a bundle ; invade a country not to leave it again ; — III. INF. *murâzama-t*, join two things ; — IV. INF. *irzâm*, sound, roll ; — *razma-t*, *rizma-t*, violent blow ; — *rizma-t* (also *razma-t*, *ruzma-t*), pl. *rizam*, *razam*, *ruzam*, packet, bale ;

bundle; sheaf; (m.) ream of paper; — *razama-t*, affectionate sound of a camel to its foal; roar.

(رژن) *razan*, U, INF. *razn*, lift up a thing to estimate its weight; stop, remain; — *razun*, INF. *razána-t*, be heavy, weighty; show gravity, dignity, and perseverance; — V. INF. *tarazzun*, show one's self grave and persevering; bear one's self gravely; give one's self a dignified air; — VI. INF. *tarázun*, stand opposite each other.

رژن *razn*, pl. *ruzún*, *rizán*, elevated plain; — *rizn*, tract of land; side, edge; — *rizna-t*, pl. *rizán*, stagnating water; pond.

رژژ *ruzúh*, extreme tiredness.

رژف *razúf*, long-legged; making long strides.

(رژي) *raza*, I, INF. *razy*, accept benefits from (acc.); — IV. INF. *irzá'*, take refuge with anybody and rely on his protection.

رژي *ruzziyy*, rice-merchant; — *razi'a-t*, *raziyya-t*, pl. *raziyá'*, damage, injury; calamity; affliction.

رژج *razih*, jaded, emaciated.

رژم *razim*, roar.

رژين *razin*, grave, dignified; heavy, weighty; dignity; — *razzin*, wild maize (m.).

(رس) *rass*, U, INF. *rass*, dig a well; bury the dead; conceal, keep secret; pry into other people's circumstances; pacify, and, by opposition, stir up discord; repeat inwardly; =(رژ); — III. INF. *murássa-t*, begin; — VI. INF. *taráss*, communicate secrets to one another, whisper to; — VIII. INF. *irtisás*, become public.

رس *rass*, prelude; beginning; first symptoms of an illness, of love, &c.; well; — *rássa-t*, strong tree; mast; — *russa-t*, hat, cap.

رسابة *rasába-t*, sediment.

رساتيق *rasátíq*, pl. of رستاق *rustáq*.

رساعة *risá'a-t*, pl. *rasá'i'*, plaited strap as an ornament to the scabbard.

رسالة *risála-t*, *rasála-t*, pl. -át, *rasá'il*, mission, missive, message; messenger; letter; treatise; epistle; gift of prophecy; prophet; *rasála-t*, apostolic mission; missionary work; missionaries; pl. *rasá'il*, business transactions.

رسم *rassám*, designer, draughtsman, drawer of maps, painter, writer; — *rasáma-t*, ordination of a priest.

رساع *rasá'i'*, pl. of رساعة *risá'a-t*.

رسائل *rasá'il*, pl. of رسالة *risála-t*; — *rasá'ilíyy*, who reads the Epistle; sub-deacon.

(رسب) *rasab*, U, INF. *rusub*, sink in water, settle (as sediment); be sunk; — *rasub*, sink in water; — IV. INF. *irsáb*, have the eyes sunk.

رستاق *rustáq*, *rastáq*, pl. *rasátíq*, *rasátíq*, market-town; fine country with villages and country-houses; camp; good order; peasant; corporal (Pers.).

(رستق) *rastaq*, INF. *rá*, order or arrange well, organise; tune an instrument; — II. INF. *tarastuq*, be well ordered, nicely arranged or laid out.

(رسح) *rasah*, thinness of the hips; — IV. INF. *irsáh*, cause the hips to grow thin.

(رسخ) *rasah*, U, INF. *rusúh*, be founded, established; be firm, solid; cake; dry up (n.); soak into the ground; — II. *tarsih*, IV. INF. *irsáh*, establish, consolidate; impress deeply on the memory; — V. INF. *tarassuh*, be firmly established, consolidated.

رسدای *rusádáq* = رستاق *rustáq*.

(رسمس) *rasras*, INF. *rá*, be strong enough to rise under the load.

(رَسَع) *rasa'*, INF. *ras'*, have the eye-lids sticking together from illness; have the joints relaxed; bind an amulet against the evil eye to a child's hand or foot; — *rasi'*, A, INF. *rasa'*, be sore (eye) or have sore eyes; — II. INF. *tasrī'*, split a strap to plait another with it.

(رَسَع) *rusg*, *rusug*, pl. *arsâg*, *arsug*, smallest part of a horse's foot; wrist; — *rasag*, weakness of the feet; — II. *rassag*, INF. *tarsīg*, cause the life to pass in affluence and comfort; arrange one's speech well; moisten the ground.

(رَسَف) *rasaf*, U, INF. *rasf*, *rasif*, *rasafân*, walk as if the feet were tied together.

(رَسَل) *rasal*, INF. *rasl*, send a message or a messenger; — *rasil*, A, INF. *rasl*, hang down long; — INF. *rasl*, *risâla-t*, walk leisurely; — II. INF. *tarsîl*, be rich in milk; give abundantly milk to drink; — II. INF. *murâ-sala-t*, send to, correspond with; — IV. INF. *irsâl*, despatch, dismiss; send; bid to send; carry on negligently; compose a treatise; — V. INF. *tarassul*, act leisurely or negligently; read slowly; — VI. INF. *tardsul*, send a message to one another; correspond; alternate (in versifying); — X. INF. *istirsâl*, show kindness or benevolence; have familiar intercourse; hang down long.

رَسَل *rasl*, ۛ, walking leisurely (adj.); hanging down (adj.); — *risl*, ۛ *risla-t*, *rasla-t*, ease, slowness, comfortableness, convenience; steadiness; milk of a pregnant animal; — *rusl*, *rusul*, pl. of رَسُول *rasûl*, رَسِيل *rasîl*; — *rusul*, girl yet unveiled.

رَسَل *rusalâ'*, pl. of رَسُول *rasûl*, رَسِيل *rasîl*.

(رَسَم) *rasam*, U, INF. *rasm*, engrave lines or signs; impress traces; draw, sketch, delineate; write;

seal, mark; prescribe, impose, fix a pay, &c.; institute a feast; consecrate or ordain a priest; — U, INF. *rasîm*, leave tracks or traces; — U, INF. *rasm*, conceal the traces, leaving them recoverable; be hidden in the ground, be dead; — II. INF. *tarsîm*, register, inscribe; prescribe, order; — IV. INF. *irsâm*, urge the camel to a vigorous pace; — V. INF. *tarassum*, investigate the traces of a dwelling; examine a place to build upon, to dig a well, &c.; — VIII. INF. *irtisâm*, receive a command; allow one's self to be commanded; obey; receive ordination.

رَسَم *rasm*, well; pl. *rusûm*, *arsum*, trace, impression, mark, line, stroke; drawing, map, sketch; plan of a building, outlines of the foundation, foundation; inscription; prescription, order, edict; tax, duty, impost; institution of a feast; pl. *rusûm*, *rusûma-t*, principles; fundamental rules, constitution, customs, ceremonial; taxes, duties, postage; — ۛ *rasmîyy*, ۛ, according to rule, normal, official, legitimate; pensioner, servant; *rasmîyyât*, prescriptions, rules, norms; duties, taxes, imposts.

(رَسَن) *rasan*, U, I, INF. *rasn*, tie with a rope; also IV. INF. *irsân*, halter a horse.

رَسَن *rasan*, pl. *arsun*, *arsân*, rope; nose-string; halter.

(رَسَو) *rasâ*, U, INF. *rasw*, *rusuwv*, stand firm; keep one's stand; lie at anchor; be calm, grave, dignified; quote part of the traditions; INF. *rasw*, pacify; — III. INF. *murâşât*, vie in swimming; — IV. INF. *irsâ'*, consolidate; put at anchor; be firmly at anchor, well moored; — ۛ *raswa-t*, pl. رَسِي *risan*, bracelet.

رسوب *rasûb*, piercing, penetrating; gland of the penis; — *rusûb*, sediment.

رسوخ *rusûh*, رُسُوخ *rusûhiyya-t*, firmness; perseverance; firm stand; solidity.

رسول *rasûl*, pl. *arsul*, *rusul*, *rusl*, *rusalâ'*, sent; envoy, ambassador, missionary, apostle, prophet; — *rasûliyy*, apostolic.

رسوم *rasûm*, imprinting traces or tracks; — *rusûm*, رُسُومَات *rusûmât*, pl. of رَسْم *rasm*.

رسي *rasîyy*, firm, persevering, unshakable; solid; middle pole of a tent.

رسيس *rasîs*, prelude; beginning; first symptoms of an illness, love, &c.; anything firm, solid; prudent, intelligent; rumour.

رسيغ *rasîg*, abundant, comfortable.

رسيل *rasîl*, pl. *rusalâ'*, *rusul*, *arsul*, sent; messenger; message; who sends or is sent to; partisan, follower, helper.

رسيم *rasîm*, a pace of the camel.

(رش) *rasû*, U, INF. *rasû*, *tarûsû*, sprinkle, shed, strew, sow; rain slightly; — IV. INF. *irûsû*, rain slightly; be large and bleed abundantly (wound); cause the horse to perspire, urge it to run; — V. INF. *tarûsûs*, be sprinkled, sprinkled over.

رش *rasû*, pl. *risûs*, sprinkling (s.); light rain; dew; — *rasû-t*, thin jet of water; thin rain; shower.

(رها) *rasâ'*, INF. *ras'*, drop young ones; lie with.

رشا *ras'*, pl. *arsâ'*, the young of a gazelle; — *risâ'*, pl. *arûiya-t*, string, rope; pedicle of a fruit; INF. III. of (رشو).

رشاح *rasûsh*, perspiring; running, flowing, leaking, oozing.

رشاد *rasûd*, entering on the right road; right direction; right and reasonable way of acting; victory, triumph; cress; — *rasûda-t*, justice; pl. *rasûd*, stone which fills the hand.

*rasûda-t*, justice; pl. *rasûd*, stone which fills the hand.

رشاش *rasûs*, sprinkling, trickling; noun of unity *rasûsa-t*, drop; — *risûs*, pl. of رش *rasû*; — *rasûsa-t*, sprinkle; watering-pot.

رشاقة *rasûqa-t*, skill, ability, subtilty; beauty and elegance.

رشانة *rasûna-t*, parasitism.

رشبة *rusûba-t*, shell of a cocoa-nut used as a spoon.

(رشح) *rasûh*, perspire, drip with perspiration; leak, ooze; trickle; filter, strain; give little; bribe; skip; — II. INF. *tarûsh*, bring up; drill; feed or tend well; lick the newly-born young; bring on a cold; — IV. INF. *irûsh*, deem fit, suitable; — V. INF. *tarûshû*, be well brought up; be fit, suitable; be able to walk; ooze; perspire; (m.) have a cold; — X. INF. *istirûsh*, rear, bring up, educate; be grown up.

رشح *rasûh*, *rasûh-t*, perspiring (s.); oozing (s.); filtering (s.); secretion; cold; — *rasûh*, sweat, perspiration.

(رشد) *rasûd*, U, INF. *rusûd*, *rasûd*, enter on the right path, be well guided; (m.) be of age; — *rasûd*, A, INF. *rasûd*, id.; — IV. INF. *irûsûd*, lead on the right path, guide, preserve from error; — VIII. INF. *irtirûsûd*, X. INF. *istirûsûd*, walk on the right path; be well guided or ask for guidance.

رشد *rusûd*, entering on the right path (s.); right conduct combined with firmness; — *rasûd*, the right path; — *rasûda-t*, *risûda-t*, lawful wedlock; — *rusûdiyy*, *rasûdiyy*, *rasûdiyya-t*, reasonable, right, correct; — *rusûdiyya-t*, right guidance.

(رشرش) *rasûrasû*, INF. *rasû*, be soft; be equal to the enemy, have

no need to fear him; (m.) besprinkle.

رہراش *rašras*, رہراش *rašrās*, soft bone; stale but soft bread.

(رہف) *rašaf*, U, I, INF. *rašf*; also *rašif*, A, INF. *rašaf*, and II. INF. *taršif*, IV., V. INF. *tarāšuf*, VIII. INF. *irtisāf*, suck, sip; quaff; — IV. INF. *iršāf*, see I.; allow to suck or sip.

(رہق) *rašaq*, U, INF. *rašq*, throw or shoot at, pelt; — *rašuq*, INF. *rašāqa-t*, have an elegant figure; be skilful and subtle; perform quickly and skilfully; — III. INF. *murāšaga-t*, throw or shoot at, pelt; travel with; — IV. INF. *iršāq*, throw or shoot at a place; fix the look sharply upon; stretch the neck.

رہیق *rišq*, shot arrow, projectile, its flight; art of shooting; shot; — *rašaq*, pl. of رہیق *rašiq*; — *rašiq*, of elegant figure; skilful, nimble, agile.

رہک *rišk*, having a long beard.

(رہم) *rašam*, U, INF. *rašm*, write; mark the heaps of corn, mark; (m.) baptise a child in apprehension of death; halter a horse; — *rašim*, A, INF. *rašam*, smell a dish and covet it; — II. INF. *taršim*, write; — IV. INF. *iršām*, mark; push forth leaves.

رہم *rašm*, marking; (m.) baptism of a dying child; — *rašam*, first sprouts of a seed; black spot on the face of a hyena; traces of rain; — *rašma-t*, muzzle; halter.

(رہن) *rašan*, U, INF. *rašn*, *rušūn*, act the parasite, sponge; put the head into the pot (dog); — *rašun*, INF. *rašāna-t*, come uninvited to a meal or banquet, act the parasite.

رہن *rašn*, *rašan*, river-mouth.

(رہو) *rašū*, U, INF. *rašw*, bribe; be kind towards, assist; try to conciliate by a gift; — V. INF.

*tarāšī*, confederate for mutual revenge; — VIII. INF. *irtisā*, accept a present; allow one's self to be bribed; — X. INF. *istirsā*, ask for a bribe; — *rašwa-t*, *rišwa-t*, *rušwa-t*, pl. رها *rušan*, *rišan*, *rišwāt*, *rišawāt*, present, bribe; dung.

رہیح *raših*, sweat, perspiration, exudation.

رہید *rašid*, who guides on the right path; well guided; hitting on the right thing, wise; — *rašida-t*, Rosetta.

رہیف *rašif*, sucking (s.).

رہیق *rašiq*, of an elegant figure; shooting fast.

(ر) *rašs*, U, INF. *rašs*, fit one thing to another and join them, cement; put into good order; press, press upon, beat; — II. INF. *taršis*=I.; cover or glaze with lead; — VI. INF. *tarāšus*, be ranged; — *rašsa-t*, callosity; — *rišsa-t*, veil.

رما *raššū*, f. of ارص *arass*, having well-set teeth.

رمد *raššād*, observer, watcher; astronomer, mathematician; custom-receiver; watch-tower, observatory; — *ruššād*, pl. of رمد *rāšid*, who observes, &c.; — \*

رماص *rašās*, lead; tin; — *raššās*, tinker; — *rašāša-t*, leaden ball, bullet; — *raššāša-t*, miser; gutter-stones.

رماغ *rašād*, sexual intercourse; — *raššād*, who indulges frequently in it.

رماغ *rišāg*, tether for a horse.

رماف *rišāf*, pl. of رصیف *rašif*; — *rašāfa-t*, firmness.

رمانه *rašāna-t*, firmness, gravity, dignified manners.

(رمع) *rašah*, U, INF. *rušūh*, be firm, persevering.

(رمد) *rašad*, U, INF. *rašd*, *rašad*, observe attentively, watch; way-lay; — pass. *rušid*, get wetted by rain; — IV. INF. *iršād*, pre-

pare for, use for; requite; —  
v. INF. *tarassud*, observe at-  
tentively; watch; fix the look  
sharply upon; expect, hope for;  
— VIII. INF. *irtisād*, id.

رصد *raşd*, *raşad*, observation (بصيرة) *bait ar-raşd*, observatory);  
superintendence; guard; way-  
laying; *raşd*, remainder (in a  
calculation); — *raşad*, *rişd*, pl.  
*arşād*, observer, watcher, guards-  
men, satellites; — *ruşşad*, pl.  
of *raşid*, who observes, &c.;  
— *raşda-t*, pl. *rişād*, heavy  
shower; — *ruşda-t*, lion's den;  
ring in which the sword hangs  
at the belt.

(رعى) *raşraş*, INF. *raş*, consolidate;  
stand firm; load a gun.

(رعى) *raşa*, INF. *raş*, beat with  
the hand, slap; grind between  
two stones; stab, wound deeply,  
make to penetrate deeply; INF.  
*raşā*, lie with; INF. *ruşū*, stay,  
remain, abide; — *raşī*, A, INF.  
*raşa*, have thin hips; stick; be  
smeared with ointments; —  
II. INF. *tarşū*, join one thing  
to another; inlay with pre-  
cious stones, gold, &c.; em-  
broider; embellish, adorn;  
order, decree; — V. INF. *ta-  
raşşu*, be inlaid with precious  
stones, gold, marble, &c.; be  
adorned.

(رعى) *raşaf*, U, INF. *raşf*, put  
stones side by side, make a  
pavement; join the feet in the  
praying posture; fix the head  
of an arrow; be fit, proper; —  
*raşuf*, INF. *raşāfu-t*, be firmly  
joined, solid; — VI. INF. *tarāşuf*,  
be ranged, arrayed.

رعى *raşf*, *raşaf*, *raş*, stones put  
side by side, pavement; — *raşfa-t*, pl. *rişāf*, sinew to fix  
the head of an arrow.

رعى *raşfī*, woman with a narrow  
pelvis.

(رعى) *raşam*, U, INF. *raşm*, come  
to a narrow mountain-pass.

(رعى) *raşan*, U, INF. *raşn*, com-  
plete, finish; inveigh against;  
rebuke; — *raşun*, INF. *raşāna-t*,  
be firm, solid; — II. INF. *tarşin*,  
acquire thorough knowledge of  
a thing, master it; — IV. INF.  
*irşān*, make firm, consolidate.

رعى *raşn*, completion, conclusion.

(رعى) *raşā*, U, INF. *raşw*, make  
firm, solid, consolidate; — IV.  
INF. *irşā*, adhere to a place.

رعى *raşīd*, lying in ambush (adj.);  
observer.

رعى *raşīş*, piled up, ranged; veil  
which leaves only the eyes un-  
covered.

رعى *raşī'a-t*, pl. *raşā'i'*, ornamental  
boss in belt, bridle, &c.; sword-  
ring; pounded wheat boiled with  
butter.

رعى *raşīf*, well and solidly worked  
or performed; firm, decisive;  
paved street, causeway; (m.)  
rocky place; pl. *rişāf*, sinew of  
a horse.

رعى *raşīn*, firm, solid, consoli-  
dated; firm of character, steady,  
dignified; ill, aching; benevo-  
lent, kind, favourable.

(رعى) *radd*, U, INF. *radd*, break or  
pound coarsely; crush; bruise;  
— II. INF. *tarđīd*, pound vehe-  
mently, bruise violently; — V.  
INF. *taraddud*, be broken,  
pounded, bruised.

رعى *radd*, dates dissolved in milk;  
— also *rađda-t*, bruise, con-  
tusion.

رعا *ridā*, agreeing (s.), consent,  
permission; being pleased (s.),  
favour; devotedness; — *rađāt*,  
pl. of *rađī*, agreeing (adj.), con-  
senting, &c.

رعا *rudāb*, spittle (not ejected);  
grain; drop of dew; — \*.

رعا *rudād*, large fragment.

رعا *ridā*, sucking (s.), INF. III.  
(رعى); — *raddā*, suckling (adj.,  
s.); miser; — *rudđā*, pl. of *rađ*,  
sucking (adj.); — *rađā'a-t*,  
avarice, sordidness, filthiness;

- south-west wind; — also *riḍā'a-t*, sucking (s.).
- (رَضَب) *raḍab*, U, INF. *raḍb* (also V.), suck the lips of the beloved one; stream violently; — V. INF. *taraddub*, see I.
- (رَضَح) *raḍah*, INF. *raḍh*, break, break into pieces; — V. INF. *taradduh*, pass. of the previous; — VIII. INF. *irtidāh*, excuse one's self, apologise.
- (رَضَح) *raḍah*, A, INF. *raḍh*, break, smash; throw violently on the ground; pelt with stones; make a small present; dole out; (m.) submit to, obey.
- (رَضَد) *raḍad*, U, INF. *raḍd*, pile upon one another.
- (رَضَض) *raḍraḍ*, رَضَض *raḍraḍ*, gravel, pebbles.
- (رَضَض) *raḍraḍ*, INF. *ḍ*, break into large pieces or fragments, pound; (m.) bruise; — II. INF. *taradruḍ*, pass. of the previous.
- (رَضِع) *raḍi'*, A, *raḍa'*, I, INF. *raḍ'*, *raḍa'*, *raḍi'*, *raḍā'*, *riḍā'*, *raḍā'a-t*, *riḍā'a-t*, suck; ask for milk; — *raḍi'*, A, be mean, miserly, ungenerous; — II. INF. *tarḍi'*, IV. INF. *irḍā'*, suckle, give suck; — VIII. INF. *irtidā'*, suck, be suckled with; quaff; take in with the mother's milk.
- رَضِع *raḍ'*, sucking (s.); — *raḍi'*, what is sucked; pl. *rudu'*, suckling, sucking child, &c.; — *ruḍḍa'*, pl. of رَضِع *raḍi'* and رَضِيع *raḍi'*, sucking (adj.).
- رَضِعَا *ruḍa'ū*, رَضِعَان *ruḍa'ān*, pl. of رَضِيع *raḍi'*.
- (رَضَف) *raḍaf*, I, INF. *raḍf*, roast, warm or boil by means of heated stones; cauterise; drop excrement; fold up a cushion or pillow.
- رَضَف *raḍf*, *ḍ* *raḍfa-t*, heated stone; calamity; — *ḍ* *raḍfa-t*, *raḍafa-t*, pl. *raḍf*, *raḍaf*, bones of a horse between the knee-pan and the hollow of the knee.

- (رَضَك), IV. *ardak*, INF. *irdāk*, open and close the eyes alternately.
- (رَضَم) *raḍam*, I, INF. *raḍm*, walk slowly and heavily; trip; furrow, till; sit always at home; throw on the ground; throw one's self on the ground; pile up stones, build, pave; — INF. *raḍamān*, make short steps.
- رَضَم *raḍm*, *raḍam*, *ḍ*, also رَضَام *riḍām*, large stone for building.
- (رَضَو) *raḍā*, U, INF. *raḍw*, overcome one's displeasure, content, satisfy; — رَضَى *raḍi*, A, INF. *riḍ-an*, *ruḍ-an*, *riḍwān*, *ruḍwān*, *marḍāt*, be content, pleased with; declare one's self satisfied, consent, agree; accept one's favour; — III. INF. *muraḍāt*, *riḍā'*, try to satisfy, conciliate, try to reconcile to an enemy; try to please better than another; — IV. INF. *irḍā'*, satisfy; gratify; move to consent; — V. INF. *taraddi*, try to satisfy, to please; — VI. INF. *tarāḍi*, be satisfied with one another; get reconciled to one another; agree; — VIII. INF. *irtidā'*, be satisfied with; approve; think fit for one's service or company, consider as the right man; — X. INF. *istirḍā'* = V.; beg to be satisfied or to consent.
- رَضَوَان *riḍwān*, *ruḍwān*, consent, approval, being pleased with, favour: blessing; Paradise, the angel of Paradise; INF. of (رَضَو); — *riḍawān*, du. of رَضَى *raḍi*, رَضَا *riḍā*.
- (رَضَى) see (رَضَو).
- رَضَى *raḍi*, pl. *raḍim*, satisfied, content, agreeing (adj.); — also رَضَا *riḍ-an*, du. *riḍawān*, *riḍayān*, consent, approval, being well pleased (s.); favour; — *raḍiyy*, pl. *arḍiyyā'*, satisfied, content; agreeable; desirable.
- رَضِيع *raḍiḥ*, broken.
- رَضِيد *raḍid*, piled up.



رمى *radīd*, coarsely pounded.

رمى *radī'*, pl. *ruddā'*, *ridā'*, *radā'i'*, *raddā'*, *ruḍā'ā'*, *ruḍā'an*, suckling, child at the mother's breast; foster-brother.

رمى *radīm*, built solidly in stone.

(رط), IV. *aratt*, INF. *irtāt*, be stupid; screeam, be noisy, boisterous; not stir from the place.

(رط) *raṭa'*, INF. *raṭ'*, lie with; drop excrement; discontent; — IV. INF. *irtā'*, become marriageable; — X. INF. *istirtā'*, grow stupid, mad.

رط *raṭa'*, stupidity, folly, madness; — *raṭ'ā'*, pl. *raṭ'a'āt*, stupid (woman); — *riṭā'*, pl. of رطى *raṭiyy*.

رطبة *raṭāba-t*, freshness and delicacy.

رطبات *ruṭāzāt*, fables, fairy-tales, wonderful stories.

رطاط *riṭāt*, رطاط *raṭā'iṭ*, pl. of رطيط *raṭiṭ*.

رطانة *raṭāna-t*, foreign and barbarous language.

(رطب) *raṭab*, U, INF. *raṭāba-t*, be ripe, fresh and juicy; — INF. *raṭb*, *ruṭāb*, feed (a.) on fresh dates, feed the cattle on fresh herbs; — *raṭib*, be fresh, juicy, moist and delicate; — *raṭub*, INF. *raṭāba-t*, *ruṭāba-t*, id.; — II. INF. *tarṭīb*, moisten, wet; feed (a.) on fresh dates; — IV. INF. *irtāb*, have just grown ripe, be fresh and juicy; bear such dates; — V. INF. *tarattub*, get moistened.

رطب *raṭb*, *raṭib*, رطبة, moist; fresh and tender; pliable of character; رطب لؤلؤ *lu'lu' raṭb*, precious pearl; — *ruṭb*, *ruṭub*, رطبة *ruṭba-t*, *ruṭuba-t*, fresh herbage and foliage; moisture; — *ruṭāb*, رطبة, pl. *arṭāb*, *riṭāb*, ripe date, still fresh and juicy; — رطبة *raṭba-t*, pl. *riṭāb*, fresh green fodder, especially clover; delicate girl.

(رطز) *raṭaz*, weak; dull; thin; —

U, INF. *raṭz*, sprawl, kick about; skip (m.).

رطازات *raṭazāt* = رطازات *ruṭāzāt*.

(رطس) *raṭas*, I, INF. *raṭs*, beat with the palm of the hand, slap.

(رطع) *raṭa'*, INF. *raṭ'*, lie with.

(رطل) *raṭal*, U, INF. *raṭl*, run; weigh with the hand; — II. INF. *tarṭil*, make the hair soft by ointments, &c.; weigh by pounds; — V. INF. *tarattul*, walk with difficulty; be weak of limbs, be soft.

رطل *raṭl*, *riṭl*, pl. *arṭāl*, pound of 12 ounces; a wine-measure =  $\frac{1}{2}$  من *mann*; — *raṭl*, *raṭil*, weak in the limbs.

(رطم) *raṭam*, U, INF. *raṭm*, throw into the mud; entangle in difficulties or unpleasant things; drop excrement; — VIII. INF. *irtifām*, be thrown into the mud; be hopelessly entangled; — رطمة *ruṭma-t*, great plight; hopeless entanglement.

(رطن) *raṭan*, U, INF. *raṭāna-t*, *riṭāna-t*, speak to in a foreign language, not Arabic; mumble, mutter to; — III. INF. *murāṭana-t*, id.; — VI. INF. *tarāṭun*, speak in such a way or mutter to one another.

(رطو) *raṭā*, U, INF. *raṭw*, lie with.

رطوبة *ruṭāba-t*, moisture; freshness; tenderness, delicacy.

رطى *raṭi'*, *raṭiyy*, رطبة, pl. *riṭā'*, stupid; dull.

رطيب *raṭīb*, moist, fresh and tender; pliable, supple; pl. *riṭāb*, ripe and juicy.

رطيط *raṭiṭ*, pl. *riṭāt*, *raṭā'iṭ*, clamour, tumult; folly, madness; foolish, mad.

رطينا *raṭaina*, unintelligible or barbarous language, mutter.

(رع) *ra'*, U, INF. *ra'*, subside, calm down, be calm; — رعة *ri'a-t*, abstinence from anything unlawful; victim, sacrifice.

را *ri'á'*, ة *ru'át*, pl. of راعي *rá'i*, herdsman.

رعب *ru'áb*, cry of the ostrich.

رعايب *ra'ábib*, pl. of رعبوب *ru'búb*.

راييل *ra'ábil*, pl. of رعبلة *ri'bala-t* and رعبولة *ru'búla-t*.

رعد *ra'ád*, thundering; torpedo-fish.

رعاس *ra'ás*, trembling.

(رعا) *ra'á'*, wicked young people; rabble; — ة *ra'á'a-t*, female ostrich.

رعا *ru'áf*, bleeding from the nose (s.); hæmorrhage.

رعايى *ru'áfyy*, liberal, generous.

رعال *ru'ál*, mucus; — \*; — ة *ra'ála-t*, stupidity; folly.

رعام *ra'am*, sharpness of sight; — *ru'am*, pl. *ar'ima-t*, mucus of diseased sheep.

رايا *ra'áya*, pl. of رعية *ra'iyya-t*.

رعاية *ri'áya-t*, protection, guard, tending of a flock; regard, observance; kindness, indulgence, favour; (m.) itch, cancer, gangrene.

(رعب) *ra'ab*, INF. *ra'b*, frighten, terrify; threaten; fill a basin; cut off; — INF. *ru'b*, coo loudly; frighten; be afraid, fear; — II. INF. *tar'ib*, IV. INF. *ir'áb*, frighten; threaten; — VIII. INF. *irti'áb*, frighten; be afraid, fear.

رعب *ru'b*, fright, fear; pl. *ri'aba-t*, hole into which the head of a spear or arrow is placed.

(رعبل) *ra'bal*, INF. ة, cut into pieces; tear; break; marry a stupid woman.

رعبل *ra'bal*, wearing tattered clothes; stupid (woman); — ة *ri'bala-t*, pl. *ra'ábil*, id.; torn.

رعبوب *ru'búb*, pl. *ra'ábib*, very timorous; weak; — also ة *ru-búba-t* and رعبيب *ri'bíb*, tall and at the same time delicate girl; piece of a camel's hump.

رعبولة *ru'búla-t*, pl. *ra'bú'il*, torn garment.

(رعى) *ra'as*, INF. *ra'g*, bite and

take some flesh off; have flesh-lappets with white points hanging from the neck (goat); — *ra'is*, A, INF. *ra'as*, id.; — V. INF. *tara'us*, VIII. INF. *irti'ás*, wear ornaments for the ear.

رعى *ra'g*, *ra'as*, ة *ra'sa-t*, *ra'asa-t*, woollen tassel of a litter; ة, pl. *ri'ás*, ear-ring, pendant; pl. *ra'asát*, flesh-lappet of a cock, sheep, &c.

(رعى) *ra'aj*, INF. *ra'j*, move (a.), agitate; enrich; flash continually; — *ra'ij*, A, INF. *ra'aj*, be very numerous; — IV. INF. *ir'áj*, agitate, disquiet; grow rich; — VIII. INF. *irti'áj*, be moved, agitated, disquieted.

(رعد) *ra'ad*, A, U, INF. *ra'd*, thunder; frighten, terrify, threaten, thunder against; show one's self in shining ornaments, sparkle with jewellery; — IV. INF. *ir'ád*, thunder; threaten; be struck by a thunder-bolt; pass. be seized with fear, tremble; — VIII. INF. *irti'ád*, tremble with terror, be violently agitated.

رعد *ra'd*, pl. *ru'úd*, thunder, thunder-clap; ذات *zát-u ra'd-in*, war; — ة *ra'da-t*, *ri'da-t*, trembling, shivering; fear, terror.

رديد *ri'did*, pl. *ra'ádid*, very timorous; (m.) blockhead.

(رعى) *ra'ra'*, INF. ة, cause to thrive; train a horse; shine and wave to and fro; — II. thrive and grow; be nimble, agile; be rickety, move loosely.

رعى *ra'ra'*, *ru'ru'*, also رعاى *ra'rá'*, pl. *ra'ári'*, tall, handsome youth.

(رعى) *ra'az*, U, INF. *ra'z*, lie with; — III. INF. *mur'aza-t*, be shrunk, contracted.

(رعى) *ra'as*, INF. *ra's*, tremble; walk slowly; INF. *ra'asán*, tremble, shake (n.).

(رعى) *ra'as*, INF. *ra's*, and *ra'is*, A, INF. *ra'as*, tremble, shake (n.); — IV. INF. *ir'ás*, cause to

tremble ; — VIII. INF. *irṭi'ās* = I.

رعش *ra'as*, trembling, shaking (s.) ; convulsions ; — *ra'is*, trembling (adj.) ; timid, timorous ; — *ra'sa-t*, *ri'sa-t*, fit of trembling, convulsion, violent agitation.

رعش *ra'san*, رعشيش *ra'siś*, trembling, timid, timorous ; — *ra'san*, m., رعشا *ra'sā'*, f., quick, swift, fleet.

(رعص) *ra'as*, INF. *ra's*, move (a.) ; shake (a.) , pull, draw, drag ; — IV. INF. *ir'ās*, id. ; — V. INF. *tara'us*, VIII. INF. *irṭi'ās*, wind itself, writhe ; be shaken ; VIII. tremble violently ; rise (price).

(رعى) *ra'az*, INF. *ra'z*, make a hole in a spear or arrow to fix in the head, or break either at that part ; — *ra'iz*, A, INF. *ra'az*, break (n.) there.

رعى *ru'z*, pl. *ar'āz*, hole in a spear or arrow to fix the head in.

(رعى) *ra'af*, A, U, INF. *ra'f*, *ru'āf*, bleed from the nose ; bleed ; — U, A, INF. *ra'f*, get the lead in running ; — *ra'if*, A, INF. *ra'af*, flow from the nose, flow ; — *ra'uf* and pass. *ru'if*, id. ; — IV. INF. *ir'āf*, urge to make haste ; fill ; — V. INF. *tara'uf*, bleed from the nose ; — VIII. INF. *irṭi'āf*, step up, advance ; — X. INF. *istir'āf*, id.

(رعى) *ra'aq*, INF. *ra'q*, *ra'iq*, make a rumbling noise.

(رعى) *ra'al*, INF. *ra'l*, pierce with a spear ; strike with a sword ; — *ra'il*, A, INF. *ra'al*, be stupid, imbecile ; — II. INF. *tar'il*, make an incision in a camel's or sheep's ear ; — IV. INF. *ir'āl* = I. ; — X. INF. *istir'āl*, walk behind one another ; precede ; — *ra'la-t*, pl. *ri'āl*, *ar'āl*, *ar'āl*, herd, troop (20 to 25), the foremost in a troop ; many servants, numerous family ; palm-tree ; رعى *abū ri'la-t*, wolf.

(رعى) *ra'am*, INF. *ru'am*, be very

thin and suffer from a flow of mucus (sheep) ; — U, INF. *ra'm*, observe, contemplate ; guard, watch over ; — *ra'um*, INF. *ra'd-ma-t*, be thin and suffer from a flow of mucus.

رعى *ri'm*, fat ; رعى *umm-u ri'm-in*, hyena.

(رعى) *ra'an*, U, INF. *ra'n*, be relaxed, soft, cowardly ; be stupid ; be big but stupid ; — *ra'in*, A, INF. *ra'an*, also *ra'un*, INF. *ru'ūna-t*, id.

رعى *ra'n*, pl. *ri'an*, *ru'un*, jutting part of a mountain ; promontory ; mountain-chain ; — *ra'an*, relaxation ; — *ru'un*, pl. girls.

رعى *ra'nū'*, soft, delicate ; Bal-sorah ; f. of رعى, talkative, stupid, &c.

(رعى) *ra'ā*, U, INF. *ra'w*, *ri'w*, *ru'w*, *ra'wa-t*, *ri'wa-t*, *ru'wa-t*, *ru'yā*, acknowledge and desist from an error or a sin, abstain from what is unlawful ; — VIII. INF. *ir'dā*, id. ; — *ir'awa*, INF. *ir'iwā'*, id. ; — *ra'wa-t*, *ri'wa-t*, *ru'wa-t*, رعى *ra'wan*, *ri'wan*, *ru'wan*, guarding one's self from error or sin, abstinence from what is unlawful ; turning back from evil, conversion.

رعى *ra'ūs*, trembling.

رعى *ra'waliyy*, badly roasted.

رعى *ra'ūna-t*, laxity, relaxedness, softness ; cowardice ; stupidity.

(رعى) *ra'a*, INF. *ra'y*, *mar'an*, *ri'āya-t*, browse, graze, pasture freely ; tend the cattle ; allow the cattle to graze ; be a herdsman ; INF. *ri'āya-t*, govern, guard, take care of, administer, be dutiful ; INF. *ra'y*, observe the setting of the stars ; observe good manners and decency, have regard to ; — III. INF. *mur'āt*, graze together with another animal ; observe the setting of the stars, the course of events ; have friendly regard for, guard, take care of, manage, administer ;

(m.) cause an itching on the skin ; — IV. INF. *ir'á'*, lead to the pasture, pasture (a.) ; have plenty of green food ; spare one's life ; lend one's ear to, listen ; — V. INF. *tara'í*, VIII. INF. *irti'á'*, pasture (n.), graze, browse ; — X. INF. *istir'á'*, beg to take care of or protect ; ask permission for pasturing on another's ground.

رعى *ra'y*, pasturing (s.) ; — *ri'y*, pl. *ar'á'*, green food, pasture ; — *ra'iyy*, pastured, tended ; guarded, protected ; — *ri'ya-t*, pasturing, grazing, browsing (s.) ; — *ra'iyya-t*, pl. *ra'áyá*, pasturing flock ; subjects, subject ; parish.

رعى *ru'yá*, guard, care and the object of it ; INF. of (رعى).

رعى *ru'yán*, pl. of رعى *rá'i*, herdsman, &c.

رعى *ra'ib*, frightened ; dripping with fat.

رعى *ru'aidá*, chips, parings.

رعى *ra'iq*, rumbling noise in the bowels.

رعى *rugá*, cry, roar.

رعى *ragám*, sand and dust ; soft ground ; — *rugám*, mucus, snot.

رعى *rugáwa-t*, *rigáwa-t*, foam, froth, syllabub.

(رغب) *ragib*, A, INF. *ragb*, *rugb*, *ragba-t*, desire, crave, wish for, incline to (إلى *ila*) ; turn away from, be averse (عن *'an*) ; — INF. *ragab*, *rugba-t*, *ragba-t*, رغبى *ragba*, *rugba*, *ragbá*, *ragabán*, *ragabút*, رغبوني *ragabúta*, call humbly and fervently on God, pray ; entreat humbly and instantly ; — *ragub*, INF. *rugb*, *rugub*, be greedy and voracious ; be wide and spacious ; — II. INF. *targib*, inspire with a desire, cause to wish for ; incite, encourage ; fill with aversion, turn from ; — III. INF. *murágaba-t*, show one's self eager ; — IV. INF. *iryáb* = II. ; —

VIII. INF. *irtigáb*, desire, wish for.

رغب *rugb*, craving (s.), gréed, greediness ; voraciousness ; — *ragab*, craving, longing for, love ; — *ragba-t*, ardent desire, longing for, wish ; eagerness, zeal, diligence ; courage ; anything desired, object of a wish ; preference ; esteem, sympathy, inclination, affection ; pleasure in a thing.

(رغس) *ragas*, A, INF. *rags*, suck ; pierce repeatedly ; have one's means exhausted by bestowing on beggars, &c. ; — IV. INF. *irgás*, suckle, give suck ; — VIII. INF. *irtigás*, suck.

رغشا *rugasá'*, du. *rugasáwán*, base of the udder ; milk-veins.

(رغد) *ragid*, A, INF. *ragad*, be blessed with everything that is good, live in affluence ; — *ragud*, INF. *ragáda-t*, id. ; — IV. INF. *irgád*, rejoice in abundant pastures or crops, live in ease and affluence ; — X. INF. *istirgád*, consider one's life plentiful or blessed.

رغد *ragd*, life in ease and affluence ; abundant and pleasant ; — *ragad*, id. ; people who live in ease and affluence.

(رغرغ) *ragrag*, INF. *rag*, live in affluence ; lead the camels to water whenever they like.

(رغر) *x. istargaz*, INF. *istirgáz*, consider weak, soft.

(رغس) *ragas*, INF. *rags*, grant riches to, enrich ; make numerous, multiply ; — IV. INF. *irgás*, id. ; — X. INF. *istirgás*, consider weak and soft.

رغس *rags*, riches, wealth ; pl. *argás*, gift, present, favour, blessing.

(رغش) *ragas*, INF. *ragás*, excite a tumult, revolt against ; stir up mischief ; — II. INF. *targís*, increase (a.).

(رغف) *ragaf*, INF. *ragf*, ball,



chaff; — *ṣ* *rifa-t*, greening (adj.); — *rufa-t*, fig; also *ruf-fa-t*, straw, chopped straw; — *raffa-t*, a draught of milk; *برفة عين* *bi-raffat-i* 'ain-in, in a trice.

(رفا) *rafa'*, INF. *raf'*, mend anything torn; re-establish a friendship, make peace; quiet, free from fear; bring a ship near the land; — II. INF. *tarfā*, *tarfī'a-t*, congratulate a newly-married couple with the words *بالرفا* *bi 'r-rifā-i wa 'l-banīna*, live in peace and enjoyment of children; — III. INF. *murāfa'a-t*, show personal regard to, flatter, cajole; — IV. INF. *irfā'*, lean to the side; approach; bring near; comb hair and beard; take refuge with; = III.; — VI. INF. *tarāfu'*, agree and work into one another's hands.

رفا *rifā'*, concord, peace; — *rufā'*, rag, tatter; — *raffū'*, who mends, patches up.

رفات *rufāt*, anything broken into small pieces; broken bones.

رفادة *rifāda-t*, bandage; saddle-cushion.

رفاض *rafād*, fragment.

رافع *rafā'*, abundant crops on the field; — also *rifā'*, bringing in of the sheaves; (m.) carnival; — *raffū'*, who lifts up, raises; — *ṣ* *rafā'a-t*, *rifā'a-t*, *rufā'a-t*, raising of the voice; — *rifā'a-t*, elevation; high rank; authority; subtlety, fineness; — *rifā'a-t*, *rufā'a-t*, hip-improvers.

رافعة *rafāga-t*, abundance, affluence.

رافعية *rafāgiyya-t*, pleasant life.

رفاق *rifāq*, companionship on a journey; assistance, help; rope to tie up a camel; pl. of *رفقة* *rafqa-t* and رفيق *rafiq*; — *ṣ* *rafāqa-t*, sociability; kindness; friendly help; — *rufāqa-t*, travelling-company.

رفال *rafāl*, flowing down (hair).

رفاهة *rafāha-t*, رفاهية *rafāhiyya-t*, ease and affluence; comfort; enjoyment of life.

(رفت) *rafat*, U, I, INF. *raft*, break into small pieces; smash a bone; be broken into small fragments; be abrupt, fragmentary, a fragment; (m.) refuse, reject, push aside; — II. INF. *tarfāt*, (m.) pay transit-duty; — IX. INF. *irtifāt*, be broken, abrupt, fragmentary, a fragment; be torn.

فت *rufat*, who breaks everything; straw, chaff.

رافتية *raftiyya-t*, transit-duty (m.).

رفث *rafas*, U, INF. *rafṣ*, *rufūs*, also *rafis*, A, INF. *rafas*, and *rafus*, talk obscenities (to a woman); lie with; — IV. INF. *irfās*, talk ribaldry.

(رفح) II. *raffaḥ*, INF. *tarfih*, congratulate a newly-married couple.

(رفغ) *rafagh*, also V. INF. *taraffuḥ*, rise; swell (m.).

(رفد) *rafad*, I, INF. *rafā*, give for a present, give; help, assist; (also IV.) put the saddle-cloth on a beast; lift, lift up; — II. INF. *tarfād*, honour, raise to great dignity; — III. INF. *murāfada-t*, make a present; help, assist; — IV. INF. *irfād*, see I.; present with; — VI. INF. *tarāfuḍ*, assist one another; — VIII. INF. *irtifād*, acquire; gain; — X. INF. *istirfād*, ask for a present or help.

رفد *rafā*, saddle-cloth; — also *rifā*, large cup; — *rifā*, pl. *rufād*, *arfād*, present, gift, benefit, favour; help, assistance.

رفدان *rufadān*, soft boiled egg (m.).

رفراف *rafrāf*, a kind of finch; ostrich.

(رفرف) *rafrāf*, INF. *ṣ*, spread the wings; wish well to, protect

(على 'ala); circle round the hen; sound, resound.

رف rafraf, pl. rafârif, sill, shelf, sideboard of shelves; a green cloth for bedding; bed, pillow; cushion of the blessed in Paradise; lappet, anything hanging; hanging branches, ornament of a helmet, &c.; arch, window.

(رفز) rafaz, I, INF. rafz, beat; throb.

(رفس) rafas, I, U, INF. rafz, rifâs, kick; tie up the camel with a rope (رفاس rifâs), (m.) have a strong tension.

رفس rafz, ٤, kicking (s.); rafz, key-stone.

(رفش) rafas, U, INF. rafz, shovel away; diminish, grind, pound; eat and drink well; INF. rufûs, spend much on a thing; — rafz, A, INF. rafas, have large ears; — II. INF. tarfîs, let the beard grow long (like a shovel); — IV. INF. ٤rfâs, live-luxuriously; stop in a place.

رفش rafz, rufz, shovel; shoulder-blade; الرفش و القفش ar-rafs wa 'l-qafs, indulging in food and sexual enjoyment.

(رفس) rafas, INF. rafz, kick; have a strong tension; threaten to fall in; — VI. INF. tarâfus, draw water in turns; — VIII. INF. irtifâs, become dear, expensive; — ٤ rufsa-t, turn, opportunity.

(رفض) rafad, I, U, INF. rafz, rufûd, abandon, forsake, leave in the lurch; allow to pasture freely; give up, let go, renounce, reject; throw, fling; be large; begin to cluster; — U, INF. rufûd, pasture freely; — II. INF. tarfîd, leave little water in the skin bag; — IV. INF. irtîfâd, allow the camels to pasture freely; — V. INF. taraffûd, disperse and disappear; get broken; leave or renounce one's people, one's religion, desert; — VI. INF. tarâfud, break forth, flow; —

VII. INF. irtîfâd, be forsaken, rejected, spurned; — IX. INF. irtîfâd, disperse and disappear; flow; — X. INF. irtîfâd, be wide, large.

رفض rafz, repudiation, exclusion; rafz, rafad, pl. arfâd, freely pasturing camels.

(رفع) rafa', INF. rafz, lift, lift up, raise, hoist; raise the voice, name aloud; appeal; put a word in the nominative, pronounce it with damma-t; remove; cause to disappear; urge to a quicker pace; INF. rafz, marfû', walk apace; INF. rafa'an, come to higher regions; INF. ruf'an, bring a matter before the king or judge; ascribe certain words to an author; — rafu', INF. rafû'a-t, have a loud voice; be loud; INF. rif'a-t, be highly placed, of high rank or authority; — II. INF. tarfî', lift up; hoist; urge to a quicker pace; remove from the battle-field, &c.; (m.) make thinner, refine; make carnival; — III. INF. murâfa'a-t, bring a matter or summon a person before the judge; appeal; spare one's life; — V. INF. taraffu', raise one's self; grow proud; behave haughtily towards (على 'ala); live at ease; (m.) be thin, fine; — VI. INF. tarâfu', bring a cause together before the king or judge; carry on a law-suit against one another; wrangle; — VIII. INF. irtîfâ', lift up, raise, elevate; get elevated, promoted; grow proud; amount to; get removed, disappear; — X. INF. irtîfâ', demand a thing to be lifted up, raised, removed.

رف rafz, raising (s.); removal, causing to disappear; the vowel u (damma-t), nominative; — ٤ raf'a-t, elevation; — rif'a-t, high

rank, authority; fineness, thinness.

رفعان *ruf'ân, rafa'ân*, INF. of (رفع).

(رفع) *rafag*, INF. *rafâga-t*, be comfortable and enjoyable (life); — V. INF. *taraffug*, lead such a life; lie with.

رفع *rafq*, plenty, affluence; fertility, and, by opposition, sterile ground; pl. *arfâq*, rabble; pl. *rifâq*, soft and level ground; — *rafq*, *rufq*, pl. *arfâq, rufâq*, dirt of the nails, &c.; arm-pit, junction of the thighs.

رفع *rafqâ'*, woman with closely-joining thighs.

رفعية *rufagniya-t*, plenty, affluence.

رفف *rafaf*, thinness, fineness.

(رفق) *rafag*, U, INF. *rifq*, help, assist, favour, profit (a.); — U, INF. *rifq, marfiq, marfaq, mirfaq*, be gentle, kind towards (ب *bi* or على *'ala*); — U, INF. *rifq*, be no longer in distress, improve one's circumstances, be able to help one's self; — INF. *rafq*, push against another's elbow; tie the fore-feet of a camel; — *rafq*, A, INF. *rafag*, be gentle, kind towards; have a contorted elbow; (m.) have the advantage over (على *'ala*); — *rafuq*, INF. *rafâqa-t*, be gentle, kind towards; be one's companion, accompany; — III. INF. *murâfaga-t*, be one's companion, accompany; assist; be useful to (acc.); — IV. INF. *irfâq*, be gentle, kind towards; bestow; profit (a.); — V. INF. *taraffug*, show one's self gentle or kind towards; be one's inseparable companion; show one's self active and easy in a matter; — VI. INF. *tarâfuq*, join company and assist one another; be companions, partners; — VIII. INF. *irtifâq*, show one's self gentle and kind; be assisted, find help; profit (n.),

gain advantage; lean on one's elbow; — X. INF. *istirfâq*, ask for a kindness, for a favour, for help.

رفق *rifq*, kindness, gentleness, compassion, favour, grace; what helps, is profitable, sufficiency, ease, comfortable condition; — *rafqa-t, rifqa-t, rufqa-t*, pl. *rufaq, rifâq, arfâq*, companionship; the companions; travelling-company; — *rufqa-t*, and —

رفقا *rufaqâ'*, pl. of رفيق *rufiq*.

(رفل) *rafal*, U, INF. *rafl*, be awkward, clumsy; spoil everything, bungle; — U, INF. *rafl, rafalân*, trail the garments, walk along pompously; walk as if proud of one's clothes; saunter; INF. *rafl*, collect water in a well; — *rafil*, A, INF. *rafal*, be awkward, clumsy; — II. INF. *tarfil*, trail the garments; elevate, praise, and, by opposition, abuse and revile; make one a king, a great lord, &c.; bring into possession of (2 acc.); collect water in a well; (m.) have flabby ears; — IV. INF. *irfâl*, trail the garments; walk pompously.

رفل *rafil*, ة (f. also رفل *rafâl*), awkward, clumsy; stupid, not of any use; comfortable, affluent; — *rifall*, ة, trailing; long-tailed.

رفن *rafn*, egg; — *rifann* = رفل *rifall*.

(رفه) *rafah*, INF. *rafh, rifh, rufûh*, also *rafih*, A, INF. *rafah*, lead a comfortable and enjoyable life; go freely to the water at any time; — *rafuh*, INF. *rafâha-t*, be comfortable and enjoyable; — II. INF. *tarfih*, grant a comfortable and enjoyable life; also IV., allow the camels to drink freely; be indulgent with a debtor; — IV. INF. *irfâh*, see II.; also V. INF. *taraffuh*, and X. INF. *istirfâh*, lead a comfortable and enjoyable life.



رِفْه *rifh*, comfortable enjoyment of life; — *rufah*, straw, chopped straw.

رِفْهَان *rafhân*, living in luxury (adj.).

رِفْهَانِيَّة *rufahniya-t*, comfortable enjoyment of life.

(رَفَو) *rafâ*, U, INF. *rafw*, mend, darn, make whole; quiet, free from fear; — II. INF. *tarfiya-t*, congratulate a newly-married couple; — III. INF. *rifâ*, *murâ-fat*, id.; live together in peace.

رَفَو *rafw*, fine seam.

رَفَوًا *rafwâ*, f. of اَرَفَا *arfa*, 'having long and flabby ears.

رَفِص *rafis*, table-companion; companion.

رَفِص *rafid*, rejected, thrown away as useless; broken.

رَفِيع *rafi'*, رَفِيعَة *rafî'a-t*, lifting up (adj.); high, elevated, sublime; loud, having a loud voice; thin, fine, subtle; very small; — رَفِيعَة *rafî'a-t*, matter brought before the king or judge.

رَفِيع *rafîg*, comfortable, affluent.

رَفِيف *rafif*, thin, fine; sky-light; shining with dew; lily; roof.

رَفِيق *rafîq*, pl. *rufaqâ*, *rufqa-t*, *rifâq*, kind, gentle, mild; companion, comrade, friend, helper; — رَفِيقَة *rafîqa-t*, trowsers.

رَفِيه *rafîh*, living in enjoyment (adj.).

(رَق) *raqq*, for *raqaq*, I, INF. *riqqa-t*, be or become thin, fine; be seized with compassion or tenderness for (لِ) *li*; grow ashamed; INF. *riqq*, become a slave; — II. INF. *targîq*, make thin or fine, refine; make weak, pliable; flatten; use a word metaphorically; — IV. INF. *irqâq*, make thin, fine, weak; flatten; be thin, fine, weak; be badly off; enslave, make a slave of; — V. INF. *taracquq*, feel compassion or tenderness; get thin, fine, flat; — X. INF. *istirqâq*, be thin, fine,

weak; make a slave of, take as a slave; be almost exhausted.

رَق *raqq*, pl. *ruqûq*, thin, fine; thin parchment; sheet of paper; book, roll; a large tortoise; — *riqq*, slavery; slave, servant; dominion, right of possession; thin, compassionate, tender; parchment, paper; — *ruqq*, pl. *riqâq*, soft ground; — رَقَة *riqa-t*, first vegetation; pl. *riqân*, coin; — *raqqa-t*, thinness, fineness; pl. *riqâq*, banks exposed to inundations; — *riqqa-t*, thinness, fineness; compassion; sympathy; delicacy; softness of the voice; feeling of weakness; shame; poverty and helplessness.

(رَقَا) *raqa'*, INF. *raq'*, *ruqu'*, cease to flow; be stirred up; — INF. *raq'*, stir up discord, and, by opposition, pacify; mount, ascend; — IV. INF. *irqâ'*, stifle, stanch; produce perspiration.

رَقَا *raqâ*, ruin, destruction, disaster, calamity; — *raqqâ*, pl. *-ûn*, sorcerer.

رَقَاب *riqâb*, INF. III. of (رَقَب) *raqaba-t*; — رَقَابَة *raqâba-t*, expectation; — *raqqâba-t*, superintendent of the luggage.

رَقَاة *raqâha-t*, gain; traffic.

رَقَاعِي *raqâhiyy*, merchant, tradesman, clerk; manager.

رَقَاد *ruqâd*, night-sleep.

رَقَارِق *ruqâriq*, vast shallow sheet of water; thin vapour; shining, bright.

رَقَاس *raqâs*, glittering snake.

رَقَاص *raqqâs*, dancer; balance or pendulum of a clock; letter-carrier; messenger.

رَقَاع *riqâ*, pl. of رَقَاعَة *ruq'a-t*; — رَقَاعَة *raqâ'a-t*, stupidity; — رَقَاعِي *riqâ'iyy*, epistolary style of handwriting.

رَقَاق *raqâq*, hot; — *riqâq*, pl. of رَق *ruqq*, رَقَة *raqqa-t*, and رَقِيق *raqîq*; — *ruqâq*, thin; slow pace of a camel; — *ruqqâq*, thin; —

ة *raqāqa-t*, thinness; — *ruqāqa-t*, pl. *ruqāq*, *riqāq*, thin cake or loaf, cracknel.

قاف *riqān*, saffron; henna.

(ق) *raqab*, U, INF. *raqūb*, *ruqūb*, *raqaba-t*, *riqba-t*, *riqbān*, *raqāba-t*, observe attentively, be on the watch for, watch, expect; guard; spy out; bind by the neck; — III. INF. *riqāb*, *murāqaba-t*, observe, watch, spy out; fear; show respect; fear God; — IV. INF. *irqāb*, allow the use of a house or land for a life-time (2 acc.); — V. INF. *taragqub*, observe, spy out; watch; hope for; expect; fear God; — VIII. INF. *irtiqāb*, observe; expect; be or stand high; tower.

قرب *raqab*, thinness of the neck; — *ruqub*, pl. of رقيب *raqīb*; — ة *raqaba-t*, pl. *raqab*, *riqāb*, *arqub*, *raqabāt*, root of the neck, neck (حيط الـ *ḥaiṭ ar-raqaba-t*, spinal marrow); slave, serf, subject; submissiveness; — *raqba-t*, environs, esplanade (m.); — *riqba-t*, distant relations; space, interval; guard; vigilance, caution, fear.

قربان *raqabān*, رقباني *raqabāniyy*, having a thick neck.

رقبة *raqba*, house which falls back to the previous owner after the death of the present tenant.

(ر) II. *raqqaḥ*, INF. *tarqīḥ*, administer well one's fortune; manage well one's life; maintain; — IV. INF. *irqāḥ*, perform well; — V. INF. *taragquḥ*, earn a livelihood for one's family.

(ق) *raqad*, U, INF. *raqd*, *ruqād*, *ruqūd*, go to sleep, sleep, rest (at night-time); — II. INF. *tarqīd*, send to sleep, lull into sleep; — IV. INF. *irqād*, id.; remain, stay; — IX. INF. *irqidād*, hasten, act quickly.

قد *raqd*, sleep; — *ruqqad*, pl. of راقِد *rāqid*, agent of (قد); — ة *raqda-t*, sleep; time during

which one sleeps without awakening; space of time between death and resurrection; — *ruqada-t*, sleeper.

قدان *raqadān*, rejoicing (s.); leaping, jumping (s.).

قراق *raqrāq*, moving of a mirage; flashing, shining (adj.).

(ق) *raqraq*, INF. ة *raq*, sprinkle water here and there in small quantities; shake the water, mix a drink; — II. INF. *taragruq*, move and glitter, come and go, appear and disappear.

(ق) *raqaz*, INF. *raqz*, spring, skip, dance; beat, throb.

(قش) *raqas*, U, INF. *raqs*, paint with different colours, variegate; write elegantly; leave traces, marks; — II. INF. *tarqīs*, variegate; adorn one's speech, embellish; interlard one's speech with lies; — V. INF. *taragquṣ*, be variegated, parti-coloured; be adorned; adorn one's self; — VIII. INF. *irtiqās*, mix in close fight.

رقش *raqs*, gaudy picture, gaudiness; marks on the face; adorning (s.); — *ruqs*, pl. and —

رقشا *raqsā'*, f. of ارقاش *arqaṣ*, spotted black and white; a spotted snake.

(قص) *raqaṣ*, U, INF. *raqs*, dance, skip; move to and fro, undulate; ferment and bubble, effervesce; INF. *raqs*, *raqaṣ*, *raqaṣān*, gallop; — II. INF. *tarqīs*, make dance, dandle; put into gallop; — IV. INF. *irqās*, id.; — V. INF. *taragquṣ*, dance, skip, gallop.

قص *raqs*, dance; waltz; gallop.

(قشا) II. *raqqaṣ*, INF. *tarqīt*, variegate, make parti-coloured, gaudy; V. INF. *taragquṣ*, be bespattered, soiled; — IX. *irqaṣṣ*, INF. *irqītāt*, be variegated, be spotted black and white; — XI. *irqātṭ*, INF. *irqītāt*, id.; — ة

*ruq̣a-t*, white spotted with black or vice versâ.

رقا *raq̣a'*, f. of رقا *arqat*, spotted, &c.

(رفع) *raqa'*, INF. *raq'a-t*, patch up; mend or support a decaying well; pierce, hit; scoff at, lampoon, satirise; — *raqu'*, INF. *raq̣a'a-t*, be imbecile, commit follies; — II. INF. *targi'*, patch in many places, mend; — V. INF. *taraggu'*, be patched up; earn a sustenance; — VI. INF. *tarḍqu'*, act stupidly or foolishly towards (على 'ala); — VIII. INF. *irtiq̣a'*, care for, take care of; — X. INF. *istirq̣a'*, want mending, patching up.

رفع *raq'*, the seventh heaven; husband; — *raqi'*, stupid, foolish; — *ruq'a-t*, patch; piece of paper to write upon; scrap; short letter, note; written report of one who is not a minister; an epistolary style of handwriting; cataplasm; territory, precinct; رقعة الشطرنج *ruq'a-t as-satranj*, chess-board; — *ruqa'a-t*, pl. *ruqa'*, a tree resembling a plane-tree with a fig-like fruit.

(رفف) *raqaf*, U, tremble, shiver; — IV. INF. *irq̣af*, be seized with a shiver.

رفع *raqaq*, soft ground with a harder layer beneath; weakness; need of money.

(رقل) IV. *arqal*, INF. *irq̣al*, stride fast, hasten; wander through; — *raq̣la-t*, pl. *raq̣l*, *riq̣al*, high palm-tree.

(رقم) *raqam*, U, INF. *raqm*, write; point a text; stripe stuff; embroider; — II. INF. *targim*, write; stripe; embroider.

رقم *raqm*, pl. *arq̣am*, writing (s.); numbers, numerical signs; stripe; striped stuff; — also *raqam*, *raqim*, much; calamity; — *raqma-t*, garden, meadow;

shore, bank; mallows; — *raqamiyy*, jasper.

(رقن) *raqan*, INF. *raqn* (also II.), dye red with henna; write in beautiful characters; point a text; cross a figure in an account, &c.; write in narrow lines; (m.) plane a board; — II. INF. *targ̣in*, see above; — IV. INF. *irq̣an*, dye red with henna; saturate a dish with fat; — V. INF. *taragqun*, dye one's self with henna; — VIII. INF. *irtiq̣an*, be dyed with henna or saffron.

رقو *raqw*, *raqwa-t*, sand-hill; — *raqū'*, remedy for stanching the blood; blood-money; INF. of (رقا); — *ruqwa-t* = رقبة *ruqya-t*.

رقوب *raqūb*, bereft of children; أم القرب *umm ar-raqūb*, calamity; — \*.

رقود *ruqūd*, sleep.

رقوط *raqwat*, INF. *ruq̣a* = (رقا) II.

رقون *raqūn*, *ruqūn*, saffron, henna; — *riqūn*, coins, pl. of رقبة *riqa-t*.

(رقى) *raqi'*, A, INF. *raqy*, *ruqiyy*, ascend a ladder or stairs; mount on the roof, mount, ascend; — *raqa*, I, INF. *raqy*, *ruqiyy*, *ruqya-t*, use magic against, charm, spell; — II. INF. *targiya-t*, raise by degrees, elevate, exalt; speak to in a loud voice; — IV. INF. *irq̣a'*, promote, cause to advance or rise by degrees; — V. INF. *taragq̣i*, rise or advance by degrees; make progress; profit; — VIII. INF. *irtiq̣a'*, ascend; rise higher or highest; receive the higher ordinations; — X. INF. *istirq̣a'*, ask to use magic, to charm.

رقى *raqan*, pl. of رقبة *ruqya-t*, below; — *raqiyy*, tender melon; — *ruqqa*, thin, fluid; — *ruqya-t*, رقوة *ruqwa-t*, pl. *ruqan*, magic; sorcery; spell, charm; amulet; — *riqqiyya-t*, slavery; — *ruqayya-t*, female name.

رقيب *raqīb*, pl. *raqabā'*, who guards, preserves (God);

watcher, night-watcher; sentinel; overseer, superintendent; spy, informer; rival; station of the moon or a star in opposition to another; third arrow in the game; pl. -*ât*, *ruqub*, poisonous snake.

(راقی) *raqî'*, of weak intellect; pl. *arqî'a-t*, firmament, lowest heaven.

٣٤٦ *raqāq*, ḏ, pl. *riqāq*, *ariqqā'*, thin, fine, subtle; soft, sensitive, sentimental; slim; in narrow circumstances; m. and f., sing. and pl., pl. also *riqāq*, slave;—ḏ *raqāqa-t*, female slave, slave-girl; pl. *raqā'iq*, subtleties; anything transcendental.

**raqīm**, pl. *raqā'im*, slab or stone with an inscription; scripture, book; inkstand; reasonable, sensible; — *raqīma-t*, prudent and chaste (f.); line, handwriting, letter.

راڦڻ *raqīn*, coin; dirham.

(ك) *rakk*, I, INF. *rakk*, *rakāka-t*, be very thin and fine; be weak; — U, INF. *rakk*, put one upon another; touch, feel; lie with; wind round one's neck; (m.) macadamize; = IV. ; — II. INF. *tarkāk*, talk unintelligibly or faultily; — IV. INF. *irkāk*, rain slightly upon the earth; — VII. INF. *irrikāk*, be stamped, macadamized; be filled up; — VIII. INF. *irtikāk*, tremble, waver, be irresolute; be agitated; stop short sometimes in an otherwise eloquent speech; entangle one's self in difficulties; — X. INF. *istirkāk*, deem too thin, weak, insignificant.

3, *rakk, rikk*, pl. *rikák, arkák*, thin rain.

٤٥, *raká'*, echo ; — also *rakká'*, screech of an owl ; — *riká'*, pl. of ٤٥, *rakwa-t*.

كاب, *rikāb*, pl. *rukub*, stirrup; pl. *rikābāt*, *rukub*, *rakā'ib*, camel to ride upon or carry loads;—

*rakkáb*, pl. of ركاب, *rākīb*, who rides or drives; — *ṣ rakkāba-t*, hanging branch of a palm-tree; — *rikābiyy*, oil brought on camels from Syria; pl. *ṣ*, stirrup-holder.

كاز, *rikâz*, pl. *rakâ'iz*, precious ore;  
lump of gold or silver; buried  
treasures; mines.

كاس, *rikās*, rope to halter a camel with.

كَاك, *rikāk*, pl. of كَ rakk, رَكِيك, *rikik* and رَكِيكَة, *rakika-t*; — *rukāk*, ♂ *rukāka-t*, weak and despised man; — ♂ *rukāka-t*, thinness, fineness, weakness; idiotcy; trembling handwriting.

کال, *rakkâl*, seller of leeks.

راكم *rakâm, rukâm*, heap ; sand-  
heap ; heaped up clouds ;  
crowd.

كَافَّةً *rakâna-t*, firmness; earnestness: severity: perseverance.

ness, severity, perseverance  
 كَايَا, *rakâyâ*, pl. of كِيَّة, *rakiyya-t*.

كَا۟بٌ, *rakâ'ib*, pl. of كَابٌ, *rikâb*.

رَكَازِ, *rakâ'iz*, pl. of رَكَاز *rikâz* and رَكَازَات *rakâza-t*.

(ركب) *rakib*, A. INF. *rukûb*, *markab*, ride, drive, sail, make use of any vehicle; embark, mount; البحر, *rakib al-bahr*, travel on the sea; follow (one's head or desires); commit (a crime); — v, hit or strike on the knee or with one's knee; — *rakib*, A. INF. *rakab*, have a large knee; — II. INF. *tarkûb*, mount (a.); give a horse in exchange for half of the booty; be practicable for horsemen (road); be able to carry a rider; put one thing upon another; compose, mix; join, insert, fit (a.); — IV. INF. *irkâb*, mount (a.), give a horse or vehicle; be able to carry a rider; — V. INF. *tarakkub*, be composed, put one upon another, joined to or inserted into one another, fitted to each other; — VI. INF. *tarâkub*, be put on the top of one another,

heaped up, closely joined; — VIII. INF. *irtikâb*, commit a crime; ride, drive; — X. INF. *istirkâb*, bid to mount.

رکب *rakb* (also *ṣ rakaba-t*), pl. *arkub*, *rukûb*, troop of horse-men, of riders; cavalcade. cortege; pl. of راکب *râkib*, who rides or drives; — *rakab*, pl. *arkâb*, *arâkib*, exterior pudenda, hair on them; — *rukub*, pl. of راکب *râkib* and راکب *rakib*; — *ṣ rakba-t*, good riding-camel; — *rikba-t*, art or manner of riding, horsemanship; — *rukba-t*, pl. *rukab*, *rukbat*, *rukubât*, knee; elbow; — *rikaba-t*, and —

رکبان *rukban*, pl. of راکب *râkib*, who rides or drives, &c.; — *ṣ rakbâ-na-t*, and —

رکبة *rakbat*, saddle-camel.

رکابت *rakabût*, رکبوتی *rakabûta*, good saddle-camel.

(رکع) *rakah*, INF. *rakh*, lean upon (علی *‘ala*); INF. *rukûh*, bend (ن.) incline towards (إلی *‘ila*); turn repeatedly towards, return to (إلی *‘ila*); put one thing above the other; — IV. INF. *irkâh*, lean upon, lean against; cause one to lean against, to take refuge with; — V. INF. *tarakkuh*, live at ease in a house, live freely; abide remain; — VIII. INF. *irtikâh*, rely upon.

رکح *rukḥ*, pl. *rukûḥ*, *arkâḥ*, base and angle of projection; foot and slope of a mountain; middle house-floor; yard; pl. *arkâḥ*, foundation; — *ṣ rukḥa-t*, courtyard.

رکھا *rakhâ*, f. rugged.

(رکد) *rakad*, U, INF. *rukûd*, stop, halt, rest; be calm, quiet, at rest; culminate; be in equilibrium.

رکک *rakrak*, INF. *ṣ*, be weak; — II. INF. *tarakruk*, shake the milk in the skin bag and churn it.

(رکز) *rakaz*, U, I, INF. *rakz*, plant

in the ground (a lance, flag, &c.); form veins of gold and silver in the earth; beat, throb; (م.) be quiet, at rest, settle quietly in a place and remain there; — II. INF. *tarkîz*, fix; fasten; quiet (م.); — IV. INF. *irkâz*, find veins of precious metal or buried treasures; — V. INF. *tarakkuz*, be fixed, fastened, quiet (م.); — VIII. INF. *irtikâz*, be planted in the earth; be fixed; beat, throb.

رکز *rakz*, *ṣ rikza-t*, fastness, firmness, perseverance; (م.) rest, pause; — *rikz*, low sound; sentiment, sensation; pl. *rikâz*, vein of gold or silver; — *ṣ rikza-t*, lump of gold or silver.

(رکس) *rakas*, U, INF. *raks*, overturn, turn topsy-turvy; tie with the rope رکاس *rikâs*; — IV. INF. *irkâs*, overturn; reject; refute; get breasts; — VIII. INF. *irtikâs*, get overturned; meet with adventures; be pressed, hemmed in.

رکس *raks*, turning topsy-turvy (s.); — *riks*, dirt.

(رکض) *rakad*, U, INF. *rakd*, move the feet; step, tread, kick; move anything with the feet; spur, urge to full career; run, gallop; flee; push; — II. INF. *tarkîd*, make to run, put into gallop; — III. INF. *murâkaḍa-t*, vie in running, race; — IV. INF. *irkâd*, be in that stage of pregnancy when the embryo begins to move; — VI. INF. *tarâkuḍ*, race with one another; — VII. INF. *irtikâd*, move in the womb; bestir one's self in one's affairs.

رکض *rakd*, swift run, gallop; — *ṣ rakḍa-t*, motion, impulse.

(رکع) *raka'*, INF. *rukû'*, bow to the ground, touch the ground with one's face; prostrate one's self; kneel down and adore; be bent with old age; become poor after being rich; — II. INF. *tarkî'*,

IV. INF. *irká'*, make one kneel down.

رک *rukka'*, pl. of راک *ráki'*, ag. of the previous ; — *ṣ rak'a-t*, a bowing down or prostration in prayer ; — *ruk'a-t*, pl. *ruka'*, hollow ground.

(رکف) VIII. *irtakaf*, INF. *irtikáf*, remain lying on the ground.

(رکل) *rakal*, U, INF. *rakl*, put into gallop ; kick against ; — II. INF. *tarkíl*, paw the ground ; — V. INF. *tarakkul*, push the mattock into the ground with one's foot.

رکل *rakl*, leek ; — *ṣ rakla-t*, bunch of herbs.

(رکم) *rakam*, U, INF. *rakm*, carry together, heap up ; — VI. INF. *taráakum*, VIII. INF. *irtikám*, be heaped one upon another ; gather closely (n.) ; multiply (n.).

رکم *rakam*, heaped-up clouds ; — *ṣ rukma-t*, hay-stack.

(رکن) *rakan*, U, A, INF. *rukún*, lean upon, rely upon, trust in (الی *ila*) ; — *rakin*, A, INF. *rakan*, id. ; — *rakun*, INF. *rakána-t*, *rakániya-t*, *rukúna-t*, be firm and persevering ; be calm, grow calm ; — II. INF. *tarkin*, fix, make firm ; quiet, calm (a.) ; make similar ; — V. INF. *tarak-kun*, be firm, steady, persevering ; be fixed, consolidated ; be strong, powerful.

رکن *rukn*, pl. *arkán*, *arákin*, the firm part of a thing on which it rests ; support, prop, pillar, column ; angle of a building, corner-stone ; the corner of the Kaaba where the black stone is lying ; aid, protection ; power, greatness ; base ; element ; principal part, fundamental condition, essential principle ; foot of a verse ; ارکان الحرب *arkán al-harb*, general staff ; ارکان الدولة *arkán ad-daula-t*, grandees.

(رکو) *rakú*, U, INF. *rakw*, dig up

the ground ; fasten, fix ; mend, restore ; blame, rebuke ; accuse falsely of a crime ; remain, abide ; delay, defer, put off ; double a camel's load ; — IV. INF. *irká'*, reproach with ; delay, defer ; take refuge with ; prepare an army ; — *ṣ rakwa-t*, pl. *rakwát*, *rikú'*, small skin bag ; small flask or water-vessel ; (m.) - coffee or tea-things ; — *rakwa-t*, *rikwa-t*, *rukwa-t*, pl. *rukiyy*, *rakáyá*, *rakawát*, small boat.

رکوب *rakúb*, on horseback, mounted ; — also *ṣ rakúba-t*, pl. *raká'ib*, saddle-beast ; carriage ; trodden road ; — *rukúb*, INF. of (ركب) ; bend in a cane or reed ; pl. of راکب *rákib*, who rides or drives, &c., and of ركب *rakb*.

رکود *rukúd*, INF. of (ركد) ; quietude, rest, pause ; calm (of the winds).

رکون *rukún*, trust, confidence, reliance ; — *ṣ rakána-t*, *rukúna-t*, firmness, &c.

رکی *rakiyy*, weak ; — *rukiyy*, pl. of ركة *rakwa-t* ; — *rukka*, easily-melting fat ; — *ṣ rakiyya-t*, pl. *rakiyy*, *rakáyá*, well.

رکب *rakíb*, placed upon, inserted, set in ; who rides or drives in company with others ; vegetable garden ; pl. *rukub*, planted in a row.

رکبة *rakíza-t*, pl. *raká'iz*, fossils, precious metals ; (m.) pillar, column, post.

رکیک *rakík*, pl. *rikák*, thin, fine ; subtle ; weak, despised ; stupid ; — *ṣ rakika-t*, pl. *rikák*, fine rain.

رکین *rakín*, firm, solid, strong ; persevering calm, steady ; — *rukain*, mouse ; jerboa ; mole.

(رم) *ramm*, U, I, INF. *ramm*, *ma-ramma-t*, mend, restore ; pluck branches with the lips ; browse, eat ; — I, INF. *rimm*, *rimma-t*,

- ramīm*, be carious, worm-eaten; moulder; — II. INF. *tarmīm*, mend, restore; — IV. INF. *ir-mām*, putrefy, become carious; be old and worn; be silent; be inclined to; — VII. INF. *irtimām*, browse; begin to have a hump; — X. INF. *istirmām*, need mending, restoring.
- ر *ramm*, something, anything; — *ramm*, *rumm*, flight, escape; — *ramm*, moist ground; marrow; putrefaction of the bones; — *rimma-t*, pl. *rimam*, *rimām*, carious or putrifying bone; mark; ship-worm; — *rumma-t*, pl. *rumam*, *rimām*, worn rope; halter; — *rumma-t*, *ruma-t*, forehead.
- (ر) *rama'*, INF. *ram'*, *rumū'*, stop, remain, abide; surpass in number (a hundred); believe to be true; — IV. INF. *irmā'*, surpass in number (a hundred); approach, be near.
- ر *ramā'*, usury; increase; — *rimā'*, shooting, throwing (s.); — *rammā'*, white; — *rumāt*, pl. of رامي *ramī*, who shoots, &c.
- رامث *rammās*, maker of rafts; rower.
- راج *rammāh*, maker of lances; who throws lances, lancer; *rammāha-t*, shooting far; — *rimāha-t*, art of making lances; poverty.
- رامحس *rumāhis*, strong and bold.
- رامد *ramād*, ashes; potash; — *ramāda-t*, murrain in consequence of frost or hail; — *ramādiyy*, ash-coloured.
- رامز *rammāz*, who speaks mysteriously by signs, &c.; who proposes riddles; mysterious, enigmatical, puzzling; — *rammāza-t*, winking (courtesan); large army.
- رامع *rumā'*, pains in the hips or loins, lumbago; — *rammā'a-t*, bones of the crown of the head.

- رامي *ramāq*, *rimāq*, small competence, pittance; furtive side-glance.
- رامل *rumāl*, *rimāl*, basket-work of palm-leaves; woof of a garment; — \*; — *rammāl*, soothsayer, especially from figures in the sand.
- رمام *rimām*, *rumām*, decayed, putrefied; — *rumāma-t*, competence.
- رمان *rummān*, *rummān*, pomegranate; pomegranate-tree; ر الششكاش *rummān al-ḥaṣḥās*, poppy; — *rummāna-t*, weight in the balance; sword; pommel; epaulet; tripe, guts; — *rummāniyy*, seller of pomegranates; like to or of the colour of a pomegranate; red; ruby.
- راميا *ramāyā*, pl. of رمي *ramiyy*.
- رامية *rimāya-t*, shooting, &c. (s.), INF. of (رمي).
- (رمث) *ramas*, *ram*, INF. *rams*, mend, restore, wipe with the hand; — *ramis*, A, INF. *ramas*, be difficult and complicated; be sick from eating the plant رمث *rams*; — IV. INF. *irmās* (also II. INF. *tarmās*), leave some milk in the udder; (also x.) put by or save part of one's fortune; surpass; soften; — X. INF. *istirmās*, see IV.
- رمث *rims*, pl. *rimās*, *armās*, a bitter plant used as food for camels; — *ramas*, pl. *rimās*, wooden raft; remainder of milk in the udder; abundance.
- (رمج) *ramaj*, *ram*, INF. *ramj*, drop excrement; — II. INF. *tarmāj*, efface the writing.
- رمج *rimj*, dung of birds.
- (رمح) *ramah*, INF. *ramh*, pierce with a lance; kick; flash; run, gallop.
- رمح *ramh*, (m.) course, gallop; — *rumh*, pl. *rimāh*, *armāh*, lance, spear; ر الجن *rimāh al-jinn*,

plague; العقرب, *rimāh al-‘agrab*, sting of a scorpion; poverty.

(رمخ) *rimh*, thicket; — *rumha-t*, *rimaha-t*, pl. *rumah*, *rimah*, unripe date; — IV. *armah*, INF. *irmāh*, bear unripe dates; become docile and obedient; grow old and fat.

(مد) *ramad*, U, I, fall upon a tribe to destroy it; — I, INF. *ramd*, *ramāda-t*, perish by frost or hail; — *ramid*, A, INF. *ramad*, become sore and running, suffer from sore eyes; — II. INF. *tarmīd*, put into the ashes; throw ashes at, soil with ashes; turn into ashes; — IV. be afflicted with frost or a murrain, grow poor; make the eyes run; — IX. INF. *irmiddā*, become painful and running; be ash-coloured; turn pale.

رمد *rumd*, fly; pl. of ارمد *armad*, ash-coloured; — *ramad*, ophthalmia; running eyes; — *ramid*, *δ*, also (م.) رمدان *ramdān*, suffering from ophthalmia; running; — *rimda-t*, rest, remainder.

رمدأ *ramdā*, f. of ارمد *armad*, ash-coloured; ostrich.

(مزم) II. INF. *taramrum*, move the lips as if speaking.

(مز) *ramaz*, U, INF. *ramz*, *rumz*, *ramaz*, wink, give a sign by movement of the lips, brows, tongue or hand; allude to; scarcely be able to move from heaviness; fill; — INF. *ramazān*, jump up; spur, urge on; — *ramuz*, INF. *ramāza-t*, be very mobile, agile, nimble; be prudent, wise, intelligent; be powerful, of high birth or rank, honoured; — V. INF. *tarammuz*, be agitated, disquieted; move on the seats as if about to rise; — XI. INF. *irmīzāz*, leave a place, and, by opposition, adhere to a place.

رمز *ramz*, *ramaz*, *rumz*, noun of

unity *δ ramza-t*, pl. *rumāz*, wink, sign; allusion; allegory; riddle; abbreviation in writing; mysterious circumstance; — *rumz*, fat camels; — *ramziyy*, by way of allusion; symbolic, allegorical.

(مس) *ramas*, U, INF. *rams*, throw at; shoot, hit; conceal, hide from, make a secret of; cover with earth; bury; dip the head into water; — VIII. INF. *irtimās*, be plunged into the water.

مس *rams*, pl. *rumās*, *armās*, grave, tomb.

(مش) *ramas*, I, U, INF. *ramś*, throw at; wink; touch, take up with the finger-tops; feed the cattle scantily; — IV. INF. *irmās*, green; look at with eyes winking from weakness; drop tears from weakness of the eyes.

مش *ramś*, bunch of herbs; — *ramas*, luxuriant vegetation; inflammation and running of the eyes; — *ramsa-t*, wink, blinking of the eye.

مشا *ramśā*, f. of ارمش *armas*, having inflamed and running eyes, &c.

(مص) *ramas*, U, INF. *ramś*, make up for a calamity, compensate for a loss; make peace; tie together anything broken, mend; drop excrement; gain.

(مض) *ramad*, I, INF. *ramd*, cut open a sheep and roast it in its skin upon heated stones under glowing ashes; pasture a herd on dried-up ground; — I, U, sharpen the head of a spear between stones; — *ramid*, A, INF. *ramad*, heat sand and stones; be hot; — IV. INF. *irmād*, burn (a.); — VIII. INF. *irtimād*, burn with grief or pain.

مضا *ramdā*, burnt by the sun; heated stone.



رمضان *ramadān*, pl. -āt, -ūn, *ar-mida-t*, the (ninth) month of fasting.

رمى *ramda*, *ramada*, rain towards the end of summer.

(رما) *ramat*, I, INF. *ramt*, blame, rebuke, taunt.

(رمج) *rama'*, INF. *rama'an*, tremble; beckon; nod the head; give birth; run, drop tears; — INF. *ram'*, *rama'an*, walk apace; — *rami'*, A, INF. *rama'*, be pale from pain in the womb or the hips; have pain in the loins (from drawing water); — V. INF. *tarammu'*, tremble (with rage).

(رمعل) III. *irma'all*, INF. *irma'lāl*, salivate (n.); drip with fat; flow uninterruptedly; be wet through; walk fast; cry aloud, scream.

(رمعن) III. *irma'ann*, INF. *ir-mi'nān*, flow.

(رمغ) *ramag*, INF. *ramg*, rub with the hand; — II. INF. *tarmig*, arrange one's speech in good order.

(رمى) *ramag*, U, INF. *ramg*, *ramagān*, glance at furtively, view; — INF. *rumūq*, look stealthily and continuously at; — II. INF. *tarmig*, look at continuously; slur over a work; arrange one's speech in good order; — V. INF. *tarammuq*, drink slowly, suck.

رمى *ramag*, pl. *armāq*, last spark of life in one dying; — *ramag*, pl. *rimāq*, herd; — *ramig*, just expiring; — *ramiq*, *rumqa-t*, pl. *rumag*, barely sufficient for life; — *rumuq*, pl. of *ramiq*, who looks at with envy, and of *ramūq*.

(رماك) *ramak*, U, INF. *rumūk*, stop, remain, abide; — IV. INF. *irmāk*, cause to abide in a place; — IX. INF. *irmikāk*, be emaciated; be ash-coloured; be of low extraction; — *ramaka-t*, pl. *rimāk*,

*ramakāt*, *ramak*, *armāk*, inferior mare left with the foals to lead them; — *rumka-t*, ash-colour of old camels.

(رمل) *ramal*, U, INF. *raml*, sprinkle or strew with sand; allow sand to get into a dish; soil with blood; weave thinly; embroider with pearls; — U, INF. *ramal*, *ramalān*, *marmal*, walk apace; — II. INF. *tarmil*, strew with sand; weave thinly; — IV. INF. *irmāl*, weave thinly; become a widow or widower; eat up the provisions; grow poor, be crushed to the dust; falsify a speech; — V. INF. *tarammul*, be stained with blood; become a widow or widower.

رمى *raml*, *ē*, pl. *rimāl*, *armul*, sand; — *darb-u raml-in*, geomancy; — *darrāb-u raml-in*, geomancer; — *ramal*, geomancy, soothsaying from figures in the sand; increase, growth; name of a metre (فاعلاتن) *fā'ilātun* six times repeated); pl. *armāl*, fine rain; — *ramla-t*, sand-heap; — *rumla-t*, pl. *rumal*, *armāl*, black lines.

رملا *ramlā'*, f. white with black feet; dry and sterile.

رمى *ramliyy*, geomancer; — f. *ē*, sandy; — *ramliyya-t*: sandy place, place of execution; ساعة *sā'a-t ramliyya-t*, hour-glass.

رمى *rimam*, *rumam*, pl. of *rimma-t*, *rumma-t*, respectively.

(رمة) *ramih*, A, INF. *ramah*, be glowing hot.

رمى *rumū'*, INF. of (رما).

رمى *ramūh*, given to kicking.

رمى *ramūs*, raft.

رمى *ramūq*, pl. *rumuq*, poor, starving; envious.

(رمى) *rama*, I, INF. *ramy*, *rimāya-t*, throw; shoot arrows, shoot, fling; hit and kill; throw down; cut off (the head); throw out (a hint, &c.); help;

blame, inveigh against; surpass in number (50); drop excrement; — III. INF. *rimā'*, *tarmā'*, *murāmāt*, vie in throwing, shooting, &c.; throw, &c., each from his side; — IV. surpass in number (50); throw out, eject; — VI. INF. *tarāmī*, throw, &c., at one another; throw one's self at another's feet in supplication; be relaxed, hang down flaccidly; arrive at, travel afar (news, &c.); — VIII. INF. *irtimā'*, be thrown, &c.; be hit, killed; throw, &c., at one another; fall down in a swoon; throw, shoot, hit.

رمى *ramy*, throwing, flinging, shooting (s.); — *rim-an*, the hissing of a projectile; — *ramiyy*, δ, pl. *armā'*, *armiya-t*, *ramāyā*, thrown at, hit; *ramiyya-t*, hit prey of a hunter; — δ *ramya-t*, throw, shot.

رمى *rumaiḥ*, small lance, javelin.

رمى *ramiz*, agile, nimble, mobile; prudent, reasonable, intelligent; of noble birth; honoured, dignified; — *rumaiz*, stick, staff.

رمى *ramis*, secret, concealed; buried.

رمى *ramīd*, δ, sharp; sharpened between stones.

رمى *ramim*, putrid, carious, rotten; old, worn; — INF. of (رم).

(رن) *ranm*, I, INF. *ranin*, *ranna-t*, cry out; give a sound, resound, whiz, ring, tingle; sigh, groan; listen to (إلى *ila*); — II. INF. *tarnin*, cause to sound, to resound, &c.; — IV. INF. *irnan*, cry out; complain, lament; resound; listen to; — δ *ranna-t*, sound, voice.

(نا) *rana'*, INF. *ran'*, look at, view, contemplate; walk heavily.

نا *ran-an*, *ranā*, what is worth looking at, captivating (adj.); — *runā'*, sound, (musical) tone; joy, emotion; dance; — *rannā'*,

admirer of the fair sex, starrer at ladies.

نامى *runnās*, madder.

نان *rannān*, sounding, resounding; vibrating.

(نجم) *ranjah*, INF. δ, hum a song.

(نفس) *ranjis* = نرجس *narjis*, narcissus.

(رنج) *ranḥ*, giddiness; a certain part of the brain said to resemble a sparrow; — II. *rannāḥ*, INF. *tarniḥ*, make giddy; cause to reel, to swoon; confuse; bend the branches; reel; — V. INF. *tarannuḥ*, drink slowly, sip, suck; also VIII. INF. *irtināḥ*, reel.

(رنج) *ranah*, U, INF. *ranḥ*, be very weak and slack; be dark; — II. INF. *tarniḥ*, make very weak; humble; (m.) wet through; — V. INF. *tarannuḥ*, hold fast; (m.) be wet through.

(ند) *rand*, an aromatic tree of the desert, myrtle.

رندج *randaj*, plane (tool).

رنز *runz*, rice.

(رنج) *rana'*, INF. *runū'*, change colour and waste away, emaciate (n.); drive away the flies by shaking the head; play.

(نرف) *ranf*, *ranaf*, wild willow-tree; — IV. *arnaf*, INF. *irnaf*, hang down the ears from tiredness; walk apace.

(رنق) *ranag*, U, INF. *rang*, *runūq*, be troubled, muddy (water, &c.); — *raniq*, A, INF. *ranag*, id.; — II. INF. *tarniq*, trouble the water, dim the eyes, and, by opposition, clear, make clear; remain, abide; differ in opinion; soar with spread wings; be weak, dim; — IV. INF. *irnāq*, wave the flag for an attack; — V. INF. *tarannuq*, be troubled, dim.

رنق *rang*, *ranag*, *raniq*, troubled.

نقا *ranqā'*, brooding; pl. *ranqawāt*, sterile.

(رنم) *ranim*, INF. *ranim*, sing with a soft voice, modulate; — II.

INF. *tarnīm*, id.; resound; — v. INF. *tarannum*, modulate, chant psalms.

رَنَم *ranam*, sound; song; — *runum*, pl. female singers; — *ranama-t*, musical tone; melody, air.

(رَنُو) *ranā*, v, INF. *ran-an*, *runuw*, look at steadily and with admiration, gaze; be captivated; rejoice and dance; listen attentively; — II. INF. *tarniya-t*, (also IV.) enchant, captivate; rejoice (a.), cheer; — III. INF. *murānāt*, adore, flatter; — IV. INF. *irnā'*, see II.

رَنُو *ranuw*, who gazes at admiringly; admirer of the fair sex; — *runuw*, INF. of (رَنُو).

رَنِي *runna*, the sixth month; *ar-runna*, man, mankind, all.

رَنِيم *ranīm*, song, hymn.

رَنِين *ranin*, sound, tone; echo; vibration, resonance; sighing, groaning (s.).

(رَه) *rah*, wide and shallow.

رَهَا *rihā'*, pl. of رَهْو *rahw*; — الرَهَا *ar-ruhā'*, Edessa.

رَهَاب *rihāb*, pl. of رَهَب *rahb*; — *ruhāba-t*, *ruhhāba-t*, *rahhāba-t*, pl. *rahāb*, breast-bone.

رَهَابِيَّة *rahābina-t*, رَهَابِيَّيْن *rahābīn*, pl. of رَهَابِيَّ *ruhbān*.

رَهَادَة *rahāda-t*, softness, delicacy.

رَهَاص *rahhās*, who makes or smears with mortar; who builds clay walls.

رَهَاط *rihāt*, furniture; pl. *arhiṭa-t*, skin to cut straps from.

رَهَافَة *rahāfa-t*, thinness, fineness.

رَهَاق *rihāq*, *ruhāq*, a considerable number.

رَهَام *rahām*, lean sheep or goats; — *ruhām*, numerous; many; tame birds; — \*.

رَهَان *rihān*, bet, wager.

رَهَاوِي *ruhāwiyy*, of or from Edessa.

(رَهَب) *rahīb*, A, INF. *rahb*, *ruhb*, *rahāb*, *rahba-t*, *ruhbān*, *rahābān*, fear; — II. INF. *tarhib*, inspire with fear, frighten; be worn

out by a journey; induce to enter on a clerical life, to become a monk; — IV. INF. *irhāb*, frighten into flight; — V. INF. *tarahhūb*, devote one's self to God, enter on a clerical life, become a monk; — VIII. INF. *irtihāb*, fear; — X. INF. *istirhāb*, try to frighten, frighten.

رَهَب *rahāb*, *rahb*, *ruhb*, fear, fright, terror; — *rahb*, pl. *rihāb*, sharp head of an arrow or spear; — *rahba-t*, fear; monastic life; monachism.

رَهَبَا *rahbā'*, *ruhbā'*, fear.

رَهَبَان *ruhbān*, pl. -*ān*, *rahābīn*, *rahābina-t*, monk; Christian priest; pl. of رَاهِب *rahīb*, monk, &c.; — رَهَبَانِيَّ *rahbāniyy*, *ruhbāniyy*, *rahbāniyya-t*, *ruhbāniyya-t*, monachism; ascetic life.

(رَهَبَل) *rahbal*, unintelligible speech; — *rahbala-t*, tottering or jerking walk; — II. INF. *tarahbul*, walk in such a manner.

رَهَبَانِيَّة *rahbana-t*, monachism; monastic life.

رَهَبَوْت *rahabūt*, رَهَبَوْتِي *rahabūta*, رَهَبِي *rahba*, *ruhba*, fear.

(رَهَج) *rahj*, *rahaḥ*, dust; tumult; waving, glittering (s.); — *rahaḥ*, INF. *rahj*, waver to and fro; flicker, glitter, scintillate; — IV. INF. *irhāj*, id.; raise dust; rain abundantly; strongly fumigate a house.

(رَهْد) *rahad*, rub violently; — II. INF. *tarhid*, show great stupidity.

(رَهْدَل) *rahdal*, weak, stupid; — *rahdal*, also رَهْدَن *rahdan*, INF. *rah*, chat, chatter (m.); — II. INF. *tarahdul*, chat, chatter with one another; converse; behave arrogantly; — *rahdala-t*, arrogance.

(رَهْدَن) *rahdan*, INF. *rah*, tarry, hesitate; be kept back, retained; walk in a circle; see (رَهْدَل).

رهدن *rahdan, rihdan, ruhdan*, pl. *rahâdin*, cowardly, mean; — also *rahdana-t, ruhduṇna-t*, and رهدون *ruhdûn*, Mecca sparrow; — *rahdana-t*, chat, conversation.

رہاء *rahrâh, rahrâh*, wide and shallow; — also رہرہ *ruhrûh*, white and delicate (body).

(رہرہ) *rahrâh*, INF. *rah*, keep open house; (also II.) be white and delicate; — II. INF. *tarahrûh*, see I.; shine, beam, be brilliant; be in good humour, in high spirits, wantonly merry; — *rahraha-t*, brightness, lustre; brilliancy of complexion.

(رہز) *rahaẓ, rahz, rahazân*, move violently (especially in coition).

(رہس) *rahas, rahs*, tread violently under foot; — V. INF. *tarahhus*, be moved, agitated, shaken; waver; — VIII. INF. *irtihâs*, knock together and hurt each other; be full of water; throng.

رہش *rahs, sesame-flour*; — *rah-sa-t*, unpretending liberality; — VIII. INF. *irtihâs*, be thin and easily made to tremble (bow); destroy, annihilate; tremble.

رہشوش *ruhsûs, liberal*; — *ruhsû-sa-t*, unpretending liberality.

(رہص) *rahaṣ, rahṣ*, press, be hard upon; urge to haste; blame; (also IV.) make the first layer of a wall, build a clay wall; — *rahiṣ, A. rahas*, and pass. *ruhiṣ*, have the hoof hurt by stones and limp; — III. INF. *murâḥaṣa-t*, take an opportunity to come down upon a debtor; — IV. INF. *irhâs*, see I.; impart all that is good to.

رہص *riḥṣ*, lowest stone layer of a wall; mortar, cement; — *rah-sa-t*, soreness of the hoof.

(رہط) *rahaṭ, rahṭ*, take large bits; devour greedily; assemble

(n.); — VIII. INF. *irtihâṭ, as-semble* (n.).

رہط *raḥṭ, rahaṭ*, pl. *arhâṭ, arhut, arâhiṭ, arâhîṭ*, family, race (especially below 10 and without women); company; — *raḥṭ*, pl. *rihâṭ*, petticoat of leather for women and children.

(رہف) *rahaf, rahf*, make thin, sharpen, whet; — *rahuf, rahâfa-t*, be thin, sharp; be pretty and delicate; — IV. INF. *irhâf*, sharpen, whet, grind; — VIII. INF. *irtihâf*, receive kindly.

رہط *ruhaṭâ, ruhata-t*, hole of a field-mouse or jerboa.

(رہق) *rahiq, rahaq*, overtake, reach from behind, come close up to; cover, veil; be stupid and frivolous, (m.) be quite dumbfounded by an agreeable surprise, be almost spell-bound; tell lies; hasten; be always disposed to wrong and violence; — III. INF. *murâḥaga-t*, be near puberty or full age; — IV. INF. *irhâg*, instigate to wrong and violence; charge one with anything beyond his power (2 acc.), worry; astonish, prepare an agreeable surprise; — VII. INF. *irrihâg*, be stupid; be agreeably surprised.

رہق *rahaq, stupidity and frivolity; unjust over-burdening.*

(رہک) *rahak, rahk*, crush between two stones; grind or pound violently; remain, abide; — VIII. INF. *irtihâk*, be weak or relaxed in limbs and joints; step not firmly; — *rahka-t*, weakness; — *rahaka-t, ruhaka-t*, weakling; good-for-nothing fellow.

(رہل) *rahil, A. rahal*, be soft and tremulous; (also V.) have soft tremulous flesh; be inflated, swollen; — V. INF. *tarah-hul*, see I.

رہل *rahl, water round the embryo; — rahil, soft and tremulous.*

(هم), IV. *arham*, INF. *irhām*, rain steadily; — *rihma-t*, pl. *riham*, *rihām*, fine steady rain.

(همج) *rahmaj*, wide, spacious.

(همس) *rahmas*, INF. *š*, whisper to, talk into one's ears; say or place in one's way unpleasant things.

(رهن) *rahan*, INF. *rahn*, pawn, give as a pledge, on mortgage, as a hostage; restrain; be settled, fixed in a place; last; make to last; — A, INF. *ruhūn*, be emaciated; — III. INF. *rihān*, *murāhana-t*, bet, make a wager; pawn; — IV. INF. *irhān*, pawn to (2 acc.); mortgage; give a pledge; demand a pledge (2 acc.); deliver as a hostage; make to last; give for a length of time; raise the price; pay in advance; weaken; — VI. INF. *tarāhun*, bet with one another, give a pledge mutually; — VIII. INF. *irtihān*, take or receive a pledge; receive as a hostage; be given as a pledge or hostage; be mortgaged; have bound by a pledge; — X. INF. *istirhān*, demand a pledge; receive a pledge or hostage.

رهن *rahn*, pl. *rihān*, *ruhūn*, *rahīn*, *ruhun*, pledge, pawn; mortgage; hostage; — مال رهن *rihn māl*, manager, administrator.

رهنه *ruhanā*, pl. of رهن *rahīn*.

رهنماج *rahnāmaj*, mariner's chart; travelling-guide (Pers.).

(هو) *rahā*, U, INF. *rahw*, open the legs wide, sit or walk so; walk slowly and comfortably; be calm; spread the wings; — III. INF. *murāhāt*, be near to (acc.); — IV. INF. *irhā'*, lower the price, under-sell; give food and drink for a permanency; come to a place; — VIII. INF. *irtihā'*, be mixed and in confusion; prepare the dish هبة *rahiyya-t*.

هو *rahw*, pl. *rihā'*, aqueduct, canal; crane (bird); width of the wings

of a bird; width of the thighs; calm.

هواج *rahwāj*, of a light step.

هوان *rahwān*, id.; ambler.

هوج *rahūj*, soft, delicate; — *š rah-waja-t*, light step of a horse.

هودية *rahwadiyya-t*, kindness, friendliness, favour; help, aid, assistance.

هوس *rahwas*, glutton.

(هوط) II. *tarahwut*, walk proudly, give one's self airs.

هوق *rahiq*, making wide steps; fleet.

(هوك) *rahwak*, INF. *š*, have weak or relaxed limbs and walk unsteadily.

هوك *rahwak*, plump and delicate.

هوم *rahām*, who has no will or opinion of his own.

(هيا) *rahya'*, INF. *š*, be weak, impotent; have no will or opinion of one's own; by opposition, plan and execute deliberately; fix or carry a load not equally balanced; — II. INF. *tarahyu'*, totter; lean to one side in walking; lose self-reliance in a matter and desist from it.

هيدة *rahida-t*, delicate girl; — also هبة *rahiyya-t*, wheat cooked in milk.

هيش *rahiš*, knocking together of the fore-feet of a saddle-beast; thin; weak; fleshless; — also *š rahīsa-t*, abounding in milk.

هيص *rahiš*, sore through stones (hoof); cruel.

هيط *ruhaiṭ*, small number of men.

هيف *rahif*, thin and sharp.

هيق *rahiq*, wine.

هين *rahīn*, *š*, given as a pawn, pledge, mortgage, security or hostage; submissive; pl. *ruhanā'*, hostages; — also *š rahīna-t*, pl. *rahā'in*, pledge, mortgage, hostage.

هية *rahiyya-t*, see هيدة *rahida-t*.

(را) II. *rawwa'*, INF. *tarwi'*, *tar-wiya-t*, well consider, weigh the

consequences and not precipitate the answer.

روا *rawā'*, sweet, wholesome; the well Zemzem; — *riwā'*, pl. *ar-wiya-t*, packing-rope; — *ruwā'*, *ru'ā'*, loveliness, grace, comeliness; — *ruwāt*, pl. of روى *rāwī*, narrator, &c.

روابط *rawābiṭ*, bandages, &c., pl. of رابطة *rābiṭa-t*.

روابي *rawābī*, hills, pl. of رابية *rābiya-t*.

رووات *ruwwāt*, pl. of رات *rāt*, straw.

رواتب *rawātib*, pl. of راتب *rātib*, fix, &c.

رواج *rawāj*, selling well; current; usual, customary; good sale; use; (m.) zeal, hurry.

رواجب *rawājib*, upper joints of the fingers, pl. of راجبة *rājiba-t*.

رواجع *rawāji'*, pl. of راجع *rājī'*, yard (of a sail).

رواح *rawāḥ*, afternoon; evening; rest, repose; also *riwāḥ*, walking (s.), INF. of (روح); — *rawāḥa-t*, rest, repose, ease, comfort.

رواحل *rawāḥil*, pl. of راحلة *rāḥila-t*, saddle-beast.

رواد *riwād*, wish, desire, request, INF. III. of (رود); — *ruwwād*, foragers, scouts, &c., pl. of رائد *rā'id*.

روادف *rawādif*, pl. of رادفة *rādifa-t*, palm-shoot.

رواذق *rawāziq*, pl. of رونق *rauzaq*.

روازن *rawāzin*, pl. of رازن *rauzan*.

رواس *rawwās*, رواسى *rawwāsiyy*, cattle-dealer.

رواسى *rawāsi*, pl. f. of راسى *rāsi*, firm at anchor, &c.; — *ru'āsiyy*, having a large head.

رواسيم *rawāsīm*, books of the pagan Arabs.

رواش *rawwās*, selling well.

رواشح *rawāsiḥ*, exudations; reptiles; pl. of راسح *rāsiḥ*.

رواض *ruwwād*, horse-breakers, pl.

رواضى *rā'id*.

رواضع *rawāḍi'*, milk-teeth, pl. of راضعة *rāḍi'a-t*.

راعد *rawā'id*, pl. f. of راعد *rā'id*, thundering; زادت راعد *zāt rawā'id*, calamity.

راعف *rawā'if*, pl. of راعف *rā'if*, bleeding, &c.; spears.

راغ *rawāg*, flight, retreat; trot; — *rawwāg*, not straightforward, cunning; fox; — *riwāga-t*, arena for wrestlers.

راشد *rawāfid*, pl. of راشد *rāfid*, *rāfida-t*, rafter.

راض *rawāfiḍ*, deserters, &c., pl. of راضة *rāfiḍa-t*.

رواق *riwāq*, *ruwāq*, pl. *ar-wiqa-t*, *rūq*, tent, any tent-like building; awning, projecting roof, gallery; peristyle; stoa; balcony, portico; audience-hall; eye-brow; — رواقى *riwāqiyy*, stoic; — *rawāqī*, sarcerers, pl. of راقى *rāqī*.

راويد *rawāqid*, pl. large vessels for wine.

راكد *rawākid*, pl. of راكد *rākid*, quiet, stable, &c.

روال *ru'āl*, *ruwāl*, spittle or foam of a horse; supernumerary tooth.

روام *ru'ām*, *ruwām*, spittle or foam of a camel.

روامس *rawāmis*, pl. of رامس *rāmis*, wind which effaces traces; night-birds, night-beasts.

روانف *rawānif*, lower edges of tents, hems of shirts, pl. of رانفة *rānifa-t*.

روانق *rawāniq*, pl. of رونقة *rauniqua-t*.

رواهش *rawāhiṣ*, veins on the back of the hand, or on the feet of horses.

رواضى *rawā'is*, stones wounding the hoofs.

رواية *riwāya-t*, tradition; tale; anecdote; recitation; information; seeking of instruction; authority of one who hands down traditions; INF. of (روى).

روائح *rawā'ih*, odours, &c., pl. of رائحة *rā'iḥa-t*.

روائيم *rawā'im*, pl. tripods.

رواب *rāb*, v, INF. *raub*, *ru'ub*, curdle, turn sour, coagulate

(m.) get dirty; be bewildered; be lazy, slack, relaxed; be tired; be near death; tell lies; — II. INF. *tarwīb*, IV. INF. *irāba-t*, cause the milk to curdle; — V. INF. *tarawwub*, be curdled.

٢٢ *raub*, ʔ *rauba-t*, curdled milk; *raub*, fraud in commerce; — ʔ *rauba-t*, *rūba-t*, what causes the milk to curdle, runnet; who sows discord; sperm of the stallion; anything urgent; — ʔ *ru'ba-t*, pl. *ri'āb*, solder.

٢٢ *raubān*, relaxed; bewildered.

٢٢ *raubaj*, small coin.

٢٢ *rauba'*, ʔ *rauba'a-t*, small, little.

(٢٢) *rās*, ʔ, INF. *raus*, drop excrement; soil with excrement; — ʔ *rausa-t*, pl. *raus*, *arwās*, dung.

(٢٢) *rāj*, ʔ, INF. *rawāj*, sell well, have course, be current, be obtainable; be changeable, uncertain; — II. INF. *tarwīj*, procure a speedy sale for, give currency; bring or perform speedily, despatch; — V. INF. *tarawwuj*, go round a thing without being able to approach it; — ʔ *rauja-t*, speed, haste, eagerness.

٢٢ *rūjail* = ٢٢ *rujail*, little man, manikin.

(٢٢) *rāh*, ʔ, INF. *rawāh*, go, travel or blow at evening-time, go to (إلى *ila*); go away, depart; be lost to (على *ala*); have course, be current; — INF. *rauḥ*, *rawāh*, come at evening-time; — A, INF. *rāh*, *rawāh*, *ru'uh*, *riyāha-t*, be near fulfilment, be at rest, have one's mind set at rest; — A, INF. *rāha-t*, be willing; be light and skilful (hand); be a stallion; push forth leaves; — A, I, INF. *rāha-t*, notice by the smell, smell; receive benefits; — A, INF. *riḥ*, blow violently, be very windy; touch, blow at, fan; — A, INF. *ruwāh*, be prone to give,

be liberal; — *rawiḥ*, A, INF. *rawāh*, be wide, spacious, commodious; — II. INF. *tarwiḥ*, drive into the fold; also (m.) *rayyah*, INF. *taryiḥ*, procure rest, set at rest, pension; smell at; blow at, fan; air; perfume; lose, feel as a loss; (m.) leak, miscarry (woman), destroy; — III. INF. *murāwaha-t*, come at evening-time; stand alternately on the right or left foot; — IV. INF. *irāha-t*, drive in or milk the camels (especially at evening); allow one to rest, set at rest, give rest; die; come into the wind; smell badly; recognise by the smell, smell; — V. INF. *tarawwuh*, travel, come or do anything at evening-time; fan one's self; (m.) *tarayyah*, INF. *tarayyuh*, bend, crack (fresh wood); — VIII. INF. *irtiyyāh*, rest, take breath; be willing and ready to do or perform, be brisk, condescend easily, be gracious; strive for, aspire to; — X. INF. *istirāha-t*, *istirwāh*, rest, find repose and ease; be at rest; credit a report; rely upon; recognise by the smell, smell, smell at, get wind of.

٢٢ *rauḥ*, rest, repose; redress; quietude of mind; cheerfulness, joy; compassion; divine mercy; refreshing breeze; pleasant; good fortune and ease; — *rūḥ*, m. f., pl. *arwāḥ*, breath of life, spirits, life; soul, mind; word or spirit of God, revelation, prophecy; Christ; the Koran; demon, ghost; روح القدس *rūḥ-u 'l-quds-i*, Gabriel, Mohammed; الروح القدس *ar-rūḥ al-quḍus*, the Holy Ghost; روح توتيا *rūḥ tūtiyā'*, mercury, tin; *arwāḥ*, spirits, intoxicating drinks; — ʔ *rauḥa-t*, rest, repose; tranquility of mind; pleasure; evening, evening-time; (m.)

coming, going, travelling (s.), especially at even.

روحا *rauḥā*, f. of ارواح *arwah*, wide, spacious.

روحاني *rauḥāniyy*, good, agreeable; — *ruḥāniyy*, pl. -*ān*, spiritual, holy; angel, ghost, fairy; mercury; — *ḥ ruḥāniyya-t*, spirituality, holiness.

(رَوَّ) *v. tarawwāḥ*, INF. *tarawwuh*, fall into the mud.

(رَوْد) *rād*, U, INF. *raud*, *riyād*, seek, seek food and water, forage; come and go, go to and fro, roam about; move to and fro, shift; — INF. *rawādān*, frequent the neighbours, be always visiting; — III. INF. *murādāt*, *riwād*, wish, will; demand, entice, seduce; — IV. INF. *irāda-t*, wish, will, want; demand; INF. *ir-wād*, *murwad*, *marwad*, be slow and leisurely (in walking), walk on at leisure; — VIII. INF. *ir-tiyād*, wish, will, desire, seek, seek food.

رَوْد *raud*, pleasant, agreeable; — *rād*, slow but steady walk; — *ru'd*, *ḥ ru'ada-t*, *ru'uda-t*, handsome girl.

رودس *rūdis*, island of Rhodes.

رودك *raudak*, lovely, blooming; — *raudak*, INF. *ḥ*, embellish.

(رَوَز) *rāz*, U, INF. *rauza-t*, come and go.

رَوَزَق *rauzaq*, pl. *rawāziq*, stripped-off skin; kid skinned for being roasted.

رَوَزَك *rauḥaka-t*, pl. *rawāḥik*, small.

(رَوَز) *rāz*, U, INF. *rauza*, weigh by the hand; weigh, ponder over, consider; try by experience, test; live on one's estate and manage it well; demand, ask from (عند 'and).

رَوَزَن *rauzan*, *ḥ rauzana-t*, pl. *rawāzin*, window (Pers.).

(رَوَس) *rās*, U, INF. *raus*, step along haughtily; carry away offal, &c.; eat well or much; — II. INF. *tarwīs*, sharpen, point; also

V. INF. *tarawwus*, get pointed, taper.

رُوس *ru'us*, heads, &c., pl. of راس *ra's*.

رُوسَا *ru'asā*, pl. of رُوسِ *ra'is*.

رُوسَتَج *rūsaḥtaj*, antimony.

رُوسَم *rausam*, mark, trace; large seal for marking corn-heaps, &c.

(رُوش) *rās*, U, INF. *raus*, eat much, and, by opposition, eat little; weaken in the hips; — II. INF. *tarawwus*, have a strong beard.

رُوش *rawwas*, hairy, bearded.

رُوشَم *rausam* = رُوسَم *rausam*.

رُوشَن *rausan*, window.

(رُوسِ) *rās*, U, INF. *raus*, grow wise.

(رُوشِ) *rād*, U, INF. *raud*, *riyād*, *riyāda-t*, tame, rein, exercise, dress, train; drill soldiers; change a place into a meadow or garden by growing grass and plants in it; — III. INF. *murāwada-t*, beguile, cajole; — V. INF. *tarawwud*, be well trained, drilled, exercised; grow healthy, be thoroughly healthy; — VIII. INF. *ir-tiyād*, get drilled, trained, exercised.

رُوش *raud*, some water; — *ḥ rauda-t*, pl. *raud*, *raudāt*, *riyād*, *riḍān*, place with water and consequently abounding in grass and herbs; meadow, plot; kitchen garden, garden with rich vegetation; Paradise; mausoleum.

(رُوط) *rāt*, U, I, INF. *raut*, flee into the mountains and sand-hills; deviate.

رُوط *raut*, pl. *arwāt*, spars, short beams.

(رُؤ) *rā'*, U, INF. *rau'*, *ruwū'*, frighten, terrify; surprise; fear; please; be quenched; — U, I, INF. *ruwū'*, return; — II. INF. *tarwū'*, IV. INF. *irā'a-t*, frighten; — V. INF. *tarawwū'*, VIII. INF. *ir-tiwū'*, be frightened, fear.

رُؤ *rau'*, *ḥ rau'a-t*, fear, fright; — *ru'*, seat of fear, heart, mind;



- *rawa'*, surprise; surprising beauty.
- رَوَّأ *rau'á*, f. of رَوَّأ *arwa'*, surprising, pleasing, &c.
- (رَغَّ) *rág*, U, INF. *raug*, *ragawán*, turn from the straight way, to approach stealthily, steal up to a person to strike him; act slyly; — II. INF. *tarwíg*, butter or grease a dish; — III. INF. *muráwaga-t*, act insidiously towards (acc.); — IV. INF. *irága-t*, VIII. INF. *irtiyág*, strive for, desire, seek, steal against.
- (رَفَّ) *ráf*, A, INF. *rauf*, pardon; have compassion.
- رَفَّ *rauf*, *raufa-t*, compassion; — *ra'uf*, kind; God.
- (رَقَّ) *rág*, U, INF. *raug*, be pure, clear; become clear, clear (n.), settle; recover; fill with admiration, please, charm, be choice, excel, surpass; — *rawiq*, A, INF. *rawaq*, have long teeth; — II. INF. *tarwíg*, clear (a.), strain; have a portico, an awning; change an old garment for a new one by addition of some money; (m.) recover; (m.) give one a breakfast; — IV. INF. *irága-t*, pour out; — V. INF. *tarawwug*, breakfast.
- رَوَّ *raug*, pl. *arwág*, vestibule, portico; canopy, baldachin; tent; awning, veil, curtain; horn; pure, clear; bloom of youth; — *rúq*, pl. of رَوَّاق *riwág*; *rúq*, *raúqa-t*, pl. of رَوَّاق *ri'iq*, pure, clear, fair, &c.; — *raúqa-t*, surpassing beauty; — *rúqa-t*, a handsome boy or girl, a fair one, anything beautiful.
- رَوَّك *rúk*, community; — *rauka-t*, wave; — *rauka-t*, and —
- رَوَّكَ *raukú*, screech of an owl; echo.
- رَوَّكِي *rauikiyy*, common.
- (رَوَّلَ) II. *rawwal*, INF. *tarwíl*, butter the bread, put fat on it; salivate (n.).
- (رَمَّ) *rám*, U, INF. *raum*, *marám*,

- crave for, desire strongly; — II. INF. *tarwím*, set one to seek a thing; remain, stay, abide, tarry; — V. INF. *tarawwum*, mock at, deride.
- رَوَّ *raum*, craving, desire, wish; — *rám*, Rome; Greece, Roumelia; pl. *arwám*, Romans, Greeks, Byzantines; بحر الروم *bahr ar-rám*, Mediterranean; روم و حبش *rám wa habas*, north and south, the whole world; — *raúma-t*, glue.
- رَوَّانِي *rámániyy*, ruby-coloured.
- رَوَّانِي *rúmiyy*, *raúmiyya-t*, Roman, Grecian; — *raúmiyya-t*, *rúmiyya-t*, Rome; Greece; Turkey; رومية صغرى *rúmiyya-t sugra*, Asia Minor.
- رَوَّان *raun*, border of a sown field; — *rún*, pl. *ruwín*, hardness, violence; adversity; — *ri'un*, lungs, pl. of رِيء *ri'a-t*.
- رَوَّانْد *riwand*, rhubarb.
- رَوَّانِي *raunag*, splendour, lustre, brilliancy; beauty, elegance; adornment; — *raunaga-t*, pl. رَوَّانِي *rawániq*, troubled (water).
- رَوَّادَة *ra'áda-t*, handsome girl; — *ru'áda-t*, slowness.
- رَوَّاس *ru'ás*, heads, &c., pl. of رَأْس *ra's*.
- رَوَّاف *ra'áf*, compassionate, kind.
- (رَوَّاهَ) *ráh*, U, INF. *rauh*, *ruwáh*, undulate on the ground (water).
- (رَوَّى) *rawa*, I, INF. *riwáya-t*, quote as the words of another, refer to one as an authority, relate; twist a rope; bring water to, draw water for, give to drink; tie the rider to the camel; consider, ponder over, examine; — *rawí*, A, INF. *rayy riyy*, *riwan*, quench one's thirst; be sufficiently watered; — II. INF. *tarwiya-t*, (also IV.) water, give to drink; bid to quote another's words, to recite his verses; consider, ponder; prepare one's speech; (also IV.) impregnate, saturate; (also IV.) show; — IV. INF. *irwá'*, see II.; water

sufficiently; quench; — II. INF. *tarawwī*, quench one's thirst; be sufficiently watered; quote another's words, recite his verses; relate; speak after sufficient preparation; — VIII. INF. *irīyā'*, quench one's thirst; be sufficiently watered; consider, take thought; — X. INF. *istiryā'*, consider well.

روى *ruwan*, abundant and good drinking-water; plenty; INF. of (روى); — *rawiyy*, letter upon which the rhyme of a poem depends; good and sufficient for quenching the thirst; — *ru'iyy*, beautiful face; — *ru'ya-t*, aspect; vision, apparition; consideration, notion, opinion; inspection, perusal, revision; — *rawiyya-t* = رويحة *rawi'a-t*.

رويا *ru'yā*, *rūyā*, pl. روى *ru'an*, vision, vision in a dream, apparition; aspect.

رويان *ru'yān*, INF. of (روى).

روجل *ruwajil*, little man, manikin.

روحة *rawiḥa-t*, ease, rest, repose, tranquillity.

رويد *ruwaid*, slow quiet walk; gentle and composed manners; *ruwaid-an*, رويدك *ruwaidaka*, gently! be gentle with (acc.), leave him alone!

رويدا *ruwaidā*, رويدية *ruwaidiya-t*, *ruwaidiyya-t*, gentle walk; kindness, help, aid.

رويدة *ruwaiga-t*, cunning, stratagem.

رويحة *rawi'a-t*, mature consideration, close examination; balance, remainder.

رى *rayy*, *riyy*, quenching of thirst; full draught; plentiful watering; luxuriant verdure; affluence; — *riyy*, fine aspect, beautiful form; — *ri'*, aspect; — *riya-t*, tinder; INF. of (رى), burn, blaze; — *ri'a-t*, *riya-t*, pl. *ri'āt*, *ri'ūn*, lung; ذات الرئة *zāt ar-ri'a-t*, inflammation of the lungs; — *rayya-t*, watering (s.);

plenty, abundance; — also *riy-ya-t*, abounding in water; — *riyya-t*, perception, cognition, knowledge.

(رى), رى *rā'*, see, perceive; — II. INF. *taryi'a-t*, loosen again the cord for strangling; consider, ponder, think over; — III. INF. *murāya'a-t*, fear, be on one's guard against (acc.).

ريا *riyā'*, dissembling, hypocrisy; aspect, appearance; in sight of one another; — *rayyā'*, *rayy-an*, odour, fragrance; fragrant breeze.

رياب *rayyāb*, terrifying, terrific; — *ri'āb*, camel-herds, &c., pl. of راب *ra'b*; pl. of ربة *ru'ba-t*.

ريأت *ri'āt*, lungs, pl. of رئة *ri'a-t*.

رياح *rayāḥ*, wine; — also *riyāḥ*, afternoon; — *riyāḥ*, pl. of ريح *riḥ*.

رياحين *rayāḥin*, pl. of ریحان *riḥān*.

رياسة *riyāsa-t*, supervision in the building of a house, &c., office of an architect; consideration.

رياس *ri'ās*, pommel of a sword; — *ri'āsa-t*, ruling, governing (s.); dominion, command; presidency; princeliness; ecclesiastical government (opposed to سياسة *siyāsa-t*, political government).

رياش *riyās*, embroidered ornamental vest; plenty and ease; — \*; — *rayyās*, who feathers arrows.

رياض *riyād*, training, drill, exercise; INF. of (روى); pl. of روضة *rauḍa-t*; — *riyāda-t*, training; drill, exercise; discipline; self-mortification, ascetic life; (m.) spiritual exercises; (m.) rest, tranquillity; (m.) full health; — *riyādiyy*, رية, referring to discipline, disciplinary; practical; علوم رياضية *ulūm ri'yādiyya-t*, practical sciences, mathematics.

رياغ *riyāg*, fertility, plenty; — *riyāga-t*, arena for wrestling.

ريافة *riyāfa-t*, finding of wells.

ريال *riyāl*, spittle; — *riyāl*, pl.

*riyalât*, real, dollar, piece of five piastres; — *ri'âl*, *ri'âla-t*, young ostriches, pl. of *ra'l*.

رَيَّان *rayyân*, f. *rayya*, pl. *riwâ'*, whose thirst is quenched; impregnated, saturated; sappy, greenening, fresh; beautiful.

رِيَّائِي *riyâ'iy*, hypocritical, dissembling.

(رَب) *râb*, I, INF. *raib*, *riba-t*, unsettle one's opinions or resolutions, inspire with doubts, scruples, suspicions, fear; — IV. INF. *irâba-t*, id.; become doubtful, suspect; — VIII. INF. *irtiyâb*, X. INF. *istirâba-t*, be uncertain, doubtful, suspicious.

رَيْب *raib*, uncertainty, doubt, suspicion, ill fame; what inspires with suspicion or fear; guilt, crime; vicissitude; calamity; — *riba-t*, pl. *riyab*, doubt, suspicion, bad opinion; doubtful deed; pl. *riyab*, adversities, embarrassments.

رَيْبَال *ri'bâl*, *ribâl*, pl. *ra'âbil*, *ra'âbil*, lion.

(رَيْت) *râs*, I, INF. *rais*, tarry, hesitate; reach too late; — II. INF. *taryîs*, soften; be tired; — IV. INF. *irâsa-t*, detain, delay (a.); — V. INF. *tarayyus*, tarry, hesitate, delay (n.); — X. INF. *istirâsa-t*, consider slow, lazy, find tardy.

رَيْت *rais*, quantity, measure, space; *rais-a*, رَيْسَا *raisâ-mâ*, as long as, while, when, till; — *rayyis*, tardy, delaying, slow, lazy; — *raisâ-t*, delay, postponement, procrastination.

(رَيْج) see (رَج), II. and V.

رَيْج *rih*, pl. *arwâh*, *aryâh*, *riyâh*, *riyâh*, breath of air, breeze, wind; (also m. رَيْجِيَّة *rihiyya-t*) flatulence; smell; odour, fragrance; victory; power; good fortune; rheum; — *rayyih*, breezy; fragrant; — *riha-t*, wind; — *rayyihâ-t*, a plant.

رَيْحَان *rihân*, sustenance, daily

bread; offspring, son; — also *rihâna-t*, pl. *rayâhîn*, basil, myrtle, in general an aromatic plant; — *rihâniyy*, emerald.

رَيْحِي *rihiyy*, causing flatulence.

(رَيْح) *râh*, I, INF. *raih*, *ruyâh*, be tired, relaxed, slack; — II. INF. *taryîh*, relax (a.), unnerve.

رَيْد *raid*, pl. *ruyûd*, mountain-knoll; cliff; — *ra'id*, co-eval, in equal circumstances; — *raida-t*, also—

رَيْدَانَة *raidâna-t*, soft breeze.

رَيْدَجَان *raizajân*, camel loaded with goods.

(رَيْر) *rîr*, pass. *rîr*, have a plentiful year, grow fat from plenty of food; — II. INF. *taryîr*, id.; grow too fat; — IV. INF. *irâra-t*, soften the brain or marrow.

رَيْر *rair*, spittle, saliva; marrow.

(رَيْس) *râs*, I, INF. *rais*, *rayasân*, walk pompously with violent movements of the body; INF. *rais*, take possession of and retain; for (رَاس) *ras*, be at the head of the people or tribe; — II. INF. *taryîs*, make one chief or leader; — V. INF. *tarayyus*, become chief; take the leadership.

رَيْس *ra'is*, *rayyis*, chief, leader, captain.

(رَيْش) *râs*, I, INF. *rais*, (also II. and IV.) feather an arrow, plume, provide a friend with food and clothing; collect a fortune and household things; — II. INF. *taryîs*, see I.; — IV. INF. *irâsa-t*, see I.; be hairy; — VIII. INF. *irtiyâs*, be in good circumstances.

رَيْش *ris*, *ris*, pl. *riyâs*, *aryâs*, feather; hair of the beard; embroidered garment; wealth, affluence; food, nourishment; — *risâ-t*, a feather; (m.) lancet; (m.) small key-stone; iron bar; (m.) circle.

رَيْسَار *risâr*, pl. *rawâsir*, pickled onions.

رَيْسِي *rayyid*, not yet quite trained;

still rather wild ; disciple, novice ; — *ṣ rīda-t*, watery place.

ريضان *riḍān*, pl. of ريضة *raḍa-t*.

ريضة *riḍa-t*, thin light garment of one piece of linen ; kerchief.

(ر.ي.) *rā'*, I, INF. *rai'*, *riyā'*, *ruyū'*, *raya'ān*, grow, increase ; prosper, thrive ; be in flourishing circumstances ; be good ; return ; — INF. *rai'*, move to and fro, undulate ; fear ; — II. INF. *taryi'*, be assembled ; — IV. INF. *irā'a-t*, thrive luxuriantly ; increase ; — V. INF. *tarayyu'*, undulate ; assemble (n.) ; delay over and over again ; also X. INF. *istirā'a-t*, be astonished, bewildered, perplexed.

ر.ي. *rai'*, *rai'ān*, *raya'ān*, growth and thriving of plants ; the best part of ; prime, bloom of youth ; — *rai'*, *rī'*, *ṣ*, pl. *riyā'*, hill, mountain-path ; — *ṣ rī'a-t*, conscientious abstinence ; abstemiousness.

(ر.ي.) II. INF. *taryig*, grease or butter a dish.

ر.ي. *rīg*, dust, earth ; perishableness.

(ر.ي.) see (ر.اب).

(ر.ي.) *rāf*, I, INF. *raif*, (also II. and IV.) come to fertile regions ; graze on such ; — II. INF. *taryif*, IV. INF. *irāfa-t*, see I. ; IV. yield abundant produce.

ريف *rīf*, pl. *aryāf*, *ruyāf*, fertile tract, particularly in the neighbourhood of water, well-watered land, oasis ; — *ra'if*, kind ; — *rayyif*, fertile.

ريضة *rīṣṭiya-t*, fertile field or plain.

(ر.ي.) *rāq*, I, INF. *raiḡ*, shine and undulate (mirage, &c.) ; be poured out, spread (n.) on the ground ; shine, glitter ; INF. *ruyāq*, expire ; — II. INF. *taryiq*, moisten with spittle ; — IV. INF. *irāqa-t*, pour out, spill ; — V. INF. *tarayyuq*, shine and undulate ; break one's fast, breakfast.

ر.ي. *raiḡ*, *rayyiq*, (also *riḡ*) the first and best of a thing, prime, bloom of youth ; — *riḡ*, pl. *aryāḡ*, spittle (especially of one fasting, therefore على الريق, fasting) ; breakfast ; the last gasp ; — *rayyiq*, fasting ; — *riḡa-t*, spittle.

ريقان *raiḡān*, (m.) = يرقان *yaraḡān*, *yarḡān*, jaundice.

(ر.ي.) *rāl*, I, INF. *rail*, also II. INF. *taryīl*, V. INF. *tarayyul*, salivate (n.).

رئان *rī'lān*, young ostriches, pl. of رال *ra'l*.

(ر.ي.) *rām*, I, INF. *rain*, abandon, forsake ; be far ; be separate ; leave a place, remove ; cease ; lean to the side ; — INF. *rain*, *ramayān*, close and heal (wound) ; — II. INF. *taryīm*, stay, abide, remain ; be supernumerary, remainder.

ر.ي. *raim*, growth, increase ; surplus, rest, remainder ; round of a ladder ; — *rīm*, *raim*, pl. *ar'ām*, *ārām*, milk-white gazelle ; — *ru'im*, the buttocks.

ر.ي. *rī'mān*, INF. of (ر.ام) and *rayaman*, INF. of (ر.يم), closing and healing of a wound.

(ر.ي.) *rān*, I, INF. *rain*, *ruyān*, possess entirely ; oppress ; conquer, subdue ; pass. fall into difficulties beyond remedy ; be corrupted, of mean disposition ; — IV. INF. *irāna-t*, lose one's cattle.

ر.ي. *rain*, sin, vice ; dirt ; rust ; — *rainā-t*, wine.

(ر.ي.) *rāh*, I, INF. *raih*, come and go ; — V. INF. *tarayyuh*, appear and disappear.

ريقان *raiḡān*, saffron.

ريوال *rīwāl*, spittle.

ريوح *rayūḡh*, breezy.

ريون *rī'ūn*, pl. of ر.ي. *rī'a-t* ; — *ruyūn*, INF. of (ر.ي.).

رئي *rī'y*, aspect, form, face ; — *ra'iyy*, *rī'iyy*, seeing, perceiving (adj.) ; who or what is seen,

perceived; genius, demon; a large snake; exhibited good; pl. of راي *ra'y*, opinion.

رئيس *ra'is* (ريس *rayyis*), pl. *ru'asā*, chief, chieftain, leader, captain; abbot, prior, superior; president;

— *ri'is*, great chieftain; — *ra'isa-t*, abbess, lady superior; الأعضا الرئيسة *al-a'dā ar-ra'isa-t*, the nobler parts of the body (brain, heart, liver, testicles).

ز, as a numerical sign=7; abbreviation for Saturday, as the seventh day of the week, and Scorpion, as the seventh sign of the zodiac.

ز *zā'*, name of the letter; ز; pl. *azwā'*, glutton, voracious eater; — *zā'*, 3 pret. see (ز).

(زأب) *za'ab*, INF. *za'b*, take up an easy burden and carry it quickly off; urge on; drink in long draughts.

زأب *zā'ābīb*, pl. glass bottles.

(زأج) *za'baḡ*, all, the whole of.

(زأر) *za'bar*, all, the whole of; — *za'bar*, INF. *ḡ*, be shaggy; be fringed; fringe a garment; — III. *izba'arr*, INF. *izbī'rār*, bristle (n. and a.).

(زأق) *za'baḡ*, INF. *ḡ*, rub coins, &c., with mercury.

(زأل) *za'bal*, *za'bil*, *zābal*, *zābil*, short, small, dwarfish.

زأب *zābin*, satellite, beadle, bailiff.

زأقة *zābūqa-t*, corner.

(زأت) *za'at*, INF. *za't*, fill with rage.

زأج *zāj*, vitriol; sulphate of iron; (shoe-) blacking; زأج *zāj abyad*, alum; — *zāj-in*, see زأج *zājī*.

(زأج) *za'aj*, INF. *zāj*, create enmity.

زأج *zājir*, pl. *zawājir*, repelling, repulsive; preventing, forbidding; blaming; زأج *abū zājir*, crow; — *ḡ zājira-t*, pl. *-āt*, *zawājir*, defense; rebuke, reproof; predictions; the angels of winds and clouds.

زأج *za'jal*, *zājā*, a small spear; javelin; — *zājil*, crying out, singing; حمام الرأج *hamām az-zājil*, carrier pigeon; — *zājil*, *zājā*, pl. *zawājil*, wooden stopper of a skin bag; military leader.

زأج *zājī* (زأج *zāj-in*), small; contemptible; — *zājīyy*, containing vitriol; of the colour of vitriol, black.

زأف *zāḡif*, *ḡ*, pl. *zawāḡif*, dragging one's self along wearily.

زأر *zāḡir*, swelling; over-full; liberal; in joyful emotion; of very high birth or rank; pl. *zawāḡir*, the agitated sea.

زأف *zāḡif*, boasting, arrogant.

(زأد) *za'ad*, INF. *za'd*, inspire with fear, frighten.

زأد *zād*, pl. *azwād*, *azwida-t*, provender, travelling-provisions; pelf.

(زأر) *za'ar*, I, A, INF. *za'r*, *za'ir*, also *za'ir*, A, INF. *za'ar*, IV. INF. *iz'ār*, V. INF. *taza'wr*, roar; shriek.

زار *za'r*, roar; *zār-in*, see زأر *zārī*; — *ḡ za'ra-t*, reed-bank; — *zāra-t*, herd of camels; crop (of a bird); — *zār-ra-t*, a camel-fly.

زار *zārī*, pl. *zurra'*, sower, planter, peasant.

زار *zārī* (زار *zār-in*), who scolds, inveighs.

(زارا) *za'za'*, INF. *ḡ*, move, shake (a.); inspire with fear, frighten; run fast with raised head and tail (ostrich); — II. INF. *taza'zu'*, be moved, shaken; show one's

self cowardly, fear; desist from fear.

(زاط) *za'at*, INF. *zi'at*, talk much and boisterously.

زاطية *zāṭiya-t*, pl. *zawāṭi*, strumpet.

زاعب *zā'ib*, guide on a journey; head of a spear.

زاعبي *zā'ibiy*, a kind of spear.

زاعر *zā'ir*, malignant, malicious; gipsy.

زاعط *zā'it*, sudden and violent (death).

زاعة *zā'a-t*, satellites; vanguard.

زاعج *zāg*, pl. *zīgān*, small crow, rook; — *zāg-in*, زاعجی *zāgī*, pl. *zāga-t*, swerving from truth.

(زاف) *za'af*, INF. *za'f*, urge to speed; — IV. INF. *iz'af*, rush upon a wounded man and kill him.

زاف *za'f*, sudden death.

زافرة *zāfira-t*, pl. *zawāfir*, assembly; troop; squadron, battalion; support, pillar, buttress.

زاق *zāq-in*, زاقی *zāqī*, pl. *zawāqī*, crying out, shrieking.

(زاك) *za'ak*, INF. *za'akān*, walk proudly with violent movements of the body; — VI. INF. *tazū'uk*, be ashamed.

زاك *zāk-in*, زاكی *zākī*, ة, pure, pious.

زال *zāl*, not of full weight (money).

(زام) *za'am*, INF. *za'm*, *zu'am*, die suddenly; swallow greedily; frighten; impart uncertain news on hearsay; pass. *zu'im*, be seized with great terror; — *za'im*, A, INF. *za'am* = pass. of the previous; cry out; — II. INF. *taz'im*, frighten; — IV. INF. *iz'am*, compel, force; — VIII. INF. *izdi'am*, terrify.

زام *zām*, fourth part of the day, a watch of the day (du. *zāmān*, half a day); fourth part, quarter; — *za'm*, ة *za'ma-t*, loud cry, shriek; report from hearsay; sufficient provender, necessity; wind, - air; — *zāmm*, pl. *zamam*,

who binds, ties; proudly silent, proud; — ة *zāma-t*, society, sect.

(زامج) *za'maj*, all, the whole of it.

زامج *zāmiḥ*, abscess.

زامج *zāmiḥ*, pl. *zummaḥ*, proud; high-minded; over-full.

زامير *zāmīr*, f. ة, piper.

زامل *zāmil*, following (adj.); — ة *zāmil-at*, beast of burden; over-load.

زان *zān-in*, see below; — ة *zāna-t*, indigestion; — ی *zānī* (زان) *zān-in*, pl. *zunāt*, fornicator, adulterer; f. ة *zāniya-t*, pl. *zawānī*, adulteress.

زاهد *zāhid*, abstemious, chaste; pious, religious; monk; hermit; ascetic (s.); mystic (s.); bigoted; hypocrite.

زاهر *zāhir*, blooming; shining, resplendent; clear, distinct; — ة *zāhira-t*, flower.

زاهق *zāhiq*, pl. *zuhq*, *zuhuq*, put to flight; disappearing, perishing, perishable, vain; — ة *zāhiqa-t*, soul that leaves the body.

زاهل *zāhil*, tranquil, secure.

زاقو *zā'ūq*, زاقو *zā'ūq*, mercury, quicksilver.

زاوية *zāwiya-t*, pl. *zawāyā*, angle, corner, edge; cell, hermitage.

(زای) *za'a*, INF. *za'y*, be proud; bring the bride to the husband; — IV. INF. *iz'a*, prevent from moving (full belly).

زائد *zā'id*, increasing, superfluous, too much of; more; not radical (letter); — ة *zā'ida-t*, pl. *zawā'id*, anything added, supernumerary, superfluous; زائدة الکبد *zā'ida-t al-kabd*, lobe of the liver.

زائر *zā'ir*, roaring; — زایر, pl. *-ūn*, *zuwār*, *zuwwar*, visitor, pilgrim.

زائع *zā'ir*, erring; heretic.

زائف *zā'if*, pl. *ziyāf*, *azyāf*, clipped (coin); lion.

زائل *zā'il*, ceasing, decreasing, disappearing, waning, perishable, fleet; moving, alive; — ة *zā'ila-t*, pl. *zawā'il*, living being, perish-

able or transitory things; stars in motion.

زائ *zā'in*, adorned.

(زب) *zabb*, INF. *zabab*, be near setting; — U, INF. *zabb*, fill; A, I, be long-haired, shaggy, dishevelled; have a full head of hair, thick eye-brows; — II. INF. *tarbīb* (also IV.), dry grapes or figs; (also V.) have foam in the corners of the mouth; — IV. INF. *izbāb*, see II.; be near setting; — V. INF. *tazabbub*, see II.; — VIII. INF. *izdibāb*, be filled.

زب *zubb*, point of the beard; pl. *azubb*, *azbāb*, *zibāb*, *zababa-t*, penis.

زب *zabbā'*, f. of زب *azabb*, hairy, &c.

زباب *zabāb*, ة, mole, field-mouse; blind; ignorant; messenger; — \*; — *zabbāb*, seller of raisins.

زباد *zabād*, civet; — *zubbād*, worthless.

(زار) III. *izba'arr*, INF. *izbi'rār*, bristle (n. and a.).

زباريق *zabāriq*, pl. convulsions of the dying.

زبال *zibāl*, what an ant or bee takes into its mouth; — also *zubāl*, ة *zubāla-t*, very little; — *zabbāl*, who deals with dung; — ة *zabāla-t*, dung.

زبان *zabān*, sting of an insect; refractory, rebellious; — also *zubān*, tongue (Pers.); — *zubān*, 16th station of the moon.

زباني *zabānī*, satellite; guardian of hell; du. *zabāniyān*, the pincers of a scorpion; — ة *zabāniya-t*, pl. of بنية *zibniya-t*.

زب *zabab*, hairiness, INF. of (زب); thick hair; down; — ة *zababa-t*, pl. of زب *zubb*.

زبتل *zabtāl*, short, small, dwarfish.

(زبد) *zabad*, U, INF. *zabd*, shake the milk-bag to make butter; feed (a.) on cream or fresh butter (acc.); take the cream from the milk; take the best

of a thing; — I, INF. *zabd*, give little; — II. INF. *tazbād*, foam; pluck cotton; — IV. INF. *izbād*, foam, froth, effervesce; — V. INF. *tazabbud*, foam; hasten; take the best of a thing; swallow.

زب *zabad*, pl. *azbād*, foam, froth; (m.) substance, essence of a thing; — *zubb*, ة *zubda-t*, pl. *zubad*, cream, fresh butter; the best part of a thing; quintessence; selection; — ي *zubdiyy*, creamy; — ة *zabdiyya-t*, large deep dish.

(زب) *zabar*, U, I, INF. *zabr*, copy a book, copy, write; — U, pelt with stones; fill with stones; pile up stones for building; speak; hint at; bear patiently; turn off a supplicant roughly; prevent, hinder; lop a vine-tree; — II. INF. *tazbara-t*, copy.

زب *zibr*, pl. *zubūr*, anything written, scripture; the Psalms; — *zibbir*, very strong, powerful; — ة *zubra-t*, pl. *zubar*, *zubur*, lump of iron; lump, piece; anvil; the back (between the shoulders); shoulder; hair of a lion's mane; 11th station of the moon.

زب *zabrā'*, back (between the shoulders).

(زبرج) *zibrij*, design or embroidery of a garment; jewellery; gold ornaments.

(زبرجد) *zabarjad*, chrysolite; emerald; topaz.

(زبرق) *zabraq*, INF. ة *zabraq*, dye yellow or red.

زبرقان *zibriqān*, moon; having a thin beard.

(زبرب) *zabzab*, INF. ة *zabzab*, be angry; flee from the battle.

(زبب) *zabat*, I, INF. *zabt*, quack.

زببانه *zabtāna-t*, blow-pipe.

(زبج) V. INF. *tazabbu'*, burn with anger; be harsh and malignant.

(زبج) *zabag*, novelty; all, the whole of it.

- (زق) *zabaq*, I, U, INF. *zabq*, pluck the beard; mix one thing with another; blend; prevent, hinder; shut up, confine; = VII.; — VII. INF. *inzibâq*, enter, steal in.
- (زب) *zabal*, I, INF. *zabl*, manure a field; soil with dung; — II. INF. *tazbîl*, IV. INF. *izbâl*, id.
- زب *zibl*, dung, manure; — *zubl*, pl. of زبل *zabîl*; — *zubla-t*, mouthful.
- زبلان *ziblân*, *zublân*, pl. of زبل *zabîl*.
- (زب) *zaban*, I, INF. *zabn* (also III.), sell the fruit of a tree in the lump; deposit as a security or pledge; push, push back, keep off; — III. INF. *muzâbana-t*, see I.; push, push back.
- زبنيہ *zibniya-t*, refractory, rebellious; guardian of hell; — pl. *zabâniya-t*, life-guard, sa-tellite.
- زبمہ *zabhama-t*, haste; a carriage.
- زبور *zabûr*, pl. *zabur*, written; scripture, writing; book; the Psalms; — *zabûr*, pl. of زبر *zibr*.
- زبون *zabûn*, malicious, mischievous; kicking; violent; cunning, sly; weak, frail; submissive; sim-pleton; partner, who deals with another, customer, buyer; (m.) pl. *azbina-t*, vest, bodice; — *zabbûn*, *zabbûna-t*, pride; re-fractoriness; — *zabbûna-t*, *zubbûna-t*, flank-protection; neck.
- زب *zaba*, I, INF. *zaby*, take up, carry; urge on; do evil to (acc.); — II. INF. *tazbiya-t*, urge on; dig a den or keep for lions; — IV. INF. *izbâ*, carry; — V. INF. *tazabbî*, dig a den or keep for lions; — VI. INF. *tazâbî*, walk hesitatingly; show pride; — VIII. INF. *izdibâ*, carry, urge on; — *zubyâ-t*, pl. زبي *zuban*, high ground that cannot be reached by the water; lion-keep.
- زبيب *zabîb*, *z*, dried grapes (raisins), figs or dates; foam,

- froth; poison of a snake; — *zabîba-t*, abscess in the hand; — *zubaiba-t*, a female name; — *zabîbiyy*, seller of raisins; wine made of raisins.
- زبيدہ *zubaida-t*, marigold; a female name.
- زبير *zabîr*, scripture, writing, book; calamity; *z*, written, before-mentioned.
- زبيل *zabîl*, dung, manure; — also *zibbîl*, pl. *zubl*, *ziblân*, *zublân*, hollowed pumpkin used as a vessel; basket; leathern bag.
- (زب) *zatt*, U, INF. *zatt*, adorn the bride; (m.) throw, shoot; (m.) send away, dismiss, expel; — II. INF. *taztîl*, adorn the bride; — V. INF. *tazattut*, be adorned.
- (زغ) *zatah*, U, INF. *zutih*, stick firmly in the skin (insect).
- (زج) *zajj*, U, INF. *zajj*, pierce with the point of a lance; throw; shoot arrows; run; — for *zajîj*, A, INF. *zajaj*, be thin and long; — II. *tazjîj*, make the eye-brows thin and long; — provide the lance with an iron point.
- زج *zujj*, pl. *zujaja-t*, *zujâj*, top of the elbow; head of an arrow or spear; pl. and—
- زجاج *zajjâ*, f. of *azajj*, having thin long eye-lashes or brows, &c.
- زجاج *zajâj*, *zujâj*, *zujâj*, *z*, glass, crystal; window-pane; tumbler; eye; corner-tooth; — \*; — *zajjâj*, glazier; — *zajâjiyy*, *z*, of glass, of crystal; glass-maker, glazier.
- حمام الزجال *hamâm az-zajjâl*, carrier-pigeon.
- زجاجہ *zujaja-t*, pl. of زج *zujj*.
- (زح) *zajah*, INF. *zajh*, scratch.
- (زجر) *zajar*, U, INF. *zajr*, drive back, scare (by shouting, &c., especially birds, to take omen from their flight); urge on; drop excrement; forbid, hinder, prevent; blame, scold; — VII. INF. *inzijâr*, be driven away,



- scared, scolded; — VIII. INF. *izdijār*, drive away by shouting, &c.; be driven away, thrown off, prevented.
- زح *zajr*, *zajar*, pl. *zujūr*, omen or prediction from the flight of birds; defence; blame, scolding, threat; punishment; violence; — *zajr*, pl. *zujūr*, a large fish, sturgeon; — *زح* *zajriyy*, forbidden; — *زح* *zajriyya-t*, duty on spirits (m.).
- (ج) *zajal*, throw, throw away; refuse, reject; pierce with the point of a lance; emit the sperm into the womb; send out a carrier-pigeon; — *زح* *zajil*, A. INF. *zajal*, sport in a boisterous manner; sing beautifully; raise the voice, shout.
- زح *zajal*, boisterous merriment; shouting (s.); singing (s.); — *زح* *zajil*, resounding with thunder; high-pitched; singer; blown through by a hissing wind; — *زح* *zajla-t*, pl. *zujal*, crowd, troop; part, particle.
- زح *zajlā*, f. swift, fleet.
- (ج) *zajam*, INF. *zajm*, speak in a very low voice; listen to what is spoken thus; — *زح* *zajma-t*, word uttered in a low voice.
- (ج) *zajanjal*, polished mirror.
- زح *zajna-t* = *زح* *zajma-t*.
- (ج) *zajā*, U. INF. *zajw*, *zajā*, *zujuwu*, come to pass easily, bring about successfully; be paid in without difficulty (taxes); stop short laughing; INF. *zajw*, drive, drive away; — II. INF. *tazjiya-t*, drive slowly; pass (the time, &c.); = IV.; — IV. INF. *izjā*, drive; push back; prevent; pass the time; — V. INF. *tazajjī*, be content, satisfied.
- (ج) *zakhk*, U. INF. *zakhk*, push from its place; drive away; move quickly to and fro (a.).
- زح *zakhār*, *zakhāra-t*, dysentery;

- asthma; — *zakhār*, who breathes with difficulty and groans.
- زح *zuhāf*, *zihāfa-t*, deviation; suppression of the second letter of a *ṣabab* if it is quiescent, or rendering it quiescent if it is movable (in poetry); — *zakhāf*, creeping on the ground, crawling.
- زح *zihām*, crowd, throng, INF. of (زح).
- زح *zahāmik*, pl. of *zuhmālik*.
- (ج) *zahab*, INF. *zakhb*, be near, approach.
- (ج) *zahar*, *z*, A. INF. *zahr*, *zakhīr*, *zuhār*, *zuhāra-t*, utter or produce a sound; breathe heavily and groan; give birth; grumble, growl; act., pass. and II., INF. *tazhīr*, suffer from dysentery.
- زح *zahrān*, *zahrān*, miser; — *زح* *zahra-t*, throe (in childbirth).
- (ج) *zahzah*, INF. *z*, remove, turn from; chase away; — II. INF. *tazahruh*, pass. of the previous.
- (ج) *zahaf*, INF. *zakhf*, *zuhūf*, *zakhafān*, advance, advance towards, be foremost in battle; crawl, creep; rebound; drag one's self along wearily; (m.) remove the snow; — IV. INF. *izhāf*, assemble (n.) for a review; reach the goal; drag one's self along wearily; — V. INF. *tazahhuf*, advance; — VI. INF. *tazāhuf*, advance against one another; — VIII. INF. *izdihāf*, advance towards.
- زح *zakhf*, pl. *zuhūf*, army advancing for battle; combat.
- (ج) *zakhak*, INF. *zakhk*, be tired; stop, abide; be near, approach, and, by opposition, be far, remove to a distance (n.); — III. INF. *muzāhaka-t*, remove (a.); — IV. INF. *izhāk*, have a tired beast for riding; — VI. INF. *tazāhuk*, be near each other, and, by opposition, be far from one another.

(رحل) *zahāl*, INF. *zāhl*, *zuḥūl*, leave one's place or be removed from it; be tired; remain behind; fall in, slip (land); — II. INF. *tazhūl*, take or draw from a place; — IV. INF. *izhāl*, id.; remove (a.); cause to take refuge; — V. INF. *tazāḥḥul*, remove (n.) from a place.

رحل *zāhl*, change of place; taking (s.) from a place, removal; downfall, crash, landslip; — *zāhl*, who removes (n.); — *zuḥāl*, planet Saturn.

زحلف *zahlaf*, INF. *ḡ*, roll, revolve (a.); fill; give; speed on; remove, drive away; — II. INF. be rolled, revolved, pushed; — III. INF. *izliháf*, remove (n.) from a place (عن 'an).

(زحلق) *zahlaq*, (زحلك) *zāhlak*, INF. *ḡ*, roll, revolve (a.); — II. INF. *tazāḥluk*, roll or glide down.

زحلوط *zuhlūt*, mean, miserly.

زحلوقة *zuhlūfa-t*, pl. *zāḥālif*, *zāḥālif*, زحلوكة *zuhlūqa-t*, pl. *zāḥāliq*, زحلوكة *zuhlūka-t*, pl. *zāḥālik*, smooth slope for children to slide down upon; slide or track of sliding.

زحلول *zuhlūl*, narrow precipitous place.

زحليل *zāhlil* = the previous; what slips, leaves its place.

(زحم) *zaham*, INF. *zāhm*, *ziḥām*, press, throng; — III. INF. *muzāḥama-t*, press upon; be near, close on; — VI. INF. *tazāḥum*, press one another; — VIII. INF. *izdiḥām*, id.; be pressed, be in a throng.

زحم *zāhm*, pressing or thronging crowd; — *ḡ zahma-t*, *zuḥma-t*, throng; molestation, trouble, hardships; evil, illness; throes of childbirth.

زحمر *zahmar*, INF. *ḡ*, fill.

زحموك *zāhmūk*, pl. *zāḥāmīk*, flaxen silk.

(زحن) *zāhan*, INF. *zāhn*, be slow,

tarry; remove (a.) from a place; — V. INF. *tazāḥhun* = I.; undertake a thing reluctantly.

زحن *zāhn*, *zuḥan*, *ḡ*, small; — *ḡ zahna-t*, violent heat; caravan; — *zuḥna-t*, bend of a valley.

زحوف *zāḥūf*, dragging itself along wearily (camel); — \*.

(زحول) II. *tazāḥwal*, INF. *tazāḥwul*, remove (n.).

زحول *zuḥūl* = رحل *zāhl*.

زحير *zāḥīr*, dysentery, asthma.

(زغ) *zāḡḡ*, U, INF. *zāḡḡ*, push or throw down; jump, leap; lie with; emit urine; cause the camel to stride apace; be angry with (acc.); (m.) stoop; — I, INF. *zāḡḡ*, *zāḡīḡ*, shine, glow; — *ḡ zahḡa-t*, rage, fury; hatred; envy.

زغار *ziḡār*, boasting (s.); — *zāḡḡār*, swelling, raging; over-full, overflowing; exceeding, super-numerary; — *ḡ zūḡāriyy*, luxuriant; — also *zāḡāriyy*, luxuriant verdure, freshness, bloom.

(زغر) *zāḡar*, INF. *zāḡr*, *zuḡūr*, be full and swell; flow over; be agitated, rise in masses; boil violently; rage, be infuriated; grow high; boast; surpass in glory; cheer, rejoice (a.); cause to grow fat; fill; — III. INF. *muzāḡhara-t*, boast towards; — V. INF. *tazāḡḡur*, flow over, inundate.

زغر *zāḡr*, overflowing (s.), inundation.

(زخرط) *ziḡriṭ*, mucus (of sheep).

(زخرف) *zuḡruf*, *ḡ zahrafa-t*, pl. *zāḡārif*, false gold, false ornaments or jewellery; tinsel; gilding, gloss; tinsel of a speech; *zuḡruf*, wordly pomp, vanities of the world; pl. water-ditches; ships; mermaids.

زخرف *zāḡraf*, INF. *ḡ*, guild; adorn; adorn with false ornaments or

jewellery; tinsel one's speech;

— II. INF. *tazahruf*, pass.

زخرو *zahrūt*, decrepit.

زخرب *zahrubb*, stout and firm of flesh.

زخه *zahzah*, INF. *ḡ*, lie with.

(زخف) *zahaf*, INF. *zahf*, *zahif*, be proud, vain-glorious; boast; —

II. *tazhif*, make many words.

(زحلب) *zahlab*, INF. *ḡ*, make a fool of, make fun of.

(زخم) *zaham*, A, INF. *zahm*, push back violently; — *zahim*, A, INF. *zaham*, be deteriorated, putrid, gamey; — II. INF. *tahzim*, push back violently; — IV. INF. *izhām*, be putrid; — VIII. INF. *izdhām*, carry a burden.

زخم *zahm*, violence, violent temper; — *zahim*, putrid; — *ḡ* *zahama-t*, stench; — *ḡ* *zahma-t*, stirrup-strap (m.).

زخوار *zahwar*, *zahwariyy*, luxurious; pompous, bombastic; — II. *tazahwar*, INF. *tazahwur*, boast, glory.

زخيع *zahih*, glow, INF. of (زج).

زخيم *zihim*, violent.

(زب) *zib*, pl. *azdāb*, share, portion.

(زدع) *zadā*, INF. *zad*, sleep with.

(زده) v. *tazaddag*, INF. *tazaddug*, lean on a cushion or pillow.

(زدف) iv. *azdaf*, INF. *izdāf*, be dark.

(زدق) *zidq* = صدق *ṣidq*, sincerity.

(زدو) *zadā*, u, INF. *zadw*, play at holes (with nuts); INF. *zuduw*, stretch the hand for (إلى *ila*); — IV. INF. *izdā*, confer benefits.

(زر) *zarr*, for *zarar*, u, INF. *zarr*, provide with buttons; bite; chase; pierce with a lance; pluck out hair; compress the eyes; become wiser; — for *zarir*, exercise violence towards an enemy; grow wise; — II. INF. *tazrīr*, provide with buttons; — III. INF. *muzārra-t*, bite; — IV. INF. *izrār*, provide with buttons; button; — V. INF. *ta-*

*zarrur*, have buttons; be to be buttoned.

زر *zirr*, pl. *azrār*, *zurār*, button; bud; knob, buckle, boss; bird's egg; joint; — *ḡ* *zira-t*, INF. of (زرز), burden one's conscience, commit a crime; — *zirra-t*, trace or mark of a bite.

(زرا), iv. *azra*, INF. *izrā*, stand in high estimation with (ب *bi*).

زراة *zarāba-t*, shutting up (s.) in a fold.

زراي *zarābiyy*, pl. of زربي *zirbiyy*, *zirbiyya-t*.

زرا *zarrād*, maker of coats of mail.

زرايق *zarāriq*, pl. of زرق *zurraq*.

زرازة *zarāzira-t*, pl. of زرار *zirzār*.

زرايز *zarāzīr*, pl. of زرزور *zurzūr*.

زرا *zirat*, street.

زرا *zarrā*, sower, husbandman; — *zurā*, pl. of زار *zārī*, sowing, &c.; — \*; — *ḡ* *zirā'a-t*, agriculture.

زراي *zarrāf*, also *ḡ* *zarāfa-t*, *zurāfa-t*, *zurāfa-t*, pl. زرافاي *zurāfa*, *zarāfiyy*, (m.) *zarā'if*, giraffe, camelopard; — *ḡ* *zarāfa-t*, *zarāfa-t*, pl. *-āt*, troop of 10 men; — *zurāfa-t*, great liar.

زراي *zarrāq*, hypocrite; rogue, rascal; — *ḡ* *zarrāqa-t*, watering-pot.

زراقم *zarāqim*, pl. snakes.

(زرام) III. *izra amm*, INF. *izri'mām*, cease to flow, to run.

زراهمة *zurāhima-t*, spotless girl.

زراية *zirāya-t*, invective, INF. of (زري).

(زرب) *zarab*, u, INF. *zarb*, make a (sheep-) fold; drive the cattle into the fold; shut up, imprison; — *zarib*, A, flow, run; run out; flow over; — VII. INF. *inzirāb*, be put into a fold, shut up, imprisoned; repair to one's ambush or hiding-place (hunter); — IX. *izrabb*, INF. *izribāb*, begin to wither and grow yellow.

زرب *zarb*, *zurb*, pl. *zurūb*, fold (for

cattle); hunting-hut, ambush, hiding-place; — *zurb*, canal; — *zarba-t*, putting (s.) into the fold.

زرباب *zurbáb*, gold; brightness, gloss; yellowness.

زربول *zurbúl*, pl. *zarábíl*, high-heeled shoes.

زربون *zurbún*, perch (fish); — *zurbún*, *zarabún*, slipper.

زربي *zirbiyy*, *zurbiyy*, *zarbiyya-t*, *zurbiyya-t*, pl. *zarábiyy*, cushion, pillow, bolster, anything to lean upon; — *zarbiyya-t*, *zurbiyya-t*, pl. *zarábiyy*, large precious carpet; spring, fountain.

(زرز) *zarat*, INF. *zart*, throttle, strangle.

(زرز) *zaraf*, U, INF. *zarf*, pierce with a lance.

زارجون *zarajún*, *zarjún*, vine; vine-shoot.

زارجينة *zarjína-t*, id.; wine; golden, yellow as gold.

(زرز) *zarah*, INF. *zarh*, break one's head or a limb; — *zarih*, A, INF. *zarah*, wander from place to place.

(زرز) *zarad*, U, INF. *zard*, throttle, strangle; make a coat of mail; join rings into a chain; knit; — *zarid*, A, INF. *zard*, swallow; — II. INF. *tazrid*, link rings into a chain; — VIII. INF. *izdirád*, swallow.

زرز *zarad*, pl. *azrád*, *zurúd*, coat of mail; — *zarada-t*, ring, link of a chain; zebra.

(زرزب) *zardab*, INF. *zar*, strangle.

(زرزب) *zardam*, INF. *zar*, strangle, throttle; swallow; — *zardama-t*, throat.

زرديّة *zaradiyya-t*, small coat of mail, corselet; helmet.

زارار *zarár*, witty, ingenious; — *zirzár*, pl. *zarázir*, leader of 10,000 men.

(زرز) *zarzar*, INF. *zar*, sing, whistle; (m.) button.

زرزور *zurzur*, starling.

(زرزق) *zarzaq*, INF. *zar*, drink with.

out placing the vessel to the mouth.

زرزور *zurzur*, pl. *zarázir*, starling.

زرزور *zarzur*, prudent and firm.

(زرز) *zarat*, I, INF. *zart*, swallow.

(زرز) *zara'*, INF. *zar'*, sow, scatter seed; let the seed grow or thrive; give strength for; — III. INF. *muzára'a-t*, give a field and seed for part of the produce, sow a field together with another; — IV. INF. *izrá'*, have seed for sowing; shoot up high; — VII. INF. *inzirá'*, be scattered; be sown over; — VIII. INF. *izdirá'* = I.

زرز *zar'*, pl. *zurá'*, seed; sown field; child.

زرزب *zargab*, raw skins; — *zargabiyy*, tanner.

(زرز) *zaraf*, U, INF. *zarf*, spring upon; spring forth; advance against; (also II.) make many words and tell lies; speed along; INF. *zarif*, walk slowly; — U, INF. *zarf*, — *zarif*, A, INF. *zaraf*, break out again (wound); II. INF. *tazrif*, see I.; — VII. INF. *inziráf*, penetrate, pierce; cease; go after pastures.

زرزف *zarfan*, INF. *zar*, curl the hair of the temples into ringlets or crotchets.

زرزف *zurfin*, *zirfin*, door-ring; ring (Pers.).

(زرز) *zaraq*, U, I, INF. *zarq*, drop excrement; (also IV.) squint so that almost only the white of the eye is visible; — U, thrust at with the lance; throw off saddle and load; — *zariq*, A, INF. *zaraq*, be blue, bluish, greenish; grow blue; grow livid; be blind; — II. INF. *tazriq*, make blue; — IV. INF. *izráq*, see I.; — V. INF. *tazarruq* = IX. and XI.; — VII. INF. *inziráq*, penetrate; throw one's self on the back; — IX. INF. *izriqáq*, XI. INF. *izriqáq*, be or grow blue, bluish, greenish.

زرق *zaraq*, *z*, *zurqa-t*, blue, bluish colour, lividity; — *zarg*, hypocrisy (Pers.); — *zurq*, pl. of زرق *zurraq*, blue, &c.; — *zurraq*, pl. *zurāriq*, a white falcon.

(زرک) *zarik*, A, INF. *zarak*, be of a bad disposition; — *zarak*, INF. *zark*, press, throng (m.); — II. INF. *tazrik*, press to the wall; drive into a corner; vex; — III. INF. *muzāraka-t*, drive into a corner; — VI. INF. *tazārūk*, press one another; — *zarka-t*, throng (m.).

(زرکش) *zarkas*, gold brocade; stuff embroidered with gold; — *zarkas*, INF. *z*, embroider with gold; make gold brocade; adorn.

(زرم) *zarim*, A, INF. *zaram*, cease to flow or run, be interrupted; give birth; — II. INF. *tazrim*, break off, interrupt, cause to cease; render miserly; — VIII. INF. *izdirām*, swallow.

زرمات *zarmānaqa-t*, woollen tunic without sleeves.

زرموج *zurmūj*, shoe.

(زرنق) *zarnaq*, INF. *z*, clothe; cover; (also II.) irrigate; provide a well with زرنقان *zurnūqān* (q.v.); — II. INF. *tazarnuq*, be clad, dress (n.).

زرنق *zurnūq*, brook, rivulet; du. *zurnūqān*, two pillars joined by a cross-beam and placed over a well, to carry the bucket.

زرنج *zarnāh*, arsenic.

(زری) *zara*, I, INF. *zary*, *zuryān*, *zirāya-t*, *mazrāt*, *mazriya-t*, scold, blame; blacken, slander; — IV. INF. *izrā'* = I.; condemn, despise; take a thing easy; render contemptible, shame; — VIII. *izdirā'*, condemn, despise; insult, offend, inveigh against; — X. INF. *istizrā'* = VIII.

زریاب *ziriyāb*, solution of gold for gilding (Pers.).

زریبا *zariba-t*, pl. *zarā'ib*, fold (for cattle); hunting-hut, ambush, hiding-place; lair; entrance.

زریب *zarīb*, witty, ingenious; inflammation of the eyes; INF. of (ز).

زریب *zarī'*, prepared for sowing; — *zirrī'*, what grows by itself from fallen grain; — *zari'a-t*, sown field; seed on the field; cause, reason.

(زز) *zazz*, U, INF. *zazz*, touch slightly on the neck.

(زب) *zatt*, U, INF. *zatt*, buzz.

زعار *zu'ār*, pl. of زاعر *zā'ir*, malicious, &c.; — *zā'ara-t*, *zā'ara-t*, malice, malicious disposition.

زعار *zā'āzi'*, pl. of زاعر *zā'za'*; — *zu'āzi'*, hurricane.

زعار *zu'āf*, sudden death; killing suddenly.

زعار *zā'āfir*, زعفران *zā'āfir*, pl. of زعفران *zā'farān*.

زعار *zā'āfiq*, pl. of زعفران *zā'fūq*.

زعار *zu'āq*, thick brackish water; — *zā'āq*, quick, swift; — *zā'āqa-t*, INF. of (زعی).

زعار *zā'āqīq*, pl. of زعفران *zā'qūqa-t*.

زعامة *zā'āma-t*, power, authority, command; glory, honour; INF. of (زعم); — also *zā'āma-t*, cow; — *zā'āma-t*, share of the booty; large fief granted for services in warfare.

(زعب) *zā'ab*, INF. *zā'b*, push away, drive away, chase; fill; carry a full skin bag, &c.; walk under a heavy burden; be full of water; press upon one another; load; cut or break off; give part of; (m.) overwhelm with reproaches; — INF. *zā'ib*, croak; — V. INF. *taza'ub*, be cheerful, merry; — VIII. INF. *izdi'āb*, cut or break off; take up a burden to carry it.

زعب *zā'b*, a little money; — *zu'b*, pl. of زعب *zā'ab*, small, despised; — *zā'ba-t*, *zu'ba-t*, small property; — *zā'ba-t*, reproach, rebuke (m.).

زعب *zā'ab*, thin white cloud.

(زعی) *zā'bar*, INF. *z*, cheat, trick

by sleight of hand, pick, take from sliily (على 'ala); — *za'ba-ra-t*, deceit; jugglery, legerdemain, sleight of hand.

(زعبق) *za'baq*, INF. *z*, scatter; dissipate.

زعبوبة *zu'būba-t*, well-made woman of a white complexion.

زعر *za'tar*, thyme.

(زعج) *za'aj*, INF. *za'j*, drive away, push away; snatch violently from a place, tear or pull out; disquiet, vex, torment, molest; cry out; — *za'ij*, A, INF. *za'aj*, be disquieted, troubled; — IV. INF. *iz'āj*, disquiet; torment; tear or pull out; drive away, repel, rout; — VII. INF. *inzi'āj*, be disquieted, tormented, troubled, molested; be torn from the place, snatched away, chased off.

زعج *za'aj*, *z* *za'aj*-*t*, trouble, molestation; weariness; annoyance.

زعجة *za'jala-t*, maliciousness of disposition.

(زعر) *za'ar*, INF. *za'r*, lie with; — *za'ir*, A, INF. *za'ar*, be thin (hair, &c.); — IX. INF. *iz'irār*, XI. INF. *iz'irār*, id.

زعر *za'ir*, having thin hair.

زعر *zu'r*, pl. and —

زعر *za'rā'*, f. of *az'ar*, having thin hair, &c.

زعرور *zu'rūr*, medlar-tree, medlar; wild plum.

زعرع *za'zā'*, hurricane-like.

(زعزع) *za'za'*, INF. *z*, shake violently; — II. INF. *taza'zu'*, pass.

زعزع *za'za'*, pl. *za'āzi'*, shaking violently, stormy; storm, tempest; — *z* *za'za'-t*, pl. *za'āzi'*, shaking (s.), shock; pl. storm; adversities.

زعرزعة *zu'zū'*, mane of a horse.

(زعز) *za'at*, INF. *za't*, throttle, strangle; bray.

(زعف) *za'af'*, INF. *za'f*, kill on the spot; strike dead; — IV. INF. *iz'āf*, id.

زعف *za'f*, killing (s.), murder.

زعفر *za'far*, INF. *z*, dye or season with saffron.

زعفران *za'farān*, pl. *za'āfir*, *za'āfir*, saffron; rust; — *z* *za'farāniyy*, saffron-coloured; seasoned with saffron.

(زعفوق) *zu'fūq*, of a malicious disposition.

(زعى) *za'aq*, INF. *za'q*, cry out, cry to or call out to, frighten; — pass. be afraid at night-time; urge on; raise dust; sting; — *za'iq*, A, INF. *za'aq*, fear; speed from fear; — *za'uq*, INF. *za'āqa-t*, be thick and brackish.

زعى *za'iq*, timorous; swift, nimble.

زعقرقة *zu'qūqa-t*, pl. *za'āqīq*, young partridge.

زكة *za'ka-t*, stay, sojourn; pause.

(زعل) *za'il*, A, INF. *za'al*, be cheerful; move cheerfully without being spurred; (m.) be ill-tempered, annoyed, wearied, bored; — II. INF. *taz'il*, annoy, weary, bore (m.); — III. INF. *muzā'ala-t*, offend, hurt, vex (m.); — V. INF. *taza'ul*, be cheerful, lively.

زعل *za'il*, cheerful; — (m.) also زعلان *za'lān*, morose, ill-tempered, bored; — *z* *za'ala-t*, bad temper, weariness, being bored (s.).

زعلجة *za'laja-t*, maliciousness of disposition.

(زعم) *za'am*, U, INF. *za'm*, *zi'm*, *zu'm*, say, pretend, assert; be of opinion; talk over, give one's opinion on a subject; impart one's opinion to another (2 acc.); — U, INF. *za'm*, *za'āma-t*, stand security for (ب *bi*); — *za'im*, A, INF. *za'am*, desire, demand; — *za'um*, INF. *za'āma-t*, be lord, leader, prince; — II. INF. *taz'im*, claim; — III. INF. *muzā'ama-t*, press upon; be near, close to; — IV. INF. *iz'ām*, make eager for, render covetous, cause to desire; obey; — V. INF. *taza'um*, assert falsely, lie.

زعم *za'm*, assertion, opinion, surmise.

زعم *zu'amā'*, pl. of زعيم *za'im*.

(زعم) *za'an*, INF. *za'n*, bow, bend.

(زعمف) *za'naf*, INF. *ḡ*, dress the hair of and adorn the bride; — *ḡ zi'nafa-t*, *za'nafa-t*, pl. *za'anif*, small, dwarfish; vile, mean, contemptible; worthless; mixed troop from different tribes; troop, detachment; rag hanging from a garment; tanned goat-skin with the feet; calamity; pl. *za'anif*, fins.

(زعو) *za'ā*, U, INF. *za'w*, act justly.

زعيق *za'iq*, frightened.

زعيم *za'im*, pl. *zu'amā'*, claimant without a right; who stands security, bail; — *ḡ za'ima-t*, master, lord, leader, prince; owner of a large fief.

زغابة *zugāba-t*, زغابي *zugāba*, down.

زغاد *zaggād*, swelling, flowing over.

زغار *zugār*, pl. worms.

زغاريت *zagārit*, jubulations and rejoicings of the women at a wedding, &c.

زغاليل *zagālil*, pl. of زغلول *zughlūl*.

(زغب) *zagib*, A, INF. *zagab*, (also XI.) be covered with down; have thin hair; — II. INF. *tazgib*, id.; — IV. INF. *izgāb*, begin to green; — XI. INF. *izgibāb* = I.

زغب *zagab*, down; thin hair; hair of the embryo; — *zugab*, ash-coloured.

(زغجب) *zagbaj*, wild olive.

(زغبد) *zagbad*, cream, fresh butter.

زغبر *zagbar*, *zagbur*, *ḡ zagbara-t*, *zagbura-t*, soft hair of new carpets, &c.; — *zagbar*, INF. *ḡ*, be new and have long soft hair.

(زغد) *zagad*, INF. *zagd*, roar; press the skin bag until the butter comes out; throttle; incite against; — IV. INF. *izgād*, suckle, give suck.

(زغذب) *zagdab*, INF. *ḡ*, be angry; be boisterous and obtruding.

(زغر) *zagar*, INF. *zagr*, snatch from (one) with violence; overflow; abound.

زغر *zagr*, abundance, affluence.

(زغرب) *zagrab*, flowing abundantly; deep; — *zagrab*, INF. *ḡ*, laugh.

(زغرت) *zagrāt*, INF. *ḡ*, utter shouts of rejoicing.

(زغرغ) *zagzag*, INF. *ḡ*, speak with a weak unintelligible voice; conceal; make fun of, scoff at; endeavour to open a skin bag; (m.) be built with little solidity.

زغزغ *zagzag*, agile, nimble; — *ḡ zagzaga-t*, unintelligible speech; (m.) unsolidity of a building.

(زغف) *zagaf*, INF. *zagf*, pierce with a lance; be abundant; mingle lies with one's speech; — VIII. INF. *izdigāf*, take much of a thing; — *ḡ zagfa-t*, *zagafa-t*, pl. *zagf*, *zagaf*, *azgāf*, *zugūf*, fine, closely-wrought coat of mail.

(زغل) *zagal*, U, INF. *zagl*, pour out water repeatedly, expectorate; emit urine; suck; also IV. feed the young ones; also IV. alloy metals, falsify money; — IV. INF. *izgāl*, see I.

زغل *zagal*, false, counterfeit; — *ḡ zugla-t*, pl. *zughl*, what is expectorated or emitted at one time; what is drunk at one time and therefore poured into a smaller vessel, a little; fundament.

زغلما *zaglama-t*, *zuglama-t*, doubt, suspicion, surmise; secret hatred, grudge.

(زغلط) *zaglat*, INF. *ḡ* = زغرت *zagrāt*.

زغلوط *zaglūṭa-t*, pl. *zagālūt* = زغاريت *zagārit*.

زغلول *zughlūl*, pl. *zagālil*, agile, nimble, quick; child; young of a bird.

(زغم) V. INF. *tazaggum*, prolong the bellowing or roaring, repeat it.

(زغمل) *zugmul*, secret hatred, grudge.

زغمرم *zugmūm*, stammering (adj.).

(زغو) *zagá*, U, INF. *zagw*, cry, scream; exercise justice.

زغوم *zagûm*, stammering, stuttering (adj.).

(زف) *zaff*, U, INF. *zaff*, *zifáf*, lead the bride in procession to the bridegroom's house; flash; — I, INF. *zaff*, *zufáf*, *zafif*, hurry in running or flying, career; INF. *zaff*, *zafif*, spread the wings, alight; I, INF. *zaff*, blow; — IV. INF. *izfáf*, lead the bride in procession to (إلى) *ila*).

زف *ziff*, young feathers, down; — *zuffa-t*, troop, crowd; bridal procession; procession.

زفáf *zifáf*, wedding-procession; bridal night.

زفافة *zufána-t*, tongue.

(زفت) *zafat*, U, INF. *zaf*, fill; burn with anger against (acc.); urge on; drive back, repel, prevent; molest, tire; whisper; — II. INF. *tazfit*, pitch.

زفت *zift*, resin; pitch.

(زفد) *zafad*, U, INF. *zafd*, fill; feed copiously.

(زفر) *zafar*, I, INF. *zafir*, give vent to previously pent-up breath; sigh; puff; crackle; draw water; INF. *zafir*, carry; — II. INF. *tazfir*, break the fast; cause to break the fast; talk obscenely; — V. INF. *tazaffur*, break the fast; — VIII. INF. *izdifár*, carry, lade.

زفر *zifr*, load, burden; travelling-company, troop; — *zafar*, dirt; food forbidden for a fasting-day; also (m.) *zifr*, support, prop, pillar; — *zifr*, dirty, filthy; obscene; rude, impudent, insolent; dirt in a pipe-tube; — *zufar*, one powerful and brave; lord, master, prince; lion; sea, powerful stream; strong camel; troop, battalion, squadron; — *zafra-t*, middle of the body, waist; — also *zufra-t*, sighing (s.), deep sigh; puff; breathing

(adj.); animal; scum of boiling meat.

(زفرف) *zafraf*, INF. *z*, run fast; rush up; shake the grass and cause it to rustle (wind); spread the wings, alight.

(زفن) *zafan*, I, INF. *zafn*, kick, tread; dance.

زفن *zifn*, roof for protection.

زفوف *zafáf*, swift, precipitate; striding apace; — \*.

زفون *zafûn*, female dancer.

(زفي) *zafa*, I, INF. *zafy*, *zafayân*, chase the clouds; resound, twang (n.); make an object appear higher; spread the wings and run against; — IV. INF. *izfá'*, bring from one place to another.

زفير *zafir*, sighing (s.); braying of an ass; INF. of (زفر); calamity; = زفر *zifr*.

(زق) *zaqq*, U, INF. *zaqq*, feed the young ones; drop excrement; (m.) transport.

زق *ziqq*, pl. *azqâq*, *ziqâq*, *zuqqâq*, *zuqqân*, skin bag for wine; skin bag; — *zuqq*, pl. *zaqaga-t*, wine; — *z* *zuqqa-t*, a small bird.

زقا *zaqâ'*, *zuqâ'*, crowing (s.); crying out (s.); echo.

زقاع *zuqâ'*, crowing (s.), INF. of (زنع).

زقاق *zuqâq*, m. and f., pl. *zuqqân*, *aziqqa-t*, narrow street, alley, lane; passage between two rows of booths or stalls, market-place; بحر الرقاق *baħr az-zuqâq*, Straits of Gibraltar; (m.) transport; — \*; — *zaqqâq*, maker of skin bags for wine; — *zuqâ-qıyy*, belonging to the streets, common, vulgar.

زقان *zuqqân*, pl. of زق *ziqq*, and of زقاق *zuqâq*.

(زقب) *zaqab*, U, INF. *zaqb*, drive into the hole, slip into the hole; — II. INF. *tazqib*, cry out, shriek.

زقب *zaqab*, near; — also *zuqub*, *z*



*zaqaba-t*, pl. *zaqab*, narrow path, alley, lane.

زق *zaqh*, gibberish of a monkey.

زقراق *zaqraq*, dandling of a child.

(زق) *zaqzaq*, INF. *z*, feed the young ones; drop excrement; walk swiftly and lightly; twitter; giggle; speak with great volubility; INF. *z*, and *zaqzâq*, dandle a child; — *z* *zaqzaqa-t*, twitter; sharp tone; swiftness, fluency, volubility.

(زق) *zaqa'*, INF. *zaq'*, *zuqâ'*, break wind; cry out, crow.

(زق) *zaqaf*, U, INF. *zaqf*, snatch, seize quickly; — V. INF. *tazaq-quf*, VIII. INF. *izdiqâf*, id.; VIII. steal.

زققة *zaqqa-t*, pl. ring-doves; pl. of *z* *zuqq*, wine.

زقل *zuql*, pl. robbers, thieves; — *z* *zaqla-t*, bludgeon, cudgel (m.).

(زق) *zaqam*, U, INF. *zaqm*, swallow at one gulp; eat of the dish *zaqqûm*; — II. INF. *tazqûm*, cause to swallow; feed the young ones; — IV. INF. *izqâm* = II.; — VIII. INF. *izdiqâm* = I.

زقم *zaqm*, wedge; — *z* *zaqma-t*, plague.

(زق) *zaqan*, U, INF. *zaqn*, take up and carry; — IV. INF. *izqân*, help to carry.

(زق) *zaqâ*, U, INF. *zaqw*, *zuqâ'*, shriek, screech; crow; answer, respond.

زقم *zaqqûm*, *zaqûm*, tree of hell, the fruit of which are devils' heads; food of hell; a resinous thorn-tree; fresh dates with cream; (m.) oleander, rose-laurel.

(زق) *zaqa*, I, INF. *zaqy* = (زق); — *z* *zaqya-t*, shriek, screech, crowing (s.); — *zuqya-t*, small heap or pile (of money, &c.).

زقيلة *zaqila-t*, narrow street; lane.

(زك) *zakk*, I, INF. *zakk*, circle round the hen; INF. *zakk*, run, trip; drop excrement; fill; — I, INF. *zakk*, *zakak*, *zakik*, walk

with short steps (from weakness); — *z* *zikka-t*, arms, armour; — *zukka-t*, anger, rage; grief, sorrow.

(زك) *zaka'*, INF. *zak'*, beat; pay promptly (2 acc.); flee, seek refuge with (إلى *ila*); lie with; — VIII. INF. *izdikâ'*, have a debt paid to one's self.

زك *zak-an*, even (opposed to odd), equal; — *zuka'*, *zuka'*, *zuka'a-t*, who pays promptly; a rich man; — *zakâ'*, purity, piety; INF. of (زك); sagacity (for *zaka'*); — *z* (also زكة) *zakât*, pl. *zak* *zak-an*, purity; sanctification of a property by alms-giving; alms (pl. also *zakawât*).

زكام *zukâm*, cold, rheum, catarrh.

زكانة *zakâna-t*, زكانية *zakâniyya-t*, right guess; certain knowledge.

زكاوة *zakâwa-t*, purity, innocence; honesty, uprightness, frankness; sharpness of intellect, sagacity.

(زك) *zakab*, U, INF. *zakk*, *zakab*, bear the child at one effort; lie with; fill; — *z* *zukka-t*, embryo; sperm.

(زك) *zakat*, U, INF. *zakt*, fill; cause to remember (2 acc.).

(زك) *zakar*, U, INF. *zaker*, fill; — II. INF. *taskîr*, id.; be large (of belly) and at the same time healthy; — V. INF. *tazakkur*, be full, swell with food; — *z* *zakra-t*, pl. *zakar*, small skin bag; belly, paunch; — *z* *zakariyy*, زكريا *zakariyyâ*, Zacharias; — *zakriyy*, *zakariyy*, entirely red.

زكزك *zakhzak*, INF. *z*, make short steps (from weakness); (m.) tickle; — II. INF. *tazakzuk*, arm one's self.

(زك) *zakam*, U, INF. *zakhm*, cause a cold or catarrh; emit (sperm); fill; pass. and *zakim*, have a cold, suffer from a catarrh; — II. INF. *taskîm*, IV. INF. *izkîm*, bring on a cold; — V. INF. *tazak-*

*kum*, have a cold; — *š zukma-t*, cold, catarrh; last-born offspring; rude man, ruffian.

(٢٥) *zakin*, A. INF. *zakan*, understand, conceive, know; recognise by exterior signs, infer, surmise, suspect; — II. INF. *tazkîn*, be undecided in one's judgment, have suspicions; — III. INF. *muzâkana-t*, be near (1000) in number; — IV. INF. *izkân*, understand, conceive; recognise by outward signs; make one to understand, to recognise by certain signs.

زَكَن *zahn*, surmise, suspicion; —  
 زَكِين *zakin*, good physiognomist; —  
 زَكَان *zukan*, good watcher.

زكوات *zakawât*, زكوة *zakât*, see under

(زکی) *zakî*, A, INF. کا *zak-an*, grow, increase; be thirsty.

زَكِيّ *zak-an*, in pairs, even; — *zakiyy*, ڤ, pl. *azkiyyā'*, pure, innocent, pious; virtuous; just, honest, upright; who gives the lawful alms; rich; strongly-grown; ingenious, sagacious.

زَكِيْبَةٌ *zakîba-t*, sack.

زكِيّ *zakîk*, INF. of (زَكَّ).

زکین *zakín*, hair of a newly-born child.

(J) *zall* (*zalat*), I, INF. *zall*, *zuhl*, *zihil*, *zillila*, *zihild'*, *mazilla-t*, slip, stumble; fail, sin; make a slip of the tongue; pass away; INF. *zuhl*, *zihil*, pass by hurriedly; INF. *zuhl*, slip from the hand; fall in price or be not of full weight; — for *zihil*, A, INF. *zalat*, glide, slip; commit an error of speech; have thin thighs; — IV. INF. *izlál*, cause to slip, to trip, to sin; turn from one's opinion; bestow a benefit on (*إلى* *ila*); — X. INF. *istizlál*, cause to slip; seduce.

zull, slippery; — zalla-t, slip, false step; fall; error, fault, sin; wedding; remainder of a meal; present, gift; — zulla-t,

slippery place; difficulty of breathing, asthmatic fit;—also *zalla-t*, obliging service.

زلاىى zulâbiyy,  $\delta$  zalâbiya-t, pan-cake.  
چلاى zilâj, bolt.

hệ thống quản lý chất lượng

زُلْغُوتَة; *zulġûta-t*, pl. of زُلْغُوتَة; *zulġûta-t*  
 = زُلْغُوتَة; *zulġûta-t*.

لَاَقَة *zallāqa-t*, slippery place; hind parts of an animal; — *zallāqa-t*, slide.

زَلَقِيم; *zalâqîm*, pl. of زُلُقُم; *zulqûm*.

زُلَّالٌ *zulâl*, who slips easily; what  
glides easily down; pure, clear,  
and wholesome; زَحْرُ *zulâl hidr*,  
the water of life; زُ الْبَيْضِ *z*, the  
white of an egg.

لال; *zulâlîl*, clear, pure.

زالى *zalâliyy*, pl. of زلية *zilliyya-t*.

(مَلَامَ), III. *izla'amm*, INF. *izli'mâm*,  
ripen, burst open; be high, sub-  
lime; stand high.

(زلب) *zalib*, A, INF. *zalab*, be  
always with its mother (child);  
—VIII. INF. *izdilāb*, steal; —  
*zulba-t*, white ivy; arrow.

(ج) *zalaij*, I. INF. *zaly*, *zaliy*, glide along swiftly and lightly; INF. *zaly*, bolt; — INF. *zalaiján*, precede, get in advance of; — II. INF. *tazaliy*, make one's words publicly known; — IV. INF. *izaliy*, bolt or lock the door; — V. INF. *tazalluy* = I.; slip.

(ج) *zalah*, INF. *zalh*, taste of a dish.

2) *zakh*, anything vain or idle;  
in vain; — *zuluh*, pl. large  
dishes.

(زحَب) *zalḥab*, slipping (adj.); —  
II. *tazalḥab*, INF. *tazalhub*, slip.

(زالف) *zālḥaf*, INF. *ḍ*, chase away; remove; — *ḍ zālḥafa-t*, great calamity; tortoise.

زَلَحَ *zalahlah*, light of body; *ة*, thin and large (cake); wide and shallow.

(زُلْهَم) *zulham*, cloak with hood.

(زَلَحَ) *zalah*, I, INF. *zalh*, pierce with a lance;—U, INF. *zalhân*, *zalahân*, get in advance; — *zaliḥ*, A, INF. *zalah*, be fat.

زح *zakh, zaliḥ*, slippery place; — *zallaḥa-t*, slide; pain in the hips.

زحافة *zakhafa-t*, calamity.

(زلب) *zaldab*, INF. *ḍ*, swallow.

(زلى) *zaliz*, A, INF. *zaliz*, be restless, move continually to and fro.

زلال *zalzāl*, trembling (s.).

(ززل) *zazāl*, INF. *zazāl, zilzāl, zuzāl, zalzala-t*, shake (a.); — II. INF. *tazalzul*, shake (n.) violently and repeatedly; — *ḍ zalzala-t*, pl. *zazāl*, earthquake; pl. calamities.

(زلا) *zalaṭ*, I, INF. *zalt*, walk fast; pull off one's clothes; — II. INF. *tazliṭ*, strip (a.); — V. INF. *tazalut*, strip; be naked.

زلف *zalf*, quick walk; (m.) nakedness; — also *zalaṭ*, naked; smooth; smooth pebble.

زلق *zala'*, INF. *zali'*, burn one's foot; take slyly; swallow without chewing; — *zali'*, A, INF. *zala'*, be in a bad condition; — II. INF. *tazli'*, give to devour, to eat; — IV. INF. *izlā'*, id.; — VIII. INF. *izdilā'*, take slyly; wrong.

زلق *zali'*, crack in the skin; — *ḍ zali'a-t*, bad wound.

(زلقب) *izla'abb*, INF. *izli'bāb*, clash violently; be dense, thick.

زلقوم *zul'um*, pl. *zala'um*, throat, gullet.

زلق *zalaq*, U, INF. *zulūq*, rise; flare or blaze up.

(زلقب) *izlagabb*, INF. *izligbāb*, begin to grow again (hair); grow feathers.

(زلقط) *zalqaṭ*, INF. *ḍ*, utter shouts of rejoicing = *zaglat*, زغرط *zagrat*.

زلقطة *zulqūta-t*, pl. *zalaqūt*, jubilation, shout of rejoicing.

(زلف) *zalaṭ*, I, INF. *zalf, zalif*, approach, be near; — II. INF. *tazlif*, add anything in relating; — IV. INF. *izlāf*, cause to approach, bring near; — V. INF. *tazalluf*, VIII. INF. *izdilāf*, ad-

vance, approach, be near one another.

زلف *zalaṭ*, nearness, neighbourhood; advance, step in advance, step; degree, stairs, ladder; — *zalf*, garden, meadow, lawn; — *ḍ zulfa-t*, زلفى *zulfa*, nearness, proximity; rank, degree, dignity; resting-place, station; — *zula-t*, pl. *zulaṭ, zulfāt, zulfāt, zulaṭt*, part of the night, night-watch; dish; pl. *zulaṭ*, lock of hair, curl; up-stroke of a letter; — *zalaṭa-t*, pl. *zalaṭ*, cistern, well, pond; bottle; dish.

(زلق) *zalaq*, U, INF. *zaliq*, slip, glide; leave a place; I, INF. *zaliq*, cause to slip; remove (a.) from a place; shave the head; — *zaliq*, A, INF. *zalaq*, slip, leave a place; — II. INF. *tazliq*, IV. INF. *izlāq*, cause to slip; smooth; — V. INF. *tazalluq*, slide on the ice; become fair, shining, bright; get a white and brilliant complexion.

زلق *zaliq*, *zalaq*, slippery place; slipping (s.); زلقا *zalaq al-am'a*, diarrhoea; زلقية *zalaq al-kulya-t*, diabetes; — *zaliq*, slippery; hind-parts of an animal; — *ḍ zaliq-t*, slip, fall; slippery place; — *zalaq-t*, smooth stone; woman.

زلقوم *zulqūm*, pl. *zalaqūm*, gullet, throat.

زلق *zalaṭ*, slipping (s.), tripping (s.), fall; error, slip of the tongue, faulty expression; under weight; defect; INF. of زلق; slippery.

(زلم) *zalam*, U, INF. *zalm*, commit an error; speak thoughtlessly; talk idly; fill; make trifling, cut off, maim; smooth, fashion (an arrow, &c.); — II. INF. *tazlim*, fill; smooth, make even; turn the mill; — VIII. INF. *izdilām*, cut off, maim.

زلم *zalam, zulam*, pl. *azlim*, unfeathered arrow (for casting

lots, &c.); cloven hoof; a domestic cat; — *zalma-t*, *zulma-t*, *zalama-t*, *zulama-t*, true, genuine; — *zalamā-t*, lappet of flesh on the throat of a goat; — *zulma-t*, pl. *zilām*, in straitened circumstances; pedestrian, foot-soldier.

زلبع *zulambi*, confection of almonds baked in sesame-oil.

زلبير *zalbūr*, the devil of marriages.

زله *zalh*, the beauty of blossoms; well-stone; astonishment; — *zalah*, grief, sorrow.

(زاله) *zalahab*, having a thin beard; not fleshy.

زروج *zalūj*, quick; steep slope, precipice; easily slipping from the hand.

زروق *zalūq*, swift, fleet; long, lengthy, extended.

زول *zulūl*, slipping (s.), INF. of (زل).

زليج *zaliy*, swift, fleet; INF. of (زج).

زليق *zullaiq*, nectarine.

زليل *zali*, pure, clear, wholesome; — *zali*, and —

زليلي *zillila*, INF. of (زل); — *zilliya-t*, pl. *zālāliyy*, woollen blanket without hair and stripes.

(زم) *zamm*, U, INF. *zamm*, tie together, strap; muzzle the camel; bridle; fasten the shoe with a strap; lift the head; be proud; fill; get in advance; seize a lamb (wolf); — VII. INF. *inzimām*, be tied or strapped together; — VIII. INF. *izdimām*, be proud, haughty; seize a lamb.

(زمت) *izma'att*, INF. *izmi'tāt*, be variegated, parti-coloured; — *zamāta-t*, gravity, dignity.

زماح *zummāh*, a large bird which steals children.

زمار *zimār*, cry of the ostrich; pl. of زمير *zamīr*; — *zammār*, flute-player, piper; — *zīmāra-t*, art of a flute-player or piper; —

*zammāra-t*, flute, pipe, flageolet; strumpet.

زماح *zamā'*, *zimā'*, boldness; perseverance; firm resolution, INF. of (زج); — *zammā'a-t*, back part, reverse.

زمال *zimāl*, pl. *zumul*, *azmīla-t*, cover of a travelling-bag; lameness of a camel; — \*; — *zummāl*, *zummāla-t*, cowardly, timid; — *zammāla-t*, beast of burden (m.).

زمام *zimām*, pl. *azimma-t*, bridle, line, guiding-rope; cord, string; register, table; — *zummām*, high, grown high.

زمان *zamān*, pl. *azmān*, *azmīna-t*, *azmun*, time, epoch, season, moment; tense (in grammar); temporality, world; fortune; weather; — *zamāna-t*, love; pl. -āt, weakness, especially in the foot of an animal; INF. of (زمن); — *zamāniyy*, temporal; worldly.

زمانه *zamāna'iz-in*, at that very time.

زماورد *zumāward*, dish of flour, almonds and honey.

(زمت) *zamat*, INF. *zamāta-t*, possess gravity, dignity, power.

زمت *zumat*, a parti-coloured bird.

(زج) *zamaz*, U, INF. *zamy*, fill; stir up discord; enter unannounced; — *zamiy*, A, INF. *zamaz*, be angry.

زماج *zamaz*, anger; — *zamiy*, angry; — *zummaj*, a species of eagle; — *zimiyya-t*, beak of an ostrich.

(زمر) *zamjar*, INF. *z*, roar, growl; rage, clamour; — II. INF. *ta-zamjur*, id.; — III. *izmajarr*, INF. *izmiyrār*, produce or utter a sound.

زمر *zamjar*, pl. *zamājir*, *zamājir*, long tube, pipe; arrow; — *zamjara-t*, clamour, noise, tumult, (also *zimajr*); flute, pipe; strumpet.

زيميل *zimjil*, leopard.

(زح) *zammah*, INF. *tazmih*, kill the bird *zummāh*.

زح *zummah*, beggarly; small, paltry, contemptible; ugly; black.

(زح) *zamaḥ*, INF. *zamḥ*, be proud, haughty.

زح *zummah*, pl. of زامع *zāmih*, proud, &c.

(زح) *zamḥar*, INF. *ḡ*, roar; be violent; bud.

زح *zamḥar* = زح *zamjar*; — *ḡ zamḥara-t*, strumpet.

(زح) *zamar*, U, INF. *zamr*, *zamir*, play on the flute; spread about what has been told; incite against; INF. *zamr*, fill; INF. *zamarān*, flee; — I, INF. *zimār*, cry out; — *zamir*, A, INF. *zamar*, have little of a man, have a thin beard, be cowardly; have little wool; — II. INF. *tazmīr*, play on the flute; sing, chant.

زح *zumr*, pl. *zumūr*, flute, flageolet, hautboy, pipe; song, hymn; (m.) snout of a pig; — *zamir*, having a thin beard; cowardly; pretty of face; — *zimīrr*, strong, violent; — *ḡ zumra-t*, pl. *zumar*, troop; family; class of men; category; association, party, corporation, corps, (corporative) body.

زح *zumurrud*, *zumurud*, *zumrud*, emerald; — *ḡ zumurrudiyy*, emerald-coloured.

(زح) *zamzam*, INF. *ḡ*, hum, buzz, resound for a length of time; mumble; roar.

زح *zamzam*, *zumazim*, in abundance; the well *zamzam*, the well of Hagar; — *ḡ zamzama-t*, humming (s.), rustling (s.), echo; song; — *zimzima-t*, pl. *zamāzīm*, troop of people; herd.

(زح) *zamaṭ*, INF. *zamṭ*, escape; get loose, slip off.

(زح) *zama'*, INF. *zama'an*, be swift and mobile; run fast, and, by opposition, walk slowly; — *zami'*, A, INF. *zama'*, be seized

with wonder or fear; — II. INF. *tazmī'*, set to a thing with energy and perseverance; — III. INF. *zimā'*, *muzāma'a-t*, be bold; — IV. INF. *izmā'* = II.

زح *zama'*, astonishment, perplexity, fright, horror; supernumerary finger; — *zumma'*, drone; stingless wasp; — *ḡ zama'a-t*, pl. *zama'*, *zimā'*, horny excrescence behind the hoof of an animal; spur of a cock; vine-shoot; pl. *azmā'*, small river, valley.

زح *zuma'a'*, pl. of زامع *zāmī'*.

زح *zama'an*, INF. of (زح).

(زح) *zamaq*, I, U, INF. *zamq*, pluck; unlock, open.

(زح) *zamak*, U, INF. *zamk*, incite to violent anger against (علي) *'ala*; fill; — II. INF. *tazmīk*, fit tightly (m.); — XI. INF. *izmīkāk*, be violently enraged.

زح *zamak*, anger; — also *zimīk*, زح *zimikka*, rump of a bird; — *ḡ zamaka-t*, choleric.

(زح) *zamal*, U, INF. *zaml*, *zimāl*, *zamalān*, run as if limping; — U, I, INF. *zimāl*, run leaning to one side, from unequal weight of the load, run and carry; follow on one's heels; — INF. *zaml*, have one riding behind or on the other side; — U, INF. *zumāl*, follow on one's heels; chisel a stone; — II. INF. *tazmāl*, bid to mount behind or to follow; wrap in one's clothes; — III. INF. *muzāmala-t*, be of equal weight with another, counter-balance; — V. INF. *ta-zammul*, wrap one's self in one's clothes; — VIII. INF. *izdimāl*, id.; carry off a burden at one time.

زح *ziml*, who mounts or is mounted behind another; load, burden; half a sackful; — *zimal*, *zumal*, *zummal*, weak, languid, cowardly; — *ḡ zumla-t*, travelling company, troop; — *zamala-t*, a family, many.

زمالا' *zumalā'*, pl. of *zamīl*.  
 زمليق *zumaliq, zummalīq*, who emits his sperm before coition is completed.

زمم *zummam*, pl. of *zāmm*, who binds, &c.

(زمن) *zamin*, A, INF. *zaman*, *zumna-t*, *zamāna-t*, be seized with a chronic disease or permanent lameness; INF. *zumna-t*, be worn out with old age and fatigue; — III. INF. *muzāmana-t*, make a temporary compact; — IV. INF. *izmān*, last long; be old, ancient.

زمان *zaman*, pl. *azmān*, *azmina-t*, *azmun*, time; chronic disease; — *zamin*, pl. -*ūn*, *zamna*, worn out by old age; suffering from a chronic disease, palsied; — *zamana-t*, a certain or appointed time; — *zamaniyy*, temporal, perishable; — *zamna*, pl. of *zamīn*.

(زمة) *zamiḥ*, A, INF. *zamaḥ* = *zamaḥ*, be violent; — *zamaḥ*, INF. *zamḥ*, burn, parch.

(زمر) *zamhar*, INF. *zamaḥ*, be red with burning anger; — III. *izmaharr*, INF. *izmiḥrār*, be violent; be very cold; frown; sparkle.

زمرير *zamharīr*, violent cold; the forty days after the winter solstice; moon.

(زهل) III. *izmahall*, INF. *izmihlāl*, fall; dissolve.

زموغ *zamū'*, quick, nimble, alert.

زموغلة *zammūla-t*, spout of a vessel (m.).

زمويم *zamīm*, mercury, quicksilver.

زमित *zamīt, zimmīt*, staid, grave, dignified; modest and gentle.

زمير *zamīr*, playing (s.) on the flute, INF. (زمر) *zīmār*, small; handsome fellow; — *zimmīr*, a fish.

زميح *zamī'*, pl. *zuma'd'*, alert, nimble, brisk; enterprising; prudent.

زميل *zamīl*, pl. *zumalā'*, who mounts behind another; companion,

comrade, fellow-traveller, partner, fellow-pupil, colleague; — *zumail, zummail*, *zūmāila-t, zummaila-t, zimmīl, zimyal*, cowardly; lazy.

زمن *zamīn*, pl. *zumna*, worn out by old age, suffering from a chronic disease, palsied; — *zumin*, a little while; ذات *zāt* *az-zumin*, a little while ago.

(زن) *zann*, U, INF. *zann*, have an opinion of, judge; wither, shrink; — II. INF. *taznīn*, feed always on the vegetable *zinn*; — IV. INF. *iznān* = I.

زن *zinn*, a small pea-like vegetable; oats; — *zina-t*, weighing (s.), INF. of (وزن) *zinn*; weight; quantity of a syllable; proper measure and proportion; *zinat-an*, opposite, face to face; — *zinna-t*, tasting badly; زنة *abū zinna-t*, monkey.

(زنا) *zanā*, INF. *zan'*, be quick, alert; hasten; be merry; — INF. *zan', zunā'*, stick to a place, adhere to the ground; ascend a mountain; flee, take refuge with (إلى) *ila*; approach; throttle, strangle; — II. INF. *taznī'a-t*, drive into a corner.

زنا *zīnan, zīnā, zīnā'*, fornication, adultery; زنا *walad zīnā'*, bastard; — *zannā'*, fornicator; — *zunāt*, pl. of زانی *zānī*, fornicator, adulterer; — *zannā'a-t*, female ape.

زناير *zanābir*, pl. of زنبور *zumbūr*.

زناج *zināj*, requital.

زناد *zinād*, fire-shafts; — *zannād*, cock of a gun (m.).

زناديق *zanādiq*, زناديق *zanādiq*, pl. of زنديق *zindīq*.

زنار *zunnār, zūnnāra-t*, pl. *zanānīr*, girdle (especially of Christians, Jews, Magians); stole.

زنات *zināt*, throng.

زناترة *zanāṭira-t*, restless multitude.

زناق *zināq*, necklace; — *zunāq*, collar for mules; ring of a bridle

beneath the chin; clamp for the nose of a horse to keep it quiet while being shod.

زناندر *zanānīr*, gravel, shingle; flies, gnats; pl. of زنار *zunār*.

زناوی *zinawīyy*, زناوی *zinā'īyy*, fornicator; whorish; adulterous.

(زناب) *zanib*, A, INF. *zanab*, be fat.

زنبار *zimbar*, wasp; plane-tree.

(زنب) *zambar*, lion; — *zumbur*, small; glib, witty; — *zumbura-t*, trigger.

زنبری *zambarīyy*, great; — *zambarīyya-t*, a ship.

(زنبق) *zambaq*, lily; jessamine-oil; flute, pipe; — *umm zambaq*, wine.

زنبور *zumbūr*, *z*, pl. *zanābūr*, wasp, hornet, bee; glib, witty.

زنبوع *zumbū'*, perennial fruit.

زنبیل *zumbīl*, pl. *zanābīl*, basket of palm-leaves.

(زنتار) II. *tazantar*, INF. *tazantur*, walk proudly; get into a violent rage; be capricious, irritable, peevish; — *zantara-t*, proud walk; embarrassment, difficulty; (m.) caprice, peevishness, irritableness.

زنتور *zantū*, زنتور *zantūr*, a stringed instrument.

(زنج) *zanj*, *zinj*, pl. *zunūj*, Ethiopian, negro; drum; — *zanaj*, thirst; — III. *zānaj*, INF. *zināj*, requite.

زنجار *zinjār*, verdigris.

زنجبان *zunjab*, زنجبان *zunjabān*, girdle, belt; — *zanjaba-t*, false hips.

زنجبیل *zanjabīl*, ginger; a river in Paradise; wine.

(زنجیر) *zanjar*, INF. *z*, snap one's fingers at; — also II. INF. *ta-zanjur*, be covered with verdigris or rust; — *zanjara-t*, snap.

(زنجفر) *zunjufr*, cinnabar.

زنجفیل *zanjafil* = زنجبیل *zanjabīl*.

زنجی *zanjiyy*, *z*, Ethiopian (adj. and s.); Nubian, negro.

زنجیر *zinjīr*, *zanjīr*, pl. *zanājīr*, chain (Pers.).

(زنج) *zanaḥ*, INF. *zanḥ*, praise; push, drive; press, oppress; — III. INF. *muzānaḥa-t*, vie in praising; — V. INF. *tazannuḥ*, praise one's self immoderately; exalt one's self above one's station.

(زنگ) *zanaḥ*, *u*, I, INF. *zunūḥ*, imbed firmly in the skin; — *zaniḥ*, A, INF. *zanaḥ*, become rancid and smell badly; — II. INF. *tazniḥ*, id.

زنگ *zaniḥ*, rancid.

(زنگر) *zanḥar*, INF. *z*, blow from the nostrils, snort.

زند *zanad*, *u*, INF. *zand*, fill; strike fire; — *zanīd*, A, INF. *zanad*, be thirsty; — II. INF. *taznīd*, increase (a.), cause to grow, to augment; fill; tell lies; strike fire; punish beyond measure; — IV. INF. *īznād*, grow, increase (n.); increase (a.); — V. INF. *tazannud*, be angry.

زند *zand*, pl. *zinād*, *aznād*, *aznud*, materials to strike fire, fire-shaft; pl. *zunūd*, fore-arm; wrist; knuckle of the hand, of the elbow; maniple of a priest.

(زندقی) *zandaq*, زندقی *zandaqiyy*, very avaricious; — II. *tazandaq*, INF. *tazanduq*, profess Manicheism; profess a religion only externally; — *zandaga-t*, Manicheism, Sadducism, heresy; unbelief.

زندیق *zindīq*, pl. *zanādīqa-t*, *zanādīq*, Manichean; Sadducee; heretic, unbeliever, hypocrite.

(زنجار) *zanar*, *u*, INF. *zanr*, fill; gird with the زنار *zunār*; — II. INF. *taznīr*, gird; — V. INF. *tazannur*, gird one's self; be thin, fine, subtle.

زندان *zanḥalaḥa-t*, Persian lilac; acacia.

(زنت) *zint*, throng; — VI. INF. *tazdnut*, throng one another.

زنتاره *zanḥara-t* = زنتاره *zantara-t*.

(زنف) *zanīf*, A, INF. *zanaf*, be angry; — V. INF. *tazannuf*, id.

زفجة *zanfaja-t*, calamity.

(زنى) *zanaq*, I, INF. *zanq*, put a chin-ring to a bridle; also II. and IV. keep one's family scantily; also II. tie up, strap; — II. INF. *tazniq*, see I.; — IV. INF. *iznâq*, see I.; — *zanaga-t*, small and narrow street, alley, lane; throng; *زناقة* *zû zanaga-t*, trapezoid.

زغلة *zangala-t*, throat; crop.

زقير *zingir*, parings of the nails; skin of a date; a little, trifle.

زكارة *zankâwa-t*, stirrup.

زكة *zanaka-t*, lobe of the liver.

زكية *zankiyya-t*, stirrup (m.).

زكين *zengîn*, زنگيل *zengil*, a rich and odd person (Turk.).

(زئم) *zanim*, excrescence behind the hoof; — *zanama-t*, du. *zanamatân*, flesh-lappet on the throat of a goat; point of the notch of an arrow.

زهار *zinhâr*, beware! take care!

(زهر) *zanhar*, *z*, look at sharply with protruding eyes.

(زى) *zand*, U, INF. *zunuwu*, be narrow.

زنى *zanawiyy*, *zinawiyy*, fornicator; meretricious, adulterous; — *zinawiyy*, referring to measure and weight.

(زنى) *zana*, INF. *zâ*; *zinan*, *zind'*, fornicate, commit adultery; — II. INF. *tazniya-t*, call one a fornicator or adulterer; — III. INF. *muzânât*, *zind'*, commit fornication or adultery with; call one a fornicator.

زنى *ziniyy*, referring to measure and weight; — *zaniyy*, *zanna*, narrow; — *zنية*, *ibn zan-ya-t* (*zinya-t*), son of a whore; bastard.

زئير *zunnaïr*, girdle, belt.

زئيم *zanîm*, bastard; intruder; impostor; additional, superfluous; stick.

زئين *zanîn*, suffering from dysury.

زه *zih*, well done! bravo!

زها *zahâ*, beautiful flower, blos-

som; — *zuhâ*, *z* *zuhât*, number, quantity; about.

زهد *zuhhâd*, pl. of *zâhid*, abstemious, &c.; — *zâhâda-t*, religious life; piety, ascetic life; self-denial; — *zâhhâda-t*, devotee, ascetic.

زهايق *zahâliq*, pl. *zuhliq*.

(زهب) *zihb*, *z* *zuhba-t*, provender, provisions, ammunition; part of the property, the cattle; — V. INF. *tazahhub*, provide one's self with provisions and ammunition; — VIII. INF. *izdihâb*, carry off or take part of another's property.

(زهد) *zahad*, INF. *zuhd*, be without desire for a thing, look at it with indifference, abstain from (فى); devote one's self to the service of God, lead an ascetic life; — *zâhid*, A, INF. *zahad*; — *zâhud*, INF. *zâhâda-t*, id.; — *zahad*, INF. *zâhd*, estimate approximately; — II. INF. *tazhîd*, cause to look at a thing with indifference, to despise it, avert from it; — IV. INF. *izhâd*, estimate; — V. INF. *tazahhud*, show contempt for the world and entire devotedness to God; devote one's self to God or an ascetic life; — VIII. INF. *izdihâd*, count (a.) for little.

زهد *zuhd*, indifference; contempt for the world; abstinence, abstemiousness; temperance; devotedness to God; — *zahad*, pl. *zihâd*, part of one's property devoted to God; alms.

(زهدم) *zahdam*, a hawk; lion.

(زهر) *zahar*, INF. *zuhûr*, shine, sparkle, be brilliant; bloom, expand blossoms; parch; — *zâhir*, A, INF. *zahar*, be bright and beautiful; — *zâhur*, INF. *zâhâra-t*, *zuhûra-t*, id.; — II. INF. *tazhîr*, make to bloom; — IV. INF. *izhâr*, expand blossoms; expand (n.); shine; cause the



fire to blaze ; — VIII. INF. *iz-dihâr* ; shine, glitter.

زهر *zahr*, the shining stars, pl. of *azhar*, shining, &c. ; — *zhar*, the first three days of the month ; new moonlight ; — *zahra-t*, *zahara-t*, pl. *zahr*, *azhâr*, *zuhûr*, *azhur*, pl. *azâhîr*, blossom, flower ; the best or most exquisite part of a thing ; *ma' zahr*, essence of orange flowers ; — *zuhra-t*, shining whiteness, brightness, beauty ; — also *zuhara-t*, planet Venus ; blossom, flower.

زهرج *zahzaj*, pl. *zahâzîj*, cry or hissing of the demons in the desert.

(زهرق) *zahzaq*, INF. *z*, dandle a child ; laugh violently.

(زهف) *zahaf*, INF. *zuhûf*, be mean, contemptible ; be near death ; perish ; tell lies ; — *zahîf*, A, INF. *zahaf*, be light, swift, alert ; carry off light things ; — IV. INF. *izhâf*, take away, destroy ; despatch (a wounded man) ; be seized with astonishment or joy ; hurt, injure ; hit ; tell lies ; — V. INF. *tazakhuf*, recede, retreat ; — VII. INF. *inzihâf*, jump ; — VIII. INF. *izdihâf*, carry off light things, carry off, carry.

(زهاق) *zahaq*, INF. *zuhûq*, abound in marrow ; be thick ; wane, vanish, perish ; be vain, perishable ; expire ; — INF. *zahq*, *zuhûq*, get in advance ; precede ; INF. *zuhûq*, reach the mark ; — *zahi*q, A, INF. *zahaq*, expire ; — IV. INF. *izhâq*, abound in marrow ; cause vain things to perish ; destroy ; dissipate ; make an arrow reach the mark ; — VII. INF. *inzihâq*, get in advance.

زهي *zahi*q, light, agile ; — *zuhq*, *zuhuq*, pl. of *zâhi*q, routed, &c.

زهي *zahaqa*, pl. horses getting in advance of others.

(زهك) *zahak*, INF. *zakhk*, crush between two stones ; raise dust.

(زهل) *zahal*, INF. *zahl*, keep aloof from evil ; — *zahîl*, A, INF. *zahal*, be smooth, bare, bald, white.

(زهل) *zahlab*, having little beard.

(زهج) *zahljaj*, INF. *z*, flatter, cajole.

(زهلق) *zahlaq*, INF. *z*, make to be of a pure white ; — II. INF. *tazahlug*, be of a pure white ; be clean ; be fat.

زهي *zihtiq*, quick, agile ; violent wind ; lamp.

(زهلق) *zuhlûq*, pl. *zahâlîq*, smooth, even, level.

(زهم) *zaham*, U, INF. *zahm*, abound in marrow ; repel, hinder ; overwhelm with words ; — *zahim*, A, INF. *zaham*, suffer from indigestion ; be greasy, dirty ; — also *zahum*, INF. *zuhûma-t*, smell badly, be putrid ; — III. INF. *muzâhama-t*, be hostile to (acc.) ; be estranged from, separate from, and, by opposition, be near to, approach ; — *zuhma-t*, smell of bad fat.

زهمان *zahmân*, suffering from indigestion.

(زهمج) *zahma'*, INF. *z*, adorn ; — II. INF. *tazahmu'*, pass. ; arm one's self, prepare one's self.

(زهر) *zahâ*, U, INF. *zawh*, *zahuww*, *zahâ'*, shine, bloom and thrive ; appear or be beautiful ; be grown tall, be high ; be or become proud, boast, glory ; infatuate ; (also II.) begin to redden (ripening date) ; shine ; make the sword flash ; INF. *zawh*, tell lies, lie ; make little of ; — INF. *zawh*, pass. *zuhî*, be proud of, boast of (ب *bi*) ; — II. INF. *tazhiya-t*, see I. ; — IV. INF. *izhâ'*, disdain, despise ; be proud, boast ; be high ; — VIII. INF. *izdihâ'*, make little of, disdain ; boast ; revive the spirits ; lead to pride.

زھو *zahw*, brightness and beauty; fine aspect, fair face, beautiful flower; pride, vain-glory; vanities; lie; — also *zuhuwu*, date which begins to redden and ripen.

(زھوط) *zahwat*, INF. ۛ, make large bits.

زھوق *zahūq*, vain, perishable.

زھومة *zuhūma-t*, stench; INF. of (زھم).

زھى *zahiyy*, bright and beautiful; vain, proud; — *zuhan*, splendour of this world; — *zihī*, splendid! bravo!

زھيد *zahīd*, abstemious; contenting one's self; very frugal; inconsiderable, little; narrow and deficient in water.

زھير *zahīr*, emaciated; brought low; melancholy.

زو *zarw*, a couple, pair; fate, destiny; — *zari*, pl. *zari'āt*, vicissitude.

(زوا) *za*, U, INF. *zau*, visit.

زواب *zu'āb*, change, alteration.

زوابع *zawābi'*, pl. of زوبعة *zauba'a-t*.

زواج *ziwāj*, marriage, wedlock.

زواجر *zawājir*, defences, rebukes, pl. of زاجرة *zājira-t*.

زاجل *zawājil*, pl. of زاجل *zājil*, stopper of a skin bag; leader.

زواح *zawāh*, going away (s.), departure, INF. of (زوح).

زواحف *zawāhif*, pl. f. of زاحف *zāhif*, weary.

زواد *zawād*, provender (m.); — ۛ *zawwāda-t*, id.; الزادة الاعيرة *az-zawwāda-t al-aḥīra-t*, extreme unction.

زوار *ziwār*, pl. *azwira-t*, means of support and protection; — *zu'ār*, roar of a lion; — *zuwār*, visit; INF. of (زور); — *zawwār*, visitor, stranger, pilgrim; — *zuwwar*, pl. of زائر *zāyir*, visitor, pilgrim; — ۛ *zuwāra-t*, visit; INF. of (زور).

زوارق *zawāriq*, pl. of زورق *zauraq*.

زواف *zu'āf*, hastening (s.), acceleration; sudden death.

زوافر *zawāfir*, assemblies, &c., pl. of زافرة *zāfira-t*.

زواق *zawwāq*, decorator, painter (of rooms, &c.); — *zawāqī*, pl. of زاقی *zāqī*, crying out (adj.).

زواقيل *zawāqil*, pl. robbers.

زوال *zawāl*, going away (s.); departure; cessation, disappearance, end; setting of the sun; descent; decline, change for the worse, injury, harm; — \*.

زوام *zu'ām*, sudden and violent death; — *zu'āma*, combat, slaughter, massacre.

زوان *zawān*, *ziwān*, *zuwān*, *zu'ān*, *zau'ān*, *ziw'ān*, darnel, tare, weed; — *zawānī*, adulteresses, pl. of زانية *zāniya-t*.

زواهر *zawāhir*, brilliant ornaments, jewellery, &c., pl. of زاهرة *zāhira-t*.

زوايا *zawāyā*, angles, &c. pl. of زاوية *zāwiya-t*.

زوائد *zawā'id*, additions, &c., pl. of زائدة *zā'ida-t*; — *zawā'idhiyy*, who has an additional limb or part of the body.

زوايل *zawā'il*, women; stars; game, prey of a hunter, pl. of زائلة *zā'ila-t*.

(زوب) *zāb*, U, INF. *zauḥ*, flow; save one's self by flight.

(زوبر) *zauḥar*, INF. ۛ, be long-haired, shaggy; have a selvage.

زوبر *zauḥar*, all, totality; selvage. زوبعة *zauḥa'a-t*, a wicked demon; pl. *zawābi'*, whirlwind, hurricane.

(زوح) *zāj*, U, INF. *zauj*, incite people against one another; — II. INF. *taẓwīj*, join two things or persons, pair, couple; marry (a.); — III. INF. *muzāwaja-t*, *ziwāj*, be coupled, paired; — IV. INF. *izāja-t*, join well the different parts of a speech; — V. INF. *taẓawwuj*, marry (n.); — VI. INF. *taẓawwuj*, be coupled, paired; — VIII. INF. *izdiwāj*, id.

ج) *zauj*, pl. *azwāj*, *ziwaja-t*, what makes a pair or couple with another, husband, wife, couple; du. *zaujān*, husband and wife, male and female; covering of a camel-litter; even number; — *zauja-t*, wife; — *zaujiyy*, coupled; matrimonial; — *zaujiyya-t*, the connection existing between a couple or pair.

(ج) *zāh*, U, INF. *zauh*, disperse, and, by opposition, unite; disappear, remove (n.) from the place; INF. *zawāh*, go away, depart; — IV. INF. *izāha-t*, push a thing from its place, remove it, take it away; — VII. INF. *inziyāh*, remove to a distance, depart.

(ج) *zād*, U, INF. *zaud*, supply one's self for a journey; — II. INF. *tazwīd*, supply, increase; — IV. INF. *izāda-t*=II.; — V. INF. *tazawwud*=I.; — X. INF. *istizāda-t*, demand provender or supply.

ج) *zaud*, increase, growth; surplus; — *zu'd*, *zu'ud*, fright, INF. of (ج).

(ج) *zār*, U, INF. *zaur*, *zuwār*, *ziyāra-t*, *mazār*, visit; tie up the camel with the rope *zār* *ziwār*; — *zawir*, A, INF. *zawar*, be inclined, slope; have the chest or one side of the body crooked; — II. INF. *tazwīr*, cause or allow a place to be visited; honour a visitor; falsify; declare evidence to be false; commit an error in writing; disguise one's self; adorn; — III. INF. *muzāwara-t*, look askance at; — IV. INF. *izāra-t*, cause to visit; — VI. INF. *ta-zāwūr*, visit one another;=IX.; — VIII. INF. *izdiwār*, visit; — IX. INF. *izwirār*, deviate, go askant; swerve aside; be confused in colour, tarnished; remove from (عن 'an); — X. INF.

*istizāra-t*, ask for a visit; — XI. INF. *izwirār*=IX.

ج) *zaur*, middle and highest part of the chest; breast-bone; visitor, visitors; prince, chief, leader; vision in a dream; resolution; — *zūr*, lie, falsity; idolatry; idol; pl. of *zūr* *azwar* leaning to one side, &c.; (m' for *zūr* *jaur*) violence, wrong; — *zawar*, inequality, crookedness; — *ziwwar*, *ziwarr*, chief; *ziwarr*, hard, firm; — *zuwwar*, pl. of *zūr* *zā'ir*, *zāyir*, visitor, pilgrim; — *zaura-t*, visit; pilgrimage.

ج) *zaurā*, f. of *zūr* *azwar*, leaning to one side, &c.

(ج) *zauraq*, pl. *zawāriq*, boat, skiff, gondola; — II. INF. *ta-zauruq*, drop excrement.

ج) *zauraqiyy*, heel-bone.

ج) *zaukād a-t*, haste.

(ج) *zauzaq*, INF. *z*, embellish, adorn.

(ج) *zauzak*, INF. *z*, move the hips in walking.

(ج) *zauza*, INF. *zauzāt*, despise; drive away, drive; go with quick and small steps and raising the back (cattle).

(ج) *zauś*, *zūs*, bad slave.

(ج) II. *zawwat*, INF. *tazwīt*, make large bits.

(ج) *zā'*, U, INF. *zau'*, urge on the camel by shaking the reins; turn aside; cut a slice of melon for another (J li).

ج) *zūt*, *zuwa'*, spider; — *zau'a-t*, slice of melon.

(ج) *zāg*, U, INF. *zaug*, leave one's place; deviate, swerve; be inclined, lean towards; be sprained; pull the camel by the reins; — INF. *zawagān*, swerve from the truth.

ج) *zaugal*, INF. *z*, falsify money, cheat in gaming.

(ج) *zāf*, U, INF. *zauf*, step with outspread wings and sweeping the ground with the tail; walk with relaxed limbs.

زوف *zûfâ*, زوفي *zûfa*, hyssop.  
(زوق), II. *zawwag*, INF. *tazwiq*, embellish, decorate; gild; rub coins with mercury; adorn one's speech; — V. INF. *tazawwag*, be adorned, decorated.

زوق *zuwag*, mercury, quicksilver.

(زوقل) *zaugâl*, INF. *â*, let the two ends of the turban hang down.

(زوك) *zûk*, U, INF. *zauk*, *zawakân*, strut with swinging shoulders (like a raven).

(زول) *zâl*, U, A, INF. *zawâl*, *zuwâl*, *zawâl*, *zawâlân*, cease to be in a place, remove; cease, perish; with negative: continue to; — INF. *zawâl*, *zuwâl*, *ziyâl*, *zawâlân*, decline towards setting; separate (n.) from (عن 'an); — II. INF. *tazwâl*, take from its place, remove (a.); cause to cease, to disappear; destroy; abolish, repeal; — III. INF. *ziwâl*, *muzâwala-t*, intend, endeavour to bring about, to provide; deal with; — IV. INF. *izâla-t* = II.; — VII. INF. *inzîyâl*, be separated.

زول *zawl*, pl. *azwâl*, person, individual; witty, ingenuous; liberal, generous, brave; a hawk.

زولات *zu'alât*, witty fellows, wags.

(زوم) *zawm*, a dish of milk; — *zûm*, pl. *azwâm*, juice of a fruit; water wrung out of washed linen.

(زون) *zûn*, *zaun*, dwarf; — *zûn*, idol; — *ziwann*, *â*, small, insignificant; — *â* *zûna-t*, adornment, ornament.

زورقة *zu'ûra-t*, crop of a bird.

(زوى) *zawa*, I, INF. *zayy*, *zawiyy*, take away, remove (a.); hinder; conceal, keep secret; fold, roll up; frown; pass. *zuwî*, it is decreed by God; — II. INF. *tazwiya-t*, gather into a corner; = V.; — V. *tazawwî*, sit in a corner; retire to a corner; live in retirement; — VII. INF. *inzîwâ'*, be removed; be concealed;

hide one's self, retire to a corner; shrink.

زويل *zawîl*, INF. of (زول).

زى *zayy*, INF. of (زوى); — *ziyy*, (m.) *zayy*, pl. *azyâ'*, outer aspect, exterior, shape, form, costume, garb, fashion, manner; in the manner of, as, how; ما *ziyy mâ*, as.

زيات *zayyât*, seller of oil, oil-merchant.

زياج *ziyyâh*, pl. *ziyyâhât*, procession (of Christians); benediction with the most holy sacrament (m.).

زياد *ziyâd*, *â* *ziyâda-t*, increase, surplus, addition; زيادة *bizi-yâda-t*, too much, too; حروب *hurûf az-ziyâda-t*, servile letters.

زيار *ziyâr*, means of protection or aid; resource; vice (of a locksmith); barnacle, torches; bow; — *â* *ziyâra-t*, visit; pilgrimage; bow.

زىاى *zayâzî*, pl. of زىاة *zîzâ'a-t*.

زياط *ziyât*, cry, outcry; — *zayyât*, crying out, shouting.

زىاف *zayyâf*, lion; — \*.

زىان *zayân*, fine, handsome; — *ziyân*, adornment.

زىايد *zayâ'id*, redundances, superfluities; excrescences.

(زىب) *zayyab*, INF. *tazayyub*, be firm, compact.

زىبر *zi'bar*, *zi'bur*, shagginess of newly-made cloth.

زىبق *zi'baq*, *zibaq*, mercury, quicksilver.

زىبل *zi'bîl*, *zibil*, calamity.

(زيت) *zât*, I, INF. *zait*, put oil to a dish; feed (a.) on oil; — II. INF. *tazyîl*, put oil to a dish; provide oil, supply with oil; — IV. INF. *izâta-t*, have abundance of oil; — V. INF. *tazayyut*, be oiled; be provided with oil; — VIII. INF. *izdiyât* = V.

زيت *zait*, pl. *zuyût*, (olive-) oil.

زيتون *zaitûn*, *â*, pl. *zawâtîn*, olive-

tree; — ٥ *zaitūna-t*, an olive; — ٦ *zaituniyy*, oily.

عج *zīj*, measuring cord; — pl. زج *zījāt*, astronomical tables (Pers.).

(عج) *zāh*, INF. *zaih*, *zayūh*, *zuyūh*, *zayahān*, be far; remove (n.) to a distant place, depart; — II. INF. *tazyih*, carry the image of a saint or the most holy sacrament in procession; walk in procession; give the benediction; draw a line (m.); — IV. INF. *izāha-t*, remove (a.) to a distant place; cut short (a pretext, &c.); — V. INF. *tazayyuh*, be carried in procession; be led from place to place or for a walk; — VII. INF. *inzīyāh* = I.

عج *zih*, pl. *azyāh*, line, stroke, tracing (s.).

(عج) *zāh*, I, INF. *zaih*, *zayahān*, act unjustly, commit iniquity; withdraw from a place; — IV. INF. *izāha-t*, take from a place, remove (a.); — V. INF. *tazayyuh*, be removed.

(عج) *zād*, I, INF. *zaid*, *zid*, *zayad*, *ziyāda-t*, *mazīd*, *zaidān*, increase, augment, multiply (n.); become dearer, more expensive; surmount a number, measure or quantity; surpass; be super-numerary; increase (a.), give more, overwhelm; — II. *zayyad*, *zawwad*, INF. *tazwid*, increase (a.); cause to grow, augment (a.); raise the price; buy dearly; — III. INF. *muzāyada-t*, buy dearly; — V. INF. *tazayyud*, increase (n.); be raised; add, add lies; exaggerate; — VI. INF. *tazāyud*, surpass one another; become dearer; — VIII. INF. *izdiyād*, increase, multiply (n.); — X. INF. *istizāda-t*, ask for more.

عج *zaid*, increase, growth; more, a surplus; male proper name.

عج *zaidān*, increase, &c., INF. of (عج).

عج *zīr*, pl. *azyār*, *azwār*, *ziyara-t*, large bucket; pitched wine-jar; noun of unity ٥, linen, flax; button or loop of a dress; string of a lute; treble voice; fond of women; — (عج), see (عج); — *za'ir*, roaring, bellowing (adj.) — II. *zayyar*, INF. *tazyir*, hold the nose of a horse with the ٦; *ziyār* while shoeing it; — V. INF. *tazayyur*, be pressed; be driven into a corner; — ٥ *zira-t*, piece, portion; visit.

عج *zaizā*, rugged ground; nib of a pen; — also ٦ *zizā'a-t*, *zizāt*, عجي *zaiza*, pl. *zayāzī*, hillock.

عج *zaizafūn*, fleet she-camel; an aromatic willow.

(عج) *zāt*, I, INF. *zait*, *ziyāt*, cry out.

(عج) *zāg*, I, INF. *zaig*, *zayagān*, *zaigūga-t*, be inclined, lean (n.), swerve; leave one's place; go astray; decline towards setting; grow dim; — IV. INF. *izāga-t*, cause to swerve, to go astray; — V. INF. *tazayyug*, adorn one's self.

عج *zayagān*, INF. of (عج); — *zīgān*, crows, pl. of عج *zāg*.

عج *zaigūga-t*, deviation, &c., INF. of (عج).

(عج) *zāf*, I, INF. *zaif*, *zayafān*, walk proudly; hasten; — INF. *zuyūf*, be not of full weight, be clipped (coin); INF. *zaif*, falsify or clip coins; — II. INF. *tazyif*, falsify or clip coins.

عج *zaif*, projecting corner of a wall; noun of unity ٥, battlements, stairs; pl. *ziyāf*, *azyāf*, *zuyūf*, base coin.

(عج) *zīq*, pl. *azyāq*, collar of a shirt; عجي الشيطان *zīq as-saiṭān*, gossamer; — V. INF. *tazayyug*, be adorned and have the eyes painted with collyrium.

(عج) *zāk*, I, INF. *zayakān*, walk proudly with violent movements of the body.

(عج) *zāl*, A, I, INF. *zail*, remove

(a.) from the place; A, INF. *zail*, cease; with a negative: continue; — A, INF. *zayal*, have wide thighs; — II. INF. *tazyil*, separate (a.); — III. INF. *ziyál*, *muzáyala-t*, separate from (n.), move away from; quit; — IV. INF. *izála-t*, take away, remove (a.); cause to cease; abolish, repeal, suppress; cause to disappear; — V. INF. *tazayyul*, be separated, dissolved; — VI. INF. *tazáyul*, separate from one another; — VII. INF. *inziyál*, get separated from one another.

(زيم) *zám*, I, INF. *zaim*, silence; — V. INF. *tazayyum*, disperse (n.).

زيم *zi'm*, eye; aspect; — *za'im*, see (زام); — *za'im*, frightened; — *zima-t*, troop of camels (2-15).

(زين) *zán*, I, INF. *zain*, adorn; (m.) weigh (a.); — II. INF. *tazyin*,

adorn, embellish, decorate, deck out; praise up; — IV. INF. *izyán*, *izána-t* = II.; — V. INF. *tazayyun*, get adorned, adorn one's self; — VIII. INF. *izziyán*, IX. INF. *izyinán* = V.

زين *zain*, pl. *azyán*, adornment, ornament, decoration, distinction; cock's comb; — *zina-t*, adornment; splendour, pomp.

زينب *zainab*, an aromatic tree; female proper name; coward.

زينهار *zinhâr* = زهار *zinhâr*, beware! &c.

زبان *ziwân*, oats (m.).

(زي) II. *zayya*, INF. *tazyiya-t*, give the shape, form, costume of; — V. INF. *tazayyi*, have the shape, form, costume of; dress (a.), adorn one's self.

زير *za'ir*, roaring (adj.); roar; INF. of (زار).

## س

س *s*, twelfth letter of the Arabic alphabet; as a numerical sign = 60; abbreviation for *salâm*, peace, hail.

س *sa*, prefixed to an aorist in order to give it the meaning of immediate future.

سا *sâ*, see (سوا).

سال *sa'âl*, who continually puts questions.

سامة, see سامة *sa'âma-t*.

(ساب) *sa'ab*, INF. *sa'b*, throttle, worry to death; make wide; quench one's thirst; — ساقب *sa'ib*, A, INF. *sa'ab*, quench one's thirst.

ساب *sa'b*, pl. *su'ûb*, large skin bag; — *sabb*, who inveighs, reviles, insults.

سابا *sâbât*, pl. *sâbâtât*, *sabâwît*, covered passage, corridor.

سابح *sâbih*, f. *ê*, pl. *subbâh*, swimmer; — also *ê sâbiha-t*, pl. *sa-*

*wâbih*, fleet horse; pl. *sâbihât*, ships; stars; spirits of the believers.

سابري *sâbiriyy*, finest cloth; finest coats of mail; best dates.

سابح *sâbi'*, *ê*, seventh.

سابح *sâbig*, ample; long and rich; abundant; complete, copious, extensive; — *ê sâbiga-t*, pl. *sawâbig*, long and wide coat of mail.

سابق *sâbig*, pl. *subbâq*, *subbaq*, f. *ê*, pl. *sawâbiq*, previous, preceding, old; former; John the Baptist as precursor of Christ; *sâbig-an*, in olden times, of old, formerly, long ago; who gets in advance, conquers; winning race-horse; — *ê sâbiga-t*, pl. *sawâbiq*, past time; priority, superiority, pre-eminence; old right or custom; precedent; progress; first dis-

position or symptoms of an illness; antecedent; — *sābi-qiyya-t*, priority.

سابل *sābil*, pouring (adj.); — *sābila-t*, pl. *sawābil*, trodden roads; passers-by, travellers; travelling-company.

سبيا *sābiyā'*, pl. *sawābi*, membrane which surrounds the embryo in the womb; fertile and numerous.

(سات) *sa'at*, INF. *sa't*, throttle.

سات *sa'at*, du. *sa'atān*, the sides of the throat; — *sātt*, sixth.

ساج *sāj*, *ṣ*, iron plate for baking bread, roasting, &c.; fire-screen; table of a money-changer; pl. *sājāt*, castanets; pl. *sājāt*, *sijān*, frontlet; plane-tree; ebony.

ساجد *sājīd*, *ṣ*, pl. *sujjad*, *sujūd*, prostrate; adorer; — *ṣājida-t*, bowing (adj.); dim.

ساجح *sājī'*, writer of rhymed prose; — *ṣājī'a-t*, pl. *sawājī'*, cooing (adj.).

ساجم *sājīm*, pl. *sawājīm*, flowing.

ساجور *sājūr*, pl. *sawājīr*, piece of wood tied to a dog's neck.

ساجي *sājī* (ساج *sāj-in*), *ṣ*, pl. *sawājī*, calm, quiet; dark.

ساح *sāhh*, *ṣ*, pl. *sihāh*, *suhhāh*, very fat; — *ṣāha-t*, pl. *-āt*, *sāh*, *sūh*, yard; open place between tents, houses, &c.; vestibule; out-house, dwelling; precinct; region; shore, coast.

ساحر *sāhīr*, *ṣ*, pl. *sahara-t*, *suharā'*, enchanting; sorcerer, magician.

ساحل *sāhil*, pl. *sawāhil*, sea-coast, shore; Phœnicia.

ساحية *sāhiya-t*, rain-flood.

ساحر *sāhīr*, who scoffs; buffoon.

ساحن *sāhin*, *ṣ*, hot; pl. *suhhān*, feverish, sick, ill.

(ساد) *sa'ad*, INF. *sa'd*, *sa'ad*, throttle; — *sa'id*, A, INF. *sa'ad*, drink; break open again; — IV. INF. *is'ād*, walk apace; travel all night through without resting in the morning.

ساد *sādd*, stopping, damming in (adj.); redressing, remedying (adj.); — *ṣāda-t*, lords, pl. of *sā'id* and *sayyid*; — *sādda-t*, open but dim eye.

سادات *sāddāt*, lords, &c., pl. of *sayyid*.

سادج *sādij*, pl. *suddāj*, unfermented; unmixed; simple, natural, sincere; — *sādijīyya-t*, smooth surface without any design; natural simplicity, absence of any ornament.

سادر *sādir*, thunderstruck, perplexed, giddy, dazzled, careless, reckless, obdurate.

سادس *sādis*, *ṣ*, sixth.

سادن *sādin*, pl. *sadana-t*, watcher or servant of a temple.

سادوم *sādūm*, Sodom.

سادومي *sādūmiyy*, Sodomite; — *sādūmiyya-t*, sodomy, pederasty.

(سار) *sa'ar*, INF. *sa'r*, leave something in the pot or the cup; — سار *sa'ir*, A, INF. *sa'ar*, remain; — IV. INF. *is'ār*, leave.

سار *sārr*, *ṣ*, giving joy, cheering (adj.); joyful; — *sār-in*, see ساري *sārī*.

سارب *sārib*, who walks freely, pasturing freely; visible.

سارف *sārif*, ag. of (سرف); corroding, corrosive.

سارق *sāriq*, pl. *surrāq*, thief; مس *sāriq al-yad*, weak of hand; — *ṣāriqa-t*, pl. *sawāriq*, female thief; large kettle, cauldron; pillory; iron chains.

سارورا *sārūrā'*, joy.

ساروقة *sārūqa-t*, a small saw.

ساري *sārī* (سار *sār-in*), pl. *surāt*, travelling at night; piercing, penetrating; reaching; contagious; — *ṣāriya-t*, pl. *sawāri*, column; mast.

سامس *sa'sam*, *sāsam*, ebony-tree.

سامية *sāsa-t*, pl. of ساس *sāyis*.

سامية *sāsiya-t*, red cap.

ساطح *sāṭiḥ*, God, the spreader of the earth.

ساطر *sāṭir*, butcher; satellite, life-guard; guard; bailiff.

ساطح *sāṭi'*, what rises and spreads, far-spread; clear, evident.

ساطل *sāṭil*, rising.

ساطن *sāṭin*, bad, wicked, corrupt.

ساطور *sāṭūr*, pl. *sawāṭir*, large butcher's knife.

ساطی *sāṭi* (ساط *sāṭ-in*), ة, furious and biting (stallion); rushing on impetuously, attacking furiously; irresistible; long.

ساعتی *sā'āṭiyy*, watch-maker.

ساعاتی *sā'āṭa'iz-in*, at that very hour.

ساعد *sā'id*, pl. *sawā'id*, fore-arm; armlet; neck of a violin; assistance; — ة *sā'ida-t*, supporting beam; lion.

ساعل *sā'il*, gargle, throat; coughing (adj.).

ساع *sā'in*, see ساعی *sā'i*; — ة *sā'a-t*, pl. -āt, ساع, hour; moment; little while, short time; hour of resurrection; watch, clock.

ساعور *sā'ūr*, stove; — also ة *sā'ūra-t*, fire.

ساعی *sā'i* (ساع *sā'in*), pl. *su'āt*, who runs, hastens; express; messenger; eager, zealous (ساعی *sā'i bi 'l-fasād*, mischievous, eager to stir up mischief); prefect; superior, judge; tax-gatherer; defamer.

ساعب *sāgib*, pl. *sigāb*, hungry and weary.

(ساف) *sa'af*, A, INF. *sa'f*, be rent, be pared, peeled, separated into fibres; — ساف *sa'if*, A, INF. *sa'af*, id.; — سوف *sa'uf*, INF. *sa'āfa-t*, be afflicted with mur-rain.

ساف *sa'af*, wolf's hair; bristles; *sāf-in*, see سافی *sāfi*; — ساف, ة *sāfa-t*, stone layer of a wall; — ة *sāfa-t*, pl. *sāf*, layer of ground between sand and stone.

سافر *sāfir*, pl. *suffār*, *asfār*, tra-

veller; pl. *safara-t*, clerk, scribe; angel who registers the deeds of men; mediator; pl. *sawāfir*, unveiled, clearly seen; — ة *sā-fira-t*, travelling company, wandering tribe.

سافک *sāfik*, shedding, ag. of (سفک); sword.

سافل *sāfil*, lower part, further down; low, mean, vile, bad; اسفل السفالین *asfal as-sāfilin*, the vilest of the vile, the damned; — ة *sāfila-t*, lower half of the body, lower parts of it.

سافنة *sāfina-t*, pl. *sawāfin*, sweeping the ground, raising dust (wind).

سافی *sāfi* (ساف *sāf-in*), pl. *sawāfi*, wind raising dust; also سافیا *sāfiya*, dust and wind.

ساقی *sāq*, pl. *sāq*, *su'āq*, *sigān*, *as'uq*, leg; trunk, stalk; column, pillar; side of an angle; perpendicular; scale (of a balance); genus, gender, kind; pain, torment; ساقی علی ساقی *sāq 'ala sāq*, leg across leg, i.e. deep thought, meditation; — ساقی-in, see ساقی *sāqi*; — ة *sāqa-t*, rear-guard; strap of the stirrup.

ساقط *sāqit*, pl. *suggāt*, falling, thrown down; مرض من *marḍ sāqit*, epilepsy; less valuable furniture; despised, worthless, bad; miscarriage; — ة *sāqita-t*, pl. *sawāqit*, سقطی *sakṭa*, of little value, cheap; fallen leaf; fallen word.

ساقور *sāqūr*, glow, glowing fire; iron for heating, curling-iron.

ساقوطة *sāqūta-t*, bolt; latch.

ساقی *sāqi* (ساق *sāq-in*), pl. *sugāt*, *sugiy*, *sugqa*, who waters or gives to drink, cup-bearer; water-carrier; — ة *sāqiya-t*, pl. *sawāqi*, canal for irrigating, channel, river-arm; female cup-bearer.

ساکب *sākib*, who pours out, &c., ag. of (سکب); Aquarius.

ساکت *sākit*, silent, ag. of سکت; dumb.



ساکر *sākir*, still, quiet.

ساکف *sākif*, threshold.

ساکن *sākin*, ة, quiet; quiescent letter; calmed; pl. *sukkān*, inhabitant.

ساکوت *sākūt*, one silent; — ة *sākūt-ta-t*, id.; silence.

(سال) *sa'al*, IMP. *is'al*, *as'al*, *sal*, INF. *su'al*, *sa'la-t*, *sa'āla-t*, *tas'al*, *mas'ala-t*, ask, question, ask for, beg; — III. INF. *musā'ala-t*, *musāyala-t*, ask, ask for, beg; (m.) *sāyal*, injure, damage; — IV. INF. *is'al*, grant a request; — V. INF. *tasa'ul*, beg (alms); — VI. INF. *tasā'ul*, *tasāyul*, question one another.

سال *sāl*, drawing, ag. of (سل); pl. *sullān*, *sawāll*, wide valley; — ة *sa'la-t*, INF. of (سال).

سالار *sālār*, commander, general, chief-justice (Pers.).

سالب *sālib*, who steals, &c., ag. of (سلب); negative, privative; pl. *sawālib*, miscarrying (woman); — ة *sālība-t*, negative sentence; — ة *sālābiyya-t*, sage (plant).

سالح *sālih*, armed.

سالح *sālih*, skinning, skinner, &c., ag. of (سلخ); scab; snake which has thrown off its slough; f. ة, black.

سالح *sālig*, m. f. losing the teeth (after the sixth year, cattle).

سالف *sālif*, pl. *sullāf*, preceding; former, past; who pays in advance; pl. *sawālif*, predecessor; — ة *sālifa-t*, pl. *sawālif*, things past, old stories; olden times; side of a horse's fore-neck, neck; (m.) *sawālif*, hair falling over the ears and temples.

سائلة *sāliqa-t*, wailing (f.).

سالك *sālik*, ag. of (سلك); traveller; frequented; usual, customary; devotee, ascetic.

سالم *sālim*, sound and safe; in perfect condition; secure; free from (من *min*); regular (verb, plural); — ة *sālīma-t*, sage (plant).

(سام) *sa'im*, A, INF. *sa'm*, *sa'am*, *sa'āma-t*, *sa'ām*, be tired, weary, disgusted of, feel aversion, be wearied, annoyed; — IV. INF. *is'ām*, cause weariness, disgust, annoyance, bore.

سام *sa'm*, death; — *sām*, Shem, son of Noah; — *sāmm*, ة, poisonous, venomous, pestilential; hot with a poisonous wind; poisonous wind; peculiar; — ة *sāma-t*, pl. *sām*, gold, silver; veins of gold or silver; hole for water; pl. *siyam*, cavity of a well; — *sa'āma-t*, weariness, satiety, disgust; — *sāmma-t*, poisonous animal; intimate friend; patrician; death.

سامح *sāmih*, pl. *sumūh*, liberal, beneficent; forgiving, indulgent.

سامد *sāmid*, careless, toying.

سامر *sāmīr*, pl. *sāmīra-t*, *summar*, *summar*, conversing (adj.); who gathers and converses by moonlight, night-talker; — ة *sāmīra-t*, Samaritans; — ي *sāmīriyy*, Samaritan; ة *sāmīriyya-t*, Samaria.

سامع *sāmī*, ة, hearing, hearer; listening, obeying, obedient; — ة *sāmī'a-t*, ear; hearing (s.), sense of hearing.

سامغان *sāmīgān*, du. the corners of the mouth.

سامل *sāmil*, peace-maker; earning one's livelihood by industry.

سامم *sāmin*, poisoner, mixer of poison.

سامن *sāmin*, fat; buttery, rich in butter.

سامد *sāmih*, pl. *summah*, perplexed, bewildered.

سامي *sāmī* (سام *sām-in*), pl. *sumāt*, lofty, sublime; emanating from the sultan or the grand-vizier; complete; hunter; pl. *sawāmī*, bearing his head high (stallion).

سانح *sāniḥ*, ة, pl. *sawāniḥ*, turning the right side towards, therefore: auguring well, auspicious,

lucky; happening, befalling; game coming in sight, turning up; — *ṣāniha-t*, pl. -āt, *sa-wāniḥ*, fore-token, omen; revelation; edict; event.

سائي *sānī* (سان *sān-in*), *ṣ*, pl. *sa-wānī*, drawing and carrying water; — *ṣāniya-t*, large bucket for drawing water.

ساحج *sāhij*, *ṣ*, blowing violently.

ساهر *sāhir*, waking, sleepless; — *ṣāhira-t*, earth, surface of the earth; waterless desert; hell; سور *sahūr*.

ساهمة *sāhima-t*, pl. *sawāhim*, emaciated she-camel.

ساهر *sāhūr*, sheath into which the eclipsed moon is said to withdraw; shadow of the earth; halo; moon; moonlight; sleeplessness, waking (s.).

ساهي *sāhī* (ساة *sāh-in*), careless, negligent, absent-minded; bewildered, perplexed.

(ساو) *sa'ā*, INF. *sa'w*, intend; — INF. *sa'w*, *sa'y*, stretch (cloth) until it tears; — ساي *sa'a*, run; stir up enmity; — سا *sa'ā*, I. pret. *sa'autu*, INF. *sa'w*, be in a bad condition, suffer damage; do evil, damage, injure; — IV. INF. *is'ā'*, provide the bow with a head.

ساي *sa'a*, see the previous; — *ṣāya-t*, equality, evenness.

سايب *sāyib*, flowing, running; forsaken, abandoned; — *ṣā'iba-t*, pl. *suyyab*, set free.

سايح *sāyih*, pl. *suwwāḥ*, traveller, wanderer; who fasts in a mosque, who mortifies himself, hermit, wandering dervish; running, flowing; spreading, current.

سائد *sā'id*, pl. *sāda-t*, *sayā'id*, master, lord, prince.

سايير *sāyir*, ag. of (سير); wanderer, traveller; current, usual, customary; — *sā'ir*, ag. of (سار), remaining; the rest, the re-

mainder, all; — *ṣāyira-t*, travelling company.

ساييس *sāyis*, pl. *siyās*, *sāsa-t*, administrator, governor, regent; equerry, groom; corroded, decaying (tooth).

سايط *sāyit*, *ṣ*, who scourges; swimming in water, much watered.

سايغ *sāyī*, lost, useless.

سايغ *sāyig* (also لاغ *sāyig lāyig*), gliding pleasantly down the throat; lawful, beseeching.

سايغ *sāyif*, armed with a sword.

سايق *sāyiq*, pl. *suwwāq*, who urges on, driver, coachman; — *ṣāyiqua-t*, urging cause, motive.

سائل *sāyil*, flowing, liquid; — *sā'il*, who questions, who proposes a question, who requests; beggar; — *ṣāyila-t*, pl. *sawāyil*, fluid (s.).

سائم *sā'im*, *ṣ*, pl. *sawā'im*, grazing, pasturing; — *ṣā'ima-t*, pl. *sawā'im*, grazing cattle, herd.

(سب) *sabb*, U, INF. *sabb*, cut; wound; INF. *sabb*, *sibbiba*, inveigh against, revile (acc. or ل *li*); — II. INF. *tasbīb*, cause, be the motive; procure an opportunity; inveigh violently against; — III. INF. *sibāb*, *mu-sābba-t*, inveigh, overwhelm with abuse, revile; — V. INF. *tasab-bub*, be the cause of; carry on a retail trade; earn one's livelihood by working; — VI. INF. *tasābub*, revile one another; — VIII. INF. *istibāb*, id.

سب *sabb*, invective, abuse; rebuke; — *sibb*, pl. *subūb*, who reviles much; calumniator, slanderer; turban; net for the hair; — *ṣabba-t*, a time, a while; week; buttocks; — *sibba-t*, fore-finger, index; — *subba-t*, invective, abuse; shame; who is abused by every body.

(سبا) *saba'*, INF. *sab'*, *sabā'*, *sibā'*, *masba'*, buy; neglect; take by the hand; skin, flay; scourge

so as to tear the skin; scorch and cause to shrink; — IV. INF. *isbâ'*, submit humbly to the law of God, submit; — VIII. INF. *istibâ'*, buy wine.

سيا *sabâ'*, drift wood; — *sibâ'*, captivity; imported wine; — *sabbâ'*, wine-merchant; — *ṣub'a-t*, long journey.

سيا *sibâb*, abuse, invective; — *sabbâb*, abuser, reviler; — *ṣabbâba-t*, fore-finger, index.

سيا *sabâbât*, pl. of *sabbât*.

سيا *subât*, sleep, rest, repose; lethargy; alert and cunning.

سيا *subâtiyy*, lethargic; struck with apoplexy.

سيا *sabbâj*, who sells shells.

سيا *sabbâh*, swimmer; — *subbâh*, pl. of *sâbih*; — *ṣibâha-t*, art of swimming; — *sabbâha-t*, fore-finger, index.

سيا *sabâdira-t*, pl. idlers.

سيا *sibâr*, surgeon's probe.

سيا *sabârît*, pl. of *subrût*.

سيا *sabârîndâ*, sarsaparilla.

سيا *sabât*, fever; — *subât*, February; — *subâfa-t*, offal, sweepings; plentiousness; — \*; — *sabbât*, pl. *sabâbât*, shoe.

سيا *sibâ'*, pl. of *sabu'*; — *subâtiyy*, composed of seven letters; seven years old; bulky; enormous; full in body.

سيا *sibâq*, eagerness to get the lead, INF. III. of (سبق) *sibiq*; superiority, pre-eminence; — *sabbâq*, who is in advance, superior, pre-eminent; — *subbâq*, pl. of *sâbiq*.

سيا *sabbâk*, who melts, founds, founder.

سيا *sibâla-t*, moustache.

سيا *sabâyâ*, pl. of *sabiyy*.

سيا *sabab*, pl. *asbâb*, cause, reason, motive; argument, subject; means of living; household furniture, thing; small goods, retail goods; materials; kinship; tent-rope; element of a

foot of verse, composed of two letters (حَفِيف *hafîf* if a movable letter is followed by a quiescent one, سَاقِل *saqîl* if both are movable); — *ṣubaba-t*, reviler, abuser, slanderer; — *ṣababiyya-t*, reason, cause; causality.

(سَبَت) *sabat*, U, I, INF. *sabt*, rest, sleep; keep the Sabbath; make holiday, be idle; cut off, behead; shave; let the hair hang down; be perplexed; — IV. enter on the Sabbath; — VII. INF. *insibât*, be prolonged, protracted, be long.

سيا *sabt*, pl. *asbut*, *subât*, Sabbath; rest; week, time, while; — *sibt*, tanned hide; — *sibitt*, anise; — *ṣabta-t*, Ceuta; a while; herd of goats.

سيا *sabtdâ'*, f. desert.

سيا *sabaj*, *ṣ*, small black shell; — *ṣubja-t*, a black garment or carpet; sleeveless dress, shirt; — II. *sabbaj*, INF. *tasbiy*, fit (a.), order, arrange (m.); — V. INF. *tasabbuj*, put on the *subja-t*.

(سَبَح) *sabah*, A, INF. *sabh*, *sibâha-t*, swim; float; career; praise God with the words سَبَّحَ اللهُ *subhân-a 'l-lâh-i*; make many words; make a long journey; spread; INF. *sabh*, work for one's living; dig the ground; sleep, rest; be free of, have done with (عن) *'an*; — II. INF. *tasbiḥ*, *tasbiḥa-t*, praise God; pray; cause to swim, to float; set adrift; — III. INF. *musâbaha-t*, vie in swimming with (acc.); — IV. INF. *ishâb*, cause to swim, wash, set afloat.

سيا *sabh*, praise of God; swimming (s.); — *ṣabha-t*, *subha-t*, glory of God; — *sabha-t*, garment of skins; — *subha-t*, pl. *subah*, *subuhât*, bead of a rosary; rosary; supererogatory prayers.

سيا *subahâ'*, pl. of *sabûḥ*.

سبحان *subhân*, praise, glorification ;  
سبحان من كذا *subhân-a min kazâ*,  
how exquisite ! how wonderful !  
— *subhâniyy*, divine.

سجل *sibahl*, سجل *sibahlal*, thick,  
bulky, massive ; — *sabhal*, and—  
سبحان *sabhan*, INF. *ṣ*, repeat the  
words سبحان الله *subhân-a 'l-lâh-i* ;  
*sabhan*, wonder at.

(سبح) *sabah*, U, INF. *sabḥ*, be at  
leisure, be idle ; sleep deeply ;  
remove to a great distance, be  
far ; — II. INF. *tasbīḥ*, alleviate ;  
moderate ; — IV. INF. *isbâḥ*, con-  
tain salt ; meet with salt in  
digging ; — *ṣ* *sabḥa-t*, *sabaḥa-t*,  
*sabiḥa-t*, pl. *sibâḥ*, salty ground ;  
salt marsh.

(مبد) *sabad*, U, INF. *sabd*, shave off  
the hair ; — II. INF. *tasbīd*, IV.  
INF. *isbād*, id.

سبد *sibd*, pl. *asbād*, wolf ; thief ;  
calamity ; — *sabad*, cloth of  
goat's hair ; wool ; — *subad*, pl.  
*sibdân*, hair of the pudenda ;  
calamity.

سبذة *sabaḥa-t*, pl. *sabaz*, large  
basket.

(سبر) *sabar*, U, INF. *sabr*, probe or  
clean a wound ; sound ; — II.  
INF. *tasbīr*, place on guard ;  
mount guard, be on guard ; —  
VIII. INF. *istibâr* = I.

سبر *sabr*, probing, sounding (s.) ;  
examination and knowledge re-  
sulting from it ; destiny ; lion ;  
— *sabr*, *sībr*, pl. *asbār*, form,  
shape, fashion, manner, taste ;  
colour ; beauty ; root, origin ;  
— *sibr*, abuse, invective ; —  
*sabar*, nail in the axle-tree ; —  
*ṣ* *sabra-t*, pl. *sabarât*, cold morn-  
ing.

سبرات *sibrât*, سبروت *subrut*, poor,  
wretched, miserable ; — *ṣ* *sa-*  
*brata-t*, being (s.) contented.

(سبرج) *sabraḥ*, INF. *ṣ*, cover, hide,  
conceal.

سبروت *subrut*, سبريت *sibrît*, pl.  
*sabârît*, poor, wretched, miser-  
able ; waste ground, desert.

سبزوات *sabzawât*, greens (Pers.).

(سبسب) *sabsab*, INF. *ṣ*, cause to  
flow ; — II. INF. *tasabsub*, flow.

سبسب *sabsab*, pl. *sabâsib*, vast  
plain ; desert ; extensive ; (m.)  
lash, hair of the brow.

(سبط) *sabiṭ*, A, INF. *sabṭ*, *sabaṭ*, be  
smooth ; — *sabuṭ*, INF. *sabâṭa-t*,  
*subâṭa-t*, id. ; INF. *sabâṭa-t*, be  
far-spread and abundant ; pass.  
*subiṭ*, suffer from fever ; — IV.  
INF. *isbât*, be silent ; lie on the  
ground at full length.

سبط *sibṭ*, pl. *asbât*, Hebrew tribe ;  
grandson, descendant ; — *sabṭ*,  
*sabaṭ*, smooth hair ; slender ;  
liberal ; — *sabiṭ*, smooth ; slender.  
سبطانة *sabaṭâna-t*, blow-pipe ; pike,  
spear.

(سبطر) *sabṭar*, INF. *ṣ*, execute an  
order obediently ; — III. *isbâṭarr*,  
INF. *isbîṭrâr*, lay one's self on  
the side and stretch one's self ;  
be extended ; walk apace.

سبطر *sibṭar*, crouching to take a  
leap.

(سبع) *saba'*, A, I, INF. *sab'*, com-  
plete the number of seven ;  
twist sevenfold ; take the  
seventh part of one's property ;  
shoot ; frighten ; fall upon,  
bite, tear, devour ; rob a sheep  
from the flock ; abuse, revile ;  
— II. INF. *tasbī'*, divide into  
seven parts, make sevenfold,  
return sevenfold ; frighten ; —  
IV. INF. *isbâ'*, be or become  
seven.

سبع *sab'*, f., سبعة m., seven ; du.  
*as-sab'ân*, the seven heavens  
and the seven earths ; سبع  
المثاني *sab'-u 'l-maṣâni*, the first  
chapter of the Koran ; — *sub'*,  
pl. *asbâ'*, seventh part ; — *sabu'*,  
*sab'*, *saba'*, pl. *asbu'*, *sibâ'*, vor-  
acious animal, lion ; — *ṣ* *sa-*  
*bu'a-t*, *sab'a-t*, lioness.

سبعون *sab'ûn*, seventy ; seventieth.

سبعي *sabu'iy*, *ṣ*, wild and cruel,  
savage like a wild beast ; — *ṣ*  
*sabu'iyya-t*, savageness, cruelty.

(سبح) *sabag*, U, INF. *subág*, trail on the ground; be abundant, abound; travel to, come to; — IV. INF. *isbág*, make a garment ample and long; extend over the whole of the body; give in abundance.

سبح *subug*, clad in a long coat of mail; — *š sabga-t*, plenty, abundance, affluence.

(سبحل), III. *isbagall*, INF. *isbiglál*, be wet through; be oiled, anointed.

(سبق) *sabaq*, I, U, INF. *sabq*, get in advance, get the lead of, overtake; come first to the goal; get the better of, have the precedence, anticipate; come before time; precede; — II. INF. *tasbíq*, cause to get in advance; (m.) get in advance, overtake; give and take stakes in a race; — III. INF. *musábaga-t*, (also VIII.) try to overtake one another, vie with one another, rival one another; — VII. INF. *insibág*, be overtaken, surpassed; remain behind; — VIII. INF. *istibág* = VI.; get in advance, be foremost; rival in running or shooting.

سبق *sabq*, getting in advance (s.), precedence, superiority; — *sabaq*, *š subqa-t*, pl. *asbág*, *sibág*, stake in a race, pledge in contracting a marriage; — *sabaq*, example, model, pattern; lesson; — *subbaq*, pl. of سابق *sábiq*; — (سبق) du. *sibqán*, the two betters; — *š sabqa-t*, getting in advance; precedence; anything preceding.

(سبك) *sabak*, I, INF. *sabk*, melt metals, found and cast into a form; — VI. INF. *tasábuk*, pass. of the previous.

سبك *sabk*, founding or casting of metals; formation, disposition, construction of a sentence.

(سبكر), III. *isbakarr*, INF. *isbikrár*, lay one's self on the side and

stretch one's self; be well made.

سبحل *sabal*, rain; spear; cataract (of the eye); — also *subl*, noun of unity *sabala-t*, *subla-t*, ear (of corn); — *subul*, pl. of سبيل *sabíl*; — *š sabla-t*, *sabala-t*, pl. *sibál*, moustache; garments; — *subla-t*, extended rain; — II. *sabbal*, INF. *tasbíl*, consecrate to a pious use; protract, prolong; trail the garment; set free, dismiss; rain abundantly; shed tears; form ears (corn); abound in travellers, be much travelled over; — IV. INF. *isbál*, trail the garments, lower the veil.

سبلا *sablá*, f. having long eye-lashes.

سبلانی *sabalániyy*, having long moustaches.

(سبن), *asbán*, pl., fine kerchief.

سبنتی *sabanta*, pl. *sabánit*, سبندی *sabanda*, pl. *sabánid*, *sabánida-t*, bold, wild; leopard; an embroidered silk stuff.

(سبه) *subih*, pass. *subbih*, pass. II. (m. *sabah*, U) INF. *sabah*, delirate, dote.

سبه *sabah*, dotage.

سبح *sabáh*, pl. *subahá'*, swimmer; safe (horse); — *subbáh*, holy; — *š sabúha-t*, Mecca; the valley of Mina.

سبورة *sabbúra-t*, writing-tablet, slate.

سبوع *subú'*, week; *subú'-an*, seven times.

سبوق *sabúq*, surpassing.

سبولة *sabúla-t*, full ear of corn.

(سبی) *saba*, I, INF. *saby*, *sibá'*, make prisoner, lead into captivity or slavery; captivate one's attention, one's heart; import wine; INF. *saby*, send into distant foreign lands, into captivity; — VIII. INF. *insibá'*, make prisoner.

سبی *saby*, captivity; pl. *sibiyy'*, led far away or into captivity;

women (as captives or slaves); — *sabiyy*, pl. *sabáyd*, prisoner of war; who is led far away; drift wood; — also *saby*, thrown off slough of a snake; — *ṣ sabi'a-t*, wine; — *sabiyya-t*, سبيعة *sabi'a-t*, pl. *sabáyd*, slough; spoil, booty; imported wine.

*sabib*, pl. *sabá'ib*, reviler, slanderer; — also *ṣ sabiba-t*, pl. *sabá'ib*, tuft of hair, hair falling over the forehead, mane, tail; — *ṣ sabiba-t*, garment of linen, piece of thin linen.

*sibbiba*, abuse, INF. of (سب).

*sabiya-t*, a black garment or carpet; sleeveless dress, shirt.

*sabih*, *ṣ sabiḥa-t*, pl. *sabá'ih*, fleck of cotton; offal, parings, feathers, &c.; deep sleep.

*sabika-t*, pl. *sabá'ik*, bar of gold or silver, ingot; *sabá'ik*, meltings.

*sabih*, pl. *subul*, way, path, road; manner, method; means and ways; kinship; necessary connection; distribution of water; public fountain; ابن السبيل *ibn-u 's-sabíl-i*, wanderer; في سبيل الله *fí sibil-i 'l-láh-i*, in the cause of God, in holy warfare; — *ṣ sabila-t*, road, path.

*sat*, *satt*, indecent talk; vice; stain; — *sitt*, pl. *sittát*, mistress, lady, gentlewoman (سیتی *sittí*, madam); grandmother; — *sitt* (for سدس *sids*), f., *ṣ sitta-t*, m. six.

*sitar*, pl. *sutur*, veil; — *sattár*, guardsman of the curtain, chamberlain, who veils carefully; who covers sin, pardons; — *suttár*, complines, evening prayers (m.); — *ṣ sitára-t*, pl. *sata'ir*, anything that veils or covers, curtain, covering, veil; protection; palisade.

*sutála-t*, bad remainder.

*sata'ir*, pl. of ستارة *sitára-t*.

(ستاب) *sab*, a quick pace; — *satab*, walking languidly.

(ستر) *satar*, U, INF. *satr*, cover, veil, envelop; protect; — II. INF. *tastir*, id.; keep a girl veiled; — V. INF. *tasattur*, be covered, veiled; cover, veil one's self; — VIII. INF. *istitár* = V.

*sitr*, pl. *sutár*, *astár*, veil, curtain, cover; protection; modesty, shame, bashfulness; prudence; — *sutur*, pl. of ستار *sitár*; — *ṣ sutra-t*, anything that covers or veils.

*satal*, U, INF. *satl*, come forth in succession, succeed one another; — *satil*, A, INF. *satal*, follow.

*sittumi'a-t*, six hundred.

(سته) *sath*, buttock; — *satih*, having large buttocks; pederast, sodomite.

(سته) *satah*, INF. *sath*, follow from behind.

*suthum* = سته *satih*.

(ستو) *satá*, U, INF. *satw*, hasten.

*sattúq*, *suttúq*, *ṣ*, forged, not of full weight.

*sittín*, sixty; sixtieth.

*sittí*, madam! miss!

*sutaita-t*, damsel.

*satir*, *ṣ*, veiled; bashful, chaste; who covers other people's faults; — *sittir*, *sattir*, who veils himself.

*sittín*, (n.) sixty; sixtieth.

*sajj*, U, INF. *sajj*, loam (a wall).

*sijáh*, opposite, in front of; — *sujáh*, atmosphere.

*sajjád*, prostrate in adoration; — *ṣ sujjáda-t*, pl. *sajájíd*, prayer-carpet; oratory, mosque.

*sajjá'*, *ṣ sajjá'a-t*, composer of rhymed prose.

*sajáf*, *sijáf*, curtain; fringe.

*sajján*, jailer.

*sajáyá*, pl. of سجة *sajiyya-t*.

(سج) *sajb*, pl. *sujb*, old leathern flask.

*sujuj*, flat loam roofs.

(سج) *sajah*, U, INF. *sajh*, coo ; (also II.) gloss over, tell in a disguised manner ; — *sajih*, A, INF. *sajh*, *sajaha-t*, be smooth and well-shaped (cheek) ; — II. INF. *tasjih*, see I. ; pass over with indulgence, pardon ; — IV. INF. *isjah*, pardon, treat with indulgence ; — VII. INF. *insijah*, show generosity.

*sujuh*, smoothness, evenness ; high-road ; — also *sujuh*, measure, seize ; — *sajah*, symmetry ; — *sujuh*, smooth, even ; gentle ; — *sajha-t*, natural disposition, temper.

*sajha'*, f. of *asjah*, well-proportioned.

(سجد) *sajad*, U, INF. *sujud*, bow in reverence, prostrate one's self in prayer or adoration ; adore ; be low or bent down, and, by opposition, stand erect ; — *sajid*, A, INF. *sajad*, be swollen ; — IV. INF. *isjad*, bend the head, bow ; revere, honour.

*sujjad*, pl. of *sajid* ; — *sajda-t*, bow ; prostration.

(سجر) *sajar*, U, INF. *sajr*, heat the stove ; light the fire ; INF. *sajr*, *sujur*, protract a tender cry for her foal ; feel, cause to swell ; INF. *sajr*, tie a piece of wood to a dog's neck ; — II. INF. *tasjir*, cause the water to flow, shed, fill the sea, swell (a.) ; pass. *suji*, swell (n.) ; — III. INF. *mu-sajara-t*, cultivate one's friendship ; — VII. INF. *insijar*, step along in an unbroken line ; — *suji*, pl. *suji*, small cistern for rain-water ; — also *sajar*, red spot in the white of the eye.

*suja'*, pl. of *sajir*.

*sajis*, A, INF. *sajas*, be corrupted, be turbid, troubled, muddy ; be agitated ; — II. INF. *tasjis*, trouble, agitate ; — V. INF. *tasajjus* = I.

*sajas*, turbidness, muddiness ; agitation, tumult ; — *sajis*, troubled, turbid.

*sajsaj*, temperate.

(سجس) *saja'*, A, INF. *saj'*, coo ; rhyme, speak in rhymed prose ; protract the sound of the voice ; intend, purpose ; — II. INF. *tasji'*, speak in rhymed prose.

*saj'*, pl. *asjad'*, *asaji'*, rhymed prose ; assonance ; cadence ; — *sujja'*, pl. of *sajj*.

(سجف) *sajif*, A, INF. *sajaf*, have a slim waist and slender body ; = II. ; — II. INF. *tasjif*, let down the curtain ; — IV. INF. *isjaf*, id. ; be dark.

*sajf*, *sijf*, pl. *sujujf*, *asjadf*, curtain, veil ; — *sajaf*, slender waist ; — *sajfa-t*, an hour of the night.

(سجل) *sajal*, U, INF. *saji*, pour out ; (also II.) throw down ; — II. INF. *tasjil*, see I. ; sign a public document ; seal, put one's seal to ; register, enter ; recommend a petition by a marginal note ; — III. INF. *mu-sajala-t*, vie in glory with ; — IV. INF. *isjal*, draw up a document, fill ; give full buckets or large presents ; possess many goods ; neglect, forget ; — VI. vie in glory with one another ; — VII. INF. *insijal*, be poured out.

*saji*, pl. *sijal*, *sujuj*, large bucket full of water ; — *sijl*, pl. *sujuj*, also *sijill*, pl. *sijillat*, roll of parchment to write upon, volume ; public document, deed, diploma ; edict ; protocol ; public writer, notary.

*sajla'*, woman with hanging breasts.

*sijillat*, jessamine ; parti-coloured linen ; covering for protection.

(سجم) *sajam*, U, INF. *sijam*, *su-jum*, flow, stream, be shed ;

- INF. *sajm*, shed tears; cause rain to pour; — U, I, INF. *sajm*, *sujúm*, *sajamán*, shed abundantly or cause to fall in drops; — INF. *sajm*, *sujúm*, delay, defer; — II. INF. *tasjím*, cause to flow, to stream; — V. INF. *tasajjum*, flow, stream; be shed; — VII. INF. *insijám* = V.
- (سجان) *sajan*, U, INF. *sajn*, confine, imprison; conceal in one's heart; — II. INF. *tasjín*, split; surround the foot of the palm-tree with watering-ditches.
- سجن *sijn*, pl. *sujún*, prison; imprisonment, confinement.
- سجنا *sujaná'*, سجنى *sajna*, pl. of سجن *sajín*.
- سججل *sajanjal*, pl. *sanájil*, looking-glass; spectacles; gold, silver; saffron; pure, clear.
- سجة *sajja-t*, thin milk.
- (سجر) III. *isjaharr*, INF. *isjihrár*, move to and fro, undulate.
- (سجو) *sajā*, U, INF. *sujuww*, and سجي *saja*, be quiet, settle; be quiet, dark and long; protract a tender call for her foal; — INF. *tasjiya-t*, shroud the dead; — III. INF. *masáját*, touch; carry on, manage, handle a thing; — IV. INF. *isjá'*, abound in milk.
- سجوا *sajwá'*, f. quiet.
- سجود *sujúd*, prostration, adoration; — pl. of ساجد *sájid*, adoring, &c.
- سجور *sajúr*, chips for burning.
- سجوع *sajú'*, pl. *sujju'*, cooing.
- سجول *sajúl*, overflowing; — \*.
- سجوم *sajúm*, crying, shedding tears; raining; — \*.
- سجي *saja*, see (سجو); — ة *sajiyya-t*, pl. *sajáyá*, natural disposition, quality, constitution, temper; custom, habit.
- سجيج *sajih*, smooth and soft; high-road; — ة *sajihá-t*, natural disposition; measure, symmetry.
- سجير *sajir*, pl. *sujará'*, faithful friend.

- سجيس *sajis*, troubled, turbid; سجيس الارجس *sajis al-awjus* (*al-awjas*), سجيس سجيس *sajis-a hajis-in*, never.
- سجل *sajil*, ة *sajila-t*, bucket; — *sijjil*, hard bricks; stones baked in hell-fire, on which the sins are registered.
- سجين *sajín*, pl. *sujaná'*, *sajna*, f. ة, pl. *sajá'in*, *sajna*, imprisoned; — *sijjín*, terrible prison, dungeon; bottom of hell; = *sajíl*; inveterate bachelor.
- (سح) *sahh*, U, INF. *sahh*, pour out plentifully; make many words; INF. *sahh*, *suḥúh*, be poured out, shed; flow down; beat, cudgel; — INF. *suḥúh*, *suḥúḥa-t*, be very fat.
- سحا *siḥá'*, ة, pl. *ashiya-t*, membrane or strip of papyrus for binding books; cover of a book; a thorny plant; — *sahhá*, who shovels; rainy; hot wind; — ة *sahát*, pl. سحا *sáhan*, region; quadrangular place, square, yard; bat (animal); a thorny tree; = ة *siḥá'a-t*, above.
- سحاب *saháb*, mercury, quicksilver; — ة *sahába-t*, pl. *saháb* (also sing.), *suḥub*, *sahá'ib*, cloud; length; سحاب البحر *saháb al-bahr*, sea-sponge; — (m.) *sahhába-t*, drawer (of a chest, &c.).
- سحاح *saháh*, air, atmosphere; — *siḥáh*, *suḥáh*, fat; — herd; — *sahháh*, raining, weeping.
- سحاجر *saháḥir*, pl. of سحارة *sah-hára-t*.
- سحدل *suhádíl*, penis; du. *suhádilán*, the testicles.
- سحار *sahhár*, f. ة, great sorcerer or magician; early riser; — ة *su-hára-t*, wind-pipe and lung of a sheep; — *sahhára-t*, pl. *saháḥir*, box for the transport of grapes (m.); — *sahhára-t*, jugglery; toy.
- سحاف *siḥáf*, dysentery; — *suḥáf*, consumption.
- سحاي *sahhâq*, who rubs violently;



—*š sahhāqa-t*, woman who indulges in self-pollution.

سك *sihāl*, bridle, bit; muzzle;

—*suḥāl*, roaring, bellowing (s.);

—*š suhāla-t*, filings, parings, husks of corn; bran; rabble.

سك *suḥām*, darkness.

سك *sahd'ib*, pl. of سك *sahd-ba-t*.

سك *sihāya-t*, pl. *ashiya-t*=سك *sihā'a-t*.

(سك) *sahab*, INF. *sahb*, trail; droop to the ground; eat and drink greedily;—V. INF. *ta-sahhub*, be pert, insolent towards (على 'ala);—VII. INF. *insihāb*, be trailed.

سك *suḥub*, pl. of سك *sahāba-t*; —*š suḥba-t*, covering, veil.

سك *sahbān*, name of a celebrated orator; hence: سك *sahbāniyy*, eloquent like *Sahbān*.

سك *sahbal*, thick and hanging.

(سك) *sahat*, INF. *saht*, out-root, exterminate, annihilate; take the fat off the meat; draw an unlawful gain;—IV. INF. *iṣhāt* =I.; be unlawful, dishonest.

سك *suht*, *suḥut*, pl. *ashāt*, anything unlawful.

(سك) *sahaj*, INF. *sahj*, peel, skin; scratch; comb the hair slightly; run moderately;—II. INF. *tashij*, scratch the skin;—VII. INF. *insihāj*, be skinned.

سك *sahj*, dysentery.

(سك) *sahjal*, INF. *š*, rub, polish.

(سك) *sahar*, INF. *sahr*, *sihr*, practice magic or sorcery; bewitch by spells; captivate, fascinate; deceive, delude; gild; remove (n.) to a great distance;—*sahir*, A, INF. *sahar*, be up early, do anything early in the morning;—II. INF. *tashir*, practice magic, bewitch; fascinate; deceive; come early in the morning; (m.) place water in the open air during the night to cool it;

—IV. INF. *iṣhār*, practice magic; bewitch; deceive; be or become anything in the morning; arrive, travel, &c., early;—V. INF. *tasahhur*, take a morning meal;—VIII. INF. *istiḥār*, row in earliest morning; depart early.

سك *sahr*, *sahar*, *sihr*, pl. *suḥir*, *ashār*, lung;—*sihr*, magic, sorcery, spell; magic charms; anything charming, captivating, fascinating, deceiving, deluding;—*sahar*, pl. *ashār*, early morning; dawn;—*š suhra-t*, first dawn of the morning;—*sahara-t* and—

سك *suḥarā'*, pl. of سكر *sāḥir*, sorcerer, &c.

سك *sahariyy*, *š sahariyya-t*, before or at daybreak.

سك *sahsāh*, pouring rain; *š*, overflowing.

سك *sahsah*, pouring rain;—also *š sahsaha-t*, yard, square;—II. INF. *tasahsuh*, pour down (n.).

(سك) *sahat*, INF. *saht*, *suḥāta-t*, *sahāta-t*, *mashat*, kill quickly, despatch, slaughter; choke (a.); mix wine with water;—VII. INF. *insihāt*, slip from the hand; glide down.

(سك) *sahaf*, INF. *sahf*, scrape the hair from a skin; extirpate the hair; shave the head; loosen the fat of the back, the flesh from the bones; chase away the clouds; burn (a.); eat at will;—*š sahfa-t*, pl. *suḥuf*, *siḥāf*, fat of the back.

(سك) IV. *iṣhanfar*, INF. *iṣhinfār*, utter a speech hurriedly and vehemently.

(سك) *sahag*, INF. *sahq*, pound, crush, grind to powder; hurt; sweep the floor; blow away the traces; wear, use up; soften hard things by rubbing; crack lice; shave the head; exhaust

the tears; trot; — *sahiq*, A, INF. *suḥq*, be at a great distance; — *sahuq*, INF. *suḥūqa-t*, id.; be high; be worn; — IV. INF. *iṣḥāq*, remove far (a.); wear out, use up, spoil; — VII. INF. *insihāq*, be crushed, pounded, ground; be contrite; expand (n.), extend (n.).

سقى *sahq*, rubbing, grinding (s.); worn garment; thin cloud; trot; — *suḥq*, *suḥuq*, far distance, great remoteness; سقى له *suḥq-an la-hu*, far away with him! — *suḥq*, pl. of سقى *sahūq*.

سحك *sahak*, for سقى *sahaq*.

سحكوك *suhkūk*, entirely black; — IV. *iṣhankak*, INF. *iṣhinkāk*, be pitch dark; offer great difficulties to (على *ala*).

(سحل) *sahal*, INF. *sahl*, peel, skin; sweep, scour; rub, scratch; blame, abuse, revile; pay down in ready money; have one's self paid in ready money; give a hundred strokes; weave or twist with simple threads; twine; — INF. *sahl*, *suhil*, weep; — A, I, INF. *sahl*, *suhāl*, bray, roar; — III. INF. *musāhala-t*, go to or arrive at the sea-coast; — IV. INF. *iṣhāl*, find blamed, abused; — VII. INF. *insihāl*, get peeled, skinned; be smooth, slippery; be glib in speech.

سحل *sahl*, pl. *suhul*, *suhul*, *aṣhāl*, texture or rope made from simple threads; a white cotton garment; ready money; — *ṣ* *suhala-t*, young hare.

سحام *saham*, *ṣ* *suhma-t*, blackness; *saham*, iron; — IV. INF. *iṣhām*, rain.

(سحن) *sahan*, INF. *sahn*, break, break into pieces; smooth by rubbing, polish; rub colours; — III. INF. *musāhana-t*, go to meet; have friendly intercourse with; — V. — V. INF. *tasahhun*, look well at a thing; — VII.

INF. *insihān*, be broken, broken into pieces, ground to powder.

سحن *sahn*, rubbing, grinding (s.); — *ṣ* *sahna-t*, *sahana-t*, سحن *sahnā*, pl. *sahanāt*, exterior; form, figure; complexion.

(سحو) *sahā*, سحى *saha*, A, I, U, INF. *sahy*, shovel or sweep away; shave off the hair; bind books in parchment; — سحى *saha*, draw off a membrane; — II. INF. *tashīya-t*, bind (books); — VIII. INF. *istihā'*, shave.

سحور *sahūr*, raining.

سحور *sahūr*, slight morning meal during the fast of Ramaḍān; — \*.

سحوق *sahūq*, pl. *suḥq*, having a long body, a high trunk; — *ṣ* *suḥūqa-t*, INF. of (سقى).

سحول *sahūl*, bleacher, fuller; name of a town in Yaman; — \*.

سحير *sahīr*, suffering from colic; paunch-bellied; — *suhair*, early in the morning.

سحيف *sahif*, *ṣ* *sahifa-t*, rattling of a mill; — *ṣ* *sahifa-t*, rain that washes away everything; layer of fat in the back.

سحيق *sahiq*, far distant, absent; difficult to understand; medicine in powder form; — *ṣ* *sahīqa-t*, heavy shower, downpour.

سحيل *sahil*, simple, simple in thread; roar, bellowing (s.); — *ṣ* *suhaila-t*, lizard.

(سح) *sahh*, U, INF. *sahh*, penetrate deeply into a country, into the ground; thrust the sting into the ground.

سحا *sahā'*, liberality, bounty.

سحاب *siḥāb*, pl. *suḥub*, necklace of aromatic berries, &c.; — *sahhāb*, clamorous, noisy.

سحاحين *sahāḥīn*, pl. of سحن *siḥhīn*; — *suhāḥīn*, hot, inflamed; heat, inflammation.

سحاس *sahāsiḥ*, soft ground without sand.

سحافة *sahāfa-t*, weakness of intellect.

- سحالة *suḥāla-t*, offal, rubbish.  
 سحام *suḥām*, blackness of the kettle; coal; black (adj., s.); soft; disgracing fault; — *ḥāma-t*, podex.  
 سحان *suḥḥān*, pl. of ساحن *sāḥin*, hot; — *ḥāna-t*, heat.  
 سحانية *saḥāniyya-t*, joke, jest (m.).  
 سحارة *saḥāwa-t*, liberality.  
 سحارى *saḥāwa*, pl. of سحوى *saḥwā*; — *ḥāwiyya-t*, pl. *saḥāwiyy*, vast tract of soft ground.  
 سحايا *saḥāyā*, pl. of سحاية *saḥiyya-t*.  
 سحاب *saḥab*, clamour; — *suḥub*, pl. of سحاب *saḥāb*.  
 سحت *saḥt*, violent (Pers.).  
 سحتيان *suḥtiyān*, goat-skin; Morocco leather.  
 سحد *saḥd*, hot; — *suḥd*, water; — II. pass. *suḥḥid*, stick close together; be pale and swollen.  
 (سحر) *saḥar*, INF. *siḥriyyā*, compel to labour without wages; have a fair wind; — *saḥir*, A, INF. *saḥr*, *suḥr*, *saḥar*, *suḥur*, *suḥra-t*, *maḥar*, mock at, scoff at, laugh at, make fun of; — II. INF. *tashḥir*, force to compulsory service; make requisitions in the name of government; subdue, tame, control; — V. INF. *tasahḥur*, be forced to compulsory labour; also X. INF. *istishār*, mock at, laugh at; — *ḥuḥra-t*, forced to compulsory labour; compulsory labour; requisition; what is done or to be got gratis; object of mockery, butt; — *suḥara-t*, mocker, scoffer.  
 سحرية *siḥriyyā*, compulsory labour, INF. of (سحر).  
 سحرية *suḥriyya-t*, mocking, scoffing (s.); joke, jest.  
 (سحت) *saḥit*, A, INF. *saḥat*, be provoked to anger, be angry; — IV. INF. *iḥāḥt*, provoke to anger, anger; — V. INF. *tasahḥut* = I.; be dissatisfied with a thing or gift.

- سحت *suḥt*, *suḥut*, *saḥat*, *ḥ suḥta-t*, displeasure, vexation, anger.  
 (سحف) *saḥuf*, INF. *saḥāfa-t*, be weak, deficient; have a weak intellect; — INF. *suḥf*, be burst; — V. INF. *tasahḥuf*, show one's self stupid or behave stupidly towards (acc.).  
 سحف *saḥf*, *ḥ saḥfa-t*, poor pittance, insufficiency of sustenance; — also *suḥf*, *ḥ suḥfa-t*, weakness of intellect; emaciation from hunger.  
 (سحل) *saḥal*, INF. *saḥl*, drive back, repel, prevent, hinder; clean, sift; take fraudulently; — II. INF. *tashḥil*, accuse, blame; — IV. INF. *iḥāl*, detain, delay.  
 سحل *suḥḥal*, mean, vile; bad dates with soft stones; — *ḥ saḥla-t*, pl. *saḥl*, *siḥāl*, *suḥlān*, *siḥala-t*, newly-dropped lamb or kid.  
 (سحم) *saḥam*, *ḥ suḥma-t*, blackness; (m.) disgracing crime; — II. INF. *tashḥim*, blacken; dishonour, disgrace; commit a disgracing crime; anger; — V. INF. *tasahḥum*, hate; — *ḥ suḥma-t*, hatred.  
 (سحن) *saḥan*, U, INF. *suḥn*, *suḥna-t*, grow hot, be hot; — INF. *saḥn*, *suḥūn*, *saḥna-t*, get heated and run (eye); — *saḥin*, A, INF. *saḥan*, be or grow hot; — *saḥun*, INF. *saḥāna-t*, *suḥūna-t*, id.; have a fever; be ill; — II. INF. *tashḥin*, warm, heat; cause a fever, make ill; — IV. INF. *iḥān*, warm, heat; inflame the eye and cause it to run.  
 سحنان *saḥnān*, *suḥnān*, *ḥ*, hot.  
 (سحر، سحن) *saḥā*, U, سحن *saḥa*, A, سحن *saḥī*, A, and سحن *saḥū*, INF. *saḥā'*, *saḥu*, *suḥuwwa-t*, be generous, liberal, bountiful; abstain, refrain from; — *saḥā*, U, INF. *saḥw*, سحن *saḥa*, INF. *saḥy*, stir up the fire beneath the kettle; cease to move, rest; سحن *saḥī*, A, INF. سحن *saḥan*, be lame; — II. INF. *tashḥiya-t*,

abstain, refrain from; — v. INF. *tasahhi*, wish to show one's self always liberal and generous.

سج *sahwā'*, pl. *sahāwa*, *sahāwī*, vast tract of soft ground; — *suhawā'*, pl. of سج *sahiyy*.

سج *sahūn*, warm, hot; warmed-up broth; — \*; — ة *suhūna-t*, being heated (s.); inflammation (of the eye); fever; illness.

(سج) see (سج); — سج *sahīyy*, pl. *ashīyā'*, *suhāwā'*, f. ة, -āt, *sahāyā'*, liberal, generous, high-minded; — also *sahī*, lame (in the shoulder).

سج *sahīt*, violent, strong, rough. سج *sahīf*, thin, weak of texture; of a weak intellect.

سج *suhaila-t*, lambkin, kid.

سج *sahīma-t*, pl. *sahā'im*, hatred; ill-will; dirt, filth.

سج *sahīn*, heated, hot; inflamed; painful; — سج *sahīn*, pl. *sahāhīn*, mattock; butcher's knife; hot; — ة *sahīna-t*, pap of flour and milk.

(سد) *sadd*, u, INF. *sadd*, stop (a hole, a bottle, &c.); bar an entrance or a road, barricade; dam in, close a dam; mend a breach or damage; repair; fill a gap, grant compensation; redeem a debt by goods, &c.; — I, be truthful; hit on the right thing, be to the point; — I, A, be well arranged, solidly founded; INF. *sadād*, be straightforward, just, sincere, loyal; — II. INF. *tasdīd*, straighten; guide rightly; lead back to the right path; — IV. INF. *isdād*, strive for and reach what is right; hit the point; — VII. INF. *insīdād*, be stopped, closed, barred; — VIII. INF. *istīdād*, be straight; be rightly guided; = VII.; accept the payment of a debt in goods, &c., instead of money.

سد *sadd*, mountain; pl. *asādā*, any artificial hindrance: barrier; dam; rampart; boundary-post;

pl. *asīdda-t*, bodily infirmity or impediment; — *sidd*, truthful, true; — *sudd*, mountain; pl. *sudūd*, natural or artificial impediment: barrier, &c.; dark cloud; cloud of locusts; pl. *sidada-t*, rocks barring a river; — ة *sadda-t*, stoppage, bar, hindrance, impediment; strait (of the sea); — *sudda-t*, pl. *sudād*, doorway; vestibule; door, threshold; long bench; seat, sofa, chair; inveterate cold.

سداب *sadāb*, ة *sadāba-t*, rue (plant).

سج *saddāj*, liar; — *suddāj*, pl. of سج *sādīj*, unfermented, &c.; — ة *sadāja-t*, simplicity.

سداد *saddād*, what is straight, right, true; the path of truth and salvation; دار الس *dār-u 's-saddād*, Bagdad; — *sidād*, ة, stopper, cork; border-garrison; scanty means of subsistence; — *suddād*, cold, rheum.

سدار *sidār*, veil, curtain; — ة *sadāra-t*, perplexity, bewilderment.

سداس *sudās suddās*, by sixes; — سج *sudāsiyy*, six years old; consisting of seven letters.

سدافة *sidāfa-t*, curtain, veil.

سدان *sadān*, curtain, veil; — *saddān*, anvil; — ة *sadāna-t*, service of the temple; office of a sacristan; — \*.

سداءة *sadāt*, pl. *asdiya-t*, du. *sadayān*, woof; bounty, present.

(سج) *sadağ*, u, INF. *sadj*, suspect; — v. INF. *tasadduj*, show one's self to be a liar; — VII. INF. *insīdāj*, fall on one's face.

(سج) *sadağ*, slaughter and stretch on the ground; kill; throw on the face or on the back; make the camel kneel down; stay, abide; fill; enjoy the husband's favour; bear him many children; — II. INF. *tasdiğ*, kill; — VII. INF. *insīdāğ*, be thrown on the back.

(سدخ) VII. *insadaḥ*, INF. *insidāḥ*, be spread, extended.

سداد *sadaḍ*, straightness; — *sudad*, pl. of *sudda-t*; blind eyes; — *ṣ* *sidada-t*, pl. of *sudd*, obstructing rocks in a river.

(سدر) *sadar*, U, INF. *sadr*, let the hair hang down; — *sadir*, A, INF. *sadar*, be perplexed, bewildered, dumbfounded; be dazzled by the heat; — VII. INF. *insidār*, hang down.

سدر *sidr*, *ṣ*, pl. *sidar*, *sidrāt*, *sidirāt*, *sidarāt*, *sudūr*, lotus-tree (سدره) *sidrat al-muntaha* or *sidra-t ṭūba*, lotus of salvation in the seventh heaven; — *sadar*, perplexity, bewilderment; giddiness; seasickness; — *sadir*, confused, bewildered; giddy; sea; — *suddar*, a game.

(سدس) *sadas*, U, INF. *sads*, take the sixth part of one's property; — I, come the sixth, be the sixth; — II. INF. *tasdis*, multiply by six; repeat six times; make sexagonal; — IV. INF. *isdās*, be six of them.

سدس *sids*, watering of the camels on the sixth day; — *suds*, sixth part; = دانق, q.v.; pl. of *sadis*.

(سدع) *sada'*, INF. *sad'*, beat one thing with another, knock together; slaughter; stretch out, spread; pass. be oppressed by calamities; — *ṣ* *sud'a-t*, calamity.

(سدف) *sadaḥ*, *ṣ* *sadfa-t*, *sudfa-t*, darkness; first twilight, dawn; — *sudfa-t*, door, doorway, entrance-curtain; — IV. INF. *isdāf*, be dark; shine; be dimmed; sleep; lift or let fall the veil; open the door to let in light; light; turn aside from.

(سدك) *sadik*, A, INF. *sadk*, *sadak*, attend to; cleave to; — II. INF. *tasdik*, pile up dates in a vessel.

سدك *sadik*, zealously devoted; nimble, alert; fit, proper, appropriate.

(سدل) *sadal*, U, I, INF. *sadl*, let down, trail (a.); — I, tear, split; depart, travel; — IV. INF. *isdāl* = I.; — V. INF. *tasaddul*, be let down, trail (n.); — VII. INF. *insidāl*, trail (n.); fall down, sink.

سدل *sidl*, *sudl*, pl. *sudūl*, *asḍāl*, *asḍul*, veil, covering, wrapping; — *sidl*, trinket of pearls hanging down to the breast.

(سدم) *sadam*, U, INF. *sadm*, shut, lock; — *sadim*, A, INF. *sadam*, be sad, sorrowful, repenting; feel anger, abhorrence; be eager for; — VII. INF. *insidām*, be healed.

سدم *sadam*, grief; repentance; — also *sadim*, rutting; — *sudum*, *sudm*, pl. *asḍām*, stopped-up well.

سدمان *sadmān*, sorrowful; repenting.

(سدن) *sadan*, U, INF. *sadn*, *sidāna-t*, *sadāna-t*, attend to the service of the temple; serve; — U, I, loosen a dress, let down a veil or curtain, perform the office of a chamberlain.

سدن *sadn*, service of the temple; office of a sacristan; — *sidn*, *sadan*, pl. *asḍān*, veil, curtain; — *ṣ* *sadana-t*, pl. of *sādin*, guard-keeper or servant in a temple.

(سدی، سدو) *sadā*, U, INF. *sadu*, *sada*, INF. *sady*, reach for; intend, aim at, proceed to; walk with long strides; — *sada*, I, make the woof; plot treason; — *sadī*, A, INF. *sadan*, begin to ripen; be abundantly moistened by the dew; — II. INF. *tas-diya-t*, make the woof, weave; hatch treason; bestow benefits; — IV. INF. *isdū*, make the woof; overwhelm with bounties; make peace; let the camels

walk at large; — v. INF. *tasaddi*, be woven; make the woof; ascend the top and sit upon it; — VIII. INF. *istidâ'*, stretch out the hand, reach for.

سدوم *sudûm*, Sodom.

سدى *sadan*, night-dew; — also *sady*, woof; benefit, bounty, present; — *sudan*, left to one's self; at large; in vain, gratis, to no purpose; lost; — *sadi*, *ð*, dewy; soft at the pedicle, beginning to ripen.

سدیان *sadayân*, du. of *sadât*.

سديد *sadîd*, straight, in the right direction; well arranged; obstructing, damming in.

سدیس *sadis*, m. f., pl. *suds*, sixth part; six (respectively eight) years old; tooth of such an animal.

سدیف *sadîf*, fat of the camel's hump.

سدیل *sadîl*, pl. *sudûl*, *asdul*, *sadâ'il*, cloth cover of a camel-litter; curtain.

سدين *sadîn*, fat; blood; wool; curtain, veil.

سذب *sazab*, rue (plant); — *ð* *suzba-t*, sheath, case.

سذق *sazaq*, a falcon; illuminated night of a festival.

سذوم *sazûm* = سدوم *sadûm*.

(سر) *sarr*, u, INF. *surr*, *surûr*, *surra-n*, *tasirra-t*, *masarra-t*, gladden, cheer, rejoice (a.); satisfy; — INF. *sarr*, cut off the navel-string; hurt the navel; — *sarîr*, a, INF. *sarr*, complain of pain in the navel; — II. INF. *tasrîr*, cheer, gladden, rejoice (a.); — III. INF. *musâr-ra-t*, whisper to, impart a secret; — IV. INF. *isrâr*, keep secret, keep to one's self; impart a secret, whisper to; hold secretly, or, by opposition, prepare openly (a banquet, &c.); — V. INF. *tasarrur*, keep a concubine; — VI. INF. *tasârur*, impart secrets to one another; — VII. INF.

*insirâr*, be gladdened, satisfied, rejoice (n.); — X. INF. *istisrâr*, conceal one's self from (عن 'an); be covered by clouds (moon).

سر *sarr*, who gladdens, bestows benefits (in secret); — *sirr*, pl. *asrâr*, secret, hidden thought, mystery; sacrament; wedlock; heart, core, innermost and best part; root, origin; tomb; secret sign; pudenda; coition, fornication; (m.) toast, pledging (s.) in wine; pl. *asirra-t*, *asrâr*, pl. *asârîr*, lines of the palm; — *surr*, pl. *assira-t*, navel-string; — *surû'*, *surra'*, pl. of سر *sarû'*; — *ð* *surra-t*, pl. -ât, *surar*, navel; middle; heart; what rejoices the heart.

(سرا) *sara'*, INF. *sar'*, lay ova; be very prolific; — II. INF. *tasrî'a-t*, id.

سرا *sirr-an*, secretly; — *sarâ'*, a tree of which bows are made; — *sarrâ* (f. of سر *asarr*), joy, pleasure; — *ð* *sar'a-t*, *sir'a-t*, *sirâ'a-t*, ovum of the locust; spawn; — *sarât*, summit; best part; middle; pl. *sawarât*, back, croup; — *sarât*, pl. of سري *sariyy*; — *surât*, night-travellers, &c., pl. of ساری *sârî*.

سراب *sarâb*, mirage.

سرابیل *sarâbîl*, pl. of سربال *sirbâl*.

سراج *sirâj*, pl. *suruj*, burning wick; lighted lantern; lamp, candlestick, chandelier; torch; sun; — *sarrâj*, saddler; groom; — *ð* *sirâja-t*, profession of a saddler; — *ی* *sirâjiyy*, shining.

سراج *sarâh*, setting free, setting at large; dismissal; divorce; — *sarâh*, *sirâh*, and—

سراحين *sarâhîn*, pl. of سران *sarhân*.

سرادق *surâdiq*, pl. *surâdiqât*, entrance-curtain; drapery, hangings; baldachin; protection; dense dust or smoke.

سرار *sarâr*, last night of the month; navel-string; also *ð* *sarâra-t*, best and most beautiful part;

*sarāra-t*, excellent condition; — *sirār*, pl. *asirra-t*, lines in the hand or on the forehead.  
 سراي *sarāriyy*, pl. of سريّة *surriyya-t*.  
 سراط *sirāt*, street, road; — *surāt*, سريّة *surāfiyy*, sharp.  
 سراع *sirā'*, pl. of سريّع *sarī'*; — *ḥ* *surā'a-t*, haste, hurry; hastening, hurried.  
 سرافين *sarāfi'n*, Seraphim.  
 سراق *sarrāq*, great thief, arch-thief; — *sarrāq*, thieves, pl. of سارق *sāriq*.  
 سراويل *sarāwīl*, pl. *sarāwīlāt*, trousers; more usually considered as pl. of سروال *sirowāl* (see de Sacy's *Hariri*, p. 288).  
 سارية *sarāy*, palace, castle (Pers.); — *ḥ* *sarāya-t*, id. (m.); — *ḥ* *sirāya-t*, night-journey; spreading, propagating, circulating (s.); contagion, infection, INF. of (سرى).  
 ساريّة *sarāyā*, pl. of سريّة *sariyya-t*; palace, castle.  
 (سرب) *sarab*, *ṡ*, INF. *surīb*, pasture freely (n.); travel through; flow, run; derive; — *sarib*, *Ḍ*, INF. *sarab*, leak, ooze; — pass. *surīb*, be prevented from breathing; — II. INF. *tasrīb*, let the camels walk in troops; drive the cattle from the pasture into the stable; cause to advance, to march on; dismiss; (m.) go home from work; — V. INF. *tasarrub*, creep into the burrow, burrow; — VII. INF. *insirāb*=V.; be protracted; be derived from.  
 سرب *sarb*, stitch; — *sirb*, *sarb*, pl. *asrāb*, troop, herd, flock; road, way, manner; heart, mind; — *sarab*, lair of an animal; burrow; dropping water; aqueduct, canal; — *sarib*, *ḥ*, leaking; — *ḥ* *sarba-t*, stitch; short day's journey; — *surba-t*, pl. *surūb*, *asrāb*, herd, flock, troop (20-30 horse-men); many, large number; sect; institution.

سرباه *sirbāh*, vast desert.  
 سربال *sirbāl*, pl. *sarābīl*, shirt; dress; wide trousers; cuirass, armour, coat of mail.  
 سرباه *sarbah*, vast plain; — *ḥ* *sarbaḥa-t*, alertness, nimbleness, briskness.  
 (سربط) *surbiṭ*, be long and thin.  
 سربل *sarbal*, INF. *ḥ*, put on the سربال *sirbāl*; dress, arm (a.); — II. INF. *tasarbul*, dress, arm (n.).  
 سرتاح *sirtāh*, generous.  
 (سرج) *saraj*, *ṡ*, INF. *sarj*, saddle; adorn, deck out, decorate; plait the hair; — *sarij*, *Ḍ*, INF. *saraj*, have a handsome face, shine, be brilliant; tell lies; — II. INF. *tasrij*, saddle; adorn; plait the hair; (m.) sew in long stitches; — IV. INF. *isrāj*, saddle; light the lamp.  
 سرج *sarj*, pl. *surūj*, saddle; — *suruj*, pl. of سراج *sirāj*.  
 سرجم *sarjam*, rape (vegetable).  
 سرجين *si'rjīn*, dung.  
 (سرح) *sarah*, INF. *sarḥ*, *surūḥ*, pasture freely; allow to pasture freely, set at large, set free, dismiss; let the hair flow down; disclose one's thoughts; be in thoughts, absent-minded; break forth, advance; — *sariḥ*, *Ḍ*, INF. *sarah*, proceed gently in one's actions; — II. INF. *tasrīḥ*, allow to pasture freely; make to stray; dismiss, repudiate, repel; loose the hair and let it flow down; — VII. INF. *insirāḥ*, undress, strip (n.); flow without hindrance and enter into (water).  
 سرح *sarḥ*, freely pasturing herd; setting free, setting at large (s.); courtyard; — *surūḥ*, walking apace, swift; — *ḥ* *sarḥa-t*, pl. *sarḥ*, high tree; سرح السرا *sarḥa-t al-'asākir*, campaign.  
 سرحان *sirḥān* (also سرحال *sirḥāl*), pl. *sarāḥ*, *sirāḥ*, *sarāḥīn*, wolf, lion;

middle of a fountain; **ذنب الس** *zanab as-sirhân*, first dawn of morning.

**سرجوب** *surhûb*, long and swift; tall; jackal; a sea-demon.

(سرد) *sarad*, I, U, INF. *sard*; *sirâd*, pierce, bore through; sew together; make a coat of mail; dispose a speech well and in good order; word, rehearse, read fluently; keep the fast without interruption; (m.) sift; nibble or gnaw at; — II. INF. *tasrid*, pierce, bore through.

**سرد** *sard*, meshwork; coat of mail; unbroken series, coherence, connection; *as-sard*, the months *Zulqa'da*, *Zulhijja* and *Muharram*.

**سرداب** *sirdâb*, pl. *sarâdib*, ice-cellar (Pers.).

**سردق** *sardaq*, *ð*, cover with a baldachin.

**سردولة** *sardûla-t*, walnut.

**سرى** *sarar*, middle; — also *sirar*, pl. *asrâr*, *asârîr*, navel-string; lines in the hand or on the forehead; last night of the month; — *surar*, pl. of *surra-t*; — *surur*, *surar*, pl. of *sarîr*.

(سرىس) *saris*, A, INF. *saras*, be impotent; be weak; grow wise, cautious and firm after imprudence; be of a malicious or wicked disposition.

**سرىس** *saris*, pl. *sirâs*, impotent; weak; prudent, cautious.

**سرىسا** *surasâ*, pl. of *saris*.

**سرىسام** *sirsâm*, fever with headache and inflammation of the throat.

(سرىسب) *sarsab*, INF. *ð*, make one doubtful, raise one's scruples, render irresolute; — II. INF. *tasarsub*, pass.

(سرىسر) *sarsar*, INF. *ð*, sharpen, whet, grind; — II. INF. *tasarsur*, be thinly woven.

**سرىسور** *sursûr*, prudent, cautious and economical.

(سرىط) *sarat*, U, INF. *sarâtan*, swallow; — *sarîf*, A, INF. *sarat*, id.; — V. INF. *tasarruf*, id.; — VII. INF. *insirâf*, glide easily down the throat; — VIII. INF. *istirâf* = I.

**سرىطان** *sarâtan*, craw-fish, crab; Cancer of the zodiac; cancerous disease, gangrene; — INF. of (سرىط).

**سرىطاع** *sarîa'*, INF. *ð*, run with all one's might (from fear); (m.) stamp.

**سرىطال** *sarîal*, too long and high, and therefore tottering; — *ð sarîala-t*, tottering (s.).

(سرىع) *saru'*, INF. *sira'*, *sur'a-t*, be quick, swift; hasten, hurry; — III. INF. *musâra'a-t*, vie in speed; hasten towards; — IV. INF. *isrâ'*, walk apace, hasten; despatch; have a fleet animal; — V. INF. *tasarru'*, hasten to accomplish; speed; hasten towards (الى) *ila*; — VI. INF. *tasâru'*, vie with one another in speed.

**سرىع** *sar'*, *sir'*, tender branch; vine-shoot; youth; — *sara'*, *sira'*, *ð sur'a-t*, haste, hurry.

**سرىعان** *sar'ân*, *sara'ân*, the most noble, the best; the swiftest horses; — *sir'ân*, *sur'ân*, pl. of *sarî'*.

**سرىعسكر** *sarî'askar*, general (Pers.).

(سرىعف) *sar'af*, INF. *ð*, feed (a.) well.

**سرىعوب** *sur'ûb*, weasel.

**سرىعوف** *sur'ûf*, tender; slender, slim.

(سرىغ) *sarg*, pl. *surâg*, vine-shoot; — *sarîg*, A, INF. *sarag*, eat grapes with the stalks.

(سرىف) *saraf*, U, INF. *sarf*, *sirâf*, eat a tree bare; spoil the child by too much milk; — *sarîf*, A, INF. *saraf*, neglect; exceed the bounds; accustom one's self to drink wine; — IV. INF. *isrâf*, make an excessive expenditure,



dissipate, squander; exceed, commit excesses.

سرف *saraf*, neglect, negligence; dissipation; excess; custom, habit; corrosion; — *sarif*, negligent, lazy; stupid; — *š surfa-t*, white ant; teredo; caterpillar; — *sarifa-t*, abounding in ants.

(سرق) *saraq*, INF. *sarg*, *saraq*, *sariq*, *saraqa-t*, take away clandestinely, steal; — *sariq*, A, INF. *saraq*, be hidden, concealed; be weak; — II. INF. *tasriq*, accuse of theft; call a thief; — III. INF. *musáraqa-t*, do behind another's back; look stealthily at; — V. INF. steal or carry off one thing after the other; — VII. INF. *insirâq*, be stolen; steal out of one's sight; be weak; — VIII. INF. *istirâq*, carry off clandestinely; steal.

سرق *sarg*, *saraq*, *sariq*, *š sarga-t*, *sariqa-t*, theft, plunder; — *saraq*, *š*, strip of white silk; silk.

سرقه *surqu'*, sour date-wine.

(سرقن) *sargan*, INF. *š*, dung, manure.

سرقین *sirqîn*, *sargîn*, dung.

(سرك) *sarik*, A, INF. *sarak*, grow weak and thin.

سركار *sarkâr*, overseer, superintendent; royal court, government (Pers.).

(سرکل) *sarkal*, INF. *š*, exile, banish; — II. INF. *tasarkul*, pass. of the previous.

سرم *surm*, pl. *asrâm*, rectum; — *saram*, pain in the rectum or anus; — II. *sarram*, INF. *tasrîm*, cut into pieces.

سرمان *surmân*, a hornet.

(سرمد) *sarmad*, lasting, everlasting, eternal.

سرمندی *sarmadiyy*, eternal; — *š sarmadiyya-t*, eternity.

(سرمت) *sarmat*, long; — II. INF. *tasarmut*, be thin (hair).

سرموچه *sarmûja-t*, slipper (m.).

سرناف *sirnâf*, long, tall.

سرنج *saranj*, red lead; red; a wound-salve.

سرندي *saranda*, f. سرنداة *sarandât*, quick, resolute and active, energetic; — IV. *isranda*, INF. *isrindâ'*, overcome, get the better of, surpass.

سرنديپ *sarandîb*, Ceylon.

سرنوف *sarnûf*, sparrow-hawk.

(سرهب) *sarhab*, never satiated glutton; drunkard.

(سرهذ) *sarhad*, INF. *š*, feed well (a.).

(سرو) *sarâ*, V, INF. *sarw*, lay eggs, spawn; put off one's clothes; put off; have a manly and generous character, be high-souled; — *sari*, A, id.; — *sarû*, INF. *saran*, *sarâ'*, *sarâwa-t*, id.; — II. INF. *tas-riya-t*, throw off one's clothes; — IV. INF. *isrâ'*, id.; — V. INF. *tasarri*, show one's self generous, liberal; — VIII. INF. *istirâ'*, select; take the best for one's self.

سرو *sarw*, *š*, cypress; rising of the ground; greatness, glory, nobility; generosity, liberality; liberal man; — *sarû'*, pl. *suru'*, *surra'*, locust depositing ova; — *š sirwa-t*, *surwa-t*, pl. *siran*, small arrow; *surwa-t*, locust just come out of the egg.

سروا *surawâ'*, pl. of *sariyy*.

سروات *sarawât*, pl. of *sarât*; — pl. pl. of *sariyy*.

سروال *sirwâl*, pl. *sirwâlât*, *sarâwil*, (also سرواين *sarâwîn*), wide trowsers, drawers.

سروجي *sarûjiyy*, of *Sarûj*; — *surûjiyy*, saddler.

سروح *sarûh*, absence of mind; — \*.

سورر *surûr*, joy, pleasure, satisfaction, INF. of (سر).

سروچه *sarwa'a-t*, sand-hill.

سروف *sarûf*, powerful, great.

سروال *sarwal*, INF. *š*, put trowsers on to; — II. INF. *tasarwul*, put on trowsers.

سروماٹ *saraumat*, long.

سرویل *sirwīl*, pl. *sarāwīl*, trousers; drawers.

سری *sara*, I, INF. *sura-n*, *sarya-t*, *surya-t*, *sirāya-t*, *masra-n*, travel at night; appear at night; travel, march; cause to travel; work, operate (as poison, &c.); spread; I, V, undress (a. and n.); — II. INF. *tasriya-t*, send out a squadron, a detachment; — III. INF. *musārāt*, travel in company with; — IV. INF. *isrā'*, travel at night; travel, march, come; cause to travel at night; — V. INF. *tasarri* (also VII.), be taken away, removed, dispersed; disappear, vanish, subside; keep a concubine, live in concubinage.

سری *suran*, night-journey; march; generosity, liberality; — *surran*, INF. of (سر); — *sariyy*, pl. *asriya-t*, *suryān*, ditch for the irrigation of a palm-tree plantation; pl. *as-riyā'*, *surawā'*, *suran*, *sarāt* (pl. pl. *sarawāt*), f. *ṣ*, pl. -*āt*, *sarāyā*, liberal, generous, noble; prince; the most exquisite, the best; — *sirriyy*, mysterious; sacramental; allegorical; — *ṣ sarya-t*, *surya-t*, pl. *sura-n*, night journey; — *sirya-t*, locust just crept out of the egg; — *sariyya-t*, pl. *sarāyā*, troop, division, brigade (400–500); expedition, raid; — *sur-riya-t*, pl. *sarāriyy*, concubine; slave-girl taken in marriage.

سریان *sarayān*, night-journey; spreading (a.), infection, contagion; — *suryān*, pl. of سری *sariyy*; — *suryāniyy*, Syriac. سرچ *suraij*, small saddle; handsome nose.

سریح *sariḥ*, bare, without saddle; fluent, light; — *ṣ sariḥa-t*, pl. *sarā'ih*, strips of leather for sewing; long strip of anything.

سرید *sarid*, awl; — *ṣ sarida-t*, pl. *sarā'id*, strip of leather.

سریز *sarir*, pl. *asirra-t*, *surur*, *surar*, throne, sofa, couch; cradle;

bier; estrade; residence, capital; — *ṣ sarira-t*, pl. *sarā'ir*, secret, mystery; hidden thought.

سریس *saris*, pl. *surasā'*, impotent (for coition).

سریط *suraiṭ*, dish of flour, honey and water.

سریط *suraiṭā*, سريطي *suraiṭa*, what glides easily through the throat; easy to perform.

سریج *sari'*, pl. *surān*, f. *ṣ*, pl. *sirā'*, hastening, hasty, hurried, quick.

سریف *sarīf*, row of vine-plants.

(سسا), III. *sāsā*, INF. *musāsāt*, chide and threaten.

(سٹا) *saṭa'*, INF. *saṭ'*, lie with.

سٹاع *siṭā'*, pillar; long pole.

سٹام *siṭām*, stopper, cork; bolt; poker; edge of a sword, &c.

(سطح) *saṭaḥ*, INF. *saṭh*, spread; roll thin and flat; level, flatten, give a flat roof to a house; throw one on his back, lay him on his side; — II. INF. *taṣṭih*, spread, make smooth and level; — VII. INF. *insitāḥ*, pass. of II.; lie extended on the back.

سطح *saṭh*, pl. *suṭūḥ*, level, plain surface; flat roof, terrace, platform, ceiling; — *ی saṭhiyy*, *ṣ*, flat; superficial; referring to a surface.

(سٹر) *saṭar*, V, INF. *saṭr*, write, form letters, draw lines; compose or tell stories; cut with the sword; — II. INF. *taṣṭir* = I.; — IV. INF. *isṭār*, skip a line or what is written on it; — V. INF. *taṣaṭṭur*, be written, drawn, traced; talk or profess idle or false things; — VIII. INF. *istiṭār*, write.

سٹر *saṭr*, *saṭar*, pl. *suṭūr*, *aṣṭūr*, *aṣṭār*, *aṣṭīr*, stroke, line, row, writing; — *ṣ suṭra-t*, wish.

سٹورلاب *suṭurlāb*, astrolabe.

سٹط *suṭuṭ*, pl. transgressors, oppressors, tyrants.

(سٹع) *saṭa'*, I, INF. *suṭū'*, *saṭi'*, rise and spread; mount into one's nose; be light, bright;

INF. *saṭ'*, clap the hands; touch with the hand; — *saṭi'*, A, INF. *saṭa'*, have a long neck.

(سطل) *saṭl*, pl. *suṭāl*, vessel with an ear; bucket; — VII. *insaṭal*, INF. *insaṭāl*, be perplexed, stunned (m.).

(سطم) *saṭam*, U, INF. *saṭm*, shut the door; bar; stop.

سطم *saṭm*, edge of a sword; — *suṭum*, pl. roots, origins.

(سطن) *saṭan*, prop, support, strengthen, consolidate; — II. INF. *taṣṭīn*, id.

سطة *saṭa-t*, middle, being (s.) in the middle, INF. of (وسط).

(سطو) *saṭā*, U, INF. *saṭw*, *saṭwa-t*, assail, leap upon, attack, overcome; be restive, headstrong; rise and swell; taste of a dish; — III. INF. *muṣāṭāt*, be hard and unjust towards (acc.); — V. INF. *taṣaṭṭi*, wrong, attack unjustly, pick a quarrel with (على) *'ala*; — 3 *saṭwa-t*, surprise, attack; offensive power, power, despotism.

سطيح *saṭih*, flat, spread out; lying on the back; fallen so as not to be able to rise again; killed; — also 3 *saṭiḥa-t*, large water-bag made of three skins; — *saṭiḥa-t*, plane surface.

سج *su'*, vetch; wild wheat; — 3 *sa'a-t*, *si'a-t*, spaciousness, ease, opportunity, power, extent.

سعا *sa'ā'*, planning, plotting, intriguing (adj.); — 3 *sa'ā-t*, ability, skill; possession, power; — *su'āt*, pl. of ساعي *sā'i*, q.v.

سعاير *sa'ābir*, vetch, darnel, tare. سعابيب *sa'ābib*, phlegm; spittle; honey in clammy threads.

سعادة *sa'āda-t*, happiness; highness, majesty (a title); — دار الس *dār as-sa'āda-t*, Constantinople.

سعادين *sa'ādīn*, pl. of سعدان *sa'dān*.

سعر *su'ār*, pl. *si'rān*, *su'ur*, glow, fire; voracious hunger; calamity.

سعا *su'āt*, sharp (sense of) smell.

سعال *su'āl*, cough; ساعل من *su'āl sā'il*, violent hunger.

سعالى *sa'ālī*, pl. of سعال *si'lā'*.

سعاين *sa'anīn*, Palm Sunday.

سعاية *si'āya-t*, calumny; spying and informing against custom-officers, &c.

سعب *sa'b*, anything clammy, thick fluid; — *sa'ab*, INF. *sa'b*, be clammy, gluey, thick and fluid; — V. INF. *tasa'ub*, thicken (n.); — VII. INF. *insi'āb*, flow, run.

(سعبير) *sa'bar*, 3 *sa'bara-t*, overflowing well; abundant; cheap.

سعتار *sa'tar*, thyme.

(سعد) *sa'ad*, A, INF. *sa'd*, *su'ūd*, be fortunate; be propitious; — سعد *sa'id*, A, INF. *sa'āda-t*, be happy, lucky, successful; — pass. *su'id*, id.; — III. INF. *muṣā'ada-t*, help, assist, prosper (a.); — IV. INF. *is'ād*, make happy, fortunate, help, assist; — V. INF. *tasa'ud*, seek the plant سعدان *sa'dān* for a pasture; — X. INF. *istis'ād*, seek fortune; find one's happiness in (ب) *bi*; find one happy, fortunate; deem propitious or auspicious.

سعد *sa'd*, pl. *su'ūd*, good fortune, luck, success, happiness; propitious augury; du. *as-sa'dān*, Venus and Jupiter.

سعدا *su'ādā'*, pl. of سعيد *sa'id*.

سعدان *sa'dān*, a plant making excellent food for camels; (m.) pl. *sa'ādīn*, ape, monkey; — *su'dan*, prosperity, salvation, blessing; — 3 *sa'dāna-t*, nipple of the (female) breast; wart, callosity, knob; pigeon; a thorny plant.

سعدى *sa'da*, f. of اسعد *as'ad*, more or most fortunate.

سعر *sa'ar*, INF. *sa'r*, light or stir the fire; kindle war; pass. *su'ir*, be met by the poisonous wind سموم *samūm*; get enraged, mad; — II. INF. *tas'ir*, light, kindle, stir; fix the price,

estimate, tax; — IV. INF. *is'ār* = II.; — V. INF. *tasa'ūr*, be stirred and burn brightly; be fixed; — VIII. INF. *isti'ār*, be stirred and burn brightly; kindle (n.).

سج *si'r*, pl. *as'ār*, set price, price; — *su'r*, voracious hunger; infection; — also *su'ur*, heat, fury, pain; — *su'ur*, pl. of سعار *sa'ār* and سجر *sa'ir*; — *sa'ir*, pl. سجرى *sa'ra*, enraged, furious.

سجران *si'rān*, pl. of سعار *sa'ār*.

سجرى *sa'ra*, pl. of سجر *sa'ir*.

(سجسج) *sa'sa'*, INF. *ḥ*, call the goats; be decrepit; anoint the hair with oil; — II. INF. *tasa'su'*, be decrepit; tremble with old age; totter; be nearly finished.

(سجت) *sa'aṭ*, A, U, INF. *sa't*, make one snuff a medicine; — IV. INF. *is'āt*, id.; — VIII. INF. *istis'āt*, snuff a medicine.

سجف *sa'af*, INF. *sa'f*, carry to an end, complete; manage another's affairs; — *sa'if*, A, INF. *sa'af*, be chapped round the nails; — II. INF. *tas'if*, mix (musk) with other perfumes; — III. INF. *musā'afa-t*, help, assist; — IV. INF. *is'āf*, carry to an end, complete; help, help to; assist; alight.

سجف *sa'af*, *ḥ*, branch or leaf of a palm-tree; a disease of the camel; pl. *su'āf*, household things as dowry of a bride; valuable property; — also *sa'f*, mountain-summit; — *ḥ* *sa'fa-t*, *sa'afa-t*, ulcers or scurf on the head of a child.

(سجل) *sa'al*, U, INF. *su'āl*, *su'la-t*, cough; — U, INF. *sa'l*, be brisk; — X. INF. *istis'āl*, be like a fury; — *ḥ* *sa'la-t*, cough.

سجلا *si'lā'*, *ḥ* *si'lāt*, pl. *sa'ālī*, a female demon; hag, fury, megaera; cunning, sly (f.).

(سجم) *sa'am*, INF. *sa'm*, walk very fast.

(سجن) *sa'n*, fat; wine; — *su'n*, pl.

*si'ana-t*, large leathern flask; — *ḥ* *sa'na-t*, fortunate, and, by opposition, unfortunate; — *su'na-t*, roof for shade, baldachin; — IV. INF. *is'ān*, make a roof for shade; — V. INF. *tasa'un*, be full of fat.

سجوا *si'wā'*, *su'wā'*, an hour of the night.

سجود *su'ūd*, *ḥ* *su'ūda-t*, luck, good fortune, happiness; happy augury.

سجوط *sa'ūt*, *su'ūt*, medicine to be snuffed; snuff (tobacco).

سجوة *sa'wa-t*, pl. *sa'w*, lighted wax-candle; — *si'wa-t*, shameless woman; — سوا .

(سعى) *sa'a*, INF. *sa'y*, hasten, run, hurry to a place; perform; work together with (مع *ma'*); take pains and care in (في *fī* or ل *li*); earn for one's family; carry on the trade of a prostitute; INF. *si'āya-t*, inform against, denounce, calumniate, blacken one's character; preside over the public charity or the collection of tithes; — III. INF. *musā'āt*, vie with in efforts; — IV. INF. *is'ā'*, cause one to work and earn; promote one's affairs; — X. INF. *istis'ā'*, demand work from (acc.); live by working as.

سعى *sa'y*, endeavour, effort, exertion, zeal; co-operation; career, course.

سعيد *sa'id*, *ḥ*, pl. *su'adā'*, fortunate.

سجير *sa'ir*, pl. *su'ur*, flame, blaze; a division of hell appropriated to unbelievers; — *su'air*, an idol.

سجيط *sa'īt*, tartar (of wine); flavour of wine; strong smell; myrobalan.

سجيع *sa'ī'*, vetch, darnel, tare.

سجاب *sagāb*, pl. of ساجب *sagib*; — *sigāb*, pl. of ساجب *sāgib*, hungry and weary; — *ḥ* *sagāba-t*, hunger and weariness, exhaustion.

(سج) *sagab*, U, INF. *sagb*, *sugûb*, *sagâba-t*, *masgaba-t*, suffer pain from hunger and exhaustion; — *sagib*, A, INF. *sagab*, id.; — — IV. INF. *isgâb*, fall into such condition.

سج *sagb*, *sagab*, hunger; — *sagib*, pl. *sigâb*, and—

سج *sagbân*, f. سج *sagba*, hungry.

سج *sagbal*, INF. 3, take butter or any by-dish with bread; grease or butter a dish; anoint the head; — II. INF. *tasagbul*, put on (a coat of mail, &c.).

سج *sagba*, f. of سج *sagbân*.

(سج) *sugid*, (pass.) be swollen.

سج *sagd*, thin rain.

(سج) *sagar*, INF. *sagr*, repel, drive away.

سج *sagsag*, INF. 3, remove (a.); tread into or roll in the dust; butter or grease a dish very abundantly; grease the hair; — II. INF. *tasagsug*, be loose, rickety; enter into the ground.

(سج) *sagil*, A, INF. *sagal*, be short and ugly with thin legs.

(سج) *sagam*, A, INF. *sagm*, lie with without completing coition.

سج *sagman*, against one's will.

سج *saf*, abbreviated for سج *sauf*.

سج *saff*, U, INF. *safif*, skim the ground (in flying); INF. *saff*, entwine palm-leaves together (to make baskets, &c.); — *safif*, I, A, *saff*, U, INF. *saff* (also IV. and VIII.), take medicine in pills or powder; — IV. INF. *isfâf*, see I.; skim the ground; stoop; twine palm-leaves together; sharpen one's look, look sharply at; engage in trifles or subtleties; instil balm into a wound; — VIII. INF. *istifâf*, see I.

سج *saff*, male palm-blossom; — *siff*, *suff*, a flying serpent; — 3 *suffa-t*, dry medicine (pills, powder); corn; basket of palm-leaves.

سج *safan*, dust, earth; thorn-tree, thorn; — *sifâ*, medicine.

سج *sifâh*, fornication, INF. 3 of (سج); — *saffâh*, blood-shedder; fornicator; liberal; eloquent.

سج *sifâd*, copulation (of animals).

سج *sifâr*, travelling in company, travelling (s.); projecting roof; pl. *asfira-t*, *sufur*, *safâ'ir*, bridle for the camel's nose; — *saffâr*, bookseller; — *suffâr*, travellers, &c., pl. of سفر *sâfir*; — 3 *sifâra-t*, mediation; embassy; — *sufâra-t*, sweepings.

سج *safârij*, pl. of سفر *safarjal*.

سج *safâsira-t*, سفاسير *safâsîr*, pl. of سفاسير *sifâsîr*.

سج *safâta-t*, kindness, bounty, liberality; — 3 *sufâta-t*, household things, furniture.

سج *safâfid*, pl. of سفد *saffûd*.

سج *safâqa-t*, denseness, density.

سج *saffâk*, blood-shedder; cruel, blood-thirsty; very eloquent, eminent orator.

سج *safâl*, 3 *safâla-t*, lowliness; misery; — 3 *sufâla-t*, id.; lowest part, ground.

سج *saffân*, ship-builder; captain; — 3 *sifâna-t*, profession of a ship-builder; — *saffâna-t*, pearl.

سج *sifânâj*, spinach (Pers.).

سج *safâh*, *sifâh*, foolishness; — *sifâh*, pl. of سفیه *safîh*; — 3 *safâha-t*, foolishness; impudence; thoughtlessness.

سج *safâ'ir*, pl. of سفر *sifâr*.

(سج) *safit*, A, INF. *safit*, drink much without quenching one's thirst.

(سج) *safitaj*, INF. 3, have a draft given instead of ready money.

سج *safitaja-t*, pl. *safâtij*, bill of exchange, letter of credit.

سج *safj*, violent blast of wind.

سج *saffar*, small.

(سج) *safah*, INF. *safh*, shed; INF. *safh*, *sufûh*, shed tears; INF. *safh*, *sufûh*, *safahân*, flow, be shed; — III. INF. *sifâh*, *musâfaha-t*, fornicate; neglect, be

- careless about a thing; — VI. INF. *tasáfuh*, fornicate.
- سج *safh*, pl. *sufáh*, lower part of a mountain-slope; foot of a mountain.
- (سجد) *safad*, I, *safid*, A, INF. *sifád*, cover (male animal); — II. INF. *tasfid*, put flesh on the spit; — IV. INF. *isfád*, cause to cover.
- (سفر) *safar*, I, INF. *safir*, sweep the house; remove, disperse, chase away; take off the turban, the veil; unveil (n.), discover; shine; write, copy; bridle a camel's nose; INF. *safir*, *sifára-t*, act as a mediator, try to make peace; begin to subside; — INF. *sufúr*, set out on a journey, depart, travel; — *safir*, A, INF. *safar*, depart; — II. INF. *tasfir*, bridle the camel's nose; send on a journey; send away, despatch; — III. INF. *sifár*, *musáfara-t*, depart, travel; — IV. INF. *isfár*, shine, beam; enter on the time of dawn; disperse; write, copy; — V. INF. *tasaffur*, set out on a journey; — VII. INF. *insifár*, hang or flow down (hair).
- سفر *safir*, pl. *sufár*, trace; — *sifr*, pl. *asfár*, written book; book, volume, holy scripture; — *safar*, pl. *asfár*, departure, journey, travel; campaign, military expedition; — *sufur*, pl. of سفر *sifár*; — *safrá-t*, a journey; a campaign; — *sufra-t*, pl. *sufar*, large table-cloth; table-board, table; — *safara-t*, pl. of سفر, mediator, envoy, &c.
- سفر *sufarâ*, pl. of سفر *safir*.
- سفرجل *safarjal*, pl. -ât, *safârij*, *safârij*, quince.
- سفرنية *safarniyya-t*, projecting roof (m.).
- سفرى *safariyy*, referring to a journey, travelling.
- سفساف *safsâf*, bad, worthless.
- سفسطة *safasta-t*, sophism.
- سفسطى *safastiy*, sophistical.

- سفسف *safsaf*, INF. *sa*, sift flour; bungle.
- سفسقة *safsaga-t*, *sifsiga-t*, bright undulating lines on a sword-blade; flash of the blade.
- سفسير *sifsir*, pl. *safâsir*, *safâsira-t*, manager, administrator; courier, messenger; sent.
- سفسيقة *sifsiga-t* = سفسقة *safsaga-t*.
- (سفت) *safut*, INF. *safâta-t*, be kind and liberal; — II. INF. *tasfit*, loam; mend; make a wall with a single row of stones; — VIII. INF. *istifât*, drink up the whole.
- سفا *safat*, pl. *asfât*, basket; box; sack.
- (سفع) *safa'*, INF. *saf'*, beat with the wings; box the ears; beat; mark; scorch the face; attract, pull towards one's self; — III. INF. *musâfa'a-t*, endeavour to drive away; — V. INF. *tasaffu'*, get scorched; — *sa* *suf'a-t*, pl. *suf'*, blackness mingled with red.
- (سفق) *safaq*, U, INF. *safq* (also IV.), open the door wide, and, by opposition, close it; box on the ears; — *safuq*, INF. *safâqa-t*, be coarse and stiff (cloth, &c.); — IV. INF. *isfâq*, see I.; — *sa* *safqa-t*, striking (s.) a bargain.
- (سفاك) *safak*, I, INF. *safk*, shed; pour out a flow of words.
- سفاك *safk*, shedding; — *sa* *sufka-t*, wink, twinkle, glance.
- (سفل) *safal*, U, INF. *safâl*, *sufâl*, be deep down; be low, mean, contemptible; INF. *sufâl*, descend, come down; INF. *safî*, *sufî*, *sifâl*, occupy a low position or rank, be of a low standard; — *safil*, I, INF. *safal*, be below, at the bottom, be low; — *safûl*, INF. *safâla-t*, id.; be mean, despised; — II. INF. *tasfûl*, take down, lower; — V. INF. *tasafful*, occupy a low rank or degree; lower one's self,

*safl*, *suf*, lowness, lowliness;  
— *suf*, *sif*, the lower part,  
bottom; — *safil*, *ṣ*, low, mean;  
— *ṣ* *sifla-t*, lowness; meanness;  
— also *safila-t*, rabble, dregs of  
the populace.

*sufila*, *f*, of *asfal*, low,  
&c.; — *sufliyy*, *ṣ*, at the bottom,  
low; mean; worthless; earthly;  
pl. *suffliyyāt*, worldly things;  
matters of secondary impor-  
tance, incidents.

(*سفن*) *safan*, I, INF. *safn*, scrape  
off the rind, peel; — *u*, also  
*safin*, A, INF. *safan*, blow away.

(*سفن*) *safan*, anything serving to  
smooth or polish (stone, file,  
&c.); — *sufun*, pl. of *safina-t*.

(*سفن*) *safanj*, sponge; — *ṣ* *safanna-  
ja-t*, female ostrich.

(*سفه*) *safah*, U, INF. *safh*, render  
stupid, call stupid; get the  
better in reviling; be occupied;  
— *safh*, A, INF. *safah*, be unwise,  
stupid, foolish; be impudent;  
drink to excess; — *safuh*, INF.  
*safāh*, *safāha-t*, be stupid, fool-  
ish; — II. INF. *tasfih*, deem,  
declare or treat as stupid,  
foolish or impudent; — III. INF.  
*musāfaha-t*, treat as foolish;  
show one's self foolish; revile;  
drink to excess; — IV. INF.  
*isfāh*, cause to get very thirsty;  
— V. deprive one of his property  
by cunning; — VI. INF. *tasāfuh*,  
show one's self or pretend to be  
stupid; revile one another.

*safah*, stupidity, foolishness;  
(*m*.) impudence; shamlessness;  
— *suffah*, and—

*sufahā*, pl. of *safih*.

(*سفو*) *safā*, U, INF. *sufuwu*, be  
alert, nimble, brisk; — *safa*,  
I, INF. *safy* (also IV.), carry off;  
INF. *safan*, have little hair  
falling over the forehead (horse);  
— *safi*, A, INF. *safan*,  
*safā*, be chapped; be stupid,  
foolish; — III. INF. *sifā*, *musā-*

*fāt*, treat as stupid or foolish;  
cure, restore to health; — IV.  
INF. *isfā*, see I.; — VIII. INF.  
*istifā*, turn (the face) towards.

*safwā*, *f*, of *asfa*, good  
ambler, &c.

*saffūd*, pl. *safāfid*, roasting or  
toasting-fork; poker.

*saffūr*, a fish armed with  
spikes; — *ṣ* *saffūra-t*, writing-  
tablet.

*safūf*, pl. *safūfat*, medicine in  
powder form.

*safūk*, *safūk*, who sheds blood;  
cruel; soul, self; liar.

*safūn*, pl. *sawāfin*, sweeping  
(adj.); — *sufūn*, pl. of *safina-t*.

(*سفو*) *safiy*, violent.

*safyā* = *safwā*.

*safih*, coarse garment; large  
sack; eighth (losing) arrow in  
the game.

*safir*, pl. *sufarā*, ambassador,  
envoy; mediator; broker; — *ṣ*  
*safira-t*, chain round the neck,  
necklace.

*safik*, shed.

*safil*, low; mean; miserable.

*safin*, wedge; — *ṣ* *safina-t*,  
pl. *safū'in*, *sufun*, *safin*, *sufūn*,  
ship; oblong entry-book.

*safih*, pl. *sufahā*, *sifāh*, *f*, *ṣ*,  
pl. -*āt*, *safā'ih*, *suffah*, *sifāh*,  
stupid, foolish; impudent, in-  
solent, pert.

(*سق*) *sagq*, U, INF. *sagq*, drop  
excrements.

*sigā*, pl. *asqiya-t*, *asqiya-t*, *asāqī*,  
skin bag; — *sagqā*, water-carrier;  
seller of water; who waters the  
field; cup-bearer; pelican; — *ṣ*  
*sugāt*, cup-bearers, &c., pl. of  
*sāqī*.

*sagqār*, wretch, scamp, rascal;  
liar.

*sagāt*, *sagqāt*, sharp sword; —  
*sigāt*, falling, stumbling, tripping  
(s.); error, faulty speech; quick  
speech and repartee; — *sugāt*,  
anything fallen off; (also *ṣ* *su-*

- qāṭa-t*) rabble; — *sagqāt*, broker; retail dealer; — *sugqāt*, pl. of ساقط *sāqūt*, falling (adj.), &c.; — *ṣ sagqāṭa-t*, latch of a door (m.).
- سقا *siqā'*, nose-ring of the camel; garment of a mendicant or der-  
vish; veil.
- سقال *sagqāl*, polisher; — *ṣ sagāla-t*, scaffolding; scaffold.
- سقالبة *sagālība-t*, pl. of سقالبى *sag-labiyy*.
- سقام *sagām*, *ṣ sagāma-t*, illness, ailing, infirmity, damage; — *siqām*, pl. of سقيم *sagīm*.
- سقاوة *sagāwa-t*, catarrhal flux (of horses, &c.).
- سقاية *siqāya-t*, *sugāya-t*, drinking-vessel; watering-place; a mea-  
sure for fluids; wine; — *siqāya-t*, watering (s.); tempering of the iron; — *sagqāya-t*, female water-carrier.
- (سقاب) *sagab*, U, INF. *sugūb*, also *sagīb*, A, INF. *sagab*, be or stand near.
- سقاب *sagb*, f. *ṣ*, pl. *siqāb*, *sugūb*,  
• *sugbān*, *asgub*, newly-born foal;  
pl. *siqbān*, middle pole of a tent;  
long.
- (ساقط) *sagīt*, A, INF. *sagīt*, *sagāt*,  
be unfortunate, lack the blessing  
of God.
- ساقط *sagīt*, unfortunate.
- سقا *sagah*, *ṣ sagāḥa-t*, baldness of  
the forehead.
- (سقاد) II. *sagqad*, INF. *tasqīd*, make  
a horse slender; — *ṣ sugda-t*, pl.  
*sugad*, a red finch.
- (سقر) *sagar*, U, INF. *sagr*, singe,  
scorch; pimp; — IV. INF. *isqār*,  
bear sweet dates.
- سقر *sagr*, hawk, falcon; — *sagar*,  
hell-fire; — *ṣ sagara-t*, glowing  
of the sun.
- سقراط *sugrāt*, Socrates.
- سقورق *sugurqa'*, beer of millet.
- (سقسق) *sagsaq*, INF. *ṣ*, drop excre-  
ment.
- (سقف) *sagaf*, U, INF. *sugūt*, *masqat*,  
fall, fall down, drop, decay;

- trip, err; commit an error of  
speech; set; be dropped or  
born; drop in, come, alight,  
pass the night; cease; — II.  
INF. *tasqūt*, cause to fall; spoil,  
corrupt; (m.) lay out, incrust;  
damask a blade; — III. INF.  
*siqāt*, *musāqata-t*, cause to fall,  
throw down; drop one thing  
after another; drop (a.); — IV.  
INF. *isqāt*, let fall, drop; throw  
down; give up, renounce; make  
a miscarriage; abolish, repeal;  
subtract; make a fault, commit  
an error; — V. INF. *tasagqūt*,  
bring to fall, cause to commit  
a fault or error; (m.) be or  
become defective, be spoiled; —  
VI. INF. *tasāqūt*, *issāqūt*, drop  
one after another (n.), tumble  
in by degrees; rush into (على  
'ala).
- سقط *sagf*, subtraction; dew, hoar-  
frost, snow; also *siqt*, lower  
edge; *sagf*, *siqt*, *sugf*, miscar-  
riage; spark from a fire-stick; —  
*sagaf*, pl. *asqāt*, defective goods,  
refuse; offal, sweepings; de-  
fect; essential fault or damage;  
shame; impotence; error in  
calculation, in writing, &c.;  
rude speech, rudeness; — *ṣ*  
*sagfa-t*, pl. *siqāt*, fall; fault,  
error.
- سقطى *sagfa*, pl. of ساقطة *sāqīṭa-t*, of  
little value, cheap, &c.; — *sa-  
gaṭiyy*, fripperer, second-hand  
dealer; pedlar.
- سقطيم *siqtīm*, a kind of mouse.
- (سقا) *saga'*, INF. *sag'*, crow; hit,  
beat; go away with anything.
- سقا *sug'*, bank, shore, edge of a  
well.
- (سقف) *sagaf*, U, INF. *sagf*, roof; —  
INF. سقيفى *siqqīfa*, become a  
bishop; — II. INF. *tasqīf*, pro-  
vide with a roof or ceiling;  
make bishop; — V. INF. *tasagqf*,  
be provided with a roof or ceil-  
ing; become a bishop.
- سقف *sagf*, pl. *sugūf*, *suqf*, *sugfān*,



roof; ceiling; sky; — *suqf*, *suquff*, bishop; — *suquf*, pl. of *saqîf*; — *saqfiyy*, rafter (m.).  
*suquq*, pl. calumniators, slanderers.  
*saqal*, U, INF. *saql*, smooth, polish.  
*suql*, the hypochondres; — *saql*, slender, slim of waist.  
*saqlab*, INF. *saqlab*, throw down, overthrow, cut down; (m.) turn, turn round (a.); — *saqlabiyy*, pl. *saqlaba-t*, slave, Slavonian.  
*saqim*, U, INF. *saqam*, be weak and ailing; — *saqum*, id.; — IV. INF. *isqâm*, make ill.  
*saqm*, *saqam*, pl. *asqâm*, illness; languor.  
*saqamâ*, *saqma*, pl. of *saqim*.  
*saqan*, INF. *isqân*, polish a sword completely.  
*saqangûr*, a piece of muslin to envelop letters.  
*saqût*, falling (adj.), fallen off, dropped; — *suqût*, falling, stumbling, erring (s.); downfall, decay, ruin.  
*saqfiyya-t*, roof.  
*saqwa-t*, poisoned drink.  
*saga*, I, INF. *saqy*, give to drink, water; pledge in wine, &c.; put into the bag; be dropsical; temper; poison; blacken the character of the absent; wish rain (happiness) to a person; see II.; — II. INF. *tasqiya-t*, give to drink or water abundantly; fill the glass for, pledge in drink; (also I, III. and IV.) show water to (acc.); — III. INF. *musâqât*, see II.; — IV. INF. *isqâ*, see II.; water the field; — V. INF. *tasâqqi*, be watered; be impregnated, imbibe, absorb; get tempered; — VI. INF. *tasâqqi*, give to drink to one another, pledge each other in drink; — VIII. INF. *istiqâ*, ask for water; pray for rain;

draw water; drink; — X. INF. *istisqâ*, ask for drink; draw water; be dropsical.  
*saqy*, giving to drink, watering (د سقى *saqyan la-hu*, may God give him rain!); tempering of iron; — *siqy*, pl. *asqiya-t*, water for drinking or irrigating; irrigated, watered; — *siqy*, *saqy*, water in the belly, &c., dropsy; — *sugga*, pl. of *saqî*, who waters, &c.; — *saqiyy*, pl. *asqiya-t*, abundantly raining cloud; palm-tree; — *suqiyy*, pl. of *saqî*.  
*suqyâ*, shower.  
*saqî*, pl. *saqta*, snow, ice, hoar-frost, hail, dew; — *saqî*, *sa*, weak of intellect.  
*saqîf*, pl. *suquf*, roof; — *saqîfa-t*, pl. *saqâ'if*, large shingle or flat stone for roofing; deck of a ship; long bench in front of a house.  
*siqqîfa*, office of a bishop; INF. of *saqîf*.  
*saqim*, pl. *saqim*, *saqma*, *saqamâ*, ill, ailing, weak; not sufficiently attested, apocryphal.  
*sakk*, U, INF. *sakk*, stop, bar, obstruct; fortify a door with iron plates or nails; coin; cut off; drop excrement; (m.) stumble and fall; — *sakik*, A, INF. *sakak*, have small ears, too narrow a cavity of the ear, be deaf; — V. INF. *tasakkuk*, humble, humiliate; — VIII. INF. *istikâk*, be too narrow or deaf (ear); be densely grown.  
*sakk*, trip and fall; pl. *sikâk*, *sukûk*, nail; iron band; closely wrought coat of mail; — *sukk*, juice of the myrobalan; — *sikka-t*, pl. *sikak*, ploughshare; mattock, hoe; high road (من حدید *sikka-t hadîd*, railroad); die for coining; coin; right of coining; coin; دار الس *dâr as-sikka-t*, mint.

- سک *sikā'*, importunate begging.  
 سکاب *sakābīj*, pl. of سکاب *sikbāj*.  
 سکات *sukāt*, silence;—also *sukāta-t*,  
 by what one is silenced; end,  
 conclusion.  
 سکار *sakkār*, seller of date-wine;—  
 ی *sakāra*, *sukāra*, pl. of سکران  
*sakrān*.  
 سکاف *sakkāf*, shoe-maker;—  
 سکافا-ت *sikāfa-t*, profession of a shoe-  
 maker.  
 سکاک *sikāk*, row of tents or houses;  
 pl. of سک *sakk* and سکی *sakka*;  
 —*sukāk*, *sukāka-t*, atmosphere;  
 —*sakkāk*,—  
 سکاکینی *sakākīniyy*, and—  
 سکان *sakkān*, cutler;—*sukkān*,  
 helm, rudder; anchor; pl. of  
 ساکن *sākin*, inhabitant;—*sak-  
 kāna-t*, poverty.  
 (سکب) *sakab*, U, INF. *sakb*, *taskāb*,  
 pour out; melt and cast metals;  
 INF. *sukūb*, be poured out, flow;  
 —VII. INF. *insikāb*, be poured  
 out, molten, cast into a mould.  
 سکب *sakb*, pouring out, melting,  
 casting (s.); cast; brass, lead;  
 flowing; lasting rain; generous,  
 wide stepping (horse).  
 سکباج *sikbāj*, pl. *sakābīj*, dish of  
 hashed meat boiled in vinegar.  
 (سکت) *sakat*, U, INF. *sakt*, *sukāt*,  
*sukūt*, be silent; subside; die;  
 —II. INF. *taskit*, silence, impose  
 silence;—III. INF. *musākata-t*,  
 be silent towards, not talk to;  
 —IV. INF. *iskāt*, silence; keep  
 silent.  
 سکت *sakt*, *sakta-t*, silence; pause  
 in singing;—*sakta-t*, apoplectic  
 stroke, apoplexy.  
 (سکج) *sakaj*, II. *sakkaj*, INF. *taskij*, do  
 anything as well or badly as  
 the circumstances or tools will  
 allow; make the best of a  
 thing.  
 (سکر) *sakar*, U, INF. *sakr*, fill; dam  
 in a river;—U, INF. *sukūr*,  
*sakarān*, calm down, subside;  
 —*sakir*, A, INF. *sakr*, *sukr*,  
*sakar*, *sukur*, *sakarān*, be drunk,

- get one's self drunk; INF. *sakar*,  
 be full; burn with anger;—II.  
 INF. *taskir*, intoxicate; cover to  
 suffocation, suffocate, smother;  
 (m.) lock the door; pass. get  
 dimmed;—IV. INF. *iskār*, in-  
 toxicate;—VI. INF. *tasākūr*,  
 feign drunkenness;—X. INF.  
*istiskār*, rain abundantly.  
 سکر *sakr*, *s*, intoxicated, drunk;  
 drunkenness, intoxication;—  
 also *sakar*, filling, replenishing  
 (s.), repletion;—*sikr*, pl. *sukūr*,  
 river-dam; damming in (s.);  
 (m.) aqueduct, brook;—*sukr*,  
 intoxication; intoxicating drink,  
 wine;—*sakar*, id.; rage;  
 grudge;—*sakir*, *s*, given to  
 drunkenness;—*sukkar*, sugar;  
*sukkarā-t*, piece of sugar;—*s*  
*sakra-t*, pl. *sakarāt*, intoxication;  
 pl. agony; deep grief;—*sakra-t*,  
*sukkara-t*, pl. *sakākīr*, wooden  
 lock.  
 سکران *sakrān*, f. *s* and سکی *sakra*,  
 pl. سکاری *sakāra*, *sukāra*, *sakra*,  
 intoxicated, drunk;—*sakarān*,  
 drunkenness;—*s* *sakrāniyya-t*,  
 intoxication.  
 سکرجه *sukurrūja-t*, *sukurja-t*, pl.  
*sakārīj*, saucer.  
 سگری *sakra*, f. of سکران *sakrān*;—  
*sukriyy*, given to drunkenness;  
 —*sukkariyy*, of sugar.  
 سکسکه *saksaka-t*, weakness; bravery.  
 (سکج) *saka'*, INF. *sak'*, also *saki'*,  
 A, INF. *saka'*, deviate; wander  
 at random, seek adventures,  
 stroll; depart, go away; *saka'*,  
 (m.) sleep, fall asleep;—V. INF.  
*tasakku'*, engage in idle and  
 frivolous pursuits; seek adven-  
 tures; depart.  
 سکج *sak'*, (m.) sleep, sleepiness;—  
*saki'*, strange, foreign;—*suka'*,  
 confused, perplexed.  
 (سکف) *sakif*, A, INF. *sakaf*, provide  
 the door with a threshold;—II.  
 INF. *taskif*=IV.;—IV. INF. *iskāf*,  
 carry on the profession of a  
 shoe-maker, become a shoe-

maker; mend shoes; — V. INF. *tasakkuf* = I.; — *š sakfa-t*, mending of shoes, cobbling.  
 سكك *sakah*, deafness, INF. of (سك) *sikak*, pl. of سكك *sikka-t*.  
 (سك) *sakam*, U, INF. *sakm*, walk wearily and with short steps.  
 (سكن) *sakan*, U, INF. *sukūn*, be or get quiet, rest; dwell, live, inhabit; retire to rest; subside, calm down, vanish; rely upon; be uttered without a vowel; have possession of (demon); grow poor and despised; — *sakun*, INF. *sakāna-t*, be poor, in misery; — II. INF. *taskin*, calm (a.), pacify; allow or cause one to dwell in a place, settle (a.); utter a consonant without a vowel; — IV. INF. *iskān*, allow another to live in one's house, give it to him for a dwelling (2 acc.); calm, quiet (a.); impoverish, reduce to misery, be poor, in misery; — V. INF. *tasakkun*, be poor and in misery; — VII. INF. *insikān*, be inhabited, be inhabitable; — VIII. INF. *istikān*, humble one's self before, submit to; (m.) wait for.  
 سكن *sakn*, pl. *askān*, inhabitant; — *sakan*, habitation, dwelling, abode; domestic tranquillity; household; — *š sukna-t*, what quiets a child; remainder in the pot; — *sakana-t*, pl. of ساكن *sākin*, inhabitant; — *sakina-t*, dwelling.  
 سکنجبین *sikanjabīn*, oxymel.  
 سکنی *sukna*, dwelling, abode, place of sojourn.  
 سكب *sakūb*, flowing; — \*.  
 سكوت *sakūt*, silent; — \*.  
 سكر *sakūr*, given to drunkenness; — \*.  
 سكرک *sakūk*, narrow well; — \*.  
 سکون *sukūn*, quiet, rest; dwelling, &c.; INF. of (سكن) *sakn*; quiescence of a consonant and its sign ُ ;

poverty, misery; — *š sukāna-t*, dwelling, inhabiting (s.).  
 (سكى) *sāka*, INF. *musākdāt*, importune by begging or soliciting.  
 سكي *sakka*, pl. *sikāk*, iron band; nail; — *sakkiyy*, nail; die for coining; — *sikkiyy*, stamped, coined; dinār.  
 سكب *sakīb*, flowing, fluid.  
 سکت *sikkīt*, always silent, taciturn; — *sukait*, *sukkait*, silent; tenth horse in a race.  
 سكر *sikkir*, always drunk, habitual drunkard; dead drunk.  
 سكران *sukairān*, slightly drunk; tipsy.  
 سكين *sikkīn*, (m., f.) *š*, pl. *sakākin*, knife; — *š sakīna-t*, pl. *sakā'in*, calmness, quiet; presence of God among men; divine law; — *sikkīna-t*, id.  
 (سل) *sall*, U, INF. *sall*, draw out slowly; draw the sword; I, lose the teeth; pass. *sull*, suffer from consumption; — IV. INF. *islāl*, draw or pull out slowly; afflict with consumption; — V. INF. *tasallul*, slip away (n.); — VII. INF. *insilāl*, id.; slip in; (m.) suffer from consumption; — VIII. INF. *istilāl*, draw the sword; — X. INF. *istislāl*, draw away.  
 سل *sal*, IMP. of (سال), to ask; — *sall*, *š salla-t*, pl. *silāl*, *sallāt*, basket with a leathern covering for victuals; — *sill*, *sull*, consumption; hectic fever; — *š salla-t*, unnoticed theft.  
 (سلا) *sala'*, INF. *sal'*, purify the butter; press sesame-oil; clean the palm-tree from thorns; beat; pay promptly.  
 سلا *salan*, pl. *aslā'*, membrane which surrounds the embryo; — *salā'*, pl. *as'ila-t*, molten butter.  
 سلاب *silāb*, pl. *sulub*, black mourning dress; — *š sallāba-t*, robber; female thief.

سلجقة *salâjiqa-t*, the Seljukian dynasty.

سلاح *silâh*, pl. *asliha-t*, ة *silâha-t*, pl. *aslihât*, arms; — *sulâh*, ة *sulâha-t*, excrement.

سلاحدار *silâhdâr*, pl. *silâhdâriyya-t*, sword-bearer, arms-bearer.

سلاحف *salâhf*, pl. *sulahfâ*, &c.

سلاخ *sallâh*, skinner; — ة *sulâha-t*, offal in skinning.

سلس *sulâs*, weakness of mind or intellect; — ة *salâsa-t*, docility, sociability, easy manners; obedience.

سلسل *salâsil*, sweet soft water; — \*

سلالة *salâfa-t*, dominion; glibness of tongue.

سلاطين *salâṭīn*, pl. of سلطان *sultân*.

سلاف *sulâf*, anything oozing, exuding; — also ة *sulâfa-t*, must; best wine; vanguard; — *sullâf*, pl. of سالف *sâlif*, preceding, &c., and of سلف *sakaf*.

سلاق *sulâq*, eruption of the skin; tubercle; looseness of the teeth; — also *sullâq*, ascension (to heaven); — *sallâq*, loud-voiced; great orator; — ي *sulâqiyy*, f. ة, greyhound.

سلال *silâl*, pl. of سل *sall* and سلة *silla-t*, *silla-t*; — *sulâl*, consumption; hectic fever; — *sallâl*, maker of baskets; stealer of cattle; — ة *sulâla-t*, anything drawn out of another; sperm; gonorrhœa; embryo; purest vital parts; pl. *salâ'il*, son; progeny.

سلام *salâm*, peace, quiet and security, well-being, welfare, prosperity, salvation; salutation; name of God; — *silâm*, pl. of سلم *salm*, *sil'm*, and of سلامة *salima-t*; — *sulâm*, bones of the fingers, hands; — ة *salâma-t*, perfect condition, health, wholesomeness, well-being; security, weal, salvation; — *sallâma-t*, a female proper name; — ي *salâma*,

south wind; — *sulâma*, pl. *sulâmiyât*, finger-bones; — *salâmiyy*, of or from Bagdad (مدينة الس) *madîna-t as-salâm*, دار الس *dâr as-salâm*).

سالن *sullân*, wide valleys, pl. of سال *sâll*.

سلاوب *salâ'ib*, pl. of سلوب *salûb*, سلب *salib*.

سلايل *salâ'il*, pl. of سالة *salâla-t*.

(سلب) *salab*, U, INF. *salb*, *salab*, take from with violence; rob, plunder, steal; (m.) spin raw silk; — *salib*, A, INF. *salab*, wear black mourning apparel; — V. INF. *tasallub*, mourn for the husband; — VII. INF. *insilâb*, be robbed, plundered, stolen; run very fast; — VIII. INF. *istilâb*, rob, plunder, steal.

سلب *salb*, robbery, plunder, theft; depriving; absence, lack of anything; negation, restriction; (m.) spun silk; — *silb*, handle of the plough, plough-tail; — *salab*, pl. *aslâb*, stolen goods, theft, plunder, booty; the bark of a tree; — *salib*, long-stretched and light; swift, quick; — *sulub*, pl. of سلاب *salâb* and سلب *salib*; — ة *sulba-t*, nakedness.

(سلبط) II. *tasalbat*, INF. *tasalbut*, play the parasite, sponge.

سلبى *salba*, pl. of سلب *salib*; — *salbiyy*, denying (adj.), negative.

(سלט) *salat*, U, I, INF. *salt*, draw one thing out of another; wipe, wipe away; shave; cut, cut off the nose, the head; beat; drop excrement; steal away (n.).

سلت *sult*, husk of barley; — ة *saltat-an*, insensibly, suddenly.

سلتا *saltâ'*, a woman who has not dyed her finger-tops, f. of اسلت *aslat*.

(سليم) *siltim*, calamity, disaster; year of famine; a demon; — also *saltam*, something, anything.

سلتين *siltin*, palm-tree with ditches for watering.

(سَلَج) *salaj*, U, INF. *salj*, have the diarrhoea (from eating the plant *sullaj*); — *salij*, A, INF. *salj*, *salajân*, swallow a morsel; suck (foal); — V. INF. *tasalluj*, swallow; also VIII. INF. *istilâj*, drink much.

سَلَج *salj*, present, gift; — *sulaj*, oyster; — *sullaj*, a herb.

سَلَجَان *salajân*, INF. of (سَلَج); — *silljân*, gullet, throat; — *sul-lajân* = *sullaj*.

سَلَجَم *saljam*, pl. *salâjim*, long, large; dense; turnip.

(سَلَح) *salih*, A, INF. *salh*, drop excrement; — II. INF. *taslih*, arm; equip; give a nice taste to a butter-bag by the juice سَلَح *sulh*; — IV. INF. *islâh*, make drop excrement, drop excrement; — V. INF. *tasalluh*, arm, equip one's self; — VII. INF. *insilâh*, draw towards the end.

سَلَح *sulh*, see II. (سَلَح); — *sulah*, pl. *silhân*, young partridge; — *silah*, and—

سَلَحَان *salhân*, arms.

(سَلَب) III. *islahabb*, INF. *islihâb*, be straight and distinct.

سَلَا *sulahfâ*, *sulahfâ*, a *sulahfât*, *silahfât*, سَلَفِي *sulahfa*, a *sulahfiya-t*, pl. *salâhif*, tortoise, turtle.

(سَلَح) *salah*, U, A, INF. *salh*, skin, flay; throw off the slough; undress; produce the day out of the night; cheat, overcharge; — VII. INF. *insilâh*, get skinned, flayed; get cheated; draw towards the end; proceed out of the night; — IX. INF. *islihâh*, lie with the breast on the ground.

سَلَح *salh*, end of the month; skinning, flaying, cheating (s.); skin, slough; — *silh*, slough; — *salah*, thread on the spindle.

سَلَحْد *sillaḥd*, pl. *salâhid*, strong.

(سَلَس) *salis*, A, INF. *salas*, be docile, manageable; easy-going, tractable, be tame, familiar;

obey; run continually; (also IV.) be deprived of the lower branches; be old, half rotten; pass. *salis*, be of a weak intellect; — II. *taslis*, adorn a trinket with jewels, pearls, &c.; render docile; refine spirits by repeated distillation; — IV. INF. *islâs*, see I.; make a miscarriage.

سَلَس *salas*, docility; diabetes; — *salis*, docile, sociable, easy-going; tame, familiar; (m.) phlegmatic; suffering from diabetes; — a *salisa-t*, a thistle.

سَلَسَال *salsâl*, sweet, soft, cold water or drink.

سَلَسَابِل *salsabil*, sweet milk; mild wine; a spring in Paradise; spring, source.

(سَلَسَل) *salsal*, INF. a, chain together, concatenate; eat; pour; (m.) draw up a pedigree; — II. INF. *tasalsul*, flow down; form a chain (n.), be concatenated; come in an unbroken succession.

سَلَسَال *salsal* = سَلَسَال *salsâl*; — *silsil*, a *silsila-t*, pl. *salâsil*, chain; rope; unbroken succession, tradition; (m.) genealogy, pedigree; long flash of lightning.

(سَلَط) *salit*, A, INF. *salâta-t*, be absolute, be despotic, hard, violent; be sarcastic, glib of tongue; — *salut*, INF. *salâta-t*, *sulâta-t*, id.; — II. INF. *taslit*, make one an absolute master, give him power over others, make him a proxy; (m.) make a roof &c. to slant; — V. INF. *tasallut*, exercise or usurp absolute power; treat harshly; master; exceed in height, dominate; slant.

سَلَط *sult*, a *sulta-t*, conferred power, authority; influence; — a *salta-t*, jacket (m.); — *siltâ-t*, pl. *silât*, *silât*, long arrow.

سَلَطَان *sultân*, *sulutân*, absolute power, dominion; violence; f. a,

pl. *salāfīn*, absolute ruler, sultan, emperor; *السلاطین* *sulṭān as-sānī*, governor, lieutenant; — pl. of *سلطان* *salṭ*; — *سلفى* *sulṭāniyy*, imperial.

(سلطح) *sultuḥ*, slanting, rising gradually; — IV. *islanṭaḥ*, INF. *islīnṭāḥ*, fall on the face; be long and wide.

(سلطح) *IV. islanṭaʿ*, INF. *islīnṭāʿ*, lie down on one's back.

سلطعون *salṭaʿūn*, crab, crayfish.

(سلطان) *salṭān*, INF. II. make one an absolute ruler, sultan, emperor; — II. INF. *tasalṭun*, become sultan; play the sultan; grow angry; — *سلفانة* *salṭana-t*, absolute power, dominion.

(سلى) *salaʿ*, INF. *salʿ*, split, cleave; — *سالى* *A. INF. salaʿ*, be chapped; be leprous; — V. INF. *tasallaʿ*, be split, cleft; split (n.), burst; be wounded; break; — VII. INF. *insilāʿ* = V.

سلى *salʿ*, pl. *sulūʿ*, split; cleft; chap; mountain-cleft; — *سلى*, pl. *aslāʿ*, *sulūʿ*, similarity; similar; mountain-cleft; — *salaʿ*, leprosy; poison; a bitter tree, aloes; rent, breach; — *سالا* *salʿa-t*, *salaʿa-t*, pl. *-āt*, *silāʿ*, rent, breach; wound, bruise; — *سلى* *a-t*, pl. *silaʿ*, wares, merchandise, goods; household things; anything for sale; (m.) anything worthless, bad.

سلى *silʿām*, having a large snout and a wide gullet; wolf (also *ابو سلعامة* *abū silʿāma-t*).

(سلى) *salag*, INF. *sulūg*, get the eye-teeth or dog-teeth; INF. *salg*, smash the head.

(سلىغف) *salgaf*, INF. *س*, swallow, devour; — *salgaf*, strong, stout.

(سلف) *salaf*, U, INF. *salṭ*, harrow; level, plane; INF. *salṭ*, *sulūf*, precede in time; come sooner to (الى) *ila*; — U, INF. *salaf*, have happened, be passed; — II. INF. *tasliṭ*, let one thing precede another; send in ad-

vance; take anything before dinner; = IV.; — III. INF. *musā-lafa-t*, travel together with; precede; — IV. INF. *islāf*, advance money without interest; pay in advance; — V. INF. *tasalluf*, lend money to be redeemed in goods; have goods paid in advance; take anything before dinner; — VI. INF. *tasāluf*, become related by marriage; — X. INF. *istislāf*, demand payment in advance; borrow money.

سلف *salṭ*, pl. *asluf*, *sulūf*, large travelling-bag, portmanteau; — *سلى*, *salīf*, pl. *aslāf*, husband of a wife's sister, brother-in-law; skin; — *سلف*, woman above 40; pl. of *سلى* *sulūf*; — *سالا*, payment in advance; loan without interest; good deed; pl. *sullāf*, *aslāf*, predecessor, ancestor, men of old; — *سولا*, pl. *silfān*, *sulfān*, young partridge; — *سلفا*, relationship of sisters married to brothers; sister-in-law; — *سولفا*, pl. *sulaf*, meal before dinner, breakfast; *sulfat-an*, one after another, in succession.

(سلىغف) *salṭaʿ*, bold; broad-chested.

(سلىق) *salag*, U, INF. *salq*, boil; throw on the back; loosen the flesh from the bones; pierce with a lance; singe, scorch; hurt by words; run; — II. INF. *tasliq*, gather herbs, greens, &c.; — V. INF. *tasalluq*, scale the wall, climb, stand on the top of; — VII. INF. *insilāq*, get boiled, cooked; be seized by the disease *سلا* *sulāq*, q.v.

سلىق *silq*, greens, kitchen-herbs; beet-root; pl. *sulqān*, place where water flows; channel; pl. *sulqān*, *silqān*, wolf; — *سالا*, *سالا* *salag*, pl. *aslāq*, *sulqān*, *silqān*, good low ground, plain; — *سلىقا* *silqa-t*, pl. *silq*, *silag*, she-wolf; pl. *sulqān*, *silqān*, impudent and boisterous woman.

(سَلَقَد) *silqad*, thin-flanked horse; — *salqad*, INF. ٥, make the horse lean.

(سَلَقَعَ) *salqa'*, INF. ٥, be poor; — IV. INF. *islingā'*, flash through the clouds; glow.

سَلَقَعَ *salqa'*, male ostrich; pl. *salāqi'*, rugged ground; desert.

(سَلَقَمَ) *salqam*, INF. ٥, gnash the teeth; have a bad opinion of (acc.).

سَلَقَمَ *salqam*, lion.

سَلَقَى *salqa*, pierce with a lance; throw on the back; — II. INF. *tasalqi*, and IV. INF. *islingā'*, lie on the back; fall backwards, throw one's self back.

(سَلَكَ) *salak*, V, INF. *salk*, cause to enter, to enter on; put into; — INF. *salk*, *subūk*, enter a place; walk; behave, conduct one's self; have course; be usual; pass a thread; = IV.; — II. reel off thread or silk; put money into currency; introduce a custom; — IV. INF. *islāk*, cause to enter a place or on a road, lead; put into; — VII. INF. *insilāk*, be practicable (road); begin to understand the usages of society; walk.

سَلَكَ *silk*, pl. *subūk*, vine-prop; — *sulak*, f. ٥, pl. *silkān*, young partridge or *qaṭa*; — ٥ *silka-t*, pl. *silk*, *aslāk*, *subūk*, thread, string; wire, telegraph-wire; row, line, furrow; path; career, way of living, conduct; manner; assembly, party of friends.

سَلَكَى *salka*, direct stroke or thrust; straightforward bargain.

(سَلِمَ) *salim*, A, INF. *salām*, *salāma-t*, be or remain healthy, in sound condition; be well; be without a blemish; escape safely; — *salam*, I, INF. *salm*, make (a bucket) of the bark of the tree *salam*; bite; — II. INF. *taslīm*, preserve in good health or condition; save, preserve from evil; give over, hand, transmit, as-

sign; surrender, submit; admit; wish a blessing, salute; be proclaimed as caliph; — III. INF. *musālama-t*, make or keep the peace with; make a truce; live in peace with (acc.); — IV. INF. *islām*, keep sound and safe; attain to safety, tranquillity and prosperity; give over to; deliver up, betray; submit, resign one's self to the will of God; profess Islām, become a Muslim; pay in advance; — V. INF. *tasallum*, accept anything handed over, accept the surrender; take possession or be put into possession of; take upon one's self the supervision or direction of a thing; become a Muslim; — VI. INF. *taslūm*, make peace, become reconciled; — VIII. INF. *istilām*, touch anything given over, take or receive it; touch the holy stone of the Ka'ba with hand and mouth; — X. INF. *istislām*, yield, surrender, obey, be submissive.

سَلِمَ *salm*, peace; pl. *silām*, *aslum*, bucket; — *silm*, peace, truce, concord, salvation; Islām; pl. *silām*, *aslām*, who keeps peace; — *salam*, payment in advance; transmission, surrender, captivity; salutation; *salam*, noun of unity ٥, name of a thorn-tree; — *sullam*, pl. *salālim*, *salālīm*, ladder, stairs; stirrup; — ٥ *salima-t*, pl. *silām*, stone.

سَلِمَا *sulamā'*, pl. of سَلِمَ *salīm*.

(سَلِمَجَ) *salmaj*, pl. *salāmij*, long head of an arrow.

(سَلَهَبَ) *sahab*, ٥ *sahaba-t*, pl. *salāhib*, *salāhība-t*, having a long body, thin flanks; — III. *islahabb*, INF. *islihāb*, have a long body, thin flanks.

(سَلَوَ) *salā*, V, INF. *salw*, *suluww*, *salwān*, console one's self about a thing and forget it, put out of one's mind, disregard; — سَلَى *salī*, A, INF. *suliyy*, id.; —

II. INF. *tasliya-t*, console for the loss of, divert, cheer, amuse; — IV. INF. *islâ'*, id.; be safe; — V. INF. *tasallî*=I.; divert or amuse one's self; — VII. INF. *insilâ'*, depart from; — VIII. INF. *istilâ'*, be fat.

سلوان *salwân*, consolation for a loss; — *sulwân*, anything that consoles, cheers, diverts; a love-spell; an elixir; — *ṣ salwâna-t*, *salwâna-t*, a shell, &c., as an amulet; *sulwâna-t*, honey.

سلواة *salwât*, noun of unity of سالى *salwa*, quail.

سلوب *salûb*, pl. *salû'ib*, *sulub*, subject to having miscarriages.

سلوطه *sulûṭa-t*, dominion, INF. of (سلط).

سلوف *salûf*, pl. *sulf*, running to the water in advance of others; swift, fleet; — \*.

سلوق *salûq*, natural disposition, character; name of a town, whence: سى *salûqiyy*, f. *ṣ*, greyhound (bred in *Salûq*); — *ṣ salûqiyya-t*, cabin of the captain.

سلوك *sulûk*, march, journey, travel; way of living, conduct, behaviour; proceeding; good manners; usage, custom, habit; commerce; — \*.

سلوة *salwa-t*, *sulwa-t*, remedy against grief or love-sickness; consolation, tranquillity, happiness; diversion, amusement, pleasure; — *salwa-t*, pl. -ât, and—

سلواة *salwa*, noun of unity سلاءة *salwât*, pl. *salûwî*, quail; — *salwa*, honey; consolation.

(سلى) see (سلو); — *salî*, A, INF. سلا *salan*, have the membrane سلا *salan* torn; — II. INF. *tasliya-t*, draw this membrane out.

سلى *sala-n*=سلا *sal-an*; — *salîyy*, consoled, contented.

سليب *salîb*, pl. سلبى *salba*, deprived of leaves and fruit; deprived of one's senses, mad, distracted;

bark, bast; pl. *sulub*, having had a miscarriage.

سليج *salîj*, savoury, relishing, dainty.

سليح *salîḥ*, apostle.

سليح *salîḥ*, fallow field; — *ṣ salîḥa-t*, oil of the myrobalan; cassia; child, descendant.

سليس *salîs*, well-speaking.

سليط *salîṭ*, violent; sharp, ground; sarcastic; eloquent; pl. *sulṭân*, sesame-oil, olive-oil; — *ṣ salîṭa-t*, boisterous shrew.

سليف *salîf*, past; ancestor.

سليق *salîq*, pl. *sulk*, what falls from a tree, leaves, branches; kitchen-herbs; beet-root; pearl-barley and dish of it; — *salîqa-t*, what is boiled, cooked; kitchen-herbs; natural disposition, genius, character; custom, usage.

سليل *salîl*, new-born child; boy, lad, son; pl. *sullân*, wide valley; middle of a valley; spinal marrow; — *ṣ salîla-t*, girl, daughter; long strip, shred; muscle of the loins; long slice of bread.

سليم *salîm*, sound, safe, healthy, whole; without blemish; good-natured, inoffensive, peaceable, tame; wounded by a snake or scorpion.

سليمان *sulaimân*, Solomon; — سى *sulaimâniyy*, Solomonic; arsenic; sublimate.

(سم) *samm*, U, INF. *samm*, poison; grant a particular favour; be granted particularly; purpose, resolve upon; stop; mend; make peace; examine closely; meet with the poisonous wind سموم *samûm*; — II. INF. *tasmîm*, poison; — IV. INF. *ismâm*, id.; — VII. INF. *insimâm*, get poisoned; grow irritated, embittered.

سم *samm*, pl. *simâm*, *sumûm*, hole; eye of a needle; poison; mother-of-pearl; intention, purpose, aim; — *ṣ sima-t*, pl. *simât*, sign, mark; stigma; distinction;



INF. of (وسم); — *summa-t*, pl. *sumam*, mat of palm-leaves; — also *simma-t*, podex.

سما *samā'*, pl. *asmiya-t*, *samarwāt*, *samā'ī*, heaven; — firmament; roof; pl. *samiyy*, سما, *suman*, *asmiyā-t*, id.; rain, heavy downpour; باب السما *bāb as-samā'*, galaxy; — ة *samāt*, *simāt*, sign.

سماح *samāḥ*, ة *samāḥa-t*, kindness, liberality, generosity, bounty; mercy, grace; leave, permission; — \*.

سماخ *simāḥ*, ear; cavity of the ear.

سماد *samād*, dung with ashes.

سمادر *samādīr*, pl. of سمدر *sumdūr*.

سمار *samār*, much-watered milk; — *summār*, night-talkers, &c., pl. of سامر *sāmīr*.

سماسرة *samāsira-t*, سماسير *samāsīr*, pl. of سمسار *simsār*.

سمات *simāt*, pl. *sumut*, row, series, order; — also *asmiāt*, pl. *asmiya-t*, *sumut*, tablecloth on which the meal is served; dressed table; banquet, entertainment.

سماع *samā'*, hearing, listening (s.); reputation, good name, character; grammatical parlance; dance and music of the dervishes; — *sammā'*, hearer, listener, auditor; — ة *samā'a-t*, listening (s.); audience; — *sammā'a-t*, hearing (adj.); — ي *samā'iyy*, founded on the usage of a language; usual, common, vulgar; handed down by tradition, traditional; arbitrary, irregular.

سماق *sumāq*, pure; sheer; — *sum-māq*, sumach-tree and its fruit; — ي *summāqiyy*, seller of sumach; — *sammāqiyy*, a species of marble.

سماك *simāk*, pl. *sumuk*, anything supporting; upper part of the chest; name of two stars; (m.)

roof; — *sammāk*, fisherman; — *summāk*, sumach.

(سما), III. *isma'all*, INF. *ismi'lāl*, have a slim waist; shorten (n.). سما *samām*, a species of swallow; f. ة, swift, nimble, alert; — \*; — ة *samāma-t*, body, figure, person, face; banner, flag.

سمان *simān*, pl. of سمين *samīn*; — *sammān*, seller of butter; grocer; — ة *samāna-t*, fatness; — *sumāna-t*, ي *sumāna*, quail.

سمانجونی *samānjūniyy*, sky-blue, azure (Pers.).

سماروات *samārwāt*, pl. سما *samā'*.

سمارة *samāwa-t*, roof; form, figure, mould.

سمای *samāwiyy*, heavenly; sky-blue; north-east wind; light breeze; zephyr.

سمائم *samā'im*, pl. of سموم *samūm*.

سمائی *samā'ī*, pl. of سما *samā'*; — *samā'iyy*, heavenly.

(سمت) *samat*, U, I, INF. *samt*, proceed towards an aim, try to reach, intend; do or say the right thing; — II. INF. *tasmīt*, invoke the name of God over (على 'ala); — III. INF. *musā-mata-t*, go in the direction of (acc.).

سمت *samt*, tendency or direction towards an aim; road; right proceeding; conduct, deportment; manner; direction, point of the compass; من الرأس *samt ar-rās*, zenith, نظير النس *naẓīr as-samt*, nadir; — ي *samtiyy*, who disposes well his thoughts and speech.

(سج) *samuj*, INF. *samāja-t*, be ugly, horrid to look at; — II. INF. *tasmīj*, make ugly; — X. INF. *istismāj*, find ugly.

سج *samj*, *samij*, pl. *simāj*, ugly, horrid; indecent.

(سج) *samjar*, INF. ة, water the milk much.

(سج) *samuh*, INF. *samh*, *simāḥ*, *sumūh*, *samāḥa-t*, *sumūḥa-t*, be

kind, liberal, generous; grant generously, bestow liberally, supply abundantly; grace, pardon; — II. INF. *tasmih*, act kindly; walk with a light and noiseless step; straighten; — III. INF. *musāmaha-t*, act with kindness or indulgence towards, pardon, excuse; remit, present with; — IV. INF. *ismāh*, be kind, liberal, generous; — V. INF. *tasammuh*, show kindness; — VI. INF. *tasāmuḥ*, act kindly towards one another; pardon or excuse mutually; become reconciled.

سج *samḥ*, pl. *sumahā'*, *masāmih*, f. *ṣ*, pl. *simāh*, kind, liberal, generous; indulgent, forgiving, placable; smooth; without knots.

سج *simḥāq*, scalp or wound in it.

(سج) *samaḥ*, injure the ear-hole; begin to sprout; — *ṣ* *simḥa-t*, hearing (s.).

(سمد) *samad*, U, INF. *sumād*, stand as if thunderstruck; be grieved; bear one's head high from pride; toy; be careless; sing a song; exert one's self in a matter; walk apace; — II. INF. *tasmid*, manure with dung and ashes; — IX. INF. *ismidād*, XI. INF. *ismidād*, swell with anger.

سمد *samd*, eternal.

(سدر) III. *ismadarr*, INF. *ismidrār*, be dimmed.

سدر *sumdūr*, pl. *samādūr*, dimmed eyesight; gloomy pictures before the eye; monarch.

(سمر) *samar*, U, INF. *samr*, *sumūr*, pass the night awake and in conversation; — U, INF. *samr*, burn or tear out the eye; water milk much; shoot the arrow; graze off herbs; drink; — I, U, fix with nails; drive nails into; — *samir*, *samur*, INF. *sumra-t*, (also IX. and XI.) be brown, dark yellow; — II.

INF. *tasmir*, fasten with nails — III. INF. *musāmara-t*, converse with at night-time; — V. INF. *tasammur*, be fastened with nails; — IX. INF. *ismirār*, XI. INF. *ismirār*, see I.

سمر *samar*, nightly conversation, night-talk; night, darkness, shade of night, shadow of the moon; fairy-tale; — *sumr*, the lances, pl. of *اسمر* *asmar*, brown, &c.; — *summar*, night-talkers, &c., pl. of *سامر* *sāmīr*; — *ṣ* *sumra-t*, brown or dark yellow (s.); — *samara-t*, pl. Samaritans; — *samura-t*, pl. -āt, *samur*, *asmur*, Egyptian thorn.

سمرج *samrij la-hu*, give him!

سمروت *sumrūt*, سمرود *sumrūd*, long, tall.

سمری *samariyy*, who talks, converses, tells stories at night-time.

سمرسار *simsār*, pl. *samāsir*, *samāsira-t*, *samāsir*, broker, factor; mediator, peace-maker; — *ṣ* *simsāra-t*, tale-bearing woman.

سمرسار *samsar*, INF. *ṣ*, carry on the profession of a broker; — *ṣ* *samsara-t*, fee of a broker, brokerage.

سمرساق *samsaq*, *simsiq*, *sumsuq*, *sumsaq*, jessamine; sweet marjoram.

(سسم) *samsam*, INF. *ṣ*, run.

سسم *samsam*, fox, cat; — *simsim*, sesame; coriander-seed; — *sumsum*, *ṣ* *simsima-t*, pl. *samāsīm*, red ant; — *sumsum*, and—

سسمسان *sumsumān*, س *sumsumāniyy*, nimble, alert.

(سمط) *samat*, U, I, INF. *samt*, scald; hang, suspend; sharpen, whet, grind; — U, INF. *sumūt*, begin to turn sour; be silent; — II. INF. *tasmūt*, be silent; strap to the saddle; land and moor a ship; — IV. INF. *ismūt*, be silent; — V. INF. *tasammūt*, be tied up, suspended.

سمط *simt*, pl. *sumūt*, *asmūt*, thread,

string, string of pearls; lóng saddle-strap to tie up the luggage; nimble, alert; — *sumt*, a woollen garment; — *sumut*, pl. of سُمُوت *simât*; — *simfiyy*, quatrain with rhyme of the third and fourth line.

(سَمِعَ) *sami'*, A, INF. *sam'*, *sim'*, *samâ'*, *samâ'a-t*, *samâ'iya-t*, hear; listen; listen to and accept advice; obey; hear any work explained; — II. INF. *tasmî'*, publish or spread news, make public; disgrace; cause to hear, rehearse to; — IV. INF. *ismâ'*, cause to hear, bring to one's hearing; — V. INF. *tasammu'*, lend an ear, listen to, try to understand one; obey\* one's word; — VIII. INF. *istimâ'*, pay attention, listen, lend an ear, understand; steal a hearing, listen secretly; obey.

سَمِعَ *sam'*, pl. *asmâ'*, *asmu'*, *asâmi'*, hearing (s., *sam'-an*, in reach of hearing); sense of hearing; anything heard, hear-say; good repute; — *sim'*, hearing (s.); good repute; — *sumu'*, pl. of سُمُوت *sumû'*; — *sim'a-t*, cross between a hyena and she-wolf; — *sam'a-t*, a hearing; — *sim'a-t*, way of hearing; — *sum'a-t*, sound; good repute, fame; hypocrisy; — *sami'a-t*, hearing (adj.).

سَمِعَ *suma'a'*, pl. of سَمِيع *sami'*.

سَمْعَان *sim'ân*, Simeon.

(سَمِعَ) *sam'aj*, thick sweet milk.

سَمِيع *sam'iyy*, on hear-say; by way of mouth.

(سَمِيعٌ) *simagd*, tall and strong.

(سَمِيعٌ) *samaq*, U, INF. *sumûq*, be high-grown.

(سَمِيعٌ), III. *ismaqarr*, INF. *ismigrâr*, be very hot.

(سَمَكٌ) *samak*, U, INF. *samk*, raise to great height; INF. *sumûk*, be very high.

سَمَك *samk*, height, depth, thickness; stature; roof; ceiling; —

*samak*, pl. *simâk*, *sumûk*, *asmâk*, noun of unity *š*, pl. *-ât*, fish; (m.) saddle; pillow; — *sumuk*, pl. of سَمَك *simâk*.

(سَمَلَ) *samal*, U, INF. *saml*, tear out the eye; make peace; clean a well or pond from mud; (also II.) bring up little water; INF. *sumûl*, be old and worn; — II. INF. *tasmîl*, see I.; — IV. INF. *ismâl*, make peace; be old and worn; — V. INF. *tasammul*, be given to drink; — VIII. INF. *istimâl*, tear out an eye.

سَمَلَ *samal*, *samil*, old, worn, threadbare; worn garment, rag; — *š samala-t*, pl. *samal*, *simâl*, small remainder of water in a well; mud.

سَمَلَحَ *simlâh* = سَمَلَحَ *šimlâh*, interior of the ear, &c.

(سَمَلَجَ) *samlaj*, INF. *š*, sip slowly.

سَمَلَقَ *samlaq*, pl. *samâliq*, soft level ground.

سَمَنَ *suman*, pl. of سَمْن *summa-t*.

(سَمَنَ) *saman*, U, INF. *samn*, butter a dish; feed on butter or grease (a.); — *samin*, A, INF. *saman*, *samâna-t*, be or grow fat, be corpulent; — II. INF. *tasmîn*, fatten; batten; butter; — IV. INF. *ismân*, be naturally fat; have or give anything fat; batten; — X. INF. *istismân*, take for fat; ask for fat.

سَمَنَ *samn*, pl. *sumân*, *sumnân*, *asmun*, molten butter, grease; cream; — *siman*, fatness; — *š samna-t*, a little grease; — *sumna-t*, a plant the seed of which fattens; — *summana-t*, pl. *summan*, *samâmin*, thrush, field-fare.

سَمَنْدَر *samandar*, salamander.

(سَمَدٌ) *samah*, INF. *sumûh*, run unwearily; be as if thunder-struck, dumbfounded; — II. INF. *tasmûh*, allow the camels to pasture at large.

سَمَدٌ *summah*, pl. of *sâmih*, thunder-struck, bewildered.

(سَمَ) *samhar*, INF. *š*, be hard; bear only one ear (stalk of corn); — III. *ismahrār*, INF. *ismihār*, be hard and dry; be straight and symmetrical; be very dense; — *š* *samhariyy*, strong and hard; Indian lance.

(سَمَ) *samā*, U, (pret. *samanu*, *samai-tu*) INF. *sumuwu*, be high, elevated, sublime; rise high and be visible far and wide; raise, elevate; ascend, mount; go for a hunting expedition; intend, purpose; INF. *samw*, call one by his name (2 acc.); — *samū*, INF. *samāwa-t*, cover (stallion); — II. INF. *tasmiya-t*, give a name to, name; mention; — III. INF. *musāmāt*, vie with in height, greatness, boast against, surpass in greatness; — IV. INF. *ismā*, raise, elevate; profess; name; — V. INF. *tasammī*, be called, named; give one's self a name, call one's self; be called after, referred to; — VI. INF. *tasāmī*, vie in height or greatness with one another, boast, be proud; be high; — X. INF. *istismā*, ask for one's name.

*sumuwu*, height; greatness.

*samawāt*, pl. of *samā*.

*samūh*, kind, indulgent, affable, liberal; — *sumūh*, *š* *sumūha-t*, kindness, indulgence, affability, liberality.

*sumād*, pride; — \*.

*samūr*, swift, fleet; — *sammūr*, Siberian weasel, Norway rat, sable, sable-fur.

*samū*, pl. *sumu*, hearing; who hears everything (God.).

*samūl*, old and worn; — *sumūl*, threadbareness; — \*.

*samūm*, pl. *samā'im*, hot poisonous wind; — \*.

*sumūh*, astonishment, INF. of (سَمَ).

*samawiyy*, *simawiyy*, *š*, by

name, nominal, referring to the name.

*siman*, name; — *suman*, good repute, fame; — *samiyy*, pl. *asmīyā*, high, sublime; homogenous, of the same name, namesake; similar; — *sumiyy*, pl. of *samā*; — *š* *sammiyya-t*, being poisonous (s.), virulence.

*samīj*, pl. *simāj*, ugly; indecent.

*samīd*, *samīz*, white bread; finest flour (Pers.).

*samaida*, a brave one, hero; prince.

*samīr*, time, age, epoch; nightly conversation, night-talk or place of such; — *simīr*, given to such conversation, talk-fellow, companion.

*samīt*, *š*, scalded (and thereby made hairless); pl. *asmāt*, simple, not lined, not double-soled; nimble, alert; — also *sumait*, regular brick building.

*samī*, *š*, hearing, obeying; — *samī*, hearer; who hears everything, God.

*samīk*, high, deep, thick.

*sumaiḳā*, a small dried fish.

*samīl*, old, threadbare.

*samīn*, *š*, pl. *simān*, fat; buttered, greased; corpulent; — *š* *samīna-t*, fat clayey ground.

*sumaiḥā*, *summaiḥā*, *š* *sumaiha*, *summaiha*, lie; vanity, nothingness; atmosphere; mote.

(سَمَ) *sann*, U, INF. *sann*, sharpen, grind; provide a lance with the iron point *sanān*; thrust with a lance; bite; sharpen the appetite; clean the teeth; form, shape; make vessels of clay; pour water slowly over; sprinkle water in one's face; (also VIII.) introduce a law or usage, observe such and instigate others to observe it, ordain; explain; enter on; urge to haste; throw over one

a coat of mail; pass. *sun*n, be grazed bare; — II. INF. *tas-nîn*, sharpen, grind; excite or sharpen the appetite; dispose well and deliver skilfully one's speech; point the lance against (إلى *ila*); — IV. INF. *isnân*, be advanced in years; have large teeth; make teeth; pour water over; — VIII. INF. *istinân*, see I.; rub one's teeth; enter on a road; jump briskly to and fro, skip, gallop, course away; undulate; accustom or exercise one's self; — X. INF. *istisnân*, have large teeth; be advanced in years; be commodious; enter on a road.

سن *sann*, sharpening, grinding (s.); forming, shaping (s.) — *sinn*, pl. *asnân*, *asinna-t*, *asunn*, tooth; pl. *isnân*, bits (wards) of a key; nib of a pen; f. pl. *asnân*, age of life, age (طاعن في السن *ṭā'an fi 's-sinn*, advanced in years); — *sun*n, pl. *sunûn*, swallow; — *ṣ* *sana-t*, pl. *sanûn* (*sinûn*, *sunûn*), year; pl. *sinûn*, sterile ground; famine; — *sina-t*, carelessness, negligence, sluggishness; sleepiness, sleep; — *sanna-t*, she-bear; — *sinna-t*, double-edged axe; ploughshare; coin, money; — *sunna-t*, pl. *sunan*, roundness of the face, face; forehead, temple; form, figure, shape; nature; way of acting, rule of life; custom, usage; divine law; tradition; circumcision; punishment, torment, pain.

سنا *sanana*, *sanâ*, brightness, clearness; senna; — *sanâ'*, height, elevation, sublimeness; senna, senna-leaves.

سنا *sanâb*, great corruption; — *sinâb*, *ṣ* *sinâba-t*, lengthy.

سنا *sinâj*, stain of soot; lamp.

سنا *sanâjil*, pl. of سنا *sanâjil*.

سنا *sanâḥa-t*, shavings, scrapings; dirt.

سنا *sinâd*, assistance; large animal; rhinoceros.

سنا *sanâdin*, pl. of سنا *san-dân*.

سنا *sunnâr*, pl. *sanânîr*, cat; — *ṣ* *sinnâra-t*, pl. *sanânîr*, fishing-hook; knitting-needle.

سنا *sinât*, *sunât*, pl. *sunut*, *asnât*, beardless; — *ṣ* *sanâṭa-t*, beardlessness.

سنا *sanâ'a-t*, symmetry, fine proportions.

سنا *sinâf*, pl. *sunuf*, breast-harness of the camel.

سنا *sanâkira-t*, pl. of سنا *sankariyy*.

سنا *sanâm*, pl. *asnama-t*, hump of a camel; elevation, hill, projection, promontory; support, prop, principal part.

سنا *sanâmûra-t*, anchovy.

سنا *sinân*, pl. *asinna-t*, head of a spear; spear; head of an arrow; point of a needle; grinding-stone; — \*; — *sannân*, grinder.

سنا *sanânîr*, pl. of سنا *sinnaur*, سنا *sunnâr* and سنا *sinnâra-t*.

سنا *sanâdyâ*, eminent, distinguished personages.

سنا *sinâya-t*, the whole of.

(سنا) *sanîb*, pl. *sunûb*, running well; — *ṣ* *samba-t*, *simba-t*, maliciousness; — *samba-t*, time, while.

سنا *sambâ'*, سنا *sambât*, podex; — *sambât*, *simbât*, maliciousness.

سنا *sumbâdaj*, emery; grindstone.

(سنا) *sambar*, 'wise, knowing.

(سنا) *sambas*, INF. *ṣ*, hasten.

سنا *sumbuk*, pl. *sanâbik*, front side of a horse's hoof; a running pace; crest of a helmet; formerly; time; awl, punch; small boat, skiff.

سنا *sumbul*, hyacinth; spikenard; — *ṣ* *sumbula-t*, pl. *sumbul*, *sanâ-*

- bil*, ear (of corn); *Virgo*; — *sambal*, INF. *š*, form ears.  
 مبتدأ *sambata-t*, time, while.  
 سنبوسق *sambūsaq*, سنبوسق *sambū-sak*, pie; small meat pies (Pers.).  
 سنبوق *sumbūq*, small boat, skiff.  
 سنبول *sumbūl*, ear (of corn).  
 سنات *sanat*, year, year of famine; — *sanit*, *š*, worthless, useless; sterile; — II. *sannat*, INF. *tasnāt*, put caraway-seeds into the pot; — III. INF. *musānata-t*, search the ground for plants; — IV. INF. *isnāt*, suffer a year of famine.  
 (سنتب) *suntub*, malicious, mischievous; — *š* *santaba-t*, inveterate vice.  
 (سنج) *sanaj*, U, INF. *sanj*, blacken with smoke, &c.; — II. INF. *tasnīj*, id.; cause stiffness or a rheumatism of the neck.  
 سنج *sanj*, equilibrium; — *š* *sanja-t*, scale; weight; — *sunja-t*, pl. *sunj*, white with spots of black; — *sunuja-t*, red jujube.  
 سنجاب *sinjāb*, grey squirrel; its fur; ermine; — *sinjābiyy*, grey.  
 سنجرف *sinjarf*, cinnabar.  
 سنجق *sinjaq*, *sanjaq*, pl. -āt, *sanājiq*, standard, flag (Pers.); a province with a banner of its own.  
 (سنج) *sanah*, INF. *sanh*, *sunh*, *sunūh*, occur, present itself, offer itself; happen; befall; hint at a thing with hidden words; turn from one's opinion; — INF. *sunūh*, come from the left and offering the right side to the hunter; come within shot; be favourable, promoting, conducive to a purpose; be easy, succeed well; — II. INF. *tasnīh*, facilitate, render possible; stick out (to receive a blow); — III. INF. *musānaha-t* = I.; — V. INF. *tasannuh*, ask for an explanation; — X. INF. *istisnāh*, id.  
 سنج *sunh*, good omen; good fortune

- after misfortune; middle of the road.  
 (سنبج) *sanahnah*, sleepless.  
 (سنگ) *sanah*, INF. *sunūh*, be firm, be solid; — *sanīh*, A, INF. *sanah*, be rancid and smell badly; be intemperate; — II. INF. *tasnīh*, ask, demand.  
 سنج *sinh*, pl. *sunūh*, *asnūh*, root; origin, cause, reason; paroxysm of a fever; — *sanah*, rankness; — *sanīh*, visited by an epidemic; — *š* *sanha-t*, *sanaha-t*, bad smell.  
 (سند) *sanad*, U, INF. *sunūd*, lean upon; rely upon, confide in; support; belong to; ascend; be near, close to; — II. INF. *tasnūd*, support firmly; pile up; — III. INF. *musānada-t*, *sinād*, help, assist; compensate for, requite; — IV. INF. *isnād*, cause to lean upon or against; support an assertion by an authority; trace back to; approach; ascend; cause to ascend; have dealings with; — VI. INF. *tasānud*, VIII. INF. *istinād*, rely upon, confide in.  
 سند *sanad*, pl. *asnād*, support, anything to fall back upon, refuge; prop, supporting beam; mountain slope; affinity, kinship, relation; written acknowledgment of any kind, deed, patent, mandate, diploma; a striped stuff; — *sind*, India; Sind, people of Sind.  
 سنداب *sinda'b*, strong.  
 سندان *sandān*, pl. *sanādān*, anvil; — *sindān*, big, strong.  
 (سندر) *sandar*, INF. *š*, step apace; hurry, hasten.  
 سندر *sandar*, birch-tree; a kind of gum.  
 سندروس *sandarūs*, *sindarūs*, Sandarach; red arsenic; varnish, lac; juniper-tree.  
 سندس *sundus*, brocade; silk interwoven with gold or silver; fine silk; — *š* *sundusiyy*, of brocade.

سندوق *sundūq*, trunk, chest, port-manteau.

سندی *sindiyi*, of or from Sind.

سندیان *sindiyān*, holm-oak.

(سیر) *sanir*, A, INF. *sanar*, be obstinate, headstrong; peevish; — II. INF. *tasnir*, id.

(سینس) *sinsin*, thirst; pl. *sanāsin*, projecting part of a rib or vertebra; paddle.

(سنت) *sanut*, INF. *sanāta-t*, be beardless.

سنت *sint*, wrist; — *sanat*, a thorny acacia; — *sunut*, pl. of *سانت* *sanāt*, *سنوط* *sanūt*, and *سنوطی* *sanūṭa*.

سنتاب *sintāb*, sledge-hammer.

سنتالة *santala-t*, length.

سنتیر *santir*, harp; (m.) piano.

(سنع) *sana'*, U, A, INF. *sunā'*, be finely and symmetrically made; be tall, slender; — *sanu'*, INF. *sanā'a-t*, id.; — IV. INF. *isnā'*, beget handsome children; suffer pain in the wrist or ankle.

سنع *sin'*, pl. *sina'a-t*, *asnā'*, wrist, ankle; — *sana'*, symmetry, fine proportion.

سعا *sana'a*, f. uncircumcised.

سعبة *sun'uba-t*, weasel; gland of the lip.

(سنف) *sanaf*, I, U, INF. *sanf*, gird the camel with the breast-harness; — IV. INF. *isnāf*, id.

سنف *sinf*, vetch, darnel; — *sunuf*, pl. of *سناف* *sināf*; — *sinfa-t*, branch stripped of its leaves; leaf; pl. *sinf*, *sinafa-t*, skin or shell of a fruit, husk.

(سنيق) *sanig*, A, INF. *sanaq*, have indigestion from milk; — IV. INF. *isnāq*, effeminate.

سنيك *sunuk*, open highroads.

سنيكر *sankar*, INF. *š*, carry on the trade of a tinker; — *sankariyy*, pl. *sanākira-t*, tinker; gipsy.

(سنم) *sanim*, A, INF. *sanam*, be tall and have a high hump, be high; — II. INF. *tasnim*, make the camel to grow tall and high-

humped; make a thing convex; fill; complete a sum; — V. INF. *tasannum*, mount the camel's back, ride upon it; ascend a height or summit, be on it; — VIII. INF. *istinām*, id.

سنم *sanim*, high-humped; high; blossoming, blooming; — *sunnam*, cow; — *š sanama-t*, top, summit; blossom.

سنمار *sinimmār*, who does not sleep at night; moon; robber; name of a celebrated architect.

سنن *sanān*, camels which lift the front feet at the same time in running; road, path; career; custom, usage, rule of conduct; — also *sinan*, *sunan*, *sunun*, surface of the road; — *sunan*, pl. of *سنة* *sunna-t*.

(سنة) *sanih*, A, INF. *sanah*, have existed for many years, be advanced in age; — III. INF. *sināh*, *musānaha-t*, bear fruit every second year; make a contract for a year with (acc.); — V. INF. *tasannuh*, be very old, antiquated, old-fashioned; be old, stale, deteriorated.

سنة *sanah*, pl. *sanahāt*, *sanawāt*, year.

(سنو) *sand*, U, INF. *sanw*, *sanāwa-t*, irrigate by means of the water-wheel or with the help of a camel; draw water; rain upon; flare and blaze; flash; open the door; — *سانی* *sanī*, A, INF. *sanā'*, be high, elevated, sublime; be celebrated, eminent, bright, beautiful; — II. INF. *tasniya-t*, raise, elevate; remove difficulties, make easy, facilitate; alleviate; — III. INF. *sinā'*, *musānāt*, make a contract for a year with; hire for a year; — IV. INF. *isnā'*, raise, elevate; last or remain through the whole year, stay; — V. INF. *tasannī*, be easy to be done, come easily; change (n.), deteriorate; — VIII. INF. *istinād*,

be afflicted with a year of famine; — x. INF. *istisnâ'*, find high, sublime, bright, beautiful, set high.

سنوا *sanwâ'*, f. sterile.

سنوات *sanawât*, pl. of سنه *sanah*.

سنوت *sanût*, irritable; liar; — *sannût*, *sinnaut*, cummin, caraway-seeds, fennel, anise; cream, cheese; honey.

سروح *sunûh*, appearance, occurrence, happening (s.); sudden idea, occurring thought; manifestation, explanation; success.

سنور *sinnaur*, pl. *sanânîr*, cat; prince, head of the family; vertebra of the neck; base of the tail; — *sanawwar*, armour; coat of leather.

سنوط *sanût*, سنوطى *sanûṭa*, pl. *ṣunûṭ*, *asnât*, beardless.

سنون *sanûn*, wooden pencil for rubbing the teeth, tooth-pick; — also *sinûn*, *sunûn*, pl. of سنه *sana-t*.

سنونى *sunûnû*, swallow.

سنوى *sanawiyy*, سنو, yearly.

سنى *sanî*, see (سنو); — *saniyy*, سنو, high, sublime, noble; magnificent, splendid, precious; beautiful; — *sunniyy*, lawful; traditional; Sunnite.

سنيت *sanît*, barren, sterile.

سنيج *sanîj*, lamp.

سنيح *sanîh*, coming from the left and turning the right side towards the hunter; female ornaments.

سنيد *sanîd*, not genuine; adulterated; bastard.

سنيج *sanî'*, سنو, of beautiful symmetry, finely proportioned; — سنو *sanî'a-t*, pl. *sanâ'i'*, mountain-path.

سنيان *sanîn*, سنو, sharp, polished; lance; co-eval, of the same age; bare pasture-ground; obl. case of the pl. of سنه *sana-t*; — سنو *sanîna-t*, pl. *sanâ'in*, wind; high sand-hill; — *sunai-na-t*, little tooth.

(سده) *sah*, *sih*, the buttocks; their roundness.

سها *sihâ'*, pl. of سهر *sahw* and سهوة *sahwa-t*.

سهاد *suhâd*, sleeplessness.

سهار *suhâr*, waking at night (s.); — *sahhâr*, who remains awake; watchman.

سهاف *suhâf*, unquenchable thirst.

سهاك *sahhâk*, exceedingly eloquent, choice orator.

سهالة *sahâla-t*, facility, ease, INF. of (سهل).

سهام *sahâm*, summer-heat; gossamer; — \*; — *suhâm*, emaciation; — *sahhâm*, archer.

سهامة *sahâwa-t*, light step.

(سهب) *sahab*, INF. *sahb*, take; be lengthy in one's speech; — iv. INF. *ishâb*, lengthen; make many words, be lengthy; exceed the bounds; be exceedingly greedy; meet with sand instead of water in digging; pass. *suhîb*, change colour from love-sickness or fear, go mad from the bite of a snake; — viii. INF. *istihâb*, make many words; bestow many presents.

سهب *sahb*, vast desert; — also *sahib*, wide-stepping; — *suhb*, pl. *suhûb*, level ground; desert; — سنو *sahba-t*, deep (adj.).

(سحج) *sahaj*, INF. *sahj*, pound, grind; blow violently, sweep the ground; travel all night.

سحج *suhhaj*, pl. of ساهج *sâhij*, ag. of the previous.

سحجر *sahjar*, INF. سنو, run like one in fear.

(سهد) *sahîd*, A, INF. *sahad*, be sleepless, awake through the night; — ii. INF. *tashîd*, make sleepless.

سهد *suhud*, who sleeps little; very vigilant and prudent, circumstance; — سنو *suhda-t*, sleeplessness.

(سهر) *sahir*, A, INF. *sahar*, wake the night through, be awake, wake with another at night;



- watch over; — II. INF. *tashîr*, cause to wake; — III. INF. *mu-sâhara-t*, wake with another, vie in remaining awake; — IV. INF. *ishâr*, cause to wake.
- جہ *sahar*, waking, being awake (s.); — *â sahra-t*, evening party; — *suhara-t*, sleepless.
- جہ *sahrân*, awake.
- (جہ) *sahaf*, INF. *sahf*, writhe in convulsions of agony; — *sahif*, A, INF. *sahaf*, suffer exceedingly of intense thirst; die; — VIII. INF. *istishâf*, make light of, value little.
- (جہ) *sahak*, U, INF. *sahk*, blow violently and raise dust; grind; INF. *suhûk*, run swiftly and lightly; — *sahik*, A, INF. *sahak*, smell badly.
- جہ *sahik*, *â*, smelling from perspiration.
- (جہ) *sahal*, come into or travel through the plain; — *sahul*, INF. *suhûla-t*, be level, smooth; INF. *sahâla-t*, be easy, facile, commodious, comfortable; — II. INF. *tashîl*, level, smooth; facilitate, render easy or possible; — III. INF. *musâhala-t*, be obliging, accommodating, complaisant towards; — IV. INF. *ishâl*, purge, ease the bowels, have stool; come into the plain; — V. INF. *tasahhul*, be level; be easy; make easy, ease, facilitate; — VI. INF. *tasâhul*, be facile, accommodating, friendly towards one another.
- جہ *sahl*, pl. *suhûl*, plain (s.); f. *â*, level (adj.); — also *sahûl*, *â*, easy; soft, smooth; *â sahila-t*, having soft ground; — *â sahla-t*, soft level ground; — *sihla-t*, gravel; stones in the bladder.
- (جہ) *saham*, INF. *suhûm*, be thin, discoloured, pale; look austere, frown; win in the game of arrows; pass. *suhim*, fall in with the poisonous wind *samûm*, be exposed to the heat of the

- sun; — *sahum*, INF. *suhûma-t*, be thin and pale; pass. *suhim*, id.; — III. INF. *musâhama-t*, cast lots with; gamble with (acc.); have a share in, be a shareholder, a partner in a commercial company; agree with; assist; — IV. INF. *ishâm*, cast lots between; make many words; — VI. INF. *tasahum*, VIII. INF. *istihâm*, X. INF. *istishâm*, cast lots, divide between each other.
- جہ *sahm*, pl. *sihâm*, arrow; lot, share, portion; lottery-ticket; cosine; principal beam of support in house or tent; mast; pl. *suhmân*, *suhma-t*, share, portion; — *â suhma-t*, share, portion; kinship, relationship.
- (جہ), pl. *ashâm*, soft sand.
- (جہ) *sahâ*, U, INF. *sahw*, *suhwaw*, forget one thing over another, overlook, neglect; INF. *sahwa-t*, id.; — *sahâ*, INF. *sahâwa-t*, get accustomed to be ridden, walk quietly; — III. INF. *musâhât*, neglect those present.
- جہ *sahw*, forgetfulness, neglect, oversight, absence of mind; pl. *sihâ'*, tranquillity, mildness, modesty; play; f. *â*, quiet, gentle; — *â sahwa-t*, pl. *sihâ'*, rock; bench in front of the house; niche; small store-room; tent; curtain.
- جہ *sahwâ'*, first watch of the night.
- جہ *sahwân*, forgetful, negligent, heedless, thoughtless.
- جہ *sahûj*, *sahwaj*, blowing violently.
- جہ *sahûd*, *sahwad*, fresh, tender; big and strong.
- (جہ) *sahwaq*, liar; juicy, full of sap; long-legged; storm.
- جہ *sahwak*, INF. *â*, hit deadly; — II. INF. *tasahwuk*, perish, die; walk slowly; — *sahûk*, storm; a species of the eagle; — *â sahûka-t*, smell from perspiration.
- جہ *sahûl*, purging, purgative; —

\*; — *suhila-t*, ease, facility, comfortableness; mildness, gentleness, softness.  
 سہوم *sahūm*, severe, austere, grim, frowning; an eagle; — \*.  
 سہی *suhan*, small star in Ursa Major.  
 سہیل *su hail*, Canopus.  
 (سو) *sā'*, U, INF. *sau'*, *sawā'*, *sawā'a-t*, *sawāya-t*, *sawā'iya-t*, *masā'*, *masā'a-t*, *masāya-t*, *masā'iyā-t*, *masā'īyya-t*, act badly, maltreat, injure; grieve (a.); be bad; displease; — IV. INF. *isā'a-t*, treat badly, offend, grieve; make worse, spoil; — VIII. INF. *istiyā'*, suffer evil.  
 سو *sau*, abbreviation for *sau'f*; — *sau'*, evil (s.); bad, evil (adj.); — *sū'*, pl. *aswā'*, evil, calamity, malice, treachery; hell; — *sū'a-t*, horn of the bow; — *sau'a-t*, bad action; pl. *sau'āt*, *sawwāt*, *pudenda*.  
 سوا *sawā*, pl. *aswā'*, *sawāsiya-t*, سواس *sawās-in*, *sawāsi*, *sawāsiwa-t*, equal, in pairs, coupled, together, the same; equality; mediocrity, middle; summit, top; another; except; — *siwā*, equal; INF. of (سو); — *sau'a-t*, abomination, ugliness, ignominy; fornication; *pudenda*.  
 سوابی *sawābī*, pl. of سابیہ *sābiyā'*, membrane which surrounds the embryo in the womb, &c.  
 سوابیط *sawābīṭ*, corridors, pl. of سابط *sābīṭ*.  
 سوات *sawwāt*, pl. of سوة *sau'a-t*.  
 سواح *sawwāh*, traveller; — *suwwāh*, travellers, &c., pl. of سائح *sāyih*.  
 سواح *suwwāh*, pl. سواحی *suwwāḥa*, soft yielding ground.  
 سواد *sawād*, blackness; pl. *aswida-t*, *asāwid*, black point or dark figure in the distance; black mourning apparel; melancholy; populace, rabble; large crowd; distant tents, villages, towns; سواد العين *sawād al-ain*, the black of the eye; the beloved one;

القلب من *sawād al-qalb*, bottom of the heart, innermost thought, original sin; سواد البطن *sawād al-baṭn*, liver; — *suwād*, a disease.  
 سوادى *sawādiyy*, inhabitant of a town, townsman.  
 سوار *siwār*, *suwār*, pl. *aswira-t*, *asāwir*, *asāwira-t*, *sūr*, *su'ūr*, bracelet, arm-ring; — \*; — *suwār*, sharpness, tartness, strength.  
 سواسوة *sawāsiwa-t*, سواسی *sawāsi*, pl. of سوا *sawā'*.  
 سواط *sawwāt*, public scourger, executioner.  
 سواع *suwā'*, first night-watch; a short time; rest, quiet; name of an idol.  
 سواع *suwāg*, lawfulness, decency.  
 سواف *sawāf*, a cucumber; — \*; — also *suwāf*, *su'āf*, fatal epidemic.  
 سوافک *sawāfīk*, swords, pl. f. of سافکة *sāfīka-t*, ag. of (سفاک).  
 سوافل *sawāfil*, lower parts of the body, pl. f. of سافلة *sāfila-t*.  
 سوافین *sawāfin*, pl. of سافون *safūn*, sweeping, &c.  
 سواق *sawwāq*, cattle-driver; who urges to haste; — *suwwāq*, pl. of سایی *sāyīq*, driver, &c.  
 سواک *siwāk*, the rubbing of the teeth; pl. *suwuk*, tooth-pick.  
 سوال *su'āl*, *suwāl*, pl. *as'ila-t*, *aswila-t*, question, request; — *su'āl*, beggars, pl. of سائل *sā'il*; — *sawāll*, large valleys, pl. of سال *sāl*.  
 سوام *sawām*, going to the pasture; — \*; — *sawwāma-t*, cattle (m.).  
 سوامد اللیل *sawāmid-u 'l-lail-i*, interrupted night-journeys.  
 سواى *sū'a*, f. ugly, horrid, abominable; hell-fire; evil, pain.  
 سوايا *sawāyā*, pl. of سوى *sawīyy*, ة.  
 سواية *sawāya-t*, سوايية *sawā'īya-t*, INF. of (سو).  
 سوب *su'ub*, skin bags, pl. of ساب *sa'b*; — *sūba-t*, long journey.

سوبان *su'bân*, manager, overseer, superintendent; — *sûbân*, name of a valley.

سوبيا *sûbiyâ*, سوبية *sûbî'a-t*, سوبية *sûbiyya-t*, a cooling drink made of melon-kernels.

(سوج) *sâj*, U, INF. *sawj*, *suwâj*, *sawajân*, walk along slowly; INF. *sawajân*, come and go.

(ساجر) *sawjar*, INF. *ê*, put the ساجر *sâjûr* (q.v.) to a dog's neck; — *sawjar*, willow.

سوح *sûh*, court-yards, &c., pl. of ساحة *sâha-t*.

سوحل *sauhal*, INF. *ê*, arrive at the sea-shore; land.

(سوخ) *sâh*, U, INF. *sauh*, *suwûh*, *sawahân*, sink in the mud; settle in the water as sediment; — INF. *suyûh*, *suwûh*, *sawahân*, swallow up.

(سود) *sâd*, U, INF. *sûd*, *sûdad*, *su'dud*, *siyâda-t*, *saidâda-t*, be head or leader of (acc.) a tribe, rule, command; — *sawid*, be black; — II. INF. *taswid*, choose or invest as a chief, leader, prince; place in power; paint black, blacken, slander; make a first draft, a rough copy; be bold, courageous; (m.) manure a field; — III. INF. *musâwada-t*, vie with for the leadership or in blackness; — IV. INF. *isâda-t*, bear a son who becomes a chief or prince; — V. INF. *tasawwud*, be made a chief or prince; get blackened; marry; (m.) get manured; — VIII. INF. *istiyâd*, deprive a tribe of their chief or prince; — IX. INF. *iswidâd*, XI. INF. *iswidâd*, be or get black.

سود *sûd*, dominion, leadership; pl. of اسود *aswad*, black.

سودا *saudâ*, black gall; melancholy, f. of اسود *aswad*.

سودان *sûdân*, negroes, pl. of اسود *aswad*; — *sûdâniyy*, negro-like, black; — *sûdâniyya-t*, black sparrow.

سوداوى *saudâwiyy*, melancholic; hypochondriac (adj. s.).

سودد *sûdad*, *su'dud*, leadership, princeship, dominion, INF. of (سود).

سودل *saudal*, moustache; — *saudal*, INF. *ê*, have a long moustache.

سودن *sarudan*, INF. *ê*, grieve (a.), sadden, make ill-tempered; — II. INF. *tasaudun*, be or become so.

سودانىق *sûzâniq*, *sauzâniq*, *sûzânaq*, سوزانوق *sauzâniq*, *suzâniq*, سوزانوق *sauzânuq* (also spelled with د), sparrow-hawk.

سوزاق *sauzaq*, bracelet; heart; — also *sûzaq*, a species of falcon; link of a chain; — *sauzaqiyy*, lively, sprightly, ardent, prudent, cunning.

(سور) *sâr*, U, INF. *saur*, scale the wall; leap against, attack; INF. *saur*, *suwûr*, get into one's head; — II. INF. *taswîr*, surround a place with walls, ramparts, &c.; adorn with bracelets; — III. INF. *siwâr*, *musâwara-t*, leap against, attack; — V. INF. scale the wall; be surrounded by walls, fortified; put on bracelets.

سور *sûr*, pl. *aswâr*, *sîrân*, wall, ramparts; — pl. of سوار *siwâr*; — *su'r*, pl. *as'âr*, anything left, rest, remainder; — *ê saura-t*, assault, attack; power of dominion; strength, severity, violence; also *sûra-t*, trace, mark, sign; — *sûra-t*, pl. *sûr*, *suwar*, rank, degree, dignity; high building; a layer of stones in a wall; pl. *suwar*, *sûrât*, chapter or verse of the Korân.

سورية *sûriya-t*, Syria.

(سومس) *sâs*, U, INF. *siyâsa-t*, rule a people, lead, command; direct; break in, lead, dress a horse, be groom; — A, INF. *saws*, and *sawis*, A, INF. *sawas* (II., IV., V., and pass. *êis*), be eaten by or troubled with moths, worms,

lice, &c.; be carious; — II. INF. *taswîs*, see I.; make one a regent or governor; — IV. INF. *isâsa-t*, V. INF. *tasawwus*, see I.

سوس *sûs*, nature, natural disposition; root, origin; pl. *sûsân*, liquorice; noun of unity *ê*, moth, mite, worm; — *ê sûsa-t*, worm-holes; germ of discord; Susa.

سوسان *sawsan*, *sûsan*, سوسان *sûsân*, lily.

(سوط) *sât*, U, INF. *saut*, whip, scourge; mix together; stir (a.); INF. *sawatân*, be oppressed, grieved; — II. INF. *taswîf*, mix together or stir about; — VIII. INF. *istiwât*, be confused.

سوط *saut*, pl. *siyât*, *aswât*, whip, scourge; punishment; pain; violence; severity; share, portion.

(سوطر) *sautar*, INF. *ê*, superintend, have the supervision.

(سوع) *sâ*, U, INF. *sau'*, be allowed to pasture at large; — III. INF. *musâwa'a-t*, hire out one's services to another for an hour; — IV. INF. *isâ'a-t*, allow to pasture at large; neglect; lose; be delayed or put off from one hour to another.

سوع *sau'*, side; a part of the night.

سوعا *sau'a'*, disastrous hour; calamity; — *suwa'a'*, effusion of sperm.

(سوغ) *sâg*, U, INF. *sauq*, *sawâg*, *suwâg*, *sawagân*, pass the throat easily, do good, be of easy digestion; be permitted, lawful, suitable, decent; — II. INF. *taswîg*, allow, permit, make convenient, decent; — IV. INF. *isâga-t*, make digestible; pass the throat easily; receive; — *ê sauga-t*, the next-born.

سوغان *sawagân*, lawfulness; decency.

(سوف) *sâf*, U, INF. *sauif*, smell at, sniff at, smell; exercise pa-

tience; — U, A, die of an epidemic; — II. INF. *taswîf*, smell or sniff at; say to one سوف *saufa*, i.e. it will be, the thing is feasible, delay, put off; — IV. INF. *isâfa-t*, lose the cattle by an epidemic; — VIII. INF. *istiyâf*, smell at, smell.

سوف *saufa* (abbreviated سو *sau*, (س), placed before an aorist, changes it into future; — *sauif*, wish, desire, hope, patience; philosopher; — *sa'uf*, see (ساف); — *ê sâfa-t*, pl. *sûf*, *suwaf*, soft ground between a layer of stone and sand; ground, earth.

(سوق) *sâq*, U, INF. *sauq*, *siyâqa-t*, *siyâq*, *masâq*, drive, urge on, stir; send the dowry into the bride's house; — INF. *sauq*, *siyâq*, lie in the last gasps; hurt the leg; — V. INF. *tasawwûq*, carry on retail trade, trade in small goods; make purchases; — VII. INF. *insiyâq*, be driven; — VIII. INF. *istiyâq*, drive.

سوق *sauq*, driving (s.), impulse, carrying on (s.); — *sûq*, (m. f.), pl. *aswâq*, market, market-place, bazaar, public place; combat, boxing match, broil, dint of battle; pl. of ساق *sâq*, leg, &c.; — *ê sâqa-t*, pl. *suwaq*, common people, rabble of the market-place; subjects.

سوقا *sauqâ'*, f. of اسوق *aswaq*, long-legged.

سوقعة *sauqa'a-t*, hole at the top of a pudding with the sauce in it; edge, border, angle, corner.

سوقي *sûqiyy*, referring to the market, market-trader; plebeian; common.

(سوك) *sâk*, U, INF. *sauk*, rub, clean the teeth; — II. INF. *taswîk*, id.; — VIII. INF. *istiyâk*, clean one's teeth.

سوك *suwuk*, pl. of سواك *siwâk*.

(سوكر) *saukar*, INF. *ê*, assure a

house, goods, &c.; make a cigarette, smoke cigarettes (m.); — *šaukira-t*, assurance of a house, &c.

(سول) *sāl*, A, INF. *siwāl*, *suwāl*, ask, demand; — *sawil*, A, INF. *sawal*, have a flabby hanging belly; — II. INF. *taswīl*, make covet, tempt.

سول *su'l*, *sūl*, thing in question, point of question; desire, wish, what seems desirable; — *šau-la-t*, flabbiness of the belly; dove-cot; — *su'la-t*, *sūla-t*, point in question, matter of debate; — *su'ala-t*, *suwala-t*, who asks many questions.

سولج *saula'*, bitter aloes.

(سوم) *sām*, U, INF. *saum*, pasture at large; act to one's liking; pass by; fly around, hover around; impose anything difficult, force, impel; injure, do violence; — INF. *saum*, *suwām*, ask or offer a price for, offer a higher price; — II. INF. *taswīm*, impose anything hard; allow the cattle to pasture at large; give to another the free management of one's cattle or fortune; allow one to act according to his own will; mark a horse by branding; — III. INF. *siwām*, *musāwama-t*, quote a price, ask for the price, make an offer on it, offer more; — IV. INF. *isāma-t*, lead the cattle to the pasture, let graze; — VIII. INF. *istiyām*, quote, make an offer on it, offer a higher one.

سوم *saum*, price; — *šāma-t*, id.; estimation, valuation; mark by branding.

(سومك) *saumak*, INF. *š*, tie the vine to a stick (m.).

سوملة *saumala-t*, small cup.

(سوم) *saun*, flabbiness of the belly; — V. *tasawwan*, INF. *tasawwun*, be flabby.

سوهق *sauhaq*, juicy, full of sap;

liar; — *šauhaqa-t*, water-pipe; canal.

سوار *su'ūr*, *š* *su'ūra-t*, pl. of سوار *siwār*.

سوق *su'ūq*, legs, &c., pl. of ساق *sāq*.

سورم *sa'ūm*, languid, peevish, pettish.

(سوی) *sawa*, INF. *siwan*, intend, purpose; be worth, have the value of, cost; — II. INF. *taswiya-t*, make one thing equal to another, consider as equal, put on the same line, treat equally; level; create, shape, form; do, make; — III. INF. *musāwāt*, equalise; bring about an agreement or reconciliation between two persons, settle between them what is right and satisfactory to both; — IV. INF. *iswā'*, equalise; level; — V. INF. *tasawwī*, be made equal, be levelled; — VI. INF. *tasāwī*, be equal; be levelled; come to an agreement; — VIII. INF. *istiyā'*, be equal; be in equilibrium; be moderate, just, equitable; be straightened; be in the prime; be patient; be ripe, well cooked; rise (to heaven); pass from one thing finished to something else; take hold of, get into possession of.

سوی *sawan*, *sawa*, intention, purpose, aim, end; — *siwa*, *suwa*, equal, same; middling; equality; justice; mediocrity; another; except; — *suwa*, straight and level; — *sau'a*, evil; badness, wickedness; — *sū'a*, bad action, evil deed; — *sawīyy*, *š*, pl. *aswīyā*, *sawāyā*, equal, symmetrical, proportional, parallel; smooth and even; straight; whole, in good condition; — *š* *sawīyya-t*, equality; levelness, straightness; pl. *sawāyā*, pack-saddle.

سويد *suwaid*, blackish.

سويدا *suwaidā'*, f. blackish, dark

black spot; coriander; grief; melancholy; *سوروايد* *surwaidā'* *al-qalb*, bottom of the heart, original sin.

*سويس* *suwis*, *suwais*, Suez.

*سويطا* *suwaiṭā'*, broth with onions.

*سويعاتي* *suwai'ātiyy*, changing at every moment, fickle.

*سويعة* *suwai'a-t*, a little while.

*سويقي* *sawiq*, pl. *aswiqa-t*, pounded wheat, oats, &c., in balls or in broth; wine.

*سوي* *sai*=*سو* *su*, abbreviated for *سوف* *sarf-a*; — *sai'*, *si'*, milk in the udder or flowing out by itself; — *saiyy*, desert; — *siyy*, id.; equal, du. *siyyān*, two equal things; pleasantness of life; — *saiyyi'*, evil, bad; — *siya-t*, *si'a-t*, horn or notch of the bow; — *siyya-t*, equality, equal.

*سياب* *sayāb*, *sayyāb*, *suyyāb*, *ṣ*, unripe date; — *ṣ sayāba-t*, wine.

*سياج* *siyāj*, pl. *siyājāt*, *aswiya-t*, *asyāj*, thorn-hedge; hedge, garden wall.

*سياح* *sayyāh*, traveller, pilgrim; — *ṣ siyāha-t*, long journey; pilgrimage.

*سيادة* *siyāda-t*, dominion; descent from Mohammed by Fatima.

*سيار* *sayyār*, *ṣ*, who walks, wanders, travels much; traveller; — also *ṣ sayyāra-t*, travelling-company; planet; — *sayyār*, door-post (m.).

*سياس* *siyās*, administrators, grooms, &c., pl. of *سائس* *sāyis*; — *sayyās*, who governs or administers well; — *ṣ siyāsa-t*, government; policy, politics; administration of justice, administration; courtliness; punishment, chastisement; — *ي sayāsiyy*, pl. *سياسا* *siśā'*; — *siyāsiyy*, *ṣ*, referring to government or administration; political.

*سياط* *siyāt*, pl. stalks of leek; — pl. of *سوط* *sawṭ*.

*سياع* *sayā'*, juniper-tree; — *sayā'*,

*siyā'*, clay mixed with straw for building purposes.

*سياف* *sayyāf*, pl. *sayyāfa-t*, sword-bearer; executioner; furbisher; — *ي sayāfi*, pl. of *سيف* *sif*.

*سياق* *siyāq*, driving, urging on, INF. of (سوق); consequence; logical connection; state of things, case; course; reason; — *ṣ siyāqa-t*, counting by the letters as numerical signs.

*سيال* *sayyāl*, flowing rapidly; fluid; raining heavily; of a pure water (precious stone); a fish; — *ṣ sayāla-t*, pl. *siyāl*, a milky thorn-plant; — *sayyāla-t*, mountain-current.

*سيان* *siyyān*, du. of *سي* *siyy*.

*سيائد* *sayā'id*, lords, princes, pl. of *سائد* *sā'id*.

*سيائي* *sayā'iq*, pl. of *سيقة* *sayyiqā-t*.

(سيب) *sāb*, I, INF. *saib*, flow, run; run away, escape; walk briskly, glide; go at large, be left behind, abandoned; — II. INF. *tasyib*, allow to pasture at large; leave behind, abandon, leave in the lurch; allow to escape; set free; — VII. INF. *insiyāb*, flow; walk apace, glide swiftly, go onward, go abroad; escape; be left behind or in the lurch; intrude.

*سيب* *saib*, flowing, streaming (s.), stream; pl. *suayib*, favour, bounty, present; oar; — *sib*, water-course; — *sa'ib* (v.), quench one's thirst, see (ساب); — *suyyab*, pl. of *ساقبة* *sā'iba-t*, set free.

(سيح), II. *sayyāj*, INF. *tasyij*, hedge in; — V. INF. *tasayyuj*, pass.

*سيجان* *sijān*, fillets, pl. of *ساج* *sāj*.

(سيح) *sāh*, I, INF. *saḥ*, *sayahān*, flow on the surface of the ground, spread; melt; — INF. *saḥ*, *suayḥ*, *siyāha-t*, *sayahān*, travel, make long journeys or a pilgrimage, make off; — II. INF. *tasyih*, make to flow, melt; — IV. INF. *isāha-t*, cause to stream; — VII. INF. *insiyāh*, enlarge (n.).

سج *saih*, pl. *suyáh*, *asyáh*, running water.

سج *sayahán*, travelling, flowing (s.); fusibility.

(سج) *sáh*, I, INF. *saih*, *sayahán*, sink in anything soft; be firm, solid.

سج *sih*, pl. *asyáh*, spit (for roasting); fork; table-knife.

سج *síd*, pl. *sídán*, wolf, lion; — *sa'id*, (v.) drink, &c., see (ساد); — *sayyid* (m. *síd*), pl. *sáda-t*, *sádát*, *sayá'id*, (m.) *asyád*, master, lord, prince; title of a descendant from Mohammed through Fatima; liberal, mild; wise; — also *siyyad*, old goat; — *sayyida-t*, mistress, princess, particularly applied to Fatima, as the masc. *sayyid* to Mohammed.

سج *sídára-t*, cloth worn by women between the hair and headgear.

سج *saidúda-t*, dominion, INF. of (سود); descent from Mohammed through Fatima.

سج *sayyidi* (m. *sídí*), sir! mon-sieur! — *sayyidiyy*, referring to a lord or master.

سج *saizáq*, سجن *saizaqán*, سجن *saizaniq*, سجن *saizaniq* = سجن *saizaniq*.

(سج) *sár*, I, INF. *sair*, *sairúra-t*, *tasyár*, *masár*, *masíra-t*, step along, pace, go, depart, travel; conduct one's self; cause to depart, to travel; — II. INF. *tasyár*, cause to travel, send away; expel, drive off; bring into circulation, spread (a.), tell abroad; — III. INF. *masáyara-t*, vie in walking swiftly; travel with, converse with familiarity; — IV. INF. *isára-t*, cause one to set out, to travel; — V. INF. *tasayyur*, travel or voyage afar; — VI. INF. *tasáyur*, travel in company; — VIII. INF. *istiyár*, supply one's self for a journey.

سج *sair*, pl. *suyár*, walk, march,

travel, voyage; road; way, manner; spectacle, sight; pl. *suyár*, strip of leather, strap, thong; — *síra-t*, walk, pleasure-walk; pl. *siyar*, conduct, way of living; biography, chronic, romance; conversation; travelling-provisions; ways and means; measures; — *suyara-t*, who walks much.

سج *sairán*, walk, pleasure-walk, country-trip; — *sírán*, pl. of سور *sír*.

سج *sairúra-t*, walk, INF. of (سج). *sayis*, A, = سس *sís*, pass. of (سوس).

سج *sísá'*, pl. *sayásiyy*, joining of the vertebrae; boundary, limit.

سج *sísán*, pl. of سوس *sús*.

سج *saiṭar*, INF. *sá*, be manager, overseer, superintendent, master; — II. INF. *tasaiṭur*, id.; govern.

سج *saiṭal*, bucket.

(سج) *sá'*, I, INF. *sai'*, *suyá'*, flow, dissolve, move (n.), undulate; pasture at large.

(سج) *ság*, I, INF. *saig*, flow or glide easily down the throat.

(سج) *sáf*, I, INF. *saiṭ*, strike with the sword; be chapped; — III. INF. *musáyafa-t*, fight with; — IV. INF. *isáfa-t*, pierce; — VI. INF. *tasáyuf*, fight one another; — VIII. INF. *istiyáf*, strike with the sword.

سج *saiṭ*, pl. *suyáf*, *asyuf*, *asyáf*, *masífa-t*, sword, sabre; — also *sif*, sword-fish; — *sif*, pl. *sayáfí*, *asyáf*, river-bank, sea-coast, shore; — *sa'if*, A, (v.) be chapped, &c., see (ساف); — *sa'if*, chapped.

سج *saifán*, *sá*, long and thin.

سج *saqán*, legs, &c., pl. of ساق *sáq*.

سج *saqal*, pl. *sayáqila-t*, polisher. *saqiyya-t*, booty taken from the enemy; pl. *sayá'iq*, hiding-place of a hunter.

سج *sikára-t*, cigarette (m.).

سج *saikaf*, shoe-maker.

سيكورتا *sikurtá*, assurance (It. *securita*).

سيكون *saikün*, small wood.

(سيل) *sál*, I, INF. *sail*, *sayalán*, flow, run; stretch over the horse's forehead and nose (white spot); — II. INF. *tasyíl*, cause to flow, to stream; — IV. INF. *isá-la-t*, id.

سيل *sail*, pl. *suyúl*, river, stream, torrent after a water-spout; running in streams (adj.); —  $\delta$  *saila-t*, *síla-t*, stream; heavy shower; water-spout; — *saila-t*, waistcoat-pocket (m.).

سيالان *sailán*, Ceylon; — *sílán*, handle of a knife, hilt of a sword; — *sayalán*, flow, flux, INF. of (سيل).

ميم *sa'im*, (v.) be tired, weary, &c., see (سام); — *sa'im*, weary, annoyed; — *siyam*, pl. of سامة *sáma-t*, cavity of a well; —  $\delta$

*síma-t*, sign, mark; price; set rate.

سيما *síman*, *síma*, *símá'*, sign, token, mark, stigma; — *símá'*, *siyya-má* (for ما *siyya má*), above all, especially, likewise.

سيمسجرف *símasanjarf*, cinnabar; red ink.

سيما *síma* = سيم *símá*.

سيميا *símiyá*, natural magic; charm or spell of beauty; — *símiyá'*, sign, mark.

سين *sín*, name of the letter س; lock of hair, curl.

سيهج *saihaj*, سيهك *saihak*, سيهورج *saihilj*, سيهورك *saihúk*, violent.

سيوري *suyúriyy*, strap-maker, belt-maker.

سيي *sayyi'*, bad, evil, wicked; —  $\delta$  *sayyi'a-t*, *sa'i'a-t*, malice, viciousness, crime; evil, pain; dearth and famine; panic.

ستيم *sa'im*, weary, tired of.

## ش

ش *ś*, as a numerical sign = 300; abbreviation for شمال *šamál*, north, and the month شعبان *ša'bán*.

ها *śá'*, see (هو); —  $\delta$  *śát*, pl. *śá'*, *śiyáh*, *śiwáh*, *asáwih*, شوي *śawa*, *śaih*, *śih*, *śayyih*, شواهي *śawáha*, sheep; gelded ram; goat; deer; doe; ostrich; woman.

شاب *śább*, pl. *śabáb*, *śubbán*, *asbáb*, *śababa-t*, young man, youth; f.  $\delta$ , pl. *śawább*, young woman, girl; young.

شابر الميزان *śábir-u'l-mizán-i*, thief.

هابك *śábik*, intricate, complicated.

هابيب *śa'ábíb*, rain-storms, &c., pl. of شوبوب *śu'búb*.

هات *śát-in*, هاتي *śátí*, winterly, cold.

(هاج) *śa'aj*, INF. *sa'j*, grieve (a.).

شاجر *śájjir*, pl. شواجر *śawájjir*, ag. of (شجر); adversity.

شاجن *śájjin*, grieved; —  $\delta$  *śájjina-t*, pl. *śawájjin*, way through a valley abounding in trees.

شاح *śáhih*, miserly, avaricious, a niggard; not of full weight, too little.

شاحم *śáhim*, seller of fat.

شاحن *śáhin*, full; laden, freighted; full of hatred.

شاحية *śáhiya-t*, pl. *śawáhiyy*, yawning, opening the mouth wide, f.

شاحص *śáhiš*, ag. of (شخص), traveller.

شاد *śád-in*, see هادي *śádi*; — *śádd*, ag. of (هد); overseer, superintendent, governor.

شادج *śádih*, plentiful, abundant.

شادخ *śádiš*, young and tender; —  $\delta$  *śádiša-t*, whiteness of a horse's forehead reaching to the nose.



هاد *sádrawán*, water-spout, fountain (Pers.).  
 هادين *sádin*, young gazelle; pretty; — *sá dina-t*, also—  
 هادانج *sádanaj*, blood-stone (Pers.).  
 هادي *sádi* (هاد *sád-in*), who sings well, singer, reciter, declaimer; driver.  
 هاذ *sázz*, *ḡ*, pl. *suzzúz*, *sawázz*, solitary, secluded, alone; unusual, irregular, rare, wonderful; pl. exceptions; — *sázza-t*, rare reading.  
 هاذنج *sázanaj*, hemp-seed.  
 هار *sār-in*, see هاري *sāri*; — *sāra-t*, figure, form; clothing; furniture; adornments; fatness.  
 هارب *sārib*, pl. *sarb*, *surub*, *surúb*, drinker, drunkard; weariness, languidness, weakness; pl. *sawārib*, moustache; — *sāriba-t*, inhabitants of the shore.  
 هارج *sāriḥ*, pl. *surrah*, commentator, glosser, annotator; rural policeman.  
 هارح *sāriḥ*, pl. *sarḥ*, young man, youth.  
 هارذ *sārid*, pl. *sarad*, f. *ḡ*, pl. *sawārid*, *surrad*, fleeing, fugitive; deviating; slanting from; false, insidious; range.  
 هارز *sāriḥ*, pl. *surrah*, punisher, chastiser.  
 هارح *sāriḥ*, *ḡ*, pl. *surrah*, *surrah*, engaging in, beginning (adj.); going into the water; situated by the high-road; also *sāri'a-t*, high-road, large street; giver of a new law, prophet; — *sāri'a-t*, pl. *sawāriḥ*, pointed (lance); setting (star).  
 هاريف *sārif*, pl. *surraf*, of high rank, noble; wine-jar; pl. *suruf*, temptation; — also *sā-rifa-t*, pl. *sawārif*, *suruf*, *surraf*, decrepit.  
 هاروق *sāruq*, mortar, cement; ashes.  
 هاري *sāri* (هار *sār-in*), buyer, purchaser; pl. *surāt*, quarrelsome; schismatic (s.), heretic.

هارز *sa'ariz*, pl. of شراز *si'ráz*, curdled whey, &c.  
 (هاز) *sa'az*, INF. *sa'z*, lie with; — هاز *sa'iz*, A, INF. *sa'z*, *su'za-t*, be hard and rugged; be disquieted, agitated, frightened; pass. *su'iz*, id.  
 هاز *sa'z*, rough, rugged, hard; *ḡ*, fat.  
 (هاس) *sa'is*, A, INF. *sa'as*, be hard and firm; be hard and rugged.  
 هاس *sa's*, pl. هاسيس *sa'is*, *su's*, rugged and stony; hard; — *sās*, thin, lean; — *sāsi*, rough, rugged, hard; cruel; — *sāsiya-t*, pl. *sawāsi*, cap worn under the turban.  
 هاش *sās*, turban-cloth.  
 (هاسا) *sa'sa'*, call the ass to the water; fail to conceive or be fructified; — II. INF. *tašasu'*, be dispersed; be low in the world, have deteriorated.  
 هاشية *sāsiya-t*, pl. *sawāsi*, small turban.  
 هاسب *sāsib*, full of hardship, miserable; lean, thin.  
 هاسر *sāsir*, pl. *assār*, young deer whose horns begin to sprout; — *sāsira-t*, net, trap, snare, noose.  
 هاسط *sāṭṭ*, *ḡ*, tall and straight; far; acting wrongly.  
 هاسير *sāfir*, pl. *suttār*, who torments or forsakes his family, his people; cunning, sly, impudent; bold, energetic, able, devil of a fellow; runner; chess-player.  
 هاسيف *sāṭif*, missing (shot, &c.).  
 هاسيل *sāṭil*, purge, purgative (s.).  
 هاسين *sāṭin*, wicked, bad, malicious, mischievous.  
 هاسي *sāṭi*, pl. *sawāṭi*, *su'án*, river-bank, sea-shore.  
 هاسع *sā'in*, see هاسعي *sā'i*; — *sā'a-t*, published; woman.  
 هاسعان *sā'ibán*, du. the shoulders.  
 هاسير *sā'ir*, pl. *su'arā'*, poet; *ḡ* *sā'ira-t*, poetess.

هاعل *sā'il*, lighting, kindling (adj.); shining (adj.); — *ē sā'ila-t*, pl. *sawā'il*, flame, light.

هاعى *sā'i* (هاع *sā'-in*), *ē*, pl. *sawā'i*, far distant.

هاعر *sāgir*, pl. *sawāgir*, given up, undefended; camel-saddle.

هاعل *sāgil*, who occupies others; what requires attention.

(هاف) *sā'if*, *ā*, INF. *sā'af*, and pass. *su'if*, suffer from an abscess on the sole; — INF. *sā'f*, *sā'fa-t*, hate.

هاف *sāf-in*, see هافى *sāfi*; — *ē* abscess on the sole of the foot from cauterisation; — *sā'afa-t*, pl. of هافى *sā'if*.

هافع *sāfi*, intercessor, defender; *ē*, seeing double.

هافعى *sāfi'yy*, name of the founder of one of the four Mahommedan law schools; his follower; — *ē sāfi'yya-t*, their sect.

هافه *sāfiḥ*, thirsty.

هافى *sāfi* (هاف *sāf-in*), salutary, healing, curing; efficacious; satisfactory to the mind; sincere, truthful, clear, definite.

هافق *sāqq*, *ē*, troublesome, difficult, hard, enforced (labour); splitting, cleaving (adj.).

هافل *sāqul*, هاقول *sāqūl*, stick with an iron point; pendulum; plummet.

هافى *sāqī*, pl. *sawāqī*, high; mountain-knoll; miserable; criminal.

هافك *sāk*, fully armed; — *sāk-in*, see هاكى *sāki*; — *sākk*, pl. *sukkāk*, fully armed; prickly, thorny.

هاكى *sākir*, who thanks, praises; thankful; valet de place; — *ē sākira-t*, bag, pouch, pocket; — *sākirīyy*, pl. *ē*, servant; follower, partisan, disciple.

هاكل *sākil*, similarity; road; — *ē sākila-t*, figure, form; pl. *sawākil*, membrane of the hypochondres of a horse; side, parts, direction; intention, purpose; road, rule, way, manner; way of thinking, belief, creed.

هاكى *sāki* (هاك *sāk-in*), fully armed. هاليج *sālij*, *sālaḥ*, half a قفيز *qafiz*, q.v.

هالام *sālam*, vetch, darnel.

هالوق *sālūq*, landslip; waterfall (m.).

(هام) *sa'am*, be of bad omen or augury, unauspicious, unpropitious; — هوم *sa'um*, and pass. هوم *su'im*, id.; pass. be hated by (على *'ala*); — IV. INF. *is'am*, travel to Syria; — V. INF. *ta-sa'um*, pass one's self for a Syrian; — VI. INF. *ta-sa'um*, come to Syria; consider as a bad omen, augur evil from (ب *bi*).

هام *sām*, *sa'am*, Syria; Damascus; *sām*, *ē*, smelling (adj.); — *ē sāma-t*, pl. *sām*, *sāmāt*, *siyām*, *siyāmāt*, black spot or mole, spot; stain, blemish; speck in the moon; sign, mark; black she-camel; — *sa'ma-t*, left side; Syria; Damascus; bad omen, calamity, ignominy; — *sa'ama-t*, misfortune, calamity; — *sām-ma-t*, nose.

هامت *sāmit*, rejoicing in another's misfortune; malignant.

هامع *sāmiḥ*, pl. *summaḥ*, f. *ē*, pl. *sawāmiḥ*, high, sublime; pl. *sawāmiḥ*, heights.

هامذ *sāmiz*, pl. *summaz*, *sawāmiḥ*, pregnant; fructified; scorpion.

هامس *sāmis*, pl. *sums*, *sawāmis*, given to throwing off the rider, restive.

هامط *sāmit*, large pot holding a whole sheep.

هامل *sa'mal*, north; — *sāmil*, extended and comprehensive; general; implicated, concerned in; allied.

هامى *sa'miyy*, *sa'āmiyy*, *sāmiyy*, *ē*, Syriac (adj.), Syrian (s.); native of Damascus; — *sa'miyya-t*, &c., the Syrians.

(هان) *sa'an*, INF. *sa'n*, notice, remark, take into regard; purpose, aim at; perform well and intel-

lightly; announce, report, make known; destroy, spoil; — VIII. INF. *istī'ān*, intend, purpose.

هان *sa'n*, pl. *su'ūn*, *sī'ān*, thing, matter, affair; intention, purpose; regard; quality, nature, habit, disposition; estimation, honour, dignity, rank; will, pleasure; pl. *su'ūn*, joining of the seams of the skull; pl. *as'un*, *su'n*, strips of fertile ground on mountains.

حاناب *sānib*, having fresh teeth and a sweet breath.

حاناب *sānif*, hater; traitor.

حانی *sāni'*, pl. *sunūd'*, *sunāt*, hater, enemy; — *sa'niyy*, referring to one's rank, authority, &c.

هه *sāh*, *sāh-in* = شاهي *sāhī*; — *sāh*, king, king in chess (Pers.).

شاهانی *sāhāniyy*, kingly, royal.

شاهب *sāhib*, ash-coloured.

شاهد *sāhid*, pl. *suhūd*, *suhhad*, *sahd*, *ashād*, *sawāhid*, eye-witness, any one present, evidence; martyr; notary; — *sāhida-t*, pl. *sawāhid*, female witness; text quoted as evidence; earth.

شاهدانج *sāhdānaḡ*, شاهدانق *sāhdānaḡ*, hemp-seed.

شاهق *sāhiq*, ه, high; braying; artery; — *sāhiqa-t*, pl. *sawāhiq*, high mountain-range, mountain-summits.

شاهنشاه *sāhinsāh*, king of kings (Pers.).

شاهي *sāhī* (هه *sāh*, *sāh-in*), penetrating, sagacious; — *sāhiyy*, referring to sheep; — *sāhiya-t*, a falcon, hawk.

شاهين *sāhin*, pl. *sawāhin*, *sawāhīn*, white falcon, royal hawk; beam or tongue of a balance.

(شاه), های *sa'a* (pret. *sa'au-tu*), INF. *sa'w*, precede, go in advance, get the lead; remove mud and earth out of a well; — V. INF. *ta'sa''uw*, be separated; — VIII. INF. *istī'ā*, hear, listen; get the lead.

شاهو *sa'w*, basket; extreme limit;

ultimate aim; — *sāw-in*, هاری *sāwī*, who roasts meat; — *sāwiyy*, referring to sheep; abounding in sheep; — ه *sā-wiyya-t*, dried up, withered; refuse.

شاهی *sa'a*, see (شاه).

شائب *sā'ib*, hoary, grey-haired; who mixes, brings into confusion; — ه *sā'iba-t*, pl. *sawā'ib*, dirt, mud, impurity, pollution; blemish, flaw; mixed hue; suspicion; abomination; calamity.

شائج *sā'i*, spread about, become public; celebrated; belonging to several in common.

شائف *sā'if*, pl. *sa'afa-t*, who hates, enemy; (m.) who sees, perceives.

شائق *sā'iq*, exciting desire; loved; desirable, charming.

شائک *sā'ik*, thorny, pricking (adj.); fully armed.

شائل *sā'il*, pl. *suwwal*, who lifts up, takes away, carries off; pl. *suwwal*, *suyyal*, *siyyal*, *suwāl*, milkless.

شائم *sā'im*, left; portending calamity; who watches.

شائة *sā'ih*, sagacious, penetrating; lynx.

(شب) *sabb*, I, INF. *sabāb*, *sabība-t*, grow up, become a young man; — U, INF. *sabb*, *subūb*, light a fire, kindle; stir up, excite; act. and pass. *subb*, be kindled and burn; be high; — U, I, INF. *sibāb*, *subūb*, *sabīb*, leap briskly, lifting the front feet at the same time, leap, overleap one's self with (ب *bi*); — II. INF. *ta'sbīb*, praise the beauty of the beloved; — IV. INF. *isbāb*, have young men for sons; be old; — V. INF. *ta'sabbub*, compose love-poetry, make gallant verses in praise of a woman.

شب *sabb*, vitriol; alum; height; — *sibb*, young wild bullock; — ه *sabba-t*, pl. *sabā'ib*, young girl, damsel.

سبا *šaban*, water-moss; — *šabāt*, pl. سبا *šaban*, سبا *šaba*, *šabawāt*, top or end of anything, edge; sting of a scorpion; a species of scorpion; — *šab'a-t*, bolt of a lock.

سباب *šabāb*, growing up (s.), youth, prime; — \*; — *šibāb*, skipping; — *šibāba-t*, *šabbāba-t*, reed-pipe, flute.

سبابيك *šabābīk*, pl. of سبابك *šabbāk*, *š*.

سباريق *šabāriq*, torn; — *šubāriq*, id.; drawers, pants; — \*.

شباط *šubāt*, February.

شباع *šibā'*, pl. of شبعان *šab'ān*; — *šaba'a-t*, *šabā'a-t*, satiation; — *šubā'a-t*, what remains after the eaters are satisfied.

شباك *šibāk*, trellis-work; lattice windows; pl. of شبكة *šabaka-t*.

شباك *šubbāk*, *š* *šubbāka-t*, pl. *šabābīk*, net, net- or trellis-work; lattice-work of a window, window.

شيام *šibām*, gag; muzzle; string for fastening the veil.

شيان *šubbān*, pl. of شاب *šabb*.

شياه *šibāh*, pl. of شبيه *šabih*; — *šabāha-t*, similarity, resemblance.

شباب *šabā'ib*, pl. of شبة *šabba-t*.

شباتح *šabā'iḥ*, wooden framework of a camel-saddle.

شبيب *šabab*, young of cattle or sheep; — *šababa-t*, pl. of شبيب *šabb*.

(شبت) *šabit*, anise.

(شبت) *šabis*, A, INF. *šabas*, adhere, stick to, hold fast with the hands, claws, &c., clutch; — V. INF. *tašabbuḡ*, id.; take a firm grip of, bring every means to bear upon; be attached.

شبت *šabas*, scolopendra, milliped; sea-spider; — *šabis*, adhering firmly, holding in a firm grip; also *šubasa-t*, faithfully attached; — *šibiss*, anise.

شبع *šabaj*, high door or doors; —

IV. *ašbaj*, INF. *išbāj*, repel, refuse, turn off.

شبع *šabah*, INF. *šabḥ*, split, cleave asunder; extend a skin between pegs; stretch out the hand, the arms; stand ready for service before (J li); — *šabuḥ*, INF. *šabāḥa-t*, be broad in the arms; stretch one's self; — II. INF. *tašbiḥ*, spread; extend and stretch (a.); enlarge, widen; have weak sight, see double or confusedly.

شبع *šabḥ*, *šabah*, extension, width; — *šabah*, pl. *ašbāḥ*, *šubūḥ*, indistinct object in the distance; figure, form; phantom; high door; — *šabḥa-t*, ring lined with felt to tie up a horse by.

شبعان *šabḥān*, long.

شبع *šabḥ*, sound produced by milking.

(شبدع) *šibdi'*, *šibda'*, *š*, pl. *šabādi'*, scorpion; tongue; calamity.

(شبدز) *šabzar*, a species of clover.

(شبر) *šabar*, I, U, INF. *šabr*, measure by the span; give, bestow; — *šabir*, A, INF. *šabar*, be boisterously merry; — II. INF. *tašbīr*, measure by the span; make gestures, gesticulate; — IV. INF. *išbār*, give.

شبر *šabr*, wedlock; matrimonial right; morning-gift, dowry; fee of a courtesan; also *šibr*, life, age; — *šibr*, pl. *ašbār*, span between index and thumb (شبر) *qasīr aš-šibr*, small, dwarfish; — *šabar*, gift; sacrifice; mass (church-service); wealth, power; gospel.

شبرذة *šabraza-t*, swiftness, quickness (m.).

(شبرق) *šabraḡ*, INF. *š*, *šibrāḡ*, tear (a.); cut into pieces; tear the prey; — II. INF. *tašabruḡ*, dress one's self up; get one's self ready.

شبرق *šabraḡ*, pl. *šabāriḡ*, *šabāriḡ*, torn; rags, tatters.

شبرم *šubrum*, a plant with a milky

root and lentil-like seed; also *sabram*, short.

شبريات *sabriyât*, riding-basket on the camel.

(شبرق) *sabzaq*, possessed and thrown down by the devil.

(شيشب) *sabsab*, INF. *š*, complete.

(شيش) *sabaš*, roughness; — V. INF. *tašabbuš*, be closely entwined.

شيس *sabs*, being (s.) closely entwined.

(شبط) *sabaš*, INF. *sabt*, draw magic lines in the sand; sweep away; make incisions, cup; (m.) efface, blot out.

شبع *sabi'*, A, INF. *sab'*, *šiba'*, *saba'*, eat one's fill; be satiated, satisfied; be tired of a thing, disgusted with it; — *sabu'*, INF. *sabā'a-t*, be vigorous; — II. INF. *tasbī'*, satiate, satisfy; colour richly; — IV. INF. *isbā'* = II.; — V. INF. *tašabbu'*, surfeit, cram into one's self; feign to be satisfied; boast of riches.

شبع *sab'*, *šiba'*, satiety; — *šib'*, *saba'*, *šub'a-t*, what satiates.

شبعان *sab'ân*, f. *š*, and شبعي *sab'a*, pl. *šibā'*, satiated, full.

(شبق) *sabiq*, INF. *sabaq*, be voluptuous, lecherous, libidinous; loathe.

شبق *sabaq*, lewdness, voluptuousness, lust; — *sabiq*, lecherous, libidinous; — *šubuq*, pipe-tube; switch, rod (m.).

شبك *sabak*, I, INF. *sabk*, put one thing into another, entwine, entangle, involve; — INF. *šubūk*, be intricate, entangled; — II. INF. *tašbik*, entangle, entwine, knit together; — V. INF. *tašab-buk*, pass. of the previous; — VI. INF. *tašabuk*, get mutually entangled, entwined, knit together; — VIII. INF. *istibāk* = V.; be in many ways related; — *š* *sabaka-t*, pl. *sabak*, *šibāk*, fishing-net; knit veil; network; trellis, trelliswork; noose; complication, intricacy, confusion;

— *sabka-t*, family connection, relationship.

(شبل) *šibl*, pl. *ašbāl*, *šubūl*, *šibāl*, *ašbul*, cub, whelp; — *šabal*, INF. *šubūl*, grow, grow tall; grow up under favourable circumstances; — II. INF. *tašbīl*, sew with large stitches, stitch together; — IV. INF. *isbāl*, favour, assist (على *ala*).

(شيم) *šabam*, U, INF. *šabm* (also II.), gag the kid to prevent it from sucking; gag; — *šabim*, A, INF. *šabam*, be cold; be chilly, frozen; — II. INF. *tašbīm*, see I. شيم *šabim*, cold, fresh; *š*, fat; — *šibamm*, gag.

(شين) *šaban*, be tender, delicate; be near, approach.

(شبه) *šabih*, A, INF. *šabah*, be similar, resemble; — II. INF. *tašbīh*, compare; assimilate; make or represent two things so much alike as to be distinguished with difficulty; cause uncertainty and doubt; — III. INF. *mušābaha-t*, be similar, resemble; — IV. INF. *isbāh*, id.; — V. INF. *tašabbuh*, resemble, allow of comparison; imitate; — VI. *tašābuh*, resemble one another; be obscure, doubtful; — VII. INF. *insibāh*, get doubtful or uneasy about a matter, grow suspicious with regard to (في *fi*); — VIII. INF. *istibāk*, resemble; be obscure, doubtful.

شبه *ših*, *sabah*, pl. *ašbāh*, *mašābih*, similarity; anything similar, alike, like to; likeness, figure; anything uncertain, doubtful; brass; — *šabah*, pl. *ašbāh*, a large tree; of brass; — *š* *subha-t*, pl. *-āt*, *šubah*, similarity; uncertainty, doubt, objection, suspicion; anything obscure, ambiguous, allowing of different interpretations; — *š* *šibhiyy*, of brass.

(شبر) *sabā*, U, INF. *sabw*, be high,

elevated, sublime; stand upright on the hind legs; be bright again; light a fire; — شبي *saba*, A, INF. *sab-an*, cover the mare (m.); — IV. INF. *isbâ'*, give, bestow, present with; favour, honour.

شباب *sabawât*, pl. of شابة *sabât*.

شباب *sabûb*, youthful and vigorous; — \*.

شبابية *sabûbiyya-t*, youth, youthfulness.

شبور *sabbûr*, a kind of trumpet.

شبوط *sabût*, *sabbût*, *subbût*, pl. *sabâ-bit*, perch (fish).

شبيق *sabbûq*, young tree; young oak-tree.

شبي *saba*, v. see (شبو).

شبيبة *sabiba-t*, شبيبية *sabibiyya-t*, youth, youthfulness.

شبيط *sabîf*, perch (fish).

شبيع *sabî'*, satiated, full, well provided; richly dyed; robust, blunt.

شبيكة *sabika-t*, net or trelliswork; net.

شبين *sabîn*, god-father, sponsor.

شبيهة *sabîh*, pl. *šibâh*, *asbâh*, similar; uncertain, doubtful, ambiguous; likeness, image, portrait; شبيهة *sabîh* معين *sabîh ma'in*, rhomboid.

(شت) *satt*, I, INF. *satt*, *satât*, *satît*, separate, scatter, disperse; INF. *satt*, *satât* (also v.), be separated, scattered, dispersed; be absent-minded; — II. INF. *tasâtî* = I.; divert or distract the mind; — V. INF. *tasattut*, see I.; — VII. INF. *insâtât*, VIII. INF. *istâtât*, be separated, dispersed.

شت *satt*, pl. *astât*, *subât*, separate, scattered, dispersed; separation, dispersion; *astât-an*, in divisions; شتوت من الناس *šutût min an-nâs*, different classes of men.

شطان *šatan*, entrance of a valley; — *šitâ'*, pl. *šutiyy*, *astîya-t*, winter, rainy season; cold; rain; pl. of شطرة *šatwa-t*.

شطات *šatât*, dispersion, INF. of

(شتت); scattered means; *satât-a* *satât-a*, in scattered groups.

شتام *šattâm*, impudent reviler; — *šatîma-t*, ugliness, repulsiveness, INF. of (شتم).

شتان ما بين *šattân mâ bain*, what a difference between — !

(شتر) *satar*, I, INF. *šatr*, cut or tear into irregular pieces; mangle, wound, hurt, abuse; — *šatîr*, A, INF. *satar*, be cut, torn, ragged, tattered; be wrinkled, shrivelled; (also VII.) be chapped, have chapped eye-lids or lips; — II. INF. *tasâtîr*, revile, slander; — VII. INF. *insâtîr*, see I.; be cut, torn, mangled.

شتر *satar*, being chapped or inverted (of the eye-lids); — *šutra-t*, space between two fingers.

(شع) *šatî'*, A, INF. *šata'*, be depressed, dejected, fretful.

(شغ) *šatag*, I, INF. *šatg*, tread under foot, give over to contempt; subdue; — IV. INF. *istâg*, spoil.

(شتل) *šatal*, INF. *šatl*, plant cabbage, greens, &c.

شتل *šatl*, *š*, plant; stalk; ش شتل *šatla-t qaramful*, carnation-plant.

(شتم) *šatam*, U, I, INF. *šatm*, *mas-tama-t*, *mas-tuma-t*, abuse, revile, inveigh against; — *šatum*, INF. *šatâma-t*, be ugly, repulsive; — II. INF. *tasâtîm*, revile, abuse; — III. INF. *mušâtama-t*, inveigh against; — VI. INF. *tasâtum*, revile one another.

شتم *šatm*, pl. *šutûm*, invective, abuse.

(شتن) *šatan*, U, INF. *šatn*, weave.

(شتو) *šatâ*, U, INF. *šatw*, pass the winter, winter, hibernate; suffer from want in winter; — II. INF. *tasâtîya-t*, hibernate; suffice for the winter; rain; — IV. set in (winter); suffer from want in winter-time; — V. INF. *tasâtî*, hibernate.

شتو *satwa-t*, pl. *sitā'*, winter.

شتوي *satwiyy, satarwiyy*, ♂, winterly;  
— ♂ *satawiyya-t*, winter.

شتي *satta* (sing. pl. and ad.), dispersed, scattered, manifold, diverse, mixed; مكتب صنائع ش *maktab šunā'i' satta*, polytechnic school; — *satiyy*, winter-rain; — *šutiyy*, pl. of شتا *sitā'*; — ♂ *satiyya-t*, winter.

شيت *satit*, pl. *satta*, separate, dispersed, scattered; separation, INF. of (شت).

شتم *šatim*, abused, reviled; despised, worthless; ugly, repulsive, horrid; — ♂ *šatima-t*, pl. *šatā'im*, abuse, invective, revilement.

شث *šass*, an aromatic herb used for tanning; wild nut; bee; pl. *šišās*, broken column of a rock.

ششا *šasan*, entrance of a valley.

(شش) *šasir*, A, INF. *šasar*, be disfigured by a tubercle on the eye-lids.

شسر *šisr*, pl. *šusūr*, mountain-knoll; summit; — *šasir*, broken.

(شسل) *šasil*, A, INF. *šasal*, be thick; — *šasul*, INF. *šasāla-t*, id.

(ششن) *šasīn*, A, INF. *šasan*; — *šasun*, INF. *šasan, šusūna-t*, be hard and rough, be callous; have hard lips from eating thorns.

ششير *šasir*, what a stream carries away.

(شج) *šajj*, U, I, INF. *šajj*, cleave or break the head; be wounded or scarred; plough the sea; traverse the desert; mix the wine with water; — II. INF. *tašjij*, cleave the head; — III. INF. *mušājja-t*, cleave or try to cleave one's head.

شج *šajj-in*, see شجي *šaji*; — ♂ *šujja-t*, pl. *šujāj*, broken skull, wound in the head.

شجا *šajan*, what sticks in the throat and causes anguish; anguish, chimera; — ♂ *šajā'a-t*, anguish, anxiety.

سج *šijāb*, wooden tripod or trestle for washed linen, &c., towel-horse; stopper.

سجاد *šajāz*, fine rain.

سجار *šijār*, wooden bolt; deal boards of a floor; wooden gag; also *šajār*, pl. *šujur*, framework of a camel-litter; open litter; — \*.

سج *šajā'*, *šijā'*, *šujā'*, ♂, pl. *šaj'a-t*, *šij'a-t*, *šuj'a-t*, *šaja'a-t*, *šij'an*, *šuj'an*, bold, courageous, brave; — شجاع *šujā' nujā'*, courageous, brave; — *šujā'*, *šijā'*, pl. *šij'an*, *šuj'an*, a species of snake; — *šijā'*, pl. of شجيع *šajī'*.

سجعة *šajā'a-t*, bravery, courage, boldness.

(سجب) *šajab*, U, INF. *šujūb*, perish; — U, INF. *šajb*, doom to destruction, ruin; (m.) sentence to death; grieve; occupy; stretch, lengthen, pull out; stop; (m.) carry off, take along with one's self; — *šajib*, A, INF. *šajab*, perish; be grieved, sorrowful.

سجب *šajab*, ruin, perdition, destruction; misfortune; sentence of death; grief, sorrow; column; dry skin bag; long; — *šajib*, perishing, doomed; grieved.

سجدة *šajza-t*, gentle rain.

سجر *šajar*, U, INF. *šajr*, turn aside from (a.), aver, estrange; refuse, keep off, hinder; be disputed between; tie up, chain to (إلى *ila*); prop up; support; open; force the beast to open the mouth by pulling the reins; pierce; — *šajir*, A, INF. *šajar*, be many, numerous; paint over with foliage and flowers; get filled with new-grown trees; — III. INF. *mušājara-t*, quarrel with; gnaw a tree; graze off all the herbs; — IV. INF. *isjār*, abound in trees or stalk plants; — VI. INF. *tašājur*, differ in opinion, dispute, quarrel; pierce one another.

with lances; — VIII. INF. *istijār*, place the hand to the chin.

شجر *sajr*, object of dispute, disputed matter or question; pl. *asjār*, *sujār*, *sjār*, chin; corner of the mouth, opening of the mouth; — *sajar*, palate; — *sajar*, *sjar*, ة, pl. *asjār*, plant with a woody stalk, tree; — *sajir*, woody, abounding in trees; — *sajariyy*, ة, referring to trees; tree-like, of a tree; referring to the palate, palatal; — *sajariyya-t*, plantation of trees; pleasure-grove, nursery, shrubbery, orchard.

(شجع) *saja'*, INF. *saj'*, surpass in courage and bravery; — *saju'*, INF. *sajā'a-t*, be courageous, brave; — II. INF. *tasjī'*, encourage; deem brave; — V. INF. *tasajju'*, show one's self brave; play the part of the brave; take courage.

شجع *suji'*, ة, courageous, brave; brisk, alert, nimble; — *suju'*, pl. of شجع *asja'* and شجع *saji'*, brave, courageous; — ة *saj'a-t*, &c., pl. of شجاع *sajā'*.

شجاع *saj'a*, f. of شجاع *asja'*, — *suja'a*, pl. of شجاع *saji'*, see above.

شجاعان *sj'ân*, *su'ân*, pl. of شجاع *sajā'*, شجع *saji'*.

شجع *saj'am*, lion; long; neck.

(شجع) *sajag*, INF. *sajg*, move the feet quickly.

(شجم) *sajam*, ruin, perdition, death.

(شجن) *sajan*, U, INF. *sajn*, prevent, hinder from; INF. *sajn*, *sujûn*, grieve (a.), cause anxiety; be intertwined; — *sajin*, A, INF. *sajan*, — *sajun*, INF. *sujûn*, be grieved, sorrowful; — II. INF. *tasjîn*, grieve (a.), render sorrowful, sadden; — IV. INF. *isjân*, id.; — V. INF. *tasajjun*, be intertwined.

شجن *sajan*, pl. *sujûn*, *asjân*, grief, pain, sorrow; urgent business; branch, branching (s.), ramification; pl. *sujûn*, by-paths; ways,

ways and means, intentions; زج *zû sujûn*, intricate, complicated, mixed; — ة *sajna-t*, *sjna-t*, *sujna-t*, ramification, branch.

(شجو) *sajâ*, U, INF. *sajw*, grieve deeply, cause anguish, and, by opposition, excite intensely by anything joyful; overcome, conquer, subdue; be disputed, stir up discord; — شجي *saji*, A, INF. *sajan*, be grieved, in anxiety; have a fit of suffocation, of asthma; choke; — IV. INF. *isjâ'*, excite intensely by anything sad or joyful; rebuke, torment.

شجوا *sajwâ'*, desert difficult to traverse.

شجوب *sajûb*, f. oppressed of heart.

شجي *saji*, v., see (شجو); — *sajî* (شج *sajjin*), *sajiy*, ة, grieved, anxious, in anxiety; pre-occupied, engrossed; شجي صوت *šaut saji*, harmonious voice.

شجيج *sajij*, split, broken, wounded in the head.

شجير *sajir*, ة, abounding in trees or plants with a stalk; strange; — ة *sujaira-t*, little tree, shrub.

شجيع *saji'*, pl. *suju'*, *sjjâ'*, *sjjân*, *su'ân*, *suja'a*, f. ة, pl. *sajâyi'*, courageous, brave.

(شح) *sahh* (pret. *sahah-tu*), U, I, — (pret. *sahih-tu*), A, INF. *sahh*, be greedy, avaricious, a niggard; subside and yield but little more water; — III. INF. *musahha-t*, show one's self miserly towards (على 'ala); — VI. INF. *tasâhuh*, grudge one another a thing.

شح *suhh*, *sahh*, *sihh*, avarice; decrease, lessening (s.); — ة *sih-ha-t*, what is niggardly guarded.

شاح *saḥan*, wide, spacious.

شاح *sahhâj*, braying (adj.); بنات *banât-u sahhâj-in*, mules.

شاح *sahâh*, miserly, avaricious; a little; shallow; sterile; — *sihâh*, pl. of شاح *sahâh*; — \*



شاهد *saḥhāz*, obtrusive beggar; intruder; grinder; — *š* *siḥāza-t*, beggary; obtrusiveness.

شاحر *saḥḥār*, soot; blackish ground.

شاحر *saḥīrīr*, pl. of *suḥrūr*.

شاحلة *saḥḥāta-t*, line, stroke, trace; (m.) phosphoric match.

شاحم *saḥḥām*, seller of fat, &c.; — *š* *saḥāma-t*, fatness, INF. of (شحم).

شاحف *siḥāf*, milk.

(شحب) *saḥab*, scrape off the ground with a shovel; *saḥab*, *saḥub*, INF. *suḥūb*, *suḥūba-t*, also pass. *suḥīb*, be changed, disfigured by exertion, hunger, illness.

شاحتار *saḥtār*, soot (m.).

شاحتار *saḥtar*, INF. *š*, blacken with soot (m.).

شاحتلة *saḥtala-t*, pinch of snuff.

شاحج *saḥaj*, A, I, INF. *saḥāj*, *saḥīj*, *saḥajān*, bray, cry out; have a rough voice.

شاحدود *suḥdud*, شاحدود *suḥdūd*, malicious.

(شاحز) *saḥaz*, INF. *saḥz*, sharpen, whet, grind; burn the stomach; sharpen the appetite; importune with solicitations; ask for alms, beg; throw a glance at; urge on violently; chase away; peel; burn with anger; — IV. INF. *iḥāz*, sharpen, grind.

شاحر *suḥrūr*, pl. *saḥārīr*, blackbird.

(شاحتا) *saḥṭa*, INF. *š*, delight.

(شاحف) *saḥaf*, skin, flay.

(شاحك) *saḥak*, gag a kid to prevent it from sucking.

(شاحم) *saḥam*, INF. *saḥm*, (a.) give fat to eat, feed (a.) on fat; grease, smear with fat; — *saḥim*, A, INF. *saḥam*, be greedy for fat; — *saḥum*, INF. *saḥāma-t*, abound in fat; — II. INF. *taḥīm*, grease, smear with fat; — IV. INF. *iḥām*, be fat.

شاحم *saḥm*, pl. *suḥūm*, fat, lard, grease; pulp; — *saḥam*, greedy for fat; fat; more pulpy than juicy; — *š* *saḥma-t*, a slice of

lard, some fat; pulp; ش الادن *saḥma-t al-uḏn*, lobe of the ear; ش العين *saḥma-t al-‘ain*, the white of the eye.

(شحن) *saḥan*, INF. *saḥn*, fill, load; garrison; drive away; I, U, — *saḥin*, A, chase, pursue far without reaching; — *saḥin*, A, INF. *saḥan*, bear a grudge, hate; — III. INF. *muṣāḥana-t*, hate; — IV. INF. *iḥān*, fill, load; garrison; — *š* *siḥna-t*, deep grudge; daily allowance of food, ration; troop, garrison; pl. *siḥān*, شاحني *siḥāna*, guardsman; commander of a town, prefect of police, superintendent.

شاحنا *saḥnā*, deep grudge, bitter hatred.

(شاحو) *saḥū*, U, INF. *saḥw*, open the mouth, be open; — IV. INF. *iḥā*, open the mouth; — V. INF. *taṣaḥḥi*, speak freely about a person (على 'ala); — *š* *saḥwa-t*, step, pace.

شاحوا *saḥwā*, wide open.

(شاحي) *saḥi*, A, INF. *saḥan*, stand wide open.

شاحح *saḥiḥ*, pl. *siḥāḥ*, *asiḥḥa-t*, *asiḥḥā*, f. *š*, pl. *saḥā'iḥ*, miserly, avaricious; poor in milk; poor in water.

شاحخ *saḥiḥ*, croaking (s.), INF. of (شاحخ).

شاحم *saḥim*, fat; fond of eating fat; — also *š* *saḥīma-t*, breviary (m.).

(شاح) *saḥh*, I, INF. *saḥh*, *saḥiḥ*, make water; snore; make a gurgling noise.

شاحح *saḥḥāḥ*, who makes much water; — *š* *saḥḥāḥa-t*, urine.

شاحارة *saḥḥāra-t*, wind-pipe.

(شاحب) *saḥab*, A, U, INF. *saḥb*, *maṣḥab*, flow in rays, make the milk flow in rays.

شاحب *saḥb*, *suḥb*, milk flowing in rays; — *š* *suḥba-t*, pl. *siḥāb*, ray of milk.

(شاحط) *saḥuṭ*, INF. *saḥt*, be slender, slim; cut or tear into narrow

strips; — II. INF. *tašhīt*, bring, transmit.

شحت *šaht*, slender, slim.

شختور *šahtūr*, š, pl. *saḥātūr*, boat.

(شحدب) *shūdub*, pl. *saḥādīb*, reptile.

(شخذ) *ašhaz*, INF. *išhāz*, irritate, incite.

(شحر) *saḥar*, I, INF. *saḥr*, *saḥīr*, snore; snuffle; neigh; bray.

(شخز) *saḥaz*, A, INF. *saḥz*, shake (n.), waver; agitate, confuse; set against one another (بين *bain*); molest, vex, grieve; pierce; tear out an eye.

(شخس) *saḥas*, INF. *saḥs*, be violently agitated; waver; (also VI.) yawn; — IV. INF. *išhās*, slander, calumniate; — VI. INF. *tašāḥus*, see I.

(شخشب) *saḥšab*, INF. š, call forth doubts or scruples in another (acc.).

شخشع *saḥšah*, INF. š, clash, clatter.

شخشور *saḥšūr*, trousers.

(شخص) *saḥas*, INF. *saḥūs*, be high, lofty, sublime; rise high, tower above other things, show itself distinctly; appear; strike against the palate; over-reach the mark; swell; fix the eyes upon, stare at; pass. *saḥis*, be astonished or terrified; depart, travel; go to; — *saḥus*, be tall and corpulent; — II. INF. *tašhīs*, cause a thing to appear, to show itself distinctly; make the diagnosis of an illness; imagine, represent to one's mind; — IV. INF. *išhās*, frighten, agitate, disquiet; be at hand; slander; over-reach the mark; bring about; — V. INF. *tašāḥḥus*, appear, show itself; present itself to the eye or mind.

شخص *saḥs*, pl. *ašḥus*, *saḥūs*, *ašhās*, object, dark figure in the distance; person, individual; — *saḥsiyy*, š, personal; — *saḥsiyya-t*, personality, rank, nobility.

(شخل) *saḥal*, INF. *saḥl*, clear, strain (wine); milk.

(شخم) *saḥam*, be deteriorated, putrid; — *saḥim*, id.; — II. INF. *tašḥim*, spoil, deteriorate (a.).

شخوتة *saḥūta-t*, slenderness, slimness.

شخوص *saḥūs*, becoming visible (s.), appearance, INF. of (شخص).

شخيت *saḥit*, slender, slim.

شخيج *saḥih*, snoring (s.).

شخبر *saḥīr*, snoring, snuffling, snorting, neighing (s.); — *siḥḥīr*, who snores, &c., loudly.

شخص *saḥīs*, š, tall and corpulent; considerable, important, a somebody; lord, prince.

شخيف *siḥḥif*, stout, corpulent.

(شد) *sadd*, ʔ, I, INF. *sadd*, strap, fasten tight; compress, press; bind a book; strengthen, fortify, brace; fix; act with vigour, exert one's self, make efforts; gain strength, increase in violence or intensity; urge on, spur, demand categorically, insist; saddle; be already advanced (day); — U, I, INF. *sadd*, run; rush upon, attack; U, INF. *sadda-t*, attack, make an assault; — II. INF. *tašdid*, fortify, strengthen, brace; double a consonant, mark it with *tašdid* ̣; condense, thicken; — III. INF. *mušadda-t*, press one hard, persecute and maltreat; — IV. INF. *isḍād*, have a strong beast for riding; — V. INF. *tašaddud*, get or show one's self hard, violent, severe; get fortified, strengthened; devote all one's strength to a matter; get thick, condensed; — VIII. INF. *istiḍād*, be strong, intense, violent; be troublesome, burdensome, press upon; grow stronger, increase in strength; get condensed, grow thick; double one's zeal and efforts; run.

شد *sadd*, violence, strength; severity; pl. *ṣudūd*, a covering

for the head; — *ṣadda-t*, on-slaught, attack; parcel, bale of merchandise; pack (of cards); — *ṣidda-t*, violence, severity, intensity; hardness; strength; misfortune, calamity, misery, need; a war-ship.

هَدَاد *saddād*, oppressor, tyrant; — *ṣidād*, harshness; severity; pl. of هَدِيد *sadid*.

هَدَاة *sudāh*, astonishment, bewilderment, confusion; occupation.

(هَدَح) *sadah*, INF. *sadh*, be fat; be free and unrestrained; — VII. INF. *insidāh*, lie down and stretch the legs asunder; — *ṣudḥa-t*, liberty, opportunity; room, spaciousness, width.

(هَدَح) *sadah*, INF. *sadh*, break anything hollow; break the head; squash; hit with a lance; hit in the part of the neck where the head is cut off in decapitating; reach as far as the nose (whiteness on a horse's forehead); bend, lean towards; — II. INF. *tasdih*, break or wound heads.

هَدَح *sadah*, miscarriage; — *ṣadḥa-t*, slice (of an apple, &c.); soft, juicy.

(هَدَف) *sadaf*, I. INF. *sadf*, cut into several pieces; — IV. INF. *idsāf*, be dark.

هَدَف *sadaf*, dark object in the distance, body, person, individual; darkness; height, greatness, nobility; joy; — *sadif*, great; quick to attack; — *suduf*, pl. of هَدَف *asdaf*, left-handed, &c.; — *ṣadfa-t*, *sudfa-t*, darkness; — *sudfa-t*, part; *sudfat-an*, piecemeal.

(هَدَق) *sadiq*, A. INF. *sadaq*, have broad corners of the mouth; — *sadaq*, INF. *sadq*, open wide; — II. INF. *tasdiq*, V. INF. *tasadduq*, bend strongly the corners of the mouth so as to talk more quickly, talk very fluently.

هَدَق *sidq*, *sadq*, pl. *asdaq*, corner of

the mouth; edge of a valley; — *sudq*, pl. and —

هَدَق *sadqā'*, f. of هَدَق *asdaq*, having broad corners of the mouth, fluent, eloquent.

هَدَق *sadqam*, having a large mouth; lion.

هَدَن *sadan*, V, INF. *sudān*, grow strong, be able to walk, to do without its dam (young of an animal).

(هَدَا) *sadah*, A. INF. *sadh*, shatter; (also IV.) astonish, confuse, bewilder; — IV. INF. *isdāh*, see I.; — VII. INF. *insidāh*, VIII. INF. *istidāh*, pass. of the previous.

هَدَاة *sadah*, confusion, bewilderment, embarrassment; — *sadh*, *sudh*, occupation.

(هَدَا) *sadd*, U, INF. *sadw*, urge on; sing, recite verses; acquire some literary or musical accomplishment; — IV. INF. *isdā'*, sing beautifully.

هَدَى *sudda*, misfortune, calamity, distress.

هَدِيد *sadid*, *ṣ*, pl. *asiddā'*, *ṣidād*, violent, strong, intense, severe, hard, difficult; vigorous, powerful; persevering, firm; avaricious; thick, tight; oppressive; — *ṣadida-t*, pl. *sadā'id*, adversity, calamity; necessity, need.

(هَدَا) *sazz*, U, I, INF. *sazūz*, be separate, isolated; separate (n.), isolate one's self; be odd, irregular, make an exception; U, INF. *sazz*, separate (a.), sunder, set apart; — II. INF. *taszūz*, separate (a.), sunder, isolate; lay aside; except from a rule; — IV. INF. *iszāz* = II.

هَدَا *sazan*, strength of an odour; salt; hunger; damage, evil; scab; — *ṣazāt*, dog-fly.

هَدَاك *suzzāz*, people who live dispersed amongst foreign tribes; few.

هَدَام *sazām*, salt; sting.

هَدَان *sizzān*, lotus-tree.

(شذب) *šazab*, U, I, INF. *šazb*, draw off, peel; cut off, lop; prune, lop off the branches; refuse, repel, defend; — II. INF. *tašzīb*, skin, peel; prune.

شذب *šazab*, pl. *ašzāb*, household things, furniture, carpets, &c.; rind, crust, bark; dam; — *š* *šazaba-t*, pl. *šazab*, cut off dry branches.

(شذر) *šazr*, *š*, pl. *šuzūr*, small particles of gold, small glass beads; شذر بذر *šazr-a bāzr-a*, *šizr-a bīzr-a*, شذر مذر *šizr-a mīzr-a*, scattered in all directions, pell-mell, helter-skelter; — V. INF. *tašazzur*, be ready or prepared for combat; be quickly at hand, be alert, nimble; frighten, threaten; vent one's anger.

(شاذف) *šazaf*, INF. *šazf*, get, obtain.

(شذو) *šazū*, U, INF. *šazw*, damage, injure, hurt, torment; perfume one's self with musk, smell of musk; break; — IV. INF. *išzū*, injure, damage; remove, keep off, repel.

شذوذ *šuzūz*, separation, isolation; peculiarity; irregularity, INF. of (شذ).

(شذی) II. *šazza*, INF. *tašziya-t*, hear of a thing and inform others about it.

شذی *šazan*, n. u. شذاة *šazāt*, dog-fly.

(شر) *šarr* (pret. *šarar-tu*), U, I, INF. *šarr*, be bad, evil, wicked, impious, or act badly, &c.; INF. *šurr*, blame, rebuke; (also II. and IV.) expose to the sun or air; — for *šarir*, A, INF. *šarr*, be bad, act badly; — for *šarur*, INF. *šarāra-t*, id.; — II. INF. *tašrūr*, see I.; bring one into bad repute; — III. INF. *mušār-ra-t*, act boldly against, show enmity towards; — IV. INF. *išrār*, see I.; call bad, accuse of malice, bring into bad repute; make public, spread abroad; — VIII. INF. *ištīrār*,

chew the cud; — X. INF. *ištīrār*, possess a large herd of camels.

شر *šarr*, *šurr*, pl. *šurūr*, evil, anything bad, badness, wickedness, malice; damage, injury; (m.) war, battle; — *šarr*, *š*, pl. *ašrār*, *šīrār*, bad, evil, wicked, malicious; — *š* *širra-t*, ardour of youth; anger; desire, craving, eagerness; malice.

شرا *šarā'*, side, direction; — *šīrā'*, purchase, bargain, sale; purchase-money; — *šarrā'*, buyer, purchaser; — *š* *šarāt*, best part, and, by opposition, worst part of a flock; — *šurāt*, pl. of هاری *šārī*, quarrelsome, &c.

(شراب) III. *išra'abb*, INF. *išrī'bāb*, stretch one's neck to see, be a-stretch.

شراب *šarāb*, pl. *ašriba-t*, drink, beverage; wine; pl. *šarābāt*, drinks, syrups, sherbets; — *šarrāb*, drunkard; — *šurrāb*, pl. of شارب *šārib*, who drinks, &c.; — *š* *šarrāba-t*, pl. *šarrārib*, tassel.

شراباتى *šarābātīyy*, seller of sherbets.

شرابى *šarābīyy*, drinker of wine; wine-merchant.

شرابىبة *šurābība-t*, stretching of the neck for the purpose of seeing.

شراج *širāj*, sesame-oil.

شراح *šarrāh*, commentator, explainer; — *šurrāh*, commentators, &c., pl. of شارح *šāriḥ*.

شرابخ *šarāḥīb*, pl. of شروب *šurḥūb*.

شرار *šardr*, *šīrār*, *š*, spark; — *š* *šarāra-t*, malice, INF. of (شر).

شرارىب *šardrīb*, pl. of شرابة *šar-rāba-t*.

شرارىز *šarārīz*, pl. of شرراز *šī'rāz*, curdled whey.

شرارىف *šarārīf*, pl. of شراف *šurrāf*.

شراز *širāz*, obstinacy; malice; dispute; — *šurrāz*, tormentors, pl.

of هـ *sâriz*; — *ê sarâza-t*, hardness, obduracy, malice.  
 هـ *sarrâs*, هـ *sarâsî*, hard; — *ê sarâsa-t*, maliciousness; quarrelsomeness.  
 هـ *sarâsîf*, pl. of هـ *sursûf*. هـ *sarâsir*, the whole of the body; soul, mind; love; pl. of هـ *sarsara-t*.  
 هـ *sîrâ'*, pl. *asrâ'*, *asrî'a-t*, *suru'*, sail; tent; protecting roof; bow-string; spear; neck of a camel; — *sarrâ'*, linen-dresser; — *ê sarâ'a-t*, boldness, bravery; — *ê sarâ'iyy*, long, long-necked.  
 هـ *surrâf*, *ê surrâfa-t*, pl. *sarârîf*, pinnacle, battlement; — *ê sarâfa-t*, nobility, high rank.  
 هـ *sîrâk*, pl. *suruk*, *asruk*, shoe-string; allowance of food; — \*; — *ê sîrâka-t*, companionship, partnership, company.  
 هـ *sarrân*, evil; a fly.  
 هـ *sarâniq*, *surâniq*, slough; tattered clothes; — \*.  
 هـ *sarrâniyy*, who bears malice; quarreller, maker of mischief.  
 هـ *sarâha-t*, greediness, appetite.  
 هـ *sarâyîn*, pl. of هـ *saryân*.  
 (هـ) *sarîb*, A, INF. *sarîb*, *sîrb*, *surb*, *tasrîb*, *masrîb*, drink; imbibe, suck, absorb; be taken with, penetrated with; smoke tobacco; be thirsty; — *saraba*, U, INF. *sarîb*, apprehend, understand, see into; belie; — II. INF. *tasrîb*, give to drink; impregnate, saturate; cause one to understand, render intelligible; — III. INF. *musâraba-t*, drink in company with (acc.); — IV. INF. *îsrâb* = II. pass. *usrîb*, be imbued, mingled with; — V. INF. *tasarrub*, be saturated, impregnated, imbued; imbibe, absorb; saturate, impregnate.  
 هـ *sarîb* (*sîrb*, *surb*), drinking (s.); — *sarîb*, drinkers, pl. of هـ *sârîb*; — *sîrb*, *surb*, drink, beverage, water, draught; — *ê*

*sarba-t*, drink, draught (also *surba-t*); water-jug with a long narrow neck; purge; — *saraba-t*, sherbet, liquor, lemonade; well for watering palm-trees; — *saraba-t*, great drinker; — *sarabba-t*, place abounding in grass but treeless; way, manner.  
 (هـ) *sarbak*, INF. *ê*, entangle, confuse; — *ê sarbaka-t*, and—  
 هـ *surbika-t*, confusion, entanglement, embarrassment.  
 هـ *sarbin*, cedar; a species of cypress; larch-tree.  
 (هـ) *saris*, A, INF. *saras*, be thick and chapped; pass. *suriş* and II. pass. *surrîş*, be not equally smooth and straight.  
 هـ *saris*, sharp; — *ê sarsa-t*, *sursa-t*, old shoe; shoe.  
 (هـ) *saraj*, U, INF. *sarj*, pile up bricks; mix; (also II. and IV.) draw the strings of a purse; gather; tell lies; make common cause with; — II. INF. *tasrîj*, sew with long stitches; see I.; — III. INF. *musârâja-t*, remind by similarity; — IV. INF. *îsrâj*, see I.; — V. INF. *tasarruj*, be intermixed, mingled.  
 هـ *sarj*, pl. *sîrâj*, *surâj*, *asruj*, rocky water-course towards the plain; purse or its string; troop, company, fellowship, sect; colour; manner, way; similarity; kind, sort; pl. *surûj*, *asrâj*, rent, split; — also *saraj*, nature, disposition; habit, kind, manner.  
 (هـ) *sarjab*, long-stretched.  
 (هـ) *sarja'*, INF. *ê*, cut smooth a quadrangular piece of wood; cut oblong.  
 هـ *sarja'*, bier; long.  
 هـ *sarjam*, rape (vegetable).  
 (هـ) *sarah*, open, unlock the door; widen, enlarge, spread; expound, explain, comment on; understand, apprehend, conceive; cut into pieces; saw asunder; lie with, deflower; — II. INF. *tasrîh*,

carve meat; dissect; enlarge, widen; cut open and spread in the sun (figs to be dried); — VII. INF. *inširāh*, be enlarged, widened, spread; be explained, commented upon; be in good humour.

شرح *šarh*, pl. *šurūh*, explanation, commentary; tale, relation, narrative; — *šarih*, ʔ, wide, open, affording a fine view; — ʔ *šarha-t*, piece or slice of meat.

(شرح) *šarah*, U, INF. *šurūh*, grow up; INF. *šarh*, *šurūh*, break through, pierce.

شرح *šarh*, pl. *šurūh*, root, origin, beginning; prime of youth; start; point, top; wedge; progeny; an equal; du. the two equal parts; *šarh*, youths, pl. of شرح *šarih*.

شرح *šurhūb*, pl. *šarāhīb*, vertebra.

(شرح) *šarad*, U, INF. *širād*, *šurād*, *šurūd*, flee, escape, roam as a fugitive; disperse; (m.) deviate from the straight line; — II. INF. *tašrīd*, scare and disperse, put to flight, drive into the desert; separate, scatter; cause to deviate from the straight line; cut into long slices; — IV. INF. *isrād* = II.

شرح *šard*, rain driven aslant by the wind; — *šarad*, pl. of شرح *šurīd*, fugitive, &c.; — *šurud*, pl. of شرح *šarūd*; — *šurrad*, poems passing on from mouth to mouth.

(شرح) II. *tašardaq*, INF. *tašarduq*, get anything into one's throat and cough.

شرح *širzima-t*, pl. *šarāzim*, small number of men; piece, slice; pl. rags, tatters.

شرح *šarar*, malice; *šarar*, ʔ, spark.

(شرح) *šaraz*, U, INF. *šarz*, cut; — II. INF. *tašrīz*, punish, chastise; revile, abuse; — III. INF. *mušārāza-t*, quarrel with; behave maliciously towards; — IV. INF.

*isrāz*, throw helplessly into adversity.

شرح *šarz*, rough to the touch; difficult; violent; difficulty, violence; — also ʔ *šarza-t*, annihilation; — *šaraz*, pure, unmixed.

(شرح) *šaras*, U, INF. *šars*, pull by the reins; hurt by hard words; soften a skin in water; U, devour; — *šaris*, A, INF. *šaras*, *šaris*, *šarāsa-t*, be unsociable, quarrelsome, malicious; please, be liked; — III. INF. *širās*, *mušārāsa-t*, treat with harshness and severity; — VI. INF. *tašārus*, live continually in dispute or quarrel.

شرح *šaras*, malice, maliciousness; also *širs*, a thorny plant; — *šaris*, unsociable, difficult to deal with, quarrelsome, malicious.

شرح *šarsafa-t*, malignant disposition.

شرح *šursūf*, pl. *šarāsīf*, cartilage of the ribs.

شرح *širs*, pl. *šurūs*, root; blood-vessel, vein (m.).

شرح *šarsāwa-t*, window, trellis of a window (m.).

(شرح) *šaršar*, INF. ʔ, cut into pieces; bite; graze off and chew; sharpen, whet; trail; — ʔ *šaršara-t*, pl. *šarāšir*, furniture, household things.

شرح *šarsaf*, pl. *šarāsīf*, bed-cloth, sheet (m.).

(شرح) *šaraš*, U, INF. *šarš*, just begin to walk; pull, draw; take the lead in conversation.

شرح *šaras*, incision in a camel's nose for the ring of the bridle; ruggedness of the ground; — *širs*, pl. *širāsa-t*, *širās*, baldness about the temples; — ʔ *širša-t*, du. *širšatān*, the temples.

(شرح) *šaraṭ*, U, I, INF. *šarṭ*, make a condition, stipulate; make incisions in the skin, scarify, cup; fasten with a string of palm-bast; (m.) tear into pieces; — *šariṭ*, A, INF. *šaraṭ*, get into a

difficult position, into a plight; — II. INF. *tasrīt*, scarify, cup; (m.) make - small chains or rosaries; — III. INF. *mušāraṭa-t*, stipulate with, bet with (acc.); — IV. INF. *īsrāṭ*, make preparations, get one's self ready; — V. INF. *tašarruṭ*, fix one's thoughts upon a matter; — VI. INF. *tašāruṭ*, enter mutually on conditions, stipulate, make many reservations or provisos; grant under conditions; — X. INF. *istišrāṭ*, get into a bad condition.

شرط *sart*, pl. *šurūt*, condition, reservation, proviso, stipulation, article of a compact, contract; prescription; obligation; incision, scarification; pl. *asrāt*, low, mean; — *šarat*, pl. *asrāt*, notch, sign, token; cutting of the ground, channel; du. *šaraṭān*, two stars in the horns of the ram; — *šuruṭ*, pl. of شرط *šarūt*; — *š* *šurṭa-t*, pl. *šarat*, anything stipulated, condition; bodyguard; vanguard; policeman, bailiff; allies, helpers; kind, species; — *š* *šartiyy*, *š*, according to condition, stipulated; conditional; — *šurṭiyy*, *šuratiyy*, pl. *šarat*, body-guard, man, satellite; bailiff; — *š* *šartiyya-t*, conditionality; conditional sentence; compact, contract, stipulation.

(شرع) *sara'*, INF. *šar'*, prescribe a road to walk upon or a law to follow, lead, give laws; have an outlet or passage into the street; publish; be open and distinct; strip the skin; lift very high; INF. *šar'*, *šurū'*, go into the water; engage in a business, begin; make ready for; be straight; stretch the neck; — II. INF. *tašrī'*, mark or show the way distinctly; open a path; lead the cattle to the most convenient watering-place;

make clear; lift up; — III. INF. *mušāra'a-t*, summon before the judge, open a law-suit against; — IV. INF. *īsrā'*, open the door towards the street; point the lance against; mark or show the way; cause to enter on a road; lead the animal to the water; make clear; lift up; — V. INF. *tašarru'*, study law; observe the law; — VI. INF. *tašāru'*, be engaged in a law-suit against one another.

شرع *šar'*, divine law; prescripts of Mohammed; religion; justice; — also *sara'*, manner, way; equal; *sara'*, common property; — *šir'*, string of a lute; shoe-lace; — *š* *šir'a-t*, pl. *šir'*, *širā'*, *asrā'*, the straight road; the divine law, religion; pl. *šir'*, *šar'*, what is equal to another; string of a lute.

شرع *šir'āf*, sheath of the male blossom of the palm-tree.

(شرع) *šar'ab*, INF. *š*, cut into long strips; — *šar'ab*, long.

شرعی *šar'iyy*, *š*, legitimate, according to law, just; — *šir'iyy*, bow-string; equal.

شرع *sarg*, *širg*, *šarag*, a small frog.

(شرع) *šaraf*, U. INF. *šaraf*, be high; tower over; surpass, conquer; provide a wall with battlements; INF. *šurāf*, be old; — *šarif*, A. INF. *šaraf*, be high; dominate the surrounding parts; — *šaraf*, INF. *šarāfa-t*, be eminent in glory, rank, dignity; be old; INF. *šaraf*, occupy a high rank; — II. INF. *tašrīf*, make celebrated, ennoble; distinguish, honour; provide a wall with battlements; — III. INF. *mušārafa-t*, vie in glory, &c. with; tower over, be eminent, dominate; be distinguished; ascend, mount; — IV. INF. *īsrāf*, threaten, impend, be near, close at hand; be high, tower, dominate, over-

hang; look down from on high; ascend, be on the top; — v. INF. *tašarruf*, be distinguished, ennobled, honoured; — VIII. INF. *istiráf*, raise one's self high, lift one's self up; — x. INF. *istisráf*, id.; look at with lifted up head and screening the eyes with the hand; disregard one's right.

حرف *šaraf*, height, greatness, distinction, honour, glory, nobility, descent from Mohammed, dignity; high spot, top; (horse-) race; pl. of حرف *šarif*; — *šurf*, pl. of حرف *ášraf*, high, noble, &c.; — *šuruf*, *šurraf*, pl. of حرف *šáraf*, ag. of (حرف); — *šurfa-t*, pl. *šuraf*, height, greatness, honour, dignity; good fortune; pl. *šuraf*, *šurafát*, battlements; gallery of a minaret.

حرف *šarfá'*, f. of حرف *šarf*, high, noble, &c.; — *šurafá'*, pl. of حرف *šarf*.

حرفية *šarafyya-t*, nobility, high rank; honourability.

(حرف) *šaraq*, u, INF. *šarq*, split, cut in two; (m.) swallow in a moment, sip, imbibe; — u, INF. *šarq*, *šurúq*, rise; shine; cull; — *šariq*, a, INF. *šaraq*, have the ears split; redden; have a fit of suffocation, choke; be near setting, shine dimly; — II. expose strips of meat in the sun to dry; go east; turn towards the east; almost choke an animal; — IV. INF. *isráq*, rise, shine, beam; light up; cause the sun to rise; — V. INF. *tašarruq*, sit down in a sunny place; — VII. INF. *insirák*, be split, broken; — XIII. *israuraq*, INF. *isrirák*, choke with tears.

حرف *šarq*, sun-rise; east, orient; sun-light; sun; split, cleft; — also *šariq*, lean; — *šarq*, *širq*, light shining through a chink; — *šurq*, pl. of حرف *šariq*, rising, shining; — *šaraq*, *šurqa-t*,

choking fit; — *šuruq*, pl. of حرف *šariq*; — *š* *šarqa-t*, sunny place; also *šariqa-t*, rising sun.

حرف *šaraqráq*, *širiqráq*, green magpie.

(حرف) *šarqať*, INF. *š*, emit sparks, scintillate (m.).

حرف *šurqúta-t*, pl. *šaráqit*, spark (m.).

حرف *šarqiyy*, *š*, eastern, oriental.

(حرف) *šarik*, a, INF. *širka-t*, be a partner, fellow, companion; have the laces torn; — II. INF. *tašrík*, provide a shoe with laces; confuse, entangle; be shareholder in a commercial concern or company, &c.; — III. INF. *širák*, *mušáraķa-t*, be in partnership with, take into partnership; — IV. INF. *isrák*, take into partnership, allow to share in a thing, admit into a society; give an associate to God, be a polytheist; provide a shoe with laces; — VI. INF. *tašáruk*, enter into partnership with; — VIII. INF. *istirák*, id.; be admitted into a society.

حرف *širk*, pl. *ášrák*, fellowship, company, association, partnership; share, lot; partner, companion, shareholder; polytheism, polytheist; Christian; hypocrisy; — *šarak*, *š*, pl. *šuruk*, *ášrák*, *širák*, net of a fowler, noose, snare; pl. open roads; — *šuruk*, pl. of حرف *širák*; (m.) agio, discount; — *š* *širka-t*, *šurka-t*, fellowship, association, company (commercial), congregation, brotherhood; community, — communalty.

حرف *šuraká'*, pl. of حرف *šarik*.

(حرف) *šarkal*, INF. *š*, entangle, confuse, embarrass; — II. INF. *tašarkul*, be entangled, &c.

حرف *šurakiyy*, quickly and frequently repeated, quick.

(حرف) *šaram*, I, INF. *šarm*, graze (in passing), wound slightly; split, tear; blunt; cut off the



tip of the nose; give little; — *šarim*, A, INF. *šaram*, have the tip cut off (nose); — II. INF. *tašrīm*, split, tear violently; — III. INF. *tašarrūm*, be split, torn, blunted; — VII. INF. *in-širām*, id.

شرم *šarm*, pl. *šurūm*, split, rent; notch, gap; precipice, abyss, whirlpool; gulf, bay.

شرم *šarmā'*, f. deflowered.

(شرمج) *šarmah*, pl. *šarāmih*, *šarā-miha-t*, strong; — also *šarammah*, long.

(شرمط) *šarmaṭ*, INF. *š*, tear into tatters.

شرموطه *šarmūṭa-t*, pl. *šarāmūt*, rag, tatter; strumpet.

(شرمق) *šarin*, A, INF. *šarn*, be split.

شرمباز *šarambaṣ*, شرمباز *šarambaṣ*, stout, big.

(شرمق) *šarnaq*, INF. *š*, cut; change into a chrysalis; — *š* *šarnaqā-t*, pl. *šarāniq*, chrysalis, cocoon.

شرمق *šurnūq*, small frog.

(شرمه) *šarih*, A, INF. *šarah*, be greedy for food or drink; eat or drink greedily; — VI. INF. *tašāruh*, id.; be intemperate.

شرمه *šarah*, greed, gluttony; — *šarih*, and—

شرمهان *šarhān*, greedy, intemperate; glutton.

(شرف) *šarhaf*, INF. *š*, feed well (a.).

شرو *šarw*, *širw*, honey; — *š* *šarwa-t*, purchase, anything purchased.

شرواق *širwāq*, pl. *šarāwīq*, fat, soft.

شروال *širwāl*, pl. *šarāwīl*, trousers.

شروء *šarūd*, pl. *šurud*, fleeing in terror; fugitive.

شروع *šurū'*, beginning, commencement; undertaking (s.), INF. of (شروع).

شروق *šurūq*, sunrise.

(شروول) *šarwal*, INF. *š*, put trousers on to (m.).

شروم *šarūm*, f. deflowered.

شروى *šarwa*, equal (adj., s.).

(شرى) *šara*, I, INF. *širā'*, *širan*,

buy; rescue, redeem, save; sell; expose to the sun for drying; scoff at, make contemptible; — *šari*, A, INF. *šaran*, spread rapidly; shine brilliantly, flash; INF. *šary*, feel an itching on the skin, get an eruption; — III. INF. *širā'*, *mušārāt*, conclude a bargain with (acc.); dispute, quarrel; — IV. INF. *isrā'*, shine, flash; fill; — V. INF. *tašarri*, be dispersed, scattered, separated; — VIII. INF. *istirā'*, buy; sell; exchange for; acquire, earn; shine; — X. INF. *istišrā'*, walk apace; dispatch one's business; quicken; be important; — XII. *israura*, INF. *isrīrā'*, be moved, agitated, waver, oscillate.

شرى *šary*, purchase; sale; *šary*, *š*, coloquintida; — *šari*, selected; having an eruption (on the skin); — *šaran*, pustules, eruption; road; mountain; woody and mountainous tract; pl. *asrā'*, tract, district; — *širan*, pl. *ašriya-t*, bargain; — *šurra*, very bad; angry, malicious, f. of *asarr*, worse; — *šariyy*, swift and wide-stepping; — *š* *šariyya-t*, manner, fashion, method; nature, natural disposition.

شریان *šaryān*, *širyān*, pl. *šarāyīn*, artery; name of a tree.

شرب *šarīb*, drinkable; drinking companion; — *širīb*, given to drink, drunkard.

شربج *šarij*, wood split in two; similar, equal; equality; du. *šarijān*, two different colours.

شربك *šariḥ*, *š* *šariḥa-t*, long shreds of meat.

شريد *šarid*, fugitive, exile; wanderer.

شرير *šarīr*, *š*, pl. *ašrār*, *aširrā'*, bad, evil, wicked, malicious; sea-shore; — *širīr*, scoundrel, scamp; — *š* *šarīra-t*, packing-needle.

شریس *sarīs*, maliciousness; malicious, malignant; lion.

شریسة *sarīša-t*, pl. *sarā'īš*, cheek.

شریطا *sarīṭ*, pl. *suruṭ*, rope or string of palm-bast; chest, trunk; (m.) iron wire; lace-work, fringe, galloon; — *š* *sarīṭa-t*, pl. *sarā'īṭ*, condition, stipulation, reservation, proviso; (pl. also *suruṭ*) ruler, lever, plumb-line; brass wire.

شریع *sarī'*, bold; finest linen; — *š* *sarī'a-t*, pl. *sarā'ī'*, prescript of religion, law; law-book; justice; level road; threshold.

شریف *sarīf*, *š*, pl. *sarāf*, *šurafā'*, *asrāf*, noble, of noble lineage (particularly descending from Mohammed), honoured, celebrated; excellent, eminent; du. *as-sarīfān*, eye and ear.

شریق *sarīq*, rising sun; east; pl. *šuruq*, youthful, handsome.

شریک *sarīk*, pl. *asrāk*, *šurakā'*, f. *š*, pl. *sarā'ik*, partner, companion; fellow, schoolfellow.

شریم *sarīm*, deflowered; pudenda; plane (tool).

(شر) *sazz* (pret. *saziz-tu*), A, INF. *sazāza-t*, be dry and hard.

ز *sazz*, dry and hard.

(شرب) *sazab*, U, INF. *sazb*, *šuzūb*, be hard and rugged; be slender and muscular; — *sazīb*, A, INF. *sazab*, id.

شرب *sazb*, hardness and ruggedness; — *šuzzab*, pl. of *šazīb*, ag. of (شرب); — *š* *sazba-t*, emaciated she-camel; — *šuzba-t*, opportunity.

(شرن) *sazar*, I, INF. *sazr*, look askance at; hit on the eye; pierce; — I, U, (also X.) twist from the left or outside; plait; — V. INF. *tašazzur*, be angry; be ready for combat; — VI. INF. *tašāzur*, look askance at one another; — X. INF. *istisāzur*, see I.; pass. of the same.

ز *sazr*, violence; difficulty; un-

equal; — *š* *šuzra-t*, redness of the eyes; looking askance (s.).

زرا *sazrā'*, f. of *aszar*, red; looking askance (adj.).

(شرن) *sazin*, A, (also *sazan*) INF. *sazan*, be very tired; INF. *sazan*, *šuzūna-t*, be hard and rough; INF. *sazan*, be brisk, alert; — V. INF. *tašazzun*, be hard; rise to quarrel with.

شرن *sazn*, *šuzun*, die; — *sazan*, pl. *šuzūn*, hard rugged place; tiredness, weariness; poverty; — also *šuzn*, *šuzun*, side, direction, region.

(شرز) *sazā*, U, INF. *sazw*, be high.

شرزب *šuzūb*, pl. of *sazīb*; — \*.

شرزونة *šuzūna-t*, hardness and ruggedness, INF. of (شرن).

شریب *sazīb*, pl. *šuzūb*, hard dry branch.

شریز *saziz*, dry and hard.

(شس) *sass*, U, INF. *šusūs*, be dry, withered.

شس *sass*, pl. *šisās*, *šusūs*, *šasīs*, hard ground; name of a plant.

(شسب) *sasīb*, A, INF. *sasab*; — *sasub*, INF. *sasāba-t*, be withered, shrunk.

شسب *šisb*, bow; — *šusb*, pl. of *šasīb*, lean.

شستجة *šustuja-t*, towel.

(شسج) *sasa'*, INF. *šas'*, *šusū'*, be very far distant; provide the sandals with straps; — *sasi'*, A, INF. *sasa'*, have the straps broken; have a gap between the teeth.

شسج *sis'*, pl. *šusū'*, *asāš'*, strap of a sandal; border, edge, seam; side, direction, region; — *šus'*, pl. of *šasī'* and *šasū'*, very far distant, &c.

(شسف) *sasaf*, U, I, INF. *šusūf*, be dry and emaciated; wither, dry up (a.); — *šasuf*, INF. *sasāfa-t*, *šisāfa-t*, wither, dry up (n.).

(شسل) *šasl*, plump, fat.

شسوع *sasū'*, pl. *šus'*, very far distant; — *šusū'*, far distance; — \*.

شسیف *sasīf*, withering, drying up (a.); withered, dry.

- (ششقل) *saşqal*, INF. ۴, counterfeit or falsify coins.
- ششم *śism*, a grain employed against ophthalmia; — ۳ *śisma-t*, common-places, phrases (m.).
- ششنة *śisna-t*, model, pattern, sample (m.).
- (شص) *saşş*, I, INF. *śiśāş*, *śuśūş*, have little milk; prevent, hinder; be hard, difficult, toilsome; stifle one's pain and submit in patience; go, depart; — IV. INF. *işāş*, prevent, hinder, remove.
- شص *śişş*, *saşş*, pl. *śuśūş*, fishing-hook, hook; clever thief.
- شصاب *saşşāb*, butcher.
- شمار *śiśār*, torches of a camel.
- شصا *saşāşā'*, year of famine, need, distress; hurry; pressing business.
- شصا *saşā'is*, pl. of شصا *saşūş*.
- (شصب) *saşab*, U, INF. *saşb*, scald off the hair; skin; INF. *saşb*, *saşab*, be dry and hard; — U, INF. *śuśūb*, be hard, toilsome; — *saşib*, A, INF. *saşab*, be difficult.
- شصب *śiśb*, pl. *aśşāb*, distress, misery; destiny, lot.
- (شصر) *saşar*, U, INF. *saşr*, prick with a thorn; stitch together; gore; pierce; leap; put the شصا *śiśār* (see above) to a camel's nose.
- شصر *saşar*, *saşr*, ۴, pl. *aśşār*, young gazelle growing strong and beginning to make use of the horns.
- (شصو) *saşā*, U, INF. *saşw*, *śuśuwuw*, be rigidly fixed upon; be carried high into the air; be quite full; — U, I, INF. *śuśiyy*, swell (dead body); — شصی *saşī*, id.; — IV. INF. *işā'*, fix one's look upon.
- شصو *saşūş*, pl. *śuśūş*, *saşā'is*, poor in milk; sterile; — *śuśūş*, sterility; — \*.
- شصبة *saşība-t*, pl. *saşā'ib*, calamity; toilsome life, hardship.

- شصیر *saşir*, prick of a thorn.
- (شط) *saţţ*, U, I, INF. *saţţ*, *śuţţ*, be far distant; be extreme in, over-run, treat with injustice, press upon; I, INF. *saţţ*, judge unjustly; — II. INF. *taşţ*, go or travel along the bank of a river, land; — IV. INF. *işāţ*, exceed the boundaries of justice, &c., wrong, treat with injustice, judge unjustly; demand too high a price; — VIII. INF. *iş-tiţāţ*, be far distant; go beyond measure; judge unjustly.
- شط *saţţ*, pl. *śuţţ*, *śuţţān*, river-bank, shore; Tigris; — ۳ *saţta-t*, — well made, of beautiful form (girl); — *śiţta-t*, distance.
- (شط) *saţā'*, INF. *saţ'*, *śuţā'*, shoot or sprout forth; go along the bank, follow the bank of a river or the ridge of a valley; saddle the camel; conquer, subdue; overburden; lie with; be equal to a burden; — V. INF. *taşatţu'*, follow the river-bank.
- شط *saţ'*, pl. *śuţā'*, palm-shoot; river-bank, edge; end; — *saţan*, small splinters.
- شطاح *saţţāh*, shameless; obscene.
- شطار *śuţţār*, pl. of شاطر *śaţir*, q.v.; — ۳ *saţāra-t*, skill, cleverness, fineness, subtility; cunning; boldness, INF. of (شطل).
- شطاط *saţāţ*, *śiţāţ*, high and elegant stature; — also ۳ *saţāţta-t*, distance.
- شطان *śuţān*, pl. of شاطی *śaţī'*, *śuţţān*, pl. of شط *saţţ*, banks, shores.
- شطاطا *saţā'it*, pl. of شطوطا *saţūţ*.
- (شطب) *saţab*, U, INF. *saţb*, cut into strips, split; lean to the side; deviate, decline; be far distant; — II. INF. *taşţib*, damask a blade; scarify, cup; — V. INF. *taşatţub*, get one's self cupped; — VIII. INF. *iştiţāb*, flow.
- شطب *saţb*, fresh and green; *saţb*, ۴ *saţba-t*, *śiţba-t*, slender; — ۴ *saţba-t*, fresh branch; sword;

- *suṭba-t*, *suṭaba-t*, pl. *suṭab*, *suṭub*, *suṭúb*, undulating lines on a blade; long strip.
- (طع) *saṭah*, fill one's self with drink.
- (طع) *saṭar*, U, INF. *saṭr*, divide into two equal parts; halve; milk only two teats; milk only half of the milk; — U, INF. *suṭúr*, squint; be malignant; separate in anger from one's people, forsake them; — *saṭur*, INF. *saṭára-t*, have one udder longer than the other; INF. *saṭára-t*, *suṭúra-t*, be malignant and cunning, treat one's people in such a manner; (m.) be very skilful, clever; — II. divide into two equal parts; make one malignant and cunning; (m.) make one skilful; — III. INF. *muṣá-ṭara-t*, share with another by halves; — V. INF. *taṣaṭṭur*, show one's self cunning.
- طع *saṭr*, pl. *aṣṭur*, *suṭúr*, half, part; hemistich, cæsura; side, direction, region; the two front or the two hind teats of a camel; — *suṭr*, *suṭur*, very distant; — *ṣ* *siṭra-t*, half of them boys, half girls (number of children).
- طع *saṭrán*, f. طع *saṭra*, half full.
- طع *siṭranj*, *saṭranj*, chess.
- (طع) *saṭas*, depart, set out on a journey.
- طع *saṭs*, cunning, slyness; — *suṭs*, refractoriness; lie.
- طع *saṭaf*, excess, what is beyond bounds; what is superfluous; injustice, fraud, abuse; great lie.
- طع *saṭi'*, A, INF. *saṭa'*, be weakened by illness.
- (طع) *saṭaf*, U, INF. *saṭf*, remove (n.), depart, set out, desist; be far away; roam about; wash, rinse; — II. INF. *taṣṭif*, wash, rinse; — V. INF. *taṣaṭṭuf*, wash one's hands.

- (طع) *saṭam*, U, INF. *saṭm*, lie with.
- (طع) *saṭan*, U, INF. *saṭn*, oppose another to turn him from his purpose; bind; travel to; INF. *suṭán*, be far distant.
- طع *saṭan*, pl. *aṣṭán*, long rope.
- طع *saṭw*, side, region; — *suṭú'*, INF. of (طع), pl. of طع *saṭ'*.
- طع *saṭút*, طع *saṭauṭa*, pl. *sa-ṭá'it*, camel with a large hump; — \*.
- طع *saṭúf*, distant.
- طع *saṭún*, distant, remote; deep.
- (طع) *saṭi*, A, INF. *suṭiyy*, swell; — II. INF. *taṣṭiya-t*, skin and dissect the slaughtered camel; — V. INF. *taṣaṭṭi*, be broken into small pieces or break into splinters; — VII. INF. *insitá'*, be derived, propagated.
- طع *saṭiyy*, pl. *siṭyán*, circumference, bulk; piece of ground; — *ṣ* *saṭiyya-t*, small splinter.
- (طع) *saṭya'*, INF. *ṣ*, be badly advised and irresolute.
- طع *saṭiba-t*, pl. *saṭá'ib*, long strip of leather or meat; pl. different sects; adversities.
- طع *saṭir*, *siṭtir*, distant, remote; strange, foreign; half.
- طع *saṭít*, injustice.
- (طع) *saṭz*, U, INF. *saṭz*, be hard, painful to, vex, torment, press upon; have an erection; stretch the tail; (also IV.) join two sacks or bales by a crooked piece of wood placed on the back of the beast of burden; (also II. and IV.) disperse (a.), drive away; disperse (n.); — II. INF. *taṣṭíz*, IV. INF. *isṭáz*, see I.
- طع *saṭan*, small splinters, shreds; the small bones in a horse's knee; INF. of (طع).
- طع *saṭáz*, dispersion; — *siṭáz*, pl. *asizza-t*, yoke-like piece of wood to carry the burden (see (طع)).
- طع *saṭáf*, distress, misery; — *siṭáf*, distance; — \*.

مطابا *saẓāyā*, pl. of *saẓiyya-t*.

(مطلف) *saẓaf*, U, INF. *saẓf*, hinder, prevent; geld a ram; — *saẓif*, A, INF. *saẓaf*, be hard, rough; be toilsome and full of privations; lead a hard life; penetrate between skin and flesh; — *saẓuf*, INF. *saẓāfa-t*, grow hard.

مطلف *sizf*, pl. *sizafa-t*, chip, billet, log; — *saẓaf*, pl. *sizāf*, distress, misery, privation, hard life; — *saẓif*, hard, toilsome, full of privations; — also *suzuf*, malignant, quarrelsome; — *saẓifa-t*, hard ground.

مطلف *saẓif*, hard.

مطوط *saẓw*, side, direction, region.

مطوط *saẓūz*, hard, harsh, rough.

(مطلى) *saẓī*, A, INF. مطا *saẓan*, be broken into splinters, burst, break (n.); tremble; swell; — V. INF. *taṣaẓẓī*, get shivered; — *saẓiyya-t*, pl. *saẓāya*, *saẓiyy*, *sizziyy*, piece of wood; small splinter, shin-bone; — also *sizya-t*, projecting rock.

مطيط *saẓiz*, shivered, broken into splinters; fastened to the مطا *sizāz* (see above).

(شع) *saʿ*, U, INF. *saʿ*, *suʿāʿ*, spurt out; I, disperse and spread in all directions; attack in scattered troops from several sides; INF. *suʿ*, *saʿiʿ*, hasten, hurry; — IV. INF. *isʿāʿ*, emit rays, beam; — VII. INF. *insīʿāʿ*, break into the flock (wolf).

شع *suʿ*, شعاع *suʿāʿ*, *ṣ*, pl. *suʿuʿ*, *siʿāʿ*, *asiʿa-t*, sunbeam, ray; — *saʿa-t*, INF. of وشع *waṣaʿ*, mix, &c.

شعاب *siʿāb*, INF. III. of (شعب); pl. of شعب *siʿb*; — *saʿāb*, tinker.

شعار *saʿār*, trees, plants, vegetation; thicket; — also *siʿār*, pl. *suʿur*, *asʿira-t*, under-garment, shirt, vest; sign, badge, insignia; watchword; ceremonies, custom, usage; — \*; — *siʿāra-t*,

pl. *saʿāʿir*, customs, observances (particularly of the pilgrimage).

شعار *saʿārīr*, pl. of شعور *suʿūr*.

شعاع *saʿāʿ*, *siʿāʿ*, *suʿāʿ*, beard of a corn-ear; — *suʿāʿ*, *ṣ*, pl. *siʿāʿ*, *asiʿa-t*, *suʿuʿ*, sunbeam; (m.) monstrosity, pyx; — *suʿāʿiyy*, ray-like, radiated.

شعاف *suʿāf*, madness; — \*.

شعانية *suʿānina-t*, pl. *saʿānīn*, twigs, branches; عيد الشعانين *ʿid as-saʿānīn*, Palm Sunday.

شعار *saʿāʿir*, pl. of شعارة *siʿāra-t* and شعيرة *saʿīra-t*.

(شعب) *saʿab*, INF. *ṣaʿb*, gather, unite; mend; disperse; split, cut; spoil, injure; get separated; leave one's people; appear; — *saʿib*, A, INF. *saʿab*, be broad in the shoulders; have a large space between the horns; — II. INF. *taṣʿib*, split, divide, ramify; beat with the tail to the right and left; — III. INF. *siʿāb*, *muṣāʿaba-t*, separate from (n.); — V. INF. *taṣabbuʿ*, split (n.), ramify (n.); be dispersed, scattered; be far from; desist; — VII. *insīʿāb*, split, ramify (n.); get separated, dispersed.

شعب *saʿb*, pl. *suʿāb*, troop, band, tribe, people, nation; distance; split, cleft; — *siʿb*, pl. *siʿāb*, mountain-path, path; cleft, narrow pass, valley, water-course; — *suʿb*, pl. of شعب *asʿab*, broad in the shoulders, having the horns distant from one another; — *suʿub*, pl. of شعب *saʿib*; — *ṣ* *suʿba-t*, pl. *suʿāb*, *siʿāb*, ramification, twig, branch; finger; part, piece; distance between two objects; mountain-cleft; water-course, channel.

شعبان *saʿbān*, pl. *saʿbānāt*, *saʿābīn*, name of the eighth Arabian month.

(شعبذ) *saʿbaz*, INF. *ṣ*, juggle.

(شعبط) *saʿbaṭ*, INF. *ṣ*, climb, scale.

(شعك) *saʿis*, A, INF. *saʿas*, be dis-

persed; get into disorder; be separated into fibres or threads; — INF. *sa'as*, *su'usa-t*, have the hair dishevelled and untidy; — II. INF. *tas'is*, disperse, scatter; separate into fibres; bring into disorder; — V. INF. *tasa'us*, pass. of the previous.

شعر *sa'as*, disorder; — *sa'is*, dispersed, disorderly; also — شعنا *sa'san*, dishevelled.

(شعر) *sa'ar*, U, INF. *si'ar*, *sa'ar*, *sa'ra-t*, *si'ra-t*, *su'ra-t*, *su'ar*, *si'ra*, *su'ra*, *su'ura-t*, *mas'ur*, *mas'ura-t*, *mas'ura*, know, notice, observe, feel; — U, INF. *si'ar*, *sa'ar*, compose poetry, make verses; surpass as a poet; — *sa'ir*, A, INF. *sa'ar*, be hairy, shaggy; have slaves; — *sa'ur*, be a poet; know, notice; — II. INF. *tas'ir*, line the inside with fur, &c.; grow hairy, shaggy; — III. INF. *mus'ara-t*, vie as a poet with; sleep with another in the same under-garment; touch one skin to skin; — IV. INF. *is'ar*, cause to notice, inform, make known to (acc.); mark the animal for sacrifice; grow hair (embryo); clothe with the شعر *si'ar*; provide the handle of a knife or the hilt of a sword with a knob or pommel; — V. INF. *tasa'ur*, grow hair; — VI. INF. *tas'ar*, deal in poetry, pass one's self for a poet; — X. INF. *isti'ar*, grow hair; put on the شعر *si'ar*; feel anxiety, fear; apprehend.

شعر *sa'ar*, *sa'ar*, *si'ar*, pl. *si'ar*, *su'ar*, *as'ar*, hair; شعر مستعار *sa'ar mus-ta'ar*, periwig; — *si'ar*, pl. *as'ar*, knowing (s.), knowledge; noticing (s.), perception, sensation; poetry, poem, verses; — *su'ar*, plants, trees, vegetation; pl. of شعر *as'ar*, hairy, &c.; — *sa'ir*, *si'ar*, hairy; — *su'ur*, pl. of شعر *si'ar*; — *si'ra-t*, hair of the pubes; pudenda.

شعر *sa'ra*, f. of شعر *as'ar*, hairy, &c.; — *su'ara*, pl. of شعر *sa'ir*, poet.

شعرانى *sa'raniyy*, very hairy.

شعرور *su'ar*, pl. *sa'arir*, versifier; — also *sa'rura-t*, a small cucumber; a fly.

شعرى *si'ra*, dog-star, Sirius; — *si'riyy*, poetical; — *sa'riyya-t*, transparent veil; wire-work, trellis-work; vermicelli.

(شعشع) *sa'sa*, INF. *sa*, mix; water the wine; shine, sparkle; — II. INF. *tasa'su*, draw towards the end.

(شعصب) *sa'sab*, INF. *sa*, be decrepit.

شعصور *su'sur*, wild nut.

(شعط) *sa'at*, INF. *sa't*, get angry, fly into a passion.

شع شع *su'u*, pl. of شعاع *su'u*.

(شعف) *sa'af*, INF. *sa'af*, enflame, take entirely hold of, madden (love, &c.); — *sa'if*, A, INF. *sa'af*, be madly in love; lose the hair of the eye-lids.

شعف *sa'af*, passionate love; infatuation; a disease of the camel which makes it lose the hair of the eye-lids; highest point, top; — *sa'afa-t*, pl. -at, *sa'af*, *su'uf*, *si'af*, mountain-summit; topmost part of the heart; lock of hair; — also *sa'fa-t*, pl. *sa'afat*, gentle rain.

(شعل) *sa'al*, INF. *sa'l*, light a fire, kindle; kindle war; enflame the heart; give one's self entirely over to a thing, be extreme in it; burn with love; — *sa'il*, A, INF. *sa'al*, have a white forehead, mane and tail; — II. INF. *tas'il*, kindle; excite war, passion, &c.; — IV. INF. *is'al* = II.; — V. INF. *tasa'ul*, be kindled, burn; burn with love; — VIII. INF. *isti'al*, ignite, burn; enflame; get covered with white hair.

شعل *sa'al*, white hair of the forehead and tail; — *su'la-t*, pl. *su'ul*, *su'ul*, burning piece of

- wood; tinder; flame; brightness, light.  
 شعلان *sa'lan*, kindled, inflamed, burning.  
 شعلع *sa'alla'*, great, high.  
 (شعلق), II. *taša'laq*, INF. *taša'luq*, climb, scale.  
 (شعم) *sa'am*, U, INF. *sa'm*, pacify.  
 (شعن) *sa'an*, scattered dry leaves or parts of plants; — *sa'an* and IV. dishevel; — IV. INF. *is'an*, see I.; seize in combat the hair of the adversary's forehead; — XI. *is'a'ann*, INF. *is'inān*, be dishevelled.  
 (شعناب) *sa'nab*, INF. ʔ, have the horns bent backwards.  
 (شعنلج) *sa'anla'*, great, high.  
 (شعر) *sa'a*, U, INF. *sa'w*, bristle, stand on end; — IV. INF. *is'a'*, scatter troops in all directions for plunder; exert one's self zealously in (ب *bi*).  
 شعوب *sa'ub*, death; — \*.  
 (شعوز) *sa'waz*, INF. ʔ, juggle.  
 شعزدة *sa'waza-t*, jugglery; legerdemain, sleight of hand.  
 شعزى *sa'waziyy*, juggler; courier, express.  
 شعور *su'ur*, INF. of (شعر); consciousness, intellect, knowledge; ارباب شعور *arbab su'ur*, the learned.  
 شعيب *sa'ib*, pl. *su'ub*, travelling-bag with partitions; — *su'aib*, name of Moses's father-in-law, Jethro.  
 شعير *sa'ir*, barley; comrade; — ʔ *sa'ira-t*, grain of barley; knob at the handle of a knife or the hilt of a sword; pl. *sa'a'ir*, victim, animal to be sacrificed; ceremonies of the pilgrimage; — *su'aira-t*, little hair.  
 شعيع *sa'i'*, cart, carriage.  
 شعيفات *su'aifāt*, little curls on the forehead.  
 شعليل *sa'il*, having a white tail; — ʔ *sa'ila-t*, pl. *sa'a'il*, *sa'il*, *su'ul*, burning wick; burning match.  
 (شع) *sagg*, U, INF. *sagg*, scatter

- about; go different ways, separate (n.).  
 شغا *sagā*, *sagan*, splayness of tooth.  
 شغاب *saggāb*, stirrer up of discord, of a tumult.  
 شغارة *saggāra-t*, flint-stone.  
 شغاف *sagāf*, the innermost heart, core; pericardium; original sin; — also *sugāf*, pain in the pericardium or about the liver.  
 (شغب) *sagab*, U, INF. *sagb*, deviate; A, INF. *sagab*, stir up discord, revolt, tumult; — II. INF. *tašgib*, foment discord; — III. INF. *mu-sāgaba-t*, try to injure one, make a quarrel with.  
 شغب *sagab*, *sagb*, discord, tumult, revolt; — *sagib*, *sigabb*, trouble-maker, factionist.  
 شغبير *sagbar*, شغبير *sagbaz*, jackal; — II. *tašagbar*, INF. *tašagbur*, get entangled, mixed up.  
 (شغر) *sagar*, INF. *sagr*, lift the leg to make water (dog); be far from; be given up and left defenceless; drive away, expel; be separated, dispersed; — III. INF. *mušāgara-t*, intermarry without mutually giving a dowry; — IV. INF. *isgār*, march separate from others; — V. INF. *tašaggur*, career; — VIII. INF. *istigār*, be numerous, be complicated; be far distant.  
 شغري *šigar-a bigar-a*, in all directions.  
 (شغر) *sagaz*, INF. *sagz*, behave impudently against; stir up discord, excite a tumult.  
 (شغرب) *sagrab*, powerful wrestler; — also شغرب *sagrab*, INF. ʔ, trip in wrestling; — II. INF. *tašagrub*, blow sideways.  
 شغريبة *sagzaba*, ʔ *sagzabiyya-t*, شغريبة *sagzabiyya-t*, tripping in wrestling.  
 شغشغ *sagsag*, INF. ʔ, turn the lance inside the body of the wounded, pierce with the lance; move the bit in the mouth of a horse that

is to be broken in; roar; coo; hasten, hurry (n.).

(شغف) *sagaf*, INF. *sagf*, hurt in the pericardium or about the liver; inspire with violent love; — *sagif*, A, INF. *sagaf*, be passionately in love; — VII. INF. *insigáf*, id.

شغف *sagf* = شغاف *sagáf*; — *sagaf*, passionate love.

شغفر *sagfar*, handsome woman.

(شغل) *sagal*, INF. *sagl*, *sugl*, occupy (a.), give work; engross; divert from one occupation by means of another; be occupied, engrossed; — II. INF. *tasgíl*, occupy (a.); give work; — IV. INF. *isgál*, id.; — VI. INF. *taságál*, occupy one's self with, busy one's self, pretend to be busy or occupied; be detained from a place by an occupation; — VIII. INF. *istigál*, be occupied, engrossed with; work.

شغل *sagl*, *sugl*, *sagal*, *sugul*, pl. *asgál*, *sugúl*, n. u. *š* *sugla-t*, pl. *suglát*, occupation, work, business; — *sagil*, occupied, busy; — *š* *sagla-t*, pl. *sugal*, corn-stack.

(شغم) *sagim*, greedy.

(شغنب) *sagnab*, شغنب *sugnáb*, tender branch; — *sagnab*, INF. *š*, be bifurcated.

شغنة *sugna-t*, pl. *sugan*, tender branch; burden; bundle.

(شغو) *sagá*, V, INF. *sagw*, be of unequal length; — شغى *sagí*, A, INF. شغا *sagan*, id.; — II. INF. *tasgiya-t*, emit urine in drops; — IV. INF. *isgá'*, hinder, obstruct.

شغرا *sagwá'*, شغيا *sagyá'*, f. of اغشى *agša*, having teeth of unequal length, splay-toothed.

شغیر *siggir*, who stirs up discord.

شغيرة *sagiza-t*, packing-needle.

شغيل *sagil*, occupied, busy.

(شف) *saff*, I, INF. *safaf*, *sufáf*, *safif*, increase, multiply, and, by opposition, lessen, diminish; be very fine, thin, clear, trans-

parent; — I, INF. *sufáf*, be emaciated; — V, emaciate; get moved, excited, agitated; — I, INF. *siff*, multiply (n.), increase (n.), exceed, and, by opposition, diminish, remain short of; — IV. INF. *isfáf*, prefer; — VI. INF. *tasáfuf*, drink out; — VIII. INF. *istifáf*, id.; — X. INF. *istisfáf*, try to see through anything transparent, discern; fill with longing for (إلى *ila*); exhaust.

شف *saff*, *siff*, gain, surplus, increase; loss, decrease, abatement; wind; pl. *sufáf*, transparent material or dress; — *š* *safa-t*, *sifa-t*, pl. *safawát*, *sifáh*, lip (بنت الش *bint as-safa-t*, word, speech); praise; edge, border; — *š* *saffa-t*, pl. *sifáf*, *sufuf*, lip; — *siffa-t*, *saffa-t*, gain, increase; decrease.

شفا *safa*, *saf-an*, pl. *asfá'*, *sufiyy*, *siffiyy*, edge, border, seam, corner, angle, end; last remains of life, light, &c.; — *sifá'*, healing, curing (s.), INF. of (شفر) pl. *asfiya-t*, *asáfí*, medicine, remedy; cure, recovery.

شفار *sufá'ir*, tray or plate with sweets, flowers, &c.

شفاشف *sufásif*, pitch of thirst.

شفاعة *safá'a-t*, *sifá'a-t*, intercession, recommendation.

شفاف *saffáf*, thin and transparent; — *sifáf*, pl. of شفيف *safif* and شفة *saffa-t*; — *š* *safáfa-t*, transparency; — *sufáfa-t*, remains of water in a vessel.

شفان *saffán*, cold wind with rain.

شفاه *sifáh*, conversation, INF. III. of (شفة) pl. of شفة *safa-t* and شفهة *safaha-t*.

شفاهي *sifáhiyy*, by way of mouth; labial; — *sufáhiyy*, having thick lips.

(شفت) *safar*, INF. *š*, be dispersed; (m.) have the nether lip thicker and protruding; — III. *isfatarr*, INF. *isfitrár*, be dispersed; get broken.



شفتن *saftan*, INF. ۛ, lie with.

شفتورة *saftūra-t*, thick nether lip (m.).

(شفر) *safr*, A, INF. *safera-t*, be inclined to sexual pleasure and easily satisfied (woman); diminish, lessen (n.); — II. INF. *tašfir*, come to the edge or end; be near setting; diminish, waste away (n.).

شفر *safr*, *safr*, pl. *asfār*, edge, border, seam; extreme limit, end; somebody, anybody; — ۛ *safrā-t*, pl. *sifār*, border, seam; edge of a sword, &c.; broad blade; knife; knife of a shoe-maker or gardener; servant; somebody; also *sufrā-t*, sufficient store or provisions; — *sufrā-t*, pl. *asfār*, edge of the eye-lids; knife of a shoe-maker.

(شفر) *safr*, I, INF. *safr*, kick with the fore part of the foot.

ششاش *saššāf*, cold.

(ششش) *saššāf*, INF. ۛ, emaciate; dry up and bend; burn, scorch; emit; sprinkle; tremble; be mixed.

ششش *saššāq*, pl. *saššāq*, paddle of a water-wheel (m.).

ششش *saššāliq*, withered old woman.

(ششش) *saša*, INF. *saš*, make equal what was unequal before, pair, couple; adjust, round up; INF. *sašā'a-t*, intercede, speak in favour of (ل *li* or في *fī*); assist in damaging another; — INF. *saš*, *sif*, have a foal and be big with young again; — II. INF. *tašfi*, accept one's intercession; — V. INF. *tašaffu*, intercede with (إلى *ila*); — X. INF. *istisfā*, ask for one's intercession.

شش *saš*, things equal, making a couple or pair with another; even number; created beings as couples or pairs; a festival in Mecca; — ۛ *sušā-t*, pairing,

coupling (s.); right of pre-emption on neighbouring grounds; rescue; madness.

شش *saša'a*, pl. of شش *saš*.

شش *sašaf*, little of a thing; INF. of (شش); — *sušuf*, pl. of شش *sašfa-t*.

(شش) *sašaq*, U, I, INF. *sašaq*, *sašaqā-t*, feel compassion with, have mercy upon, pardon (على *'ala*); love tenderly; — I, be on one's guard; be afraid; — *sašiq*, A, INF. *sašaq*, be anxiously concerned in one's welfare; — IV. INF. *isfāq*, be on one's guard against; fear and shun; have compassion with; diminish (a.); — V. INF. *tašaffuq*, have compassion.

شش *sašaq*, pl. *asfāq*, evening twilight; ruddy light; compassion, tender sympathy; shore, tract of the coast; — ۛ *sašaqā-t*, compassion, solicitude, fond attachment.

ششش *sašqān*, compassionate, kind.

ششش *sašallāqā-t*, a game in which one tries to hit the other's buttocks.

(ششش) *sašan*, I, INF. *sušūn*; — *sašin*, A, look askance at (with wonder and contempt).

ششش *sašin*, *sašin*, *sušan*, sagacious.

ششش *sifnūn*, *sašnūn*, pl. *sašanūn*, turtle-dove.

(ششش) *sašah*, INF. *sašh*, strike on the lip; divert from a thing by other occupation; exhaust another's property by obtrusive begging; — III. INF. *sifāh*, *mušāfaha-t*, bring one's lips close to another's, approach, be near; tell to one's face, communicate by word of mouth; — ۛ *sašaha-t*, pl. *sifāh*, lip; — *sašahiyy*, ۛ, referring to the lips, labial.

(ششش) *sašā*, U, INF. *sašw*, be near setting; appear; — شش *saša*, I, INF. *sifā*, cure, heal, pass. *sušī*, recover; — *sašī*, A, INF.

شفا *šafan*, set; — IV. INF. *isfá'*, be quite close to (على *'ala*); give as a remedy; cure, restore to health; — V. INF. *tasaffi'*, recover; calm down, get pacified; satisfy one's revengefulness; — VIII. INF. *istifá'*, recover; rejoice in an enemy's calamity; — X. ask to be cured or for a remedy; consider as a remedy; try to get satisfaction, to vent one's revengefulness.

شفوات *šafawát*, pl. of شفة *šafa-t*.

شفرف *šufáf*, transparency, INF. of (شف); — \*.

شفوق *šafúq*, compassionate, merciful.

شفي *šafawiyy*, referring to the lips, labial.

شفي *šafi*, (v.) see (شفر); — *šafiyi*, labial; — *šufiyi*, pl. of شفا *šafan*.

شفير *šafir*, edge, border, seam, end.

شفيج *šafi'*, pl. *šufa'á'*, intercessor, advocate, mediator, protector; شى *šáya*, possessor of neighbouring ground having a right of pre-emption.

شفيب *šafíf*, thin, transparent; pl. *šifáf*, scorching effect of heat or cold; little of, few.

شفيق *šafíq*, compassionate, solicitous, well-wisher.

شفيفة *šufaiha-t*, small lip.

(شق) *šagq*, U, INF. *šagq*, split, cleave, tear asunder; pierce through; separate (a.); make one's way through a crowd; renounce one's people, stir up discord; INF. *šagq*, *mašagga-t*, be troublesome, difficult to deal with, unbearable; bear up with; throw into difficulties, molest; (m.) visit; — II. INF. *tasqíq*, split into many fragments, shatter; pronounce distinctly; — III. INF. *šiqáq*, *mušagga-t*, separate from, renounce, become hostile to, act with hostility towards (acc.); — V. INF. *tašagquq*,

split (n.), separate (n.) into fibres; — VI. INF. *tašáquq*, separate from one another, become enemies; — VII. INF. *inšiqáq*, get split, separated; separate (n.); turn a schismatic; — VIII. INF. *istiqáq*, take half of; derive a word; swerve from the matter in dispute.

شق *šagq*, pl. *šugúq*, split, rent; half (s.); side; dawn (of morning); molestation; — *šiqq*, half (s.); one side of a thing; uterine brother; the beloved (f.); — *šugq*, pl. of شقا *šagqá'*; — *šagga-t*, visit (m.); — *šiqga-t*, *šugga-t*, pl. *šiqaq*, *šugaq*, half (s.); rag; chip; long piece of cloth; garment open in front; door-wing; distance; long and difficult journey; great hardship; — *šugga-t*, folded piece of paper or cloth, note, scrap, letter; diploma, mandate (m.).

(شقا) *šaga'*, INF. *šag'*, *šugú'*, pierce through; cleave or hurt the head; part the hair.

شقا *šagan*, *šaga*, also *šagá'*, *šiqá'*, misery, distress; impudence; — *šagqá*, pl. *šugq*, wide in the womb.

شقا *šagáhit*, pl. of شق *šaq* *šaqāḥab*.

شقا *šagáha-t*, ugliness, horridness, abomination, infamy.

شقا *šagáza*, pl. of شقا *šagz*.

شقا *šugqár*, pl. of شقا *šaqir*; name of a fish.

شقا *šugára*, lie; pl. of شقا *šaqir*.

شقا *šagátib*, pl. of شقا *šaqāḥab*.

شقا *šugáfa-t*, potsherd.

شقا *šiqáq*, separation, renunciation, discord, dissension, hostility, rebellion; — *šugáq*, pl. chaps of the skin.

شقا *šagáwa-t*, *šigáwa-t*, distress, misery; impudence; malice, rebellion, murder and robbery.

شقا *šiqáwiyy*, miserable, in distress.

شَقَب *saqb, siqb*, pl. *siqáb, siqaba-t, saqaba-t, suqíb*, mountain-cleft; cavity in a rock where birds build their nests; narrow mountain-pass; low-ground with stagnating water; — *siqb, saqab*, a tree with lotus-like fruit.

(شَقَح) *saqah*, INF. *saqh*, break (a.); lift the leg to make water; soil, pollute; — *saquh*, INF. *saqáha-t*, be ugly, horrid, abominable; be mean, vile, infamous; make fun of, scoff at, scold; — IV. INF. *isqáh*, remove (a.) to a great distance; have dates beginning to ripen; — *saquha-t*, red intermingled with white.

(شَقَطَب) *saqahtab*, pl. *saqáhít, saqátib*, ram with strong horns.

شَقَقِي *sugahiyy*, red.

شَقْدَة *siqda-t*, good grass for food.

(شَقَذ) *saqaz*, I, INF. *saqz*, depart, emigrate; — *saqiz*, A, INF. *saqaz*, have a malignant look, injure by it; — III. INF. *musáqaza-t*, oppose with hostility; — IV. INF. *isqáz*, expel, drive away.

شَقَذ *saqz, siqz*, fault, blemish, blame; also *sugaz* and شَقَذَان *siqzán*, pl. *saqáza*, young of the chameleon; young of the *qafa* or of the sparrow-hawk; also *siqzán, saqazán*, wolf; — *saqiz*, id.; also *saqazán*, having a malignant look; sleepless.

شَقَذَا *saqzá'*, شَقَذِي *saqaza*, hungry eagle.

(شَقَر) *saqir*, A, INF. *saqar, suqra-t*, be of a light red, bay; have red hair; — *saqur*, id.; — IX. *isqarr*, INF. *isqirár*, id.

شَقَر *saqr*, pl. *suqúr*, pressing and necessary business; — *saqir*, *saqirát, suqqár, siqrán, suqára, suqqúra*, anemomy; red tulip; — *saqar*, cock; lie; — *saqra-t*, light red, bay-colour.

شَقَرَا *saqráq, siqráq, saqarráq, siqarráq*, green magpie; green woodpecker.

شَقَرَان *siqrán*, anemomy; pl. of *saqir*.

(شَقَشَق) *saqsaq*, INF. *sa*, pronounce distinctly; twitter, peep; talk very glibly; roar, cry out; — *saqsaqa-t*, pl. *saqásiq*, part of a camel's throat which is protruded in roaring, sound produced by it; glibness of tongue, great eloquence; Persian belt; — *saqsiqiyy*, loud.

(شَقَص) *siqs*, portion, share, lot; piece of ground; partnership; a good horse; — II. *saqqaš*, INF. *tasqis*, divide and distribute in equal parts.

شَقَطِيَّة *saqatiyya-t*, tuft of hair in the middle of the head (m.).

(شَقَعَ) *saqa'*, put the mouth to the vessel and drink; injure by the evil eye; heap up, pile up; — II. INF. *tasqi'*, offend by reviling what another honours; revile on account of one's religion.

(شَقَف) *saqaf*, pl. *siqáf*, earthen pot; potsherd; — *saqaf*, and II. *saqqaf*, INF. *tasqif*, cut into pieces, split; — *saqfa-t*, pl. *saqaf, siqaf*, potsherd; chip; piece; small coin.

شَقَقِي *saqaq*, length of a horse's body; — *siqaq*, pl. of *siqqa-t*.

(شَقَل) *saqal*, U, INF. *saql*, weigh a coin or money; lie with; (m.) lift up, pull up, hoist.

(شَقَلَب) *saqlab*, INF. *sa*, turn topsyturvy; overthrow; tumble over; stir (n.), bestir one's self; — II. INF. *tasaqlub*, be overthrown, tumble; roll about, turn restlessly from one side to the other (in bed).

شَقَام *saqam*, *sa*, a species of date; a species of the palm-tree.

(شَقَن) *saqan*, INF. *saqn*, do little, give scantily, diminish (a.); — *saqun*, INF. *suqúna-t*, be little, paltry; — IV. INF. *isqán*, have

but a small fortune; give little.

شَقَن *saqn, saqin*, little of, paltry.

(شَقَن), II. *saqqah*, INF. *tasqih*, have dates which begin to ripen.

(شَقَن) *saqá*, U, make miserable, throw into calamities; surpass in bearing up with distress; — *saqí*, A, INF. *saq-an, saqá'*, *saqwa-t, siqwa-t, saqáwa-t, siqáwa-t*, be miserable, unfortunate, unhappy; — *saqa*, split, tear asunder; I, INF. *saqq*, pierce through; — III. INF. *musáqát*, vie in bearing up with distress; assist in need of war; — IV. INF. *isqá'*, throw into misery, render unhappy; comb the hair or beard; — *saqwa-t, siqwa-t*, misery, distress, misfortune; malice; INF. of (شَقَن).

شَقَر *saqúr, suqúr*, urgent business; — \*.

شَقُول *saqúl*, plummet.

شَقِي *saqí*, *saqa* (v.), see (شَقَر); — *saqiyy*, E, pl. *saqiyyá'*, miserable, distressed, unhappy, wretched; impudent; villain, criminal, robber and murderer, rebel; — *saqiyya-t*, malice; doings of a robber and murderer (m.).

شَقِيع *saqiḥ*, disfigured, ugly; weakened.

شَقِيز *saqíz*, sleepless; having a malignant look.

شَقِيس *saqís*, partner, shareholder; partnership, share.

شَقِيط *saqít*, شَقِيط *saqíz*, earthenware.

شَقِيق *saqíq*, pl. *asiqqá'*, split, torn; one half or side; uterine brother; — *saqíqa-t*, pl. *saqá'iq*, split, rent (s.); one half or side; one-sided headache; mountain-pass; uterine sister; also *saqíq*, pl. *saqá'iq*, anemone; peony; *saqíq al-má'*, wood-violet.

شَقِين *saqín*, little of, little, small, paltry.

(شَك) *sakk*, U, INF. *sakk*, doubt, be doubtful, suspect; be scandal-

ised; cause doubts or scruples; scandalise; pierce with a lance to the bones, pierce through; lean upon or against; lean towards, adhere, cohere; halt, limp; arm one's self from head to foot; build the houses in one row; — II. INF. *taskík*, cause doubts or scruples, scandalise; — V. INF. *tasakkuk*, have doubts, suspicions; scruples; be scandalised; — VII. INF. *insikák*, be thrust into.

شَك *sakk*, pl. *sukúk*, doubt, uncertainty, suspicion, scruple, scandal, hesitation; small rent or split; arsenic; — *sikk*, upper garment; case, sheath; — *sukk*, split, schism, tumult, commotions; — *sakka-t*, thrust of a lance; wound in the side; (m.) frontlet of gold-pieces; — *sikka-t*, pl. *sikak*, arms, equipment for war; wedge driven in for the purpose of fastening; — *sukka-t*, difficulty; split; schism.

(شَكَا) *saka'*, INF. *sak*, penetrate, pierce through; grow; — *sakí*, A, INF. *saka'*, be chapped; — IV. INF. *iská'*, push forth branches.

شَكَا *saká'*, illness; complaint; — *sakát*, id.; accusation, reproach; fault.

شَكَاة *sakára-t*, piece, portion; small piece of cultivated ground (m.).

شَكَاة *sakkáz*, E *sakkáza-t*, who prematurely emits the sperm in coition.

شَكَاة *sakása-t*, a malignant repulsive being.

شَكَاة *suká'a, saká'a*, a thin thorn.

شَكَاة *sakák*, region, side; — *sikák*, houses built in a single row; — *sukkák*, pl. of *sákk*, completely armed; — *sakáka-t*, tract of land.

شَكَال *sikál*, similarity, likeness, accordance; INF. III. of (شَكَل); pl. *sukul*, tether; girth; — E

*sikāla-t*, mingled hue of red and white.

شكاه *sikāh*, similarity; neighbourhood; — \*.

شكاهة *śakāwa-t*, complaint.

شكائر *śakā'ir*, pl. front locks.

شكاية *śikāya-t*, *śakāya-t*, complaint; accusation.

شكب *śukb*, gift, present; requital, reward.

(شكد) *śakad*, U, INF. *śakd*, give; — II. INF. *taškīd*, present with; — IV. INF. *īškād*, id.; acquire anything valueless.

شكد *śakd*, present; thank.

(شكر) *śakar*, U, INF. *śukr*, *śukūr*, *śukrān*, thank; praise; reward; (also IV.) sprout; *śakir*, A, INF. *śakar*, abound in milk, in water; be rich, liberal; be fat; — III. INF. *muśākara-t*, prove thankful to (acc.); — IV. abound in milk; have cattle abounding in milk; see I.; — V. INF. *ta-śakkur*, thank one (ل *li*) for (acc.); speak but well of (من *min*); — VIII. INF. *īstikār*, abound in milk; rain plentifully.

شكر *śakr*, coition; also *śikr*, pudenda of a woman; — *śukr*, pl. *śukūr*, thanks, protestation of thankfulness; praise; reward from God; — *śukur*, pl. of شكر *śakir*; — *śukkar*, pl. of هاجر *śakir*, thankful, &c.; — *śakara-t*, abundance of milk in the udder; — *śakira-t*, pl. -āt, *śakāra*, *śakra*, abounding in milk.

شكران *śukrān*, thanks, thankfulness; praise, glorification.

شكرانية *śukrāniyya-t*, thankfulness, gratitude.

شكرية *śakariyya-t*, return of the camels from the spring pastures.

(شكر) *śakaz*, U, INF. *śakz*, tip with the finger; sting with words, slander, backbite; pierce with a lance; lie with.

(شكس) *śakus*, INF. *śakāsa-t*, be

malignant, difficult to deal with, unsociable; — III. INF. *muśākasa-t*, show one's self thus towards (acc.); — VI. INF. *taśākus*, be so towards one another.

شكس *śaks*, *śakis*, *śakus*, ة, pl. *śuks*, bearing ill-will, malignant, difficult to deal with, unsociable.

شكشكة *śaksśaka-t*, sharp arms; armour.

شكس *śakis* = شكس *śakis*.

(شكع) *śaka'*, INF. *śak'*, pull up the head of a camel by the bridle; — *śaki'*, A, INF. *śaka'*, groan much, feel pain; be angry; be full of pain; — IV. INF. *īškā'*, provoke to anger, molest.

شكع *śaki'*, sleepless; ill-tempered, out of humour, peevish.

شكك *śikak*, pl. of شككة *śikka-t*; — *śukuk*, pl. of شككة *śakika-t*.

(شكل) *śakal*, U, INF. *śakl*, tie three feet of a beast together; mark a text with the vowel-points; (also II. and IV.) place two shades of colour, &c. side by side; just begin to get red and ripen; — *śakil*, A, INF. *śakal*, be ambiguous, obscure, complicated, difficult; be of mixed hue, as black and white, red and white, &c.; be coquettish; — II. INF. *taškīl*, tether, tie up; vocalise; form, shape; see I.; tuck up the clothes or sleeves; plait the hair on both sides of the forehead; — III. INF. *muśākala-t*, resemble another, remind (one) of another by features or qualities; agree, accord, suit, fit; — IV. INF. *īškāl*, be ambiguous, obscure, confused, difficult; vocalise; see I.; be of a mixed hue; — V. INF. *taśakkul*, get into shape, take such or such a form; be vocalised; get shaded with different hues; — VI. INF. *taśākul*, resemble one another, agree, fit together.

شكل *śakl*, pl. *āškāl*, *śukūl*, resemblance; exterior, personal de-

scription; shape, form, figure; manner, way, fashion, taste; garb; kind, species, variety; religion, creed, belief; coquettishness; vocalisation of a text; suppression of the second and seventh letter of a foot when both are quiescent; pl. *askāl*, difficult and complicated matter; object of dispute; — *sikl*, resemblance; phantom, bugbear; coquettishness; — *sukl*, pl. of *askal*, of mixed hue; — *sukul*, pl. of *sikāl*; — *š* *sukla-t*, red mixed with white; reddish whiteness; shading of two hues.

شكلا *šaklā*, f. of *askal*, of mixed hue.

(شكّم) *šakam*, U, INF. *šakm*, *šakīm*, bite; INF. *šakm*, requite, give a present in return, reward; bribe; bridle; = *šakim*, A, INF. *šakam*, be hungry; — IV. reward, reciprocate a present.

شكّم *šukm*, reward, reciprocation of a present; present; pl. of *šakīma-t*; — *šakīm*, lion.

شكّم *šukma*, mutual present.

(شكّه), III. *šakah*, INF. *šikāh*, *mušā-kaha-t*, resemble, be related; — IV. INF. *iskāh*, be complicated, difficult; — VI. INF. *tašākuh*, resemble one another.

(شكو) *šakā*, U, (also *šaka*, I) INF. *šakwān*, *šakwa*, *šakāt*, *šakā-wa-t*, *šikāya-t*, *šakiyya-t*, complain; accuse; feel pain or complain of such; — INF. *šakw*, *šakwa*, *šakāt*, befall, visit sorely (illness, &c.); — II. INF. *taškiya-t*, allow one to complain, listen to his complaints; prepare the skin bag for making butter; — IV. INF. *iskā*, cause to complain, listen to one's complaints, and, by opposition, cut short one's complaints; injure and pain still more; — V. INF. *tašakkī*, complain, complain to, bring forth a complaint or accusation;

— VI. INF. *tašākī*, complain of one another; accuse or reproach each other; — VIII. INF. *istikā*, complain; ache; complain to, accuse; use the following: — *š* *šakwa-t*, pl. *šakawāt*, *šikā*, bag of kid-skin for milk or water; complaint.

شكو *šakwā*, complaint.

شكو *šakūša*, شكو *šakūša*, flax-silk.

شكور *šakūr*, very thankful; thanking (adj.); paying, worth the trouble; satisfied with a little; — \*.

شكور *šukūriyya-t*, chicory.

شكو *šakwa*, complaint; accusation; pain, ache, suffering, illness.

شكو *šaka*, (v.) see (شكو); — *šakī*, (v.) see (شكا); — *šukka*, sharp bit; — *šakkiy*, *š*, who always complains or ails; who is complained of; — *šakiyy*, doubtful; uncertain; irresolute, hesitating; — *š* *šakiyya-t*, complaint; rest.

شكير *šakīr*, pl. *šukur*, bark of a tree; shoots of a root; small leaves, branches, feathers, &c., between larger ones; hair in the face and neck.

شككة *šakika-t*, pl. *šakā'ik*, *šukuk*, troop, people; sect; custom, usage; gullet; fruit-basket.

شكيل *šakīl*, well formed, handsome, pretty.

شكّم *šakīm*, INF. of (شكّم); — *š* *šakīma-t*, pl. *šakā'im*, *šukm*, *šakīm*, handle of a vessel or pot; bit of a bridle (هديد الش) *šadīd aš-šakīma-t*, hard of mouth, restive; maliciousness; haughtiness; poison; rust, dirt; hunting panther.

(هل) *šall*, U, INF. *šall*, *šalal*, drive away the camels, drive away; INF. *šall*, sew with wide stitches, stitch together; shed tears; — A, INF. *šall*, *šalal*, be dried up, withered, maimed; — IV. INF. *islāl*, cause the hand to wither;

- VII. INF. *insilāl*, be driven away.  
 هلا *salan*, limb, &c. = هلو *silw*; — *sallā'*, dried up or withered hand.  
 هلافة *sallāfa-t*, courtesan; concubine.  
 هلاق *salāq*, stick; scourge; scourging (s.); refractory; — *sallāq*, wallet of a beggar.  
 هلال *salāl*, withering of an arm or hand; — *sallāl*, who urges on violently.  
 هلايا *salāyā*, pl. of هلية *salīyya-t*.  
 (هلب) *salban*, INF. 3, render pretty, elegant; — II. INF. *tasalbun*, be or become pretty; — 3 *salbana-t*, beauty, elegance (m.).  
 هلبى *salabiyy*, pretty, handsome, elegant; barber.  
 هلم *saljam*, turnip (Pers.).  
 (هلع) *salah*, A, INF. *salh*, strip (n.); (m.) put off the frock, renounce the ecclesiastical state; reject, leave aside; — undress, strip (a.); unfrock, secularise a monk or priest; plunder; carry on highway robbery; — V. INF. *tasalluh*, be robbed.  
 هلهة *salhan*, *salhā'*, pl. *sulh*, sharp sword.  
 هلهف *sillahf*, of a weak frame, of a vacillating gait.  
 (هلع) *salah*, cut to pieces with a sword.  
 هله *salh*, volley; root, origin, race; sperm.  
 (هلب) *salhab*, stammering.  
 (هلق) II. *tasaldaq*, INF. *tasaldug*, rob with violence, plunder; — 3 *saldaga-t*, theft, robbery.  
 هلس *silś*, pl. *sulś*, root; — *salis*, awkward, clumsy; — II. *salas*, INF. *taslīs*, take root, push the roots deeply into the ground.  
 (هلسل) *salsal*, INF. 3, emit in drops; fall in drops, trickle; — II. INF. *tasalsul*, id.; shed.  
 هلسل *salsal*, 3 *salsala-t*, dropping, trickling (s.); — *sulsul*, lean, thin; nimble, alert; also *salsal*,

- willing to serve, to render services.  
 (هلط) *salt*, knife; — 3 *siltā-t*, pl. *silat*, long thin arrow.  
 هلطا *saltā'*, knife.  
 (هلع) *salag*, INF. *salg*, break one's skull.  
 هلم *salgam*, turnip; pl. *salāgim*, moustache.  
 (هلق) *salag*, I, INF. *salg*, whip, flog, scourge; split lengthwise; go off, fire off, give a volley; lie with; tumble in, slip (earth); — VIII. INF. *istilāq*, get wind of, suspect, surmise; find out (a secret).  
 هلى *silq*, *salig*, a small fish; eel; — *silqa-t*, ova of the Lybian lizard; — *salaga-t*, wooden hammer; horse-breakers, equestrians.  
 هلال *salal*, withering of the hand; stain which cannot be taken out; driving away (s.) — *sulal*, *sulul* = هلول *sulul*.  
 هلو *silw*, pl. *aslā'*, limb; body; stump; rest, ruins; — 3 *silwa-t*, limb, piece, portion.  
 هلوش *salūs*, awkward, clumsy.  
 هلوك *salūk*, *silūk*, هلوک *salūq*, *silūq*, sirocco.  
 هلول *salul*, nimble, alert; willing to serve, to render services, friendly, obliging; old.  
 هليغ *salih*, small carpet, mat; sound.  
 هلبك *salik*, volley.  
 هليل *salil*, pl. *asilla-t*, *silla-t*, under garment beneath a coat of mail; horse-cloth; swelling muscles of the neck and back; mucus; innermost part.  
 هلية *salīyya-t*, pl. *salāyā*, remains of cattle; piece; part, portion.  
 (شم) *samm* (*samamtu*), U, INF. *samm*, *šamim*, *šimmima*, smell (a.); take air, go into the open air; deviate; be proud; — *samimtu*, A, smell; — pass. *summ*, be tested, probed; — II.

(also IV.) INF. *tašmīm*, smell (a.), make smell; — III. INF. *mušāmma-t*, smell at; — IV. INF. *ismām*, see II.; walk along with uplifted head; deviate; — V. INF. *tašammum*, VIII. INF. *istimām*, smell; — X. INF. *istismām*, want to smell; inhale the smell.

شم *šamm*, smelling (s.), sense of smell, smell; — *šamma-t*, smell; a little of, a spark; pinch (of snuff); — *šumm*, pl. and —

شما *šammā'*, f. of *ašamm*, having a straight nose, &c.

شما *šamāt*, *šamāta-t*, rejoicing at another's misfortune; *šamāta-t*, tumult; — *šimāt*, and —

شما *šamāta*, pl. who have been disappointed, deceived in their hopes.

شما *šamāj*, skin of a grape, &c., that is thrown away in eating; a little of.

شمار *šamar*, fennel.

شمار *šamāriq*, شمار *šamāriq*, torn.

شمار *šamārij*, pl. of شمار *šimrāj*.

شمار *šamāriḥ*, pl. of شمار *šimrāḥ* and شمار *šumrūḥ*.

(شما), III. *isma'azz*, INF. *ismi'azz*, contract (n.), shrink, shudder; feel horror, shrink from.

شماس *šammās*, pl. *šamāmisa-t*, priest, deacon; priest's attendant at mass.

شماس *šumās*, haste, hurry.

شما *šimāt*, greens; aromatic herbs for seasoning.

شماط *šamātū*, pl. of شما *šimātū*.

شما *šammā'*, seller of wax; chandler.

شمال *šamāl*, *šam'al*, *šam'all*, pl. *šamā'il*, north; left hand or side; — *šimāl*, pl. -āt, northwind; pl. *āsmul*, *šamā'il*, *šumul*, left hand or side (ذو شمالین *zū šimālain*, amphidexter); bad omen or augury; handful of ears; pl. *šamā'il*, natural dispo-

sition, character, virtues; case, sheath; — \*.

شمالی *šamāliyy*, ة, northern (النور الشمالی *an-nūraš-šamāliyy*, aurora borealis); cold day.

شمال *šamālīl*, pl. of شمال *šumlūl*.

شمام *šimām*, smelling at (s.); — *šammām*, *šammāma-t*, a fragrant striped melon; pl. -āt, perfumes; — *šamāma-t*, nose-gay; — *šammāma-t*, wick-holder.

شماسة *šamāmisa-t*, pl. of شماس *šammās*.

شماسیت *šamāmīt*, pl. of شموط *šam-mūt*.

شمامل *šamāmīl*, pl. of شمول *šam-māl*.

شمائل *šamā'il*, pl. of شمال *šamāl*, *šimāl* and شميلة *šamīla-t*.

شما *šambā'*, having clean teeth and a sweet breath.

(شمت) *šamit*, A, INF. *šamat*, *šamāta-t*, rejoice at another's misfortune; — II. INF. *tašmīt*, (also IV.) blast one's hopes, disappoint; (also IV.) cause to rejoice at another's misfortune; wish a blessing to one who sneezes; — IV. INF. *ismāt*, see II.; — V. INF. *tašammūt*, get disappointed; return without booty; — VIII. INF. *istimāt*, begin to grow fat.

(شمج) *šamaj*, U, INF. *šamj*, sew with long stitches; urge to haste.

(شمجر) *šamjar*, INF. *š*, flee in terror, run away from fear.

(شمط) *šamḥaṭ*, شما *šimḥāt*, شما *šumḥūt*, disproportionately long.

(شمخ) *šamaḥ*, INF. *šamḥ*, *šumūḥ*, be high, lofty; bear one's head high, be proud; — II. heighten, raise, elevate; turn up; — VI. INF. *tašāmūḥ*, be very high; turn proud.

شمخ *šamaḥ*, high and distant aim; — *šummaḥ*, pl. of سامخ *sāmīḥ*, high.

(شمخر) *šamḥar*, INF. *š*, be proud,



- haughty; — III. *ismaḥarr*, INF. *ismihrār*, be tall, high.  
 شمخ *summaḥr*, *simmaḥr*, haughty, proud.  
 شمخ *summaḥz*, *simmaḥz*, sagacious; great, bulky, gigantic; — 3 *summaḥza-t*, and—  
 شمخ *summaḥziza-t*, great old age.  
 (شمذ) *samaz*, I, INF. *samz*, *simāz*, *sumūz*, have conceived, be fructified; tuck up.  
 شمذ *summaz*, pl. of شامذ *sāmiz*, pregnant, fructified; — 3 *samaza-t*, fructification of the palm-tree.  
 شمار *simzār*, شمز *samzar*, *simzar*, quick pace or walk; — 3 *simzāra-t*, id.; nimble, alert, agile.  
 (شمر) *samar*, U, I, INF. *sumr*, walk with drawn sinews, walk with a light step and elegantly, walk proudly; hasten, hurry; draw together, contract; tuck up; cut the dates from the tree; — II. INF. *taśmīr*=I.; — IV. INF. *ismār*, urge to haste; — V. INF. *tašammur*, tuck up one's garments; make ready for; walk fast; walk leisurely; — VIII. INF. *istimār*, walk apace.  
 شمر *simr*, liberal; nimble, alert; looking sharply at, examining carefully; — *samar*, part of Arabia, in the north of Najd; — *simirr*, great, portentous.  
 شمراج *simrāj*, pl. *samāriḥ*, lie.  
 شمراج *simrāḥ*, pl. *samāriḥ*, branch of a palm-tree with a bunch of dates; vine-shoot; bunch of grapes; mountain - summit; whiteness of a horse's forehead.  
 (شمرج) *sumruj*, thin tissue; — *samraj*, INF. 3, sew badly and with long stitches; interlard one's speech with lies; nurse and nourish well.  
 (شمرخ) *samraḥ*, INF. 3, cut off the dates.

- (شمردل) *samardal*, شمردل *samarzal*, long; swift; fine, handsome.  
 شمرة *samra-t*, fennel.  
 شمروج *sumrūj*=شمرج *sumruj*.  
 شمروخ *sumrūḥ*=شمراخ *simrāḥ*.  
 شمري *samariyy*, *simiriyy*, *sumariyy*, *simmariyy*, 3, nimble, alert, agile.  
 شمريز *samrīr*, cap.  
 (شمر) *samaz*, U, INF. *samz*, feel aversion, abhor, shrink from, run away; — V. INF. *tašammuz*, contract (n.), shrink, frown.  
 (شمس) *samas*, I, U, INF. *sams*, be bright and sunny; show hatred and enmity; — INF. *simās*, *sumās*, be restive; — *samis*, A, INF. *samas*, be sunny; — II. INF. *taśmīs*, expose to the sun; serve at mass; — IV. INF. *ismās*, be sunny; — V. INF. *tašammus*, be exposed in the sun; lie down in the sun; bask.  
 شمس *sams*, f. pl. *sumūs*, sun; gold; source, spring; middle and head-piece (of an ornament); — *sums*, pl. of شموس *šamūs*; — 3 *samsa-t*, pl. *samsa-sāt*, image of the sun; idol, statue, image; plate of a door-lock.  
 شمسيل *šimsil*, elephant.  
 شمسي *šimsiyy*, 3, referring to the sun, solar; sunny; — 3 *samsiyya-t*, sun-shade; (m.) umbrella.  
 شمشقة *šimsīqa-t*=شقة *šiqsīqa-t*.  
 شمشم *samsam*, INF. 3, do repeatedly or with interruptions.  
 (شمص) *samaš*, INF. *samš*, urge on violently; beat; — *samiš*, A, INF. *samaš*, talk quickly; — II. INF. *taśmīs*, urge on violently, goad an animal into restiveness; — VII. INF. *inšimās*, be seized with terror.  
 (شمش) *samšar*, INF. 3, press hard, drive into a corner.  
 (شمط) *samaṭ*, mix; fill; lose its dates or leaves; (m.) grasp, take away everything; pull

- (the ear) ; — *samīṭ*, A, INF. *samaṭ*, turn grey ; (m.) grow suddenly.
- شما *sumṭ*, pl. شما *sumṭā'*, f. شما *sumṭān*, pl. of شما *asmaṭ*, turning grey.
- شما *simṭāt*, pl. *samāṭīṭ*, troop ; rag, tatter.
- شما *sumṭūt*, great, tall, long ; = the previous.
- شما *simṭīṭ*, pl. *samāṭīṭ* = شما *simṭāt*.
- (شما) *samaz*, U, INF. *samz*, prevent, hinder ; mix ; take away gradually and in small quantities ; try to instigate, to move.
- (شمع) *sam'*, *sama'*, š, pl. *sumū'* wax ; wax-candle, candle, torch, lantern ; ش *sam'* 'asaliyy, yellow wax ; ش *sam'* kāfurīyy, white wax ; — š *sam'a-t*, pl. *sam'*, *sumū'*, wax-candle ; piece of wax or of a candle.
- (شمع) *sama'*, INF. *sam'*, *sumū'*, *mašma'a-t*, play, sport ; INF. *sumū'*, be dispersed ; — II. INF. *tašmī'*, cover or smear with wax, wax ; cause to play ; — IV. INF. *ismā'*, shine.
- شمع *sam'dān*, pl. *samā'idān*, candlestick (Pers.).
- (شمع) III. *isma'aṭṭ*, INF. *ismi'tāt*, be full of anger.
- (شمع) *sam'al*, š *sam'ala-t*, brisk, nimble, alert ; — *sam'al*, INF. š, get dispersed ; — II. INF. *tašam'ul*, get dispersed ; — III. *isma'all*, INF. *ismi'lāl*, impend, be close at hand ; disperse and seek eagerly ; walk fast ; — š *sam'ala-t*, Jewish way of reading holy scripture.
- (شمعون) *sam'ūn*, Simeon.
- شمع *sam'iyy*, of wax, waxen ; seller of wax.
- (شمق) *samiq*, A, INF. *samaq*, be boisterously merry, almost mad with merriment ; — V. INF. *tašammug*, id. ; sink (in mud, &c.).
- شمق *simiqq*, š, great, tall, long.

- (شمل) *samal*, U, INF. *saml*, *sumūl*, hold, contain, encompass ; extend to all, have effect upon all ; surround from all sides admit the stallion and conceive ; INF. *saml*, attack from the left ; expose to the north wind ; — *samil*, A, INF. *samal*, *sumūl*, wrap up in a cloak ; comprise all, apply or extend to all ; meet with a north wind ; — II. INF. *tašmīl*, (also IV.) make to comprise or contain ; expose to the north wind ; — IV. INF. *ismāl*, see II. ; have north wind ; blow from the north ; wrap one up in a cloak ; — V. INF. *tašammul*, wrap one's self up in one's clothes or a cloak ; — VIII. INF. *istimāl*, id. ; comprise, contain, consist of (علی 'ala) ; surround from all sides, encompass ; extend to all, be general.
- شمل *saml*, collection, union ; re-union, seeing again (s.) ; covering, veiling (s.) ; comprehension, conception ; north wind ; also *samal*, great number, troop ; — *siml*, *simill*, bunch of dates ; — *samal*, shoulder ; pl. *asmāl*, small quantity ; a handful of ears ; north wind ; — *sumul*, pl. of شمل *simāl* ; — š *samla-t*, pl. *simāl*, cloak ; kerchief, small turban ; — *simla-t*, way of wrapping one's self up in a cloak ; — *sumla-t*, generality : ام الشملة *umm as-sumla-t*, the world, wine ; — *samala-t*, small quantity ; — *similla-t*, and — شمل *simāl*, pl. *samālīl*, swift, fleet ; the left hand.
- شمل *samlal*, INF. š, be alert, agile, nimble ; walk apace.
- شمل *sumlāl*, pl. *samālīl*, small quantity ; shoulder.
- شمم *samam*, height, sublimity ; summit ; length and straightness of the nose ; nearness ; distance ; INF. of (شم).
- (شاهد) *samhaz*, sharp ; iron ; swift

- and having sharp teeth; — *šamhaṣ*, INF. *š*, make thin; sharpen.
- (شمو) *šamā*, U, INF. *šumuwu*, be high, lofty, sublime; be highly honoured; — II. INF. *tašmiya-t*, smell (a.).
- شموخ *šamūḥ*, wide, stretching far; — *šumūḥ*, height; pride, INF. of (شمخ).
- شموړ *šammūr*, diamond.
- شموس *šamūs*, pl. *šums*, *šumus*, restive, headstrong, impatient of a rider; wine; — *šumūs*, restiveness; headstrongness; — \*.
- شموش *šamūš*, nimble, brisk.
- شموط *šammūt*, pl. *šamāmūt*, skein; yarn on the spindle.
- شموغ *šamūʿ*, disposed to play and sport; — \*.
- شمول *šamūl*, cooled; pure wine; north wind; — *šumūl*, encompassing, &c.; contents, collection of the mind, INF. of (شمل); — *šammūl*, pl. *šamāmūl*, mulberry; raspberry (m.).
- شموّم *šamūm*, fragrant.
- شميت *šamīt*, rebuke, scolding; quarrel, tumult, clamour, screaming.
- شمير *šimmīr*, brisk, nimble, alert.
- شميس *šamīs*, exposed to the sun, sunny; — *š* *šumaisa-t*, little sun.
- شميتا *šamīt*, mixed; of two colours.
- شميل *šamīl*, north wind; — *š* *šamīla-t*, pl. *šamā'il*, natural disposition, character, quality, virtue, talents.
- شميم *šamīm*, INF. of (شم); odour, perfume; fragrant; smelling (adj.); high, lofty, sublime; — *š* *šamīma-t*, odour, stench.
- شميمما *šimmīma*, odour, smell, INF. of (شم).
- (شن) *šann*, U, INF. *šann*, pour out slowly, water the wine; (also IV.) disperse (a.) the troops for plunder; — II. INF. *tašnīn*, sprinkle with sand; — IV. INF. *išnān*, see I.; — V. INF. *tašannun*,

- be old and worn out; — VI. INF. *tašānnun*, id.; be wrinkled; be mixed; — X. INF. *istīšnān*, grow lean, thin.
- شن *šann*, *š*, pl. *šinān*, old withered skin-bag.
- (شنا) *šanaʿ*, شنى *šanīʿ*, A, INF. *šanʿ*, *šinʿ*, *šunʿ*, *šanāʿa-t*, *šanʿān*, *šanaʿān*, *šanāʿāna-t*, *mašnaʿ*, *mašnaʿa-t*, *mašnuʿa-t*, hate, detest (ب *bi*); admit one's claim on a debt and pay him.
- شنا *šunnāʿ*, pl. of شانى *šānīʿ*, hater, enemy; — *š* *šunāt*, id.; — *šanāʿat*, hatred, detestation, abhorrence.
- شناث *šunābiḡ*, lion; thick, stout.
- شنائين *šanātīn*, pl. of شنان *šintān* and شنتيان *šintīyān*.
- شناج *šanāḡ*, young camel; also: *š* *šanāḡīyy*, *š*, big and clumsy; — *šināḡ*, pl. *šunuh*, drunkard.
- شناخ *šināḡ*, mountain-knob.
- شناخيب *šanāḡīb*, pl. of شخاب *šinḡāb* and شخاب *sunḡīb*.
- شنار *šanār*, disgrace, dishonour.
- شنارى *šunara*, cat.
- شناس *šanāṣ*, شناسى *šanāṣīyy*, *šunāṣīyy*, tall, strong and swift.
- شناط *šināt*, pl. *šinātāt*, *šanāʿit*, woman with a rosy complexion.
- شناظ *šināṣ*, mountain-summit; fleshiness.
- شناظى *šanāṣī*, pl. of شناظة *šanāṣāt* and شناظوة *šunzuwa-t*.
- شناظ *šanāʿ*, *š* *šanāʿa-t*, ugliness, abomination, ignominy.
- شناظيف *šanāʿīf*, pl. of شناعاف *šinʿāf*.
- شناق *šanāq*, *šināq*, tall, long; — *šināq*, string to tie up a skin-bag; bow-string; acceptance of the blood-money.
- شنان *šanān*, *šanʿān*, f. *š* and شناى *šanʿa*, hating, detesting (adj.); hateful, hated; — *šinān*, pl. of شن *šann*; — *šunān*, cold water; dripping; *š* *šunāna-t*, anything dripping, drops.
- شناظ *šanāʿit*, pl. of شناظ *šināṣ*.
- شناظية *šanāʿīya-t*, f. hated, hostile.
- (شنب) *šanīb*, A, INF. *šanab*, have

fresh and beautiful teeth, fresh lips; be cold.  
 شعب *šanab*, beauty, purity, freshness and sharpness of the teeth; cold; pl. *šanabāt*, *asṇāb*, moustache; — *š šamba-t*, coldness.  
 شعب *sambā'* = شعبا.  
 (شعب) *sambaš*, INF. *š*, adhere, put one's hand to; take hold of the heart.  
 شعب *sambaš*, lion; — *šambaš*, hard, rough; — *š šambaš-t*, affection, inclination.  
 (شعب) *sambal*, INF. *š*, kiss.  
 شعب *sambul*, pl. *šanābil*, measure of 6 مد *madd*.  
 شعب *sintān* = شعبان *sintiyān*.  
 (شعب) *šantar*, INF. *š*, tear (a.); — *š šantara-t*, pl. *šanātir*, space between the fingers; finger; ear-ring.  
 شعب *sintiyān*, pl. *šanātīn*, very wide trousers.  
 (شعب) *šaniš*, A, INF. be thick.  
 شعب *šanij*, A, INF. *šanaj*, be wrinkled; — II. INF. *tašnīj*, cause a rheumatism of the neck, a stiff neck; — V. INF. *tašannuj*, be wrinkled; have a stiff neck.  
 شعب *šanaj*, being wrinkled (s.); he-camel; — *šanij*, having a stiff neck.  
 شعب *šinjār*, bugloss.  
 شعب *šanuh*, pl. of شعب *šināh*.  
 (شعب) II. *šannaḥ*, INF. *tašnīh*, clean the palm-tree from thorns.  
 شعب *šinḥāb* = شعب *sunḥūb*.  
 شعب *sinnaḥf*, stout, corpulent; tall, long; — *š šanḥafa-t*, pride, vanity.  
 شعب *sunḥūb*, *š sunḥūba-t*, pl. *šanḥūb*, mountain - summit; shoulder-blade; vertebra.  
 شعب *šinzāh*, *šunzāh*, شعب *sun-zāhiyy*, and—  
 شعب *sunzāh*, شعب *sundāh*, *š sun-zuḥa-t*, entertainment after the completion of a building, after a happy return from a journey, &c.; — *šanzaḥ*, INF. *š*, prepare

such an entertainment; — *sun-zuḥ*, big, stout, fleshy, strong; lion.  
 (شعب) II. *šannar*, INF. *tašnīr*, blame, reproach with anything shameful or dishonourable.  
 (شعب) *šanzar*, INF. *š*, be rough, rude.  
 شعب *sinsina-t*, nature, disposition, temper; custom, habit, usage; sample, model, pattern.  
 (شعب) *šanaš*, U, INF. *šunīš*, adhere, stick to; attend to carefully; — *šaniš*, id.  
 شعب *šanšara-t*, roughness, violence; adversity, calamity.  
 شعب *šinšīr* = the previous; refuge.  
 (شعب) *šunruṭ*, steaks.  
 (شعب) *šanṭaṭ*, INF. *š*, disperse (a.); — II. INF. *tašanṭuṭ*, disperse (n.).  
 شعب *šunṭūf*, summit; gable.  
 شعب *šanžāt*, pl. *šanāžī*, mountain-summit.  
 (شعب) *šanzar*, INF. *š*, abuse, revile.  
 شعب *šunzūra-t*, rolling fragment of a rock.  
 شعب *šunzūf*, twig, branch.  
 شعب *šunzuwa-t*, pl. *šanāžī* = شعب *šanžāt*.  
 شعب *šinziyān*, disagreeable, boisterous (woman); shrew.  
 شعب *šinžīr*, rolling fragment of a rock; large flat stone; also *š šinžira-t*, perverse, corrupt, obscene; — *š šinžira-t*, promontory; mountain-peak.  
 (شعب) *šana'*, INF. *šan'*, find ugly, horrid, abominable; dishonour, revile; despise; accuse; separate a rag entirely into fibres; — *šani'*, A, INF. *šun'*, find ugly, detestable, horrid; — *šanū'*, INF. *šana'a-t*, be ugly, &c.; — II. INF. *tašnī'*, make ugly, &c.; say abominations of (على 'ala), dishonour, disgrace; — IV. INF. *išnā'*, be quick, hasten; — V. INF. *tašannu'*, walk apace; mount on horseback, ride; prepare for combat; — X. INF.

*istisná'*, find ugly, horrid, abominable.  
 منج *san'*, abomination; — *sani'*, ugly, infamous, abominable; — *š san'a-t*, ugliness, baseness, infamy, abomination.  
 منج *san'a'*, f. of *asna'*, ugly, &c.  
 (منج) *sin'áb*, tall, long.  
 (منج) *sin'áf*, pl. *šanáf*, mountain-summit; high mountain; mountain-yoke; also—  
 منج *sinna'f*, big but weak; — *san'af*, INF. *š*, be tall, long; — *š san'afa-t*, tallness, length.  
 منج *sinna'm*, big, corpulent.  
 منج *sin'áf* = منج *sin'áf*.  
 منج *šingáb*, long flexible branch; long rope; tall.  
 (منج) *šungub*, long, thin.  
 منج *šangara-t*, perversity, corruption.  
 منج *šinnagf*, of bad proportions; loosely built or constructed.  
 منج *šinnagm*, long, tall; *šinnagm-an*, against will, unwillingly.  
 منج *šungúb*, long thin rope, twig, or mineral vein.  
 منج *šingír*, unchaste, depraved; — *š šingira-t*, depravity.  
 (منج) *šanaf*, U, INF. *šanf*, look askance at; — *šani'f*, A, INF. *šanaf*, hate; be intelligent, considerate; have the upper lip turned up; — II. INF. *tašníf*, adorn with ear-rings; — V. INF. *tašannuf*, adorn one's self with ear-rings.  
 منج *šanf*, pl. *šunáf*, ear-ring, pendant; — *šanif*, hating (adj.).  
 منج *šanfár*, light, nimble; — *š šinfára-t*, and—  
 منج *šinfira-t*, nimbleness, alertness, agility.  
 منج *šanfara*, name of a poet and celebrated runner.  
 (منج) *šanaq*, I, U, INF. *šanq* (also IV.), pull up the head of a camel by the reins; tie up an animal by the head; tie up;

worry, throttle; hang (a.); — *šaniq*, A, INF. *šanaq*, be devoted, attached; — II. place the *šaniq* into the bee-hive; — III. INF. *šináq*, *mušánaqa-t*, mix one's cattle with another's; — IV. INF. *šináq*, see I.  
 منج *šanq*, throttling, hanging (s.); — *šanaq*, pl. *šanáf*, number (of sheep, &c.) between two given ones for which a rise in taxation takes place; payment of a remainder (as of blood-money, &c.); rest, remainder; rope; — *šaniq*, greatly given to, eager for, infatuated with.  
 منج *šanqá'*, f. feeding the young ones.  
 (منج) II. *šannak*, INF. *tašník*, lift up the head.  
 (منج) *šanam*, U, INF. *šanm*, scratch with the nails.  
 منج *šunú'*, infamy, abomination.  
 منج *šanú'a-t*, *šunú'a-t*, *šanuwwa-t*, hatred of anything impure.  
 منج *šaniyy*, hated, hateful.  
 منج *šanib*, having beautiful fresh teeth.  
 منج *šingír*, *š sinníra-t*, depraved, infamous, rascal.  
 منج *šinníz*, fennel-seed.  
 منج *šani'*, *š*, ugly, repulsive, abominable, infamous; — *š šani'a-t*, pl. *šanáf*, anything infamous, abomination.  
 منج *šaníq*, piece of wood placed across a bee-hive; bastard; *š šaniqa-t*, coquette (s.); — *šinníq*, self-complacent, vain.  
 منج *šanin*, watered milk; drops.  
 منج *šaháb*, *š suhába-t*, watered milk; — *šiháb*, pl. *šuhub*, *šuhb*, *šuhbân*, *šihbân*, *šhub*, brilliant star; shooting star; flame (ش) *šiháb al-ḥarb*, hero); nimble, alert.  
 منج *šahád*, pl. testimonies; — \*; — *š šaháda-t*, testimony, evidence; profession of faith; martyrdom; passage of a text, quotation; testimonial, certificate; being

- present and witnessing (s.) ; visible world ; — *shhāda-t*, roast lamb.
- شہار *shhār*, contract for a month, monthly rent.
- شہاق *shhāq*, sighing, groaning (s.).
- شہام *shhām*, sorceress, hag ; — \* ; — *shhāma-t*, sagacity, wit, alertness, energy, boldness, bravery.
- شہاوا *shhāwa*, pl. of شہوان *shhawn*, شہوی *shhwa*.
- (شہب) *shhab*, A, INF. *shhb*, scorch the skin, spoil the complexion ; destroy a tribe or their cattle ; beget grey foals ; — *shhib*, A, INF. *shhab*, be ash-coloured ; shine, flare ; — *shhub*, id. ; — II. INF. *tashhib*, scorch, spoil the complexion ; — IX. *ishhabb*, INF. *ishhibāb*, be ash-coloured.
- شہب *shhab*, ash-colour ; — *shhub*, *shhb*, pl. of شہاب *shhāb* ; — *shhba-t*, ash-colour ; mixture of white and black.
- شہبا *shhbā*, ash-coloured ; clear and cold ; with flashing arms ; sterile, f. of اشہب *ashhab*.
- شہبان *shhbān*, *shhbān*, pl. of شہاب *shhāb* ; — *shhabān*, name of a tree.
- (شہبر) *shhbar*, INF. *sh*, be ash-coloured ; be whitish ; be near crying.
- شہبر *shhbar*, long, broad and thick.
- شہجبا *shhjaba-t*, confusion.
- (شہد) *shhid*, A, INF. *shhūd*, witness, be present ; give witness, testimony, evidence ; profess ; affirm by oath ; — *shhud*, INF. *shhāda-t*, give testimony, evidence ; — II. INF. *tashhid*, call to witness, take as a witness ; emit sperm (without coition) ; — III. INF. *musāhada-t*, be an eye-witness ; convince one's self by sight ; be present ; — IV. INF. *ishād*, wish for one's presence ; bring up ; call to witness ; pass. *ushid*, die as a martyr ; — V. INF. *tasahhud*, pronounce the profession of

- faith ; — VI. INF. *tasāhud*, see one another ; — X. INF. *istishād*, call to witness ; pass. *ustushid*, suffer martyrdom.
- شہد *shhd*, *shhd*, pl. *shhād*, yellow honey ; honeycomb ; — *shhd*, *shhhad*, eye-witnesses, &c., pl. of شہاد *shhād* ; — *shhda-t*, best honey.
- شہدا *shhdan*, in one's presence ; — *shhadā*, pl. of شہید *shhid*.
- شہدانی *shhdānij*, شہدانی *shhdānij*, شہدانة *shhdāna-t*, hemp-seed (Pers.).
- (شہدر) *shhdar*, *sh*, between three and four years old ; well to do, rich.
- (شہر) *shhar*, U, INF. *shhr*, may generally publish, spread abroad ; make one to be talked of ; draw and brandish the sword ; brandish a knife against (علی 'ala) ; — II. INF. *tashhr*, make known, publish, spread ; — III. INF. *shhār*, *musāhara-t*, make a contract or hire out for a month ; — IV. INF. *ishār* = II. ; enter on a month ; pass the month ; have been in a place for a month ; — VIII. INF. *istihār*, become generally known ; get celebrated, win a name ; publish ; celebrate as famous.
- شہر *shhr*, pl. *shhūr*, *ashur*, month ; moon, new moon ; — *shhura-t*, becoming (s.) public, celebrity, fame, repute, ill-fame ; rumour.
- (شہرب) *shhrab*, *sh*, old.
- شہرق *shhraq*, weaver's spindle.
- شہری *shhriyy*, *sh*, monthly ; — *shhriyya-t*, monthly pay or salary ; — *shhriyya-t*, beast of burden.
- (شہق) *shhaq*, A, I, *shhiq*, A, INF. *shhāq*, *shhiq*, *tashhāq*, sob, groan ; hiccough ; roar, bray ; injure by the evil eye ; be high ; — *shhga-t*, hiccough ; death-rattle.
- (شہل) *shhil*, A, INF. *shahal*, be dark blue with a reddish lustre ; have such eyes ; — II. *tashhil*, hasten

one's work, despatch (m.); — III. INF. *musâhala-t*, wrong, disgrace; — V. INF. *taşahhul*, lose one's good looks; — IX. *ishall*, INF. *ishilâl*=I.; — ð *sahla-t*, old man, old woman; — *suhla-t*, dark blue (s.) with a reddish lustre.

شوا *sahlâ'*, of a dark blue; pressing business.

(شهم) *saham*, INF. *sahm*, *suhûm*, frighten; INF. *sahm*, call out to a horse; — *sahum*, INF. *sahâma-t*, be sharp, sagacious; possess great vitality, be quick, vigorous, energetic, bold; be strong and swift.

شهم *sahm*, pl. *shâm*, sharp of intellect, sagacious; energetic, bold; pl. *suhûm*, strong and swift; very powerful.

شهنشین *sahnîsîn*, balcony (Pers.).

(شمنق) *sahnaq*, INF. ð, cry out, bray.

(شهر) *sahâ*, U, شهری *sahî*, A, INF. *sahwa-t*, crave for, desire, have appetite; be desirable, relishing; — II. INF. *taşhiya-t*, call forth a longing, desire, appetite; desire; — III. INF. *musâhât*, resemble; — IV. INF. *ishâ'*, fulfil one's desire, give him what he is wishing for; look at malignantly; — V. INF. *taşahhî*, desire passionately; wish for everything; — VIII. covet, have an appetite, a wish or desire for; — ð *sahwa-t*, pl. *sahwât*, *sahawât*, desire, craving, covetousness, appetite; passion.

شهوآن *sahwân*, f. شهری *sahwa*, pl. *sahâwa*, and شهری *sahwânîyy*, ð, desiring passionately, covetous, greedy, sensual, voluptuous.

شهوئی *sahwa*, f. of شهوآن *sahwân*; — *sahwiyy*, covetous, greedy, sensual.

شهی *sahî*, (v.) see (شهر); *sahîyy*, full of desire, sensual; relishing, desirable, precious.

شهود *sahîd*, *shîd*, pl. *ashâd*, *suhûd*, *suhadâ'*, witness; martyr.

شهر *sahîr*, generally known, celebrated, notorious, ill-reputed.

شهيق *sahîq*, hiccough, sobbing, death-rattle.

شهم *sahîm*, sharp-witted, sagacious.

(شو) *sâ'*, U, I, INF. *sau'*, precede, get in advance of; grieve (a.); astonish.

شوا *siwâ'*, *suwâ'*, anything roasted, roast meat, joint; — *sawwâ'*, who roasts; — ð *sawât*, scalp; — *siwât*, *siwâ'a-t*, a slice of roast meat.

شواب *sawwâb*, young women, girls, pl. of شابة *sâbba-t*.

شوابك *sawâbik*, pl. of *sawbak*.

شوابية *sawâbiya-t*, pl. of شوابی *sawbâsiyy*.

شواحی *sawâhî*, pl. of شوحية *sûhiyya-t*.

شواد *sawâzz*, pl. of شاد *sâzz*, solitary, &c.

شوار *sawâr*, INF. of (شور); shape, form, figure; beauty; clothing; fatness; also *siwâr*, *suwâr*, utensils, things; pudenda; — *suwâr*, edge of an amphitheatrically rising field; parapet (m.).

شواریز *sawâriz*, pl. of شیراز *shîraz*.

شواش *sawâs*, disturbance, turbidness, trouble, discord.

شواشی *sawâsî*, pl. of شوشة *sûsa-t*.

شواطی *sawâfi*, river-banks, pl. of شاطی *sâfi*.

شواط *siwâz*, *sawâz*, flame without smoke; great smoke; great thirst or heat; clamour.

شواق *sawâqq*, difficult matters, difficulties, adversities.

شوال *siwâl*, raising, elevating (s.), INF. of (شول); pl. of شائل *sâ'il*, milkless; — *sawwâl*, pl. *sawwâât*, *sawâwîl*, the tenth Arabian month; — ð *sawwâla-t*, scorpion; slanderer woman.

شوامت *sawâmit*, feet (of animals).

شوانی *sawânî*, pl. of شونة *sawna-t*.

شواة *siwâh*, sheep, pl. of شاة *sât*.

شواھن *sawāhin*, شواھین *sawāhīn*, royal hawks, &c., pl. of شاهی *shāhīn*.

شواہی *sawāha*, sheep, pl. of شاة *sāt*.

شوائع *sawā'i*, anything scattered, dispersed.

شواہی *šawāya-t*; *sawāya-t*, *šuwāya-t*, worst remainder; crust of bread; — *šuwāya-t*, a piece of roast meat; light matter; — *šuwawāya-t*, frying-pan.

(شوب) *šāb*, U, INF. *šaub*, *šiyāb*, mix, confuse, trouble; water the milk; (also II.) defend, ward off; — II. INF. *tašwīb*, see I.; be very hot; — VII. INF. *inšiyāb*, VIII. INF. *istiyāb*, be mixed.

شوب *šaub*, mixture; anything mixed; (m.) heat; — *šāba-t*, fraud, deceit.

شوباہی *šaubāšiy*, pl. *sawābiša-t*, field-watchman (m.).

(شوبص) *šaubas*, INF. *š*, appoint as a field-watchman; — II. *tašaubas*, discharge the duty of a field-watchman (m.).

شوباہی *šaubas*-t, duty of a field-watchman.

شوبج *šubaj*, شوبی *šubag*, (m.) شوبک *šubak*, pl. *sawābik*, roller for dough.

شوبوب *šw'bīb*, pl. *sa'ābīb*, heavy shower, rain-storm; violence, intensity.

(شوح) II. *sawwah*, INF. *tašwih*, refuse, reject, disapprove.

شوح *šūh*, fir-tree; — *šūha-t*, hawk, kite.

شوحیہ *šūhiyya-t*, pl. *sawāhī*, beam.

شوحط *šauḥaṭ*, corn-ear; bunch of fruit.

(شود) II. *sawwad*, INF. *tašwid*, *sawwaz*, INF. *tašwiz*, stand high; — V. INF. *tašawwud*, *tašawwuz*, id.

شودانیق *šūdānīq*, a species of wood-pecker.

شودکان *šaudakān*, hunting-net; arms.

(شود), II. *sawwaz*, INF. *tašwiz*, put on the turban; cover the sun; decline towards setting; rise above the horizon; see (شود); — V. INF. *tašawwuz*, VIII. INF. *istiyāz*, don the turban.

شودانق *šauzānaq*, a species of the falcon.

شودب *šauzāb*, tall and handsome.

شودر *šauzar*, long veil for going out; a shirt.

(شوزق) *šauzaq*, seize with the fingers or claws; — *šauzaq*, bracelet.

(شور) *šār*, U, INF. *šaur*, *šiyār*, *šiyāra-t*, *mašār*, *mašīra-t*, take out the honey; advise to; INF. *šaur*, *šawār*, exhibit (a horse, slave, &c.); be well kept and fed, keep and feed well; — II. INF. *tašwīr*, exhibit, wink or beckon, point out, show; cause to blush with shame, uncover one's nakedness, confuse; (m.) be at death's door; — III. INF. *mušāwara-t*, ask for advice, consult; — IV. INF. *isāra-t*, give a hint, wink or point at; command; advise; ride a horse for exhibition; make the fire to flame high; — V. INF. *tašawwūr*, get ashamed, confused; — VI. INF. *tašawwūr*, consult one another, hold a consultation; — VIII. INF. *istiyār*, take out the honey; — X. INF. *istisāra-t*, id.; ask for advice, consult.

شور *šaur*, taken-out honey; (m.) advice, hint; also *šūra-t*, intrinsic quality; form, shape, figure, beauty; clothing; fatness; — *šaura-t*, shame, confusion; also *šūra-t*, scene, theatre; — *šūra-t*, bee-hive.

شورآ *šuwārā*, pl. of شور *šayyir*.

شوران *šaurān*, *šūrān*, saffron in blossom.

شوراب *šurabāj*, broth, soup.

شوراج *šauraj*, salt-steppe.

شوری *šūra*, consultation; advice;



commission, order; — *šaura*, a sea-plant.

(شور), pass. *šiz*, INF. *šauz*, be violently in love with.

شور *šu'uz*, Š *šu'uzat*, INF. of (شاز).

شورب *šauzab*, token, sign, trace.

(شوس) *šās*, U, INF. *šaus*, rub the teeth; — *šās*, *šawis*, A, INF. *šawas*, compress the eye-lids to see better; look askance at; — VI. INF. *tašāwus*, look with one eye; = *šawis*.

شوس *šūs*, pl. of اشوس *ašwas*, blinking, squinting; — *šu'us*, pl. of شاس *ša's*, rough and stony, hard.

(هوش), II. *šawwās*, INF. *tašwīs*, disturb, trouble, grieve (a.), annoy; confuse; — V. INF. *tašawwūs*, pass.; — VI. INF. *tašāwūs*, be mixed up; — Š *šūsa-t*, pl. *šawāš*, tuft of hair on the crown of the head; crest of a bird.

شوها *šausā'*, Š *šausā't*, swift camel.

شوشب *šausab*, scorpion; louse; ant.

(شوش) *šās*, U, INF. *šaus*, rub the teeth; chew the toothpick; rub, clean, wash; take a thing from its place; — U, A, have toothache, belly-ache; move in the womb (embryo).

شوش *šaus*, tooth-ache.

شوشا *šausā'*, f. squinting.

(شوصر) *šausar* = (شوصر).

(شوط) *šaut*, pl. *ašwāt*, *šiwāt*, course of a horse up to the goal, career; going (s.) round the Caaba; — II. *šawwat*, INF. *tašwīt*, make a long journey; make the horse run until it is getting tired; cook the meat well; make the kettle boil; scorch.

(شوط), VI. INF. *tašāwuz*, abuse one another.

(شوش) *šawi*, A, INF. *šawa'*, having bristling hair; have one cheek white.

شوع *šau'*, born immediately after another; — *šū'*, tamarisk.

شوعر *šaugar*, strongly built; — Š

*šaugara-t*, basket of palm-leaves.

(شوف) *šāf*, U, INF. *šauf*, smooth, polish; pass. get adorned; smear with pitch; perceive, see; — II. INF. *tašwīf*, let see, show; — IV. INF. *išāfa-t*, tower over; dominate; fear; — V. INF. *tašawwuf*, adorn one's self, dress up; set to work, undertake; look from above, gaze; — VIII. INF. *ištiyāf*, look at, gaze at; observe; thicken (n.); — Š *šaufa-t*, look, aspect, sight; skill in measuring with the eye, correct estimation.

شوفان *šūfān*, oats.

(شوق) *šāq*, U, INF. *šauq*, fill with longing and desire, charm, fill with affection, with passionate love; tie the rope to a pole; — II. INF. *tašwīq*, fill with longing or passionate love; — V. INF. *tašawwūq*, pass.; fall in love; — VIII. INF. *ištiyāq*, long for, crave, desire passionately.

شوق *šauq*, pl. *ašwāq*, violent desire, ardent longing or craving, passionate love; zeal; briskness, cheerfulness; — *šūq*, pl. of اشوق *ašwāq*, longing, desirous; long; — Š *šauqiyy*, Š, longing for, desirous, in love; — Š *šauqiyya-t*, beginning of a letter expressing the writer's longing.

(شوك) *šāk*, U, INF. *šauk*, prick, wound; pull out a thorn; — A, INF. *šāka-t*, *šika-t*, fall into or meet with thorns, walk on thorns; — A, INF. *šauk*, show one's self brave in war; be armed from head to foot; — II. INF. *tašwīk*, have thorns; provide with thorns; prick; show again stumps of hair; — IV. INF. *išāka-t*, have thorns; prick with thorns; — V. INF. *tašawwuk*, prick one's self in thorns.

شوك *šauk*, pl. *ašwāk*, thorn, prick; point; thistle; — *šawīk*, thorny,

prickly; fully armed; — *šauka-t*, thorn, sting, prickly; tongue of a buckle; spur; fork; arms and their points; clash of combatants; slaughter, massacre; thrust, wound; bravery; military power; power, greatness, pomp, majesty.

*šaukaha-t*, pl. *šaukah*, large door with smaller outlets.

*šaukarân*, wormwood; fennel; hellebore.

(*šul*) *šul*, *u*, INF. *šaul*, *šawalîn*, lift up, take from the place; carry a burden; ascend; be raised, lifted up; remove, emigrate; vanish; fall short; (m.) distil; rear, breed; — II. *šayyâl*, INF. *tašwîl*, despatch, carry out; advance (a.), cause to make rapid progress; comfort, encourage; — IV. INF. *isâla-t*, lift up; take from the place; carry a burden; — VII. INF. *inšiyâl*, pass. of the previous.

*šaul*, pl. *ašwâl*, remainder of water; small property; nimble, alert; — *sûl*, vegetables; — *šuwâl*, pl. of *šâ'il*, q.v.; — *šaula-t*, sting of a scorpion; name of a woman who always gave bad advice; — *šawila-t*, scorpion.

*šaulam*, vetch, darnel.

*šuw'm*, evil omen, ill luck, misfortune, calamity; also *šûm*, unpropitious, portentous; hopeless, miserable, unhappy; black camels; — *šûma-t*, haughtiness, pride; avarice.

*šumâr*, fennel (m.).

(*šumal*) *šaumal*, north.

*šuw'ma*, left hand or side; — *šûmiyya-t*, avarice, niggardliness.

(*šun*) *šân*, *u*, INF. *šawn*, open; — be light-minded.

*šuw'un*, things, affairs, &c., pl. of *šân*; — *šawna-t*, pl. *šawânî*, corn magazine; barn;

little castle or fort; ship of a pirate; stupid woman.

*šawandar*, carrot (Pers.).

*šuw'nûz*, *šûnûz*, coriander-seed.

(*šuh*) *šâh*, *u*, INF. *šauh*, *šauha-t*, be ugly; rise, rise higher; desire, wish for; injure by the evil eye; frighten; envy; — *šawih*, *a*, INF. *šawah*, be ugly; be long, and, by opposition, be short; — II. INF. *tašwiya-t*, render ugly, disfigure; throw an evil eye upon; — V. INF. *tašawwuh*, render one's self unrecognizable; — *šûha-t*, distance.

*šauhâ'*, f. of *ašwah*, ugly, &c.

*šauhab*, male hedgehog.

*šuw'un* = *šuw'un*, above.

(*šuw*) *šawa*, *i*, INF. *šayy*, roast; heat water; cut off a slice of roast meat; — II. INF. *tašwiya-t*, roast; have roasted; feed (a.) on roast meat; wound in a not dangerous place; — IV. INF. *išwâ'*, have meat roasted; feed (a.) on roast meat; — VII. INF. *inšiwâ'*, be roasted; — VIII. INF. *istiwâ'*, id.; roast meat for one's self.

*šawan*, *šawa*, anything paltry, worthless, valueless; hands, feet, any place where a wound is not fatal; skull, scalp; pl. of *šât*, sheep, and of *šawât*, scalp; — *šawiyy*, *š*, roasted; — *šuwayy*, a little thing, a trifle; *šuwayy šuwayy*, little by little, piece-meal; — *šawiyya-t*, pl. *šawâya*, remainder of a flock, or people; — *šuwayya-t*, *šuwai'a-t*, a small thing, trifle; *šuwayyatan šuwayyatan*, little by little.

*šuwaiih*, little old man.

*šuwai'r*, poetaster.

*šuwaiika-t*, small thorn.

*šuwaiha-t*, lambkin.

*šai*, (m.) *še*, *šî*, pl. *ašyâ'*,

*asýawât, asúwât, asáwa, asáyû, asýáyâ, asáwih*, thing, object, some, something (شي لا *lá sai*, nothing, *bi-lá sai*, m. *bi-lás*, for nothing, gratis); unknown quantity, square-root; *al-láhi*, the will of God; is in vulgar Arabic placed after other words to express a question, or together with *má*, a negation; — *sayy, síyy*, stammering; *sayy*, INF. of (شوى); — *šiya-t*, pl. *síyât*, a different or glaring colour; colour; sign, mark, fault; sheep; — *si'a-t*, will, wish, INF. of (شي).

(شيا) *sayi, há sá'* (pret. *si-tu*), A, INF. *sai'*, *masi'a-t, masá'a-t, masá'ya-t*, will, wish; *an há 'l-láh*, if it please God, let us hope; — II. INF. *tasýi'*, urge to, incite, move; disfigure; — V. INF. *tasayyu'*, calm down; — *š'at*, will, wish.

*siyáb*, mixture.

*siyât*, pl. of *šiya-t*.

*siyáh*, defect; zeal, effort, care; fear, precaution; — \*.

*siyâr* = *sawâr*; pl. *sayur, suyur, sir*, Saturday; pl. of *sayyir*; also *šiya-ra-t*, INF. of (شور).

*siyás*, maliciousness.

*siyât*, smell of burnt food; pl. of *šawt*; — *šiya-t*, INF. of (شيط).

*sayâfin*, pl. of *saitân*.

*sayûzima-t*, pl. of *sai-zam*.

*siyâ'*, shepherd's pipe; also *sayâ'*, chips; — \*.

*siyâf*, a collyrium; any remedy for the eyes.

*sayyâl*, porter.

*sayâm, siyâm*, soft ground; — \*.

*š'ân*, things, affairs, pl. of *š'a'n*.

*siyáh*, sheep, pl. of *sát*.

(شيب) *sáb*, I, INF. *sai'b, saiba-t, masýab*, turn grey by age, get

old; — II. INF. *tasýib*, make grey; cause to appear old; — IV. INF. *isába-t*, id.

*sai'b*, grey hair; old age; — *sib, suyub*, pl. of *asyab*, grey-haired, hoary, &c.; — *š saiba-t*, grey hair; *š al-ajûz*, white moss.

*saibá'*, f. of *asyab*, hoary.

*saibân*, clouded cold and rainless; also *sibân*, a winter month.

*sit*, parti-coloured linen, cotton.

*saita'ûr, saitagûr*, oats.

*sís*, Seth.

(شيخ) *sûh*, I, INF. *sai'h*, perform with zeal, diligence and care; fear, be on one's guard, and, by opposition, be bold, brave; — II. INF. *tasýih*, warn to be on one's guard, caution, make cautious; (m.) provide the silkworms with fragrant plants; — III. INF. *siyáh, musáya-ha-t*, set to a thing with zeal and cautiously; — IV. INF. *isá-ha-t*, id.; produce in abundance the grass *sih*.

*sih*, pl. *asyáh*, absinthum, wormwood; fragrant plants for silkworms; (also *sai'hân*) zealous and cautious; a striped stuff of Yemen.

(شيخ) *sáh*, I, INF. *sayah, sai'hû-ha-t, suyû-ha-t, suyûhiyya-t, sai'hûhiyya-t*, age, be or grow old, become an old man; — II. INF. *tasýih*, be old, an old man; call or make one a *sai'h*; rebuke, blame; disgrace; — V. INF. *tasayyuh*, grow old; have one's self called a *sai'h*.

*sai'h*, pl. *suyûh, siyûh, asýáh, siya-ha-t, siha-t, sihân, masýa-ha-t, masi-ha-t, masáyi'h, masýûhâ', masýuhâ'*, old man (above 50); head of a family or tribe; doctor, teacher, preacher, spiritual guide; prefect of the dervishes; abbot; *š al-aslam*

*šaiḥ al-islām*, religious chief of the Moslim; *ش* البلد *šaiḥ al-balad*, mayor; *ش* النار *šaiḥ an-nūr*, Satan; — *šaiḥa-t*, elderly woman; colloquintida; — *šihā-t*, *šiyāḥa-t*, INF. of (شيخ).

*شيوخة* *šaiḥūḥa-t*, *شيوخية* *šaiḥūhiyya-t*, old age, INF. of (شيخ).

*شيوخون* *šaiḥūn*, old man.

(شيد) *šād*, I, cover a wall with mortar; (also II.) give a great height to a wall or building, build up; perish; — INF. *šiyād*, call the camels; (also II.) rub with perfumes; — II. INF. *tašyīd*, see I.; — IV. INF. *isāda-t*, give a great height to a building; raise the voice, speak or pronounce loudly; make known, publish; ruin.

*شيد* *šid*, mortar, cement.

*شيدارة* *šizāra-t*, jealous (man).

*شيداق* *šaiḏāq*, *شيدق* *šaiḏaq*, *شيدقان* *šaiḏaqān*, a variety of the falcon.

*شيدمان* *šaiḏumān*, wolf; — *šaiḏumāna-t*, young she-camel.

*شيدة* *šaiḏa-t*, a way of rolling the turban.

*شير* *šīr*, lion (Pers.); — *šīr*, pl. *šiyār*, rock (m.); — *šiyar*, plant with a stalk; tree; — *šuyur*, *šīr*, pl. of *شيار* *šiyār*; — *šayyir*, pl. *šiyār*, well nourished, fat; excellent; pl. *šuwārā*, counselor, minister.

*شيراز* *šīriz*, *šīrāz*, pl. *šawāriz*, *šarāriz*, *ša'āriz*, curdled whey; a kind of cheese; conserves.

*شيرج* *šīraj*, sesame-oil.

*شيز* *šīz*, *شيزي* *šīza*, Indian ebony; combs, plates, bows made of it; nut-tree; — pass. of (شوز); — *ša'iz*, (v.) see (شان); rough, rugged.

*شيس* *ša'is*, (v.) see (شاس); rough, rugged.

*شيش* *šīš*, a bad variety of dates; (m.) pl. *asýās*, ram-rod; — *šīša-t*, glass; bottle; glass pipe for smoking.

*شيس* *šīs*, *شيسا* *šīsā*, a bad kind of dates with a soft stone; tooth-ache; belly-ache; a fish; — *šīša-t*, prey.

*شيسان* *šaiṣabān*, male ant; a demon; devil.

(شيط) *šāt*, I, INF. *šaiṭ*, *šiyāta-t*, *šaiṭūta-t*, be slightly burnt; taste as if burnt; have particles of burnt food adhering to it (pot); be boiled too thick or over-boiled; take fire, grow passionate, get angry; perish; — II. INF. *tašyīt*, burn (a.) slightly; — IV. INF. *isāta-t*, id.; ruin, destroy; — V. INF. *tašayyut*, be burnt; be emaciated, exhausted; — X. INF. *istisāta-t*, take fire; get angry, burn with rage; fly swiftly; despatch (a business).

*شيطان* *šaiṭān*, pl. *šayātīn*, Satan, devil; tempter, seducer; impious and proud; malignant; restless, intent on mischief; sly, cunning; possessed by demons; a snake; — *šaiṭāniyy*, *š*, Satanic, devilish; — *šaiṭāniyya-t*, Satanic malice; Satanic pride; devilishness.

(شيطن) *šaiṭan*, INF. *š*, II. INF. *tašaiṭun*, be Satanical, rebellious, possessed of Satanic pride; — *šaiṭana-t*, Satanic maliciousness or pride, devilishness.

*شيطي* *šaiṭiyy*, dust in the air.

(شيطا) *šīz*, I, INF. *šaiḏ*, penetrate into the skin, the flesh; — VI. INF. *tašayyuz*, abuse one another.

*شيطان* *šaiḏān*, hard, cruel.

*شيطم* *šaiḏam*, *شيطامي* *šaiḏāmiyy*, pl. *šayāzima-t*, big and strong; lion.

(شيع) *šā*, I, INF. *šai*, *šuyū*, *šai'ūa-t*, *šaya'an*, *mašā*, spread (n.), become publicly known; fill; — II. INF. *tašyī*, spread (a.), make public, publish; escort; burn; replenish the

fire ; encourage ; — III. INF. *mušāya'a-t*, escort ; follow, be one's partisan or disciple ; help, assist ; — IV. INF. *isā'a-t*, spread news, publish a secret ; — V. INF. *tašayyu'*, profess the faith of the Shiites ; — VI. INF. *tašāyu'*, form a sect or party.

شيع *sai'*, pl. *asýā'*, amount, quantity, measure ; space ; born immediately after another ; whelp of a lion ; also *sí'*, follower, partisan, disciple ; — *sayyi'*, pl. *šaya'a'*, partisan, follower, helper ; f. *š sayyi'a-t*, common ; — *š sí'a-t*, pl. *šiya'*, *asýā'*, troop of followers, partisans or helpers ; party ; sect ; *as-sí'a-t*, the Shiites, followers of Ali ; — *sayyi'a-t*, common property.

شيعوعة *sai'ū'a-t*, becoming (s.) publicly known, publication, spreading of news, &c., INF. of (شيع).

شيعى *šiya'iyy*, Shiite ; — *š šiya'iyya-t*, connexion with the Shiites.

شيف *šif*, thorns on the back of a palm-leaf ; — II. *šayyaf*, INF. *tašyif*, prepare a remedy for the eyes ; — *ša'if*, (v.) see (شاف) ; — *š sayyifa-t*, and—

شيفان *šayyifān*, van-guard, outpost ; scout, spy.

(شيق) *šiq*, I, tie up.

شيقى *šiq*, mountain-chain ; high inaccessible part of a mountain ; mountain-cleft ; also *š šíqa-t*, a small white duck ; n. u. *š*, hair in a horse's tail ; — *šayyiq*, ardently longing ; covetous, lascivious ; dainty, lickerish.

شكة *šika-t*, INF. of (شوك).

شيل *šail*, the lifting and carrying away of a burden ; — *šayyal*, (v.) see (شول) II. ; — *šuyyal*, pl. of *šā'il*, milkless ; — *š šaila-t*, burden.

شيلم *šailam*, darnel.

(شيم) *sām*, I, INF. *šaim*, put one thing into another ; thrust into ; enter ; draw the sword ; observe the flashes of lightning and the clouds to forecast rain ; watch, wait for ; be marked with a black spot of beauty or mole ; — INF. *šaim*, *šuyūm*, attack in proper order ; — IV. INF. *isāma-t*, enter, penetrate ; — V. INF. *tašayyum*, penetrate ; take after one's father ; — VII. INF. *inšiyūm*, VIII. INF. *ištiyām*, penetrate.

شيم *šim*, pl. of *šim* *asýam*, having a black mole ; — *šū'im*, (v.) pass. see (شام) ; — *šayam*, hard ground ; — *š šima-t*, *šīma-t*, pl. *šiyam*, natural disposition, inborn qualities, character, habits ; *šiyam-an*, according to his nature.

شيماء *šaimā'*, f. of *šim* *asýam*, having a black mole.

شيمذان *šaimuzān*, wolf.

(شين) *šān*, I, INF. *šain*, disfigure and damage, spoil, disgrace, dishonour ; — II. INF. *tašyīn*, write the letter ش.

شين *šain*, ugliness, defect, fault, vice, disgrace ; — *šin*, name of the letter ش ; — *šayyin*, ugly, defective ; disgraceful, infamous, abominable.

شينيز *šīniz*, coriander-seed.

(شيد) *šāh*, I, injure by the evil eye ; accuse ; revile.

شيدى *šāh*, *ših*, *šayyih*, sheep, pl. of *šāt*.

شيهم *šaiham*, male hedgehog ; — *š šaiham-a-t*, old slut, hag.

شيوخ *šuyūh*, pl. of *šaiḥ* ; — *š šuyūḥa-t*, and—

شيوخية *šuyūḥiyya-t*, old age.

شيوخى *šayū'*, fire-wood, fuel ; — *šuyū'*, *š šuyū'a-t*, INF. of (شيع).

شيوه *šayūh*, disgraceful, infamous.

شيوى *šayī*, (v.) see (شيا) ; — *šuyai'*, small thing, trifle, a little ; — *šayyyy*, stammerer.

شتميت *ša'ât*, given to stumbling.  
 شيخ *šuyaiḥ*, little old man.  
 شيس *ša'is*, pl. of شاس *ša's*, rough  
 and stony.

شيعة *ši'a-t*, will, wish.  
 شيعي *šuyaiy'*, small thing, trifle, a  
 little.

## ص

ص *s*, as a numerical sign=90 ;  
 abbreviation for صفر *saḥar*, name  
 of the second Arabian month ;  
 in the Koran, sign for the pause,  
 as abbreviation for مريض *mu-*  
*raḥḥaṣ*.

صا *šā'*, صالة *ša'ât*, صاة *šā'a-t*, fluid  
 which surrounds the embryo  
 in the womb ; placenta of a  
 sheep.

صاب *šāb*, صة *šāb*, coloquintida ; — *ša'ab*,  
 INF. of (صَب) ; — *šābb*, pouring  
 out (adj.) ; — *šaba-t*, calamity ;  
 punishment ; madness.

صابح *šābiḥ*, clear, evident.

صابر *šābir*, suffering, patient, &c.,  
 ag. of (صَبِر) ; ابو صابر *abū šābir*,  
 salt.

صابغ *šābig*, ag. of (صَبَغ) ; (m.) who  
 baptizes ; — *šābiga-t*, having  
 the udders swelling with milk.

صابورة *šābūra-t*, ballast.

صابريكة *šābūriyya-t*, pl. -āt, *šawābīr*,  
 basket of rushes to carry earth  
 with.

صابون *šābūn*, soap ; — *šābūniyy*,  
 soap-boiler.

صابية *šābiya-t*, north-east wind.

صات *šāt*, loud-voiced.

صاح *šāḥ-i*, see صاحب *šāḥib* ; — *šāḥ-in*,  
 see صاحب *šāḥi* ; — *šāḥa-t*, sterile  
 ground.

صاحب *šāḥib*, صة *šāḥb*, *šihāb*,  
*šāḥāba-t*, *šihāba-t*, *šuhbān*, *aḥāb*,  
 pl. pl. *ašāḥib*, companion, fellow,  
 friend ; master, lord, prefect,  
 possessor ; inhabitant ; frequent  
 in composition, as : صاحب الحوت  
 companion or inhabitant of the  
 fish, i.e. Jonah ; اصحاب النار *aḥāb*  
*an-nār*, the inhabitants of the

fire, i.e. the damned, &c. ; — *šāḥiba-t*, f. wife.

يا صاحبي *yā šāḥibī*, O my friend,  
 abbreviated يا صاح *yā šāḥi*.

صاحي *šāḥi* (صاح *šāḥ-in*), clear ; (m.)  
 conscious, recovered from a fit  
 or drunkenness, sober ; nimble,  
 brisk, alert.

صاغ *šāḥḥ*, deafening, stunning,  
 stupefying (adj.) ; — *šāḥa-t*,  
 pl. *šāḥ*, *šāḥāt*, swelling of a  
 bone and scar (from a blow) ;  
 calamity ; — *šāḥḥa-t*, deafening  
 noise ; last judgment ; disaster,  
 calamity.

صاحد *šāḥid*, lonely, having no son  
 or brother.

صاغر *šāḥir*, clatter ; — *šāḥira-t*, a  
 pebble ; erratic stone ; earthen  
 vessel.

صاد *šād*, copper, brass ; brass  
 vessel ; catarrhal flux ; name  
 of the letter ص *s* ; — *šād-in*, see  
 مادي *šādī* ; — *šāda-t*, suffering  
 from a catarrhal flux (camel).

صادر *šādir*, pl. *šadar*, returning  
 from the watering-place, op-  
 posed to وارد *wārid*, going there  
 (ما له صادر ولا وارد), he possesses  
 nothing at all) ; springing forth,  
 issuing, derived.

صاعد *šādī*, ag. of (صَدَعَ), splitting ;  
 walking apace ; stretching far ;  
 morning dawn.

صادق *šādiq*, truthful, sincere ; per-  
 fect ; effective.

صادي *šādī* (صاد *šād-in*), صة *šād*, pl.  
*šawād-in*, thirsty.

صار *šār-in*, see صاري *šārī* ; — *šārr*,  
 who draws together, pulls the  
 strings of a purse ; always af-

- fording coolness or shade; — *šāra-t*, mountain-ridge; musk-rat; — *šarra-t*, pl. *šarāyir*, *šawārr*, what needs must happen, necessity; thirst.
- مارج *šāriḥ*, crying out; *aš-šāriḥ*, calling for help; coming to help; — *šāriḥa-t*, cry for help; help.
- مارد *šārid*, pl. *šawārid*, piercing through; cold.
- مارف *šārif*, hot (bitch); who spends or changes money; extravagant, dissipating; forger; — *šāriḥa-t*, pl. *šawārif*, vicissitude, change of fortune.
- مارم *šārim*, pl. *šawārim*, cutting, sharp; energetic, bold; severe, harsh; lion.
- مارج *šāruj*, chalk mixed with sand; gypsum.
- مارور *šārūr*, مارورة *šārūrā*, *šārūrā-t*, who has not performed the pilgrimage to Mecca; unmarried.
- ماري *šāri* (ما *šār-in*), pl. *šurrā*, *šarāriyy*, sailor; — *šāriya-t*, mast; cross-beam of a ship; column; trunk of a palm-tree; well with foul water; sailor.
- (ماصا) *ša'sa'*, INF. *ša'sa'a-t*, try to open the eyes, be scarcely able to open them (puppy); be cowardly, wanting in courage; submit from fear; produce a sound; fail to be fructified.
- ماع *šā'*, *šā'*, pl. *ašwu'*, *aš'u'*, *ašwā'*, *šā'*, *šā'an*, a measure for fruit; 1,040 dirhams; level place; playground.
- ماعب *šā'ib*, offering hindrances.
- ماعد *šā'id*, ascending, climbing; — *šā'id-an*, above (speaking of a number), henceforth.
- ماعقة *šā'iqā-t*, pl. *šawā'iq*, thunder and lightning; clap, crash; cry of despair or agony; execution, death; scourge of the angel of the winds.
- ماغ *šāg*, pure, unmixed, genuine;

- honest, upright; healthy; — *šāg-in*, see ماغي *šāgī*.
- ماغر *šāgir*, pl. *šagara-t*, who humbles himself of his own will.
- ماغي *šāgī* (ماغ *šāg-in*), *šāgī*, inclining towards; listening, attentive; — *šāgiya-t*, who ask for advice, protection or help, clients, friends.
- ماف *šāf*, summer-rain; = مايف *šāyif*, hot; also *šāf-in* = مايف *šāyif*, woolly; — *šāf-in*, see مايف *šāfi*; — *šāff*, who places in lines, arrays, ranges; in lines, in battle order; — *šāffa-t*, pl. *šawāff*, stepping with the two front feet at the same time and in an equal line; *šawāff-a*, in file and line; *aš-šāffūt-u šaff-an*, the ranks of glorifying angels.
- مافر *šāfir*, ag. of (مفر) bird; person.
- مافقة *šāfiqa-t*, troop of guests; pl. *šawāfiq*, blows of misfortune; calamities.
- مافور *šāfūr*, *šāfūra-t*, pipe, flageolet.
- مافي *šāfi* (ماف *šāf-in*), *šāfi*, pure, clear, unmixed; serene, bright; serenity, purity; cold; shining, flashing.
- ماقي *šāq* = ساق *šāq*, leg, &c.
- ماقر *šāqir*, stone-breaker; having sharp eyesight; — *šāqira-t*, calamity.
- ماقور *šāqūr*, hammer for breaking stones; heavy axe; — *šāqūra-t*, space between the dura mater and skull; third heaven; tongue.
- ماقة *šāqū'a-t*, for ماعة *šā'iqā-t*.
- ماك *šā'k*, INF. of (مك) — *šā'aka-t*, smell of damp wood.
- مال *šāl-in*, see مالى *šālī*; — *šāl*, falling down and furrowing the ground (rain); — *šā'āla-t*, INF. of (مول) — *šālla-t*, blow of destiny.
- مالب *šālīb*, loins; shivering.
- مالح *šālīḥ*, *šālīḥ*, pl. *šālīḥun*, *šullāḥ*, in good condition, sound, whole;

honest, upright, good; (m.) good (s.), interest, advantage; pl. *ṣāliḥāt*, good actions.

مالع *ṣāliḥ*, scab.

مائدة *ṣālida-t*, pl. *ṣawālid*, gnashing (adj. f.).

مالع *ṣāliḡ*, pl. *ṣullag*, *ṣawāliḡ*, five or six years old (sheep, cattle).

مالي *ṣālī* (مال *ṣāl-in*), pl. *ṣuliyy*, heated, burnt.

(مام) *ṣa'am*, lead; — *ṣa'im*, drink much water.

مامت *ṣāmit*, silent; irrational, brute; inanimate; gold, silver, furniture, and such like property, opposed to slaves and cattle (ناطق *nāṭiq*); thick; herd of 20 camels.

مامد *ṣāmid*, hard, massive; (m.) put by money, savings.

مامغان *ṣāmigān*, du. the corners of the mouth.

مامق *ṣāmiq*, hungry or thirsty.

مامل *ṣāmil*, dried up, withered.

مامورة *ṣāmūra-t*, very sour milk.

ماتع *ṣāni'*, ة, pl. *ṣunnā'*, ag. of (صنع); artisan, artist; workman, apprentice; servant; industrious, skilful.

ماتق *ṣāniq*, strong, firm; pl. *ṣanaqa-t*, clever in rearing camels.

ماني *ṣāni*, always serving.

ماهرج *ṣāharūj*, chalk mixed with sand; gypsum (Pers.).

ماهل *ṣāhil*, neighing; given to kicking and biting; given to *ṣāhil*, f. ذات *ṣāt ṣāhil*, irascible and malignant; — *ṣāliṭa-t*, pl. *ṣawāhil*, neighing (s.); humming, buzzing; clatter.

ماهور *ṣāhūr* = *ṣāhūr*.

ماو *ṣāw-in*, ماري *ṣāwī*, ة, dried up, withered.

(ماي) *ṣa'a*, INF. مئي *ṣa'iyy*, *ṣi'iyy*, *ṣu'iyy*, peep; whistle, neigh, grunt, bark; — IV. INF. *iṣ'ā'*, cause to peep, &c.

ماي *ṣa'ā*, barking, yapping (s.); — *ṣāya-t*, overcoat; cassock.

مايب *ṣāyib*, pl. *ṣībān*, going straight

to the aim; hitting, to the point, right, true.

مايت *ṣāyit*, crying out, sounding.

مايح *ṣāyih*, crying out; public crier; — *ṣāyihā-t*, outcry, clamour, lamentation.

مايد *ṣāyid*, hunter; ابن ص *ibn ṣāyid*, Anti-Christ.

ماير *ṣāyir*, what becomes or has become, happening, happened, what is to happen, destiny; — *ṣāyira-t*, hay.

مايع *ṣāyiq*, pl. *ṣuyyāḡ*, fashioner; goldsmith; artist; creator.

مايف *ṣāyif*, woolly, see (صوف); very hot; summer-rain; who begets children in his old age, see (صيف); — *ṣāyifa-t*, pl. *ṣawāyif*, summer provisions; summer campaign.

مايق *ṣāyiq*, adhering, sticking to.

ماتكة *ṣa'ika-t*, smell of damp wood.

مائل *ṣā'il*, arrogant, overbearing; furious.

مايم *ṣāyim*, fasting (adj.); fast-day; — *ṣā'im*, thirsty.

مائي *ṣā'i*, renegade, apostate.

(صب) *ṣabb*, U, INF. *ṣabb*, pour out, shed; be poured out; descend; — for *ṣabib*, A, INF. *ṣabāba-t*, long for, love tenderly; pass. be destroyed or squandered; — IV. INF. *iṣbāb*, descend; — V. INF. *taṣabbub*, VII. INF. *in-ṣibāb*, VIII. INF. *iṣtibāb*, be poured out; — VI. INF. *taṣābub*, drink out what remains in a cup; — VII. see V.; go eagerly to.

صب *ṣabb*, poured out; f. ة, full of longing or love; lover; — *ṣubb*, anything poured out.

(صبا) *ṣaba'*, INF. *ṣab'*, *ṣubū'*, change from one religion to another; also صبر *ṣabu'*, INF. *ṣubū'a-t*, become a Sabeian; lead against (على *'ala*); appear; (also IV.) rise; (also IV.) touch; — IV. INF. *iṣbā'*, meet unexpectedly with the enemy; see I.

صبا *ṣab-an*, *ṣabā*, pl. *ṣabawāt*, *aṣbā'*,



east wind, zephyr, vernal breeze ;  
— *šibá*, pleasure.

مباة *šabāba-t*, love ; — *šubāba-t*, rest  
of a fluid ; drop.

صباح *šabāḥ*, early morning ; — *šibāḥ*,  
pl. of صباح *šabīḥ* ; — *šubāḥ*,  
brightness, clearness ; — *šubāḥ*,  
*šubbāḥ*, beautiful, fair, friendly ;  
— *šabāḥa-t*, beauty, fairness,  
friendliness.

صبار *šibār*, patience ; stopper, cork ;  
pl. of صبرة *šubra-t* ; — *šubār*,  
*šubbār*, fruit of the tamarind ;  
— *šabbār*, very patient ; — *šibāra-t*,  
*šubāra-t*, *šabāra-t*, stones ;  
splinters ; — *šabbāra-t*, hard,  
stony ground ; severe cold ;  
aloes.

صباشب *šubāšib*, big.

صباغ *šibāḡ*, dye ; — \* ; — *šabbāḡ*,  
dyer ; liar.

صباوة *šabāwa-t*, childhood.

صبايا *šabāyā*, pl. of صبية *šabiyya-t*.

صبيب *šabab*, flowing off, ebbing  
(s.) ; pl. *ašbāb*, descending (s.) ;  
declivity, slope.

(صبت) *šabas*, INF. *šabs*, mend,  
darn.

(صبح) *šabāḥ*, come early in the  
morning to (acc.) ; — *šabīḥ*, INF.  
*šabāḥ*, *šubḥa-t*, have black hair  
with a red lustre ; shine, flash ;  
— *šabūḥ*, INF. *šabāḥa-t*, be fair,  
beautiful, lovely ; — II. INF.  
*tašbīḥ*, cause it to be morning ;  
wish good-morning ; come in  
the morning to (acc.) ; give a  
morning draught ; bring to the  
water after a night's journey ;  
— IV. INF. *išbāḥ*, grow morning ;  
enter on the morning of a day ;  
become in the morning, become ;  
awake (n.), attend ; use as light-  
ing material ; — V. INF. *tašabbuḥ*,  
make a morning sleep ; take  
breakfast ; — VIII. INF. *ištibāḥ*,  
light a lamp ; take a morning  
draught ; — X. INF. *ištišbāḥ*,  
make a lamp ready, procure  
a light.

صحب *šubḥ*, *šibḥ*, pl. *ašbāḥ*, day-

break, dawn, light of the  
morning ; أم ص *umm-u šubḥ-in*,  
Mecca ; — *šabāḥ*, glimmer, gleam ;  
reddish black ; — *šubḥa-t*, *šab-  
ḥa-t*, morning sleep ; — *šubḥa-t*,  
early meal, breakfast ; reddish  
blackness.

صباحان *šabḥān*, f. صبحي *šabḥa*, who  
takes a morning draught ; fair,  
beautiful.

صبحي *šabḥiyy*, early, of the morn-  
ing.

صبيحة *šabḥa-t*, salty ground.

(صبر) *šabar*, I, INF. *šabr*, tie up ;  
prevent from ; bind one in order  
to kill him ; force, compel ;  
restrain one's desire, have pa-  
tience, wait for ; — INF. *šabr*,  
*šabara-t*, stand security, offer  
bail ; — II. INF. *tašbīr*, give or  
command patience ; heap up  
without measuring ; embalm ;  
— III. INF. *mušābara-t*, *šibār*,  
have patience with (acc.) ; — IV.  
INF. *išbār*, give or recommend  
patience ; fall into a calamity ;  
sit on a stony hill ; eat of the  
cake صبرة *šabira-t* ; cork or stop  
a vessel ; turn bitter ; — V. INF.  
*tašabbur*, VIII. INF. *ištibār*, exer-  
cise patience ; VIII. revenge one's  
self upon (من *min*) ; — INF.  
*ištišbār*, be dense or compact.

صبر *šabr*, patience ; abstemious-  
ness ; myrrh يمين الصبر *yamīn  
aš-šabr*, enforced oath ; — *šibr*,  
*šubr*, pl. *ašbār*, side, edge, border ;  
white cloud ; — *šubr*, *šubur*, gra-  
velly ground ; — *šabar*, ice ; —  
*šabir*, juice of bitter plants ;  
myrrh ; — *šubur*, pl. of صبر  
*šabīr* ; — *šabara-t*, severe cold ;  
mud at the border of a well ;  
— *šubra-t*, pl. *šubar*, heap of  
corn ; ballast ; pl. *šibār*, big  
stones in heaps.

صبرا *šubarā'*, pl. of صبر *šabīr*.

صباشب *šabšāb*, big ; = باشب *bašbāš*,  
fast, swift ; alert ; small quantity  
of water, bread, &c.

(صبب) *šabšab*, INF. *š*, separate,

divide; disperse (a.), dissipate; efface, blot out; — II. INF. *tašabsub*, disperse (n.); get effaced, blotted out; have passed for the greater part; be hostile or froward towards (على 'ala'); be intense.

مص *šabšab*, big.

(مبج) *šaba'*, INF. *šab'*, point at (contemptuously); point out; put the finger on the orifice of a vessel in decanting.

مص *šab'*, pride, haughtiness.

(مبج) *šabag*, U, I, A, INF. *šabg*, *šibag*, dye; immerse, dip into; be lengthy; wink; — INF. *šubág*, be of a full colour; — II. INF. *tašbig*, dye; colour, ripen; — IV. INF. *išbág*, begin to have ripe fruit; complete; — V. INF. *tašabbug*, embrace a religion; — VIII. INF. *ištibág*, make a ragout.

مص *šibg*, *šibag*, pl. *ašbág*, dipping of a stuff into a dye; baptism; dye, colour; — *šibg*, pl. *šibág*, ragout, stew, sauce; — *šibga-t*, dye, colour; religion; baptism; — *šubga-t*, date beginning to colour; — *šibgiyy*, seller of dyes or colours.

(مبن) *šaban*, I, INF. *šabn*, turn a thing from its destination; prepare to cast the dice; — II. INF. *tašbin*, lather; — VII. INF. *iššibán*, VIII. INF. *ištibán*, turn or go away from (عن 'an).

(مب) *šabá*, U, INF. *šabw*, مص *šaba-n*, *šabá'*, *šubwa-t*, *šubuww*, be childish; — INF. *šabwa-t*, *šubwa-t*, *šubuww*, be in love; incline towards; desire for; lay the head on the grass; blow; — مص *šabí*, INF. *šabá'*, act childishly; be in love; pass. *šubí*, have east wind; — III. INF. *mušábát*, couch the lance; recite a verse faultily; pronounce wrongly; build awry; turn the sword and put it into the scabbard; — IV. INF. *išbá'*,

have a little boy; inspire with love; meet with an east wind; — V. INF. *tašabbí*, inspire with love; (also VI.) seduce a woman; — VI. INF. *tašábí*, see V.; fall in love; (also X.) behave childishly; — X. INF. *ištišbá'*, see VI.; deem childish.

مص *šabu'*, V. see (مبا); — *šubú'*, rise (of a star, &c.), INF. of (مبا); — *š* *šabwa-t*, boyishness; — *šibwa-t*, and —

مص *šibwán*, *šubwán*, pl. of مص *šabiyy*.

مص *šabúb*, poured out.

مص *šabúh*, morning draught; morning milk; milked early in the morning.

مص *šabúr*, patient; enduring; gentle; ام مص *umm šabúr*, hard ground, calamity, war.

مص *šabí*, *šubí*, V. see (مب); — *šiba-n*, ardour of youthful love; — *šabiyy*, pl. *šibwa-t*, *šabya-t*, *šibya-t*, *šibwán*, *šabwán*, *šibyán*, *šabyán*, *ašb-in*, *ašbiya-t*, boy, lad, youth; servant-boy, servant; pupil of the eye; projecting or jutting part; — *š* *šabiyya-t*, pl. *šabáyá*, young girl; — *šubayya-t*, little boys.

مص *šibyán*, *šubyán*, pl. of مص *šabiyy*.

مص *šabíb*, poured out, shed; sweat, perspiration; juice of the leaves of henna; fluid honey; hoar frost; blood; edge of a sword, &c.

مص *šabíh*, *š*, pl. *šibáh*, fair, beautiful, friendly; — *š* *šabiha-t*, early morning.

مص *šabír*, pl. *šubará'*, patient, enduring; bail, security; administrator; having no son or brother; pl. *šubur*, stony hill; heaped up clouds; corn-heap; also *š* *šabíra-t*, thin bread-cake.

(مت) *šatt*, INF. *šatt*, push back, stop; cry out loudly; overwhelm (with calamity, abuse, &c.); —

III. INF. *muṣāṭṭa-t*, *ṣitāt*, dispute, quarrel with (acc.); — VI. INF. *taṣāṭut*, dispute, quarrel with one another.

ص *ṣatt*, push, slap; — *ṣatt*, *ṣitt*, ṣ *ṣatta-t*, crowd of people; — *ṣitt*, ṣ *ṣitta-t*, contrary (s.).

(متا) *ṣata'*, take an important matter in hand.

صم *ṣatām*, big and strongly developed.

صت *ṣatat*, vis-a-vis (s.).

(متع) *ṣata'*, INF. *ṣat'*, throw down; — V. INF. *taṣattu'*, come repeatedly; come and go; come with empty hands.

مع *ṣata'*, strength and flexibility of an ostrich's neck; wild ass.

(متم) II. *ṣattam*, INF. *taṣtīm*, complete a number, round off; — V. INF. *taṣattum*, run fast.

صم *ṣatm*, *ṣatam*, pl. *ṣutm*, stout and strong; in full vigour of manhood; full, complete; — ṣ *ṣatma-t*, hard rock, stone.

صت *ṣatit*, shout, clamour; crowd of people.

صتمة *ṣatīma-t*, hard rock, stone.

(متد) *ṣatah*, render contemptible, abase, humble; — II. INF. *taṣtīh*, id.

(صو) *ṣatā*, u, skip in walking.

(صج) *ṣajj*, INF. *ṣajj*, clash iron against iron.

صج *ṣujuj*, clatter.

(صح) *ṣahh*, recover, be healthy; be without fault or blemish; be authentic, valid; prosper, thrive; succeed; — II. INF. *taṣhīh*, make to recover, heal, cure; correct, mend; level, smooth; legalise; liquidate; — IV. INF. *iṣhāh*, make healthy; have one's people and cattle healthy.

صح *ṣah*, abbreviation for صح *ṣahīh*, right; — *ṣahh*, postscript; — ṣ *ṣihha-t*, health; soundness, wholeness, correctness; completeness; good condition; validity.

صا *ṣahāba-t*, *ṣihāba-t*, companion-

ship; *aṣ-ṣahāba-t*, the companions of Mohammed.

صا *ṣahābiyy*, companion of Mohammed.

صا *ṣahāh*, pl. *aṣihha-t*, whole, complete; sound, healthy; faultless; — *ṣihāh*, pl. of صح *ṣahīh*.

صا *ṣuhār*, sweat, perspiration; fever.

صا *ṣahār-an*, *ṣihār-an*, publicly.

صا *ṣahāra*, *ṣahārī*, pl. of صا *ṣahrā*.

صا *ṣihāf*, pl. *ṣuhuf*, water-vessel; — *ṣahhāf*, book-binder; book-seller; — \*.

(صب) *ṣahab*, skin; — *ṣahib*, A. INF. *ṣuhba-t*, *ṣahāba-t*, *ṣihāba-t*, be one's companion, accompany, carry with one's self; — III. INF. *muṣāhāba-t*, offer one's self as a companion to, take for a companion; become sociable; — IV. INF. *iṣhāb*, associate (a.), give for a companion, endow with; get a companion; grow tame or docile; guard, watch over; prevent; — V. INF. *ta-ṣahhub*, be ashamed; — VI. INF. *taṣāhub*, make friends with one another; — VIII. INF. *istihāb*, guard, watch over, watch; keep company with one another; contract a friendship; — X. INF. *istishab*, wish or take for a companion; be attached to, adhere, belong to.

صب *ṣahb*, pl. of صا *ṣahīb*; — ṣ *ṣuhba-t*, companionship, friendship; company; commerce; in company of, by means or by the care of; (m.) chandelier; nosegay.

صان *ṣuhbān*, pl. of صا *ṣahīb*.

(صر) *ṣahar*, boil milk; inflict a sunstroke; extend (n.) far; — IV. INF. *iṣhār*, travel into the plain or desert; be far extended; be one-eyed; — XI. *iṣhār-r*, INF. *iṣhār-r*, become withered or red (by withering).

صا *ṣahar*, grey on a red ground;

—*ṣuḥar*, pl. of *ṣaḥrā'*; —*ṣuḥr*, name of Lokman's sister; —*ṣaḥra-t*, pl. *ṣuḥar*, cleft of a rock; mixture of white and red; —*ṣaḥrat-an*, *ṣuḥrat-an*, quite distinctly; *ṣaḥrat-an naḥrat-an*, before the eyes of all.

*ṣaḥrā'*, f. white mixed with red; brown; pl. *ṣaḥara*, *ṣaḥārī*, *ṣaḥrāwāt*, *ṣuḥar*, waste plain, desert (Sahara); plain with loose ground.

(*ص*) *ṣaḥṣaḥ*, INF. *ṣ*, be clear, doubtless.

*ṣaḥṣaḥ*, *ṣaḥṣāḥ*, *ṣaḥṣāḥān*, pl. *ṣaḥṣāḥ*, flat plain; *ṣaḥṣāḥān*, pl. *ṣaḥṣāḥ*, flat plain; *ṣaḥṣāḥ*, *ṣaḥṣāḥ*, vain things, vanities; — *ṣuḥṣuḥ*, *ṣuḥṣuḥ*, trifler, giving one's mind to trifles.

(*ص*) *ṣaḥaf*, dig the ground; — II. INF. *taṣḥīf*, read or write faultily; — IV. INF. *iṣḥāf*, join leaves or pamphlets into a volume; — V. INF. *taṣaḥḥuf*, pass. of II.

*ṣuḥuf*, pl. of *ṣaḥāf* and *ṣaḥīfa-t*; — *ṣaḥīfa-t*, pl. *ṣaḥafāt*, *ṣiḥāf*, large dish; *ṣaḥīfa-t aṣ-ṣārī*, bower.

(*ص*) *ṣaḥil*, A. INF. *ṣaḥal*, be hoarse, harsh and broken (voice).

*ṣaḥil*, hoarse.

(*ص*), VIII. *iṣṭaḥam*, INF. *iṣṭiḥām*, stand up; — XI. *iṣḥāmm*, INF. *iṣḥimām*, be very green; grow partly yellow; wither; show a withered vegetation; — *ṣaḥma-t*, yellowish black (s.); dirty black (s.); mixture of red and white.

(*ص*) *ṣaḥan*, INF. *ṣaḥn*, beat; make peace; offer on a plate; ask for, beg.

*ṣaḥn*, pl. *ṣuḥūn*, inner hollow part of a hoof; large cup; plate; cavity of the ear; interior; courtyard; du. *ṣaḥnān*, castanets; — *ṣaḥna-t*, pl. *ṣaḥnāt*,

blow; plate; — *ṣuḥna-t*, soft ground in the midst of stony.

*ṣaḥnā'*, *ṣiḥnā'*, *ṣaḥnāt*, a small salt fish; *ṣaḥnā'*, cavity (of the ear).

(*ص*) *ṣaḥā*, U, INF. *ṣaḥw*, be clear, serene; sleep one's self sober; become reasonable; — *ṣaḥī*, be clear, serene; recover (from intoxication, love, &c.); attend, be on one's guard; — IV. INF. *iṣḥā'*, be clear, be sober; clear up.

*ṣaḥw*, clear, serene; sober serenity, clearness of thought.

*ṣaḥūr*, white intermixed with red; kicking (adj.).

*ṣaḥīm*, kicking (adj.); — \*.

*ṣaḥī* (v.), see (*ص*).

*ṣaḥīḥ*, pl. *ṣiḥāḥ*, *ṣaḥāyih*, *aṣiḥḥā'*, complete, perfect, whole; sound, healthy; correct; true; authentic; valid; regular; pl. *ṣaḥāyih*, the thummim of the Jewish priest; *ṣaḥīḥ-an*, yes, it is true.

*ṣaḥīr*, bray; — *ṣaḥīra-t*, milk boiled by heated stones; hence dim. *ṣuḥairā'*, id.

*ṣaḥīf*, surface of the ground; — *ṣaḥīfa-t*, pl. *ṣaḥāyif*, *ṣuḥuf*, leaf (of a book); list; letter; book; newspaper; small dish.

(*ص*) *ṣaḥḥ*, U, INF. *ṣaḥḥ*, beat one hard thing against another; INF. *ṣaḥḥ*, *ṣaḥiḥ*, clash, clatter; peck open tumours on the back of a camel (raven); — I, INF. *ṣaḥḥ*, deafen by a blow or by cries.

*ṣaḥ-in*, see *ṣaḥī*; — *ṣaḥḥa-t*, clash.

*ṣaḥḥāb*, f. *ṣ*, screamer, shouter.

*ṣaḥā'a-t*, dirt, stain.

(*ص*) *ṣaḥīb*, A, INF. *ṣaḥab*, cry out, scream, shout; — VI. INF. *taṣāḥub*, brawl; — VIII. INF. *iṣṭiḥāb*, clamour, mingle their cries (birds, &c.).

*ṣaḥab*, clamour, noise, tu-

mult; — *ṣaḥīb*, clamouring, deafening with noise, roaring (waves); — *ṣaḥba-t*, *ṣuḥubba-t*, f. screaming, clamouring; bubbling (source); *ṣaḥba-t*, amulet.

صاحبان *ṣaḥbān*, pl. *ṣuḥbān*, screamer, brawler.

(صاحت), XI. *iṣḥātt*, INF. *iṣḥītāt*, subside; recover.

(صاحد) *ṣaḥād*, INF. *ṣaḥd*, singe, scorch; shriek; — INF. *ṣuḥūd*, listen to (إلى) *ṣaḥīd*, A, INF. *ṣaḥad*, be very hot; — IV. INF. *iṣḥād*, expose one's self to the heat of the sun, bask.

صاحدان *ṣaḥdān*, *ṣaḥadān*, hot.

(صخر) *ṣaḥr*, *ṣaḥar*, pl. *ṣuḥūr*, noun of unity *ṣaḥra-t*, *ṣaḥara-t*, pl. *ṣaḥarāt*, large rock; hard stone; crag, cliff; — *ṣaḥīr*, rocky, stony; — IV. INF. *iṣḥār*, come into rocky parts; be rocky.

(صحف) *ṣaḥaf*, INF. *ṣaḥf*, dig the ground.

(صحم) *ṣaḥam*, INF. *ṣaḥm*, scorch.

صحما *ṣaḥmā*, stony hill with soft ground alternately.

(صخر) *ṣaḥā*, U, INF. *ṣaḥw*, stir the fire; — *ṣaḥī*, INF. *ṣaḥa-n*, be soiled.

صاحب *ṣaḥīb*, f. *ṣ*, screamer, brawler.

صاحود *ṣaḥūd*, very hot.

صحي *ṣaḥī* (v.), see (صخر); — *ṣaḥī* (صح) *ṣaḥ-in*, dirty.

صحيح *ṣaḥīḥ*, INF. of (صح).

صخير *ṣaḥīr*, large rock.

(عد) *ṣadd*, INF. *ṣudūd*, turn (n.) from; turn to (acc.); — INF. *ṣadd* (also IV.), hinder; turn (a.) from; — I, U, INF. *ṣadīd*, cry out, shout; — II. INF. *taṣ-dīd*, clap the hands; — IV. INF. *iṣḍād*, see I.; suppurate; — V. INF. *taṣaddud*, *taṣaddī*, come to meet, meet, hit upon; — VII. INF. *iṣḍād*, be prevented; — VIII. INF. *iṣṭidād*, veil one's self.

عد *ṣadd*, turning away (s.); pre-

venting (s.); denial, refusal; aversion; — *ṣadd*, *ṣudd*, mountain-chain; tract of a valley; riverbed; side; — *ṣada'*, slender; rust; — *ṣad-in*, see *ṣadi*.

(مدا) *ṣada'*, scratch the rust from a mirror to use it as collyrium; — *ṣadi*, INF. *ṣada'*, *ṣadī'a-t*, be of a reddish black; rust; rise and look; — II. INF. *taṣḍī'a-t* = *ṣada'*; — V. INF. *taṣaddu'*, step forth to meet; undertake, begin.

مدا *ṣad-an*, *ṣada-n*, pl. *aṣḍī'*, thirst; voice, echo; owl which is said to fly out of a dead man's head; corpse; a cricket; a black fish; expectation; good breeder of cattle; — *ṣadī'*, rust; — *ṣidā'*, INF. of (مدر); — *ṣaddā'*, name of a fountain; — *ṣudūt*, rust colour.

مداح *ṣaddāḥ*, screamer, shouter; — \*.

مداد *ṣidād*, veil; — *ṣuddād*, pl. *ṣadā'id*, road to the watering-place; snake, lizard.

مدار *ṣidār*, short skirt; bodice; mark by branding on the chest of an animal; — \*; — *ṣadāra-t*, *ṣadīra-t*, pl. *ṣadā'ir*, part of a valley rising above others; — *ṣadāra-t*, superior rank, pre-eminence, rank of a prime minister.

مداع *ṣudā'*, headache, megrim.

مداغ *ṣidāḡ*, marks on the temples; — *ṣadāḡa-t*, weakness, INF. of (مدغ).

مداق *ṣadāḡ*, *ṣidāḡ*, pl. *ṣudḡ*, *ṣudūḡ*, presents to the parents of a bride; — \*; — *ṣadāḡa-t*, faithfulness; friendship.

مدام *ṣadām*, a head-disease of mules and horses.

مداد *ṣadā'id*, pl. of *ṣuddād*.

مدار *ṣadā'ir*, pl. of *ṣadāra-t* and *ṣadīra-t*.

(مدح) *ṣadaḥ*, INF. *ṣaḥh*, *ṣudāḥ*, cry out, crow, shout, sing, chant.

مدح *ṣadaḥ*, stony hill; heap of stones as a road-mark; flag; pl. *ṣidḥān*, black; negro; — *ṣadḥa-t*, shell or pearl as an amulet.

مدح *ṣadad*, neighbourhood, proximity; vis-a-vis; business in hand, intention.

(مدح) *ṣadar*, I, U, INF. *ṣadr*, *maṣdar*, return, especially from the watering-place; issue (n.), proceed, result; lead back; hit or strike on the chest; — II. INF. *taṣḍir*, lead back; be in advance by the length of the chest; provide a book with a title and preface; begin a letter; place in the seat of honour; turn towards; fasten the saddle on the camel's chest; — III. INF. *ṣidūr*, *muṣādara-t*, demand with importunity; — IV. INF. *iṣḍūr*, lead back; issue an order; invent; — V. INF. *taṣaddur*, sit in the place of honour, preside; protrude the chest in sitting; advance, take the lead.

مدح *ṣadr*, m. f. pl. *ṣudūr*, the foremost or upper part of anything, beginning; chest, breast, heart (بنات الصدر *banāt aṣ-ṣadr*, cares, ذات الصدر *zāt aṣ-ṣadr*, inflammation of the chest); the foremost seat, place of honour; leader, president, chairman (الصدر الأعظم *aṣ-ṣadr al-ʿaẓam*, prime minister); مدر عدالة *ṣadr ʿadāla-t*, high court of justice; — *ṣadar*, return from the watering-place; — *ṣadra-t*, pl. *ṣudar*, chest, breast; cuirass; bodice, waistcoat; — *ṣadriyy*, referring to the chest or breast, pectoral; highest, supreme; foremost; — *ṣadriyya-t*, bodice, waistcoat, vest; breast-plate; corselet; breast, chest.

(مدح) *ṣadaʿ*, INF. *ṣadʿ*, split, rend; divide; break forth; traverse; distinguish, disclose accurately, hit the point; carry out, ac-

complish; appeal to one's generosity; lean to, turn from (a.); — II. INF. *taṣḍiʿ*, split, break; molest, weary, annoy, make one's head ache; pass, suffer from a headache; — V. INF. *taṣadduʿ*, be split, disperse (n.), open (n.); — VII. INF. *in-ṣidāʿ*, split, break (n.).

مدح *ṣadʿ*, cleft, rent; piece; troop, procession; shaft of an arrow; shoot of a plant; split (adj.); — *ṣidʿ*, piece, part, fragment; troop; — *ṣadaʿ*, young and strong; troop; rust; — *ṣuduʿ*, pl. of مدح *ṣadʿ*; — *ṣidʿa-t*, herd, flock; piece, half of; pl. *ṣadaʿa-t*, differences of opinion, sects.

(مدح) *ṣadag*, A, INF. *ṣadg*, walk side by side (temple by temple); kill (an ant); turn (a.) from, prevent, deny; — *ṣadug*, INF. *ṣadāga-t*, be seven days old, be weak; — also II. INF. *taṣḍiq*, mark the camel on the temples by branding; — III. INF. *muṣādaga-t*, walk side by side with.

(مدح) *ṣadaf*, I, INF. *ṣadf*, turn from (n. and a.); — INF. *ṣadf*, *ṣuduf*, turn round and lean to; — III. INF. *muṣādafa-t*, meet with; — IV. INF. *iṣḍāf*, turn from (a.), prevent; — V. INF. *taṣadduf*, turn from (n.).

مدح *ṣadaf*, *ṣadʿ*, pl. *aṣḍāf*, shell; pearl-oyster; shell-like cavity; cavity of the ear; highest part, top; mountain-cutting; — *ṣadfa-t*, meeting, casual meeting; *ṣadfat-an*, *bi-ṣadfat-in*, by chance, accidentally.

مدح *ṣadaq*, U, INF. *ṣadq*, be truthful and sincere; tell the truth; prove true; become aware of; — II. INF. *taṣḍiq*, be very truthful or sincere; consider truthful, believe; affirm; make true; flee straight on; — III. INF. *ṣidāq*, *muṣādaga-t*, be a true friend to (acc.); acknowledge a contract

as valid; — IV. INF. *işdâq*, give the morning gift; — V. INF. *tasadduq*, give alms to (على 'ala); receive alms; — VI. INF. *taşâduq*, confide in one another; be true friends.

مدق *şadq*, truth, sincerity; pl. *şudq*, *şuduq*, true, truthful, sincere; complete; f. *ş*, unerring, but hard or cruel; — *şidq*, truth, sincerity, frankness; strength, vigour, excellence; praise, good repute; — *şudq*, *şuduq*, pl. of مدق *şadîq*, *şidâq* and مدق *şadûq*; — *ş* *sadaqa-t*, alms prescribed by law; — *şadâqa-t*, *şadqa-t* (also *şudqa-t*, *şaduqa-t*, *şudaqa-t*), morning gift; dowry.

مدقا *şadaqâ'*, مدقان *şudqân*, pl. of مدق *şadîq*.

(مدم) *şadam*, I, INF. *şadm*, strike (hard bodies) against one another; befall; guard off, drive away; — III. *muşâdama-t*, fight; — VI. INF. *taşûdum* (also VIII.), beat or fight one another; throng; clash together; — VIII. INF. *iştîdâm*, see VI.; clash together; — *ş* *şadma-t*, clash, stroke; calamity; baldness of the temples; du. *şadmatân*, *şidmatân*, the sides of the forehead, the temples.

(مدو) *şadâ*, U, INF. *şadw*, clap the hands; — مدى *şadî*, A, INF. *şada-n*, be thirsty; rust, be rusty; — II. INF. *taşdiya-t*, clap the hands; — III. INF. *muşâdât*, flatter, cajole; cover; go to meet; hinder, oppose; imitate; — IV. INF. *işdâ'*, re-echo; die; — V. *taşaddî*, go to meet; oppose; bring one's self to, essay, try.

مدوح *şadîh*, screamer, shouter, clamourer.

مدود *şadûd*, a girl's dress; a kind of collyrium; deceiving (adj.); impostor; — *şudûd*, *aversion*, &c., INF. of (مد).

مدوف *şadîf*, coquette (s.); having a foul breath.

مدوق *şadûq*, pl. *şudq*, *şuduq*, truthful, sincere.

مدى *şada-n*=مدان *şad-an*; — *şadî* (v.), see (مدا); (adj.) rusty, dirty; — *şadî* (v.), see (مدو); (adj.) also مد *şad-in*, and—

مدیان *şadyân*, f. *şadyâ'*, thirsty.

مدید *şadîd*, cry, shout; pl. *şudud*, water flowing from a wound; blood and pus; sweat.

مدیر *şudair*, *ş* *şudaira-t*, bodice, waistcoat; — *ş* *şadîra-t*=مدارة *şadîra-t*.

مدیع *şadî'*, pl. *şudu'*, cleft, split; morning-dawn; half (s.); split (adj.); new patch upon an old cloth; young; herd, flock.

مدیغ *şadîg*, child up to the seventh day; weak.

مدیق *şadîq*, pl. *şudaqâ'*, *aşdiqâ'*, *şudqân*, *aşâdiq*, f. *ş*, true friend; — *şiddîq*, *ş*, most truthful; who keeps his word; Joseph, Abu Bekr; — *şudayyîq*, little friend.

(مر) *şarr*, U, INF. *şarr*, tie up a purse; pack, embale; tie up the udders of a she-camel; (also IV.) lay the ears close against the head; — I, INF. *şarr*, *şarîr*, produce a sound; INF. *şarîr*, tingle (ears); pass. suffer from the cold (plant); — II. INF. *taşrîr*, advance, go ahead; — III. INF. *muşârri-t*, force, compel; — IV. INF. *işrâr*, see I.; purpose, persist in, try to accomplish; get leaves; — VII. INF. *insîrâr*, be bundled up, embaled; — VIII. INF. *iştîrâr*, be narrow.

مر *şarr*, *ş*, tied up, bundled up; be quiet! silence! — *şîrr*, severe cold; cold wind; hoar-frost; mildew, blight; a yellow finch; — *ş* *şarra-t*, violence, intensity; heat; crowd; austere looks; tumult; grief; — *şîrra-t*, severe cold; deafening noise; dust; — *şurra-t*, pl. *şurar*, purse.

(سارا) *sara'* = (تسار), scream, cry out, shout.

ٲٲٲ *šarrá*, pl. of ٲٲٲ *šarāya-t*; —  
 ٲٲٲ *šarrá*, f. of ٲٲٲ *ašarr*, hard; —  
 ٲٲٲ *šurrá*, pl. of ٲٲٲ *šārī*, sailor;  
 deadly, poisonous; — ٲٲٲ *šarāt*,  
 stagnating water; not milked  
 for a long time (sheep).

سِرَاب *ṣirāb*, seed.

*ṣarāḥ*, *ṣurāḥ*, pure, unmixed ;  
*ṣurāḥ*, publicity ; open speech ;  
*ṣurāḥ*, & *ṣurāḥiyy*, wine-bottle ;  
 —\* ; — *ṣurrah*, eatable locust ;  
 —*ṣ* *ṣarāḥa-t*, purity ; *ṣarāḥa-an*,  
 openly, publicly ; —*ṣ* *ṣurāḥiya-t*,  
 pure wine ; — *ṣurrahīya-t*, wine-  
 bottle.

سُرَّاحٍ *ṣurāḥ*, cry, shout; — *ṣarrāḥ*, f.  
 ♂, screamer; peacock.

السُّرَّادُ *surrâd*, bright rainless cloud.

شَرَارٌ *širâr*, pl. *aširra-t*, string to tie up the udder of a camel; *širâr*, heights not reached by the water; — *šarrâr*, screamer; what makes a screeching noise; — \*; — *š šarâra-t*, pl. of شَارَرٌ *šarâr*; — *š šarâriyy*, pl. -*în*, sailor.

سُرَّادٌ *ṣurād*, pl. *ṣurūḍ*, road; the bridge of hell; — *ṣurād*, long sword.

سُرَّاءِ *surrá'a-t*, good wrestler.

مَراف *širáf*, pl. of مَراف *šarifa-t*; —  
*šarráf*, pl. *šayārifa-t*, money-  
 changer, banker; grammarian;  
 — *š* *šarāfa-t*, an exchange;  
 agio; banking-house.

مِلْكٌ *ṣarām*, *ṣurām*, harvest-time (particularly for dates); war; — *ṣurām*, war; calamity; sword; last milk in the udder; — *ṣarrām*, seller of hides; — *ṣ̣* *ṣarāma-t*, harshness; bravery; — *ṣ̣* *ṣarāmiyy*, pl. of *ṣarāma-t*.

سُرَّان, mastic-tree.

صَارَ *sarâ'ir*, pl. of صَارَة *šarra-t* and صَارِيَة *sarîra-t*.

صراية *ṣarāya-t*, pl. *ṣirā'*, ripening  
coloquintida.

(صرب) *ṣarab*, INF. *ṣarb*, cut off; make sour milk; restrain the

urine; bring on constipation; produce fresh plants;—*ṣarīb*, INF. *ṣarāb*, gather, collect (n.);—II. INF. *taṣrīb*, eat sour milk or the gum *ṣarīb*;—IV. INF. *iṣrāb*, give;—VIII. INF. *iṣṭirāb*, make sour milk;—XI. INF. *iṣrībāb*, be smooth.

جرب *šarb*, *šarab*, *š*, sour milk;  
gum of the tree طلع *ṭalk*; a red  
dye; — *širb*, small huts; — *šurb*,  
pl. of جرب *šarib*; — *š* *šarba-t*,  
*šaraba-t*, plants pushing forth  
fresh shoots.

(مرحاة) *ṣarbaḥa-t*, agility, nimbleness.

شربى *şarba*, cattle only to be milked for guests.

(ج), II. *šarraj*, INF. *tašrûj*, give a coat of chalk.

(८) *ṣarah*, expound clearly, explain, publish; — *ṣarūh*, INF. *ṣarāha-t*, *ṣurāha-t*, be pure; — II. INF. *taṣrīh*, speak distinctly; say one's opinion openly; publish; be clear, evident; be pure, clear; miss; — III. INF. *muṣāraha-t*, *ṣirāh*, *ṣurāh*, act openly; speak out; — IV. INF. *iṣrāh*, publish, make known; be clear and known.

٢٠ *ṣarḥ*, pl. *ṣurūḥ*, high building; castle; — *ṣaraḥ*, pure, unmixed; — *ṣarḥat*, hard ground; floor, vestibule; publicity; *ṣarḥat-an*, publicly, openly, boldly.

صُرْحًا *ṣuraḥā'*, pl. of صَرِيح *ṣarīḥ*.

(ع) *ṣarāḥ*, INF. *ṣurāḥ*, cry out, call loudly; — IV. INF. *isrāḥ*, help, bring assistance; — V. INF. *taṣarruḥ*, try to cry out; — VI. INF. *taṣāruḥ*, VIII. INF. *istirāḥ*, cry or call to one another; — X. INF. *istisrāḥ*, call to one for help; — ʕ *ṣarḥa-t*, cry; call to prayer.

مرحبة *ṣarḥaba-t*, alertness, nimble-  
ness.

مرخدا *ṣarḥad*, مرخدية *ṣarḥadiyya-t*,  
wine.



(صرد) *šarid*, A, INF. *šarad*, freeze easily; be sore under the saddle; let out the froth of the milk; be free, turn away from, miss; pierce through the aim; — II. INF. *tašrīd*, lessen, give in small quantity; water insufficiently; — IV. INF. *īšrād*, send the arrow through the aim.

صرد *šard*, pure, unmixed; sincere; notorious; cold (adj., s.); nail which fixes the head to the spear; high point; also *šarad*, numerous; — *šarīd*, sensible to the cold, chilly; sore on the back; piercing; — *šurad*, pl. *širdān*, a bird of prey; white spot from a scar.

صرد *šarar*, ʔ, ear (yet without corn); — *šurar*, pl. of صرد *šurra-t*.

(صرد) *šaršar*, INF. ʔ, cry; whistle.

صرد *šaršar*, *šursur*, cricket; cock; clamour, noise; cold and whistling; cold (s.); — ʔ *šaršara-t*, whistling of the wind; pl. *šarāšir*, cry of the hawk; cooing of the dove; pl. big and strong camels.

(صرد) *šaraʔ*, INF. *šarʔ*, *širʔ*, *mašraʔ*, throw on the ground; pass. *šuriʔ*, have an epileptic fit, a violent headache; (also II.) make a folding door, a verse of two hemistichs; — II. INF. *tašrīʔ*, see I.; (also VIII.) throw violently on the ground; — III. INF. *mušāraʔa-t*, wrestle; fight a duel; — V. INF. *tašarruʔ*, consist of two hemistichs; — VIII. INF. *ištirāʔ*, see II.

صرد *šarʔ*, pl. *šurūʔ*, *ašruʔ*, kind, species; condition, state, form; epilepsy; violent headache with spasms; staggers; also *širʔ*, pl. *šurūʔ*, similar, alike; the other half; *šuruʔ*, pl. of صرد *šarūʔ* and صرد *šarīʔ*; — ʔ *šarʔa-t*, kind, condition; time, turn; also *širʔa-t*, throwing to the ground, flooring (s.); precipitation; — *šuraʔa-t*, skilful wrestler.

صرد *šarʔa*, pl. of صرد *šarīʔ*.

(صرد) *šaraf*, I, INF. *šarf*, turn, turn round; turn off, refuse, prevent; send away, dismiss, despatch; send to (2 acc.); spend; leave the wine unmixed; drink wine; — INF. *šarāfa-t*, change money; — INF. *šurūf*, *širāf*, be hot (bitch, &c.); — INF. *šarīf*, creak; — II. INF. *tašrīf*, overturn; despatch; free one's self from anything; inflect (grammar); explain verses; turn, lead (a horse); change direction; drink pure wine; spend; change money; give authority or jurisdiction, confide the management of a fortune; circulate (as the blood); — III. INF. *mušārafa-t*, finish a business with, despatch; take advantage of; — IV. INF. *īšrāf*, grant leave or furlough; — V. INF. *tašarruf*, have authority, jurisdiction, full power, the management; use one's self freely; — VII. INF. *inširāf*, *munšaraf*, depart, remove, go away; resign a post, retire; get finished; be inflected; — VIII. INF. *ištirāf*, work for one's living or gain; — X. INF. *istišrāf*, pray to God to avert an evil.

صرد *šarf*, change; du. *aš-šarfān*, day and night; repentance; religious duty; cleverness and activity; ransom; full weight or measure; gain; an exchange; agio; vicissitude; pl. *šurūf*, calamity; averting of an evil; inflection, that part of grammar which treats of it; — *širf*, pure, unmixed; a red colour; *širf-an*, by all means, in every respect; — *šuruf*, pl. of صرد *šarīfa-t*.

صرد *šarafān*, death; copper, lead; an inferior kind of date.

صرد *šarfīyy*, grammarian; grammatical.

(مرق) *şaraq*, thin, fine; — *şuruq*, pl. of *şarīqa-t*.

(مرقع) *şarqa'*, INF. *ē*, snap the fingers.

(مرم) *şaram*, I, INF. *şarm*, *şurm*, cut off; cull, pluck; stay, abide; break, tear (n.); — *şarum*, INF. *şarāma-t*, be brave, hard, severe; be sharp, cutting; — II. INF. *taşrīm*, cut the udders of a camel; cut or tear into pieces; — IV. INF. *işrām*, get ripe for the harvest; be poor with a large family; — V. INF. *taşarrum*, be cut into pieces; be at an end; be brave, sharp, alert; — VII. INF. *işirām*, be cut into pieces, tear (n.); be finished; separate (n.); — VIII. INF. *iştirām*, cut, reap.

مرم *şarm*, *şurm*, *şuram*, separation; breach, rupture; *şarm*, leather; — *şirm*, pl. *aşrām*, *aşārim*, *aşdrīm*, *şurmān*, crowd; village; shoeing of a horse; horse-shoe; manner, kind, species; — *şurm*, pl. of *şarmā'*; — *ē* *şarma-t*, pl. *şaram*, *şarāmiyy*, shoe; — *şirma-t*, pl. *şiram*, herd of camels (10 to 50).

مرما *şarmā'*, pl. *şurm*, waterless desert; milkless camel; cooking-vessel, pot.

مرماید *şarmāya-t*, shoe (m.).

(مرنفع) *şaranfah*, screaming much.

(مرقع) *şarangah*, hard; who gives nothing away; subtle and prudent.

(مرر) *şarā*, U, INF. *şarw*, look at, gaze at.

مررحة *şurūha-t*, purity.

مررد *şurūd*, arctic zone.

مررر *şarūr*, *ē* *şarūra-t*, *şarūrā'* *şarūriyy*, who does not join in the pilgrimage to Mecca; unmarried.

مررر *şarū'*, pl. *şuru'*, wrestler.

مررر *şarūf*, gnashing the teeth; — \*.

مررر *şarūm*, sharp, cutting; active, energetic.

(مری) *şara*, I, INF. *şary*, cut, cut off, lop; refuse, repel; prevent; guard, protect; grant a refuge, save; be as a captive or hostage with; settle a dispute; be an adequate substitute for; keep back the water or sperm, refrain from coition; advance at the head of; lag behind; be high, and, by opposition, be low; fold, bend together; — *مری* *şarī*, be kept back; stagnate, get foul; — II. INF. *taşriya-t*, leave unmilked for several days; — IV. INF. *işrā'*, sell a sheep which has been left unmilked for several days as abounding in milk.

مری *şaran*, *şuran*, *şiran*, *şarā*, &c., stagnating water; *şaran*, spoiled milk; rest, remainder; — *şirra*, *şurra*, firm resolution; trouble and toil; — *şurra*, sheep not milked for several days; — *şarriyy*, *şirriy*, paid in cash, ready (money).

مری *şaryā* = *مری* *şurra*.

مری *şarīb*, pl. *şurb*, sour milk, or dish made of it.

مری *şarīh*, pl. *şurahā'*, *şarā'ih*, pure, unmixed; of pure origin, thoroughbred; clear, evident, open; doubtless.

مری *şarīh*, cry for help; who cries for help; helper.

مری *şarīd*, injured by the frost, blasted; — *şurraid*, bright rainless cloud; — *ē* *şarīda-t*, pl. *şarā'id*, head of cattle uninjured by the cold.

مری *şarīr*, scream, shout, noise; creaking; *ē*, shouting, screaming, sounding; — *ē* *şarīra-t*, pl. *şarā'ir*, scream, cry, sound.

مری *şarī'*, pl. *şar'a*, thrown to the ground; epileptic; hostage; pl. *şuru'*, broken branch; roughly-made bow; — *şirri'*, skilful wrestler.

مری *şarīf*, creaking, gnashing of the teeth; pure silver; milk fresh

from the cow; withered tree; — *širrif*, gnashing the teeth violently; — *šarifa-t*, pl. *šuruf*, *širáf*, coll. *šaríf*, withered palm-branch.

*šarīqa-t*, pl. *šarīq*, *šuruq*, *šarā'iq*, a thin cake.

*šarīm*, cut off; isolated small sandhill; heap of sheaves; morning dawn, and, by opposition, dark night; bare ground; — *šarīma-t*, resolution; firm; ness; perseverance; pl. *šarā'im*, isolated sandhill.

*šatr*, pl. *aštūr*, *šutūr*, line, handwriting; — *šatar*, kid.

*šatal*, bucket.

*šī'ā'*, pl. of *šā'w*.

*umūr šā'ātir*, difficulties; unpleasantnesses.

*šā'ār*, haughty; — \*.

*šā'ārīr*, pl. of *šū'urrur*.

*šā'ālīk*, *šā'ālīk*, *šā'ālīk*, pl. of *šū'lūk*.

*šā'ā'id*, pl. of *šā'ūd*.

(*šā'ub*), *šā'ub*, INF. *šū'ūba-t*, be hard, difficult; be troublesome, disobedient, refractory; — II. INF. *taš'ib*, make difficult; — III. INF. *mušā'aba-t*, make difficulties to; — IV. INF. *iš'āb*, be hard, difficult; find difficult; leave a refractory camel; — V. INF. *taša'ub*, be or make difficult; — X. INF. *istiš'āb*, be or find difficult; be refractory.

*šā'b*, pl. *šī'āb*, *šā'b*, pl. *šab'āt*, hard, difficult; refractory; *aš-šā'b*, lion.

*šū'bīb*, pl. *šā'ābīb*, hard, difficult.

(*šā't*), *šā't*, thick-set; *معت الربة* *šā't ar-ruba-t*, of a handsome figure.

(*šā'tar*), *šā'tar*, thyme.

*šā'tar*, INF. *šā't*, feed on thyme; adorn.

(*šā'id*), *šā'id*, A. INF. *šū'id*, *šā'ad*, *šū'id*, mount, ascend; — II. INF. *taš'id*, ascend; descend; melt fat; sublimate; cause to evapo-

rate; draw (breath); — IV. INF. *iš'ād*, mount, ascend, go uphill; travel by land; descend; come to Mecca; — V. INF. *taša'ud*, VI. INF. *tašā'ud*, be difficult, troublesome; also VIII. INF. *išti'ād*, ascend.

*šā'd*, high; — *šū'd*, top, the top part; — *šā'ad*, terrible punishment, pain, torture; — *šū'ud*, pl. of *šā'id* and *šā'id*; — *šā'da-t*, pl. *šā'adāt*, *šī'ād*, straight shaft of a lance, straightly-made woman; she-ass; utensil, tool.

*šā'dā'*, molestation; — *šū'add'*, pl. *šū'addwā'*, deep sigh.

*šū'udāt*, pl. of *šā'id*.

*šū'dud*, pain, torment, torture.

(*šā'ir*), *šā'ir*, A. INF. *šā'ar*, be distorted, wry; have the neck distorted (camel); be small; — II. INF. *taš'ir*, III. INF. *mušā'ara-t*, IV. INF. *iš'ār*, distort the face (from contempt) or have it distorted by nature; — V. INF. *taša'ur*, have the face distorted.

*šā'ar*, wry or distorted face; turning proudly away (s.); distorted neck of a camel; — *šū'r*, pl. of *aš'ar*, declining (star).

(*šā'rar*), *šā'rar*, INF. *šā'*, form into a ball; — II. have the form of a ball, be globular; — IV. *iš'anrar*, INF. *iš'inrār*, ball, coil one's self up.

*šū'urrur*, *šū'rūr*, pl. *šā'ārīr*, a resin, gum.

(*šā'sa'*), *šā'sa'*, INF. *šā'*, separate, disperse; fear; move (a.); anoint; — II. INF. *taša'su'*, be moved; be dispersed, dishevelled; yield; be timid; humble one's self, abase one's self; dishevel; destroy.

*šā'sa'*, *šū'su'*, pl. *šā'āsi'*, dispersed; a bird; — *šā'sa'a-t*, a purging plant.

(معف) *su'if*, pass. tremble.

معف *sa'f*, pl. *si'áf*, a small bird; honey-wine, mead; — *š sa'fa-t*, trembling.

معفان *sa'fân*, fond of mead.

(معفر) *sa'far*, INF. *š*, scare and disperse; also II. INF. *taša'fur*, be distorted.

معشوق *sa'faq*, معشوقى *sa'faqiyy*, معشوق *sa'fûq*, pl. *sa'áfîq*, *sa'áfîqa-t*, market - thief; contemptible fellow.

(معق) *sa'aq*, INF. *šá'îqa-t*, strike with lightning; — *sa'iq*, INF. *sa'q*, *sa'ag*, *sa'qa-t*, *taš'âq*, swoon, faint; die; — IV. INF. *iš'âq*, cause to swoon.

معق *sa'ag*, loud cry; — *sa'iq*, screaming, crying out (adj.); stunned.

معقر *su'qur*, spawn.

معل *sa'il*, and XI. *iš'áll*, INF. *iš'ilâl*, have a small head and thin neck.

معل *sa'l*, having a small head and thin neck; bald; — *sa'al*, the above quality; — *š sa'la-t*, palm-tree which is not straight and has thin branches.

معلا *sa'lâ*, f. of معل *as'al*, bald.

(معلك) *sa'lak*, INF. *š*, impoverish; make convex at the top; fatten; — II. INF. *taša'luk*, become poor; become a robber, a scamp; — *š sa'laka-t*, poverty.

معلوك *su'lûk*, pl. *sa'âlik*, *sa'âlik*, poor; beggar; robber.

معمر *su'mâr*, water-wheel; bucket.

(معن) IV. *as'an*, have a small head and little intellect; — IX. *iš'ann*, INF. *iš'inân*, be thin and pretty.

معنب *sa'nab*, having a small head.

(معو) *sa'â*, INF. *sa'w*, be thin and small.

معو *sa'w*, *š*, pl. *si'â'*, *sa'wât*, red-headed finch; — *š sa'wa-t*, having a small head.

معوب *sa'ûb*, difficult; restive, refractory; — *š su'ûba-t*, difficulty; restiveness.

معود *sa'ûd*, pl. *su'ud*, *sa'â'id*, steep; steep summit, height; the mountains of hell; great difficulty; heavy punishment; — *su'ûd*, mounting, ascending (s.); ascension (feast of).

معودا *sa'ûdâ'*, steepest summit.

معوط *sa'ûṭ*, snuff.

معون *si'wann*, f. *š*, ostrich.

معيد *sa'id*, plur. *su'ud*, *su'udât*, earth, ground, road; mounting, ascending (s.); tomb; upper, the upper part; *su'ud-an*, upward; on high; — *š sa'ida-t*, pl. *sa'wâ'id*, burnt offering.

(معغ) *šagg*, V, INF. *šagg*, eat much.

معغا *šag-an*, *šagâ*, inclination.

معجاب *šugâb*, ova of ants.

مغار *šigâr*, smallness; minority; pl. of مغير *šagîr*; — *šugâr*, small, little; — *š šagâra-t*, paltriness; weakness; contemptibleness; subjection.

معانة *šagâna-t*, castanets.

معبل *šagbal* = سغب *sagbal*.

(مغر) *šagîr*, *šagur*, INF. *šagar*, *šigar*, *šagâra-t*, *šugrân*, be small, paltry, insignificant; — INF. *šigr*, *šigâr*, grow small; humble one's self; be young, under age; be younger; — *šagîr*, A, INF. *šagar*, be despised, made little of; — *šagur*, INF. *šugr*, *šigar*, *šigâr*, *šagâr*, *šagâra-t*, *šugrân*, submit cowardly; turn towards setting; — II. INF. *tašgîr*, make small, lessen, diminish; — IV. INF. *išgâr*, id.; cause to be despised; produce young ones; — VI. INF. *tašâgîr*, appear contemptible in one's own eyes; humble one's self; show one's self contemptible; — X. INF. *istišgâr*, consider small, make little of, slight, abuse; choose the smallest.

مغر *šugr*, contempt, disdain; — *šigar*, smallness; light weight; minority; — *š šigra-t*, the younger, the inferior ones; — *šagâra-t*, pl.

of *ṣāḡir*, who humbles himself of his own accord.

صغرا *ṣuḡrā* = صغرى *ṣuḡrā*; — *ṣuḡarā'*, pl. of صغير *ṣaḡir*.

صغران *ṣuḡrān*, small, little, paltry; INF. of (صغرى).

صغرى *ṣuḡrā*, smaller, less; the minor proposition.

صغصغ *ṣaḡṣaḡ*, INF. ة, comb the hair up so as to be neither curly nor smooth; put fat or butter to.

صغل *ṣaḡil*, small; ill-shaped.

(صغرى) *ṣaḡā*, U, I, INF. *ṣaḡw*, *ṣuḡuwu*, incline towards (الى *ila*); turn towards setting; — صغى *ṣaḡi*, A, INF. *ṣaḡan*, *ṣuḡiyy*, incline (n.); incline and listen; — IV. INF. *iṣḡā'*, incline one's ear towards, listen to; be attentive; make a vessel to incline; diminish; turn the head towards the saddle as if to listen.

صغو *ṣaḡw*, *ṣiḡw*, *ṣuḡuwu*, inclination; love; — *ṣiḡw*, hollow of a spoon; inside of a well, bucket, &c.

صغوا *ṣaḡwā'*, setting (adj., f.).

صغى *ṣaḡi*, (v.) see (صغرى); — *ṣaḡan*, *ṣaḡy*, *ṣuḡiyy*, inclination.

صغير *ṣaḡir*, pl. *ṣiḡār*, *ṣuḡarā'*, small, insignificant, paltry; under age; — *ṣuḡayyir*, dim. exceedingly small, &c.; — ة *ṣaḡira-t*, venial sin, peccadillo.

(صف) *ṣaff*, U, INF. *ṣaff*, range in a line; array in battle-order; set in print (m.); milk into two or three buckets standing in a line; spread the wings; place the feet in a line; provide the saddle with a seat; — II. INF. *taṣfi*, place in a line, range; — III. INF. *muṣāffa-t*, array one's self opposite another (for combat); sit on the opposite bench; — IV. INF. *iṣfāf*, provide the saddle with a seat; — VI. INF. *taṣāff*, stand arrayed in

lines; — VIII. INF. *iṣṭifāf*, stand in a line.

صف *ṣaff*, pl. *ṣufūf*, row, line; battle-order; setting in type; — ة *ṣifa-t*, quality; adjective, epithet, attribute, INF. of (صف); — *ṣuffa-t*, pl. *ṣufaf*, bench; stone bench; sofa; sill, shelf, console; a small part, a little of; a short while, a trice; seat of a saddle; اهل الى *ahlu 's-ṣuffa-t*, the companions of Mohammed.

صفاء *ṣafā'*, clearness, purity; cheerfulness, gladness, joy; amusement, recreation; true friendship; affection; — *ṣifā*, INF. III. of (صغرى); — ة *ṣafāt*, pl. *ṣafawāt*, *aṣfā'*, *ṣufiyy*, *ṣifiyy*, *ṣafan*, *ṣafā'*, large bare rock, rock.

صفاح *ṣuffāh*, broad stone; blade; pl. *ṣuffāhāt*, *ṣafāfiḥ*, having a big hump (camel); — \*.

صفاد *ṣifād*, pl. *aṣfād*, chain.

صفار *ṣufār*, whistling (s.); yellow colour; yellow water in the belly; sheep-louse; — \*; — *ṣaffār*, copper-smith; — ة *ṣufāra-t*, pl. *ṣifār*, withered plants; — ى *ṣufāriyya-t*, yellow-hammer; canary-bird; golden thrush.

صفافيح *ṣafāfiḥ*, pl. of صفاح *ṣuffāh*.

صفاق *ṣaffāq*, travelling wholesale merchant; — ة *ṣafāqa-t*, impudence.

صفايا *ṣafāyā*, pl. of صفى *ṣafiyy*.

صفائق *ṣafā'iq*, pl. of صفرق *ṣafūq*.

صفائى *ṣafā'ī*, purity (m.).

(صفت) *ṣafat*, INF. *ṣaft*, pardon an offence; — V. INF. *taṣaffut*, *taṣaf-ṣut*, show one's self strong, superior in power, hard.

صفت *ṣiftt*, صفتان *ṣifttān*, *ṣiftitān*, *ṣiftit*, strong, eminently powerful, tyrannical; conqueror; firm of flesh; — ة *ṣafta-t*, superior power; victory.

(صفح) *ṣafah*, INF. *ṣafh*, turn aside (n.); pardon; refuse; admit the camels to the watering-place one after another; let pass in

review one by one; turn leaf by leaf; blink (eye-lids); attend to (في في); give to drink; strike with the blade; flatten; clap the hands; — *INF. šufūh*, lose the milk; — *II. INF. tašfih*, flatten, beat flat or into leaves; cover with metal plates; clap the hands; — *III. INF. šifāh*, show the broad side; *INF. mušāfaha-t*, (also *VI.*) take by the hand; (m.) pardon; — *IV. INF. isfāh*, turn off, refuse; overturn; flatten; — *V. INF. tašaffuh*, look at a thing from the broad side; attend to; be beaten flat or into leaves; — *VI. INF. tašāfuh*, take each other by the hand; get reconciled.

(صفح) *šafh*, pl. *šifāh*, side, broad-side; cheek; lower mountain-slope; pardon; — *šufh*, the flat or broad side; — *šafah*, excessive width of the forehead; — *šafaha-t*, pl. *šafahāt*, side; side of a leaf.

(صفح) *šafad*, I, *INF. šafd*, also *II. INF. tašfid* and *IV. INF. isfād*, tie up, fasten; — *IV. present* with.

صفح *šafad*, present; pl. *ašfād*, tie, bond, fetter.

(صفح) *šafar*, I, *INF. šafir*, whistle, pipe; call by whistling (the ass to the watering-place); — *šafir*, A, *INF. šafar*, *šufūr*, be empty; — *PASS. šufir*, suffer from bilious phlegm; — *II. INF. tašfir*, dye yellow; empty, void; whistle; — *IV. INF. isfār*, be poor; empty; be empty; — *IX. INF. isfirār*, *XI. INF. isfirār*, be yellow; be black; turn pale, blanch (n.).

صفح *šafr*, *šifr*, *šafir*, *šufur*, *šufur*, pl. *ašfūr*, empty; — *šifr*, pl. *šifrat*, zero; also *šufur*, copper; brass; gold; — *šafar*, chlorosis, jaundice; emptiness; hunger, fright; heart; understanding, intellect;

alliance, league, covenant; pl. *ašfār*, month Safar; transferring Safar into Muharram (du. *aš-šafarán*, Safar and Muharram); — *šafra-t*, hunger; — *šufra-t*, yellow or black (s.); paleness, pallor; yolk of an egg; copper, brass; *دأ الص* *dā' aš-šufra-t*, syphilis.

صفح *šafra'*, gold; gall; bee; locust without ova.

صفح *šifrat*, pl. of *šifr*.

صفح *šafra-ya-t* = صفارية *šufāriyya-t*.

صفح *šifrid*, *šifrud*, pl. *šafārida-t*, lark; nightingale.

(صفح) *šafra-n*, *INF. š*, be giddy.

صفح *šafariyy*, *šafariyya-t*, autumn; autumn rain; an autumn plant; — *šufriyya-t*, dried unripe dates of Yemen (for making conserves).

صفح *šifrit*, pl. *šafārit*, poor, needy.

صفح *šafāf*, *š*, willow.

(صفح) *šafsaf*, plain; — *šafsaf*, *INF. š*, travel by one's self in the plain; range (m.); — *šufšuf*, sparrow; — *šafsaf-a-t*, chirping of a sparrow.

(صفح) *šafa'*, *INF. šaf'*, cuff, box the ear; — *III. INF. mušāfa'a-t*, treat one to boxes on the ear.

صفح *šafān*, pl. *šafā'ina-t*, who meekly receives boxes on the ear.

(صفح) *šafag*, *INF. šafg*, strew in a medicine in form of powder.

صفح *šufaf*, pl. of *šuffa-t*.

صفح *šafaq*, I, *INF. šafq*, clap; refuse, repel, turn off; — *INF. šafq*, *šafqa-t*, clap the hands (especially in sign of a bargain concluded); strike with the sword; flap the wings; close or lock the door, and, by opposition, open; close the eyes; play on the lute, play on an instrument; move the trees; depart; fill; alight, put up in an inn; decant wine, &c.; cover, smear with (ب bi); — *šafuq*,

INF. *şafâqa-t*, be thick and strong (stuff); be impudent; — II. INF. *taşfiq*, clap the hands; strike a bargain; flap the wings; decant wine; make the camels change pasture; depart; go round; — III. INF. *muşâ-faqa-t*, turn to the other side (in lying down); have throes of child-birth; wear two garments one above the other; — IV. INF. *işfâq*, turn off, refuse; close or lock; fill; decant wine; agree upon; receive sufficient food; milk the small cattle only once a day; — V. INF. *taşaffuq*, be refused, sent from one to the other; set to work; roll about (n.); be moved by the wind; — VI. INF. *taşâfuq*, clasp hands with one another, strike a bargain; — VII. INF. *inşifâq*, be turned off, refused; be moved; be touched, played upon (lute).

صق *şafq*, pl. *şufûq*, side; cheek; the nether jaw of a horse; face; mountain-slope; clapping or clasping of the hands; also *şafaq*, impure water from a new skin bag; — *şifq*, wing of a door; window-shutter; — *şufq*, *şafaq*, side; — *şufuq*, pl. of *şafûq*; — *şafqa-t*, clapping or clasping of the hands; bargain; contract.

صق *şifiqqâ* = صقة *şafqa-t*.

(صق) *şafan*, I, INF. *şufûn*, stand on three legs, the hoof of the fourth slightly touching the ground; place the feet in one line; throw on the ground; (m.) wonder, look at with astonishment; — II. INF. *taşfîn*, build a nest; — VI. INF. *taşâfun*, divide the water between each other.

صق *şafn*, *ş*, pl. *aşfân*, *şufn*, *şufun*, *şufnân*, scrotum; a table-cloth of leather, serving also as a bag to carry food and eating-utensils; faucial bag of the

camel; (m.) wonder, astonishment; — *şafan*, pl. *aşfân*, scrotum; wasp-nest; corn-ear; — *şufn*, *şufun*, leathern vessel for washing; leathern bag, skin bag.

(مشو) *şafâ*, *û*, INF. *şafw*, *şafû*, *şufuwu*, be pure, clear, serene; be pure of heart; take the best part; remain as a clear gain; — INF. *şafw*, also *şafû*, INF. *şafâwa-t*, have plenty of milk; — II. INF. *taşfiya-t*, clear, strain, filter, decant; — III. INF. *muşâ-fât*, *şifâ*, act with sincerity towards; — IV. INF. *işfâ*, id.; clear, strain; be void of a thing; have no sperm left; cease to lay eggs; cease to compose poetry; prefer; — VI. INF. *taşâfi*, act with sincerity towards one another; — VIII. INF. *iştifâ*, choose, select, arrange to one's liking; — X. INF. *istîşfâ*, id.; deem very pure, good, sincere; take the better part, the cream; take all.

صق *şafw*, *şufuwu*, purity, clearness; *şafw*, pure water; purity of the heart; the best part of a thing; — *şafwa-t*, *şifwa-t*, *şufwa-t*, the best part; Mohammed; sincere friend; purity; (m.) selection; homogeneousness.

صق *şafwâ*, bare rock; — *şafwât*, pl. *şafwân*, *şafawân*, id.

صق *şafawât*, pl. of *şafât*.

صق *şafwân*, bright cold day; — *şafwâna-t*, bare rock.

صق *şafûh*, liberal; forgiving; woman who shows only the side, not the face.

صق *şafûf*, placing the feet in a line (adj.); filling many vessels one after the other (milch camel); — \*.

صق *şafûq*, steep; soft; pl. *şufuq*, *şafâ'iq*, smooth and steep rock; pl. *şufuq*, *şifâq*, thin under-skin; membrane of the bowels.

مشون *şafûn*, standing on three legs ; — *şufûn*, pl. of *şâfin*, ag. of (مشن) ; — \*.

مفى *şafıyy*, *ş*, pl. *aşfiyâ'*, pure ; the best part ; sincerely attached ; friend ; *şafıyy*, *ş* *şafıyya-t*, pl. *şafıyâ*, part of the booty which the leader takes first ; camel abounding in milk ; very fertile palm-tree ; — *şufıyy*, pl. of *şafât* ; — *şufayya-t*, first cold day.

مشیح *şafih*, sky, heaven ; the broad side ; broad blade ; sheet metal, tin plate ; skull ; — *şafihâ-t*, pl. *şafâ'ih*, broad side ; blade ; plate ; thin flag-stone ; slate ; pallet ; skin of the face.

مشیر *şafir*, whistling, piping (s.) ; sapphire ; — *şufair*, cassia sophera ; — *şafıra-t*, isolated sand-bill.

مشیف *şafif*, placed in a row.

مشیق *şafiq*, coarse and thick ; impudent.

(مقى) *şagq*, I, INF. *şagq*, produce a whistling or hissing sound.

مقى *şagq*, sound of a nail which is being driven in.

مقار *şagqâr*, who rears hawks ; seller of date-honey ; liar, swearer, slanderer ; infidel ; — \*.

مقارى *şugâra*, evident slander.

مقاع *şiqâ'*, cloth placed between the head and veil to protect the latter from grease ; veil ; muzzle for the mouth or nose of a camel ; mark on the back part of a camel's head ; — \*.

مقال *şiqâl*, smoothing (s.) ; polish, brightness ; side ; belly ; — *şagqâl*, polisher ; — *şaqâla-t*, scaffolding (s.), scaffold ; stand.

مقالبة *şaqâliba-t*, Slavonians, pl. of *şiqâb*.

(مقب) *şaqab*, U, INF. *şaqb*, beat with the fist ; erect, raise ; gather ; chirp, twitter ; — *şaqib*, A, INF. *şaqab*, be near, opposite,

and, by opposition, be far ; — III. INF. *muşâqaba-t*, *şiqâb*, place one's self face to face with (acc.) ; follow one's lead ; accommodate, equalize, make to agree ; — IV. INF. *ışqâb*, bring near ; be near, close at hand.

مقب *şaqb*, pl. *şiqâb*, *şugbân*, long and vigorous, thin and strong ; embryo of a camel ; pl. *şugûb*, tent-pole ; — *şaqab*, affinity, relationship, and, by opposition, remoteness, contrast ; related.

(مقح) *şaqih*, A, INF. *şaqh*, be bald ; — *şugh*, pl. of *aşqah*, bald ; — *şaqha-t*, baldness.

مقب *şaqhâ'*, f. of *aşqah*, bald.

(مقر) *şaqar*, U, INF. *şagr*, *şagra-t*, singe, scorch ; — INF. *şagr*, beat ; break stones ; be very sour ; light a fire ; throw on the ground ; — II. INF. *taşqîr*, light a fire ; — IV. INF. *ışqâr*, be very hot ; — V. INF. *taşagqur*, hunt with a hawk ; burn (n.) ; stay, abide ; — VIII. INF. *ıştığâr*, burn (n.) ; — IX. *ışqarr*, INF. *ışqirâr*, be very sour.

مقر *şagr*, pl. *aşqur*, *şugûr*, *şiqâr*, *şugûra-t*, *şiqâra-t*, *şugr*, bird of prey ; hawk ; sour milk (some sour milk, *ş* *şagra-t*) ; intense heat of the sun (also *ş* *şagra-t*) ; propensity for anything unlawful ; membrane round the lobes of the liver ; pl. *şugûr*, *şiqâr*, undeserved curse ; liberal man ; also *şaqar*, sugar of dates or grapes, or syrup therefrom ; — *şaqar*, very sacchariferous dates ; hell ; — *şaqir*, sacchariferous ; — *şuqar*, notorious lie ; — *ş* *şaqara-t*, muddy remains of water ; — *şaqira-t*, sharp, sagacious (woman).

(مقح) *şaga'*, A, INF. *şag'*, depart, deviate ; beat ; mark, brand ; throw on the ground ; fall on the ground as an adorer ; utter a lie ; — INF. *şag'*, *şaqâ'*, *şugâ'*, crow ; — INF. *şag'*, strike (light-



ning); — *saqi'*, A, INF. *saqa'*, be struck by lightning; be white in the middle of the head; pass. be covered with hoar-frost; tumble in; — II. INF. *taşqî'*, affirm by oath; chill through; freeze to death in snow or ice; — IV. cover (the earth, as hoar-frost); meet with hoar-frost.

مقح *suq'*, region, tract; — *saqa'*, melancholy in consequence of hot weather; — *saqi'*, melancholic; — *ş suqa-t*, white spot on the forehead; hoar-frost, cold, frost.

مقعا *saq'a'd*, sun.

مقعب *saq'ab*, long; creaking, gnashing (adj.).

(مقعر) *saq'ar*, INF. *ş*, shout into one's ear; — III. INF. *işq'irâr*, flee from the heat of the sun.

مقعر *suq'ur*, water; foul water.

مقعل *saq'al*, dry dates in milk; — *ş saq'ala-t*, cold.

مقعي *saqa'iyi*, *saqa'd*, firstling.

مقح *suqq* = مقح *suq'*.

(مقل) *saqal*, U, INF. *saql*, *siqâl*, smooth, polish; emaciate; throw on the ground; beat.

مقل *suql*, side, hypochondrium; agile, swift, fleet; — *saqil*, thin, lean; — *saqal*, length of the side, flank; — *ş suqla-t*, *saqla-t*, hypochondrium; — *saqala-t*, polishers, pl. of مقل *saqil*.

مقلاب *şiqalâb*, voracious; red; hard; pl. *saqâlîba-t*, Slavonians, Russians, &c.

مقرر *saqqûr*, cuckold.

مقوف *suqûf*, roof, shelter.

مقح *saqi'*, hoar-frost; a species of wasp.

مقبيل *saqil*, smooth, polished.

(مك) *sakk*, U, INF. *sakk*, beat violently; lock; — for *sakik*, A, INF. *sakak*, tremble, knock (knees); trip (n.), make a false step; — VIII. INF. *istikâk*, knock the knees together.

مك *sakk*, pl. *sukûk*, *şikûk*, *aşuk*,

judicial act, signed sentence; deed, document; slip, false step; — *sakka-t*, intense heat of mid-day; knock.

مك *sakâk*, air, atmosphere; — *sakâk*, clerk of the court (of justice); — \*.

(مكو) *sakâ*, U, INF. *sakw*, stick to a thing, attend to it zealously.

مكيب *sakik*, weak and stupid.

(مل) *sall*, I, INF. *şall*, sound, clink, clatter, clash, rumble, grumble; — INF. *şulûl*, rot, be putrid, be foul; — INF. *şall*, purify, strain, clear, clean; be cleaned, cleared, strained; — U, befall; — I, line with leather; — II. INF. *taşlîl*, be putrid; — IV. INF. *işlâl*, id.; befoul the water.

مل *şall*, *şill*, pl. *aşlâl*, rain; — *şill*, *ş*, pl. *aşlâl*, *şilâl*, serpent with a human face; basilisk; vicious, malignant; calamity; sharp sword; similar, alike, equal; a tree; — *şull*, foul, putrid, rancid; — *ş şila-t*, gift; conjunctive sentence; INF. of (ومل).

صا *şalan*, du. *şalarwân*, pl. *şalarwât*, *aşlâ'*, middle of the back; buttocks of a horse; space between the vulva and anus of a mare; — *şalan*, *şald'*, conflagration, fire; anything burnt or roasted; — *ş şalât*, prayer; *şald'a-t*, forehead; pl. *şiliyy*, *şaliyy*, stone on which perfumes are ground.

صا *şaldâba-t*, hardness; obduracy. صلات *şalâta-t*, INF. of (صلب); (م.) salad.

صالح *şalâh*, soundness, good or healthy condition; beautiful order; peace; (م.) good actions, justice; also *şalâhi*, Mecca; — \*; — *şullâh*, pl. of صالح *şalih*, sound, &c.

ملا *şallâd*, not taking fire (wood).

ملا *şulâşil*, braying (adj.).

ملا *şulâtîh*, spacious, roomy, wide.

صلافة *ṣalāṭa-t*, salad.

صلاعة *ṣilā'*, heat of the sun; — *ṣullā'*, ة, broad hard stone; deficient in vegetation.

صلافي *ṣalāfā*, pl. of صلف *ṣalif*; — *ṣalāfi*, pl. of اصف *aṣlaf*, hard and sterile.

صلاقة *ṣulāqa-t*, stagnating and be-fouled water.

صلاقيم *ṣalāqīm*, pl. heads; teeth; dog-teeth.

صلال *ṣilāl*, a herb; also ة *ṣilāla-t*, pl. *aṣilla-t*, inner side or upper part of a shoe; — \*; — *ṣallāl*, foul, deteriorated; sounding, creaking.

صلام *ṣallām*, *ṣullām*, marrow of the lotus-fruit; — ة *ṣalāma-t*, *ṣilāma-t*, *ṣulūma-t*, isolated troop of men.

(ملب) *ṣalab*, I. INF. *ṣalb*, crucify; torment violently and unceasingly; roast; draw the marrow out of the bones; — I, U, burn (n.); — *ṣalīb*, INF. *ṣalāba-t*, be hard and firm; — II. INF. *taṣlīb*, id.; harden, make hard; crucify; make the sign of the cross; print a stuff with cross-patterns; grow hard; — V. INF. *taṣallub*, grow hard; lie down crosswise; — VIII. INF. *iṣtilāb*, draw the marrow out of the bones.

صلب *ṣalb*, crucifixion; — *ṣulb*, ة, hard; hardened; pl. *aṣlub*, *aṣlāb*, *ṣilaba-t*, spine; loins; strength, vigour; nobility; middle; pl. *ṣilaba-t*, far-stretching stony tract of land; — *ṣalab*, marrow, spine, loins; — *ṣalīb*, hard, hardened; — *ṣulab*, a bird; — *ṣulub*, pl. of صليب *ṣalīb*; — *ṣullab*, hard; grind-stone.

صلبان *ṣulbān*, pl. of صليب *ṣalīb*.

صليب *ṣulbūb*, flute.

صليبي *ṣulbiyy*, referring to the loins; — *ṣullabiyy*, ة *ṣullabiyya-t*, grind-stone; polishing-stone; sharpened, sharp.

(ملب) *ṣalat*, pierce with the sword;

pour out; — U, INF. *ṣalt*, make the horse to prance; — I, have little fat and much water; — *ṣalut*, INF. *ṣalāta-t*, have a large and bright forehead; — IV. INF. *iṣlāt*, draw the sword; unsheathe; — VII. INF. *iṣṣilāt*, lag behind in walking; slip away.

صلت *ṣalt*, large and bright forehead; sharp and bright sword; a large knife; hairless; able in business transactions; — *ṣilt*, thief; — *ṣult*, drawn from the scabbard; pl. *aṣlūt*, large knife.

صلتان *ṣalatān*, pl. *ṣiltan*, swift; strong; hairless.

(ملج) *ṣalaj*, U, INF. *ṣalj*, melt (a.), knead, rub; beat; — III. pass. *ṣilij*, be crooked, hooked; be of genuine silver; — VI. INF. *taṣā-luj*, feign deafness.

ملج *ṣalaj*, deafness; — *ṣuluj*, genuine coins; — *ṣullaj*, ة, silkworm; cocoon.

(ملح) *ṣalah*, INF. *ṣalāh*, *ṣulūh*; — *ṣaluh*, INF. *ṣalāha-t*, be in good or perfect condition; be honest, upright; suit, respond, answer the purpose, be adequate; — II. INF. *taṣlīh*, mend, improve (a.); tune; — III. INF. *muṣṣilāha-t*, *ṣilāh*, get reconciled with (acc.); make peace; — IV. INF. *iṣlāh*, mend, improve, put in order; tune; bestow benefits on (إلى *ila*); — V. INF. *taṣalluh*, be mended; — VI. INF. *taṣāluh*, make peace, get reconciled; — VIII. INF. *iṣṣilāh*, id.; agree upon (على *ala*); mend, improve (n.); — X. INF. *iṣṣilāh*, wish or find a thing good; happen by good chance; ask for peace, for reconciliation.

ملح *ṣilh*, in good condition, perfect; — *ṣulh*, peace, reconciliation; — *ṣalih*, proper name.

صلاحة *ṣulahā'*, pl. of صليح *ṣalih*.

(ملع) *ṣalah*, deafness; — VI. INF. *taṣāluh*, feign deafness; — IX.

- iṣlahh*, INF. *iṣliḥāh*, lie down on one side.
- اصلع *ṣalḥā'*, f. ملعى, pl. of اصلع *aṣlah*, scabious.
- ملحم *ṣilḥām*, long, strong.
- (ملحد) *ṣalḥad*, *ṣilḥad*, *ṣillaḥd*, ملحد *ṣilḥād*, ملحد *ṣulāḥid*, ملحدى *ṣalāḥdā*, f. *ṣalāḥdāt*, pl. *ṣulāḥid*, strong; strenuous in running; — III. *iṣlahadd*, INF. *iṣliḥdād*, stand upright.
- ملحف *ṣillaḥf*, utensils; قسعة ملحفة *qaṣ'a-t ṣillaḥfa-t*, large drinking-vessel.
- (ملحم) *ṣalḥam*, *ṣilḥamm*, violent, intense, piercing; steep; — III. *iṣlahamm*, INF. *iṣliḥmām*, stand upright; be angry.
- (ملد) *ṣalad*, I, INF. *ṣald*, beat the ground with the fore-feet in running; ascend; gnash; be or grow hard or dry; be shining (bald head); — INF. *ṣulūd*, give a sound without fire (fire-stick); — *ṣalud*, INF. *ṣalāda-t*, be avaricious, miserly; — II. INF. *taṣlīd*, id.; — IV. INF. *iṣlād*, be hard; give a sound without fire.
- ملد *ṣald*, avaricious, miserly; (m.) smooth; *ṣ*, strong; — *ṣald*, *ṣild*, pl. *aṣlād*, hard, bare, sterile; not given to perspiring.
- ملدا *ṣildā'*, *ṣ* *ṣildā'a-t*, rugged ground.
- ملدام *ṣildām*, strong; lion.
- (ملدح) *ṣaldah*, *ṣ*, broad.
- (ملدم) *ṣildim*, *ṣ*, pl. *ṣalīdim*, big, strong and hard of hoof; lion.
- ملسال *ṣalṣāl*, loam, clay; sound.
- (ملسل) *ṣalṣal*, INF. *ṣ*, sound, re-sound, creak, tinkle; re-echo; frighten, intimidate, threaten; kill the leader of an army; pronounce in an affected and swaggering manner; — II. INF. *taṣalṣul*, sound repeatedly, re-sound.
- ملصل *ṣalṣal*, front hair of a horse; white hair in the mane; — *ṣul-ṣul*, pl. *ṣalāṣil*, id.; *ṣulṣul*, braying; wild pigeon (also *ṣ* *ṣul-*

- ṣula-t*); small cup; skilful herdsman; sediment of water or oil (also *ṣ* *ṣalsala-t*, *ṣulṣula-t*); bald spot; — *ṣ* *ṣulṣula-t*, baldness.
- (ملط), II. *ṣallaṭ*, INF. *taṣliṭ*, make an absolute master of, invest with dominion, confer full power on (acc.).
- ملطح *ṣaltah*, *ṣ*, thick, broad; — IV. *iṣlanṭah*, INF. *iṣlinṭāh*, be broad, wide.
- (ملع) *ṣali'*, A, INF. *ṣala'*, be bald; — II. INF. *taṣli'*, excuse one's self, apologise; — V. INF. *taṣallu'*, VII. INF. *iṣilā'*, rise, come forth from behind the clouds, reach the middle of the sky; — VIII. INF. *iṣilā'*, have bald spots; be soiled.
- ملع *ṣul'*, ملعان *ṣul'ān*, pl. ملعا *ṣal'ā'*, f. of اصلع *aṣla'*, bald; — *ṣala'*, baldness; — *ṣulla'*, broad stone; bare spot of ground; — *ṣ* *ṣul'a-t*, bald or bare spot; forehead; — *ṣula'a-t*, smooth stone.
- ملعى, abbreviation for ملعى الله *ṣalla 'l-lāhu 'alaihi wa ṣallama*, after the name of Mohammed.
- (ملع) *ṣalag*, INF. *ṣulūg*, get the eye-teeth; — *ṣalag*, red mountain; — *ṣullag*, pl. of ملع *ṣālig*; — *ṣ* *ṣalga-t*, large ship; — *ṣalaga-t*, four (or six) years old and fat.
- (ملف) *ṣalif*, A, INF. *ṣalaf*, afford little nourishment; be loathsome to (عند 'ind); say unpleasant things to (ل li); be fastidious, morose; boast (of things which one has not got); — IV. INF. *iṣlāf*, breathe heavily; have little good in one's self; hate; make hateful; — V. INF. *taṣalluf*, flatter; affect ingenuity and delicacy; boast; seek bitter herbs (from being satiated with sweet ones); come to a stony tract; be of a hard disposition.
- ملف *ṣalf*, *ṣ* *ṣalfa-t*, empty space in

- the heart of a palm-tree; — *şalif*, pl. *-ûn*, *şulafâ'*, *şalâfâ'*, boasting, pretending, fastidious; without authority or estimation; insipid; heavy vessel with little water in it; thundering cloud with little rain; — *ş* *şalifa-t*, pl. *-ât*, *şald'if*, loathsome to the husband.
- ملفا *şalfâ'*, hard ground or stone, f. of *aşlaf*; — *şulafâ'*, pl. of *şalif*; — *ş* *şalfâ'a-t*, stony ground; rock.
- (ملفع) *şalfa'*, INF. *ş*, cut off; shave; grow poor.
- (ملق) *şalaq*, I, INF. *şalq*, cry aloud, scream; beat; lie with; bring a great calamity or defeat upon; scorch; — IV. INF. *işlâq*, cry aloud; — V. INF. *taşalluq*, cry out in the throes of childbirth; roll about (n. from pain); — X. INF. *istişlâq*, gnash the teeth.
- ملق *şalq*, *şaliq*, loud sound or cry; — *şalaq*, pl. *aşlâq*, *aşâliq*, level field; pl. *şalaqât*, the gnashing teeth of a stallion.
- ملقاب *şilqâb*, whose teeth grow sharp by continual gnashing.
- (ملقع) *şalqa'*, INF. *ş* = *şalfa'*; raise the voice.
- (ملقم) *şalqam*, INF. *ş*, gnash the teeth; — *şalqam*, gnashing (adj.); lion; stout; — *şilqim*, old woman; thick, stout.
- (ملك) *şilak*, what flows from a sheep's udder before the first milk; — II. *şallak*, INF. *taşlîk*, tie up the camel's udder to prevent the foal from sucking.
- (سلم) *şalam*, U, I, INF. *şalm*, cut off the nose and ears; — II. INF. *taşlîm*, id.; — VIII. INF. *iştilâm*, eradicate, destroy, annihilate.
- سلم *şalm*, suppression of a *watad mafrûq* at the end of a foot; — *şalam*, brave or bold man; — *ş* *şalma-t*, helmet.
- (ملح) *şalmaḥ*, INF. *ş*, shave.

- (ملع) *şalma'*, INF. *ş*, tear or pull out; shave; smooth; grow poor; — *ş* *şalma'a-t*, poverty.
- ملندحة *şalandaḥa-t*, *şulandaḥa-t*, strong.
- (ملنح) *şalanfaḥ*, given to screaming, clamorous, boisterous.
- ملنقا *şalanqâ'*, ملنقى *şalanqa*, talkative, garrulous.
- ملنقع *şalanqaḥ* = مرتقع *şaranqaḥ*.
- ملهام *şilhâm*, lion.
- (ملهب) *şalhab*, long, tall; large; also ملهبة *şalhabât*, ملهى *şalhaba*, strong and enduring; — III. *işlahabb*, INF. *işlihbâb*, be stretched out at full length.
- (ملحج) *şalhaj*, large rock; strong camel.
- (ملو) *şalâ*, U, INF. *şalw*, beat on the middle of the back; — ملی *şalî*, A, INF. *şalâ*, have the middle of the back lowered (mare before giving birth); — II. INF. *şalaut*, pray, INF. *taşliya-t*, bless, send a blessing upon (على *'ala*); follow close on the first horse (in a race); urge on; — IV. INF. *işlâ'* = ملی *şalî*, above; — V. INF. *taşallî*, be blessed; (m.) receive the blessing of the church (couple to be married); — *ş* *şalaut*, *şalât* (also *şalât*), pl. *şalawât*, invocation of God; adoration; mercy; *aş-şalawât*, Jewish temples.
- ملوات *şalawât*, (compare the previous) and—
- ملوان *şalawân*, see *şalan*.
- ملوح *şalıḥ*, good condition.
- ملوح *şalıḥ*, ruin, destruction.
- ملود *şalıd*, not perspiring (defect of a horse); hard, dry, withered; not giving any fire; milkless; isolated; — *şalıd*, hardness of the ground; avarice.
- ملود *şalauḍad*, hard; smooth.
- ملود *şalıḍaḥ*, hard; strong.
- ملور *şillaur*, a fish.
- (ملی) *şalâ* (I pret. *şalai-tu*), I, INF. *şaly*, roast meat; throw

into the fire; warm, heat; hold in the fire a long time; beguile; lay snares or traps for (ج لى); (m.) cock a gun; — *ṣalī*, INF. *ṣaly*, *ṣiliyy*, *ṣalā'*, *ṣilā'*, support the heat; burn; — II. INF. *taṣ-liya-t*, throw into the fire; roast (a.); warm; — IV. INF. *iṣlā'*, throw or hold a long time in the fire; — V. INF. *taṣallī*, support the heat; warm one's self at the fire; burn; make a stick pliable by the fire; — VIII. INF. *iṣṭilā'*, warm or burn one's self at the fire; feel or support the fire.

صلى *ṣaliyy*, roasted; — *ṣilliyy*, *ṣaliyy*, pl. of صلالة *ṣalā'a-t*; — *ṣiliyy*, pl. of صال *ṣāl-in*, صالى *ṣālī*, heated, burnt.

صلىب *ṣalīb*, hard; pl. *ṣulub*, *ṣulbān*, cross (s.); stigma, mark by branding; flag; troop of 10,000; pl. *ṣulub*, marrow; the crucified. صليبة *ṣalija-t*, the pure part of silver.

صلىح *ṣaliḥ*, pl. *ṣulahū'*, good, upright.

صليد *ṣalīd*, single, solitary, isolated; shining, resplendent.

صلىع *ṣalī'*, without vegetation.

صليعا *ṣulai'a*, great calamity.

صليف *ṣalīf*, broader side of a hill; two pieces of wood placed across a camel's saddle to fix the litter upon.

صلىق *ṣalīq*, ة, smooth; — ة *ṣalīq-a-t*, pl. *ṣalā'iq*, soft roasted meat; thin bread.

(صم) *ṣamm*, INF. *ṣamm*, close, shut up, stop up; beat; — *ṣamm*, *ṣamim*, A, INF. *ṣamm*, *ṣamam*, be stopped, be deaf; — II. INF. *taṣmīm*, proceed in a matter; take a firm resolution; bite and hold with the teeth; pierce the bone; give sufficient food to a horse; trust a thing to another's memory; silence; — IV. INF. *iṣ-mām*, deafen; stop up a bottle; meet with a deaf person, find

one deaf; talk to deaf ears; — VI. INF. *taṣāmm*, pretend to be deaf.

صم *ṣimm*, fit, able, clever; lion; calamity; — *ṣumm*, pl. of صم *aṣamm*, deaf; — ة *ṣimma-t*, pl. *ṣimam*, stopper, cork; calamity; male snake; female hedgehog; able man; lion.

(صما) *ṣamā*, INF. *ṣam'*, rise and ascend; incite, anger; — VII. INF. *iṣṣimā'*, allow one's self to get excited.

صما *ṣammā'*, f. of صم *aṣamm*, deaf.

صمات *ṣumāt*, what silences; mouthful, morsel; sudden thirst; performance, execution of a work.

صماح *ṣumāḥ*, sweat; caustic (s., also صماحي *ṣumāhiyy*); small quadruped; ointment for sore feet.

صماخ *ṣimāḥ*, pl. *aṣmiḥa-t*, cavity of the ear; ear; a little water.

صماد *ṣimād*, stopper; head-band.

صمادح *ṣumādīḥ*, صمادح *ṣumādīhiyy*, strong; lion; pure, select; distinct.

صمارى *ṣamārā*, *ṣumārā*, *ṣumāriyy*, the buttocks.

صماريد *ṣamārid*, tracts of hard ground; fat sheep, and, by opposition, lean ones.

صماسم *ṣumāsīm*, ة, fit, able; fiery; lion.

صماليح *ṣumālīḥ*, thick milk.

صماليح *ṣamālīḥ*, pl. of صماليح *ṣimlāḥ*.

صمام *ṣamām-i*, great calamity; — *ṣimām*, ة *ṣimāma-t*, stopper; cork.

صمان *ṣummān*, pl. of صم *aṣamm*, deaf.

(صمت) *ṣamat*, U, INF. *ṣamt*, *ṣumāt*, *ṣumūt*, cease to speak, be silent; — II. INF. *taṣmīt*, be silent; silence; — IV. INF. *iṣmāt*, id.; make massive, without a hollow space; be hard.

صمت *ṣamt*, being silent (s.), silence; — ة *ṣimta-t*, *ṣumta-t*, a morsel (to silence children).

صماج *ṣamaj*, ة, lantern.

مع *šamah*, I, A, INF. *šamh*, scorch the brain; beat, scourge; make difficulties.

مع *šimhā'*, ʔ *šimhā'a-t*, stony ground.

مع *šamahmah*, ʔ *šamahmaha-t*, ʔ *šamahmahiy*, thick-set and strong; smoothly shaven.

(مع) *šamah*, injure the cavity of the ear; strike with the whole hand on the eye; burn, parch.

مع *šimh*, ear-wax (m.).

مع *šamhāt*, stony ground.

(مع) *šamad*, go to visit; beat; set up, raise, plant; (m.) exhibit; parch; stop up;—*šumud*, INF. *šamūd*, be massive; be free of debt;—II. INF. *tašmūd*, go to see, visit; put by, place aside as net gain; liquidate;—III. INF. *šimād*, fight with.

مع *šamd*, stony rising ground; mark of burning from the sun;—*šamad*, head of the family; independent lord and master; everlasting, God; massive; enduring; people without subsistence or resources;—ʔ *šamda-t*, rock in soft ground; sterile.

(مع) *šamdaḥ*, INF. ʔ, be hot.

(مع) *šamar*, U, INF. *šamr*, *šumūr*, be avaricious; stop (n.);—I, and *šamir*, A, INF. *šamar*, be wanting in sweetness;—II. INF. *tašmīr*, refuse from avarice; enter on the time of sun-set;—IV. INF. *išmār*, refuse from avarice; enter on the time of sun-set; be wanting in sweetness.

مع *šamr*, smell of fresh musk; stench;—*šimr*, place where the water stops in a plain;—*šumr*, pl. *ašmār*, edge of the cup;—*šamir*, ʔ, smelling badly;—ʔ *šamra-t*, milk that is not sweet.

مع *šamsām*, ʔ *šamsāma-t*, sharp and unyielding sword; *šamšām*, mettled (horse).

مع *šamšam*, very avaricious, miserly;—*šimšim*, short, thick-set; able, bold;—*šumašim*, id.;

lion;—ʔ *šamšama-t*, growling of a hedgehog;—also *šimšima-t*, the best part of the people; pl. *šimšim*, troop, crowd.

(مع) *šama'*, INF. *šam'*, beat, go to and dissuade;—*šamī'*, A, INF. *šama'*, be headstrong; commit errors in speaking;—II. INF. *tašmī'*, take a firm resolution; pile up; give a conic form, point at the top;—VII. INF. *išmī'*, persist in;—hence ʔ *šauṣma'*, INF. ʔ, make conic or point at the top; gather, collect.

مع *šum'*, معان *šum'ān*, pl., and مع *šam'ā'*, f. of مع *ašma'*, ascending, &c., q.v.; *šama'ā'*, side of the neck from the ear to the collar-bone.

(مع) III. *išma'add*, INF. *išmī'dād*, go quickly away.

(مع) *šam'ar*, hard; strong;—ʔ *šam'ara-t*, fur cap; anything thick;—ʔ *šam'ariyy*, hard, strong; common; entirely red;—ʔ *šam'ariyya-t*, a poisonous snake.

مع *šum'ūr*, thick-set and strong.

مع *šam'ayūt*, headstrong.

(مع) *šamg*, *šamag*, gum, India-rubber; resin; مع *šamag* *buṭm*, colophony;—II. *šammag*, INF. *tašmīg*, put gum into the ink, gum;—IV. INF. *išmāg*, produce gum; secrete spittle in the corners of the mouth; yield fresh milk;—X. INF. *istišmāg*, make incisions in a tree to cause gum to flow; have an abscess;—ʔ *šamga-t*, a drop of gum; abscess.

معان *šamgān*, whose eyes, ears or mouth secrete matter.

مع *šamgiyy*, gum-like.

(مع) IV. *ašmaq*, INF. *išmāg*, put the door ajar, lock, tie up; have a deteriorated taste;—ʔ *šamaqa-t*, deteriorated milk or water.

(مع) *šamqar*, INF. ʔ, also III.

*işmaqarr*, INF. *işmigrâr*, be sour;  
III. be hot, burn violently.  
(صك), XI. *işmâkk*, INF. *işmâkâk*, be  
angry; turn thick (milk); — *şamaka-t*, strong.  
*şamakmak*, of an offensive  
smell; strong, brave.  
*şamakûk*, صكك *şamakîk*,  
strong, enduring; thick, sticky;  
stupid, clumsy, malicious.  
(صك) *şamal*, U, INF. *şaml*, cudgel;  
INF. *şaml*, *şumûl*, be hard and  
firm; abstain from food; — XI.  
*işma'all*, INF. *işmîlâl*, grow en-  
twined; — hence: *şaumal*,  
INF. *ş*, suffer from dryness of  
the skin.  
*şumul*, strongly built or made.  
صكك *şimlâh*, صكك *şumlûh*, pl. *şa-  
mâlîh*, the interior of the ear  
together with the ear-wax; pl.  
tendrils of a plant.  
*şamût*, صموت *şamût*, silent; heavy; deeply  
penetrating; full; *şumût*, si-  
lence.  
صوح *şamûh*, hard; hot.  
(صمى) *şama*, I, INF. *şamayân*, leap  
upon, rush against; hurry,  
hasten; — INF. *şamy*, remain  
dead on the spot; succeed well,  
prosper; — IV. INF. *işmâ'*, kill  
on the spot; bite the bridle in  
advancing; — VII. INF. *insimâ'*,  
be poured down; pounce; be  
swift.  
صمیان *şamayân*, pl. *şimyân*, brave  
in attack; quick, swift; INF. of  
(صمى).  
صمم *şimmît*, very silent; taci-  
turn.  
صمید *şamidaḥ*, hot day; hard,  
strong.  
صمیر *şamîr*, having dry muscles;  
smelling from perspiration; —  
*şumair*, time of sun-set.  
صمیل *şamîl*, dried up, withered.  
صمیم *şamîm*, root; principal part;  
kernel; bottom of the heart; of  
pure origin, pure, noble; in-  
tense; hard, firm; bone; skele-  
ton; egg-shell.

(صن) *şinn*, basket with a cover;  
smelling badly; — IV. *aşann*,  
INF. *işân*, smell from the arm-  
pits; turn up the nose from  
pride; be angry; refuse the  
stallion; be deteriorated; per-  
sist in; — *şinna-t*, smell of  
the arm-pits.  
صنا *şanan*, *şand'*, ashes.  
صناب *şinâb*, mustard; also *şinâ-  
ba-t*, having a lengthy belly and  
back; — *şinâbiyy*, of the colour  
of mustard.  
صناتیت *şanâtît*, pl. of صنوت *şannût*.  
صناج *şannâj*, *şannâja-t*, who plays  
the castanets; ليلة صناع *laila-t  
şannâja-t*, moon-lit night.  
صناعية *şunâḥiyya-t*, big.  
صنادل *şunâdil*, having a big head;  
strong; — *şanâdila-t*, pl. of  
صندلانی *şandalâniyy*.  
صندیق *şandâḡ*, pl. of صندق *şandûḡ*.  
صنار *şinâr*, *şinnâr*, plane-tree; —  
*şannâr*, angler; (صنار) *şannâr  
al-ḥaut*, eel); — *şinnâra-t*, pl.  
*şanânîr*, head-piece of the  
spindle; leathern handle; ear;  
uneducated man; fishing-line;  
hammer; knitting-needle.  
صنایر *şanâtîr*, pl. of صنور *şanûr*.  
صناع *şand'*, pl. *şunu'*, skilled in  
art, skilful; weir; — *şunnâ'*,  
artisans, &c., pl. of صانع *şânî'*;  
— *şinâ'a-t*, pl. *şand'i'*, art,  
handicraft; — *şannâ'a-t*, weir;  
— *şinâ'iyy*, artificial, artful.  
(صنافر) *şunâfir*, essence of any-  
thing; — *şunâfira-t*, limit of  
the horizon; ولد ص *walad şu-  
nâfira-t*, child of a father un-  
known.  
صنادق *şinâḡ*, crying aloud.  
صنان *şunân*, pl. *aşinna-t*, smell of  
the arm-pits; — *şannân*, able,  
clever; excelling.  
صنانیر *şanânîr*, pl. of صنارة *şinnâra-t*.  
صناع *şand'i'*, pl. of صناعة *şand'a-t*  
and صنعة *şan'i'a-t*.  
صنایة *şinâya-t*, the whole of a  
thing.

(صنب) *šambar*, INF. ٥, stand isolated, having a weak stem and few dates.

صنب *šambar*, thin, weak; — *šinna-bir*, intense cold of winter; the second of the seven days called *أَيَّامُ الْعُجُزِ* *ayyām al-‘ajūz*.

صنب *šambariṣ*, rat.

(صنب) *šamba'*, INF. ٥, shrink, shrink back.

صنب *šimba'r*, of a bad kind, degenerate.

صنب *šumbal*, *šumbul*, very cunning.

صنب *šumbūr*, canal; drinking-tube; crane; isolated palm with a weak stem and little fruit; isolated man; weak and unprotected; small boy; calamity; cold wind.

(صنت) *šant*, mimosa nilotica; — IV. *ašnat*, INF. *išnāt*, fix, fasten, consolidate.

(صنت) *šunta'*, hard-headed; bony.

صنت *šantūt*, صنتيت *šintīt* = صنت *šant*.

صنتور *šantūr* = صنتور *šantūr*.

(صنج) *šanaj*, U, INF. *šunāj*, send away, drive home; cudgel; — II. INF. *tašnāj*, throw on the ground.

صنج *šanj*, pl. *šunāj*, castanets, cymbals; Persian harp; — *šunu*, castanets of ebony; — ٥ *šanja-t*, weight, balance.

صنج *šinḥ*, pl. *ašnāḥ*, root, origin, cause; root of a tooth; — *šaniḥ*, teething (adj.); — ٥ *šanaḥa-t*, dirt.

(صنخاب) *šinḥāb*, stout camel.

(صنخر) *šinḥir*, *šunaḥir*, stout; tall and strong; *šinḥir*, full-grown unripe date; — *šinḥarr*, stupid.

(صندد) *šindid*, excellent prince; high mountain-peak; of high birth or rank.

(صندج) *šandah*, broad rock.

صندع *šinda'a-t*, pointed peak.

(صندل) *šandal*, INF. ٥, grow stout and big-headed (camel); — II. INF. *tašandul*, court women.

صندلاني *šandalāniyy*, pl. *šanādila-t*, and—

صندلاني *šandanāniyy*, apothecary.

صندوق *šandūq*, pl. *šanādīq*, chest, box, trunk.

صنديد *šindid*, pl. *šanādīd*, excellent prince; strong; powerful; صناديد *šanādīd al-qadr*, blows of misfortune.

صنتور *šantūr*, pl. *šanātīr*, tympanum; a kind of piano.

(صنع) *šana'*, INF. *šan'*, *šun'*, do, make; INF. *šun'*, show one's self obliging; create; INF. *šan'*, *šan'a-t*, take good care of a horse; pass. *šuni'*, be well fed; — II. INF. *tašnī'*, care well for, feed well, make handsome and plump (a girl); perform or arrange skilfully; — III. INF. *mušāna'a-t*, bribe; flatter, court; not show all its swiftness (horse); — IV. INF. *išnā'*, take care of, fatten; assist, instruct; — V. INF. *tašannu'*, adorn one's self, deck one's self out, dress up, dress the hair; be affected in speech or manners; — VI. INF. *tašānu'*, think of and exert one's self for gain; — VIII. INF. *ištinā'*, confer benefits, educate, bring out; receive benefits; give an entertainment; choose one to perform a business; order, have made for one's self; make, invent.

صنع *šin'*, pl. *ašnā'*, clever, skilful; (roasting-) spit; roast meat, joint; table-cloth (of leather); turban; garment; tailor; water-reservoir; — *šun'*, *šan'*, deed, action; kindness; — *šana'*, *šani'*, clever, skilful; — *šunu'*, pl. of clever *šanā'* and صنع *šanī'*; — ٥ *šan'a-t*, deed; work.

صنع *šan'a'*, town in Arabia.

صنعاني *šan'āniyy*, of Šan'a'.

صنعبة *šana'ba-t*, strong she-camel.

صنعي *šun'a*, *šana'a*, *šin'a*, *šunu'a*, skilful man.

(صنف) *šanf*, *šin*, pl. *ašnāf*, *šunāf*, kind, species; article of trade; guild, corporation; — *šin*,



quality; also *š* *šinfā-t*, *šanifa-t*, seam, border of a garment; — II. *šannaf*, INF. *tašnāf*, separate, classify; compose a book; push forth leaves; sprout, bud; get chapped; — *š* *sanfiyy*, an Indian wood for fumigating.

(منق) *šaniq*, A, INF. *šanaq*, smell offensively; — IV. INF. *išnāq*, pay continual care to (على 'ala); manage well one's fortune.

منق *šanīq*, *š* *šanīqa-t*, strong and firm; big.

(منم) *šanīm*, A, INF. *šanām*, be very offensive, loathsome; be vigorous; — II. INF. *tašnīm*, make idols for one's self; form, make an image of, picture; make camels to abound in milk.

منم *šanām*, pl. *ašnām*, idol; the beloved; — *šanīm*, strong, vigorous; pl. f. *šanīmāt*, camels which yield milk in thick rays; — *š* *šanama-t*, calamity; tube; quill.

منهج *šinhāj*, *š* *šinhāja-t*, born from a slave by a slave. —

منو *šanw*, pl. *šunuww*, thicket; water or stones between two mountains; — *šinw*, *šunw*, an equal; not isolated, forming a group; pl. *šinwān*, *ašnā*, id.; uterine brother; son; cousin; deserted well; a little water; — *š* *šinwa-t*, sister; daughter; lady-cousin.

منور *šanaubar*, pine-tree; fir; resin of a fir-tree.

منوت *šannūt*, pl. *šanānūt*, small basket; case for a flask.

منور *šinnaur*, avaricious; mean.

(منی) IV. *ašna*, INF. *išnā'*, V. *ta-šanna*, INF. *tašannā'*, soil one's self with ashes.

منی *šunayy*, a little water in a ravine.

منیح *šanī'*, made more pliable by use, inured; well kept and fed; skilful; prepared food; — *šanī'*, *š* *šanī'a-t*, pl. *šanā'i'*, work, deed,

good action; kindness, benefit; benefited, educated by, protégé; — *š* *šanī'a-t*, new invention; *aš-šanī'a-t*, minister, ambassador; pl. *aš-šanā'i'*, retinue; body-guard.

سهر *šah*, سهر سهر *šah-in šah*, be quiet! silence!

سهر *šihā'*, pl. of سهر *šahwa-t*.

سهر *šuhāb*, name of a celebrated camel stallion; — *š* *šuhābiyy*, descending from *Šuhāb*; light red, bay-coloured, fair; estate from which the tithes have not been paid; who keeps no books; cruel; full.

سهر *šuhārīj*, سهر *šihrij*, pl. *šahārīj*, cistern.

سهر *šuhāra-t*, grease, fat, marrow.

سهر *šuhāl*, neighing (s.); — *šahhāl*, neighing frequently.

(سهر) *šahīb*, A, INF. *šahab*, *šuhba-t*, *šuhāba-t*, be light red, bay, fair; — IV. INF. *išhāb*, beget young one's of such a colour.

سهر *šahab*, *š* *šuhba-t*, bay colour; — *šuhb*, pl. and —

سهر *šahbā'*, f. of سهر *ašhab*, light red, bay, fair; wine.

(سهر) *šahad*, scorch, parch.

سهر *šahdān*, intense heat.

(سهر) *šahar*, INF. *šahr*, scorch or parch intensely; anoint; melt (a.); — III. INF. *mušāhara-t*, IV. INF. *išhār*, become related by intermarriage, ally one's self by marriage; IV. approach one another; melt (a.); — VII. INF. *išihār*, get melted, melt (n.); — VIII. INF. *ištihār*, melt (a.); eat grease or fat; also X. INF. *istishār*, shine like fat.

سهر *šahr*, melting (s.); hot; — *šihr*, relationship by intermarriage; kindred; pl. *ašhār*, *šuharā'*, related; father-in-law; son-in-law; brother-in-law (husband of a sister); tomb; — *š* *šihra-t*, sister-in-law.

سهر *šuharā'*, pl. of سهر *šihr*.

سھری *sihriyy*, مھریج *sihrīj*, cistern.  
 (مھلیق) *ṣahsalīq*, مھلیق *ṣahsalīq*, strong, loud; boisterous or screaming woman.  
 (مھسہ) *ṣahṣah*, INF. ٤, bid to keep silence.  
 مھطلة *ṣahṭala-t*, softness.  
 (مھل) *ṣahal*, I, A, INF. *ṣahīl*, neigh; — VI. INF. *taṣāhul*, neigh alternately.  
 مھل *ṣahal*, rough or hoarse voice.  
 مھمیم *ṣihmīm*, noble leader; mischievous, restive, headstrong; fee of a soothsayer; pure, sheer; — II. INF. *taṣahmum*, behave like a noble leader.  
 مھوة *ṣahwa-t*, pl. *ṣihā'*, hole with water in a plain; source, spring; mountain-yoke; pl. *ṣihā'*, *ṣahawāt*, hind-part of a camel's hump, of the croup of a horse; pl. *ṣuha-n*, watch-tower on a mountain-top.  
 (مھی) *ṣahā*, INF. *ṣahy*, be very rich; also *ṣahī*, INF. *ṣahan*, have a wound from which the blood runs; — III. INF. *muṣāhāt*, mount on the croup of a camel or horse; — IV. INF. *ishā'*, smear an ill child with fat or butter and place it in the sun; feel pain in the croup.  
 مھی *ṣahan*, INF. of the previous; — *ṣuhan*, pl. of مھوة *ṣahwa-t*.  
 مھیل *ṣahīl*, neighing (s.).  
 مھو *ṣaww*, empty; — ٤ *ṣuwwa-t*, pl. *ṣuwan*, pl. pl. *aṣwā'*, hill; grave-mound; place where the winds separate; echo; a troop of game; pl. *ṣawwān*, stone as a road-mark.  
 مھواب *ṣawāb*, what is right, true, proper, to the point; sound judgment; success; — *ṣu'āb*, ٤, pl. *ṣi'bān*, nit; — ٤ *ṣuwwāba-t*, the best of the people; — ی *ṣawābiyy*, right, just, reasonable.  
 مھواخ *ṣuwāḥ*, perspiration of a horse; watery milk; gypsum; elevation of the ground; palm-

branch; — ٤ *ṣuwwāha-t*, dishevelled hair.  
 مھواخ *ṣuwwāḥ*, muddy ground.  
 مھوادی *ṣawād-in*, مھوادی *ṣawādī*, pl. of مھوادی *ṣādī*, thirsty.  
 مھوادی *ṣawādīf*, pl. camels waiting for their turn to drink.  
 مھوادی *ṣawādī*, high palm-trees; see مھوادی *ṣawādīn*, above.  
 مھوار *ṣiwār*, *ṣuwār*, *ṣuwwār*, مھوار *ṣiyyār*, pl. *ṣirān*, yoke of oxen; pl. *aṣwira-t*, grain of musk; perfume; du. *ṣiwārān*, the two sides of the mouth; — *ṣawwār*, peeping (adj.); — *ṣawārr*, pl. of مھوار *ṣārrā-t*, what needs must happen, necessity, &c.; — ی *ṣawārī*, masts, &c., pl. of مھواری *ṣāriya-t*.  
 مھوادی *ṣuwā'*, cup; — *ṣuwā'*, *ṣiwā'* = مھوادی, a fruit-measure.  
 مھوادی *ṣawād'id*, burnt-offerings, pl. of مھوادی *ṣa'ida-t*.  
 مھوادی *ṣawwāf*, wool-merchant; — *ṣawāff*, pl. of مھوادی *ṣāffa-t*, q.v.  
 مھوادی *ṣawāqī'*, pl. of مھوادی *ṣāqī'a-t*, lightning, and of مھوادی *ṣauqa'a-t*.  
 مھوادی *ṣawākīm*, pl. blows of misfortune.  
 مھوادی *ṣawālīja-t*, pl. of مھوادی *ṣaulajān*.  
 مھوادی *ṣawām*, waterless; — *ṣuwwām*, pl. of مھوادی *ṣāyim*, fasting.  
 مھوادی *ṣawāmi'*, pl. of مھوادی *ṣauma'*.  
 مھوادی *ṣawān*, *ṣiwān*, *ṣuwān*, مھوادی *ṣayān*, *ṣiyān*, *ṣuyān*, pl. *aṣwina-t*, clothes-press, wardrobe; festival tent; — *ṣawwān*, ٤, quartz, pebble; flint-stone; anus; *ṣawwān*, pl. of مھوادی *ṣuwwa-t*; — ی *ṣawwāniyy*, Chinese.  
 (مھو) *ṣāb*, ی, INF. *ṣaub*, pour out; water; be poured out; INF. *ṣaub*, *muṣāb*, come from above; INF. *ṣaub*, *ṣaib*, *ṣaibāba-t*, hit the aim; come to, reach, attain; — II. INF. *taṣyīb*, say to one مھوادی *aṣabta*, you have hit the point; justify; bend the head; let the horse run; — III. INF. *muṣāwaba-t*, attack; — IV.

INF. *iṣāba-t*, let down from above; hit the mark, hit on the right thing, speak or act to the point; wish to do so, wish, intend; find, obtain; destroy, afflict; — V. INF. *taṣawwub*, let one's self down; fall; — VI. INF. *taṣāwub*, go the right way; — VII. INF. *inṣiyāb*, be poured out; be visited with a calamity; — X. INF. *istiṣāba-t*, *istiṣwāb*, find good, approve of.

صوب *ṣaub*, heavy shower; side; the right direction; the right thing; happy issue; — *ṣūba-t*, a bitter plant; — *ṣu'ba-t*, place where corn, dates, &c., are stored up, barn; heap; indefinite number.

صوب *ṣaubaj*, rolling-pin, wooden roller for flattening the dough.

(صوت) *ṣāt*, U, A, INF. *ṣaut*, produce a sound; call; — II. INF. *taṣwīt*, id.; call to (على 'ala); — IV. INF. *iṣāba-t*=I; — VII. INF. *inṣiyāt*, hear the call and answer; resound, re-echo; follow a call; come at a call; go back; get straight again.

صوت *ṣaut*, pl. *aṣwāt*, sound, call, voice; good name, fame; *al-aṣwāt*, the interjections.

صوب *ṣūj*, fault, defect (m.).

صوب *ṣaujān*, hard and dry.

(صوب) *ṣāḥ*, U, INF. *ṣauḥ*, split, cleave (a.); — II. INF. *taṣwīḥ*, dry up, wither (a.), parch up; — V. INF. *taṣawwuh*, get split, split (n.); be dishevelled; dry up; — VII. INF. *inṣiyāḥ*, get split, dishevelled, torn; shine.

صوب *ṣauḥ*, *ṣāḥ*, steep bank; mountain-side.

صوب *ṣūḥān*, dried up, withered.

(صوب) *ṣāḥ*, U, sink in the mud; — IV. INF. *iṣāḥa-t*, listen; be silent.

(صوب) II. *ṣawwad*, INF. *taṣwīd*, write the letter ص *ṣ*.

(صوب) *ṣār*, U, I, INF. *ṣaur*, bend (a.), incline to one side; turn

the face towards; cut into pieces, dissect, split; decide; — U, produce a sound, call; collect, and, by opposition, separate, disperse; — *ṣawir*, A, INF. *ṣawar*, bend, incline (n.); break (n.); — II. INF. *taṣwīr*, represent by an image; form, paint, draw, picture; imagine; — IV. INF. *iṣāra-t*, bend sideways (a.); cause to waver; break; dispose, make willing; — V. INF. *taṣawwur*, be represented by an image; be conceived, imagined; imagine; be made to waver, fall; — VII. INF. *inṣiyār*, be bent or inclined; be made to waver; be broken; become inclined, disposed.

صوب *ṣaur*, pl. *ṣirān*, small palm-tree; palm-root; river-bank; hunting-horn; *aṣ-ṣūr*, Tyre; — *ṣūra-t*, pl. *ṣūr*, *ṣuwar*, *ṣiwar*, form, shape, figure, image, picture; appearance; species; manner; character; — *ṣūriyy*, formal; express, explicit.

(صوب) *ṣūṣ*, avaricious, miserly; (m.) pl. *ṣiṣān*, chick.

(صوب) *ṣauṣa*, peep.

صوب *ṣaut*, pattering of drops;=صوب *ṣaut*, whip, &c.

(صوب) *ṣā'*, U, INF. *ṣau'*, measure corn by the measure *ṣā'*; separate, scatter; terrify; come one after the other; — II. INF. *taṣwī'*, dry up (a.); prepare a place (for picking wool); make a thing pointed at the top and round at the sides; — V. INF. *taṣawwu'*, dry up (n.); split (n.), bend (n.), fall out; disperse entirely and far (n.); — VII. INF. *inṣiyā'*, hasten back; cease; disperse (n.).

(صوب) *ṣāg*, U, INF. *ṣaug*, form, shape, fashion, create; invent; carry on the craft of a goldsmith; penetrate, impregnate, soak;= (صوب) go well down the

- throat; — v. INF. *taşawwug*, VII. INF. *inşiyâg*, be formed, shaped.
- مورع *şaug*, form, shape; kind; born immediately after; — *ş*, made after the same model; du. *şügân*, a pair, couple; pl. f. *şügât*, productions.
- (صوف) *şâf*, u, INF. *şauf*, *şu'ûf*, bear wool; — u, I, miss the aim; — *şawif*, A, INF. *şawaf*, have plenty of wool; be turned away; — II. INF. *taşwîf*, make one's speech obscure after the manner of a philosopher or Sûfi; — IV. INF. *işâfa-t*, turn off, avert; — V. INF. *taşawwuf*, behave like a Sûfi; become a Sûfi.
- صوف *şuf*, pl. *aşwâf*, wool; بصوف رقبته *bi-şuf-i raqabati-hi*, gratis, for nothing, in vain; — *şawif*, woolly, covered with thick wool; — *ş* *şufa-t*, fleak of wool.
- صوفان *şûfân*, tinder (m.); — *ş* *şû-fâna-t*, a kitchen-herb; — *ى* *şûfâniyy*, *ş*, covered with thick wool.
- صوفى *şûfi*, Sûfi, a mystic, philosopher.
- (صوق) *şâq*, urge on; — v. INF. *taşawwug*, pollute one's self with excrement, &c.
- صوق *şûq* = سوق *sûq*, market, &c.
- موفر *şauqar*, large hammer or axe.
- (موقر) *şauqar*, INF. *ş*, produce the sound—
- موقرير *şauqarîr*, repeated cooing.
- (موقع) *şauqa'*, INF. *ş*, strike on the middle of the head; — *ş* *şauqa'a-t*, pl. *şawâqi'*, middle of the head; white spot on a horse's skin; hole in the middle of the dish *şarîda-t* to place the butter in; brunt of the battle.
- (صوك) *şâk*, u, INF. *şauk*, adhere, stick to; — v. INF. *taşawwuk*, pollute one's self with excrement, sperm, &c.
- صوك *şauk*, sperm; و بوك *şauk* *wa bauk*, life, vitality; و اول صوك *awwal-a şauk-in wa bauk-in*, first of all.

- (مزل) *şâl*, u, INF. *şâl*, *şaul*, *şuwûl*, *şiyâl*, *şawalân*, *maşâla-t*, attack furiously, assault boldly; overpower; — INF. *şaul*, also *ş'ul*, INF. *ş'âla-t*, try to kill from fury; be furious, enraged; — INF. *şaul*, *şaula-t*, leap upon; pass. *şil*, be decreed by fate to (J li); — II. INF. *taşwîl*, wash out impurities, extract the essence; sweep; stir locusts in roasting them; — III. INF. *mu-şâwala-t*, *şiyâl*, *şiyâla-t*, leap upon; rush against; — VI. INF. *taşâwul*, rush against one another in the attack.
- مزل *ş'ul*, furious, enraged; — *ş* *şaula-t*, violence, fury; strength, power; sudden attack; — *şûla-t*, wheat from which impurities have been washed out.
- مولب *şaulab*, موليب *şaulib*, seed after ploughing.
- مولج *şaulaj*, silver; *ş*, unmixed.
- مولجان *şaulajân*, pl. *şawâlija-t*, the Persian mace in the game at balls.
- مولج *şaula'*, shining.
- مولق *şaulaq*, girdle, belt.
- (موم) *şâm*, u, INF. *şaum*, *şiyâm*, abstain from food, drink, speech, sexual intercourse, travelling, working; fast; taste (death from excess of hunger); stand without food; be silent; subside; be noon-time; drop excrement; seek shade under the tree موم *şaum*; — II. INF. *taşwîm*, cause to fast; — VIII. INF. *iş-şiyâm*, abstain from food, &c.; fast.
- موم *şaum*, abstinence; fasting (s.); fasting-month *Ramadân*; abstaining, fasting (adj.); Christian church; excrement of an ostrich; an ugly tree; — *şuw-wam*, pl. of مایم *şâyim*, fasting (adj.).
- مومان *şaumân*, pl. *şiyâm*, *şuyâmâ*, fasting (adj.).

صومر *ṣaumar*, ة *ṣaumara-t*, basil (plant).

صومع *ṣauma'*, ة *ṣauma'a-t*, pl. *ṣa-wāmi'*, monk's cell; tower; pointed cap; eagle; — *ṣauma'*, (v.) see (صمغ).

صومل *ṣaumal*, name of a tree; — *ṣaumal*, (v.) see (صمل).

(صون) *ṣān*, U, INF. *ṣaun*, *ṣiyān*, *ṣiyāna-t*, protect, preserve, respect; stand on the edge of the hoof; — II. INF. *taṣwīn*, protect; wall in; — VIII. INF. *iṣṭiyān*, protect.

صون *ṣaun*, protection, guard; reserve, moderation; — ة *ṣauna-t*, box for perfumes.

(صوى) *ṣawā*, I, INF. *ṣuwiyy*, dry up, wither (n.); — *ṣawī*, A, INF. *ṣawa-n*, *ṣaw-an*, id.; be strong; — II. INF. *taṣwiya-t*, IV. INF. *iṣwā'*, dry up, wither (n.); II. spare an animal (as by not milking or overworking it).

صوى *ṣuwan*, pl. of صوة *ṣuwwa-t*; — *ṣawīyy*, dried up, withered; — *ṣuwiyy*, INF. of (صوى).

صويب *ṣawīb*, well guided.

(صيا), II. *ṣayya'*, INF. *taṣyī'*, wash the head not quite clean; have dates on the point of ripening; — ة *ṣai'a-t*, *ṣiyā'a-t*, placenta.

صياب *ṣayyāb*, who hits the point or the aim; — *ṣuyyāb*, *ṣuyāb*, ة *ṣuyyāba-t*, *ṣuyāba-t*, root; principal part; the best part, the best of; — ة *ṣuyyāba-t*, lord, master.

صياجة *ṣayyāja-t*, clear (night).

صياح *ṣiyāḥ*, cry, crowing of the cock; — *ṣayyāḥ*, a perfume for washing; screamer.

صياحيد *ṣayāḥūd*, pl. of صيخود *ṣaiḥūd*.

صياد *ṣayyād*, hunter; fisherman; lion; ابن صياد *ibn ṣayyād*, Anti-Christ; — ة *ṣiyāda-t*, hunting, fishing (s.).

صيدلانى *ṣayādila-t*, pl. of صيدلانى *ṣaidalāniyy*.

صيار *ṣiyār*, rattle; — *ṣiyyār*=مورار

*ṣiwār*, &c.; — ة *ṣiyāra-t*, sheep-fold.

صياص *ṣayāṣ-in*, صياصى *ṣayāṣī*, pl. of صياصة *ṣaiṣa-t*.

صياط *ṣiyāt*, clamour, noise.

صياغ *ṣayyāg*, gold-smith; — *ṣuyyāg*, pl. of صايغ *ṣāyig*, fashioner, &c.; — ة *ṣiyāga-t*, goldsmith's art.

صيال *ṣiyāl*, ة *ṣiyāla-t*, INF. of (صول).

صيام *ṣiyām*, INF. of (صوم); — *ṣiyām*, صيامى *ṣuyāmā*, pl. of صومان *ṣaumān*, fasting (adj.); — *ṣuyyām*, pl. of صائم *ṣāyim*, fasting (adj.).

صيان *ṣayān*, *ṣiyān*, *ṣuyān*, see صوان *ṣawān*; — *ṣiyān*, ة *ṣiyāna-t*, INF. of (صون); — ة *ṣiyāna-t*, prudence, caution; chastity; modesty.

(صيب) *ṣāb*, I, INF. *ṣaib*, hit the aim; — *ṣa'ib*, INF. *sa'ab*, be satiated, have one's fill; — also IV. INF. *iṣ'āb*, have the head full of nits.

صيب *ṣaib*, INF. of (صوب); — *ṣuyub*, pl. of صيوب *ṣayūb*; — *ṣayyib*, pouring out rain; heavy rain.

صيبان *ṣībān*, *ṣībān*, pl. of صواب *ṣu'ab*, nit; — *ṣībān*, pl. of صايب *ṣāyib*, hitting (adj.).

(صئيل) *ṣi'bīl*, calamity.

صيبة *ṣaibūba-t*, INF. of (صوب).

(صيت) *ṣīt*, renown, honour, glory; hammer; worker in metal; — II. *ṣayyat*, INF. *taṣyit*, make renowned, celebrated; — V. INF. *taṣayyut*, become so; — *ṣayyit*, loud-voiced; — ة *ṣīta-t*, honour, renown.

(صيح) *ṣāḥ*, I, INF. *ṣaiḥ*, *ṣaiḥa-t*, *ṣiyāḥ*, *ṣayāḥ*, *ṣayāḥān*, cry very loud; call to; crow; grow high; grow long; pass. صيح *ṣiḥ bi-him*, they were terrified; صيح *ṣiḥ fi-him*, they died, perished; — II. INF. *taṣyih*, cry out; = *taṣwih*, dry up (a.), parch; — III. INF. *muṣāyaha-t*, call to; — V. INF. *taṣayyuh*, dry up (n.); split, break (n.); be dishevelled; — VI. INF. *taṣāyuh*, call to one another; burst, break (n.).

ص *ṣaiḥ*, crying out (s.), crowing of the cock; cleft, coming forth from a cleft; sun-rise; — *ṣai-ḥa-t*, cry; divine punishment; remonstrance.

ص *ṣayāḥān*, INF. of (ص). —

ص *ṣaiḥād*, hard.

ص *ṣaiḥādūn*, hardness.

ص *ṣaiḥūd*, very hot; pl. *ṣayā-ḥūd*, hard.

(ص) *ṣād*, I, A, INF. *ṣaid*, hunt; cause one to bend the neck; — *ṣa'id*, A, INF. *ṣayad*, have the neck bent or inclined; bear the head high (from pride); — IV. INF. *iṣāda-t*, bring on a catarrhal flux, or, by opposition, heal from it; — V. INF. *taṣayyud*, live by hunting, capture by hunting or fishing; — VIII. INF. *iṣṭiyād*, hunt; capture by hunting or fishing; make a prey.

ص *ṣaid*, hunt, fishing (s.); prey of a hunter, game; prey; booty; *ṣid*, pl. *aṣyād*, *aṣ'id*, catarrhal flux of camels; — *ṣayad*, id.; — *ṣuyud*, *ṣid*, pl. of *ṣayūd*.

ص *ṣaidū*, f. of *ṣayūd*, hard uneven ground, &c.; Sidon.

ص *ṣaidāḥ*, screaming much.

ص *ṣaidān*, stoneware; copper; gold; fox; — *ṣaidāna-t*, female demon, goblin of the desert; shrew.

ص *ṣaidah*, neighing violently; — *ṣaidahiyy*, crying aloud.

ص *ṣaidaq*, faithful; king; Pleiades.

ص *ṣaidalāniyy*, pl. *ṣayādila-t*, apothecary.

ص *ṣaidala-t*, perfume; pharmacy.

ص *ṣaidan*, hyena; fox; king; a coarse garment.

ص *ṣaidanānī*, fox; apothecary.

ص *ṣaidiyy*, of copper.

(ص) *ṣār*, I, INF. *ṣair*, *maṣir*, *ṣairūra-t*, become, get, grow, turn, turn out; happen; go to the water, go, return; cut; bend,

incline (a.); — II. INF. *taṣyir*, IV. INF. *iṣāra-t*, cause to become, make, turn into; shut up the water; — V. INF. *taṣayyur*, remind of one by resemblance.

ص *ṣair*, *ṣir*, event, issue; — *ṣir*, water resorted to; chink; small salt fish or dish of it; Jewish high priest; for the French Sire! — *ṣayyir*, troop; tomb; well-shaped; — *ṣīra-t*, pl. *ṣir*, *ṣiyar*, sheep-fold; establishment for breeding sheep.

ص *ṣirān*, pl. of *ṣiwār*, &c., and *ṣaur*.

ص *ṣairaf*, *ṣairafiyy*, pl. *ṣayārifa-t*, *ṣayārif*, experienced and able in business transactions; versatile; money-changer.

ص *ṣairam*, persevering and faithful; calamity; a meal taken once in 24 hours.

ص *ṣairūra-t*, INF. of (ص).

(ص) *ṣās*, I, INF. *ṣaiṣ*, also II. INF. *taṣyīs*, IV. INF. *iṣāsa-t*, produce inferior fruit.

ص *ṣiṣ*, *ṣiṣā*, *ṣiṣād*, inferior dates with a soft stone and wanting in sweetness (from imperfect fructification); — *ṣiṣa-t*, *ṣiṣiyya-t*, pl. *ṣayāṣin*, *ṣayāṣi*, spur of a cock; horn; loom; castle; stick for beating down the dates; good shepherd.

ص *ṣiṣi*, *ṣiṣi*, root.

(ص) *ṣā*, I, INF. *ṣai*, separate, disperse, scatter; attack; — V. INF. *taṣayyur*, overflow the banks; stay, abide; — VII. INF. *iṣṭiyād*, see (ص).

ص *ṣiṣān*, pl. of *ṣā*, a fruit-measure (= 4 *mudd*).

ص *ṣai'ariyy*, big; *aḥmar* *ṣai'ariyy*, crimson; — *ṣai'ariyya-t*, oblique pace; mark by branding on a camel's neck.

(ص) II. *ṣayyag*, INF. *taṣyig*, soak bread, &c., in fat or sauce.

ص *ṣayyig*, forger of lies; — *ṣiḡa-t*, form; grammatical form;

law-formula; origin; trinkets, articles of jewellery; — *şayyiga-t* = *şarida-t*, broth, bread-soup.

(صيف) *şáf*, I, INF. *şaf*, pass the summer; pass. *şif*, be fructified by the summer rain; — INF. *şaf*, *şayúfa-t*, miss the aim; — II. INF. *taşyif*, suffice for the summer; — III. INF. *muşâyafa-t*, hire one's services for the summer; — IV. INF. *işáfa-t*, enter on summer; beget children in one's old age; avert; — V. INF. *taşayyuf*, pass the summer.

صيف *şaf*, pl. *aşyáf*, *ş* *şaf*-*a-t*, pl. *şiyaf*, summer; — *şayyif*, summer rain; — *şafiyi*, of the summer, referring to the summer; summer rain; born in summer or in the father's old age.

(صيف) *şiq*, wind; cloud of dust (also *şiq*-*a-t*, pl. *şiyaq*); sound, tone; perspiration; offensive smell of animals; red sap-wood of a palm-tree; pl. *şiqân*, sparrow.

صيف *şaiqal*, pl. *şayâqil*, *şayâqila-t*, furbisher, polisher.

صيف *şaiqam*, offensive to the smell.

(صيف) *şâk*, I, INF. *şaik*, adhere; — *ş'a'ik*, perspire and smell of it;

curdle; adhere; — III. INF. *muş'a'aka-t*, treat harshly.

صيف *ş'a'ik*, violent, rough, harsh.

(صيف) *şâl*, I = (صول).

صيف *ş'a'il*, furious, enraged.

صيف *şailahûd*, strong.

صيف *şailam*, difficult, dangerous; calamity; sword; = *şairam*, meal taken once in 24 hours; — *şailama-t*, sanguinary battle.

صيف *ş'a'im*, (v.) see (صام); — *şiyam*, thick-set; — *şiyam*, *şuyyam*, pl. of صائم, fasting (adj.).

صيف *şin*, China.

صيف *şiniyy*, Chinese; — *şiniyya-t*, pl. *şawânî*, Chinese porcelain, china-ware; plate; dish; tray.

صيف *şaihaj* = *şalhaj*.

صيف *şaihûj*, smooth.

صيف *şiwân*, pl. *şawâwîn*, palace; festival-tent; tent.

صيف *şayûb*, pl. *şuyub* = *şawîb* and *şayyib*.

صيف *şayûd*, pl. *şuyud*, *şid*, hunter; — *şayyûd*, hitting the aim (adj.).

صيف *şayyûr*, *ş* *şayyûra-t*, end, issue, event; *şayyûr*, understanding, intelligence, prudence (صير *umm* *şayyûr*, difficult matter); hay.

صيف *ş'a'iyi*, *şu'iyi*, peeping (s.).

صيف *ş'a'il*, neighing (s.).

## ص

ص *d*, as a numerical sign = 800.

صيف *dâbis*, adhering (adj.).

صيف *dâbih*, snorting horse.

صيف *dâbi*, holding fast; strong; horse; lion; prudent, cautious; who keeps order; lord, master; governor; policeman; officer; صيف *dâbi* *al-kull*, the Al-mighty; — also *dâbita-t*, list; law, rule.

صيف *dâbi*, hot ashes.

صيف *dâjj*, screamer.

صيف *dâji*, lazy; sluggard; stupid; pl. *dawâji*, winding of a river; bending (adj. n.); pl. stars; — *dâji'a-t*, river-mouth; full; numerous.

صيف *dâha-t*, eye; face.

صيف *dâhik*, laughing; flashing, coruscating, lightening (adj.); — *dâhika-t*, pl. *dawâhik*, tooth-like, projecting (white rocks).

صيف *dâhi*, projecting; exposed to the sun; — *dâhiya-t*, pl. *dawâhi*,

such a place; region, tract, province, district, quarter; ض برانیة *dāhiya-t barrāniyya-t*, suburb.  
 ضاحة *dāhā-t*, ضاحیة *dāhiyya-t*, calamity.  
 داد *dād*, name of the letter د; — *dā'd*, pudenda of a woman.  
 (داد) *dā'ad*, INF. *dā'd*, quarrel, dispute; pass. *dū'id*, INF. *dū'ād*, suffer from a cold or catarrh; — IV. INF. *id'ād*, cause to have a cold.  
 دادی *dādī*, pl. *dudāt*, angry; pl. *dawādī*, word which provokes anger.  
 دار *dār-in*, see داری *dārī*; — *dārr*, hurtful, injurious.  
 ضارب *dārīb*, ag. of (ضرب), beating, throbbing; who mints; pestle; pedestrian, traveller; swimmer; pl. *dawārib*, situated towards; tract; valley with trees; partly-clouded night; president in the game of arrows.  
 ضارع *dārī*, weak; humble; submissive; small.  
 ضرور *dārūr*, ضرة *dārūra-t*, necessity; exigency of a metre; narrow.  
 ضرورا *dārūrā'*, necessity; need, scarcity, famine; calamity; loss, damage.  
 ضاری *dārī* (ضار *dār-in*), sporting-dog; pl. *dāwāri*, beasts of prey.  
 (ضار) *dā'az*, INF. *dā'z*, *dā'az*, wrong, act unjustly towards one.  
 ضازی *dā'za*, ضوزی *dū'za*, ضعی *dī'za*, incomplete, defective (share, portion).  
 ضامنا *dā'da'*, ضة *dā'da'a-t*, ضومی *dau-dan*, ضوا *dauḍā'*, battle-cry; tumult, turmoil.  
 ضا *dā'it*, see (ضبط).  
 ضائل *dā'il*, strong male camel.  
 ضاعط *dāgiṭ*, overseer; tax-gatherer.  
 ضاغن *dāgin*, restive, lazy.  
 ضافط *dāfiṭ*, merchant travelling with goods; loaded camel; — ضة *dā-fiṭa-t*, id.; dregs of the populace.  
 ضافی *dāfi*, long, trailing.  
 (ضال) *dā'al*, make one's self small; — *dā'ul*, INF. *dā'āla-t*, *dū'ūla-t*,

*dā'ila-t*, be small, thin, weak, contemptible; — VI. INF. *taḍā'ul*, id.; make one's self small; — VIII. INF. *id'ti'āl* = *dā'ul*.  
 ضال *dāl*, wild lotus; — *dāll*, ضة, pl. *dawāll*, erring, wandering, roaming about (adj.); wanderer; forgetting; f. stray animal; — ضة *dāla-t*, arms, bows.  
 ضالع *dāli'*, gone astray; lamed, palsied.  
 ضام *dāmm*, contracting (adj.).  
 ضامر *dāmīr*, pl. *dummar*, slender; pliable.  
 ضامن *dāmin*, bail, who stands security; pl. *dawāmin*, camel big with young; — ضة *dāmina-t*, palm-trees within the precincts of a city; — ضی *dāminiyy*, who stands security; — ضة *dāminiyya-t*, security, warranty.  
 (ضان) *dā'n*, pl. *ad'ān*, *ad'un*, *dā'in*, sheep; pl. of ضائی *dā'in*; — IV. INF. *id'ān*, have plenty of sheep; separate one's sheep from the goats; — ضة *dā'na-t*, ring for a camel's nose made of a sinew.  
 ضانی *dāni'*, fertile, prolific; — *dā-niyy*, referring to a sheep, sheepish; — ضة *dāni'a-t*, pl. *dawāni*, fertile, prolific; wealth, riches.  
 ضاهر *dāhir*, mountain-summit; valley.  
 ضاهلة *dāhila-t*, yielding little water.  
 ضاری *dāwī*, night-farer, night-wanderer; — *dāwī'*, morning-star; — *dāwiyy*, ضة, delicate, weak.  
 (ضای) *dā'a*; INF. *dā'y*, have a thin delicate body.  
 ضاع *dā'ā*, pl. *dīyā'*, *dūyya'*, lost; vain, fruitless; empty; hungry; loss.  
 ضائق *dā'iq*, narrow, strait.  
 ضائن *dā'in*, pl. *dā'n*, *dā'an*, *dā'in*, gelded ram; having a flabby belly; eating little; well-made; large white sand-hills; — ضة *dā'ina-t*, pl. *dawā'in*, sheep; — ی



*dá'iniyy*, of a gelded ram ; mutton.

(ب) *dabb*, I, INF. *dabb*, flow, run, drip ; suffer from the disease فب *dabb* (see below) ; milk ; be silent ; gather in one's hand, take the whole of a thing ; keep together ; be hostile, hate ; adhere to the ground ; — for *dabib*, A, INF. *dabab*, have a swelling of the chest, knee or hoof ; be full of lizards ; — *dabab*, INF. *dabába-t*, id. ; — II. INF. *taḍbīb*, gather, collect ; give syrup to a child ; put the iron bolt or bar to a door ; — IV. INF. *iḍbáb*, abound in lizards ; be silent ; collect ; scream, cry out ; talk ; make a hostile invasion ; come in scattered troops ; be thick, rich (head of hair) ; be densely grown over ; stick to ; seize and hold ; be on the point of obtaining one's end ; leak ; be foggy ; conceal ; set all to work, be many at a work ; talk much at the same time (many people) ; cause to flow, to run ; give syrup to a child ; — V. INF. *taḍabbub*, have a plump neck ; — VII. *iḍḍibáb*, be gathered in the hand ; be kept in order ; be kept together.

فب *dabb*, *ḍibb*, hatred ; anger ; *dabb*, bold ; insolent, pert ; strong ; pl. *ḍibáb*, unopened blossom of a palm-tree ; f. *dabba-t*, pl. *aḍubb*, *ḍibáb*, *ḍubbán*, *maḍabba-t*, an eatable lizard ; *dabb*, tumour on the lip with bleeding ; swelling of a camel's bones ; — 3 *dabba-t*, skin of a lizard ; pl. *ḍibáb*, unopened palm-blossom ; iron bolt or bar of a door.

(ب) *daba'*, INF. *dab'*, *ḍubú'*, adhere to the ground ; throw on the ground ; hide (n.) ; try to surprise, threaten ; seek refuge ; be ashamed.

فباب *dabáb*, ة, fog, mist, vapour ; — \*.

فباب *dabás*, *dabbás*, فبابم *dubásim*, lion ; — *dubás*, soft parts of a lion's paw ; — 3 *dubásiya-t*, fleshy arm.

فباب *dabáh*, screech of an owl ; bark of a fox ; — \*.

فبار *dibár*, *ḍubár*, pl. books ; — *dabbár*, name of a dog ; — *dub-bár*, a tree ; — 3 *dabára-t*, denseness ; — *dibára-t*, *ḍubára-t*, small bundle, parcel ; pl. *dabá'ir*, troop, company.

(ر) *dubáriz*, thick, stout ; firm ; strong.

فبارك *dabárik*, pl. of فبارك *dibrák*.

فبارم *dubárim*, ة *dubárima-t*, strong lion ; bold against the enemy.

فباب *dubáḍib*, short and clumsy ; bold, active, energetic ; insolent, impudent ; farcical.

فبابي *dabá'a*, pl. of فبابة *dabi'a-t*.

فبابين *dabá'in*, pl. of فباب *dib'an*.

فباب *dabáḡit*, pl. of فباب *abgaṭa*.

فباب *dabá'ir*, pl. of فباب *dibára-t*.

فباب *dabab*, swelling in a camel's foot ; INF. of (ب) ; — *dabib*, full of lizards.

(ب) *dabas*, I, INF. *dabs*, seize ; beat ; feel ; — VIII. INF. *iḍḍibás*, seize with the hand.

(ب) *dabis*, فبسم *dabsam*, lion ; — 3 *dabsa-t*, mark by branding.

(ج) *dabaj*, INF. *dabj*, throw one's self on the ground.

(ج) *dabaḥ*, INF. *dabḥ*, *ḍubáh*, snort in running ; run ; singe, scorch ; — III. INF. *mudábaha-t*, inveigh against ; — VI. INF. *ta-ḍábruḥ*, snort ; — VII. INF. *iḍḍibáh*, be singed, scorched.

فب *dibḥ*, ashes.

(ب) *dabad*, INF. *dabd*, mingle ripe and unripe dates ; — II. INF. *taḍbíd*, remind of things which provoke to anger.

فب *dabad*, anger.

(ر) *dabar*, I, INF. *dabr*, *dabarán*,

leap with contracted feet; range stones; — *u*, range the leaves of a book; — *II. INF. taḍbīr*, gather; *I. and II. be firmly made; strong of bones.*

ضمير *ḍabr*, nutmeg; wild pomegranate; troop of assailers; pl. *ḍubūr*, siege-engines covered with hides; — *ḍabr, ḍabīr*, walnut-tree; — *ḍibr*, arm-pit; — *ḍibbīr*, leaping into the air (adj.).

ضرباك *ḍibrāk*, pl. *ḍabārik*, big and strong.

ضبران *ḍabarān*, *INF. of* (ضمير).

ضبرك *ḍibrik*, having thick hips.

(ضمير) *ḍabaw*, *INF. ḍabw*, look passionately or savagely at (adj.).

ضمير *ḍabiz*, looking savagely (wolf).

(عيسى) *ḍabas*, *INF. ḍabs*, press for payment; — *ḍabis*, *A, INF. ḍabas*, be malignant.

ضبر *ḍibs sarr-in*, malicious; — *ḍabis*, id.; calamity.

(ضبيب) *ḍibḍib*, fat; insolent, pert.

(ضبيب) *ḍabḍab*, *INF. ḍ*, be misty, foggy, covered with fog (m.).

(ضبط) *ḍabaṭ*, *I, INF. ḍabṭ, ḍabāṭa-t*, hold fast; keep one's self possessed of; keep in order, manage, administer, govern; enter (in a book, &c.), note down; (m.) take possession of, confiscate, sequester; settle (an account); level (a gun); know accurately; — *ḍabīṭ*, *A, INF. ḍabaṭ*, do with both hands; pass. *ḍubīṭ*, be entirely rained over; — *IV. INF. idbāt*, mark the words with the signs of inflection; — *V. INF. taḍabbuṭ*, take possession of a thing by violence; snatch some food or eat rapidly; — *VII. INF. in-ḍibāt*, be fastened, consolidated; (m.) be confiscated; be done with accuracy or punctuality.

ضبط *ḍabṭ*, keeping in order (s.); government; regulation; control; entry; orthography; confiscation, sequestration; taking

possession of (s.); consolidation; accuracy; punctuality; — *ḍabaṭ*, being equally skilful with both hands.

(ضبط) *ḍibaṭr*, lion; strongly-built. ضبطى *ḍabṭiyy*, confiscator; confiscated.

(ضبح) *ḍaba'*, *INF. ḍab'*, stretch out the arm against, beat; exercise violence; raise the hands to God against, curse; make the way free, make room; — *INF. ḍab', ḍubū', ḍaba'an*, stretch the fore-feet in pacing; run; incline to peace; portion; — *ḍabī'*, *A, INF. ḍaba', ḍabā'a-t*, be hot (camel); — *II. INF. taḍbī'*, stretch the fore feet; be cowardly, timid; prevent from obtaining the prey by stepping between; — *IV. INF. idbā'*, be hot (she-camel); — *VIII. INF. idṭibā'*, take the cloak under the right arm and throw it over the left shoulder.

ضبح *ḍab'*, pl. *adbā'*, arm; arm-pit; long hill; a quiet pace; hyena; ضبعاً لبعاً *ḍab'an lab'an*, in vain; — *ḍab', ḍib', ḍub'*, land, territory, dominion; protection; — *ḍab', ḍabu'*, pl. *adbu', ḍibā', ḍub', ḍubu'*, *madba'a-t*, female hyena (pl. *ḍibā'*, small star in Arcturus); hunger; year of dearth; — *ḍaba'*, rut; — *ḍ* *ḍabu'a-t*, female hyena; rut; — *ḍabi'a-t*, pl. *ḍibā', ḍabā'a*, hot, rutting.

ضبطى *ḍabagtara*, big, strong; mad; hyena; also—

ضبطى *ḍabagṭa*, pl. *ḍabāgīṭ*, bugbear, scare-crow.

(ضبن) *ḍaban*, avert; — *IV. INF. idbān*, weaken; take under one's arm; press in sitting; — *II. INF. taḍbīn*, *VIII. INF. idṭibān*, take under one's arm.

ضبن *ḍabn*, averting (s.), prevention; — *ḍabn, ḍibn*, place between the arm-pit and short ribs; *ḍibn*, hard; — *ḍaban*, loss, defect; — *ḍabin*, narrow space; little and

useless ; lamed ; — *ḍ dabna-t*, *ḍibna-t*, *ḍubna-t*, *ḍabina-t*, domestics ; dependents ; poor people.

*ḍabannat*, *ḍabantā*, strong, powerful.

(*ḍabā*, U, INF. *ḍabw*, *ḍubiyy*, singe, roast ; take refuge ; — IV. INF. *idbā'*, seize ; hold back ; be on the point of obtaining one's end ; disappoint ; throw back ; lift up ; have a thin, delicate body.

*ḍabūb*, making water in running (beast of burden) ; having narrow teats ; — \*

*ḍabūḥ*, doubtfully fat ; lion.

*ḍabūr*, lion ; — \*

*ḍabūk*, pl. furrows, grooves.

*ḍabi'*, adhering to the ground ; man ; — *ḍubiyy*, INF. of *ḍub*.

*ḍabīb*, edge of a sword ; — *ḍabiba-t*, syrup ; crocodile.

*ḍabir*, strong ; bold ; penis.

*ḍabiz*, looking savagely (wolf).

*ḍabis*, malignant.

*ḍabaitir*, strong lion.

*ḍutairib*, slight shock.

(*ḍajj*, I, INF. *ḍajj*, *ḍajj*, cry out ; clamour ; quack, croak ; groan from exhaustion and succumb ; — II. INF. *tadjij*, depart ; lean to the side ; strew poison (for birds, &c.) ; — III. INF. *ḍijāj*, *mudājja-t*, wrong, do injustice to (acc.) ; cause disorder, tumult ; — IV. INF. *idjāj*, cry out, clamour ; — *ḍajja-t*, clamour, noise, tumult.

*ḍajāj*, clamour, tumult ; violence ; a kind of pearls ; concha veneris ; ivory ; — *ḍijāj*, an eatable gum ; any tree with poisonous fruit.

(*ḍajhar*, INF. *ḍ*, fill ; — III. INF. *idjhrār*, pass.

(*ḍajir*, A, INF. *ḍajar*, be grieved, put to anxiety ; roar ; — II. INF. *tadjir*, IV. INF. *idjār*, grieve (acc.), render sorrowful ;

— V. INF. *tadajjur*, grieved (n.) ; be in anxiety ; be angry.

*ḍajar*, *ḍajrā-t*, anxiety ; grief ; ill-humour ; — *ḍajr*, *ḍajir*, narrow, strait ; — *ḍajir*, grieved, sorrowful ; noisy.

(*ḍaja'*, INF. *ḍaj'*, *ḍujū'*, lie on the side ; deviate ; decline towards setting ; — II. INF. *tadjī'*, do less than duty requires ; be near setting ; — III. INF. *mudājja'-a-t*, lie side by side with ; — IV. INF. *idjā'*, lay or bid to lie on the side ; press down, let down ; empty ; — V. INF. *tadajju'*, be lazy, remiss ; remain stationary ; — VII. INF. *indijā'*, lie on the side ; — VIII. INF. *idijā'*, id. ; bend or press the chest to the ground for prayer.

*ḍaj'*, *ḍ*, washing-material (potash, &c.) ; a kind of cucumber ; — *ḍij'*, inclination, affection ; — *ḍajja'-a-t*, *ḍaja'-a-t*, *ḍij'-a-t*, lying on the side (s.) ; — *ḍajja'-a-t*, *ḍujja'-a-t*, weakness of intellect, sleepiness, indolence, laziness ; *ḍujja'-a-t*, *ḍuja'-a-t*, and —

*ḍij'iyy*, *ḍuj'iyy*, *ḍij'iyya-t*, *ḍuj'iyya-t*, who sleeps much, lie-a-bed ; lazy, idle.

(*ḍajim*, INF. *ḍajam*, be wry, distorted, crooked ; — VI. INF. *tadajjum*, be under dispute ; — IX. INF. *idjimām*, XI. INF. *idjimām*, have the mouth distorted.

*ḍajam*, wryness, distortedness, crookedness.

*ḍajūj*, roaring, crying out, clamouring (adj.).

*ḍajūr*, ill-humoured, morose ; roaring.

*ḍajū'*, weak of intellect ; disobedient ; large bucket ; bent towards the earth ; slow rain-cloud ; — \*

*ḍajij*, noise, clamour, tumult.

*ḍajī'*, bed-fellow ; hunger.

*ḍihh*, sun ; sun-light ; exposed to the sun ; vast plain ; — *ḍ*

*dāḥa-t*, *dīḥa-t*, INF. of (دَح) be evident.  
 دَح *dāḥa'*, breakfast, meat; INF. of (دَح).  
 دَح *dāḥḥāk*, laughter; long way; mid-way; name of a king.  
 دَح *dāḥāyā*, pl. of دَح *dāḥiyya-t*.  
 دَح *dāḥdāḥ*, دَح *dāḥdāḥ*, shallow.  
 (دَح) *dāḥdah*, INF. *dāḥdah*; دَح *dāḥdāḥa-t*, undulate;—II. INF. *tadāḥduḥ*, id.  
 (دَح) *dāḥik*, A, INF. *dāḥk*, *dīḥk*, *dāḥik*, *dīḥik*, laugh aloud, laugh, laugh at; lighten;—INF. *dāḥak*, wonder, be startled; burst out laughing; lighten; have the menses; exude gum;—III. INF. *mudāḥaka-t*, laugh to, vie in laughing;—II. INF. *tadḥik*, IV. INF. *idḥāk*, make laugh;—V. INF. *tadāḥḥuk*, laugh, laugh at;—VI. INF. *tadāḥuk*, laugh to one another, tell each other laughable things; laugh at one another;—X. INF. *istidḥāk*, laugh; want to laugh; take a laughable aspect of things.  
 دَح *dāḥk*, *dāḥik*, *dīḥk*, *dīḥik*, laughter, &c.;—*dāḥk*, fresh butter; froth of milk; white honey; snow; blossoms; white front teeth; middle of the way;—*dūḥk*, pl. of دَح *dāḥūk*;—دَح *dāḥka-t*, laughter;—*dūḥka-t*, object of laughter;—*dūḥaka-t*, *dūḥukka-t*, laughter, scoffer, satirist.  
 (دَح) *dāḥal*, INF. *dāḥl*, be scarce; be shallow.  
 دَح *dāḥl*, pl. *dīḥāl*, *dūḥāl*, *adḥāl*, scarce and shallow water.  
 (دَح) *dāḥā*, U, INF. *dāḥw*, be clear, visible in the sun-light;—U, INF. *dāḥw*, *dūḥuw*, *dūḥiyy*, go into the sunshine; also دَح *dāḥa*, INF. *dāḥw*, *dūḥiyy*, be exposed to the sun;—INF. *dūḥuw*, show itself; be distinctly visible;—دَح *dāḥi*, A, INF. *dāḥā'*, go into the sunshine perspire;

—II. INF. *tadḥiya-t*, feed (a.) in the morning, slaughter or sacrifice a sheep in the morning; act slowly, deliberately, considerately;—III. INF. *mudāḥāt*, come in the morning to (acc.);—IV. INF. *idḥā'*, be or do in the morning; make visible, show; expose to the sun; bring to light; (m.) prove or become such and such a one (m.); be in arrears, remain behind;—V. INF. *tadāḥḥi*, take a meal or do anything in the morning; be exposed to or stand in the sun; be in arrears, remain behind.  
 دَح *dāḥw*, دَح *dāḥwa-t*=دَح *dūḥan*;—*dūḥuw*, INF. of (دَح).  
 دَح *dāḥūk*, pl. *dūḥk*, very much given to laughing; laughing (adj.); broad, distinctly-visible road.  
 دَح *dāḥa*, *dāḥi*, (v.) see (دَح);—*dūḥan*, دَح *dūḥā*, middle of the time between sun-rise and mid-day, fore-noon; breakfast-time; fore-noon prayer; sunshine, sun; clearness (of speech, &c.);—*dūḥayy*, small part of the fore-noon;—دَح *dāḥiyya-t*=*dūḥan*, above; pl. *dāḥāyā*, sheep sacrificed in the fore-noon; sacrifice, victim.  
 دَح *dāḥyā'*, hairless in the body (woman); clear, bright; white, grey;—*dūḥayyā*=دَح *dūḥayy*.  
 دَح *dāḥyān*, دَح, basking in the sun; sunny; bright, shining brilliantly; breakfasting (adj.).  
 (دَح) *dāḥḥ*, weep, run (with tears); spout water.  
 (دَح) *dāḥaz*, tear out the eye together with the fat.  
 (دَح) *dāḥum*, INF. *dāḥm*, *dāḥāma-t*, be big, stout, corpulent.  
 دَح *dāḥm*, دَح, big and heavy; stout; broad, wide;—*dāḥam*, pl. *dīḥām*, big; corpulent;—دَح *dīḥamma-t*, plump and delicate (woman).  
 (دَح) *dādd*, U, INF. *dādd*, get the

Better in a dispute or lawsuit; oppose; prevent by friendly remonstrance; fill; — III. INF. *muḍādda-t*, oppose; form a contrast; — IV. INF. *iddād*, be angry; — VI. INF. *taḍādd*, oppose, hinder one another; form a contrast to each other; (m.) meet with opposition.  
 ضد *didd*, pl. *addād*, opposition, contradiction, counterpart, contrast; opponent, adversary, enemy; assistant, helper; similar; *al-addād*, words with opposite meanings.  
 (عَدَن) *ḍadan*, I, INF. *ḍadn*, mend, repair, make more convenient.  
 (عَدَى) *ḍadi*, A, INF. *ḍadan*, also *ḍadi*, be angry; — III. INF. *muḍādāt*, be opposed, be in contradiction, form a contrast; — IV. INF. *iddā*, fill a vessel entirely; — *ḍiddiyya-t*, opposition, contrast.  
 ضدید *ḍadid*, opposed, contrasting, contradictory; similar.  
 (عَر) *ḍarr*, U, INF. *ḍarr*, damage, injure, prevail against; — III. INF. *muḍarra-t*, *ḍirār*, injure, damage; press one another (in a crowd); — IV. INF. *idrār*, damage, injure; come near, close to; hasten; urge one against his will; take a second wife in addition to a first one; bite the bit; — V. INF. *taḍarrur*, be injured, damaged, hurt; — VII. INF. *indirār*, suffer an injury, damage, wrong; — VIII. INF. *idtirār*, want, need; force, compel; (m.) be forced; be urged to a thing by need.  
 عَز *ḍirr*, *ḍurr*, marriage, taking (s.) another wife; — *ḍurr*, calamity, damage, loss; leanness; — *ḍarra-t*, pl. *ḍarā'ir*, the fleshy parts of the fingers and toes; udder; breasts; property; herds of cattle; distress, poverty, sorrow, loss; wife with another wife besides her; pl. *ḍarratān*, the

two mill-stones; two fellow-wives; — *ḍurra-t*, necessity, compulsion; loss, damage.  
 (عَرَا) *ḍara'*, INF. *ḍar'*, be concealed; — VII. INF. *indirā'*, perish by drought; wither (n.).  
 عَرَا *ḍarā*, *ḍirā*, INF. of *darī*, see (عَرَا); — *ḍarrā'*, pl. *ḍarrāwat*, *aḍurr*, calamity, loss; disease, illness; cattle-plague; — *ḍarāt*, *ḍarāwa-t*, accustoming (s.); training for the hunt, for combat, &c.  
 عَرَاب *ḍarrāb*, who beats, beater; mintman; — \*.  
 عَرَابَة *ḍarrābhāna-t*, mint.  
 عَرَا *ḍirāh*, *ḍarāh-i*, be gone! away with you; — *ḍurāh*, the heavenly palace.  
 عَرَا *ḍirār*, INF. III. of (عَرَا); — *ḍarāra-t*, loss, damage; cattle-plague; blindness.  
 عَرَا *ḍurās*, tooth-ache.  
 عَرَا *ḍurāsā*, pl. of *ḍarīs*.  
 عَرَا *ḍurāt*, fart; — *ḍarrāt*, one who breaks wind.  
 عَرَا *ḍirā'*, *ḍarā'a-t*, INF. of (عَرَا); — *ḍarā'a-t*, humility, submissiveness.  
 عَرَا *ḍurāft*, corpulent, paunch-bellied.  
 عَرَا *ḍurāk*, strong, vigorous; lion.  
 عَرَام *ḍirām*, fire-wood; conflagration; — *ḍirāma-t*, resinous tree, fir-tree, &c.  
 عَرَا *ḍarāwa-t*, see *ḍarāt*.  
 عَرَا *ḍarā'ir*, pl. of *ḍarra-t*.  
 عَرَا *ḍarāya-t*, INF. of *darī*, see (عَرَا).  
 (عَرَب) *ḍarab*, I, INF. *ḍarb*, beat, hit; cut off; pitch (a tent); coin; quote, make use of (a proverb, simile); play (an instrument); impose (tribute, &c.); move (n.), pass away; be long (night); lay hold upon; inflict; — INF. *ḍarb*, *ḍarabān*, depart, set out, bestir one's self; attack (عَلَى 'ala); mix one thing with (بِ bi) another; multiply with (فِي fi); — INF.

*ḡirāb*, cover (stallion); — *ṡ*, get the better in beating; pass. *ḡurīb*, be covered with hoar-frost; — *ḡarīb*, A, INF. *ḡarab*, suffer from the cold; — *ḡarub*, INF. *ḡarāba-t*, give a violent hit, a sound blow; — II. INF. *taḡrīb*, beat violently or repeatedly; mix, mix up; multiply (في *fī*); stir up discord; sew on a lining or padding; drink of the milk غريب *ḡarīb*; get overtaken by the snow; be deep-set (eye); — III. INF. *ḡirāb*, fight with; cover (stallion); INF. *mudā-raba-t*, enter into a sleeping partnership; get the better in beating; — IV. INF. *iḡrāb*, make the stallion to cover; stay at home; suffer from hoar-frost; cause all moisture to be absorbed by the ground (hot wind); be well baked; turn away from, renounce, pass to something else; — V. INF. *ta-ḡarrub*, move (n.), be agitated, undulate, fluctuate; beat one's self; — VI. INF. *taḡarub*, beat each other, fight; clash together; — VII. INF. *iḡrāb*, be beaten, hit, afflicted with, befallen; — VIII. INF. *iḡrāb*, be moved, excited, agitated; undulate, fluctuate; waver, be precarious, unsolid; beat one another, fight; have anything beaten, forged, coined for one's self; carry on business, bestir one's self for gain; be long but weak; — X. INF. *istiḡrāb*, be white and thick (honey); want the stallion (mare).

غرب *ḡarb*, blow, push; throw; violence, power; haste, hurry; the playing of musical instruments; minting (s.); multiplication; pl. *ḡurūb*, *adrub*, manner, method, form; report of a gun; similarity; similar; pl. *ad-rāb*, contemporaries; who beats much; brave, bold; active and clever;

of a slender make and not fleshy; slight, light; coined; sour milk; last foot of the second hemistich; — *ḡarab*, *ḡarb*, white honey; — *ḡarīb*, who beats; who multiplies; — *ḡarāba-t*, pl. *ḡar-bāt*, *ḡarabāt*, a blow, stroke, hit; report of a gun, shot; punishment, torment.

غريب *ḡurabā'*, pl. of غريب *ḡarīb*.

غرابان *ḡarabān*, throbbing of a wound; INF. of (غرب).

غريب *ḡarabaiyy*, spurious (coin).

غرابانة *ḡarbhāna-t*, mint.

(ضرر) *ḡaraj*, *ṡ*, INF. *ḡarj*, split, cleave (a.); soil, stain; impregnate, dye; throw on the ground, fling away; loosen, open wider; urge on the camel with the feet; dispose well and adorn one's speech; dye red; stain with blood; beat the nose so as to bleed; — V. INF. *taḡarruj*, be soiled, stained; split (n.); open (n.); be red, dyed red; show one's self adorned; — VII. INF. *iḡdirāj*, be split, split (n.); widen (n.); pounce upon.

(غرج) *ḡarja'*, leopard.

(ضرر) *ḡarah*, INF. *ḡarḥ*, refuse, repel, keep off; kick; make a grave for the dead in the middle of a tomb; — INF. *ḡirāḥ*, kick; — INF. *ḡurūḥ*, be dull, slack (market); — III. INF. *mudā-raḥa-t*, revile, abuse; throw at; be near; — IV. INF. *iḡrāḥ*, spoil; spoil the market; remove (a.); — VIII. INF. *iḡdirāḥ*=*iḡdirāj*.

ضرر *ḡarḥ*, skin, hide, leather; — *ḡarah*, bad, wicked; far.

غرداح *ḡirdāḥ*, noble.

(غردح) *ḡirdiḥ*, great.

ضرر *ḡarar*, damage, loss, injury; difficulty; distress, need, poverty; straitness; strait; border of a cave; لا ضرر *lā ḡarar*, it does not matter! there is no harm in it! never mind!

ضرر *ḡarṛ*, ruggedness and pathlessness of the ground; — *ḡirṛ*,

hard; avaricious, miserly; lion;  
 ٥ *dirizsa-t*, short and mean (woman).

(غزل) *dirzil*, avaricious, covetous.

(ضرم) *dirzim*, mordacious viper; — also *darzam*, she-camel growing old; — ٥ *darzama-t*, violent bite.

(ضرم) *daras*, I, INF. *dars*, bite violently with the molar teeth; rage against; break in a camel (by wounding its nose and passing a strap over the wound); line a well with stones; be silent all day; — *daris*, be blunt from biting bitter plants (teeth); II. INF. *tadrís*, bite violently with the molar teeth; inure to warfare; — III. INF. *mudárasa-t*, fight against one another; — IV. INF. *idrás*, blunt the teeth; agitate; silence; — VI. INF. *ta-dárus*, be unequal or disconnected in its parts (building); fight each other.

ضرم *dars*, country with scattered vegetation; — *dírs*, pl. *adrás*, *durús*, tooth, molar tooth; rugged hill; long absorption in prayer; pl. *durús*, fine rain-drops; stones to cover a well; cover for the eyes (in a woman's veil); — *daras*, bluntness of the teeth; — *daris*, irritable.

ضرم *dírsáma-t*, unfeeling, mean, vile.

ضرم *darsán*, blunt.

ضرم *dardam*, lion; beast of prey.

(ضرم) *darat*, I, INF. *darť*, *darit*, *darat*, *darit*, break wind; — *darit*, A, *darat*, have a thin beard and thin eyebrows; — II. INF. *tadrít*, IV. INF. *idrát*, cause to break wind; produce a farting sound with the mouth, to mock at a person; — ٥ *darťa-t*, wind from behind.

(ضرم) *dirťim*, paunch-bellied.

(ضرم) *dará*, — *darí*, A, INF. *dará*, — *darú*, INF. *dará'a-t*, submit, yield, obey, be humble or weak, solicit humbly; — *dará*, INF.

*durú*, approach; set or be near setting; — II. INF. *tadrí*, id.; approach stealthily; need repair; — III. INF. *mudára'a-t*, resemble; — IV. INF. *idrá*, render submissive, humble; put in need of; be on the point of giving birth; present with a fortune; — V. INF. *ta-darru*, humble one's self; supplicate; approach stealthily; diminish, shorten (n.).

ضرم *dar*, pl. *durú*, udder; — *dir*, pl. *durú*, *adru*, similarity, resemblance; similar; thread in a rope; — *dará*, *darí*, humble, submissive, weak; small; — ٥ *dará'a-t*, humble, low, mean.

ضرم *dará*, having large breasts or udders.

ضرم *dará'mit*, greedy, covetous, libidinous; thick milk.

ضرم *dirgám*, ٥ *dirgáma-t*, pl. *darágim*, lion; *dirgáma-t*, vigorous, powerful; stiff.

(ضرم) III. *idrágat*, INF. *idrígat*, swell with anger; be very fleshy.

ضرم *dirgata-t*, stiff clay.

(ضرم) *dargam*, INF. ٥, II. INF. *ta-dargum*, be bold as a lion; — *dargam*, lion; — ٥ *dargama-t*, a lion's boldness.

(ضرم) *darif*, ٥ *darifa-t*, wild fig; — ٥ *durfa-t*, abundance, affluence.

ضرم *dirfata-t*, ضرم *dirfatíyy*, corpulent; paunch-bellied.

(ضرم) *darfat*, INF. ٥, fasten; — II. INF. *ta-darfut*, sit astride on another's back.

(ضرم) *daruk*, INF. *daráka-t*, be struck by misfortune; be poor, blind, stupid; be strong, stout.

ضرم *duraká*, pl. of ضرم *darik*.

(ضرم) *darim*, A, INF. *daram*, burn, be hot; suffer from heat or hunger; burn with anger; eat all; — II. INF. *tadrím*, IV. INF. *idrám*, X. INF. *istidrám*, kindle, light or stir up the fire; — V.

INF. *taḍarrum*, burn, blaze; burn with anger; — VIII. INF. *iḍṭirām*, burn, be consumed by fire; shine (white hair); — X. see II.

مزم *ḍurm*, *ḍirm*, lavender; — *ḍaram*, heat, fire, fuel; — *ḍarim*, swift; hungry; eaglet; — *ḍarama-t*, fire-brand, glow, blaze, fire.

(مزم) *ḍarā*, U, INF. *ḍuruww*, bleed; — *ḍara*, I, INF. *ḍary*, flow; — *ḍarī*, A, INF. *ḍaran*, *ḍary*, *ḍurāwa-t*, *ḍarā'a-t*, be intent upon, addicted to, entirely devoted to (ب *bi*); INF. *ḍaran*, *ḍirā'*, *ḍarā'*, (m.) *ḍarāwa-t*, be trained for hunting, be accustomed to blood, be blood-thirsty; blaze, be hot (as a combat); — II. INF. *taḍriya-t*, accustom or inure to; kindle war; — IV. INF. *iḍrā'*, accustom to, inure, train for; hound against; drink date-wine; — X. INF. *istiḍrā'*, fall upon from an ambush; beguile, deceive.

مزم *ḍarw*, *ḍirw*, juniper berries; — *ḍirw*, a gum-tree; impurity of leprosy; *ḍirw*, f. ḍ, pl. *adr-in*, *adri*, *ḍirā'*, sporting-dog.

مزم *ḍarūb*, who beats; — \*.

مزم *ḍarūh*, given to kicking; darting the arrow powerfully (bow).

مزم *ḍarūr*, مزم *ḍarūriyy*, ḍ, necessary, indispensable; essential; compelled; pl. *ḍarūriyyāt*, necessities, wants; — *ḍarūra-t*, compulsion, necessity, want, need, exigency.

مزم *ḍarūs*, given to biting, mordacious.

مزم *ḍarūt*, *ḍirraut*, one who breaks wind; — *ḍarrūt*, stout, corpulent.

مزم *ḍarū'*, humble, meek, submissive; — \*.

مزم *ḍara*, *ḍarī*, (v.) see (مزم); — *ḍaran*, pl. *adr-in*, *adri*, sporting-dog; — *ḍari*, id.; — *ḍariyy*, bleeding violently; date-wine.

مزم *ḍarib*, portion, share, lot,

destiny; third arrow in the game; small section of a tribe; beaten; who beats; milk of several camels in the same bucket; snow, hoar-frost, ice; belly; kind, species, quality; similar; pl. *ḍurabā'*, who casts the arrows in the game; who beats or hits; beaten, hit; — *ḍariba-t*, pl. *ḍarā'ib*, natural disposition, talent, endowment; tribute; reward; struck by the sword; sword; fleck of cotton.

مزم *ḍarij*, swift, rapid; — *ḍarijyy*, clipped money.

مزم *ḍarīh*, far distant; pl. *ḍarā'ih*, grave in the middle of a tomb.

مزم *ḍarir*, ḍ, pl. *aḍirra'*, *aḍrār*, grown blind; ill and weakened; damaged, injured; loss; patience, endurance; river-bank; soul; jealousy; polygamist.

مزم *ḍaris*, pl. *ḍarāsā*, well lined with stones; vertebra; very hungry.

مزم *ḍarīt*, INF. of (مزم); — *ḍur-raiṭa-t*, big sheep.

مزم *ḍarī'*, ḍ, having large udders or breasts; thorns of a palm-tree, thorn; bitterness of hell; withered tree; weak wine; clear drink.

مزم *ḍarīk*, pl. *ḍarā'ik*, *ḍurakā'*, poor; miserable; blind; lame; stupid; a species of the eagle.

مزم *ḍarīm*, burnt, burning; — *ḍiryam*, a kind of gum.

(مزم) *ḍazz*, INF. *ḍazaz*, be unable to speak distinctly from narrowness of the mouth or gullet; —

IV. INF. *iḍzāz*, be miserly; bite the bit or reins.

مزم *ḍazāz*, pl. of مزم *aḍazz*, narrow, strait, &c.

(مزم) *ḍaṭaṭ*, مزم *ḍaṭiṭ*, much; deep; — *ḍuṭuṭ*, calamity, evil.

(مزم) *ḍa'*, train; tame.

مزم *ḍa'*, put down! IMP. of (مزم); = مزم *mauḍū'*, put down, deposed, lying; — *ḍa'a-t*, *ḍi'a-t*,



INF. of (ضعف); site; humiliation.  
 ضعاف *ḍi'āf*, ضعافى *ḍa'āfā*, pl. of ضعيف *ḍa'if*; — *ḍa'āfa-t*, weakness.  
 (تضعف) *ḍa'az*, INF. *ḍa'z*, tread under foot.  
 ضعاع *ḍa'dā'*, ضعع *ḍa'da'*, weak; imbecile.  
 (ضعع) *ḍa'da'*, INF. *ḍ*, make level with the ground, raze; humble, humiliate; (m.) scatter, disperse; — II. INF. *taḍa'du'*, humble one's self before (لِ) *li*; grow poor; (m.) be dispersed, scattered; be spoiled; be despised; — *ḍa'da'a-t*, humiliation; downfall, ruin.  
 (ضعت) *ḍa'at*, INF. *ḍa't*, slaughter.  
 (ضعف) *ḍa'af*, U, INF. *ḍa'f*, *ḍu'f*, be weak, be not equal to; grow weak and thin; — A, INF. *ḍa'f*, be superior in number and power; double; — *ḍa'uf*, INF. *ḍa'āfa-t*, *ḍa'āfiya-t*, be weak; — II. INF. *taḍ'if*, weaken; emaciate; double; double up; deem weak; — III. INF. *muḍā'afa-t*, double; give twice as much; — IV. INF. *iḍ'āf*, weaken, emaciate; double; have a weak animal; pass. receive twice as much; — V. INF. *taḍa'uf* (also X.), deem weak; — VI. INF. *taḍā'uf*, be doubled; — X. INF. *istiḍ'āf*, see V.  
 ضعف *ḍa'f*, weakness; leanness; human sperm; — *ḍi'f*, pl. *aḍ'āf*, similar, equal; capital punishment; ḍu. *ḍi'ān*, anything doubled, a couple; ضعاف الكتب *aḍ'āf al-kutub*, space between the lines; — *ḍu'f*, weakness; fault, defect; — *ḍa'af*, weakness; doubled or lined clothes; — *ḍa'fa-t*, weak people, invalids.  
 ضعاف *ḍu'afā'*, pl. of ضعيف *ḍa'if*.  
 ضعفان *ḍa'fān*, pl. *ḍa'āfā*, weak; — *ḍi'fān* (du. of ضعف *ḍi'f*), a couple.  
 ضعفى *ḍa'fā*, pl. of ضعيف *ḍa'if*.

(فعل) *ḍa'il*, A, INF. *ḍa'al*, be weakly (child, from too close relationship of the parents).  
 (معر) *ḍa'ā*, U, INF. *ḍa'w*, conceal one's self, hide (n.).  
 ضعوف *ḍa'af*, weak.  
 ضعيف *ḍa'if*, *ḍ*, pl. *ḍi'āf*, *ḍu'afā'*, *ḍa'āfa-t*, *ḍa'fā*, *ḍa'āfā*, weak; timid; sick, thin; stupid; blind; not supported by authority, untrustworthy; ḍu. *ḍa'ifān*, wife and slave.  
 ضعاف *ḍuḡā'*, INF. of (ضعف).  
 ضعاب *ḍuḡāb*, cry.  
 ضعابيس *ḍaḡābis*, pl. of ضعبوس *ḍuḡbūs*.  
 ضعامة *ḍuḡāma-t*, anything chewed, spit out.  
 (ضعب) *ḍaḡab*, INF. *ḍaḡb*, cry; frighten; lie with.  
 ضعبوس *ḍuḡbūs*, pl. *ḍaḡābis*, a small cucumber; a prickly herb; young fox; not old and not fat; weak.  
 (ضعث) *ḍaḡas*, give a confused report; mix up; examine the fatness of a camel's hump; rustle, whistle; wash insufficiently; — II. INF. *taḡis*, VIII. INF. *iḡḡāḡs*, seize a handful of herbs or roots.  
 ضعث *ḡis*, *ḡas*, pl. *aḡḡs*, handful of herbs or roots; handful; intricacy, confusion.  
 (ضعث) *ḡaḡad*, INF. *ḡaḡd*, throttle, choke (a.).  
 ضعثرة *ḡaḡdara-t*, pl. *ḡaḡādir*, hen.  
 (ضعرس) *ḡaḡras*, voracious, greedy.  
 (ضعر) *ḡiḡz*, lion; savage animal.  
 (ضعض) *ḡaḡḡaḡ*, INF. *ḡ*, chew with difficulty or not sufficiently; swallow down; pronounce indistinctly; stammer; make many words.  
 ضعضة *ḡaḡḡaḡa-t*, chewing (s.); idle talk.  
 (ضعض) *ḡaḡat*, INF. *ḡaḡt*, press, press against (إلى) *ila*, push; — III. INF. *muḡaḡaḡa-t*, VI. INF. *taḡaḡut*, press one another; — VII. INF. *iḡḡāḡt*, press one's self against

the wall; — *ḍaḡta-t*, pressing against (s.); narrowness; — *ḍuḡta-t*, difficulty; narrowness, pressure; anxiety; remissness of a debtor; *ḍuḡtat-an*, by force.

دغیت *ḍaḡtā*, pl. of دغیت *ḍaḡit*.

(دغم) *ḍagam*, INF. *ḍagm*, bite, fill the mouth with a thing one likes.

(دغن) *ḍagan*, INF. *ḍagan*, hate; lean towards; — VI. INF. *taḍāḡun*, hate one another; be prone to hatred; — VIII. INF. *idḡiḡān*, hate one another; take under the arm.

دغن *ḍign*, pl. *aḍḡān*, hatred, ill-will; inclination, attachment; region; shoulder of the camel; — *ḍaḡin*, *ḍ*, bent, crooked.

(دغو) *ḍaḡā*, U, INF. *ḍaḡw*, show one's self submissive; cheat in a game; — INF. *ḍaḡw*, *ḍuḡā'*, cry out (as a cat, &c.); — IV. INF. *idḡā'*, cause to cry out; — VI. INF. *taḍāḡi*, cry out to one another.

دغوس *ḍaḡūs*, camel felt (for its fatness).

دغیب *ḍaḡīb*, cry.

دغیت *ḍaḡit*, well overflowed by another; pl. *ḍaḡtā*, weak of intellect; — *ḍaḡiḡa-t*, weak plant.

(دغیغ) *ḍaḡiḡ*, abundance of corn; the whole of; — *ḍaḡiḡa-t*, abundance, affluence; magnificent garden; multitude; thin dough or paste; cake.

دغیفا *ḍaḡiḡa-t*, greening, blooming; fresh verdure.

دغینا *ḍaḡina-t*, pl. *ḍaḡā'in*, hatred; inclination, affection.

دغینی *ḍaḡiniyy*, lion.

(دغف) *ḍaḡf*, U, INF. *ḍaḡf*, *ḍaḡaf*, press one another in eating or at the water; — INF. *ḍaḡf*, milk with the whole hand; gather; bend one's fingers and warm them at the fire; — VI. INF. *taḍāḡf*, press one another; be in straitened circumstances.

دغف *ḍaḡf*, narrow, strait, straitened;

— *ḍuff*, pl. *ḍiḡfa-t*, *ḍiḡafa-t*, tick; — *ḍaḡfa-t*, troop of people hastening to the water; crowd, press, throng; stream; bank; — *ḍiḡfa-t*, bank; wall of a well.

دغان *ḍaḡan*, du. *ḍaḡwān*, side.

دغادی *ḍaḡādi'*, دغادی *ḍaḡādi*, pl. of دغادی *ḍaḡda'*.

دغاری *ḍaḡārīt*, pl. of دغاری *ḍuḡrūt*.

دغاری *ḍaḡārīt*, slanderer.

دغاف *ḍaḡāf*, hirer out of camels; camel-driver; travelling slave or cattle-dealer; fat and clumsy; lazy; peevish, morose; clamorous; having diarrhoea; — *ḍuffāt*, dregs of the populace; — *ḍaḡāḡa-t*, drum; drummer; INF. of (دغف); — *ḍaḡāḡa-t*, travelling-company; loaded camel or other beast of burden.

دغافا *ḍaḡāḡa-t*, weak of intellect, imbecile.

(دغد) *ḍaḡad*, I, INF. *ḍaḡd*, beat with the palm of the hand, slap; — XI. INF. *idḡidād*, swell with anger.

(دغدع) *ḍaḡda'*, *ḍiḡdi'*, *ḍuḡda'*, *ḍ*, pl. *ḍaḡādi'*, *ḍaḡādi*, frog (the frogs of his belly are croaking—he is hungry); swelling beneath the tongue.

دغدع *ḍaḡda'*, INF. *ḍ*, have frogs in it (water).

(دغفر) *ḍaḡfar*, I, INF. *ḍaḡfr*, plait; tie the hair together; twist a rope; hasten, hurry (a.); build a house without cementing the stones; throw food into the mouth of a beast of burden; — II. INF. *taḍāḡfr*, plait; — III. INF. *muḍāḡfara-t*, help; — VI. INF. *taḍāḡfur*, help one another; — VII. INF. *indīḡfār*, be twisted together.

دغفر *ḍaḡfr*, *ḍ* *ḍaḡra-t*, pl. *ḍuḡfār*, *ḍuḡfur*, rope for fastening a load; plait or lock of hair; pl. *ḍuḡfār*, sand-hill; structure of stone without mortar; — *ḍ* *ḍaḡfira-t*, pl. *ḍaḡfr*, sand-hill; quiver with arrows; an insect.

(دفر) *dafrat*, INF. *ḡ*, be big and strong; — *diḡrit*, big and strong; — *ḡ daḡraṭa-t*, bigness and strength.

دفر *ḡufrūt*, pl. *ḡafārūt*, wrinkle between the nose and cheek or round the corner of the eye, crow-feet.

(دفر) *ḡafaz*, U, INF. *ḡafz*, force a morsel into one's mouth; push back, repel; lie with; run, jump; push, kick; put the bit into the horse's mouth; — VIII. INF. *idḡifāz*, put a morsel into one's mouth against his will.

دفر *ḡafz*, morsel forced into one's mouth; coition; shock, impetus, impulse; push, blow; — *ḡafaz*, ground barley.

(دفس) *ḡafas*, I, INF. *ḡafs*, gather thistles and give them to the camel.

دفس *ḡafḡafa-t*, troop of men, number of people.

(دفت) *ḡafat*, U, INF. *ḡaft*, tie together; ride continually upon (على *ala*); — *ḡafut*, INF. *ḡafāṭa-t*, be stupid, imbecile; have a paunch; — VI. INF. *taḡḡafut*, be firm and thick.

دفت *ḡiftt*, clumsy, heavy; peevish, morose; fleshy and full of sap; — *ḡafṭa-t*, pl. *ḡafatāt*, stupidity, silliness, idiotcy; weakness.

دفت *ḡafta*, pl. of دفت *ḡafit*.

(دفع) *ḡafa'*, INF. *ḡaf'*, drop excrement; break wind.

دفع *ḡaf'*, excrement of an elephant.

دفع *ḡafaf*, insufficient measure; more eaters and drinkers than food or water; numerous attendants; household; throng of people; need, anxiety; haste; weakness; — *ḡafafa-t*, pl. of دفت *ḡuff*.

(دفع) *ḡafaq*, I, INF. *ḡafq*, ease the bowels once.

(دفع) *ḡafan*, I, INF. *ḡafn*, come and sit by; ease the bowels; perform an urgent business; lie with; knock the foot against,

stumble; load; kick on the buttocks; throw on the ground; — VI. INF. *taḡḡafun*, help one another; — VIII. INF. *idḡifān*, kick a man who is behind one.

دفع *ḡifann*, *ḡifanna-t*, *ḡifinn*, دفت *ḡafandad*, big and stupid; short and thick.

(دغدغ) *ḡafannad*, soft and gorbelted.

(دغفس) *ḡafannas*, soft, flabby; numerous.

(دغفت) *ḡafant*, soft and fat.

(دغو) *ḡafā*, U, INF. *ḡafw*, be complete, cover the whole body; abound; overflow.

دغو *ḡafw*, abundance; side; — *ḡafwa-t*, abundance, affluence.

دغو *ḡafwān*, du. of دغا *ḡafan*.

دغو *ḡafūr*, pl. of دفر *ḡafir*, *ḡafra-t*.

دغو *ḡafūf*, having plenty of milk.

دغو *ḡafir*, sea-shore; belt, girth;

plait of hair; (m.) nail; — *ḡafira-t*, pl. *ḡafā'ir*, braid of

hair, plait; pig-tail; sand-hill.

دغو *ḡafiz*, thick; coarsely ground;

— *ḡafiza-t*, pl. *ḡafā'iz*, large morsel, mouthful.

دغو *ḡafit*, pl. *ḡafṭa*, stupid; defective; fat, soft; liberal, generous.

دغو *ḡafif*, traitor; Judas; — *ḡafifa-t*, greening, blooming.

(دغق) *ḡaqq*, I, INF. *ḡaqq*, sound, resound, re-echo.

(دك) *ḡakk*, U, INF. *ḡakk*, press, press upon.

دك *ḡakādik*, دك *ḡakdāk*, *ḡ*, firm of flesh; short, thick-set.

(دكر) *ḡakaz*, U, INF. *ḡakz*, press violently with the hand; calumniate, slander.

(دكدك) *ḡakḡak*, INF. *ḡ*, press; walk apace; — II. INF. *taḡḡakḡuk*, rejoice; — *ḡakḡaka-t*, quick walk; throng, crowd, press.

(دكل) *ḡakl*, small quantity of water.

(دل) *ḡall*, I, INF. *ḡalāl*, *ḡalāla-t*, go astray, wander; err, commit an error or fault; be unknown;

be lost; lose; die and moulder; be concealed or contained in; forget; — for *ḍalīl*, A, miss (a road, &c.); — II. INF. *taḍlīl*, cause to wander or err, lead astray; seduce; corrupt; accuse of error; lose; — IV. INF. *idlāl*, cause to err; lead into or keep in error; lose; bury in the ground, conceal; — V. INF. *taḍallul*, err, commit an error; — X. INF. *istidlāl*, allow one to fall into error or destruction.

جل *ḍall*, error; — جل بن *ḍillu bnu ḍill-in*, *ḍullu bnu ḍull-in*, who persists in error, utterly reprobate, unknown by his own or his father's merits; جل الاعلال *ḍullu 'l-aḍlāl*, utterly reprobate, quite abject, worthless; — *ḍull*, loss; going astray (s.), error, aberration; — *ḍalla-t*, aberration of the mind; error; going astray (s.); talk of the absent; worthless; — *ḍilla-t*, error; fault; *ḍillat-an*, with impunity; لئلة *li-ḍilla-t*, illegitimate; — *ḍulla-t*, skill as a guide.

جلل *ḍalāḍil*, remainder of water; — *ḍulāḍil*, clever guide.

جللة *ḍalā'a-t*, strength; strongly built.

جلال *ḍalāl*, *ḍalāla-t*, INF. of (جل); error; destruction; — *ḍullāl*, pl. wanderers.

(جلل) *ḍaldal*, *ḍuladil*, *ḍulḍul*, stony; — *ḍalḍala-t*, error; — *ḍalḍala-t*, *ḍulḍula-t*, *ḍuladila-t*, stones which a man can lift up; stony, rugged (ground which easily makes one lose one's way).

(علج) *ḍala'*, bend, incline (n.); wrong, do violence to (على *'ala*); be crooked; fill one's self with food or drink (up to the ribs); beat on the ribs; — *ḍalī'*, A, INF. *ḍala'*, be crooked; be lame, limp (from nature; if by accident, they say *ḍala'*, INF. *ḍalī'*);

— *ḍalu'*, INF. *ḍalā'a-t*, have strong ribs; (m.) be equal to a burden; — II. INF. *taḍlī'*, bend, incline (a.); make crooked; make a work difficult or awkward, undo; — IV. INF. *idlā'*, bend (a.), cause to lean; — V. INF. *taḍallu'*, fill one's self to the ribs; — VIII. INF. *idḍilā'*, be able to bear.

علج *ḍal'*, leaning towards, inclination; — *ḍil'*, *ḍila'* (f.); pl. *ḍulū'*, *aḍlā'*, *aḍlu'*, *aḍālī'*, rib; side of a triangle, base; square number; *ḍulū'*, hilly tracts, roads in such; — *ḍul'*, pl. of *aḍla'* and *ḍalī'*; — *ḍala'*, strength; endurance, perseverance; pressing debt; crookedness, lameness; — *ḍila'*, isolated low mountain; tract of land; line; anything resembling a rib; lute; mark by branding behind the ribs; — *ḍalī'*, crooked and lame; — *ḍil'a-t*, side; — *ḍila'a-t*, a small fish.

علعا *ḍula'a'*, pl. of *ḍalī'*. \*  
علفع *ḍalfa'*, INF. *ḍ*, shave the head.  
علفة *ḍalfa-t*, pl. *ḍalf*, window-shutter.

علل *ḍalal*, error; running water.

علوة *ḍalū'a-t*, slightly bent bow.

علول *ḍalūl*, loitering about; wanderer.

(على) *ḍalā*, I, INF. *ḍaly*, perish; — V. INF. *taḍallū*, join the erring and heretics.

عليج *ḍalī'*, pl. *ḍul'*, *aḍlā'*, having strong ribs; strongly-made; enduring; have a large mouth and closely-set teeth.

عليل *ḍalīl*, *ḍallīl*, who greatly errs.

(ضم) *ḍamm*, U, INF. *ḍamm*, gather, hoard, join, bring near; concentrate, centralise; gird; mark or pronounce with ضمة *ḍamma-t*; — III. INF. *muḍamma-t*, join (a.), adjoin to one's self; — VI. INF. *taḍāmm*, join, assemble (n.); be joined, associated; — VII. INF. *inḍimām*, get joined,

added, annexed; associate with (إلى *ila*); — VIII. INF. *idḡimām*, associate to one's self, take to one's self; contain, comprehend; — X. INF. *istiḡmām*, receive.

ضم *ḡamm*, hoarding (s.), INF. of (ضم); — *ḡamm*, ḡ *ḡamma-t*, the vowel *u*; — *ḡimm*, great calamity; — ḡ *ḡamma-t*, pl. race-horses.

ضماد *ḡamād*, poultice; — *ḡimād*, ḡ *ḡimāda-t*, bandage; plaster; — *ḡimād*, having (s.) two lovers.

ضمار *ḡimār*, anything uncertain; an idol.

ضمار *ḡumārīz*, big; old and milkless.

ضمارىط *ḡamārīṭ*, pl. of *ḡumrūṭ*.

ضمائر *ḡumāzīr*, strong.

ضمائم *ḡumāḡim*, lion; angry.

ضمام *ḡimām*, *ḡumām*, cement; — *ḡumām*, great calamity; — ḡ *ḡimāma-t*, burden, bundle; du. the edges of a book; — *ḡam-māma-t*, book-cover.

ضمان *ḡamān*, security, bail; farming (s. of taxes); — also ḡ *ḡamāna-t*, bodily infirmity; palsy; — *ḡimān*, reward; compensation, damages.

ضمانى *ḡamā'in*, natural gifts.

(ضمج) *ḡamij*, U, INF. *ḡamj*, rub the body with perfume until it almost drops off; — *ḡamij*, A, INF. *ḡamaj*, rut; adhere to the ground; — II. INF. *taḡmij*, rub in, smear with; — IV. INF. *idmāj*, adhere to the ground.

(ضمجل) *ḡamhal*, INF. ḡ, disperse, dissipate; — III. *idmahall*, INF. *idmihlāl*, depart, disappear; be driven away; be loosened.

(ضمحن) III. *idmahann*, INF. *idmiḡ-nān* = the previous.

(ضمتح) *ḡamah*, U, INF. *ḡamḡ*, rub or smear a thing with perfume until it almost drops; — II. INF. *taḡmiḡ*, id.; — V. INF. *taḡammuh*, VII. INF. *inḡimāḡ*, VIII. INF. *idḡimāḡ*, be rubbed, anointed; —

ḡ *ḡimḡa-t*, fat, plump; dropping juice (date).

(ضمخ) *ḡummaḡr*, proud; big and fat.

(ضمخ) *ḡimaḡz*, *ḡumaḡz*, big, stout.

ضماد *ḡamad*, U, I, INF. *ḡamd*, dress a wound; twist a bandage or fillet round the head; strike on the head; have two lovers; flatter, cajole; — *ḡamid*, A, INF. *ḡamad*, be dry, wither; hate; — II. INF. *taḡmid*, dress a wound; gather, assemble (a.); begin to form leaves; — V. INF. *taḡammud*, be dressed with a bandage.

ضماد *ḡamd*, wet, moist, damp; dry; fat; lean; best or worst head of a flock; woman with two lovers; — *ḡimd*, friend; — *ḡamad*, dryness; hatred; arrear of a \* debt, INF. of (ضمد).

(ضمر) *ḡamar*, U, INF. *ḡumār*, *ḡamur*, be slender, have thin flanks; be weak, small, frail; — II. INF. *taḡmār*, reduce a horse from fat to lean food, emaciate it by exercise in the race-course; — IV. INF. *idmār*, id.; conceal one's thoughts; make disappear; meditate, contemplate a thing, imagine; use one's best endeavours; — V. INF. *taḡammur*, grow thin, get wrinkled (face); — VIII. INF. *idḡimār*, have thin flanks.

ضمر *ḡamr*, ḡ, thin, slender; narrow; have thin eye-brows or eye-bones; concealment; — *ḡumr*, *ḡumur*, leanness, slenderness; — *ḡummar*, pl. of *ḡamr*, slender, flexible.

ضمران *ḡamrān*, sweet basil; — *ḡum-rān*, a dog.

(ضمز) *ḡamraz*, INF. ḡ, be disagreeable, difficult, rough.

ضمز *ḡamraz*, lion; — *ḡamruz*, hard ground; — *ḡimriz*, old and milkless; strong; — ḡ *ḡamruza-t*, rugged ground; corpulent, disagreeable (woman).

(ممرط) *dumrūt*, secret or narrow place; pl. *damārit*, wrinkle between the nose and cheek.

(ممر) *damaz*, U, I, INF. *damz*, be silent; pause in chewing the cud; watch carefully over another's property; be stingy with (على 'ala); swallow the morsel.

ممر *damz*, rugged place; isolated hill with red stones.

(ممر) *damzar*, INF. *ḍ*, be disagreeable, difficult, rough.

ممر *damzar*, hard; corpulent, big; lion; — *ḍimzīr*, strong.

(ممس) *damas*, I, INF. *ḍams*, chew secretly.

ممام *damdām*, who takes everything.

(ممم) *damdam*, INF. *ḍ*, summon one's courage, raise one's self to heroism; take everything; roar.

ممم *damdam*, corpulent; — also *damadīm*, lion; angry, bold.

(ممع) *dam'aj*, pl. *damā'ij*, stout and well-made.

(ممشك) XI. *idma'akk*, INF. *idmikāk*, be full of sap; sprout forth (a.); swell.

(ممن) *damīn*, A, INF. *damīn*, *damān*, stand security; take in farm (taxes, &c.); ail, have a bodily infirmity; — II. INF. *taḍmīn*, impose a duty upon (acc.); make one responsible for; leave or lend for use; rent or farm out; put into a case; bury; insert; give to understand, imply; — V. INF. *taḍammun*, stand security, give a pledge; be warranted, assured; be farmed out; take under one's protection; buy or hire from; contain.

ممن *dimn*, inside, interior, contents; enclosure (of a letter); (*dimn-an*, enclosed, herewith); envelope; endorsement; meaning, idea; security, assurance; help; — *ḍaman*, indisposition, ail-

ment; — *damīn*, pl. *damna*, unwell, ailing, lingering; invalid; love-sick, in love; implicit; warranted; — *ḍumna-t*, bodily infirmity, ailment.

ممن *damīn*, pl. of *damīn*; — *ḍimniyy*, enclosed, annexed.

ممر *damūz*, silent; lion; isolated hill with red stones.

ممر *damūm*, river between two mountains.

(ممي) *dama*, I, INF. *damy*, wrong.

ممر *damir*, pl. *damā'ir*, mind, heart, soul, consciousness; thought, idea; secret; pronoun; dried grapes, raisins; — *ḍimmīr*, secret.

(مميل) *damīl*, dry; — *ḍamīla-t*, limping, decrepit (f.).

مميم *damīm*, joined, added, annexed; — *ḍamīma-t*, pl. *damā'im*, addition, increase; supplement.

مميم *damīn*, who stands bail or security; who undertakes, contractor.

(من) *dann* (I pret. *danin-tu*), I, A, INF. *danāna-t*, *dinn*, adhere to, cling to; be miserly; — VIII. INF. *idḥīnān*, id.

من *dan'*, *din'*, see منا; — *dan-in*, see مني *danī*; — *dinn*, avaricious, miserly; peculiar by nature; — *ḍanna-t*, economy, parsimony.

(منا) *dana'*, مني *dani'*, A, INF. *dan'*, *ḍunū'*, have many children; abound; disappear, depart; hide (n.); — IV. INF. *idnā'*, have many children; have plenty of cattle; — VIII. INF. *idḥīnā'*, be ashamed and withdraw.

منا *dan'*, من *din'*, pl. *ḍunū'*, children, numerous progeny; root; origin; — *din'*, a mineral; — *ḍun'a-t*, *ḍunā'a-t*, need, distress; grief, sorrow.

منا *dināt*, people thronging to a well.

منا *danāk*, *dināk*, firm of flesh; have swelling hips; — *ḍunāk*,

cold, rheum; — *dan'ak*, ♂, big, tall; firm of flesh; — ♂ *danāka-t* weakness of character; narrowness, straitness; extreme need.  
 دانآنا *danāna-t*, INF. of (غن).  
 دانآن *danān*, pl. divine gifts; surpassing qualities.  
 (غناب) *danab*, I, INF. *damb*, throw on the ground; seize.  
 (غنيس) *dimbis*, enervated.  
 (غندل) *dandal*, big-headed.  
 (غنط) *danat*, U, INF. *danṭ*, take two lovers; — *danit*, A, INF. *danat*, have firm flesh; — VII. INF. *indīnāt*, press one another, throng.  
 دانط *danṭ*, narrowness, straitness; woman with two lovers; — *danat*, liveliness, briskness, nimbleness; scarcity of corn; fat.  
 (غنك) *danuk*, INF. *danḥ*, *danāka-t*, *dunika-t*, be narrow; — INF. *danāka-t*, be weak in body and mind; (m.) be in extreme distress; be hard, severe; — *danik*, A, pass in poverty (life); — pass. *dunik*, have a cold.  
 غنك *danḥ*, *danik*, weak of intellect; narrow, strait; distressed, poverty-stricken; hard, severe; — *danḥ*, distress; — ♂ *dunka-t*, cold, rheum.  
 غنن *danan*, able, clever, skilful; brave.  
 غنو *danw*, *dinw*, children, progeny; — *dunū*, pl. of غنا *dan'*; INF. of (غنا).  
 غنوط *danūt*, woman with two lovers.  
 دنوك *dunika-t*, narrowness, straitness.  
 غنى *dana*, *danī*, I, A, INF. *danā'*, *dana-n*, have many children; grow larger and be abundant; — *danī*, A, INF. *dana-n*, linger with disease; be thin and small; — III. INF. *muḍānāt*, torment, vex; — IV. INF. *idnā'*, torment, molest, weaken, consume slowly; — VII. INF. *in-dīnā'*, linger; grow thin, emaciate (n.); get worn out; — VIII.

INF. *idīnd'*, be ill, linger, be emaciated.  
 غنى *danī* (من *dan-in*), ♂, thin, emaciated; ill, lingering; — *danān*, id.; sickness, lingering illness (as from love); — *danī'*, (v.) see (غنا).  
 غنيك *danik*, weak; weak of intellect; servant; poverty; cut off.  
 غنين *danin*, avaricious, who clings to, miser.  
 (غده) *dahh*, U, INF. *dahh*, resemble (with acc.).  
 (غها), III. INF. *muḍāhāt* = the previous; treat kindly.  
 (غهب) *dahab*, A, INF. *dahb*, bring on a change by fire; — INF. *duhāb*, be weak, unlike a man; — II. INF. *tadhīb*, roast on a hot stone or imperfectly; hold the bow to the fire to straighten it; — III. INF. *muḍāhaba-t*, treat one meanly.  
 غهب *dahb*, mixed, medley.  
 غها *dahbā'*, straightened by the fire.  
 (غوت) *dahat*, INF. *daht*, stamp anything into the ground.  
 (غوج) *dahāj*, IV. INF. *idhāj*, miscarry (she-camel).  
 (غود) *dahad*, INF. *dahd*, do violence to, treat unjustly and tyrannically; persecute, press hard; — VIII. INF. *idhād*, do violence to (acc.), persecute; — ♂ *duhda-t*, who submits to everybody.  
 (غور) *dahr*, pl. *duhūr*, mountain-peak; tortoise.  
 (غوز) *dahaz*, INF. *dahz*, tread violently under foot; lie with; chew in the front part of the mouth.  
 (غوزم) *dihzim*, low, mean, vile.  
 (غوس) *dahas*, chew in the front part of the mouth.  
 (غوسب) *dahdab*, INF. ♂, gather (fire-wood).  
 (غول) *dahal*, INF. *duhūl*, gather (n.) in the vessel; — INF. *dahl*, *duhūl*, gather (n.) in small

quantities, by degrees; have little milk; be scarce; yield little water; give too little; return; come to (إلى *ila*); — IV. INF. *idhāl*, have dates on the point of ripening; be on the point of ripening; — X. INF. *istidhāl*, question as much as possible.

فهل *dahl*, milk in a vessel; little water; anything collected; — *duhul*, pl. of *dahūl*; — *ḍ* *dahla-t*, a little, a trifle.

فهور *dahwā'*, without vegetation; woman without bosom.

فهل *dahīl*, pl. *duhal*, yielding but little milk or water; laying many eggs; — \*.

فهوة *dahwa-t*, pl. *adhā'*, pond.

(فهي) *dahī*, *Δ*, INF. *daha-n*, have no menses, no bosom and no milk; produce nothing; — III. INF. *mudāhāt*, resemble (with acc.); — IV. INF. *idhā'*, let the camels graze on thistles; marry a woman without menses, bosom or milk.

فهى *dahīyy*, similar, corresponding; — *duhy*, pl. of *dahyā'*.

(فهيا) *dahya'*, INF. *ḍ*, make one's affairs worse instead of better, make evil worse.

فهيا *dahyā'*, *ḍ* *dahya'a-t*, woman without menses, bosom, or milk; desert; a kind of thistle.

فهيد *dahyad*, hard; firm; strong.

(هو) *dū'*, U, INF. *daw'*, *duwā'*, shine, glitter, gleam; — II. INF. *tadwī'a-t*, light up; light, make light; turn from (n.); — III. INF. *mudāwāt*, enlighten, speak clearly to a person; — IV. INF. *idā'a-t*, shine, beam; light up; show in the light; illuminate; — V. INF. *ṭada''u*, stand in the dark and look into a lit-up place; be lighted, lit up, illuminated; — X. *istidā'a-t*, ask for light, enlightenment, advice.

هو *daw-in*, see *dawī*; — *dau'*, *dū'*, pl. *adwā'*, light; النور الأزرق

*ad-dau' al-azraq*, twilight; النور الأسود *ad-dau' al-aswad*, crepuscule; — *ḍ* *duwwa-t*, noise, turmoil, tumult.

ضوا *dawā'*, light, brightness; — \*; — *ḍ* *dawāt*, tumour, swelling; noise, tumult.

ضرايح *dawāji'*, crowd of people; pl. of *ḍ* *dāji'*, bend in a river, &c.

ضاد *du'ād*, INF. of (عَدَد).

ضادى *dawādī*, angering words; lies; flatteries.

ضارب *dawārib*, migrating birds in search of food; pl. of *ضارب*, situated towards, tract of land, &c.

ضارب *dawārib*, mutual blows.

ضارزة *duwāza-t*, stick used as a tooth-brush.

ضامى *duwādī*, thick, stout; — *ḍ* *duwādiya-t*, calamity.

ضاطر *dawāṭir*, pl. of *ضوطر* *dawṭar*.

ضاع *duwā'*, screech of an owl; — *dawwā'*, fox.

ضاعة *dawāka-t*, troop, number of people.

ضال *dawāll*, pl. of *دال* *dāl*, erring, wandering, &c.

ضائع *dawādī'*, lean camels.

(ضوب) *dāb*, U, INF. *dau*, lay an ambush for an enemy.

ضوبان *dawbān*, *dūbān*, *du'bān*, big and strong camels; — *dūbān*, withers of a camel.

ضوتع *dauta'*, blockhead.

(ضوج) *dāj*, U, INF. *dauj*, bend (n.), deviate; swerve from (عن *'an*); be broad; be wearied, not knowing what to do; — V. INF. *tadawwuj*, have many windings, meander; — VII. INF. *indīyāj*, be broad.

ضوج *dauj*, pl. *adwāj*, bend of a river.

ضوجان *daujān*, *ḍ* *daujāna-t*, hard, dry.

(ضوح) II. *dawwah*, INF. *tadwīh*, mix milk with water.

ضود *du'ūd*, *ḍ* *du'da-t*, cold, rheum.

(ضور) *dār*, U, INF. *daur*, suffer from



violent hunger; hurt, injure, damage; — v. INF. *taḍawwur*, writhe; roar from hunger; — x. INF. *istiḍāra-t*, desire the bull.

فور *ḍaur*, violent hunger; injury; — *ḍūr*, black cloud; — *ḍūra-t*, poor; despised.

(غوز) *ḍāz*, u, INF. *ḍauz*, chew; wrong.

غوز *ḍauz*, *ḍ* *ḍuwaza-t*, toothpick.

غوزي *ḍu'za*, defective, incomplete.

(غوس) *ḍās*, u, INF. *ḍaus*, eat.

غوسا *ḍauḍā*, *ḍ* *ḍauḍāt*, battle-cry; tumult, clamour, noise.

غوضو *ḍu'ḍu'*, a bird; also *ḍu'ḍū'*, root, origin; mine; numerous progeny.

(غوضي) *ḍauḍa*, INF. *ḍ*, clamour, be noisy, tumultuous.

(غوط) *ḍawāt*, sprained jaw; — II. *ḍawwāt*, INF. *taḍwīt*, gather (a.).

غوطار *ḍauṭār*, who goes to the market without money in order to earn something.

(غوطر) *ḍauṭar*, *ḍ* *ḍauṭar*, pl. -*ūn*, *ḍayāṭir*, *ḍayāṭira-t*, big and strong, but good for nothing; *ḍauṭarā*, id. أبو غوطري *abū ḍauṭarā*, hunger.

(غزع) *ḍā'*, u, INF. *ḍau'*, move, shake, swing (a.); frighten, terrify; molest, bring to grief, agitate; emaciate (a.); feed; be brought in motion and spread an odour (good or bad); writhe while crying; — v. *taḍawwu'*, be moved and spread an odour; also VII. INF. *inḍiyā'*, writhe; spread the wings to be fed (young birds).

غزع *ḍirwa'*, *ḍurwa'*, pl. *aḥwā'*, *ḍi'ān*, owl; screech-owl; crow.

غزوقي *ḍūqā*, f. of *adyaq*, narrower.

(غوك) *ḍāk*, u, INF. *ḍauk*, cover (stallion); — v. INF. *taḍawruk*, pollute one's self with one's excrement; — VIII. INF. *idṭiwāk*, inveigh against, scold violently.

(غوكع) *ḍauka'*, INF. *ḍ*, get tired with

walking; — II. INF. *taḍauku'*, be tired, lazy; — *ḍ* *ḍauka'a-t*, heavy and stupid; f. walking with difficulty.

غولا *ḍu'alā'*, pl. of *ḍa'il*.

غولج *ḍaulaj*, fine silver.

غولة *ḍu'ala-t*, thin, weak.

(غوم) *ḍām*, u, INF. *ḍaum* = (غيم).

غومران *ḍaumarān*, sweet basil.

(غون) *dān*, INF. *ḍauna-t*, also v.

INF. *taḍawwun*, have many children (man).

غون *ḍawn*, gastric acid of the camel, runnet; — *ḍ* *ḍauna-t*, young deer; many children.

(غوى) *ḍawa*, I, INF. *ḍayy*, *ḍuwiyy*, retire to, take refuge with (إلى *ila*); come at night-time; inquire for (إلى *ila*); — *ḍawī*, A, INF. *ḍawwa-n*, have thin bones, be thin, lean; be weak; wither (n.); — IV. INF. *iḍwā'*, be weak, thin; wither; weaken; give birth to a weak child; wrong; manage a thing not well; — VII. INF. *inḍiyā'*, resort to, join, take refuge with (إلى *ila*).

غوى *ḍawī*, thin, lean; having delicate bones; — *ḍawīyy*, shining, bright; (m.) clear space, interval.

غويضة *ḍuwaiḍiya-t*, calamity; furious stallion; hot she-camel.

غويضة *ḍawīṭa-t*, mud in water; melted butter; soft dough or paste, bread.

غويكة *ḍawika-t*, troop, number of people.

غوى *ḍayy*, INF. of (غوى).

(غيا) II. *ḍayya'*, INF. *ṭayyī'a-t*, have many children.

غيا *ḍiyā'*, light, brightness, gleam.

غياح *ḍayāḥ*, watery.

غياريب *ḍayārīb*, pl. of *dairāb*.

غياط *ḍayyāt*, fat and shuffling in walking.

غياطر *ḍayāṭir*, *ḍ* *ḍayāṭira-t*, pl. of *ḍauṭar*.

غياع *ḍayā'*, people of the household; attendants; an aroma; INF. of (غيع); ruin, destruction,

loss; — *diyā'*, pl. of ضائع *dā'i'*, lost, &c., and of ميعدة *dai'a-t*.  
ضيافة *diyāfa-t*, being a guest; hospitality; invitation; entertainment, banquet; دار الضيف *dār ad-diyāfa-t*, hospitable convent; inn.

ضياف *diyāq*, INF. of (ضييف).  
ضيف *di'āl*, pl. of ضيفل *da'il*.  
ضيان *dayān*, lasting, enduring, strong.

ضيان *dayāwin*, pl. of ضيوان *daiwan*.  
ضيائي *diyā'iyy*, shining, bright, brilliant.

ضيب *di'b*, *daib*, pearl; an animal of the sea.

(ضيبيل) *di'bil*, *di'bul*, calamity.

ضيم *daism*, lion.

(ضيج) *dāj*, I, INF. *duyūj*, *dayajān*, lean to one side, incline (n.).

(ضيج) *dāh*, I, INF. *daih*, water the milk; be deserted; — II. INF. *tadyih*, give watered milk to drink; — V. *tadayyuh*, be watered; drink watered milk.

ضج *daih*, watered milk; honey; wild dates; — *dih*, sun.

(ضير) *dār*, I, INF. *dair*, injure, hurt, harm.

ضراب *dārāb*, pl. *dayārīb*, *dawārīb*, mutual blows.

ضيرم *dairam*, burnt.

(ضير) *dāz*, I, INF. *daiz*, wrong; oppress, tyrannize over (acc.).

ضيران *daizān*, stallion who has never covered.

ضيران *dairan*, who loves or marries his father's wife; who wants to draw water first; forestaller; punctual, reliable; family.

ضري *diza*, *di'za*, defective, incomplete.

(ضيس) *dās*, I, INF. *dais*, begin to wither.

ضيس *dais*, *dayyis*, beginning to wither.

ضيفي *di'di'*, *di'diyy* = ضوضو *du'du'*.

(ضيط) *dāt*, I, INF. *dait*, *dayatān*, — *da'it*, A, INF. *da'at*, walk with a shake of the shoulders and fleshy parts.

ضيط *da'it*, who walks in the above manner.

ضيطار *daitār*, see ضوطار *dautār*.

ضيطان *dayatān*, INF. of (ضيط) *daitan*; — *daitān*, whose shoulders shake from fat.

ضيطر *daitar*, see ضوطر *dautar*.

ضيطان *daitan*, INF. ة, *dayatān* = (ضيط).

(ضيج) *dā'*, I, INF. *dai'*, *di'*, *daya'*, *dai'a-t*, perish; lose one's way, go astray; spread an odour; — II. INF. *tadyi'*, destroy by negligence; lose, waste, squander; — IV. INF. *idā'a-t*, id.; have great landed property, many estates; — V. INF. *tadayyu'*, spread an odour; — X. INF. *istidā'a-t*, deem lost (m.).

ضيج *dai'*, loss; — *duyya'*, pl. of ضائع *dā'i'*, lost, &c.; — ة *dai'a-t*, pl. *diya'*, *diyā'*, *dai'āt*, landed estate; immovable goods; field; land and sea; occupation, trade, handicraft; lack, INF. of (ضيج).

ضيعان *di'ān*, pl. of ضرع *diwa'*, *duwa'*; — *daya'ān*, loss; يا ضيعانة *yā daya'āna-hu*, what a pity for him! (m.).

ضيعم *daigam*, ضيعم *daigamiyy*, biter; lion.

(ضيف) *dāf*, I, INF. *daiif*, *diyāfa-t*, alight as a guest; befall; INF. *daiif*, lean towards; decline towards setting; miss the aim, swerve; have the menses; — II. INF. *tadyif*, lean or incline towards; bend (a.); cause to alight as a guest; receive hospitably; — IV. INF. *idāfa-t*, bend, incline (a.); cause to alight as a guest or seek refuge with (إلى) *ila*; receive hospitably; join, add, put two nouns in the state of construction; lean against (a.); be in fear or anxiety; flee; run fast; be near, on the point of; — V. INF. *tadayyuf*, alight as a guest; decline; — VI. INF. *tadāyuf*, be close to one's side; be in relation to

one another; — VII. INF. *indiyâf*, be or come near to, touch, join; be added or joined; — X. INF. *istidâfa-t*, seek help, refuge or hospitality.

صيف *daif*, pl. *adyâf*, *duyûf*, *difân*, *adâyif*, guest, stranger (also f.); — *dif*, arm; du. *difân*, the two banks of a river; — *ê daifa-t*, female guest, strange woman; woman who has the menses.

صيف *daifan*, companion of a guest; unbidden comer, intruder, parasite, sponger.

(صيف) *dâq*, I, INF. *daiq*, *dîq*, be narrow, strait, straitened; shrink; be beyond one's power (عند *'an-hu*); press (as time); be oppressed, impatient (heart); be narrow-minded, close, miserly; — II. INF. *tadyiq*, straiten, make narrow or too narrow; bring into distress; restrain; be hard, severe towards; keep in close confinement; — III. INF. *mudâ-yaqa-t*, oppress, treat with harshness or severity; — IV. INF. *idâqa-t*, make narrow, straiten; fall into distress; — V. INF. *ta-dayyûq* (also VI.), be narrow; find one's self hemmed in; — VI. INF. *tadâyûq*, see V.; make a hostile onset upon (على *'ala*); — VII. INF. *indiyâq*, find one's self in a strait, in distress (m.).

صيف *daiq*, *dîq*, strait, distress, poverty; anxiety; doubt; — *daiq*, *dayyiq*, narrow, strait; restrained; avaricious, miserly; — *ê daiga-t*, one of the stations of the moon; — *daiga-t*, *dîga-t*, pl. *dîq*, distress, poverty, straitness of circumstances; anguish.

صيف *dîqâ*, f. of صيف *adyaq*, narrower.

(صيف) *dâk*, I, INF. *daik*, *daikân*, burn with rage against (على *'ala*).

صيف *daikal*, pl. *dayâkil*, *dayâkila-t*, thick, fleshy; naked, poor.

صيف *da'il*, pl. *dî'âl*, thin, lean, weak.

(صيف) *dâm*, I, INF. *daim*, injure, wrong; deceive; oppress; — IV. INF. *idâma-t*, id.; cause pain (illness); — VII. INF. *indiyâm*, be injured; suffer, be afflicted with a fatal disease (m.); — X. INF. *istidâma-t*, hurt, injure, oppress, assail.

صيف *daim*, pl. *duyûm*, injustice; oppression; injury; assault; — *dîm*, mountain-slope.

صيف *daimurân*, an aromatic plant.

(صيف) III. INF. *mudâyana-t*, serve a long time, last long.

صيف *dî'niyy*, lambskin bag for making butter.

صيف *daihab*, roasting-spit; place for roasting.

صيف *dayûr*, want, need, distress.

صيف *du'ûla-t*, slimness, slender-ness.

صيف *daiwan*, pl. *dayâwin*, wild cat; tom-cat.

صيف *duyai'a-t*, little estate.

صيف *da'il*, pl. *du'alâ'*, *dî'âl*, thin, lean; weak; poor; — *ê da'ila-t*, a snake; uvula, glottis.

صيف *da'in*, pl. of صيف *da'n* and صيف *dâ'in*, sheep; — *duyain*, *duyayyin*, also—

صيف *duyaiwin*, small wild cat, tom-cat.

ط

ط *t*, as a numerical sign=9; symbol for capricorn as the ninth sign in the zodiac; in the Koran abbreviation for مطلق *mutlaq*, generally acknowledged pause.

ط *tā*, name of the letter ط *t*; — *tā'a-t*, clay, mud; — *tā'a-t*, INF. of (وطى), tread, &c.

طاب *tāb*, perfume, fragrance; — *tāba-t*, wine; Medina; (m.) ball, game at balls.

طاباق *tābāq*, large brick.

طابان *tābān*, damasked blade.

طابخ *tābīḥ*, pl. *tubbāḥ*, cook; angel of hell; fever; — *tābiḥa-t*, mid-day heat.

طابع *tāba'*, *tābi'*, pl. *tawābi'*, sealing; die for branding; stamp; impression; — *tābi'*, printer; who seals; stamps, marks; firm gait.

طابق *tābaq*, *tābiq*, pl. *tawābiq*, *tawābiq*, large brick; frying-pan; cellar, cave; trap-door; storey, floor; limb; hand; half of a sheep; what is sufficient for two or three persons.

طابن *tābin*, very intelligent, clever.

طابور *tābūr*, legion.

طابون *tābūn*, fire-hole.

طاجن *tājīn*, *tājin*, pl. *tawājīn*, frying-pan.

طاح *tāḥ-in*, see طاحي *tāḥi*.

طاحل *tāḥil*, troubled, turbid; ill-coloured.

طاحن *tāḥin*, who grinds; miller; ox in a tread-mill; — also. *tāḥina-t*, pl. *tawāḥim*, molar tooth.

طاحون *tāḥūn*, *tāḥūna-t*, water-mill, mill.

طاحي *tāḥi* (طاح *tāḥ-in*), extended; wide and high; filling every thing; crowd of people.

طاحر *tāḥir*, darkening cloud.

طاحي *tāḥi* (طاح *tāḥ-in*), thick, dense.

طاد *tād*, hot, rutting (she-camel); heavy, clumsy; — *tād-in* = طادي *tādi*, *t*, ancient, of old.

طار *tār*, circle, disc; tambourine; a circle of people; — *tārr*, whose moustache is beginning to grow.

طارد *tārid*, pursuer, persecutor; expeller.

طارف *tārif*, newly-acquired or discovered; new, interesting, rare; — *tāriḥa-t*, plenty of money; new acquisitions; pl. *tawāriḥ*, eye; dormer-window in a tent; beasts of prey.

طارق *tāriq*, *t*, pl. *turrāq*, who beats; night-traveller; soothsayer; morning-star; — *tāriḥa-t*, pl. *tawāriḥ*, family, tribe, race; small seat; event; calamity befalling in the night; female soothsayer.

طارقية *tāriqiyya-t*, collar; neck-tie.

طارمة *tārima-t*, wooden house with a high roof.

طاروني *tārimniyy*, raw silk.

طاري *tāri*, pl. *turrā'*, *tur'ā'*, coming up suddenly; — *tāri'a-t*, calamity.

طازج *tāzaj*, fresh; healthy, sound, pure; — *tāziya-t*, pl. *tawāziy*, genuine coin.

طاس *tās*, pl. *tāsāt*, cup, saucer; plate, tray; brocade; طاس افلاك *tās aḥlāk*, sky; — *tāssa-t*, penetrating deeply; (m.) pl. *tusūs*, saucer, cup.

طاط *tāt*, long; slender; strong; quarrelsome; hot, rutting; cotton; — *tāṭa-t*, pl. of طاط *tāt*.

(طاط) *tā'ta'*, INF. *t*, hang the head; throw down; let in; relax the reins to make the horse run faster; urge on with the thighs; squander rapidly one's own; — II. INF. *tā'ta'tu'*,

hang down; hang the head before (الى *ila*); be bent, inclined; be low.

طاها *ta'ta*, camel with a short and thick neck; deepening of the ground.

طاع *tā'*, obedient; — *tā'a-t*, obedience; submissiveness; worship of God.

طاعن *tā'in*, piercing, thrusting; penetrating deeply (في السن *fi 's-sinn*, deep in years, aged); blaming (adj.); slanderer.

طاعون *tā'un*, pl. *tawā'in*, the plague; rampant disease, epidemic.

طاعوت *tāgūt*, pl. *tawāgūt*, *tawāgī*, name of an idol; Satan; sorcerer, soothsayer; rebel; impostor; seducer, tempter; sectarian, heretic.

طاغى *tāgī* (طاغ *tāg-in*), disobedient; rebel; tyrant; Byzantine emperor; (m.) seducer; liar, impostor; — *tāgiya-t*, pl. *tawāgī*, chief of rebels; tyrant; Byzantine emperor; proud and insolent; an idol; lightning and thunder-clap; cry of pain; sins.

طاف *tāf*, who walks about much; wool in the neck; — *tāf-in*, see طافى *tāfi*; — *tāfa-t*, wave of ground; enclosure of a garden.

طافح *tāfih*, full to overflowing.

طافلة *tāfila-t*, good, benefit, advantage.

طافى *tāfi* (طاف *tāf-in*), extinguished, gone out; swimming on the top, floating.

طاق *tāq*, pl. *tāqāt*, *tāqān*, arch; vault; cupola, dome; a tree; a garment; open; mountain-knoll; projecting part; balcony; window; throne; opening, hole; unique, odd, strange; one of two pieces; fold, layer, stratum; — pl. *tūq*, thread in a rope; — *tāqa-t*, might, power, capacity, faculty; patience; rest; arch

of a vault; window; opening; hole in a wall; layer, stratum, row; thread; bundle; handful.

طاقم *tāqim*, pl. *tūqūm*, handsome new garment; armour (m.).

طاقية *tāqiya-t*, *tāqiyya-t*, pl. *tawāqī*, fillet; white under-cap; balcony; projecting roof; cornice.

طال *tāl-in*, see طالى *tālī*; — *tāla-t*, she-ass.

طالب *tālib*, pl. *tullāb*, *tullab*, *tala-ba-t*, *ṭalab*, ag. of (طلب), who demands, seeks, &c.; beggar; examining judge; investigator, searcher; — *tālība-t*, hot (bitch).

طالح *tālīh*, pl. *-īn*, *tullah*, *tullāh*, bad, corrupt; tired, sullen.

طالع *tālī*, pl. *tawālī*, ag. of (طلع), ascending, rising, appearing, &c.; twilight; new moon; star; lucky star; fate, destiny.

طالق *tāliq*, pl. *tullaq*, divorced; left at large; — *tālīqa-t*, pl. *tawālīq*, id.; mild.

طالم *tālim*, pl. *ṭalama-t*, baker.

طالما *tāla-mā*, *tāl-mā*, it is a long time since . . . ; frequently.

طالوت *tālūt*, طالوط *tālūt*, King Saul.

طالى *tālī* (طال *tāl-in*), covered with green mud; dark.

طالين *tāliyān*, طالىيانيي *tāliyāniyy*, Italian (adj., s.).

طام *tāmm*, victorious; — *tāmma-t*, calamity; resurrection.

طامت *tāmis*, having the menses.

طامح *tāmīh*, high; high-minded; violent.

طامير *tāmīr*, flea; طامير بن *tāmīr bnu tāmīr*, perfect stranger.

طامس *tāmis*, pl. *tawāmis*, far distant, invisible; effaced; heartless; who conceals.

طامع *tāmi*, pl. *tuma'ā*, *tamā'ā*, *aṭmā'*, desirous, greedy; ambitious; — *tāmī'a-t*, appetite.

طامل *tāmil*, corrupt, shameless.

طامور *tāmūr*, pl. *tawāmūr*, book, volume, roll.

طامى *tāmi*, swelling, overflowing.

طان *tān*, loamy, clayey; body.

طائر *tāniz*, satirical, sarcastic.  
 طائي *tānī*, pl. *tunāt*, fornicator.  
 طاهر *tāhīr*, ṣ, pl. *aṭhār*, *ṭahārā*, -*ān*, pure; chaste; not having the menses.  
 طاهل *tāhil*, foul (water).  
 طاهي *tāhi*, pl. *ṭuhāt*, *ṭuḥa-n*, cook; baker; cooking, &c.  
 طاروس *tā'us*, *tāwus*, طاروس *tāwās*, pl. *aṭwās*, *ṭawāwīs*, peacock; dandy, fop; green fields; silver.  
 طارى *tāwī*, ṣ, hungry; who folds; — *tāwīyy*, somebody, anybody.  
 طائب *tā'ib*, good, handsome, right.  
 طائح *tā'ih*, lost, gone astray; (m.) who throws himself down from on high.  
 طائر *tā'ir*, flying; pl. *tair*, *atyār*, *tuyūr*, bird; angel; deed, work, task; fore-token (evil); anger, passion; brain; dignity, honour, good fortune; daily bread.  
 طائش *tā'is*, light-minded, flighty, fickle; absent-minded, thoughtless.  
 طائفا *tā'it*, pl. *tāṭa-t*, *aṭwāt*, angry, quarrelsome, pugnacious; long, tall.  
 طائع *tā'i*, pl. *ṭuwwa'*, obedient, willing.  
 طائف *tā'if*, pl. *ṭuwwāf*, circulating, going round; ox who turns the mill; watchmen, guard, patrol; rampart; projecting rock; good slave; middle of the bow; spectre, phantom, vision, apparition; temptation; — ṣ *tā'ifa-t*, pl. *ṭawā'if*, people, tribe, family; guild, band, gang; company; retinue; person, individual; part, portion; du. *tā'ifātān*, Jews and Christians.  
 طائفي *tā'iq*, who can, is able.  
 طايل *tā'il*, long; might, power; wealth; advantage, profit; excellence; — ṣ *tā'ila-t*, pl. *ṭawā'il*, power, wealth, riches; excellence; enmity, hostility, hatred.  
 طاية *tāya-t*, flat roof; plain surface; place for drying; broad stone.

طائي *tā'iyy*, belonging to the tribe of طي *tayy*.

(طب) *ṭabb*, I, INF. *ṭabb*, *ṭibb*, *ṭubb*, heal, cure; — INF. *ṭabāba-t*, be a physician; treat gently and kindly; excel in knowledge and art; double the seam of a bag with a strip of leather; (m.) lay one's head upon; make a vessel stand on its mouth; — II. INF. *ṭaṭbib*, double well the seams of a bag; shake the milk in a suspended bag to make butter; put a piece into a garment to make it wider; (m.) heal, cure; — III. INF. *muṭābba-t*, heal, cure; — V. INF. *taṭabbub*, be a physician; pretend to be a good physician without being such; (m.) undergo a treatment; — X. INF. *istijāb*, ask for a treatment or remedy, have one's self medically treated.

طب *ṭabb*, ṣ, able, skilful, practised in (ب *bi*); physician; — *ṭibb*, *ṭubb*, remedy, physic (علم طب *ilm-u ṭibb-in*, medical science or art); sorcery, magic; art, skill; benevolence, courtesy, politeness; assistance; — *ṭibb*, wish, inclination: natural disposition, habit, state, condition; illness; — ṣ *ṭibba-t*, pl. *ṭibab*, long strip; goat-skin; long garment open in front; sunbeam; house; — *ṭubba-t*, pl. *ṭibāb*, strip of leather; (m.) plug.

طباب *ṭabāb*, ṣ *ṭibāba-t*, long cloud; — ṣ *ṭabāba-t*, medical science; — *ṭibāba-t*, strip of cloth or leather; girth-leather.

طباح *ṭabāḥ*, *ṭubāḥ*, vigour, strength, firmness; fatness; — *ṭabbāḥ*, cook; — ṣ *ṭibāḥa-t*, art of cooking; — *ṭubāḥa-t*, what foams over.

طباعية *ṭabāḥiyya-t*, *ṭubāḥiyya-t*, handsome woman.

طبار *banāt ṭabār-a*, great calamities; — *ṭubbār*, a tree similar to the fig-tree.

طباہیر *ṭabāṣīr*, chalk; ط الصبح *ṭabā-sīr aṣ-ṣubḥ*, morning-dawn.

طباع *ṭibā'*, natural disposition, nature; temper; intellectual gifts, genius, judgment; — \*; — *ṭabbā'*, furbisher; potter; who seals; printer, typographer; — *ṣ ṭibā'a-t*, profession of a *ṭabbā'*; دار الط *dār aṭ-ṭibā'a-t*, printing-house.

طباق *ṭibāq*, *ṣ ṭibāqa-t*, what fits something else; lid, cover, upper part; antithesis, contrast; — \*; — *ṭabbāq*, book-binder; — *ṭubbāq*, a medicinal tree.

طباقة *ṭabāqā'*, weak; impotent; fat; stammerer.

طبال *ṭabbāl*, *ṣ ṭabbāla-t*, drummer; — *ṣ ṭibāla-t*, beating the drum (s.).

طباة *ṭab'a-t*, nature, disposition.

طباہج *ṭabāhaj*, *ṣ ṭabāhija-t*, dish of hashed meat, eggs and onions.

طبائے *ṭabā'ib*, medical sciences.

طباغ *ṭabā'ih*, hot poisonous winds.

طباغی *ṭabā'iyy*, natural.

طبیب *ṭibab*, pl. of طبة *ṭibba-t*.

(طبع) *ṭabaj*, INF. *ṭabj*, beat on the head or anything hollow; — *ṭabij*, A, INF. *ṭabaj*, be stupid, silly, imbecile; — V. INF. *ta-ṭabbuj*, vary in one's speech, make new distinctions.

طبیجی *tubjiyy*, pl. *ṣ*, artilleryman, gunner.

(طبخ) *ṭabāḥ*, U, A, INF. *ṭabḥ*, cook; burn bricks, &c.; bake; make boil; ripen (a.); — II. INF. *taṭbiḥ*, grow up, grow big; cook, ripen (a.); — VII. INF. *inṭibāḥ*, be cooked, baked; — VIII. INF. *iṭtibāḥ*, id.; make a decoction for one's self.

طبخ *ṭabḥ*, cooking, baking (s.); art of cooking; جيد الط *jayyid aṭ-ṭabḥ*, well-baked, well-done; — *tubbaḥ*, pl. of طابخ *ṭābiḥ*; — *ṣ ṭabḥa-t*, quite stupid; portion of meat; (m.) almanac, calendar.

(طبر) *ṭabar*, U, INF. *ṭabr*, leap; cover (stallion); conceal one's self, hide (n.).

طبر *ṭibr*, projecting angle; side-curtain; supporting pillar; pure gold (تبر *tibr*); — *ṭabar*, axe, hatchet.

طبرانی *ṭabarāniyy*, of or from Tiberias.

طباریة *ṭabar-dāriyya-t*, axe-bearers, sappers.

طبرزد *ṭabarzad*, طبرزد *ṭabarzaḥ*, طبرزل *ṭabarzal*, طبرزن *ṭabarzan*, hard white sugar; sugar-candy; conserves of roses.

طبرزین *ṭabarzīn*, battle-axe (Pers.).

طبرس *ṭabras*, *ṭibris*, liar.

طبری *ṭabariyy*, of or from Tiberias or Tabaristan; third part of a *dirham*; — *ṣ ṭabariyya-t*, Tiberias.

(طبن) *ṭabaz*, lie with; fill.

طبز *ṭibz*, mountain-knoll; corner-stone; camel with two humps.

(طبس) *ṭabs*, black; — *ṭibs*, wolf; — *ṭabas*, U, INF. *ṭabs*, sink in mud; — II. *ṭabbas*, INF. *taṭbīs*, smear with mud; roll in the mud (n.); smear or coat with loam; tap on the hand.

طبش *ṭabs*, men, people.

طبطب *ṭabṭāb*, *ṣ ṭabṭāba-t*, racket, battledore in the game at balls.

(طبطب) *ṭabṭab*, INF. *ṣ*, sound, produce a sound; murmur, ripple, purl; growl, grumble; — II. INF. *taṭabṭub*, id.

طبطبية *ṭabṭabiyya-t*, some braided work with which dancers beat one another.

(طبع) *ṭaba'*, INF. *ṭab'*, seal, stamp, mark, impress; print; coin; stud; rust (a.); forge a sword; form, make; shut up (the heart, علی *'ala*); knock on the back part of the head; fill; pass. *ṭubi'*, have the stamp, form, nature of (علی *'ala*) a thing; — *ṭabi'*, A, INF. *ṭaba'*, be dirty, filthy, mean; be rusty; be disgraced; pass. id.; — II. INF.

*taṭbī'*, impress the seal, &c., strongly, make a strong impression; dirty, soil; fill; burden; (m.) break in a horse, train it for racing; — v. INF. *taṭabbu'*, have or show such or such a stamp, nature, character; be full; be accustomed; — VII. INF. *inṭibā'*, be stamped, impressed; be sealed, printed, printed upon; be tamed, do-cile.

طبع *ṭab'*, pl. *ṭibā'*, impression of a seal or stamp; coining, printing (s.); nature, character, temper, habit; genius, mind, intellect; model, form, shape; resemblance; — *ṭib'*, pl. *aṭbā'*, river, canal; watering-place; full measure; bag for making butter; rust, dirt; — *ṭaba'*, rust, dirt; disgrace, ignominy; — *ṭabi'*, rusty, dirty; miserly; shameless; — *ṣ ṭabi'a-t*, proof-sheet.

طبعان *ṭub'an*, sealing-wax.

طبعي *ṭab'iyy*, natural.

(طبق) *ṭabaq*, I, INF. *ṭabq*, cover, veil; close; fold up; fall in upon; — *ṭabiq*, A, INF. *ṭabq*, *ṭabaq*, be shortened, curtailed; cling to the side; be closed; be passed; begin, attempt; — II. INF. *taṭbiq*, cover entirely, provide with a lid or cover; rain over the whole country; be general; fold up; close the hands; pile up in layers; make one thing fit another; place the hands between the thighs (in praying); cut the joint without injuring the bone; hit on the right thing or on the point; lift the two front feet or the two hind feet at the same time in running; — III. INF. *muṭā-baqa-t*, *ṭibāq*, fit (a.), conform (a.), make suitable; fit (n.), agree, be in harmony or accordance; yield; put on one

cloth over another; place the hind feet in the tracks of the front feet; make short steps; be accustomed; — IV. INF. *iṭbāq*, cover; provide with a lid or cover; surround from all sides; adhere to; agree; conclude a bargain; appear numerous; be excellent; — V. INF. *taṭabbuq*, be covered; — VI. INF. *taṭābuq*, come to an agreement; agree; conspire, plot; — VII. INF. *inṭibāq*, be covered; be closed.

طبق *ṭabaq*, pl. *aṭbāq*, *aṭbiqa-t*, cover, covering, lid; flat dish, plate, slab, table; layer; story, bee-hive; leaf, leaf of metal, foil; what suits, belongs to, fits another thing (*ṭabq-an* 'an *ṭabq-in*, one above another, layer by layer); surface of the earth; general, far-spreading; what the earth offers; firmament; troop, swarm; the greater part of day or night; generation (20 years); age, century; condition, state; a fabulous tortoise (بنات ط *banāt ṭabq-in*, ط *umm ṭabq-in*, calamity); — *ṭibq*, *ṣ*, exactly fitting, belonging to; accurate; troop, swarm, crowd; hour; space of time; bird-lime; a fruit; *ṭibq-an*, during a long time; — *ṭubq*, pl. of ط *ṭabiq*; — *ṭabaq-an*, one after the other; layer by layer; — *ṣ ṭibqa-t*, an hour of the day; pl. *ṭibaq*, *ṭibq*, noose, springe; — *ṭabaqa-t*, what follows or resembles another thing; layer, row, degree, storey; generation; class, category; race; troop; — *ṭabiq-a-t*, shortened, curtailed; contorted.

(طبل) *ṭabal*, V, INF. *ṭabl*, II. INF. *taṭbīl*, drum, beat the drum.

طبل *ṭabl*, pl. *aṭbāl*, *ṭubāl*, drum; tambourine; stake (in a game); saving-box; people, men; tribute; — *ṣ ṭabla-t*, a drum-shaped pail.



طبلت *ṭablīt*, pl. *ṭabālīt*, altar-stone; altar.

طبلية *ṭabliyya-t*, tribute; (m.) a low table for taking meals.

(طبن) *ṭaban*, I, INF. *ṭabn*, *ṭabāna-t*, *ṭubūna-t*, *ṭabāniya-t*, — *ṭabin*, A, INF. *ṭabān*, have knowledge of (J *li*), understand a thing; — III. INF. *mutābana-t*, deepen; agree with (acc.); — XI. INF. *iṭbinān*, be low, deepened.

طبن *ṭabn*, *ṭibn*, *ṭubn*, *ṭaban*, troop of people; number of men; (ayyū *ṭabn-in*, what countryman?); — *ṭubn*, lute, guitar; — *ṭabin*, knowing, understanding; — *ṭuban*, a kind of backgammon; bait; — *ṭibna-t*, pl. *ṭiban*, comprehension, knowledge; — *ṭubna-t*, tone of a lute; pl. *ṭuban*, backgammon.

طبنجة *ṭabanja-t*, pistol (m.).

(طبندر) *ṭabandar*, dispute, quarrel; calamity.

(طبو) *ṭabā*, U, INF. *ṭabw*, call, invite; — VIII. INF. *iṭṭibā'*, id.; make friends with and kill afterwards.

طبوأ *ṭabwā'*, she-camel with long udders; important matter.

طبور *ṭabūr*, Tiberias; Tabor.

طبورع *ṭabbū'*, tick (insect); — \*.

طبونة *ṭubūna-t*, knowledge, comprehension; INF. of (طبن).

(طبي) *ṭabā*, I, INF. *ṭaby*, turn, turn from, avert; call, invite; — *ṭabi*, A, INF. *ṭaban*, have hanging udders; — IV. INF. *iṭbā'*, call, invite.

طبي *ṭiby*, *ṭuby*, pl. *aṭbā'*, udder; — *ṭabiyy*, agreeing, consenting; easy to be milked; — *ṭibbiy*, *ṭubiyy*, medical, medicinal; — *ṭabiyya-t* = *ṭabwā'*.

طبيب *ṭabīb*, pl. *aṭibbā'*, *aṭibba-t*, physician, doctor; master; learned, skilful; — *ṭabība-t*, stripe; — *ṭabibiyy*, medical, medicinal.

طبيجة *ṭibbja-t*, the buttocks.

طبيع *ṭabiḥ*, cooked; decoction; broth; liquor; brick; pavement; mortar, cement; fever-heat; — *ṭibbiḥ*, melon.

طبيس *ṭabis*, overflowing.

طبيعة *ṭabi'a-t*, pl. -*āt*, *ṭabā'i'*, nature, quality, essence; disposition, character, temper, genius; instinct; rough nature (opposed to gracefulness); علم الطبيعة *'ilm aṭ-ṭabi'āt*, natural science.

طبيعي *ṭabi'iy*, natural; inborn.

طبيق *ṭabiq*, pl. *ṭubq*, hour of the night; space of time; what fits another thing; *ṭabiq-an*, for a long time; — *ṭabīqa-t*, anything fitting, suitable, pleasant; (m.) conspiracy, plot.

(طتو) *ṭatā*, U, INF. *ṭatw*, go, depart.

طتيلق *ṭutailiq*, moderate extent (dim. of اطلاق *iṭṭilāq*).

(طف) *ṭass*, game with a spinning-top.

(طفا) *ṭaṣa'*, INF. *ṭaṣ'*, play with a spinning-top; ease the bowels; vomit.

(طثر) *ṭaṣar*, U, INF. *ṭaṣr*, *ṭuṣūr*, be thick and creamy; — II. INF. *ṭaṭṣr*, id.; — IV. INF. *iṭṣār*, increase, multiply; — *ṭaṣra-t*, thick milk with cream; water with a thick sediment, mud or moss; wool; fat of the shoulders; abundance, affluence.

(طشرج) *ṭaṣraj*, small yellow ant.

(طنن) *ṭaṣn*, *ṭiṣn*, *ṭuṣn*, merriment, song, harmony; good fortune.

طاش *ṭaṣan*, small pieces of wood, chips.

طاشيار *ṭaṣyār*, lion; a brave one, hero; fly.

(طجن) *ṭajan*, U, INF. *ṭajn*, fry in a pan, roast.

(طح) *ṭaḥḥ*, U, INF. *ṭaḥḥ*, spread, tread flat with the heel; — IV. INF. *iṭṭāḥ*, let fall, drop; throw down; — VII. INF. *iṭṭihāḥ*, be spread.

- طحا *ṭahan*, vast plain.  
 طحار *ṭuhār*, sigh; pain.  
 طاف *ṭahāf*, hovering on high.  
 طحال *ṭihāl*, pl. *ṭuhul*, milt; pl. (m.) coal-dust, sediment, dregs; — *ṭuhāl*, disease of the milt.  
 طحامير *ṭuhāmīr*, thick, bellied.  
 طحان *ṭahhān*, f. ṣ, miller; — ṣ *ṭihāna-t*, profession of a miller.  
 طاري *ṭahawī*, kites flying round corpses.  
 (طحت) *ṭahas*, INF. *ṭahs*, push back with the hand.  
 طح *ṭuhuh*, shavings (from the plane).  
 (طرح) *ṭahar*, INF. *ṭahr*, throw out; urge on; lie with; cut out the prepuce; — I, fetch a deep breath; sigh, groan; (m.) be afflicted with dysentery; — IV. INF. *iṭhār*, cut out the prepuce.  
 طر *ṭahr*, small cloud; — ṣ *ṭahara-t*, fleak of a cloud.  
 (طرب) *ṭahrab*, INF. ṣ, fill; break wind.  
 طرب *ṭihrab*, chips, shavings; wood-work; — ṣ *ṭahraba-t*, *ṭihriba-t*, *ṭuhruba-t*, dress; rag, tatter; little cloud.  
 طرب *ṭihrif*, ṣ *ṭihrif-a-t*, thin.  
 (طرم) *ṭahram*, INF. ṣ, fill; put a string to the bow; — ṣ *ṭihrima-t*, tatter, rag.  
 طرر *ṭuhrūr*, ṣ *ṭuhrūra-t*, طيرة *ṭih-rira-t* = ṣ *ṭahara-t*.  
 (طز) *ṭahaz*, INF. *ṭahz*, tell lies.  
 طز *ṭahz*, coition; — *ṭihz*, lie.  
 (طس) *ṭahas*, INF. *ṭahs*, lie with.  
 ططاح *ṭaḥṭāh*, lion.  
 (ططح) *ṭaḥṭah*, INF. ṣ, *ṭaḥṭāh*, break; tear and scatter; disperse and destroy; smile submissively, smirk; — ṣ *ṭiḥṭiḥa-t*, rag, tatter; hair.  
 (طك) *ṭuhḥak*, pl. (camels) not yet having their side-teeth.  
 (طل) *ṭahal*, INF. *ṭahl*, wound in the milt; pass. complain of pain in the milt; fill; — *ṭahil*, A, INF. *ṭahal*, have the milt

- large; be foul and smell offensively; be grey with a shade of white.  
 طحل *ṭahil*, irritable; splenetic; full; black; turbid, muddy; light grey; — *ṭuhul*, pl. of طحال *ṭihāl*; — ṣ *ṭuhla-t*, grey with a shade of white; dirty white or greenish.  
 طلا *ṭahlā*, f. of طال *aṭhal*, muddy, turbid, &c.  
 (طلب) *ṭahlab*, INF. ṣ, be covered with green moss; be covered with green; shear camels; kill.  
 طلب *ṭahlab*, *ṭihlab*, *ṭuhlab*, pl. *ṭahālīb*, water-moss; — ṣ *ṭihli-ba-t*, rag, tatter; hair.  
 طلمة *ṭihlima-t*, small cloud.  
 (طم) *ṭaham*, INF. *ṭahm*, rush along impetuously; rush upon; — ṣ *ṭahma-t*, mass; the greater part; turmoil, tumult; *ṭahma-t*, *ṭihma-t*, *ṭuhma-t*, impulse; departure; crowd; bustle, turmoil; — *ṭuhama-t*, fearless in combat; plenty of camels.  
 (طمر) *ṭahmar*, INF. ṣ, jump, leap; fill; put a string to the bow; — ṣ *ṭihmira-t*, little cloud; hair; something, anything.  
 طمير *ṭihmīr*, little cloud.  
 (طن) *ṭahan*, INF. *ṭahn*, turn round (mill); roll in a circle; grind; crush to powder; — II. INF. *ṭaḥḥin*, grind, pound, crush; — V. *ṭaṭaḥḥun*, VII. INF. *inṭiḥān*, pass. of II.  
 طن *ṭihm*, flour; anything ground or pounded; — *ṭuhan*, dwarf; a small animal; a kind of scorpion.  
 (طى, طو) *ṭahā*, INF. *ṭahw*, spread (a.); be spread; lie on one's side; depart, disappear, speed on; carry away; — *ṭahā*, U, INF. *ṭahw*, depart; perish; throw down on the face.  
 طور *ṭahūr*, quick, swift; flowing rapidly; — also ṣ *ṭahūra-t*, throwing out.

طحوم *ṭahūm*, carrying away; impetuous.

طحن *ṭahūn*, who grinds or crushes; crowd overthrowing everything; hot battle; many camels (about 300).

(طحي) see (طحر); — *ṭahya-t*, little cloud.

طحير *ṭahīr*, sigh; pain which takes away the breath; colic, dysentery.

طحين *ṭahīn*, flour; an oil-cake.

(طخ) *ṭahḥ*, U, INF. *ṭahḥ*, fling far away, remove; lie with; address hard words to (J li).

طخ طخ *ṭiḥ ṭiḥ*, interjection of one who laughs.

طحا *ṭahā'*, high cloud; sorrow, care.

طحارم *ṭahārim*, angry, enraged.

طحارير *ṭahārīr*, pl. of طحرير *ṭahrīr*.

طحارية *ṭahāriya-t*, brisk she-ass.

طحاطح *ṭahāṭiḥ*, obscurities.

طحاف *ṭahāf*, high cloud; — \*.

طحامة *ṭahāma-t*, pride, INF. of (طخم).

طخر *ṭahr*, very thin cloud.

طخرابة *ṭahraba-t*, طخرية *ṭahrubiyya-t* = طخرة *ṭahraba-t*.

طحرير *ṭahrīr*, pl. *ṭahārīr*, thin cloud; lean and weak; stranger; pl. dispersed crowd.

طحز *ṭiḥz*, lie.

طحس *ṭiḥs*, root, origin.

طحش *ṭahīś*, A, INF. *ṭahś*, *ṭahās*, be dark.

طحتاح *ṭahṭāḥ*, bearing ill-will, malignant; dense clouds; tinkling of a necklace; anything rubbed off.

طحتاح *ṭahṭah*, INF. *ṭ*, make equal and join one thing or part to another; — *ṭahṭaha-t*, giggling, laughing (s.).

(طحف) *ṭahf*, grief, sorrow; high cloud; sour milk; — *ṭahḥfa-t*, pl. *ṭiḥāf*, thin cloud.

• طحفا *ṭahfā*, having a black mouth (she-ass).

(طخم) *ṭaham*, INF. *ṭahm*, — *ṭahum*, INF. *ṭahāma-t*, be proud; — IX.

INF. *iḥhimām*, burn blackish; — *ṭahma-t*, herd of goats; — *ṭahma-t*, blackness of the tip of the nose.

طحميل *ṭihmīl*, rock.

(طحو) *ṭahā*, INF. *ṭahw*, *ṭahuww*, be dark; — *ṭahwa-t*, thin cloud.

طحوح *ṭuhūḥ*, malice; hardness; quarrelsomeness.

طحوم *ṭuhūm*, boundaries.

طحي *ṭuhayy*, cock; — *ṭahya-t*, *ṭuhya-t*, fleak of a cloud; pl. *ṭahyān*, stupid; — *ṭahya-t*, *ṭihya-t*, *ṭuhya-t*, darkness, obscurity.

طحيا *ṭahyā*, dark, obscure (f.).

طحيفة *ṭahīfa-t*, broth with meat.

طحيم *ṭahīm*, dry; black; meat.

طدة *ṭida-t*, INF. of (وطد), make firm, consolidate, &c.

(طر) *ṭarr*, U, INF. *ṭarr*, urge on violently; drive together in one place; INF. *ṭarr*, *ṭurūr*, sharpen; restore; coat a well with loam; — U, I, sprout, push forth (n.); cut, cut to pieces, cleave; cut off (the purse); take away; box one's ears; fall off; mount along the banks of a river; go along a river; — IV. INF. *īṭrār*, throw down; cut off, lop off; irritate against; show one's self amorous.

طر *ṭarr*, hair growing again; — *ṭurr*, totality (*ṭurr-an*, altogether); hair hanging in front; — *ṭarra-t*, waist; impregnation, making pregnant; — *ṭurra-t*, pl. *ṭurar*, *ṭirār*, *āṭrār*, river-bank, edge of a valley; coast, shore; boundary tract, tract; selvedge; border, hem; front locks; hair of the forehead, toupet; travelling-pack, wallet; long narrow cloud; — (for طغرة *ṭugra-t*) royal sign-manual, signature.

(طرا) *ṭara'*, INF. *ṭar'*, *ṭurū'*, fall upon unexpectedly, appear suddenly, rise; — طرو *ṭaru'*, INF.

- ṭarā'a-t, ṭarā'*, be fresh, juicy, full of sap; — IV. INF. *itrā'*, eulogise, raise to the clouds.
- طرا *ṭaran*, not earth-like; the numberless beings of creation; — *ṭarā'*, *ṭarā'a-t*, INF. of طرو *ṭaru'*, under (طرا); — *ṭurrā'*, *ṭura'ā'*, pl. of طاري *tārī*, who comes suddenly, falls unexpectedly upon; — *ṭur'a-t*, power of the stream.
- طرابيش *ṭarābīs*, pl. of طربوش *ṭarbūs*.
- طرابيل *ṭarābīl*, pl. of طربال *ṭarbāl* and طربيل *ṭarbīl*.
- طراح *ṭarāḥ*, distant place; — *ṭarrāḥ*, architect; — *ṭarrāḥa-t*, covering, coverlet; small mattress; cushion, pillow; — *ṭurāḥiyy*, far.
- طراحنة *ṭarāḥina-t*, pl. of طرخان *ṭarḥān*.
- طراد *ṭirād*, hunting-spear; a hunter's stratagem; — *tarrād*, who drives away; fleet boat; flat roof; roomy place; long day; tiring out one's patience.
- طرار *tarrār*, cut-purse, pick-pocket; — \*.
- طراز *ṭirāz, tarāz*, embroidery; border, hem; manner, habit, custom; — *tarrāz*, embroiderer.
- طرازدان *ṭirāzdān*, case for a balance (Pers.).
- طراف *ṭirāf*, pl. *ṭurf, ṭarā'if*, leathern tent; what has been mown on the borders; nobility, gentility (*ṭirāf-an*, by inheritance); dispute, quarrel.
- طرافش *ṭurāfīs*, malignant.
- طراق *ṭirāq*, pl. *ṭurq*, sole of leather; double leather; double piece; leather of a helmet; crest of a helmet; mark on the ear of a sheep; — *ṭirrāq*, theriac; counterpoison; — *ṭurrāq*, pl. of طارق *tāriq*.
- طرامة *ṭurāma-t*, impurity upon the teeth.
- طران *ṭur'ān*, bad; *ṭur'āniyy*, coming suddenly.

طراوة *ṭarāwa-t*, freshness and tenderness.

طرائز *ṭarā'iz*, embroidered fringes.

(طرب) *ṭarīb*, A, INF. *ṭarab*, be agitated in emotion; be delighted; be in festive mood, celebrate a feast; sing or make music; wander (from the road); — II. INF. *taṭrib*, excite, agitate, cheer or sadden; sing or make music; — IV. INF. *itrāb*, V. INF. *taṭarrub*, agitate; cheer or sadden; try to do so; — X. INF. *istiṭrāb*, wish for emotion; wish to be cheered up; urge the camels by singing.

طرب *ṭirb*, pl. *ṭirāb*, agitated, in emotion; — *ṭarab*, agitation, emotion; joy, rejoicing; sorrow, grief; music; — *ṭarīb*, agitated; joyful, delighted; home-sick.

طربال *ṭirbāl*, pl. *ṭarābīl*, watch-tower; church-tower, steeple; tower; castle; high mountain-knoll; projection of a wall; road-mark.

طربوش *ṭarbūs*, pl. *ṭarābīs*, red cap, fez.

طربون *ṭarbūn*, vine-tendrils.

طربيل *ṭirbīl*, pl. *ṭarābīl*, threshing-roller; flail.

طربين *ṭarbīn* = طربون *ṭarbūn*.

طرس *ṭars*, new building; — *ṭirs*, tip of the clitoris.

طرسا *ṭarsaḥa-t*, lightness; light-mindedness, levity.

(طرسم) *ṭarsam*, INF. *ṭ*, silently fix the eyes on the ground from anger or pride.

طرسوس *ṭursūs*, pl. *ṭarāsīs*, a kind of truffle; gland of the penis; pl. a medicinal wood.

طرجهارة *ṭarjahāra-t, ṭirjihāra-t*, طرجهالة *ṭarjahāla-t, ṭirjahāla-t*, drinking-vessel, cup; bottle.

(طرح) *ṭarah*, INF. *ṭarḥ*, throw far away; remove; turn from (a.), avert; impose; play at chess; make a miscarriage; bear fruit; raise (a cry of alarm); — *ṭariḥ*, A, INF. *ṭarah*, be of a mischie-

vous disposition; enjoy good fortune and ease; — II. INF. *taṭrīḥ*, throw far away, remove to a great distance (a.); make a miscarriage; breed fowls; extend or elevate a building; — III. INF. *mutāraḥa-t*, converse, propose questions to one another, ask to sing; — IV. INF. *itrāḥ*, throw far away; remove (a.); throw one's self down; — VII. INF. *inṭirāḥ*, be thrown away; throw one's self down; — VIII. INF. *ittirāḥ*, throw far away, reject; remove (a.).

طرح *tarḥ*, throw; mud in the water; — *tīrk*, *turrah*, thrown away; removed; *tīrk*, miscarriage; — *tarah*, distant; ط الصوت *ṭarah* *aṣ-ṣawt*, cry of alarm; signal; — *ṭarḥa-t*, a coarse wrapper or over-all; veil reaching to the feet.

طرحان *tarḥān*, thrown, cast; weakened.

(طرحوم) *turḥūm*, large, great; foul, corrupted.

طرحی *tarḥa*, pl. of طرح *tarīḥ*.

طرح *tarḥ*, *ṭarḥa-t*, reservoir at the mouth of a canal.

طرحان *tarḥān*, pl. *tarāḥina-t*, prince in Khorasan; a plant.

طرحه *tarḥasa-t* = طرحه *tarṣaḥa-t*.

(طرحف) *tīrhīf*, *ṭīrhīfa-t*, fluid butter.

(طرحم), III. *itrāḥamm*, INF. *itriḥ-mām*, be purblind, have dim eyes; be very dark; see مطرحم *mutraḥimm*.

طرحون *tarḥūn*, tarragon.

(طرد) *tarad*, INF. *tarad*, *tarad*, push away, drive away, repel; expel, repudiate, banish; pursue, chase; drive together; meet and pass by; — II. INF. *tatrīd*, drive away; pursue, chase; clack a whip; — III. INF. *tīrād*, *mutā-rada-t*, attack one another, charge; — IV. INF. *itrād*, order one's expulsion or banishment; agree upon a prize for running

a race; overtake and get the lead of; — VII. INF. *inṭirād*, be expelled, banished; — VIII. INF. *ittirād*, id.; succeed one another, come immediately after one another; be well connected (arguments, &c.); prosper; flow, run; chase; be extended, lengthened; — X. INF. *istiṭrād*, drive away, chase; deceive an enemy by a feigned flight and fall upon them; swerve from one's subject; adduce arguments without order or conclusiveness.

طرد *ṭard*, expulsion, repudiation, banishment; chase, hunt; bale of merchandise, colli; — *ṭarīd*, befouled water; — *ṭirda-t*, cavalry-charge.

(طردس) *ṭardas*, INF. *ṭ*, fasten, consolidate.

طرد *turur*, pl. of طرد *turra-t*.

(طرز) *tarīz*, A, INF. *taraz*, become handsome and slender; mend, improve (n.); dress finely; — II. INF. *tatrīz*, embroider a garment with figures; — V. INF. *taṭarruz*, be embroidered with figures.

طرز *tarz*, form, shape, figure; manner; rule.

(طرس) *taras*, U, INF. *ṭars*, efface, blot out, extinguish; — II. INF. *tatrīs*, paint black; refresh effaced writing; — V. INF. *taṭarrus*, eat and drink always daintily; shun from pride or fastidiousness; abstain, turn from (n.).

طرس *tīrs*, pl. *atrās*, *turās*, leaf, sheet of paper, page; writing, letter, book.

(طرسع) *ṭarsa'*, INF. *ṭ*, run fast from fear.

(طرسم) *ṭarsam*, INF. *ṭ*, fix the look silently upon the ground; yield, desist.

(طرش) *tarīs*, A, INF. *taras*, be slightly deaf; — *ṭaras*, U, INF. *ṭars*, whitewash a wall; scratch

(as a pen); — II. INF. *taṭrís*, deafen; scatter; — V. INF. *taṭarrús*, recover and be again able to walk; stand out, be conspicuous; — VI. INF. *taṭárus*, feign deafness.

طرش *ṭars*, a white earth to white-wash walls (m.); pl. *ṭurús*, small cattle; — *ṭurs*, deaf people, pl. of اطرش *aṭrás*; — *ṭaras*, deafness; — *ṭursa-t*, slight deafness.

طرسا *ṭarsá*, f. of اطرش *aṭrás*, deaf.

(طرش) *ṭarsah*, INF. *ṭ*, enervate; — *ṭarḥasa-t*, enervation.

(طرش) *ṭarsam*, INF. *ṭ*, be very dark.

(طرش) *ṭarīt*, A, INF. *ṭaraṭ*, be stupid; have thin lashes and eye-brows.

طرش *ṭaraṭ*, stupidity; — *ṭarīt*, stupid; having thin eye-brows.

(طرش) *ṭarṭab*, INF. *ṭ*, call the goats by whistling to be milked; call or drive away small cattle; make a rumbling noise (water).

طرب *ṭurtubb*, large and flabby female breast; — *ṭurtubba-t*, *ṭurtubba*, طربانية *ṭurtubániyya-t*, having long hanging breasts or udders.

طربيس *ṭarṭabis*, abundance of water; she-camel abounding in milk; old woman.

(طرب) *ṭarṭar*, INF. *ṭ*, chatter and boast; call the sheep; sound cracked.

طرت *ṭurtur*, IMP., frequently abide in the house of God!

طرش *ṭarṭas*, INF. *ṭ*, scratch (pen).

(طرق) *ṭarṭaq*, INF. *ṭ*, crack one's fingers or joints (m.).

طرطر *ṭurtūr*, long and thin; weak; thin high cap; — *ṭaraṭūr*, sauce, broth (m.).

طرت *ṭarṭir*, tartar (salt).

(طرب) *ṭar'ab*, immoderately long or tall.

(طرش) *ṭargas*, INF. *ṭ*, recover and be able to walk again; — III.

*ṭragasś*, INF. *ṭrigśás*, id.; have rain and good pastures after drought; stir (n.).

(طربم) III. *ṭragamm*, INF. *ṭrigmām*, be proud.

(طرب) *ṭaraf*, I, INF. *ṭaraf*, turn off, repel; slap, box the ears; press the eye-lids together, blink, wink; look at, glance; hurt the eye so that it runs; (m.) press olives; — *ṭarif*, A, INF. *ṭaraf*, graze on the borders of a pasture-ground (separate from the others); — *ṭaruf*, INF. *ṭarāfa-t*, be new, recently acquired; descend in a long and direct line from the first ancestor, be of old nobility; — II. INF. *ṭarīf*, drive back straggling camels; attack the extremities of an army or throw them back on the main body; throw back the foremost horsemen; drive towards the sides; skirt, walk along or towards the edge; lose the teeth; dye the finger-tops with henna; — IV. INF. *ṭrāf*, present with anything novel, rare, curious; make a present; close the eyes; produce in abundance the plant طرفة *ṭarīfa-t*; be of old nobility, &c. (see طريف *ṭarif*); pass. be on both sides printed upon with figures or lines (staff); — V. INF. *taṭarruf*, skirt, go along the edge; graze on the borders of the pasture-ground; — VIII. INF. *ittirāf*, acquire or purchase anything novel, beautiful, rare; — X. INF. *istiṭrāf*, find novel and beautiful; deem of old nobility.

طرف *ṭarf*, pl. *aṭrāf*, extremity, border, edge, top; du. *aṭ-ṭarfan*, the feet; cue; end, issue; enemy; wife; eye, glance, look, blinking (s.); blow, push, clap; nobleman — *ṭirf*, nobleman, high-born; pl. *ṭurūf*, generous (of animals)

generous horse, good steed ; fresh ; newly-acquired ; graceful ; pleasant ; fickle, soon wearied ; who wishes for everything ; — *ṭurf*, pl. of طراف *ṭiráf* and طریف *ṭarīf* ; — *ṭaraf*, pl. *aṭráf*, part, side ; anything confining another ; tract, region, district, coast ; edge, border ; end, top ; extremities of the body ; du. *ṭarafân*, tongue and penis, mouth and anus, the two sides of a question, death or recovery, father's and mother's side ; pl. who are at the sides or hindmost lateral parts, additional circumstances, incidents, the lowest or most eminent ; *ṭaraf*, near relative, father, brother, uncle ; nobleman ; — *ṭarīf*, not adhering or attached to one ; fickle ; restless ; of old nobility ; — *ṣ* *ṭarfa-t*, look, glance, blink ; blow, clap ; scar ; tamarisk ; — *ṭurfa-t*, pl. *ṭuraf*, soreness of the eye ; beauty, novelty ; rarity, curiosity ; new acquisition ; dessert ; — *ṭarīfa-t*, restless, unsteady.

طرفا *ṭarfâ*, *ṣ*, tamarisk.

طرفاس *ṭirfâs*, heap of sand round a tree.

طرافانی *ṭarafâniyy*, extreme ; what is the border, the edge, the end.

(طرفس) *ṭarfas*, INF. *ṣ*, sharpen one's look ; put on many clothes ; be dark ; be frequented ; be muddy.

طرفسا *ṭirfisâ*, f. dark ; darkness.

طرفسان *ṭirfisân*, darkness ; heap of sand round a tree.

(طرفش) *ṭarfas*, INF. *ṣ*, recover ; be weak and dim ; look with half-closed eyes.

طراق (طرق) *ṭaraq*, I, INF. *ṭarq*, beat, knock ; box the ears ; beat wool ; ring (a bell) ; hammer ; throw pebbles (for vaticination) ; befoul the water ; pass. be weak of intellect ; — *ṭ*, INF.

*ṭarq*, *ṭurîq*, come at night-time ; cover the mare ; fall upon, surprise ; — *ṭarîq*, A, INF. *ṭaraq*, drink impure water ; have crooked legs or weak knees ; be piled close together ; — II. INF. *taṭrîq*, open the way, make room ; be on the point of laying eggs ; drop excrement ; give birth with difficulty ; acknowledge a debt previously denied ; tie the camels up to prevent them from grazing ; cover a shield, double a sole, &c. ; — III. INF. *muṭâraqa-t*, put on one garment over another ; double a sole ; — IV. INF. *itrâq*, be silent and fix the eyes on the ground ; lend one's stallion to another for the purpose of covering ; allow to perform sexual intercourse ; be given to sport ; come darker and darker upon (night) ; come one after the other ; cover with leather, double ; — V. INF. *taṭarruq*, find means for a thing ; obtain ; — VI. INF. *taṭâruq*, follow one in the track of the other ; — VIII. INF. *ittirâq*, id. ; disperse (n.) ; break down from weakness of the knees ; be densely feathered ; — X. INF. *istitrâq*, borrow another's stallion ; have one's fortune told ; accustom one's self to a thing.

طرق *ṭarq*, turn, time, once ; blow, strike ; weakness of intellect ; befouled water ; palm-tree ; covering stallion ; sperm ; — *ṭirq*, fat ; fattiness ; strength, courage ; trade, calling, profession ; — *ṭurq*, pl. of طراق *ṭirâq* and طریق *ṭarîq* ; — *ṭaraq*, pl. *aṭrâq*, place where water collects ; fold ; — *ṭuruq*, pl. of طریق *ṭarîq* ; — *ṣ* *ṭarqa-t*, handicraft, trade, calling, profession ; net or noose of a bird-catcher ; once ; one blow ; — *ṭirqa-t*, net, noose, snare ; one thing on the

top of another; — *ṭurqa-t*, pl. *ṭurag*, handiwork; line of sight on a bow; way, road; habit, custom; one thing on the top of another, fold upon fold; heap of stones; darkness; stupid; desire, greed, greediness; — *ṭaraga-t*, pl. *ṭaraq*, train of camels; track of camels; noose, snare; — *ṭuraga-t*, who travels at night after his friends.

(طرم) *ṭarim*, A, INF. *ṭaram*, be full of honey; — IV. INF. *itrām*, be green or unclean; have foul breath (from unclean teeth); — V. INF. *taṭarrum*, get confused in one's speech; — VIII. INF. *ittirām* = IV.

طرم *ṭarm*, *ṭirm*, butter; honey; honey-comb; — *ṭurm*, coal-pan; a tree; — *ṣ ṭarma-t*, *ṭirma-t*, *ṭurma-t*, excrement on the upper lip; — *ṭarma-t*, liver; — *ṭurma-t*, coal-pan.

طرم *ṭirmāh*, of noble birth and celebrated; penetrating and prudent; also *ṭirmāh*, long.

طرم *ṭirmād*, boaster.

(طرم) *ṭarmah*, INF. *ṣ*, raise high; heighten, lengthen.

طرم *ṭarmah*, making long strides.

طرم *ṭarmahāniyya-t*, haughtiness.

(طرم) *ṭarmaz*, INF. *ṣ*, boast, swagger.

طرم *ṭarmazār*, طرم *ṭirmizān*, طرم *ṭirmiza-t*, boaster.

(طرم) *ṭarmas*, INF. *ṣ*, shrink; desist from fighting and flee; efface; frown; — III. *itrām*, INF. *itrimsās*, be dark.

طرم *ṭirmisā'*, dense darkness; thin cloud; dust.

(طرم) *ṭarmas*, INF. *ṣ*, be dark.

(طرم) *ṭurmūs*, weak; cake baked in the ashes.

طرم *ṭurmūh*, long, tall.

طرم *ṭurmūs*, cake baked in the ashes.

(طرم) *ṭurmūq*, bat (animal).

(طرن) *ṭurn*, raw silk.

طرم *ṭaranjbin*, manna.

(طرم) III. *itrāham*, INF. *itrīh-mām*, be well-made (youth).

(طرم) *ṭarā*, U, INF. *ṭuruww*, come from afar; — *طری* *ṭarī*, *طرم* *ṭarī*, INF. *ṭarāwa-t*, *ṭarā'a-t*, *ṭarā'*, *ṭarāt*, be fresh and tender, be freshly plucked; — II. INF. *taṭ-riya-t*, freshen; refresh perfumes by admixture; season; refresh, sprinkle over, soften; — IV. INF. *itrā'*, season; eulogise; — V. INF. *taṭarrī*, refresh one's self; — XII. *itraura*, INF. *itrirā'*, have a swollen belly.

طرم *ṭarūb*, excited, agitated.

طرم *ṭarūh*, far distant; shooting far; having long branches; begetting a child; — *ṣ ṭurūha-t*, tax, duty, tribute.

طرم *ṭarūqa-t*, marriageable, mature.

(طری) *ṭarī*, A, INF. *ṭaran*, step up to, pass by; INF. *ṭarayān*, happen, come to pass.

طری *ṭariyy*, *ṭarī*, fresh and tender; — *ṭurra*, chased she-ass.

طری *ṭiryāq*, theriac; opium; — *ی* *ṭiryāqiyy*, opium-chewer.

طری *ṭarayān*, event, anything unpleasant; — *ṭirriyān*, tray with food.

طری *ṭarīh*, cast away; despised; — *ṭirrih*, small salt fish; anchovy.

طری *ṭarīd*, expelled, exiled; trunk of a tree; bunch of dates; long; born immediately after his brother; du. day and night; — *ṣ ṭarīda-t*, pl. *ṭarā'id*, chased game, game; camels driven away or stolen; pl. *yachts*; strip of silk; tract of land.

طری *ṭarīr*, sharp, sagacious penetrating; having a moustache beginning to grow.

طری *ṭarīf*, pl. *ṭurf*, newly acquired; of old nobility; strange,



odd; — *ṭarīfa-t*, pl. *ṭarā'if*, beautiful and rare furniture.

طریق *ṭarīq*, pl. *ṭurq*, *ṭuruq*, *aṭruq*, *aṭriqā'*, *aṭriqa-t*, *ṭuruqāt*, way, road, path; manner, means; — *ṭirīq*, blow; — *ṭuraiq*, palm-tree; — *um̄m ṭuraiq*, hyena; — *ṭirriq*, silent and fixing the eyes on the ground; — *ṭarīqa-t*, pl. *ṭarā'iq*, road, path; stroke, furrow, strip, strip of cloth; way, manner, habit, custom; means, expedient, device; condition, state; stick of an umbrella; high palm-tree (pl. *ṭarīq*); leader, pl. chiefs; order of monks or dervishes; melody; — *ṭirriqa-t*, softness, gentleness; weakness; soft level ground.

(طريم) *ṭaryam*, INF. *ṭ*, be deteriorated; be piled up; — II. INF. *taṭaryum*, stick in the mud.

طريم *ṭiryam*, thick heap of clouds; honey.

(طرين) *ṭaryan*, lie about drunk.

طرين *ṭiryan*, thin clay or loam.

(طر) *ṭazar*, U, INF. *ṭazr*, push back with the fist.

طر *ṭazar*, summer-house.

(طزع) *ṭaza'*, INF. *ṭaz'*, lie with; be unwilling to fight; — *ṭazi'*, A, INF. *ṭaza'*, be without food and money.

طزع *ṭazi'*, طزع *ṭazi'*, without means; having neither bread nor money; greedy.

(طس) *ṭass*, U, INF. *ṭass*, quarrel with (acc.), scold; silence; dip into the water (a.); depart, go; — II. INF. *taṭsis*, go away, depart.

طس *ṭass*, *ṭassa-t*, *ṭissa-t*, pl. *ṭusūs*, *ṭisās*, *ṭasis*, *ṭassāt*, cup.

(طسا) *ṭasa'*, INF. *ṭas'*, — طسا *ṭasi'*, A, INF. *ṭasa'*, have the stomach-ache; feel satiety and disgust; — طسا *ṭasa'*, be ashamed; — IV. INF. *itṣā'*, cause stomach-ache or disgust.

طساس *ṭassās*, maker of cups; — \*; — *ṭisāsa-t*, making of cups.

طساس *ṭasāsij*, pl. of طسوج *ṭassūj*.

طسان *ṭasām*, *ṭusām*, *ṭassām*, طسان *ṭassān*, whirled up dust.

طست *ṭast*, pl. *ṭisās*, cup.

طستجان *ṭastihān*, tray.

(طسج) *ṭasa'*, INF. *ṭas'*, lie with; travel; — *ṭasi'*, A, INF. *ṭasa'*, be without means, resourceless.

طسج *ṭasi'*, without means, resourceless.

طسق *ṭasq*, *ṭisq*, طسك *ṭask*, tax, duty; a measure.

(طسل) *ṭasal*, U, INF. *ṭasl*, move and shine (mirage).

طسل *ṭasl*, running water.

(طسم) *ṭasam*, I, INF. *ṭusūm*, be effaced, blotted out; — INF. *ṭasm*, efface, blot out; — *ṭasim*, A, INF. *ṭasam*, have the stomach-ache; — IV. INF. *itṣām*, cause stomach-ache; — VII. INF. *in-ṭisām*, be effaced, blotted out.

طسم *ṭasam*, darkness; dust.

طسوج *ṭassūj*, pl. *ṭasāsij*, 24th part of a drachm, 4th part of the دانق *dānaq*; coast; tract.

(طسی) *ṭasi'*, A, INF. *ṭasan*, have the stomach-ache.

طسیت *ṭusait*, طسيس *ṭusais*, little cup; — \*.

طسیج *ṭasi'*, without means, resourceless.

طسیم *miyāh-u ṭusaim-in*, water of deceit, deception.

(طش) *ṭass*, U, I, INF. *ṭass*, rain slightly; pass. *ṭuss*, be seized with a cold; (m.) get decomposed, boil, crackle, shudder; — IV. INF. *itṣās*, rain slightly.

طش *ṭass*, slight rain; — *ṭassā-t*, طشاشة *ṭaṣṭaṣa-t*, decomposition crackling, boiling, hissing; noise; shudder (m.); — *ṭisṣa-t*, infant; — *ṭussa-t*, cold.

(طشا) *ṭasa'*, INF. *ṭas'*, lie with — IV. INF. *itṣā'*, have a cold; — *ṭuss'a-t*, *ṭussa'a-t*, cold.

طشاش *ṭasās*, *ṭusās*, cold.

- طشت *tašt*, طشتا *tašt*, pl. *tušūt*, cup, basin.  
 طشتا *tašta-t*, see طشة *tašša-t* under طش *tašš*.  
 طشيش *taššis*, slight rain.  
 (طش) *tašš*, U, see.  
 (طع) *taʿ*, U, INF. *taʿ*, lick.  
 طعام *taʿam*, pl. *aṭʿima-t*, *aṭʿimāt*, food, meal; wheat, corn; water of the well Zamzam.  
 طعامية *taʿamiyya-t*, expenditure for food.  
 طعان *taʿʿan*, combatant with the lance; slanderer; — \*.  
 (طعب) *taʿb*, pleasure.  
 (طعن) *taʿsana-t*, shrew; غنم *ganam taʿsana-t*, small cattle.  
 (طعر) *taʿar*, INF. *taʿr*, lie with; compel to submit to judgment.  
 (طعر) *taʿaz*, INF. *taʿz*, push back; lie with.  
 طرفة *taʿzaba-t*, mockery, derision, banter, scorn.  
 (طعس) *taʿas*, INF. *taʿs*, lie with.  
 (طعسب) *taʿsab*, INF. *š*, run astray.  
 (طعسف) *taʿsaf*, tread the ground violently (in walking).  
 طعج *taʿtaʿ*, level ground; — *š* *taʿtaʿ-t*, sound produced by licking, sucking, &c.; smacking (s.).  
 (طعل) *taʿal*, INF. *taʿl*, blame, revile.  
 (طعم) *taʿim*, A, INF. *taʿm*, *taʿám*, eat, consume food; be satiated; — INF. *taʿam*, take to the graft; (m.) be vaccinated; (m.) be provided with a bait; — INF. *tuʿm*, taste (a.); savour, relish; be able to perform; — II. INF. *taṭʿim*, graft; vaccinate; provide with a bait; be full of marrow; — III. INF. *muṭaʿama-t*, (also VI.) bill; — IV. INF. *iṭʿám*, feed, give to eat; bear ripe fruit; graft; (m.) put the match to a gun; (m.) poison; — V. INF. *taṭaʿum*, taste of (a.); (m.) be grafted, be vaccinated; — VI. INF. *taṭáʿum*, see III.; — VIII. INF. *iṭṭiʿam*, grow savoury; take to education; — X. INF.

- istiṭʿám*, ask for food; relish, find savoury.  
 طعم *taʿm*, pl. *tuʿúm*, taste, savour; dainty food; — *tuʿm*, food, dish; (m.) bait; (m.) fish; taste; intelligence; power; — *taʿim*, dainty in one's food; — *š* *tiʿma-t*, manner of eating, of tasting; — *tuʿma-t*, pl. *tuʿam*, food, dish, meal; invitation; bait; match of a gun; dining-place; prey; gain, earnings income; woof.  
 (طعن) *taʿan*, U, A, INF. *tanʿ*, thrust or pierce with a lance; — INF. *taʿn*, *taʿnán*, abuse, revile, tarnish (one's honour); penetrate; advance (in years), be aged; travel the night through; go with loosened reins; pass. be seized with the plague; receive a lance-thrust; — III. INF. *tiʿán*, (also VI., VIII.) fight one another with lances; — VI. INF. *taṭáʿun*, *tiʿinnán*, see III.; — VII. INF. *inṭiʿán*, receive a lance-thrust; be seized with the plague; — VIII. INF. *iṭṭiʿán*, see III.  
 طعن *tuʿn*, pl. of طعين *taʿin*; — *š* *taʿna-t*, lance-thrust; calumny, abuse, taunt; plague-blister.  
 طعنان *taʿnán*, *tiʿinnán*, INF. of (طعن), I. and VI.  
 طعوم *taʿúm*, طعيم *taʿim*, well fed; — \*; — *š* *taʿúma-t*, sheep to be slaughtered.  
 طعين *taʿin*, pl. طعن *tuʿn*, pierced by a lance; afflicted with the plague.  
 طغ *tagg*, bull.  
 طغا *tagan*, sound, tone; — *š* *ṭugát*, pl. of طغى *tágí*, disobedient, &c.  
 طغام *tagám*, *š*, common class, the vulgar; stupid and vulgar.  
 (طغر) *tagar* = (دغر).  
 طغرا *ṭugrá*, طغرة *ṭugra-t*, royal sign-manual, imperial signature, (Pers.).  
 (طغم) *tagam*, sea; mass of water; — *š* *ṭugma-t*, choir of angels.

ضعف *ṭagmaṣa-t*, weakness of the eyes.

شيطان *ṭugmūs*, devil; devilish.

(طغو) *ṭagā*, U, INF. *ṭugwa*, *ṭugwān* = (طغى).

طغو *ṭagw*, ʔ *ṭagwa-t*, pl. *ṭagarwāt*, high place; mountain-summit; a little of, a trifle.

طغوا *ṭagwā* = طغى *ṭagwā* = طغيان *ṭiggyān*.

طغوان *ṭugwān*, INF. of (طغو).

طغومة *ṭugūma-t*, طغومية *ṭugūmiyya-t*, vileness, vulgarity, stupidity.

طغوى *ṭagwā* = طغيان *ṭiggyān*, *ṭugyān*; — *ṭugwa*, INF. of (طغو).

(طغى) *ṭaga*, *ṭagī*, INF. *ṭagy*, *ṭiggyān*, *ṭugyān*, exceed the bounds; become excessive in refractoriness, rebellion, injustice, cruelty, unbelief; be seduced; swell, be agitated, boil; rise; low; — II. INF. *ṭatgiya-t*, make one a tyrant, an emperor; — IV. INF. *itgā'*, allow one to exceed the bounds; make rebellious, tyrannical, cruel; seduce; — ʔ *ṭagya-t*, highest summit; smooth stone; a little, trifle, particle.

طغيا *ṭagyā*, *ṭugyā*, wild cow.

طغيان *ṭiggyān*, *ṭugyān*, rebellion; impiety; seduction; INF. of (طغى).

(طف) *ṭaff*, U, INF. *ṭaff*, *ṭufāf*, be near to (من *min*); offer the outer side; present one's self; reach and lift up; be near setting; (م.) INF. *ṭufāf*, fill to the brim; clap the wings; rush upon, throng; — II. INF. *taṭfif*, not quite fill the measure, measure badly; clap the wings; jump with; bring near; sting one's people; — IV. INF. *itfāf*, be near; offer the side; threaten, impend; bring near; fill the measure to the brim; give birth prematurely; conceal insidiously; deceive, lay traps, waylay; have knowledge of, understand; throw a stone at; contain; — X. INF. *istitfāf*, be

near; offer or present one's self; be high.

طف *ṭaff*, tract of land, shore; outside; swift; — *ṭaff*, طفف *ṭafaf*, what makes the measure brimful or full to overflowing.

طفاح *ṭifāh*, abundance; swelling over (s.); — ʔ *ṭufāha-t*, what swells or boils over; foam, froth, scum.

طفاصة *ṭafāsa-t*, dirt; INF. of (طفس).

طفاف *ṭafāf*, *ṭifāf*, darkness of the night; — *ṭafāf*, *ṭifāf*, *ṭufāf*, ʔ *ṭufāfa-t*, what makes full or over-full; brim, edge; — *ṭaffāf*, swift, fleet.

طفال *ṭafāl*, *ṭufāl*, dry loam or clay; — طفال *ṭifāl*, pl. of طفل *ṭaṭl*; — ʔ *ṭafāla-t*, tender age, childhood.

طفان *ṭaffān*, brimful.

طفانين *ṭafānīn*, lies; idle talk; holding back (s.); remaining behind (s.).

طفانية *ṭafāniya-t*, nickname.

طفاوة *ṭufāwa-t*, halo; what swells, boils or foams over; spring-time.

طفع *ṭafah*, INF. *ṭafh*, *ṭufāh*, be brimful; boil or flow over; fill to the brim; be full of wine; give mature birth; raise; go away; happen; — II. INF. *taṭfih*, IV. INF. *itfāh*, fill to the brim; — VIII. INF. *ittifāh*, scum off, skim.

طفان *ṭafhān*, f. *ṭafhā'*, brimful, overflowing.

(طغد) *ṭafaz*, I, INF. *ṭafz*, bury.

طغد *ṭafz*, *ṭafaz*, pl. *atfāz*, tomb.

(طفر) *ṭaṣar*, I, INF. *ṭaṣr*, *ṭaṣra-t*, *ṭufūr*, jump up (against a wall to reach what is behind); jump down; — II. INF. *taṭṣir*, make the horse jump up; put to flight, drive away; secrete cream; — IV. INF. *itṣār*, knock the heels against the groins of a horse (fault in riding); — VI. INF. *taṭṣur*, dispute about words; — ʔ *ṭaṣra-t*, leap or

jump of a horse; foam, froth; budding of trees; eruption of pustules.

(طفس) *tafas*, I, INF. *tafs*, lie with; — U, INF. *tuḥās*, die; — *tafis*, A, INF. *tafas*, *taḥāsa-t*, be dirty, untidy, neglect one's self.

طفس *tafas*, dirt; — *tafis*, dirty.

(طفش) *tafaś*, I, INF. *tafś*, lie with; soil, dirty; flee into an unknown country, be a fugitive; — V. INF. *taṭaffuś*, lie with; stain, soil.

طفشيقون *tafšiqūn*, poison for arrows.

طفشيل *tafšil*, porridge; porridge of lentils.

طفاف *taftāf*, coast; outside, exterior.

(طفلف) *taftaf*, INF. ة, grow weak, disheartened; (m.) flap the wings; (m.) be on the point of going out (burning wick); — ة *taftafa-t*, *tiḥtifa-t*, pl. *taḥātif*, soft parts of the belly, hypochondres.

طفاف *tafaf*, ة *tafafa-t* = طاف *taff*.

(طفيق) *tafiq*, A, INF. *tafaq*, — *tafaq*, I, INF. *tafq*, *tuḥūq*, begin; — *tafiq*, A, INF. *tafaq*, adhere to a place; — *tafaq*, INF. *tuḥūq*, obtain one's wish; — IV. INF. *itḥūq*, allow one to obtain one's wish.

(طفل) *tafal*, U, INF. *tuḥāl*, decline towards setting; enter on the evening time; be red in setting; rise; — U, INF. *tafl*, feed well the foal (she-camel); — *tafil*, A, INF. *tafal*, perish in the dust (plant); — *taful*, INF. *tafāla-t*, be soft and tender; (m.) INF. *tuḥāla-t*, be still young, be still a child; — II. INF. *taḥfīl*, dispose one's speech well; break upon; decline towards setting; feed the foal well; drive the she-camel slowly, so that the foals may be able to follow her; sponge, intrude, molest by intruding; pass. perish in the dust; IV. INF. *itḥāl*, be near setting and turn red; enter on

the evening time; have a child or young not yet able to follow; be near confinement; — V. INF. *taṭafful*, sponge, play *tuḥail*, come uninvited as a guest.

طفل *tafl*, pl. *tiḥāl*, *tuḥāl*, young and tender; — *tiḥl*, pl. *atḥāl*, child, young of an animal; originating from, part of; need; sunset; night; — *tafal*, tender age, childhood; time between afternoon and sunset; last part of the forenoon; evening twilight, crepuscule, evening; darkness; rain; — ة *tafla-t*, delicate girl.

طفيل *tiḥīl*, uninvited guest, intruder.

طفلية *tiḥliya-t*, childhood.

(طفن) *tafan*, U, INF. *tafn*, die; imprison, confine; — XI. *itfa-ann*, INF. *itḥīnān*, dwell peaceably; be well mannered.

طفانسا *tafannas*, broad in the forefeet.

طفنشا *tafanśa'*, *tafanśā'*, purblind timid, timorous, weak.

طفنسال *tafanśal*, weak.

(طفر) *tafā*, U, INF. *tafw*, *tuḥuw*, appear on the top of; run very fast; die; engage in a thing.

طفر *tuḥū*, going out, getting extinguished (s.), INF. of (طفی); — ة *tafwa-t*, a thin plant.

طفولة *tuḥāla-t*, طفولية *tuḥāliyya-t*, tender childhood.

(طفي) *tafi'*, A, INF. *tuḥū'*, get extinguished, go out; be dim, darkened; — II. INF. *taḥfī'a-t*, IV. INF. *itḥā'*, extinguish; — VII. INF. *itḥīdā'*, get or be extinguished.

طفي *tuḥy*, ة, leaf of the dwarf-palm; stripe, stroke; a poisonous snake.

طفايشل *tafaīśal*, porridge.

طفيف *tafiḥ*, a little, trifle; paltry; (m.) what flows over in measuring.

طفيل *taḥīl*, muddy water; — *tiḥyal*, child, young of an animal; —

*tufail*, little child, infant; — *tufail*, طفيلي *tufailiyy*, parasite, intruder.

(طق) *taq*, *tiq*, imitative sound, as of a stone falling, &c.; — *taqq*, U, INF. *taqq*, produce a sound; crack, burst; — *taqq*, sound, tone, crack.

طقش *taqs*, pl. *tuqús*, order; church-constitution, liturgy (*ráḡis*); (m.) tax; weather; — *taqsiyy*, liturgical.

(طقق) *taqtaq*, INF. ة, make the ground resound with the hoof; crack the fingers or joints; — ة *taqtaqa-t*, cracking, resounding (s.).

(طقم), II. *taqqam*, INF. *taṭqím*, clothe afresh; bridle a horse; — IV. INF. *iṭqám*, id.; — V. INF. *taṭaqqum*, dress in holiday-clothes; be richly caparisoned.

طقم *taqm*, pl. *tuqím*, garment; caparison.

(طوق) *taqá*, U, INF. *taqw*, walk fast.

(طل) *tall*, U, INF. *tall*, moisten slightly the ground; grant a delay of payment; hurt, injure; — INF. *tull*, get moistened; urge on the camels; — INF. *ṭull*, *ṭulúl*, shed blood with impunity; shed blood, kill; be shed; — INF. *ṭalála-t*, astonishing, please; (m.) be convenient; show one's self, offer a view; smear, cover with; — IV. INF. *iṭlál*, shed blood; tower, hang over, dominate the neighbourhood, look from above; offer a view; be moistened; — VI. INF. *taṭáll*, lift up or stretch one's self to look; — X. INF. *istiṭlál*, tower over, dominate, offer a view; please.

طل *tall*, pl. *ṭilál*, *ṭilal*, slight rain, 'shower; dew; milk; beautiful, charming, lovely; very old man; — *tall*, *ṭill*, snake; — *tull*, milk (draught of); blood; fat; — ة *ṭalla-t*, handsome woman; — wife; delicious wine or per-

fumes; dewy garden; fine view; abundance and splendour; immodest old (woman); — *ṭilla-t*, pl. of طليل *ṭalíl*; — *ṭulla-t*, pl. *ṭulal*, neck; draught of milk.

طلا *ṭalan*, *ṭalá*, pl. *aṭlál*, du. *ṭalayán*, child, young of an animal; person, form, figure; dangerously ill; wish, pleasure; thirst; smeared with pitch, smeared; — also *ṭalw*, pl. *aṭlál*, *ṭilá*, *ṭilyán*, *ṭulyán*, new-born gazelle; the young of a cloven-footed animal; small; spittle dried up in the mouth; — *ṭilan*, *ṭilá*, pleasure; *ṭilá*, gold (Pers.); — *ṭilá*, pitch, salve, ointment; syrup; juice of grapes; delicious wine; abuse; tether; — *ṭulá*, thin skin on blood; — *tallá*, seller of syrup, &c.; unavenged blood; — *ṭullá*, blood; thin skin on blood; — ة *ṭulát*, pl. *ṭula-n*, neck; scabious she-camel; cloth to rub camels with.

طلب *ṭiláb*, INF. III. of (طلب); — *talláb*, who seeks, investigates, demands; — *ṭulláb*, pl. of طالب *ṭálib*, who asks, &c.

طلاح *ṭaláh*, bad condition (opposed to صلاح *ṣaláh*); — *ṭiláh*, acacia; pl. of طليح *ṭaliḥ*; — *ṭulláh*, pl. of طليح *ṭaliḥ*, bad, corrupt, &c.; — ة *ṭaláha-t*, INF. of (طليح); — *ṭuláhiyy*, *ṭiláhiyy*, ة, grazing on the acacia.

طلاسة *tallása-t*, cloth for wiping, duster.

طلاطل *ṭulát*, ة, *ṭulát*, death.

طلاع *ṭilá*, pl. *ṭul*, what serves to fill up (earth, ground, &c.); what is smeared upon, salve, ointment, &c.

طلاف *ṭuláfih*, fluid marrow; — \*.

طلاق *ṭaláq*, divorce; — ة *ṭaláqa-t*, frank merriment; eloquence; freedom and openness of manner.

طلال *ṭilál*, pl. of طل *tall*; — ة *ṭa-*

*lāla-t*, cheerfulness, merriment; beauty; what shows itself in the distance, form, trace, ruins of a dwelling-place; INF. of (طل).

طلام *tullām*, hemp-seed;—*ṭalāmī*, cakes, loaves of bread, pl. of طلما *ṭulma-t*.

طلاوة *ṭalāwa-t*, expectation; delay; — *ṭalāwa-t*, *ṭilāwa-t*, *ṭulāwa-t*, fairness, beauty, elegance, charm, gracefulness; thin skin on blood or milk; — remains of food in the mouth; spittle drying up in the mouth; sorcery, magic; — *ṭalāwa-t*, neck.

طلاية *ṭilāya-t*, *ṭalāya-t*, outpost; guard; patrol.

(طلب) *ṭalab*, U, INF. *ṭalab*, wish, demand, ask, seek; long for; — *ṭalīb*, A, INF. *ṭalab*, be far distant; — II. INF. *ṭaṭlīb*, demand repeatedly, beg instantly; — III. INF. *muṭālaba-t*, *ṭilāb*, demand one's right or payment from (acc.) another; call to account; claim, reclaim; punish; — IV. INF. *iṭlāb*, compel to demand or beg; cause one to need a thing (2 acc.); give what is asked; be far distant; — V. INF. *taṭallub*, demand or beg repeatedly and instantly; — VII. INF. *inṭilāb*, be sought or wished for (m.); — VIII. INF. *iṭṭilāb* = V.

طلب *ṭalb*, scholar; priest; — *ṭilb*, pl. *aṭlāb*, *ṭilaba-t*, *ṭilāb*, lover, mistress; anything sought or wished for; — *ṭalab*, what is sought; request, desire, demand; investigation; reclamation; requisition; money-claim; salary; — *ṭalab*, *ṭallab*, pl. of طالب *ṭālīb*, who asks, demands, &c.; — *ṭulub*, pl. of طلوب *ṭalūb*; — *ṭilba-t*, *ṭalba-t*, anything sought for, beloved, mistress; demand, request, claim, reclamation; prayer, litany; — *ṭulba-t*, long journey; angels who

register the deeds of men; — *ṭalaba-t*, pl. of طالب *ṭālīb*, who asks, demands, &c.; — *ṭaliba-t*, anything sought for.

طلبها *ṭulabā*, pl. of طلب *ṭalīb*.

طلبى *ṭalabiyy*, sought.

طنوفة *ṭaltūfa-t*, uvula; its swelling.

(طلت) *ṭalas*, U, INF. *ṭulūs*, flow, run; — II. INF. *taṭlīs*, surpass in number or quantity; — *ṭulsa-t*, weak in body and mind.

(طلح) *ṭalah*, INF. *ṭalh*, *ṭalāha-t*, be jaded; jade; — *ṭalīh*, A, INF. *ṭalah*, have the colic from feeding on the acacia; have an empty stomach; — II. INF. *taṭlīh*, jade; insist upon; fill to the brim; — IV. INF. *iṭlāh*, be jaded; jade.

طلح *ṭalh*, palm-blossom; banana; thorny acacia; muddy water; emaciated, jaded; having empty entrails; — *ṭilh*, pl. *aṭlāh*, jaded; herdsman; friend of women; tick, louse; — *ṭalah*, favour of fortune; wealth; — *ṭalīh*, *ṭ*, having the colic from feeding on the acacia; *ṭ* *ṭalīha-t*, producing acacias; du. *ṭalīhān*, camel and its rider; — *ṭullah*, pl. of طليح *ṭalīh*; — *ṭ* *ṭalḥa-t*, acacia.

(طلح) *ṭalhaṣ*, INF. *ṭ*, embarrass, disgrace; stain, soil.

(طلح) *ṭilahṣ*, *ṭilhaff*, violent hunger; — also طلح *ṭilhāf*, طليح *ṭilhīf*, violent.

طلحوم *ṭulhūm*, foul water.

طليحة *ṭalhiyya-t*, sheet of paper.

(طلع) *ṭalah*, INF. *ṭalh*, stain, dirty, pollute; bespatter with muddy water; blacken; efface; — IX. *iṭlahḥ*, INF. *iṭlīhāḥ*, be bathed in tears flow.

طلع *ṭalh*, foul water; dirt, mud.

طليحا *ṭalḥā*, f. stupid.

طليحام *ṭilhām*, female elephant.

(طلح) *ṭalhaṣ*, INF. *ṭ*, stain, sully; disgrace.

طليحاف *ṭilhāf*, طليح *ṭilhīf*, violent.

طَلْحُوم *ṭulḥūm* = طَلْحُوم *ṭulḥūm*.

(طلس) *ṭalas*, I, INF. *ṭals*, efface; bring before; waste away, grow blind; pass. 'be imprisoned; — II. INF. *ṭaṭlis*, efface; (m.) grow blind; — V. INF. *ṭaṭallus*, be effaced; be used as a head-gear (طَيْلَسَان *ṭailasān*, q.v.); — VII. INF. *intilās*, be veiled in mysterious darkness.

طلس *ṭals* = طَيْلَسَان *ṭailasān*; — *ṭils*, pl. *aṭlās*, smooth, hairless; effaced, erased; leaf, sheet of paper, page; dirty; old; — *ṭ* *ṭulsa-t*, grey satin.

(طلسم) *ṭalsam*, INF. *ṭ*, fix the eyes on the ground; look sullen; recede from the combat; use talismans; surround with spells.

طلسم *ṭilsam*, pl. *ṭilsamāt*, *ṭalāsīm*, talisman, amulet; صاحب طَلْسَمَات *ṣāḥib ṭalismāt*, maker of talismans; — *ṭilsamiyy*, having the power of a talisman.

طلس *ṭals*, knife.

(طَلَّال) *ṭalṭal*, INF. *ṭ*, move (a.).

طَلَّال *ṭalṭal*, *ṭ* *ṭalṭala-t*, calamity; — *ṭulṭul*, chronic disease.

طَلَّائِن *ṭalṭain*, calamity.

(طَلَعَ) *ṭala'*, U, INF. *ṭulū'*, *maṭla'*, *maṭli'*, rise; — U, INF. *ṭulū'*, — *ṭali'*, A, ascend a mountain, mount; break forth; put forth blossoms; — U, A, INF. *ṭulū'*, come upon, befall; surprise; observe; go, depart; visit, reach; (m.) go out, leave the house, leave the service; originate; become; occur; know, understand; — *ṭali'*, A, ascend; — II. INF. *ṭaṭli'*, (m.) *ṭaila'*, cause to ascend, to come forth, to go out; put forth blossoms; fill up the measure; (m.) complete, earn, see, perceive; — III. INF. *ṭilā'*, *muṭāla'a-t*, look at attentively; see, revise, peruse, study; show, propound, allow an insight or perusal; — IV. INF. *itlā'*, cause to ascend, to appear, to come forth; put

forth blossoms; draw one's attention to; disclose, make known, impart a secret; render services; vomit; shoot beyond the aim; urge to haste; appear, rise; come; — V. INF. *ṭaṭallu'*, look out for; expect, endeavour; look at attentively; survey, enjoy a view from above; know; be entirely full; totter in walking; — VIII. INF. *itṭilā'*, appear, rise; put forth blossoms; examine, study, know; see, perceive; come upon unexpectedly; reach; ascend; be fit for (J li); vomit; — X. INF. *istitlā'*, investigate, inquire for, try to find out one's intentions; make search for; ask to show; go away with.

طَلْع *ṭal'*, leaf of a blossom; spathe of the palm-tree; palm-shoot; number, quantity, measure; — *ṭil'*, lowland; tract, region; a long snake; sight; perception; care; insight into a secret; — *ṭul'*, pl. of طَلْع *ṭilā'*; — *ṭ* *ṭal'a-t*, aspect, sight; face; ascending (s.), rising ground, sloping terrace; (m.) death, burial; prepuce; — *ṭul'a-t*, considerate; peeping forth (woman, opposed to حُبَا' *ḥuba'a-t*, hiding, withdrawing).

طَلْعَا *ṭula'a'*, vomiting (s.).

(طَلَعَ) *ṭalag*, INF. *ṭalg*, *ṭalagān*, be weak, languid, faint.

طَلْعَان *ṭalagān*, tired, weak; tiredness, weakness, languidness.

(طَلَفَ) II. *ṭallaf*, INF. *ṭaṭlif*, be more, surpass; — IV. INF. *itlāf*, give, present; leave unpunished, unavenged; remain so.

طَلَف *ṭalf-an*, *ṭalaf-an*, (adv.) with impunity, without revenge; — *ṭalaf*, present; liberty, leave; easy; pleasant; brimful.

(طَلَفَحَ) *ṭalfah*, INF. *ṭ*, make thin, fine.

طَلَفَح *ṭalfah*, pl. *ṭalāfih*, large and broad.

(طَلَقَ) *ṭalaq*, U, *ṭaluq*, INF. *ṭalāq*,

get divorced; be left at large; — INF. *ṭalq*, *ṭulūq*, hurry to water which is a day's journey distant; — INF. *ṭalq*, open one's hand for a bounty; give; leave to one's disposal; (m.) fire off a gun; — *ṭaliq*, A, be far distant; — *ṭaluq*, be divorced; INF. *ṭulūqa-t*, *ṭalāqa-t*, be open and cheerful; be temperate, not too hot; — INF. *ṭalq*, lie in the throes of child-birth; — II. INF. *taṭliq*, dismiss a wife, divorce (a.); leave, abandon; fructify (the palm-tree); recover (from a violent pain); — IV. INF. *iṭlāq*, divorce (a.); leave at large, set free; open one's hand for a bounty; present with; poison; fructify; generalize; let go, drop, fire off; — V. INF. *taṭalluq*, get dismissed, divorced; hasten by; be open and cheerful; — VII. INF. *inṭilāq*, be set free, dismissed; set out; go away with, carry off; be open and cheerful; — VIII. INF. *ittilāq*, cheer up (n.); — X. INF. *istilāq*, get eased (bowels); get loosened; allow the she-camel to pasture at large.  
(طلق) *ṭalq*, *ṭalaq*, course, running (s.), race; shot, volley; — *ṭalq*, *ṭaliq*, طليق *ṭaliq*, ḥ, set free; free, unrestrained; open; — *ṭalq*, ḥ, temperate, moderate; simple; unfettered; liberal; cheerful; glib; pl. *aṭlāq*, deer, gazelle; sporting-dog; untethered camel; wine; — *ṭalq*, *ṭilq*, talc; — *ṭilq*, permitted, lawful; free; frank, open; eloquent; the best; — *ṭulq*, unfettered, untethered; — *ṭalaq*, night-journey to the water; tether; part, portion; pl. *aṭlāq*, entrails; — *ṭaliq*, free, frank, open; eloquent; — *ṭulaq*, eloquent; unfettered; — *ṭuluq*, pl. *aṭlāq*, untethered; eloquent; liberal; — *ṭuluq*, pl. freedmen;

— *ṭullaq*, pl. of طالق *ṭaliq*, divorced, &c.; — ḥ *ṭulāqa-t*, man who divorces frequently.

طلقا *ṭulāqā'*, pl. of طليق *ṭaliq*.

ظلل *ṭalal*, pl. *aṭlāl*, *ṭulūl*, object, form, person; anything elevated; house-top; ruins of a dwelling, ruins of a camp; sail; sitting-room; surface of water; fresh, juicy, green, verdant; — *ṭilal*, pl. of ظل *ṭall*; — *ṭulal*, pl. of طلل *ṭulla-t*; — *ṭulul*, pl. of ظليل *ṭalīl*.

(ظلم) *ṭalam*, U, INF. *ṭalm*, form the cake; — II. INF. *taṭlim*, knead the dough.

ظلم *ṭulm*, kneading-trough; — *ṭalam*, impurity of the mouth; — ḥ *ṭulma-t*, pl. *ṭulam*, *ṭalāmī*, bread baked in the ashes; cake; — *ṭalama-t*, pl. of ظالم *ṭālim*, baker.

(ظننس) IV. *iṭlansa*, INF. *iṭlinsā'*, perspire all over.

(ظلننن) IV. *iṭlanṣa*, INF. *iṭlinsā'*, wander from place to place.

(ظلفا) *ṭalanfa'*, *ṭalanfā'*, ظلفي *ṭalanfa*, f. talkative; — IV. *iṭlanfa'*, INF. *iṭlinsā'*, adhere to the ground.

ظلفح *ṭalanfaḥ*, having empty bowels, hungry; jaded, tired.

(ظه) *ṭalah*, U, INF. *ṭalh*, wander about wearily and sulkily.

ظه *ṭulh*, pastures with little grass left, pl. of اظه *aṭlah*; — *ṭulah*, thin cloud; — ḥ *ṭulha-t*, rests, remains (of a property).

(ظلهيس) *ṭalahyas*, *ṭilhīs*, large army; *ṭalahyas*, darkness of the night.

(ظلو) *ṭalā*, U, tie up; INF. *ṭalāwa-t*, hesitate, tarry.

ظلو *ṭalw*=ظلا *ṭal-an*; — *ṭilw*, small and slender; wolf; — ḥ *ṭalwa-t*, string, rope; — *ṭilwa-t*, young (of an animal); — *ṭalwa-t*, brightness of dawn; neck.

ظلوا *ṭulawā'*, delay; expectation.

ظلوان *ṭulwān*, *ṭalawān*=the pre-



vicious; spittle drying up in the mouth.

طلب *ṭalīb*, pl. *ṭulub*, seeking eagerly.

طلع *ṭulā'*, ascent, rise; sprouting (s.), INF. of (طلع); (m.) pustule, abscess.

طلقة *ṭulūqa-t* = طلاق *ṭulāqa-t*.

(طلى) *ṭala*, I, INF. *ṭaly*, rub in, smear, cover with (as with gold, &c.); tie up a lamb to keep it away from its dam; — *ṭali*, A, INF. *ṭal-an*, have yellow teeth; — II. INF. *ṭaṭliya-t*, rub in, smear; abuse, revile; visit and nurse the sick; sing and make music; — IV. INF. *iṭlā'*, incline to; follow one's inclination; bow the head and die; — V. INF. *taṭallī*, be rubbed, smeared; follow one's inclinations and pleasures; — VIII. INF. *iṭṭilā'*, be rubbed, smeared.

طلى *ṭala-n* = طلا *ṭal-an*; — *ṭilan*, pleasure; — *ṭulan*, *ṭullan*, draught of milk; — *ṭaliyy*, having yellow teeth; yellowness of the teeth; tied up; smeared, anointed; pl. *ṭulyān*, lamb; — *ṭulya-t*, pl. *ṭula-n*, neck.

طليا *ṭalyā*, smeared; scabious; scab.

طليان *ṭilyān*, yellowness of the teeth; pl. of طلى *ṭaliyy*; — *ṭalayān*, pl. of طلا *ṭal-an*.

طليب *ṭalīb*, pl. *ṭulabā'*, seeking, investigating (adj.); student; freeman; *ṭalīb*, f. *ṭ*, betrothed.

- طليح *ṭaliḥ*, *ṭ*, pl. *ṭilāḥ*, *ṭullah*, *ṭalā'ih*, tired, jaded; sheep-louse.

طليس *ṭillīs*, blind.

طليعة *ṭalī'a-t*, pl. *ṭalā'i'*, vanguard, outpost; scout, spy.

طليف *ṭalīf*, received; gratis, for nothing, worthless.

طليق *ṭaliq*, pl. *ṭulaqā'*, set free, emancipated; frank and open, cheerful; eloquent; — *ṭillīq*, who divorces frequently.

طليل *ṭalīl*, sweet; unavenged; pl. *aṭilla-t*, *ṭilla-t*, *ṭulul*, mat of palm-bast.

(طم) *ṭamm*, U, INF. *ṭamm*, *ṭumūm*, abound and overflow; drown, surpass; (m.) bury; fill to overflowing; shave the head; cut, plait or dress the hair; sit or nestle in the summit of a tree; — I, U, INF. *ṭamm*, *ṭamīm*, be swift; — II. INF. *taṭmīm*, fall upon a branch; — IV. INF. *iṭmām*, be long and fit to be cut (hair); — VII. INF. *iṭimām*, be quite full, entirely covered; be swallowed, buried; — X. INF. *istiṭmām* = IV.

طم *ṭamm*, sea; mass of water; — *ṭimm*, water; sea; what the water carries off; male ostrich; large penis; noble mare; large number; abundance, wealth; anything wonderful; admiration; prudent, cunning, sly; — *ṭumma-t*, piece of mud.

طماح *ṭimāḥ*, obstinacy, headstrongness; avarice, covetousness; longing for; ambition; — *ṭam-māḥ*, greedy, covetous, avaricious; ambitious; — *ṭammāḥa-t*, f. coquettish and obstinate; — *ṭummāḥa-t*, mattress.

طمأهر *ṭumāḥir*, insatiable.

طمأهر *ṭumāḥir*, male camel.

طمار *ṭamār-a*, *ṭamār-i*, height, hill;

بنات طمار *banāt ṭamār-i*, calamity.

طماسة *ṭamāsa-t*, surmise, INF. of (طمس).

طماع *ṭamā'*, desire, eagerness, greed, INF. of (طمع); — *ṭammā'*, greedy, covetous; — *ṭamā'a-t*, greed, desire, covetousness.

طماعى *ṭamā'ā*, pl. of طامع *ṭamī'*, greedy, desirous, &c., and of طامع *ṭamī'*; — *ṭamā'iya-t*, greed, desire.

طماليح *ṭamalīḥ*, small white clouds.

(طامن، طمان) *ṭam'an*, *ṭa'man*, INF. *ṭ*, lean one's back against; rest; — II. *ṭaṭa'mum*, descend into a hole or cavity; — III.

*itma'ann*, INF. *itmi'nân*, *tuma'nîna-t*, dwell or sit peaceably; enjoy security; trust in; be low, level; show one's self submissive, yield.

طمانينة *tuma'nîna-t*, *tumânîna-t*, rest, quiet, tranquillity of mind; levelness; INF. of the previous.

(طمت) *tamas*, I, U, INF. *tams*, deflower, lie with for the first time; touch for the first time (a pasture); — U, INF. *tams*, have the menses; be impure.

طمت *tams*, *tims*, menses; dirt, impurity, pollution; vice.

(طمح) *ṭamah*, INF. *ṭamḥ*, *ṭimāḥ*, *ṭamāḥ*, have higher things in view; look at attentively or longingly, gaze; strive to rise, to obtain higher rank or dignity; be disobedient; make the highest efforts to obtain a thing; go or run away with; fall to the ground; — INF. *ṭimāḥ*, be disobedient, refractory, restive; — II. INF. *ṭatmāḥ*, raise the fore-feet; — IV. INF. *itmāḥ*, have higher things in view.

طماحات *ṭamahāt*, pl. calamity.

(طمر) III. *itmaharr*, INF. *itmiḥrār*, drink one's fill.

طمر *ṭamḥarîr* = طماحر *ṭumāḥir*.

(طمع) *ṭamah*, U, INF. *ṭamḥ*, be proud, haughty.

(طمر) III. *itmaharr*, INF. *itmiḥrār* = طماحر *ṭumāḥir*.

طمر *ṭamḥarîr* = طماحر *ṭumāḥir*.

(طمر) *ṭamar*, U, INF. *ṭamr*, dig under, bury; conceal; fill (a.); swell (n.); — I, INF. *ṭamr*, *ṭumûr*, *ṭimâr*, leap, leap up; skip, hop; — INF. *ṭumûr*, travel, set out on a journey; pass. have a violent tooth-ache; — *ṭamîr*, A, INF. *ṭamar*, swell; — II. INF. *ṭatmîr*, fold up; let down the curtains; — VIII. INF. *itṭimâr*, jump from behind upon the horse.

طمر *ṭimr*, pl. *aṭmâr*, tattered gar-

ment, ragged coat; poor; penniless; a green magpie; noble, generous, mettled; — *ṭummar*, root, origin, cause; youthful inexperience; — *ṭimirr*, Ḍ, *ṭimîrra-t*, mettled horse; — Ḍ *ṭummara-t*, early youth.

(طمرس) *ṭamras*, INF. Ḍ, shrink, contract (n.); desist.

طمرس *ṭimris*, liar; villain.

طمرسا *ṭimrisâ*, dust.

طمر *ṭimrir*, mettled horse.

طمرور *ṭumrûr* = طمر *ṭimr*.

طمرور *ṭumrûs*, bread baked in the ashes; lamb; foal six months old; liar, villain.

طمرور *ṭimrir*, mettled horse.

(طمس) *ṭamas*, U, I, INF. *ṭumûs*, be effaced, extinguished; — INF. *ṭams*, efface, extinguish; destroy, annihilate; see far; be far distant; (m.) be blind; dip deep into the water; — I, INF. *ṭamâsa-t*, surmise, suppose, estimate approximately; — II. INF. *ṭatmûs*, efface the traces; (m.) blind; — IV. INF. *itmâs*, destroy, annihilate; — V. INF. *ṭatammus*, be effaced, extinguished, have disappeared.

طمس *ṭams*, obliteration of traces.

(طمسل) *ṭamsal*, INF. Ḍ, be unfit for coition.

طمسل *ṭamsul*, pl. *ṭamâsila-t*, thief.

طمسلى *ṭamsala*, damage, calamity; 'ala 't-*ṭamsala*, stealthily, like a thief.

(طمش) *ṭamś*, pl. *ṭumûś*, man; people, men.

طمطم *ṭamṭam*, middle of the sea.

(طمطم) *ṭamṭam*, INF. Ḍ, swim in the middle of the sea; pronounce Arabic badly; stammer; twitter, chirp.

طمطم *ṭimṭim* (طمطمى *ṭimṭimiyy*, ططماني *ṭimṭimāniyy*), pl. *ṭamûṭim*, speaking barbarously; stammering; a species of short-eared sheep; — ططمانية *ṭimṭimāniyya-t*, objectionable provincialism.

(طبع) *ṭami'*, A, INF. *ṭama'*, *ṭamā'*, *ṭamā'ya-t*, long for, desire, covet what belongs to others; satisfy one's greed, steal; (m.) allow one's self everything towards; — *ṭamu'*, INF. *ṭamā'a-t*, be very greedy or covetous; — II. INF. *ṭatmī'*, and IV. INF. *iṭmā'*, embolden one against another; IV. make covet.

طبع *ṭama'*, greed, covetousness; ambition; pl. *aṭmā'*, pay, wages; day of payment; anything coveted, desired, craved for; — *ṭami'*, *ṭamu'*, pl. *ṭami'in*, *ṭuma'a*, *ṭamā'a*, *aṭmā'*, greedy, covetous; ambitious.

(طبع) *ṭamig*, A, INF. *ṭamag*, be full of impure matter (eye).

طبع *ṭamgā'*, mark by branding; stamp; edict; diploma.

(طبل) *ṭamal*, U, INF. *ṭaml*, urge on violently; roll out the dough; dye deeply; stain; — *ṭamil*, A, INF. *ṭamal*, be stained; — II. INF. *ṭatmīl*, roll out the dough; (m.) give a round shape; — IV. INF. *iṭmāl*, efface, blot out; — V. INF. *ṭatammul*, be stained; — VII. INF. *iṭimāl*, be the companion of robbers; — VIII. INF. *iṭṭimāl*, exhaust, drink out.

طبل *ṭaml*, creation; created things, creatures; — *ṭiml*, deeply coloured garment; black, dark green; common, worthless; muddy water, pl. *ṭumāl*, stupid; ludicrous, farcical; obstinate, sullen, sulky, peevish; dirty; poor; worn-out, ragged, torn; bare, bald; necklace; — *ṭimill*, bald wolf; — *ṭamla-t*, *ṭumla-t*, *ṭamala-t*, mud, muddy water; — *ṭimla-t*, id.; weak woman; *ṭumla-t*, dirty bargain.

طبل *ṭimlāl*, poor, pitiable; naked, bare, bald; wicked, bad; thief.

(طمس) *ṭamlas*, INF. *ṭ*, show great zeal; flatter cunningly; hate.

طمس *ṭamallas*, dry; thin; — *ṭamlasa-t*, hatred.

طملل *ṭumlūl*, طملل *ṭimlīl* = طلال *ṭimlāl*.

(طمن) *ṭamn*, pl. *ṭumīn*, quiet, tranquil; — II. *ṭamman*, INF. *ṭatmīn*, quiet, tranquillise (m.); — VI. INF. *ṭatāmun*, stoop to enter (m.).

(طمو) *ṭamā*, U, INF. *ṭumuwu* = (طمی).

طمو *ṭimmaur*, root, origin.

طمو *ṭamūl*, pl. *ṭumūl*, corrupt, shameless; — \*; — *ṭammūl*, *ṭammūla-t*, ball of dough; snowball; badly-risen dough; — *ṭumūla-t*, corruption, corruptness, shamelessness.

(طمی) *ṭami'*, be unclean, impure; — II. INF. *ṭatmī'a-t*, consider unclean; impure; — *ṭama*, I, INF. *ṭamy*, *ṭumiyy*, rise high, swell, overflow; grow high; be thin; run quickly by.

طمس *ṭamīs*, blind, blinded, dazzled.

طمس *ṭimmi'*, very greedy.

طمس *ṭamīl*, blood-stained; broad thorn of a palm-tree; concealed; muddy water; rolled out; mat; necklace; — also *ṭamīla-t*, kid.

طمس *ṭamīm*, noble fleet horse.

طمس *ṭumai'in*, quite at rest; — *ṭumai'ina-t*, a little rest.

(طن) *ṭann*, U, INF. *ṭanīn*, produce a metallic sound, tinkle, hum, buzz; quack; tingle (ear); die; — II. INF. *ṭatnīn*, tinkle, hum; — IV. INF. *iṭnān*, make tinkle, cause to sound, cause the ears to tingle; cut off, amputate.

طن *ṭin'*, last gasp of breath; remains of water in a well; dead ashes; illness, disease; lust, lustfulness, fornication; lion's den; high ground without water; bare ground; garden; purpose, intention, plan; dwelling, resting-place, station; bed,

pillow; stone inclosure for cattle; — *ṭinn*, sweet fresh date; — *ṭunn*, pl. *aṭnān*, *ṭinān*, the human body; load carried on the camel's back between the loads carried on both sides; bundle of reeds; — *ṣ ṭanna-t*, tinkling, sounding (s.); — *ṭunna-t*, stalk of reed out of a bundle.

(طنا) *ṭana'*, A, INF. *ṭan'*, be ashamed; — *ṭani'*, A, INF. *ṭana'*, have the milt grown fast to the side; be ashamed to speak out; — IV. INF. *iṭnū'*, be inclined to alight at an inn, &c., to go to bed, to drink; let alive; — *ṣ ṭana'a-t*, pl. fornicators; — *ṭunāt*, pl. of *ṭanī*, id.

طناڤ *ṭanāb*, *ṭināb*, tent-rope; rope-ladder, scaling ladder; springe.

طناڤر *ṭanābir*, pl. of طنبور *ṭumbūr*.

طناز *ṭannāz*, jocose, facetious; satirical.

طنافة *ṭanāfa-t*, abstemiousness, continence.

طنان *ṭannān*, tinkling, resounding (adj.); — \*.

(طنب) *ṭanīb*, A, INF. *ṭanāb*, be bent, crooked; be strung (bow); have long and weak legs, have a long back; — II. INF. *taṭnīb*, fix a tent by stretching the ropes; tie the milk-bag to the pole for making butter by shaking it; abide in a dwelling; howl; have long flanks; be exceedingly zealous; (m.) be proud; — IV. INF. *iṭnāb*, exceed the bounds; raise much dust; walk one behind the other; have a long course; amplify (in praise or blame).

طنب *ṭanab*, a tree; INF. of the previous; — *ṭunub*, pl. *aṭnāb*, *ṭinaba-t*, tent-rope; strap which fixes the string to the bow; string; root of a tree; طالطناب *ṭunub al-iṭnāb*, bombastic style.

طنبا *ṭambā'*, f. of طناب, having a long back, weak legs.

طنبار *ṭimbār*, lute.

(طنبازر) *ṭambāziz*, pudenda of a woman.

(طنبل) *ṭambal*, INF. *ṣ*, prove stupid (after pretending to be wise).

طنبور *ṭumbūr*, pl. *ṭanābir*, also *ṣ ṭumbūra-t*, lute; — *ṣ ṭumbūriyy*, *ṭumbūrāniyy*, player on the lute.

(طنسار) *ṭansar*, INF. *ṣ*, eat so much fat that indigestion follows; — II. INF. *taṭansur*, have indigestion from eating fat.

(طنج) *ṭanj*, pl. *ṭunij*, saddle-strap; pl. kinds; leaves of a book, sheets of paper stitched together.

طنجر *ṭanjara-t*, pl. *ṭanājir*, طنجير *ṭinjir*, pl. *ṭanājir*, frying-pan; kettle, pot.

(طنح) *ṭaniḥ*, A, INF. *ṭanaḥ*, suffer from indigestion; be fat.

(طنخ) *ṭaniḥ*, A, INF. *ṭanaḥ*, suffer from indigestion; be too fat; — II. INF. *taṭniḥ*, IV. INF. *iṭnāḥ*, bring on indigestion.

طنخ *ṭinḥ*, part of the night; — *ṣ ṭanaḥa-t*, stupid.

(طنز) *ṭanaz*, U, INF. *ṭanz*, mock at, ridicule, taunt, scoff.

طنز *ṭanz*, joke, mockery; a fish.

(طنس) *ṭanas*, dense darkness.

(طنش) II. *ṭannas*, INF. *taṭnīs*, be silent, quiet.

طنطان *ṣ ṭanṭān*, noisy, clamorous, tumultuous.

(طنطن) *ṭanṭan*, INF. *ṣ*, tinkle, sound, hum, resound, re-echo; — *ṣ ṭanṭana-t*, metallic sound, tinkling (s.); echo; hum, murmur; pomp.

طنطور *ṭanṭūr*, head-ornament of metal for women (m.).

(طنف) *ṭanif*, A, INF. *ṭanaf*, be suspected; — INF. *ṭanaf*, *ṭanāfa-t*, *ṭunāfa-t*, have a bad heart; — INF. *ṭanāfa-t*, scorn, abstain from; — II. INF. *taṭnif*, suspect; protect a wall by putting thorns, &c., on it; make desirous

for; — V. INF. *taṭannuf*, feel a desire, long for; come upon unexpectedly.

طنف *ṭanf*, *ṭunf*, *ṭanaf*, *ṭunuf*, pl. *aṭnáf*, *ṭunáf*, mountain-knoll; projecting part of a wall; anything projecting; — *ṭanaf*, red straps; suspicion; — *ṭanif*, suspected; malignant; poor eater.

(طنفس) *ṭanfas*, INF. *ṭ*, deteriorate, degenerate; put on many clothes.

طنفس *ṭinfis*, corrupt, degenerated, disfigured; — *ṭanfasa-t*, *ṭanfisa-t*, *ṭanfusa-t*, *ṭinfasa-t*, *ṭinfusa-t*, pl. *ṭanáfis*, coarse shaggy cloth or carpet; mat of palm-leaves; garment.

(طنفش) *ṭanfaš*, INF. *ṭ*, look close at; press the eyelids together, make the eyes small.

طنفشا *ṭanfaš*, *ṭanfashiyy*, طنفشا *ṭanfašú*, weak, cowardly.

طنو *ṭanw*, bed, couch; — *ṭunw* = طنى *ṭiny*.

(طنى) *ṭanî*, A, INF. *ṭanan*, buy palm-trees, buy dates by the weight; persist in fornication; have the milt and liver adhering to the left side; — INF. *ṭinan*, get cured (from the bite of a scorpion); — II. INF. *taṭniya-t*, cure one who has the above disease; cauterise the camel in the side; — IV. INF. *iṭnáf*, persist in fornication; have the milt as above described; buy trees, sell dates; strike a blow not fatal; let live; incline to being suspicious; \*turn lazily to the couch.

طنى *ṭany*, suspicion; extinguished; illness, disease; water-moss; — *ṭiny*, fornication; — *ṭanan*, *ṭanî*, having the milt adhering to the side; — *ṭanî*, see (طنا); — *ṭunniyy*, strong and corpulent.

طنين *ṭanin*, tinkling, humming (s.); tingling of the ears, &c.; INF. of (طن).

(طه) *ṭah*, silence! be quiet! O man!

طها *ṭahá*, *ṭahát*, high cloud; — *ṭuhát*, pl. of طاهى *ṭáhiyy*; cook, &c.

طهار *ṭahhár*, who purifies; — *ṭahára-t*, purity, sanctity; — *ṭahárā*, pl. of طاهر *ṭáhir*, pure, chaste.

طهالة *ṭahátih*, neighing (s.).

طهاى *ṭaháf*, high cloud; — *ṭuháfa-t*, also طهارة *ṭuháwa-t*, thin skin upon milk or blood.

طهاية *ṭaháya-t*, preparation, dressing.

(طهل) *ṭahbal*, INF. *ṭ*, travel, set out on a journey.

طهثة *ṭuhša-t*, big and stupid.

(طهر) *ṭahar*, INF. *ṭahr*, remove (a.);

— INF. *ṭuhr*, *ṭahúr*, — *ṭahur*, INF.

*ṭahára-t*, be pure; be clean again

after the menses, &c.; — II.

INF. *ṭathír*, purify, cleanse,

wash; — III. INF. *muṭáhara-t*,

cleanse; circumcise; — V. INF.

*taṭahhur*, *iṭṭahur*, be pure, clean;

cleanse one's self, wash (n.);

abstain from sin.

طهر *ṭuhr*, purity, chastity; — *ṭahir*,

pl. -*ún*, *aṭhár*, pure; — *ṭuhra-t*,

purity, cleanness.

طهران *ṭuhrán*, pure, clean.

(طهس) *ṭahas*, INF. *ṭahs*, enter a

country, come to.

(طهش) *ṭahaš*, INF. *ṭahs*, spoil, get

confused and spoil a work in

consequence.

(طهظا) *ṭahṭá*, young handsome

horse.

(طهف) *ṭahf*, *ṭahaf*, a grass with

eatable seed; *ṭahf*, millet or

bread of it; — *aṭhaf*, INF. *iṭháf*,

grow luxuriantly; give part of

one's own to another; utter

one's words rapidly; be flabby;

— *ṭahfa-t*, the upper part of

fresh chives; — *ṭahfa-t*, fresh cream or butter;

— *ṭihfa-t*, part, portion, piece;

— *ṭahaffa-t*, cloth placed beneath

the saddle.

- (طهفل) *tahfal*, INF. *ṣ*, eat continually bread of millet.  
 (طهق) *tahaq*, INF. *ṭahq*, walk fast.  
 طهق *tahaq*, quick walk.  
 (طهل) *ṭahal*, *ṭahil*, A, INF. *ṭahal*, be spoiled, be putrid.  
 طهل *ṭahl*, foul, putrid; — *ṣ ṭuhla-t*, a delicate vegetable; a small quantity of food.  
 (طهلب) *ṭahlab*, INF. *ṣ*, travel into a country.  
 طهلب *ṭihlī'a-t*, small cloud; darkness.  
 (طهم) *ṭahm*, *ṭuhm*, kind or race of men; — II. *ṭahham*, INF. *ṭaḥhīm*, abhor, loathe, detest; be thick, plump; be handsome of form; — V. INF. *ṭatakhum*, abhor; get estranged from (عن 'an); — *ṣ ṭuhma-t*, black with a shade of yellow, whitish red; — *ṭahima-t*, having thin, fleshless face (f.).  
 طهملى *ṭahmaliyy*, black and dwarfish.  
 (طهنبى) *tahamba*, strong camel.  
 (طهور) *ṭahā*, U, A, INF. *ṭahw*, *ṭuhwaw*, *ṭuhiyy*, *ṭahāya-t*, prepare meat by boiling or roasting; — INF. *ṭahw*, travel into a country; — IV. INF. *ṭihā'*, be a master in one's art.  
 طهور *ṭahw*, work, labour.  
 طهور *ṭahūr*, cleansing, washing (s.).  
 طهى *ṭahan*, particles of straw; — *ṭuhan*, anything cooked, decoction; wolf; pl. of طهى *ṭāhi*, cook, &c.; — *ṭuhiyy*, INF. of (طهى).  
 طهيا *ṭahyā'*, somebody, a person.  
 طهيان *ṭahayān*, summit; offal, shavings.  
 طهياية *ṭahyāya-t*, preparation of meat.  
 طهير *ṭahīr*, pl. *ṭahāra*, pure, clean.  
 (طهيل) *ṭahyal*, INF. *ṣ*, eat of the vegetable طهلا *ṭuhla-t*; — *ṣ ṭahila-t*, *ṭih'ila-t*, *ṭihlī'a-t*, fresh mortar falling from the sides of a well; stupid and useless.  
 (طو) *ṭā'*, U, INF. *ṭau'*, come and go; — A, depart, go far away; — INF. *ṭā'a-t*, go far to a pasture-

- ground; — VI. INF. *ṭaṭāyu'*, rise high.  
 طو *ṭaw-in*, see طوى *ṭawi*.  
 طواب *ṭawwāb*, brick-maker, tiler.  
 طواحين *ṭawāḥīn*, water-mills, pl. of طاحونة *ṭāḥūna-t*.  
 طواخ *ṭawwāḥ*, offensive.  
 طوار *ṭawār*, opposite and of equal extent; similar, corresponding; — *ṭawār*, *ṭiwār*, extent of the area of a house.  
 (طواز) *ṭawwāz*, soft to the touch.  
 طواس *ṭawās*, one of the three last nights of a month.  
 طواشى *ṭawāsiyy*, pl. *ṣ*, eunuch; gelding.  
 طوا *ṭuwāt*, apt, able; foaming with rut.  
 طواعن *ṭawā'in*, pl. of طاعون *ṭā'ūn*, plague.  
 طواعية *ṭawā'iya-t*, obedience.  
 طواغى *ṭawāgī*, طواغيت *ṭawāgīt*, rebels, &c., pl. of طاغوت.  
 طواف *ṭawāf*, walk or procession round; part, portion; — *ṭawwāf*, who partakes in the procession; going around (adj.); vagabond, vagrant; surrounding with careful attention; inundation; — *ṭurwāf*, pl. of طائف *ṭā'if*, circulating, &c.  
 طوأل *ṭawāl*, duration, while, length; طوأل *ṭawāl ad-dahr*, never; — *ṭiwāl*, pl. of طويل *ṭawīl*; — *ṭuwāl*, long and big, tall; — *ṭurwāl*, very long and big, gigantic.  
 طوامير *ṭawāmīr*, books, rolls, leaves, &c., pl. of طامور *ṭāmūr* and طومار *ṭūmār*.  
 طواريس *ṭawāwis*, peacocks, pl. of طاوريس *ṭā'us*.  
 طوايح *ṭawā'ih*, pl. calamities from all sides, shocks.  
 طوايق *ṭawā'iq*, pl. necklaces, chains.  
 (طوب) *ṭūb*, brick; — for Turk. طوب *ṭūp*, cannon; cannon-ball; ball.  
 طوبا *ṭūbā* = طوبى *ṭūba*.  
 طوبا *ṭūbāz*, topaz.  
 طوبالة *ṭūbāla-t*, sheep.  
 طوبانى *ṭūbāniyy*, and—

طوبای *túbāwiyy*, happy, blissful; beatified; — *ṣ túbāwiyya-t*, bliss; beatification (m.).

طوبی *túbjiyy* (for Turk. *topchi*), cannonier.

طوخانة *túb-hāna-t*, arsenal.

طوبی *túba*, f. of *اطیب atyab*, better, &c.; a tree of paradise; blessing; hail! well done! pl. of *طیبة tay-yiba-t*.

طودماج *tútmáj* = طودماج *túdamáj*.

(طوح) *táh*, U, I, INF. *tauḥ*, perish, waste away, be close on ruin; fall, drop; go away, depart; go astray, wander; lead amiss; throw one's self down from on high; — II. INF. *taṭwih*, cause to stray; lead amiss; drive hither and thither; cast; send one whence he will not come back, into a dangerous desert, &c.; fill one with longing or passion for (ب *bi*); beat; render shy, timid; — III. INF. *muṭā-waha-t*, throw one upon another; — IV. INF. *itāḥa-t*, cause the hair to fall out; cause a thing to perish or be lost; — V. INF. *taṭawwuh*, wander about; — VI. INF. *taṭāwuh*, pelt one another (ب *bi*) with anything (acc.).

طوح *tawah*, *ṣ*, distant aim, intention.

(طوح) *táh*, U, INF. *tauḥ*, disgrace by word or deed.

(طود) *tād*, U, INF. *taud*, stand firm; — II. INF. *taṭwīd*, (also v.) roam about in the country, in the mountains; — IV. INF. *itāda-t*, ~~IX.~~ consolidate; — V. INF. *taṭawwūd*, see II.; — VII. INF. *intiyād*, rise into the air (as a building, &c.).

طود *taud*, pl. *tāwada-t*, *atwād*, high mountain with a broad base; sandhill.

طودماج *túdamáj*, vermicelli in broth.

(طو) *tār*, U, step up to, approach; INF. *taur*, *tawarān*, go around anything.

طور *taur*, *tūr*, opposite and of equal extent; similar, corresponding; pl. *aṭwār*, measure, bound, quantity; manner, way, method; behaviour; kind, category; anything separating, boundary; turn, time; — *tūr*, pl. *aṭwār*, mountain; Mount Sinai; — *tūr*, courtyard; — *ṣ tiwara-t*, bad sign; unpropitious augury.

طوران *tawarān*, INF. of (طو); — *ی tūrāniyy*, somebody, anybody; a wild pigeon.

طوری *tūriyy*, wild; = the previous.

(طوس) *tās*, U, INF. *taus*, tread under; be blooming again after illness; — II. INF. *taṭwīs*, go away with; adorn, deck out; — V. INF. *taṭawwus*, adorn one's self; boast.

طوس *tās*, duration; a medicine to strengthen the memory; the city of *Tūs*; — *ی tūsiyy*, of or from *Tūs*; a kind of purple.

(طوش) II. *tawwas*, INF. *taṭwīs*, put off a creditor; geld, castrate; (m.) stun, dumbfound.

طوش *taus*, levity; absence of mind; — *ṣ tausa-t*, id.; thoughtlessness, inconsiderate action; (m.) noise, tumult, revolution.

(طوما) *tāt*, U, INF. *tuwūt*, rut; — A, INF. *ṭuyūt*, id.; roar with rut.

طوط *tūt*, long, tall; small; strong and courageous; quarrelsome; cotton; a kind of rush; sparrowhawk; bat (animal); a snake; hot water pipe in a bath; rutting.

(طوطر) *tautar*, INF. *ṣ*, throw repeatedly.

(طوع) *tā'*, U, A, INF. *tau'*, be obedient, willing, docile; give to dispose of; second a speaker; — II. INF. *taṭwī'*, render docile, tame; admit, give permission or power; — III. INF. *muṭā-wa'a-t*, consent, agree, condescend; fit with; follow; — IV. INF. *itā'a-t*, obey; place at one's disposal; present ripe fruit

(tree); — v. *taṭawwūʿ*, obey; supererogate; — vi. INF. *taṭāwūʿ*, obey, yield, allow one's self to be guided; use one's efforts for; try to carry out; — x. INF. *istiṭāʿa-t*, obey; have the power to, be able.

طوع *ṭawʿ*, obedience; accord; obedient, docile, yielding; *ṭaw-an*, of free will; (m.) pl. *aṭwāʿ* (also طوع *ṭawg*, pl. *aṭwāg*), horse's tail carried before a pacha; — *ṭawwaʿ*, pl. of طائع *ṭāʿi*, obedient; — ʿ *ṭawbaʿa-t*, who obeys everybody.

طوغي *ṭugriyy*, straight on, right ahead (Turk.).

(طوب) *ṭāf*, v, INF. *ṭauf*, *ṭawāf*, *ṭawafān*, go around, circulate, describe a circle round; — INF. *ṭauf*, go out to ease the bowels; — II. INF. *taṭwīf*, *taṭwāf*, go repeatedly around; lead round; — IV. INF. *iṭāfa-t*, go around; go in company; — v. INF. *taṭawwuf*, x. INF. *istiṭāfa-t*, go around.

طوب *ṭauf*, going around (s.), round, patrol; inflated bladders or bags to carry rafts; raft; human excrement; storm; inundation, deluge; — *ṭūf*, hair or wool in the neck; — ʿ *ṭaufa-t*, storm; heavy shower.

طوفان *ṭūfān*, ʿ, continuous rain; far-reaching storm or calamity; deluge; general mortality; dark night; storm; irritable person, given to anger; great quantity; — *ṭawafān*, INF. of (طوب); — *ṭūfāniyy*, hurricane-like; quarrelsome.

(طوق) *ṭāq*, v, INF. *ṭauq*, *ṭāqa-t*, be able to, have the power of; be able to support; — II. INF. *taṭwīq*, enable, empower, make possible, facilitate; trouble with, commission; put a chain round one's neck; promote one's interests; permit; — IV. INF. *iṭāqa-t*,

be able to; — v. INF. *taṭṭawuq*, *iṭṭawuq*, put a chain round one's neck; halter one's self; — VII. INF. *iṭṭiyāq*, be bearable, sup-portable.

طوق *ṭauq*, power, ability, capability; range of the mind; power of endurance; pl. *aṭwāq*, neck-chain; collar; ruff, frill; what surrounds other things, circle, ring, halo; opening, hole, window; climbing-rope; pillory; — ʿ *ṭauqa-t*, plain surrounded by mountains or rocky ground.

(طول) *ṭāl*, v, INF. *ṭūl*, be long, stretch to a great extent, last long; be or last too long; be tall; surpass in length or tallness; overcome finally; benefit; (m.) be able to reach with one's hand; — *ṭawil*, A, INF. *ṭawal*, have a long upper lip; — II. INF. *taṭwīl*, lengthen; relax the tether; grant a respite or delay; (m.) be long at a thing; tarry, be backward; — III. INF. *muṭāwala-t*, vie with in length, tallness, riches, power; put off for a length of time; — IV. INF. *iṭāla-t*, *iṭwāl*, lengthen, protract, prolong; give birth to a big child or children; — v. INF. *taṭawwul*, stretch one's self; grow longer; oblige by benefits; — VI. INF. *taṭāwul*, lengthen (n.); stretch one's self to see far; raise one's self above another, be proud towards; be powerful; overreach, take unlawful possession of; be long or too long; — x. INF. *istiṭāla-t*, be long; lengthen (n.); surpass; have the upper hand; exalt one's self, be proud towards (على *ʿala*); kill the greater number of enemies in a battle.

طول *ṭaul*, merit; wealth; power; bounty; — *ṭaul*, *ṭūl*, *ṭawal*, *ṭiwal*, duration of life, duration, while; absence; — *ṭūl*, pl. *aṭwāl*, length; longitude; long



duration; long-suffering (s.); — *ṭawal*, immoderate length of the upper lip (camel); — *ṭiwal*, *ṭiwall*, long tether; — *ṭuwal*, pl. of *ṭūla*; — *ṭuwwal*, a long-legged water-bird; — *ṭūla-t*, length, duration.

*ṭulāb*, for *ḍulāb*, chest, chest of drawers.

*ṭulāniyy*, long; high; loud.

*ṭaula'*, vomiting (s.).

*ṭūlumba-t*, a hydraulic musical instrument; trumpet; pump; fire-engine.

*ṭūla*, pl. *ṭuwal*, longer, taller, f. of *aṭwal*; high rank; pl. the (seven) long chapters of the Koran.

*ṭūmār*, pl. *ṭawāmīr*, book, roll, scroll, leaf, sheet of paper; account, invoice; writing in large letters.

*ṭīma-t*, calamity; death; female tortoise.

*ṭu'iyy*, *ṭuwawīyy*, somebody, anybody.

(طوى) *ṭawa*, I, INF. *ṭayy*, fold, fold up; roll up, close (a book); conceal; draw in the sails; turn from; go to, stay with, pass by; travel; shorten; fast of one's own accord; praise God twice in prayer; wall the inside of a well; enter (on a road); — *ṭawī*, A, INF. *ṭawan*, be folded up; hunger; — IV. INF. *itwā'*, hunger violently; — V. INF. *ṭatawwī*, coil one's self up, be folded up; — VI. INF. *ṭatāwwī*, entwine one another; — VII. INF. *intīwā'*, VIII. INF. *ittīwā'*, be folded or rolled up.

*ṭawan*, hunger; — *ṭiwan*, *ṭuwan*, what may be folded or rolled, or is so; pliable; walk, promenading (s.); — *ṭawī*, thin, empty; — *ṭoy*, feast (Turk.); — *ṭawīyy*, folded, rolled; bale of linen; bundle; walled, pl. *aṭwā*, well; an hour of the night; —

*ṭu'iyy*, somebody, anybody; — *ṭawīyya-t*, fold; anything folded or rolled; fixed habit, character; folds of the heart, secret thoughts; intention; well walled inside.

*ṭuwair*, small bird, insect.

*ṭuwais*, little peacock.

*ṭawīl*, *ṭ*, pl. *ṭiwāl*, *ṭiyāl*, long, tall; great; lasting long; vast; lengthy, prolix; name of a metre (*fa'īlun maf'īlun* four times repeated); — *ṭawīla-t*, long string, tether; string of pearls; large stable, royal or public stable.

*ṭu'iyy*, somebody, anybody.

*ṭuwai'ir*, little bird, insect.

*ṭayy*, INF. of (طوى), folding (s.); fold, crease; envelope; interior, inclosure; walled inside of a well; hunger; suppression of the fourth letter of a foot when it is quiescent; name of a tribe; — *ṭi'a-t*, INF. of (وطى), tread, &c.; — *ṭayya-t*, secret thought; intention; — *ṭiyya-t*, *ṭiya-t*, id.; fold; way of folding; distant goal of a journey; nature, quality.

*ṭayyā'*, f. of *ṭayyān*.

*ṭiyāb*, good things; a kind of dates; — *ṭuyyāb*, most excellent, sweet, pure; fragrance.

*ṭiyār*, INF. III. of (طير); — *ṭayyār*, *ṭ*, flying, winged; swift; mercury; — *riḥ ṭayyār*, flying gout, rheumatism; — *ṭayyāra-t*, fast sailing ship; kite (toy); levity; ray (fish).

*ṭayyās*, light-minded, full of levity, fickle.

*ṭiyāl*, duration of life; while, time; absence; pl. of *ṭawīl*.

*ṭayālis*, *ṭ* *ṭayālisā-t*, pl. of *ṭayālisān*; — *ṭayālisiyy*, maker of *ṭayālisāns*.

*ṭayyān*, f. *ṭayyā'*, famished, starved; who has to deal with loam or mortar (طين *ṭayn*);

paver; — *ṭiyāna-t*, profession of a paver.

*ṭayāḥij*, pl. of *ṭaiḥij*.

(طيب) *ṭāb*, I, INF. *ṭāb*, *ṭib*, *ṭiba-t*, *ṭayyāb*, be good, pleasant, sweet, fragrant, pure; be in good condition; fare well with; improve (n.); recover; be pleased, be of good cheer; be able to do without (عن 'an); produce herbs and plants; make pleasant, sweeten; — II. INF. *ṭayyib*, make or find pleasant; improve (a.), better; perfume; embalm; — III. INF. *mutāyaba-t*, play or sport (with); (m.) feign friendliness; — IV. INF. *itāba-t*, make pleasant, sweeten, purify; clean one's self by shaving and washing; find good and pleasant; present good and clean food; speak friendly; have good children; contract a lawful marriage; — V. INF. *taṭayyub*, be of a good and pure disposition; be perfumed, smell sweetly; be embalmed; — X. INF. *istiṭāba-t*, find good, sweet, pleasant; please (n.); find better, prefer; clean one's self; have the hair of the pubes shaved; ask for sweet water.

(طيب) *ṭib*, *ṭiba-t*, INF. of (طيب); *ṭib*, pl. *ṭayyāb*, anything good, pleasant; perfume, aromatic essence, balm; the best of anything; anything lawful; good will, pleasure; perfumed; — *ṭayyib*, *ṭ*, good, excellent, pleasant, sweet; fragrant; lawful; *ṭayyiba-t*, Medina; pl. -*āt*, *ṭāba*, pleasant things, dainty viands; good deeds; — *ṭiba-t*, anything lawful; best wine; well Zamzam; — *ṭiyaba-t*, captivity on honest grounds.

(طيب) *ṭiba*, Paradise; a tree in Paradise.

(طيار) *ṭaiṣār*, fearless; lion; fly.

(طبخ) *ṭaiṣan*, frying-pan.

(طبخ) *ṭāḥ*, I, INF. *ṭaiḥ* = (طرح); —

II. INF. *taṭyih*, throw away to perish; spoil; confuse and lead astray; — IV. INF. *itāḥa-t*, spoil, squander; — V. INF. *taṭayyuh*, be thrown away, dispersed.

(طبخ) *ṭaiḥ*, wooden middle part of a plough; — *ṭaiḥa-t*, cause for discord.

(طبخ) *tāḥ*, I, INF. *ṭaiḥ*, be polluted by anything abominable; pollute; be haughty; follow vain pursuits; — II. INF. *taṭyih*, pollute; fill with fat and flesh; ruin; — V. INF. *taṭayyuh*, be polluted by anything abominable.

(طبخ) *tih*, pride; *tih tih*, imitative sound of laughter; — *ṭaiḥa-t*, stupid; useless; tumult, insurrection, revolt, disturbance.

(طير) *tār*, INF. *ṭayarān*, *tair*, *tairāra-t*, fly, fly or run away; fly into a passion; hurry up; bring quickly; be long (hair); — II. INF. *taṭyir*, (also IV.) let fly, cause to fly; distribute one's property; II. cover all the she-camels; throw off the first hair; supplant; blow up, blast; — III. INF. *mutāyara-t*, let fly, cause to fly; — IV. INF. *itāra-t*, see II.; drive away, dispel; — V. INF. *taṭayyur*, *itayyur*, take a bad omen from (ب *bi*, من *min*); (m.) be launched (balloon); — VI. INF. *taṭayyur*, disperse (n.), scatter (n.), fly about; be long; cover the sky entirely; — VII. INF. *intiyār*, split (n.); — X. INF. *istiṭāra-t*, disperse, scatter (n.); spread (n.), be widened; burst entirely; get chapped, rent; draw the sword quickly; fly away, be carried off; want coition; get suddenly frightened, shy; fly, run.

(طير) *ṭair*, pl. *ṭuyūr*, *aṭyār*, bird; evil augury; levity; pl. of (طائر), bird; — *ṭira-t*, *ṭiyara-t*, evil augury; — *ṭaira-t*, levity.

طياران *ṭayārān*, INF. of (طير).  
طيرورة *ṭairūra-t*, INF. of (طير);  
levity.

طيز *ṭīz*, pl. *ṭiyāz*, buttocks (m.).

(طيس) *ṭās*, I, INF. *ṭais*, be numerous.

طيس *ṭais*, great number, quantity or bulk; dust; animals with a numerous breed; myriads of.

طيسار *ṭaisar*, plenty, fulness, abundance.

طيسع *ṭaisa'*, roomy place; greedy.

طيسل *ṭaisal*, great number, quantity or bulk; dust; violent wind; dark; mirage; basin, dish; — *ṭaisal*, INF. *ṭ*, make large gains in small journeys.

(طيش) *ṭāš*, I, INF. *ṭais*, be thoughtless and fickle; have lost one's mind; be absent-minded; miss the aim; — IV. INF. *ṭāša-t*, make to miss the aim.

طيش *ṭais*, levity, thoughtlessness, fickleness, caprice; distraction.

طيشان *ṭaisān* = the previous; slight-motion.

(طيط) *ṭīt*, stupid; tall, slender.

طيطان *ṭītān*, wild chives or leek.

طيطوى *ṭaiṭawa*, a water-bird.

(طيع) *ṭā'*, I, INF. *ṭai'*, obey; — II. INF. *ṭaṭyi'*, vex, be troublesome, annoy (m.).

طيع *ṭayyi'*, pl. *ṭuwwa'*, obedient; *ṭayyi'-an*, willingly, with pleasure.

(طيف) *ṭāf*, I, INF. *ṭaif*, *maṭāf*, appear (phantom, &c.); — II. INF. *ṭaṭyif*, walk frequently around.

طيف *ṭaif*, vision in a dream, apparition, phantom, spectre, rage; fury, furious madness; sugges-

tion or inspiration of the devil; — *ṭayyif*, id.

طيفور *ṭaifūr*, little bird, insect.

طيقان *ṭiqān*, arches, &c., pl. of طاق *ṭāq*.

طيل *ṭīl*, *ṭiyal*, *ṭ* *ṭīla-t*, duration of life; while; absence; — *ṭiyal*, *ṭiyall*, long rope, tether; — *ṭ* *ṭayyila-t*, contrary wind.

طيلسان *ṭailas*, *ṭailis*, *ṭailus*, *ṭailasān*, pl. *ṭayālis*, *ṭayālisa-t*, the ends or lappets of a turban hanging down behind; head-gear, hat; wrapper; head-band of a judge; — hence *ṭailas*, INF. *ṭ*, put on the *ṭailas* or *ṭailasān*.

طيلهة *ṭīliha-t* = طيلهة *ṭihli'a-t*.

(طيم) *tām*, I, INF. *ṭaim*, form, shape; act correctly and well.

(طين) *ṭān*, I, INF. *ṭain*, smear or coat with loam; seal with sealing-earth; work well in loam, &c.; form, shape; — II. INF. *ṭaṭyīn*, cover with loam; — V. INF. *ṭaṭayyun*, be soiled with loam; be covered with loam.

طين *ṭīn*, loam, clay; sealing-earth, red chalk; mud, puddle; طين سليل *salīl at-ṭīn*, Adam; human form or shape; — *ṭ* *ṭīna-t*, lump of clay, &c.; nature, natural disposition, constitution, temper; — *ṭ* *ṭīniyy*, earthy; in-born.

طيرور *ṭuyūr*, pl. of طير *ṭair*; — *ṭayyūr* *fayyūr*, quick, active, penetrating.

طيرورى *ṭuyūriyy*, seller of birds.

طيروط *ṭuyūt*, impetuosity; rut; calamity.

طيرهج *ṭaihiḥj*, pl. *ṭayāhiḥj*, small kind of partridge.

ط as a numerical sign=900.

(طاب) *ṣa'ab*, INF. *ṣa'b*, cry out; bleat; marry;—III. INF. *mu-ṣā'aba-t*, become brothers-in-law by marrying two sisters.

طاب *ṣa'b*, *ṣāb*, clamour, noise, tumult; wrong, oppression; pl. *aṣ'ub*, *ṣu'ub*, marriage; husband of a wife's sister.

(طانت) *ṣa'at*, INF. *ṣa't*, throttle, strangle.

(طار) *ṣa'ar*, INF. *ṣa'r*, *ṣi'ar*, make a mother or she-camel fond of another's child or foal, so as to give it suck; be and do so; dispose towards; tie up the nose of a she-camel for the above purpose so as to make her forget the smell of her foal; move one to a thing under difficulties;—III. INF. *muṣā'ara-t*, *ṣi'ar*, take a child to give it suck; take a wet nurse; also IV. INF. *iṣ'ar*, dispose towards another's child or foal;—VIII. INF. *iṣṣi'ar*, be fond of another's foal; procure a nurse for a child;—X. INF. *istiz'ar*, be hot (bitch).

طارى *ṣarī*, given to biting, mordacious.

(طاعا) *ṣa'za'*, INF. ط, *ṣa'zā'*, bleat with rut; speak with a lisp and indistinctly.

طاعين *ṣā'in*, traveller.

طاعية *ṣāgiya-t*, wet nurse, nurse.

طاف *ṣāf*, fur, coat (of an animal); hair in the neck.

طاف *ṣa'af*, INF. *ṣa'f*, push away, drive off, repel.

طافى *ṣāfir*, victorious, conquering.

طالع *ṣālī'*, pl. *ṣulla'*, one-sided; limping; suspected; rutting, hot.

طالم *ṣālim*, pl. *ṣalāma-t*, tyrannic, oppressive, cruel; tyrant, oppressor; a plant.

(طام) *ṣa'am*, INF. *ṣa'm*, marry another's sister; lie with;—III. INF. *muṣā'ama-t*, marry sisters, become brothers-in-law.

طام *ṣa'm*, *ṣām*=طاب *ṣa'b*, *ṣāb*.

طان *ṣānn*, who indulges his thoughts; who renders others suspected.

طاهر *ṣāhir*, ط, externally appearing; distinct, clear, evident; external; exoteric; superficial; exterior, surface; *ṣāhir-an*, by heart; طاهرة *'ain ṣāhira-t*, protruding eye; God;—ط *ṣāhira-t*, pl. *ṣawāhir*, race, family; mid-day; mid-day watering; pl. projecting parts of the ground;—herbs;—ط *ṣāhiriyy*, external; apparent, seeming (adj.);—ط *ṣāhiriyya-t*, external appearance.

(طب) *ṣubb*, ط, mimosa;—ط *ṣuba-t*, pl. *azb-in*, *azbī*, *ṣubāt*, *ṣubūn*, *ṣibūn*, *ṣuba-n*, crooked point of a sword or arrow.

طبا *ṣibā'*, pl. of طى *ṣaby*, ط;—ط *ṣab'a-t*, lame hyena.

طبظاب *ṣabṣāb*, pl. *ṣabāṣib*, pain, illness; pustules in the face or on the eye-lids; fault, blemish; clamour, threat; pl. bleating of sheep.

(طبظب) *ṣubṣib*, INF. ط, have a fever;—II. INF. *taṣabṣub*, make a slight fall.

طى *ṣaby*, f. ط, pl. *azb-in*, *azbī*, *ṣibā*, *ṣubiyy*, *ṣabayāt*, gazelle, mountain-goat; mark by branding; name of a star;—*ṣuba-n*, pl. of طبة *ṣuba-t*;—ط *ṣabya-t*, cow; pl. *ṣibā'*, vulva; pocket; purse; bend of a valley;—ط *ṣabyiyy*, of a gazelle.

طج *ṣajj*, ط, INF. *ṣajj*, call for assistance in a battle.

(طر) *ṣarr*, INF. *maṣarra-t*, loosen a sharp stone; kill a camel with

a sharp stone; — IV. INF. *izrār*, walk upon sharp stones; sharpen a pebble to strike fire with; sting by words, offend, irritate.

خر *zirr*, ذ *zirra-t*, خر *zurar*, ذ *zurara-t*, pl. *zirār*, *zirrān*, stone with sharp knife-like edge.

خرا *zar*, ice; frozen mud.

خرابی *zarābiyy*, خرابین *zarābīn*, pl. of خربا *zīrbā*, خرابان *zarībān*.

خراف *zirāf*, pl. of خریف *zarīf*; — *zurāf*, pl. *zurafā*, also *zurraf*, pl. -*ūn*, ingenious, witty; elegant; — ذ *zarāfa-t*, wit, humour, grace of speech; elegance, fineness, skill.

خران *zirrān*, pl. of خر *zirr*; — *zurran*, pl. of خریر *zarīr*.

(خرب) *zarīb*, A, INF. *zarab*, adhere, stick to; — II. pass. *zurrib*, be firm, solid.

خریب *zarīb*, pl. *zirāb*, sharp projection of a rock; mountain, hill; — *zurubb*, short and thick-set.

خربا *zīrbā*, خرابان *zarībān*, pl. *zīrba*, *zarābīn*, *zarābiyy*, pole-cat.

خر *zurar*, ذ *zurara-t*, see خر *zirr*.

خرزار *zurzār* = خر *zirr*.

(خرف) *zaruf*, INF. *zarf*, *zarāfa-t*, be ingenious, witty, sharp of intellect; be eloquent, skilful, graceful, elegant; — II. INF. *tazrif*, embellish, adorn; — IV. INF. *izrāf*, have children as described under I.; put into a vessel or upon a saucer; — V. INF. *tazarruf*, show one's self ingenious, &c., want to be considered so; play the elegant; embellish one's self; be adorned; — X. INF. *istizrāf*, deem ingenious, &c.

خرف *zarf*, pl. *zurūf*, vessel, saucer of metal; box, paste-board box, purse, bag; egg-cup; adverb, adverbial expression denoting place or time; wit, sagacity; gracefulness, elegance, culture; — *zuruf*, and—

خرنا *zurafā*, خرفان *zurfān*, pl. of خریف *zarīf*.

خرفی *zarfiyy*, adverbial, expressive of place or time; — *zarafiyy*, witty, elegant; — ذ *zarfiyya-t*, local inclusion.

خروزی *zaraura*, prudent, cunning, sly.

خرو *zurūf*, pl. of خرف *zarf* and خریف *zarīf*.

(خری) *zara*, I, INF. *zary*, flow; have the diarrhoea; — *zarī*, A, INF. *zaran*, be sagacious, sharp, cunning; — XII. INF. *izrīrā*, have a swollen belly, be paunch-bellied, suffer from fatness.

خرباط *ziryāf*, ذ *ziryāfa-t*, loam, clay.

خریر *zarīr*, full of sharp stones; pl. *zurran*, *azirra-t*, stone to mark the road.

خریف *zarīf*, ذ, pl. *zurafā*, *zuruf*, *zirāf*, *zurūf*, *zurfān*, sagacious, sharp-witted, witty, graceful, elegant, polite, skilful; — ذ *zarīfa-t*, pl. *zarā'if*, anything graceful, elegant; witty saying, wit; elegance, tidiness.

خاش *zass*, rugged, stony place.

خام *zi'am*, خعان *zi'an*, rope of a litter; litter.

(خعن) *za'an*, INF. *za'n*, *za'an*, travel; set forth; — IV. INF. *iz'an*, cause to travel; allow to travel in a litter; — VIII. INF. *izzi'an*, travel in a litter.

خعن *za'n*, *za'an*, wandering, travelling (s.); — *zu'un*, pl. of خعون *za'un*; — *zu'n*, *zu'un*, pl. of خعینة *za'ina-t*.

خعون *za'un*, pl. *zu'un*, camel of burden (gentle animal).

خعینة *za'ina-t*, pl. *zu'n*, *zu'un*, *za'ā'in*, *az'ān*, litter to carry women; woman in it; married woman.

(خف) *zaff*, U, INF. *zaff*, tie together the fore-feet of a camel; — X. INF. *istizfāf*, follow the track unremittingly.

خف *zaff*, miserable life, long dearth.

ظفار *zafār*, an aromatic spice ; clove.

(ظفر) *zafar*, I. INF. *zafir*, scratch in the face ; sit ; — *zafir*, A, INF. *zafar*, obtain one's wish, get the better, be victorious ; take possession of ; be covered with a pellicle (eye) ; — II. INF. *tazfir*, wound with the nails or claws ; bear plants which may be scratched out with the nails ; have nail-like excrecences ; rub the finger-nails on leather to smooth them ; pray for one to gain the victory ; render victorious ; perfume one's clothes with cloves ; — III. INF. *muzā-fara-t*, help one to gain the victory or to be successful ; — IV. INF. *izfār*, scratch the face ; help one to obtain, to be successful or victorious ; make to prevail, grant victory ; wish victory ; — VIII. INF. *izzifār*, press the nails into (على *'ala*) ; clutch, seize with the claws ; have success, obtain one's wish, be victorious.

ظفر *zufur*, *zufur*, pl. *azfār*, finger-nail ; claw ; ظر *zū zufur-in*, camels and sheep ; ما *mā zufur*, nobody ; — *zufur*, pellicle upon the eye ; top of the bow ; — *zafar*, obtainment, success, victory ; level ground ; — *zafir*, who obtains, overcomes, gets the better ; victorious, conqueror ; ة *zafira-t*, covered with a pellicle (eye) ; — ة *zufra-t*, corrosive plant used to destroy warts ; — *zafara-t*, pellicle upon the eye.

عفف *zafaf*, insufficiency, &c. = عفف *dafaf*.

ظفر *zafir*, obtaining or conquering everything ; — ة *zafira-t*, wild mint.

(ظل) *zall* (I pret. *zal-tu*, *zil-tu*), INF. *zall*, *zulūl*, do a thing all day long (in poetry also at night-time) ; become ; last ;

stay continually ; — II. INF. *tazlūl*, overshadow ; bring into the shade or shadow ; threaten with the whip ; — IV. INF. *izlāl*, be shady ; cover, overshadow ; be so near as to be reached by the shadow ; be near, impend ; — V. INF. *tazallul*, be in the shade ; — X. INF. *istizlāl*, seek the shade and sit down in it ; be shaded by (ب *bi*, من *min*) ; have the tendrils entwined ; be deep-set (eyes) ; come from the inside.

ظل *zill*, pl. *zilāl*, *zulūl*, *azlāl*, shadow, shade ; shady garden ; paradise ; protection, help, assistance ; dark cloud ; darkness ; night ; phantom, spectre ; cover, lid, scabbard ; shape, figure, person ; the Sultan (as shadow of God on earth) ; greatness, sublimity, distinction, eminence, rareness ; power, night ; colours of the day, shades of colour, bloom of youth ; heat of summer ; fringe, hairy side of a cloth ; tangent ; ظل الذهب *zill az-zahab*, quicksilver ; — ة *zalla-t*, remaining, staying, abiding (s.) ; health ; — *zulla-t*, pl. *zulal*, anything shady (also *zilla-t*) ; shade, cover, cloud ; pl. *zulal*, *zilāl*, shaded bench, &c.

ظلم *zalūm*, disorderly ; very cruel ; tyrannical ; — \*.

(ظلى) V. *tazalla*, INF. *tazallī* = V. of (ظل) ; — ة *zilliyya-t*, shading (s.) ; quality of being the shadow of God ; tangent.

ظليف *zalīf*, pl. *zulf*, *zuluf*, perverse, abject, reprobate ; in a bad condition ; rough, rugged ; toilsome ; difficulty ; hardness ; base of the neck ; — ظلف *zalīf*, abstemious, chaste ; *zalīf-an*, in vain ; — also ة *zalīfa-t*, the whole of.

ظليل *zalīl*, shady, cool ; lasting (hence ظل *zill* *zalīl*, paradise) ; — ة *zalīla-t*, whirlpool in deep

water; pl. *zald'il*, garden with a thicket of trees.

ظلم *zalm*, wronged, injured, damaged; also *zalmā-t*, milk not quite sour; virgin land, earth out of a freshly-dug well; pl. *zilmān*, *zulmān*, male ostrich; a constellation; — *zillīm*, most tyrannical; — *zalmā-t*, wrongfully taken; injustice; complaint of such.

ظم *zam-in*, see ظمى *zamī*; — *zim'*, pl. *azmā'*, thirst; desire, craving; time between two waterings; duration (of life); ظ الحمار *zim' al-himār*, a very short time, a little.

(ظما) *zami'*, A, INF. *zam'*, *zama'*, *zamā'*, *zamā'a-t*, thirst, be very thirsty; long for ardently, crave for; — II. INF. *tazmiya-t*, IV. INF. *izmā'*, let one thirst; let a horse grow thin.

ظما *zaman*, reddish brown; — *zimā'*, pl. of ظمان *zam'an* and ظمى *zami'*; — *zama'a-t*, perverse nature; INF. of (ظما).

ظمان *zam'an*, pl. *zimā'*, *zumā'*, f. *zā'*, and ظمى *zami'a*, thirsty; hot; f. *zami'a*, a hot scorching wind.

(ظمخ) *zamiḥ*, *zimḥ*, a kind of plane-tree; fig-tree.

ظمى *zami'*, see (ظما); — *zamī* (ظم *zam-in*), *zā'*, pl. *zimā'*, *zumā'*, thirsty; lean, fleshless.

ظميا *zamiyā*, f. of اظمى *azma*, brown, &c.

(ظن) *zann*, U, INF. *zann*, *zunūn*, think, opine, suppose; doubt; consider true; deem; — IV. INF. *iznān*, suspect; cause to be suspected; have an opinion about (ب *bi*); — V. INF. *tazannī*, opine, think; — VIII. INF. *iz-zinān*, suspect.

ظن *zann*, pl. *zunūn*, *azānīn*, opinion, supposition, surmise; knowledge, persuasion; — *zinna-t*, pl. *zinan*, *zanā'in*, opinion, surmise.

ظنايب *zanābīb*, pl. of ظنوب *zum-būb*.

ظناة *zannāna-t*, speaking ignorantly.

(ظنب) *zimb*, foot of a tree; — *zumba-t*, sinew of a camel's neck to fix the feathers of an arrow.

ظنوب *zumbūb*, pl. *zanābīb*, hip-bone.

ظنمة *zanama-t*, a draught of milk before the cream has been taken off.

ظنون *zanūn*, full of suppositions, suspicious; weak of intellect; doubtful; well with but little water; high-born lady (as a wife); — \*.

(ظنى) V. INF. *tazannī*, see V. of (ظن); — *zanniyy*, supposed, surmised.

ظنين *zanīn*, pl. *āzinna-t*, supposed, presumed, presumptive, putative.

ظهار *zahār*, stony surface; — \*; — *zuhār*, pl. *zuhūrān*, crowd, multitude; shorter side of the feathers of an arrow; — *zāhāra-t*, INF. of (ظهر); (m.) pad placed under a burden to be carried on the back; — *zihāra-t*, outer side (of a garment, &c.); — *zahāriyy*, pl. of ظورى *zihriyy*; — *zuhāriyya-t*, way of throwing one's adversary on the back.

(ظهر) *zahr*, INF. *zuhūr*, appear, become distinctly visible; sprout, bud; bring out, make known; elevate; — INF. *zahr*, *zuhūr*, help, assist; find one's opportunity against and get the better of; ascend (a roof); take hold (of a secret); throw behind, forget, neglect; — A, INF. *zahr*, boast of a thing; beat on the back; keep an animal ready to mount; — *zahir*, A, INF. *zahr*, have a pain in the back; — *zahr*, INF. *zāhāra-t*, have a strong back; — II. INF. *tazhīr*, forget, neg-

lect; dismiss a wife, set out for a journey at noon-time; — III. INF. *muzāhara-t*, *zihār*, cover one's back, protect; put on a garment over another one; fit two things; separate from a wife; — IV. INF. *izhār*, bring to light, make publicly known, proclaim; make evident; attest; show, make show of, pretend; render successful, help to conquer an enemy; neglect; enter on mid-day or travel in it; say by heart; — V. INF. *tazāhhur*, dismiss a wife; — VI. INF. *tazāhur*, show one's self, appear; make a show of, pretend; boast; cover each other's back, help one another; turn the back to one another, desert each other; publish; separate (n.); — VIII. INF. *izzihār*, neglect; keep an animal ready to be mounted; — X. INF. *istizhār*, id.; ask for help; seek shelter; conquer; help; place a thing behind one's self to be able to protect it; be able to recite, recite by heart; wish to get at the bottom of a thing.

ظہر *zahr*, pl. *azhur*, *zuhūr*, *zuharán*, back; the opposite side or outer side; surface; road in the desert; road; saddle-beast, camel ready to be mounted; deck of a ship; summit; exoteric sense of the Koran; wealth, power, strength; cover, protection, help; anything neglected, absent, hidden; tradition, intelligence, news; old kettle; — *zahr*, (m. f.) pl. *azhār*, time immediately after noon; time of the first mid-day prayer; — *zahir*, suffering from a pain in the back; — *zihra-t*, helper; help, assistance; —

*zihra-t*, *zahara-t*, *zuhra-t*, family, relations, allies; household furniture; — *zuhra-t*, helper; tortoise.

ظہران *zuhrán*, pl. of ظہر *zahr* and ظہار *zuhār*.

ظہری *zihriyy*, thrown behind, forgotten; pl. *zaháriyy*, always ready to be mounted.

ظہور *zahr*, prominent, high; — *zuhūr*, INF. of (ظہر); birth; event; reign, dominion; glory; (m.) stool (easing of the bowels); — \*.

ظہیر *zahr*, afflicted with a pain in the back; strong of back; helper, assistant, patron; — *zahrā-t*, pl. *zahrā'ir*, middle of the day; time of the first noon-day prayer; strong-backed she-camel.

ظوار *zu'ār*, ظور *zu'r*, *zu'ra-t*, pl. of ظہر *zī'r*.

ظوری *zu'ra*, cow desiring the bull.

(ظوف) *zāf*, U, A, INF. *zāuf*, *zāf*, push away, drive off.

ظوف *zūf*, hair on the neck.

ظوة *zau'a-t*, stupid, foolish, mad.

ظوب *zu'ūb*, pl. of ظاب *za'b*.

ظور *za'ūr*, *za'ūra-t*, she-camel who gives suck to another's foal; — *zu'ūr*, *zu'ūra-t*, pl. of ظہر *zī'r*.

(ظوی), IV. *azwa*, INF. *izwā'*, be stupid, foolish.

ظی *zayy*, honey; — *zayya-t*, corpse on the point of bursting.

(ظیا), II. INF. *tazyi'*, grieve, annoy, molest; — *zai'a-t*, stupid; block-head.

ظیار *zī'ār*, INF. III. of (ظار).

ظیان *zayyān*, wild jasmine; honey; a plant containing tannin.

ظہر *zī'r*, pl. *az'ur*, *az'ār*, *zu'ūr*, *zu'ūra-t*, *zu'ār*, *zu'r*, *zu'ra-t*, (wet-) nurse; foster-mother; benevolent; buttress.



## ع

ع , as a numerical sign = 70.

عابث 'ābis, player, toyer, jester.

عابد 'ābid, pl. -ūn, 'ābada-t, 'ubbād, adorer, servant of God; pious; angry; scorning (adj.), denying; — ʔ 'ābida-t, nun.

عابر 'ābir, crossing a river; passer by, traveller; past, bygone; perishable, of short duration, fleet; expounder, commentator, interpreter; — ʔ 'ābira-t, existent; admissible.

عابس 'ābis, pl. 'awābis, frowning (adj.); — al-'ābis, lion.

عابية 'ābiya-t, f. handsome.

عات 'āt-in, see عاتى 'āti.

عاتر 'ātir, pl. 'utur, lustful.

عاتق 'ātiq, pl. 'utq, set free; fledged; old, ancient; old wine, an old bow (also ʔ 'ātiqa-t); pl. 'awātiq, who frees, sets free; girl in her father's house; wine-bag; middle of the back, shoulder; needle of a balance.

عاتك 'ātik, noble; excellent, pure, bright; fickle, quarrelsome; also ʔ 'ātika-t, old bow; — ʔ 'ātika-t, unfecundated palm-tree.

عاتم 'ātim, late; f. pl. 'ātimāt, clouded stars.

عاتن 'ātin, pl. 'utun, strong, violent.

عاته 'ātih, pl. 'utahd', who spreads abroad other people's talk, tale-bearer.

عاتى 'āti, pl. 'utiyy, 'utāt, haughty, insolent; exaggerating (adj.); old man.

عائور 'āsūr, pitfall; dangerous place; calamity, evil.

عائى 'āsī, pl. 'usāt, 'usiyy, insolent, impudent; disastrous.

عاج 'āj, ivory; tortoise-shell; gentle (camel); — 'ājj, frequented, full; — ʔ 'āja-t, piece of ivory.

عاجب 'ājib, wonderful.

عاجز 'ājiz, pl. 'awājiz, 'ujjaz, 'ajaza-t, weak, exhausted; impotent; imbecile; down in the world and hopeless.

عاجل 'ājil, in a hurry, hastening, mobile; quickly passing, perishable, fleeting; present, not delayed.

عاجمة 'ājima-t, biting (adj.); tooth.

عاجن 'ājīn, who kneads the dough; ʔ 'ājina-t, middle of a place.

عاجى 'ājīyy, of ivory.

عاد 'ād, name of an ancient Arabic tribe; — 'ādd, common divisor of two commensurable numbers; pl. -ūn, who counts; — ʔ 'āda-t, pl. -āt, 'awād'id, 'ād, 'id, custom, habit, manner; customary gift or present; menses.

عادتى 'ādatiyy, usual, customary; habitual sinner.

عادل 'ādil, pl. 'udāl, 'uddal, 'adl, just, upright, equitable; honest witness; giving judgment; pl. 'udāl, notary, judge; deviating, deflecting, varying; similar, equal; polytheist.

عادم 'ādīm, annihilated, lost.

عادي 'ādī, pl. 'ida, 'uda, who hastens by, runner; عاى 'ayyu 'ādī, what kind of a man? pl. 'udāt, transgressor, oppressor; lion; — 'ādiyy, referring to the tribe of 'Ad; hence old, ancient; f. ʔ, usual, habitual, customary, of every day; — ʔ 'ādiya-t, injustice; transgression; hostility; front troops; racing (s.); what draws off attention; interval, distance; pl. 'ādiyāt, swift horses or camels; pl. 'awādī, camels grazing on vine-tendrils.

عاذ 'āz-in, see عاى 'āzi.

عاذب *‘āzīb*, unwilling to eat from excessive thirst; in the open air.

عاذر *‘āzir*, who excuses, accepts excuses; who circumcises; scab of a wound; also *‘āzira-t*, excrement, dung.

عاذل *‘āzil*, pl. *‘āzala-t*, *‘uzzāl*, *‘uzzal*, blamer, fault-finder, censurer; pl. *‘awāzil*, vein bleeding during the menses; month *sa‘bān* or *sawwāl*.

عاذر *‘āzūr*, pl. *‘awāzīr*, calamity; also—

عاذرا *‘āzūrā*, pain in the throat when swallowing; inflammation of the larynx.

عاذي *‘āzī* (عاد *‘āz-in*), *‘ē*, far from the water; healthy, wholesome.

عار *‘ār*, reproach, shame, disgrace, infamy; blush, bashfulness, modesty; — *‘ār*, scabious, mangy; — *‘ē* *‘āra-t*, anything borrowed; loan.

عارب *‘ārib*, *‘ē*, deep; abounding in water; of pure blood.

عاري *‘ārīd*, what happens, accidental; accident; calamity; comer; holding a review; general; crisis of an illness; cheek; molar tooth; what intercepts the vision (mountain, cloud, &c.); present, gift; old and lame; — *‘ē* *‘ārīda-t*, pl. *‘awāriḍ*, accident, event; pressing business; note, memorandum, notice; side of the face, cheek; eruption on the cheek; eloquence; skill, courage and agility; camel to be slaughtered; cross-beam, lintel of a door; pl. incidents, accidental circumstances; — *‘ārīḍiyy*, accidental.

عارف *‘ārīf*, *‘ē* (pl. *‘awāriḍ*), knowing, intelligent, sagacious; expert; patient; well-known; a saint; captain; — *‘ē* *‘ārīfa-t*, pl. *‘awāriḍ*, gift, present, bounty, favour.

عاريك *‘ārik*, pl. *‘awārik*, having the

menses; who rubs, kneads, brushes.

عارم *‘ārim*, violent, hard, insolent; piebald; cold; suckling.

عاري *‘ārīn*, far, distant; *al-‘ārīn*, lion.

عارورة *‘ārūra-t*, spiteful; avaricious, miserly; unhappy, unfortunate; without a hump (camel).

عاري *‘ārī*, *‘ē*, pl. *‘urāt*, naked; hairless, bald; free (of cares, &c.); simple; ignorant; surprising; — *‘ē* *‘ārīya-t*, pl. *‘awāri*, also *‘ārīyya-t*, pl. *‘awāriyy*, anything borrowed, loan.

عاريشي *‘ārīyyatiyy*, borrowed, spurious, false; of every day, common; fleeting, passing quickly, ephemeral.

عازب *‘āzīb*, single, unmarried; bachelor; distant pasture, grazing on a distant pasture; — *‘ē* *‘āziba-t*, f. of the previous, spinster; she-camel.

عازر *‘āzar*, Lazarus; — *‘āzir*, censurer.

عازيف *‘āzīf*, singer, musician; ag. of (عزف).

عازم *‘āzim*, pl. *‘uzzām*, who purposes anything, contemplates a journey, a visit, &c.; resolute; contractor, undertaker.

عاس *‘ās-in*, see عاسي *‘āsī*; — *‘āss*, pl. *‘asas*, *‘asis*, night-watchman; patrol.

عاسل *‘āsīl*, who seeks for honey; trembling, vibrating; pl. *‘usul*, a just man, of good fame; pl. *‘ussal*, *‘awāsīl*, wolf; — *‘ē* *‘āsila-t*, bee-hive with honey; wolf.

عاسم *‘āsim*, who works for his bread; greedy.

عاسي *‘āsī*, palm-tree; bunch of dates; (عاس *‘ās-in*) hard, dry.

عاش *‘ās-in*, see عاسي *‘āsī*.

عاشب *‘āsīb*, *‘ē*, full of herbs.

عاشر *‘āsir*, *‘ē*, tenth; tithe; tax-gatherer; — *‘ē* *‘āsira-t*, pl. *‘-āt*, female hyena; pl. *‘awāsīr*, every tenth verse of the Koran; pl.

*a'sār*, gain in a play; portion of a camel's meat.

عاشق *'āsiq*, in love, lover, f. *ṣ*, mistress; — *ṣ* *'āsiqa-t*, ivy; — *ṣ* *'āsiqiyya-t*, amorousness.

عاشورا *'āšūra*, pl. *'awāšūr*, the 10th of *Muḥarram*; a sweetmeat.

عاشي *'āsi* (عاش *'ās-in*), who eats in the evening; who prepares for a journey.

عاش *'āṣ-in*, see عاشي *'āṣi*.

عاشف *'āṣif*, *ṣ*, violent, stormy; deviating, swerving, missing; bent; — *ṣ* *'āṣifa-t*, pl. *'awāṣif*, storm.

عاشم *'āsim*, defended, protected; chaste, virtuous; *أبو عاشم* *abū 'āsim*, beer; — *ṣ* *'āṣima-t*, Medina; pl. *'awāsim*, capital.

عاشي *'āṣi* (عاش *'ās-in*), pl. *'uṣāt*, refractory, rebellious; sinful; Orontes; *ṣ* *'āṣiya-t*, unaccessible.

عاش *'āḍḍ*, biting (adj.); also *ṣ* *'āḍḍa-t*, camel grazing on the plant *'idd*.

عاشة *'āḍih*, pl. *'awāḍih*, sorcerer, magician; deadly snake; also *'āḍiha-t*, camel grazing on the plant *'idāh*.

عاشر *'āṣir*, pl. *'uṣur*, fragrant, perfumed; benevolent, noble, generous; who is fond of perfumes.

عاشس *'āṣis*, *ṣ*, sneezing (adj.).

عاشش *'āṣis*, thirsty.

عاشف *'āṣif*, pl. *'uṣf*, inclined; benevolent; sheet, shroud, wrapper; the sixth horse in a race; also *ṣ* *'āṣifa-t*, particle of conjunction; — *ṣ* *'āṣifa-t*, pl. *'awāṣif*, benevolence; sympathy; affection of kinship.

عاشل *'āṣil*, empty, vain, useless; free, unoccupied; pl. *'awāṣil*, *'uṣṭal*, unadorned; without any good quality; verses made up of words without any pointed letter; (m.) damaged, bad;

good for nothing fellow; ill beyond recovery.

عاطم *'āṭim*, pl. *'uṭum*, fallen, extinct (nations).

عاطن *'āṭin*, *ṣ* *'āṭina-t*, pl. *'awāṭin*, *'uṭun*, camel lying down by the well after drinking.

عاطوس *'āṭūs*, what causes to sneeze; snuff.

عاطوف *'āṭūf*, springe, noose.

عاطي *'āṭi*, who gives or takes.

عاطل *'āṭil*, pl. *'azla*, clustering close together.

عاف *'āf*, plain with soft ground.

عافطة *'āfiṭa-t*, sheep; shepherdess.

عافور *'āfūr*, calamity.

عافي *'āfi*, *ṣ* (عاف *'āf-in*), pl. *'uṣāt*, abundant, numerous, luxuriant; forgiving; who asks for bread or a favour, suppliant; new-comer, guest; meat left in a borrowed kettle as a compensation; long-haired; pl. *'uṣiyy*, effaced; who effaces or destroys; — *ṣ* *'āfiya-t*, what makes to recover or comforts; health, welfare; pl. *'awāfi*, seeking food, water or a favour, guest.

عاق *'āq*, croaking of a raven; — *'āqq*, pl. *'aqaqa-t*, *عاقبة* *a'iqqa-t*, disobedient, refractory, rebellious.

عاقب *'āqib*, last-comer, Mohammed (as the last of the prophets); successor, lieutenant, substitute; — *ṣ* *'āqiba-t*, pl. *'awāqib*, end, final result, issue; final; short; reward; son, child, offspring, descendant.

عاقير *'āqir*, pl. *'uqqar*, *'awāqir*, barren (woman); unable to beget children; sterile; vast sand-plain; sand-hill; peerless (woman).

عاقف *'āqif*, having crooked legs.

عاقل *'āqil*, *ṣ*, pl. *'uqalā'*, *'uqqāl*, reasonable, endowed with reason, prudent; mountain-goat; hind; who are entitled to an inheritance; (m.) priest of the Druses

— *ḥ* 'āqila-t, attire-woman ; magistrate, authorities ; relations on father's side who pay the blood-money.

عاقور 'āqūr, producing soreness.

عاقول 'āqūl, pl. 'awāqūl, bend in a river ; whirlpool ; wave, billow ; river ; complicated affair ; pathless tract ; sand-heap ; astringents.

عاقولي 'āqūla, city of Kufa.

عاكب 'ākib, pl. 'ukūb, standing ; pressed, thronged ; great crowd.

عاكف 'ākif, pl. 'ukuf, zealously attending ; devotee staying in a sacred place.

عاكل 'ākīl, pl. 'ukūl, dwarf ; miser ; of evil augury.

عاكوب 'ākūb, dust.

عال 'āl-in, see عالي 'ālī ; — *ḥ* 'āla-t, umbrella ; protecting roof made of branches ; female ostrich ; poverty ; pl. of عائل 'ā'il, poor and of عيل 'ayyil family ; — *ḥ* 'ālla-t, camels watered twice.

عالج 'ālīj, pl. 'awālīj, heaped in layers ; grazing on the plant عالجان 'alajān.

عاليق 'ālīq, poet ; slanderer.

عالك 'ālik, what is to be chewed, hard, tough.

عالم 'ālam, pl. -ān, 'awālim, universe, world, kingdom (as animal, &c.) ; time, age, epoch ; elements ; creatures, men, people ; — 'ālim, pl. 'ullām, knowing, learned ; theoretical ; — 'ālamīyy, worldly, secular, layman.

عالة 'ālīh, vain, fickle ; female ostrich.

عالي 'ālī (عال 'āl-in), on high, high ; عالي الكعب 'ālī al-ka'b, of high rank ; — 'āliyy = على 'aliyy, high, &c. ; of Hijāz ; — *ḥ* 'āliya-t, pl. 'awālī, the upper part ; point of a lance, lance ; climax ; high, sublime ; sublimeness ; upper Arabia, Hijāz ; al-'awālī, the regions outside Medina.

عام 'ām, pl. 'awām, year, day ;

al-'ām, this year ; ع الأول 'ām-al-awwal, last year ; ع الأول 'ām 'ām al-awwal, or عامين الأولين 'āmen al-awwalen, the year before last ; — 'āmm, *ḥ*, perfect, accomplished, complete ; year ; — 'āmm and 'ām, *ḥ*, general, concerning all, common, public ; community, commonwealth ; al-'āmm, and pl. al-'awāmm, the common people ; — *ḥ* 'āma-t, pl. 'ām, handful ; turban ; head of a horseman towering above others ; inflated bags as support of rafts ; — 'amma-t, pl. 'amam, community, commonwealth ; association ; the common people, all, everybody, the public ; resurrection ; raft.

عامر 'āmir, *ḥ*, pl. 'ummār, inhabited, cultivated, flourishing, wealthy ; well preserved and in use ; inhabitant ; visitor ; peasant, rustic ; family ; royal ; snake ; young of a hyena (عامر umm 'āmir, hyena) ; — *ḥ* 'āmīra-t, cultivated ground ; long-lived ; full treasury ; royal exchequer ; pl. 'awāmir, snake.

عامص 'āmiṣ, name of a dish.

عامل 'āmil, who does, makes, performs ; pl. 'amala-t, 'ummāl, 'umalā', workman ; official ; tax-gatherer ; agent ; governor ; practical ; ع الطبع 'āmil at-ṭab', power of nature, organic or animal life ; — also *ḥ* 'āmīla-t, pl. 'awāmil, governing, any grammatical word or relation governing a case.

عامه 'āmīh, pl. 'ummah, confused.

عامود 'āmūd, pl. 'awāmid, column, pillar ; pedigree.

عامي 'āmmīyy, 'āmiyy, concerning all, public ; general ; common, vulgar ; plebeian ; ignorant, ignorant ; a year old.

عان 'ān-in, see عاني 'ānī ; — 'ānn, long rope ; — *ḥ* 'āna-t, pl. 'ūn, hair of the pubes ; herd of wild

asses; she-ass; a constellation;  
— *'anna-t*, a cloud.

عانب *'anib*, who possesses grapes.

عانت *'anit*, for عانس *'anis*.

عاند *'anid*, pl. *'unnad*, *'awānid*, deviating, swerving from the path; obstinate, refractory; undutiful; vagrant, vagabond; flowing, not to be stanchd.

عائدة *'aniza-t*, base of the chin or ear.

عانس *'anis*, pl. *'awānis*, *'uns*, *'unnas*, *'unūs*, marriageable girl in her father's house; old spinster or bachelor; ♂, full-grown; handsome, fat and full-grown.

عاقا *'aniqā'*, hole of the field-mouse.

عانك *'ānik*, pathless sand-hills; partisan, follower; necessary; fat woman; red; having the menses.

عاني *'ānī* (عان *'ān-in*), pl. *'unāt*, captured, made captive; flowing; grieving (a.); careful, full of solicitude.

عاهر *'āhir*, dissolute; fornicator, fornicatress; — ♂ *'āhira-t*, strumpet, hag, sorceress; female thief.

عاهل *'āhil*, emperor; without a husband.

عاهن *'āhin*, pl. *'awāhin*, palm-branch; member, limb; a vein; inherited; home-bred (camel); permanently settled; present; poor; weakened, relaxed.

عاهة *'āha-t*, damage, injury; bodily infirmity; pest; cattle-plague; mildew.

عازر *'āwiz*, poor, needy; in want of.

عائب *'ā'ib*, thick milk.

عائش *'ā'ig*, lion.

عائد *'ā'id*, returning; what recurs in regular turns; what results from, proceeds; referring to; pl. *'aud*, *'uwwad*, *'uwwād*, who visits the sick; who pays, restores; — ♂ *'ā'ida-t*, pl. *'awā'id*, habit, custom; revenue, gain,

profit, proceeds; toll, taxes; reward; present, favour; benevolence; compassion.

عائذ *'ā'iz*, pl. *'ūz*, *'ūzān*, mare on the 10th to 15th day after parturition.

عائر *'ā'ir*, mote, &c., in the eye; عائرة *'ā'ira-t* *'ainen*, what fills both eyes, abundance, affluence.

عائر *'ā'iz*, in want of; needy, poor.

عائش *'ā'is*, living in ease.

عائض *'ā'id*, given in exchange or compensation; عائضين *'ā'id'in*, *'auda al-ā'id'in*, always, ever; never.

عائط *'ā'it*, pl. *'ūt*, *'it*, *'uyya-t*, *'ūtāt*, *'autāt*, *'autūt*, not conceiving for several years (woman, camel, &c.).

عائف *'ā'if*, feeling disgust, loathing; ashamed; f. ♂, soothing.

عائى *'ā'iq*, pl. *'uwwaq*, what hinders.

عائل *'ā'il*, inclining towards one side; preponderant, victorious; pl. *'āla-t*, *'uyyal*, *'aila*, poor, needy.

عائم *'ā'im*, swimming.

عائن *'ā'in*, spectator, looker on; casting the evil eye upon; somebody; — ♂ *'ā'ina-t*, what comes into sight; herd, flock.

عائهة *'ā'iha-t*, clamour.

(عب) *'abb*, u, INF. *'abb*, drink with the mouth close to the water or without breathing between, drink; produce a sound by falling into the water (bucket); be long; — INF. *'ubāb*, throw up large billows; — V. INF. *ta'abbub*, be addicted to wine.

عب *'ab*, *'abb*, sun-light; — *'ubb*, lower part of the sleeve; pl. *'ibāb*, armpit; bosom of a garment; — *'ab'*, sunlight; — also *'ib'*, equal, similar; bale of merchandise; — *'īb'*, pl. *'ābā'*, id.; load, luggage; — ♂

'ubba-t, pl. 'ubab, berry of the nightshade; currant.

(عبا) 'aba', INF. 'ab', prepare, make ready, put into order; gather, equip and array an army; mix perfumes; make, do; heed; — II. INF. ta'bi'a-t, tabyi', prepare, order, arrange; array an army; — VIII. INF. i'tibá', intercept the blood of the menses with a cloth.

عبا 'abá', ة, pl. a'biya-t, (m.) 'ubiyi, coarse cloth; wrapper, cloak; pl. a'biya-t, stupid and lazy; — ة 'abát, 'abá'a-t, pl. 'ibá', 'abá'át, 'abáwát, cloth or wrapper of goat's-hair.

عباب 'abáb, drinking (s.), draught; — 'ubáb, mass of water; billow; inundation; the first, uppermost; palm-leaf; — 'abbáb, who makes himself drunk.

عبابيد 'abábíd, what separates (n.), diverges (men, animals, roads, chains of mountains, &c.).

عباد 'ubbád, pl. of عابد 'ábid, adorer, &c.; — \*; — ة 'ibáda-t, adoration of God; pious work; obedience.

عبادة 'abádila-t, the 220 companions of Mohammed.

عباديد 'abádíd = عباديب 'abádíb.

عبار 'abbár, strong; fit for travelling; — ة 'ibára-t, explanation, interpretation, commentary; figure of speech, metaphor; meaning, expression, synonym; word, phrase, speech, sermon, dialect; style; (m.) compound; — ى 'abára, pl. of عبران 'abrán and عبرى 'abra.

عباس 'abbás, frowning; al-'abbás, lion; — ى 'abbásiyy, Abbasides.

عباط 'ibát, pl. of عبط 'abiṭ.

عباقية 'abáqiya-t, cunning rogue, robber; a thorny tree; scar in the face.

عباقيس 'abáqís, عباقيل 'abáqíl, rest, remainders, traces.

عبال 'abál, wild rose-tree; — ة 'abállá-t, 'abála-t, burden, load.

عيام 'abám, stammering; babbler, idle talker; — 'ubám, great quantity (of water); — ة 'abáma-t, stupidity.

عاباما 'abámá', stupid.

عماير 'abá'ir, pl. of عيور 'abúr.

عباية 'abáya-t = عابة 'abát; troublesome, burdensome; cruel, unjust, iniquitous.

عبايى 'abá'iyi, saddle-cloth.

عيب 'ubab, pl. of عبة 'ubba-t; — 'ubub, swelling waters.

(عيبث) 'abis, A, INF. 'abas, play, toy; hurt, injure; make free with; — I, INF. abs, mix; prepare for one's self the dish 'abísa-t.

عيبث 'abas, ة, toying (s.); idle doings, futilities; absurdity.

عجبة 'abaja-t, stupid, useless and disagreeable.

(عبد) 'abad, V, INF. 'ubúda-t, 'ubudíyya-t, 'ibáda-t, adore, worship, serve God; — 'abid, A, INF. 'abad, be angry; have the mange very badly; regret, repent of; blame, rebuke; be greedy; deny; — 'abud, INF. 'abáda-t, be a slave; (m.) be pious; — II. INF. ta'bid, enslave, take a slave; run away; tarry, hesitate; smear the camel with pitch; cause to enter on a road; — IV. INF. ib'ád, give as a slave or servant; take as a slave; assault and beat; assemble (n.); pass. get tired out and refuse service; — V. INF. ta'abbud, serve God; devote one's self to (ل) li; be a pious Muslim; be refractory, restive; jade a camel; take or treat as a slave or servant; impose a task on a slave; be angry; — X. INF. isti'bád, make or take as a slave, subjugate.

(عبد) 'abd, pl. -ún, 'abíd, 'ibád, 'a'bud, 'a'ábíd, 'ibdán, 'ubdán, 'ibiddán, 'ibiddá', 'ibidda, 'abud, 'ubud, ma'bada-t, ma'ábíd, ma'búdd',

slave, negro, servant; man; pl. 'ibād, servants of God; men, people, attendants, retinue; a fragrant herb; short broad head of a spear; mercury; — 'abad, INF. of (عبد); — 'abid, ashamed; refusing (adj.); — ʔ 'abda-t, female slave, negress; — 'abada-t, abhorrence; endurance; durability; strength; corpulence; life; stone for pounding perfumes; pl. of عابد 'abid, adorer, &c.

عبدان 'ibiddā, عبدان 'ibdān, &c., pl. of عبد 'abd.

عبدل 'abdāl, slave, servant.

عبدلوی 'abdaliyy, عبدلوی 'ubdalāwiyy, mallow.

عبدی 'abdiyy, slavish; devoted to the service, to worship; — 'ibidda, pl. of عبد 'abd.

(عبر) 'abar, U, INF. 'abr, 'ubār, cross a valley, a river, a road; bring over; go away, depart; pass away; die; — INF. 'abr, read in a low voice to one's self; open a book; make out the weight or value; leave a ram unshorn for a year; cry, weep; — I, U, INF. 'abr, scare away birds; — U, INF. 'abr, 'ibāra-t, interpret, explain, expound; communicate news, notify; — 'abir, A, INF. 'abar, take for an example or warning; cry, weep; — II. INF. ta'bīr, bring over the water; pass (a.); interpret (a dream), explain, expound; denote by a metaphor; weigh gold pieces one by one or superficially; show one's inflamed eyes to another; overpower, oppress, subdue; destroy, ruin, annihilate; — IV. INF. i'bār, leave the sheep unshorn; — VIII. INF. i'tibār, wonder at; take warning; consider well; notice and take into account; — X. INF. isti'bār, have one's dream interpreted by (acc.); take an example or warning; take into

account; examine coins by the weight, estimate goods; be sorrowful and cry, be moved to tears.

عبر 'abr, 'ibr, 'ubr, river-bank, shore; — 'abr, 'ibr, numerous; بنات عبر banāt 'ibr-in, lie; absurdity; — 'ubr, 'abar, heat in the eyes, inflammation of the eyes; what calls forth tears; — 'ubr, bereft of a son (woman); eagle; swift clouds; — 'abar, preterite of the verb; — العبر أبو 'l-'abar, impudent jester; — 'abir, ʔ, crying, weeping; — 'ubur, pl. of عبور 'abūr; — ʔ 'abra-t, pl. 'abarāt, 'ibar, tear; suppressed grief; explanation; river-bank, shore; — 'ibra-t, example, warning; anything wonderful; notice; esteem, consideration; bank, shore; — 'ubra-t, inflammation of or heat in the eyes; numerous troop; a shell; — 'abara-t, inflammation of the eyes; tears.

عبرود 'ubrād, tender and supple; relaxed.

عبری 'abra, pl. 'abāra, crying, weeping, tearful; — 'ibriyy, Hebraic; — 'ubriyy, river-lotus; — ʔ 'ibriyya-t, Hebrew (language).

(عيس) 'abas, I, INF. 'abs, 'ubūs, frown, contract the brows, look severe; — 'abis, A, INF. 'abas, get dry and adhere (dirt); — II. INF. ta'bīs, frown, look severe; — V. INF. show austerity, look severe, sulkiness.

عيس 'abs, thyme; — 'ibs, vile, mean; — 'abas, adhering dry dung.

(عيسر) 'absar, عيسر 'absūr, swift.

(عيش) 'abs, anything fit, appropriate, becoming; — 'abs, 'abas, negligence; — II. 'abbaś, INF. ta'bīs, have the hair in disorder; be untidy in one's appearance; — ʔ 'absa-t, 'abasa-t, negligence.

(عَب) 'abat, I, INF. 'abt, slaughter a young, fat and entirely sound animal; tear anything new, get torn; spoil anything new and whole; dig on untouched ground; injure the udder so as to bleed; befall undeservedly; forge lies against; blame, censure; raise dust; sweep the ground; rush into the combat; urge the horse to run until it perspires; (m.) embrace; — IV. INF. i'bat, carry off in the prime of youth; — VI. INF. ta'abut, seize one another in wrestling; — VIII. INF. i'tibât, slaughter a sound animal; blame; sweep the ground; dig in untouched ground; forge a lie against; = IV.

عَب 'abt, mere lie; — 'ubut, pl. of عَب 'abit; — عَب 'ubta-t, freshness, novelty; prime.

عَب 'ab'ab, tall, strong and handsome.

(عَب) 'ab'ab, INF. عَب, flee, take to flight; (m.) place under one's arm; — II. INF. ta'ab'ub, take and eat the whole of; (m.) carry under the arm, in one's bosom.

عَب 'ab'ab, strength and gracefulness of youth; = عَب 'ab'ab; a wide garment; soft carpet.

(عَب) 'abiq, A, INF. 'abaq, 'abâqa-t, 'abâqiya-t, adhere; (m.) evaporate; be permanently settled; be passionately addicted or attached to (ب bi); — II. INF. ta'biq, smell of perfume; perfume; penetrate; — V. INF. ta'abbuq, be impregnated; — VII. INF. in'ibâq, gather and adhere; be full of sorrow; be occupied, taken up (time, &c.); — XV. i'banqa, INF. i'bingâ, be mischievous, malicious.

عَب 'abaq, exhalation, evaporation, smell; — 'abiq, عَب, smelling of perfume; — عَب 'abqa-t, oppres-

sion (of the heart); — 'abaqa-t, adhering butter.

(عَب) 'abqar, INF. عَب, shine (mirage).

عَب 'abqar, a powerful demon; his dwelling-place; — 'abqarr, 'abqurr, hail; — عَب 'abqara-t, id.; delicate and handsome (f.); — عَب 'abqariyy, unsurpassed; tall and handsome; extraordinary; violent, severe; leader, prince, chief; mere lie; cloth or carpet made in 'Abqar; — عَب 'abqariyya-t, highest perfection; generosity, liberality.

(عَب) 'abak, U, INF. 'abk, mix; — عَب 'abaka-t, crumb of bread; small piece, trifle, a little; adhering bits of butter; malignant and hateful.

(عَب) 'abal, U, INF. 'abl, twist a rope; bind, tie up; — I, INF. 'abl, strip the tree of its leaves; put a broad head to an arrow; refuse, reject, repel; lay hold on, arrest; cut; go away with, carry off; — INF. 'ubâl, also 'abil, A, INF. 'abal, and 'abul, INF. 'abâla-t, be thick; — II. INF. ta'bâl, strip a tree of its leaves; — IV. INF. i'bâl, be thick and white; be stripped of the leaves; have the first leaves.

عَب 'abl, 'abil, عَب, pl. 'ibâl, thick, stout; — 'abl, pl. عَب 'abâl, falling leaf; first leaves; — عَب 'abla-t, pl. -ât, 'ibâl, formed in perfect beauty (f.).

عَب 'ablâ, f. of عَب 'abal, thick, &c.; white, far-visible rock.

(عَب) 'abum, INF. 'abâma-t, be stupid, foolish, a fool.

عَب 'ibamm, big and long.

(عَب) 'aban, U, INF. 'abn, be thick, coarse and rough; — IV. INF. i'bân, take a stout and strong camel.

عَب 'ubun, strong fine men; — 'abann, عَب, tall and strong; — عَب 'abna-t, strength.



عَبَاة 'abannât, pl. 'abannâyât, tall and fat she-camel.

عَمِيل 'abambal, tall and strong.

عَبَنَجَر 'abanjar, tall and stout.

عَبَقَا 'abanqâ, ة 'abanqât, having sharp claws.

عَبَنَقَس 'abanqas, bad and relaxed; originating from strangers.

عَبَنَقَسَا 'abanqasâ, lively, brisk; cheerful.

عَبَنَاك 'abannak, firm, strong.

عَبَنَى 'abanna, f. 'abannât, tall and strong.

عَبْهَال 'ibhâl, blame, censure, reproach.

(عَبْهَر) 'abhar, narcissus, jasmine; ة, fleshy, delicate and tall; delicate and well-made; storax-tree.

(عَبْهَل) 'abhal, INF. ة, allow the camel to pasture at large; — INF. ة 'ibhâl, blame, censure.

(عَبْر) 'abâ, U, INF. 'abw, shine, be bright; order, array, arrange; — II. INF. ta'biya-t, array, marshal an army; (m.) fill; pass a thread through a needle; — IV. INF. i'bâ, (m.) fill entirely, cram into; set plants close together; — V. INF. ta'abbî, be arrayed, put into order; (m.) be full; — VI. INF. ta'âbî, help to feed each one his neighbour.

عَبْرَدَة 'ubûda-t, slavery, state of a slave or servant, service.

عَبْرَدِيَّة 'ubûdiyya-t=the previous; servility, submissiveness.

عَبْر 'abûr, pl. 'abâ'ir, lambkin; pl. 'ubur, uncircumcised; — \*.

عَبُوس 'abwas, large number; — 'abûs, frowning, looking severe, austere, grim; disastrous; lion; — \*; — ة 'ubûsa-t, and—

عَبُوسِيَّة 'abûsiyya-t, austerity, sullenness.

عَبِيل 'abûl, fate, death.

عَبِي 'abiyy, ordered, arrayed; crammed, closely pressed, packed; dense; — 'ubba, woman whose children are dead;

— ة 'ibiyya-t, 'ubiyya-t, haughtiness, vain-glory, idle boast.

عَبِيث 'abis, a plant; — 'ibbîs, great gambler; — ة 'abîsa-t, mixture (food, &c.); of a mixed race; cream-cheese (أَقَا agat).

عَبِيْثَرَان 'abaiṣarân, a thorny plant; difficulty, calamity.

عَبِيد 'abîd, pl. of عبد 'abd; — 'ubaid, little slave; — ة 'ubaida-t, belly, paunch; gut.

عَبِير 'abîr, ambergris; perfume; saffron; pl. 'ubr, fully-feathered (arrow); numerous.

عَبِيْط 'abîṭ, pure; fresh; pl. 'ubut, 'ibât, slaughtered sound animal; its flesh; torn.

عَبِيْلَة 'abîla-t, f. strong, rough, coarse.

(عَت) 'att, U, INF. 'att, rehearse repeatedly to (acc.); molest, importune; blame, rebuke, make a scene; — III. INF. mu'atta-t, 'itât, scold, dispute with (acc.); — IV. INF. i'tât, persuade to undergo anything burdensome; — V. INF. ta'attut, blunder in speech and repeat one's self frequently.

عَتَاب 'itâb, reproach, blame, rebuke.

عَتَاد 'atâd, pl. a'tud, preparation, making ready, equipment; large cup; also ة 'atâda-t, INF. of (عَتَد).

عَتَار 'atâr, penis; — 'attâr, strong horse; bold man; wild rugged tract.

عَتَاق 'atâq, setting free, emancipation; freedom; nobility; — 'itâq, pl. of عَتِيق 'atîq; — 'utâq, good old wine; — ة 'atâqa-t, emancipation, freedom, INF. of (عَتَق).

عَتَال 'attâl, turf-cutter.

عَتَان 'itân, dung and salt for tanning.

عَتَاة 'utât, pl. of عَاتِي 'âtî.

عَتَاهَة 'atâha-t, stupidity, folly, madness; also—

عناحية *'atáhiyya-t*, wanderers, travellers; stupid, foolish, mad.

(عنا) *'atab*, U, I, INF. *'atb*, *'atabán*, *ma'tab*, *ma'taba-t*, *ma'tiba-t*, be angry; — INF. *'atb*, *'itáb*, *'ittiba*, *ta'táb*, *ma'tib*, blame, rebuke, chide; — INF. *'atb*, *'atabán*, *ta'táb*, limp, hop; cross the threshold; — II. INF. *ta'tib*, tighten the belt, the string of the trousers; provide the door with a threshold; relinquish the destination of a journey and remain staying elsewhere; — III. INF. *'itáb*, *mu'ataba-t*, blame, rebuke, scold; INF. *mu'ataba-t*, (also v. and VI.) quarrel as lovers do; — IV. INF. *i'táb*, content, please (a.), render a service; receive again into favour; deviate, turn aside; — V. INF. *ta'attub*, VI. INF. *ta'átub*, see III.; — VIII. INF. *i'titáb*, turn aside; leave a thing and pass to another; turn from an easy road to a more difficult one; ascend a mountain instead of turning it; go straight towards the aim; — X. INF. *isti'táb*, content, satisfy; beg one to be satisfied, to receive you again into his favour; intend to scold; turn aside.

عنا *'itb*, who scolds or blames much; — *'atab*, space between the index and middle finger, or middle and ring finger; step, degree; bridge of a musical instrument; evil, unpleasantness; ruin; ruggedness; — *'ataba-t*, pl. *'atab*, *'atabát*, *a'táb*, degree, step; threshold; flooring; foot-stool; unpleasantness, difficulty; wife.

عنا *'itbán*, عني *'utba*, favour, good-will, benevolence.

عنا *'atat*, hardness, roughness, bluntness (of speech).

(عنا) *'atud*, INF. *'atáda-t*, *'atád*, be ready; — II. INF. *ta'tíd*, IV. INF. *i'tád*, make ready, prepare; — V.

INF. *ta'attud*, devote great diligence to (في *fí*).

عنا *'atid*, *'atad*, perfect, faultless; — *'utda-t*, travelling things; = عنا *'atád*.

عنا *'itdán*, pl. of عتود *'atúd*.

(عنا) *'atar*, I, INF. *'atr*, *'atarán*, be hard, strong; tremble, vibrate; — INF. *'atr*, *'utúr*, be hard and erected (penis); — INF. *'atr*, kill (the sheep of sacrifice).

عنا *'atr*, *'itr*, penis; — *'atr*, kid; gazelle; — *'itr*, origin; descent; marjoram; capers; an idol; animal to be sacrificed; delirium; — *'atar*, strength, power; — *'utur*, pl. of عاتر *'átir*, عتور *'atúr*; — *'itra-t*, grains of musk; family, kindred; sweet marjoram; capers; sweet spittle; beauty and sharpness of the teeth; ع العيين *'itrat-al-'ainen*, abundance, affluence.

(عنا) *'utrub*, sumach.

(عنا) *'atras*, INF. *'atras*, take in a rough and violent manner.

عنا *'atras*, *'atarras*, short and strongly built; broad-chested; also—

عنا *'utrasán*, lion; cock.

(عنا) *'atraf*, INF. *'atraf*, be hard, violent; — II. INF. *ta'atraf*, feign blindness.

عنا *'utrufan*, house-cock.

عنا *'utrúf*, عتريف *'itríf*, *'utrúf*, forward and impious; strong.

عنا *'itris*, powerful tyrant; wood-demon; calamity.

(عنا) *'atas*, I, INF. *'ats*, bend (a.).

(عنا) *'at'at*, INF. *'at'at*, call the goats.

عنا *'ut'ut*, *'at'at*, kid; tall and strong; — *'at'ata-t*, madness.

(عنا) *'ataf*, I, INF. *'atf*, pull out hair.

عنا *'itf*, part of the night.

(عنا) *'ataq*, U, also عتي *'atuq*, INF.

*'atáqa-t*, be old, ancient; *'atuq*,

INF. *'atáqa-t*, be old and good (wine); — U, I, be generous and swift, get the lead of

the others (horse); — I, INF. 'atq, 'ataq, also 'atug, INF. 'atāqa-t, be set free, be free; — I, INF. 'atq, 'itq, also 'atug, 'atāqa-t, have again a delicate skin after illness; be sacred and binding (oath); — U, INF. 'ataq, also 'atug, INF. 'atāqa-t, be in good condition; be marriageable; be an old maiden; — U, INF. 'atq, bite; keep one's property or cattle in good condition; — II, INF. ta'tiq, let grow old, keep long; bite; set free; — IV, INF. i'tāq, set free; urge on the horse; dig out afresh an old well; keep one's property in good condition; appropriate a place by fencing it in.

عق 'atq, setting free (s.), emancipation; old wine; — 'itq, old age (of wine, &c.); excellence; beauty; honour; power; good condition; freedom; a tree; — 'utq, old age; pl. of عاقق 'ātiq; — 'utug, a tree.

عقا 'utaqā, pl. of عقيق 'atīq.

(عق) 'atak, I, INF. 'atk, attack repeatedly in a battle; intend to bite; grow red (old bow); place the hands on the breast; go straight towards the aim; do without hindrance; — INF. 'utūk, go or travel alone; venture to perjure one's self; do or bring to one anything good or bad; be haughty and refractory towards the husband; be very sour; adhere, stick to; wander through a country; turn towards a place.

عك 'atk, 'atak, space of time, age, old age.

(عق) 'atal, U, I, INF. 'atl, drag along with violence; drag before the prince; lead the camel by the bridle; (m.) carry a burden, help to carry the burden of grief, share in one's sorrow; — 'atil, A, INF. 'atal, be prone to do evil or injury; — III, INF.

mu'ātala-t, trouble one's self with, toil for a thing; — V, INF. ta'attul, stir from the place; — VII, INF. in'itāl, be dragged along.

عق 'atil, 'itill, 'utull, prone to evil; hard, rude, rough; — 'utull, thick; — 3 'ātala-t, large clod of earth; spade; borer of a carpenter; crowbar; wooden lever; cudgel, bludgeon; Persian bow.

عق 'utalā, pl. of عتيل 'atīl.

(عق) 'atam, I, INF. 'atm, desist from (عن 'an); tarry, be too late, do a thing too late; be in the first stage; grow dark; pull out hair; — U, I, be milked in the evening; — II, INF. ta'tīm, desist; tarry; come or do too late; travel or drive the cattle home or to the watering-place in the first third of the night; hover above one's head; — IV, INF. i'tām, tarry; be too late; be but in the first stage; grow dark or night; be dark; travel, &c., at night (see II.); also VIII, INF. i'titām, and X, INF. isti'tām, milk in the evening.

عق 'atm, 3 'atma-t, darkness; — 'utm, 'utum, wild olive-tree; — 3 'atama-t, first third of the night; coming home of the cattle; darkness.

(عق) 'atan, I, U, INF. 'atn, throw into prison; — IV, INF. i'tān, be hard upon one's debtors.

عق 'utun, pl. of عتون 'atūn.

(عق) 'utāh, lose one's mind; be senseless, out of mind, confused; be addicted to science; spread abroad and distort one's words to injure him; — V, INF. ta'attuh, be out of mind, confused, or show one's self so; feign to be stupid or negligent; be extravagant in food or clothing.

عق 'atak, dotage.

عته 'utahā', pl. of عاتيه 'ātih and عاتيه 'ātih.

(عتر) 'atā, U, INF. 'utuwu, 'utiyy, 'itiyy, (m.) 'atw, be haughty, exceed the bounds; — INF. 'atiyy, 'utiyy, become decrepit; — V. INF. ta'atti, affect haughty manners.

عتر 'atw, 'utuwu, haughtiness.

عترارة 'itwāra-t, grain of musk; dwarf; 'itwāra-t, 'utwāra-t, name of a tribe.

عتراب 'atāb, who allows himself to be scolded.

عتراد 'atād, pl. a'tida-t, \*iddān, 'iddān, one year old kid; lotus-tree; acacia.

عترار 'atūr, pl. 'utur, hot and open (vulva); — \*.

عترال 'itwal, 'itawwal, impotent.

عتران 'atūn, pl. 'utun, strong, powerful, violent,

عترية 'atūh, mad.

(عتر) 'ata = (عتر).

عترى 'atiyy, pl. 'utiyy, overbearing, haughty; — 'utiyy, 'itiyy, haughtiness; — 'atta, for حتى 'hatta, until.

عترية 'atiba-t, of evil repute.

عترية 'itība, scolding (s.), rebuke.

عترية 'atīd, ة, prepared, ready, stored; — ة 'atīda-t, table with perfumes for a bride or bridegroom.

عترية 'atīra-t, victim, sacrifice.

عترية 'atīq, ة, pl. 'utagā, f. 'atā'iq, set free, emancipated, free; old and good (wine); ancient, old-fashioned; chronic; having a delicate and clear complexion; pl. 'itāq, noble, generous, excellent; the best of a thing; wine or juice thickened by boiling; wine; water; milk; fat; salve, ointment; fomentation; vulture.

عترية 'atīk, sultry, close.

عتريل 'atīl, pl. 'utalā, mercenary (s., adj.); hiring, servant; heavy (disease).

(عس) 'ass, U, INF. 'ass, eat up or destroy the wool (moth); im-

portune; bite; — II. INF. ta'sīs, III. INF. 'isās, mu'dssa-t, quaver in singing, modulate; — VI. INF. ta'āss, give as a reason, take for a pretext; — VIII. INF. i'tisās, keep back from doing good.

عس 'ass, impertunity; bite of a snake; — ة 'ussa-t, pl. 'uss, 'usas, 'usūs, moth, book-worm; impudent jade or old woman.

عسا 'assā, snake; — ة 'usāt, pl. of عساة 'āsī, impudent, disastrous.

عساة 'isās, trill, quaver; pl. snakes.

عساجل 'usājil, big-bellied.

عسار 'asār, calamity; — 'isār, tripping, stumbling (s.).

عساكل 'asākīl, pl. of عسكال 'iskāl, عسكول 'uskūl.

عسائل 'usālī, thick, consistent.

عسان 'usān, pl. awāsin, smoke; dust; — \*.

عسانين 'asānīn, pl. of عسنون 'usnūn.

عسث 'usas, pl. of عسثة 'ussa-t.

(عشج) 'asaj, I, INF. 'asj, drink in small quantities but long and much.

عشج 'asj, 'asāj, part of the night; — also ة 'usja-t, troop of travellers.

عشجج 'asjaj, numerous crowd.

(عشجل) 'asjal, INF. ة, be able to rise but with difficulty (from old age or illness).

عشجل 'asjal, bulging out, wide.

(عشر) 'asar, I, U, — 'asir, A, — 'asur, INF. 'asr, 'isār, 'asir, stumble, trip and fall; — 'asar, I, U, throb, beat; tell lies; — U, INF. 'asr, 'usūr, get a casual insight into a matter (على 'ala), hit on; — II. INF. ta'sīr, cause to stumble, to trip; (m.) bring to fall, abase, ruin; — IV. INF. i'sār, id.; let one get insight into (على 'ala); inform; accuse, denounce; — V. INF. ta'assur, stumble, trip; get confused; (m.) come to fall, fall into misery.

عشر 'asr, 'asar, moistened only by

- rain; — 'asr, fate, death; — 'usr, eagle; — 'usr, 'asar, lie; — ʔ 'asra-t, pl. 'asarāt, stumbling, tripping (s.); trip, false step; offence; sin; fate, death. (عثر) 'usrub, ʔ 'usruba-t, a kind of pomegranate.
- عثرى 'asariyy = عثر 'asr, 'asar; not caring for God or the world.
- (عثعث) 'as'as, INF. ʔ, move, shake (a.); stay, abide; lean upon, or against.
- عثعث 'as'as, perdition, -destruction; — also ʔ 'as'asa-t, barren sand-hill; soft ground; soft part of the thigh; pl. 'asā'is, calamities.
- (عثى) 'asaq, high-road; a tree; — IV. INF. i'sāq, produce a rich harvest; — ʔ 'asaqa-t, very rich, fertile.
- (عثك) 'asak, 'usak, 'usuk, palm-roots; — ʔ 'asaka-t, watery mud.
- عثكال 'iskāl, عثكول 'uskāl, ʔ 'uskūla-t, pl. 'asākūl, palm-branch with many bunches of dates.
- (عثكل) 'askal, INF. ʔ, adorn with fringes; run heavily; — II. INF. ta'askul, bare many bunches of dates.
- عثكول 'uskāl, ʔ, see 'iskāl; — ʔ 'uskūla-t, hangings in shape of fringes.
- (عثل) 'asīl, A, INF. 'asal, abound; be coarse and thick; — 'asal, V, INF. 'asl, be healed so as to be distorted.
- عثل 'isl, manager, administrator; — 'asal, 'asīl, much; big and fleshy; — 'usul, pl. of عثول 'asūl.
- (عثلب) 'aslab, INF. ʔ, take wood for a fire-stick from a tree without knowing whether it is fit; roast quickly in the ashes; pound but coarsely from haste; swallow the water greedily; separate, disperse (a.); grow decrepit; — II. INF. ta'aslab, waste away and emaciate (n.).
- (عثلث) 'usalit, thick, consistent.

عثلول 'uslūl, nerve of a horse's mane.

(عثم) 'asām, V, INF. 'asm, be healed so as to be crooked; heal so (a.); sew with large stitches; get a scab without healing; — IV. INF. i'sām, sew but slightly, stitch; — VIII. INF. i'tisām, id.; perform in an illusory manner; ask for and receive help; stretch out the hand (for giving).

عثم 'asam, crookedly-healed bone.

عثم 'asāmā, hand healed so as to become distorted.

عثمان 'usmān, a young (of an animal); Osmān; — عى 'usmāniyy, Ottoman.

عثمثم 'asamsam, ʔ, violent; big and strong, lion.

عثمرة 'usmura-t, skin of grapes, husk.

(عثن) 'asan, V, INF. 'asn, 'usān, 'usūn, smoke; ascend; — 'asin, A, INF. 'asan, smell of perfumes; — II. INF. ta'sīn, smoke; perfume; cause discord and revolt; — IV. INF. i'sān, smoke.

عثن 'isn, wool; a herb; manager, administrator; — 'asan, smoke; pl. a'sān, small idol; — 'asīn, spoiled by smoke.

عثنون 'usnūn, pl. 'asānīn, point of a beard; long beard; rain beginning to fall; pl. beginning; the first of; hanging drops or cones.

(عثر) 'asā, V, INF. 'asw, — عثى 'asa, I, A, — 'asī, A, INF. 'usy, 'isiyy, 'asayān, do harm, corrupt, cause mischief; — ʔ 'aswa-t, pl. 'ussa, long hair.

عثوا 'aswā, f. of اعثى a'sa, blackish, &c.; female hyena; decrepit old woman.

عثوث 'usūṣ, pl. of عثة 'ussa-t.

عثور 'asūr, stumbling, tripping (adj.); vain, futile; — \*.

عثول 'asūl, pl. 'usul, stupid; thick and rough; — 'iswall (also عثولى 'aswalliyy), having thick hair;

matted (hair, beard); — *'iswall* (also عثوثل *'asausal*), stupid and weak.

عنى *'asa*, etc., see (عشو); — *'usa*, pl. plants; — *'ussa*, pl. of عثوة *'aswa-t*; — *'ussî*, pl. of عاى *'âsî*, impudent; disastrous, mischievous.

عثيان *'isyân*, male hyena.

عثينة *'usaisa-t*, little moth.

عثير *'isyar*, dust; earth; mud; trace, impression.

عثيل *'isyal*, male hyena.

(عج) *'ajj*, I, A, INF. *'ajj*, *'ajîj*, cry aloud, roar, bellow, bleat; call the camel; ride or travel in many different ways; blow violently and raise the dust; — II. INF. *ta'jîj*, fill with smoke; — IV. INF. *i'jâj*, blow violently; ride or travel in various ways; — V. INF. *ta'ajjûj*, be full of smoke.

عج *'ajj*, clamour; roaring, bellowing (s.); — ة *'ujja-t*, omelet, pancake.

عجاب *'ujâb*, wonderful; wonder; — *ujjâb*, very wonderful.

عجاج *'ajâj*, dust; smoke; stupid; — *'ajjâj*, dusty; windy; screamer, clamourer; roaring (adj.); — ة *'ajâja-t*, whirling of dust or smoke; clamour, noise; large flock.

عجاجيل *'ajâjîl*, pl. of عجرل *'ijjaul*.

عجارب *'ajârif*, عجاريف *'ajârif*, calamities; violence of the rain.

عجارير *'ajârir*, pl. of عجرر *'ujrûr*.

عجاريز *'ajâriz*, pl. of عجرز *'ujrûz*.

عجاف *'ijâf*, calamity, fate; time; coloquintida; pl. of اعجف *a'jaf*, lean, thin.

عجال *'ijâl*, pl. of عجلة *'ajala-t*, عجلان *'ajlân* and عجيل *'ajîl*; — *'ujjâl*, a few dates eaten in haste; handful of dates; — ة *'ijâla-t*, *'ujâla-t*, what is ready and at hand, hasty meal; early corn; hastily done; *'ijâlat-an*, at once, immediately; *'ijâla-t*, a plant.

عجالد *'ujâlid*, عجالر *'ujâliz*, عجالظ *'ujâlîz*, thick cheese-like milk.

عجالى *'ajâla*, *'ujâla*, pl. of عجلان *'ajlân*.

عجام *'ujâm*, stone of a fruit; — *'ajjâm*, bat (animal); mountain-swallow.

عجان *'ijân*, pl. *a'jina-t*, *'ujun*, perineum; neck below the chin; foundation; — *'ajjân*, block-head.

عجانس *'ajânis*, beetles.

عجاوة *'ajâwa-t*, pulpy date; — *'ujawa-t*, *'ijawa-t*, milk; — *'ujâwa-t*, pl. *'uja*, *'ujîyy*, *'ajâyâ*, sinew from the knee to the hoof.

(عجامن) *'ujâhin*, pl. *'ajâhina-t*, servant; cook; best man (of a bridegroom); porcupine; — ة *'ujâhina-t*, bridesmaid.

عجايا *'ajâyâ*, pl. of عجارة *'ujâwa-t* and عجي *'ajîyy*.

عجائبى *'ajâ'ibîyy*, wonder-working.

عجائر *'ajâ'iz*, pl. of عجرز *'ajûz*.

عجائل *'ajâ'il*, pl. of عجرل *'ajûl*.

(عجب) *'ajîb*, A, INF. *'ajab*, wonder, be astonished at (من *min*); —

II. INF. *ta'jîb*, astonish, surprise, cause to wonder; — IV. INF. *i'jâb*, astonish agreeably; please (n.), fascinate; wonder, rejoice at (acc.); pass. *'ujîb*, (ب *bi*) id.; admire; — V. INF. *ta'ajjûb*, wonder, be astonished; inspire with love; — VIII. INF. *i'tijâb*, X. INF. *isti'jâb*, wonder.

عجب *'ajb*, pl. *'ujûb*, tail-bone; hind part; end of sandy tracts; — *'ajb*, *'ijb*, *'ujb*, fond of women; — *'ujb*, self-complacency, pride, vanity; — *'ajab*, wonder, astonishment (*'ajab-an*, oh wonder!); being pleasing to God; ابو الح *abû l-'ajab*, fate, destiny.

عجبا *'ajbâ*, f. of اعجب *a'jab*, more wonderful, &c., q.v.; marvel of beauty.

(عجد) *'ajd*, *'ujd*, pressed grapes; raisin; — *'ajad*, ة, raven.

(عجر) *'ajar*, I, INF. *'ajr*, bend the

neck; — INF. *'ajr*, *'ajarān*, run quickly past; raise the two fore-feet at the same time in running; run away with (the rider); attack, charge; hinder, prevent; importune, set upon; — *'ajir*, A, INF. *'ajar*, be stout, big, paunch-bellied; be knotty; be still unripe or green; be hard and strong; — III. INF. *mu'ajara-t*, run quickly past; — V. INF. *ta'ajjur*, be folded upon itself, cover itself; — VIII. INF. *i'tijār*, put on the turban with a few twists; cover the head with the under-cap ع ع *ma'jar*; give birth against hope.

ع *'ajar*, excrescence, knot, knob; — *'ajir*, *'ajur*, knotty, knobby; thick above the joint; still unripe or green; — ٤ *'ijra-t*, way of twisting the turban; — *'ujra-t*, pl. *'ujar*, knob, knot, button; anything complicated; fault; (m.) unripeness of fruit; ع ع *'ujaru-hu wa bujaru-hu*, what one does openly and secretly, one's wrongs and cares.

ع *'ajrā'*, knotty stick.

(ع) *'ajrad*, nimble, alert; corpulent; — *'ajarrad*, ٤, clamorous, given to screaming; bold; bare, naked; bald, hairless.

(ع) II. *ta'ajraf*, INF. *ta'ajruf*, show haughtiness; inconsiderately impose anything distasteful; treat harshly; *ta'ajruf* = ع *'ajrafyya-t*.

ع *'ajrafa-t*, haughtiness; harsh words; also—

ع *'ajrafyya-t*, haste, precipitation; rashness, boldness, fearlessness.

(ع) *'ajarqab*, vile and abject; suspected.

(ع) *'ajram*, INF. ٤, hasten, hurry.

ع *'ajram*, base of the tail; a thorny shrub; also *'ujrum*, hard; brave; also *'ijrim*, thick-

set and strong; — *'ujrum*, ٤, strong; — ٤ *'ajrama-t*, *'ijrima-t*, *'ujruma-t*, herd of camels (50 to 100, also 200).

ع *'ujrūr*, pl. *'ajārīr*, ع *'aj-rūz*, pl. *'ajārīz*, furrow in the sand.

ع *'ujrūf*, a long-legged insect; alert, agile; — also ٤ *'ujrūfa-t*, old woman.

ع *'ujriyy*, lie; calamity.

(ع) *'ajaz*, I, INF. *'ajz*, *'ajazān*, *'ujūz*, *ma'jaz*, *ma'jaza-t*, *ma'jiz*, *ma'jiza-t*, be weak, be too weak, be not equal to (J li); — INF. *'ujūz*, grow old, age; anticipate, overtake, get the lead of; — *'ajiz*, A, INF. *'ajaz*, be weak; — INF. *'ajaz*, *'ujz*, have large buttocks; — *'ajuz*, grow old; — II. INF. *ta'jiz*, grow old; pass. have large hips; deem or declare weak, too weak, impotent; prevent; (m.) weary, make desperate; — III. INF. *mu'ajaza-t*, depart so as not to be overtaken again; try to come in advance of (acc.); incline (n.) towards (إلى *'ilā*); — IV. INF. *i'jāz*, make or find one weak, impotent; do wonders, puzzle, baffle; escape; pass one over as too weak; surpass one's power; — V. INF. *ta'ajjuz*, ride on the hind-parts of the camel.

ع *'ajz*, weakness; impotence; incapacity; poverty; hilt of a sword; a bird; ب ن ع *banāt al-'ajz*, arrows; pl. *a'jāz*, trunk of a tree; — *'ijz*, handle of a bow; — *'ujz*, pl. of ع *a'jaz*, having large buttocks or hips; — *'ujz*, *'ajz*, *'ijz*, buttock, hip, rump, croup; — *'ajuz*, *'ajaz*, *'ajiz*, id.; penultimate letter; — *'ujuz*, pl. of ع *'ajūz*; — ٤ *'ijza-t*, *'ujza-t*, the last-born child, nestling; — *'ajaza-t*, the poor, pl. of ع *'ajiz*.

ع *'ajzā'*, f. of ع *a'jaz*, having large hips.

عجرا *'ajzân*, too weak; impotent; — *'ajazân*, weakness; INF. of (عج).

(عجس) *'ajas*, I, INF. *'ajs*, keep back, prevent; seize, hold; lose the way from playfulness (camel); — INF. *'ujûs*, come along with a noisy rush (large train of camels); — V. INF. *ta'ajjus*, keep in sight and pursue; rain upon in shower after shower; go out towards the end of the night; keep back, retain, prevent; cause a delay to (ب *bi*); remain behind; blame, put to shame.

عجس *'ajs*, *'ijs*, *'ajs*, middle or hand-piece of the bow; — also *'ujsa-t*, last part of the night, morning-dawn; — *'ajus*, pl. *'ajâs*, buttocks, rump, croup.

عجسة *'ajsama-t*, nimbleness, alertness, haste.

(عجج) *'aj'aj*, INF. *ê*, cry out loud and repeatedly; call the camel; roar, groan; bleat.

(عجف) *'ajaf*, I, INF. *'ajf*, *'ujûf*, abstain from food in spite of one's appetite so that a hungry one may eat; devote one's self entirely to nursing a sick person; forbear with; — I, U, INF. *'ajf*, allow to grow thin, emaciate (a.); get mollified; be distant from; — *'ajif*, A, INF. *'ajaf*, — *'ajuf*, emaciate (n.); — II. INF. *ta'jîf*, abstain from food; &c. (as I.); eat without getting satisfied; — IV. INF. *i'jâf*, devote one's self entirely to nursing the sick; emaciate (a.); have lean cattle.

عجف *'ajaf*, leanness, thinness; — *ê* *'ajifa-t*, thin (f.).

عجف *'ajfa*, pl. of عجف *'ajîf*.

(عجل) *'ajil*, A, INF. *'ajal*, *'ajala-t*, hasten, hurry (n.); — II. INF. *ta'jîl*, id.; urge to haste, hurry (a.); bid to bring quickly; do a thing quickly or hastily; accelerate; overtake, get the lead

of; send in advance; give or pay in advance; form the cheese *اقت* *aqṭ* into long pieces; — III. INF. *mu'ajala-t*, do a thing in haste; vie in haste; urge to haste; do suddenly; — IV. INF. *i'jâl*, urge to haste; anticipate, get in advance of; give birth prematurely; — V. INF. *ta'ajjul*, hasten (n.); bid to make haste; have anything given to one's self in advance; form the cheese into long pieces; — X. INF. *isti'jâl*, urge to haste; hurry one's self; be over-hasty; get in advance; keep a calf.

عجل *'ijl*, pl. *'ujâl*, *'ijâl*, calf; — *'ujl*, what is soon ready or at hand; — *'ajal*, haste; mud; — *'ajil*, *'ajul*, hasty, in a hurry; alert, nimble; — *ê* *'ajala-t*, haste, hurry; pl. *'ajal*, *'ajûl*, *'ijâl*, carriage, cart; water-wheel; mud, loam, clay; — *عجلة* *'ijla-t*, pl. *'ijal*, *'ijâl*, *'ajâl*, she-calf; skin-bag; water-wheel; — *'ujla-t*, soon ready or at hand; milk fresh from the cow, &c.

عجلان *'ajlân*, pl. *'ajâla*, *'ujâla*, *'ijâl*, f. *'ajla*, pl. *'ajâlî*, hasty, in a hurry.

(عجلد) *'ujalid*, عجلد *'ujalit*, thick sour milk.

عجلي *'ajla*, f. of عجلان *'ajlân*.

(عجم) *'ajam*, U, INF. *'ajm*, *'ujûm*, bite, chew (to examine the hardness of a thing, &c.); test; brandish a sword to try it; cut; hit upon, gaze at; — INF. *'ajm*, mark a text with the vowel-points; — II. INF. *ta'jîm* = the previous; — III. INF. *mu'ajama-t*, bite (to examine the hardness); — IV. INF. *i'jâm*, speak or write barbarously or unintelligibly; point letters or a text; shut or lock the door; boil strongly; — VI. INF. *ta'ajum*, be unintelligible, obscure; — VII. INF. *'ini'jâm*, id.; — X. INF. *isti'jâm*, be silent, be unable to answer;



be unintelligible, obscure; be no longer able to read (from sleepiness); find obscure.

عجم *'ajm*, pl. *'ujūm*, young camels; base of the tail; back-bone; intelligent; — *'ajam*, pl. *a'jām*, not an Arab, barbarian, especially Persian; *al-'ajam*, Persia; stone of a fruit; young camels; — *'ajama-t*, stone of a fruit; — *'ujma-t*, sand-hill; difficulty in speaking Arabic; — *'ajamiyy*, pl. *'ajam*, not an Arab, barbarian, Persian; Persian earthenware; — *'ajamiyya-t*, quality of not being an Arab, &c.

(عجن) *'ajan*, U, I, INF. *'ajn*, knead or work upon with the whole hand; slap on the buttocks; stamp the ground; go with the help of the hands (old man); — *'ajin*, A, INF. *'ajan*, have a tumour in the pudenda or the buttocks; be very fat; — II. INF. *ta'jīm*, knead; be dough-like; — IV. INF. *i'jān*, have the buttocks swollen; ride a fat camel; go on board a ship; — VII. INF. *ini'jān*, be kneaded; — VIII. *i'thān*, knead.

عجن *'ajin*, *'ā*, strong and fat; having a tumour in the genital parts; — *'ujun*, pl. of *عجان* *'ajān* and *عجن* *'ajin*.

(عج) II. *'ajjah*, sow discord by slandering; — V. INF. *ta'ajjuh*, feign stupidity or ignorance; be complicated.

عجوة *'ajhara-t*, excess of thick-ness.

عجم II. *ta'ajhan*, woo and win a woman; be *عجانه* *'ujāhin*, q.v.

(عجر) *'ajā*, U, INF. *'ajw*, delay the suckling of a child, suckle it too late; give suck; open; show a cross face; be mischievous; oppress; — II. INF. *ta'jiya-t*, show a cross face, frown; — III. INF. *mu'ājāt*, suckle too

late; bring up on another woman's milk or on food; — *'ajwa-t*, firm pulpy date; fine date of Medina; conserve of dates; (m.) stone.

عجوبة *'ujūba-t*, pl. *a'ājib*, anything wonderful; wonder.

عجز *'ajūz*, *'ā*, pl. *'ajā'iz*, *'ujuz*, old woman; old man; decrepit; impotent; — *'ujūz*, weakness; INF. of (عجز).

عجل *'ajūl*, hasty, in a hurry; death; breakfast; pl. *'ujul*, *'ajā'il*, deprived of her foals, bereft of her children; disconsolate; — *'ujul*, pl. of *عجل* *'ijl*; — *'ijjaul*, pl. *'ajājil*, male calf; handful of dates.

عجى *'uja*, pl. of *عجاة* *'ujāwa-t*; — *'ajyy*, *'ā*, pl. *'ajāyā*, motherless and suckled by another.

عجب *'ajib*, *'ā*, pl. *'ajā'ib*, wonderful, marvellous; — *'ajiba-t*, pl. *'ajā'ib*, anything extraordinary, astonishing; wonder, marvel.

عجج *'ajij*, screaming (s.), clamour, INF. of (عج).

عجير *'ajir*, impotent.

عجيز *'ajiz*, impotent; the buttocks; — *'ujayyiz*, little old woman; — *'ajiza-t*, hips of a woman.

عجيسا *'ajisā*, impotent (stallion); — also *'ijjisā*, slow pace.

عجيف *'ajif*, pl. *'ajfa*, lean, thin.

عجيل *'ajil*, *'ijil*, hurrying; pl. *'ijāl*, *'ajāla*, *'ujāla*, swift, nimble, agile.

عجين *'ajin*, pl. *'ujun*, kneaded; dough; electuary; jam, decoction; — *'ajina-t*, multitude, crowd, troop; effeminate; stupid; *ع ام umm* *'ajina-t*, pelican; — *'ajiniyy*, dough-like, doughy.

(عد) *'add*, U, I, INF. *'add*, count, count up; count for, consider; — II. INF. *ta'dād*, count; re-count, enumerate (the merits of the dead); make numerous,

multiply; INF. *ta'did*, put by for the time of need;—III. INF. *'idd*, *mu'adda-t*, count for or amongst (في *fi*); cast lots, obtain by lot;—IV. INF. *i'dād*, prepare, make ready, equip; put by; gather riches; count among (مع *ma'*);—V. INF. *ta'addud*, be prepared, ready; multiply; (ن.) be reckoned, counted; be equipped, fitted out;—also VI. INF. *ta'ādd*, surpass a number (على *'ala*);—VIII. INF. *i'tidād*, be counted, reckoned; count, reckon among (ب *bi*); be ready, prepared; be inaccessible; boast; (م.) be proud;—X. INF. *isti'dād*, prepare for, be ready; equip, make ready.

عد *'add*, telling over, counting, calculation; number;—*'idd*, pl. *a'dād*, the hitting number; number, multitude; equal; fellow, companion; permanently flowing;—*'udd*, pustule, small blister;—*'ida-t*, promise; threat; term; INF. of (وعد *wa'da*);—*'idda-t*, number; multitude; time during which a woman is inaccessible (on account of the menses, of divorce, of mourning);—*'udda-t*, pl. *'udad*, preparation, equipment, outfit; store; means; (م.) totality of tools, instruments, &c.; (م.) saddle; pustule, small blister.

عدا *'adā*, ما عدا *mā 'adā*, except that, except;—*'add'*, transgression; removal;—also *'idd'*, course, race; equally long and broad, fitting, corresponding;—*'idā'*, pl. of عدو *'idw* and عدوة *'idwa-t*;—*'addā'*, good runner;—*'udāt*, pl. of عادى *'u'dā*, transgressor, &c.

عداد *'idād*, number, counting (s.), telling up (s.); being counted (s.); equal; fellow, companion; making ready (s.), preparing (s.).

عدادين *'adādīn*, pl. of عدان *'adān*, *'addān*.

عدار *'addār*, sailor; (م.) pioneer, sapper.

عداف *'udāf*, something, some (eat-able).

عدالة *'adāla-t*, equity, justice; right; court of justice.

عدامة *'adāma-t*, stupidity.

عدان *'adān*, coast, shore; also *'addan*, pl. *'adādīn*, fixed time of a public distribution (of water, &c.);—*'adāna-t*, troop; = *'adīna-t*.

عداوة *'adāwa-t*, enmity, hostility, hatred.

عدي *'udabiyy*, excellent, high-minded, generous; blameless, stainless.

(عدث) *'ads*, gentleness of disposition.

عدد *'adad*, pl. *a'dād*, number; years of life; multitude, crowd; family;—*'udad*, pl. of *'udda-t*;—*'adadiyy*, numerical.

(عدر) *'adar*, be bold against (على *'ala*); (م.) dig, entrench;—*'adīr*, A, INF. *'adar*, abound in rain-water.

عدر *'adr*, *'udr*, heavy rain.

(عديس) *'adas*, I, INF. *'ads*, serve; tend the cattle; tread violently, stamp; work zealously, endeavour to earn; call the mule by عديس *'adas*! surmise; INF. *'ads*, *'idās*, *'udās*, *'adasān*, depart, set out on a journey; pass. *'udis*, have a lentil-shaped eruption on the skin;—III. INF. *mu'ādasā-t*, travel continually.

عديس *'adas*, *'ē*, lentil; pustule, lens;—*'adasā-t*, lens of glass; (م.) macadam;—*'adasīyya-t*, dish of lentils.

(عديف) *'adaf*, I, INF. *'adf*, eat;—V. INF. *ta'adduf*, taste but little food.

عديف *'adf*, some food; small present;—*'idf*, origin; also *'idaf*,

troop (of 10 to 50); — *'udf*, pl. of *'aduf*; — *'adaf*, bit of straw, mote (&c. in the eye); — *'adfa-t*, origin; — *'idfa-t*, pl. *'idaf*, portion, part; the upper chest; troop of 10 to 50; hem of a garment; short under-garment; — *'idfa-t*, *'adafa-t*, pl. *'idaf*, *'adaf*, root of a tree in the ground.

(عدق) *'adaq*, I, INF. *'adq*, gather, collect; surmise without being certain; dip the hand into water for a thing; — *'adiq*, A, INF. *'adaq*, id.; — II. INF. *ta'diq*, surmise, suppose; — IV. INF. *i'daq*, dip the hand into water.

عدق *'adaq*, *'ē*, pl. *'uduq*, harpoon; hook to draw the bucket out of the well.

(عدك) *'adak*, beat wool.

(عدل) *'adal*, I, INF. *'adl*, *'adāla-t*, *'udāla-t*, *ma'dila-t*, *ma'dala-t*, exercise justice, give righteous judgment; — INF. *'adl*, weigh (a.), weigh equally; ride on the same beast with another; counterbalance, be equal in weight, be equal; make equal; mediate; hesitate or waver between two things; requite, make up for; straighten; make a bend; leave covering (stallion); drive away the stallion; — INF. *'adl*, *'udūl*, deviate; abstain, desist; — INF. *'udūl*, return; — *'adul*, INF. *'adāla-t*, *'adal*, be just; — II. INF. *ta'dil*, give judgment according to the right; make equal in size or weight, declare to be equal; set into the right proportion; straighten; lead straight; weigh rightly (a.); place the balance in equilibrium; admit as lawful (a witness); drink to excess; (m.) grow thick or stout; — III. INF. *mu'adala-t*, be or make equal in size or weight; understand two things, have two strings to one bow; compare

one's self to, place one's self on a level with (ب *bi*); bring about an agreement or settlement between; ride on the same beast; INF. also *'idil*, hesitate in a difficult matter; be crooked; — IV. INF. *i'dāl*, make just, right, straight, fit, corresponding; — V. INF. *ta'addul*, be equal or in equilibrium; — VII. INF. *in'idāl*, deviate, swerve from (عن *'an*); — VIII. INF. *i'tidāl*, be right, just; keep the middle or equilibrium between two things with regard to quality or quantity; be proportionate, symmetrical; grow equal; (m.) grow stout, corpulent; — X. INF. *isti'dāl*, find right or just; grow corpulent.

عدل *'adl*, justice, equity; righteousness, uprightness, honesty; right measure; *'ē*, just, upright, honest; lawful, admissible; of equal value; compensation; reward; ransom; deviation from what is right, anomaly; also *'udal*, pl. of *'ādil*, *'ādil*, just, &c.; — *'idl*, pl. *a'dāl*, *'idāl*, *'udūl*, equal, of equal weight; bale of merchandise; of equal value; similar, corresponding; — *'adal*, equilibration of the two side-loads; — *'adil*, just; proportionate; (m.) healthy and but little corpulent; — *'ē* *'udala-t*, *'adala-t*, admissible witness.

عدلا *'udalā*, pl. of *'ādil*.

عدلية *'adliyya-t*, justice.

(عدم) *'adim*, A, INF. *'udm*, *'adam*, miss, lack; escape, be wanting, fail; — *'adum*, INF. *'adāma-t*, be stupid, lack sense; be spoiled, destroyed, annihilated; — IV. INF. *i'dām*, deprive or rob of (2 acc.), impoverish, destroy, ruin, annihilate; be wanting, missing; prevent, hinder; INF. *'udm*, *'idām*, grow poor; — VII. INF. *in'idām*, get destroyed, disappear; be spoiled; — X.

INF. *isti'dām*, consider as spoiled, lost, worthless.

عدم *'adam*, *'udm*, *'udum*, non-existence, nonentity; destruction, annihilation; want; poverty; corresponds to the prefix un-, in- before English nouns; — *'adīm*, pl. *'udamā*, poor, needy.

عدم *'udmul*, عى *'udmuliyy*, pl. *'adāmīl*, old and thick.

عدم *'udmīl*, pl. *'adāmīl*, old; frog.

عدمى *'adamiyy*, not existing; — ة *'adamiyya-t*, non-existence; nonentity, nothing, nothingness.

(عدن) *'adan*, I, U, INF. *'adn*, *'udūn*, stay or dwell permanently; keep to the same pasture-ground; I, INF. *'adn*, dung, manure; cut; take out of the ground; grow high; — II. INF. *ta'dīn*, manure; break the ground with a pick-axe, search for minerals, exploit a mine; fix the time of public distribution; fill one's self with drink; — V. INF. be fixed (time of distribution).

عدن *'adn*, permanent abode; Paradise, Eden; — *'adan*, Aden.

عدو *'adā*, U, INF. *'adw*, *'adawān*, *ta'dā*, *'ad-an*, run, run fast; escape; — INF. *'adw*, *'uduwu*, *'adā*, *'udwān*, *'idwān*, *'udwa*, do violence, commit injustice; — INF. *'adā*, *'udwān*, *'adawān*, steal, rob; — INF. *'adw*, *'udwān*, turn (a.) from one thing and occupy with another; prevent, hinder; leap at; pass by, leave undone; hesitate; transgress; — عدى *'adī*, A, INF. *'adan*, hate, be hostile to (J li); — (m.) عدا *'adā*, INF. *'udwān*, be hostile; — II. INF. *ta'dīya-t*, cause to cross, to overstep, to transgress; cause to pass by, to leave off, to go elsewhere, to do something else; make a verb active or transitive; turn

from (n.), leave off; pass through; (m.) enter a house; — III. INF. *mu'ādāt*, *'idā*, turn quickly from one thing to another; shoot one after the other (game); run after, pursue; treat with hostility; resist, oppose; — IV. INF. *i'dā*, overstep the bounds; transgress; exercise violence against, tyrannize over (على *'ala*); urge to jump or run; transfer; infect; help the oppressed, lend assistance; summon before the judge; judge in favour of; — V. INF. *ta'addī*, wrong; usurp; pass from one to the other; be transitive; overstep the bounds; leave off, be able to leave off; take the wife's dowry; — VI. INF. *ta'ādī*, vie in running; be unlevel and not fit to settle upon; be far; remove, separate (n.); be infected by or infect one another; — VII. INF. *in'idā*, be infected by; — VIII. INF. *i'tidā*, wrong, be hostile to (على *'ala*); — X. INF. *isti'dā*, call to help or for protection against; ask the judge to summon the adversary; declare one's self an enemy of, become hostile to; urge to run.

عدو *'adw*, run, course; — *'idw*, pl. *'idā*, extent, extension; boundary; flat stone for covering; — *'aduwu*, f. ة, pl. *a'dā*, *'ā'ādī*, *'udāt*, *'uda-n*, *'ida-n*, enemy; — *'aduwu*, *'uduwu*, run, course; transgression; — ة *'adwa-t*, *'idwa-t*, *'udwa-t*, pl. *'idā*, river-side, bank; — *'adwa-t*, crossing, passing over (s.), transition; attack; career; — *'idwa-t*, *'udwa-t* = *'idw*; pl. *'idā*, *'udyāt*, high place.

عدوان *'udwān*, enmity, hostility; wrong, violence, injustice, transgression; INF. of (عدو).

عذب *'adūb*, plenty of sand.

عدوس *'adūs*, bold; hyena; — \*.

عَدُوف *'adūf*, ة *'adūfa-t*, pl. *'adf*, anything eatable.

عَدُوَّة *'adwaga-t*, pl. *'uduq*=عَدَق *'adaq*.

عَدُول *'adūl*, deviation; desistence; defection; pl. of عَادِل *'ādil*, just, &c.; — \*; — ة *'udūla-t*, justice.

عَدُوم *'adūm*, poor, needy, indigent.

عَدْوِي *'adwa*, help; counsel (in a law-suit); infection; — *'udwa*, wrong, hostility, enmity; INF. of (عَدُو) — *'adawiyy*, hostile; — *'idawiyy*, by way of promise, promissory.

عَدْي *'adi*, see (عَدُو); — *'adan*, river-bank; — *'idan*, pl. *'adā*, region, tract; flat stones for covering; intermediate beams; strangers, enemies; — *'idan*, *'udan*, pl. of عَدُو *'aduww*; — *'adiyy*, pl. of عَادِي *'adi*, runner; — *'idiyy*, promissory; — *'udayy*, dim. of عَدُو *'aduww*, enemy.

عَدْيَات *'udyāt*, pl. of عَدْوَة *'udwa-t*.

عَدِيد *'adīd*, numerous; counted; number; equal; companion, fellow; one of; — ة *'adīda-t*, lot, share.

عَدِيل *'adīl*, pl. *'udalā*, equal to the counterpoise, to the load or weight on the other side; rider on one side of the camel; equal; just; rival.

عَدِيم *'adīm*, lacking, missing (adj.); deprived, without (corresponding to the prefix un-, in- of English adjectives); not in existence; poor; stupid.

عَدِينَة *'adīna-t*, pl. *'adā'in*, patch of leather.

عَذَاب *'azāb*, pl. *'azība-t*, punishment; pain, torment; martyrdom; — ة *'azāba-t*, womb, pudenda of a woman.

عَذَار *'izār*, pl. *'uzr*, cheek; side; chaw; down on the cheeks; face; bridle-strap over the chaws; bridle for the (camel's) nose; shame; extensive sand-hill.

عَذَارِي *'azāra*, pl. of عَذْرَا *'azrā*.

(عَذَاب) *'uzāfir*, pl. *'azāfira-t*, big and strong; al-*'uzāfir*, lion.

عَذَال *'azzāl*, severe critic; censurer, blasphemer; — *'uzzāl*, pl. of عَذَال *'āzil*, censurer; — ة *'az-zāla-t*, buttocks.

عَذَام *'azzām*, pl. *'uzum*, fly; — *'azzām*, *'uzzām*, ة *'azzāma-t*, *'uzzāma-t*, an aromatic herb, camelopodium.

عَذَائَة *'azāna-t*, buttocks.

عَذَاة *'azāt*, pl. *'azāwāt*, healthy and fertile ground; — *'azā'a-t*, good climate.

(عَذَب) *'azab*, I, INF. *'azb*, hinder, prevent; leave, leave undone; be unable to eat from violent thirst; — *'azib*, A, INF. *'azab*, be covered with moss, sea-weed, &c.; — *'azub*, INF. *'uzūba-t*, be sweet, of pleasant taste; — II. INF. *ta'zib*, prevent, keep off; punish, vex, torment; provide the whip with a thong; — IV. INF. *i'zāb*, prevent, hinder; clear the water of moss, &c.; have sweet water; — V. INF. *ta'azzub*, be punished, tormented; suffer pain; — VIII. INF. *i'tizāb*, let the lappets of the turban hang down behind; — X. INF. *isti'zāb*, leave, leave undone; draw sweet water; find the water sweet; find delightful.

عَذَب *'azb*, sweet, of pleasant taste; eloquent; — *'azab*, ة, pl. *'azabāt*, stalk, blade, straw; twig, branch; end, top, lappet, fringe; thread, strap; tip of the tongue; thong; top-leather of a shoe; — *'azib*, covered with dirt, with impurities; — ة *'azba-t*, *'azaba-t*, *'aziba-t*, water-lentil; — *'aziba-t*, chaff; foam, froth; noose; — ي *'azabiyy*, magnanimous.

(عَذَج) *'azaj*, U, INF. *'azj*, drink.

(عَذْر) *'azar*, I, INF. *'uzr*, *'uzur*, *'uzra*, *'ma'zira-t*, *'ma'zura-t*, excuse, accept one's excuse; — I, INF. *'azr*, *'uzr*, be guilty and

disgraced; circumcise; — v, I, INF. 'azr, 'uzr, tighten the bridle round the jaws; pass. 'uzir, be seized with an inflammation of the uvula; be a virgin, be maiden-like; — II, INF. ta'zîr, proffer lying excuses; get a downy beard; pollute with excrement; efface the traces of a house; celebrate by an entertainment (the circumcision, &c.); invite to such; circumcise; mark a camel; do less than is required; — III, INF. mu'âzara-t, proffer lying excuses; — IV, INF. i'zâr, excuse; proffer excuses; have a good excuse; be excused with, have one's self excused with; do less than is required, remain short of; carry out with diligence; be covered with guilt and disgrace; bridle or saddle the horse; circumcise, give an entertainment; act justly and fairly; beat so as to leave scars; ease the bowels; contain much dirt and filth; pass. incur deadly danger; — V, INF. ta'azzur, excuse one's self, apologise; deny one's self; be polluted; do less than is required; be difficult, be too hard for (على 'ala); be poor; be effaced; flee; — VIII, INF. i'tizâr, excuse one's self, apologise; be effaced; complain; let the lappets of the turban hang down behind; fail, be exhausted (water); deflower; — X, INF. isti'zâr, apologise.

عذر 'uzr, pl. a'zâr, excuse; success; victory; virginity (عذرها) abû 'uzri-hâ, the master of her virginity, first husband); menses; — ð 'izra-t, pl. 'izar, excuse, pretext; — 'uzra-t, pl. 'uzar, mane, tuft of hair; prepuce, clitoris; circumcision; uvula and its inflammation; sign; flag; — 'azira-t, dung; human excrement; chaff; company.

عذرا 'azrâ, pl. 'âzâra, 'âzârî, 'âzra-wât, virgin.

(عذف) 'azaf, I, INF. 'azf, — V, INF. ta'azzuf, eat.

عذف 'azf, anything eatable.

(عذفر), II, INF. ta'azfur, get angry, fly into a passion.

(عذق) 'azaq, I, INF. 'azq, mark (a sheep); bring into evil repute; ascribe, impute; have the diarrhoea; drive other horses away and possess himself of the mare; push forth ears; take the clusters of dates from the palm-tree; let the lappets of the turban hang down behind; — II, INF. ta'ziq, take the clusters of dates from the tree; — IV, INF. i'zâq, mark a sheep; push forth ears; make over a business or the dominion; — VIII, INF. i'tizâq, let the two ends of the turban hang down behind; allot or ascribe (ب bi) as peculiar to (acc.); mark a camel.

عذق 'azq, pl. a'zuq, 'izâq, palm-tree loaded with fruit; — 'izq, pl. a'zâq, 'uzûq, bunch or cluster of dates; branch; glory; — 'aziq, clever, skilful, prudent; fragrant; — ð 'azqa-t, 'izqa-t, mark for sheep (a flock of wool of different colour used as such).

(عذل) 'azal, v, INF. 'azl, -blame, censure, reproach with; — II, INF. ta'zîl, id.; — V, INF. ta'az-zul, allow one's self to be censured, expose one's self to blame; — VIII, INF. i'tizâl, id.; be censured; blame one's self; persist in, persevere; throw or shoot a second time.

عذل 'azl, 'azal, blame, censure; — 'uzul, sultry days; — 'uzzal, ð 'azala-t, censurers, pl. of عاذل 'âzil; — ð 'uzala-t, censurer.

عذلاج 'izlâj, pleasant, agreeable.

(عذلج) 'azlaj, INF. ð, fill; feed well.

عذلط 'uzaliṭ = عثلط 'uṣaliṭ, thick.

(عذل), II. INF. *ta'azluq*, swing in walking.

عذولج *'uzluj*, ♂, well fed.

عذلولق *'uzluq*, alert fellow.

(عذم) *'azam*, I. INF. *'azm*, *'izām*, seize with the teeth, bite, chew violently; blame, rebuke; refuse, reject, repel; — INF. *'azam*, scold.

عذم *'azam*, a plant; — *'uzum*, pl. of *'azām*.

عذمزم *'azamzam*, measuring by estimation; great mortality.

(عذو) *'azā*, U. INF. *'azw*, have good air or a healthy climate; — *'azu*, INF. *'azāwa-t*, also عذى *'azī*, A. INF. *'azan*, id.; be fertile; — X. INF. *isti'zā*, find a place healthy and feel well there.

عذوف *'azūf*, anything eatable; tasting (s.).

عذى *'azī*, see (عذر); — *'aziyy*, ♂, healthy, salubrious; — ♂ *'aziya-t* = عذاة *'azāt*; straw.

عذير *'azīr*, pl. *'uzur*, who excuses; defender; festival, entertainment.

عذيمة *'azīma-t*, pl. *'azā'im*, blame, censure, rebuke; palm-tree with stoneless dates.

(عر) *'arr*, U. I. INF. *'arr*, be scabious, mangy; also pass. *'urr*, suffer from the falling out of the hair; do evil to (acc.); vex; reproach with anything base; meet with a poor one who dares not beg; — U. manure; — U. INF. *'urra-t*, drop excrement; — I. INF. *'arār*, cry out (male ostrich); (m.) roar, bellow; — for *'arir*, A. INF. *'arr*, be small; — II. INF. *ta'rīr*, manure; entrust with a business; vex, grieve; — III. INF. *mu'arra-t*, *'irār*, cry out; — VI. INF. *ta'ārr*, be restless in bed and talk; start out of a dream talking; — VIII. INF. *i'tirār*, beg without speaking, beg; pass. be solicited; — X. INF. *isti'rār*, be visited by the itch (tribe).

عر *'arr*, itch, scab, mange; evil; disgrace; f. ♂, an early-weaned child; — *'urr*, itch, scab; a boil in the neck; falling out of a camel's hair; dung (of birds); servant lad, slave; — ♂ *'arra-t*, courage, bravery; — *'urra-t*, dung; scab; sin; shame, disgrace.

عرا *'arā*, pl. *a'riya-t*, *a'rā*, open place, yard, court-yard; surface of the ground; — also *'irā*, desert; INF. III. of (عري) *'arrā*, girl; f. of عرا *a'arr*, scabby, mangy, &c.; — ♂ *'arāt*, courtyard; vestibule; shore, coast; tract, field; frost; — *'urāt*, pl. of عارى *'arī*, naked, &c.

عراپ *'irāb*, handsome Arabian horses or camels; — ♂ *'irāba-t*, *'arāba-t*, obscene language, indecent talk.

عراج *'urāj*, pl. hyenas.

عرادة *'arāda-t*, state, condition; female locust; — *'arrāda-t*, balister, catapult.

عراديس *'arādīs*, pl. joints of the fingers, knuckles.

عرار *'arār*, a fragrant herb; requital; equal in strength or quantity; f. ♂, early weaned; — ♂ *'arāra-t*, root; the first and best of anything; strength, power; pomp, splendour, magnificence; badness, wickedness.

عراز *'urraz*, pl. slanderers.

عراس *'irās*, rope or tether for camels; — *'arrās*, seller of young camels.

عراس *'irās*, pl. of عرصة *'arṣa-t*; — *'arrās*, continually lightning or flashing; lightning (s.).

عراسيف *'arāsīf*, pl. of عرصف *'irṣāf*.

عراي *'irād*, pl. *'urā*, half (s.); the greater part; side, tract, part; iron for marking a camel's hoof; pl. of عرض *'urā*, عرض *'arīd*; INF. of (عرض) *'urād*, ♂, broad; — ♂ *'arāda-t*, INF. of عرض *'arud*;

— *'urāda-t*, gift in victuals ; provender.  
 عراعر *'urā'ir*, fat ; pl. *'arā'ir*, chief, nobleman ; — \*.  
 عراب *'arrāf*, soothsayer ; physician ; — 3 *'arāfa-t*, second rank ; — \*.  
 عرايف *'arāfi*, pl. pathless deserts.  
 عرافيس *'arāfis*, pl. of عرافيس *'irfās*.  
 عراق *'irāq*, pl. *'urūq*, *'arīqa-t*, leather lining ; pl. *'urūq*, sea-shore ; chain of mountains ; flesh about the hoof ; border of the ear ; court-yard ; rectum ; Irāq ; du. *al-'irāqān*, Kufa and Balsorah ; — *'urāq*, picked bone ; scanty meal ; shower of rain ; water ; — \* ; — *'irāqiyy*, of or from Irāq.  
 عراقيب *'arāqib*, pl. عراقيب *'urqūb*.  
 عراقيل *'arāqīl*, pl. difficulties.  
 عرام *'urām*, nibbled, barkless ; — \*.  
 عراق *'irān*, turning point of the winds ; piece of wood across a camel's nose ; nail, tack ; horn ; den of the hyena ; combat ; far distant.  
 عراقية *'urāniyya-t*, open sea ; flood.  
 عراهن *'arāhīn*, pl. of عراهن *'urhūn*.  
 عراوة *'arāwa-t*, buphthalmus sil-vestre.  
 عرايا *'arāyā*, pl. of عراية *'ariyya-t*.  
 عرايس *'arā'is*, pl. of عرايس *'arūs*.  
 (عرب) *'arab*, I, INF. *'arb*, eat ; — *'arib*, A, INF. *'arab*, suffer from indigestion ; swell and sup-purate ; leave scars or marks ; be deep, abound in water ; sepa-rate, put by, put aside ; — *'arub*, INF. *'urūba-t*, be pure Arabic (speech) ; — II. INF. *ta'rib*, speak obscenely, talk ribaldry ; use vulgar language to (على *'ala*) ; denounce one's language or actions as vulgar ; utter one's speech in pure Arabic ; intro-duce a foreign word into the Arabic language ; speak for, explain another's intentions ; make for one's self an Arabian bow ; separate, put aside ; cut off the branches of a palm-tree ; drink much of pure

water ; render the cow hot (bull) ; give earnest-money ; — IV. INF. *i'rāb*, speak out frankly and openly, explain distinctly ; make a horse jump, urge it to run ; recognise a horse as Arabian by its neigh-ing ; show itself so ; get a son of Arabian complexion ; speak distinctly and pure Arabic ; pronounce with Arabic vocali-sation ; speak ribaldry ; prevent one from using vulgar language ; lie with or invite a woman to do so by hints ; marry an amorous woman ; irrigate but every third or fourth day ; give a pledge or earnest-money ; — V. INF. *ta'arrub*, be translated into Arabic ; become a Bedouin, inhabit the desert ; talk ribaldry, use vulgar language ; be sepa-rated, put aside ; — X. INF. *isti'rāb*, become clients of the Arabs, take to Arabian ways ; talk obscenely or vulgarly ; be hot (cow).  
 عرب *'arb*, *'arab*, briskness ; — *'urb*, Arabs living in towns ; generous horses ; — *'arab*, great quantity of pure water ; — *'arib*, id. ; ail-ing (stomach) ; — *'urub*, pl. of عرب *'arūb* ; — 3 *'araba-t*, pl. *'arab*, rapid stream ; soul, self ; wheel ; pl. *'arabāt*, carriage ; pl. pontoon-bridge ; — *'ariba-t*, Arabs of pure blood.  
 عربان *'urbān*, pl. *'arābīn*, pledge, earnest-money ; — 3 *'arabāna-t*, carriage, cart.  
 عرب *'urbub*, plenty of pure water ; scar, mark from a wound.  
 (عرج) *'urbuj*, *'irbuj*, fat dog ; sport-ing-dog.  
 عرجي *'arabajiyy*, pl. 3, coachman (m.).  
 (عرد) *'arbad*, INF. 3, show ill-will, offend a friend or boon com-panion, be a troublesome guest.  
 عرد *'irbadd*, *'irbidd*, strong ; habit, custom ; a snake ; — 3 *'arbada-t*,



quarrelsomeness, drunken humour; quarrel, dispute, fight; revolt, sedition.

عرب *'arabrah*, eatable sumach.

(عربى) *'irbis*, plain land fit for culture; resting-place, station; — *'arbas*, INF. *'ā*, bring into confusion, disturb; — II. INF. *ta'arbus*, get confused.

(عربى) *'arbas*, INF. *'ā*, II. INF. *ta'arbus*, climb.

(عربى) *'irbad*, thick, stout.

(عربى) *'arban*, INF. *'ā*, give a pledge, deposit, earnest-money.

عربون *'urbūn*, pledge, earnest-money.

عربى *'arabiyy*, *'ā*, Arab, Arabic, Arabian; Arabic language; pl. *'arabiyyāt*, Arabic literature, Arabic idioms; white barley.

عربيد *'irbid*, quarreller, troublesome guest.

عرب *'arat*, A, I, INF. *'art*, be hard; be shaken; lighten, flash, shine; rub with the hand.

عربة *'artaba-t*, عرمة *'artama-t*, tip or soft parts of the nose; dimple in the upper lip; على عرمتي *'ala 'artamat-hu*, under his nose, in spite of him.

(عربى) *'artan*, *'artun*, *'aratan*, عربون *'aratūn*, a tree containing tannin; — hence *'artan*, INF. *'ā*, tan with this plant.

(عربى) *'aras*, I, U, INF. *'ars*, remove; lift up; lay aside; rub with the hand.

عرمة *'arsama-t* = عربة *'artaba-t*.

(عربى) *'araj*, U, INF. *'urij*, *ma'raj*, mount (pass. *'urij*, be borne aloft); limp (from an accident); — *'arij*, A, INF. *'araj*, limp naturally; turn to the west, set; — *'aruj*, id.; — II. INF. *ta'rij*, build in a sloping line, in steps; abide; linger; enter on the time of sunset; turn a little aside from the road to halt or alight; — IV. INF. *'irāj*, make to limp; have a certain number of camels or

give it (see عرب *'arj* below); enter on the time of sunset; — V. INF. *ta'arruj*, be built in a slope or steps; abide; limp; turn from the road; — VI. INF. *ta'āruj*, feign a limp; — VII. INF. *in'irāj*, bend (n.); be inclined, sloping; set; — XIV. INF. *'irinjāj*, attend diligently to (فى *fi*).

عرب *'arj*, *'irj*, pl. *a'raj*, *'urij*, train of camels (80-90; 150; 500-1000); — *'urj*, pl. of عرب *a'raj*, limping; — *'araj*, limp; — *'arja-t*, bend; deviation; round-about way; slope, inclination.

عرجا *'arjā*, f. of عرب *a'raj*, limping; hyena.

عرجان *'arajān*, limp, lameness.

(عرجد) *'urjad*, *'urjudd*, pedicle of a date.

عرجلة *'arjala-t*, troop; herd, flock.

عرجن *'arjan*, INF. *'ā*, print a stuff with the figures of عربون *'urjūn*; beat with *'urjūn*; smear with blood, saffron or any dye.

عرجود *'urjūd*, pedicle of a date.

عرجون *'urjūn*, pl. *'arājīn*, bunch of dates; branch of a palm-tree; a mushroom.

(عرد) *'arad*, U, INF. *'ard*, shoot up, grow; throw or fling far; — *'arid*, A, INF. *'arad*, flee, take to flight; — II. INF. *ta'rid*, flee; penetrate; lose the way, remain behind; stand high and decline towards setting; — V. INF. *ta'ar-rud*, be put to flight.

عرد *'ard*, hard, firm, stiff; ass; base of the neck; — *'arid*, *'urudd*, hard.

عردس *'ardas*, INF. *'ā*, throw to the ground.

عردل *'ardal*, hard, firm, stiff.

عردم *'ardam*, id.; rough, rude; neck.

عردمان *'urdumān*, obdurate, headstrong.

عر *'arar*, itch, scab, mange; INF. of (عر).

(عز) *'araz*, I, INF. *'arz*, tear out

violently; blame, rebuke; be thick and strong; be contracted; show a thing grasped in one's hand; — *'arā*, A, INF. *'araz*, be strong and hard; — II. INF. *ta'rīz*, conceal, hide (a.); hint at; be contracted; spoil, corrupt; — III. INF. *mu'āraza-t*, hinder, oppose from hatred or obstinacy; be contracted; — IV. INF. *i'rāz*, spoil; — V. INF. *ta'arruz*, be difficult; — VI. INF. *ta'āruz*, be contracted; be difficult, violent, hard.

عرزال *'irzāl*, pl. *'arāzīl*, hut in a tree for a watchman; hut, tent; lair.

عزب *'arzab*, *'irzabb*, hard, firm.

عزم *'arzam*, firm; also *'irzamm*, lion; — IV. *a'ranzam*, INF. *i'rin-zām*, be contracted.

(عرس) *'aras*, U, INF. *'ars*, tie the fore-foot of the camel to its neck; turn from; be always cheerful; — *'aris*, A, INF. *'aras*, be confused, perplexed; be too merry or boisterous; be attached to, diligent in (ب *bi*); be stingy with one's own; — II. INF. *ta'rīs*, allow one's self a short rest towards the end of the night; abide in a place (ل *li*); indulge in profligacy; — IV. INF. *i'rās*, snatch a short rest towards the end of the night; be attached to, diligent in (ب *bi*); prepare a wedding entertainment; bring the bride home; visit one's wives; — V. INF. *ta'ar-rus*, show love to one's wife; — VIII. INF. *i'tirās*, separate (n.).

عرس *'ars*, partition-wall; middle pillar or pole of a tent; rope; — *'ars*, *'urs*, pl. *a'rās*, weaned camel-foal; — *'irs*, pl. *a'rās*, betrothed, bride, wife, husband (du. *'arsān*, husband and wife); lioness; — ابن عرس *abn-u 'irs-in*, pl. ع بنات *banāt-u 'irs-in*, weasel; — *'urs*, *'urus*, pl. *'urusāt*, *a'rās*, wedding; — *'aris*, astonished,

perplexed, dumbfounded; lion; — *'urus*, pl. of عرس *'arūs*; — ع *'irsiyy*, of the colour of a weasel. (عرش) *'aras*, I, U. INF. *'ars*, build, build a hut or harbour in (ل *li*) the vineyard; stand still (dog); lose one's senses from joy or merriment; — INF. *'ars*, *'urūs*, bind the vine-branches to poles; (m.) entwine (n.); wall up a well with stone and roof it with wood; beat on the neck; stay, abide; pass. be kindled and kept burning; — *'aris*, A, INF. *'aras*, lose one's senses from joy; press a debtor, dun; turn from, leave, quit; be stingy with one's own; — II. INF. *ta'rīs*, build a hut or harbour; roof a house; tie the vine-branches to poles; rush upon the she-ass; delay; pass. be kindled and kept burning; — IV. INF. *i'rās*, build a hut or harbour; — V. INF. *ta'arrus*, stay permanently in a place; stick to a thing; (m.) roost, nest; — VIII. INF. *i'tirās*, build for one's self a hut or harbour; overgrow the roof of such; mount a horse, ride; — XIII. INF. *i'riwās*, id.; — hence (عرش), II. INF. *ta'arwus*, id.

عرش *'ars*, pl. *'urūs*, *'urus*, *a'rās*, *'irasa-t*, throne, seat of honour; palace, castle; roof, vault, alcove; hut, tent; nest; tribe; pillar, support; letter; instep; leader; Mecca; عرش *zū 'l-'ars*, God; ع و فرس *'ars wa fars*, heaven and earth; — *'ars*, *'urs*, pl. *'irasa-t*, *a'rās*, part of the foot between instep and toes; — *'urs*, base of the neck; ear; stout; — *'urus*, pl. of عرش *'aris*.

(عرص) *'aras*, I, INF. *'ars*, lighten continually; be always moving; (m.) pander; — *'aris*, A, INF. *'aras*, flash violently; be brisk; be deteriorated by dampness;

—II. INF. *ta'riš*, expose flesh for drying it; (m.) pander;—  
IV. INF. *i'rās*, be always moving; totter, be rickety;—V. INF. *ta'arruṣ*, stay, abide;—VIII. INF. *i'tirās*, play and jump about; tremble, quiver.

عرص *'ariṣ*, *'arṣ*, flashing frequently;—*ē* *'arṣa-t*, pl. *'araṣāt*, *'irās*, *a'rās*, open place, square, yard, courtyard; plain; surface; arena; battle-field; chess-board; عرصة العرصات *'arṣa-t al-'araṣāt*, place of the last Judgment.

(عرص) *'arad*, I, INF. *'arḍ*, offer, present, show itself; happen, occur; U, come to meet (J *li*), turn from (عن *'an*); befall; show, bring to mind; place before the eyes; exhibit; give over to; lead; turn aside; touch or hit in, or attack from, the side; hold a review; turn over the leaves of a book; give or take in exchange; cheat in selling;—U, I, buckle on the sword sideways; leap against the enemy with the head bent sideways, be jaded, diseased; die without an illness; die from surfeit; fill; graze off the highest branches; come into the neighbourhood of Mecca and Medina; pass. *'urid*, be seized with madness;—*'arid*, A, INF. *'arad*, appear;—I, A, meet and frighten; be jaded or diseased; die from surfeit;—*'arud*, INF. *'irād*, *'arāda-t*, be broad, wide, large; lie widthways;—II. INF. *ta'riḍ*, place one thing opposite the other; make broad, wide, large; offer, bring presents; expose, explain; exchange; hint at; write indistinctly, illegibly; defame, slander, abuse; under-do the meat; mark the camel at the hoof; circumcise children; be eloquent;—III. INF. *mu'ārada-t*, oppose, hinder, disturb, thwart,

cross, contradict; receive and treat one as he did you; keep up with; walk by the side of the road; have an oblique position; go aside, turn from, shun; meet on one's road; try to cheat in selling; compare, collate; INF. *'irād*, *mu'ārada-t*, give birth to an illegitimate child;—IV. INF. *i'rād*, appear, show itself; present, lay before; offer, offer the side, offer itself; set out on a distant and long journey; go far in a thing; be excessive; turn away; prevent; give birth to an illegitimate child; geld, castrate; make broad, wide, large;—V. INF. *ta'arrud*, seize on a thing that offers itself; undertake, venture, essay; happen, befall; oppose; be exhibited; tarnish (one's fame); walk now to the right, now to the left; be wry, crooked; be broadened, widened; be broad, wide, large; perish;—VI. INF. *ta'arud*, oppose; thwart, contradict one another; do as one is done to;—VIII. INF. *i'tirād*, happen, occur, befall; present one's self to; oppose, cross, contradict, interrupt; go to; meet with one and abuse him; hit deadly with an arrow; undertake rashly and impetuously; lie across; come forth instead of another; prevent; be disobedient to the bridle; ride on a restive camel; ride to a review; hold a review; pass in review; find the ground overgrown and graze it off; be brisk; begin the month with a later day than the first; be unable to perform the sexual act;—X. INF. *isti'rād*, beg to present, to put before, to exhibit, to offer, to expose, &c.; beg a girl to show her face; make the game offer its side;

ask from, question; look on, take sight of, compare; kill indiscriminately; give indiscriminately to all; find the ground overgrown and graze it off; (m.) broaden (n.); be steep, precipitous, inclined.

عرش *'ard*, happening (s.), event; presentation, representation; exhibition; review; review of souls, last Judgment; memoir, petition; offer, proposition, motion; side; (pl. *'urūd*) breadth; latitude; (pl. *'urūd*) goods, merchandise, movables; mountain-slope; valley; large army, multitude; darkening cloud; hour, hour of night; madness; briskness; —

*'ird*, pl. *a'rād*, good fame, honour, family honour; sense of honour; good quality; soul, mental part; the human body and any perspiring part of it; limb; pore; sweat; perspiration; odour of the body; mountain-slope; valley with water, trees and villages; side of the neck; skin, hide, leather; army; multitude of locusts; large cloud; who flies madly.

*'urđ*, pl. *'irād*, side, flank; mountain-slope, foot of a mountain; middle of a river, of the sea; broad side of a sword; the bulk of men; a pace; the principal part; *'urđ-an*, as may be, at hap-hazard; ع السفر *'urđ as-safar*, fit for travelling; pl. عارش *'arid*, molar tooth.

*'arad*, pl. *a'rād*, event, accident, calamity, illness; *'arad-an*, accidentally, unintentionally; (chance) gain or booty; accidental quality; not lasting, perishable, good things of the world; goods, merchandise; desire, craving; army; —

*'urud*, side; boundary, limit, end; corner of the eye; casual present; ع *'an 'urud-in*,

from the side, as may be, indiscriminately.

ة *'arda-t*, representation, exposition, exhibition; review; offer, tender; — *'urda-t*, intention, aim; inclination, favour; what is exposed to loss; pretext, subterfuge; impediment, obstruction, hindrance; place for the foundation; suiting, fitting, appropriate; an equal, companion, fellow; subject to criticism or blame.

ى *'arda*, a kind of cloth; — *'urđi*, camp (Turk.); — *'iridđa*, briskness; — *'arđiyy*, memoir, petition; ے, not firm in the saddle; restive, difficult to ride; — *'arad̄iyy*, accidental, casual, unessential; venial; — ے *'urđiyya-t*, restiveness, refractoriness.

(عرب) *'arat*, U, INF. *'arf*, graze on shrubs and lose the teeth in consequence; (m.) gnaw at; — also VIII. INF. *i'tirāt*, slander the absent.

(عرب) *'artab*, ے *'artaba-t*, *'urṭaba-t*, harp, lute; Abyssinian cymbal.

(عرش) *'ar'ar*, INF. ے, uncork; pull out an eye; (m.) roar, bellow; — II. *ta'ar'ur*, have the itch, the mange.

عرعر *'ar'ar*, mountain-cypress; — ے *'ar'ara-t*, cork, stopper; — *'ur-ura-t*, pl. *'arā'ir*, id.; mountain-top; the uppermost and best part; partition of the nose; nose; abdomen, pudenda.

(عرف) *'araf*, I, INF. *ma'rifa-t*, *'irfān*, *'irfān*, *'irfa-t*, know, know well and accurately, become acquainted with; be able to distinguish from (من *min*); acknowledge, avow, confess; lie with (ل *li*); requite, reward; be patient; become known, become a chief (aor. U); — U, INF. *'arf*, shear off the horse's mane; — I, INF. *'irāfa-t*, soothsay, be a soothsayer; — pass. INF. *'arf*,

have boils on the hand; — *'arif*, A, INF. *'araf*, have a strong odour, a pleasant smell, be fragrant; — *'aruf*, INF. *'arāfa-t*, become an acquaintance, a chief, a prince; (m.) be a soothsayer; — II. INF. *ta'rīf*, make known to, inform of, teach; own, confess; define; make definite (a noun by the article); (m.) hear one's confession; make fragrant or pleasant; visit Mount 'Arafat; — IV. INF. *i'rāf*, communicate to, inform of (2 acc.); have a long mane; have a fine comb or crest (cock, &c.); — V. INF. *ta'arruf*, try to recognise, inquire for, question and learn; make one's acquaintance; become known, make one's self known; be defined; do a thing competently, with intelligence; — VI. INF. *ta'āruf*, recognise one another; — VII. INF. *in'irāf*, be or become known; be discovered, made known; — VIII. INF. *itirāf*, recognise; acknowledge; know; own, avow, confess; profess the faith; (m.) say confession, try to find one out, question, inquire; make one's self known, state one's name and quality; hint at; be patient; be obedient, docile, submissive; — X. INF. *isti'rāf*, ask for information; try to learn, or get information; make one's self known; (m.) wish to say confession, go to confession; — XII. INF. *i'rīrāf*, be ready for evil; have a long mane; throw up high waves; foam; lift one's self above the horse's mane; mount the heights.

عرف *'arf*, odour, scent; a plant; — *'irf*, knowledge, distinction, discernment; patience; slowness; — *'urf*, what is generally known, truism; known form; avowal, confession; (*'urf-an*,

as is known, avowedly, certainly); comb of a cock, crest, mane (*'urf-an*, in rows, numerous as the hairs of a mane); pl. *'araf*, *a'rāf*, high place, height, sand-hill; what comes from on high (winds; &c.); bounty, benefit, present, favour, liberality; what is just, good, agreeable; righteousness; corresponding, fitting, equal; wall between heaven and hell; name by which a person goes, alias; dialect; political administration; oppression, tyranny; pl. *a'rāf*, a kind of palm-tree; pl. of عرف *'araf*, maned, crested, and of عرف *'arāf*, patient, persevering; — *'uruf*, comb, crest, mane; height; sand-hill; — *'arfa-t*, odour, scent; wind; boil on the hand; investigation; — *'irfa-t*, investigation, scrutiny, disquisition; knowledge; acquaintance; — *'urfa-t*, company, association, guild, college; master of a guild; fertile tract; pl. *'uraf*, *a'rāf*, sand-hill with high grass; pl. *'uraf*, boundary, partition-wall; high place, height; — *'arafa-t*, watch, guard (body of men); mountain near Mecca (يوم عرفه *yawm 'arafa-t*, the day of pilgrimage to it).

عرفا *'urf-an*, see the previous; — *'arfā*, f. of *a'raf*, crested; hyena;

— *'urafā*, pl. of عرف *'arif*.

عرفات *'arafāt*, mountain near Mecca.

(عرفاس) *'irfās*, pl. *'arāfīs*, strong camel; lion.

(عرفاص) *'irfās*, pl. *'arāfīs*, scourge; rope.

عرفان *'irfān* (*'iriffān*), knowledge, instruction, mental culture; recognition; avowal, confession; — *'iriffān*, *'uruffān*, a large kind of locust.

(عرفج) *'arfaj*, ♂, a thorny plant.

(عرفط) *'urfut*, a kind of Mimosa.

عرفى *urfīyy*, ♂, sacred by custom; referring to the political ad-

ministration; oppressive, tyrannical; accumulated; accessory; aphoristic; evident, generally admitted; — *ʿ* *urfiyya-t*, an evident proposition, general truth, truism; aphorism.

(عرق) *'araq*, v, INF. *'arq*, *ma'raq*, gnaw at, pick a bone; depart, set out; double the leather of a bag; pass. *'uriq*, INF. *'arq*, be emaciated, bare; — *'arīq*, A, INF. *'araq*, sweat, perspire; be lazy; — *'arūq*, root (n.), be rooted, originate; be of noble birth; — II. INF. *ta'rīq*, make perspire; (m.) parboil; (also IV.) mix but little water to the wine; not quite fill the bucket; — IV. INF. *irāq*, see II.; give pure wine to drink; put forth numerous and strong roots; exceed in vileness or generosity; be in or come to *'Irāq*; — V. INF. *ta'arruq*, pick; get another's head under one's arm and throw him on the ground; — X. INF. *isti'rāq*, make or try to make one's self perspire.

عرق *'arq*, *'araq*, trodden path; basket of palm-leaves: pl. *'irāq*, *'urāq*, bone; milk in the udder; foundation of a wall; — *'irq*, pl. *'urūq*, *a'rāq*, *'irāq*, root; origin; vein; sap (especially of plants used for dyeing); metallic vein; sinew; a little, a drop, a shade; natural propensity; blade, stalk, leaf, &c.; milk; the body; numerous progeny; mountain-knoll, mountain; alkaline ground; pl. *'urūq*, sand-hill; عرق *'irq an-nasā*, hip-gout, sciatica; عرق *'irq zālīm*, expropriation; *'araq*, pl. *a'rāq*, sweat, perspiration, exudation; moisture; distilled liquor, brandy; milk; juice, sap; date-honey; dried currants; reward; present; profit, gain; run of a horse; pl. *a'rāq*,

*'urūq*, layer of bricks, mud-wall; row of beasts or birds; mountain-paths; oppression, molestation; — *'ariq*, smelling or tasting of sweat; — *'urag*, much perspiring; — *'uruq*, pl. of عرق *'irāq*; — *'arqa-t*, mountain-path; — *'irqa-t*, root; capital, stock of trade; — *'araga-t*, row, layer, train; series; transversal piece of wood; strap; — *'uraqa-t*, who perspires much.

عرقان *'arqān*, perspiring.

عرقاة *'arqāt*, clear water; INF. of (عرقى); — *'aragāt*, *'irgāt*, root; capital, stock of trade.

(عرقب) *'arqab*, INF. *ʿ*, hough a beast for riding; lift the hind-legs of a beast and make it stop; use stratagem; desist; — II. *ta'arqub*, be houghed; travel through winding valleys; mount a horse from behind; (m.) be complicated, difficult.

عرقچین *'araqchīn*, cloth to wipe the perspiration (m.), handkerchief.

(عرد) *'arqad*, INF. *ʿ*, twist a rope very tight.

عرقسوی *'irqsūsiyy*, seller of liquorice-juce (السوس) عرق *'irq as-sūs*.

(عرقص) *'arqaṣ*, INF. *ʿ*, skip, dance; creep.

(عرقل) *'arqal*, INF. *ʿ*, renounce a purpose; distort the meaning of one's words; put a bad construction on one's words or actions; (m.) embarrass, complicate; — II. INF. *ta'arqul*, (m.) be embarrassed, complicated; be lame, palsied; have a spasm.

عرقوب *'urqūb*, pl. *'arāqīb*, hollow of the knee; narrow winding path; narrow bend of a valley; عراقيب *'arāqīb al-amūr*, difficult affairs; wile, deceit; impostor.

عرقوة *'arquwa-t*, pl. *'arāqī*, transversal piece of wood.

(عرقى) *'arqa*, INF. *'arqāt*, place

pieces of wood across the bucket.

عرقيل *irqil*, yolk of an egg.

عرقية *'araqiyya-t*, pl. *'arāqī*, under-cap; towel.

(عرك) *'arak*, U, INF. *'ark*, rub, smooth; rub sore; (m.) knead; (m.) stir up; (m.) brew; use up by wearing; make wise; bring evil upon; pull one's ears; wrestle with; feel, touch; allow to pasture at large; eat herbs; — U, INF. *'ark*, *'arāk*, *'urūk*, have the menses; — *'arik*, A, INF. *'arak*, be brave; — III. INF. *'irāk*, *mu'āraka-t*, wrestle, fight with; — IV. INF. *'irāk*, have the menses; — VI. INF. *ta'āruk*, wrestle, fight; — VIII. INF. *i'tirāk*, press one another in wrestling or at the water; wipe one's self with a cloth; be used up, worn out; (m.) be kneaded, stirred up.

عرك *'ark*, rubbing (s.); (m.) kneading, stirring up (s.); experience, practice; excrement of wild beasts; — *'arak*, sound, tone; fishermen, sailors, pl. of عركي *'arakiyy*; — *'arik*, tone, sound; experienced, proved; powerful combatant, wrestler; clashing; — *'arka-t*, rubbing, kneading (s.); throng, press, crowd; one turn, once; experience, practice.

(عركس) *'arkas*, INF. *'ē*, gather, collect, heap up, hoard; — IV. INF. *'irinkās*, be accumulated, heaped up; be of a deep black.

عركل *'arkal*, drum; — *'ē* *'arkala-t*, troop of lions.

عركي *'arakiyy*, pl. *'arak*, *'araka-t*, fisherman, sailor.

(عرم) *'aram*, U, I, INF. *'arm*, gnaw, pick, nibble; suck; bring calamity upon (acc.); — INF. *'urām*, be violent, hard-hearted; be overbearing and mischievous; (m.) bind books; — *'arim*, A, INF. *'aram*, be soft; — *'arum*,

INF. *'arāma-t*, be violent, hard-hearted, malignant; — II. INF. *ta'rim*, mix; (m.) heap up, fill up the measure; — IV. INF. *i'rām*, accuse falsely; — V. INF. *ta'arrum*, pick a bone; be heaped up; (m.) be measured full; (m.) swell; (m.) be full of pride, vanity; — VII. INF. *in'irām*, be bound (book); — VIII. INF. *i'tirām*, be violent, hard-hearted, malignant; be restive.

عرم *'arm*, (m.) binding of a book; water-spout, inundation; fat; well; — *'urm*, eggs of the *Kaṭa*; pl. of عرم *a'ram*, spotted white and black, &c.; — *'aram*, black with white stripes or spots; — *'arim*, dam; torrent; breaking of a dam; hard-hearted; — *'ē* *'arma-t*, *'arama-t*, heap; — *'urma-t*, black striped or spotted with white; — *'arima-t*, vineyard; field-mouse; water-spout; dam.

عرماء *'armā*, f. of عرم *a'ram*, see the previous.

عرماء *'irmād*, green surface of water.

عрман *'urmān*, pl. of *a'ram*, uncircumcised, and of عريم *'arim*.

عرمم *'aramram*, numerous; violent; general.

(عرمس) *'irmis*, pl. *'arāmis*, rock; hardened, inured to work; — *'arammas*, very prudent, successful.

(عرمش) *'armāḍ*, *'irmāḍ*, a tree; seaweed; water-lentil; — *'armāḍ*, INF. *'ē*, *'irmāḍ*, be covered with seaweed.

(عرن) *'aran*, I, U, INF. *'arn*, put the عرن *'irān* (piece of wood) into the camel's nose; pass. *'urin*, suffer pain from it; — U, practise persistently; twist a sinew round the arrow; — INF. *'irān*, be far distant; — *'urin*, A, INF. *'aran*, have the withers chapped, or ulcers on the

throat; — II. INF. *ta'rín*, fix the head of a spear with a nail; — IV. INF. *i'rán*, always eat meat; have mangy camels or foals with broken legs.

عرب *'irn*, *'aran*, smell of anything cooked; — *'aran*, anything cooked; smoke; the deep of the sea; deep; ulcer on the throat; chaps on the withers of a camel; — *'urun*, pl. of *'arín*.

(عرب) *'irnáds*, mountain-knoll; nose; a bird; spindle; vine-branches.

عرب *'urund*, عرب *'arandad*, thick, hard.

عرب *'arandas*, strong; torrent.

عرب *'arnús*, pl. *'aránís*, maize-stalk.

عرب *'irnín*, pl. *'aránín*, the first, the best of a thing; base of the nose; cartilage of the nose; prince; army.

عرب *'urkún*, pl. *'aráhn*, a mushroom.

(عرب) *'arâ*, U, INF. *'arw*, ask for a service; come up to, approach, visit; occur, happen; pass. *'urî*, be seized with a shiver of fever; — II. INF. *ta'riya-t*, provide with a handle, &c. (see *'urwa-t* below); — VIII. INF. *i'tirâ*, ask for a service; visit, befall; occur to the mind.

عرب *'arw*, sudden approach (of a calamity, &c.); — *'irw*, pl. *a'râ*, side; negligent; — *'urwa-t*, pl. *'ura-n*, also *'irwa-t*, pl. *'ira-n*, handle, haft; loop, button-hole; *'urwa-t al-wusqa*, the safe handle, Islâm.

عرب *'urawâ*, ague-fit, paroxysm; roar of a lion.

عرب *'arûb*, also *'arûba-t*, pl. *'urub*, loving; — *'arûba-t*, Friday; also *'arûbiyya-t*, pure Arabic, Arabism.

عرب *'urûr*, mange; — \*.

عرب *'arûs*, pl. *'urus*, bridegroom;

also *'arûsa-t*, pl. *'arû'is*, fiancée, bride, wife; *'abyât* عرائس *'arû'is*, verses consisting of words of which all the letters are pointed; — *'arûsiyy*, bridal.

(عرب) II. INF. *ta'arwûs*, devote one's self to a thing; ride.

عرب *'arûd*, pl. *a'ârîd*, tent-pole; poetry, poem; verse; metre; prosody; anything necessary, want, need; impediment; path; boundary; much; restive; — \*; — *'arûdiyy*, metrical, prosodical.

عرب *'arûf*, *'arûfa-t*, intelligent; pl. *'urf*, patient, persevering.

عرب *'urûk*, sailors; — INF. of (عرب).

عرب *'arûn*, hard of withers (horse).

(عرب) *'ara*, I, visit, befall, fall upon; — *'arî*, A, INF. *'ury*, *'urya-t*, be naked, stripped; be free, vacant; — II. INF. *ta'riya-t*, bare, strip; — III. INF. *mu'ârât*, ride unsaddled horses; — IV. INF. *i'râ*, bare, strip; forsake a friend; present one with the date-crops of the year; travel to or settle in an open country; be exposed to the wind; refresh one's self in the evening breeze; — V. INF. *ta'arrî*, be naked, stripped; strip one's self; — X. INF. *isti'râ*, eat the dates off the tree; — XII. INF. *i'rîrâ*, travel alone through a country; do anything disgraceful; ride on (acc.) an unsaddled horse.

عرب *'uran*, *'ury*, nakedness; — *'uran*, *'iran*, pl. of *'urwa-t*, *'irwa-t*; — *'ury*, pl. *a'râ*, unsaddled; — *'urra*, bad woman; — *'ariyy*, *'ariyya-t*, cold wind; — *'irya-t*, *'urya-t*, nakedness; uncovered parts of the body; — *'urya-t*, INF. of (عرب); — *'ariyya-t*, pl. *'arâyâ*, anything left to usufruct.

عرب *'uryân*, *'î*; quite naked; long-legged.

عرب *'arîj*, lame; flat, dull



عريد *'arīd*, far; habit, custom.

عري *'arīr*, stranger, foreigner, traveller.

عريس *'arīs*, bridegroom; (m.) child; *ʔ* *'arīsa-t*, ferret; — *'irrīs*, *ʔ* *'irrisa-t*, lion's den.

عريش *'arīs*, pl. *'urūs*, hut, roof for shade; throne; camel-litter; — also *ʔ* *'arīsa-t*, pl. *'arā'īs*, harbour, vine-arbour; tap-room.

عريش *'arīd*, *ʔ*, pl. *'irād*, broad; wide, vast, extended; in abundance, plentiful; pl. *'irḏān*, *'urḏān*, one-year-old kid; — *'irrīd*, who hinders others, is in the way; — *ʔ* *'arīda-t*, petition.

عريط *'iryat*, ع *umm* *'iryat*, scorpion.

عريف *'arīf*, pl. *'urafā*, well informed; acquaintance; lieutenant of a leader; leader.

عريك *'arīk*, stout and strongly built; — *ʔ* *'arīka-t*, pl. *'arā'īk*, nature, natural disposition; soul, self; hump of a camel.

عريم *'arīm*, pl. *'urmān*, calamity; water-pit, cistern.

عرين *'arīn*, *ʔ* *'arīna-t*, pl. *'urun*, lair; lion's den, hole of a snake, &c.; thicket, wood; area of a house; town; game, prey of a hunter; meat; power, glory; (m.) imbecile.

(عز) *'azz*, I, INF. *'izz*, *'izza-t*, *'azāza-t*, be loved, dear, honoured, powerful; become rich and powerful after poverty; INF. *'izz*, *'azāza-t*, be rare, difficult to get, scarce; flow, run; — I, A, be hard to bear; — I, INF. *'izz*, be honoured; — U, INF. *'izz*, surpass in honour and power; surpass or try to surpass in eloquence; — U, INF. *'uzūn*, *'izān*, also *'azuz*, INF. *'andza-t*, have narrow papillæ of the udder; — II, INF. *ta'ziz*, make honoured and powerful; strengthen; honour; cause the earth to be sticky (rain); — III, INF. *mu'āzza-t*, vie with in honour and authority; try to

surpass or surpass in eloquence; — IV, INF. *i'zāz*, make honoured and powerful; strengthen, fortify; honour; love dearly; deem rare or precious; prefer; deny to another, keep for one's self; have narrow papillæ of the udder; show signs of pregnancy by swelling of the udder; give birth with difficulty; meet with hard ground; pass. be sorely visited; be pained by another's misfortune; — V, INF. *ta'azzuz*, become honoured and powerful; become scarce and dear; be firm of flesh; have narrow papillæ; — VII, INF. *in'izāz*, be refused as too precious; — VIII, INF. *i'tizāz*, become honoured and powerful, consider one's self to be so or behave as such; boast of another's favour; be proud of; become important; surpass in authority; — X, INF. *isti'zāz*, befall in a violent degree, overwhelm; visit with illness and death (God); outdo, get under; stick close together.

عزا *'izz*, power, authority, honour, glory; overbearingness; pleasure; violent; rare, scarce; — *ʔ* *'iza-t*, pl. *'izām*, *'iza-n*, troop; sect; — *'azza-t*, young doe; — *'izza-t*, power, majesty, glory; rareness, scarcity, dearth.

عزاة *'azā*, patience; receiving of visits of condolence; funeral; INF. of (عز).

عزاب *'uzzāb*, pl. of عرب *'azab*.

عزار *'izār*, blame, rebuke; — *'amzār*, who rebukes violently.

عزاز *'izāz*, *ʔ* *'azāza-t*, INF. of (عز); — *'izāz*, *ʔ* *'izāza-t*, pl. of عريز *'aziz*.

عزاب *'azzāf*, thunder-cloud; thundering, blustering; calling on the demons.

عزاة *'azzāqa-t*, buttocks; anus.

عزال *'izāl*, weak; — *'adlī*, *'andla*, pl. of عزلا *'azlā*.

عزَام 'azzām, snake-charmer; lion;  
— 'uzzām, pl. of عَزَم 'azm, re-  
solved, resolute.

عَزَاه 'izāh, pl. of عَزَاه 'izh, &c.

(عرب) 'azab, v, I, INF. 'uzūb, be  
absent, far; be hidden, con-  
cealed; leave in retirement;  
go, depart; roam about; be  
uninhabited; — v, INF. 'uzūba-t,  
be single, a bachelor, a spinster;  
— II. INF. ta'zūb, leave anything  
begun for a long time un-  
finished; — IV. INF. i'zāb, be  
far away; remove, send away;  
have far-roaming camels; — v.  
INF. ta'azzub, be unmarried.

عَرَب 'azab (m. f.), pl. a'zāb, 'uzzāb (f.  
also 'azbā', 'azaba-t), unmarried  
person, bachelor, spinster; — 8  
'uzba-t, single life, celibacy.

(عرب) 'azaj, v, INF. 'azj, push back,  
repel; lie with; turn up the  
ground.

(عرب) 'azad, I, INF. 'azd, lie with.

(عرب) 'azar, I, INF. 'azr, blame;  
help, assist (acc.); prevent,  
hinder; lie with; compel; in-  
struct in religious duties; — II.  
INF. ta'zir, rebuke violently;  
beat hard, punish by beating;  
help; strengthen; praise,  
honour; load; (m.) get worse  
(wound).

عَزَز 'azr, blame, rebuke, remon-  
strance.

عَزَائِل 'izrā'il, the angel of death.

(عرب) 'azat, v, INF. 'azt, lie with.

(عرب) 'azaf, v, I, INF. 'uzūf, ab-  
stain, get weary and give up or  
leave; INF. 'azf, 'azif, hiss, cry  
out (demons in the desert);  
utter a hissing or rattling  
sound (dying child); sing to  
the cittern or guitar; — I, INF.  
'azf, be addicted to eating and  
drinking; — II. INF. ta'zif, call  
on the demons of the desert.

عَرَف 'azf, whistling of the wind,  
of moving sand; voices of the  
demons; pl. ma'āzif, a stringed  
instrument; — 'uzf, ring-dove.

(عرب) 'azaq, I, INF. 'azq, dig up  
the ground; — v, run fast;  
keep back; beat in a dangerous  
place; — 'aziq, A, INF. 'azaq,  
adhere to, be permanently at-  
tached.

عَرَق 'aziq, pl. 'uzuq, malignant.

(عرب) 'azal, I, INF. 'azl, remove,  
set aside; depose; separate  
from the crowd; break up the  
camp; (m.) relieve the guard;  
pass. have the menses; — II.  
INF. ta'zīl, remove (a.), set  
aside; depose; (m.) empty,  
clean, purge; (m.) change do-  
micle, remove (n.); — IV. INF.  
i'zāl, remove (a.), set aside; —  
v. INF. ta'azzul, be removed, set  
aside, deposed; remove (n.);  
resign; (m.) take a purge; —  
VI. INF. ta'āzul, remove from  
one another; — VII. INF. in'izāl,  
VIII. INF. i'tizāl=v.; VIII. desert;  
separate (n.) from the com-  
munity.

عَزَل 'azl, dismissal, deposition;  
leisure; — 'uzl, weak; pl. of  
عَزَلَ a'zal, who separates him-  
self, &c.; — 'uzl, 'azal, being  
(s.) without arms, without of-  
fice; leisure; — 8 'azla-t, dis-  
missal; resignation, retirement;  
— 'azala-t, hip-bone.

عَزَلَا 'azlā, pl. 'azālī, 'azāla, mouth  
of a skin bag; anus.

عَزَلَان 'uzlān, pl. of عَزَلَ a'zal, who  
separates himself, &c.

(عرب) 'azlab, INF. 8, lie with.

(عرب) 'azam, I, INF. 'azm, 'uzm,  
ma'zam, ma'zim, 'uzmān, 'azim,  
'azīma-t, be resolved and carry  
out one's resolution; be firmly  
resolved upon; go, resort to  
(إِلَى ilā); conjure, charm, read  
spells; summon, invite; — v.  
INF. ta'azzum, carry firmly in  
one's mind; — VII. INF. in'izām,  
be invited to an entertainment;  
— VIII. INF. i'tizām=v.; carry  
out one's resolution by every  
means; career along.

عزم *'azm*, pl. *'uzum*, firm resolution, resolve; pl. *'uzum*, husks of grapes; — *ʔazma-t*, resolve; determination; divine decree; unavoidable; right; duty; — *'uzma-t*, pl. *'uzam*, relations on father's side; race; — *'azama-t*, true friends; — *'azmiyy*, persevering; who keeps his word, faithful to one's promise.

(عزن), IV. *a'zan*, INF. *i'zān*, divide with, share with.

(عزہ) *'izh*, *'azih*, also عزہ *'izha*, *'izhiyy*, عزہ *'izhāt*, *'izhā'a-t*, pl. *'izhūn*, *'uzhūn*, *'izāh*, who abstains from women and pleasure; timid, bashful; who spoils the game.

عزول *'uzhūl*, pl. *'azāhūl*, pasturing at large; nimble, light.

(عز) *'azā*, U, INF. *'azw*, father upon; father one's self upon; ascribe; — V. INF. *ta'azzā*, VIII. INF. *i'tizā*, id.; — *ʔ* *'izwa-t*, fathering, tracing back to an ancestor (s.); kinship; relation, reference.

عزبة *'azūba-t*, celibacy.

عزف *'azūf*, loathing (adj.), weary of; impatient of baseness.

عزق *'azwaq*, unripe, acid.

عزم *'azūm*, resolved, resolute; — *ʔ* *'azūma-t*, *'uzūma-t*, pic-nic, country trip.

عزون *'izūn*, pl. of عزة *'iza-t*.

(عزى) *'azā*, I, INF. *'azy* = (عز); — *'azi*, A, INF. *'azan*, *'azā*, be patient, suffer patiently; console one's self; allow one's self to be consoled; receive visits of condolence; — II. INF. *ta'ziya-t*, recommend patience, console, condole with; make visits of condolence; — V. INF. *ta'azzā*, allow one's self to be consoled, console one's self, be patient; — VI. INF. *ta'āzī*, console one another; — VIII. INF. *i'tizā*, boast in combat of a filiation, make one's self kin to.

عزى *'azī*, *'aziyy*, patient; — *'iza*,

*'izan*, pl. of عزة *'iza-t*; — *'uzza*, f. of عز *a'azz*, dearer; an idol.

عزيب *'azīb*, bachelor; pl. of عزاب *'āzīb*, distant pasture, or pasturing on such.

عزير *'azīr*, pl. *'izāz*, *'izāza-t*, *a'izza-t*, *a'izūd*, powerful, mighty, honoured, glorious; rare, precious, dear, beloved.

عزيرا *'uzairā*, عزيرى *'uzairā*, croup (of a horse).

عزيف *'azīf*, voice of the demons in the desert; sound.

عزم *'azim*, resolved; bitter, embittered (enemy); — \*; — *ʔ* *'azīma-t*, pl. *'azā'im*, *'azim*, resolution, purpose; perseverance; conjuration, spell, charm; law prescribed by the Koran; enterprise, undertaking (مأمر *ma'mar*); *mādī al-'azīma-t*, successful; departure, setting sail; invitation to an entertainment.

عزبة *'izya-t* = عزبة *'izwa-t*.

(عس) *'ass*, U, INF. *'ass*, *'asas*, keep night-watch, patrol; spy; arrive late; give but little to eat; pasture alone; — II. INF. *ta'sis*, press out; — VIII. INF. *i'tisās*, patrol; spy; walk about; gain, earn.

عس *'ass*, night-watch, patrol; watchfulness; spying (s.); — *'uss*, pl. *'isās*, *'isasa-t*, large cup; penis.

عسارة *'asāra-t*, difficulty.

عساس *'isās*, pl. of عس *'ass*; — *'assās*, night-watchman; spy; wolf; probe; sounding-lead, plummet.

عساف *'usāf*, agony.

عسال *'assāl*, sweet as honey; honey-gatherer; trembling; wolf; — *ʔ* *'assāla-t*, bee; bee-hive.

عسالىج *'asālīj*, pl. of عسلوج *'uslūj*.

(عسب) *'asab*, I, INF. *'asb*, cover (stallion); hire a stallion; — II. INF. *ta'sīb*, weed (m.); — IV. INF. *i'sāb*, run away; — X. INF. *isti'sāb*, want the stallion (mare); loathe, abhor.

عسب 'ash, covering (s.), copulation; — 'asib, uncombed.

عسبر 'usbur, ة 'usbura-t, leopard.

(عسبل) 'asbal, INF. ة, come and go in turns and repeatedly.

(عسج) 'asaj, U, INF. 'asj, stretch out the neck in walking; — 'asij, A, INF. 'asaj, get ill from eating the plant عسوجة 'asūja-t; — IX. INF. 'isijāj, bend in walking from old age.

(عسجد) 'asjad, gold; jewel; — عى 'asjadiyy, golden.

(عسجر) 'asjar, INF. ة, look sharply at; be enduring on the march; salt.

عسجر 'asjar, salt.

(عسد) 'asad, I, INF. 'asd, depart, set out, travel; twist a rope tight; lie with.

(عسر) 'asar, U, I, INF. 'asr, 'usr, press hard upon a debtor; be difficult, be hard to bear; oppose, be hostile to; give birth with difficulty; cause molestation; come from the left; — I, INF. 'asr, 'asarān, lift the tail in walking; pass. 'usir = the following; — 'asir, A, INF. 'asar, 'usur, ma'sūr, be hard, difficult; be miserly; use the left as well as the right, be left-handed; — 'asur, INF. 'usr, 'usur, 'asāra-t, be difficult; be hard, oppressive, hostile; — II. INF. ta'sir, render difficult, put difficulties in one's way; be hostile, oppose; come from the left; — III. INF. ma'āsara-t, raise difficulties and hindrances; — IV. INF. 'isār, press hard upon a debtor; find difficulties in (فى) 'fi; give birth with difficulty; be barren; grow poor; — V. INF. ta'assur, be difficult and complicated; be hard to bear; be obscure, difficult to understand; — VI. INF. ta'āsur, be difficult and complicated; place difficulties in one another's way, thwart one another;

enter in turns on difficult matters; — VIII. INF. 'itīsār, take an untamed camel to ride upon; take from a son's property against his will; compel; — X. INF. isti'sār, demand anything difficult from (acc.); be difficult and complicated; find difficult.

عسر 'usr ('asar, 'usur), difficulty (as in making water, breathing, &c.), hardship, need, distress, plight; — 'asar, ill-temper; — 'asir, difficult, complicated; hard, oppressive; ill-humoured; — ة 'usra-t, difficulty; adversity.

عسرا 'asrā', f. of عسر a'sar, left-handed, &c.

عسراوى 'asrāwiyy, who uses the left hand equally as well as the right, left-handed.

عسرى 'usra, difficulty; adversity.

عسس 'asas, INF. of (عس) 'as; pl. of عاس 'ās, night-watchman, patrol.

عسساس 'as'ās, mirage; wolf.

(عسسس) 'as'as, INF. ة, rove about at night (wolf); come near the earth (cloud); darkness begins to come or go; make a matter difficult and complicated; move (a.); — II. INF. ta'as'us, set out for prey; smell.

عسسس 'as'as, pl. 'asā'is, wolf; hedgehog.

(عسف) 'asaf, I, INF. 'asf, deviate, swerve from the road, walk on at random; wander in the desert; be cruel and oppressive; demand one's service; heed, take good care of; work for; utter a death-rattle; walk about at night and seek; — II. INF. ta'sif, tire out; (m.) take away the spider-webs, weed; — IV. INF. 'isāf, force a slave to hard work; treat harshly; walk on at random by night; always drink from a large cup; have a dying child; — V. INF. ta-

'*assuf*, lose one's way; act without a plan; treat harshly and unjustly; — VII. INF. *in'isâf*, be bent; — VIII. INF. *it'isâf*, lose one's way; act unjustly; force with violence; take one as a slave.

عسف '*asf*, injustice, violence, wrong; large cup; — (ع) '*asfa-t* pl. '*asafât*, last gasp, agony.

عسفا '*usafâ*, pl. of عسيف '*asif*.

(عسق) '*asig*, A, INF. '*asaq*, adhere, be attached to (ب *bi*); long for; demand persistently.

عسقى '*asaq*, malice; anxiety, anguish; darkness; — '*asig*, malignant, mischievous; — '*usuq*, pl. hard creditors.

(عسقب) '*asqab*, (عسق) '*asqaf*, INF. ع, be unable to shed tears; — ع '*isqiba-t*, pl. '*isqib*, '*asâqib*, small side-clusters of dates.

(عسقل) '*asqal*, INF. ع, move to and fro, undulate (mirage); — pl. '*asâqil*, and —

عسقول '*usqûl*, pl. '*asâqil*, mirage; a large white bulbous plant.

(عسك) '*asik*, A, INF. '*asak*, adhere to (ب *bi*).

(عسکر) '*askar*, INF. ع, gather, assemble (n.); fall into calamities; be very dark; collect an army; pitch a camp; — INF. *ta'askur*, assemble (n.), form an army or corps.

عسکر '*askar*, pl. '*asâkir*, soldier; army; large number, troop, crowd; — ع '*askara-t*, recruiting (s.), levy; — ع '*askariyy*, pl. ع, soldier; foot-soldier; — ع '*askariyya-t*, military service.

(عسل) '*asal*, I, V, INF. '*asl*, season a dish with honey; take out honey; feed (a.) on honey, give one honey to take with him; say sweet things in praise of (acc.); render one dear to men; — I, lie with, marry; — I, INF. '*asl*, '*usûl*, '*aslân*, shake much (n. long lance); — I, INF. '*asl*, '*aslân*, lift up the head and

shake it in running (horse, &c.); walk fast; — A, INF. '*asal*, taste of a dish; — INF. '*asal*, '*asalân*, be moved by the wind; — II. INF. *ta'sil*, season with honey, gather honey; give honey; — X. INF. *isti'sâl*, ask for honey.

عسل '*isl*, overseer of the herds; — '*asal*, pl. '*a'sâl*, '*usul*, '*usl*, '*usûl*, '*uslân*, honey (a'sâl, honey-combs); water-bubble; glory; ruin (a'sal-an, perdition on you! عليك *alai-ka al-'asal*, look sharp!); — '*asîl*, swift of fingers; — '*usul*, pl. of عاسل '*asîl*, honey-gatherer, &c., عسول '*asûl* and عسيل '*asîl*; — '*ussal*, pl. of عاسل '*asîl*, wolf; — ع '*asala-t*, a little honey; — ع *abû 'isla-t*, wolf.

(عسلج) '*aslaḡ*, INF. ع, put forth fresh tender branches.

عسلج '*usluj*, pl. '*asâlij*, tender shoot, tender, delicate; — '*asalaḡ*, dainty.

(عسلط) '*aslaṭ*, INF. ع, talk confusedly.

(عسلق) '*aslaq*, '*isliq*, '*asallaq*, ع, pl. '*asâliq*, ugly; malignant; beast of prey; male ostrich; long-necked; nimble, alert, mobile; vapour, mirage.

عسلج '*usluj*, pl. '*asâlij*, tender shoot; — ع '*uslûja-t*, id.; tender (f.).

عسلى '*asaliyy*, sweet as honey.

(عسم) '*asam*, I, INF. '*asm*, wish for, desire; — INF. '*asm*, '*usûm*, try to gain, to earn; — I, take pains or trouble in; rush into the middle of the turmoil; be unclean, have the lids, sticking together; — '*asim*, A, INF. '*asam*, have a withered or distorted hand or foot; — IV. INF. *i'sâm*, be unclean; cause the hand or foot to wither; — VIII. INF. *i'tisâm*, give what is wished for; put on torn shoes.

عسم '*asam*, withering of hand or foot; — '*usm*, pl. of عسم *a'sam*,

having a withered limb;—*'usum*, pl. of *عاسم* *'ásim*, *عسوم* *'asúm*, working for a livelihood;—*asma-t*, morsel of dry bread.

(عسبط) *'asmat*, INF. *á*, mix.

(عسبن) *'asin*, A, INF. *'asan*, agree well with so as to make fat;—II. *ta'sin*, cause to lose flesh;—IV. INF. *i'sán*, (also V.) produce but few plants;—V. INF. *ta'assum*, see IV.; resemble one's father; seek the traces, investigate;—X. INF. *isti'sán*, eat but little.

عسن *'asn*, tall of stature with fair complexion and rich hair;—*asn*, *'isn*, *'usn*, fat;—*isn*, equal, alike, resembling;—*'asin*, fat, in good condition;—*'usun*, fat; good food.

(عسجن) *'asannaj*, male ostrich.

(عسو) *'asá*, U, INF. *'asá*, *'usuww*, also *'asa*, INF. *'asan*, grow hard or dry; grow callous; be very dark;—INF. *'asw*, *'asá*, *'usuww*, *'usiyy*, also *'así*, A, INF. *'asan*, grow very old;—II. INF. *ta'siya-t*, make the hands callous; wither plants.

عسو *'asw*, wax; wax candle;—*'usuww*, hardness, callosity.

عسوب *'asub*, queen bee; chieftain, prince.

عسوس *'asús*, looking out for a prey or booty; good-for-nothing fellow, impudent; *al-'asús*, wolf.

عسوف *'asuf*, oppressor; cruel, unjust.

عسول *'asul*, pl. *'usul*, good man; trembling;—\*.

عسوم *'asúm*, pl. *'usum*, who earns his bread by working;—*'usúm*, poverty; bread-crusts;—\*.

(عسى) *'asa*, may be that (followed by *ان* *an* and the aor., also by an affixed personal pronoun and the aor., or by a participle);—IV. INF. *i'sá*, be fit, appropriate;—see (عسو).

عسى *'así*, *'asiyy*, fit, appropriate, suitable.

عسيب *'asib*, instep; longest feather in the wing; pl. *'usbán*, *'usub*, bare palm-branch; also *á* *'asiba-t*, pl. *'usb*, tail-bone.

عسير *'asir*, difficult; oppressive, hard; unfavourable; يوم *yaum* *'asir*, day of the last Judgment.

عسيس *'asis*, pl. of *عاس* *'áss*, night-watchman, patrol.

عسيف *'asif*, pl. *'usafá*, day-labourer; servant; decrepit old man.

عسيل *'asil*, pl. *'usul*, penis.

(عش) *'áss*, U, INF. *'áss*, seek, look for; gather, collect (a.); earn, gain; beat; mend, darn; dole; remain in the nest; expel a tribe from their dwellings;—for *'asús*, *'asís*, INF. *'asás*, *'asá-sa-t*, *'usúsa-t*, have a thin stem and but few branches;—for *'asís*, INF. *'asása-t*, *'usúsa-t*, *'asás*, be thin, lean;—II. INF. *ta'sís*, build a nest in a tree; dry up (n.); get mouldy; have but few branches;—IV. INF. *i'sás*, cause to grow thin; expel from their dwellings; scare up game; turn from (a.), avert; meet with rugged ground;—VII. INF. *in-'isás*, be darned;—VIII. INF. *i'tisás*, build a nest; bring but few provisions.

عش *'asá*, small; lean, thin; nest; rugged; *á*, pl. *'isás*, having thin branches;—*'usá*, pl. *'isás*, *'isasa-t*, *'asás*, bird's-nest in a tree.

عشا *'asá*, pl. *a'siya-t*, supper (الح *al-'asá* *as-sirriyy*, the Holy Supper); night-blindness;—*'isá*, evening; first part of watch of the night; night-prayer.

عشاب *'assáb*, herbalist, seller of herbs;—*á* *'assaba-t*, abundance of grass; luxuriant vegetation.

عشار *'isár*, familiar intercourse; pl. of *عشرا* *'usará*;—\* ;—*'usár*, by tens;—*'assár*, collector of tithes, tax-gatherer.

عشارى 'ušáriyy, consisting of ten parts; ten yards long; a Nile-boat.

عشاش 'asás, ة 'asása-t, INF. of (عش); — 'isás, pl. of عش 'asá.

عشاق 'usáq, favourite, darling; — 'asáq, madly in love; — 'usáq, pl. of عاشق 'ásiq, lover, &c.

عشان 'usán, base of a palm-branch; — ة 'usána-t, id.; trunk of a tree.

عشاوة 'asáwa-t, night-blindness.

عشاية 'asáyá, pl. of عشية 'asiyya-t.

(عشب) 'asib, A, INF. 'asab, dry up, get stale; (m.) eat green-meat, grow fat on it; — II. INF. ta'sib, cover itself with grass, with green food; (m.) gather or weed such; — IV. INF. i'sáb, cover itself with grass; find green food; grow fat on it; give one a decrepit camel; — V. INF. ta'a'ssub, get fat on green-meat; — X. INF. isti'sáb, seek green food or herbs; — XII. INF. i'sisáb, produce plenty of green food.

عشب 'usb, grass, green food, green-meat; — 'asab, grown-up people; — 'asib, ة, abounding in grass; — ة 'usba-t, sarsaparilla; — 'asaba-t, old, decrepit; dwarf; poor person, beggar.

(عشيب) 'asjab, lame in the hips.

(عشجد) 'asjaz, INF. ة, rain gently.

(عشد) 'asad, I, INF. 'asá, gather (a.).

(عشر) 'asar, I, U, INF. 'asr, 'usr, 'usúr, take the tenth from, tithe; — I, come as the tenth; make ten out of nine; make twenty; be pregnant in the tenth month; — II. INF. ta'sir, id.; be big with young, abstain from the male; take ten or the tenth; tithe; decimate; take every ten verses of the Koran together; — III. INF. mu'ásara-t, 'isár, have familiar intercourse with (acc.); visit frequently; converse with; — IV. INF. i'sár,

be pregnant in the tenth month; become ten; have camels which drink but every tenth day; — VI. INF. ta'ásur, have familiar intercourse; entertain each other; be sociable.

عشر 'isr, watering of the camels on the tenth day; — 'usr, pl. 'usúr, a'sár, tenth part; the tenth, tithe; piece, fragment; — 'asar, ten (f.); — 'usar, a tree; the 10th, 11th and 12th days of the month; — 'isra-t, company; social intercourse; pleasure; banquet, drinking-bout; — 'asara-t, ten (m.); a ten, denary.

عشرا 'usará, pl. 'usaráwt, 'isár, pregnant (in the tenth month); summit; pl. of عشرين 'asir.

(عشرب) 'asrab, 'asarrab, darting arrow; running; lion; bold.

(عشرق) 'asraq, INF. ة, grow green, be green, verdant.

عشريق 'isriq, 'usriq, a medicinal plant.

(عشرم) 'asram, rough, hard, strong; — 'asarram, id.; bold; = عشب 'asrab, 'asarrab.

عشرون 'isrân, (m.) 'isrín, twenty, a score.

عشرى 'usriyy, to be tithed; decimal.

(عشر) 'asaz, I, INF. 'asazdn, walk like one who has only one leg; lean on a staff.

(عشرب) 'asrab, strong, brave; lion.

(عشزن) 'aszan, INF. ة, cope with, oppose.

عشزن 'asaznan, hard, strong.

عششة 'isasa-t, pl. of عش 'usá.

(عشط) 'asaf, I, INF. 'asf, pull out.

(عشف) IV. INF. i'sáf, fail to thrive on the food eaten; refuse, loathe; be approved of, praised.

(عشق) 'asiq, A, INF. 'isq, ma'saq, 'asag, love passionately; be blind with love; be attached to, well disposed towards; — II. INF. ta'siq, put one thing

into another (m.); — V. INF. *ta'aššūq*, fall in love, show one's self to be in love; — VI. INF. *ta'aššūq*, be in love with one another.

عشى *'išq*, love; passion of love; amorousness; — *'ašaq*, ♂, ivy.

(عشم) *'āsim*, A, INF. *'āsm*, *'ušūm*, be dried up, withered; be greedy; hope for advantages; — *'ašam*, U, INF. *'āsm*, begin to grow fat; — V. INF. *ta'aššūm*, be withered; be greedy, hope for advantages.

عشم *'ašam*, greediness; selfish expectation; dry bread; — *'ašim*, a tree; — *'ušum*, pl. of *'āsim*, ag. of (عشم); — ♂ *'ašama-t*, wish, desire, greed; piece of dry bread; decrepit; decrepitude.

عشما *'ašmā*, f. of *'āsim*, of a mixed colour, &c.

(عشن) *'āšan*, U, INF. *'āšn*, speak according to one's opinion or surmise; — II. INF. *ta'āšin*, id.; — V. INF. *ta'aššūn*, cull dates beginning from the lowest branches; — VIII. INF. *i'tišan* = I. and V.; fall upon in an aggressive manner without a just cause.

عشنج *'ašannaj*, wrinkled; morose.

(عشر) *'ašā*, U, INF. *'ašw*, *'ašāwa-t*, also *'ašī*, A, INF. *'āšan*, see badly, be night-blind; — INF. *'ašw*, *'ušuww*, perceive a fire at night and go towards it; assemble at one's place in the evening; go to at night, go to; go away; — INF. *'ašw*, be evening-time; come in the evening; take supper; pasture the camels at night; — also *'ašā*, INF. *'ašw*, *'ašy*, give supper to (acc.); — *'ašī*, A, INF. *'āšan*, be night-blind; pasture (n.) at night; act unjustly; — II. INF. *ta'āšiya-t*, give supper to (acc.); let the camels pasture at night; blind; dazzle birds at

night with a fire in order to catch them; be night-blind; pretend to be so; treat gently; — IV. INF. *i'sā*, make night-blind, blind, dim the sight; feign to be night-blind; give supper to (acc.); bestow a present on (acc.); — V. INF. *ta'aššī*, take supper; — VI. INF. *ta'aššī*, feign to be night-blind, blind, ignorant; — VIII. set out in the evening; go towards a fire at night; — X. INF. *i'si'sā*, follow the guidance of a fire; find one perplexed, confused; — ♂ *'ašwa-t*, dense darkness; anything dark, dangerous; — *'išwa-t*, love-game; coquettishness; — also *'ušwa-t*, night-fire.

عشرا *'ašwā*, f. of *'ašī*, night-blind; blind she-camel.

عشور *'ašūr*, sociable (m.); — *'ušūr*, pl. of *'ušr* and *'ašir*.

عشورا *'ašūrā*, the tenth (or ninth) of Muharram.

عشوف *'ušūf*, withered tree.

عشوى *'ašawiyy*, belonging or referring to the evening, evening; — ♂ *'ašawiyya-t*, dark place.

(عشى) see (عشو).

عشى *'ašy*, supper; — *'āšan*, *'ašā*, night-blindness; — *'iśa*, pl. *a'šiya-t*, supper; evening-food; — *'ašī*, night-blind; — *'aššiyy*, pl. *'ašiyya-t*, cook (m.); — *'ašiyy*, evening; first night-watch; — *'ušiyy*, pl. of *'ašī*, night-blind; — ♂ *'ašiyya-t*, pl. -āt, *'ašāyā*, evening; cloud.

عشيان *'ašyān*, who takes supper.

عشيب *'ašīb*, abounding in grass.

عشير *'ašir*, pl. *a'širā*, *'ušūr*, *a'šār*, tenth part; cry of the hyena; pl. *'ušarā*, comrade, fellow, mate, friend; husband; wife; — ♂ *'ašira-t*, pl. *'ašā'ir*, relations by blood, kindred; family, race; association, company.

عشيق *'ašīq*, f. ♂, lover, in love; — *'iśšīq*, mad with love.

(عص) *'ašš* (pret. *'ašš-tu*), A, INF.



'aṣṣ, 'aṣaṣ, be hard, firm, strong; U, INF. 'aṣṣ, press on a spring, &c.; compress air (m.); — II. INF. ta'siṣ, press hard upon a debtor, dun; — VII. INF. in'iṣāṣ, VIII. INF. i'tiṣāṣ, be pressed, dunned; be compressed.

عص 'aṣṣ, root, origin; (m.) pressure, compression.

عصا 'aṣan, 'aṣā, du. 'aṣawān, pl. 'uṣiyy, 'iṣiyy, a's-in, a'sī, a'sā, staff, stick; punishment, chastisement; wooden handle; sceptre; crosier; dominion; penis; lingual bone, tongue; Muslim fraternity or community; شق الع 'aṣā, stir up discord; — ʔ 'aṣā-t, staff.

عصاب 'iṣāb, ribbon, bandage; kerchief, fillet; turban; handle; handful; — 'aṣṣāb, seller of yarn; — ʔ 'iṣāba-t, ribbon, band, bandage; head-band, kerchief, fillet, turban; troop of horse-men, troop, company, herd; flag; (m.) delicacy, tact, sense of honour.

عصار 'aṣār, 'uṣār, ʔ 'aṣāra-t, 'uṣāra-t, pressed-out juice; must; extract; — 'iṣār, mass of dust; fart; time; — 'aṣṣār, who presses olives or grapes.

عصاة 'uṣāfa-t, chaff.

عصافير 'aṣāfir, pl. of عصفور 'uṣfūr.

عصافيا 'aṣāqiyā, عصافية 'aṣāqiya-t, tumult.

عصافيل 'aṣāqīl, pl. whirlwinds, tornadoes.

عصال 'iṣāl, crooked; pl. of عمل 'aṣal, distorted; — \*.

عصام 'aṣām, pl. a'ṣām, collar for a dog; — 'iṣām, pl. a'sima-t, top of the tail; pl. 'iṣām, a'sima-t, 'uṣum, rope for the bucket; string; handle; a collyrium; — ʔ 'aṣāma-t, head-band; — عي 'iṣāmiyy, like 'Iṣām's (model among the Arabs of a man who is great by his own merits), noble, generous.

عصامير 'aṣāmīr, pl. of عصمر 'uṣmūr. عصارة 'aṣāwa-t, 'iṣāwa-t, 'uṣāwa-t, refractoriness, rebellion.

عصائب 'aṣṣ'ib, pl. of عصابة 'iṣāba-t.

(عصب) 'aṣab, I, INF. 'aṣb, fold, bend, bind, strap; tie together; remove by tying (the testicles of a he-goat); tie round the hips of a she-camel to make her yield more milk; tie round; surround; assemble (n.); be zealous and persevering; dry up; — INF. 'aṣb, 'iṣāb, grasp; — INF. 'aṣb, 'uṣūb, be dirty, unclean; — INF. 'uṣūb, be dry (year); — 'aṣib, A, INF. 'aṣab, be rich in nerves, sinews, muscles; surround; assemble (n.); be in a red glow; — II. wrap round, bind round with the turban, hence make one a chief or lord; starve (a.); spoil, destroy; (m.) form a party, a league; — IV. INF. i'ṣāb, tie fast or have tied fast; make every effort; — V. INF. ta'aṣṣub, wrap the turban tight round one's head; show a strong public spirit, embrace a cause passionately, be a fanatic, sectarian, a zealot; be obstinate, stubborn; confederate, conspire, unite into a party; content one's self; — VII. INF. in'iṣāb, be violent, intense, hard, firm, strong; — VIII. INF. i'tiṣāb, be wrapped round with the turban; wrap the turban round; put on a diadem; form a troop; tie round the hips of a she-camel (see I.); content one's self; — XII. INF. i'ṣiṣāb, make the utmost exertions; assemble (n.); be hot, dangerous; grow worse.

عصب 'aṣb, cotton-thread; — 'aṣb, 'uṣb, 'aṣab, ivy; — 'aṣab, ʔ, pl. a'ṣāb, nerve; sinew, tendon; muscle; band, ribbon, long strip of cloth, scarf; chieftain; grandees; also ائب 'aṣabāt, somewhat distant relations; — ʔ 'iṣba-t, way of twisting the

turban; — *'uṣba-t*, pl. *'uṣab*, troop (10 to 40); a kind of resin; (m.) party, league, plot, conspiracy, cabal; — *'aṣaba-t*, hereditary portion, inheritance.

عصب *'aṣabṣab*, hard, disastrous (day).

عصب *'aṣabiyy*, sinewy; nervous; muscular; — *'aṣabiyya-t*, family-spirit; patriotism; party- or corporation-spirit; zealous partisanship; fanaticisms; sense of honour, ambition.

(عصد) *'aṣad*, I, INF. *'aṣd*, bend, fold, fold up; stir up (anything boiling); lie with; compel; — INF. *'uṣūd*, die; — *'aṣid*, A, INF. *'aṣad*, id.; — II. INF. *ta'ṣid*, starch (m.); — IV. INF. *i'ṣād*, fold up; lend a stallion; — V. INF. *ta'aṣṣud*, get starched (m.).

عصد *'aṣd*, sperm.

(عصر) *'aṣar*, I, INF. *'aṣr*, press out, wring out; keep back, retain, prevent; present with; — INF. *'uṣr*, take refuge with; — *'aṣur*, be watered by the rain; — II. INF. *ta'ṣir*, grow marriageable; put forth ears; have completed three quarters of his course (sun); — III. INF. *mu-'āṣara-t*, be coeval with; — IV. INF. *i'ṣār*, enter on the afternoon time; grow marriageable, have the menses and stop indoors, give birth; be on the point of pouring forth rain (cloud); pass. be rained upon; — V. INF. *ta'aṣṣur*, be pressed out; take refuge with; — VII. INF. *in'iṣār*, be pressed out; be pressed upon; be dirtied by dust; — VIII. INF. *i'tiṣār*, be pressed or wrung out; press out for one's self; extort a gift or the return of a gift; extort payment; spill down the food by slowly drinking; be miserly; prevent, hinder; take refuge with (ب *bi*).

عصر *'aṣr*, day or night (du. *al-*

*'aṣrān*, day and night); evening; morning; also *'aṣar*, afternoon; — *'aṣr*, *'iṣr*, *'uṣr*, *'uṣur*, pl. *a'ṣār*, *'uṣūr*, *a'ṣur*, *'uṣur*, time; season; age, century, era, reign; — *'uṣr*, dust; also *'aṣar*, refuge; — *'uṣra-t*, refuge, asylum; time; — *'aṣara-t*, whirlwind, tornado; cloud of dust.

عصرن II. *ta'aṣran*, INF. *ta'aṣrun*, take an afternoon meal (m.).

عصرنية *'aṣrūniyya-t*, afternoon meal.

عصري *'aṣriyy*, *'aṣ*, opportune, seasonable.

عص *'aṣaṣ*, *'uṣuṣ*, base of the tail; rump-bone.

(عصص) *'aṣ'aṣ*, *'uṣ'uṣ*, *'uṣa'iṣ*, rump-bone; *'aṣ'aṣa-t*, &c., pain in the rump-bone; — *'uṣ'uṣ*, good-for-nothing fellow, scamp.

(عصف) *'aṣaf*, I, INF. *'aṣf*, *'uṣūf*, blow violently; try to earn for one's family; take away from, destroy; incline (n.); walk apace, hurry; — INF. *'aṣf*, cut off the crops while unripe; — IV. INF. *i'ṣāf*, blow violently; snatch away; destroy; perish; hurry past; turn round the well thirstily and beating the ground (camel); put forth leaves and blades; — VIII. INF. *i'tiṣāf*, endeavour to gain.

عصف *'aṣf*, *'aṣ*, pl. *'uṣūf*, young blade and leaf; straw; blowing of the wind, storm.

(عصفر) *'uṣfur*, saffron in bloom; — hence *'aṣfar*, INF. *'aṣ*, dye with saffron, dye red or yellow; — II. INF. *ta'aṣfur*, pass.; be distorted.

عصفور *'uṣfūr*, *'aṣāfir*, sparrow, finch; any small bird; male locust; protuberance of the os frontis; white spot of a horse; book; prince; عصفير المنذر *'aṣāfir al-munẓir*, a superior race of camels; — *'uṣfūra-t*, pack-thread, string; — *'uṣfūriyy*, two-humped camel.

عشقر *'uṣqūl*, male locust.

(عمل) *'aṣal*, V, INF. *'aṣl*, bend (a.), make crooked; make water; — *'aṣil*, A, INF. *'aṣal*, be bent, crooked.

عمل *'aṣal*, crookedness, bend; pl. *a'ṣāl*, gut; a tree; rose-laurel; — *'aṣil*, pl. *'iṣāl*, crooked and hardened; — *'uṣl*, pl. and—

علا *'aṣlā*, f. of عمل *a'ṣal*, crooked, distorted.

(عملب) *'aṣlab*, INF. ع, be strong of muscle and nerves.

عصب *'aṣlub*, عصبى *'aṣlubiyy*, big and strong.

(عصلد) *'aṣlad*, عصلود *'uṣlūd*, strong, hard.

(عصم) *'aṣam*, I, INF. *'aṣm*, gain; prevent; guard, keep, preserve; grant a letter of safe-conduct; protect, defend; take refuge with; put a string or strap to the skin bag; — *'aṣim*, A, INF. *'aṣam*, have a white spot on the fore-foot; — IV. INF. *'iṣām*, guard, protect, &c.; put a string to the skin bag; prepare a place of refuge for (acc.); defend one's self; keep to; seize the horse's mane; ride indifferently; — VII. INF. *in-'iṣām*, be defended; protect one's self; — VIII. INF. *i'tiṣām*, take hold of (ب *bi*); take refuge with (ب *bi*); protect, defend one's self; be innocent, guiltless; — X. INF. *istiṣām*, seek refuge; try to protect one's self.

عصم *'uṣm*, ع *'uṣma-t*, pl. *a'ṣām*, whiteness on the fore-feet; — *'uṣm*, mountain-goats, pl. of عصما *'aṣmā* (f. of عصم *a'ṣām*); — *'uṣum*, traces, remainders; pl. of عصام *'iṣām*; — ع *'iṣma-t*, protection, guard; abstemiousness, chastity, innocence; incorruptibility, integrity; immunity; good name; — also *'uṣma-t*, pl. *'iṣam*, *a'ṣum*, *'aṣama-t*, *a'ṣām*,

chain round the neck, neck-lace; collar for a dog.

عصمور *'uṣmūr*, pl. *'aṣmūr*, water-wheel with a bucket.

(عصن) IV. *a'san*, INF. *i'ṣān*, be crooked and difficult.

(عصو) *'aṣū*, V, INF. *'aṣa-n*, *'aṣw*, beat with a stick or strike with a sword; use or handle as a stick; give a stick to (acc.); dress a wound; unite people (for a good or bad purpose); — عصى *'aṣi*, A, INF. *'aṣan*, seize a stick; seize a sword, strike with it; — II. INF. *ta'ṣiya-t*, give a stick to (acc.); — III. INF. *mu'āṣāt*, beat with a stick; — IV. INF. *i'ṣā*, put forth branches without bearing fruit; — VIII. INF. *i'tiṣā*, lean on a staff; use the sword as a stick; cut a stick for one's self.

عصود *'aṣwad*, INF. ع, II. INF. *ta'aṣ-wud*, fight one another with clamour, brawl.

عصوص *'uṣūs* = عصص *'aṣaṣ*.

عصف *'aṣūf*, pl. *'uṣf*, violent; storm; rapid as a storm; — *'uṣūf*, wine.

عصوم *'aṣūm*, voracious; glutton.

(عصى) *'aṣa*, I, INF. *'iṣyān*, *'aṣy*, *ma'ṣiya-t*, *'aṣāwa-t*, be refractory, rebellious, resist; — II. INF. *ta'ṣiya-t*, stir up rebellion; render difficult, impossible; — III. INF. *ma'āṣāt*, revolt against; — V. INF. *ta'aṣṣi*, be difficult and complicated; — VIII. INF. *i'tiṣā*, be hard; — X. INF. *istiṣā*, revolt, rebel; find difficult; resist remedy; — *'aṣi*, see (عصو).

عصى *'aṣiyy*, refractory, rebellious; apostate, renegade; river Orontes; — *'iṣiyy*, *'uṣiyy*, pl. of عصا *'aṣā*; — ع *'uṣayya-t*, little staff.

عصيان *'iṣyān*, disobedience; rebellion; sin; INF. of (عصى).

عصيب *'aṣīb*, violent; hot; disastrous day; pl. *a'ṣiba-t*, *'uṣub*, the intestines as food; sausage.

عصيدة *ašida-t*, a thick broth, flour made consistent by boiling, starch; pudding; syrup.

عصير *ašir*, pressed out; — also ة *ašira-t*, juice; must.

عصيف *ašif*, violent.

عصيفر *uṣaifir*, عصفير *uṣaifir*, little sparrow; — ة *uṣaifira-t*, yellow violet.

عصيم *ašim*, traces, remainders; dirt, filth.

(عص) *ʿaḍḍ*, A, INF. *ʿaḍḍ*, *ʿaḍḍ*, seize with the teeth or tongue and bite; bite (one's fingers as a sign of repentance or grief); treat badly; taunt; bear patiently; — INF. *ʿaḍḍ*, stick to one's companion; — for *ʿaḍḍ*, A, bite; be sly, cunning; — II. INF. *taʿḍḍ*, bite; draw from a deep well; feed the camel; sport with a female slave; — III. INF. *ʿiḍḍ*, *muʿaḍḍa-t*, bite one another; — IV. INF. *iḍḍ*, make one to bite; give to taste (the sword); be deep and full of water; abound with the plant *ʿiḍḍ*; have camels feeding on it; — VI. INF. *taʿḍḍ*, bite one another; — VII. INF. *inʿiḍḍ*, be bitten.

عص *ʿaḍḍ*, biting (s.), bite; — *ʿiḍḍ*, pl. *ʿuḍḍ*, malignant; calamity; apt, clever; also *ʿuḍḍ*, pl. *aʿḍḍ*, a thorny plant; — *ʿuḍḍ*, food for a camel; branches, trunks of trees; — ة *ʿiḍa-t*, pl. *ʿiḍin*, *ʿiḍawāt*, section, part, portion; — *ʿaḍḍa-t*, bite.

عصاب *ʿaḍḍāb*, reviler, slanderer, blasphemer; — \*.

عصا *ʿaḍḍāb*, *ʿuḍḍāb*, عصا *ʿaḍḍādiyy*, *ʿuḍḍādiyy*, ة *ʿiḍāb*, big and strongly built; thick of arm; — *ʿiḍāb*, bracelet; — \*; — ة *ʿiḍāda-t*, pl. *ʿaḍḍid*, side-part; buttress; pillar, column, post.

عصار *ʿuḍḍāris*, hail.

عصار *ʿuḍḍāriṭ*, day-labourer.

عصا *ʿaḍḍāb*, thick, big; anything eatable; — *ʿiḍāb*, biting (s.),

mordacity; INF. III. of (عص); pl. of عصوص *ʿaḍḍ*; — *ʿuḍḍāb*, *ʿuḍḍāb*, base of the nose; — ع *ʿuḍḍādiyy*, fat; delicate, tender.

عصال *ʿuḍḍāl*, *ʿaḍḍāl*, important; difficult; grave, mortal (disease).

عصام *ʿiḍām*, os lumbale; — \*.

عصاة *ʿiḍāh*, ة *ʿiḍin*, *ʿiḍawāt*, a thorny shrub.

عصائية *ʿaḍḍāyya-t*, membership, see عصى *ʿuḍw*.

(عصب) *ʿaḍab*, I, INF. *ʿaḍb*, cut off, lop; prevent; scold, taunt; beat; stab, pierce; return, desist; deprive of motion; make a sheep or camel *ʿaḍbā*; — *ʿaḍib*, INF. *ʿaḍab*, have a horn broken; — *ʿaḍub*, INF. *ʿuḍūb*, *ʿuḍūba-t*, have a malicious tongue; — III. INF. *ʿiḍāb*, *muʿaḍaba-t*, prevent, hinder; — IV. INF. *iḍāb*, make a camel or sheep *ʿaḍbā*.

عصب *ʿaḍb*, sharp of tongue, glib; sharp; sword; thoughtless, light-minded, full of levity.

عصبا *ʿaḍbā*, f. of عصب *aʿḍāb*, having a horn broken or an ear split.

(عند) *ʿaḍad*, U, INF. *ʿaḍḍ*, hit on the arm or upper arm; help; help one (acc.) to (ب *bi*); make sore; tie two beasts of burden together by their thighs; — I, cut; lop, prune; — pass. *ʿuḍḍ*, have pain in the arm; — *ʿaḍid*, A, INF. *ʿaḍad*, have pain in the upper thigh; — II. INF. *taʿḍid*, swerve to the right and left; — III. INF. *muʿaḍada-t*, *ʿiḍād*, help, assist; — IV. INF. *iḍād* = II.; — VI. INF. *taʿḍud*, help one another; find help; — VIII. INF. *iḍiḍād*, take upon one's arm or shoulders; ask help from (ب *bi*); take as a helper; — X. INF. *istiḍād*, prune, gather fruit.

عند *ʿaḍḍ*, *ʿuḍḍ*, *ʿiḍḍ*, *ʿaḍḍ*, *ʿaḍud*, *ʿuḍud*, pl. *aʿḍḍ*, upper arm, upper part of an animal's leg; help, assistance; helper; pedes-

- tal, base; side; — 'aḍad, pain in the arm; — ḍ 'aḍida-t, arm; hand.
- عندان 'idān, pl. of عديد 'adīd.
- (عصر) 'aḍar, INF. 'aḍr, speak publicly.
- (عصرس) 'aḍras, pl. 'aḍāris, hail, snow, cold; cold water; — 'idris, a plant.
- (عصرت) 'aḍraṭ, 'idriṭ, buttocks; — 'idriṭ, os lumbale; perineum; — 'uḍruṭ, day-labourer; pl. 'aḍdriṭ, also—
- عصروط 'uḍrūṭ, pl. 'aḍārūṭ, hireling; vile person.
- (عصر) 'aḍaz, I, INF. 'aḍz, keep off, guard off, prevent; chew.
- عوض 'uḍaḍ, pl. of عوض 'aḍūḍ.
- عنعض 'aḍ'ad, INF. ḍ, bite.
- (عצל) 'aḍal, U, INF. 'aḍl, oppress, vex; be difficult, molest, importune; — A, U, I, INF. 'aḍl, 'iḍl, 'iḍlān, prevent a woman by force from marrying; — 'aḍil, A, INF. 'aḍal, be very muscular; — II. INF. ta'dīl, make troublesome, difficult, unbearable; (m.) vex, torment; prevent from marrying; be narrow, strait; be too small for the inhabitants; be troublesome, importune; give birth or lay eggs with difficulty; — IV. INF. i'dāl, id.; be difficult, toilsome, insurmountable; depress, tire out; (also v.) baffle; — V. INF. ta'addul, see IV.; become incurable; — XI. INF. i'dīlāl, be closely entwined and grown together.
- عצל 'iḍl, malignant; — 'aḍal, pl. -āt, 'iḍlān, 'uḍlān, field-mouse; — 'aḍil, muscular; — ḍ 'uḍla-t, pl. 'uḍl, 'uḍal, calamity; tight knot; — 'aḍala-t, pl. 'aḍal, muscle; piece of flesh.
- (عظم) 'aḍm, mountain-goats; pl. 'uḍm, a'dīma-t, handle of the plough, plough-tail; winnowing-fan, cribble; tail-bone, extremity of the back-bone; pl. 'iḍām, hand-piece of the bow.

- عظمز 'aḍmamz, ḍ, hard; miserly, avaricious; lion; — ḍ 'aḍm-maza-t, ugly old woman.
- عصمر 'uḍmūr, water-wheel; bucket.
- (عصه) 'aḍah, A, INF. 'aḍh, 'aḍah, 'aḍiha-t, 'iḍha-t, lie, tell lies; slander, calumniate; practise sorcery; INF. 'aḍh, eat of the thorn-bush عصاه 'iḍāh; — 'aḍih, A, INF. 'aḍah, be sick from doing so; lie, slander; — I. and II. INF. ta'dīh, prune the عصاه 'iḍāh; — IV. INF. i'dāh, lie, slander; produce the 'iḍāh; prune it; have camels feeding on it.
- عصه 'iḍah, pl. 'iḍūn, lie; calumny; sorcery, magic; — also ḍ 'iḍa-t, a thorny shrub.
- (عصهل) 'aḍhal, INF. ḍ, stop up, cork.
- (عصو) 'aḍā, U, INF. 'aḍw, dissect; separate, sever, seclude; — II. INF. ta'dīya-t=I.
- عصو 'uḍw, 'iḍw, pl. a'dā', limb; member; — 'uḍuwu, welfare, well-being, ease.
- عنوض 'aḍūḍ, pl. 'uḍaḍ, 'iḍāḍ, what can be bitten; mordacious, given to biting; deep; — \*.
- عصون 'iḍūn, pl. of عصاه 'iḍāh, عصه 'iḍah and عصة 'iḍa-t.
- عصوى 'iḍwiyy, 'aḍawiyy, having limbs or joints; referring to limbs or members.
- عصيد 'aḍid, pl. 'iḍdān, low palm-tree; row of palms.
- عصيش 'aḍiṣ, of the same age, coeval; contemporaneous; calamity; — \*.
- عصيلة 'aḍila-t, muscle.
- عصيه 'aḍiha-t, 'uḍaiha-t, lie, slander, calumny.
- (عظ) 'aṭṭ, U, INF. 'aṭṭ, rend (without severing); throw to the ground; conquer, overcome; — II. INF. ta'tīṭ, rend; — V. INF. ta'aṭṭuṭ, VII. INF. in'iṭāt, be rent, torn, bent; — VIII. INF. i'tiṭāt, split, rend.

عطا 'aṭan, 'aṭd, pl. a'ṭiya-t, gift, present.

عطار 'aṭṭār, f. ḡ, perfumer; druggist; — ḡ 'iṭāra-t, profession of a perfumer or druggist; — 'aṭ-ṭāra-t, excellent.

عطارد 'uṭārid, planet Mercury; quicksilver.

عطاس 'uṭās, sneezing (s.); morning dawn; — 'aṭṭās, who sneezes.

عطاش 'aṭās, pl. 'aṭsan, 'aṭsa, thirsty; — 'uṭās, pain from thirst.

عطاف 'iṭāf, pl. 'uṭf, upper garment; sword; — 'aṭṭāf, strongly bent.

عطالة 'aṭāla-t, inactivity; unconcern, carelessness; vacancies, holidays.

عطايا 'aṭāyā, pl. of عطية 'aṭiyya-t.

(عطب) 'aṭab, ṭ, INF. 'aṭb, 'uṭūb, be soft, tender; ruin; hurt, injure; — 'aṭib, Ḍ, INF. 'aṭab, perish miserably; be jaded, broken down; be violently enraged; — II. INF. ta'ṭīb, handle the wine so as to make it fragrant; begin to bud; also IV. INF. i'ṭāb, harm, injure, destroy; despise; — VII. INF. in'iṭāb, perish; be injured, harmed; — VIII. INF. i'tiṭāb, take embers with the cloth عطبة 'uṭba-t.

عطب 'aṭb, 'aṭab, calamity; ruin, perishing (s.); loss; (m.) injury; — 'uṭb, 'uṭub, cotton; — ḡ 'uṭba-t, fleck of cotton; cloth to take and carry embers with.

(عطر) 'aṭir, Ḍ, INF. 'aṭar, smell of perfumes; — II. INF. ta'ṭīr, perfume; be a perfumer or druggist; — V. INF. ta'aṭṭur, be fragrant; perfume one's self; live yet unmarried in the paternal house; — ta'allul, be unadorned; find fragrant or perfumed.

عطر 'iṭr, pl. 'uṭūr, perfume; essence; — 'aṭar, scent, fragrance, aroma; — 'aṭir, ḡ, scented, fragrant, aromatic, perfumed; —

'uṭur, pl. of عطر 'aṭir, fragrant; — ي 'iṭriyy, ḡ=عطر 'aṭir; — pl. f. 'iṭriyyāt, perfumes.

(عطس) 'aṭas, I, Ṭ, INF. 'aṭs, 'uṭās, sneeze; peep forth, appear (dawn); die; run straight against you (game); — II. INF. ta'ṭīs, make to sneeze; sneeze violently; — ḡ 'aṭsa-t, sneeze; similar.

(عطش) 'aṭīs, Ḍ, INF. 'aṭās, be thirsty, thirst for, desire violently; — II. INF. ta'ṭīs, make to thirst, cause thirst; — IV. INF. i'ṭās, make or allow to thirst; have thirsty cattle; keep the camels long from the water; — V. INF. ta'aṭṭus, suffer thirst; force one's self to endure thirst; desire violently.

عطش 'aṭas, thirst; — 'aṭīs, ḡ, thirsty; — ḡ 'aṭsa-t, violent thirst.

عطشان 'aṭṣān, f. ḡ, and عطشي 'aṭsa, pl. 'aṭsa, 'aṭāsa, and f. i'ṭās, thirsty; desirous, craving; dried up, parched.

(عطط) 'aṭaṭ, cry out, clamour (combatants).

(عطف) 'aṭaf, I, INF. 'aṭf, incline, bend (n.), lean to; be benevolent, favourable to (على 'ala); turn; rush upon; turn from, depart; double up a pillow; join two words or sentences by a copulative particle; — 'aṭif, Ḍ, INF. 'aṭaf, have long eyelashes; — II. INF. ta'ṭif, fold up, bend; make to lean or incline; dispose well towards, make favourable to (على 'ala); inspire with sympathy; make an upper garment; — V. INF. ta'aṭṭuf, be inclined, well-disposed, favourable; yield; put on an upper garment; — VI. INF. ta'āṭuf, have good will, sympathy towards one another; walk with a bent head; walk along proudly; — VII. INF.

*in'itáf*, be inclined, folded, bent; be moved by (في *fī*); change one's direction; turn back; be inclined towards (إلى *ilā*); — VIII. INF. *i'titáf*, put on an upper garment; — X. INF. *isti'táf*, make inclined, win for; try to gain sympathy; solicit.

عطف *'atf*, inclination; bend; turning; sympathy, affection, favour, kindness; conjunction (حرف العطف *ḥarf al-'atf*, copulative particle); point of a bow; present; — *'itf*, pl. *a'táf*, side of the neck; anything bent, curved, lineaments of the body, outlines; armpit; — *'utf*, pl. of عطف *'átif*, inclined, &c., of عطف *'itáf* and عطف *'atáf*; — ة *'atfa-t*, turn, bend; round-about way; lane, alley; necklace as amulet; — *'itfa-t*, ivy; — *'atafa-t*, bent or curved piece of wood.

(عطل) *'atíl*, A, INF. *'aṭal*, *'uṭúl*, be unadorned; lack property, education, &c.; INF. *'aṭal*, be tall, of high stature; (m.) be spoiled, no longer of use; — II. INF. *ta'tíl*, deprive one's wife of adornments; deprive of one's property; leave without work, unemployed; empty; free; destroy, devastate, ruin; (m.) injure, cause loss to (على *'ala*); (m.) lend at interest; — V. INF. *ta'aṭṭul*, be unadorned; be unemployed; (m.) suffer loss, damage, injury; (m.) be spoiled; (m.) be lent at interest; — X. INF. *isti'tál*, find damaged, spoiled, believe to be lost; give up (a patient).

عطل *'atíl*, *'aṭal*, absence of adornment, simplicity; inactivity; inefficiency; — *'uṭl*, (m.) damage, loss; (m.) palsy; عطل المال *'uṭl al-mál*, interest; — *'uṭl*, *'uṭul*, poor, needy; uncultivated, uneducated; — *'uṭul*, pl. *a'tál*, *'uṭṭal*, unadorned; unarmed; without a thread (needle); —

*'atíl*, ة, handsome, clean; without vowel-points; = عاطل *'atíl*, vacant, empty, vain, &c.; — *'uṭṭal*, pl. of عاطل *'atíl*; — ة *'uṭla-t*, leisure; inactivity; absence of adornment.

عاطل *'aṭlân*, inactive, unemployed; spoiled, useless.

(عاطس) *'aṭallas*, long.

(عطم) *'uṭm*, carded wool; — VIII. INF. *i'titám*, perish.

(عطن) *'aṭan*, I, U, INF. *'aṭn*, apply salt, &c., to hides, so as to remove the hair; — INF. *'uṭún*, rest by the water (camels); — *'aṭin*, A, INF. *'aṭan*, deteriorate and putrefy (hides); moulder, decay; — II. INF. *ta'tín*, treat hides as under I.; putrefy, deteriorate, get decomposed; prepare a place for the camels to rest by the water; rest by the water; — IV. INF. *i'tán*, have camels resting by the water, or drive them there; — VII. INF. *in'iṭán*, be treated as under I.

عطن *'aṭan*, pl. *a'tán*, *'uṭún*, *'aṭana-t*, *'uṭṭan*, place where camels are resting by the water; fold; — *'aṭan*, ة *'aṭana-t*, decomposition; putrefaction, decay, stench; — *'aṭin*, putrefying, offensive to the smell.

(عطو) *'aṭá*, U, INF. *'aṭw*, receive, take with the hand; lift up the head or the hand; overcome; (m.) give, grant; — II. INF. *ta'tiya-t*, serve, work for (acc.); urge to haste; — III. INF. *mu'aṭát*, give, present with; receive; serve; — IV. INF. *i'tá*, give, present with, bestow on (2 acc.); give pay; let one's self be guided by (acc.); — V. INF. *ta'aṭṭi*, ask for a gift from (2 acc.); set zealously to a work; hasten (n.); — VI. INF. *ta'aṭi*, give or reach to one another; receive; take, take without a right; stand on tip-toe and

stretch out the hand for a thing; try to anticipate one another in taking; take reciprocally; set zealously to a work; take to poetry; undertake; attempt; (m.) interfere, meddle; (m.) have relations to one another; — VII. INF. *in-ʿitā*, be given, granted; — X. INF. *istiʿtā*, ask for a gift.

عظود *ʿaṭawwad*, quick pace; open; noble; sharp; long; whole; difficult.

عظوس *ʿuṭūs*, snuff; الح *al-lujam* *al-ʿuṭūs*, death.

عظوف *ʿaṭūf*, pl. *ʿuṭf*, well-inclined, benevolent; noose, spring; wrapper, cloak, mantle; — ʿ *ʿaṭūfa-t*, inclination, affection, benevolence.

عظون *ʿaṭūn*, resting by the water.

عظوى *ʿaṭwa*, good bow.

(عطى) *ʿaṭa*, I, give; — *ʿuṭayy*, small gift, dole; — ʿ *ʿaṭiyya-t*, pl. *-āt*, *ʿaṭāyā*, gift, present; pay.

عظيد *ʿaṭayyad* = عظود *ʿaṭawwad*.

عظيف *ʿaṭīf*, gentle, yielding, docile (woman).

عظيل *ʿaṭīl*, long palm-branch; lamed, palsied, impotent.

عظيم *ʿaṭīm*, pl. *ʿuṭum*, perished, lost.

عظين *ʿaṭīn*, ʿ *ʿaṭīna-t*, putrefying, decaying, offensive to the smell.

(عظ) *ʿazz*, U, INF. *ʿazz*, press hard upon, bite; throw on the ground; — III. INF. *muʿāzza-t*, bite; INF. *muʿāzza-t*, *ʿizāz*, fight furiously, be pressed hard in combat; — IV. INF. *ʿizāz*, make one a brave combatant or warrior; — ʿ *ʿiza-t*, sermon, exhortation, INF. of (وعظ); — *ʿazza-t*, impetuosity.

عظا *ʿizā*, pl. of — ʿ *ʿazāʾa-t*, a species of lizard.

عظارة *ʿizāra-t*, drunkenness.

عظام *ʿizām*, pl. عظم *ʿazm* and عظيم *ʿazīm*; — *ʿuzām*, *ʿuzzām*, great; — ʿ *ʿazāma-t*, greatness; pomp;

pride, — also *ʿizāma-t*, false hips, hip-improver; — ى *ʿazāmiyy*, proud of one's ancestors.

(عظب) *ʿazab*, I, INF. *ʿazb*, *ʿuzūb*, persevere patiently; attend well to one's cattle and fortune; dry up (n.); become callous; — INF. move the rump quickly to and fro; — *ʿazib*, A, INF. *ʿazab*, endure or persevere patiently; be fat; — II. INF. *taʿzīb*, thwart.

(عظر) *ʿazir*, A, INF. *ʿazar*, abhor, loathe, be disgusted with (فى *fī*); — IV. INF. *ʿizār*, cause stomach-ache, bring on indigestion.

(عظعظ) *ʿazʿaz*, INF. ʿ, *ʿizʿāz*, tremble and whirl round (arrow).

(عظل) *ʿazal*, U, INF. *ʿazl*, also *ʿazil*, A, INF. *ʿazal*, stick fast together (dogs); — II. INF. *taʿzīl*, agree upon; — III. INF. *ʿizāl*, *muʿāzala-t* = I.; INF. *ʿizāl*, insert another's verses into one's own; — V. INF. *taʿazzul*, come together; — VI. INF. *taʿāzul*, VIII. INF. *ʿitizāl* = I.

عظل *ʿuzul*, pl. paederasts.

عظلام *ʿizlām*, dark dust.

عظلم *ʿizlīm*, indigo; — also ʿ *ʿazlama-t*, darkness, night.

(عظم) *ʿazam*, INF. *ʿazm*, throw a bone to the dog; — INF. *ʿazma-t*, beat or hit on the bones; — *ʿazum*, INF. *ʿizām*, *ʿazama-t*, be great; be important; be terrible; make a deep impression upon (على *ʿala*); — II. INF. *taʿzīm*, deem great, make much of; make great, elevate, honour, praise; exaggerate; cut up a sheep; — IV. INF. *ʿizām*, honour, praise; deem great, important; give a bone to eat; — V. INF. *taʿazzum*, be honoured, praised; appear great; exalt one's self, be overbearing, proud, haughty; become great, considerable, important; — X. INF. *istiʿzām*, deem great, admire; find astonishing; be proud; take the largest part.



عظم 'azm, pl. a'zum, 'izām, 'izāma-t, bone; — 'izm, greatness; — 'uzm, greatness; bulk, extent, thickness; pride; crowd, multitude; also 'azm, principal part; — 'azam, high-road; — 'izam, greatness, pomp; — 'uzma-t, bulk, extent, circumference, thickness; false hip; — 'azama-t, greatness; majesty; power; pomp; pride, vanity; thick part of the arm; pl. 'azamāt, grandees, princes.

عظم 'uzamā, pl. عظيم 'azīm.

عظمي 'uzma, f. of عظم a'zam, greater, &c.

(عظو) 'azā, U, INF. 'azw, hurt, injure, wrong; slander; administer poison clandestinely; turn from what is good (a.); — عظمي 'aza, A, INF. 'azan, have the belly swollen from feeding on عظوان 'unzuwān.

عظور 'azūr, pl. 'uzur, full of wine (bag).

عظمي 'aza, see (عظو).

عظيم 'azīm, Ḍ, pl. 'izām, 'uzamā, great; much, many; glorious, magnificent, majestic; important; terrible; (m.) bravo! well-done! — 'uzaim, small bone; — 'azīma-t, pl. 'azā'im, great event, crime, calamity; mighty trouble.

(عف) 'aff, U, I, INF. 'afāf, 'afāfa-t, 'iffa-t, abstain from what is unlawful; be chaste; — INF. 'aff, collect or remain in the udder; (m.) except, spare (عن 'an); — II. INF. ta'fif, make abstemious, chaste; — IV. INF. i'fāf, id.; pass. be milked so that some milk remains in the udder; — V. ta'affuf, live or try to live abstemiously, chastely; — VI. INF. ta'āff, milk a second time; use medicine; — VIII. INF. i'tifāf, pick up dry herbs from the ground with the tongue (camel); — X. INF. isti'fāf, id.; abstain.

عف 'aff, Ḍ, abstemious, chaste; — 'āffa-t, chaste woman; — 'iffa-t, chastity, abstemiousness, continence; incorruptibility, integrity.

عفا 'afā, effacing (s.), passing away (s.), decay; dust; foal of an ass; rain; — 'ifā, long hair; long feathers; pl. of عفو 'afw, &c.; — 'ufāt, pl. of عافي 'āfi, abundant, suppliant, &c.

عفار 'afār, flour; dry or stale bread; a tree; — 'affār, gleaner; — 'āfāra-t, red willow; malice, malignity; also 'āfāriyya-t, gleanings (s.); gleanings; — عي 'afāra, pl. of عفرة 'ifriya-t; — عارة عارة عارة 'ufāriya-t nufāriya-t, anything unheard-of, awful, terrible.

عراز 'afāz, walnut; — 'āfāza-t, hill; — 'ufāza-t, 'uffāza-t, fruit of the cotton-tree.

عفاش 'ufās, having a thick beard; — 'āfāsa-t, rabble, populace.

عفاص 'ifās, purse; stopper, cork.

عفاط 'affāt, stammerer; — 'affāta-t, shepherdess.

عفاف 'afāf, Ḍ, 'afāfa-t, abstemiousness, continence, chastity; — 'ifāf, medicine, remedy.

عفاقة 'affāqa-t, buttocks; rabble, populace.

عفاك 'afāk, may God pardon thee! bravo! well done!

عفان 'iffān, right time, nick of time.

(عفاهن) 'ufāhin, strong, enduring.

عفاوة 'afāwa-t, 'ifāwa-t, 'ufāwa-t, scum of the pot; gravy; (m.) thickness.

(عفت) 'afat, I, INF. 'aft, break by twisting, break without severing; speak Arabic with difficulty.

عفتان 'ifttān, عي 'ifttāniyy, big; fleshy.

(عج) 'afaj, I, INF. 'afj, beat; lie with; — V. INF. ta'affuj, go askance.

عجج 'afj, 'ifj, 'afaj, 'afj, pl. a'fāj, gut; — 'āffa-t, &c., id.; pond.

(عفد) 'afad, I, INF. 'afd, 'afadán, jump without running; — VIII.

[INF. 'itífád, shut one's self up and die from hunger to avoid begging; believe firmly.

عفد 'afd, pigeons and such-like birds.

(عفر) 'afar, I, INF. 'afr, roll in the dust (a.); tread into the dust; dust over (a.), cover with dust; throw on the ground; water for the first time; fructify the palm-tree; (m.) scold; — 'afir, A, INF. 'afar, be dust-coloured; — II. INF. ta'fír, roll in the dust (a.); humble, abase; (m.) pick from the dust or ground, glean; wean; dry meat in the sun or in hot sand; (m.) scold; — III. INF. mu'áfara-t, attend well to one's cattle or business; — V. INF. ta'affur, fall into the dust, become dusty; be gleaned; be fat; become powerful, able, self-possessed, &c. (see عفریت 'ifrit); — VII. INF. in'ifár, become dusty; — VIII. INF. 'itífár, id.; throw into the dust; be powerful, &c.; attack; tear to pieces; — X. INF. isti'fár, skim over the dusty ground.

عفر 'afr, 'afar, pl. a'fár, dust, earth; — 'ifr, pig; villain; devil; — 'ufr, pl. a'fár, 'ifár, id.; strong, brave; 7th to 9th of the month; — 'an 'ufr-in, after a month; pl. of عفر 'afar, reddish-white, &c.; — 'ufar, time; month; — 'ifra-t, 'ufra-t, mane; feathers of the neck; — 'ufra-t, dust-colour; reddish-white (s.); — 'ufra-t, 'ufurra-t, beginning of the cold; highest heat.

عفر 'afra, feathers of the neck; — 'afra, f. of عفر 'afar, reddish-white, &c.; 13th night of the month.

عفراس 'ifras, devouring lion.

(عفرت) II. INF. ta'afrut, grow wicked as a devil; be exceed-

ingly troublesome and importune.

(عفرس) 'afras, INF. 'é, throw to the ground and conquer.

عفرس 'ifris, عفریس 'ifris, عفریس 'uf-rús, عفرنی 'afarnas, عفرنی 'afarna, devouring lion.

عفرنا 'afarnát, strong, robust (camel).

عفری 'afra, 'é 'ifriya-t, pl. 'afára, feathers of the neck; mane; front hair of a horse; — 'ifriyy, 'é 'ifriya-t, malicious, mischievous; ill-looking.

عفریت 'ifrit, pl. 'afárit, gigantic and powerful demon; devil; — also 'ifirrit, عفرین 'ifrin, 'ifirrin, powerful, self-possessed, able, capable, skilful, cunning; terrible; 'ifirrin, a kind of scorpion.

(عفر) 'afaz, U, INF. 'afz, sport with one's wife; make the camels kneel down; — III. INF. mu-'áfaza-t, sport with one's wife.

(عفر) 'afzar, quick, hastening in advance.

(عفش) 'afas, I, INF. 'afs, prevent; use daily; urge on violently; knead, rub; kick on the buttocks; draw to the ground; — III. INF. 'ifás, mu'áfasa-t, try to draw down, to get under in wrestling; — VI. INF. ta'áfus, wrestle; — VII. INF. in'ifás, be rolled in the dust and dirtied; — VIII. INF. 'itífás, be violently shaken; wrestle.

(عفش) 'afas, I, INF. 'afs, gather, collect, especially worthless things; — II. INF. ta'fis, be dishevelled (m.); be densely grown.

عفش 'afs, 'é 'afsa-t, useless stuff, rubbish; refuse; lumber; baggage; — 'afs, (m.) soldier or boy of the baggage-train.

(عفشج) 'afsaj, long, thick.

(عفشل) 'afsal, عفشلیل 'afsalil, stolid, lazy, indolent.

(عفش) 'afas, I, INF. 'afs, pull out;

throw down in wrestling; bend, fold; lie with; distort; tie up the mouth of a bottle; — II. INF. *ta'fīs*, dye with gall-nut; — IV. INF. *i'fās*, tie up a bottle; — VIII. INF. *i'tifās*, receive payment of a debt.

عفس *'afš*, gall-nut, gall-nut tree; — *'afaš*, wryness of the nose; — *'afiš*, astringent, styptic, acid.

(عففج) *'ufđij*, INF. *š*, be fat.

(عفف) *'afaš*, I, INF. *'aft*, *'afit*, *'afašan*, break wind; INF. *'aft*, *'afit*, sneeze; INF. *'aft*, stammer; call the sheep by smacking the lips; (m.) scold.

عفف *'aft*, fart; sneeze; — *'afit*, farting (adj.).

(عففل) *'afal*, INF. *š*, mix.

(عففب) *'af'af*, fruit of the *talah*-tree; — *'af'af*, INF. *š*, eat of this fruit.

عففة *'afafa-t*, pl. of عفف *'aff*.

(عففق) *'afaq*, I, INF. *'afq*, be absent, out of sight, invisible; break wind; whip, lash; cover the she-ass frequently; awake after a short sleep; work in an illusory manner; return frequently; go frequently to and from the water; be allowed to pasture at large; gather, collect (a.); hold off, prevent, detain; — INF. *'afq*, *'afāq*, milk frequently; walk fast; — II. INF. *ta'fiq*, drive back; — III. INF. *mu'āfafa-t*, flatter and deceive, beguile; break in repeatedly (wolf); — IV. come and go repeatedly and to no purpose; — V. INF. *ta'affuq*, take refuge with (ب *bi*); — VII. INF. *'in'ifāq*, get on; — VIII. INF. *i'tifāq*, rush upon a prey; — *š* *'afqa-t*, absence; a game.

عففقس *'afqas*, INF. *š*, deprave the good; — III. INF. *i'fiqās*, be difficult to manage.

(عففل) *'afqal*, having a big face.

(عففك) *'afak*, I, INF. *'afk*, speak

confusedly; — *'afik*, A, INF. *'afk*, *'afak*, be very stupid.

عففك *'afik*, very stupid.

عففكا *'afkā*, f. of عففك *'afak*, very stupid, &c.; restive she-camel.

(عففل) *'afal*, examine the fatness of a sheep by feeling; — *'afil*, A, INF. *'afal*, have a rupture in the pudenda; — II. INF. *ta'fil*, pretend that a woman has such a rupture; cure it.

عففل *'afal*, fat of the scrotum; — *š* *'afala-t*, rupture in the pudenda of a woman.

عففلا *'afā*, f. afflicted with a rupture in the pudenda.

(عففلط) *'afat*, INF. *š*, mix.

عففلط *'iflit*, *'afallat*, عففلط *'iflit*, stupid.

(عففن) *'afan*, U, INF. *'afn*, ascend a mountain; putrefy (a.) the flesh or meat; — *'afin*, A, INF. *'afan*, *'ufāna-t*, putrefy (n.), decay; get putrid, offensive to the smell; — II. INF. *ta'fin*, putrefy (a.); (m.) get putrid; — IV. INF. *i'fān*, have the skin worn out and perforated; — V. INF. *ta'afun*, putrefy and decay, moulder.

عففن *'afan*, putrefaction; stench; miasma; (m.) impurity in the stomach; — *'afin*, also عففني *'afaniyy*, putrescent.

(عففش) *'afnas*, INF. *š*, be dense, thick; — *'afannas*, dense; thick.

عففشل *'afansal* = عففشل *'afsal*.

(عففد) *'afah*, A, INF. *'ufāh*, be closely pressed together, crammed.

(عففو) *'afā*, U, INF. *'afw*, efface, blot out the traces, wear out; be effaced, razed; — INF. *'afā*, *'ufuwu*, id.; pardon; exempt, spare; be long and dense; be thick; be densely grown over; be numerous; shear; be pure, not troubled by passengers (water); surpass; leave; leave undone; — II. INF. *ta'fiya-t*, efface (على *'ala*); let the hair (of the camel) grow; make a thread thick; arrange well, mend (على *'ala*); — III. INF.

*mu'áfāt*, preserve in health and wealth; restore to health; — IV. INF. *i'fā'*, preserve in good health; cure, heal, protect; dispense from (a.), excuse from (عن *an*, من *min*); let the hair (of the camel) grow thick; let the beard grow; give the best part of one's property, give everything; pay entirely, make up; — V. INF. *ta'affi*, be effaced; (m.) be thick, dense, get thick; — VI. INF. *ta'áfī*, recover; abandon; — VIII. INF. *i'tifā'* (m.) and X. INF. *isti'fā'*, beg to be dispensed, excused from, spared (من *min*); resign; ask for a gift or favour; pick out with the lips the drier herbs (camel).

عفو *afw*, effacing (s.); pardon, amnesty, forgiveness; dispensation, exemption, sparing (s.); excuse; bounty, favour, present; good pasture-ground; the greatest and best part; balance (of an account); easy; — *afw*, *ifw*, *ufw*, pl. *afwa-t*, *ifā'*, foal of an ass; — *afwuww*, who pardons much, forgiving, forbearing; — *ufwuww*, effacing (s.), INF. of (عشر); — *afwa-t*, forgiveness, pardon; blood-money; — *afwa-t*, *ifwa-t*, *ufwa-t*, scum of the pot; — *ifwa-t*, *ufwa-t*, female foal of an ass.

عفوصة *ufūṣa-t*, astringent acidity. عفونة *afūna-t*, putrefaction; stench. عفير *afir*, meat dried in sand; dry bread; avaricious, miserly. عفيط *afit*, sneezing (s.); breaking wind (s.).

عفيف *afif*, f. *a'iffā'*, abstemious, chaste; — *afifa-t*, pl. -*āt*, *afā'if*, chaste woman.

عفيك *afik*, very stupid.

(عق) *aqg*, U, INF. *aqg*, split, cleave; make the cloud to rain (wind); sacrifice a sheep when the hair of the child is cut for the first time; shoot the arrow

into the air; — U, INF. *uqūq*, *ma'agga-t*, be disobedient, refractory, resist; — I, INF. *aqāq*, *aqaq*, *uqūq*, be big with young; INF. *aqaq*, be split; be rent, break (n.); — IV. INF. *i'qāq*, make bitter; push forth shoots on the ground; be big with young; — VII. INF. *in'iqāq*, be split, split (n.), burst, break (n.); rise; be tightly knit; — VIII. INF. *i'tiqāq*, burst (n.); draw the sword.

عق *aqg*, disobedient; — also *iqg*, deep furrow, rent; — *uqq*, bitter; — *iqga-t*, pl. *iqaq*, furrow, split, cleft; — *uqga-t*, a toy.

عقا *iqā'*, pl. of عقبة *aqwa-t*; — *ē* *aqāt*, pl. *iqā'*, house, court.

عقاب *iqāb*, end; punishment; — \*; — *uqāb*, pl. *a'qub*, *uqbān*, *iqbān*, black eagle; sea-eagle; constellation of the eagle; name of a celebrated horse; projecting stone; channel, gutter.

عقائب *aqābis*, pl. calamities.

عقاد *aqqād*, lace-maker; — *ē* *iqāda-t*, knitting (s.), lace-making.

عقار *aqār*, pl. -*āt*, landed property; immovables; — *aqāra-t*, land, estate; — *uqār*, wine; — \*; — *aqqār*, pl. *aqāqār*, simple; root; an aromatic plant, drug; — *ē* *uqāra-t*, *aqāra-t*, sterility, barrenness; — *y* *aqāra*, boughed.

عقاصي *iqās*, plaiting-band; — \*.

عقانة *uqāfa-t*, cramp-iron, clasp.

عقاق *aqāq*, disobedience; INF. of (عق); also *iqāq*, being big with young (s.); — *iqāq*, pl. of عقق *uquq*, pregnant, عقوق *aqūq*, bitter.

عقاقير *aqāqir*, pl. of عقار *aqqār*; — *y* *aqāqiriy*, druggist.

عقاقيل *aqāqil*, pl. of عقيل *aqanqāl*.

عقال *iqāl*, annual tax; pl. *uqul*, foot-rope, tether; (m.) head-band; — *uqqāl*, lameness of a horse; pl. of عاقل *āqil*, reasonable, &c.

عقام *aqām*, pl. *uqamā'*, barren,

sterile; unaffected; — 'iqām, pl. of عقيم 'aqīm; — 'uqām, disastrous, calamitous.

(عقب) 'aqab, v. INF. 'aqb, beat on the heel; follow at one's heels, follow, succeed; pursue, persecute, spy after; wrap a sinew round the arrow; — II. INF. ta'qīb, follow at one's heels; kick with the heel; wait, tarry; let one thing succeed another, repeat in quick succession; try repeatedly to obtain; wait after prayer quietly for the next prayer-time; stay and wait; turn or look round; grow yellow; — III. INF. mu'āqaba-t, follow at one's heels; do a thing alternately with; come or use alternately, relieve (as a guard); be alternately used or employed; INF. 'iqāb, punish for a transgression; carry off booty or gain; — IV. INF. i'qāb, follow, succeed; ride alternately with (acc.); let one thing succeed another, bring on; use alternately for one another; befall at intervals; die and leave children; reward, requite; return a borrowed pot with some broth, &c., left in it as a compensation; — V. INF. ta'aqqub, fall upon from behind; follow at one's heels; punish; requite with evil; doubt and inquire repeatedly, inquire minutely; learn the issue or result; try to entrap or to make stumble; — VI. INF. ta'āqub, succeed one another, alternate; be punished; — VIII. INF. i'tiqāb, succeed, come after; do alternately; retain, retain goods until full payment; obtain or find ultimately; — X. INF. isti'qāb, expect or wish for as a final result; follow one's track; try to entrap or to make stumble.

عقب 'aqb, pl. 'iqāb, run of a horse immediately after a first run;

'aqb, son, grandson, offspring, progeny; heel; what follows immediately; — 'uqb, pl. a'qāb, 'uqub, end, issue; consequence, result; — 'aqab, iron at the lower end of a lance; — 'aqīb, pl. a'qāb, heel; end; children, progeny; — 3 'iqba-t, track, trace; traces of beauty; rest, remainder; sediment, dregs; — 'uqba-t, progeny; rotation, revolution (of time); turn, alternative ('uqbat-an, once); — 'uqba-t, 'iqba-t, external, extraneous; — 'aqaba-t, pl. 'iqāb, hill, mountain, high place; steep road; pl. 'aqab, sinew, tendon.

عقب 'aqbā, for عقبى 'uqba.

عقبان 'uqbān, end of the month; — 'uqbān, 'iqbān, pl. of عقب 'uqāb.

عقبر 'aqbar, dwelling-place of the genii; — عقيب 'aqbariyy, sprite, fairy, goblin.

(عقب), II. INF. ta'aqbul, come immediately after another; — 3 'uqbila-t, immediate successor.

عقبول 'uqbūl, 3 'uqbūla-t, pl. 'aqābūl, traces; remains, remainders; calamity.

عقبى 'uqba, end, issue; reward, recompense, requital, punishment; life eternal.

(عقد) 'aqad, I, INF. 'aqd, tie, knit, make a knot; conclude a bargain or contract; build across (bridge); place (the crown upon one's head); make one (ل) a leader; warrant; set (one's heart) upon; form seed-pods; make an arch or vault; count; pass. be gathered; — 'aqid, A, INF. 'aqad, speak with an impediment; be on the point of forming (seed-pod); thicken (n.), get consistent; hang together (dogs); — II. INF. ta'qīd, tie together with a knot, connect; arch, vault; thicken (a.), make consistent (by boiling, &c.); — III. INF. mu'āqada-t,

conclude a contract or compact with; — IV. INF. *i'qād*, thicken, (a.) make consistent; — V. INF. *ta'aqqud*, be tied together; be entangled, complicated; be arched, like an arch; thicken (n.), grow consistent; be heaped up; — VI. INF. *ta'āqud*, make a compact, a covenant between one another; hang together; — VII. INF. *in'iqād*, be tied together, connected; be established, concluded; be arched; cease to flow (milk in the breast); be transferred to; — VIII. INF. *i'tiqād*, be tied together, connected; be hard and knotty; believe firmly; acquire; — X. INF. *isti'qād*, believe; be credulous, superstitious; rut, be hot.

عقد *'aqd*, tying together (s.), binding (العقد والصل) *ṣāhib al-'aqd wa 'l-hall*, lord of binding and loosening, possessor of supreme power); making of magic knots; tie, bond; connection, cohesion; alloy; pl. *'uqūd*, denary number; compact, contract, covenant; seed-pod; pl. *'uqūd*, *'uqūdāt*, vault, arch; opinion, belief; — *'iqd*, pl. *'uqūd*, knot; neck-lace; *al-'uqūd*, doubloons; *'uqūd*, thick shrubs; عقود الحساب *'uqūd al-ḥisāb*, total of an account; — *'aqid*, knotty; short but strong; thick, impervious; difficult; ع اللسان, speaking with an impediment; — *'uqda-t*, pl. *'uqad*, knot; difficulty; plot of a drama; magic knot; thong of a whip; joint; bundle; compact, covenant; fief, feudal estate; vault; — *'aqada-t*, base of the tongue; — also *'aqida-t*, sand-hill.

- (عقر) *'aqar*, I, INF. *'aqr*, wound, make sore; hough; jade; destroy; cut out the top together with the pith (of a palm-tree to make it wither); eat green-

food; keep fettered a long time; meet with game; — I, INF. *'aqr*, *'uqr*, *'aqār*, be sterile, barren; — *'aqir*, A, INF. *'aqar*, be almost petrified with terror; — *'aqur*, INF. *'uqr*, *'aqāra-t*, *'uqāra-t*, be sterile, barren; be unsuccessful, resultless; — II. INF. *ta'qir*, make very sore; hough; — III. INF. *mu'āqara-t*, vie with the enemy in houghing; taunt, defame, insult; persist, persevere in (acc.); be addicted to; — IV. INF. *i'qār*, terrify, startle, dumbfound; possess many estates; afflict a woman with a uterine disease or with barrenness; leave a field fallow; — V. INF. *ta'aqqur*, last; be thick everywhere (fat of a camel); be high; be back-sore; — VI. INF. *ta'āqur*, vie in houghing; — VII. INF. *in'iqār*, be wounded, hurt, sore, back-sore; be maimed; be kept in chains a long time; (m.) be in love; — VIII. INF. *i'tiqār*, be hurt, back-sore; observe the flight of birds without being able to interpret it; let the wine out of the skin bag; — X. INF. *isti'qār*, howl.

عقر *'aqr*, soreness of the back; palace, castle; — *'uqr*, pl. *'aqār*, middle and principal part of the house; most intense heat of the fire; the best verses; dowry; damages for defloration; barrenness, sterility; food, green-meat; *بجدة الج* *baida-t al-'aqr*, cock's egg, anything impossible; — *'aqar*, calamity; — *'uqar*, making sore (adj.); — *'uqr*, pl. of عقر *'aqir*; — *'uqar*, pl. of عقر *'aqir*, barren, &c.; — *'aqra-t*, *'uqra-t*, barrenness, sterility; — *'uqara-t*, suffering from a womb-disease; making the back sore; an amulet worn by women.

عقرا *'aqra'*, high, heaped up.

(عقرب) *'aqrab*, n. u. and f. *ع*, scorpion; pl. *'aqārib*, needle; (m.)

nand of a watch; sting; tack; bolt (for shooting); latchet; hook, cramp-iron, clasp; — *'aqra-ba-t*, alert maid-servant; — *'aqrab*, INF.  $\delta$ , bend, curve, make crooked; — II. INF. *ta-'aqrub*, be curved, crooked.

عقربا *'aqrabā*, female, and —

عقربان *'aqrabān*, male scorpion.

عقراطل *'aqarṭal*, *'iqarṭal*, female elephant.

عقرق *'uqurruq*, frog.

عقري *'aqra*, having the menses; pl. of عقير *'aqīr*; — *'uqra*, immovables; landed estate.

(عقز) *'aqaz*, INF. *'aqz*, swarm (ants).

(عقش) *'aqas*, bend; gather, collect.

(عقس) *'aqas*, I, INF. *'aqz*, twist and plait; sting, bite; — *'aqis*, A, INF. *'aqas*, be miserly and malicious; be curved round the ears (horn of a wether); — II. INF. *ta'qis*, sting, bite; feel a sting (m.); — V. INF. *ta'aqquz*, VII. INF. *in'iqās*, be stung or bitten.

عقصى *'aqz*, sting, bite; — *'aqis*, miserly; malicious; —  $\delta$  *'aqsa-t*, sting; stinging (s.); — *'iqsa-t*, pl. *'iqas*, *'iqās*, plait of hair adorned with jewels, pearls, &c.; — *'uqsa-t*, knot, knob.

عقما *'aqṣā*, f. of عقص *a'qas*, having the horns bent backwards, &c.

(عقت) *'aqat*, I, INF. *'aqṭ*, wrap round, enfold, bind up.

(عقعي) *'aq'iq*, pl. *'aqā'iq*, magpie; — hence *'aq'iq*, INF.  $\delta$ , chatter, be garrulous.

(عقف) *'aqaf*, I, INF. *'aqf*, bend, curve, make crooked; wind, twist, plait; — II. INF. *ta'qif*, id.; — V. INF. *ta'aqquf*, VII. INF. *in'iqāf*, be bent, curved.

عقفا *'aqf*, fox; —  $\delta$  *'uqfa-t*, bend, curve.

عقفا *'aqfā*, f. iron hook like a stick, cramp-iron; f. of عقف *a'qaf*, bent, crooked, &c.

(عقفر) *'aqfar*, INF.  $\delta$ , IV. *i'qranfar*,

INF. *i'qranfar*, ruin; — II. INF. *ta'aqfur*, perish.

عققي *'aqaq*, INF. of (عق) *'iqaq*, pl. of عقق *'iqqa-t*; — *'uqaq*, disobedient; — *'uquq*, pl. *'iqāq*, big with young; pl. of عقوق *'aqūq*; —  $\delta$  *'aqqa-t*, pl. of عاق *'āqq*, disobedient, &c.

(عقل) *'aqal*, I, INF. *'aqḷ*, tie up; — I, U, INF. *'aqḷ*, constipate, astringe; — I, INF. *'aqḷ*, *ma'qūḷ*, possess one's full intellect, be endowed with reason, be reasonable; I, INF. *'aqḷ*, understand, comprehend; atone for murder by money, pay blood-money; renounce revenge for blood-money; consecrate to a pious purpose; — I, INF. *'aqḷ*, *'uqūḷ*, ascend a mountain; take refuge with (إلى) *'ilā*; trip up; feed on the plant عاقول *'āqūḷ*; — *'aqil*, A, INF. *'aqal*, be knock-kneed; — II. INF. *ta'qil*, make reasonable; be very reasonable; tie up the legs of a camel; bear sour grapes; — III. *mu-'āqala-t*, vie in understanding, intellect; be equal with reference to the blood-money; — IV. INF. *i'qāl*, deem or find reasonable, intelligent; pay an annual tax; have a very short shadow (at mid-day); — V. INF. *ta'aqquḷ*, show one's self reasonable or intelligent; join the hands so as to help another to mount; cross the legs; — VI. INF. *ta'āqul*, vie in reasonableness; feign prudence; be willing to revenge or to make atonement by money for bloodshed among themselves; — VIII. INF. *i'tiqāl*, tie up the legs of a camel; cross the legs; take between one's legs; put the lance between the leg and stirrup; trip up; tremble, shake; accept blood-money for the murdered; pass. be bound, imprisoned.

عقل 'aql, pl. 'uqūl, understanding, reason, intellect; sound judgment; wisdom; Holy Ghost; heart, mind; memory; asylum; fortress; blood-money; — 'uqul, pl. of عقل 'iqāl; — ٥ 'uqla-t, pl. 'uqal, tripping up (s.); a spell; impediment of the tongue.

عقلا 'aqlā, f. of عقل a'qal, more reasonable, &c.; — 'uqalā, pl. of عقل 'āqil, reasonable, &c.

عقلى 'aqliyy, ٥, mental, spiritual, intellectual; philosophical; prudent; — pl. f. 'aqliyyāt, objects of meditation.

(عقم) 'aqam, U, INF. 'aqm, 'uqm, — 'aqim, A, INF. 'aqam, — 'aqum and pass. 'uqim, be barren; — 'aqam, I, INF. 'aqm, make barren; pass. dry up, wither; — 'aqim, A, INF. 'aqam, be silent; — II. INF. ta'qim, make barren; silence; — III. INF. mu'āqama-t, dispute with, quarrel with (acc.); — IV. INF. i'qām, make barren; — VI. INF. ta'āqum, be punished; — VIII. INF. i'tiqām, try the first water in digging a well to see whether it is worth while to dig on.

عقم 'aqm, 'iqm, ٥ 'aqma-t, 'iqma-t, red, variegated; — 'uqm, barrenness; — ٥ 'aqama-t, phase of the moon; — ى 'aqma, pl. of عقيم 'aqim; — 'uqmiyy, antiquated; noble, of high rank or birth, liberal.

(عقنقل) 'aqanqal, pl. 'aqāqil, broad valley; sand-hill; cup; sword.

(عقو) 'aqā, U, INF. 'aqw, prevent, detain, delay; be hoisted, raised high; (also VIII.) meet with a lateral source in digging a well; — U, I, abhor; — VIII. INF. i'tiqā, see I.; be prevented; — ٥ 'aqwa-t, pl. 'iqā, house, manor; yard, open place in front of the house; surroundings of a house; precinct.

عقوب 'aqūb, successor; — \*; — ٥ 'uqūba-t, punishment.

عقود 'uqūd, عقود 'uqūdāt, pl. of عقد 'aqd.

عقور 'aqūr, pl. 'uqur, given to biting; mordacious; oppressive, making the back sore (saddle); wounded, sore.

عقوص 'uqūs = عقيصة 'aqīṣa-t; — 'aqqūs, sting, prickle.

عقوق 'aqūq, pl. 'uquq, 'iqāq, big with young; — 'uqūq, disobedience, revolt; resistance; INF. of (عقى).

عقول 'aqūl, reasonable, intelligent, prudent, wise; astringent (s.); — \*.

(عقى) 'aqā, I, INF. 'aqy, give to drink, water; abhor, detest; drop the first excrement; — II. INF. ta'qiya-t, give to drink, water; shoot an arrow into the air; soar high; pass. come; — IV. INF. i'qā, be very bitter; find bitter and spit out; — VIII. pass. u'tuqī, come.

عقى 'iqy, pl. a'qā, first excrement of a new-born.

عقيان 'iqyān, pure gold.

عقيب 'aqīb, succeeding immediately.

عقيد 'aqīd, ٥, connected, tied together; thickened, consistent; allied; bound by contract, by one's word, &c.; (m.) commander of an army; — ٥ 'aqīda-t, pl. 'aqā'id, article of creed; creed, belief; religious conviction; conserves of roses; sweets.

عقير 'aqīr, ٥, pl. 'aqra, wounded; back-sore; houghed; lamed; perplexed, dumbfounded; childless; — 'iqqīr, pl. 'aqāqīr, a tree; — ٥ 'aqīra-t, wounded animal; (m.) game; (m.) carcass, carrion; voice of one weeping, singing, reading, shrill note.

عقيص 'iqqīs, miser; tripe, guts, bowels; — ٥ 'aqīṣa-t, tress of hair with its adornments.

عقيق 'aqīq, ٥, pl. 'aqā'iq, agate; cornelian; coral; any adorn-



ment of red stones for the neck; pl. *ā'iqqa-t*, bed of a torrent; ravine; — *ā'iqqa-t*, flash of lightning; hair of the new-born; feast of the first hair-cut; patron's day; sacrifice of atonement, alms.

عقيلة *'aqila-t*, the most noble and precious part of anything; what is kept jealously (woman, &c.).

عقلى *'uqqaila*, unripe fruit.

عقيم *'aqim*, *ā*, pl. *'aqā'im*, *'uqum*, *'uqm*, sterile, barren; pl. *'uqamā*, *'iqām*, *'aqma*, childless; in vain, useless, to no purpose; this world; disastrous, calamitous; day of the last Judgment.

(عك) *'akk*, *u*, INF. *'akk*, be very sultry and without wind; importune or vex repeatedly, tire, weary, disturb, worry; be continuous; ask to be told the same thing over again; attack; conquer, convict; beat, whip, flog; delay payment; explain; prevent; open a road; change the colour of one's hair; — III. INF. *mu'ākka-t*, attack; — IV. INF. *i'kāk*, change the colour of her hair after having conceived (she-camel).

عك *'akk*, perseverance, endurance; sultry, close; brave; also *ā* *'akka-t*, violent attack of fever; — *ā* *'akka-t*, *'ukka-t*, pl. *'ikāk*, oppressive heat; Ascalon or Acre; — *'ukka-t*, pl. *'ukak*, *'ikāk*, bag for making butter.

عكا *'akkā*, Acre; — *'ikā*, pl. of *ēka* *'akwa-t*.

عكاب *'ukāb*, smoke, dust.

عكابس *'ukābis*, large number of camels (1000).

عكار *'akār*, sediment, dregs; — *'akkār*, who attacks repeatedly.

عكاز *'akkāz*, *ā* *'akkāza-t*, pl. *'akākiz*, *'ahākiz*, stick mounted with iron; crutch; shepherd's staff; crosier of a bishop.

عكاس *'ikās*, rope for a camel.

عكاش *'ukkās*, *ā* *'ukkāsa-t*, spider;

spider-web; *'ukkās*, flag; — *ā* *'akāsa-t*, awkwardness, clumsiness; embarrassment (m.).

عكا *'ukāz*, the old market or fair of Mecca; — *ū* *'ukāziyy*, goods from there (leather).

عكاك *'ikāk*, sultriness; pl. of *'akka-t*, *'ukka-t*.

عكاكيز *'akākiz*, عكاكيز *'akākiz*, pl. of *'akka-t*, *'ukka-t*.

عكال *'ikāl*, rope for a camel, string; chains, fetters.

عكالد *'ukālid*, thick milk.

عكام *'ikām*, pl. *'ukum*, pack-cloth or string for bales of merchandise; — *'akkām*, packer, loader, camel-driver, &c.; pitcher of a tent.

عكاميس *'ukāmis*, very dark; = عكابس *'ukābis*.

(عكان) *'ikān*, neck.

(عكب) *'akab*, *u*, INF. *'ukūb*, stop, stand; boil; — *'akib*, *A*, INF. *'akab*, have a heavy chin and thick lips; have the fingers or toes set close together; — II. INF. *ta'kīb*, smoke; — V. INF. *ta'akkub*, occupy entirely, engross, dominate; — VIII. INF. *i'tikāb*, raise dust; be raised.

عكب *'akh*, dust; nimble, alert, brisk; — *'akab*, thickness; — *'ukub*, pl. of عكب *'ankab*; — *'ikhab*, thick-set dwarf.

عكبا *'akbā*, f. thick and ugly.

(عكيز) *'ukbuz*, gland of the penis.

(عكيس) *'ukabis*, large number of camels (about 1000); — II. INF. *ta'akbus*, be heaped or piled upon one another.

(عكيش) *'akbas*, INF. *ā*, fasten with a string; — II. INF. *ta'akbus*, adhere firmly.

عكث *'aks*, concord, union.

(عكد) *'akad*, I, INF. *'akd*, be possible, become possible for (acc.); flee, seek refuge; — *'akid*, *A*, INF. *'akad*, be fat; persist in (ب *bi*); — IV. INF. *i'kād*, flee; — VIII. INF. *i'tikād*, persist, be

zealous in (acc.); — x. INF. *ist'hadd*, be fat; cling to for refuge.

عك *'ukd*, middle; — *'akad*, ʔ *'akada-t*, base of the tongue; — *'akid*, ʔ, fut; — ʔ *'akda-t*, extremity of the back-bone; power, might, strength.

(عكر) *'akar*, I, INF. *'akr*, *'ukûr*, return to the attack; run away with the rider and return to its own people (camel); (m.) trouble, make turbid; — *'akir*, A, INF. *'akar*, be turbid, muddy; — II. INF. *ta'kir*, trouble, make turbid, dirty; grieve (a.); — IV. INF. *i'kâr*, have a troop of camels; be fat; be grieved, moved; — VI. INF. *ta'âkur*, mix together, mingle; — VIII. INF. *i'tikâr*, be very dark; bring dense clouds of dust; attack repeatedly and mix in combat; be lasting and vigorous.

عكر *'ikr*, root, origin; — *'akar*, sediment, dregs, impurity; rust; — *'akir*, turbid, troubled, muddy, impure; — ʔ *'akra-t*, renewed attack; — *'akara-t*, pl. *'akar*, troop of camels (about 100).

(عكد) *'akrad*, INF. ʔ, be fat and strong; run away with the rider and return to its people.

(عكرش) *'ikriš*, a plant; — ʔ *'ikriša-t*, female hare.

(عكرم) *'ikrim*, darkness; — ʔ *'ikrima-t*, pl. *'akârim*, dove.

(عكرن) *'akaz*, INF. *'akz*, lean on a staff; walk on crutches; thrust the lance into the ground; be guided by (ب *bi*); — *'akiz*, A, INF. *'akaz*, be shrunk, wrinkled; — II. INF. *ta'kiz*, mount a lance with iron; lean on a staff; — V. INF. *ta'akkuz*, id.

عكر *'ikz*, malignant; miserly, avaricious.

(عكس) *'akas*, I, INF. *'aks*, turn topsy-turvy; reverse the order; go against the grain; do the contrary; distort the meaning;

reflect light, reverberate; (m.) hinder, thwart; bring to fall, ruin morally, corrupt; tie up a camel to break it in; pour sour milk over a dish; — II. INF. *ta'kis*, IV. INF. *i'kâs*, bring to fall, overthrow, make miserable; spoil, corrupt; — III. INF. *'ikâs*, *mu'âkasa-t*, engage in a hand to hand fight with, combat; (m.) thwart, bring to fall; — V. INF. *ta'akkus*, wind one's self like a snake in walking; — VII. INF. *in'ikâs*, be turned topsy-turvy; be reflected, mirror one's self; — VIII. INF. *i'tikâs*, be turned upside-down, be reversed; take a bad turn or issue.

عكس *'aks*, turning upside-down (s.), overthrow; rebound, reflection; echo; rumour; contrary (بالعكس *bi-l-'aks*, on the contrary, vice versa, reciprocally, one another); — ى *'aksyy*, contrary (adj.), contrariwise.

(عكش) *'akas*, I, INF. *'aks*, gather, assemble, collect (a.); make a web; return to the attack; surround, hem in; bind fast; — *'akis*, A, INF. *'akas*, be dense, curly; — II. INF. *ta'kis*, grow mouldy; — V. INF. *ta'akkus*, be dense, curly; shrink; contract the feet for making a web.

عكش *'akis*, collector; collection; curled; good-for-nothing, useless; (m.) awkward, clumsy.

(عكض) *'akas*, I, INF. *'akz*, repel, drive back, turn off, refuse; — *'akis*, A, INF. *'akas*, be malignant; be restive, refractory; — V. INF. *ta'akkus*, give scantily.

عكم *'akas*, being thick-set (s.), compactness; malice; — *'akis*, ʔ, malignant, mischievous; difficult (to pass through, to walk over).

(عكظ) *'akaz*, I, INF. *'akz*, keep back, prevent; rub; tame; — II. *ta'kiz*, keep back, prevent, hinder; render difficult, disturb; com-

mand more emphatically, give a stricter order; — III. INF. *mu-‘ākaza-t*, delay payment; — V. INF. *ta‘akkuz*, be complicated and difficult; undertake a long and toilsome journey; — VI. INF. *ta‘ākuz*, quarrel with one another; surpass one another in pride.

(عكف) *‘akaf*, I, U, INF. *‘akf*, bend, curve, fold; keep, retain; prevent; re-arrange anything brought out of order, restore, mend; — I, INF. *‘ukūf*, stay, remain; attend to zealously; attach one’s self to; surround, fly round, hover round; — also II. INF. *ta‘kif*, plait, dress the hair; — III. INF. *mu‘ākafa-t*, cling to, be tied to one’s apron-strings; — V. INF. *ta‘akkuf*, abide permanently; — VII. INF. *in-‘ikāf*, id.; be folded, bent, curved; — VIII. INF. *‘itikāf*, attend to with zeal; attend assiduously to the mosque.

عكف *‘akf*, bend, fold; hair-dress; — *‘akif*, curled, frizzled; — also عاكف *‘akif*, pl. *‘ukūf*, attending zealously or assiduously (adj.); — *‘akfa-t*, curved knife.

عكك *‘akak*, oppressive heat, sultriness, closeness; — *ukak*, pl. of *‘akka-t*.

(عكل) *‘akal*, I, U, INF. *‘akl*, collect (a.), drive together; put one thing upon another, pile up; keep in prison, keep captive; throw down; bind, tie up; carry on assiduously; suppose, surmise, think; say one’s opinion in a matter; — *‘akil*, A, INF. *‘akal*, get dirty, greasy; be doubtful, unintelligible; — IV. INF. *‘ikāl*, id.; — VIII. INF. *‘itikāl*, id.; retire, resign; attack one another with the horns.

عكل *‘ikl*, *‘akl*, pl. *a‘kāl*, mean, vile, miserly; — *‘ukul*, dwarfs, misers, &c., pl. of *‘akil*.

عكلد *‘ukalid*, عكلا *‘ukaliṭ*, thick milk.

(عكم) *‘akam*, I, INF. *‘akm*, wrap up in a cloth, make up a bale, embale; load an animal; fasten with a string, cord; wait for (إلى-*ila*), expect; attack; desist; be fat; keep close, preserve; pass. be prevented from visiting a person; — II. INF. *ta‘kim*, be very fat; — IV. INF. *‘ikām*, help one in embalming or loading; — VIII. INF. *‘itikām*, equalise the two side-loads; be closely heaped up.

عكم *‘ikm*, pl. *a‘kām*, pack-cloth; half of the load, load of one side; pulley of the well; pl. *‘ukūm*, bundle of clothes; — *‘ukum*, pl. of *‘ikām*.

عكس *‘akmas*, INF. *‘ē*, be dark.

(عكن) *‘ē*, *‘ukna-t*, pl. *‘ukan*, *‘akān*, fold of fat of the belly; — V. INF. *ta‘akkun*, have folds of fat.

عكنكع *‘akanka*, male demon of the desert.

(عكر) *‘akā*, U, INF. *‘akw*, tie the horse’s tail into a knot; comb and tie up the hair; use the *izār* as a large belt; rise; impregnate (the she-camel); put into chains; be big and fat; be kind towards one’s own; keep the excrement partly back; — II. INF. *ta‘kiya-t*, wrap a fresh sinew round the hand-piece of a lance, &c.; — *‘ē* *‘akwa-t*, *‘ukwa-t*, pl. *‘uka-n*, *‘ikā*, hairless base of a horse’s tail; middle; time, turn; twisted sinews; trower-band, belt.

عكوب *‘akūb*, dust; eatable thistle; — *‘ukūb*, crowd, throng; INF. of (عكب).

عكوز *‘akwaz* = عكاز *‘akkāz*.

عكوف *‘ukūf*, pl. of عاكف *‘akif*, zealously attending, assiduous; — \*.

(عكى) *‘aka*, I, INF. *‘aky*, also II. and IV. use the *izār* as a large belt; die; — II. INF. *ta‘kiya-t*,

IV. INF. *i'ká'*, see I.; IV. put into chains.

عكى *'akiyy*, pure milk.

عكيس *'akis*, vine-shoot; sour milk; mess of flour and sour milk; —

ة *'akisa-t*, dark night.

عكيك *'akík*, pl. *'ikák*, oppressive heat; paroxysm.

(عل) *'all*, I, U, INF. *'all*, water a second time or immediately after the first time, give plenty of water; beat unceasingly; — I, U, INF. *'all*, *'alal*, water, &c., as above; repeat, do over again; engross the mind; (m.) purify, refine; pass. be eaten of; — I, be ill, have an infirmity or defect; be protracted; — II. INF. *ta'ilal*, water repeatedly, do anything repeatedly; quiet by offering one thing instead of another one wished for, draw off the attention, divert, beguile; cause, be cause or pretext, discuss the reasons of anything, allege reasons or pretexts; purify, refine; — IV. INF. *i'lál*, water repeatedly; drive the camels from the watering-place before they are satisfied, stint; afflict with an illness; — V. INF. *ta'allul*, occupy, divert, amuse one's self with anything; solace one's self, beguile one's self; sport with one's wife; get up after confinement; allege reasons or pretexts, excuse one's self; (m.) be purified, refined, of best quality; — VI. INF. *ta'all*, exhaust the last strength; get up after confinement; — VII. INF. *in'ilál*, be ill, have an infirmity; have one of the weak letters ا, و, or ي; — VIII. INF. *i'tilál* = VII.; allege reasons or pretexts; occupy, divert, beguile one's self; turn one from his occupation or purpose.

عل *'al*, what is above, at the top, uppermost; عل من *min 'al-in*, from on high; — *'al-in*, see على

*'alí*; — *'all*, who frequents women; emaciated; *'ull*, id.; a large louse; — *'all-a*, perhaps, may be that, followed by the pronominal affixes and the aorist; — ة *'alla-t*, concubine, fellow-wife; — *'illa-t*, pl. -át, *'ilal*, pl. pl. *a'lál*, illness, suffering infirmity; wicked inclination; imperfection, defect; cause, reason; pretext, subterfuge; distraction, diversion; dirt; حروب *hurúf* *al-'illa-t*, the weak letters ا, و, and ي.

علا *'alá*, high; — *'alá'*, height, greatness, dignity; — ة *'alát*, pl. *'al-an*, *'alá*, anvil.

علاب *'iláb*, pl. of علبة *'ilba-t*; — *'ulláb*, *'aláb*, and — ي *'ullábiyy*, *'alábiyy*, lead, tin; — *'alábiyy*, pl. of علبا *'ilbá'*.

علات بنو *banū 'allát*, sons of the same father and different mothers.

علاثة *'ulása-t*, mixture; a mess of cheese.

علاج *'iláj*, medical treatment, cure; management; medicine; — \*.

علاجيم *'alájim*, pl. of علجوم *'uljüm*.

علاذ *'alád-in*, ي *'aládi*, pl. of علذى *'alanda*.

علاش *'ulás*, anything to eat, eatable, food.

(علاص) *'ilás*, money advanced against a share in the gain; — \*.

علاط *'ilát*, pl. *'uluṭ*, *a'liṭa-t*, rope round the neck of a camel; mark across a camel's neck; ring of a pigeon's neck; thread; gossamer; quarrel; calamity.

علاف *'alláf*, who provides food for animals; — \*.

علافيات *'iláfiyát*, pl. strong pack-saddles.

علاق *'aláq*, ة *'aláqa-t*, pl. *'alá'iq*, sufficient food; livelihood, profession, trade; relations; desire, longing; attachment, friendship; hatred, enmity; connection, reference; interest;

pulley of a well; bucket; morning-gift to the wife; — *عَلَاة* 'ilāqa-t, pl. 'alā'iq, straps, ropes, &c., for suspending (also 'allāqa-t); bond; true love; — *عَلَاة* 'alāqiya-t, attached, devoted; pl. 'ulāqa, title, nickname.

*عَلَاك* 'alāk, 'ulāk, anything eatable, what can be chewed; — 'allāk, seller of mastic for chewing; quack, mountebank; silly talker.

*عَالَم* 'alālim, worlds, pl. of *عالم* 'ālam.

*عَلَاة* 'ulāla-t, distraction, diversion; remains, remainders, a drop.

*عَالِي* 'alāliyy, pl. of 'illiyya-t.

*عَلَم* 'alām, sign; aim; — 'ilām, pl. of *علم* 'alam; — 'ulām, 'ullām, sparrow-hawk; — 'allām, omniscient; very learned; — 'ullām, very learned; pl. of *عالم* 'ālim, knowing, &c.; — *عَلَامَة* 'alāma-t, pl. 'alām, 'alā'im, sign, token, mark; signature; symbol; symptom, diagnosis; flag, standard; pedigree; stone as a road-mark; boundary-stone; phenomenon, prodigy (pl. 'alā'im, rain-bow); noise; — 'allāma-t, very learned man, great scholar; — 'ullāma-t, indication, proof, demonstration; — *عَالِمِي* 'allāmiyy, very wise, prudent.

*عَلَامِيد* 'alāmid, pl. of *علماد* 'ilmād.

*عَلَان* 'ilān, acting openly (s.), INF. III. of (علن); — 'allān, *عَلَان*, ignorant, stupid.

*عَلَانِد* 'alānid, pl. of *علمدى* 'alanda.

*عَالِي* 'alāniyy, *عَالِي*, pl. -ān, public, notorious, generally known; — *عَالِيَة* 'alāniyya-t, publicity, notoriety, general spread.

*عَلَاه* 'ilāh, *عَالَاه*, pl. of *علمان* 'alāha.

*عَلَاة* 'alāwa-t, superabundance, excess; height; also 'ulāwa-t, the topmost and best part of; — 'ilāwa-t, pl. 'alāwa, 'alāwiyy, what is at the top of something

else; addition, supplement, appendix; increase.

*عَلَاة* 'alā'iq, pl. of *علاقة* 'alāqa-t and *علاقة* 'alāqa-t.

*عَلَامَة* 'alā'im, pl. of *علامة* 'alāma-t.

*عَلَاة* 'alāya-t, height; high place.

*عَلَب* 'alab, U, INF. 'alb, (also II.)

mark by an incision or impression; cut off; I, U, (also II.) twist a fresh sinew round the hilt of a sword; be hard, rough; grow hard and offensive to the smell (meat); — 'alib, A, INF. 'alab, be hard, rough, tough; grow thick and woody; be offensive to the smell; be blunted; have a sore throat on both sides; — II. INF. ta'lib, see I; — X. INF. isti'lāb, be offensive to the smell; find (the food) too coarse and loathsome.

*عَلَب* 'alb, pl. 'ulāb, impression,

trace, mark; stony place (also 'ilb, pl. 'ulāb); — 'ilb, 'ulb, 'alib, old and tough; — *عَلَبَة* 'ilba-t, a hard wood; also 'ulba-t, pl. 'ulab, 'ilāb, box, band-box, chest, trunk; *عَلَبَة* 'ilba-t nasūq, snuff-box; bucket; high palm-tree.

*عَلَبَة* 'ilbā, 'albā, pl. 'alāb-in, 'alābī, muscle or nerve of the neck.

*عَلَبَة* 'ulbūba-t, better sort of people, educated classes.

*عَلَبِي* 'alba, pierce the neck-muscle of a slave; have a strongly-marked neck-nerve.

*عَلَك* 'alas, \* I, INF. 'als, mix; gather, collect (ā); knead, rub, dress (leather); give no fire;

— 'alis, A, INF. 'alas, fight unceasingly and violently; lay traps for, try to impute a crime to (ل); be attached, devoted; make in an imperfect manner; — VIII. INF. i'tilās, take without choosing; make a chance match.

*عَلَك* 'alis, supposed bastard; — *عَلَكَة* 'ulṣa-t, food for the day.

*عَلَج* 'alaj, INF. 'alj, surpass in management, attendance, care, &c.; — III. INF. 'ilāj, mu'alaja-t,

take in hand, handle, manipulate, manage, vie with another in anything; nurse, treat medically, cure; try to help one; wrestle, fight; (m.) quarrel, dispute; (m.) barter for the price; — VI. INF. *ta'áluḡ*, carry on in common; treat one's self or have one's self treated medically; brawl, quarrel, barter with one another; — VIII. INF. *i'tilāḡ*, wrestle; clash together; be luxuriantly grown over; — X. INF. *isti'lāḡ*, grow thick.

عج *'ilj*, pl. *'ulūj*, *a'lāj*, *ma'lūjā*, *ma'lūja*, *'ilaja-t*, infidel and barbarian; renegade; strong wild ass; rough, wild, savage; — *'alij*, *'ulaj*, *'ullaj*, grave and abode.

عجان *'alajān*, a plant; rocking walk of a she-camel.

عجم *'aljam*, long, tall.

عجوم *'uljūm*, pl. *'alājīm*, strong, powerful, fit for work (camel); male frog; duck; wave, billow; wild he-goat; dragon; louse; palm-garden; deep water.

(علد) *'alid*, A, INF. *'alad*, be hard; — XIII. INF. *i'liwād*, be heavy; — XV. INF. *i'lindā*, be big and fat.

(علز) *'aliz*, A, INF. *'alaz*, be restless; — IV. INF. *i'lāz*, weaken.

علر *'aliz*, restless; miserly.

(علس) *'alas*, I, INF. *'als*, enjoy; eat, drink; — II. INF. *ta'lis*, give to eat or drink; increase (n.); cry out.

علس *'als*, food and drink; — *'alas*, big louse; a kind of ant; lentil; a kind of wheat.

علس *'als*, greed.

(علص) II. *'allas*, INF. *ta'lis*, cause stomach-ache or indigestion; — III. INF. *'ilās*, fight with, try to beat; — VIII. INF. *i'tilās*, receive little; — *'ulsa-t*, a little, a trifle.

(علش) *'alad*, I, INF. *'ald*, shake a thing to pull it out,

(علا) *'alat*, I, U, INF. *'alt*, (also II.) mark a camel across the neck; slander, revile; shoot at; — II. INF. *ta'lit*, see I.; take the rope from the neck; — VIII. INF. *i'tilāt*, begin to quarrel with (acc. and ب *bi*); — XIII. INF. *i'liwāt*, take hold of the camel's neck and mount it; ride a camel without bridle and saddle; cling to; cover (male camel); engage thoughtlessly in a matter; captivate and bind.

علا *'alt*, patch or spot of beauty; — *'ulut*, pl. of *'alit*, mark across a camel's neck, &c., and *'ilāt*; — *'ulṭa-t*, chain for the neck, necklace; = *'alt*.

(علطس) *'altas*, INF. *'ṭ*, wander without a guide.

(علعل) *'al'al*, extremity of the chest-bone; — also *'al'al*, lark; — II. INF. *ta'al'ul*, be loose and rickety.

علعل *'al'ul*, waving to and fro, undulating; combat; lasting.

(علف) *'alaf*, I, INF. *'alf*, feed (a.); drink much; — II. INF. *ta'lif*, feed well, batten (also IV.); form seed-pods; bear pods (also IV.); — IV. INF. *i'lāf*, see II.; — V. INF. *ta'alluf*, be well fed, grow fat; — VIII. INF. *i'tilāf* = V.; pluck the food with the lips; — X. INF. *isti'lāf*, ask for food by neighing; grow fat.

علف *'ilf*, drunkard; glutton; also *'ulf*, a tree; — *'ulf*, *'uluf*, pl. of *'alūfa-t*; — *'alaf*, pl. *'ilāf*, *'alāf*, *'ulūf*, grass, hay, green-meal; food; — *'ullaf*, fruit of the acacia; — *'ṭ* *'alfa-t*, feeding (s.); meal.

(علفس) *'alfas*, INF. *'ṭ*, order, command, advise imperiously; compel; try in vain to trip up.

(علفت) *'alfat*, INF. *'ṭ*, mix (a.).

(علفق) *'alfaq*, moss, sea-weed, &c., on the top of the water,

(على) *'alag*, *u*, *INF.* *'alq*, also *'aliq*, *A*, *INF.* *'alag*, browse leaves from high trees; — *u*, *INF.* *'alq*, revile; — *'aliq*, *A*, *INF.* *'alag*, hang on, be suspended, tied to, hooked in (*ب* *bi*, *ف* *fī* or *acc.*); cleave to; be caught in a snare, trap or net; begin (followed by an *aor.*); — *INF.* *'ilq*, *'alag*, *'ulūq*, *'alāqa-t*, be attached to, love; cling to; know, learn; conceive by (*من*), get big with (*ب*); pass. adhere; — *II.* *INF.* *ta'liq*, append, suspend, tie to, hook in or to; make marginal notes, extract superficially; hang the food-bag round an animal's neck; set leeches; give one a camel with provisions to take with him; (*m.*) mount afresh (an iron tool); (*m.*) ignite, catch fire; (*m.*) break out; (*m.*) kindle; (*m.*) lock up; pass. be in love; — *III.* *INF.* *mu'ālaga-t*, lay a wager with (*acc.*), bet one; — *IV.* *INF.* *i'lāq*, append, attach, tie together, fasten; set leeches; captivate, gain one's affection; set the claws in; have the prey in a snare, trap or net; provide a thing with a noose, thong or handle to suspend it by; find anything precious; bring on a great calamity; — *V.* *INF.* *ta'alluq*, be suspended from, attached to; adhere firmly; be devoted to; fall in love with, devote one's self to (all followed by *ب* *bi*); tie (an amulet, &c.) round one's neck; do a thing superficially, slur over; put forth roots; — *VIII.* *INF.* *i'tilāq*, adhere to, hold on to (*ب* *bi*); love (*acc.*); — *X.* *INF.* *isti'lāq*, try to get a hold on, to make one's self a hanger-on.

على *'ilq*, *ē*, pl. *'uluq*, *a'lāq*, anything precious; livelihood, earnings; shield; sword; leather bag; addicted to; — *'alag*, what

sticks to, holds on to (also *'aliq*, pl. *'ulūq*); leech; curdled blood; gallows-bird; — *ē* *'ulqa-t*, attachment, affection, love; pl. *'ulag*, sufficient food or earnings, sufficiency; something; pl. *-āt*, property; riches, wealth; precious possession; — *'alaga-t*, pl. *-āt*, leech; drop of blood.

(عَلَم) *'alqam*, *ē*, pl. *'alāqim*, colicquintida; anything bitter; — *'alqam*, *INF.* *ē*, be bitter; make bitter; — *ē* *'alqama-t*, bitterness.

(عَلَك) *'alak*, *i*, *u*, *INF.* *'alk*, chew and turn about in the mouth; chew the bit; gnash the teeth; (*m.*) talk silly things; — *II.* *INF.* *ta'lik* = *I.*; knead, rub or work a thing well; administer well a fortune; — *XIV.* *INF.* *i'linkāk*, be dense, thick.

عَلَك *'ilk*, pl. *'ulūk*, gum fit to be chewed, mastic; — *'alak*, paste; — *'alik*, fit to be chewed; elastic; pliable; tough like gum; pl. *'alikāt*, molar teeth; — *ē* *'ilka-t* = *'ilk*; what is chewed and turned about in the mouth; trifle, nothingness, a thing of no value.

عَلَك *'alkad*, *'ilkid*, *'ulkud*, thick, big.

(عَلَسَ) *i'linkās*, *IV.* *INF.* *i'linkās*, be dark.

(عَلَمَ) *'alkam*, thick; — *ē* *'alkama-t*, thickness.

عَل *'alal*, *INF.* of (*عل*); — *'ilal*, pl. of *'illa-t*.

(عَلِمَ) *'alam*, *i*, *u*, *INF.* *'alm*, mark, denote, put a sign to; — *I.* *INF.* *'alm*, split the upper lip; — *u*, *INF.* *'alm*, surpass in knowledge; — *'alim*, *A*, *INF.* *'ilm*, know, learn; notice; be aware of; excel by knowledge; distinguish from (*من* *min*); establish well and solidly; *INF.* *'ilm*, have the upper lip split; — *II.* *INF.* *ta'līm*, *'illām*, teach, make known to (2 *acc.*); be a teacher; sign (a document, &c.); make one's self recognisable by a

sign or token; — III. INF. *mu-  
'alamā-t*, vie in knowledge; —  
IV. INF. *i'lām*, let know, make  
known to, inform; mark one's  
merchandise with a sign; make  
one's horse or one's self recog-  
nisable by a sign; — V. INF.  
*ta'allum*, learn; instruct one's  
self, study; know, understand;  
establish well and solidly; —  
VI. INF. *ta'ālum*, know, under-  
stand; — X. INF. *isti'lām*, want  
to know, inquire, question one  
about a thing (2 acc.).

علم *alm*, beings, creatures; world;  
— *ilm*, pl. *'ulūm*, knowledge,  
science; scholarship, learned-  
ness; communication; theory;  
art; known; — *'alam*, sign,  
token, mark; pattern; boundary  
or road-mark; flag, standard,  
colours; strip of cloth, lacing  
(s.), hem; epaulet, shoulder-  
piece; split in the upper lip;  
proper noun, name; chieftain,  
principal person; glory (of a  
land or people); pl. *'ilām*, *a'lām*,  
mountain, hill.

علما *'almā'*, f. of علم *a'lam*, more  
learned, &c.; — *'ulamā'*, pl. of  
علم *'alim*.

علماد *'ilmād*, ة *'ilmāda-t*, pl. *'alā-  
mida-t*, *'alāmīd*, anything to be  
coiled up; clue, hank, skein,  
thread.

علماني *'ilmāniyy*, worldly; layman.  
علمدار *'alamdār*, pl. *'alamdāriyya-t*,  
standard-bearer, colour-bearer,  
ensign (m.).

علمي *'ilmīyy*, ة, scientific, referring  
to science or knowledge.

(علن) *'alan*, I, U, INF. *'aln*, *'ulūn*,  
*'alāniya-t*, become manifest,  
public; make known, publish,  
reveal; — *'alin*, A, INF. *'alan*,  
— also *'alun*, become publicly  
known, transpire; — III. INF.  
*'ilān*, *mu'ālana-t*, act openly  
towards; reveal, communicate  
to (2 acc.); — IV. INF. *'ilān*,  
reveal, publish, make known,

notify, advertise; act openly;  
— VIII. INF. *i'tilān*, become  
publicly known; — X. INF. *is-  
ti'lān*, id.; be revealed.

علن *'alan*, publicity; *'alan-an*,  
publicly, notoriously; — ة *'ula-  
na-t*, blabber.

elandة *'alandāt*, a thorny plant.

(علندس) *'alandas*, ة, strong; lion.

(علندی) *'alanda*, *'ulanda*, pl. *'alānid*,  
*'alād-in*, *'alādī*, big and strong;  
— also —

علنی *'alaniyy*, ة, public, manifest,  
notorious; — ة *'alaniyya-t*, pub-  
licity, notoriety.

(عله) *'alih*, A, INF. *'alah*, be intoxi-  
cated; be stunned, thunder-  
struck, dumbfounded; run to  
and fro from terror; become  
subject to reproach; be vile,  
malignant; be hungry; be  
brisk, shake the bridle from  
playfulness.

علهان *'alhān*, f. *'alha*, pl. *'ilāh*,  
*'alāha*, hungry; fiery, mettled;  
ostrich.

(علوج) *'alhaj*, INF. ة, soften a hide  
by the fire (to eat it in time of  
famine); a tree.

(علهد) *'alhad*, INF. ة, feed well  
(a.).

(علوس) *'alhas*, INF. ة, handle  
roughly.

(علوص) *'alhas*, علوص *'alhad*, try to  
uncork a bottle; try to pull  
out an eye; treat roughly;  
obtain from (من *min*).

علهی *'alha*, f. of علهان *'alhān*.

(علو) *'alā*, U, INF. *'uluww*, be  
high, highly situated; excel,  
be eminent, sublime; be proud,  
haughty; tower above; be at  
the summit of; rise; be ad-  
vanced; set on high, raise,  
exalt, make great; mount; ride  
upon (acc.); overpower, con-  
quer; press down; pierce from  
above; — علی *'ala*, I, INF. *'aly*,  
*'iliyy*, ascend, mount; — *'alī*,  
A, INF. *'alā'*, be high, elevated,  
sublime; stand high in au-



thority or rank; — II. INF. *ta'liya-t*, raise, elevate, exalt; lift up; mount; take down the luggage; put a preface to a book; — III. INF. *mu'álat*, mount; make to mount; impose a thing (ب *bi*) upon (على *'ala*); make two things equally high; exalt; come to Upper Arabia; make known, publish, announce; call to one عال عني *'ál-i 'anní*, away from me! begone! — IV. INF. *'ilá'*, set on high, raise, rear; mount; descend; get out of bed; make one's beast jump; come to Upper Arabia; — V. INF. *ta'allí*, be high; rise gradually; stand high, be powerful; become proud; get up again, be recovered; — VI. INF. *ta'álí*, be high; rise; be powerful (الله تعالى *allah-u ta'ála*, God who is powerful or exalted, God Almighty); attain to greatness or glory; ascend, be advanced; IMP. *ta'ál-a*, *ta'ál*, come here! — X. INF. *isti'lá'*, ascend, mount, rise; find high or too high; surpass, overcome; be advanced; — XII. INF. *'ilá'*, mount, ascend.

علو *'alw*, *'ulw*, *'ilw*, the topmost and best part; height; greatness, sublimeness; upper story; *'alw-an*, by force; — *'aluww*, height, greatness; — *'uluww*, INF. of (علو).

عنوان *'ulwán*, preface, title, address.

عروج *'alúj*, embassy, ambassador; — *'ulúj*, pl. of عرج *'ilj*.

(علود) *'alwad*, INF. ة *'á*, adhere to a place; — *'ilwadd*, long, tall; grandee.

علوز *'illauz*, colic; madness.

علوس *'alús*, eatable; — *'illaus*, colic.

علوش *'illauš*, علوش *'illauš*, jackal; greedy.

علوس *'illaus*, colic.

علوفة *'alúfa-t*, pl. *'uluf*, *'ulf*, food, green-meat; pay, hire; — *'ulú-*

*fa-t*, pl. *'ald'if*, fed in the stable, cattle for fattening; pay, wages, salary.

علق *'alúq*, foetus.

علومة *'ullúma-t*, sign, wink, hint (m.).

(علون) *'alwan*, INF. ة *'á*, *'ulwán*, put a title to a book, an address to a letter.

على *'ulwiyy*, high, sublime; from higher regions, heavenly; angel; outer planet; of Upper Arabia; — *'alawiyy*, sublime; descendant of Ali; — ة *'ulwiyya-t*, sublimity; pl. *-át*, high qualities.

(على) *'ala*, see (علو).

على *'ala*, upon, on the top of, above; at, by; to; in; against; towards; according to; with regard to; concerning; on account of; during; along; in spite of; to one's charge (عليه *'alai-hu lí*, he owes to); علي به *'alayya bi-hi*, up to me with him! bring him before me! على ان *'ala*, providing, in so far as, although, notwithstanding that; على رس الأقران *'ala rús al-aqrán*, over the head of his equals; — *'alí* (عل *'al-in*), high place; (m.) of best quality, first-rate; من ع *min 'alí*, from on high; — *'ily*, pl. grandees, noble-men; — *'ula-n*, *'ula*, height, sublimeness, nobility; pl. of أعلى *'a'la*, higher, &c.; — *'aliyy*, ة *'á*, pl. *'ilya-t*, high, sublime; powerful, of high rank or birth; — *'ilyy*, height; — *'illiyy*, pl. *-ín*, *'illiyya-t*, high; sublime; *'illiyyán*, the seventh heaven, the blest, angels; — ة *'aliyya-t*, descendants of Ali; — *'illiyya-t*, *'alliyya-t*, upper room; parlour; garret; balcony.

عليا *'alyá*, summit; Heaven; anything sublime; noble deed; important matter; — *'ulyá*, f. of أعلى *'a'la*, higher, &c.

عليان 'ilyān, 'illiyān, tall and stout, big; loud; male hyena;—'ulyān, title, superscription.

عليش 'alīs, wheat mixed with oats. عليف 'alif, ة, fed; fat.

عليق 'alīq, suspended; pl. 'alā'iq, a portion of food, ration; parch-ment;—'ullaīq, علفى 'ullaīga, ة, thorn-bush; flax-silk; ثوبت 'tūt al-'ullaīq, wild mulberry, blackberry, bramble;—ة 'alīga-t, pl. 'alā'iq, attachment, af-fection, inclination; relation; commerce, traffic; hanging lamp; morning-gift.

عليل 'alīl, ة, pl. a'illā', weak, ill, infirm, invalid.

عليم 'alīm, pl. 'ulamā', learned, wise; doctor of law and di-vinity.

(عم) 'amm, u, INF. 'umūm, be common to all, concern all, comprise all, give an equal share to all, &c.; cover en-tirely, involve;—INF. 'umūma-t, become a (paternal) uncle;—INF. 'amm, be covered with a turban, head-band, diadem, &c.;—II. INF. ta'mīm, crown with a turban; hence pass. be made an Imam, judge, leader; be frothy; make common, generalise; com-prise all, extend to all; (m.) fill the measure to the brim; call one an uncle;—VIII. INF. i'timām, put on the turban, helmet, &c.; be frothy; be full grown;—X. INF. isti'mām, put on the turban, helmet, &c.; acknowledge as an uncle.

عم 'am, abbreviation for عليه السلام 'alai-hi as-salām, peace be upon him!—'am, pl. 'amū, shortened IMP. of (نعم), health to you!—'amm, pl. a'mām, 'umūma-t, a'imma-t, a'umm, pl. pl. a'mumūn, father's brother, paternal uncle; father-in-law; large number of men; gene-rality; f. ة 'amma-t, father's sister, paternal aunt;—'amm-a

=عما 'ammā, for عن ما 'an mā, wherefrom;—ة 'imma-t, way of putting on the turban.

عما 'amā, truly, certainly, indeed;—'ammā, for عن ما 'an mā, wherefrom;—'amā', deviation, aberration; blindness; cloud.

عماد 'imād, ة, high building; column, support, pillar, tent-pole, pilaster; house, tent (اهل) ahl al-'imād, inhabitants of tents); trustworthiness; trust-worthy guide, messenger, &c.; the pron. of the 3rd person used as copula;—also ة 'imāda-t, baptism.

عمار 'amār, salutation, greeting; gift; myrtle;—'imār, culti-vation; inhabited country;—'ammār, cultivator, settler, colo-nist; architect, mason; firm in duty and belief; mild, agree-able, benevolent;—'ummār, pl. inhabitants, visitors;—ة 'amā-ra-t, pl. 'amā'ir, small tribe, division of a tribe; salutation; gift;—'imāra-t, pl. 'amā'ir, sign of cultivation; cultivation, culture, colonisation; building, dwelling-place; pious founda-tion; building for protection; (m.) fleet; adoration of God; 4th degree of relationship;—\*.

عمارطة 'amāriṭa-t, عماريط 'amārīṭ, pl. of عمروط 'umrūṭ.

عمارس 'amāris, pl. of عمروس 'umrūs.

عماس 'amās, calamity; furious battle; pl. 'ums, 'umus, dark; difficult.

عماش 'imāṣ having running eyes, blearedness (m.).

عماق 'imāq, pl. of عميق 'amīq;—ة 'amāqa-t, depth.

عمال 'ammāl, ة, occupied, em-ployed; able workman; just now;—'ummāl, pl. of عامل 'āmīl, who makes, performs, agent, &c.;—ة 'amāla-t, activity, performance; district;—also 'imāla-t, 'umāla-t, wages; tools. عمالم 'imām, ة, pl. 'amā'im, head-

band, turban; raft; hooka-tube with mouth-piece.

عمان 'umân, Omân; — 'ummân, ocean.

عمياء 'amâwa-t = عمياء 'amâya-t.

عمائر 'amâ'ir, pl. of عمارة 'amâra-t, 'imâra-t.

عمائم 'amâ'im, pl. of عمامة 'imâma-t.

عمياء 'amâya-t, blindness; infatuation; aberration, error; twilight.

(عمت) 'amat, I, INF. 'amt, form a clew of wool to have it spun; subdue, conquer; prevent, hinder; beat at random with a stick.

عميت 'umut, pl. of عميت 'amît.

(عج) 'amaj, ū, INF. 'amj, walk fast; swim; swerve to the right and left in walking (also v.); — v. INF. ta'ammuj, wind in creeping (n.).

عجج 'amaj, 'umaj, snake.

(عج) 'amad, I, INF. 'amd, support by a pillar, column, &c.; prop up an invalid, place a pillow beneath him; oppress heavily; molest, vex, render gloomy; cause to fall; cudgel; pierce, empale; purpose, resolve upon; attend to, undertake; go to; retire, withdraw; baptise; wonder; — 'amid, A, INF. 'amad, be angry; be seized with astonishment or pain; cling to, adhere; swell; be sore at the inner side of the hump; be moistened and made sticky by the rain; — II. INF. ta'mîd, dam in a water-course; support by a pillar, &c.; baptise; cause to make a firm resolution; — IV. INF. i'mâd, support by a pillar, &c.; — v. INF. ta'ammud, resolve firmly upon; do purposely; go to (acc.); be baptised; — VII. INF. in'imâd, be supported by a pillar; be baptised; — VIII. INF. i'timâd, lean upon; rely upon, trust in; dare to do, venture; obey (the

bridle); travel on (all night through); resolve firmly upon; get baptised.

عمد 'amd, firm resolution, purpose, intention; wilfulness; predestination; — 'imd, pl. a'mâd, branch, twig; — 'amid, back-sore; — 'umudd, ð, in the full prime of youth; — ð 'amda-t, confidence, reliance; — 'umda-t, support, pillar; distinguished person, minister; influential; trustworthy messenger or guide, scout, reconnoiterer, herald, &c.

عمدان 'umdân, trustworthy messenger, scout, &c.; — 'ummadân, long, tall; — 'ummudâniyy, ð, in the full prime of youth.

(عمر) 'amar, ū, INF. 'amr, cultivate and inhabit a land; worship God; visit frequently, frequent; — INF. 'imâra-t, make or keep a house or land well inhabited and flourishing; preserve alive; give for life; be in good condition, flourish; — INF. 'umâra-t, 'imâra-t, cling to; — I, ū, INF. 'amr, 'amâra-t, live long; — 'amir, A, INF. 'amar, 'amr, 'umr, live long; be in good condition and inhabited, flourish; — 'amur, id.; be frequented, well visited (market); — II. INF. ta'mîr, cultivate the ground; populate a land well and preserve it in flourishing condition; colonise; build, raise buildings; provide well (as a lamp with oil, &c.); preserve alive for a long time; pray to God (acc.) to let one live long; give for life; weave or sew well; — IV. INF. i'mâr, cause one to cultivate and inhabit a land; make and keep a house inhabited; make rich; find or describe a land as cultivated and inhabited; visit, alight; enable one to make the pilgrimage; give for life; make the wedding at the bride's home; — v. INF.

*ta'ammur*, be well cultivated, populated and flourishing; be built, raised; — VIII. INF. *i'timâr*, visit or alight frequently at (acc.); stay, abide; stay as a pilgrim in Mecca; — X. INF. *isti'mâr*, make an inhabitant, naturalize; intend to cultivate a place, to make it inhabited.

عمر *'amr*, belief, creed, religion; ear-ring, nose-ring; — *'amr*, *'umr*, pl. *'umûr*, the gums; sugar-date tree; — *'umr*, *'amr*, pl. *a'mâr*, life-time, life; age; enjoyment of life; a long time; mosque; زمر عمرين *zû 'amrain*, amphibious animal; — *'amar*, kerchief used as a veil; — *'amir*, long-lived; — *'umar*, Omar, du. Abu Bekr and Omar; — *'umur*, life; age; — *'amra-t*, head-cover; turban; ابو عمر *abû 'amra-t*, hunger and distress; — *'umra-t*, pl. *'umar*, pilgrimage to Mecca; — du. *'amaratân*, the two bones of the base of the tongue.

عمر *'umr-an*, never (in his life).

عمران *'imrân*, Imrân, father of Moses; — *'umrân*, cultivated, inhabited; sociable, humane; human society; culture; cultivated land.

عمرود *'amarrud*, long, stretched; bad, wicked.

عمر *'amr*, pl. *a'mur*, *'umûr*, Amr, Amru (proper name); ام عمر *umm 'amr*, hyena.

عمرود *'umrûd*, very long; stretched, stretching (n.).

عمرس *'umrûs*, pl. *'amârîs*, sucking lamb or foal.

عمرط *'umrûṭ*, pl. *'amârîṭa-t*, *'amârîṭ*, robber; scamp.

عمرى *'umra*, living, livelihood, pension; — *umriyy*, old; river-lotus.

عمرط *'amrûṭ* = عمرط *'umrûṭ*.

عس *'amas*, U, INF. *'ams*, be worn by use, no longer readable (book); conceal, secrete; feign ignorance; — *'amis*, A, INF.

*'ams*, *'amas*, *'umûs*, be oppressive and dark; — *'amus*, INF. *'amâsa-t*, id.; — III. INF. *mu-'amâsa-t*, work against in an underhand manner; whisper in one's ear; — IV. INF. *i'mâs*, conceal, secrete; — V. INF. *ta-'ammus*, be uncertain in a matter (acc.); — VI. INF. *ta-'âmus*, feign unconcern; feign blindness, ignorance; leave one in uncertainty or doubt.

عس *'ams*, difficult; terrible war; — *'ums*, *'umus*, dark nights; pl. of عمام *'amâs*.

(عش) *'amaš*, U, INF. *'amš*, hit or beat unintentionally; — *'amîš*, A, INF. *'amaš*, suffer from weakness of the eyes or blearedness; fit; recover; — II. INF. *ta'mîš*, cause the body to recover; — IV. INF. *i'mâš*, restore to health, mend; — VI. INF. *ta'âmus*, neglect; — X. INF. *isti'mâš*, deem stupid.

عش *'amaš*, blearedness, soreness of the eyes.

عشا *'amšâ*, f. of اعش *'amš*, blear-eyed.

عشروش *'umšûš*, grape-stalk without berries.

(عس) *'umš*, a dish; — *'amiš*, fond of acidities; — *'amiš*, A, INF. *'amaš*, be blear-eyed.

(عط) *'amiṭ*, A, INF. *'amaṭ*, vilify, fail to acknowledge; — VIII. INF. *i'timâṭ*, vilify.

(عمع) *'am'am*, INF. *ê*, have a large army round one's self; enlarge; — II. INF. *ta'am'um*, become great, numerous, assume great proportions.

(عمق) *'amug*, INF. *'amâqa-t*, be deep; — *'amug*, *'amiq*, INF. *'amq*, *'amâqa-t*, be long, stretch (n.) long; — II. INF. *ta'miq*, make deep, deepen; — IV. INF. *i'mâq*, id.; make to penetrate deeply; — V. INF. *ta'amug*, be deep; immerse one's self entirely, try to get at the bottom

of a thing; make deep studies;  
— x. INF. *isti'mâq*, find deep.

عمى 'amq, 'umq, pl. a'mâq, depth;  
extended desert.; dates drying  
in the sun; — 'amaq, right,  
claim; — 'umuq, depth; also  
'imaq, pl. of عميق 'amîq.

عمقية 'amqiyya-t, depth (m.).

عمكوس 'umkûs, ass.

(عمل) 'amil, A, INF. 'amal, work,  
perform; do; practise, pro-  
fess; produce an effect; be  
brisk; walk fast; exercise an  
influence; govern a case; take  
pains with (على 'ala); work to  
an end; take care of; last  
without interruption; — II. INF.  
ta'mîl, pay one his fee or wages;  
make one an administrator or  
governor; suppurate, grow can-  
cerous; — III. INF. mu'âmala-t,  
transact business with; act in  
common with; treat in such or  
such a way; — IV. INF. i'mâl,  
cause to work, make work, ply  
one's hands; set a-working; set  
one's mind on a work; urge;  
jade; — V. INF. ta'ammul, work  
at; be tired; — VI. INF. ta'âmul,  
have dealings with one another;  
treat one another in such or  
such a way; — VII. INF. in'imâl,  
be being done, carried out, ac-  
complished; — VIII. INF. i'timâl,  
do the work one's self; — X. INF.  
isti'mâl, bid work; employ in a  
work; use, make use of; hire  
workmen; make one an ad-  
ministrator, governor, &c.

عمل 'aml, business, office; pro-  
vince, district, sphere; — 'amal,  
pl. a'mâl, deed, action; way of  
acting; occupation, practice;  
toil, work, labour; execution,  
performance; administration;  
effect, efficacy, influence; gram-  
matical governance; (m.) fabri-  
cation; (m.) pus; — 'amil, ð,  
acting, working, effecting; fit  
for work; — ð 'amla-t, theft;  
deceit; treachery; — 'imla-t,

action; way of acting; event,  
affair; disposition; currency;  
— also 'umla-t, fee, wages; —  
'amala-t, work-people; 'amila-t,  
work, action, deed.

عملا 'umalâ', pl. of عامل 'âmil,  
agent, &c., and عميل 'amîl.

عملان 'amalân, action.

(عملس) 'amlas, INF. ð, walk fast,  
hasten (n.).

عملس 'amallas, indefatigable;  
wolf.

(عملق) 'amlaq, INF. ð, drop the  
excrement easily; engage more  
deeply in.

عملش 'umlûs = عيشوش 'umsûs.

عملى 'amaliyy, ð, practical; arti-  
ficial, counterfeited; — ð 'ama-  
liyya-t, practice.

عمم 'amam, perfect, complete;  
general, comprising all; gene-  
rality; multitude; extent, bulk,  
thickness; pl. of عامة, com-  
munity, &c.; — 'umum, perfect  
bodily condition; pl. of عميم  
'amîm.

(عمن) 'aman, I, INF. 'amn, stay,  
remain, abide; — 'amin, A, INF.  
'aman, id.; — II. INF. ta'mîn,  
travel to 'Umân; — IV. INF.  
i'mân, id.; stay permanently.

عمن 'umun, pl. permanent settlers;  
— 'amman = من 'an man,  
from whom, &c.

(عمد) 'amah, INF. 'amh, 'umûh,  
'amahân, 'umîha-t, wander  
astray; be perplexed, confused,  
baffled as to which way to go;  
be embarrassed for an excuse;  
— 'amih, A, INF. 'amah, id.; be  
without road-marks; — II. INF.  
ta'mîh, act blindly; treat hard  
without proof of guilt; — VI.  
INF. ta'âmuh = I.

عمه 'amih, perplexed, thunder-  
struck, dumbfounded; — 'um-  
mah, pl. عامة 'âmi, confused.

عمها 'amhâ, f. without a road-  
mark.

(عمو) 'amw, pl. a'mâ', error; sub-  
missiveness.

عمو 'ammû, عموجة 'amûja-t, uncle.

عمود 'amûd, pl. 'amûda-t, 'amad, 'umud, column, pillar; support, prop; base; vertical line; pedigree; cudgel, bludgeon, mace; chief, chieftain; trustworthy messenger; large vein; scale-beam; first ray of dawn; — ي 'amûdiyy, perpendicular.

عميق 'amûq, depth.

عمرل 'amûl, industrious; — ة 'umûla-t, order (for a work), commission; pay for such; interest, provision, percentage.

عموم 'amûm, generality; — ة 'umûma-t, pl. of عم; being a paternal uncle; kinship on father's side; — ي 'umûmiyy, ة, general; — ة 'umûmiyya-t, generality.

عمون 'amûn, pl. of عمى 'amî, blind.

عمرة 'umûh, ة 'umûha-t, INF. of (عمه).

عموى 'amawiyy, according to the manner of the blind, the stupid.

(عمى) 'ama, I, INF. 'amy, flow, run; throw out foam, impurities, &c.; roar and foam (camel); come at noon; — 'amî, A, INF. 'aman, be or grow blind; fail to see a thing, be stupid; be dark, obscure; — II. INF. ta'miya-t, make blind, blind, dazzle; darken (a.), render obscure; involve in riddles; pass. عميت عليه 'um-miya-t 'alai-hi, it grows dark around him, he dies; — IV. INF. i'mâ' = II.; find blind; be stupid; come at noon; — V. INF. ta'ammî, be blind, feign blindness; be dark, enigmatical; — VI. INF. ta'âmî, feign blindness.

عمى 'amy, blindness; — umy, pl. of عمى a'ma, blind; — 'aman, 'ama, blindness; dust; size, form, figure; — 'amî, ة, 'pl. 'amûn, blind; ignorant; — 'ammî, my uncle; — 'umma, at the edge of the grave, on the point of death; — 'ammizy,

father's brother, paternal uncle; — ummiyy, man of the people; plebeian; — ة 'amya-t, choice; who is chosen, elected; — 'am-yya-t, f. blind; also 'umiyya-t, error, going astray, aberration; dispute, quarrel; — 'ummiyya-t, 'immiyya-t, ignorance; blind pride or obstinacy; bigotry.

عميا 'amyâ, f. of اعمى a'ma, blind; على العميا 'ala 'l-'immiyyâ, blindly.

عميان 'amyân, blind; — 'umyân, pl. of اعمى a'ma, blind.

على العميان 'ala 'l-'amyâniyy, blindly.

عميت 'amît, ة, pl. a'mita-t, 'umut, clew of wool.

عميد 'amîd, support, prop; leader, chief; governor, lieutenant; love-sick.

عمير 'amîr, cultivated and inhabited; coarse; — ابو ع abû 'umair, penis; — ة 'amîra-t, bee-hive; — جلد ع jald 'umaira-t, onanism.

عميس 'amîs, dark, obscure; — على ة 'ala 'l-'amîsa-t, false (oath).

عميق 'amîq, ة, pl. 'umuq, 'imaq, 'amâ'iq, 'imâq, deep; far, far-stretching or extending.

عميل 'amîl, pl. 'umalâ', workman; tax-gatherer; business friend, correspondent.

عميم 'amîm, perfect, full, complete; upper class; pl. 'umum, general, common to all, concerning or comprising all; assembled; abundant, plenteous; ة, pl. 'umum, full-grown.

عمينة 'amîna-t, level ground.

(عن) 'ann, I, U, INF. 'ann, 'anân, 'unîn, present itself to view, appear, happen; refrain (also IV.); provide the bit with a bridle (also II.); put a title to a book, an address to a letter (also II. and IV.); abuse, revile; pass. 'unn, II. 'unîn, and IV. u'inn, be declared by the judge

to be impotent, become impotent by a spell; INF. 'anîn, sigh; complain; — II. INF. ta'nîn, see I.; — III. INF. 'inân, mu'anna-t, show one's self to, step forth against, oppose, resist; — IV. INF. i'nân, see I.; turn to (a.); — VIII. INF. i'tinân, appear; pass. be informed, apprized of.

عن 'an, prep. from, away from; instead of, for; with regard to; in accordance with; on account of, after; upon; in; about; — 'ann-a, perhaps, may be, by chance; — ٥ 'unna-t, pl. 'unan, 'inân, impotence; fire-place; rope.

عنا 'anan, pl. a'nâ, side; — 'anâ, trouble, pain, weariness; molestation; sorrow, grief; adversity; — 'inâ, INF. III. of (عن); — 'annâ = عن na, from (&c.) us; — ٥ 'unât, pl. of 'anî, captive, &c.; — 'and'a-t = عناية 'anâya-t, 'inâya-t.

عنايب 'annâb, seller of grapes; — 'unnâb, jujube-tree; fruit of the arâk; — ى 'unnâbiyy, nut-brown.

عنايت 'anâṣî, pl. of عشرة 'anṣuwa-t, 'unṣuwa-t.

عناج 'inâj, pl. a'nija-t, rope of the bucket; connection, causality; foundation, base.

عناد 'inâd, obstinacy, stubbornness; contention.

عنادل 'anâdil, pl. of عندليب 'an-dalîb; du. 'anâdilan, the testicles.

عنادى 'inâdiyy, refractory.

عناص 'inâs, mirror, looking-glass; — \*

عناش 'inâs, who fights, combatant; — \*

عناصى 'anâṣî, pl. of عنصة 'inṣât, &c.

عنافة 'anâfa-t, troublesomeness; — \*

عناق 'anâq, pl. a'nûq, 'unûq, young goat; misfortune, calamity;

ع الارض 'anâq al-arḍ, badger; — 'inâq, embrace, INF. III. of (عنق); — ٥ 'anâqa-t, deception, delusion.

عناقيد 'anâqîd, pl. of عنقود 'unqûd.

عناك 'anâk, sand-hill.

عنان 'anân, ٥, cloud; — 'inân, apparition; pl. a'inna-t, 'unun, rein, bridle, curb; vein; du. 'inânân, the two halves, the whole; resistance, INF. III. of (عن); pl. of عند 'unna-t; — 'annân, slow, hesitating; (m.) who sighs frequently; — ٥ 'anâna-t, aversion to women.

عناية 'anâya-t, 'inâya-t, succour; favour, grace; patronage; present, bounty; solicitude; providence; meaning; half silk; INF. of (عن).

(عنب) 'inab, pl. a'nâb, bunch of grapes; — ٥ 'inaba-t, berry of grapes; ع الثعلب 'inaba-t as-sa'lab, nightshade; currant; — II. 'annab, INF. ta'nîb, produce grapes; (m.) leave the grapes to the last on the vine-tree.

عنبب 'umbab, body of water.

عنبج 'umbuj, عنبج 'umbûj, stupid; lazy; paunch-bellied.

(عنبر) 'ambar, m. f. ambergris; a sea-fish; shield made of its skin; saffron; night; magazine, store-house, barn; also ٥ 'ambara-t, cold of winter; — ى 'ambariyy, of ambergris; perfumed with it; (m.) a liquor.

عنيس 'ambas, pl. 'anâbis, lion.

عنبى 'inabiyy, made of grapes.

(عنت) 'anit, A, INF. 'anat, be corrupted, deteriorated; perish; commit a crime; commit adultery, fornication; succumb to an accusation; undertake anything burdensome; be visited with troubles, get into great embarrassments; break again (healed bone); — II. INF. ta'nîṭ (also IV.), urge to anything burdensome; vex; bring into trouble; — IV. INF. i'nât, see

II.; break again a scarcely-healed bone; ruin;—V. INF. *ta'annut*, observe and point out other people's weaknesses; act violently towards; make difficulties, show reluctance.

عن *'anat*, great embarrassment; perdition, ruin, corruption; sin; fornication;—*'anit*, broken afresh.

عن *'antat*, INF. ٥, deviate; be high.

(عن) *'antar*, INF. ٥, rush boldly into danger, display bravery; pierce with a lance; hum, buzz;—II. INF. *ta'antur*, boast of one's courage.

عن *'antara*, ٥ *'antara-t*, name of a poet and hero of romance; blue fly;—٥ *'antara-t*, fearless bravery;—*'antariyy*, a short under-garment.

(عن) *'antal*, INF. ٥, tear to pieces.

عن *'ansal*, ٥ *'ansal*, hyena.

عن *'ansa-t*, *'inša-t*, *'unsa-t*, *'ansuwa-t*, *'unsawa-t*, pl. *'anāsi*, the plant *ḥaliyy* (white thistle) in a dry state; hay.

(عج) *'anaj*, U, INF. *'anj*, prevent the camel by the bridle from kneeling down; put a rope to the bucket;—IV. INF. *i'nāj*, see I.; establish well and solidly; complain of a pain in the hips.

(عج) *'anjad*, *'unjad*, *'unjud*, smallest stoneless sort of grapes; raisin;—*'anjad*, INF. ٥, turn into raisins.

(عج) *'anjar*, INF. ٥, smack the lips; put the lips out and curl them.

عج *'anjūj*, pl. *'anājij*, excellent horse or camel; stretching (n.).

عج *'unjāra-t*, case for a bottle.

(عند) *'anad*, U, —also *'anud*, INF. *'unūd*, deviate, swerve from; bleed so as not to be staunch;—I, INF. *'unūd*, oppose and re-

ject what is right; separate (n.), seclude one's self; be restive, refractory, disobedient;—III. INF. *'inād*, *mu'ánada-t*, remove from, desist; oppose; attend zealously to;—IV. INF. *i'nād*, go away, depart; bleed; vomit; oppose; equal in friendship, &c.;—VI. INF. *ta'ánud*, oppose one another;—X. INF. *isti'nād*, persist obstinately, be headstrong; overpower; take hold of the bit, run away; beat with a stick among the people; turn to the mouth of the skin-bag and drink; step towards, repair to.

عند *'and*, *'ind*, *'und*, *'anad*, side; *'and-a*, *'ind-a*, *'und-a*, (m.) *'and*, at the side, by, with, in presence of;—*'ind*, heart, mind;—*'unud*, pl. of *'anūd*, *'anūd*.

عند *'inda'aw*, brave, bold, courageous;—٥ *'inda'wa-t*, id.; calamity; wile, stratagem, deceit.

(عند) *'andar*, INF. ٥, be violent.

عند *'unduga-t*, abdomen.

(عند) *'andal*, INF. ٥, have strong sinews; sing, warble (as a nightingale).

عند *'andalīb*, pl. *'anādil*, nightingale.

عند *'andam*, dragon's blood; Brazil-wood; any light-red dye.

عند *'indiyy*, ٥, founded only on individual opinion; pl. *'indiyyāt*, individual notions or opinions.

عند *'anza*, INF. ٥, instigate, incite.

(عن) *'anaz*, U, INF. *'anz*, deviate, depart from (عن), swerve; pierce with a spear;—II. be goat-like, do as goats do; play on the bag-pipes; (m.) have a swollen belly;—IV. INF. *i'nāz*, cause one to depart from;—VIII. INF. *i'tināz*, X. INF. *isti'nāz*, deviate, turn aside, swerve or depart from,



عنز *'anz*, ♂, pl. *'indz*, *'unūz*, *a'nuz*, goat; — ♂ *'anaza-t*, short spear; edge of an axe; a weasel.

(عنزب) *'anzub*, eatable sumach.

عنزروت *'anzarūt*, sarcocot; Persian ointment for the eyes.

عنزهة *'inzahwa-t*, عنزهائي *'unzahā-niyy*, who abstains from women and pleasure; timid, shy; who spoils a game.

(عنس) *'anas*, I, U, INF. *'ans*, bend (a.); INF. *'indz*, *'unūz*, stay a long time unmarried at home; change, alter (a.); — *'anis*, A, INF. *'anas*, remain a long time unmarried; look frequently into the mirror; — II. INF. *ta'nīs*, (also IV.) leave a girl for a long time unmarried; pass. remain so; — IV. INF. *i'nās*, see II.; change, alter (a.); — XII. *i'naunas*, INF. *i'nīnās*, be strong and have long hair (camel's tail).

عنس *'ans*, strong she-camel; eagle; bend, winding, crookedness; — *'uns*, pl. of *'ānis*, marriageable girl staying at home, &c.

(عنش) *'anās*, U, INF. *'anś*, bend (a.), curve; drive away; urge on; — III. INF. *mu'ānāsa-t*, seize round the neck and fight against (also VIII.); — VI. INF. *ta'ānūs*, seize one another round the neck; — VIII. INF. *i'tinās*, see III.; wrong, injure.

(عنشاط) *'anśat*, INF. ♂, be angry.

عنشاط *'anśat*, *'anāssat*, pl. *'anāšit*, malignant.

(عنص) *'a'naš*, INF. *i'nās*, have but little hair left on the head.

عنصاة *'inśāt*, pl. *'anāš-in*, *'anāšī*, scattered remainders.

(عنصر) *'unšar*, care, zeal; intention; want, need; sorrow, grief; calamity; — *'unšur*, *'unšar*, pl. *'anāšir*, *'anāšir*, origin; descent; essence, substance; chemical element, base; temper; estimation; — ♂ *'anšara-t*, feast of Tabernacles; Whitsuntide.

عنصري *'unšuriyy*, ♂, elementary; — ♂ *'unšuriyya-t*, element.

(عنسل) *'unšul*, *'unšal*, عنسلا *'unšuld'*, *'unšald'*, pl. *'anāšil*, wild onion; leek.

عنصوة *'anšwa-t*, *'inšwa-t*, *'unšwa-t*, عنصمة *'inšiya-t* = عنصمة *'inśāt*.

(عنط) *'anaṭ*, length, particularly of the neck.

(عنظب) *'unzab*, عنظاب *'inzāb*, *'unzāb*, ♂ *'unzāba-t*, عنظبا *'unzūbā*, *'unzūbān*, big locust.

عنظر *'anzar*, INF. ♂, skip like a goat; get proud.

(عنظل) *'anzal*, INF. ♂, run.

عنظل *'anzal*, spider-web.

عنظوان *'unzuwān*, a saline plant; liberal; boaster; obscene talker; mixer of poison.

(عنظي) *'anza*, INF. ♂, talk obscenely to (ب *bi*).

(عنظن) *'an'an*, INF. ♂, pronounce the *a* like ع; trace one's origin to, trace back to the source; (m.) sigh.

(عنف) *'anaf*, INF. *'anf*, *'inf*, *'unf*, treat harshly and violently; — *'anuf*, INF. *'anāfa-t*, id.; — II. INF. *ta'nāf*, id.; find fault with, rebuke; — IV. INF. *i'nāf*, treat harshly and violently; undertake, begin; — V. INF. *ta'annuf*, manage roughly or awkwardly; — VIII. INF. *i'tināf*, take by force; undertake without knowledge; undertake, do for the first time; have an aversion to, loathe; be not fit or suitable; emigrate, remove; graze off the first grass.

عنف *'anf*, *'unf*, harshness; violence; roughness, rough treatment; beginning commencement; — *'unf*, ♂ *'unfa-t*, aversion, loathing (s.).

(عنفش) *'anfaš*, INF. ♂, be thick and handsome (beard).

(عنفس) *'infiš*, ♂ *'infiša-t*, impudent jade; — *'anfaš*, INF. ♂, show

one's self haughty, bad-tempered, arrogant.

(عنف) 'unfut, ة, pl. 'anáfít, vile, malicious; badger.

(عنفق) 'anfaq, ة 'anfaqa-t, lightness; — ة 'anfaqa-t, hair of the beard between the nether lip and chin.

(عنفك) 'anfak, stupid; burdensome, importunate.

عنفران 'unfuww, ة 'unfuwwa-t, 'unfuwân, beginning; freshness, prime, bloom of youth.

عنفي 'unfiyy, ة, violent, oppressive.

(عني) 'anaq, hide (n.) in the hole or burrow, burrow; — 'anîq, A, INF. 'anaq, have a long neck; — II. INF. ta'nîq, seize by the neck; tower, project; be long; swell; deceive, delude; bear one's head high; disperse the dust; — III. INF. mu'ánaqa-t, 'inâq, take by the neck and draw towards one's self, embrace (also an occupation); — IV. INF. i'nâq, put a collar on a dog; run with a stretched-out neck; have a long stalk or pedicle; stand high in ears; dispel the dust; set; — V. INF. ta'annuq, creep into the hole, burrow; — VI. INF. ta-'ânûq, embrace one another; — VIII. INF. i'tinâk, seize one another by the neck; embrace one another.

عني 'unq, 'unuq, 'unaq, pl. a'nâq, a'nuq, (m. f.) neck; pedicle; — 'unq, grandees; — 'anaq, length of the neck; a pace of the camel; — 'unuq, inclined towards, solicitous for (الى) (ila).

عنا 'anqâ', f. of ائني a'naq, long-necked; griffin; phoenix; rare in its kind.

عناقد 'ingâd, cluster, bunch; bunch of grapes.

(عقد) 'anqad, INF. ة, begin to form berries.

(عقر) 'anqar, 'anqur, ة, first shoot;

offspring, progeny; pith of the palm-tree.

عنقريب 'an-qarîb, soon, shortly, presently.

(عنقر) 'anqaz, sweet marjoram; penis of the ass; — ة 'anqaza-t, flag; poison; calamity.

(عنقس) 'anqas, cunning and malicious.

(عنقش) 'anqas, INF. ة, adhere, stick to; — II. INF. ta'anqûs, be tightly twisted round (ب) (bi).

(عنقفير) 'anqafîr, calamity; scorpion.

عنقود 'unqûd, pl. 'anâqûd, cluster, bunch of fruit; bunch of grapes.

(عنك) 'anak, U, INF. 'ank, 'unûk, be pathless and heaped up high (sand of the desert); wade through the sand with difficulty (also VIII.); be thick; be very red; be refractory; depart, set out on a journey; leap at repeatedly and recede again; lock the door; — IV. INF. i'nâk, lock; deal in clothes; get into deep sand; — V. INF. ta'annuk, be heaped up high and difficult to wade through; — VIII. INF. i'tinâk, see I.

عنك 'ank, 'ink, 'unk, the larger part of anything; — 'ink, door; — 'ink, 'anak, root, origin; — 'unk, pl. of انيك 'anîk; — 'an-ka, from (&c.) thee.

(عنكب) 'ankab, ة 'ankaba-t, pl. 'anâkîb, 'ikâb, 'ukub, 'anâkîb, spider.

عنكبة 'ankabât, عنكبوت 'ankabût, pl. 'ankabûtât, 'anâkîb, spider.

(عنكش) 'ankas, INF. ة, dry up, wither (n.); curl; — II. INF. ta'anqus, dry up, wither; keep curly (n.).

عنكليس 'ankilis, eel.

(عنم) 'anam, tree with a red fruit; vine-branches; — II. 'annam, INF. ta'nîm, dye red; — IV. a'nam, INF. i'nâm, browse

off the 'anam tree; — ى 'ana-miyy, red, rose-coloured.

عنى 'anan, pl. a'nân, appearing object, apparition; region; side; evil; — 'unan, pl. of عنة 'unna-t; — unun, pl. of عانى 'inân.

(عنى) 'and, v, fill with anxiety, with sorrow; — INF. 'unuwu, be bent (face of the sorrowful); humble one's self before, bow down to (لِ lî); obey; — INF. 'and, 'unuwu, live as a captive; abase one's self; suffer; be wearied, exhausted; happen, befall; be hard, difficult, burdensome; — A, I, take out, lead out; produce; publish; snuffle at; let the water leak out; — عنى 'anî, A, live as a captive; — II. INF. ta'niya-t, keep captive; make one suffer, afflict, tire, exhaust; — III. INF. mu-'ândt, suffer, bear, support; — IV. (I pret. a'nai-tu) INF. i'nd', make one a supplicant; publish, make public, reveal; lead out; produce; — VI. INF. ta'ânî, humble one's self; — ة 'anwa-t, anything brought to light, made public; violence, compulsion ('anwat-an, by force, violently); love.

عنوان 'unwân, 'inwân, title of a book; superscription, address; index; title; royal signature; front; beginning; pretext; manner, method, quality.

عنوت 'anût, steep.

عبود 'anûd, pl. 'unud, obstinate, headstrong, refractory; rain-cloud; — \*.

عنوس 'anûs, pl. of عانس 'ânîs, marriageable girl staying at home.

عنوق 'unûq, pl. of عناق 'anâq.

عنون 'anûn, enduring and swift.

(عنون) 'anwan, INF. ة, provide a book with a title, address a letter.

(عنى) 'ana, I, INF. 'any, 'inâya-t, mean, signify; concern, refer to; — I, INF. 'anâya-t, 'inâya-t,

'iniyy, fill with anxiety, engross, trouble; — I, INF. 'any, happen, occur, befall; produce; do good, agree with; — INF. 'and', be a captive; agree with, do good; — 'anî, A, INF. 'anan, be in anxiety about; pass. 'unî, id.; INF. 'and', be tired, exhausted, unwell; — II. INF. ta'niya-t, tire; grieve (a.); put a title to a book; — III. INF. mu'ândt, manage, take care of, attend to; bear up with; — IV. INF. i'nd', express, mean, signify, allude to; keep captive; produce; tire out; — V. INF. ta'annî, tire out; grow tired; take pains with (acc.); trouble one's self about; — VI. INF. ta'ânî, vie in taking pains with; — VIII. INF. i'tind', attend to, do carefully; observe attentively; be troubled about (ب bi); — X. INF. isti'nd, give all one's attention and care to; carry on an art, a trade.

عنى 'anî (عن 'an-in), 'anxious, solicitous; — 'inan, a little; — 'unan, care, solicitude; — ة 'anya-t, pain, care; — 'aniyya-t, dry camel-dung.

عنيان 'inyân, title, address.

عنيد 'anîd, pl. 'unud, obstinate, refractory.

عنير 'anîz, unfortunate, unhappy; — ة 'unaiza-t, little goat; a female proper name.

عنيف 'anîf, ة, pl. 'unuf, violent, oppressive, cruel.

عنيق 'anîq, neck; embracing, embraced; a pace of the camel (= عناق 'anaq).

عنيقد 'unaqid, little bunch of grapes, &c.

عنيك 'anîk, pl. 'unk, sand-heap.

عنيكب 'unakib, little spider.

عنين 'innî, impotent; — ة 'innîna-t, impotence; having an aversion to men.

(عه) 'ahh, impudent, shameless, insolent.

عها *'ihād*, spring shower; — \*.

عها *'ahāra-t*, fornication; sin; — \*.

(عوب) *'ahūb*, A, INF. *'ahab*, be ignorant of (ب *bi* or acc.); — hence عوب *'auhab*, INF. *'ē*, lead into error.

عها *'ihibbā*, عهبي *'ihibba*, early youth; reign.

(عهد) *'ahid*, A, INF. *'ahad*, prescribe, enjoin, charge with; stipulate, covenant, make a contract or compact; give by will; confer an appanage, a province, a fief upon (إلى *ilā*); appoint as a successor; precede; stand security for (لِ *li*); meet, have an appointment, visit; observe; fulfil one's promise; see; know; suppose; treat with reverence; pass. be visited by the first spring-rain; — III. INF. *mu-āhada-t*, see, see again, visit; oblige, by contract; promise the same on one's own part; covenant; stand security; — IV. INF. *i'hād*, offer security; — V. INF. *ta'ahhud*, bind one's self to, promise, warrant; inquire again and again after; attend always carefully to; visit, frequent; do repeatedly, be in the habit of; remind of the past; warrant; — VI. INF. *ta'āhud*, make a compact with one another; bind one by contract to an obligation; visit; = VIII.; — VIII. INF. *i'tihād*, attend carefully to; — X. INF. *isti'hād*, bind one by contract; exact a written agreement.

عهد *'ahd*, pl. *'uhād*, contract, compact, covenant; obligation; vow; oath; will, testament (also in a Biblical sense); promise of protection, clientship, security, guarantee; commission, prescription; diploma of investiture; government; reign, epoch, time; knowledge of a thing; faithfulness, fidelity; place where a thing operates,

where a thing is found; pre-eminence; honour, reverence; pl. *'ihād*, *'uhād*, spring shower; — *'ahid*, vicegerent, regent; — *'ahda-t*, *'ihda-t*, spring shower; — *'uhda-t*, obligation, stipulation; security; compact, covenant; affair; fine, mulct; fief, tenure; appanage; province, department; office, occupation, employment; undersigned witnesses; proof of the truth.

(عور) *'ahar*, INF. *'ahr*, *'ihr*, *'uhr*, *'ahūr*, *'ahāra-t*, *'uhūra-t*, visit a woman to commit fornication with her (also III.); live in sin; steal; — III. INF. *'ihār*, see I.

عور *'ihr*, fornication, sin; — *'ahira-t*, fornicatress, whore.

(عهن) *'ahan*, U, INF. *'ahn*, dry up, wither (n.); stay, remain, abide; depart; take pains with, attend carefully to (فِي *fī*); do readily; also = (عهد); — I, INF. *'ahn*, be bent and broken (without being severed).

عهن *'ihn*, good manager and overseer of the cattle; also *'ihna-t*, pl. *'uhūn*, dyed wool; — *'ihna-t*, hatred, rage; — *'uhna-t*, bend, breach, rupture.

(عور) *'ihw*, foal of an ass; perfect camel.

عهد *'ahid*, *'ē*, bound by contract; allied; tributary; contemporaneous; very old; — *'uhhaida*, security, bail.

عوا *'awwā*, dog, snarling dog; buttocks; 13th station of the moon.

عوا *'awāsin*, pl. of عشان *'usān*, smoke, dust.

عوا *'awwāj*, dealer or artist in ebony or tortoise-shell.

عوا *'awād*, INF. III. of (عود); doing repeatedly (s.), custom, habit; — *'awwād*, player on the lute; who visits the sick; — *'awwād*, pl. of عائد *'ā'id*, who visits the sick, who pays back, restores; — *'uwāda-t*, visiting the sick

(s.); anything warmed up; return; — *'awwāda-t*, female player on the lute.

عواز *'awāz*, disapproval; *'awāz-an*, against one's will.

عواذير *'awāzīr*, pl. of عاذور *'āzūr*, calamity.

عوار *'awār*, *'iwār*, *'uwār*, mote, &c., in the eye; defect, fault; rent; — *'uwwār*, pl. *'awāwir*, *'awāwir*, mote in the eye; imposture; who does not see the way; timid, weak; swallow.

عوارق *'awāriq*, pl. molar teeth.

عواس *'awwās*, night-watch, patrol.

عواشير *'awāšīr*, pl. of عاشر *'āšīr*, the 10th (or 9th) of *Muharram*, &c.

عواصر *'awāsīr*, pl. stones for pressing grapes.

عواصم *'awāšim*, a district of Antioch.

عواض *'awādd*, pl. of عاضة *'ādda-t*, camel feeding on عَض *'idd*; — *'iwādd*, exchange, INF. III. of (عوض).

عوايف *'uwāf*, ع *'uwāfa-t*, prey.

عواقل *'awāqīl*, pl. of عاقل *'āqīl*, bend of a river, &c.

عوام *'awwām*, swimmer; swimming (adj.); raft; — *'awāmm*, pl. of عام *'āmm*, general, common, &c.

عواميد *'awāmīd*, pl. of عامود *'āmūd*, column, pedigree, &c.

عوان *'awān*, pl. *'ūn*, of middle age; married woman; no longer virginal (m. and f.); long, sanguinary (war); — \*.

عواوير *'awāwir*, عواوير *'awāwir*, pl. of عوار *'uwwār*.

عوايد *'awā'id*, pl. of عائدة *'ā'ida-t* and عادة *'āda-t*, custom, habit, &c.

(عوث) *'ās*, U, INF. *'aus*, perplex and thereby prevent; — II. INF. *ta'wīs*, id.; — V. INF. *ta'awwūs*, be perplexed.

عوثية *'āsiyya-t*, locusts baked in flour.

(عوج) *'āj*, U, INF. *'auj*, *ma'āj*, stay, remain; alight in passing by; cause to stay; cede, desist;

turn aside (a.); turn the head; be anxious about (ب *bi*); — for *'awij*, A, INF. *'awaj*, be crooked; be difficult, complicated; — II. INF. *ta'wīj*, make crooked, bend (a.), curve; make of ivory; — V. INF. *ta'awwuj*, grow crooked, bend (n.); = IX.; — VII. INF. *in'iwāj* = IX.; lean towards; — IX. INF. *i'wījāj*, be crooked, distorted, reversed; go crookedly, be perverse, insincere.

عوج *'awaj*, *'iwaj*, crookedness; perversity; — *'ūj*, pl. and —

عوجا *'aujā*, f. of عرج *a'waj*, crooked, &c.; bow.

(عود) *'ād*, U, INF. *'aud*, *'auda-t*, *ma'ād*, turn back, return; do again, repeatedly (followed by an aor.); with negative: do no longer; — INF. *'aud*, examine repeatedly; fall as a share or profit to (J *li*); turn to disadvantage; benefit by; favour repeatedly; INF. *'aud*, *'iyād*, repeat; INF. *'aud*, *'iyād*, *'iyāda-t*, *'uwāda-t*, visit, frequent; do a thing so often that it becomes a habit; practise; turn off, refuse (a petitioner); change, alter (a.); — II. INF. *ta'wid*, accustom to (2 acc.); exercise in, teach; eat warmed-up food; grow old; — III. INF. *'iwād*, *mu'āwada-t*, do repeatedly, habitually, by habit and assiduously; return to, befall repeatedly; importune by repeated questions; return from a journey; call to memory; — IV. INF. *i'āda-t*, repeat; do repeatedly; lead back; restore; have for a habit; imitate; — V. INF. *ta'awwud*, accustom one's self; be accustomed; be practised and experienced; visit; — VI. INF. *ta'āwud*, join a leader in crowds; — VIII. INF. *i'tiyād*, return, lead back; accustom one's self to (على *'ala*); make it a habit; be accustomed, visit; — X. INF.

*isti'āda-t*, ask to return or repeat; call back; accustom one's self to.

عود *'aud*, *ā* *'auda-t*, return; repetition; habit, custom; *'aud*, *ā*, pl. *'iyada-t*, *'iwada-t*, old; also *'uwad*, pl. of عائد *'ā'id*, who visits the sick; — *'ād*, pl. *'idān*, *a'wād*, wood, trunk, branches; tree; aloes; lute, cithern; rail, splint; mare, horse (Magrebian); — *ā* *'auda-t*, inclosure (of mulberry-trees).

عود *'audaq*, *ā* *'audaga-t*, hook for the bucket at a well.

(عود) *'āz*, *u*, adhere close to the bone (flesh); — INF. *'auz*, *'iyāz*, *ma'āz*, *ma'āza-t* (also *v.* and *x.*), take refuge with God, commend one's self to God; — INF. *'iyāz* (also *iv.*), have borne recently; — II. INF. *ta'wīz*, cause or force one to seek refuge; grant refuge, protect (also *iv.*); consecrate; — IV. INF. *i'āza-t*, *i'wāz*, see I.; — V. INF. *ta'awwuz*, see I.; — VI. INF. *ta'āwuz*, take refuge with one another; — X. INF. *isti'āza-t*, see I.

عود *'auz*, abhorrence; عود بالله *'auz bi 'l-lāh*, God forbid; — *'awaz*, refuge to God; abhorrence; *'awaz-an*, unwillingly, by a narrow escape; — *'uwwaz*, flesh on the bone; — *ā* *'ūza-t*, pl. *'ūz*, talisman, amulet, charm; refuge.

عودان *'ūzān* (also عود *'ūz*), pl. of عائد *'ā'iz*, mare on the 10th to 15th day after dropping young.

(عود) *'ār*, *u*, INF. *'aur*, make one-eyed, deprive of an eye; *u*, *i*, take away, spoil, destroy; efface, blot out; — aor. *ya'ār*, — also *'awir*, A. INF. *'awar*, be one-eyed, be blind (one eye); be full of rents, ambushes, dangers (a place); be spoiled; — II. INF. *ta'wīr*, deprive of one eye; ruin, give over to destruction; obstruct a well; (m.) damage,

maim; hinder, prevent; refuse a request; = III.; — III. INF. *mu'āwara-t*, fix accurately the measure and weight of a thing; — IV. INF. *i'wār*, make one-eyed; be full of rents, ambushes, dangers, &c.; INF. *i'āra-t*, lend (2 acc.); borrow; exchange; show or present one's self; offer the side, lay one's self open to an enemy; — V. INF. *ta'awwūr*, borrow; (m.) be damaged, maimed; — VI. INF. *ta'āwūr*, lend to one another; blot out the traces of a dwelling; — VIII. INF. *i'tiwār*, lend mutually; — IX. INF. *i'wīrār*, be one-eyed; — X. INF. *isti'āra-t*, borrow; use in a metaphorical sense; be by one's self; be transferred to others; — XI. INF. *i'wīrār*, be one-eyed.

عور *'ār*, عوران *'ārān*, pl. of عور *'awar*, one-eyed, &c.; — *'awir*, full of rents, &c.; — *ā* *'aura-t*, *'awra-t*, pl. *'aurāt*, *'awarāt*, rent, cleft; parts between the navel and knee, pudenda; disgrace, ignominy; vice, fault; weakness, weak point; blindness of one eye; — *'awira-t*, place full of rents, ambushes, dangers, &c.

عورا *'aurā'*, f. of عور *'awar*, one-eyed, &c.; obscene language or action, ribaldry; solecism, barbarism; waterless desert.

(عوز) *'āz*, *u*, INF. *'auz*, flee, escape; — *'awiz*, A. INF. *'awaz*, escape, be lacking, be not in existence; be poor, needy; want; — IV. INF. *i'wāz*, be poor, needy; impoverish; be necessary but out of reach; escape, fail; be difficult; — VIII. INF. *i'tiyāz*, want, need.

عوز *'auz*, *ā*, grape-stone; — *'awaz*, pl. *ma'āwiz*, need, want; — *'awiz*, needy; عوز لوز *'awiz lawiz*, extremely poor.

(عوس) *'ās*, *u*, INF. *'aus*, *'awasān*, roam about at night-time; seek

for a prey; INF. 'aus, 'iyāsa-t, manage or administer well; support one's family, toil for it; — 'awis, A, INF. 'awas, have the corners of the mouth deeply drawn in.

عوس 'aus, pen-knife, knife.

عوسا 'ausā, f. of أعوس a'was, who draws in the corners of the mouth, &c.

عوسج 'ausaj, ة 'ausaja-t, a thorny shrub.

(عوس) 'ās, INF. 'awaš, 'iyāš, be obscure, difficult to understand; be difficult; — 'awiš, A, INF. 'awaš, id.; — II. INF. ta'wīš, produce or recite obscure verses; — III. INF. mu'āwaša-t, try to throw down; — IV. a'waš, INF. 'awaš, 'iyāš, press the adversary into a corner; speak in a strange, unintelligible manner; — VIII. INF. i'tiyāš, be obscure, difficult and complicated; be hard in understanding; fail to conceive (camel).

عوسا 'aušā, f. of أعوس a'waš, difficult to understand, &c.; difficult matter; يركب العوسا yarkab al-'aušā, he runs risks.

(عوض) 'ād, U, INF. 'awd, 'iwaḍ, 'iyāḍ, do or give one thing instead of another, compensate; — II. INF. ta'wīḍ, id.; substitute; — III. INF. mu'āwāda-t, IV. INF. i'āda-t, id.; — V. INF. ta'awwud, receive or take in compensation for (عن 'an); — VIII. INF. i'tiyāḍ, id.; put one thing in place of another; exchange; — X. INF. isti'āda-t, claim compensation or damages; wish for an exchange.

عوض 'iwaḍ, pl. a'wāḍ, compensation; requital, reward; stead.

(عوط) 'āt, U, I, INF. 'aṭ, 'aiṭ, fail to conceive for several years (also V., VIII.); be long (also V.); — V. INF. ta'awwut=I.; — VIII. INF. i'tiyāt, see I.; be difficult, complicated.

عوط 'ūt, عوط, 'ūtāt, &c., pl. of عاكة 'ā'it, not conceiving for several years.

عوطب 'aṭab, calamity; precipice, abyss.

عوما 'au'd, clamour, noise, tumult.

عوعو 'au'au, ة 'au'aua-t, howling, barking (s.).

(عوف) 'āf, U, INF. 'auf, adhere to; be attached to; fly round, circle round; — II. INF. ta'wīf, pass over in silence; (m.) spare, exempt; — V. INF. ta'awwuf, seek for prey at night-time.

عوف 'auf, state, condition; affair, concern, matter; luck, good fortune; — ي 'aufiy, devoted; attached.

(عوق) 'āq, U, INF. 'auq, hinder, prevent, check, avert; detain, delay; be in the way; — II. INF. ta'wīq, hinder, prevent; — IV. INF. i'āqa-t, id.; INF. i'wāq, refuse further service (beast); run short (provisions); — V. INF. ta'awwūq, be hindered, prevented; tarry, hesitate, delay; — VII. INF. in'iyāq, be hindered, prevented; — VIII. INF. i'tiyāq, id.; find hindrances; prevent, hinder; be detained, be a captive.

عوق 'auq, hindrance, delay; time; — 'auq, 'ūq, 'awīq, ة 'auqa-t, &c., casual impediment or obstruction; — 'auq, 'ūq, pl. a'wāq, good for nothing; — 'awaq, hunger; — 'awīq, hungry; — 'uwaq, 'uwwaq, ة 'uwaqa-t, who is always in the way; coward; 'uwwaq, pl. of عاقى 'ā'iq, what hinders.

(عوك) 'āk, A, INF. 'auk, face about and attack again, assault; turn to, approach; return home; take refuge; hope; INF. 'auk, ma'āk, gain, earn; — III. INF. mu-āwaka-t, fight one another; — VIII. INF. i'tiwāk, press one another.

عوك *'auk*, movement, motion ; thing.

عوكر *'aukar*, INF.  $\delta$ , trouble, make turbid; — II. INF. *ta'aukur*, be turbid.

عوكشة *'aukaša-t*, winnowing-van, cribble.

(عول) *'āl*, U, I, INF. *'aul*, deviate from what is right, be unjust; fall short; — U, I, incline to one side (balance); exact more than what is right, be exacted unduly; be very difficult; press down, oppress, break (a.); also pass. *'āl*, be exhausted; — INF. *'aul*, *'uwāl*, *'iyāla-t*, support one's family, sustain; (m.) nurse, take care of; — INF. *'aul*, *'iyāla-t*, have many to keep; — II. INF. *ta'wāl*, rely upon, believe one; resolve upon (على *'ala*); invoke one's help; lament; make a roof of branches as protection against the rain; behave provokingly; — IV. INF. *i'āla-t*, *i'wāl*, sustain one's family; have many to keep; be poor; exact more than is due; crave for, be greedy; *a'wāl*, lament, wail; resound; behave provokingly; — VIII. INF. *i'tiyāl*, wail, lament.

عول *'aul*, aberration; sustenance of one's family; also  $\delta$  *'aula-t*, lamentation; — *i'wāl*, reliance; call for help; —  $\delta$  *'aula-t*, travelling-provisions.

(عوم) *'ām*, U, INF. *'aum*, swim; float; walk along; — II. INF. *ta'wīm*, make swim; launch; place the corn in sheaves; bear fruit but every second year (also III.); heap up the measure; — III. INF. *mu'āwama-t*, see II.; hire or rent for a year; make a contract for a year.

عوم *'aum*,  $\delta$  *'auma-t*, swimming (s.); navigation; abundance; — *'uwam*, pl. of عائم *'ā'im*, swimming (adj.); —  $\delta$  *'ūma-t*,

pl. *'uwam*, a small aquatic animal.

(عون) *'ān*, U, INF. *'uwin*, enter on middle age; be no longer a virgin; become a wife, a matron; — II. INF. *ta'wīm*, id.; cover frequently (ass); receive another's share; help; — III. INF. *i'wām*, *mu'āwana-t*, help, assist; — IV. INF. *i'āna-t*, id.; deliver, free; — VI. INF. *ta'āwun*, help one another; — VIII. INF. *i'tiyān*, id.; — X. INF. *isti'āna-t*, ask for help or assistance; shave the hair of the pudenda.

عون *'aun*,  $\delta$  *'auna-t*, help, assistance; pl. *a'wān*, helper, ally; servant, satellite, lifeguardsmen; (m.) giant; — *'ān*, pl. of عانة *'āna-t*, hair of the pudenda, &c., and of عوان *'awān*.

عونجي *'aunjiyy*, detective; confidant; informer (m.).

عوني *'auniyy*, helping (adj.), serviceable.

(عوة) *'āh*, I, INF. *'uwāh*, suffer misfortune, loss; have an infirmity; pass. *'āh*, id.; (m.) hurt one's self; — II. INF. *ta'wāh*, cause a damage, an illness; (m.) maim; suffer a loss of cattle or fruit (also IV.); make a halt towards morning, be detained, stay, abide; — IV. INF. *i'āha-t*, *i'wāh*, see II.; — V. INF. *ta'awwuh*, have an infirmity.

عوة *'awwa-t*, clamour, turmoil; also *'uwwa-t*, the buttocks.

عوب *'auhab*, INF.  $\delta$ , lead into error.

(عوى) *'awa*, I, INF. *'ayy*, *'uwā*, *'awwa-t*, *'awiyy*, *'awiyya-t*, howl, growl; condole with; turn aside; direct; plait, twist, bend; be thirty years old and strong of hand; convict of a lie or false pretences; incite to rebellion; — II. INF. *ta'wiya-t*, turn, bend (a.); howl, bark; — III. *mu'āwāt*, lament, wail, howl with; — VI. INF. *ta'āwī*,



howl to one another (wolves, &c.); — x. INF. *isti'wā'*, cause a dog to howl; ask for legal assistance, for help; call the people to revolt.

عوى *'awīyy*, ة *'awīyya-t*, howl.

عويسية *'awaisiyya-t*, pen-knife, knife.

عويص *'awīṣ*, puzzle.

عويل *'awīl*, ة *'awīla-t*, howling (s.); wailing, lamentation for the dead; — *'awīl*, travelling-provisions (m.).

عويم *'uwaim*, dim. of عام *'ām*, year;

عويم ذات *zāt-a 'uwaim*, last year.

(عوين) *'uwain*, little eye; pl. *'uwanāt*, spectacles.

(عى) *'ayya*, INF. *'ayy*, *'ayā'*, stop short in anything, slacken, be not equal to it; stammer; — عي *'ayī*, A, INF. *'iyy*, id.; be ignorant; be weak, tired, slack; — II. INF. *ta'yīya-t*, speak indistinctly; be or get tired; tire (a.); be too difficult for; weaken, prostrate beyond recovery; — V. INF. *ta'ayyī*, VI. INF. *ta'āyī*, be not equal to (ب) *bi* or على *'ala*; — x. INF. *isti'yā'*, id.

عى *'ayy*, INF. of (عوى); pl. *a'yā'*, incapable, relaxing; impotent; stammering (adj.); *'ayy*, *'iyy*, INF. of (عى).

عيا *'ayā'*, pl. *a'yā'*, difficult; incurable; impotent.

عياب *'iyāb*, pl. of عيبة *'aiba-t*; — *'ayyāb*, ة *'ayyāba-t*, reviler, slanderer.

عيابس *'ayyāṣ*, lion.

عياد *'iyād*, ة *'iyāda-t*, frequent return; repeated visit of the sick; habit, practice.

عياذ *'iyāz*, seeking refuge (s.); عياذ بالله *'iyāz-an bi'l-lāh*, God forbid.

عيار *'iyār*, standard measure or weight; touchstone; criterion; regulation of a watch, &c.; — \*; — *'ayyār*, ة, who turns and twists about; impostor, quack; who stirs up disturbances; im-

pudent fraud; lion; — ة *'iyāra-t*, publicity; anything borrowed; anything false, spurious, counterfeit; INF. of (عير).

عياسة *'iyāsa-t*, good management.

عياش *'ayyāṣ*, who knows how to live; gormandizer.

عياص *'iyāṣ*, difficulty, obscurity (عوض).

عياض *'iyād*, requital, compensation; exchange (عوض).

عياط *'iyāt*, clamour, tumult, outcry; — *'ayyāt*, screamer; — \*.

عياف *'iyāf*, aversion; — ة *'iyāfa-t*, augury; elegance, distinction.

عياقة *'iyāqa-t*, skill, cleverness; (m.) elegance.

عيال *'iyāl*, family, household, dependents; pl. of عيل *'ayyil*; — ة *'iyāla-t*, food; sustenance.

عيان *'ayām*, distinct; public, notorious; — *'iyān*, seeing (s.) with one's own eyes; distinctness; evidence; publicity; pl. *a'yina-t*, *'uyun*, plough-share; — *'ayyān*, tired, weak, unwell; incapable; — ة *'iyāna-t*, rain-flood; being (s.) an eye-witness; personal observation; spying (s.); spy; — ي *'iyāniyy*, eye-witness; spy.

عيايا *'ayāyā'* = عى *'ayy*, incapable, &c.

عيائل *'ayā'il*, pl. of عيل *'ayyil*.

(عيب) *'āb*, I, INF. *'aib*, be defective, faulty, deteriorated, spoiled; be bad; have faults, vices; make defective, deteriorate, spoil, corrupt; blame, rebuke, find fault with; revile, abuse; accuse; — II. INF. *ta'yīb*, make defective, deteriorate, spoil; accuse; revile; put down as a fault or vice, impute such; surpass in faults, vices; shame another by one's own excellences; — V. INF. *ta'ayyub*, be defective, faulty, spoiled; — VII. INF. *in-'iyāb*, id.; — x. INF. *isti'āba-t*, find defective, bad, blame-worthy.

عيب *'aib*, pl. *'uyúb*, fault, defect; blame; disgrace; vice, ignominy; — *ē* *'aiba-t*, pl. *'iyab*, *'iyáb*, *'aibát*, id.; travelling-bag, trunk, wardrobe; al-*'iyáb*, heart, mind; — *ē* *'uyaba-t*, reviler, slanderer.

(عيب) *'ás*, I, INF. *'ais*, damage, injure, spoil, destroy; rage; — II. INF. *ta'yís*, begin (with aor.); feel for, grope; — V. INF. *ta'ayyus*, drink not its fill (camel).

عياش *'aisám*, plane-tree.

عيار *'aisar*, trace; essence; thing.

(عيار) *'áj*, I, INF. *'aij*, find pleasant, agreeable; be concerned at, heed; quench one's thirst; find relief by a remedy.

(عيد) *'ád*, I, INF. *'aid*, come repeatedly; visit the sick; — II. INF. *ta'yíd*, celebrate a feast, keep festival; wish joy to a feast (also III.); make a festival for; — III. INF. *mu'áyada-t*, see II.; — V. INF. *ta'ayyud*, try to injure by the evil eye; abuse her fellow wives and raise the hand against them.

عيد *'id*, pl. *a'yád*, feast, feast day; access (of regret, &c.); — *ē* *'iyada-t*, pl. of *'id*.

عيدان *'aidán*, *ē*, high palm-tree; — *'idán*, pl. of *'id*.

عیدی *'idiyy*, *ē*, festive; — *ē* *'idiyya-t*, festive-gift.

(عير) *'ár*, I, INF. *'air*, *'ayára-t*, *'iyára-t*, roam about, rove, wander, run away; travel; rage; go and come frequently; take away; spoil; become known; — II. INF. *ta'yír*, reproach with (ب *bi* or 2 acc.); revile, dishonour; verify a weight or coin; gauge; be covered with green mud; — III. INF. *'iyár*, *mu'áyara-t*, determine the difference between (بين *bain*); roam about; — IV. INF. *i'ára-t*, allow to rove; — V. INF. *ta'ayyur*, be weighed; be gauged,

legalised; disgrace one's self; — VI. INF. *ta'áyur*, revile one another.

عير *'air*, f. *ē*, pl. *'iyár*, *'uyár*, *'uyúra-t*, *'iyárát*, *a'yár*, *ma'yúrá*, wild ass; ass (كجوف *ka-jawf-i* 'air-in, useless); lord, master, prince; middle and thicker part; back; pupil of the eye, look; — *'ir*, pl. *'irát*, *'iyarát*, caravan, train of beasts of burden.

عيران *'irán*, pl. of *a'war*, one-eyed; — *ē* *'airána-t*, fleet she-camel.

عيزار *'aizár*, vigorous, brisk.

(عيس) *'ás*, I, INF. *'ais*, cover and get with young; — IV. INF. *i'yás*, lack verdure; — V. INF. *ta'ayyus*, be of a greyish or yellowish whiteness.

عيس *'ais*, sperm of the stallion; — *'is*, pl. and —

عيسا *'aisá*, f. of *a'yás*, yellowish-white; white she-camel; female locust.

عيسوی *'isawiyy*, *ē*, referring to Jesus; Christian (adj. s.).

عيسى *'isa*, Jesus; — *'isiyy*, Christian (adj.).

(عيش) *'ás*, I, INF. *'ais*, *'isa-t*, *'aisúsa-t*, *ma'ás*, *ma'ís*, *ma'ísa-t*, live, gain one's living; enjoy life; pass. *'is*, be kept alive, live; — II. INF. *ta'yís*, make one to live, let live; enliven; keep, feed, sustain; — IV. INF. *i'ása-t*, keep alive, let live; — V. INF. *ta'ayyus*, try to gain a living; — VIII. INF. *i'tiyás*, live upon.

عيش *'ais*, life; living, livelihood; enjoyment of life; bread; — *ē* *'ísa-t*, way of life; ease, enjoyable life.

عیشا *'isá*, maternal womb.

عیشم *'aisám*, mouldy, stale.

عیشوشة *'aisúsa-t*, INF. of (عيش) *'is*; ease, enjoyable life.

عيس *'ais* (also عيسو *'isú*), Esau; — *'is*, *ē* *'ísa-t*, pl. *'isán*, *a'yás*, thicket; root.

(عبط) *'ât*, I, INF. *'aiṭ*, *'iyât*, fail to get with child for several years (also V. and VIII.); — *'ayit*, A, INF. *'ayaṭ* (also V.), have a long neck; — II. INF. *ta'yit*, cry out, scream; clamour; call to; scold; — V. INF. *ta'ayyut*, see I.; ooze; flow; scream, clamour, make a tumult; — VI. INF. *ta'ayut*, cry out at one another, scold one another; — VIII. INF. *i'tiyât*, see I.

عيط *'it*, pl. of عيط *'ayit*, failing to conceive for several years, and of عيط *a'yât*, f. عيط *'aiṭâ*, long-necked, &c.; — *'aita-t*, out-cry, scream, shout.

(عج) II. *'ayya'*, INF. *ta'yî'*, desist from one's purpose.

(عيف) *'âf*, A, I, INF. *'aif*, *'ayafân*, *'iyâf*, *'iyâfa-t*, loathe, refuse, dislike, be unwilling; leave, forsake; — I, INF. *'iyâfa-t*, take augury from the flight of birds; INF. *'aif*, hover above, circle around; — VII. INF. *in'iyâf*, leave undone; be abandoned; be excepted; — VIII. INF. *i'tiyâf*, make provision for a journey.

(عيق) *'âq*, I, INF. *'aiq* = (عوق); — II. INF. *ta'yîq*, cry out, shout, scream.

عيق *'aiq*, hindrance, impediment; — also *'ayyiq*, who is only in the way, useless; — also *'aiqa-t*, sea-shore.

(عيك) *'âk*, I, INF. *'ayakân*, move the shoulders in walking; — *'aika-t*, forest-thicket.

(عيل) *'âl*, I, (also V.) balance one's self proudly in walking; — INF. *'ail*, *'aila-t*, *'uyâl*, *ma'îl*, grow poor; be unable to sustain one's family any longer; — INF. *'ail*, *ma'îl*, impoverish, forsake, desert, escape; — INF. *'ail*, *'uyâl*, travel about; — II. INF. *ta'yîl*, sustain one's family; sustain them in a poor or neglectful way; receive into one's family; allow the horse to graze at

large; — IV. INF. *i'âla-t*, have a large family to keep; be poor; crave for; seek for people; — V. INF. *ta'ayyul*, see I.

عيل *'ayyil*, pl. *a'yila-t*, *a'wila-t*, *'âla-t*, *'iyâl*, *'ayâgil*, wife; family; who belongs to the household; — *'uyyal*, pl. of عائل *'âil*, poor; — *'aila-t*, family; poverty, penury; — *'aila*, pl. of عائل *'âil*, poor.

(عيم) *'âm*, A, I, INF. *'aim*, *'aima-t*, have a violent thirst for milk; lack milk; — IV. INF. *i'âma-t*, id.; leave without milk; — VIII. INF. *i'tiyâm*, take away the best part; — *'aima-t*, thirst; — *'ima-t*, best part of a property.

عيمان *'aimân*, f. *'aima*, thirsty for milk.

(عين) *'ân*, I, INF. *'ain*, *'ayanân*, flow, gush, well; meet with a spring in digging; hurt the eye; — INF. *'ain*, fix one's look upon, try to injure by the evil eye; — INF. *'iyâna-t*, make inquiries and bring information; — *'ayin*, A, INF. *'ayan*, have large eyes, have the black of the eyes large; — II. INF. *ta'yîn*, make evident, clear, recognisable; define, determine, specify; mark, characterize; distinguish; except; pierce, make holes in; form eyes; bud, bloom; buy on credit up to a fixed term; fix prices for a certain time; enlist (a.); stir up war; form the letter ع; — III. INF. *'iyân*, *mu'âyana-t*, fix the eyes upon, see with one's own eyes, spy; behold, perceive; feel, be sensible of; — IV. *a'yan*, meet with a well in digging; INF. *i'âna-t*, look sharp at, try to injure by the evil eye; — V. INF. *ta'ayyun*, be evident; be marked, characterized, defined, determined, specified; be peculiar to, inseparable from, incumbent on; be particularly

attached to; try to injure by the evil eye; have many eyes or holes; take money in advance; enlist (n.); — VIII. INF. *i'tiyân*, look out from a watch-tower and observe; spy out; bring information; fix one's look upon, try to injure by the evil eye; take the whole or the best part; buy on credit.

عين *'ain*, pl. *'ayûn*, *a'yun*, spring, source; lasting rain; pl. *'uyûn*, *a'yun*, *a'yân*, pl. pl. *a'yûnât*, eye (على عيني *'ala 'ainî*, upon my eye, willingly); *'uyûn*, *'uyûnât*, spectacles; look; aspect; bud; hole, opening; mesh; link of a chain or coat of mail; mien, physiognomy; influence of the evil eye; substance, essence, the best of a thing; choice point; original model; self, the same, identically equal, copy; sun, sun-beams; appearance; what is in existence, ready at hand (money); gold piece, coin; uterine brother; belonging to the family, member of the family, citizen; somebody; troop, number of people; young wild bullock; letter ع, second radical of a root; *al-a'yân*, the great ones of the realm, grandees; pl. *'uyûn*, *a'yun*, scout, watchman; ع الحياة *'ain al-hayât*, mercury; ع الشمس

*'ain as-sams*, disc of the sun, opal; ع القطر *'ain al-qatr*, brimstone; —

*'in*, wild cattle; pl. of اعين *'ayûn*, large-eyed, and of عيون *'ayûn*; *'ayan*, people of the house-hold; citizens; — *'yun*, pl. of عيان *'iyân* and عيون *'ayûn*; — *'ayyûn*, full of eyes or holes; —

ة *'aina-t*, lasting rain; — *'ina-t*, advance of money; the best part of a property.

عينا *'ain-an*, exactly so, indeed; — *'ainâ*, f. of اعين *a'yân*, large-eyed, &c.; distinct, well-ordered speech.

عيني *'ainiyy*, ة, essential, natural; genuine; equal, identical; original; authentic; ready; — ة *'ainiyya-t*, sample, pattern, model.

(عيد) *'âh*, I, INF. *'aih*, meet with a loss or injury, be damaged.

عيرب *'ayûb*, blameworthy; — \*.

عيرف *'ayûf*, loathing; baseness.

عيرق *'ayyûq*, capella (constellation); (m.) pretty, handsome.

عيرن *'ayûn*, pl. *'in*, *'yun*, who looks at fixedly and frequently, who looks at with an evil eye; — \*.

عبي *'ayiyi*, pl. *a'yiyâ*, *a'yiya-t* = عى *'ayy*, stammering, &c.

عبيير *'uyair*, little ass.

عبيينة *'uyaina-t*, little eye.

## ع

ع *g*, as a numerical sign = 1000; denotes quadrature in the aspects of the stars.

عابر *gâbir*, ة, pl. *gubbar*, *gawâbir*, remaining, left; gone, passed, fleeting, ceasing; future, future tense.

عابط *gâbit*, pl. *gubut*, who finds enviable, envier, rival.

عابن *gâbin*, impostor; relaxed.

عاب *gâb-in*, عابي *gâbi*, weak-minded, forgetful; — ة *gâba-t*, pl. *gâb*, lowland; thicket; lair of a wild beast.

عابية *gâbiya-t*, top-sail.

عادي *gâd-in*, see عادي *gâdi*; — ة *gâda-t*, f. fresh, tender; tender branch.

غادوف *gādūf*, oar.

غادي *gādī* (عاد *gād-in*), ♂, who rises early, does anything early in the morning; — ♂ *gādiya-t*, early rain.

غاذ *gāz-in*; غاذي *gāziyy*, ♂, digestive; nutritious; ♂ *gāziya-t*, digestion; foster-mother; — *gāzz*, fistula of the lachrymal gland.

غار *gār*, pl. *agwār*, *gīrān*, cave; lair; socket of the eye; interior of the mouth (du. mouth and pudenda, anus and pudenda); a measurement; army, squadron, troop of plundering enemies; jealousy, envy; dust; — *gārr*, pl. *gurūr*, anything vain, frivolous; seducing; negligent; slack; — ♂ *gāra-t*, invasion, raid; plunder; gallop; squadron; a kind of laurel; navel.

غارب *gārib*, who comes from afar; setting (adj.); crest of a wave; pl. *gawārib*, part between hump and neck of a camel, hump, neck.

غازز *gāriz*, pl. *gurrāz*, yielding but little milk; thrusting in anything pointed, a sword, sting, &c.

غارض *gāriḍ*, who does anything early in the morning; long.

غارق *gāriq*, immersed; sunk; shipwrecked.

غارم *gārim*, debtor.

غازل *gāzil*, spider; — ♂ *gāzila-t*, pl. *guzzal*, *gawāzil*, spinster (female spinner).

غازي *gāzi* (*gāz-in*), pl. *guzza*, *guzziyy*, *guzza'*, *guzāt*, who wages war against the infidel; commander; conqueror; — ♂ *gāziya-t*, conquering expedition, hostile invasion, war against the infidel.

غاسق *gāsiq*, first part of the night.

غاسل *gāsīl*, ♂, washer; — ♂ *gāsila-t*, woman who washes the dead.

غاسول *gāsūl*, what cleanses well; soap.

غاش *gās-in*, see غاشي *gāśī*; — *gāśś*, deceptive.

غاشم *gāsim*, unjust, tyrannous.

غاشي *gāśī* (*gās-in*), who covers, presents himself, comes, &c.; — ♂ *gāśiya-t*, pl. *gawāśī*, covering; saddle-cloth; pericardium; colic; resurrection; hell; pl. sorrows; friends, servants, attendants.

غاص *gāṣṣ*, choking (adj.).

غاصب *gāṣib*, who uses violence; tyrant; robber.

غاطس *gāṭis*, pl. *gawāṭis*, immersed; clad in armour; (m.) delirious.

غاطي *gāṭī* (*gāt-in*), ♂, covering (adj.); — ♂ *gāṭiya-t*, vine-tree.

غافصة *gāḥṣa-t*, pl. *gawāḥṣ*, mishap, accident, disaster.

غافي *gāfi*, sleepy.

غاق *gāq*, ♂ *gāqa-t*, crow.

غال *gāl*, pl. *gālāt*, lock of a door; — *gāl-in*, see غالي *gālī*; — *gāll*, pl. *gallān*, thirsty; flat land; fertile.

غالب *gālib*, ag. of (غلب), over-coming, &c.; majority; frequent; victor, conqueror.

غالبية *gālibiyya-t*, victory; superior or supreme power.

غالي *gālī* (*gāl-in*), ♂, pl. *galāt*, dear, expensive, costly, precious; seething, boiling (adj.); zealot; — ♂ *gāliya-t*, pl. *gawālī*, perfume of musk and ambergris.

غام *gāmm*, covering (adj.); sultry, close, oppressive; sorrowful.

غامد *gāmiḍ*, under cargo, loaded.

غامير *gāmir*, non-inhabited, uncultivated, opposed to عامر *āmīr*; swamping everything; (m.) embracing (adj.); pl. *-āt*, deserts.

غاميد *gāmiḍ*, pl. *gawāmiḍ*, deep, deep-set; difficult to understand, obscure, enigmatical, mysterious; vile, mean, common; slack, weak; — ♂ *gāmiḍa-t*, pl. *gawāmiḍ*, anything obscure, mystery.

غاميب *gāmiyā'*, mouse-holes,

(غانذ) *gāniz*, throat.  
 غانم *gānim*, loaded with booty; successful.  
 غانى *gānī* (غان *gān-in*), ♂, rich, able to do without a thing; singing (adj.); — ♂ *gāniya-t*, pl. *gawānī*, beautiful even without adornment, modest and chaste; female singer.  
 غاروش *gāwūs*, seed-cucumber.  
 غارى *gāwī*, pl. *gāwīm*, *gawāt*, erring; seduced; seducer; Satan; — ♂ *gāwiya-t*, knapsack, satchel, skin bag.  
 غايب *gā'ib*, *gāyib*, ♂, pl. *guyyab*, *gayab*, *guyyāb*, *gawāyib*, absent, hidden, concealed; mysterious; disappearing; invisible; transcendental; third person.  
 غائر *gā'ir*, *gāyir*, disappearing in the ground; galloping; jealous, envious; على الغ *'ala 'l-gāyir*, by heart; — ♂ *gā'ira-t*, *gāyira-t*, noon; mid-day slumber, siesta.  
 غائص *gā'is*, *gāyis*, who plunges, diver; sunken, depraved.  
 غائص *gā'id*, *gāyid*, falling, sinking, decreasing.  
 غائط *gā'it*, *gāyit*, pl. *gūt*, *agwāt*, *giyāt*, *gītān*, flat plain; ambush; human excrement; dung-pit.  
 غائل *gā'il*, *gāyil*, breaking upon suddenly; death; demon; — ♂ *gā'ila-t*, *gāyila-t*, pl. *gawāyil*, misfortune, calamity; torment, vexation; enforced service; pain; rent, breach; pregnant woman who gives suck.  
 غاية *gāya-t*, pl. *-āt* and *gāy*, end, limit, goal, extremity, extreme; standard; boundary-pole; last resource; *bi 'l-gāya-t*, in the extreme, very much.  
 (غب) *gabb*, I, INF. *gabb*, *gibb*, *gubūb*, be watered every second day; come every second day; do a thing every second or third day; pass the night; putrefy; be brought to an end, be successful; recover;

sip; — II. INF. *taghīb*, seize the sheep by the throat; slacken, relax; keep off; — IV. INF. *igbāb*, befall or visit every third day; study with interruptions; water the camels every second day; pass the night; putrefy.  
 غب *gibb*, watering (s.) on every second day; recurrence on every third day (of a fever); rare visit; end, issue; *gibb-a*, after; *gibb-an*, rarely; — *gubb*, who travels to the interior of a country; pl. *agbāb*, *gubūb*, watery lowland; swelling of the waves; — ♂ *gubba-t*, sip, draught.  
 (غبا) *gaba'*, INF. *gab'*, repair to.  
 غبار *gubār*, dust; grief, sadness, affliction; torment, vexation.  
 غباشة *gabāsa-t*, weak eye-sight (m.).  
 غباشير *gabāšīr*, morning twilight.  
 غبانة *gabāna-t*, silliness.  
 غباوة *gabāwa-t*, INF. of (غبي); stupidity, folly; secret hatred, grudge.  
 غيب *gabab*, loose flesh beneath the chin; dewlap.  
 غبث *gabas*, U, INF. *gabs*, mix cream-cheese with butter; — IX. INF. *igbisās*, be ash-coloured.  
 (غجب) *gabij*, A, INF. *gabaj*, sip, lap; — ♂ *gabja-t*, sip, draught.  
 (غبر) *gabar*, U, INF. *gubūr*, tarry, abide; remain, be left; pass; be passed, be gone; be to come, impend; be dust-coloured, dusty; — *gabir*, A, INF. *gabar*, get corrupted, putrefy; — II. INF. *tagbīr*, dirty with dust; throw dust into one's face; milk the remainder of the milk; — IV. INF. *igbār*, raise dust; exert one's self to the utmost in (في *fī*); rain heavily; be dust-coloured; — V. INF. *tagabbur*, milk the remainder of the milk; be dust-covered; — IX. INF. *igbirār*, be or become dust-coloured.  
 غبر *gibr*, secret hatred; — *gubr*, pl.

*agbār*, anything left, remainder of milk in the udder; pl. of *agbar*, dust-coloured; — *gabar*, unheard of calamity; dust; — *gabir*, putrescent; bursting again (vein); — *gubbar*, *gubar* = *gubr*; pl. of *gābir*, remaining, left, &c.; — *gabra-t*, *gabara-t*, dust; — *gubra-t*, dust-colour; — *gubbara-t*, remainder.

*gabrā'*, pl. *gubr*, f. of *agbar*, dust-coloured, &c.; earth, dust.

*gubrān*, pl. *gabārīn*, two dates on one pedicle.

*gabās*, A, INF. *gabs*, be dark; — IX. INF. *igbāsās*, XI. INF. *igbāsās*, id.

*gabās*, darkness; dirt-colour; — *gubs*, pl. and —

*gabsā'*, f. of *agbas*, greyish-brown.

*gabis*, A, INF. *gabās*, be on the point of turning into dawn (night); be dark; — II. INF. *tagbis*, see things as in a twilight (m.); — IV. INF. *igbās* = I.; — V. INF. *tagabbuś*, wrong, injure.

*gabās*, *gubsā-t*, pl. *agbās*, twilight of the morning; — *gabis*, dark.

*gabis*, A, INF. *gabās*, be unclean, running (eye).

*gabāt*, I, feel the buttocks and back to examine the fatness of an animal; — I, INF. *gabāt*, *gibta-t*, also *gabiť*, A, find one's position enviable, envy, be jealous; — II. INF. *tagbiť*, place one in an enviable position; — IV. INF. *igbāt*, leave the saddle on the beast's back; visit continually; rain unceasingly; cover the ground densely; — V. INF. *tagabbuť*, rejoice in; be angry with; — VII. INF. *ingibāt*, be angry (m.); — VIII. INF. *igtibāt*, be in an enviable position; rejoice in (ب *bi*).

*gabť*, *gibta-t*, enviable state, good fortune, luck; envy; — *gubut*, pl. of *gabiť* and *gabiť*.

*gabgab* = *gabab*.

*gabaq*, U, INF. *gabq*, offer or take an evening draught; — V. INF. *tagabbuq*, milk in the evening; — VIII. INF. *igtibāq*, take an evening draught.

*gaban*, U, INF. *gabn*, *gaban*, deceive, defraud; pass. *gubin*, be foolish; — U, A, have no knowledge of, ignore; INF. *gabn*, fold up, turn in; — *gabin*, A, INF. *gabn*, *gaban*, forget, neglect from thoughtlessness; INF. *gaban*, *gabāna-t*, be imbecile, thoughtless, easy to be deceived; ignore; — III. INF. *mugābana-t*, deceive; — VI. INF. *tagābun*, deceive one another; — VIII. *igtibān*, take under one's arm.

*gabn*, deceit, fraud; — *gaban*, imbecility; forgetfulness; — *gabna-t*, turned-in part of a garment.

*gabw*, fainting-fit; (m.) light fog, mist; — *gabwa-t*, *gubw-wa-t*, forgetfulness.

*gabi*, A, INF. *gaban*, *gabāwa-t*, fail to understand, to conceive; be concealed, obscure, unintelligible; escape; swoon, faint; — II. INF. *tagbiya-t*, clip and pull out the hair; cover, conceal; — IV. INF. *igbā'*, send down a heavy rain; — V. INF. *tagabbi*, be hidden, concealed, obscure; — VI. INF. *tagābi*, neglect, be thoughtless about; feign carelessness; — VIII. INF. *igtibā'* = V.; wish to make a fool of.

*gabiyy*, imbecile, foolish, forgetful; selfish; — *gubiyy*, forgetfulness; — *gabya-t*, heavy shower; whirling cloud of dust; sunset,

غيرا *gubairá'*, an intoxicating drink made of millet.

غبيس *gubais*, wolf.

غبيط *gabîṭ*, pl. *gubut*, camel-saddle for women; abyss in a river; deep place.

غبين *gabin*, imbecile, fool; — *ḡabîna-t*, imbecility; deceit.

(غبت) *gatt*, U, INF. *gatt*, plunge into the water; vex, grieve; hold one's mouth and nose shut, choke (a.); suppress one's laughter; silence; take one sip or draught after another; let one thing follow another.

غل *gatil*, A, INF. *gatal*, be densely grown over with trees, bear a luxuriant growth of trees.

(غتم) *gatm*, oppressive heat; — *gutm*, pl. of *agtm*, speaking unintelligibly or barbarously; — *ḡutma-t*, barbarism, solecism; — IV. *agtam*, INF. *igtâm*, importune by visiting too frequently; — VIII. INF. *igtitâm*, id.; suffer from nausea.

غتمى *gutmiyy*, who speaks unintelligibly.

(غص) *gass*, A, I, INF. *gasâsa-t*, *gusûsa-t* (also IV.), be lean, thin; be false, spurious; — I, INF. *gass*, cause pain; — I, INF. *gass*, *gasîs* (also IV.), flow with pus; — II. INF. *tagîsîs*, grow fat by degrees; — IV. INF. *igsâs*, see I.; — X. INF. *istigsâs*, press the pus out of a wound.

غص *gass*, *ḡ*, pl. *gisâs*, lean, thin; false, spurious; bad, wicked, abominable; غص وثمين *gass wa samîn*, little and much, poor and rich, weak and strong, good and bad.

غشا *gusâ'*, *gussâ'*, pl. *agsâ'*, foam, impurities, &c., upon a stream.

غشار *gusâr*, hyena.

غشر *gasar*, U, INF. *gasr*, be covered with luxuriant vegetation; — ooze out honey; — XI. INF. *ig-sîrâr*, be shaggy.

غثر *gasr*, *ḡ* *gasara-t*, rabble, dregs

of the populace; — *gasar*, shaggy, coarse-haired cloth; — *ḡ* *gasra-t*, abundance, plenty, cheapness; — *gusra-t*, black mingled with red, dirty green.

غثعث *gas'as*, INF. *ḡ*, stay, abide; fight without a weapon.

(غثم) *gasam*, U, INF. *gasm*, give the best part of one's property.

غثم *gusm*, *ḡ* *gasima-t*, tripe, guts; — *ḡ* *gusma-t*, blackish grey.

(غثمر) *gasmar*, INF. *ḡ*, allow one's goods and cattle to perish.

(غثو) *gasâ*, U, INF. *gasw*, carry many leaves, impurities, &c. along with its foam.

غثرة *gusûsa-t*, INF. of (غث).

غشى *gasâ*, I, INF. *gasy* = (غشو); wash away and spoil the hay (torrent); I, A, confuse; beat and kick; — INF. *gasy*, *gasayân*, be moved, agitated; be covered with clouds; be luxuriantly grown over; — IV. wash away and spoil hay, &c.

غثيث *gasîs*, pus, -discharged matter; — \*; — *ḡ* *gasîsa-t*, corruption, putrescent flesh of a wound.

غد *gad*, next morning, morrow; غد بعد *ba'd-a gad-in*, the day after to-morrow.

(غد) *gadd*, U, INF. *gadd*, also pass. *gudd*, be covered with plague-blisters; — II. INF. *tagdîd*, id.; receive one's share; — IV. INF. *igdâd* = I.; (m.) have a goiter or a very fleshy chin; — *ḡ* *gud-da-t*, pl. *gudad*, *gidâd*, *gadd'id*, knob in the flesh, gland, scrofula; plague-blisters; (m.) goiter, double-chin; portion, share.

غدا *gadâ'*, pl. *agdiya-t*, breakfast, morning meal, luncheon, dinner; — *gidâ'*, food, victuals; coming (s.) early in the morning; — *ḡ* *gadât*, pl. *gadawât*, early morning; *al-gadât*, this morning; *gadât-a gadd-in*, to-morrow morning; *gadâ-ta'iz-in*, on that morning.



غداد *gidād*, pl. of غدة *gudda-t*.  
 غدار *gaddār*, ♂, very perfidious,  
 treacherous; arch-traitor; — \*;  
 — ♂ *gaddāra-t*, a small pistol,  
 hidden weapon.

غداف *gudāf*, pl. *gidfān*, black  
 raven, vulture; black hair; —  
 غدافي *gudāfiyy*, black-haired, raven-  
 locked.

غدايا *gadāyā*, pl. of غدية *gadya-t*.

غدايد *gadā'id*, pl. of غدة *gudda-t*.

(غذب) *gudubb*, thick and fleshy.

غدد *gadam*, camel-plague; — *gudad*,  
 gut; pl. of غدة *gudda-t*.

(غدر) *gadar*, I, U, INF. *gadr*, lag  
 behind the flock; — INF. *gada-  
 rān*, *gadr*, leave in the lurch,  
 betray, deceive; compel, force;  
 — I, drink out of a pond; —  
*gadr*, A, INF. *gadar*, lag behind  
 the flock; leave in the lurch;  
 become a traitor; — II. INF.  
*tagdīr*, form a pond; — III.  
 INF. *gidār*, *mugādara-t*, leave in  
 such or such a state, forsake  
 (also IV.); leave in the lurch,  
 betray; — IV. INF. *igdār*, see  
 III.; — VI. INF. *tagādūr*, betray  
 one another; — VII. INF. *ingidār*,  
 be betrayed, deceived; — VIII.  
 INF. *igidār*, make or take a milk-  
 soup; — X. INF. *istigdār*, get  
 covered with ponds and pools.

غدر *gadr*, treason, treachery, per-  
 fidy; ingratitude; — *gadar*, any-  
 thing abandoned or left behind;  
 stony, rugged ground; — *gudar*,  
*gadar*, ♂, pool, water-ditch; —  
*gudur*, pl. of غدير *gadīr*; pl.  
 traitors; — ♂ *gudra-t*, anything  
 left behind; — *gadira-t*, f.  
 also—

غدرأ *gadrā'*, f. dark.

غدران *gudrān*, pl. of غدير *gadīr*.

(غغد) *gadgad*, INF. ♂, have a goiter  
 or a double-chin.

(غدف) *gadaf*, U, INF. *gadf*, be very  
 liberal towards (J *li*), bestow  
 many presents on him; — II.  
 INF. *tagdīf*, wish one to go to  
 the devil (m.); — IV. INF. *idgāf*,

lower the veil or curtain; spread  
 darkness; bestow liberal pre-  
 sents on (على 'ala, ب *bi*); —  
 VIII. INF. *igidāf*, receive much  
 from (من *min*).

غدي *gadaf*, abundance and ease;  
 — *gidaff*, lion.

غدفان *gidfān*, pl. of غداف *gudāf*.

(غدفل) *gadfal*, INF. ♂, live in  
 luxury.

غدفل *gidaf*, pl. *gadāfil*, worn gar-  
 ment; at ease, abundant.

(غدق) *gadiq*, A, INF. *gadaq*, be  
 spacious and abounding in  
 water; — IV. INF. *igdāq*, be  
 abundant, plenteous.

غداق *gadaq*, abundant and good  
 water.

غدن *gadan*, softness, juiciness (♂  
*gudna-t*, *gudunna-t*, id.); faint-  
 ness, languidness, drowsiness;  
 — V. INF. *tagaddum*, bend, in-  
 cline (n.); — X. INF. *istigdān*,  
 be long and thick; be luxuri-  
 ant.

(غدو) *gadā*, U, INF. *gadrw*, *gudurw*,  
*gudwa-t*, go or come in the early  
 morning, before sunrise; feed,  
 nourish; — غدى *gadī*, A, INF.  
*gadan*, take breakfast; — II.  
 INF. *tagdiya-t*, bid breakfast,  
 give a breakfast or meal; —  
 III. INF. *mugāddāt*, come in the  
 early morning to (acc.); be  
 early; — V. INF. *tagaddī*, break-  
 fast, take a meal; — VIII. INF.  
*igidād'* = III.

غدو *gadrw*, *gudurw*, morning, mor-  
 row; — ♂ *gudwa-t*, pl. -āt,  
*gudan*, early morning, earli-  
 ness.

غدور *gadūr*, treacherous.

غدوى *gadarwiyy*, happening on the  
 following morning; future; —  
 ♂ *gadwiyya-t*, early morning,  
 earliness.

غدى *gadī*, *gadan*, see (غدو); —  
*gudan*, pl. of غدوة *gudwa-t*; —  
*gadiyy* = غدى *gadarwiyy*; (m.)  
 to-morrow, soon, later on; — ♂

*gadya-t*, pl. *gadâyâ*, *gadayât*, early morning, earliness.

غديان *gadyân*, f. *gadyâ'*, breakfasting.

غدير *gadîr*, pl. *gudur*, *gudrân*, *agdira-t*, pond, pool, water; treacherous; — *giddîr*, exceedingly treacherous; — *gadîra-t*, pl. *gadâ'ir*, lock of hair; tress of hair; pit; abandoned sheep, camel, &c.; milk-pottage.

(غذ) *gazîz*, I, U, INF. *gazîz*, suppurate; — II. INF. *tagîzîz*, diminish, lessen (a.); — IV. INF. *igîzîz*, suppurate; accelerate one's walk, hasten.

غذا *gizâ'*, pl. *agziya-t*, food, nourishment, meal.

(غذر) *gizîr*, VIII. INF. *igtîzîr*, make a milk-pottage and eat of it.

(غزرم) *gazram*, INF. *g*, sell in a lump without weighing or measuring; speak confusedly.

(غذغذ) *gazgaz*, INF. *g*, diminish (a.).

(غذم) *gazam*, U, INF. *gazm*, give one (ل) the best of (من) (*min*); — U, also *gazim*, A, INF. *gazam*, eat greedily; — V. INF. *tagazzum*, taste of a dish; chew anything soft; — VIII. INF. *igtîzîr*, eat greedily.

(غذمر) *gazmar*, INF. *g*, sell in a lump; speak confusedly; mix up; act capriciously; — II. INF. *tagazmur*, cry out, scream.

(غذو) *gazâ*, U, INF. *gazw*, feed, nourish; be nutritious, invigorate, strengthen; INF. *gazawân*, flow; — II. INF. *tagziya-t*, nourish, feed; bring up, rear, educate; — V. INF. *tagazîz*, VIII. INF. *igtîzîr*, take food, feed on, eat one's fill.

غزويي *gazawiyy*, غذي *gaziyy*, pl. *gizâ'*, new-born.

غذيزا *gazîza-t*, pus, discharged matter.

غذيرة *gazîra-t*, milk-pottage warmed by a heated stone.

(غر) *garr*, U, INF. *garr*, *girra-t*,

*gurûr*, deceive with empty hopes, delude; — U, INF. *garr*, *girâr*, feed the young ones; tend the flocks, pasture (a.); sink in the ground (water); — *garîr*, I, INF. *garâra-t*, be inexperienced and easily deceived; — A, INF. *garar*, *gurra-t*, *garâra-t*, have a white spot on the forehead, be white; — II. INF. *tagrîr*, *tagirra-t*, delude, rush blindly into danger; — III. INF. *mu-gârîr*, yield but little milk; be impotent; INF. *girâr*, be dull (market); — IV. INF. *igrâr*, be abundant; — VII. INF. *ingirâr*, allow one's self to be deceived by false hopes, deluded, seduced; — VIII. INF. *igtîrâr* = VII.; be careless, thoughtless.

غر *garr*, pl. *gurûr*, fold, wrinkle; rent; — *girr*, *g*, pl. *agrâr*, inexperienced, easily deceived; — *gurr*, food of young birds; fold, split, groove, channel, canal; (m.) pl. *girâr*, little bell, hand-bell; pl. of *agrâr*, having a white spot on the forehead, bright, &c.; — *girra-t*, pl. *girar*, inexperience, simplicity; thoughtlessness; infatuation; — *gurra-t*, pl. *gurar*, white spot on the forehead; brow; dawn of the morning; new moon; anything white, bright, bright look, bright brow; the best, most exquisite of a thing; beginning of the month, first day of it.

غرا *gar-an*, *garâ*, glue; — *girâ'*, id.; violent desire, ardent longing, craving; INF. III. of (غر) (*gurr*); — *garrâ*, f. of *agrâr*, white, bright, shining, resplendent, brilliant.

غراب *gurâb*, pl. *agriba-t*, bend of the scabbard; edge, point; pl. *agrub*, *agriba-t*, *gîrbân*, *gurb*, *garâbin*, raven, crow; a ship, corvet, sloop; *gurrâba-t*, beginning; edge (of a sword, &c.); — *gurrâba-t*, oddness of

expression; anything strange, extraordinary.

جربال *garābīl*, pl. of جربال *gīrbāl*; — *garābīliyy*, maker of sieves.

جراث *girās*, جراثي *garāsa*, pl. of جراث *garsān*.

جراد *garād*, ة *garāda-t*, pl. *girād*, a kind of mushroom.

جرار *girār*, INF. III. of (غر); a little; haste, hurry; manner, model, form, fashion; pl. *agīrra-t*, point of a lance, head of an arrow or spear, edge of a sword, &c.; — *garrār*, deceiver, deceiving; — ة *garāra-t*, inexperience; — ة *ala garārat-in*, suddenly, unexpectedly; — *girāra-t*, pl. *garā'ir*, a large sack; a measurement (12 pecks); a coarse carpet-cloth.

جراس *girās*, time for planting; shoot; pl. of جراس *gars*; — *garrās*, planter; learned.

جراديف *gardāf*, pl. of جردوف *gur-dāf*.

جراف *girāf*, a measurement; — *garrāf*, spacious; over-full; — ة *gurāfa-t*, drinking (s.) out of the hand.

جرام *garām*, desire, longing, craving, passion, greediness; also *gurm* and ة *garāma-t*, mulct, fine-money; debt which must be paid; due, obligation; transgression; punishment; pain, torment, torture; loss; calamity.

جران *gurrān*, pl. of اجر *agarr*, having a white spot on the forehead, bright, &c., and of جرب *garīr*.

جرانيق *garāniq*, جرانيق *garāniq*, pl. of جرنوق *girnaug*, *gurnūq*; — *gurāniq*, m. and f., f. also ة, pl. *garāniq*, *garāniqa-t*, *garāniq*, youthfully delicate and handsome.

جرار *garā'ir*, pl. of جرارة *girāra-t* and جرب *garīr*.

(غرب) *garab*, U, INF. *garb*, *gurūb*, pass away, depart, disappear, hide (n.); INF. *gurūb*, set (sun);

be far, concealed, darkened, eclipsed; persist; — U, INF. *gurb*, *gurba-t*, leave house and home; — *garīb*, A, INF. *garab*, be black; — *garub*, INF. *gurba-t*, be strange, odd, obscure, difficult to understand; leave house and home; live in foreign parts; — II. INF. *tagrīb*, go far away, go west; expel from one's home, exile; — IV. INF. *igrāb*, go far away or to the west; do, utter or bring anything strange, odd, extraordinary; — V. INF. *tuqurrub*, go far away; become estranged from one's home; travel or live in foreign parts; be made to look strange or changed; — VIII. INF. *igtirāb*, travel abroad; take a foreigner for a wife; — X. INF. *istigrāb*, find strange, odd, extraordinary; wonder and burst out laughing; be excessive in merriment; be bewildered.

غرب *garb*, sunset; west; the north-west of Africa; travelling abroad, emigration; flow of tears, pl. *gurīb*, tears, lachrymal ducts; most projecting part; head of an arrow, edge; tip of the tongue, sharpness of tongue; violence; quickness, briskness; leathern bag; — *gurb*, absence in foreign parts; pl. of غرب *gurāb*; — *garab*, pl. *gurūb*, silver, silver cup; cup, bucket; willow, poplar; — *gurub*, stranger, foreigner; — ة *garba-t*, removal, departure; — *gurba-t*, long journey and absence; foreign country; exile; emigration; misery.

جرب *garāb*, pl. of جرب *garīb*.

جربال *gīrbāl*, pl. *garābīl*, large sieve, fan; drum.

جربان *gīrbān*, pl. of غرب *gurāb*.

(جربل) *garbal*, INF. ة, sift; cut off; destroy, kill; (m.) examine, try, test.

جربى *garbiyy*, ة, westerly, western;

- west wind; (m.) of the Latin rite.
- (غرف) *garis*, A, INF. *garas*, be starved, famished.
- غرفان *garšān*, f. *garša*, pl. *garša*, *garāša*, *gīrās*, hungry, famished.
- (غرف) *garid*, A, INF. *garad*, sing, warble, twitter; — II. INF. *tagrīd*, IV. INF. *igrād*, V. INF. *tagarrud*, id.; — X. INF. *istigrād*, cause or invite to sing; — XV. *igranda*, INF. *igrindā*, assault and get the better of.
- غرد *gard*, pl. *girada-t*, a kind of mushroom.
- (غردق) *gardaq*, INF. *ḡ*, cover entirely; let down the veil or curtain.
- غرر *garar*, INF. of (غر); — *gīrar*, pl. of غرة *gīrra-t*; — *gurar*, pl. of غرة *gurra-t*; the first three nights of the month.
- (غر) *garaz*, I, INF. *garz*, prick; thrust into; deposit ova; — INF. *garz*, *gīrāz*, yield but little milk; — II. INF. *tagrīz*, thrust deeply into; deposit ova; penetrate deeply; pass. be not milked; — V. INF. *tagarruz*, VII. INF. *ingirāz*, penetrate deeply; — VIII. INF. *igtirāz*, put the foot into the stirrup.
- غرر *garz*, stirrup of leather; pl. *gūrūz*, graft, scion, shoot; seam; — *ḡurza-t*, pl. *guraz*, prick, prick of a needle, stitch; seam; dimple; shoot, scion; — *gurraz*, pl. of غارز, ag. of (غر).
- (غرس) *garas*, I, INF. *gars*, plant, set; sink (a.); fasten, fix; — IV. INF. *igrās*=I.; — VII. INF. *ingirās*, be planted, set.
- غرس *gars*, planting, setting (s.); *gars*, (m.) *girs*, *ḡ*, pl. *gīrās*, *agrās*, (m.) *gurās*, shoot; proselyte; client, protégé.
- غرس *girs*, pl. *gurās*, piaster (m.).
- (غرس) *garad*, I, INF. *gard*, strap the girth-leather across the camel's chest; fill, fill but partly; wean before the proper

- time; cull fresh fruit; carry out before time; prevent, hinder; — *garid*, A, INF. *garad*, long ardently for, desire violently; abhor, be tired of, be passionately averse; fear; — *garud*, INF. *gīrad*, be fresh; — II. INF. *tagrīd*, fill; exhaust; gather fruit when fresh; eat while fresh; — IV. INF. *igrād*, fill; passionately take the part of (مع *ma'*); — V. INF. *tagarrud*, id.; — X. INF. *istigrād*, accuse of partisanship with, of partiality for.
- غرض *garad*, pl. *agrād*, target, aim, end; wish; private interest; inclination, taste; partisanship, party-spirit, (m.) party; hatred, grudge, malice; (m.) affair, business; the principal thing; pl. *gūrūd*, *agrād*, — also *ḡ* *gurda-t*, *gīrda-t*, pl. *gurd*, *gurd*, girth of a camel.
- غرضف *gurdāf*, pl. *garādāf*, cartilage.
- غرضية *garadiyya-t*, private advantage, exclusive interest; partiality; party-intrigue.
- (غرف) *gargar*, INF. *ḡ*, produce a gurgling sound, gurgle; seethe, boil; — II. INF. *tagargur*, id.; gush forth; imitate one gurgling.
- غرف *girgir*, *ḡ*, guinea-hen; — *ḡ* *gargara-t*, gurgling (s.); death-rattle; seething, boiling (s.).
- غرف *garaf*, I, U, INF. *garf*, take water with the hand or a spoon; — U, lop; shear; tan; — *garif*, A, INF. *garaf*, have colic from feeding on the plant *garf*; — VII. INF. *ingirāf*, be taken with the hand or spoon; be lopped; — VIII. INF. *igtirāf*, take water with the hand or a spoon.
- غرف *garf*, *garaf*, a plant used for tanning; *garf*, leaves and branches used as fuel; — *ḡ* *garfa-t*, a handful or spoonful;

— *girfa-t*, drinking out of one's hand; pl. *giraf*, sandal; — *gurfa-t*, pl. *gurfât*, *gurafât*, *gurufât*, *guraf*, upper dining-room; garret, gallery, balcony; the seventh heaven; pl. *girâf*, handful or spoonful.

(غرق) *gariq*, A, INF. *garaq* (*garq*), plunge or dip into water (a. and n.); drown (n.); suffer shipwreck; rush into; take a draught; — II. INF. *tagriq*, plunge or throw into the water; drown (a.); strangle; destroy; — IV. INF. *igrâq*, plunge or throw into the water, drown; rush precipitately into; exceed all bounds, exaggerate; — V. INF. *tagarruq*, plunge, drown, sink (n.); immerse one's self (in study, &c.); — X. INF. *istigrâq*, plunge (n.); take the whole; exceed; generalize; — XII. *igrauraq*, INF. *igrîrâq*, be bathed in tears, be drowned.

غرق *garq*, *garaq*, 3 *garqa-t*, *garaqa-t*, sinking, drowning (s.); shipwreck; — *gariq*, immersed, sinking (adj.); 3 *garîqa-t*, excessively irrigated ground; — *gurmaq-t*, pl. *guraq*, draught.

غرقا *garqa'*, INF. 3, lay eggs without shells.

غرقان *garqân*, sunk, immersed, drowned, shipwrecked.

غرقد *garqad*, a thorn-tree.

غرقل *garqal*, INF. 3, deteriorate, putrefy; pour water over one's head.

(غرقى) *garqa*, pl. of غريق *gariq*; — *girqi'*, the white of an egg, the thin skin around it.

غرل *garil*, long; — 3 *gurla-t*, prepuce.

(غرم) *garim*, A, INF. *garam*, *garâma-t*, be obliged, bound by duty; be a debtor, owe; pass. be in love with; — II. INF. *tagrim*, impose a debt or payment upon, fine, tax; enforce the fulfilment of an obligation;

divide a payment between several debtors; — IV. INF. *igrâm*, cause one to get into debt; enforce payment; make one fall in love, infatuate; — V. INF. *tagarrum*, take an obligation, payment, fine, &c., upon one's self; (m.) be divided, assessed; — VII. INF. *ingirâm*, be in love, infatuated; — VIII. INF. *igtirâm*, acknowledge or contract a debt; pay a debt.

غرم *gurm* = غرامة *garâma-t*.

غرما *guramâ'*, pl. of غريم *garim*.

(غرمول) *gurmûl*, big penis (of a horse).

(غرن) *garin*, A, INF. *garan*, dry up.

غرن *garan*, pl. *agrân*, eagle; crawl; — *garin*, weak; — 3 *gurna-t*, kneading-trough, trough.

(غرشم) IV. *igransâm*, INF. *igrin-sâm*, have shrivelled flesh, a flaccid belly.

غرناق *girnaug*, *gurnâq*, pl. *garânîq*, *garânîq*, *garânîqa-t*, delicate, slender youth or plant; crane (bird).

(غرر) *garâ*, A, INF. *garw*, *girâ'*, smear with glue or paste; glue, paste; bedaub, be grown to, adhere; be seized with admiration, wonder at; — غرى *garî*, A, INF. *gar-an*, *girâ'*, be intent upon (ب *bi*); have cold water; — II. INF. *tagriya-t*, glue, paste; bedaub, besmear; make to adhere; pass. be intent upon (ب *bi*); — IV. INF. *igrâ'*, cause to desire; instigate, urge, incite against; stir up enmity; pass. be given to; — V. INF. *tagarri*, be glued.

غرر *garw*, astonishment, wonder.

غروب *gurûb*, sunset, west; — \*.

غرور *garûr*, deceptive, deceitful; impostor, cheat, seducer; Satan; worldly things; — *gurûr*, infatuation; confidence or pride in vain things; vain or delusive things, pl. of غار *gârr*; — \*.

حرف *garūf*, accessible, attainable; bucket.

غري *garwa*=غر *garw*; violent desire, craving.

غري *garan*, beauty; — *garī*, v. see (غر); — *gurra*, princess; — *gariyy*, beautiful.

غريب *garīb*, ē, pl. *gurabā'*, strange, foreign; foreigner, stranger, traveller; odd, extraordinary, unheard-of, rare; forsaken, poor, miserable; raven-black; — ē *garība-t*, pl. *garā'ib*, strange, extraordinary, wonderful occurrence.

غري *garīr*, ē, pl. *agirra-t*, *agirrā'*, *garā'ir*, inexperienced and easily deceived; pl. *gurrān*, agreeable disposition, easy-going temper, graciousness, grace; security, warning; bail (person), warner; bright, brilliant.

غري *garīza-t*, pl. *garā'iz*, nature; natural disposition or gift; endowment, talent, character; natural impulse, instinct.

غري *garīziyy*, ē, natural, inborn; instinctive; physical, animal (adj.).

غري *garīsa-t*, pl. *garā'is*, shoot, young tree.

غري *garīd*, ē, fresh.

غري *garīf*, ē *garīfa-t*, thicket; reed-bank; — *giryaf*, papyrus.

غري *garīq*, pl. *garqa*, sunk, drowned; shipwrecked; immersed, engrossed.

غري *garīm*, pl. *guramā'*, debtor; creditor; who gives cause for offence, offender; (m.) with whom one has to deal, competitor, rival; share in a bankruptcy stock; bankruptcy.

غري *garīn*, *giryān*, thin loam or clay; butter; folly.

(غر) *gazz* (for *gazī*), A, INF. *gazzāz*, elect, select (for a companion); protect by some amulet from the evil eye; — U, INF. *gazz*, put into, immerse; prick; penetrate; rush into; — III. INF.

*gizāz*, be beforehand with; — IV. INF. *igzāz*, be provided with densely-set thorns; have a difficult parturition; — VI. INF. *tagāzz*, dispute about a thing; — VII. INF. *ingizāz*, be put into; rush into, penetrate; — VIII. INF. *igtizāz*, select.

غر *guzz*, inner corners of the mouth; a Turkish tribe; — ē *gazza-t*, Gaza.

غرا *guzzā'*, pl. of غرا *gāzi*, who wars against infidels, &c.

غرا *gizār*, pl. of غري *gazīr*; — *gazzār*, ē, rush; — ē *gazzāra-t*, plenty, abundance.

غرا *guzzāz*, pl. kind people; — \*.

غزال *gazāl*, f. and n. u. ē, pl. *gizla-t*, *gizlān*, young gazelle or deer; delicate person; bridge of a violin; ē *gazāla-t*, rising sun; غ *gazāla-t ad-duha*, first fifth of the day, breakfast; — *gazzāl*, spinner; seller or maker of yarn; — ē *gazzāla-t*, spin-house; spider; spindle full of yarn or flax.

غرا *gazāt*, غرا *gazāwa-t*, pl. *gaza-wāt*, raid, especially against infidels; — *guzāt*, pl. of غرا *gāzi*, who wars against infidels.

غرة *gazeta-t*, غرة *gāzeta-t*, newspaper (m.).

(غر) *gazur*, INF. *gazz*, *guzz*, *gazzāra-t*, abound; yield in abundance; — IV. INF. *igzār*, make still more abundant, increase; benefit abundantly; (m.) cover itself with rushes; — X. INF. *istigzār*, find abundant, deem plentiful; give in order to get still more.

غر *gazz*, abundance, plenty.

(غرل) *gazāl*, I, INF. *gazl*, draw into threads, spin; — *gazīl*, A, INF. *gazāl*, court a woman, make love to; compose love-poetry; desist from worrying a plaintive gazelle; — II. *tagzāl*, make spin or draw into threads; — III. INF. *mugāzala-t*, court a woman, make love to; — IV. INF. *igzāl*,

have young; — V. INF. *tagazzul* = III.; — VI. INF. *tagāzul*, make love to one another; — VII. INF. *ingizāl*, be spun; — VIII. INF. *igtizāl*, spin.

غزل *gazl*, spinning (s.); thread; — *gazal*, love-talk, love-verses, ode, sonnet; — *gazil*, erotic poet; — *guzzal*, pl. of غزالة *gāzila-t*, spinster; — *gizla-t*, and—

غزلان *gizlān*, pl. of غزال *gazāl*.

غزليات *gazliyyāt*, verses, love-talk.

(غزو) *gazā*, U, INF. *gazw*, strive for, intend, purpose, wish; — INF. *gazw*, *gazāwa-t*, *gazawān*, make a raid upon, invade, especially infidels; turn against; — II. INF. *tagziya-t*, cause to make an incursion or raid; place troops in the field and equip them; attack the enemy; — IV. INF. *igzā*, id.; — VI. INF. *tagāzi*, make incursions into each other's country.

غزو *gazw*, purpose, intention; incursion, raid (n. u. *gazwa-t*), campaign; attack.

غزوات *gazawāt*, pl. of غزاة *gazāt*.

غزوان *gazawān*, INF. of (غزو).

غزي *gazarwiyy*, warlike, military; hero.

غزي *guzza*, pl. of غازی *gāzi*, who wars against infidels.

غزير *gazir*, *g*, pl. *gizār*, abundant, plentiful; yielding plenty of milk; numerous, frequent.

(غس) *gass*, U, INF. *gass*, enter and travel through a country; plunge or throw into the water; find fault with, blame; — VII. INF. *ingisās*, be thrown into the water, immersed; be under water.

غس *guss*, contemptible.

غساق *gassāq*, putrid matter flowing from the damned.

غسال *gassāl*, f. *g*, washer; washer of the dead; — *gusāla-t*, dirty water; washed; — *gasāla*, pl. of غسيلة *gasila-t*.

غساة *gasāt*, pl. *gasa*, *gasayāt*, unripe dates.

(غسر) *gasar*, U, INF. *gasr*, cover a mare not hot; press hard upon a debtor; — V. INF. *tagassur*, be entangled; be difficult, complicated; be turbid.

غسر *gasir*, complicated, difficult.

(غسف) *gasaf*, darkness; — IV. *agsaf*, INF. *igsāf*, step in the dark.

(غسق) *gasaq*, I, INF. *gasq*, *gasaq*, *gusūq*, *gasagān*, be very dark; drop, trickle; — INF. *gasagān*, *gusūq*, be troubled, dimmed; be bathed in tears, flow; — *gasiq*, A, INF. *gasag*, id.; — IV. INF. *igsāq*, be very dark; enter on the first darkness of night.

غسق *gasag*, first darkness of night; gloom.

(غسل) *gasal*, I, INF. *gasl*, *gusl*, wash, cleanse; beat, flog; — II. INF. *tagisāl*, wash clean; — V. INF. *tagassul*, wash (n.), bathe; perform the religious ablutions; — VII. INF. *ingisāl*, be washed, cleansed; — VIII. INF. *igtisāl* = V.

غسل *gasl*, *gusl*, *gusul*, pl. *agsāl*, washing (s.); ablution; — *gisl*, water for washing; perfumes, &c.; — *gisla-t*, *gasla-t*, water for washing; — *abū gisla-t*, wolf.

غسلا *gusalā*, pl. of غسيل *gasil*.

(غسلب) *gaslāb*, INF. *g*, snatch out of one's hand, take from (من min).

غسلي *gasla*, pl. of غسيل *gasil*.

غسلين *gislin*, what comes back from the laundress after being washed; washed; putrid matter flowing from the damned; hell-fire.

(غسم) *gasam*, U, INF. *gusūm*, be dark.

(غسن) *gasan*, U, INF. *gasn*, chew.

غسن *gusn*, weak; — *gusna-t*, also غسنة *gusnāt*, pl. *gusan*, lock of hair.

(غسو) *gasā*, U, INF. *gusuww*, be dark; — *gasī*, A, INF. *gasan*, id.; — IV. INF. *igsā'*, id.

غسوم *gasūs*, food, nourishment.

غسل *gasūl*, anything used for washing; soap, potash, &c.

غسی *gasā*, pl. of غساة *gasāt*; — *gasī*, *gasan*, see (غسو).

غسل *gasīl*, pl. *gasla*, *gusalā'*, f. ة, pl. *gasāla*, washed.

(غش) *gaśś*, U, INF. *giśś*, delude, deceive; falsify, counterfeit; — II. INF. *tagśś*, id.; — VII. INF. *ingīśś*, allow one's self to be deluded or deceived; — VIII. INF. *igtiśś*, allow one's self to be entrapped by delusions or false advice; — X. INF. *istigśś*, deem false or an impostor.

غش *giśś*, deceit, fraud; insidiousness; forgery, spuriousness, bad quality; hatred; — *guśś*, false, impostor; forger.

غشا *giśā'*, cover, covering; saddle-cloth; membrane (of the eye, brain, &c.); lid, scabbard, sheath; shell of a fruit; pericardium.

غشاش *giśās*, twilight; *giśās-an*, in the dusk, suddenly; — *gaśśās*, great impostor.

غشاة *gasāwa-t*, *giśāwa-t*, *guśūwa-t* = غشا; veil; dimmed look.

غشاية *giśāya-t*, *guśāya-t*, veil.

غشب *gaśb*, injustice.

(غشق) *gaśaq*, INF. *gaśq*, pound, beat.

(غشم) *gaśam*, U, INF. *gaśm*, treat unjustly, wrong; — I, INF. *gaśam*, do a thing in a wrong or thoughtless manner; gather wood in the dark; (m.) be stupid, ignorant; — V. INF. *tagaśsum*, wrong, treat unjustly; deem or find one stupid or ignorant.

غشم *gaśm*, wrong, arbitrariness; — *guśm*, ignorance, stupidity; — *gaśam*, darkness of night.

غشام *guśamā'*, pl. of غشيم *gaśīm*.

(غشمر) *gaśmar*, INF. ة, come sud-

denly up; undertake unhesitatingly or inconsiderately; act headstrongly; — II. INF. *tagaśmur*, take hold of by violence; be angry.

غشمرة *gaśmara-t*, pl. *gaśūmir*, *gaśmariyya-t*, violence; arbitrariness; clamour.

غشمشم *gaśamsam*, energetic, bold, irresistible.

(غشن) *gaśan*, I, INF. *gaśn*, beat, hit; — V. INF. *tagaśsun*, be covered with floating dung.

(غش) *gaśā*, U, INF. *gaśw*, approach, draw near to; pass. غشى *guśī* 'ala, INF. *gaśy*, *gaśayān*, swoon, faint; — غشي *gaśī*, A, INF. *gaśāwa-t*, cover, envelop, veil; come to, surprise, fall upon, visit; surround an army; lie with; — II. INF. *tagśiya-t*, cover, veil; conceal; make swoon or faint; — IV. INF. *igsā'*, id.; come to, surprise and surround (also v.); cause one to come to, &c. (2 acc.); — V. INF. *tagaśśī*, see IV.; cover; lie with; cover or veil one's self; — X. استغشى *istagśa* *siyāba-hu*, bury one's head in one's garments.

غشو *gaśw*, fruit of the lotus-tree; — ة *gaśwa-t*, *giśwa-t*, *guśwa-t*, veil; — *gaśwa-t*, fainting-fit.

غشوا *gaśwā'*, f. of غشي *agśa*, having the head entirely white.

غشوش *gaśūś*, great impostor.

غشوم *gaśūm*, unjust; arbitrary; — ة *guśūmiyya-t*, stupidity; inexperience.

غشي *gaśy*, ة *gaśya-t*, swoon, fainting-fit; stupor; — ة *guśya-t*, veil.

غشيان *gaśayān*, INF. of (غشو); fainting-fit.

غشيم *gaśīm*, pl. *guśamā'*, stupid, inexperienced; (m.) quarry-stone.

(غص) *gaśš* (for *gaśaš* and *gaśiš*), A, INF. *gaśaš*, have a choking-fit, choke; be oppressed, full of anxiety be full to choking



(house); — II. INF. *tagšiš*, choke (a.), smother; oppress, fill with anxiety; — VIII. INF. *igtišās*, have a choking-fit; be full of anguish; — *š gušša-t*, pl. *gušas*, what sticks in the throat; choking-fit; anxiety, anguish.

غصاب *gaššāb*, bird of prey.

غصان *gaššān*, on the point of choking; full of anxiety or anguish.

(غصب) *gašab*, I, INF. *gašb*, take from by violence or unlawfully; compel, force; — III. INF. *mugāšaba-t*, take from by violence, do violence to, force, compel; — VI. INF. *tagāšub*, compel one another; — VII. INF. *ingišāb*, be compelled; — VIII. INF. *igtišāb* = III.

غصب *gašb*, taking by violence; violence, force, compulsion; robbery, plunder; غصبا *gašb-an* 'an-hu, against one's will.

غصابية *gašbāniyya-t*, violence, force, compulsion.

غصص *gašaš*, INF. of (غص); — *gušaš*, pl. of غصص *gušša-t*.

(غسلج) *gašlaj*, cook, salt or season a dish not sufficiently.

(غصن) *gašan*, I, INF. *gašn*, hold out a branch to; snatch, take; cut off; prevent, turn from; — II. INF. *tagšīn*, have many branches and twigs; — also IV. INF. *iğšān*, have large stones (grapes).

(غض) *gađd*, U, INF. *gađd*, *gađād*, *giđād*, *gađāda-t*, lower the eyes to the ground, look down; turn the eyes from; be indulgent with, forbear; suppress, soften (the voice); hinder; diminish, lessen (a.); break off; — A, INF. *gađāda-t*, *guđāda-t*, be full of sap, vigorous, pliable; — IV. INF. *iğđād*, have many branches and a rich foliage.

غضن *gađd*, *š*, fresh, tender, blooming and full of sap; downcast

glance; pl. *giđād*, newly-born; — *š guđda-t*, loss; poverty.

غصاب *giđāb*, غصابي *gađāba*, pl. of غصاب *gađbān*; — *giđāb*, small-pox.

غصابي *guđābiyy*, unsociable, quarrelsome, unaccommodating.

غصارب *guđārib*, well watered and abounding in vegetation.

غصارة *gađāra-t*, plenty, abundance, ease; — also *giđāra-t*, pl. *gađā'ir*, earthen dish.

غصاريف *gađārif*, pl. of غصريف *guđrāf*.

غصاع *gađād*, *guđād*, base of the nose; — \*; — *š gađāda-t*, luxuriance of vegetation; defectiveness, damage.

غصاة *gađāt*, pl. *gađ-an*, a tree of the tamarisk kind.

(غضب) *gađib*, A, INF. *gađab*, *mag-đaba-t*, get angry, be angry; grow passionate for, defend; protect; also pass. *guđib*, suffer from small-pox; — III. INF. *mugāđaba-t*, be angry with, speak roughly and angrily to; — IV. INF. *iğđāb*, provoke to anger, anger, incite against (على 'ala); — V. INF. *tagađđub*, get angry.

غضب *gađab*, anger, rage; — *gađib*, angry, enraged; — *guđubb*, irascible, easily provoked, fierce, grim; — *š gađba-t*, fit of anger; pock-mark; (m.) disgrace, calamity; — *š guđubba-t*, very irascible.

غصبان *gađbān*, f. *š*, and *gađba*, pl. *giđāb*, *gađba*, *gađāba*, angry, wrathful; catapult.

(غضر) *gađar*, U, INF. *gađar*, bless with abundance; — I, go away from, leave (عن 'an); lean to; (على 'ala); prevent, hinder; cut off; give part of one's own to another; — *gađir*, A, INF. *gađar*, attain to abundance; — V. INF. *tagađđur*, leave, abandon.

غضر *gađir*, *š*, at ease, comfortable, abundant.

غضرا *gađrā*, plenty, abundance of

- (من *min*); ease; good consistent clay.
- (عشرب) *gaḍrab*, well watered and abounding in vegetation.
- (عشرم) *gaḍram*, *gidrim*, with a soft clayey ground; red clay.
- عشروف *gaḍrūf*, pl. *gaḍārīf*, cartilage.
- (عشغض) *gaḍgaḍ*, INF. *ḡ*, diminish (a. and n.); sink (n.);—II. INF. *tagaḍgud*, diminish (n.).
- (عشغف) *gaḍaf*, I, INF. *gaḍf*, break to pieces; drop the ears; start running;—*gaḍif*, A, INF. *gaḍaf*, have drooping ears;—II. INF. *tagḍif*, let hang down, droop;—IV. INF. *igḍāf*, be dark, be black; be on the point of raining;—V. INF. *tagaḍḍuf*, swing to and fro in walking; incline to (على *ala*);—VII. INF. *ingīḍāb*, meet with dust; fall in ruins.
- عشغف *gaḍf*, pl. of *agḍaf*, having drooping ears, &c.;—also *ḡ* *gaḍafa-t*, black *qaṭa* bird.
- (عشغر) *gaḍfar*, INF. *ḡ*, be heavy.
- عشغر *gaḍfar*, rude, rough, unjust.
- (عشغل) *igḍa'all*, INF. *igḍilāl*, have many branches and dense foliage.
- (عشغن) *gaḍan*, U, I, INF. *gaḍn*, prevent, hinder; miscarry (camel);—II. INF. *tagḍin*, id.;—III. INF. *mugādana-t*, look at with compressed eye-lids, compress the eye-lids;—IV. INF. *igḍān*, rain continuously;—V. INF. *tagaḍḍun*, be wrinkled; have wrinkles or creases.
- عشغن *gaḍn*, *gaḍan*, *ḡ*, pl. *gaḍūn*, wrinkle, crease; في غضون ذلك *fī gaḍūn zālīk*, meanwhile.
- عشغفر *gaḍanfar*, lion; hero, champion; violent, cruel.
- (عشغو) *gaḍā*, U, INF. *gaḍw*, be dark and cover everything;—INF. *gaḍuwu*, be in good condition and abundant;—عشغو *gaḍī*, A, INF. *gaḍ-an*, have the colic from feeding on the tree غصاة *gaḍāt*;

- IV. INF. *igḍā'*, compress the eye-lids, close the eyes and turn them aside, wink at, indulge; be very dark;—V. INF. *tagaḍḍī*, overlook, neglect;—VI. INF. *tagaḍḍī*, pretend not to see a thing; disregard, neglect.
- عشغوب *gaḍūb*, irascible, irritable, prone to anger.
- عشغو *gaḍa*, wood;—*gaḍī*, V. see (عشغو).
- عشغيش *gaḍīḍ*, pl. *agīḍa-t*, weak, decreasing; downcast; poor; fresh and juicy;—*ḡ* *gaḍīḍa-t*, loss; poverty.
- (عشط) *gaṭṭ*, I, U, INF. *gaṭṭ*, dip (a.) into the water;—INF. *gaṭṭ*, roar, snort; snore, produce a rattling noise; roost, alight;—III. INF. *giṭāt*, *mugāṭṭa-t*, try to immerse;—VII. INF. *ingīṭāt*, get immersed; dive;—VIII. INF. *igīṭāt*, press down the mare to cover her.
- عشط *gaṭṭ*, *ḡ*, immersion.
- عشطا *giṭā'*, pl. *agīya-t*, covering, veil.
- عشطارة *gaṭārifa-t*, pl. of عطريف *giṭrif*.
- عشطاس *giṭās*, immersion, baptism;—*gaṭṭās*, who immerses; diver.
- عشطا *gaṭāt*, *ḡ*, bird *qaṭa*; also *guṭāt*, first dawn of the morning;—\*.
- (عشطر) *gaṭar*, I, INF. *gaṭr*, swing the arms proudly in walking.
- (عشطرس) *gaṭras*, INF. *ḡ*, be full of self-admiration; step along proudly; exalt one's self above others; provoke to anger;—II. INF. *tagaṭrus*, give one's self airs, step along proudly, be overbearing; be provoked to anger.
- عشطرس *giṭris*, عطريس *giṭris*, pl. *gaṭāris*, *gaṭāris*, overbearing and unjust;—*ḡ* *gaṭrasa-t*, haughtiness.
- (عشطرف) *gaṭraf*, INF. *ḡ*, be proud and overbearing;—II. INF. *tagaṭruf*, id.; step along proudly.
- عشطرس *giṭris*, pl. *gaṭāris*, see عطريس *giṭris*.

عطر *gitrif*, pl. *gaṭārifa-t*, noble generous lord; lord; young sparrow-hawk.

(غطس) *gaṭas*, I, INF. *gaṭs*, immerse; be immersed, plunge (n.), dive; — II. INF. *tagṭis*, immerse, baptize; — V. INF. *tagaṭṭus*, plunge (n.), dive; bathe.

غشاش *gaṭas*, I, INF. *gaṭs*, be dark; — INF. *gaṭs*, *gaṭasān*, walk along slowly from illness or old age; — *gaṭis*, A, INF. *gaṭas*, be weak, dim; — IV. INF. *igṭās*, be dark; make dark.

غشاش *gaṭsā*, f. of *agṭas*, dim-sighted, &c.

(غطط) *gaṭgaṭ*, INF. *ḡ*, be violently agitated (sea); boil briskly; — II. INF. *tagaṭguṭ*, id.

غطف *gaṭaf*, pleasantness of life.

غطفان *gaṭafān*, name of an Arabian tribe.

(غطل) *gaṭal*, U, INF. *gaṭl*, be covered with clouds; — *gaṭil*, A, INF. *gaṭal*, be very dark.

(غطم) *giṭamm*, the high sea; numerous assembly; exceedingly liberal; abundant.

(غطمش) *gaṭmaš*, INF. *ḡ*, take by violence.

(غطمط) *gaṭmaṭ*, INF. *ḡ*, billow, be high, agitated (sea); boil briskly; rush along with a roaring noise.

غطمطم *gaṭamṭam*, high sea.

عظمطمط *gaṭmaṭṭit*, uproar of the sea.

(غطو) *gaṭā*, U, INF. *gaṭw*, *guṭuwu*, be dark; cover, veil, envelop in darkness; inundate; — *gaṭi*, A, INF. *gaṭy*, *guṭy*, be in the prime and vigour of youth; walk along at a good pace; be dark; — II. INF. *tagṭiya-t*, 'cover, veil; — V. INF. *tagaṭṭi*, VIII. INF. *igṭiṭā*, cover or veil one's self; be veiled.

غطوس *gaṭūs*, who is fond of diving, who engages boldly; fool-hardy.

غطيط *gaṭiṭ*, roar, snorting, snore, rattle; — *ḡ* *gaṭaiṭa-t*, fog.

(غطيل) *gaṭyal*, INF. *ḡ*, have plenty of cattle and slaves; deal in cattle.

(غف) *gaṭf*, dry leaves; — *guṭf*, *ḡ* *guffa-t*, daily ration, sufficient food; — VIII. *igṭaff*, INF. *igṭifāf*, have sufficient food; produce fat; I. *gaṭf*, and VIII. throng around (m.).

غفا *gafan*, chaff.

غفار *gifār*, helmet; — *guṭār*, hair on the neck, the jaws, &c.; — *gaṭfār*, who is very forgiving; — *ḡ* *gifāra-t*, *gaṭāra-t*, pl. *gaṭāir*, cloth worn beneath the veil to keep it clean; (m.) surplice of a priest; helmet; sheet over a couch.

(غفر) *gafar*, I, INF. *gaṭr*, cover, veil, put into; dye (grey hair); — INF. *gaṭr*, *gifra-t*, *guṭār*, *gaṭir*, *gaṭāra-t*, *guṭrān*, *magṭāra-t*, pardon, forgive; perform well; — also *gaṭir*, A, INF. *gafar*, break out again (wound), become worse again (patient); — *gaṭir*, be coarse-haired, shaggy; — II. INF. *tagṭir*, provide with an indulgence; wear a surplice (m.); — VI. INF. *tagāṭfur*, pardon one another; — VII. INF. *ingṭār*, be pardoned; — X. INF. *istigṭār*, ask pardon; — XI. INF. *igṭārār*, be rough-haired, shaggy.

غفر *gaṭr*, 15th station of the moon; — *guṭr*, pl. *agṭār*, *gifāra-t*, *guṭār*, young of the chamois; — *gafar*, hair on the throat, the jaws, in the neck; (m.) escort; — *gaṭir*, *ḡ*, hairy on the throat, the jaws, and in the neck; — *guṭur*, pl. of *gaṭir*; — *ḡ* *gifra-t*, pardon, forgiveness; — *guṭra-t*, covering, cover, lid.

غفران *guṭrān*, pardon; absolution; — سنه الغ *sanat al-guṭrān*, year of the Jubilee.

غفرجي *gafarjiyy*, pl. *ḡ*, man belonging to an escort.

(غفش) *gaṭas*, impurity of the eye.

(غفص) III. *gāṭas*, INF. *mugāṭasa-t*,

fall upon unexpectedly and over-power.

(غف) *gafaq*, I, INF. *gafq*, break wind; come to the water at any hour; frequent the she-ass; beat or whip frequently; INF. *gafqa-t*, slumber lightly; — II. INF. *tagfiq*, slumber lightly; — V. INF. *tagaffuq*, drink all day long; — VIII. INF. *igtifāq*, surround, encompass.

(غل) *gafal*, U, INF. *gufūl*, neglect, disregard from carelessness; be neglectful, careless; — II. INF. *tagfīl*, render negligent, careless, indolent, obtuse; cover, veil; — III. INF. *mugāfala-t*, profit by one's negligence or carelessness; — IV. INF. *igfāl*, neglect, leave undone, forget; render negligent; leave unmarked, without a sign; — V. INF. *tagafful*, VI. INF. *tagāful*, neglect, disregard, leave undone.

غل *gufī*, pl. *agfāl*, without a mark or sign (road in the desert, arrow, &c.); unknown, nameless, anonymous; blank (in a lottery); — *gafal*, forgetfulness, negligence; — *guffal*, pl. of غافل *gāfīl*, ag. of (غل); — *gafīla-t*, negligence; forgetfulness; suddenness, unexpectedness.

غفلان *gafīlān*, forgetful, negligent; — *gufīlān*, negligence.

(غفر) *gafā*, U, INF. *gafw*, *gufuwu*, be on the point of falling asleep, fall aslumber, sleep; float on the water; — غف *gafa*, I, INF. *gafy*, clean the wheat from chaff, winnow; — *gafī*, A, INF. *gafya-t*, fall aslumber, sleep; float; — IV. INF. *igfā*, id.; clean from chaff; have much chaff.

غفر *gafw*, *gafwa-t*, falling asleep.

غفور *gafūr*, pl. *gufur*, very forgiving; — *gufūr*, pardon, forgiveness.

غفول *gufūl*, negligence.

غف *gafa*, *gafī*, v. see (غفر); —

*gafan*, *gafa*, chaff; — *gafya-t*, falling asleep.

غفير *gafīr*, covering everything; enveloping and veiling; numerous; — غفر *gafar*; (m.) man belonging to an escort; — *gafīr*, *gafīra-t*, INF. of (غفر).

(غق) *gaqq*, I, INF. *gaqq*, *gaqīq*, boil or bubble audibly; croak; make a gargling noise.

غغقا *gaqqaq*, INF. *g*, croak, screech.

(غل) *gall*, U, INF. *gall*, put one thing into another, insert, join together; be put or placed into; be admitted, enter; penetrate; put on the under-garment غلالة *gilāla-t*; yield crops or a revenue (estate); take part of the booty, embezzle; turn from what is right; bind, fetter, chain; — pass. *gull*, INF. *gull*, *gulla-t*, thirst, suffer from violent thirst; — INF. *gill*, *galīl*, *gulūl*, thirst for revenge, be full of hatred; — INF. *gulūl*, use treachery, deceit; — for *galīl*, A, INF. *galal*, be thirsty; — II. INF. *taglīl*, fetter, chain; perfume; — IV. INF. *iglāl*, embezzle, deceive, defraud; consider as an impostor or traitor; yield crops or a revenue; furnish corn, convey provisions; let thirst; — V. INF. *tagallūl*, be loaded with chains; enter, penetrate; — VII. INF. *ingilāl*, be admitted, enter; — VIII. INF. *igtīlāl*, be thirsty; perfume one's self; put on an under-garment; — X. INF. *is-tiglāl*, gather in, draw revenues, gain, advantage, rent.

غل *gill*, secret hatred, deep grudge; — *gull*, violent thirst; heat in the bowels; torment; pl. *aglāl*, iron chain for the neck, iron collar; handcuffs; pillory; yoke; — *galla-t*, pl. *-āt*, *gilāl*, produce of the harvest; crops; revenue, gain; house-rent; wages,

earnings; — *gulla-t*, pl. *gula*, burning thirst; an undergarment.

غلا *galá'*, dearness, dearth; — *gilá'*, pl. of *galwa-t*; — *ḡulát*, pl. of *ḡalí*, dear, &c.

غلاب *galláb*, who conquers frequently.

غلظ *giláz*, pl. of غليظ *galiz*; — *guláz*, thick, coarse, rough; — *ḡiláza-t*, thickness; roughness, rudeness; density; strength.

غلاف *giláf*, pl. *gulf*, *guluf*, *gullaf*, sheath, scabbard, case; letter-envelope; box, capsule; fruit-shell; cover; prepuce; pericardium; — *ḡiláfíyy*, sheathed, provided with a shell, testaceous animal.

غلاقة *galáqa-t*, lock; conclusion, end.

غلل *gulál*, pl. of غليل *galíl*; — *ḡilála-t*, pl. *galá'il*, short undergarment; false hip, &c.

غلام *gulám*, pl. *gilma-t*, *gilmán*, *aglima-t*, boy, lad, youth; slave, servant, page, satellite, courier; — *ḡuláma-t*, girl, slave-girl; — *ḡulámiyy*, youthful; — *ḡulámiyya-t*, prime of youth.

غلائ *gallán*, thirsty.

غلائل *galá'il*, pl. of غلالة *gilála-t* and غليل *galíl*.

(غلب) *galab*, I, INF. *galb*, *galab*, *galaba-t*, *gulubba*, *gilibba*, *gulubba-t*, *gulabba-t*, *galábiya-t*, *maglab*, *maglaba-t*, surpass, overcome, vanquish, conquer; snatch from; be beforehand with; overreach; (m.) use every effort to persuade; — *galib*, A, INF. *galab*, have a thick neck; — II. INF. *taglib*, render victorious, let overcome, let one get the upper hand; — III. INF. *mugálaba-t*, try to overcome, to conquer, to get the better of; conquer; possess one's self of; make one's self lord and master of; — VII. INF. *ingiláb*, be over-

come, vanquished, overreached; — X. INF. *istigláb*, deem one to be easily conquered, deem weak.

غلب *galb*, victory; upper hand, superior power; — *gulb*, pl. of *aglab*, having a thick neck, &c.; — *ḡalaba-t*, victory, superiority, supremacy; dominion; more frequent occurrence; crowd, multitude; (m.) idle talk; — *gulabba-t*, *gulubba-t*, victory.

غلبى *gulubba*, *gilibba*, victory. (غلت) *galat*, U, INF. *galt*, annul a mercantile transaction; — *galit*, A, INF. *galat*, make a mistake; — V. INF. *tagallut*, and VIII. INF. *igtilát*, take by surprise or catch one who is careless.

غلت *galat*, *ḡalta-t*, error in calculation.

(غلت) *galas*, I, INF. *gals* = (غلت); fail to give light, to go off; — *galis*, A, INF. *galas*, fight furiously; worry; — II. INF. *taglís*, deceive one's hope or expectation; (m.) grieve (a.); — III. INF. *mugálasa-t*, fail to give light, to go off; come to close quarters with (ب *bi*); worry; — VIII. INF. *igtilás*, fail to give light.

غلت *galas*, furious combat; — *galis*, fighting furiously (adj.).

(غلج) *galaj*, I, INF. *galj*, run with an equal pace; — V. INF. *tagalluj*, treat with violence; lap.

(غلس) *galas*, pl. *aglás*, last darkness of the night; *galas-an*, before dawn; — II. *gallas*, INF. *taglís*, travel or do anything at that time; — IV. INF. *iglás*, id.

(غلس) *galas*, U, INF. *gals*, seize one's throat or cut it.

(غلسم) *galšam*, INF. *ḡalšama-t* = the previous; — *ḡalšama-t*, pl. *galášim*, throat, larynx; base of the tongue.

(غلط) *galit*, A, INF. *galat*, err, be mistaken, commit an error; make a mistake in speaking or in calculation; — II. INF. *taglit*,

accuse of an error or fault; cause one to err or commit a fault; deceive; — III. INF. *gilât*, *mugâlata-t*, try to involve one in error, mislead by sophistical reasoning; venture, risk; fail to give light, to go off; — IV. INF. *iglât*, involve in error, &c.; — V. INF. *tagallut*, err, commit a fault; contain erroneous statements; — VI. INF. *tagâlut*, try to deceive one another.

غلط *galaṭ*, ة *galṭa-t*, error, mistake, fault, oversight, slip of the tongue or pen.

غلطان *galṭân*, who errs, commits faults.

(غلظ) *galaz*, I, also *galuz*, INF. *gilaz*, *galza-t*, *gilza-t*, *gulza-t*, *gilâza-t*, be or grow big, stout; be coarse; thicken (n.), be or become consistent; be rough, rugged; be rude, rough in manner, impolite; be harsh, cruel, inhumane; be obtuse, dull, stupid; — *galuz*, grow into grains; — II. INF. *taglîz*, make thick, consistent, coarse, rough, hard; treat roughly or harshly; — IV. INF. *iglâz*, treat or receive roughly, be rough with, utter a word aloud, particularly emphasizing the consonants; — X. INF. *istiglâz*, turn or find thick, rough, hard, &c.

غلظ *galz*, rugged ground; — *gilaz*, *gilz*, thickness; roughness of manner, rudeness; — ة *gilza-t*, *galza-t*, *gulza-t*, thickness, hardness, roughness, rudeness.

(غلغل) *galgal*, INF. ة *gal*, walk apace, hasten (n.); reach (news); put into, insert, let in; be admitted, penetrate, engage deeply in (في *fî*); (m.) mix up, confuse; — II. INF. *tagalgul*, be admitted, introduced, inserted, joined; penetrate; get mixed up, confused.

غلغلة *galgala-t*, insertion, introduc-

tion; quick walk; (m.) confusion, hurly-burly.

(غلف) *galaf*, U, INF. *galf*, sheathe, put into a scabbard, case, etui, box, envelope, &c.; (m.) coat a wall with a mixture of loam (clay) and straw; — *galif*, A, INF. *galaf*, be uncircumcised; — II. INF. *taglif*, put into a case; put a letter into an envelope; perfume; — IV. INF. *iglif*, id.; make a case, &c. for a thing; — V. INF. *tagalluf*, be put into a case, into an envelope; perfume one's self; — VIII. INF. *igtîlif*, be provided with a case, &c.

غلف *galf*, putting into a case, envelope, &c.; (m.) coat of mud, mud wall; — *gulf*, pl. of اغلغ *aglaf*, sheathing (adj.), uncircumcised, and غلاب *gilâf*; — ة *gulfat*, prepuce.

غلغاف *galṭā'*, f. of اغلغ *aglaf*, see the previous.

(غلغق) *galṭaq*, INF. ة *gal*, be or grow poor; غ الكلام *galṭaq al-kalâm*, be a bad speaker, speak badly.

غلغقا *galṭqa*, a sea-weed, water-moss; comfortable life, ease.

(غلق) *galaq*, I, U, INF. *galq*, shut, shut up; travel far; — *galiq*, A, INF. *galaq*, give a pledge or pawn; — II. INF. *tagliq*, shut well, shut all doors; — III. INF. *mugâlâqa-t*, lay a wager; — IV. INF. *iglâq*, shut the door; make the camel's back sore beyond remedy; compel to (على *ala*); — VI. INF. *tagâlûq*, lay a wager between one another; — VII. INF. *ingilâq*, be shut; — X. INF. *istiglâq*, shut; conclude, finish; bind the buyer to a bargain; be obscure, hard of understanding.

غلى *galq*, shutting (s.); — *galaq*, pl. *aglâq*, *agâliq*, bolt, keyless wooden lock; key-stone; — *galiq*, shut; obscure, hard of understanding; — ة *galqa-t*, gil-

*qa-t*, غلقى *galqa*, a bitter or poisonous shrub.

غل *galal*, pl. *aglāl*, violent thirst; heat in the bowels; water beneath shrubs; — *gulal*, pl. of غلة *gulla-t*.

(علم) *galim*, A, INF. *galam*, *gulma-t*, be overcome by carnal desire; be rutting and enraged; — IV. INF. *iglam*, excite to rut; — VIII. INF. *igtilām* = I.

علم *galim*, ة, rutting, hot; — ة *gulma-t*, rut; — *gilma-t*, and —

علمان *gilman*, pl. of غلم *gulām*.

(غلن) *galan*, U, INF. *galn*, attain early to maturity of understanding; (m.) calm down (n. wind, sea); — II. INF. *taglīn*, id. (m.).

(غلو) *galā*, U, INF. *galā'*, be dear, expensive; sell dearly; get dearer, rise in price; — INF. *guluww*, exceed the bounds, be excessive; — INF. *galw*, *guluww*, shoot high at a distant aim; — INF. *guluww*, overreach the aim; grow dense, high and luxuriant; overgrow; attain soon to maturity; — II. INF. *tagliya-t*, raise the price, overcharge; — III. INF. *mugālāt*, exceed the bounds, go too far; INF. *gilā'*, *mugālāt*, shoot at a distant aim; sell too dear, heighten the price; — IV. INF. *iglā'* = II.; grow high and luxuriant; strip off the leaves; — V. INF. *tagallī*, perfume one's self; — VI. INF. *tagālī*, grow high and luxuriant; — VIII. INF. *igtilā'*, run fast, hurry along; — X. INF. *istiglā'*, find too dear; buy or sell dearly; try to buy the most expensive and best; — XII. *iglaula*, INF. *igtilā'* = VI.

غلو *galw*, *guluww*, excess, exaggeration; hyperbole; — *guluww*, heat of youth; attack, charge; — ة *galwa-t*, pl. *gilā'*, *galawāt*,

bow-shot; a hundred steps or paces.

غلوا *gulwā'*, *gulawā'*, overshooting the mark (s.); petulance.

غلوان *gulwān*, heat of youth; excess, exaggeration.

غلول *galūl*, easily-digested food; impostor; — *gulūl*, thirst; embezzlement; INF. of (غل).

غلو *galūt*, ة *galūta-t*, what is liable to be misunderstood.

غلمة *gulūma-t*, غلومية *gulūmiyya-t*, youthfulness.

غلو *galwa*, a perfume.

(غلى) *gala*, I, INF. *galy*, *galayān*, seethe, boil; — *galī*, A, id.; — II. INF. *tagliya-t*, boil (a.), make boil; beckon and greet from afar; — IV. INF. *iglā'*, id.; — V. INF. *tagallī*, perfume one's self; — VII. INF. *ingilā'*, be boiled, decocted.

غلى *galy*, ة, boiling, seething (s.); — *galiyy*, dear, expensive.

غليان *galayān*, boiling, seething (s.); — *gilyān*, *galyān*, hydraulic pipe.

غلظ *galīz*, ة, pl. *gilāz*, thick, coarse, hard, rough, rude; obtuse; dull of intellect; miserly, niggardly; opaque; — ة *galīza-t*, rugged ground; thick bottle.

غليل *galīl*, pl. *galā'il*, violent thirst; thirst for revenge, vindictiveness; passionateness of hatred or love; thirsty; — ة *galīla-t*, pl. *galā'il*, coat of mail; an under-garment.

غليم *gillīm*, ة, rutting, hot; — *gulayyim*, lad.

غلينة *galīna-t*, calm of the sea (m., γαλήνη).

غليون *galyūn*, hydraulic pipe; galley, high-boarded ship.

(غم) *gamm*, U, INF. *gamm*, cover entirely; fill with sorrow, grieve (a.); oppress with heat; muzzle; pass. be covered by clouds, invisible; be unknown or unintelligible; — II. INF. *tagmīm*, cover entirely and en-

velop;—IV. INF. *igmâm*, fill with sorrow, grieve (a.); fill with the greatest anxiety; oppress with heat; be covered with clouds;—VI. INF. *tagâmm*, feign grief;—VII. INF. *ingimâm*, be covered, enveloped; (also VIII. INF. *igtimâm*) be sorrowful; grieve (n.).

غم *gamm*, pl. *gumâm*, sorrow, grief, anxiety;—*ğ* *gamma-t*, cloudy or excessively hot (night); (m.) head and feet of a sacrificed sheep;—*gumma-t*, anxiety; darkness; pain.

غم *gamâ'*, grief, sorrowfulness;—*gimâ'*, roof; visor;—*gammâ'* f. of *agamm*, covering all, more grievous, &c.; covered sky; sadness; calamity.

غمار *gamâr*, *gimâr*, *gumâr*, crowd of people, throng;—\* ;—*ğ* *gamâra-t*, inexperience, ignorance.

غماز *gammâz*, slanderer; informer;—*ğ* *gammâza-t*, f. winking; coquette; dimple in the cheek.

غماسة *gammâsa-t*, pl. *gammâs*, plungeon, sea-diver (bird).

غماض *gamâd*, *gimâd*, wink of the eyes; a little sleep;—*gammâd*, who winks and makes signs;—*ğ* *gamâda-t*, *gumâda-t*, INF. of (غمض).

غمام *gumâm*, cold, rheum;—*ğ* *gamâma-t*, pl. *gamâm*, *gamâ'im*, cloud;—*gimâma-t*, pl. *gamâ'im*, muzzle; veil for the eyes; bridle;—also *gumâma-t*, prepuce.

غمان *gammân*, grieved, sorrowful.

(غمت) *gamat*, I, INF. *gamt*, burden the stomach and cause giddiness; dip (a.) into the water;—*gamit*, A, INF. *gamat*, suffer from indigestion and headache.

(غمج) *gamaç*, I, INF. *gamç*,—also *gamij*, A, INF. *gamaç*, sip.

غمجار *gimjâr*, varnish.

غمجر *gamjar*, INF. *ğ*, varnish;

rain upon plenteously, water thoroughly; sip.

(غمد) *gamad*, I, U, sheathe;—INF. *gumûd*, cover the thorns with the leaves;—*gamid*, A, INF. *gamad*, have abundance or scarcity of water;—II. INF. *tagmîd*, cover, conceal; close the eyes;—IV. INF. *igmâd*, sheathe; put one thing into another;—V. INF. *tagammud*, sheathe; veil, conceal, cover with one's mercy;—VIII. INF. *igtimâd*, enter on the night.

غمد *gimd*, pl. *agmâd*, *gumûd*, sheath, scabbard, etui, case; shell, husk, pod; tunic, wrapper.

(غمذر) *gamzar*, INF. *ğ*, fill the measure to overflowing.

(غمر) *gamar*, U, INF. *gamr*, cover entirely; embrace;—U, INF. *gamâra-t*, *gumûra-t*, be abundant, stand high (water);—*gamir*, A, INF. *gamar*, be soiled with grease; be angry with, have a grudge against;—*gamur*, INF. *gamâra-t*, be stupid;—II. INF. *tagmîr*, (m.) put into heaps or sheaves; paint the face;—III. INF. *mugâmara-t*, attack furiously;—V. INF. *tagammur*, rush blindly into; (m.) be put into heaps or sheaves;—VI. INF. *tagâmur*, embrace one another;—VII. INF. *ingimûr*, be immersed, covered with water;—VIII. INF. *igtimûr*, cover; immerse; be immersed.

غمر *gamr*, *ğ*, pl. *gimâr*, *gumûr*, body of water which covers everything; very liberal; ample; great multitude;—*gimr*, *gamar*, pl. *gumûr*, ill-will;—*gimr*, *gumr*, pl. *agmâr*, inexperienced, uncultured, simpleton;—*gumr*, pl. *agmâr*, (m.) armful, sheaf; (m.) embrace; saffron;—*gamar*, smell of meat, fish, &c.;—*gamir*, *ğ*, smelling offensively;—*gumar*, little bowl, cup;—*ğ* *gamra-t*, pl.



*gamarât, gimâr*, large body of water, depth (غمرات الموت *gamarât al-maut*, abyss of death, agony); also pl. *gumar*, multitude; adversity, calamity; —  $\delta$  *gumra-t*, a paint for the face; saffron.

(غمز) *gamaz*, I, INF. *gamz*, make a sign, beckon, wink; slander, denounce, inform against (ب *bi*); feel an animal to examine its fatness; — III. INF. *mugâ-maza-t*, make a sign to, beckon, wink; accuse, charge with; — IV. INF. *igmâz*, calumniate, slander; — VI. INF. *tagâmuz*, make signs to one another; have a secret understanding with one another; — VIII. INF. *igtimâz*, talk with ill-will of; slander.

غمز *gamz*,  $\delta$  *gamza-t*, wink; blinking of the eye; love-sign, love-token.

(غمس) *gamas*, I, INF. *gams*, dip into water, immerse, wet; dye; set; cement; — II. INF. *tagmîs*, immerse, wet; \*drink little; — III. INF. *mugâmasa-t*, try to immerse; rush to the combat; — VII. INF. *ingimâs*, VIII. INF. *igtimâs*, get immersed, wetted; plunge into; be cemented.

(غمش) *gamîs*, I, INF. *gamas*, become dim-sighted (from hunger or thirst); (m.) scratch; — IV. INF. *igmâs*=I.

(غمص) *gamaş*, I, INF. *gamaş*, disdain, despise; slander, accuse falsely; be ungrateful; — *gamiş*, A, INF. *gamaş*, run with impure matter; disdain, despise; — VIII. INF. *igtimâs*, disdain, despise.

غمص *gamaş*, impurity of the eye; — *gums*, pl. and—

غمصا *gamsâ*, f. of اغمص, having running eyes, bleary-eyed.

(غمل) *gamad*, V, INF. *gumûd*, be low and flat; be obscure (speech); — I, show one's self yielding, accommodating; travel to; penetrate; — *gamud*, INF.

*gamâda-t, gumûda-t*, be low and flat; INF. *gumûda-t*, be obscure; — II. INF. *tagmîd*, compress the eye-lids strongly; close the eyes; render obscure; give at a low price, cheaply; — IV. INF. *igmâd*, close the eyes at (على *'ala*); show one's self yielding, accommodating; — V. INF. *tagammud*, close (n.); — VII. INF. *ingimâd*, VIII. INF. *igtimâd*, close and open again alternately (n.); be obscure; VIII. be closed.

غمض *gamd*, pl. *gumûd*, flat lowland; indulgence; — *gumd*, closing of the eyes.

(غمط) *gamat*, I, INF. *gamt*, — *gamit*, A, INF. *gamat*, disdain, slight, despise; be ungrateful; live inconsiderately, disorderly; sip greedily; — IV. INF. *igmât*, last for ever; — V. INF. *tagammut*, cover with earth; — VIII. INF. *igtimât*, get beforehand with; get the better of with words; disappear without leaving a trace.

غمط *gamt*, low and flat.

(غمغم) *gamgam*, INF.  $\delta$ , roar, bellow, cry out; be obscure; — II. INF. *tagamgum*, speak unintelligibly.

(غمق) *gamiq, gamaq*, A, *gamuq*, INF. *gamaq*, be very moist, wet; (m.) be deep; — II. INF. *tagmîq*, deepen (a.), hollow; fathom by deep thought.

غمق *gumq*, depth (m.); — *gamiq*, spoiled by too much moisture.

(غمل) *gamal*, V, INF. *gaml*, put hides into the ground until they soften and lose their hair; make to perspire by covering up; put fruit into straw; pile up grapes; — *gamil*, A, INF. *gamal*, deteriorate, grow bad.

(غملج) *gamlaj, gamallaj*, غملج *gimlâj*, غملج *gumâlîj*, غملج *gumlûj*,  $\delta$ , غملج *gimlîj*,  $\delta$ , fickle, inconsistent, changeable.

- (غملس) *gamallas*, malicious and insolent; wolf.  
 (غملاط) *gamallaṭ*, long-necked.  
 (غملاط) *gumlaṭ*, valley with luxuriant vegetation.  
 (غمن) *gaman*, *u*, *INF. gamn*, put into the ground; make perspire by covering up.  
 (غمو) *gamā*, *u*, *INF. gamw*, cover.  
 (غموس) *gamūs*, deep; dark, obscure, difficult; premeditated; false (oath).  
 (غموس) *gamūs* (ال *al-*), little dog, dog-star; false (oath).  
 (غموم) *gumūm*, pl. of *غم* *gamm*.  
 (غمي) *gumī*, pass. *gumī*, faint and recover (على *'ala*); — *II. INF. tag-miya-t*, cover a roof; pass. faint (على *'ala*).  
 (غمي) *gamy*, *gaman*, fainting-fit; clouding over (*s.*); — *gaman*, pl. *agmā*, swooning, fainting (*adj.*); pl. *agmā*, *agmiya-t*, roof, covering of a house; visor; — *gamma*, clouded over or very sultry; — also *gumma*, difficulty, calamity.  
 (غميان) *gamyān*, swooning, fainting (*m.*).  
 (غمير) *gamīr*, pl. *agmirā*, body of water.  
 (غميرة) *gamīza-t*, anything desirable; exposed to slander.  
 (غميس) *gamīs*, dark; unknown; darkness.  
 (غميما) *gumaiṣā* (ال *al-*), the little dog-star.  
 (غن) *gann*, *A*, *INF. gunna-t*, sound, resound; speak through the nose; grow full (also *IV.*); abound in trees (also *IV.*); — *IV. INF. ignān*, hum, buzz; resound (with the hum of flies, &c.); see *I*.  
 (غن) *gann-a*, perhaps, may be; — *gunna-t*, sound; hum; growl; speaking through the nose.  
 (غنا) *ganā*, *INF. of* (غني); sufficing (*s.*), sufficiency; riches, wealth; power; profit, advantage, gain; usefulness; — *gind*, song, air,

- melody; — *ganuā*, *f.* of *غن* *agann*, speaking through the nose, &c.  
 (غنائم) *ganā'im*, pl. of *غنم* *ganam* and غنيمة *ganīma-t*.  
 (غنم) *gannām*, pl. *gannāma-t*, sheep-dealer.  
 (غناني) *ganāniyy*, pl. of غنية *gan-niyya-t*.  
 (غنبة) *gamb*, plenty of booty.  
 (غنث) *ganis*, *A*, *INF. ganaṣ*, drink and fetch a deep sigh after; be malignant.  
 (غنشر) *gansar*, *INF. ʔ*, have thick hair; — *II. INF. tagansur*, drink without thirst.  
 (غنشر) *gansar*, *gunsur*, fool; — *ʔ gansara-t*, a blue fly.  
 (غنيج) *ganiṣ*, *A*, *INF. ganaṣ*, also pass. *gunij*, be coquettish, take coquettish airs; be in love, (*m.*) pull faces; — *II. INF. tagnij* = *I*; (*m.*) spoil a child by over-indulgence; — *V. INF. tagannuj* = *I*.  
 (غنچ) *gunj*, *gunuj*, غناج *gunāj*, coquetry; (*m.*) wry faces, grimaces; — *ganiṣ*, *ʔ*, coquettish.  
 (غنجل) *gunjul*, pl. *ganājil*, badger.  
 (غندبة) *gunduba-t*, غندوب *gundūb*, pl. *ganādīb*, swollen glands of the throat, mumps.  
 (غندر) *gundar*, *gundur*, غندر *gundūr*, big and fat (young man); fop, coxcomb; effeminate dandy; — *gandar*, *INF. ʔ*, effeminate, pamper, over-indulge; — *II. INF. tagandur*, be effeminate; play the coxcomb; — *ʔ gandara-t*, effeminating, pampering (*s.*); effeminacy; foppishness.  
 (غندوب) *gundūb*, see غندبة *gunduba-t*.  
 (غندر) *gundūr*, see غندر *gandar*.  
 (غنص) *ganiṣ*, *A*, *INF. ganaṣ*, have the chest oppressed.  
 (غنظ) *ganaz*, *I*, *INF. ganz*, oppress heavily, depress deeply; be on the point of death from grief.  
 (غنظ) *ganṣ*, *ganaz*, grief which brings near to death.

(غنطى) *ganza*, INF. *ganzá'a-t*, revile ; talk obscenely.

غنطيان *ginziyân*, shameless ; ribald.

(غنم) *ganim*, A, INF. *ganm*, *gunm*, *ganam*, *gunmân*, *ganîma-t*, carry off as booty ; — INF. *gunm*, win easily ; — II. INF. *tagnîm*, cede part of the booty, present, enrich ; — V. INF. *tagannum*, deem or get a prize ; — VIII. INF. *igtinâm* = V. ; — VIII. and X. INF. *istignâm*, profit quickly by an opportunity.

غنم *ganam* (f.), pl. *gunûm*, *ganâ'im*, *agnîm*, sheep ; small cattle ; — *gunm*, gain, booty, prize.

(غنى) *ganî*, A, INF. *ginan*, *ganâ'*, be rich, find one's self rich enough, content one's self, be satisfied ; be content with one thing instead of another ; be able to dispense with ; be contented with her husband and her own unadorned beauty, be chaste and modest ; have enough to live upon, live ; INF. *ganan*, stay, remain ; meet with ; marry ; be at a place ; — II. INF. *tagniya-t*, make rich, content, give enough ; sing an air to ; address one's wife with words of love ; praise, blame satirically ; — IV. INF. *ignâ'*, make rich, content ; suffice ; be able to dispense with (عن 'an).

غنى *gina*, *gana*, riches, wealth ; being able to do without (s.) ; — *ganiyy*, ة, pl. *agniyâ'*, rich ; able to dispense with (عن 'an) ; — ة *gunya-t*, *ginya-t*, sufficiency ; wealth ; — *ganiyya-t*, pl. *ganâniyy*, song, melody.

غنيمان *gunyân*, sufficiency, wealth.

غنيم *ganîm*, booty, prey, gain ; — ة *ganîma-t*, pl. *ganâ'im*, id. ; plenty, abundance ; — *gunaima-t*, little sheep.

(غوب) *gahib*, A, INF. *gahab*, neglect, forget ; — VIII. INF. *igtihâb*, travel in the darkness of night.

غوب *gahab*, carelessness, negligence ; *gahab-an*, unawares.

غوي *gahiq*, having a long body.

غوات *guwâs*, *garwâs*, cry for help ; help.

غوار *garwâr*, whirlpool, eddy.

غواش *garwâs*, noise, tumult.

غواص *garwâs*, diver ; pearl-fisher ; penetrating deeply.

غواة *guwât*, pl. of غار *gâw-in*, غارى *gâwi*, erring, &c.

غواية *garwâya-t*, error, misconduct, INF. of (غوى).

(غوٹ) *gâs*, U, INF. *gaus*, help, come to help ; — II. INF. *tagwîs*, call for help ; (m.) appeal ; — IV. INF. *igûsa-t*, *magûsa-t*, come to help, succour ; — VII. INF. *ingiyâs*, get help ; — X. INF. *istigûsa-t*, call to help ; (m.) appeal.

غوٹ *gaus*, call or cry for help ; help ; appeal.

(غوج) *gâj*, U, INF. *gauj*, be bent, inclined, bend (n.) ; — V. INF. *tagawwuj*, id.

(غور) *gâr*, U, INF. *gaur*, *gu'ûr*, descend into a valley ; disappear in the ground, sink ; — U, A, INF. *gaur*, *gu'ûr*, sink back into its socket (eye), lie deep in its socket, be deep-set ; — U, INF. *gaur*, *gu'ûr*, *giyâr*, enter, penetrate ; — INF. *giyâr*, *gu'ûr*, set ; be very hot ; — INF. *giyâr*, bless with rain and fertility ; come to help with ; — INF. *gâra-t*, make a foray, a raid ; gallop ; — II. INF. *tagwîr*, descend into lowlands ; sink ; rest on a journey at noontide ; — III. INF. *mugâwara-t*, make a foray on a tribe ; plunder one's territory ; — IV. INF. *igâra-t*, descend into lowlands ; make a foray ; gallop against (ب *bi*) ; — V. INF. *tagawwur*, come to low ground ; — VI. INF. *tagâwur*, devastate and plunder one another's country ; — VIII. INF. *igtîyâr*, have advantage from,

profit by; — x. INF. *istigāra-t*, wish to come to soft low ground; send one's horsemen against a hostile tribe; make a foray; gallop; grow fat.

غور *gaur*, bottom, the lowest part; depth; cavity, socket, cave; low ground; enclosed valley, valley; depth of mind; deep thought, meditation; — *gūr*, a measure; — *giwar*, blood-money; — *ḡ gaura-t*, sun; mid-day.

(غور) *gūz*, v, INF. *gauz*, intend, purpose.

(غوش) (m.) *gūs*, — II. *gawwaš*, INF. *tagwiš*, make a noise, a tumult; — *ḡ gausa-t*, noise, tumult.

(غوص) *gāš*, v, INF. *gauš*, *giyāš*, *giyāša-t*, *magāš*, plunge, dive (n.); try to get at the bottom of a thing; make water.

غوص *gauš*, diving (s.), immersion.

(غوت) *gūt*, v, INF. *gauf*, enter; hide (n.) anywhere; sink; dig, excavate; — II. INF. *tagwiš*, deepen (a.); swallow large pieces; — IV. INF. *igāṭa-t*, immerse; — V. INF. *tagawwut*, have stool; — VII. INF. *ingiyāt*, be bent, crooked.

غوط *gūt*, pl. of غاط *gāṭ*, flat plain, &c.; — *ḡ gūta-t*, well-watered fertile valley, especially round Damascus; — *ḡ gautā-t*, dipping, diving, sinking (s.).

(غوغا) *gaugū*, noisy crowd; tumult, uproar, skirmish.

(غول) *gāl*, v, INF. *gaul*, seize and carry off unexpectedly, abduct, rob; spoil, destroy; be vast; — II. INF. *tagwīl*, devour like a demon (m.); — III. INF. *mugāwala-t*, set to a thing quickly; — V. INF. *tagawwul*, take different shapes, change one's form (as a demon); — VI. INF. *tagāwul*, try to capture, to destroy one another; — VIII. INF. *igtiyāl*, seize suddenly, assail, destroy.

غول *gaul*, sudden calamity, de-

struction; drunkenness; headache; — *gūl*, id.; pl. *gilān*, *agwīl*, wicked demon, goblin (also female); pl. *agwīl*, snake; death and destruction; — *guwwal*, comfortable.

غومنة *gōmana-t*, cable (m. from the It.).

(غون), v. *tagawwan*, INF. *tagawwun*, persist in revolt; advance bravely in combat.

غورق *gauhaq* = غيهق *gaihaq*.

غورر *gu'ūr*, INF. of (غور).

(غوى) *gawa*, I, INF. *gayy*, err; induce into error, lead astray, seduce; — *gawī*, A, INF. *gawāya-t*, err, go astray, be seduced; — *gawa*, I, *gawī*, A, INF. *gawan*, refuse to suck and get emaciated (foal, lamb); — *gawī*, A, INF. *gawan*, long for, hanker after, lust for (m.); — II. INF. *tagwiya-t*, lead astray, seduce; — IV. INF. *igwā* = II.; — VII. INF. *ingiwā*, be led astray, seduced; (m.) long for, have a propensity for or hankering after; — X. INF. *istigwā*, try to lead astray, into error, or to seduce; seduce.

غوى *gawīyy*, *ḡ*, pl. *guwāt*, erring; seduced; transgressor.

غوير *guwair*, little cave.

غويص *gawīš*, deep; obscure.

(غى) *gayy* (1 pret. *gayai-tu*), I, INF. *gayy*, plant a flag, a standard.

غى *gayy*, error, sin; despair; leading into error (s.); seduction; — *ḡ gayya-t*, precipitation; — *ḡ walad gayya-t*, bastard; — *giyya-t*, error; (m.) anything desirable; (m.) fashion.

غياب *gayāb*, absence; also *giyāb*, *ḡ giyāba-t*, concealment, invisibility, supersensuousness; sunset; — \*; — *gayyāb*, who slanders the absent, backbiter; — *guyyāb*, pl. of غائب *gā'ib*, *gāyib*, absent, &c.; — *ḡ giyāba-t*, depth, bottom.

غيث *giyās*, *ḡ* *giyāsa-t*, help; call or cry for help.

غياذ *gayāz*, pl. of غيذار *gaiẓār*.

غيار *giyār*, jealousy; exchange of goods; change; distinguishing sign for Jews, Christians, &c.; (m.) alteration of the features, maceration; (m.) putting on afresh an old horse-shoe.

غيارة *gayāra*, pl. of غيران *gairān*, غيرة *gaira*.

غياص *giyās*, *ḡ* *giyāsa-t*, diving; deep study or thought.

غياط *giyāt*, pl. of غائط *gā'it*, *gāyit*, flat plain, &c.

غيظ *giyāz*, anger; offence, insult.

غيان *gayān*, mercury; — *gayyān*, erring; seduced.

(غيب) *gāb*, I, INF. *gaib*, *gaiba-t*, *giyāb*, *gaibūba-t*, *guyūb*, *guyūba-t*, *magāb*, *magīb*, be absent; remove, depart; lose one's mind; — INF. *giyāb*, *giyāba-t*, *gayāb*, *guyūba-t*, *gība-t*, be hidden, concealed; disappear, set; penetrate deeply; be dark, obscure, doubtful; backbite; — II. INF. *tagyīb*, conceal, make disappear, render invisible; (m.) learn by heart; — III. INF. *mugāyaba-t*, be hidden or concealed from, hide from (n.); profit from one's absence; address an absent person; — IV. INF. *igāba-t*, have an absent husband; — V. INF. *tagayyub*, remove, depart, disappear; (m.) be learnt by heart; — VIII. INF. *igtiyāb*, backbite, slander; — X. INF. *istigāba-t*, try to hide from (n.), to profit from one's absence.

غيب *gaib*, pl. *giyāb*, *guyūb*, absence, concealment; doubt; what is hidden or obscure, secret, mystery; invisible; *gaib-an*, by heart; — *gayab*, *guyyab*, pl. of غائب *gā'ib*, *gāyib*, absent, &c.; — *ḡ* *gaiba-t*, absence, concealment; exile; being absorbed by the contemplation of

transcendental things, mysticism; pl. *gaibāt*, mysteries, secrets; — *gība-t*, backbiting (s.).

غيوبة *gaibūba-t*, absence.

غيبي *gaibiyy*, *ḡ*, absent, concealed; mysterious; belonging to the invisible world; heavenly.

(غيث) *gās*, I. INF. *gaīs*, water with rain, rain upon, water; shine.

غياث *gaīs*, abundant and far-spread rain; زات الغ *zāt al-gaīs*, perennial (source), in full gallop (horse); — *gayyis*, raining abundantly.

(غيد) *gayid*, A, INF. *gayad*, be slender and delicate; be soft and tender.

غيد *gid*, pl., غيدا *gaidā*, غيدى *gaida*, f. of اغيد *agyad*, young, tender and supple, &c.; — *gayad*, delicacy, tenderness, suppleness.

غيدان *gaidān*, delicate and slender.

غيذار *gaiẓār*, pl. *gayāz*, ass.

(غير) *gār*, A, (m.) I, INF. *gār*, *gair*, *gaira-t*, (m.) *gira-t*, *giyār*, be jealous; feel jealousy, envy; — I, INF. *giyār*, provide, furnish provisions; bestow benefits, rain, &c., upon (acc.); profit (a.), be useful to (acc.); — II. INF. *tagyār*, change, alter, transform; (m.) alter (n.), emaciate (n.); — III. INF. *mugāyara-t*, feel jealous with; INF. *giyār*, *mugāyara-t*, carry on exchange with (acc.); — IV. INF. *igāra-t*, render jealous; twist a rope; — V. INF. *tagayyur*, be changed, alter (n.), transform one's self; (m.) emaciate (n.); — VI. INF. *tagāyur*, be jealous of one another; be different from one another; — VII. INF. *ingiyār*, be tormented by jealousy, envy; — VIII. INF. *igtiyār*, id.; procure provisions (n.); — X. INF. *istigāra-t*, excite jealousy, emulation.

غير *gair*, diminution; difference; INF. of (غير); pl. *agyār*, another

(followed by pron. aff.); serves as a privative before adjectives, as: *خالص غير* *gair ḥālīs*, impure, &c.; *بغير* *bi-gair*, except, without; *بنات غير* *banāt-u gair-in*, lies; — *gir*, jealousy; pl. *agyār*, blood-money; — *giyar*, pl. vicissitudes of fortune; — *guyur*, pl. of *غير* *gayūr*; — *ة* *gaira-t*, *gira-t*, pl. *giyar*, jealousy; emulation, ambition, higher aspirations, patriotism, &c.; — *gira-t*, pl. *giyar*, provisions, supply; rain; blood-money.

*غيران* *gairān*, pl. *gayāra*, *guyāra*, f. *gaira*, pl. *gayāra*, jealous; — *gīrān*, pl. of *غار* *gār*, cave, den, &c.

*غيرية* *gairiyya-t*, change, alteration; non-existence.

*لمم غيس* *lais*, mud, dung; — *لمم غيس* *limam gīs*, rich locks of hair behind the ear.

*غيسان* *gaisān*, youth; — *ة* *gaisāna-t* (also *غيسات* *gaisāt*), bloom of youth; — *ي* *gaisāniyy*, youthful.

*غاد* *gād*, I, INF. *gaid*, *magād*, diminish, decrease, sink away; be failing, be rare; lessen (a.); — II. INF. *tagyīd*, diminish (a.), lessen (a.), let subside, make to sink away; enter the thicket (lion); — VII. INF. *ingiyād*, sink away, decrease, grow scarce.

*غاي* *gaid*, decrease, diminution, sinking away; scarcity; — *من غاي* *gaid min faid*, little after plenty; — *ة* *gaida-t*, pl. *giyād*, *agyād*, thicket with some water, reedy bank, wood; grove.

*غات* *gāt*, I, INF. *gait*, enter anywhere and conceal one's self.

*غيظ* *gīt*, pl. *gītān*, field (m.).

*غاز* *gāz*, I, INF. *gaiz*, provoke to anger, irritate, offend; enter; dive; conceal one's self; — II. INF. *tagyīz*, provoke to anger, irritate, offend; — III. INF. *mugāyaza-t*, id.; — IV. INF. *igāza-t*, id.; — V. INF. *tagayyuz*,

be enraged; — VI. INF. *tagāyuz*, irritate, provoke, offend one another; — VII. INF. *ingiyīz*, be provoked, offended; — VIII. INF. *igtiyīz*, be angry, burst out in anger.

*غايز* *gaiz*, anger, burst of anger, rage.

*غاف* *gāf*, I, INF. *gayafān*, bend to the right and left with its branches.

*غايف* *gaif*, flock of birds; — *ة* *gaifa-t*, lair or den of a lion.

*غيق* *gayyūq*, II. INF. *tagyīq*, ruin one's fortune; think and act confusedly or inconsistently; perplex; — V. INF. *tagayyūq*, grow dim.

*غال* *gāl*, I, INF. *gail* (also IV.), give suck to a child in spite of being pregnant or indulging in coition; — INF. *giyāl*, get into a morass or thicket; — IV. INF. *igāla-t*, *igyāl* = I.; — V. INF. *tagayyūl*, be densely grown; — VIII. INF. *igtiyāl*, grow fat; — X. INF. *istigyāl*, grow dense in foliage.

*غاي* *gail*, the giving suck of a pregnant woman; *حليب غاي* *ḥalīb gail-in*, the milk of a pregnant woman; — *غيل* *gīl*, pl. *guyāl*, *agyāl*, morass; reedy bank, thicket; — *ة* *gīla-t*, pl. *giyāl*, sudden destruction; treacherous attack; strata-gem, treachery; — *غايلة* *gaila-t*, f. fat.

*غيلان* *umm gailān*, Egyptian thorn, acacia; — *غيلان* *gīlān*, pl. of *غول* *gūl*.

*غيلم* *gailam*, tortoise; frog; — also *غيلمى* *gailamiyy*, boy with a large head and plentiful hair.

*غيم* *gām*, I, INF. *gaim*, be thirsty; be consumed by inner heat; be covered with clouds; — II. INF. *tagyīm*, be covered with clouds; be foggy; — IV. INF. *igāma-t*, *igyām*, be thirsty; be covered with clouds; be foggy; INF. *igyām*, have the sky covered

with clouds; —v. INF. *tagayyum*, be cloudy, foggy.  
 غيم *gaim*, pl. *guyūm*, cloud; thirst, heat in the bowels; anger, vexation, grief; — 3 *gaima-t*, cloud.  
 غيمان *gaimān*, f. *gaimā'*, *gaima*, thirsty; with heated bowels.  
 (غين) *gān*, I, INF. *gain*, be thirsty; be troubled, vexed; be oppressed with debts; pass. be covered with clouds; — IV. INF. *igāna-t*, engross and oppress.  
 غين *gain*, thirst; thin cloud; letter غ.

غياه *gainā'*, f. of اغين *agyan*, dark green; having dense foliage; long; mountain-peak.  
 غيهب *gaihab*, pl. *gayāhib*, darkness; pitch-dark, coal-black.  
 غيهق *gaihaq*, briskness; folly; = غهق *gahiq*.  
 غيهوم *gaiham*, darkness.  
 غيوب *guyūb*, pl. of غيب *gaib*; also 3 *guyūba-t*, INF. of (غيب).  
 غيور *gayūr*, pl. *guyūr*, jealous (m. f.); resting from work.  
 غيول *guyūl*, pl. of غيل *gīl*.  
 غيوم *guyūm*, pl. of غيم *gaim*.

ف

ف *f*, as a numerical sign=80; denotes in the almanac the altitude of the moon; — *fa*, and, and then, and thereupon, so then, joined in writing to the following word.  
 فا *fā*, acc. of فة *fāh*, mouth; — *fā'*, name of the letter ف; denotes in grammar the first radical of any root.  
 فا *fa'a*, see (فاو).  
 (فات) VIII. *iftā'a-t*, INF. *ifti'āt*, tell lies against (على *'ala*); have one's peculiar opinion and follow it; pass. die suddenly.  
 فاتح *fātiḥ*, pl. *fataḥa-t*, who opens, conquers; victor, conqueror; semi-dark or light colour; — 3 *fātiḥa-t*, pl. *fawātiḥ*, opening, beginning (adj., s.), overture, introduction, exordium; *al-fātiḥa-t*, the opening Sura of the Koran.  
 فاتر *fātir*, dull; peevish; languid; lukewarm; dim.  
 فاتك *fātik*, pl. *futtāk*, bold, daring; spurner of the law; lost to honour; robber.  
 فاتن *fātin*, pl. *futtān*, charming, enchanting; seducing; tempter,

Satan; trouble-maker, factionist; seduced.  
 فاتور *fātūr*, lukewarm.  
 فائور *fāsūr*, large dish or cup; ornamental table; boundary-post; dignity; place of honour.  
 فاج *fāj-in*, see فاجي *fāji*.  
 فاجر *fājir*, 3, pl. *fujjār*, *fajara-t*, *fawājir*, licentious, profligate; sinner, fornicator, liar; sorcerer; rebellious, insolent; false (oath).  
 فاجح *fāji'*, grievous, painful; — 3 *fāji'a-t*, calamity.  
 فاجل *fājil*, gambler; gainer, winner.  
 فاجور *fājūr*, licentious, profligate; fornicator.  
 فاجي *fāji* (فاج *fāj-in*), who opens.  
 فاحش *fāhiš*, 3, shameless, obscene; excessive, unproportional; — 3 *fāhiša-t*, fornicatress, whore; pl. *fawāhiš*, sin, fornication.  
 فاحص *fāhiš*, who examines, investigates.  
 فاحم *fāhim*, coal-black.  
 فاختة *fāhita-t*, pl. *fawāhit*, ring-dove; a female proper name.  
 فاحتي *fāhitiyy*, dove-coloured; passing from one colour into another.

فاح *fāḥir*, f. ة, boaster; excellent; delightful, delicious; precious, costly, magnificent.

فاخورة *fāḥūra-t*, earthenware.

فاخوري *fāḥūriyy*, potter.

(فاد) *fa'ad*, A, INF. *fa'd*, injure in the heart; oppress the heart; suffer from oppression of the heart, be afflicted with heart-disease (pass. *fu'id*, id.); bake bread in the hot ashes; — *fa'id*, have heart-disease; — v. INF. *tafa'ud*, be kindled, burn; — VIII. INF. *ifti'ad*, kindle, light; roast (a.).

فادح *fādih*, ة, difficult; oppressive; — ة *fādiha-t*, pl. *fawādiḥ*, calamity.

فادر *fādir*, pl. *fudr*, weak, tired out, exhausted; — ة *fādira-t*, summit of a rock.

فادين *fādin*, plummet, plumb-line (m.).

فادي *fādī* (فاد *fād-in*), who redeems, ransoms; Saviour.

فاذا *fa-izā*, then, therefore, consequently.

(فار) *fa'ar*, INF. *fa'r*, dig out; bury in the ground.

فار *fa'r*, *fār*, ة, pl. *fu'ār*, *f'ara-t*, *fī'rān*, *fērān*, mouse; rat; musk; — *fārr*, pl. *farr*, fleeing, fugitive, deserter; — ة *fa'ra-t*, *fāra-t*, a little bag with musk; strong smell; (m.) plane (tool).

فارد *fārid*, ة, single; unique, exquisite.

فارز *fāriz*, separating, &c., ag. of (فرز); distinct, clear; queen ant.

فارس *fāris*, riding on horse-back; tearing to pieces (beast of prey); pl. *fawāris*, *fursān*, horseman; knight; lion; Persian; physiognomist; — ي *fārisiyy*, *fārsiyy*, ة, Persian (adj., s.); — ة *al-fārisiyya-t*, the Persian language.

فارض *fāriḍ*, pl. *furraḍ*, corpulent; thick; bulky; old, aged; old cow.

فارط *fāriṭ*, pl. *furrāṭ*, guide; who beats down fruit; (m.) lost; (m.) escaped.

فارغ *fāri'*, high, towering; pl. *fara'a-t*, ally, confederate; — ة *fāri'a-t*, pl. *fawāri'*, towering mountain-peak.

فارغ *fārig*, ة, pl. *furrag*, *furrāg*, empty, emptied; having finished one's work, free of work, at leisure; free of cares.

فارق *fāriq*, ة, separating, &c., ag. of (فرق); f. pl. *fāriqāt*, angels who distinguish the lie from the truth.

فارك *fārik*, woman who hates her husband.

فارين *fārin*, ة, who bakes.

فارية *fāriḥ*, ة, pl. *furrah*, *furraha-t*, *furha-t*, *furuh*, *furh*, skilful, active, brisk; running well.

فاروق *fārūq*, ة, extremely timid; distinguishing between lie and truth.

فارز *fāzir*, ة, broad, wide.

(فاس) *fa's*, INF. *fa's*, cut or hew with the axe; beat on the back of the head.

فاس *fās*, fez; — *fa's* (f.), pl. *fu'us*, *fu'ūs*, *af'us*, axe; iron part of the bridle; projecting part of the occiput.

فاسد *fāsid*, pl. *fasda*, destructive; spoiled, corrupted, good-for-nothing; فاسد المزاج *fāsid al-mizāj*, indisposed, unwell.

فاسق *fāsiq*, ة, pl. *fasaqa-t*, *fussāq*, shameless, dissolute, licentious; fornicator, rake; sodomite; not admissible as a witness.

فاسية *fāsiyā'*, فاسية *fāsiya-t*, a beetle. فاش *fās-in*, see فاهی; — ة *fāssa-t*, refractory (wife).

فاهوش *fāsūs*, spoiled, deteriorated; empty (m.).

فاهی *fāsi* (فاش *fās-in*), ة, published, made known; spreading far; propagated, multiplied; — ة *fāsiya-t*, pl. *fawāsi*, cattle, property.

فاصل *fāsil*, ة, separating; decid-



ing; decisive, peremptory, final; — *fāsila-t*, intervening space, interstice, interval; distinction, difference; pl. *fawāsil*, jewel or large pearl between smaller ones.

فأس *fād-in*, see فاعى *fādī*; — *fāda-t*, large cuirass; — *fādda-t*, pl. *fawādd*, calamity.

فاح *fādih*, offending, disgracing, &c., ag. of (فصح); gross (fault, mistake); clear, bright (day).

فاعل *fādil*, *fā*, overflowing, &c.; abundant; virtuous; cultivated; — *fādila-t*, pl. *fawāḍil*, anything superfluous; increase, gain; distinction, privilege; present, bounty; advance (of money).

فأدى *fādī* (فاعى *fād-in*), free of work, at leisure; void, emptied (m.).

فاطر *fāṭir*, creator; who break-fasts.

فاطم *fāṭim*, young of an animal on the point of being weaned; — *fāṭima-t*, pl. *fawāṭim*, mother weaning her child; female proper name.

فاطمية *fāṭimiyya-t*, the descendants of Fāṭima.

فاع *fā-in*, see فاعى *fā'i*.

فاعل *fā'il*, making, doing, &c.; author, perpetrator, agent; governing, participle present or active, noun in the nominative; what produces an effect, effective; paederast (a.); pl. *fa'ala-t*, working man, artisan; — *fā'iliyy*, *fā*, operating, effective; — *fā'iliyya-t*, efficacy, influence; governing of a word. فاعى *fā'i* (فاع *fā-in*), angry; foaming.

فاغر *fāḡir*, wide open; — *fāḡira-t*, cubeb.

(فاق) *fa'ag*, INF. *fu'āq*, belch, hic-cough.

فاقد *fāqid*, widowed, orphaned.

فاقرة *fāqira-t*, pl. *fawāqir*, calamity; bridle.

فائق *fāqī*, bursting; crimson, bright

yellow; pure, bright; — *fāqī'a-t*, pl. *fawāqī*, calamity.

فأقيا *fāqī'ā*, membrane surround-ing an embryo.

فاك *fākh*, pl. *fakaka-t*, *fikāk*, weak and imbecile; decrepit; who separates, loosens.

فاكه *fākih*, who possesses fruit; *fā*, tenderly reared; merry, cheerful; — *fākiha-t*, pl. *fawākih*, fruit.

فاكهانى *fākihāniyy*, fruit-seller, fruiterer.

فاكورة *fākūra-t*, window-sash fasten-ing (m.).

(فال) *fa'l*, *fāl*, pl. *fa'ul*, *af'ul*, fore-token, omen, augury; (m.) superstition; لا قال عليك *lā fa'l 'alai-ka*, it portends no evil to you! — *fa'al*, II. *fa'al*, INF. *taf'il*, (m.) *fawwal*, INF. *tafwil*, augur well by (على *'ala*, ب *bi*), take as a good omen; II. cause one to take as an omen; — V. INF. *tafa'ul*, VI. INF. *tafā'ul*, VIII. INF. *ifti'āl*, X. INF. *istif'āl*, (m.) *istifwāl*, take as an omen, augur by (ب *bi*); — (m.) VI. and X. be superstitious; — *fāl*, pl. *afyāl*, imbecile, weak of in-tellect.

فالت *fālīt*, escaped, free, without a bridle; indecent (speech); — *fālitiyy*, good-for-nothing fellow, scamp (m.).

فالج *fālīj*, hemiplegia; splitting in two, halving (adj.).

فالح *fālī*, burst, having rents or splits; — *fālī'a-t*, pl. *fawālī*, calamity, evil.

فالى *fālīq*, who splits, halves; creator; — *fālīqa-t*, valley, low ground.

فالود *fālūz* (فالود *fālūd*, فالودج *fālūdaj*, *fālūdaq*), sweetmeat of flour, water and honey.

فالى *fa'liyy*, *fāliyy*, interpreter of signs, augur, soothsayer.

فاليز *fālīz*, pl. *fawālīz*, kitchen garden; — *fālīniyy*, kitchen gardener.

(فام) *fa'am*, INF. *fa'm*, quench one's thirst with water; take the mouth full of herbs; be full; — *fa'im*, A, INF. *ta'am*, be fat.

فاما *fa-ammâ*, furthermore.

فامي *fâmiyy*, seller of corn, corn-chandler.

فان *fân-in*, see فاني *fânî*; — *fa'inna*, and then behold.

فانوس *fânûs*, pl. *fawânîs*, light-house; lantern (فانوس *fânûs hayâl*, magic lantern); tell-tale, slanderer.

فاني *fânî* (فان *fân-in*), ة, perishable, fleeting, changeable, frail.

فانيد *fânîz*, pure sugar-candy.

فاه *fâh*, pl. *afhâh*, mouth.

(فار) *fa'a* (I pret. *fa'au-tu*, *fa'ai-tu*), INF. *fa'w*, *fa'y*, split, cleave (a.); cut open, prick open; — III. INF. *mufa'awa-t*, return; — IV. INF. *if'a'*, come to a mountain-cleft; inflict an open wound upon.

فار *fa'w*, mountain-cleft, mountain-pass.

فای *fa'y*, INF. of (فار).

فات *fâ'it*, passing, passing by, escaping (adj.); lost; (m.) entering.

فاتح *fâ'ih*, spreading an odour; fragrant; — ة *fâ'ihâ-t*, pl. *fawâ'ih*, odour, fragrance, scent.

فائدة *fâ'ida-t*, pl. *fawâ'id*, usefulness, profit, advantage; gain; interest; profitable saying, moral, useful remark, note, annotation; sign.

فاتر *fâ'ir*, boiling; rage, fury, hatred; pl. *fûr*, hind.

فاتر *fâ'iz*, who gains his end, prevails, succeeds, gainer, conqueror; who escapes; who turns from; lintel.

فائش *fâ'is*, afloat; boasting (adj.); proud.

فامص *fâ'id*, overflowing; spreading; superfluous; excellent, distinguished; usurious interest.

فاغدة *fa'iga-t*, pungent stupefying odour.

فاتق *fâ'iq*, surpassing, pre-eminent, superior, the best; genius; transcendental; uppermost vertebra; (m.) remembering, awaking (n.), recovering.

فانن *fâ'in*, miserly, niggardly.

فبها *fa-bi-hâ*, well done!

(فت) *fatt*, U, INF. *fatt*, break with the fingers, break into crumbs, crumble; maim; — II. INF. *taftit*=I.; — V. INF. *tafattut*, be broken into crumbs, crumble (n.); — VII. INF. *infittât*, id.

فت *fatt*, breaking into crumbs, crumbling (s.); cleft in a stone; — ة *fita-t*, pl. *fitân*, water-pot; — *fatta-t*, anything broken into crumbs; ragout.

(فتا) *fata'*, INF. *fat'*, break (a.); — also فتي *fati'*, فتو *fatu'*, cease; — IV. INF. *iftâ'*, id.

فتا *fatâ'*, youthful age, youth; nobility, chivalry, chivalrous conduct; — *fitâ'*, pl. of فتي *fatiyy*; — ة *fatât*, pl. *fatayât*, young girl.

فتات *fatât*, fragment, small piece; crumb of bread; — *fattât*, who breaks into crumbs.

فتاح *fattâh*, who opens, unlocks; conqueror, victor; judge; God; pl. *fatâtîh*, a bird; — ة *fatâha-t*, help, assistance, succour; victory, conquest; — *futâha-t*, *fitâha-t*, sentence of a judge, decision.

فتار *fitâr*, weakness, dulness; lukewarmness; — *futâr*, incipient drunkenness.

فتاش *fattâs*, who investigates minutely; scout, spy.

فتافت *fatâft*, whispering (s.).

فتاق *fitâq*, *fatâq*, leaven; — *fitâq*, rupture, hernia.

فتاك *fattâk*, bold robber; devastator; — *futtâk*, pl. of فاتك *fâtik*.

فتال *fattâl*, rope-maker; night-ingle.

فتان *fitān*, saddle-cloth (of leather); — *fattān*, mint-warden; essayer; f. ة, seducer; tempter; Satan; trouble-maker, factionist; seductive; du. the two angels of death.

فتاوى *fatāwa*, pl. of فتوى *fatwa*.

(فتح) *fataḥ*, INF. *fath*, open (a. n.); conquer, occupy, take possession of; disclose to (على 'ala); explain, expound; prompt; assist; begin; decide; mark a consonant with the vowel *fatha-t*; offer (a price); broach (a subject, &c.); فتح الفال *fataḥ al-fa'l*, take as an omen; — II. INF. *taftih*, open (a.); cause to open (n.), to disclose itself; hatch; open the mind, cultivate; open (n.), expand; be threadbare; — III. INF. *mufātāḥa-t*, begin together with (acc.); broach; — V. INF. *tafātūḥ*, be open; open (n.); open one's heart, disclose; expand, develop (n.); — VI. INF. *tafātūḥ*, disclose to one another, make intimate communications; — VII. INF. *infītāḥ*, be opened; — VIII. INF. *iftītāḥ*, open (a.); disclose; begin; conquer, take possession of; — X. INF. *istiftāḥ*, open, bid open, have the first use or enjoyment of a thing; make the first purchase at; take in the first money; begin to speak; call for one's help; ask one for the explanation of (2 acc.).

فتح *fath*, opening, beginning (s.); pl. *futūḥ*, *futūḥāt*, disclosure, overtire, beginning; occupation of a fortified place, conquest, victory; help; also ة *fatha-t*, the vowel sign َ; — *futūḥ*, wide, open.

(فتح) *fataḥ*, INF. *fath*, bend, make supple; — *fatiḥ*, A, INF. *fataḥ*, have soft, long, relaxed limbs; — IV. INF. *iftāḥ*, groan from fatigue; — ة *fatha-t*, *fataḥa-t*, pl. *fataḥ*, *futūḥ*, *fataḥāt*, ring

(round hand or foot); finger-ring without a stone.

فتاح *fathā*, f. of افتاح *aftaḥ*, having soft limbs, &c.; having large udders or breasts.

(فتر) *fatar*, U, I, INF. *fitār*, *futūr*, grow tired, weary, slack; relax and rest; lose strength and courage; desist, cease, slacken; be or get lukewarm; measure by the span; — INF. *futūr*, be weak and relaxed of joint; — II. INF. *taftir*, weaken, relax (a.), tire out; make to cease; make lukewarm; remit part of a punishment; — IV. INF. *iftār*, weaken (a.); relax (a.); — V. INF. *tafattur*, grow lukewarm; — VI. INF. *tafātūr*, act in a lukewarm, lax, cowardly manner.

فتى *fitr*, span between thumb and index-finger; — *fatar*, weariness, relaxedness, languidness, weakness; — *fitār*, torpedo-fish; — ة *fatrat*=*fatar*; interval (between two prophets, between wars, &c.); interregnum.

(فترس) *fatras*, INF. ة, cut off.

(فتش) *fataṣ*, U, I, INF. *fats*, seek carefully; investigate, try to find out, inquire; — II. INF. *taftis*, id.; — III. INF. *mufātāṣa-t*, search one; seek carefully, investigate.

فتش *fats*, search, investigation.

فتفت *fatfat*, INF. ة, drink short of its fill (camel); (m.) crumble; pound, grind to powder; scatter, disperse; — II. INF. *tafatfut*, crumble (n.); be pounded, ground to powder.

(فتح) *fataḡ*, INF. *fatḡ*, tread to pieces, crush under foot; — V. INF. *tafattug*, get crushed, ground (by the molar teeth).

(فتق) *fataḡ*, U, I, INF. *fatḡ*, split, break off, break loose (a.); rip open; put much leaven to the dough; strengthen musk by another perfume; — *fatiḡ*, A, INF. *fataḡ*, yield abundant

crops; be afflicted with a rupture, hernia; have large pudenda (woman); — II. INF. *taftiq*, split or rip open entirely; (m.) invent; — IV. INF. *iftâq*, pierce, break through, penetrate; have the sky clearing up (traveller); — V. INF. *tafattûq*, be split, ripped open, &c.; split (n.); burst; — VII. INF. *infittâq* = V.

فتق *fatq*, bursting (s.); rupture, hernia; split; separation; loosing (فتق ورتى *fatq wa ratq*, loosing and binding, supreme power); open place; — *fataq*, abundant harvest; plenty; dawn, dusk; — *futuq*, talkative, garrulous.

فتقا *fatqâ*, f. of افتق *aftaq*, afflicted with a rupture; having large pudenda.

(فتك) *fatak*, U, I, INF. *fatk*, *fitk*, *futk*, *futûk*, undertake anything that crosses one's mind; be foolhardy, venturesome; persist in; talk at random; fall upon unexpectedly and treacherously; break upon from an ambush and wound or kill, slay; overpower; ravish a girl; — II. INF. *taftik*, ravish a woman; card cotton; — IV. INF. *iftâq*, ravish a girl; break from an ambush and kill.

فتك *fatk*, foolhardiness; want of moral principles; violence; ravishment.

(فتل) *fatal*, I, INF. *fatl*, twist, plait; rub into threads; turn one's head; turn the face aside; — II. INF. *tafil*, twist the rope tight or double; — V. (and VII.) INF. *tafattul*, be twisted; apostatize, change party; — VII. INF. *infittâl*, see V.; turn from (عن 'an), cease.

فتل *fatl*, twisting of a rope; — *fuil*, pl. and—

فتلا *fatlâ*, f. of افتل *aftal*, having the legs wide apart, &c.

(فتن) *fatân*, I, INF. *fatn*, *futûn*, *fitna-t*, *maftûn*, try, probe, test, tempt; be visited or tempted by calamity (also pass.); incite to rebellion; stir up revolt or discord; charm by beauty, captivate; madden; fill with admiration; melt metals; burn; — *fatun*, be enchanted, seduced by (ب *bi*, m.); — IV. INF. *iftân*, tempt; enchant, captivate, fill with admiration, seduce; incite to revolt or discord, stir up disturbances; — VII. INF. *infittân*, be enchanted, seduced; be entangled in a revolt; — VIII. INF. *iftitân*, incite to revolt, &c.; be enchanted, seduced (pass. be madly in love with ب *bi*); tempt; fall out with.

فتن *fatn*, internal commotions, revolt, insurrection; — *futun*, pl. of فتين *fatîn*; — *fitna-t*, pl. *fitan*=*fatn*; civil war; tumult, war; mischief, disorder, scandal; discord; visitation, temptation, seduction; trouble of mind; calamity; malice; sin; punishment; calumny.

(فتو) *fatâ*, U, surpass in generosity or liberality; — فتى *fatî*, A, INF. *fatâ*, be of a youthful age, be a youth; — II. INF. *taftiya-t* pass. *futtiyat*, be kept from conversing and playing with boys (girl); — III. INF. *muftâtât*, vie in generosity and liberality with; — IV. INF. *iftâ*, advise in a matter; give a decision in question of law; give one (acc.) a definition of (ب *bi*); authorise; — V. INF. *tafattî*, be kept from boys; be high-minded and liberal; — VI. INF. *tafâtî*, id.; have recourse to the Mufti; — X. INF. *istiftâ*, ask for an opinion on a point of law; consult a lawyer.

فتو *futuww*, *fitwa-t*, pl., فتوان *fatawân*, du. of فتى *fat-an*, *fata*; — *futuwwa-t*, youth; noble

manliness, chivalry; generosity, liberality.

فتوا *fatwā* = فتوى *fatwa*.

فتوت *fatūt*, broken into crumbs, crumbled.

فتح *fatīḥ*, beginning of the spring rains; — *futūḥ*, ات *futūhāt*, pl. of فتح *fath*; — *futūhiyy*, jacket or vest without sleeves.

فتور *futūr*, lukewarmness; languidness, relaxation, faintness, exhaustion.

فتون *fitūn*, pl. of فنة *fitā-t*.

فتوى *fatwa*, فتوى *fatwā*, فتيا *fatyā'*, *futyā'*, pl. *fatāwa*, *fatāwī*, legal decision, answer of a Muftī to a question of law, fetwa; — *fatawiyy*, crumbled, fragmentary.

فتى *fatan*, *fata*, du. *fatawān*, *fata-yān*, pl. *futuww*, *futiyy*, *fitwa-t*, *fiṭya-t*, *fiṭyān*, youth, young nobleman, knight; generous, liberal; slave; page; eunuch; — *fatiyy*, ة, pl. *fiṭā'*, young, new; (m.) strong and courageous.

فتيا *fatyā'*, *futyā'* = فتوى *fatwa*.

فتيات *fatayāt*, pl. of فتاة *fatāt*.

فتيان *fatayān*, du. of فتى *fatan*.

فتيت *fatit*, crumbled, broken into crumbs.

فتيق *fatīq*, shining, resplendent; east, dawn of morning; split, burst.

فتيل *fatīl*, ة, twisted; also ة *fatīla-t*, pl. *fatā'il*, rope, string, packing-thread; fibre; wick; match of a gun, &c.; lint; dirt rubbed off from the skin; (m.) small glass bottle, phial; هجر *ḥajar al-fatīla-t*, asbestos.

فتين *fatīn*, burnt; pl. *futun*, burnt stony ground.

(فث) *fass*, u, INF. *fass*, empty.

(فثا) *fasā'*, INF. *fas'*, *fusū'*, cool down (a.); INF. *fas'*, calm down one's anger (a.); keep from, turn from (عن *'an*); foam (boiling milk); — IV. INF. *ifsā'*, be

tired, weary; stay, abide; — VII. INF. *infisā'*, cool or calm down (n.).

فثايد *fasāsīd*, فثايد *fasāfid*, white cumulous clouds.

(فثج) *fasaj*, u, INF. *fasj*, diminish (a.); cool down; be weighed down, burdened; — II. INF. *tafsij*, be weighed down, bear heavily; — IV. INF. *ifsāj*, leave, abandon; be tired and weary.

(فثح) *fasih*, pl. *afsāḥ*, belly, paunch; a thick snake.

(فثد) II. *fassad*, INF. *tafsīd*, line armour with cloth.

(فثغ) *fasag*, INF. *fasg*, shatter.

فثو *fusū'*, INF. of (فثا).

فثى, IV. *afsa*, INF. *ifsā'*, be tired, weary.

(فثج) *fajj*, u, INF. *fajj*, open the legs; be splay-footed; widen a bow; (m.) cut asunder, in two; — II. INF. *tafjāj*, prevent the fruit from ripening; split into several pieces; — IV. INF. *ifjāj*, open the legs wide; — V. INF. *tafajjuj*, be cut or split into many pieces; — VI. INF. *tafāj*, keep the legs opened wide (camel in being milked); make wide steps; — VII. INF. *infjāj*, be split.

فثج *fajj*, pl. *fiṭāj*, broad valley-path; saddle of mountain, defile, pass; dung in the guts or the rennet; — *fiṭj*, (m.) *fajj*, unripe; water-melon (of Syria); — ة *fujja-t*, pl. *fujaj*, interval; split, cut.

(فثا) *faja'*, INF. *faj'a-t*, *fujā'a-t*, fall upon unexpectedly; fall upon and take hold of; come inopportunely to; INF. *faj'*, lie with; — فجي *faji*, A, INF. *faja'*, fall upon unexpectedly, come inopportunely; — III. INF. *mu-fajāt*, id.; surprise; — VIII. INF. *iftijā'*, fall upon unexpectedly, seize and carry off.

فثا *fajan*, *faja* = فجة *fajwa-t*; — *fajjā*, f. of افج *afajj*, splay-footed; having the hand-piece

too far distant from the string ;  
— *ʕ faj'a-t*, INF. of (فج) ; —  
*fujá'a-t*, id. ; what falls upon  
suddenly (death, calamity) ;  
surprise.

فج *fijáj*, pl. of فج *fajj* ; — *fujáj*,  
broad valley-path, saddle of  
mountain, defile, pass ; — *ʕ fajá-*  
*ja-t*, unripeness, unripe fruit.

فجار *fijár*, fornication, adultery ;  
corruption (فجار *yá fijár-i*,  
strumpet ! whore ! ) ; roads,  
paths ; pl. *affjira-t*, perfidy,  
treacherous war ; — \* ; — *fujjár*,  
pl. of فاجر *fájjir*.

فج *fajaj*, wide distance between  
the legs or feet ; — *fujaj*, pl. of  
فجة *fujja-t*.

(فج) *fajar*, U, INF. *fajr*, drain,  
drain off ; — INF. *fajr*, *fujár*,  
go wrong, sin, live dissolutely,  
fornicate ; swerve from the  
truth, lie ; slip from the  
saddle ; revolt against (acc.) ;  
(m.) talk ribaldry ; (m.) make  
a hole or incision for draining ;  
— II. INF. *tafjír*, drain, water,  
make to gush forth ; — III.  
INF. *fijár*, commit fornication  
with (acc.) ; — IV. INF. *ifjár*,  
drain ; be anywhere at the time  
of daybreak ; find one to be  
impious, a fornicator ; go wrong,  
live dissolutely, fornicate, swerve  
from the truth ; be an infidel ;  
— V. INF. *tafajjur*, VII. INF.  
*infijár*, flow off ; break forth,  
appear ; V. flow over (eyes) ;  
VII. break upon suddenly ; —  
VIII. INF. *iftijár*, invent lies.

فجر *fajr*, first light of the morn-  
ing, daybreak ; split, opening,  
hole ; — *fujr*, pl. of فجر *fajúr* ;  
— *ʕ fajra-t*, lie ; profligacy ; —  
also *fujra-t*, water-course in a  
valley, canal ; — *fajara-t*, pl. of  
فاجر *fájjir*.

(فجس) *fajas*, U, INF. *fajs*, be  
proud, haughty, give one's self  
airs ; treat with violence ; be  
the first in doing a disgraceful

thing ; — IV. INF. *ifjás*, boast  
falsely.

(فجش) *fajas*, U, INF. *fajs*, smash,  
shatter ; widen (a.).

(فجع) *faja'*, INF. *faj'*, grieve (a.),  
pain ; befall, bring loss upon ;  
pass. *fují'*, suffer a heavy loss ;  
— II. INF. *tafjír*, grieve (a.),  
pain ; — V. INF. *tafajju'*, suffer  
calamity and loss ; be sorely  
visited ; feel compassion for  
(J li) ; — *ʕ faj'a-t*, calamity,  
loss.

فجفج *fajfáj*, فجفج *fajfaj*, *fujfuj*,  
talkative, garrulous.

(فجل) *fajal*, U, INF. *fajl*, — *fajil*, A,  
INF. *fajal*, be thick and soft ;  
— II. INF. *tafjíl*, make broad,  
broaden (a.).

فجل *fajl*, *fujul*, ة, pl. *fujúl*,  
radish.

(فجم) *fajam*, U, INF. *fajm*, blunt,  
jag, make full of notches (m.) ;  
— II. INF. *tafjím*, id. ; — V. INF.  
*tafajjum*, VII. INF. *infijám*, be  
blunt, jagged, full of notches.

فجم *fajm*, jagging, making full of  
notches ; — also *ʕ fajma-t*, jag,  
notch in a sword.

فجن *fajn*, rue (plant).

(فجور) *fajá*, U, INF. *fajw*, open (the  
door, the legs) ; — فجى *fají*, A,  
INF. *faj-an*, widen a bow ; having  
the legs or knees wide apart ; be  
big-bellied ; — II. INF. *tafjiya-t*,  
lay open, uncover ; do away,  
remove ; — VII. INF. *infijá'*, be  
opened, open (n.), be ajar,  
gape ; — *ʕ fajwa-t*, pl. *fajawát*,  
*fijá'*, *fajá'*, interval, distance ;  
gap, opening between moun-  
tains ; open tract.

فجوا *fajwá*, f. of افجا *afjá*, splay-  
footed, big-bellied ; spacious  
ground.

فجور *fajúr*, pl. *fujur*, dissolute,  
profligate, rake ; — *fujúr*, im-  
piety, fornication, profligacy ;  
(m.) ribaldry, obscene talk ;  
فجورة *fujúr al-qarába-t*, in-  
cest.

فجج *fajj'*, ʔ, grievous, distressing; causing loss; — ʔ *fajj'a-t*, pl. *fajj'a'i*, calamity, loss, grief.

(فح) *fahh*, u, i, INF. *fahh*, *fahih*, *tahhah*, hiss; INF. *fahh*, *fahih*, snore; — ʔ *fuhha-t*, hotness (of pepper, &c.).

فح فحان, *faha*, *fiha*, pl. *afhā'*, spices, onion, greens.

فحاحل *fahhāl*, pl. of فحاحل *fuhhāl*.

فحام *fahhām*, charcoal-burner; coalman; — \*.

فحاري *fahdwi*, pl. of فحوي *fahwan*.

(فح) *fahat*, dig.

(فح) *fahas*, INF. *fahs*, examine, investigate; — VIII. INF. *iftihās*, be examined, investigated.

فحت *fahis*, paunch; excrement in it.

(فج) *fahaj*, A, INF. *fahj* (also II. and v.), turn the toes in and the heels out in walking; be proud, haughty; — II. INF. *tahhij*, see I.; — IV. INF. *ifhāj*, abstain; deviate, swerve; place the legs of an animal apart in milking; — V. INF. *tafahhuj*, see I.

(فح) VIII. *iftahar*, INF. *iftihār*, give one's opinion without anybody following it.

(فحس) *fahas*, INF. *fahs*, take out of the hand with the tongue or lips.

(فحش) *fahus*, u, INF. *fahs*, be utterly impious and lost to shame; talk ribaldry; — II. INF. *tahhīs*, IV. INF. *ifhās*, talk ribaldry or act obscenely towards (على 'ala); — V. INF. *tafahhūs*, VI. INF. *tafāhūs*, be obscene in speech and action; — X. INF. *istifhās*, find obscene, shameless.

فحش *fahs*, shamelessness, baseness; ribaldry.

فحشا *fahsā'*, shameful action; nigardliness in alms, &c.

فحشي *fahsiyy*, ʔ, shameless; unchaste, lewd; — ʔ *fahsiyya-t*, shameful action, lewdness.

(فحص) *fahas*, examine minutely, investigate; explore, inquire; — V. INF. *tafahhūs*, examine minutely, investigate, inquire after; — VII. INF. *infihās*, pass. of the previous; — VIII. INF. *iftihās* = v.; — X. INF. *istifhās*, investigate, make inquiries.

فحص *fahs*, examination, investigation.

(فحس) *fahad*, INF. *fahd*, break (anything soft).

فحل *fihatl*, time before creation; deluge.

(فحج) *fahfab*, INF. ʔ, be sincere in love and friendship; be hoarse; snore.

(فحل) *fahal*, INF. *fahl*, admit the stallion to the she-camels; select a good stallion for the herd; — IV. INF. *ifhāl*, lend one's stallion to a neighbour (2 acc.); — V. INF. *tafahhul*, have but manly qualities, nothing effeminate; — VIII. INF. *iftihāl*, select a good stallion; — X. INF. *istifhāl*, deem thoroughly manful, energetic, brave.

فحل *fahl*, pl. *fihāl*, *fuhāl*, *fihāla-t*, *fuhāla-t*, *afhul*, stallion; having manly qualities, manful; energetic and brave; eminent man, the first amongst his equals, chief; male palm-tree; mat made of its leaves; pl. *fuhāl*, good narrators, poets, satirists; — ʔ *fihla-t*, aptness; capability of a stallion; manliness, energy.

(فحم) *faham*, u, INF. *fuhūm*, be dried up (well); A, INF. *fahm*, *fuhūm*, *fuhām*, have the voice stifled by tears; pass. *fuhim*, id.; — *fahim*, A, INF. *faham*, id.; — *fahum*, INF. *fuhūm*, *fuhūma-t*, be (coal-) black; — II. INF. *tahhīm*, make black, blacken (a.); blacken with coal; (m.) have the voice stifled with tears; (m.) get carbonised, reduced to coal; — IV. INF. *ifhām*, stifle; silence.

- فهم** *fahm*, *faham*,  $\delta$ , pl. *fiḥām*, *fuhām*, coal; —  $\delta$  *fahma-t*, twilight, dusk, darkness; — **فهمي** *fahmiyy*,  $\delta$ , referring to coal, carbonic; **فهم** *aṣl fahmiyy*, carbon.
- فحلة** *fuhūla-t* = **فحلة** *fiḥla-t*, pl. of **فحل** *fahl*.
- فحوة** *fahwa-t*, finest honey.
- فحوى** *fahwan*, *fahwa*, pl. *fahāwī*, sense, meaning; purport; argument.
- (**فحى**) II. **فحى** *fahha*, INF. *tafḥiya-t*, spice or season strongly; allude to, speak in allusions.
- فحيح** *fahih*, hissing (s.).
- فحيل** *fahil*, fit for covering; distinguished, excellent.
- فحم** *fahim*, coal-black.
- (**فح**) **فح** *fahh*, I, INF. *fahh*, *fahih*, snore; spread (n.), emanate; — INF. *fahih*, hiss; — INF. *fahh*, *fahha-t*, *fahah*, be relaxed.
- فخ** *fahh*, pl. *fiḥāh*, *fuhūh*, springe, noose, snare; net; weakness of the feet.
- فخار** *fahār*, glory; — \*; — *fahhār*, potter; potter's clay; —  $\delta$  *fahāra-t*, boasting (s.); — *fahhāra-t*, pottery, earthenware, china-ware; — **فخاري** *fahhāriyy*, potter.
- فحام** *fiḥām*, pl. of **فهم** *fahm* and **فحم** *fahim*; —  $\delta$  *fahāma-t*, corpulence; bulkiness; importance; high rank.
- (**فحت**) **فحت** *fahat*, INF. *fahṭ*, cut off; uncover; beat or strike on the head; pierce, break through; dig, dig out; coo; — II. INF. *tafḥit* = I.; speak evil of (**في** *fi*), slander; — V. INF. *tafahḥut*, wonder; — VII. INF. *infihāt*, be broken through.
- فحت** *fahṭ*,  $\delta$  *fahṭa-t*, hole, breach; *fahṭ*, springe, noose.
- (**فحج**) **فحج** *fahaj*, INF. *fahj*, be proud; — *fahij*, A, INF. *fahaj*, turn the toes in and the heels out in walking.
- (**فخذ**) **فخذ** *fahaz*, INF. *fahz*, hurt in the

thigh; — II. INF. *tafḥiz*, cross the legs.

**فخذ** *fahiz*, *fahz*, *fiḥz*, pl. *afḥāz*, thigh, leg; *fahiz*, division of a tribe, near relations.

(**فخر**) **فخر** *fahar*, INF. *fahr*, *fahār*, *fahāra-t*, *fiḥhāra*, *fiḥhīrā*, glory, boast; declare one to be more celebrated than another; — V, surpass in glory and nobility; — *fahir*, A, INF. *fahar*, boast; disdain, refuse with disgust, loathe; — II. INF. *tafḥir*, esteem one higher than another as to merit, glory, nobility; — III. INF. *fiḥār*, *mufāhāra-t*, boast against, try to surpass in glory; — V. INF. *tafahḥur*, glory, boast; — VI. INF. *tafāḥur*, vie in glory; boast of (**ب** *bi*); — VIII. INF. *iftihār*, glory, boast; — X. INF. *istifḥār*, find excellent, magnificent; try to acquire or obtain anything excellent as affording honour.

**فخر** *fahr*, *fahar*, glory, celebrity; glorying, boasting (s.); —  $\delta$  *fahra-t*, what brings glory.

**فخرانية** *fahranīyya-t*, glory, good fortune, felicity.

**فخري** *fahriyy*,  $\delta$ , glorious; —  $\delta$  *fahriyya-t*, eulogy, encomium.

(**فخر**) **فخر** *fahaz*, INF. *fahz*, — *fahiz*, A, INF. *fahaz*, glory, boast falsely; out-boast another; — III. INF. *mufāhaza-t*, try to out-do in boasting falsely.

(**فخش**) **فخش** *fahās*, INF. *fahs*, lose, squander, neglect.

(**فخشع**) **فخشع** *fahfah*, INF.  $\delta$ , glory, boast.

(**فحل**) II. **فحل** *tafahḥal*, INF. *tafahḥul*, show great calmness and mildness.

(**فحم**) **فحم** *fahum*, INF. *fahāma-t*, be thick, corpulent, bulky; enjoy general esteem; — II. INF. *tafḥim*, honour, show great regard for; emphasise, read or speak with emphasis; — V,



INF. *tafaḥḥum*, be honoured, esteemed.

فهم *faḥm*, pl. *fiḥām*, highly esteemed, honoured; great, big; spoken with emphasis.

فخور *faḥūr*, boaster; — *fuḥūr*, boasting (s.).

فحیح *faḥīḥ*, hissing (s.), snoring (s.).

فخیر *faḥīr*, celebrated; boasting (adj.); — *fiḥīr*, boasting in the highest degree; — *fiḥīra*, also —

فخیرا *fiḥīrā*, glory; boasting (s.).

فخیم *faḥīm*, pl. *fiḥām*, f. *ḥ*, pl. *faḥīmāt*, highly esteemed, honoured; illustrious; great.

(فد) *fadd*, I, INF. *fadād*, call, cry out; trample; run; threaten.

فدا *fadan*, *fidan* = *fidā*; — *fadā*, corn-stack; — *fidā*, ransom; sacrifice, self-sacrifice; فدا عن *fidā-an* 'an, instead of.

فداد *faddād*, crying out loud; loud-voiced; proud; — *ḥ* *faddāda-t*, frog.

فدادین *faddādin*, pl. of فدان *faddān*.

فدا *fadār*, anything kept ready to replace another (m.).

فدام *fidām*, *fadām*, veil for the mouth or face of a Parsee; turban; muzzle for oxen; stopper; strainer, colander; — \*; — *ḥ* *fadāma-t*, INF. of (فدم).

فدان *fadān*, pl. *afḍina-t*, فدان *faddān*, pl. *faddādin*, a yoke of oxen; a field-measure, acre; plough.

فداری *fadāriyy*, who sacrifices himself; volunteer.

فدائی *fidā'iy* = the previous.

(فدح) *fadaḥ*, INF. *fadh*, press heavily upon (acc.).

(فدخ) *fadaḥ*, INF. *fadh*, shatter.

(فدر) *fadar*, I, INF. *fadr*, *fudūr*, be weak, cover no longer (stallion); get cold.

فدر *fadar*, pl. *fudūr*, *maḥdara-t*, *maḥdura-t*, full-grown mountain-goat; — *fadīr*, stupid; brittle;

— *fudr*, pl. of فادر *fadīr*; — *fudur*, pl. of فدور *fadūr*; — *fudurr*, silver; — *ḥ* *fidra-t*, pl. *fidar*, slice of meat; part, portion.

(فدس) *fuds*, pl. *fidasa-t*, spider; — IV. *afdas*, INF. *ifdās*, have spider-webs in one's vessels.

(فدش) *fadaš*, U, INF. *fadš*, shatter.

(فدع) *fadi*, A, INF. *fada*, have the hand or foot turned in; — II. INF. *tafdī*, bring on this condition.

فدع *fada*, *ḥ*, distortion of a joint; defect in the hoof.

فدعا *fadī*, f. of فدع *afda*, having a distorted joint, ostrich.

(فدغ) *fadag*, INF. *fadg*, break, smash; (m.) wound in the head; — VII. INF. *infidāg*, be smashed, shattered; (m.) be wounded in the head.

فدغ *fadag*, wound in the head (m.).

(فدغم) *fadgam*, tall and handsome; fleshy; full of sap, juicy; — pass. *fudgim*, have a full and handsome face.

(فدند) *fadfad*, INF. *ḥ*, cry out violently; run away in flight.

فدند *fadfad*, pl. *fadāfid*, plain of hard ground; desert; — *fudafid*, thick milk; — also *fudfud*, loud-voiced.

(فدک) II. *faddak*, INF. *tafdīk*, clean cotton.

(فدم) *fadam*, I, INF. *fadm*, cover the face, the mouth; — *fadum*, INF. *fadāma-t*, have a heavy tongue, an impediment; stammer; be stupid, imbecile; be rude; — II. INF. *tafdīm*, cover with the دم *fidām*, q.v.; stop up.

فدم *fadm*, *ḥ*, pl. *fidām*, *afdam*, having an impediment, stammering (adj.); stupid, imbecile, rude.

(فدن) *fadan*, a red dye; pl. *afḍān*, castle, palace; — II. *faddān*, INF. *tafdīn*, fatten camels; build high, like a castle.

فدور *fadûr*, pl. *fudur*, full-grown mountain-goat; — \*.

فدوم *faddûm*, veil for the mouth (of a Parsee); strainer, colander; — *ê fudûma-t*, stammering (s.).

فدویة *fidawiyya-t*, self-sacrificing devotedness.

(فدا , فدای) *fada*, I, INF. *fadan*, *fidan*, *fidâ'*, ransom; rescue; save by sacrificing one's self; — II. INF. *tafâdiya-t*, say جعلت *ju'il-tu fidâka*, may I be made your ransom! show unbounded devotedness; — III. INF. *mušâdât*, ransom; — VI. INF. *tafâdî*, ransom one another; — VII. INF. *infidâ'*, be ransomed, rescued, saved; — VIII. INF. *iftidâ'*, ransom, redeem; defend one's self against (من *min*).

فدای *fidan*, *fadan* = فدا *fidâ'*.

فداید *fadîd*, clamour, tumult, noise; course; great number of camels; — \*.

(فد) *fazz*, INF. *fazz*, be alone, isolated; push violently away, chase; — IV. INF. *ifzâz*, give birth to but one young one; — V. INF. *tafazzuz*, be alone, isolated; take for one's self alone, or only one for one's self.

فد *fazz*, pl. *fuzûz*, *afzâz*, alone, single, isolated; the first arrow in the game; فد بد *fazz bazz*, odd, queer, strange.

فدازان *fuzâzan*, *fuzzâzan*, فدای *fa-zâza*, *fuzâza*, single, each by itself.

فدازاک *fazâka*, well.

فدالک *fa-zâlika*, and thus; *fazâlik*, pl. of فذلک *fazlaka-t*.

(فذلک) *tafazzah*, INF. *tafazzuh*, VII. *infazah*, INF. *infzâh*, put the legs apart to make water.

(فذلک) *fazfaz*, INF. *ê*, crouch in order to leap forth.

فذلک *fazlak*, INF. *ê*, sum up, pronounce the result; — *ê fazlaka-t*, pl. *fazâlik*, summing up, sum;

synopsis, index, register; appendix.

(فر) *farr*, I, INF. *farr*, *fîrâr*, *mafarr*, *mafîrr*, flee, run away, desert, escape; — U, INF. *farr*, *farâr*, *fîrâr*, *furâr*, determine the age of an animal by examining its teeth; examine, test; — IV. INF. *ifrâr*, put to flight; — VIII. INF. *iftîrâr*, show the teeth in laughing; smile; flash; — X. INF. *istîfâr*, flee, try to escape.

فر *farr* (m. f., sing. du. pl.), fugitive; flight, escape; فر کر *karr wa farr*, attack and retreat; pl. of فر *fârr*, fugitive, deserter; — *furr*, *ê furra-t*, belonging to the better, more respectable (of a people); — *ê fîra-t*, abundance, affluence, INF. of (فر) — *farra-t*, flight; — *fîrra-t*, quail (m.); — *furra-t*, severity, harshness; intense heat; mixture.

فرا *fara'*, *farâ'*, pl. *fîrâ'*, *afra'*, *afra'*, wild ass or its grown foal; — *farrâ'*, furrier; f. of فر *afarr*, bright, shining; fair; showing beautiful teeth in smiling.

فرات *furât*, pl. *fartân*, Euphrates; very sweet water (also ما ف *mâ furât*); sea; du. *furâtân*, Euphrates and Tigris.

فراج *farrâj*, who dispels grief, who cheers up; — *ê farâja-t*, upper garment; fur.

فرح *farâh*, joy, merriment; — *فرح* *farâhî*, pl. of فرح *fârih*, ag. of (فرح).

فرای *farâhî*, spaciousness, width; abundance, affluence (m.).

فراذ *furâd-a*, *farâd-a*, فراد *furâdan*, *fîrâdan*, فرادی *furâda*, one after the other, singly; — \*; — *farrâd*, maker of gold beads, &c.; — *ê farâda-t*, bale of merchandise; load of the camel on one side; (m.) shoe.

فراذی *furâda*, see the previous; pl. of فرذ *fard*.

فرادیس *farādīs*, pl. of فردوس *firdaus*.

فرا *fīrār*, *farār* (ē *farāra-t*), *fūrār*, flight, escape; mercury, quick-silver; — *fūrār*, examining; young deer; wild goat (also pl.); — *farrār*, fugitive, deserter; mercury; — *farāriyy*, pl. ē, commander.

فرازیج *farārij*, pl. of فروج *farrāj*.

فراز *farāzid*, فرازی *farāziq*, pl. of فرزدی *farazdaq*.

فرازین *farāzin*, pl. of فرمان *firān*.

فراس *farrās*, lion; — ē *farāsa-t*, equestrian art, horsemanship; chivalrousness; — *fīrāsa-t*, physiognomy; discernment, sagacity.

فراسین *farāsin*, pl. of فرسن *firsin*; — *fūrāsin*, lion.

فراسیون *farāsiyūn*, wild leek.

فراش *farās*, ē, moth, butterfly; fickle person; (m.) mill-wheel; (m.) river-bed; — *fīrās*, pl. *furus*, *fūrās*, bed, couch, mattress, cushion, pillow; wife; bird's nest; — \*; — *farrās*, chamberlain; who takes charge of the spreading of carpets, making of beds, pitching of tents, &c.; hangman, executioner; — ē *farāsa-t*, pl. *farās*, *farā's*, catch or bolt of a lock; — ē *fīrāsa-t*, *farrāsiyya-t*, office of a *farrās*.

فراض *fīrād*, river-mouth; roads, streets; a garment; — \*.

فراط *fīrāt*, INF. III. of (فرت); — *furrāt*, pl. of فارت *farat*, guide, &c.; — ē *farāta-t*, small coin (m.); — *fīrāta-t*, INF. of (فرت); — *fūrāta-t*, water which the first-comer gets.

فراینا *farā'ina-t*, pl. of فرعون *fir'aun*, &c.

فرایا *farā'a-t*, pen-wiper; — *furrā'a-t*, axe, hatchet.

فراغ *farāg*, pl. -āt, tare, weight of the cases, &c., in which goods are packed; — \*; — *fīrāg*, pl. *afriqa-t*, finishing (s.), termi-

nation; vacancy, leisure, rest; large leathern bucket; *li' l-fīrāg*, in vain; — *furrāg*, at leisure, unemployed; — ē *farāga-t*, leisure, rest; hollow, cavity; INF. of (فرغ).

فرافر *furāfir*, lion.

فرافص *furāfis*, ē *furāfiša-t*, tall, strong lion; strong man.

فرافر *furāfir*, pl. of فرفر *furfūr*.

فراق *fīrāq*, *farāq*, separation, grief on account of separation; — *fīrāqiyy*, referring to separation, particularly applied to a poem.

فرام *fīrām*, ē *fīrāma-t*, cloth used by women during the menses; — *farrām*, who cuts up tobacco.

فرامین *farāmīn*, pl. of فرمان *firāmān*.

فران *farrān*, baker.

(فرانس) *furānis*, lion; thick-necked; — ē *farānisa-t*, pl. of *fīrānis*; — *farānsa-t*, France; frank (coin).

فرانسوی *farānsawiyy*, ē, French.

فرانسیز *farānsiz*, Frenchmen (coll.).

فرانی *furāniq*, leader of an army; courier; lion.

فراهیة *farāha-t*, *farāhiyya-t*, liveliness and ingenuity, sprightliness; INF. of (فرا).

فراهِد *farāhīd*, pl. of فرهود *furhūd*.

فراقی *farā'iqiyy*, well versed in the Mohammedan law of inheritance.

(فرب) II. *farrab*, INF. *tafrīb*, constrict the pudenda of a woman by medicaments.

(فرت) *farat*, v, INF. *fart*, be impious; — *farit*, A, INF. *farat*, turn imbecile, grow stupid; — *farut*, INF. *fūrūta-t*, be very sweet.

فارتان *fartān*, pl. of فارت *furāt*.

(فرتخ) *fartakh*, INF. ē, grow gentle; stop and stand quiet.

(فرتك) *fartak*, INF. ē, cut very small; spoil a work.

(فرتن) *fartan*, INF. ē, speak indistinctly and incoherently; walk with short steps.

فرتونة *furtūna-t*, storm, tempest (m.).

فرتاكة *furtaika-t*, fork (m.).

(فرت) *faras*, I, U, INF. *faras*, empty;

— I, INF. *faras* (also II.), cut up the liver, split; — U, INF. *faras* (also V. and VII.), be troubled in mind; — *faris*, A, INF. *faras*, get satiated; get dispersed; — II. INF. *tafris*, see I.; — V. INF. *tafarrus*, VII. INF. *infirās*, see I.

فرت *faras*, pl. *furās*, dung in the paunch.

(فرد) *farṣad*, INF. *ṣ*, be fleshy and full.

(فج) *faraj*, I, INF. *farj*, put asunder, separate, split; open the door or put it ajar; dispel (the clouds, sorrows, &c.); console, alleviate;

— *farij*, A, INF. *faraj*, be free of care, cheerful; have the legs open so as to show the pudenda; — II. INF. *tafrīj*, separate, split, put asunder; remove, dispel; comfort; cheer by the sight of a thing, show; — IV. INF. *ifráj*, be separate; — V. INF. *tafarraj*, be separate, gape, stand apart, stand open; be freed from care, comforted; rejoice in a sight, look at with pleasure; take a pleasure-walk, a trip, loiter about, travel and see everything; — VII. INF. *infirāj*, be separate, stand apart or asunder; be comforted.

فج *farj*, comfort, recreation of the mind; gap, opening, split; open boundaries; pl. *furāj*, pudenda, particularly of a woman; — *faraj*, joy after sorrow, comfort, relief; — *farij*, cheerful; — *furuj*, gaping (adj.); — *ṣ* *farja-t*, *firja-t*, *furja-t*, cheer after sorrow; freedom of care, contentment; comforting sight, pleasant spectacle or scenery; — *furja-t*, pl. *faraj*, gap, interstice; rent in a wall; breach; access, opportunity; (m.) brush.

فج *firjār*, فجارذ *farjāriz*, pair of

compasses; — *firjāriyy*, made by the compass.

(فجل) *farjal*, INF. *ṣ*, walk fast and with long steps.

(فرجن) *farjan*, INF. *ṣ*, curry a horse.

فرجون *firjaun*, فرجول *firjaul*, curry-comb, comb.

فرجي *farajiyy*, *ṣ* *farajiyya-t*, upper garment, fur coat.

(فج) *fariḥ*, A, INF. *farah*, rejoice (n.), be cheerful, merry, content; — II. INF. *tafriḥ*, rejoice (a.), cheer, content.

فج *farah*, *ṣ* *farḥa-t*, *furḥa-t*, joy, cheerfulness, merriment, contentment, wantonness; — *fariḥ*, *ṣ*, rejoicing, cheerful, content, wanton, boisterously merry.

فرحان *farhān*, f. *ṣ*, and *farḥa*, pl. *farḥa*, *farāḥa*, glad, cheerful, merry, content; — *ṣ* *farḥāna-t*, a mushroom.

(فرج) *farḥaj*, *ṣ*, set the legs wide apart in walking.

فرجي *farḥa*, f. and pl. of فرحان *farḥān*.

(فج) *fariḥ*, A, INF. *farah*, be calm and fearless; duck to the ground; — II. INF. *tafriḥ*, get young ones; allow a chick to creep out (egg); germinate, put forth shoots; — IV. INF. *ifráḥ* = II.; — X. INF. *istifráḥ*, keep poultry, &c., for the sake of the young.

فج *farḥ*, f. *ṣ*, pl. *afriḥ*, *afriḥ*, *firāḥ*, *furiḥ*, *firḥān*, *afriḥa-t*, young of a bird, chick; young of any animal; young plant, germ, shoot; pl. *firāḥ*, plant beginning to branch; — *ṣ* *farḥa-t*, hen; a germ or shoot.

(فرد) *farad*, U, — *farid*, A, — *farud*, INF. *furūd*, be single, by itself, isolated; be alone; be unique; be simple, not compound; act by one's self; — II. INF. *tafrid*, seclude and devote one's self to a meditative life, to studies; II. and IV.: separate, single

out, isolate; make unequal to another, make odd; reduce to the simplest expression; — IV. INF. *ifrād*, be alone; act by one's self; bring forth only one young one; see II.; — V. INF. *tafarrud*, seclude one's self; be alone, isolated; act by one's self; distinguish one's self, be without an equal; — VII. INF. *infirād*, seclude one's self; retire into solitude; be alone, isolated, unique; act by one's self; be simple, not compound; — X. INF. *istifrād*, wish to be alone, wish for seclusion or solitude; select for one's own use; wait for the moment when anyone is alone; be alone, isolated; act by one's self.

فرد *fard*, pl. *firād*, one of a pair or two equal things; the half; anything single, odd; pl. *furāda*, *afirād*, *furūd*, unique, without an equal; singular; individual, one; with a negative: nobody; فرد الفرد *fard al-fard*, indivisible; جواهر *jauhar fard*, atom, monad; pl. *afirād*, private persons, individuals; ف حقيقة *fard haqiqa-t*, memoir; ف سوال *fard suwāl*, petition; — (m.) *fard*, pl. *furūda-t*, pistol; — *farad*, *farid*, *farud*, *furud*, alone, by one's self; unique, incomparable, excellent; — *farda-t*, pl. *fardāt*, *farad*, bale of merchandise; load on one side of a beast of burden; (m.) shoe; — *farda-t*, *firda-t*, capitation-tax; custom-tax (by piece).

فردان *fardān*, isolated; alone.

فردانية *fardāniyya-t*, being unique (s.); isolation, singleness; oneness, unity.

فرداد *fardad*, excellent.

(فردس) *fardas*, INF. *ē*, throw on the ground, throw down; fill the basket entirely.

فردوس *firdaus*, pl. *farādīs*, Paradise.

فردی *farda*, singly; — *fardiyy*, tax-roll; catalogue; — *ē fardiyya-t*, being unique; oneness; pl. *fardiyyāt*, specific remedies.

فرو *farara-t*, fugitive; deserter.

(فرز) *faraz*, I, INF. *farz*, separate (a.), set apart, secrete; select; distinguish, discern; — II. INF. *tafriza-t*, prescribe measure and aim; decide at one's pleasure upon another; — III. INF. *mu-fāraza-t*, break off, interrupt; dissolve the community or partnership-with; settle a business with; — IV. INF. *ifrāz*, separate, set apart, distinguish; — VIII. INF. *iftirāz*, settle a matter by one's self without asking anybody.

فرز *farz*, separation, distinction.

فرزان *firzān*, pl. *farāzīn*, *fardāzina-t*, queen in chess.

(فرزدق) *farazdaq*, *ē*, pl. *farāzid*, *farāzīg*, lump of dough; crumbs of bread.

(فرزج) *furzu'*, cotton-seed; — *ē furzu'a-t*, pl. *farāzī'*, handful of food, ration of food; — II. *tafarza'*, INF. *tafarzu'*, be divided into rations.

(فرزل) *farzal*, INF. *ē*, fetter, chain up.

فرزل *firzil*, fetters; — *furzul*, thick.

فرزن *farzan*, INF. *ē*, become queen (pawn in chess); (m.) see, perceive, look at, observe.

(فرس) *faras*, I, INF. *fars*, break the neck, crush; tear the prey into pieces, kill; — *farus*, INF. *farāsa-t*, *furūsiyya-t*, *furūsa-t*, excel in horsemanship, in breaking in horses, be a connoisseur of horses; — III. INF. *mufārasa-t*, make one a horseman or knight; encourage; — V. INF. *tafarrus*, fix the eyes firmly upon, look sharply at; read in the physiognomy of a person; show one's self as a horseman; — VIII. INF. *iftirās*, tear the prey.

فرس *faras* (m. f.), pl. *furūs*, *afrūs*, horse, mare; knight in chess; — *firs*, a plant; — *furs*, Persia; pl. of فارس *fāris*, Persian; — *ḡ farasa-t*, mare.

فرساح *firsāḥ*, wide tract of land.

فرسان *fursān*, pl. of فارس, horse-man, knight.

فرسج *farsaḥ*, pl. *farāsīḥ*, parasang, league (about 18,000 feet); — *farsaḥ*, INF. *ḡ*, subside, diminish (cold, &c.); — II. INF. *tafarsuḥ*, IV. INF. *ifrinsāḥ*, id.

(فرسق) *firsīq*, فرسك *firsik*, smooth peach.

(فرسن) *firsīn*, pl. *farāsīn*, hoof.

فرسی *farsa*, pl. of فارس *faris*; — *fursiyy*, *ḡ*, Persian (adj., s.); pl. *fursiyyāt*, Persian things, Persian locutions.

(فرش) *faraś*, U, INF. *farś*, *firās*, spread on the floor, spread out; render easy, convenient, commodious; furnish a house; make the bed; disperse; — II. INF. *tafrīs*, spread a carpet or mat for (2 acc.); floor the house with flat stones; spread and move the wings; hover above; keep off the sun by its branches; have dense and extended branches; creep out (silk-moth); — IV. INF. *ifrās*, spread a carpet for (2 acc.); — V. INF. *tafarrus*, be spread like a carpet; hover above with outspread wings; have dense and extended branches; — VII. INF. *infirās*, be spread out; — VIII. INF. *iftirās*, spread out; be spread; use anything to lie upon; tread under foot; throw to the ground; conquer, vanquish.

فرش *fars*, pl. *furūs*, anything spread on the floor: carpet, mat, mattress, bed, board; camel not used for carrying burdens; wide field, open space, yard; — *furūs*, pl. of فرش *firās*; — *ḡ farsa-t*, carpet; mat; mattress; bed; — *firsā-t*, way of spreading a carpet, of

arranging the bed; face; — (m.) *fursā-t*, brush.

(فرشح) *farsaḥ*, INF. *ḡ*, *farsaḥa*, open the legs; put asunder, widen (a.); — *ḡ farsaḥa-t*, width, spaciousness.

(فرص) *faras*, U, INF. *farṣ*, cut, split, tear; injure the horse at the فريضة *farīṣa-t*; — IV. INF. *ifrās*, offer itself to (acc.), be favourable (opportunity); — VIII. INF. *iftirās*, X. INF. *istifrās*, avail one's self of an opportunity.

فرص *fars*, *ḡ*, stone of the wild date; — *ḡ fursā-t*, pl. *furas*, turn; opportunity, favourable moment; superiority, supremacy.

فرصاد *firsād*, stone of a grape; mulberry-tree; mulberry; a red colour.

(فرج) *farsa'*, pl. *farāsi'*, separation of the hoof.

(فرصم) *farṣam*, INF. *ḡ*, break off, cut off.

(فرض) *faraḍ*, I, INF. *farḍ*, make incisions, notches; impose as a duty; predict, announce; assign; fix an inheritance, revenue, pension; make a supposition, suppose, surmise; — also *farīḍ*, A, INF. *faraḍ* and *faruḍ*, INF. *farāḍa-t*, be old; know well the commandments of God; — II. INF. *tafrīḍ*, make incisions, notches; make law; explain a chapter of the Koran or the Divine Commandments; — IV. INF. *ifrāḍ*, impose as a duty; appoint or give a salary; give, bestow; — V. INF. *tafarruḍ*, have incisions, notches; — VII. INF. *infirāḍ*, be prescribed, imposed as a duty; — VIII. INF. *iftirāḍ*, prescribe, impose as a duty; receive pay; (m.) suppose, surmise.

فرض *farḍ*, pl. *firāḍ*, *furāḍ*, incision, notch; commandment of God, religious duty; legal prescrip-

tion; supposition, surmise, hypothesis (*fard-an*, by way of supposition, example, &c., distinctly, certainly); pl. *furūd*, legal share; salary, pay, pension; present; — *farda-t*, ground-rent; patent-duty; prescribed prayer; — *furda-t*, pl. *furad*, *furūd*, incision, notch; anchorage, sea-port; river-mouth; mouth of an ink-stand; hole in the threshold in which the door turns.

(فرض) *firdih*, scorpion.

(فرضم) *firdim*, old sheep; toothless.

فردول *fardul*, cock of a gun.

فرضي *faradiyy*, *fardiyy*, *f*, referring to divine commandments; well versed in the divine law; hypothetical; — *fara-diyya-t*, religious duty.

(فرع) *farat*, *u*, INF. *furūt*, hasten in advance of others, overtake, reach; — INF. *farf*, *farāta-t*, hasten a night before to the watering-place, to make all necessary preparations; come unexpectedly, befall, happen, occur; exceed the bounds, be reckless, grow imprudent; send; conquer; INF. *farf*, be negligent; disregard, lose or miss by negligence; escape, be forgotten; beat off fruit; — II. INF. *tafrīt*, transgress, exceed, commit excesses; praise excessively; run fast; overtake, get in advance of (على *'ala*); send a messenger or ambassador; be remiss, neglect; — III. INF. *firāt*, *mufāraṭa-t*, try to get in advance of; meet; — IV. INF. *ifrāt*, exceed the bounds; exaggerate; fill to overflowing; burden beyond one's strength; hasten (n.); leave undone, forget; — V. INF. *tafarruṭ*, come in advance of others; — VII. INF. *infirāt*, be dissolved; (m.) be dispersed, disperse (n.); (m.) be beaten down (fruit);

— X. INF. *istifrāt*, find something wished for to be bought cheaply.

فرع *farf*, pl. *afurāt*, *afarāt*, what is excessive, excess, exaggeration; negligence, missing (s.); superiority; short time passed (3 to 15 days); — *farat*, who hastens to the watering-place before others; — *farif*, low price; cheap (m.); — *furūt*, what is excessive; iniquity; (m.) small coin, change; pl. *afarāt*, high hill; — *faraṭa-t*, coming ahead of the adversary in running; excess; sin.

(فرع) *farṭah*, INF. *f*, widen (a.), enlarge, make broad (a.).

(فرطس) *farṭas*, protrude the snout.

فطونة *firṭūna-t*, storm, tempest (m.).

فطيسة *firṭisa-t*, snout of a pig.

(فرع) *fara'*, INF. *far'*, mount; descend; brandish a cudgel above one's head; INF. *far'*, *furū'*, surpass; pacify; (m.) prune a tree; — *fari'*, A. INF. *fara'*, have long hair; — II. INF. *tafrī'*, mount; descend; derive; put forth new branches; divide, distribute; tear (a.); — IV. INF. *ifrā'*, mount; descend; put forth new branches; sacrifice the first foal of a camel; — V. INF. *tafarru'*, spread in all directions; be derived from a principle; — VIII. INF. *iftirā'*, deflower.

فرع *far'*, pl. *furū'*, top of a branch; top; branch, twig, shoot; long hair; ramification; branching out (s.); derivation; corollary — *fara'*, pl. *furū'*, the first foal of a camel or young of a sheep (as a sacrifice); — *fara'a-t*, pl. *firā'*, mountain-summit; pl. *far'*, also *fara'a-t*, pl. *fara'*, louse; (m.) top-leather; *fara'a-t*, pl. of *فاري* *fāri'*, ally, confederate.

(فرعن) II. *tafar'an*, INF. *tafar'un*,

be like Pharaoh; play the tyrant.

فرعون *fir'aun*, *fur'ân*, *far'ân*, pl. *farâ'ina-t*, Pharaoh; tyrant; crocodile.

فرعى *far'iyy*, ة, first-born, first; derived, indirect, secondary.

(فرغ) *farag*, ة, empty; INF. *farâg*, *furâg*, bring to an end, complete, finish, have done with; be idle, at leisure, have time for (J *li*); undertake; be empty; — INF. *furâg*, be dead; — *farig*, A, INF. *farag*, bring to an end, finish, have done with; — *farug*, INF. *farâga-t*, be large; be disquieted, agitated, excited; — II. INF. *tafrîg*, empty a vessel; pour out; free one from a work to employ him at another; fire off a gun, make a shot; — IV. INF. *ifrâg*, empty; pour out; exhaust; give abundantly; shed blood; cast; have a place emptied; exert one's strength, make every effort; — V. INF. *tafarrug*, have done with; have time for, be at leisure; attend carefully to (J *li*); — VIII. INF. *iftirâg*, pour out water for one's self; — X. INF. *istifrâg*, exert one's self to the utmost; empty; throw out; vomit; pull out, pull.

فرغ *farig*, empty, void; having done (adj.), at leisure, idle; sluggard; — *firg*, unavenged blood (*firg-an*, with impunity); — *furrag*, pl. of *fârig*, empty, &c.

فرغا *farâgâ*, f. of *afrag*, free of care, &c.

فرجار *farfâr*, ة, full of levity, flighty; talkative, garrulous.

(فرغ) *farfaḥ*, soft and level ground; — *farfaḥ*, INF. ة, open (n.); cheer up (n.).

(فرغ) *farfaḥ* (m.), *farfaḥîn*, a kitchen herb.

(فرغ) *farfar*, INF. ة, cry out at; break, cut; move, shake; tear

to pieces; calumniate, slander; walk with short steps; be full of levity; creep out (silk-moth).

فرث *farfar*, ة *farfara-t*, haste, precipitation; levity; spinning-top; — *furfur*, young of an animal.

فرفر *furfûr*, pl. *farâfir*, butterfly; (m.) also *farfûriyy*, porcelain.

(فرق) *farag*, ة, INF. *farq*, *farqân*, split, separate (a.); part the hair; distinguish; expound, explain; determine, order, ordain; INF. *furâg*, separate (n.); — *farig*, A, INF. *farag*, fear; be afraid, be timorous; — II. INF. *tafrîga-t*, *tafrîq*, separate; distinguish; disperse; divide a work between (على *'ala*); INF. *tafrîq*, terrify; — III. INF. *firâq*, *mufâraqa-t*, separate with grief (n.), leave; die; — IV. INF. *ifrâq*, recover; be better (in health); — V. INF. *tafarrug*, *tafrâq*, be dispersed, separate; disperse, separate (n.); — VI. INF. *tafârûg*, separate from one another (n.); — VII. INF. *infirâq*, be separate, separate (n.); — VIII. INF. *iftirâq*, separate (n.); fall out.

فرق *farq*, separation; difference; discord; parting of the hair; — *firg*, pl. *furâg*, separate part; small flock; — *farag*, pl. *afârâq*, interval, interstice; fear; pl. *farqân*, a medical measure; — *farîq*, timorous; — *furuq*, pl. of *farîq*; — ة *firqa-t*, pl. *firag*, *afârîga-t*, *afârâq*, *afârîq*, troop of people, number of men; division, detachment; party, sect; — *furqa-t*, separation; grief for separation; distinction; interval, interstice.

فرقان *furqân*, what teaches to distinguish between good and evil; any sacred book, religious text, the Koran; salvation; bifurcation of the Red Sea; pl. of فرق



*faraq*; — *furqāniyy*, referring or belonging to the Koran.

*farqad*, pl. *farāqid*, calf; β of *ursa* major; du. *farqaddān*, β and γ in *ursa* minor.

(فرقع) *farqa'*, INF. ʔ, run very fast; wring one's neck; snap the fingers; break wind; produce a noise; — II. INF. *tafarqu'*, snap (the fingers); — ʔ *farqa'a-t*, snapping of the fingers; — *furqu'a-t*, the buttocks.

(فرقم) *farqam*, gland of the penis.

(فرك) *farak*, U, INF. *fark*, rub between the fingers or hands; pick the grains out of ears; rub the dirt out of a cloth; (m.) rub with ointment; (m.) make rods; also *farik*, A, INF. *fark*, *firk*, *furūk*, *furukkān*, hate; *farik*, A, INF. *farak*, be loose at the root; — II. INF. *tafrik*, rub violently between the fingers or hands; — III. INF. *mufāraka-t*, dismiss, leave; abandon; — IV. INF. *ifrāk*, be friable, easy to be picked out; begin to ripen; — V. INF. *tafarruk*, slip or stumble in walking or talking; — VII. INF. *infirāk*, be rubbed between the fingers, picked out; — VIII. INF. *iftirāk*, (m.) rub between the fingers; pick out the grains; move about restlessly.

*firk*, فركان *furukkān*, hatred between married people; — *furk*, rubbing between the fingers (s.); — *farik*, rubbed off; ʔ, loose; — *furuk*, pl. of *farūk*.

(فرج) *farkah*, INF. ʔ, have the buttocks wide apart; separate the legs immoderately in walking.

(فركش) *farkas*, INF. ʔ, bring one to fall, trip up; embarrass, disconcert; — II. INF. *tafarkus*, come to fall; lose one's composure, get embarrassed, disconcerted.

(فرم) *faram*, U, INF. *farm*, cut small, hash; lose the milk-teeth; — II. INF. *tafrīm*, cut or hash very small, mince; — IV. INF. *ifrām*, fall out to make room for new teeth; fill; — V. INF. *tafarum*, be hashed, minced; — VII. INF. *infirām*, id.; (m.) fall out; (m.) be jagged, full of notches; (m.) break (n.) into splinters; — VIII. INF. *iftirām*, wear a menstrual cloth; — X. INF. *istifrām*, constrict the womb by medications.

*farm*, hashing, mincing (s.); — also ʔ *farma-t*, an astringent for the womb; — ʔ *farma-t*, what is cut off at a time in mincing meat, &c.; small fragment; chop, steak; splinter of wood.

فرمان *firmān*, pl. *farāmān*, Imperial edict, decree, passport, &c.

(فرن) *furn*, pl. *afrān*, oven, furnace.

(فرنا) *farnā*, INF. ʔ, cut or tear into pieces; break the neck (a.), kill.

فرناس *firnās*, thick-necked lion; strong; pl. *farānisa-t*, *farānās*, village chief.

فرب *firrib*, mouse; small jerboa.

(فرنج) *faranj*, the Franks, Europeans; — *faranjiyy*, ʔ, Frank, European (adj., s.).

(فرد) *firind*, pl. *farānid*, sword; damascening and polish, quality of a blade; — *firnid*, pl. *farānid*, herbs for seasoning.

فرنسا *faransā*, *fransā*, France.

فرنساری *faransāwiyy*, *fransāwiyy*, ʔ, French.

فرنج *firni'*, *furnu'*, louse.

(فرنق) *furnuq*, bad, spoiled, corrupt; — II. *tafarnuq*, INF. *tafarnuq*, grow bad, deteriorate, get corrupted; be erect, pricked up (ears).

فرنقی *furniyy*, ʔ, baked in the oven;

- *ṣ furniyya-t*, pl. *farāniyy*, loaf (fresh from the oven).  
 (ف) *farih*, A, INF. *farah*, be brisk, agile and playful; — *faruh*, INF. *farāha-t*, *farāhiya-t*, be clever, sharp, inventive; — II. INF. *tafrīh*, IV. INF. *ifrāh*, drop a brisk foal; — X. INF. *istifrāh*, try to train one's horses well.  
 (ف) *farih*, brisk, playful, active, clever; — *firruh*, iron; — *furrah*, brisk and playful foals; — *farrah*, *furh*, *furuk*, *ṣ furraha-t*, pl. of *farih* = *farih*.  
 (ف) *furhud* (*farhad*, *furhuz*, *farhaz*), pl. *farāhid*, thick-set; vigorous and full of sap; young of the mountain-goat; pl. lambs.  
 (ف) *farw*, pl. *firā'*, fur; lined with fur; fur coat, furred robe; — II. *farrā*, INF. *tafriya-t*, line with fur, fur; — VIII. *iftara*, INF. *iftirā'*, wear or put on a fur coat; — *ṣ farwa-t*, pl. *firā'*, fur coat (أبو *abū farwa-t*, chestnut); scalp; diadem; head-gear; box of a beggar (أبو *zū farwa-t*, beggar); wealth, abundance.  
 (ف) *furūt*, corruption, INF. of (ف) *furūta-t*, sweetness of the water.  
 (ف) *furūj*, comfort; contentment; — \*; — *farrūj*, a child's shirt; also *furrūj*, pl. *farārūj*, f. *ṣ*, chicken.  
 (ف) *farūh*, glad, joyful.  
 (ف) *farrūh*, brothers of Isaac and Ishmael; — \*.  
 (ف) *farwad*, incomparable, matchless, peerless.  
 (ف) *farūr*, *ṣ farūra-t*, fugitive; — also *furrūr*, kid, lamb, young deer.  
 (ف) *farwaz*, INF. *ṣ*, die, perish.  
 (ف) *farūs*, lion; — \*; — *ṣ furūsa-t*, *furūsiyya-t*, horsemanship, equestrian art; skill; sharpness of intellect, sagacity.  
 (ف) *furūtiyy*, spendthrift (m.).  
 (ف) *farūg*, constellation of the

- Twins; — *furūg*, termination of one's work, ceasing (s.), rest.  
 (ف) *farūq*, *farrūq*, *ṣ farūqa-t*, *far-rūqa-t*, timid, timorous; — *furūq*, pl. of *fariq*; — \*; — *ṣ farūqa-t*, armful; fat of the kidneys.  
 (ف) *farūk*, pl. *furuk*, woman who hates her husband.  
 (ف) *furūha-t*, briskness, INF. of (ف).  
 (ف) *fara*, I, INF. *fary*, cut, cleave, sever; fashion; wander about a country; forge lies; — *farī*, A, INF. *farān*, *fara*, be astonished, perplexed, confused; admire one's self; — II. INF. *tafriya-t*, cut out a cloth or dress, fashion; — IV. INF. *ifrā'*, id.; spoil by cutting; teach to cut out a dress, &c.; — V. INF. *tafarrī*, be cut out, fashioned; be cut, torn, spoiled; disclose; — VII. INF. *infirā'*, id.; — VIII. INF. *iftirā'*, forge lies against (ألى *'ala*); lie; (m.) wrong, offend, seek a quarrel with, attack.  
 (ف) *fary*, *farān*, *farī*, see the previous; — *furra*, fugitives, army on the flight; — *fariyy*, *ṣ*, great, extraordinary; important; new, unheard-of; fresh; made, made up, artificial; invented, mendacious; — *ṣ farya-t*, heat; a milking; — *firyā-t*, pl. *firan*, *fira*, lie, invention, fiction.  
 (ف) *farih*, merry, glad, cheerful.  
 (ف) *faraiḥ*, little bird, chick.  
 (ف) *farīd*, pl. *farā'id*, jewel, pearl (large one), gold-foil between smaller pearls; *ṣ*, single, separate; one, one thing; unique, incomparable, peerless (ألدهر *al-dahr*) *farīd ad-dahr*, phoenix of the age); vertebral column, spine; — *ṣ farīda-t*, large precious pearl, gem.  
 (ف) *farīr*, pl. *furār*, young deer, kid, lamb; mouth of the horse.  
 (ف) *farīs*, pl. *farsa*, torn to pieces, devoured; killed, slain; wooden ring, ring at the end of a noose;

*furais*, little horse; — *ṣ farīsa-t*, prey of a lion, crushing of it, torn prey; prey.

فريسي *farisiyy*, *firisiyy*, Pharisee.

فريش *farīṣ*, pl. *farā'is*, hoofed animal having just borne; concubine.

فريصة *farīṣa-t*, pl. *farīṣ*, *farā'is*, jugular vein of a horse; shoulder, loin.

فريد *farīd*, notched, indented; according to divine law; old; — *ṣ farīda-t*, pl. *farā'id*, divine commandment, indispensable law or duty; tithe from cattle; portion, share, inheritance; knowledge of the law of inheritance; decrepit old woman.

فريق *firīṭ*, spendthrift (m.).

فريع *furai'*, tyrant in a small way; — *ṣ furai'a-t*, small louse.

فريع *farīg*, wide; wide-stepping; — *ṣ farīga-t*, large wound; large bottle.

فريق *farīq*, pl. *afriqā'*, *afriqa-t*, *furuq*, *furūq*, division, class; detachment of troops, squadron; large number of people; (m.) lieutenant-general, general of a division; party; — *ṣ farīqa-t*, separate division; a single person or thing; du. *al-farīqatān*, both kind of creatures, men and genii.

فريك *farīk*, ripe, dry, friable; toasted cheese, Welsh rare-bit.

(فر) *fazz*, I, INF. *fazīz*, flow, run, bleed; — INF. *fazz*, start up, jump up, jump; desert, retire, withdraw, desist; separate one's self, act by one's self; — INF. *fazāza-t*, *fuzūza-t*, be excited with joy, burn, be enflamed (with passion, &c.); — II. INF. *tafzīz*, cause one to start up, to run away, desist, &c., scare off, frighten away; — IV. INF. *ifzāz*, id.; — V. INF. *tafazzuṣ*, be grieved; — X. INF. *istifzāz*, disquiet, agitate, excite.

فر *fazz*, pl. *afzāz*, easily excited and

fickle; young deer; — *ṣ fazza-t*, jump.

فازة *fazāra-t*, female leopard.

فازة *fazāza-t*, emotion, excitement.

فازعة *fazzā'a-t*, who frightens; scare-crow.

(فرد) *fuzd*, blood of a camel.

(فرز) *fazar*, U, INF. *fazr*, tear (a.); (m.) open the belly and take out the intestines, disembowel; flog one's back; have a large protuberance on the chest or back; — II. INF. *tafzīr*, tear (a.) in many places, (m.) disembowel; — IV. INF. *ifzār*, tear, break (a.); — V. INF. *tafazzur*, be torn; (m.) burst (n.); (m.) be disembowelled; — VII. INF. *infizār*, id.

فرز *fīzr*, rent, split; small flock of sheep; kid; root, origin; swelling in the hypochondres; — *fīzar*, pl. rents, clefts; — *ṣ fūzra-t*, large protuberance on the chest or back.

فورا *fazrā'*, f. plump, full and fleshy.

(فرع) *faza'*, INF. *fīz'*, also *fazi'*, A, INF. *faza'*, be frightened, fear, be afraid of (من *min*); flee for help to (إلى *ilā*, من *min*), call for help; help; awake (n.); — II. INF. *tafzī'*, frighten; free from fear; — IV. INF. *ifzā'*, id.; help, assist; — V. INF. *tafazzu'*, be seized with fear, be afraid.

فرع *faza'*, pl. *afzā'*, fear, fright, terror; cry for help, out-cry; help; — *fazi'*, terrified, frightened; timorous; — *ṣ fūza'a-t*, easy to be frightened.

فرعان *fazān*, frightened, terror-stricken.

فرفز *fazfaz*, INF. *ṣ*, dispel, drive away.

فوززة *fazūza-t*, emotion, excitement.

فريع *fīzī'*, very timorous.

(فسا) *fasa'*, INF. *fas'*, tear (a.); flog one's back; prevent, hinder; — فسي *fasi'*, have a protruding chest and drawn-in back; have

pain in the back and hips so as to be unable to get up; — II. INF. *tafsi'*, *tafsi'a-t*, tear (a.) lengthways.

فسا *fusd'*, noiseless fart; — *fassd'*, farter.

فساح *fasah*, spacious; — \*; — *fa-saha-t*, spaciousness, width, commodiousness; بالفساحة *bi'l-fasahat*, abundantly.

فساد *fasad*, pl. -*at*, corruption, corruptness; infamy, nefariousness; act of violence; mischief, revolt, rebellion; discord; drought; want; unhealthy condition; — *fussad*, pl. of فاسد *fasid*, pernicious, corrupt, &c.

فساد *fussad*, *fissad* = فسطاط *fustat*.

فساطين *fasatin*, pl. of فسطان *fustan*.

فساق *fussaq*, pl. of فاسق *fasiq*, reprobate, &c.

فسادة *fusala-t*, dross of iron.

فستات *fustat*, *fistat*, فستات *fustat* = فسطاط *fustat*.

(فستق) *fustaq*, *fustuq*, pistachio-nut and tree; pine-tree.

فستقيقة *fustiqiyya-t*, basin with jet-d'eau.

(فسج) II. *fassaj*, INF. *tafsij*, open the legs.

(فسح) *fasah*, INF. *fasah*, be wide, spacious; make room for; procure a passport for; — *fasah*, INF. *fasaha-t*, be wide, spacious; — II. INF. *tafsih*, make wide, widen; make room for, procure an opportunity to, make one more comfortable; procure an exemption, dispensation, &c.; — V. INF. *tafassuh*, make room for; be widened, made more spacious; sit comfortably; (m.) receive as dispensation or exceptional permission, &c.; — VII. INF. *infisah*, be wide, spacious; widen (n.); breathe again freely, feel comfortable, be elated with joy.

فسح *fasah*, widening (s.), enlargement; dispensation, permission; passport; Easter; — *fush*, broad-

cheded; — *fusuh*, spacious; — *fa-sha-t*, width, spaciousness; vast space; liberty of action, permission; holidays, vacation; truce.

(فسخ) *fasah*, INF. *fasah*, separate; suppress, abolish, repeal; recant, cancel a business transaction, dissolve a marriage; sprain a limb; corrupt one's mind; grow disabled, weak, old, worn; ignore; — *fasih*, A, INF. *fasah*, be separated, abolished, cancelled, put out of course, &c.; be spoiled, deteriorated; — II. INF. *tafsih*, separate, dissolve, disperse; (m.) cut, cleave, split; (m.) be split, chapped; (m.) be entirely spoiled or corrupt; (m.) commit sodomy; — V. INF. *tafassuh*, be severed, dissolved, sprained; be cut into pieces or slices; split (n.), burst (n.); — VII. INF. *infisah*, get severed, fall to pieces; be abolished, annulled, cancelled.

فسج *fasah*, separation of the parts, dissolution; also *fa-sha-t*, abolition; annulment, cancellation; — *fa-sha-t*, (m.) split, schism; (m.) portion, piece, fragment; (m.) unfit to transact business; weak.

(فسد) *fasad*, U, I, INF. *fasad*, *fusud*, be corrupted; — *fasud*, id.; — II. INF. *tafsid*, spoil, corrupt; — IV. INF. *ifsad*, corrupt, ruin; stir up mischief, discord, revolt; blacken one's character, incite against; — V. INF. *tafassud*, be spoiled; be badly educated; — VII. INF. *infisad*, be spoiled, corrupted; — X. INF. *istifsad*, endeavour to spoil, to stir up mischief.

فسد *fasad*, discord; false report; — *fa-sada-t*, pl. of فاسد *fasid*, pernicious, corrupted, &c.; — *fa-sadiyy*, who spoils, stirs up mischief, discord, &c.; informer, eavesdropper.

(فسر) *fasar*, I, U, INF. *fasar*, dis-

close, expound, explain; examine the urine; — II. INF. *tafsir*, *tafsira-t*, disclose; explain, interpret, comment upon; — *tafsira-t*, diagnosis by the urine; — V. INF. *tafassur*, be expounded, interpreted, commented upon; — X. INF. *istiṣār*, ask for an explanation, interpretation, &c., inquire, question.

فسر *fasr*, disclosure; explanation.

فسس *fusus*, pl. of فسيس *fasis*.

فسطاط *fusṭāṭ*, pl. *fasṭāṭ*, large tent of a coarse cotton stuff or goats'-hair; ancient name of Cairo; large town.

فستان *fusṭān*, pl. *fasṭān*, jacket, vest, upper garment (m.).

فسفس *fusfās*, pl. *fusfas*, very stupid; blunt (sword); *fisfās*, *fisfas*, pl. *fasāfis*, bug.

(فسق) *fasaq*, I, U, also *fasuq*, INF. *fisq*, *fusūq*, swerve from the commandments of God; give one's self over to immorality and a dissolute life, commit fornication, adultery; come out of the shell (ripe date); — II. INF. *tafsiq*, corrupt one's morals; deem guilty or accuse of fornication, adultery, &c.; declare one to be vicious.

فسق *fisq*, profligacy, dissolute life; fornication, adultery; viciousness; revolt, rebellion; — *fasiq*, profligate, dissolute, vicious; — *fasaq*, exceedingly vicious; — ة *fasaqa-t*, pl. of فاسق *fāsiq*, shameless, profligate, &c.

فسقية *fasāqiyya-t*, pl. -āt, *fasāqiyy*, basin with jet-d'eau; cistern; pl. burial-place.

(فسك) *faskal*, INF. ة *fask*, lag behind, come last; cause one to lag behind.

فسكل *fiskil*, *fuskul*, فسكول *fuskūl*, *fiskaul*, lazy, coming last; bad.

(فسل) *fasal*, U, INF. *fasl*, wean a child; — pass. *fusil*, also *fasil*, A, INF. *fasal*, and *fasul*, INF.

*fasḍla-t*, *fusḍla-t*, be bad, vile, mean, miserly, of inferior quality, spoiled, deteriorated; — IV. INF. *ifsāl*, declare to be bad, of inferior quality, throw amongst the refuse; cut off a palm-shoot and plant it for one's self.

فسل *fasl*, pl. *fusalā'*, *fusl*, *fusūl*, *fisāl*, *fusūla-t*, *afsul*, mean, low, miserly, bad, of inferior quality; vine-shoot; — ة *fasla-t*, palm-shoot.

فسلان *fuslān*, pl. of فسيلة *fasila-t*.

(فسو) *fasā*, U, INF. *fasw*, *fusā'*, fart inaudibly; — VI. INF. *tafāsī*, stretch the hind parts to emit wind (beetle); — ة *faswa-t*, inaudible fart, emission of wind.

فسولة *fusūla-t*, INF. of (فسل) and pl. of فسل *fasl*.

فسيح *fasih*, wide, spacious.

فسيخ *fasih*, weak, unfit, incapable.

فسيد *fasid*, pl. *fasda*, corrupt.

فسيس *fasis*, pl. *fusus*, weak in mind and body.

(فسيط) *fasit*, parings of the finger-nails; pedicle of a date.

فسيفسا *fasāfisa*, mosaic work.

فسيق *fissiq*, thoroughly vicious.

فسيلة *fasila-t*, pl. *fasīl*, *fuslūn*, *fasā'il*, palm-shoot.

(فش) *fass*, U, INF. *fass*, press the air out of; let the air out (a. and n.); belch, eructate; — II. INF. *tafāsīs*, press the air out of; calm down (a.), quiet, pacify; — VII. INF. *infisās*, stream out; let out the air (n.), collapse.

فش *fass*, emission of air, collapse, subsiding of a tumour; a coarse material.

فشا *fasā'*, growing generation of cattle.

فشار *fusār*, idle talk; swagger, lies; — *fasšār*, great talker; swaggerer, liar (m.).

فشاط *fasšāt* = فشار *fasšār* (m.).

فشاقة *fasšāqa-t*, فشاك *fasšāka-t*, rocket.

(فشج) *fasaj*, I, INF. *fasj*, open the

- legs, put the legs apart; — II. INF. *tafsiḥ*, V. INF. *tafaṣṣuḥ*, id.
- (فشح) *faṣaḥ*, INF. *faṣḥ*, open the legs; deviate from the right way; turn aside, desert a cause, apostatize, resign; (m.) unrobe (n.), renounce the clerical state; — II. INF. *tafsiḥ*, cause one to deviate, &c.
- (فشح) *faṣaḥ*, INF. *faṣḥ*, slap on the head or neck, box one's ears; maltreat; tell lies; (m.) make a step; — II. INF. *tafsiḥ*, pull one's joints; make large steps; — VII. INF. *infisāḥ*, get between another's legs (m.).
- فشح *faṣḥ*, step; — ʔ *faṣḥa-t*, one step, width of a step.
- (فشح) *faṣur*, be excessive in talk, swagger, lie.
- (فشط) *faṣaṭ*, V, talk at random, exaggerate, lie (m.); — II. INF. *tafsiṭ*, id.; — VII. INF. *infisāṭ*, be broken.
- فشط *faṣṭ*, idle talk, exaggeration, lie (m.).
- (فشح) *faṣa'*, INF. *faṣ'*, be dry at the top (ear of corn).
- (فشح) *faṣag*, INF. *faṣg*, tower above, cover; cudgel from above; — ʔ *faṣga-t*, ivy.
- فشفش *faṣfaṣ*, INF. ʔ, be a great liar, be very mendacious; be weak of intellect; squirt about the urine.
- (فشق) *faṣaq*, V, INF. *faṣq*, break (a.); eat rapidly and voraciously; — I, give one's self over to pleasure and a luxurious life; — *faṣiq*, A, INF. *faṣaq*, be brisk and merry, run away (slave).
- (فشك) *faṣak*, V, INF. *faṣk*, mix up, confuse (m.).
- فشك *fisk*, ʔ *fiska-t*, dry dung (m.); — ʔ *faṣaka-t*, pl. *faṣak*, cartridge, cartridge (m.); بيت *bait al-faṣak*, cartridge-box.
- (فشل) *faṣil*, A, INF. *faṣal*, be imbecile, lazy, weak, relaxed,

- cowardly; (m.) be deceived in one's hopes, be unsuccessful; — *faṣal* (m.) and IV. INF. *ifṣāl*, deceive one's hopes, cause one to be unsuccessful; refuse, turn off, render discontented; disconcert, turn one's head; — VII. INF. *infisāl* = I. *faṣil*.
- فشل *faṣl*, disappointment, unsuccessfulness; pl. *afṣāl*, also *faṣil*, pl. *fuṣl*, imbecile, lazy, cowardly; — *faṣal*, imbecility, laziness, cowardice.
- فشلا *faṣlā'*, f. of افشل *afṣāl*, left-handed; left hand.
- (فشو) *faṣā'*, V, INF. *faṣw*, *fuṣūww*, *fuṣiyy*, spread (n.), become public; — II. INF. *tafsiya-t*, id.; — IV. INF. *ifṣā'*, spread (a.), make public, communicate, show forth; — V. INF. *tafaṣṣi* = I.; be rampant; — VII. INF. *infisā'*, be spread, make known.
- فشيش *faṣiṣ*, hollow, empty, spoiled.
- (فص) *faṣṣ*, V, INF. *faṣṣ*, separate, detach, pull out from; whine, whimper; — I, INF. *faṣiṣ*, be moist and purulent (wound); — II. INF. *tafsiṣ*, detach, separate, take out, husk; enclose, frame, set (as a jewel), incrust; — VII. INF. *infisāṣ*, be detached; separated.
- فص *faṣṣ*, eloquence; also *fuṣṣ*, *fiss*, pl. *fuṣūṣ*, separation, detaching (s.), loosening (s.); distinction; kernel; stone or setting of a ring; pupil of the eye; joint; — ʔ *faṣṣa-t*, a kind of clover.
- فما *faṣā*, ʔ, stone of a grape.
- فماح *faṣāḥ*, pl. of فصح *faṣḥ* and فصيح *faṣiḥ*; — ʔ *faṣāḥa-t*, eloquence and clearness of speech.
- فماذ *fiṣād*, ʔ *fiṣāda-t*, *faṣāda-t*, pl. *faṣā'id*, bleeding; — *faṣṣād*, who bleeds, surgeon.
- فماص *faṣṣāṣ*, who sets precious stones, &c.
- فمال *fiṣāl*, weaning (s.); cancelling of a contract, &c., separation of

friends; pl. of *faṣīl* *faṣīl*; — *faṣṣāl*, fault-finder, censurer; flatterer.

(فصح) *faṣaḥ*, INF. *faṣḥ*, break forth and shine in full splendour; be scummed (also II. and IV.); — *faṣuḥ*, INF. *faṣāḥa-t*, speak clearly, distinctly, fluently and with an elegant utterance; — II. INF. *tafṣiḥ*, make clear; speak distinctly and elegantly; see I.; — IV. INF. *ifṣāḥ*, explain distinctly and in elegant language; be eloquent; declare; break forth (morning); be clear, distinct, evident; celebrate Easter; see I.; — V. INF. *tafaṣṣuḥ*, speak or endeavour to speak clearly and elegantly; — VI. INF. *tafāṣuḥ*, take pains to speak clearly and eloquently; — X. INF. *istiṣṣāḥ*, find eloquent.

فصح *faṣḥ*, pl. *fuṣaḥā'*, *fiṣāḥ*, *fuṣuḥ*, speaking distinctly and elegantly, eloquent; — *fiṣḥ*, *faṣḥ*, Easter.

فصح *fuṣaḥā'*, pl. of the previous and of *faṣiḥ*.

فصح *faṣḥa*, f. of *faṣiḥ*, more or most eloquent, &c.; — *fashiyy*, referring to Easter, pascal.

(فصح) *faṣaḥ*, INF. *faṣḥ*, neglect, feign ignorance; sprain the hand; pass. *fuṣiḥ*, be overreached, cheated.

(فصد) *faṣad*, I, INF. *faṣd*, *fiṣād*, bleed (a.); destine as a present to (J li); — II. INF. *tafṣīd*, bleed (a.) repeatedly; — V. INF. *tafaṣṣud*, VII. INF. *infiṣād*, be bled; — VIII. INF. *iftiṣād*, bleed (a.).

فصد *faṣd*, bleeding (s.); blood made into a sausage; — *faṣda-t*, dates with blood.

(فمع) *faṣa'*, INF. *faṣ'*, press the fresh date to make it come out of the shell; knead and soften with the fingers; take or scrape off the shell of an almond; pull

the prepuce over the gland; put off the turban; — also II. INF. *tafṣi'*, give to, bestow upon (J li); — VIII. INF. *iftiṣā'*, press and open; right one's self by force; — *faṣ'a-t*, prepuce drawn over the gland.

فمع *faṣ'a'*, female mouse.

فمعان *faṣ'an*, always bare-headed.

(فمعل) *fiṣ'il*, *fuṣ'ul*, scorpion or its young; wicked person.

(فمفص) *faṣfaṣ*, INF. *ṣ*, give reliable information; be precipitate in speech; separate, disperse (a.); — II. INF. *tafaṣṣuṣ*, separate (n.) from; disperse (n.) in all directions; — *faṣfaṣa-t*, clover, trefoil.

(فصل) *faṣal*, I, INF. *faṣl*, cut off or separate one thing from another, separate, detach; distinguish between; break the continuity of anything; fix or barter for (a price); decide; — V, INF. *fuṣūl*, depart, remove from (من *min*, عن *'an*); — I, INF. *fiṣāl*, *faṣl*, wean; — II. INF. *tafṣīl*, cut or separate into several parts; cut out the material for a dress; set off by intervening parts; divide; detail; make a distinct plan; — III. INF. *mufaṣṣala-t*, separate (n.) from, rid one's self of; settle finally with; dissolve a partnership, cancel a contract; agree finally upon a price; — IV. INF. *ifṣāl*, die; — V. INF. *tafaṣṣul*, be cut out; — VI. INF. *tafāṣul*, agree upon a price; — VII. INF. *infiṣāl*, be separated; be decided, terminated; depart, remove from (من *'an*); — VIII. INF. *iftiṣāl*, wean.

فصل *faṣl*, pl. *fuṣūl*, separation, distinction; incision; division, chapter, paragraph; season; joints; interstice; copula (pron. of the 3rd person); point; difference; decision; hitting or telling speech; sagacity; يوم

الف *yaum al-faṣl*, day of the last judgment; ف الفصل *faṣl al-ḥiṭāb*, the words *أما بعد* *ammā ba'd*, which separate an introduction from the text, exposition; — *faṣla-t*, division, chapter, section.

فصلان *faṣlān*, *fiṣlān*, pl. of فصل *faṣil*.

فصلی *faṣliyy*, season; the official year beginning July 1st (m.).

(فصم) *faṣam*, I. INF. *faṣm*, break, cut (a.); pass. *fuṣim*, fall in (house); — V. INF. *tafaṣṣum*, be broken, break (n.); — VII. INF. *infiṣām*, be broken, torn off; burst (n.).

فصی. *faṣa*, I. INF. *faṣy*, separate, loosen; dismiss, give leave to depart, set free; — II. INF. *tafṣiya-t*, free; — IV. INF. *ifṣā'*, be freed, get rid of; be at an end, terminate, finish (n.); — V. INF. *tafaṣṣi*, VII. INF. *infiṣā'*, be rescued, liberated, freed.

فصی *faṣan*, grape-stone.

فصیح *faṣīḥ*, pl. *fuṣaḥā'*, *fiṣāḥ*, *fuṣuḥ*, f. *ṣ*, pl. *fiṣāḥ*, *faṣā'ih*, eloquent; clear and distinct.

فصیح *faṣīḥ*, *ṣ faṣīḥa-t*, unfortunate, unhappy, miserable.

فصید *faṣīd*, bled.

فصیل *faṣīl*, pl. *fuṣlān*, *fiṣlān*, *fiṣāl*, weaned child or foal, &c.; smaller wall outside a circumvallation; parapet; — *ṣ faṣīla-t*, female colt of a camel; nearest relations in a tribe, family, small tribe; — *at fuṣailāt*, pl. commas.

(فض) *fadd*, INF. *fadd*, break off, detach; open, unseal; divide, disperse; decide, solve; harm; deflower; — II. INF. *tafḍīd*, silver over, plate with silver; — V. INF. *tafaḍḍud*, be separated, dispersed; be silvered over; — VII. INF. *infīḍād*, be broken, break (n.); get loose, dispersed; separate and dis-

perse (n.); — VIII. INF. *iftīḍād*, deflower; — *ṣ fadda-t*, *fiḍda-t*, pl. *fiḍaḍ*, rocky high-land; — *fiḍḍa-t*, (m.) *fadda-t*, silver; a small coin, para.

فضا *fadd'*, open tract, field, plain; open place between houses or tents; passage, vestibule; inner part of a mosque; (m.) empty space, vacuum, chaos; — *fiḍā'*, purling or rippling water.

فضاح *fiḍāḥ*, *ṣ fiḍāḥa-t*, *faddāḥa-t*, infamy; — *faddāḥ*, who exposes infamy, dishonours, disgraces (ف المدام *al-mudām faddāḥ*, in vino veritas).

فضاض *fiḍād*, pieces of rock; — *fudād*, *fiḍād*, fragment, potsherd, splinter.

فضال *fiḍāl*, every-day dress; wine; — \*; — *faddāl*, excellent, well-deserving man; — *ṣ fudāla-t*, remainder, rest; what is superfluous; — *ی fudālā*, pl. people with high aspirations.

فضارة *fadāwa-t*, leisure time (m.).

(ففع) *tafaḍḍaj*, INF. *tafaḍḍuj*, perspire; — VII. INF. *infīḍāj*, id.

(ففع) *faḍaḥ*, INF. *faḍḥ*, disclose one's infamy or crime, expose, shame, disgrace; break forth (dawn); — *faḍīḥ*, be white, whitish; — IV. INF. *ifḍāḥ*, break forth; — VII. INF. *infīḍāḥ*, be covered with disgrace, be exposed, expose one's self; — VIII. INF. *iftīḍāḥ*, id.; — *ṣ fudḥa-t*, dead white.

(ففع) *faḍaḥ*, INF. *faḍḥ*, beat in pieces, dash, shatter, pull out an eye; pour out water; — VII. INF. *infīḍāḥ*, open, break (n.); — VIII. INF. *iftīḍāḥ*, beat in pieces, dash, shatter.

فضض *faddaḍ*, *fudad*, what spurts or splinters off; — *fiḍaḍ*, pl. of فضة *fiḍḍa-t*.

(ففع) *fadda'*, INF. *faḍ'*, break wind; drop excrement.



(فمخ) *faḍag*, INF. *faḍg*, break (a.).  
 فضاض *faḍfāḍ*, wide, comfortable;  
 trailing, training; abundant;  
 — *faḍfāḍa-t*, f. full.

فضض *faḍḍaḍ*, INF. *faḍḍ*, be wide,  
 large, comfortable; be abund-  
 ant, easy.

(فصل) *faḍal*, U, INF. *faḍl*, be su-  
 perfluous, superabundant, and  
 therefore left; U, I, leave a  
 remnant, a surplus; remain, keep  
 alive, survive; surpass; — *faḍīl*,  
 A, INF. *faḍal*, be superabundant,  
 remain; — II. INF. *taḍḍīl*, make  
 to surpass, render superior,  
 deem to be so, prefer to (على  
 'ala); exalt, praise; leave a  
 remainder, a surplus; — III. INF.  
*faḍāl*, *muḍāḍala-t*, vie in excel-  
 lence; — IV. INF. *ifḍāl*, con-  
 sider one's self superior to  
 (على 'ala); surpass, be pre-  
 eminent; treat with kindness  
 and generosity; bestow benefits  
 upon, deserve well of (على  
 'ala); leave a remainder; — V.  
 INF. *taḍāḍul*, bestow a favour,  
 a service, honour upon; be  
 pleased to, have the kindness  
 of; arrogate preference over  
 (على 'ala); wear an every-day  
 dress, but one dress; — VI. INF.  
*taḍāḍul*, vie in excellence with  
 one another; show the differ-  
 ence between one another; —  
 X. INF. *istifḍāl*, leave a remnant;  
 have anything superfluous, have  
 to spare, be able to do without.

فصل *faḍl*, pl. *fudūl*, *afḍāl*, anything  
 superfluous, surplus, superabun-  
 dant; completeness; rest, re-  
 mainder; pre-eminence, sur-  
 passing excellence, superiority;  
 learning, knowledge, scholar-  
 ship; present, bounty, benefit;  
 favour, service, obligingness;  
 فضل الله *bi-faḍl-i 'l-lāh-i*, for  
 God's sake; *faḍl-an*, further-  
 more, how much the more so,  
 not to mention that, moreover;  
 — *faḍla-t*, pl. *faḍalāt*, *faḍāl*,

remainder, surplus; overweight,  
 addition; every-day dress, night-  
 dress; excrement.

فضلا *faḍl-an*, see the previous; —  
*fudalā'*, pl. of فضيل *faḍīl*.

(فضو) *faḍā*, U, INF. *faḍā'*, *fudūww*,  
 be wide, vast, spacious; — IV.  
 INF. *ifḍā'*, go into the open  
 fields; come to; lie with, tear  
 the pudenda of a woman; push  
 things so far that; jade.

فضو *fudūww*, spaciousness; INF. of  
 the previous; — *faḍwa-t*, free  
 time, leisure.

فضر *faḍīh*, covered with disgrace;  
 — *fudūh*, *faḍūha-t*, disgrace,  
 ignominy.

فضول *faḍūl*, what exceeds bounds, a  
 surplus; exaggerated; arrogant;  
 — *fudūl*, encroachment, excess;  
 — *fudūliyy*, *faḍūliyy*, inter-  
 meddler; intrusive; idle talker;  
 swaggering, boasting (adj.).

(فضى) *faḍī*, A, INF. *faḍāwa-t*, (m.)  
 be empty; be unoccupied, have  
 leisure; — II. INF. *taḍīya-t*,  
 empty, clear away; — IV. INF.  
*ifḍā'*, bring matters to the point  
 that, push a thing so far that;  
 tend to; lead; come to, obtain;  
 — V. INF. *taḍāḍī*, get rid of;  
 have leisure for; — X. INF.  
*istifḍā'*, have nothing more to  
 do, be at leisure.

فضى *faḍan*, *faḍa*, empty space;  
 chaos; — *fiddiyy*, *faḍ*, of silver.

فضيح *faḍīy*, sweat, perspiration.

فضيح *faḍīh*, bad householder; *faḍ*,  
 dishonoured, disgraced; dis-  
 graceful, infamous; — *faḍīha-t*,  
 pl. *faḍā'ih*, disgraceful action,  
 disgrace; ignominy.

فضيح *faḍīh*, pressed-out juice of  
 grapes; date-wine.

فضيش *faḍīd*, what spurts or splinters  
 off; pure running water.

فضيل *faḍīl*, *faḍ*, pl. *fudalā'*, excellent;  
 virtuous; deserving; — *faḍīla-t*,  
 pl. *faḍā'il*, surplus, superabun-  
 dant, plenteousness; super-  
 abundant merit; virtue; pre-

ference; eminence; Eminency; favour, benefit, service; learning, scholarship.

(فطا) *faṭa'*, INF. *faṭ', faṭ'a-t*, beat on the back; throw on the ground; lie with; break wind, drop excrement; foam; shatter; burden with anything unpleasant, overburden; — *فطى faṭi'*, A, INF. *faṭa', faṭa't*, have a protruding chest and hollow back; be flat-nosed.

*فطر faṭar*, blunt, jagged; — *ى faṭariyy*, who is neither good nor bad.

*فطاطيرى faṭāṭiriyy*, pastrycook.

*فطم fiṭam*, weaning (s.); (m.) muzzle.

*فطانة faṭāna-t*, *فطانية faṭāniya-t*, intelligence, quick understanding, sagacity.

(فطح) *faṭah*, INF. *faṭh*, widen, make broad (a.); plane; cudgel; fructify the palm-tree; give birth; — *فطه faṭh*, A, INF. *faṭah*, be broad, large; be fructified; — II. INF. *taṭṭih*, make broad (a.).

*فطال fiṭahl*, time of the chaos; time before the Deluge; inundation.

(فطد) *faṭaḍ*, I, INF. *faṭḍ*, drive away, prevent, hinder.

(فطر) *faṭar*, U, I, INF. *faṭr*, split, cleave; begin, do first or for the first time, open a road; create out of nothing; fail to leaven the dough, bake unleavened bread from haste; — INF. *faṭr*, *fuṭār*, pierce through (tooth); — INF. *faṭr*, *fiṭr*, break the fast, breakfast; — II. INF. *taṭṭir*, cause to break the fast; make one breakfast; (m.) be unleavened, fail to rise (also v.); — IV. INF. *iftār*, break the fast; cause to break the fast, make one breakfast; — V. INF. *tafaṭṭur*, be split, broken; see II.; — VII. INF. *infiṭār*, be split, split (n.), get chapped; bud forth.

*فطر faṭr*, pl. *fuṭār*, split, rent; sperm; — *fiṭr*, breaking of the fast; feast following the month of *Ramādān*; breaking the fast, breakfasting (adj.); — *fuṭr*, *fuṭur*, unleavened; a poisonous mushroom; champignon; — *ḍ fiṭra-t*, creation; natural disposition, quality, make; creative power; alms, sacrifice; mass, host; prudence, cunning; pl. *fiṭar*, the created beings.

*فطر faṭra*, unleavened; — *faṭriyy*, *fiṭriyy*, *ḍ*, inborn, natural.

(فطر) *faṭaḍ*, I, INF. *faṭḍ*, die.

(فطس) *faṭas*, I, INF. *fuṭās*, die, expire; (m.) choke (n.); — INF. *faṭs*, tell to one's face; beat broad; — *faṭis*, A, INF. *faṭas*, be flat-nosed; — II. INF. *taṭṭis*, choke, throttle; — *ḍ faṭsa-t*, glass bead, &c. as a spell or amulet; — *faṭasa-t*, flatness of the nose; (m.) suffocation, choke.

*فطسان faṭsān*, choked, suffocated (m.).

(فطش) *infataṣ*, VII. *infatās*, INF. *infiṭās*, be broken.

(فطط) *faṭṭaṭ*, INF. *ḍ*, drop excrement; speak unintelligibly.

(فطم) *faṭam*, I, INF. *faṭm*, *fiṭām*, wean; turn from; cut off; (m.) put on the muzzle; — II. INF. *taṭṭim*, cease to bear fruit; — IV. INF. *iftām*, be old enough to be weaned; — VII. INF. *infiṭām*, be weaned; be muzzled.

*فطم fuṭum*, pl. *faṭim*.

(فطن) *faṭan*, U, INF. *faṭn*, *fiṭn*, *fuṭn*, *fuṭun*, apprehend, conceive, understand, be aware of; remember; — *faṭin*, A, INF. *faṭan*, — also *faṭun*, INF. *faṭāna-t*, *faṭāniya-t*, *fuṭūna-t*, be intelligent, sharp, sagacious; — II. INF. *taṭṭin*, make to comprehend; call to one's memory; — V. INF. *tafaṭṭun*, ponder, think over; remember.

*فطن faṭn*, *fiṭn*, *fuṭn*, *fuṭun*, intel-

ligence ; comprehension ; sagacity ; — *faṭīn*, *faṭun*, ♂, pl. *fuṭn*, intelligent, sagacious ; — ♂ *fiṭna-t*, pl. *fiṭan*, intelligence, sagacity ; an intelligent person. (فطلة) *faṭah*, breadth of the back. (فطو) *faṭā*, U, INF. *faṭw*, urge on violently.

فطور *faṭūr*, breakfast ; — \* ; — ♂ *faṭūra-t*, sheep sacrificed on the feast *al-fiṭr*.

فطرس *fuṭūs*, death.

فطون *faṭūn*, intelligent, sagacious, sharp of intellect ; — ♂ *faṭūna-t*, intelligence.

فطر *faṭīr*, unleavened dough, bread which has not risen ; anything precipitate ; — ♂ *faṭīra-t*, pl. *faṭā'ir*, pastry, tart ; = فطيرة *faṭūra-t*.

فطيس *faṭīs*, choked, suffocated ; — *fiṭīs*, pl. *faṭāṭīs*, blacksmith's large hammer, sledge.

فطيم *faṭīm*, ♂, pl. *fuṭum*, weaned, weanling.

فطين *faṭīn*, intelligent, sharp, sagacious, penetrating.

(فط) *fazz*, U, INF. *fazz*, press out the water from a camel's stomach (for drinking) ; — for *fazīz*, A, INF. *fīzāz*, *fazāza-t*, be cruel, inhumane, harsh, rough.

فط *fazz*, water in a camel's stomach ; inhumane, harsh, rough ;

فط *fazz bazz*, big and fat.

(فطأ) *fazan*, *faza*, womb.

فطأ *fīzāz*, ♂ *fazāza-t*, harshness, roughness, bluntness.

فطأة *fazā'a-t*, horridness, ugliness ; abomination ; great difficulty ; INF. of (فطع).

فطأ *fazaz*, water in a camel's stomach.

(فطع) *fazī*, A, INF. *faza'*, deem to be great and beyond one's power ; be not equal to ; be full ; — *fazu'*, INF. *fazā'a-t*, be horrid and ugly ; — II. INF. *tafzī'*, describe as too great and difficult ; picture emphatically, describe graphically ; —

IV. INF. *ifzā'*, be horrid, ugly, abominable ; fill with aversion ; become exceedingly burdensome ; — V. INF. *tafazzu'*, X. INF. *istifzā'*, find horrid, ugly, abominable.

(فطى) *fazan*, *faza*, womb ; — IV. *afza*, INF. *ifzā'*, have a wicked disposition.

فطيط *fazīz*, harsh, rough, blunt ; animal sperm.

فطيط *fazī'*, horrid, ugly, abominable ; very difficult.

فعارير *fa'ārīr*, a plant used for food.

فعل *fa'al*, deed ; benefit, bounty ; noble activity ; misdeed ; pl. *fu'ul*, handle of an axe ; — *fi'āl*, pl. *fu'āl*, id. ; pl. of فعل *fi'l* ; — *fa'al*, perpetrator ; who acts, does a thing ; very effective ; *al-fa'al*, God.

(فعر) *fa'ar*, A, INF. *fa'r*, feed on the herb *fa'ārīr* ; (m.) chide, scold.

(ففع) *fa'fa'*, kid ; active fellow, nimble lad ; — INF. ♂, call the herd with *fa'fa'* ; — II. INF. *ta-fa'fu'*, hasten.

(فعل) *fa'al*, INF. *fa'l*, bestir one's self, act, do, perform ; exercise influence upon (ب *bi*) ; — VII. INF. *infī'āl*, be done, made, performed ; be influenced by hatred, grief, &c. ; — VIII. INF. *ifti'āl*, perpetrate, perform, act ; form by art, invent ; forge lies.

فعل *fi'l*, pl. *fi'āl*, *af'āl*, pl. *afā'il*, deed, action, performance ; efficacy ; verb ; *fi'l-an*, *bi 'l-fi'l*, indeed, really ; — *fu'ul*, pl. of فعل *fa'al* ; — ♂ *fi'la-t*, *fa'ala-t*, a deed, an action ; — *fa'ila-t*, custom, habit ; — *fi'liyy*, ♂, real ; effective, efficacious ; active, transitive ; derived from a verb ; — *fi'liyya-t*, reality, actuality.

(نعم) *fa'am*, INF. *fa'm*, fill, fill up ; — *fa'um*, INF. *fa'uma-t*, *fu'uma-t*, be full ; be muscular, fleshy ; be

well-made and have full hips;  
— IV. INF. *if'am*, fill with; —  
XII. *if'an'am*, INF. *if'v'am*, be  
full to overflowing.

فعم *fa'm*, a kind of roses; ة, fleshy.

فعل *fa'ul*, effective, efficacious; perpetrator.

(فعى), V. INF. *tafa''*, be mischievous like a snake (m.).

فعيل *fi'il*, very active.

(فغ) *fagg*, INF. *fagga-t*, spread (n.); — ة *fagga-t*, diffusion of an odour.

فغافرة *fagáfira-t*, pl. of فغفور *fagfúr*.

(فغر) *fagar*, A, U, INF. *fagr*, open the mouth; open (n.); expand, blossom; — IV. INF. *ifgár*, open the mouth; — VII. INF. *infigár*, be open; bloom; — ة *fagra-t*, rising of the Pleiades; — *fugra-t*, pl. *fugar*, mouth of a river.

فغفور *fagfúr*, pl. *fagáfira-t*, title of the Emperors of China; Chinese porcelain; — ى *fagfúriyy*, china-ware.

(فغم) *fagam*, INF. *fagm*, *fugúm*, fill the nose so as almost to prevent breathing (odour); free the respiration; kiss one's wife; suck its dam; — INF. *fugúm*, open (n.), expand; — *fagim*, A, INF. *fagam*, crave for, be set upon a thing, infatuated with it; — III. INF. *mufágama-t*, kiss one's wife; — V. INF. *tafaggum*, open (n.).

فغم *fugm*, *fugum*, mouth; chin with beard; — *fagim*, greedy, craving for; — ة *fagma-t*, scent, odour, fragrance.

(فغر) *fagá*, U, INF. *fagw*, spread (n.); become known; fade, wither; — bear the blossom فغاية *fágiya-t*.

فغر *fagw*, فغاية *fágiya-t*, blossom of the cypress-tree.

(فق) *faqq*, U, INF. *faqq*, open (a.), separate, set apart; — VII. INF. *infiqáq*, be separated.

(فقا) *faqa'*, INF. *faq'*, prick open,

open (a.), pull out; deprive of sight; — II. *tafqí'a-t*, pull out; (m.) husk, peel, take off the crust; — V. INF. *tafaqqu'*, be pulled out; be torn, split, rent; pierce the ground; (m.) be peeled, husked, &c.; — VII. INF. *infiqá'* = v.; — ة *fuga'a-t*, membrane round the head of the embryo.

فقا *fiqáh*, pl. of فقا *faqha-t*; — *fuggáh*, flowers with hair or fibres; Schoenanthus (plant); beautiful woman; — ة *fagáha-t*, palm; open mind; (m.) impudence.

فقارة *faqára-t*, pl. *faqár*, vertebra; ذو الفقار *zu 'l-faqár*, a celebrated sword; — ى *faqáriyy*, vertebral.

فقاس *fugás*, aching of the limbs, rheumatism.

فقا *fugá'*, *fiqá'*, reddish; crimson; deep yellow; — *faqqá'*, very white; (m.) green, unripe; dirty, corrupt; — *fuggá'*, a kind of beer; a sherbet; boaster, braggart; — ة *faqqá'a-t*, pl. *faqáqi'*, bubble; — ى *fugá'riyy*, crimson; deep yellow; — *fugá'riyy*, beer-room keeper, beer-seller.

فقا *faqáqi'*, pl. of فقا *faqqá'a-t*. فقامة *faqáma-t*, importance.

فقا *fiqáh*, legal dispute; — ة *faqáha-t*, jurisprudence, knowledge of the law; mental culture.

(فقا) *faqah*, INF. *faqh*, open the eyes for the first time (also II.); bloom, blossom; take a medicine in solid form; injure at the anus; (m.) be insolent; — II. INF. *tafqíh*, see I.; — V. INF. *tafaqquh*, open (n.); expand, develop (n.); — VI. INF. *tafáquh*, place their backs against one another.

فقا *faqh*, anus; — ة *faqha-t*, pl. *fiqáh*, id.; palm (of the hand); blossom; a cloth used as a girdle for a pilgrim's cloak.

(فَقَحَل) *faqḥal*, INF. ʔ, to be easily provoked, prone to anger; — *fuḥḥul*, irascible, prone to anger.

(فَقَحَ) *faqāḥ*, INF. *faḥḥ*, *fiqāḥ*, beat on the head or anything hollow.

(فَقَدَ) *faqd*, INF. *faqd*, *fiqdān*, *fuqdān*, seek for anything lost; also INF. *fuqūd*, lose a person by death, miss sorely; — IV. INF. *ifqād*, cause one to lose or miss (2 acc.); — V. INF. *tafaqqud*, VIII. INF. *iftiqād*, seek for anything lost; miss one and seek for him; visit a sick person or one's wife; visit with a calamity, &c., try, examine; review; — X. INF. *istifqād*, become aware of a loss, miss sorely; visit; visit with a calamity, &c.

فَقَدَ *faqd*, loss of a thing or person (also فَقَدَان *fiqdān*, *fuqdān*); a plant; a kind of mead made of raisins, honey, &c. (also فَقْدَد *fuqdud*).

(فَقَرَ) *faqar*, I, U, INF. *faqr*, dig; pierce, bore through; perforate the young camel's nose to put a training-cord through; break one's neck or spine; (m.) press grapes; — *faqir*, A, INF. *faqar*, have pain in the vertebræ from injury or illness; — *faqr*, INF. *faqāra-t*, be poor; — II. INF. *tafqir*, dig; pierce, perforate; — IV. INF. *ifqār*, impoverish, render poor; (verbal noun, *fuqra*), lend one's camel (ب *bi*) to another (acc.); expose the side to the hunter's shot; — V. INF. *tafaqqur*, be pressed (fruit); — VIII. INF. *iftiqār*, be perforated; be or become poor, a beggar; — X. INF. *istifqār*, deem one poor.

فَقْر *faqr*, pl. *mafāqir*, *fuqūr*, poverty; ascetic life; care, sorrow; — *fuqr*, poverty; pl. *fuqar*, side; — *faqir*, having a vertebra broken; — *fuqur*, pl. of *faqir*; — ʔ *faqra-t*, *faqr*, a plant; — also *fiqra-t*, *fuqra-t*, pl. *fiqarāt*, *faqarāt*,

*fiqrān*, *fiqirān*, *fiqar*, vertebra; the finest couplet in a poem, choice saying in rhymed prose; rhyme; line, paragraph; — *fiqra-t*, mark, sign; — *fuqra-t*, kinship; ditch; opening in a shirt for the head.

فَقَرًا *fuqarā'*, pl. of فَاقِير *faqir*, ʔ.

فَقَرَى *fuqra*, loan of one's camel to another to carry a load or ride upon, see IV. (فَقَرَ).

(فَقَزَ) *faqaz*, I, *faqz*, die.

(فَقَسَ) *faqas*, I, INF. *fuqūs*, die; INF. *faqs*, break the egg and make come out or spoil its contents (bird), hatch; kill; creep out of the egg; expand, blossom; prevent by force; pull one down by his hair; (m.) shoot, fire off a gun; (m.) lose patience, grow ill-tempered, get vexed; — II. INF. *tafqis*, make ill-tempered, irritate; melt and clear butter; — III. INF. *mafāqasa-t*, tap eggs together (in play); — V. INF. *tafaqqus*, be cleared, purified; — VI. INF. *tafāqus*, tap eggs together; — VII. INF. *infiqās*, be turned over; be broken, break (n.); run out (spring); — ʔ *faqsa-t*, running out of a spring; sudden fit of ill temper (m.).

فَقَسَان *faqsān*, ill-tempered; peevish.

(فَقَشَ) *faqas*, U, INF. *faqs*, break with the hand; break, splinter (n.); — II. INF. *tafqis*, break (a.); peel, take off the shell, &c.; — V. INF. *tafaqqus*, break, splinter (n.).

فَقَشَ خَمْر *hamr faqs*, fermented wine.

(فَقَصَ) *faqas*, I, INF. *faqs*, break (a.); obtain, reach.

فَقَطَ *faqaṭ*, only, and that's all (postponed); — II. *faqqat*, INF. *tafqit*, write the words *fa-qaṭ* at the end of an account to prevent any spurious addition.

(فَقَحَ) *faqa'*, A, U, INF. *fuqū'*, be of

a deep yellow or crimson, of a pure colour in general; shine, be bright; break down (a.), crush; burst, burst with anger; die with laughter, die from heat; snap the fingers; thrive; — A, INF. *faq'*, steal; break wind; — *faqi'*, A, INF. *faqa'*, be of a deep red; — II. INF. *tafqí'*, cause to break or burst; crack rose-leaves, &c.; speak fluently; dye red; — IV. INF. *ifqá'*, grow poor.

فَقَّح *faq'*, *fiq'*, ʔ *faq'a-t*, *fiq'a-t*, snapping of the fingers; (m.) blame, rebuke; vexation; — *faq'*, *-fiq'*, pl. *fiqa'a-t*, white soft mushroom (despised); — *fuq'*, pl. of أَفْقَع *afqa'*, very white; — *faqa'*, being (s.) of a deep red.

فَقَّعَسَ *faq'asa-t*, stupidity.

فَقَّعَا *faqfâq*, silly talk; silly, stupid; — also ʔ *faqfâqa-t*, silly talker.

(فَقَّقَى) *faqfaq*, INF. ʔ, bark from fear; grow very poor; (m.) indulge in silly talk; sing (boiling kettle); — ʔ *faqfaqa-t*, empty talk.

فَقَّقُوا *fuqfûq*, intellect, sagacity.

(فَقَّلَ) *faqal*, U, INF. *faql*, winnow the corn, ventilate the threshing-floor; — IV. INF. *ifqâl*, be exceedingly fertile.

فَقَّلَ *faql*, great fertility, luxuriance; — *fuql*, a poisonous fish.

(فَقَّمَ) *faqam*, U, INF. *faqm*, *fuqûm*, be of great importance; — INF. *faqm*, seize by the jaw or nose; lie with; — *faqim*, A, INF. *faqam*, be full; be surfeited; INF. *faqm*, *faqam*, be boisterously merry, wanton; have the upper front teeth projecting; be abundant; be exhausted, scarce; — *faqum*, INF. *faqâma-t*, be difficult; be important; — III. INF. *muḥâqama-t*, lie with; — VI. INF. *tafâqum*, be of great importance.

فَقَّمَ *faqm*, *fuqm*, jaw; — *faqim*, intelligent, ingenious; superior,

getting the better of his adversary; — *fuqm*, *fuqum*, mouth; *fuqm*, pl. and —

فَقَّمَا *faqmâ'*, f. of أَفْقَمَ *afqam*, having the upper front teeth projecting.

(فَقَّهَ) *faqah*, surpass in the knowledge of law or divinity; — *faqih*, A, INF. *fiqh*, be well versed in law and divinity, be learned, wise, sagacious; understand; — *faquh*, INF. *faqâha-t*, id.; be a doctor of law and divinity; — II. INF. *tafqih*, make one learned in law and divinity; make wise and intelligent; teach; — III. INF. *muḥâqaha-t*, discuss legal and theological questions with, vie with in legal or theological learning; — IV. INF. *ifqâh* = II.; make understand; — V. INF. *tafaqquh*, study law and theology; grow learned, wise, intelligent; understand.

فَقَّهَ *fiqh*, knowledge, learning (especially in law and divinity); intelligence, understanding; — *faqih*, *faquh*, ʔ, learned in law and divinity; wise and intelligent.

فَقَّهَاهُ *fuqahâ'*, pl. of فَقَّهَ *faqih*.

فَقَّقَى *fiqhíyy*, legal and theological; school-master.

(فَقَّوْ) *faqâ*, U, INF. *faqw*, follow one's track; — ʔ *fuqwa-t*, pl. *fuqa*, notch of a bow.

فَقَّقُوا *fuqûd*, missing (s.), loss.

فَقَّقُوا *faqqûs*, فَقَّقُوا *faqqûs*, melon not yet ripe, small melon.

فَقَّقُوا *fuqûm*, importance.

فَقَّى *faqi'*, constipation in a camel; camel afflicted with it; — *fuqa*, pl. of فَقَّوْ *fuqwa-t*.

فَقَّقُوا *faqîd*, missing, bereaved of, deprived; lost.

فَقَّقُوا *faqîr*, pl. *fuqarâ'*, poor, needy; beggar, mendicant, dervish; in need of; having the nose pierced (camel); having the spine broken; — ʔ *faqîra-t*, pl.

*fuqā'ir* and *fuqarā'*, beggar-woman.  
 فقيشة *fuqāisa-t*, fold in the skirt of a garment to make it wider if wished; — pl. *fuqāisāt*, castanets.  
 فقيص *faqīs*, broken.  
 فقيح *faqī'*, reddish, red; dirty; corrupt; — *fiqqī'*, entirely white; (m.) green, unripe.  
 فقيم *fuqaim*, quiver (for arrows); porcupine.  
 فقيه *faqīh*, pl. *fuqahā'*, f. ḡ, pl. also *fuqahā'* and *faqā'ih*, well versed in jurisprudence and theology, doctor of law and divinity; scholar; teacher; wise, intelligent.  
 فك *fakk*, u, INF. *fakk*, separate; loose, untie; disentangle, remove difficulties; open the hand and drop what was in it; sprain a limb; be infirm and decrepit; — INF. *fakk*, *fakāk*; *fikāk*, rescue, ransom, set at liberty, free, deliver; — INF. *fakk*, *fukūk*, redeem a pledge or pawn; — for *fakik*, A, INF. *fakak*, be sprained; be broken; INF. *fakk*, *fakka-t*, — also *fakuk*, grow stupid; — II. INF. *tafkik*, loosen, detach, separate; free; disentangle; — V. INF. *tafakkuk*, be sprained; be loosened, broken; be disentangled; — VII. INF. *infikāk*, be detached, separated; separate (n.); get loose; be sprained; cease; with negative, do a thing continually; rid one's self of; — VIII. INF. *iftikāk*, redeem a pledge or pawn; — X. INF. *istifkāk*, try to detach, to loose, to separate; detach, separate.  
 فك *fakk*, loosing, separating, detaching (s.); opening (s.); redeeming (s.); liberation, ransom; dislocation, fracture; pl. *afkāk*, *fukūk*, jaw; articulation of the jaws; bridle, bit; — ḡ *fakka-t*, loosing, detaching (s.);

dislocation; lassitude; stupidity; (m.) disentanglement.  
 فكاك *fakāk*, *fikāk*, loosing (s.), ransom, liberation, rescue; — *fikāk*, pledge and price to redeem it; pl. of فاك *fākk*, imbecile, &c.; — *fakkāk*, who looses, separates, frees.  
 فكاهة *fukāha-t*, *fakāha-t*, merriment, pleasantry.  
 (فكر) *fakar*, u, INF. *fakr*, think, ponder over (في *fī*); — II. INF. *tafkīr*, make one think of, remind; think; — III. INF. *mu-fākara-t*, (m.) contradict; oppose, thwart; — IV. INF. *ifkār* = II.; — V. INF. *tafakkur*, think, meditate, be thoughtful; — VI. INF. *tafākur*, contradict and thwart one another; — VIII. INF. *iftikār*, think of (في *fī*).  
 فكر *fikr*, *fakr*, pl. *afkār*, thought; thoughtful attention; idea; — *fikr*, need; — ḡ *fikra-t*, pl. *fikar*, id.; care, grief, sorrowfulness.  
 فكش *fakās*, u, INF. *fakš*, sprain; be sprained; — VII. INF. *infikās*, be sprained (m.).  
 فكش *fikš*, ḡ *fakša-t*, dislocation, distortion.  
 (فكح) *fakī'*, A, INF. *fak'*, *fukū'*, cast the eyes down from grief or emotion.  
 فكه *fakak*, dislocation; fracture; — ḡ *fakaka-t*, pl. of فاك *fākk*, imbecile, &c.  
 (فكل) *fakal*, VIII. INF. *iftikāl*, give care and attention to (في *fī*).  
 (فكن) *fakan*, u, INF. *fakn*, persist in (في *fī*); — V. INF. *tafakkun*, be seized with grief; repent; wonder; be thoughtful, ponder; — ḡ *fukna-t*, repentance, regret, grief.  
 (فكه) *fakih*, A, INF. *fakah*, *fakahān*, be very joyful and merry; INF. *fakh*, *fakāha-t*, jest, cheer up by jesting; be seized with admiration; — II. INF. *tafkīh*, bring or give fruit to (acc.); cheer up by jesting; — III. *mu-fā-*

فلاز *falláz*, kitchen-gardener.  
 فلاسفة *falásifa-t*, pl. of فلاسوف  
*failasúf, fílasúf*.  
 فلاس *fallás*, money-changer; —ة  
*falása-t*, bankruptcy.

*fulāq*, *fulāqun*, *fulāqātun*, Plato.  
*filāq*, curdling of the milk; —  
 also *fulāq*, anything separate;  
 — *ṣ* *falāqa-t*, stocks or block  
 for a criminal; — *fulāqa-t*, pl.  
*filāq*, fragments of bricks.

فَلَآكَةٌ *faláka-t*, evil, calamity.

فلال *fullál*, defeated part of an army.

فَلَالِيْجٌ *falālīj*, pl. of فُلُوْجَةٌ *fallūja-t*.

fulán, f. ة, a certain person,  
so and so, such a one; —  
fulániyy, referring to so and  
so: a certain.

فلاويرة *falâwira-t*, pl. apothecaries.

فلو *fuluww*, pl. of *faláwa*, فلولي  
 فلالق *fulá'ik* (فلائك *falá'iq*), pl. of  
 فلولقة *fulúqa-t*, فلولكة *fulúka-t*.

فلاية *filâya-t*, lousing (s.).  
(فالت) *falat*. I. INF. *falt*: rescue.

liberate, free; escape; loose  
one's self, get rid of; — II.  
INF. *taflit*, loose, detach; free,  
rescue, make one to escape; —  
III. INF. *filât*, come suddenly  
or unexpectedly upon, surprise;  
— IV. INF. *iflât*, make one to  
escape, rescue; escape; — V.  
INF. *tafallut*, escape, get rid  
of; — VII. INF. *infilât*, id.; —  
VIII. INF. *iftilât*, make a speech  
ex tempore; pass. *uftulit*, die  
suddenly.

**فَلَاتٌ** *falat*, escape; — *fulat*, *fult*, swift, fleet; — *ḡ falat-t*, pl. *falatāt*, sudden attack, surprise (*faltat-an*, suddenly); last night of the month; pl. slips of the tongue, escaped errors, &c.

فَلَتَانٌ *faltân, falatân*, swift, fleet; —  
*falatân*, free, rid of, unre-  
strained; hard, strong, bold;  
a hunting-bird.

(فَلَج) *falaḡ*, U, I, INF. *falḡ*, split in two; furrow the ground; divide, distribute; vanquish



one's adversary; be successful, prosper; escape; impose taxes; pass. *fulij*, be seized with hemiplegia; — *faliġ*, A, INF. *falaj*, stand apart, have the toes, teeth, &c. standing apart; — II. INF. *tafliġ*, split (a.); divide, distribute; — IV. INF. *iflāġ*, get the better of one's adversary in a debate or disputation, triumph; afflict with hemiplegia; — V. INF. *tafalluj*, be split into several parts; get chapped.

فالج *faliġ*, victory, triumph; pl. *fuliġ*, half; piece, portion; division; water-course; flow of tears; — *fulġ*, ʔ *fulġa-t*, victory; success; escape, rescue; — *falaj*, also —

فالج *falajġan*, separation of the toes, fingers, teeth, &c.; regularity.

(فالج) *falakh*, INF. *falkh*, split, furrow the ground, plough; till the ground, carry on agriculture; be successful, make progress; deceive insidiously; — *faliġ*, A, INF. *falakh*, also *falukh*, be split; — II. INF. *tafliġ*, make one till a field; make one a peasant or husbandman; — IV. INF. *iflākh*, be successful, prosper, thrive; live upon; — VII. INF. *infilākh*, be tilled, cultivated; — X. INF. *istiflākh*, force one to do field-work; — ʔ *falakha-t*, sown field.

(فالجس) *falhas*, greedy; dog; old bear; who watches the time of people's meals to intrude upon them; name of a chief of the Banū Saibān, who, after receiving his share of the booty, exacted one for his wife and another for his camel, — hence: II. *tafalhas*, INF. *tafalhus*, make impudent demands; be a parasite, sponge; — ʔ *falkhasa-t*, woman with thin hips.

— (فالج) *falakh*, I, INF. *falkh*, split in two, break (a.); make dis-

tinctly known; — II. INF. *tafliġ*, hit, strike.

(فالج) *falaz*, I, INF. *falz*, cut into slices, cut a slice for (J *li*); give on the spur of the moment and abundantly; — II. INF. *tafliġ*, cut into slices or pieces; — VIII. INF. *iftilāz*, take from another part of his property (2 acc.).

فالج *filz*, pl. *aflāz*, liver of a camel; piece, slice; — ʔ *filza-t*, pl. *filaz*, piece, slice; part, portion.

فلسطين *filastūn*, *falistūn*, فلسطين *filastīn*, *falastīn*, Palestine.

(فلسف) II. *tafalsaf*, INF. *tafalsuf*, philosophize, reason; — ʔ *falsafa-t*, *filasafa-t*, philosophy; — ʔ *falsafiy*, philosophical.

(فالجس) *falas*, U, escape, get one's self out of; — II. INF. *tafliġ*, rescue, free; — IV. INF. *iflāz*, V. INF. *tafalluz*, VII. INF. *infilāz*, escape; — VIII. INF. *iftilāz*, take out of one's hand.

(فالجس) *falat*, U, INF. *falt*, be terrified by, shrink from (عن 'an); (m.) flatten (a.), make broader; — IV. INF. *iflāt*, fall upon suddenly, surprise; — VII. INF. *infilāt*, be flattened; — VIII. INF. *iftilāt*, pass. of IV.

فالج *falat*, anything sudden, unexpected.

(فالجس) *faltah*, INF. ʔ, extend, spread, make broad (a.), flatten (a.); — II. INF. *tafaltuh*, pass.

(فالجس) II. INF. *tafaltus*, be flat, broad (nose).

فالجس *filṭās*, فالجس *filṭūs*, *faltūs*, فالجس *filṭis*, thick gland of the penis; — ʔ *filṭisa-t*, snout of a pig.

(فالج) *fala'*, INF. *fal'*, split, cleave (a. & n.), cut; burst (n.); get chapped; — II. INF. *tafli'*, split, cleave (a.), cut; — V. INF. *tafallu'*, VII. INF. *infilā'*, split (n.), burst (n.), get chapped.

فالج *fil'*, ʔ *fil'a-t*, *fal'*, pl. *fulū'*, split, chap; — *ful'*, pl. of فالج *faliū'*;

- *ṣ* *fil'a-t*, slice of a camel's hump.  
 (فلج) *falag*, *A*, INF. *falq*, break in one's head.  
 فلل *filfil*, *falfal*, pepper; — *falfal*, INF. *ṣ*, pepper; (m.) burn (like pepper); walk proudly and with short steps; rub one's teeth with the *miswāk*; — II. INF. *tafalful*, be peppered.  
 (فلى) *falaq*, I, INF. *falq*, split (a.), tear (a.), cut; cause the dawn to break forth; shear; — II. INF. *tafiq*, split (a.), cut; — IV. INF. *iflāq*, produce anything wonderful, a masterpiece; — V. INF. *tafalluq*, be split, torn, chapped; — VII. INF. *infilāq* = V.; open (n.); — VIII. INF. *iftilāq*, produce anything extraordinary.  
 فلن *falq*, pl. *fuluq*, split, cleft, orifice من فلي *min falq-i fi-hi*, from his own mouth); — *filq*, *ṣ* *filqa-t*, pl. *filag*, half, part, portion; — *falaq*, pl. *aflāq*, mountain-cleft; first dawn of the morning; stocks for a prisoner or one to be bastinadoed; remainder of milk; — *ṣ* *filqa-t*, anything wonderful, calamity.  
 (فلج) *falqaḥ*, INF. *ṣ*, eat or drink all that there is in a dish or vessel; — II. INF. *tafalquḥ*, meet people cheerfully; (m.) learn good manners, be sociable and polite; — *ṣ* *falqaḥa-t*, polite manners; — *ي* *falqahiyy*, who laughs in people's faces.  
 (فلج) *falqas*, miserly, filthy.  
 (فلط) *falqaṭ*, INF. *ṣ*, be hasty or precipitate in walk or speech.  
 (فلك) *falk*, U, INF. *falk*, be round; be spherical; — *falik*, *A*, INF. *falak*, have round breasts; — II. INF. *taflik*, be round or spherical; have round breasts; (m.) persist in; (m.) apply one's self to astronomy or astrology, predict from the

- stars; — IV. INF. *iflāk*, be round.  
 فلک *falak*, pl. *aflāk*, *fuluk*, *fulk*, anything round or spherical, ball, globe; sphere of the sky; rotation of the sky; astronomy, astrology; influence of the stars; (m.) weather; — *fulk* (f. and m.), sing. and pl., pl. also *fuluk*, large ship; — *ṣ* *falka-t*, pl. *filāk*, noun of unity of *falak*; — *falka-t*, *filka-t*, ring of a spindle; buttock; — *ي* *falakiyy*, *ṣ*, heavenly, referring to the sky, astronomical; pl. *ṣ*, astronomer.  
 (فلم) VIII. *iftalam*, INF. *iftilām*, maim one's nose.  
 (فلندج) *falandaḥ*, thick.  
 فلنقس *falangas*, son of a slave and a free woman.  
 فلهد *falhad*, *fulhud*, فلهود *fulhūd*, corpulent boy approaching puberty.  
 فلهم *falham*, shuttle; pudenda of a woman; large well.  
 (فلو) *fald*, U, INF. *falw*, *fald'*, wean; bring up, educate; strike; set out on a journey; — IV. INF. *iflā'*, wean; have a foal fit to be weaned, or generally a sucking foal.  
 فلو *filw*, f. *ṣ*, pl. *aflā'*, foal; — *fuluwu*, *fuluwu*, f. *ṣ*, pl. *falāwa*, id.; — *fuluwu*, and —  
 فلوات *falawāt*, pl. of *falāt*.  
 فلوچ *fallūj*, scribe, clerk; — *ṣ* *fallūja-t*, pl. *falālīj*, sown field.  
 فلوس *fulūs*, money, pl. of *fals*.  
 فلورع *falā'*, pl. *ful'*, sharp.  
 فلوقة *fulūka-t* (فلوقة *fulūqa-t*), pl. *falc'ik* (*fald'iq*), ship, barque, felucca.  
 (فلى) *fala*, I, INF. *faly*, strike with a sword; louse; study a poem, try to understand it; (m.) examine, search; — *فلى* *fali*, *A*, INF. *fal-an*, be cut off; — II. INF. *tafliya-t*, louse; — V. INF. *tafalli*, catch lice or fleas; do nothing, be idle; — VI. INF.

*tafālī*, X. INF. *istiflā'*, have one's self loused, ask to be loused.

فلى *fulla*, beaten, put to flight; — *fuliyy*, pl. of *falāt*.

فليج *faliḡ*, having the teeth separated; — *ḡ faliḡa-t*, part of a tent; wainscoting.

فليق *faliq*, *ḡ faliḡa-t*, wonder, calamity; — *fallaiq*, peach, plum, &c. which can be loosed from its stone; — *ḡ faliḡa-t*, thin hair.

فليل *falīl*, jagged, broken, decayed (tooth); — also *falīta-t*, large knot of hair.

(فم) *fam*, *fīm*, *fūm*, *famm*, pl. *afmām*, *afwāh*, mouth, orifice.

فموى *famawiyy*, فمى *famiyy*, *fimiyy*, *fumiyy*, referring to the mouth or orifice; oral.

(فن) *fann*, U, INF. *fann*, drive along; deceive, cheat; delay payment (of a debt); put variety into; adorn, deck out; (m.) throw away, reject; — II. INF. *tafnān*, bring, show, demand various things; mix up different things; put variety into; embellish, adorn; divide into classes, categories, departments, &c., make rich in resources, clever, industrious; — V. INF. *tafannun*, branch out in different classes, categories, &c.; show one's self rich in resources, clever, industrious, active in various ways; follow up various pursuits; — VIII. INF. *iftinān*, produce a variety of things, show one's self rich in resources and clever, be versatile.

فن *fan'*, troop, number of people; — *fann*, pl. *funān*; *afnān*, *afānān*, species, kind, category, branch of science or art; manner, way; adornment, embellishment; resource; device, trick, artifice; — *ḡ fanna-t*, hour, short while; — *funna-t*, plenty of food.

فندل *fanān*, *fanā*, *Solanum hortense*; — *fanā'*, perishableness, nothing-

ness, non-existence; INF. of (فنى); perishable, fleeting; — *finā'*, pl. *afniya-t*, *funiyy*, inclosure in front of a house, courtyard; — *fannā'*, copiously ramified; — *ḡ fanāt*, pl. *fanawāt*, doe; pl. *fan-an*, *Solanum hortense*.

فناجين *fanājīn*, pl. of *finjān*. فناجر *funāḡir*, *ḡ*, having a bulky body, inflated nostrils.

فناديد *fanādīd*, pl. of *fin-da'wa-t*.

فنار *fanār*, lighthouse; lantern (m.).

فنتق *funtuq*, caravanserai.

فنجان *finjān*, pl. *fanḡjīn*, china cup, coffee-cup.

فنجر *fanjar*, INF. *ḡ*, open the eyes wide and in an insolent manner; — *ḡ fanjara-t*, insolence, impudence; — *fanjariyy*, impudent, insolent.

(فنجل) *fanjal*, who has the toes turned in and the heels turned out; — *funjul*, badger; — *ḡ fanjala-t*, unsteady walk (from weakness); large distance of the legs and feet from one another.

(فنج) *fanah*, A, INF. *fanḡ*, drink without fully quenching its thirst (horse, &c.).

(فنج) *fanah*, U, INF. *fanḡ*, bruise a bone without breaking it; subdue, overcome; humiliate; — II. INF. *tanfīḡ*, overcome, subdue.

فنجر *fanḡar*, INF. *ḡ*, inflate the nostrils, give one's self haughty airs.

(فند) *fanīd*, A, INF. *fanād*, be delirious, dote; err, commit a fault; lie; — II. INF. *tafnīd*, consider as a dotard or liar; accuse of a lie, belie; refute; rebuke; (m.) divide into classes or categories; (m.) distinguish or expound clearly; (m.) sow discord; — IV. INF. *ifnād*, dote;

- err; — v. INF. *tafannud*, (m.) pass. of II. (m.).
- فند *fand*, trick, stratagem, wile; — *find*, *fand*, pl. *afnād*, branch; class, category; mountain, mountain-tract; name of a man proverbial for his slowness; — *find*, pl. *funūd*, small wax candle; — *fanad*, lie; ingratitude.
- فنداق *fundāq*, book of receipts and expenditure.
- فنداءة *finda'wa-t*, فنداية *finda'ya-t*, pl. *fanādīd*, sharp axe or hatchet.
- (فندس) *fandas*, INF. ة, run.
- (فندش) *fandas*, INF. ة, vanquish, conquer.
- فندق *funduq*, hazel-nut; — also *finduq*, pl. *fanādiq*, hotel, inn.
- فندقاني *funduqāniyy*, hotel-keeper.
- فندير *findir*, ة *findira-t*, pl. *fanādir*, large mountain-crag.
- (فنش) II. *fannas*, INF. *tafnīs*, slacken, relax.
- (فنشع) *fansah*, INF. ة, be tired, weary; desist, lag behind; be very old; also II. INF. *tafansuh*, keep the legs wide apart.
- فنتاس *finṭās*, hold of a ship with water in it; reservoir.
- فنتيس *finṭis*, pl. *fanātīs*, mean, vile; flat-nosed; — ة *finṭisa-t*, snout of a pig.
- (فنع) *fani'*, A, INF. *fana'*, have plenty; prosper, increase.
- فنع *fana'*, wealth; honour; liberality; scent, fragrance; — *fani'*, rich.
- فنيق *funuq*, young and fat (camel); delicate and tenderly reared; — II. *fannuq*, INF. *tafnīq*, rear tenderly; make one's life easy; — III. INF. *mufānaqa-t*, benefit, favour; make one's life easy; — IV. INF. *ifnāq*, lead an easy life after hardship; — V. INF. *tafannuq*, lead a comfortable life.
- (فناك) *fanak*, INF. *funūk*, stay, remain, abide; be diligent in,

- attend to (في *fī*); press with importunity; lie; — *fanik*, A, INF. *fanak*, be unjust, hostile; vanquish, overcome (على *'ala*); — III. INF. *mufānaka-t*, undertake; — IV. INF. *ifnāk*, attend to with diligence.
- فناك *fank*, combat; victory, conquest; also *fanak*, anything wonderful; — *fank*, *fink*, door; — *fanak*, pl. *afnāk*, weasel; beaver.
- فنان *fanān*, pl. *afnān*, *afānīn*, branch, twig; manner, way.
- فناوا *fanwā'*, branchy, shady, f.
- فنوات *fanawāt*, pl. of فناة *fanāt*.
- (فنى) *fana*, *fani*, A, INF. *fanan*, *fanā'*, dwindle away, vanish, disappear; be perishable, mortal; be infirm, decrepit; run short, be used up; perish, die; — III. INF. *mufānāt*, court, flatter, curry favour with (acc.); — IV. INF. *ifnā'*, make disappear, destroy; — VI. INF. *tafānī*, destroy one another; be perished.
- فنى *fanān*, perishableness; — *funiyy*, pl. of فنا *finā'*.
- فنيق *faniq*, pl. *funuq*, *afnāq*, noble stallion; — ة *fanīqa-t*, pl. *fanā'iq*, large sack for putting earth in.
- فنه *fahh*, ة, weak; stammerer; — ة *fahha-t*, stammering; slip; forgetfulness.
- فهاد *fahhād*, who trains panthers, &c. for hunting.
- فهام *fahhām*, very intelligent and learned; — ة *fahāma-t*, *fihāma-t*, and —
- فهامية *fahāmiyya-t*, intelligence, understanding, discernment.
- فهاهة *fahāha-t*, stammering.
- (فهد) *fahad*, INF. *fahd*, manage an absent person's business well; — *fahid*, A, INF. *fahad*, be similar to or sleep like a hunting-panther; neglect everything from sleepiness; — V. INF. *tafahhud*, be like a hunting-panther, i.e. proud or drowsy.
- فهد *fahd*, pl. *fuhūd*, *ahhud*, hunting-

panther, ounce; — *fahid*, *fhid*, sleepy, drowsy like a hunting-panther.

(فهر) *fahar*, INF. *fahr*, *fahar*, excite one's self with a woman and afterwards lie with another.

فهر *fihr*, pl. *afhâr*, *fuhûr*, stone of the size of a hand; — *fuhr*, Jewish feast of Purim.

فهرس *fihris*, *fihrisa-t*, فهرست *fihrist*, pl. *fahâris*, index, summary; rule, canon; preface; — *fahras*, INF. *fi*, provide a book with an index.

(فوض) *fahaḍ*, INF. *fahḍ*, break (a.).

فاهفاه *fahfah*, weak; stammering (adj.).

(فهاق) *fahaq*, INF. *fahq*, *fahaq*, injure the first vertebra; — *fahiq*, A, INF. *fahq*, *fahaq*, be full; — IV. INF. *ifhâq*, fill; — also V. INF. *tafahhuq*, and VII. INF. *infihâq*, extend far; — *fi* *fahqa-t*, pl. *fihâq*, first vertebra.

فهم *fahim*, A, INF. *fahm*, *faham*, *fahâma-t*, *fihâma-t*, *fahâmiya-t*, understand, comprehend; — II. INF. *tafhîm*, IV. INF. *ifhâm*, make understand, teach; — V. INF. *tafahhum*, understand by degrees; — VII. INF. *infihâm*, be understood; — VIII. INF. *iftihâm*, understand, comprehend, conceive; — X. INF. *istifhâm*, wish to understand; ask for explanation.

فهم *fahm*, *faham*, pl. *fuhûm*, understanding, comprehension, intellect; — *fahim*, of a quick understanding.

(فهاه) *fahih*, A, INF. *fahah*, be weak; stammer; forget; — IV. INF. *ifhâh*, weaken; cause to forget.

(فهور) *fahâ*, U, INF. *fahw*, neglect.

فهايرة *fahîra-t*, milk and flour cooked by a heated stone.

فهمم *fahîm*, quick of understanding.

فو *fâ*, pl. *afwâh*, mouth; valerian

(plant); — *fi* *fuwwa-t*, madder, *rubia tinctorum*.

فوات *fawât*, INF. of (فوت).

فواد *fu'âd*, (m.) *fawâd*, pl. *af'ida-t*, the nobler intestines: heart, lung, liver; heart, mind.

فوار *fuwâr*, foam, froth; INF. of (فور); — *fawwâr*, boiling and throwing up large bubbles; very irascible.

فواراة *fu'âra-t*, fennel and dates as food for a confined woman; — *fuwâra-t*, heat of a boiling kettle; — *fawwâra-t*, gush of water; jet-d'eau, spring, fount.

فواشق *fawâsiq*, فواشك *fawâsik*, see فواشق *fawâsiq*.

فواض *fawâḍḍ*, pl. of فاضة *fâḍḍa-t*, calamity.

فواق *fuwâq*, pl. *afwîqa-t*, *âfiqa-t*, lank and awkwardly built; last gasps of a dying person; interval between two milkings (*fawâq-an* *fawâq-an*, from time to time); — *fu'âq*, hiccough.

فوال *fawwâl*, seller of beans.

فواهة *fawâ'ih*, pl. of فوهة *fuwaha-t*.

(فوت) *fât*, U, INF. *faut*, *fawât*, pass by sideways, escape; pass, pass by; be no longer the fashion; miss, fail to reach; get beforehand with; leave behind, abandon; عاد فات *'âd fât*, go to and fro; (m.) enter (في *fi*); — II. INF. *tafwît*, cause to pass, to escape, to leave; (m.) to enter; — IV. INF. *ifâta-t*, make to lose; — V. INF. *tafawwut*, escape; overcome; see VIII.; — VI. INF. *tafâwut*, be at a great distance from one another, be distinguished from one another, be different; (m.) exceed bounds; — VII. INF. *infîyât*, be overtaken, passed over by; — VIII. INF. *iftîyât*, escape; act wilfully disregarding another's authority, be excessively insolent (also v.); decide against (also v.); — X. INF. *istîfâta-t*,

avail one's self of an opportunity.

فوت *faut*, pl. *afwât*, distance; excelling (s.); *faut-a*, in reach of and yet not attainable; death, destruction, annihilation; — *fauta-t*, passing over (s.); payment.

فوتنج *fütanaç*, mint (plant).

(فوج) *fâç*, u, INF. *fauç*, diffuse odour, perfume; be cold; — IV. INF. *ifâça-t*, run.

فوج *fauç*, pl. *fuwâç*, *afwâç*, pl. pl. *afâwâç*, *afâwâç*, troop, number of men, legion, regiment, battalion; division, class, category.

(فوح) *fâh*, I, INF. *faih*, be wide, spacious; — U, I, INF. *fauh*, *faih*, *fuwâh*, *fayahân*, *fawahân*, diffuse odour, perfume; bleed abundantly (n.); boil; — IV. INF. *ifâha-t*, spread odour; bleed; shed blood; boil; (m.) uncover, make appear, show.

فوح *fauh*, pl. *afwâh*, odour; — *fauha-t*, a waft of odour.

فوحان *fawahân*, INF. of (فوح).

(فوخ) *fâh*, U, I, INF. *fauh*, *fawahân*, spread odour, emit scent; — INF. *fawahân*, blow (wind); break wind.

(فود) *fâd*, U, INF. *faud*, mingle one thing with another; die; run short, waste or dwindle away; last; — IV. INF. *ifâda-t*, kill; enrich lastingly.

فود *faud*, pl. *afwâd*, temple, where the hair is richest; rich lock of hair; the two halves of a load.

فودج *faudaj*, camel-litter.

(فور) *fâr*, U, I, INF. *faur*, *fu'ûr*, *fawarân*, boil, bubble; throw out foam or froth; rise, spout; fly into a passion; throb violently; cause to boil, to bubble; INF. *fawarân*, shed blood; INF. *fuwâr*, *fawarân*, spread odour; INF. *fawar*, provide a balance with *fiyârân* *fiyârân*, q.v.; — II. INF. *tafwîr*, cause to boil, to bubble; (m.) hunt for rats and

mice; prepare food for a confined woman; — IV. INF. *ifâra-t*, cause to boil, to bubble.

فور *faur*, ebullition; excitement, heat; hatred; precipitation; *faur-an*, من فور *min fauri-hi*, at once, on the spur of the moment; — *fûr*, pl. of *fâ'ir*, hind; — *fu'ar*, male mouse; — *faura-t*, violent outburst of anger; intense heat; mountain-ridge, table-land of a mountain; — *fûra-t*, young deer.

فوران *fawarân*, INF. of (فور).

(فوز) *fâz*, U, INF. *fauz*, take possession of, attain one's end, gain, win; take along with; escape; perish, die; — II. INF. *tafwîz*, die; — IV. INF. *ifâza-t*, cause one to obtain, to carry off; render successful, victorious.

فوز *fauz*, gain, success, victory; good fortune; escape, rescue; — *fauza-t*, victory and success.

(فوسق) *fausaq*, INF. *fâ*, be consumed by an obnoxious worm (فاسق *fâsiq*).

(فوش) *fâs*, U, INF. *fauš*, be haughty, vain-glorious, boast; float, drift; evaporate; subside; — II. INF. *tafwîš*, make drift, bring afloat again, help up; — *fauša-t*, ebullition of anger; emptying (s.), decrease (m.).

فوش *faušâš*, INF. *fâ*, be empty, spoiled (nut, &c.).

فوشق *faušaq*, (m.) فوشك *faušak*, pl. *fuwâšiq*, *fawâšik*, cartouche, charge of a gun or cannon.

(فوس) *fawaš*, III. INF. *mušâwâša-t*, explain a saying or tradition; — IV. INF. *ifâša-t*, id.

(فوض) *fawwad*, INF. *tafwîd*, give full power, authority, jurisdiction to (إلى *ilâ*); commit one's case to; bestow honours or favours upon; marry a woman without a dowry; — III. INF. *mušâwâda-t*, have equal rights with (acc.), enter into partnership on equal terms;

converse; compensate for; —  
v. INF. *tafawwud*, be charged  
with, commissioned, authorised;  
— VI. INF. *tafāwud*, have equal  
rights with one another, keep  
partnership, converse.

فوقی *fauḏūda*, partnership; com-  
munity of property.

فوقی *fauḏa* = the 'previous; com-  
munism, anarchy; equally di-  
vided amongst all (cattle);  
mixed.

فوطه *fūta-t*, pl. *fuwat*, *fūt*, apron,  
napkin; handkerchief; purse;  
treasury.

(فوغ) *fāg*, u, INF. *fauḡ*, spread,  
emit scent; — *fauḡa-t*, scent,  
odour, fragrance.

(فوف) *fāf*, u, INF. *fauḡ*, make a  
sign with the nails of the  
thumb and fore-finger to de-  
clare "you shall not have as  
much as that"; — II. INF.  
*tafwif*, stripe with white.

فوف *fāf*, *ḡ*, pl. *afwāf*, white spots  
on the finger-nails; pith of the  
papyrus.

فوفل *fauḡal*, *fūḡal*, Indian betel-  
tree and its nut.

(فوق) *fāq*, u, INF. *fauq*, *fawāq*,  
*fawāqān*, be superior to, sur-  
pass; — INF. *fawāq*, *fawāḡ*, hic-  
cough, belch; — INF. *fuwāq*,  
*fuwūq*, expire; break an arrow  
at the notch; awake (n.),  
recover one's senses; (m.) re-  
member; — *fawiq*, A, INF. *fāq*,  
*fauq*, *fawāq*, be broken at the  
notch; — II. INF. *tafwīq*, pro-  
vide the arrow with a notch;  
(m.) awake (a.), make one re-  
cover his senses; (m.) remind  
(also *fayyāq*); — IV. INF. *ifāqa-t*,  
I pret. *afāqt-u*, *afwāqt-u*, place  
the arrow with its notch on the  
bow-string; recover (from ill-  
ness, a swoon, &c.); — V. INF.  
*tafawwūq*, rise or exalt one's  
self above others; (m.) re-  
member or try to remember;  
drink from time to time, one

time after another; — X. INF.  
*istifāqa-t*, recover.

فوق *fauq*, upon, above, beyond,  
over; — *fūq*, *ḡ* *fūqa-t*, pl. *fuwaq*,  
*fūqa-n*, *afwāḡ*, lank and awk-  
wardly built; notch of an  
arrow (du. *al-fūqān*, its ends);  
arrow; — *ḡ* *fawāqa-t*, highly  
educated men, orators.

فوقا *fauḡā'*, f. double-notched; gland  
of the penis.

فوقانی *fauḡāniyy*, *ḡ*, upper; pointed  
at the top (letter).

فوقی *fauḡiyy*, *ḡ* = the previous; — *ḡ*  
*fauḡiyya-t*, superiority, superior  
rank.

(فول) *fūl*, *ḡ*, bean; vetch; — *fu'ul*,  
pl. of *fa'l*, omen, &c.

فولاد *fūlāz* (also فولاد *fūlād*), best  
steel.

(فوم) *fūm*, garlic; grey peas;  
wheat or other corn for bread;  
bread; — *fu'um*, pl. *fū'am*;  
— *ḡ* *fūma-t*, ear (of corn).

فونس *fauḡas*, INF. *ḡ*, fish at night  
by a lantern.

(فوة) *fāh*, u, INF. *fauḡ*, utter,  
speak; address (acc.); — *fawih*,  
A, INF. *fawāh*, have a large  
mouth; — III. *fāwah*, *fāha*, INF.  
*mufāwaha-t*, *mufāhāt*, converse;  
vie in glory with; — V. INF. *ta-  
fawwuh*, utter, deliver (a speech);  
— VI. INF. *tafāwuh*, converse  
with one another.

فوة *fūh*, pl. *afwāh*, *afhāh*, mouth;  
pl. *afwāh*, *afāwih*, mouth, ori-  
fice; perfumes; fragrant flowers;  
= *fūwwa-t*; — *ḡ* *fauha-t*, mouth,  
word; — *fūha-t*, *fuwwaha-t*, pl.  
*fūhāt*, *fawā'ih*, mouth, orifice,  
opening, entrance, crater; — *ی*  
*fūhiyy*, by word of mouth, oral.

فوها *fauḡhā'*, f. of فوة *afwāh*, having  
a large mouth, &c.

فویت *fuwait*, m. f. who acts wil-  
fully.

فویق *fuwaiq*, a little above.

فویطة *fuwaiṭa-t*, strip of cloth.

فویة *fuwaiḡ*, little mouth.

(فی) *fā'*, I, INF. *fai'*, return;

change place and alter; gain booty; take back a divorced woman after paying a fine; — II. INF. *tafyi'a-t*, give shade; — IV. INF. *ifá'a-t*, return; let return, lead back; give as booty; — V. INF. *tafayyu'*, be in the shadow, shade one's self; change place (shadow); — X. INF. *istifá'a-t*, obtain as booty.

في *fí*, in, among, with regard to, upon, on account of, in the midst of; oblique case of *فو* *fú*, mouth, &c.; — *fa'i*, return; pl. *afyá'*, *fuyú'*, shadow; booty, plunder; taxes, tribute; (m.) price, fee, tariff of post; pl. *fí'át*, currencies, money-standards; — *fiyya*, concerning me, what regards myself, prep. في with suffixed pronoun of the 1 person; my mouth, for *فو* *fú* with the same; — *é fí'a-t*, pl. *fí'un*, *fí'át*, army, troop; one's people.

فياح *fayáh*, f. *fayáh-i*, give way! cry of invaders; — *fayyáh*, *é*, wide, vast; — *é fayyáha-t*, f. with full udders.

فياذ *fayyád*, *é fayyáda-t*, swaggering; male owl; devouring everything.

فياران *fiyáran*, du. the two prongs between which the tongue of a balance moves.

فياش *fiyás*, boasting (s.); — *fayyás*, boaster.

فياسل *fayásil*, pl. of فيسلة *faisala-t* = فيس *fais*, *é*.

فياض *fayyád*, overflowing; most liberal and beneficent.

فياف *fiyáf*, pl. of فيف *faif*; — *fiyáfí*, pl. of فيفا *faifá'*.

فياق *fuyáq*, awakening (s.); remembrance, recollection (m.).

فيال *fiyál*, *fayál*, *fí'ál*, a game of children (hiding anything in the sand and guessing for it); — *fayyál*, elephant-leader, *kar-nak*; — *é fiyála-t*, weakness of intellect, imbecility.

فنام *fí'am*, pl. *fu'um*, padding of a camel-litter; crowd, troop.

فياة *fai'a-t*, return; time, season.

فيج *faij*, pl. *fuyúj*, runner, courier, satellite.

(فيح) *fáh*, I, INF. *faih*, *fayahán*, spread; boil; bleed (n.); INF. *faih*, *fuyúh*, spread fertility; — *fayih*, A, INF. *fayah*, make wide steps; be wide, spacious; — IV. INF. *ifáha-t*, cool, afford coolness.

فيح *fayah*, spaciousness; — *é faiha-t*, dish.

فيها *faihá'*, f. of افيح *afyah*, roomy, spacious; spiced soup; name of Basra.

(فيحن) *faihan*, rue; — *faihan*, INF. *é*, put rue into.

(فيخ) *fáh*, I, INF. *faih* = (فوخ).

(فيد) *fád*, I, INF. *faid*, moisten, wet; die; avoid, guard one's self against (عن 'an); last; waste away, dwindle; be haughty (also v.); accrue, fall to one's share; (m.) profit, serve for; — II. INF. *tafyíd*, lend money on interest; — IV. INF. *ifáda-t*, profit (a.), bring advantage; serve for a lesson, afford instruction; allow to profit by (2 acc.); render services; bestow upon; profit (n.); give a complete sense or meaning; — V. INF. *tafayyud*, be lent on interest; see I.; — VI. INF. *tafáyud*, profit one another; — X. INF. *istifáda-t*, profit from or by; gain lasting wealth; seek or strive for profit.

فقد *fa'id*, v. see (فاد).

فيدم *faidam*, فيدن *faidan*, plummet, plumb-line (m.).

فيدوس *faidús*, recreation, holidays (m.).

(فير) *fa'ir*, *é*, abounding in mice; — *é fi'ara-t*, and—

فيران *fí'rán*, (m.) *fí'rán*, pl. of فار *fa'r*, *fár*, mouse, rat.

فيريرج *fíriraj*, turquoise (Pers.).

(فيز) *fiyazz*, muscular; — VII. INF. *infíyáz*, separate (n.).



(فيش) *fās*, I, INF. *fais*, cover (he-ass); — also III. INF. *fiyās*, *mufāyasa-t*, be vain-glorious, boast falsely; — IV. INF. *ifāsa-t*, arrogate falsely.

فيش *fais*, ة *faisa-t*, gland of the penis.

(فيص) *fās*, I, INF. *faiṣ*, depart, wander; cease; — IV. INF. *ifāsa-t*, flee, run away.

فيصل *faiṣal*, decision; decree; separation; arbitrator, judge; — ة *faiṣala-t*, decision; — ي *faiṣaliyy*, arbitrator.

(فيض) *fūd*, I, INF. *faiḍ*, *fuyūd*, *fiyūd*, *faiḍūda-t*, *fayadān*, abound, flow freely; be unable to conceal, communicate; spread; become known; be superfluous; exceed; INF. *faiḍ*, *fuyūd*, die; — II. INF. *tafayīd*, cause to overflow; — IV. INF. *ifāda-t*, pour water over one's self; pour out; spread; give abundantly; give one's self to; flow in a discourse, be profuse or prolix, expatiate; return; — X. INF. *istifāda-t*, be brimful, on the point of overflowing; want one to pour out, to make overflow; spread (n.).

فيض *faiḍ*, pl. *fuyūd*, overflowing (s.), abundance, affluence; pl. *fuyūdāt*, inundations; unbounded liberality, generosity, clemency; death; the river Nile; river by Basra; excellent race-horse; — ة *faiḍa-t*, pouring out, overflowing (s.).

فيضان *fayadān*, فيضونة *faiḍūda-t*, abundance, affluence, INF. of (فيض).

(فيظ) *fāz*, I, INF. *faiḥ*, *fuyūz*, *fayazān*, *faiḥūza-t*, die.

فيظ *faiḥ*, death.

فيح *fai'*, ة *fai'a-t*, beginning, undertaking (s.).

فيح (فيح) *faiḥ*, pl. *afyāf*, *fiyāf*, *fuyūf*, waste plain.

فيح (فيح) *faiḥ*, *faiḥan*, ة *faiḥāt*, pl. *fayāfī*, dangerous desert, plain.

(فيق) *fāq*, I, INF. *faiq*, expire, die; — II. فيق *fayyāq*, see (فوق); — IV. INF. *ifyāq*, excel; — ة *faiqa-t*, pl. *faiq*, *afwāq*, pl. pl. *afāwīq*, awakening (s. n.); remembrance, recollection; flow of milk; gathering of the milk in the udder between two milkings; — *fiqa-t*, interval between two showers.

(فيل) *fāl*, I, INF. *faiḥ*, *faiḥūla-t*, be weak; — II. INF. *tafwīl*, weaken, render imbecile; deem to be so; — V. INF. *tafayyūl*, grow big and strong like an elephant; grow big and fat; be weak; — X. INF. *istifyāl*, be like an elephant.

فيل *fil*, pl. *afyāl*, *fuyūl*, *fiyala-t*, male elephant; bishop in chess; clumsy, heavy; imbecile, weak of intellect (also *faiḥ*, *fayyīl*); — ذات الف *zāt al-fīl*, elephantiasis; من الف *min al-fīl*, ivory; — ة *fīla-t*, female elephant.

فيلق *faiḥaq*, pl. *fayāliq*, army, legion; calamity; silkworm.

فيلسوف *faiḥasūf*, *fīlasūf*, pl. *faiḥasifa-t*, philosopher, particularly applied to Aristotle.

فيلكون *faiḥakūn*, roller for flattening the dough (m.).

فيلولة *faiḥūla-t*, weakness of intellect, imbecility.

(فيم) *fayyim*, pl. *fuyūm*, strong man.

فيما *fīma*, فيما *fīmā*=ما في, while.

(فين) *fān*, I, INF. *fain*, come; (m.) also VI. INF. *tafāyun*, be miserly, niggardly; — ة *faina-t*, time, hour, moment; (m.) avarice, niggardliness.

فيه *fīh*, mouth; — *fī-hi*, in it, in him; — *fayyih*, ة, eloquent; voracious.

فيح *faiḥaj*, cup; wine.

فيحك *faiḥak*, stupid woman.

فيح *fuyū'*, pl. of في *fai'*.

فيح (فيح) *fuyūdāt*, pl. of فيض *faiḍ*.

فيح (فيح) *fī'im*, pl. of فية *fī'a-t*.

فيح (فيح) *fī'a-t*, return; = فياة *fai'a-t*, فية *fī'a-t*.

## ق

ق *q*, as a numerical sign=100;  
— *qi*, IMP. of (قوى), guard, protect, &c.

قا *qā'*, see (قيا).

(قاب) *qa'ab*, INF. *qa'b*, eat; drink;  
— *qa'ib*, A, INF. *qa'b*, *qa'ab*, drink much, fill one's self with wine.

قاب *qāb*, distance, interval; length of the half of a bow; quantity;  
— *qāba-t*, egg.

قابض *qābiḍ*, who seizes with the hand and holds; who takes possession of, sequesters; tax-gatherer, collector; قابع *qābiḍ al-arwāḥ*, the angel of death, Israfil; pl. -āt, astringent (s.).

قابل *qābil*, *q*, who receives, accepts; who consents; who approaches, comes up; coming, future, next year; receptive, admitting, capable, worthy, susceptible, subject to; Cain; — *qābila-t*, midwife; next night; — *qābiliyya-t*, capacity, susceptibility, disposition, talent; possibility, feasibility; desire, appetite.

قَاتِر *qātir*, well-proportioned, symmetrical; economical, thrifty, miserly.

قاتل *qātil*, killing, fatal; pl. *qatala-t*, *quttāl*, murderer; قاتل الذئب *qātil az-zīb*, wolf's milk.

قَاتِم *qātim*, قاتن *qātim*, brown; blackish; dark.

قاتول *qātūl*, murderer; shedding blood; — *qātūhiyy*, killing, fatal.

قَائِم *qāsim*, very liberal.

قَاحِب *qāhib*, violent, intense.

قَاحِد *qāhid*, single, solitary.

قَاحِزَات *qāhizāt*, pl. calamities.

قَاحِث *qāhit*, pl. *qawāhiṭ*, hard, difficult.

قَاحِف *qāhiḥ*, pl. *quhiḥ*, carrying off everything.

قَاحِل *qāhil*, dried up, withered.

قَاحِم *qāhim qāhim*, black.

قَاحَا *qāḥa-t*, inner courtyard.

قَاحُوف *qāhūf*, *qāhūfa-t*, shovel (m.).

قَادِح *qādiḥ*, who strikes fire; slanderer; violent, intense; — *qādiḥa-t*, worm (in a tooth or tree).

قَادِر *qādir*, *q*, powerful; absolute, despotic; equal to a thing, fit, capable.

قَادِم *qādim*, pl. *qudum*, *quddām*, who arrives, returns; in front, foremost; next, coming; pl. *qawādim*, head; — *qādimā-t*, pl. *qawādim*, front part; front piece of a saddle; vanguard; pl. the foremost feathers.

قَادَا *qāda-t*, pl. of قَاد *qā'id*.

قَادُس *qādūs*, pl. *qawādis*, bucket to draw water; vessel.

قَادُور *qādūr*, misanthropist; — *qādūra-t*, dirt, filth, sin.

قَار *qār*, pitch, tar; — *qārr*, *q*, cold; comforting the heart; who dwells permanently; who avows, confesses; — *qāra-t*, pl. -āt, *qār*, *qūr*, *qīrān*, isolated hill; large black stone.

قَارَات *qārāt*, fixed domicile, town, city.

قَارِب *qārib*, pl. *qawārib*, boat of a ship; who hastens to the water at night-time.

قَارِث *qārit*, bruised, crushed; discoloured; who takes everything for himself; best dry musk.

قَارِيْه *qāriḥ*, who has all his teeth; who has experienced much; lion; *q*, pl. *qirāḥ*, *qawāriḥ*, *qurrah*, *maqāriḥ*, full-grown; five years old (cattle).

قارس *qāris*, very cold; icy; intense frost; old.

قارضة *qāriṣa-t*, bleeding wound on the head.

قارس *qāris*, who or what pricks; boy; sour; (m.) wooden lever, crowbar; — *qāriṣa-t*, pl. *qawāris*, stinging taunt.

قارس *qāriḍ*, corrosive; gnawing, nibbling (adj.); money-lender.

قارظ *qāriz*, gathering the fruit of the acacia-tree or the leaves of the *سلم* *salam*, q.v.; رجوع *rujū'a* *qāri-zain-i*, he never returns.

قارع *qārī*, who knocks at the door; who casts lots; — *qārī'a-t*, pl. *qawārī*, adversity, offence; evil; curse, bane; *al-qārī'a-t*, day of the last judgment; public road.

قارن *qārīn*, companion, helper; who unites in couples; yokes together.

قارورة *qarūra-t*, pl. *qawārīr*, glass bottle, phial; alabaster vase; pupil of the eye.

قارون *qārūn*, Korah, according to the Mohammedans, a cousin of Moses, proverbial for his wealth and avarice.

قارى *qārī*, pl. *-ūn*, *qurrā'*, *qara'a-t*, reader, reader of the Koran; pious, devotee; dervish, monk; — *qārī*, inhabitant of a village; — *qārīya-t*, (m.) *qārriya-t*, pl. *qawārī*, a bird prognosticating rain; witness who spies upon others; testimony, evidence; point, edge.

قار *qāzz*, Satan.

قارضة *qāzūza-t*, pl. *qāzūz*, small goblet, cup.

قاس *qās*, quantity, measure, length; — *qās-in*, see *قاسى qāsi*.

قاسط *qāsiṭ*, unjust, tyrannical.

قاسى *qāsi* (قاس *qās-in*), *qasāt*, hard, unfeeling.

قاش *qās*, cable; — قاش ماش *qās māš*, utensils, things, stuffs, materials.

قاسب *qāsiḥ*, tailor; imbecile, weak of intellect.

قاسح *qāsiḥ*, thick, coarse (cloth).

قاسر *qāsiṣ*, *q*, peeling, &c., ag. of (قشر); the last horse in a race; all but skirting the ground.

قاسور *qāsiṣ*, *q*, excoriating or skinning everything (adj.); year of famine; disastrous, calamitous; last horse in a race.

قاس *qās-in*, see *قاسى qāsi*; — *qāss*, narrator.

قاسب *qāsiḥ*, piper; butcher.

قاسد *qāsiḍ*, *q*, pl. *quṣṣād*, who intends, &c., ag. of (قصد); near; traveller; visitor; express (messenger), courier; (m.) delegate of the Pope.

قاسر *qāsiṣ*, *q*, pl. *quṣṣar*, short, small, insufficient, defective; minor, under-aged; cold.

قاصعا *qāsi'a*, pl. *qawāsi'*, hole of the field-mouse.

قاصل *qāsiḥ*, sharp.

قاسى *qāsi* (قاص *qās-in*), *q*, pl. *aqṣā'*, far distant; — *qāsiya-t*, tract, region, district; pl. *qawāsi'*, small river.

قاصد *qāsiḍ*, see *قاسى qāsi*.

قاسب *qāsiḥ*, pl. *qawāsiḥ*, *quṣṣ*, sharp.

قاصوى *qāsiṣ*, *q*, judicial.

قاسى *qāsi* (قاصد *qāsiḍ-in*), pl. *quṣṣāt*, who decides definitely; judge, *qādi* (القضاء *qādi al-quṣṣāt*, chief justice); who makes an end of it, executes, performs a duty; — *qāsiyy*, *q*, judicial; — *qāsiya-t*, fate, destiny, death; settled matter; alms.

قاسب *qāsiḥ*, frowning, &c., ag. of (قلب); who surrounds, invests; lion; (m.) cross-beam; — *qāsiḥa-t*, everybody; *qāsiḥat-an*, altogether; with or without negative: by no means, not at all.

قاطر *qāṭir*, dropping, &c., ag. of (قطر); resin, gum; (m.) mule.

قاطرچى *qāṭirjīy*, muleteer (Turk.).

قَاتِع *qāṭi'*, pl. *qutṭā'*, cutting, &c., ag. of (قطع); *qāṭi' at-tariq*, pl. *qutṭā'*, *quṭ'*, highwayman, robber; *qāṭi' ar-raḥim*, who abandons his people); sharp; penetrating; categorical; sour and thick; secant; (m.) lean; (m.) emaciating (adj.); (m.) river-bank (قَاتِي' an-nahr, on the other side of the river).

قَاتِن *qāṭin*, ة, pl. *qutṭān*, *qāṭin*, *qāṭina-t*, settled inhabitant, resident; servant.

قَاتِر *qāṭir*, worm in a fruit (m.).

قَاع *qā'*, pl. *qī'*, *qī'a-t*, *qī'an*, *aqwū'*, *aqwā'*, plain, flat tract of land; — ة *qā'a-t*, paved courtyard, floor; upper state room; saloon; vast plain.

قَاعِد *qā'id*, pl. *qu'ūd*, who sits, &c., ag. of (قعد); settled, resident; full so as to stand upright (sack); idle; pl. *qawā'id*, who keeps indoors, matron; discharged soldier; dwarf palm; pl. *qa'ad*, sectarian, heretic; — ة *qā'ida-t*, pl. *qawā'id*, foundation, base, pedestal, foot of a column, &c.; fundamental rule, system, principle, canon; model, pattern; manner, way, method; usage; capital (town).

قَاعِف *qā'if*, heavy shower; torrent. قَاعِلَة *qā'ila-t*, pl. *qawā'il*, high and extensive mountain-range.

قَاب *qāf*, a fabulous mountain-chain; Caucasus; — *qāf-in*, see قَائِي *qāfi*; — ة *qāfa-t*, pl. of قَائِف *qā'if*.

قَافِز *qāfiz*, pl. *qawāfiz*, rearing (horse).

قَافِل *qāfil*, dry; having a withered skin or hand; pl. *quffāl*, returning from a journey; — ة *qāfila-t*, pl. *qawāfil*, caravan.

قَافِر *qāfār*, spathe of the palm-blossom.

قَافِزَة *qāfūza-t*, cup, wine-glass.

قَائِي *qāfi* (قَاب *qāf-in*), follower, attendant, servant; — ة *qāfiya-t*,

pl. *qawāfi*, rhyme, metre, poem; back of the neck.

(قَاتَا) *qa'qa'*, INF. ة, croak.

قَاوَا *qa'qā'*, croaking (s.).

قَاقُلَة *qāqulla-t*, قَاقُلَة *qāqūla-t*, cardamum.

قَاقُم *qāqum*, ermine (Turk.).

قَالَ *qāl-in*, see قَالِي *qāli*; — قَالَ *qāl wa qil*, talk; — ة *qāla-t*, speech; rumour, report (evil); flow of talk.

(قَالِب) *qālib*, turning, &c., ag. of (قلب); pl. *qawālib*, form, mould, model; cast; last (of a shoe-maker); material form, exterior; framework, scaffolding; variety; *qālib sukhar*, sugar-loaf.

قَالِبِي *qālibiyy*, founder.

قَالِي *qālibiyy*, cast in a mould.

قَالِم *qālim*, pl. *qalama-t*, bachelor.

قَالِي *qāli* (قَالَ *qāl-in*), who roasts; who hates; — *qāliyy*, carpet, curtain.

قَالِيُون *qāliyūn*, hydraulic pipe (Pers.).

قَامَة *qāma-t*, stature, figure; cubit (measurement); shirt; pl. *qiyam*, pulley of a well.

قَامِيس *qāmīs*, pl. *qawāmīs*, ocean, high sea, abyss of the sea; dictionary.

قَامِيس *qāmū'*, pl. *qawāmī'*, chimney; cone, anything conical (m.).

قَان *qān*, a tree; — *qān-in*, see قَانِي *qāni*.

قَانِت *qānit*, ة, pious; assiduous in prayer.

قَانِس *qāniṣ*, hunter; — ة *qāniṣa-t*, pl. *qawāniṣ*, stomach and intestines of a bird, crop.

قَانُون *qānūn*, pl. *qawānīn*, fundamental rule, canon; law, norm, precept; law-code; duty, task; penance; a kind of cithern; — *qānūniyy*, canonical, according to law or rule, legal.

قَانِي *qāni* (قَان *qān-in*), who owns, possessor; — *qāni'*, *qāni*, criminal.

قَاه *qāh*, obedience; power, dignity.

قاهر *qāhir*, f. ة; victor, conqueror; victorious; — ة *qāhira-t*, victrix (Cairo); breast, bosom.

قاروق *qāwūq*, pl. *qawāwīq*, doctor's cap; hat of a Maronite priest (m.).

(قاي) *qa'a*, INF. *qa'y*, acknowledge a debt or obligation.

قابلة *qā'iba-t*, egg (the breaking one).

قائت *qā'it*, sufficient sustenance, competence.

قائد *qā'id*, pl. *quwwād*, *quwwād*, *qāda-t*, guide; leader, commander; police officer.

قائف *qā'if*, pl. *qāfa-t*, who easily draws inferences from external signs, physiognomist; seeker for tracks.

قائل *qā'il*, who says, speaks, &c., ag. of (قول); pl. *quwwal*, *quyyal*, *quwūl*, speaker; who firmly maintains a thing; author; pl. *qail*, *quyyal*, *quyyāl*, who makes a siesta; — ة *qā'ila-t*, mid-day slumber, siesta.

قائم *qā'im*, ة, pl. *quwwam*, *quyyam*, *quwwām*, *quyyām*, rising, standing, &c., ag. of (قوم); upright, vertical; unshakable; resisting; revolting against; lasting, enduring; steady; vigilant; hilt of a sword; pl. *qawama-t*, prefect, superintendent, guardian; — ة *qā'ima-t*, pl. *qawā'im*, foot of a quadruped; perpendicular (s.); right angle; leaf of a book, register, list, memorandum-book; invoice; ticket; bank-note; bulletin; hilt of a sword; trunk of a vine-tree; hour.

قائين *qā'in*, Cain; — ي *qā'iniyy*, قاييني *qāyiniyy*, referring to Cain, of Cain; (m.) bad, insupportable.

(قب) *qabb*, I, INF. *qabb*, cut off; (m.) lift a little; (m.) depart, flee; — I, INF. *qubūb*, brawl; relax, wither; — U, INF. *qabb*, *qabīb*, gnash the teeth; — I, U,

INF. *qabb*, wither; — *qabb*, INF. *qabb*, also *qabīb*, A, INF. *qabab*, be thin, slender; — II, INF. *tagbīb*, be dry, withered; provide a building with a cupola; make convex, vault; — V, INF. *tagabbub*, be provided with a cupola; be convex, vaulted; — V, INF. *inqibāb*, be lifted; — VIII, INF. *iqtibāb*, cut off the hand.

قب *qabb*, chief, prince, king (also *qibb*); good stallion; axle-tree; scale-beam; — *qibb*, extremity of the back-bone; — *qubb*, pl. of *aqabb*, slender of waist; — ة *qibba-t*, *qiba-t*, tripe of a sheep; hedge-hog; — *qubba-t*, pl. *qibāb*, *qubab*, cupola, vault; alcove; tower; cathedral, dome; tent, tabernacle; sunshade; palanquin; litter, sedan-chair; mountain-summit; (m.) thick vine-pole; (m.) collar; scale-beam.

(قبا) *qaba'*, INF. *qab'*, eat; fill one's self with drink.

قبا *qabā'*, pl. *aqbiya-t*, an upper garment, kaftan (Pers.); — ق *qibā'* *qausain*, two lengths of a bow, two yards; — *qabbā'*, f. of *aqabb*, slender of waist.

قبة *qibāb*, a fish; pl. of قبة *qubba-t*; — *qubāb*, sharp; broad, flat; — *qabbāb*, lion.

قباير *qabābir*, pl. of *qubbara-t*.

قبايب *qabābī'*, pl. of قبرة *qabbū'*.

قباير *qubātir*, short, dwarfish.

قبا *qabāh*, upper joint of the knee; — *qibāh*, قبا *qabāha*, pl. of قبي *qabih*; — *qubbāh*, bear; — ة *qabāha-t*, ugliness; vileness, ignominy, infamous action; INF. of (قبح).

قبا *qabbād*, who seizes and holds, who grasps; also ة *qabbāda-t*, a good driver (of cattle, &c.); — ة *qabāda-t*, swiftness, quickness.

قبايب *qabāqīb*, pl. of قبايب *qabqāb*.

قَبَال *qibāl*, latchet of a sandal (m.) = *qubālat-a*; — *qabāla-t*, bail, security; obligation by contract, stipulation; rent-money; — *qibāla-t*, id.; office of a midwife; — *qubālat-a*, in front of, over against.

قَبَان *qabbān*, steelyard (sort of balance); who weighs for the market people; — *قَبَانِي* *himār-u qabbān-in*, cricket (insect).

قَبَائِر *qabā'ir*, pl. of *qubrā'*.

قَبَب *qabab*, slenderness of the waist; — *qubab*, pl. of *قَبَة* *qubba-t*.

قَبْتُر *qubtur*, short, dwarfish.

(قَبِط) *qabas*, I, INF. *qabs*, seize and hold, grasp.

قَبِج *qabj*, *qabja-t*, pl. *qibāj*, partridge (Pers.).

(قَبَح) *qabuh*, INF. *qabh*, *qubh*, *qabāh*, *qubūh*, *qabāha-t*, *qubūha-t*, be ugly, vile, infamous, abominable; — II. INF. *taqbīh*, make ugly, &c.; treat as worthless or object; reproach with; — III. INF. *muqābaha-t*, treat with ignominy, revile, insult; — IV. INF. *iqbāh*, utter vile, infamous, abominable things; act meanly, shamefully; — VI. INF. *taqābuh*, revile one another; — X. INF. *istiqbāh*, find or consider vile, abominable, &c.; detest, abhor.

قَبِج *qabh*, *qubh*, ugliness, foulness, vice; — *قَبِجَان* *qubh-an la-hu*, abomination on him! — *قَبِجَا* *qabha*, pl. of *قَبِج* *qabīh*.

(قَبَر) *qabar*, U, I, INF. *qabr*, *maqbar*, bury, inter; plant afresh; — II. INF. *taqbīr*, bury several dead; cause to bury, have buried; — IV. INF. *iqbār*, make a tomb for; have buried; allow or order one's burial; — VII. INF. *inqibār*, be buried.

قَبَر *qabr*, pl. *qubūr*, tomb, sepulchre, sepulchral monument; — *qubbar*, *q*, pl. *qabābir*, and—

قَبْرَا *qubrā'*, pl. *qabā'ir*, sky-lark.

قَبْرُس *qubrus*, Cyprus; — *قَبْرُسِيّ* *qubrusiyy*, of Cyprus.

(قَبِز) *qibz*, vile, mean, miserly; short; small.

(قَبَس) *qabas*, I, INF. *qabs*, fetch fire from (من *min*); learn from; give fire; teach; borrow passages from an author; — *qabis*, A, INF. *qabas*, fecundate quickly (stallion); — *qabus*, INF. *qabāsa-t*, id.; — IV. INF. *iqbās*, give fire; teach; — VIII. INF. *iqtibās*, fetch fire from, kindle at; learn from; borrow passages from; draw advantage from (من *min*); catch; — X. INF. *istiqbās*, ask for fire.

قَبَس *qabas*, fire kindled at a larger one, brand; — *qibs*, root, origin; — *qabsa-t*, fetching fire (s.); borrowing passages; loan.

(قَبَض) *qabaṣ*, I, INF. *qabs*, take with the finger-tips, take a pinch; stop an animal from drinking before it has quenched its thirst; cover (stallion); be brisk, playful; — *qabṣa-t*, *qubṣa-t*, pinch.

(قَبَض) *qabad*, I, INF. *qabd*, close the hand, make a fist; seize and hold, grasp; arrest; take away; contract, astringe; draw in the wings and pounce down; receive money, cash a cheque, get payment; keep back from; — II. INF. *taqbīd*, give into one's hand to hold it; collect; make a payment to; — V. INF. *taqabbud*, contract (n.), shrink; get constipated; restrain one's self; be paid, received; — VI. INF. *taqābud*, receive mutually one's due (buyer and seller); — VII. INF. *inqibād*, contract (n.), shrink; shorten (n.); withdraw from the world; get constipated; be oppressed, grieved; be received, paid.

قَبِض *qabd*, grasping (s.); taking possession (s.), possession; confiscation; constipation; receipt

of a sum; suppression of the fifth letter of a foot when it is quiescent; — *qabad*, tribute, tax, impost; taking possession of another's property, usurpation; — *qabda-t*, closing of the hand; handle, haft, hilt (hence: sword, knife, &c.); — *qubda-t*, what can be seized by the hand, handful.

(قبط) *qabaṭ*, U, INF. *qabṭ*, seize and hold, grasp; (m.) tremble with fear; — II. INF. *taqbīṭ*, make to tremble (m.); — V. INF. *taqabbuṭ*, tremble with fear (m.).

قبط *qibt*, Egypt; Copts; — *qabṭa-t*, trembling from fear (s.); — *qibṭiyy*, *qubṭiyy*, *qibṭiyy*, *qabṭiyy*, *qabṭiyy*, Copt; — *qibṭiyya-t*, Egyptian linen.

(قبح) *qaba'*, INF. *qubū'*, draw in the head (hedgehog); cover the head with one's garment, &c.; lag behind; depart, travel; (m.) be slightly lifted up; (m.) pull out a tooth; = VIII.; — INF. *qab'*, bend the head in praying; fetch a deep sigh; grunt; cry out, roar; — II. INF. *taqbī'*, hide the head in one's clothes, under a hood, &c.; (m.) take away, lift up, gather; (m.) cause one to flee, to run away; — VII. INF. *inqibā'*, withdraw to its nest; — VIII. INF. *iqtibā'*, drink from the mouth of the water-bag.

قبح *qub'*, hood, cowl; trumpet; — *quba'*, hedgehog; — *qubba'a-t*, hood, cowl.

(قبحر) *qaba'sar*, having a huge body.

قبحاقب *qabqāb*, pl. *qabāqīb*, wooden shoes.

قبحاقب *qabqab*, INF. *q*, produce a sound: neigh, roar, growl, rumble, &c.; be stupid, crazy; (m.) lift slightly; — II. INF. *taqabqub*, be slightly lifted; wear wooden shoes (m.); — *qabqaba-t*, voice; neighing (s.).

قبل *qabil*, A, INF. *qabūl*, *qubūl*, receive, accept, admit; take from; consent, agree; obey, yield to; — *qabal*, U, INF. *qabl*, squint; — U, INF. *qabl*, *qabūl*, *qubūl*, blow from the south; — U, INF. *qabl*, set to a thing and persevere in it; — A, INF. *qabl*, provide the sandal with a string or strap; approach, be near; — *qabal*, U, also *qabil*, A, INF. *qibāla-t*, act as a midwife; — A, I, U, INF. *qabāla-t*, stand security for (ب *bi*); — *qabil*, A, INF. *qabal*, squint; — II. INF. *taqbīl*, kiss (respectfully); — INF. *taqabbul*, undertake a work by contract; — III. INF. *muqābala-t*, be in front of, stand opposite to (acc.); come to meet and receive friendly; give an audience; have an audience; confront, compare, collate; correspond to; compensate; punish; put a string to the sandal; — IV. INF. *iqbāl*, approach; come to meet and receive friendly; turn towards (على *'ala*); set zealously to (على *'ala*); put a string to the sandal; grow wise; yield much (estate, &c.); thrive, be abundant; — V. INF. *taqabbul*, receive; accept; consent; be granted, complied with; be kissed; travel to the south; — INF. *taqbīl*, undertake by contract; — VI. INF. *taqābul*, meet face to face; be confronted; be compared, collated; — VII. INF. *inqibāl*, be received, admitted; — VIII. INF. *iqtibāl*, receive, accept; speak ex tempore; begin, undertake; — IX. INF. *iqbilāl* (also XI.), squint; — X. INF. *istiqbāl*, go to meet and receive; receive in a vessel, &c.; place one's self in front of, opposite to (acc.); turn towards; impend; — XI. INF. *iqbilāl* = IX.

قبل *qabl*, antecedency; *qabl-un*,

*qabl-u*, من ق *min qabl-u*, *qabl-an*, previously, formerly; *qabl-a*, prep. before; — *qubl*, aim, intention, end; also *qubul*, pudenta; front part; beginning; — *qabal*, mountain-slope in front; mountain-summit; sand-hill; *qabal-an*, ex tempore; also *qubal-an*, *qubul-an*, for the first time; — *qibal*, side, direction; presence; power, authority; — *qibla-t*, side towards which one turns, especially in prayer, direction of Mecca (du. *qiblatân*, Mecca and Jerusalem); south; tomb of Mohammed; temple, altar; worship; manner, method; — *qubla-t*, kiss; bail, security; — *qabala-t*, spindle; shell or pearl used as an amulet; — *qibliyy*, southern, meridional; — *qibliyya-t*, compass showing the direction of Mecca.  
(قبن) *qaban*, I, INF. *qubân*, set out on a journey, go abroad; — II. INF. *taqbîn*, weigh by the steelyard; — IV. INF. *iqbân*, flee, run fast; — V. INF. *taqabbun*, be weighed by the steelyard.  
(قبو) *qabâ*, U, INF. *qabw*, pick up; gather, cull; raise a building high; injure (على *ala*); — II. INF. *taqbiya-t*, prepare, range; cut out the material for a *qabâ*; (m.) make a hole; (m.) make convex; — IV. INF. *iqbâ*, provide a building with a cupola, vault; — V. INF. *taqabbî*, put on a *qabâ*; (m.) be slightly vaulted, convex; (m.) grow proud.  
قبو *qabw*, pl. *aqbiya-t*, vault, cellar, cave, cavity; (m.) stone building.  
قبرع *qabbû*, pl. *qabâbû*, woollen cap.  
قبول *qabûl* (*qubûl*), consent, acceptance; south wind, east wind; beauty; — *qabûliyya-t*, receipt, acknowledgment of a payment, &c.  
قبيح *qabîḥ*, ة, pl. *qibâḥ*, *qabâḥa*,

*qabḥa*, ugly, vile, infamous abominable; — ة *qabîḥa-t*, pl. *qabâ'ih*, infamy, vile action, abomination.  
قبیمة *qabiṣa-t*, what is picked up; earth, gravel; — *qubaiṣa-t*, little screech-owl.  
قبیض *qabîḍ*, constipated.  
قبیل *qabîl*, bail, security; obedience, fellow-wife; kind, species, category; side; pl. *qubul*, mixed multitude, medley crowd; *qabîl-an*, before (me), in (my) presence; — *qubail-an*, a little before; — ة *qabila-t*, pl. *qabâ'il*, nomadic tribe; generation, kinship.  
قبین *qabîn*, quick in business.  
(قت) *qatt*, U, INF. *qatt*, *qittât*, interpret one's words falsely; calumniate, slander; spy after (إلى *ila*); cut into strips; diminish (a.); prepare, make ready; gather by degrees; follow the track; — II. INF. *taqtîṭ*, interpret falsely; — VIII. INF. *iqtitât*, uproot, eradicate, destroy.  
قتا *qittâ*, *quttâ* (m.) = قسّا *qissâ*, *qussâ*.  
قتات *qattât*, tale-bearer, spy.  
قتاد *qatâd*, pl. *aqtâd*, *aqtuḍ*, *qutûd*, a thorn-tree.  
قتار *qutâr*, smell of roast meat, burnt food, &c.; perfume.  
قتال *qatâl*, soul; remains of life; body; — *qitâl*, skirmish, battle, slaughter, massacre, INF. III. of (قتل); — *qattâl*, murderer; murderous; fatal; — *quttâl*, pl. of قاتل *qâtîl*, killing, &c.  
قنام *qatâm*, dust; dark reddish brown.  
قنایة *qitâya-t*, cucumber (m.).  
(قنب) *qatab*, INF. *qatb*, place roast tripe before one (acc.); — IV. INF. *iqtâb*, put a pack-saddle on the camel.  
قنب *qitb*, ة, pl. *aqtâb*, intestine, tripe; small pack-saddle of a camel; vessels for a camel to



bear water; — *qatab*, pl. *aqtab*, small pack-saddle; — *qatib*, close, miserly; easily provoked, irascible; — *qutabiyy*, belonging to the tribe قتيبة *Qutaiba-t*.

(قتد) *qatid*, A, INF. *qatad*, feed (n.) on the tree *qatād*; have the stomach-ache from doing so; — II. INF. *taqtid*, prepare food for the camel from this tree.

قتد *qatad*, pl. *qutūd*, *aqtud*, *aqtād*, wooden framework of a camel-saddle, saddle; — *qatida-t*, f. having the stomach-ache from feeding on the tree *qatād*.

(قتر) *qatar*, U, I, INF. *qatr*, *qutūr*, live economically, spend but little; be niggardly to one's people; spread a smell (roast meat, &c.); — *qatir*, A, INF. *qatar*, spread a smell; — II. INF. *taqtir*, be niggardly to one's people (على *'ala*); — IV. INF. *iqtūr* = II.; be poor; — V. INF. *taqattur*, prepare for the combat.

قتر *qitr*, roundish head of an arrow; — *qutr*, *qutur*, tract, zone, region, side; — *qatra-t*, pl. *qatar*, dust upon anything; — *qitra-t*, devil; — *qutra-t*, pl. *qutar*, ambush of a hunter, hunting-hut.

(قتع) *qata'*, INF. *qutū'*, be vile, abject; — III. INF. *muqāta'a-t*, fight with, contend against (acc.).

(قتل) *qatal*, U, INF. *qatl*, *taqtāl*, kill, execute; beat; curse; mix water with wine; — II. INF. *taqtīl*, kill with one stroke; — III. INF. *qītāl*, *qītāl*, *muqātala-t*, fight one, wage war against; (m.) quarrel with; curse; — IV. give over to death, have one killed or executed; — V. INF. *taqattul*, make the utmost efforts, work one's self to death, stake one's life on a thing; be killed; — VI. INF. *taqātul*, com-

bat with one another, fight; — VI. INF. *inqitāl*, be killed; succumb; — VIII. *igtatal* and *qittal*, aor. *yaqtatil*, *yaqattil*, combat with one another, fight; — X. INF. *istigtāl*, seek death; stake one's life.

قتل *qatl*, *q*, murder, execution; slaughter; — *qitl*, pl. *aqtāl*, enemy, adversary in a combat; equal, comrade, cousin; — *qutl*, *qutul*, pl. of قتل *qatal*-t, (m.) a sound thrashing; — *qitla-t*, way of killing, of executing a criminal; — *qatala-t*, pl. of قاتل *qātīl*, murderer; — *qatla*, pl. of قاتيل *qātīl*; — *qatliyy*, murderer.

(قتم) *qatam*, U, INF. *qatūm*, rise; be dark-coloured, of a dark reddish brown; be dense; — *qatim*, A, INF. *qatam*, *qatām*, rise; — IX. INF. *iqtimām*, be dark-coloured, of a dark reddish brown; be dense; — *qatma-t*, a dark reddish brown; — *qatama-t*, bad smell.

(قتن) *qatan*, U, INF. *qutūn*, get dried; — *qatun*, INF. *qatāna-t*, eat but little; — IV. INF. *iqtān*, id.; emaciate (n.), grow thin; kill lice.

(قتو) *qatā*, U, INF. *qatw*, *qat-an*, *qita-n*, *quta-n*, *maqta-n*, serve well (one's king, &c.); — VIII. INF. *iqtitā'*, take into one's service.

قتود *qutūd*, pl. of قتاد *qatād* and قند *qatad*.

قتور *qatūr*, niggardly, miserly; — *qutūr*, niggardliness, avarice.

قتول *qatūl*, pl. *qutl*, *qutul*, blood-thirsty, sanguinary; — *qitwall*, stammerer; enervated.

قتيبة *qutaiba-t*, small piece of tripe; name of a tribe.

قتيتى *qittitā*, tale-bearing, INF. of (قت).

قتيل *qatīl*, *q*, pl. *qatla*, killed, murdered; executed; who has succumbed.

- (قث) *qass*, U, INF. *qass*, pull towards one's self; drive; cut down, pull out; — VIII. INF. *iqtiṣṣ*, cut down, pull out.  
 ثنا *qissā'*, *quṣṣā'*, ة, cucumber; ق *qissā'* *qissā'* *al-himār*, wild cucumber; — IV. INF. *iqṣā'*, produce plenty of cucumbers.  
 قثام *qasām*, female hyena; wench.  
 (قثد) *qasād*, ة, a plant similar to the cucumber; — *qasād*, I, INF. *qasḍ*, eat of this plant.  
 (قثر) , V. INF. *taqassur*, be seized with fear, shrink back; — ة *qasra-t*, and—  
 (قثرد) *qasrad*, *qisrid*, *qusrud*, household things, furniture.  
 (قثقت) *qasqas*, INF. ة, fill the measure to the brim; shake a pole to pull it out.  
 (قثم) *qasam*, U, INF. *qasm*, give the best part of one's own to another; — I, INF. hoard up; pollute with excrement; — *qasim*, A, INF. *qasam*, also *qasum*, INF. *quṣma-t*, be polluted with excrement; — *qasum*, INF. *qasm*, *qasāma-t*, be dusty; — VIII. INF. *iqtiṣām*, hoard; take to one's self; carry along with; take all or great part; uproot, destroy; — ة *quṣma-t*, ash-colour; dust; pollution.  
 (قثو) *qasā*, U, INF. *qasw*, hoard; chew; — VIII. INF. *iqtiṣā'*, hoard.  
 قثول *qiswall*, stammerer, enervated; flaccid, withered.  
 قثي *qasa* = (قثو).  
 قثيشة *qasīṣa-t*, herd; troop.  
 قثيرة *qasāira-t*, small furniture.  
 (قح) *qahh*, INF. *qahīh*, drink in large gulps; (m.) cough; — U, INF. *qahāha-t*, *quhūha-t*, be pure, unmixed; be the pure truth; INF. *quhūha-t*, be unripe, indigestible.  
 قح *quhḥ*, pl. *aqhāh*, pure, unmixed; genuine, truthful, unsophisticated; unripe, indigestible; — ة *qaha-t*, *qihā-t*, INF. of (قح),

- be hard, be impudent, &c.; — *qahha-t*, cough (m.).  
 قحاب *qihāb*, pl. of قحبة *qahba-t*; — *quhāb*, cough.  
 قحاح *quhāh*, the best and purest; — ة *qahāha-t*, INF. of (قح).  
 قحاد *qihād*, pl. of قحدة *qahada-t*; — *qahhād*, lonely, without a son or brother.  
 قحاف *qihāf*, wine; — \*; — *quhāf*, rapid; — ة *qahāfa-t*, taking everything (s.), making a clean dish of it.  
 قحامة *qahāma-t*, decrepit old age.  
 (قحب) *qahab*, U, INF. *qahb*, *qahāb*, cough; (m.) lead a dissolute life; — II. INF. *taqhīb* = I.; — ة *qahba-t*, cough; pl. *qihāb*, whore, prostitute.  
 (قحت) *qahas*, INF. *qahs*, seize from behind.  
 (قحشر) *qahsar*, INF. ة, scatter from the hand.  
 (قحد) *qahad*, INF. *qahd*, have a large base of the hump; — ة *qahada-t*, pl. *qihād*, base of a camel's hump; — *qahda-t*, having (adj.) a large base of the hump.  
 (قحر) *qahr*, pl. *quhūr*, decrepitude from old age.  
 (قحز) *qahaz*, INF. *qahz*, jump about; be restless, agitated; cudgel; — INF. *qahz*, *quhūz*, drop down like one dead; — II. INF. *taqhīz*, cudgel; speak roughly to (J li); incite, instigate; — V. INF. *taqahhuz*, use rough language.  
 (قحزل) *qahzal*, INF. ة, throw down and cudgel.  
 (قحزن) *qahzan*, INF. ة, cudgel one so as to make him drop down; — II. INF. *taqahzun*, drop down under blows.  
 (قحش) , III. *qāhas*, INF. *muqāhasa-t*, lead a toilsome life; — VIII. INF. *iqtiḥās*, search or rummage in every direction.  
 (قحص) *qahas*, INF. *qahs*, pass by rapidly, go away rapidly; sweep

the house; skip, jump; run; kick, push back; — II. INF. *taqḥīs*, push back with repeated kicks; keep one at a distance, turn off, refuse.

قص *qaḥs*, jump, leap; rapid course; kick.

(قحط) *qaḥaṭ*, INF. *qaḥṭ*, beat violently; INF. *qaḥṭ*, *quḥūt*, also pass. *quḥiṭ*, be rainless and unfertile, fail, stop away; (m.) cleanse, rub or scrape off the dirt, polish, furbish; — *qaḥiṭ*, A, INF. *qaḥaṭ*, be rainless and unfertile; fail (rain); suffer from want of rain.

قحط *qaḥṭ*, scarcity of rain, drought and famine; want, need.

قحطان *qaḥṭān*, Qaḥṭān or Yoktān, ancestor of the South Arabians.

(قسطب) *qaḥṭab*, INF. *ḥ*, throw down; attack with the raised sword.

قسطى *qaḥṭiyy*, glutton, gormandizer.

(قحف) *qaḥaf*, INF. *qaḥf*, beat on the skull, break one's skull, wound at the head; — also VIII. INF. *iqṭiḥāf*, drink out the vessel, make a clean dish of it, take everything.

قحف *qihf*, pl. *quḥāf*, *aqhāf*, *qihafa-t*, skull; a round wooden cup; cap; — *quḥf*, pl. of قحف *qāḥif*.

(قحج) *qaḥqah*, INF. *ḥ*, laugh aloud.

(قحل) *qaḥal*, INF. *qaḥl*, *quḥūl*, dry up (n.), wither, be dry; be nothing but skin and bones; pass. *quḥil*, and — *qaḥil*, A, INF. *qaḥal*, id.; — III. INF. *muqāḥala-t*, attend zealously to; — IV. INF. *iqḥāl*, dry (a.); cause one to be nothing but skin and bones.

قحل *qaḥl*, *qaḥil*, being nothing but skin and bones; dry, withered.

(قحم) *qaḥam*, U, INF. *quḥim*, rush heedlessly into (في *fī*); wander; come up, approach; — II. INF. *taqḥim*, cause one to rush heed-

lessly into; spur one's horse into the river, &c.; throw off; — IV. INF. *iqḥām*, id.; rush to ruin; — V. INF. *taqahḥum*, rush heedlessly into; — VIII. INF. *iqṭiḥām*, id.; let one's self down; plunge into (acc.).

قحم *qaḥm*, reckless, foolhardy undertaking; *ḥ*, old, decrepit; — *ḥ* *quḥma-t*=*qaḥm* (s.); pl. *quḥam*, dangers, difficulties; distress of a year of famine.

(قحر) *qaḥd*, U, INF. *qaḥw*, take all of.

قحوان *quḥwān*, pl. *aqāḥ-in*, *aqāḥiyy*, camomile.

قحوة *quḥūḥa-t*, INF. of (قح).

قحوط *quḥūt*, drought, year of famine.

قحوم *qaḥim*, decrepit; — *ḥ* *quḥma-t*, decrepitude.

قحيط *qaḥiṭ*, dry, hard.

(قحر) *qaḥar*, INF. *qaḥr*, strike anything dry or hard against another.

(قحز) *qaḥaz*, INF. *qaḥza-t*=the previous.

(قد) *qadd*, U, INF. *qadd*, cut, tear (a.), cut or tear into strips, shred; cut off at the root; break off a speech; wander all through the desert; — II. INF. *taqḍid*, cut or tear entirely; shred, cut into long strips (meat to dry it); — V. INF. *taqaddud*, be cut into strips; — VII. INF. *inqidād*, id.; be split; — VIII. INF. *iqṭidād*=VII.; cut, tear; arrange affairs; — X. INF. *istiqḍād*, proceed steadily in the same way.

قد *qad*, really, certainly; already; just now; sometimes; enough, sufficient for (acc. or gen. in construction, as: قد زيد درهم *qad zaid-an dirham-un*, or قد زيد *qad-u zaid-in dirham-un*, a dirham is sufficient for Zaid); — *qadd*, pl. *qidād*, *quḍūd*, *aqūdd*, *aqidda-t*, stature, size, figure; length; definite measure or quantity

(قد ای شی) *qadd-u ayy-i sa'y-in*, (m.) قد ایش *qadd es*, قدایش *qaddās*, how much? قدایش *bi-qadd-es*, for how much? at what price?); equal of a person or thing; lamb's-skin; strip, shred; split; cæsura; — *qidd*, pl. *qudūd*, *aqudd*, strip of untanned leather; strap, scourge; a leathern vessel; — *qidda-t*, pl. *qidad*, *aqidda-t*, strip of untanned leather; troop, sect.

قد *qaddāh*, who strikes fire; flint-stone, tinder-box, matches (also *qaddāha-t*); glass and crockery-ware-maker; — \*; — *qiddāha-t*, fabrication of crockery and glass-ware.

(قداحس) *qudāhis*, brave one, hero; lion.

قداد *qadād*, hedgehog; — \*.

قدادین *qadādīs*, pl. of قداس *quddās*.

قدادیم *qadādīm*, pl. of قدوم *quddūm*.

قدار *qidār*, *qudār*, power; influence; valuation, estimation; — *qudār*, cook; — *qadāra-t*, power.

قداس *qudās*, rosary; — *quddās*, pl. *qadādīs*, host, holy wafer, mass, liturgy; — *qadāsa-t*, holiness.

قدایش *qaddās*, how much? see قد *qadd*.

قداف *qudāf*, plate, dish.

قدام *qudām*, old; — *qaddām*, *quddām*, leader, prince; — *quddām*, butcher; front part; *quddām-a*, in front of, before, towards, in the direction of; *quddām-a* 'l-ba'd, a short time ago; pl. of قادم *qādīm*; — *qudāma*, pl. of قدیم *qādīm*; — *qudāmā*, vanguard of an army.

قدیم *qadā'im*, pl. of قدوم *quddūm* and قدیمه *qadīma-t*.

(قدح) *qadah*, INF. *qadh*, strike fire; bore; revile, curse, attack one's pedigree; take out with a ladle; (also II.) sink into its socket (eye); — II. INF. *taqdih*, make many holes in, pierce in many places; see I.; — V. INF. *taqad-*

*duh*, VII. INF. *inqidāh*, be perforated, pierced; — VIII. INF. *iqtidāh*, strike fire; take out with a ladle.

قدح *qadh*, fire produced by rubbing the fire-sticks; rebuke, abuse, curse, imprecation, satire; — *qidh*, pl. *qidāh*, *aqduh*, *aqdāh*, *aqādih*, arrow (without head and feathers to be used in casting lots), lot, portion; satire, epigram; hole, perforation; — *qadah*, pl. *aqdāh*, drinking-cup, tumbler; — *qadha-t*, *qidha-t*, a striking of the fire-sticks; — *qudha-t*, broth.

قدد *qidād*, pl. of قد *qidda-t*.

(قدر) *qadar*, I, U, INF. *qudra-t*, *maqdara-t*, *maqdira-t*, *muqdura-t*, *qadāra-t*, *qudāra-t*, *qudūr*, *qidrān*, *qudrān*, *qadār*, *qidār*, be able; — INF. *qadr*, prize highly, value, honour; estimate, appreciate; — U, I, INF. *qadr*, measure, take one's measurement; make one thing proportionate to another, fit (a.); suppose, take for granted; — I, INF. *qadāra-t*, prepare, make ready; fix a time for (acc.); — U, I, INF. *qadr*, *qadar*, decree for, destine to (علی 'ala), fix one's fate; oppress; distribute; — INF. *qadr*, cook in a pot or kettle; — *qadir*, A, INF. *qadar*, be able; have a short neck; — II. INF. *taqdīr*, pre-ordain for (علی 'ala); dispose; consider a thing well; render possible, facilitate; make powerful; fix in measure and quantity and distribute; value, estimate; (m.) take one's measurement; make proportionate, fit (a.); suppose, take for granted; — IV. INF. *iqdūr*, make powerful; give authority over; — V. INF. *taqaddur*, be pre-ordained; be well considered and managed; have the power or meaning of, be equal in sense with; (m.) be supposed, taken for granted;

— VIII. INF. *iqtidār*, be powerful, have great influence; become rich and powerful.

قدر *qadr*, pl. *aqdār*, pre-ordained destiny, predestination, fate; will of God, divine decree, providence; might, power, position, influence, wealth; measure, dimension, quantity; worth, value; ليلة *lailat al-qadr*, the night when the Koran was sent down; — *qidr*, ة, pl. *qudūr*, *qidarāt*, *qidirāt*, *aqdur*, pot, kettle; — *qudr*, measure and quantity; price, value, worth; — *qadar*, pl. *aqdār*, fate, destiny; power; definite measure or quantity; amount; — ة *qadra-t*, measurement of a cloth, shoe &c.; — *qudra-t*, might, power, authority, wealth; omnipotence; courage; — *qadara-t*, narrow bottle.

قدران *qidrān*, power, INF. of (قدر).  
قدرتی *qudratiyy*, done by the omnipotence of God.

قدری *qadriyy*, predestined by fate; an order of dervishes; — *qadariyy*, who believes in the freedom of will (opposed to جبری *jabariyy*, fatalist); — ة *qadariyya-t*, sect of such believers.

(قدس) *qadus*, U, INF. *quds*, be pure, immaculate, holy; — II. INF. *taqdis*, purify; sanctify; consecrate to God; say or hear the mass; — V. INF. *taqaddus*, be purified, sanctified, consecrated; — VI. INF. *taqāduṣ*, play the saint; — X. INF. *istiqdās*, deem holy.

قدس *quds*, purity, holiness; Paradise; *al-quds*, Jerusalem; — *qadas*, small cup or plate; — *quds*, purity, sanctity; saint, holy; — *qudsiyy*, holy; paradisiac; of Jerusalem; Gabriel.

(قدح) *qada*, INF. *qad*, keep back, restrain; prevent; hinder; dispatch, execute; drink inter-

mittingly; — *qadi*, A, INF. *qada*, be weak; be near, impend; — IV. INF. *iqdā*, restrain; prevent.

قدح *qadi*, ة, timid; modest; not drinkable; blear-eyed; — ة *qid'a-t*, a short overcoat.

(قدف) *qadaf*, U, INF. *qadf*, scoop water with the hand; exhaust; pour out; (m.) keep off, prevent.

(قدم) *qadam*, U, INF. *qudm*, *qudm*, precede, step in front of, approach, come up; arrive; return, come back; attack; be bold; — *qadim*, A, INF. *qudm*, *qidmān*, *maydam*, return from a journey; come to, arrive at (acc.); approach, step up to (على *'ala*); — *qadim*, A, INF. *qadam*, be bold; — *qadam*, INF. *qidam*, *qadāma-t*, precede in time, be old or ancient; be eternal;

— II. INF. *taqdim*, *taqdimā-t*, bid to advance, to attack boldly; to lead; make one a leader, chief, judge; step in front, lead; send in advance; do a thing before another; prefer; place before, offer; order, command; — IV. INF. *iqdām*, bid to advance, to attack boldly; advance boldly to the attack; undertake courageously, be bold; — V. INF. *taqaddum*, pass. of the active meanings of II.; = II. in its neuter meanings; — VI. INF. *taqādam* = *qadam*; — VII. INF. *inqidām*, be measured by feet (m.); — X. INF. *istiqdām*, want to take the lead, lead; show one's self eager to advance or attack boldly; send in advance; deem old or ancient.

قدم *qadm*, INF. of the previous; a red cloth; — *qidm*, *qidam*, olden times, former centuries; *qidman*, of old, once on a time, formerly; — *qadam*, pl. *aqdām*, *aqdam*, foot, front part of the

foot; step; foot or step as a measurement; precedence; place of honour; pre-eminence; m. f. sing. and pl. (f. also *ḍ*), pre-eminent; — also *qadīm*, *ḍ*, bold; — *qīdam*, precedence, preference; antiquity; — *qudum*, advance; valiant; pl. of *qadīm* and *قدوم* *qudūm*; — *ḍ* *qudma-t*, pompous way of walking; advance to the attack, boldness; step, track; precedence; preliminary steps; — *qadama-t*, step; degree, grade. *قدما* *qudamā'*, pl. of *qadīm* *qadīm*. *قدمان* *qidmān*, return; — *ی* *qudmāniyy*, front part, front. *قدوس* *qudmūs*, pl. *qadāmīs*, old, ancient. *قدومية* *qudūmiyya-t*, pre-eminence; pomposity. (قدن) *qadn*, sufficiency. (قدو) *qadā*, u, INF. *qadw*, *qadāwa-t*, taste nice; arrive, return; be near; — *قدی* *qadī*, A, INF. *qadan*, *qadāwa-t*, taste nice; — v. INF. *taqaddi*, keep on the right way; — VIII. INF. *iqtidā'*, 'imitate, emulate, copy; — *ḍ* *qadwa-t*, *qidwa-t*, *qudwa-t*, model for imitation, good example; pattern; trodden path. *قدرة* *qadūra-t*, power, influence. *قدوس* *qadūs*, bold; — *qaddūs*, *quddūs*, pure, holy; most holy; — *ḍ* *qudūsiyya-t*, holiness, sanctity. *قدوم* *qudūm*, advancing boldly; pl. *qadā'im*, *qudum*, also *quddūm*, pl. *qadādīm*, hatchet, axe; — *qudūm*, arrival, return (especially from the pilgrimage); first appearance; accession to the throne; — *ḍ* *qudūmiyya-t*, present of welcome, welcome. (قدی) *qada*, I, INF. *qady*, taste nice; come out of the desert through famine; INF. *qadayān*, run fast; — III. INF. *muqādat*, act in an opposite manner to (acc.).

*قدی* *qadiyy*, tasting or smelling nice; — *ḍ* *qidya-t*, condition, state; manner, custom; — *qadiyya-t*, present. *قدید* *qadīd*, shreds of meat dried in the sun. *قدیدون* *qadīdiyyūn*, followers of an army, especially artizans, &c. *قدیر* *qadīr*, powerful; all-powerful, omnipotent; able to; cooked in a pot or kettle; — *qudair*, *ḍ* *qudaira-t*, small pot. *قدیم* *qadīm*, *ḍ*, pl. *qudamā'*, *qudīma*, *qadīm*, old, ancient; eternal; — *quddīm*, leader, prince; — *ی* *qadīmiyy*, old, ancient, antiquated, old-fashioned. (قذ) *qazz*, INF. *qazz*, clip accurately; — also IV. INF. *iqzāz*, feather an arrow; — *ḍ* *quzza-t*, pl. *quzaz*, feather, feathering of an arrow; ear; lip of the pudenda; pl. *qizzān*, flea. *قذا* *qaz-an*, *ḍ* *qazāt* = *قدی* *qaza-n*. *قذاة* *quzāza-t*, filing of metal; pl. *quzāzāt*, filings. *قذازیف* *quzārīf*, pl. of *قذازیف* *quzārīf*. *قذاف* *qizāf*, swift gallop; — \*; — *qazzāf*, who flings with all his might; rower, galley-slave; also *ḍ* *qazzāfa-t*, scales of a balance; ballista, catapult. *قذال* *qazāl*, pl. *quzul*, *aqzila-t*, hind-part of a horse's head. *قذان* *qizzān*, and — *قذ* *quzaz*, pl. of *قذ* *quzza-t*, hind-part of the head; flea. (قذر) *qazar*, u, INF. *qazr*, be unclean, soiled; soil; — *qazir*, A, INF. *qazar*, 'be unclean, soiled; have anything dirty; — *qazur*, INF. *qazūra-t*, be unclean, soiled; — II. INF. *taqzīr*, soil; — IV. INF. *iqzār*, make many words; — V. INF. *taqazzur*, find unclean, dirty, and turn from with disgust; keep clean, guard against (an). *قذر* *qazar*, pl. *aqzār*, dirt, uncleanness; — *qazir*, *qazr*, *qazar*, *qazur*,

ة, dirty; — ے *quzara-t*, who is anxious to keep clean.

قدر *quzrûf*, pl. *qazârûf*, vice, opprobrium, reproach.

قدع *qaza'*, cudgel; abuse; — II. INF. *taqzî'*, soil; — III. INF. *muqâza'a-t*, surpass in abuse; — IV. INF. *iqzâ'*, abuse.

قدع *qaza'*, filthy talk, filth.

(قدف) *qazaf*, I, INF. *qazf*, throw, cast, fling; drive away by throwing stones at; abuse, accuse of fornication or adultery; vomit, expectorate; row; — II. INF. *taqzîf*, abuse, imprecate; vomit; row; — VI. INF. *taqâzûf*, throw stones at one another, abuse one another, repel; — X. INF. *istiqzâf*, throw stones at, abuse.

قدف *qazf*, abuse; accusation; rowing (s.); also *qazaf*, pl. *quzâf*, *quzûfât*, side of a valley, river-bank; — *qazaf*, *quzûf*, far distant; — ے *quzfa-t*, pl. *quzaf*, *quzûf*, *qizâf*, *quzûfât*, battlement; mountain-peak.

(قدقد) II. INF. *taqazquz*, ascend a mountain; fall into a well and perish.

(قدل) *qazal*, U, INF. *qazl*, beat on the hind-part of the head; swerve from what is right, act unjustly; accuse; be zealous, eager.

قدل *qazl*, wrong (s.). — *qazal*, vice; reproach; — *quzul*, pl. of *qazâl*.

(قدم) *qazam* = قدم *qasam*; — *qazim*, A, INF. *quzma-t*, sip; — VII. INF. *inqizâm*, hasten (n.).

قدم *qazim*, *quzam*, violent and quick; very liberal; — *quzum*, pl. perennial wells in the rock.

(قدن) IV. *aqzan*, display many vices.

قدر *qazûf*, far distant.

(قدی) *qaza*, I, INF. *qazy*, *qazan*, *quziyy*, *qazayân*, exude a white matter (eye); step up to; — *qazi*, A, INF. *qazan*, *qazayân*,

catch a mote, ache from a mote; — II. INF. *taqziya-t*, set a mote in the eye; pluck out a mote; — III. INF. *muqâzât*, impart, requite; — IV. INF. *iqzâ'*, set a mote into the eye.

قدی *qazan*, ے *qazât*, mote in the eye; — *qazî*, *qaziyy*, suffering pain from a mote in the eye, aching; — *qiza*, pl. *aqzâ'*, *quziyy*, earth reduced to powder.

(قر) *qarr*, I, INF. *qarr*, *qarâr*, *qurûr*, *taqirra-t*, stay permanently in a place, dwell quietly; persist; — I, drink its fill at a time; be satisfied at a time; INF. *qarr*, *qarîr*, cease to cluck; — U, INF. *qarîr*, hiss; — A, I, U, be cold, fresh (pass. *qurr*, suffer from cold, freeze); pour cold water into the boiling kettle or over one's head; whisper secrets; — I, INF. *qarra-t*, *qurra-t*, *qurûr*, be refreshed or consoled by a pleasant sight (eye), (pass. *qurr-a bi-hi qin-an*, be quieted and consoled by); (m.) confess, avow; — II. INF. *taqrîr*, cause one to stay, to reside permanently; aver, state the proofs of a fact; decide upon, determine; draw up a document; force to confess; — III. INF. *qirâr*, *muqârra-t*, be quiet; share with another (acc.) an easy mind about a thing; persist together with another; dwell permanently together with another; — IV. INF. *iqrâr*, cause to stay permanently, settle (a.); leave one quiet at his work; visit with cold; cool one's eye, i.e. quiet and console him; confess the truth; — V. INF. *taqarrur*, be stated, proved, averred, ratified; be determined, decided upon; be confessed; — VIII. INF. *igtirâr*, adhere to; refresh one's self with, treat one's self to; — X.

INF. *istigrár*, settle (n.), dwell permanently, inhabit; rest, refresh one's self; force to confess.

قر *qar'*, *qur'*, pl. *qurá'*, *agrá'*, *agru'*, menses; being clear of them; pl. *agrá'*, rhyme; — *qarr*, fixed residence, settlement; rest; fowl; comfort of the eye; ة, cold, fresh; — *qirr*, green frog; — *qurr*, freshness, cold; cold of winter; resting-place; — ة *qira-t*, INF. of (قر)؛ modest, steady deportment; flock with herdsman; family; — *qarra-t*, *qirra-t*, *qurra-t*, frog; — *qirra-t*, freshness, cold; — also *qurra-t*, cooling, i.e. comfort of the eye, darling; cress.

(قرا) *qara'*, A, U, INF. *qar'*, *qara'*, *qirá'a-t*, *qur'án*, read; read to or with; receive instruction from (على 'ala); recite; quote from the Koran; present in the name of another; — INF. *qara'*, *qará'*, pick up, gather; — INF. *qará'*, *qurá'*, conceive, get big with young, give birth; — II. INF. *taqri'a-t*, make or teach one to read; — III. INF. *qirá'*, *muqá'a-t*, read with (acc.); — IV. INF. *iqrá'* = II.; send in writing (greetings, &c.); have the menses; be clear of them; — V. INF. *ta-qarra'*, devote one's self to sacred studies and piety; — VII. INF. *inqirá'*, be read, recited; — VIII. INF. *iqtirá'*, read, recite; transmit a greeting; — X. INF. *istigrá'*, ask one to read; desist from the she-camel (stallion).

قرا *qaran*, back; — *qará'*, *qirá'*, INF. of (قرا) and (قرى); — *qarrá'*, pl. *qarrá'ún*, who reads well; — *qurrá'*, pl. *qurrá'ún*, *qarári'*, monk, holy man; pl. of قارى *qári'*; — ة *qir'a-t*, plague, epidemic (s.); — *qara'a-t*, pl. of قارى *qári'*, reader; — *qirá'a-t*,

reading (s.), reading of the Koran.

قرب *qaráb*, near; — *qiráb*, pl. *qarub*, sheath, scabbard, case, etui; quiver; pl. of قربان *qarbán* and قريب *qarib*; — \*; — *quráb*, sagacity; — *qarráb*, pedestrian, foot-soldier; — ة *qarába-t*, pl. -át, *qará'ib*, kinship, relations; — *qirába-t*, night-march to get to the water; — *qarrába-t*, bottle, decanter.

قربوس *qarabús*, pl. of قربوس *qarabús*, *qurbús*.

قربان *qarábín*, pl. of قربان *qurbán*.

قرا *qaráh*, pl. *aqriha-t*, sown field without trees upon; ground free of salt; pure (water); — *qiráh*, pl. of قارى *qárih*, full-grown, &c.

قرا *qurád*, pl. *qirdán*, tick (insect), louse; nipple; — *qarrád*, monkey leader; — قارى *qarrádiyy*, little ass of a monkey leader.

قرا *qarár*, ة *qarára-t*, fixed residence, domicile; secure dwelling; stability; steadiness; perseverance; rest, quietude; patience; assurance, promise, agreement; security; truth; consent; deepest spot, bottom, low plain; pool; — ة *qurára-t*, what remains in the pot and is washed out of it; — قارى *qaráriyy*, permanently settled; artizan, working man, firmly agreed upon; (m.) truthful; — *qarári'*, pl. of قرا *qurrá'*.

قرا *qarárít*, tamarind-seed; pl. of قرا *qirrá't* and قرا *qirát*, carat.

قرا *qarrása-t*, refrigerator.

قرا *qarásiyá*, قرا *qarásiya-t*, see قرا *qarásiyá*.

قرا *qarásim*, ة *qarásima-t*, tick (insect), louse.

قرا *qurrás*, camomile; احمر *ahmar qurrás*, crimson; — ة *qar-rása-t*, reviler, censurer, fault-finder.



قراصيا *qarāsiyā*, قرامية *qarāsiya-t*, cherry; a kind of plum.

قراض *qirād*, sleeping partnership; loan raised by a governor on interest; debt; — *qurāda-t*, what falls off in nibbling; dross, filings.

قراذبة *qarādība-t*, pl. of قراذب *qirādāb*, قراذوب *qurādūb*.

قراط *qirāt*, candle, lamp; wick; candle-snuff; pl. *aqrita-t*, ring for a (camel's) nose; — *qirrat*, pl. *qarārit*, carat.

قراطيس *qarātīs*, pl. of قراطس *qarātās*.

قرافة *qarāfa-t*, cemetery; — *qurāfa-t*, a kind of bark (of a tree).

قراقرار *qarāqar*, rumbling (s.), rumbling noise, noise; — *qurāqir*, قراقرير *qurā-qiriyy*, melodious.

قراقرير *qarāqir*, pl. of قراقرور *qurqūr*.

قراوم *qirām*, pl. *qurum*, embroidered curtain, coverlet, veil.

قراوميد *qarāmīd*, pl. of قراومود *qurmūd*.

قراوميل *qarāmīl*, pl. of قراومول *qurmūl*.

قراون *qirān*, close union, association; pilgrimage in common; conjuncture of the planets; —

\*; — *qur'an*, *qurān*, reading (s.); piece for reading, book; the Koran; — *qarrān*, bottle; — *qurāna*, pl. closely united; — *qur'āniyy*, referring or belonging to the Koran.

قراية *qirāya-t*, reading (s.).

(قرب) *qarab*, U, INF. *qirāba-t* (also *qarīb*, A, INF. *qarab*), travel the night through in order to get to the water; — U, INF. *qarb*, sheathe the sword; — *qarīb*, A, INF. *qirbān*, be near to (acc.); feel pain in the hypochondrium; — *qarub*, INF. *qurb*, *qirbān*, *qurbān*, be near to (من *min*, الى *ilā*, or acc.); approach; impend; be closely related; — II. INF. *taqrīb*, bring near, lead up, approach (a.); present, offer, offer up a sacrifice; (m.) give the holy communion; lift up the two front feet at the same time; — III. INF. *qirāb*, *muqā-*

*raba-t*, be near to (acc.); live close by; approach; be on the point of; be nearly full; be closely related; — IV. INF. *iqrāb*, nearly fill up; sheathe the sword; be on the point of parturition; — V. INF. *taqarrub*, *tiqirrāb*, approach, come nearer; seek greater intimacy or relationship with (الى *ilā*); curry favour with; (m.) communicate (n.); — VI. INF. *taqārub*, be near one another; approach one another; come nearer; — VIII. INF. *igtirāb*, approach; — X. INF. *istigrāb*, find near; prefer and take the thing nearest at hand.

قرب *qurb*, (m.) *qirb*, nearness of place, time or relationship; also *qurub*, pl. *aqrāb*, *qurūb*, hypochondres; — *qarab*, night-march to the watering-place; relationship; pain in the hypochondres; — *qurub*, pl. of قرب *qirāb*; — *qirba-t*, pl. *qirbāt*, *qirabāt*, *qiribāt*, *qirab*, skin bag for milk or water; — *qurba-t*, pl. *qurab*, *qurubāt*, kinship, relations; pious offering to conciliate the favour of God; service.

قربوس *qarabūs*, *qurbūs*, pl. *qarābīs*, pommel of a saddle, front saddle-bow; قاربوس *qurbūs az-zaqn*, chin.

قربى *qarba*, f. of قربان *qarbān*; — *qurbā*, kinship; — *qurbīyya-t*, nearness, proximity.

(قرب) *qarat*, U, INF. *qurūt*, dry up and gather beneath the skin (discoloured blood); bruise; — *qarīt*, A, INF. *qarat*, be discoloured, have disfigured features.

قارت *qarat*, ice, snow; jelly; — du. *qarratān*, morning and evening; — *qarta-t*, bruise; cataract (of the eye).

(قرب) *qaras*, U, INF. *qars*, grieve (a.); — *qariš*, A, INF. *qaras*, toil for gain.

(قرش) *qarsa'*, stupid and impudent (woman).

(قرح) *qarah*, INF. *qarh*, wound; hurt with words; cover with ulcers; bring on an ulcer or abscess; convict of wrong; dig a well in a waterless place; (m.) cough; — A, INF. *quráh*, have all its teeth, be five years old; be visibly big with young; — *qarih*, A, INF. *qarah*, be covered with ulcers; ulcerate; have all its teeth; — II. INF. *tagrih*, accustom to, prepare for (a.); — V. INF. *taqarruh*, be covered with ulcers; ulcerate; (m.) prepare for (n.); — VIII. INF. *iqtiráh*, urge, desire one to; speak ex tempore, improvise verses; do a thing as the first, open a path, invent; select.

قرح *qarh*, pl. *quráh*, wound; ulcer; hurt; — *qurh*, pain from a wound; very painful wound; beginning; the first three nights of a month; — *qarih*, covered with ulcers; suppurating, sore; — *qurrah*, pl. of *qarih*, having all its teeth, &c.; — *qarha-t*, wound; ulcer; (m.) cough; — *qarha*, pl. of *qarih*.

(قرد) *qarad*, I, INF. *qard*, collect, gather, hoard up; — *qarid*, A, INF. *qarad*, be spoiled, get matted, become curly; be attacked by worms; be yellow; be speechless (also II. and IV.); — II. INF. *tagrid*, see I.; louse a camel; (m.) wish one to blazes; — IV. INF. *igrád*, see I.; rest; submit to (*ila*).

قرد *qird*, pl. *qurád*, *qirada-t*, *qarida-t*, *qirad*, *aqrad*, ape, monkey; (m.) wicked demon, devil; — *qurd*, pl. *qirdán*, louse; tick (insect); — *qarid*, heaped up; full of lice; — *qirda-t*, pl. *qirad*, female ape.

قرداحی *qardáhiyy*, armourer (m.).

قردان *qirdán*, pl. of قرد *qurád*.

(قردح) *qardah*, INF. *q*, confess on being questioned; submit; (m.) be an armourer.

قردح *qardah*, *qurduh*, a striped garment; — *qardaha-t*, trade of an armourer.

قردحی *qardahjiyy*, armourer.

قردد *qardad*, hard ground.

(قردس) *qardas*, INF. *q*, fasten, tie up; call to a puppy.

قردع *qirda'*, louse of a camel or a fowl; hen.

قردم *qardam*, stammerer.

قردمانی *qurdamániyy*, *q* *qurdamá-niyya-t*, lined armour; cap of a helmet.

(قرز) *qaraz*, U, INF. *qarz*, take with the finger-tips; pinch; sting; — VII. INF. *inqiráz*, be hurt by words; — *qarza-t*, a pinch (of snuff, &c.).

قرزام *qirzám*, poetaster.

(قرزل) *qarzal*, INF. *q*, coil the hair up on the top of the head; (m.) truss up the garments.

قرزل *qurzul*, bad, vile; knot of hair on the top of the head.

(قرزم) *qarzam*, INF. *q*, make bad verses.

قرزم *qurzám*, table of a shoe-maker to cut the leather upon; wooden part of an anvil.

(قرس) *qaras*, I, INF. *qars*, also *qaris*, A, INF. *qaras*, be intense (cold); freeze, curdle; — II. INF. *tagris*, freeze (a.); hurt, injure.

قرس *qars*, intense cold; cold, icy.

(قرش) *qaras*, I, U, INF. *qars*, cut off; gnaw at; gather from all sides; earn, gain; have much money; — II. INF. *tagris*, earn, gain; turn into money; (m.) curdle; incite; — III. INF. *mu-qárasa-t*, (m.) intermeddle; have dealings with; — IV. INF. *igrás*, hoard up money, grow rich; injure a bone without fracture; slander; — VIII. INF. *iqtirás*, earn, gain; — X. INF. *istigrás*, deem rich.

- قرش *qarś*, a fish of prey; — *qirś*, pl. *qurās*, piaster.
- قرشام *qirśām*, pl. *qarāsīm*, large louse; — *qirśāma-t*, kite, sparrow-hawk.
- (قرشب) *qirśabb*, pl. *qarāsib*, paunch-bellied; old; ill-tempered, peevish.
- (قرشح) *qarśah*, INF. *š*, hop in short leaps.
- قرشع *qirśi'*, heat in the chest and throat.
- قرشوم *qurśūm* = قرشام *qirśām*.
- قرشي *qurašyy*, of the tribe of Koreish.
- (قرص) *qaraš*, U, INF. *qarš*, pinch, pull with two fingers; sting, prick; taunt with epigrams, &c.; clutch; cut off; cleanse dirty clothes; flatten the dough; make flat loaves of it; — *qariš*, A, INF. *qaraš*, be of a slanderous disposition; — II. INF. *tagriš*, hurt deeply by epigrams, &c.; form the dough into flat round loaves; — V. INF. *taqarruš*, be formed into flat loaves; — VII. INF. *inqirāš*, be pinched, pricked, stung.
- قرص *qurš*, pl. *aqrāš*, *qirāša-t*, flat disc; — round loaf; cake, tart; honeycomb; pastils, lozenges; golden disc as ornament for a lady's head, brooch, frontlet, diadem; disc of the sun; — *š* *qurša-t*, pl. *quraš*, disc; loaf of bread; round slice of bread; holy wafer; disc of the sun.
- (قرصب) *qaršab*, INF. *š*, cut off.
- (قرصم) *qaršam*, INF. *š*, cut, break.
- قرصن *qaršan*, pl. *qarāšin*, corsair, pirate (m.); — *qaršan*, INF. *š*, cruise as a pirate.
- (قرصوف) *quršūf*, sharp.
- (قرش) *qarađ*, INF. *qarđ*, cut; gnaw, nibble; impart, reward; lend money; recite; swerve to the right and left in walking; depart from (acc.); die or be on the point of death; — *qariđ* (also *qarud*), A, INF. *qarađ*, die; pass

- from one thing to another; — II. INF. *tagriđ*, cut; gnaw; exalt with praise; blame; — III. INF. *qirāđ*, *muqārada-t*, lend one money to carry on a business for a share in the gain, lend one money (on interest or without); — IV. INF. *igrāđ*, lend money (2 acc.); — VI. INF. *tagāruđ*, requite one another; return (a visit, &c.); lend money to one another; recite verses to one another; — VII. INF. *inqirāđ*, die out, become extinguished, perish; terminate, expire (time); — VIII. INF. *iqtirāđ*, take a loan; — X. INF. *istigrāđ*, try to make a loan, borrow money.
- قرش *qarđ*, gnawing, nibbling (s.); also *qirđ*, pl. *qurāđ*, loan, debt; = قرأ *qirāđ*; — *š* *qarda-t*, loan.
- قرشاب *qirđāb*, pl. *qarāđiba-t*, who devours everything; one famished; lion; robber; sharp sword.
- (قرشب) *qarđab*, INF. *š*, cut off; gather meat in a pot; eat all; eat anything dry.
- (قرشم) *qarđam*, INF. *š*, cut off; take all.
- قرشب *qurđāb*, pl. *qarāđiba-t* = قرشاب *qirđāb*.
- قرشي *qarđiyy*, *š*, borrowed; — *š* *qarđiyya-t*, loan.
- (قرط) *qarať*, U, INF. *qarť*, cut into small pieces (also II.); (m.) cut off or withhold from one part of what is due to him; — *qariť*, A, INF. *qarať*, have flabby ears; — II. INF. *tagriť*, see I.; adorn the ear with earrings; (m.) gnaw at, clip (coins), make incisions, indent, pinch; give too little to eat, be niggardly with, withhold part from one's due; keep the bridle of an excited horse short; put the reins behind a horse's ears; — V. INF. *taqarrut*, be cut into small pieces (also VII.); be

withheld (also VII.); be adorned with ear-rings; (m.) be gnawed or nibbled at; be clipped; — VII. INF. *inqirât*, see v.

قرط *qirṭ*, leek; — *qurṭ*, pl. *aqriṭa-t*, *aqrât*, *qirât*, *qurât*, *qirâṭa-t*, ear-ring, pendant; diadem; a cluster of bananas; — *ṣ qurṭa-t*, piece, splinter.

قرطاس *qarṭās*, *qirṭās*, *qurṭās*, pl. *qarāṭīs*, sheet of paper; paper; papers, writings, pamphlets, books; — *qirṭās*, aim; — *قارṭāsiyy*, of paper; seller of paper, stationer.

قرطال *qirṭāl*, *ṣ qirṭāla-t*, see قرطل *qirṭall*.

قرطام *qirṭām*, a disease by which the extremities rot off (m.).

(قرطب) *qarṭab*, INF. *ṣ*, throw one down on his back; cut the bones of a slaughtered animal; render one powerless, bind one's hands; — II. INF. *taqarṭub*, be cut off, amputated; be powerless, unable to do anything.

قرطب *qurṭub*, thorns (m.); — *ṣ qurṭuba-t*, Cordova; — *قورṭuba*, sword; — *qirṭibba*, a game; a way of throwing a person down.

قرطس *qarṭas*, *qirṭas* = قرطاس *qarṭās*, &c.; — *qarṭas*, INF. *ṣ*, hit the mark; — II. INF. *taqarṭus*, perish.

قرطف *qarṭaf*, velvet; satin.

قرطقي *qarṭaq*, pl. *qarāṭiq*, an upper garment; — *qarṭaq*, INF. *ṣ*, clothe one with it; — II. INF. *taqarṭuq*, be clad with it.

(قرطال) *qirṭall*, *ṣ qirṭalla-t*, قرطالة *qirṭāla-t*, pl. *qirṭāl*, *qarāṭil*, basket, fruit-basket.

(قرطم) *qarṭam*, INF. *ṣ*, cut, cut off; — *qirṭim*, *qurṭum*, saffron-seed.

(قرط) *qaraz*, gather the leaves of the *salam*-tree; tan therewith; cut off; laud, eulogize; — *qariz*, A. INF. *qaraz*, grow wealthy (after lowliness); — II. INF. *taqariz*, eulogize; — VI. INF. *taqdruz*, praise one another.

قرط *qaraz*, leaves of the *salam*-tree, fruit of the acacia *sanaṭ*.

(قرع) *qara'*, A. INF. *qar'*, knock, rap, strike; cudgel; beat the drum; INF. *qar'*, *qirā'*, cover (stallion); — U. INF. *qar'*, cast lots, be winner in casting lots; — *qari'*, A. INF. *qara'*, accept advice; conquer in throwing the javelin or spear; be bald; have the itch; also *qara'*, INF. *qar'*, be empty, deserted, bare; — II. INF. *taqri'*, cover; inveigh against, scold, rebuke; molest people so as to cause them to leave a place; (m.) cut off the crown of a tree; — III. INF. *muqāra'a-t*, come to close quarters with; cast lots with; gamble with (acc.); — IV. INF. *igrā'*, cast lots, decide by lot; lend one's stallion to another; — V. INF. *taqarru'*, (m.) be deprived of its crown (tree); have the head shaved; — VI. INF. *taqāru'*, cast lots or play at dice with one another; quarrel; — VII. INF. *inqirā'*, have the itch; — VIII. INF. *iqirā'*, cast lots; have one's own lot drawn; elect, choose; (m.) come to blows with; — X. INF. *istiqrā'*, ask for one's stallion.

قرع *qar'*, knocking, rapping (s.); *ṣ*, pumpkin, gourd; a tumid pustule; bottom, ground, depth; — *qur'*, pl. of قرع *aqra'*, bald, bare, &c.; — *ṣ qur'a-t*, pl. *qura'*, lot; casting lots (s.); choice by lots, ballot; — *qara'a-t*, baldness; bald head, head; (m.) itch; — *قار'a*, pl. of قرع *qar'*.

قرعان *qar'ā*, f. قرعان *qur'ān*, pl. of قرع *aqra'*, bald, bare, &c.

(قرعب) III. *igra'abb*, INF. *igri'bāb*, shrink (from cold).

(قرعش) II. *taqar'as*, INF. *taqar'us*, assemble (n.).

(قرعف) II. *taqar'af*, INF. *taqar'uf*; III. *igra'aff*, INF. *igri'fāf*, shrink.

(قرب) *qaraf*, I. INF. *qarf*, rind, bark, peel; skin, lay bare; act harshly or violently towards, maltreat; suspect of, accuse of (ب *bi*); try to earn sustenance for one's family; tell lies; mix; — *qarif*, A, INF. *qaraf*, be on the point of falling ill; (m.) loathe; — II. INF. *tagrîf*, maltreat; accuse; cause disgust, make to loathe; — III. INF. *qirâf*, *mu-qârafa-t*, engage in sin, pollute one's self with sin; approach; lie with; — IV. INF. *igrâf*, revile, abuse; draw suspicion upon, accuse; mix with (n.); (m.) cause disgust, make to loathe; — VIII. INF. *iqtirâf*, try to earn; commit (a crime); — X. INF. *istigrâf*, feel disgust, loathe.

قرب *qarf*, *qarif*, pl. *qirâf*, worthy, apt; — *qirf*, rind, bark, crust, shell; — *qurf*, pl. of قرف *qurûf*; — *qaraf*, disgust, loathing; — *qirfa-t*, pl. *qiraf*, rind, bark; shell of a pomegranate; cinnamon; gain; suspicion.

(قرفص) *qarfās*, INF. *ē*, sit on the ground with the knees drawn closely to the body and the hands joined in front of them; bind one's hands beneath his feet.

قرفصا *qurfusā*, قرفصى *qarfusā*, *qirfīšā*, *qurfusā*, pl. *qarūfīs*, way of sitting described under قرفص *qarfās*.

(قرفط) *qarfāt*, INF. *ē*, walk with short steps; — IV. *igranfāt*, INF. *igrinfāt*, be shrunk.

(قرفع) II. *taqarfā*, INF. *taqarfū*, be shrunk; — IV. pass. *uḡrunfa* (عليه *‘alai-hi*), recover from a swoon.

(قرق) *qaraq*, suppose; deceive; cluck; — *qariq*, A, INF. *qaraq*, travel in a plain or desert; (m.) be afflicted with a rupture of the testicles or groins; — II. INF. *tagriq*, cluck; (m.) cause a hen to brood; (m.) remain quiet,

motionless; — VII. INF. *inqirāq*, be afflicted with a rupture of the testicles or groins.

قرق *qarq*, clucking of a hen; rumbling in the bowels; — *qurq*, confiscation, embargo; rupture of the testicles or groins; — *qariq*, level, flat; — *qurqa-t*, brood-hen.

قرقارية *qurqariyya-t*, hollow in a tree (m.).

(قربب) *qarqab*, *qurqub*, *qurqubb*, belly.

قرقدون *qarqadūn*, squirrel.

(قرقر) *qarqar*, INF. *ē*, coo; roar; crow; laugh to choking; rumble, grumble; (m.) complain; (m.) be hollow; — II. INF. *taqarqur*, rumble, grumble, growl; complain.

قرقر *qarqar*, soft level ground (also *qarqara-t*); suburbs; — *qarqara-t*, pl. *qarāqir*, cooing of a dove; rumbling, grumbling, growling; complaining, querulousness.

(قرقس) *qarqas*, قرقص *qarqas*, INF. *ē*, decoy or call a dog.

قرقس *qirqīs*, a desert-fly.

(قرقش) *qarqas*, INF. *ē*, gnaw at (m.).

(قرقض) *qarqad*, INF. *ē* = the previous (m.).

قرقضون *qarqadūn*, pl. *qarāqidūn*, squirrel; قرقضون *qarqadūn* *mumtīn*, pole-cat, skunk.

(قرقط) *qarqat*, INF. *ē*, gnaw the bit; nibble at.

(قرقع) *qarqa*, INF. *ē*, make a rumbling noise, clatter, creak; publish, make publicly known; — II. INF. *taqarqu*, be published, made public; — *qara'a-t*, creaking or rumbling of a cart; noise, tumult; becoming public (s.), public noise.

(قرفت) *qarfaf*, INF. *ē*, frighten so as to make tremble; tremble; be violent, boisterous; pass. and — II. INF. *taqarquf*, chatter from cold.

- (قرل) *qarqal*, *qarqall*, pl. *qarâqil*, a woman's shift.  
 (قرقم) *qarqam*, INF.  $\delta$ , feed a child badly.  
*qurqûr*, pl. *qarâqîr*, large long ship; (m.) lamb.  
*qurqûs*, cartilage.  
*qurqûs*, young dog, puppy.  
*qurqûf*, very strong wine.  
*qurqiyy*, confiscated.  
 (قرم) *qaram*, U, INF. *qarm*, cut a piece of the skin of a camel's nose as a mark; retain, hold; rind, peel, bark; revile, abuse; eat; — I, INF. *qarm*, *qurûm*, *qaramân*, *maqram*, gnaw at, nibble at; (m.) cut off the top of a thing; — *qarim*, A, INF. *qaram*, have a strong appetite for meat; long for; — II. INF. *taqrîm*, mark a camel by cutting the skin of the nose; — IV. INF. *igrâm*, free from work and keep only for copulation; — V. INF. *taqarrum*, eat like a child or an animal which has just been weaned.  
*qarm*, pl. *qurûm*, excellent stallion, breeder; camel kept only for copulation or to be slaughtered; chief of a tribe, master, lord, prince; — *qirm*, *qirîm*, Crimea; — *qaram*, strong appetite for meat; greediness; — *qarim*, carnivorous; —  $\delta$  *qarma-t*, notch; also *qurma-t*, incision in a camel's nose with a piece of skin hanging down as a mark; — *qurma-t* (m.) = قرمية *qirmiyya-t*.  
*qarmâ'*, camel with an incision as described above.  
*qirmâs*, see قرمص *qirmîs*.  
 (قرمد) *qarmad*, INF.  $\delta$ , cover with gypsum; pave or build with bricks; write closely.  
*qarmad*, anything smeared on; brick; lime-stone; —  $\delta$  *qarmada-t*, tile-kiln.  
 (قرمز) *qirmiz*, Kermes; crimson;

- *qirmiziyy*, scarlet, red, crimson.  
 (قرمش) *qarmaš*, INF.  $\delta$ , spoil, ruin; gather, collect (a.).  
 (قرمص) *qarmaš*, INF.  $\delta$ , retire to a hole in the ground (from cold).  
*qirmîs*, قرمص *qirmâs*, قرمص *qurmûs*, pl. *qarâmîs*, hole in the ground to shelter a herdsman, &c. from the cold; ambush of a hunter, hunting-hut.  
 (قرمط) *qarmat*, INF.  $\delta$ , write very closely; make small steps; — IV. *igramma-t*, INF. *igrimmât*, be shrunk, wrinkled; —  $\delta$  *qarma-ta-t*, close writing; *al-qarma-ta-t*, a sect; *qarâmîta-t*, its followers.  
 (قرمل) *qirmil*, pl. *qarâmîl*, double-humped camel.  
*qurmûd*, pl. *qarâmîd*, mountain-goat; fruit of the قضاة *qadât*-tree.  
*qurmûs* = قرمص *qirmîs*.  
*qarmût*, قرمصو *qarmût*, little imp, urchin, pigmy, manikin (m.).  
*qurmûl*, pl. *qarâmîl*, *qarâmîl*, curling-paper.  
*qirmîd*, قرمید *qirmîd*, pl. *qarâmîd*, brick; canal of earthen pipes.  
*qirmiyya-t*, قرمية *qirmiyya-t*, pl. *qarâmî*, trunk of a tree.  
 (قرن) *qaran*, I, U, INF. *qarn*, join one thing to another, yoke together; identify one thing with another; — U, INF. *qirân*, perform two things at the same time; — *qarin*, A, INF. *qaran*, have the eye-brows joined; — II. INF. *taqrîn*, join several things, bind several animals or prisoners to the same string; make conical; — III. INF. *qirân*, *muqârana-t*, enter into partnership with; be of the same age with, be one's comrade; — IV. INF. *igrân*, join one thing to another; perform two things at the same time; be equal to; help, assist; — V. INF. *taqarrun*, form a projecting angle; — VIII.

INF. *igtirán*, join with (n.); be joined, yoked together, married; join immediately (n.).

قرن *qurn*, pl. *qurún*, horn; point, edge; feeler; side-lock; fleak of wool; side of the forehead where the horns grow; entrance; border of the rising sun, first rays of the sun; trumpet of the last judgment; pl. *agrán*, string of bast; pl. *qurún*, *qirán*, projecting hill or mountain; shower; start of a horse; nobleman, prince, lord; time of forty years, generation; decade, century, age; coevals; comrade; troop; — *qirn*, pl. *agrán*, one's equal in bravery, &c.; adversary; coeval; contemporaneous; shell of a fruit; — *qaran*, pl. *agrán*, string to tie two camels, &c. together; quiver of leather; — *qurna-t*, pl. *qaráni*, projecting angle or corner; edge of a sword; head of a spear.

قرنا *qarná*, f. of قرن *aqran*, tied together; a horned snake.

قرناس *qirná*s, *qurná*s, mountain-summit; back of an axe.

قرنبیس *qirambís*, قرنبیط *qarnabít*, cauliflower.

(قرنس) *qarnas*, INF. *q*, moult, run away bristling the feathers of the throat (cock).

(قرنص) *qarnas*, INF. *q*, run away with bristled feathers; get a hawk for hunting; hunt, chase.

(قرنفل) *qaramful*, قرنفول *qaramfúl*, cloves.

قرونص *qurnús*, pl. *qaránís*, seam of a boot.

(قره) *qarih*, *qarah*, have bad and yellow teeth; have the skin blackened or spotted; have the jaundice.

(قرب) *qarhab*, pl. *qaráhib*, old big ox; chief.

(قر) *qará*, U, INF. *qarw*, tend to, go to; travel from one country to another; follow up a thing

with perseverance; pierce with a lance; swell; — IV. INF. *igrá'*, have pain in the back; — VIII. INF. *igtirá'*, strive after with perseverance; — X. INF. *istigrá'*, id.; follow.

قر *qarw*, pl. *quruww*, water vessel for the camel foals; far-stretching tract; hydrocele, rupture of the testicles; manner, way; pl. *agrá'*, *agr-in*, *aqri*, *aqriwa-t*, *quriyy*, trough to feed dogs; outlet of a wine-press; — *qurú'*, pl. of قر *qar'*; — *qarwa-t*, rupture of the groins or testicles.

قرواح *qirwákh*, vast field.

قروانی *qarwáníyy*, afflicted with a rupture of the testicles or groins.

قروار *qarúr*, cold; — \*.

قرورف *quráf*, pl. *qurf*, very intrusive and quarrelsome.

قرون *qarún*, *qarúna-t*, soul, self; — \*.

قروى *qarawiyy*, *qurawiyy*, inhabitant of a village or town; rural, rustic.

(قرى) *qara*, I, INF. *qiran*, *qará'*, receive hospitably; shelter, entertain, feed, refresh; — I, INF. *qaran*, *qary*, collect water in a reservoir; chew the cud; travel from land to land; — IV. INF. *igrá'*, ask for a hospitable reception; come as a guest to; — V. INF. *taqarrí*, go after the water; — VIII. INF. *igtirá'*, ask for a hospitable reception; (m.) suffice and refresh (food); travel, wend one's way, visit.

قرى *qaran*, pl. *agrá'*, back; — *qiran*, meal placed before a guest, food, entertainment, feasting; hospitality; — *qarya-t*, *qirya-t*, pl. *qur-an*, *qura*, village, hamlet, town.

قرب *qaríb* (sing. and pl.), *q*, pl. *qiráb*, near, close at hand (in space and time); pl. *aqribá'*, related; probable; one's neighbour, fellow man.

قریت *qarīt*, jelly; ice.

قريح *qarīh*, pl. *qarha*, wounded; sore; ulcerating, covered with ulcers; clear, pure; — *qirrih*, suppurating very much; — *qarīha-t*, natural disposition, character, talent, genius, flow of wit, inclination and gift for.

قريد *quraid*, little monkey.

قريز *qarīr*, *q*, cool, fresh; refreshed, consoled; ق العین *qarīr al-‘ain*, happy.

قريس *qarīs*, icy cold; jelly, especially of fish.

قريش *qarīs*, *q* *qarīsa-t*, soft sourish cheese; — *qurais*, name of the tribe Koreish.

قريش *qarīs*, *qurraīs*, nettle.

قريش *qarīd*, poetry, verse.

قريظ *qarīz*, laudation, eulogy, panegyric on a living person.

قري *qarī*, exquisite, excellent; ق الدهر *qarī ad-dahr*, hero of the age; despised, contemptible; good stallion; adversary in a game; also *qirri*, leader, chief; — *qarī‘a-t*, best part of one’s property; little bell.

قري *qarīn*, pl. *quranā*, *agrān*, joined, yoked together, married; jointly liable; companion, partner, comrade, one’s equal; ally; husband; coeval; immediately joining; related; demon attached to a person; soul, self; ق القبول *qarīn al-qabūl*, acceptable; — *qarīna-t*, pl. *qarā’in*, female companion, friend, wife, mate, spouse; company, union, association; incident; cause; consequence, corollary; surmise, supposition; context; soul; (m.) ugly wench; قري *dūr qarā’in*, opposite houses.

قري *qarāyiyy*, inhabitant of a village or town.

(ق) *qazz*, I, U, INF. *qazz*, feel aversion; INF. *quzz*, loathe anything impure; U, I, INF. *qazz*, leap, leap upon, crouch in order

to leap; — V. INF. *taqazzuz*, feel aversion, loathe; flee from (من *min*) with loathing.

قر *qazz*, pl. *quzūz*, raw silk, floss-silk; silk; silk-worm; also *qizz*, *quzz*, *q*, pl. *aqizzā*, who loathes anything impure; — *q* *quza-t*, a snake; a game.

قرا *qazzāh*, greengrocer.

قراز *qazāz*, *qizāz*, glass, glass-ware; also *q* *qazāza-t*, *qizāza-t*, bottle; — *qazzāz*, silk-manufacturer, silk-spinner; lace-maker.

قراق *qazzāq*, light-armed soldier; Cossack; robber.

(قرب) *qazab*, U, INF. *qazb*, have frequent sexual intercourse with (acc.); — *qazib*, A, INF. *qazab*, be hard and strong.

(قرب) *qazbar*, INF. *q*, lie with.

(قز) *qazah*, INF. *qazh*, season a dish; (also *qazih*) INF. *qazh*, *quzūh*, make water; (m.) cut off a tree at the root; (m.) extirpate a corn; — INF. *qazh*, *qazahān*, run out in drops; — II. INF. *taqzih*, season.

قز *qizh*, *qazh*, pl. *aqzāh*, onion-seed; greens for seasoning; — *quzah*, Satan; the angel of clouds; قوس قزح *qaus-u quzah-a* or *quzah-in*, rainbow; — ق *quzahiyiy*, of the colours of the rainbow.

قزدير *qazdīr*, tin.

(قز) *qaza*, INF. *quzū*, be swift of motion, fleet; be quick, expeditious; be slow; — II. INF. *taqzī*, urge to run; make one apt for business, instruct; despatch, send; shave the head so as to leave only stray tufts of hair.

قز *qaza*, *q*, separate parts of a cloud; stray tufts of hair; stray rag.

(قزل) *qazal*, I, INF. *qazalān*, *qazl*, leap, leap upon; walk as one one who limps; — *qazil*, U, INF. *qazal*, limp much.

(قزم) *qazam*, U, I, INF. *qazm*, accuse



of a vice;—*qazim*, A, INF. *qazam*, be mean and contemptible, be small, mean-looking and poor.

قزم *qazam*, *qazim*, *quzum* (sing., pl. m. f.), f. also *ḡ*, pl. *quzum*, *qazāma*, *aqzām*, mean and contemptible; small, mean-looking and poor;—*qazam*, insignificant look.

(قزن) *iqzan*, IV. *aqzan*, INF. *iqzān*, break a leg.

(قزو) *qazā*, U, INF. *qazw*, play at the game *quza-t*; tap the ground with the point of a stick; loathe anything impure;—IV. INF. *iqzā*, incur blame or abuse.

(قزی) *qazī*, A, INF. *qazy*, move, be rickety;—II. INF. *taqziya-t*, throw to the ground, strike down and kill.

قیزی *qizy*, nickname;—*qazziyy*, silken.

قزیه *qazih*, handsome, pretty.

قزیز *qaziz*, sprinkling bottle.

(قس) *qass*, U, I, INF. *qass*, slander, injure by calumnies;—U, INF. *qass*, *qiss*, *quss*, wish for, seek, aim at;—U, INF. *qass*, pick a bone entirely and suck it out; go to the pasture by itself; tend the camel well; drive;—INF. *qussā-t*, *qissā-t*, become a priest;—II. INF. *taqsīs*, tend the camels well;—V. INF. *taqassus*, wish, strive for; hear.

قس *qass*, *qiss*, pl. *qusūs*, *qasāwisa-t*, (Christian) priest, ecclesiastic;—*ḡ qassa-t*, little village or town.

قسا *qusāh*, hard and dry;—*ḡ qasāha-t*, hardness.

قسطرة *qasāfira-t*, pl. of قسطری *qastariyy*.

قسافسة *qasāfisa-t*, pl. of قسيس *qasīs*.

قسام *qasām*, beauty; heat of mid-day;—*qassām*, distributor; who divides by testament;—*ḡ qasāma-t*, beauty; oath; keeping of an oath; truce or peace between Muslims and Infidels;—*qusāma-t*, alms.

قسان *qussān*, pl. of قسيس *qasīs*.

قساة *qusāt*, pl. of قاسی *qāsi*, hard, unfeeling.

قساویسة *qasāwisa-t*, pl. of قس *qass* and قسيس *qasīs*.

قساوة *qasāwa-t*, hardheartedness; sorrow, grief; misfortune, calamity; INF. of (قسو).

(قساب) *qasab*, I, INF. *qasb*, flow, run; turn towards setting;—*qasub*, INF. *qusūb*, *qusūba-t*, be hard.

(قسابر) *qasbar*, INF. *ḡ*, lie with.

(قساس) *qasah*, INF. *qasāha-t*, *qusāha-t*, be hard; be always sexually excited, suffer from priapism; twist.

(قसर) *qasar*, U, INF. *qasr*, force, compel; do to one anything against his will;—III. INF. *muqāsara-t*, do violence to;—VIII. INF. *iqtisār*=I.

قسر *qasr*, violence, compulsion;—*ḡ qasariyy*, by force.

قسس *qusūs*, pl. intelligent, clever.

(قسط) *qasat*, I, INF. *qast*, *qusūt*, swerve from what is right, act unjustly; separate (a.), disperse (a.);—I, U, INF. *qist*, exercise justice, distribute justly;—*qasit*, A, INF. *qasat*, have a thin neck; have hard sinews of the foot; INF. *qusūt*, be hard and dry;—II. INF. *taqsīt*, divide, distribute; pay by instalments; be niggardly; (m.) talk much, relate;—IV. INF. *iqsāt*, exercise justice; give right weight and measure.

قسط *qist*, justice; right weight and measure; a measurement, bushel; part, portion, share; also *ḡ qista-t*, dividend, pay, rent, pension; rate, tax; balance;—*qust*, a medicinal herb; also *ḡ qusta-t*, leg;—*qasat*, inflexibility of a horse's hind legs.

قسطار *qistār*, *qustār*, money-changer, banker; balance; the oldest in a village.

قسا *qistás, qustás*, large balance;  
— *qustás*, large curtain.

قسا *qustán*, dust; also قسائى *qustániyy*, ة *qustániyya-t*, rainbow.

(قسار) *qastar*, money-changer, banker; — *qastar*, INF. ة, separate the bad coin from the good; — قسارى *qastariyy*, cunning and subtle like a money-changer.

(قسا) *qastal*, dust; ام قى *umm-u qastal-in*, calamity; — *qustul*, chestnut; — ة *qastala-t*, roaring of the camel; murmuring of a stream; Castile.

قسا *qastalan*, dust.

قسا *qastalániyya-t*, ruddiness of the dawn; rainbow; a red stuff.

قسا *qustantiniyya-t*, Constantinople.

(قسق) *qasqas*, INF. ة, brandish a stick, &c.; hasten on a journey; pick and suck out a bone; — II. INF. *taqasqus*, listen, hear.

(قسام) *qasam*, I, INF. *qasm*, divide, distribute; determine according to weight and measure; transact a business with justice and fairness; disperse (a.); — *qasum*, INF. *qasáma-t*, be handsome of face; — II. INF. *taqsim*, divide, distribute; — III. INF. *mugásama-t*, divide a thing with another (2 acc.); — IV. INF. *iqsám*, swear by the name of God; — V. INF. *taqassum*, disperse (a.); — VI. INF. *taqásun*, divide between one another; take mutual oaths; — VII. INF. *ingisám*, be divided, distributed; — VIII. INF. *igtisám*, divide between each other; — X. INF. *istiqsám*, ask for distribution, especially by lot; demand one's share; demand an oath from (acc.).

قسام *qasm*, division, distribution; also *qism*, natural disposition or quality, custom, habit; — *qism*,

pl. *aqsam, aqsímá', qasím, aqásim*, part, portion, share; kind, species; — *qusm*, pl. of قسيم *qasím*; — *qasam*, pl. *aqsam*, oath; beauty; — ة *qisma-t*, division, distribution; share, portion, lot; destiny, fate; — *qasima-t*, *qasama-t*, face; beauty; box for perfumes; phial.

قسما *qusamá'*, pl. of قسيم.

(قسا), IV. *aqsan*, have the hands hard from work; — XI. *iqsá'ann*, INF. *iqsínán, qasánína-t*, grow dry and hard; be very old; be very dark.

قسنى *qasniyy*, galbanum.

(قسو) *qasá*, U, INF. *qasw, qasá'*, *qaswa-t, qasáwa-t*, harden (u.), be hard; be of bad silver (coin); — III. INF. *mugását*, harden one's self against, endure, suffer; forbear with; be hard towards (acc.).

(قسور) *qaswar*, INF. ة, grow luxuriantly; be old.

قسور *qaswar*, lion; ة, powerful, strong.

قسوس *qusús*, ivy; pl. of قس *qass*; — ة *qussúsa-t*, priesthood; — قى *qussúsiyy*, priestly, sacerdotal; — ة *qussúsiyya-t*, office of a priest, priesthood.

قسوى *qasawiyy*, referring to a bow. قسى *qasí*, pl. *qisiyán*, f. ة, pl. -át, hard, rough, severe; spurious, of bad silver; — *qisiyy, qusiyy*, pl. of قوس *qaus*, bow.

قسيس *qasis*, pl. *qussán, aqissa-t*, also *qissís*, pl. -ún, *qasáwisa-t*, vulg. *qasáfisa-t*, (Christian) priest, ecclesiastic, clergyman; — ة *qissisa-t*, office of a priest.

قسيسة *qissisiyya-t*, dignity of a presbyter.

قسيم *qasím*, pl. *qusm*, pretty, handsome of face; pl. *qusamá'*, share, portion; pl. *aqsimá', qusamá'*, who shares with, co-heir; bound to one by oath; — \*; — ة *qasíma-t*, oath; pl. *qasá'im*, perfume-box.

(قش) *qasś*, U, I, INF. *qusśus*, be well, improve again (after illness, &c.); walk like one emaciated; eat of this and that; gather (a.).

قش *qasś*, a bad kind of palm-tree; — *qisśa-t*, little girl; female monkey.

قشا *qasan*, spittle; — *qisā*, pl. of قشوة *qaswa-t*.

قشاة *qusāra-t*, peelings, parings.

قشافة *qasāfa-t*, misery.

قشام *qusām*, *qusāma-t*, pl. *qusūma-t*, bread-crumbs; remains of food.

(قشب) *qasab*, admix; poison a drink; pollute; spoil, corrupt; vex; revile, abuse; — VIII. INF. *qasāba-t*, be bright and pure; — II. INF. *taqśib*, pollute; — VIII. INF. *iqtiśāb*, merit praise or blame.

قشب *qasb*, *qisb*, *qasab*, pl. *aqśāb*, poison; — *qisb*, soul; a plant; rust; — *qasb*, pl. of قشيب *qasīb*.

قشبار *qisbār*, rough.

قشبر *qisbarr*, thick.

(قشد) *qasād*, INF. *qasād*, uncover, bare, strip; — *qisda-t*, cream; fresh butter; sediment of butter.

(قشر) *qasar*, I, U, INF. *qasr*, rind, peel, skin, shell, bark; bring calamity upon, be disastrous to (acc.); — II. INF. *taqśir*, rind, bark, skin, peel; — V. INF. *taqas-sur*, VII. INF. *inqisār*, pass. of II.

قشر *qisr*, *qisra-t*, pl. *qusūr*, rind, bark, skin, shell, crust; — *qisriyy*, of rind, &c.

قشرا *qasrā*, f. of اقشر *aqsar*, peeled, &c.

(قشا) *qasat*, U, INF. *qast*, take off, uncover, bare, strip; skin, flay; cudgel, give the bastinado; — V. INF. *taqasśut*, VII. INF. *inqisāt*, be clear, serene.

قشا (قشع) *qasā*, INF. *qasā*, disperse, dispel; uncover, bare, take off;

milk; — *qasī*, A, INF. *qasā*, be frivolous, fickle, full of levity; — IV. INF. *iqsā*, disperse, dispel; — V. INF. *taqasśu*, VII. INF. *inqisāt*, pass. of the previous.

قشع *qas* (also *qasā-t*), part of a cloud; (also *qis*, *qus*) sweepings of a bath; thin crust of ice; crust; table-cloth; (also *qasā-t*, *qisā-t*) pl. *qisā*, dry skin; pl. *qusū*, tent of hides; — *qasī*, frivolous, full of levity.

(قشعر) III. *iqsā'arr*, INF. *iqsī'rār*, shudder, shiver, be bristling; be rigid with cold; be sterile, barren.

قشعرية *qusā'rira-t*, shudder; feverish shivering, ague-fit.

(قشعم) *qas'am*, pl. *qasā'im*, very old; thick, stout; lion; ام ق *umm-u qas'am-in*, death, calamity, war.

(قشف) *qasif*, A, INF. *qasaf*, have the skin scarified and discoloured, be dirty-looking, live in squalor and misery; — *qasuf*, INF. *qasāfa-t*, id.; — V. INF. *taqas-suf*, live in squalor and misery; (m.) lead an ascetic life.

قشف *qasf*, *qasaf*, who lives in squalor and misery; — *qasaf*, squalor; life in squalor and misery; (m.) ascetic life; — *qasif*, dirty, filthy, miserable; hard and oppressive; ascetic.

قشقي *qasag*, curry-comb (Turk.).

(قشقس) *qasqas*, INF. *qas*, recover; heal (a.), cure; (m.) gather wood; — II. INF. *taqasqus*, get cured.

(قشم) *qasam*, U, INF. *qasm*, eat the best and leave the rest; select; sift, winnow; eat much; split palm-leaves in order to sew them together; die.

قشم *qism*, nature; also *qasm*, pl. *qusūm*, canal; ready food; bodily constitution; — *qasm*, pl. of قشيم *qasīm*.

قشمش *qismis*, raisin (Pers.).

(قشو) *qasā*, U, INF. *qasm*, rind,

peel, strip, skin; scrape; turn on a lathe; rub the face; (m.) skim; — II. INF. *taqsiya-t*=I; — IV. INF. *iqsá'*, grow poor after being rich; — *qaswa-t* (also m. قشوة *qaswiyya-t*), pl. *qasarwát*, *qisá'*, straw basket; *qaswa-t*, what is skimmed off; froth, cream, &c.  
 (قشور) *qaswar*, INF. *q*, cudgel, beat.  
 قشومة *qasúma-t*, pl. of قشام *qasám*.  
 قشي *qasiyy*, bad (money).  
 قشيب *qasíb*, pl. *qusíb*, *qusub*, bright and clean, new, fresh; old; polished; rusty.  
 قشيش *qasís*, rustling of the slough of a snake.  
 قشيم *qasím*, pl. *qusím*, dry fruit of the dwarf-palm.  
 (قص) *qass*, V, INF. *qass*, cut off, clip (with scissors); INF. *qasas*, impart, communicate, tell; make a speech, lecture; — V, INF. *qass*, *qasas*, follow one's tracks; INF. *qass*, be near, impend; bring near to death; — II. INF. *taqsiš*, cover with gypsum; — III. INF. *qisás*, *muqásša-t*, requite, revenge one's self upon; chastise; impart an equal share to, settle with; — IV. INF. *iqsá'*, bring near to death; charge one with taking revenge upon another (من *min*); — V. INF. *taqassus*, be cut off, clipped; remember one's words; follow one's tracks; — VI. INF. *taqásš*, impart equal shares to one another; requite, give tit for tat, take mutual revenge; be chastised, punished; — VII. INF. *inqisás*, be clipped; — VIII. INF. *iqtisás*, follow one's tracks, retrace; report accurately another's words; relate, tell; use reprisals with (من *min*); — X. INF. *istiqsás*, ask one to tell; ask one to requite, to revenge.  
 قص *qass*, cutting off, clipping (s.); قص الشعر *qass as-sá'r*, hair-cutting,

tonsure; clipped wool; pl. *qisás*, top or middle of the chest; gypsum; — *quss*, womb, vulva; — *qassá-t*, *qisša-t*, pl. *qisás*, gypsum; — *qisša-t*, pl. *qisás*, event; affair; law-case; (pl. also *aqásiš*) tale, story, relation, petition; pu-denda; *al-qisšat-a*, in short; — *qussa-t*, pl. *qušas*, *qisás*, front-lock, toupee; pl. *qušas*, string of pearls on a veil; shell, husk.

قاص *qasan*, *qašá'*, distance, direction; yard in front of a house.

قصاب *qisáb*, pl. of قصبية *qasaba-t*; — *qasšáb*, pl. *-án*, butcher; flute-player, piper; — *qasába-t*, head-cloth of women; — *qisába-t*, trade of a butcher; art of playing the flute; — *quššá-ba-t*, pl. *quššáb*, pipe, tube; flute; — *qasšábiyya-t*, taxes imposed on a butcher.

قصاد *quššád*, pl. of قاصد *qásid*, who intends, &c.; (m.) straight towards; just in front; — *qasáda-t*, apostolical delegation; INF. of (قصد).

قصار *qašár*, negligence, laziness, shortcoming; — \*; — *qušár*, *qašár*, end, conclusion, termination; last end; — *qaššár*, abstemious; fuller, washer, bleacher; — *qasára-t*, shortness, smallness; — *qisára-t*, trade of a fuller, &c.; pl. of قصيرة *qašira-t*; — *qušára-t*, straw with ears; — *qušárā*, end, termination, extreme; last end.

قصاص *qisás* (also قصاصا *qisásá'*), requital, tit for tat, retaliation; revenge, revenge for bloodshed; chastisement, punishment; capital punishment; — \*; — *qušás*, place where hair is growing; — *qusása-t*, cuttings (of hair), parings; scrap.

قصاص *qisá'*, pl. of قصعة *qaš'a-t*; — *qušá'a-t*, hole of the field-mouse.

(قضا), III. *iqṣa'all*, INF. *iqṣilāl*, take, seize, grasp; stay, remain.

قضا *qaṣṣāl*, sharp; lion; — *qṣāla-t*, refuse in winnowing, chaff; mote.

قضايا *qaṣāya*, pl. of قصيدة *qasiyya-t*.

(قصب) *qaṣab*, I, INF. *qaṣb*; cut, cut off; dissect; cut stones; (m.) interweave, fringe or lace a garment; accuse, revile, disgrace; INF. *qaṣb*, *quṣūb*, lift up the head unwilling to drink (camel); prevent from drinking its fill; — II. INF. *taqṣib*, cut off, cut into pieces, dissect; carve; lace; revile; push forth leaves; curl the hair; — IV. INF. *iqṣāb*, have camels unwilling to drink; — V. INF. *taqaṣṣub*, pass. of II.; — VIII. INF. *iqṭiṣāb*, cut off.

قصب *quṣb*, pl. *aqṣāb*, back; gut; string of a musical instrument; side, hypochondres; — *qaṣab*, reed, any reed-like plant; tube, pipe; aqueduct; lachrymal ducts; flute, reed-pipe; wind-pipe; reed-pen, pen; thread of gold or silver; finger-bone; pearl or precious stone set about with rubies; Egyptian linen; citadel; — *qṣāba-t*, pl. *qṣāb*, reed-plant; hollow piece of reed between two knots; tube; pipe-tube; wind-pipe; artery; marrowy bone; nasal bone; a measurement; capital, town, large village; principal part of a city, citadel; curl of hair; — *quṣba-t*, gut; — *qaṣabiyy*, made of reed; tubular; fine Egyptian cambric.

قصبيا *qaṣbā'*, reed-plants.

(قصبيل) *qaṣbal*, INF. *q*, eat all.

قصبور *qaṣbūr*, coriander.

(قصد) *qaṣad*, I, INF. *qaṣd*, intend, purpose; move towards; aim at; try to injure or kill; fall upon; rely upon; dedicate; break (a.) in the middle; be just; keep the golden mean; econo-

mise; make poems; — *qaṣud*, INF. *qaṣūda-t*, be fat; — IV. INF. *iqṣād*, hit the mark, pierce and kill; — V. INF. *taqaṣṣud*, be broken in the middle; purpose; move towards, repair to; — VIII. INF. *iqṭiṣād*, keep the golden mean; be economical; keep books; make poems.

قصد *qaṣd*, intention, purpose, resolution, end, aim; purport; way, road; — *qaṣad*, a kind of thorn; — *qaṣid*, broken; — *qṣīda-t*, fragment, piece.

قصدان *quṣdān*, pl. of قصيد *qaṣīd*.

(قصدر) *qaṣdar*, INF. *q*, tin.

(قصدن) *qaṣdan*, INF. *q*, compose a laudatory poem on; sing songs.

قصدير *qaṣdīr*, tin.

(قصر) *qaṣar*, U, INF. *qaṣr*, *qīṣr*, *qīṣar*, be short, be too short; — U, INF. *quṣūr*, be not equal to a thing and desist from (عن) 'an'; get the worst of it; fall short of; subside, calm down (n.); grow dear; grow cheap; — U, INF. *qaṣr*, cut short the prayer; — I, INF. *qaṣr*, shorten (a.); shut up; keep back; grow dense; decline towards evening; INF. *qaṣr*, clean, full, wash; bleach; — *qaṣir*, A, INF. *qaṣar*, *qīṣar*, suffer from a stiff neck; — *qaṣur*, INF. *qaṣūra-t*, be short; — II. INF. *taqṣīr*, shorten (a.), abbreviate; clip the hair; be not equal to one's task, fall short of; lag behind, be slothful; fail in strength; subside; wash, full; — III. INF. *muqāṣara-t*, punish, chastise; — IV. INF. *iqṣār*, desist from; be powerless; be old and weak; bear small children; — V. INF. *taqaṣṣur*, shrink, shorten (n.); — VI. INF. *taqāṣur*, feign to be short; crouch, shrink; be not equal to and desist; (m.) be punished, chastised; — VII. INF. *inqiṣār*, be cleaned, fulled, washed, bleached; get white;

— VIII. INF. *iqtişār*, limit one's self to, be content with; — X. INF. *istişār*, find short or too short.

قصر *qaṣr*, shortness, smallness; shortening (s.); shrinking, contraction; restriction; suppression of the second letter of a *ṣabab ḥafīf* at the end of a foot and making the first quiescent; end, last end, aim; evening, twilight; also *qaṣar*, doing too little, falling short, shortcoming; sluggishness, weakness, impotence; fulling, bleaching; pl. *quṣūr*, large stone building, castle, palace, fortress; — *qaṣar*, having a stiff neck; — *qīṣar*, shortness; — *quṣṣar*, pl. of *qāṣir*, short, &c.; — *qāṣra-t*, *quṣra-t*, shortness; nearest degree of relationship; — *qaṣara-t*, nuptial chamber; pl. -*āt*, husk of a grain of wheat; pl. *aqṣār*, base of the neck, neck.

قصر *qaṣrā'*, f. of *aqṣar*, shorter, &c.; — *quṣarā'*, pl. of *qaṣīr*.

قصرى *quṣra*, short rib; a snake; — *qaṣriyy*, noble, of high birth.

قصرين *qaṣrīn*, coarse straw.

قصر *qaṣaṣ*, tale, INF. of (قص); chest; — *qīṣaṣ*, *quṣaṣ*, pl. of *qīṣṣa-t*, *quṣṣa-t*.

قصر *qaṣṭal*, dust.

(قصر) *qaṣa'*, INF. *qaṣ'*, swallow water; chew; quench the thirst; prevent the growth of a child; keep indoors; kill a louse between the nails; despise; fill (n.) with blood (wound); — *qaṣī'*, A, INF. *qaṣ'*, *qaṣa'*, — also *qaṣu'*, INF. *qaṣā'a-t*, fail to thrive; — II. INF. *taqṣī'*, quench the thirst; keep always indoors; (m.) cover the flat roof with turf and then with earth.

قصر *qaṣī'*, backward in growth; — *qāṣa'a-t*, pl. *qīṣa'*, *qīṣā'*, *qaṣa'āt*, dish for two persons; trough; scale of a balance; في الصاري

*qaṣa'at aṣ-ṣārī*, tops (of the masts); (m.) roof covered with turf; — *quṣ'a-t*, pl. *quṣa'*, prepuce drawn over the gland; also *quṣa'a-t*, hole of the field-mouse.

قصر *quṣā'a'* (قاصعة *quṣā'a-t*, قاصعا *quṣī'ā'*, قاصيعا *quṣai'ā'*), pl. *qawāṣī'*, hole of the field-mouse.

(قصر) *quṣ'ul*, *qīṣ'il*, contemptible; scorpion; — III. *iqṣa'all*, INF. *iqṣī'lāl*, culminate.

(قصر) *qaṣaf*, I, INF. *qaṣf*, break, cut off, shatter; press and push; INF. *quṣīf*, indulge in eating and drinking; amuse one's self; — INF. *qaṣīf*, roar and resound (thunder); sound; — *qaṣīf*, A, INF. *qaṣaf*, be weak, brittle, not strong enough; break (n.) in the middle; bend (n.); — IV. INF. *iqṣāf*, be thin, weak; — V. INF. *taqaṣṣuf*, break (n.), get broken; — VI. INF. *taqāṣuf*, assemble and throng; — VII. INF. *inqīṣāf* = V.; . be pushed back; leave and pass on.

قصر *qaṣf*, indulgence in eating and drinking; amusement, sport, frolic; — *qaṣīf*, broken; brittle; — *qāṣfa-t*, pushing (s.), throng; violent roaring of a camel; pl. *qaṣf*, *quṣfān*, part of a sand-hill, torn off by the storm; — *qīṣfa-t*, pl. *qīṣaf*, fragment, piece.

(قصر) *qaṣqaṣ*, INF. *qāṣ*, call or decoy young dogs; (m.) cut off the tops of the hair; — *qaṣqaṣ*, hairy part of the chest; — *quṣ-quṣ*, *qūṣquṣa-t*, short, thick-set and strong; lion.

(قصر) *qaṣal*, I, INF. *qaṣl*, cut off; mow green food; give green food to the horse; — V. INF. *taqaṣṣul*, VII. INF. *inqīṣāl*, be cut off, mown; — VIII. INF. *iqtiṣāl*, cut off; be cut off.

قصر *qaṣl*, cutting off, mowing (s.); also *qīṣl*, *qaṣal*, chaff, stubble; — *qīṣl*, *qīṣla-t*, troop of camels

(30 to 40); — *qasha-t*, chaff; stubble; sheaf.

(قسم) *qasam*, I, INF. *qas̄m*, break entirely; return from whence one came; — V. INF. *taqas̄sum*, VII. INF. *inqis̄ām*, be broken.

قسم *qas̄m*, *qis̄m*, *qušm*, *qas̄ma-t*, &c., fragment, piece; — *qas̄m*, suppression of the *mu* and making quiescent the *l* of *muḥālatun*, changing it into *fāʾaltun* = *maḥāltun*; — *qas̄am*, breach, fracture; — *qas̄im*, brittle; — *qušam*, who breaks everything; — *qušum*, pl. of قسيمة *qas̄ima-t*.

(قصل) *qas̄mal*, INF. *qas̄*, break, cut off; walk with short steps; throw down.

(قمنص) *qas̄ansaʾ*, short, dwarfish.

(قصر) *qas̄ā*, V, INF. *qas̄w*, *qušuwu*, *qas̄a-n*, *qas̄āʾ*, be very far distant; remove (n.) to a great distance; — V, INF. *qas̄w*, maim at the tops of the ears; — قصى *qas̄ī*, A, INF. *qas̄an*, *qas̄āʾ*, be far distant; — III. INF. *muqas̄āt*, dispute about who is more distant or lives farther away; — IV. INF. *iqs̄āʾ*, remove (a.) to a great distance; — V. INF. *taqas̄ī*, be far distant; be sent away to a great distance; flee, escape; penetrate deeply into a matter; — X. INF. *istiqs̄āʾ*, send or wish far away; try to fathom, to penetrate deeply into a matter.

قصا *qas̄wāʾ*, f. of اقصى *aqsa*, having the ears clipped, &c.; a she-camel of Mohammed's.

قصور *qas̄ūd*, marrow.

قصور *qušūr*, falling short, shortcoming (s.); insufficiency, weakness, impotence; sluggishness, negligence, forgetfulness; defect, fault; transgression, sin; — \*; — *qas̄ūra-t*, nuptial chamber, cabinet.

قصور *qušūf*, over-indulgence in eating and drinking.

قصى *qušwa*, f. of اقصى *aqsa*, farther, farthest.

قصى *qas̄an*, *qas̄a*, distance, direction; see (قصر); — *qas̄siy*, *qas̄*, pl. *qas̄āʾ*, far distant; — *qušsayy*, a proper name; — *qas̄iyya-t*, pl. *qas̄āyā*, very valuable and kept free from work (camel).

قصيا *qušyā* = قصى *qušwa*.

(قصب) *qas̄ib*, *qas̄*, accurately cut; — *qas̄iba-t*, pl. *qas̄āʾib*, twisted curl; reed, reed-pipe.

قصيد *qas̄id*, pl. *qušdān*, *qas̄āʾid*, poem of some length, laudatory poem; — *qas̄ida-t*, pl. *qas̄īd*, *qas̄āʾid*, id.; romance.

قصير *qas̄īr*, pl. *qis̄ār*, *qušārāʾ*, f. *qas̄*, pl. *qis̄ār*, *qis̄āra-t*, short; too short, defective; small; imp; — *qušair*, town on the Red Sea.

قصور *qušairāʾ*, قصى *qušaira*, last rib.

قصيعا *qušaiʾāʾ*, see قصى *qušāʾāʾ*.

قصبعة *qušaiʾa-t*, small dish.

قصف *qas̄if*, broken; — \*.

قصيل *qas̄īl*, green food.

(قضى) *qadd*, V, INF. *qadd*, pierce, perforate, bore (pearls, &c.); deflower; put anything dry, as sugar, &c. into a fluid dish; rub, grind, pound; send horse-men against the enemy; pull out; INF. *qadīd*, crack, gnash; — *qadīd*, be mixed with anything dry; eat of such food; be hard; — IV. INF. *iqdād*, add anything dry to a dish; be too hard, be stone-strewed; — V. INF. *taqaddud*, *taqaddī*, pounce down; — VII. INF. *inqidād*, spread in all directions and rush against the enemy; swoop down; fall; threaten ruin; — VIII. INF. *iqtidād*, deflower; — X. INF. *istiqdād*, find a place or bed hard to lie upon.

قضى *qadd*, full of pebbles and gravel and therefore hard; small gravel; — *qida-t*, pl. *qidān*, *qidāt*,

*qida-n*, a herb; — *quda-t*, fault, vice; — *qadda-t*, *qidā-t*, pl. *qidād*, pounded pebbles, shingle; remains; *qidā-t*, virginal blood, virginity.

قضا *qad'* (also قض *qad'*), INF. of (قضى); — *qadan*, *qada*, *qadd'*, pl. *aqdiya-t*, fate, destiny; death; decision; decree; judgment, sentence; jurisdiction; dominion; execution; payment of a debt; event, accident; (m.) use, service; — *qudāt*, membrane round the head of an embryo; pl. of قاضي *qādī*, judge, &c.

قضا *qaddāb*, *qaddāba-t*, sharp; apt; — *qudāba-t*, clippings of trees.

قضا *qidād*, pl. of قضاة *qidā-t*.

قضا *qudā'*, colic, gripes; also *qudā'a-t*, fine dust; — *qudā'a-t*, beaver; hunting-panther.

قضا *qidāf*, pl. of قضاة *qadāfa-t* and قضيف *qadīf*.

قضا *qadāyā*, pl. of قضية *qadiyya-t*.

(قضب) *qadab*, I, INF. *qadāb*, cut off, lop off; beat with a rod; ride an untrained beast; (m.) make an extract, condense; — II. INF. *taqāb*, cut off, prune; (m.) sew, make a seam; — V. INF. *taqadqub*, be cut off, pruned; — VII. INF. *inqidāb*, id.; — VIII. INF. *iqtidāb*, cut off, prune; ride an untrained beast; speak ex tempore, improvise; make an extract.

قضا *qadb*, lopped off branches; also *qadba-t*, freshly mown clover; — *qudb*, young branches; pl. of قاضب *qādīb*, sharp; — *qudub*, pl. of قضيب *qadīb*; — *qadba-t*, pl. *qadabāt*, tender branch.

قضا *qudbān*, pl. of قضيب *qadīb*.

قضا *qadaq*, gravel and sand; sandy food; INF. of (قضى).

(قضم) *qada'*, I, INF. *qad'*, subdue, tame; — II. INF. *taqā'*, colic; — V. INF. *taqaddu'*, be cut, separated, dispersed; — VII. INF.

*inqidā'*, be far away from one's people.

قضا *qad'*, colic, gripes; — *qud'a-t*, perdition, vice, pollution.

(قضم) *qad'am*, greatly advanced in years; decrepit.

(قصف) *qadif*, A, *qaduf*, INF. *qadaf*, *qidaf*, *qadāfa-t*, be thin and slender.

قضا *qadaf*, thinness, leanness; — *qadāfa-t*, *qafa* bird; pl. *qadaf*, *qidāf*, *qudfān*, *qudfān*, rocky hill; — *qidāfa-t*, shifting sand-hill.

(قشقش) *qadqad*, INF. *qad*, *qad*, tear to pieces and crush; — II. INF. *taqadqud*, be dispersed.

(قضم) *qadim*, A, INF. *qadim*, nibble at; break, cut; do anything leisurely; — *qadim*, A, INF. *qadim*, have decayed and black teeth, be decayed and black; — IV. INF. *iqdām*, feed the horse on oats.

قضا *qadam*, sword; pl. of *qadim*; — *qadim*, old and jagged; — *qidma-t*, anything dry and cracking under the teeth; roasted grey peas.

(قضى) *qada*, I, INF. *qady*, *qadā'*, *qadiyya-t*, decide, decide upon, resolve, pre-ordain, order, prescribe; judge, deliver sentence; condemn; impose; INF. *qadā'*, execute, perform, complete; make, create; pay entirely; be extreme in; fulfil one's destiny, die; kill, exterminate; pass (the time); inform; — II. INF. *taqdiya-t*, *qidā'*, execute, carry out, complete; INF. *taqdiya-t*, make one a judge; (m.) suffice for; — III. INF. *muqāddāt*, summon before the judge; — V. INF. *taqadqā'*, be carried out, completed; be at an end, cease; be past; — VI. INF. *taqādī*, have a law-suit against; demand payment from; receive payment (2 acc.); — VII. INF. *inqidā'*, be carried out, com-



pleted; cease, be past; die; demand payment, exact; admit; decide, decide upon; be required, necessary, beseeching; — X. INF. *istiqdā*, ask one to decide as a judge (2 acc.); pass. *ustuqdā*, be appointed as a judge; demand for one's own use.

(قضى) *qadī*, A, INF. *qada'*, rot, fall to pieces, break (n.); be red and have the corners sore (eye); — *qadī*, A, INF. *qad'*, eat up, consume; — V. INF. *taqaddu'*, give to eat, feed.

قضى *qadī*, ʔ, rotten; — ʔ *qadiyya-t*, pl. *qadāyā*, judgment, sentence, decision; order, command; dominion; fate, death; statement, assertion, question, proposition; article of faith; fact, thing, matter, affair; law-suit; story; requisite (s.).

قصب *qadīb*, pl. *quḍub*, sharp; pl. *quḍbān*, *qīḍbān*, slender branch, switch, rod; iron bar, rail; penis.

قضيد *qadīd*, cracking; INF. of (قضى) coarse gravel; *bi-qadīd-hum*, all of them.

قضيض *qadīf*, pl. *qīḍāf*, *quḍfān*, thin, slender.

قضم *qadīm*, pl. *qadam*, what cracks under the teeth; white parchment; table-cloth of leather; old and jagged.

(قط) *qatt*, V, INF. *qatt*, cut; mend a pen; (m.) desist; — I, INF. *qatt*, *quṭūt*, also pass. *quṭt*, grow dear, rise in price; — A, INF. *qaṭāta-t*, — also *qaṭīṭ*, A, INF. *qaṭat*, be short and curly; — VII. INF. *inqīṭāt*, be cut, mended (pen), pruned.

قط *qaṭ*, *qatt*, only (placed after); *qaṭ*, *qatt-u*, sufficiency; — *qatt-u*, *quṭt-i*, *quṭt-u*, *qaṭ-u*, *quṭ-u*, vulg. *qaṭt*, ever; with negative: never, not at all; — *qaṭt*, short and curly; — *qīṭt*, pl. *qīṭāt*, *aqṭāt*, *qīṭāfa-t*, tom-cat; pl. *quṭūt*, account-book; decision of a

judge; money-order, cheque; diploma; — ʔ *qaṭta-t*, nib of a pen; — *qīṭta-t*, pl. *qīṭat*, cat.

قطا *qatan*, *qaṭā*, ʔ, pl. *qaṭawāt*, *qaṭayāt*, bird *qaṭa* (*ardea stellaris*).

قطاب *qīṭāb*, mixture; — *qaṭṭāb*, cross-beam; (m.) always; — ʔ *qaṭāba-t*, subterranean aqueduct; sluice, flood-gate.

قجاج *qaṭāj*, *qīṭāj*, cable, rope.

قنار *qīṭār*, pl. *quṭur*, *quṭurāt*, row of camels; row; — \*; — ʔ *quṭāra-t*, droppings; — *qaṭṭāra-t*, pl. *qaṭāṭir*, place where pitch is boiled; — ى *quṭāriyy*, a poisonous snake.

قطام *qīṭāt*, curly-haired; pl. *aqīṭa-t*, model, pattern; — \*; — *qaṭṭāt*, turner.

قنطرة *qaṭāṭir*, pl. of قنطرة *qaṭṭāra-t*.

قنطين *qaṭāṭīn*, pl. of قنطين *qīṭṭīn*.

قطيع *qīṭā*, pl. of قطع *qīṭ* and قطع *qaṭī*; INF. of (قطع) — *quṭā*, sweets; — *qaṭṭā*, sharp, cutting; who cuts much; secant; — *quṭṭā*, pl. of قطع *qīṭī*, cutting, &c.; — ʔ *quṭā'a-t*, pl. *qaṭā'i*, cuttings; fasting (s.); — *qaṭṭā'a-t*, mason's hammer.

قطف *qaṭāf*, *qīṭāf*, grape-gathering, vintage; slow pace of a horse; — *qaṭṭāf*, grape-gatherer, vintager; — ʔ *quṭāfa-t*, gleanings in grape-gathering; (m.) best food, delicacies.

قظام *qaṭām*, greedy for meat; hawk; — ى *qaṭāmiyy*, *quṭāmiyy*, id.; sagacious.

قطن *qaṭṭān*, pl. *quṭun*, cotton-spinner or seller; — *quṭṭān*, pl. of قطن *qāṭīn*, resident, &c.

قنطريات *qaṭāyāt*, pl. of قنطرة *qaṭāt*.

قنطرا *qaṭā'īṭ*, pl. detachments.

قنطري *qaṭā'i*, pl. of قنطرية *qaṭā'a-t* and قنطرية *qaṭī'a-t*.

(قطب) *qaṭab*, I, INF. *qaṭb*, *quṭūb*, frown; concentrate; assemble (n.); cut; anger; mix wine; fill; bind the ends of a sack together; (m.) mend anything

torn; (m.) reach from one wall to the other (cross-beam); — II. INF. *taqtīb*, frown; mix wine; sew together again, sew a wound; — V. INF. *taqattub*, be wrinkled, frowning; be sewn together; — VI. INF. *taqātub*, concentrate (n.) from all sides to surround one; — VII. INF. *inqītāb*, be contracted, wrinkled, frowning; be sewn together again.

قطب *qaṭb*, *qīṭb*, *quṭb*, *quṭub*, axle-tree; — *quṭb*, pl. *aqtāb*, *quṭāb*, *qīṭaba-t*, pole, polar star; axis, pivot; leader, prince, chief, the first of; — *qīṭba-t*, pl. *quṭab*, axis; head of a spear used as a mark; (m.) stitch *qīṭibba*; — *qutbiyy*, *q*, polar; — *qīṭibba*, a plant of which strong ropes are made.

(قج) *qaṭaj*, U, INF. *qaṭj*, twist a rope tight; draw up the bucket with the rope *qīṭāj*.

(قطر) *qaṭar*, U, INF. *qaṭr*, *quṭār*, *qaṭarān*, fall or flow in drops, drop, trickle; make to drop, drop (a.) into; smear the camel with pitch; INF. *qaṭr*, tie camels, mules, &c. one behind the other so as to form a row; tow a ship; — INF. *quṭār*, travel fast; — II. INF. *taqtār*, IV. INF. *iqṭār*, drop (a.), drop into, distil; throw one on his side; make the beasts march in a row; — V. INF. *taqattur*, fall on the side; throw one (ب *bi*) on his side; drop (n.), fall in drops; — VI. INF. *taqātūr*, walk in a row or chain; drop together; come from all sides at the same time; — X. INF. *istiqtār*, cause to drop, distil.

قطر *qaṭr*, pl. *qīṭār*, what drops; rain; drop; dropping, distilling (s.); — *qīṭr*, brass; — *quṭr*, pl. *aqtār*, side; climate, region; diameter; also *quṭur*, wood for fumigation, aloes; — *quṭur*, pl.

of *qīṭār*; — *q* *qaṭra-t*, pl. *qaṭr*, drop; a little, a bit.

قطرات *quṭurāt*, pl. of *qīṭār*.

قطران *qaṭrān*, *qīṭrān*, *qaṭirān*, fluid pitch, tar; — *qaṭarān*, INF. of (قطر).

(قطر) *qaṭrab*, INF. *q*, hasten (n.), make haste; throw to the ground; — II. INF. *taqaṭrub*, move one's head like the animal *quṭrub*.

قطرب *quṭrub*, pl. *qaṭārib*, a wicked demon; were-wolf; melancholy, demoniacal possession; a small ever-moving animal.

قطرمير *qaṭarmīz*, large bottle (Turk.).

(قطن) *qaṭran*, INF. *q*, smear with pitch, pitch, tar.

قطررب *quṭrūb* = قطررب *quṭrub*.

قطري *qīṭriyy*, *q* *qīṭriyya-t*, a striped stuff.

قطرب *qaṭrib*, peg by which the oxen are tied to a plough.

قطاة *qaṭat*, pl. *qīṭāt*, curly head of hair or a person having such; INF. of (قط) *q*; — *qīṭat*, pl. of قطاة *qīṭa-t*; — *q* *qīṭaṭa-t*, pl. of قطاة *qīṭt*.

(نقح) *qaṭa'*, INF. *qaṭ'*, *tiqīṭā'*, *maṭa'*, cut, cut off, lop, amputate; break off, tear off, sever; separate from a friend, cut an acquaintance, spurn; separate by a wall, &c.; estrange; decide between; ق الطريق *qaṭa' aṭ-ṭariq*, infest the high road, carry on highway robbery; turn aside from; enter (one's head); pass (the time); order peremptorily; fix (a ransom, &c.); destroy; cause to cease; stanch; (m.) suspend a priest; give up hope; renounce a title, claim, &c.; dry up; lose its power (medicine); thicken (n.); digest; (m.) fast; be sufficient for a dress; have the stuff for a dress cut off; fit; beat, cudgel; — INF. *qaṭ'*, *quṭā'*, swim over or cross a river, cross a mountain; wander through; — INF. *qaṭā'*, *qīṭā'*, *quṭā'*, mi-

grate from colder parts to warmer ones; — pass. *qutî'*, suffer from asthma; be forced to renounce; — *qatî'*, A, INF. *qatâ'*, — *qatû'*, INF. *qatâ'a-t*, be no longer able to speak, become paralysed (tongue); — II. INF. *taqtî'*, cut off entirely or into many pieces; scan; bring across a river; pass (the time); get ahead of, overtake; suffice for a dress; (m.) use up a dress; mix the wine; — III. INF. *mu-qâtâ'a-t*, separate from (n.), renounce, cut one's acquaintance; interrupt; (m.) give work at a fixed price; — IV. INF. *iqtâ'*, make one cut or cut off; bring across a river; convince; give a fief to (2 acc.); cease to lay eggs; pass. be separated from one's people; — V. INF. *taqattû'*, be cut, cut off, broken off, severed; be cut in pieces; fall in rags; decay; be cancelled; cancel; be mixed with water; — VI. INF. *taqâtû'*, get separated, estranged; separate (n.); VII. INF. *inqitâ'*, be cut off; break, tear (n.); get detached; separate (n.); be interrupted, be forced to interrupt or renounce; be at an end, cease; be unable to march on; run short, dry up; give one's self entirely up to; — VIII. INF. *iqtitâ'*, cut off for one's self, take out; — X. INF. *istiqâtâ'*, demand an estate as a fief.

قطع *qat'*, cutting off (s.), cut, amputation; section; intersection; conic section: *زائد* *qat' zâ'id*, hyperbola, *ق ناقص* *qat' nâqis*, ellipsis, *ق مكافئ* *qat' mukâfi*, parabola; breach of friendship; interruption, termination, end; suppression of the last letter of a *watad majmû'* at the end of a foot and making the preceding one quiescent; partition-wall; suspension from office;

interdict; *qat'an*, by all means, with and without negative: not at all, by no means; — *qit'*, pl. *aqtâ'*, place of a cut or breach; cut off branch; darkest part of the night; night-watch; pl. *qitâ'*, *aqtu'*, *aqtâ'*, small broad head of an arrow; *qit'*, highway robber; wicked, bad; also *qut'*, asthma, shortness of breath; ceasing (s.); — *qut'*, highway robber; pl. of *اقتح* *aqta'*, cut off, &c., and *قانع* *qâni'*, cutting, &c.; also *qutu'*, pl. of *قطيع* *qati'*; — *qit'a-t*, pl. *qitâ'*, cut off piece; piece, slice; segment; part, a little, mite; rags, tatters, strophe; last part of the night; clipped hair; size of a book; — *qut'a-t*, pl. *qutâ'*, ceasing (s.), subsiding, sinking (of the water in a well); piece of land, field, acre; pl. *qatâ'*, place of a cut, stump of an amputated limb; pl. *quta'*, cut, form, design.

قطعا *qat'â'*, f. of *اقتح* *aqta'*, cut off, &c.; — *qit'â'*, *qut'â'*, *قطعان* *qut'ân*, pl. of *قطيع* *qati'*.

(قطر), III. *iqta'arr*, INF. *iqti'râr*, be short of breath.

(قطعن), III. *iqta'ann*, INF. *iqti'nân* = the previous.

قطعى *qat'iyy*, *q*, separating, disjunctive; categorical, determined; (m.) wicked, bad; highway robber.

(قطف) *qataf*, I, INF. *qatf*, cull, pluck; gather; scratch; bolt, sift; treat to delicate food; — IV. INF. *iqtâf*, be ripe for the harvest; — V. INF. *taqattuf*, be finely sifted; — VII. INF. *inqitâf*, be culled, gathered; — VII. INF. *iqtitâf*, cull, gather, select.

قطف *qatf*, gathering of fruit or grapes; suppressing a *sabab hafîf* at the end of a foot and rendering the previous consonant quiescent; pl. *qutâf*, scratch, chap, rent; — *qitf*, pl.

- qutáf*, bunch of grapes, cluster; culled fruit; — *qataf*,  $\delta$  *qatafa-t*, trace, track; — *qutuf*, pl. of قَطُوف *qatuf* and قَطِيفَة *qatifa-t*; —  $\delta$  *qatfa-t*, harvest.
- (قَطَقَا) *qatqat*, INF.  $\delta$ , rain; cry out (as the *qata* bird); — II. INF. *taqatqut*, walk fast and with short steps; be head-strong.
- قَطَقَا *qitqit*, slight rain, hail.
- (قَطَلَ) *qatal*, U, I, INF. *qatl*, cut off, amputate, behead; — II. INF. *taqtíl*, id.
- (قَطَلَبَ) *qatlab*, wild currant; strawberry-tree.
- (قَطَمَ) *qatam*, I, INF. *qatm*, bite, seize with the teeth and taste; cut off; — *qatim*, A, INF. *qatam*, have an eager desire for; — VII. INF. *inqitám*, be cut off; —  $\delta$  *qatma-t*, fragment, piece.
- قَطَمِير *qitmír*, split in a date-stone and membrane in it; membrane round a fruit-stone; also قَطَمُور *qutmúr*, name of the dog of the Seven Sleepers.
- (قَطَنَ) *qatan*, U, INF. *qutún*, inhabit; serve; — *qatín*, A, INF. *qatan*, bend (n.); — II. INF. *taqtín*, grow woolly, mouldy.
- قَطَنَ *qutn*, *qutun*, *qutunn*, pl. *aqtán*, cotton; — *qatan*, trunk (of the body); — *qutun*, pl. of قَطِين *qatín*; —  $\delta$  *qutna-t*, flake of cotton; — *qatína-t*, tripe; —  $\gamma$  *qatniyy*,  $\delta$ , of cotton; —  $\delta$  *qutniyya-t*, *qitniyya-t*, pl. *qatá-niyy*, shell-fruit; peas, lentils, beans, millet; fruit in general (except wheat, oats, grapes, and dates).
- (قَطَوَ) *qatá*, U, INF. *qatw*, walk slowly; cry.
- قَطَاوَات *qatawát*, pl. of قَطَا *qatan*.
- قَطْرَبَ *qatúb*, frowning, austere; lion; — \*.
- قَطْرَع *qatú*, interrupting suddenly (adj.); danger; — *qatúú*, large log of wood (m.); — \*.

- قَطْرَفَ *qatúf*, pl. *qutuf*, short-stepping; — \*.
- قَطْرُونَا *qatúná*, *qitúná*, flea-bane.
- قَطِيبَ *qatíb*, mixed; —  $\delta$  *qatiba-t*, troop, crowd.
- قَطِيرَة *qutaira-t*, small drop; a little, mite.
- قَطِيعَ *qatí*, pl. *qut*, *qutu*, *qitá*, *qután*, *aqtu*, *aqatí*, *aqtí-a-t*, cut off branch; pl. *qitú*, *qután*, *aqú*, *aqatí*, part of a herd, herd, flock; pl. *quta'a*, whip; equal, similar; — *qití*, digesting well; —  $\delta$  *qatí-a-t*, pl. *qatá'i*, estrangement, separation, breaking off the connection; piece of land, fief; tax, custom.
- قَطِيلَ *qatíl*, cut off.
- قَطِيمَة *qatíma-t*, fragment, piece.
- قَطِينَ *qatín*, sing. and pl., pl. also *qutun*, inhabitant of a house; people of a house, household, servants; — *qitín*, pl. *qatáín*, large cave; —  $\delta$  *qatíma-t*, people of the house, household; shell-fruit.
- (قَحَّ) *qa*, U, INF. *qa*, irritate by bold speech; meet with bitter water in digging.
- قَعَادَ *qu'ád*, lameness of the hips; —  $\delta$  *qu'áda-t*, woman.
- قَعَارَة *qa'ára-t*, depth.
- قَعَاصَ *qu'ás*, fatal disease of sheep from surfeit; — *qa'ás*, who kills at once; lion.
- قَعَاغَ *qu'á*, bitter water.
- قَعَالَ *qu'ál*,  $\delta$ , vine-blossom.
- قَعَاذَ *qa'a'id*, pl. of قَعْدَة *qa-da-t*, قَعَادَ *qa'id* and قَعِيدَة *qa'ida-t*.
- (قَعَبَ) *qa'b*, pl. *qi'áb*, *q'aba-t*, *aq'ub*, cup (for one person); — *qu'b*, deep ravine, cave; water-hole; — II. *qa'ab*, INF. *taq'ib*, be cup-like; impart depth to one's speech; —  $\delta$  *qa'ba-t*, small box.
- قَعَبَرِيَّ *qa'bariyy*, hard, miserly.
- (قَعْبَلَ) *qa'bal*, *qi'bil*, white mushroom.
- (قَعَثَ) *qa'as*, INF. *qa'sa-t*, give but little, give niggardly; — II. INF.

*taq'is*, destroy entirely; — IV. INF. *iq'as*, be lavish of one's own; make a liberal gift.  
 (قَعَب) *qa'sab*, قَعَبَان *qa'sbān*, much, many, plentiful.  
 (قَعَث) *qa'sar*, INF. ٤, uproot, extirpate, destroy entirely.  
 (قَعَد) *qa'ad*, ٥, INF. *qu'ūd*, *maq'ad*, sit down, sit; remain sitting, abide, dwell; be pensioned; roost; invite to sit, seat; stand; be stiff; be idle; desist from (ان *an*), cease, bear no fruit every second year; make a stand against (ب *bi*); neglect; keep from; prepare (ن.) for war; — II. INF. *tag'id*, invite to sit, seat; make stiff; keep as a guest, take as a servant into one's house; — III. INF. *mu-qā'ada-t*, sit down by, sit at the side of (acc.); — IV. INF. *iq'ād*, invite to sit; prevent from, force to renounce; limp; pass. be tied to the place, be lame; — V. INF. *taqa'ud*, VI. INF. *taqā'ud*, delay, put off, have no mind for, neglect; — VIII. INF. *iqti'ād*, sit down, take as a seat, take a camel, &c. to ride upon; — XIV. *iq'andad*, INF. *iq'indād*, settle, stay, remain.  
 قَعَد *qi'd*, companion; — *qa'ad*, deserted soldiers; heretic; — *qu'ud*, قَعَدَان *qi'dān*, pl. of قَعَد *qa'ūd*; — ٤ *qa'da-t*, sitting (s.), session; seat, buttocks; — *qi'da-t*, way of sitting; youngest child, nestling; قَعْدَة *zū 'l-qi'da-t*, eleventh month of the Arabs; — *qu'da-t*, pl. *qu'dān*, ass; the camel for daily riding; saddle; — *qu'ada-t*, stable, stationary; sluggard, slothful; — ٥ *qi'diyy*, *qu'diyy*, weak; sedentary, stationary; — *qa'adiyy*, heretic.  
 (قَعَر) *qa'ar*, A, INF. *qa'r*, dig deep, deepen (a.); fathom; empty the cup to the bottom; eat up; excavate; extirpate; — *qa'ur*, be deep; — II. INF. *tag'ūr*,

dig deep, make deep, deepen (a.); (also v.) draw out the corners of the mouth in speaking; — IV. INF. *iq'ār*, make a solid bottom to a well; — V. INF. *taqa'ur*, be excavated, deepened; be hollow and empty; let one's self down into a depth; see II.; — VII. INF. *inqi'ār*, be excavated, deepened, hollow, empty; be extirpated, cut off by the root.  
 قَعَر *qa'r*, pl. *qu'ūr*, bottom, ground, depth; excavation, pit; hold of a ship, keel; also قَعَرَان *qa'rān*, deep dish; — ٤ *qa'ra-t*, pit.  
 (قَعَرَا) *qa'raʿ*, INF. ٤, demolish.  
 (قَعَز) *qa'az*, INF. *qa'z*, fill; drink out quickly.  
 (قَعَس) *qa'is*, A, INF. *qa'as*, have the chest protruding and the back drawn in; recede; — VI. INF. *taqā'us*, affect the above quality; strain against; fall short of one's duty; — XIV. *iq'ansas*, INF. *iq'insās*, have the above quality (I.) in a high degree.  
 قَعَس *qa'is*, having a protruding chest and hollow back.  
 (قَعَسَر) *qa'sar*, INF. ٤, take hold of; be hard, firm, solid; — ٥ *qa'sariyy*, beam by which an ass turns the wheel of a mill.  
 (قَعَش) *qa'as*, INF. *qa's*, gather (a.); destroy, demolish; bend (a.), bend towards one's self; — VII. INF. *inqi'ās*, emigrate; be destroyed.  
 قَعَش *qa's*, pl. *qu'ūs*, camel-litter for women.  
 (قَعَص) *qa'as*, INF. *qa's*, kill on the spot; remain dead on the spot; pass. *qu'is*, be seized with the disease قَعَص *qu'ās*; — *qa'is*, A, keep the milk back.  
 (قَعَا) *qa'at*, INF. *qa't*, press hard upon a debtor; fasten the turban on the head; be a coward, fear; throw to the ground; be angry; cry out

- violently; urge on violently; uncover, bare; — *qa'it*, A, INF. *qa'af*, be contemptible and despised; — II. INF. *tag'it*, be shameless in speech; — IV. INF. *iq'at*, render contemptible; cry out violently.
- (قط), IV. *aq'az*, INF. *iq'az*, molest, press hard.
- (تغف) *qa'af*, INF. *qa'f*, pull out by the root, exterminate; consume entirely; carry off stones; — *qa'if*, A, INF. *qa'af*, fall, tumble in; — V. INF. *taga'uf*, be moved from its place; — VII. INF. *inqi'af*, id.; be no longer in its place.
- ققي *qa'q*, pl. *qu'qan*, raven (m.).
- تقعا *qa'qa'*, clatter, clash, rattle (s.); feverish shivering.
- (تقثر) *qa'qar*, INF. *q*, heap up stones (m.).
- (تقلا) *qa'qa'*, INF. *q*, *qi'qa'*, clatter, clash, rattle; thunder; (m.) croak; shake the arrows (in the game); — II. INF. *taga'qu'*, move (n.) or be shaken with a noise; have creaking boots; (m.) croak.
- تقعا *qa'qa'*, raven; — *q* *qa'qa'a-t*, clatter, clash, rattle; — *qu'qu'*, stork.
- تقثر *qa'qur*, heap of stones; boundary-stone.
- (تقل) *qa'l*, poles to prop vine-trees or to dry dates upon; — IV. INF. *iq'al*, open (n.), expand; — XI. *iq'all*, INF. *iq'ilal*, id.
- (تقم) *qa'am*, INF. *qa'm*, cry out, mew; — *qa'im*, A, INF. *qa'am*, be seized with a fatal disease; — IV. INF. *iq'am*, rise in the sky; bite and kill; pass. *uq'im* = *qa'im*.
- تقموط *qu'mat*, swaddling-cloth.
- (تقن) *qa'in*, A, INF. *qa'an*, be very short.
- تقنا *qa'na'*, f. of *aq'an*, having a short up-turned nose; pug-nosed.
- (تقو) *qa'a*, U, INF. *qa'w*, *qu'uwu*

- (also VIII.), cover the mare, tread the hen; — قعي *qa'i*, A, INF. *qa'an*, have the top of the nose large and up-turned; — IV. INF. *iq'a'*, id.; sit on the buttocks; lean the back against anything in sitting.
- تقو *qa'w*, pl. *qu'iyy*, pulley.
- تقواش *qa'was*, pl. *qa'awis*, hole in the earth, cave.
- تقود *qa'ud*, *q* *qa'ida-t*, pl. *qu'ud*, *qa'a'id*, *qi'dan*, *aqdi'a-t*, young camel fit to be ridden; — *qu'ud*, INF. of (فعد); sojourn; inactivity; state of a pensioner.
- تقور *qa'ur*, deep; — *qu'ur*, pl. of *qar*.
- تقوش *qa'was*, INF. *q*, throw down; (m.) dig a hole in the ground; — II. INF. *taga'was*, be destroyed.
- قعي *qa'i*, V. see (تعو); — *qu'iyy*, pl. of *qar*.
- تعيد *qa'id*, who sits at the side of, keeps him company, companion (du. *qa'idan*, the two guardian angels); contemporary; ally; who lags behind, sluggard, lazy; hunting-prey; — *q* *qa'ida-t*, wife, concubine.
- تقير *qa'ir*, *q*, deep.
- (قف) *qaff*, U, INF. *qufuf*, purloin the coin (money-changer); (m.) crouch, squat down; — INF. *qufuf*, *qafif*, wither, dry up, dry; — INF. *qufuf*, stand on end from fear (hair); — IV. INF. *iqfaf*, cease to lay eggs.
- قف *qif*, IMP. of وقف *waqif*, stand, &c.; — *quff*, pl. *qifaf*, *aqfaf*, stony hill; stone-heap; hole of the axe; — *q* *qaffa-t*, weak man; also *qiffa-t*, *qaffa-t*, feverish shivering, ague-fit, chill; — *quffa-t*, pl. *qufaf*, large basket; boat.
- تقا *qafan*, *qafa*, *qaf'a'*, pl. *qifiyy*, *qifiyy*, *qifin*, *aqf-in*, *aqfi*, *aqfa'*, *aqfiya-t*, hind part of the head, occiput, neck; head, skull; back side, reverse; pursuit.

قفاحة *qafāḥa-t*, cornice (m.).  
 (قفاح) *qafāḥir*, ♂, thick, full.  
 قفار *qafār*, dry bread; — \*.  
 قفاز *quffāz*, glove; muff.  
 قفاس *qaffās*, maker of cages.  
 قفاعة *qifā'*, pl. of قفاعة *qaf'a-t*; —  
*qaffā'*, niggardly; — ♂ *quffā'a-t*,  
 nest; — ى *qufā'iyy*, crimson.  
 قفاق *qaffāq*, who purloins money;  
 — \*.  
 قفافير *qafāfir*, pl. of قفورة *qaffūra-t*.  
 قفال *qaffāl*, lock-smith; — *quffāl*,  
 pl. of قافل *qāfil*, returning from  
 a journey.  
 قفان *qaffān*, occiput, neck; end.  
 قفاند *qafānid*, pl. of قفند *qafandad*.  
 قفارة *qafāwa-t*, honour shown to a  
 guest, favour; joy; عنه  
*qafāwat-an 'an-hu*, behind one's  
 back, without one's knowing.  
 قفتان *qaftān*, overcoat (Turk.).  
 (قفع) *qafah*, INF. *qafh*, abhor, turn  
 aside from, loathe; abstain from  
 (عن 'an).  
 (قفع) *qafah*, INF. *qafh*, *qifāh*, beat,  
 strike, especially on the head or  
 anything hollow; — IV. INF.  
*iqfāh*, be hot (cow).  
 (ققد) *qafad*, I, INF. *qafā*, slap  
 slightly on the neck; wind the  
 turban entirely round the head,  
 so that nothing hangs down;  
 complete.  
 قفدا *qafda'*, way of winding the  
 turban as prescribed in the  
 previous.  
 قفدان *qafadān*, ♂ *qafadāna-t*, small  
 box for drugs.  
 قفدار *qafdar*, ugly.  
 (قفر) *qafar*, U, INF. *qafir*, follow  
 one's tracks, place one's foot in  
 another's track; (m.) acknow-  
 ledge, verify, try, test; — *qafir*,  
 A, INF. *qafar*, be but little; be  
 without a side-dish; be not  
 fleshy; — IV. INF. *iqfār*, be  
 waste, depopulated, deserted;  
 come to the desert; find a  
 town laid waste and deserted;  
 — V. INF. *taqaffur*, follow one's  
 tracks; — VII. INF. *inqifār*,

(m.) be acknowledged, verified,  
 averred; (m.) be tried, tested;  
 — VIII. INF. *igtifār* = V.  
 قفر *qafir*, ♂, pl. *qifār*, *qufūr*, desert  
 without water and vegetation;  
 desert, empty, waste; *qafir-a*,  
 in the open air; اليهود *qafir*  
*al-yahūd*, asphalte; — ى *qafra*,  
 desert (s.).  
 (قفر) *qafaz*, I, INF. *qafz*, *qafazān*,  
*qufāz*, *qufūz*, jump, leap; die;  
 — II. INF. *taqfīz*, make jump;  
 have the mare covered; — ♂  
*qafza-t*, ى *qafaza*, jump, leap.  
 قفزان *qufzān*, pl. of قفيز *qafīz*; —  
*qafazān*, INF. of (قفر).  
 (قفس) *qafas*, U, INF. *qafs*, *qufūs*,  
 die; seize by the hair; tear  
 away violently and angrily; tie  
 up the feet.  
 قفس *qafs*, cage; — *qufs*, a tribe of  
 robbers.  
 قفسا *qafsā'*, f. of *aqfas*, born of  
 a free woman by a slave, &c.;  
 stomach, intestines.  
 (قفش) *qafas*, U, INF. *qafs*, take and  
 collect; beat; eat greedily; in-  
 dulse in sexual intercourse;  
 milk hastily.  
 (قفص) *qafas*, U, INF. *qafs*, tie the  
 feet together; put a bird into  
 a cage; reduce to a smaller  
 place or size, bring the parts  
 nearer to one another; cause  
 pain to (acc.); — *qafs*, A, INF.  
*qafas*, be nimble and brisk;  
 shrink with cold; suffer from  
 heart-burn; — II. INF. *taqfīs*,  
 encage a bird; — IV. INF. *iqfās*,  
 have a cage.  
 قفص *qafas*, pl. *aqfās*, bird's cage;  
 basket; trellis-work.  
 قفشل *qufshul*, lion.  
 (قفط) *qafat*, U, I, INF. *qaft*, cover,  
 fecundate; requite; look austere,  
 frown; — VI. INF. *taqāfut*, copu-  
 late (n.).  
 قفطان *qaftān* = قفطان *qaftān*.  
 (قفطل) *qafṭal*, INF. ♂, take out of  
 one's hand, from under one's  
 nose.

(تفع) *qafa'*, INF. *qaf'*, beat on the fingers with a rod; prevent, hinder;—*qaf'*, A, INF. *qafa'*, have the ears shrivelled up, be shrivelled; have the toes crooked;—II. *taqfi'*, preserve in a vessel;—V. INF. *taqaffu'*, be shrivelled;—VII. INF. *in-qifá'*, be prevented.

تفع *qafa'*, anxiety, trouble, hardship;—*qaf'a-t*, pl. *qifá'*, basket made of palm-leaves without a handle.

تقف *qufaf*, pl. of قفة *quffa-t*.

(تقف) *qafqaf*, INF. *q*, tremble with cold; shiver; chatter (teeth);—II. INF. *taqafquf*, id.

تقفف *qafqaf*, chin and beard of a camel; wing of an ostrich.

(تقل) *qafal*, I, U, INF. *qufúl*, return from a journey, &c.; carry on a usurious corn-trade; lock, lock up;—U, also *qafil*, A, INF. *qaf*, dry up, wither;—I, INF. *qaf*, *qufúl*, estimate; store victuals for a time of need;—I, INF. *qufúl*, rut furiously;—II. INF. *taqfil*, dry up, wither; lock the door;—IV. INF. *iqfál*, id.; push the bolt; cause to return, lead back;—V. INF. *taqafful*, VII. INF. *in-qifál*, VIII. INF. *iqtifál*, get locked;—X. INF. *istiqfál*, be miserly, niggardly.

تقل *qaf*, *q*, dry, withered;—*quf*, pl. *aqfál*, *aqful*, *qufúl*, lock, bolt (رمسى) *qaf* *rúmiyy*, padlock; flag, banner; skein; (m.) caravan;—*qafal*, people returning from a journey, *qafala-t*, caravan;—*qafala-t*, occiput.

(تقن) *qafan*, U, INF. *qafn*, beat, cudgel, flog, whip; strike in the neck; kill, slaughter; fight; lick out a vessel;—I, INF. *qufún*, die;—VIII. INF. *iqtifán*, kill, slaughter.

تقن *qafan*, occiput.

(تقند) *qafannad*, big- and hard-headed.

تقند *qafandad*, pl. *-ún*, *qafánid*, broad-shouldered.

(تقو) *qafá*, U, INF. *qafw*, *qufuwu*, walk behind one (acc.), follow the track of, persecute; imitate; (m.) disappear behind anything; impart, bestow; efface one's traces; accuse publicly of a crime, of adultery;—*qafú*, تقى *qafa*, I, INF. *qafy*, beat on the back part of the head;—II. INF. *taqfiya-t*, cause or bid to follow, send after; follow one's track; make verses to rhyme;—III. INF. *muqáfát*, profit from one's absence; to do a thing behind his back;—IV. INF. *iqfá'*, cause to follow; impart, bestow; honour a guest; eat of a dish made in one's honour;—V. INF. *taqaffi*, follow one's track; (m.) disappear behind; receive with distinction; rhyme;—VIII. INF. *iqtifá'*, follow, imitate; impart; claim; prefer, select;—X. INF. *istigfá'*, beat in the neck; (m.) =III.

تقو *qafw*, imitation;—*qafwa-t*, *qifwa-t*, back-part, hind-part; (m.) cloth embroidered with gold leaves, worn by women on their backs.

تقورة *qaffúra-t*, pl. *qafáfír*, large basket covered with clay to preserve corn in.

تقول *qufúl*, return;—\*.

(تقى) *qafi'*, A, INF. *qafa'*, have the plants spoiled by too much rain or dust;—VIII. INF. *iqtifá'*, tear, burst (n.).

تقى *qafa*, *qafy*, v. see (تقو);—*qafiy*, who comes behind another, successor; honoured guest; dish made in honour of a guest; benevolent;—*qifiy*, pl. of قفا *qafan*.

تقير *qafír*, dry bread; basket; beehive.

تقير *qafíz*, pl. *qufzán*, *aqfiza-t*, 'a measure=12 صاع *šá'*; a mea-



surement of surface=144 square miles.

قفىص *qafīs*, plough-share.

قفين *qafīn*, killed by a blow in the neck; — *qifīn*, pl. of *qafan*.

ققة *qaqqa-t*, excrement of a child.

(قل) *qall*, I, INF. *qill*, *qull*, *qilla-t*, *qulāl*, be but little, be of small number or quantity; be scarce, happen rarely; diminish (n.), decrease; declare to be little; INF. *qulāl*, lift up and carry; — II. INF. *taqlāl*, diminish (a.); — IV. INF. *iqāl*=II.; be rare, happen rarely; grow poor; find but little; bring but little; lift up and carry; lift, raise, support; bear with; — V. INF. *taqallul*, be lessened, diminish (n.); — VI. INF. *taqāl*, find too little; — X. *istaqall*, INF. *istiqāl*, find small in number, too little, too paltry; despise, condemn; depart, remove (n.); lift up and carry; rise, soar; seize; have absolute power.

قل *qill*, *qull*, small number or quantity, little; scarceness, rareness; — *qill*, trembling (s.); — *qull*, solitary, lonely, isolated; — *qilla-t*, pl. *qilāl*, littleness, small quantity, scarceness; few things; want, poverty; fit of trembling; — *qulla-t*, pl. *qulāl*, highest point, top, summit; tower; head; knob; earthen water-jug.

قلا *qalā'*, hatred, detestation; — *qallā*, who roasts; maker of frying-pans; burner of potash.

قلاّب *qilāb*, wolf; — *qulāb*, a disease of the heart; — *qallāb*, forger, falsifier of money; — *qullāb*, hook, grapnel.

قلاّدة *qilāda-t*, pl. *qalā'id*, necklace; chaplet; investiture; piece, head (of elephants); pl. exquisite old poems.

قلاّرى *qillār*, قى *qillāriyy*, white fig.

قلاّس *qallās*, foaming; maker of

caps; — قى *qalāsi*, *qalāsiyy*, pl. of قلاّسوة *qalansuwa-t*, &c.

قلاّص *qallās*, rising.

قلاّع *qilā'*, pl. of قلع *qal'* and قلاعة *qal'a-t*; — *qulā'*, ulcers in the mouth; a disease of the tongue; St. Andrew's fire (a consuming illness); — *qulā'* ة (also *qulā'a-t*), dry clay, glebe, clod of earth; stone of a catapult; — *qallā'*, beadle; slanderer, informer; — ة *qilā'a-t*, sail.

قلاّفة *qilāfa-t*, calking of a ship; — *qulāfa-t*, rind, crust, shell.

قلاّمة *qulāma-t*, parings, offal in cutting the nails or mending pens.

قلاّنىس *qalānis*, قلاّنىس *qalānis*, pl. of قلاّسوة *qalansuwa-t*.

قلاّيا *qalāyā*, pl. of قلاّية *qaliyya-t*.

قلاّيد *qalā'id*, pl. of قلاّدة *qilāda-t*.

قلاّىص *qalā'is*, pl. of قلاّص *qalās*.

قلاّية *qilāya-t*, pl. -āt, *qalāhiyy*, cell, room; patriarchate.

(قلب) *qalab*, I, INF. *qalb*, turn, overturn, turn topsy-turvy, rummage, search; overthrow; transform; exchange (pass. change one's opinions, change colour, turn into); take the marrow out of a palm; turn from; turn towards or against; take to one's self; — U, I, INF. *qalb*, hit or injure in the heart; pass. be seized with the heart-disease قلاّب *qulāb*; — *qalib*, A, INF. *qalab*, be turned up, have the lips turned up; — II. INF. *taqlīb*, turn, overturn, &c.; manipulate; prove, probe; transact business; — IV. INF. *iqālīb*, take one to one's self (God); turn; — V. INF. *taqallub*, be turned, turned over, &c.; veer, shift, be restless; change; be fickle, changeable, inconsistent; adventure; — VII. INF. *inqilāb*, *munqalab*, be turned upside down, topsy-turvy; be changed, transformed, metamorphosed; be converted to

(*ila* الی); veer, turn round, re-  
turn; he turned from.

قلب *qalb*, (m.) *qulb*, turn, change,  
tacking about (s.); vicissitude;  
exchange, interchange; reverse;  
pl. *qulūb*, heart; mind, soul,  
secret thought; centre; core,  
kernel, marrow; best and purest  
part, essence; ة, pure of origin;  
perverted; counterfeit, spurious,  
adulterated; *qalb*, *qilb*, *qulb*, pl.  
*qilaba-t*, *aqilāb*, *qalūb*, marrow of  
a palm-tree; — *qulb*, pure of  
origin; bracelet; pl. of قلب  
*aqilb*, turned upside down, &c.,  
and قلب *qalib*; — *qalab*, being  
turned up of the lip; — *qullab*,  
who changes at every moment,  
fickle; — ة *qalba-t*, turn; change;  
tack; change of opinion; fickleness;  
— *qulba-t*, pure origin; —  
*qalaba-t*, heart-ache; — ی *qalabiyy*, ة,  
heart, intimate; internals; — *qulabiyy*,  
versatile; changeable.

(قلت) *qalit*, A, INF. *qalat*, perish;  
— IV. INF. *iqilāt*, give over to  
destruction.

قلت *qalt*, pl. *qilāt*, mountain-cave  
with water; cavity, hole; —  
*qult*, saxifrage (plant).

(قلح) *qalih*, A, INF. *qalah*, be of a  
dirty yellow (tooth) or have  
such teeth; — II. INF. *taglīh*,  
remove this evil.

قلح *qalih*, dirty; — *qulh*, pl. and—  
قلحا *qalhā'*, f. of قلح *aqlah*, having  
yellow teeth.

(قلع) *qalah*, INF. *qalh*, *qalih*, roar;  
beat dry things about so as to  
rustle; up-root; tear off; — II.  
INF. *taglīh*, whip violently, flog;  
grow strong, hard.

(قلد) *qalad*, I, INF. *qald*, collect in  
a reservoir or vessel; befall  
every day; twist; irrigate; put  
around; beat metal thin and  
plate with it; — II. INF. *taglīd*,  
wind round; adorn with a neck-  
lace, put on a neck-tie, gird with  
a sword, invest, make one a

prince, give him full power;  
hand down old poems, sayings,  
truths, traditions, &c.; (m.)  
imitate, ape, represent on the  
stage; — V. INF. *tagallud*, put  
round one's neck; adorn one's  
self or be adorned with a neck-  
lace; buckle on the sword; get  
invested; be handed down;  
(m.) imitate, ape; — X. INF.  
*istiglād*, ape.

قلد *qild*, periodical access of fever;  
pl. *qulūd*, hole in a rock with  
water; — ة *qilda-t*, sediment of  
butter.

(قلد) *qalaz*, tick (insect), sheep-  
louse; — ة *qalīza-t*, lousy.

(قلى) *qalaz*, U, I, INF. *qalz*, drink  
from the ground, sip, lap; let  
drink; thrust a stick into the  
ground; beat; shoot, hit; leap,  
jump; — II. INF. *taglīz*, thrust  
the sting into the ground (lo-  
cust for depositing its ova).

قلى *quluzz*, *qilizz*, hard and strong;  
very hard copper.

(تلىم) *qalzam*, INF. ة, swallow;  
blame, rebuke; — II. INF. *ta-*  
*qalzum*, swallow; die of avarice.

قلىم *qulzum*, ancient town near  
Mount Sinai; بحر القى *baḥr al-*  
*qulzum*, Red Sea.

(قلىس) *qalas*, I, INF. *qals*, vomit;  
let wine or water flow over;  
drink much wine; — II. INF.  
*taglīs*, play on the cymbals;  
sing and dance to them; pre-  
pare a solemn reception; place  
the cap قلنسوة *qalansuwa-t* upon  
one.

قلساة *qalsāt*, INF. of قلىس *qalsa*, q.v.  
under (قلىس).

قلسوة *qalaswa-t*, see قلنسوة *qalan-*  
*suwa-t*.

(قلش) *qalās*, U, INF. *qals*, remove  
the crust from a wound; stick  
to the feet, &c. (wet ground);  
— II. INF. *taglīs*, fall off; stick  
to.

قلشین *qalsīn*, pl. *qalāsīn*, stocking  
sock; galoches (m.).

(قلم) *qalaş*, I, INF. *qulış*, jump; vomit; rise; be contracted, wrinkled (also II.); shrink; — also *qalış*, A, INF. *qalaş*, be disturbed (mind); — II. INF. *taglış*, see I.; — V. INF. *tagalluş*, be contracted, wrinkled, shrunk; shorten (N.).

قلم *qalaş*, disturbance of mind; — *qulus*, pl. of قلم *qalıs*.

(قلم) *qalt*, ugliness of face; — (M.) *qalať*, U, INF. *qalt*, empty a reservoir; clean; polish, scrape off; — VII. INF. *inqılát*, be emptied, cleaned; be expelled; depart; — *qalať*, without proviso, unconditionally (M.).

(قلم) *qala'*, INF. *gal'*, tear from its place, pull out, uproot, extract; pull off one's clothes, undress; dig out stones; overthrow, destroy, extirpate; depose; pass. be covered with small ulcers; — *galı'*, A, INF. *qala'*, sit not firmly on a chair or in the saddle; stand not firmly in wrestling; be rickety, fall easily; be dull of understanding; — II. INF. *taglı'*, take away; depose; expel; — IV. INF. *ıqlá'*, *muqla'*, set sail; be turned from, desist, withdraw from; leave; fail; enter on the seventh year; — V. INF. *tagallu'*, be taken away, pulled out, digged out, deposited; — VII. INF. *inqılá'*=V.; depart; — VIII. INF. *ıqtılá'*=I.; and pass. of it; rob.

قلم *gal'*, taking away, pulling out, up-rooting, extirpation, deposition; (also *đ gal'a-t*) pl. *qulú'*, *aqlu'*, *qılá'*, *qılá'a-t*, pouch of a herdsman, satchel, knapsack; *gal'*, *qıl'*, *qala'*, intermission of a fever; — *qıl'*, pl. *qulú'*, *qılá'*, sail; — *qala'*, thickened blood; scurf, itch; — *galı'*, unsteady; tripping, slipping (adj.); — *đ qal'a-t*, *qıl'a-t*, pl. *qılá'*, *qulú'*, fortress, fortification, castle; — *qıl'a-t*, pl. *qıla'*, half of any-

thing split asunder; — *qıl'a-t*, *qula'a-t*, unsettled dwelling, restless sitting; — *qala'a-t*, pl. *qılá'*, *qıla'*, mass of rock difficult to pass round or cross; large stone; — *ق* *qala'ıyy*, Indian tin.

(قلم) *qalaf*, I, INF. *qalf*, bark, rind, peel, take off the bast; cut off the prepuce, circumcise; INF. *qalf*, *qalfa-t*, tap a cask; foam, froth; calk and tar a ship; — *qalıf*, A, INF. *qalaf*, have the prepuce left; — II. INF. *taglıf*, calk a ship.

قلم *qıl'*, rind, crust; — *qulf*, pl. *qalfá'*, f. of *aqlaf*, circumcised, &c.; — *quluf*, pl. of *qalıfa-t*; — *đ qulfa-t*, prepuce.

(قلم) *qalfat*, INF. *đ*, calk a ship.

(قلم) *qalıq*, A, INF. *qalaq*, be agitated, disquieted, shaken; quake, waver; — IV. INF. *ıqláq*, agitate, disquiet, disturb, cause to quake; — V. INF. *tagalluq*, be agitated, disquieted, convulsed.

قلم *qalaq*, agitation, disquietude, trouble, anxiety; — *qalıq*, agitated, disquieted.

قلم *qulqás*, colocassia; قلم *qulqás afranjıyy*, potato.

قلم *qalqál*, agitation.

قلم *qalqán*, agitated (M.).

(قلم) *qalqas*, INF. *đ*, burn the tongue like the plant قلم *qulqás*.

(قلم) *qalqal*, INF. *đ*, *qalqál*, *qılqál*, move (A.), shake, agitate; sound, resound; (M.) stammer; — II. INF. *tagalqul*, be moved, shaken, agitated; be lifted up from the ground; — *đ qalqala-t*, agitation; (M.) stammering.

قلم *qılal*, *qulal*, pl. of *qılal*-t, *qılal*-t, respectively; — *qulul*, pl. of قلم *qılil*.

(قلم) *qalam*, I, INF. *qalam*, cut, pare, (M.) make stripes, stripe;

— II. INF. *taqlīm*, cut much or frequently; stripe.  
 قلم *qalam*, pl. *aqlām*, *qilām*, reed, reed-pen, pen (قلم *qalam* rasās, pencil); graving tool; written character, handwriting, writing (القلم القديم *al-qalam al-qadīm*, hieroglyphics); manner of writing, style; stroke, line, alinea; (m.) stripe in variegated stuffs; (m.) arithmetical rule; arrow in the game; scion, graft; tubular bone; — ة *qalama-t*, bachelors, pl. of قالم *qālim*.  
 قلما *qalla-mā*, it rarely happens that.  
 قلمتراش *qalamtirās*, *qalamtrās*, pen-knife (Pers.).  
 قلمس *qalmmas*, overflowing; waves of the sea; large army.  
 قلمون أبو *qalamūn*, chameleon.  
 قلمي *qalamiyy*, crystalline, crystallised; — ة *qalamiyya-t*, fee of a copyist; office of finances.  
 قلندر *qalandar*, beardless mendicant; — ة *qalandariyya-t*, order of beardless mendicants.  
 قلنس (قلنس) *qalnas*, INF. ة *qalsā*, also قلسا *qalsa*, INF. قلساة *qalsāt*, put the cap قلسوة *qalansuwa-t* on one.  
 قلسوة *qalansuwa-t*, قلسية *qalan-siya-t*, *qalaswa-t*, pl. *qalānis*, *qalānis*, *qalās-in*, *qalāsi*, *qalāsiyy*, cap; hat of a Greek priest.  
 قلهب *qalhab*, old, thick.  
 (قلو) *qalā*, U, INF. *qalw*, drive violently; run away with the rider; fry in a pan, roast; INF. *qil-an*, *qilū*, hate.  
 قلو *qilw*, nimble, alert; potash; young ass; — ة *qilwa-t*, runaway horse or camel.  
 قلوب *qalūb*, very dexterous, versatile; also *qallūb*, *qillaub*, wolf; — \*.  
 قلوسة *qallūsa-t*, cap (m.).  
 قلوص *qalūs*, pl. *qalū'is*, *qulus*, *qilās*, young she-camel just fit to be ridden; female ostrich with her young; young bustard; — \*.  
 قلاولي *qalaula*, goose.

قلم *qulūm*, hunting-hut.  
 (قلى) *qala*, I, INF. *qaly*, fry in the pan, roast, stew; beat on the head; — I, INF. *qila-n*, *qilā'*, *maqliya-t*, hate passionately, detest and leave; — V. INF. *taqalli*, burn with anger; also VII. INF. *inqilā'*, be roasted, fried.  
 قلى *qaly*, roasting, frying (s.); — *qila*, *qily*, ash of alkaline plants, potash, soda, &c.; sesame-oil; — *qilan*, hatred; — *qulan*, pl. crowns of heads, summits of mountains; — *qaliyy*, hostile, inimical; — ة *qaliyya-t*, pl. *qalāyā*, fried, roasted; — *qilliyya-t*, pl. *qalālī*, monk's cell, convent.  
 قليب *qalīb* (m. f.), pl. *aqliba-t*, *qulb*, *qulub*, old well or one not walled up inside; — *qulaib*, little heart; — *qillīb*, wolf.  
 قليسية *qalaisiyya-t*, little cap.  
 قليب *qalīt*, who is afflicted with — *qillīt*, ة *qillīta-t*, hydrocele, rupture of the scrotum or testicles.  
 قليفة *qalīfa-t*, pl. *qalīf*, *quluf*, basket for dates.  
 قليل *qalīl*, pl. -*ūn*, *qulul*, *qululūn*, *qilāl*, *qalā'il*, *aqillā'*, few, little, of small number or quantity; a little, trifle; scarce; short, thin, paltry, insignificant-looking; *qalīl-an*, rarely; *qalīl-an* *qalīl-an*, little by little, by degrees.  
 قليميا *qilīmiyā*, dross, filings; daughter of Adam.  
 قلينسة *qulainisa-t*, little cap.  
 قليون *qalyūn*, hydraulic pipe.  
 (قم) *qamm*, U, INF. *qamm*, sweep the house; fecundate the mare; eat up from the ground; eat all; be dry, withered; — V. INF. *taqammum*, ascend the summit of a mountain; — VIII. INF. *iqtimām*, eat all.  
 قم *qumm*, pl. *qimām*, sleeve; — ة *qimma-t*, pl. *qimam*, crown,

highest point, vertex, apex ;  
body, bodily make, form ; troop,  
people.

(قما) *qama'*, INF. *qam'*, *qamā'*,  
*qumū'*, also *qamu'*, INF. *qa-*  
*mā'a-t*, *qumū'a-t*, be fat ; — A,  
INF. *qam'a-t*, *qum'a-t*, *qim'a-t*,  
also *qamu'*, INF. *qamā'a-t*, be  
small and insignificant-looking,  
be mean and contemptible ; —  
IV. INF. *iqmā'*, be fat ; have fat  
camels ; cause to be despised ;  
— V. INF. *taqammu'*, gather by  
degrees ; take the best for  
one's self ; suit as a dwelling ;  
— 3 *qam'a-t*, place where the  
sun does not shine ; plenty of  
food.

قماة *qummāha-t*, saffron ; barm,  
yeast.

قمار *qimār*, game of chance, par-  
ticularly at dice ; — *qamā-*  
*riyy*, pl. of قمرية *qamriyya-t* ; —  
*qumāriyy*, of Cape Komorin ;  
finest aloes.

(قمارس) *qumāris*, sour.

قماش *qammās*, diver ; — \*.

قماش *qumās*, pl. *qamīsa-t*, material  
for clothes, stuff ; linen ; house-  
hold things, lumber, rubbish ;  
rabble.

قماط *qimāt*, pl. *qumuṭ*, *aqmīṭa-t*,  
swaddling-cloth ; rope ; tricks.

قماعل *qamā'il*, pl. of قماعل  
*qum'ūla-t*.

قماقم *qamāqim*, small lice, ticks ;  
pl. of قماقم *qumqum*, 3 *qum-*  
*quma-t*.

قماسة *qamāmisa-t*, pl. of قماس  
*qummas*.

قماصة *qumāma-t*, pl. -āt, *qumām*,  
sweepings ; mixed crowd ; كنيسة  
*kanīsa-t al-qumāma-t*, church  
of the Holy Sepulchre in Jeru-  
salem.

قمايس *qamāmīs*, pl. of قمايس  
*qimīs*.

(قمح) *qamah*, INF. *qumūh*, lift up  
the head and refuse to drink ;  
— *qamih*, A, INF. *qamh*, take  
medicine in a solid form ; — II.

INF. *taqmīh*, abound in grain ;  
shoot into ears ; bud ; — IV.  
INF. *iqmāh* = II. ; make to lift  
up the head ; lift up the head  
and lower the eyes ; — V. INF.  
*taqammuḥ*, VII. INF. *inqimāh*  
= I.

قمح *qamah*, wheat, corn, grain ; —  
*qummaḥ*, pl. of قماح *qāmih*, ag.  
of (قمح) ; — 3 *qamha-t*, grain of  
wheat ; grain (weight) ; bud.

قمدرة *qamahduwa-t*, pl. *qamādiḥ*,  
occiput ; protuberance behind  
the ear.

(قمح) *aqmah*, carry high (the  
nose, ب *bi*) ; sit like one who  
feels honoured.

(قمد) *qamad*, I, INF. *qamd*, refuse,  
scorn ; persist in ; — *qamid*, A,  
INF. *qamad*, have a long and  
thick neck ; — IV. INF. *iqmād*,  
stretch the neck after, look at  
(إلا إلى).

قمد *qumudd*, 3, long-necked ; hard,  
strong, stiff.

(قمر) *qamar*, U, I, INF. *qamr*, play  
at dice or any game of chance ;  
win in doing so, win at (acc.) ;  
gain, earn ; — *qamir*, A, INF.  
*qamar*, shine with a yellowish  
or greenish-white hue ; be not  
able to sleep in the moonlight ;  
be a lunatic, a night-walker ; be  
moon- or snow-blind ; abound ;  
drink its fill ; — III. INF. *qimār*,  
*muqāmara-t*, play at dice or any  
game of chance with ; contra-  
dict, dispute with, get the better  
of in a dispute ; — IV. INF. *iq-*  
*mār*, have moonlight (traveller) ;  
be moonlit ; wait for the moon's  
rising ; — V. INF. *taqammur*, play  
at dice ; win in doing so ; — VI.  
INF. *taqāmur*, play at dice with  
one another ; contradict one an-  
other ; dispute.

قمر *qamar*, pl. *qamār*, moon ; lu-  
minary ; du. *qamarān*, sun and  
moon ; handsome face ; — *qumr*,  
Cape Komorin ; pl. of قمر  
*aqmar*, shining, &c., and of

قمرية *qumriyya-t*; — *qamir*, abundant; ة, moonlit; — ة *qumra-t*, glitter or colour of yellowish or greenish-white.

قمرأ *qamrā*, f. of قمر *aqmar*, shining, &c.; moonlit night; moonlight; a bird.

قمرى *qamariyy*, ة, lunar; moon-like; lunatic; piece of five piasters; — ة *qumriyya-t*, pl. *qamāriyy*, *qumr*, turtle-dove.

(قمر) *qamaz*, U, INF. *qamz*, scrape together and pick up with the finger-tips; gather; (m.) jump; — II. INF. *taqmiz*, make jump; — IV. INF. *iqmāz*, acquire anything worthless.

قمر *qamaz*, worst part, anything worthless; — ة *qamza-t*, jump, leap (m.); — *qumza-t*, handful.

(قمس) *qamas*, I, U, INF. *qams*, dive, dip or plunge into the water (a.); surpass in diving; move in the maternal body (embryo); — III. INF. *muqāmasa-t*, *qimās*, vie in diving; — IV. INF. *iqmās*, immerse, plunge into (a.); dive; turn towards setting, set.

قمس *qummas*, pl. *qamāmisa-t*, patrician; count; leader of 10,000.

(قمش) *qamaš*, U, INF. *qamš*, gather from the ground; — II. INF. *taqmīš*, id.; — V. INF. *taqammūš*, eat what one can get, the bad included; — ة *qamša-t*, whip (m.).

(قمص) *qamaš*, I, U, INF. *qamš*, *qimās*, *qumās*, walk lifting up and lowering the two front feet at the same time, gallop; beat and drive the ship; — INF. *qimās*, *qumās*, *qimišša*, jump; — V. INF. *taqammūš*, put on the shirt قميص *qamiš*; robe one's self; migrate from body to body.

قمص *qumuš*, قمصان *qumšān*, pl. of قميص *qamiš*.

(قما) *qamaš*, U, I, INF. *qamš*, bind a sheep by its fore-feet, bind a captive hand and foot; tie

the camels in a row behind one another; swaddle; bandage the head; taste; take; be tart; — II. INF. *taqmiš*, bind one hand and foot; — III. INF. *muqāmaša-t*, seize one body to body to throw him down; — V. INF. *taqammūš*, be swaddled, wrapped up, bandaged; bandage one's own head.

قما *qimš*, rope; — *qumuš*, pl. of قما *qimāt*; — ة *qamša-t*, fillet, bandage; small turban; (m.) tartness of wine.

(قماط) *qamṭar*, INF. ة, tie up the mouth of a skin bag; lie with; pass. assume a cheesy taste; pass. shrink, contract (n.); — III. *iqmaṭarr*, INF. *iqmiṭrār*, writhe and bend its tail (scorpion); be disastrous.

قماط *qimaṭr*, case of a book; book-case (also ة *qimaṭra-t*); log of wood tied to the foot of a prisoner.

قماطر *qamṭarīr*, disastrous; violent.

قماطل *qamtalaš*, chilblain.

(قمح) *qama'*, INF. *qam'*, subdue, tame; beat on the head; prevent by force; break, destroy, exterminate; put the funnel to a skin bag; drink out greedily; enter upon, engage in; — *qami'*, A, INF. *qama'*, suffer from a fistula of the lachrymal ducts or from inflammation of the corners of the eye; — II. INF. *taqmi'*, put on the funnel; make in the shape of a funnel; — IV. INF. *iqmā'*, subdue, tame; — V. INF. *taqammū'*, be formed in the shape of a funnel; (m.) put on a black veil; — VII. INF. *inqimā'*, be subdued, tamed; restrain one's self; steal in; return; — VIII. INF. *iqtimā'*, drink out greedily.

قمح *qam'*, subjugating, taming (s.); submission; — *qim'*, *qima'*, pl. *qumā'*, funnel; cavity in

which the pedicule of a fruit is placed; fruit-shell; — *qama'*, inflammation of the eyes; — *qum'a-t*, *qam'a-t*, *qama'a-t*, pl. *qum'*, best part of one's property; — *qama'a-t*, pl. *qama'*, *maqâmi'*, camel-fly.

*qam'â'*, f. (جمع *qum'*, pl.) of *aqma'*, having a thick knee, having inflamed eye-lids.

(قمل) *qam'al*, INF. *q*, be chief of the family or tribe, first of the herdsmen; bloom, blossom.

قمل *qum'ul*, clitoris; large cup.

(قمرع) *qum'ûs*, cuckold; pimp, procurer.

قمرع *qum'ûl*, large cup; — *qum'ûla-t*, pl. *qamâ'ûl*, bud; chalice; knot in a vein.

قما *qamqam*, *qumqam*, deep sea; great crowd; prince; — *qam-qâma-t*, smallest kind of lice.

(قما) *qamqam*, INF. *q*, gather; surround; seize; afflict with small lice; — II. INF. *taqamqum*, be immersed; murmur.

قما *qumqum*, great crowd of people; also *qumquma-t*, pl. *qamâqim*, cup; basin; perfume in a bottle to be sprinkled over the guests.

(قمل) *qaml*, *q*, louse, vermin; — *qamîl*, lousy; — *qummal*, *q*, a small camel-louse; — *qum-mala-t*, louse of a plant; worm in the corn; ear-wig.

قمل *qamîl*, A, INF. *qamal*, be covered with lice; — II. INF. *taqmîl*, id. (m.); — IV. INF. *iqmâl*, show the first leaves.

قما *qimam*, pl. of *qimma-t*.

(قمن) *qamn*, manner, way, method; near; neighbour; — *qaman*, *qamin*, fit, suited, worthy; — V. INF. *taqammun*, endeavour, strive for, wish for.

قما *qumanâ'*, pl. of *qamîn*.

(قمة) *qamah*, slight touch of appetite; — *qummah*, pl. of *qâmih*, travelling camel, or a camel lifting up its head; —

V. INF. *taqammuh*, depart without knowing whither.

(قهد) *qamhad*, mean and ugly; — *qumhad*, who remains, sedentary; — III. *iqmahadd*, INF. *iqmihdâd*, lift up the head; stay, abide.

قمر *qumû'*, *qumû'a-t*, INF. of (قما).

قمر *qamûs*, deep and full.

قمر *qammûl*, rod (m.).

قمرع *qamûl*, afflicted with a fistula of the lachrymal ducts.

(قما) III. *qâma*, INF. *muqâmât*, fit, suit.

قما *qamî'*, small, contemptible.

قمة *qamîha-t*, a digestive powder.

قمر *qamîr*, pl. *aqmâr*, adversary in a game of chance; — *qumair*, little moon.

قمر *qimûs*, pl. *qamûs*, sea.

قمر *qamîs*, jumping (adj.); pl. *qumûs*, *aqmîsa-t*, *qumûsân*, shirt; under-vest; linen overcoat, blouse, tunic; surplice.

قمة *qamî'a-t*, pl. *qamâ'i'*, protuberance behind a horse's ear.

قمن *qamîn*, pl. *qumanâ'*, fit, worthy; oven to heat baths; (m.) baker's oven.

(قن) *qann*, U, INF. *qann*, question, inquire for news; seek with the eyes; flog, cudgel; — VIII. INF. *iqtinân*, stand upright, be planted up; take as a slave; be silent; — X. INF. *istiqnân*, stay with the cattle and drink of their milk.

قن *qinn* (m. f., sing. pl.), pl. also *aqnân*, *aginna-t*, slave, son of slaves born in the house; — *qunn*, pl. *qinân*, shirt-sleeve; (m.) poultry-stall; — *qinna-t*, pl. *qinân*, fibre of a palm-robe; — *qunna-t*, pl. *quman*, *qinân*, *qunûn*, mountain-peak.

(قنا) *qana'*, INF. *qunû'*, be very red, dyed red; INF. *qan'*, dye the beard black; — A, INF. *qan'*, water the milk; cause one's death (acc.), kill; — قنى *qanî'*,

A, INF. *qana'*, die, perish, rot;—  
 II. INF. *taqni'a-t*, dye red; dye  
 the beard black;—IV. INF. *ignā'*,  
 kill, cause one's death.  
 قنا *qanan*, *qana*, hook of an eagle's  
 beak or an aquiline nose;—  
*qana'*, canal;—*qannā'*, spear-  
 maker; spearman; skilful in  
 finding water; الأرض *qannā'*  
*al-ard*, hoopoe;—*qanāt*, pl.  
*qanawāt*, *qana-n*, *qinā'*, *qaniyy*,  
*qanayāt*, reed; reed-lance, lance;  
 spine; pl. *quniyy*, *qanawāt*,  
*aqniya-t*, subterranean canal.  
 قناب *qināb*, bow-string; claw of a  
 lion;—*qinnāb*, rope, string,  
 pack-thread;—*qunnāba-t*, husk  
 of grain.  
 قناتة *qanāta-t*, abstemiousness.  
 قناحة *qunnāha-t*, long key.  
 قناد *qannād*, maker of sugar-candy;  
 confectioner.  
 قنارة *qinnāra-t*, *qannāra-t*, butcher's  
 stall; butcher's hook; shambles.  
 قناص *qannās*, hunter.  
 قنافة *qanāfa-t*, despair.  
 قناطر *qanāṭir*, pl. of قنطرة *qinṭār* and  
 قنطرة *qanṭara-t*.  
 قناع *qinā'*, pl. *qunū'*, wide veil for  
 the head; pericardium; armour;  
 —*qanā'a-t*, contentedness, con-  
 tentment, satisfaction; modera-  
 tion; sobriety, frugality, tem-  
 perance; conviction.  
 قنای *qināq*, pl. *qināqāt*, resting-  
 place, station, staple, relay;  
 quarters.  
 قنایین *qunāqin*, pl. *qanāqin*, skilful  
 in finding water.  
 قنآن *qanūn*, name of a mountain;  
 —*qunān*, shirt-sleeve;—\*;  
 —*qanānī*, pl. of قنينة *qinnīna-t*.  
 (قنب) *qanab*, INF. *qanūb*, set;—  
 U, INF. *qamb*, break forth (blos-  
 som); enter; prune the vine-  
 tree;—II. INF. *taqnīb*, stretch,  
 extend (a rope);—IV. INF.  
*ignāb*, form a troop (of 30 to  
 40);—V. INF. *taqannub*, id.  
 قنّب *qumb*, sheath of a horse's  
 penis; large sail;—*qinnab*,

*qunnab*, hemp; rope of hemp;  
 pack-thread, string.  
 (قنبر) *qambar*, INF. *ḡ*, make proud  
 by praise (m.);—II. INF. *ta-*  
*qambur*, grow proud, display  
 self-sufficiency.  
 قنبر *qambar*, *ḡ qambara-t*, pl. *qanā-*  
*bir*, bomb, shell;—*ḡ qumbura-t*,  
*qumburā'*, pl. *qanābir*, lark;  
*qumbura-t*, crest of a bird;—  
*qumburiyy*, crested, cock.  
 قنبرانية *qumburāniyya-t*, crested (f.),  
 hen.  
 (قنبض) *qumbud*, snake.  
 (قنبل) *qambal*, INF. *ḡ*, become  
 possessor or leader of a troop  
 of horsemen;—*ḡ gambala-t*,  
 pl. *qanābil*, troop of horse,  
 squadron.  
 قنبي *qunnabiyy*, *qinnabiyy*, hempen.  
 قنبیط *qimbīt*, *qunnabīt*, cauliflower.  
 (قنط) *qanat*, U, INF. *qunūt*, obey  
 God and adore Him in purity  
 of heart;—*qanut*, INF. *qanāta-t*,  
 take but little food;—IV. INF.  
*ignāt*, submit to God and call  
 on Him; pray much; curse  
 one's enemy; fight long and  
 frequently against the infidel.  
 قند *qand*, sugar-candy;—II. INF.  
*taqnūd*, candy.  
 قنداق *qindāq*, ritual, missal (m.);  
 —*qandāq*, pl. *qandāqāt*=  
 قندق *qandaq*, pl. *qanādiq*, gun-  
 stock (m.).  
 (قندل) *qandal*, INF. *ḡ*, be big-  
 headed; be indolent in walk-  
 ing; light candles round a  
 dying person.  
 قندلة *qandala-t*, pl. *qanādīl*, pan-  
 nier.  
 قندول *qandīl*, a shrub whose blos-  
 soms yield a fine oil.  
 قندي *qandiyy*, of sugar-candy.  
 قنديد *qindīd*, sugar-candy; wine;  
 ambergris; musk; saffron.  
 قندیل *qindīl*, *qandīl*, pl. *qanādīl*,  
 candlestick, lamp, chandelier.  
 (قنز) *qinz*, a small cup;—IV.  
*aqnaz*, INF. *ignāz*, drink out  
 of it.



(قنزع) *qanza'*, INF. *ḡ*, raise the crest; flee from the adversary (cock); — *ḡ qunzu'a-t*, *qinzi'a-t*, pl. *qandzi'*, cock's-comb.

(قنس) *qans*, *qins*, root, origin; — *qins*, pl. *qunús*, crown of the head; — IV. *agnas*, INF. *ignás*, claim a noble origin while being of low extraction.

(قنسر) *qansar*, *qinsarr*, *qinnasr*, old, decrepit; — *qansar*, INF. *ḡ*, cause to shrivel and render decrepit; — II. INF. *taqansur*, grow old and decrepit; — *قنساريي*, *qansariyy*, old, decrepit; — *qinnasriyy*, of Kinnasrín.

(قنش) II. pass. *qunniš*, be given or spent scantily.

قنشورة *qunšúra-t*, woman who has not any menses.

(قنص) *qanaš*, I, INF. *qanš*, hunt, catch or kill in hunting; — V. INF. *taqannuš*, VIII. INF. *iqtinás*, id.

قنص *qanš*, hunt; — *qanaš*, hunting-prey.

(قنصل) *qunšul*, short; pl. *qanášil*, vulg. قنص *qunšú*, pl. *qunšuwát*, consul.

قنصولة *qunšúliyya-t*, consulate.

(قنط) *qanaṭ*, INF. *qanṭ*, prevent, hinder; — U, I, INF. *qunút*, — *qanút*, A, INF. *qanaṭ*, — *qanut*, INF. *qanáša-t*, despair, lose courage; — II. INF. *taqnút*, throw into despair, discourage; — IV. INF. *iqnát*, id.

قنط *qanaṭ*, despair; — *qanút*, desperate.

قنطار *qintár*, pl. *qanátir*, hundred-weight; talent (1000 and more *dínars*); (m.) steelyard (balance).

(قنطر) *qanṭar*, INF. *ḡ*, leave the desert and settle in a village or town; own money by talents; (m.) produce a hundredweight of fruit; lie with; stay a long time with; vault; fall beneath the rider; — II. INF. *taqanṭur*,

rear, fall down; — *ḡ qanṭara-t*, pl. *qanátir*, *qanátir*, bridge; vault, arch; lofty building, arcade; aqueduct; causeway.

(قنح) *qana'*, INF. *qunú'*, solicit, pray humbly, beg; submit; ascend a mountain, mount; be contented with (ب *bi*); — INF. *gan'*, put the orifice of the bag to one's mouth in order to drink; — *qanú'*, A, INF. *qana'*, *qun'án*, *qand'a-t*, be contented with; be able to do without (عن *'an*); allow one's self to be convinced, be convinced; — II. INF. *taqnú'*, content; bid to be satisfied; convince, persuade; put on the veil قناع *qiná'*; veil; — IV. INF. *iqná'*, content; convince; raise (the head); — V. INF. *taqannu'*, be contented; be convinced; put on the veil *qiná'*, veil one's self; — VIII. INF. *iqtiná'*, content one's self.

قنح *qin'*, root, origin; pl. *aqna'*, arms, weapons; — *qun'*, trumpet; — *qana'*, contentment, contentedness; — *qanú'*, content; — *qunú'*, pl. of قناع *qiná'*; — *ḡ qin'a-t*, pl. *qin'*, *qin'án*, low ground.

قنعان *qun'án*, sufficient.

(قنف) *qanif*, A, INF. *qanaf*, be covered with cracked clay; (m.) feel aversion; — II. INF. *taqnáf*, cut with the sword; — IV. INF. *iqnáf*, have a large army; — X.; — V. INF. *taqannuf*, feel aversion (m.); — X. INF. *istiqnáf*, have a collected mind and one's affairs in good order.

قنف *qinnaf*, deposited clay which has cracked.

قنفذ *qunfud*, *qunfad*, قنفذ *qunfuz*, *qunfaz*, *ḡ qunfuda-t*, &c., pl. *qanáfíd*, *qanáfiz*, porcupine; hedgehog; mouse, rat (قنض *qunfud*, &c. *baḥriyy*, beaver); projecting bone behind a camel's ear; high sand-hill; —

- II. INF. *taganfuz*, give a sound thrashing.
- (ثَفَش) *qanfaš*, INF. ٤, shrink, contract (n.); be shrivelled, wrinkled; snatch; (m.) be untidy and unkempt; gather quickly.
- (ثَفَقَ) II. *qannaq*, INF. *taqnîq*, make a halt, alight (Turk.).
- ثَقَرِيص *qanqarîš*, a kind of vermicelli.
- ثَقِين *qinqin*, *qanqan*, skilful guide, particularly to the water.
- (ثَم) *qanîm*, A, INF. *qanam*, smell offensively, smell of oil; be rank; — II. INF. *taqnîm*, personify; — V. INF. *taqannum*, be personified; — ٤ *qanama-t*, offensive smell; — *qanima-t*, offensively-smelling (hand).
- ثَنَاق *qinah*, *qinnah*, galbanum.
- (قَنَو) *qanâ*, V, INF. *qanw*, *qunwuw*, *qunwân*, *qunwa-t*, *qinwa-t*, *qun-ya-t*, *qinya-t*, acquire; procure for one's own use; possess; create; — I, INF. *qanw*, preserve shame, remain virginal; pass. be kept indoors; — قَنِى *qanî*, A, INF. *qanan*, acquire; be rich in cattle; preserve shame; — II. INF. *taqnîya-t*, place in possession of, make one a rich proprietor, enrich; dig a canal for the water; — IV. INF. *iqnâ'*, enrich, make rich; preserve shame; — V. INF. *taqanni*, spend not all, but save for the future; — VIII. INF. *iqtinâ'*, -acquire, procure (n.); possess; — X. INF. *istiqnâ'* (m.) = VIII.
- قَنَو *qinw*, *qunw*, ٤, pl. *aqnâ'*, *qunwân*, *qanwân*, *qinwân*, *qunwân*, *qanyân*, *qinyân*, bunch of dates; tender shoot; — *qanû'*, INF. of (قَنَا); ruddiness; — ٤ *qinwa-t*, *qunwa-t*, acquisition; property; possession of cattle.
- قَنَوَا *qanwâ'*, f. of قَنِى *aqna*, having an aquiline nose; — قَنَات *qanawât*, pl. of قَنَات *qanât*.
- قَنَوَان *qunwân*, INF. of (قَنَو); —

- qunwân*, &c., pl. of قَنَو *qinw*, *qunw*.
- قُنُوت *qunût*, piety, submission to the will of God.
- (قُنُو) *qanawwar*, big-headed.
- قُنُوْط *qanûṭ*, desperate; — *qunûṭ*, despair.
- قُنُوْع *qanû'*, content; — *qunû'*, humble prayer, supplication; contentedness.
- قُنُون *qunûn*, pl. of قُنُو *qunna-t*.
- (قُنَى) *qana*, I, INF. *qany*, *qinyân*, *qunyân*, acquire; content; — *qanî*, A, INF. *qinan*, be content; — II. INF. *taqnîya-t*, content; — III. INF. *muqânât*, mix; fit (n.) suit; — IV. INF. *iqnâ'*, content; place in possession of; — see (قَنَو).
- قُنَى *qanî'*, v. see (قَنَا); — *qinan*, *qina*, contented mind, contentedness; — *qanan*, *qaniyy*, *quniyy*, pl. of قَنَات *qanât*; — ٤ *qinya-t*, *qunya-t*, pl. *qinan*, acquisition; property; store; INF. of (قَنَو).
- قُنْيَان *qinyân*, *qunyân*, acquisition, property; INF. of (قُنَى); *qunyân*, &c., pl. of قَنَو *qinw*, *qunw*.
- قُنَيْص *qanîš*, hunter, chaser; — ٤ *qanîša-t*, pl. *qanîš*, hunt, hunting-prey.
- قُنَيْط *qanîṭ*, desperate, despairing.
- قُنَيْج *qanî'*, content, satisfied; convinced.
- قُنَيْن *qinnîn*, Greek bow; — ٤ *qinnîna-t*, pl. *qandnî*, glass bottle; phial; little can.
- قَه *qih*, forbid! — *qakh*, loud laughter; — ٤ *qiha-t*, pure milk.
- قَهَاب *quhâb*, قَهَابِيّ *quhâbiyy*, white.
- قَهَار *qahhâr*, vanquisher, conqueror, oppressor; avenger; irresistible, powerful; almighty.
- قَهْرِمَان *qahârima-t*, pl. of قَهْرَمَان *qahramân*.
- قَهْرِي *qahâwî*, pl. of قَهْوَة *qahwa-t*.
- (قَهَب) *qahîb*, A, INF. *qahab*, be grey; — *qahb*, grey; — ٤ *quhba-t*, greyness.

(قَهْل) *qahbal*, face; — INF. ٤, say to one *حيَا الله قَهْلَكَ hayyá al-láh-u qahbalak*, bless your face!

(قَهْد) *qahad*, A, INF. *qahd*, walk with short steps.

قَهْد *qahd*, pl. *qihád*, a reddish kind of sheep with small ears; bright-coloured; dark-coloured; stag.

(قَهْر) *qahar*, INF. *qahr*, subdue, tame by force, overcome, conquer, oppress; compel; maltreat; harm; irritate; pass. be boiled soft; — III. INF. *mu-qáhara-t*, treat with violence and harshness; — IV. INF. *iqhár*, find subdued; — VII. INF. *in-qihár*, be compelled by violence; be driven to extremities, be irritated, dissatisfied.

قَهْر *qahr*, ٤ *qahra-t*, exercise of superior power; submission, compulsion, violent treatment; overwhelming grief or anger; — ٤ *quhra-t*, id.; (m.) miserable condition.

قَهْرَبَان *qahrabân*, amber (Pers.).

قَهْرَمَان *qahramân*, pl. *qahárima-t*, major-domo, steward, manager, administrator; holder of power, judge; — ٤ *qahramána-t*, house-keeper.

قَهْرَمَة *qahrama-t*, administration, management.

قَهْرِيّ *qahriyy*, having power of punishment, penal jurisdiction.

(قَهْر) *qahiz*, A, INF. *qahaz*, leap, leap upon.

قَهْر *qahz*, a red woollen stuff mixed with silk.

قَهْرَب *qahzab*, short, dwarfish.

(قَهْر) *qahqar*, INF. ٤, go backwards, come back; (m.) abase, despise, embitter one's life; — II. INF. *taqahqur*, pass. of the previous; lead a miserable life.

قَهْقَرَة *qahqara*, retrograde movement; retreat; miserable life.

قَهْقَر *qahqaz*, ٤, black.

(قَهْقَح) *qahqa'*, INF. *qihqá'*, show

the teeth and grin (wolf, bear, &c.).

(قَهْقَه) *qahqah*, INF. ٤, II. INF. *taqáhquh*, laugh immoderately;

— ٤ *qahqaha-t*, immoderate laughter.

(قَهْل) *qahal*, INF. *qahl*, *quhúl*, be dry, shrivelled; INF. *qahl*, be ungrateful; blacken one's character; — *qahil*, A, INF. *qahal*, be dry, shrunk, shrivelled; be dirty, keep one's self untidy, wash rarely; — IV. INF. *iqhál*, undertake anything unexpected; — V. INF. *taqahhul*, be shrivelled; keep one's self untidy; — VII. INF. *in-qihál*, be weak and sink (from old age).

(قَهْم) *qahim*, A, INF. *qaham*, have no appetite; — IV. INF. *iqhám*, id.; loathe; desire for.

(قَهْمَز) *qahmaz*, INF. ٤, leap, jump.

قَهْمَزِيّ *qahmaza*, running (s.) with uplifted body; swiftness.

قَهْوَة *qahwa-t*, wine; coffee; pl. *qaháwí*, coffee-house, coffee- or guest-room.

قَهْوَهْجِيّ *qahwahjiyy* (قَهْوَجِيّ *qahwa-jiiyy*), pl. ٤, coffee-house keeper.

(قَهْي) *qahi*, A, INF. *qahan*, have no appetite; — IV. INF. *iqhá'*, id.; turn (a.) from (عن 'an).

قَهِيْز *qahiz*, coarse silk.

قَرَا *qawan*, *qawá'*, *qiwá'*, desolate place; desert; open air.

قَوَايِ *qawábiyy*, pl. of قَبَا *qábá'*.

قَوَات *quwát*, provender.

قَوَاد *qawwád*, f. ٤, pimp, procurer, broker; guide, conductor, guard; nose; — *quwwád*, pl. of قَاد *qá'id*, guide, leader, &c.

قَوَارَة *quwára-t*, *quwwára-t*, circular cut in the middle of anything, round hole.

قَوَارِيّ *qawári*, pl. of قَارِيَة *qáriya-t*, q.v.; — *qawáriyy*, tailor.

قَوَارِير *qawárir*, pl. of قَارُورَة *qáru-ra-t*, glass bottle, &c.

قَوَاس *quwás*, report of a gun; — *qawwás*, pl. *qawwásá-t*, bow.

maker; archer; Kawwâs, police-man.

قواصر *qawâsir*, pl. of قوسرة *qaušara-t*.

قواصح *qawâših*, pl. of قاصع *qâših*.

قواطخ *qawâṭiḥ*, pl. birds of passage.

قوائى *qawâqî*, pl. of قيقاة *qîqâ'a-t*.

قوال *qawwâl*, *qawwâla-t*, very talkative, garrulous; eloquent; حمام قى *hamâm qawwâl*, cuckoo.

قوام *qawâm*, upright gait, stature; justice, equity; right measure; truth, reality; normal state; (m.) quick (*qawâm-an*, at once, directly, without ceremony); also *qiwâm*, essence, subsistence, consistency, substance; foundation; sustenance, means, money; support of the family; direction; — *qiwâm*, pl. of قويم *qawîm*; — *qawwâm*, standing upright, straight; well-ordered; firm, solid; superior; — *quwawâm*, pl. of قائم *qâ'im*, rising, standing, &c.

قوامى *qawâmî*, pl. of قاموع *qâmû*, chimney, &c.

قوانين *qawânîn*, pl. of قانون *qânûn*, fundamental rule, &c.

قواوىق *qawâwîq*, pl. of قارىق *qâwuq*, doctor's cap, &c.

(قوب) *qâb*, *u*, INF. *qaub*, dig; break (a.); flee; approach, be near; — II. INF. *taqwîb*, dig out; — V. INF. *taqawwub*, be torn out by the root; be broken; open (n.); — VII. INF. *inqiyâb*, be dug out; be broken, open (n.); — VIII. INF. *iqtiyâb*, elect.

قوب *qûb*, pl. *aqwâb*, young of a bird, chick; (m.) lever; — *quwab*, egg-shell.

قوبا *qûbâ*, *quwabâ*, قوبة *quwaba-t*, pl. *quwwab*, *qawâbiyy*, tetter, dry scab.

(قوت) *qât*, *u*, INF. *qaut*, *qût*, *qiyâta-t*, nourish, feed, keep, sustain; strengthen, invigorate; — II. INF. *taqwît*, id.; — IV. INF. *iqâta-t*, id.; be equal to; — V. INF. *taqawwut*, pass. of I.;

nourish, strengthen one's self; — X. INF. *istiqâta-t*, try to nourish one's self; ask for food or sustenance.

قوت *qût*, pl. *aqwât*, food, victuals, sustenance; — *qûta-t*, provisions for one day, ration.

(قوح) *qâḥ*, *u*, INF. *qauḥ*, be purulent, suppurate; sweep the house; — II. INF. *taqwîḥ*, sweep; — IV. INF. *iqâḥa-t*, refuse a gift to the supplicant.

قوح *qûḥ*, pl. of قاحة *qâḥa-t*, middle yard.

(قوخ) *qâḥ*, *u*, INF. *qauḥ*, be diseased.

(قود) *qâd*, *u*, INF. *qaud*, *qiyâda-t*, *maqâda-t*, *qaidûda-t*, *taqwâd*, lead, guide, rule; — INF. *qiyâda-t*, pander; — *qawîd*, A, INF. *qawâd*, have a long back or neck; — II. INF. *taqwîd*, *taqwâd*, lead, drag along; — IV. INF. *iqâda-t*, lead, guide; make obedient, obsequious; give one horses to lead; charge one to revenge another; — VII. INF. *inqiyâd*, allow one's self to be guided, yield, obey; — VIII. INF. *iqtiyâd*, lead; be led; gain; — X. INF. *istiqâda-t*, lead; yield to; have for a guide; demand from the judge the execution of a murderer, exact vengeance.

قود *qaud*, leading, guiding (s.); — *qawad*, requital, vengeance, revenge for bloodshed; — *quwwad*, pl. of قائد *qâ'id*, leader, &c.

(قور) *qâr*, *u*, INF. *qaur*, walk on tip-toe; surround the prey; make a circular cut or a round hole in anything (also II.); circumsise (a girl); — *qawir*, A, INF. *qawar*, be deprived of an eye; — II. INF. *taqwîr*, see I.; — V. INF. *taqawwur*, have a circular cut or round hole; writhe; — VII. INF. *inqiyâr*, fall, incline, bend (n.); — VIII. INF. *iqtiyâr*,

*iqtiwâr*, make a circular cut; be needy, want; examine.

قور *qaur*, cutting out (s.), circumcision; — *qûr*, pl. of قارة *qâra-t*, isolated hill, &c.; — *qawar*, being one-eyed (s.); being bleary-eyed (s.).

قورا *qaurâ*, f. of اقور *aqwar*, spacious.

(قورم) *qawram*, INF. *ê*, salt fat or butter; — *ê qaurama-t*, salt butter or fat.

قوز *qauz*, pl. *aqwâz*, *qîzân*, *aqâwîz*, *aqâwîz*, high round sand-hill; — *qawwâz*, INF. *taqwîz*, be luxuriant; — V. INF. *taqawwuz*, run; be demolished, fall in; — VIII. INF. *iqtiyâz*, eat up.

قوزع *qauza*, INF. *ê*, be conquered and flee.

(قوس) *qâs*, U, INF. *qaus*, *qiyâs*, determine the measure of a thing, measure it by; — INF. *qaus*, go in advance, get the lead of, overtake; — *qawîs*, A, INF. *qawâs*, have a crooked back; — II. INF. *taqwîs*, be crooked, bent; shoot off a bow or gun; — V. INF. *taqawwus*, be crooked, bent; be hit by a shot; — VIII. INF. *iqtiyâs*, measure; be in everything like one's father; — X. INF. *istiqlâs*, be bent with old age.

قوس *qaus* (f. m.), pl. *qusiyy*, *qisiyy*, *qiyâs*, *aqwâs*, bow (ق) *qaus al-bunduq*, cross-bow; قوس الجاهق *qaus al-julâhiq*, catapult, ballista; قوس قزح *qaus quzah*, rainbow; segment; fore-arm; ell, yard; fiddle-stick; card (for carding wool); — *qûs*, convent, cell; — *qawâs*, bend of the back; — *qausiyy*, *ê*, of the shape of a bow; of the colours of the rainbow; — *qûsiyy*, hard, difficult (times).

(قوش) *qûs*, small man; (m.) pl. *aqwâs*, crupper; — II. *qawwâs*, INF. *taqwîs*, put the crupper on a horse.

قوسرة *qauşara-t*, pl. *qawâşir*, a kind of basket; cornice.

قوشاف *qauşaf*, coarse carpet.

(قوش) *qâd*, U, INF. *qauđ*, demolish, sever the connection between parts; strike (a tent); — II. INF. *taqwîđ*=I.; — V. INF. *taqawwud*, VII. INF. *inqiyâđ*, be destroyed, demolished, be broken up, disarranged.

(قوتا) *qaut*, pl. *aqwât*, herd of sheep (100); — *ê qauṭa-t*, large basket for dates; (m.) pressed dates.

(قوتب) *qauṭab*, INF. *ê*, surround from all sides, infest; overtake and cut off one's way.

قوتع *qauṭa*, INF. *ê*, be worm-eaten.

(قوت) *qauz*, heat of midsummer.

(قورع) *qâ*, U, INF. *qaw*, *qiyâ*, cover (stallion); withdraw, desist, remain behind; — INF. *qawâ'an*, limp; — VIII. INF. *iqtiyâ*, be hot, rutting.

(قرف) *qâf*, U, INF. *qauf*, *qiyâfa-t*, follow one's track; draw inferences from external signs as to the interior state; suck the udder; — V. INF. *taqawwuf*, direct in speaking, prompt; — VIII. INF. *iqtiyâf*, follow one's track.

قرف *qûf*, the upper edge of the ear; edge, border.

(قوق) *qâq*, U, INF. *qauq*, cluck.

(قوقا) *qauqa*, INF. *ê*=the previous.

قوقل *qauqal*, male partridge.

(قوقي) *qauqa*, INF. *qauqât*, cluck.

(قول) *qâl*, U, INF. *qâl*, *qaul*, *qîl*, *qaula-t*, *maqâl*, *maqâla-t*, speak, say, propose an opinion or doctrine; think; possess one's self of, conquer; beat, hit; kill; cause one to say, to speak about, to recite; pretend that one has said; — III. INF. *muqâwala-t*, speak with (acc.), converse; agree; object; — IV. INF. *iqwâl*, *iqâla-t*, cause one to say; pretend that one has said; INF.

*iqāla-t*, cancel a commercial transaction; excuse, pardon; — v. INF. *taqarwul*, invent as said by another, fable; — VI. INF. *taqāwul*, converse; — VII. INF. *inqiyāl*, be said, pretended, stated; — VIII. INF. *iqtiyāl*, dispose of, have in one's power; elect; — X. INF. *istiqāla-t*, wish to cancel a contract of purchase or sale; ask for pardon.

قول *qaul*, pl. *aqwāl*, *aqāwīl*, saying, word, speech, sentence; agreement, promise, contract; — *qu'ul*, pl. of قول *qa'ul*; — *quwwal*, pl. of قائل *qā'il*, who says; — *qaula-t*, speech; INF. of (قول); — *quwala-t*, eloquent; talkative, garrulous.

(قولج) *qaulaj*, INF. *q*, have the colic (m.).

قولنج *qaulanj*, *qūlanj*, colic.

قولي *qauliyy*, literal.

(قوم) *qām*, U, INF. *qaum*, *qāma-t*, *qauma-t*, *qiyām*, rise and stand upright; be erected; stand, stand motionless, remain standing; be unable to proceed (tired beast); remain, abide; break up the camp, depart; revive, recover; repair to (إلى *ilā*); rise against, revolt; rise to honour one; set at, put hand to, perform, complete; be animated (market); be dull; cost; — II. INF. *taqwīm*, make to stand upright, erect, straighten; bid to rise; put into order, set going again; mend, correct; fix the price of (acc.), estimate; pass. *quwwim*, be drawn (game); — III. INF. *qiwām*, *muqāwama-t*, stand by; oppose, dispute with; make a stand against, defy; — IV. INF. *qāma-t*, *iqāma-t*, bid to stand, cause to rise; set up, erect; install, invest, appoint to; set in front, make leader of (على *'ala*); awake (a.); raise the dead; straighten; abide,

stay; break up the camp, depart; cause to do so; persist in (في *fi*, على *'ala*); persevere, endure; arrange well; execute, perform; call for prayer; devote one's self to (على *'ala*); besiege; carry (on a law-suit); — V. INF. *taqarwum*, be straightened, put into order, mended, corrected; — VI. INF. *taqāwum*, rise to combat against; be ready to oppose one another; defy or make a stand against one another; — VIII. INF. *iqtiyām*, maim one's nose; — X. INF. *istiqāma-t*, rise and keep upright; be upright, straight, in good order; fix the price, estimate; cost; stay, abide; be in the family-way.

قوم *qaum*, standing up, rising, placing upright, remaining, abiding, &c., INF. of the previous; pl. *aqwām*, pl. *aqāwīm*, *aqā'im*, *aqāwīm*, people, nation, tribe; some people, someone, a certain; family; sect; *al-qaum*, the enemy; — *qawwam*, pl. of قائم *qā'im*, rising, standing, &c.; — *qāuma-t*, standing upright (s.); time during which one is standing (in prayer, &c.); stature, figure; (m.) insurrection, revolution.

قومس *qauwas*, prince, leader; open sea.

قومية *qauimiyya-t*, bond or connection between the members of a tribe; livelihood, sustenance; stature, figure.

(قون) v. *taqarwīwan*, INF. *taqarwūwan*, taunt; praise highly; — *qūna-t*, piece of tin-plate for making repairs; pl. *quwan*, medal.

قونس *qauwas*, pl. *qawānis*, crest of a helmet; crown of the head; — *qauwas*, INF. *q*, beat an animal between the ears.

قونية *qūniyya-t*, Iconium.

(قوة) II. *qawwah*, INF. *taqwīh*, cry out, call; drive the prey into

the net; — VI. INF. *tagāwuh*, cry out or call to one another.  
 قوة *quwwa-t*, pl. *quwa-n*, *qirwa-n*, *quwwāt*, strength, power, faculty, sense, sensitive power.  
 قورود *qa'ūd*, obedient, trained.  
 قول *qu'ūl*, pl. *qu'ul*, talkative; eloquent; — *quwūl*, pl. of قائل *qā'il*, who says, &c.  
 (قوى) *qawa*, surpass in strength or power; — *qawī*, A. INF. *qawa-n*, be or grow strong, vigorous, powerful; be or grow rich; cope with (ب *bi*); be superior to (على *'ala*); be empty, deserted; be famished; be withheld; — II. INF. *taquwiya-t*, strengthen, make vigorous, encourage; — III. INF. *muqāwāt*, vie in strength, wrestle with; impart strength to; — IV. INF. *iqwā'*, grow strong; be rich; be poor, have no victuals left, live in misery; have a strong beast for riding; be empty, deserted; live in a deserted country; use different rhyme vowels in a poem; — V. INF. *taqawwī*, be or grow strong, vigorous; secure one's self against (على *'ala*); — VI. INF. *taqāwī*, out-bid one another; — VIII. INF. *iqtiwā'*, be strong, vigorous; claim for one's self and defend.  
 قوى *quwan*, *qiwan*, pl. of قوة *quw-qa-t*; — *qawīyy*, ة, pl. *aqwīyā'*, strong, vigorous, powerful; — *quwayy*, young of an animal.  
 قويس *quwais*, ة *quwaisa-t*, little bow; — ة *quwaisa-t*, sage (plant).  
 قويم *qawīm*, pl. *qiwām*, *qiyām*, straight and upright; true (religion); well-made, of handsome form; firm, solid; established; rectitude; — *quwaim*, ة *quwaima-t*, small people or tribe; — ة *quwaima-t*, a little, while.  
 قى *qai'*, vomiting (s.); — ة *qiyya-t*, ounce (weight).

(قيا) *qā'*, I. INF. *qai'*, vomit; be saturated with colour; — II. INF. *taqyī'a-t*, make to vomit, give an emetic; — IV. INF. *iqā'a-t* = II.; — V. INF. *taqayyu'*, VI. INF. *taqāyu'*, X. INF. *istiqā'a-t*, vomit.  
 قيا *quyā'*, vomiting (s.), emetic.  
 قياتة *qiyāta-t*, nourishing; feeding (s.).  
 قياد *qiyād*, rein, halter; — ة *qiyāda-t*, leading, reining (s.); pandering.  
 قيار *qayyār*, seller of pitch or tar.  
 قياس *qiyās*, measure, measuring (s.), comparison; rule, analogy, paradigm, example; logical conclusion, syllogism; surmise, supposition, hypothesis; (m.) pl. *-āt*, chilblain; pl. of قوس *qaws*; — ى *qiyāsiyy*, ة, regular, according to rule; by way of surmise.  
 قياض *qiyāz*, heat of summer.  
 قيافة *qiyāfa-t*, appearance, resemblance, imitation; gait, manner, costume; inference from external signs, physiognomics.  
 قياقي *qayāqi*, pl. of قياقة *qiyā'a-t*.  
 قيال *quyyāl*, pl. of قائل *qā'il*, who says, &c.; — ة *qiyāla-t*, mid-day, mid-day slumber, siesta.  
 قيام *qiyām*, rising, standing upright; resurrection; departure; performance; persistence; support, subsistence, sustenance; base; pl. of قويم *qawīm*; — *qayyām*, what subsists by itself; eternal; God; — *quyyām*, pl. of قائم *qā'im*, rising, standing, &c.; — ة *qiyāma-t*, resurrection, day of the Last Judgment; tumult, revolt; calamity.  
 قيان *qiyān*, pl. of قين *qain*, ة.  
 قيب *qa'ib*, see (قاب).  
 قيت *qīt*, ة *qīta-t*, provisions for one day, ration.  
 (قيث) *qayyās*, V. INF. *taqayyus*, gather, collect (a.); prevent, hinder.

(قيح) *qāh*, I, INF. *qaih*, suppurate; — *qaih*, II. INF. *taqyūh*, V. INF. *taqayyuh*, id.

قيح *qaih*, pl. *quyūh*, pus, suppuration.

(قيد), pass. *qid*, get bound; — II. *qayyad*, INF. *taqyid*, bind, fetter, chain; enter in a book, inscribe, register; provide with vowels; limit, restrict the sense of a word; consider as important, regard carefully, keep one's eye upon; defend, forbid; — V. INF. *taqayyud*, be bound, fettered; be registered, enrolled, inscribed; enlist or enrol (n.); devote zeal and care to; be devoted to.

قيد *qid*, pl. *quyūd*, *aqyād*, fetter, chain, bond; strap; registration; contract; deed, document; diligence, effort; restriction; rule, norm; *قيد الأسنان* *qid al-asnān*, gums; *qid*, also *qayyid*, obedient, obsequious; — *qid*, quantity; value; length (of a lance).

قيدود *qidūd*, pl. *qayādūd*, long, extended; — *قيدودا* *qidūda-t*, leading (s.), guidance.

قيدى *qaidiyy*, prisoner (m.).

قيذار *qaiḏār*, Kedar, son of Ismael.

(قيز) *qir*, pitch, tar; — II. *qayyar*, INF. *taqyir*, pitch, tar; — VIII. INF. *iqtiyār*, examine, test.

قيراط *qirāt*, pl. *qarārīt*, carat =  $\frac{1}{200}$  مثقال *gamḥa-t* or grains =  $\frac{1}{24}$  misqāl.

قيران *qirān*, pl. of *قارة* *qāra-t*, isolated hill.

قيروان *qairawān*, *qairuwān*, caravan (Pers.); Cyrene.

قيروطى *qairūṭiyy*, oil-cloth.

قيزان *qizān*, pl. of *قوز* *qauz*.

(قيس) *qās*, I, INF. *qais*, *qiyās*, measure one thing by another; compare; infer from analogy, draw a conclusion; — III. INF. *qiyās*, *muqāyasa-t*, measure; in-

vestigate, examine; compare; requite, give measure for measure; draw a conclusion; (m.) insert rafters, &c. according to measurement; — V. INF. *taqayyus*, keep to the tribe Kais Gailān; — VI. INF. *taqāyus*, be measured by, compared with; be collated, confronted; — VII. INF. *inqiyās*, be measured, compared, collated; — VIII. INF. *iqtiyās*, measure, compare; be like one's father, take after him.

قيس *qais*, measuring, comparing (s.); a proper name; — *qis*, quantity, measure.

قيسارية *qisariyya-t*, Cesarea; (m.) large houses with arcades, shops, &c.; barracks.

(قيص) *qās*, I, INF. *qaiṣ*, fall out (tooth); stir, move about; — V. INF. *taqayyus*, roar; fall in; — VIII. INF. *iqtiyās*, fall out; fall in ruins.

قيسارية *qaiṣariyya-t*, Cesarea.

قيصر *qaiṣar*, pl. *qayāṣir*, *qayāṣira-t*, Cæsar, emperor.

قيصري *qaiṣariyy*, ع, imperial; — ع *qaiṣariyya-t*, imperial dignity; Cesarea.

قيصوم *qaiṣūm*, a plant.

(قيص) *qād*, I, INF. *qaid*, exchange, give in exchange; make one thing similar to another; break through the shell; be broken; — II. INF. *taqyid*, send to, give for a companion; — III. INF. *muqāyaḍa-t*, *qiyād*, offer in exchange, make an exchange with (acc.), give one thing for another; — V. INF. *taqayyud*, be in ruins; — VI. INF. *taqāyud*, make an exchange between one another; — VII. INF. *inqiyād*, be in ruins; — VIII. INF. *iqtiyād*, tear out by the root, exterminate.

قيص *qaid*, egg-shell; — *qayyid*, who offers an exchange; du. seller and purchaser.

قيطان *qitān*, lacing, trimming (m.).



(قِيطَن) *qaiṭan*, INF. ٥, lace, trim.  
 قِيطُون *qaiṭūn*, bed-room, dormitory;  
 pantry; cave, cellar.

(قِطْ) *qāz*, I, INF. *qaiṣ*, be hot as in  
 high summer; yield no rain;  
 pass the summer; — II. INF.  
*taqyīz*, be very hot; yield no  
 rain; — III. INF. *qiyāz*, *muqā-*  
*yaza-t*, arrange with one for the  
 summer-time; — V. INF. *taqayyuz*,  
 pass the summer; pass the sum-  
 mer in the desert.

قِيط *qaiṣ*, pl. *aqyāz*, *quyūz*, high  
 summer; midsummer; want of  
 rain, drought, heat; — ٥ *qaiṣiyy*,  
 of the high summer, midsum-  
 merly.

(قِيج) *qā'*, I, INF. *qai'*, grunt.  
 قِيج *qī'*, قِيعَان *qī'an*, pl. of قَاع *qā'*,  
 plain.

(قِيف) II. *qayyaf*, INF. *taqyīf*, ex-  
 amine and follow one's tracks;  
 examine, test, criticise; (m.)  
 mock at; — V. INF. *taqayyuf*,  
 follow, pursue; examine.

قِيف *qaiṣ*, examination; criticism;  
 (m.) fault-finding, lampoon; —  
*qīf*, funnel; — ٥ *qīfa-t*, trace,  
 remainder.

قِيفَال *qīfāl*, قِيفَل *qīfal*, vena cepha-  
 lica.

(قِيق) *qāq*, I, INF. *qaiq*, cluck.  
 قِيق *qīq*, chain of mountains sur-  
 rounding the world; very long;  
 stupid; — ٥ *qīqa-t*, inner mem-  
 brane of an egg; white of an  
 egg.

قِيقَامَة *qīqā'a-t*, pl. *qawāqī*, *qayyāqī*,  
*qiyāq*, rough ground; also *qīqāt*,  
 a drinking-vessel.

قِيقَاب *qaiqab*, saddle; wood of which  
 a saddle is made.

قِيقِي *qī' qī'*, *qīqī'* = قِيقَة *qīqa-t*.

(قِيل) *qāl*, I, INF. *qail*, *qā'ila-t*,  
*qailūla-t*, *maqāl*, *maqīl*, slumber  
 in the middle of the day, make  
 siesta; be idle; milk, water or  
 drink at mid-day; — INF. *qail*,  
 , cancel a transaction, recall a  
 promise; — II. INF. *taqyīl*, give  
 one milk to drink at mid-day;

— III. INF. *muqāyala-t*, do one  
 thing in compensation or re-  
 quital for another; exchange;  
 — IV. INF. *iqāla-t*, see I.; free  
 from, rid from; pardon; water  
 the camels at noon; — V. INF.  
*taqayyul*, resemble one's father,  
 remind of him, take after him;  
 slumber, milk, drink at noon;  
 collect (n.); — VI. INF. *taqāyul*,  
 cancel a transaction between one  
 another, release one another of  
 a promise; — VII. INF. *inqiyāl*,  
 get free, rid of; — VIII. INF.  
*iqtiyāl*, exchange; = x.; — x.  
 INF. *istiqāla-t*, ask to have a  
 transaction cancelled, to be  
 released of a promise, to be  
 rid of.

قِيل *qail*, pl. *aqyāl*, *aqwāl*, king of  
 the Himyarites; also *quyyal*,  
 pl. of قَائِل *qā'il*, who keeps  
 siesta; also *qīl*, rupture; swell-  
 ing of the testicles; — *qīl*, word,  
 speech, particularly repartee.

قِيلُولَة *qailūla-t*, mid-day slumber,  
 siesta.

قِيم *qiyam*, pl. of قَامَة *qāma-t*, pulley  
 of a well; — *qayyim*, ٥, true;  
 manager, prefect, superinten-  
 dent; guardian; prince; —  
*quyyam*, pl. of قَائِم *qā'im*,  
 rising, standing, &c.; — ٥ *qīma-t*,  
 pl. *qiyam*, price, value, worth;  
 estimation; stature, figure; per-  
 severance; resurrection.

قِيمُومَة *qaimūma-t*, self-relying ex-  
 istence; unchangeableness.

(قِين) *qām*, I, INF. *qain*, forge the  
 iron, hammer; gather what is  
 dispersed; mend; deck out,  
 adorn; form, create; — II. INF.  
*taqyīn*, comb, dress the hair,  
 adorn; — V. INF. *taqayyun*, be  
 adorned; — XI. *iqta'ann*, *iq-*  
*tānn*, INF. *iqtinān*, bloom mag-  
 nificently.

قِين *qain*, trade of a blacksmith;  
 pl. *quyūn*, *aqyān*, blacksmith;  
 pl. *qiyān*, prisoner, slave, ser-

vant; — *qaina-t*, pl. *-ât*, *qiyân*, maid-servant; lady's-maid; female singer; the buttocks.  
*qaihal*, *qaihala-t*, face; sight.

*qayû*, *qayyuww*, who vomits; emetic.  
*qayyûr*, of low extraction.  
*qayyûm*, durable; everlasting, unchangeable; God.

ك

*k*, as a numeral sign=20; — *ka*, as, like, governs the oblique case, and is in writing joined to the following word; — *ka*, f. *ki*, pronominal suffix of the 2nd pers. sing.

*kâ'*, *kâ'a-t*, weak, cowardly.

(*كاب*) *ka'ib*, A, INF. *ka'b*, *ka'ba-t*, *ka'aba-t*, be very much depressed, sad; — IV. INF. *ik'âb*, depress, grieve, sadden; — VIII. INF. *iktî'âb*=I.

*kâb-in*=*كابى* *kâbî*; — *ka'b*, *ka'ba'*, *ka'ba-t*, *ka'aba-t*, grief, sorrow, depression.

*kâbiḥ*, pl. *kawâbiḥ*, bad augury.

*kâbid*, evil to be endured.

*kâbir*, great.

*kâbis*, projecting; alone, solitary; who surprises, falls upon; who presses, oppresses.

*kâbûs*, pl. *kawâbûs*, nightmare; (m.) plough.

*kâbî* (*كابى* *kâb-in*), who drops his head from sleepiness; who trips, falls; faint, feeble; high (*كالبى* *kâbî ar-ramâd*, very hospitable).

*kâtib*, pl. *kuttâb*, *kataba-t*, *katâbû*, writer, scribe, clerk, secretary.

*kâtîm*, who conceals, keeps secret; secret, concealed; (*كاتب الاسرار* *kâtîm al-asrâr*, confidential secretary; cryptographer; (m.) constipated.

*kâtâlîkiyy*, Catholic (m.).

*kâsir*, numerous, much, many.

(*كاج*) *ka'aj*, A, INF. *ka'j*, be very stupid.

*kâḥ*, pl. *akyâḥ*, *kuyûḥ*, mountain-slope, mountain-ridge.

*kâḥit*, dry, rainless.

*kâḥil*, pl. *kawâḥil*, ankle.

*kâḥ*, hut without a window; pl. *kiwaḥa-t*, upper apartment.

(*كاد*) *ka'ad*, A, INF. *ka'd*, be sad; be earnestly devoted to and concerned in; — V. INF. *taka''ud*, grieve, fill with anxiety; — VI. INF. *takâ''ud*, id.

*kâdd*, who takes pains, toils.

*ka'dâ'*, sorrow, grief; fear; prudence, foresight; severity, cruelty.

*kâdîḥ*, who toils, troubles himself, makes efforts; (m.) limping (adj.).

*kâzib*, pl. *kuzẓab*, *kazaba-t*, *kawâzib*, liar; false, deceitful; — *kâziba-t*, lie.

*kâris*, *karis*, pl. *kawâris*, grievous, depressing; grief; calamity.

*kâriḥ*, *kâriḥa-t*, human wind-pipe.

*kârîz*, *kariz*, *kârîz*, preacher.

*kârî'*, who drinks in sips.

*kârkâḥ*, machine, engine, weaver's loom; alembic.

*kârûbîm*, pl. *kârûbiyûn*, cherubim.

*karûz*, see *kârîz*.

*kâz*, shears to cut leather or tin-plate, &c. (m.).

*kâs-in*, see *kâsî*; — *kâs*, pl. *ku'us*, *ki'âs*, *ka'sât*, *akwus*,

cup, goblet, tumbler; cup of wine, wine; — *ka'sa-t*, cup (m.).

*kāsib*, who earns, gains; working-man, artisan; executor; *abū kāsib*, wolf.

*kāsīd*, worthless; selling badly; dull (market); little credible; brute (animal).

*kāsīr*, pl. *kussar*, f. *ka'sir*, pl. *kawāsir*, who breaks, conquers; rapacious animal, bird of prey.

*kāsif*, pressed; disastrous; darkened, eclipsed; looking gloomy.

*kāsīl*, lazy, slow.

*kāsī* (کاس *kās-in*), dressing, clothing (part.); dressed, clad.

(کاش) *ka'as*, A, INF. *ka's*, eat,

*kāśś*, looking gloomy, austere.

*kāśih*, secret enemy; enemy.

*kāsīd*, who toils for his family.

*kāsif*, who uncovers, &c., ag. of (کشف); overseer; (m.) probe; — *ka'sīfa-t*, revelation, communication; apocalypse.

*kāsim*, assafoetida.

(کاس) *ka'as*, INF. *ka's*, overcome, tame, subdue, humble; eat; eat and drink much; eat and drink but little.

*kāzim*, suppressing (one's anger); keeping back one's breath; pl. *kuzzam*, not chewing the cud; silent.

*kā'*, wrist; — *kā'-in*, see *ka'i*.

*kā'ib*, pl. *kawā'ib*, swelling breast; girl having such, high-bosomed.

*kā'i* (کاع *ka'-in*), cowardly; deserter, run-away.

*kāgiz* (کاغد *kāgid*), paper; letter; document (Pers.).

*kāf*, name of the letter *k*;

— *kāf-in*, see *kāfi*; — *kāff*,

pl. *kafafa-t*, who prevents, hinders; hindrance; who seams, or borders garments; — *ka'ffa-t*, totality; all.

*kāfir*, pl. *kuffār*, *kafara-t*, *kifār*, f. *ka'fir*, pl. *kawāfir*, infidel; renegade, apostate; ungrateful; peasant, rustic, husbandman.

*kāfil*, pl. *kuffal*, manager, agent, administrator; who stands bail, security; who fasts much and observes silence.

*kāfur*, pl. *kawāfir*, *kawāfir*, blossom or spathe of the palm-tree; camphor; — *ka'furiyy*, prepared with camphor.

*kāfi* (کافی *ka'f-in*), *ka'fāt*, sufficient, enough; what completely compensates for anything else; effective; able, apt, skilful.

(کا) *ka'ka'*, INF. *ka'*, be a coward, run away; assemble (n.); — II. INF. *taka'ku'* = I.

*kākanj*, nightshade (plant).

(کال) *ka'al*, INF. *ka'l*, *ka'la-t*, *ku'ula-t*, transfer a debt, sell or buy it.

*kāl*, thick and blunt.

*kālīb*, breeder of dogs.

*kālīh*, severe-looking, austere; unfavourable; cold.

*kām*, for کم *ka'm*, how much? — *kām-in*, see *kāmī*.

*kāmiḥ*, who holds high the horse's bridle.

*kāmid*, sad, depressed; faint, feeble.

*kāmīl*, pl. *kamala-t*, perfect, complete, in full number, total; learned; folio (size); name of a metre, *mutafā'ilun* six times repeated.

*kāmin*, *ka'*, concealed, hidden; in ambush.

*kāmī* (کام *kām-in*), completely armed.

(کان) *ka'an*, INF. *ka'n*, be hard, violent.

*kān-in*, see *kānī*; — *ka'an*, *ka'anna*, as if, as though; — *kānn*, quiet, pacified.

*ka'ana*, like me.

*kāniz*, firm and hard, compact.

كانس *kānis*, pl. *kunnas*, hiding in its den or lair.

كانع *kāni'*, ة *kāni'a-t*, pl. *kawāni'*, flat (nose).

كانفة *kānifa-t*, bulwark, entrenchment.

كانون *kānūn*, pl. *kawānūn*, warming-pan; hearth, stove; كانون الاول *kānūn al-awwal*, December; كانون الثاني *kānūn as-sāni*, January.

كاني *kāni* (كان *kān-in*), who speaks symbolically or by allusion; — *ka'anni*, as I.

كاهب *kāhib*, reddish brown.

كاهل *kāhil*, slow, lazy, indolent; middle-aged, steady; ill; Pacific (ocean); pl. *kawāhil*, space between the shoulders; back; withers; shoulder.

كاهن *kāhin*, pl. *kahana-t*, *kuhhān*, soothsayer; magician; priest.

كاو *kāw-in*, كاوي *kāwī*, caustic.

كاويا *kāwiyā*, instrument for cauterization, brand-iron.

(كأى) *ka'a*, INF. *ka'y*, hurt by words; — IV. INF. *ik'a'*, have aversion against (عن *'an*).

كأى *ka'ayy*, how much, how many? كأيد *kā'id*, deceitful.

كأيش *kā'is*, very active, zealous.

كأيع *kā'i'*, pl. *kā'a-t*, timid.

كأين *kā'in*, ة *kā'in*, being, existing (adj.); being (s.), creature; الك المطلق *al-kā'in al-muṭlag*, the absolute being, God; — *ka'ayyin*, *ka'a'in*, how much? how many? — ة *kā'ina-t*, being, creature (pl. *al-kā'ināt*, everything created); accident, event.

(كب) *kabb*, U, INF. *kabb*, throw one with the face to the ground, overthrow; roll up thread; prepare in the shape of small balls, make balls; (m.) pour out; — II. INF. *takbīb*, prepare the dish كباب *kabāb*; roll up thread; prepare in the shape of small balls; — IV. INF. *ikbāb*, throw with the face on the ground; be thrown down, fall; drop the head; bend over (n.), lean

against; keep intent upon (على *'ala*); (m.) pour out; — V. INF. *takabbub*, be rolled up; — VII. INF. *inkibāb*, fall on one's face; be overthrown; be intent upon; go over and adhere to; (m.) be poured out.

كب *kubb*, a bitter salt plant; — ة *kuba-t*, pl. *kubūn*, sweepings; — *kabba-t*, blow, push, attack; — *kubba-t*, pl. *kubab*, *kubāb*, troop of horses or men; skein; meat ball; fat hen.

كب *kib-an* = كى *kiba-n*; — *kabā'*, spring of water; moon-beams; frankincense; — *kibā'*, pl. *kuba-n*, *kuba*, aloes-wood.

كبب *kabāb*, hashed meat roasted with onions and eggs; roast meat; joint; — *kubāb*, shifting sand-hill; herd of camels; pl. of *kubba-t*; — ة *kabāba-t*, cubeb. كبك *kabās*, fruit of the arak-tree in the first stage of ripeness.

كباغ *kubāḡ*, greatness, pomp.

كباد *kibād*, endurance; — *kubād*, a disease of the liver; — *kubbād*, candied lemon peel; — ة *kabāda-t*, small bow for beginners.

كببر *kibār*, pl. of كبر *kabar* and كبير *kabīr*; — *kubār*, *kubbār*, very great; — *kibbār*, INF. II. of (كبر).

كباس *kubās*, big-headed; — ة *kibāsa-t*, pl. *-āt*, *kabā'is*, bunch of dates.

كبان *kubān*, millet.

كباسة *kabā'is*, pl. of كباسة *kibāsa-t*.

كباية *kubbāya-t*, tumbler.

كباب *kubab*, pl. of *kubba-t*.

(كبت) *kabat*, I, INF. *kabt*, throw down; subdue, tame; destroy; put to shame; break; repel an insult by force.

(كبتل) *kabtal*, INF. ة *kab*, form into balls; pour forth invectives against (ل *li*).

كبتولة *kabtūla-t*, ball, globe (m.).

(كبت) *kabaṣ*, U, INF. *kabs*, cover meat and spoil it thereby; — *kabīs*, A, INF. *kabaṣ*, be putrid

and smell offensively; — II. INF. *takbís*, place the ship on her side to unload her.

(كج) *kabāh*, INF. *kabḥ*, pull up a horse; restrain, prevent, hinder; — IV. INF. *ikbāḥ* = I.; — VII. INF. *inkibāḥ*, be prevented, hindered.

كج *kabḥ*, refraining, restraining (s.); — *kubḥ*, sour milk for curdling.

(كبد) *kabad*, I, U, INF. *kabḍ*, injure in the liver; purpose; press hard upon; pass. *kubid*, suffer from the liver; — *kabid*, A, INF. *kabad*, suffer from the liver; be big; — II. INF. *takbīd*, culminate; — III. INF. *kibād*, *mukābada-t*, harden one's self against suffering, endure; — IV. INF. *ikbād*, bring into the zenith; — V. INF. *takabbud*, culminate; be in the zenith; place one's self in the middle; suffer, endure; purpose.

كبد *kabḍ*, *kibḍ*, *kabid* (m. f.), pl. *akbād*, *kubūd*, liver; heart; intestines; middle, depth; principal part; zenith; *kabid*, belly, stomach, interior; place where the bow is seized; — *kabad*, liver-complaint; adversity; severe cold.

كبد *kabādā*, f. of *akbad*, big, paunch-bellied, &c.; zenith; hand-mill; bow with a thick hand-piece.

(كبر) *kabar*, U, INF. *kabr*, surpass in age; — *kabir*, A, INF. *kibar*, *makbir*, be of an advanced age; — *kabur*, INF. *kubr*, *kibar*, *kabāra-t*, be tall and corpulent; grow tall; grow, increase; — II. INF. *kibbār*, *takbīr*, make great, cause to grow, enlarge; call great and sublime, praise; say *allāh akbar*, God is great! — III. INF. *mukābara-t*, treat with haughtiness; harden one's self against; (m.) suffer, bear, endure; — IV. INF. *ikbār*, deem great; make much of;

— V. INF. *takabbur*, grow proud and haughty; — VI. INF. *takābur*, assume haughty airs; — X. INF. *istikbār*, consider one's self to be great; grow proud; deem great and important; wish for or select the greatest.

كبر *kibr*, greatness, glory, pride, pomp, power; great sin; — *kubr*, greatness, glory, consideration; principal part; *kubr*, *kuburr*, *kubra-t*, *kuburra-t*, head of a family; — *kabar*, *kibār*, *akbār*, capers (spice); drum; — *kibar*, greatness; old age; — *kubar*, pl. of *kubra*; — *kabra-t*, *kabura-t*, old age; — *kibra-t*, greatness; pride; last-born son or daughter; great sin.

كبرا *kubarā*, pl. of *kabir*.

(كبرت) *kabrat*, INF. *k*, cover with brimstone.

كبرى *kubra*, f. of *akbar*, greater; pl. *kubar*, *kubrayāt*, major proposition; — *kabariyya-t*, dish seasoned with capers.

كبريا *kibriyā*, greatness; power; pride, haughtiness.

كبريت *kibrīt*, brimstone; match, lunt; *zahab kibrīt*, pure gold.

(كيس) *kabās*, I, INF. *kabs*, fill up, stop up; invest, besiege; fall upon and take by surprise; hide the head in one's garments; insert an intercalary day in the fourth year; (m.) press upon (a spring, &c.), exercise pressure; (m.) conserve in vinegar; — II. INF. *takbīs*, train young oxen for work; — V. INF. *takabbus*, be filled or stopped up; (m.) be trained for work; — VII. INF. *inkibās*, be attacked from all sides and infested; be pressed; be heaped or stopped up.

كيس *kabs*, surprise, assault; pressure; conserving fruit in vinegar (s.); — *kibs*, earth with which a

- well is filled up; big head; clay-hut; — *kubbas*, hard, granitic; — *kabsa-t*, surprise, sudden attack.
- (كبش) *kabs*, pl. *kibás*, *akbus*, *akbás*, ram; battering-ram; buttress; leader; — *kabsa-t*, kindred; party; — III. INF. *mukábaša-t*, join hands; come to close quarters.
- (كبح) *kaba'*, INF. *kab'*, cut, cut off; prevent; separate the bad coin from the good; INF. *kubú'*, submit to (n.).
- (كبك) *kabkab*, INF. *ē*, overturn, overthrow; throw from above; (m.) round, form round; (m.) pour out, spill, scatter; — II. INF. *takabkub*, wrap one's self up in one's garment; (m. be rounded; (m.) be poured out, spilt, scattered.
- (كبل) *kabal*, I, INF. *kabl*, fetter a prisoner; keep prisoner; delay a creditor; — II. INF. *takbíl*, fetter a prisoner; — V. INF. *takabbul*, pass. of the previous.
- كبل *kabl*, *kibl*, pl. *kubúl*, heavy fetter.
- (كين) *kaban*, V, I, INF. *kabn*, double the seam of a cloth or dress; transfer a benefit from (عن *'an*) one person to (إلى *ila*) another; — I, INF. *kabn*, *kubún*, trot gently, run with short steps; — INF. *kubún*, be quiet; — XI. *ikba'ann*, INF. *ikbi'nán*, be shrunk, contracted.
- كبن *kubunn*, *ē* *kubunna-t*, miser, niggard.
- (كبو) *kabá*, V, INF. *kabw*, *kubuww*, fall on one's face; trip, tumble, fall; drop the head forward, fall asleep; fail to give light; rise; wither (n.); fade; — II. INF. *takbiya-t*, perfume or fumigate one's clothes; cover the fire up with ashes; — IV. INF. *ikbá'*, fail to give fire; cause the material to do so; disfigure one's face; — V. INF. *takabbí*,

- throw down; — VII. INF. *in-kibá'*, throw one's self with the face on the ground; trip, slip; — VIII. INF. *iktibá'* = VII.; bend over the censor so as to perfume one's clothes; — *ē* *kabwa-t*, falling upon one's face (s.); tripping, stumbling (s.); failing of the igniting material to give fire; dust, dust colour; — *kubwa-t*, censor.
- كبرج *kubú'*, submission, submissiveness.
- كبرك *kabbúk*, lark.
- كبون *kibún*, pl. of كبي *kiban*; — *kubún*, INF. of (كبن); pl. of كبة *kuba-t*.
- كبي *kibán*, *kiba*, pl. *kibún*, *akbá'*, sweepings; anything worthless; — *kuban*, pl. of كبا *kibá'*.
- كبيث *kabis*, putrid.
- كبيذا *kubaidá'*, *ē* *kubaida-t*, zenith.
- كبير *kabír*, *ē*, pl. *kibár*, *kubará'*, *makbúrá'*, great, tall; important; powerful, honoured; aged; older; — *ē* *kabíra-t*, pl. *kabá'ir*, great crime; abomination.
- كيس *kabis*, preserved in vinegar; also *ē* *kabisa-t*, leap-year.
- (كت) *katt*, I, INF. *katít*, walk slowly or hasten with short steps; I, INF. *katt*, *katít*, low gently; boil; grieve or anger by misdeeds; humble; — V, INF. *katt*, *katít*, whisper into one's ear; (m.) pour out, spill; — IV. INF. *iktát*, whisper into the ear; — VII. INF. *inkitát*, be poured out, spilled (m.); — *ē* *katta-t*, verdure, vegetation.
- كتاب *kitáb*, pl. *kutub*, *kutb*, writing (s.), book, volume; letter; commission; sentence; prescription, law; document; contract of marriage; destiny, fate; inkstand; writing-school; *al-kitáb*, the Koran, Bible; اهل الك *ahl al-kitáb*, people who have sacred scriptures, scholars; — *kuttáb*, pl. *katálíb*, small arrow

for practice; writing-school; pl. of **كاتب** *kātib*, writer, &c.; — **ك** *kitāba-t*, art of writing, calligraphy; writing, inscription, epitaph; title; deed, document; contract of emancipation; letter; tax; — **ي** *kitābiyy*, referring to writing or to a book; Jew.

**كتاب** *katātib*, pl. of **كاتب** *kātib* and **كتاب** *kuttāb*.

**كتاب** *kitāf*, pl. *kutf*, rope, fetter, chain; — *kutāf*, pain in the shoulder.

**كثام** *kitām*, constipation, costiveness.

**كتان** *kattān*, flax, linen; water-moss, sea-weed.

(**كتب**) *katab*, **و**, INF. *katb*, *kitāb*, *kitāba-t*, write; be a writer, compose writings; impose by writing, prescribe; pre-ordain; leave by a written will; — **و**, I, INF. *katb*, fasten, sew doubly; — II. INF. *taktīb*, write; make write; teach to write, teach calligraphy; — III. INF. *mu-kātāba-t*, write to, correspond with; fix a ransom for one's self (slave); engage to emancipate a slave for a certain sum; — IV. INF. *iktāb*, make write; give to write; dictate; teach writing or calligraphy; — V. INF. *tagattub*, assemble in squadrons or regiments; — VI. INF. *takātub*, write to one another, be in correspondence; — VIII. INF. *iktitāb*, write; write after dictation; note down; be inscribed, registered; ask one to dictate; compose; fasten tightly or sew doubly; — X. INF. *istiktab*, ask to write or dictate; dictate to (2 acc.); make one one's secretary.

**كتب** *kutub*, pl. of **كتاب** *kitāb*; — **ك** *kitba-t*, writing, scripture, inscription; — *kutba-t*, stitch, seam; — *kataba-t*, pl. of **كاتب** *kātib*; — **ي** *kutubiyy*, according

to scripture; book-seller; — **ك** *kutubiyya-t*, library; book-shop.

(**كعج**) *kataḥ*, INF. *kaḥ*, eat to satiety; eat the ground bare; cover with dust; tear off the clothes (wind); scratch the skin.

(**كتد**) *katād*, *katid*, pl. *kutūd*, *aktād*, place where the shoulder-blades come nearest one another.

(**كتر**) *katr*, quantity; quality; dignity; small camel-litter; *katr*, *kitr*, *katar*, **ك** *katra-t*, &c., large camel-hump; — *kitr*, vault, arch, cupola; — IV. *aktar*, INF. *iktār*, have a large hump.

(**كعج**) *kata'*, INF. *kat'*, go away with, escape with, rob; be always active and ready for work; INF. *kutū'*, travel far into a country; flee; swear, take an oath; m. also *kati'*, A, INF. *kata'*, shrink, contract (n.); be contracted, crippled; — II. INF. *taktī'*, cut small; — VI. INF. *takātu'*, follow one another.

**كعج** *kat'*, crippled state; — *kuta'*, pl. *kitān*, contemptible; whelp of a fox, wolf; — **ك** *kit'a-t*, pl. *kita'*, small piece; — *kut'a-t*, *kata'a-t*, pl. *kuta'*, *kitā'*, small bucket.

**كتعا** *kat'a'*, female slave, maid-servant; **جمعا كتعا** *jam'a kat'a'*, altogether entirely.

(**كتف**) *kataf*, I, INF. *katf*, beat on the shoulder; hurt on the shoulder; tie one's hands to the back, gag; cross the arms or legs; walk slowly or move the shoulders in walking; mend a vessel; detest; have high shoulder-blades; — INF. *kitf*, *kitfān* (*katf*, *katafān*), to fly striking the wings against the tail; — INF. *katafān*, step along quickly; — *katif*, A, INF. *kataf*, walk slowly; INF. *katf*, *kataf*, have large shoulder-blades; — II. INF. *taktif*, gag; cross the

arms or legs; mend a vessel; have high shoulder-blades; — V. INF. *takattuf*, protrude the shoulder-blades in walking; be gagged, have one's hands tied to the back; have the arms or legs crossed; — VII. INF. *inkitáf*, be crossed over the other leg.

كف *kitf*, *kataf*, *katif*, pl. *aktáf*, *kita-fa-t*, shoulder-blade, shoulder; mountain-slope; — *kutf*, pl. (كف *kafá'*, f.) of *aktaf*, having large shoulder-blades or being lame in the shoulder; — *kutaf*, broadness of the shoulders.

كفان *kutfán*, *kitfán*, ة, locust just beginning to fly.

(ككف) *katkat*, INF. ة, walk slowly; hasten with small steps; laugh low.

ككف *katkat*, floss-silk; wadding.

ككف *kutkút*, pl. *katákit*, chicken.

كك *katal*, U, INF. *katl*, bind, fetter, imprison; heap up; — *katil*, A, INF. *katal*, cohere, be glued together; — II. INF. *taktíl*, heap up; — V. INF. *takattul*, be heaped up; walk like a dwarf; — VII. INF. *inkitál*, depart, pass on, pass by; — ة *kutla-t*, pl. *kutal*, heap; piece of meat.

(ككك) *kallak*, INF. ة, become a Catholic.

(كتم) *katam*, U, INF. *katm*, *kitmán*, conceal, hide (a.); master one's anger; (m.) be constipated; — II. INF. *taktím*, conceal carefully; master well one's anger; — III. INF. *mukátama-t*, conceal; keep one's secret; — VI. INF. *takátum*, conceal from one another; — VII. INF. *inkitám*, be concealed, hidden; hide one's self; — VIII. INF. *iktítám*, conceal; — X. INF. *istikítám*, ask one to be silent about a thing (2 acc.).

كتم *katm*, concealing, hiding (s.); — *kutm*, leaf of indigo; pl. (كتم *katmá'*, f.) of *aktam*, paunch-bellied; — *katam*, a herb

for dying the hair; — ة *kitma-t*, anything concealed, secret; — *kutama-t*, who conceals everything.

(كن) *katín*, A, INF. *katan*, be dirty, soiled; make dirty, soil; be glued together, cohere; — II. INF. *taktín*, make to cohere, glue together; — IV. INF. *iktán*, id.

كن *katan*, dirt; *katín*, dirty; — *kattan*, linen.

(كتو) *katá*, U, INF. *katw*, walk with short steps; — IV. INF. *iktá'*, conquer one's enemy; — XII. *iktauta*, INF. *iktítá'*, be full of anger; stammer; praise one's self immoderately.

كوال *kutwál*, porter of a palace; commissary of police.

كوم *katúm*, pl. *kutum*, very reticent, very reserved; solid.

كولة *kattúna-t*, surplice, alb.

كيب *katíb*, firmly sewn; — ة *katíba-t*, pl. *katá'ib*, division of an army, regiment; battalion, squadron; document, diploma, edict.

كيت *katit*, low cry; boiling (s.); lint; tow-yarn, oakum.

كيف *katif*, pl. *kutf*, broad; hoop (of a cask); — ة *katífa-t*, pl. *katá'if*, iron-plate to coat a door; troop; malignity, hatred.

كيلة *kutaila-t*, wen.

(كس) *kass* (*kasis*), A, INF. *kasása-t*, *kasas*, *kusása-t*, be thick, condensed; be thick, short and curly; — U, INF. *kass*, drop (excrement, ب *bi*); — IV. INF. *iksás*, have a thick beard.

كس *kass*, pl. *kiśás*, *kass*, f. ة, thick, dense; having thick hair, a thick beard; densely crowded; — ة *kasša-t*, thick beard.

(كسا) *kasá'*, INF. *kas'*, rise to the top and leave pure water beneath (milk); froth (n.); skim; grow, be high and densely-grown; — II. INF. *takši'a-t*,



sprout, grow luxuriantly, be densely-grown; INF. *taskī'*, id.; eat off the froth or cream.

کنا *kaṣṣā'*, f. thick, dense; — *kaṣ'a-t*, froth, cream of the milk; also *kaṣāt*, pl. *kaṣa-n*, a kind of cress, bank-cresses.

کشار *kaṣār*, *kiṣār*, pl. troops; — *kuṣār*, great quantity.

کثافة *kaṣāfa-t*, thickness, denseness; luxuriance; plenty, abundance; rudeness.

(کشب) *kaṣab*, U, I, INF. *kaṣb*, gather (a.), heap up; gather (n.), assemble; pour out; enter; — II. INF. *takṣīb*, be but little; — III. INF. *mukāṣaba-t*, approach; put itself within shot; — VII. INF. *inkīṣāb*, be heaped up.

کشب *kaṣab*, nearness, proximity; — *kuṣub*, *kuṣbān*, pl. of *kaṣīb*; — *kaṣba-t*, pl. *kuṣab*, milk yielded at one milking.

کثبا *kaṣbā'*, earth.

کاش *kaṣaj*, I, INF. *kaṣj*, eat what is sufficient; gather stores for one's family.

(کنج) *kaṣah*, U, INF. *kaṣh*, bare, uncover (عن 'an); make dusty; gather, collect (a.); disperse (a.); take as much as one likes; — VI. INF. *takāṣuh*, strike at one another with the sword.

(کثر) *kaṣar*, U, surpass in number or quantity; — *kaṣur*, INF. *kaṣra-t*, *kaṣāra-t*, be much, many, numerous; increase (n.), multiply (n.), be exuberant; appear or happen frequently; — II. INF. *takṣīr*, increase (a.), multiply (a.); do a thing frequently; do too much, exceed the bounds, be excessive; — III. INF. *mukāṣara-t*, vie or dispute with regard to quantity; frequent; — IV. INF. *ikṣār*, increase (a.); procure in abundance; be rich; make many words; — V. INF. *takaṣṣur*, increase, multiply (n.), grow numerous, be exuberant; grow rich; — VI. INF.

*takāṣur*, be numerous, come in large numbers; multiply (n.); vie or dispute with regard to quantity; — X. INF. *istikṣār*, demand much of (2 acc. or acc. and من *min*); take much; find much, too much, too frequent; — *istikṣar-hu bi-ḥair-in*, wish one increase of happiness, give thanks to.

کثر *kaṣr*, much, many; — *kiṣr*, *kuṣr*, great number, plenty, abundance; much, too much; — *kaṣra-t*, *kiṣra-t*, plenty, abundance; plurality, majority; frequency; too much; — *kuṣrā*, doing too much; excess.

(کشح) *kaṣa'*, INF. *kaṣ'* (also II.), have cream; — INF. *kuṣū'* (also II.), have diarrhoea; — INF. *kaṣ'*, *kuṣū'*, be full of blood, be very red (lips); — II. INF. *takṣī'*, see I.; be healed externally; — *kaṣ'a-t*, *kuṣ'a-t*, froth, cream; — *kuṣ'a-t*, dimple in the lip; — *kaṣa'a-t*, clay, mud.

کشم *kaṣ'am*, panther, jaguar.

(کشف) *kaṣuf*, INF. *kaṣāfa-t*, be thick, thicken (n.), condense (m.); be densely-grown; be rough and rude; — II. INF. *takṣīf*, thicken, condense (a.); make numerous; — IV. INF. *ikṣāf*, be near, within shot; — VI. INF. *takāṣuf*, behave roughly, rudely; be dense, compact.

کثف *kaṣf*, dense crowd, throng, great quantity.

(ککش) *kaṣkaṣ*, INF. *kaṣ*, have a thick beard.

ککش *kaṣkaṣ*, *kiṣkiṣ*, dust mingled with pebbles.

(ککل) *kaṣal*, U, INF. *kaṣl*, gather, heap up.

ککل *kaṣl*, great quantity; corn-stack.

(کشم) *kaṣam*, U, INF. *kaṣm*, eat anything soft; carry together, heap up; fill; follow a track; turn from (a.); — *kaṣim*, A, INF. *kaṣam*, approach; be slow, tarry;

— IV. INF. *iksām*, fill; — V. INF. *takassum*, stand perplexed and hesitate; — VII. INF. *inkisām*, be sad.

كثيم *kasim*, ة, thick.

كسنا *kusna-t*, plate of basket-work for flowers; small mat of palm-leaves.

كسوة *kusw*, heaped up earth; a little milk; *qata*-bird.

كثرة *kusūsa-t*, thickness, density.

كسا *kasān*, pl. of كساة *kasāt*.

كسب *kasib*, pl. *aksiba-t*, *kusub*, *kusbān*, sand-hill heaped up by the wind; — كسبي *kasibiyy*, round like a hill.

كثيب *kasīs*, thick, dense.

كثير *kasīr*, ة, pl. *kisār*, much, many, numerous; abundant; frequently recurring; too much; long (time); *kasīr-an*, abundantly, often, very; *kasīrat-an*, frequently.

كاسرا *kasīrā*, resin of the traga-canth.

كاسف *kasīf*, ة, thick, dense, compact; rough, coarse, rude; shady; numerous, in abundance, plentiful.

كاج *kajj*, INF. *kajj*, play at balls; — كاجا *kajja-t*, game at balls.

كاه *kuhḥ*, ة, pure, unmixed, of pure blood.

كاهل *kihāl*, antimony, collyrium; — كاهل *kuhāl*, pl. of كاهل *kuhāl*; — كاهل *kahhāl*, who applies collyrium to the eye; oculist; — كاهلا *kihāla-t*, art of an oculist or of preparing paints for the eye; — كاهلي *kahhāliyy*, referring to this art.

كاهل *kaḥā'il*, pl. of كاهل *kaḥil* and كاهل *kaḥil*, *kuhāl*.

كاهب *kaḥab*, INF. *kaḥb*, beat on the buttocks; — bear unripe or sour grapes.

كاهب *kaḥb*, the buttocks; ة, unripe or sour grapes.

كاهت *kaḥat*, INF. *kaḥt*, clean; drive away (m.).

كاهس *kaḥas*, INF. *kaḥs*, give with both hands.

كاهس *kaḥas*, INF. *kaḥs*, efface; be wiped away; be effaced; stir up the ground with the foot and search; — INF. *kuḥīs*, be old and in ruins; be effaced; escape, come out of sight; — II. INF. *takḥīs*, ruin; efface, blot out.

كاهت *kaḥut*, fail to come (rain); — كاهت *kaḥt*, drought, distress.

كاهف *kaḥaf*, INF. *kaḥf*, tread out one's shoes; — VII. INF. *inkihāf*, be trodden out.

كاهف *kaḥf*, pl. *kuḥāf*, limb.

كاهل *kaḥal*, A, U, INF. *kaḥl*, apply collyrium to one's eyes; — A, be unfertile and harm the people; — كاهل *kaḥil*, A, INF. *kaḥal*, have naturally black eye-lashes or eyes; — IV.; — II. INF. *takḥil*, apply collyrium to one's eyes; (m.) prevent from seeing, blind, throw dust into one's eyes; (m.) cement the stones of a wall; — IV. INF. *ikhāl* (also I., V., VIII., XI.), be covered with plants just beginning to green; — V. INF. *takahḥul*, apply collyrium to one's eyes; have the eyes painted with collyrium; see IV.; — VIII. INF. *iktihāl*, apply collyrium; see IV.; — XI. INF. *ikhālāl*, see IV.

كاهل *kaḥl*, unfertile year; distress; sky; — كاهل *kuhl*, pl. *akhāl*, antimony in powder form to paint the eye-lids black, collyrium; pl. *akāḥil*, herbs for seasoning; — كاهل *kaḥal*, blackness of the eyes; — كاهل *kaḥil*, pl. *kaḥla*, *kaḥā'il*, painted black with antimony, &c.

كاهل *kaḥlā'*, f. of كاهل *akḥal*, having the eyes black by nature or art, &c.

كاهلي *kuḥliyy*, dark-blue, azure-blue.

كاهمة *kaḥma-t*, eye.

كاهى *kaḥa*, INF. *kaḥy*, be spoiled, corrupted.

كاهل *kaḥil*, pl. *kaḥā'il*, *kaḥla*,

painted black with antimony ;  
— *kuḥail*, asphalt ; (m.) also  
*kuḥailān*, pl. *kuḥāl*, *kaḥā'il*, horse  
of the best breed.

كحلا *kaḥailā'*, ox-tongue (plant).

(كح) *kih*, *kihḥ*, *kaḥḥ*, fie! for  
shame!

كح *kaḥḥ*, I, INF. *kaḥḥ*, *kaḥiḥ*, snore ;  
hiss (as a snake) ; — *ḥ kaḥḥa-t*,  
snoring, hissing (s.) ; chame-  
leon.

(كم) *kaḥam*, INF. *kaḥm*, push  
away ; drive off.

كحك *kaḥiḥ*, snoring (s.).

(كد) *kadd*, U, INF. *kadd*, undergo  
troubles, take pains, toil hard ;  
cause troubles to, molest, weary ;  
bid or urge to work ; goad ;  
beckon ; comb the head ; — II.  
INF. *takdīd*, chase ; — IV. INF.  
*ikdād*, be miserly, tenacious ; —  
VIII. INF. *iktīdād*, ask one to  
undergo a trouble or undertake  
a work ; bid to be diligent ;  
borrow a mortar from (2 acc.) ;  
— X. INF. *istikdād*, bid to be  
diligent.

ك *kadd*, pain, trouble, toil, hard-  
ship, labour ; effort, exertion,  
diligence (بالكد *bi 'l-kadd*, with  
difficulty, hardly) ; mortar ;  
examination, investigation ; —  
*ḥ kīdda-t*, rough, rugged.

(كد) *kada'*, INF. *kad'*, *kudū'*, suffer  
from the cold and be kept back  
in the ground ; be behind in  
growth from lack of water ;  
(also II.) injure a plant and  
keep it back (cold) ; — كدى  
*kadī'*, A, INF. *kada'*, be small  
and weak ; — II. INF. *takdī'a-t*,  
see I.

كدادة *kudāda-t*, remains of food ;  
sediment in a kettle.

كداديس *kadādīs*, pl. of كداس  
*kuddās*.

كدارة *kadāra-t*, turbidness, im-  
purity ; — *kudāra-t* = كدادة *ku-  
dāda-t*.

كداس *kiddīs*, sneezing (s.) ; — *kuddās*,  
pl. *kadādīs*, heap of unthreshed

corn ; heap of sheaves ; — *ḥ ku-  
dāsa-t*, anything snatched to-  
gether.

كدام *kudām*, old man ; a plant ; —  
*ḥ kudāma-t*, remains of food.

كدان *kaddān*, pumice-stone (m.) ;  
— *ḥ kadāna-t*, meanness, vile-  
ness.

كداية *kudāya-t*, heap ; plenty of  
food and drink.

(كدب) *kadb*, *kadab*, *kadib*, *kudb*,  
white spot on a nail ; — *kadib*,  
watery, thin.

(كدج) *kadaj*, drink to satiety.

(كدح) *kadah*, INF. *kadh*, exert one's  
self, make every effort to carry  
a thing out or to reach a per-  
son ; earn a sustenance for  
one's family ; scratch, disfigure ;  
part the hair ; (m.) walk with  
difficulty, limp ; — II. INF. *tak-  
dīḥ*, scratch, wound by biting ; —  
V. INF. *takadduḥ*, be lacerated,  
chapped ; — VIII. INF. *iktīdāḥ*,  
earn a living for one's family.

كدح *kadh*, effort, exertion, pains-  
taking, (m.) impediment in  
walking, limp ; pl. *kudāḥ*, hurt  
by scratching.

كددة *kadada-t*, *kudada-t*, remains of  
broth.

(كدر) *kadar*, U, INF. *kudra-t*, *kudīr*,  
be troubled, muddy, turbid ; —  
*kadīr*, A, INF. *kadar*, id. ; be  
unfortunate, have ill luck ; be  
troubled by misfortune ; —  
*kadur*, INF. *kadāra-t*, *kudūra-t*  
= *kadīr* ; — II. INF. *takdīr*,  
trouble, make turbid, dirty ;  
molest, weary, tire out ; — V.  
INF. *takaddur*, be troubled,  
muddy, turbid ; have evil for-  
tune ; be molested, wearied ;  
grow weary, tired of ; be  
troubled by misfortune ; — VII.  
INF. *inkīdār*, rush upon ; pounce,  
swoop down ; fall ; be quick,  
hasty.

كدر *kadr*, *kadīr*, troubled, turbid ;  
faint ; troublesome, importu-  
nate ; — *kudr*, pl. *kadrā'*, f.)

of اكدار *akdar*, troubled; turbid; — *kadar*, pl. *akdār*, turbidness, impurities; darkness, gloom; gloomy disposition, weariness, ennui; — *kudra-t*, turbidness, impurity; — *kadara-t*, pl. *kadar*, handful of cut-off fruit; large lump; mud of a cistern; — *كدي* *kudriyy*, thin cloud; a species of the *qata*-bird.

(كدس) *kadas*, I, INF. *kads*, *kidās*, *kadasān*, sneeze; urge on a laden beast; throw down; heap up; — II. INF. *takdis*, heap up; — V. INF. *takaddus*, walk as if oppressed by the load; be heaped up.

*كدس* *kuds*, pl. *akdās*, heap of cut corn.

(كدش) *kadaś*, I, INF. *kadś*, scratch; wound by a sword or lance; cut; urge on; drive violently back; try to gain a living for one's family; receive a present; receive; (m.) bite; (m.) degenerate; — II. INF. *takdiś*, bite.

*كدش* *kudś*, pl. of *kadiś*; — *kadsa-t*, bite.

*عجع* *kadaś*, INF. *kadś*, drive, drive back, repel.

(كدف) *kadaś*, clatter of the hoof; noise; — IV. INF. *ikdāf*, make the ground resound with the clatter of hoofs.

(كدكد) *kadkad*, INF. *kā*, *kidkād*, laugh immoderately; polish a blade; — II. INF. *takadkad*, urge on violently.

(كدم) *kadam*, U, I, INF. *kadm*, seize with the lips or teeth; bite; stamp with an iron instrument, brand, mark; chase the game; — III. INF. *mukādama-t*, be able to reach by the lips only; — *kādama-t*, mark, impression.

*كدن* *kadan*, U, INF. *kadm*, gird one's self; yoke oxen to the plough; — *kadān*, A, INF. *kadan*, be black; be grazed off to the root; — VII. INF. *inkidān*, be yoked to the plough.

(كده) *kadah*, INF. *kadh*, scratch the face, disfigure; beat so as to leave marks; break (a.); part the hair with a comb; overcome; — II. INF. *takdih* = I.; — V. INF. *takadduh*, be broken, break (n.).

(كدو) *kadā*, U, INF. *kadw*, *kudrww*, be hard, have but scarce vegetation; grow badly; — INF. *kidd'*, deny a gift; — I, INF. *kady*, give but little, be miserly; — *كدي* *kadī*, A, INF. *kadan*, vomit when coughing; choke (n.); have colic from drinking milk; — IV. INF. *ikdā'*, be miserly, avicious; be exhausted; delay; be baffled.

*كدو* *kudū'*, INF. of (كد).

*كدود* *kadūd*, laborious.

*كدورة* *kadūra-t*, turbidness; pl. -*āt*, impurity in a fluid; grief, anxiety.

*كدي* *kadī*, *kadan*, see (كدو); — *kadiyy*, having no smell, inodorous (musk); — *kudya-t*, pl. *kud-an*, hard ground or clod; calamity.

*كديد* *kadīd*, rugged tract; ground trodden by hoofs.

*كدير* *kadīr*, troubled, turbid.

*كديرا* *kudairā'*, milk and pounded dates as a dish.

*كدیس* *kadīs*, heap of sheaves.

*كدیش* *kadīs*, pl. *kudś*, horse of a low breed; cart-horse.

*كدین* *kadīn*, girdle, belt.

(كد) *kazz*, INF. *kazz*, be rough.

*كذا* *kazā*, like this, thus; *ك و ك* *kazā wa kazā*, so and so, such an one, and so on, etcetera.

*كذاب* *kizāb*, *kuzāb*, lie; — *kazzāb*, liar, impostor.

*كدان* *kazzān*, soft clay-stone; pumice-stone.

(كذب) *kazab*, I, INF. *kizb*, *kazīb*, *kizāb*, *kizzāb*, *kazba-t*, *kizba-t*, lie, tell lies, be a liar, deceive, cheat; be an indispensable duty; *kazīb*, A, lie, tell lies to; — II. INF. *kizzāb*, *takzīb*, accuse

of lying, declare one to be a liar, a thing to be a lie; give the lie to; کذب ذاتہ *kazzab zâta-hu*, belie one's self, contradict one's self, fail; —III. INF. *kizâb*, *mukâzaba-t*, tell lies to; —IV. INF. *ikzâb*, make one a liar, bid one to tell lies; find one to be a liar, accuse of lying; —V. INF. *takazzub*, be given to lying; be accused of lying, given the lie; —X. INF. *istikzâb*, deem one to be a liar, accuse of lying.

کذب *kizb*, *kazib*, lie, untruth, fraud, deceit; —*kuzb*, white spot on the nail; —*kuzub*, pl. of کذب *kazûb*; —*kuzzab*, pl. of کاذب *kâzib*; —*kazba-t*, *kizba-t*, lie; —*kazaba-t*, pl. of کاذب *kâzib*; —*kuzaba-t*, liar; —*kuzba*, lie; —*kizbiyy*, *ê*, mendacious.

کذاب *kazbân*, liar; —*kuzbân*, lie. (کذ) *kazâh*, INF. *kazh*, throw dust and stones at.

کذلک *kazalik*, like that, thus; likewise, none the less.

کذوب *kazûb*, pl. *kuzub*, liar; —*kazûba-t*, lie; soul.

کذا *kaza* = کذا *kazâ*.

کذیق *kuzînaq*, fulling-bat.

(کر) *karr*, INF. *karr*, *kurûr*, return to, flee and attack afresh with a sudden turn; repel; desist; lean to; (m.) fall, tumble, roll down; (m.) unroll itself; —INF. *kurûr*, pass away (time); —I. A. INF. *karîr*, produce a rattle in the throat; —II. INF. *takrâr*, *takrîr*, *takirra-t*, repeat; do anything repeatedly; purify, refine, extract the quintessence; —V. INF. *takarrur*, be repeated; be purified, refined.

کر *karr*, pl. *kirâr*, *kurûr*, rope of bast or fibres of palm-leaves; pl. *kurûr*, cable; pl. *akrâr*, *kirâr*, a measure (=6 ass-loads or 12 *wasq*); (m.) pl. *kirâr*, foal of an ass, colt; pl. *akrâr*, an upper garment; —*ê kura-t* (m. also *kurra-t*), pl. *-ât*, *kurûn*,

*kirîn*, *kariyy*, *kura-n*, globe, ball; —*karra-t*, pl. *-ât*, *kirâr*, repetition, recurrence; taking to flight and returning to the attack; attack, charge; turn, time (*karrat-an*, once, sometimes, at once); (m.) one hundred thousand.

کرا *karan*, male swan; —*kirâ'*, *ê kirât*, hire, rent; wages, salary; anything hired; load of a mule; INF. III. of (کر).

کرایج *karâbij*, pl. of کرایج *kirbâj*.

کرایس *karâbis*, pl. of کرایس *kirbâs*; —*ê karâbisiyy*, of fine white muslin.

کراث *karrâs*, *kurrâs*, leek.

کراہین *karâhîn*, pl. of کراہین *karhâna-t*.

کرادیس *karâdis*, کرادیس *karâdis*, pl. of کرادیس *kurdûsa-t*.

کار *karâr*, pearl or shell used as an amulet; pantry; —\* ; —*karrâr*, strenuous in attacking; impetuous.

کارچی *karârjiyy*, major-domo, steward.

کارزہ *karâriza-t*, pl. of کرز *kurraz*.

کراز *kurâz*, *kurrâz*, pl. *kirûân*, earthen jar with a narrow orifice; —*karrâz*, pl. *karârîz*, ram carrying on his horn the herdsman's satchel; big he-goat; —*ê karâza-t*, sermon.

کراسہ *kurrâsa-t*, pl. *kurrâs*, *karârîs* paper stitched together, copy-book; pamphlet; number of a periodical; book; Koran.

کراسی *karâsiyy*, pl. of کراسی *kursiyy*; —*ê kurâsiya-t*, small copy-book.

کراع *kurâ'*, pl. *akru'*, *akârî'*, smaller part of the shin-bone of sheep or oxen; sheep-foot; pl. *kir'ân*, extremity, limb; projecting rock; —*ê kurâ'iyy*, seller of sheep's feet.

کرام *kirâm*, pl. of کریم *karîm*; —*kurâm*, *kurrâm*, very noble and generous; —*karrâm*, vine-dresser; —*ê karâma-t*, gene-

rosity, liberality; honour, dignity; pl. *karām*, cover of a pot or jar; pl. *-āt*, miracle.  
 کرامیة *karāmiyya-t*, favour, present, bounty.  
 کران *kirān*, lute; cymbal.  
 کرانیف *karānūf*, pl. of کرانف *ki rnāf*.  
 کراهة *karāha-t*, کراهیة *karāhiyya-t*, abhorrence, aversion.  
 کراوین *karāwīn*, pl. of کران *kara-wān*.  
 کرایا *kirāya-t* = کرایا *kirā'*, hire, &c.  
 کرایس *karāyīs*, pl. of کرایس *kiryās*.  
 (کرب) *karab*, U, INF. *karb*, tighten one's bonds; twist a rope; grieve (a.); overburden with work; load an animal; (m.) inflate the belly; be near doing anything; be near setting; — INF. *karb*, *kirāb*, plough; furrow the field; — *karīb*, A, INF. *karab*, break (n.); — II. INF. *takrīb*, molest; overburden with work; — IV. INF. *ikrāb*, grieve; put a rope to the bucket; — VII. INF. *inkirāb*, VIII. INF. *iktirāb*, grieve (n.); (m.) have the stomach surfeited.  
 کرب *karb*, pl. *kurāb*, grief, sorrow; — *kurb*, near, on the point of; — *karab* (sing. and pl.), rope of a bucket; base of a palm-leaf; — *ḡ kurba-t*, pl. *kurab*, grief; sorrow; (m.) indigestion.  
 کرباج *kirbāj*, pl. *karābīj*, horse-whip, scourge.  
 کرباس *kirbās*, pl. *karābis*, fine white linen (cotton, muslin); — *ی kirbāsiyy*, made of it; seller of it.  
 کربال *kirbāl*, pl. *karābāl*, instrument for cleaning cotton; sieve.  
 (کرج) *karbaj*, INF. *ḡ*, shrink, contract (n.), grow torpid.  
 کرج *kurbaḡ*, shop; tavern, tap-room.  
 کرش *karbas*, INF. *ḡ*, take prisoner and bind; also کرش *karbas*, walk like one fettered; — II.

INF. *takarbuḡ*, be shrunk, shrivelled, wrinkled.  
 (کرل) *karbal*, INF. *ḡ*, walk through mud; wade in or plunge into water; mix one thing with (ب *bi*) another; winnow the wheat; (m.) gag, bind.  
 کرلا *karbalā'*, Kerbela.  
 (کرتج) *karta'*, INF. *ḡ*, intermeddle; (m.) molest, disquiet; (m.) benumb; — II. INF. *takartu'*, (m.) be mixed up with, entangled in; (m.) be benumbed.  
 (کرتن) *kartan*, (m.) INF. *ḡ*, impose a quarantine, quarantine (a.); — INF. *takartun*, keep quarantine.  
 (کرت) *karas*, U, I, INF. *kars*, oppress, be heavy upon; molest; decant; — IV. INF. *ikrās* = I.; — VII. INF. *inkirās*, break (n.); — VIII. INF. *iktirās*, be 'grieved, be concerned in, need.  
 (کرتا) *karsa'*, INF. *ḡ*, be thick, dense; — II. INF. *takarsu'*, id.  
 (کرج) *karj*, A, INF. *karaj* (also V.), be spoiled, mouldy; — (m.) *karaj*, U, INF. *karj*, collect and stream towards one point (water); (m.) run, run with short steps; (m.) read fluently; — V. INF. *takarruj*, see I.  
 کرج *karj*, fluent reading; — *kurj*, Georgia; — *kurraj*, colt, foal; — *ی kurjiyy*, Georgian; — *kur-rajiyy*, Sodomite.  
 (کرت) *kirh*, pl. *akrāh*, monk's cell; hermitage.  
 کرهانة *karhāna-t*, *kirhāna-t*, pl. *karā-hīn*, manufactory, workshop.  
 (کرد) *karad*, U, INF. *kard*, urge on; pursue; cut off, shear; — III. INF. *mukārada-t*, pursue.  
 کرد *kurd*, pl. *akrād*, Kurd; also *ḡ kurda-t*, a field-measure.  
 کردان *kurdān*, neck-chain of precious metal.  
 (کردس) *kardas*, INF. *ḡ*, divide the horsemen into squadrons; (m. also کردش *kardas*) gather sheaves

and place them together; — II. INF. *takardus*, be gathered, placed together; be short and thick-set.

کردوس *kurdūs*, *ē kurdūsa-t*, pl. *karādīs*, *karadis*, squadron of horsemen, squadron; *kurdūs* (m. also کردوش *kurdūš*), heap; piece of meat.

کردی *kurdiyy*, *ē*, Kurdish.

(کرز) *karaz*, I, INF. *kurūz*, enter; hide (n.); take refuge with (الی *ila*); lean towards; — I, INF. *karz*, *karāza-t*, preach the Gospel; — *kariz*, A, INF. *karaz*, eat much cheese; — II. INF. *takriz*, celebrate the carnival; moult; — III. INF. *mukārāza-t*, take refuge in a place and hide there.

کرز *karz*, preaching of the Gospel; — *kurz*, pl. *kirāza-t*, a herdsman's satchel; portmanteau; — *karaz*, cherry, cherry-tree; big ram or he-goat; — *kurraz*, pl. *karārizā-t*, hawk, falcon; clever, masterly; also *kurraziyy*, good-for nothing fellow, worthless person, miser.

کرزان *kirzān*, pl. of کرز *kurāz*, *kurrāz*.

(کرزل) *karzal*, INF. *ē*, tie up the hair on the crown of the head; tuck up one's garments.

(کرزن) *karzan*, *kirzin*, کرزین *kirzīn*, pl. *karāzin*, large hatchet, axe.

(کرس) *karas*, I, INF. *kars*, (m.) clean the stable; — II. INF. *takrīs*, lay the foundation of a house; consecrate, dedicate; — IV. INF. *ikrās*, put lambs, goats, &c. into the stable; — V. INF. *takarrus*, be consecrated or devoted to God; — VII. INF. *inkirās*, be cleaned; fall over, fall into.

کرس *kirs*, pl. *akrās*, *akāris*, *akāris*, adjoining house; pl. connected buildings; stable for lambs, goats, pigeons, &c.; excrement sticking to the tails of animals,

the walls of stables, &c.; string of pearls.

کرستە m. *karasta-t*, timber, wood; material of any workman (Turk.).

(کرسج) m. *karsaḥ*, INF. *ē*, cripple, lame; — II. *takarsuḥ*, be crippled, lamed.

(کرسج) *karsaḥ*, INF. *ē*, run; hit one on the outer bone of the wrist.

(کرسف) *karsaf*, INF. *ē*, hough the camel; tie a camel's feet close together; place the cotton stopper into the ink-bottle.

کرسف *kursuf*, pl. *karāsif*, old cotton; also *ē kursufa-t*, cotton stopper.

(کرسم) *karsam*, INF. *ē*, fix the eyes silently on the ground.

کرسنە *karsana-t*, (m.) *kursanna-t*, black vetch; a medicinal plant.

کرسوع *kursū*, pl. *karāsī*, outer bone of the wrist; — *ē kursū'a-t*, troop.

کرسی *kursiyy*, pl. *karāsīyy*, throne, arm-chair, chair, bench of the judges; throne of God, highest heaven; base of a column; setting of a ring; residence, seat, see.

(کوش) *karīs*, A, INF. *karas*, be wrinkled; be at the head of many after isolation; — II. INF. *takrīs*, frown; disembowel an animal; (also IV.) grow paunch-bellied; — IV. INF. *ikrās*, see II.; — V. INF. *takarrus*, be wrinkled, contracted; assemble (n.).

کرش *kirs*, *karīs*, pl. *kurūs*, belly or stomach of man or ruminants; tripe; womb; crowd of people; children and household.

کرها *karšā*, f. of کرش *akras*, paunch-bellied.

(کرس) *karas*, I, INF. *kars*, scrape cheese; mix dates with cheese; — II. INF. *takrīs*, eat of this dish; — VIII. INF. *iktirās*, gather (a.).

(کرس) *karad*, V, INF. *karḍ*, take the sperm out of the covered she-

- camel's womb; — INF. *kirād*, prepare the dish *کړیږد* *karīd*.  
 (کړ) *karaz*, U, INF. *karz*, injure one's honour.  
 (کړ) *karā'*, INF. *kar'*, *kurū'*, sip water; injure at the shin-bone; — *kari'*, A, INF. *karā'*, sip water; have thin shin-bones, feel pain in the shin-bone; desire a man; — II. INF. *takrī'*, drink much in sipping; — V. INF. *takarru'*, make one's ablutions before prayer.  
 کړان *kir'ān*, pl. of کړا *kurā'*.  
 (کړ) *karaf*, U, I, INF. *karf*, smell the water of the she-ass; (m.) urge on, goad; (m.) remove the sweepings; — VII. INF. *inkirāf*, be goaded; be removed.  
 (کړا) *karfa'*, INF. *ḡ*, froth; be mixed up; — II. INF. *takarfu'*, be thick, dense.  
 (کړت) m. *karfat*, INF. *ḡ*, drop, let roll down; — II. INF. *takarfut*, fall, roll down.  
 کړاس *karafs*, parsley, celery; — *kurfus*, cotton.  
 کړک *karik*, red; — *ḡ* *karaka-t*, alembic.  
 (کړکب) *kurkub*, an aromatic plant; — *karkab*, INF. *ḡ*, disarrange, confuse; be noisy; — II. INF. *takarkub*, be entirely out of order; get confused, entangled; — *ḡ* *karkaba-t*, disorder, confusion; noise, tumult.  
 کړکدان *karkaddan*, m. *karkadann*, کړکدان *karkadān*, rhinoceros.  
 (کړک) *karkar*, INF. *ḡ*, repeat; cut corn; turn a mill; gather and heap up; drive the clouds together; laugh loud and repeatedly; take to flight; keep back; (m.) murmur, rumble; — II. INF. *takarkur*, spin in the air, turn about, be versatile; — *ḡ* *karkara-t*, immoderate laughter; confusion, hurly-burly; rumbling noise in the belly; — *kirkira-t*, callosity on the chest of a camel.  
 کړکوم *kurkum*, *karkum*, saffron.

- کړکند *karkand*, a red precious stone.  
 کړکی *kurkiyy*, pl. *karākiyy*, crane (bird).  
 (کړم) *karam*, U, INF. *karm*, surpass in generosity or liberality; — *karum*, INF. *karam*, *karama-t*, *karāma-t*, be generous, high-minded, liberal, beneficent; — II. INF. *takrīm*, *takrīma-t*, pronounce one to be generous, &c., exalt, honour above others, honour; — III. INF. *mukārama-t*, vie in generosity; do anything in honour of; — IV. INF. *ikrām*, pronounce one to be generous, &c.; honour, receive with marks of honour; show one's self generous and beneficent; give as a present, bestow alms upon; — V. INF. *takarrum*, be honoured, overwhelmed with marks of honour; be liberal towards; present with; — also VI. INF. *takārum*, be stainless, irreprouchable; abstain from anything mean; — X. INF. *istikrām*, find generous, liberal, venerable.  
 کړم *karm*, pl. *kurām*, vine-tree; — *karam*, *kurm* (also کړمان *kurmán*), generosity, liberality, grace; *karām*, noble, kind; also *kuram*, good, fertile; — *ḡ* *karma-t*, vine-tree; vine-branch; — *kurma-t*, *karama-t*, generosity; kindness (کړمات *kurmat-a* 'ainak, in honour of you); — ی *kurma*, generosity, kindness.  
 کړما *kuramā'*, pl. of کړیم *karīm*.  
 (کړمډ) *karmad*, INF. *ḡ*, run after.  
 کړمل *kirmil*, Mount Carmel.  
 کړنای *kirnāf*, pl. *karānāf*, trunk of a palm-tree without branches.  
 (کړنپ) *karnab*, INF. *ḡ*, place the dish کړنپ *karnīb*, before the guest; eat of this dish.  
 کړنپ *karamb*, *kuramb*, cauliflower; — *ḡ* *karambiyya-t*, dish of cauliflower.  
 (کړنش) m. *karnas*, INF. *ḡ*, also II. INF. *takarnus*, be wrinkled.



(کرنف) *karnaf*, INF. *ḡ*, strike off with the sword; strike, beat; take the branches off a palm-tree.

کرنیب *karnīb*, *kirnīb*, dish of milk and dates; pl. *karānīb*, shell of a pumpkin used for drawing water; — *ḡ* *kirnība-t*, very thin person, skeleton.

کرنیفة *karnīfa-t*, (m.) gun-stock; — *kirnīfa-t*, thick nose.

(کره) *karīh*, INF. *ḡ* *karh*, *kurh*, *karāha-t*, *karāhiyya-t*, *makraha-t*, *makruha-t*, feel aversion or abhorrence at (acc.), loathe; — *karuh*, INF. *karāha-t*, inspire with aversion or abhorrence; be loathsome, ugly, detestable, abominable; — II. INF. *takrīh*, render loathsome or hateful; make one feel abhorrence or aversion, disgust; — IV. INF. *ikrāh*, force one against his inclination; — V. INF. *takarruh*, feel aversion or abhorrence, (m.) murmur; — VII. INF. *inkirāh*, be detested, hated; — X. INF. *istikrāh*, find loathsome, horrid, abominable; feel aversion, abhorrence.

(کرو) *karā*, U, INF. *karw*, also *karā*, I, INF. *kary*, dig out earth; dig a canal; consolidate the inside of a well with beams; do repeatedly; play at balls; make in form of a ball; walk apace; run fast; — m. *kara*, let, rent (a.), hire out; — *karī*, A, INF. *kara-n*, slumber, sleep; — III. INF. *kirā*, *mukārāt*, let, rent, hire out (2 acc.); be a muleteer or ass-driver; — IV. INF. *ikrā*, rent (a.), hire out; increase; decrease; delay; — V. INF. *takarrī*, sleep; — VII. INF. *inkirā*, be hired out; — VIII. INF. *iktirā*, hire, take into one's service; — X. INF. *istikrā*, id.

کرو *karw*, *kirw*, hire, wages, pay;

— *ḡ* *kirwa-t*, *kurwa-t*, id.; load of a mule.

کران *karawān*, pl. *kirwān*, *karāwīn*, red-legged partridge; crane (bird); bustard; swan.

کربی *karūbiyy*, pl. *-ūn*, *karūbīn*, cherubim.

کرو *kurūr*, passing space of time.

کروس *karawwas*, *karawwus*, big-headed; — *ḡ* *karrūsa-t*, *karrūsa-t*, state coach, landau.

کروی *kurawīyy*, *ḡ*, globular, spherical; pl. *kurawīyyāt*, spherical trigonometry.

کروبا *karawīyā*, caraway.

کری *kara*, *karī*, v. see (کرو); — *karan*, *kara*, sleepiness, drowsiness; — *ḡ* *karawān*; — *karī* (کر *kar-in*), *kariyy*, sleepy; hiner-out, muleteer; — *kariyy*, *kuran*, pl. of *ḡ* *kura-t*; — *kuriyy*, spherical; — *kurra*, once; a single attack.

کریاس *kiryās*, pl. *karāyīs*, privy on the roof of a house.

کریان *karyān*, sleepy, drowsy.

کریب *karīb*, grieved, sorrowful; surfeited; — *ḡ* *karība-t*, pl. *karā'ib*, calamity.

کریٹ *karīt*, entire, full.

کریٹ *karīs*, vexatious; wearied of, disgusted with.

کریز *karir*, sound produced by one choking; death-rattle; — \*.

کرزة *karīza-t*, carnival.

کریض *karīs*, *karīd*, dish of dates mixed with the cheese *aqṭ*.

کریج *karī*, who drinks by sipping.

کریم *karīm*, pl. *akrīmā*, *kuramā*, *kirām*, generous, noble-minded, liberal, beneficent; kind, gracious; venerable, honoured; God; (m.) a kind of turtle-dove; — *ḡ* *karīma-t*, pl. *karā'im*, noble, honoured person; high-born lady, princess; the daughter of the house; precious object or limb (*al-karīmatān*, the two eyes); fertile ground; — *ḡ* *karāmiyya-t*, kindness, beneficence, graciousness.

کیرین *kirin*, pl. of کرة *kura-t*; — ة *karina-t*, pl. *kirān*, female musician or singer.

کریه *karīh*, ة, loathsome, detestable, hateful, abominable; ugly; *al-karīh*, lion; — ة *karīha-t*, pl. *karā'ih*, adversity, misery of war, war.

(کر) *kazz*, U, INF. *kazāza-t*, *kuzūza-t*, be dried up and shrivelled; shrink; — INF. *kazz*, shorten, make narrower; be shortened; shiver with cold; feel aversion; gnash (the teeth, علی 'ala); — INF. *kazāza-t*, be miserly; — IV. INF. *ikzāz*, visit with the disease کزاز *kuzāz*; — VIII. INF. *iktizāz*, be shrivelled, shrunk.

کز *kazz*, ة, dry, withered, shrivelled, shrunk; hard and inflexible, stiff; miserly, niggardly.

کزاز *kuzāz*, shivering from cold, cold shiver; rheumatism.

کزبرة *kuzbura-t*, coriander.

(کرم) *kazam*, U, INF. *kazm*, break with the front-teeth; open and eat the contents; — *kazim*, A, INF. *kazam*, have short fingers, a short nose; be miserly; — II. INF. *takzīm*, have the toes bent downwards; — IV. INF. *ikzām*, shrink, contract (n.); be shrivelled; eat one's fill.

کرم *kazam*, avarice; shortness of the fingers or nose; — *kuzam*, a kind of finch; nightingale.

کرمراز *kizmāraj*, tamarisk.

کروزة *kuzūza-t*, INF. of (کر).

(کری) *kaza*, I, INF. *kazy*, show one's self kind.

(کس) *kass*, U, INF. *kass*, grind or pound to powder; — *kasie*, A, have small short teeth.

کس *kuss*, pl. *aksās*, pudenda of a woman; — *kas'*, pl. *kusū'*, part of the night; — *kus'*, pl. *aksā'*, back-part, hind-parts.

(کسا) *kasa'*, INF. *kas'*, follow, pursue; drive an animal in the tracks of the preceding one; get

— the better in a dispute or lawsuit; strike with the sword.

کسا *kasā'*, honour, glory; — *kisā'*, pl. *aksiya-t*, upper garment, dress; pl. of کسوة *kiswa-t*.

کساب *kassāb*, who earns or gains much.

کساحة *kusāha-t*, paralysis, palsy.

کساد *kasād*, dullness of the market, lack of purchasers, slackness.

کسار *kusār*, ة, fragments; — *kassār*, who breaks much; — ة *kusāra-t*, recently-ploughed field (m.); —

ی *kasāra*, pl. of کسیر *kasir*.

کساسة *kasāsira-t*, pl. of کسری *kasra*.

کسافة *kasāfa-t*, eclipse; turbid sediment.

کسالة *kasāla-t*, laziness, slowness, negligence; difficulty; embarrassment; affliction.

کسالی *kasāla*, pl. of کسلان *kaslān*.

کساری *kasāwī*, pl. of کسوة *kiswa-t*.

(کسب) *kasab*, I, INF. *kisb*, try to earn a living, earn, gain; gather riches, knowledge; — II. INF. *taksīb*, cause one to earn, to gain; leave one a share in the gain; — IV. INF. *iksāb*, make to earn or gain; — V. INF. *takassub*, try to earn, to gain; acquire knowledge; make progress; — VIII. INF. *iktisāb*, try to earn; earn, gain; — X. INF. *istiksāb*, id.; make to work for gain, to be industrious.

کسب *kasb*, *kisb*, earnings, gain; — *kusb*, husk, sediment produced in pressing oil; — ة *kisba-t*, earnings; trade.

کسبان *kasbān*, who earns, gains.

(کسبر) *kusbar*, pl. *kasābir*, bracelet of ivory; — ة *kusbura-t*, *kusbara-t*, coriander.

(کست) *kust*, *Costus* (shrub); — ة *kasta-t*, and—

کستانة *kastāna-t*, chestnut.

(کسح) *kasah*, INF. *kash*, sweep; prune; take all, grasp, snatch away; (m.) beat, flog, punish; — *kasih*, A, INF. *kasah*, be weakened or lamed in hand or foot,

be crippled; limp; — VIII. INF. *iktisāh*, take all.

كسحان *kashān*, lame of hand or foot; — *kushān*, pl. of كسح *aksah*, lame.

(كسد) *kasad*, v, *kasud*, INF. *kasād*, *kusūd*, find no purchaser; sell badly; be dull; — IV. INF. *iksād*, have a dull market; be dull; — VII. INF. *inkisād*, return to.

كسد *kusd* = كست *kust*.

(كسر) *kasar*, I, INF. *kasr*, break (a.); wreck; break the battle-line and rout; overthrow, ruin; quench; pay the price for the crops in advance; INF. *kasr*, *kusūr*, draw in the wings to alight; cast down one's looks; point with the vowel *kasra-t*; — II. INF. *taksīr*, break into many pieces; (m.) reprimand, refine, civilize; slur over in speaking, pronounce badly; — III. INF. *mukāsara-t*, join immediately; share the same room with; barter with (acc.); — V. INF. *takassur*, be broken into many pieces; be reprimanded, refined, civilized; — VII. INF. *inkisār*, be broken; be routed; fail, become a bankrupt; — VIII. INF. *iktisār*, break (n.).

كس *kasr*, pl. *kusūr*, *kusūrāt*, breach, fracture; fraction (in arithmetic); contrition, affliction; vowel *i* ̄; also *kisr*, pl. *kusūr*, *aksār*, side; side-wall of a house; lowest flap of a tent with entrance-opening; habitation; limb, leg; — *kussar*, pl. of كسر *kāsir*, who breaks, &c.; — *kasra-t*, vowel *i* ̄; fracture; defeat; contrition; — *kisra-t*, pl. *kisar*, fragment; slice of bread.

كسروی *kisrawiyy*, royal, imperial.

كسری *kasra*, pl. of كسر *kāsir*; also *kisra*, pl. *kusūr*, *akāsir*, *akāsira-t*, *kasāsira-t*, title of the Persian kings.

(كسطال) *kastāl*, كسطال *kastāl*, كسطان *kastān*, dust.

(كسج) *kasā*, INF. *kas'*, beat and kick one on the back; whip a spinning-top; — VIII. INF. *iktisā'*, press the tail (ب *bi*) between the legs; — *kas'a-t*, pl. *kusa'*, white spot on the forehead; beast of burden; slave.

(كسف) *kasaf*, I, INF. *kasf*, cut up; hough; darken, eclipse; — INF. *kusūf*, also VII. INF. *inkisūf*, be eclipsed.

كسف *kasf*, eclipse; (more usually كشف *kašf*), suppression of the last letter of a *watād mafrūk* at the end of a foot (*mafrūlatu* becoming *mafrūlun*); — *kasfa-t*, pl. *kisaf*, *kisf*, *aksāf*, *kusūf*, part of a cloud; fragment, part.

(كسكس) *kaskas*, INF. *kas*, pound minutely.

كسكس *kuskus*, flour boiled in milk; pap.

(كسل) *kasil*, A, INF. *kasal*, be lazy, idle, negligent; neglect (عن *'an*); — IV. INF. *iksāl*, render lazy, negligent; — VI. INF. *takāsul*, be or feign to be lazy, negligent; live in idleness.

كسل *kasal*, laziness; — *kasil*, *kas*, lazy, negligent; idle.

كسلان *kaslān*, *kas*, pl. *kasāla*, *kisāla*, *kusāla*, *kasālī*, *kaslā*, lazy, negligent; cowardly.

(كسم) *kasam*, I, INF. *kasm*, fritter; toil to support one's family; stir up.

كسم m. *kasm*, way, manner, method; shape, fashion; costume, livery.

(كسمل) *kasmal*, INF. *kas*, walk with short steps.

(كسو) *kasā*, v, INF. *kasw*, put a dress upon (2 acc.), clothe; — *kasī*, A, INF. *kasān*, dress (n.), be dressed; — II. INF. *taksiya-t*, dress (a.), clothe; — III. INF. *mukāsāt*, vie in glory with (acc.); — V. INF. *takassī*,

dress (n.); — VIII. INF. *iktisâ'*, id.; be dressed.  
 کسو *kusû'*, pl. of کس *kas'*; — *kaswa-t*, *kuswa-t*, pl. *kusa-n*, *kisâ'*, *kasâwi*, dress, garment; clothing.  
 کوسی *kusy*, pl. *aksâ*, back-part, hind-parts; — *kusan*, pl. of کسوة *kis-wa-t*, *kuswa-t*.  
 کسید *kasîh*, *kusaih*, paralyzed, crippled; weak, powerless.  
 کسید *kasîd*, very slack of sale; contemptible, low, mean.  
 کسیر *kasîr*, pl. *kasra*, *kasâra*, broken; routed.  
 کسیر *kasîs*, dried and pounded meat for provisions; date-wine.  
 کسيف *kasîf*, *ê*, thick, muddy, turbid; — *ê kasîfa-t*, sediment, dregs.  
 (کش) *kasîs*, I, INF. *kasîs*, rustle in the dry leaves; roar, bellow, low; chase away the flies; frown, look austere; — *ê kasîsa-t*, austere face (m.); — *kusîsa-t*, fore-lock; ك *kusîsat al-‘ajûz*, moss.  
 (کشا) *kasâ'*, INF. *kasâ'*, eat cucumbers; roast meat until it is entirely dried up; strike off with a sword; lie with; — *کشی* *kasî'*, A, INF. *kasâ'*, *kasâ'*, be full of food.  
 کشاحه *kasîsâha-t*, secret hatred, deep grudge.  
 کشاف *kasîsâf*, who unveils, reveals, investigates, explains, reports; — *kisâf*, getting big with young in two consecutive years.  
 کشاميرة *kasâmirâ-t*, pl. of کشمیری *kis-mîriyy*.  
 (کشب) *kasâb*, I, INF. *kasb*, also II. INF. *takîb*, swallow greedily.  
 کشتیان *kisîbân*, pl. *kasâtibin*, thimble; a little, trifle.  
 (کشع) *kasâh*, U, INF. *kasâh*, bear a grudge against (ل *li*); pass. *kusîh*, suffer from the disease *kasâh*; — II. INF. *takîh*, mark by branding at the place *kasâh*; peel; (m.) disperse (n.), clear up; — III. INF. *mu-*

*kâsâha-t*, bear a grudge against; — V. INF. *takâssuh*, lie with; — VII. INF. *inkisâh*, disperse (n.).  
 کشع *kasâh*, pl. *kusîh*, place between the hypochondres and false ribs; side, waist; — *kasâh*, pleurisy.  
 (کشع), II. *kasâh*, INF. *takîh*, and — *کشع* *kasâh*, INF. *ê*, call one: *کشع* *kasâhân*, *kisâhân*, cuckold.  
 (کشد) *kasâd*, I, INF. *kasâd*, bite at or off; milk with three fingers.  
 کشد *kasâd*, who toils for his family; — *kusud*, pl. of کاسد *kâsîd* and کسود *kasûd*, both = *kasâd*.  
 (کش) *kasâr*, I, INF. *kasâr*, uncover, bare, show the teeth (عن *‘an*); smile, laugh; — *kasîr*, A, INF. *kasâr*, flee, take to flight; — II. INF. *takîr* = I.; ك *kasâr* *‘ala nâbi-hi*, pull faces; — III. INF. *mukâsara-t*, show the teeth; smile or laugh at; — *ê kisra-t*, showing of the teeth.  
 (کشت) *kasât*, I, INF. *kasât*, take off (the cover or veil); skin, flay; skim; — VII. INF. *inkisât*, be taken off, uncovered; disperse (n.), pass away, subside; — VIII. INF. *iktisât*, take off the covering.  
 کشع *kasâ'*, INF. *kasâ'*, go, depart; — *kasî'*, A, INF. *kasâ'*, be in anxiety, in sorrow.  
 (کشف) *kasâf*, I, INF. *kasâf*, *kâsîfa-t*, uncover, bare, unveil, reveal; publish, communicate; expose; investigate into the facts of a case; reconnoitre; visit (a sick person, على *‘ala*); — *kasîf*, A, INF. *kasâf*, be put to flight; have an open forehead and temples by pushing back the hair; — II. INF. *takîf*, uncover, reveal; cause one to do so; compel one to disclose or communicate; — III. INF. *mukâsafa-t*, disclose to (acc.); show openly (a.); try to discover, to find out; — V. INF. *takâssuf*, be disclosed, show one's self openly (n.), be known; — VII. INF.

*inkisâf*, be uncovered, disclosed, unveiled; be reconnoitred; show one's self openly; be removed; — x. INF. *istikisâf*, ask one to disclose, to communicate; try to discover, to find out.

کشف *kaşf*, uncovering, baring, unveiling, revealing; disclosure, exposure; making public; discovery; investigation; official report; gauze; see کسف *kaşf*; — *kaşafa-t*, place on the forehead free of hair.

کشفایه m. *kaşfânîyya-t*, present at a visit paid to a sick person.

کاش *kaşk*, *kîşk*, (oatmeal) porridge; oats.

(کشش) *kaşkaş*, INF. *kaş*, rustle in the grass (snake); flee, take to flight.

کشش m. *kaşkaş*, doubled up; hem; fold, drapery.

کاشکیه *kaşkiyya-t*, oatmeal porridge.

(کشم) *kaşam*, u, INF. *kaşm*, cut off the nose; — *kaşim*, A, INF. *kaşam*, have a bodily defect; have a spoiled reputation.

کشم *kaşm*, hunting-panther.

(کشمیر) *kaşmar*, INF. *kaş*, break (a.) the nose; be on the point of crying.

کشمش *kîsmîş*, raisin; Armenian apricot with a bitter kernel.

کشمیر *kaşmîr*, Cashmere; Cashmere shawl; — *kîsmîriyy*, pl. *kaşmîra-t*, of Cashmere.

کشنی *kuşnâ*, vetch.

(کشو) *kaşd*, u, INF. *kaşw* = (کشا).

کشوت *kuşût*, کاشوت *kaşûg*, *kuşûg*, کاشوش *kaşûşa*, کاشوش *kaşûşâ*, floss-silk.

کشد *kaşûd*, pl. *kuşûd* = کشد *kaşad*.

کشی *kaşî*, roasted meat, roast beef; — *kaşya-t*, pl. *kuşa-n*, fat parts of the crocodile or Libyan lizard.

کشیش *kaşîş*, rustling of a snake, INF. of (کش).

(کمن) *kaşş*, I, INF. *kaşş*, *kaşîş*, have a thin shrill voice; chirp; —

I, INF. *kaşş*, be gathered, assembled; — IV. INF. *ikşâş*, take to flight; — VI. INF. *takâşş*, VIII. INF. *iktîşâş*, assemble (n.) and throng one another.

(کمن) *kaşam*, INF. *kaşm*, push back violently; INF. *kuşûm*, retreat, flee, return without having obtained one's object.

(کمی) *kaşa*, I, INF. *kaşy*, fall into contempt.

کمیص *kuşîş*, shrill voice; chirping; emotion; trembling.

(کککش) *kakkađ*, INF. *ka*, walk fast.

(کفل) *kađal*, I, INF. *kađl*, repel, drive back, turn off.

(کا) *kazz*, u, INF. *kazz*, molest and take the breath from; be full, surfeited; m. loathe, feel aversion at; — u, INF. *kazâz*, *kazâza-t*, oppress, put to great anxiety; — VIII. INF. *iktîzâz*, be molested by the food; be full of water.

کا *kazz*, oppressed, depressed; کا *kazz lazz*, ill-tempered; — *ka kîz-za-t*, surfeit, indigestion, nausea.

کظام *kîzâm*, what serves to stop up; firmness; — \*; — *ka kîzû-ma-t*, place for the feathering of an arrow; sinew to be twisted round an arrow; rope for the camel's nose; well from which a canal proceeds.

(کظب) *kazab*, u, INF. *kuzûb*, be as if bolstered up with fat.

(کظر) *kazar*, notch a bow for the arrow.

کظر *kuzr*, notch of a bow.

(کظکاظ) *kazkaz*, INF. *ka*, be equally extended.

(کظم) *kazam*, I, INF. *kuzûm*, abstain from chewing the cud; keep back one's breath; — I; INF. *kazm*, suppress one's anger; silence, make speechless; shut the door; dam off a water-course; pass. *kuzim*, INF. *kuzûm*, be silent with anger or grief.

کظم *kazm*, breath; — *kazam*, pl.

*kizām*, mouth; gullet; bronchial canal, wind-pipe; — *kuz-zām*, pl. of *kāzim*, suppressing, &c.

(كلو) *kazā*, U, INF. *kazw*, be hard, firm, solid; — V. INF. *takazzī*, rise and grow round.

كظيظ *kaziz*, oppressed, depressed.

كظيم *kazim*, who suppresses his anger; sorrowful; lock, bolt; — *ṣ kazīma-t*, large water-bottle of leather.

(كع) *ka'*, I, U, INF. *ku'ū*, be weak and timid; — IV. INF. *ik'ā'*, render timid, frighten off, prevent.

كعاب *ka'āb*, having swelling breasts.

كعاسيم *ka'āsīm*, pl. of *ka'sūm*.

كعام *ka'am*, muzzle of the camel.

(كعب) *ka'ab*, U, I, INF. *ku'āb*, *ki'āb*, *ku'ūba-t*, have swelling breasts, swell; — A, INF. *ka'b*, fill; — II. INF. *tak'īb*, make square or cubic; raise a number to its cube; furnish with trellis-work in squares; swell; follow on one's heels; — IV. INF. *ik'āb*, hasten; be cubic or square.

كعب *ka'b*, pl. *ki'āb*, *ku'āb*, *ak'ub*, knuckle, joint, ankle; heel; pl. *ki'āb*, *ku'b*, die; cube; pl. *kū'āb*, knob in a reed or lance; glory, honouring; proper name of a man proverbial for his generosity; — *ku'b*, breast, bosom; — *ṣ ka'ba-t*, die; square building; temple in Mecca; *al-ka'batān*, the temples of Mecca and Jerusalem.

(كعبير) *ka'bar*, INF. *ṣ*, strike off the knuckle, the head-part of a bone; — *ṣ ku'bura-t*, *ku'burra-t*, pl. *ka'ābir*, knob in a stalk or reed; knuckle of the thumb; *ka'ābir*, pl. husks, shells.

(كعبش) *ka'bas*, INF. *ṣ*, seize and bind, strap up.

كعبي *ka'biyy*, cubic, square.

(كعت) *ka't*, *ṣ*, short, small; — IV. INF. *ik'āt*, depart hurriedly; sit down.

كعتان *ki'tān*, pl. of *ku'ait*.

(كعتار) *ka'tar*, INF. *ṣ*, reel in walking like one intoxicated; run fast, hasten, hurry.

(كعثب) *ka'sab*, thick; — II. INF. *ta-ka'sub*, be full and rounded.

(كعد) *ka'd*, sack; — *ṣ ka'da-t*, stopper.

(كعدب) *ka'dab*, *ṣ ka'daba-t*, lazy, cowardly; — *ṣ ku'duba-t*, water-bubble.

(كعدل) *ka'dal*, pl. *ka'ādil*, basket of willow in which oil is pressed.

(كعر) *ka'ir*, A, INF. *ka'ar*, be big-bellied and fat; also II. INF. *tak'ir* and IV. INF. *ik'ār*, grow fat in the back; — M. *ka'ar*, INF. *ka'r*, drive away ignominiously; scold; chase up game.

كعر *ka'ir*, big-bellied and fat; — *ṣ ka'ra-t*, tumour like a swollen tonsil, &c.

(كعر) *ka'az*, INF. *ka'z*, scrape together with the fingers; (M.) fall on one's head; cut a somersault.

(كعس) *ka's*, pl. *ki'ās*, bone of the hand or foot.

(كعسم) *ka'sam*, INF. *ṣ*, turn the back and flee.

كعسم *ka'sam*, pl. *ka'āsīm*, wild ass.

كعسوم *ku'sūm*, pl. *ka'āsīm*, domesticated ass.

(كعص) *ka'aṣ*, INF. *ka'ṣ*, eat; eat or drink much.

(كعك) *ka'k*, *ṣ*, biscuit, tart, bun, twist.

(كعكع) *ka'ka'*, INF. *ṣ*, render timorous, frighten off, prevent; — II. INF. *taka'ku'*, allow one's self to be frightened, to be scared off.

(كعل) *ka'l*, fresh dung; — V. INF. *taka'ul*, adhere toughly to.

(كعم) *ka'am*, INF. *ka'm*, muzzle a

camel; stop up a bottle; INF. *ka'm*, *ka'am*, kiss; (m.) place obstacles in one's way, oppose, thwart; (m.) conquer, overcome; — III. INF. *muká'ama-t*, lie with; hinder, prevent.

كعم *ki'm*, pl. *ki'am*, case, sheath; — 3, m. *ka'ma-t*, opposition, hindrance.

(كعن) *ak'an*, INF. *ik'an*, lose one's spirits, relax.

(كعنب) *ka'nab*, short; lion.

(كعش) *taka'nus*, engage deeply in; be caught in the net.

(كعو) *ka'a*, U, INF. *ka'w*, be remiss, lazy, cowardly; — II. INF. *tak- 'iya-t*, discourage, fatigue.

كعبت *ku'ait*, pl. *ki'tán*, nightingale.

كعیم *ka'im*, muzzled; m. hindered, thwarted, vanquished.

(كف) *kaff*, U, INF. *kaff*, double up and sew a hem, hem, seam; sew in tight; avert, turn off, stay (a.); desist, refrain; be dazzled (eye, also pass. *kuff*); draw the strings of a purse; wrap up in bandages; fill to overflowing; — VII. INF. *inkifáf*, be seamed or hemmed; be hindered; desist, refrain; depart; — X. INF. *istikfáf*, stretch out the hand to give or to beg for alms; shade one's eyes with the hand to see better; stand round and look at.

كف *kaff*, desisting, refraining, abstaining, self-restraint; defence; suppression of the seventh letter of a foot if it is quiescent; pl. *akuff*, *kufíf*, *kuff*, palm of the hand, hand; foot, sole; handful; plenty, abundance; (m. pl. *kufíf*) glove; ك مريم *kaff maryam*, peony (Jericho rose); — *kif'*, river-bed; — *kuf'* = كفو *kafw*; — 3 *kif- fa-t*, *kaffa-t*, pl. *kifaf*, *kifáf*, scale (of a balance); hollow of the hand, the palate, anything round and hollow; — *kuffa-t*, pl. *kufaf*, *kifáf*, edge, border, seam,

hem; pl. *kifáf*, sandy tract; *kuffa-t*, *kiffa-t*, net (for catching), ring in it.

(كسا) *kafa'*, INF. *kaf'*, turn upside down; turn (a.) from one thing to another; follow; flee; chase away; despatch; — also *kafu'*, INF. *kafá'a-t*, be equal to, fit, suitable, able; be sufficiently instructed; — III. INF. *kifá'*, *mukáfa'a-t*, turn from (a.), prevent; be equal to, be a match for, resemble; recede, flee; reward, requite; observe; — IV. INF. *ikfá'*, be turned upside down; be inclined; turn upside down, incline (a.); — VI. INF. *takáfu'*, be equal to, a match for one another; respond to one another; — VII. INF. *inkifá'*, be turned upside down; retreat, take to flight; turn homeward.

كسا *kafá'*, *kifá'*, equality, parity; resemblance, similarity; reward, requital; pl. *akfá'*, equal, a match for, similar; — *kifá'* = كفاية *kifáya-t*; pl. of كافي *kafí*; — 3 *kufát*, pl. of كافي *kafí*, sufficient, &c.; — *ka'a-t*, *kuf'a-t*, produce of the year; — *kafá'a-t*, *kifá'a-t*, equality, similarity.

ككات *kifát*, place where anything is gathered; *kifát-an*, suddenly (die); — *kaffát*, lion.

كجاج *kifáh*, fight, combat, battle, war, contention.

ككار *kifár*, *kuffár*, pl. of كافر *káfir*, infidel, &c.; — *kaffár*, very ungrateful; very impious; farmer, husbandman; — 3 *kaffára-t*, penance, atonement, expiation.

ككاف *kafáf*, sufficient sustenance, sufficiency, daily bread; equal, unharmed; — *kifáf*, edge, border; edge of a sword; better part of a thing; — \*; — 3 *kafáfa-t*, seaming or hemming of a garment.

ككالة *kafála-t*, bail, security, pledge. ككافية *kifáya-t*, sufficing (s.), sufficient quantity; skill.

(ككت) *kafat*, I, INF. *kafit*, take up,

draw to one's self; tuck up one's garments; gather, add piece to piece; turn off (a.), prevent, hinder; (m.) cross the legs; — *INF. kaft, kifât, kafit, kafatân*, fly or run fast; — *II. INF. takfît*, draw to one's self; — *VII. INF. inkifât*, be tucked up; be prevented, hindered; — *kafta-t*, burial-ground in Medina.

(كفح) *kafah*, *INF. kafh*, uncover; unveil, reveal, disclose; look straight into one's face or speak to one while doing so; attack boldly and come to close quarters; beat; pull up the reins; — *kafh*, *A. INF. kafah*, be timorous, cowardly; be ashamed; — *III. INF. kifâh, mukâfaha-t*, look straight into one's face; come to close quarters with (acc.); intercede with one (*fi*) for another (*li*).

كفح *kafah*, hand-to-hand fight.

(كفح) *kafah*, *INF. kafh*, beat, beat on the head; — *kafta-t*, white cream or butter.

(كفر) *kafar*, *I. INF. kafr*, cover, conceal; — *U. INF. kafr, kufr, kufûr, kufrân*, be unbelieving in God, be impious, an infidel; renounce the faith; renounce, deny, be ungrateful; (m.) blaspheme, curse, swear; — *II. INF. takfîr*, cover; make up for, atone; redeem (an oath, *an*); pardon; make one impious or an infidel; cause one to blaspheme, to curse, to swear; make one king and throw one's self in the dust before him; bow to, placing the hand on one's heart (also *I.*); — *III. INF. mukâfara-t*, deny a debt to (2 acc.); — *IV. INF. ikfâr*, call or deem impious; — *VIII. INF. inkifâr*, live permanently in the village.

كفر *kafr*, unbelief; throwing (s.)

one's self down before a king, bow, obeisance; pl. *kufûr*, village, hamlet; also *kifr*, darkness of night; — *kufr*, impiety, unbelief; apostasy; ingratitude; denial (كفر نفسه *kufr-u nafsi-hi*, self-denial); pitch; — *kafar*, spathe of the palm-blossom; a kind of eagle; — *kufur*, pl. of *kufûr*; — *kafra-t*, darkness; — *kafara-t*, pl. of *kâfir*, infidel, &c.; — *kufurra*, spathe of the palm-blossom.

كفران *kufrân* = كفر *kufr*.

(كفس) *kafis*, *A. INF. kafas*, have crooked toes.

كفف *kafaf*, sufficient living, sufficiency; — *kifaf, kufaf*, pl. of *kiffa-t, kuffa-t*, respectively; — *kafta-t*, pl. of *kâff*, who prevents, &c.

(كفف) *kafkaf*, *INF. ka*, repel repeatedly, prevent, hinder, restrain; (m.) wrap up; — *II. INF. takafkuf*, be prevented, abstain; (m.) wrap one's self up in one's clothes.

(كفل) *kafal*, *U. INF. kaft*, feed, take charge of; *U. I. INF. kaft, kufûl*, stand security for (*bi* or *an*); — *kafil*, *A. INF. kafal*, — also *kafûl*, *INF. kafâla-t*, stand security; — *II. INF. takfîl*, make one bail or security, warrant; — *IV. INF. ikfâl*, secure payment by bail; assure goods, &c.; — *V. INF. takafful*, stand security; — *VII. INF. inkifâl*, be secured by bail; — *VIII. INF. iktifâl*, cover the camel with the saddle-cloth.

كفل *kift*, anything double; equal, corresponding; part, portion; pl. *akfâl*, saddle-cloth for a camel; — *kafal*, pl. *akfâl*, hind-parts; croup; — *kuffal*, pl. of *kâfil*, who stands security, &c.

كفلا *kufalâ*, pl. of *kâfil*.

(كفن) *kafan*, *I. INF. kafn*, spin wool; put the bread on the



ashes to bake it; (also II.) shroud or bury the dead; — II. INF. *takfîn*, see I.; — V. INF. *takaffun*, be buried.

كفن *kafan*, pl. *akfân*, winding-sheet, shroud.

(كفور) III. *ikfaharr*, INF. *ikfihrrâr*, shine in a dark night; be very dark, gloomy; look severe and austere.

كفو *kafw*, pl. *kifâ'*, *kafû'*, pl. *akfâ'*, equal, corresponding, a match for; sufficiently instructed; — *kafu'*, v. see (كفا).

كفور *kafûr*, pl. *kufur*, very ungrateful; very impious; — *kufûr*, unbelief, impiety; — \*.

(كفى) *kafa*, I, INF. *kifâya-t*, suffice; give sufficiently, content; exempt, free, spare; do anything requisite instead of another; — II. INF. *takfiya-t*, give enough, content; suffice; finish, complete; — III. INF. *kifâ'*, *mukâfât*, requite, retaliate; suffice; — VIII. INF. *iktifâ'*, have enough and be contented; — X. INF. *istikfâ'*, id.; find sufficient; ask one to give enough, to act satisfactorily.

كفى *kafy*, *kify*, *kufy*, *kafyy*, sufficient; — *kufya-t*, pl. *kufa-n*, sufficiency; food, sustenance.

كفيت *kafit*, swift; — \*.

كفيح *kafih*, equal, similar; bed-fellow, husband; unexpected guest.

كفيف *kafif*, blind.

كفيل *kafil*, pl. *kufalâ'*, security, bail; who stands bail or security; equal, similar.

كفى *kafi'*, ة, pl. *kifâ'*, equal, similar.

كك *kak* = كذلك *kazâlik*, likewise.

(كل) *kall*, I, INF. *kalla-t*, *killa-t*, *kalâl*, *kulûl*, *kalâla-t*, *kulûla-t*, be exhausted and tired; be weary; be dim, blunt, dull; be heavy; be entirely orphaned or childless; INF. *kalâla-t*, subside; — II. INF. *taklîl*, crown;

place a wreath on the head; join in wedlock (a.), marry (a.); be dim, dull, blunt; apply one's self zealously to; forsake one's people; smile; — IV. INF. *iklâl*, fatigue, exhaust, jade; blunt; have a jaded beast; — V. INF. *takallul*, be crowned, wear a crown or diadem; crown; (also VII. and VIII.) lighten slightly; — VII. INF. *inkilâl*, see V.; be blunt; laugh; — VIII. INF. *iktilâl*, see V.

كل *kall*, pl. *kulûl*, tiredness, weariness, fatigue, exhaustion; heavy burden; oppression, wrong; calamity; dim, dull, blunt; entirely orphaned or childless; family; — *kull*, totality; the whole of, all of; — *kalla-t*, blunt knife; — *killâ-t*, bluntness, dullness, dimness; pl. *kilâl*, *kilal*, state, condition; veil, curtain to protect against flies; (m.) pl. *kilal*, ball, globe; — *kulla-t*, every one, each, f.; delay.

(كلا) *kala'*, INF. *kal'*, *kilâ'*, *kilâ'a-t*, guard, keep, preserve; beat, whip; fix repeatedly one's look at; have a delay granted; be finished, completed; abound in food; — *kali'*, A, INF. *kala'*, abound in food; feed (n.); — II. INF. *taklî'*, move the ship to the shore; keep back, retain; hope for (في *fî*); — IV. INF. *iklâ'*, abound in food; look repeatedly at; — VIII. INF. *iktilâ'*, be on one's guard, heed; accept partial payment and grant the debtor a delay; abound in food.

كلا *kilâ*, du. f. *kiltâ*, both of; — *kallâ*, no! by no means, on the contrary; by all means, at any rate, truly; — *kallâ'*, safe anchorage; docks; — *kul'a-t*, debt for payment of which a delay has been granted; pledge; anything bought on credit; — *kilâ'a-t*, guard, protection.

كلاب *kaláb*, hydrophobia; madness; — \*; — *kalláb*, breeder of dogs; — *kulláb*, pl. *kalálíb*, hook, harpoon; spur; saw; *kalálíb*, claws of a hawk; — *ē kallába-t*, tongs, pincers.

كلابيزي *kalábiziyy*, pl. *kalábiza-t*, dog-keeper.

كلأس *kalásib*, miserly, avaricious.

كلح *kiláh*, *kuláh*, *kuláh*, day, year; — *kuláh*, *ē kuláha-t*, austere face, sour looks.

كلس *kallás*, very sharp; chalk-burner, maker of gypsum.

كلع *kulát*, endurance in the combat; — *ī kulá'iy*, brave.

كلكيل *kulákil*, short, thick and strong.

كلل *kalál*, *ē kalála-t*, weariness, exhaustion; dimness, dulness, bluntness; — \*; — *ē kalála-t*, one who has no parents or children left.

كلاليب *kalálíb*, pl. of *kulláb* and *kalláb*.

كلام *kalám*, speech, word; conversation, controversy; sentence, phrase, proposition; علم الك *ilm al-kalám*, rhetoric, dogmatics, scholastic theology, metaphysics; — \*.

كلأوي *kaláwiyy*, pl. of *kulya-t*.

كلأية *kiláya-t*, guard, keeping.

(كلب) *kalab*, *u*, INF. *kalb*, border with a strip of leather; spur; — INF. *kalb*, bark like a dog; — *kalíb*, A, INF. *kalab*, be seized with hydrophobia, be mad; be enraged with anger; be seized with an unquenchable thirst; bark; be very cold, be hard; be very greedy; — II. INF. *taklīb*, keep firmly together (m.); — III. INF. *kiláb*, *mukálaba-t*, be malicious towards; — IV. INF. *ikláb*, have enraged camels; — VI. INF. *takátub*, *takláb*, rush simultaneously at one another; rush upon like greedy dogs; — X. INF. *istikláb*, be seized with hydrophobia, turn mad; bark like a dog.

كلب *kalb*, pl. *kiláb*, *kilábát*, *kalíb*, *aklúb*, *akálíb*, dog; rapacious animal; lion (البحر) *kalb al-bahr*, shark; ك *kalb* [*ē kalba-t*] *al-má'*, beaver); strip of leather, strap; handle of a mill, mill-clog; — *kalab*, hydrophobia; raving madness; malice; violence, hardship; ravenous hunger, greed; — *kalib*, *ē*, pl. *kalba*, seized with hydrophobia, enraged, mad; hard; — *ē kalba-t*, bitch (ام ك *umm kalba-t*, fever); a thorny shrub; du. *kalbatán*, blacksmith's tongs; — *kulba-t*, cell; cellar, cave, cavern; severity; a thorn; — *ī kalbiyy*, dog-like, canine, ravenous (hunter).

كلبان *kalbán*, seized with hydrophobia; enraged, mad; belonging to the tribe *kalb*.

(كلت) *kalat*, I, INF. *kalt*, gather, assemble (a.); pour over, decant, pour in; spur; throw; — VII. INF. *inkilát*, be decanted, poured in; — VIII. INF. *iktilát*, drink; — *ē kulta-t*, portion of food or corn; bundle of hay or wood; quantum, ration.

(كلتب) *kaltab*, INF. *ē*, dissimulate cunningly.

(كلث) VII. *inkalas*, INF. *inkilás*, advance, come up.

(كلثب) *kalsab*, miserly, avaricious.

(كلشم) *kalsam*, INF. *ē*, have a very full but still handsome face.

كلشوم *kulšúm*, fulness of the face; elephant; streamer.

(كلج) *kalaj*, generous and brave; — *kuluj*, pl. brave ones.

(كلح) *kalah*, INF. *kuláh*, *kulúh*, look austere, be frowning; — II. INF. *taklih*, frown; — III. INF. *mukálaha-t*, receive with a frowning face, treat harshly; — IV. INF. *ikláh*, V. INF. *takalluh* = I.; — *ē kalaha-t*, mouth, parts about the mouth.

(كلحب) *kalhab*, INF. *ē*, strike with the sword; flicker and crackle.

- (كليم) *kilīm*, earth; dust.  
 كلد *kalad*, hard, rough, rugged; weasel; leopard; — *ē kalda-t*, rugged tract; — *abū kalda-t*, hyena.  
 (كلدج) *kaldaḥ*, strong, hard; old woman.  
 (كلز) *kalaz*, I, INF. *kalz*, gather, assemble (a.); — II. INF. *taklīz*, id.; — XI. *ikla'azz*, INF. *ikli'nāz*, crouch, bend (as a bad horse-man).  
 كلس *kils*, chalk; — II. INF. *taklīs*, plaster with chalk or lime; calcine (a.); fall upon; see v.; — IV. INF. *iklās*, plaster with lime; — V. INF. *takallus*, receive a coating of lime; (also II.) be impregnated with water; — *ē kalsā-t*, dark ash-colour.  
 (كلسم) *kalsam*, INF. *ē*, perform one's duty negligently; depart hurriedly; advance towards.  
 (كلم) *kalsam*, INF. *ē*, take to flight.  
 (كلط) *kuluṭ*, pl. wantonly or boisterously merry people.  
 (كلج) *kala'*, INF. *kal'*, be dirty; dry upon the head (dirt); INF. *kal'*, *kulā'*, have the hoofs chapped; — *kali'*, A, INF. *kala'*, be dirty and chapped; be very scabby; — IV. INF. *iklā'*, disfigure, stain.  
 كلع *kil'*, pl. *kila'a-t*, hard and rough, dirty, ugly; mean, vile; — *kala'*, dirt; heat of battle; — *kali'*, dirty; — *ē kala'a-t*, part of a herd.  
 (كلغب) *kulgub*, an alkaline plant used in washing.  
 (كلف) *kalif*, A, INF. *kalaf*, spend zeal, pains and costs on a thing; be eager; be or fall in love with (ب *bi*); — (M.) *kalaf*, INF. *kalf*, take good care of, feed or keep or keep well; — II. INF. *taklīf*, impose a difficult matter upon; molest, make difficulties, ceremonies, trouble; (M.) cost; —

- IV. INF. *iklāf*, cause one to take pains; — V. INF. *takalluf*, undertake anything difficult or troublesome, take pains; feign; spend money upon; cost; — XI. INF. *iklīfāf*, assume a dark yellow colour.  
 كلف *kilf*, lover; — *kulf*, pl. of *aklaf*, dark yellow, brown; — *kalaf*, pains and care taken; amorosness; pl. *aklāf*, brown spots, freckles; costs; also *ē kulfa-t*, blackish yellow; — *ē kulfa-t*, freckles; pl. *kulaf*, pain, trouble, labour, hardship; costs, expenses.  
 (كلكل) *kalkal*, *kalkall*, also *كلكال* *kalkāl*, pl. *kalākil*, upper part of the chest; callous part of a camel's chest; place where the horse is girt; pl. troops.  
 كلكل m. *kalkal*, INF. *ē*, grow callous; — II. INF. *takalkul*, id.; — *ē kalkala-t*, callosity.  
 كلكلان *kulkullān*, steward, major-domo, factotum.  
 كلل *kalal*, state, condition; — *kilal*, pl. of *killā-t*.  
 (كلم) *kalam* I, INF. *kalm*, wound; — II. INF. *taklīm*, *killām*, wound; utter, speak; speak to, talk to, converse with (acc.); — III. INF. *mukālama-t*, speak to, converse with; — V. INF. *takallum*, *tikillām*, talk, converse, speak a language (acc. or ب *bi*); — VIII. INF. *takālum*, speak, confer, converse with one another.  
 كلم *kalm*, pl. *kilām*, *kulīm*, wound; — *kalīm*, incomplete sentence, word without meaning; — *kali-ma-t*, *kilma-t*, pl. *kalimāt*, *kalīm*, word, speech, sentence; — *kila-ma-t*, pl. *kilām*, id.; — *kalīmī*, pl. of *kalīm*.  
 كلما *kulla-mā*, as often as, each time when; — *kullu-mā*, whatsoever.  
 كلماني *kalmāniyy*, *kalamāniyy*, *kilimāniyy*, *kilimāniyy*, eloquent,

کلمس *kalmas*, INF. ة, depart, go away.

(کلہس) *kalhas*, INF. ة, fear; attend carefully to (على 'ala); attack boldly.

کلواذ *kilwāz*, ark of the covenant; کلام *ummu kilwāz*, calamity.

کلوب *kallūb*, pl. *kalūlib* = کلاب *kullāb*.

کلوف *kalūf*, difficult, toilsome.

کلوة *kulwa-t*, pl. *kula-n*, kidney.

کلوی *kilwiyy*, referring to both.

(کلی) *kala*, I, INF. *kaly*, injure in the kidneys; — *kali*, A, INF. *kalan*, suffer from the kidneys; — VIII. INF. *iktild'*, id.

کلی *kilai*, obl. case of کلا *kild*, both;

— *kulan*, pl. of کولة *kulwa-t*; —

*kulliyy*, ة, entire, total, uni-

versal; comprehensive, full of

meaning; — *kali'*, ة, abounding

in food; — ة *kulya-t*, pl. *kula-n*,

*kulyāt*, (m.) *kalāwiyy*, kidney;

part of a bow between the hand-

piece and the ends; — *kulliyya-t*,

totality; pl. *kulliyyāt*, all created

things, collected works, every-

thing necessary, generalities; —

*kali'a-t*, ground abounding in

food.

کلب *kalīb*, pack of hounds.

کلیسا *kilisā*, کلیسة *kilisa-t*, church

(m.).

کلیل *kalīl*, blunt; dim-sighted,

blear-eyed; stammering.

کلیم *kalīm*, pl. *kalma*, wounded;

who speaks or is spoken to; ک

کالیم *kalīmu 'l-lāh-i*, Moses.

کلین *killīn*, double (wall).

(کم) *kamm*, U, INF. *kamm*, *kumīm*,

cover, conceal, protect, stop, shut

up; provide with an envelope;

put a sleeve to; muzzle the

bullock; assemble; pass. be

budding; — II. INF. *takmīm*,

bud; — IV. INF. *ikmām*, id.;

provide with sleeves.

کم *kam*, how much? how many?

— *kamm*, quantity, multitude;

— *kimm*, pl. *akmām*, *kimām*,

*akimma-t*, *akāmīm*, spathe of

the palm-blossom, spathe; shell;

rose-bud; — *kumm*, pl. *akmām*, *kimama-t*, sleeve; — *kam'*, pl. *akmu'*, *kam'a-t*, mushroom;

truffle; — ة *kumma-t*, pl. *kimām*,

a kind of cap or hat.

(کما) *kama'*, INF. *kam'* (also IV.),

feed (a.) on mushrooms or

truffles; — کمی *kamî*, A, INF.

*kamā'*, be foot-sore; be chapped;

— IV. produce plenty of mush-

rooms; see I.; — V. INF. *ta-*

*kammu'*, detest, abhor.

کما *ka-mā*, as, even as, just as; —

*kammā'*, seller of mushrooms or

truffles; — ة *kumāt*, pl. of کمی

*kamiyy*; — *kam'a-t*, mushroom;

truffle.

کماة *kamāta-t*, reddish brown;

کمائی *kamātiyy*, horses of such

colour.

کماجة *kamāja-t*, finest flour.

کماحة *kumāḥa-t*, niggardliness,

avarice.

کمد *kimād*, ة *kimāda-t*, fomenta-

tion; colic, gripes.

کماسة *kamāsa-t*, agility; sufficiency;

— *kammāsa-t*, pincers.

کمال *kamāl*, completeness; pl. -āt,

perfection; conclusion; rest; —

*kummāl*, pl. of کامل *kāmil*, com-

plete, &c.

کمالیة *kamāliyya-t*, perfection.

کمام *kimām*, pl. *akimma-t*, muzzle;

— \*; — ة *kimāma-t*, pl. *kimām*,

id.; spathe.

کمان (m.) *kamān*, also, likewise;

again, once more.

(کمت) *kamat*, U, INF. *kamt*, sup-

press one's anger; — *kamut*,

INF. *kamt*, *kamta-t*, *kamāta-t*,

be reddish brown; — II. INF.

*takmīt*, dye reddish brown; —

IX. INF. *ikmītāt*, XI. INF. *ikmītāt*,

XII. *ikmaumat*, INF. *ikmīmāt*,

be reddish brown; — ة *kumta-t*,

reddish brown colour.

(کمتار) *kamtar*, INF. ة, walk or run

with short steps; fill; tie up at

the top.

کمتار *kumtur*, کمتار *kumātir*, short

and thick; hard and strong.

(كَمْثَر) *kamṣar*, INF. *ṣ*, be compact.  
 كَمْثَرِي *kumaṣrā*, *kummaṣrā*, n.u.  
 كَمْثَرَات *kumaṣrāt*, pear.

كَمْج *kamaj*, groin.

(كَمْج) *kamaḥ*, INF. *kamḥ*, pull up the reins (also IV.); be nig-gardly, miserly; — IV. INF. *ikmāḥ*, see I.; begin to put forth leaves.

كَمْح *kamiḥ*, pulling up the reins (adj.).

(كَمْح) *kamaḥ*, INF. *kamḥ*, pull up the reins; كَمْحًا *kamaḥ bi-anfi-hi*, be proud; drop excrement; — *kamiḥ*, A, INF. *kamaḥ*, also II. INF. *takmīḥ*, be covered with tartar; be covered (tongue); — *ṣ* *kamḥa-t*, tartar.

(كَمْد) *kamad*, U, INF. *kamḍ*, un-stiffen, full; — *kamid*, A, INF. *kamad*, be ill and sad; be un-stiffened by wear; be somewhat faded; — II. INF. *takmīd*, warm the bed, foment; — IV. INF. *ikmād*, make sad and ill; cause to fade; — VII. INF. *inkimād*, be grieved; — IX. INF. *ikmidād*, be somewhat faded; be pale.

كَمْد *kamḍ*, *kamad*, fading (s.); paleness; sad look; sadness; — *kamid*, sad and pale; — *ṣ* *kumda-t*, paleness; — *kumudda-t*, penis.

(كَمْر) *kamar*, U, INF. *kamr*, exceed in size of the gland of the penis; (m.) cover, veil, conceal; — VII. INF. *inkimār*, (m.) be covered, concealed.

كَمْر *kimr*, soft date fallen off the tree; — *kamar*, pl. *akmār*, leathern belt for carrying money (Pers.); — *kumurr*, having a large penis; also *ṣ* *kumurra-t*, penis; — *ṣ* *kamara-t*, pl. *-āt*, *kamar*, *kimār*, gland of the penis; penis.

كَمْرُك *kumruk*, toll, custom (m.).

(كَمْز) *kamaz*, I, INF. *kamz*, roll into a ball with the hands; — *ṣ* *kumza-t*, pl. *kumaz*, bunch of dates; heap of earth or sand.

(كَمْس) *kamas*, U, INF. *kumūs*, be austere, morose.

(كَمْش) *kamaṣ*, U, INF. *kamṣ*, tie up the udder of a camel; maim in the limbs; grasp; run short; — *kamiṣ*, A, INF. *kamaṣ*, make folds, get wrinkled; contract (n.), shorten (n.); — II. INF. *takmīṣ*, grasp as much as possible; — V. INF. *takammūṣ*, fit closely, stick to; walk fast; — VI. INF. *takāmūṣ*, come to close quarters; — VII. INF. *inkimāṣ*, hasten; be seized with the hand, grasped; — *ṣ* *kamṣa-t*, handful.

(كَمْع) *kama'*, INF. *kam'*, cut off; drink all; — III. INF. *mukāma'a-t*, sleep with one under the same cover skin to skin; — VIII. INF. *iktimā'*, drink out of the orifice of the water-bag.

كَمْع *kim'*, a garment; edge of a river; bed-fellow; house; — *kami'*, weak; bowing to every-body's will.

كَمْكَام *kamkām*, a kind of gum.

(كَمْكِم) II. INF. *takamkum*, cover one's self with the cap كَمْكِمَة *kumma-t*; put on one's clothes (فِي *fi*).

(كَمْل) *kamal*, U, *kamil*, A, *kamul*, INF. *kamāl*, *kumāl*, be entire, whole, complete, perfect; be finished; be sovereign; — II. INF. *takmīl*, finish, complete, perfect; — IV. INF. *ikmāl*=II.; — V. INF. *takammul*, be finished, completed, perfect; — VI. INF. *takāmul*=V.; — VIII. INF. *iktīmāl*=V.; — X. INF. *istikmāl*, complete, perfect; find or wish finished or perfect; collect the remainder of a debt.

كَمْل *kamal*, the whole, entirety; — *kummal*, *ṣ* *kamala-t*, pl. of كَامِل *kāmīl*, complete, perfect, &c.

كَمْلُول *kumlūl*, a vegetable; desert.

كَمْمَة *kimama-t*, pl. of كَمْ *kum*.

(كَمْن) *kaman*, U, INF. *kumān*, hide (n.); lay one's self in ambush,

watch for; — *kamin*, A, id.; also pass. *kumin*, be seized with weakness of the eyes; — IV. INF. *ikmān*, conceal, hide (a.); — V. INF. *takammun*, keep one's self hidden in an ambush; — VIII. INF. *iktimān*, hide (n.); — ʔ *kamna-t*, pl. *kimān*, people in ambush; — *kumna-t*, weakness of the eye.

کمن *ka-man*, like him who.

کمنتیر *kamantir*, burial-place of the dervishes; dirty place (m.).

کمنجه *kamanja-t*, a kind of violin (m.).

کمنون *kimnūn* = کمنون *kamnūn*.

(کمه) *kamih*, A, INF. *kamah*, be blind; be night-blind; be misty; grow pale; — also V. INF. *takammuh*, wander at random.

کمه *kamih*, born blind.

(کمه) *kamhal*, INF. ʔ, tuck up one's garments; gather (a.); refuse one his right; — II. INF. *takamhul*, be gathered; — III. INF. *ikmihlāl*, shrink from cold.

(کمو) *kamū*, be armed from head to foot; be brave.

کمودا *kumūda-t*, paleness, pallor.

کمون *kamnūn*, cumin, caraway; — *kamnūnīyy*, seasoned with cumin or caraway-seed.

کمون *kamwā*, moonlit night.

(کمی) *kama*, I, INF. *kamy*, withhold one's evidence (also IV.); arm one's self; — *kamī*, A, INF. *kaman*, be armed from head to foot; be brave; — IV. INF. *ikmā'*, see I.; kill armed or brave men; — V. INF. *takammī*, be wholly armed; cover, veil; pass. lose all its brave ones (army).

کمی *kamiyy*, pl. *kumāt*, *akmā'*, armed from head to foot; brave; warrior; — *kammiyy*, how much? how many? — ʔ *kammiyya-t*, quantity.

کمیت *kumait*, pl. *kumt*, *kamātiyy*, reddish brown (horse); ruddy

wine; *kumait* *aḥamm*, chestnut-coloured; *kumait mudamma*, light chestnut; — ʔ *kamītat-an*, *bi-kamīta-t*, entirely.

کمیشرة *kumaisira-t*, little pear.

کمید *kamid*, grieved, sad.

کمیش *kamīs*, quick, sagacious; girded up.

کمیح *kamī'*, bed-fellow.

کمیل *kamīl*, finished, complete, perfect.

کمیم *kamīm*, wrapped up, enveloped.

کمیشرة *kamaimisra-t*, little pear.

کمین *kamīn*, concealed, hidden; lying in ambush; ambush.

(کن) *kann*, U, INF. *kann*, *kunūn*, cover, veil; keep concealed, secret; guard, watch over; shade; (m.) subside; — II. INF. *taknīn*, cover, veil, conceal; — IV. INF. *iknān*, id.; suppress one's anger; quiet, calm (a.), pacify; — VIII. INF. *iktinān*, cover, be covered; — X. INF. *istiknān*, keep concealed; retire to one's dwelling, to one's home; be covered, protected.

کن *kinn*, pl. *aknān*, veil, envelope, cover; court-yard, interior of the house, home; asylum, refuge; sun-shade; cocoon; — ʔ *kanna-t*, pl. *kanā'in*, son's or brother's wife; (m.) quiet, tranquillity of mind; — *kinna-t*, veil, cover, envelope, anything shading; — *kunna-t*, pl. *-āt*, *kinān*, roof for protection against rain or sun, particularly over a door.

کنابد *kanābid*, کنابد *kanābiz*, ugly of face.

کناد *kannād*, very ungrateful; impious; rebel.

کنار *kindr*, hem, border, edge (Pers.); (m.) archives; (m.) canary-bird; — *kundr*, fruit of the lotus-tree; — *kinnār*, ʔ *kinnāra-t*, *kannāra-t*, pl. *-āt*, *kanā'nir*, lute, harp; tambourine.

کناز *kanāz*, *kindāz*, store of dates; — *kindāz*, pl. *kunūz*, firm of flesh.

کناس *kindās*, pl. *kunūz*, *kunnas*, lair, covert; — *kannās*, sweeper; miser; — *ḥ kunāsa-t*, sweepings.

کناسات *kunnāsāt*, principles, rudiments (in book-titles).

کناس *kunās*, strong, vigorous.

کناف *kināf*, help; — *ḥ kanāfa-t*, a kind of pie.

کنان *kinān*, pl. *akinna-t*, cover, veil, envelope, shelter; — \*; — *ḥ kināna-t*, pl. *kanā'in*, quiver (for arrows.).

کنانیر *kanānīr*, pl. of کنانیر *kinnāra-t*.  
کناة *kunāt*, pl. of کانی *kānī*, who speaks metaphorically.

کنائس *kanā'is*, pl. of کنيسة *kanīsa-t*; — *kanā'isiyy*, ecclesiastical.

کنائین *kanā'in*, pl. of کنانة *kināna-t* and کننة *kanna-t*.

کنایة *kināya-t*, metaphor, metonymy; nickname; allusion to (عن 'an).

کناب *kanab*, I, INF. *kamb*, gather up, collect; — U, INF. *kunūb*, be thick and rough; grow rich; — *kanīb*, A, INF. *kanab*, be callous; — IV. INF. *iknāb*, be thick and rough; be callous; restrain (one's tongue).

کنب *kanīb*, hemp.

کنبار *kimbār*, rope of the fibres of the cocoa.

کنبش *kambas*, INF. *ḥ*, also II. INF. *takambus*, be shrunk, shrivelled; be niggardly.

کنبش *takambas*, II. *takambas*, INF. *takambus*, be mixed.

کنبوش *kumbūs*, cloth beneath the saddle.

کنت *kanat*, U, INF. *kant*, be of vigorous make; — *kanit*, A, INF. *kanat*, be rough, hard stiff.

کنتب *kuntub*, کناتب *kunātīb*, dwarf.

کنتب *kuntu'*, short; dwarf.

کنتی *kuntiyy*, big, strong; old, decrepit; egotistical, selfish.

(کنثا) *kansa'*, INF. *ḥ*, be dense and long (beard).

(کنج) *kanjah* (کنج *kantah*), crazy.

کنثة *kunsa-t*, small basket for aromatics.

(کند) *kanad*, INF. *kand*, cut; — I, INF. *kunūd*, be ungrateful for a benefit (acc.); be rebellious.

کند *kunūd*, ungrateful.

کندر *kundur*, frankincense; — *ḥ kandara-t*, hawk's nest; (m.) shoe.

کندرجی *kandarjiyy*, shoe-maker (m.).

کندش *kundus*, magpie.

کندل *kundul*, copper vessel for carrying water.

(کنز) *kanaz*, I, INF. *kanz*, bury in the ground, dig in; put into the purse, pocket, &c.; push into the ground (lance); hoard up treasures; store dates; — *kaniz*, A, INF. *kanaz*; — also VII. INF. *iktināz*, be firm of flesh, compact; VIII. be hoarded up.

کنز *kanz*, pl. *kunūz*, treasure; — *kunūz*, pl. of کناز *kindāz*.

(کنس) *kanas*, I, INF. *kunūs* (also v.), retire to its lair (game); — I, INF. *kans*, sweep the house; — II. INF. *taknīs*, sweep; — v. INF. *takannus*, see I.; be swept (also VII.); go into the tent; — VII. INF. *inkinās*, see v.

کنس *kans*, sweeping (s.); — *kunus*, *kunnas*, pl. of کناس *kindās*; — *kunnas*, pl. of کناس *kānis*, hiding in its covert or lair.

(کنش) *kanas*, U, INF. *kans*, twist, plait; — IV. INF. *iknās*, bid to make haste and finish.

(کنص) *taknīs*, II. INF. *taknīs*, turn up the nose in mockery.

(کنظ) *kanaz*, I, U, INF. *kanz*, put to anxiety, grieve; — v. INF. *takannuz*, id.; — *ḥ kanza-t*, anxiety.

(کنج) *kana'*, INF. *kunū'*, be shrunk, shrivelled; be near, impend; shun, shrink from; decline to-

- wards setting; crave for (في *fī*); humble one's self; stick to, adhere; — *kani'*, A. INF. *kana'*, be withered and shrivelled; be thrown on one's chin; — II. INF. *taknī'*, contract; cut off the arms; make the hand to wither; — IV. INF. *iknā'*, draw in the wings to alight; — VIII. INF. *iktinā'*, assemble (ن.).
- كع *kin'*, last third of the night; root, origin; — *kani'*, shrivelled and weak from old age.
- كعان *kan'ān*, Canaan.
- (كعد) *kan'ad*, pl. *kanād'id*, sturgeon, sword-fish.
- (كنف) *kanaf*, U. INF. *kanf*, watch over, guard, shelter; — U. I. surround with a hedge or fold, keep enclosed in it; help, come to assistance; turn from (ن.), desist; — II. INF. *taknīf*, surround from all sides, encompass; — III. INF. *mukānafa-t*, help one, come to his assistance; — IV. INF. *iknāf*, guard; help; — V. INF. *takannuf*, surround from all sides; — VI. INF. *ta-kānuf*, form a circle; — VIII. INF. *iktināf*, surround, invest; make a fold for the camels; take under one's protection.
- كنف *kinf*, pl. *aknāf*, bag for utensils; needle-box of a shoemaker; — *kunf*, pl. of كنيف *kanīf*; — *kanaf*, pl. *aknāf*, side; slope, bank; enclosure before a house; shelter, protection, place of refuge, asylum; wing of a bird; shade; — *kanafa-t*, side.
- كنفرة *kinfira-t*, tip of the nose.
- (كنش) *kanfas*, INF. *ē*, be untidy in appearance.
- (كنكن) *kankan*, INF. *ē*, take to flight; be lazy; sit always at home; (م.) gossip; (م.) contradict continually.
- كنمة *kanma-t*, wound.
- (كنه) *kunh*, substance, essence; real truth; quantity; limit,

- pitch, sum; aspect, shape, manner; point of time, epoch; — IV. *aknah*, INF. *iknāh*, reach the end, the highest point, the acme; — VIII. INF. *iktināh*, id.
- (كنهف) *kanhaf*, INF. *ē*, leave hurriedly.
- (كنو) *kanā*, U. كنى *kana*, I. INF. *kināya-t*, hint at, indicate by metaphor or symbol, intimate, allude to; — INF. *kinya-t*, *kunya-t*, designate by a nickname; (م.) be one's substitute, supply; — II. INF. *takniya-t*, designate by a nickname; — IV. INF. *iknī'* = II.; — V. INF. *takannī*, VIII. INF. *iktinā*, go by or assume a nickname.
- كنود *kanūd*, ungrateful; impious; faithless; rebellious; — *kunūd*, ingratitude.
- كنى *kana*, V. see (كنو); — *kaniyy*, referring to the nickname; pl. *akniyā'*, having the same nickname; — *ē kinya-t*, *kunya-t*, pl. *kuna-n*, nickname.
- كنيت *kanīt*, holding water well, water-tight (bag, &c.).
- كنيز *kaniz*, dates stored up for the winter.
- كنيس *kanīs*, synagogue; temple of an idol; — *ē kanisa-t*, pl. *kanā'is*, church; synagogue; beautiful woman; — *kunayyisa-t*, little church.
- (كنيف) *kanīf*, pl. *kunf*, covered side-place; privy, water-closet; sewer; wash-house; fold; veil; shield.
- كنين *kanīn*, concealed; well-guarded, carefully preserved.
- (كه) *kahh*, I. INF. *kuhūh*, be old and decrepit; INF. *kahh*, breathe into one's face; — *ē kahha-t*, old she-camel; old woman.
- كها *kihā'*, glorying (س.), self-praise, INF. of (كهي); — *ē kahāt*, big, fat.
- كهام *kahām*, blunt; heavy; old and decrepit.
- كهان *kuhhān*, pl. of كاهن *kāhin*, soothsayer, &c.; — *ē kihāna-t*,



soothsaying (s.), divination ;  
priesthood.

(كهب) *kahib*, A, INF. *kahab*,—*kahub*,  
INF. *kuhúb*; — also IX. INF. *ik-  
hibáb*, and XI. INF. *ikhíbáb*, be of  
the colour — *ikhíba-t*, blackish  
or bluish-grey.

كهب *kahb*, old.

(كهد) *kahad*, INF. *kahd*, *kahadán*,  
run fast, hurry; be very  
tired; be obtrusive; — IV. INF.  
*ikhád*, be tired; tire, weary,  
molest; bid to hasten.

(كهر) *kahar*, INF. *kahr*, be ad-  
vanced; be intense; scold; look  
severe and indignant; receive  
one thus; play, sport, joke;  
laugh; tame, subdue, oppress.

كهر *kahrub*, yellow amber; —  
*kahrab*, INF. *é*, electrify; — II.  
INF. *takahrub*, be electrified.

كهربا *kahrubá*, yellow amber; —  
*kahrubá'íyy*, *é*, electric; — *é*  
*kahrubá'íyya-t*, electricity.

(كهف) *kahf*, pl. *kuháf*, spacious  
cave (أصحاب الكهف *aṣḥáb al-kahf*,  
the seven sleepers); refuge,  
asylum; — V. INF. *takahhuf*, have  
caves; enter a cave.

(كهك) *kahkah*, INF. *é*, blow into  
one's hands to warm them;  
roar; cry out with fear.

(كهل) *kahal*, INF. *kuhúl*, enter on  
the age of maturity; — III. INF.  
*mukáhala-t*, id.; be of advanced  
age; be married; — VIII. INF.  
*ikihál* = I.; begin to turn grey.

كهل *kahl*, pl. *kuhhal*, *kihál*, *kuhúl*,  
*kuhlán*, *kahlún*, f. *é*, pl. *kahlát*,  
*kahalát*, *kuhalá'*, of a mature  
age, elderly; getting the first  
grey hair.

(كهم) *kaham*, U, INF. *kahm*, depress,  
render low-spirited; — *kahim*, A,  
INF. *kaham*, be obtuse, blunt;  
— IV. INF. *ikhám*, be dim, weak  
(sight).

(كون) *kahan*, A, U, INF. *kahána-t*,  
foretell the future, soothsay;  
'be priest or soothsayer; —  
*kahun*, INF. *kahána-t*, id.; — II.

INF. *takhín*, exercise the office  
of a priest or soothsayer; — V.  
INF. *takahhun*, soothsay; — *é*  
*kahana-t*, pl. of *káhin*,  
soothsayer, &c.

كهنوت *kahnút*, priesthood.

كهرل *kahwal*, *kahúl*, spider; — \*;  
— *é* *kuhúla-t*, *é* *kuhúliyya-t*,  
mature age; steadiness; lazy-  
ness.

كهره *kuháh*, decrepitude.

(كوى) *kahí'*, A, INF. *kahan*, have  
foul breath, an impure com-  
plexion; be weak, cowardly; —  
III. INF. *kihá'*, *mukáhát*, glory,  
try to surpass in glory; — IV.  
INF. *ikhá'*, warm one's finger-  
tips by breathing upon them.

كهيلى *kuhyal*, a middle-aged man,  
nearer to youth.

كو *kuww*, *karow*, *é* *kuwwa-t*, *kawwa-t*,  
pl. *kiwá'*, *kuwiyy*, *kawa-n*, window,  
dormer-window.

(كوا) *ká'* (1 pret. *ku'tu*), U, INF. *ká'*,  
*kaw'*, *ka'w*, also *ki'*, I, INF. *kai'*,  
*ka'á-t*, desist from fear; — IV.  
INF. *iká'*, *iká'a-t*, deter from.

كوا *kiwá'*, invective; pl. of *كو*  
*kuww*, *é*; — *kawwá'*, who inveighs  
against.

كوار *kawá'sir*, pl. of *كوثر* *kauṣar*.

كواحي *kawáhiṣ*, pl. effaced traces.

كواره *kiwára-t*, *kuwára-t*, *kuwwára-t*,  
pl. *-át*, *kawá'ir*, bee-hive; re-  
ceptacle for corn in the shape  
of a bee-hive made of small  
twigs and earth.

كواسب *kawásib*, pl. wild beasts;  
limbs, extremities.

كوافر *kawáfir*, pl. of *كافرة* *káfara-t*,  
infidels, f. &c., and *كافور* *káfúr*,  
spathe, &c.

كواكب *kawákib*, pl. of *كوكب* *kaukab*.

كوانين *kawánin*, pl. of *كانون* *kánún*,  
stove, &c.

كوارير *kawá'ir*, pl. of *كواره* *kiwára-t*.

كوائف *kawá'if*, pl. details, contents.

(كوب) *káb*, U, INF. *kauḥ*, drink out  
of—

كوب *kúb*, pl. *akwáb*, a large cup  
without handle or spout; — *é*

*kūba-t*, chess; a kind of drum; a kind of lute.

كوتي *kauta*, *kūtiyy*, short, dwarf.

(كوش) *kaws*, pl. *akwās*, shoe; short boot.

كوثر *kawsar*, pl. *kawāsir*, principal river of Paradise; plenty, abundance, much; liberal.

كوسل *kawsal*, stern of a ship; helmet.

كوسة *kawsa-t*, fertility; cheapness of corn.

(كوح) *kāh*, v, INF. *kāuh*, get the better in a combat; dip into the water; bury in the ground; — II. INF. *takwih*, conquer, vanquish; subdue, humble; repel; — III. INF. *mukāwaha-t*, id.; combat against; provoke by invectives; — VI. INF. *takāwuh*, try to injure one another as much as possible.

كوه *kūh*, pl. *akwāh*, *kūhān*, *kīhān*, *kiwaha-t*, hut of reed or cane without windows.

كوعن m. *kauhan*, INF. *ē*, appoint as one's minister.

(كود) *kād*, A, INF. *kauḍ*, *makād*, *makāda-t*, be on the point of (followed by the aor.): *كاد يفعل* *kād yaf'al*, he was on the point of doing, he almost did; *ولا كودا* *wa lā kaud-an*, by no means.

كود *kauḍ*, pl. *akwād*, troop, squadron, legion; — *ē* *kauḍa-t*, pl. *akwād*, heap of earth.

(كودا) *kauḍā*, INF. *ē*, run.

كودن *kauḍan*, *ك* *kauḍaniyy*, pack-horse, sumpter; mule; elephant.

(كور) *kār*, v, INF. *kaur*, wind in a spiral form; roll along; hasten; dig up the ground; fall down, tumble; — II. INF. *takwir*=I.; carry together, heap up, fasten; cause to follow; throw down; pass. be eclipsed; — IV. INF. *ikāra-t*, deem weak, despise; — V. INF. *takarwūr*, be thrown down, fall; — VIII. INF. *iktiyār*, id.; be turbaned; walk fast;

lift the tail in running; — x. INF. *istikāra-t*, hasten; take the burden on one's back.

كور *kaur*, plenty; — *kūr*, pl. *akwār*, *akwūr*, *kīrān*, camel-saddle; hearth, stove; furnace, hearth of a forge; bellows; crucible; funnel of a mill; wasp-nest; — *ē* *kīra-t*, pl. *kuwar*, *kūr*, small town; tract, district; land.

(كور) *kāz*, v, INF. *kauz*, gather, unite; be gathered in one point, concentrated (also v.); drink out of.

كوز *kūz*, pl. *kīzān*, *kizawa-t*, *akwāz*, a water-vessel with handles and a narrow neck without a spout.

(كوس) *kās*, v, INF. *kaws*, be thrown head over heels; throw a somersault; throw down; walk on three feet; walk slowly; coil one's self up; abate the price.

كوس *kūs*, heaped-up sand-hill; pl. *-āt*, drum; a triangle of equal sides for measuring.

كوسج *kawsaj*, *kūsaj* (m. *kūsa-t*), having a thin beard; toothless; sword-fish; — *kawsaj*, INF. *ē*, grow a thin beard, get toothless.

كوسي *kūsa*, pumpkin; ingenious, witty, clever (woman); — *kūsiyy*, having short fore-feet.

(كوش) *kās*, v, INF. *kauš*, be afraid and call for help; lie with; (m.) exert one's self; — II. INF. *takwīš*, grasp, heap up, concentrate troops; — V. INF. *takawwūs*, be concentrated; — *ē* *kūsa-t*, pl. *kuwās*, heap; troop, detachment; great zeal and exertion (m.).

كوشان *kaušān*, rice with fish.

كوسمة *ku'sa-t*, inured to bear hunger and thirst.

(كوع) *kā'*, v, INF. *kau'*, walk on one side of the foot; — pret. *ku'tu*, aor. *yakā'*, *yakī'*, yield from fear, desist; — *kawī'*, A, INF. *kawa'*, have large wrists

or ankles; — II. INF. *takwī*, dip a wounded limb into warm oil to stanch the blood; — V. INF. *takawwū*, be distorted; (m.) pass. of II.

عَرَج *kū*, pl. *akwā*, inner knuckle of the wrist or ankle; elbow.

(كُوف) *kāf*, U, INF. *kauf*, double in the sides of a skin bag; — II. INF. *takwīf*, cut leather; reel off; — V. INF. *takarwuf*, pretend or appear to be a native of Kufa; INF. also *kaufān*, be circular; — 3 *kūfa-t*, round hill of red sand; Kufa; blame, blemish, fault.

كُوفَان *kaufān*, *kūfān*, *kuwwafān*, *kawwafān*, Kufa; round sand-hill; anything round, circle; honour, dignity.

كُوفِي *kūfiyy*, 3, of Kufa; *al-kūfiyyān*, the Kufic grammarians; — 3 *kūfiyya-t*, pl. *kawāfiyy*, reel, windle; a woman's gear.

كُوكَب *kaukab*, 3, pl. *kawākib*, star, planet; chief, prince; pupil (of the eye); — 3 *kaukaba-t*, troop of people; — *kaukab*, INF. 3, shine, glitter, sparkle.

(كُوكِي) *kauka*, INF. *kaukawa-t*, walk jerkily.

(كُول) *kūl*, V. INF. *takawwul*, be gathered, assembled; approach with invectives and threatening blows; — VI. INF. *takāwul*, be not equal to a thing; — VII. INF. *inkiyāl*=V.; — 3 *ku'ula-t*, transfer of a debt, INF. of (كَال).

كُولَان *kaulān*, *kūlān*, papyrus plant; a kind of rush for mats.

كُولَح *kaulah*, ugly.

كُولَك *kaulak*, wooden bucket (Pers.).

(كُوم) *kām*, U, cover (stallion); lie with; — *kawim*, A, INF. *kawam*, have a big hump; — II. INF. *takwīm*, make a heap, heap up; — V. INF. *takawwum*, be heaped up.

كُوم *kūm*, pl. *kīmān*, heap; dung-

hill, dung-pit; — 3 *kūma-t*, pl. *akwām*, heap of earth; (m.) stock in trade, capital, funds.

(كُون) *kān*, U, INF. *kaun*, *kainīna-t*, happen, take place; INF. *kaun*, *kiyān*, be, exist, be in a state or place; think, imagine; stand security for (على *'ala*); — II. INF. *takwīn*, call into existence, create, form; — V. INF. *takarwun*, be created, formed; receive life, exist; — VIII. INF. *iktiyān*, be, exist; stand security for (على *'ala*); — X. INF. *istikāna-t*, submit (n.); be humble.

كُون *kaun*, pl. *akwān*, being, existence, essence, substance; condition, circumstance (*li-kaun-i*, *kaun-a*, because); what exists, all, universe; du. *al-kaunān*, both worlds, things material and spiritual, men and angels; rest; event; news; (m.) war, combat; — ي *kaumiyy*, being, existing (adj.); — *kūniyy*, very old.

(كُورِه) *kāh*, U, INF. *kauh*, make one breathe to see whether he has drunk wine; — *kawih*, A, INF. *kawah*, be perplexed, dumb-founded; — V. INF. *takarwuh*, extend and claim all one's activity (business, &c.).

كُورِهَد *kauhad*, trembling with old age.

كُورِد *ka'id*, difficult to mount or ascend.

(كُورِي) *kawa*, I, INF. *kayy*, cauterise; burn; (m.) iron; — II. INF. *tak-wiya-t*, cauterise repeatedly or in several places; iron; — III. INF. *mukāwāt*, abuse, insult; — V. INF. *takawwī*, be cauterised; be ironed; — VII. INF. *inkiwā*, be cauterised; feel a burning pain; — VIII. INF. *iktiwā*, have one's self cauterised.

كُورِي *kiwan*, pl. of كُورِي *kuww*, 3 *kuwwa-t*, — *kauy*, ironing (s.); — *kuwwiyy*, referring or belonging to the window.

kuwayyis, ة, handsome, pretty, dim. of کيس kayyis.

(کي) kâ', I, INF. kai', see (کو).

kai, in order that, so that; — kayy, ة, cauterisation; cautery; ironing (s.); — kai', fear; timorous; — ة kayya-t, cauterised place on the skin.

کاج kâdj, malicious stupidity.

کاس kâ's, pl. of کاس ka's, cup; — ة kayâsa-t, kiyâsa-t, sagacity, penetration; fineness, delicacy; beauty, grace, elegance.

کيال kayyâl, who measures, weighs; — ة kiyâla-t, measuring, weighing (s.); fee for measuring.

کیان kiyân, being (s.), existence; essence of man, inborn nature; also ة kiyâna-t, bail, security; — ة pl. kiyâniyyât, natural science.

کاشا ka'i'a-t, fear.

کائب ka'ib, v. see (کاب); — ka'ib, grieved, sorrowful.

کایتا kaita, thus; kaita wa kaita, kaita wa kaiti, so and so; — II. kayya-t, INF. takyît, stop up, fill; alleviate, lighten (a.).

(کج) kâh, I, INF. kaih, penetrate, pierce.

کایه kaih, thick and rough; — kih, pl. akyâh, kuyûh, mountain-slope, side; — kayah, thickness and roughness.

کیهان kihân, pl. of کوه kuh.

کایهم kaiham, great king (title).

(کید) kâd, I, INF. kaid, makîda-t, deceive cunningly, conquer by stratagem, outwit; lay snares or traps to; — II. INF. takyîd, be obstinate; be revengeful (m.); — III. INF. mukâyada-t, lay snares, try to deceive; — IV. INF. ikâda-t, be obstinate (m.); — VII. INF. inkîyâd, VIII. INF. iktîyâd, allow one's self to be deceived, ensnared.

کید kaid, pl. kiyâd, stratagem, cunning, deceit; snare, ambush; obstinacy; vindictive-

ness; malice; لك الله, divine punishment for perfidy and insidiousness.

کیزبان kaizabân, kaizubân, liar.

(کیر) kâr, I, INF. kiyîr, raise the tail in running.

کیر kir, pl. akyîr, kiyara-t, kirân, blacksmith's bellows; — m. kir, master, lord, kîr wa kir, your Reverence, title of the Greek Patriarch.

کیران kirân, pl. of the previous and of کور kûr.

(کيس) kâs, I, INF. kais, kiyâsa-t, be cunning, subtle, sly, wide-awake, wise; be handsome, pretty; — INF. kais, surpass in cunning; — II. INF. takyîs, render cunning, &c.; make handsome, &c.; (m.) put into a bag or purse; — III. INF. mukâyasa-t, vie with in cunning, try to surpass in intelligence; — V. INF. takayyas, show one's self cunning and subtle; grow handsome, pretty; be put into a purse or bag.

کيس kais, cunning, intelligence, finesse; beauty, elegance; — kîs, pl. akyâs, kiyasa-t, bag, purse; scrotum; — kayyis, ة, pl. kîsâ, akyâs, cunning, fine, subtle; intelligent; handsome, pretty.

کيسان kaisân, fraud, treachery.

کيسبة kaisaba-t, wolf.

کيسوم kaisûm, pl. akâsim, luxuriant; great quantities of food.

کيسی kisâ, pl. of کيس kayyis.

(کيس) kâs, I, INF. kais, kayâsân, kuyûs, lose courage and desist; take care of one's self only; eat much; carry on; hasten, walk fast.

کيسی kais, avarice; — kîs, kayyîs, narrow-minded; miserly, avaricious; — kiyâs, kiyâss, muscular.

(کج) kâ', I, A, INF. kai', kai'û'a-t, desist from fear.

(کیف) *kāf*, I, INF. *kāif*, cut, cut off, lop; — II. INF. *takyīf*, cut off entirely; (m.) bring one into good humour, amuse well; (m.) make one tipsy, intoxicate; (m.) qualify; — V. INF. *takayyuf*, diminish (a.); (m.) be in good humour, enjoy one's self, carouse; (m.) be qualified, show or assume such or such qualities; — VII. INF. *inkiyāf*, be cut off.

کیف *kāif*, how? (ک کیفا *kāifa bak*, کیفا *kāif kaifak*, how do you do?); as; vulg. *kef*, well-being, good humour, enjoyment, carouse, excitement from opium, &c.; — § *kaifa-t*, section, segment; wedge-like piece in clothes, &c.

کیفا *kaifa-mā*, howsoever.

کیفی *kaifyy*, intoxicating; drunk; — § *kaifyya-t*, quality; way, manner; particulars; amusement, pleasure-party; raised spirits, excitement.

کیکا *kaikā*, worthless.

کیکا *kaika-t*, کیکیه *kaikiyya-t*, pl. *kaiyākī*, egg.

(کیل) *kāl*, I, INF. *kail*, *makāl*, *makīl*, measure, weigh; measure out to, impart, give (2 acc.); measure one thing by another; fail to give fire; — II. INF. *takyīl*, measure, weigh; — III. INF. *mukāyala-t*, measure out corn to; retaliate; dispute with, vie; — V. INF. *takayyul*, be measured; — VIII. INF. *iktiyāl*, measure, measure out to, impart, give.

کیل *kail*, measure, especially for corn, = 6 مد *mudd*; capacity of

a measure; — *kayyil*, offal, rubbish, refuse; the most exquisite; — § *kaila-t*, small measure for corn, = 2 مد *mudd*.

کیلا *kai-lā*, in order that not, lest.

کیلاجه *kailaja-t*, pl. *kayāliya-t*, a corn-measure ( $\frac{1}{16}$  منا *mandā*).

کیلوس *kailūs*, *kilūs*, chyle.

کیما *kai-mā*, in order that; why?

کیمان *kīmān*, pl. of کرم *kūm*, §.

کیمیا *kīmiyā*, chemistry, alchemy;

elixir; philosopher's stone; اهل

ک *ahl kīmiyā*, alchemist; quack.

کیمیاری *kīmiyāwiyy*, §, chemical.

کیمیت *kaimūht*, raw hides (Pers.).

(کین) *kān*, I, INF. *kain*, humble

one's self, be submissive; — IV.

INF. *ikāna-t*, humble; — VIII.

INF. *iktiyān*, be sad; — X. INF.

*istikāna-t* = I.

کین *kain*, pl. *kuyān*, caruncle in

the womb; — § *kainā-t*, bail,

security; lotus-tree; — *kīna-t*,

plight, bad state of things.

کینونه *kainūna-t*, being (s.), exis-

tence, INF. of (کون).

(کیه) *kāh*, I, INF. *kāih*, make one

breathe to see whether he has

been drinking wine.

کیه *kayyih*, shunned as an impostor.

کیوان *kaiwān*, planet Saturn (Pers.).

کیرج *kuyāh*, mountain-slopes, &c.,

pl. of کاج and کج *kīj*.

کیول *kayyūl*, rear-guard of an army;

timid; filings; offal, rubbish;

the most exquisite.

کیی *kai*, timorous, timid; — §

*kai'a-t*, fear; timorous.

کشیب *ka'ib*, grieved, sorrowful.

کییکا *kuyāika-t*, کییکیه *kuyāikiya-t*,

little egg.

کاین *ka'in*, how many?

ل

ل, as a numerical sign=30; abbreviation for ليل *la'il*, night, مغالبة *muqábala-t*, opposite aspect, زحل *zuhal*, the planet Saturn, and the month of هوال *sawwál*; —

*la* (joined in writing with the following word), truly, indeed, certainly; particle introducing an oath, as: لعمر *la-'amru-ka*, by thy life! — or in exclamations of wonder or for help; —

*li*, prep. to, before pronominal affixes *la*, expressing our dative or possessive; for the sake of, on account of, for the purpose of; according to; لان *li'anna*, conj. governing the subjunctive (*naṣb*) of a verb, in order that; if expressing a command, the jussive with suppression of the final vowel follows, as: لينفق *layanfuq*, let him spend alms.

لا *lá*, not; no (followed by the accusative, as: لا ابا *lá abá la-hu*, he has no father); لا جرم *lá jaram*, by all means, necessarily; — لا'-i, which, f. pl. of التي *allatí*; — لا''á, and—

لال *la''ál*, seller of pearls.

لامة *la'áma-t*, blameworthy disposition or conduct.

لاة *la'át* (also لاة *la'át*), doe; shield.

لاب *láb-a lak-a*, you must by all means.

لابث *lábis*, who tarries, delays; staying longer.

لابد *lábíd*, riches, wealth; *al-lábíd*, lion; — *lábúd*, musical key; — *lá-budd*, there is no help, no doubt, no escape.

لابس *lábís*, clad; dressing, covering (adj.).

لابق *lábíq*, fitting (dress).

لابن *lābin*, abounding in milk, yielding plenty of milk; — لابة *lābina-t*, pl. *lawābin*, udder, breast.

لات *lāt*, name of a goddess.

لاتح *lātiḥ*, intelligent, clever.

لاتي *lātí*, f. pl. which.

لاث *lās*, δ, densely grown.

لاثم *lāsim*, pl. *luṣm*, who breaks.

لاجل *li-aḡl-i*, on account of.

لاح *lāḥḥ*, narrow, strait.

لاحب *lāḥib*, open (high road).

لاحد *lāḥid*, niched tomb.

لاحس *lāḥis*, δ, pl. *lawāḥis*, licking; hard.

لاحظة *lāḥiza-t*, pl. *lawāḥiz*, glancing; look, glance.

لاحق *lāḥiq*, reaching; adjoining; appendix.

لاحم *lāḥim*, pl. *lawāḥim*, eating meat, carnivorous.

لاحن *lāḥin*, pronouncing faultily.

لاحمس *lāḥūs*, unfortunate, unhappy.

لاخ *lāḥḥ*, narrow.

لاد *lādd*, adversary.

لاذة *lāza-t*, pl. *lāz*, dress of raw Chinese silk.

لازم *lāzim*, δ, necessary, urgent, unavoidable; closely adhering to, inseparable (ملزوم *lāzim malzūm*, closest friendship); entirely addicted or devoted to; worthy, fit; intransitive, neuter; لا يما *lāzim al-bind'*, indeclinable; — لزيمة *lāzima-t*, pl. *lawāzim*, what is necessary, indispensable duty; obligation, debt.

لازورد *lāzward*, lapis lazuli; — لازردى *lazwardiyy*, azure blue.

لازوق *lāzūq*, sticking-plaster.

لاسيما *lā-siyyamā*, particularly, especially.

لاشيف *lāšif*, stone containing anti-mony.

لامى *lāsiq*, adhering, sticking; low (building).

(لا) *la'af*, INF. *la't*, demand or ask urgently; press for payment; be harsh, severe; hit, wound.

لا *lātt*, miserly, niggardly; — *lāta-t*, sodomites, pl. of *lā'it*.

لاطى *lāti'*, who seeks refuge; — *lāti'a-t*, severe wound in the head.

(لا) *la'az*, INF. *la'z*, turn off; grieve (a.); press, dun.

لاع *lā*, pl. *lā'un*, *lā'a-t*, *alwā'*, timid, timorous; ill-humoured, peevish; impatient; malicious; — *lā'-in*, see *lā'i*; — *lā'a-t*, discreet woman.

لاىج *lā'ij*, violent, ardent.

لاطى *lā'iṭ-an*, sideways.

لاى *lā'i* (لاع *lā'-in*), licking; — *lā'iya-t*, a plant of great purgative and vomitive power.

لاىة *lāgiya-t*, faulty speech; foolish and ribald talk.

(لا) *la'af*, INF. *la'f*, eat nicely.

لاىف *lāfiḥ*, pl. *lawāfiḥ*, scorching.

لاىفة *lāfiḥa-t*, sea; mill; world; feeding bird; cock.

لاىق *lāqih*, pl. *lawāqih*, big with young.

(لا) *la'ak*, IV. INF. *il'āk*, send as a messenger.

لاىن *lākin*, but.

لاىكى *lāki*, censurer, fault-finder; malicious.

لال *la'al*, pearls; — *la'al*, *lā'ila-t*, and—

لالا *la'la'*, *lāla''ā'*, seller of pearls; — *la'lā'*, gladness.

(لا) *la'la'*, INF. *lā*, shine, glitter, light, sparkle; ogle; wag the tail; shed tears; — II. INF. *tala'lu'*, shine, flash.

لالى *la'alī*, pearls, pl. of *lu'lu'*.

(لام) *la'am*, INF. *la'm*, accuse of a vile disposition; dress a wound; mend; pacify; unite two things, reconcile (بين *ben*, *bain*); — *la'um*, INF. *lu'm*, *la'ama-t*, ma-

*l'ama-t*, be of a vile disposition, miserly, niggardly; — II. *tal'im*, mend; pacify; — III. INF. *mulā'ama-t*, id.; agree with, accord with; be fitted to; — IV. INF. *il'ām*, represent one as vile, miserly; have such children; mend broken things; — VIII. *ilti'ām*, be considered vile; agree and fit well; assemble (n.); — X. INF. *istil'ām*, put on a coat of mail.

لام *la'm*, mended; — *lāma-t*, anything blameworthy; also *la'ma-t*, pl. *la'm*, closely-wrought coat of mail; — *lāmna-t*, malignant; threatening.

لامان *lāmān*, ignoble, vile, miserly.

لامس *lāmis*, *lā*, touching, feeling; — *lāmisa-t*, sense of touch or feeling.

لامى *lāmi'*, *lā*, shining, flashing, resplendent; — *lāmi'a-t*, soft skull of the new-born; pl. *lawāmi'*, trembling light, glitter.

لامى *lāmiyy*, rhyming on the letter *j*; in the shape of the letter *j*; — *lāmiyya-t*, poem rhyming on the letter *j*.

لان *lān*, for الآن *alān*, now, just now; — *la'anna*, perhaps; — *li-anna*, for the reason that, because, for; with pronominal affix لانى *li-anna-nī*, لانى *l'annī*, for I, لانى *li-anna-ka*, for thou, &c.

لاه *lāh*, God; — *lāh-in*, see لاهى *lāhi*; — *lāha-t*, snake, serpent.

لاهز *lāhiz*, narrowly surrounding chain of mountains.

لاهوت *lāhūt*, Godhead, divinity.

لاهى *lāhi* (لاه *lāh-in*), dallying away the time; erring from levity; careless.

لاوى *lāwā'*, distress, misfortune.

(لاى) *la'a*, INF. *la'y*, be slow, irresolute; be poor, unfortunate; — IV. INF. *il'a'*, get into distress and misfortune.

لاى *la'y*, slowness, irresoluteness; while; misfortune, distress,

hardship; *la'y-an má*, with great difficulty; — *la-an*, pl. *al'a'*, wild bullock, wild cow; misfortune, hardship.

لائي *la'ib*, pl. *lu'áb*, *lawá'ib*, thirsty. لائم *la'is*, densely grown; lion.

لائي *la'ih*, appearing; distinct, clear; bright, shining; — *la'ihá-t*, pl. *lawá'ih*, anything evident; clearness; proof, demonstration.

لائي *la'is*, voluptuary.

لائي *la'it*, pl. *láta-t*, sodomite.

لائي *la'ig*, *é*, fit, appropriate.

لائي *la'ik*, cynical fault-finder.

لائي *la'im*, pl. *luwám*, *luwám*, *luyyám*, censurer, blamer, accuser; — *la'ima-t*, blame, reproach, accusation.

لائي *la'iy*, referring to لا *lá*, not; negative, refusing, declining, denying.

لب *labb*, U, INF. *labb*, stay, remain, abide; stand opposite; — for *labib*, A, be sound in head and heart; — *labub*, INF. *labába-t*, id.; — II. INF. *talbí*, seize by the throat; — IV. INF. *ilbáb*, stay, remain, fix in a place; be pulpy, full of marrow; adorn the horse with a breast-piece; — V. INF. *talabbub*, gird one's self.

لب *lab*, *é* *laba-t*, lioness; — *lubb*, pl. *lubúb*, principal part and middle; the purest and best; essence; marrow, kernel; crumb of bread; pl. *albáb*, *alubb*, *alub*, heart, mind, intellect; — *é* *laba-t*, throat of an animal; place where it is killed; excellent (wife); — *lubba-t*, breast; heart.

(لبا) *laba'*, INF. *lab'*, milk a sheep after parturition; place such milk before the guest.

لبا *liba'*, milk obtained after parturition; — *é* *labát*, *lab'a-t*, lioness.

لباب *libáb*, pl. of لب *labib*; — *lubúb*, pure, stainless; choice

(adj.); pure essence; pulp or marrow of fruit; — *é* *labába-t*, *lubába-t*, mind, intellect.

لباث *labás*, *é* *labása-t*, delay.

لباد *labbád*, maker of felt; — *lubbád*, *é* *lubbáda-t*, felt; mattress of felt, wrapper of felt, cap of felt; السرج *lubbáda-t as-sarj*, saddle-cloth.

لباس *libás*, pl. *albisa-t*, garment, dress, robe, costume; trowsers, drawers; confusion, hurly-burly; decency, bashfulness; الرجل *libás ar-rajul*, wife; المرأة *libás al-mar'a-t*, husband; الباس *libás al-ba's*, great calamity; — *labbás*, who has many clothes; who causes confusion; who dissimulates.

لبات *labbát*, who kicks.

لباقة *labáqa-t*, wit and cleverness; gracefulness, elegance; the fitting of clothes.

لباكة *lubáka-t*, multitude, plenty.

لبالب *labálíb*, bellowing; لبالب *labálíb*, pl. of لبوب *lublúb*.

لبان *labán*, chest, breast, bosom; breast-piece; — *libán*, sucking of milk; fostering; — \*; — *lubán*, resin of the alder-tree, &c. as incense; benzoin; — *labbán*, brick-maker; seller of sour milk; — *é* *lubána-t*, pl. -át, *lubán*, voluntary good work, undertaking; urgent business or want.

لبائن *labá'in*, pl. of لبون *labún*.

لبب *labab*, pl. *albáb*, throat, place on the neck for an ornament; breast-piece, breast-plate for a horse.

(لبت) *labat*, U, INF. *labt*, distort the hand; beat with a rope on the chest or belly.

(لبث) *labis*, A, INF. *labs*, *lubs*, *labas*, *lubás*, *libás*, *lubása-t*, *labisa-t*, tarry, stay longer, remain; — II. INF. *talbí*, cause delay, detain; — IV. INF. *ilbás*, id.; — V. INF. *talabbus*, delay,



tarry; — x. INF. *istilbās*, deem tarrying, delaying.

لب *labs*, halt; — *lubs*, & *lubsa-t*, delay, longer stay; — *labis*, who tarries, delays; staying longer.

(لج) *labaj*, v, INF. *labj*, throw on the ground; beat, cudgel; — & *lubja-t*, *labaja-t*, *lubuja-t*, pl. *labaj*, *lubaj*, trap for wolves.

(لج) *labah*, INF. *labh*, grow old; — II. INF. *talbīh*, IV. INF. *ilbāh*, id.

لج *labah*, old man; bravery.

(لج) *labah*, INF. *labh*, beat, cudgel; abuse; take from; try to obtain by stratagem; set traps or snares; kill; (m.) lay on a plaster; — & *labha-t*, pl. *labah*, plaster, cataplasm.

(لد) *labad*, v, INF. *lubūd*, stay, remain; abide, adhere, stick to; stand firm in the ground; duck; cram into a sack; press hair or wool so as to form felt; card wool; — *labid*, A, INF. *labad*, stay, abide; adhere firmly; — II. INF. *talbid*, cover the ground and cause its particles to stick together; fix upon (n.), adhere; beat firm; (m.) kick about and be noisy; — IV. INF. *ilbād*, stay, abide; adhere; join, cause to stick together; — V. INF. *talabbud*, stick together; — VII. INF. *inlibād*, be crammed, well stuffed; — VIII. INF. *iltibād*, id.; stick closely together.

لد *libd*, *labd*, pl. *lubūd*, *albād*, moist hair or wool sticking together or compressed; felt; saddle-cloth; affairs; — *labad*, wool, felt; mat; — *labid*, *lubad*, pl. *lubūd*, who stays always at home, does not go after gain; — *lubad*, *lubbād*, great wealth, plenty, abundance; *lubad*, the seventh vulture of Loqmān the 'Adite; — & *libda-t*, *lubda-t*, hair or wool sticking closely together;

cloth of felt; dense crowd; pl. *libad*, *lubad*, lion's mane; — *ابول* *abū libad*, *زول* *zū libad*, lion; — *ي* *lubbādā*, densely crowded.

(لبن) *labaz*, I, INF. *labz*, eat hurriedly and greedily; swallow quickly; beat violently; INF. *libz*, dress a wound.

(لبس) *labas*, I, INF. *labs*, cover; obscure, render dark or indistinct, confuse; mingle; — *labis*, A, INF. *lubs*, put on a dress, dress (n.); associate with (acc.); — II. INF. *talbis*, cover; obscure; try to conceal; deceive, dissemble; clothe, invest; — III. INF. *mulābasa-t*, intermeddle with, take a matter into one's hand, carry on; accustom one's self to; — IV. INF. *ilbās*, cover, clothe (2 acc.); — V. INF. *talabbus*, cover one's self, dress (n.); disguise one's self, wear a mask; intermeddle with (ب) *bi*; — VIII. INF. *iltibās*, be dark, obscure, confused, enigmatical.

لبس *labs*, confusion, lack of clearness, secrecy; hurly-burly, chaos; — *libs*, pl. *lubās*, clothing, dress, garment; cover; scalp; — *lubs*, putting on and wearing of clothes; long commerce, association; — & *libsa-t*, way of dressing; — *lubsa-t*, confusion, want of clearness, doubt, anything doubtful.

(لبش) m. *labas*, luggage, things, chattels; — II. INF. *talbis*, pack one's things, make ready for a journey, set out.

(لبط) *labat*, v, INF. *labt*, throw on the ground; kick, kick at; pass. *lubt*, INF. *labt*, *labat*, catch a cold; — II. INF. *talbūt*, throw on the ground; kick; — V. INF. *talabbut*, lie down, throw one's self down, roll (n.) on the ground; — VIII. INF. *iltibāt*, lie down; — & *labta-t*, kick, kicking; cold, rheum.

- لعا *lab'an*, (adv.) unrevenged (blood shed).
- (لبق) *labaq*, v, INF. *labq*, soften; — *labiq*, A, INF. *labaq*, be intelligent and skilful; fit; beseem; be elegant; — *labuq*, INF. *labāqa-t*, id.; — II. INF. *talbiq*, employ stratagem and artifices; soften, steep in broth; (m.) embellish.
- لبق *labq*, ة, intelligence and skill; — *labiq*, ة, intelligent and skilful; experienced; whose dress fits well; adorned, elegant; fitting.
- (لبك) *labak*, u, INF. *labk*, mix; confuse; prejudice, bias against; — II. INF. *talbik*, mix; confuse; hinder; — V. INF. *talabbuk*, be confused, hindered, thwarted; — VIII. INF. *iltibāk*, id.; be prejudiced, prepossessed, biassed.
- لبك *labk*, ة *labka-t*, mixture, confusion; — *labik*, mixed, confused; — ة *labaka-t*, mouthful.
- لبلاب *lablāb*, ivy; wall-wort.
- (لبلب) *lablab*, INF. ة, lick the new-born tenderly; fondle the child; be dispersed; (m.) chat, chatter.
- لبلوب *lublūb*, pl. *labālīb*, end of a branch, shoot, bud; pulp of a fruit.
- (لبم) *labim*, A, INF. *labam*, be unequal.
- (لبن) *laban*, I, INF. *labn*, eat much; beat violently; beat or bruise the breast; — I, u, give milk to drink; — *labin*, A, INF. *laban*, have plenty of milk in the udder; — II. INF. *talbīn*, suckle; make bricks; — IV. INF. *ilbān*, have plenty of milk in the udder; be rich in milk; — V. INF. *talabbun*, tarry, delay; — VIII. INF. *iltibān*, suck milk; — X. INF. *istilbān*, ask for milk.
- لبن *libn*, *labin*, *libin*, ة, brick, tile (dried in the sun); (m.) quarry-stone; — *libn*, *lubn*, pl. of لبون *labūn*; — *laban*, pl. *albān*, *libān*,

- milk, sour milk; resin, gum; quicksilver; — ة *labina-t*, pl. *-āt*, *labin*, wedge-like piece of a shirt beneath the arm-pit.
- لبنان *lubnān*, Libanon; — ي *lub-nāniyy*, of or from the Libanon.
- لبنى *lubnā*, a resinous tree; female proper name; — ة *labaniyya-t*, dish of milk; milk diet.
- لبوخ *lubūḥ*, fleshiness.
- لبود *labūd*, sheep-louse; — ي *lubū-diyy*, felt-maker.
- لبوس *labūs*, clothing; coat of mail.
- لبون *labūn*, ة *labūna-t*, pl. *libān*, *libn*, *lubn*, *labā'in*, having the udder full of milk; لبون *ibn labūn*, entering on the third year (camel).
- لبوة *labwa-t*, *libwa-t*, *labuwa-t*, *lubawa-t*, *labu'a-t*, *luba'a-t*, *lab'a-t*, pl. *lab'āt*, *labuwāt*, *lubu'*, *lubū'*, lioness.
- (لبى) *labī*, A, INF. *laby*, eat much; — II. INF. *talbiya-t*, perform readily the prescriptions for the pilgrimage; pronounce the words لبك *labbai-ka*, here I am for your service; obey, respond, accede to.
- لبيب *labīb*, pl. *alibbā'*, gifted with intelligence and skill; man of head and heart; active, persevering; — ة *labība-t*, a coat without sleeves; upper and front part of anything.
- لبيس *labīs*, malicious.
- لبيج *labīḥ*, fleshy; — ة *labīḥa-t*, little bag for musk.
- لبيد *labīd*, bag for provender suspended at a horse's neck; male proper name.
- لبيس *labīs*, worn-out; dressed; similar, alike.
- لبيق *labīq*, ة, intelligent, clever and active; adorned, elegant; — ة *labīqa-t*, coquette.
- لبيك *labbai-ka*, see (لبى); — ة *labika-t*, dish of flour and sour milk or of dates and butter.
- بو لبين *labīn*, fed on milk; — لبين

- abū lubain*, penis; — *labīna-t*, having milk in the udder; shirt-front; — *lubainā*, daughter of the devil.
- (لث) *latt*, *u*, *INF. latt*, bind tightly together, strap; mix two things by stirring them up; break, pound; scrape; (m.) chatter; pass. be united in friendship; — VII. *INF. lītāt*, be mingled and stirred up; be scraped.
- لث *latt*, blow; (m.) idle talk; pl. *lutit*, a drinking-glass with a long neck; — *latta-t*, anything paltry, trifle.
- (لثا) *lata'*, *INF. lat'*, push on the chest, push back; throw or beat at with a stone; fix the eyes upon; break wind; drop excrement.
- لث *lutāt*, anything pounded; — *lattāt*, great talker.
- لثاج *lutāh*, intelligent, clever.
- (لثب) *latab*, *u*, *INF. latb*, *lutāb*, adhere, stick; stand firm; fasten, strap, lace; put on a dress; pierce; — II. *INF. taltīb*, fasten, strap, lace.
- (لثج) *latah*, *INF. latḥ*, throw pebbles into one's face, blind one's eyes; beat; injure by the evil eye; — *latih*, *A*, *INF. latah*, be hungry.
- لثح *lath*, *latih*, *lutaḥa-t*, لثحان *lathān*, intelligent and skilful; *lathān*, f. *lathā*, hungry; — *latah*, hunger.
- (لثد) *latah*, *INF. latḥ*, throw dirt at, soil; flog so as to tear the skin; wound; flay; — *lathā-t*, soiling, dirtying (s.); blow.
- (لثد) *latad*, *I*, *INF. latd*, beat with the fist.
- (لثز) *lataz*, *u*, *I*, *INF. latz*, beat with the fist, box; push aside, drive away.
- (لثغ) *latag*, *INF. latg*, beat with the fist; sting, bite; (m.) lisp, speak thickly.
- (لثث) *latlat*, *INF. lā*, stammer, talk silly things; — *latlata-t*, perjury.
- (لثم) *latam*, *u*, *INF. latm*, pierce a camel's throat with a lance; throw, shoot, dart; beat; wound.
- (لثن) *latin*, sweet; — *latna-t*, anything indispensable; — *lutunna-t*, hedgehog.
- (لثس) *lass*, *I*, *INF. lass*, molest; last several days; stay, remain, abide; mix, mingle; (m.) chat, chatter; — IV. *INF. ilśās*, molest; stay, abide; — *lisa-t*, pl. *-āt*, *lisa-n*, gums; a tree.
- (لثا) *lasa'*, *INF. laṣ'*, lap up the contents of a vessel; — *lasāt*, uvula.
- لثام *lisām*, veil for the mouth and cheeks, comforter.
- (لثد) *lasad*, *I*, *INF. laṣd*, pile up side by side.
- (لثط) *lasat*, *I*, *INF. laṣt*, throw; beat slightly; blame slightly.
- لثعة *laṣ'a-t*, part of the lip connected with the gums.
- (لثغ) *lasig*, *A*, *INF. laṣag*, have an impediment of the tongue and pronounce thickly, as: *ع*, *ل* or *س* for *ر*.
- لثغ *lasag*, *lusa-t*, the above fault of pronunciation.
- (لثق) *lasig*, *A*, *INF. laṣaq*, be bedewed, moist; be calm and dewy; — II. *INF. talṣiq*, corrupt, spoil; — IV. *INF. ilṣūq*, moisten, bedew.
- لثق *laṣaq*, moisture; — *lasig*, wet, moist.
- لثلاث *laṣlās*, *lāṣlāsa-t*, sluggish, irresolute; inactive; talker.
- لثلت *laṣlas*, cleave to and molest, obtrude; be weak; retain; be sluggish, irresolute, inactive; chatter, indulge in idle talk; speak unintelligibly; roll (a.) in the dust; — II. *INF. talasḥus*, roll (n.) in the dust; dirty one's self; — *laṣlasa-t*, soiling (s.); idle talk.
- (لثم) *laṣam*, *I*, *INF. laṣm*, stamp the gravel with the hoof; wound the hoof; beat on the nose with

- the fist; cover the lower part of the face with the لثام *lisām*; — *lasīm*, A, INF. *lasm*, kiss; give one a لثام *lisām*; — II. INF. *talāsīm*, cover the lower part of one's face with the لثام *lisām*; — V. INF. *talassum* (also VIII.), cover one's self with the لثام *lisām*; wear a comforter; — VI. INF. *talāsum*, kiss one another; — VIII. INF. *iltisām*, see V.; kiss.
- لثم *lasm*, ة, kiss; — ة *lisma-t*, way of wearing the لثام *lisām*.
- (لثو) *lasā*, U, لثى *lasa*, I, INF. *lasy*, drink slowly; lick out greedily; — *lasī*, A, INF. *lasan*, be wet, moist; flow with gum or resin; — IV. INF. *ilsā*, emit gum or resin; — V. INF. *talassī*, gather such.
- لثوي *liswiyy*, referring to the gums.
- لثى *lasa*, *lasī*, V. see (لثو); — *lasan*, *lasa*, thin resin or gum; dew; moisture; — *lasī*, moist, wet; — *lisan*, pl. of لثة *lisa-t*.
- (لج) *lajj* (*lajajtu*, *lajijtu*), I, A, INF. *lajāj*, *lajāja-t*, be unyielding, obstinate; insist upon, carry through with perseverance; molest; — II. INF. *taljāj*, come on the high sea; plunge into the deep; founder, suffer shipwreck; — III. INF. *mulājja-t*, dispute obstinately with (acc.); — IV. INF. *iljāj*, molest, press; — VIII. INF. *iltijāj*, be deep, deeply furrowed; sound confusedly (voices); — X. INF. *istiljāj*, claim persistently; adhere to one's oath.
- لج *lujj*, ة *lujja-t*, pl. *lujāj*, *lijāj*, enormous quantity; immense mass of water; high sea; the deep; abyss of the sea; — ة *lija-t*, INF. of لج *walaj*, enter, &c.; — *lajja-t*, clamour, tumult, noise; — *lujja-t*, silver; looking-glass, mirror; pupil of the eye.
- (لجا) *laja'*, INF. *laj'*, *malja'*, take

- refuge with (الى *ila*); — لجي *laji'*, id.; — II. INF. *talji'a-t*, force, compel; force to seek refuge; — IV. INF. *iljā'* = II.; — VIII. INF. *iltijā'* = I.; ask for one's protection.
- لجا *laja'*, refuge, asylum; — ة *laja'a-t*, female frog.
- لجاج *lajāj*, ة *lajāja-t*, quarrel, quarrelsomeness, contentiousness; molestation, obtrusiveness; — *lijāj*, quarrel, dispute; hard riding; — \*; — *lajjāj*, quarrelsome; obtrusive.
- لجاج *lijāj*, fish-glue; quarrel, dispute.
- لجاف *lijāf*, threshold.
- لجام *lijām*, pl. *lujum*, *aljima-t*, bridle, curb; cloth to intercept the menses.
- لجان *lijān*, restiveness.
- لجاون *lajāwun*, legion (m.).
- (لجب) *lajib*, A, INF. *lajab*, cry out, clamour; be agitated (sea); — *lajub*, INF. *lujūba-t*, be exhausted or of about in milk.
- لجب *lajib*, ذول *zū lajab*, thundering; numerous and boisterous (army); — ة *lajba-t*, *lijba-t*, *lujba-t*, *lajaba-t*, *lajiba-t*, *lijaba-t*, pl. *lijāb*, ewe without milk.
- لجاج *lujaj*, pl. of لج *lujj*; — ة *lujaja-t*, quarrelsome; obtrusive.
- (لجح) *lujh*, hole in the bottom of a well or in a canal; — *lajah*, running eyes.
- (لجد) *lajaz*, U, INF. *lajz*, eat, consume; graze off the first green food; take but little; lick out a vessel.
- (لجز) *lajiz*, ductile, sticky like resin, &c.
- (لجف) *lajaf*, I, INF. *lajf*, beat violently; dig a hole for one's self; — II. INF. *taljāf*, dig into the side of a well.
- لجف *lajaf*, pl. *aljāf*, well; ditch, pit; dam, weir.
- (لجالج) *lajlaj*, INF. ة, chew and turn about in the mouth; repeat

- words frequently in the speech ;  
— II. INF. *talajluj*, id.
- (لجم) *lajam*, U, INF. *lajm*, sow ;  
m.=IV. ; — II. INF. *taljám*, rise  
to the mouth ; — IV. INF. *iljám*,  
bridle a horse ; restrain, re-  
frain ; — V. INF. *talajjum*, inter-  
cept the menses with a cloth ;  
— VII. INF. *inlijám*, be bridled ;  
be restrained, refrained ; — VIII.  
INF. *iltijám*, id.
- لجم *lujm*, air, atmosphere ; also  
*lajam*, *lujam*, frog ; — *lajam*,  
part of the horse's cheek covered  
by the bridle ; — *lujum*, pl. of  
لجم *lijám*.
- (لجن) *lajan*, U, INF. *lajn*, lick ;  
(also II.) beat down leaves and  
mingle them with oats or flour  
for the food of a camel ; — *lajin*,  
A, INF. *lajan*, stick to, adhere ;  
lean to.
- لجن *lajin*, dirt ; — § *lajna-t*, as-  
senting majority.
- لجرج *lajúj*, § *lajúja-t*, quarrelsome ;  
obtrusive.
- لجون *lajún*, restive ; — \*.
- (لجي) VIII. INF. *iltijá'*, claim  
falsely descent from (إلى *ila*).
- لجي *lujiyy*, *lijiyy*, fathomless  
(sea).
- لجيفة *lajífa-t*, door-post.
- لجين *lajín*, beaten off leaves for  
food ; foam in the corners of a  
camel's mouth ; — *lujain*, silver.
- (لح) *lahh*, I, INF. *lahh*, be next  
of kin ; approach, be near ; —  
*lahih*, A, INF. *lahah*, have the  
eye-lids sticking together ; —  
IV. INF. *ilháh*, importune and  
ask boisterously ; persist in ;  
be restive ; rain continuously ;  
press the back of an animal ;  
bring near, approach (a.).
- لح *lahh*, nearest degree of relation-  
ship.
- لح *lihá'*, inner bark, bast ; rind,  
crust ; INF. III. of (لحي) ; —  
*lihan*, pl. of لحي *lihya-t*.
- لحاد *luháda-t*, grammatical fault.
- لحاس *lahhás*, licker, lickish per-

- son, sweet-tooth ; — § *lahhása-t*,  
lioness.
- لح *laház*, outer corner of the  
eye ; — § *liháza-t*, look, glance ;  
observation.
- لح *liháf*, pl. *luhuf*, wrapper ;  
cover, blanket ; woman ; armour,  
coat of mail.
- لحم *lihám*, *luhám*, solder ; *lihám*,  
soldering ; — *lahhám*, butcher,  
seller of meat.
- لحان *lahhán*, § *lahhána-t*, who pro-  
nounces badly, commits fre-  
quent errors of language ; — §  
*lahána-t*, fault of pronunciation ;  
— § *lahániyya-t*, faulty pro-  
nunciation.
- (لح) *lahab*, INF. *lahb*, strike with  
the sword ; make an impression,  
leave a trace ; cut lengthwise ;  
mark out or clear the road ;  
tread out a path ; go straight  
on, quickly along ; INF. *luháb*,  
be broad and open (high road) ;  
— *lahib*, A, INF. *lahab*, be thin  
with old age ; — VIII. INF. *iltiháb*,  
march on the high road.
- لح *lahb*, open high road ; — *lahib*,  
broad and trodden (path).
- (لحت) *lahat*, INF. *laht*, beat,  
cudgel, peel.
- (لحج) *lahaj*, INF. *lahj*, beat ; hit  
in the eye, injure by the evil  
eye ; take refuge with ; — *lahij*,  
A, INF. *lahaj*, stick in the scab-  
bard ; — II. INF. *talkij*, represent  
falsely, inform falsely ; — IV.  
INF. *ilháj*, VIII. INF. *iltiháj*, force  
to take refuge, compel.
- لح *luhj*, corner in the house ;  
corner of the eye ; also *lahj*,  
pl. *alháj*, socket of the eye,  
cavity, cave ; — *lahij*, narrow,  
strait.
- (لحد) *lahad*, INF. *lahd*, dig a niche  
in an older tomb and bury the  
dead in it, bury ; lean towards ;  
— II. INF. *talhíd*, id. ; — IV.  
INF. *ihád*, id. ; swerve from the  
right way, from faith, become a

heretic; —VIII. INF. *iltihād*, lean to.

ل *lahd*, *luhd*, pl. *luhūd*, *alhād*, lateral grave or niche in a tomb, tomb.

(ل) *lahaz*, INF. *lahz*, set upon, press hard; — *lahiz*, A, INF. *lahaz*, be narrow-minded, morose, miserly; —V. *talāhhuz*, id.; —VI. INF. *talāhhuz*, say hard things to one another; recite obscure verses to one another.

ل *lahiz*, *lahz*, narrow-minded, miserly.

(ل) *lahas*, INF. *lahs*, eat up the wool; — *lahis*, A, INF. *lahs*, *lahsa-t*, *luhsa-t*, *malhas*, lick, lap; —II. INF. *talhīs*, allow to lick out; —VIII. INF. *iltihās*, receive payment of a debt.

(ل) *lahas*, INF. *lahs*, engage in a business; (also II.) know a case well and represent it clearly; —II. INF. *talhīs*, see I.; drive into a corner, press hard; —VIII. INF. *iltihās*, force, compel.

ل *lahaşān*, quick run, swift-ness.

(ل) *lahat*, sprinkle, moisten; push violently, drive away.

(ل) *lahaz*, INF. *lahz*, *lahazān*, look askance at, glance sideways; regard, notice; understand, comprehend; —III. INF. *lihāz*, *mulāhaza-t*, look at attentively, observe, have regard to; be attentive; guard, take care of; —VI. INF. *talāhhuz*, look askance at one another, observe, notice, have regard to; be an object of attention and care.

ل *lahz*, pl. *alhāz*, outer corner of the eye; eye; look; glance; — *lahza-t*, glance, sideward glance; twinkling of an eye, moment.

(ل) *lahaf*, INF. *lahf*, wrap up; lick; —IV. INF. *ilhāf*, wrap up; put a dress on to, robe; molest, press; —V. INF. *talāhhuf*, wrap

one's self up; dress (n.); (m.) stay in bed; —VIII. INF. *iltihāf* =V.; be dressed.

ل *lahf*, foot of a mountain of moderate height; — *luhf*, pl. of ل *lihāf*; — *lihfa-t*, way of wrapping one's self up or dressing.

(ل) *lahiq*, A, INF. *lahq*, *lahāq*, reach, overtake; catch; pursue; cling to; —INF. *luhūq*, be thin, slender; —II. INF. *talhīq*, give or grant according to circumstances; —III. INF. *mulāhaga-t*, reach, overtake, catch; —IV. INF. *ilhāq*, id.; cause to reach; annex, make an addition to; —VI. INF. *talāhhug*, reach, overtake, catch one another; arrive one after another, succeed one another without interruption; —VIII. INF. *iltihāq*, reach, overtake; join with; be added, annexed, affiliated; —X. INF. *istilhāq*, try to reach, pursue; try to gain, or to annex; appropriate.

ل *lahaq*, what follows, joins; pl. *alhāq*, land sown over after an inundation.

(ل) *lahak*, INF. *lahk*, make to stick fast together, solder; administer medicine to (acc.); — *lahik*, A, INF. *lahak*, lick; —III. INF. *mulāhaka-t*, VI. INF. *talāhhuk*, make to adhere firmly.

ل *lahakā*, ل *lahaka-t*, lizard.

(ل) *lahlah*, INF. *l*, stop in a place; (m.) remove, change place; —II. INF. *talāhluh* = I.; (m.) relish, find pleasure in.

(ل) *laham*, U, INF. *lahm*, make firm, work solidly; solder; gnaw a bone; —A, INF. *lahm*, feed (a.) on meat; — *lahim*, A, INF. *laham*, stick to a place; have an appetite for meat; INF. *lahm*, be fleshy; — *lahum*, INF. *lahāma-t*, be fleshy; have an appetite for meat; eat flesh; — pass. *luhim*, be killed; —II. INF. *talhīm*, make

firm, work solidly; solder; weave; — III. INF. *mulâhama-t*, join (a.); solder; unite with a family by marriage; — IV. INF. *ilham*, join (a.); solder; have plenty of meat in the house; be fleshy, fat; fight furiously, slaughter; weave the woof; versify; finish; — V. INF. *talâhham*, grow embittered; kill one another, slaughter; be soldered; — VIII. INF. *iltihâm*, join, unite, close (n.); form flesh and heal (wound); grow embittered.

ل *lahm*, *laham*, pl. *lihâm*, *luhûm*, *lihman*, *luhman*, *alhum*, flesh, meat; pulp; — *lahim*, pl. *lawâhim*, carnivorous; greedy after flesh or meat; — *lahma-t*, piece of flesh or meat; — *luhma-t*, pl. *luham*, woof; relationship; skin of the flesh.

ل (ل) *lahan*, INF. *lahn*, lean to, be well disposed to; talk to one so as to be only understood by him; understand, comprehend; INF. *lahn*, *lahan*, *luhân*, *lahâna-t*, *lahâniya-t*, make faults in reading, pronounce or write false vowels, commit barbarisms; — *lahin*, A. INF. *lahan*, understand what has been said; modulate in singing; — II. INF. *talhîn*, pronounce faultily; notice errors of language, find one to speak ungrammatically; modulate in reading; — IV. INF. *ilhân*, make one to understand (2 acc.).

ل *lahn*, pl. *luhân*, *alhân*, tone, sound, note, accord, melody; modulation; chant; air; singing of a bird; way of speaking; dialect; error of language; meaning of a word; — *lahna-t*, *lahana-t*, who commits errors in speaking; — *luhana-t*, who criticises others on this account.

ل (ل) *lahâ*, U, INF. *lahw*, take off the bast of a tree; insult, vilify;

— VIII. INF. *iltihâ'*, take off the bast.

ل (ل) *lahwaj*, INF. *â*, represent falsely; inform falsely.

ل *luhûh*, a kind of cake.

ل *lahûd*, deep; — \*.

ل *lahwas*, greedy; — *lahûs*, lickerish after sweets.

ل *luhûq*, reaching, overtaking (s.); arrival; union.

ل *luhûn*, error in speech.

ل *lihawiyy*, referring to the beard or chin.

ل (ل) *lahâ*, INF. *lahy*, take off the bast; blame, rebuke, chide; curse, abase, ruin; — III. INF. *lihâ'*, *mulâhât*, dispute with, contend; — IV. INF. *ilhâ'*, blame; — V. INF. *talâhhi*, tie together the ends of the turban beneath the chin and throw them back over the shoulder; — VI. INF. *talâhi*, dispute with one another; rebuke; — VIII. INF. *iltihâ'*, begin to grow (beard); grow a beard, have a beard.

ل *lahy*, pl. *alhî*, *luhiyy*, chin; rind, bast; — *lahan*, pl. *alhî*, *luhiyy*, places where the beard grows, cheeks and chin; — *â* *lihya-t*, pl. *liha-n*, *luha-n*, beard.

ل *lihyâniyy*, long-bearded.

ل *lahîb*, thin in the back.

ل *lahîj*, mendacity and fraud.

ل *luhaijâ'*, recantation.

ل *luhaizâ'*, treasure.

ل *lahîz*, equal, similar.

ل *lahîf*, an upper garment.

ل *lahîm*, fleshy, fat; killed; similar; fit.

ل (ل) *lahh*, U, INF. *lahh*, run (with tears); speak unintelligibly or barbarously; investigate; — VIII. INF. *iltijâj*, be densely grown; be entangled, complicated, mixed up.

ل *lahâqîq*, pl. of *luhûq*.

ل *lahâm*, bones; — *â* *lahâma-t*, fleshiness.

(لخ) *laḥab*, A, U, lie with; box on the ear, beat.

(لخ) *laḥbat*, INF. *ṣ*, mix up, confuse; — *ṣ laḥbata-t*, confusion, hurly-burly.

(لخ) *laht*, big, corpulent.

(لخ) *laḥij*, A, INF. *laḥaj*, exude impure matter and stick together (eye-lids); — *ṣ laḥija-t*, sticky.

(لخ) *laḥjam*, big-bellied; open road.

(لخ) *laḥz*, sharp knife.

(لخ) *laḥis*, A, INF. *laḥaṣ*, have the upper eye-lid fleshy; be swollen all round (eye); — II. INF. *talḥis*, purify; extract the purest part, the quintessence; sum up, recapitulate; make a report; deliver one's speech distinctly.

(لخ) *laḥis*, too fleshy.

(لخ) *laḥṣā'*, f. swollen.

(لخ) *laḥi'*, A, INF. *laḥa'*, be relaxed.

(لخ) *laḥaf*, INF. *laḥf*, beat violently; enlarge the mark of an animal (by branding).

(لخ) *luḥqūq*, pl. *laḥāqīq*, hole or rent in the earth.

(لخ) *laḥlaḥāniyy*, speaking badly.

(لخ) *laḥlaḥa-t*, aromatic ball.

(لخ) *laḥam*, INF. *laḥm*, cut; strike on the face.

(لخ) *luḥm*, a sea-fish; — *ṣ laḥma-t*, weariness, heaviness; languidness.

(لخ) *laḥin*, A, INF. *laḥan*, smell offensively; be rank, foul, rotten.

(لخ) *laḥā*, U, INF. *laḥw*, administer a medicine through the nose.

(لخ) *laḥwā'*, f. of *alḥa*, talkative; a species of eagle.

(لخ) *laḥūh*, stained, impure.

(لخ) *laḥa*, I, INF. *laḥy*, administer a medicine through the nose, cause to sneeze; present, bestow upon (acc.); — *laḥi*, A, INF. *laḥan*,

be talkative; — III. INF. *ilḥā'*, *mulāḥāt*, befriend.

(لخ) *laḥan*, instrument for administering a medicine through the nose.

(لخ) *laḥīfa-t*, murmuring of the water or wind, rustling of a bird, &c.

(لد) *ladd*, U, INF. *ladd*, quarrel, dispute; be quarrelsome; — INF. *ladd*, *ludūd*, prepare or administer the medicine *لاد* *ladūd*; — II. INF. *taldūd*, disgrace, dishonour; — III. INF. *mulādda-t*, repel from; — INF. *lidād*, *mulādda-t*, dispute or quarrel with; — V. INF. *taladdud*, swerve to the right and left.

(لد) *lad-u*, *lad*, *lud*, at, by, to, with; — *ل* *ludd*, pl. of *aladd*, quarrelsome, contentious; — *ṣ lida-t*, INF. of *ل* *walad*, birth; birth-day; pl. *lidāt*, *lidūn*, born at the same time, coeval, contemporary.

(لد) *ladā* = *ل* *ladi*.

(لد) *lidād*, pl. quarrelsome people.

(لد) *luddāq*, sting, prickle, thorn; — *ṣ laddāga-t*, biting speech or person.

(لد) *lidām*, patching, mending; patch.

(لد) *ladāna-t*, softness.

(لد) *ladah*, INF. *ladh*, beat slightly with the hand, slap.

(لد) *ladad*, quarrel, dispute, contention; disputatiousness.

(لدس) *ladas*, U, INF. *lads*, throw stones at; lick; slap; provide the camel with leathern soles; — IV. INF. *ildās*, grow green, be verdant.

(لدغ) *ladag*, INF. *ladg*, *taldāq*, bite, sting; hurt by words; — *ṣ ladga-t*, sting, poisonous bite.

(لدغ) *ladagā'*, *ل* *ladga*, pl. of *ل* *ladig*.

(لدك) *ladik*, A, INF. *ladak*, *ladk*, adhere firmly.

(لدم) *ladam*, I, INF. *ladm*, slap the face; beat her face (woman);



beat flat; patch, patch up; — II. INF. *taldim*, patch, patch up; solder; — IV. INF. *ildām*, visit continually (fever); — V. INF. *taladdum*, be torn, worn out; — VIII. INF. *iltidām*, be disquieted, agitated.

لدم *ladam*, acknowledgment of kinship, family honour; — *ladma-t*, piece, part, portion.

(لن) *ladun*, INF. *ludūna-t*, *ladūna-t*, be soft to the touch; be supple, pliable; — II. INF. *taldin*, make soft and tender; — V. INF. *taladdun*, abide, stay; make excuses and tarry or delay.

لن *ladn*, *ladn*, pl. *ludn*, *lidān*, soft, smooth, delicate, tender; supple, pliable; — *ladan*, *ladin*, *ladun*, *ludun*, *ludn-u*, *ladn-i*, at, by, to, with; — *ladunna-t*, what is necessary to be done, indispensable.

لرد *ladūd*, adversary; pl. *alidda-t*, medicine to be administered by a tube into the mouth; sore throat; — \*.

لرون *lidūn*, pl. of *lida-t*; — *ludūna-t*, softness, smoothness, pliancy.

لدى *lada*, at, by, to, with.

لديدي *ladīd*, pl. *alidda-t* = *ladūd*; du. *ladidān*, banks of a river, sides of a valley; the sides of the neck beneath the ears; — *ladīda-t*, blooming garden.

لديس *ladīs*, pl. *aldās*, fleshy.

لديغ *ladīg*, pl. *ludagā*, *ladga*, stung by a scorpion, bitten by a snake, hurt by words.

لديم *ladīm*, torn, patched up.

(لذ) *lazz* (for *lazīz*), A, INF. *lazīz*, *lazīza-t*, find sweet, agreeable, delightful; enjoy; eat and drink well; be sweet, agreeable, delightful; — II. INF. *talazīz*, make sweet, &c.; delight; give pleasure, enjoyment; — V. INF. *talazzuz*, feel pleasure; enjoy, 'delight in' (ب *bi*, or acc.); — VIII. INF. *iltīzāz* = V.; be agree-

able, give enjoyment; — X. INF. *istīlāz*, feel pleasure, satisfaction; enjoyment; find pleasant, delightful.

لذ *lazz*, sweet, agreeable, pleasant, delightful; *al-lazz*, sleep; — *luzz*, pl. of *lazīz*; — *lazza-t*, pleasure, enjoyment, delight, voluptuousness; taste; *al-lazza-t*, wine.

لذاذ *lazīz*, *lazīza-t*, enjoyment, pleasure, delight; — *līzāz*, pl. of *lazīz*.

لذاذ *lazzā*, hurting with words, biting, stinging; pungent; liar.

(لذب) *lazab*, U, INF. *luzūb*, stay, abide.

(لذج) *lazaj*, U, INF. *lazj*, drink in sips; importune by asking or begging.

(لذع) *laza*, INF. *laz*, burn; hurt by words; brand, cauterise; — V. INF. *talazzu*, look about to the right and left; — VII. INF. *inlīzā*, VIII. INF. *iltīzā*, be injured by fire, burned; feel a burning pain; be hurt by words.

لذع *laza*, *laza-a-t*, cauterisation, mark by branding, stigma; hurt by words; ل *laza-a-t šams*, sun-stroke.

لذلاد *lazlāz*, nimble; *al-lazlāz*, wolf.

(لذلد) *lazlaz*, INF. *lāz*, be nimble.

لذلك *li-zālik*, on account of this, therefore.

(لذم) *lazim*, A, INF. *lazm*, please (n.); stick to a place, stay, abide; cause to remain with.

(لذى) *lazī*, A, INF. *lāzan*, attend zealously to; remain in a place (ب *bi*).

لذذ *lazīz*, pl. *luzz*, *līzāz*, sweet, pleasant, delightful; *al-lazīz*, wine.

(لر) *lazz*, U, INF. *lazz*, *lazzaz*, *lazzān*, join two things closely together, unite, make to cling together; write in narrow lines; be connected, adhere, stick to; pierce;

m. press hard, molest, jade; — III. INF. *lūzāz*, be joined to, united with, adhere to; — IV. INF. *ilzāz*, unite closely; write narrowly; — 5 *lazzā-t*, extreme tiredness of an overburdened beast.

(لَا) *laza'*, INF. *laz'*, give; fill up; feed well; give birth; — II. INF. *talzi'a-t*, give; feed well; — IV. INF. *ilzā'*, fill.

لَا *lazzāb*, 5, alder-tree, a kind of wild cedar.

لَا *līzāz*, bolt of a door, turn-pike, bar; filled with hatred; energetic, clinging to one's purpose; — \*.

لَا *līzāq*, glue; connection.

لَا *lazīm*, 5 *lazīma-t*, necessity; steady perseverance; — *līzām*, death; upright judge; who has continual commerce with; — *lazzām*, farmer, tenant.

لَا *lazzān*, broom (plant).

(لَا) *lāzab*, U, INF. *luzūb*, adhere firmly; cling to; cohere, be thick and tough; stand firm; be firm, solid; be hard, sterile (year); — *lazīb*, A, INF. *lāzab*, stick to (ب *bī*); — *lazub*, INF. *lāzab*, cohere closely by having their parts interjoined.

لَا *līzb*, narrow path; — *lazīb*, pl. *līzāb*, little, few; — 5 *lāzba-t*, pl. *lāzb*, *lāzabāt*, distress, calamity, famine.

(لَا) *lazīj*, U, INF. *lāzaj*, *luzūj*, m. *lāzaj*, U, be ductile; stretch, extend (n.); be elastic; stick to, adhere.

لَا *lazīj*, ductile, elastic; resin-like, sticky; — 5 *lāzija-t*, who sticks always at home.

لَا *lāzaz*, bolt, bar; (m.) molestation, importunity.

(لَا) *lazīq*, A, INF. *luzūq*, stick to, adhere; — II. INF. *talzīq*, unite, join (a.), glue together; — IV. INF. *ilzāq*, id.; — VIII. INF. *iltizāq* = I.; cohere.

لَا *lāzq*, side; — *līzq*, joining im-

mediately; next neighbour, inseparable companion; — 5 *lāzga-t*, poultice, cataplasm.

لَا *lāzk*, closing of the edges of a wound.

(لَا) II. INF. *talāzluz*, be moved, agitated, shaken.

(لَا) *lazīm*, A, INF. *lāzm*, *lāzām*, *luzma-t*, *luzūm*, *luzmān*, *lāzāma-t*, be addicted to, persist in, attend to perseveringly; adhere to a place; be inseparable from; be necessary, incumbent, indispensable; follow of necessity; — III. INF. *līzām*, *mulāzama-t*, attend to steadily and zealously, be inseparable from, cling to, beset; — IV. INF. *ilzām*, adjoin (a.), associate (a.), impose as a duty; compel; be incumbent upon (acc.); — VIII. INF. *iltizām*, take upon one's self as a duty; be bound by contract or oath; be responsible; farm; be forced, compelled; embrace; — X. INF. *istilzām*, demand as a duty or necessary consequence; find necessary or incumbent; — 5 *luzama-t*, who constantly clings to a place or person.

(لَا) *lāzan*, U, INF. *lāzn*, throng together in a narrow space; — *lāzin*, A, INF. *lāzan*, id.; — VI. INF. *talāzun*, id.

لَا *luzūb*, dearth, famine.

لَا *lāzija-l*, ductility, elasticity, stickiness; sticky substance.

لَا *lāzūq*, poultice, cataplasm, plaster; — \*.

لَا *luzūm*, necessity; necessary connection or consequence; obligation, debt.

لَا *lāziz*, pl. *lāzā'iz*, breast-bone; — *lāziz-u šarr-in*, entirely given to evil.

لَا *lāzīq*, inseparable companion; next neighbour.

(لَا) *lass*, U, INF. *lass*, eat; lick out; pluck the grass with the lips.

لَا *lūsās*, first grass-tops.

- لساع *lassâ'*, stinging, biting (adj.).  
 لسان *lisân*, m. f., pl. *lusn*, *alsun*, *alsina-t*, tongue; speech, style;  
 لسان الحال *lisân al-hâl*, what speaks for itself, what the circumstances of the case show;  
 ذو لسانين *zû lisânain*, double-dealing, false;  
 لسان المزمار *lisân al-mizmâr*, larynx;  
 لسان القلزم *lisân al-qalzûm*, Red Sea; — *lisân-an*, by word of mouth; — *lassân*, eloquent; — *lussân*, a plant; —  
 لسانى *lisâniyy*, referring to the tongue, lingual; —  
 لسانى *lassâniyya-t*, eloquence.  
 (لسب) *lasab*, A, I, INF. *lasb*, bite; whip; — *lasib*, A, INF. *lasab*, lick; adhere, stick to; — *lasba-t*, bite, sting.  
 (لسد) *lasad*, I, INF. *lasd*, — *lasid*, A, INF. *lasad*, suck, suck out the udder; lick out.  
 لusus, who attend well to camels (pl.).  
 (لسج) *lasa'*, INF. *las'*, *las'a-t*, sting, bite; hurt by words; depart, set out on a journey; — *las'a-t*, sting, bite; stinging speech; — *lusa'a-t*, wicked tongue.  
 (لسق) *lasiq*, A, INF. *lusûq*, adhere, stick to; INF. *lasaq*, have the lung adhering to the ribs; — IV. INF. *ilsâq*, glue, make stick together; compel to stick to; — VIII. INF. *iltisâq*, stick to; glue.  
 (لسم) *lasam*, INF. *lisâm*, taste; — *lasim*, A, INF. *lusûm*, adhere, be addicted or devoted to; — INF. *lasam*, grow silent (from weariness); — IV. INF. *ilsâm*, make to taste; silence; make to understand; compel; demand; — X. INF. *istilsâm*, demand, ask for.  
 (لسن) *lasan*, U, INF. *lasn*, seize or hold one's tongue; get the better of in speaking; abuse violently; sting, bite; — *lasin*, A, INF. *lasan*, be eloquent; — II. INF. *talsîn*, make in the shape of a tongue, linguiform,

- pointed; allude to; — III. INF. *mulâsana-t*, fight one with words, let one's tongue loose against; — IV. INF. *ilsân*, make linguiform, pointed; be another's mouth-piece.  
 لسن *lisn*, language, tongue, dialect; — *lusn*, pl. of لسان *lisân* and لسان *alsan*, eloquent; — *lasan*, eloquence; *lasin*, pl. *lusn*, eloquent; linguiform, pointed.  
 (لسو) *lasâ*, U, INF. *lasw*, eat greedily.  
 لسوب *lasûb*, *lassûb*, to be licked; something, a bit.  
 لسيح *lasî*, stung, bitten.  
 لسيق *lasîq*, inseparable companion.  
 (لش) *lass'*, U, INF. *lass'*, drive away.  
 لش *lass'*, sumach; a kind of peas.  
 (لشلش) *laslas*, INF. *lâ*, be seized with fear so as to drop excrement; run to and fro from fear.  
 لشن *lasn*, *lasan*, *lasîn*, delicate, smooth, pretty; — *lasan*, support, prop.  
 (لشو) *lasâ*, U, INF. *lasw*, be abased after elevation; — III. INF. *mulâsât*, suppress, destroy, annihilate; — VI. INF. *talâsî*, id.; (m.) be annihilated, vanish.  
 (لص) *lass*, U, INF. *lass*, do secretly; shut the door; — A, INF. *lasas*, *lasâs*, *lusûsa-t*, *lasûsiya-t*, *lusûsiya-t*, be a robber; — V. INF. *talassus*, become a robber, take to robbery; spy out secretly.  
 لص *lass*, *liş*, *lûş*, pl. *lusûs*, *alsâs*, f. *lâ*, pl. *lassât*, *lasd'is*, thief, robber.  
 لصاص *lasâs*, robbery.  
 لصاص *lasd'is*, pl. of لاص *lassa-t*.  
 (لصب) *lasîb*, A, INF. *lasb*, stick fast in the scabbard; adhere firmly to the bone; be tight upon the finger.  
 لصب *lişb*, pl. *lişûb*, *luşûb*, mountain-cleft, pass, valley; — *lasîb*, miserly; a kind of oats.

لصت *lašt*, *liš*, *lušt*, pl. *lušūt*, robber.

لصص *lašaš*, narrowness of the shoulders, teeth, &c.

(لصغ) *lašaq*, u, INF. *lušūq*, be dry and stick to the bones (skin of a thin person).

(لصف) *lašaf*, u, INF. *lašf*, place in order side by side or pile up; — u, INF. *lašif*, shine, flash; — *lašif*, A, INF. *lašaf* = (لصغ).

لصف *lašaf*, caper-tree.

(لصق) *lašiq*, A, INF. *lušūq*, adhere, stick to, be closely joined; be devoted to, cling to; — *lašiq*, A, INF. *lašaq*, have the lungs adhering to the sides; — II. INF. *talšiq*, fasten, glue together, join (a.); — III. INF. *mulāšaqat*, cling to; — IV. INF. *ilšāq* = II.; cause to adhere; — VIII. INF. *iltišāq*, adhere, stick to, cohere.

لصق *lišq*, side; inseparable companion.

لصص *lašlaš*, INF. *š*, move (a.), set in motion.

(لصو) *lašā*, u, INF. *lašw*, — *laša*, I, INF. *lašy*, *lašī*, A, accuse.

لصوص *lušūš*, *š lušūša-t*, *š lušūšiya-t*, robbery; — \*.

لصيف *lašif*, shining, flashing (adj.); glitter, flash.

لصيق *lašiq*, inseparable companion.

لصلص *lašlad*, look out to the right and left.

(لصم) *lašam*, I, INF. *lašm*, use violence against, press hard; (m.) join two things.

(لصو) *lašā*, u, INF. *lašw*, be experienced, skilful, proficient.

(لصي) *laša*, I, INF. *lašy*, be always at one's heels.

(لصا) *lašt*, I, INF. *lašt*, attend zealously to; join, fasten; put the tail between the legs; be unable to get one's money; veil, conceal; shut; — IV. INF. *iltāt*, deny a debt; repudiate; veil, conceal.

لصا *lašt*, pl. *liāt*, necklace; — *š lašša-t*, vermicelli.

(لطا) *laṭa'*, INF. *laṭ'*, *luṭū'*, — *laṭi'*, A, INF. *laṭa'*, stick in the ground, be near the ground; be short, dwarfish; cudgel; — *š laṭāt*, place; forehead; weight, burden, load.

لطا *laṭāt*, year of scarcity; — *liṭāt*, mountain-summit, mountain-crag; — \*.

لطا *laṭṭā'*, who licks his fingers.

لطا *laṭāfa-t*, kindness, benevolence; delicate conduct; loveliness, gracefulness, beauty; subtlety; thinness, fineness; pleasantries, wit.

لطا *liṭām*, boxing (s.).

(لطب) *laṭab*, be dry and stick to the bones.

(لطح) *laṭas*, u, INF. *laṭs*, slap, beat with anything flat; beat violently; gather (a.); throw at; grieve, put to anxiety.

(لطح) *laṭah*, INF. *laṭh*, slap lightly on the back; throw on the ground.

(لطح) *laṭah*, INF. *laṭh*, soil, bespatter; accuse, disgrace; beat; — II. INF. *talṭih*, soil, stain; — v. INF. *talatṭuh*, be soiled, stained, dishonoured; pollute one's self; — VIII. INF. *iltiṭah*, soil or pollute one's self.

لطح *laṭih*, uncleanly, dirty, soiled; — *š laṭha-t*, stain; — *luṭaḥa-t*, pl. *luṭaḥāt*, idiot, fool.

(لطس) *laṭas*, u, INF. *laṭs*, beat; box on the ear; throw at; beat to pieces.

(لطش) *laṭas*, u, INF. *laṭs*, give a blow or push, beat; — II. INF. *talṭis*, have knowledge of (ب bi); — *š laṭsa-t*, blow, push; caprice, humour; mania; staggers.

(لطح) *laṭa'*, INF. *laṭ'*, — *laṭi'*, A, lick; kick on the buttocks, beat, cudgel, push; hit; efface; enter (in writing); (m.) set fire to, light and burn; — II. (m.) INF. *talṭi'*, burn in several places; — v. INF. *talatṭu'*, VII.

INF. *inliṭā'*, be burned, receive marks of burning; — VIII. INF. *iltiṭā'*, lick off.  
 (لحج) *laṭ'*, pl. *alṭā'*, gums; — *ṣ laṭ'a-t*, wound from burning (m.).  
 (لطف) *laṭaf*, v, INF. *luṭf*, be near, approach; be kind and friendly towards (ب *bi*, ل *li*); — *laṭuf*, INF. *laṭf*, *laṭāfa-t*, be small, fine, thin, subtle, delicate; behave with delicacy towards, be gracious to (ب *bi*); — II. INF. *talṭif*, render graceful, delicate, tender; soften, allay, moderate; — III. INF. *mulāṭāfa-t*, treat with kindness and benevolence; flatter, cajole, caress; — IV. INF. *iltāf*, bestow benefits upon (acc.), deserve well of (ب *bi*); — V. INF. *talatṭuf*, show friendliness and kindness; be polite, courteous; flatter, caress; favour; be well up in, contrive; — VI. INF. *talāṭuf*, show one's self benevolent, conciliatory, delicate; be favourable to; — X. INF. *istiltāf*, find pretty, delicate.  
 (لطف) *luṭf*, pl. *alṭāf*, kindness, benevolence, friendliness; help and protection of God; subtlety; also *laṭaf*, bounty, favour; (m.) slight indisposition; بيت اللطف *bayt al-luṭf*, wine-house; — *ṣ laṭāfa-t*, present, favour; — *ي luṭfiyy*, brought up with one's own children, adopted.  
 (لطفان) *laṭfān*, kind, friendly.  
 (لظظ) *liṭliṭ*, having strong teeth; old and toothless; decrepit.  
 (لطم) *laṭam*, I, INF. *laṭm*, beat with the hand, box on the ear; glue, attach, fasten on; — II. INF. *talṭim*, box the ears violently; — III. INF. *liṭām*, *mulāṭāma-t*, box the ears; — VI. INF. *talāṭum*, box each other's ears; also VIII. INF. *iltiṭām*, clash (waves); — *ṣ laṭma-t*, box on the ear; blow; — *ي laṭamiyy*, aromatic.  
 (لظو) *laṭā*, v, take refuge on a rock or in a cave.

لظو *luṭā'*, INF. of (لظا); — *ṣ laṭwa-t*, protected place.  
 لظوخ *laṭūḥ*, dirt, pollution.  
 (لظي) *laṭa*, INF. *laṭy*, stick to a place, remain, abide; — *laṭi*, A, INF. *laṭān*, molest, importune; suppose, suspect of.  
 لظي *laṭi'*, v. see (لظا); — *laṭi'*, dwarfish.  
 لطيف *laṭif*, *ṣ*, pl. *liṭāf*, graceful, pretty, handsome, elegant; kind, benevolent, friendly; thin, delicate, subtle; — *ṣ laṭīfa-t*, pl. *laṭā'if*, anything pretty, exquisite, choice; elegant expression, witty saying, pleasantry; *laṭā'if*, funny tales, jokes.  
 لطيم *laṭīm*, pl. *luṭum*, boxed on the ears; beaten; weaned camel-foal; orphan; the last but one (ninth) horse in a race; musk; wave; horse white on one knee; — *ṣ laṭīma-t*, pl. *laṭā'im*, musk; perfume-vial; market for perfumes; train of camels laden with perfumes.  
 (لظ) *laẓẓ*, v, INF. *laẓẓ*, *laẓiẓ*, follow continually, cling to, molest, importune, press hard; drive away; — IV. INF. *ilẓāẓ*, cling to; stay, abide; continue, last.  
 لظ *laẓẓ*, لظظ *laẓẓ kaẓẓ*, لظلاظ *laẓlāẓ*, hard, malignant.  
 (لظظظ) *laẓlāẓ*, INF. *ṣ*, writhe; shake the head angrily; — II. INF. *ta-laẓlūẓ*, id.  
 لظه *laẓah*, I, INF. *laẓh*, beat with the palm of the hand, slap.  
 (لظي) *laẓi*, A, INF. *laẓan*, blaze, flare; — II. INF. *talẓiya-t*, stir up the fire so as to blaze; — V. INF. *talāẓẓi*, VIII. INF. *iltiẓā'*, burn brightly, be flaming, blaze.  
 لظي *laẓan*, fire, flame; *al-laẓan*, hell-fire.  
 لظيط *laẓiẓ*, perseverance.  
 (لج) *la'*, INF. *la'*, shine; — IV. INF. *il'ā'*, produce the plant لعامة *lu'ā'a-t*; — *ṣ la'a-t*, handsome and chaste.  
 لعاب *lu'āb*, spittle, saliva, sliver of

children; phlegm, mucus; dew;  
ل عنكبوت *lu'ab 'ankabūt*, spider-  
web; ل الشمس *lu'ab as-šams*,  
gossamer; ل النحل *lu'ab an-  
nahīl*, honey; — *la'ab*, who plays  
much; gambler; — *lu'ābiyy*,  
mucous, slimy, sticky.

لعا *lu'ā*, young grass; — *lu'ā-a-t*,  
id.; chicory, endive.

لعا *li'ān*, لعنة *li'āniyya-t*, imprecation,  
curse excommunication; —  
\*; — *li'āna-t*, reprobateness,  
depravity.

لعا *la'āt*, bitch.

(لعب) *la'ab*, INF. *la'b*, salivate,  
slaver; — *la'ib*, A, INF. *la'b*,  
*li'b*, *la'ib*, *tal'āb*, play, sport,  
gamble; make sport of, take  
in; — II. INF. *tal'ib*, cause or  
allow one to play; — III. INF.  
*mulā'aba-t*, play, sport, converse  
with (acc.); make game of,  
cheat; — IV. INF. *il'āb*, slaver,  
salivate; make or allow to  
play; — V. INF. *tala'ub*, play  
repeatedly; — VI. INF. *talā'ub*,  
make sport of.

لعب *la'b*, *li'b*, *la'ib*, play, game,  
sport, conversation; — *li'b*, *la'ib*,  
given to playing or gambling;  
— *la'ba-t*, *lu'ba-t*, pl. *lu'ab*,  
game, sport; toy, puppet, play-  
thing; everybody's butt; image  
in the pupil of the eye; — *li'ba-t*,  
way of playing; — *lu'aba-t*, given  
to playing or gambling.

(لعث) *la'is*, A, INF. *la'as*, be slow  
and clumsy.

(لعم) *la'sam*, INF. *la's*, tarry, hesi-  
tate, delay; stop short (in  
speaking), hinder; — II. INF.  
*tala'sum*, id.

(لج) *la'aj*, A, INF. *la'j*, stir the  
heart; pain; burn.

(لعم) *la'zam*, INF. *la'z* = (لعم); —  
II. INF. *tala'zum*, eat, devour,  
swallow.

(لج) *la'az*, INF. *la'z*, lick the young  
one; beat on the chest; lie  
with.

(لعم) *la'as*, INF. *la's*, — م. لعوس

*la'was*, INF. *la's*, bite; (m.) chew;  
— *la'is*, A, INF. *la'as*, have dark  
red, blackish lips; — V. INF. *ta-  
la'us*, *tala'wus*, be chewed; — *la'  
sa-t*, chewing (s.).

(لعم) *la'is*, A, INF. *la'as*, be diffi-  
cult; be greedy, voracious.

(لعم) *la'ad*, INF. *la'd*, take up with  
the tongue.

(لعم) *la'af*, INF. *la't*, brand or  
cauterise on the throat; hit;  
wound; injure by the evil eye;  
hasten; go to the pasture; lick;  
(m.) withdraw one's favour from  
(acc.).

لعم *la't*, pl. *al'āt*, tattoo; — *la'ta-t*,  
evil eye, injury by it; tattooed  
lines; (m.) being forsaken by  
God; lack of rain.

(لعم) *la'if*, A, INF. *la'af*, detest,  
hate; — IV. INF. *il'āf*, V. INF.  
*tala'uf*, drink blood; look  
angrily around and be ready  
to attack.

(لعم) *la'iq*, A, INF. *la'qa-t*, *lu'qa-t*,  
lick (ل أصبعه) *la'iq asba'a-hu*,  
die; scrape off the dish; — II.  
INF. *tal'iq*, make to lick up.

لعم *la'iq*, lickerish; — *la'qa-t*,  
*lu'qa-t*, what can be licked up  
at a time.

لعل *la'l*, ruby (Pers.); — *la'al*,  
*la'alla*, perhaps, may be (fol-  
lowed by the pronominal af-  
fixes).

لعلل *la'lā'*, coward.

(لعل) *la'lā'*, INF. *la'l*, break (a.); =  
II.; — II. INF. *tala'lu'*, shine;  
let the tongue hang out; be  
famished, exhausted and sad;  
pass. of I.

لعلل *la'la'*, pl. *la'ālī'*, mirage; wolf;  
— *la'la'a-t*, utter exhaustion  
from hunger; sadness, depres-  
sion.

لعن *la'an*, INF. *la'n*, curse, impre-  
cate evil upon; expel, excom-  
municate; — II. INF. *tal'in*,  
punish, torment, torture; — III.  
INF. *li'ān*, *mulā'ana-t*, break

forth in imprecations against, curse; — VI. INF. *tald'un*, curse one another; — VIII. INF. *ilti'an*, be cursed.

لعن *la'n*, curse, imprecation, expulsion, excommunication; blame, rebuke; — *la'anna*, perhaps; — *la'na-t*, pl. *la'anât*, *li'an*, imprecation, curse; — *lu'ana-t*, pl. *lu'an*, who curses much.

(لعو), IV. *al'a*, INF. *il'a'*, produce the grass لعاع *la'a'*; — V. INF. *tala'a'*, become thick, consistent (honey); go to fetch the grass لعاع *la'a'*.

لعو *la'w*, pl. *li'a'*, malicious and mean; glutton; *š*, greedy; — *la'wa-t*, bitch; — also *lu'wa-t*, extreme hunger.

لعوب *la'ub*, who plays much; great gambler; frivolous, flighty (woman); — *la'uba-t*, game, play, sport, conversation or its object.

لعوس *la'was*, greedy; wolf; — *la'was*, INF. *š*, bite.

لعوس *la'wad*, jackal.

(لعوق) *la'waq*, INF. *š*, make haste.

لعوق *la'uq*, licked; electuary; — *la'waq*, ignorant.

لعيب *li'ib*, who plays much; great gambler.

لعة *la'a-t*, bread of millet.

لعين *la'in*, cursed, accursed, execrable, expelled, excommunicated; transformed into a monster; scarecrow; wolf; cursing (adj.).

لعا *lagan*, tone, sound, voice, noise.

لغاز *laggaz*, who speaks in riddles; calumniator, slanderer.

لغاف *laggaf*, boaster, braggart.

(لغام) *lugam*, foam (from the mouth of a camel).

لغاس *lagawis*, pl. of لغوس *lagwas*.

(لغب) *lagab*, U, A, INF. *lagb*, *lagub*, *lugub*, be extremely tired; — A, INF. *lagb*, spoil, injure; tell an untruth; lick out, lap up; — *lagib*, A, INF. *lagab*, — *lagub*, be extremely tired; — II. INF.

*talgib*, IV. INF. *ilgib*, V. INF. *talaggub*, tire exceedingly, jade.

لغب *lagab*, hair in the neck.

لغشون *lugsun*, pl. *lagasun*, inner walls of the nose.

(لغد) *lagad*, INF. *lagd*, lead the camels on the right way and keep them in order; prick the ears; prevent, hinder; — VIII. INF. *iltigad*, prevent from taking.

لغد *lagd*, لغدود *lugdud*, لغديد *ligdid*, flesh on the throat and beneath the chin and ears.

(لجز) *lagaz*, U, INF. *lagz*, alter, change the shape of a thing, distort, pervert; — IV. INF. *ilgaz*, obscure the meaning of a speech; speak in riddles; make or propose riddles; allude obscurely to (عن 'an).

لجز *lugz*, *lagaz*, *lugaz*, *luguz*, pl. *algaz*, riddle; mystery; *lugz*, *lagz*, *lagaz*, pl. *algaz*, labyrinth; hole of a lizard, mouse, &c., burrow.

(لغات) *lagat*, INF. *lagt*, *ligat* (also II.), be clamorous, noisy; INF. *lagt*, *lagit*, coo; — II. INF. *talgit*, see I.

لغات *lagt*, *lagat*, pl. *algat*, clamour, noise, turmoil.

(لغف) *lagif*, A, INF. *lagaf*, form into balls and eat; — III. INF. *mulagafa-t*, meet, encounter; kiss; — IV. INF. *ilgaf*, associate with thieves; — *lugfa-t*, mouthful, morsel.

لغفا *lugafa'*, pl. of لغيف *lagif*.

(لغلق) *laglag*, INF. *š*, stammer; steep the bread in broth and eat it.

(لغم) *lagam*, INF. *lagm*, foam; tell uncertain things abroad; — V. INF. *talaggum*, anoint the lips.

لغم m. *lugm*, pl. *lugum*, *luguma-t*, mine; springing of mines and instrument for it.

لغمجي *lugumji*, *lagimji*, miner.

(لغن) *lagn*, youthful ardour; — *lagn* (also لغنون *lagnun*, pl. *la-*

*gānīn*), flesh of the palate and throat; nerve of the ear; cartilage of the ear; ear; — *laganna*, perhaps.

لغة *luga-t*, pl. *lugāt*, *lugūn*, *luga-n*, language, dialect; word, phrase; dictionary.

(لغو) *lagā*, v, INF. *lagw*, speak; speak vainly, indulge in idle talk; bark; coo; be deceived in one's hopes, disappointed; —

لغى *lagī*, a, INF. *lagan*, *lāgiya-t*, *malgāt*, make mistakes, commit errors (in speaking); talk rubbish; INF. *lagan*, be addicted to (ب *bi*); — iv. INF. *ilgā'*, exclude, eliminate, put away, eschew; abolish; pass by or over, forget, disregard, neglect; deceive one's hopes; — vi. INF. *talāgi*,

talk to one another; — x. INF. *istilgā'*, listen attentively.

لغو *lagw*, idle talk; anything worthless; talk, conversation; topic of conversation; — ة *lagwa-t*, topic; idiom, brogue.

لغوس *lagwas*, pl. *lagāwis*, wolf; glutton; thief, robber; tender grass.

لغون *lugūn*, pl. of لغة *luga-t*.

لغوى *lagwa*, silly talk; — *lugawiyy*, *lagawiyy*, referring or belonging to a language, an idiom; etymological; lexicographic; lexicographer; literal meaning.

لغى *lagan*, idle talk; error of speech; anything worthless; — *lugan*, pl. of لغة *luga-t*; — ة *lugayya-t*, slight mistake in speaking; trivial word, triviality.

لغيس *lagīs*, mixed; mixture.

لغيزا *lugaizā*, لغيزى *lugaizā*, riddle, enigma.

لغيف *lagīf*, pl. *lugafā'*, friend, comrade; associate of thieves, concealer of stolen goods; — ة *lagīfa-t*, thick stiff pap or broth.

(لف) *laff*, v, INF. *laff*, be densely grown; wrap up, envelop, roll

or fold up; join (a.); belong to; come to close quarters; assemble (n.); bend, double up (n.); — ii. INF. *talāfif*, wrap up carefully or entirely; — iv. INF. *ilfāf*, cover with, envelop in one's own clothes; put the head under the wings; — v. INF. *talaffuf*, wrap one's self up; — viii. INF. *iltifāf*=v.; be luxuriant and densely entwined.

لف *laff*, folding, enveloping, wrapping up (s.); fold, envelope; round-about way; ceremonies; — لفف, pl. *lufāf*, mixed crowd, band; assemblage; لفف, *laff*, pl. *alfāf*, densely-grown trees and gardens; — لفف, pl. (لفا *laffā'*, f.) of ألف *alaff*, engaged in complicated business, &c.; — ة *laffa-t*, *liffa-t*, dense orchard; *laffa-t*, filled pie.

(لها) *lafa'*, INF. *lay'*, *lafā'*, peel, bark, shell, skin, disperse the clouds; beat; repel, turn off, refuse; prevent, avert; slander; pay a debt entirely or partially; — لافي *lafi*, a, INF. *lafa'*, survive, remain; — iv. INF. *ilfā'*, preserve alive; — viii. INF. *iltifā'*, peel, bark, skin.

لها *lafā'*, trifle, small part.

لهاج *luffāh*, mandrake.

لهاظ *lifāz*, *lufāz*, herbs for seasoning; — *laffāz*, eloquent; — ة *lufāza-t*, pl. -āt, *lafāz*, what is expectorated; utterance, word; remainders, scraps.

لهاغ *lifā'*, wrapper, covering; veil; a garment for women.

لهافة *lifāfa-t*, pl. *lafā'if*, swaddling-band; bandage; socks; envelope, covering.

لهاام *lifām*, cloth covering the mouth and nose.

لهاائف *lafā'if*, pl. of لهافة *lifāfa-t*.

لهاية *lafāya-t*, m. foreigners, the fluctuating population of a city; colony; INF. of (لفي).

(لغت) *lafat*, i, INF. *laft*, turn, roll



about in the mouth; fold; turn from (a. and n.); INF. *laft*, *lift*, bark a tree; — V. INF. *talaffut*, turn repeatedly (n.), turn to gaze at; — VIII. INF. *iltifât*, turn round after; turn friendly towards, have care and regard for (إلى *ila*).

ثفت *lift*, rape, turnip, cole-rape; half; side, edge; inclination towards; — ة *lafta-t*, turning aside; side-glance (حسن اللفتة *husn al-lafta-t*, benevolence); fold; tour, trip; round-about way; — ة *liftiyya-t*, a dish of rapes or turnips.

(ثفت) *istalfas*, INF. *istilfâs*, entice out of a hiding-place.

(لفج) *lafj*, misery, lowliness; — IV. INF. *ilfâj*, be poor, miserable (also x.); force one to take refuge with strangers; — X. INF. *istilfâj*, see I.

(لفح) *lafah*, INF. *lafh*, *lafahân*, burn, scorch; — INF. *lafh*, inflict a slight stroke with the sword; (m.) eat and swallow greedily; — ة *lafha-t*, what is greedily swallowed at one gulp.

(لفخ) *lafah*, INF. *lafh*, beat on the head, box on the ear.

(لفط) *lust*, rape, turnip.

(لفظ) *lafaz*, I, INF. *lafz*, cast out, expectorate, utter; — V. INF. *talaffuz*, utter, pronounce, speak; — VII. INF. *inlifâz*, be pronounced, uttered.

لفظ *lafz*, ة, pl. *alfâz*, word, utterance, pronunciation; — ي *lafziyy*, pronounced, uttered, by word of mouth.

(لفج) *lafa'*, INF. *laf'*, cover the head; veil; — II. INF. *talfa'*, id.; — V. INF. *talaffu'*, be covered; wrap one's self up; ignite, blaze; — VIII. INF. *iltifâ'*, be covered with a garment (ب *bi*).

(لفق) *lafag*, I, INF. *lafq*, sew the two ends of a cloth together; hem, seam; be not able to obtain one's wish; let the hawk

fly in vain; — *lafiq*, A, INF. *lafag*, begin, commence; — II. INF. *talfiq*, sew two pieces together; join, unite (a.), dispose one's speech well; interpolate, falsify by interpolation, hatch lies; (m.) perform in an illusory manner, bungle, daub; — V. INF. *talaffug*, reach, catch; — VI. INF. *talâfug*, be gathered again and in good circumstances (dispersed tribe); — VII. INF. *inlifâq*, be sewn together; be hemmed, seamed.

لفق *lifq*, ة *lafqa-t*, hem of a garment, border of a cloth.

(لفف) *lafaf*, INF. ة, swallow greedily; wrap up, envelop; gather together from all sides; — II. INF. *talafaf*, be enveloped, wrap one's self up.

لفف *lafaf*, للاف *lafâf*, weak.

(لفم) *lafim*, A, INF. *lafam*, wrap one's self up in the لافم *lifâm* (also v.); — I, pierce the partition of the nose to insert a ring; — V. INF. *talaffum*, see I.

(لفو) *lafâ*, U, INF. *lafw*, wrong; — لفي *lafa*, I, INF. *lifâya-t*, return; visit frequently, frequent; — II. INF. *talfiya-t*, invite frequently; — IV. INF. *ilfâ'*, find; — VI. INF. *talâfi*, mend; make up for a loss.

لفي *lafi'*, see (لفا).

لفيظ *lafiz*, uttered, pronounced.

لفيف *lafif*, wrapped up, under an envelope, enclosed; mixed; mixed crowd; intimate friend; verb with two weak letters.

(لق) *laqq*, U, INF. *laqq*, beat with the hand, slap; (m.) lick, lap; (m.) be loose, rickety; (m.) rumble.

لقا *liqâ*, meeting (s.), encounter; being opposite, in front of (s.); combat; meeting (adj.); pl. of لقوة *laqwa-t*; — ة *laqât*, meeting (s.); middle of the road.

لقاه *laqâh*, fecundation; male

blossom of the palm-tree; — *liqāh*, sperm of the stallion; milch-camel; pl. of *liqha-t* and *laqūh*; — *laqqāh*, who fecundates.

لَقَاتَ *liqāt*, opposite, in front of; — *luqāt*, gleanings; — *luqāta-t*, id.; offal, anything worthless.

لَقَاتِلِقَ *laqāliq*, pl. of *laqlāq*, لَقْلَقَ *laqlaq*.

لَقَانِيَّةَ *laqāna-t*, لَقَانِيَّةَ *laqāniyya-t*, quick comprehension.

لِقَايَةَ *liqāya-t*, meeting, finding (s.).

لَقَابَ (لَقَبَ) *laqab*, pl. *alqāb*, nickname, title of honour; word; — II. INF. *talqīb*, give a nickname, a title; — V. INF. *talagqub*, have or assume a nickname.

لَقِيسَ (لَقِثَ) *laqis*, A, INF. *laqs*, take off everything quickly; — *laqus*, INF. *laqs*, mix; — II. INF. *talqīs*, mix.

لَقِيْهَ (لَقَحَ) *laqiḥ*, A, INF. *laqh*, *laqah*, *laqāh*, conceive, grow big with young; throw, throw down; — II. INF. *talqiḥ*, fecundate the female palm-blossom; make big with young; (m.) vaccinate; throw, throw down; — IV. INF. *ilqāh*, fecundate, make big with young; — V. INF. *talagquḥ*, appear big with young without being so; (also VIII.) be thrown down, stretch one's self down at full length; — VIII. INF. *iltiqāh*, see v.; be made fruitful; — X. INF. *istilqāh*, want fecundation.

لُقَقَاهُ *luqqah*, pl. of *laqūh*; — *liqha-t*, pl. *liqah*, *liqāh*, big with young; milch camel (also *laqha-t*); suckling woman; a kind of eagle; a kind of crow; pl. *liqāh*, soul.

لَقَازَ (لَقَزَ) *laqaz*, U, INF. *laqz*, beat one with the hand on his chest.

لَقَاسَ (لَقَسَ) *laqas*, U, I, INF. *laqs*, overwhelm with reproaches, blame, scold; dispose for; catch with the mouth; — *laqis*, A, INF. *laqas*, incline passionately to-

wards; have aversion, disgust, loathe; — II. INF. *talqīs*, keep back, delay (a.); — V. INF. *talagqus*, be kept back, delayed (m.); delay (n.); ripen slowly and late.

لَقَسَ *laqs*, itch, scab; — *laqis*, who reviles, ridicules.

لَقَسَ (لَقَشَ) *laqas*, U, INF. *laqs*, talk with; — III. INF. *malāqasa-t*, converse with.

لَقَشَ *laqs*, conversation; — *luqs*, core of a fir-tree.

لَقَسَ (لَقِصَ) *laqas*, INF. *laqs*, burn the skin; — *laqis*, A, INF. *laqas*, be narrow, strait; loathe; — VIII. INF. *iltiqās*, take.

لَقِيسَ *laqis*, narrow, strait; talkative; sinful.

لَقَاتَ (لَقَطَ) *laqat*, U, INF. *laqt*, gather up, pick from the ground, glean; patch; (m.) overtake in running, seize, take hold of; — INF. *liqt*, escape the sickle (ear); — II. INF. *talqīt*, gather from all sides (a.); glean; (m.) catch, seize; — III. INF. *liqāt*, *mulāqata-t*, stand opposite, in front of; (m.) reach, overtake, catch, seize; butt with the horns; — V. INF. *talagqut*, pick up from all sides; be picked up, gathered; (m.) be seized; — VI. INF. *talāqut*, reach, catch; butt at one another with the horns; — VIII. INF. *iltiqāt*, pick up from the ground, gather.

لَقَاتَ *laqat*, pl. *alqāt*, what is picked up, gleaned; gold-dust in a mine; a little, trifle; — *luqta-t*, *luqata-t*, pl. *laqat*, what is picked up, found, masterless; stray animal; foundling; (m.) pl. *laqā'it*, string, small cord.

لَقَاتَا *luqatā*, pl. of لَقِيتَ *laqīt*.

لَقَعَ (لَقَعَا) *laqa'*, INF. *laqa'an*, hurry by, pass; — INF. *laq'*, suck; throw away; hit; injure by the evil eye; bite; get the better of (in words); — III. INF. *mulāqa'a-t*, try to get the better of;

— V. INF. *talaqqu'*, utter inconsiderate words; — VIII. INF. *iltiqá'*, change, fade.

(لَقَفَ) *laqif*, A, INF. *laqf*, *laqafán* (also V., VIII.), catch, catch and swallow; (also VIII.) comprehend quickly; — INF. *laqaf*, fall in, decay; — II. INF. *talqíf*, swallow; — V. INF. *taqalluf*, see I.; swallow eagerly one's words; — VIII. INF. *iltiqáf*, see I.

لَقَفَ *laqf*, quickness in seizing or comprehending; لَقَفَ لَقْفًا *laqf laqf*, quick of comprehension; — *laqaf*, pl. *alqáf*, wall of a well; — *laqif*, tumbled in, sunk.

لَقَلَقَ *laqláq*, pl. *laqáliq*, stork; sound, noise, tumult; chatter; لَقَلَقَ لَقَلَقًا *laqláq baqláq*, talkative, garrulous.

(لَقَلَقَ) *laqlaq*, INF. لَقَلَقَ, keep up a rattling noise (as a stork); produce a tremulous sound; move the jaws tremulously and put out the tongue (snake); smack with the tongue; (m.) bespatter; — II. INF. *talaqluq*, move (n.); (m.) bespatter one's self.

لَقَلَقَ *laqlaq*, tongue; pl. *laqáliq*, stork; — لَقَلَقَ *laqlaqa-t*, clapping of wings; rattle of a stork; smacking with the tongue.

(لَقَمَ) *laqam*, U, INF. *laqm*, bar the way; — *laqim*, A, INF. *laqm*, swallow, devour, eat hastily; (m.) cut bread; cut into slices or pieces; — II. INF. *talqim*, make to swallow; (m.) feed birds; (m.) pour the ground coffee into the boiling water; — IV. INF. *ilqám*, make to swallow; — V. INF. *talaqqum*, be cut into small pieces; — VIII. INF. *iltiqám*, swallow quickly.

لَقَمَ *laqam*, middle of the road; — لَقَمَ *luqma-t*, *laqma-t*, pl. *luqam*, morsel, mouthful.

لَقْمَانِ *luqmán*, name of a sage and composer of fables.

(لَقِنَ) *laqin*, A, INF. *laqn*, *laqna-t*, *laqána-t*, *laqániya-t*, excel by quick comprehension, comprehend quickly; — II. INF. *talqín*, make to understand, instruct; teach; insinuate, inspire; dictate; — IV. INF. *ilqán*, learn quickly by heart; — V. INF. *talaqqun*, comprehend quickly; learn; (m.) allow one's self to be advised or inspired by.

لَقِنَ *laqn*, لَقِنَ *laqna-t*, quick comprehension; — *liqn*, what one leans upon, support, pillar, protection; side, edge, border, coast, shore; — *laqan*, pl. *alqán*, washbasin; — *laqin*, *liqn*, quick of comprehension.

(لَقَوَ) *laqá*, A, INF. *laqw*, afflict with the disease لَقَوَ *laqwa-t*; — لَقَوَ *laqwa-t*, distortion of the corner of the mouth by apoplexy; convulsions of the face; لَقَوَ لَقْوَةً *laqá al-laqwa-t*, a species of eagle; *laqwa-t*, *liqwa-t*, pl. *laqá*, *alqá*, female eagle; nimble, active woman.

لَقَوَ *laqúh*, pl. *luqqah*, *liqáh*, big with young; female of an animal with young ones.

لَقَوَ m. *laqúna-t*, لَقَوَ *laqúna-t*, cement made of resin and ground brick.

(لَقَى) *laqí*, A, INF. *luqan*, *liqy*, *luqy*, *liqá*, *liqá'a-t*, *laqá'a-t*, *liqáya-t*, *liqyán*, *liqyána-t*, *luqyán*, *luqyána-t*, *luqya-t*, *liqiyy*, *luqiyy*, *laqát*, *tilqá*, meet, encounter, perceive, find; (m.) be made solidly, stand wear and tear, last; (m.) lean upon; — II. INF. *talqiya-t*, hold out to, show, explain; — III. INF. *liqá*, *muláqát*, go to meet one, meet, encounter; — IV. INF. *ilqá*, throw on the ground, throw away, fling; propose, offer; impute, ascribe; lean one thing against another; put upon one's

- back, burden with; — v. INF. *talagqá'*, meet, encounter; go to meet with, receive with; receive or learn from; — VI. INF. *taláqá'*, meet face to face; — VIII. INF. *iltigá'*, go to meet, meet; meet one another; be found, be to be found; — X. INF. *istiglá'*, catch what is thrown down; lie or throw one's self on one's back; fall back.
- لقى *laqan*, pl. *alqá'*, what is thrown away as worthless, refuse; — *luqan*, meeting, encounter; — *laqiyy*, one met with; what is found or met with; du. *laqiyyán*, two people who meet; abject, bad; — *luqya-t*, meeting (s.).
- لقاء *liqyán*, *luqyán*, *liqyána-t*, *luqyána-t*, meeting, encounter.
- لقيس (m.) *liqqís*, who or what makes itself to be waited for; ripening late.
- لقيط *laqít*, pl. *luqatá'*, picked from the ground, found; foundling; — *laqíta-t*, m. f. utterly abject, despised.
- لقيف *laqif* = لقف *laqif*.
- لقيم *laqím*, what is swallowed at one gulp; mouthful.
- (لك) *lakk*, U, INF. *lakk*, give one a blow with the fist, push back; loosen the flesh from the bone; — VIII. INF. *iltikák*, be pressed together, crammed, straitened; throng (n.), concentrate (n.); make mistakes in speaking; (m.) be involved in unpleasant affairs, be unsafe, waver.
- لك *lakk*, mixture; flesh; a plant for dyeing goat-skins (*lukk*, its juice); lac, sealing-wax; pl. *lukik*, a hundred thousand; — *lakka-t*, blow with the fist.
- (لكا) *laka'*, INF. *lak'*, beat with a scourge; throw on the ground; pay one the whole of a debt; — *laki'*, A, INF. *laka'*, stay, abide; addict one's self entirely to; — v. INF. *talakku'*, make

- excuses, prevaricate; desist; tarry, hesitate.
- لك *lakká*, leather dyed with *lukk*.
- لعا *laká'i*, stupid, vile (woman); wretch; — *laká'a-t*, dirt, vileness.
- لكاف *likáf*, saddle-cloth; pack-saddle.
- لكاك *likák*, pl. *lukak*, pression, pressure; firm of flesh.
- لكام *lalkám*, very hard.
- لكانة *lukána-t*, sausage.
- (لكت) *lakas*, U, INF. *laks*, beat; over-burden; — *lakis*, A, INF. *lakas*, have ulcers in the mouth; adhere, stick to.
- (لكح) *lakah*, INF. *lakh*, beat with the fist; (m.) lick; — II. INF. *talkéh* = I.; — v. INF. *talakkuh*, be licked.
- (لكد) *lakad*, U, INF. *lakd*, beat with the hand; kick; — *lakid*, A, INF. *lakad*, adhere visibly; — v. INF. *talakkud*, cohere; be firm of flesh.
- لكد *lakad*, sesame-seed.
- (لكز) *lakahz*, U, INF. *lakhz*, beat with the fist on the chest or chin, box; push back, repel; — v. INF. *talakkuz*, criticise, censure, satirize.
- لكش *lakuś*, U, INF. *laks*, fix the price, defend its transgression; beat the beast of burden; — VII. INF. *inlikás*, be fixed; be beaten; — *laksá-t*, blow.
- (لكض) *lakađ*, U, INF. *lakđ*, beat with the fist.
- (لكج) *laka'*, INF. *lak'*, sting; — *laki'*, A, INF. *laka'*, adhere, stick to; INF. *laka'*, *laká'a-t*, be dirty and vile.
- لكج *lik*, dwarf; — *luka'*, vile, dirty, miserly; servile; stupid; slave, villain, rogue; child; young of an animal, foal; dirt; — *lu-ka'a-t*, mare.
- لكك *lukak*, pl. of *likák*.
- (لكف) m. *lakaf*, U, make every

effort to move one to consent;  
— II. INF. *talkif*, id.

(كلك) *l ukluk*, thick, short.

كلك *laklak*, give repeated blows with the fist.

(لكم) *lakam*, U, INF. *lakm*, beat with the fist on the chest and push back; — III. INF. *mulā-kama-t*, beat with the fist; — VI. INF. *talādkum*, beat one another, box; — *lakma-t*, blow with the fist.

(لكن) *lakīn*, A, INF. *lakan*, *lukna-t*, *lukūna-t*, *luknūna-t*, speak with an impediment, speak Arabic indifferently, express one's self with difficulty.

لكن (لكن) *lākin*, *lākinna-a*, but, yet, however (followed by the pronominal affixes); — *lakan*, pl. *alkān*, basin; — *lukna-t*, *lukūna-t*, difficulty of pronunciation.

(لكي) *lakī*, A, INF. *lakan*, be entirely devoted or addicted to; be greedy.

لكي *li-kai*, *li-kaian*, لكي ما *li-kai mā*, in order that, so that; *li-kai-lā*, lest; — *lakiyy*, entirely devoted to, addicted.

لكنك *lakīk*, dirty, filthy, vile.

لكنك *lakīk*, pl. *likāk*, closely joined, compact.

(لم) *lamm*, U, INF. *lamm*, gather (a.), amass; concentrate; mend, put into good condition; alight, dwell; — IV. INF. *ilmām*, alight, dwell; come, arrive, befall; — VII. INF. *inlimām*, be gathered; — VIII. INF. *iltimām*, gather, assemble, unite (n.); alight, dwell; visit.

لم *lam*, not; — *li-ma* = لما *li-mā*, why? what for? — *lamma-t*, fate; calamity; violence; slight madness; — *limma-t*, pl. *limām*, locks of hair, curls; also *luma-t*, equal, comrade, coeval; company; leader, chief.

(لما) *lama'*, INF. *lam'*, set hand to; take all, steal; cast one's

look upon; — IV. INF. *ilmā'*, steal secretly; deny one's right;

— V. INF. *talammū'*, cover; —

VIII. INF. *iltimā'*, chose or take for one's self; pass. change (n.).

لما *la-mā*, certainly not; — *li-mā*, why? for what reason? — *lammā*, when, after; not yet, never.

لما *lamāj*, very little.

لما *li-mā-zā*, why then?

لما *lammāz*, *lumaza-t*, reviler, slanderer.

لما *lamāz*, light food, a little food; — *lamāza-t*, remains of food in the mouth.

لما *lammā'*, shining brightly, flashing; — \*; — *lammā'a-t*, tract where a mirage is seen.

لما *limām*, pl. of *limma-t*; *limām-an*, rarely; — *lammām*, gatherer, collector.

(لمج) *lamaj*, U, INF. *lamj*, eat with the sides of the mouth; — V. INF. *talammuj*, taste but little food, take a luncheon; — *lumja-t*, luncheon; breakfast.

(لمج) *lamaḥ*, INF. *lamḥ*, look stealthily at, catch a glance; spy at; — INF. *lamḥ*, *lamaḥān*, *talmaḥ*, shine, glitter, sparkle; — II. INF. *talmiḥ*, speak obscurely, hint at; — VIII. INF. *iltimāḥ*, cast a stealthy glance at.

لمج *lamḥ*, glance; moment; truth, evidence; — *laḥma-t*, glance, wink; glitter; *lamḥat-an lamḥat-an*, at every moment; pl. *malamiḥ*, resemblance; features which remind of the father; — *luḥma-t*, pl. *lumaḥ*, shining spot or place.

(لمج), III. *lāmaḥ*, INF. *limāḥ*, *mulāmaḥa-t*, box one's ears.

(لمد) *lamad*, I, INF. *lamd*, submit to, be obsequious.

لمدان *lamdān*, submissive, obsequious.

(لمد) *lamaz*, U, INF. *lamz* = (لمج).

(لمز) *lamaz*, U, I, INF. *lamz*, wink at, revile, abuse, slander; beat, push.

لمز *lamz*, calumny; — *lamza-t*, wink, hint; — *lumaza-t* = لَمَزَ لامِزًا.

(لمس) *lmas*, U, I, INF. *lams*, touch, feel; seek, inquire after; — III. INF. *mulámasa-t*, touch, feel; lie with; — V. INF. *talammus*, seek and inquire for repeatedly; — VIII. INF. *iltimás*, beg instantly, entreat.

لمس *lams*, feeling, touch; sense of touch or feeling.

(لمس) *lams*, toying; futility.

(لمس) *lmas*, U, INF. *lams*, dip the fingers into honey, &c. and lick it off; pinch; — II. INF. *talmís*, stick to; glue (m.).

(لمت) *lmat*, U, INF. *lamt*, be moved, restless, agitated; totter; pierce; — VIII. INF. *iltimát*, take away, fail to pay a debt.

(لمت) *lamaz*, U, INF. *lamz*, roll the tongue over (also V.); taste food; pay one's debt to (acc.); — V. INF. *talammuz*, see I.; dart forth the tongue (snake); — VIII. INF. *iltimáz*, throw quickly into one's mouth.

(لمع) *lama'*, INF. *lam'*, *lama'an*, shine, flash; glitter, sparkle; — II. INF. *talmí'*, shine very brightly, flash; make to shine, to flash; — IV. INF. *ilmá'*, snap the fingers, beckon; steal; — VIII. INF. *iltimá'*, rob; flash, gleam.

لمع *lam'*, *é*, flash, brightness; — *lum'a-t*, pl. *limá'*, *luma'*, withering parts of a plant; part of the body not wetted in washing; isolated quotations from an author.

لمعان *lam'an*, shining, flashing (adj.); — *lama'an*, shining, flashing (s.).

(لمق) *lamaq*, I, INF. *lamq*, beat with the palm of the hand, slap; look at; efface, blot out;

— II. INF. *talmíq*, (m.) do a work superficially, slur over; — V. INF. *talammuy*, taste some food.

(لمك) *lamak*, U, INF. *lamk*, knead dough.

(للمم) *lamlam*, INF. *é*, gather, get together; round; wish, desire, crave for; — II. INF. *talammum*, be gathered.

للمم *lamlam*, numerous.

للموم *lamlám*, troop.

للمم *lamam*, pardonable sins; slight madness, craziness; — \*.

للمن *li-man*, for whom? to whom? for whose sake? on whose account?

(لمو) *lamá*, U, INF. *lamw*, take all.

(لمي) *lama*, I, INF. *lamy*, have dark lips; — *lamí*, A, INF. *laman*, id.

للميا *lamyú'*, f. of *الـمى* *alma*, having dark lips, dark brown, &c.

لن *lan*, by no means, not at all.

(له) *lahh*, U, INF. *lahh*, smooth the hair and make it glossy.

له *leh*, Poland; — *la-hu*, to him.

لها *la-há*, to her; — *luhá'*, number, quantity, multitude; — *é lahát*, pl. *lahawát*, *lahayát*, *luhiyy*, *lihiyy*, *lah-an*, *lihá'*, uvula.

لهاب *liháb*, *é lihába-t*, pl. of لَهَب *liháb*; *liháb*, pl. of لَهَابَان *lahbán*; — *luháb*, *é luhába-t*, flame; thirst.

لهاب *lahás*, *luhás*, burning thirst; *luhás*, agony.

لهاد *luhád*, hiccough; sigh.

لهاف *liháf*, لَهَافِي *laháfā*, pl. of لَهَافِي *lahfā*.

لهام *luhám*, immense army.

(لهب) *lahib*, A, INF. *lahb*, *lahab*, *luháb*, *lahīb*, *lahabín*, flame, blaze; INF. *lahab*, suffer from intense thirst; — IV. INF. *ilháb*, make the fire to blaze; — V. INF. *talahhub*, flare up; — VIII. INF. *iltiháb*, id.; get inflamed (parts of the body).

لهب *lahb*, *lahab*, flaming, blazing (s.); *lahab*, flame without smoke;

redness; — *lih̄b*, pl. *lih̄áb*, *lih̄á-ba-t*, *luh̄úb*, *alh̄áb*, mountain-rent, ravine; pass; steep precipice; — *luh̄ba-t*, thirst; shining of the flame; bright whiteness.  
 (لهبان) *lahbân*, f. *lahbā*, pl. *lih̄áb*, burning, blazing (adj.); violently thirsty; — *lahabân*, blazing (s.); heat; thirst.  
 (لهث) *lahas*, INF. *lahs*, *luh̄ás*, let the tongue hang out from thirst or tiredness; be out of breath; (m.) fetch breath, breathe; — *lahis*, A, INF. *lahas*, be thirsty; — VIII. INF. *iltih̄ás*, let the tongue hang out.  
 (لهث) *lahas*, thirst; — *luh̄sa-t*, thirst, weariness.  
 (لهشان) *lahs̄in*, thirst; f. *lahs̄ā*, thirst.  
 (لهج) *lahij*, A, INF. *lahaj*, be addicted to; set one's mind upon, long for; love passionately; speak of the object of one's love; — II. INF. *talh̄ij*, place a luncheon before (acc.); — IV. INF. *ilh̄áj*, addict one's self to; pass. *ulh̄ij*, be given to.  
 (لهج) *lahij*, addicted to, infatuated with, in love; — *lahja-t*, *lahja-t*, tip of the tongue; tongue; voice, tone; speech; — *luh̄ja-t*, luncheon.  
 (لهجم) *lahjam*, broad cup; broad road; — II. *talahjum*, be distinct and broad; be passionately addicted to.  
 (لهد) *lahad*, INF. *lahd*, oppress; jade; beat, push.  
 (لهزم) *lahzam*, INF. *é*, cut; — II. INF. *talahzum*, id.; eat.  
 (لهزم) *lahzam*, pl. *laházim*, sharp.  
 (لهز) *lahaz*, INF. *lahz*, mix with people, have intercourse with; also II. INF. *talh̄áz*, strike one with the fist on the chest or chin.  
 (لهزيمة) *lih̄zima-t*, pl. *laházim*, projecting part of the nether jaw below the ear; — *lahzam*, INF. *é*, cut this part off.

(لهس) *lahas*, INF. *lahs*, lick; throw one's self greedily upon the food; — III. INF. *muláhasa-t*, throw one's self greedily upon and push others aside.  
 (لهسوم) *luhsum*, pl. *lahásim*, narrowness of a stream.  
 (لهط) *lahat*, INF. *lah̄t*, beat with the palm of the hand; aim; shoot an arrow; (m.) swallow greedily.  
 (لهج) *lahi'*, A, INF. *laha'*, be obliging and accommodating; draw out the corners of the mouth in speaking.  
 (لهج) *lahi'*, obliging, accommodating.  
 (لهف) *lahif*, A, INF. *lahaf*, regret deeply, bemoan; be grieved and agitated; be out of breath; — II. INF. *tahl̄if*, sigh, call out *yá lah̄f-a*; — IV. INF. *ilh̄áf*, be greedy after (ل) *li*; — V. INF. *talakh̄uf*, bewail a loss, bemoan; long and sigh for (إلى) *ila*; — VIII. INF. *iltih̄áf*, blaze; grow excited (horse).  
 (لهف) *lahf*, regret, pity; *yá lah̄f-a*, *yá lah̄f-i*, oh! alas! *yá lah̄f-a-hu*, how unfortunate he is! *yá lah̄f-i* 'ale-ka, how I pity you!  
 (لهفان) *lahfân*, f. *lahfā*, pl. *laháfā*, *lih̄áf*, sighing (adj.); unfortunate, unhappy, worthy of pity, deplorable.  
 (لهق) *lahaq*, INF. *lahq*, be very white, shine brightly; — *lahiq*, A, INF. *lahaq*, id.  
 (لهق) *lahaq*, *lahiq*, *é*, entirely white; *lahiq*, pl. *lih̄âq*, white bullock; brownish camel.  
 (لهله) *lahlah*, INF. *é*, weave the cloth thin; — II. INF. *talahl̄uh*, seek for a little food.  
 (لهله) *lahlah*, cloth thin of thread and loosely woven; — *luh̄luh*, *é* *luh̄luha-t*, pl. *lah̄l̄ih*, plain with a mirage.  
 (لهوم) *lahim*, A, INF. *lahm*, *laham* (also V. and VIII.), swallow at

one gulp; — IV. INF. *ilhām*, make one swallow; inspire; — V. INF. *talakhhum*, VIII. INF. *iltihām*=I.; — X. INF. *istilhām*, ask or pray for inspiration, advice, patience.

لهم *lihm*, pl. *luhām*, old; — *lahim*, *luham*, greedy, voracious; — *lihamm*, getting the lead in a race; liberal; wise; ocean.

(لحن) *II. lakhān*, INF. *talkhīn*, bring a present from a journey (also IV.); place a luncheon before; — IV. INF. *ilhān*, see I.; — *luhna-t*, present brought from a journey; luncheon.

(لوا) *lahā*, U. INF. *lahw*, *luhuww*, be pleased with, pass away the time, toy, be wanton; — INF. *luhiyy*, *lahyān*, get over the loss of a thing, forget; — *lahī*, A. INF. *lahan*, like, love, enjoy a thing (ب *bi*); console one's self for a loss, forget it (عن *'an*); — II. INF. *talhiya-t*, make one forget a loss; be careless about (عن *'an*); amuse, divert; — III. INF. *mulāhāt*, id.; — IV. INF. *ilhā'*, occupy, engross; delight; call to diversion; turn from, avert; fill the funnel of a mill; — V. INF. *talakhhi*, get over a loss; mind a thing no longer; occupy one's self with (ب *bi*); — VI. INF. *talāhi*, amuse one's self, enjoy one's self; — VIII. INF. *iltihā'*, be engrossed with a thing so as to forget another; amuse one's self with; toy.

لوا *lahw*, pastime; jest; diversion; wantonness; toy, plaything; (m.) dialect; — *luhwa-t*, *luhwa-t*, pl. *luhan*, what the miller throws into the funnel of a mill, grist; two hands full of gold or silver, 1,000 pieces; costly present.

لوا *lahawāt*, pl. of لاهة *lahāt*.

(لواج) *lahwāj*, INF. *lu*, boil the meat imperfectly; perform pre-

cipitately, slur over a work; — II. INF. *talakhwuj*=I.; be underdone.

(لواق) *lahwaq*, INF. *lu*, boast, be vainglorious.

لواقي *lahwiyy*, uttered by the uvula.

لواقي *lahī*, V. see (لوا) ; — *luhan*, pl. of لواه *lahwa-t*; — *lehiyy*, Pole; — *luhya-t*, costly present.

(لوايب) *lahīb*, blaze, flaring of the fire; glow, heat; passion, ardour of love; inflammation.

لوايد *lahīd*, tired; — *luhīda-t*, soup, broth.

لوايف *lahīf*, *lu*, pl. *lihāf*, grieved, sorrowful, sad, sighing; who has been wronged; out of breath.

لوايم *lahīm*, *luhaim*, fate, death; — *luhaim*, kettle; ل *um* *luhaim*, calamity; — *lihhim*, swift race-horse.

لوا *lau*, if; لوان *lau-anna*, perhaps, may be that; — *luwā-t*, ugliness of face; — *luwwa-t*, a fragrant wood.

لوا *liwā'*, winding (s.), bend; pl. *alwiya-t*, flag, standard, banner; small province; — *lawwā'*, a bird; — *luw'a-t*, pudenda; anything shameful, shame, disgrace.

لوا ب *lu'āb*, thirst; — *luwāb*, id.; spittle.

لوا ب *luwāh*, thirst; — *lawwāh*, scorching, blackening.

لوا ب *liwāz*, refuge.

لوا ب *lawwāz*, seller of almonds.

لوا ب *lawāzim*, ل *lawāzimāt*, requisites, wants; perquisites, pl. of لازمة *lāzima-t*.

لوا ب *lawās*, honey; honey-cake.

لوا ب *lawāṣib*, deep narrow valleys.

لوا ب *liwāt*, *lu* *liwāta-t*, sodomy, pæderasty; — *lawwāt*, sodomite.

لوا ب *lawātīf*, the short ribs.

لوا ب *lawwāf*, carpet-maker; spinner.

لوا ب *lawāq*, a little, a small quantity.

لوا ب *lawāqin*, abdomen.



لواك *lawāk* = لواق *lawāq*.

لوالب *lawālib*, pl. of لولب *lawlab*.

لوام *lu'ām*, feathering of an arrow; necessity, need, count; — *law-wām*, who blames much; — *luwwām*, pl. of لائم *lām*, censurer.

لواى *liwāy*, standard, banner; — *liwāya-t*, flag-staff.

لوايا *lawāyā*, pl. of لويى *lawiyya-t*.

(لوب) *lāb*, U, INF. *luwāb*, *lawabān*, be thirsty, stand thirsting around the water without being able to get properly to it; — II. mix or anoint with the perfume ملاب *malāb*.

لوب *lu'ub*, *lūb*, *laub*, thirst; — *lūba-t*, Libya; Ethiopia; Ethiopian, negro; tract with black stone; — لاي *lābiyy*, لاي *lābiyy*, Libyan, Ethiopian, negro.

لوبا *lūbā*, لوبيا *lūbiyā*, لوبية *lūbiya-t*, bean.

(لوت) *lāt*, U, INF. *laut*, answer what one has not been asked for, conceal; لات حين *lāt ḥin*, it is no time now for (oblique case).

(لوث) *lās*, U, INF. *laus*, wrap the turban round one's head; go around; roll about in the mouth; turn in the fat; take refuge with; stick always at home; — II. *talwīs*, prevent, hinder; soil; — V. INF. *talaw-wus*, be soiled, polluted, befouled; befoul one's self; — VIII. INF. *iltiwās*, be entangled, complicated.

لوث *laus*, *lāusa-t*, dirt, mud; — *lūsa-t*, excitement, agitation, impetuosity; laziness, languidness; stupidity; fleshiness.

(لوج) *lāj*, U, INF. *lawj*, turn about in the mouth; — II. INF. *talwīj*, deviate, turn aside from the road, swerve.

(لوح) *lah*, U, INF. *lauh*, appear, lower, shine, lighten, flash; seem; — INF. *lauh*, *lāh*, *luwāh*, *luwūh*, *lawahān*, be thirsty; INF. *lauh* (also II.), change one's colour,

disfigure; scorch, embrown; — II. see I.; make to flash; hold out bread to a dog; scorch, make swarthy; begin to ripen; — IV. INF. *ildāha-t*, appear; shine; shrink from; — VIII. INF. *iltiyāh*, suffer from thirst.

لوح *lauh*, *lā*, pl. *alwāh*, board, slab, slate to write upon; plank; wing of a door; shoulder-blade; also لوح *luh*, air, atmosphere; — *lāh*, *lu'āh*, thirst.

لوحش الله *lauḥas al-lāh*, God forbid! well done! bravo!

(لوخ) *lāh*, U, INF. *lauh*, mix; — VIII. INF. *iltiyāh*, get mixed.

(لود) *lawid*, A, INF. *lawad*, be perverse, corrupt, defiant, refractory.

(لود) *lāz*, U, INF. *lauz*, *lawāz*, *liwāz*, *luwāz*, *liyāz*, take for shelter or cover; take refuge with; be under one's protection; surround; — III. INF. *liyāz*, *mulāwaza-t*, take for shelter and refuge, flee to (ب) *bi*; — IV. INF. *ilāza-t*, surround.

لود *lauz*, pl. *alwāz*, asylum; bend of a valley; mountain-chain.

لوزع *lauza'*, لوزعى *lauza'iyy*, ingenious, witty; clever.

(لوز) *lāz*, U, INF. *lauz*, take refuge with (إلى *ilā*, ب *bi*); be under one's protection, depend on, belong to; become free, escape; eat; — II. INF. *talwiz*, fill with almonds.

لوز *lauz*, *lā*, almond; almond-tree; tonsil, parotid gland; confectionery of almonds; لوز الهند *lauz al-hind*, quince.

لوزنج *lauzināj*, لوزية *lauziyya-t*, confectionery of almonds.

(لوس) *lās*, U, INF. *laus*, be fond of dainties, sweetmeats, &c.; turn about in the mouth; taste food.

(لوش) m. *lās*, U, INF. *laus*, be excessively tired and out of breath; be unable to move on; — II. INF. *talwīs*, id.; tire to the utmost, put out of breath.

(لوس) *lās*, U, INF. *lauš*, peep through chinks, &c.; deviate, turn aside from the road, swerve; (m.) grow weary, become impatient.

لوس *lauš*, tooth-ache; pain in the ears; sore throat; — *lāuša-t*, pain in the hips; sciatica; (m.) weariness, ennui, impatience.

(لوط) *lāt*, U, I, INF. *lauṭ*, *laiṭ*, be in one's mind; bring together; smear, coat with loam, &c.; be a sodomite, pæderast; prevent, hinder, turn from (a.); — III. INF. *mulāwata-t*, commit pæderasty with; — VIII. INF. *iltiyāt*, shoot at; — also X. INF. *istilāta-t*, claim unjustly as one's son.

لوط *lāt*, Lot; — *lūṭiyy*, sodomite; bandit.

(لوز) *lāz*, U, INF. *lauz* = (لا).

(لوع) *lāʿ*, U, INF. *lauʿ*, take hold of and cause to fall sick (love); change one's colour, scorch; INF. *lauʿa-t*, feel sick from fright, grief, &c.; be ill; INF. *lauʿ*, *luʿūʿ*, be cowardly, perverse, avaricious; — II. INF. *talwʿ*, cause one to suffer, weaken; — V. INF. *talawwuʿ*, feel unwell, suffer pain; — VIII. INF. *iltiyāʿ*, burn with love; be depressed, saddened; — *lāuʿa-t*, love-pain; heart-sickness; passion; sorrow; illness.

(لوق) *lāq*, U, INF. *laug*, roll about in the mouth and throw out.

(لوف) *lāf*, U, INF. *lauf*, eat, chew.

لوف *lāf*, a plant, dragon's-wort.

(لوق) *lāq*, U, INF. *lauq*, soften; slap; put wool into the ink-flask; — II. INF. *talwīq*, butter a dish; (m.) distort, curve.

لوق *lauq*, stupidity; — *lāuqa-t*, incurvation, distortion.

(لوك) *lāk*, U, INF. *lauk*, turn about in the mouth and chew; chew slightly; attack one's honour.

لوا *lau-lā*, if not, unless; may be followed by the pronominal

suffixes, as: *lau-lā-hu*, unless he, &c.; — *lau-lāʿ*, calamity, misfortune, loss; — *lāulāt*, INF. of (لولي).

لولب *lauḷab*, pl. *lawālib*, tube of an alembic; tube, canal; spire, screw; (m.) spiral staircase; — لولبي *lauḷabī-y*, spiral, screw-formed.

(لولق) m.; — II. INF. *talauluq*, make sport of.

لولو *luʿluʿ*, *lāʿ*, pl. *laʿālīʿ*, *laʿālī*, pearl, jewel; — *lūʿluʿa-t*, doe; — *luʿluʿiyy*, pearl-coloured; dealer in pearls.

لولوان *luʿluʿān*, pearl-coloured.

لولي *lauḷa*, INF. *lāʿ*, make one a governor.

(لوم) *lām*, U, INF. *laum*, *lauma-t*, *malām*, *malāma-t*, blame, rebuke, reproach, scold; — II. INF. *talwīm*, blame violently; — III. INF. *liwām*, *mulāwama-t* = I.; — IV. INF. *ilāma-t* = II.; do anything blameworthy, deserve blame; — V. INF. *talawwum*, wait, tarry, delay (n.); — VI. INF. *talāwum*, reproach one another; — VIII. INF. *iltiyām*, be blamed, rebuked; — X. INF. *istilāma-t*, show one's self blameworthy.

لوم *laum*, blame, rebuke, reproach; fault, transgression; — *luʿm*, avarice, meanness, vice; — *luwam*, pl. of *lāʿim*, censurer, &c.; — *lāuma-t*, blame, reproach; best honey; — *līma-t*, who is accused, defendant; expectation, delay; — *luwama-t*, who finds fault with others, censurer; reproach.

لوما *laumāʿ*, blame, reproach; — *luʿamāʿ*, pl. of *lāʿim*.

لومان *luʿmān*, who deserves blame; pl. of *lāʿim*.

لومي *laumā*, blame, rebuke, reproach.

لون *laun*, pl. *alwān*, colour; exterior, form, shape; kind, sort,

species; — II. *lawwan*, INF. *talwin*, colour; — V. INF. *talawwan*, be coloured; be of many kinds, vary, change, be fickle; — X. *ilwann*, INF. *ilwinân*, be coloured.

(لوه) *lâh*, V, INF. *lauh*, *lawahân*, shine and undulate (mirage); create.

(لوى) *lawa*, I, INF. *layy*, *luwiyy*, bend, turn to the right or left, incline; twist; heed, mind; desist; grow twenty years old; INF. *layy*, *liyy*, *liyân*, delay the payment of a debt, deny a debt; — INF. *layy*, *layân*, conceal from (عن 'an'); — *lawî*, A, INF. *lawan*, turn (n.), bend (n.), incline (n.), be bent or crooked, make a bend; be partial to; waver; suffer from colic; — II. INF. *talwiya-t*, bend &c. much (a.); turn the head; — III. INF. *liwâ'*, join with, make common cause with (مع 'ma'); — IV. INF. *ilwâ'*, bend, turn, twist (a.); bend or turn the head; turn the conversation to another topic; delay a creditor; give a sign with; — V. INF. *talawwî*, be twisted; turn, bend (n.); writhe (n.), move, stir (n.); — VII. INF. *illiwâ'*, id.; incline more to one side; be or grow perverse; — VIII. INF. *iltiyâ'* = VII.; be bent; grow too difficult for (على 'ala'); desist from (عن 'an').

(لوى) *liwan*, *liwa*, pl. *alwiya-t*, *alwâ'*, bend, curve; pl. of *layya-t*; — *luwan*, anything vain, futile; — *lawiyy*, withered; — *lawwiyy*, referring to the particle *lau*, conditional; — *larwiyya-t*, pl. *lawâyyâ*, food kept for anybody.

(لى) *lî*, to me; — *layy*, winding, bending, twisting (s.); folds; — *luyy*, pl. of *alwa*, bent backwards, &c.; — *layya-t*, pl. *liwa-n*, bend, fold, twist (ل قلب ل

*layya-t qalb*, palpitation); woman; relationship; — *al-liyya-t*, aloes-wood.

(ليا), IV. *alyâ'*, INF. *ilyâ'*, be slow. *liyâ'*, a kind of vetch; — *layyâ'*, f. of *alwa*, bent backwards, &c.

لياح *layâh*, *liyâh*, of a pure white; morning.

لياذ *liyâz*, *liyâza-t*, refuge.

لياط *liyât*, advantage, profit, usury; loam, cement; dung; pl. of *liṭa-t*; — *layyât*, active man.

لياق *layâq*, perseverance; vast grass-plot; — *liyâq*, flame, heat; — *liyâqa-t*, appropriateness, fitness; what is befitting, be-seeming; decency; elegance; worthiness, merit; aptitude, capability; prudence.

ليالى *layâlî*, pl. of *lail* and *laili*.

ليام *li'âm*, pl. of *la'im*; — *liyâma-t* = *lu'm*.

ليان *layân*, softness; pleasantness; — *liyân*, gentleness; INF. of (لوى) and (لين); — \*.

لياييل *layâyil*, pl. of *lail*.

(ليت) *lât*, I, INF. *lait*, prevent, hinder, avert; (also IV.) diminish; deceive, wrong; — IV. INF. *ilâta-t*, see I.

ليت *laita*, يا ليت *yâ laita*, if only! would that! (may be followed by an accusative or the pronominal suffixes); ليت شعري, if I but knew or had known; لعل و ليت *la'alla*, if and but, excuses, subterfuges.

(ليث) *lais*, pl. *buyâs*, lion; strong capable man; a kind of spider; — *lis*, a plant; (also *layyis*) dense grass; pl. of *alyas*, strong, courageous; — II. *layyas*, and pass. *buyyis*, be like a lion; perform great deeds; — V. INF. *talayyus*, id.

(لير) *lâz*, I, INF. *laiz*, flee, seek refuge.

(ليس) *laisa*, not to be, not to have been, governing the acc. of the predicate; followed by a pronoun in the acc.=except, as: ليسك *laisa-ka*, ليس اياك *laisa iyyá-ka*, except thee.

ليس *lās*, pl. of اليس *alyas*, courageous, &c.; — *layas*, boldness, courage; carelessness, negligence; — II. m. *layyas*, INF. *talyís*, coat or cement a wall; white-wash; fasten on, glue to; — VI. INF. *taláyus*, be of a good disposition.

(ليس) *lās*, I, INF. *lais*, go aside, deviate; (also IV.) shake in order to pull out; — IV. INF. *iláša-t*, see I.; ask for a thing (عن 'an) from (acc.).

(ليط) *lāt*, I, INF. *lait*, accurse; wound, harm, injure; befit, beseeem.

ليط *lait*, *līt*, colour; — *līt*, skin, rind, crust; temper, bodily constitution; — ة *līta-t*, pl. *līt*, *liyāt*, *alyāt*, reed; lance; bow; temper.

ليطان *laitān*, Satan.

(ليح) *lā'*, I, INF. *laya'an*, be weary and sullen; INF. *lai'*, be cowardly, timorous, perverse.

(ليغ) *lāg*, I, INF. *laig*, beg, request, demand (2 acc.).

(ليف) *lāf*, I, INF. *laif*, eat; — II. INF. *talyíf*, have many and strong fibres.

ليف *līf*, fibres, especially of the palm-tree, &c.

ليفس *liyafs*, bold, courageous.

(ليق) *lāq*, I, INF. *laig*, befit, beseeem; fit well; care for; preserve carefully; cling to, keep by; take refuge with (ب *bi*); I, INF. *laig*, *līqa-t*=IV.; — IV. INF. *ilāqa-t*, provide the ink-flask with fresh cotton impregnated with ink; — VIII. INF. *iltiyāq*, be entirely devoted and cling faithfully to; — X. INF. *istilāqa-t*, find fit, appropriate, beseeeming; — ة *līqa-t*,

cotton or raw silk impregnated with ink; loam, cement.

ليل *lail*, ة, pl. *layāl-in*, *layāli*, *layāyil*, night; *al-laila-t*, last night; ليتعد *lailata'iz-in*, in that very night; ذات ليلة *zāt-a lailat-in*, one night; — *lail*, female bustard and her young; — III. *lāyal*, INF. *mulāyala-t*, implore one's protection for a night, make a compact for a night. لا *lī'allā*=لأن *li-ann lā*, lest; — *lailā'*, f. of اليل *alyal*, long and dark; — ة *lailāt*, night.

ليلى *laila*, pl. *layāl-in*, *layāli*, fragrance of wine; a female proper name; أم ليلي *umm laila*, red wine; — *lailiyy*, nightly, nocturnal.

لثم *līm*, *līm*, concord, peace; — *luyyam*, pl. censurers, accusers.

ليمون *laimūn*, *līmān*, lemon, citron.

(لين) *lān*, I, INF. *lain*, *liyān*, be or grow soft, tender, delicate; be of a gentle disposition; — II. INF. *talyīn*, soften (a.); pacify; purge; — III. INF. *liyān*, *mulāyana-t*, treat gently and kindly; — IV. INF. *ilāna-t*, *ilyān*=II.; — V. INF. *talayyun*, soften (n.); calm down (n.); — X. INF. *istilāna-t*, find or deem soft and delicate.

لين *lain*, softness, delicacy, gentleness; soft, delicate, tender, gentle, kind, supple, pliable; — *līn*, softness, tenderness, delicacy; حرف اللين *harf al-līn*, soft consonant); ة, pl. *liyān*, best kind of palms; — *layyin*, ة, pl. *-ān*, *alyīnā'*, soft, tender, delicate; tanned; gentle, sociable; — ة *līna-t*, leathern cushion; — ة *līna-t*, softness; effeminacy; — ي *lainiyy*, ة, soft consonant.

(ليه) *lāh*, I, INF. *lah*, be covered, veiled; be high, sublime.

ليونان *līwān*, pl. *lawāwīn*, vestibule with columns, portico, ante-room.

ليونة *luyūna-t*, softness, tenderness, delicacy.

ليل *luyail*, ليلة *luyailiya-t*, short night.

لثيم *la'im*, pl. *li'ām*, *lu'amā'*, *lu'mān*, abject, vile, cowardly, niggardly; pl. *al'ām*, *li'ām*, equal, similar.

م *m*, as a numerical sign=40; abbreviation for Sunday and the month of *Muharram*; — *ma*, in composition for *mā*.

ما *mā*, which, what, whatever, all that which; how, how much! as long as; what? not; — *mā'* (for ماء), pl. *miyāh*, *amwāh*, water; fluid, juice, sap; sperm; gloss, brightness (ما الوجهة *māh al-wajh*, serenity of the face, honour, perspiration).

مابر *ma'ābir*, pl. of مشبر *mi'bar*, ة, large needle, &c.

مالن *ma'āzin*, pl. of معدنة *mi'za-na-t*, minaret, tower.

مارين *ma'ārīn*, pl. of ميران *mi'rān*, hiding-place of the game.

مازر *ma'āzir*, pl. of مزر *mi'zar*, veil, &c.

مازيب *ma'āzib*, pl. of مزاب *mi'zāb*, aqueduct, &c.

مال *ma'āl*, return, INF. of (اول).

مالي *ma'ālī*, pl. of مثلاة *mi'lāt*, cloth round the waist of mourning women.

ماويد *ma'āwid*, calamities.

ماب *ma'āb*, pl. *ma'āwib*, place which contains, to which one returns continually; reference; resort; hearth, focus; resting-place, station; return.

ماباة *ma'bāt*, refusal, denial; f. of مابي *ma'bā*.

مايد *ma'bid*, place, habitation, dwelling.

مايض *ma'bid*, pl. *ma'ābid*, hollow of the knee, inner side of the elbow.

مابلة *ma'bala-t*, place full of camels.

مابور *ma'būr*, ة, stung; suspected; (f.) fecundated.

مابي *ma'bā*, f. *ma'bāt*, abominable; — *ma'ābiyy*, ة, pestilential.

مايين *mā-bain*, between, among; interval.

ماتع *māti'*, long; preponderating, sinking (scale of a balance); tightly twisted; excellent.

ماتم *ma'tam*, pl. *ma'ātim*, calamity; mourning, mourning assembly, gathering of the mourning-women.

ماتن *mātin*, real author.

ماتة *mātta-t*, pl. *marwāt*, honour, authority, consideration; reason, cause, occasion; means to obtain favour.

ماتونا *ma'tūnā'*, pl. of اتان *itān*, *atān*, she-ass.

ماتي *ma'tā*, appearance, aspect; opposite side, place which one comes from; place of meeting, appointment; what is accessible or attainable; — *ma'tiyy*, patient of اتي *ata*, coming to pass, arriving, happening.

ماتاة *ma'sāt*, calumny, slander.

مائد *ma'sid*, scout, spy.

ماترة *ma'sara-t*, *ma'sura-t*, what leaves a trace, glorious deed, exploit, feat; eminent performance; memorial; tower; greatness, glory, honour.

مائل *māsīl*, effaced; — ة *māsila-t*, shining, giving light; lamp-stand, chandelier.

ماثم *ma'sam*, ة *ma'sama-t*, pl. *ma'asim*, sin, wrong; also *ma'sim*, punishment.

ماثور *ma'sūr*, patient of (أثر), chosen, &c.; recorded; remarkable; far-famed; noble; tradition; excellent sword.

مائية *ma'siya-t*, calumny, slander.

ماج *ma'j*, bitter, salt, briny; stupid; excited, agitated; excitement, agitation; battle; — *mājj*, salivating; weak and imbecile, especially from old age.

ماجد *mājid*, glorious, praise-worthy.

ماجريات *mājarayāt*, events, adventures.

ماجبة *māji'a-t*, strumpet.

ماجل *ma'jal*, *mājil*, pl. *ma'ājil*, watering-place, pond; — *mājil*, ة, covered with blisters.

ماجن *mājin*, pl. *mujjān*, who talks at random or acts recklessly, impudent.

ماجوج *ma'jūj*, Magog, son of Japhet; the Scythians; Eastern Tartary.

ماجور *ma'jūr*, rewarded, paid; a vessel; flower-pot.

ماج *māh*, yoke; the white of an egg; — ة *māha-t*, square courtyard, vestibule.

ماشح *māhis*, glutton; burning.

ماحصل *mā-ḥaṣal*, result, produce; gain; revenue.

ماحط *māhiṭ*, dry.

ماحيق *māhiq*, pl. *mawāhiq*, patient of (محق), effacing, &c.; hot; intense; sharp; heat.

ماحيل *māhil*, dry, arid; niggard.

ماحور *māhūz*, a fragrant plant.

ماح *māh-in*, ماحي *māhi*, effacing, blotting out.

ماخذ *mā'ḥaz*, bait; place where anything is to be found, taken or derived from; origin, source; mine; receptacle; *ma'āhiṣ*, pl. nets, snares, nooses, &c.

ماخرة *māḥira-t*, pl. *mawāḥir*, furrowing the sea (ship).

ماحض *māḥid*, pl. *mawāḥid*, in the throes of child-birth; on the point of confinement.

ماحيل *māhil*, fugitive.

ماخور *māḥūr*, pl. *mawāḥir*, *mawāḥir*, wine-house; gambling-hell; brothel; company therein.

ماخير *ma'āḥir*, hind parts.

(ماد) *ma'ad*, INF. *ma'd*, become juicy and begin to grow; be tender.

ماد *ma'd*, ة, juicy, tender; — *mādd*, extending, stretching; wire-maker; — ة *mādda-t*, pl. *mawadd*, matter, material; humour of the body; article, stipulation; object; steady increase.

مادة *ma'daba-t*, *ma'duba-t*, pl. *ma'ādib*, entertainment, festival, banquet.

مادخ *mādiḥ*, great, magnificent, excellent.

مادة *mādiḥ*, pl. *muddah*, who praises.

مادور *ma'dūr*, pl. *ma'ādīr*, broken.

مادوم *ma'dūm*, bread to be eaten with meat or fish.

مادي *māddiyy*, ة, material, referring to matter.

ماد *māz*, good-natured; cheerful.

ماذل *māzil*, weak; languishing.

مادن *ma'azzin*, who calls to prayer; — ة *ma'zana-t*, pl. *ma'āzin*, tower, minaret.

مادونية *ma'zūniyya-t*, permission, leave, furlough (m.).

مادي *māziyy*, fresh and purest honey; also ة *māziyya-t*, smooth armour; — ة *māziyya-t*, gentle, mild (f.).

ماديات *māziyānāt*, water-courses.

(مار) *ma'ar*, INF. *ma'r*, fill a skin bag; stir up enmity; — مئر *ma'ir*, A, INF. *ma'ar*, conceive hatred, enmity against; break open again (wound); — III. INF. *mi'ār*, *mumā'ara-t*, stir up enmity; — VIII. INF. *imti'ār*, be full of hatred against (على 'ala).

مار *mâr*, م *mârî*, master, lord, saint; — *mârr*, passing, passing by, past; pl. *mâr-ra-t*, the passers-by.

مارب *ma'rab*, time or place where anything is to happen; — *ma'rab*, *ma'rib*, ة *ma'raba-t*, *ma'riba-t*, *ma'ruba-t*, pl. *ma'arib*, what needs must happen, unavoidable, indispensable; need, want, necessity; aim, intention, purpose; — *ma'rib*, celebrated place in Yemen.

مارب *mârij*, flame without smoke.

مارب *mâriḥ*, flowing.

مارد *mârid*, pl. *marada-t*, haughty, arrogant, defiant; rebel; devil, demon; pestle.

مارز *ma'riz*, place of refuge, ambush.

مارس *mâris*, sown field, crop.

مارستان *mâristân*, hospital; asylum.

مارض *mâriḍ*, ill.

مارع *mâri*, place abounding with grass.

مارق *mâriq*, pl. *mâriqa-t*, apostate, schismatic, heretic; (m.) passer-by; thin as broth.

مارن *mârin*, supple but strong; tip of the nose, nose; pestle.

ماروت *mârût*, a fallen angel, companion to هاروت *hârût*.

مارورة *mârûra-t*, plump but delicate girl.

ماروش *ma'rûs*, created, formed.

ماروش *ma'rûḍ*, worn-eaten; afflicted with a cold; possessed by a demon, epileptic.

ماروط *ma'rûṭ*, tanned with the bark of the tree ارطى *arṭa*.

ماروق *ma'rûq*, blighted.

ماروك *ma'rûk*, origin, root.

مارومة *ma'rûma-t*, of handsome form (girl); deserted, empty.

مارى *mârî*, ة *mârî*, of a bright whiteness; a garment; *mârî* = مار *mâr*; also ة *mârîyya-t*, *qafa-bird*; — ة *mârîya-t*, a female proper name (Mary).

مازفة *mâzifa-t*, pl. *ma'âzif*, human excrement.

مازق *ma'ziq*, narrow battle-field; war, battle.

مازم *ma'zim*, pl. *ma'âzim*, narrow place; mountain-pass; narrow battle-field; straitened circumstances.

مازن *mâzin*, ova of ants.

مازور *ma'zuww*, worn-out.

مازى *mâzi*, separate, apart.

(ماس) *ma'as*, INF. *ma's*, be angry with; stir up enmity; — مئس *ma'is*, A, INF. *ma'as*, gape, be large (wound).

ماس *mâs*, fickle, full of levity, frivolous; diamond; — *mâss*, ة *mâss*, touching, adjacent, adjoining; closely related; urgent and important.

ماسة *ma'sada-t*, tract abounding with lions; thicket full of lions.

ماسط *masiṭ*, salt (adj.); purgative.

ماسو *ma'suwu*, healed.

ماسوا *mâ-sawâ*, except, besides; external; worldly things.

ماسور *ma'sûr*, taken prisoner, bound; afflicted with disury; — ة *ma'sûra-t*, tube of a pipe; water-pipe; barrel of a gun.

ماسى *mâsî* = ماجن *mâjin*.

(ماش) *ma'as*, INF. *ma's*, repel, keep off; wash the ground.

ماش *mâs*, bad furniture; a kind of vetch or pea; — *mâs-in*, see ماشى *mâsî*.

ماشط *mâsiṭ*, ة *mâsiṭ*, (مشط) *mashṭ*, comb, &c.; — ة *mâsiṭa-t*, woman who dresses the hair of a bride.

ماشور *mâsûr*, sawn.

ماشى *mâsî* (ماش *mâs-in*), pl. *musât*, pedestrian, foot-soldier; rich in cattle; narrator; *mâsiy-an*, on foot; — ة *mâsiya-t*, pl. *mawâsî*, cattle.

ماشير *ma'âsir*, pl. of مشار *mi'sâr*, saw.

(ماص) *ma'aṣ*, noble white camels; — *mâṣṣ*, sucking.

ماصر *ma'ṣar*, *ma'sir*, pl. *ma'âsir*, prison.

ماصل *māṣil*, leaking; sour; a little, paltry.

ماض *mād-in*, see ماضي *mādī*.

ماضغ *māḍig*, agent of (مضغ), chew; du. *māḍigān*, two veins in the jaws, jaws; — *ḍ māḍiga-t*, jaw.

ماضوي *māḍawiyy*, referring to the past.

ماضي *mādī* (ماض *mād-in*), *ḍ*, passed; past (s.); dead; quick, nimble; penetrating, sharp; effective, successful; lion; who signs, puts his seal to; past tense, preterite.

ماطر *māṭir*, pl. *mawāṭir*, rainy.

ماطور *ma'fūr*, well with a side gallery; — *ḍ ma'fūra-t*, pail.

ماطوم *ma'tūm*, constipated.

ماعد *mā-'adā*, without regard to, not considering, besides, moreover, excepting.

مايز *ma'iz*, m. f., f. also *ḍ*, pl. *ma-wā'iz*, goat; goat-skin; sinewy, strong; cunning, versatile.

ماعوط *m. ma'ūt*, heavy shower.

ماعون *mā'ūn*, pl. *mawā'in*, household utensils; bark, boat; (m.) ream of paper; taxes upon the believers.

ماعي *mā'ī*, juicy, tender.

مافوق *ma'fūq*, imbecile; credulous; deceived in one's hopes, disappointed; unfortunate.

مافون *ma'fūn*, rotten, foul; stupid; lazy and good-for-nothing.

(ماقي) *ma'iq*, A, INF. *ma'aq* (also VIII.), sob; — IV. INF. *im'āq*, fall a-sobbing; — VIII. INF. *imti'āq*=I.; — *ḍ ma'qa-t*, sobbing, sighing.

ماق *ma'q*, *māq*, *ḍ ma'qa-t*, *māqa-t*, inner corner of the eye.

ماقط *māqūṭ*, quite exhausted; pl. *muqūṭ*, bridle, halter, rope of the bucket; soothsayer; also *ma'qūṭ*, narrowest part of a battle-field; thick of the battle.

ماقي *ma'qan*, pl. *ma'āq-in*, *ma'āqī*, also *māqī*, *māq-in*, *māqī*, pl.

*mawāqī*, *mawāqī*, inner corner of the eye.

ماكت *mākit*, ماکث *mākis*, staying, dwelling; lasting, durable.

ماكد *mākid*, *ḍ*, lasting, yielding milk or water all the year round, perennial.

ماكر *mākir*, pl. *'makara-t*, cunning impostor.

ماکس *mākis*, tax-gatherer.

ماكل *ma'kal*, INF. of (اکل), eat, &c.; — *ḍ ma'kala-t*, *ma'kula-t*, food, victuals; feasting; pantry.

ماکم *ma'kam*, *ma'kim*, *ḍ ma'kama-t*, pl. *ma'ākim*, protruding hip.

ماکول *ma'kūl*, pat. of (اکل), eaten, eatable; article of food; pl. *ma'kūlāt*, victuals; — *mākūl*, pl. *mawākil*, id.

ماکوم *ma'kūm*, pale with grief, grieved.

(مال) *ma'al*, مثل *ma'il*, A, INF. *ma'āla-t*, *mu'āla-t*, grow thick and fat; INF. *ma'l*,—also *ma'ul*, INF. *ma'āla-t*, be not prepared for.

مال *māl*, pl. *amwāl*, property, possession (کتاب مالی *kitāb mālī*, my book); fortune, money, revenue, rent; wealth, riches; finances; cube of a number; مال دامن *māl dāmin*, bail; *ḍ*, pl. *māla-t*, *mālūn*, rich, wealthy; — *ma'al*, return; end of man, death; place where one returns to, refuge, resort; centre; essence, substance; real meaning, tendency, pith; aim, issue, consequences; — *māll*, tired, weary, sulky; — *ḍ māla-t*, see above; pl. of مائل *mā'il*; — *ma'la-t*, pl. *mī'al*, meadow; mill; wheel of a mill.

مالج *mālaḡ*=مالق *mālaḡ*.

مالح *mālīḡ*, salt (adj.), briny.

مالطة *mālṭa-t*, Malta.

مالطي *mālṭiyy*, Maltese.

مالغ *māliḡ*, pl. *mullāḡ*, impure, abject, reprobate; fornicator.

مالف *ma'laf*, familiar place; abode; company.



مالق *mālaq, māliq*, roller (to level the ground); trowel (Pers.); — *māliq*, flatterer.

مالك *mālik*, pl. *umlūk*, possessor, owner, master; the angel of hell; م الحزين *mālik al-ḥazīn*, heron; pl. *mullāk, mullak*, f. ة, king; — *ma'lak*, angel; — ة *ma'luka-t*, pl. *ma'ālik*, message, missive; — ي *mālikiyy*, ة, kingly, royal; — ية *mālikiyya-t*, possession, right of possession.

مالو *ma'luww*, tanned with the bark of the tree ال *al-an*.

مالوس *ma'lūs*, mad, possessed by a demon.

مالوش م. *mālūs*, pl. *mawālīs*, wall-cricket.

مالوق *ma'lūq*, mad.

مالوك *ma'lūk*, ambassador, envoy.

مالولة *ma'lūla-t*, languid, sullen.

مالون *mālūn*, pl. of مال *māl*.

مالورة *ma'lūh*, adored.

مالى *ma'ālī*, pl. of مالة *mi'lāt*; — *ma'āliyy*, ة, referring to the future life; central; having a tendency; — *mālī*, filling (adj.), full; — *māliyy*, rich; referring to fortune and revenue, financial; — ة *māliyya-t*, finances; wealth.

مالخوليا *mālīḥolīyā*, melancholy.

(ماما) *ma'ma*, INF. ة, bleat.

مامل *ma'mal*, place hoped for, object of hope.

مامن *ma'man*, place of safety; person in whom one confides.

ماموت *ma'mūt*, determinate, fixed.

مامود *ma'mūd*, term, end, aim.

مامور *ma'mūr*, pat. of (امر), ordered, &c.; order, command, precept; delegate, plenipotentiary, official; — ة *ma'mūra-t*, numerous; order, command.

مامورية *ma'māriyya-t*, order, command, commission; office; obedience.

مامول *ma'mūl*, hoped-for, desired, expected; hope, expectation.

ماموم *ma'mūm*, injured in the dura mater or the brain.

مامون *ma'mūn*, secured, &c.; exempt; spared; person in whom one confides, trustworthy; persevering and reliable; uncle on mother's side.

ماموة *ma'mūh*, afflicted with an eruption of the skin; mad.

ماميشا *māmīšā*, sap of a kind of poppy.

(مان) *ma'an*, INF. *ma'n*, hit in the hypochondres; provision; — II. INF. *ta'm'ina-t*, prepare, make ready; — III. ; — III. INF. *mu-mā'ana-t*, consider carefully; — ة *ma'na-t*, pl. -āt, *mu'ūn, mu'un*, hypochondres; abdomen; fat of the peritoneum.

مانع *mānī*, pl. *mana'a-t*, pat. of (منع), hindering, &c.; pl. also *mawānī*, hindrance, obstacle; prevention; inaccessible, inconquerable, opposing a strong defence; miserly.

مانوس *ma'nūs*, familiar; familiar friend or companion, house-companion; — ة *ma'nūsa-t*, fire.

مانوي *mānawīyy*, Manichean.

ماء *māh*, water; town, city; ة, stupid, cowardly; — ة *māha-t*, full well; measles.

ماهج *māhij*, thin (fluid).

ماهد *māhid*, who speaks; God.

ماهر *māhir*, pl. *māhara-t*, prudent and experienced, well-versed, master of one's art.

ماهن *māhin*, domestic-servant.

ماهل *ma'hāl*, ة, populated, inhabited; — ة *ma'hāla-t*, inhabitable house.

ماهى *māhī*, who makes water to spring; — *māhiyy*, ة, watery, stupid, cowardly; Median; — ة *māhiyya-t*, quality, nature, essence of a thing (what a thing is); state, condition; appointment, salary.

(ماو) *ma'ā*, U, INF. *ma'w*, widen, stretch, lengthen out; — INF. *mu'ā*, mew; — V. INF. *tama'i*, be widened, stretched, lengthened.

ماو *ma'w*, violence, vehemence, severity; — *ma'wa-t*, low ground; — *ma'awa-t*, hospitality.

ماوا *ma'wā* = ماري *ma'wan*; — *ma'wāt*, habitation.

ماوب *ma'awib*, pl. of ماب.

ماود *ma'awid*, pl. evils, calamities.

ما ورا *mā ward'*, what is behind; ما ورا النهر *mā ward' n-nahar*, Transoxiana.

ماوز *ma'waz*, place abounding with geese.

ماوف *ma'uf*, injured, hurt.

ماولع *mu'aula'*, ماولق *mu'aulaq*, mad.

ماوي *māwī*, blue (m.); — *ma'wan*, *ma'wa*, *ma'wī*, n. u. ماولا *ma'wāt*, habitation, dwelling; quarter; place of refuge, asylum; paradise; — *ma'wiyy*, *ma'wīyya-t*, watery; terminating or rhyming in ما; — *ma'wiyya-t*, watery substance, juice, sap (m.); — *ma'wiya-t*, compassion; — *ma'wiyya-t*, pl. *ma'wiyy*, mirror, looking-glass.

(ماي) *ma'a*, INF. *ma'y*, widen, stretch; stir up discord; set to a work with utmost zeal; put forth leaves; — IV. INF. *im'a*, be one hundred, make full a hundred; — V. INF. *tama''i*, be widened.

ماي *mā'iyy* = مائي *ma'i*; — *ma'a-t*, pl. *ma'ān*, *ma'āt*, *ma'a*, *miyy*, hundred.

مائت *mā'it*, dying; موت *maut* *mā'it*, slow hard death.

مايدة *mā'ida-t*, pl. *mawā'id*, table (particularly covered with food); circle, circumference.

ماير *mā'ir*, pl. *mayyār*, *mayyāra-t*, who travels about; importer; corn-merchant; purveyor, contractor; — *ma'ira-t*, flowing (blood).

مايس *ma'is*, walking proudly along. مائع *mā'i*, pl. *mawā'i*, fluid; melting; also *ma'ia-t*, pl. *mā'iāt*, fluid (s.); oil of myrrh and other fluid perfumes; flow-

ing hair on the forehead of a horse.

مائي *mā'iq*, pl. *mauqa*, stupid.

مايوس *ma'yūs*, despairing; — *ma'yūsiyya-t*, despair.

مائي *mā'iyy*, watery, referring to water, aquatic; referring to the particle ما *mā*; — *mā'iya-t*, mewling animal, cat; — *mā'iyya-t*, quality, nature, essence of a thing; watery substance, juice, sap.

مباح *mubāh*, allowed, left to one's free will, indifferent; common or open to all; pl. f. *mubāhāt*, indifferent actions, permitted pleasures; — *mubāhiyya-t*, allowableness.

مباد *mubād*, annihilated, destroyed.

مبا . . . *mubā . . . t*, to be looked for under ( . . . ب III.), for instance—

مبادر *mubādīr*, ag. of (بدر III.), hastening to the front, &c.; mature youth; — *mubādara-t*, INF. of the same; haste, zeal; undertaking; beginning, attack.

مبادهة *mubādaha-t*, surprise.

مبادي *mubādī*, pl. of مباد *mabād'*, مبدو *mabdu'*.

مباداة *mubāza'a-t*, obscenity.

مبادرة *mubāzara-t*, dissipation.

مبار *mabārr*, pl. of مبار *mubīrr*; — *mubār-ra-t*, benevolence; fulfilment of one's duty.

مباراة *mubārāt*, contention, competition; — *mubāra'a-t*, dismissal of a wife in an amicable way; separation from a partner.

مباري *mabārī*, pl. of مبار *mibrāt*; — *mubārī* (*mubār-in*), adversary, competitor, rival.

مبارمة *mubāzama-t*, resolution; undertaking.

مباشر *mubāšīr*, ag. III. of (بشر), who carries out by himself, &c.; agent, factor, plenipotentiary, proxy; inspector; — *mubāšara-t*, personal management, superintendence, inspection; beginning; good tidings.

مباصرة *mubāsara-t*, out-look, watch.  
مباطنة *mubātana-t*, secret consultation.

مباع *mubā'*, for sale.

مباغضة *mubāgada-t*, mutual hatred.

مباك *mibāk*, little stick to stir about the ink.

مباكات *mubākāt*, crying in common.

مبال *mabāl*, urinary canal; — *ة* *mubāla-t*, solicitude.

مبالغة *mubālaga-t*, INF. III. of (بلغ); exaggeration; hyperbola; industry; emphasis; superiority.

مبالي *mubālī* (مبال *mubāl-in*), solicitous; attentive, intent upon.

مبان *mubān*, separated; — *mabān-in*, and —

مباني *mabānī*, pl. of مبني *mabna*.

مبابة *mabā'a-t*, habitation; lair; resting-place for camels; nest of bees; womb, matrix.

مباهاة *mubāhāt*, vainglory, boasting, arrogance; glory, honour.

مباهات *mubāhit*, liar; — *ة* *mubāhata-t*, telling lies.

مبارك *mubāwik*, intermeddler.

مبیت *mubitt*, who divorces irrevocably his wife.

مبتاع *mubtā'*, seller; sold, bought.

مبتدا *mubtada'*, anything begun; beginning, commencement; substantive, subject.

... مبت *mubt* ... , to be looked for under ( ... ب VIII.), as —

مبتدع *mubtada'*, patient, *mubtadi'*, agent of (عد VIII.); *mubtadi'*, innovator, sectarian.

مبتدی *mubtadī*, beginner, disciple, novice.

مبتر *mubattar*, clipped, maimed; incomplete.

مبتري *mubtara*, cut smooth with a hatchet.

مبتغى *mubtaga*, pl. *mubtagayāt*, much desired, sought for; requisite, due; — *mubtagī*, craving for; lion.

مبتل *mubattal*, formed in perfect beauty; — *mubtill*, moistened,

wetted through; recovering (adj.).

مبتلى *mubtala*, visited by calamity; addicted to; — *mubtali*, who exacts an oath.

مبتهار *mubtahar*, spoken of publicly.

مبتوت *mabtūt*, decisive; — *ة* *mabtūta-t*, divorced (woman).

مبتش *mubta'is*, who accuses destiny.

مبتور *mabsūr*, envied; very rich.

مبتح *mubahbah*, considerable.

مبتح *mabhas*, pl. *mabāhis*, place or time of examination; examination, investigation or anything which deserves such; — *ة* *mab-hisa-t*, pl. *mabāhis*, investigation, disquisition, debate, disputation; pl. points under debate.

مبهر *mubhar*, briny.

مبجج *mubahzaj*, boiling.

مبجج *mabḥūh*, hoarse.

مبجرة *mabḥara-t*, what brings on a foul breath; pl. *mabāḥir*, censor.

مبجشة *mibḥada-t*, churn.

مبجلة *mabḥala-t*, object of avarice or of solicitude.

مبجوت *mabḥūt*, fortunate.

مبجور *mabḥūr*, perfumed; intoxicated.

مبدا *mabdan*, wilderness, desert; — *mabda'*, *mubda'*, *ة* *mabda'a-t*, pl. *mabādi'*, beginning, commencement; origin, source; principle, fundamental proposition.

مبدد *mubaddad*, dispersed; squandered.

مبدع *mabda'*, new invention; place or time of invention; fiction; pl. f. *mubda'āt*, innovations, heresies; — *mubdi'*, inventor, innovator, heretic; forger of lies.

مبدن *mubaddan*, corpulent.

مبددة *mibdah*, improvisator; — *mubdah*, ex tempore; improvised.

مبدو *mabdau*, desert; — *mabdu'*, *mabdu'*, pl. *mabâdi'*, *mabâdi'*, anything begun; beginning, commencement; — *mabdu'*, afflicted with small-pox.

مبدوح *mabduh*, far-stretched.

مبدی *mubdi*, beginner; inventor; who makes known; experienced.

مبذل *mibzal*, *ḡ*, pl. *mubâzil*, worn-out or every-day garment.

مبزم *mibzam*, strong.

مبزل *mabzûl*, spent, squandered; costly present.

مبیر *mubirr*, pl. *mabârr*, strong, more powerful; prudent; excelling; — *ḡ mabarra-t*, pl. *-ât*, good work; pious foundation; love for parents or children; bounty.

مبیرا *mabran*, *mabra*, place where a pen is mended; — *mibra*, pen-knife; razor; knife; hatchet; — *ḡ mibrât*, pl. *mabâri*, pen-knife; carving-knife; file; — *mubrât*, she-camel with a nose-ring.

مبیرب *mubarbir*, lion.

مبید *mabrad*, *ḡ mabrada-t*, refreshment; — *mibrad*, pl. *mabârid*, file; — *mubrid*, cooling; post-master; — *mubarrad*, cooled; handsome of face; also *mubrad*, struck by hail; — *mubarriid*, cooling; pl. *-ât*, refreshments.

مبیدانا *mibrîdâna-t*, cold food.

مبیرز *mabraz*, pl. *mabâriz*, battle-field; amphitheatre; privy.

مبیرش *mibraša-t*, rasp for scraping cheese (m.).

مبیرش *mibargas*, full of fleas.

مبیرق *mabraq*, morning-dawn.

مبیرق *mubarqa'*, veiled; *ḡ*, having a white head; — *ḡ mubarqi'a-t*, white spot on a horse's forehead.

مبیرک *mabrak*, pl. *mabârik*, place where the camel kneels down; — *ḡ mubrika-t*, fire.

مبیرم *mibram*, pl. *mabârim*, spindle of a spinning-wheel; — *mubram*, doubly-twisted or spun, strong;

irresistible (fate); — *mubrim*, strengthening; obtrusive; more; urgent.

مبیرر *mabrîr*, justified, acquitted; received into the mercy of God; pious, dutiful; equitable, just.

مبیرز *mabrûz*, published, edited (book); — *mubarwaz*, framed (picture, m.).

مبیرش *mabrûd*, leprous; grown poor by liberality.

مبیرة *mabrûwa-t*, she-camel with a nose-ring.

مبیرى *mubra*, healed, cured; — *mubarra*, freed, free; — *mabriyy*, cut, carved, mended (pen).

مبیرز *mibzar*, beetle (of a washer).

مبیرغ *mibzag*, pl. *mabâzig*, lancet of a veterinary surgeon.

مبیرة *mibzaqa-t*, spittoon.

مبیرل *mibzal*, *ḡ mibzala-t*, strainer for wine.

مبیرم *mibzam*, tooth.

مبیرز *mabzûr*, having a large progeny.

مبسط *mabsa*, open space; — *mibsa*, place where the carpets, &c. are spread.

مبسم *mabsam*, pl. *mabâsim*, smiling (s.); — *mabsim*, pl. *mabâsim*, smiling lips, smiling teeth, beauty.

مبیسور *mabsûr*, afflicted with piles.

مبیشر *mubaššir*, ag. of (بشر II.), who brings glad tidings, &c.; preacher, evangelist, paraclete; pl. f. *mubašširât*, clouds announcing rain.

مبیر *mabsar*, *ḡ mabsara-t*, convincing proof, evident fact; — \*; — *ḡ mabsira-t*, evident sign.

مبیشع *mibda'*, pl. *mabâdi'*, lancet; pen-knife, carving-knife or tool.

مبیطان *mibṭân*, paunch-bellied, glut-ton.

مبیطاة *mabṭa'a-t*, delay.

مبیطة *mabṭaḥa-t*, melon-field.

مبیطان *mubṭan*, having the belly flat from hunger; lined; — *ḡ mabṭana-t*, having an elegant

waist (woman); small boat, felucca.

مبطة *mibatta-t*, lancet.

مبطل *mabṭūl*, lamed, paralysed.

مبطن *mabṭūn*, extended; suffering from colic.

مبطرة *mubazzira-t*, woman who circumcises girls.

مبعث *mab'as*, message.

مبعد *mib'ad*, who travels far; — \*.

مبعر *mab'ar*, gut; also *mib'ar*, dung-hill; stable; — ة *mab'ara-t*, anus (of animals).

مبعوض *mab'ūd*, tormented by flies.

مبعوق *mab'ūq*, burst; embossed.

مبغة *mabgāt*, place where or manner in which anything is sought for.

مبغولا *mabgūlā*, pl. of بغل *bagl*, mule.

مبغى *mabgī*, honoured, sought for; — *mabgiyy*, wronged.

مبغى *mibagq*, talkative, garrulous.

مبقرة *mabqara-t*, path, road.

مبقل *mubqil*, pushing forth leaves; — ة *mabqala-t*, *mabqula-t*, pl. *mabāqil*, kitchen-garden.

مبقم *mubaqqam*, dyed red with basil-wood.

مبقرث *mabqūṣ*, hated; confused.

مبقر *mabqūr*, burst.

مبكار *mibkār*, premature, early; fertile.

مبكر *mubkir*, early rain; — also *mubakkir*, who sets out or does anything early in the morning, early riser.

مبكل *mubakkal*, provided with buckles or buttons.

مبكم *mubakkim*, silent, dumb.

مبكونة *mabkūna-t*, abject, depraved (f.).

مبيل *miball*, resolute; — *mubill*, companion, helper.

مبيليل *mubalbil*, who brings on confusion, revolutionist.

مبلة *muballa-t*, well arranged, in good order.

مبلد *mublīd*, old well.

مبلس *mublis*, despairing, desperate; silent; gloomy, morose.

مبلا *mublīṭ*, what leads to beggary; also *mublat*, beggar; — *mublīṭ*, *muballīṭ*, pavior.

مبلع *mabla'*, gullet; sink-hole, drain; — *mibla'*, glutton.

مبلغ *mablag*, pl. *mabālig*, sum, amount; result, product, quotient; place of arrival; goal, aim; acme; a multitude, many; — \*.

مبلاق *mablaq*, grater; — \*.

مبلم *mublim*, swelling, swollen.

مبلندی *mublandī*, fleshy, strong.

مبلود *mablūd*, stupid, imbecile, timid.

مبناة *mabnāt*, *mibnāt*, tanned skin as a seat; portmanteau.

مبندق *mubandīq*, fusileer.

مبنى *mabnan*, *mabnī*, pl. *mabān-in*, *mabānī*, building (s.); foundation; — *mubnī*, instigator; — *mabniyy*, ة, built, founded; indeclinable; terminating or rhyming in (ب *bi*).

مبهر *mubahrir*, dazzlingly beautiful.

مبهم *mubham*, unknown; indistinct, dark, obscure; general, indefinite; dumb; locked, closed; strictly forbidden; demonstrative pronoun; — *mubhim*, who conceals, speaks obscurely.

مبهول *mabhāl*, stupid, imbecile, timid.

مبهيات *mubahiyyāt*, aphrodisiacs.

مبوا *mubawwa'*, *mabwā'*, dwelling, lodging, quarter; night-lodging.

مبوس *mubawwis*, kissing (adj.).

مبول *mibwal*, ة *mibwala-t*, urinal, pot; bladder; — *mubwil*, *mubawwil*, diuretic.

مبيت *mabit*, place where the night is passed; night-lodging; bedroom; house; INF. of (بيت); — ة *mubayyata-t*, married woman.

مببح *mubih*, ag. of (بح IV.), who makes known, &c.; lion.

مبيد *mubīd*, destroyer; God.

مبيض *mubīḍ*, place where eggs are

laid or ova deposited; — *mubîd*, bleacher, fuller; — \*.

مبيط *mubaiṭir*, veterinary surgeon; smith; — *mubaiṭar*, shoed (m.).

مبيع *mabî'*, sale; sold; — *mubî'*, seller; — *mubî'yy*, for sale (m.).

مبين *mubîn*, distinct, clear, manifest, evident; true; — \*.

مبيوع *mabyû'*, sold, what can be bought, for sale.

مبيي *mubî'*, ذ, hard, difficult.

(مت) *matt*, u, INF. *matt*, stretch; pull the rope out of the well, draw water.

(متا) *mata'*, INF. *mat'*, beat, cudgel; stretch.

متاب *matâb*, turning back (s.), repentance, penance; place where one returns to; — ذ *mutâba-t*, penitential vow.

... متا *muta'* ... , to be looked for under (.. ا v.); — *mutâ* ... , ذ *mutâ* ... t, to be looked for under (.. ا III.), for instance—

متاب *muta'abbî*, ag. of (ا بت v.), glowing.

تابع *mutâbî*, ag. of (تابع III.), following; successor, partisan; obedient; — *mutâba'*, pat. of the same; strong, firm; — ذ *mutâba'a-t*, INF. of the same; following (s.), obedience.

متابي *muta'abbî*, refractory.

متاث *muta'assî*, ag. of (ا ث v.), having handsome furniture; well-to-do.

متاثر *muta'assir*, receiving an impression; confounded, grieved.

متاجر *matâjir*, pl. merchandise, goods; — ذ *mutâjara-t*, commerce, traffic.

متاجل *muta'ajjal*, coming in time; hitting the aim.

متاح *mutâḥ*, fixed, appointed, ordained; (day) of death; — *matṭâḥ*, long; astride.

متاحد *muta'ahhid*, united.

متاخر *muta'ahhir*, ag. of (ا خر v.), lagging behind, &c.; modern.

متاحي *muta'ahhî*, acting like a brother; — *muta'ahhî*, united in brotherhood.

متادب *muta'addib*, *muta'addab*, well educated, literary, refined, polite; chastised.

متاذى *muta'azzî*, hurt, injured, grieved.

متاثر *matâris*, pl. of متراس *mitrás*. متاركة *mutâraka-t*, INF. of (ترك III.); truce, amnesty.

متاسر *muta'assir*, apologizing, making excuses (adj.); who seeks a delay or respite.

متاسي *muta'âsî*, comforting and assisting one another; — *muta'âsî*, who consoles himself or allows himself to be consoled, who suffers patiently.

متاع *matâ'*, pl. *amti'at*, usufruct; property, possessions; goods, merchandise; furniture, utensils, household things, clothes, &c.; penis; metals; profit, gain; f. ذ, pl. *mutâ'*, expressing possession, as: كتاب متاعك *kitâb matâ'ak*, thy book; بغلة *bagla-t muta'a-t ar-rajul*, the man's mule, &c.

متاعوس *matâ'is*, pl. of متاعوس *mat'âs*.

متاق *mit'âq*, strong and swift.

متالاة *mutâlât*, succession; musical accompaniment.

متالم *muta'allim*, ag. of (الم v.), suffering pain, &c.; compassionate.

متالي *mutâlî*, succeeding, following; who accompanies (in music); f. pl. *mutâlîyât*, things following in succession.

متام *matâ-ma*, how long? until when? — *mit'âm*, woman who bears twins; also *mit'am*, *mutâ'am*, pl. *mata'im*, woven with a double woof; — ذ *muta'ama-t*, such a texture.

متامل *muta'ammil*, ag. of (امل v.), looking at long and attentively, &c., thoughtful, contemplative.

متاممة *mutâmamâ-t*, INF. of (تم

III.); endeavour to complete a thing.

متانہ muta'annis, female, effeminate; lady's man.

متانة matāna-t, firmness, solidity, strength, power of resistance; strength of will; obstinacy, obduracy; fortification, castle; — mutānna-t, comparison.

متاھه muta'ahhih, sighing.

متايم muta'ayyim, ag. of (ایم v.), widowed; single, unmarried.

متائيم mutā'im, pl. of (ایم v.),

متايم mutā'im, pl. of (ایم v.),

متايم mutā'im, pl. of (ایم v.),

متايم mutā'im, pl. of (ایم v.),

متايم mutā'im, pl. of (ایم v.),

متايم mutā'im, pl. of (ایم v.),

متايم mutā'im, pl. of (ایم v.),

متايم mutā'im, pl. of (ایم v.),

متايم mutā'im, pl. of (ایم v.),

متايم mutā'im, pl. of (ایم v.),

متايم mutā'im, pl. of (ایم v.),

متايم mutā'im, pl. of (ایم v.),

متايم mutā'im, pl. of (ایم v.),

متايم mutā'im, pl. of (ایم v.),

متايم mutā'im, pl. of (ایم v.),

متايم mutā'im, pl. of (ایم v.),

متايم mutā'im, pl. of (ایم v.),

متايم mutā'im, pl. of (ایم v.),

متايم mutā'im, pl. of (ایم v.),

متايم mutā'im, pl. of (ایم v.),

متايم mutā'im, pl. of (ایم v.),

متابش mutabaşış, ag. of (بش v.), wagging the tail; flattering.

متابش mutabaşış, ag. of (بش v.),

متابش mutabaşış, ag. of (بش v.),

متابش mutabaşış, ag. of (بش v.),

متابش mutabaşış, ag. of (بش v.),

متابش mutabaşış, ag. of (بش v.),

متابش mutabaşış, ag. of (بش v.),

متابش mutabaşış, ag. of (بش v.),

متابش mutabaşış, ag. of (بش v.),

متابش mutabaşış, ag. of (بش v.),

متابش mutabaşış, ag. of (بش v.),

متابش mutabaşış, ag. of (بش v.),

متابش mutabaşış, ag. of (بش v.),

متابش mutabaşış, ag. of (بش v.),

متابش mutabaşış, ag. of (بش v.),

متابش mutabaşış, ag. of (بش v.),

متابش mutabaşış, ag. of (بش v.),

متابش mutabaşış, ag. of (بش v.),

متابش mutabaşış, ag. of (بش v.),

متابش mutabaşış, ag. of (بش v.),

متابش mutabaşış, ag. of (بش v.),

متابش mutabaşış, ag. of (بش v.),

متابش mutabaşış, ag. of (بش v.),

متابش mutabaşış, ag. of (بش v.),

متابش mutabaşış, ag. of (بش v.),

متابش mutabaşış, ag. of (بش v.),

متجانب *mutajānib*, shunning, on one's guard; cautious.  
 متجانس *mutajānis*, of the same kind, homogeneous.  
 متجانين *mutajānin*, half mad.  
 متجاور *mutajāwir*, neighbouring.  
 متجبر *mutajābbir*, ag. of (جبر v.), set (bone), &c.; *al-mutajābbir*, lion.  
 متجار *matjar*, commerce, traffic; pl. *matājir*, article of trade, merchandise; — *mutjir*, *muttājir*, trader, merchant; — *muttajar*, *ṣ matjara-t*, commercial place; land with markets; — *matjariyy*, commercial.  
 متجزي *mutajāzzi*, divided into parts; contented.  
 متجسس *mutajāssis*, who spies out; scout, spy.  
 متجلد *mutajāllid*, ag. of (جلد v.), hardy, &c.; covered with leather; covered with a skin.  
 متجلي *mutajālli*, lit up, shining, resplendent, transfigured, refulgent; revealing one's self in all splendour.  
 متجنن *mutajānnin*, possessed by a demon, mad; entirely grown over.  
 متجة *muttājih*, ag. of (وجه VIII.), occurring thought.  
 متجزز *mutajāwviz*, performing one's duty negligently; taking great liberties.  
 متجوع *mutajāwwi*, starving one's self.  
 متجيش *mutajāyys*, passing review (army); excited, agitated.  
 (متج) *matah*, INF. *maṭh*, draw water from the well; drop excrement; cut off; pull out; beat; be long; — also II. INF. *tamtīh*, and IV. INF. *imtāh*, deposit ova; — VIII. INF. *imtitāh*, draw out, pull out.  
 متحاب *mutahābb*, loving one another, mutual friend.  
 متحات *mutahātt*, falling off (as leaves).  
 متحاث *mutahass*, inciting, encouraging one another.  
 متحاشي *mutahāshi*, keeping aloof

from one another, avoiding one another.  
 متعامل *mutahāmil*, patient.  
 متحتم *mutahattam*, indispensable.  
 متحجر *mutahajjir*, petrified; hardened; suppurating.  
 متحد *muttahid*, ag. of (وحد VIII.), united, &c. (مركز) *muttahid al-markaz*, concentric; isolated; — *muttahidiyya-t*, concord; isolation.  
 متحرس *mutaharris*, cautious.  
 متحرف *mutaharrif*, altered, transformed; — *mutaharrifā-t*, taxes on trade and industry.  
 متحرم *mutaharrim*, forbidden, inaccessible, sacred; outcast, fugitive.  
 متحزب *mutahazzib*, partisans, confederates, allies.  
 متحصل *mutahassil*, who procures, produces, earns; pl. f. *mutahassilāt*, productions.  
 متحف *mutahaf*, given as a present; — *mutḥif*, who makes a present.  
 متحقق *mutahaggaq*, verified; ascertained, true; probable; — *mutahaggaq*, who verifies.  
 متحل *muttahil*, ag. of (حل VIII.), making a proviso.  
 متحلل *mutahalkil*, dissolving (adj. n.), scattering.  
 متحم *mutahham*, dark brown; — *mutahhama-t*, *mutḥama-t*, striped stuff of Yemen.  
 متحמד *mutahammid*, who deserves praise or thanks.  
 متحنى *mutahannī*, bent, curved.  
 متحول *mutahawwil*, changing place and form; versatile, cunning; (m.) executory soldier to exact the taxes.  
 متحير *mutahayyar*, perplexed, dumb-founded, thunder-struck; — *mutḥayyara-t*, planet.  
 متحيز *mutahayyiz*, received with others, associated; member of a society; containing, filling a place, referring to space; coiled up; deserter.  
 (متج) *matah*, U, A, INF. *maṭh*, pull out; drop excrement, &c. =



(متع) ; — VIII. INF. *imbitāh*, pull out, take away.  
 متخارج *mutahārij*, sharing in the expenses.  
 متخالف *mutahālif* (خلف VI.), different; standing opposite.  
 متخبر *mutahabbir*, newsmonger.  
 متخت *mutahhat*, covered with boards; estrade, platform.  
 متخنع *mutahṭah*, rotten, worm-eaten.  
 متخذ *muttaḥiz* (أخذ VIII.), who takes, accepts or prepares for himself; beginner.  
 متخشن *mutahāssin*, rude, rough.  
 متخطى *mutahattī*, overstepping, transgressing; overstepped.  
 متخلص *mutahallīṣ*, who saves himself, &c.; successful.  
 متخلف *mutahallif*, who lags behind, &c.; who breaks his word; adversary.  
 متخلق *mutahalliq*, who takes after others, &c.; who teaches the fine arts; liar.  
 متخلي *mutahallī* (خلو V.), who keeps himself free, free, unencumbered, vacant.  
 متخم *mathim*, indigestible; — *muttaḥim* (ضم VIII.), suffering from indigestion; — *mathama-t*, indigestible food or dish.  
 متخوم *mathūm*, suffering from indigestion.  
 متخيل *mutahayyil*, indulging in fancies or illusions, fantastic; — *mutahayyila-t*, *قوة م quw-wa-t mutahayyila-t*, imagination, phantasy.  
 (متد) *matad*, U, INF. *mutād*, stay, abide.  
 متداخل *mutadāḥil*, involved.  
 متدارك *mutadārik*, reaching, &c.; name of a metre (*fā'ilun* — — eight times repeated).  
 متداكس *mutadākis*, very numerous; difficult, hard; difficult to approach, inaccessible.  
 متداني *mutadānī* (دنو VI.), near to one another.  
 متداول *mutadāwil*, alternating, &c.;

current (money); of everyday life, vulgar (language).  
 متداول *mutadāwim*, turning about continually, spinning, warbling; — *mutadāwama-t*, continual rotation.  
 متدثر *mutadassir*, wrapping one's self up in one's clothes; prostituted, infamous (m. f.).  
 متدعى *mutada* (دعو V.), claimant, pretender.  
 متدلي *mutadallī* (دلو V.), hanging down and swinging; merry.  
 متدين *mutadayyin*, religious, orthodox; greatly in debt.  
 متدائل *mutadāyil*, mean, low, lowly.  
 متذكرة *mutazakkira-t*, virago.  
 (متر) *matar*, INF. *matr*, cut off; stretch; — VIII. INF. *immitār*, be stretched.  
 متراجع *mutarājī*, returning, coming back; brought back.  
 مترادف *mutarādif*, succeeding one another, &c.; successive, continual; simultaneous; synonymous.  
 متراس *mitrás*, pl. *matāris*, rampart, entrenchment; (m.) barricade.  
 مترامى *mutarādī* (رمو VI.), satisfied with one another; agreeing with one another.  
 متراب *mutarāḥib*, piled upon one another, &c.; firm, strong, solid.  
 مترب *matrab*, INF. *mutrib*, ag. of (رب IV.); — *matraba-t*, poverty, beggary, misery.  
 متربض *mutarabbid*, unable to stir (from weakness); struck down, slain.  
 متربي *mutarabbī* (ربو V.), who brings up, &c.; who makes preserves of fruit; preserved.  
 مترتب *mutarattib*, solid and well-arranged, &c.; ordained; happening, befalling; springing forth, originating; consisting of; forming a class.  
 مترتل *mutarattil*, singing, chanting.  
 مترج *mutarraḥ*, red, orange-coloured.  
 مترجرج *mutarajraj*, quivering, vibrating.

مترجم *mutarjim*, translator, interpreter.

مترجی *mutarajji* (رجو v.), hoping, begging; petitioner, supplicant.

مترحل *mutarakhkil*, mounted and ready to start; traveller.

مترحش *mutarakhsh*, who takes leave, leave of absence.

متردد *mutaraddid*, who comes and goes frequently, &c.; irresolute; offering resistance, adversary; pl. the passers by.

متردی *mutaraddi*, wrapped in the cloak ردا *ridā*; dressed, clad.

مترهم *mitras*, *mitrasa-t*, pl. *matāris*, cover, rampart, parapet, entrenchment; *mitrasa-t*, shield, armour; — *mutarris*, arming or covering one's self with a shield.

مترسمل *mutarasmil*, capitalist (m.).

مترص *mutras*, *mutarraş*, firm, strong; well poised, in equilibrium.

مترف *mutraf*, living in continual ease and affluence; effeminate; — *mutrif*, *mutarrif*, effeminating; sumptuous.

مترکم *mutarakkim*, heaped or piled up.

مترنم *mutarannim*, singing, chanting psalms; trilling, cooing.

مترنین *mutarannin*, resounding sonorously.

مترهب *mutarakhhib*, (God-) fearing, monk, &c.; who threatens, frightens.

مترهل *mutarakhkil*, loose, relaxed.

مترهص *m. mutaraubis*, thoroughly purified, refined, fine, pure (gold, &c.).

مترک *matruk*, abandoned, &c.; pl. *f. matrūkāt*, property left behind, inheritance; superfluous luggage.

مترعش *mutarayyid*, pensioned; in good health.

متراید *mutazayid*, gradually increasing; growing too much or many.

مترایل *mutazayil*, separate, distant; ceasing, fleeting, transitory; in-

jured, damaged, spoiled, corrupted.

متزر *mutazzir*, guilty.

متزعزع *mutaza'za*, shaken, rickety.

متزفر *mutazaffir*, who is dispensed from fasting.

متزلج *mutazalli*, chapped (skin).

متزن *muttazin* (وزن VIII.), well measured, metrically correct.

متزئی *mutazayyi*, fashionable.

(متس) *matas*, U, INF. *mats*, throw dung or excrement at; — I, INF. *mats*, try to pull out.

متسابق *mutasābiq*, trying to overtake one another; betting with one another (at a race).

متسارع *mutasāri*, pretending to be in a hurry.

متسالم *mutasālim*, living in peace with one another.

متسربل *mutasarbil*, wearing large trowsers; wearing a shirt, a cuirass.

متسج *muttasi* (وسج VIII.), far extended.

متسلح *mutasallih*, armed from head to foot.

متسلم *mutasallim*, who takes possession of, &c.; vice-governor, commander of a town.

متسم *muttasim* (وسم VIII.), sealed; characterised.

متسمی *mutasammī* (سمو v.), named.

متسوق *mutasawwiq*, visiting the market.

(متش) *matas*, I, INF. *mats*, separate by the fingers; milk easily.

متشابه *mutasābih*, similar, equal; allegorical, metaphorical; difficult, complicated, equivocal, obscure; — *mutasābiha-t*, simile, allegory; consonance, homophony, play on words, pun.

متشاهص *mutasāhiş*, different.

متشاعر *mutasā'ir*, who passes himself as a poet, poetaster.

متشخص *mutasakhsh*, appearing, &c.; different.

متشرب *mutasarrib*, imbibing, &c.; spreading, rampant, infecting, contagious.

متشرع *mutasarrî*, learned in law, jurist, lawyer.

متشرف *mutasarrif*, feeling honoured; honoured, respected.

متشکل *mutasakkil*, taking this or that shape, &c.; similar.

متشکي *mutasakkî* (شکو v.), complaining, discontented.

متشمم *mutasammim*, inhaling an odour, snuffing.

متشى *muttasî* (أشى VIII.), healed.

متصادف *mutasâdîf*, meeting one another.

متصاعب *mutasâ'ib*, difficult, refractory.

متصاعد *mutasâ'ad*, ascended gradually, difficult to ascend;—*mutasâ'id*, ascending gradually and with difficulty.

متصام *mutasâmm*, feigning deafness.

متصدى *mutasaddî* (صدو v.), coming to meet, presenting one's self; offering resistance; enterprising, undertaking; scribe, clerk.

متصرف *mutasarrif*, freely disposing of anything, &c.; owner, master; absolute commander, governor of a province, exercising jurisdiction; extravagant, lavish;—*mutasarrafât*, declension and conjugation, inflections.

متصف *muttasîf* (صف VIII.), possessing or claiming a quality; described; describer; praise-worthy.

متصل *muttasîl* (صل VIII.), bordering upon, adjacent, cohering, closely connected; sharing in; uninterrupted;—*muttasîla-t*, pronominal suffix.

متصلب *mutasallîb*, hard, severe.

متصوت *mutasawwî*, sounding, resounding.

متصوف *mutasawwîf*, behaving like a Sufi, mystic.

متضام *mutadâmm*, united, &c.; pressed together, compact, heaped up.

متضايق *mutadâyiq*, straitened, in utmost distress; dying.

متفتح *muttadîf* (فتح VIII.), open, clear, evident.

متفتح *muttadî* (فتح VIII.), humiliating or abusing one's self.

متطارق *mutatâriq*, walking or coming behind one another.

متطامن *mutatâmin*, bent, inclined; submissive.

متطاهر *mutatâhir*, purified.

متطاول *mutatâwil*, stretching, &c.; rising on tip-toe; reaching for; long, oblong.

متطرق *mutatarrîq*, making way for one's self; happening, befalling; guide.

متطوع *mutatawwi*, obedient, volunteer.

متع *mata'*, enjoy, have the usufruct, derive advantage from; INF. *mutâ'*, be advanced and near evening; be strong, firm; be of a deep red; be generous, liberal;—also *matu'*, INF. *matâ'a-t*, be long; be ingenious, witty;—II. INF. *tamtî'*, preserve alive and allow to enter on adolescence (also IV.); allow one the enjoyment or usufruct of (2 acc. or acc. and ب *bi*); give a dowry to a divorced wife;—IV. INF. *imtâ'*, see II.; enjoy, have the usufruct; be rich in furniture, utensils, &c.; be useful; be no longer in need of (عن *'an*);—V. INF. *tamattu'*, enjoy, have the usufruct; amuse one's self, find pleasure in (ب *bi*, من *min*);—X. INF. *istimtî'* = V.

متعادل *muta'âdil*, parallel to one another.

متعداى *muta'âdî* (عدو VI.), hostile to one another; *ة*, rugged and stony.

متعارف *mata'âraf*, renowned, celebrated;—*muta'ârif*, well known to one another; usual, customary.

متعاشى *muta'âsî* (عشو VI.), who pretends not to see anything.

متعاطى *muta'âfî* (عطو VI.), giving

to one another, &c. ; who carries on commerce or a trade.

متعكس *muta'ákis*, reversed, perverted.

متعال *muta'al-in*, *ي* *muta'áli*, sublime; the Most High.

متعاون *muta'áwin*, bound to help one another; — *ة* *muta'áwana-t*, woman of mature age, matron.

متعب *mat'ab*, pl. *matá'ib*, trouble, hardship; — \*; — *ة* *mat'aba-t*, difficult place; — *ات* *mut'ibát*, difficulties.

متعبد *muta'abbad*, consecrated to worship; — *ماتا'abbid*, devoted to God, religious, devout; devoted, submissive; — *ات* *muta'abbadát*, ceremonies of the pilgrimage.

متعجب *muta'attib*, complaining of a person (*على* *ala*).

متعدد *muta'addid*, very numerous; varied; prepared, ready.

متعدى *muta'addi* (*عدو* v.), transgressing, wronging, encroaching; unjust; tyrant; transitive.

متعذر *muta'azzir*, apologising; deserving of excuse; difficult, impossible.

متعرب *muta'arrib*, taking after the Arabs, passing one's self for an Arab, be a half-bred Arab.

متعرق *muta'arriq*, wishing to learn, &c.; intruding by questions; confessing.

متعزب *muta'azzib*, bachelor.

متعشم *muta'a'ssim*, desirous, hopeful.

متعشى *muta'a'ssá* (*عشر* v.), who takes supper.

متعطف *muta'attif*, inclined, &c.; bend of a valley, winding (s.).

متعظ *mutta'iz* (*عظ* VIII.), who listens to a sermon, accepts admonition; admonished.

متعفن *muta'affin*, corrupted, foul, putrid; full of miasma; worn out.

متعقل *muta'aqqil*, thinking; intelligent; grave, steady.

متعلق *muta'allaq*, place where anything is suspended; point where the interest lies; — *ة* *muta'alliga-t*, dependency, appurtenance; belongings, family.

متعلم *muta'allim*, instructing one's self, &c.; disciple, pupil, student; instructed.

متعة *mut'a-t*, *mit'a-t*, pl. *muta'*, *mita'*, what is necessary to life, what one may enjoy; use, usufruct (*نكاح* متعة *nikáh mut'a-t*, marriage for a time, for some days; *م* الطلاق *mut'a-t at-ṭaláq*, dowry of a divorced wife); — *mut'a-t*, visit to the holy places.

متعرج *muta'arwaj*, crooked; wrong, false.

متعرس *mat'ús*, pl. *matá'is*, fallen, lost, ruined.

متعرق *muta'arwiq*, hindered, delayed; embarrassed.

متعوبة *muta'arwih*, weakened, disfigured; lamed; maimed.

متعيش *muta'ayyis*, who has enough to live upon, who earns his living.

متعيف *muta'ayyif*, soothsayer, augur.

متعين *muta'ayyin*, evident, &c.; distinguishing one's self, renowned; — *ة* *muta'ayyana-t*, post, command, office.

متعاضى *mutagáđi* (*غضو* VI.), caring little for, neglecting or overlooking a thing.

متغافل *mutagáfl*, feigning indifference; neglectful, inattentive.

متغرق *mutagarriq*, plunged into the water, wetted through, drenched.

متغطى *mutagattí* (*غطو* v.), covered, veiled.

متغلب *mutagallib*, victorious, having the upper hand, tyrant.

متغمس *mutagammás*, dipped into; dyed.

متغير *mutagayyir*, changed; changing colour; disfigured,

perturbed; spoiled; changeable, fickle.  
 متفاعد *mutafāqid*, missing one another.  
 متفاهم *mutafāqim*, of greatest importance; monstrous.  
 متفال *mitfāl*, having foul breath; — *mutafa'al*, of good augury; — *mutafa'il*, auguring well from.  
 متفائل *mutafād'il*, soothsayer.  
 متفایش *mutafattis*, seeking, examining.  
 متفیل *mutafahhīl*, like a stallion, very manful.  
 متفحة *matfaha-t*, apple-garden.  
 متفر *mutfir*, budding; — *muttafir* (فر VIII.), numerous, multiplied.  
 متفرق *mutafarrid*, separating (n.), &c.; rebel.  
 متفرز *mutafarriz*, separate, secluded, isolated.  
 متفرع *mutafarri'*, branching out, &c.; appertaining to; — *mutafarri'a-t*, ramifications, dependencies, appurtenances.  
 متفرق *mutafarrig*, separating, dissipating, &c. (adj. n.); — *mutafarriga-t*, escort-man, messenger on horseback.  
 متفرض *mutafaddid*, broken (seal); dispersed.  
 متفقی *mutaffiq* (فقی VIII.), agreeing, confederated, allied.  
 متفحج *mutafagqah*, wide awake; petulant, mischievous.  
 متفقد *mutafaqqid*, missing, longing for.  
 متفلك *mutafallik*, spherical.  
 متفهم *mutafahhim*, who tries to understand, who comprehends.  
 متفوق *mutafawwiq*, surpassing, superior; excessive.  
 متفادم *mutafādīm*, having precedence; old, ancient, antiquated.  
 متفارب *mutafārib*, approaching one another; name of a metre (*fa'ūlun* — — eight times repeated).  
 متفاران *mutafārin*, united with one another, yoked together,

متقاعد *mutaqā'id*, settled, stationary; pensioned, dismissed; delaying payment; inactive, lazy.  
 متغامر *mutaqādmir*, gambler, better.  
 متقرب *mutaqarrib*, approaching one another; having access, favourite or kinsman (of the king); devotee; near, close at hand.  
 متقري *mutaqarri'* (قر V.), devoted to the study of sacred writings.  
 متقن *mutqan*, perfect, solidly made; — *mutqin*, who makes solidly; — *mutaqqin* (قن VIII.), knowing for certain, understanding well.  
 متقون *matqin* = متقن *mutqan*.  
 متقی *mutaqq'*, who is on his guard, cautious; God-fearing.  
 متقیی *mutaqayyi'* (قی V.), vomiting.  
 (متك) *matak*, INF. *matk*, cut, cut in pieces.  
 متك *matk*, anything cut off, piece; also *mutk*, *mutuk*, proboscis of a fly; urinary canal; clitoris; lily, narcissus; — *mutukk*, a vein of the penis.  
 متكا *matkā'*, clitoris; uncircumcised, f.; — *muttaka'*, couch, sofa, cushion to lean upon.  
 متكاری *mutakārī*, who hires.  
 متكاسف *mutakāsif*, making disclosures to one another.  
 متكافی *mutakāfi*, responding to one another.  
 متكاهل *mutakāhil*, negligent, neglectful.  
 متكبد *mutakabbid*, ready; standing in the meridian.  
 متكبر *mutakabbir*, proud, &c.; sublime; God.  
 متكسی *mutakassī* (كسو V.), dressing (adj. n.), dressed.  
 متكلف *mutakallaf*, performed with pains or produced with cost, sought for, valued, precious; forced, compelled; — *mutakallif*, taking pains with, &c.; purveyor; intermeddler; who feigns, who pretends to.

متكلم *mutakallim*, who speaks, &c.; first person (in grammar); eloquent.

مكمم *mutakammim*, armed from head to foot.

متكنى *mutakannî*, allegorical.

متكى *muttaki'* (كا VIII.), leaning upon or against; supported, propped up.

(متل) *matal*, U, INF. *matl*, shake, move (a.).

متل *mitall*, firm, strong; — *mutill*, who leads, ties up, distils.

متلاحق *mutalâhiq*, following each other in unbroken succession; supervening, added.

متلاحق *mutalâhiq*, inserted into one another, involved.

متلاخمة *mutalâhima-t*, flesh-wound on the head.

متلاشى *mutalâsî*, wasting away, fleeting, subject to annihilation, vain.

متلاف *mitlâf*, extravagant, squandering, spendthrift.

متلالي *mutala'li'* (لا II.), glittering, shining, flashing.

متلبك *mutalabbik*, complicated.

متلجم *mutalajjim*, bridled.

متلحف *mutalahhif*, wrapped up.

متلد *mutlad*, inherited property; — *mutlid*, owner of such; — *mutallad*, old; — *mutallid*, who hoards up avariciously.

متلزوج *mutalazzij*, ductile, resinous.

متلطف *mutalattî*, who seeks a refuge, finds protection.

متلف *matlaf*, dangerous place, desert; — *mitlaf*, dissipating, squandering; — *mutlif*, who spoils, destroys, wastes, dissipates; consuming.

متلطفق *mutalaffiq*, joining well together, firmly connected.

متلقس *mutalaqqis*, delayed, late.

متلقى *mutalaqqî*, meeting, arriving, &c.; conceiving (woman); collector, tax-gatherer.

متلهف *mutalahhis*, panting with thirst; greedy.

متلهف *mutalahwij*, over-hasty, precipitate.

متلوع *mutalawwi'*, sodomite.

متلوع *mutalawwi'*, disquieted, grieved.

متلوة *matlûh*, mad.

متلوى *mutalawwî*, distorted.

متلى *mutlî*, & *mutliya-t*, pl. *matâlî*, *mutallayât*, she-camel with her foal.

متلين *mutalayyin*, softened, &c.; mild, kind, gentle.

متم *mutamm*, perfect, completed; superadded; — *mutimm*, completing; full moon.

متماجد *mutamâjid*, vying in glory.

متماجل *mutamâhil*, long; extended, vast; distant; lengthy and difficult.

متماسى *mutamâsî* (مسو VI.), cancerous, mortified (wound); worm-eaten.

متمائى *mutamâ'in*, hypocritical.

متمت *matmat*, INF. &, try to become related with (إلى *ila*).

متمدح *mutamaddih*, eager for praise.

متمدن *mutamaddin*, settled in a town; civilized, cultivated, refined, polite; well-to-do.

متمرن *mutamarrin*, accustomed to overcome difficulties, inured, exercised.

متمزق *mutamazziq*, torn.

متمسح *mutamassah*, transformed.

متمكن *mutamakkin*, powerful, stable, consolidated, &c.; noun with three cases, triptote.

متمم *mutmam*, completed, perfect; — *mutammim*, completing, &c.; supplementary; supplementary angle.

متمنى *mutamannî*, who desires, hopes, &c.; optative (mood).

متن *matan*, U, INF. *matn*, beat violently; lie with; swear, take an oath; set out on a journey; — U, INF. *mutân*, stay, abide; — *matun*, INF. *matâna-t*, be firm, strong, enduring, hardy; — III. INF. *mumâtana-t*, grant a delay

of payment, prolong; — IV. INF. *imlân*, beat one on the back.

متن *matn*, pl. *mitân*, hard rising of the ground, knoll; mountain-summit; pl. *mutân*, (m. f.) lower part of the back, croup; principal part or thing; middle of the road; bulwark, fortress; text; — *mutinn*, far distant.

متناسب *mutanâsib*, fitting, proportional, &c.; أربع متناسبة *arba' mutanâsiba-t*, the four terms of proportion, rule of three.

متناح *mutanâkih*, marrying one another, lying with one another; related by intermarriage.

متناوب *mutanâwib*, waiting each for his turn; alternately, by turns.

متنارات *mutanâwalât*, victuals.

متنبح *mutanabbij*, swollen.

متنبه *mutanabbih*, awake, vigilant, on one's guard; prudent, wise by experience.

متنحى *mutanahha*, place of retirement; — *mutanahhi*, retiring, living in retirement or seclusion; separate.

متنزه *mutanazzah*, spot pleasant for a walk, &c.

متنصح *mutanassih*, who accepts advice, wise by experience.

متنظف *mutanazzif*, cleanly, tidy, neat.

متنفر *mutanaffir*, detesting, abhorring.

متنفس *mutanaffis*, breathing; living being; taking breath, resting.

متنقد *mutanaqqid*, paying in ready money.

متنريح *mutanayyih*, resting in peace.

(متنه) *matah*, INF. *math*, draw or pull up (the bucket out of the well); — *matih*, A, INF. *matah*, err, persist in error; — V. INF. *tamattuh*, arrogate praise; — VI. INF. *tamâtuh*, be far from one another.

متاهدن *mutahâdin*, quiet, peaceful.

متهافت *mutahâft*, rushing precipitately into, &c.; old, worn out.

متهالك *mutahâlik*, rushing to perdition; passionately taken with.

متهاود *mutahâwid*, cheap.

متهاون *mutahâwin*, who despises, neglects.

متهدم *mutahaddim*, in ruins; decrepit.

متهدب *mutahazzib*, pruned; well educated.

متهاول *mutahalhil*, trembling with joyful excitement.

متهم *muttâham* (وهم VIII.), suspected, accused; guilty; — *muttâhim*, *muthim* (تهم IV.), who suspects, causes one to be suspected; — *muttâhim*, violent, intense (heat, &c.).

متهاوني *mutahanni'* (هنا V.), refreshed by food, &c.

متهاور *mutahawwir*, furious, enraged; foolhardy, thoughtless; falling in ruins; tumbling from above.

متهايب *mutahayyab*, terrible; *al-mutahayyib*, lion.

متهايي *mutahayyi'*, preparing one's self, making ready.

(مترو) *matâ*, V, INF. *matw*, stride apace; stretch.

متواتر *mutawâtir*, following one another, &c.; well authenticated by continuous evidence, doubtless.

متوارد *mutawârid*, coming one after another, following.

متواسط *mutawâsiṭ*, being in the middle; middling; mediator.

متواضع *mutawâḍi'*, humble, submissive, &c.; condescending.

متواطى *mutawâṭi'*, coming to an agreement with another; humbling one's self.

متوافق *mutawâfiq*, agreeing, &c.; commensurable.

متوالي *mutawâli*, following one another without interruption, successive; f. pl. *mutawâliyât*, consequences; pl. *matâwila-t*, sect of the *Mutawâlîs* (Shiites).

متوائم *mutawâ'im*, harmonious.

متوابل *mutaubal*, seasoned with herbs.

متوج *matúj*, long; well.  
 متوجب *mutawajjib*, what is duty, beseeching.  
 متوج *matúh*, draw-well; who draws water; stretching far.  
 متوح *mutawahhíd*, isolated, &c.; unique; *al-mutawahhíd*, God.  
 متوخم *mutawahhím*, indigestible.  
 متودع *mutawaddi*, kind, gentle.  
 متورع *mutawarri*, master of one's self; abstemious, pious.  
 متوسط *mutawassif*, being in the middle, mediating, &c.; middling, indifferent, neither good nor bad; متوسط الحال *mutawassafu 'l-hál*, those concerned in the case.  
 متوصف *mutawassif*, described; praised, celebrated.  
 متوصل *mutawassil*, who desires to be united with, to come to; united, joined; dependent; arrived.  
 متوصم *mutawassim*, weakened by fever; languishing.  
 متوصلا *mutawadda*, lavatory; privy.  
 متوضح *mutawaddih*, distinct, clear, evident; hypochondres.  
 متوفر *mutawaffir*, numerous, plentiful.  
 متوفى *mutawaffan*, *mutawaffa*, received in the mercy of God, dead; — *mutawaffi*, who receives (God); who pays his debt in full.  
 متوق *mutawwaq*, craved for, desired; *mutawwiq*, desirous.  
 متوقد *mutawagqid*, burning, glowing; sharp (of intellect).  
 متوهم *mutawwam*, adorned with a necklace.  
 متون *mutin*, INF. of (متن); pl. of متن *matn*.  
 متى *mata*, when? at what time? when; — *mutta*, id.; Matthew.  
 متيحا *mityáh*, متيج *mityah*, intermeddler; — *mityáh*, *mutyah*, ordained, decreed (fate).  
 متيخ *mittih*, long and flexible; — *mittiha-t*, stalk; staff; — *mit-*

*tíha-t*, *matyaha-t*, *mityaha-t*, palm-branch.  
 متئس *mutta*'is, despairing, desperate.  
 متيسر *mutayassir*, facilitated, easy; easy to be got; ready; who has good luck and success.  
 متئم *mut'im*, bearing twins; — *mutayyam*, enslaved; — *mutayyim*, enslaving.  
 متيما *matarmá*, whenever.  
 متين *matín*, strong; enduring, persevering; text.  
 متية *matyah*, *matyaha-t*, *matíha-t*, *mutíha-t*, desert where one loses one's self.  
 متيسر *matyúsá*, he-goats, pl. of تيس *tais*.  
 متي *mutta*'i, quiet, gentle.  
 (مَش) *mass*, U, INF. *mass*, wipe, clean; anoint; perspire, ooze.  
 مشاب *masáb*, *š*, middle of the well, place on its edge where the drawer stands; cistern, pond; place where one always returns to, place of assembling, of meeting; caravanserai; — *masáb*, reward; — *musáb*, rewarded, requited; — *š masába-t*, degree, rank; place, point; value; class, category.  
 مشار *musár*, ploughed.  
 مشافيد *masáfíd*, pl. lining.  
 مشاقيل *masáqíl*, pl. of مشال *misqál*.  
 مثال *misál*, pl. *amsila-t*, *musl*, *musul*, resemblance, anything equal or similar; image, type, model, example; form, formula, formulary; simile, allegory, parable, fable, tale; vision in a dream; manner, method; definite quantity; order, command, written order; retaliation; assimilated verb (beginning with و or ي); bed, carpet; — *misáliyy*, equal, similar.  
 مشاة *masána-t*, bladder; womb.  
 مشاني *musānī*, pl. of مشاة *masnāt* and مشنى *masna*.  
 مشاهة *masāhāt*, conference, colloquy.



- مشاوي *masāwī*, pl. of مشوي *maswa*.  
 مشج *mušabbaj*, confused; — *mušabbaja-t*, owl.  
 مشبر *mašbir*, place of assembly.  
 مشبنة *mašbana-t*, pocket or bag for toilet-utensils.  
 مشبور *mašbūr*, annihilated.  
 مشج *mašaj*, U, INF. *mašj*, mix; give one to eat.  
 مشجر *mušajjar*, knotty.  
 مشح *mušahbij*, with soft loose flesh.  
 مشحن *mušan*, seriously wounded; — *mušin*, serious.  
 (مشد) *mašad*, U, INF. *mašd*, spy out the enemy hidden between rocks.  
 مشراد *mišrād*, instrument for killing cattle; bread broken into the broth.  
 مشرة *mašrāt*, what increases wealth.  
 مشرد *mišrad*, dish for the mess  
 ثريد *šarīd*.  
 مشرطل *mušartil*, trailing the robes.  
 (مشا) *maša*, I, INF. *maš*, press with the hand to the ground.  
 مشطوع *mašūʿ*, afflicted with a cold.  
 (مشخ) *masaʿ*, A, U, INF. *mašʿ*; — *masiʿ*, A, INF. *mašaʿ*, walk in vulgar fashion (woman).  
 مشعا *mašʿā*, woman walking in vulgar fashion; hyena.  
 مشعب *mašʿab*, aqueduct, canal.  
 مشعل *mašʿal*, *mašʿala-t*, مشعل *mušʿalib*, *mašʿaliba-t*, region abounding with foxes.  
 مشعجر *mušʿanjar*, high sea.  
 مشغر *mašgar*, pl. *mašāgir*, open boundary place.  
 مشغور *mašgūr*, gap-toothed; made breaches into.  
 مشفاة *mišfāt*, branding-iron.  
 مشفي *mišfa*, *mušaffa*, f. *mušaffiya-t*, *mušaffāt*, *mišfāt*, thrice married.  
 مشقال *mišqāl*, pl. *mašāqil*, weight (especially for jewels, &c.); weight of 1½ (1½) drachms; gold piece of this weight; a silver coin; coin.  
 مشقب *mišqab*, pl. *mašāqib*, a large borer, gimlet; sharp of intel-

- lect, sagacious; also *mašqab*, broad road; — *mašaqqaba-t*, pierced pearl.  
 مشكال *miškāl*, pl. *mašakīl*, bereft of children; — *maškala-t*, spear (bereaving of children); — *maškila-t*, elegy on the death of children.  
 (مثل) *mašal*, U, INF. *mašl*, make one similar to the other, compare; resemble; — U, INF. *mašl*, *mušla-t*, make an example of; INF. *mušūl*, stand upright; — *mašul*, INF. *mašāla-t*, stand upright; be eminent, superior, excellent; — II. INF. *tamšīl*, *tamšāl*, represent in images, show in an image or model, describe, give a simile or example; make equal or similar, assimilate; compare; quote an example; represent by image, portrait, or statue; take a simile from; mutilate; — III. INF. *mumāšala-t*, be one and the same with; resemble, remind of by resemblance; compare, show the similarity between two things; imitate; — IV. INF. *imšāl*, make an example of by punishment; kill the murderer in retaliation; — V. INF. *tamaššul*, make one's self similar to another, become similar to him, assimilate one's self; imitate; quote an example or give a simile; imagine; stand erect and ready for service; — VI. INF. *tamaššul*, grow similar to one another; imitate each other; — VIII. INF. *imtisāl*, place one's self upright before (ل) *li*; obey an order; imagine; take a thing as a simile, make a proverb of it; adduce a tradition, a proof; retaliate.  
 مثل *mišl*, pl. *amšāl*, similarity, resemblance, what is equal in quality, size or number; like (مثل) *mišl-u māšil*, equal in every respect); — *mušl*, *mušul*, pl.

- of مثل *miṣāl*;—*maṣal*, pl. *amsāl*, anything similar, equal, similarity; (pl. also *maṣalāt*) image, simile, parable, proverb, fable, tale; sentence, maxim; example, model; similar case, precedent; quality, state; ضرب *darab maṣal-an*, use as a simile, set up or quote a proverb; *maṣal-an*, for instance;—*ḥ* *muṣla-t*, *muṣula-t*, exemplary punishment; example, model.
- مثلية *maṣlaba-t*, *maṣluba-t*, pl. *maṣālīb*, injury, defect, want; blame, evil report.
- مثلث *maṣlas*, *ḥ* *maṣliṣa-t*, third string of the lute; by threes;—*muṣlas*, reduced to three;—*muṣallas*, *ḥ*, tripled, divided by three; trilateral, triangular, triangle; marked with three dots (letter); pronounceable with the three vowels; a kind of mulled wine; *al-muṣallasāt*, trigonometry.
- مثليج *muṣliḡ*, snowing, snowy;—*ḥ* *maṣlaja-t*, pl. *maṣālīḡ*, ice-cellar.
- مثليما *miṣla-mā*, like, as.
- مثلوث *maṣlūṣ*, triple; triangular.
- مثلوج *maṣlūḡ*, covered with snow; cold (used also of the mind).
- مثلي *muṣla*, f. of امثل *amsal*, coming nearest to the model, &c.;—*ḥ* *maṣliya-t*, similarity, resemblance.
- مشمات *maṣmās*, complicated matter; shake, concussion.
- (مشمث) *maṣmaṣ*, INF. *ḥ*, *miṣmās*, leak; move, shake (a.); confuse.
- مشمج *muṣmij*, f. *ḥ*, embroiderer of garments.
- مشم *muṣmar*, ripe to be culled;—*muṣmir*, fruit-bearing, &c.;—bearing interest.
- مشملي *maṣmil*, asylum;—*muṣam-mal*, deadly (poison);—*ḥ* *maṣ-mala-t*, large well;—*miṣmala-t*, basket of palm-leaves; shepherd's pouch or satchel.

مشممن *muṣamman*, octagon;—\*;—*ḥ* *miṣmana-t*, travelling-bag.

مشمور *maṣmūr*, abundant; numerous.

(مشن) *masan*, U, I, INF. *maṣn*, hit on the bladder;—*maṣin*, A, INF. *maṣan*, suffer from the bladder, be unable to retain the water.

مشن *maṣin*, f. مشا *maṣnā'*, suffering from the bladder;—*mu-sinn*, old and decrepit.

مشناة *maṣnāt*, pl. *maṣāniya-t*, bent, curve; consisting of two equal parts, distich; subtraction; power; also *miṣnāt*, pl. *maṣānī*, fold; tetrastich; rope; song; vocal music; the Mishnah; double-twisted string.

مشنوي *maṣnawiyy*, rhyming in its half verses (poem); a moral poem of this description.

مثنى *maṣna*, two by two; n.u. *maṣnāt*, pl. *maṣānī*, bend, curve; divided, separate; distich rhyming in its half verses; second chord of the lute; double twisted string; *al-maṣānī*, sections of the Koran, especially the 1st Sūra: the twice-read chapter; the Koran;—*maṣniyy*, doubled, folded; of a double thread; twice ploughed;—*mu-sanna*, f. *muṣannāt*, doubled, repeated; in the dual case; marked with two dots; the second, the younger of two people with the same name; copy.

مשוב *maṣ'ub*, lazy, slow;—*ḥ* *ma-sūba-t*, *maṣwaba-t*, reward; pl. *-āt*, good deeds meeting with reward.

مشورة *maṣwara-t*, country abounding with oxen.

مشول *maṣūl*, standing (s.) upright before one's master to receive his orders; waiting (s.), attendance.

مشورل *maṣwīl*, giddy; crazed.

مشوي *maṣwa*, pl. مشار *maṣāw-in*, مشاري *maṣāwī*, dwelling, abode,

sojourn; inn, hotel (المشوى *abū'l-maṣwa*, innkeeper).

مُشَيَّب *musayyab*, no longer a virgin, deflowered.

مُشِيرَة *musīra-t*, cow at the plough.

مُشِيل *masīl*, equal, similar; eminent, excellent; great; *ṣ ma-sīla-t*, example, verses quoted as an example; lesson; — *musāil*, dim. slightly similar.

(مَج) *majj*, v, INF. *majj*, spit out; (م.) inhale, imbibe.

مَج *majj*, a kind of lentils.

مُجَا *mujā*, to be looked for under (ج. و. IV.), pass. as—

مُجَاب *mujāb*, pat. of (ج. و. IV.), answered, having received an answer, accepted, heard by God (prayers).

مُجَاذ *mujāz*, cut-off branch; mushroom; — *mujāz*, saliva (العنب *mujāz al-'inab*, wine, النحل *mujāz an-naḥl*, honey); millet; — *majjāj*, pompous.

مُجَاد *mujād*, emulation, vying (s.) for glory; — *mujādd*, having a law-suit against; — *ṣ majāda-t*, glory, distinction; — *mujādda-t*, law-suit, legal contest.

مُجَا .. *mujā ..*, *mujā ..* *ṣ*, to be looked for under (ج. و. III.), as—

مُجَادِل *mujādil*, ag. of (ج. و. III.), disputing with, &c.; — *ṣ mujādala-t*, INF. of the same; dispute, quarrel, contest, combat.

مُجَادِف *mujādif*, pl. of (ج. و. III.) *mijādif*.

مُجَار *mujār*, profiting (s.); tether of a camel; — *mujār* (ج. و. IV.), protected, fugitive; — *mujārr*, who torments, tortures.

مُجَارَات *mujārāt*, running a race with (s.), emulation, competing (s.), contest.

مُجَارِث *mujārīḥ*, pl. of (ج. و. III.) *majrāḥ*.

مُجَاز *majāz*, passing, passing by (s.); passage, road (الزقاق *majāz az-zuqāq*, Strait of Gib-

raltar); figurative speech, allegory, metaphor; insincere; superficial, worldly, profane; also *ṣ majāza-t*, plantation of nut-trees; — *mujāz*, allowed, permitted.

مُجَازَات *mujāzāt*, requital; chastisement.

مُجَازِي *majāziyy*, figurative; allegorical; insincere; -superficial, worldly; — \*.

مُجَاس *majāss*, pl. of (ج. و. III.) *majas-sa-t*.

مُجَاع *majā'*, hunger; — *mujjā'*, gruel; — *ṣ majā'a-t*, hungering (s.); impudence; pl. *majā'ī'*, year of famine, distress; — *muj-jā'a-t*, *majjā'a-t*, impudent.

مُجَاعِل *majā'il*, pl. of (ج. و. III.) *maj'al*.

مُجَال *majāl*, place of exercise, of combat, battlefield; skirmish; circle; sphere (of action), elbow-room; power, capacity, possibility, opportunity; road, passage; career; — *maj'al*, pl. *majā'il*, assembly; — *mijāl*, pl. of (ج. و. III.) *majla-t*; — *majāll*, pl. of (ج. و. III.) *majalla-t*.

مُجَالَدَة *mujālada-t*, combat with swords; combat of gladiators.

مُجَامِد *mujāmid*, next neighbour.

مُجَان *majjān*, what is in abundance, to be got for nothing; *majjān-an*, gratis; — *mujjān*, pl. of (ج. و. III.) *majin*, talking at random, &c.; — *majānn*, pl. of (ج. و. III.) *mijānn*; — *ṣ majāna-t*, thoughtlessness; pertness; — *mujānna-t*, blackness of the face.

مُجَانِيق *majāniq*, *majāniq*, pl. of (ج. و. III.) *manjaniq*.

مُجَانِي *majānī*, profit, advantage, gain.

مُجَانِين *majānīn*, pl. of (ج. و. III.) *maj-nīn*, mad, and of (ج. و. III.) *man-janīn*, water-wheel, &c.

مُجَاهَرَة *mujāhara-t*, open enmity; reproach.

مُجَاهِز *mujāhiz*, rich, wealthy.

مجاهل *majāhīl*, pl. of مجول *majhūl*.

مجاور *mujāwir*, ة, neighbouring, &c.; servant of a mosque, sweeper; — ة *mujāwara-t*, neighbouring (s.), being neighbourly (s.); protection.

مجاوز *mujāwiz*, passing, &c.; transitive (verb).

مجاراة *mujāwala-t*, combat.

مجايع *majā'i*, pl. of مجاعة *majā'a-t*.

مجال *majā'il*, pl. of مجال *maj'al*.

.. مجا .., to be looked for under (.. ٢ II.), as—

مجايب *mujabbab*, pat. of (مج II.), having the legs white from the knees downward; — *mujabbib*, ag. of the same, fleeing.

.. مج .., to be looked for under (.. ٢ IV.), as—

مجبين *mujbin*, ag. of (مج IV.), curdling, cheesy, &c.; — ة *majbana-t*, what makes a man cowardly; what causes the milk to turn into cheese, rennet.

مجاببة *majabba-t*, high-road.

.. مجا .., to be looked for under (.. ٢), as—

مجاوب *majbūb*, pat. of (مج), gelded, castrated; — ة *majbūba-t*, a leather bag.

مجابور *majbūr*, compelled; set (bone); restored to better circumstances; — ة *majbūra-t*, Medina; — ة *majbūriyya-t*, compulsion.

مجتاز *mujtāz*, passing, travelling.

مجتبا *mujtaba*, elected, pat. of (مج VIII.); — مجتبي *mujtabi*, electing, selecting; collector.

مجتري *mujtarr*, pulled, dragged along; — *mujtarir*, chewing the cud, ruminating.

مجتري *mujtari* (مج VIII.), bold; *al-mujtari*, lion.

مجتعا *mujtama'*, place of assembly.

مجتهد *mujtahid*, who exerts himself, &c.; lawyer entitled to give decisions.

مجتس *mijāsās*, مجتسة *mijassa-t*, borer.

مجتسم *majsim*, seat; roost; lair.

(مج) *majah*, INF. *majh*, be proud;

— *majih*, A, INF. *majah*, rejoice;

— V. INF. *tamajjuh*, be proud.

مجار *majhar*, pl. *majāhir*, place of refuge, asylum.

(مجد) *majad*, U, INF. *majd*, surpass others in glory, be eminent; —

U, INF. *majd*, *mujūd*, come to rich pasture grounds; have its fill, or nearly so, of green food;

— *majud*, INF. *majāda-t*, excel by glory; — II. INF. *tamijid*,

praise, glorify, exalt; deem celebrated; feed the camels to

satiety on green food; — III. INF. *mijād*, vie in glory; — IV.

INF. *imjād*, glorify, overwhelm with praise; — V. INF. *tamajjud*,

be glorified, praised; glory; — VI. INF. *tamājud*, glorify one

another; — X. INF. *istimjād*, claim or excel in glory, honour,

privileges, &c.

مجد *majd*, pl. *amjād*, glory, praise, distinction.

مجداب *mijdāb*, land of famine.

مجداح *mijdah*, sea-coast.

مجداف *mijdāf*, pl. *majādif*, wing; oar.

مجدال *mijdāl*, quarrelsome.

مجدح *mijdah*, paddle or spoon for stirring up.

مجدري *majdar*, ة *majdara-t*, place where small-pox is rampant; —

*mujaddar*, suffering from small-pox, pock-marked; ة *mujad-*

*dara-t*, pillow with lentils; — ة *majdara-t*, worthy, fit.

مجدف *mijdaf*, pl. *majādif*, wing; oar; — *mujaddaf* (عليه 'alai-hi),

in bad circumstances; — *mujad-*

*dif*, ungrateful; blaspheming.

مجدل *majdal*, troop; — *mijdal*, pl. *majādil*, stronghold, fortress;

quarrelsome.

مجدوب *majdūb*, hard, sterile; (م.)

crazy, mad.

مجدور *majdūr*, marked by small-pox; worthy, fit.

مجدول *majdūl*, twisted, plaited; — *mujadwal*, bordered by lines and divided into columns.

مجداف *mijzāf*, ♂ *mijzāfa-t*, oar.

مجدم *mijzam*, leprous; — *mujazzam*, id.; cut off, maimed.

مجنوب *majzūb*, attracted, &c.; fanatic, enthusiast; half mad, frantic.

مجزور *majzūr*, reduced to the square root.

(مج) *majar*, U, INF. *majr*, be thirsty; — *majir*, A, INF. *majar*, have the stomach full of water without being satiated; — III. INF. *mijār*, *mumājara-t*, sell with profit; — IV. INF. *imjār*, id.

مجر *majr*, much, many, numerous; numerous army; profit in selling; interest; thirst; — *majar*, m. the Hungarians; Hungarian ducat; — *majarr*, water-course; supporting beam (head-beam); — *mijarr*, harrow; — ♂ *majarra-t*, galaxy.

مجرأ *majrā* = مجري *majra*; — *mijrā'*, runner.

مجرد *mijrad*, pl. *majārid*, surgical instrument for cleaning the teeth; — *mujarrad*, stripped, &c.; exercised, experienced, probed; unmarried, single, lonely; only, but for; first form of a verb; pl. f. *mujarradāt*, bodiless beings, spirits, angels; abstractions; — ي *mujarradiyy*, lonely, solitary (m.); — & *mujarradiyya-t*, solitude.

مجرى *mujarraf*, robbed of all, denuded; — *mujarrif*, carrying off everything; — ♂ *mijrafa-t*, shovel, spade, hoe.

مجرم *mujrim*, criminal, sinner; — *mujarram*, whole, entire.

مجرع *majrūh*, pl. *majārih*, wounded, hurt, refused; refuted.

مجرم *majrūm*, corpulent.

مجرى *majra*, مجرأ *majrā*, pl. *majāri*, water-course, channel, river-

bed; canal, aqueduct; course of a ship; — *mujra*, made to flow; made current, carried out, executed; also *majriyy*, inflected; — *mujri*, making to flow; making current, carrying out; executor; — *majariyy*, Hungarian; — ♂ *mujriya-t*, wild beast or bitch with young ones.

مجز *mijazz*, sickle; scissors, shears; — *mujizz*, ripe for the harvest.

مجزأ *majza'*, *mujza'*, ♂ *majza'a-t*, *mujza'a-t*, satisfying (s.), satisfaction, INF. of (مج); — *mujazza'*, divided into parts or portions.

مجزب *mijzab*, outwardly moral.

مجزر *majzir*, ♂ *majzira-t*, pl. *majāzir*, slaughter-house; — *mujzir*, to be slaughtered.

مجزفة *mijzafa-t*, fishing-net.

مجزم *mijzam*, full.

مجزى *mijzi*, sufficient; appropriate.

(مجزس), II. *majjas*, INF. *tamjīs*, make one a worshipper of fire; — V. INF. *tamajjus*, become such.

مجسس *mujass*, ♂ *majassa-t*, pl. *majāss*, place to be felt, pulse.

(مجسد) *mijśad*, part of a garment which touches the body; — *mujśad*, pl. *majāśid*, red; dyed with saffron; — *mujassad*, id.; full, sonorous (voice).

مجسم *mujassam*, corporeal, &c.; massy, massive; solid body; مجسّم كثير القواعد *mujassam kaṣīr al-qawā'id*, polyhedron.

مجسس *mijāsś*, ♂ *mijāsśa-t*, hand-mill.

(مجاج) *maja'*, INF. *maj'*, *maj'a-t*, be shameless, impudent and obtrusive; — *maji'*, A, — *maju'*, INF. *majā'a-t*, id.

مجاج *mij'*, stupid, foolish; — ♂ *maja-t*, *muj'a-t*, *muj'a'a-t*, id.; — *maji'a-t*, f. talking ribaldry.

مجاجب *mij'ab*, strong wrestler.

مجاجد *mujā'ad*, thick, consistent; curled.

مجاجر *maj'ar*, fundament of a bird.

- معجول *maj'ûl*, put down, &c.; pl. *majâ'ûl*, salary, wages, pension.
- معجرف *majfar*, anti-venereal food; — *mujaffar*, entirely white.
- معجرف *majfuww*, معجف *majfyy*, who has been wronged.
- (معجل) *majal*, U, INF. *majl*, *mujâl*, cover (n.) with blisters (hand from working); heal (n.); — *maja-t*, pl. *majl*, *mijâl*, blister on the hand from working; — *majila-t*, hand covered with blisters; — *mujalla-t*, pl. *majâll*, roll, book, scientific work of high standard.
- معجلو *majluww*, *ma*, polished, shining, bright; *ma*, unveiled (bride).
- معجولة *majlûh*, without door or curtain.
- معجلي *majlan*, *majla*, pl. *majâlî*, front part of the head which first grows bald; — *mijla*, baldness of the forehead; — *mujallan*, معجلا *mujallâ*, (معجل II.) polished, &c.; transfigured (Christ); — *mujallî*, polishing, &c.; f. pl. معجلات *mujalliyât*, purging medicines.
- معجم *majamm*, breast; also *majimm*, part of a well that contains water; — *mujimm*, filling up the measure; heaping up.
- (معجم) *majmaj*, INF. *ma*, trace the letters indistinctly in writing; utter or express one's self indistinctly, stammer; — II. INF. *tamajmuj*, be closed.
- معجم *mijmar*, *ma* *mijmara-t*, pl. *majâmîr*, censer, coal-basin; also *mijmar*, incense, perfumes; — *ma* *majmara-t*, blacksmith's furnace.
- معجم *majma'*, *majmi'*, pl. *majâmi'*, place of assembly, hall; assembly, council; crowd, multitude, quantity; miscellany; (m.) card-box; meeting of rivers or seas; — \*; — *ma* *majma'a-t*, place of assembly; sandhill; desert; memorandum-book, miscellanies.

- معجم *mujammam*, brimful, heaped; having the hair tied up into a knot; (m.) shorn.
- معجم *majmû'*, pl. *majâmû'*, collected, gathered, &c.; the whole of; crowd; sum, total; — *ma* *majmû'a-t*, book of extracts, scrap-book, album, miscellanies, memorandum-book.
- معجم *majmâl*, predicate.
- (معجم) *majan*, U, INF. *mujân*, be thick, rough and hard; — U, INF. *mujn*, *mujân*, *majâna-t*, talk or act inconsiderately.
- معجم *mijann*, pl. *majânn*, shield; — *mujann*, mad, possessed of a demon; — *ma* *majanna-t*, madness; place inhabited by demons; — *mijanna-t*, shield.
- معجم *mujna'*, convex shield without any iron part; — *ma* *mujna-t*, tomb.
- معجم *majnab*, INF. of (معجم); also *mijnab*, much, many, numerous; — *mijnab*, shield; curtain, veil; — *mujnab*, shield; — *mujnib*, foreign, strange; — *ma* *mujannaba-t*, van-guard; — du. f. معجم *mujannibatân*, the two wings of an army.
- معجم *mijnaf*, inclined; — *mujnif*, deviating from the right way, from what is right.
- (معجم) *majnaq*, INF. *ma*, fling stones by the ballista.
- معجم *majnûb*, leading horse; suffering from pleurisy; brought by the south wind.
- معجم *majnûn*, pl. *majânîn*, possessed by a demon, raving; mad with love; — *ma* *majnûniyya-t*, madness.
- معجم *mujannah*, tray of reed or rushes.
- معجم *majnan*, pl. *majânî*, anything gathered, plucked, reaped; — *majniyy*, plucked, culled; — \*.
- معجم *mijhâr*, معجم *mijhar*, outspoken.
- معجم *mujhiz*, sudden.

جـ *majhal*, pathless desert; — *majhala-t*, sign of ignorance; what propagates ignorance.

هـ *majhūd*, jaded, &c.; hard-ship, labour; zeal, exertion, utmost effort.

وـ *majhūl*, pl. *majāhīl*, unknown, ignored; passive mood; anonymous.

يـ *mujhī*, open, distinct; clear, serene (sky); without a curtain.

يـ *mijwād*, who produces beautiful things (poet).

وـ *mijwab*, scissors; shield; — *majūba-t*, answer.

وـ *mujawwad*, well done or performed; seized with love-passion; — *mujawwid*, who does a thing well, writes beautifully; scholar, linguist; singer.

يـ *majūsiyy*, pl. *majūs*, Magian, worshipper of fire; — *majūsiyya-t*, their sect.

جـ *majwa'a-t*, hunger, distress.

وـ *maj'uf*, stout, corpulent; — *maj'uf*, timorous; — \*.

وـ *mijwat*, shield; girl's chemise; rings for ornament, amulet, &c.; silver; wild ass; — \*.

وـ *mujūn*, impudence; gay talk.

وـ *majauhar*, studded with jewels; — *at*, pl. f. *mujauharāt*, jewellery.

وـ *maj'uf*, frightened; hungry.

يـ *maji*, *majiyy* = يـ *maji'*.

يـ *majid*, glorified, celebrated; *al-majid*, God; — *mujid*, who produces beautiful things; near, impending (death); — *majidiyy*, dollar coined under Sultan *Abdul-majid*; — *majidiyya-t*, his decoration.

جـ *majī'*, dish of milk and dates.

يـ *majī'*, coming (s.), arrival; origin.

(مع) *mahh*, I, A, INF. *mahh*, *mahaḥ*, *muhūh*, be worn out; — *maḥḥa-t*, yolk.

يـ *muhābā'*, *maḥābāt*, honouring (s.); friendly regard; partizanship, taking one's part; respect of person.

يـ *muhābba-t*, love.

يـ *muhābī* (يـ *muhāb-in*), partial to.

يـ *maḥābīb*, pl. of يـ *mahbūb*.

يـ *maḥābīs*, pl. of يـ *mahbūs*.

جـ *mihāj*, granted delays of payment; — *maḥājj*, pl. of يـ *maḥajja-t*; — *maḥājja-t*, defence of a legal cause, pleading (s.).

جـ *maḥāḥ*, salty ground; — *muhāḥ*, hunger; — *maḥḥāḥ*, liar, impostor; who assails others with unfounded accusations.

يـ *muhādd*, adjacent, bordering on; who hinders, adversary, opponent; — *maḥādda-t*, contiguity; limitation; hindrance.

يـ *muhāzāt*, opposition, being opposite or parallel; answering (s.).

يـ *muhāzi* (حـ III.), opposite, in front of, parallel.

يـ *maḥāzīr*, pl. of يـ *mahzūr*.

يـ *maḥār*, place where one returns to; shell; oyster; also *maḥāra-t*, return; — *maḥāra-t*, shell; oyster; cavity of the ear; palate; joint of the shoulders; strip; tract, region.

يـ *maḥārib*, pl. of يـ *mihrāb*.

يـ *maḥārīm*, pl. of يـ *muharram*.

يـ *maḥārīn*, pl. of يـ *mihrān*.

يـ *muhāsib*, accountant, auditor, examiner of accounts; — *maḥāsaba-t*, office of such; settling of accounts; arithmetic.

يـ *maḥāsin*, pl. of يـ *ḥusn*, fine qualities or actions, beauties, excellencies, advantages.

محاش *maḥās*, valuables, goods, pieces of furniture; — *muḥās*, roasted; — *maḥās*, pl. of محاش *maḥās*-*t*.

مخاصة *muḥāsāt*, exception.

مماشى *maḥāsi*, coarse clothes; — *maḥāsi*, pl. of محشى *miḥsān*.

محاص *maḥās*, flight, INF. of (حيص); — *maḥās*, shining, resplendent, lighting up; — *muḥās*, who takes his portion, shareholder; — *ḥ muḥās*-*t*, dividing or sharing with others.

محاصيل *maḥāsīl*, pl. of محصول *maḥ-sūl*.

محاض *maḥād*, menses; — \*; — *ḥ muḥād*-*t*, stimulating, inciting, encouraging (s.).

محاضر *muḥādir*, present, ready; — *ḥ muḥādira*-*t*, being present, appearing, presenting one's self (s.); pleading in a court of justice; disputation; conversation.

محاضرة *muḥādariyyat-an*, on the spot, at once.

مطاط *maḥāt*, inclosure, fold; — \*.

مطافاة *muḥāfāt*, quarrel, dispute.

مطاف *muḥāfiz*, guarding, defending, &c.; soldier of a garrison; commander of a fortress; — *ḥ muḥāfaza*-*t*, guard, protection, &c.; regard, attendance; sense of shame and decency.

محافل *muḥāfil*, who maintains his honour.

مطافاة *muḥāfa*-*t*, litter for women.

محاق *maḥāq*, *miḥāq*, *muḥāq*, waning of the moon; annihilation; — *muḥāqq*, opponent in a law-suit; — *ḥ muḥāqqa*-*t*, law-suit, legal contest.

محاقين *maḥāqīn*, pl. of محقق *miḥqān*.

محاكاة *muḥākāt*, tale, report, narration; similarity, imitation.

محاكمة *muḥākama*-*t*, summoning before the judge, &c.; law-suit; wrangling.

محادة *maḥāka*-*t*, workshop of a

weaver; — *maḥākka*-*t*, rubbing against one another (s.), resistance; electricity.

محاكى *muḥākī* (حو III.), imitating; talking.

محال *maḥāl*, stratagem, artifice, deceit; power; spine; — *miḥāl*, versatility, cunning, stratagem; Michael; — *muḥāl*, impossible, absurd, nonsensical; pl. *muḥālāt*, impossibilities; contradiction; perverseness; — *maḥhāl*, cunning, sly; cunning fellow; devil; — *maḥāll*, pl. of محال *maḥall*; — *ḥ maḥāla*-*t*, pl. *maḥāl*, artifice, deceit; vertebra of a camel; (pl. also *maḥāwil*) pulley of a well; power, possibility (لالة لا *lā maḥālat-a*, there is no help, it is necessary, no doubt, in full earnest); — *maḥālla*-*t*, pl. *maḥāll*, place, square, street, quarter.

محالف *muḥālīf*, conspirator; — *ḥ muḥāla*-*f*-*t*, conspiracy; alliance.

محام *muḥāmm*, persevering, firm.

محاماة *muḥāmāt*, protection, defence, pleading for.

محامى *muḥāmī* (محام *muḥām-in*), defender, advocate.

محانات *maḥānis*, abominations.

محادنة *maḥāna*-*t*, bend of a river.

محاور *maḥāwir*, pl. of محاور *miḥwar*; — *ḥ muḥāwara*-*t*, conversation, &c.; dialogue, usage of a language, idiomatic expression, idiom.

محاورى *maḥāwī*, miscellanies.

ماهى *maḥāyā*, pl. of مهي *maḥyā*; — *ḥ muḥāyāt*, making to blush, putting to shame, abashing (s.); blushing (s.), shame; bringing up of a child.

محبر *miḥbar*, *ḥ maḥbara*-*t*, *maḥbira*-*t*, *maḥbura*-*t*, *maḥburra*-*t*, pl. *maḥābir*, ink-flask, ink-stand.

محبس *maḥbas*, imprisoning, keeping captive, imprisonment; — *maḥbis*, pl. *muḥābis*, prison,



dungeon; dam; ring without a stone; — *mihbas*, embroidered coverlet, bedding; — \*; — *muhabbis*, who prevents; — *maḥ-basa-t*, pl. *maḥābis*, hermitage.

جـ *maḥbal*, time of conception and gestation; also *maḥbil*, womb, matrice; — \*; — *muhabbal*, bushy; rope.

مـ *maḥabbat*, love, friendship; benevolence.

بـ *maḥbūb*, pl. *maḥābib*, beloved; lover; — *maḥbūba-t*, mistress, lady-love.

رـ *maḥbūr*, happy, joyous.

كـ *maḥbūk*, solidly woven; strong in the legs.

لـ *maḥbūl*, caught in a net; involved in difficulties.

مـ *maḥbūn*, dropsical.

(مـ) *maḥut*, INF. *maḥāta-t*, be intensely hot; — IV. INF. *imḥāt*, fill with anger, provoke.

مـ *maḥt*, hard; difficult, violent; close, sultry; pl. *muḥūt*, *muḥatā'*, intelligent; sagacious; pure (of blood).

تـ *muḥtā* ., to be looked for under (حـ . VIII.), as—

حـ *muḥtāj*, ag. or pat. of VIII., in want of (إلى *ila*); wanted, necessary.

تـ *muḥtāl*, *ḥ*, cunning, deceitful; knave; — *muḥtāla-t*, procuress.

تـ *muḥta* ., to be looked for under (حـ VIII.), as—

سـ *muḥtabis*, ag. of (سـ VIII.), who keeps back, restrains, restricts; suffering from dysury; — *muḥtabbas*, pat. of id., kept back, imprisoned.

جـ *muḥtajj*, *muḥtajij*, who quarrels, disputes, pleads.

دـ *maḥtid*, root, origin; race; mature; — *muḥtadd*, violent, impetuous; flight, escape.

فـ *muḥtarif*, artizan; — *muḥtaraf*, workshop; — *muḥtarifa-t*, taxes on trade and industry.

مـ *muḥtarim*, who defends his honour; — \*.

مـ *muḥtaẓim*, girded; clad in armour, armed.

سـ *muḥtasib*, who takes in account, &c.; accountant; overseer of the market; excise-collector; prefect of police.

شـ *muḥtaṣī* (حشر VIII.), filled, crammed; *ḥ*, having false breasts, hips, &c.

فـ *muḥtaḍar*, near death, in the last gasps; — \*.

فـ *muḥtaḍan*, upper part of the chest; — \*.

ظـ *muḥtaẓi* (ظـ VIII.), fortunate, successful; favourite.

طـ *muḥtaḥal*, place of assembly; assembly.

كـ *muḥtakir*, who buys up the corn, speculator, usurer, monopolist.

كـ *muḥtamilāt*, suppositions, possibilities; — \*.

مـ *maḥtīm*, settled, decided upon, fixed by decree.

مـ *muḥtā*, strongly built.

مـ *muḥiss*, مـ *muḥassis*, who spurs, urges on, stimulates; — *maḥassa-t*, stimulation.

وـ *maḥsuww*, dispersed, scattered.

حـ *maḥaj*, INF. *maḥj*, skin, bark; make flexible by rubbing; wipe; sweep the ground; — III. INF. *mihāj*, *mumāhaja-t*, grant a delay of payment; — *maḥajja-t*, pl. *maḥāj*, highroad, causeway; thesis, assertion; anything proved.

حـ *maḥja'*, refuge, asylum; — *mihjāt* (m. and f., sing. and pl.), worthy, fit.

حـ *mihjāj*, quarrelsome; probe; a kind of harrow.

مـ *mihjām*, coward.

مـ *maḥjar*, anything forbidden; — *maḥjir*, *mihjar*, pl. *maḥjir*, socket of the eye; surroundings of a town; orchard; quarry; —

*muhajjar*, petrified; surrounded with clouds.

محجج *mihjaz*, bar, screen.

محجم *mihjam*,  $\delta$  *mihjama-t*, pl. *maḥājim*, cupping-glass; — *muhjim*, cowardly; —  $\delta$  *maḥjama-t*, pl. *maḥājim*, place where the cupping-glass is put.

محجن *mihjan*,  $\delta$  *mihjana-t*, pl. *maḥājin*, stick crooked at the top, crosier.

محجوب *mahjūb*, veiled, &c.; ashamed; embarrassed; blind from birth.

محجوب *mahjūb*, what is resorted to, where a pilgrimage is made to; house of pilgrimage, temple at Mecca; aim, end, purpose.

محجوز *mahjūz*, hindered, &c.; tied up; girded.

محجل *mahjūl*, white-footed (horse).

محجى *mahjiyy*, enigmatic; — *muhjī*, miserly, avaricious, greedy.

محاذ *maḥadd*, flight, escape.

محاذب *muhaddab*, hump-backed; convex.

محذ *muhdas*, created; new, modern; also  $\delta$  *muhdasa-t*, anything new, strange, unwished-for; — \*; —  $\delta$  *muhaddisāt*, events, stories.

محذ *mahdis*, question, request; wish, intention.

محذلة *mihdala-t*, pl. *maḥādīl*, cylinder, roller.

محذود *mahdūd*, limited, sharpened, &c.; expelled; —  $\delta$  *maḥdūdāt*, legal punishments.

محذو *mihzā*, who reviles, abuses; —  $\delta$  *mihzāt*, shoe-maker's nippers.

محزم *mihzam*, sharp.

محزور *mahzūr*, pl. *maḥāzīr*, what is to be guarded against; accident, calamity; fear, anxiety, apprehension; —  $\delta$  *maḥzūra-t*, id.; war; scarecrow.

محير *muhirr*, hot.

محراب *mihrāb*, pl. *maḥārīb*, prayer-

niche of a mosque; garret, parlour, hall; battle-field; warrior, warlike.

محراث *mihrás*, pl. *maḥārīs*, plough.

محراف *mihráf*, probe.

محراك *mihrāk*, poker; little stick to stir up; intriguer, agitator, revolutionist.

محران *mihrán*, pl. *maḥārīn*, honeycomb, honey; cotton-seed.

محرب *mihrab*,  $\delta$  *mihraba-t*, warlike, bellicose; — \*.

محراس *mihras*, pl. *maḥāris*, plough.

محريد *mahrid*, pl. *maḥārid*, moustaches, beard of a camel, &c.; — *muharrad*, curved, arched.

محريز *muhriz*, cautious (محريز *abū muhriz*, sparrow); — *muharraz*, carefully preserved, guarded; —  $\delta$  *muhriza-t*, chaste woman.

محرا *mihraḍ*,  $\delta$  *mihrada-t*, vessel for ashes and alkalis; — \*.

محريف *mahrif*, place where one stays or moves, workshop, &c.; — *muharrif*, who transposes, &c.; diagonal; cut in a sharp angle; anagram.

محراق *mihraq*, file; — \*; —  $\delta$  *muhraqa-t*, burnt-offering.

محرام *mahram*, pl. *maḥārim*, forbidden, anything unlawful;

محرم *zū mahram*, who has access to the harem: near relation, slave-girl, person of trust, confidant; — \*; — *muharram*, pl. *muharramāt*, anything forbidden; pl. also *muhārim*, *muhārim*, the month *Muharram*;  $\delta$  *muharrama-t*, not yet quite trained (camel); — *mahrāma-t*, *mahrūma-t*, pl. *-āt*, *maḥārim*, anything inviolable, sacred, forbidden; wife; failure, disappointment, denial; —  $\delta$  *mahrāmiyya-t*, close relationship, intimate friendship, access to the closest circle.

محران *mihran*, instrument for cleaning cotton.

محروب *mahrūb*, robbed; poor.

محرو *mahrūr*, set free; hot, hot-

tempered, choleric (also *mah-rūriyy*); written.

*mahrūsa-t*, fortified and garrisoned town, large town, large ship.

*mahrūqa-t*, fuel.

*mahrūm*, forbidden, &c.; disappointed; unfortunate, indigent; — *mahrūmiyya-t*, being excluded, outcast; disappointment, failure.

*mihran*, pudenda of a woman; — *mahriyy*, worthy, fit; — *mahariyy*, a species of dromedary.

*maḥaz*, INF. *maḥz*, *miḥáz*, lie with; strike the chest with the fist.

*maḥazz*, incision, indentation, articulation; — *miḥazz*, sharp, bitter (in words).

*miḥzán*, sad, sorrowful.

*māhzara-t*, estimation, evaluation.

*muḥazzaz*, indented.

*maḥzim*, pl. *maḥázim*, place where the girth is put on; — *miḥzam*, *miḥzama-t*, pl. *maḥázim*, girth, girdle, belt; — \*.

*maḥzún*, grieved, &c.; wearing mourning-apparel.

*maḥas*, INF. *maḥs*, knead; scrape and tan.

*miḥass*, *miḥassa-t*, currycomb; — \*.

*maḥsá*, mouth.

*miḥsáb*, counting-board.

*maḥsaba-t*, thinking, conceiving (s.), INF. of (حسب); — *miḥsaba-t*, small cushion or pillow.

*maḥsar*, *maḥsir*, face; nature, natural disposition; interior, heart; — *miḥsara-t*, broom, brush.

*maḥsama-t*, efficacious remedy.

*muḥassan*, handsome, beautiful; praiseworthy; — *muḥassana-t*, praiseworthy quality, fine performance or action; — \*;

— *maḥsina-t*, anything beautiful, good; — *muḥsanát*, *muḥsinát*, beautiful and chaste women.

*maḥsúb*, counted, reckoned, &c.; — *maḥsúb-an*, with regard to, on account of.

*maḥsús*, felt, perceived, perceptible.

*maḥás*, INF. *maḥs*, peel off the skin; carry off; burn the skin, scorch; — VIII. INF. *im-tiḥás*, burn; efface, blot out, erase.

*maḥs*, blotting out, erasing (s.); — *maḥás*, *miḥás*, sickle, scythe; grass-plot; hay-loft; — *maḥásá-t*, country yielding plenty of hay; pl. *maḥás*, but-tocks; — *miḥásá-t*, hay-stack; hay-loft; poker.

*miḥsa'*, *miḥsá'*, pl. *maḥásí*, coarse garment, plaid; throwers; — *maḥsát* = *maḥ-sán*.

*maḥsar*, *maḥsir*, pl. *maḥsír*, place of assembly; last judgment; cattle-plague.

*maḥsuww*, filled, stuffed.

*maḥsúd*, supported, defended; surrounded with servants, well attended to.

*maḥsúm*, modest, steady, sedate.

*maḥsan*, stomach and bowels; — *miḥsan*, pl. *maḥásí*, false hips, breasts, &c.; — *maḥ-siyy*, filled, stuffed, crammed; — *muḥassa*, provided with marginal notes.

*maḥas*, INF. *maḥs*, run fast; flee; stamp the ground; kick, sprawl; shine, flash; refine gold in the fire; — II. INF. *taḥiḥs*, take away, remove; pardon; visit by calamities, try; — IV. INF. *imḥás*, shine with fresh brightness; — VII. INF. *imḥiḥs*, id.

*maḥs*, strong, vigorous; — *muḥiḥs*, who gives away his share; who deposes, dethrones.

- مح *miḥṣāl*, scraper, scraping-tool.  
 مح *maḥṣāt*, مح *maḥṣaba-t*, gravelly ground.  
 مح *miḥṣad*, pl. *maḥāṣid*, sickle; — \*; — *muḥaṣṣad*, enduring, firm.  
 مح *muḥaṣṣil*, who procures, earns, &c.; tax-gatherer or farmer; — \*.  
 مح *miḥṣama-t*, iron club.  
 مح *miḥṣan*, lock, bolt; — *muḥṣan*, well guarded; — *ḥ muḥṣana-t*, *muḥṣina-t*, chaste lady; — *muḥaṣṣana-t*, carefully - guarded woman.  
 مح *maḥṣūb*, afflicted with small-pox or typhus.  
 مح *maḥṣūd*, reaped; harvest, crops.  
 مح *maḥṣūl*, what results, &c.; result, produce; gain; harvest; tax, excise; pl. *maḥṣūlāt*, productions, fruits of the field.  
 مح *maḥṣiyy*, suffering from calculus; — \*.  
 (مح) *maḥaḍ*, INF. *maḥḍ*, give one pure milk to drink; bestow sincere advice or love upon (2 acc.); — *maḥiḍ*, A, INF. *maḥaḍ*, drink pure milk; — *maḥiḍ*, INF. *muḥiḍa-t*, be of pure descent; be pure, unmixed; — III. INF. *mumāḥaḍa-t* (also IV.), treat with sincerity; — IV. INF. *im-ḥāḍ*, see III.; give pure milk to drink; — VIII. INF. *imtiḥāḍ*, drink pure milk.  
 مح *maḥḍ*, m. and f., sing. and pl. f. also *ḥ*, of pure blood (Arab); pure, unmixed; sheer, mere; only; purity; pure truth; pl. *miḥāḍ*, pure milk; — *maḥiḍ*, who has an appetite for pure milk.  
 مح *maḥḍār*, ready, fresh of vigour.  
 مح *maḥḍar*, pl. *maḥāḍir*, presence, confrontation; aspect; inhabited place, fixed domicile, residence; place of assembly;

- circle; royal court; those present, audience; judicial document; petition, round robin; legal deed; act of drama; race (run); natural disposition, character; — *muḥḍir*, who summons to a court of justice, usher. \*  
 مح *maḥḍan*, *maḥḍin*, pl. *maḥāḍin*, nest of a brooding hen.  
 (مح) = (مح); — VIII. INF. *imtiḥāḍ*, draw the sword; draw out.  
 مح *maḥaṭṭ*, *ḥ maḥaṭṭa-t*, place for alighting and unloading; station, staple, relay; anchorage; abode; end of a sentence, period, full stop, cæsura; — *miḥaṭṭ*, *ḥ miḥaṭṭa-t*, steel pencil to draw figures on leather, arms, &c.  
 مح *miḥṭab*, sickle, hedging-bill.  
 (مح), III. *māḥaz*, INF. *mumāḥaza-t*, force the she-camel to lie down (stallion).  
 مح *maḥzūr*, enclosed, inaccessible, &c.; forbidden; pl. *maḥ-zūrāt*, forbidden things.  
 مح *maḥzūz*, favoured by fortune, lucky, happy, content; — *ḥ maḥ-zūziyya-t*, joy and contentment, pleasure.  
 مح *muḥzan*, favoured; — *ḥ maḥ-zūziyya-t* concubine.  
 مح *miḥfār*, spade; — *ḥ miḥfāra-t*, sand-pit (m.).  
 مح *maḥfid*, pl. *maḥāfid*, origin, descent, race; also *miḥfad*, manger.  
 مح *miḥfar*, *ḥ miḥfara-t*, pl. *maḥāfir*, tool for digging, spade; — *ḥ maḥfara-t*, pl. *maḥāfir*, place where they dig; sand-pit.  
 مح *maḥfaza-t*, place for keeping, magazine; case; مح *maḥ-fazat al-idrāk*, memory.  
 مح *maḥfil*, place or time of assembly, assembly, company, congress, council, tribunal, court of justice; gallery; — \*.

مف *mihaffa-t*, open camel-litter for women.

مف *mahfūr*, dug, hollowed; notch, mark; also مف *mahfūriyy*, large carpet.

مف *mahfūf*, surrounded, enveloped, &c.; pressed by poverty, needy.

(مق) *maḥaq*, INF. *maḥq*, efface, blot out, destroy, annihilate, ruin; burn, scorch; (also II.) withdraw one's blessing from, render unfortunate; — II. INF. *tamḥiq*, destroy or blot out entirely; see I.; — V. INF. *tamaḥḥuq*, be destroyed, blotted out; perish; — VII. INF. *imḥāq*, VIII. INF. *imḥāq*, id.

مق *maḥq*, destruction, annihilation; — *muhiqq*, who confirms, attests, speaks the truth.

مقان *mihqān*, pl. *maḥāqān*, pond, reservoir; fish-pond.

مقد *maḥqid*, root, origin.

مقرة *maḥqara-t*, vileness, meanness.

مقق *muhagqiq*, who confirms, &c.; who seeks and teaches the truth, sage, philosopher; — \*

مقلا *maḥqala-t*, pl. *maḥāqil*, arable land, sown field.

مقن *mihqan*, 3 *mihqana-t*, syringe.

مقو *maḥquww*, *maḥqiyy*, suffering from colic.

مقوق *maḥqūq*, worthy, fit.

مقوقف *muhqauqif*, crouching (XII. مف).

(مك) *maḥak*, INF. *maḥk*, quarrel, begin a quarrel; — III. INF. *mu-māhaka-t*, id.; — IV. INF. *imḥāk*, be quarrelsome; — VI. INF. *tamāḥuk*, quarrel with one another.

مك *maḥik*, مكان *maḥkān*, quarrelsome, churlish; — *mihakk*, touchstone.

مك *maḥkid*, root, origin; refuge, asylum.

مك *muhkam*, firm, strong, solid; fixed, certain; clear, distinct;

— *muhakkam*, appointed as a judge; wise, unshakable; — \*;

— 3 *maḥkama-t*, pl. *maḥākim*, court of justice, tribunal, town hall.

مكم *maḥkūm*, decreed, ordained, &c.; under command, subject, servant; invested with power and authority; 4 م *maḥkūm bi-hi*, predicate.

مكي *maḥkiyy*, narrated, handed down by tradition.

(مل) *maḥal*, INF. *maḥl*, be sterile; — I. INF. *maḥl*, *mihāl*, injure one by malignant insinuation or information with the prince (إلى *ila*); — *maḥil*, 1, — *maḥul*, id.; INF. *muhūl*, be sterile; — III. INF. *mihāl*, *mumāhala-t*, vie with in cunning; intrigue against, be hostile to (acc.); — IV. INF. *imḥāl*, be sterile, dry; suffer from want of food; make sterile; — V. INF. *tamaḥḥul*, intrigue.

مل *maḥl*, 3 *maḥla-t*, sterility, want of rain, dearth; dry, withered (*maḥla-t*, dry land); useless; cunning, stratagem, deceit; — *maḥall*, pl. *maḥāll*, station, place, spot, position; abode, quarter; time and opportunity; delay, respite; fitting, appropriate; (m.) assembly in the house of a dead person; — *maḥill*, term of payment; place of sacrifice; — *muhill*, mourning for a dead husband; — 3 *maḥalla-t*, quarter of a town, street, station, inn; community; review; — *mihalla-t*, reel, windle, hasp; — du. *muhillatān*, pot and handmill.

ملا *mihlā'*, 3 *mihlā'a-t*, scraper.

ملا *mihlāb*, milk-pail.

ملا *mihlāj*, instrument for cleaning cotton; baker's roller.

ملا *mihlāl*, place of assembly.

ملا *maḥlab*, an aromatic grain; honey; also *mihlab*, milk-pail.

ملا *mihlaj*, axis of a pulley; also

- ٤ *mihlaja-t*, board on which cotton is cleaned; cotton-reel.  
 محلل *muḥalḥal*, prince, powerful man.  
 محلف *muḥlif*, who exacts an oath; doubtful; محير *gair muḥlif*, doubtless, distinct, bright and pure (colour).  
 محلق *mihlaq*, ٤ *mihlaga-t*, pl. *maḥāliq*, scraping-tool; razor; —\*.  
 محلل *muḥallil*, who allows, solves, &c.; who marries a divorced woman in order to dismiss her, so that the first husband may marry her again; — محاللات *muḥallāt*, solvents.  
 محلم *muḥlim*, dreaming.  
 محلك *muḥlankik*, coal-black, pitch-dark.  
 محلوب *maḥlūb*, milked; (m.) milk-pail.  
 محلفا *maḥlūfā'*, oath.  
 محلول *maḥlūl*, solved, &c.; acquitted, broken (spell); allowed, permitted, vacant; solution (medicine); weakened, relaxed.  
 محلى *muḥla*, sweets; — *muḥlī*, who anoints the eyes with collyrium; — *muḥallā*, adorned, gilt, sweetened; — *muḥalli*, who adorns, gilds, sweetens.  
 محم *muḥamm*, kettle for heating water; — *muḥimm*, ٤, feverish; — ٤ *maḥamma-t*, district where fevers are frequent; aim, end, intention.  
 محامة *mihmāsa-t*, cunning female thief.  
 (مح) *maḥmah*, INF. ٤, love sincerely; — II. INF. *tamaḥmuḥ*, be merry.  
 محم *maḥmid*, *maḥmad*, praising (s.); — *muḥmid*, who deserves praise; — *muḥammad*, highly praised; proper name; —\* ; — ٤ *maḥmida-t*, *maḥmada-t*, pl. *maḥāmid*, praise, glory; praiseworthy deed or quality; — محم *muḥammadiyy*, ٤, Mohammedan

- (adj., s.); *muḥammadiyya-t*, Islām.  
 محمر *mihmar*, pl. *maḥāmir*, pack-horse; —\* ; — *muḥmarr*, red.  
 محمة *maḥmaṣa-t*, (m.) stove; (m.) stew of meat and roasted onions.  
 محمل *maḥmil*, that which carries; double camel-litter; stand on which every year the new silk drapery for the Kaba is carried to Mecca; this drapery; silk, velvet; bier; portable basket, hamper; — *mihmal*, sword-belt; —\*.  
 محمود *maḥmūd*, praised, &c.; proper name; — ٤ *maḥmūda-t*, ٤ *maḥmūdiyya-t*, scammony; — محم *maḥmūdiyy*, small silver coin (8½ pence).  
 محمور *maḥmūr*, suffering from indigestion (horse, &c.).  
 محمورا *maḥmūrā'*, pl. of محمر *himār*, ass.  
 محموز *maḥmūz*, sour, tart; lively, fiery, ardent; strong, powerful.  
 محموق *maḥmūq*, afflicted with small-pox.  
 محمول *maḥmūl*, carried, loaded, &c.; imputed; permitted; bearable; founded upon; attribute; foetus; — ٤ *maḥmūla-t*, load, freight, cargo; a kind of wheat.  
 محموم *maḥmūm*, heated; afflicted with fever; decreed, ordained.  
 محمي *maḥmiyy*, ٤, protected; client; (*maḥmiyya-t*, protected town); feverish; also *maḥmī*, lion; *maḥmiyy*, *muḥma*, heated, glowing; — *muḥmī*, heating; — ٤ *maḥmiya-t*, protection.  
 (مح) *maḥan*, INF. *maḥn*, beat; put to the test (also III., VIII.); make trials, experiments; wear out a garment; — II.; — II. INF. *tamḥīn*, soften, shave, scrape off the hair (leather); — III. INF. *mumḥana-t*, put to the test; — VIII. INF. *imtiḥān*, id.; examine.

محى *maḥan*, tiredness from work; soft; — *ḥ miḥna-t*, pl. *miḥan*, trouble, pain, hardship, vexation, sorrow, calamity; hard work or service.

محى *muhniṣ*, miserable wretch, abject rascal.

محى *mihnaja-t*, tool, instrument.

محى *muhnak*, *muhannak*, tried, put to the test; wise by experience.

محى *maḥnūn*, mad, epileptic.

محى *muhanna* (حى II.), bent, curved; — *ḥ mahniya-t*, bend of a river; unlevel ground.

(محى) *maḥā*, U, A, INF. *maḥw*, efface entirely, destroy; wipe off; be entirely effaced, destroyed, blotted out; vanish, perish; — II. INF. *taḥmiya-t*, efface, destroy; — VII. INF. *immiḥā*, VIII. INF. *imtiḥā*, be effaced, destroyed; vanish, disappear.

محى *maḥw*, effacing, blotting out, erasing; abolishing, repealing, annulling (s.); — *ḥ mahwa-t*, id.; shower of rain; disgrace; hour.

محى *muhwij*, in want of, needing.

محى *miḥwar*, *ḥ miḥwara-t*, pl. *maḥāwir*, axis, pivot; dough-roller; — *muhawwar*, rounded (bread); quite white (flour); — *muhawwir*, bleacher; — *ḥ mahwara-t*, *maḥwura-t*, answer.

محى *muhauṣal*, having a crop; bellied.

محى *muhawwat*, enclosed, hedged in; *ḥ muḥawwaṭa-t*, enclosure; — *muhawwiṭ*, surrounding, encompassing; watchman, guard-keeper; *ḥ muḥawwiṭa-t*, fence, hedge, wall.

محى *mahūq*, swept, rubbed; — \*; — *ḥ miḥwaga-t*, broom to sweep a threshing-floor.

محى *mahwaka-t*, combat, battle.

محى *maḥūl*, cunning; intriguer; — \*.

محى *maḥwiyy*, collected, gathered, contained.

(محى) *maha*, A, I, INF. *maḥy*, efface, blot out, destroy.

محى *muhy-in*, see محى.

محى *muhyā*, pl. *maḥyāyā*, place where and time when one lives, life; lively, brisk, merry; — *muhayyā*, face, cheek; — *ḥ mahyāt*, place abounding with snakes.

محى *miḥyān*, time, period.

محى *maḥīd*, bend, curve; point of deviation where one leaves a road; turning (s.) aside; refuge, escape.

محى *maḥiṣ*, flight, escape; polished, shining, glossy.

محى *maḥīd*, the menses.

محى *muhīt*, ag. of (حى IV.), surrounding, &c.; periphery, circumference; البحر *al-baḥr al-muhīt*, ocean, title of comprehensive works.

محى *muhīl*, deceitful, impostor; who assigns the payment of a debt to another, draws upon (على 'ala).

محى *miḥyam*, intelligent, spirited, ingenious.

محى *maḥyās*, whose parents are both children of slaves.

محى *muhyī* (محى *muhy-in*), *ḥ*, vivifying, bringing to life again, reanimating; making to bloom; — *muhayyi*, vivifying (God).

(مع) *muhḥ*, pl. *miḥāḥ*, *miḥaḥa-t*, marrow, brain; kernel; pulp; purest and best part, quintessence; البيض *m muḥḥ al-baiḍ*, yolk; — II. *maḥḥaḥ*, INF. *taḥḥiḥ*, take the marrow out of a bone; — IV. INF. *imḥāḥ*, have plenty of marrow; — V. INF. *tamaḥḥuḥ*, VIII. INF. *imtiḥāḥ* = II.; — *ḥ muḥḥa-t*, marrow.

محى *muhā*, town of Moka.

محى *muhābara-t*, mutual information, correspondence.

محى *maḥābit*, pl. of محى *miḥbāt*.

مخاتيم *maḥātīm*, pl. of مختم *maḥtām*.

مخاخ *miḥāḥ*, pl. of مخ *muḥḥ*; — *ḡ* *muḥāḥa-t*, marrow.

مخاد *maḥādd*, pl. of مخدة *miḥad-da-t*.

مخادم *maḥādīm*, pl. servants, slaves, eunuchs; family.

مخاديم *maḥādīm*, pl. of مخوم *maḥdīm*.

مخازيل *maḥāzīl*, pl. of مخدول *maḥzūl*.

مخاريق *maḥārīq*, pl. of مخراي *miḥrāq*.

مخازي *maḥāzī*, pl. of مخزة *maḥzāt*.

مخاض *maḥāḍ*, *miḥāḍ*, throes of child-birth; she-camels big with young; — *ḡ* *maḥāḍa-t*, pl. *maḥāḍ*, *maḥāwid*, ford, shallow (s.); — *muḥāḍḍa-t*, INF. of (مخض III.).

مخاط *muḥāt*, mucus; م الشيطان, gossamer; — ي *muḥāṭiyy*, mucous.

مخاطب *muḥāṭab*, second person; — \*.

مخاطرة *muḥāṭara-t*, risk, hazard, danger; — \*.

مخافة *maḥāfa-t*, pl. *maḥāwif*, fear; fright, terror, danger.

مخالطة *muḥāliṭ*, who intermeddles, engages in, partner; — \*.

مخالفة *muḥālaḥa-t*, antithesis, contradiction, contrast; opposition, resistance, refractoriness, rebellion, disobedience, transgression; discord, enmity.

مخالة *maḥāla-t*, imagination, idea, fancy, vanity; INF. of (مخيل).

مخالي *maḥāli*, pl. of مخلة *miḥlāt*.

مخالق *maḥālīq*, pl. of مخلوقة *maḥ-lūqa-t*.

مخاوي *muḥāwīz*, *mulāwīz*, complicated, intricate.

مخاوي *maḥāwīḍ*, pl. of مخاعة *maḥāḍa-t*; — *ḡ* *muḥāwāḍa-t*, passing of a ford on horseback.

مخبأ *maḥbā'*, pl. *maḥābī'*, hiding-place; privy; — *ḡ* *muḥba'a-t*,

*muḥabba'a-t*, kept hidden, secret.

مخبأة *maḥbāya-t*, anything hidden, secret treasure (m.).

مخبث *muḥbis*, مخشان *maḥbaṣān*, vile, perverse; — *ḡ* *maḥbaṣa-t*, vileness, perverseness.

مخبّر *maḥbar*, real inner state, reality; also *ḡ* *maḥbara-t*, knowledge from information, experience, proving (s.); — \*.

مخبز *maḥbaz*, *ḡ* *maḥbaza-t*, pl. *maḥābiz*, bakehouse, oven.

مخبضة *miḥbaṣa-t*, pl. *maḥābiṣ*, spoon for stirring.

مخبطة *miḥbat*, pl. *maḥābiṭ*, stick for beating down leaves; — *muḥabbat*, troubled in one's senses; — *muḥabbīṭ*, troubling the senses.

مخبو *maḥbū'*, hidden, concealed.

مخبى *muḥabba*, f. *muḥabbāt*, hidden, concealed.

مختار *muḥtā*, to be looked for under (مخ. VIII.), as—

مختار *muḥtār*, pat. of (مخ. VIII.), elected, selected; the best, the most exquisite; ag. of the same: who selects, who acts with a free will, who has the choice; invested with authority and power.

مختبأ *muḥtaba'*, anything hidden; hiding-place.

مختبأ *muḥta*, to be looked for under (مخ. VIII.), as—

مختبأ *muḥtabīṭ*, ag. of (مخ. VIII.), sprawling; excited, agitated, confused.

مختبى *muḥtabī'*, hidden; hiding.

مختتم *muḥtatam*, completed; end, conclusion.

مختتر *muḥattir*, intoxicating.

مختراعات *muḥtara'āt*, inventions, new performances; — \*.

مختص *muḥtass*, peculiar, particular to, &c.; exceeding; familiar friend.

مختصر *muḥtaṣar*, extract, compendium; — *muḥtaṣir*, epitomist.

مختطب *muḥtaṭib*, wooer for another, suitor, matchmaker;



seeking a suitor for one's daughter.

مختفی *muḥtafi*, hiding one's self; hidden, concealed; despoiler of dead bodies.

مختل *muḥtall*, weakened; spoiled, disordered; disturbed, ruined; poor, needy; sour.

مختلط *muḥtaliṭ*, mixed, &c.; holding intercourse with, dealing with, associating with.

مختلعة *muḥtali'a-t*, woman who demands a divorce on condition of returning her dowry; —\*.

مختلق *muḥtalaq*, well made; invented, feigned, fictitious; lie, fable.

مختوم *maḥtūm*, sealed (الامبار) *maḥtūm al-absār*, blind, blinded; finished; closed (wound); pl. *maḥātīm*, a measure.

(مخ) *maḥaj*, INF. *maḥj*, draw the bucket after shaking it until it is full; lie with.

مخسعة *miḥṣaḥa-t*, pl. of مخ *muḥḥ*.

مخدرة *muḥaddara-t*, woman or girl kept in the harem; — مخدرات *muḥaddirāt*, narcotics; —\*.

مخدش *miḥdaṣ*, withers of a camel; — *muḥaddaṣ*, id.; —\*.

مخدة *miḥda'*, *muḥda'*, pl. *maḥādi'*, magazine; treasury; apartment, room, chamber, cell.

معدة *maḥada-t*, help, protection, favour; — *miḥadda-t*, pl. *maḥādd*, pillow, cushion, bolster; plough-share.

مخدوم *maḥdūm*, pl. *maḥādīm*, served by others (particularly the son of the house); lord, master; — *maḥdūmiyya-t*, state of being served, dominion, master-ship.

مخدة *miḥza'a-t*, knife.

مخدة *miḥzafa-t*, stick for flinging a stone, sling.

مخزم *miḥzam*, *muḥazzam*, sharp.

مخدول *maḥzūl*, pl. *maḥāzīl*, left in the lurch, abandoned, forsaken; destitute, helpless, miserable.

(مخر) *maḥar*, INF. *maḥr*, *muḥūr*,

rush through the sea; part the waves; water the ground, irrigate; — V. INF. *tamaḥḥur*, observe the direction of the wind; = X.; — VIII. INF. *imtiḥār*, select the best; = X.; — X. INF. *istimḥār*, turn the nose towards the wind (horse).

مخر بنات *banāt-u maḥr-in*, white summer clouds; — الما *maḥarr al-mā'*, waterfall, cataract.

مخرا *maḥra'*, *maḥra'a-t*, *maḥrāt*, privy.

مخراق *miḥrāq*, experienced, skilled; wooden sword; pl. *maḥārīq*, incredible lie.

مخرات *maḥrat*, straight road.

مخرج *maḥraj*, pl. *maḥārij*, place of issue, issue, outlet, drain-pipe; organ of secretion, anus; privy; expedient; organ of voice; formation of a sound, utterance, final sound, desinence; pl. expenses, costs; — *muḥraj*, brought out, &c.; exiled, banished; result; —\* — *muḥrij*, who brings out, &c.; who pays tribute or a capitation-tax.

مخرز *miḥraz*, pl. *maḥāriz*, awl, puncheon.

مخرف *miḥraf*, pl. *maḥārif*, wallet, basket; — *maḥrafa-t*, silly talk; fables, fairy-tales; orchard; avenue of trees.

مخرق *maḥraq*, INF. *maḥ*, tell portentous lies, tell stories, swagger.

مخروط *maḥrūt*, turned on the lathe; oval; also *maḥrūṭa-t*, cone; — *muḥrawwīt*, swift, fleet; — *maḥrūṭiyy*, conic; — *maḥrūṭiyyāt*, conic sections.

مخرأة *maḥzāt*, pl. *maḥāzī*, putting to shame (s.), abashing; offence, insult.

مخرقة *miḥzaq*, pl. *maḥāziq*, stick with an iron point.

مخرن *maḥzan*, pl. *maḥāzin*, store-room, magazine, warehouse, cellar, barn, treasury.

مخرى *muḥza*, abashed; (m.) de-

mon ;—*muḥẓi*, abashing, putting to shame.

منسوم *maḥsūm*, m. removed ; finished.

منش *miḥāsś*, fearless ; penis.

مشاة *maḥsāt*, fear.

منشنة *maḥsana-t*, roughness.

منشى *muḥāsśi*, terrible ; — *š* *maḥ-siya-t*, pl. *maḥāsś*, fear.

منساب *miḥsāb*, fertile.

منسال *miḥsāl*, sickle.

منصب *muḥsib*, fertile.

منصر *muḥaṣṣar*, slender of waist ; — *š* *miḥsara-t*, pl. *maḥāṣir*, support ; stick, staff, sceptre ; rod, scourge.

منصف *miḥsaf*, awl.

منصل *miḥṣal*, sharp.

منصوب *maḥṣūb*, assigned, ascribed as peculiar to, &c. ; personally devoted, familiar, attached in close friendship ; *maḥṣūb-an*, especially ; — *š* *maḥṣūsiyya-t*, particularity, peculiarity ; exclusive ownership ; personal attachment, familiarity.

منسى *maḥsa*, place where a man or animal is gelded ; — *maḥ-ṣiyy*, castrated ; eunuch ; gelding.

(منض) *maḥaḍ*, A, I, U, shake the milk in a skin bag to turn it into butter ; shake violently ; — *maḥid*, A, INF. *maḥād*, *miḥād*, lie in the throes of child-birth ; — pass. *muḥid*, id. ; — V. INF. *tamaḥḥud*, id. ; (also VII., VIII.) be shaken for buttering ; — VII. INF. *inmiḥād*, be skimmed ; see V. ; — VIII. INF. *imtiḥād*, see V.

منض *muḥḥad*, pl. of مناض, in the throes of child-birth.

منصب *miḥḍab*, dyer's tub ; colour-pot ; — \*.

منصد *miḥḍad*, glutton, voracious eater.

منصر *muḥḍarr*, green ; — *muḥaḍḍar*, dyed green.

منصرم *muḥaḍram*, of an unknown father ; mongrel, mulatto ; — *š* *muḥaḍrama-t*, circumcised, f.

منشرة *maḥḍara-t*, verdant place, grass-plot, meadow.

منضل *muḥḍal*, commodious, comfortable ; — *muḥḍil*, *muḥaḍḍil*, tender, delicate.

منضوثة *maḥḍūna-t*, pregnant.

(منضط) *maḥaṭ*, A, U, INF. *maḥt*, *muḥāt*, pierce through and come out on the opposite side ; draw the sword ; secrete mucus ; blow the nose ; — II. INF. *tamḥit*, wipe off the mucus ; wipe a child's nose ; blow the nose ; — IV. INF. *imḥāt*, cause the arrow to pierce through ; — V. INF. *ta-maḥḥut*, blow the nose ; — VIII. INF. *imtiḥāt*, draw the sword.

منض *maḥit*, pl. *amḥāt*, highminded prince ; — *miḥaṭt*, pencil ; ruler (for drawing lines).

منضط *miḥṭāt*, ruler.

منضط *maḥiṭ*, II. *tamaḥṭar*, INF. *tamaḥṭur*, balance one's body in walking.

منضط *muḥaṭṭat*, striped ; beginning to grow a beard ; handsome pretty ; — \*.

منضم *maḥṭam*, woman ; — *maḥṭim*, *miḥṭam*, nose, proboscis, snout, beak ; — \*.

منضوب *maḥṭūb*, demanded in marriage, betrothed ; — *š* *maḥṭūba-t*, bride.

منضطور *maḥṭūr*, conceived in the mind, idea, occurrent thought ; forbidden.

منضطوف *maḥṭūf*, robbed, carried off, enraptured.

منضطى *muḥṭiyy*, who is mistaken, who errs, sins, misses the aim.

منصف *muḥiṭf*, light, nimble.

منصف *muḥaffaf*, eased, &c. ; pronounced without the *tasdīd*.

منشفة *miḥfaqa-t*, ox-tail, scourge.

منشوق *maḥfūq*, suffering from palpitations of the heart ; mad.

منشى *maḥṣiyy*, concealed, hidden, secret.

(منحل) *muḥl*, pl. *amḥāl*, lever, crowbar ; — *muḥill*, who disturbs, damages, causes confusion, deserts, betrays.

مخلا *muḥallā*, ة = مخلى *muḥalla*; —  
 ة *miḥlāt*, ة *miḥlāya-t*, pl. *maḥālī*,  
 fodder-bag.

مخلاب *miḥlāb* = مخلب *miḥlab*.

مخلات *miḥlāt*, intermeddler.

مخلاف *miḥlāf*, who never keeps his  
 word; pl. *maḥālīf*, ward (of a  
 city).

مخلب *miḥlab*, مخلاب *miḥlāb*, pl.  
*maḥālīb*, *maḥālīb*, claw, talon;  
 sickle; surgical instrument; —  
*muḥlīb*, covered with leaves.

مخالخال *muḥalḫal*, place where the  
 anklets are put.

مخلد *muḥallād*, lasting, eternal;  
 vigorous in high old age;  
 durable; abiding always in the  
 same place.

مخلص *maḥlas*, place of refuge,  
 asylum; name which a poet  
 gives himself in the last couplet  
 of a *gazel*; — *muḥallīs*, saviour;  
 — \*.

مخلات *miḥlāt*, intermeddler; — \*.

مخلع *muḥalla*, pulled out, &c.;  
 relaxed, unnerved, weak, power-  
 less; lamed, paralytic, palsied;  
 sprained; without bones (roast  
 meat).

مخلف *muḥallif*, who leaves behind,  
 &c.; successor, substitute, lieu-  
 tenant; testator; — ات *muḥal-  
 lafāt*, property left behind.

مخلقة *maḥlaqa-t*, well fitting, as if  
 made or created for the pur-  
 pose.

مخلوط *maḥlūt*, mixed, &c.; hetero-  
 geneous; confused; — ة *maḥ-  
 lūṭa-t*, dish of lentils, peas and  
 groats; pl. *maḥlūtāt*, medley of  
 all sorts of things.

مخلوع *maḥlū*, pulled out, &c.;  
 relaxed, unnerved; deserted.

مخلوقة *maḥlūqa-t*, pl. -āt, *maḥālīq*,  
 creature.

مخلوقية *maḥlūqiyya-t*, state of being  
 created.

مخلول *maḥlūl*, pierced, perfo-  
 rated.

مخلى *miḥla*, sickle; — *muḥalla*,  
 dismissed, set free; left alone;

repudiated; — *muḥallī*, who sets  
 free, &c.; first in a race.

مخمم *muḥimm*, deteriorated, putrid.  
 (مخمخ) *maḥmaḥ*, INF. ة, take the  
 marrow out of the bones; de-  
 light (a.).

مخمم *muḥmid*, extinguishing a fire;  
 calming, pacifying.

مخممر *muḥammār*, fermented, fer-  
 menting; half drunk; — *mu-  
 ḥammir*, what brings on fer-  
 mentation, &c.; baker.

مخممس *muḥammas*, multiplied by  
 five, pentagonal; also ة *mu-  
 ḥammasa-t*, poem in strophes of  
 five rhymed lines.

مخممة *maḥmaṣa-t*, hunger, empti-  
 ness.

(مخمض) *maḥmad*, INF. ة, rinse a  
 glass; rinse one's mouth.

مخمل *maḥmal*, velvet, plush.

مخممة *miḥamma-t*, broom.

مخممر *maḥmūr*, intoxicated, not yet  
 sober,

مخموم *maḥmūm*, swept, clean.

(مخن) *maḥan*, U, INF. *maḥn*, draw  
 water; lie with; bark, peel;  
 cry, weep.

مخناف *miḥnāf*, impotent stallion.

مخنث *muḥannas*, bent; weak, im-  
 potent; sodomite; worthless,  
 good-for-nothing; coward; ef-  
 feminate, badly educated.

مخنق *maḥnaq*, place of the throat  
 where one is strangled; pl.  
*maḥāniq*, chain for the neck,  
 necklace; — *muḥannaq*, choked,  
 strangled; = *maḥnaq*; م النحر  
*muḥannaq al-ḥuṣr*, very slender  
 of waist; — *muḥanniq*, who  
 strangles, hangman.

مخنة *maḥanna-t*, nose, tip of the  
 nose; nasal sound; entrance,  
 orifice; rights, privileges.

مخوف *maḥūf*, terrible, dangerous;  
 — ة *maḥūfa-t*, danger; — \*.

مخيالة *miḥyāla-t*, rain-cloud.

مخيخ *maḥīḫ*, having plenty of  
 marrow.

مخييار *muḥayyar*, who has a free  
 choice, left to one's free will;

indifferent; — *muḥayyir*, who leaves to one's choice; kind, benevolent.

مخيس *muḥayyas*, tamed, humbled; prison.

مخيش *maḥīd*, skimmed; made into butter; butter-milk.

مخيط *maḥīt*, *muḥayyat*, sewn; — *miḥyat*, needle.

مخيف *maḥīf*, threatening ruin (building); — *muḥīf*, *muḥayyif*, causing fear.

مخيل *maḥīl*, worthy, fit; — *muḥīl*, id.; conceited, vain; — \*; — *maḥīla-t*, *muḥayyala-t*, imagination, power of conception; conceit, vanity, pride; pl. *maḥāyil*, anything from which inferences may be drawn, token, sign, indication.

مخيم *muḥīm*, *muḥayyim*, who pitches a tent; — *muḥayyam*, a camp of tents; living in tents.

(مد) *madd*, *ṡ*, INF. *madd*, stretch, extend; fix the look a long time upon; spread out; rise, grow; flow; stand high, be advanced (day); prolong the life; grant a delay of payment; come to one's aid; take ink from the inkstand; — II. INF. *tamdīd*, stretch or extend greatly; — III. INF. *midād*, *mu-mādda-t*, stretch, lengthen; fight body to body; — IV. INF. *imddād*, grant a delay of payment; help, assist, aid with troops or provisions; allow one (acc.) profit from (ب *bi*); prolong one's life; provide the inkstand with ink; suppurate; — V. INF. *tamaddud*, stretch, extend, lengthen (n.); — VI. INF. *tamādud*, wrestle; — VIII. INF. *imtidād*, be stretched, extended; stretch, extend, lengthen (n.), be long; — X. INF. *istimddād*, ask for help, aid, intercession; take ink out of the inkstand.

مد *madd*, pl. *mudūd*, rising of the

water, flood; stretch, extent, range, reach; sign of the lengthening of ا; حرف الم *hurūf-u'l-madd-i*, letters of prolongation; — *mudd*, pl. *amdād*, *midada-t*, *midād*, a measure (1½ to 2 pounds); — *ḡ madda-t*, stretching, extending (s.); prolongation of a letter and its sign; threads of the woof; — *midda-t*, pl. *midad*, pus; — *mud-da-t*, pl. *mudad*, space of time, while; end, termination, limit.

مداجة *mudājāt*, simulation, shamming, hypocrisy.

مداح *maddāḥ*, who praises much; eulogist.

مداحيل *maddāḥīl*, pl. of مدحول *mad-ḥūl*.

مداد *midād*, ink; food; dung, manure; path, road, sect; stretching, extending (s.); pl. of مد *mudd* and مديد *maddīd*; — *maddād*, wide-stepping; ivy.

مدار *madār*, orb, orbit, circumference, rotation, time of rotation; centre; axis, pivot, turning-point; tropic; starting-point; goal; stand-point, seat; treadmill; motive, reason.

مدارة *mudāra'a-t*, *mudārāt*, insinuating manners, winning friendliness, courtesies; simulated friendship.

مدارسة *mudārasa-t*, study, higher instruction.

مداركة *mudāraka-t*, uninterrupted pursuit; careful solicitude or attendance.

مداس *maddās*, a kind of coarse shoes; also *ḡ maddāsa-t*, threshing-floor; — *ḡ maddāsa-t*, nose.

مداس *maddās*, place of diving; pearl-fishing.

مدائق *maddā'iq*, water-courses.

مداعي *maddā'i*, pl. of مداعة *maddāt*; — *mudā'i*, who challenges; quarrelsome.

مدافى *maddāfi'*, pl. of مدفاة *madd-fa'a-t*.

مدافى *maddāq*, place of combat; —

*madāqq*, pl. of *midāqq*, مدق, ٥; — ٥ *mudāqqa-t*, accuracy.  
 مداك *madāk*, stone on which colours are pounded.  
 مداكاة *mudāka'a-t*, throng.  
 مدالك *madālīs*, battle-field.  
 مدأ *mudā*, to be looked for under (دو, د. IV.), as—  
 مدام *mudām*, pat. of (دوم IV.); lasting, continual; also ٥ *mudāma-t*, wine.  
 مدان *madān*, basil (plant); also *mudān*, *maddān*, *muddān*, deep in debt; — *mudān*, judged, sentenced.  
 مدانة *mudānāt*, approach.  
 مدانس *madānis*, pl. impurities.  
 مداني *mudāni*, approaching, near.  
 مداهنة *mudāhana-t*, flattery, hypocrisy, lie, treachery.  
 مداواة *mudāwāt* (also مداوا *mudāwā*), nursing of the sick, cure, recovery.  
 مداولة *mudāwala-t*, conference.  
 مدائن *madā'in*, pl. of مديان *midyān*.  
 مدب *madabb*, *madibb*, pl. *madābb*, place where anything is creeping.  
 مدبر *mudbir*, who goes backwards, returns; down in the world; — *mudabbir*, who ordains, &c.; governor, manager, director; — *mudabbirāt*, authorities, powers; angels.  
 مدبغة *madbaga-t*, pl. *madābig*, hide in the tanning-pit; also *madbuga-t*, pl. *madābig*, tanning-pit; tannery.  
 مدبور *madbūr*, galled, back-sore.  
 مدبي *madba*, *mudbi*, *madbiyy*, ٥ *mudbiya-t*, full of locusts.  
 مدبي *mudabbī*, who hides, conceals.  
 مدجج *mudajjaj*, armed from head to foot; hedge-hog; — *mudajjij*, cloudy.  
 (مدح) *madaḥ*, INF. *madḥ*, *midḥa-t*, mention with praise, praise; — II. INF. *tamdīḥ*, praise highly; — V. INF. *tamadduḥ*, praise;

praise one's self, boast; — VIII. INF. *imtidāḥ*, praise.  
 مدح *madḥ*, praise, eulogy; — ٥ *midḥa-t*, *madḥa-t*, pl. *madaḥāt*, *midah*, anything praiseworthy, praise.  
 مدحاة *midḥāt*, children's carriage.  
 مدحرة *madḥara-t*, driving forth.  
 مدحوس *madḥūs*, suffering from whitlow.  
 مدحي *madḥa*, place in the sand where the ostrich deposits its eggs.  
 (مدخ) *madaḥ*, INF. *madḥ*, be great, large; help, assist completely.  
 مدحا *mudāḥā*, pl. of مديح *madīḥ*.  
 مدخر *mudḥar*, humbled; — *mudāḥḥar*, stored up, hoarded, saved.  
 مدخل *madḥal*, pl. *madāḥil*, entrance, access; vestibule, ante-room; door; time of entrance; interference; influence; complicity, taking part in; pl. revenues, income; — *midḥal*, key; — *mudḥal*, introduced, admitted; unguine; adulterated, counterfeited; introduction, preface; — *mudḥil*, who introduces; introduction.  
 مدخن *madḥan*, pl. *madāḥin*, chimney, flue; hearth; heated room for silk-worms; — \*; — ٥ *midḥana-t*, pl. *madāḥin*, censer; flue.  
 مدخول *madḥūl*, entered into, &c.; introduced; having a secret fault; weak of intellect; pl. *madāḥil*, revenues, income, gain; ٥ *madḥūla-t*, deflowered.  
 مدد *madad*, help, aid, assistance; auxiliaries, subsidies; — *midad*, *mudad*, pl. of ٥ *midda-t*, *mud-da-t* respectively; — *mudud*, pl. of مديد *madīd*; — ٥ *midada-t*, pl. of مد *mudd*.  
 (مدر) *madar*, U, INF. *madr*, coat with mud; — *madir*, A, INF. *madar*, have a big protruding belly; — II. INF. *tamdīr*, coat

with mud ; — VIII. INF. *imtidâr*, take a piece of clay, a clod.  
 مدر *madar*, ة, clod ; centre ; city, village (أهل المدر *ahl al-madar*, inhabitants of towns, &c., opposed to أهل الوبر *ahl al-wabar*, inhabitants of tents, nomads) ; — *mudirr*, promoting the secretion of milk, sweat, urine, &c. ; — *mudirrât*, such remedies.  
 مدرار *midrâr*, yielding plenty of milk ; raining abundantly (sky).  
 مدراس *midrás*, school, academy.  
 مدرأة *midrât*, see مدرى *midra*.  
 مدرج *madraj*, ة *madraja-t*, pl. *madârij*, road, path ; conduct ; scroll ; pl. steps, degrees ; — *mudraj*, put into, inserted, contained ; contents ; — *mudrij*, who puts into ; — \*.  
 مدرس *madras*, ة *madrasa-t*, pl. *madâris*, higher educational establishment, university, academy ; — *midras*, book ; — \*.  
 مدرع *midra'*, ة *midra'a-t*, coarse vest or shirt ; alb of a priest ; — *mudarra'*, wearing armour, cuirassier.  
 مدره *midrah*, pl. *madârih*, chief, prince ; leader.  
 مدرهم *mudarham*, rich ; — *mudrahimm*, old, tottering.  
 مدرج *madrûj*, usual, customary.  
 مدروز *mudarwiz*, artisan.  
 مدرى *midra*, مدرأة *midrât* (and مدرية *midriya-t*), pl. *madâri*, horn ; comb ; hair-pin ; pitchfork ; — *muddari*, deceitful ; — *madariyy*, inhabitant of a town, citizen ; — (م.) *midrî*, I do not know (for ما أدري *mâ adrî*).  
 (مدس) *mas*, U, INF. *mas*, rub.  
 مدسج *masa'*, narrow spot ; gullet ; — *midsa'*, guide, leader.  
 (مدش) *masâs*, U, INF. *masâs*, eat but little ; give but little ; — *madîs*, A, INF. *masâs*, grow dim ; — II. INF. *tamîs*, give ; — VIII. INF. *imtidâs*, take, rob.  
 مدعا *mudda'a*, see مدعى *mudda'an*.

مدعاس *mid'âs*, pl. مداعس *madâ'is*, lance ; trodden path.  
 مدعاة *mad'ât*, invitation.  
 مدعر *muda'ar*, dirt-colour.  
 مدعس *mad'as*, anything desirable ; sexual intercourse ; — *mid'as*, pl. *madâ'is*, = مدعاس *mid'âs*.  
 مدك *mid'ak*, instrument for rubbing, polishing ; quarrelsome.  
 مدعة *mad'a-t*, cocoanut-shell as a vessel.  
 مدعو *mad'uwu*, called, invited ; prayed for (ل).  
 مدعى *mad'i*, who adopts ; — *mud-da'a* (مدعا *mudda'a*), claimed ; object of a claim or law-suit ; asserted, assertion ; law-suit, process ; advocate ; — *mudda'i*, claimant, pretender, adversary.  
 مدغر *mudaggar*, dirt-coloured ; — ة *madgara-t*, heated combat.  
 مدغل *mudgil*, secret, concealed ; perverse, wily.  
 مدغم *mudgam*, hidden ; enclosed, comprised ; also *mudaggam*, inserted, contracted with and assimilated to the following (letter).  
 مدى *mudiff*, uninterrupted.  
 مدفأة *madfa'a-t*, warm country.  
 مدفحة *madfaha-t*, mouse-trap.  
 مدفع *madfa'*, water-course ; — *midfâ'*, pl. *madâfi'*, cannon, piece of artillery ; — *mudaffa'*, refused ; denied by everybody ; stranger ; — ة *madfa'a-t*, means of keeping off, repelling.  
 مدفن *madfan*, pl. *madâfin*, burial-place, tomb.  
 (مدق) *madaq*, U, INF. *madq*, break to pieces.  
 مدق *midaqq*, *mudugg*, ة *midaqqa-t*, *madagga-t*, pl. *madâqq*, instrument for breaking, pounding, &c., mallet, sledge-hammer, ram, pestle ; — \*.  
 مدقس *midqas*, pl. *madâqîs*, strong ; — *midaqs*, silk.  
 مدك *midakk*, ة, strong and fit for hard work ; — *midakk*, ramrod.

مدكوبة *madkūba-t*, hot combat.  
 مدكوك *madkūk*, pounded, flattened, &c.; loaded (gun); hectic.  
 (مدل) *madl*, contemptible, worthless; thick milk; — v. INF. *tamaddul*, wipe one's self with a towel; cover the face with a veil; — \*.  
 مدلبة *maḍlaba-t*, place planted with plane trees.  
 مدلك *midlak*, instrument for grating.  
 مدلهم *mudlahimm*, pitch dark; old.  
 مدلول *madlūl*, led up to, &c.; sense, meaning.  
 مدماجة *midmāja-t*, turban.  
 مدماك *midmāk*, mason's plummet; layer of stones in a wall.  
 (مدمد) *madmad*, INF. ʔ, flee.  
 مدمد *madmad*, river; rope.  
 مدمع *madmaʿ*, pl. *madāmiʿ*, inner corner of the eye; tear-fount.  
 مدمع *mudammag*, hare-brained; marked by branding.  
 مدمقس *mudamqas*, made of the silk دمقس *dimags*.  
 مدملك *midmak*, dough-roller.  
 مدمة *midamma-t*, rake (tool); harrow.  
 مدموع *madmūj*, adorned.  
 مدموع *madmūg*, hare-brained.  
 مدموم *madmūm*, red as blood.  
 مدمي *mudma*, *mudamma*, stained with blood; red as blood.  
 (مدن) *madan*, v, INF. *mudūn*, stay, dwell; come to town; — II. INF. *tamḍin*, found cities, civilize; — v. INF. *tamaddun*, join in civil society; get civilized, refined.  
 مدن *mudun*, pl. of مدينة *madīna-t*.  
 مدنف *mudnif*, suffering from a chronic disease; near death.  
 مدني *madaniyy*, ʔ, living in towns, civilized (موت *mawt* *madaniyy*, quiet death); made or revealed in Medina; worldly; — \*; — ʔ, *mudniya-t*, near confinement.  
 مدة *madh*, praise; — *muddah*, pl. of مائة *mādh*, who praises.

مدھامة *mudhāmma-t*, luxuriant garden.  
 مدھن *mudhun*, pl. *madāhin*, oil-jar; phial for ointments.  
 مدھور *madhūr*, visited with calamities.  
 مدواس *midwās*, threshing-instrument; a tool for polishing.  
 مدوحس *madawhas* = مدحوس *madhūs*.  
 مدود *midwad*, pl. مدار *madāwid*, manger; — *mudūd*, pl. of مد *madd*; — *mudawwad*, worm-eaten; full of worms.  
 مدوس *midwas* = مدواس *midwās*.  
 مدوف *madūf*, dissolved, macerated.  
 مدوك *midwak*, stone pestle.  
 مدوم *midwam*, continual, everlasting.  
 مدون *madawwin*, who collects into a diwān, who registers, &c.; — *mudawwanāt*, collective works.  
 (مدى) *mada*, I, INF. *madan*, stretch, extend; — III. INF. *mumāddāt*, grant one a delay or respite; — IV. INF. *imḍāʿ*, id.; he advanced in years; — VI. INF. *tamāddi*, last, continue; be long; persist; go far in; hesitate, tarry; reach the goal.  
 مدى *madan*, duration, period, term, goal; reach, range; — *mudy*, pl. *amdāʿ*, a measure; — *mudīʿ*, ʔ, ill, sick; — *madiyy*, pl. *amdīya-t*, place enclosed with stones, watering-place; channel in front of a reservoir; — ʔ *madya-t*, *midya-t*, *mudya-t*, pl. *madan*, *midan*, *mudan*, large knife; handle of a bow; — *mudya-t*, goal, limit.  
 مديان *midyān*, pl. *madāʿin*, *madāʿin*, deep in debt; who lends much.  
 مدیح *madīh*, ʔ *madīha-t*, anything praiseworthy; praiseworthy deed; praise.  
 مدیح *madīh*, pl. *mudāḥḥāʿ*, excellent, magnificent, great; — *middīh*, id.  
 مدید *madīd*, pl. *mudud*, *midād*,

stretched, extended, long, great; grass, hay, straw; name of a metre (*fâ'ilâtun fâ'ilun* — — — — — four times repeated).

مدیر *mudîr*, who turns round, &c.; prefect of a district, governor, director; — *udîrîyya-t*, district, jurisdiction.

مدین *madyan*, Midian; — *madîn*, debtor; rewarded, requited; — *mudayyin*, tolerant in religious matters; who lends, gives credit, creditor; — *madîna-t*, pl. *mudn*, *mudun*, *madâ'in*, town; Medina; *madînat as-salâm*, Bagdad; — *midyaniyy*, Midianite; — *madîniyy*, inhabitant of a town; municipal.

مدیون *madyûn*, in debt.

مدفی *mud'î*, ill; making ill.

مذ *muz*, *miz*, since.

مذا *mazza'*, onanist; — *mizâ'*, pl. of *maziyya-t*, *mazy'a-t*.

مذاب *muzâb*, molten; — *muza'ab*, having forelocks; fringed; — *maẓaba-t*, tract abounding with wolves.

مذار *mazârî*, مزارع *mazârî*, pl. of مزارع *mizrâ'*.

مذارف *mazârif*, pl. lachrymal ducts.

مذاق *mazâq*, *maẓâqa-t*, tasting (s.), taste, palate (صاحب *ṣâhib* *mazâq*, gormandizer, epicurean); discrimination; — *mazzâq*, who dissimulates; insincere.

مذاکیر *mazâkîr*, pl. of ذکر *zakar*, penis.

مذام *mazâmm*, pl. of مذمة *maẓamma-t*.

مذب *mazabb*, who well defends his people, his wives; — *maẓabba-t*, place abounding with flies; — *mizabba-t*, pl. *mazzâb*, fly-flap.

مذبذ *mazbah*, spot of the throat where an animal is killed; slaughter-place, altar of sacrifice; high altar; amphitheatre for gladiators; — *mizbah*, slaughtering-knife; — \*.

مذبذب *muzabzib*, suspended and swinging in the air; irresolute.

مذبذب *muzabbar*, written; embroidered; — *muzabbir*, writing.

مذبذب *mazbûb*, troubled by flies; raving, furious.

مذبذب *mazbûh*, slaughtered, &c.; hoarse; watered (wine).

(مذح) *mazih*, A, INF. *mazaḥ*, have the inner side of the thighs sore; — V. INF. *tamazzuḥ*, suck.

مذح *mazaḥ*, مذخ *mazaḥ*, juice of the wild pomegranate; — V. INF. *tamazzuḥ*, suck this juice.

مذخاة *mazhât*, treeless tract.

مذخر *mazḥar*, pl. *mazâḥir*, storehouse, loft, magazine; pl. bowels.

مذخور *mazḥûr*, stored, &c.; adopted.

(مذر) *mazîr*, A, INF. *mazar*, be corrupted, foul; be sick, disordered (stomach); be troubled, disturbed (mind); — II. INF. *tamzîr*, disperse, separate; — V. INF. *tamazzur*=I.; be dispersed.

مذر *mazîr*, ذ *maẓarra-t*, flail.

مذار *mizrâ'*, pl. *mazârî*, *mazârî*, border district between cultivated land and desert.

مذاراة *mizrât*, see مذر *mizran*.

مذرب *mizrab*, tongue; — \*.

مذرق *mazraq*, INF. ذ *throw*.

مذروان *mizrawân*, the two ends of a bow.

مذرى *mizran*, مذراة *mizrât*, pl. *mazârî*, fan (for winnowing), hayfork; — *muzrî* (نذر IV.), winnowing, scattering, &c.

(مذع) *maza'*, INF. *maz'*, *maz'a-t*, inform only partially; take (an oath); flow.

مذعان *miz'ân*, tame, obsequious; very obedient.

مذفوف *mazfûf*, ready, prepared.

(مذق) *mazaq*, U, INF. *mazq*, mix with water; (m.) be insipid, disgusting; simulate friendship or love; — III. INF. *mumâzaqa-t*



= I.; deceive by simulated love;  
—VIII. INF. *imtiṣāq*, be watered.

مدق *maṣiq*, insipid, disgusting, loathsome; — *mizq*, ة *maṣqa-t*, watered milk, mess.

(مدقر), II. *tamaṣqar*, INF. *tamaṣqur*, be corrupt, foul (water).

مذكر *muzkir*, مذكر *mizkār*, bearing only boys; trying, hard, dangerous; — *muzakkar*, manly; of tempered steel; — ة, hard, dangerous; — *muzakkir*, reminding, &c.; warner; calling on the name of God; — ة *mazkara-t*, anything worthy of mention, mention; — *muzkara-t*, *muzak-kara-t*, virago; — *muzakkira-t*, verbal message.

مذكوبة *mazkūba-t*, virtuous woman.

مذكى *muzakkī* (مذك *muzakk-in*), six-year-old horse; — *muzki*, (m.) wine (in the Eucharist).

(مذل) *mazal*, U, INF. *mazl*, *mazāl*, make known a secret; — *mazil*, A, — *mazul*, be unable to keep a secret; — IV. INF. *imṣāl*, IX. INF. *imṣilāl*, get benumbed.

مذل *mazl*, torpidity, numbness; — \*; — ة *mazalla-t*, state of abasement, disgrace.

مذلى *muzlaq*, pronounced with the tip of the tongue; — *muzallaq*, sharp; watered.

مذلل *muzallal*, humbled; tamed, broken in; — \*.

مذلى *mizlan*, restless person.

مذمم *muzimm*, blameworthy, contemptible; damaged; — ة *mazamma-t*, blame, reproach, abuse; pl. *mazāmm*, anything blameworthy; clientship, duty of protection; زوم *zū mazamma-t*, troublesome, molesting; also *mazimma-t*, shame on account of blame.

(مذمد) *mazmaz*, INF. ة, tell lies.

مذمر *muzammar*, part between the shoulders.

مذموم *mazmūm*, blamed; blame-worthy.

مذميد *mizmiz*, great liar.

مذنب *miznab*, spoon; — *muznib*, guilty; sinner, criminal; — *muzannab*, having a tail; م *kukab* *kaukab muzannab*, comet.

مذهب *mazhab*, pl. *mazāhib*, path which one follows, sect, school; religious belief; opinion; law, rule, custom; root, origin; privy, sewer; INF. of (ذهب) — *muzhab*, guilt; bay (horse); — *muzahhab*, guilt, embroidered with gold; — *muzahhib*, gilder, embroiderer with gold.

مذوب *mizwab*, crucible; — ة *mizwaba-t*, spoon.

مذود *mizwad*, fodder-bag; manger; horn of a bull; tongue; — *muzawwid*, driver.

مذروب *maz'ūb*, having a sore throat.

مذروف *maz'ūf*, poisoned.

(مذى) *maza*, I, INF. *mazy*, send to the pasture (also II.); lose sperm (without sexual intercourse); — II. INF. *tamziya-t*, see I.; — ة *maziyya-t*, *mazy-a-t*, pl. *maziyyāt*, *mizā'*, woman.

مذياع *mizyāq*, pl. *mazāyiq*, having many rents; who blabs out.

مذيب *muzib*, causing to melt; — *muz'ib*, frightened.

مذيخة *mazyahā-t*, pl. wolves.

مذيد *maziz*, liar.

مذير *muz'ir*, who urges on, goads.

مذيع *muzi'*, who publishes, makes known; robber.

مذيق *maziq*, watered.

مذيل *mazil*, weak; soft; — \*.

مذيم *mazim*, مذيوم *mazyūm*, blamed, reproached.

(مر) *marr*, U, INF. *marr*, *murūr*, pass, pass by (acc., ب *bi*, على *'ala*); pass away; happen to, befall (ب *bi*); depart, go away; — *marar*, *marir*, U, A, INF. *marāra-t*, be bitter; — II. INF. *tamrūr*, make bitter, embitter; — III. INF. *mumārra-t*, pass by with; wrestle with; INF. *mu-mārra-t*, *mirār*, be dragged up;

— IV. INF. *imrār*, let one cross a river, let one pass; pass the knife through one's throat; be bitter; make bitter; twist a rope firmly; — VIII. INF. *imtirār*, pass by, pass over; — X. INF. *istimrār*, id.; be firm, persevere; last, endure, continue; stay, remain; find bitter.

مر *marr*, passing, passing by, passing away (s.); unbroken duration; time, turn (مرا او مری) *marr-an au marrain*, once or twice; iron shovel; — *murr*, م, pl. *amrār*, bitter; bitterness; myrrh; — م *mar'*, *mir'*, *mur'*, pl. *mar'ān*, man; wolf; — م *marra-t*, pl. *marr*, *marrāt*, *mirar*, *mirār*, *murār*, a time, a turn: *marrat-an*, م *zāt-a marrat-in*, once, once upon a time; *mirār-an*, repeatedly, also *zāt-a'l-mirār-i*, sometimes; م *bīl-marrat-i*, at once, suddenly; — *mirra-t*, pl. *mirar*, gall; pl. *mirar*, *amrār*, *marār*, bodily strength; power; intellect, sound judgment; م *zū mirrat-in*, archangel Gabriel; — *murra-t*, pl. *murr*, *amrār*, a bitter plant (م *abū murrat-in*, devil); du. *al-murratān*, hardness and bitterness.

(مرا) *mara'*, be easily digested, do good; — INF. *mar'*, eat; taste; lie with; — م *marī'*, be wholesome, salutary, beneficial; be like a woman (in gait, &c.); — *maru'*, INF. *marā'a-t*, be good, be beneficial, conducive to health (food, &c.); have a healthy air; INF. *murū'a-t*, be manly, manful, brave; be humane; — IV. INF. *imrā'*, be beneficial, do one (acc.) good; — V. INF. *tamaru'*, show manliness, humanity; — X. INF. *istimrā'*, find the food digestible and wholesome; eat sweetly.

مرا *mirā'*, quarrel; dispute; doubt,

INF. of (مری III.); = م *murā'āt*, simulation, hypocrisy; — م *marā'āt*, digestibleness.

مرا *mir'ab*, who patches up, mends; — م *murāba-t*, polite insinuating manners; lending money for interest, usury; — *murāba'a-t*, observation, guard, INF. (مری III.).

مرا *murābī*, placed as an outpost at a hostile boundary; garrison-soldier; defender of Islām; patient, quiet; — م *murābaṭa-t*, plotting (s.), conspiracy.

مرابی *murābī* (مرا *murāb-in*), usurer.

مرا *murābī'*, pl. of مرا *mirbā'*.

مرا *marās*, buttocks of a horse.

مرا *mirāḥ*, joy, cheerfulness, merriment; — *murāḥ*, pl. *murḥ*, place of rest or recreation; stable, fold; abode.

مرا *murāhala-t*, lending help in saddling or unloading; departure, starting; travelling-expenses.

مرا *marāḥa*, pl. of مرا *marīḥ*.

مرا *marāḥīd*, pl. of مرا *marāḥ*.

مرا *marād* (also *marrād*, pl. *marārād*), neck; — *murād*, willed; what one wishes, wants, intends; pl. -āt, wish, intention, mind; — م *marāda-t*, refractoriness, rebelliousness; — *murādda-t*, repulsion, refusal; — م *marādi*, trowsers; feet; pl. of م *mirda*; — *murādī*, according to wish, favourable; — *murādīyy*, voluntary.

مرا *marār*, rope; — *mirār*, INF. of (مری III.); pl. of م *marra-t*; — *murār*, a bitter plant; — م *marāra-t*, bitterness; pl. *marā'ir*, gall-bladder.

مرا *marārī*, pl. of مرا *maraurāt*; — م *mirārīyya-t*, biliousness.

مرا *marārīd*, pl. of مرا *marrād*. مرا *marāz*, م *marāza-t*, weight; du. *marāzān*, both breasts.

مرا *marāzib*, pl. of مرا *mirzāb*

—*marāziba-t*, pl. of مرزبان *mar-zubān*.  
 مرزبان *murāzin*, inhabitant of the same house, fellow-lodger; — *marāzāna-t*, cohabitation.  
 مرامس *marās*, strength, power; — *mirās*, id.; active and skilful management of affairs (مرمس III.); — *marrās*, strong, powerful; — *marāsa-t*, violence, harshness, severity.  
 مراسلة *murāsala-t*, correspondence; summons.  
 مراسم *marāsim*, pl. traces, signs; customs, manners, rules of behaviour, ceremonies, prescriptions.  
 مراسی *marāsi*, pl. of مرسة *mirsat* and مرسی *marsa*.  
 مراسیل *marāsil*, pl. of مرسل *mirsd*.  
 مراسیم *marāsim*, pl. of مرسوم *mar-sūm*.  
 مرش *mirās*, vomiting (s.).  
 مرص *marād*, pl. *marād*, hard low ground with water; — *mirād*, pl. of مريض *marid*; — *murād*, mildew.  
 مراعاة *murāddt*, endeavour to satisfy one; mutual consent.  
 مرادة *murāda'a-t*, giving suck (s.); handing over of the child to a wet nurse.  
 مراعی *marāda*, pl. of مريض *marid*.  
 مرابع *marādī*, pl. of مريض *marid*.  
 مرابط *mirāt*, pl. of مرتبط *marit*.  
 مرآع *mirā'*, fat.  
 مراعاة *murā'dt*, observation, observance, regard.  
 مراعی *marādīf*, nose and surrounding parts.  
 مراغ *marāg*, *marāga-t*, place where an animal rolls about; — *marrāga-t*, rolling about frequently.  
 مرأغب *marāgib*, wants, needs, inducements; — \*; — *murāgaba-t*, desire, craving for, wish, inclination, propensity.  
 مرافض *marāfiḍ*, open bottoms of valleys.

مراقی *marāq-in*, see مراقی *marāqī*; — *marāqq*, pl. of مراقق *marāqq*.  
 مراقة *murāqāt*, circumspection, prudence, cautiousness.  
 مراقبة *murāgaba-t*, guard, watch, observation, surveillance; contemplation, deep thought.  
 مراقی *marāqī* (مراق *marāq-in*), مراقیا *marāqiyā*, hypochondres; *marāqī*, pl. of مرقة *marqāt*.  
 مراکبی *marākibiyy*, captain of a ship; charioteer.  
 مراکی *murākī*, persevering, enduring; — *murākīya-t*, pl. *marākī*, a bitter, salt plant.  
 مراکيب *marākīb*, pl. of مرکوب *markūb*.  
 مرام *marām*, pl. -*āt*, desire, striving for, intention, aim, will, wish; ascending (s.).  
 مرمامة *murāmāt*, emulation in shooting; shooting at one another.  
 مرامر *murāmīr*, vain, perishable, fleeting, delicate; soft and trembling.  
 مرانة *marāna-t*, practice; — *mur-rāna-t*, pl. *murrān*, hard but supple spear.  
 مرآة *mar'āt*, aspect; face; worthy; — *mir'āt*, pl. *mirā'in*, *mirā'i*, *marāyā*, mirror, looking-glass; — *mar'a-t*, woman, wife; she-wolf; fit, appropriate; easily digested, wholesome.  
 مراهی *marāhiḥ*, pl. of مرهمة *mar-haṣa-t*.  
 مراهی *marākī*, pl. of مرهاة *mirhāt*.  
 مراروة *marāwiza-t*, people of Merv.  
 مراوفة *murāwafa-t*, kindness, benignity.  
 مراق *murāwīq*, next-door neighbour.  
 مرارون *murā'ūn*, pl. of مرآی *murā'i*.  
 مراری *marāwī*, pl. of مری *mirwa*.  
 مرآی *mar'a*, aspect, features, physiognomy.  
 مرایا *marāyā*, lacteal veins; — *marāyā*

- muráyât*, hypocrisy; — *murá-ya'a-t*, vigilance.  
 مراية *muráyaḥa-t*, tranquillization.  
 مراة *mará'ir*, pl. of *mará-ra-t* and *marir*.  
 مراض *mará'id*, pl. of *marád*.  
 مراة *miráya-t*, mirror, looking-glass.  
 مراة *mará'i* (مرا *mará'-in*), pl. of *mir'át*; — *murá'i*, pl. *murá'ín*, hypocrite.  
 مراب *marabb*, house, dwelling; — *marabba-t*, dominion; — *murabba-t*, jam, confitures.  
 مرابا *marba'*, *marba't*, hill, high place; — *marbá'*, ladder, stairs.  
 مرابعا *mirbá'*, pl. *marábí'*, place with early grass; spring rain; fourth part of the booty; square-built, short and thick-set.  
 مرابب *murabbab*, boiled in syrup or juice, confitures (pl. *-át*); brought up, educated; — *murabbib*, who makes confitures.  
 مرابد *mirbad*, stable for camels; — *murbadd*, ash-coloured.  
 مرابض *marbiḍ*, *marbaḍ*, pl. *marábiḍ*, sheep-fold; lair; lion's den.  
 مرابط *marbat*, *marbiṭ*, stable; relay of horses; — *mirbat*, *mirbata-t*, chain, rope, strap; bridle; packet; bale of merchandise; nosegay, batch of flowers.  
 مرابع *marba'*, pl. *marábi'*, spring tents, spring pasture; summer habitation; dwelling; — *mirba'*, *mirba'a-t*, lever, crowbar; — *murba'*, afflicted with quartan ague; — *murbi'*, quartan ague; — *murabba'*, *murabba-t*, square (s.); quatrain; square pillow or cushion.  
 مرابقة *murabbaga-t*, bread and butter.  
 مرابوب *marbúb*, fed, brought up; subject (adj. s.), slave.  
 مرابوط *marbút*, tied up, &c.; suspended, dependent; grammati-

- cally correct; ascetic, *Mara-bout*.  
 مروبع *marbú'*, quadruple, square; thick-set; afflicted with quartan ague.  
 مربي *marba*, place where one has been brought up; education; — *marbiyy*, educated; increased; — *murabba*, brought up, protected; confitures (pl. *murabbayát*); — *murabbí*, who brings up and protects; who makes confitures.  
 (مرت) *marat*, I, INF. *mart*, smooth; drive away.  
 مرت *mart*, pl. *amrát*, *murát*, desert without vegetation; entirely hairless.  
 مرتا *murtá*, pat. of (مراي VIII.), wish, view.  
 . مرتا *murtá* ., to be looked for under (مرتا VIII.), as—  
 مرتاب *murtáb*, ag. of (مرتاب VIII.), suspecting, doubtful, irresolute; dependent.  
 مرتاج *mirtáj*, pl. *marátij*, bolt; avenue of trees.  
 مرتاح *murtáh*, rested, comforted, &c.; the fifth horse in a race.  
 مرتب *murattab*, arranged, consolidated, &c.; regular; ready; salary, wages; pl. *-át*, regular supplies; — *murattib*, who arranges, &c.; type-setter, compositor; — *martaba-t*, pl. *marátib*, step of a ladder or stairs; degree, rank, dignity, order; class, category; hierarchy; carpet-seat, mattress; storey; height; watch-tower; full tone (in music).  
 مرتابا *martaba'*, watch-tower.  
 مرتبان *martabán*, مارتاباني *martabániyy*, finest porcelain vessel; a fine texture.  
 مرتب *murtaba'*, spring habitation.  
 . . مرتا *murtá* ., to be looked for under (مرت VIII.), as—  
 مرتب *murtabiq* ag. of (مرتب VIII.), complicated, entangled.  
 مرتج *murtaj*, galena, lead-glance.

مرجح *murtajih*, swinging up and down; rickety; inclined.

مرتد *murtadd*, refused, expelled; apostate, renegade.

مرتدع *murtadi*, who allows himself to be prevented, hindered; hindered, turned off, refused; dyed with saffron; perfumed.

مرتزق *murtazag*, food, sustenance; — *murtaziq*, pensioner, stipendiary, who enjoys free board.

مرتسم *murtasam*, embroidered, painted; — *murtasim*, who obeys, who professes Islām; devoted to God.

مرتضى *murtada* (مرث VIII.), acceptable, agreeable; *al-murtada*, Ali; — \*.

مرتفع *marta'*, pl. *marāti'*, place where everything is in abundance; pasture, meadow; food; — *murti'*, fertile.

مرتفع *murtafi'*, high, sublime, &c.; in the nominative case.

مرتفق *murtafaq*, couch; inn; — *murtafiq*, leaning against, supporting one's self; firm, solid.

مرتقى *murtāqa*, ascent; summit; — \*.

مرتك *martak*, *murtak*, galena, lead-glance; — *murtakk*, in great embarrassment; not able to help one's self.

مرتكى *murtaka*, who can be relied upon; place of support; — *murtaki*, who leans against, supports himself.

مرتضى *murtami*, thrown away, &c.; outpost, vanguard.

مرتنة *mirtana-t*, bread and butter.

مرتون *murtahan*, pledged; pledge, mortgage; — *murtahin*, who takes a pledge, asks for a security or mortgage.

(مرث) *maras*, U, INF. *marṣ*, wet, moisten; soften; / macerate; crush with the fingers; chew; bite the fingers; suck; beat; — *maris*, A, INF. *maras*, show patience and gentleness in a dispute; — II. INF. *tamriṣ*, crush

violently; — VII. INF. *inmirās*, be crushed, chewed.

مرث *marṣ*, crushing (s.); — *maris*, patient, gentle; — *murisṣ*, old, stale.

مرثاة *marṣāt*, pl. *marāsi*, funeral speech, elegy on a dead person, solemnity in honour of or lamentation for the dead.

مرسد *marṣad*, lion; magnanimous.

مرسم *marṣim*, *mirsam*, nose.

مرثية *marṣiya-t* = مرثاة *marṣāt*.

(مرج) *maraj*, U, INF. *marj*, send an animal to the pasture; allow to flow freely and to mingle; range freely; mix; — *marij*, A, INF. *maraj*, fit loosely (ring on the finger); be in disorder, in confusion; — IV. INF. *imrāj* = *maraj*.

مرج *marj*, pl. *murāj*, meadow, marsh-land, common; — *maraj*, pasturing freely; — *marij*, in disorder, confused; — *murijj*, near parturition (mare).

مرجا *murja'*, pl. *murja'ūn*, delayed, put off; — *ṣ marjāt*, hope, expectation.

مرجاس *mirjās*, sounding-lead to measure the depth of a well.

مرجام *mirjām*, ballista, catapult.

مرجان *marjān*, a seasoning herb; also *murjān*, *ṣ*, coral; pearl; sole (fish); — *ṣ murjāna-t*, a female proper name.

مرجب *murajjib*, preponderant, pre-eminent, more probable.

مرجز *murajjaz*, rhythmical prose without rhyme.

مرج *marja'*, *ṣ marja'-a-t*, return; — *marji'*, *marja'*, place where one returns to or from, refuge, asylum; ultimate object; repetition; pl. *marāji'*, lower part of the shoulder; — *murji'*, *murajji'*, inviting to return or repetition, advantageous; restorative, restoring (adj.).

مرجف *murjif*, alarmist, agitator; du. *al-murjifān*, water-jug and basin, circulating after meals.

مرجل *marjal*, pl. of مرجل *rajul*, man; — *mirjal*, pl. *marājil*, a large kettle or pot; comb; also *marjal*, a striped garment; — *murjil*, bearing male children; — *murajjal*, painted with human figures; — \*.

مرجم *mirjam*, strong; — *murajjam*, equivocal, doubtful.

مرجرج *marjūh*, inferior in weight or value, surpassed; — *marjūha-t*, swing, hammock; — *marjūhiyya-t*, preponderance.

مرجوسة *marjūsa-t*, confusion, hurly-burly.

مرجوس *marjū'*, sent or brought back; also *marjū'a-t*, reply, answer.

مرجوم *marjūm*, stoned, worthy to be stoned, devil.

مرجونة *marjūna-t*, pumpkin used as a flask, gourd.

مرجي *murjī*, who delays, puts off; also *marjiya-t*, near parturition; — *marjiyy*, shaken, agitated.

(مرج) *marih*, A, INF. *marah*, be merry and boisterous; be nimble and brisk; be proud; walk with head erect; — (م.) *marah*, oil, anoint, rub with ointments; coat slightly with mud; — VII. INF. *inmirāh*, pass. of I.

مرج *marah*, liveliness, briskness, wantonness; delight; pride; — *marih*, pl. *marha*, *marāha*, brisk, wanton, boisterously merry; — *mirha-t*, warehouse, magazine.

مرحاض *mirhād*, pl. *marāhid*, dung-hill; sewer, privy; lavatory.

مرحان *marahān*, boisterous merriment, wantonness.

مرحب *marhab*, width, spaciousness, extended space مرحبا وسهلا *marhab-an wa sahl-an*, spaciousness and ease; welcome! make yourself at home! willingly; — *marhab*, INF. *ṣ*, welcome one in the above manner.

مرحضة *mirhaḍa-t*, washing-basin, washing-tub; lavatory, laundry.

مرحل *mirhal*, fit for travelling; — *murahhal*, saddled, ready to start; embroidered (with a pattern of camel-saddles); — *marhala-t*, pl. *marāhil*, day's journey; station, inn.

مرحمة *marhamat*, pl. *marāhim*, compassion, mercy; favour, benefit, bounty; good work.

مرحوم *marhūm*, *ṣ*, received in the mercy of God; — *marhūma-t*, Medina.

مرحى *marha*, pl. of مرحى *marih*; — *marhan*, battle-field; — *murahhi*, builder of mills.

(مرح) *marah*, A, INF. *marh*, jest, sport; — also II. INF. *tamrīh*, anoint, oil and soften; — IV. INF. *imrāh*, make soft and thin (dough); — V. INF. *tamarruh*, pass. of II.

مرحى *marh*, a tree whose wood easily ignites; — *marih*, soft; — *murrah*, wolf; — *murha-t*, pl. *murh*, unripe date.

مرحاه *marhā'*, f. pl. *marāhi*, brisk and swift.

مرحوم *murahhim*, polisher of marble; — \*.

مرحى *murhī*, مرحى *murh-in*, who suspends or drops, &c.; — *murhan*, *murha*, *marhiyy*, loose, lax, hanging to the ground; *murha*, impotent.

(مرد) *marad*, U, INF. *mard*, cut; blacken one's character; suck at the breast; moisten and soften; INF. *mard* and *marūd*, attend to, practise, inure one's self to (على *'ala*): — U, INF. *murūd*, *murūda-t*, — *marud*, INF. *marāda-t*, persist boldly in opposition or rebellion, excel in boldness amongst rebels; — *marid*, A, INF. *marad*, *murūda-t*, begin to grow a moustache (one otherwise beardless); be beardless; — II. INF. *tamrūd*, *tamrād*, make a dove-cote; raise high and symmetrically; — V. INF.

*tamarrud*, show one's self insolent and refractory, rebel.

مرد *mard*, fresh fruit of the tree  
اراك *arāk*; — *murd*, pl. of *amrad*, beardless, &c.; — *maradd*, return; sending back (s.), refusal, reply; — *muridd*, pl. *marādd*, with swollen udders; for a long time a bachelor or without sexual intercourse; lascivious, lewd, lecherous; rolling (sea); — *marada-t*, pl. of *مارد*, refractory, &c.; — *maradda-t*, return; gain.

مردا *mardā'*, f. of *amrad*, bare, &c.; — *murādā'*, pl. of *مريد* *marid*; — *mirdāt* = *مردی* *mirda*; latch; upper mill-stone; overcoat.

مرداسنج *murdāsanj*, *مرداسنج* *mur-dāsanj*, galena, lead - glance (Pers.).

مردام *mirdām*, good-for-nothing, worthless.

مردغة *mardaga-t*, pl. *marādig*, muscles between the shoulder and collar-bone.

مردقوش *mardaqūs*, marjoram (Pers.).

مردن *mirdan*, spindle.

مردود *mardūd*, INF. and pat. of (رد) refused, &c.; abject, despised, repugnant; — *mardūda-t*, divorced woman returning to her father's house; — *mar-dūdiyya-t*, repulsion, repudiation.

مردوس *mardūs*, locust.

مردوع *mardū'*, stained; dyed.

مردی *mirda*, pl. *marādī*, stone or missile thrown by a ballista; *مردی* *mirda al-harb*, hero in warfare; — *mardīyy*, hit by a missile; — *murdiyy*, pl. *marādiyy*, oar, rowing-pole.

مرد *marazz*, *مردود* *marzūz*, bedewed, wetted by rain.

مردی *murza*, jaded; exposed (child).

میر *mirar*, pl. of *میر* *marra-t*, *mirra-t*.

(مرز) *maraz*, U, INF. *marz*, press slightly with the finger-tips; slap; cut; — III. INF. *mumāraza-t*, accustom, inure, exercise; — VIII. INF. *imtirāz*, take part of; blacken one's character; — *mirza-t*, lump of dough; du. *marzatān*, cartilage above the lobe of the ear; — *murza-t*, a kind of vulture; — *marazza-t*, rice-field.

مرزا *murazza'*, very liberal; — *mirzā'*, slanderer, calumniator.

مرزاب *mirzāb*, pl. *marāzib*, aqueduct, canal; man-of-war (Pers.).

مرزبان *marzubān*, pl. *marāziba-t*, margrave, count of the marches, marquess, governor of a boundary-district; landed proprietor (Pers.).

مرزبة *marzaba-t*, road; regulation of life; office of a *marzubān*; — *mirzaba-t*, *mirzabba-t*, pl. *marāzib*, iron club, mallet, sledge-hammer, forge-hammer.

مرزز *murazzaz*, polished, smooth; prepared with rice.

مرزجوش *marzanjūs*, marjoram (Pers.).

مرزق *marzūq*, provided with food, &c.; well-to-do; pl. *marzūqāt*, possessions, property, fortune.

مرزقة *marzi'a-t*, hurt, injury, damage, calamity.

(مرس) *maras*, U, INF. *mars*, mace-rate and crush with the hand; suck one's finger (child); wipe; slip from the pulley; (m.) make all tricks in a game of cards; — *maris*, A, INF. *maras*, stop because the rope has slipped off (pulley); — III. INF. *mirās*, *mumārasa-t*, attend carefully to, get practised in (acc.); fight; — V. INF. *tamarrus*, rub one's self against; — VI. INF. *tamārus*, fight with one another; — VIII. INF. *imtirās* = V.

مرس *mars*, *maris*, kind, form, shape; (m.) *mars*, all tricks in a game; — *maris*, brave; well-

- practised; —  $\text{مارسا}$  *marasa-t*, pl. *amrás*, *maras*, string, cord; gal-lows; halter.
- $\text{مارسا}$  *marsá* =  $\text{مارسان}$  *marsan*, *marša*; —  $\text{مارساة}$  *marsāt*, pl. *marāsi*, anchor.
- $\text{مارسال}$  *mirśāl*, pl. *marasīl*, walking apace, swift messenger, express.
- $\text{مارساب}$  *marsab*, pl. *marāsib*, column; intelligent, considerate, patient; — *mirsab*, Mohammed's sword.
- $\text{مارسال}$  *mursāl*, sent; envoy, prophet, apostle ( $\text{سید المرسلین}$  *sayyid al-mursalīn*, Mohammed); missionary; — \*; —  $\text{مارسالة}$  *marsala-t*, apostolic mission; — *mursala-t*, missive, letter; chain hanging over the bosom; *al-mursalāt*, letters, angels, winds, horses.
- $\text{مارسام}$  *murassam*, striped;  $\text{عليه}$  *murassam 'alai-hi*, confined to one's house or to the interior part of a country.
- $\text{مارسين}$  *marsin*, *marsan*, pl. *marāsin*, middle of a camel's nose; nose;  $\text{علي رغامه}$  *'ala ragm-i marsani-hi*, against his will.
- $\text{مارسوم}$  *marsūm*, marked, &c.; usual, customary; consecrated; *marāsīm*, royal letter, mandate, ordinance, passport; destiny, fate; salary, pay; pl. *marāsīm*, precepts, customs, usages, ceremonial.
- $\text{مارسا}$  *marša*, *mursa*, pl. *marāsi*, anchorage, harbour; — *mursa*, fixed; moored, firmly at anchor.
- $\text{مارسين}$  *marsīn*, myrtle.
- ( $\text{مرض}$ ) *maras*, I, INF. *marś*, scratch with the nails; grind with the finger-tips; eat, swallow greedily; — VIII. INF. *imtirās*, snatch out of one's hand, take away from; earn, gain.
- $\text{مارس}$  *marāss*,  $\text{مارساة}$  *miraśsa-t*, pl. *marāss*, sprinkle; watering-pot; — \*.
- $\text{مارها}$  *maršā*, f. of  $\text{امراه}$  *amraš*, mordacious, given to biting; *al-maršā*, ground with luxuriant vegetation.
- $\text{مارح}$  *mirśah*,  $\text{مارحاة}$  *mirśaha-t*, cloth placed beneath the saddle.

- $\text{مارشد}$  *maršad*, pl. *marāsid*, right path; firm resolution; — *muršid*, who leads on the right path; spiritual guide, leader, educator.
- $\text{مارشف}$  *maršaf*, pl. *marāšif*, place where one sucks; — *miršaf*, pl. *marāšif*, means by which one sucks, lips, trunk of an insect, &c.
- ( $\text{مرض}$ ) *maras*, U, INF. *marš*, press with the hand; — *marīš*, A, INF. *maras*, be beforehand with, go in advance.
- $\text{مارداد}$  *miršād*, open road; look-out for the enemy.
- $\text{مارد}$  *miršā*, spinning-top.
- $\text{مارداف}$  *miršāfa-t*, hammer.
- $\text{مارد}$  *maršad*, pl. *marāsid*, hiding-place; out-look; watch; observatory; ambush; road.
- $\text{مارص}$  *marasas*, covered with lead or tin, glazed; firmly joined, compact.
- $\text{مارص}$  *murši*, pl. *marāši*, palm-tree with shoots; — *murassa*, inlaid with gold, studded with jewels.
- $\text{مارص}$  *miršan*, iron for branding.
- $\text{مارص}$  *maršūš*, solidly joined; soldered.
- $\text{مارصون}$  *maršūn*, cauterised; tattooed.
- ( $\text{مرض}$ ) *marīd*, A, INF. *marđ*, *marad*, be or fall ill; — II. INF. *tamrīd*, nurse a sick person; make ill; weaken; — IV. INF. *imrād*, cause to fall ill; find ill; — VI. INF. *tamāruđ*, feign to be ill; — X. INF. *istimrād*, feel ill.
- $\text{مارض}$  *marad*, pl. *amrād*, illness; bodily and mental weakness;  $\text{مارض ساقط}$  *marad sāqit*, epilepsy; also *marđ*, obscurity, doubt, unbelief; hypocrisy; deceit; loss; weakness; languidness; — *marīd*, ill, sick; —  $\text{ماریددة}$  *muriđda-t*, thick milk.
- $\text{ماردا}$  *marđā* =  $\text{مرضی}$  *marđā*, pl. of  $\text{مرضی}$  *marīđ*; —  $\text{ماردات}$  *marđāt*, satis-



faction, pleasure, benevolence, consent.

مرحاج *mirḍāḥ*, مرشح *mirḍāḥ* = مرشح *mirḍāḥa-t*.

مرحافة *mirḍāfa-t*, hot stone for boiling milk.

مرشحة *mirḍaḥa-t*, stone for breaking date-stones, &c.

مرشح *mardā'*, pl. *marāḍi'*, place where one sucks, teat; — *murḍi'*, pl. *marāḍi'*, *marāḍi'*, also *ḍ murḍi'a-t*, suckling woman, wet-nurse.

مرضو *marḍuww*, agreeable, pleasant.

مرضى *mardā'*, pl. of مرضى *marīḍ*; — *murḍi* (مرض *murḍ-in*), contenting, satisfactory; — *marḍiyy*, agreeable, pleasing, applauded, praiseworthy; consent, approval.

(مرط) *marat*, v, pull out; hasten; gather; secrete; (m.) eat, chew; (m.) tear; — *marit*, A, INF. *marat*, be hairless on the cheek or body; suffer from the falling out of the hair; — II. INF. *tamrīt*, pull out hair; — IV. INF. *imrāt*, be large enough to be pulled out; — VIII. INF. *imtirāt*, grasp, rob; gather; fall out; allow of being pulled out; steal.

مرط *mart*, pulling out of hair; rent; — *mirt*, pl. *murūt*, a woollen or silk stuff and a short shirt, coat, trowsers thereof; — *murt*, *ḍ mirāṭa-t*, pl. of امرط *amrat*, hairless, &c.; — *murut*, pl. *mirāt*, *amrāt*, unfeathered arrow.

مرطب *martab*, *murtīb*, green (field).

مرطبان *martabān*, glazed vessel.

(مرطل) *martal*, INF. *ḍ*, dirty, pollute; calumniate, slander, revile, abuse; wet; persist in.

مرطوب *martūb*, wetted, moist; م *marṭūb al-mizāj*, phlegmatic.

مرطيرة *murṭaiza-t*, plover.

مرط *maraz*, violent hunger.

(مرغ) *marā'*, INF. *mar'*, abound with grass and food; anoint abundantly; comb; — *marī'*, A, INF. *marā'*, abound with food; — *maru'*, INF. *marā'a-t*, id.; — IV. INF. *imrā'*, id.; — VII. INF. *immirā'*, depart, set out on a journey, travel.

مرغ *marī'*, who looks out for food; — *ḍ mur'a-t*, fat; also *mura'a-t*, pl. *mur'*, *mur'an*, Asiatic wood-snipe.

مرغا *mar'ā'*, *ḍ mar'āt* = مرغى *mar'an*.

مرغب *mura'ib*, dripping with fat.

مرعبة *mar'aba-t*, what inspires with fear; terrible wilderness.

مرغز *mar'izz*, *mir'izz*, مرغا *mar'izā'*, مرغى *mar'izza*, *mir'izza*, fine goat-hair beneath the coarser one.

مرغل *mir'al*, sharp sword; — *mur'al*, best property, best cattle.

مرغوب *mar'ūb*, frightened; terrible.

مرغوف *mar'ūf*, bleeding from the nose.

مرعون *mar'ūn*, unwell, weak; having a head-ache from the heat.

مرعى *mar'an*, pl. *marā'i'*, pasture, meadow, food; INF. of (مرعى); — *mar'iyy*, *ḍ*, tended, pastured, ruled, governed; attended to, worthy of attention, important.

(مرغ) *marag*, A, INF. *marg*, graze, feed on grass; stand in the grass; anoint with oil; roll (a.) in the mud, make dirty; throw out foam, mucus, &c.; — *marig*, A, INF. *marag*, be stained, polluted; — II. INF. *tamrāg*, *tamrīg*, allow the horse to roll on the ground; — IV. INF. *imrāg*, salivate; — V. INF. *tamarrug*, roll (n.) on the ground; anoint one's self with oil; make one's self dirty.

مرغ *marg*, anointing with oil, oiling (s.); soiling, dirtying; also

- § *marga-t*, luxuriant garden; —  
*marig*, needing to be oiled.  
 مرغامة *mirgâma-t*, shrew.  
 مرغاة *mirgât*, instrument for skim-  
 ming, skimming-spoon, skimmer.  
 مرغيب *murgib*, rich; — \*.  
 مرغيم *margam*, *margim*, nose.  
 مرغوب *margûb*, desired, &c.; de-  
 sirable, beautiful, amiable.  
 مرفا *marfa'*, *murfa'*, anchorage.  
 مرفد *mirfad*, pl. *marâfid*, large cup  
 or dish for guests; false hips;  
 — *murfid*, rope-dancer.  
 مرفش *mirfas*, fan; ventilator;  
 winnowing-fan; — \*; — *mirfâsa-t*,  
 shovel, spade, broom.  
 مرفض *marfid*, widening of a valley.  
 مرغ *marfa'*, pl. *marâfi'*, carnival.  
 مرفق *marfaq*, *marfiq*, *mirfaq*, pl.  
*marâfiq*, elbow; advantage,  
 profit; comforts; — *marfiq*, pl.  
*marâfiq*, place to lean the el-  
 bows upon; eaves; gutter,  
 sewer, privy; pl. *marâfiq*, wants,  
 needs; — § *mirfâqa-t*, pillow,  
 cushion to lean upon.  
 مرفو *marfuww*, patched, mended,  
 darned.  
 مرفوع *marfû'*, §, lifted up, raised,  
 &c.; honoured; taken away,  
 put aside; marked with —,  
 placed in the nominative;  
 quickened pace.  
 مرفه *muraffah*, tranquil, content,  
 happy.  
 (مرق) *maraq*, v, INF. *marq*, fill the  
 pot with rich gravy (also II. and  
 IV.); scrape off the wool; pierce  
 with a lance; — v, INF. *murûq*,  
 pierce through and come out on  
 the opposite side; miss the aim;  
 deviate from true religion or  
 orthodoxy, become a heretic;  
 (m.) pass, pass by; — *marig*, A,  
 INF. *maraq*, lose its dates (palm-  
 tree); deteriorate and become  
 watery (egg); — II. INF. *tanrûq*,  
 see I.; allow to pierce, to pass;  
 — IV. INF. *imrâq*, see I.; — VII.  
 INF. *inmirâq*, pierce the mark or  
 overshoot it; shoot many; —

- VIII. INF. *imtirâq*, step out  
 quickly, come forth.  
 مرق *marq*, putrid skin with re-  
 mains of flesh; pl. *murûq*, beard  
 of an ear; مرقك *fi marqi-ka*,  
 by your fault; — *murq*, pl. bald,  
 hairless (wolves); — *maraq*, rich  
 gravy; § *marâqa-t*, plate or  
 portion of it; — *marig*, (m.)  
 shameless, impudent; — *marâqq*,  
 pl. *marâqq*, hypocfondres; lobe  
 of the ear; — *murîqq*, elegant  
 (writer); having thin hoofs.  
 مرقاق *mirqâq*, dough-roller.  
 مرقال *mirqâl*, swift; rearing.  
 مرقاة *marqât*, *mirqât* (*marqa'a-t*,  
*mirqa'a-t*), pl. *marâqî*, stairs,  
 ladder, step.  
 مرقب *marqab*, § *marqaba-t*, watch-  
 tower.  
 مرقد *marqad*, pl. *marâqid*, bed-  
 room, dormitory, resting-place;  
 bed; grave; — *murqid*, *murâqqid*,  
 causing to sleep, narcotic.  
 مرقشيشا *marqâšîšâ*, marcasite, bis-  
 muth.  
 مرقع *murâqqa'*, patched up, &c.;  
 well managed; — *murâqqi'*, who  
 patches up; manager; admini-  
 strator; economical.  
 مرقعان *marqa'ân*, §, foolish, crazy.  
 مرقق *murâqqaq*, made thin; fine,  
 &c.; sharpened, ground.  
 مرقم *mirqam*, pl. *marâqim*, pencil,  
 style, pen; pin, crotchet.  
 مرقوم *marqûm*, written, &c.; pre-  
 scribed; described; afore-men-  
 tioned; sealed.  
 مرقى *marqa*, harbour; — *marqîyy*,  
 bewitched, spell-bound.  
 مرك *marik*, old sinner, pederast; —  
*murakk*, slightly wetted by rain.  
 مركاج *mirkâh*, slipping back (saddle).  
 مركب *markab*, pl. *marâkib*, vehicle,  
 ship (مركب نار *markab nâr*, steam-  
 boat), carriage, beast for riding,  
 camel, ass, horse; § *markaba-t*,  
 vehicle, carriage, beast for  
 riding; — *murakkab*, mounted,  
 &c.; compound, mixed; mixture  
 (*murakkabât*, mixtures, com-

pound words); ink; origin, descent; double; —\*.

مركز *markaz*, *markiz*, pl. *marákiz*, place where the flag is planted in the ground; head-quarters; camp, bivouac; chief town of a province, capital; centre, midst; seat, residence; railway-station.

مركض *mirkad*, poker; chips, fuel; — *ḡ*, du. *mirkadatán*, the two horns of the bow.

مركب *marka'*, prayer-desk, pew.

مركل *markal*, pl. *marákil*, road; flanks of a horse; — *mirkal*, foot; — *ḡ* *murakkala-t*, trodden path.

مركن *markan*, confidence, trust, credit; — *mirkan*, pl. *marákin*, washing-bowl; —\*.

مركو *markuwu*, cistern.

مركوب *markúb*, pl. *marákúb*, mounted, ridden, &c.; vehicle, beast for riding, steed, carriage; shoe; spade.

مركوز *markúz*, planted in the ground, &c.; implanted, inborn; buried; desire, wish.

مرمات *murimát*, calamities.

مرماحوز *marmáḡúz*, an aromatic plant, basil.

مرمار *marmár*, *ḡ*, delicate and trembling, soft; very juicy pomegranate.

مرمات *mirmát*, small kind of arrow; also *marmát*, cloven hoof.

مرماتون *marmatún*, scullion (m.).

مرمد *murammad*, baked in the ashes; —\*.

(مرمر) *marmar*, INF. *ḡ*, cause bitterness, provoke to anger, anger; be angry; cause to grumble; — II. INF. *tamarmur*, be sore in heart, be angry; be agitated, tremble; grumble.

مرمر *marmar*, marble, alabaster; — مرمار *marmár*; — مرمريي *marmariyy*, of marble.

مرمریت *marmarít*, مرمريس *marmaris*, calamity; *marmaris*, smooth;

hard; land without vegetation.

(مرمس) *marmas*, (m.) INF. *ḡ*, torment; — II. INF. *tamarmus*, be tormented, tired; — *marmas*, tomb.

مرمش *murammaš*, bleary-eyed.

مرمعات *muramma'át*, false reports.

مرمق *murammaq*, *murmaqq*, who has scarcely enough to live upon.

مرملة *mirmala-t*, blotting-sand box.

مرمنة *marmana-t*, garden of pomegranates.

مرمة *maramma-t*, reparation, restoration, emendation; loom.

مرموث *marmúš*, confusion.

مرموز *marmúz*, pointed at, alluded to, &c.; symbolical, metaphorical.

مرمی *marma*, pl. *marámí*, place where one throws to, shoots at, aim, target, game; — *mirma*, مرمة *mirmát*, pl. *marámí*, missile, projectile, arrow, dart; ballista, catapult, piece of artillery, cannon, battery; hurling (s.); flying splinter; dangerous deserts, far lands; — *marmiyy*, hurled, flung, shot; thrown away; lying on the ground.

مرمیس *mirmís*, rhinoceros.

(مرن) *maran*, U, INF. *murún*, *marána-t*, *murúna-t*, be soft with a slight degree of hardness, or vice versa, be elastic; — INF. *murún*, *marána-t*, accustom one's self, be inured, practised; — II. INF. *tamrín*, make soft or hard as above; harden, inure; accustom to (على 'ala); — V. INF. *tamarrun*, harden or inure one's self, practise.

مرن *marín*, custom, habit; tumult; combat; — *murinn*, sounding, chirping.

مرن *mirnán*, strong bow.

مرنب *marnab*, abounding with hares; interwoven with hare-hair; a large mouse; — انی *marnabániyy*, hare-coloured.

مرخة *marnaḥa-t*, prow.

مرنعة *marna'a-t*, pl. *marānī'*, noise of voices; shouting in a game; comfortable life; fertile season, garden.

(مرة) *marīh*, A, INF. *marah*, be diseased (eye, from want of collyrium).

مرة *marīh*, diseased, weak; — *ḍ mur-ha-t*, pure white, brightness.

مرها *marhā'*, pl. *murh*, f. of *am-rah*, dry and white (eye, from want of collyrium); — *ḍ mirhāt*, pl. *marāhī*, swift, fleet (horse).

مرهصة *marḥaṣa-t*, pl. *marāhīs*, dignity, high rank.

مرهف *murhaf*, thin, slim, sharp.

مرهم *marham*, pl. *marāhim*, poultice, cataplasm; salve, pomatum; — *marham*, INF. *ḍ*, apply a poultice, a cataplasm, foment; salve, grease with pomatum.

مرور *marw*, *ḍ*, white pebbles as flint-stones; an aromatic plant; — *maru'*, see (مر); — *ḍ marwa-t*, mountain near Mecca; — *murawwa-t*, *murū'a-t*, *murū'a-t*, manliness, bravery; humanity, humanisation, refined manners.

مرورة *murū'a-t* = مرورة *muruwwa-t*, &c.

مرورب *murawwab*, curdled by rennet; also *mirwab*, vessel for making butter.

مروص *muraubaṣ*, refined (gold); — *muraubiṣ*, refiner.

مروص *murawwaj*, current, &c.; usual, customary; — *murawwij*, seller, dealer; — \*.

مروص *marāh*, moved or blown by the wind; mettled; — *murawwah*, perfumed; — *murawwih*, perfumer, seller of perfumes; — *ḍ marwaha-t*, pl. *marāwih*, desert; place passed through by the wind; — *mirwaha-t*, pl. *mirwah*, *marāwih*, fan, ventilator.

مروص *marūh*, oil, salve, ointment.

مروص *mirwad*, pencil for applying collyrium; axis of a pulley; —

*murūd*, refractoriness, rebelliousness; — *ḍ murūda-t*, beardlessness.

مرور *murūr*, passing, passing by (s.); passage, transit; unbroken succession; lapse of time, superannuation, prescription.

مرورة *maraurāt*, pl. *maraura*, *maraurayāt*, *marārī*, complete desert.

مرور *marwaziyy*, pl. *marāwiza-t*, of Merv.

مروص *marūs*, swift, fleet.

مروقة (m.) *murawwaqa-t*, bread and butter; — \*.

مرور *marūn*, conquered, vanquished; — *murūn*, *ḍ murūna-t*, softness, elasticity; — *mar'ūn*, pl. of *mar'*, man.

مروص *mar'is*, big-headed; wounded in the head; ruled, subject, subaltern.

مرور *mirwa*, pl. *marāwī*, rope to fasten a load; — *murwī*, quenching the thirst (adj.); — *marwiyy*, reported, related, handed down by tradition, asserted; abundantly watered; having one's thirst quenched; also *marawiyy*, of Merv.

(مری) *mara*, I, INF. *mary*, stroke the udder of the camel for milking; take out, pull out; doubt; deny one's claims; whip; spur; — III. INF. *mirā'*, *mumārāt*, doubt, question, dispute, debate; — IV. INF. *imrā'*, yield the milk in sprays; — VI. INF. *tamārī*, dispute with one another; doubt; — VIII. INF. *imtirā'*, doubt; gain, grow rich; draw forth.

مری *marī'*, v. see (مر); — *marī'*, easily digested, digestible, wholesome; — *al-marī'*, pl. *amri'a-t*, alimentary canal; — *murra*, f. of *amr*, more bitter; — *murriyy*, *murriyy*, a bitter water for sharpening the appetite; — *marīyy*, pl. *marāyā*, very rich in milk;

- mar'iyy*, seen, perceived; —  
 ة *mirya-t*, *murya-t*, full jet of  
 milk from a camel's udder;  
 gallop; doubt; quarrel, dis-  
 pute; —*murriyya-t*, bitterness.  
 مریا *maryā'*, outlook, watch-tower.  
 مریب *murīb*, raising doubt, doubt-  
 ful, suspicious, apocryphical;  
 criminal; having doubt or sus-  
 picion.  
 مریج *marīj*, complicated.  
 مریح *mirriḥ*, pl. -ūn, *marḥā*, *marāḥa*,  
 very lively and cheerful.  
 مریح *mirriḥ*, planet Mars; fire-  
 brand; iron, steel; long arrow  
 with four rows of feathers; also  
*murayyah*, dross of silver.  
 مرید *marīd*, pl. *murādā'*, refractory,  
 rebellious; — *murīd*, willing,  
 wishing, &c.; disciple, pupil,  
 novice; entirely devoted to  
 God; saint, santon; ة, giving  
 herself over to her lover; —  
*mirrīd*, very rebellious.  
 مریر *marīr*, pl. *marā'ir*, strong; per-  
 severing; intention, aim; arid  
 ground; — *murayyar*, obese; —  
 ة *marīra-t*, long and strong rope;  
 strength; perseverance; magna-  
 nimity, resoluteness; —also *mir-  
 rira-t*, intention, end.  
 مریش *marīś*, *marayyaś*, feathered  
 (arrow).  
 مرض *marīd*, ة, pl. *marāḍā*, *marāda*,  
*mirād*, ill, sick, unwell; weak;  
 — *murayyad*, dispensed from  
 active service (priest); in good  
 health; — *murayyid*, leader of  
 spiritual exercises.  
 مریت *marīt*, pl. *amrāt*, *mirāt*, un-  
 feathered.  
 مریع *marī'*, terrible, frightful; pl.  
*amru'*, *amrā'*, abounding with  
 water and grass.  
 مریلا *mur'ila-t*, female ostrich with  
 young ones.  
 مریم *maryam*, St. Mary, the holy  
 virgin; کف م *kaff-u maryam-a*,  
 Jericho-rose; أبو م *abū maryam-a*,  
 police-officer.  
 مرینة *murīna-t*, lamprey, murena.

- مری *marī'*, digestible and whole-  
 some; pl. *amrī'a-t*, *muru'*, ali-  
 mentary canal, oesophagus; —  
*murā'*, male, ة, *murā'a-t*, female  
 (of an animal); — *mar'iyy*,  
 human; seen, perceived.  
 (مر) *mazz*, v, INF. *mazz*, suck, im-  
 bibe; be sourish, turn sour;  
 (م.) be tasteless, insipid; —  
*mazīz*, A, INF. *mazāza-t*, surpass,  
 excel; —v. INF. *tamazzu*, imbibe  
 gradually.  
 مز *mazz*, hard, difficult; —*mizz*, ex-  
 cellence, eminence; measure,  
 quantity; *muzz*, ة, acidulous;  
 tasteless, insipid; — ة *mazza-t*,  
 sweet wine; — *muzza-t* and —  
 مز *muzzā'*, tart wine; — ة *mizāt*  
 tyrants; giants.  
 مزابر *muza'bar*, *muza'bir*, long-  
 haired, shaggy.  
 مزاق *muza'bag*, coated with mer-  
 cury.  
 مزابة *muzābana-t*, selling the fruit  
 while yet on the tree or in the  
 field.  
 مزاج *mizāj*, pl. *amzija-t*, mixture;  
 water mixed with wine; temper,  
 disposition, constitution, health;  
 الـ المزاج *al-mizāj as-sarīf*, how  
 do you do?  
 مزاح *mizāḥ*, jesting, joking; *mizāḥ-  
 an*, by way of joke; — *muzāḥ*, ة  
*muzāḥa-t*, jest, joke, pleasantry;  
 — *mazzāḥ*, very jocular, jester,  
 wag.  
 مزاحم *muzāḥim*, pressing others,  
 &c.; hindering, hindrance (pl.  
*mazāḥim*, obstacles); — ة *muzāḥa-  
 ma-t*, pressure, hindrance, diffi-  
 culty; throng, crowd.  
 مزاد *mazād*, selling to the highest  
 bidder, auction; — \*; — ة *mazā-  
 da-t*, pl. *mazād*, *mazāwid*, *mazā'id*,  
 large doubled water-bag; bag,  
 sack; bucket.  
 مزار *mazār*, visit; place visited,  
 tomb; — ة *mazāra-t*, visit (مر);  
 strength (مر).  
 مزارة *mazāri'*, pl. of مزارة *mazra'a-t*,

and *muzdara'*; — *muzāri'*, who tills and sows a field for part of the crops; — *ḍ muzāra'a-t*, INF. of (عز III.).

*مزاريق mazāriq'*, pl. of *mazrū'*.

*مزاريق mazāriq*, pl. of *mizrāq*.

*مزازة mazāza-t*, acidulousness, sourish-sweet taste; (m.) insipidity; abundance, affluence.

*مزامير mazāmīr*, pl. of *mizmār* and *mazmūr*.

*مزآن muzān*, pl. *mazāyin*, *mazāyīn*, adorned.

*مزانة muzānāt*, fornication.

*مزاد mazāwīd*, pl. of *mizwād*,

*mizwad*, and *مزادة mazāda-t*.

*مزاولة muzāwala-t*, diligence and painstaking, effort; wish; care.

*مزاياء mazāyā*, pl. of *maziyya-t*.

*مزاد mazā'id*, pl. of *mazāda-t*; — *muzāyada-t*, over-bidding one another, auction.

*مزايين mazāyīn*, *mazāyīn*, pl. of *muzān*.

*مزبر mizbar*, pencil, style, pen.

*مزبرج muzabraj*, adorned, decked out.

*مزبقي muzabbag*, rubbed with mercury.

*مزابلة mazbala-t*, *mazbula-t*, pl. *mazābil*, dung-hill, dung; hamper.

*مزبور mazbūr*, written, registered, noted down; afore-mentioned.

(مزج) *mazaj*, A, INF. *mazj*, mix (a.); incite against; — III. INF. *mumāzaja-t*, mix with (n.), blend; deal with, have commerce with; vie for glory with; — VI. INF. *tamāzuj*, get mixed with one another; — VII. INF. *imtizāj*, VIII. INF. *imtizāj*, get mixed.

مزج *mazaj*, *mizj*, honey; bitter almond; — *mizajj*, short spear.

مزل *mizjal*, short lance; head of a spear.

مزجي *muzja*, f. *muzjāt*, little, few, small, paltry, of little value; unfit; — *muzajj*, who joins a strange tribe.

(مزح) *mazah*, INF. *mazh*, jest, joke; — III. INF. *mizdh*, *mumāzaha-t*,

jest with, sport with; — VI. INF. *tamāzuh*, jest or sport with one another.

مزج *mazh*, jest, joke, sport; ear (of corn); spikenard.

مزحاف *mizhāf*, dragging one's self along wearily.

مزحف *mazhaf*, place where snakes are crawling; — \*.

مزل *mazhal*, spot where one departs from, parts with another.

مزحور *mazhūr*, afflicted with dysentery.

مزخرفات *muzahrafāt*, false ornaments, tinsel, shams, lies; — \*.

مزحاة *mazahha-t*, pudenda of a woman.

(مزد) *mazd*, cold (s.).

. *muzdā*, to be looked for under (. . . VIII.), as—

*muzdād*, ag. of (مزد VIII.), increased, grown.

مزداة *mizdāt*, little hole in the sand or ground (in a children's game).

. . . *muzda*, to be looked for under (. . . VIII.), as—

مزدحم *muzdaham* (عليه 'alai-hi), pat. of (مزم VIII.), place where there is a throng; — \*.

مزدري *muzdara'*, *ḍ muzdara'a-t*, pl. *mazāri'*, field sown or fit to be sown; — *muzdari'*, sower.

مزدري *muzdari* (ال al-), lion; — \*.

مزدغ *mizdag*, *ḍ mizdaga-t*, pillow, cushion, bolster.

مزدلف *muzdalif*, approaching, &c.;

— *ḍ muzdalifa-t*, place near Mecca.

مزدهي *muzdahī*, ag. of (مزد VIII.) vain, proud.

مزدويج *muzdawij*, married.

(مزر) *mazar*, U, INF. *mazr*, sip in order to taste; fill entirely; —

*mazur*, INF. *mazāra-t*, carry out resolutely and with ability.

مزر *mizr*, *mizar*, a kind of beer made of millet; *mizr*, origin; fool.

مزر *mizra'*, slanderer, reviler; — *ḍ*

*mazrāt*, calumny, abuse,

- مزرب *mizrāb*, pl. *mazārib*, *mazāri-ba-t*, aqueduct, canal; sewer; gutter, eaves.
- مزراق *mizrāq* (مزراق *mizrāq*), pl. مزاريق *mazāriq*, javelin, pike, short lance.
- مزرج *muzarraǰ*, drunk, intoxicated.
- مزرج *mazrah*, level ground.
- مزرد *mazrad*, gullet; — *ǧ mizrada-t*, (m.) *ǧ mizradiyya-t*, pincers, tongs.
- مزرجة *mazra'a-t*, *mazru'a-t*, *mazri'a-t*, pl. *mazāri'*, sown field, arable ground; village, hamlet.
- مزروعات *mazru'āt*, sown fields.
- مزرجة *mazriya-t*, blame, rebuke, abuse, slander.
- مزرج *mazaz*, distinction.
- (مزرج) *maza'*, INF. *maz'*, *maz'a-t*, hasten along, begin to run; pick with the fingers (cotton, &c.); — v. burst (n.).
- مزرج *maz'*, *ǧ maz'a-t*, light swift walk; — *ǧ miz'a-t*, fleak of wool, handful of grass or feathers; also *muz'a-t*, pl. *miza'*, morsel.
- مزرجة *miz'āj*, restless woman.
- مزرجة *miz'āfa-t*, مزرجة *miz'āma-t*, a kind of snake.
- مزرج *muz'abir*, impostor; juggler.
- مزرج *muz'af*, salt (adj.); — \* *muz'if*, sudden (death); fatal, killing.
- مزرج *muzā'far*, dyed or seasoned with saffron; reddish-yellow; a kind of sherbet.
- مزرج *maz'am*, pl. *mazā'im*, bold assertion; uncertain, doubtful.
- مزرج *mazgal*, opening in a wall for the water to flow off; — *ǧ maz-gala-t*, small cup.
- مزرج *muzfir*, smelling offensively (adj.); filthy, obscene, ribald; — *muzaffar*, deeply - fetched breath; — *muzaffir*, breathing deeply; breaking the fast; dispensed from fasting.
- مزرجة *mizaffa-t*, litter of a bride in the wedding procession.
- مزرج *mazfūr*, strongly built (horse).
- مزرج *mazfiyy*, frightened; timorous.

- (مزرج) *mazaq*, I, INF. *mazq*, *mazqa-t*, tear, tear to pieces; slander, abuse; — U, I, drop excrement; — II. INF. *tamziq*, tear, rend, destroy; — III. INF. *mumāzaga-t*, try to overtake in running; — *ǧ mizqa-t*, torn-off piece, rag; — *muzqa-t*, a small bird.
- مزرج *muzaggaq*, shorn.
- مزرج *muzakkīn*, physiognomist.
- مزرج *muzakkā*, purified, justified; — *muzakkī*, justifying one's self (by alms and pious works).
- مزرج *mizlāj*, مزرج *mizlāq*, bolt, latch.
- مزرج *muzallaj*, intruder; little, few; mean, low, wicked.
- مزرج *muzalla'*, chapped.
- مزرج *muzla'ibb*, swelling.
- مزرجة *mazlafa-t*, pl. *mazālif*, road between desert and cultivated land.
- مزرج *mazlaq*, *ǧ mazlaqa-t*, slippery place; — *mizlaqa-t*, horse's buttock.
- مزرج *muzallam*, *ǧ*, well-shaped, proportional, symmetrical; nimble, skilful.
- مزرجة *mazalla-t*, *mazilla-t*, slippery place; *mazilla-t*, slipping (s.), slip.
- مزرج *muzlahimm*, nimble, quick, swift.
- مزرج *mizmār*, *ǧ mizmāra-t*, pl. *mazāmīr*, flute, pipe.
- (مزرج) *mazmaz*, INF. *ǧ*, shake or push to and fro; turn sourish; lose its taste, grow insipid; — II. INF. *tamazmuz*, be shaken; be hunted up and dispersed.
- مزرج *muzmī'*, resolute and persevering; future.
- مزرجة *muzammala-t*, earthen vessel for cooling water.
- مزرج *muzman*, devastated; — *muz-min*, lasting long; old, ancient; chronic; hesitating; lamed.
- مزرج *mazmūr*, pl. *mazāmīr*, psalm, hymn; flute.
- (مزرج) *mazan*, U, INF. *mazn*, *muzūn*, depart straightway; have a bright face; fill; praise; — II. INF.

*tamzîn*, fill; 'praise; — v. INF. *tamazun*, depart straightway; be accustomed to and practised (in (على 'ala).

مرن *mazn*, sudden departure, flight; — *muzn*, cloud (حب المزن *habb al-muzn*, hail); — *mazan*, manner, custom, usage; state, condition; — *muzna-t*, part of a cloud, rain-cloud, rain (ابن م *ibn muzna-t*, new moon).

مرجة *maznaja-t*, pl. Abyssinians.

مرند *muzannad*, narrow, strait; narrow-minded; close, miserly; bastard; — *muzannid*, liar; — \*.

(مره) *mazah*, INF. *mazh*, jest with (acc.); — III. INF. *mumâzaha-t*, id.

مرهد *muzhid*, *z*, poor, needy.

مرهر *mizhar*, *z* *mizhara-t*, pl. *mazâ-hir*, a kind of lute or violin; — \*.

مرهف *mizhaf*, spoon for stirring; — \*.

(مرهل) — III. *imzahall*, INF. *imzih-lâl*, be dispersed, vanish.

مرهو *mazhuww*, vain, proud.

مرواد *mizwâd*, مرود *mizwad*, pl. *mazâ-wid*, provision-bag, travelling-bag.

مروز *mazûr*, visited; — *muzawwar*, falsified, &c.; oblique, awry, bent, crooked; — \*.

(مري) *maza*, I, INF. *mazy*, be proud; II. INF. *tamziya-t*, praise, exalt.

مري *maziyy*, excelling in rare qualities; beautiful; clever, skilful; — *z* *maziyya-t*, pl. *mazâyâ*, surplus; excellence; grace; preference, privilege, prerogative.

مزيال *mizyâl*, witty; intermeddler.

مزيج *mazîj*, bitter almond.

مزيح *maziḥ*, jest, pleasantry, merri-ment.

مزيد *mazîd*, increase, growth; great quantity; high degree.

مزيّر *mazîr*, pl. *amâzîr*, bold, fearless; strong and skilful; successful; refined, polite; — *muzî'r*, bellowing, lowing (adj.); — \*.

مزيّر *mazîz*, excellent, distinguished; difficult; little, few.

مزيّر *mizyâl*, witty, ingenious; — \*.

مزيّن *muzayyin*, decorator; barber; *z* *muzayyina-t*, milliner.

(مس) *mass*, U, A, INF. *mass*, *masîs*, *missîsa*, touch slightly; befall; pass. *muss*, be seized with madness, possessed with a demon; — III. INF. *misâs*, *mumâssa-t*, touch, feel; lie with; be in contact with; — VI. INF. *tamâss*, touch or feel one another; be in mutual contact.

مس *mass*, touch, contact; misfortune, calamity; access (of a fever, &c.).

(مسا) *masa'*, INF. *mas'*, *musû'*, talk or act inconsiderately; keep in the middle of the road; tarry, hesitate, delay; cheat; (also IV.) stir up mischief; — IV. INF. *imsâ'*, see I.).

مسا *masâ'*, evening; م امس *masâ'-a* *ams*, last night, yesternight; — *z* *masâ'a-t*, pl. *masâwî*, wicked action, crime, baseness; hurt, injury; slander, abuse.

مساب *misa'b*, skin bag; leather flask.

مسابقة *musâba'a-t*, sexual vigour; boasting of such; obscene talk, ribaldry.

مسابقة *musâbaqa-t*, trying to overtake in running, &c.; race; emulation, ambition.

مساتلة *musâtala-t*, unbroken succession.

مساخ *masâḥ*, *z* *masâḥa-t*, pl. *masâḥih*, travelling; stretch, tract; — *massâḥ*, who wipes; land-surveyor, geometrician; — *z* *misâḥa-t*, measuring (s.); art of surveying, geometry.

مساحي *masâḥî*, pl. of مساحة *mishât*.

مساحيق *masâḥîq*, pl. of مسحق *mis-hâq*, q.v., and منسحق *munsahiq*, flowing, running.

مساد *mis'ad*, skin bag for honey or butter; — \*.

مساري *musârî*, lion,



مسارع *masārī'*, pl. of مسارع *misrā'*.  
 ساعة *musā'āt*, zeal, diligence.  
 مساعي *masā'i'*, pl. of ساعة *mas'āt*.  
 مساعير *masā'ir*, pl. of مساعر *mis'ār*.  
 مساق *masāq*, permission, leave; passage, thoroughfare, road.  
 مساف *masāf*, distance, stretch of land, tract; nose; — *musāf*, dead; — *masāfa-t*, distance, interval; day's journey, station.  
 مسافر *masāfir*, pl. uncovered parts of the face; — *musāfir*, traveller, stranger, guest; — *musāfara-t*, travelling (s.), journey; hospitality.  
 مساق *masāq*, driving (s.), instigation, motive, direction, INF. of (سوق).  
 مساك *masāk*, *misāk*, firm hold; avarice; — also *musāk*, pl. *āt*, place which holds water; — *masāka-t*, *misāka-t*, avarice.  
 مساكاة *masākata-t*, silence; silencing (s.).  
 مساكين *musākin*, inhabitant; — \*; — *musākana-t*, cohabitation.  
 مسال *musāl*, side; — *masāll*, pl. of مسالة *misalla-t*; — *masāla-t*, beauty of an oval face; — *mas'ala-t*, pl. *masā'il*, question; point in question, thesis; request, begging (s.).  
 مساليت *masālīt*, pl. of مسالا *misālāt*.  
 مسام *masāmm*, *masāmmāt*, orifices, openings in the body (mouth, nose, &c.); pores.  
 مسامح *musāmiḥ*, indulgent, &c.; negligent, indifferent, lax, remiss; — *musāmaha-t*, indulgence, &c.; negligence, remissness, want of energy.  
 مسامحة *masāmīḥ*, pl. of سامح *samḥ*, kind, liberal, &c., and of مسامحة *mismāḥ*.  
 مسامير *masāmīr*, pl. of مسار *mis-mār*.  
 مساميك *masāmīk*, pl. of مساك *mis-māk* and مسوك *masmūk*.  
 مسان *masānn*, pl. old; — *musā-nāt*, contract for a year.

مساندة *musānaha-t*, year's salary or pay; contract for a year.  
 مساهاة *musāhāt*, heedlessness, inattention.  
 مساهل *musāhil*, negligent, indifferent; obliging, social, easy to deal with, easy-going; — *musāhala-t*, negligence, indifference; willingness, obligingness, sociability.  
 مساواة *musāwāt*, equalizing (s.); equality, symmetry; parallelism; evenness; neutrality; fitness.  
 مساوي *masāwī*, pl. of مساواة *masā'a-t*; — \*.  
 مساويك *masāwīk*, pl. of مساوك *mis-wāk*.  
 مساهة *masā'ih*, pl. of مساهة *masāha-t*, مساهة *masiḥa-t*.  
 مسائف *masā'if*, pl. years; famine; — *musāyafa-t*, combat with swords, duel.  
 مسائل *masā'il*, pl. of مسألة *ma'sala-t* and مسيل *masīl*.  
 مسايح *masāyih*, pl. of مسياح *mis-yāḥ*.  
 مسايعة *masāya-t*, مسايعة *masāyi'a-t*, vexation, injury, harm.  
 مساب *misabb*, *masabba-t*, who reviles much.  
 مسبا *masba'*, road, way; INF. of (سبا).  
 مسبار *misbār*, probe; brush (of a painter).  
 مسبب *musabbab*, caused, &c.; select, excellent; — *musabbib*, causing, &c.; *al-musabbib*, the primary cause, God.  
 مسبت *musbit*, *musabbīt*, narcotic; — *musabbītāt*, narcotics, opiates.  
 مسبب *musabbaj*, wide, comfortable, commodious (dress).  
 مسبح *masbah*, swimming (s.); — *musabbah*, strong (material); — \*; — *musabbīha-t*, fore-finger, index.  
 مسبرة *masbara-t*, shape, form, figure, manner, method.

مسبعة *masba'a-t*, pl. *masābi'*, tract with many beasts of prey.

مسل *musbil*, sixth arrow in the game.

مسيور *masbūr*, well-shaped, of beautiful form.

... مست *musta* ..., to be looked for under (... x.), as—

مستاجر *musta'jar*, pat. of (x. اجر), hired, subscribed; — *musta'jir*, ag. of the same, who hires, takes into his service, pays in advance; subscriber.

مستاجر *musta'hir*, who lags behind, sluggish.

مستاجر *musta'sir*, who surrenders as a captive.

مستاف *mustāf*, nose.

مستاكل *musta'kil*, extortioner.

مستائف *musta'naf*, still fresh, recently past; impending, to come; — *musta'nif*, beginner; who takes in advance.

مستاهل *musta'hil*, fit, proper, worthy.

... مست *musta* . . . , . . . مست *musta* . . . , to be looked for under (. . . x.), as—

مستبان *mustabān*, pat. of (x. بين), evident, clear.

مستبرز *mustabriz*, challenging, provoking.

مستبصر *mustabsir*, looking attentively at, &c.; sagacious, penetrating, cautious.

مستبضع *mustabḍi'*, exhibiting goods for sale; merchant.

مستبعد *mustab'ad*, distant, far; unattainable, beyond reach.

... مست *musta* . . . , to be looked for under (. . . VIII.), as—

مستبقي *mustabiq*, ag. of (سبق VIII.), who tries to get in advance of, who overtakes; pressing on.

مستبين *mustabīn*, showing itself distinctly; evident, clear, open.

مستتب *mustatba'*, followed or attended by others.

مستتر *mustatar*, hiding-place; — *mustatir*, who hides or covers himself; cautious; concealed;

understood without being expressed.

مستجب *mustajlib*, importing, attracting, drawing forth; causing.

مستجمع *mustajmi'*, assembling; containing.

مستحب *mustahabb*, loved, &c.; — supererogatory good work; — \*.

مستحدث *mustahḍas*, newly invented, anything new, innovation; — *mustahḍis*, who introduces or invents new things.

مستحب *mustahrib*, ready for combat.

مستحضر *mustahḍar*, represented, &c.; understood, comprehended; ready.

مستحفظ *mustahfiz*, who trusts to another's keeping; also *mustahfaz*, garrison; soldier of a garrison; governor; impressing on one's mind, recollecting.

مستحق *mustahaqq*, merit, reward; — *mustahiqq*, creditor; — \*.

مستحكات *mustahkamāt*, fortifications.

مستحلك *mustahlik*, coal-black.

مستحيل *mustahīl*, impossible, absurd; transformed; — *mustahīlāt*, impossibilities.

مستخلص *mustahlas*, exclusively claimed, &c.; entirely liberated, wholly cleaned; — *mustahlis*, who claims entirely for himself, &c.; tax-gatherer.

مستد *mustadd*, stopped up, diked, embanked.

مستدار *mustadār*, circle, periphery.

مستدخل *mustadhīl*, who wants to interfere, to intermeddle.

مستدعيات *mustad'ayāt*, desire, wish, postulate.

مستدفي *mustadfi'*, warmly dressed.

مستدل *mustadall*, deduced, demonstrated; — *mustadill*, making an induction, drawing an inference.

مستديم *mustadīm*, lasting, &c.; settled, having a fixed residence; old.

مستدين *mustadīn*, who asks for

credit; who seeks his right; judge.

مستذاق *mustazāq*, tasted.

مستذنب *mustaznib*, follower, disciple; lagging behind all others; finished.

مستر *mistar*, veil, covering; — *musattar*, ڤ, veiled, kept at home, modest, chaste; masked; — \*.

مستراح *mustarāḥ*, resting-place; privy.

مسترجى *mustarja*, hoped for, desired, requested, begged for; expected.

مسترخى *mustarḥī*, purgative (s.); — \*.

مسترد *mustaradd*, restored, given back.

مسترشى *mustaršī*, who allows himself to be bribed.

مسترجع *mustarḡī*, suckled, brought up.

مسترق *mustariq*, mobile; weak; listener; — ڤ *mustariga-t*, the five intercalary days of the 12th Persian month.

مسترى *mustarī*, lion.

مستريح *mustariḥ*, *m. mustarayyih*, resting; quiet, comfortable; handy.

مستريض *mustarīd*, well watered; abounding with gardens.

مستزاد *mustazād*, increased, increasing, grown.

مستشار *mustasār*, who is consulted; counsellor; under-secretary of State.

مستشفى *mustasfa*, hospital; — \*.

مستشفى *mustasfa*, purified, refined.

مستطاب *mustaṭāb*, approved of, good, beautiful, lovely; illustrious, august.

مستطرف *mustaṭraf*, considered as new and interesting, curiosity.

مستطير *mustaṭīr*, flying about in all directions, &c.; furious (camel).

مستطيل *mustaṭīl*, long, lengthy, oblong; parallelogram; finding too long.

مستظير *mustazīr*, hot (bitch).

مستع *-mista'*, zealous, arduous, quick.

مستعار *musta'ār*, borrowed; metaphorical; false (hair, &c.).

مستعان *musta'ān*, who is called upon for help; God.

مستعجلة *musta'jala-t*, the nearest way.

مستعد *musta'idd*, who makes ready, &c.; ready; worthy, capable.

مستعدل *musta'dil*, in equilibrium; well, in good health.

مستعرب *musta'rib*, who settles in Arabia, makes himself an Arab; — ڤ *musta'riba-t*, people not of pure Arab blood.

مستعمر *musta'mir*, colonist.

مستعملة *musta'mala-t*, chamber-utensil.

مستعير *musta'ir*, who borrows, uses a metaphor; who lends; alone.

مستغاث *mustagās*, who is called to help, appealed to; الم عليه *al-mustagās 'alai-hi*, defendant; الم له — *la-hu*, matter in which an appeal is made; who is helped.

مستغرق *mustagraq*, *mustagriq*, who dives into or engages deeply in; sinking.

مستغفر *mustagzīr*, who gives in order to take back with interest.

مستغلات *mustagallāt*, produce of the harvest, income.

مستغمد *mustagmid*, in a sheath or case, veiled.

مستغنى *mustagnī*, having plenty of, not wanting any more of, able to do without, &c.; rich, independent, contented; proud, fastidious.

مستفاد *mustafād*, gained as profit, &c.; learned; contents, meaning, sense.

مستفتى *mustaftī*, who calls for a *fatwa* or decision of the *mufti*; who consults a lawyer.

مستفزع *mustafzig*, vomitive; — \*.

مستفسر *mustafsir*, what requires an explanation; — \*.

مستفقد *mustafqid*, missing sadly, &c.; home-sick.

مستفيض *mustafid*, spread abroad (rumour); usual, customary.

مستفيق *mustafiq*, recovering; remembering.

مستقبل *mustaqbil*, *mustaqbiliyy*, front side; — \*; — *mustaqbiliyyât*, things to come.

مستقر *mustaqarr*, fixed domicile, residence, lodging; — *mustaqirr*, confessing; firm; quiet; — \*.

مستقصى *mustaqsi*, eager to learn, investigating assiduously; going far in anything.

مستقل *mustaqtir*, distiller.

مستقل *mustaqill*, independent, absolute; firm; persevering; high; — \*.

مستقنى *mustaqnî*, who earns, procures for himself.

مستقة *mustaqat*, pl. *masâtiq*, fur coat with long sleeves; fiddlestick.

مستقوم *mustaqwis*, formed like a bow.

مستقى *mustaqâ*, place where water is drawn; — \*.

مستقيد *mustaqid*, obedient, obsequious.

مستقيم *mustaqim*, upright, sincere, honest; persevering, firm; — \*.

مستكثر *mustaksir*, finding too much, &c.; increasing.

مستكرى *mustakrî*, who hires, tenant, lessee.

مستكن *mustakinn*, tranquillised, quiet; — \*; — *mustakinna-t*, hatred, grudge.

مستل *mastal*, narrow path.

مستلزم *mustalzim*, cause, originator, author; — \*.

مستمطر *mustamtir*, in want of rain; praying for rain.

مستميت *mustamît*, seeking death, fearless of death.

مستند *mustanad*, support, assistance; — \*.

مستنطق *mustantîq*, conferring, in-

quiring; examining judge, inquisitor.

مستنقع *mustanqa'*, place with stagnant water; pool; — \*.

مستهام *mustahâm*, madly in love, love-crazed.

مستهجن *mustahjan*, considered vile, degenerate, ugly.

مستهلز *mustahzil*, jesting; making little of.

مستهزى *mustahzi'*, mocker, scoffer.

مستهلك *mustahlîk*, threatening ruin; seeking death, despairing; spendthrift.

مستوبل *mustaubil*, unhealthy.

مستوجب *mustaujib*, cause, originator, author; — \*.

مستوحش *mustauhis*, grown wild, devastated; sad, grieved.

مستورخم *mustarxim*, indigestible; unhealthy.

مستودع *mustauda'*, deposit; place where anything is deposited; womb.

مستور *mastûr*, veiled, modest, chaste; abstemious; honest; unknown.

مستوطن *mustawtan*, permanent residence, settlement; — *mustawtin*, settler; settled, naturalized.

مستوعب *mustaw'ib*, taking the whole of, comprising all, containing.

مستوفى *mustaufî*, accountant; minister of finance; abundant, plentiful; perfect, complete; — \*.

مستوقد *mustauqad*, kindling-place.

مستوى *mustawî*, equal; parallel; moderate; of common (grammatical) gender; ripe; well-cooked; — \*.

مستئس *mustai'is*, despairing.

مسجد *masjid*, *masjad*, pl. *masâjid*, place where the forehead of a praying person touches the ground, place of prayer, oratory, (small) mosque; du. *al-masjidân*, the temples of Mecca and Medina; *الم الأقصى al-masjid al-'aqsâ*, temple of Jerusalem.

مسح *misjar*, chips; — *musajjar*, loosened, flowing down (hair).

مسح *masja'*, intention, aim; middle of the road; — *musajja'*, rhymed prose; — *musajji'*, composer of such.

مسح *musjal*, free or open to everybody; — *musajjal*, authentic; — \*.

مسح *masjana-t*, imprisoning (s.).

مسح *masajja-t*, mason's trowel.

مسح *masjuh*, side, surface; — also *masjuha-t*, nature.

مسح *masjur*, swelling (sea).

(مسح) *masah*, INF. *masḥ*, pass the hand over anything; wipe; rub in, salve, anoint; feel, touch, stroke; — cajole; delude; comb; beat; lie with; survey a field, &c.; travel through; walk apace; INF. *tamsāḥ*, tell lies; — *masih*, A, INF. *masah*, have the hollow of the knees or the inner side of the thighs sore from the roughness of a garment; — II. INF. *tamsih*, wipe vigorously; rub in, salve, anoint; — III. INF. *mumāsaha-t*, try to delude one another by flattery; — V. INF. *tamassuh*, wipe; wipe one's self; be salved; — VII. INF. *inmisāḥ*, be wiped, salved, anointed; be surveyed; — VIII. INF. *imtisāḥ*, draw the sword.

مسح *masḥ*, wiping, rubbing in, salving (s.); stroking (s.); surveying (s.); — *mish*, pl. *musūḥ*, *amsāḥ*, coarse hair- or woollen-stuff; saddle-cloth; sack-cloth; hair-cloth of an ascetic; middle of the road, high-road; — *masah*, soreness of the skin; — *misāḥḥ*, in full gallop; — *musihḥ*, hard and dry; — *ḥ masḥa-t*, *musha-t*, wiping (s.), unction; م المرفى *masha-t al-mardā*, الم الأخيرة *al-masha-t al-aḥīra-t*, holy unction); a touch or shade of, a little, trifle; road; plane (tool).

مسح *masḥā*, f. of مسح *amsah*, having a sore skin, &c.; woman

with flat breasts, thin thighs; strumpet; — *al-mashā*, ground with small pebbles.

مسح *mishāq*, pl. *masāḥiq*, membranes of the skull, of the bowels; thin clouds.

مسح *mishāt*, pl. *masāḥi*, shovel, spade.

مسح *masḥab*, pl. *masāḥib*, place where anything has been dragged along; track; (m.) current of air.

مسح *mishaj*, file; rasp.

مسح *musahhar*, bewitched, spell-bound; having lungs.

مسح *masḥaf*, throat.

مسح *masḥaf*, track of a snake; — *ḥ mishafa-t*, tool for scraping bones.

مسح *mishāl*, pl. *masāḥil*, file; carving-knife or tool; glib tongue; eloquent speaker; bridle, curb; sieve; great liberality; bold, enterprising.

مسح *mishana-t*, pl. *masāḥin*, pestle; grind-stone; pl. gold and silver ore.

مسح *masḥūr*, bewitched, &c.; unhealthy.

مسح *mashūqūniyā*, slag of glass.

(مسح) *masah*, INF. *masḥ*, transform (into a lower shape), disfigure, render ugly; spoil; cause to evaporate, to lose the smell or taste; jade, emaciate (a.); distort one's words or thoughts; — *masih*, *masuḥ*, lose its smell or taste; — II. INF. *tasmih*, render ugly, disfigure; mock at; abash by abuse or scoffing; — IV. INF. *imsāḥ*, open (n.), break up (tumour); — VII. INF. *inmisāḥ*, be rendered ugly, disfigured; be reviled, insulted; — VIII. INF. *imtisāḥ*, draw the sword.

مسح *masḥ*, pl. *musūḥ*, transformation; transformed person; monster; — *masih*, tasteless, insipid.

مِسْهَات *mishāt*, poker; chips.  
 (مَسَحَ) *masḥar*, INF. *ṣ*, laugh at, mock at, scoff, revile; — II. INF. *tamaṣḥur*, id.; be mocked at; — *ṣ* *maṣhara-t*, pl. *maṣāḥir*, jest, joke, mockery; disgrace; mummery, masquerade; mask, masked person; buffoon; ridiculous person, butt.

مَسْهَات *maṣḥat*, indignation.

مُسَاهَم *muṣaḥḥam*, full of hatred.

مُسْهِن *muṣḥin*, jocose, sportive, facetious; — \*; — *ṣ* *mishāna-t*, pl. *maṣāḥin*, kettle for heating water.

مَسْهُوت *maṣḥūt*, smooth, bare, bald.

مَسْهُوت *maṣḥūt*, transformed; having provoked the wrath of God; hateful; inflamed, ignited.

مِسْهِيَّات *mishīyya-t*, a kind of carpet.

(مَسَدَ) *masad*, U, INF. *masd*, twist (a rope); hasten; — II. rub and knead the limbs; fix; strengthen.

مَسَاد *masad*, pl. *misād*, *amsād*, rope of palm-fibres; strong rope; iron axe; — *masadd*, hole, gap; barricaded place, barrier.

مِسْدَات *misdāt*, a weaver's tool for stretching the woof; bobbin.

مُسَادَّد *musaddad*, rightly guided; stopped up, barricaded, shut; — \*.

مَسَدَس *masdas*, by sixes; — *musaddas*, six-fold; sexangular; sexangle; cube; cubic; consisting of six lines.

مِسْدَا' *misda'*, guide.

مُسْدَا *musda*, *musadda*, warped.

(مَسَرَ) *masar*, U, INF. *masr*, pull out; accuse secretly, incite against.

مُسِيرَر *musirr*, who conceals, keeps secret; who imparts secrets; — *ṣ* *masarra-t*, pl. *maṣārr*, joy, gladness; contentment; pleasure; — *misarra-t*, speaking-trumpet or tube.

مِسْرَا' *misra'*, quick, prone (to good or evil).

مَسْرَا' *masra'a-t*, country abounding with locusts.

مِسْرَب *misrab*, pl. *misārib*, road along which one is going; — *ṣ* *masraba-t*, pl. *maṣārib*, meadow, pasture; also *masruba-t*, orifice of the anus; portico.

مُسْرَاج *musraj*, saddled; lit; — *ṣ* *masraja-t*, lamp.

مَسْرَاح *masrah*, pl. *maṣāriḥ*, extended pasture-ground; field; range; wandering (s.); — *misrah*, comb.

مِسْرَاد *misrad*, saddler's awl or punch; pl. *maṣārid*, hair-sieve for sand, &c.; — *musarrad*, firmly sewn (leather); strongly wrought (coat of mail).

مُسْرَدَابِيَّات *musardabiyya-t*, ice-cellar.

مَسْرَاف *masraf*, *misraf*, gullet.

مُسْرَاف *musarta'*, stamped; — *musartī'*, frivolous, full of levity.

مَسْرُوف *masrūf*, mirage, Fata Morgana.

مُسْرُود *masrūd*, incantation, spell; — \*.

مَسْرُوف *masrūf*, worm-eaten.

مُسْرُوف *musarwal*, wearing trowsers; white-footed (horse); having the feet feathered (pigeon).

مَسْرَى *masra*, pl. *maṣārī*, night-journey; road; INF. of (مَسَرَ).

(مَسَطَ) *masaṭ*, U, INF. *masṭ*, press (a skin bag, &c.) with the fingers in order to empty it; take the sperm out of the camel's uterus; wring out; purge; flog, whip.

مُسْطَار *misṭār*, new intoxicating wine, must.

مُسْتَابَا' *mustaba-t*, pl. *maṣātib* = مَسْطَبَة *maṣṭaba-t*, stone bench, &c.

مُسْطَاح *misṭaḥ*, pl. *maṣātiḥ*, drying-floor for figs, &c.; pile-work, stockade; dough-roller; mat; — *musattāḥ*, \* flat, superficial; plain (s.); — \*.

مُسْطَار *misṭar*, *ṣ* *misṭara-t*, pl. *maṣāṭir*, ruler (to draw lines); black lines; line; — *musattar*, writing (s.); — \*; — *musattir*, writer, clerk; — \*.

مستع *mista'*, very eloquent.  
مستور *mas'tūr*, described, specified;  
— \*

ميس *mis'*, north wind.

ميسار *mis'ār*, poker; disturber of the peace, stirring up discord.

ميسام *mis'ām*, *mus'āmm*, rapid.

ميساة *mas'āt*, n.u. of ميسى *mas'an*.

ميسر *mas'ar*, *mus'ur*, thinnest part of a camel's tail; — *mis'ar*, pl. *masā'ir* = ميسار *mis'ār*; — \*

ميسط *mis'at*, *mus'ut*, instrument for provoking inhalation by the nose; snuff-box.

ميسل *mas'al*, throat, wind-pipe.

ميسود *mas'ād*, happy, prosperous; gracious, favourable, august.

ميسور *mas'ūr*, scorched by a poisonous wind; furious; thirsty.

ميسى *mas'an*, n.u. ميساة *mas'āt*, pl. *masā'i*, care, zeal, endeavour; scheme; course; generosity; highest distinction; — *mas'iyy*, walking untiringly.

(ميسخ), VII. INF. *immisāg*, VIII. INF. *imtisāg*, desist, shrink from.

ميسغب *musgabb*, *musaggab*, permitted, lawful; — \*; — *ē masga-ba-t*, ravenous hunger.

ميسف *musaff*, changed; — *musiff*, trifler, punctilious.

ميسفر *misfar*, who travels much; — *musaffir*, cutting off grapes; — \*; — *ē misfara-t*, broom; brush; — *musfira-t*, red; — *musaffara-t*, clew of thread.

ميسفك *misfak*, talkative, garrulous.

ميسفن *misfan*, axe; spade; wedge.

ميسفور *masfūr*, written; above-mentioned.

ميسقام *misqām*, sickly, weak.

ميسقة *misqāt*, *masqāt*, watering-place, trough, cistern.

ميسقتا *masqat*, *ē masqaṭa-t*, falling (s.); also *masqit*, pl. *masāqit*, place of falling (م الراس *masqat ar-rās*, birth-place); place, spot; — *musqit*, bringing on abortion; — \*; — *ē masqaṭa-t*, protector, protection, refuge; disgraceful

action; place where a sand-hill breaks off.

ميسقوم *masqūm*, ill, sick.

ميسقوى *masqawiyy*, ميسقى *masqiyy*, watered; impregnated, soaked.

(مسك) *masak*, U, I, INF. *mask*, seize and hold, hold; be miserly; be tough; — *masik*, restrain one's self, contain one's self; — II. INF. *tamsik*, set to, seize and hold; make one to hold, give into one's hands; give a pledge; perfume with musk; — IV. INF. *imsāk*, seize and hold; contain (acc. or ب *bi*); retain, prevent from going; abstain from (عن *'an*); stop short; — V. INF. *tamassuk*, seize and hold; take possession of; cling and hold to; be perfumed with musk; — VI. INF. *tamāsuk*, seize and hold; abstain from; — VII. INF. *immi-sāk*, be seized, retained; — VIII. INF. *imtisāk*, X. INF. *istimsāk*, seize and hold.

مسك *mask*, seizing and holding (s.), prey, prize; pl. *musūk*, skin, hide, leather; — *miek*, musk; — *musuk*, miserly, avaricious; — *ē miska-t*, piece of musk; muscadell; — *muska-t*, pl. *musak*, handle, heft; food and drink; what affords success and security; sharp intellect; prey, booty, prize; also *musuka-t*, miserliness, avarice; — *masaka-t*, pl. *masak*, bracelet; fetter; scalp of the new-born; — *musaka-t*, pl. *musak*, who keeps a firm hold upon; miser.

ميسكون *maskūn*, inhabited, &c.; inhabitable; — *ē maskūna-t* (al-), the inhabited part of the world; — ميسكوى *maskūniyy*, general, oecumenical (council).

ميسكى *maskiyy*, fragrant with musk; musk-coloured, dark brown.

ميسكين *maskīn*, *ē*, pl. *ūn*, *masākin*, poor, miserable; beggar; humble, submissive; simple of heart; — *ē miskīna-t*, Medina; — *ē mis-*

*kiniyya-t*, poverty, misery, beggary.  
 (مس) *masal*, v, INF. *masl*, flow; —  
 VIII. INF. *imtisál*, draw the sword.  
 مس *masal*, pl. *amsila-t*, *musul*, *muslân*, water-course, channel, gutter; — *musul*, pl. of مسيل *masil*; — *masala-t*, question, object; — *misalla-t*, pl. *masáll*, large packing-needle; obelisk.  
 مس *maslâ*, melted butter; — *maslât*, consolation.  
 مس *mislâh*, raw hide; slough.  
 مس *mislât*, pl. *masâlât*, ward of a key; bolt.  
 مس *mislâq*, glib of tongue.  
 مس *muslân*, pl. of مس *masal*, مسيل *masil*.  
 مس *maslaka-t*, pl. *masâlik*, fortified place on the boundary; armed men, warriors, garrison; guardian of heaven.  
 مس *maslah*, pl. *masâlih*, slaughtering-place, skinnery.  
 مس *musalsal*, enchained, connected; in unbroken succession; striped.  
 مس *musallat*, *musallit*, regent, ruler, governor; — \*.  
 مس *mislâ*, guide; — *musalla*, chapped.  
 مس *mislafa-t*, harrow; trowel.  
 مس *mistaq*, scaling-ladder; rope-ladder; = مس *mislâq*.  
 مس *maslak*, *maslik*, pl. *masâlik*, road, path; institution; rule of conduct, prescript; manner, ways, method; row, line, furrow; — *muslik*, ladder; guide; — *musallak*, thin as a thread; — *musallik*, reeling silk; — *maslaka-t*, threadbare seam of a garment; — *mislaka-t*, reel.  
 مس *muslim*, *ḥ*, who submits entirely to the will of God, believer, Mohammedan; — \*; — II. INF. *tamaslum*, become a Mohammedan.  
 مس *muslanqî*, lying on one's back.

مس *maslûb*, robbed, &c.; deprived of one's senses, &c.; refused, denied; also *ḥ maslûba-t*, raw silk; — *maslûbât*, stolen goods or compensation for such.  
 مس *maslû*, split, chapped, broken (heart); — *ḥ maslû'a-t*, high-road.  
 مس *maslûqa-t*, pl. *masâliq*, broth.  
 مس *musammât*, pl. names, denominations.  
 مس *musammât*, f. of مسى *musamma*.  
 مس *mismâh*, kind.  
 مس *mismâr*, pl. *masâmîr*, forked pole of a tent; vine-pole; nail; pin; peg, wedge; — *ḥ mismâriyy*, nail-like.  
 مس *mismâk*, pl. *masâmîk*, forked tent-pole; vine pole.  
 مس *masmah*, width, breadth.  
 مس *masma*, place within hearing (*masma'-an*, within hearing-distance); auditory; cavity of the ear; — *misma*, pl. *masâmi*, ear, organ of hearing; ear, handle.  
 مس *masmakât* = مسوكات *mas-mûkât*.  
 مس *ahl-u 'l-masammât-i* (*musimmat-i*), relations, friends.  
 مس *masmû*, heard; audible; who is obeyed.  
 مس *masmûk*, high, lofty; pl. *masâmîk* = مساك *mismâk*; — *masmûkât*, sky, firmament.  
 مس *masmûm*, poisoned, &c.; day with a *Samûm* wind.  
 مس *musamma*, f. مساة *musammât*, named, denominated, titled.  
 (مسن) *masan*, draw or pull one thing out of another; INF. *masn*, whip; — *masin*, A, INF. *masan*, be hard and thick; be careless.  
 مس *misann*, whetstone, grindstone; — *musinn*, *ḥ*, of great old age, old.  
 مس *musannât*, pl. *musannayât*, mound, dam.  
 مس *masnad*, *misnad*, *ḥ misnada-t*,





ugly; deteriorated, spoiled; tasteless, insipid.

مسيدي *masid*, school.

مسير *masir*,  $\delta$  *masira-t*, walk, ride, travel, journey; setting forth (s.); departure; — *musayyar*, sent abroad, &c.; frequently-visited place; striped.

مسيس *masis*,  $\gamma$  *missisa*, touch, &c.; INF. of (مس).

مسيط *masit*,  $\delta$  *masita-t*, muddy water; also  $\delta$  *musayyita-t*, rivulet, streamlet.

مسيطر *musaitir*, guardian, watchman; governor; inspector; minister.

مسيعة *misya'a-t*, trowel.

مسيف *musif*, girt with a sword; deprived of children; — *musayyaf*, without an impression or stamp (coin); —  $\delta$  *masifa-t*, pl. of سيف *saiif*, sword.

مسيك *masik*, holding fast; miserly; nutriment; intellect; f.  $\delta$ , retaining water (skin bag, ground, &c.); — *missik*, very avaricious, great miser; —  $\delta$  *masika-t*, concubine.

مسيل *masil*, pl. *masayil*, *musul*, *am-sila-t*, *muslan*, river-bed, water-course, channel, canal, stream.

مسئلة *mas'ala-t*, pl. *masa'il*, question; request.

مستول *mas'ul*, asked, requested; request; — *mas'ulat*, questions; —  $\delta$  *mas'uliyya-t*, inquiring after (s.), inquiry.

مسيبي *masi*, harming, hurtful; sinner, rebel.

(مش) *mass*, v, INF. *mass*, milk but partly, leave milk in the udder; take away by degrees; wipe the hand; be hostile to (acc.); dissolve in water; (also v.) suck the marrow out of a bone; — *masis*, A, INF. *massas*, have a hard protuberance on the thinner part of the leg (horse); — IV. INF. *imassas*, abound with marrow; — V. INF. *tamassus*, see I.

مش *mass*, law-suit, dispute.

مشا *masan*, a kind of carrot; — *masa'*, purgative; — *massa'*, good walker; peripatetic (s.); teacher; slanderer; —  $\delta$  *musat*, pl. of ماشي pedestrian, &c.; — *masa'a-t*, will.

مشابه *masabih*, pl. of شبه *shabah*, resemblance, similar things, similar, &c.; —  $\delta$  *musabaha-t*, similarity; comparison; probability.

مشاتع *masatig*, pl. dangerous places; dangers.

مشاجرة *musajara-t*, antagonism, opposition, combat.

مشاحاة *musahha-t*, dispute; \*.

مشادة *masadih*, pl. confusing affairs, embarrassments, difficulties.

مشادة *musadda-t*, violent opposition; — \*.

مشار *masar*, bee-hive; — \*; —  $\delta$  *masara-t*, pl. *masawir*, part of a field or its produce; ox employed for threshing.

مشارة *musarat*, contract of purchase; dispute.

مشارة *musaraba-t*, drinking-bout, carouse, bacchanal.

مشركة *musaraka-t*, forming of a partnership, partnership, association; reciprocity.

مشارطة *masarit*, pl. of مشرط *misrat*.

مشاش *musas*, soft ground; root, origin; natural disposition, temper, mind; quick and fit for service.

مشاش *massat*,  $\delta$ , who combs, hair-dresser; f. lady's maid; —  $\delta$  *misata-t*, combing; art of hair-dressing; — *musata-t*, hair coming out in combing; — *musatta-t*, encroachment, violation of the law.

مشاطر *musatir*, next neighbour; — \*.

مشاع *musd'*, spread abroad (rumour); common to all, in common possession; yet undivided (inheritance); —  $\delta$  *masa'a-t*, INF. of (شيع).

مشاعر *mušá'ir*, would-be poet, poetaster; — \*.

مشارى *mušá'iliyy*, hangman, executioner.

مشاجبة *mušágib*, ذو *zû-mušágib*, wrangler, caviller, mischievous; — *mušágaba-t*, quarrelsomeness, raising of a tumult.

مشارى *mušáq*, pruning (s.); — *mušáqq*, pl. of مشقة *mušaqqa-t*, *mušaqqa-t*; — *mušáqq*, separated; schismatic; — *mušáqqa-t*, what falls off in combing or cleaning wool; floss-silk; — *mušáqqa-t*, quarrel, dispute.

مشارى *mušákiyy*, pl. of مشكة *mušakat*.

مشالحة *mušálaha-t*, salutation with a slight bend of the head, drooping arms and open palms.

مشارم *mušámm*, organ or sense of smell, nose; smelling; palate; — *mušámma-t*, smelling at; — *muš'ama-t*, left hand or side.

مشاران *mušán*, rapacious wolf; impudent and boisterous woman; also *mušán*, a sweet kind of date.

مشاهدة *mušáhada-t*, evidence of an eye-witness; aspect, apparition, vision.

مشاهرة *mušáhara-t*, contract for a month; monthly payment.

مشاهير *mušákir*, pl. of مشهور *mušákir*.

مشاور *mušáwir*, pl. of مشارة *mušára-t* and مشور *mušwar*.

مشاوية *mušáwiz*, pl. of مشواك *mušawák*.

مشاوية *mušáwir*, pl. of مشوار *mušwar*.

مشايخ *mušáyiḥ*, pl. of شيخ *šaiḥ*, old man, &c.

مشائر *mušá'ir*, pl. of مشارة *mušára-t*.

مشائم *mušá'im*, pl. of مشيمة *mušima-t*.

مشاين *mušá'in*, pl. of مشينة *mušina-t*.

مشايم *mušá'im*, pl. of مشوم *mušum*.

مشايرة *mušá'iya-t*, volition, will.

مشيح *mušabbah*, dried (fish); skinned, peeled; rough.

مشبر *mušbar*, *mušbara-t*, pl. *mušabir*, the notches or marks on a yard, &c. measure; — \* — \*.

مشبك *mušbak*, *mušbak*, hinges of a lid, &c.

مشبك *mušabbak*, net-work, trellis-work, lattices; complicated; lamed (through a cold).

مشبل *mušbil*, lioness with whelps.

مشبم *mušabbam*, muzzled.

مشبة *mušabbah*, assimilated, &c.; obscure, equivocal; — *mušabbih*, assimilating; who conceives God to be similar to man, anthropomorphist.

مشبوح *mušbūḥ*, split; broad; stretched out, extended.

مشبوة *mušbūḥ*, suspected, ill-reputed.

مشت *mušitt*, dispersing, separating.

مشتا *muštan*, *muštāt*, winter quarters; winter-cellar; greenhouse.

مشتبك *muštabik*, net-like, complicated; trellised.

مشتبر *mušattar*, cut up, torn; shrunk, shrivelled, wrinkled.

مشترع *muštari'*, law-giver, legislator.

مشتراك *muštarak*, *muštarak*, possessed in common; — *muštarak*, public spirit; — *muštara-t*, word with several meanings; — *muštarik*, partner, shareholder, subscriber; common; synonymous.

مشتري *muštara*, purchase, bargain; — *muštara*, bought; ransomed, rescued; — *muštari*, buyer; planet Jupiter; a bird.

مشتق *muštaqq*, derived; participle.

مشتل *muštāl*, pl. *mušātil*, seed-bed; nursery-garden.

مشتنم *muštamm*, reviled; contemptible; ominous; abominable, repulsive; *al-muštamm*, lion; — *muštama-t*, abuse, invective.

مشتوياس *muštahayāt*, desirable

- things; — *mustahiyât*, desires, appetites, cravings.  
 مشقور *maštûr*, badly cut or fitting.  
 مشق *maštan*, winter quarters.  
 (مشق) *mašaj*, v, INF. *mašj*, mix; trouble, disturb.  
 مشق *mašaj*, *mašij*, pl. *amšâj*, mixture.  
 مشق *mišjâd*, sling.  
 مشق *mišjab*, pl. *mašâjib*, clothes-stand (to perfume them upon).  
 مشق *mašjar*, *mašjara-t*, pl. *mašâjir*, plantation of trees, nursery; — *mišjar*, clothes-stand; also *mašjar*, frame-work of a camel's litter; small open carriage, dog-cart; — *mušjir*, abounding with trees; — \*.  
 مشق *mašji'*, utterly mad.  
 مشق *mašjuww*, sad.  
 (مشق) *maših*, A, INF. *mašah*, be sore in the hollows of the knees or the inner sides of the thighs from wearing rough clothes; — *mašah*, oil, anoint; give the holy unction to a sick person; — IV. INF. *imšâh*, be hard; be cleared from clouds; — *mašha-t*, holy unction.  
 مشق *mišhaj*, wild ass.  
 مشق *mišhaz*, grind-stone.  
 مشق *mašhara-t*, charcoal-kiln; coal-stove.  
 مشق *mašhať*, INF. of (مشق), be far distant, &c.; — *mišhať*, vine-pole.  
 مشق *mišhal*, *mišhala-t*, filtering-funnel.  
 مشق *mišdah*, instrument for shattering; — *mušaddah*, shattered, cut off (head); place of execution.  
 مشق *mašdûd*, fastened, &c.; bundle, packet.  
 مشق *mišzab*, pruning-sickle.  
 (مشق) *mašar*, v, INF. *mašr*, show; put forth tender shoots round the root (also IV. and V.); — *mašir*, A, INF. *mašar*, id.; be merry, brisk, wanton; — IV. INF. *imšâr*, V. INF. *tamaššur*, see I;

- *mašra-t*, shoot, tender branch; garment, clothing.  
 مشق *mišrâť*, pl. *mašâriť*, lancet, scalpel; structure, shape.  
 مشق *mišraq*, sunny place.  
 مشق *mašrab*, pl. *mašârib*, watering-place, pond, reservoir; (also *mušrab*) drink; natural disposition, temper; taste, inclination, propensity; motive, principle of action, sect; — *mašraba-t*, *maš-ruba-t*, pl. *mašârib*, verandah, gallery, saloon; bow window; drinking-bout; soft ground; — *mišraba-t*, pl. *mašârib*, drinking-vessel, earthen jug; — *maš-rabiyya-t*, bow window.  
 مشق *mušarriť*, anatomist.  
 مشق *mišrať*, *mašraťa-t*, lancet, scalpel; — *mušarriť*, belt-maker.  
 مشق *mašra'a-t*, *mašru'a-t*, pl. *mašâri'*, cross-road, road, watering-place, place in a river where water is fetched from.  
 مشق *mašraf*, *mušraf*, pl. *mašârif*, height, eminence; high banks with villages; gable, ridge; tower on a height, watch-tower; — *mušrif*, towering above, &c.; overseer, inspector, controller, accountant; — *mušarrať*, exalted, &c.; border, edge.  
 مشق *mašraq*, *mašriq*, *mašruq*, pl. *mašâriq*, place where the sun rises, sun-rise; east, Orient; du. *al-mašraqân*, east and west; also *mašraqa-t*, *mašriqa-t*, *mašruqa-t*, sunny place; — \*; — *mušarrať*, temple, oratory; — *mašriqiyy*, eastern, Oriental.  
 مشق *mušrik*, polytheist; — \*; — *mušarrak*, word with numerous meanings; — *mušrikiyy*, polytheist.  
 مشق *mašrûb*, drunk; drinkable; soaked; — *mašrûbât*, drinks, beverages.  
 مشق *mašrûh*, commented upon, explained; above-mentioned; cheered, refreshed; wine; mi-  
 rage.

مشروط *mašrūt*, stipulated, &c.; conditional.

مشورل *mašarwal* = مشورل *mašarwal*.

مشريق *mišrīq*, sunny place.

مشش *mašaš*, hard protuberance on the thin part of a horse's leg; see (مش).

(مشط) *mašaṭ*, U, INF. *mašt*, comb; mix; — II. INF. *tamšīt*, comb; — V. INF. *tamaššūt*, comb one's self, be combed; — VIII. INF. *imtišāt*, id.

مشط *mašt*, *mišt*, *mušt*, *mašit*, *mušut*, *mušutt*, pl. *amšāt*, *mišāt*, comb; rake (gardening tool); middle part (of hand or foot); bridge (of a violin); — *mušt*, slave; shoulder - blade; — *mašta-t*, comb; — *mišta-t*, way of combing.

مشطور *maštūr*, divided in two equal parts; clipped.

(مشط) *mašaz*, U, INF. *mašz*, choose a country for one's residence; — *mašiz*, A, INF. *mašaz*, have the hand hurt by a thorn or splinter; show the sinews through the flesh (horse); — *mašza-t*, splinter.

(مشح) *maša'*, A, I, INF. *maš'*, take away, carry off; gather, heap up, gain; travel slowly and commodiously; milk sheep; card; chew; beat; — II. INF. *tamšī'*, eat the whole out of a dish; — VIII. INF. *imtišā'*, milk all the milk from the udder; — *maš'a-t*, fleak of wool.

مشعال *miš'al*, pl. *maš'al*, skin bag for date-wine.

مشعان *muš'ann*, having the hair dishevelled.

مشعب *maš'ab*, pl. *maš'ib*, broad road between mountains; side path; — *miš'ab*,awl or puncheon for mending pots; — *muša'ab*, ramified, split; mended.

مشيعود *muš'abiž* = مشعود *muš'awiž*.

مشعر *maš'ur*, pl. *maš'ir*, place consecrated to religious ceremonies,

place of sacrifice; holy rites in the temple of Mecca; external sense: sight, hearing, &c.; — *muš'ir*, informing, making known, &c.; also مشعراني *muš'arāniyy*, hairy, shaggy.

مشعشع *muša'sa'*, watered; weak, thin; transparent; shining, brilliant; brilliancy.

مشعل *maš'al*, *miš'al*, *maš'ala-t*, *miš'ala-t*, light, lamp, lantern, torch; — *miš'al*, pl. *maš'al*, filter; skin bag for date-wine; — \*; — *maš'aljiyy*, torch-bearer.

مشعود *muša'waz*, bewitched; — *muša'wiz*, juggler, sorcerer.

مشعور *maš'ūr*, *maš'ūra-t*, مشعورا *maš'ūrā*, noticing, knowing (s.).

(مشغ) *mašag*, INF. *mašg*, eat or chew anything soft; beat; blame, rebuke; — II. INF. *tamšig*, dye red; blacken one's character.

مشغ *mišg*, red chalk.

مشغب *mišgab*, who causes a disturbance, trouble-maker, factionist.

مشغلة *mašgala-t*, pl. *mašāgil*, occupation, employment; work-house, school.

مشفار *mišfār*, camel's lip.

مشفتر *mušaftir*, having a thick nether-lip; — *mušfatirr*, tucked up, nimble, agile.

مشفش *mušaffah*, always disappointed and unsuccessful.

مشفر *mišfar*, pl. *mašāfir*, camel's lip; violence.

مشفلة *mišfala-t*, pl. *mašāfil*, tripe.

مشفوف *mašfuf*, transparent.

(مشق) *mašaq*, U, INF. *mašq*, stretch, draw out; do anything quickly, accelerate; write in fine large characters; comb; tear (a.); (m.) take the branches or leaves off a mulberry tree; — *mašiq*, A, INF. *mašaq*, be sore on the inner side of the thighs; also pass. *mušiq*, INF. *mašq*, have a slender waist, be of a high stature; — III. INF. *mušāsaqa-t*, provoke by

insults; — V. INF. *tamašsuq*, VII. INF. *inmišaq*, be torn, in rags; (m.) have the branches cut off (mulberry - tree), be cut off (branches); — VIII. INF. *imtišaq*, take away, snatch from; cut off a piece; stretch, draw out, write in bold characters; milk the whole of the milk; take the branches or leaves off a mulberry-tree.

مشق *mašq*, slimness of the waist; copy-slip; model for exercise; exercise, practice, use; also *mišq*, red chalk; — *mišq*, having a slender waist; — *mušq*, pl. of مشق *amšaq*, having sore thighs; *mašaqq*, split, slit, hole, notch; — *š* *mišqa-t*, pl. *mišaq*, fleak of wool; waste wool in carding, hair coming out in combing; ragged garment; — *mušqa-t*, sore spot on the inner side of the thighs; — *mašagqa-t*, *mišagqa-t*, pl. *mašāqq*, hardship, hard work, toil; distress, calamity.

مشقا *mašqa'*, parting of the hair; — *mišqa*, *mišqan*, *mišqā'*, *š* *mišqa'a-t*, comb; — *mašqā'*, f. of مشق *amšaq*, see *mušq*, above.

مشقر *mušaqqa*, leather flask; cup. مشقس *mišqaš*, pl. *mašāqiš*, broad head of an arrow or spear; — *mušagqiš*, butcher.

مشقش *mušaqšiq*, ballad singer; — \*.

مشقى *mišqan*, comb; — *mašqiyy*, earned by hard work.

مشك *mašakk*, joint, link (in a coat of mail).

مشكاة *maškat*, pl. *mašākiyy*, niche in a wall for placing a lamp.

مشكر *muškir*, *š*, yielding plenty of milk; — *š* *maškara-t*, *muškira-t*, food productive of milk.

مشكلة *muškila-t*, pl. *-āt*, (m.) *mušākil*, difficulty, difficult problem; — \*.

مشكو *maškuww*, lamented; complained of, accused; suspected. مشكور *maškūr*, thanked, &c.; thank-

worthy, praiseworthy; acknowledged; acceptable.

مشكى *maškiyy* = مشكو *maškuww*.

(مشل) *mašal*, U, INF. *mušūl*, have but little flesh; INF. *mašl*, milk but little milk; also VIII. INF. *imtišāl*, draw the sword.

مشل *mišall*, alert and ready for service, sociable, friendly.

مشلح *mušallah*, also *mašlah*, pl. *mašālih*, ante-room in a bath for undressing; — *mašlah*, cloak; — *mušallih*, highway robber, robber who commits murder; — \*.

مشلى *mišlan*, large spoon; — *mušalla*, slender, thin.

مشلىق *mišliq*, laughing with open mouth.

مشم *mušimm*, nose; averse.

مشمال *mišmāl*, wrapper, plaid.

مشمخر *mušmaḥirr*, high.

مشمذ *mišmaz*, head-band, turban.

(مشمش) *mašmaš*, INF. *š*, dissolve in water, macerate; be alert, quick.

مشمش *mašmaš*, *mišmiš*, *š*, apricot; apricot-tree; م لوزى *mašmaš lau-ziyy*, apricot with a sweet kernel, م كليمى *mašmaš kulaibiyy*, ditto with a bitter kernel.

مشمع *mušamma'*, wax-cloth; — \*; — *š* *mašma'a-t*, jest; — *mišma'a-t*, pl. *mašāmi'*, candle-stick.

مشمعل *mušma'ill*, swift, fleet; active; tall.

مشمعل *mišmal*, short sword or dagger to be worn beneath the clothes; also *š* *mišmala-t*, wrapper, plaid; — *š* *mišmila-t*, *mušmula-t*, medlar.

مشموم *mašmūm*, smelled, &c.; perceivable by the smell; fragrant, perfumed; musk.

مشمقر *mušma'izz*, feeling fear and aversion.

(مشن) *mašan*, I, INF. *mašn*, beat, flog, whip; scratch; give a stroke with the sword which only takes off the skin; wipe one's hand; lie with; — VIII. INF. *imtišan*, cut off; snatch

from, drag away by force, rob ; draw the sword.

مشن *mišann*, old shrivelled up skin bag ; — *mašna-t*, skin-wound, scratch.

مشنا *mašna'* (also *mašna'a-t*), hatred ; m. f., sing. pl. ugly ; misanthrope ; — *mišná'*, hated by everybody.

مشنج *mušannaj*, having a stiff neck from cold ; wide, spacious.

مشنى *mušannaq*, cut into pieces or slices ; — *mušanniq*, self-complacent, conceited, vain ; — *mašnaqa-t*, pl. *mašániq*, place for hanging, gallows.

مشنو *mašnu'*, *mašnuw* (مشنى *mašniyy*), hated ; — *mašnú'a-t*, hatred.

مشهد *mašhad*, *mašhada-t*, *mašhuda-t*, pl. *mašáhid*, place of meeting or assembly, place where a martyr met with his death, tomb of a martyr or saint, place of pilgrimage ; — \*.

مشهود *mašhúd*, witnessed, &c. ; place where many people meet ; resurrection ; Friday ; — *mašhúda-t*, prayer ; — *mašhúdat*, personal experiences.

مشهور *mašhúr*, pl. *mašáhir*, generally known, celebrated, notorious.

مشهى *mušahhi*, what sharpens the appetite, relishing.

مشو *mašw*, *mašuw*, purgative ; — *mašwa-t*, *mišwa-t* = مشية *mišya-t*.

مشواز *mišwáz*, pl. *mašáwiz*, turban.

مشوار *mišwár* (also مشور *mišwár*, pl. *mašáwir*), instrument for taking out honey ; interior, frame of mind ; exterior, shape, form ; horse- and cattle-market ; *mašwára-t*, bee-hive ; — *mušwár*, pl. *mašáwir*, journey, march ; great distance (m.).

مشواة *mišwát*, (m.) مشراية *mišwáya-t*, frying-pan.

مشوب *mašúb*, mixed, troubled ; — *mušawwib*, who is very hot.

مشود *mašwáz*, pl. *mašáwiz*, turban ; prince, lord.

(مشور) *mašwar*, INF. *maš*, march, walk, travel (m.).

مشور *mišwar*, see مشوار *mišwár*, council-hall ; — *mašwara-t*, consultation ; advice, lesson ; also *mašúra-t*, order, command.

مشوش *mašúš*, table-cloth and napkin ; — *mušawwas*, troubled, &c. ; complicated, entangled.

مشوف *mašúf*, bright, polished, new ; dressed up ; furious (stallion).

مشوق *mašúq*, longingly desired, beloved ; desirous, craving for ; — \*.

مشوك *mušwik*, *mušawwik*, thorny, pricking.

مشوم *mašúm*, مشوروم *maš'úm* = مشوم *maš'úm*.

مشوى *mašwiyy*, roasted ; — *mišwan* = مشواة *mišwát*.

(مشى) *maša*, I, INF. *mašy*, *timšá'*, walk, travel on foot, march ; INF. *mašá'*, have many children ; be rich in cattle ; — II. INF. *tamšiya-t*, walk ; make or bid to walk ; set going ; purge ; slander ; — III. INF. *mumášát*, walk at one's side, keep up with him ; — IV. INF. *imšá'*, make or bid to walk ; purge ; (also VIII.) have numerous progeny ; — V. INF. *tamašši*, walk, travel on foot ; start ; take a pleasure-walk ; — VI. INF. *tamášši*, walk together ; — VIII. INF. *imtisá'*, see IV. ; — X. INF. *istimšá'*, ask for a purgative.

مشى *mašy*, walking, travelling on foot (s.), walk, gait ; diarrhoea ; — *mašiyy*, purgative ; — *mišya-t*, way of walking, gait, pace ; conduct ; direction ; — *maši'a-t*, *mašiyya-t* = مشية *maši'a-t*.

مشيع *mišyá'*, who blabs out everything.

مشيب *mašyab*, grey hair, hoariness, INF. of (شيب) ; — *mašib*

grey, hoary; — *muṣayyab*, awry, oblique.

مشيج *mašīj*, pl. *amśāj*, mixed; mixture.

مسيح *mušīḥ*, zealous, diligent, industrious; — م *mašīḥa*, zeal; mixture; confusion, hurly-burly.

مسيحة *mašīḥa-t*, assembly of elders; senate; dignity of a *šaiḥ* or *šaiḥu* 'l-*Islām*.

مسيده *mašīd*, coated with mortar, cemented; — *muṣayyad*, id.; high; raised high; fortified, consolidated, firm, solid; — *muṣayyid*, architect, builder.

مشير *mušīr*, giving a sign, hint, advice; counsellor; minister; brigadier; — *ḥ mušīra-t*, forefinger, index.

مسيط *mašīṭ*, combed.

مسيح *mušī*, *muṣayyī*, who spreads about news; — *ḥ mišya'a-t*, lady's work-basket.

مشمم *mašīm*, having a black mole or beauty-spot; — *ḥ mašīma-t*, pl. *mašīm*, *mašā'im*, membrane which surrounds the foetus; pl. *mašā'im*, disasters, calamities.

مشمين *mašīn*, infamous, disgraceful; f. pl. *mašā'in*, abominations, vices; — *muṣayyan*, stately, portly, worthy.

مسيوحا *mašyūḥā*, zeal; difficult matter or business.

مسيوحا *mašyūḥā*, pl. of شيخ *šaiḥ*, old man, &c.

مشموم *mašyūm* = مشيم *mašīm*.

مشموم *maš'ūm* (مشموم, مشوم), pl. *mašā'im*, disastrous, ominous, portending evil.

مسيحة *mašī'a-t*, مشقة *mašī'a-t*, مشية *mašīyya-t*, volition, will; will of God; fate.

(مص) *maṣṣ* (*maṣṣ-tu*, *mašīṣ-tu*), U, A, INF. *maṣṣ*, suck, drink by sucking, sip up; (m.) have no juice left (fruit); — II. INF. *taṣṣṣ*, make suck, give suck, suckle; — IV. INF. *imṣṣ*, id.;

— V. INF. *tamaṣṣuṣ*, suck, sip up; — VII. be sucked up; have no juice left; — VIII. INF. *im-tiṣṣ* = V.

مص *maṣṣ*, sucking, sucking up, sipping up (s.); مص *qāṣab-u maṣṣ-in*, sugar-cane; — *ḥ maṣṣa-t*, suck; — *muṣṣa-t*, best part of one's property.

. *muṣā* . . . مصي *mušī* . . . to be looked for under (. مو . م . IV.), as—

مصاب *muṣāb*, pat. of (صوب IV.), hit, &c.; wounded; hurt at the hoof; weak-headed; sugar-cane; also *ḥ muṣāba-t*, calamity.

مصاحب *muṣābiḥ*, f. *ḥ*, companion, confidant, favourite; adjutant; — *ḥ muṣābaḥa-t*, social intercourse, familiarity, conversation; company, society.

مصاحب *muṣābiḥ*, pl. of مصاحب *muṣābiḥ*. مصيبة *muṣābiya-t*, calamity.

مصاد *maṣād*, pl. *amšida-t*, *muṣdān*, highest peak; high mountain.

مصادرة *muṣādara-t*, confiscation; fine; contribution; dispute, opposition.

مصادمة *muṣādama-t*, shock, concussion, collision.

مصاديق *maṣādīq*, pl. of مصاديق *miṣ-dāq*.

مصار *miṣār*, pl. of مصور *maṣūr*; — *maṣārr*, bowels, intestines.

مصاريح *maṣārī*, pl. of مصراع *miṣrā'*.

مصاريح *maṣārīf*, pl. of مصروف *maṣ-rūf*.

مصارين *maṣārīn*, pl. of مصير *mašīr*.

مصا *muṣās*, most exquisite part, cream of; *ḥ muṣāsa-t*, anything to be sucked up, a little, trifle; spout; pipe of a syringe; — *maṣṣās*, who sucks up, sucker, extortioner; *ḥ maṣṣāsa-t*, night-hawk, vampire.

مصاعب *maṣā'ib*, difficulties, difficult matters.

مصاغ *maṣāḡ*, pl. *maṣāḡāt*, ornaments of gold or silver, trinkets, jewelry.

مصاف *muṣāf-in*, see مصافي *muṣāfi*;



- *maşâff*, pl. of مصف *maşâff*;  
— *maşâffa-t*, battle-array,  
battle.  
*muşâfât*, sincere friendship,  
affection, purity of heart, can-  
dour.  
*muşâfaḥa-t*, shaking of  
hands; cordiality; pardon, re-  
conciliation.  
*maşâfi*, pl. of مصفى *mişfa*,  
*mişfât*; — *muşâfi* (مصاف  
*muşâf-in*), sincere friend, can-  
did.  
*muşâqib*, fitting one an-  
other, corresponding, uniform;  
— *maşâqaba-t*, fitting together  
(s.), conformity, uniformity.  
*muşâlaba-t*, cruciform; vault  
with cross springers.  
*muşâla-t*, *maşâla-t*, what  
drops off; serum; whey; *ma-  
şâla-t*, INF. of (مصل), assault  
boldly, &c.  
*maşâli*, pl. of ملالة *mişlât*.  
*maşâlib*, pl. of مصلوب *maş-  
lûb*.  
*maşâm*, *maşâma-t*, horse-  
stand.  
*maşân*, den, lair; — \* —  
*maşsan*, f. *maş*, miser.  
*muşâna'a-t*, endeavours to  
win, to bribe, &c.; intrigues;  
wages.  
*maşâ'is*, pl. of ماضى *maşûş*.  
*maşabb*, mouth of a river.  
*mişbâḥ*, pl. *maşâbih*, light,  
lamp, lantern; broad arrow-  
head; also pl. *maşâbih*, cup (for  
a morning draught).  
*maşbah*, *muşbah*, sun-rise,  
dawn, morning; place where  
one passes the morning; —  
*mişbah*, pl. *maşâbih*, cup.  
*maşba'*, *maşba'a-t*, haughti-  
ness; — *muşabba'*, frying-pan.  
*maşbaga-t*, trade or work-  
place of a dyer.  
*maşbana-t*, soap-manufac-  
tory.  
*maşbûr*, sentenced and ex-

- pecting execution; — *maşbûra-t*,  
solemn oath.  
*maşbû'*, haughty.  
*maşbiya-t*, mother of young  
children, matron; captivating  
hearts.  
*maşat*, U, INF. *mašt*, lie  
with; take the sperm out of the  
camel's uterus; milk the whole  
of the milk; press the pus out  
of a wound.  
*maşah*, INF. *muşûh*, depart  
and stay away; be used up; be  
effaced; waste away, disappear;  
decrease, diminish; take away.  
*mişâb*, obsequious, yield-  
ing.  
*mişhât*, silver cup.  
*muşhib*, submissive.  
*muşhaf*, *maşhaf*, *mişhaf*, pl.  
*maşâhif*, bound book, volume;  
page, leaf; *al-muşhaf*, Koran;  
— *muşahḥaf*, incorrectly written  
or read, erroneous reading; — *ma-  
şihafa-t*, pl. *maşâhif*, shovel,  
spade.  
*mişhana-t*, large dish.  
*maşahḥa-t*, *maşihḥa-t*, what is  
conducive to health.  
*muşhiya-t*, serene sky.  
*maşah*, INF. *maşh*, pull out,  
take out; take off; transform;  
IV. INF. *imşâḥ*, put forth leaves;  
— V. INF. *tamaşḥuḥ*, VIII. INF.  
*imtişâḥ*, take away.  
*maşhada-t*, pl. *maşâhid*, heat  
of mid-day.  
*muşhir*, rocky.  
*mişhafa-t*, shovel, spade.  
*maşad*, U, INF. *maşd*, suck  
the mother's breast; suck, chew;  
thunder; lie with; grow intense;  
humble, humiliate.  
*maşd*, thunder; heat; (also  
*maşad*) violent cold; high moun-  
tain; — *maşda-t*, coolness,  
rain.  
*mişdâq*, pl. *maşâdiq*, who or  
what verifies, confirms; criterion,  
proof, test; argument, demon-  
stration; general truth, truism.

مصدام *mişdām*, brave, valiant.

مصدان *muşdūn*, pl. of مصد *maşād*.

مصدر *maşdar*, pl. *maşādīr*, issuing, issue, origin, source; place where one returns from; result, outcome, consequence; infinitive; — *muşaddar*, seated in the place of honour; beginning with; having a large chest; lion; wolf; — \*; — *maşdariyy*, *ḡ*, referring to the origin, to the infinitive, &c.; *ḡ maşdariyya-t*, import duty.

مصدة *maşda'*, pl. *maşādī'*, level path through a rugged tract; — *miş-da'*, eloquent, intelligent; — \*.

مصدة *mişdaga-t*, pillow.

مصدي *maşdaq*, *mişdaq*, boldness, fearlessness (in construction with *zū*); — \*; — *muşradīq*, for مصدق *mutaṣaddiq*, who gives alms.

مصدر *maşdūr*, suffering in the chest; derived, sent out.

مصدوقة *maşdūqa-t*, truth.

(مص) *maşar*, *u*, INF. *maşr* (also VIII.), milk with three finger-tops; — II. INF. *tamşīr*, yield but little milk; found (cities); make (a city) the capital; — V. INF. *tamaşsur*, diminish (n.), be but little, few; milk the last milk of a camel; be made a capital.

مصير *mişr*, pl. *aṣṣār*, *muşūr*, large town, city, capital; tract, territory; Egypt; Cairo; du. *al-miṣrān*, Kufa and Basra; surroundings; boundary; partition wall, curtain, &c.; sheath, case; sword; red earth; — *muşīrr*, persisting, insisting, pressing; — *ḡ maşarra-t*, the urinary and excremental ducts.

مصراع *mişrā'*, pl. *maşārī'*, door-wing; half-verse, hemistich.

مصران *miṣrān*, du. of مصير *mişr*, see above; — *muṣrān*, pl. of مصير *maşīr*; — *ḡ muṣrāna-t*, gut.

مصراع *maşra'*, pl. *maşārī'*, wrestling-place, arena; battle-field; INF.

of (مص); — *mişra'* = مصراع *mişrā'*; — \*.

مصرف *maşraf*, pl. *maşārīf*, *maşārīfāt*, expenses, costs, expenditure; passage, outlet; quick and easy sale; — *muşrif*, spendthrift; — *muşarrīf*, money-changer.

مصرم *mişram*, curved knife for carving in wood, &c.

مصرور *maşrūr*, tied up, packed; put into the purse.

مصروف *maşrūf*, turned aside, altered, inflected (gram.); changed, spent (money); pl. *maşārīf*, expenses, costs; — also *ḡ maşrūfa-t*, wine.

مصري *mişriyy*, *ḡ*, pl. *-ān*, *maşārī*, *maşārīyy*, *maşārāwī*, Egyptian (adj. s.); Cairo; Egyptian sugar; inhabitant of a town, citizen; — *ḡ mişriyya-t*, (m.) *maşriya-t*, pl. *āt*, *maşārī*, para (coin), penny (pl. money, riches, wealth); cabin.

(مصط) *maşaṭ*, INF. *maṣṭ*, wring out washed linen.

. مصط *muştā* ., to be looked for under ( . . . VIII.), as—

مصطاد *muştād*, ag. or pat. of (صيد VIII.), hunting, hunted, &c.; hunter; lion; hunting circuit.

مصطار *muştār*, *ḡ muştāra-t*, must.

مصطاف *muştāf*, passing the summer; summer habitation.

. . . مصط *muṣṭa* . . , to be looked for under ( . . . VIII.), as—

مصطبر *muştābir*, ag. of (صبر VIII.), patient; patience.

مصطبة *maştāba-t*, *miştāba-t*, pl. *ma-sātib*, large stone bench, platform in front of a house or in a garden; inn for beggars.

مصطح *miṣṭah*, desert; threshing-floor.

مصطدم *muştadam*, place of combat, battle-field.

مصطرع *maştara'*, wrestling-place; — \*.

مصطفى *muştafa*, selected, chosen; proper name; *muştāfiyy*, مصطفى *muştāfiyy*, belonging or re-

ferring to Mustafa, Mohammedan.

مصطكى *muştakâ, mastakâ*, مصطكى *muştakî*, mastic (for chewing).

مصطلح *muştalah*, agreed upon, &c.; conventional, technical; metaphorical; passable.

مصطلى *muştala*, warming-room.

(مصح) *maşa'*, INF. *maş'*, flash; wag the tail and beat with it; strike with the sword or a whip; beat slightly, hit; hurry by, run fast; drop excrement, &c.; lose courage; INF. *muşû'*, waste away, fail, become exhausted (milk); pass away, subside; depart;—III. INF. *mumâşa'a-t*, fight, quarrel;—IV. INF. *imşâ'*, drop (a foetus, excrement, &c.);—VIII. INF. *imtişâ'*, depart.

مصح *maşî'*, *maş'*, eager for combat, bellicose, reckless fighter;—*maş'a-t*, *muşa'a-t*, pl. *muş'*, *muşa'*, a green bird; a fruit.

مصعد *miş'ad*, scaling-ladder; rope-ladder.

مصعب *muş'ab*, made difficult; restive; stallion; pl. *maş'âib*, difficulties.

مصعد *miş'ad*, pl. *maş'âid*, ascent; step, stairs, ladder;—*muş'ad*, raised, elevated;—*muşa'ad*, sublimated, rectified, refined.

مصعوف *maş'ûf*, trembling, shuddering.

مصغبة *maşgaba-t*, hunger, famine.

مصغورا *maşgûrâ'*, pl. of *maşgûr*.

مصغى *muşga*, inclined, well-disposed towards;—*muşgî*, lending one's ear, listening.

مصفف *maşaff*, pl. *maşâff*, place where anything is ranged, set up, &c.; battle-array; battle-field; battle.

مصفاة *mişfâ*, مصفاة *mişfât*, مصفاة *mişfâya-t*, pl. *maşâfî*, filter, strainer, colander.

مصفح *muşfaḥ*, broad (*muşfaḥ-an*), with the blade; smooth and handsome (face);—\* ;—*maşaffaḥa-t*, sword.

مشفر *muşfir*, empty-handed;—*muşfarr*, yellow, pale.

مشفور *maşfûr*, famished; bilious.

مصفى *mişfa*, pl. *maşâfî*, strainer, colander;—*muşaffa*, filtered, strained, refined.

مصفع *mişqa'*, pl. *maşâqî'*, loud-voiced; eloquent;—\*.

مصفل *mişqal*, *maşqala-t*, pl. *maşâqil*, shell or any other implement for polishing.

مصك *mişakk*, *maşakk*, strongly made or built; lock, bolt.

(مصل) *maşal*, *maşl*, drip; be placed on some basket-work to be dried; INF. *muşûl*, curdle;—IV. INF. *imşâl*, ruin one's cattle or property;—X. INF. *istimşâl*, purge.

مصل *maşl*, whey;—*maşalla-t*, filter, colander.

مصلا *muşallâ* = مصل *muşalla*;—*maşlât*, pl. *maşâlî*, snare, noose.

مصلات *mişlât*, pl. *maşâlî*, alert, active, capable.

مصلت *mişlat*, id.;—*muşlat*, lifted up (sword).

مصلح *muşliḥ*, mending, &c.; peace-maker, reconciler; good, pious;—*maşlaḥa-t*, pl. *maşâliḥ*, anything promoting, salutary, advantageous; advantage; business, undertaking, enterprise; benevolence; good advice; pl. weal, welfare (of a country, &c.).

مصالح *muşaltah*, broad, wide, spacious.

مصلوب *maşlûb*, pl. *maşâlîb*, crucified; hung; crucifix; عليه *maşlûb* 'alai-hi, afflicted with a fever.

مصلى *muşlan*, *muşla*, warming-room;—*maşliyy*, *maşliyy*, burnt, roasted; set (snare); *maşliya-t*, soup of whey; *maşalla*, blessed, consecrated; place for prayer, oratory; prayer-carpet or cushion, praying-desk;—*muşallî* (مصل *muşall-in*) praying,

blessing (adj.); preacher; second horse in a race.

مصم *mušimm*, deaf.

مصم *mušmād*, pl. *mašāmid*, *mašāmid*, she-camel who always yields milk.

مصم *mušmat*, massive (not hollow), firm; shut; of one colour; — *mušammāt*, full (a thousand, &c.).

مصم *mušmad*, *mušammad*, massive, firm, solid, hard.

(مصم) *mašmaš*, INF. *š*, sip in with the tip of the tongue and move about in the mouth, rinse the mouth; suck; rinse a vessel.

مصم *mušmaḡirr*, very hot.

مصم *mušammam*, *mušammim*, firmly resolved or resolved upon; tending to.

مصم *mušma'illa-t*, calamity.

مصم *mušmiya-t*, projectile killing on the spot, deadly arrow.

مصم *mušinn*, furious; smelling offensively.

مصم *mašna'*, *š* *mašna'a-t*, *mašnu'a-t*, pl. *mašāni'*, open cistern; strong building; castle, fortification, stronghold; — \*; — *š* *mašna'a-t*, banquet, drinking-bout.

مصم *mušannif*, author, editor; — *mušannafāt*, works, writings.

مصم *mašnū'āt*, all things created, creatures, productions of art, manufactures, works.

مصم *mušhir*, allied by marriage.

مصم *mašwā'*, buttocks.

مصم *mušwāt*, sounding, resounding; screamer, brawler; somebody, anybody.

مصم *mušwab*, spoon; — *š* *mašūba-t*, pl. *mašāwib*, blow, calamity.

مصم *mašūr*, pl. *mušār*, *maš'ir*, yielding but little milk; — \*; — *mušawwir*, painter, sculptor; — \*.

مصم *mašūš*, pl. *mašā'is*, pigeon or fish boiled in vinegar; greatly longing for a husband or lover.

مصم *mušwāl*, pl. *mašāwil*, reservoir or tub for washing; tub for

slaking lime; — *š* *mušwala-t*, broom, brush.

مصم *mušaumā'* = مصم *mušamma'*. مصم *mašūn*, مصم *mašwūn*, guarded, heeded, protected; healthy; concealed, locked up.

مصم *mušīb*, hitting the aim, hitting the point; — *š* *mušiba-t*, calamity; agony.

مصم *mašīd*, caught or killed in hunting; — *mušyad*, *š* *mušyada-t*, *mašīda-t*, pl. *mašāyid*, hunting- or fishing-net, noose, trap.

مصم *mašīr*, place where one finally arrives; sojourn, stay, residence; issue, result; gains (s.), INF. of (مصم); pl. *amšira-t*, *mušrān*, *mašārīn*, gut; chylifactory vessel; flank; — *š* *mušaira-t*, little town.

مصم *mašīš*, wet, moist; — *muššīš*, cord, pack-thread; — *š* *mašīša-t*, plate, disk.

مصم *mušaitīr* = مصم *mušaitīr*.

مصم *mašif*, summer habitation, country seat, villa; summer; — *mušayyif*, sufficient for the summer.

مصم *mušaiḡal*, polished.

مصم *mašyūn*, protected, healthy.

(مصم) *maḡd*, U, INF. *maḡd*, *maḡīd*, pain, grief; burn, scorch, bite; INF. *maḡīd*, suck strongly; — *maḡīd*, A, INF. *maḡaḡ*, feel pain, suffer, be grieved; INF. *maḡīd*, *maḡāda-t*, id.; INF. *maḡīd*, burn, bite; — IV. INF. *imḡāḡ*, cause pain or suffering to (acc.); — VII. (M.) INF. *inmiḡāḡ*, suffer.

مصم *maḡd*, pain, sorrow, grief; painful, burning; — *miḡd-i*, I won't! no! — *š* *maḡda-t*, sour milk; acrimonious (woman).

مصم *maḡd'*, INF. of (مصم).

مصم *maḡārr*, pl. of مصم *maḡarra-t*; — *š* *muḡāra-t*, whey; — *muḡār-ra-t*, injury, INF. of (مصم III.); jealousy between fellow wives (*š* *darra-t*); polygamy.

مصم *muḡārab* (ب *bi-hi*), multiplier; — *š* *muḡāra-ba-t*, brawl, fight; sexual intercourse, copulation; sleeping partnership.

مشارع *mudāri'*, similar, equal, &c.; aorist; — *ḡ mudāra'a-t*, similarity; contract between landlord and tenant.

مضاض *mudāḍ*, pure; brackish; — *ḡ mudāḍa-t*, grief, pain.

مضاعف *mudā'af*, doubled, &c.; verb whose second and third radical are the same, or which consists of two equal syllables; also those forms of the regular verb in which the last radical is doubled; — *ḡ mudā'afa-t*, doubling.

مضاغ *madāg*, chewing (s.); what may be chewed; something, anything; — *ḡ mudāga-t*, anything chewed; — *mudāgga-t*, mad, fool.

مضاف *mudāf*, added, joined, appended, annexed; accessory; adopted; spurious; appendix, supplement (pl. *mudāfāt*, additions); *al-mudāf*, word which governs another word (المضاف إليه *al-mudāf ilai-hi*) in the genitive.

مضامير *mudāmīr*, pl. of مضمور *mad-mūr*.

مشاهة *mudāhāt*, similarity, conformity.

مضاراة *mudāwāt*, openness.

مضائف *mudā'if*, pl. sides (of a valley, river, &c.).

مضايقة *mudāyāqa-t*, straitening, obstruction, limitation; straitness; difficulty, need, distress.

مضبا *madba'*, hiding-place, loophole; — *ḡ madbāt*, hole in the earth for baking; — *mudbāt*, bread baked in the ashes.

مضبث *midbas*, lion; pl. *maḍābis*, lion's claws; fists.

مضبطة *madbaṭa-t*, pl. *maḍābi-t*, roll on which anything is registered; protocol.

مضبة *madba'a-t*, fleshy part of the upper arm; pl. of مضب *ḍab'*, *ḍubu'*, hyena.

مضبة *maḍabba-t*, pl. *maḍābb*, place abounding with lizards.

مضبوب *madbūb*, gathered and held in the hand; contained, included, enclosed.

مضبوط *madbūt*, held fast, &c.; solid; regulated; precise, accurate, correct; blameless; vocalised; confiscated.

مضجر *mudjir*, pl. *maḍājir*, *maḍājīr*, morose, peevish, a bore.

مضجع *madja'*, pl. *maḍāji'*, resting-place, bed-room, couch, bed, grave; place of combat.

(مضح) *maḍaḥ*, INF. *maḍḥ*, blacken one's character (also IV.); repel, keep off; — IV. INF. *imḍāḥ*, see I.

مضحاك *miḍḥāk*, buxom (woman).

مضحة *maḍhāt*, sunny place.

مضحك *mudḥik*, comical; jester; — *ḡ mudḥika-t*, *mudḥaka-t*, funny story, joke, jest.

(مضخ) *maḍaḥ*, INF. *maḍḥ*, rub with perfumes, perfume; — *ḡ miḍaḥ-ḥa-t*, syringe.

(مضد) *maḍad*, INF. *maḍd*, wrap up the head; — *maḍid*, A, INF. *maḍad*, hate.

(مضر) *maḍur*, U, INF. *maḍr*, *mudūr*, — *maḍir*, A, INF. *maḍar*, — *maḍur*, turn sour; — II. INF. *tamḍir*, ruin, destroy; belong to the Mudarites.

مضر *miḍr*, unavenged bloodshed; — *maḍir*, turned sour; very white; — *mudar*, Mudar, son of Nizār, first ancestor of an Arab tribe; *ḡ al-mudariyya-t*, his descendants, Mudarites; — *mudirr*, hurtful, pernicious; *ḡ mudirra-t*, wife who has a fellow wife; — *ḡ maḍarra-t*, pl. -āt, *maḍārr*, damage, injury, loss; hurtfulness; obligation.

مضراب *midrāb*, mallet; knocker; drum-stick; plectrum; fiddle-stick.

مضرج *midraj*, pl. *maḍārij*, worn out everyday dress; — *mudarrajj*, blood-stained; — *mudarrajj*, lion.

مضرج *maḍraḥ*, U, *maḍraḥiyy*, long-winged; white vulture; hawk.

- mudarras*, indented; having rugged prominences.
- maḍrūb*, م مضروب, beaten, scourged, &c.; proverbial; م مضروب *maḍrūb fi-hi*, multiplicator; م مضروب *maḍrūb 'alai-hi*, multiplicand; coining (s.); stamp, sort, kind; injured by hoar-frost; — *ḍ maḍrūba-t*, scourging; mark from beating, scar.
- maḍrār*, م مضروب, hurt, &c.; weak, sickly.
- maḍaḍ*, م مضض, pain, grief.
- muḍṭ*, م مضط, comb.
- muḍṭa*... , م مضط, to be looked for under (.. Ⅷ. Ⅷ.), as—
- muḍṭaja'*, م مضطجع, pat. of (Ⅷ. Ⅷ.), that which one lies upon, bed, &c.; — *muḍṭaji'*, ag. of the same, lying on one's side or back.
- muḍṭarr*, م مضطر (Ⅷ. Ⅷ.), forced, &c.; distressed, needy.
- muḍṭarīb*, م مضطرب, agitated, disquieted, anxious, wavering.
- muḍ'af*, م مضعوف, م مضعوف *maḍ'ūf*, blind; — \*
- (مضغ) *maḍag*, م مضغ, A, U, INF. *maḍg*, chew, eat; — III. INF. *mumāḍaga-t*, fight furiously with; — IV. INF. *imḍāg*, be good to eat; — VII. INF. *inmiḍāg*, be chewed.
- maḍg*, مضغ (s.); *ḍ mudga-t*, pl. *muḍag*, morsel, mouthful; lump of flesh (fœtus); — *muḍ-ḍag*, trifles, minutiae.
- maḍalla-t*, م مضلة, *maḍilla-t*, م مضلة, *miḍalla-t*, tract where one easily loses one's way.
- miḍmār*, م مضمار, pl. *maḍāmīr*, place of exercise; training-ground; race-course; battle-field, puzzle.
- maḍmāḍ*, م مضامض, *miḍmāḍ*, rinsing of the mouth.
- muḍmar*, م مضمر, conceived in the mind, &c.; understood without being expressed, inclusive; personal pronoun; — \*
- (مضمش) *maḍmaḍ*, م مضمش, INF. *ḍ*, *miḍmāḍ*, roll water about in the mouth, rinse the mouth; rinse a vessel; wash a dress; be sleepy; — II.

- INF. *tamaḍmuḍ*, rinse; follow the track barking; taste.
- maḍmūm*, م مضوم, added, included, embodied; marked with *ḍama-t*; — *maḍmūmāt*, annexations, additions.
- maḍnūn*, م مضنون, carefully guarded; musk; — *ḍ maḍnūna-t*, the well Zamzam.
- muḍni'a-t*, م مضنة, prolific (woman).
- muḍawwa'*, م مضوا, lit (lamp).
- maḍūf*, م مضوف, to be feared; — *ḍ maḍūfa-t*, need, distress.
- (مضى) *maḍa*, I, INF. *muḍiyy*, *muḍuww*, pass, be past; go, go away with, take (ب); — INF. *maḍā'*, *muḍuww*, go farther in a matter, penetrate more deeply; INF. *maḍā'*, penetrate deeply, cut (sword); dispose of (merchandise); — II. INF. *taḍḍiya-t*, let pass; pass the time; cause to forget; — IV. INF. *imḍā'*, carry out, execute, complete; let pass; cause to penetrate; sign or seal a document; promise; — V. INF. *tamaḍḍi*, be carried out, executed, brought to a good issue; pass; — VIII. INF. *imtiḍḍ'*, draw the sword.
- muḍiyy*, م مضى, INF. of the previous; — *muḍi'*, lighting up, illuminating, shining (adj.).
- miḍyā'*, م مضياغ, spendthrift.
- miḍyāf*, م مضياف, very hospitable, receiving everybody.
- maḍīr*, م مضير, sour; very white; — *ḍ maḍīra-t*, soup of sour milk.
- maḍīd*, م مضيد, grief, INF. of (مض).
- maḍī'a-t*, م مضية, ruin, destruction, perdition; — *maḍya'a-t*, dangerous place.
- maḍīga-t*, م مضيغة, pl. *maḍīg*, *maḍḍīg*, projection of the jaw beneath the ear; muscle there.
- muḍīf*, م مضيف, entertainer; — \*; — *ḍ maḍīfa-t*, *muḍīfa-t*, *maḍyufa-t*, what is to be feared; sorrow, grief.
- maḍīm*, م مضيم, injured, wronged.
- muḍī'* = م مضى *muḍī'*.
- (مط) *maṭṭ*, U, INF. *maṭṭ*, stretch by

pulling, stretch; raise the brows (in pride); pull up the bucket; point with the fingers; lengthen (n.), stretch one's self; — II. INF. *tamṭiṭ*, revile, abuse, scold; — V. INF. *tamaṭṭut*, stretch one's self; stretch, lengthen (a.); amplify or adorn one's speech.

(مطا) *maṭa'*, INF. *maṭ'*, lie with.

مطا *maṭan*, *mata*, pl. *amṭā'*, back; protection; yawning (s.); rope of palm-fibre or bast.

مطابقة *muṭābaga-t*, conformity, homogeneity, congruity; direct antithesis.

مطابة *muṭābba-t*, medical treatment, cure.

مطاحين *maṭāḥīn*, pl. of مطاح *miṭḥān*, mill.

مطاغ *maṭāḡ*, stupid, proud, inflated.

مطادة *maṭāda-t*, pl. *maṭāwid*, extended desert.

مطار *maṭār*, *maṭār*, swift, fleet; also *ṣ maṭāra-t*, having a wide mouth (well); — *ṣ maṭāra-t*, tract abounding with birds; — *muṭāra-t*, carrier-pigeon.

مطاردة *maṭārina-t*, مطارين *maṭārīn*, pl. of مطار *miṭrān*.

مطاريق *maṭāriq*, pl. of مطراق *miṭrāq*.

مطاط *maṭāṭ*, thick sour camel's milk; — *miṭāṭ*, *mutāṭ*, lengthy, far-stretching.

مطاعين *maṭā'in*, pl. of مطعان *miṭ'an*.

مطاعيم *maṭā'im*, pl. of مطعوم *maṭ'um*.

مطاف *maṭāf*, procession; circuit; haunting of a ghost; also *muṭāf*, sacred place, tomb, &c. round which a procession is made.

مطافيل *muṭāfil*, pl. of مطفل *muṭfil*.

مطاق *muṭāq*, rendered possible.

مطال *miṭāl*, prolongation, delay; — *maṭāl*, who defers, delays; helmet-maker; — *ṣ miṭāla-t*, the profession of such.

مطالبي *maṭālibiyy*, impostor.

مطالعة *muṭāla'a-t*, observation, consideration, examination; attentive reading; letter.

مطاليق *maṭāliq*, pl. of منطلق *munṭa-liq*, a.g. of (طلق VII.).

مطالي *maṭālī*, pl. of مطلا *miṭlā*.

مطامير *maṭāmīr*, pl. of مطورة *maṭ-mūra-t*.

مطانب *muṭānīb*, tent-neighbour.

مطارح *muṭāriḥ*, dangerous parts to which one comes.

مطارد *maṭāwid*, pl. of مطادة *maṭāda-t*.

مطاي *maṭāyā*, pl. of مطية *maṭiyyā-t*.

مطبخ *maṭbaḥ*, pl. *maṭābiḥ*, kitchen, cooking place; — *miṭbaḥ*, cooking utensils, spoons, &c.; — *muṭabbīḥ*, still growing boy; young of the lizard; — \*; — *ي maṭbaḥiyy*, referring to the kitchen, culinary; cook.

مطبغ *maṭba'*, *ṣ maṭba'a-t*, pl. *maṭābi'*, printing-place, printing-house; — *miṭba'a-t*, pl. *maṭābi'*, printing-press; — *muṭabba'*, trained (horse); dried (fig); — \*.

مطبق *muṭbaq*, covered; folded up; fit; — *muṭbiq*, covering, comprising, encompassing; complete, perfect, entire, general, integral; lasting; — *muṭabbag*, doubled; closed; fallen in and covering the ground (roof, &c.); — \*.

مطبوب *maṭbūb*, placed on its orifice (vessel); bewitched.

مطبوع *maṭbūḥ*, cooked, &c.; decoction; ripe, mature, experienced; (m.) calendar, almanac.

مطبوع *maṭbū'*, impressed, printed, &c.; sealed; inborn; natural, genuine, simple, pleasant, handsome, excellent.

مطشة *miṭassa-t*, mallet, bat, racket.

مطجن *muṭajjan*, baked in a pan; — *muṭajjana-t*, broth, gravy, stew, ragout.

(مطح) *maṭaḥ*, INF. *maṭḥ*, beat with the hand, slap; lie with.

مطحان *miṭḥān*, *ṣ miṭḥāna-t*, pl. *maṭāḥīn*, mill; — *ṣ miṭḥāna-t*, small dish.

مطحر *miṭḥar*, *ṣ*, flying far (arrow);

embittered (warfare); — *miṭ-hara-t*, spear.  
 مطخنة *maṭḥana-t*, bakehouse; also *miṭḥana-t*, pl. *maṭāḥin*, mill; — *miṭḥana-t*, small dish.  
 مطحوم *maṭḥūm*, full.  
 (مطخ) *maṭaḥ*, INF. *maṭḥ*, eat much; lick; draw water; slap; blacken one's character; — *ṣ miṭaḥḥa-t* = *miṭassa-t*.  
 (مطر) *maṭar*, U, INF. *maṭr*, *maṭar*, rain, rain upon; overwhelm with benefits; fill; take away (ب *bi*); — INF. *muṭār*, wander through, travel over, travel; INF. *maṭr*, *muṭār*, step apace; — IV. INF. *imṭār*, cause to rain; rain; send down; — V. INF. *tamaṭṭur*, expose one's self to the rain.  
 مطر *maṭr*, pl. *amṭār*, skin bag for oil; — *muṭr*, custom, usage; — *maṭar*, pl. *amṭār*, rain; — *maṭir*, rainy; — *muṭirr*, breaking forth (anger); — *ṣ maṭra-t*, shower of rain, downpour; also *maṭira-t*, *muṭirra-t*, custom, usage; — *matara-t*, large water-bag, field-flask.  
 مطرى *muṭarr-an*, *muṭarra*, *ṣ*, = مطرى *muṭarra-n*; — *ṣ muṭarrāt*, perfumed water.  
 مطراق *miṭraq*, pl. *maṭāriq*, following one another in regular order.  
 مطران *miṭrān*, *maṭrān*, pl. *maṭārina-t*, *maṭārīn*, metropolitan (s.), archbishop.  
 مطرب *maṭrab*, *ṣ maṭraba-t*, pl. *maṭārib*, narrow road, path; — *muṭ-rib*, cheering, delighting; musician; singer, dancer.  
 مطرح *maṭraḥ*, place where anything is thrown; mattress; — *miṭraḥ*, farsighted; — *muṭraḥ*, abject; — \*.  
 مطرد *miṭrad*, pl. *maṭārid*, short hunting spear; — *muṭrad*, banishment; — *muṭarrid*, *muṭarrad*, flowing along freely, repeating itself always in the same manner; steady, firm, constantly observed; periodical; — *ṣ maṭra-da-t*, *miṭrada-t*, high road.

مطرف *muṭraf*, *miṭraf*, pl. *maṭārif*, square garment of silk, bordered and embroidered with figures; — *muṭarraḥ*, new, fresh, recently past; beginning; rhymed (prose); — \*.  
 مطرق *miṭraq*, *ṣ miṭraqa-t*, pl. *maṭāriq*, stick for beating wool, tanner's beater, mallet, bat, racket; fighting - club; rapier; sledgehammer; — *muṭraq*, *muṭraqa-t*, leathern shield; — *muṭarriq*, in the throes of childbirth; — \*.  
 مطرنية *maṭraniyya-t*, episcopal dignity; دار الم *dār al-maṭraniyya-t*, bishopric.  
 مطروح *maṭrūḥ*, thrown about, abject, abandoned, abolished; laid (foundations); remainder in subtraction.  
 مطرور *maṭrūr*, sharpened, polished; — \*.  
 مطروف *maṭrūf*, repelled, &c.; (m.) oil-press.  
 مطرى *muṭarran*, *muṭarra*, f. مطراة *muṭarrāt*, perfumed; made up for show.  
 مطرب *miṭrīr*, impudent and boisterous woman.  
 (مطر) *maṭaz*, U, INF. *maṭz*, lie with.  
 (مطس) *maṭas*, I, INF. *maṭs*, box the ear; drop excrement.  
 (مطخ) *maṭa*, INF. *maṭ*, *muṭū*, depart and disappear; chew with the fore-part of the mouth.  
 مطعم *maṭ'am*, food, eatable; *miṭ'am*, very hospitable.  
 مطعان *maṭ'an*, pl. *maṭā'in*, *maṭā'in*, who is skilled in the use of a lance, pierces with it.  
 مطعم *maṭ'am*, food, nourishment; taste; — \*; — *ṣ muṭ'ima-t*, hunting-bow; gullet, alimentary canal; du. the two strongest claws of a bird of prey.  
 مطعن *maṭ'an*, exposed to blame; — *miṭ'an* = مطعان *maṭ'an*.  
 مطعوم *maṭ'ūm*, anything eatable, pl. *maṭā'im*, grafting (s.), inoculation, vaccination.  
 مطعون *maṭ'ūn*, pierced; rebuked;



cursed; afflicted with the plague.

مطمعش *mutagmîs*, shortsighted, purblind; weak; hidden.

مطف *mutîff*, possible; versed in; — \*.

مطفأة *mutfât*, مطفأة *mutfâya-t*, extinguisher.

مطفحة *mutfaḥa-t*, skimmer.

مطفل *mutfil*, pl. *maṭâfil*, *maṭâfil*, mother with child, dam with her young.

مطفى *mutfa'*, *matfiyy*, extinguished; — مطفى الرغف *mutfi arradf*, extinguishing the fire, calamity.

مطى *maṭaq*, a disease of the palm-tree; — *ṣ maṭqa-t*, sweetness; — V. INF. *tamaṭṭuq*, taste; smack the lips.

(مطل) *maṭal*, U, INF. *maṭl*, melt and forge iron into a helmet; prolong, stretch, lengthen; delay, defer; — III. INF. *miṭâl*, *mumâṭala-t*, delay, put off, keep waiting; — VIII. INF. *imtiṭâl*, id.; be densely grown.

مطل *mutl*, delay, respite; — *ṣ maṭla-t*, *maṭala-t*, muddy remains of water.

مطلا *miṭlâ*, *miṭlâ'*, pl. *maṭâlî*, rich low ground; lair; narrow canal; — *mutalla*, gilt.

مطلب *maṭlab*, *ṣ maṭlaba-t*, pl. *maṭâlib*, demand, request, question; purpose, intention, aim; what is sought for; buried treasure; — \*.

مطلسون *maṭlasûn*, rafter.

مطلع *maṭla'*, pl. *maṭâlî'*, place of rising, sun-rise; beginning, first hemistich of a verse; — *mutlî'*, allowing an insight into; towering over; — *mutalla'*, skilful, apt; towering height; resurrection; — \*; — *ṣ mutla'a-t*, high point; watch-tower.

مطلق *mutlaq*, set free, &c.; absolute, general, uncontrolled; supreme; open (air); — *mutliq*,

setting free; purging; — *mutal-laq*, *ṣ*, separated, divorced.

مطلوب *maṭlûb*, desired, &c.; desire, demand, wish; aim, end; — *ṣ maṭlûba-t*, asked in marriage; what is desired.

مطلس *maṭlûs*, rafter.

مطلى *maṭliyy*, besmeared; gilt; bound; — *mutalla*, gilt.

مطليق *miṭliq*, who divorces frequently.

مطبار *miṭmâr*, mason's plumb-line; shape, form, figure.

مطمأن *mutma'an*, reliable; resting-place.

مطمح *mutmah*, lifted up, raised (look); pl. *maṭâmiḥ*, place to which the eye is lifted up, sight, spectacle.

مطمير *miṭmar*, plumb-line; — *ṣ mut-mira-t*, *muṭammira-t*, dangerous matter.

مطمس *mutmas*, blinded, blind.

(مطمط) *maṭmat*, INF. *ṣ*, be very slow; — II. INF. *tamaṭmut*, be thick.

مطمح *maṭma'*, *ṣ maṭma'a-t*, pl. *maṭâmi'*, anything desired or desirable, desire; — \*.

مطملة *miṭmala-t*, dough-roller.

مطممة *muṭammah*, long, tall.

مطمورة *maṭmûra-t*, pl. *maṭâmîr*, hole in the earth for corn, &c.; casemate.

مطموس *maṭmûs*, blinded, blind; effaced, blotted out.

مطمئن *mutma'inn*, tranquillised, set at rest, comforted; flat, even, level, equal.

مطنب *maṭnab*, space between shoulder and neck; — *muṭannab*, pitched (tent).

مطنجة *muṭanjana-t*, gravy, stew, ragout.

مطهر *maṭhar*, place of purification, purgatory; — *miṭhar*, instrument; — *ṣ maṭhara-t*, what serves to clean; also *miṭhara-t*, pl. *maṭâhir*, washing-basin or jug; toothpick; place for ablutions; field-flask; provision-

- bag; — *maṭhariyya-t*, purity; cleanliness.
- مطهم *mutaḥkam*, accomplished, perfect; of great beauty; clumsy and fat.
- (مطو) *maṭā*, v, INF. *maṭw*, walk apace, hasten; travel far; stretch, extend; urge to haste; keep faithfully to; lie with; yawn; open (the eyes); — IV. INF. *imṭā'*, take a beast for riding, mount, burden; — V. INF. *tamaṭṭā'*, lengthen (n.), draw long; stretch one's self and yawn; walk along proudly; — VI. INF. *tamāṭā'*, yawn; — VIII. INF. *imṭiṭā'* = IV.
- مطو *maṭw*, *miṭw*, pl. *miṭā'*, *maṭiyy*, *amṭā'*, anything long, stretched; split palm-branch used as a string; — *miṭw*, equal, companion, comrade; pl. *miṭā'*, stalk of a bunch of dates; ear of millet; — *ṣ maṭwa-t*, hour.
- مطوا *muṭawā'*, stretching (s.); yawning (s.).
- مطواح *miṭwāḥ*, stick, cudgel.
- مطواع *miṭwā'*, submissive, docile, obedient.
- مطوع *muṭawwi'*, voluntary; — *ṣ muṭawwi'a-t*, volunteers for the holy war.
- مطوقة *muṭawwaga-t*, ring-dove.
- مطول *maṭāl*, who delays payment, &c.; — *miṭwal*, pl. *maṭāwil*, tether.
- مطوى *maṭwa*, pl. *maṭāwi*, fold, wrinkle; roll, page of a book; — *maṭwiyy*, folded, rolled up; contained inside; intended, resolved upon; occupied; walled up.
- مطى *maṭan*, *maṭu*, pl. *amṭā'*, stretching (s.), extension; back; — *ṣ maṭiyya-t*, pl. *maṭāyā*, *amṭā'*, beast for riding, beast of burden.
- مطيبة *maṭyaba-t*, pl. *maṭāyib*, sweetness, delicacy; pl. choice (dates); — *muṭayyaba-t*, Medina.
- مطير *maṭyar*, flight (كل مطير *kull-a maṭyar-in*, in all directions); —

- maṭir*, rained upon; — *muṭair*, rain-drop; — *muṭayyar*, fresh, verdant; painted with birds; عود *aud muṭayyar*, wood of aloes.
- مطيق *muṭiq*, able to, powerful; enabling, making possible.
- مطين *maṭin*, *muṭayyan*, coated or smeared with mud.
- (مط) *mazz*, v, INF. *mazz*, make little of, blame; — III. INF. *mizāz*, *mumāzza-t*, be hostile to, dispute with, cling to one's adversary.
- مط *mazz*, pomegranate; sap of the root of the tree ارطى *arṭa*.
- مطارير *mazārīr*, pl. of مطور *muzrūr*.
- مطاط *mizāz*, dispute, ill-will; — *ṣ mazāza-t*, strength; violence, roughness, hardness.
- مطال *mazāl*, pl. of *mizalla-t*.
- مطالمة *muzālama-t*, tyranny, oppression.
- مطان *mazānn*, pl. of مطنة *mazinna-t*.
- مطرة *mizarra-t*, sharp flint stone; — *mazarra-t*, place abounding with flint stones.
- مظور *mazrār*, pl. *mazārīr*, sharp stone.
- مظروف *mazrūf*, contained in a vessel; enveloped.
- (مطع) *maza'*, INF. *maz'*, soften a sinew and make it pliable; — II. INF. *tamzū'*, butter or grease much; — V. INF. *tamazzu'*, lick or lap up all; lag behind.
- مظفار *mizfār*, successful and victorious; hair-pincers.
- مظفر *muzaffar*, favoured with success and victory, victor, conqueror; having obtained a thing.
- مظلم *mizlām*, dark, mysterious.
- مظلف *muzallaf*, with a cloven hoof; increased.
- مظلم *muzlim*, dark, &c.; dark green; jet-black; mysterious; unknown, obscure; disastrous, ominous; — *muzallam*, pelican; crow; — \*; — *ṣ mazlama-t*, pl. *mazālim*, oppression, cruelty, tyranny; civil wrong; complaint and demand to be righted.

مظلة *mizalla-t*, *mazalla-t*, pl. *mazāll*, sunshade; shading roof, baldachin, pavilion, tent, bower, tabernacle.

مظلوم *mazlūm*, wronged, oppressed, &c.; innocent, gentle, modest. (مظلم) *mazmaz*, INF. *ḡ*, swing to and fro (a.).

مظنة *mazinna-t*, pl. *mazānn*, opinion, surmise, suspicion, object of suspicion; suspicious; place where a thing is supposed to be.

(مظه) *mazah*, U, INF. *mazh*, set out on a journey, travel through.

مظهر *mazhar*, place where anything appears, happens or is to be seen; stage, scene; person or object in which anything manifests itself; ascent, stairs; — *muzakhar*, having a strong back; — \*

مع *ma'*, *ma'a*, with, together with, at the same time with, along with, along; مع ذلك *ma' zālik*, in spite of this, nevertheless; مع أن *ma' an*, although.

(مع) *ma'*, U, INF. *ma'*, melt (n.). معا *ma'an*, at the same time, together.

معاب *ma'āb*, *ḡ ma'āba-t*, pl. *ma'ā'ib*, blameworthy action or quality, fault, vice.

معابد *ma'ābid*, pl. of عبد *'abd*, slave, &c., and of معبد *ma'bad*. معاتيق *ma'ātiq*, pl. of معتوق *ma'tūq*, ag. of (عتق).

معاف *ma'āḡ*, road, wide passage; law; rule; — *ḡ ma'āḡsa-t*, quiver, trill.

معاج *ma'āj*, place of resort.

معاجين *ma'ājīn*, pl. of معجون *ma'jūn*.

معاد *ma'ād*, return; place where one returns to; resurrection, the other world, Paradise; Mecca.

معداة *mu'ādāt*, enmity.

معدل *mu'ādil*, restoring the equilibrium, &c.; symmetrical; proportional; just; — *ḡ mu'ādala-t*, equilibrium, equality, symmetry, proportionality; equation (in mathematics); justice.

معد *mu'ād-in*, معادي *mu'ādī*, enemy.

معال *ma'āz*, *ḡ ma'āza-t*, refuge, asylum; — *ḡ ma'āza-t*, amulet.

معادير *ma'āzir*, pl. of معذار *mi'zār*.

معار *mi'ār*, running away with its rider; — *mu'ār*, borrowed; — *ḡ ma'āra-t*, perverseness, maliciousness; — *ma'ārī*, uncovered parts of the body.

معارج *ma'ārīj*, pl. of معراج *mi'rāj*.

معارض *ma'ārīḡ*, pl. of معارض *mi'rād*.

معاز *mi'āz*, goat; — *ma'āz*, owner of goats, goat's-herd.

معازيل *mu'āzil*, pl. of عزل *a'zal*, who secludes himself, &c., and of معزل *ma'zal*.

معاس *ma'ās*, bold, brave.

معاش *ma'ās*, life, living, livelihood; board, pay, wages, salary; place where one lives.

معاشاة *mu'āsaga-t*, amorousness, being in love (s.).

معاشيب *ma'āšib*, pl. of معشاب *mi-šāb*.

معاشاة *mu'āsāt*, rebellion; — \*

معاسير *ma'āsīr*, pl. of معسار *mi'sār*.

معاطف *ma'āṭif*, pl. bends, curves, inflections; — *ḡ mu'āṭafa-t*, friendly inclination, sympathy.

معاطي *ma'āṭī*, *ma'āṭiyy*, pl. of مظاة *mi'tā*.

معاف *mu'āf*, see معافي *mu'āfa*.

معافاة *mu'āfāt*, health, welfare; pardon; protection.

معافي *mu'āfa* (معاف *mu'āf*), pardoned, excused, acquitted; exempt, dispensed, privileged; free from harm; — *mu'āfi*, *ḡ mu'āfiya-t*, exemption, privilege, immunity.

معافة *ma'āqa-t*, depth.

معاك *ma'āk*, refuge; custom, usage, rule; sect; possibility, probability; gaining one's subsistence, INF. of (عوك); — *ḡ ma'ākka-t*, quarrelsomeness, stupidity; — *mu'ākka-t*, bend, turn.

معاكسة *mu'ākasa-t*, reversal of a proposition, contradiction.

معاكيس *ma'ákis*, pl. of معاكوس *ma'-kús*.

معال *mu'al*, *mu'al-in*, see معالي *mu'álí*; — *ma'ála-t*, food, fodder; calamity.

معالج *mu'alij*, who manages, &c.; physician; cook; — *ma'álaja-t*, cure, medical treatment; dispute; haggling; — \*.

معالي *ma'áli*, pl. of معالة *ma'lát*; — *mu'áli* (معالي *mu'al-in*, *mu'al*), higher part; high, tall, great.

معاليق *ma'álíq*, pl. of معاليق *mi'láq* and معلق *ma'líq*.

معامل *mu'amíl*, who acts with, who promotes, &c.; — *ma'amala-t*, transaction, management, treatment, behaviour; affair, business, traffic, commerce; currency; dissimulation, appearance, false show; province, district, pl. *mu'amalát*, political relations, transactions, or intercourse.

معامي *ma'amí*, pl. of معامة *mi'mát*.

معان *ma'an*, station, resting-place, seat; a town in Syria; — *ma'ána-t*, careful management; suffering, bearing (s.); resistance.

معاند *mu'aníd*, obstinate, headstrong, stubborn; adversary, rebel; — *ma'anada-t*, obstinacy, refractoriness.

معانة *ma'ána-t* (*mu'ána-t*), pl. معاون *ma'áwin*, help, assistance; — *mu'anma-t*, resistance.

معانيق *ma'áníq*, pl. of معانيق *mi'náq*.

معاهر *mu'áhir*, *ma'áhira-t*, fornicatress; — *mu'áhara-t*, fornication.

معاد *mu'áwid*, accustomed, &c.; always zealous; brave one; — *ma'áwada-t*, return; backsliding, relapse; repetition; continuous zeal.

معاوز *ma'áwiz*, pl. of معوز *'awaz*, need, want, and of معوز *mi'waz*.

معارضة *mu'áwada-t*, requital, retaliation; compensation, damages, restitution; exchange, substitution.

معارمة *mu'áwama-t*, contract for a

year; allowing an increase of the debt to obtain a delay of payment.

معاون *ma'áwin*, pl. of معانة *ma'ána-t*; — *mu'áwin*, helper, assistant, adjutant, substitute, coadjutor; — *ma'áwana-t*, help, assistance, mutual succour; subvention, subsidy, favour.

معاربة *mu'áwiya-t*, whelp of a fox; hot bitch (أبو م *abú mu'áwiya-t*, hunting-panther); a male proper name.

معاي *ma'áyí*, معايا *ma'áyá*, pl. of معي *mu'yí*.

معايب *ma'áyib*, *ma'á'ib*, pl. of معاب *ma'áb*, *ma'áb*.

معيار *ma'áyir*, *ma'á'ir*, pl. of معيار *mi'yár* and معيرة *ma'íra-t*; — *ma'áyara-t*, gauging of a measure or weight.

معينة *mu'áyana-t*, seeing with one's own eyes, &c.; evidence of an eye-witness; autopsy, inquest; supervision.

معبا *ma'ba*, path; rule; sect.

معبد *ma'bad*, pl. *ma'ábíd*, place of worship, temple, church; — *mi'bad*, shovel, spade, mattock; — *mu'abbad*, subdued, enslaved, tamed; of high rank; — *ma'bada-t*, pl. of عبد *'abd*, slave, &c.; — *mu'abbada-t*, tarred (ship).

معبر *ma'bar*, pl. *ma'ábir*, *ma'ábír*, place of passing or crossing, crossing, ferry, ford, pass; — *mi'bar*, pl. *ma'ábir*, boat, ferry-boat, bridge, pontoon; — *mu'bar*, *ma'bar*, almost full grown and not yet circumcised; — *mu'abbir*, interpreter of dreams; — \*.

معبق *mu'abbag*, filled, satiated, surfeited; heavy (head), oppressed (heart).

معبلة *mi'bala-t*, pl. *ma'ábíl*, long and broad arrow-head.

معبود *ma'búd*, adored, &c.; idol; — *ma'búda'*, pl. of عبد *'abd*, slave, &c.; — *ma'búdiyya-t*, being adored (s.), divinity.

معبر *ma'būr*, crossed, &c.; ford, crossing, pass.

معبر *ma'biq* = معيق *mu'abbag*.

معيق *mu'abba*, full; stopped (pipe).

معش (معش) *ma'as*, INF. *ma's*, rub, knead.

معاد *mu'tād*, accustomed, customary, usual, of every day; custom, habit, usage.

معاق *mi'tāq*, who gallops.

معتب *ma'tab*, abuse, fault-finding, INF. of (عتب) — *mu'tib*, burdensome, importunate; — *mu'taba-t*, invective, obloquy, blame.

معتبر *mu'tabar*, honoured, respected, honourable, honest; worthy of credit; accredited; authenticated; valid; considerable; well considered.

معد *mutad*, made ready; — *mutadd*, counted, reckoned in, included.

معدل *mutadil*, keeping in equilibrium, &c.; moderate; of medium height; proportional, symmetrical; equal; mild, pleasant; (m.) corpulent.

معدى *mutadī*, encroaching, hostile.

معتز *mutarr*, poor, needy; begging boldly.

معارض *mutarid*, who opposes, &c.; by way of parenthesis.

معارف *mutaraf* (أ la-hu), father confessor.

معارك *mutarak*, battle-field.

معتري *mutara*, suddenly overtaken by calamity; seized by an ague or rigor; — *mutarī*, surprising, befalling suddenly.

معتزل *mutazil*, who secedes, separatist, nonconformist, sectarian.

معتصر *mutaṣir*, pressed out, &c. (كريم *karīm al-mutaṣar*, who gives willingly when requested); refuge; long life, duration, age.

معتصم *mutaṣam*, refuge.

معتشد *mutadid*, who claims his right, seeks redress, asks for help.

معتق *mu'attaq*, old, ancient; old

and exquisite; — *mu'attaqa-t*, old wine, perfume.

معتقدات *mu'taqadāt*, articles of a creed.

معتكف *mu'takaf*, place of silent devotion.

معتكل *mu'takil*, complicated, entangled.

معتل *mu'tall*, ill, weak, faint; م العين *mu'tall al-'ain*, verb whose second radical is ي, or ي.

معتلب *mu'talab*, lax, loose.

معتمم *mu'tim*, *mu'attam*, dark, obscure; faint, dull, not clear (colour).

معتمد *mu'tamad*, man of trust; foreman; book-keeper; — \*.

معتوب *ma'tūb*, scolded, blamed, &c.; blameworthy; cursed.

معتوة *ma'tūh*, weak of intellect, childish, doting.

معتب *mu'assab*, eaten by moths.

معتثر *mu'assar*, overthrown, humbled, miserable; — *ma'sara-t*, pl. *ma'āsir*, stumbling-block.

(معج) *ma'aj*, INF. *ma'j*, walk hurriedly, hasten; blow gently; stir up the collyrium; lie with; — V. INF. *tama'uj*, bend (n.), fold itself up.

معج *ma'j*, combat, excitement; — *mu'ijj*, windy and dusty; — *ma'ja-t*, beginning; first bloom.

معجاز *mi'jāz*, who always lags behind, sluggish, weakling; difficult road.

معجب *ma'jab*, *ma'jaba-t*, place, object or cause of wonder; — \*.

معجر *mi'jar*, under-bonnet of women.

معجز *ma'jaz*, *ma'jiz*, *ma'jaza-t*, *ma'jiza-t*, weakness, powerlessness, impotence; — *mu'jiz*, *mu'ajjiz*, weakening, humiliating, making the adversary feel his weakness; molesting, importuning; *mu'jiz*, *ma'jiza-t*, wonder, miracle; — \*.

معجس *ma'jis*, pl. *ma'ājis*, hand-piece of the bow; bridge of the nose.

معجم *ma'jam*, venerable; — *mu'jam*, pointed (letter); alphabet; shut, locked; dark, obscure, unintelligible; INF. of (عجم); — *ma'jama-t*, fatness, strength.

معجن *mi'jan*, kneading-trough.

معجوق *ma'jûq*, (m.) in distress, embarrassed; pressed.

معجون *ma'jûn*, kneaded, &c.; pl. *ma'âjin*, dough, paste, jam, electuary; putty, cement.

معجوني (م.) *ma'jûnji*, apothecary, quack.

(عد) *ma'ad*, INF. *ma'd*, travel over; snatch, take away; INF. *ma'd*, *mu'ad*, carry off, rob (ب); hurt in the stomach; pass. have stomach-ache or gastric fever.

معد *ma'd*, fresh and ripe; big, thick, compact; thickness, compactness; — *ma'add*, side of the back, side, flank, belly; name of the first ancestor of an Arabian tribe, *Ma'add* son of *Adnân*; — \*; — *ma'ida-t*, *mi'da-t*, pl. *ma'id*, *mi'ad*, human stomach, belly.

معدان *ma'dân*, having a large stomach.

معدكة *mi'daka-t*, fuller's beater.

معدم *mu'dim*, destroying, annihilating; depriving, robbing; poor, needy.

معدن *ma'dîn*, *ma'dan*, pl. *ma'âdin*, mine; mineral, metal (علم المعادن *ilm al-ma'âdin*, mineralogy, metallurgy); origin, first principle; — *mi'dan*, pick-axe for minerals; — *mu'addin*, miner; — *ma'diniyy*, mineral (adj.), metallurgic; — *ma'daniyya-t*, minerals, metals.

معدو *ma'duwu*, treated with hostility.

معدود *ma'dûd*, *ma'dûd*, numbered, reckoned, numerable, small in number; الأيام المعدودات *al-ayâm al-ma'dûdât*, the three days of *tasrîq* after the feast of Bairam.

معدور *ma'dûr*, hacked up; mattock, hoe, pick-axe.

معدوس *ma'dûs*, having moles.

معدول *ma'dûl*, distorted; derived (word); quiescent (letter).

معدوم *ma'dûm*, missed, lost, not in existence, not real; — *ma'dûmât*, things not real.

معدى *mu'da*, passage, thoroughfare; — *mu'dî*, passing over; contagious, catching; — *mu'addî*, transitive; — *ma'diyy* = معدو *ma'duwu*; — *ma'adiyy*, *ma'diyya-t*, *mu'ad-diya-t*, ferry-boat, raft.

معدار *mi'zâr*, veil; excuse.

معدر *mu'azzar*, feast on account of the circumcision; cheek of a horse; — \*; — *ma'zara-t*, *ma'zîra-t*, *ma'zara-t*, pl. *ma'âzîr*, excuse.

معدور *ma'zûr*, excused; excusable; deceived.

(مع) *ma'ir*, A, INF. *ma'ar*, be spare (hair, &c.); lose all the hair; fall off; — II. INF. *ta'mîr*, distort the face (in anger); (also IV.) grow poor, have nothing to live upon; — IV. INF. *im'âr*, be spare; have but little vegetation; see II.; — V. INF. *tama'ur*, fall out; be distorted, disfigured (with anger).

معير *ma'ir*, *ma'ir*, with spare hair, feathers, or vegetation; having the hair or nails dropped; miserable (s.); — *ma'ra-t*, reddish colour; — *ma'arra-t*, crime; disgrace; injury; blood-money, debt.

معرا *ma'râ*, f. of *am'ar* = معري *ma'ir*.

معراج *mi'râj*, pl. *ma'ârîj*, ascent, stairs, ladder; ascension (ليلة الم *layla-t al-mi'râj*, night of Mohammed's journey).

معراى *mi'râq*, pl. *ma'ârîq*, argument of a speech, &c. (pl. parables, aphorisms, apophthegms); unfeathered arrow.

معراة *ma'rât* = معري *ma'ra*.

معرب *mu'rab*, declined, declinable;  
— *mu'rib*, *ma'rib*, horse of pure  
Arab descent; — *mu'arrab*,  
made Arabic, expressed in good  
Arabic; put aside, separated.

معرد *mu'arbid*, drunk; quarrel-  
some, brawler.

معرج *ma'raj*, ascending; also *mi'raj*,  
pl. *ma'arij* = معراج *mi'raj*; — *mu-  
'arraj*, crooked, with crooked  
lines; striped; — \*.

معرس *mi'ras*, good cattle-driver;  
— *mu'ras*, *mu'arras*, resting-  
place, station; night-camp; —  
*mu'arris*, traveller.

معرش *mu'arras*, shaded by foliage  
or a roof, &c.; (m.) covered with  
vine (wall).

معرض *ma'rad*, pl. *ma'arid*, place  
where anything is met with;  
meeting; event, occurrence;  
opportunity; cause, motive;  
slave-market; — *mirad*, bride's  
robe of state; garb, wrap-  
per; — *mu'rid*, who makes  
clear, shows; presenting one's  
self; turning away; *mu'rid-an*,  
from all sides, in all directions;  
— *mu'arrad*, marked on the sole;  
— \*.

معرف *ma'raf*, pl. *ma'arif*, uncovered  
parts of a woman: face, hands,  
&c.; feature; — *mu'arraf*, place  
of pilgrimage on Mount 'Arafat;  
— \*; — *ma'rafa-t*, place where  
the mane is growing; cock's  
comb; — *ma'rifa-t*, pl. *ma'arif*,  
knowledge, science, intelligence,  
prudence; skill, art; acquaint-  
tance; the article; *ma'rifat-an*,  
explicitly, definitely.

معزل *mu'arqal*, complicated, con-  
fused; lamed by gout; beset  
with (a sin).

معرك *ma'arak*, *ma'raka-t*, *ma'ruka-t*,  
pl. *ma'arik*, battle-field, place of  
combat, arena; combat, tumult,  
turmoil; — \*.

معروش *mu'arwas*, sitting in the  
shade; — *ma'rusat*, vines

grown on trelliswork or on  
arbours.

معروضة *ma'rūdāt*, petition, report,  
memoir.

معروف *ma'rūf*, known, &c.; cele-  
brated; acknowledged to be  
good, fit, decent, becoming;  
good conduct; obligingness,  
kindness, favour, bounty; obe-  
dience towards God; gratitude;  
active voice.

معروك *ma'rūk*, rubbed, &c.; (m.)  
well mixed, stirred up.

معروم *ma'rūm*, bound (book); — \*.

معري *ma'ra*, *ma'rāt*, pl. *ma'ari*,  
uncovered parts of the body;  
spot without vegetation; — *mu-  
'arra*, naked, bare, bald; free,  
exempt; consisting only of  
radical sounds; put in the  
nominative case; — \*.

(معز) *ma'az*, INF. *ma'z*, separate  
the goats from the sheep; —  
*ma'iz*, A, INF. *ma'az*, be hard;  
possess many goats; — IV. INF.  
*im'āz*, id.; — V. INF. *tama'ūz*,  
be contracted, wrinkled; — X.  
INF. *istim'āz*, bestow care and  
zeal upon.

معز *ma'z*, *ma'az*, *ma'iz*, goat;  
— *mu'z*, pl. of *am'az*,  
hard, pebbled; — *mu'izz*, who  
honours, glorifies, makes cele-  
brated.

معزاة *ma'zād*, f. of *am'az*, hard,  
pebbly; — *mi'za*, goats (coll.).

معزاة *mi'zāba-t*, old bachelor.

معزال *mi'zāl*, pl. *ma'āzil*, who keeps  
apart; without a lance, unarmed,  
weak; stupid.

معزبة *mi'zaba-t*, maid-servant; also  
*mu'azziba-t*, woman.

معزف *mi'zaf*, *mi'zafa-t*, pl. *ma-  
'āzif*, a stringed instrument; a  
kind of cymbal.

معزق *mi'zaq*, *mi'zaqa-t*, pl. *ma'āziq*,  
shovel, spade.

معزل *ma'zal*, *ma'zil*, pl. *ma'āzil*,  
place of seclusion or retreat.

معزم *ma'zam*, undertaking, enter-

- prise ; — *mu'azzim*, conjurer, sorcerer.
- معزول *ma'zûl*, removed, deposed, &c. ; pensioned ; *ma'zûl-an*, without an office.
- معزوم *ma'zûm*, (m.) invited, guest ; — \*.
- معزى *mi'za*, goats ; — *ma'ziyy*, that which allusion is made to ; — *mi'ziyy*, miserly, avaricious ; — \*.
- (معس) *ma'as*, INF. *ma's*, rub vigorously ; lie with ; pierce ; despise ; (m.) crush ; — II. INF. *tam'is*, crush entirely ; — V. INF. *tama'us*, be crushed ; — VII. INF. *inmi'as*, id. ; — VIII. INF. *imti'as*, rub the hind parts on the floor.
- معس *ma's*, rubbing, crushing (s.) ; (m.) على المعس *'ala 'l-ma's*, secretly, groping one's way in the dark ; — *ma'ass*, place where one seeks a thing ; anything sought for.
- معسا *mi'sâ'*, marriageable ; — *ma'sât*, fit, worthy.
- معسر *mu'sir*, in a difficult position ; (*ma'sira-t*, woman in childbirth) ; poor, needy ; — \* ; — *ma'sara-t*, *ma'sura-t*, difficulty, hardship ; poverty.
- معسكر *mu'askar*, encamped ; camp, head-quarters.
- معسل *mu'assal*, prepared with honey ; — *ma'sala-t*, bee-hive with honey.
- معسون *ma'sûn*, intoxicating beverage of hashish.
- (معش) *ma'as*, INF. *ma's*, rub slightly.
- معش *ma'ass*, request, desire, wish ; — *ma'a'ssa-t*, rugged ground.
- معشاب *mi'sâb*, pl. *ma'âsib*, place abounding with grass.
- معشار *mi'sâr*, the tenth, tithe.
- معشب *mu'sib*, abounding with grass.
- معشر *ma'sar*, pl. *ma'âsir*, companionship, association, troop ; family, kindred ; *ma'sar-a* *ma'*

- sar-a*, by tens ; — *mu'a'ssar*, tenfold ; decagon ; — *ma'a'ssara-t*, big with young (in the tenth month).
- معشش *mu'a'ssas*, nest ; — \*.
- معشوق *ma'saq*, love.
- معشوقية *ma'sûqiyya-t*, loveliness.
- (معص) *ma'is*, INF. *ma'as*, limp ; be crooked, distorted ; — V. INF. *tama'us*, suffer from colic.
- معصار *mi'sâr*, pl. *ma'âsir*, press (for wine, &c.).
- معصب *mu'a'ssib*, chief of a party, party-leader, partizan ; — \*.
- معصر *mi'sar*, *ma'sara-t*, pl. *ma'âsir*, press (for wine, &c.) ; — V. INF. pl. *ma'âsir*, *ma'âsir*, marriageable (girl) ; *mu'sirât*, rain-clouds ; — *mu'a'ssar*, asylum ; — \* ; — *mu'a'ssir*, oil-presser ; — \* ; — *ma'a'sara-t*, place where anything is pressed.
- معصم *mi'sam*, pl. *ma'âsim*, wrist or place on the upper arm where a bracelet is put ; name by which a goat is called to be milked.
- معصوم *ma'sûm*, defended, &c. ; innocent ; new born, child ; exempt ; — *ma'sûmiyya-t*, innocence, childhood.
- معصية *ma'siya-t*, pl. *ma'âsî*, refractoriness, rebellion ; sin.
- (معش) *ma'id*, INF. *ma'ad*, *ma'id*, be angry and grieved ; be complicated, difficult ; — II. INF. *tam'id*, anger and grieve ; — IV. INF. *im'ad*, id. ; — VIII. INF. *imti'ad*, get angry and grieved.
- معش *ma'id*, angry and grieved ; — *ma'add*, place where the first bite is to be made, where anything may be got at.
- معداد *mi'dâd*, معدد *mi'dad*, pl. *ma'âdid*, ring for the upper arm ; knife to cut fascines with, butcher's knife ; — *mi'dâda-t*, side-pocket (to be suspended round the neck).
- معذل *mu'dal*, difficult, hard to understand ; — *mu'dil*, muscular,



strong; ٤, difficult; — ات *mu'-dilāt*, calamities.

(معط) *ma'at*, INF. *ma't*, stretch, stretch by pulling; draw (the sword); lie with; miscarry; pull out; break wind; (m.) dip into the water; — *ma'it*, A, INF. *ma'at*, have lost the hair, be bald and ugly; — VII. INF. *in-mi'āt*, fall out (hair); — VIII. INF. *imti'āt*, id.; draw the sword.

معط *mu't*, pl. of معط *am'at*, bald, &c.; — *ma'it*, bald; — ٤ *mu'ta-t*, baldness (م ابو *abū mu'ta-t*, wolf).

معط *ma'tā*, f. of معط *am'at* (see the previous); — *mi'tā*, pl. *ma'ātib*, *ma'ātiyy*, one very liberal.

معط *mi'tār*, ٤, strongly perfumed.

معط *mi'tāl*, unadorned (woman).

معط *ma'tab*, pl. *ma'ātib*, dangerous place; danger; fatality; — *mu'tib*, economical, thrifty.

معط *ma'tas*, *ma'tis*, pl. *ma'ātis*, nose; — \*.

معط *ma'tas*, pl. *ma'ātis*, time when a camel becomes thirsty; — *mu'attas*, kept thirsty for a long time; dried up; imprisoned; — ٤ *ma'tasa-t*, pl. *ma'ātis*, dry ground.

معط *ma'taf*, neck; — *mi'taf*, loose under-garment; sword; bridle; — \*.

معط *mu'attal*, neglected, disregarded, abolished, antiquated, superannuated, invalid; ineffectual, vain, in vain; escaping; abandoned, uninhabited, uncultivated; injured; unoccupied; lent on interest; — \*.

معط *ma'tin*, pl. *ma'ātin*, resting-place for the cattle round the water; pearl-fishery; — *mu'attan*, foul, putrid.

معط *ma'tūf*, bent, &c.; joined by , *wa*, and, or ف *fa*, and then, &c.; — ٤ *ma'tūfa-t*, strongly-bent

bow; — ٤ *ma'tūfiyya-t*, connection by , *wa* or ف *fa*.

معط *mi'tir*, strongly perfumed; using perfumes freely.

معط *mu'zam*, the greater part, majority; best quality or sort; principal, most important; — \*; — ٤ *mu'zama-t*, heavy calamity.

معط *mi'fāj*, معط *mi'faja-t*, stick, cudgel, bludgeon; fuller's beater.

معط *mu'afrat*, possessed by the demon عفرت *'ifrit*.

معط *ma'fis*, joint.

معط *mu'affas*, dishevelled, badly combed; hairy and dirty.

معط *ma'fuww*, *ma'fū*, forgotten, pardoned; included in an amnesty.

(معق) *ma'aq*, INF. *ma'q*, drink greedily; get drunk; swamp, carry away; pass. have the stomach deranged, suffer from indigestion; — *ma'uq*, INF. *ma'āqa-t*, be deep; — IV. INF. *im'āq*, make deep.

معق *ma'q*, strong wine; malice; indigestion; pl. *am'āq*, vast desert; what a stream carries off; also *mu'q*, removal, remoteness; — ٤ *ma'aqqa-t*, disobedience, refractoriness.

معق *mi'qād*, amulet worn round the neck.

معق *mi'qār*, making sore (saddle).

معق *mi'qab*, veil; ear-ring; appointed successor; — \*; — ات *mu'aqqibāt*, the angels of day and night relieving one another.

معق *ma'qad*, *ma'qid*, pl. *ma'āqid*, place where a knot is made, a business concluded, &c.; knot, tie; — *mu'aqqad*, strongly tied, complicated, intricate, hard to understand; — \*; — *mu'aqqid*, who makes knots, sorcerer; who complicates matters; — \*.

معق *mi'qar* = معقار *mi'qār*; — *mu'qir*, id.; possessing many fields; —

- ٥ *ma'qara-t* = معقرب *mu'aqrib*, see below.  
 معقرب *mu'aqrab*, strongly bent; twisted, plaited; strongly built, vigorous; — *mu'aqrib*, abounding with scorpions.  
 معقل *ma'qil*, pl. *ma'āqil*, place which stops or detains one; steep mountain; castle, fortress, stronghold; refuge, asylum; bond, fetter; — ٥ *ma'qula-t*, pl. *ma'āqil*, blood-money, atonement for murder; — *mu'qala-t*, atoned for (shed blood); — *mi'qala-t*, (m.) ٥ *mi'qaliyya-t*, hooked stick.  
 معقم *ma'qim*, pl. *ma'āqim*, joint of the foot; vertebra; knot, knob (in a reed, &c.).  
 معقود *ma'qūd*, tied in a knot, &c.; made impotent by sorcery; firm judgment.  
 معقول *ma'qūl*, seized by the intellect, comprehended, conceived; comprehensible, intelligible; reasonable, wise, considerate; comprehension, understanding; bound, held, restricted; — ٥ *ma'qūlāt*, what is to be seized by the intellect, opposed to *مستوسات* what is perceived by the senses; metaphysics; — ٥ *ma'qūliyya-t*, reasonableness, rationality.  
 معقوم *ma'qūm*, barren; withered.  
 (معك) *ma'ak*, INF. *ma'k*, rub; roll on the ground; defer, delay, put off; give the sign for combat; vanquish entirely; — *ma'uk*, INF. *ma'āka-t*, be stupid, imbecile; — II. INF. *tam'ik*, roll on the ground (a.); let roll on the ground (a horse); — III. INF. *mumā'akat*, beat one another, scuffle; — V. INF. *tama'uk*, roll on the ground (n.); — VII. INF. *inmi'ak*, be rubbed.  
 معك *ma'k*, rubbing (s.); — *ma'ik*, stupid, imbecile; who delays, puts off; also *mi'akk*, quarrelsome.

- معكد *ma'kid*, pl. *ma'ākid*, refuge, asylum.  
 معكل *ma'kal*, prevention, hindrance, obstacle; *mi'kal*, needle; hooked staff, crosier.  
 معكوس *ma'kūs*, pl. *ma'ākūs*, reversed, topsy-turvy, &c.; contrary; poor; fatal, ominous; miserable; sector; (m.) unhealthy (climate).  
 معكوف *ma'kūf*, bent, folded, &c.; confiscated.  
 معكوكا *ma'kūkā'*, *mu'kūkā'*, care, grief, sorrow; evil; noise, turmoil, tumult; flying dust.  
 معكوكة *ma'kūka-t*, plenty, abundance, affluence.  
 (معك) *ma'al*, INF. *ma'l*, snatch away, rob; hasten (n.); (also IV.) urge to haste, over-hurry (a.); precipitate (a.); walk fast; — IV. INF. *im'al*, see I.  
 معك *ma'il*, quick, fast, swift; — *mu'all*, ill, weak.  
 معلا *mu'alla*, exalted, high, sublime; — ٥ *ma'lāt*, pl. *ma'ālī*, height, greatness, sublimity, dignity, nobility, high virtue, great exploit, merit.  
 معلق *mi'lāq*, pl. *ma'ālīq*, what is suspended; ear-ring, pendant; handle, ear; stirrup; peg (to hang upon); door-lock; tongue pl. heart, lungs, liver and spleen.  
 معلب *mu'allib*, maker of cardboard boxes.  
 معلف *ma'laf*, pl. *ma'ālīf*, feeding-place, stable, manger; — *mi'laf*, fodder-bag; — \*.  
 معلق *ma'laq*, pl. *ma'ālīq*, small crocodile; — *mi'laq*, small milk-pail; — *mu'allaq*, suspended, &c.; that on which anything is suspended; attached; attachment; lit (fusee, &c.); pulley of a well; rope of the bucket; bucket; — ٥ *mu'allaqāt*, seven old Arabic poems supposed to be suspended in the Kaba; — ٥ *ma'luga-t*, blood-money; — ٥ *ma'luga-t*,

who is everybody's hanger-on ;  
— *mi'laqa-t*, pl. *ma'āliq*, spoon.  
مع *mu'allal*, well founded ; in  
good circumstances ; excellent ;  
*mu'allil*, allege pretexts or sub-  
terfuges ; — \* .  
مع *ma'lam*, pl. *ma'ālim*, sign,  
token, mark, characteristic,  
signal, road-signs, mile-stones,  
tracks, trodden paths ; desert  
with road-marks ; flag, banner ;  
school, seminary ; law, rule, pre-  
script, dogma ; surmise ; — *mu'-  
lam*, marked, engraved ; hemmed  
(garment) ; — *mu'allam*, pupil,  
disciple, apprentice ; *ma'al-*  
*lama-t*, trained sporting dog ; —  
*mu'allim*, teacher, master, guar-  
dian ; *ma'allima-t*, school,  
school-mistress ; — *mu'allā-*  
*miyya-t*, teaching (s.), instruc-  
tion.  
مع *mu'landāt*, مع *mu'lan-*  
*dad*, *mu'landid*, expedients,  
means of escape.  
مع *ma'lūjā'*, مع *ma'lūja*, pl.  
of *ilj*, infidel, barbarian, &c.  
مع *ma'lūq*, suspended, &c. ; pl.  
*ma'ālīq*, grapes suspended for  
drying ; — *mu'lūq*, that to which  
anything is suspended.  
مع *ma'lūl*, caused, &c. ; effect ;  
weak, sickly ; pacified ; watered  
(wine).  
مع *ma'lūm*, known, &c. ; clear,  
evident, certain ; of course, yes  
(in answering) ; noteworthy,  
celebrated, distinguished ; given  
(mathematical quantity) ; coined ;  
date, theme, problem ; active  
voice ; income, salary, pension ;  
مع *ma'lūmāt*, known things,  
knowledge, sciences, dates, state-  
ments.  
مع *mu'alwan*, provided with an  
ornamental title.  
مع *mu'li* (مع *mu'l-in*), who  
exalts, praises ; — *mu'alla*, ex-  
alted, most high, praised ; — \* .  
مع *mi'amm*, comprising all, com-  
prehensive, general, universal.

مع *mu'amma* = مع *mu'amma* ; —  
*ma'māt*, *ma'māt*, pl. *ma'āmī*,  
place where there is nothing to  
be seen ; desolate place ; path-  
less desert.  
مع *mi'mār*, مع *mi'māriyy*, pl. *mi'-  
māriyya-t*, architect, builder ;  
supervisor of a building ; — *mi'-  
mārjiyy*, mason.  
مع *mu'mad*, high lofty, great ;  
— *mu'ammad*, supported by  
columns, &c. ; love-sick ; — *mu'-  
amid*, supporting, &c. ; bap-  
tizer.  
مع *mu'midān*, مع *mu'midāniyy*,  
baptist (St. John).  
مع *ma'mar*, large well-provided  
premises or building ; — \* .  
(مع) *ma'ma'*, INF. *ma'ma'*, travel in hot  
weather ; despatch one's work  
quickly ; — *ma'ma'a-t*, crackling  
or crepitating of the fire ; clatter  
of arms ; pl. *ma'āmī'*, noise,  
tumult, turmoil, combat, battle,  
war ; pl. important matters ;  
alliances ; — *ma'ma'iy*, who  
sides with the successful ; coin  
with the impression of the  
مع مع *ma'ma'an*, great heat ; also  
مع *ma'ma'āniyy*, very hot.  
مع *mu'am'am*, swollen, big, nu-  
merous.  
مع *ma'mal*, pl. *ma'āmil*, work-  
shop, manufactory ; — *mu'mal*,  
used, employed ; trodden (path) ;  
— \* .  
مع *mu'ammam*, turbaned, &c. ;  
leader, prince ; brimful.  
مع *ma'mūdāniyy*, baptist,  
baptizer.  
مع *ma'mūdiyya-t*, baptism.  
مع *ma'mūr*, cultivated, &c. ;  
مع *al-bait al-ma'mūr*, the  
house in heaven above the  
Kaaba ; مع *ma'mūr al-ja-*  
*wānib*, affable, easy of approach,  
courteous ; — *ma'mūriyya-t*,  
state of good cultivation, cosi-  
ness, ease, prosperity.  
مع *ma'mūl*, done, made, &c. ;  
artificial ; customary ; valid ;

effect, work; make, performance, execution.

معنى *mu'amma*, riddle, acrostic; enigmatical.

(معن) *ma'an*, INF. *ma'n*, advance quickly and far, get the lead (race-horse); (also IV.) confess; acknowledge a debt; deny one's right; be ungrateful; make water to flow; — IV. INF. *im'an*, advance quickly and far; (also V.) go far in a matter, work zealously in it, exceed; (also V.) think earnestly of (في *fi*); fix the look or thoughts intently upon; see I.; — V. INF. *tama'un*, see IV.

معن *ma'n*, water; goat's leather; also ة *ma'na-t*, something, a little; — *mu'un*, pl. of معين *ma'in*.

معناة *ma'ndt*, see معنى *ma'nan*.

معانيق *mi'ndq*, pl. *ma'ndiq*, having a handsome neck (horse).

معناوى *ma'nawiy* = معنوى *ma'na-wiy*.

معنبر *mu'ambar*, perfumed with ambergris; changed, altered.

معنت *mu'nat*, set again (bone); — *mu'nit*, exceedingly importunate; pernicious.

معنتر *mu'antar*, brave like 'Antar.

معنر *mu'annaz*, having a goat's beard; (m.) swollen; — \*.

معنيق *ma'niq*, high; — *mu'annaq*, long- or broad-necked; — ة *ma'naga-t*, uninhabitable, tract; rugged mountain-crag; — *mi'naqa-t*, pl. *ma'ndiq*, necklace; — ات *mu'anniqat*, far-stretching mountains.

معنك *mi'nak*, large bolt; lock.

معنون *ma'nun*, lunatic; impotent through sorcery; — *mu'anwan*, titled, with an inscription or address.

معنوى *ma'nawiy*, ة, signifying, included in the meaning, according to the meaning (opposed to لفظى *lafziyy*, according to the sound); intrinsic; true, essential, real; absolute; mental,

spiritual, philosophical; speculative; mystical; equivocal, having a double meaning.

معنى *ma'nan*, *ma'na*, معناة *ma'ndt*, *ma'niyy*, *ma'niya-t*, pl. *ma'ndiyy*, sense, meaning, signification; intrinsic nature and value; spirit of a thing, reality; intention, purport; opinion, thought, idea; affair, object, circumstance, fact, state of the case; subject; عالم *alam al-ma'na*, spiritual world; علم المعنى *ilm al-ma'na*, علم المعانى *ilm al-ma'na*, *au al-ma'niyy*, rhetoric; — *ma'niyy*, carefully attending to, concerned about (ب *bi*); — *mu'anna*, tired, exhausted; deeply grieved, afflicted.

معهد *ma'had*, pl. *ma'ahid*, place of appointment, rendezvous; monument; hall.

(معو) *ma'a*, INF. *mu'a*, mew.

معور *ma'w*, ة, date ripe or on the point of ripening.

معوران *mi'wan*, strong helper, always ready to help.

معوج *mu'awwaj*, bent, crooked; false, unloyal; made of ivory; — *mu'wajj*, crooked.

معود *ma'ud*, visited and nursed; — *mu'ud*, INF. of (عود) — \*.

معوذتان *mu'awwizatān*, the two last sūras of the Koran.

معور *mu'wir*, base.

معوز *mi'waz*, ة *mi'waza-t*, pl. *ma'awiz*, every-day dress; swaddling clothes; failure; — *mu'wiz*, needy.

معوشة *ma'usa-t*, livelihood.

معوضة *ma'uda-t*, given in compensation, equivalent.

معوق *mu'awwag*, hindered, delayed; confused, embarrassed; — *mu'awwiq*, hindering, confusing.

معوكر *mu'aukar*, turbid, troubled, with a sediment (m.).

معركة *ma'waka-t*, combat, battle.

معول *mi'wal*, pl. *ma'awil*, pickaxe, large hatchet; — *mu'awwal*, confidence; — \*.

معونة *ma'ūna-t*, *ma'wana-t*, pl. *ma'ān*, *mu'āwin*, help, aid, assistance, protection; صاحب *al-ma'ūna-t*, minister of police.

معورة *mu'awwah*, weak; ugly, disfigured; (m.) lamed, maimed.

معورد *ma'wūd* = معود *ma'ūd*.

معوى *mi'awiyy*, referring to the intestines, intestinal; —\*.

معى *ma'y*, *mi'an*, *mi'a*, pl. *am'ā'*, gut, intestines; — *mi'a*, irrigation canal; — *ma'iyya-t*, being together, side by side; juxtaposition; company, attendance, retinue; partisanship, partiality; shrewdness.

معيار *mi'yār*, pl. *ma'āyir*, proof or trade-mark; standard measure or weight, &c., of due weight and alloy; touchstone; shame, disgrace.

معياص *mi'yās*, who raises difficulties.

معيب *ma'ib*, *mu'ayyab*, abused, rebuked; blameworthy; knave; pl. *at* fault, vice; — *ma'yaba-t*, object of or reason for blame; disgrace.

معيد *mu'id*, repeating, &c.; able, tried, experienced; well-trained; who brings back all things, God; —\*.

معير *mi'yar*, calamity; — *mu'ir*, who lends; — *ma'ira-t*, pl. *ma'āyir*, shame, stain of infamy, vice.

معيش *ma'is*, life; place where one lives; — *ma'isa-t*, pl. *ma'āyis*, life, living, livelihood; wants; means of enjoyment, المعيشة *al-ma'isa-t ad-dank*, grave, being buried.

معيص *ma'is*, *ma'yaş*, dense grove.

معيق *ma'iq*, small; deep; — *mu'iq*, hindering, confusing.

معكة *ma'ika-t*, buttered toast (m.).

معيل *ma'il*, need, distress, INF. of (عيل); — *mu'yil*, *mu'il*, having a numerous family and poor, who has a household; *mu'il*, lion; leopard; wolf.

معين *ma'in*, pl. *mu'un*, *mu'nān*, water flowing over a surface; source, spring, rill; rhomb (شبيبة المعين *shabih al-ma'in*, rhomboid); — *ma'yūn*; — *mu'in*, helper; — *mu'ayyan*, determined, defined, &c.; assigned, designated; rhomb; with rhombic figures; rue (plant).

معيراء *ma'yūrā*, pl. of عير *'air*, wild ass.

معرون *ma'yūn*, معين *ma'in*, looked at with the evil eye; bewitched; gushing forth from a pure well.

معوى *mu'yi*, pl. *ma'āyi*, *ma'āyā*, weary, tired, exhausted; — *ma'yiyi* = معوى *mi'awiyy*.

مغا *mugā'*, mewing (s.).

مغا *magā'*, *miḡā'*, *mugā'*, to be looked for under (غوى, غوى), as—

مغاب *magāb*, INF. of (غيب); absence; accusing or slandering the absent; concealment; — *magābba-t*, final issue, result, success.

مغات *miḡās*, dispute, hostility; INF. of (غيث III.); — *mugās*, purgative and vomitive; *ḡ*, rained upon.

مغاثير *magāṣir*, pl. of مغثور *mugṣūr*.

مغادة *mugādāt*, morning visit.

مغاذ *mugāzz*, hydrophobic (camel).

مغار *magār*, pl. *magā'ir*, cave, grotto, loop-hole; — *mugār*, id.; raid; — *mugārr*, pl. *magārr*, miserly, avaricious; — *magārra-t*, *mugāra-t*, cave, grotto, loop-hole; cleft in the ground, pit; — *mugārra-t*, INF. of (غر III.), scantiness of milk, impotence.

مغاريد *magārid*, pl. of مغرود *mugrūd*.

مغارلى *magāziliyy*, maker of spindles.

مغاص *magāṣ*, diving; place of diving.

مغافر *magāfir*, pl. of مغفر *miḡfar*, also *magāfir*, pl. of مغفار *miḡfār*, مغفر *mugfār*, مغفير *miḡfir*.

مغالطة *mugālaza-t*, thickness, compactness; roughness, rudeness.

مغاللة *magālā-t*, calumny; treachery, INF. of (مغل).

- مغامر *mugāmīr*, rushing recklessly into combat, into danger.  
 مغاني *magānī*, songs, airs; female singers, songstresses; pl. of مغني *magna*.  
 مغاوش *magāwīš*, pl. waters.  
 مغاوي *magāwī*, pl. of مغواة *magwāt*.  
 مغايبة *mugāyaba-t*, absence from one another; pretending not to see one; talk about the absent; — \*.  
 مغائر *magā'ir*, pl. of مغارة *magāra-t*; — *ḡ mugāyara-t*, jealousy, emulation, interchange, contradiction.  
 مغاير *māgāyir*, pl. of مغيار *migyār*.  
 مغاب *migabb*, *ḡ magabba-t*, end, issue, result; — \*.  
 مغبر *mugbir*, raising dust; — *mugbarr* (مغر IX.), dust-laden, dirty, dust-coloured; — *mugabbar*, id.; offended.  
 مغبط *mugabbat*, having deep places (river); irritated.  
 مغبن *magbin*, pl. *magābin*, groins; arm-pit.  
 مغبوطة *magbūta-t*, ease, prosperity, good fortune.  
 مغبون *magbūn*, cheated; stupid, weak.  
 مغبي *mugabba*, concealed, unintelligible.  
 . مغتا *mugtā* ., to be looked for under (مغر VIII.), as—  
 مغتاب *mugtāb*, ag. of (مغر VIII.), slandering.  
 مغتال *mugtāl*, assassin.  
 مغتذي *mugtāzi*, nourished, fed.  
 مغتسل *mugtāsāl*, washing-place, laundry; water for washing; — \*.  
 مغتنم *mugtanam*, considered as a prize, made use of; — *mugtanīm*, considering as a prize, taking advantage of, making use of, enjoying.  
 (مغر) *magas*, v, INF. *mags*, submerge; dissolve in water, macerate; beat lightly; blacken one's character, dishonour; = III.; mix; — III. INF. *miḡās*, *mumāgasa-t*, dispute, fight, wrestle with,

- مغش *mags*, combat; vanity, folly; — *magis*, good wrestler.  
 مغشر *migsar*, مغشور *mugsūr*, pl. *magā-sūr*, juice of plants fit to be consumed.  
 (مغر) *magaj*, INF. *magj*, run, hasten.  
 (مغر) *magad*, INF. *magd*, live in luxury, effeminately; grow long and luxuriant; INF. *magd*, *magad*, grow fat, fat; feed luxuriously and effeminately; suck; suck up; — IV. INF. *imḡād*, drink much; give suck.  
 مغد *magd*, tender, delicate, luxurious, luxuriant, pulpy and juicy; mandrake; a kind of cucumber; *mugidd*, furious; also مغدغد *mugadḡid*, being afflicted with a cyst; fat.  
 مغدر *magdar*, *magdir*, traitor.  
 مغدف *migdaf*, pl. *magādif*, oar.  
 مغدور *magdūr*, betrayed, &c.; (m.) compelled.  
 مغدي *magda*, morning walk; — *mugaddi*, who gives a breakfast, a dinner.  
 مغذمر *mugazmir*, fantastical person, &c.; leader; who brooks no contradiction.  
 مغذي *mugzi*, who gives to eat, feeds; nourishing, strengthening; — *mugazzi* = مغذي *mugaddi*.  
 (مغر) *magar*, travel fast, travel through; — II. INF. *tamḡir*, mark with red chalk; — *ḡ magra-t*, *magara-t*, red earth or chalk; (m.) *ḡaiḡ magra-t*, straight line; — *mugra-t*, *magara-t*, dark reddish colour.  
 مغرة *migrāt*, glue-pot.  
 مغرب *magrab*, *magrib*, pl. *magārib*, place and time of sun-set; west; North Africa, Barbary; evening; du. west and east; — *mugrib*, who says or does wonderful things, &c.; ingenious; — \*; — 'anḡā' *mugrib*, phoenix; — \*; — *ḡ magribiyy*, pl. *magāriba-t*, western, occidental, North African, of Barbary, Magrebian.  
 مغرد *mugarrad*, *mugarrid*, far dis-

- tant;—*mugarrid*, singing, chirping; modulator.
- مغرز *magraz*, *magriz*, pl. *magâriz*, root, base, seat; place where the wards of a key are put.
- مغرس *magris*, pl. *magâris*, place of plantation, plantation, nursery, seed-plot.
- مغرض *mugrid*, who keeps to, partisan, partial; intriguer.
- مغرف *migraf*, pl. *magârif*, swift, fleet; — *magrafa-t*, pl. *magârif*, instrument for scooping, skimmer, large spoon, ladle.
- مغرم *magram*, *mugram*, pl. *magârim*, debt which must needs be paid; — *mugram*, in debt, prisoner for debt; fine; — \*.
- مغرو *magruww*, glued, pasted over; arrow; spear.
- مغروء *mugrûd*, pl. *magârid*, a kind of mushroom.
- مغروء *magrûr*, deceived, &c.; proud, infatuated.
- مغروز *magrûz*, put into, &c.; inborn, natural.
- مغروسة *magrûsa-t*, confusion, hurly-burly.
- مغرى *mugra*, incited, driven to; given to; — *mugrî*, inciting; — *magarra*, *magriyy*, glued.
- مغزاة *magzara-t*, place of abundance.
- مغزال *mizâl*, and—
- مغزل *mizal*, *magzal*, *mugzal*, pl. *magâzil*, spindle; — *magzal*, love-talk; — *mizzaliyy*, maker of spindles.
- مغزى *magza*, pl. *magâzi*, military expedition, campaign (especially against infidels); war; scene of war; aim, purpose, purport; pl. warlike virtues and deeds.
- (مغس) *magas*, INF. *mags*, pierce; feel, touch, grope; — *magis*, also pass. *mugis*=(مغص).
- مغس *mags*, *magas*, colic, gripes.
- مغسل *magsal*, *magsil*, pl. *magâsil*, washing- or bathing- place; washing-tub or bowl; — *mizsal*, what is used for washing; — *magsila-t*, laundry.

- مغشم *migsam*, bold; self-willed.
- مغشوش *magsûs*, falsified, cheated, &c.; deceitful, insincere.
- مغشى *mugsa*, *mugassa*, covered, veiled; embroidered; — *magsiyy*, surprised, taken by surprise; — *magsiyy* *alai-hi*, fainting, in a swoon.
- (مغص) *mugis*, pass. *mugis*, suffer from colic.
- مغص *mags*, colic, gripes.
- مغضبة *magdaba-t*, anger, fury, rage.
- مغض *mugd-in*, مغضى *mugdi*, dark; dropping or turning aside one's eyes.
- (مغت) *magat*, INF. *magt*, stretch by pulling; be malleable; make an effort to draw the bow; — v. INF. *tamaggu*, stretch (n.); be malleable; stretch one's self out at length; stretch the forefeet, run very fast, career; — VII. INF. *immigât* = VIII. INF. *imtigât*, be stretched, extended; be ductile, malleable.
- مغت *magt*, stretching, extending.
- مغتس *migtas*, pl. *magâtis*, bathing-tub, bath in it; — *magtas*, INF. *magtas*, magnetise; — II. INF. *tamagtus*, pass. of the previous.
- مغطة *mugatta*, covered, veiled.
- مغفار *migfar*, and—
- مغفر *migfar*, *mugfur*, pl. *magâfir*, *magâfir*=مغفر *migsar*; — *migfar*, *magfara-t*, pl. *magâfir*, steel cap, helmet; visor; — *magfara-t*, pardon, indulgence.
- مغفل *mugaffal*, careless, neglectful, apathetic, indolent.
- مغفور *magfur*, pardoned; — *mugfur*, also مغفور *migfur*, pl. *magâfir*, *magafir*=مغفور *migsar*.
- (مغل) *magal*, INF. *magl*, *magâla-t*, accuse, slander; — U, A, INF. *magl* (also VII.), have colic from swallowing earth (horse); — *magil*, A, INF. *magal* (also IV.), give suck while big with child; — IV. INF. *imgâl*, id.; — VIII. INF. *immigâl*, see I.
- مغل *magl*, *magal*, milk of a preg-

nant woman; — *mugall*, ♂ *mugalla-t*, produce of the harvest; — *mugill*, traitor; fruitful in corn; — ♂ *magla-t*, colic from swallowing earth.  
 مغلاٲ *miglât*, who commits many errors.  
 مغلاق *miglâq*, pl. *magâlîq*, lock, bolt.  
 مغلال *miglâl*, yielding abundant crops.  
 مغلب *muglab*, ♂ *maglaba-t*, victory, dominion; — ♂ *maglaba-t*, place of victory.  
 مغلاٲ *mugalla-t*, full of mistakes, abounding with errors; — ♂ *magla-t*, what leads into error, wherein one easily commits an error; labyrinth; confused notions; misleading speech, sophism.  
 مغلاٲ *mugallaz*, rude, rough; hard, compact, firm; rendered difficult.  
 مغلال *mugalgal*, inserted; involved.  
 مغلف *mugallaf*, in case or envelope, &c.; envelope; parcel.  
 مغلاق *miglaq*, pl. *magâlîq*, lock, bolt; what yields a regular income; — *muglaq*, locked, &c.; obscure, difficult to understand; prejudiced.  
 مغلم *muglim*, hot, rutting; paederast.  
 مغلوب *maglûb*, overcome, &c.; who spends more than he receives; — ♂ *maglûbiyya-t*, defeat, submission, servitude.  
 مغلواٲ *maglû-t*, full of mistakes.  
 مغلوق *muglûq* = مغلاق *miglâq*; — \*.  
 مغلول *maglûl*, inserted, fettered, &c.; put in the pillory; very thirsty.  
 مغلى *magliyy*, cooked, boiled.  
 مغليم *miglîm*, ♂, hot, rutting.  
 مغيم *mugimm*, distressing, &c.; covered with clouds; ♂, covered with a dense vegetation.  
 مغمد *magmad*, pl. *magâmid*, scab-bard; — \*.

مغمر *mugammar*, rude, uncultivated, inexperienced.  
 مغمر *magmaz*, object of misinterpretation or blame; object of desire.  
 مغمش *magmad*, pl. *magâniq*, low ground; — \*; — ات *mugammi-dât*, wilfully committed sins.  
 (مغشغ) *magmag*, INF. ♂, chew, masticate (imperfectly); mix up, confuse, bring on confusion; be confused in one's speech; bungle; — ♂ *magmaga-t*, confusion, hurly-burly; bad case; mastication; unintelligible talk.  
 مغمر *magmûr*, covered; unknown, obscure; embraced.  
 مغى *magmiyy*, fainting, in a swoon.  
 مغن *mugn-in*, *mugann-in*, see مغنى *mugni*, *mugannî*.  
 مغناٲيس *magnâtîs*, مغناٲيس *magna-tîs*, magnet, loadstone.  
 مغناٲ *magnât*, *mugnât*, compensation, anything substituted for another, sufficiency.  
 مغنم *magnam*, pl. *magânim*, booty, spoil.  
 مغنوجة *magnûja-t*, coquette.  
 مغنى *magna*, pl. *magâni*, pleasant habitation, dwelling, house; abiding (s.); being able to do without (s.); expedient; escape; the right man in the right place; — *mugnî* (مغن *mugn-in*), enriching; compensating for; rendering possible, making independent of (adj.); — *mugannî* (مغن *mugann-in*), ♂, singer, songster.  
 مغناٲيس *magnâtîs*, loadstone.  
 (مغو) *magâ*, U, INF. *magw*, mew.  
 مغو *mugw-in*, *mugaww-in*, see مغوى *mugwî*, *mugawwî*.  
 مغوار *migwâr*, pl. *magâwir*, *magâ-wir*, who makes many raids; warlike; putting the horse in gallop.  
 مغواٲ *magwât*, pl. *magâwî*, tract in which one easily goes astray; —



*mugawwāt*, pl. *mugawwayāt*, id.; pit-fall for game.

مغوة *magūsa-t*, help, assistance.

مغول *miḡwal*, long sword; a piece of iron in a whip; مغات *ḡāt* *miḡwal*, very swift (horse); —\*.

مغوى *mugwī*, *mugawwī* (مغو *mugw-in*, *mugaww-in*), leading astray, deceiving, deluding; —\*; — *magwīyy*, free.

(مغى) *maga*, I, INF. *magy*, speak (vividly and distinctly); (also v.) be soft; — v. INF. *tamaggī*, see I.

مغيب *magīb*, absence, disappearance, sunset; INF. of (غيب); — *magyab*, INF. *ḡ*, depart, absent one's self, disappear (m.); — *mugīb*, *mugyīb*, *ḡ* *mugība-t*, woman whose husband is absent; — *ḡ* *magyayyaba-t*, secret, mystery.

مغيربان *mugairibān*, sunset.

مغيص *magiṣ*, colic, gripes.

مغيل *mugīl*, *mugyīl*, *ḡ* *mugīla-t*, *mugyīla-t*, woman who has sexual intercourse and gives suck in spite of pregnancy.

مغيلان *mugailān*, a thorn-tree of the desert.

مضا *mufā'*, slave, servant.

مفتاحة *mufātaha-t*, opening, overture, &c.; beginning; sexual intercourse; argument.

مفاجا *mufājjan*, walking with the toes turned outwards (adj.); — *ḡ* *mufāja'a-t*, *mufājāt*, surprise, sudden attack; unexpected advent (of death, &c.).

مفاجاة *mufāja-t*, blockhead.

مفاجى *mufājī'*, attacking suddenly, coming unexpectedly, surprising; *al-mufājī'*, lion.

مفاد *mufād*, clearly expressed, intelligible; explanation, date; statement, contents; — *mif'ad*, *mif'ād*, *ḡ* *mif'ada-t*, pl. *mafā'id*, poker, spit.

مفارم *mafārim*, pl. astringent washes for women.

مفارة *maf'ara-t*, place abounding with mice.

مفارة *mafāza-t*, flight, escape; pl. *-āt*, *mafāwiz*, place of victory, of flight, of destruction; waterless desert.

مفاس *mafās*, flight, escape.

مفاسلة *mufāsala-t*, separation, dissolution, &c.; interval.

مفاسى *mufād*, *ḡ*, wide, spacious, extended, vast; abundantly shed, overflowing; مفاسى فية *mufād fi-hi*, already too much spoken of, over-much discussed; on the same line, level with.

مفاطر *mafāṭir*, pl. of ماطر *muffir*.

مفاعلة *mufā'ala-t*, day-wages.

مفاعيل *mafā'il*, pl. of مفعول *maf'ul*.

مفاهمة *mufāqaha-t*, discussion on a question of divinity or law.

مفالج *mafālij*, pl. of مفلوج.

مفالس *mafālis*, pl. of مفلس *muflis*.

مفاهاة *mufāhāt*, colloquy.

مفاهر *mafāhir*, pl. flesh of the chest.

مفاز *mafāwiz*, pl. of مفارة.

مفارقة *mufāwāsa-t*, clear explanation; clearness, distinctness.

مفارقة *mafāwada-t*, converse, consultation; letter to an inferior; consent; partnership on equal terms; reciprocity; reply, repartee; requital.

مفاد *mafā'id*, pl. of مفاد *maf'ad*.

مفتاح *miftāḥ*, pl. مفاتيح *mafātīḥ*, key.

مفتات *mufattitāt*, instrument for crushing stones in the bladder.

مفتاح *maftah*, store-room, magazine; treasure; — *miftah*, pl. *mafātīḥ*, key; — *mufattah*, having the eyes open, not blind; —\*; — *mufattihāt*, purgatives.

مفتخر *muftaḥar*, excellent, magnificent; — *muftaḥir*, boasting; squandering; glorious, celebrated.

مفتدى *muftadī*, redeemer, saviour; —\*.

مفترز *muftariz*, cutting off, separating, distinguishing, deciding, decisive.

مُفْتَش *mufattis*, seeking, &c.; examining judge; censor, syndic.  
 مُفْتَح *mufṭaḥ*, disgraced; clear, evident.  
 مُفْتَق *mufṭaq*, opening of a shirt; —\*.  
 مُفْتَل *miftal*, tool for twisting ropes, &c.; —\* ; — *maftala-t*, body of a spindle.  
 مُفْتَح *maftiḥ*, opened, &c.; dilated; light colour; marked with *faṭḥa-t*.  
 مُفْتُول *maftūl*, twisted, &c.; distorted; spoiled.  
 مُفْتُون *maftūn*, seduced, &c.; temptation, seduction.  
 مُفْتِي *mufṭī* (مشت *mufṭ-in*), who is authorised to give valid legal decisions or *fatwas*, superior judge; *mufṭī al-anām*, great *mufṭī*.  
 مُفْتَسَاة *mafassa-t*, abundance, affluence; *كثير ألم* *kaṣīr al-mafassa-t*, very hospitable.  
 (مُفْج) *mafaj*, U, INF. *maffj*, be stupid.  
 مُفْج *mufijj*, rounded.  
 مُفْجَر *maffjar*, place where water runs out; — *ḥ mafjara-t*, pl. *mafājir*, broad valley or river-bed.  
 مُفْجِي *maffiyy*, opened, open.  
 مُفْص *mafḥaṣ*, pl. *mafāḥiṣ*, nest of the Qaṭa-bird.  
 مُفْضَح *mufahḥar*, praised, praiseworthy; — *ḥ mafḥara-t*, *mafḥura-t*, pl. *mafāḥir*, praiseworthy quality or deed; honour; pl. celebrated persons, celebrities, brilliant points.  
 مُفْذَر *mufḍir*, *ḥ mafḍara-t*, aphrodisiae.  
 مُفْذَغ *mifḍag*, instrument for breaking into pieces.  
 مُفْذَم *mafdam*, thickly laid (colour); dyed crimson; — *mufaddam*, stopped up, corked; muzzled.  
 مُفْر *mafarr*, *mafirr*, flight; — *mafirr*, refuge, asylum; — *mifarr*, swift (helping to escape, horse).  
 مُفْرَاح *mifrāḥ*, joyful, glad.  
 مُفْرَاش *mufraš*, mattress.

مُفْرَاش *mifrāṣ*, مُفْرَاض *mifrād* = مُفْرَص *mifrāṣ*.  
 مُفْرَط *mufraṭ*, neglected; — *mufriṭ*, excessive, &c.; transcendental.  
 مُفْرَمَج *mufarṣa'*, with a cloven hoof.  
 مُفْرَع *mifra'*, pl. *mafāri'*, arbitrator, peace-maker.  
 مُفْرَغ *mufrag*, *ḥ mufraga-t*, massive (ring); — *mufarrig*, pouring out, &c.; metal-founder; *الالة المفرغة* *al-āla-t al-mufarriga-t*, pneumatic machine.  
 مُفْرَفَر *mufarfir*, clapping the wings; fickle, changeable.  
 مُفْرَق *mafraq*, *mafriq*, pl. *mafāriq*, place where the hair parts; crown of the head; also *ḥ mafriqa-t*, crossing of roads, cross-way; bifurcation; pl. divergencies; different things.  
 مُفْرَك *mifrak*, pl. *mafārik*, turn-screw, screw-driver.  
 مُفْرَز *mafrāz*, separated, &c.; excommunicated.  
 مُفْرُش *mafrūs*, spread, &c.; carpet.  
 مُفْرُودَات *mafrūdāt*, religious duties, regulations of an order.  
 مُفْرُوع *mafrū'*, ramified; cut off.  
 مُفْرُغ *mafrāg*, given up; dropped; —\*.  
 مُفْرُك *mafrūk*, rubbed, &c.; deeply dyed.  
 مُفْرِي *mufarra*, f. مُفْرَاة *mufarrāt*, wearing a fur coat; furred.  
 مُفْرَع *mafza'*, *ḥ mafza'a-t*, refuge, asylum; — *ḥ mafza'a-t*, reason for fear; scare; —\*.  
 مُفْسَاة *mafsa*, anus.  
 مُفْسِد *mufsid*, corrupting, destroying, &c.; criminal; mutineer, rioter; police spy; *ا* *mufsidāt*, disastrous things; — *ḥ mafsada-t*, pl. *mafāsīd*, source of calamity, dangerous intrigues, mutiny.  
 مُفْسُوح *mafsūḥ*, broken, split; chapped; spoiled; abolished; invalidated; — *ḥ mafsūḥiyya-t*, invalidity.  
 مُفْشُوش *mafsūs*, emptied of air, emptied by blowing; empty, void, vain, perishable.

مفشي *mufšī* (مفشي *mufš-in*), who blabs out secrets.

مفشد *miṣṣad*, lancet.

مفشل *maṣṣil*, pl. *maṣṣil*, *maṣṣilāt*, joint, articulation; دا المغامل *dā' al-muṣṣil*, rheumatics, gout; — *miṣṣal*, tongue; — *muṣṣal*, articulated, &c.; last section of the Koran with the short *sūras*; — \*; — *ṣ muṣṣala-t*, turning-joint of a lid, &c.

مفشاع *miṣṣāḍ*, club for breaking clods, &c.

مفصال *miṣṣāl*, very liberal; highly distinguished, eminent.

مفداحة *maṣḍaḥa-t*, pl. *maṣḍaḥi*, dishonour, shame, disgrace.

مفداحة *miṣḍaḥa-t*, pl. *maṣḍaḥi*, stone for crushing dates, &c.; large, holding much; jug for new wine.

مفدادات *muṣaddādāt*, plated goods, silver plate.

مفدل *miṣḍal*, *ṣ miṣḍala-t*, pl. *maḥḍāl*, every-day dress of women; — \*.

مفددة *miṣadda-t* = مفشاع *miṣṣāḍ*.

مفدول *maḥḍūl*, surpassed, &c.; conquered.

مفطر *muṣṭir*, pl. *maṣṭir*, who breaks a long fast; — *muṣṭar*, unleavened.

مفطس *muṣṭaṣ*, flat (nose); choked.

مفطمة *muṣṭama-t*, (m.) مضطمة *maṣṭamiyya-t*, muzzle.

مفطور *muṣṭūr*, created, &c.; inborn, natural.

مفاعة *maṣ'āt*, place abounding with snakes.

مفعول *maḥ'ūl*, done, effected, &c.; passive, grammatically governed; pl. مضاعيل *maḥ'ā'il*, effect, result, consequence; — *ṣ maḥ'āliyya-t*, passive state or voice; being in the accusative (s.).

مفقد *muṣaqqid*, home-sick.

مفقّر *muṣaqqar*, pressed (fruit); — \*; — *ṣ maṣqara-t*, pl. *maṣqir*, poverty, need.

مفقّ *maṣqū*, opened (tumour); burst; peeled, shelled.

مفكك *muṣalkak*, مفكوك *maṣkūk*, loosed, freed, &c.; weighed (anchor); strained (joint).

مفلج *muṣallaḥ* *al-asnān*, having the nether lip split; — \*.

مفلس *muṣlis*, pl. *maṣālis*, impoverished, a bankrupt, insolvent.

مفلفل *muṣalfal*, peppered, &c.; curly.

مفلق *muṣliq*, who produces masterpieces; marvellous; — *muṣlaq*, dried; — *muṣallaq*, split, forked; dried (apples); broken (eggs); — \*; — *ṣ maṣlaqa-t*, *muṣlaqa-t*, anything unheard of, calamity.

مفلح *muṣalḥiq*, polite, refined.

مفلج *maṣlūj*, pl. *maṣālij*, lamed on on side, paralytic; afflicted with palsy.

مفلز *maṣlūz*, of the best steel.

مفلوك *maṣlūk*, unhappy, miserable, poor; having swelling breasts.

مفلى *muṣlī* (مفل *muṣl-in*), *ṣ muṣliya-t*, mare with a weaned foal; — \*.

مفنى *muṣann*, مفنى *muṣannin*, rich in expedients, versed in a hundred arts; — *muṣn-in*, see مفنى *muṣnī*.

مفنون *muṣnūn*, thrown away, abject; — \*.

مفنى *muṣnī* (مفن *muṣn-in*), destroying; dissipating, squandering.

مفهوم *maḥmūm*, understood, comprehended; contents, purport, meaning.

مفواد *muṣwād* = مفيد *muṣyād*.

مفواة *muṣawwāt*, f. of مفى *muṣawwa*.

مفروت *muṣawwat*, antiquated, out of fashion; — *muṣawwit*, who allows or causes to enter, who introduces.

مفروخ *muṣawḥar*, spoiled.

مفرد *maṣ'ud* = مفرد *maṣ'ūd*.

مفروش *muṣawṣas*, empty, hollow; spoiled (m.).

مفوة *muṣawwah*, very eloquent;

talkative; aromatic, fragrant (wine); = the following—  
 مفود *maf'ād*, wounded in the heart, heart-sick; lifeless, dead; bread baked in the ashes.  
 مفوى *mufawwa*, f. مفاة *mufawwāt*, dyed with madder; f. place where madder is growing.  
 مفى *mufī*, patron, protector.  
 مفيد *mifyād*, who wishes to be useful to everybody, busy-body.  
 مفية *mafya'a-t*, shady place or building.  
 مفص *mafīs*, flight, escape; place of refuge.  
 مفى *mufiq*, recovering one's senses or health; excellent, marvellous; —\*.  
 مفولا *mafyūlā'*, young elephants.  
 مفودة *mafyū'a-t*, shady place; arbour.  
 (مق) *maq*, U, INF. *maq*, open the female palm-blossom and fecundate it with the pollen; suck the udder; be soft, relaxed; have bad juice; —II. INF. *tamqīq*, feed the young ones (bird); feed one's family but scantily; —V. INF. *tamaqquq*, drink by sips; —VIII. INF. *imtiqāq*, drink all the milk in the udder, suck; —*ḡ mīqa-t*, love, INF. of (ومق).  
 مقاة *maqā'*, f. of امق *amaqq*, long, lengthy, lank.  
 مقاب *miq'āb*, great drinker.  
 مقابلة *muqābala-t*, being or standing opposite, &c.; meeting; corresponding; equivalent; requital, retaliation; confrontation; antithesis; opposition; duplicate; check-account, control, control-book, controller; — *muqābalat-an*, in one's presence, to one's face.  
 مقابيح *maqābīh*, pl. of مقبوحة *maqbuḥa-t*.  
 مقاتيبة *maqātiya-t*, pl. of مقترى *maq-tarī*.  
 مقاحم *maqāḥim*, pl. dangerous places, dangers; —*ḡ muqāḥama-t*, furious attack.

مقاهيم *maqāḥīm*, pl. of مقاحم *miq-ḥām*.  
 مقدسة *maqādīsa-t*, pl. of مقدسى *maqdisiyy*.  
 مقاديم *maqādīm*, pl. front parts.  
 مقادة *maqāda-t*, leading, guidance, INF. of (قود).  
 مقادح *maqādāḥ*, pl. of مقادح *miq-dāḥ*.  
 مقادير *maqādīr*, pl. of مقدار *miqdār*, مقدر *maqdūr*.  
 مقاديم *maqādīm*, pl. of مقدم *muq-dīm* and مقدم *miqdām*.  
 مقاديف *maqāzīf*, pl. of مقذاف *miq-zāf*.  
 مقار *maqār-in*, see مقارى *maqārī*; — *maqār*, pl. depths, abysses.  
 مقارعة *muqāraḍa-t*, carrying on business with the capital of a sleeping partner; —\*.  
 مقارع *muqārī'*, adversary; conqueror; prince; leader; —\*;  
 —*ḡ muqāra'a-t*, encounter, skirmish, combat, battle; casting of lots; winning lot; pl. اء blows, strokes.  
 مقارن *muqārīn*, uniting, associating with, &c.; relating, allied; accessory; simultaneous, following immediately after; —*ḡ muqārana-t*, association, companionship, relationship; coincidence, influence of circumstances, conjunction of the stars.  
 مقارى *maqārī* (مقار *maqār-in*), pl. of مقرا *miqrā'*, مقراة *migrāt*.  
 مقارب *maqārīb*, pl. of مقرب *muqrīb*.  
 مقاريف *maqārīd*, pl. of مقاريف *miq-rād*.  
 مقاص *maqās*, crossbeam in which others are inserted; supports of a mast; scissors, snuffers.  
 مقاصير *maqāsīr*, pl. of مقصرة *maqṣara-t* and مقصورة *maqṣūrat*.  
 مقاصيد *maqāṣīd*, pl. of مقصود *maqṣūd*.  
 مقاضاة *muqāḍāt*, going before a judge (s.).  
 مقاط *miqāṭ*, short strong rope; swaddling-clothes; — *maqāṭt*, pl. of مقاط *miqāṭt*.

مقاطعة *maqāṭi'a-t*, taxes, custom-duties; toll-places; — *muqāṭa'a-t*, separation, breaking off one's intercourse, &c.; competing; tenure for a time; farming of taxes; state income; wages by the piece; pl. -āt, province, district.

مقاطعي *maqāṭa'ajī*, farmer of taxes, governor.

مقاطيع *maqāṭi'*, pl. of مقطر *maqṭū'*.

مقاط *maqāz*, summer sojourn.

مقال *maqāl*, speech, word, saying, opinion; — *maqāla-t*, passage of a book, book (especially the books of Euclid).

مقاليت *maqālīt*, pl. of *miqlāt*.

مقاليد *maqālīd*, pl. of *miqlād*.

مقاليع *maqālī'*, pl. of *miqlā'*.

مقام *maqām*, place, spot; domicile; staying, halting, sojourn, dwelling; station; office, rank, dignity; esteem, consideration; court (of a sovereign); musical tone, tune, song; قائم *qā'im* *maqām*, lieutenant, vice-governor; — *muqām*, stopping, making a halt; place and time of halting; — *maqāma-t*, sitting, session, assembly, conversation, address; degree, step, rank; musical tone; act, scene.

مقامير *muqāmīr*, adversary in a game of chance; — *muqāmara-t*, gambling with dice, game of chance.

مقاميع *maqāmi'*, pl. of *qama'a-t*, camel-fly, and of *miq-mā'a-t*.

مقامي *maqāmiyy*, local.

مقارضة *muqārwaḍa-t* = مقايضة *muqāyada-t*.

مقارضة *muqārwa-t*, watch, guard.

مقايضة *muqāyasa-t*, measuring, &c.; comparison, estimation by analogy, parallel (s.); agreement.

مقائم *maqā'im*, pl. of *miqām*.

مقاييد *maqāyīd*, pl. of *muqayyad*.

مقباس *miqbās*, pl. *maqābis*, fire

taken from a larger one to kindle another.

مقبحة *maqbaḥa-t*, what deserves blame, meanness.

مقبر *maqbar*, burying (s.), burial; also *maqbara-t*, *maqbara-t*, *maqbara-t*, *miqbara-t*, pl. *maqābir*, burial-place, cemetery, churchyard, tomb; — *maqbariyy*, *maqbariyy*, belonging to a burial-place or tomb, sepulchral; who lives between tombs.

مقبس *miqbās*, pl. *maqābis* = مقباس *miqbās*.

مقبص *miqbās*, barricade, hindrance, obstacle; rope extended in front of the race-horses.

مقبض *maqbaḍ*, *maqbid*, *miqbaḍ*, *maqbaḍa-t*, &c., pl. *maqābid*, hand-piece, hilt, handle, occasion, opportunity; — *muqabbad*, contracted, shortened; paid.

مقبضا *muqabbat*, trembling with fear.

مقبل *muqbal*, placed in front; — *muqbīl*, coming next; fortunate, lucky, favourable; *muqbila-t*, next night; — *muqabbal*, kissed; place which is kissed.

مقبور *muqbūw*, contracted.

مقبوح *muqbūḥ*, abject, vile, abominable; — *muqbūḥa-t*, pl. *maqābiḥ*, abomination.

مقبور *muqbūr*, buried; shrouded.

مقبول *muqbūl*, accepted, &c.; agreeable, pleasant, pleasing, welcome, favourite; orthodox; lady-love; — *muqbūliyya-t*, agreeableness, pleasantness; state of being beloved or liked, popularity; consent; orthodoxy.

مقبى *muqbiyy*, fat; vaulted, arched, convex.

(مقت) *maqat*, v, INF. *maqat*, *maqāta-t*, hate, detest, abhor; — IV. INF. *imqāt*, cause to be hated, inspire with hatred; — VII. INF. *immiqqāt*, be hated.

مقت *maqat*, hatred, aversion; نکاح *nikāḥ al-maqat*, marriage with the step-mother.

. *muqtá*., to be looked for under (قو. ق. VIII.), as—

*muqtád*, pat. of (قود VIII.), docile, guidable, submissive.

*muqtatal*, place of execution. *muqtaham*, place of attack, battle-field.

*muqtadar*, rounded, compact.

*muqtada*, who is imitated, followed; worthy of imitation; model, pattern, guide, teacher, public prayer, priest; — *muqtadī* (*muqtad-in*), imitating, following, praying after.

*muqtattar*, fragrant, scented, redolent; — \*; — *muqtira-t*, f. redolent of aloes.

*muqtasar*, compendium; — \*.

*muqtadib*, name of a metre (*maf'úlātu mustaf'ilun mustaf'ilun*, — — — | — — — | — — — — twice repeated).

*muqtada*, required, &c.; due, need, want, necessity; aim, end; — *muqtadī* (*muqtad-in*), requiring, &c.; — *muqtadiyât*, requisites, necessities, determining causes, necessary consequences.

*muqtafa*, preferred, honoured; metrical and rhymed; — *muqtafī* (*muqtaf-in*), who imitates.

*maqtal*, pl. *maqátíl*, place of killing, battle-field; fatal place in the body; — *muqattil*, *muqittil*, fighting, combatting; — *maqtala-t*, place of execution.

*muqtana*, possession; — \*.

*muqtawī*, pl. *muqtawīn*, *maqâtíwa-t*, *maqâtíya-t*, servant, slave; — *muqtawī*, getting strong.

*maqta*, servant; INF. of (*قتو*); — *maqtíyy*, married with one's step-mother; son from such marriage; — *muqtíyy*, cucumber (m.).

*maqsa'a-t*, cucumber-field.

*maqassa-t*, abundance, affluence.

*maqsu'a-t*, cucumber-field.

*muqsiyy*, cucumber.

*muqham*, pl. *maqáhm*, who rushes boldly into danger.

*muqhát*, wooden shovel.

*muqhafa-t*, (winnowing-) fan; duster.

*maquww*, *maqhiyy*, prepared with camomile.

*maqadd*, road; level tract; — *miqadd*, nippers of a shoe-maker or saddler; — *maqadda-t*, wad.

*miqdāh*, pl. *maqádih*, steel for striking fire; gimlet, borer; (m.) intriguer.

*miqdār*, pl. *maqádír*, amount, quantity, measure, extent of space or time; value; consideration, authority, influence, power.

*miqdām*, *miqdāma-t*, who advances boldly, attacks fiercely.

*miqdaḥ*, *miqdaḥa-t*, steel for striking fire; large spoon, ladle; — (m.) *maqdaḥ*, INF. *ḥ*, intrigue.

*muqaddar*, pl. *-át*, fate, destiny; — *muqaddir*, pre-ordaining, &c.; drawer of maps, architect; — *maqdara-t*, fate, destiny; divine providence; also *maqdíra-t*, power, capacity, faculty.

*maqdis*, holy place, بیت المقدس *bait al-maqdis*, *bait al-muqaddas*, Jerusalem; — *muqaddis*, consecrating, &c.; priest; Jew; — *maqdisiyy*, pl. *maqádísa-t*, of Jerusalem.

*maqdam*, arrival, coming (s.); place where one comes from; — *muqdam*, time and occasion of advance; boldness, spirit of enterprise; — *muqdim*, who advances boldly, commands to attack, &c.; leader, colonel; also *muqdam*, *muqdimā-t*, front part of a camel's saddle, of a ship, &c.; pl. *maqádm*, inner corner of the eye, forehead; — *muqaddam*, advanced, &c.; vanguard; subject (in grammar); major (proposition); leader; front part; forehead; inner



small; nibbled at; close (writing).

مقرن *maqrān*, yoke; — *miqrān*, what joins two things; — *muqrin*, joining, helping, &c.; (m.) horned; — \*; — مقرنات الملوحة *at*, usages in praying.

مقرنس *muqarnas*, terraced, in form of a terrace.

مقرني *muqarna*, horned, crested.

مقرى *maqrū'*, *maqrūw*, read, readable.

مقرور *maqrūr*, frozen; refreshed, cooled, cool.

مقرؤى *maqrūḏ*, cut off; borrowed; in debt.

مقرؤى *maqrū'*, beaten, hit, &c.; nobleman, prince.

مقرؤف *maqrūf*, suspected, blamed, accused, &c.; thin, slender.

مقرؤنية *maqrūniyya-t*, being joined (s.), union.

مقرؤى *maqrūwīyy*, long-necked.

مقرؤى *maqrā*, place where water collects; — *miqrā*, very hospitable; n. u. مقرؤة *miqrāt*, pl. *maqrā'*, dish or cup for a guest; — *muqrī*, public reader or prayer.

(مقش) *maqas*, U, INF. *maqs*, immerge; fill; break (a.); flow; recite fluently; — *maqis*, A, INF. *maqas*, faint, swoon, become unwell.

مقساة *maqsāt*, what hardens the heart.

مقسيم *maqsam*, *miqsam*, part, portion; — *maqsīm*, place of division, place where waters separate, water-shed; — *muqsam*, oath; place where an oath is taken; pl. -āt, conjuring entreaties, conjurations; — *muqassam*, divided, well proportioned, well made; — \*.

مقسوم *maqsūm*, divided, &c.; dividing; — عليه *maqsūm* 'alai-hi, divisor.

مقش *miqsar*, who torments, molests; — \*.

مقشم *maqsam*, pasture; death.

مقشور *maqsūw*, مقشور *maqsūr*, مقشى *maqsīyy*, shelled, peeled, skinned, barked; — *maqsīyy*, skimmed.

مقش *miqass*, pl. *maqāss*, scissors, du. *miqassān*, blades of a pair of scissors; — *muqīss*, who claims retaliation, revenge.

مقشال *miqsāl*, sharp, cutting.

مقشوب *muqassab*, cut in pieces, &c.; curly, frizzled; embroidered with gold or silver thread; — مقشوبة *maqsaba-t*, reed-bank.

مقصد *maqsad*, *maqsīd*, pl. *maqāsid*, intention, purpose, aim, end; wish, desire; destination; object aimed at, object of a speech; chapter, section; — مقصدية *maqsada-t*, woman who has many suitors.

مقصر *maqsar*, *maqsir*, مقصرة *maqsara-t*, pl. *maqāsir*, *maqsīr*, dusk, later part of the evening; — *maqsir*, wanting, falling short; — \*; — مقصرة *miqsara-t*, fuller's beetle.

مقشف *maqsaf*, pl. *maqāshif*, country house, summer habitation, summer-house.

مقشال *maqsāl*, pl. *maqāsil*, field with green food for horses; onion- or tobacco- field; — *miqsāl*, sharp, cutting.

مقشود *maqsūd*, intended, &c.; pl. *maqāsid*, intention, aim, end; assertion, thesis.

مقصور *maqsūr*, shortened, &c.; very white linen; — مقصورة *maqsūra-t*, pl. *maqāsir*, sanctuary; most private room; dressing-room of a bride; chaste woman (always kept at home); edge, border; near, close; *maqsūrat-an*, in the nearest degree of relationship.

مقشوص *maqsūs*, cut, &c.; castrated; مقشوص *maqsūs la-hu*, who has been retaliated upon.

مقشى *muqsa*, very far; also *maqsīyy*, with clipped ears.

مقشاب *miqdāb*, مقشب *miqdāb*, hedging-bill, lopping-knife, pruning-shears; — *miqdāb*, sharp; — *miqdāb*, مقشاب *maqdāba-t*, good clover-fields,



مقتضى *maqdam*, scanty provisions.  
مقتضى *maqdiyy*, decided, decided upon, executed, carried out; obtained; settled, arranged.

(مقتض) *maqat*, *u*, *I*, *INF.* *maqit*, break (a.); enrage; throw on the ground; throw and catch the ball when it rebounds; tread the hen; twist firmly; — *u*, *INF.* *muqut*, be emaciated; — *II.* *INF.* *tamqut*, throw on the ground; — *VIII.* *INF.* *imtiqat*, pull out, take out.

مقتضا *maq*, harshness, violence; — *muqt*, pl. *amqat*, rope, noose for catching birds; — *muqut*, pl. of *maqit*, bridle, halter, &c.; — *maqatt*, place where the false ribs of a horse terminate; — *miqatt*, *ḥ* *miqatta-t*, pl. *maqatt*, piece of bone on which pens are mended or nibbed.

مقتطار *miqtār*, dropping.

مقتطاع *miqtāḥ*, cutting tool; who easily dissolves friendship again.

مقتطار *miqtar*, *ḥ* *miqtara-t*, censer, coal-basin; *miqtara-t*, stocks (for prisoners).

مقتطع *maqta'*, cutting, *INF.* of (قطع); pl. *maqāṭi'*, cut; place of a cut, of separation; interruption; pause, cæsure; piece of linen; quarry, place where anything is broken out from, where it breaks off; ford; pl. public revenues; — *miqta'*, cutting-tool, shears for cloth or metal; — *muqta'*, torn away from; who is not fond of women; ford; — *muqatta'*, cut in many pieces, &c.; cut out, cut up; well-made; short, small; — *ḥ* *muqatta'a-t*, watered wine; pl. *muqatta'āt*, short poems, poetical fragments; short and tight-fitting clothes; printed stuffs, hardware.

مقتطف *miqtaf*, pl. *maqāṭif*, sifter, bolter; — *muqattaf*, sifted, bolted; plucked, culled; — *ḥ* *muqattafa-t*, dwarf.

مقتطم *miqtam*, claw, crooked nail; — *muqattam*, a mountain in Egypt.  
مقتطنة *maqṭana-t*, cotton-plantation.  
مقتطوطعات *muqṭaṭṭi'āt*, pl. f. galloping separately.

مقتطوع *maqṭū'*, cut, cut off, &c.; captured; decided; fixed; pl. *maqāṭi'*, settled matter, resolution; precipitous, steep; hindered, oppressed (breath), lamed.

مقتطوم *maqṭūm*, cut off.

(مقتع) *maqā'*, *INF.* *maq'*, drink quickly and greedily; pass. be reviled or made to be suspected; — *VIII.* *INF.* *imtiqā'*, pass. change colour, grow pale.

مقتعد *maq'ad*, pl. *maqā'id*, place of sitting, seat, chair, cushion, mattress; base; buttocks; sitting-room, saloon; abode, residence; — *muq'ad*, lamed, crippled; also *muqa'ad*, pensioned; veteran (s.); — \*; — *ḥ* *maq'ada-t*, place of sitting, seat; base; buttocks.

مقتعر *muqa'ar*, excavated, hollow, concave; deep.

مقتعلة *miq'ata-t*, turban-band.

مقتعى *muqq'ḥ*, sitting with one's buttocks on the heels.

مقتفا *muqaffa*, rhymed; rhythmical.

مقتفار *miqfār*, complete desert.

مقتفاس *miqfās*, knob of an iron mace.

مقتفر *muqfir*, waste (adj.).

مقتفر *muqaffaz*, having the fore-legs white up to the knees.

مقتفع *muqaffa'*, shrunk, wrinkled; — *ḥ* *miqfa'a-t*, rod.

مقتفى *muqfa*, preferred; — *muqaffa*, rhymed, rhythmical.

مقتى *maqqaq*, length of a horse; — *ḥ* *maqqaq-t*, pl. sucking kids or lambs.

(مقل) *maql*, *u*, *INF.* *maql*, look at, contemplate; immerse entirely (a. and n.).

مقل *maql*, bottom of a well; descending into the water; making water; — *muql*, fruit of the wild dwarf-palm, wild date; frankincense; bdellium; resin

- of the *mugailán*; — *mugill*, poor, needy; — *ḡ mugla-t*, the black (also the white) of the eye; eye; middle, centre; سواد *sawád al-mugla-t*, pupil of the eye, what is dearest and most precious.
- مقلا *miqla'*, racket; — *ḡ miqlát*, مقلاية *miqláya-t*, n. u. of *مقلى* *miqla*.
- مقلاط *miqlát*, pl. *maqálit*, bearing only once (she-camel); childless.
- مقلاذ *miqlád*, pl. *maqálad*, key, lock.
- مقلاع *miqlá'*, pl. *maqáli'*, pickaxe.
- مقلاق *miqlág*, restless person.
- مقلاط *miqlab*, pl. *miqálib*, spade; lid of the touch-pan (of a gun).
- مقلاطة *maqlata-t*, dangerous place, danger.
- مقلاذ *miqlad*, pl. *maqálid*, key; hooked staff, crosier; fodder-bag; a measure; — *mugallad*, imitated, &c.; place of the shoulder where a sword is suspended; — *mugallid*, who imitates, &c.; actor, merry-andrew; — *mugalladát*, grand poems handed down from century to century.
- مقلاخ *maqlá'*, pl. *maqáli'*, quarry; — *muglí'*, *ḡ muglí'a-t*, under sail; — \*.
- مقلم *miqlam*, camel's womb; — *mugallam*, stripped; clipped (مظر *mugallam az-zufr*, weak, contemptible); long and pointed; also *ḡ mugallama-t*, unmarried, living single (woman); — *ḡ miqlama-t*, pen-case.
- مقلمو *maqluwu* = مقلى *maqliyy*.
- مقلوب *maqlúb*, overturned, turned upside down, &c.; anagram; مستوي *maqlúb mustawa*, palindromia.
- مقلافة *maqlúfa-t*, basket of dates.
- مقلى *miqla*, n. u. مقلاية *miqlát*, (m.) مقلاية *miqláya-t*, pl. *maqáli'*, frying pan; racket (in playing at balls); — *maqliyy*, fried in a pan; — *mugalla*, id.; — *ḡ maqliya-t*, hatred, INF. of (مقلى).

- مقماة *maqma'a-t*, place not shone upon by the sun.
- مقمر *muqmir*, *ḡ muqmi'ra-t*, moonlit; — *mugqammar*, be printed with figures of the moon.
- مقماط *muqammaṭ*, swaddled; wrapped up with a bandage.
- مقماق *miqma'*, *ḡ miqma'a-t*, pl. *maqá-mi'*, iron rod or club to lead an elephant; hooked staff, crosier; an instrument of torture in hell.
- مقماق *maqmaq*, INF. *ḡ*, be soft, mild, light; soften, tame; suck strongly; speak from the depth of the throat.
- مقمل *muqmil*, *muqammal*, swarming with lice.
- مقمن *maqman*, *ḡ maqmana-t*, appropriate, fit, worthy.
- مقمة *miqamma-t*, broom, brush; also *maqamma-t*, mouth of cloven-footed animals.
- مقموط *maqmut*, fettered hand and foot; swaddled up.
- مقموقة *maqmu'a-t* = مقماة *maqma'a-t*.
- مقناب *miqnáb*, lion's claw.
- مقناتيس *miqnátis* = مغناتيس *mag-nátis*, loadstone.
- مقناة *maqnát*, place always exposed to the sun.
- مقناب *miqnab*, pl. *maqánib*, lion's claw; game-bag; troop of horse-men (thirty to three hundred).
- مقند *muqannad*, مقندى *muqanda*, prepared with sugar-candy, sugared.
- مقنطر *muqanṭar*, arched, &c.; resting on arches; sun-dial; perfect; مقنطرات *muqanṭarát*, bridges, arches, parallels of latitude; — *ḡ muqanṭara-t*, hundredweight.
- مقنطيس *miqnátis*, magnet, loadstone.
- مقنع *maqna'*, pl. *maqánit*, sufficient; affording proof, demonstrative; — *miqna'*, *ḡ miqna'a-t*, pl. *maqáni'*, long fine linen head-cloth of women; — *muqanna'*, covered with an iron helmet; — \*; — *ḡ maqna'a-t*, sufficiency, contentment; wealth; — *muqna'a-t*, shepherd's pipe.

مقنن *muqannan*, arranged, made law; — *muqannin*, who arranges, law-giver.

مقنود *muqnūd* = مقند *muqannad*.

مقنوة *muqnūwa-t* = مقناة *muqnāt*.

مقنى *muqnī*, acquired, possessed; — *muqnī*, lance-bearer; — *muqannī*, skilled in finding water; م الأرض *muqannī al-ard*, hoopoe.

مقنة *maqah*, white mingled with blue; bluish grey; — *muqh*, pl. and — *maqhā*, f. of *amqah*, light blue, &c.

مقهور *muqahqar*, doomed to a miserable life.

مقهور *muqhūr*, subdued, &c.; to be conquered; irritated, driven to extremities; forced, compelled.

(مقر) *maqā*, U, INF. *maqw*, suck strongly; also مقى *maqa*, I, INF. *maqy*, guard, watch over; polish (a sword), clean (the teeth).

مقر *maqw*, 3 *maqwa-t*, guard.

مقروا = مقوى *muqarwa*.

مقروال *miqwāl*, pl. *maqāwīl*, very talkative, garrulous, eloquent.

مقود *maqūd*, *muqawwad*, led with the hand; — *miqwad*, pl. *maqāwid*, leading-string; nose-bridle of a camel; thread.

مقور *muqawwar*, having a round hole cut into (pumpkin); tarred; — *maqwarr*, having thin flanks.

مقوس *miqwas*, pl. *maqāwis*, case for a bow; quiver; rope in front of the race-horses; race-course; — *muqawwar*, in form of a bow; hit by a shot.

مقوط *muqūt*, excessive leanness.

مقوقس *muqauqis*, a pigeon-like bird; king.

مقول *maqūl*, said; anything said, word, speech; also 3 *maqūla-t*, topic, matter, object; mentioned above or below; kind, category, attribute; — *miqwal*, pl. *maqāwīl*, *maqāwila-t*, tongue; king, prince; = مقوال *miqwāl*; — *muqawwal*, repeatedly said.

مقووم *miqwum*, pl. *maqā'im*, plough-tail; — \*.

مقونن *muqanun*, on whom a duty or penance has been imposed.

مقورود *maqwūd* = مقود *maqūd*.

مقورول *maqwūl* = مقبول *maqūl*.

مقوى *muqawwa*, strengthened, &c.; card-board; card-board box.

مقى *maqa*, v. see (مقر) — *muqayyi'*, see مقبى *muqayyi'*.

مقياس *miqyās*, instrument for measuring, measure; scale; hand of a watch or clock; Nilometer; quantity.

مقيت *maqīt*, hated; — *muqīt*, powerful, able to (على *'ala*); who feeds and guards; overseer; witness.

مقيد *muqayyad*, pl. *maqāyīd*, fettered, &c.; devoted, addicted; restricted, grammatically determined; the place where a fetter is put; verse whose rhyme terminates in a vowelless consonant.

مقيس *maqīs*, measured, compared; comparison; — *muqayyas*, responding, analogous, regular; embroidered, adorned.

مقيسرة *muqaisara-t*, pl. old camels.

مقيش *maqīd*, place where eggs are laid.

مقيط *maqīz*, *maqyaz*, summer abode; — \*.

مقيل *maqīl*, mid-day slumber, resting place (also *muqayyal*); tomb, grave.

مقيم *muqīm*, abiding, residing, &c.; persevering, enduring.

مقين *muqayyin*, decorator; — 3 *muqayyina-t*, woman who dresses a bride's hair and adorns her, lady's maid.

مقبى *muqayyi'*, *muqī'*, pl. *muqī'āt*, vomitives.

(مك) *makk*, U, INF. suck out; diminish; destroy; drop excrement; — v. INF. *tamakkuk*, VIII. INF. *imtikāk*, suck out.

مكا *makan*, *maka*, hole of a fox, &c., burrow; — *mukā'*, sound produced by blowing into one's hands; — *mukkā'*, pl. *makkāki*, small singing-bird.

مكابين *makābīn*, pl. of مكوبة *mak-būna-t*.

مكتوب *makātīb*, pl. of مكتوب *maktūb*.

مكاشرة *mukāšara-t*, ostentation; —\*.

مكاد *makād*, *makāda-t*, being on the point of doing anything.

مكار *makkār*, f. *makārāt*, cunning impostor, great rogue, rascal; — *makārāt*, hiring out, letting (s.).

مكاري *mukārī* (مكار *mukār-in*), pl. *mukārūn*, *akrīyā'*, *mukāriyya-t*, who hires out camels, horses, mules; camel-driver, muleteer.

مكاس *makkās*, exciseman, gatherer of taxes or tithes.

مكاسير *makāsīr*, pl. of مكسر *mak-sūr*.

مكاشرة *mukāšara-t*, false smile, smirk.

مكافاة *mukāfa'a-t*, *mukāfāt*, requital, reward; making up for (s.), satisfaction; corresponding, resembling (s.).

مكافل *mukāfil*, neighbour; confederate.

مكافى *mukāfī* (مكاف *mukāf-in*), *mukāfī*, corresponding, equal; *qaṭ' mukāfī*, parabola.

مكافيف *makāfīf*, pl. of مكوف *makfūf*.

مكأك *mukāk*, *mukāka-t*, what is sucked at; — *mukāka-t*, marrow; — *makkāka-t*, maid-servant.

مكأكي *makākī*, pl. of مكا *mukā'*, also—

مكأكيك *makākīk*, pl. of مكوك *makkūk*.

مكال *makāl*, measuring, INF. of (كيل); — *mukāl*, fat, tallow, suet.

مكالبة *mukālaba-t*, scuffle, brawl.

مكامة *mukāma-t*, married woman.

مكان *makān*, pl. *amkina-t*, *amākin*, place, spot; abode, habitation, house; office, dignity, post; happening, existing (s.); *makān-a*, instead of, in the place of; — *makāna-t*, spot; high

dignity, power, good circumstances; pl. *-āt*, post, office, dignity; considerateness, steadiness, sedateness; intention, purpose; — *makāniyy*, local.

مكاوة *makāwīy*, pl. of مكاوة *mik-wāt*; — *makkāwīy*, of Mecca = مكي *makkiyy*.

مكأيل *makā'il*, *makāyīl*, pl. of مكيال *mikyāl*.

مكب *mikabb*, pl. *mikabbāt*, clew, hank, skein; — *mukibb*, hanging over, inclined; intent, industrious; depressing; — *mikabba-t*, cover, covering, lid; provision-bag; — *mukabba-t*, reel.

مكباس *mikbās* = مكبس *mikbas*.

مكببر *makbir*, *makbara-t*, *makbura-t*, great old age.

مكبس *mikbas*, *mikbasa-t*, press, hand-press; — *mukabbas*, trained for work; double (flower); — *mukabbis*, dim-sighted, purblind; mean, vile.

مكبن *mukban*, strong in the back-bone.

مكبون *makbūn*, having thin bones; short-legged and big-bellied; — *makbūna-t*, pl. *makābīn*, id.

(مكت) *makat*, *u*, INF. *makt*, stay, abide, remain.

مكتأ . *muktā* ., to be looked for under (كو . VIII.), as—

مكتأل *muktāl*, pat. of (كيل VIII.), measured.

مكتب *maktab*, pl. *makātīb*, writing-school, preparatory school; office, place of business; — *mukattib*, writing-master; —\* ; — *maktaba-t*, pl. *makātīb*, library.

مكتري *muktarī*, who hires, rents; tenant.

مكتسى *mukṭasī*, clad, dressed.

مكتفى *muktafi'*, *muktafi* (مكتف *muktaf-in*), content, satisfied.

مكتل *miktal*, pl. *makātīl*, vessel holding 15 صاع *ṣā'*; — *mukattal*, short, thick-set; corpulent; round; heaped up, in shape of a heap.

مکتمن *muktamin*, concealed.  
 مکتن *muktann*, hidden; hiding-place of the game.  
 مکتنی *muktanī*, metonymic.  
 مکتهل *muktahl*, of mature age; grey; blooming.  
 مکتوب *maktūb*, written; pl. *makātīb*, writing, letter; sack, bag.  
 مکتوع *maktū'*, sprained, distorted, disfigured.

مکتوی *muktawa*, cauterised.  
 مکتوب *mukta'ib*, grieved, saddened, disconsolate; dark, blackish.

(مکت) *makas*, *makus*, INF. *maks*, *miks*, *muks*, *makas*, *mikkīsa*, *mikkīsā'*, *mukūs*, *mukūsān*, stay, remain, abide, sojourn, wait; — V. INF. *tamakku*, id.

مکت *maks*, *miks*, *muks*, *makas*, staying, remaining, waiting; sojourn; delay; علی *ala* *muk-s-in*, with delays, at intervals.

مکتار *miksār*, great talker, very garrulous.

مکتان *mukśān*, INF. of (مکت).

مکتیر *muksir*, rich; also *mukassir*, increasing, &c.; *mukassir*, plural; — *makšara-t*, anything increasing.

مکتور *maksūr*, frequented; pressed by creditors.

مکتیر = مکتار *miksār*.

مکتال *mikhāl*, مکتل *mikhāl*, pencil for applying collyrium to the eye; — \*; — *makhūla-t*, pl. *makāhīl*, box of collyrium; arquebuse; — II. INF. *tamakhūl*, take the collyrium-box to make use of it.

(مکت) *makad*, U, INF. *makd*, *mukūd*, stop (n.), stay, abide; yield less milk.

مکتد *mikd*, *mikadd*, comb; — *mukd*, pl. of مکتود *makūd*; — *mukidd*, exerting one's self, toiling.

مکتدا *makdā'*, always yielding plenty of milk.

مکتدس *makdas*, heap.

مکتدم *makdam*, place fit for search-

ing; — *mukaddam*, bitten, seized by the teeth.

مکتبان *makzabān*, *makzabāna-t*, liar.

مکتبة *makzaba-t*, *mukzuba-t*, pl. *makāzīb*, lie.

مکتزوب *makzūb*, proclaimed a liar; علی *makzūb 'alai-hi*, at whose cost lies have been told, falsely accused; also *makzūba-t*, lie.

(مکر) *makar*, U, INF. *makar*, practice artifice, try to deceive by stratagem; whistle; dye red; irrigate; — *wakir*, A, INF. *makar*, be red; — II. INF. *tamkīr*, buy up corn for usurious purposes; — III. INF. *mumākara-t*, try to ensnare, to deceive by artifice; — VIII. INF. *imtikār*, redden (n.), get dyed red.

مکر *makr*, *makr*, *makr*, stratagem, artifice; deceit, fraud, falseness; malice; red chalk; n.u. *makr*, pl. *mukūr*, a tree; — *firāḥ al-makr*, its fruit; — *makarr*, place of combat; — *mikarr*, skilful in evolutions and repeated attack (horsemen); — *makra-t*, a kind of clover; — *makara-t*, pl. of ماکر *makīr*, cunning impostor.

مکرام *mikrām*, ready to honour others.

مکرب *mikrab*, pl. *makārib*, plough; — *mukrab*, sinewy; firm; grieved; — \*.

مکرس *mukras*, *mukarras*, string of pearls.

مکرش *mukrīs*, paunch-bellied; — *makarraša-t*, paunch of a camel dressed with sausages, &c.

مکرس *mikras*, leathern milk-pail.

مکرع *mukra'*, strong in the legs (horse).

مکرب *mukarkab*, excited, agitated, moving about in all directions; confused.

مکرم *makram*, *makrama-t*, pl. *makārim*, noble quality or deed; honour, glory, nobility; generosity, liberality, bounty, kindness; good ground; — \*; —

*mukram*, homage; — *mukarram*, honoured, &c.; venerable, holy; *مكة* *mukarrama-t*, Mecca; *الحجر الم* *al-hajar al-mukarram*, philosopher's-stone; — \*.

*مكرنف* *mukarnif*, thick.

*مكره* *mukrah*, compelled, against one's will; — *مكرهه* *makraha-t*, hatred, aversion, abhorrence; pl. *makārih*, what excites aversion, adversity, evil, calamity.

*مكروش* *makrūs*, paunch-bellied.

*مكرم* *makrūm*, honoured with presents.

*مكروهة* *makrūha-t*, abominable deed, sin; harshness, violence, cruelty.

*مكري* *mukrī* (مكر *mukr-in*), who hires out, lets; — *mukran*, *mukra*, hired out, let.

*مكزي* *mukziz*, causing pain.

*مكروبة* *makrūba-t*, black hair mingled with white.

(مكس) *makas*, I, INF. *maks*, deceive in a bargain; injure, diminish (a.); lower the price; hoard up money; gather taxes; oppress tyrannically; — II. INF. *tamkīs*, gather taxes, &c., be a tax-gatherer; — III. INF. *mikās*, *mumākasa-t*, make an offer against another, outbid; barter, haggle, quarrel over a bargain; — VI. INF. *tamākus*, quarrel over a bargain.

*مكس* *maks*, pl. *mukūs*, taxes, duties, tithes; diminution, damage, fraud in a bargain or contract; oppression, tyranny.

*مكساب* *miksāb*, who gains, earns.

*مكسال* *miksāl*, very lazy, slow, great idler.

*مكسب* *maksab*, *maksib*, place where a gain is to be made; also *مكسبة* *maksiba-t*, pl. *makāsib*, gain.

*مكسبة* *miksaḥa-t*, broom, shovel.

*مكسر* *maksar*, charcoal; — *maksir*, place of a breach or rupture, breach, rupture; opening in a canal to let off the water; root, origin; — *mukassar*, broken, &c.;

broken plural; tamed, calmed down, brought to reason; — \*.

*مكسج* *miksa'*, string by which a top is made to spin; — *mukassa'*, unmarried; leading a chaste life.

*مكسور* *maksuwu*, clad, dressed.

*مكسور* *maksūr*, broken, &c.; fraction; bankrupt; marked with *kasra-t*.

*مكشاح* *miksāḥ*, *مكشع* *miksāḥ*, axe, hatchet; edge of a sword.

*مكشوف* *maksūf*, disclosed, &c.; commented upon, explained, revealed.

*مكعب* *mak'ab*, pl. *makā'ib*, low shoe, a kind of slipper; — *muka'ab*, cubic, &c.; cube, die; imprinted with squares; trellised in squares; also *muka'ib*, swelling (bosom); — *مكة* *muka'aba-t*, palm-basket.

*مكفال* *mikfāl*, having large buttocks.

*مكفأة* *makfāt*, sufficiency.

*مكفح* *mikfah*, strong, firm.

*مكفر* *mukaffar*, paid with ingratitude; armed; atoned for; made an infidel.

*مكفور* *mukfahirr*, dark; gloomy, grave; thick and black (cloud).

*مكفول* *makfūl*, trembling with fright; bailed out.

*مكفي* *makfiyy*, sufficiently provided, sufficient; — *mukaffa*, who himself pays for his board (workman).

(مكل) *makil*, A, INF. *mukūl*, have black mud.

*مكل* *makil*, *mukul*, waterless and muddy; — *mukul*, pl. of *مكول* *makūl*; — *مكلا* *makla-t*, *mukla-t*, black mud of a well.

*مكلا* *mukalla'*, place protected against the wind; anchorage, harbour; river-bank; — *مكلا* *makla'a-t*, place abounding in food.

*مكلب* *mukallab*, fettered; firmly cohering; — *mukallib*, dog-breeder; — *مكلابة* *maklaba-t*, bawd-  
ing (s.).

مکلس *mukallis*, lime-burner, cement-maker; — \*.

مکلف *mukallaf*, expensive, fine, excellent; magnificently adorned; bombastic, overdone; responsible; freckled, full of pimples.

مکلل *mukallal*, crowned, &c.; adorned with jewellery; embroidered with figures of roses (Pers. کل); bordered (especially with flowers).

مکلوب *maklūb*, bitten by a mad dog, afflicted with hydrophobia.

مکلو *maklūf*, well cared for.

مکلی *muklī*, abounding with food; — *makliyy*, suffering from the kidneys.

مکما *makma'a-t*, place abounding with mushrooms or truffles.

مکمح *mukmah*, high; proud.

مکمد *mukammad*, grieved, sorrowful; faded, dull (colour).

مکمک *makmak*, INF. ٥, suck out entirely; totter in walking.

مکمل *mikmal*, thorough, perfect; — \*.

مکمم *mukammam*, muzzled.

مکمن *makman*, pl. *makāmin*, ambush; hiding-place; — *mukmin*, lying in ambush; — ٥ *makmana-t*, hidden treasure.

مکمه *mukammah*, blind from birth.

مکمة *mikamma-t*, muzzle (for asses); harrow.

مکمل *mukamhal*, cotton-pod with seed.

مکمر *makmūr*, covered, veiled, &c.; pl. *makmūrā*, have a big gland of the penis; — ٥ *makmūra-t*, woman who has had sexual intercourse.

مکمة *makmu'a-t* = مکما *makma'a-t*.

مکن *makīn*, A; INF. *makan*, be full of ova, deposit ova; — *makun*, INF. *makāna-t*, be influential (with the king), powerful; be firm, solidly established; — II. INF. *tamkīn* (also IV.), give power, strength, capacity for (من *min*); let one take root in a land and become powerful;

make firm, consolidate; — IV. INF. *imkān*, see II., enable (mostly used impersonally, يمكن it is possible for, &c.); — V. INF. *tamakkun*, have authority and influence; be able to, have the power of, take possession of; be firm, consolidated; take up an abode; — X. INF. *istimkān*, have power of, make one's self master of (من *min*); consolidate one's self.

مکن *makn*, *makīn*, ova of locusts or lizards; — *mukann*, hidden; concealed, kept in one's mind; — ٥ *mikna-t*, *mukna-t*, firmness, solidity; power, might, strength, capacity; possibility; anything possible, not exceeding one's power; credit; — *makina-t*, pl. *makīn*, *makīnāt*, ovum of a locust or lizard; place where ova are deposited; — علی مکناهم *ala makīnāti-him*, in full possession of their power.

مکنوز *maknūz*, hoarded up, &c.; ات *maknūzāt*, hidden things, thoughts, &c.

مکنون *maknūn*, concealed, &c.; نوم *zū maknūn*, well guarded, precious pearl; — ٥ *maknūma-t*, well kept at home (girl); well Zam-zam.

مکنی *makniyy*, *mukanna*, metonymic; nicknamed; *mukanna*, pronoun.

مکه *makka-t*, Mecca.

مکهرب *mukahrab*, electrified.

(مکو) *makā*, U, INF. *makw*, *mukā*, whistle, chirp; INF. *mukā*, break wind; — مکی *makī*, A, INF. *makān*, swell.

مکو *makw*, pl. *amkā*, hole of a fox, &c.; burrow; — ٥ *makwa-t*, anus.

مکواة *mikwāra-t*, turban.

مکواة *mikwāt*, pl. *makāwī*, hot iron for cauterising, cautery; flat-iron.

مکوتعا *mukauti'-an*, quickly, fast.

مكوث *mukûs*, staying, abiding, sojourn; delay.

مكود *makûd*, pl. *mukd*, always abounding with milk; — \*.

مكوز *mukawwiz*, girt round the loins.

مكور *makwar* (also *makwarr*, *mikwarr*, *mukwarr*), camel-saddle; — *mikwar*,  $\delta$  *mikwara-t*, turban; — *makûr*, cunning impostor; — \*; — *mukwarr*, *mikwarr*, *makwarr*, مكورى *makwarra*, *makwariyy*, impudent, shameless, vile; talkative, garrulous; short, broad, and dwarfish.

مكوز *mukawwaz*, long, oblong.

مكوك *makkûk*, pl. *makâkik*, *makâkî*, drinking-cup in shape of a ship; a measure =  $1\frac{1}{2}$  صاع *ṣâ'*; shuttle.

مكول *makûl*, pl. *mukul*, well with mud and but little water; — \*; — *makûliyy*, muddy; miserly, filthy.

مكون *makûn*, full of ova; depositing ova; — *mukawwin*, creator.

مكوى *mikwa* = مكواة *mikwât*; — *mak-wiyy*, cauterised; ironed.

مكى *makkiyy*,  $\delta$ , of or from Mecca; revealed in Mecca.

مكيال *mikyâl*, pl. *makâ'il*, *makâyil*, a measure for corn, &c.

مكيان *mikyân*, bail, security, guarantee.

مكيب *makîs*, steady, sedate, slow.

مكيد *makîd*, using stratagem (s.), INF. of (كيد); —  $\delta$  *makîda-t*, pl. *makâyid*, artifice, stratagem, ruse; (m.) obstinacy.

مكيس *mukayyis*, attendant in a bath; — \*.

مكيشات *mukayyifât*, intoxicating beverages, opiates, &c.

مكيل *makîl*, measuring (s.), INF. of (كيل); also *mikyâl*,  $\delta$  *makîla-t*, *mikyala-t*, pl. *makâyil* = مكيال *mikyâl*; — \*.

مكين *makîn*, pl. *mukandâ'*, permanently settled and solidly established; in a firm position; well considered by the king, influential, powerful; consolidated;

firm, compact; master of the house; inhabitant; —  $\delta$  *makîna-t*, authority with the king, influence; sedateness; intention.

مكيول *makyûl*, measured; contents of a measure.

(مل) *mall* (for *malal*), V, INF. *mall*, sew with large stitches; bake bread or roast meat in the ashes or on coals; make the bow or arrow pliable at the fire; hasten, walk fast; (m.) creep, crawl; — for *malil*, A, INF. *malal*, *malla-t*, *malâl*, *malâla-t*, be sulky, weary, fretting, peevish; suffer from fever or pain in the back; turn restlessly from side to side (in bed); last too long for, weary (a.), tire out; — IV. INF. *imlâl*, make weary, languid, peevish; bore; dictate to (على *'ala*); — V. INF. *tamallul*, be bored, wearied, &c.; walk apace; join a religion and follow its practices; — VII. INF. *inmilâl*, be sewn with large and loose stitches; — VIII. INF. *imtilâl*, walk apace; roast in the ashes or upon coals; — X. INF. *istimlâl*, find tiresome, wearisome, a bore.

مل *mall*, weary, bored, peevish, languid; live coal; (m.) creeping (s.); —  $\delta$  *malla-t*, languidness, tiredness, peevishness (زؤم *zûm* *malla-t*, languid, &c.); hot ashes, live coals; fever-perspiration; — *milla-t*, pl. *milal*, religion, creed, religious community; people, nation; حقوق الملل *ḥuqûq al-milal*, international law.

(ملا) *mala'*, INF. *mal'*, *mal'a-t*, *mita-t*, fill (2 acc.); satisfy (the heart); help, assist one (acc.) in (على *'ala*); — ملي *malî*, A, INF. *mala'*, be full, get full; — ملو *malû*, INF. *malâ'*, *malâ'a-t*, be rich and powerful; have a cold; — III. INF. *mumâla'a-t*, help, assist, aid; — IV. INF. *imlâ*, fill; make very rich; — V. INF. *tamallu'*, get or be full, be filled;



— VI. INF. *tamālu'*, assist one another; — VIII. INF. *imtilā'*, get full; — X. INF. *istimlā'*, ask to fill; try to get rich; fill.

ملا *mal'*, filling, being full (s.); flood (opposed to ebb); — *mil'*, pl. *amlā'*, quantity which fills up, fulness; — *mala'*, pl. *amlā'*, number of people filling a place; public, audience; what fills space, a body; full space; consultation for mutual help; nobility, high rank, power, noblemen; host of angels; custom, usage; opinion, view; wish, desire; — *malan*, *mala*, time, du. *malawān*, day and night; — *malā'*, *malā'a-t*, wealth, riches; — *milā'*, pl. of ملائ *mal'ān* and ملي *malī'*; — *mulā'*, surfeit; cold, rheum; — *mullā* (m.), scholar, schoolmaster, doctor; decoy-bird; — *malāt*, pl. *malan*, *mala*, desert; smooth stuff without a border; — *mal'at*, veil of a coarse material; — *mal'a-t*, *mil'a-t*, filling (s.); *mil'a-t*, way of filling; also *mul'a-t*, surfeit, suffering from it; — *mul'a-t*, cold, rheum; — *malā'a-t*, wealth, riches; cold, rheum; — *mulā'a-t*, pl. *mulā'*, tent, veil, wrapper, dressing-gown of one piece of cloth; surfeit and suffering from it; cold.

ملا *mula'ā'*, pl. of ملي *malī'*.

ملا *malāb*, a perfume; saffron.

ملا *mulābis*, who has commerce with, associates with; — \*; — *mulābasa-t*, commerce, intercourse; reference to, relation, connection with.

ملا *malābis*, pl. of ملا *malbūs*.

ملا *malās*, pl. *malāwiz*, *malāwisa-t*, *malāwiz*, of high nobility.

ملا *malaji'*, pl. of ملا *malja'*.

ملا *milāh*, wind driving a ship; veil; protecting roof, shield; pl. of ملح *milh* and مليح *malih*; — *mulāh*, *mullāh*, handsome, elegant, good; — *mallāh*, sailor,

pilot; maker or seller of salt; (m.) hoar-frost; — *mullāh*, a salty sea-plant; — *malāha-t*, beauty, elegance; kindness; — *milāha-t*, navigation; — *mallāha-t*, salt-works, saline.

ملا *mulāhid*, false, hypocritical; intriguer; — *malāhada-t*, false-ness, hypocrisy; intrigues; — \*.

ملا *malāhiz*, pl. distress, difficulties.

ملا *malāhim*, fleshy parts; pl. of *malkama-t*; — \*.

ملا *mulāhiyy*, a kind of grapes with oval berries; a kind of figs; — *malāhiyya-t*, navigation.

ملا *mallāh*, fugitive.

ملا *malāz*, pl. *malāwiz*, refuge, asylum; stronghold, citadel; protection; protector; — *mallāz*, ملازني *malāzāniyy*, liar, false friend; — *malāzz*, pl. of ملا *malazza-t*; — *malāza-t*, pl. *malāwiz*, raw Chinese silk; trowsers; apron.

ملا *malāz*, pl. *malāwiz*, refuge, asylum; — *mallāz*, wolf; — *malāza-t*, place abounding with almond trees; almond grove; — *mulāzza-t*, union.

ملا *mulāzim*, clinging to (adj.), &c.; inseparable companion, helper, assistant, servant; adjutant, lieutenant; courtier; grammatically unchangeable; — *mulāzama-t*, clinging to (s.), &c.; attachment; dependence; surveillance of a debtor.

ملا *malāzib*, pl. of ملا *malzāb*.

ملا *mallās*, flatterer; — *malāsa-t*, smoothness; — *mallāsa-t*, roller for smoothing and levelling.

ملا *mulāsāt*, destructiveness, vandalism.

ملا *milās*, smooth white stone.

ملا *mulāsiq*, adhering to, &c.; companion, comrade, neighbour; partisan; — *mulāsaqa-t*, adhesion, &c.; contiguity, neighbourhood.

ملاط *milât*, loam, mortar, cement; side of the camel's hump; م ابن *ibn milât*, new moon.

ملاطفة *mulâtîfa-t*, politeness, friendliness, &c.; jocosity, pleasantry; letter.

ملاع *malâ'*, desert without vegetation.

ملاعيب *malâ'ib*, pl. of ملعوب *mal'ûb*.

ملاعين *malâ'in*, pl. of ملعون *mal'ûn*.

ملاع *mullâg*, pl. of مانع *mâlig*, impure, abject, &c.

ملائم *malâgim*, outer parts of a camel's mouth covered with foam.

ملاق *malâq*, harrow or roller for levelling; — *mallâq*, flatterer.

ملاقاة *mulâqât*, meeting, going to meet, reception; interview, converse.

ملاقى *malâqî*, pl. of ملقى *malqa*, ملقاة *malqât*; — \*.

ملاقيح *malâqîh*, pl. of ملفوحة *mal-qûha-t*.

ملاقيط *malâqîṭ*, pl. of ملفوط *malqûṭ*.

ملك *milâk*, self-possession; also *milâk*, principal part which connects the whole, base, foundation (م الجسد *milâk al-jasad*, heart); contract of marriage; — *milâk*, loam, mud; pl. *mulk*, *muluk*, foot of a horse; — *mullâk*, pl. of مالك *mâlik*, possessor, master, &c.; — *ma'ak*, ملك *malak*, pl. *malâ'ik*, *malâ-ika-t*, angel; envoy, messenger; also *ma'aka-t*, pl. *malâ'ik*, embassy; missive, letter; — *malâka-t*, possession.

ملال *malâl*, *malâla-t*, weariness, peevishness, sulkiness, languidness, ennui, impatience, sadness; — *mulâl*, hot ashes, live coals; fever-heat; pains in the back; handle of a sword, bow, &c.; — *malâla-t*, sowing (s.) with loose stitches.

مالم *malâm*, *malâma-t*, pl. *malâ-wim*, *malâ'im*, blame, rebuke,

abuse, disgrace; — *mal'am*, blameworthy; also *mil'am*, who keeps to mean people, defends them; — *mula'am*, wearing a coat of mail; — *ma'ama-t*, meanness.

مالمان *mal'amân*, blameworthy.

مالماتى *malâmatiyy*, pl. *ma'*, who deserves blame, &c.; monks or Sûfis who despise external decorum.

مالمع *malâmiḥ*, features reminding of the father.

ملامسة *mulâmasa-t*, touch, feeling; sexual intercourse.

ململ *mulâmil*, swift.

ملان *mal'ân*, f. *ma'*, and ملأى *mal'a*, pl. *milâ'*, full; — *mil'ân*, for من *min alân*, henceforth.

ملاروت *malâwiz*, pl. of ملات *malâs* and ملوت *milwas*.

ملاروز *malâwiz*, pl. of ملاز *malâz*.

ملاروز *malâwiz*, pl. of ملاز *malâz*.

ملاروة *mulâwâṭa-t*, sodomy.

ملاروم *malâwim*, pl. of ملامة *malâ-ma-t*; — *mulâwama-t*, mutual reproach.

ملاروة *malâwa-t*; *mulâwa-t*, *mulâwa-t*, long space of time.

ملاروت *malâwis*, pl. of ملات *malâs* and ملوت *milwas*.

ملاى *mal'a*, f. of ملان *mal'ân*.

ملايثة *mulâyāsa-t*, boldness like a lion's.

ملايس *mulâyis*, lazy, delaying.

ملائك *malâ'ik*, *malâ'ika-t*, pl. of ملك *mal'ak*, ملك *malak*.

ملائم *malâ'im*, blameworthy actions, reproaches; — *mulâyim*, agreeing, wholesome; mild, gentle, friendly; pliable, docile; soft, tender, smooth, level; corresponding; just; — *mulâ'ama-t*, *mulâyama-t*, agreeing (s.); wholesomeness; gentleness, mildness, friendliness, docility; pacification, reconciliation.

ملاينة *mulâyana-t*, conciliation, friendly persuasion or admonition; softness.

ملاية *mulāya-t*, veil of a coarse material.

ملبد *mulbad*, covered with a saddle-cloth.

ملبس *malbas*, anything pleasant, agreeable; also *milbas*, pl. *malābis*, clothing, costume; — *mulbis*, complicated, obscure; — *mulabbas*, clad, &c.; candied, sugared; — \*.

ملبن *malban*, *malbana-t*, increasing the milk (food); — *milban*, pl. *malābin*, milk-pail; mould or trough for bricks and tiles; (m.) door- or window-frame; — *mulbin*, *mulbina-t*, yielding milk; — \*; — *milbana-t*, skimmer; spoon.

ملبوب *malbūb*, man of head and heart, intelligent; covered with a breast-plate (horse).

ملبوس *malbūs*, pl. *malābis*, clad, dressed; worn; — *malbūsāt*, clothes.

ملبون *malbūn*, brought up on milk.

ملبي *mulabbī*, who says Yes to everything, is easily to be got to anything.

(ملت) *malat*, I, INF. *malt*, move, shake (a.).

. ملتا *multā* ., to be looked for under (ل. VIII.), as—

ملتات *multās*, ag. of (لوث VIII.), complicated, entangled.

ملناع *multā'*, deeply grieved.

.. ملتا *multa* .., to be looked for under (ل. VIII.), as—

ملتبس *multabīs*, ag. of (لبس VIII.), obscure, equivocal, doubtful; who has frequent intercourse with.

ملتبك *multabik*, complicated; much occupied; prepossessed.

ملتبية *multabiya-t*, partnership.

ملتمم *multasam*, kissed, place which is kissed; — *multasim*, covered with a لثام *lišām*.

ملتج *multajj*, deeply furrowed; — *multajja-t*, of a deep black (eye).

ملتجا *multaja'*, refuge, asylum; protector.

ملتجد *multahad*, refuge, asylum.

ملتج *multahh*, without self-control (intoxicated person); confused.

ملتد *multadd*, flight, escape.

ملتزم *multazim*, taking as a duty upon one's self, &c.; undertaker, farmer, tax-gatherer; resulting necessarily; convinced, convicted.

ملتقى *multaga*, place of meeting, tryst; conflux of rivers or seas (Bosphorus).

ملتزمات *multamasāt*, requests, demands.

ملتهى *multahi*, playing, sporting, jesting.

ملتوت *multūt*, mixed; anointed or rubbed with; moistened.

ملتوح *multawih*, appearing, shining.

ملتوخ *multūh*, dirtied.

ملتوط *multawit*, who adopts.

ملتئم *multa'im*, closed (wound); mended, darned, joined.

(ملت) *malas*, U, INF. *mals*, pacify or quiet by words, coax, cajole; make empty promises; beat lightly; — III. INF. *zumālasa-t*, treat with dissimulation and falsehood; sport, play, jest with.

ملت *mals*, *malas*, *mulsa-t*, beginning of night, twilight.

ملتث *mulaḡlas*, talkative; dirty.

(ملج) *malaj*, U, INF. *malj*, suck but with the edges of the lips; — *malij*, id.; — IV. INF. *imlāj*, give suck; — VIII. INF. *imtilāj*, suck.

ملجا *malja'*, *malja*, pl. *malājī'*, refuge, asylum; safety, security; resting-place.

ملجوج *maljūj* (عليه *'alai-hi*), molested.

(ملح) *malah*, A, I, INF. *malh*, salt (a.); give salt to the cattle; — INF. *milh*, give suck; — A, slander the absent; — *maluh*, INF. *malāha-t*, be salty; be handsome, pretty, elegant; — II. INF. *tam-līh*, salt strongly; proffer beauti-

ful things (poet); — III. INF. *mumūlahā-t*, *milāh*, share one's salt, eat at one's table or at the same table with him; behave handsomely towards; — IV. INF. *imlāh*, salt much; turn salty; — V. INF. *tamalluh*, get salted; (m.) threaten; — X. INF. *istimlāh*, find handsome, pretty, elegant; admire; find salty.

ملح *milh*, pl. *milāh*, *milāh*, *milhā-t*, *amlāh*, salt; salt water; salt (adj.), salty; wit, intellect; knowledge; scholar; beauty, loveliness, grace; oath; م البارود *milh al-bārūd*, saltpetre; — *mulihh*, importunate; — *malhā-t*, abyss of the sea; — *milhā-t*, oath; clientship, duty of protection; — *mulhā-t*, pl. *mulaḥ*, witty tale, choice saying, anecdote; elegance; dignified gravity, authority; reverence, awe, fear; blessing, bliss, pleasure.

ملح *malhā'*, f. of ملح *amlah*, spotted black and white, &c.; leafless tree; flesh of the back; best part of a camel's hump.

ملحاح *milhāḥ*, importunate, obtrusive.

ملحان *malhān*, *milhān*, month of snow and hoar-frost: 2nd *jumāza* or *kānūn*.

ملحج *malhāj*, pl. *malāhiḥ*, refuge, asylum; pl. straits, difficulties, distress.

ملحد *mulhād*, tomb in whose side another is cut; grave - niche; — *mulhiḍ*, pl. *malāhiḍ*, *malāhiḍa-t*, infidel, heretic, heathen, theist; impious.

ملحس *malhas*, licking (s.), INF. of (لحس); — *milhas*, miser; bold, fearless.

ملحس *malhas*, refuge, asylum.

ملحف *milhaf*, *malhafa-t*, pl. *malāhiḥ*, wrapper, cloak, plaid; blanket.

ملحق *mulhaq*, added, &c.; written by the reader on the margin; pl. -āt, addition, appendix, sup-

plement, postscript; *mulhaqāt*, annexed provinces, dependences; suffixes; — \*.

ملحم *mulham*, half silk; — *mulhim*, weaver; also *mulahham*, fleshy; — *malhama-t*, pl. *malāhim*, sanguinary combat, slaughter, massacre; slaughter-house.

ملحن *mulahhin*, who sings psalms; leader of a choir.

ملحود *malhūd* = ملحود *mulhad*.

ملحوس *malhūs*, licked; emaciated; clean.

ملحوظ *malhūz*, looked at, &c.; taken in regard or consideration; surmised, supposed, considered as probable; — ملحوظات *malhūzāt*, thoughts, considerations.

ملحوق *malhūq*, reached, overtaken.

ملحوم *malhūm*, joined, soldered; warped; killed.

ملعون *malhūn*, faulty (speech); full of faults of speech.

ملحي *milhiyy*, seller of salt.

(ملع) *malaḥ*, INF. *malh*, step apace, travel far; engage in futilities; seize with the hands or teeth; snatch from; — INF. *malh*, *malūh*, *malāḥa-t*, be exhausted and no longer able to cover (stallion); — *maluh*, be tasteless, insipid; — III. INF. *mumūlahā-t*, play with; flatter; — VIII. INF. *imtilāh*, pull out; draw the sword.

ملحي *milha*, gallipot for drugs; snuff-box.

(ملم) *malad*, U, INF. *mald*, stretch, extend (a.); — *malid*, INF. *malad*, be merry and cheerful, leap with joy; — II. INF. *tamlid*, soften (a.).

ملم *mald*, soft and delicate; demon of the desert (غول *gūl*); — *malad*, softness, delicacy; youthfulness; freshness of the face.

ملمد *malddā'*, f. of ملمد *amlad*, delicate, soft, supple.

ملمام *malām*, stone for crushing dates.

ملادن *maladdān*, cheerfulness; youthfulness; freshness of the face;

— *muldāniyya-t*, delicate (girl).  
 ملطس *mildas*, pl. *malādis* = ملطس *miltas*; — *muladdas*, mended, darned; — \*.  
 ملدغ *mildag*, slanderer.  
 ملدم *mildam* = ملدام *mildām*; م *umm mildam*, fever; — \*.  
 (ملد) *malaz*, I, INF. *malz*, tell lies, act differently from what one says; pierce with the lance; rub on the hand; stretch the legs to the utmost in running; — *maliz*, A, INF. *malaz*, be mixed; — VIII. INF. *imtilāz*, receive as a present.  
 ملد *malz*, swiftness; — *malaz*, mixture of light and darkness, evening dusk; — *malazz*, *malazza-t*, pl. *malāzz*, pleasure, enjoyment; voluptuousness.  
 ملذان *malzān*, ملذان *malazāniyy*, false friend.  
 ملذذ *mulazzaz*, delightful, delicious.  
 ملذوع *malzū'*, stung, bitten; offended; burnt.  
 (ملز) *malaz*, U, INF. *malz*, go away with, carry off; remain behind; — II. INF. *tamlāz*, free, rescue; — IV. INF. *imlāz*, carry off; — V. INF. *tamalluz*, id.; — also VII. INF. *inmilāz*, free one's self, escape; — VIII. INF. *imtilāz*, pull out, snatch from.  
 ملز *maliz*, muscular; — *milazz*, very able and zealous.  
 ملزب *milzāb*, pl. *malāzīb*, great miser.  
 ملزام *milzām* = ملزم *milzam*, *milzama-t*, pl. *malāzim*, pincers; book-binder's press; compress; — *mulzam*, compelled, forced upon, &c.; convicted, sentenced; — \*.  
 (ملس) *malas*, U, INF. *malz*, geld a ram by twisting off his testicles; drive violently; smooth; be mixed with light (darkness); pacify, flatter, coax by stroking; (m.) touch; — *malus*, INF. *malāsa-t*, *mulāsa-t*, be smooth and glossy, satin-like; — II. INF.

*tamlās*, render smooth and glossy, make satin-like, hot-press; flatter, coax, cajole; caress; — V. INF. *tamalluz*, get smooth; caress; = VII.; — VII. *inmilās*, escape, free one's self, slip away from; — VIII. INF. *imtilās*, pass. be taken away; — XI. INF. *imlisās*, be smooth; = VII.  
 ملس *malz*, mixture of light and darkness, twilight; (m.) also *malas*, mixed, of two ingredients: half silk, &c.; mulatto, mongrel, bastard; — *malis*, smooth, shaven, shorn.  
 ملسا *malsā'*, f. of املس *amlas*, smooth, &c.; sour milk mixed with sweet; afternoon; month of *Safar*.  
 ملسن *mulassan*, gifted with great eloquence; — \*.  
 ملسون *malsūn*, liar; having the tongue cut out; — \*.  
 ملسي *malasa*, smooth, bald; swift.  
 (ملش) *malas*, U, INF. *malz*, feel, examine with the hand; (m.) pluck out (feathers, hair); — VIII. INF. *inmilās*, have the feathers, &c. plucked out.  
 (ملص) *malas*, U, INF. *malz*, drop excrement; — *malis*, A, INF. *malas*, slip out of the hand; — IV. INF. *imlās*, let fall, drop; miscarry; — V. INF. *tamalluz*, escape, save one's self; — VII. INF. *inmilās*, id.  
 ملص *malis*, slippery; — *malisa-t*, tortoise; — *malassa-t*, *mulissa-t*, tract rendered unsafe by robbers.  
 ملصق *mulṣaq*, glued, &c.; associated; allied; contiguous; — also *mulassaṣaq*, adopted; — \*.  
 ملصوق *mulṣūq* = ملصق *mulṣaq*.  
 (ملط) *malat*, U, INF. *malz*, coat with mud or mortar; shave off; cement; (m.) scald a bird or animal to pluck its feathers or hair; (m.) pluck; — U, INF. *mulāt*, — also *malut*, be of mixed

- breed, impure blood; — *malit*, A, INF. *malaṭ*, *mulṭa-t*, be hairless on the body; have a thin beard; — II. INF. *tamlit*, cover with mortar, plaster; cement a broken vessel; — VII. INF. *inmilīt*, be scalded, plucked (m.).
- ملط *malṭ*, coating with mortar, plastering (s.); scalding, plucking (s.); — *milṭ*, pl. *amlāt*, *mulūt*, thief; ملط م *milṭ ḥilṭ*, of mixed or obscure descent; — ʔ *malṭa-t*, loam, mortar, cement; compound of ground bricks and resin, mastic; Maltha; — *mulṭa-t*, hairlessness.
- ملط *milṭā'*, ʔ *milṭāt*, lower membrane of the skull; brain-wound.
- ملطاس *milṭās* = ملطس *milṭas*.
- ملطاط *milṭāt*, oil-press, sesame-mill; handle of a hand-mill; trowel; profile of a mountain, head, &c.
- ملطس *milṭas*, pl. *malāṭis*, stone for crushing dates; broad hammer for breaking stones.
- ملطم *mulṭam*, cheek; — \*.
- ملطوش *malṭūs*, beaten, pushed, touched; capricious; possessed by a demon.
- ملطوية *malatīya-t*, Malatia; — *mulṭiya-t*, scalp-wound.
- ملط *mulizz*, ملطاط *milzāz*, very important, obtrusive; — ʔ *mulizza-t*, embassy, missive.
- (ملع) *mala'*, INF. *mal'* (also II.) skin a sheep from the neck downwards; (m.) also II. tear one's clothes; step apace; — II. INF. *tamlī'*, see I.; — IV. INF. *imlā'*, step apace, pass by; — V. INF. *tamallu'*, get torn; — VII. INF. *inmilā'*, step apace.
- ملع *mal'*, rent; confederation; — *mulu'*, pl. of ملع *malī'*.
- ملعا *mal'ā'*, an alkaline plant with a combustible sap.
- ملعب *mal'ab*, pl. *malā'ib*, play, game, sport, jest; play-ground, scene, theatre; ملعب الريح *malā'ib ar-riḥ*, currents of the wind; —

- ʔ *mal'aba-t*, plaything, toy, doll; playing-costume.
- ملعط *mal'aṭ*, grass and green food, especially round the tents.
- ملعقة *mil'aqa-t*, pl. *malā'iq*, spoon; skimmer.
- ملعوب *mal'ūb*, pl. *malā'ūb*, malicious trick, intrigue; salivating (adj.).
- ملعوس *mul'awis*, biting, masticating (m.).
- ملعوط *mal'ūt*, cursed (family).
- ملعون *mal'ūn*, pl. *malā'ūn*, cursed, damned, excommunicated; (m.) colic of horses.
- (ملغ) *milg*, pl. *amlāg*, who talks stupidly and obscenely; — III. *mālag*, INF. *mumāлага-t*, talk ribaldry to.
- ملغاة *malgāt*, fault in speaking.
- ملغاة *malgafa-t*, bold gang of robbers.
- ملغم *malgam*, softening ointment.
- ملغى *mulga*, suppressed, eliminated, passed over, abolished.
- ملف *milaff*, ملفاف *milfāf*, bed-cloth.
- ملفان *malfān*, pl. *malāfina-t*, doctor, physician (m.).
- ملفج *mulfaj*, impoverished, bankrupt.
- ملفقى *mulaffaq*, lie; — \*.
- ملفوظات *malfuṣāt*, words, sayings.
- ملفوف *malfūf*, enveloped, &c. (*mal-fūf-an*, enclosed); envelope; what forms heads, cabbage.
- ملقى *malfa*, place of meeting, rendezvous.
- (ملق) *malag*, V, INF. *malq*, efface, blot out; wash a dress; beat; lie with; suck; — *malig*, A, INF. *malag*, flatter falsely; fawn; slip from the finger; — II. INF. *tamlig*, flatter, caress; — IV. INF. *imlāg*, be or grow poor; — V. INF. *tamalluq*, flatter, cajole; get flattered, caressed; — VII. INF. *inmilāq*, be soft and smooth; escape, free one's self; slip out of the fingers; — VIII. INF. *intilāq*, be soft and smooth.
- ملق *malag*, flattery; caress; gallop; — *malig*, ʔ, flattering,

caressing, pleasant; swift, fleet;  
 — *malaga-t*, smooth stone.  
 ملقا *mulqāt*, pen; tweezers; spider;  
 spider-web.  
 ملقا *malqāt*, pl. *malāqī*, ramifica-  
 tion at the base of the womb;  
 — *mulqāt*, anything thrown away.  
 ملق *mulqih*, pl. *malāqih*, camel-  
 stallion; fecundating the blos-  
 soms of the palm-tree; — *mu-  
 laqqah*, fecundated; experienced;  
 thrown to the ground; — *mul-  
 qaḥa-t*, pl. *malāqih*, fecundated,  
 pregnant; — *malāqih*, winds  
 driving clouds or shaking and  
 fecundating palm-trees.  
 ملقا *mulqaṭ*, pl. *malāqīṭ*, nippers,  
 pincers, tweezers; fork.  
 ملقن *mulaqqin*, who eulogises or  
 addresses the dead; — \*.  
 ملقو *malquww*, having a distorted  
 face.  
 ملقو *malqūha-t*, pl. *malāqīh*,  
 mother; foetus; sperm of a  
 stallion.  
 ملقو *malqūt*, pl. *malāqīt*, picked  
 up; gleaned; foundling; cap-  
 tured (thief).  
 ملقى *malqa*, place; experienced  
 man (also *malqiy*, *mulqa*, *mu-  
 laqqa*); pl. *malāqī* = ملقا *malqāt*;  
 — *mulqa*, place where anything  
 is thrown to; place of meeting,  
 rendezvous; conflux of waters;  
 ramification of roads; brought  
 low (by fever, &c.); supported;  
 — *mulaqqa*, *malqiy*, thrown at.  
 (ملك) *malak*, I, INF. *malk*, *milk*,  
*mulk*, *malaka-t*, *mamlaka-t*, *mam-  
 luka-t*, possess, be master of,  
 rule over; be king, ruler;  
 possess one's self of; vanquish,  
 conquer; occupy, hold (a road,  
 &c.); — INF. *malk*, *milk*, *mulk*,  
 take a wife, marry; — I, INF.  
*malk*, knead the dough well; —  
 II. INF. *tamlīk* (also IV.), make  
 one possessor of (2 acc.); make  
 the dough to rise; — IV. INF.  
*imtlāk*, see II.; knead the dough  
 well; take possession of; give

in marriage; — V. INF. *tamalluk*,  
 make one's self master of, take  
 possession of; become rampant;  
 — VI. INF. *tamdluk*, master one's  
 self; restrain one's self; refrain  
 from; — VIII. INF. *imtlāk*, pos-  
 sess; — X. INF. *istimlāk*, possess  
 one's self of; become possessor.  
 ملك *malk*, possession (ملك *malk*  
*al-waliyy*, wife); pl. *amlāk*,  
*mulūk*, possessor; king; slavery,  
 bondage; middle of the road;  
 — *milk*, *mulk*, pl. *amlāk*, posses-  
 sion, property; fortune, estates;  
 right of property; dominion,  
 kingdom; slavery, bondage;  
 middle of the road; — *mulk*,  
 kingdom, empire (دار *al-dār*  
*al-mulk*, capital); royal dig-  
 nity, power, authority; pea;  
 ملك *al-mulk*, ملك *mulk al-*  
*malakūt*, the visible world, and,  
 by opposition, the invisible  
 world; *mulk* and *muluk*, pl.  
 of ملك *malāk*; *muluk*, posses-  
 sions; — *malak*, possession, prop-  
 erty; food and water; founda-  
 tion of a thing's existence;  
 effective cause; for *mal'ak*, pl.  
*malā'ika-t*, *malā'ik*, *amlāk*, mes-  
 senger (of God), angel; — *malik*,  
 pl. *mulūk*, possessor, king; pi-  
 rate; حب *habb al-mulūk*,  
 cherry; — *mullak*, pl. of  
*malik* and ملك *malik*, king; —  
 ملك *malika-t*, royal dignity; also  
*mulka-t*, possession, property;  
 — *malaka-t*, possession; acqui-  
 sition; attainment, acquired  
 skill or quality, talent, virtue;  
 habit, custom; slavery; — *ma-  
 lika-t*, mistress, princess, queen;  
 sharp and quick intellect; —  
*muluka-t*, horse's feet.  
 ملكا *mulakā*, pl. of ملك *malik*.  
 ملكد *milkad*, pestle; mallet, ham-  
 mer.  
 ملكوت *malakūt*, ملكة *malikuwa-t*,  
 dominion, kingdom, empire;  
 power and majesty; ملك *al-*  
*malakūt*, ملك *alam malakūt*,

the kingdom of heaven, the invisible world.

ملكوس *malakūs*, lowest price quoted at a fall in the stocks.

ملكي *milkiyy*, ♂, royal, referring to the state and government; farmer; — *mulkiyy*, own, in one's own possession; hereditary; referring to administration, administrative, civil; — *malakiyy*, royal; orthodox; angelical; customary, habitual; ♂ *al-malakiyya-t*, sect of the Malekites; — ♂ *milkiyya-t*, right of possession; sovereignty; property.

ملل *malal*, languidness, weariness, sulkiness, impatience; — *milal*, pl. of *ملة* *milla-t*.

ملمد *milmaz*, liar, false friend.

ملمس *malmas*, touch; place touched; skin, body.

ملمع *milma'*, wing of a bird; — *mulamma'*, shining, flashing, &c.; many-coloured, variegated, piebald; having white stripes in black (ebony); mingled with Arabic and Persian (Turkish); inlaid or sprinkled with gold or silver; dressed up; false, lying; — *mulmā'*, big with young.

(ململ) *malmal*, INF. ♂, disquiet, trouble; hasten (n.); — II. INF. *tamalmul*, be restless; — ♂ *mal-mala-t*, swiftness.

ململم *mulamlam*, ♂, gathered in a heap, very strong; — ♂ *mulam-lama-t*, trunk of an elephant.

ملمة *mulimma-t*, blow of misfortune, calamity.

ملموس *malmūs*, touched; dependent; smoothed; — *mal-mūsāt*, tangible things.

ملمول *mulmūl*, pencil for applying collyrium; writing-pencil; genital of a fox, camel, &c.

ملموة *malmu'a-t*, receptacle; net, snare, noose.

ملنخوريا *malanḥoliyā*, melancholy.

ملهم *malham*, voracious; — *mulham*, inspired, revealed; — \*.

ملهور *malhurw*, amused, diverted.  
ملهورت *malhūt*, name of the fish which carries the world.

ملهي *malha*, pl. *malāhī*, place of amusement; music-hall, &c.; pleasure; — *milha*, pl. *malāhī*, toy; musical instrument; pl. carouses, orgies, revels; — *mulhī* (مله *mulh-in*), diverting, amusing; jester, merry-andrew.

(ملو) *malā*, U, INF. *malw*, step apace, run; — II. INF. *tamliya-t*, grant for a long time, let enjoy (2 acc.); — III. INF. *mumālāt*, help; — IV. INF. *imlā'*, be for a long time indulgent and patient with (J li); be long-suffering; let enjoy; dictate to (على *'ala*); write, compose a book; — V. INF. *tamallī*, enjoy; — X. INF. *istimlā'*, ask for patience and indulgence; write after dictation; — ♂ *malwa-t*, *mulwa-t*, a long time.

ملواج *milwāḥ*, owl as a decoy-bird.

ملوان *malawān*, day and night, du. of *ملا* *mala*, time.

ملوث *milwas* = ملات *malās*.

ملوحة *mulūḥa-t*, salty taste; salt fish; beauty, INF. of (ملح).

ملوخيا *malūḥiyā*, ملوخية *malūḥiya-t*, mallow.

ملوذ *milwaz* = ملمد *milmaz*; — ♂ *milwaza-t*, refuge, asylum.

ملوز *mulawwaz*, filled with almonds; almond-shaped.

ملوصة *mulūsa-t*, smoothness.

ملوط *milwaz*, stick; whip.

ملورع *mulawwa'*, disquieted, troubled, grieved.

ملوف *malūf*, rained upon.

ملوكة *mulūka-t*, possession; bondage.

ملوكي *mulūkiyy*, royal, kingly.

ملول *malūl*, ♂, tired, weary, languid, sulky; grieved, sad, melancholy; tragical.

ملولب *mulaulab* = ملمول *mulmūl*.

ملووق *malwūq*, bent, folded; distorted.

ملوي *malwa*, pl. *malāwī*, key of a stringed instrument; winch; —



*malwiyy*, twisted, plaited; — also *mulaṭṭa*, distorted.  
 ملی *maliyy*, space of time; length of time; — ملی *mali'*, v. see (ملا); — ملی *mali'*, full; rich.  
 ملیح *malih*, pl. *milāh*, *amlāh*, beautiful, fair, pretty, graceful, lovely, elegant; well done! bravo! salt (adj.); holding salt water; الم أبو *abū al-malih*, lark.  
 ملیح *malih*, insipid, dull, flat, weak.  
 ملیز *maliz*, refuge, asylum.  
 ملیسا *mulaissā'*, sour milk mixed with sweet; mid-day; month of *Safar*.  
 ملیح *malih*, pl. *mulu'*, vast and bare tract, desert.  
 ملیق *malīq*, miscarriage; also *malīqa-t*, provided with cotton (ink-flask).  
 ملیک *malik*, pl. *mulakā'*, mullak, king; الملک *malik an-naḥl*, queen-bee.  
 ملیل *malil*, baked or cooked in the ashes; — *mulayyal*, long and dark; — *malila-t*, fever-heat.  
 ملیم *malīm*, blamed, rebuked; — *mulīm*, who blames, rebukes, fault-finder; blame-worthy; evil.  
 ملینة *malayana-t*, soft substratum; ذوم *zū malayana-t*, mild, gentle, captivating.  
 ملیة *malih*, good, handsome.  
 ملیون *malayūn*, *milyūn*, pl. -at, *malāyūn*, *malāwīn*, million (m.).  
 ملینی *malī'*, pl. *milā'*, *amlīyā'*, *mulā'a'*, full, rich.  
 ممنوع *mamnū'*, abbreviation for ممنوع *mamnū'*, forbidden, or for مسلم *musalam*, granted; — *mima* = *mim mā*, for ما من *min mā*, from what? for what reason?  
 ممات *mamāt*, time or place of death; death; — *mumāt*, mortal; antiquated, obsolete; worried to death.  
 ممائل *mumāsīl*, comparable, similar, equal, identical; imitating, following an example; — *mu-*

*māsala-t*, comparison; similarity; equality; allusion.  
 ممارة *mumājara-t*, usury.  
 مماحك *mumāḥik*, quarrelsome; — *ḥ mumāḥaka-t*, quarrelsomeness, quarrel.  
 ممادة *mumādda-t*, extension; delay; — \*.  
 ممادق *mumāziq*, false friend; — *ḥ mumāzaqa-t*, insincerity.  
 مमार *mumār-in*, مامری *mumārī*, who doubts, contradicts, disputes.  
 ممازجة *mumāzaja-t*, mixture.  
 مماس *mim'as*, swift; slanderer; — *mumāss*, touching, in contact with, bordering upon; خط *ḥaṭṭ* *mumāss*, tangent; — *ḥ mumāssa-t*, touch, contiguity.  
 مماساة *mumāsāt*, swimming with the stream.  
 مماتل *mumāṭil*, who delays the fulfilment of a duty, puts off a creditor; — *ḥ mumāṭala-t*, putting off, delaying (s.).  
 ممال *mamāl*, inclination, INF. of (ميل); — *mumāl*, inclined.  
 مماليك *mamālik*, pl. of مملوك *mamlūk*.  
 . ممتا *mumtā* ., to be looked for under (VIII. م. م.) as—  
 ممتاز *mumtāz*, ag. or pat. of (مميز VIII.); distinguished, selected, excellent; privileged.  
 . . ممتا *mumta* . . , to be looked for under (VIII. م. م.), as—  
 ممتثل *mumtaṣil*, ag. of (مثل VIII.), standing upright (ready for service), &c.; observing customs, laws, &c.; imitating.  
 ممتزج *mumtazij*, mixed; agreeing with one's constitution, constitutional, compatible.  
 ممتش *mimtaš*, thief, robber.  
 ممتلي *mumtālī*, filled, full.  
 ممتنع *mumtani'*, hindered, &c.; forbidden; impossible, inaccessible; who refuses; who refrains; — *at mumtani'āt*, impossibilities.  
 ممحال *mimḥāl*, sterile.  
 ممحاة *mimḥāt*, duster.

ممش mumḥas, burnt; — *mumḥis*, burning; — *ḍ mumḥisa-t*, dry year.

ممحوش mamḥúš, effaced, erased.

ممحى mamḥiyy, blotted out, effaced.

ممع mumihh, lasting long, troublesome; rich in marrow; *ḍ fat*.

ممنخ mimḥad, mimḥada-t, skin bag for making butter.

ممد mumidd, stretching, extending; helper, assistant, aid.

ممدد mumaddad, long, lengthy, extended, high; tightened with ropes (tent).

ممدد mumaddar, plastered, covered with loam; — *ḍ mimdara-t*, *mamdara-t*, clay-pit; — *mumaddara-t*, pl. fat camels.

ممدود mamdúd, stretched, lengthened, &c.; marked with *mad-da-t*.

ممدق mumzaqirr, curdled.

مممر mamarr, passage, pass, ford; canal; exit, departure; lapse of time; time passed, interval; الناس مامارر an - nās, the passing away of men, death.

ممرح mimráh, mettled, fiery.

ممرع mimrād, always sickly.

ممرع mimras, pl. *mamāris*, patient, mild (towards enemies); — *mumarras*, ground into powder.

ممرع mimrah = ممرح mimráh.

ممرض mumriḍ, waiter on a sick person.

ممرغ mumarrag, soiled; — *ḍ mim-raga-t*, cœcum.

ممرق mamraq, window.

ممرر mumarmar, embittered, bitter.

ممروث mamrús, pounded, made into powder.

ممرور mamrúr, bilious.

ممرور mamrúd = ممرع mimráḍ; ill, sick.

ممرور mamrút, made hairless; bitten, bitten at; torn.

ممرور mamrúg, anointed with oil; soiled.

ممرى mumri', digestible, wholesome.

ممرق mumazzaq, torn; tearing (s.).

ممسح mimsah, liar; — *ḍ mimsaha-t*, instrument with which a weaver sprinkles the woof; napkin, towel.

ممسك mamsak, handle, point of attack, weak point laid open; — *mumsik*, who seizes and holds, &c.; saving, miserly; — *mumassak*, perfumed with musk.

ممسوح mamsúh, wiped, &c.; polished, smooth.

ممسى mumsa, growing evening; INF. of (مسو IV.); monk's cell; — *mumassí*, who bids a good evening.

ممشة mamsát, road, high-road, causeway.

ممشط mimsat, comb; — \*.

ممشوق mamsúq, *ḍ slender*; having thin soft flesh; made leafless.

ممشول mamsúl, having thin hips.

ممشى mamsa, walking; pl. *mamási*, walk, pavement, corridor, gallery; also *mamsí*, privy; — *mumsi*, who executes or observes (the law); — \*; — *mumassí*, who sets a-going, orders to march; who has oxen at the plough.

ممص mimas, sucking-pipe, siphon.

ممصر mumaššar, gay-coloured; — \*.

ممصل mimšal, dyer's press or sieve.

ممصوص mamsúš, sucked up, &c.; emaciated, thin.

ممض mimidd, biting, pungent.

ممضغة mamḍaga-t, mastication; joint of the jaws.

ممضو mamḍuwu, well managed.

ممضى mumḍi (ممضى mumḍ-in) who signs, the undersigned; — *mumḍa*, signed, sealed; authentic, authenticated.

ممطر mamṭar, mimṭar, *ḍ mamṭara-t*, *mimṭara-t*, pl. *mamáṭir*, rain-cloak; — *mumṭir*, rainy.

ممعود mam'ud, suffering from the stomach; — \*.

ممغمغ mumagmig, who slurs over the words, pronounces badly.

- **ميمكال** *mimkal*, pond or well with but little water; — **ميمكولة** *mamkula-t*, exhausted.
- ميمكان** *mumkan*, *mumakkan*, consolidated, fixed, fortified; — **ميمكين** *mumkin*, possible; — **ميمكينات** *al-mumkināt*, the possible (created) things.
- ميمكولة** *mamkula-t*, exhausted (well).
- ميمل** *mumall*, trodden (path); — \*.
- ميملاق** *mimlāq*, very poor.
- ميملاح** *mumallaḥ*, salted; — **ميملالا** *t*, salt-works, salt-mine, saline; — **ميملالا** *t*, pl. *mamālīḥ*, salt-cellar.
- ميملاسة** *mimlasa-t*, pl. *mamālis*, harrow or roller for levelling.
- ميملاق** *mimlaq*, trowel; — **ميمليق** *mumliq*, poor; — \*.
- ميملاك** *mumallak*, placed in possession, &c.; king; — \*; — **ميملاكاة** *t*, *mamluka-t*, pl. *mamālik*, kingdom, empire, state; land, province; landed property; royalty, power; place of government; — **ميملاكاة** *t*, *mamlaka-t*, *mamlīka-t*, possession, INF. of (ملك) *عبد م*; — **ميملاكاة** *عبد م*, *abd-un mamlukat-un*, &c., bought slave, opposed to **عبد قن** *abd-u qinn-in*, slave born in the house.
- ميمل** *mamlū*, *mamluwu*, filled, full.
- ميملحات** *mamlūḥāt*, salt pickles.
- ميملوس** *mamlūs*, castrated; — \*.
- ميملوك** *mamlūk*, possessed, &c.; well kneaded; pl: **ميملوك** *mamlūk*, slave (bought or captive), Mameluke; servant; (م.) apron; — **ميملوكاة** *t*, *mamlūka-t*, dominion, empire; — **ميملوكاية** *t*, *mamlūkiyya-t*, slavery.
- ميملول** *mamlūl*, baked in the ashes; tiresome, a bore.
- ميملى** *mumla*, dictated; orthographically correct.
- ميممن** *mimman* = **من من** *min man*, by or from whom; — **ميممنان** *al-muminnān*, du. day and night.
- ميمنا** *mamna'a-t*, *mamnāt*, black earth.
- ميمنور** *mamnuraw* = **ميمني** *mamniyy*.
- ميمنور** *mamnū*, hindered, prevented,

- &c.; without nunation or inflection; — **ميمنور** *mamnū'āt*, forbidden things.
- ميمنون** *mamnūn*, obliged, owing thanks; diminished, broken off (غير م *gair mamnūn*, eternal); content, satisfied; — **ميمني** *mamniyya-t*, obligation.
- ميمني** *mamniyy*, put to the test, tried, visited; wishing for (ب *bi*).
- ميمنور** *mumhir*, having a foal; — \*.
- ميمنور** *mamkuww*, watery.
- ميمنور** *mamhūr*, sealed; — **ميمنوراة** *t*, *mamhūra-t*, provided with a dowry, bought by a dowry.
- ميمنولا** *mamūlā*, plover.
- ميمنوم** *mamūm*, suffering from pleurisy; afflicted with small-pox.
- ميمنون** *mamūn*, *mumawwan*, kept, fed; provisioned.
- ميمنوة** *mumawwah*, gilt, glazed; counterfeited.
- ميمنيت** *mumīt*, **ميمنيت** *ميمنيت*, fatal, deadly (sin).
- ميمنيل** *mamūl*, inclination; — \*.
- ميمنية** *mumya-t*, mummy.
- ميمني** *mam'niyy*, made one hundred.
- ميمن** *mann*, U. INF. *mann*, tire out, jade; cut off, tear off; diminish; — INF. *mann*, *minnina*, be benevolent, merciful, gracious to (على *'ala*); — INF. *minna-t* (also II. and VIII.), reproach one for benefits received; — II. INF. *tamnūn*, see I.; — III. INF. *mumānna-t*, help one to carry out a thing by repeated assistance; — IV. INF. *imnān*, weaken; — VIII. INF. *imtinān*, see I.; upbraid; show favour to, bestow benefits on (على *'ala*).
- من** *man*, he who, she who, those who; *man* (m. also *mīn*), sometimes declined: du. *manān*, f. *manātān*, pl. *manūn*, f. *mana-t*, pl. *manāt*, who? — *min*, from, among, from among, by reason of, with regard to, by, through, since, on (**من يومه** *min yaumi-hi*,

on the same day); at (من وقتہ) *min waqti-hi*, at the same time, at once); of (من حریر) *min harir-in*, of silk); than; — *mann*, gift, present, bounty, benefit; manna, honey-dew; very fine dust; pl. *amnân*, weight of two pounds (رطلان) *ruṭlân*); a measure; pair of scales; weakness; reproach; *minn*, benevolence, favour, mercy; — *ḍ minna-t*, pl. *minan*, favour; benefit, bounty, kindness; obligation; thanks, praise; reproach for benefits received; — *munna-t*, power, might; weakness.

(منا) *mana'*, U, INF. *man'*, soak a skin to be tanned.

منی *manan*, *mana*, death; du. *mana-wân*, *manayân*, pl. *amnâ'*, *amn-in*, *amnî*, *manıyy*, *munıyy*, weight of two pounds; a measure; pair of scales; divine decree, fate, destiny; intention; opposite and corresponding; — *ḍ manât*, weight of two pounds; an idol of Mecca.

مناب *manâb*, substitution, vicariate, representation; post or office supplied.

منات *manât*, pl. f. of من *man*.

مناجاة *munâjât*, familiar conversation, conference; prayer.

مناجذ *manâjiz*, moles (serves as pl. to جلد *julḍ*, جلد *julḍ*).

مناجی *manâjî*, pl. of منجا *manjâ*.

مناجیب *manâjīb*, pl. of منجاب *min-jâb*.

مناجیح *manâjīh*, pl. منج *munjīh*.

مناجین *manâjīn*, pl. of منجون *man-janūn*.

مناج *manâh*, mourning for a husband; *ḍ manâha-t*, house of mourning; mourning assembly; — *mannâh*, who gives, bestows, makes a present.

مناحس *manâhis*, calamities, disasters.

مناح *munâh*, pl. *munâhât*, place where the camel kneels down;

lodging, station, resting-place; (م.) climate.

مناخلی *manâhiliyy*, sieve-maker.

مناخلر *manâhîr*, pl. of منخار *minhâr* and منخور *munhûr*.

مناداة *munâdât*, proclamation, public cry, banns of-marriage.

منادم *munâdim*, comrade, boon-companion; — *ḍ munâdama-t*, boon-companionship.

منادة *munâdda-t*, resistance.

منادی *manâdî*, pl. proclamations, public notifications; — *munâdî* (مناد *munâd-in*), who proclaims, public crier, herald, harbinger.

منادیح *manâdih*, pl. deserts.

منار *manâr*, place where a light is seen, where a fire burns; light-house; road-stone in the desert; distinct road; minaret; (م.) flag, standard; — *munâr*, illuminated; — *ḍ manâra-t*, pl. *manâwir*, *manâ'ir*, place of a light or fire; lighthouse; lantern, chandelier, lustre; minaret of a mosque.

منازعة *munâza'a-t*, quarrel, &c.; last gasps, agony.

منازقة *munâzaqa-t*, anger, angry scolding.

منازلة *munâzala-t*, combat, skirmish.

مناسب *munâsib*, fitting, corresponding, conformable, analogous; fit, worthy; referring to, belonging to; — *ḍ munâsaba-t*, fitness, correspondence, analogy, proportionality; worthiness; relation, connection.

مناسمة *munâsama-t*, intimacy; — \*.

مناسب *manâsīb*, pl. of منسوب *man-sīb*.

مناشیر *manâsîr*, pl. of منشار *minsâr*, منشور *mansûr*.

مناص *manâs*, place of refuge, refuge, flight, escape.

مناصرة *munâsara-t*, assistance, help.

مناعة *munâsafa-t*, division into two equal parts; *munâsafa-t-an*, in halves.

منافسة *manāṣṣa-t*, dunning a debtor (s.).

مناسب *manāṣib*, pl. of منصوب *man-sūb*.

مناط *manāt*, great distance, distance between, interval; — *munāt*, place where anything is suspended, that on which anything depends.

منافكة *munāṭaka-t*, butting with the horns (s.), combat.

مناطل *manāṭil*, pl. wine- or oil-presses; pressed-out juices.

منظار *manāzar*, telescope; — *munāzir*, resembling, &c.; adversary; overseer, inspector, superintendent, director; — *munāzara-t*, dispute, discussion, controversy; superintendence, care, inspection.

منظم *manāzim*, pl. of منظم *manzim* and نظم *nazm*.

مناع *mannā'*, who hinders, prevents, refuses; — *ḥ manā'a-t*, inaccessibility; inaccessible, impregnable place.

منافع *manā'if*, pl. mountain-summits.

منافاة *munāgāt*, chirping of birds.

مناف *manāf*, an idol; عبد م *'abd manāf*, an Arab tribe; — *min'af*, zealous, exerting one's self; happy, fortunate.

منافاة *munāfāt*, incompatibility.

منافس *munāfis*, intimate; — \*.

منافج *manāfij*, pads used as false hips; false rumour.

منافع *manāfiḥ*, pl. of منافع *minfāḥ* and منفح *minfah*.

منافرة *munāfara-t*, mutual aversion; jealousy, emulation.

منافسة *munāfasa-t*, competition, envy, enmity; — \*.

منافعة *munāfa'a-t*, drawing advantage from, profiting by (s.).

منافق *munāfiq*, hypocrite, double-dealer, liar, impostor; impious, atheist, sacrilegist; — *ḥ munāfaqa-t*, hypocrisy, &c.; impiety.

منافى *manāfiyy*, belonging to the tribe, عبد مناف *'abd manāf*; — \*.

منقاد *manāqid*, pl. of منقاد *minqād*. مناقشة *munāqasha-t*, dispute.

مناقف *manāqif*, pl. of منقاف *min-qāf*.

مناقلة *munāqala-t*, mutual information, conversation; circulation of the cup, drinking bout; good trotting.

مناقيب *manāqib*, pl. of منقاب *min-qāb*.

مناقيد *manāqid*, pl. of منقاد *minqād*.

مناقير *manāqir*, pl. of منقار *minqār*.

مناع *manākih*, pl. marriages; wives; — *ḥ munākaha-t*, marrying (s.).

مناكيد *manākīd*, pl. of منكود *man-kūd*.

مناكير *manākīr*, pl. of منكر *munkar*.

مناكيش *manākīš*, pl. of منكوش *man-kūš*.

منال *manāl*, manner, means and ways, method; obtaining (s.); present; possession.

منام *manām*, sleeping-place, bedroom, dormitory, bed; sleep, dream; — *ḥ manāma-t*, bed; bed-gown; velvet, satin; magazine, shop, warehouse.

منان *manān*, which two? du. of من *man*; — *mannān*, *ḥ*, kind; gracious, merciful, liberal; benefactor; who reproaches with benefits received.

مناهة *manāh-in*, for مناهي *manāhī*, pl. of منهي *manhiyy*.

مناهيج *manāhij*, pl. of منهاج *minhāj*.

مناهيم *manāhīm*, pl. of منهام *min-hām*.

منابذة *munāwaba-t*, doing anything in turns; alternation, relief, substitution.

منارور *manāwir*, pl. of منارة *manāra-t*.

منارلة *munāwala-t*, offering, giving, receiving (s.); holy communion.

منارة *manāwa-t*, *mināwa-t*, reward, requital.

منابا *manāyā*, pl. of منبة *maniyya-t*.

منابر *manā'ir*, pl. of منارة *manāra-t*.

منبيت *mambit*, *mambat*, pl. *manābit*, place where plants are growing;

— *mumbit*, producing plants ; sprouting.

... *mun* ... , before *b* pronounced *mum* ... , to be looked for under ( . . VII. ), as—

*mumbatt*, ag. of ( VII. ), cut off, settled, finally decided.

*mumbatir*, without progeny.

*mumbasiq*, breaking forth, issuing, proceeding (adj.).

*mimbaj*, who talks at random, makes empty promises ; — *mambaj*, *mambij*, town in Syria ; *mambajāniyy*, of or from *Mambaj*.

*mimbaza-t*, cushion.

*mimbar*, pl. *manābir*, pulpit, chair (of a teacher) ; reckoning-board, counter ; estrade, platform.

*mambid*, place where the beating of the heart is to be felt ; pulse ; — *mimbad*, instrument for beating cotton.

*mumbatih*, stretched out ; flattened, flat ; widened, enlarged.

*mamba'*, pl. *manābi'*, source, fountain-head, fountain ; origin ; stream of water.

*mumba'as*, place where anything springs from, emanates, &c. ; — \*.

*mumba'ij*, heretic ; — \*.

*mumba'iq*, raining plentifully ; liberal ; making many words ; embossed ; — \*.

*mumbah*, *mumbih*, forgotten ; *ḡ mumbaha-t*, important business which has been forgotten ; — *munabbih*, who awakes, gives good advice, &c. ; alarm-bell, alarum ; — *ḡ mambaha-t*, that in which there lies good advice ; what makes a man celebrated.

*man . ā .* , to be looked for under ( . . ), as—

*mambūz*, pat. of ( نبذ ), cast away, &c. ; exposed in the street, foundling ; bastard ; spurious, adulterated, not genuine ; — \*.

*mambūš*, pulled out by the

root ; disclosed by searching ; — \*.

*muntāb*, visited from time to time, visiting.

*mintāh*, tweezers.

*mintās* = the previous ; — *muntās*, violently seized and snatched away.

*mintāf* = *mintāh*.

*manatān*, which two women ? du. f. of *من*.

*muntā'a*, distant place ; ditch round tents to collect the rain.

*munta* ... , to be looked for under ( . . VIII. ), as—

*muntabij*, ag. of ( VIII. ) swollen.

*muntabih*, awaked, warned, instructed ; attentive, on one's guard, cautious, prudent.

*mantij*, time of parturition ; — *muntaj*, born ; brought to light ; inferred ; — *muntij*, near parturition ; — \*.

*muntaja'*, foraging-ground ; — \*.

*muntajil*, evident, clear.

*mintaja-t*, anus.

*muntahil*, plagiary.

*mintaha-t*, anus.

*muntahī*, arrogant and threatening ; overbearing.

*muntadib*, following the call, called (apostle).

*muntadah*, free ; liberty, freedom ; — *muntadih*, exempt, free of ( *عن* 'an ).

*muntada*, place of assembly, council-hall ; conference ; — \*.

*muntazah*, place for amusement, pleasant spot, pleasure-walk ; — *muntazih*, taking a pleasure-walk, &c., enjoying one's self in the open air.

*muntasa'*, great distance.

*muntasaj*, woven.

*muntasih*, copyist ; — \*.

*muntasir*, conqueror ; — \*.

*muntasaf*, the golden mean ; middle, mid-day ; — \*.

- منت *muntazam*, in good order, &c.; regular (troops); — \*.
- منتعل *munta'il*, wearing shoes; shod; pedestrian.
- منتع *mintag*, slanderer.
- منتقد *muntafaz*, width, spaciousness, possibility, easy opportunity.
- منتفش *muntafis*, swelling, bursting; bristling; ة, dishevelled, picked (cotton).
- منتفی *muntafi* (منتف *muntaf-in*), expelled, &c.; destroyed, annihilated.
- منتق *mantag*, place of a horse's belly which touches the ground in lying down; — *munattiq*, vomitive.
- منتقل *muntaqil*, changing place, &c., dead; copied; — انت *mun-taqilât*, movables, movable property, furniture.
- منتقم *muntaqim*, revenger, God; — \*.
- منتكر *muntakir*, disguised, incognito.
- منتقى *muntami*, related, belonging to, referring to.
- منتها *muntahan*, *muntaha* = منتهى *muntaha*.
- منتهر *muntahir*, scolding, &c.; refusing with harshness; bleeding, not to be stanchd.
- منتهر *muntahiz*, profiting by an opportunity; unrestrained, rude (in laughing).
- منتهى *muntaha*, end, extreme, extremity, limit; منتهى الجمع *muntaha al-jumû'*, pl. with *fatha* in the first syllable, *alif* in the second, and (ا) in the third.
- منتین *mintin*, pl. *manâtin*, smelling offensively, putrid, foul.
- منتها *munâ*, to be looked for under (ثو. VII.), as—
- منتال *munâil*, ag. of (ثول VII.), swarming, &c.
- منتها *minsaj-an*, in order to ease the bowels; — منتها *minsaja-t*, anus.
- منشر *minsar*, talkative, garrulous;

- *munassar*, dispersed, &c.; covered with embroidery, flowers, &c.; weak, unfit.
- ... من *mun*..., to be looked for under (ثو. VII.), as—
- منتقب *munsaqib*, ag. of (ثقب VII.), pierced, perforated.
- منتها *minassa-t*, piece of cloth for rubbing in or anointing.
- منثر *mansûr*, dispersed, scattered; منثر *kalâm mansûr*, prose; white and yellow violet, gilly-flower; wild pepper.
- منج *manj*, two or more dates hanging together; — *munj*, a small green shell-fruit.
- منجا *manjan*, *manja*, pl. *manâji*, place, especially on high, where one can escape; rising of the ground; — ة *manjât*, pl. *manâji*, escape, rescue; place of escape.
- منجاب *minjâb*, pl. *manâjib*, bearing brave and excellent sons; poker.
- منجار *minjâr*, a kind of flute or pipe.
- منجاش *minjâs*, game-driver.
- منجب *munjib*, ة, begetting or bearing heroic sons.
- منجبر *munjabir*, cured (broken bone).
- منج *munjih*, pl. *manâjih*, *manâjih*, successful, prosperous; procuring success; of sound judgment.
- منجد *minjad*, pl. *manâjid*, broad golden necklace set with jewels; rope; — ة *minjada-t*, whip, rod; — \*.
- منجد *munajjaz*, grown wise by sad experience.
- منجذر *munjazir*, ebbing.
- منجر *munjarr*, pulled, dragged; — ة *manjara-t*, timber-yard, wharf; — *minjara-t*, hot stone for warming water.
- منجرد *munjarid*, with short and smooth hair.
- منجز *munjiz*, expeditive, &c.; purgative.
- منجج *manja'*, pl. *manâji'*, pasture-ground; — *munji'*, nourishing, wholesome (food); pathetic.

- منجف *minjaf*, basket.  
 منجق *manjaq*, INF. 3, throw stones by a ballista.  
 منجل *minjal*, pl. *manājil*, sickle; pruning-bill; sponge, wiper, &c.  
 منجلي *munjali*, appearing, revealing himself (God).  
 منجليق *manjalīq* = منجنيق *man-janiq*.  
 منجم *manjam*, mine; also *minjam*, ankle; — *minjam*, handle of a balance; — \*.  
 منجنون *manjanīn*, منجنين *man-janīn*, pl. *manājīn*, water-wheel, engine for irrigating; time; destiny.  
 منجنيق *manjanīq*, منجنيك *manjanīk*, pl. -āt, *majāniq*, *majāniq*, *manājīq*, war-engine, catapult, ballista; crane (for lifting); — *manjanīqiyy*, maker of such, mechanic, machinist.  
 منجور *manjurow*, set at liberty; escaped, rescued.  
 منجور *manjūr*, cut by the carpenter; timber-work; framework, wainscoting; — 3 *manjūra-t*, water-wheel.  
 منجوق *manjūq*, knob, pommel, head; flag on a tower.  
 منجي *munajjī*, liberating, &c.; redeemer, saviour.  
 منجيرة *minjīra-t* = منجار *minjār*.  
 (منح) *manah*, A, I, INF. *manh*, give, bestow, grant (2 acc.); — IV. INF. *imnāh*, be near parturition; — V. INF. *tamannuh*, give for a present; — VIII. INF. *imtināh*, receive a present; — X. INF. *istimnāh*, ask for a present or loan.  
 منح *manh*, giving, granting (s.); — 3 *minha-t*, pl. *minah*, gift, present; favour, benefit, bounty, blessing.  
 منهار *minhār*, who slaughters and entertains much, liberal.  
 منهاز *minhāz*, pestle.  
 منهاة *manhāt*, long winding canal; اهل الم *ahl al-manhāt*, no relations, strangers.

- منحاة *minhat*, pl. *manāhit*, carpenter's axe; plane; chisel; — *munahhat*, planed; cut.  
 منحد *munhadir*, *munhadar*, *munhadur*, *munhudur*, steep, precipitous; — \*.  
 منحر *manhar*, place where animals are slaughtered (for sacrifice).  
 منحراف *munharaf*, trapezium; شبيه بالمنرف *shabih bi'l-munharaf*, trapezoid; — *munharif*, deviating, &c.; indirect; sneaking, deceitful.  
 منحس *munhis*, disastrous, ill-omened.  
 منحصر *munhasir*, invested, &c.; restricted; comprised, included.  
 منحط *munhatt*, put down, sinking, &c.; depressed; weakened.  
 منحف *munhaf*, emaciated.  
 منحل *manhal*, heated room for silk-worms; — *munhall*, solved, loosed.  
 منحنى *munhana*, bend of a valley or river; — *munhanī*, bent, arched, vaulted; pliable; emaciated.  
 منحوت *manhūt*, cut, planed, &c., statue.  
 منخور *manhūr*, gullet, throat.  
 منحوس *manhūs*, ill-omened.  
 منحوف *manhūf*, emaciated.  
 منحوى *munhawī*, rolled or coiled up.  
 منعي *munahhī*, who observes the rules of grammar; who takes away.  
 منهار *minhār*, pl. *manāhīr*, nostril.  
 منحاس *minhās*, spur, goad, sting.  
 منهبة *manhaba-t*, anus.  
 منحر *manhar*, *minhir*, *munhur*, *manhir*, *minhar*, pl. *manāhīr*, nostril.  
 منخرب *munahrab*, *munahrib*, worm-eaten.  
 منخرق *munharaq*, place blown through by the wind; gust of wind; — \*.  
 منخز *minhaz*, منخس *minhas*, sting, goad, spur, awl, puncheon.



**منسفس** *munḥasif*, blinded, blind; eclipsed.

**منح** *manḥa'*, joint of the uppermost vertebrae; neck.

**منقض** *munḥafid*, suppressed, &c.; marked with *kasra-t*, put in the oblique case.

**منكل** *munḥal*, *munḥul*, pl. *manāḥil*, sieve, colander, strainer, filter.

**مننقى** *munḥaniq*, hung (by one's own hands).

**مننوت** *manḥūt*, removed, put out of place, shifted; م الفواد *manḥūt al-fuwād*, timorous.

**مننور** *munḥūr*, pl. *manāḥūr*, nostril.

**مننى** *munḥī*, haughtiness, pride, vanity; — *manḥiyy*, haughty, vain.

**منداس** *mindās*, shameless, frivolous (woman); impudent fellow.

**مندب** *mandib*, pl. *manādib*, tears, lamentations; باب الم *bāb al-mandib*, Babelmandeb.

**مندح** *mandah*, spacious place.

**مندرج** *mundarij*, included, contained; entered, registered, inserted; rolled up; — *mundarija-t*, contents.

**مندرس** *mundaris*, effaced; worn out.

**مندعى** *munda'ī*, called up; answering, responding, respondent.

**مندغ** *mindag*, satirical; — *mindaga-t*, white spots on the nails; = *minsaga-t*.

**مندف** *mindaf*, *mindafa-t*, instrument for cleaning cotton.

**مندق** *mundaqq*, pounded, &c.; shot into ruins (wall).

**مندل** *mandal*, aloes-wood (of Mandal in India); pl. *manādīl*, enchanted circle of a conjurer; — *mindal*, towel, napkin, tablecloth; cloth to gird one's self with; — *mundall*, led, guided.

**مندلس** *mundaliṣ*, slipper; — \*.

**مندلى** *mandaliyy*, of Mandal, aloes-wood.

**مندم** *mandam*, repentance; — *mandama-t*, cause for repentance.

**مندوب** *mandūb*, bewailed, &c.; loved.

**مندوخة** *mandūḥa-t*, vast open country; width; easiness, ease, comfortableness.

**مندى** *munadda*, moistened, bedewed; watering-place; — *mundiya-t*, rebuke addressed to a coward; abuse, offence.

**مندیل** *mandīl*, *mindīl*, pl. *manādīl*, towel, napkin; table-napkin, table-cloth; *mindīl*, head-band, cloth for girding one's self; handkerchief; cloak, mantle.

**مند** *munz*, *minz*, *munz-u* (for من اد *min iz*), since (with nom. or oblique case).

**مندز** *munzir*, who warns, &c.; apostle, preacher; name of kings of Hira, or of people belonging to this tribe (pl. *manāzira-t*); أبو الم *abū 'l-munzir*, cock.

**منربة** *manraba-t*, calumny, slander.

**منز** *minazz*, moving to and fro, restless; cradle.

**منزحة** *minzaha-t*, pail, bucket.

**منزح** *manza'*, pl. *manāzī'*, place from which anything is pulled out, from which one withdraws; — *minza'*, arrow; — \*; — *manza'a-t*, pl. *manāzī'*, intention, aim, end; after-taste; also *minza'a-t*, pl. *manāzī'*, care, solicitude.

**منزغ** *minzag*, *minzaga-t*, slanderer; *minzaga-t* = *minsaga-t*.

**منزف** *minzaf*, *minzafa-t*, small bucket.

**منزل** *manzil*, pl. *manāzil*, place where one alights, hotel, abode; station, day's journey; post-house for relays; position, rank, dignity; station of the moon; also *manzal*, alighting, halting (s.), INF. of (نزل); — *munzil*, who causes to alight, &c.; who offers hospitality, host; — \*; — *manzila-t*, pl. *manāzil*, house, inn, hotel; alighting, putting up (s.); step; position, rank, degree, dignity; instead of.

- منزلق *munzaliq*, slipping; slippery.  
 منزم *minzam*, tooth; — \*.  
 منزهة *munazzah*, kept free from, &c.; pure, holy; —  $\delta$  *manzaha-t*, pl. *manāzih*, pleasant spot, place of amusement, pleasantness.  
 منزور *manzūr*, addicted to, infatuated with, greedy for.  
 منزوع *manzū'*, pulled out; spoiled; (m.) dwarf.  
 منزوف *manzūf*, exhausted, &c.; silenced by proofs, &c.; drunk; stupid.  
 منزول *manzūl*, suffering from a cold; — *munzawil*, ceasing, passing away.  
 منزوي *munzarwi*, shrunk, shrivelled, &c.; solitary, hermit.  
 منس *manas*, cheerfulness, mirth;  $\delta$  *mansa-t*, f. old; — *minassa-t*, rod, staff.  
 منساب *mansāb*, place of escape.  
 منساح *minsāh*, brush, broom, sprinkling-brush.  
 منساق *minsāq*, driven along, &c.; near; relative, relation, successor.  
 منسأة *mansa'a-t*, crediting (s.); also *minsa'a-t*, *mansāt*, *minsāt*, shepherd's staff; staff of the weak.  
 منسابت *munsabit*, oblong; ripe; — \*.  
 منسبك *munsabik*, molten.  
 منسبة *mansaba-t*, love-song, praise of the beloved.  
 منسج *mansij*, *mansaj*, workshop, or weaver's shop; — *minsaj*, loom; instrument for stretching the woof; — \*.  
 منسجر *munsajir*, loose, flowing (hair); in unbroken succession.  
 منسجل *munsajil*, poured out; sealed, signed.  
 منسحق *munsahiq*, ground, pounded, &c.; pl. *masāhiq*, flowing (tears).  
 منسير *mansir*, troop of horsemen (30 to 200); vanguard; — *mansir*, *minsar*, beak of a bird of prey; — \*.  
 منسري *munsarih*, stretching the legs, pacing along swiftly and

- lightly; stripped naked; name of a metre: *mustaf'ilun maf'ū-latu mustaf'ilun* — — — — | — — — — | — — — — twice repeated.  
 منسج *minsa'*, north wind; —  $\delta$  *minsa'a-t*, ground speedily producing plants.  
 منسغة *minsaga-t*, bird's wing or tuft of feathers with which a baker dusts the bread.  
 منسف *minsaf*, pl. *manāsif*, winnowing-fan; also *mansif*, mouth; (m.) hoof;  $\delta$  *minsafa-t*, mining-tool; tanner's scraping-knife; — *munassaf*, cut with it.  
 منسك *munsafik*, shed.  
 منسك *mansak*, religious submission, devotion; also *mansik*, pl. *manāsik*, place and ceremonies of sacrifice in the valley of Mina, near Mecca; hermitage; solitude.  
 منسل *mansil*, begetting (s.), generation, progeny; — *munsal*, begotten; — *munsil*, moulting; also (m.) *munassal*, falling in rags (adj.); — *munsall*, stealing away; — stealing in or upon; drawn (sword).  
 منسلح *munsalah*, end of the month.  
 منسلك *munsalik*, entering on a road, on a line of conduct.  
 منسلى *munsali*, consoled, comforted.  
 منسم *mansim*, pl. *manāsīm*, sign, mark; road, path; manner, way, method; opinion; sect; aspect, front; sole or hoof of a camel; — \*.  
 منسو *mansū'*, delayed, deferred; credited.  
 منسوب *mansūb*, ascribed, attributed, &c.; pl. *manāsīb*, love-verses; — اسم *ism mansūb*, relative noun, adjective derived from a noun; —  $\delta$  *mansūbiyya-t*, relation, appurtenance, relationship, *mansūjāt*, textures, tissues; brocades.  
 منسوف *mansūf* = منسف *munassaf*.

**منسى** *mansiyy*, forgotten, neglected; — *munsi*, *munassi*, what causes to forget.

**منشا** *manša'*, place where one grows up, where anything originates; birth-place, one's country; origin, beginning, source; principle, motive, argument; — *munša'*, grown up, tall; hoisted; f. *š* high-sailed, sailing (ship); — *š munšāt* = *منشاة* *munša'a-t*.

**منشار** *minšār*, pl. *manāšir*, saw; saw-fish; winnowing-fan; — *منشاري* *minšariyy*, in form of a saw, saw-like.

**منشال** *minšāl*, large fork to take meat out of the pot.

**منشب** *minšab*, net, noose; — *manšab*, what adheres to one; — *munassab*, imprinted with figures of arrows.

**منشد** *manšid*, who recites verses, improvisator.

**منشح** *manša'*, *INŠ*. of (نشح); — *minša'*, snuff-box.

**منشعة** *minšaga-t*, medicine-chest.

**منشف** *minšaf*, *š minšafa-t*, pl. *manāšif*, towel; wiper, duster; — \*.

**منشقى** *manšaq*, pl. *manāšiq*, nostril; nose; — \*.

**منشل** *minšal* = *منشال* *minšāl*.

**منشم** *manšim*, a perfume; — name of a woman who sold perfumes in Mecca.

**منشور** *manšūr*, spread, &c.; exposed to the sun; sawn; pl. *manāšir*, royal patent, diploma; prism.

**منشى** *munši*, who produces, calls into life; author, secretary, editor; language-teacher; — *ات* *munša'āt*, literary compositions, writings.

**منصال** *minšāl*, troop of horsemen under 30.

**منصب** *manšib*, *manšab*, pl. *manāšib*, place where anything is planted, position, office, dignity; root, origin; — *minšab*, pl. *manāšib*, tripod; — *munšabb*, poured out; love-stricken; — *munassab*,

planted up; straight, erect; — *š mansabat*, discharge of an office or duty, pain, trouble, care.

**منصبغ** *munšabig*, dyed; baptised.

**منصع** *minšah*, *š minšaha-t*, needle.

**منصرف** *munšaraf*, success; departure; — *munšarif*, turned, overturned; dismissed; dispatched; desisting; rebellious; declinable.

**منصرم** *munšarim*, cut off.

**منصف** *manšaf*, pl. *manāšif*, middle, half; also *minšaf*, f. *š*, pl. *manāšif*, servant; — *munšif*, equitable, just; arbiter, arbitrator.

**منصل** *munšul*, *munšal*, pl. *manāšil*, sword.

**منصة** *manašša-t*, bride-chamber, bridal-couch; stage, scene, theatre; — *minassa-t*, high chair on which a bride is exhibited to view.

**منصور** *manšūr*, who is helped; victor, conqueror.

**منصرص** *manšūs*, indicated, &c.; confirmed by a passage from the Koran; sanctioned.

**منشاج** *minšāj*, spit.

**منشام** *munšām*, severely ill.

**منشجات** *munšijāt*, what promotes maturity, digestion, suppuration; purgatives.

**منشعة** *minšaha-t*, *منشعة* *minšaha-t*, engine for irrigating.

**منضم** *munšamm*, added, inserted, annexed; contracted; heaped up.

**منشور** *manšūr*, blooming, beautiful, fair.

**منطاد** *munšād*, high.

**منطب** *minšab*, *š minšaba-t*, strainer, filter.

**منطاف** *minšaf*, pl. *manāšif*, snuffers.

**منطبخ** *munšabiḥ*, cooked; ripe, mature.

**منطبخ** *munšabi*, imprinted, &c.; inborn.

**منطرة** *manšara-t*, pl. *manāšir*, place wherefrom a guard-keeper overlooks his district; district or circuit of a guard-keeper (ناظر *nāṭūr*).

**منطق** *munattaf*, accused of a disgraceful crime; adorned with ear-rings.

**منطق** *manṭiq*, logical speech; eloquence; logic; — II. INF. *tamanṭuq*, study logic; — *minṭaq*, *ḥ* *minṭaqā-t*, girdle; zone (المرج *al-murj*); — *minṭaqā-t al-burij*, zodiac; — *manṭaq*, INF. *ḥ*, gird; — II. INF. *tamanṭuq*, gird one's self; — **منطق** *manṭaqiyy*, logical; — **منطق** *manṭaqiyyāt*, dialectics.

**منطق** *muntaliq*, set free, &c.; loosened; separated; open and cheerful.

**منطق** *manṭūh*, gored or killed by a horn.

**منطق** *manṭūq*, uttered, expressed; proper (meaning).

**منطق** *muntawī*, folded; put in an envelope, enclosed.

**منطق** *manṭiq*, very eloquent.

**منظر** *minzār*, looking-glass.

**منظر** *manzār*, looking at (s.); pl. *manāzīr*, aspect, prospect, view; object in sight or looked at; spectacle, scenery; stage, theatre; face, visage, physiognomy, features; belvedere, tower, high building; — *ḥ* *manzara-t*, pl. *manāzīr*, place with a fine view, belvedere; height, high tower, watch-tower, observatory; object looked at; face, physiognomy; spectators; — *minzara-t*, opera-glass, telescope; — **منظر** *manzariyy* and—

**منظر** *manzarāniyy*, of handsome aspect.

**منظم** *manzim*, pl. *manāzim*, place where things are well arranged, in good order; — \*.

**منظر** *manzār*, looked at, &c.; visible; approved, acceptable, agreeable; examined, tested; object, intention, view; — *ḥ* *manzūra-t*, calamity; — *ḥ* *manzūriyya-t*, visibility.

**منظوم** *manzūm*, well arranged, &c.; metrical, poetical, verse; Pleiades (and other constellations); — *ḥ*

*manzūma-t*, verse, anything ranged, string; succession, hierarchy; system.

(منع) *mana'*, A, INF. *man'*, refuse; hinder, prevent, repel; defend, forbid; pass. be indeclinable; — *manu'*, INF. *manā'a-t*, be inaccessible, difficult of approach, impregnable; — II. INF. *tamni'*, prevent forcibly or repeatedly, prevent from drinking or sucking, interrupt; refuse; — III. INF. *mumāna'a-t*, refuse; disobey; — V. INF. *tamannu'*, be refused, prevented, repelled; refrain, abstain from; be inaccessible, impregnable, strong (fortress); defend one's self against, parry; — VIII. INF. *imṭind'*, prevent, forbid; abstain from, keep aloof, refuse to have anything to do with (من *'an*, عن *'ala*); be forbidden, prevented, impossible; — *ḥ* *man'a-t*, *mana'a-t*, difficulty of approach, inaccessibility; — *mana'a-t*, dignity; pl. of **مناع** *māni'*, who prevents, &c.

**منع** *mun'af*, set aside, left in the cold, excepted.

**منع** *min'am*, very beneficent, liberal.

**منع** *man'at*, message of death.

**منع** *mun'araj*, **منعطف** *mun'ataf*, bend; — \*.

**منعقد** *mun'agid*, tied in a knot, &c.; concluded, settled, decided upon.

**منعقر** *mun'agir*, back-sore; (m.) in love.

**منعزل** *man'al*, *ḥ* *man'ala-t*, hard ground; — \*.

**منعم** *mun'um*, broom, brush; — \*; — *ḥ* *muna'ama-t*, benefit, bounty; pleasant life.

**منع** *man'a*, pl. *manā'i*, message of death; prevention, hindrance; abstinence; imprisonment; — *man'iyy*, he whose death has been announced; (لا *la-hu*), who receives a death-message.

- منع *munḡamm*, shut, stopped up; muzzled; sorrowful.  
 منع *minfāḥ*, bellows.  
 منع *minfāḡ*, who spends much.  
 منع *munfatig*, burst;  $\delta$  *munfatig*-*qa-t*, deflowered; الكلام *munfatig al-kalām*, talkative.  
 منع *munfajir*, dawn of morning; —\*.  
 منع *minfaḥ*, restless and intermeddling person, busy-body; —  $\delta$  *minfaḥa-t*, rennet of a lamb.  
 منع *minfāḥ*, pl. *manāfiḥ*, bellows.  
 منع *munfid*, who exhausts his provisions; poor; dry, exhausted; — *munfadi*, ransomed, rescued.  
 منع *manfaz*, *manfiḡ*, pl. *manāfiḡ*, passage, outlet, hole, gap; window.  
 منع *munfariḡ*, gaping; burst; careless, quiet and cheerful; obtuse (angle).  
 منع *manfas*, pl. *manāfis*, opening for breathing, mouth; air-hole, vent-hole; *munfis*, desired, precious; precious things, riches; numerous, abundant; —\*.  
 منع *munfasaḥ*, open extensive place; —\*.  
 منع *munfasiḥ*, broken, dissolved; spoiled, put out of order; excluded, excommunicated.  
 منع *munfasṣ*, letting out air; sunk, fallen (tumour); calmed down.  
 منع *munfaṣal*, place of separation; — *munfaṣil*, separated, &c.; cut off at the joint; disjunctive; weaned.  
 منع *minfaḡ*, fan; ventilator; duster; —\* ; —  $\delta$  *manfaḡa-t*, pl. *manāfiḡ*, ash-pit.  
 منع *munfa'il*, vexed, offended, discontented.  
 منع *manfa'a-t*, *manfi'a-t*, pl. *manāfi'*, use, employment, profitable use; profit; gain; success; enjoyment of this world and the world to come.

- منقل *munfil*, liberal beyond measure; — *munfall*, blunt (sword).  
 منع *manfūs*, greatly desired, precious; new-born.  
 منع *manfūs*, picked (wool); dishevelled; swollen (fruit in water).  
 منع *manfūd*, shaken; dusted.  
 منع *manfa*, pl. *manāfi*, banishment, place of banishment, exile; — *manfiyy*, rejected; banished; denied, negative.  
 منع *mingāb*, pl. *manāqīb*, tube, pipe.  
 منع *mingād*, pl. *manāqid*, beak; instrument for examining gold and silver coins; — *munqād*, docile, obedient; soft (ground).  
 منع *mingār*, pl. *manāqir*, beak; point, top; chisel and other pointed instruments.  
 منع *mingās* = منع *mingas*.  
 منع *mingāf*, pl. *manāqif*, beak; shell used for polishing.  
 منع *mingāl*, trotting fast; coal-pan, censer.  
 منع *manqab*, mountain-path, pass; passage, street; parts about the navel; — *mingab*, instrument for tapping a dropsical person or for opening an abscess; —\* ; —  $\delta$  *manqaba-t*, pl. *manāqib* = *manqab*; bridge; rampart; enclosure; quality which leads to glory and preferment; virtue, talent, glory.  
 منع *munqabid*, shrunk; constipated; ill-tempered.  
 منع *munqadd*, cut or split lengthwise.  
 منع *munqiz*, saviour, liberator.  
 منع *mingar*,  $\delta$  *mingara-t*, pl. *manāqir*, instrument for hollowing out pumpkins, &c.; pickaxe or hammer; — *munqur*, pl. *manāqir*, well in very hard ground.  
 منع *mingas*,  $\delta$  *mingasa-t*, pencil, painting-brush; chisel, engraving-needle; pincers, nippers; — *munagqis*, painter; embroiderer; engraver; —\*.

منقص *munaggaṣ*, diminished, &c. incomplete, defective; — *ṣ man-gasa-t*, pl. *manāqis*, decrease, diminution, loss; defective condition.

منقطع *munqaṭa'*, place where anything is cut off, ceases, breaks off; — *munqaṭi'*, cut off, &c.; left in the lurch; destroyed; rendered powerless; م القرين *munqaṭi' al-qarīn*, without an equal.

منقع *manga'*, *ṣ manga'a-t*, pl. *manāqī'*, place where stagnant water collects; *al-manga'*, sea, ocean; — *minqa'*, *ṣ minqa'a-t*, pl. *manāqī'*, place where an infusion is made, where medicines are macerated; م الم *minqa' ad-dam*, guillotine; — *munqa'*, laid in, preserved (fruit); concentrated; cooling, refreshing; a wine-measure (18 gallons); small cistern of stone; — *ṣ minqa'a-t*, *munqa'a-t*, stone kettle.

منقف *mangaf*, unevenness, knot (in smooth wood).

منقل *manqal*, *ṣ mangala-t*, mountain-path; day's march, station, halting-place; a game (kind of back-gammon); — *minqal*, *manqal*, coal-pan, censer, portable stove; — *minqal*, trotting fast; — *ṣ minqala-t*, any means of transport; hamper; pack-saddle; sector.

منقلب *munqalab*, reversal; withdrawing; place where anything is reversed, turned over, changed; turn (منقلبتا *munqalabnā*, it is our turn); the future life.

منقود *manqūd*, paid in cash; cash, ready money; carefully examined.

منقوع *manqū'*, macerated, &c.; infusion.

منقوف *manqūf*, pale.

منقول *manqūl*, transported, &c.; movable goods, furniture.

منقي *manqiyy*, road; — *munagga*,

cleaned, &c.; raisin out of which the stones have been taken.

منكب *mankib*, pl. *manākib*, shoulder, shoulder-parts; side; trace, track; guide, leader.

منكدر *munkadir*, precipitate, &c.; طريق الم *ṭariq al-munkadir*, road from Yemāma to Mecca.

منكر *munkar*, pl. *manākīr*, belied, &c.; abominable, abject, forbidden; م الموت *munkar al-mawt*, agony, death-struggle; *munkar* and نكير *nakīr*, the two angels who examine the souls of the dead; — *munakkar*, indefinite; unknown, incognito; — \*; — *ṣ munkara-t*, anything unheard of; pl. *-āt*, abomination, forbidden things.

منكسر *munkasir*, broken, routed, &c.; fragile, brittle; broken-hearted, discouraged.

منكش *minkas*, who examines, investigates.

منكضة *munkaza-t*, exertion, haste.

منكع *munka'*, *munakka'*, flat-nosed.

منكف *munakkif*, having protruding jaws.

منكل *mankal*, rock; also *mankil*, what brings on punishment; — *minkal*, instrument of torture, torture.

منكمي *munkamī*, hidden.

منكنة *minkana-t*, press (for grapes, &c.).

منكوحة *mankūha-t*, married woman.

منكود *mankūd*, pl. *manākūd*, little, scanty; miserly; hard-hearted; م الحظ *mankūd al-ḥazz*, unfortunate, cursed.

منكوز *mankūz*, kicked, pricked, goaded.

منكوش *mankūs*, pl. *manākīs*, hoe, mattock (m.); — \*.

منكي *munki*, hurting, infuriating; — *mankiyy*, wounded, killed.

منلا *manlā*, judge; law-scholar.

منم *minamm*, slanderer.

منمأص *minmās*, tweezers.

منمحي *munmahī*, effaced, blotted out.

**منم** *munammar*, spotted as a tiger.

**منص** *minmas* = **منص** *minmās*.

**منمل** *minmal*, *munmil*, slanderer;  
— *munammal*, mended, darned;  
benumbed; close (writing); ♂  
*munammala-t*, industrious wo-  
man (like an ant); — *munmall*,  
fallen out; stealing away; — ♂  
*manmala-t*, ant-hill, ant-nest.

**منمهل** *munmahill*, straight and  
stiff.

**منمول** *manmūl*, injured by ants.

**منين** *minan*, pl. of **منه** *minna-t*.

**منها** *minhā*, away from her; sub-  
traction.

**منهاج** *minhāj*, pl. *manāhāj*, high-  
road.

**منهال** *minhāl*, see **منهل** *manhal*.

**منهام** *minhām*, pl. *manāhim*, very  
obedient.

**منهت** *munhit*, *minhat*, roaring;  
lion.

**منهتك** *munhatik*, torn, rent; in-  
jured, hurt.

**منهج** *manhaj*, pl. *manāhij*, high-  
road; behaviour, conduct, man-  
ners.

**منهدم** *munhadam*, formed symmetri-  
cally; — \*.

**منهر** *manhar*, conduit, aqueduct,  
canal.

**منهس** *minhas*, lion.

**منهكة** *manhaka-t*, cause of weak-  
ness.

**منهل** *manhal*, pl. *manāhil*, watering  
(s.), watering-place, horse-pond;  
spring, well; also **منهال** *minhāl*,  
very liberal; grave-mound,  
tomb; — *munhall*, gushing forth  
in abundance.

**منهمر** *munhamir*, poured out, &c.;  
falling in ruins.

**منهمة** *manhama-t*, carpenter's work-  
shop, timber-yard.

**منهوس** *manhūs*, **منهوش** *manhūs*, thin,  
lean.

**منهوك** *manhūk*, weakened by ill-  
ness; — *munhawik*, surprised,  
perplexed, dumbfounded.

**منهوم** *manhūm*, insatiable, greedy;  
passionately addicted.

**منى** *munhī* (**منه** *munh-in*), who  
brings to an end, decides; de-  
cisive, definitive; who brings  
news; — *munahhī* (**منه** *munahh-  
in*), forbidding; — *manhiyy*, for-  
bidden, unlawful; pl. *manāhī*,  
also f. ♂ *manhiyya-t*, pl. -*āt*, any-  
thing forbidden, sin.

(**منو**) *mand*, v, INF. *manw*, put to  
the test, try; visit, afflict; mete  
out to.

**منو** *manū*, obl. c. **منى** *manī*, acc. **منه**  
*mand*, pl. **منون** *manūn*, who? — ♂  
*munawwa-t*, desire; anything  
desired, longed for.

**منوآ** *minwā*, weaver's beam, warp-  
ing-loom.

**منوآل** *minwāl*, loom, weaver's  
beam; art of weaving; woof,  
warp; texture, shape, form,  
fashion, manner; what is be-  
seeming, duty.

**منوار** *zāt-u manwar-in*, visible  
to all.

**منوط** *manūt*, suspended at, tied to,  
dependent on (**ب** *bi*); admitted,  
accepted; entrusted to one's  
care; obliged; place where any-  
thing is suspended.

**منوع** *manū*, who hinders, re-  
fuses; — *munawwa*, manifold,  
specified.

**منوآل** *minwāl*, loom.

**منوم** *munawwim*, narcotic; laying  
(the dust).

**منومس** *munawmas*, honoured, re-  
spected.

**منون** *manūn*, time; destiny, fate;  
death; pl. of **من** *man*, who; f.  
♂, who bestows favours upon  
others, obliging; — *munawwan*,  
pronounced with the *tanwīn*; —  
♂ *manūna-t*, spider.

**منوي** *manwa*, pl. *manāwī*, inten-  
tion, purpose, aim; — *munawwī*,  
mewing.

(**منى**) *mana*, I, INF. *many*, put to  
the test, try, visit; mete out to,  
ordain for; pass. be visited from  
God; be tempted by, wish for;  
suffer from seminal loss; — II.

INF. *tamniya-t*, cause one to wish, to long for (2 acc.); — III. INF. *mumānāt*, grant the debtor a delay; put one off a long time; — IV. INF. *imnā*, suffer from seminal loss; come to the valley of Mina; — V. INF. *tamannā*, desire, long for; read; invent, devise; — VIII. INF. *imtinā*, come to the valley of Mina; — X. INF. *istimnā*, indulge in onanism.

منى *mana*, destiny, fate, death; measure, quantity; intention; — *mina*, valley of Mina near Mecca; human sperm; — *manā*, obl. case of منو *manū*, who? — *manīyy*, pl. *mūny*, seminal loss; human sperm; — *ḥ manya-t*, pl. *mūny*, spermatorrhoea; — *mūnya-t*, *minya-t*, pl. *mūna*, desire, wish; — *mūnya-t*, name of a town in Egypt; — *manīyya-t*, pl. *manāyā*, destiny, fate, death.

منيح *manīh*, who makes a present; ninth arrow in the game; — *ḥ manīha-t*, pl. *manā'ih*, gift.

منيح *manā*, inaccessible; impregnable; impossible.

منين *manīn*, weak, and, by opposition, strong; dust.

منيوكة *manyūka-t*, covered (woman).

منيوكة *manī'a-t*, hide; tanning-pit.

(م) *makh*, U, INF. *makh*, treat friendly, spare; — *makhīh*, A, INF. *makhah*, be kind, friendly; be soft.

ما *makh* = ما *mā*, what? *makh*, *makhīn*, *makh mah*, leave off! gently!

ما *makhā*, bend, curve; — *ḥ mahāt*, pl. *makhā*, *makhawāt*, *makhayāt*, wild cow; antelope; piece of crystal or white glass; sun.

ما *makhāb*, dangerous place; — *makhābb*, pl. of ما *makhabb*; — \*; — *ḥ mahāba-t*, fear, awe, respect, reverence; dignified gravity, majesty.

ما *makhābīj*, pl. of ما *mikhbāj*.

ما *mukhājir*, fugitive, emigrant; — *ḥ mukhājara-t*, flight, emigration,

ما *mikhād*, pl. *amkhida-t*, *mukhud*, *mukhd*, bed; couch, sofa; chair; arm-chair, throne; cradle; floor; flat country, desert; support; — *makhād*, maker of cradles.

ما *mukhādāt*, making presents to one another.

ما *makhār*, *ḥ mahāra-t*, skill, proficiency; genius; — *mikhār*, nose-ring of a camel; bridle; also *ḥ mikhāra-t*, pl. of *mukhr*.

ما *makhāris*, pl. of ما *mihrás*.

ما *makhāzil*, pl. years of famine.

ما *makhāzil*, pl. of ما *makhzīl*.

ما *mukhāshirīyy*, striped stuff of Yemen.

ما *makhāl*, dangerous place; delay, respite, pause, recreation; — *mukhāl*, poured out.

ما *mukhāmm*, pl. of ما *mukhim*; — *ḥ mahāma-t*, desert.

ما *makhdmīz*, pl. of ما *mikhdmz*.

ما *mukhān*, despised; contemptible; offended; — *ḥ mahāna-t*, contemptibleness.

ما *makhāh*, beauty, freshness; handsome, fair; also *ḥ mahāha-t*, anything easy, light, paltry.

ما *makhāwīš*, pl. unlawful property.

ما *makhāwī*, pl. of ما *makhwā*,

ما *makhwāt*, and ما *makhwa*.

ما *mukhāya'a-t*, community of the usufruct, or of a gain.

ما *mukhāyaya-t*, exciting, agitating, infuriating (s.); furious combat.

ما *makhābb*, pl. *makhābb*; place where the wind blows through; air-hole; quarter; blowing of the wind.

ما *mikhbāj*, pl. *makhābīj*, pestle for pounding coffee.

ما *makhbīt*, pl. *makhābīt*, place where one descends, alights; — \*.

ما *makhbil*, *makhbal*, pl. *makhābil*, womb, matrix; base of the womb; rectum; passage; — *mikhbal*, alert, agile, nimble; —



م مهابال, corpulent, clumsy ; lost by death.

م مihat, glib.

م مiktâr, prince (Pers.).

م muhtabil, liar.

م muhtajî, pl. muhtajûn, satirist.

م muhtadî, pl. muhtadûn, guided on the right path ; proselyte, convert.

م muhtar, doting, delirious ; — II. INF. tamahstur, behave proudly, arrogantly towards (على 'ala).

م muhtasim, submissive.

م muhtalik, who rushes into danger ; who loses his way.

(م) mahaj, A, INF. mahj, suck ; lie with ; grow handsome again after an illness ; — ð muhja-t, pl. muhaj, muhajât, heart-blood, heart ; mind, soul, life.

م mihja, thoughtless.

م mahjil, womb, uterus ; water-course.

م mahjanâ, م mahjanâ, م mahjana-t, pl. contemptible people, disgracing others.

م muhajjî, spelling.

(م) mahad, INF. mahd, spread out ; attend to a business and draw profit from it ; — II. INF. tamhîd, spread ; level, plane ; carry out, despatch ; facilitate ; allege or allow an excuse ; — V. INF. tamahhud, be spread, levelled, facilitated ; be in good condition, flourish ; have authority and power ; — VIII. INF. imtihâd, spread out.

م mahd, bed ; cradle ; plain, level piece of land ; — muhd, ð muhda-t, pl. amhâd, mihada-t, id. ; uneven ground, which is to be levelled ; muhd, pl. of mihâd ; — mihadd, talkative, garrulous.

م mahda', third part of the night ; — mihdâ', who likes to make presents ; — ð mahda'a-t, quiet state.

م muhaddab, fringed.

م mahdana-t, quiet, tranquillity, rest.

م mihda, who likes to make presents ; tray, salver ; — م mahdiyy, rightly guided ; guide ; paraclete ; — muhaddî, quieting, calming, moderating ; — \* ; — ð mahdiyya-t, gift, present ; bride, conducted to her husband's house.

م mihzâr, ð mihzâra-t, doting, delirious ; talker (m. f.).

م muhazzab, pruned ; stainless, just ; well-educated, cultivated, refined.

م mihzar = م mihzâr.

م mihzam, sharp.

(م) mahar, A, U, INF. mahâra-t, settle a dowry for one's wife ; — INF. mahr, mahâr, muhûr, mahâra-t, be clever, excel, distinguish one's self ; have practice and experience ; — II. INF. tamhîr, demand or take a dowry ; — III. INF. mumâhara-t, show one's skill ; — IV. INF. imhâr, settle or give a dowry, make a nuptial present ; — V. INF. tamahhur, be skilful, excel ; be sagacious, penetrating.

م mahr, pl. muhâr, dowry, nuptial present ; — muhr, f. ð, pl. amhâr, mihâr, mihâra-t, foal of a horse ; firstling of an animal ; pl. mihara-t, fruit of the colocyth ; — ð muhra-t, pl. muhar, muharât, muhurât, young mare ; shell worn as an amulet ; pl. muhar, cartilage of the ribs ; — mahara-t, pl. of م mahr, clever, experienced, &c.

م mihrás, pl. mahâris, mortar (for pounding) ; stone kettle.

م muhrâq, mahraq, ð, poured out.

م mahrab, pl. mahârîb, flight, escape.

م mihrajân, autumn (Pers.).

م muhra', trembling ; — muhri', lion.

م muhraq, pl. mahâriq, sheet,

page; book; shell for smoothing paper; smooth paper, parchment; sheet of papyrus; piece in a game of draughts; plain, desert.

مِهْرَقَان *mahraqân, muhraqân, muhruqân*, sea, ocean.

مِهْرَم *mahram*, *mahrama-t*, decrepitude, weakness from old age.

مِهْرَا *muhra'*, deteriorated, putrid; — *mahriyy*, *mahârî*, *mahâriyy*, a breed of camels (of the tribe Mahra); *mahriyya-t*, red wheat; — *muharra*, well-cooked.

مِهْرِي *muhriq*, who pours out, sheds.

(مِهْر) *mahaz*, INF. *mahz*, repel, prevent; give a push on the breast.

مِهْرَا *mihzâq*, given to laughing (woman).

مِهْرَام *mihzâm*, poker, stick.

مِهْرَا *mahza'a-t*, scornful laugh.

مِهْر *mahzar*, always deceived.

مِهْرَا *mihza'*, pestle; one who crushes or bruises.

مِهْرَز *mahzûz*, shaken, &c.; deranged (brains).

مِهْرَز *mahzûl*, pl. *mahâzûl*, emaciated.

(مِهْس) *mahas*, INF. *mahs*, burn (a. and n.); scratch with the nails; — VIII. INF. *imtihâs*, burn (n.); shave (n.).

مِهْسَم *mahsûm*, broken; put to flight, routed.

(مِهْس) — II. *mahhas*, INF. *tamhîs*, clean; — V. INF. *tamahhus*, dive.

مِهْسَا *mahsâ*, f. without vegetation.

مِهْسَار *mihšâr*, مِهْسَار *mihšâr*, مِهْسَار *mihšâr*, lion (who crushes).

مِهْسَام *mihšam*, lion.

مِهْسَام *mahdâm*, well-digested, &c.; sunk; *mahdûma-t*, an aroma.

(مِهْ) *maha'*, blenching (with fear, s.).

مِهْفَاف *muhafhaf*, *mahfûf*, of a slender waist and brisk.

مِهْفُوت *mahfût*, perplexed; — \*.

مِهْفِي *muhaffi*, what leads to poverty, to starvation.

(مِهْق) *mahiq*, A, INF. *mahaq*, be of

a faint white or black; run; —

II. INF. *tamhîq*, suck abundantly; — V. INF. *tamahhuq*, drink the whole day.

(مِهْك) *mahak*, INF. *mahk*, pound minutely; make soft and smooth; enervate (by sexual intercourse); step apace, hasten; lie with; — *mahik*, A, INF. *mahak*, also pass. *muhik*, have no sperm left, be impotent (stallion); — V. INF. *tamahhuk*, perform one's work well; — VII. INF. *inmihâk*, be pounded minutely; — *mahka-t*, prime of youth.

مِهْكَار *mahkar*, *mahkara-t*, cause for astonishment.

(مِهْل) *mahal*, INF. *mahl*, *muhla-t*, proceed slowly and leisurely; be too slow, lag behind; smear the camel with pitch; — II. INF. *tamhîl*, grant a delay or respite; — III. INF. *mumâhala-t*, take one's time with; appoint for a later time; — IV. INF. *imhâl* = II.; put one off with excuses; — V. INF. *tamahhul*, VI. INF. *tamâhul*, proceed slowly and quietly; — X. INF. *istimhâl*, ask for a delay or respite.

مِهْل *mahl*, *mahal*, slow and leisurely proceedings; leisure, ease, rest; delay, respite; — *muhl*, metal (especially molten copper or iron); fluid pitch; pus, purulent matter; poison; — *mahla-t*, *mihla-t*, *muhla-t*, *mahala-t*, purulent matter from dead bodies; — *muhla-t*, delay, respite; truce; slowness, leisure, preparation; preference, superiority; fluid pitch.

مِهْلِك *mahlîk*, *mahlaka-t*, *mahlîka-t*, *mahluka-t*, dangerous place; abyss, desert; — \*; *mahlîka-t*, perdition, ruin, destruction; — *muhlika-t*, anything pernicious, destructive.

مِهْلَل *muhallal*, in the shape of a half-moon, crescent-like; — *muhallîl*, praising God.

مهلوس *mahlūs*, stupid; thin, lean; refined (sugar, &c.); made into powder.

مهم *mukimm*, pl. *mahāmm*, important, grave; — \*; — *مهمات* *mukim-māt*, important matters; cares, efforts, enterprises; necessities, urgent wants; war-requisites; — *مهمات* *mahamma-t*, anxiety, anguish.

مهما *mahmā*, whatever; all that which; however often; each time when; wherever; however so much; how often? when?

مهمار *mihmār*, مهمر *mihmar*, talkative, garrulous.

مهماز *mihmāz*, pl. *mahāmiz*, spur.

مهمز *mihmaz*, pl. *mahāmiz*, spur; — \*; — *مهمزة* *mihmaza-t*, goad.

مهمل *muhmal*, neglected, &c.; obsolete, antiquated; meaningless; unpointed (letter).

مهمليج *muhamlīj*, pacing at ease; easy.

(مهمه) *mahmah*, INF. *مهمه* *mah mah*, give over! leave off! hinder, prevent; — II. INF. *تاهم* *mahmuk*, desist, abstain from (عن 'an).

مهمه *mahmah*, *مهمه* *mahmaha-t*, pl. *mahāmih*, vast desert.

مهمز *mahmūz*, spurred, &c.; provided with *hamza-t*; (m.) spur.

مهمول *mahmūl* (m.) = مهمل *muhmal*.

(مهن) *mahan*, A, U, INF. *mahn*, *mahna-t*, *mihna-t*, serve, attend to; beat; treat offensively, despise; lie with; — *mahun*, INF. *mahāna-t*, be mean, despised; — VIII. INF. *imtihān*, take into one's service; accept service, become a servant; destine for daily use; abase, despise; — *مهنه* *mihna-t*, *mahna-t*, *mahana-t*, *mihana-t*, pl. *mihan*, service, condition of a servant; (m.) handicraft, profession, trade; skill in service; daily use of a thing.

مهما *mahna'*, what is easy to be got, to be procured; light, digestible, wholesome (food); — *muhanna'*,

congratulated; — *muhand'*, pl. of *مهندس* *mahin*.

مهنب *mihnab*, very stupid.

مهند *muhannad*, made of Indian steel, excellent.

مهندس *muhandis*, geometrician, surveyor, engineer, architect; experienced; clever; — *muhandas*, *مهندسيه* *muhandasiyy*, constructed with geometrical accuracy.

مهنى *muhanna'*, congratulated; — *muhanni'*, wishing joy, congratulating.

مهاه *mahah*, smoothness; freshness and brightness; smooth; easy, bearable; hope; intention; anything vain; languidness, weariness.

(مهر) *mahā*, U, INF. beat violently; INF. *mah-an*, *maha*, be sleek (doe); — A, I, INF. *mahy*, gild; *mahū*, INF. *mahūwa-t*, be thin, watery; — IV. INF. *imhā'*, dilute with water, water; temper; — VIII. INF. *imtihā'*, sharpen.

مهور *mahw*, watery milk; sharp bright sword; pearls; violent blow; ripe date; cold (s.).

مهورا *mahwā'*, *مهورات* *mahwāt*, atmosphere = *مهورى* *mahwa*.

مهورات *mahawāt*, pl. of *مهاة* *mahāt*.

مهوراج *mihwā'*, battle-cry.

مهورب *mahūb* = *مهيوب* *mahīb*.

مهور *muhār*, skill; — \*.

مهورس *muhawwas*, diverted, amused; mad; — *muhawwis*, *مهورسيه* *muhawwi-siyy*, alchymist.

مهورع *mihwa'* = *مهورا* *mihwā'*.

مهورل *mahāl*, frightful, terrible; — \*.

مهورى *mahwa*, *مهورات* *mahwāt*, *مهورا* *mahāwi*, *mahāwiyy*, interval between mountains, chasm, ravine, precipice; — *mah-wiyy*, loved, desired.

(مهر) *maha*, I, A, INF. *mahy*, dilute with water, water; — I, make thin (a blade); sharpen; gild.

مهي *mahy*, greatest speed of a horse, full career.

مهيوب *mahīb*, terrible, frightful; feared; respected, held in awe;

severe, grave; lion; — *muhīb*, calling to, inviting; — *mahyaba-t*, cause for fear.  
 موهج *muhayyij*, exciting, agitating, pathetic.  
 موهيد *muhaid'a-t*, modest and tranquil circumstances.  
 موهيرة *mahira-t*, pl. *mahā'ir*, of a noble house and provided with a dowry (woman).  
 موهيش *muhayyis*, dense, curly.  
 موهص *mahyas*, place where birds drop their excrement.  
 موهض *muhid*, broken again after being healed.  
 موهج *mahya'*, pl. *mahā'i'*, broad well-known road.  
 موهق *mahiq*, distant country.  
 موهيك *mahik*, impotent.  
 موهيل *mahil*, terrible; dangerous.  
 موهيم *mahyam*, well? what is the matter?  
 موهيمن *muhaimin*, *muhaiman*, protector, guardian (God); who says Amen, confirms; who keeps his promise (God); — \*.  
 موهين *mahin*, pl. *muhand'*, despised, contemptible, bad; servant; little, few; — *muhin*, offending, insulting, despising; disgraceful.  
 موهيى *muhayyi'*, who prepares, makes ready, arranges.  
 (موه) *mā'*, U, INF. *mā'*, *mu'ā'*, mew; — IV. INF. *imwā'*, imitate the cry of a cat.  
 موهبة *mawābiza-t*, pl. of موبذ *maubaz*.  
 موات *mawāt*, lifeless, dead; dead bodies, corpses; waste and masterless land; — *mawwāt*, near death, about to die.  
 مواتي *mu'ātī*, favourable.  
 مواتر *mawāsir*, pl. of ميسرة *mīṣara-t*; — *mu'āsara-t*, preference, choice.  
 مواتق *mawāsiq*, pl. of موثق *mau-siq*; — \*.  
 مواتيق *mawāsiq*, pl. of ميثاق *mīṣāq*.  
 مواج *mawwāj*, agitated (sea).  
 موابج *mawājib*, salary, appointment; — \*.

مواجرة *mu'ājara-t*, hiring for wages; payment of wages.  
 مواجن *mawājin*, pl. of ميجنة *mījana-t*.  
 مواجة *murwājaha-t*, meeting face to face, &c.; presence; بالمواجهة *bi-l-murwājaha-t*, in front of, in an audible voice.  
 مواجير *mawājir*, pl. of ميجار *mījār*.  
 مواحيد *mawāhid*, pl. of ميجاد *mihād*.  
 مواخاة *mu'ahāt*, brotherly conduct.  
 مواخذ *mu'āḥaz*, not excused, blamed, punished; — *mu'āḥiz*, taking amiss, not excusing; — *mu'āḥaza-t*, taking amiss, blame.  
 مواخر *mawāḥir*, pl. of ماخرة *māḥira-t*, furrowing the sea; also:  
 مواخير *mawāḥir*, pl. of ماخور *māḥūr* wine-house, &c.  
 مواد *mawādd*, pl. of مادة *mādda-t*; — *muwādda-t*, mutual affection.  
 موادع *mawāddi'*, pl. of مبدع *mīda'*; — *muwāda'a-t*, reconciliation.  
 موار *mawār*, *ṣ* stepping lightly; swift; — *muwāra-t*, wool which falls off.  
 مواراة *muwārāt*, hiding, burying (s.).  
 موارب *mu'ārīb*, *muwārīb*, insincere; cunning impostor; — *mu'āra-ba-t*, imposture, deceit.  
 مواريد *mawārid*, pl. of مورد *maurid*.  
 موارف *mu'ārīf*, contiguous, neighbouring.  
 موارق *muwāriq*, near; — *muwāra-qa-t*, nearness, proximity.  
 مواريت *mawārīs*, pl. of ميراث *mīrās*.  
 مواز *mawwāz*, seller of bananas.  
 موازاة *muwāzāt*, parallelism, equal distance; equality of value.  
 موازب *mawāzīb*, pl. of ميزاب *mīzāb*.  
 موازج *mawāzīj*, pl. of مزج *mauzaj*.  
 موازرة *muwāzara-t*, help, assistance; office of a vezir, a minister.  
 موازنة *muwāzana-t*, compensation, equilibrium; comparison; consideration, contemplation, pondering (s.).  
 موازي *muwāzī* (مواز *muwāz-in*), parallel, corresponding exactly, equivalent, equal; about; parallel ruler.

موازيب *mawázib*, pl. of ميزاب *mizāb*.  
موازين *mawāzin*, pl. of ميزان *mizān*.  
مواساة *mu'āsāt*, consolation, comfort, encouragement; cure; kindness, benefit, bounty; — *muwāsāt*, consolation, assistance.

مواسيق *mawāsīq*, pl. of ماسق *masiq*, pl. of ماسق *masiq*, big with young.

مواسم *mawāsīm*, pl. of موسم *mausim*, and موسم *māsim*.

مواسير *mawāsīr*, pl. of ماسورة *māsūra*.

مواشير *mawāšīr*, pl. of ميسار *mīšār*.  
مواصر *mu'āsir*, near, neighbouring; neighbours, friends; — *mu'āsara-t*, neighbourhood.

مواصفة *muwāṣafa-t*, purchase from description.

مواصل *mawāṣil*, pl. of موصول *mauṣil*; — *mawāṣila-t*, pl. Mesopotamians; — *muwāṣala-t*, union; amorous enjoyment; personal meeting, intercourse; doing a thing without interruption; continuance.

مواصة *muwāṣa-t*, dirty water.

مواقع *mawāḍi'*, pl. of موضع *mauḍa'*.  
موادين *mawāḍīn*, pl. of مبدنة *mīḍana-t*.

مواطة *muwāṭa'a-t*, agreement.

مواطين *mawāṭīn*, pl. of مواطن *mauṭīn*.

مواعد *mawā'id*, pl. of موعدة *mau'ida-t*; — *muwā'ada-t*, promising, giving one's word (s.).

مواظ *mawā'iz*, pl. of موعظة *mau'iza-t*; — *muwā'aza-t*, preaching, admonishing, teaching (s.).

مواعيد *mawā'id*, pl. of موعودة *mau'ūda-t*.

مواعين *mawā'in*, pl. of ماعون *mā'ūn*, household utensils, &c.

مواغ *mawāg*, mewing.

موافاة *muwāfāt*, arrival.

موافقة *muwāfaqa-t*, fitness, agreement, sympathy, analogy, resemblance.

مواقيت *mawāqīt*, pl. of موقت *mauqīt*; — *muwāqata-t*, appointment of a time, fixing a term (s.).

مواقيز *mawāqiz*, pl. of موقد *mauqiz*.

مواقير *mawāqir*, pl. of موقر *mūqar*.

مواقع *mawāqi'*, pl. of موقع *mauqi'*, and موقعة *mīqa'a-t*; — *muwāqa'at*, attack, combat.

مواقفة *mawāqa-t*, stupidity; ruin, destruction.

مواقيت *mawāqīt*, pl. of ميقات *mīqāt*.

مواقير *mawāqir*, pl. of ميقار *mīqār*.

مواكب *mawākīb*, pl. of مركب *maukīb*.

مواكل *mu'ākil*, table-companion.

مواكمة *mu'ākama-t*, having thick hips (woman).

مواول *muwāwāl*, pl. مawāwāl, song, romance of the Bedouins.

مواولة *muwālāt*, mutual friendship, love; patronage, clientship.

مواولج *mawālīj*, pl. of ماولج *maulīj*.

مواولد *mawālīd*, pl. of ماولد *maulad*.

مواولف *mu'ālīf*, familiar; — *muwālīf*, who arranges, adjusts, re-establishes concord; — *mu'ālafa-t*, familiarity, close friendship.

مواولة *mu'āla-t*, place of refuge.

مواولي *mawālī*, pl. of مولى *maula*; — *muwālī*, pl. *muwālīn*, helper; — *muwālīy-an*, in unbroken succession.

مواوليد *mawālīd*, pl. of مولد *mūlid*, مولود *maulūd* and ميلاد *mīlād*.

مواوم *muwa'am*, big-headed, ugly; — *mu'amm*, near; agreeable, suiting; distinct; — *mu'amma-t*, approach; — *mau'ama-t*, iron cap, helmet without a point.

مواومة *muwāma'a-t*, consent.

مواومة *mu'āmara-t*, consultation.

مواومي *mawāmiyy*, pl. of مومى *maumā*.

مواوميس *mawāmīs*, pl. of موميسا *mūmisa-t*.

مواوان *muwāwān*, who procures provisions, purveyor.

مواوانة *muwāwāt*, indolence.

مواوانس *mu'ānis*, familiar, confidential; — *mu'ānisa-t*, familiarity, social intercourse.

مواواني *mawānī*, pl. of مينا *mīna*, مينا *mīnā*.

مواهاب *mawāhib*, pl. of موهبة *mauhaba-t*.

مواهة *muwáhata-t*, foolhardiness.  
 مواهة *muwáha-t*, beauty of face.  
 موهوب *marwáhib*, pl. of موهوب *marwáhib*.  
 مواويل *marwáwíl*, pl. of *muwáwíl*.  
 موايد *mawá'id*, pl. of موييد *mu'yid*,  
 q.v. and مائدة *má'ida-t*, table, &c.  
 مويادة *mu'áyada-t*, invigorating,  
 help.  
 موبات *mu'abát*, abominations, in-  
 famies.  
 موبد *maubad*, موبذ *maubaz*, *maubad*,  
*maubaz*, *múbaz*, *múbiz*, موبدان  
*múbazán*, pl. *mawábiẓa-t*, priest  
 of the fire-worshippers, ma-  
 gian; — *mu'abbad*, everlasting.  
 موبر *mu'abbar*, fecundated, fructi-  
 fied.  
 موبق *maubiq*, dangerous place;  
 valley of Gehenna; prison;  
 ruin; — *múbaq*, destroyed; im-  
 prisoned; — *múbiq*, pernicious,  
 destructive, hurtful.  
 موبل *maubil*, stick, cudgel; faggot.  
 موبن *mu'abbin*, fault-finder, censor,  
 critic.  
 موبوة *maubú'a-t*, موبضة *múbi'a-t*,  
 plague-stricken.  
 (موت) *mát*, U, A, INF. *maut*, die;  
 rest, sleep; calm down (wind);  
 get extinguished, cease; — II.  
 INF. *tamwít*, kill, murder; mor-  
 tify one's body, one's passions;  
 — IV. INF. *imáta-t*, id.; — VI.  
 INF. *tamáwut*, feign death; —  
 X. INF. *istimát*, *istimáta-t*, devote  
 one's self to death; defy mortal  
 danger, risk one's life; (m.)  
*istamwat*, feign death.  
 موت *maut*, death; — ة *múta-t*,  
 asphyxia, fainting-fit; epilepsy;  
 insanity.  
 موتان *mútan*, *mautan*, cattle-plague;  
*mautan*, lifeless; م الواد *mautan*  
*al-fu'ád*, stupid; — *mawatán*,  
 immovable goods; uncultivated  
 land; (m.) mortality.  
 موياتب *mu'attab*, crooked, curved,  
 distorted.  
 .. مويتا .. *mu'ta* .., to be looked for  
 under (.. VIII.), as—

موتجر *mu'tajir*, ag. of (جر VIII.), —  
 hired.  
 موتخذ *mu'tahiz* = متخذ *muttahiz*, who  
 takes for himself, &c.  
 موتار *mútar*, stringed (bow).  
 موتزر *mu'tazar*, place where the belt  
 is put, waist; — *mu'tazir*, wear-  
 ing trousers.  
 موتفك *mu'tafik*, destroyed by an  
 earthquake; liar; — ات *al-*  
*mu'tafikát*, destructive tempests,  
 fecundating winds.  
 موتك *mu'takk*, boiling, hot; raving  
 mad.  
 موتكل *mu'takil*, corroded; infuri-  
 ated, enraged.  
 موتلف *mu'talif*, familiar.  
 موتم *mútim*, pl. *mayátim*, mother  
 of fatherless children; — *mu'-*  
*tamm*, taken as a model; —  
*mu'timm*, taking as a model or  
 leader, follower, disciple.  
 موتمن *mu'taman*, he in whom trust  
 is put (God); curator, trustee;  
 — *mu'tamin*, trustful.  
 موتنب *mu'tanib*, having no appe-  
 tite.  
 موتنف *mu'tanaf*, not yet grazed  
 upon; untouched; ة *mu'tanafa-t*,  
 on the point of getting mar-  
 riageable; — \*; — *mu'tanif*, be-  
 ginner; coming, future.  
 موتور *mautúr*, who does not avenge  
 the death of a friend or is un-  
 able to do so; vengeful.  
 موتوي *mu'tarwi*, compassionate, af-  
 fectionate, fond; receiving or  
 received hospitably.  
 موتي *mauta*, pl. of ميت *mayyit*; —  
*mu'ti* (موت *mu't-in*), who leads  
 up, brings.  
 (موت) *más*, U, INF. *maus*, *mawas*,  
*mawasán*, mix up; dissolve in  
 water, macerate.  
 مويابان *mausabán*, who stays always  
 at home, undertakes nothing  
 (prince).  
 .. موي .. *mu'a* .., to  
 be looked for under (.. IV. and  
 II.), as—  
 مويسر *mu'sir*, ag. of (سر IV.), who

prefers, closes; — *mu'assar*, pat. of (ج) ١١.), who has been influenced, what has received an impression; — *mu'assir*, what leaves traces, makes an impression, influences; effective, impressive.

موتق *mausiq*, pl. *mawâsiq*, compact, treaty; also *mausaqa-t*, confidence, trust; — *mîtsaq*, firmly united; — *muwassaq*, who is trusted in; firm; of a strong body.

موتل *mu'assal*, firmly rooted; of noble origin; مال *mâl mu'assal*, original capital.

موتق *mausûq*, firmly tied, strapped; firm, persevering; thoroughly trustworthy.

موتوة *mausu'a-t*, *mausuwwa-t*, موتى *mausiyy*, sprained.

(موج) *mâj*, U, INF. *maruj*, be violently agitated, throw up high billows; flow together, fluctuate (crowd); deviate from what is right; — *ma'uj*, INF. *mu'uja-t*, be bitter, salt (water); — V. INF. *tamawwuj*, VI. INF. *tamâwuj*, be agitated.

موج *maruj*, *mauj*, pl. *amwâj*, wave, billow; gust; caprice; — *ma'uja-t*, saltiness, see the previous.

موجب *mâjab*, what is required, necessities; task; affirmative; — *mâjib*, necessitating, causing; cause, reason; first cause (God); worthy of; who holds binding; who listens to, receives petitions; — *mâjiba-t*, what is not indifferent, what entails reward or punishment, eternal rewards or chastisements.

موجد *mâjid*, who calls into existence, originator, author; inventor; — *mu'jad*, *majid*, strong, firm; compact, solid, solidly built; — *maujida-t*, INF. of (وجد).

موجر *mu'jir*, who lends, hires out, lets; prostitute; — *mu'ajjir*, who makes bricks or tiles; who rewards, pays the wages, &c.

موجز *mâjaz*, summed up, short; compendium, epitome; — \*.

موجعة *mâji'a-t*, pain.

موجف *mâjaf*, excited, agitated.

موجل *maujal*, fear; — *maujil*, dangerous place (also *maujila-t*); pond of stagnant water; — *mu'ajjal*, having a fixed term; delayed, adjourned; — *mu'ajjil*, fixing a term.

موجن *muwajjan*, having strong protruding cheeks.

موجحة *muwajjah*, approved, suitable, acceptable; of great authority; given, entrusted (office).

موجود *maujûd*, found, existing; at hand; review; — *maujûdât*, all things in existence, creation; ready money, merchandise, goods, stock in trade.

موجود *maujû'*, suffering, ill.

موجد *mauhad*, single, one after the other; — *muwahhad*, *mauhad*, pointed with one dot (letter); — *muwahhid*, professing the unity of God, Unitarian.

موجل *mauhil*, mud.

موحش *mauhûs*, inhabited by wild beasts.

(موح) *mâh*, U, INF. *mauh*, calm down (n.).

موجد *mu'ahhaz*, seized, taken away drawn to account; leavened.

موخر *mu'har*, *mu'hir*, *ma'uhara-t*, back part of the saddle; stern; outer corner (of the eye); — *mu'ahhar*, put back, delayed, adjourned; back part; outer corner (of the eye); — *ma'ahhara-t*, consequence, conclusion, end, epilogue.

مورخف *mauhaf*, dish of cheese, butter, and dates; a carpet as substratum.

مورخة *mauhama-t*, indigestible food; unwholesome country.

مورخوط *mauhût*, deeply wounded.

مود *miwadd*, who loves violently; — *mawadda-t*, *miwadda-t*, love, friendship, good-will, benevolence; desire, wish; letter, book.

موداة *muwadda'a-t*, dangerous tract.  
 مودب *mu'addab*, well-educated ;  
 punished ; — *mu'addib*, educator,  
 teacher, tutor ; who punishes  
 (children).

موددة *maudida-t*, love, friendship.

مودع *mūda'*, obedient, docile.

مودن *mu'dan*, *mūdan*, short, dwarf-  
 ish.

مودع *maudū'*, deposited, &c. ; left  
 alone ; obedient ; modesty, polite  
 manners ; — *maudū'a-t*, egg  
 placed in the empty nest to  
 cause the hen to lay others with  
 it.

مودى *mūdī* (مود *mūd-in*), perishing ;  
 lion ; kind ; — *mu'dī*, promoting ;  
 helper, assistant ; strong, power-  
 ful, capable ; — *mu'addā*, paid ;  
 sense, meaning ; *mu'addī*, pay-  
 ing ; bringing on, causing ;  
 cause ; — *muwaddī*, sending, dis-  
 patching ; leading to.

موزر *muẓẓar*, foul, putrid.

موزن *mu'azzin*, who calls to prayer,  
 Muazzin.

موزى *mu'ẓī* (مود *mū'z-in*), hurtful,  
 pernicious ; offending ; paining ;  
 — \*.

(مور) *mār*, u, INF. *maur*, oscillate,  
 swing from side to side ; be  
 moved by the wind ; wave, be  
 agitated ; flow ; run about, roam,  
 rove ; come to a higher country,  
 to Najd ; pick wool ; pull out  
 hair ; — IV. INF. *imāra-t*, raise  
 dust ; — V. INF. *tamawwur*, swing  
 to and fro, oscillate ; roam about ;  
 — VII. INF. *imtiyār*, be pulled  
 out, fall out (hair) ; draw from  
 the scabbard.

مور *maur*, walking to and fro, roam-  
 ing (s.) ; wave, billow ; agita-  
 tion, emotion ; path, road ; —  
*mūr*, flying dust ; — *maura-t*,  
 dropping wool ; Morea, Pelopon-  
 nesus.

موراق *mūrāqq*, beginning to colour  
 (ripening date, &c.).

موراك *miwraḳ*, front piece of a  
 camel-saddle.

مورث *mūras*, made a legatee ; heir-  
 loom, inherited property ; — \*.

مورج *mauraj*, threshing-sledge ; —  
 INF. *ḡ*, move violently (n.) ; —  
*mu'arraj*, easily excited, lion ;  
 — \*.

مورخ *mu'arraḥ*, dated ; — *mu'arriḥ*,  
 chronicler, historian.

موريد *maurid*, pl. *mawārid*, road to  
 the water, to the watering-place ;  
 coming ; access, entrance ; place  
 of embarking, of entering ;  
 place of appearance, of arrival,  
 of alighting ; station ; مصادرو  
*maṣādir wa mawārid*, places  
 where people go frequently in  
 and out, where scholars meet ;  
*maurida-t*, high-road ; water-  
 ing-place ; — *muwarrad*, rose-  
 coloured ; painted red (face).

مورط *maurṭ*, precipice, abyss ; — \*.

مورى *mūri'*, separating.

مورق *maurāq*, Maurice ; — *mūriq*,  
 pushing forth leaves ; rich ; —  
*mu'riq*, *mu'arriq*, what awakens,  
 renders sleepless ; — *maurāq-t*,  
 what increases wealth ; station-  
 ary.

مورك *maurik*, *maurika-t*, *miwra-*  
*ka-t* = موراك *miwraḳ*.

مورنب *mu'arnab*, interwoven with  
 hare's-hair.

مورود *maurād*, arrived, &c. ; handed  
 down by tradition, related ; place  
 of arrival ; shaken by the fever.

(موز) *mauz*, *mūz*, Banana (tree and  
 fruit) ; large Syrian grapes ; —  
*mauzza-t*, place abounding  
 with geese.

موزج *mauzaj*, pl. *mawāzīj*, *mawāzi-*  
*ja-t*, boot, shoe (Pers.).

موزز *mu'azzar*, wearing trousers ;  
 invigorated, strong.

موزن *mauzan*, place where anything  
 is weighed.

موزرة *mauzūra-t*, crime.

موزون *mauzūn*, weighed, &c., of full  
 weight ; correctly scanned ; har-  
 monic, harmonious ; correctly  
 balanced (account) ; moderate,  
 good, pleasant.



(موس) *mās*, v, INF. *maus*, shave (the head).

موس *mūs*, pl. *amwās*, razor; pen-knife; scalpel.

موسر *mūsir*, pl. -*ūn*, *mayāsir*, well-to-do, rich, in affluence; — *mausar*, INF. *š*, reel.

موسط *mūsaṭ*, middle of the house.

موسج *mūsa*, rich, powerful; — \*.

موسم *mausim*, pl. *mawāsīm*, time or season appointed for the pilgrimage, for fasting, for harvest, for a fair or market; fair, annual market; harvest; place of assembly; camp.

موسوم *mausūm*, marked, &c.; qualified, denominated.

موسون *mausūn*, sleepy; lazy.

موسوی *mūsawīyy*, Mosaic; — *š al-mūsawīyya-t*, the Mosaic law.

موسی *mūsa*, Moses; (m. f.) pl. *mawāsī*, (m.) *amwās*, razor; point of a helmet's crest; — *mūsiyy*, Mosaic.

موسيقا *mūsīqā*, موسيقى *mūsīqī*, music.

موسيقار *mūsīqār*, a musical instrument; musician.

(موش) *māš*, v, INF. *mauš*, glean grapes after the gathering; (m.) wash to the shore earth, sand, &c.; — also II. INF. *tamwīs*, be formed by alluvium

موش *mauš*, alluvium.

موشح *muwaššah*, adorned with a sash, &c.; adorned, ornate; acrostic.

موشر *mu'aššar*, indented like a saw.

موشم *mūšim*, beginning to grow grass; — *muwaššam*, covered with grass.

موشور *maušūr*, sawn; prism.

(موس) *māš*, v, INF. *mauš*, wash slightly; rub with the hand; — *š mausa-t*, ablution.

موسد *mu'šad*, *mūšad*, closed; covered; — *muwaššad*, curtain behind which the women sit; — *š muwaššada-t*, girl's chemise.

موسل *maušil*, pl. *mawāšil*, place where one thing joins another, articulation, commissure, suture;

also du. *al-maušilān*, Mosul; pl. *mawāšil*, ligaments; — *mūšil*, bearer; — \*; — *muwaššal*, happily arrived; reached; — *muwaššil*, who causes to arrive at the destination, guide; — \*; — *mu'aššal*, rooted firmly; — اصل *aṣl* *mu'aššal*, old noble descent.

موسوف *maušuf*, described, &c.; اسم *ism* *maušuf*, substantive; — *š maušufiyya-t*, description; qualification, qualifiedness.

موسول *maušil*, united, &c.; attended; reached; collected, collection; tax, custom, duty; relative pronoun.

موسی *mūšī* (موس *mūs-in*), who leaves or orders by will, testator (f. *š mūšiya-t*); who orders, commissions, recommends; — \*; — *muwašša*, appointed as a guardian by will.

موضحة *mūḍiḥa-t*, large wound which lays bare the bone.

موضع *mauḍī*, *mauḍa*, pl. *mawāḍi*, place where anything is put down; place, spot; locality; site, situation, position; village; district; opportunity; — *mu-waḍḍa*, brought low, weakened.

موضع *mauḍū*, put down, &c.; deposited, preserved; founded, established; destined for; damaged, meeting with a loss; position; pl. *mawāḍi*, object of a speech, a book, a science; pl. *mauḍū'āt*, scientific axioms; م قابل *mauḍū' qābil*, object capable of oratorical or scientific treatment; child with talents worthy of cultivation.

موضونة *mauḍūna-t*, double armour.

موطا *mauṭa*, موطى *mauṭī*, pl. *mawāṭī*, place where the foot steps, footstep, track; socks; — *mu-waṭṭa*, kicked, trodden under foot; flat, level; abused, humiliated; — الاكناف *muwaṭṭa' al-aknāf*, influential and much-visited person, very hospitable man.

موطن *mauṭin*, pl. *mawāṭin*, fixed abode, domicile, house; native country, home; camp; battle-field where martyrs fell; martyrdom.

موطئة *mauṭū'a-t*, tracks of travellers.

موطي *mauṭi*, see موطا *mauṭa*.

موظف *muwazzaf*, official, dignitary; —\*.

(مروع), II. *mawwa'*, INF. *tamwi'*, cause to flow, to spread (fluids); push back occurring thoughts; —ة, مرعة الشباب *mau'a-t as-sabāb*, early youth.

مرعد *mau'id*, ة *mau'ida-t*, pl. *ma-wā'id*, promise; prediction; place and time of a promise or prediction; agreement; appointment, rendezvous.

مرعلة *mau'iza-t*, pl. *mawā'iz*, *ma-wā'iz*, exhortation, admonition, sermon; good advice, warning.

مرعلة *mau'ila-t*, mountain-goat.

مرعود *mau'ūd*, promised, predicted, pre-ordained, &c.; also ة *mau'ūda-t*, pl. *mawā'ūd*, promise, prediction.

مرعوط *mau'ūz*, who is preached to, catechumen.

مرعى *mau'iyy*, filled, comprising; well-formed, neat (ankle).

مرفل *mu'affal*, weak.

مرفور *maufūr*, abundant, enough and above; complete, perfect, great.

مرفى *mūfi* (موف *mūf-in*), who keeps his word; — *maufiyy*, fully paid, completely satisfied.

(موق) *māq*, U, INF. *mūq*, *mu'ūq*, *mu'ūqa-t*, *mawāqa-t*, be thoughtless and stupid; — INF. *mauq*, be cheap; — INF. *mauq*, *māq*, *mu'ūq*, *mawāqa-t*, perish.

موق *mūq*, thoughtlessness, stupidity; pl. *amwāq*, large overboot; a winged kind of ant; dust; — *mu'q*, *māq*, pl. *am'āq*, *āmāq*, inner corner of the eye, low ground.

موقت *mauqit*, pl. *mawāqit*, appointed time, term or place,

rendezvous; pl. sun-dials, watches; — *muwagqat*, fixed for an appointed time or hour; appointed; temporary, provisory; — *muwagqit*, who tells the hour; —\*.

موقد *mauqid*, ة *mauqida-t*, pl. *ma-wāqid*, fire-place, hearth, stove; —\*.

موقد *mauqiz*, pl. *mawāqiz*, projecting part (of the elbow, &c., where a blow is particularly painful).

موقر *mauqir*, plain at the foot of a mountain; — *mūgar*, ة, pl. *ma-wāqir*, burdened; loaded with fruit; pregnant; — *muwaggar*, honoured, venerable; dignified, grave; experienced in worldly matters.

موقع *mauqi*, pl. *mawāqi*, place where anything falls, alights, happens; event, accident; case of war; fit, the right man in the right place; — *mūqi*, disastrous; — *muwagga'*, sharpened; broken by a hammer; much trodden, frequent (road); calamity-stricken; decree; — *muwagqi*, who executes the signature of the sovereign, signs a patent, &c.; sharpening; stepping lightly; —\* ; — ة *mauqa'a-t*, *mauqi'a-t*, pl. *mawāqi*, place where a drop falls, where a bird alights or nestles; battle-field, battle, combat; — ى *mau-qi'iyy*, local.

موقف *mauqif*, pl. *mawāqif*, place where one stops, station; —\*.

موقن *mūqin*, knowing for certain; surmising (adj.).

موقود *mauquz*, on the point of death, dangerously ill.

موقوف *mauquf*, delayed, &c.; legacy; founded upon, referring to, bound up with, dependent on (على *'ala*); vowelless, quiescent (letter); — ات *mauqufāt*, mortmain, inalienable estates.

مولع *mūlla'*, passionate, in love,

addicted to, fond of (ب *bi*); — *muwalla'*, id.; shining, bright; intermixed.

موزف *mu'allaf*, composed; book; pl. *mu'allafât*, compositions, writings; — *mu'allif*, uniting, &c.; compiler, composer, author.

موزل *mûla-t*, pl. *mûl*, spider.

موزلد *maulûd*, born, &c.; له *al-maulûd la-hu*, father, لها *al-maulûd la-hâ*, mother; birth, birthday; pl. *mawâlîd*, son; pl. the three natural kingdoms.

موزلوى *maulawiyy*, &, referring to a grandee, judge, person in authority; law-scholar; dervish; — & *maulawiyya-t*, quality of the afore-mentioned.

موزلى *maula*, pl. *mawâlî*, lord, master, God, prince, judge, magistrate; patron, protector, benefactor; client, freed-man, slave, servant; friend; lover; neighbour; guest; — *mu'li*, who takes an oath; — & *mauliyya-t*, repeatedly rained upon.

(موم) *mûm*, pleurisy, small-pox (pass. *mîm*, suffer from pleurisy or small-pox); wax.

موزما *mauman*, *mauma*, *maumâ'*, & *maumât*, pl. *mawâmiyy*, desert, wilderness; — *mûma'* (عليه *'alai-hi*), previously mentioned.

موزمد *mu'ammad*, ended, terminated.

موزمسة *mûmisa-t*, pl. *mawâmîs*, unchaste woman.

موزمل *mu'ammil*, hoping; giving hope, trusty patron.

موزمن *mu'mîn*, &, faithful, true believer.

موزمى *mauma* = موزما *mauman*, &c.

موزميا *mûmiyâ*, & *mûmiyya-t*, mummy; bitumen.

(موزن) *mân*, *u*, INF. *maun*, take care of one's family, feed them; victual; (m.) be proxy for; — II. INF. *tamwîn*, provision one's house; victual; give to a day-labourer his food as well as

wages; — V. INF. *tamawwun*, lay in provisions, provide one's self with victuals; — & *ma'ûna-t*, *mu'na-t*, *mauna-t*, provender, victuals; — *ma'ûna-t*, provision-bag; saddle-bag; burden, molestation.

موزنى *mu'nî*, hesitating, tarrying, slow.

(موزة) *mâh*, *u*, I, A, INF. *mauh*, *maih*, *mu'ûh*, *mâha-t*, *maiha-t* (also VI.), abound in water; (also VI.) be full of sap; draw water (ship); — *u*, INF. *mauh*, mix; — *u*, I, give water to drink; — II. INF. *tamwîh*, put much water into the pot; gild, plate, glaze; give an improper answer to a question; adorn a tale, falsify news, equivocate; colour, illuminate (a picture); crack the teeth, eat; keep off or put away a thought; — IV. INF. *imâha-t*, abound in water; rain plentifully; give water to drink; meet with water in digging; — VI. INF. *tamâwuh*, see I.; — & *mûha-t*, beauty and brightness of the face.

موزهب *mauhîb*, & *mauhaba-t*, *mauhîba-t*, pl. *mawâhib*, gift, bounty; favour; — & *mauhaba-t*, hole for water, small pond.

موزهن *mauhîn*, midnight or time soon after; — *mûhîn*, *muwahhîn*, weakening.

موزهوب *mauhûb*, pl. *mawâhib*, *mawâhib*, granted, given as a present; presented with (إلى *la-hu*).

موزهل *mauhûl*, frightened; timorous.

موزهم *mauhûm*, imagined, &c.; imaginary.

موزهى *mauhiyy*, torn.

موزجة *mu'ûja-t*, saltiness.

موزود *mau'ûd*, buried alive.

موزول *mu'ûl*, & *mu'ûla-t*, see (مزل) and (مال); — *mu'awwil*, explaining, commenting upon; commentator.

مروم *mu'wam*, *mu'awwam*, big-headed.

مرون *mu'ân*, pl. of مائة *ma'na-t*, abdomen; — *ma'ûna-t*, provender, victuals; burden.

مروى *murwayy* = مرويه *muwaih*.

مرويه *mau'iba-t*, disgrace.

مرويد *mu'yad*, assisted, victorious; — *mu'yid*, pl. *ma'âyid*, helper; pl. *mawâ'id*, heavy, evil, calamity; — *mu'ayyad*, strengthened, supported, authorised; — *mu'ayyid*, who strengthens, helps.

مرويل *mau'il*, refuge, asylum; — *muwail*, *muwayyil*, small property, a few cattle.

مرويه *muwaih*, *muwaiha-t*, a little water.

مى *mayy*, name of the mistress of the poet *Gailân*.

ميائيم *mayâtîm*, pl. of مومت *mûtim*.

ميائيق *mayâsiq*, ميائيق *mayâsiq*, pl. of ميشاق *misâq*.

مياع *mayyâh*, *â*, walking elegantly.

مياد *mayyâd*, *â*, walking with a proud swing; tottering, tossed about (ship).

ميادة *muyâdât*, requital; handing over.

ميادين *mayâdîn*, pl. of ميدان *maidân*.

ميادين *mayâzîn*, pl. of مئذنة *mi'zana-t*.

مييار *mayyâr*, who imports corn; — *muyyâr*, pl. of مائر *mâ'ir*, who travels about, importer, &c.

ميازيب *mayâzîb*, pl. of ميزاب *mizâb*.

مياي *mayyâs*, walking pompously; lion; wolf.

مياسر *mayâsir*, left side; — *muyâsara-t*, kindness, benevolence.

مياسر *mayâsir*, pl. of ميسور *maisûr*.

مياسيق *mayâsiq*, pl. of ميساق *misâq*.

مياسين *mayâsîn*, pl. of ميسان *maisân*.

مياي *miyât*, rebuke, rebuff; — *mayyât*, inactive, trifling, toying.

مياطين *mayâţîn*, pl. of ميطان *mitân*.

مياعة *miyâ'a-t*, fluidity.

مياكيد *mayâkid*, girths of a camel-saddle.

مغال *mi'âl*, pl. of مالة *ma'la-t*, meadow; — *mayyâl*, bending, inclining; prepossessed, well-disposed, inclined towards.

ميامين *mayâmin*, right side; pl. of يمن *yumn*, good fortune, &c.

ميامين *mayâmin*, pl. of ميمون *mai-mûn*.

ميان *mayyân*, arch-liar.

مياة *miyâh*, pl. of ماء *mâ'*, water.

مشير *mi'bar*, pl. *ma'âbir*, *mayâbir*, large thick needle; also *mi'bara-t* (same pl.), needle-case; sting; grudge; calumny.

مبيل *mîbal*, *â* *mîbala-t*, plaited whip; — *mîbal*, *mîbal*, thick stick.

(ميت) *mât*, I, die.

ميت *maît*, *â* *mayyit*, pl. -*în*, *amwât*, *mawta*, dead; — *â* *maita-t*, corpse, carcass.

ميتا *mi'tâ'*, boundary, sign-post; goal in a race; confining, (s.) contiguity; high-road; meeting of roads.

ميتحة *mitaha-t*, cudgel, club; palm-branch; stalk of a date-branch.

ميتد *mitad*, *â* *mitada-t*, hammer for ramming in pegs.

ميتم *muyattim*, making orphans; — *â* *maîtama-t*, pl. of يتيم *yatîm*, orphaned, &c.

ميتي *maitiyy*, referring or belonging to the dead.

(ميت) *mâs*, I, INF. *mais*, dip into water, soften, dissolve, macerate.

ميت *mayyis*, soft, mild, gentle.

ميتا *maisâ'*, pl. *mis*, soft ground; — *misâ'*, *â* *misâ'a-t*, club, flail; anvil.

ميشاق *misâq*, pl. *mawâsiq*, *mayâsiq*, *mayâsiq*, contract, treaty of peace; bargain; promise; testament; alliance, confederacy.

ميشاب *mi'sab*, pl. *ma'âsib*, short sword; also *misâb*, hilly ground.

ميشرة *misâra-t*, pl. *mawâsir*, *mayâsir*, saddle-cloth; wrapper; skin of game.

ميشم *misam*, striking or breaking forcibly.

(ميج) *mâj*, I, INF. *maij*, be mixed.

ميج *maij*, mixture, confusion, hurly-burly.

ميجار *mijār*, pl. *mawājir*, crosier.

ميجار *mijāz*, concise, compendious; laconic.

ميجر *maijar*, *maijara-t*, little horn or tube for taking medicines.

ميجمة *mijama-t*, girdle, belt; flail; hammer; anvil.

ميجن *mi'jan*, *mijan*, *mi'jana-t*, *mijana-t*, pl. *mawājin*, flail, hammer.

(ميج) *māh*, I, INF. *maiḥ*, descend into the well to draw water; give alms; — INF. *maiḥ*, *maiḥū-ha-t*, walk elegantly; waddle; — VIII. INF. *imtiyāh*, give, dole out; — X. INF. *istimāha-t*, ask for a present or favour; beg alms.

ميج *maiḥ*, gain, advantage.

ميجاد *mihād*, pl. *mawāhid*, unit.

(ميج) *māh*, I, INF. *maiḥ*, walk along proudly.

ميجار *mi'hār*, who delays for a long time; palm which keeps its fruit to the end of winter.

(ميد) *mād*, I, INF. *maid*, *mayadān*, be moved, undulate, oscillate; thrill; bend (n.); walk with a proud swing; be giddy; increase, grow (n.).

ميد *maid*, boundary, boundary-post; — *maid-a*, except, on account of, considering that; — *maida-t*, dressed table.

ميدا (ميدى) *maida*, on account of, considering that; opposite; — *maidā'*, measure, quantity; space, distance; end; opposite.

ميداعة *mīdā'a-t*, every-day dress.

ميدان *maidān*, *mīdān*, pl. *mayādān*, vast plain, open place; race-course, hippodrome; battle-field; combat.

ميدع *mīda'*, cloth bag, wardrobe; sufficient living; also *maida'a-t*, pl. *mawādi'*, every-day dress.

ميدن *maidan*, INF. *maidān*, gallop over a race-course, through a hippodrome; put a horse into gallop (m.).

ميدى *mīda*, end.

ميدنة *mi'zana-t*, pl. *ma'āzin*, tower, minaret.

(مير) *mār*, I, INF. *mair*, provide one's family with food, especially corn; import corn; — VIII. INF. *imtiyār*, procure bread for one's family.

مير *mīr*-(m. for *amīr*), commander, governor; ميرالى *mīrālāi*, colonel; — مير *ma'ir*, v. see (مار), conceive hatred against, &c.; *ma'ir*, disastrous, mischievous; also *mi'ar*, mischievous person; — *mi'arr*, addicted to sexual intercourse; — *ma'ira-t*, pl. *mīr*, *miyar*, imported corn, corn; (m.) fisc, tax; — *mi'ra-t*, pl. *mi'ar*, *miyar*, hostility; ca-fumny.

ميراث *mīrās*, pl. *mawāris*, inheritance; — ميراسيى *mīrāsiyy*, hereditary.

ميراخور *mīrāḥūr*, chief equerry.

ميران *mi'rān*, pl. *ma'ārīn*, hiding-place of the game.

ميركة *mīraka-t*=ميركة *miwraka-t*.

ميروق *mairūq*, seized with mildew; jaundiced.

ميرون *mairūn*, *mīrūn*, holy oil, chrism.

ميريى *mīriyy*, princely; fisc, taxation (m.).

(مين) *māz*, I, INF. *maiz*, separate, sever, distinguish, understand, comprehend; give the preference, prefer; wander from place to place; — II. INF. *tamyīz*, separate, distinguish; understand, comprehend; — V. INF. *tamayyuz*, be separated, distinguished, distinguish one's self, have the preference; burst (n.); — VII. INF. *immiyāz*, *immiyāz*, be separated, distinguished; be broken; — VIII. INF. *imtiyāz*, distinguish; draw apart; — X. INF. *istimāza-t* be distinguished.

ميراب *mi'zāb*, *mīzāb*, pl. *ma'āzīb*, *mayāzīb*, *mawāzīb*, aqueduct;

canal; gutter; waterfall, cataract.

*mīzān*, pl. *mawāzīn*, balance; measure, metre, prosody; form of a verb; rule, method; arithmetical proof; object of comparison, counterpart; conclusion, syllogism; quantity, bulk; intelligence, prudence.

*mī'zar*, pl. *ma'āzir*, veil; apron; pinafore; trowsers; dress; mantle, cloak.

(*mīs*) *mās*, I, INF. *mais*, *mayasān*, balance one's self proudly in walking; talk and act thoughtlessly; — V. INF. *tamayyus*, walk proudly.

*ma'is*, tree of whose wood saddles are made; (m.) tinsel; — *ma'is*, v. see (*ماس*) gape.

*mīsāq*, pl. *mayāsīq*, bird flapping its wings in flying.

*maisān*, pl. *mayāsīn*, walking proudly; glittering, shining, sparkling; — *mīsān*, sleepy; — *mayasān*, INF. of (*میس*).

*maisir*, lottery by arrows for portions of a camel; game of chance; — *muyassar*, made easy, &c.; attainable, easy to be got; ready, at hand; — *muyassir*, facilitating, &c.; who grants success (God); — *maisara-t*, pl. *mayāsir*, left side; left wing of an army; also *maisira-t*, *maisura-t*, comfort and ease, competence, wealth; ease of manners, affability, sociability, gentleness.

*muyassaq*, imprisoned, sequestered; covered with clouds; — *muyassaq-jiyy*, who keeps in confinement, turn-key, jailer.

*mīsam*, pl. *mayāsīm*, *mawāsīm*, iron for branding animals; mark by branding, mark, sign; beauty-spot; countenance; character; stamp; origin.

*maisūr*, pl. *mayāsūr*, made easy; successful, fortunate; easy to be done; friendly, kind;

— *maisūrdt*, flourishing affairs, good business.

*maisūn*, handsome.

(*mīsh*) *mās*, I, INF. *mais*, mix; — INF. *maisā-t*, travel over.

*mī'sār*, pl. *ma'āsīr*, also *mīsār*, pl. *mawāsīr*, saw.

*maisūm*, foreboding evil omened, disastrous; cursed

*mī'sīr*, lively, brisk.

*mīdā'*, basin for ablutions;

— *ī mīdā'a-t*, id.; place for making ablutions.

*mīdāna-t*, pl. *mawādān*, a bag or basket of palm-leaves.

(*mīṭa*) *māt*, I, INF. *maiṭ*, push back, drive away, throw away, rebuke violently; — INF. *maiṭ*, *mayāṭān*, be far, withdraw, desist, forsake, leave in the lurch; doff; — INF. *maiṭ*, deviate from what is right; be unjust in one's judgment; oppress; — IV. INF. *imāṭa-t*, desist, leave off, leave; avert; take away; remove obstacles; — VI. INF. *tamayyut*, get estranged, throw off one another.

*maiṭ*, power; also *mayyit*, increase, surplus.

*mīṭā'*, low ground between hills.

*mīṭān*, pl. *mayāṭān*, end, termination, boundary; starting-post in a race-course; = میدان; — *mayāṭān*, INF. of (*میط*).

*mīṭada-t*, flail; rammer.

*mīzab*, sharp stone.

(*mīgh*) *mā'*, I, INF. *mai'*, flow slowly over a surface; melt (n.); run fast; — IV. INF. *imā'a-t*, make to flow; make fluid, melt (a.); — V. INF. *tamayyū'*, be made fluid, flow; — *ī mai'a-t*, flowing of what is poured out; storax; perfume, frankincense; balsam, oil of myrrh; bloom of youth; early morning; cheerfulness, joyousness.

*mī'ās*, soft ground or road.

*mīgār*, *ī mīgāra-t*, fixed term.

**ميفأ** *mifá'*, stove for drying, brick-kiln, oven; also *š mifát*, high ground.

**ميفاق** *mifâq*, favourable opportunity, suitable time.

**ميفار** *mi'far*, nimble, ready to serve, serviceable.

**ميفي** *ma'iq*, breathing heavily; slow; — *ma'iq*, v. see (ماق), sob, sigh.

**ميفات** *mîqât*, pl. *mawâqât*, appointed time and place; season.

**ميفاد** *mîqâd*, materials for striking fire, steel.

**ميفار** *mîqâr*, pl. *maqâqâr*, heavily laden.

**ميفان** *mîqân*, credulous.

**ميفاب** *mîqab*, shell used as money.

**ميفقة** *mîqa'a-t*, pl. *mawâqî'*, sledgehammer; fuller's flail; grindstone; file; hawk's nest.

**ميشال** *mi'kâl*, eating-implement, fork, spoon; — *mîkâl*, pl. *mayâkil*, Michael.

**ميكع** *mîka'*, *š* plough-share.

**ميكلة** *mi'kala-t*, small kettle or dish.

**(ميل)** *mâl*, I, INF. *mail*, *mayalân*, *mailûla-t*, *tamyâl*, *mamâl*, *mamîl*, bend (n.), incline to; be friendly-inclined; hang down; sink; move towards (not in a straight line); decline, deviate; sympathise with (إلى *ila*), have an antipathy against (على *'ala*); INF. *muyûl*, turn towards setting; friendly-disposed towards (acc. or إلى *ila*); — *mayil*, A, INF. *mayal*, have one side of the body inclined; — II. INF. *tamyîl* (also IV.) bend (a.), cause to incline, to turn towards, inspire with sympathy for; II. curve, fold; waver undecidedly between two things; turn aside from the road to alight at (عند *'ind*); — III. INF. *mumâyala-t*, share in one's inclination for; — IV. INF. *imâla-t*, see I.; — VI. INF. *tamâyul*, balance proudly in walking; get loose and be on the point of falling (saddle); — X. INF. *isti-*

*mâla-t*, incline towards, be favourably disposed; dispose one kindly towards another; try to gain one's favour or inclination.

**ميل** *mail*, pl. *amyâl*, inclination, goodwill, sympathy; taste, disposition, a mind for; setting; side; — *mâl*, pl. *amyâl*, *muyûl*, reach of the eye; mile; milestone, column, obelisk, boundary-stone; hand of a sun-dial; axle-tree; probe; instrument for applying collyrium; iron for blinding; pl. of **اميل** *amyal*, leaning to one side; — *ma'il*, corpulent, fat; — *mayyil*, rich; — *muyyal*, pl. of **مايل** *mâ'il*, bending, &c.; — *mi'all*, swift, fleet; — *š mîla-t*, pl. *mîyal*, time. **ميلأ** *mailâ'*, f. of **اميل** *amyal*, leaning to one side; — *š mî'lât*, pl. *ma'âlî*, cloth with which mourning women gird themselves.

**ميلاد** *mîlâd*, pl. *mawâlid*, birth; birthday; **م عيسى** *mîlâd 'isa*, Christmas; — **ي** *mîlâdiyy*, *š*, referring to the birthday; **سنة** *sana-t mîlâdiyya-t*, year after Christ.

**ميلان** *mayalân*, inclination, INF. of (ميل).

**ميلأه** *mîlâh*, seized with violent grief; rutting.

**ميلغة** *mîlaga-t*, dog-trough.

**مىلق** *mi'laq*, stupid, imbecile.

**ميلة** *mîlah*, waste plain.

**ميلة** *mailûla-t* = **ميلان** *mayalân*.

**ميلي** *mîliyy*, willingly.

**ميم** *mîm*, pass. see (ميم); name of the letter م; pure (wine); well; — *mi'amm*, guide, leader.

**ميماس** *mîmâs*, river Orontes.

**ميمون** *muyamman*, blessed; fertile; — *š maimana-t*, pl. *mayâmin*, right side or hand; right wing; luck; lucky disposition.

**ميموم** *maimûm*, sunk in the sea; over-flooded.

**ميمون** *mâimûn*, pl. *mayâmin*, lucky, fortunate, auspicious; large ape.

(مين) *mān*, I, INF. *main*, tell lies, lie; till the ground for the seed.  
 مين *main*, pl. *muyūn*, lie, falsehood, deceit; — *mīn*, m. = من *man*, who? — *miyan*, pl. of مينا *mīna'*; — *ē mīna-t*, see مينا *mīnā'*; — *ma'inna-t*, sign, mark; worthy, fit.  
 مينا *mīna'*, *mīnā'*, *ē mīna-t*, pl. *ma-wānī*, *miyan*, harbour, anchorage; — *mīnā'*, glass bead.  
 مینا *mīnās*, bearing or begetting only girls; effeminate; blunt; abounding in grass.  
 میناف *mīnāf*, travelling at the beginning of night; untouched, not grazed off; leading to such pasture-ground (herdsman).  
 مینبی *mīna*, harbour; glass bead.  
 (مید) *māh*, I, INF. *maih*, *maika-t*,

give water to drink; abound in water; draw in water; gild, plate.  
 میه *mayyih*, full of water.  
 میوس *mayūs*, balancing one's self proudly in walking; — *ma'ūs*, despairing; — *ē ma'ūsiyya-t*, despair.  
 میول *muyūl*, pl. of میل *mail*; also *ē muyūla-t*, INF. of (میل).  
 میون *mayūn*, liar; pl. of مین *main*; — *mī'ūn*, pl. of مائة *mi'a-t*, a hundred.  
 میوس *ma'ūs* = میوس *mayūs*.  
 میوی *mī'awiyy*, centigrade.  
 متید *ma'id*, soft, delicate.  
 متیر *ma'ir*, covered (woman); — *mī'yar*, addicted to sexual intercourse.  
 متیف *ma'if*, mildewed.

ن

ن *n*, as a numeral sign=50; in almanacs abbreviation for the conjunction of stars.  
 نا *nā*, affix of the 1st person plural, possessive with nouns, objective with verbs; — *nā'*, see (ن, نو).  
 نات *na'āt*, who sighs or groans frequently; lion.  
 ناچ *na'āj*, lion.  
 ناب *nāb*, pl. *anyub*, *anyāb*, *nuyāb*, *anāyib*, dog-tooth, tusk, molar tooth; ivory; pl. *anyāb*, *nuyāb*, *nīb*, old she-camel; chieftain, prince, leader.  
 نابتة *nābita-t*, pl. *nawābit*, anything sprouting, growing, plant, young of an animal, child.  
 نابیة *nābiya-t*, calamity.  
 نابح *nābih*, barking.  
 نابض *nābiḍ*, beating, throbbing; anger; twanger of the bow.  
 نابغ *nābig*, gushing forth; — *nā-biga-t*, pl. *nawābig*, rising unexpectedly in greatness, eminent man; brilliant passage in a

poem; eminent, excellent; of quick understanding; name of a poet; — *nābigiyy*, *ē*, of Nābiga, as described by Nābiga.  
 نابک *nābik*, *ē*, pl. *nawābik*, high, placed on high.  
 نابل *nābil*, pl. *nubbal*, arrow-shooter; archer; maker of arrows; skilful, clever; woof; — *nābul*, a proper name.  
 نابلس *nābulus*, town in Palestine.  
 نابه *nābih*, pl. *nabh*, celebrated, illustrious; important.  
 نابی *nābī* (ناب *nāb-in*), pl. *nubiyy*, high 'ground; — *nābī'*, bossed, convex; coming from the opposite side; — *ē nābiya-t*, strongly-bent bow.  
 نات *nāt* = ناس *nās*, men.  
 (نات) *na'at*, A, I, INF. *na't*, *na'it*, sigh, groan; envy.  
 ناتقی *nātiq*, shaking, &c.; rising, stepping forward, projecting; advancing too far.  
 ناتی *nāti* (نات *nāt-in*), *nāti'*, swell.



ing, swollen, projecting, in relief; advancing too far.

(ثا) *na'as*, INF. *na's*, be far; INF. *na's*, *man'as*, exert one's self, make efforts, be industrious.

ثا *nāsir*, writer of prose.

(ثا) *na'aj*, INF. *nu'uj*, travel; INF. *na'j*, groan; bellow; scream, shriek; INF. *na'ij*, be agitated, blow violently; pass. *nu'ij*, come during a violent storm; — *na'ij*, A, INF. *na'aj*, eat slowly and slightly masticating.

ثا *nājiḥ*, roaring (sea).

ثا *nājiḥ*, pl. *nawājiḥ*, molar tooth; wisdom tooth.

ثا *nājir*, hot.

ثا *nājiz*, ready, at hand; ready money, cash.

ثا *nājis*, dirty, unclean, impure; incurable.

ثا *nāji*, nourishing, quenching thirst, wholesome; effective; — *ḥ nāji'a-t*, foragers, who look out for food.

ثا *nājil*, generator; du. parents; thoroughbred (horse).

ثا *nājūd*, wine; wine-vessel, large cup.

ثا *nājūr*, turn-pike, toll-bar; bolt; buttress.

ثا *nāji* (ثا *nāj-in*), who escapes, &c.; rescued; swift; elected, predestinate to the grace of God.

ثا *nāḥāt*, side, direction, region.

ثا *nāḥir*, du. *nāḥirān*, two veins in the throat; — *ḥ nāḥira-t*, pl. *nawāḥir*, last day and night of a lunar month.

ثا *nāhis*, ill-omened, disastrous.

ثا *nāḥil*, pl. *nāḥla*, emaciated; thin, slender.

ثا *nāḥi* (ثا *nāḥ-in*), inclined; pl. *nūḥāt*, grammarian; — *ḥ nāḥiya-t*, pl. *nawāḥi*, side; coast, tract, neighbouring land, district, canton; *nāḥiyat-an*, separately, by one's self.

ثا *nāḥūzā*, ثا *nāḥūzāh*, pl. *nawāḥūza-t*, captain of a ship, supercargo; sailor.

ثا *nāḥir*, worn-out, carious, &c.; somebody, لا *lā nāḥir*, nobody. ثا *nāḥis*, mange in a camel's tail.

ثا *nāḥūz*, *ḥ nāḥūza-t*, sting.

(ثا) *na'ad*, INF. *na'd*, envy; befall; exude water.

ثا *nād*, ground abounding in water; — *nādd*, fleeing, escaping; necessities of life; — *ḥ nāddat-an*, fleeing in all directions.

ثا *nādīb*, *ḥ*, pl. *nawādīb*, lamenting the dead; pl. mourning women.

ثا *nādir*, rare, extraordinary; eminent, precious; — *ḥ nādīra-t*, pl. *nawādīr*, rare thing, apparition or word, rarity; ن الثمان *nādirat az-zamān*, phoenix of the age.

ثا *nādīf*, cotton-carder.

ثا *nādīm*, pl. *nuddām*, *nīdām*, repenting, penitent, abashed; who announces, proclaims.

ثا *nādī* (ثا *nād-in*), who calls, invites; public crier; place of assembly, place of concourse, hall; assembly, council; abode; — *na'āda*, *na'ādī*, calamities; — *ḥ nādīya-t*, beginning.

ثا *nāzīr*, who makes a vow; bound by a vow; Mecca.

(ثا) *na'ar*, grow agitated.

ثا *nār*, pl. *anwār*, *nīrān*, *nūr*, *nīyār*, *anwira-t*, *nīyara-t*, fire; hell fire (أهل النار *ahl an-nār*, the damned); intelligence; advice.

ثا *na'rijil*, *nārijil*, cocoa-nut; also *ḥ nārijila-t*, Persian pipe for smoking through water.

ثا *nārdān*, spikenard.

ثا *nārīsa-t*, best kind of dates.

ثا *nāranj*, orange.

ثا *nāriyy*, *ḥ*, fiery; glowing, ardent; passionate, irritable; hellish, infernal; — *ḥ nāriyya-t*, nature of fire.

نار *nāzi*, taking away, pulling out, destroying, &c.; Satan; pl. *nuzā'*, foreigner, stranger; — *an-nāzi'āt*, angels who carry off the souls of the damned.

نار *nāzil*, alighting, &c.; precipitous; precipice; heaven-sent; — *ā nāzila-t*, pl. *nawāzil*, calamity; cold, rheum.

نار *nāzih*, pl. *nuzāh*, *nuzahā'*, retired from the world, secluded; pure, chaste.

نار *nāziya-t*, deep dish; heat, passion, fit of anger.

ناس *nās*, men, people, pl. of *insān*; — *nās-in*, see *nāsi*; — *nāss*, dry; thirsty; a species of monkey; — *ā nāssa-t*, dry bread; Mecca.

ناس *nāsiy*, weaver; author.

ناس *nāsik*, pl. *nussāk*, pious, devout; devotee, hermit, ascetic; — *ā nāsika-t*, ground rained upon and flourishing.

ناس *nāsim*, fetching the last gasps, dangerously ill.

ناس *nāsūt*, humanity; — *ā nāsūtiyy*, human.

ناس *nāsūr*, pl. *nawāsir*, wound which continually opens again, fistula.

ناس *nāsi* (ناس *nās-in*), forgetting, forgetful; dilatory.

(ناش) *na'as*, INF. *na's*, take, seize by force, snatch from; delay, adjourn; rise; leap upon, assault, attack; — VIII. INF. *inti'ās*, snatch away; be put off; urge to haste.

ناس *nāsib*, adhering, &c.; who has arrows.

نار *nāsira-t*, pl. *nawāsir*, vein or sinew of the arm.

ناس *nāsiz*, agitated; — *ā nāsiza-t*, refractory wife.

ناس *nāsīt*, lively, brisk, vigorous, &c.; pl. *nawāsīt*, irrelevant questions.

نامع *nāsi'*, high, projecting.

ناسف *nāsif*, dry, &c.; austere, severe.

ناسف *nāsif*, pole for hanging up washed linen.

ناسف *nāsi'*, growing; pl. *nasā'*, *nas'*, *ansā'*, youth, girl; pl. *nāsi'a-t*, what has grown or happened during the night; — *ā nāsi'a-t*, pl. *nawāsi'*, growing-up girl; germ; first hour (of day, night, &c.), beginning, commencement.

ناسف *nāss*, who dictates; who tells, narrates, reports.

ناسف *nāssāt*, forelocks.

ناسف *nāsiḥ*, who sets up, plants, &c.; grieving; toilsome; tired, weary; pl. *nawāsib*, words which put nouns in the accusative and verbs in the subjunctive; the adversaries of Ali.

ناسف *nāsīt*, silent; taciturn.

نامع *nāsiḥ*, pl. *nussāḥ*, *nussāḥ*, who gives good advice; sincere; pure; (m.) fat, stout, corpulent; also *ā nāsihiyy*, tailor.

ناسف *nāsiḥ*, pl. *nāsiḥa-t*, *nussāḥ*, *naṣr*, *nuṣar*, *anṣār*, helper; God; pl. *nawāsiḥ*, canal, channel, gutter; — *ā nāsiḥa-t*, Nazareth; — *ā nāsiḥiyy*, of Nazareth.

نامع *nāsi'*, pure.

ناسف *nāsif*, pl. *naṣaf*, servant; — *ā nāsiḥa-t*, pl. *nawāsiḥ*, gutter, canal.

نامع *nāsiya-t*, pl. *nawāsi*, forelock; personal appearance, gait; appearance, semblance.

ناسف *nādd*, easily executed; money.

ناسف *nādiḥ*, disappearing in the ground; vast.

نامع *nādiḥ*, *ā nādiḥa-t*, pl. *nawādiḥ*, camel which draws water, which is used for irrigating.

نامل *nādīl*, pl. *nuddāl*, superior archer, champion.

(ناط) *na'aṭ*, INF. *na'īt*, cry out, scream; breathe heavily.

نامف *nātib*, strainer.

نامف *nātiḥ*, butting; game, hunting-prey; pl. *nawātiḥ*, calamity.

نامف *nāfir*, pl. *-ūn*, *nuttār*, *nutarā'*,

*naṭara-t*, *nawāṭir*, keeper, guard-  
dian, watchman.

ناطف *nāṭif*, a kind of sweetmeat;  
— *nāṭifiyy*, seller of it.

ناطق *nāṭiq*, speaking, &c.; rational;  
distinct, clear; living posses-  
sions, slaves, cattle; also *nāṭiqa-t*,  
hypochondres; waist;  
*nāṭiqa-t*, gift of speech.

ناطل *nāṭil*, what remains in a  
measure; draught; also *nāṭal*,  
pl. *nayāṭil*, a measure for wine,  
wine-cup; wine, liquor.

ناظر *nāṭūr*, pl. *nawāṭir*, watchman,  
keeper (ن الحرس *nāṭūr al-ḥarás*,  
game-keeper, forester); who  
looks out from the mast.

ناظي *nāṭi* (نا *nāṭ-in*), moist.

ناظر *nāzir*, who sees, looks at, &c.;  
pl. *nawāzir*, overseer, inspector,  
director, minister; image in the  
eye; du. *nāzīrān*, the two lach-  
rymal ducts; also *nāzira-t*, pl.  
*nawāzir*, eye; sight; aspect,  
appearance, face; *nāzira-t*, read-  
ing.

ناظم *nāzim*, who arranges well,  
regulates, &c.; governor; com-  
poser of verses.

ناظر *nāzūr* = ناظر; — *nāzūra-t*,  
looked at and respected before  
others; president.

ناضة *nāṣa-t*, helpers, assistants.

ناعل *nā'il*, shod, soled; hard;  
wild ass, onager.

ناعم *nā'im*, soft, tender, delicate,  
fond; thin, fine; in powder  
(sugar); — *nā'ima-t*, tenderly-  
reared (woman); meadow, gar-  
den.

ناور *nā'ūr*, bleeding vein which  
cannot be staunched; also *nā'ūra-t*,  
pl. *nawā'ir*, water-  
wheel, hydraulic machine for  
irrigation, mill; — *nā'ūra-t*,  
large cistern; bucket; nose,  
septum of the nose.

ناعي *nā'i* (ناع *nā'-in*), pl. *nu'āt*,  
*nā'iya-t*, who announces one's  
death, death-message.

(ناب) *na'af*, INF. *na'f*, exert one's

self; — *na'if*, A, INF. *na'af*, eat;  
drink one's fill.

ناحية *nāḥiya-t*, pl. *nawāḥij*, beginning  
of a storm; short false rib;  
daughter; bladder of the musk-  
cat; vessel with perfumes;  
abounding in water.

نافع *nāfiḥ*, blowing, &c.; trum-  
peter; ن السور *nāfiḥ as-šūr*, who  
sounds the trumpet of the last  
judgment.

نافذ *nāfiḥ*, penetrating, piercing  
through; executing; meeting  
with obedience (الكلماتين *nāfiḥ  
al-kalimataini*, who is strictly  
obeyed in what he commands  
or forbids, absolute ruler);  
quicksilver; — *nāfiḥa-t*, pl.  
*nawāfiḥ*, opening, loop-hole,  
window; نافذة *nāfiḥa-t rū-  
ḥiyya-t*, ejaculatory prayer.

نافر *nāfir*, pl. *nafr*, who flees, saves  
himself; pl. *nuffar*, *nawāfir*,  
timid, timorous, shy; feeling  
aversion; victor, conqueror;  
commander; (m.) swollen; — *nāfiḥa-t*,  
close relations.

ناظفة *nāfiḥa-t*, sheep; goat.

نافق *nāfiq*, selling well; — *nāfiḥa-t*,  
bladder of the musk-cat.

نافقا *nāfiqā'*, pl. *nawāfiq*, hole of  
the field-mouse.

نافلة *nāfila-t*, pl. *nawāfil*, voluntary  
good work, alms, prayer, &c.;  
present; anything useless;  
booty; grandchild.

نافوخ *nāfūḥ*, liquorice-root; crown  
of the head.

نافور *nāfūr*, pall; liturgy.

ناقرة *nāqira-t*, calamity; demon-  
stration, proof; subject of con-  
troversy, thesis.

ناقر *nāqir*, leaping, jumping; lively,  
brisk; paltry.

ناقس *nāqis*, sour.

ناقص *nāqis*, decreasing, diminish-  
ing, &c.; defective, verb with  
و or ي as a third radical; less;  
(m.) paederast.

ناتع *nāqī'*, macerating, &c.; poison

which pervades the body; fresh, freshly shed (blood).

ناقل *nāqil*, pl. *naqala-t*, transporting, &c.; bearer; narrator; translator; copyist, draughtsman, painter; — *nāqila-t*, pl. *nawāqil*, fickle, unstable; vicissitude of fortune; not settled, nomad; fluctuating population; translation; copy.

ناقه *nāqih*, pl. *nuggah*, still weak, only beginning to recover.

ناقة *nāqa-t*, pl. *nāq, nūq, nāqāt, anwuq, an'uq, ainuq, anyuq, niyāq, anwāq*, she-camel; pustule.

ناقود *nāqūd* = ناقاد *naqqād*.

ناقود *nāqūd*, trumpet, trombone.

ناقوس *nāqūs*, pl. *nawāqis*, rattle used by Christians instead of a bell; bell.

ناقی *nāqī* (ناق) *nāq-in*, pure, clear, serene; cheerful.

ناک *nākih*, *nākiha-t*, married woman; — \*.

ناکرة *nākūza-t*, sting, goad; horse-whip (m.).

(نال) *na'al*, INF. *na'l*, *na'al*, *na'il*, *na'alān*, walk in jerks and raising one's head.

نال *nāl*, pl. *anwāl*, gift; anything received, acquired, earned; liberal; — *nāla-t*, obtaining, reaching (s.); courtyard; open inclosure of the sanctuary in Mecca.

(نام) *na'am*, I, A, INF. *na'im*, breathe heavily, sigh, moan; roar; bleat; shriek; sound; — *na'ma-t*, *nāmma-t*, song, voice.

نامرة *nāmira-t*, trap for wolves.

(نامل) *na'mal*, INF. *na*, walk like one fettered.

نامور *nāmūr*, blood; also *nāmūra-t*, trap for wolves.

ناموس *nāmūs*, pl. *nawāmīs*, law, law code; decree of God, God's will; good name, honour and estimation; who shares in a secret (*an-nāmūs*, الن اکبر *an-*

*nāmūs al-akbar*, Gabriel); master of the house; roll of an army; clamour and combat; stratagem and fraud; cunning (adj.); flatterer; slanderer; hiding-place of a hunter; hunting-net; trap for game; lair; cell, hermitage; (m.) coffin; also *nāmūsa-t*, lion's den; gnat, mosquito; — *nāmūsiyy*, legal, legitimate; — *nāmūsiyya-t*, gauze curtain for protection from mosquitoes, &c.; mosquito-net.

نامیة *nāmiya-t*, creature, being; stalk, pedicle; plant; growth.

(نانا) *na'na'*, INF. *na*, *muna'na-t* (also II.), be of weak intellect and ill advised; act slowly, hinder, prevent; (also II.) be unequal to the task, do too little; — II. INF. *tana'nu'*, see I.

نانا *na'na'*, *na'nā'*, weak, imbecile; timid, timorous.

ناhit *nāhit*, roaring; throat.

ناهج *nāhij*, path-finder, who opens a road; out of breath.

ناهد *nāhid*, swelling; also *nāhida-t*, girl with a high bosom; *nāhida-t*, planet Venus.

ناهق *nāhiq*, braying, neighing; pl. *nawāhiq*, place in the throat where a sound is formed.

ناهک *nāhik*, very zealous.

ناهل *nāhil*, pl. *nihāl*, *nawāhil*, *nahal*, *nuhāl*, drink the first draught; thirsty; — *nāhila-t*, people thronging to the water.

ناهور *nāhūr*, cloud.

ناهی *nāhī* (ناه) *nāh-in*, *na*, pl. *nuhāt*, forbidding, prohibiting; sufficing for to the exclusion of anything else; — *nāhiya-t*, pl. *nawāhi*, prohibition, interdiction; anything forbidden.

(نای) = (نار).

ناروس *nāwūs* = ناروس *nāwūs*.

ناروق *nāwaq*, boat.

ناروس *nāwūs*, pl. *nawāwīs*, fire-temple; burial-place of the

Parsees; sepulchre, tomb; sarcophagus, coffin.

نَوِي *nāwī* (نو *nāw-in*), purposing, intending; (m.) paraphrases the future: نَوِي تَمَطُر *nāwī tamṭur*, it is going to rain.

(نَا) *na'a*, INF. *na'y*, depart, remove (n.); leave; be far; make a water-ditch round a tent; — IV. INF. *in'a*, remove (a.), send to foreign lands; make water-ditches round the tent; — VI. INF. *tanāu'*, remove or be far from one another; be far distant from one another; — VIII. INF. *inti'a*, be far from (عن *'an*).

نَاي *nāy*, pl. *nāyāt*, flute; — *na'y*, نَوِي *nu'y*, *nu'a*, نَوِي *nū'y*, pl. *nu-wiyy*, *ni'iy*, *an'a*, *and'*, water-ditch round a tent; — *na'y*, remoteness from one's people.

نَاب *nā'ib*, pl. *naub*, *nuwwāb*, substitute, vicar, deputy, lieutenant; pl. *nuwwāb*, soldiers of the guard; pl. *nūb*, bee; event; much, many, in abundance; — *nā'iba-t*, pl. *nawā'ib*, vicissitudes, calamity.

نَائِح *nā'ih*, pl. *nauh*, who mourns, bewails; — *nā'īha-t*, pl. -āt, *nawā'ih*, *nauh*, *anwāh*, *nuwwah*, mourning-woman.

نَائِرَة *nā'ira-t*, pl. *nawā'ir*, fire, flame, conflagration, inflammation, heat; fire-place; charcoal; hatred, hostility.

نَائِع *nā'i*, pl. *niyā'*, thirsty; نَائِع *jā'ih* *nā'i*, famished, starved.

نَائِف *nā'if*, exceeding (the proper number).

نَائِل *nā'il*, who obtains, &c.; liberality; gift, bounty, favour; — *nā'ila-t*, a female idol.

نَائِم *nā'im*, pl. *niyām*, *nuwwām*, *nuyyām*, *narum*, sleeping, in bed; quiet; — *nā'ima-t*, pl. *nuwwam*, *nuyyam*, sleeping woman; death; a snake.

نَائِي *nā'i* (نَا *nā-in*), far from one's people.

(نَب) *nabb*, I, INF. *nabb*, *nubāb*, *nabīb*, bleat from rut; be haughty; — II. INF. *tambīb*, form knots (plant).

نَب *nab'*, superiority, victory, success; — *nabba-t*, bad smell.

(نَبَا) *naba'*, INF. *nab'*, *nubū'*, be high, tower over; be desolate; come upon from above; conquer, surpass; consider, ponder; produce; — INF. *nab'a-t*, produce a low sound, bark; announce, make known; — II. INF. *tambī'a-t*, *tambī'*, announce, bring the news of; — III. INF. *mu-nāba'a-t*, *nibā'*; communicate to one another; — IV. INF. *imbā'*, make known to, communicate; — V. INF. *tanabbū'*, declare one's self or pretend to be a prophet; prophecy, predict; — X. INF. *istimbā'*, beg for information, inquire.

نَبَا *naba'*, pl. *ambā'*, news, information, tidings, message; report; — *nibā'*, INF. of (نَبَا III.); — *nuba'a*, pl. of نَبِي *nabiyy*; — *naba'a-t*, faint sound; bark.

نَبَابِيْت *nabābīt*, pl. of نَبَوْت *nabbūt*.

نَبَات *nabāt*, sprouting, growing, INF. of (نَبْت); pl. *nabātāt*, plant, shrub, grass, vegetation; down, hair; (m.) مَكْر نَبَات *sakkar nabāt*, sugar-candy; *nabātāt*, sweets; — *nabāta-t*, *nubāta-t*, plant, grass; — *nabātiyy*, *nā'*, referring to plants, vegetable; botanist; — *nabātiyya-t*, plants.

نَبَاج *nabāj*, pl. of نَبَجَة *nabja-t*; — *nubāj*, rough bark; rumbling in the bowels; breaking wind; — *nabbāj*, *nubājiyy*, barking roughly, rough-voiced; — *nab-bāja-t*, anus.

نَبَاح *nubāh*, *nibāh*, barking, roaring, (s.); — *nabbāh*, always barking, boisterous; — *nubbāh*, hoopoe; — *nabbūha-t*, pl. *nabbāh*, Mecca-shell (for necklaces).

نَبَابَح *nabbāh*, sour.

نبادید *nabādīd*, dispersed, scattered (pl.).

نباذ *nabbāz*, wine-seller, liquor-seller.

نبار *nabbār*, who speaks in a commanding tone; screamer.

نباریس *nabāris*, pl. of نبراس *nibrās*.

نباش *nabbās*, digger, who digs for treasures, grave-digger; spoliator of dead bodies.

نباض *nabbād*, physician; mobile.

نباطی *nabāṭiy*, Nabathean.

نباة *nabbā'a-t*, anus.

نباغ *nubāg*, *nubāga-t*, flour-dust, flour; — \*; — *nabbāg*, *nubāga-t*, scurf; — *nabbāga-t*, anus.

نبال *nabāl*, *nabāla-t*, intelligence and skill; outfit, equipment; being prepared or in readiness; *nabāla-t*, higher merit or skill, superiority; — *nibāl*, pl. of *nabl* and نبیل *nabīl*; — *nabbāl*, maker of arrows; good archer; skilful and intelligent; — *nibāla-t*, art of making arrows.

نباة *nabāh*, illustrious, of high rank; — *nabāha-t*, celebrity, glory, nobility; presence of mind.

نباوة *nibāwa-t*, office of a prophet, prophecy.

(نبت) *nabat*, *u*, INF. *nabt*, *nabāt*, germinate, sprout, grow; produce plants; — II. INF. *tambīt*, cause to grow; (m.) quilt; — IV. INF. *imbāt*, produce plants; cause to grow; make to grow and thrive; grow the hair of puberty; — X. INF. *istimbāt*, transplant, accustom to a climate.

نبت *nabt*, *ē*, germ, plant, vegetable grass, herb; — *nabta-t*, (m.) abscess; — *nibta-t*, growth of plants.

(نبت) *nabas*, *u*, INF. *nabs*, dig out with one's hand; clean a well; lay open; uproot; be angry; — VIII. INF. *intibās*, dig out; excavate; reach for a thing, take it.

نبت *nabs*, anger; — *nabas*, trace, token, sign, mark.

(نبح) *nabaj*, *u*, INF. *nabj*, creep out of the egg; break forth, flow.

نبح *nabj*, oakum for caulking ships; — *nubuj*, corn-sacks; — *ē nabja-t*, pl. *nabāj*, hill.

(نبح) *nabah*, *a*, I, INF. *nabh*, *nubāh*, *nibāh*, *nabīh*, *tambāh*, bark; bel- low; hiss; — IV. INF. *imbāh*, X. INF. *istimbāh*, incite to barking, rouse the dogs (by imitating a bark).

نبح *nabh*, barking (s.).

نبح *nubhā'*, bellowing (adj. f.).

(نبح) *nabah*, INF. *nubāh*, turn sour, deteriorate; — IV. INF. *imbāh*, eat the root of the papyrus.

نبح *nabh*, eatable root of the papy- rus; blisters on the hand; also *nabah*, pocks, small-pox; — *ē nabha-t*, thread dipped in sul- phur; also *nabaha-t*, oakum for caulking ships.

(نبد) *nabaz*, I, INF. *nabz*, fling out of one's hand, cast, reject, let go; INF. *nabz*, *nabazān*, beat, throb; press grapes; brew beer; (m.) show one's self; — III. INF. *munābaza-t*, withdraw from the enemy, desist from the combat; combat openly, fight with; fling towards; — IV. INF. *imbāz*, press grapes; — VIII. INF. *intibāz* = IV.; go aside, set one's self aside, de- part; give over fighting.

نبد *nabz*, pl. *ambāz*, a little of, a small quantity; — *ē nabza-t*, *nub- za-t*, pl. *nubaz*, id.; short sketch, paper not exhausting a subject; number of a work; side, direction; *nabzat-an*, aside, separately.

نبدان *nabazān*, throbbing, INF. of (نبد).

(نبد) *nabzar*, INF. *ē*, scatter thoughtlessly, squander.

(نبر) *nabar*, I, INF. *nabr*, raise, ele- vate; grow, thrive; shout to, drive away by cries or shouts, prevent; pierce through and draw the lance quickly back; mark with *hamza-t*; (m.) rum- mage, search, turn over the

leaves of a book; — IV. INF. *imbār*, build a store-house, a barn; — V. INF. *tanabbur*, speak to in a haughty or commanding tone, shout to, address gruffly (على 'ala); — VIII. INF. *intibār*, swell.

نبر *nabr*, sudden, unexpected; impudent, haughty, abrupt, gruff; — *nibr*, pl. *ambār*, pl. pl. *ambārāt*, *anābir*, store-house, barn, loft, corn-magazine, warehouse; pl. *ambār*, *nibār*, short and ugly; camel-louse, tick, cattle-fly; a beast of prey; — *ṣ nabra-t*, rising, swelling; transition from bass to treble; the sign *hamza-t*.

نبراس *nibrās*, pl. *nabāris*, lantern, lamp; head of a spear, spear.

نبرج *nibrīj*, pl. *nabārīj*, leather tube of the Nargilah.

(نبر) *nabaz*, I, INF. *nabz*, give one a nickname; revile, dishonour; — VI. INF. *tanābuz*, give nicknames to one another, revile one another.

نبر *nabz*, reviling, abuse; — *nabaz*, pl. *ambāz*, mock-name, nickname; — *nabiz*, contemptible; — *ṣ nubaza-t*, who is fond of giving nicknames to others.

(نبس) *nabas*, I, INF. *nabs*, *nubsa-t*, speak; move, stir, speed (n.).

(نبتش) *nabās*, U, INF. *nabś*, uncover; dig out; dig; (m.) search, rummage, turn over the leaves of a book, look out in books or documents; bring to light; try to earn for one's family; — II. INF. *tambīś*, dig out, lay open, bring to light; rummage, search; — VI. INF. *tanābruś*, disclose one another's secrets; — X. INF. *istimbās*, try to discover or bring to light.

نبتش *nabś*, excavation, investigation, discovery, disclosure; — *nibś*, a fir-tree with very hard wood.

(نبح) *nabaś*, I, INF. *nabś*, speak; be on the point of sprouting;

INF. *naśīb*, peep, chirp; — *ṣ nab-ṣa-t*, word.

(نبح) *nabaḍ*, I, INF. *nabḍ*, *nabaḍān*, beat, throb, quiver; twang the string of a bow; flash lightly; INF. *nubūḍ*, sink in the ground (water).

نبح *nabḍ*, *ṣ* pl. *ambāḍ*, beating of the pulse, pulsation, pulse.

(نبط) *nabaṭ*, I, U, INF. *nabṭ*, *nubūṭ*, gush forth from the spring, well, flow; — INF. *nabṭ*, draw water from the well; — II. INF. *tambūṭ*, IV. INF. *imbāṭ*, V. INF. *tanabbuṭ*, dig until one meets with water; IV. draw water; — X. INF. *istimbāṭ*, id.; meet with, obtain; invent; derive from the source, draw forth, elicit.

نبط *nabaṭ*, deep thought; depth; Nabatheans; (m.) pulse; also *ṣ nubṭa-t*, first water which one meets with in digging; — *nabaṭ*, *nubṭ*, *ṣ nubṭa-t*, white hair on the chest or belly of a horse.

نبط *nabṭā'*, white-bellied (sheep).

نبطي *nabaṭiyy*, Nabathean.

(نبح) *naba'*, A, I, U, INF. *nab'*, *nubū'*, gush forth from the spring; — II. INF. *tambū'*, gush forth violently; — IV. INF. *imbā'*, cause to gush forth; — V. INF. *tanabbu'*, flow out slowly; — X. INF. *istimbā'* = IV.

نبح *nab'*, source, origin; n. u. *ṣ*, a mountain-tree and its wood, of which arrows and bows are made; white poplar; pole of a carriage; — *ṣ nab'a-t*, weak source.

(نبح) *nabag*, A, U, I, INF. *nabg*, appear, come to light, get known; break forth; come forward as an innovator, heretic, &c.; emerge from obscurity, as a poet, &c.; grow wise, clever, skilful; spread abroad; fly off; — IV. INF. *imbāg*, frequent a town.

(نبح) *nabaq*, U, INF. *nabq*, write; break wind lightly; spurt out of a wound (blood, pus); — II. INF. *tambīq*, write; break wind;

make blood to spurt out; — VIII. INF. *intibâq*, elicit a speech, cause one to speak.

نبي *nabq*, sweet farina in the heart of a palm-tree; a small tree; also *nibq*, *nabiq*, *nabiqat*, fruit of the lotus-tree.

(نبل) — VIII. *intabak*, INF. *intibâk*, be high, sublime, elevated; — *nabka-t*, *nabaka-t*, pl. *nabk*, *nabak*, *nibâk*, *nubâk*, pointed hill; hilly tract.

(نبل) *nabal*, U, INF. *nabl*, shoot arrows, throw spears; take as a mark, shoot at; (also IV.) provide with arrows; surpass in shooting arrows; surpass in any skill; — *nabul*, INF. *nabâla-t*, be noble, of high birth or rank; be possessed of intelligence, genius, skill, merit, distinguish one's self; — IV. INF. *imbâl*, see I.; — V. INF. *tanabbul* = *nabul*; show one's skill; — VIII. INF. *intibâl*, be equipped; die; kill; — X. INF. *istimbâl*, ask one for arrows; take the best.

نبل *nabl*, pl. *nibâl*, *nublân*, *ambâl*, arrow; javelin; outfit, equipment; — *nubl*, excellent or perfect condition; talents, capabilities, merits; nobility; equipment; — *nabal*, *nâb*, noble; of high rank or birth; intelligent and clever, distinguished; pl. of *nâbil*; — *nubbal*, pl. of *nâbil*, archer; — *nabla-t*, arrow; present; white ivy; pl. of *nâbil*; also *nubla-t*, pl. *nubal*, matter of great importance; — *nubla-t*, pl. *nubal*, reward; present; intelligence and skill; little stone for cleaning one's self after satisfying a natural want.

نبل *nubalâ'*, pl. of *nâbil*.

نبلان *nublân*, pl. of *nabl*.

(نبيب) *nabnab*, INF. *nâb*, bellow from rut; perform anything slowly but well.

(نبه) *nabah*, INF. *nubh*, awake (n.);

= *nabuh*; — *nabih*, A, INF. *nabah*, recollect, heed, attend to, be attentive; — *nabuh*, INF. *nabâha-t*, be of high rank or birth, celebrated, generally known; — II. INF. *tambih*, awake (a.), rouse; bid one to be on his guard, warn, call one's attention to, give one a hint or advice; make one celebrated; — IV. INF. *imbâh*, awake (a.); — V. INF. *tanabbuh*, awake (n.); attend to, rouse one's self to; — VIII. INF. *intibâh*, awake (n.); recover, collect one's self, take courage; recollect suddenly; follow a hint and direct one's attention to; be cautious, on one's guard.

نبه *nabh*, pl. of *nâbih*, illustrious, &c.; — *nubh*, awakening (s.), vigilance, attention; intelligence; — *nabah*, what is suddenly found; *nabah-an*, unexpectedly; also *nabih*, known, renowned, celebrated.

(نبو) *nabâ*, U, INF. *nabw*, *nubuwuw*, *nabwa-t*, remove (n.), withdraw, desist; be ugly; be disagreeable, inconvenient, irksome; miss the aim, miss one's place, be restless; — INF. *nabw*, *nabwa-t*, rebound and become blunt; — INF. *nubuwuw*, *nubiyy*, *nabwa-t*, grow dim, be unable to see.

نبو *nubu'*, being high, superiority; — *nabwa-t*, height; rising ground; rebound of a blade; — *nubuwuwa-t*, office of a prophet.

نبت *nabbût*, pl. *nabâbît*, cudgel, club; — *nubût*, INF. of (نبت).

نبح *nubûh*, clamour; barking; boisterous crowd; glory; INF. of (نبح).

نبر *nabûr*, anus.

نبر *nubûg*, coming forward, appearance.

نبري *nubawiyy*, prophetic.

نبي *nabiyy*, pl. -*ân*, *anbiyâ'*, *ambâ'*, *nubâ'a'*, prophet; also *nabî'*, high point; open path; — *nubayy*, little prophet; — *nubiyy*, INF. of



- (نبو); pl. of نَابِي *nābī*, high ground; — *nābiyya-t*, table-board; table-cloth of palm-leaves; prophetess.
- نَابِي *nabīb*, INF. of (نَب).  
 نَابِيَة *nabīṣa-t*, mud of a river or well.
- نَابِي *nabīh*, barking (s.), bark.  
 نَابِيَة *nabīḥa-t*, thread dipped in sulphur.
- نَابِي *nabīz*, flung; pl. *ambīza-t*, wine (of grapes, dates, &c.).
- نَابِي *nabīṣ*, peeping, chirping (s.).  
 نَابِي *nabīt*, pl. *ambāt*, Nabathean.
- نَابِي *nabīl*, pl. *nibāl*, *nabal*, *nabla-t*, *nubalā'*, talented and skilful; noble, of high rank or birth; excellent, handsome; good archer; standard, flag.
- نَابِي *nabīh*, renowned, celebrated.
- نَابِي *nabī* = نَبِي *nabīyy*; — *nubayyi'*, little prophet; — *nubayya-t*, little prophecy.
- (نَب) *natt*, INF. *natt*, *natīt*, swell or blow with rage (nostrils); INF. *natīt*, boil, bubble; ferment; — *nutta-t*, small cavity in a stone.
- (نَا) *nata'*, INF. *nat'*, *nutū'*, swell and protrude, project, jut; leave one's place; appear suddenly; be produced; grow up and become marriageable; — *na-t'a-t*, hill; ascent, acclivity.
- نَاتَج *nitāj*, birth, time of parturition; new-born young of an animal.
- نَاتَش *nattās*, who pulls out or snatches away with violence; — *nuttās*, pl. jugglers, impostors, rabble.
- نَاتَف *nutāf*, *nūtāfa-t*, offal in picking anything; pulled-out hair.
- نَاتَق *nitāq*, opposite; (m.) vomiting.
- نَاتَا *natāna-t*, offensive smell, stench.
- (نَج) *nataj*, I, INF. *natj*, *natāj*, *nitāj*, support the she-camel in parturition; pass. INF. *nitāj* (m. act.), give birth, bring forth,

- produce; result, follow as a conclusion or consequence; grow; make progress; draw advantage; — II. INF. *tantāj*, conclude, make a conclusion, draw an inference; — IV. INF. *intāj*, support the she-camel in parturition; be on the point of parturition; pass. give birth, bring forth; have for a result or consequence; — V. INF. *tanattuj*, result, follow; — X. INF. *istintāj*, draw an inference, conclude, derive an advantage; yield offspring.
- (نَج) *natah*, I, U, INF. *nath*, *nutīh*, ooze out, sweat out; cause one to perspire; evaporate.
- نَج *nath*, sweat, perspiration; damp, moist.
- (نَج) *natah*, I, INF. *nath*, draw out, pull out; tear; weave.
- (نَر) *natar*, U, INF. *natr*, take by force, snatch, rob; tear with hands or teeth; pierce; — *natir*, A, INF. *natar*, perish; — VIII. INF. *intitār*, be drawn or pulled away.
- نَر *natr*, harshness, violence; — *natar*, ruin, perdition; — *natara-t*, pl. *natarāt*, a piercing thrust; hurting speech.
- (نَتَش) *nataš*, I, INF. *natš*, pull out; deprive of the hair; tear away and try to carry off; extort; seek or earn sustenance for one's family; slander; beat; — IV. INF. *intāš*, germinate.
- نَتَش *natš*, snatching away violently; earnings, gain; — *nataš*, first germ.
- (نَتَض) *nataḍ*, U, INF. *nutūḍ*, be diseased and peel off in strips (skin).
- (نَج) *nata'*, I, U, INF. *nutū'*, drop slowly; break forth, spring, gush forth; (m.) tear away by force; carry off on one's shoulders; — IV. INF. *intā'*, perspire violently.
- (نَج) *nataj*, I, U, INF. *natj*, slander,

- calumniate; — IV. INF. *intág*, laugh secretly, laugh at.
- (ثف) *nataf*, I, INF. *natf*, pull out; deprive of the hair, pluck; draw the bow slightly; — II. INF. *tantif*, pull out much hair or pull it out violently; — VI. INF. *tanátuf*, VIII. INF. *intitáf*, be pulled out.
- ثف *natf*, pulling out, plucking (s.); — *nutfa-t*, pl. *nutaf*, as much as can be pulled out or plucked by the hand at one time; over-subtle remark, hair-splitting; رجل ثفة *rajul nutfa-t*, hair-splitter.
- (ثف) *nataq*, U, INF. *natq*, shake; draw the bucket out of the well; (m.) seize violently and carry off; (m.) vomit; have many children; speak; INF. *nutúq*, be very fat; — II. INF. *tantúq*, make to vomit; — V. INF. *tanattúq*, assault one furiously (m.); — *natqa-t*, m. for ثاة *nat'at*, hill, acclivity.
- (ثف) *natak*, I, INF. *natk*, snatch violently and break; pull out.
- (ثف) *natal*, I, INF. *natl*, draw to one's self; speak gruffly to, drive away with abuse; INF. *natl*, *nutil*, *natalán*, step forward from amongst one's companions and walk in advance (also X.); — VI. INF. *tanátul*, have grown crookedly (plant); — X. INF. *istintál*, see I.
- (ثف), VIII. *intatam*, INF. *intitám*, talk ribaldry.
- (ثف) *natan*, I, INF. *natn*, smell offensively; — *natur*, INF. *natána-t*, id.; — II. INF. *tantín*, make to smell offensively; — IV. INF. *intán*, smell offensively.
- ثف *natn*, offensive smell; stench; — *natín*, smelling offensively, putrid.
- (ثف) *natá*, U, INF. *nutuwow*, swell; — IV. INF. *intá'*, lag behind; break one's nose so as to make it swell; — V. INF. *tanattí*, cover

- (stallion); assault furiously; — X. INF. *istintá'*, swell with pus.
- ثف *nutá'*, INF. of (ثا).
- ثف *natúj*, on the point of parturition.
- ثف *natít*, boiling, bubbling, INF. of (ثت).
- ثف *natíja-t*, pl. *natá'ij*, breed of one year, new offspring; result, produce; sum; corollary; consequence, conclusion (*bi'-n-natíja-t*, consequently); gain, profit; reward; الكلام *natíjat al-kalám*, in short.
- ثف *natíjiyy*, to be inferred, resulting from, consequential.
- ثف *natíla-t*, cause, reason; means, ways.
- (ثف) *nass*, I, INF. *nasís*, leak, let ooze; put ointment to a wound; — U, I, INF. *nass*, publish, communicate; speak; — VI. INF. *tanásus*, spread about one another's words.
- ثف *nass*, damp wall.
- ثف *nisás*, wound-salve; oil for anointing; — *nussás*, pl. tale-bearers, tell-tales.
- ثف *nišár*, spreading, scattering (s.); offering, sacrifice; — *nusár*, *nišára-t*, what is scattered, crumbs from the table, small coin at weddings, &c.
- (ثف) *nasit*, A, INF. *nasas*, smell offensively, be putrid.
- (ثف) *nasaj*, I, INF. *nasj*, pierce, stab; — X. INF. *istinsáj*, hang loosely.
- (ثف) *nasid*, A, INF. *nasad*, stand quiet; rest; grow.
- (ثف) *nasar*, U, I, INF. *nasr*, *nišár*, spread, scatter; be prolix; write in prose; have many children; be spread, scattered; fall off (leaves); fall in rags; — INF. *nasír*, sneeze; (also VIII. and X.) draw in water by the nose and blow it out again; — II. INF. *tansír*, spread abundantly; cause leaves to fall; — IV. INF.

*insār*, wound so as to make the blood run; — VI. INF. *tanāsūr*, be scattered, spread (n.); fall off; — VIII. INF. *intisār*, id.; get loose (string of pearls); also X. INF. *istinsār*, see I.

ث *nasr*, prose; eloquence; ن *bayyā' nasr*, retail dealer; — *nasar*, what falls off in small pieces, crumbs, &c.; — *nasir*, prolix in speech; — ة *nasra-t*, sneezing of animals; also ثلة *nasla-t*, place between the moustachios and the adjoining parts of the nose (especially of a lion); lion's nose (constellation); commodious armour; (m.) painted or embroidered flowers on stuffs; (m.).

(ث) *nasat*, I, INF. *nast*, press one to the ground and keep him quiet; burden, weigh down; sprout, grow; — INF. *nast*, *nusūt*, be quiet, rest; — II. INF. *tansūt*, quiet.

(ث) *anṣa'*, IV. *insā'*, INF. *insā'*, vomit violently; bleed from the nose; gush forth.

(ث) *nasal*, I, INF. *nasal*, clear earth out of a well, clean it; empty a quiver, or a provision-bag; pull off the armour and throw it away; clothe one in a coat of mail or armour; put meat into the pot; — U, INF. *masl*, drop excrement; — VI. INF. *tanāsul*, rush against, assail; — VIII. INF. *intisāl*, clean a well; — X. INF. *istinsāl*, empty the quiver.

ث *nasal*, pit out of which earth is taken; — ة *nasla-t*, see ثرة *nasra-t*.

(ث) *naṣam*, I, *naṣm*, also VIII. INF. *intisām*, talk ribaldry.

ث *nasnas*, INF. ة, perspire abundantly; wipe; ooze, leak; cry, weep.

(ث) *nasā*, U, INF. *nasw*, spread, scatter; publish, make known.

ث *nasūr*, having many children (woman).

(ث) *naṣa*, I, INF. *nasy*, publish, make known; — IV. INF. *insā'*, slander; scorn, disdain (عن 'an).

ث *nasīs*, ة *nasīsa-t*, oozing, leaking (s.).

ث *nisīr*, sneezing of animals.

(ث) *najj*, I, INF. *najj*, *najj*, bleed, suppurate; hasten, hurry (n.).

(ث) *naja'*, INF. *naj'*, harm by the evil eye; — V. INF. *tanajju'*, VIII. INF. *intijā'*, id.

ث *najan*, *naja*, skinning (s.); skin; wood, branch, stick; high ground; — *najā'*, rescue, escape, flight, speed (*an-najā'a-ka an-najā'a-ka*, save yourself! flee in haste!) refuge, asylum; — *nijā'*, pl. of ث *najw*; — ة *najāt*, rescue, escape; salvation, everlasting happiness; pl. ث *najan*, *naja*, greed; envy; high ground; branch; mushroom; — *naj'a-t*, evil eye.

ث *najāba-t*, nobility, generosity, magnanimity, liberality; distinguished conduct; noble breed (of a horse).

ث *najjās*, who examines, investigates.

ث *najāḥ*, success, victory; progress; — ة *najāha-t*, patience.

ث *nijād*, sabretache, sword-belt; — \*; — *najjād*, who makes or beats mattresses, cushions, &c.; apt, clever, up to a thing; — ة *najāda-t*, bravery, magnanimity; combat; misfortune.

ث *nijār*, *nujār*, origin, descent, race, nature; colour; estimation; — *najjār*, carpenter, joiner, cabinet-maker; — ة *nijāra-t*, trade of such; — *nujāra-t*, chips, shavings.

ث *najās*, execution, performance, completion; — ة *najāza-t*, gift.

ث *najāsa-t*, dirt, filth, uncleanness; profanation.

ث *nijās*, strap, wedge-like piece

of leather; — *najjās*, game-driver, hunter; — *najjāsīyy*, id.; title of the kings of Ethiopia; — *nijāsa-t*, nimbleness, agility.

*nijāf*, short woollen vest; bolt; hinge of a door, joint of a lid; — \*.

*nijāl*, pl. of *anjāl*, having large well-slit eyes, &c.

*najjām*, astronomer, astrologer; — *nijāma-t*, astronomy, astrology.

*najdwa-t*, far-stretching country.

*najāwī*, pl. of *najwa*.

*najāya-t*, rescue, escape.

(*najab*, I, U, INF. *najb*, bark a tree; — *najub*, INF. *najāba-t*, be noble, of high rank or birth, magnanimous, liberal, distinguished; — II. INF. *tanjīb*, bark; — IV. INF. *injāb* = *najab*; beget an excellent son; — VIII. INF. *intijāb*, bark; elect, select.

*najb*, high-born, noble, magnanimous, liberal; — *najab*, bark of a tree; lower part of the trunk of a tree; — *nujub*, *nujabā'*, pl. of *najīb*; — *najāba-t*, pl. *anjāb* = *najb*; hero; the most noble of the people.

(*najas*, I, INF. *najs*, cry for help; examine, test, investigate; bring on mischief; — V. INF. *tanajjus*, examine, investigate; — VIII. INF. *intijās*, X. INF. *istinjās*, pull out, draw out, bring out.

*nujis*, *nujus*, pl. *anjās*, breast-plate, armour; pericardium; — *najis*, who examines, tests, investigates.

(*najah*, INF. *najh*, succeed well; be fortunate, lucky; make progress; — II. INF. *tanjīh*, facilitate, help to secure success; promote one's prosperity or progress; — IV. INF. *injāh*, succeed, have luck, obtain one's end; help one to success, promote one's good fortune; carry

on successfully; grant success and prosperity; — V. INF. *tanajjuh*, carry out easily and successfully; — X. INF. *istinjāh* = V.

*nujh*, success; prosperity, good fortune; victory, triumph.

(*najah*, INF. *najh*, boast; dig; bring wind and rain; rage; carry off part of a precipice (torrent); — VI. INF. *tanājuh*, clash against and tear off some land; clash against one another; — VIII. INF. *intijāh*, rumble (bowels).

(*najad*, I, INF. *najd*, conquer; help, assist, favour; drip with perspiration; INF. *nujūd*, be clear and evident; — *najid*, A, INF. *najad*, perspire; be grieved, in anxiety, weary, languid, dull; — *najud*, INF. *najda-t*, *najāda-t*, be bold, brave, heroic; — II. INF. *tanjīd*, run; render skilled and experienced; furnish a house with carpets, divans, &c.; (m.) beat mattresses; — III. INF. *munājada-t*, help, assist, defend; — IV. INF. *injād*, help, favour; rise, be high; come to Najd; — V. INF. *tanajjud*, be high; — X. INF. *istinjād*, ask for one's help or protection.

*najd*, help, assistance; victory; pl. *nujūd*, *nijād*, *anjād*, *nujūd*, *anjūd*, pl. pl. *anjida-t*, high ground; (also *najud*), highlands of Arabia, Najd; distinct elevated road; *طالع النجاد* *tallā'-u 'n-nijād-i*, who plans great things; pl. *nujūd*, *nijād*, carpet, cushion and similar furniture; clever, agile, nimble; bold, courageous; — *najad*, sweat, perspiration; anxiety, sorrow, weariness; dulness, obtuseness; — *najid*, *najud*, pl. *anjād*, bold, courageous; — *nujud*, pl. of *najūd*, *najūd*; — *najda-t*, boldness, bravery; magnanimity; vigour, strength, en-

ergy; help, assistance, succour, battle; pl. *najaddât*, calamity; — *نَجَدِيّ* *najdiyy*, bold, courageous; of Najd.

(نَجَز) *najaz*, I, INF. *najz*, seize or bite violently with the molar teeth; utter biting words; molest, importune; — II. INF. *tanjîz*, make one wise, experienced.

(نَجَر) *najar*, U, I, INF. *najr*, cut or plane wood; make a roof entirely of wood; bolt the door with a wooden bar; beat; prepare the dish *نَجِيرَة* *najira-t*; INF. *najar*, be seized with violent thirst; — II. INF. *tanjîr*, hew wood; carry on the trade of a carpenter or joiner; — IV. INF. *injâr*, feed one on the dish *نَجِيرَة* *najira-t*; — V. INF. *tanajjur*, be hewn, planed.

*najr*, root, origin, nature; descent; form, shape; authority, renown; estimation; colour; intention; neat; precincts of Mecca and Medina; — *najar*, violent thirst from eating bitter seeds or drinking sour milk; — *نَجِيرَة* *najira-t*, *نَجْرَة* *najra*, thirsty camels.

(نَجْرَان) *najrân*, horizontal sill on which a door turns; thirsty; name of a country.

(نَجَز) *najaz*, U, INF. *najz*, carry out, complete, fulfil a promise; — also *najiz*, A, INF. *najaz*, be carried out, completed, fulfilled; — II. INF. *tanjîz*, carry out, complete; — III. INF. *munâjaza-t*, make ready for combat, enter the lists, the arena, &c.; fight against (acc.); — IV. INF. *injâz*, carry out successfully, perform, fulfil one's promise; — V. INF. *tanajjuz*, complete speedily and successfully; — VI. INF. *tanâjuz*, fight against one another; — X. INF. *istinjâz* = V.; demand, require, urge the fulfilment,

*najz*, execution, performance, completion, fulfilment.

(نَجَس) *najis*, A, INF. *najas*, be dirty, contaminated, impure; — *najus*, INF. *najâsa-t*, id.; — II. INF. *tanjîs*, dirty, contaminate, pollute; profane; — IV. INF. *injâs*, id.; — V. INF. *tanajjus*, dirty one's self, pollute one's self; be profaned; — X. INF. *istinjâs*, find dirty, unclean, impure.

*najs*, *nijis*, *najis*, *najas*, *najus*, pl. *anjâs*, dirty, contaminated, polluted; — *najas*, dirt, pollution, impurity; profanation.

(نَجَسَ) *najâs*, U, INF. *najâs*, *najâsa-t*, hunt up the game; excite, agitate, irritate; drive together the scattered camels; kindle; hasten (n.); entice to come out, bring out; examine, investigate, test; — X. INF. *istinjâs*, try to decoy or entice out.

(نَجَى) *najâ'*, INF. *nujû'*, do good, have a wholesome effect; turn to a good purpose; digest well; prosper; give a camel the drink *نَجْوَة* *najû'*; — II. INF. *tanjî'*, produce a good effect; — IV. INF. *injâ'* = II.; make an impression; feel well and thrive, prosper; — VIII. INF. *intijâ'*, go after good food; forage; try to profit from; — X. INF. *istinjâ'*, grow fat by good or well-digested food; — *نَجْوَة* *nujû'a-t*, pl. *nujû'*, going after good food, foraging; good pasture.

(نَجَفَ) *najaf*, INF. *najf*, shave or polish an arrow; milk a sheep well; cut down, pull out; — INF. *nijâf*, also IV. INF. *injâf*, prevent a he-goat or stallion from covering by tying up the genital.

*najaf*, *نَجَافَة* *najafa-t*, pl. *nijâf*, rising ground not reached by the water; hill; sand-heap; dam; *najaf*, glass, crystal; — *najif*, prevented from covering

(see (نجل)); — *nujuf*, pl. of *najif*; — *najfa-t*, a little, small quantity, trifle.

(نجل) *najal*, I, INF. *najl*, throw away, fling; kick; — V. beget; produce, bring to light, publish, make known; beat, push; split; pierce; blot out, erase, wipe the writing-tablet; cover itself with grass; abound with springs of water; — *najil*, A, INF. *najal*, have large eyes; — IV. INF. *injāl*, let an animal graze on the plant *najil*; — VI. INF. *tanājul*, combat, fight; beget, produce; — VIII. INF. *intijāl*, show one's self, appear; — X. INF. *istinjāl*, abound with springs.

نجل *najl*, pl. *anjāl*, offspring, son, progeny, family; young (of an animal); generator, father; out-flowing water, spring; broad road; — *nujl*, pl. of *najil*, q.v., and *anjāl*, having large eyes, &c.

(نجم) *najam*, U, INF. *nujūm*, appear; rise; break forth, grow; come forward; (also II.) pay punctually at appointed terms; — II. INF. *tanjīm*, fix according to the course of stars; (also V.) observe the stars, be an astrologer or astronomer; see I.; — IV. INF. *injām*, appear, rise; cease; — V. INF. *tanajjūm* = see II.; — VIII. INF. *intijām*, cease.

نجم *najm*, pl. *nujūm*, *nujūm*, *anjūm*, *anjām*, heavenly body, luminary, star, constellation (علم النجوم) *ilm an-nujūm*, astronomy, *ahl an-nujūm*, astronomers; star of nativity, nativity, horoscope, prediction; appointed time, term; pay, wages; certain origin; stalkless plant, herb, grass; — *najma-t*, *najama-t*, grass; — (M.) *nijma-t*, white spot on a horse's forehead (blaze).

(نجم) *najnaj*, INF. *naj*, prevent, hinder; consider a thing indo-

lently and treat it lazily; move, shake (a.); — II. INF. *tanajnuj*, be shaken; get confused.

(نجم) *najah*, INF. *najh*, deter, turn off with contempt; receive haughtily; come suddenly upon; — V. INF. *tanajjuh*, refuse, repel, turn off; — VIII. INF. *intijāh*, id.

(نجم) *najā*, U, INF. *najw*, *najā*, *najāt*, *najāya-t*, escape, save one's self, be rescued; hurry, hasten (n.); be dropped, drop (n.); ease the bowels; skin a camel; cut down a tree and strip off its branches; INF. *najīyy*, impart a secret; — II. INF. *tajniya-t*, cause to escape, rescue, liberate, bring to a place of safety; escape, save one's self; — III. INF. *nijā*, *munājāt*, impart secrets to, whisper to, talk to; — IV. INF. *injā*, rescue, save, relieve; bring to a higher place; — V. INF. *tanajji*, save one's self, escape, be rescued; look for a higher place; — VI. INF. *tanājī*, impart secrets to one another; whisper; suggest; — VIII. INF. *intijā* = VI.; act with a secret understanding; — X. INF. *istinjā*, save one's self, escape; hasten (n.); clean a part of the body polluted by excrement; uproot a tree.

نجم *najw*, pl. *nijā*, pouring cloud; pulled-off skin; excrement, wind (of the body); secret between two persons; — *najū*, *najū*, who injures by the evil eye; — *najwa-t*, higher place, hill; secret; worst kind of dates.

نجم *najūj*, swift, nimble, agile.

نجم *najūh*, infuriated, roaring.

نجم *najūd*, pl. *nujūd*, swift and strong; handsome and intelligent (woman); — *nujūd*, pl. of *najūd*.

نجم *najū*, wholesome, healthy; *najū as-ṣabiyy*, milk;

water with flour as a drink for camels; — *najū'*, INF. of (نَجَى).

نَجْم *najūm*, pl. of نَجْم *najm*; — *najūmiyy*, astronomical; astronomer, astrologer.

نَجْوَى *najwa*, pl. *najdwi*, secret communication; secret; talk; interview; pl. *anjiya-t*, who shares in a secret; — *najiyy*, secret communication; pl. *anjiya-t*, sharer in a secret, confidant; who talks with, communer; — *naji'*, *naji'* = نَجْوَى *naju'*, *najū'*; — *najiyya-t*, swift camels.

نَجِيب *najīb*, pl. *nujub*, *nujabā'*, *anjāb*, noble, of high descent; generous, excellent; hero; good steed; fleet camel; volunteer; — *najība-t*, pl. *najā'ib*, best part of anything; finest passages; generous camels or horses.

نَجِيس *najīs*, secret; — *najīsa-t*, earth cleared out of a well; what becomes generally known; (evil) report; aim, end, intention.

نَجِيج *najīj*, flowing (s.).

نَجِيج *najīj*, successful; correct.

نَجِيد *najīd*, pl. *nujūd*, *nujadā'*, bold, brave; lion; grieved, sad, sorrowful.

نَجِير *najīr*, trellissed balcony with cushions for resting in; paste used by a weaver; — *najīra-t*, reward; a mixture of butter, milk and flour; hot stone for boiling milk; wooden roof.

نَجِيز *najīz*, ready.

نَجِيس *najīs*, dirty, polluted, unclean, impure; incurable.

نَجِيش *najīš*, hunter; game-driver.

نَجِيع *najī'*, wholesome, nourishing; effective; blackish blood; fresh blood.

نَجِيف *najīf*, pl. *nujuf*, old leathern flask; broad-headed (arrow).

نَجِيل *najīl*, pl. *nujl*, a plant and its leaves used as green food.

(نَح) *nakh*, u, INF. *nakh*, urge to

haste, goad on; INF. *nakh*, repeat a tone in the chest; INF. *nakh*, *nukha-t*, have a deep firm voice; — *nukha-t*, hoarseness.

نِهْدَى *nihā'*, pl. of نَهَى *nahy*, &c.

نَهَات *nahāt*, nature; — *nahhāt*, stone-carver, sculptor; — *nukhāta-t*, splinters; chips, shavings.

نَهَاة *nahāha-t*, patience; liberality; avarice.

نَهَاز *nahāz*, far-stretching country; — *nukhāz*, violent cough of a camel.

نُهَاس *nuhās*, brass (نُحَاس *nuhās* *aṣfar*), copper (نُحَاس *nuhās* *ahmar*); sparks of a smithy; flame without smoke; also *nihās*, origin; natural disposition; — *nahhās*, copper-smith, brazier, kettle-maker; — *nukhāsiyy*, of copper.

نِهْدَاة *nihāsa-t*, burnt bread.

نِهْدَاة *nihād*, pl. of نِهْدَاة *nahda-t*; — *nihāda-t*, fleshiness.

نُهَات *nuhāt*, sigh; — *nahhāt*, proud.

نِهْدَاة *nihāf*, pl. of نِهْدَاة *nahif*; — *nahāfa-t*, leanness, thinness, slinness.

نُهَام *nahhām*, who sighs frequently and deeply; lion; also *nukhām*, a red water-bird; goose.

نُهَانِيهَاة *nahāniha-t*, misers.

(نَهَب) *nahab*, u, INF. *nahb*, make a vow, devote, consecrate; go, travel; be zealous and careful; — A, INF. *nahb*, *nahib*, sob and cry aloud, lament, wail; die; bet against stakes; play at dice; — II. INF. *tanhīb*, be zealous and careful; — III. INF. *munāhaba-t*, bring an adversary before court; bet with; — VI. INF. *tandhub*, appoint a time between one another; — VIII. INF. *intihāb*, sob or cry aloud, wail.

نَهَب *nahb*, sobbing, crying, tears, sighs; grief; great danger; important matter; necessity;

space, time, space of time; last gasp, death; sleep; soul; vow; intention; — *ḥ nuḥba-t*, cast lot.

*ḥ nuḥbāt*, lamentation for the dead.

(*ناحت*) *naḥat*, I, U, A, INF. *naḥt*, shave, plane, smooth; scratch; saw off; carve wood or stone; excavate a rock; lie with; emaciate a camel (toilsome journey).

*naḥt*, sharp, cold; nature.

(*ناحر*) *naḥar*, U, INF. *naḥr*, *tanḥār*, slaughter a camel (by a stab above the collar-bone); wound at the collar-bone, or the throat; stand opposite; stand upright towards the Kibla placing the right hand on the left in praying (*بالتسليم bi's-salāt*); — III. INF. *munāḥara-t*, injure at the throat; — VI. INF. *tanāḥur*, seize one another by the throat, come to blows; stand opposite one another; — VIII. INF. *intihār*, stab one's self, commit suicide.

*naḥr*, slaughtering, sacrificing (*يوم النحر yaum an-naḥr*, day of sacrifice, 10th of *ḥu 'l-ḥijja-t*); pl. *nuḥūr*, collar-bone; throat, neck; beginning; pl. accesses, approaches, boundary places, frontiers; — *ḥ naḥra-t*, first (or last) day of the new moon.

*nuḥarā'*, *ناحرى nuḥra*, pl. of *naḥir*.

*niḥrīr*, pl. *naḥārīr*, sharp, intelligent, the knowing one; zealous and industrious; practised, clever, skilful.

(*ناحز*) *naḥaz*, INF. *naḥz*, push, push away; drive off; pound in a mortar; — IV. *inḥāz*, suffer from a violent cough; — *naḥiz*, coughing violently.

(*ناحس*) *naḥas*, INF. *naḥs*, treat harshly; torment, render miserable; tire the rider; pass. *nuḥis*, also — *naḥis*, A, INF. *naḥas*, and — *naḥus*, INF. *nuḥūsa-t*, be ill-

omened, disastrous, bring calamity; — II. INF. *tanḥis*, inquire, question, explore; (m.) grow hard; — IV. INF. *inḥās*, render disastrous, calamitous, unfortunate; — V. INF. *tanāḥḥus*, X. INF. *istinḥās*, inquire.

*naḥs*, pl. *naḥūs*, disaster, calamity, evil omen, fore-token of evil; also *naḥis*, *ḥ*, ill-omened, disastrous, bringing calamity, unfortunate; du. *an-naḥsān*, Saturn (*أكبر akbar*) and Mars (*أصغر asgar*).

(*ناحس*) *naḥas*, INF. *nuḥūs*, be very fat; INF. *naḥs*, pay off a debt.

*naḥs*, wild she-ass one year old; — *nuḥs*, foot of a mountain.

(*ناحش*) *naḥad*, A, I, INF. *naḥd* (also VIII.), loosen the flesh from the bone; lay the bone open; ask obtrusively; make thin and sharp; — A, INF. *nuḥūd*, fall off, grow thin, emaciate (n.); — *naḥud*, INF. *naḥāda-t*, be very fleshy, have compact muscles.

*naḥd*, compact flesh; — *ḥ naḥda-t*, pl. *niḥād*, *nuḥūd*, large masses of flesh.

(*ناحط*) *naḥaṭ*, I, INF. *naḥt*, *naḥīṭ*, breathe heavily, pant, fetch deep sighs; — INF. *naḥt*, speak harshly to and turn off.

(*ناحف*) *naḥif*, A, INF. *naḥaf*, also — *naḥuf*, INF. *naḥāfa-t*, be naturally thin; — IV. INF. *inḥāf*, make thin or still thinner.

*nuḥafā'*, pl. of *naḥīf*.

(*ناحل*) *naḥal*, INF. *nuḥl*, *nuḥla-t*, present, reward; give the morning-gift to a wife, secure her jointure; (m.) take out a beehive; — A, INF. *naḥl*, provoke by abuse, revile; trace a saying to its author; (also VIII.) arrogate another's verses, commit plagiarism; — A, INF. *nuḥīl*, be emaciated by illness, &c.; — *naḥīl*, A, *naḥul*, INF. *naḥal*, id.; — II. INF. *tanḥīl*, heat the room for silk-worms; — IV. INF.



*inhāl*, emaciate (a.); — VIII. INF. *intihāl*, see I.; profess the creed of a sect.

حل *naḥl* (m. f.), ة, bee (ناس ن) *ra's naḥl*, swarm of bees; thin; also *nuhl*, نحلان *nuhlān*, gift; — ة *nihla-t*, *nuhlā-t*, present, gift; part of the morning-gift; jointure; claim; law-suit; plagiarism; religious sect; *nihlat-an*, of free will; — ي *naḥla*, pl. نحل *nāḥil* and نحل *naḥil*; — *nuhlā*, gift; — *naḥliyy*, rearer of bees.

(نحم) *naḥam*, I, INF. *naḥm*, *naḥim*, *naḥamān*, breathe deeply and violently, sigh, groan, cough, hawk, roar; — VIII. INF. *intihām*, sigh, groan; purpose, intend, resolve upon, undertake.

نحم *niḥamm* = نحم *naḥḥām*; — ة *naḥma-t*, cough.

نحن *naḥnu*, *naḥn*, we.

(نح) *naḥnah*, INF. ة, also II. INF. *tanahnuḥ*, cough as in a whooping cough; hawk; rumble (bowels).

(نحو) *naḥā*, U, A, INF. *naḥw* (also VIII.), turn and move in a certain direction; go aside, across, come upon one's flank; direct the eyes to (إلى *ila*); turn from (عن *'an*); — INF. *tanḥiya-t*, push or put aside; take from the place, remove; observe the rules of grammar; — IV. INF. *inhā'*, turn from; assail with a whip; — V. INF. *tanahḥi*, go aside, depart; — VIII. INF. *intihā'*, see I.; step forward against, advance towards; intend, aim at; lean upon; depend upon; rely; devote pains and zeal to (في *fi*).

نحو *naḥw*, pl. *nūḥuw*, *anḥā'*, side, direction; region, tract; road; intention, purpose, tendency; kind, sort, manner; pl. *nūḥuw*, *nūḥiyy*, grammar, particularly syntax; *naḥw-a*, in the direction of, after, in accordance with;

like, like as, as for instance (declinable); about.

نحو *naḥūs*, forboding evil, ill-omened, disastrous; — ة *nūḥūsa-t*, evil omen, bad augury; power of hurting; calamity.

نحو *naḥūs*, pl. *naḥā'is*, without milk and foal; — *nūḥūs*, fatness.

نحو *naḥūl*, leanness, thinness.

نحو *naḥwiyy*, ة, grammatical, grammatically correct; syntactical; pl. *naḥwiyyūn*, grammarian; pedant.

(نحى) *naḥa*, I, A, INF. *naḥy*, shake the milk for making butter; push aside, remove, cause to cease; direct the eyes towards (إلى *ila*); — II. INF. *tanḥiya-t*, push aside, remove, cause to cease; — IV. INF. *inhā'*, shoot at, pierce; — VIII. INF. *intihā'*, devote pains and zeal to (في *fi*); lean upon; rely upon.

نحى *naḥy*, *nīḥy*, *naḥa*, pl. *anḥā'*, *naḥiyy*, *nīḥā'*, earthen milk-vessel for making butter; bag for making butter; — *nūḥiyy*, pl. of *naḥw*; — ة *naḥiyya-t* (القوارى *al-qawārī'*), threatened with calamity.

نحيب *naḥīb*, loud sobbing and crying; lamentation, bewailing of the dead.

نحيب *naḥīt*, smoothly carved; cut in stone; emaciated; comb; also ة *naḥīta-t*, cry, complaint, lamentation; sigh; nature; dysentery.

نحيب *naḥīḥ*, rumbling in the bowels.

نحير *naḥīr*, pl. *naḥra*, *nūḥarā'*, *naḥā'ir*, slaughtered camel; also ة *naḥīra-t*, first or last day (or night) of a month.

نحيرة *naḥīza-t*, nature; manner, custom; narrow path or tract; strip of cloth.

نحيس *naḥīs*, ill-omened, disastrous; year of famine.

نحش *naḥīd*, firm of flesh; fleshless; thin and sharp.

- ناحيت** *nahīt*, groaning (s.).  
**ناحيف** *nahīf*, pl. *niḥāf*, *nuḥafā'*, thin, weak, delicate.  
**ناحيل** *nahīl*, lean, thin; (m.) swarm of bees.  
**ناحيم** *nahīm*, groaning, hawking (s.).  
**ناحى** *nahh*, U, INF. *nahh*, stride along; walk fast; urge on violently; (also II.) bid a camel to kneel down by the cry *iḥ iḥ!* (m.) kneel down; (m.) bow; — II. INF. *tanḥīḥ*, see I.  
**ناحى** *nahh*, an oblong carpet; — *nuḥh*, marrow; — *ḥ nahḥa-t*, inclination of the head, the body; slave; gold *dīnār*; also *niḥḥa-t*, *nuḥḥa-t*, wine.  
**ناحى** *nuḥḥa-t*, marrow.  
**ناحرب** *naḥārīb*, pl. of **نحرب** *nuḥ-rūb*.  
**ناحس** *niḥās*, a round hollow piece of wood placed between the axle-tree and the nave of a wheel which has grown too wide; — *naḥḥās*, cattle-dealer or slave-trader; — *ḥ niḥāsa-t*, such trade.  
**ناحى** *naḥā'*, *niḥā'*, *nuḥā'*, pl. *nuḥu'*, spinal marrow; brain; — *ḥ nuḥā'a-t*, mucus, phlegm; the white of an egg.  
**ناحى** *niḥāf*, pl. *anḥifa-t*, boot.  
**ناحى** *nuḥāla-t*, anything sifted; what remains in a sieve; bran.  
**ناحى** *nuḥāma-t*, mucus, phlegm.  
**ناحى** *naḥāniq*, pl. of **نحوق** *nuḥ-nāq*.  
**ناحى** *naḥāwira-t*, pl. of **نحور** *niḥ-wār*.  
**ناحى** *nahab*, U, INF. *nahb*, pull out; select, choose; separate, sever; bite; — A, U, lie with; — IV. INF. *inḥāb*, have a timorous son; — VIII. INF. *intihāb*, select, choose; predestinate; give one's vote to; — X. INF. *istinḥāb*, id.  
**ناحى** *nahb*, selection, choice; the most exquisite part, cream of; also *ḥ nuḥba-t*, a full draught (especially to one's health); *nahb*, *ḥ nahba-t*, buttocks; *nahb*,

- nahab*, *nahīb*, *niḥabb*, *niḥibb*, pl. *nuḥub*, timorous, cowardly; — *ḥ nuḥba-t*, *nuḥaba-t*, pl. *nuḥab*, selected, chosen, selection; anything better, anything choice, the best of, choice phrases, &c.; timorous, cowardly.  
**ناحى** *nahat*, U, INF. *naht*, pick up with the beak; take out singly; pull out; go to the bottom of a speech.  
**ناحى** *nahaj*, INF. *nahj*, shake the bucket in the water so as to fill it; break wind; dash against the banks, &c. (torrent).  
**ناحى** *nahj*, stream, torrent; its murmuring.  
**ناحى** *nahar*, U, I, INF. *naḥr*, *naḥr*, blow the air noisily from the nose, snort, snore, snuffle; (m.) gnaw at; — *naḥir*, A, INF. *naḥar*, be worn out and ragged; be carious, putrid; be bored through.  
**ناحى** *naḥir*, *ḥ*, old and worn out, ragged; bored through; carious, mouldering; hollow, blown through by the wind; worm-eaten; — *ḥ nuḥra-t*, gust of wind; storm; also *nuḥara-t*, nostril; tip of the nose; muzzle, snout.  
**ناحى** *nuḥrūb*, pl. *naḥārīb*, split; cavity; cell of a honey-comb.  
**ناحى** *nahaz*, INF. *naḥz*, pierce, prick; goad, goad on; hurt by words.  
**ناحى** *naḥz*, pricking, piercing (s.); — *ḥ nahza-t*, prick, puncture; pleurisy; — *nuḥza-t*, id.; hole.  
**ناحى** *naḥas*, A, U, INF. *naḥs*, pierce, prick, goad, goad on; drive.  
**ناحى** *naḥs*, *ḥ nahsa-t* = **ناحى** *naḥz*, *ḥ nahza-t*; — **ناحى** *ibn niḥsa-t*, bastard.  
**ناحى** *naḥas*, INF. *naḥs*, spur, urge on violently; move, shake (a.); hurt, injure, damage; — *naḥis*, A, INF. *naḥas*, grow old

and get worn out underneath (cloth).

(نحس) *naḥaṣ*, A, U, INF. *naḥs*, be emaciated and shrivelled; emaciate and weaken (old age); — *naḥiṣ*, A, INF. *naḥaṣ*, also VIII. INF. *intiḥāṣ*, waste away.

(نحط) *naḥaṭ*, U, INF. *naḥt*, fall upon suddenly; (also VIII.) blow the nose; — I, INF. *naḥīt*, scold, abuse, revile; behave haughtily towards; — VIII. INF. *intiḥāt*, see I.

نحك *nuḥt*, spinal marrow; also *naḥt*, men.

(نح) *naḥa'*, INF. *naḥ'*, have true affection for, give sincere advice; acknowledge a debt; cut in slaughtering as far as the spinal marrow; (m.) push the dam with the head in sucking; — *naḥi'*, A, INF. *naḥa'*, grow full of sap; — V. INF. *tanahḥu'*, expectorate phlegm or mucus; — VIII. INF. *intiḥā'*, pour down (n.).

(نحف) *naḥaf*, A, U, INF. *naḥf*, breathe through the nose, snort; fetch a deep breath.

(نخل) *naḥal*, U, INF. *naḥl*, sift, bolt; filter, strain; choose the best, select; rain, snow; — V. INF. *tanahḥul*, VIII. INF. *intiḥāl*, select, choose the best.

نخل *naḥl*, ʔ pl. *naḥil*, date-palm; palm-tree (نور خطلة) *zū naḥla-t*, Jesus; young tree, plant; woman's ornament; wreath of flowers, garland; — ʔ *naḥla-t*, stick, staff (of a dervish, &c.).

(نحم) *naḥam*, U, INF. *naḥm*, play or sing well; — *naḥim*, A, INF. *naḥm*, *naḥam*, secrete phlegm or mucus; hawk, blow one's nose; INF. *naḥam*, be tired; — II. INF. *tanḥim*, bring forth a secretion of phlegm; — V. INF. *tanahḥum* = *naḥim*; — ʔ *naḥma-t*, beauty; phlegm, mucus.

(نحس) *naḥnaḥ*, INF. ʔ make a camel kneel down; remove, put away;

(m.) speak through the nose; — II. INF. *tanahḥnuḥ*, kneel down.

نحرق *nuḥnūq*, pl. *naḥānūq*, low wall round a well.

(نحو) *naḥā*, U, INF. *naḥwa-t*, be proud, inflated, vain; boast; pass. id.; praise, glorify; — II. INF. *tanḥiya-t*, fill one with self-confidence and courage, instigate one to risk everything; — VIII. INF. *intiḥā'*, affect a mien of proud superiority towards; show courage against, defy, threaten; — X. INF. *istinḥā'* = II.; — ʔ *naḥwa-t*, high self-confidence, pride, haughtiness; courage, fearlessness; splendour, magnificence, pomp.

نحوار *niḥwār*, pl. *naḥāwira-t*, self - confident, self - relying, proud; mean, cowardly.

نحوس *naḥiṣ*, young mountain-goat.

(نحو) = (نحي).

نحيب *naḥīb*, timid, timorous.

نحير *naḥīr*, snoring (s.).

نحيت *naḥīt*, calumny, slander.

نحيف *naḥīf*, blowing the nose (s.).

نخيل *naḥīl*, palm-tree; palm-grove; — \*.

(ند) *nadd*, I, INF. *nadd*, *nadad*, *niddād*, *nudūd*, *nadīd*, run away, take to flight, escape, run astray; desert; also — II. INF. *tandīd*, make known, talk over publicly; disgrace, dishonour; — III. INF. *munādda-t*, oppose one in a hostile manner; — IV. INF. *indād*, disperse, separate (a.); — VI. INF. *tanādd*, separate and disperse in all directions (n.).

(ندا) *nada'*, INF. *nad'*, put on coals or in the hot ashes; stir up the ashes; feel aversion, loathe.

ندا *niddā'*, call, outcry, exclamation; voice, sound; public proclamation; vocative; particle; INF. of (ندو III.); — ʔ *nadāt*, inside of a horse's thigh; — *nad'a-t*, *nud'a-t*, plenty, abundance; also *nuda'a-t*, rainbow, halo round sun or moon; — *nud'a-t*, nu-

*da'a-t*, pl. *nadā'*, stray parts of plants.

نداءة *nadāwa-t*, moisture of the ground.

(ندب) *nadab*, *u*, INF. *nadb*, eulogize the dead in a poem, bewail, lament; call up, invite, summon; encourage, incite, instigate; choose one for a particular purpose in preference to others; — *nadīb*, *A*, INF. *nadab*, be healed to a scar, be cicatrized; INF. *nadab*, *nudīb*, *nudība-t*, be covered with scars, with scurf; — *nadūb*, INF. *nadāba-t*, be clever, nimble, and pretty; — VIII. INF. *intidāb*, call up, summon, invite, choose in preference; be easily induced, comply with, grant a request; be skilful, apt.

ندب *nadb*, lamentation for the dead, elegy; complaint; pl. *nudāb*, *nudīb*, clever and nimble; intelligent, noble, liberal; generous, mettled, fleet; — *nadab*, healing of a wound to a scar; danger, bet for stakes; archery; — *ḡ nadba-t*, pl. *nadab*, *andāb*, *nudīb*, crust of a healing wound; scar; — *nudba-t*, elegy in honour of the dead, lamentation; crying and wailing.

(ندح) *nadaḥ*, *A*, INF. *nadh*, widen, extend; — VIII. INF. *intidāḥ*, be free of, unincumbered with.

ندح *nadh*, *nudh*, pl. *andāḥ*, vast open tract (also *ḡ nadha-t*, *nudha-t*); plenty, affluence.

(ندخ) *nadaḥ*, INF. *nadh*, push, thrust, knock; strike against the shore, land (ship); — IV. INF. *indāḥ*, make the ship to land.

ندخ *nadh*, landing, arrival.

ندد *nadad*, dispersed (pl.)

نددا *nudadā'*, pl. of نديد *nadīd*.

(ندر) *nadar*, *u*, INF. *nadr*, *nudūr*, fall or step out one by one, be isolated, single, unique, rare; fall from (speech); put forth leaves.

ندر *nadr*, isolated, single, rare; — *ḡ nadra-t*, particles (of gold, &c.); *nadrat-an*, accidentally; — *nudra-t*, rareness, rarity.

(ندس) *nadas*, *u*, INF. *nads*, pierce; kick; throw down; revile; lead out of the road; — *nadis*, *A*, INF. *nadas*, be intelligent, comprehend easily; — III. INF. *munā-dasa-t*, abuse, revile.

ندس *nads*, *nadis*, *nadus*, quick of understanding, very intelligent; — *nadas*, intelligence, prudence; cunning, stratagem.

(ندش) *nadaś*, *u*, INF. *nads*, *nadaś*, examine, investigate; card cotton.

(ندص) *nadaś*, *u*, INF. *nads*, *nudīs*, come out; come forward; jut out, project; protrude; INF. *nadaś*, break open and discharge pus.

(ندغ) *nad'*, wild marjoram; — IV. *anda'*, INF. *indā'*, imitate bad manners; — I. and V. INF. *ta-naddu'*, m. for the following:

(ندغ) *nadaḡ*, INF. *nadḡ*, poke with the finger; sting, pierce; sting with words; — III. INF. *munā-daga-t*, coax, cajole, quiet by cajoling; — IV. INF. *indāḡ*, hurt, injure; — VIII. INF. *intidāḡ*, smile stealthily.

ندغ *nadḡ*, *nidḡ*, wild marjoram; best honey; — *ḡ nudga-t*, white spots on the nails.

(ندف) *nadaḡ*, I, INF. *nadḡ*, card cotton; drop rain, snow; play the cithern, play on an instrument; — INF. *nadḡ*, *nadaḡān*, move the fore-feet quickly drink by draughts; eat; — II. INF. *tandīf*, have cotton carded; — *ḡ nudfa-t*, pl. *nudaf*, a small quantity, little of; fleak.

(ندل) *nadal*, *u*, INF. *nadl*, take from the place and transfer; take dates from the table or bread out of the basket; draw out; select, choose; rob; draw excrement; — *nadil*, *A*, INF.

*nadal*, be dirtied; — v. INF. *tanaddul*, wipe one's self; cover the head with a cloth or veil.

دل *nadl*, dirt, mud; — *nudul*, pl. waiters at table.

(ندم) *nadim*, A, INF. *nadm*, *nadam*, *nadāma-t*, repent, feel remorse; — II. INF. *tandim*, exhort to repentance; — III. INF. *nidām*, *munādama-t*, keep one company at table or in pleasures; be one's boon companion; — IV. INF. *indām* = II.; — lead to repentance; — V. INF. *tanaddum*, repent; — VI. INF. *tanddum*, revel, have a drinking-bout.

ندم *nadm*, ingenious, witty; — *nadam*, repentance, remorse, contrition.

ندما *nudamā'*, pl. of نديم *nadim*.

ندمان *nadmān*, pl. *nadāma*, *nidām*, table-companion, boon-companion; ♂ pl. *nudāma*, repentant; (m.) who cries out, announces, proclaims; — *nudmān*, pl. of نديم *nadim*.

(نده) *nadah*, INF. *nadh*, urge on camels, drive them away, bring them to a stand by cries; drive the camels together; (m.) call; — VIII. INF. *intidāh*, X. INF. *istidāh*, be well managed, flourish (business); — ♂ *nadha-t*, *nudha-t*, plenty, great quantity.

(ندو) *naddā*, U, INF. *nadw*, call, call out, call upon or to; call together, invite; assemble (n.); be present at an assembly; hold a number of persons, be sufficiently spacious for them; —

ندی *nadī*, A, INF. *nadan*, be moist, damp, wet; be fresh and green; come from a distance; — II. INF. *tandiya-t*, moisten, wet; expose to the dew; produce plenty of dew; — III. INF. *nidā'*, *munādāt*, call upon, invoke, summon; keep company; blab out another's secrets; cry out publicly, proclaim; — IV. INF. *indā'*, moisten, wet; be

liberal; have a fine voice; — v. INF. *tanaddī*, be covered with dew, be moist; sweat, perspire; show one's self liberal; = VIII.; — VI. INF. *tanādī*, call to one another; assemble in consequence of a summons or invitation; sit together and converse; — VIII. INF. *intidā'*, assemble (n.) sit together; — ♂ *nadwa-t*, assembly; court; — *nudwa-t*, watering-place for camels; — *nudunwa-t*, moisture.

ندوب *nudūb*, healing of a wound, scarring.

ندی *nada*, pl. *andā'*, *andiya-t*, moisture, dampness; dew; rain; fresh food; fat; liberality; rich gift, largess, bounty; reach of hearing; space of time; end, limit; — *nadī*, v. see (ندر); — *nadī* (ند *nad-in*), ♂, moist, wet; fresh and green; liberal; — *nadiyy*, pl. *andiya-t*, moist, fresh, juicy; liberal; calling aloud; assembly, company; — *nadī'* = ندی *nadī'*; — ♂ *nadiya-t*, moist ground.

ندیان *nadyān*, juicy.

ندیب *nadīb*, scarred, cicatrized; covered with a crust or scurf.

ندید *nadīd*, pl. *nudadā'*, f. ♂ pl. *nadā'id*, equal; rival.

ندیف *nadīf*, carded.

ندیم *nadīm*, ♂ *nadīma-t*, pl. *nudamā'*, *nidām*, *nudmān*, boon companion, sharer in another's pleasures; confidant; courtier; court jester.

ندی *nadī'*, placed at the fire, in the hot ashes; redness of the clouds; rainbow.

(ند) *nazz*, U, INF. *naziz*, make water. نذارة *nazāra-t*, *nizārat*, admonition, warning, threat; fright.

نذال *nuzzāl*, pl. of نذیل *nazīl*.

(نذخ) *nazāh*, INF. *nazh*, run fast.

(ندر) *nazar*, U, I, INF. *nazr*, *nuzūr*, make a vow, devote one's son to the service of God; doom to death, place in front in a com-

bat; warn, threaten; — *naẓir*, A, INF. *nazar*, see the danger, see through the intentions of an enemy and be on one's guard; — II. INF. *tanẓir*, make a vow to, profess before, profess a belief; — IV. INF. *inẓār*, warn, call attention to the consequences; predict; threaten; preach the true belief, sermon on morals; — VI. INF. *tandẓur*, warn one another, bid one another to be on one's guard; — VIII. INF. *intizār*, impose a vow upon one's self.

ندر *nazr*, pl. *nuzūr*, *nuzur*, vow; anything consecrated to God; pious gift; present to superiors; a mulct for wounds; — *nazr*, *nuzr*, *nuzur*; نذرى *nuzra*, warning, admonition, threat; — *nuzur*, *nuzra*, fear, fright; also—

ندرا *nuzarā'*, pl. of نذير *naẓir*.

(ندع) *naza'*, INF. *naẓ'*, break forth, flow, run; — V. INF. *tanazzu'*, fall in drops.

(ندل) *nazul*, INF. *nazāla-t*, *nuzūla-t*, be vile, mean, despised, reprobate.

ندل *nazl*, pl. *anzāl*, *nuzāl*, mean, vile, abject, despised.

ندلا *nuzalā'*, pl. of نذيل *naẓil*.

ندول *nuzūl*, pl. of نذل *nazl*, and نذيل *naẓil*; — *nuzūla-t*, INF. of (ندل).

نديد *naziz*, spittle; INF. of (ند).

ندير *naẓir*, pl. *nuzur*, *nuzarā'*, consecrated to God; Nazarite; warner; prophet, apostle, preacher; warning, threat; frightened; naked, stripped; — *nazira-t*, thing or person consecrated to God; foremost line of battle, forlorn hope.

نديل *naẓil*, pl. *nuzalā'*, *nuzzāl*, vile, despised, abject.

نداد *narrād*, chess-player, &c.

ندريج *narbij* = نبرج *nabrīj*.

ندرجس *nirjis*, *narjis*, *narjas*, narcissus, daffodil.

ندر *nard*, game at chess, or at

draughts; game at dice; sack of palm-leaves for dates.

ندين *nardīn*, spikenard.

(نر) *naraz*, V, INF. *narz*, hide one's self from fear.

نرسي *narsiyy*, of Nars (cloth).

(نرش) *naras*, INF. *narś*, reach for, take in one's hand.

(نر) *nazz*, I, INF. *naziz*, run; tremble, oscillate; also INF. *nazz*, exude water, abound with springs; leak; (m.) suppurate; — III. INF. *mundazza-t*, dispute with; — IV. INF. *inẓāz*, exude water.

نر *nazz*, *nizz*, pl. *nuzūz*, water exuding from the earth, spring-water; — *nazz*, *z* nimble, agile, active, always on the move; witty; liberal; — *z nizza-t*, desire.

(نرا) *naza'*, INF. *naẓ'*, *nuzū'*, stir up discord; assail, rush against; — INF. *naẓ'*, urge to, compel; prevent.

نرا *nazā'*, leap, leap at; — *nizā'*, covering (of a male animal); — *nazzā'*, ready for mischief; given to attacking others.

نرار *nizār*, name of the first ancestor of an Arab tribe; — \*; — *z nazāra-t*, paltriness.

نراز *nizāz*, prone to evil; — *z nazāza-t*, walk, march; — *z nazāza-t*, water oozing out of the ground, spring-water (m.).

نراع *nizā'*, quarrel, dispute, lawsuit, agony, INF. (عز III.); *nazzā'*, dwarf; — *nuzzā'*, pl. of نازى *nāzī'*, foreigner, stranger.

نراع *nazzāg*, malicious slanderer.

نراق *nizāg*, scolding; — *z nazāga-t*, swiftness, nimbleness; flying into a passion (s.).

نراك *nazzāk*, slanderer, reviler; — *z nazāka-t*, delicacy, refinement, elegance.

نرال *nizāl*, fight, combat, skirmish; *nazāl-i*, come forth for combat!

— *nuzzāl*, pl. of نازل *nāzil*, ag. of (نزل); — *z nizāla-t*, day's march; — *z nuzāla-t*, discharged human

sperm; what falls from the sieve; chaff.

نَزَّ *nizāh*, pl. of *nāzih*, retired from the world, &c.; — *š nazāha-t*, & *nazāhiya-t*, spotless purity, chastity, honesty; healthy situation and pleasantness of a country; recreation; INF. of (نَزَّ).

(نَزَّ) *nazab*, I, INF. *nazb*, *nuzāb*, *nazīb*, bellow, low.

نَزَّ *nazab*, nickname, mock-name.

(نَزَّ) *nazaj*, U, INF. *nazj*, dance.

(نَزَّ) *nazāh*, A, I, INF. *nazh*, nearly exhaust a well; be nearly exhausted; have the wells far distant or almost exhausted; pass. be far from home, depart and disappear; — A, I, INF. *nazh*, *nuzāh*, be distant; — II. INF. *tanzāh*, drive from house and home, compel to emigrate; — IV. INF. *inzāh* = II.; nearly exhaust a well; — VIII. INF. *intizāh*, leave house and home, emigrate, live in exile; be far distant.

(نَزَّ) *nazar*, U, INF. *nazr*, importune with requests or questions; command; urge to haste; make little of, disdain; find little; be swift, nimble; be excited; — *nazur*, INF. *nazr*, *nazar*, *nuzūr*, *nazāra-t*, *nuzūra-t*, be little, paltry, insignificant, of small value; — II. INF. *tanzūr* = IV.; — IV. INF. *inzūr*, make small; — V. INF. *tanazzur*, grow little, small.

نَزَّ *nazr*, pl. *nizār*, little, paltry, insignificant, of small value; tasteless, insipid; *nazr-an*, slowly, late; — *nuzur*, spectre, phantom; — *عن نَزَّ* *an nuzur-in*, face to face; — *š nazira-t*, poor in milk, unprolific.

نَزَّ *naza'*, I, INF. *naz'*, take away, snatch from the place, tear off, pull out; draw up (the bucket); draw wide (the bow); rob one of his clothes, strip; (m.) depose, deprive of office, cashier; (m.) spoil; — INF. *nizā'*, *nazā'a-t*, *nuzū'*, long for one's people, be

home-sick; INF. *nuzū'*, recede, desist, draw off; be restive; — *nazi'*, A, INF. *naza'*, be bald on the temples; — III. INF. *nizā'*, *munda'a-t*, begin a quarrel with, dispute, have a law-suit against; try to tear from, dispute a thing; pull out; be in agony, in a death-struggle; long for one's home and people; — IV. INF. *innā'*, take from the place; — VI. INF. *tandāw'*, quarrel with one another; take the cup out of one another's hand; — VIII. take from the place, pull out; be taken away, pulled out; (m.) get spoiled; abstain, be unwilling to (عن *'an*).

نَزَّ *naz'*, taking away, pulling out (s.); death-struggle, agony; deposition, degradation; — *naza'*, baldness about the temples; — *š naz'a-t*, *naza'a-t*, bald spot about the temples; — *naza'a-t*, mountain-path; pl. of *نَزَّ* *nāzi'*, drawing the bow, shooting.

(نَزَّ) *nazag*, A, I, INF. *nazg*, sting by words, revile, abuse; slander; stir up discord; urge to evil; — *š nazga-t*, pl. *nazagāt*, inciting to do evil; mischief.

(نَزَّ) *nazaf*, I, U, INF. *nazf*, exhaust a well entirely; be entirely exhausted; pass. lose a great deal of blood; — I, INF. *nazf*, grow weak from loss of blood; pass. lose one's clear senses, get intoxicated; pass. have exhausted one's arguments and give over disputing; — *nazif*, A, INF. *nazaf*, be exhausted, fail; — *nazuf*, be entirely exhausted; — IV. INF. *inzāf*, be drunk; also — X. INF. *istināf*, exhaust one's tears.

نَزَّ *nazf*, *nazaf*, *nuzf*, hemorrhage, loss of blood; — *nuzf*, exhaustion of water; — *nazif*, weakened by loss of blood; — *nuzzaf*, veins no longer bleeding; — *š nuzfa-t*, pl. *nuzaf*, a few drops.

(نَزَّ) *nazaq*, U, I, INF. *nazq*, *nuzūq*,

also *naziq*, A, INF. *nazaq*, be swift and get the lead of others (horse); cover the mare; — *nazaq*, I, *naziq*, A, INF. *nazq*, *nazaq*, *nuzûq*, get easily angry and pacified again; — *naziq*, A, INF. *nazaq*, be brimful; — III. INF. *nizâq*, *munâzaqa-t*, scold in anger, abuse; be closely related; — IV. INF. *inzâq*, urge the horse to haste, so as to overtake the others; make the stallion to cover; laugh immoderately; — VI. INF. *tanâzuq*, be angry with one another; abuse each other in anger.

ج *nazaq*, swiftness, fleetness; capriciousness, fickleness; levity; — *nazaq*, near; — *naziq*, 3, easily provoked and pacified; swift, fleet; full of levity, frivolous.

(ك) *nazak*, U, INF. *nazk*, pierce with a spear; hurt with words; rebuke unjustly.

(ل) *nazal*, I, INF. *nuzûl*, *manzil*, descend, alight; make a halt; put up; take quarters, live, dwell; come down; abate; come upon, hit; assail; get a cold; — *nazil*, A, INF. *nazal*, grow, thrive; have cold or rheum; — II. INF. *tanzil* (also IV.), bid to alight and invite to put up; grant hospitality; (also IV.) send down his word by a prophet (God); let down, take down; lower, abate (a.); depose; insert, put in; — III. INF. *nizâl*, *munâzala-t*, mount from a camel upon a horse to fight; descend for combat; — IV. INF. *inzâl*, *munzal*, let down from above; carry down; take down; bid to descend; see II.; — V. INF. *tanazzul*, come slowly down; descend; resign, tender one's resignation; renounce a claim; have a cold, a rheum; be put in, inserted; — VI. INF. *tanâzul*, show one's self obliging, conciliatory, yielding, condescending; alight to fight one

another; resign; — X. INF. *istin-zâl*, invite one to alight, give one a lodging; demand the payment of a debt; beseech; force to leave; pass. be deposed, degraded.

ج *nazl*, place where one halts or alights; station; relay; — *nizl*, alighting (s.); cold, rheum; also *nazil*, close, narrow; *nazil*, 3 *nazila-t*, hard, impenetrable for the rain (ground); place where one frequently alights; — *nuzl*, human sperm; also *nuzul*, *nazal*, pl. *anzâl*, food and other requisites for the reception and entertainment of a guest; bread and provisions in abundance, provender; *nuzl*, *nuzul*, place of hospitable reception; *nuzul*, pl. of ج *nazil*; — *nazal*, rain; gain; — 3 *nazla-t*, alighting, putting up (s.); also *nuzla-t*, pl. *nazalât*, cold, rheum; — *nazalât*, *nazilât*, good arrangements and provisions.

(م) *nazam*, I, INF. *nazm*, bite severely.

(ن) *naznaz*, INF. 3, shake, nod.

(ه) *nazah*, INF. *nazh*, *nazahân*, drive the camels far from the water; keep aloof from evil; — I, also *nazuh*, INF. *nazâha-t*, *nazâhiya-t*, be far from water, a morass or the sea; be free from unhealthiness of climate; — *nazuh*, INF. *nazâha-t*, *nazâhiya-t*, keep aloof from anything impure, from weakness or sin; also — *nazih*, be pleasant and healthy; — II. INF. *tanzih*, keep from, liberate or exempt from anything contaminating; loose one's heart from anything earthly; distract from; — V. INF. *tanazzuh*, be far from water or pasture grounds; be free from anything impure; loose one's self from earthly things; take a pleasure-walk in a pleasant country, in gardens, in the green fields; divert and recreate one's



self; — x. INF. *istinzāh*, clean one's self from contamination by excrement, &c.

نزهة *nazh*, *nizh*, free from any weakness, sin, or passion; — *nazh*, *nazih*, ٥, far from water, morasses, or pasture grounds; pleasant and wholesome; ٥ *nazha-t*, &c., such a country; — ٥ *nazha-t*, distance; pleasantness and healthiness of a country; diversion, recreation in the open air, pleasure-walk; opportunity.

نزهة *nuzahd*, pl. of نزهة *ndzih*, retired from the world, &c.

(نور) *nazā*, u, INF. *nazw*, *nuzā'*, *nuzuw*, *nazawān*, assail, attack; skip about; resist, be averse to; boil (n.); — INF. *nizā'*, cover the female; — INF. *nazawān*, depart, escape; — II. INF. *tanziya-t*, assail, attack; = IV. — IV. INF. *inzā'*, make to leap upon, to assail, to cover; — V. INF. *tanazū*, assail; — ٥ *nazwa-t*, assault.

نوران *nazawān*, assault, attack; violence.

نوح *nazih*, exhausted; distant, far; — \*.

نور *nazūr*, poor in milk; not prolific; — \*.

نور *nuzūz*, pl. of نور *nazw*.

نور *nuzūl*, alighting; descending, putting up; arrival; befalling (of calamities); cold, rheum, apoplexy; abdication.

نوري *naziyy* = نور *nazwā'*; — ٥ *naziyya-t*, deep dish; cloud.

نزهة *nazih*, far distant.

نور *nazir*, little, paltry, insignificant.

نور *naziz*, nimble, agile, brisk; cheerful; fickle; — \*.

نور *nazī'*, strange; stranger; — ٥ *nazī'a-t*, pl. *nazā'i*, excellent, fit for exportation.

نور *nazif*, weakened by loss of blood; dried up with thirst; hæmorrhage.

نور *nazil*, stranger, who arrives, alights, puts up; guest.

نور *nazih*, ٥ = نور *nazih*, ٥.

(نس) *nass*, u, i, INF. *nass*, call to the camels, urge them on, make them to halt; be persevering and active in everything; — INF. *nass*, *nusūs*, be dry, stale; — II. INF. *tansīs*, drive; — V. INF. *tanassus*, learn, hear the news.

نس *nas'*, generous wine; thin milk; also *nīs*, *nus'*, woman who is thought to be in the family-way; نس *nīs'*, *nīsā'in*, fond of women.

(نسا) *nasa'*, INF. *nas'*, call to the camels, urge them on, make them to halt; — INF. *nasā'*, protect, guard, grant a long life to; mix, water; — INF. *nas'*, *mansa'a-t*, delay, put off; defer one's death, allow him to live much longer; prolong a debt; put off the month of *Muharram* to *Safar*; — INF. *nasā'*, *nus'a-t*, give one goods on credit; — INF. *nas'a-t*, pass, cease to have the menses and be thought to be in the family-way; — II. INF. *tansi'a-t*, call to the camels; — IV. INF. *insā'*, defer, delay, put off; prolong a debt; prolong one's life; give goods on credit; — VIII. INF. *intisā'*, roam about; — x. INF. *istinsā'*, ask for prolongation of a debt.

نسا *nasan*, *nasa*, du. *nasawān*, *nasa-yān*, pl. *ansā'*, nerve of the hip; hip-gout, sciatica; — *nasā'*, sale on credit; delay, prolongation, long life; — *nīsā'*, women; woman; — *nassā'*, very forgetful; — ٥ *nus'a-t*, prolongation of a debt; sale on credit; — *nasa'a-t*, pl. of ناسي *nāsi*, fat.

نسب *nisāb*, relation, relationship; — *nassāb*, ٥ *nassāba-t*, well-versed in genealogy, learned in heraldry.

نساج *nassāj*, weaver; inventor, composer; liar; maker of coats of mail; — ٥ *nisāja-t*, art of weaving; texture.

نسارية *nusāriyya-t*, an eagle.

نساسة *nassāsa-t* (ال an-), Mecca.

*nasāsif*, pl. of ناسف *nussāf*.  
*nasāṭira-t*, pl. of نسطرة *nas-ṭuriyy*.

ن *nisāf*, pl. of نسيفة *nasīfa-t*; —  
*nussāf*, pl. *nasāsif*, a swallow-like  
 bird; — ة *nusāfa-t*, chaff; milk-  
 froth.

نسا *nisāq*, arrangement, ranging.  
 نساك *nussāk*, pl. of ناسك *nāsik*,  
 pious, &c.; — ة *nasāka-t*, piety,  
 devotion, devoted life.

نسال *nusāl*, ة *nusāla-t*, wool, hair,  
 or feathers fallen off; gossamer.

نسام *nisām*, pl. of نسيم *nasīm*.

نسانس *nusdnis*, a species or the  
 females of نسانس *nasnās*.

نساة *nisāwa-t*, forgetting, neglect-  
 ing (s.).

نساى *nisā'iy*, feminine, womanly;  
 effeminate.

(نسب) *nasab*, U, I, INF. *nasab*, *nis-  
 ba-t*, quote the pedigree of a  
 person; ask one after his pater-  
 nal descent; trace back to a  
 certain ancestor, range into a  
 family; ascribe, refer to; re-  
 proach with; — INF. *nasab*, *nasīb*,  
*mansaba-t*, celebrate by a poem,  
 make verses on a beloved person;  
 — III. INF. *munāsaba-t*, belong  
 to the same family, be related  
 to; be similar, resemble; be  
 proportional, analogous, fitting,  
 convenient, compatible; — IV.  
 INF. *insāb*, blow violently, raise  
 dust; — V. INF. *tanassub*, claim  
 relationship with (إلى *ila*); —  
 VI. INF. *tanāsab*, be related to  
 one another; be analogous, pro-  
 portional, fit one another, agree  
 well; — VIII. INF. *intisāb*, claim  
 a certain descent or relationship;  
 be called after; pass as a mem-  
 ber of a family; be ascribed; —  
 X. INF. *istinsāb*, trace one's origin  
 to; ask for one's pedigree; find  
 fit, convenient.

نساب *nasab*, pl. *ansāb*, origin, genea-  
 logy, pedigree, family; ن و حسب  
*nasab wa ḥasab*, descent and per-  
 sonal merit; — ة *nisba-t*, *nusba-t*,

descent, origin, race, kindred; —  
*nisba-t*, reference, relation, pro-  
 portionality; noun of relation in  
 ي; logarithm; — *nasaba-t*, pro-  
 portion; — ي *nisbatiyy*, relative;  
 — ي *nasabiyy*, related by blood;  
 kindred (adj.); referring to one's  
 origin or descent.

نستعليق *nasta'liq*, character between  
*nashīyy* and *ta'liq* (m.).

(نسج) *nasaj*, I, U, INF. *nasj*, weave;  
 invent a tissue of lies, compose  
 artificial speeches; make verses;  
 twist, entwine; furrow the water,  
 the sand, &c.

نسج *nasj*, weaving (s.); texture,  
 web; basket-work; — *nusuj*, pl.  
 prayer-carpets.

(نسخ) *nasah*, INF. *nash*, sweep away  
 earth, dust, &c.; — *nasih*, A, INF.  
*nasah*, desire, crave for.

(نسخ) *nasah*, INF. *nash*, efface, blot  
 out; cause to disappear; abolish,  
 repeal, annul and replace by  
 others (laws, verses of the Koran,  
 &c.); copy; transform (into  
 something ugly); — II. INF. *tan-  
 sih*, make one copy a book (2  
 acc.); — VI. INF. *tanāsuh*, emi-  
 grate from one body into another;  
 — VIII. INF. *intisāh*, efface, cause  
 to disappear; be effaced, blotted  
 out, abolished, annulled; copy;  
 be copied; — X. INF. *istinsāh*,  
 copy; ask one to copy.

نسخ *nash*, effacing, abolishing, an-  
 nulling (s.); copy; modern  
 Arabic character; — ة *nusha-t*,  
 pl. *nusuh*, copy of a manuscript,  
 copy; original, manuscript,  
 proof-sheet, impression; pre-  
 scription, recipe; written amulet;  
 — ي *nashīyy*, modern Arabic  
 character in manuscripts and  
 print.

(نسر) *nasar*, U, INF. *nasr*, loosen  
 and take away, tear off; U, I,  
 tear with the beak; open a tu-  
 mour; wound; blame, censure;  
 — II. INF. *tansir*, divide into  
 small parts or strips; — V. INF.

*tanassur*, pass. of the previous ; tear (n.) ; get untwisted ; burst by the pus ; — VIII. INF. *intisâr*, break open again (n.) ; — X. INF. *istinsâr*, resemble an eagle or vulture, be taken for an eagle, grow like a bird of prey.

نسر *nasr*, pl. *ansur*, *nusûr*, eagle, vulture ; du. *an-nasrân*, the constellations of the eagle (الناسر الناصر *an-nasr al-tâ'ir*) and lyre (الناسر *an-nasr al-wâqî'*) ; pl. *nusûr*, muscle in a horse's hoof ; — ٤ *nasra-t*, particle of wood, splinter ; strip of skin or flesh ; envy ; — ٥ *nasriyy*, aquiline.

نسرین *nasrîn*, wild rose ; Jericho rose.

(نسط) *nasat*, INF. *nasî*, wring out washed clothes or guts.

نسطور *nusûr*, Nestorius ; — ٥ *nas-tûriyy*, pl. *nasâtîra-t*, Nestorian ; — ٦ *nus-tûriyya-t*, *nas-tûriyya-t*, sect of the Nestorians.

(نسخ) *nasa'*, INF. *nas'*, *nusû'*, be loose and rickety (tooth) ; have such teeth ; travel ; — INF. *nusû'*, be long ; — VIII. INF. *intisâ'*, disperse on the pasture-ground.

نسخ *nis'*, ٤, pl. *nus'*, *nisa'*, *nusû'*, *ansû'*, *ansâ'*, broad twisted strap to fasten the load on the camel's saddle ; north wind ; — ٥ *nas'iy-ya-t*, north wind.

(نسل) *nasag*, INF. *nasg*, urge on, prick, goad ; hurt by words ; slander ; brush with feathers ; be rickety ; tattoo the skin ; water ; — II. INF. *tansîg*, be rickety ; — IV. INF. *insâg*, put forth fresh shoots ; — VIII. INF. *intisâg*, beat with the fore-foot towards the chest to chase away the flies.

نسخ *nasg*, flowing sap of fresh shoots of newly-pruned trees.

(نسف) *nasaf*, I, INF. *nasf* (also VIII.), destroy, pull down a building to its foundations ; (also VIII.) pull out by the

root ; break (a.) into small pieces ; scatter to dust ; winnow ; INF. *nasf*, *nusûf*, bite ; (m.) clip a horse's hoof ; (m.) draw to one's self, refer everything to one's self ; also — II. INF. *tansîf*, winnow corn ; — V. INF. *tanassuf*, pass. of the previous ; — VI. INF. *tanâsuf*, impart secrets to one another ; — VIII. INF. *intisâf*, see I. ; pass. change, alter (n.) ; (m.) be clipped ; — ٤ *nasfa-t*, cut with the clipping iron ; also *nisfa-t*, *nusfa-t*, *nasafa-t*, a kind of pumice-stone.

نصفان *nasfân*, full to overflowing.

(نسق) *nasag*, U, INF. *nasq*, arrange well ; string pearls ; water ; — INF. *tansîq*=I. ; — IV. INF. *insâq*, speak rhythmically or in rhymes ; — V. INF. *tanassuq*, VI. INF. *tanâsuq*, VIII. INF. *intisâq*, be well arranged.

نسق *nasag*, beautiful order, good arrangement, fine style ; well-ordered speech ; fine set of teeth, of pearls, of trees, &c. ; succession, rank ; manner, method ; — *nusuq* (الان-), Orion, the twins.

(نسك) *nasak*, U, I, INF. *nask*, *nisk*, *nusk*, *nusuk*, *naska-t*, *mansak*, lead a life devoted to God, practise virtue and piety ; become a hermit ; U, INF. *nask*, give one's self up to virtue ; sacrifice to God ; wash clothes ; — *nasuk*, INF. *nasâka-t*, lead a life devoted to God ; — V. INF. *tanassuk*, id.

نسك *nask*, *nisk*, *nusk*, *nusuk*, ٤ *naska-t*, pious life ; life as a hermit ; — *nusk*, *nusuk*, sacrifice.

(نسل) *nasal*, U, INF. *nasl*, beget, bear ; moult, lose feathers or hair ; pluck out ; INF. *nusûl*, fall off, drop ; slip from the shoulders ; fall in rags ; (m.) unsew ; — I, INF. *nasal*, *nasl*, *nasalân*, run fast ; — II. INF.

*tansil*, fall in rags; get unsewn; — IV. INF. *insál*, beget, bear; fall out; throw off the slough; — VI. INF. *tanásul*, descend from one another in an unbroken succession; multiply by continuous generation.

*nasl*, pl. *ansál*, progeny, descent; race, family; offspring, child, grandchild, nephew; — *nasliyy*, referring to progeny, descent, race.

(نسم) *nasam*, I, INF. *nasam*, *nasim*, *nasamán*, (also II.) blow gently; (also II.) spread (odour); U, INF. *nasáma-t*, exude water; I, INF. *nasam*, beat with the foot or hoof; — *nasim*, A, INF. *nasam*, deteriorate, turn offensive to the smell; — II. INF. *tansim*, see I.; vivify, call into life; begin; — III. INF. *munásama-t*, perceive by the smell, smell at, get a scent; stand close by one and tell him secretly; — V. INF. *tanassum*, live and breathe; smell; blow and be fragrant; inquire.

نسم *nasam*, pl. *ansám*, gentle breeze; breath, vital spirits; — *nasama-t*, breathing, respiration, breath of life; pl. *nasam*, *nasamát*, breathing being; souls, men; slave.

نسانس *nasnás*, pl. *nasánis*, large ape, orang-outang, chimpanzee; one-armed and one-legged wood-demon; قرب *qarab-un nasnásun*, quick night-march towards water.

(ننسس) *nasnas*, INF. *nas*, urge on the camels; fly swiftly; be weak; blow cold.

نسو *nasu'*, supposed to be in the family-way; — *niswa-t*, *nuswa-t*, also —

نساوان *niswán*, women; — *nasawán*, du. of *nasam*, *nasa*; — *niswániiyy*, feminine, womanly; effeminate.

نوس *nusúe*, dryness, INF. of (نس).

نوسل *nusúl*, moulting (s.).

نسون *nisún*, women.

نسی *niswiyy*, female, feminine; effeminate.

(نسی) *nasí*, A, INF. *nisy*, *naswa-t*, *nisáwa-t*, *nisáya-t*, *nisyán*, forget, neglect, leave undone; — *nasa*, A, INF. *nasy*, hit one and injure him at the tendon of the foot; — *nasí*, A, INF. *nasam*, have pain in this spot; suffer from sciatica; — II. INF. *tansiya-t*, cause one to forget or neglect; — III. INF. *munását*, forget; — II.; — IV. INF. *insá* = II.; — VI. INF. *tanási*, pretend to have forgotten; neglect wilfully; seek to forget.

نسی *nasy*, *nisy*, anything forgotten or worthy of being forgotten; what must be forgotten; — *nasiiyy*, forgetful; who is counted for nothing, who is despised; intercalary day; — *nasí* = نسبی *nasí*; — *nas'a-t*, sale on credit; — *nusayya-t*, little woman.

نسیا *nasyá'*, suffering from hip-gout or sciatica (f.).

نسیان *nasyán*, forgetful; negligent; — *nisyán*, forgetting, neglecting (s.), leaving undone; forgetfulness; lethargy, somnolency; — *nasayán*, du. of *nasam*, *nasa*.

نسیب *nasib*, love-poetry, poetical praise of a mistress; *nasib*, pl. *ansibá'*, belonging to the circle of a family, related by blood; fitting, corresponding, homogeneous; high-born; — *nasibiyy*, composer of love-poetry; worshipper of women.

نسیج *nasíj*, woven, interwoven; weaver; *nasíju wahdi-hi*, unique in its kind, incomparable; — *nasíja-t*, pl. *nasá'ij*, texture; tissues.

نسیس *nasís*, last gasp or breath of life; utmost effort; violent hunger; also *nasísa-t*, natural disposition; temper; — *nasísa-t*,

pl. *nasd'is*, slander, mischief caused by it.

نسیغ *nasig*, sweat, perspiration.

نسیف *nasif*, secret; — *nasifa-t*, pl. *nisaf*, *nusuf*, *nisáf*, a kind of pumice-stone.

نسیق *nasig*, in beautiful order, well-connected (speech).

نسیک *nasik*, gold, silver; — *nasika-t*, lump or ingot of such; — *nasika-t*, pl. *nusuk*, *nasáfik*, sacrifice.

نسیل *nasil*, feathers or hair, &c. fallen off; also *nasila-t*, honey; — *nasila-t*, progeny; wick; rag.

نسیم *nasim* (f.), pl. *nisám*, gentle breeze, zephyr, fragrant air; breath, breathing (s.).

نسیی *nasí*, delayed, put off; delay; sale on credit; sacred month put off; leap-day; — *nasí-a-t*, delay; credit.

(نش) *nasś*, I, INF. *nasís*, dry up, be dried up; (m.) imbibe, absorb; (m.) ooze; boil, bubble; hiss; — U, INF. *nasś*, drive (slowly); mix; — VIII. INF. *intisśś*, be long.

نش *nasś*, a weight (20 drachms); absorption; oozing (s.); — *nas'*, high cloud; pl. *naśa'*, young camel.

(ناśa') *naśa'*, INF. *nas'*, *nuśú'*, *naśá'*, *naśá'a-t*, grow, grow up, be brought up; originate, exist, live; INF. *nas'*, *naśá'*, *nuśú'*, rise, hover high; create; — *nasu'*, INF. *naśá'a-t*, originate, exist, grow, grow up; — II. INF. *tansí'a-t*, cause to grow, bring up, rear, educate; — IV. INF. *insá'*, create, call forth, produce; bring up; raise the cloud; devise, invent, compose verses, letters, speeches, &c., edit a newspaper; begin; — V. INF. *tanaśśu'*, rise and set to work; — VIII. INF. *intisśá'*, grow, grow up; — X. INF. *istinśá'*, perceive by the smell; follow up news.

ناشی *naśa'*, pl. of نش *nas'* and ناشی

*násí'*; — *nasán*, *naśa*, *naśá'*, pleasant smell; starch; — *naśá'*, growth, creation; — *naśa-t*, pl. *naś-an*, little tree; — *naś'a-t*, creation; creature; origin; growth; also *naśá'a-t*, INF. of (نشا).

نشاب *naśśáb*, fashioner of arrows; — *nuśśáb*, *naś*, arrow; — *naśśába-t*, pl. archers.

نشات *naśát*, what springs up, shows itself, grows; creature; du. *naśátán*, this world and the world to come.

نشادر *naśádir*, *nisádir*, sal ammoniac.

نشارة *nisára-t*, sawing; — *nuśára-t*, saw-dust.

نشاستج *naśástaj*, نشاسته *nisástá-t*, starch.

نشاش *naśśás*, *naśśása-t*, absorbing water and devoid of vegetation.

نشاشی *naśás*, persons of the same age; equal flocks; also *nisás*, pl. *nuśus*, high mass of clouds.

نشاط *naśát*, briskness, vivacity, exulting joy, fiery bravery; — *nisát*, نشیط *naśáta*, pl. of نشیط *naśít*.

نشاب *naśśáf*, drying up (adj.); easily dried up; ورق *warag* *naśśáf*, blotting-paper; — *naśśáfa-t*, milk-froth; water in the hold of a ship.

نشاقی *naśáqqa*, game caught in a noose.

نشال *naśśál*, who snatches away quickly, robs; juggler.

نشان *nisán* = نیشان *nisán*.

نشاری *naśáwa*, pl. of نشوان *naśwán*; — *naśáviyya-t*, dish prepared with starch.

نشائی *naśáviyy*, maker of starch.

(نشاب) *naśib*, A, INF. *naśb*, *nuśba-t*, *nuśúb*, adhere firmly, be fastened to, stick in; be imposed as indispensable; spout or gush forth; — II. INF. *tansíb*, fasten one thing firmly to another, insert, entwine, entangle one in a matter and leave him in the

lurch; — IV. INF. *insáb*, fix in; — VIII. INF. *intisáb*, adhere to, be fixed to, be entangled.

نَشَب *nasáb*,  $\delta$  *nasaba-t*, fortune, wealth; a tree; —  $\delta$  *nušba-t*, adhering firmly (s.); who clings firmly to; wolf.

نَشَب *naštar*, lancet (Pers.).

(نَشَب) *našaj*, I, INF. *našij*, sob or cry in a subdued manner; cry out repeatedly; quack; trill; bubble.

نَشَب *našaj*, pl. *ansáj*, aqueduct; canal.

(نَشَب) *našah*, INF. *našh*, *nušúh*, drink; water the horses; (m.) deteriorate, putrefy (n.).

نَشَب *nušuh*, pl. drunkards.

(نَشَب) *našad*, U, INF. *našd*, *nišda-t*, *nišdán*, seek anything lost; indicate where anything lost is to be found; know well; = III.; — III. INF. *nišád*, *munášada-t*, conjure by the name of God; demand one to swear in the name of God; — IV. INF. *insád*, inform one where anything lost is to be found; cause to find again; recite verses; conjure by the name of God; praise, glorify; — VI. INF. *tanášud*, recite verses to one another; praise or lampoon one another in verses; ask one to recite verses; —  $\delta$  *nišda-t*, tone, voice; verses to be recited; see above.

(نَشَب) *našar*, U, INF. *našr*, spread out, unfold or unroll, exhibit; spread or hang up linen in the sun; — U, I, spread about, make publicly known, communicate, propagate; separate, disperse; be scattered; put forth leaves; grass to sprout forth; blow; cut or carve wood; saw; INF. *našr*, *nušúr*, raise the dead, revive; be revived, rise from the dead, live; — *našir*, A, INF. *našar*, have the mange; — II. INF. *tanšir*, spread out, unfold; open a book; saw through; avert evil

by an amulet; — IV. INF. *insár*, raise the dead; — V. INF. *ta-naššur*, be spread out; — VIII. INF. *intisár*, id.; be propagated; be scattered, separate, disperse (n.); be published; be erect (penis); — X. INF. *istinsár*, seek news.

نَشَب *našr*, spreading, publishing (s.); sawing (s.); life, resurrection; first germination of a plant; fragrance, odour, scent, smell; — *nušr*, *nušur*, pl. of *našúr*; — *našar*, anything dispersed or scattered; —  $\delta$  *našra-t*, publication, proclamation, edict, order; — *nušra-t*, amulet, spell against illness or madness; — *nušriyy*, magic, endowed with magic power.

(نَشَب) *našaz*, U, INF. *našz*, *nušúz*, situated or placed on high; rise high; rise from a place; be agitated, excited; INF. *nušúz*, be refractory towards a husband; treat a wife brutally; be froward; — IV. INF. *insáz*, take from the place, lift up; gather and pile up the bones of the dead.

نَشَب *našz*, pl. *nušúz*, also *našaz*, pl. *nišáz*, *ansáz*, high place; high rank.

(نَشَب) *našaš*, U, I, INF. *nušúš*, be high and cumulous (clouds); be long, protrude; be excited, agitated; be scared up, chased away; pierce; pull out, take out, bring out; be froward, refractory; — IV. INF. *insás*, scare up, chase away; — VIII. INF. *intisás*, uproot a tree.

نَشَب *nušus*, pl. of *nišás*.

(نَشَب) *našaš*, I, INF. *našt*, go out of, leave a place; drive from place to place; U, make a knot in a rope or tie it by a knot when broken; U, I, bite (snake); — *našit*, A, INF. *našát*, be brisk, lively, in high spirits, joyful; be fresh, nimble, vigorous, enter-

prising, set cheerfully to work; — II. INF. *tanšit*, make brisk and joyous; invigorate, encourage, render willing; — IV. INF. *inšāt* = II.; loose a knot in a rope, loose; bite; snatch from; fasten, tie up; — V. INF. *tanāssūt*, be very lively, brisk, and cheerful; grow nimble, agile, bold, enterprising; be invigorated, encouraged; set to work zealously; speed along briskly; — VIII. INF. *intišāt*, stretch a rope until it breaks; take booty on the way, carry off cattle; — X. INF. *istinšāt*, deem brisk and bold; be wrinkled, shrivelled.

نشط *našt*, change of place; — *našit*, brisk, nimble, lively, agile, enterprising, vigorous and brave.

(نشط) *našaz*, U, INF. *našz*, take quickly away, snatch from; INF. *nušūz*, spring forth from the ground, sprout.

(نشح) *naša'*, INF. *naš'*, sob, hiccough, emit a death-rattle; INF. *nušū'*, recover from a dangerous illness; (also IV.) administer medicine by the mouth or nose; prompt a speech to, put a speech into one's mouth; INF. *naš'*, *manša'*, take away forcibly, pull out; — IV. INF. *inšā'*, see I.; — VIII. INF. *intišā'*, take away, pull out, strike off; snuff a medicine.

(نشح) *našag*, INF. *našg*, flow; drink out of the hand; administer a medicine; (also IV.) sob, hiccough; — IV. INF. *inšāg*, deviate; see I.

نشح *nuššag*, pl. of ناشغ *nāšig*, ag. of the previous.

(نشف) *našaf*, U, INF. *našf*, depart, disappear, set; also — *našif*, A, INF. *našaf*, absorb or imbibe water, sweat, &c.; be absorbed, imbibed, disappear in the ground; be dried, dry up (n.); — II. INF. *tanšif*, cause water, &c. to be absorbed by a sponge,

cloth, &c.; wipe; dry (a.); be dry; — IV. INF. *inšāf* = II.; make drink the froth of fresh milk; — V. INF. *tanāssuf*, absorb, imbibe; be wiped; be dry; — VIII. INF. *intišāf*, drink off the froth of fresh milk.

نشف *našaf*, ة *našifa-t*, ground which absorbs water; — ة *našfa-t*, piece of cloth to absorb water; — *našfa-t*, *nišfa-t*, *nušfa-t*, *našafa-t*, pl. *našaf*, *nišf*, *nišaf*, *nušaf*, *nišāf*, a black pumice-stone to rub the dirty feet with; — *nišfa-t*, *nušfa-t*, small remainder in a kettle; — *nušfa-t*, froth of fresh milk.

(نشق) *našiq*, A, INF. *našaq*, snuff up, inhale; take a pinch; perceive by the smell, smell (a.); be caught in a noose; — II. INF. *tanšiq*, cause to snuff in, to inhale, to smell; — IV. INF. *inšāq*, id.; catch in a noose; — VIII. INF. *intišāq*, be snuffed up, inhaled; — X. INF. *istinšāq*, snuff up, inhale.

نشق *našaq*, scent, smell, odour; — *našiq*, who gets entangled in a matter; — ة *nišqa-t*, *nušqa-t*, pinch of snuff; — *nušqa-t*, noose.

(نشل) *našal*, U, INF. *našl*, pull quickly out, draw to one's self; lift up; (m.) juggle, trick by sleight of hand; — I, U, (also VIII.) snatch meat out of the kettle with the hand; INF. *nušūl*, have but little flesh; — II. INF. *tanšil*, give one a breakfast or luncheon; — VIII. INF. *intišāl*, see I.

(نشم) *našim*, A, INF. *našam*, be covered with black and white spots or dots; — II. INF. *tanšim*, rot, putrefy (n.); begin; undertake anything bad; — V. INF. *tanāssum*, begin; try to attain to knowledge.

نشم *našim*, spotted.

نشناش *našnāš*, nimble and skilful; void of vegetation.

(نشنش) *našnaš*, INF.  $\delta$ , boil, bubble; pull off a dress; skin quickly; swallow quickly; push and put into quick motion; drive, chase away; — II. INF. *tanāšnuš*, improve (in health), begin to recover; —  $\delta$  *nišniša-t* = نشنشة *nišniša-t*, nature, natural disposition, &c.; — *našnašiy*, nimble and skilful.

(نشو) *našā*, U, also نشى *naši*, A, INF. *našwa-t*, *nišwa-t*, *nušwa-t*, smell (a.), have a scent of; have knowledge, information of; do a thing repeatedly; also INF. *našw* and — *naši*, A, INF. *naša-n*, be giddy from wine, be slightly intoxicated; — II. INF. *tanšiya-t*, starch the linen; — V. INF. *tanāšši* (also VIII. and X.), smell (a.), distinguish by the smell; (also VIII.) be slightly intoxicated, be tipsy; — VIII. INF. *intišā*, X. INF. *istinsā*, see V.

نشو *naš*, pl. of ناشى *naši*, young man, girl; — *nušu*, *nušū*, growth; thriving, prospering (s.); creation; INF. of (نشا); —  $\delta$  *nišwa-t*, smell, scent, perfume; also *nišwa-t*, *nušwa-t*, slight intoxication, tipsiness; merry mood produced by some stimulant; giddiness.

نشوان *našwān*, pl. *našāwa*, intoxicated; giddy from watching.

نشور *našūr*, pl. *nušr*, *nušur*, chasing clouds and bringing rain; — *nušūr*, resurrection.

نشوز *nušūz*, refractoriness of a wife; brutal treatment on the part of a husband; violation of matrimonial duties.

نوشوص *nušūš* = نشيش *našiš*; — \*.

نوشوع *našū*, breathing heavily; also *nušū*, medicine administered by the mouth or nose.

نوشوفات *nušūfāt*, anything dry, especially dry fruit for a dessert.

نوشوق *našūq*, medicine to be smelled at or snuffed; snuff.

نشي *naši*, V. see (نشو); — *naši* =

نشيش *naši*; —  $\delta$  *naš'a-t* = نشاة *naš'a-t*; (m.) = نشوة *našwa-t*; — *našiyya-t*, smell, scent, fragrance. ناشيان *našyān*, who inquires, gets the first news; slightly intoxicated, half drunk.

نشيچ *našij*, subdued crying.

نشيذ *našid*,  $\delta$  *našida-t*, alternately recited verses; song, hymn; raising of the voice.

نشير *našir*, apron, belt.

نشييس *našis*, boiling, bubbling (s.).

نشييس *našis*, erect.

نشييط *našit*, pl. *nišāt*, *našāta*, nimble, brisk, cheerful; enterprising, well disposed, ready for; bold, brave; —  $\delta$  *našīta-t*, booty made on the way.

نشييف *niššif*, easily drying up.

نشيى *naši*, cloud on the point of forming itself; —  $\delta$  *naš'a-t*, stone bottom of a cistern; anything beginning to grow, germ; origin, birth.

(نص) *našs*, U, INF. *našs*, announce, indicate, point out, draw one's attention to, submit to one's judgment, state explicitly; appeal to a higher authority; quote another's words; transmit a tradition or support it by authority; move; put to pace; place the bride on the bridal chair; pile up; inquire minutely, investigate; (m.) dictate a letter; — I. INF. *našis*, swelter, stew, bubble; — II. INF. *tanšis*, make clear, evident; press a debtor, dun; — VIII. INF. *intišāš* be high, elevated, sublime; be set up, stand erect; sit in state on the bridal chair.

نص *našs*, pl. *nušūš*, (holy) text, its tenor; Koran; tradition; ordinance of law, decision of a legal authority, sanction; (m.) dictation, wording of a letter; term (of puberty); —  $\delta$  *našsa-t*, female sparrow; — *nušsa-t*, forelock of a woman; a way of dressing the hair.



(نص) *naṣa'*, INF. *naṣ'*, elevate, lift up; call or cry to; seize by the fore-lock.

نص *niṣā'*, INF. of (نص III.).

نص *niṣāb*, origin, beginning, principle; principal thing; original stock, amount of a fortune or capital which imposes the duty of paying the *zakāt*; proper measure or proportion, corresponding degree; position, dignity, rank; pl. *nuṣub*, handle of a knife; horn; fish-bladder; — \*; — *naṣṣāb*, cunning, sly, wily; sharper, thief.

نص *niṣāh*, pl. *nuṣh*, *niṣāha-t*, thread passed through the needle; — *naṣṣāh*, tailor; — *nuṣṣāh*, pl. of نص *nāṣih*, who gives good advice; — *naṣāha-t*, sincere advice, admonition; (m.) corpulence, plumpness; — *niṣāha-t*, skin, hide, leather; a rope with nooses to catch monkeys; — *naṣāhiyat* = *naṣāha-t*, INF. of (نص).

نص *naṣṣār*, strong helper; a proper name; — *nuṣṣār*, pl. of نص *nāṣir*, helper, &c.; — *naṣāra*, Christians, pl. of نص *naṣrān*.

نص *naṣā'a-t*, purity of colour; snowy whiteness.

نص *niṣāf*, *naṣāf*, *niṣāfa-t*, *naṣāfa-t*, service in the house; — *niṣāfa-t*, halving (s.).

نص *naṣṣāl*, maker of heads of arrows or spears.

(نص) *naṣab*, V, INF. *naṣb*, erect; lay down; set up, stick into the ground, plant; hoist a flag; pitch a tent; appoint officials; surround; tire out; be hostile to; declare war; lay traps, intrigue against; cheat out of, steal from cunningly; cede, give over to; mark a letter with —, put a noun in the accusative or a verb in the subjunctive mood; continue (a journey) all day long or hasten one's travel; — I, INF. *naṣb*, pain, depress; — *naṣib*, A, INF. *naṣab*, be tired and

weary; be active and zealous; — II. INF. *taṣīb*, plant, place, erect; make to stand upright; have a field planted over; — III. INF. *munāṣaba-t*, be hostile to (acc.); oppose; declare war to (acc.); farm out a field for half of the produce; — IV. INF. *iṣāb*, pain, depress, weary, tire out; put a handle to the knife; — V. INF. *tanaṣṣub*, plant one's self; place one's self upright; rise and stand erect; be raised; be appointed; — VIII. INF. *intiṣāb*, be raised, erected, set up; be marked with —, be put in the accusative or subjunctive.

نص *naṣb*, setting up, planting, raising, erecting (s.); appointment to an office; pl. *anṣāb*, what is set up, &c.; plants; plantation; statue; mile-stone, boundary-sign; boundary, limit, end; hunting-net, noose; vowel —, accusative, subjunctive; correct rhythm; soft music; — *niṣb*, portion, share, lot, luck; — *nuṣb*, *nuṣub* (also *naṣb*), pl. *anṣāb*, statue, idol; flag, standard; illness, sorrow, calamity; — *naṣab*, tiredness, weariness, depression, calamity; — *nuṣub*, mile-stone, road-sign; idol; pl. of نص *niṣāb*; — *naṣba-t*, plant; hostile opposition; — *nuṣba-t*, column; mast.

نص *naṣbā'*, f. of نص *anṣab*, having straight horns; having a high straight chest.

(نص) *naṣat*, I, INF. *naṣt*, be silent and listen; lend one's ear; listen attentively; — II. INF. *taṣnīt*, silence, make one hold his tongue; — IV. INF. *iṣāt*, be silent; — II.; — V. INF. *tanaṣṣut*, VIII. INF. *intiṣāt* = I.; — X. INF. *istinṣāt*, bid to be silent; — *niṣta-t*, silence.

نص *naṣah*, INF. *naṣh*, *nuṣh*, *naṣāha-t*, *naṣiḥa-t*, *naṣāhiya-t*, advise

and admonish sincerely; mend, darn; INF. *naṣah*, *nuṣūh*, be pure, unmixed; be of a pure and sincere mind; be faithful; (m.) grow corpulent, fat; INF. *nuṣūh*, be correct, in conformity with truth; INF. *nuṣh*, *nuṣūh*, drink their fill (camels); water well; — II. INF. *tanṣīh* (m.) fatten, batten; — III. INF. *munāṣaḥa-t*, advise and admonish as a sincere friend; — IV. INF. *inṣāh*, let the camels drink their fill; show one's self as a faithful friend and sincere adviser; — VIII. INF. *intiṣāh*, accept advice or admonition from a sincere friend; — X. INF. *istinṣāh*, ask for advice, consult; (m.) find fat.

صح *nuṣh*, sincere advice; pl. of صح *niṣāh*; — *nuṣṣah*, pl. of صح *nāṣih*, who advises well, &c.

صح *nuṣaḥd'*, pl. of صح *naṣīh*.

(نصر) *naṣar*, U, INF. *naṣr*, *nuṣūr*, help, assist; grant victory; rescue, save; water abundantly; conduct water into a river (tributary); — II. INF. *tanṣīr*, make one a Christian; — V. INF. *tanaṣṣur*, be anxious to help one, to assist him; become a Christian; — VI. INF. *tanāṣur*, assist one another; conclude a defensive alliance; — VIII. INF. *intiṣār*, gain victory and power over, triumph over (على 'ala); — X. INF. *istinṣār*, ask for help; conquer, vanquish.

نصر *naṣr*, 3 *nuṣra-t*, help, assistance; victory, triumph; *naṣr*, helper; gift, present; — *nuṣar*, pl. helpers; — 3 *nuṣra-t*, support, victory.

نصر *nuṣard'*, pl. of نصر *naṣīr*.

نصران *naṣrān*, f. 3, pl. *naṣāra*, Christian; — نصراني *naṣrāniyy*, 3, Christian (adj.); Christ; — نصرانية *naṣrāniyya-t*, Christianity.

نصرن *naṣran*, INF. 3, make one a

Christian; — II. INF. *tanaṣrun*, become a Christian.

نصري *naṣriyy*, victorious.

(نصف) *naṣa'*, A, INF. *nuṣū'*, *naṣā'a-t*, be pure, unmixed, unalloyed; — INF. *nuṣū'*; be snowy white; be visible, evident, clear; (also IV.) acknowledge a debt and pay it; give birth; quench one's thirst; — IV. INF. *inṣā'*, see I.; yield to the stallion (she-camel).

صح *naṣ'*, *niṣ'*, *nuṣ'*, white cloth = نصف *naṣ'*.

(نصف) *naṣaf*, U, INF. *naṣf*, come to the middle of a thing; take the half of; divide into two equal parts, halve; be in the middle of; INF. *naṣf*, *naṣāfa-t*, *niṣāfa-t*, take half of one's property; divide equitably, be just and equitable; — I, U, INF. *naṣf*, *naṣāf*, *niṣāf*, *naṣāfa-t*, *niṣāfa-t*, *naṣafān*, *niṣafān*, serve one, be one's servant (acc.); — II. INF. *tanṣīf*, come to the middle; halve; divide justly; be just and equitable; — III. INF. *munāṣafa-t*, divide with another by halves; act justly and equitably towards; — IV. INF. *inṣāf*, take half of; divide or act justly; be just and equitable; stand in the middle; serve one; — V. INF. *tanaṣṣuf*, be divided into two equal parts, or equitably; be in the middle; ask services from (acc.); submit to; be veiled; — VI. INF. *tanāṣuf*, act justly towards one another; — VIII. INF. *intiṣāf*, be or stand in the middle; keep the golden mean; act justly and equitably; claim one's right from another, right one's self; cover one's self with a veil or head-band.

نصف *niṣf*, pl. *anṣāf*, middle, half; half a denar; justice, equity; of medium height; middle-aged; *niṣf-a*, in the midst; — *naṣaf*, 3 *naṣāfa-t*, justice, equity; pl. -ūn, *anṣāf*, f. 3,



- naḍīd*; — *nudād*, choice of the best; — *naḍḍād*, ♂ *naḍḍāda-t*, a snake; — ♂ *nuḍāda-t*, rest, remainder; — النور *nuḍādat al-walad*, nestling, youngest child.
- نفاضة *naḍāfa-t*, impurity; (m.) purity, cleanliness.
- نزال *niḍāl*, combat, skirmish, conflict, INF. of (نزل III.); — *nuddāl*, pl. of نازل *nāḍil*, superior archer, champion.
- (نضب) *naḍab*, U, INF. *nuḍīb* (also II.), dry up, get absorbed; die; be scanty, fail (crops); — U, INF. *naḍb*, flow, run; — II. INF. *tanḍīb*, see I.; — IV. INF. *inḍāb*, draw and twang the bow-string.
- (نضج) *naḍij*, A, INF. *naḍj*, *nuḍj*, be fully ripe, well done (meat); suppurate; — *naḍaj*, sweat, perspire (m.); — II. INF. *tanḍij*, ripen, maturate (a.); cork well; digest well; — IV. INF. *inḍāj* = II.; promote digestion.
- (نضح) *naḍah*, I, INF. *naḍh*, sprinkle with water, water; overwhelm with arrows; quench the thirst; only half quench one's thirst; avert; (also IV.) begin to fill; open its buds (tree); shed tears; — A, INF. *naḍh*, *tanḍāh*, ooze, leak; sweat, perspire; — IV. INF. *inḍāh*, see I.; — V. INF. *tanaddūh*, shed tears; get out of a difficulty, justify one's self; — VIII. INF. *intidāh*, shed tears; be watered, sprinkled over; (m.) be baptized; — X. INF. *istindāh*, sprinkle water over the pudenda.
- نضج *naḍah*, pl. *andāh*, reservoir, cistern; — *nuḍuh*, pl. of نضيج *naḍīh*.
- (نضغ) *naḍah*, INF. *naḍh*, sprinkle with water, &c.; gush forth, boil or bubble up; — III. INF. *niḍāh*, *munādaḥa-t*, sprinkle over or pour water over one another; — VIII. INF. *intidāh*, be sprinkled over.
- نضغ *naḍh*, trace of a perfume; — ♂ *naḍḥa-t*, gush of water.
- (نصف) *naḍad*, I, INF. *naḍd*, pile up, lay one on the top of another (carpets, &c.), string; — II. INF. *tanḍid*, id.; bed up; set jewels.
- نصف *naḍad*, pl. *andād*, piled up carpets, &c.; stand or place in a house where they are piled up; covered seat, bed, &c.; distinguished, of high rank or birth, illustrious; nobility, high rank or birth; fat (adj.).
- (نضر) *naḍar*, U, INF. *naḍr* (also II. and IV.), endow with splendour and beauty; brighten (a.); INF. *naḍra-t*, *nuḍir*, also — *naḍir*, A, INF. *naḍar*, and — *naḍur*, INF. *naḍāra-t*, shine in beauty and freshness, be resplendent, bright, fresh; — II. INF. *tanḍir*, IV. INF. *inḍār*, see I.; — X. INF. *istindār*, find bright, resplendent, beautiful.
- نضر *naḍr*, pl. *niḍār*, *andur*, gold, silver; verdant, blooming; — *niḍr*, woman; — *naḍar*, ♂ *naḍra-t*, splendour, brightness, freshness, beauty, elegance; — *naḍir*, ♂, fresh, brilliant, beautiful; — ♂ *naḍra-t*, riches, wealth; good fortune, happiness, pleasure.
- (نصف) *naḍaf*, U, I, INF. *naḍf* (also VIII.), suck out the udder; serve one; break wind; — *naḍif*, A, INF. *naḍaf*, suck out the udder; be unclean, impure; (m.) be clean, cleanly; — IV. INF. *inḍāf*, make to break wind.
- نصف *naḍif*, unclean, stained.
- (نفل) *naḍal*, U, INF. *naḍl*, shoot the arrow, be superior in shooting; — *naḍil*, be emaciated and weak; — III. INF. *niḍāl*, *munāḍala-t*, *tanḍāl*, vie in shooting with, shoot against; defend, protect, excuse; — IV. INF. *inḍāl*, emaciate and weaken, jade; — VI. INF. *tanāḍul*, vie (in shooting), contest; — VIII. INF. *intidāl*, id.; select, choose, pick out.
- نصف *naḍm*, ♂, rich wheat.
- نضاض *naḍnāḍ*, ♂ *naḍnāḍa-t*, a snake

with ever-darting tongue whose bite kills instantaneously.

(فمنش) *naḍnad*, INF. ٤, move the tongue, dart.

(نضو) *naḍḍ*, U, INF. *naḍw*, pull out, unsheath, strip, put off; undress (n.); dry up; travel through; INF. *naḍw*, *nudiyy*, break forth and get the lead (horse in a race); INF. *naḍw*, *nuḍuw*, get lost, fade, disappear; — IV. INF. *indā'*, emaciate (a.), jade; put off; — VIII. INF. *intidā'*, draw the sword.

نضو *niḍw*, ٤, pl. *andā'*, emaciated and weak, jaded; lean beast; worn out garment; iron part of a bridle; — ٤ *naḍwa-t*, horse-shoe (m.).

نضوح *naḍūh*, a perfume.

نضور *naḍūr*, bright, brilliant, fresh, verdant, blooming; — *nuḍūr*, brightness, brilliancy, freshness, beauty.

(نضى) *nada*, I, INF. *nady*, draw the sword; also: — VIII. INF. *intidā'*, wear out a garment.

نضى *naḍiyy*, jaded; pl. *andiya-t*, arrow without head and feathering; head of an arrow or spear; neck from the shoulders to the ears; — *nuḍiyy*, INF. of (نضو).

نضج *naḍij*, fully ripe; well done (meat); well digested; mature (of judgment).

نضيج *naḍīh*, pl. *nuḍūh*, reservoir, cistern; — ٤ *naḍiḥa-t*, a perfume.

نضيد *naḍīd*, piled up; — ٤ *naḍīda-t*, cushion, bolster.

نضير *naḍīr*, bright, fresh, verdant, blooming; gold, silver.

نضيف *naḍīd*, pl. *niḍāḍ*, but little, a trifle; thin, lean; — ٤ *naḍīda-t*, pl. *anidā-t*, *naḍā'id*, a little rain; thirst; troop.

نضيف *naḍīf*, unclean, impure, stained; (m.) clean, cleanly.

(نظا) *naṭṭ*, U, INF. *naṭṭ*, stretch, extend; fasten, tie up; (m.) leap; (m.) be agitated, excited, tremble; — I, travel, travel over;

dote, deliriate; — INF. *naṭīṭ*, flee; — II. INF. *tanṭīṭ*, make to leap, let jump.

نظا *naṭṭ*, leap, jump; — ٤ *naṭṭa-t*, leap; excitement, agitation.

نظا *naṭṭā'*, f. of انظا *anatt*, long, far distant; — ٤ *naṭṭāt*, pl. *anṭā'*, pedicle of a date.

نظاح *naṭṭāh*, given to butting.

نظار *naṭṭār*, scare-crow; pl. of ناظر *nāṭir*, keeper, watch-man; — ٤ *naṭāra-t*, (m.) expectation; — *niṭāra-t*, office of a guard-keeper in a vineyard.

نظاسى *niṭāsiyy*, *naṭāsiyy*, very intelligent and clever; pl. *nuṭus*, physician.

نظا *naṭṭāt*, who jumps well, jumper; doting, delirating.

نظاف *niṭāf*, pl. of نظافة *nuṭfa-t*; — ٤ *nuṭāfa-t*, rest of water in a bottle; — \*.

نظاق *niṭāq*, pl. *nuṭuq*, girdle, belt; apron, skirt; — *naṭṭāq*, who talks much.

نظاوة *naṭāwa-t*, moisture (m.); — INF. of (نظر).

(نظب) *naṭab*, U, INF. *naṭb*, give a filip on the ear; — III. INF. *munāṭabat*, incite against.

نظار *naṭsar*, inf. ٤ = نظسار *tansar*, bring on indigestion by eating fat.

نظح *naṭah*, A, INF. *naṭh*, butt with the horns; — II. INF. *tanṭīh*, id.; VI. *tanāṭuh*, fight one another with the horns; — VIII. INF. *intitāh*, id.

نظح *naṭh*, butting (s.); star in the horn of the Ram; — ٤ *naṭhat*, butt.

نظح هر *niṭh-u ṣarr-in*, mischief-maker.

(نظر) *naṭar*, U, INF. *naṭr*, *niṭāra-t*, keep guard in a vine-yard or palm-garden; (m.) wait for, expect; — II. INF. *tanṭīr*, make one a guard-keeper, have guarded by.

نظر *naṭr*, keeping guard, guarding

- (s.); — *ṣ naṭra-t*, expectation; — *naṭara-t*, and —  
 نظر *naṭarā'*, pl. of نظر *nāṭir*, who keeps guard.  
 نظرون *naṭrūn*, natron; borax.  
 (نظس) *naṭis*, A, inf. *naṭas*, excel, be intelligent and skilful; be practised in an art; — V. INF. *tanatṭus*, id.  
 نظس *naṭs*, *naṭis*, *naṭus*, intelligent, clever, skilful; scrupulously accurate, painfully conscientious; — *nuṭus*, pl. persons of such description, physicians; — *ṣ nuṭasa-t*, painfully accurate and clean.  
 نظش *naṭš*, strong bodily constitution.  
 نظ *nuṭuṭ*, pl. of نظر *anatt*, long, far distant.  
 (نطح) pass. *nuṭi'*, change, alter (n.); — V. INF. *tanatṭu'*, enter deep into a matter in speaking; show intelligence and skill.  
 نطح *naṭ'*, *niṭ'*, *naṭa'*, *niṭa'*, pl. *nuṭū'*, *anṭā'*, piece of leather used as a table-cloth or game-board, or on which a criminal is placed for execution; leathern bag; — *niṭ'*, *niṭa'*, front part of the palate; hence *ṣ niṭ'iyya-t*, the letters ن, د, ب.  
 (نظف) *naṭaf*, U, I, INF. *naṭf*, *naṭāf*, *naṭafān*, *niṭāfa-t*, *tanṭāf*, drop, drip, trickle; pour down upon; pour out; accuse one of infamous things; (m.) snuff a candle; — *naṭif*, A, INF. *naṭaf*, *naṭāfa-t*, *nuṭāfa-t*, be stained with vices or crimes, be guilty or suspected of such; be spoiled; suffer from indigestion; — II. INF. *tanṭif*, accuse, declare suspicious; — V. INF. *tanatṭuf*, be stained, disgraced; be suspected of a crime; adorn one's self with ear-rings.  
 نظف *naṭaf*, vice, crime, corruption; irreptitious evil; — *naṭif*, *ṣ*, pl. -*ān*, corrupt, suspicious, unclean; impure; — *ṣ nuṭfa-t*, pl. *nuṭuf*,

- niṭāf*, drop; drop of sperm; a little, trifle; water (du. *an-nuṭfatān*, Mediterranean and Red Sea; Persian Gulf and Pacific Ocean); pl. *nuṭaf*, human sperm; — *naṭāfa-t*, *nuṭāfa-t*, pl. *nuṭaf*, ear-ring; small pearl; — *ي* *nuṭfiyy*, referring to human sperm, spermatic, seminal.  
 (نطق) *naṭaq*, I, INF. *nuṭq*, *nuṭūq*, *manṭiq*, utter articulate and rational speech, speak logically, speak; be endowed with reason; — II. INF. *tanṭiq*, gird; — III. INF. *munāṭaqa-t*, endow with reason and speech; — IV. INF. *inṭāq*, id.; make one to speak articulately and rationally; — V. INF. *tanatṭuq*, gird one's self; — VI. INF. *tanāṭuq*, id.; gird one's self or tuck one's garments up for work; — X. INF. *istinṭāq* = IV.; cause to give utterance.  
 نطق *nuṭq*, rational speech; human language; word, speech; edict, decree; — *nuṭuq*, pl. of نطق *niṭāq*.  
 (نظل) *naṭal*, U, INF. *naṭl*, press (wine, &c.); (also II.) wash (the head or limbs of a sick person) with an aromatic decoction; — II. INF. *tanṭil*, see I.; — VIII. INF. *intitāl*, let flow out but a little.  
 نظل *naṭl*, *niṭl*, dregs, lees, sediment; — *ṣ nuṭla-t*, a draught.  
 نظلا *naṭlā'*, evil, calamity.  
 نظانا *naṭnāt*, نظنا *naṭnaṭ*, *niṭniṭ*, pl. *naṭāniṭ*, long, very tall.  
 (نظنا) *naṭnaṭ*, INF. *ṣ*, stretch, extend; be long (journey); undertake a long journey; be far distant.  
 (نظو) *naṭā*, U, INF. *naṭw*, stretch, extend; be silent about (عن 'an'); — be distant; (m.) INF. *naṭāwa-t*, be moist, be damp.  
 نظوف *naṭūf*, rainy.  
 نظوق *naṭūq*, who speaks fluently and distinctly; — *nuṭūq*, human speech; girdle, apron.

نظول *naṭūl*, lotion with an aromatic decoction.

نطح *naṭīḥ*, ♂, gored to death.

نطيس *naṭīs*, very intelligent and clever; — *niṭīs*, id.; physician.

نطيش *naṭīš*, strongly made, vigorous; motion, movement.

نطيط *naṭīt*, distant, far; flight.

نظار *nizār*, sharp-sightedness, sagacity, penetration; physiognomy; *nazār-i*, wait! stop! — *nazzār*, who looks sharply at, sees through, examines; generous, mettled; — *nuzzār*, ♂ *nazzāra-t*, pl. spectators; — ♂ *nazzāra-t*, supervision, inspection, superintendence, direction, management; ministry; look, aspect; spectacle; view, scenery; — *nazzāra-t*, spectacles, telescope.

نظاف *nizāf*, pl. of نظيف *nazīf*; — ♂ *nazāfa-t*, cleanness, purity, cleanliness.

نظام *nizām*, good order, arrangement, organisation; pl. *nuzum*, *anzima-t*, *anāzīm*, foundation of order, constitution; order or rule of life, conduct; custom, habit, manner; right road; method; regular troop, soldier of the line; pl. *nuzum*, string of pearls; line; poetry; ن الملك *nizām al-mulk*, grand vizier; — *nazzām*, who strings pearls; — ♂ *nizāma-t*, administration of justice, government, order; — *nizāmiyy*, soldier of the line.

نظار *nazā'ir*, pl. of نظيرة *nazīra-t* and نظورة *nazūra-t*.

(نطح), IV. *anzaḥ*, INF. *inzāḥ*, form into grains (ear of corn).

(نظر) *nazar*, U, I, INF. *nazar*, *nazarān*, *tanzār*, *manzar*, *manzara-t*, fix the look upon, look at, contemplate; consider, ponder over; judge, decide; observe, watch, spy out; expect, wait for; predict, prophesy, foretell; regard, pay regard to; give a hearing to (acc.); be fondly inclined

towards, solicitous for, assist, help; have supervision or superintendence over, be an inspector, director, manager, &c.; grant indulgence or respite; sell on credit; pass. have a fault or vice, be pale and haggard, be frail; — *nazir*, A, INF. *nazar*, look at, regard; stand opposite; — II. INF. *tanzir*, look at attentively, contemplate, consider; sell on credit, grant a delay of payment; keep waiting; — III. INF. *munāzara-t*, be like, resemble; make alike, make similar, compare; dispute; have the supervision, be inspector, &c. (see I.); — IV. INF. *inzār*, delay, put off, adjourn; grant indulgence or a respite; make alike, equalize, compare; — V. INF. *tanazzur*, contemplate; expect; — VI. INF. *tanāzur*, look at one another; be opposite, in front of one another; dispute; — VIII. INF. *intizār*, wait, wait for, expect; watch, spy out; — X. INF. *istinzār*, id.; ask for a respite.

نظر *nizr*, similar, alike; — *nazar*, pl. *anzār*, look; outlook, view; synopsis; aspect, appearance, face; consideration, contemplation (ديوان *diwān an-nazar*, a consultative body, اهل ن *ahl nazar*, penetrating, keen-sighted); metaphysical speculation; favourable look, kind regard, sympathy, benevolence, kindness; the evil eye; supervision, superintendence, surveillance; auspices; review; embarrassment; doubt; section, paragraph; insight; — ♂ *nuzard*, pl. of نظير *nazir*; — ♂ *nazra-t*, pl. *nazarāt*, look; aspect, appearance, phantom, ghost; evil eye; frailness, weakness, ugliness; fault, error, vice; respect, fear, awe; fainting-fit, swoon; also — *nazira-t*, respite, indulgence,

credit; — *ی nazāriyy*, *ḍ*, visible, evident; contemplative, speculative, metaphysical; dogmatical; — *ḍ nazāriyya-t*, discernment, sound judgment.

(نظف) *nazuf*, INF. *nazāfa-t*, be clean, pure, cleanly; — II. INF. *tanzīf*, clean, cleanse; — V. INF. *tanazzuf*, be cleaned, clean one's self; — X. INF. *istinzāf*, make a clean dish of it, take all; take the whole of taxes at once or demand their payment; find clean, pure; select the purest, the best.

(نظم) *nazam*, I, INF. *nazm*, join one thing to another; — INF. *nazm*, *nizām*, bring into good order, range, string pearls; make verses, compose poetry; compose, word; adorn, embellish; — II. INF. *tanzīm*, put into order, arrange; string pearls; compose verses; organise, constitute; (m.) make one a soldier of the line, levy regular troops; — V. INF. *tanazzum*, be put into order, ranged; be embellished; become a soldier; — VIII. INF. *intizām*, be put into order, ranged; be well organised.

نظم *nazm*, in good order, ranged; pl. *manāzim*, order, good organisation, orderly conduct; string of pearls, chaplet; metrical speech, poetry, verses; — *nuzum*, pl. of *nizām*.

نظير *nazīr*, *ḍ nazūra-t*, pl. *nazā'ir*, looked at before others, honoured above all; — *ḍ nazūra-t*, first line of battle, vanguard.

نظير *nazīr*, pl. *nuzarā'*, similar, alike; corresponding; opposite, in front of, parallel; in the same manner, as; *an-nazīr*, ن *nazīr as-samt*, zenith; — *ḍ nazūra-t*, pl. *nazā'ir* = نظور *nazūr* and نظورة *nazūra-t*; similitude, simile, comparison; imitation;

model, example, parallel, counterpart; anecdote.

نظيف *nazīf*, *ḍ*, pl. *nizāf*, clean, pure, cleanly; ن السراويل *nazīf as-sarā-wīl*, chaste.

نظيم *nazīm*, well ordered, ranged; (m.) handsome, pretty.

نح *na'*, weak, without strength.

نعا *nu'ā'*, mewing; — *na'ā'-i*, announce his death! — *ḍ nu'āt*, pl. of *nā'i*, who announces one's death, death-message.

نعا *nu'āb*, croaking; — *na'āb*, raven, young raven; — *ḍ na'āba-t*, swift, fleet (she-camel).

نعاة *na'āta-t*, fleetness of a generous horse.

نعار *nu'ār*, rough nasal sound; — *na'ār*, a kind of green finch; flowing vein; *ḍ*, refractory, clamorous, given to screaming; — *ḍ nu'āra-t*, earthen vessel with a narrow neck and two handles.

نعاس *nu'ās*, sleepiness, drowsiness, lethargy; — *na'ās*, very sleepy, drowsy; lethargic.

نعا *nu'āq*, croaking (s.).

نعال *na'āl*, farrier; — *ی nī'dliyy*, shoe-maker.

نعام *na'ām* (coll. and n.u.), ostrich; — *ḍ na'āma-t*, pl. *na'ā'im*, ostrich; name of a celebrated horse; cross-beam over a well from which the bucket is suspended; crane for lifting loads; road-sign in the desert; desert; brain; membrane of the brain; soul, self; — ابن الن *ibn an-na'āma-t*, road; horse; — *ی nu'āma*, south wind, south-east wind; نعامك *nu'āmdka*, according to your power.

نعائم *na'ā'im*, pl. of *na'āma-t*. (نعب) *na'ab*, A, I, INF. *na'b*, *nu'āb*, *na'ib*, *na'abān*, *tan'āb*, croak and augur evil; crow; call out the hour for prayer; — A, INF. *na'b*, run fast and move the head (camel).

نعب *na'b*, violent; — *nu'ub*, pl. of نعب *na'ūb*.



(نعت) *na'at*, A, INF. *na't* (also IV. and VIII.), describe, qualify; give an attribute to a substantive and make it agree with the same; — *na'it*, A, INF. *na'at*, cope, vie with; — *na'ut*, INF. *na'ata-t*, be naturally generous and fleet; — IV. INF. *in'at*, VIII. INF. *inti'at*, see I.

نعت *na't*, description, qualification; praise, commendation, fame; pl. *nu'it*, adjective, attribute; also *na'ta-t*, fleet winning race-horse; — *nu'ta-t*, highest degree (of beauty, &c.).

(نعت) *na'as*, A, INF. *na's*, take with the hand; — IV. INF. *in'as*, make ready for a journey; dissipate, squander.

نعتل *na'sal*, male hyena; decrepit man; — INF. *š*, gather, grasp; walk with the feet turned inwards (like one weak from old age or proud).

(نعج) *na'aj*, A, U, INF. *na'j*, pace vigorously along; — U, INF. *na'aj*, *nu'aj*, be pure, be entirely white and bright; — *na'ij*, A, INF. *na'aj*, be fat; have indigestion from eating mutton; — *na'ja-t*, pl. *na'ajāt*, *ni'aj*, sheep; white doe.

(نعر) *na'ar*, A, I, INF. *nu'ar*, *na'ir*, cry out, scream; utter a rough nasal sound; bellow; — A, INF. *na'r*, *na'ir*, making the blood to spurt out with a noise; oppose, refuse; assemble in excitement (n.); rise and set zealously to work; sting; (m.) say stinging words to (acc.); — *na'ir*, A, INF. *na'ar*, be molested by flies (see below); — *na'ra-t*, nasal sound or tone; clamour, noise, roaring; woeful cry, lamentation; battle-cry, vociferation of combatants; wind and heat; — *nu'ra-t*, *nu'ara-t*, inside of the nose; — *nu'ara-t*, pl. *nu'ar*, a large blue fly; — *na'ra*, clamorous woman.

(نفس) *na'as*, A, INF. *na's*, be weak (in body and mind); be dull;

INF. *na's*, *nu'as*, be sleepy, drowsy, lethargic; — II. INF. *tan'is*, make sleepy, cause to sleep; operate as a narcotic; — VI. INF. *tan'as*, feign to sleep; set one's self to slumber; — *na'sa-t*, sleep, slumber.

نعسان *na'sān*, sleepy, drowsy, lethargic.

(نعش) *na'as*, A, INF. *na's*, elevate; make one rich after being poor; raise the fallen; place the dead on the bier; — II. INF. *tan'is*, raise, elevate; praise the dead; — IV. INF. *in'as*, place the dead on a bier; — VIII. INF. *inti'as*, rise from a fall, get up; recover.

نعش *na's*, bier, coffin, catafalco; funeral procession; duration; ن *bandāt-u na's-in*, the constellation Ursa.

(نعمس) *na'as*, A, INF. *na's*, eat the ground bare (locusts); (m.) also نعمس *na'was*, INF. *š*, howl woefully (dog); — *na'is*, A, INF. *na'as*, walk with a swing to the left and right, be bent, curved; — VIII. INF. *inti'as*, be angry; rise from a fall, get up again.

نعمس *na's*, woeful cry or howl (m.); marshy ground; — *na'as*, bend, curve; — *na'sa-t*, morass.

(نعش) *na'ad*, A, INF. *na'd*, receive, obtain.

نعمس *nu'd*, a thorn-tree.

(نعت) — IV. *an'at*, INF. *in'at*, cut a morsel in two.

(نعت) *na'az*, A, INF. *na'z*, *na'az*, *nu'az*, have an erection (penis); — IV. INF. *in'az*, rut.

(نعت) *na'af*, pl. *ni'af*, slope; نعت *na'af-un* *nu'af-un*, precipices, declivities; — III. *na'af*, INF. *munā'afa-t*, step into one's way and try to get in advance of him; resist, oppose; — VIII. INF. *inti'af*, ascend a declivity; appear, show one's self; leave a thing to another; — *na'fa-t*, *na'afa-t*, strap, feathers, &c. hanging down.

(نعق) *na'aq*, A, I, INF. *na'q*, *nu'āq*, *na'iq*, *na'aqān*, croak; bleat; call to.

(نعل) *na'l*, (f.) ة, *ni'āl*, sole, sandal, shoe, slipper; horse-shoe; hoof; hard shiny pebbly ground; woman, wife.

نعل *na'al*, give one shoes, shoe; sole shoes; (m.) curse; — *na'il*, A, INF. *na'al*, be soled or shoed; — II. INF. *tan'il*=I.; — IV. INF. *in'āl*, shoe a horse or camel; — V. INF. *tana'ul*, VIII. INF. *inti'āl*, put on shoes, be shoed.

نعلبند *na'lband*, farrier (Pers.).

نعلى *na'liyy*, in shape of a horse-shoe.

نعلين *na'len*, m. du. pair of shoes.

(نعم) *na'am*, U, I, INF. *na'im*, live in ease and affluence, enjoy life; be comfortable and pleasant for (acc.); INF. *na'm* (also IV.) come bare-footed to (acc.); — *na'im*, A, I, INF. *na'am*, live in affluence and enjoyment; be fresh and tender; also — *na'um*, INF. *nu'm*, be soft and delicate, juicy and sweet, good, precious; be fine and thin; be complied with, be answered with Yes; — II. INF. *tan'im*, procure affluence and an enjoyable life for (acc.); overwhelm with riches; answer one with نعم *na'am*, yes; make thin and fine, reduce to powder; — III. INF. *munā'ama-t*, live in affluence and enjoyment; procure one such a life; — IV. INF. *in'am*, overwhelm with benefits, be bountiful towards, present with, grant, rejoice (a.); say Yes; attend. diligently to (في) *fī*, go far in; make comfortable and pleasant; be comfortable; enjoy; see I.; — V. INF. *tana'um*, lead an enjoyable and luxurious life, be comfortable, suitable, well-situated, wholesome for (acc.); go barefooted; be made thin and fine, be pounded minutely, reduced to powder; — VI. INF.

*tanā'um*, live in ease and enjoyment; — X. INF. *istin'am*, find thin and fine, choose the finest.

نعم *nu'm*, pl. *an'um*, enjoyable and luxurious life, ease, happiness, enjoyment, pleasure; — *na'ma*, *ni'ma*, *na'ima*, *ni'ima*, well! well done! go on! courage! how excellent! (followed by a noun in the nominative); — *na'am*, *na'im*, *ni'am-u*, yes, so it is; — *na'am*, *na'm*, pl. *an'am*, *anām*, herd of cattle, pasturing cattle, cattle (esp. sheep and camels); — *na'im*, comfortable and pleasant, enjoyable; soft, tender, delicate; — ة *na'ma-t*, pleasant and comfortable life; riches, wealth; delicacy; — *ni'ma-t*, pl. *ni'am*, *an'um*, id.; pl. *ni'am*, *an'um*, *ni'amāt*, *ni'imāt*, benefit, bounty, favour, mercy, kindness; helping hand; hand; (m.) privilege; ن عين *ni'mat-a* (*na'mat-a*, *nu'mat-a*) 'ain-in, for the sake of; — ي *nu'mā*, ease, affluence, riches; enjoyment of life, pleasure; benefit, bounty, favour; helping hand; pleasant to the eye.

نعما *ni'imma*, *ni'amma*=نعم *na'ma*, &c.; — *na'mā'*, benefit, bounty, favour, mercy; helping hand.

نعمان *nu'mān*, blood; name of the kings of Hira; شقائق *saqā'iq* *an-nu'mān*, anemone.

نعناع *na'nā'*, mint (plant).

(نعتج) *na'na'*, INF. ة, become relaxed again (after erection, genital of a horse); stammer; pronounce *na* for *la*; — II. INF. *tana'nu'*, be far, remove to a distance; be agitated and totter.

نعنن *na'na'*, mint (plant); — *nu'nu'*, long and flaccid; — ة *nu'nu'a-t*, crop of a bird.

(نعو) *na'ā*, INF. *nu'ā'*, mew.

نعو *na'w*, dimple under the nose; groove in the upper lip of a camel, in the hoof of a horse;

fresh dates; — *na'wa-t*, death-message.

نعوب *na'ub*, pl. *nu'ub*, swift.

نعر *na'ur*, spurting out blood (vein).

نعوس *na'was*, INF. *na'w*, howl (m.).

نعومة *na'ima-t*, softness, gentleness; pleasantness, pleasure.

(نعى) *na'a*, I, INF. *na'y*, *na'iyy*, *nu'yan*, announce one's (acc.) death to (*li* or *ila*), report one as dead; wail, lament; reproach with; make one's faults public; — IV. INF. *in'a*, announce one's death; — VI. INF. *tan'a'i*, call out the names of the fallen to one another so as to excite to combat; — X. INF. *istin'a*, run away with the rider.

نعى *na'iyy*, messenger of death; death-message.

نعيب *na'ib*, croaking (s.); — *na'iba-t*, tax on treasures found.

نعيث *na'is*, *na'isa-t*, winning race-horse.

نعير *na'ir*, rough nasal sound or tone, clamour, noise, vociferation of fighting men; *na'ir al-hamm*, far-thinking.

نعيف *na'if da'if*, weak.

نعيق *na'iq*, croaking (s.).

نعيلة *nu'aila-t*, little shoe.

نعيم *na'im*, pleasant, comfortable life; enjoyment, pleasure; satisfaction; delightful place of sojourn, paradise; good things, bounty; — *na'im-an*, excellent! may it do you good! to your health! *na'im-a 'ain-in*, for the sake of.

نغار *naggâr*, bleeding.

نغاز *naggâz*, mischief-maker.

نغاش *nugâs*, *nugâsiyy*, very small dwarf, pigmy, Lilliputian.

(نغب) *nagab*, A, I, U, INF. *nagb*, imbibe, absorb, swallow down; sip water; — *nagba-t*, sip, draught; *nugba-t*, pl. *nugab*, id.

نغبق *nagbaq*, INF. *na'q*, rumble (bowels of a horse); — *nugbuq*, stupid.

(نغت) *nagas*, A, INF. *nags*, pull, pull out (hair).

نغت *nags*, lasting and violent evil.

(نغر) *nagar*; A, INF. *nagr*, *nagardn*, boil, bubble; be internally enraged against (*ala*); — *nagir*, A. INF. *nagar*, id.; drink much water; abound; — II. INF. *tangir*, cry out to the camel; tickle; — V. INF. *tanaggur*, be angry, averse.

نغر *nagir*, angry, in a passion, passionate; *na'q*, jealous; — *na'qara-t*, pl. *nugar*, *nigrân*, nightingale; young sparrow.

نغاز *nagaz*, INF. *nags*, tickle; make mischief.

(نغش) *nagâs*, INF. *nagâs*, *nagâsin*, be unstable, totter, shake (n.); move restlessly; bend (n.); nod one's head; spur; — III. INF. *munâgâsa-t*, flatter, coax; sing, chirp, twitter; reckon closely with; — V. INF. *tanaggus*, be unstable, nod, totter; — VIII. INF. *intigâs*, id.

(نغض) *nagîs*, A, INF. *nagâs*, miss one's wish or aim; be troubled, made unpleasant; trouble (n.); stop drinking; drive camels from the water to make room for others; — II. INF. *tangîs*, trouble or embitter one's life; disturb one's pleasure; — IV. INF. *ingâs* = II.; — V. INF. *tanaggus*, be troubled, embittered, unbearable; — X. INF. *istingâs*, be moved with pity at another's misery; — *na'gâsa-t*, pitiable calamity.

(نغض) *nagad*, U, I, INF. *nagd*, *nagad*, *nugûd*, *nagadân*, totter, nod, be rickety, move (n.); be many, numerous; be dense and crowd together (clouds); move, shake (a.); — II. INF. *tangîs*, move (a.); embitter one's life; — III. INF. *munâgâda-t*, press one another in a narrow place; — IV. INF. move (n.), be rickety, totter; move, shake (a.); — V. INF. *ta-*

- naggūd*, move, shake (n.), be rickety.
- نغش *nagd*, trembling movement; also *nigd*, male ostrich; — *nagd*, *nugd*, cartilage of the shoulder-blades; — *nuggad*, large pulley of a well.
- (نغسل) *nagdal*, heavy, clumsy.
- نغط *nugut*, pl. tall men.
- نغف *nagaf*, ♂, worm in the nose of a camel or sheep; — *nagif*, ♂, INF. *nagaf*, have many of such; — ♂ *nagafa-t*, mucus, snot; du. the extremities of the upper jaw.
- (نغق) *nagag*, I, INF. *nagiq*, croak and augur well.
- (نغل) *nagil*, A, INF. *nagal*, get spoiled in tanning; get or be spoiled; suppurate, become malignant, poisonous; be angry with, irritated against (على 'ala); be malicious; sow discord; — *nagul*, INF. *nugūla-t*, be unhealthy, sickly.
- نغل *nagl*, *nagil*, spoiled, corrupted; bastard; vile person; malicious, full of wicked intentions; — *nagal*, spoiled or corrupted condition; malice; discord; — ♂ *nugla-t*, getting (s.) spoiled in tanning; — ♂ *nagila-t*, rotten nut.
- (نغم) *nagam*, I, U, INF. *nagm*, *nag-ma-t*, read in a subdued voice and modulating, sing; hum a song; INF. *nagm*, sip, swallow; — *nagim*, A, INF. *nagam*, sing in a subdued voice and melodiously; — II. INF. *tangim*, id.; — III. INF. *munāgama-t*, address in a low voice; — V. INF. *tanaggum* = II.
- نغم *nagm*, *nagam*, low voice; pl. *angām*, low melodious song; — ♂ *nagma-t*, *nagama-t*, pl. *nagamāt*, subdued tone; song, air, melody; — *nugama-t*, pl. *nugam*, draught, sip.
- (نغمش) *nagmas*, INF. ♂, tickle (m.).
- (نغنغ) *nugnug*, pl. *nagānig*, partition between the alimentary canal and the wind-pipe; —

- nagnag*, INF. ♂, suffer from a disease in this spot.
- (نغر) *nagd*, A, INF. *nagw* = (نغى); — ♂ *nagwa-t*, musical tone.
- (نغى) *naga*, I, INF. *nagy*, speak intelligibly; — III. INF. *munāgāt*, speak tenderly to, coax; (m.) stammer; (m.) twitter, chirp; — IV. INF. *ingā'* = I.; — VI. INF. *tanāgī*, speak intelligibly to one another; speak coaxingly; — ♂ *nagya-t*, musical tone; first rumour.
- نغيق *nagiq*, (auspicious) croaking (s.).
- نغيل *nagil*, f. ♂, bastard, illegitimate; spoiled.
- (نصف) *naff*, U, INF. *naff*, sow the ground.
- نفا *nafā'*, ♂ *nafāt* = نفاة *nufāya-t*, *nafāya-t*; — ♂ *nuf'a-t*, pl. *nufa'*, scattered particles of plants.
- نفاة *naffās*, ♂, blowing; نفاعة *nafāssa-t fi 'l-'uqad*, she who blows on magic knots, sorceress; pl. *nafāssāt*, sorceries; — ♂ *nufāsa-t*, what is spat out of the mouth, especially in cleaning the teeth.
- نفاج *naffāj*, inflated, boasting; — ♂ *nifaja-t*, *nuffāja-t*, wedge-like piece of cloth, &c.
- نفاح *nuffāh*, odour, fragrance; — *naffāh*, fragrant, odoriferous; beneficent, bountiful; who blows; breathes into, suggests, prompter; — *nuffāh*, tumour; — ♂ *naffāha-t*, blister, pustule; — *naffāha-t*, water-bubble; fish-bladder.
- نفاذ *nafād*, wasting away, getting exhausted, ceasing (s.); destruction, death.
- نفاذ *nafāz*, piercing (s.); execution or effectiveness of an order; escape; safe arrival of a letter, &c.; name of the — under the pronominal ♂ preceded by —; — *naffāz*, what pierces, penetrates; effective.
- نفاار *nifār*, running away (s.), flight;

aversion, disaffection, loathing;  
— *š nufāra-t*, carried off booty;  
sequestered property; dominion,  
power.

نفس *nifās*, throes of child-birth,  
confinement; hæmorrhage after  
parturition; confined woman  
(during 40 days); pl. of نفسا  
*nafsā*; also *š nufāsa-t*, anything  
precious; costliness, great value,  
goodness.

نفاش *naffās*, camels or sheep which  
pasture only at night without a  
herdsman.

نفاص *nufās*, fatal urinary flux of  
sheep.

نفاص *nafād*, shiver of a fever, ague;  
also *nufād*, exhaustion of pro-  
visions; want, famine; — *nifād*,  
pl. *nufad*, trousers; also *nufād*  
and — *š nufāda-t*, *nifāda-t*, what  
falls off by shaking; shaking  
(s.); *nufāda-t* = نفاضة *nufāsa-t*.

نفاط *nafāt*, bitumen, naphtha;  
torch, candle, lamp; — *naffāt*,  
who prepares naphtha; also *š*  
*nafaṭa-t*, naphtha-cannon, bomb  
filled with naphtha; — نافتات *nafātāt*,  
blisters, pustules.

نفاع *nafā*, use, profit, advantage;  
— *naffā*, who makes himself  
very useful.

نفافي *nafāfi*, pl. of نفى *naffa*.

نفاق *nafāq*, good sale, good market;  
— *nifāq*, hypocrisy, falseness, lie;  
discord; sacrilege; — \*.

نفاوش *nafāwiš* = نفاش *naffās*.

نفاوة *nufāwa-t*, نفاية *nufāya-t*, *nafā-  
ya-t*, anything rejected, refuse,  
offal.

(نفت) *nafat*, I, INF. *naft*, *nafatān*,  
boil violently, seethe; foam with  
rage.

نفت *naft* (m.), for نفا *naffa*, naphtha.

(نفت) *nafas*, I, U, INF. *nafs*, blow  
upon (as a conjurer); spit out,  
spurt out; pronounce, utter; —  
III. INF. *munāfasa-t*, breathe  
upon, whisper into one's ear,  
converse.

نفس *nafs*, *š*, blowing, breathing,

spitting (s.); *nafs*, speech; ن  
الشیطان *nafs as-šaitān*, devilry  
(poetry).

(نفع) *nafaj*, INF. *nafj*, *nafajān*,  
creep out of the egg; jump up;  
blow violently; INF. *nafj*, raise;  
increase; — V. INF. *tanaffuj*, be  
inflated, boast; — VIII. INF. *in-  
tifāj*, be inflated; protrude; —  
X. INF. *istinfāj*, excite anger; —  
*š nuffa-t*, wedge-like piece of  
cloth, &c.; — *nuffaja-t* = نافجة  
*nāfiḡa-t*, q.v.

(نفع) *nafah*, (m.) *nafiḡ*, A, INF.  
*nafiḡ*, *nufāḡ*, *nafahān*, spread  
odour, be fragrant; INF. *nafiḡ*,  
blow; move (a.); kick; strike  
at with a sword; gently toss to,  
give, make a present; bleed; —  
III. INF. *manāfaha-t*, dispute,  
contend; — VIII. INF. *intifāḡ*,  
resist, oppose.

نفع *nafiḡ*, blowing (s.), breeze,  
breath; — *nafah*, remote; — *š*  
*nafiḡa-t*, pl. *nafahāt*, blast, breeze,  
breath, wave of air; spreading  
odour, fragrance; authority,  
consideration, renown; gift,  
present.

(نفع) *nafah*, INF. *nafiḡ*, blow;  
breathe in air, inflate; blow  
upon; blow the horn; break  
wind; make one inflated, proud;  
— II. INF. *tanfiḡ*, inflate vigo-  
rously (a skin bag, &c.); —  
INF. *intifāḡ*, be inflated, swollen;  
be inflated with pride, give one's  
self airs.

نفع *nafiḡ*, blowing, inflating (s.);  
breeze, breath; tumour, swell-  
ing; rupture, hernia; pride,  
inflation; — *š nafiḡa-t*, breeze,  
breath; blast of a trumpet;  
also *nifḡa-t*, *nufḡa-t*, tumour,  
swelling.

(نقد) *nafid*, A, INF. *nafad*, *nafād*,  
*nafadān*, waste (n.), be con-  
sumed, get exhausted, fail; be  
dried up; lose the means of  
subsistence; — III. INF. *munā-  
fada-t*, contend with, summon

before a court of justice; — IV. INF. *infād*, exhaust one's means, have nothing left; — VIII. INF. *intifād*, claim and receive the whole of a debt; — X. INF. *istinfād*, squander one's property, exhaust.

(نفاذ) *nafaz*, U, INF. *nafáz*, *nufúz*, pierce through; come forth, show one's self, appear, arrive, reach; pass by, overtake; be heard and taken into consideration; — *nafuz*, get fulfilled, be effective and executed (order); — II. INF. *tanfíz*, pierce through; come forth, appear; transmit; have executed, make effective, enforce; — IV. INF. *infáz*, pierce through or make to pierce through; transmit (a message, &c.); send a messenger; execute, carry out; — VI. INF. *tanáfuz*, bring their case before a judge.

نفاذ *nafaz*, penetrating power; free course.

(نفر) *nafar*, U, I, INF. *nifár*, *nufár*, shy and run away; INF. *nafr*, *nafarân*, flee and disperse, run away; INF. *nufár*, feel disaffection, aversion; INF. *nufár*, be inflamed and swollen; be swollen; — I, INF. *nafr*, *nufár*, return from the valley of Mina to Mecca; — I, INF. *nifár*, *nufár*, *nafr*, set out, go to work, to combat; — U, INF. *nafr*, conquer, vanquish; — II. INF. *tanfír*, scare away, put to flight; inspire with disaffection, with aversion; (also IV.) declare one to be a victor over others; — III. INF. *nifár*, *munáfara-t*, dispute glory, honour, merit to another, contend in honour; contend; — IV. INF. *infár*, put to flight; see II.; — VI. INF. *tanáfur*, run away, flee; dispute glory, honour, merit to one another; refer (a dispute to); set at work; feel a mutual aversion;

— X. INF. *istinfár*, have a dislike, an aversion towards; run away; scare away; put to flight.

نفر *nafr*, number of persons belonging to one another, troop of fugitives, company; flight, dispersion, departure; also *nuffar*, pl. of نفر *náfár*, fugitive, timid, &c.; — *nafar*, pl. *anfár*, persons, people, followers (3 to 10); individual, private person, common soldier; servant; a piece or head; — *š nafra-t*, fright, scare, flight; aversion, dislike, disaffection; troop of people, associates, relations; — *nafra-t*, dominion, authority; also *nufara-t*, amulet worn round the neck of a child; — *at nafarát*, troops of soldiers.

نفر *nifráj*, *š*, cowardly.

نفران *nafarân*, flight.

نفر *nifrij*, *š nifrija-t*, نفر *nifrijád*, cowardly.

نفریت *nifrit*, نفرة *nifriyya-t* = عفریت *'ifrit*, gigantic and powerful demon, &c.

نفر *nifrij*, talkative.

(نفس) *nafaz*, I, INF. *nafazân*, leap, run in leaps; — II. INF. *tanfíz*, make to leap; try the arrow-head on one's nail.

(نفس) *nafas*, injure by breathing upon or by the evil eye; — *nafis*, A, INF. *nafas*, *nafása-t*, *nifás*, have given birth and still lose blood, be confined, get up from child-bed; save, be sparing with; envy for (ب *bi*); — *nafis*, A, *nafus*, INF. *nafas*, *nifás*, *nafása-t*, be precious, valuable; — II. INF. *tanfis*, cheer, comfort, relieve, quiet; refresh; have a hole and let out air; — III. INF. *nifás*, *munáfasa-t*, long for a thing together with another; prize; envy and dispute anything with another; contend, dispute; — IV. INF. *infás*, make one to desire; — V. INF. *tanaffus*, fetch a deep breath, breathe;

fetch a sigh; appear, shine; — VI. INF. *tanáfus*, long passionately for; dispute any desired thing with each other.

نفس *nafs* (f.), pl. *nufús*, *anfus*, breath of life, vital spirit, soul; self (takes the pronominal affixes and governs other nouns in the oblique case); person, individual; essence, substance, reality; desire, wish, passion; pride; vice, infamy; punishment; blood, sperm; *nafs-an*, willingly; — *nafas*, pl. *anfás*, breath, breathing; draught, sip; desire, wish, inclination, mind for; long-winded speech; style or spirit of an author; full freedom, one's own pleasure or will; — *nufus*, *nufs*, pl. of *nafsá'*; — *nafsa-t*, duration of a breathing; respite, short delay; — *nafsiyy*, *n*, desirous, libidinous, carnal, sensual, vital.

نفساء *nafsá'*, *nufasá'*, *nafasá'*, pl. *nufasawát*, *nifás*, *nufás*, *nufus*, *nufs*, *nafáwis*, (m.) *manáfis*, woman giving birth, confined woman.

نفسان *nafsán*, selfish, partial; also *nafsániyy*, libidinous, sensual, carnal; — *nafsániyya-t*, selfishness, partiality; libidinousness, sensuality, voluptuousness; pride, pomp.

(نفس) *nafas*, U, INF. *nafs* (also II.), pick wool or cotton; pluck; I, U, INF. *nafas*, *nufús*, also *nafís*, A, INF. *nafas*, (also V.), pasture at night without a herdsman; — m. (also II.) open (n.), expand, swell in the water; — II. INF. *tanfís*, see I.; — IV. INF. *infás*, allow to pasture at night without a herdsman; — V. INF. *tanaffús*, ruffle the feathers, (also VIII.) bristle up the hair or tail; be picked, plucked; (m.) swell in the water; see I.; — VIII. INF. *intifás*, be swollen; see V.

نفس *nafs*, small household things or furniture (m.); — *nafas*, wool; rich produce; = *nafás*; — *nafsiyya-t*, confection of almonds.

(نفس) *nafas*, INF. *nafs*, emit urine forcibly; deliver one's speech quickly; — IV. INF. *infás*, make water frequently; suffer from the disease *nufás*; — *nufsa-t*, violent hæmorrhage.

(نفس) *nafad*, U, INF. *nafá*, shake (a.), shake off; drop a foal; be fertile; put forth ears; form into grapes; have consumed the provisions; (also V. and X.) examine a place for safety, reconnoitre; INF. *nufád*, recover; (m.) get unloaded (ship); — II. INF. *tanfíd*, shake violently; dust; exhaust one's provisions; deprive one of all his means; (m.) repair a roof, the terrace of a roof; — IV. INF. *infád*, drop a foal; have exhausted one's resources, consumed one's store, suffer want; — V. INF. *tanaffud*, be shaken, dusted; see I.; — VIII. INF. *intifád* = V.; — X. INF. *istinfád*, see I.

نفس *nafad*, what is shaken or falls off a tree; — *nufud*, pl. of *nafí*; — *nifád*; — *nafaqa-t*, pl. spies, scouts; — *nufda-t*, *nufada-t*, also *nufadá'*, shiver of a fever, ague; — *nafadā*, *nifidda*, concussion, agitation, emotion, trembling.

(نفس) *nafat*, I, INF. *nafít*, sneeze; boil, bubble; boil with rage; — *nafit*, A, INF. *nafit*, *nafat*, *nafit*, be covered with blisters or pustules; — II. INF. *tanfít*, IV. INF. *infát*, call forth blisters or pustules.

نفس *nafit*, *nift*, bitumen, naphtha; gunpowder; phosphor-matches; — *nafita-t*, *nifta-t*, *nafita-t*, blisters, pustules; *nafita-t*, covered with blisters; — *nufafa-t*, who is easily provoked to anger, irritable; — *nafsiyy*, *n*, of

naphtha, impregnated with it; naphtha - coloured, brownish-yellow; — *ḥ nafṣiyya-t*, pl. fire-workers.

(نفع) *nafa'*, INF. *naf'*, be useful, advantageous, profit (a.); be conducive to health; be effective as an antidote; — II. INF. *tanf'*, allow one to profit by, to draw advantage from; promote one's interests, be useful to; — V. INF. *tanaffu'*, VIII. INF. *intifā'*, draw advantage from, gain or profit by (ب *bi*), draw a rent from.

نفع *naf'*, advantage, profit, gain; — *nuf'*, pl. of نفع *nafū'*; — *ḥ naf'a-t*, pl. *nafa'āt*, rod, stick; — *nif'a-t*, pl. *nif'*, *nifa'*, leathern trimming of a travelling-bag.

(نفع) *nafaq*, A, INF. *nafq*, *nufūq*, get covered with blisters (n.); — V. INF. *tanaffuq*, id.

(نقص) *nafaq*, U, INF. *nafāq*, sell well, be lively (market); = *nafiq*; INF. *nufūq*, lose its crust (wound); die; — *nafiq*, A, INF. *nafaq*, grow less, draw to an end, be exhausted; creep out of its hole (mouse); — II. INF. *tanfiq*, make merchandise to sell well, sell quickly, dispose of readily; — III. INF. *nifāq*, *munaḥafaq-t*, creep into the hole; commit religious hypocrisy; change one's creed, one's opinion; lie; blaspheme, commit sacrilege; — IV. INF. *infāq*, spend much money for a thing or person; give alms; dispose quickly of one's merchandise; — V. INF. *tanaffuq*, chase out of the hole; make one's self valuable in the market; — VI. INF. *tanāfuq*, dissemble, lie, deceive; — VIII. INF. *intifāq*, creep into or out of the hole; — X. INF. *istinḥāq*, spend money.

نقص *nafaq*, *ḥ nafaqa-t*, hole of a field-mouse, or a mole; hole in the wall for the water; — *nafiq*, soon exhausted by running (horse);

— *ḥ nafaqa-t*, pl. *-āt*, *nifāq*, expenses, costs, spending (s.), sustenance; small coin for daily expenditure.

نكبة *nafaka-t*, base of the nether jaw.

(نفل) *nafal*, U, I, INF. *nafl* (also II.), leave the whole booty to the soldiers; give one his share of the booty; make a present; — II. INF. *tanḥil*, see I.; favour one in distributing the booty or presents; prefer, give preference to; — V. INF. *tanafful*, do more than one is bound to do by duty; claim or take beforehand a larger part of the booty; — X. INF. *istinḥil*, pray more than is prescribed.

نفل *nafl*, pl. *nufūl*, supererogation, what is optional, prayer of free will; present; grandson, grandchild; — *nafal*, pl. *anḥāl*, *nifāl*, *nufūl*, booty (also *ḥ nafa-t*); present; also (m.) *nafl*, a kind of fragrant clover; — *nufal*, second three nights of a month.

نخاف *nafnāf*, valley between mountains; (m.) snow-flake.

(نصف) *nafnaf*, INF. *ḥ*, be careful in one's toilet, trim in one's dress; ripple; — II. INF. *tanafnuf*, be dressed up.

نصف *nafnaf*, pl. *nafānif*, deep valley between mountains; steep mountain-slope; wall; desert; atmosphere.

(نقد) *nafah*, INF. *nufūh*, grow obedient, docile; — *nafih*, A, INF. *nafah*, grow sullen and despondent; — II. INF. *tanḥih*, jade; — IV. INF. *infāh*, id.; — X. INF. *istinḥah*, find rest, rest.

نقد *nuffah*, pl. of نقد *nāfiḥ*, ag. of the previous.

(نفر) *nafā*, U, INF. *nafw*, drive away, chase off; — *ḥ nafwa-t*, *nifwa-t*, anything bad, abject; — *nifwa-t*, outcast.

نفر *nafūt*, foaming over (adj.).

نفوذ *nafūz*, who penetrates, prevails, carries out; — *nufūz*, penetra-



tion, success, efficacy, influence; long sandy tracts in northern Arabia.

نَفَر *nafûr*, running away, fleeing (adj.); feeling aversion, abhorrence, loathing; — *nufûr*, running away (s.), flight; setting out (s.), departure, start; aversion, abhorrence; swelling (s.); — *nufûra-t*, dominion, chief command; relationship.

نَفَر *nafûz*, leaping (adj.).

نَفَر *nafûd*, fertile; — *nufûd*, recovery.

نَفَر *nafû'*, pl. *nuf'*, useful, beneficial, bountiful.

(نَفَى) *nafa*, I, INF. *nafy*, also نَفَر *nafâ*, U, INF. *nafw*, expel, drive away, banish, exile, repudiate; be driven away, repudiated, cast out; deny, refuse, hinder; carry off, remove; pour out its water (cloud); — II. INF. *tanfiya-t*, drive far away, expel, banish, cast out, excommunicate; — III. INF. *munâfât*, try to remove, to expel; exclude, abrogate, be inconsistent with; clear one's self; — VI. INF. *tanâfi'*, try to remove, to expel, to exclude from a possession or advantage; be inconsistent with, abrogate one another; — VIII. INF. *intifâ'*, be expelled, banished, an outcast.

نَفَى *nafy*, expulsion, banishment, excommunication; denying (s.); negation, prohibition; — *nufa*, also *naffa*, pl. *tanâfi'* = *nafya-t*, *nufya-t* (see below); — *nafiy*, expelled, banished, exiled, outcast, excommunicated, denied; what is separated as bad, rejected; fallen leaves round the trunk of a tree; pebbles, &c. thrown up by a horse's hoof; sprinkled over (by the rain); negative; — *nafya-t*, *nufya-t*, round table made of palm-leaves; — *nifya-t*, banished, outcast.

نَفِيز *nafîz*, penetrating; effective; — *nifîz*, very effective.

نَفِير *nafîr*, small troop (three to ten, esp. of fugitives); levy or mobilisation of an army; return of the pilgrims from the valley of Mina to Mecca; pipe, flute, hautboy, trumpet, and their sound (Pers.); scream, shout; — *nufair*, a very small number of people.

نَفِيس *nafîs*, ع, precious, costly, valuable, good; — *nafisa-t*, pl. *nafâ'is*, anything precious, great wealth.

نَفِيش *nafîs*, stray small objects, household stuff.

نَفِيشَة *nafîda-t*, pl. *nafâ'id*, scouts.

نَفِيشَى *niffîdâ*, concussion, agitation, emotion, trembling (s.).

نَفِيط *nafît*, INF. of (نَفَا); — *nafîta-t*, covered with blisters.

نَفِيج *niffî'* = نَفَا *naffâ'*; — *nafî'a-t*, use, profit, advantage.

نَفِيلَة *nafîla-t* = نَفَلَة *nâfila-t*, supererogatory work, &c.

نَفِيف *nafîf*, girth of a camel.

(نَقَى) *naqq*, I, INF. *naqq*, croak; mew; (m.) contradict continually.

نَقَى *naqq*, croaking.

نَقَا *nagan*, *naqa*, pl. *anqâ'*, *nuqiy*, sand-heap; marrowy bone; bone of the arm; — *nuqa*, pl. of نَقَاة *naqâwa-t*; — *naqâ'*, purity, innocence; untroubled serenity; pure; — *niqâ'*, pl. of نَقِي *naqiy*; — *nuqâ'*, pl. of نَقَاة *naqâwa-t* and نَقَاة *nuqâya-t*; — *naqât*, best and purest part; — *nuqât*, what is thrown away in selecting, weeds, darnel, tare, shells, husks, &c.; — *naqâ'a-t*, purity.

نَقَاب *niqâb*, pl. *nuqub*, veil covering the upper part of the face; sign, mark; rugged path; — *naqqâb*, miner; who examines, investigates; — *niqâba-t*, magistracy, prefecture, tribunal, presidency.

نَقَاه *nuqâh*, cold, pure and sweet; refreshing; — *nuqqâh*, back part of the head, occiput.

نَقَاد *naqqâd*, who separates the good

from the bad; money-changer; observer, examiner, critic; —\*.

نقار *niqār*, provocation, challenge, quarrel, dispute; —\* ; — *naqqār*, hitting or tearing with the beak; who whets the mill-stones; (m.) sharp pebbles; — *niqāra-t*, beakful; — *naqqāra-t*, small kettle-drum, cymbal; — *naq-qāriyy*, drummer.

نقاز *nuqāz*, a disease which makes the cattle to leap until they die; — *naqqāz*, *nuqqāz*, a bird.

نقاسا *niqāsa-t*, mockery; mock-name.

نقاش *naqqāš*, painter; gilder; sculptor; engraver, chiseller; embroiderer; whitewasher; — *niqāša-t*, art of painting, sculpture, &c.

نقاşa *naqāşa-t*, purity and sweetness of the water; — *nuqāşa-t*, deficiency, defective condition, default, decrease.

نقاص *naqqāḍ*, breaking the back (load).

نقاٹ *naqqāṭ*, who dots, points.

نقاغ *naqqāḡ*, inflated, vain, boasting; —\* ; — *nuqā'a-t*, fluid in which anything is dissolved or decocted.

نقاف *niqāf*, manslaughter, murder; also *naqqāf*, asking intelligently and with a wish to acquire knowledge; — *naqqāf*, murderer.

نقاغ *naqqāq*, f. *niqāq*, frog; who always contradicts.

نقال *naqqāl*, pacing fast; who removes, porter; —\* ; — *niqāla-t*, cart.

نقام *naqām*, *niqām*, muddy.

نقاها *naqāha-t*, recovery; weakness.

نقارة *naqāwa-t*, *nuqāwa-t*, purity; pl. *nuq-an*, *nuqa*, *nuqā'*, best and most refined part, selection; — *nuqāwa-t*, an alkaline plant serving for washing.

نقايا *naqāya-t*, purity; — *nuqāya-t*, pl. *naqāyā*, *nuqā'*, best and most refined part; what is thrown away in selecting, refuse.

نقاب *naqab*, v, INF. *naqb*, pierce or break through; hollow out; excavate, mine, dig a tunnel; tap a dropsical person; till or cultivate the ground; mend; inquire for news; bring news, report; travel, travel over; — *naqib*, A, INF. *naqab*, be torn, have holes; have the hoofs worn out; — *naqub*, INF. *naqāba-t*, be chosen as a chieftain, leader, &c.; — II. INF. *tanqīb*, examine minutely; criticise; travel, travel over; — III. INF. *niqāb*, meet unexpectedly; — IV. INF. *inqāb*, travel through or over; — V. INF. *tanāqqub*, veil one's self; — VIII. INF. *intiqāb*, be pierced through, cribbled; be tilled, cultivated; be veiled, veil one's self.

نقب *naqb*, hole in a wall or in the earth; passage, mine, tunnel; digging, tilling, cultivation of the ground; mange; tumour in the side; — *nuqb*, pl. *anqāb*, *niqāb*, mange, scab; — *nuqub*, pl. of *niqāb*; — *niqāba-t*, tilled or cultivated ground; — *niqba-t*, way of veiling one's self; — *nuqba-t*, hole; mange, scab; trowers; colour; rust; face.

نقابا *nuqabā'*, pl. of *niqāb*.

نقات *naqat*, v, INF. *naqt*, suck the marrow out of a bone.

نقات *naqas*, v, INF. *naqs* (also VIII.), suck the marrow out of a bone; (also VIII.) excavate and lay bare; examine; confuse; hurt by words; also—II. INF. *tanqīs*, hasten (n.), speed; — V. INF. *tanāqqus*, win the love of a woman; — VIII. INF. *intiqās*, see I.; hasten (n.).

نقسل *naqsāl*, *niqāl*, walk with a heavy step and raise the dust.

نقاش *naqaḥ*, A, INF. *naqh* (also II., IV., and VIII.), suck the marrow out of a bone; shell, peel; (also II.) prune a palm-tree; be stained; — II. INF. *tanqīḥ*, see I.; (also IV.) compose a speech or

poem according to all rules of the art; select; make precise, speak with precision; (m., also iv.) revise carefully and correct; — IV. INF. *inqāḥ*, see I. and II.); — V. INF. *tanaqquḥ*, diminish (n.).

فق *naqh*, white summer cloud; — *naqah*, clean sand; — *ḥ naqha-t*, stain in a dress.

(فق) *naqah*, A, INF. *naqh*, pierce, hit, beat; break the skull and injure the brain; — VIII. INF. *intiḡḡḥ*, suck the marrow out of a bone.

(فق) *naqad*, U, INF. *naqd* (also VIII.), cast a stealthy glance upon; INF. *naqd*, *tanqād* (also VIII.), separate the good from the bad, test coins; (also VIII.) hollow or peck a nut with the beak; peck through a net; pay in cash, in ready money; — *naqid*, A, INF. *naqad*, be peeled off (hoof); be broken or decayed (tooth); — II. INF. *tanqād*, pay in ready money; — III. INF. *munḡqada-t*, dispute with; — V. INF. *tanaqqud*, separate the good coin from the bad; — VIII. INF. *intiḡḡd*, see I.; criticise; be paid in ready money.

فق *naqd*, payment in cash; readiness; pl. *nuqūd*, ready money, cash (pl. pieces of money presented to a bride); good coin; dowry; — *naqad*, *ḥ*, pl. *niḡād*, *niḡāda-t*, an inferior short-legged kind of sheep; — *naqid*, peeled off (hoof); — *ḥ naqda-t*, *ḥ naqdiyya-t*, ready money, cash, good coin; — *niḡda-t*, cummin, caraway; — *ḥ naqdiyy*, ready (money); rich in money.

(فق) *naqaz*, U, INF. *naqz*, free, rescue, save from danger; — *naqiz*, A, INF. *naqaz*, save one's self, escape; — II. INF. *tanqiz*, IV. INF. *inqāz*, V. INF. *tanaqquz*, VIII. INF. *intiḡāz*, X. INF. *istinḡāz*, rescue, free, liberate.

فق *naqz*, rescue, delivery, salvation, escape; security; — *naqaz*, rescued, liberated.

(فق) *naqar*, U, INF. *naqr*, pierce through, excavate; carve or engrave in stone, pick, pick open, make a way for the young; pick up grain; whet the mill-stones; beat, hit; hurt by words, revile, slander; smack with the lips or tongue, snap the fingers; strike two things against one another; blow (the trumpet); invite specially; — *naqir*, A, INF. *naqar*, get angry; suffer from the disease *ḥ nuqra-t*; — II. INF. *tanqir*, pick open; examine, test; — III. INF. *niḡar*, *munḡqara-t*, quarrel, dispute with; scold, rebuke, reproach; contradict; vex, wrangle with; — IV. INF. *inqār*, spare, abstain from; — V. INF. *tanaqqur*, examine, test; — VI. INF. *tanḡqur*, dispute with one another, quarrel; — VIII. INF. *intiḡār*, be excavated.

فق *naqr*, excavation, cavity; — *naqar*, anger; loss, calamity; — *naqir*, angry; — *ḥ niḡra-t*, quarrel, dispute; — *nuqra-t*, pl. *nuqar*, *niḡar*, cavity, pit; dimple; socket; hollow of the neck; neck; pl. *niḡar*, molten gold or silver, molten ore, gold or silver coin; also *nuqara-t*, stiffness of the legs.

فق *nuḡrān*, pl. of *ḥ naḡir*.

(فق) *naqrad*, INF. *ḥ*, remain always in the same place.

(فقرس) *nigris*, rheumatics with swelling, arthritic pains, gout; calamity; = *فقرس nigris*.

فق *naqrā*, personal invitation; calumny.

فق *nigris*, very clever.

(فق) *naqaz*, U, INF. *naqz*, *naqazān*, leap; tremble with fear; (m.) INF. *naqiz*, sting, pain, ache; — II. INF. *tanqiz*, make to leap;

- VIII. INF. *intiqās*, suffer from the disease *نقار naqār*.  
 نقز *nīqz*, *naqaz*, *naqiz*, worst kind of cattle; — *nuqz*, well; — *naqaz*, *naqiz*, nick-name, mock-name; — *naqiz*, pure and sweet water; — *naqza-t*, leap; trembling (s.).  
 (نقش) *naqas*, v, INF. *naqs*, strike the bell *ناقوس nāqūs*, ring the bell; revile, abuse; — II. INF. *tanqīs*, give one a nick-name.  
 نقس *naqs*, fault, vice; abuse; mange, scab; — *nīqs*, pl. *anqus*, *anqās*, ink.  
 (نقش) *naqas*, INF. *naqs*, paint with two or more colours, paint, imprint; make parti-coloured; embroider, engrave, chisel, carve in stone, &c.; coin; do carefully; pull out a thorn or sting; pull out hair; investigate; lie with; publish, make known; — II. INF. *tanqīs*, colour, paint, enamel; — III. INF. *munāqasa-t*, reckon minutely with; (also VI.) dispute in joke; — IV. INF. *inqās*, press a debtor, dun; — VI. INF. *tanāqūs*, dispute with one another in joke; — VIII. INF. *intiqās*, be painted, carved, &c.: be spotted or piebald; have painted, engraved, &c.; pull out a thorn or sting.  
 نقش *naqs*, coinage, engraving (of a seal, &c.); — *nīqs*, *naqs*, pl. *nuqūs*, figure, picture, image; painting, drawing, coinage; pigment, colour; — *nīqsa-t*, image, likeness, portrait, draught of a plan, vignette.  
 (نقش) *naqas*, v, INF. *naqs*, *nuqsān*, *tanqās*, decrease, diminish (n.), become defective; be defective, damaged; diminish, lessen (a.); (m.) be wanting to, fail; — *naqus*, INF. *naqāsa-t*, be sweet; — II. INF. *tanqīs*, diminish, lessen (a.); injure, damage; — V. INF. *tanāqquš*, diminish; blame, revile; also — VIII. *intiqās*, diminish, lessen (n.); become defective,

- get damaged; — X. INF. *istinqās*, ask or wish for a diminution, an abatement; find diminished, defective, damaged.  
 نقص *naqs*, نقصان *nuqsān*, decrease, diminution, defect, loss, damage; want, defectiveness, defective condition; vice; rendering quiescent the fourth letter of a foot, when it has a vowel, and suppressing the seventh when it is quiescent (concurrence of 'aṣb and kaff'); — *naqsa-t*, diminution; want, defect, shortcoming; vice.  
 (نقص) *naqaḍ*, v, I, INF. *naqd*, destroy, demolish, pull down; tear (a.), disjoin, loose; break a compact; crack, creak; scream, cry out; (m.) copy a book; — III. INF. *munāqada-t*, contradict, disagree; — IV. INF. *inqād*, crack, creak; weigh heavy upon; — V. INF. *tanaqquḍ* = VIII.; — VI. INF. *tanāquḍ*, be destroyed, demolished, pulled down; contradict one another, oppose, exclude one another (logically); — VIII. INF. *intiqād*, dissolve (n.), fall in, be destroyed, demolished; be broken; break open (n.); (m.) be copied.  
 نقص *naqd*, dissolution, destruction, ruin, breach, rupture; state of dissolution, &c.; logical exclusion, contradiction; — *nīqd*, *ḍ*, pl. *anqād*, dissolved, destroyed; quite emaciated; — *nuqd*, pl. *anqād*, ruins, rubbish; destruction, ruin; — *naqda-t*, beam (m.).  
 (نقط) *naqaṭ*, v, INF. *naqt*, dot, point; fall in drops; — II. INF. *tanqīt*, dot, mark with dots; (m.) make to fall in drops; present a bride with coin; — V. INF. *tanaqquṭ*, pass. of II.  
 نقط *naqt*, dot, point; — *naqta-t*, pl. *nuqaṭ*, *nīqāt*, dot, spot; drop; *nīqāt*, particles; داء الن *dā' an-nuqta-t*, epilepsy.  
 (نقع) *naqa'*, INF. *naq'*, macerate; quench one's thirst; kill; tear

(a.); rend; shout; (also VIII.) slaughter; irritate by reproaches and abuse; (m.) keep waiting; — INF. *naq'*, *nuq'*, (also X.) stagnate; gather in the pond (n.); (m., also X.) wait for; — IV. INF. *inqá'*, macerate; (m.) keep waiting; — VIII. INF. *intiqá'*, see I.; be macerated; be quenched; pass. change colour; — X. INF. *istingá'*, see I.

نق *naq'*, maceration; pl. *niqá'*, *nuqá'*, dust raised by the wind; pl. *angu'*, stagnating water; pl. *niqá'*, *angu'*, place with stagnant water; rent; killing (s.), murder.

نق *naq'á'*, flat country.

(نق) *naqaf*, U, INF. *naqf*, break one's skull, lay the brain bare; break the egg; (m.) fillip; strain (wine); water; — II. INF. *tanqif*, fillip repeatedly; inflect a word; — III. INF. *niqáf*, *munáqafa-t*, break one's skull; — IV. INF. *inqáf*, split; break to pieces; — VIII. INF. *intiqá'*, id.; pull out, take out.

نق *naqf*, pallor (m.); — *niqf*, *naqf*, young bird creeping out of the egg; — *nuqf*, pl. of نقف *naqif*; — *naqfa-t*, filip.

(نق) *naqal*, U, INF. *naql*, bring from one place to another, transport; (m.) remove (n.), emigrate; make a move (in a game of chess, &c.); translate; copy, copy out; report, hand down a tradition of, tell with reference to an authority; imitate, personate; mend, patch up; protect the hoof of a camel; — II. INF. *tanqíl*, remove or transport frequently or a great quantity; have removed or transported; cause one to change place; (m.) arm; (m.) serve or offer the dessert; — III. INF. *munáqala-t*, *niqál*, bring to, report to, communicate to; run fast; — IV. INF. *inqál*, mend,

patch up; — V. INF. *tanacquíl*, be removed, transferred, transported; change place; eat desert; — VI. INF. *tandáql*, relate to one another; (m.) alternate with one another; — VIII. INF. *intiqál*, be removed, transported, translated, copied; depart, remove (n.); emigrate; (m.) de- cease, die.

نق *naql*, removal, transfer, transport; translation; report, relation, tradition, anecdote, proverb (*naql-an* according to tradition, نق *naql kalám*, tale-bearing, denunciation); copy; what is removed, load; transitive meaning; also *niql*, *naqal*, pl. *anqál*, *niqál*, torn and mended; (m.) also *nuql*, dried fruit, confections, &c., as dessert; — *nuql*, emigration; presents of the bridegroom carried in pomp to the bride's house; also *naqla-t*, tale-bearing, denunciation; sport and jest; — *naqal*, pl. *anqál*, glibness of tongue, ready repartee; — *naqla-t*, pl. -át, also *nuqla-t*, pl. *nuqal*, transfer, transport; removal, emigration; — *naqala-t*, murmuring of running water; also *nuqalá'*, pl. of نقال *náqil*, relator; — *naqliyy*, *naqliyy*, copied; traditional; imitated, counterfeited; feigned, invented; seller of dried fruit; — *naqliyya-t*, costs of transport, carriage, portage, postage, &c.; pl. *naqliyyát*, tales.

(نق) *naqam*, INF. *naqm*, eat greedily; I, INF. *naqm*, *tiniqqám*, revenge one's self upon, punish, chastise; hate, abhor, loathe; revile, overwhelm with reproaches; — *naqim*, A, INF. *naqam*, revenge one's self; — III. INF. *munáqama-t*, vex, torment (m.); — VIII. INF. *intiqám*, take revenge upon, punish, chastise; bear a grudge to (على *'ala*); — X. INF. *istingám*, id.

ثم *naqm*, revenge, punishment; grudge, hatred, malice; anger; — *naqam*, middle of the road; — *naqma-t*, *niqma-t*, *naqima-t*, pl. *niqam*, *naqim*, *naqimāt*, revenge, chastisement, punishment; anger, hatred; torment, pain; — *niqma-t*, violence; harshness.

(ثقي) *naqnaq*, INF. *naq* croak continually (frog); cluck; be deeply set (eye); (m.) scold; contradict always.

ثقي *nigniq*, pl. *naqāniq*, ostrich; timid; fugitive; light.

(ثقي) *naqah*, INF. *naqh*, *nuqāh*, begin to recover, be still weak; INF. *naqh*, comprehend, understand; — *naqih*, A, INF. *naqah*, begin to recover; understand; — IV. INF. *inqāh*, make one to recover, give one back health; — VIII. INF. *intiqāh*, recover; receive comfort; — X. INF. *istinqāh*, comprehend, understand.

ثقي *naqh*, recovery, convalescence; — *nuggah*, pl. of *naqih*, still weak, but recovering.

ثقي *naqū'*, dissolved in water, macerated; (m.) dried apricot.

ثقي *naqwa-t*, selection.

(ثقي) *naqa*, INF. *naqy*, suck the marrow out of a bone; INF. *niqy*, meet; — *naqī*, A, INF. *naqā'*, *naqā'a-t*, *naqāwa-t*, *nuqāwa-t*, be pure, be spotless; — II. INF. *tanqiya-t*, cleanse, purify; select the best; prune a vine-tree; pluck the ripest figs; — IV. INF. *inqā'* = II; — V. INF. *tanagqī'*, select; be cleansed, pruned, selected; — VIII. INF. *intiqā'* = V.

ثقي *niqy*, pl. *anqā'*, marrow; fat in the eye; — *naqiyy*, *niqā'*, *naqwā'*, *anqiya'*, pure, spotless; holy; clear, serene; marrow; brain; finest flour; — *nuqiyy*, pl. of *naqan*, *naqa*; — *naqiyya-t*, word, speech.

ثقي *naqib*, pl. *nuqabā'*, leader, chief; magistrate, head of a community; prefect, governor;

corporal; intelligent man; who introduces, master of ceremonies; tongue of a balance; pipe, flute; — *naqība-t*, soul, mind, natural disposition, character; advice, instruction; success.

ثقي *naqīzat*, pl. *naqā'iz*, a horse rescued from the enemy.

ثقي *naqīr*, pl. *nuqur*, hollowed, excavated, deep; pl. *anqira-t*, cavity, pit, canal; trough; (m. pl. *nuqrān*), tub for clay; nature, natural disposition, character, manner; split in a date-stone, hence paltry, worthless; — *naqīr wa qitmīr*, to the smallest detail, quite minutely; — *niqqīra-t*, hand-drum, cymbal.

ثقي *naqīz*, acute pain.

ثقي *naqīs*, image, simile, symbol, similarity; similar, alike; companion.

ثقي *naqīs*, wanting (adj.), defective, bad, worthless; miserly; pure and sweet water; aroma, perfume; — *naqīsa-t*, want, defect, shortcoming, fault, vice; disgrace.

ثقي *naqīd*, reversed, opposite, contrary; contrast; hostile; adversary; demolition, ruin, destruction, cracking, creaking or whizzing sound; cry of an eagle; — *naqīda-t*, response in a poetical contest; counter-assertion, contradiction.

ثقي *naqī'*, wholesome, fresh and quenching the thirst; dissolved in water, macerated; decoction; stagnant water; raisin or date wine; pl. *anqī'at*, overflowing well; scream, cry; — *naqī'a-t*, slaughtered animal and other preparations for the entertainment of guests.

ثقي *naqīf*, pl. *nuqf*, worm-eaten; split.

ثقي *naqīq*, croaking, clucking, quacking.

*naqíl*, ة foreign, strange; traveller (ابن نقيلة *ibn naqíla-t*, stranger); vagabond, vagrant; nomad; water-stream; a pace of the horse; road; — ة *naqíla-t*, pl. *naqíl*, *naqá'il*, strip of leather used as a patch to protect a camel's hoof, patch.

*naqíma-t*, nature, natural, character.

*naqíh*, weak.

(نكا) *nak'*, INF. *nak'*, take the crust off a wound not yet healed; hurt, wound, kill; pay one's debt to, fulfil one's obligations towards (2 acc.); — VIII. INF. *intiká'*, receive payment of a debt.

*nakkát*, slanderer; critic, censor; disturber of peace or pleasure.

*nukásat*, loosened end of a rope, parts separated into fibres.

*nikáh*, pl. *ankíha-t*, sexual intercourse, connection between married people; matrimony, marriage; dowry; — *nakkáh*, who has frequent sexual intercourse; who possesses many wives.

*nakára-t*, difficulty; prudence, cunning.

*nakkáz*, pl. -át, *nakákíz*, a seemingly headless poisonous snake.

*nukás*, relapse.

*nikás*, digging up (s.).

*nukáf*, tumour on a camel's throat.

*nakákíz*, pl. of نكاز *nakkáz*.

*nakál*, ة *nakála-t*, pl. *ankál*, exemplary punishment, exhibition in the pillory; warning, example.

*nikáya-t*, wounding, killing (s.); slaughter, massacre.

(نكب) *nakab*, U, INF. *nakb*, *nukúb*, deviate; INF. *nakb*, upturn and empty; throw away; hurt, injure; INF. *nakb*, *nukb*, make unhappy, render miserable; INF. *nukúb*, blow from a lateral direction; INF. *nukúb*, *nikába-t*, be

a prefect, superior, or helper; — *nakib*, A, INF. *nakab*, deviate; limp in consequence of a disease of the shoulders; — II. INF. *tankíb*, cause to turn aside from the road and to alight; — IV. INF. *inkáb*, render miserable; — V. INF. *tanakkub*, swerve; hang over the shoulder; — VIII. INF. *intikáb*, take upon or hang over one's shoulder.

نكب *nakab*, pain in the shoulder and limping (s.) in consequence; inclination; — ة *nakba-t*, pl. -át, sore on the foot caused by stones; calamity, adversity, misery, distress; national calamity, plague; illness; disgrace, infamy. نكبا *nakbá*, f, of نكب *ankab*, limping as above, see (نكب); — lateral wind.

نكبتى *nakbatiyy*, unhappy, miserable; wicked, vile (m.).

(نكت) *nakat*, U, INF. *nakt*, poke the ground with a stick or finger; stir up the ground with a piece of wood; throw one on his head; leap high in running; — II. INF. *tankít*, cavil at, censure, criticize; contradict always; seek a quarrel; give a good answer, crack a joke, say something witty; — VIII. INF. be thrown or fall on one's head; — ة *nukta-t*, pl. *nikát*, *nuka-t*, point, dot, tittle; spot; pl. *nukat*, finesse, witty saying, witticism, anecdote; artificial equivocal answer, conceit; (m.) odd person; (m.) merry-andrew.

(نكث) *nakas*, U, I, INF. *naks*, untwist; break an oath or compact; — VI. INF. *tanákus*, break mutually one's word or compact; — VIII. INF. *intikás*, be dissolved; turn from one business to another.

نكث *naks*, breach of a compact; — *niks*, pl. *ankás*, anything torn or spoiled.

(نكح) *nakah*, A, I, INF. *nikáh*, lie

with, have connection, marry, visit one's wife; be married; — II. INF. *tankih*, flee from the place where it (an animal) has been beaten (m.); — III. INF. *munākaha-t*, have connection, lie with; — IV. INF. *inkāh*, give one a woman in marriage (2 acc.); marry (a.); — VI. INF. *tanākūh*, ask from one another a woman in marriage; lie with one another; — X. INF. *istinkāh*, ask in marriage, marry (n.).

نک *nakh*, pudenda of a woman; sexual intercourse; married woman; — *nukah*, ۛ *nukaha-t* = نک *nakkāh*.

(نک) *nakah*, INF. *nakh*, hit or injure one at the throat.

(نکد) *nakad*, U, INF. *nakd*, cry out or croak with all its might (raven); prevent, hinder; refuse, withhold from, give but scantily; — *nakid*, U, INF. *nakad*, be hard and difficult to bear; be hard and without any good quality; be useless; contain but little water; — II. INF. *tankid*, make one's life hard to; molest, torment; — III. INF. *munākada-t*, place difficulties in one's way; — V. INF. *tanakkud*, suffer, endure; be difficult to bear; — X. INF. *istinkād*, find hard and toilsome; feel aversion, disinclination.

نک *nakd*, *nukd*, little, a trifle; — *nakad*, hard life, adversities; — *nakid*, *nakad*, pl. *ankād*, *anākīd*, hard towards others, who refuses every service, unaccommodating; hard and miserable (life).

(نکر) *nakir*, A, INF. *nakr*, *nukr*, *nakar*, *nukur*, *nukār*, *nakīr*, ignore; mistake, misjudge; deny, disapprove, reject, condemn, protest against; refuse, decline; — *nakur*, INF. *nakāra-t*, be hard and difficult; be unknown, unaccustomed; be of a sharp intellect, prudent, cunning; — II. INF. *tankir*, render unrecognizable,

disfigure; leave a word indefinite, without the article; generalize; — III. INF. *munākara-t*, contend, fight, dispute; wage war against; — IV. INF. *inkār*, ignore; deny, abjure, disapprove, reject; — V. INF. *tanakkur*, become unrecognizable, disfigured, change countenance; disguise one's self, guard an incognito; estrange one's self from (J li); — VI. INF. *tanākur*, ignore; pretend to ignore; treat one another as unknown, a stranger, or hostile; quarrel, brawl, dispute; — X. INF. *istinkār*, ignore; ask after what one does not know; disapprove of, abhor; disbelieve.

نکر *nakr*, *nīkr*, *nukr*, also *nakra-t*, sharpness of intellect, prudence; cunning; deceit; — *nukr*, *nukur*, sharp, prudent, cunning; anything unknown, unwonted, unaccustomed; anything disagreeable, to be disapproved of, rejectable; incognito, disguise; — *nakir*, *nakur*, pl. *ankār*, very sagacious, prudent, cunning; *nakir*, ۛ, indefinite, without article; — ۛ *nakra-t*, entertaining comical story; — *nakara-t*, نکران *nakarān*, ignorance; denial, abjuration; disapproval, rejection; refusal; — *nakira-t*, misfortune, calamity; blood, pus, &c. issuing from the body.

(نکر) *nakaz*, U, INF. *nakz* (m. also نکر *nakwaz*), prick with anything pointed, goad; put to the spit; bite, sting; push with the elbow; beat; chase away, turn off; desist; INF. *nukūz*, disappear in the ground (water); — *nakiz*, A, INF. *nakaz*, be waterless, empty.

نکر *nakz*, putting in, pricking, goading (s.); — *nīkz*, bad, worthless; — *nukuz*, pl. of نکر *nakūz*; — ۛ *nakza-t*, prick, puncture.

(نکس) *nakas*, U, INF. *naks*, turn upside down; hang down one's



head; do anything in reversed order (as reading, &c.); be perverse; bring on a relapse; pass. *nukis*, the illness returns; (m.) bend one's head forward; (m.) lower the flag; — II. INF. *tankis*, turn upside down; — V. INF. *tanakkus*, be turned upside down; hang down one's head; — VIII. INF. *intikás*=V.; have a relapse.

نکس *niks*, pl. *ankás*, weak, powerless; mean, niggardly; broken in the notch; — *nuks*, relapse.

(نکش) *nakaš*, I, U, INF. *nakš* (also VIII.), clean the well from mud, &c.; consume entirely, graze off; bring to an end, have done with (من *min*); dig up; — II. INF. *tankis*, make one to dig up (m.); — VIII. INF. *intikás*, see I.

(نکص) *nakaš*, I, INF. *nakš*, *nukús*, *mankaš*, withdraw from, desist.

(نکظ) *nakaz*, INF. *nakž*, suffer from violent hunger, be famished; urge to haste; (also II.) make a thing difficult for; — *nakiz*, A, INF. *nakaz*, hasten (n.); — II. INF. *tankiz*, see I.; =IV.; — IV. INF. *inkáz*, urge to haste; — V. INF. *tanakkuz*, turn (n.); be miserly; suffer hardship in travelling.

(نکج) *naka'*, INF. *nak'*, hurry (a.) from, chase away, make to desist in haste from, to give up in disgust; desist; refuse or withhold the payment of a debt; make payment; kick one's buttocks; — *naki'*, A, INF. *naka'*, have a red nose, be reddish; — IV. INF. *inká'*, urge to haste, make desist from; weaken, tire out, jade.

نکج *nuka'*, red colour; — *š nak'a-t*, kick on the buttocks, blow in the ribs, buffet; — *naka'a-t*, red dye; — *naki'a-t*, red (f.).

(نکف) *nakaf*, U, INF. *nakf*, endure; (also x.) find again the lost track of a camel; wipe away; desist; scorn; — *nakif*, A, INF. *nakaf*, scorn, reject; be exempt from (من *min*); pain (n.), ache;

— III. INF. *munákafa-t*, vex, tease, torment (m.); — IV. INF. *inkáf*, keep off anything disagreeable or adverse; — VI. INF. *tanákuf*, quarrel; — VIII. INF. *intikáf*, endure; desist; — X. INF. *istin-káf*, feel aversion, scorn, reject; desist, abstain from; be haughty, arrogant; think one (ل *li*) free from (عن *'an*); see I.; — *š nak-fa-t*, *nukfa-t*, *nakafa-t*, pl. *naka-fát*, base of the chin-bone.

(نکل) *nakal*, U, I, INF. *nukúl*, shrink, desist, shirk; — *nakil*, A, INF. *nakal*, id.; take a warning from; — II. INF. *tankil*, make one a warning example; — IV. INF. *inkál*, prevent, repel; — V. INF. *tanakkul*, make an example of.

نکل *naki*, pl. *ankál*, fetter, chain, bracelet, necklace; a kind of bridle; also *š nukla-t*, bulwark; *nukl*, *š nukla-t*, punishment as warning example; what brings on punishment; — *nakal*, brave man; generous horse.

(نکنک) *naknak*, INF. *š*, press a debtor hard; do a thing well.

(نکه) *nakah*, I, A, INF. *nakh*, breathe into another's nose; glow; *nakah*, A, also—*nakiš*, A, INF. *nakh*, smell another's breath (to know what he has been eating or drinking); — X. INF. *istinkáh*, id.; — *š nakha-t*, smell of the breath.

نکوز *nakúz*, pl. *nukuz*, well with water; — *nakwaz*, see نکر *nakaz*.

(نکی) *naka*, I, INF. *nikáya-t* (also IV.), hurt, injure, wound, kill; take the crust from a wound; (also IV.) vex, torment, anger, enrage; — IV. INF. *inká'*, see I.; — VIII. INF. *intiká'*, be angry and abuse.

نکیبا *nukaribá'*, dimin. of نکه *nakbá'*.

نکیثه *nakiša-t*, serious business; strength, power, might; utmost effort; soul, mind, spirit; natural disposition, temper; breach of promise.

نكير *nākīr*, denial, disapproval, refusal, rejection, INF. of (نكر); distasteful, disagreeable, objectionable, rejectable; change, alteration; degenerated, fallen off, decayed; impregnable; one of the two angels of death.

نكيف *nakīf*, gland.

(نلك) *nulk*, *nilk*, ♂, plane-tree; medlar-tree.

(نم) *namm*, U, I, INF. *namm*, spread about what another has said to make mischief; distort and disfigure a speech with lies; slander; emit an odour, smell (n.); disclose; — III. INF. *munāma-t*, try to injure one by spreading about and distorting what he has said.

نم *namm*, breath, breeze; movement, motion; pl. -*ūn*, *animmā*, tale-bearer, slanderer; — *numm*, pl. slanderers; — ♂ *namma-t*, slanderess; — *nimma-t*, ant, louse.

(نما) *nam*, *nama*, small lice, nits; — *namā*, growth, increase; — ♂ *namāt*, pl. *namā*, a small kind of ant; — *nummāt*, n. u. of *nummā*.

نمام *nammās*, tale-bearer, informer, slanderer.

نماص *nimās*, thread passed through a needle; — *numās*, pl. *numuṣ*, *anmīṣa-t*, month.

نمال *nammāl*, tale-bearer, slanderer; — \*.

نمام *nammām*, tale-bearer, slanderer; betrayer; wild thyme; — ♂ *namāma-t*, mint (plant); — ى *namāma*, pl. of *nummā*.

(نمر) *namar*, U, INF. *namr*, ascend, mount; — *namir*, A, INF. *namar*, be spotted, dotted; be angry, be malicious; — II. INF. *tanmīr*, get angry; be malicious; (m.) number, count; — IV. INF. *inmār*, meet with good water; — V. INF. *tanammur*, resemble a panther or tiger; be angry with; be malicious; (m.) be numbered, counted.

نمر *nimr*, *namir*, pl. *numr*, *nimār*, *numūr*, *nimāra-t*, *anmur*, *anmār*, panther, leopard; (m.) tiger; good, wholesome; sincere; much, many; first ancestor of an Arab tribe; — ♂ *numra-t*, pl. *numar*, spot on a ground of different colour; (m.) number, sort, kind (of goods); — *namira-t*, female panther; tigress; pl. *namir*, small part of a cloud; a striped stuff; trap for wolves.

نمرا *namrā*, f. of *anmar*, spotted, &c.

نمريق *namraq*, *nimriq*, *numraq*, ♂ *namraqa-t*, &c., pl. *namāriq*, saddle-cushion.

نمروذ *namrūd*, *numrūd*, pl. *namārida-t*, Nimrod.

نمري *namariyy*, like a panther or tiger; belonging to the tribe of Namir.

(نمس) *namas*, I, INF. *namas*, keep secret, be silent about, conceal; (also III.) make one sharer in a secret, one's confidant; — *namis*, A, INF. *namas*, be spoiled, corrupted; — III. INF. *munāmasa-t*, see I.; go to one's hiding-place; — IV. INF. *inmās*, bring about discontent or discord; — VII. INF. *innimās*, conceal one's self, hide (m.).

نمس *nims*, ♂, pl. *numīs*, ichneumon; ferret; weasel; — *نمس* *numis*, the Qaṭa-birds, pl. *anmas*, dark-grey.

(نمش) *namas*, U, INF. *namś* (also IV.), slander; lie; (also II.) whisper to; eat the ground bare; pick up; — *namis*, A, INF. *namas*, be spotted or dotted; be marked by a disease; be freckled; — II. INF. *tanmīs*, see I.; wet the grain; — IV. INF. *inmās*, see I.

نمش *namś*, *namaś*, ♂, red spots, freckles; — *namis*, spotted; striped.

(نمى) *namaṣ*, U, INF. *namaṣ*, pull out hair; — II. INF. *tanmīs*, *tanmās*, id.; — IV. INF. *inmās*,

sprout, spring forth; — v. INF. *tanammus*, pull out the eyebrows.

نمى *namaş*, fine hair or down; also *nimş*, a plant; — *numuş*, pl. of *numaş*.

(نمط) — II. *nammat*, INF. *tanmât*, show, indicate, point out, lead.

نمط *namat*, pl. *nimât*, *anmât*, manner, way, fashion, calibre, class; woollen covering; hand-basket; company of men; — *namaşiy*, maker of woollen coverings.

(نمغ) — II. *nammaq*, INF. *tanmîq*, be striped white, black, and red; be fickle; — *namaga-t*, mountain-ridge, summit; crown of the head; middle-class.

(نمق) *namaq*, v, INF. *namq*, strike one with the palm of the hand on the eye; (also II.) write with a fine and bold hand, write; (also II.) adorn; — II. INF. *tanmîq*, see I.; — IV. INF. *inmâq*, bear stoneless dates; — *namaqa-t*, ready sale of goods.

(نمل) *namal*, v, INF. *naml* (also IV.), slander; climb; — *namil*, A, INF. *namal*, be benumbed, feel as if crept over by ants; — III. INF. *munâmala-t*, walk like one fettered; — IV. INF. *inmâl*, see I.; — V. INF. *tanammul*, swarmlike ants.

نمل *naml*, *ñ* (*numl*, *namul*, *numal*, *numul*), pl. *nimâl*, ant; small pustules or blisters; — *namil*, *ñ*, active, always on the move, restless; abounding with ants; pl. *anmâl*, given to slander; — *namla-t*, calumny, slander; — *namlâ*, f. restlessly active.

ننم *nimnim* (also *nimnim*), trace of the wind in sand; also *ñ nimnima-t*, white spot on the nail; *nimnima-t*, wren; — *namnam*, INF. *ñ*, make furrows in the sand; adorn, paint, imprint, embroider; write beautifully; embellish with lies.

(ننه) *namih*, A, INF. *namah*, be perplexed, confused.

(نمو) *namâ*, v, INF. *numuw*, grow, increase; rise; prosper, thrive, gain; make progress; grow deeper, more intense (colour); — IV. INF. *inmâ'*, make to grow, multiply; make to prosper, to make progress, to gain.

نمو *numuw*, growth, increase, thriving (s.), prosperity, progress; gain; rising of the water.

نمودج *numûdaj*, model.

نموم *namûm*, slanderer, liar, traitor.

(نمی) *nama*, I, INF. *namy*, *namâ'*, *numiyy*, *namiyya-t*, grow, increase (n.), sprout; rise; raise, elevate; stir the fire; grow fat; reach, be reported to; (also II.) report, ascribe a saying to; lift a thing up and place it on the top of another; — II. INF. *tanmiya-t*, grow, increase (n.); see I.; — IV. INF. *inmâ'*, grow, increase (n.), rise; make to grow, increase (a.); put upon; slander; — v. INF. *tanammî*, rise and fly elsewhere; — VIII. INF. *intimâ*, id., descend from, claim relationship to.

نمی *nummâ*, *nummiyy*, somebody, anybody; *nummâ*, n.u. *nummât*, pl. *namâma*, coin, piece of money; scale (of a balance); hostility; stratagem, deceit; treachery; fault, vice; substance, essence; nature, character, genius; — *ñ nammiya-t*, growth; — *nummiyya-t*, female ring-dove.

نمیر *namîr*, wholesome; sincere; much, many.

نمیس *namîş*, pulled out.

نمیقة *namîqa-t*, pl. *namâ'iq*, letter.

نمیلة *namîla-t*, slander.

نمیمة *namîma-t*, slander; whisper; twang of a bow; scratching of a pen.

نمیمی *namîmiyy*, slanderous.

نن *nann*, thin hair; food.

(ندل) *nandul*, *nindul*, *nindal*, ندلان

*nindulân*, nightmare; du. *nan-dalân*, two teats.

(ن) *naha'*, INF. *nah'*, be full, crammed; — INF. *nah'*, *nuh'*, *nuhû'*, be partly raw, underdone; — *nahî'*, A, id.; — *nahu'*, INF. *nahâ'a-t*, *nuhâ'a-t*, id.; — IV. INF. *inhâ'*, let the meat be underdone.

نہا *nihâ'*, rain-pit; pond; end, limit, extreme; (also *nihan*, *nihâ*) pl. *nuhât*, glass, vial; pl. of نهي *nahy*; — *nihâ'*, *nuhâ'*, number, troop; — ة *nuhât*, pl. of ناهي *nâhi*, forbidding, &c.; — ة *nahâ'a-t*, the being underdone of meat.

نہاب *nahhâb*, plunderer, robber; lion.

نہابیر *nahâbir*, pl. of نهبيرة *nuh-bûra-t*.

نہات *nuhât*, bellowing, roaring (s.); — *nahhât*, bellowing, roaring, groaning (adj.).

نہاد *nuhâd*, number of men, troop (100).

نہار *nahâr*, pl. *anhur*, *nuhur*, (m.) *nahârât*, day; daylight, brightness of light; pl. *anhira-t*, *nuhur*, young bustard.

نہاز *nuhâz*, ة *nuhâza-t*, measure, quantity.

نہاس *nahhâs*, lion; sparrow-hawk.

نہاس *nihâd*, *nuhâd*, steep mountain-paths; — *nahhâd*, swift.

نہاق *nuhâq*, braying (s.).

نہاکہ *nahâka-t*, INF. of (نہک).

نہال *nihâl*, pl. of ناهل *nâhil*, thirsty, &c.

نہام *nahâm*, *nihâm*, *nuhâm*, ی *nahâmiyy*, *nihâmiyy*, *nuhâmiyy*, smith; carpenter; — *nuhâm*, owl; also ی *nahâmiyy*, monk, abbot; — *nahhâm*, lion; middle of the road; ی *nihâmiyy*, open road; — ة *nahâma-t*, greed, voracity; lion.

نہاویس *nahâwis*, pl. calamity, distress; injury, wrong, violence.

نہاوة *nahâwa-t*, intellect, prudence; — ة *nahâ'a-t*.

نہایة *nahâya-t*, intellect, prudence; — *nihâya-t*, extreme limit, extreme; end, conclusion; aim, purpose; excess; anything very striking; *nihâyat-an*, after all, nevertheless.

(نہ) *nahab*, A, U, INF. *nahb*, seize and carry away, rob, plunder; revile, abuse, scold; seize by the heel; — *nahib*, A, INF. *nahab*, rob, plunder; — III. INF. *munâhaba-t*, take away, rob; dispute; contend, vie; talk about, revile; — IV. INF. *inhâb*, allow to plunder, leave to plunder or as booty; — VI. INF. *tanâhub*, rob one another; — VIII. INF. *intihâb*, take away, rob, plunder, be plundered or robbed.

نہب *nahb*, ة *nahba-t*, robbery, plunder; *nahb*, pl. *nihâb*, *nuhâb*, plunder, booty; — ة *nuhba-t*, pl. *nuhab*, booty.

نہبہ *nahbara-t*, long and thin; on the point of death (woman); — *nuhbura-t*, pl. *nahâbir*, pit between sand-hills; dangerous place; precipice, abyss; hell; danger.

(نہل) *nahbal*, ة, old; — INF. ة, grow old; walk with difficulty.

نہبور *nuhbûr*, sand-hill; ة *nuhbûra-t*, pl. *nahâbir* = ة *nuhbura-t*.

نہبوغ *nuhbûg*, long and fast-sailing ships; a bird; a kind of beans.

نہبہ *nuhbâ*, left to plunder; booty.

(نہت) *nahat*, I, INF. *nuhât*, *nahî*, roar; snort; groan.

(نہتر) *nahtar*, INF. ة, tell lies against (على 'ala).

(نہج) *nahaj*, INF. *nahj*, open a road, trace out; be distinct and open; follow a road; — *nahij*, A, INF. *nahaj*, be out of breath, pant; (also *nahaj*, *nahuj*) be used up, worn out; — II. INF. *tanhâj*, encourage, stimulate; — IV. INF. *inhâj*, open or trace out a road for; be or become open and distinctly visible; make to get out of breath; — VIII. INF.

*intihāj*, walk in, strike in, enter on; — x. INF. *istinhāj*, be open and distinct; follow another's way, follow, imitate.

نهج *nahj*, open road; path; manner, ways; — *nahaj*, breathlessness; asthma; — *nahja-t*, heavy breathing.

(نهج) *nahad*, A, U, INF. *nahd*, *nahad*, rise and rush against; INF. *nuhūd*, grow round and rise, swell, be high (bosom); be high-bosomed; — *nahud*, INF. *nuhūda-t*, be tall and fleshy; — II. INF. *tanhūd*, have large breasts; — III. INF. *munāhada-t*, draw or cast lots with; share in expenses with; come to close quarters with; — IV. INF. *inhād*, make a present large; fill or almost fill up a vessel; — V. INF. *tanahhud*, sigh, groan; — VI. INF. *tanāhud*, draw equal lots, divide equally between each other; share in the expenses.

نهج *nahd*, equal division; anything high, elevated, sublime; high bosom; handsome and full in flesh; good steed; generous and aspiring; lion.

نهج *nahdā'*, pl. *nuhd*, high-bosomed.

نهج *nuhdān*, nearly full.

(نهج) *nahar*, INF. *nahr*, cause to flow; flow abundantly; dig until one meets with water; scare away by shouting; (m.) call up, summon; — *nahir*, A, INF. *nahar*, dig until one meets with water; — IV. INF. *inhār* = *nahir*; enlarge the bed of a river; — VIII. INF. *intihār*, scare away by shouting; (m.) scold; — x. INF. *istinhār*, spread far (n.); enlarge its bed (river).

نهج *nahr*, *nahar*, pl. *anhur*, *anhār*, *nuhūr*, *nuhur*, *nuhr*, river, stream, running water; نهر السلام *nahr as-salām*, Tigris; — *nahir*, broad; clear; doing anything in open daylight; — *nuhur*, pl. of نهار

*nahār*; — *nahra-t*, invitation; plunder, robbery.

(نهج) *nahraj*, broad, wide; — INF. *nahra*, lie with.

نهج *nahriyy*, referring or belonging to rivers.

(نهج) *nahaz*, INF. *nahz*, thrust, beat; push back, keep off, prevent; be near; goad on, urge; shake; butt; — III. INF. *munāhaza-t*, approach, be near to; come in advance of the game; — VIII. INF. *intihāz*, seize the opportunity.

نهج *nahz*, number, quantity; — *nahiz*, lion; — *nahza-t*, shaking (s.), push, thrust; — *nuhza-t*, opportunity.

(نهج) *nahas*, INF. *nahs* (also VIII.), seize the flesh with the front teeth and tear it off; bite; — *nahis*, A, INF. *nahas*, id.; — VIII. INF. *intihās*, see I.; revile, abuse.

نهج *nuhas*, pl. *nīhsān*, sparrow-hawk.

(نهج) *nahsar*, voracious; wolf; cross between a wolf and a hyena; swift; — INF. *nahs*, cut meat; consume, swallow.

(نهج) *nahas*, INF. *nahs*, sting, bite, bite with the front or molar teeth; throw into poverty; pass. be thin, lean; — *nahis*, A, be out of breath; — VI. INF. *tanāhuṣ*, bite one another.

(نهج) *nahsal*, wolf; hawk; trembling with old age; — INF. *nahs*, be very old; bite; eat very greedily.

(نهج) *nahad*, INF. *nahd*, *nuhūd*, rise; sprout, spring forth, grow; lift up, carry (ب *bā*); spread the wings for flying; — III. INF. *munāhada-t*, rise against, oppose, contend with; — IV. INF. *inhād*, bid to rise; incite, stimulate; — VI. INF. *tanāhud*, rise against one another; — VIII. INF. *intihād*, be awakened, bid to rise, put on one's feet; rise, get up; be instigated,

stimulated; — X. INF. *istinhād*, bid to rise; instigate, stimulate; bid to set to work.

نوح *nahd*, pl. *anhūd*, middle part of a camel's shoulder; wrong, act of violence; — *nahda-t*, rising (s.); departure, start.

(نهدل) *nahdal*, old.

(نهد) *nahaf*, INF. *nahf*, pierce.

(نوح) *naha'*, INF. *nuhū'*, belch.

(نهف) *nahaf*, INF. *nahf*, be astonished, perplexed.

(نوح) *nahaq*, *nahiq*, A, INF. *nuhāq*, *nahiq*, bray, cry out.

نوح *nahq*, a bird; a kind of cress.

(نوح) *nahak*, INF. *nahk*, suck out the breast; drink out; torture; put to torture; punish cruelly; weaken, unnerve; (also INF. *nahāka-t*) emaciate and exhaust; INF. *nahāka-t*, conquer, get the better of, overpower; wear out a dress; be excessive in (من *min*); damage one's honour and good name; also — *nahuk*, INF. *nahāka-t*, attend to zealously; pass. *'nuhik*, and — *nahik*, A, INF. *nahak*, suffer from a chronic disease, grow thin and weak; — IV. INF. *inhāk*, punish cruelly, torture; — VIII. INF. *intihāk*, emaciate and exhaust; damage one's honour; diminish the value of a thing; violate; — *nahka-t*, pain, torture, cruel punishment; emaciation and exhaustion by illness.

(نهل) *nahil*, A, INF. *nahal*, *manhal*, take the first draught; quench one's thirst; (m.) be exhausted and tired; — IV. INF. *inhāl*, make the camels take their first draught, water them early in the morning.

نهل *nahal*, first draught; — *nahla-t*, draught; also نوح *nahla*, camels taking the first draught.

نهلان *nahlān*, taking the first draught; suffering from thirst; (m.) exhausted, tired.

(نهم) *naham*, A, I, INF. *nahm*, *nahma-t*, *nahim*, shout to the camels and urge them to greater speed; address violently, threaten; groan deeply, roar; cry out; — *nahim*, groan deeply, roar; INF. *naham*, *nahāma-t*, also pass. *nuhim*, have ravenous hunger, be insatiable, eat greedily or too much.

نهم *naham*, ravenous hunger; insatiable greed; gluttony; — *nahim*, voracious, insatiable; glutton; — *nuhm*, Satan, servants of Satan; — *nahma-t*, greed, voracity; want, need; roaring, screaming, shouting (s.).

(نهد) *nahnah*, INF. *ē*, push back, thrust aside, repel, refrain from (a.); scare away by shouting; overwhelm with blows, beat fiercely; — II. INF. *tanahnūh*, abstain, refrain from (n.); (m.) be fiercely beaten; (m.) be emaciated and exhausted.

نوح *nah'*, *nuhū'*, see (نه).

نهد *nuhūd*, rising (s.), advancing against the enemy.

نوح *nahūs*, lion.

نوح *nahūd*, rising, getting up (adj.); — *nuhūd*, rising (s.).

نوح *nahūk*, strong, bold.

(نهی) *naha*, A, I, INF. *nahy*, forbid, prohibit; desist, give up; (m.) INF. *nahw*, carry out, perform; pass. *nuhī*, be finally brought to, arrive at, extend to; — *nahī*, INF. *nahāwa-t*, *nahāya-t*, be intelligent, wise, prudent; — II. INF. *tanhiya-t*, come, attain to; — IV. INF. *inhā'*, make to attain to, lead to a certain point; bring to an end, accomplish, complete; decide; bring news; — VI. INF. *tanāhī*, reach; arrive; come to the utmost limits, reach one's aim; be extreme; be brought to a conclusion, carried out, accomplished, perfect; be limited, restricted; restrain one another

from what is bad; — VIII. INF. *intihá'*, arrive finally at, extend to; finish by; be brought to an end, be at an end, be perfect; abstain from.

نهی *nahy*, pl. *nawáhi*, prohibition; negation; prudence; نهيك *nahyuka* = ناهيك *nāhika*, see ناهی *nāhi*; — *nahy*, *nihy*, pl. *anh-in*, *anhí*, *anhá'*, *nukhiyy*, *nihá'*, rain-pit, pond, pool; — *nahí*, intelligent, prudent; — *nahiyy*, pl. *anhíyá'*, id.; forbidden, prohibited; — *nahí'*, half raw, underdone; — § *nukhya-t*, pl. *nuha-n*, *nuha*, prohibition; anything forbidden, prohibited; prudence, intelligence; extreme, limit, end; — *nihya-t*, *nahiyya-t*, fat.

نهبی *nuhaibā*, *nukhaibā*, robbery, plunder.

نهیك *nahit*, roaring, cry, outcry.

نهدی *nahida-t*, a dish made of flour and the marrow of colocynth.

نهر *nahir*, abundant, plentiful.

نهیك *nahiq*, braying (s.).

نهیك *nahik*, strong, bold; blood-thirsty; sharp; generous and handsome; also *nuhaik*, a fly.

نهیك *nahim*, roaring, screaming, shouting; insatiable; glutton.

نهیك *nahí'*, half raw, underdone.

(نو) *ná'*, U, INF. *naw'*, *tanwá'*, rise with difficulty (under a load); — INF. *naw'*, press heavily upon; break down; set in the west, while another luminary is rising in the east; remove to a distance; desist; — III. INF. *niwá'*, *munáwa'a-t*, oppose, contend, vie with; — IV. INF. *iná'a-t*, press upon; — X. INF. *istiná'a-t*, ask for a present.

نو *naw'*, gift, present; pl. *anwá'*, *nú'an*, star or its setting in the west, while another (نقیب *raqib*) is rising in the east, which forebodes rain and storm, hence rain, tempest, hurricane.

نوا *niwá'*, dispute, contest, INF. (نو III.); pl. of ناری *fat*; — § *nawát*, intention, purpose; pl. *nawa*, *niwíyy*, *nawíyy*, *anwá'*, date-stone; a weight (three to five drachms); ounce of gold; a number (ten, twenty).

نواب *nawwáb*, guard; — *nawwáb*, pl. of نایب *ná'ib*, substitute, &c.

نوابت *nawábit*, pl. inexperienced youths.

نوابی *nawábi'*, pores.

نوابی *nawáti*, pl. of نوتة *nautát*; — *nawátiyy*, pl. of نوتی *nútiyy*.

نواب *nawájb*, pl. pure, unmixed; noblemen.

نواج *nawáh*, bewailing of the dead; — *nawwáh*, tract, coast; — § *nawwáha-t*, mourning woman.

نواخذة *nawáhiẓa-t*, pl. of *nahíẓá*, sea-captain, &c.

نوادى *nawádi*, pl. events.

نوار *nawár*, flight; pl. *nár*, avoiding even appearances, innocent; — *nawwár*, §, pl. *nawáwir*, blossom, flower; tinsel; (m.) month of May.

نواس *nawás*, waving curl; — *nawás*, moved, oscillating.

نواسیر *nawásir*, pl. of ناسور *násúr*.

نواسیغ *nawásig*, gutters, channels.

نواسب *nawásib*, the opponents of Ali.

نواطیر *nawátir*, pl. of ناطور *nátúr*.

نواعیر *nawá'ir*, pl. of ناعور *ná'úr*.

نوافس *nawáfis*, pl. of نفس *nafsá'*.

نوافق *nawáfiq*, pl. of نافقا *náfíqá'*, hole of the field-mouse.

نواق *nawwáq*, experienced, apt; camel-driver, trainer.

نواقر *nawáqir*, forcible proofs; revilings, abuses; calamities.

نوافیس *nawáfis*, pl. of ناقوس *náqús*.

نواکه *nawáka-t*, stupidity.

نوال *nawál*, gift, present, bounty, favour; liberality; portion, lot; measure, weight; anything be-seeming, duty, right; — § *nawála-t*, gift, present; mat; hut, cottage; brothel.

نوام *nawám*, sleepiness; — *nawwám*,

who sleeps much, lie-a-bed ; —  
*nuwām*, pl. of *nā'im*, sleep-  
 ing, &c.

*nawāmīs*, pl. of *nā-mīs*.

*nu'ān*, pl. of *nau'*.

*nawwāha-t*, mourning-woman.

*nawāhi*, pl. of *nāhiya-t*  
 and *nahy*, prohibition, &c.

*nawāwir*, pl. of *nurwār*.

*nawāwis*, pl. of *nāwūs*,  
 fire-temple, &c.

*nu'ā*, water-ditch round a  
 tent.

*nawāyā*, pl. of *niyya-t*.

*nāb*, U, INF. *naub*, *manāb*,  
 supply one's place, substitute,  
 be one's vicegerent or lieutenant;  
 INF. *naub*, *nauba-t*, come upon,  
 befall ; be near ; INF. *narub*,  
 return from time to time ; visit ;  
 return to God in repentance,  
 repent, attend to religious  
 duties ; — III. INF. *munāwaba-t*,  
 follow on one's heels, come be-  
 hind ; — IV. INF. *ināba-t*, make  
 one to supply another's place,  
 appoint as a substitute, &c. ;  
 return repentingly to God ;  
 grant ; come from time to time ;  
 — VI. INF. *tanāwub*, approach in  
 turns ; — VIII. INF. *intiyāb*, ob-  
 serve mutually one's turn ;  
 befall ; visit from time to time ;  
 — X. INF. *istināba-t*, wish one for  
 or appoint one as a substitute,  
 &c. ; ask for a substitute.

*naub*, event, case, turn ; suc-  
 cess, result ; cause, reason ;  
 strength, power, might ; (m.)  
*bi-naub*, entirely, altogether ;  
 also *nūb*, pl. of *nā'ib*, sub-  
 stitute, &c. ; — *nūb*, Nubian,  
 Ethiopian ; — *nauba-t*, *nūba-t*,  
 pl. *nuwab*, returning period,  
 turn ; what happens in turns or  
 alternately ; case, opportunity ;  
 time (once, &c.) ; befalling, cala-  
 mity ; — *nauba-t*, degree, rank ;  
 guard, post, sentinel ; music,  
 concert, orchestra ; (m.) mu-

sical clock or box ; *naubāt*, pl.  
 drums, &c. which are beaten  
 from time to time in front of a  
 great man's residence ; — *nūba-t*,  
 Nubia.

*naubatjī*, musician (m.).

*naubatiyy*, musician ; — *nau-  
 batiyya-t*, orchestra.

*nauba'*, INF. *nauba'*, gush forth  
 from the ground.

*nūbiyy*, Nubian.

*nāt*, U, INF. *naut*, totter in  
 walking.

*nautāt*, pl. *nawātī*, small,  
 dwarfish.

*nūtiyy*, pl. *nawātiyy*, (m.) *nū-  
 tiyya-t*, sailor, seafaring man ;  
 (m.) miser ; — *nūtiyya-t*, navi-  
 gation ; navy.

*nāj*, U, INF. *nauj*, dissemble,  
 behave as a hypocrite.

*na'uj*, violent ; — *nu'uj*, journey ;  
 — *nauja-t*, storm, tempest,  
 hurricane.

*naujar*, wooden frame of a  
 plough.

*nāh*, U, INF. *nauh*, *nuwāh*,  
*niyāh*, *niyāha-t*, *mandāh*, bewail  
 the dead ; lament, sigh, cry,  
 weep ; — INF. *nauh*, coo ; utter a  
 rhythmic speech ; — II. INF. *tan-  
 wih*, bewail the dead in company ;  
 — III. INF. *munāwaha-t*, turn to,  
 set one's self to ; — V. INF. *tanaw-  
 wuh*, oscillate, swing to and fro ;  
 — VI. INF. *tanāwuh*, lie opposite  
 to one another ; — X. INF. *istinā-  
 ha-t*, bewail, lament, weep ; howl ;  
 cause one to weep, touch.

*nauh*, *nauha-t*, bewailing of  
 the dead ; *nauh*, rhythmical  
 speech ; cooing ; pl. of *nā'i-  
 ha-t*, mourning woman ; — *nūh*,  
 Noah.

*nāh*, kneel down (camel) ; —  
 II. INF. *tanwih*, make to kneel  
 down ; encamp ; — IV. INF. *inā-  
 ha-t* = II. ; — V. INF. *tanawwuh*,  
 kneel down ; make the she-camel  
 kneel down to admit the stallion ;  
 — X. INF. *istināha-t*, kneel down ;



— *ē nauḥa-t*, standstill, stand, stop, halt.

*نوحه nauḥa'a-t*, neck.

(نود) *nād*, *u*, INF. *naud*, *nuwād*, *nawadān*, totter; nod the head (as praying Jews); — *v*. INF. *tanawwud*, be moved, wave (branch).

نود *na'ud*, misfortune, calamity.

(نودا) *nauda'*, INF. *ē*, run.

نودل *naudal*, (female) breast; — INF. *ē*, wave, swing to and fro, oscillate, totter; hang flabbily down.

نودخ *nauzaḥ*, coward.

(نور) *nār*, *u*, *aur*, shine; see fire in the distance; brand an animal; take fright and flee; — II. INF. *tanwīr*, bloom, blossom; shine; light up, illuminate; enlighten; mark by branding; tattoo; — III. INF. *munāwara-t*, revile, inveigh against; — IV. INF. *ināra-t*, shine, light, light up, illuminate; — *v*. INF. *tanawwur*, shine, be brilliant; see fire in the distance; be lit up, illuminated; be enlightened by God; rub one's self with *نيرة nūra-t*, *q.v.*; — VIII. INF. *intiyār*, *intiwār*, rub one's self with *هنا hind*; — X. INF. *istināra-t*, ask for light or fire; seek light, enlightenment; be lit up, illuminated.

نور *aur*, *ē*, pl. *anwār*, blossom of a tree, blossom; — *nūr*, pl. *nīrān*, *anwār*, light, ray of light, brightness; enlightenment, truth; luminary; du. sun and moon; the eyes; pl. of *نور nūr*, *nuwār*, and *نور na'ūr*; — *na'ūr* = *نور na'ūr*; — *nawar*, pl. of *نوري nawariyy*; — *ē nūra-t*, pl. *nūr*, mark by branding, brand; pitch to smear the camels with for the mange; an ointment to take away the hair or for tatooing; (m.) lime, chalk.

نوروز *naurūz*, festival of the new year in the spring equinox (Pers.).

نوري *nūriyy*, *ē*, shining, resplendent, brilliant; illuminating, lighting up; lit up, illuminated; *ē nūriyya-t*, lighting up of a church; money for church candles; — *nawariyy*, pl. *nawar*, gipsy.

(نوز) *nās*, *u*, INF. *naus*, *nawāsān*, wave, oscillate; fall down the neck (hair); urge on; — II. INF. *tanwīs*, remain, abide.

(نوس) *nās*, *u*, INF. *naus*, *nawāsān*, wave, oscillate; fall down the neck (hair); urge on; — II. INF. *tanwīs*, remain, abide.

(نوش) *nās*, *u*, INF. *naus*, seize, grasp; (m.) touch, feel, grope; seek, demand; go, advance; rise quickly; — II. INF. *tanwīs*, prepare a meal for (acc.), invite to a meal; — III. INF. *munāwasa-t*, attack and fight with; — VI. INF. *tanāwus*, reach for, seize, take; (m.) feel; — VIII. INF. *intiyās* = VI.

نوحادر *nūsādir*, ammoniac.

(نوص) *nās*, *u*, INF. *naus*, recede, remain behind; flee from, shun, avoid; take refuge; rise, set one's self to; — INF. *naus*, *nawīs*, *nawāsān*, *mands*, move (n.); — III. INF. *munāwasa-t*, attack, combat; set one's self to, undertake, carry on; — X. INF. *istināsa-t*, recede, remain behind; move (a.); begin to run; despise and use one for one's own purposes.

نوص *naus*, wild ass; — *ē nauṣa-t*, lotion, ablution.

(نوض) *nād*, *u*, INF. *naud*, travel over or through; shake (a.); draw or drain water; move, swing (n.); shine, flash; — II. INF. *tanwīd*, dye.

نوض *naud*, pl. *anwād*, base of the tail; also pl. *anāwīd*, place where water runs out, high ground.

(نوتا) *nāt*, *u*, INF. *nauf*, *niyāt*, tie and suspend one thing to another; don; pass. attack; (m.) be tied to, belong to, depend on; be far distant; (also VIII.)

undertake anything of one's own accord, without consulting others; — IV. INF. *ināṭa-t*, transmit, deliver, hand over; (m.) ascribe to; — VIII. INF. *intiyāt*, be tied to; hang from, be suspended at; be distant; see I.

نوط *nauf*, pl. *anwāt*, *niyāt*, what is tied up and suspended; also *ṣ nauṭa-t*, a basket for the transport of dates; store; base of the tail; — *nūt*, pl. of نياط *niyāt*; — *ṣ nauṭa-t*, hatred, malice; plague-blister of a camel; crop of a bird; dense shrub of acacias or tamarisks.

(نوع) *nā'*, U, INF. *nau'*, seek for, long for, demand; move, wave (n.); spread the wings to pounce upon the prey; — II. INF. *tanwī'*, move (a.); specify, classify; — V. INF. *tanawwu'*, be moved, agitated; (also x.) ramify (n.), be specified, classified; be of many kinds, manifold.

نوع *nau'*, pl. *anwā'*, kind, sort, species, genus; manner, way, fashion; *nau'-an*, in a certain manner, in a certain measure, to a certain degree; — *nū'*, thirst; — *ṣ nau'a-t*, fresh fruit; — *ع nau'iyy*, referring to kind or species, specific.

(نوب) *nāf*, U, INF. *nauf*, tower over, hang over, dominate; surpass, surmount; be long and high; suck the breast; — II. INF. *tanyīf*, surpass; — IV. INF. *ināfa-t*, tower over.

نوبل *naufal*, sea; liberal man; gift, present, bounty; very handsome young man; — *ṣ nauḥala-t*, salt-works, saline; woollen veil.

(نوق) *nāq*, U, INF. *naug*, clean the flesh from fat; — II. INF. *tanwīq*, break in camels; — V. INF. *tanawwuq*, perform anything well and neatly; INF. also *tanayyug*, be dainty in food and dress; — VIII. INF. *intiyāq*, select.

نوق *nāq*, pl. of ناقة *nāqa-t*, she-camel, &c.; — *nawaq*, reddish white; — *ṣ nāqa-t*, skill; — *nawāqa-t*, Jewish butcher.

(نوك) *navik*, A, INF. *nawak*, *nawāk*, *nawāka-t*, be stupid; — IV. INF. *inwāk*, find stupid; — X. INF. *istinwāk* = I.

نوك *nūk*, *nauk*, *nawak*, stupidity; *nūk*, نوكي *nauka*, pl. and نوكا *naukā'*, f. of نوك *anwak*, stupid.

(نول) *nāl*, U, INF. *naul*, offer, give, present with; INF. *naul*, nail, reach, obtain, receive, get; be the time for; — A, INF. *nail*, *nā'il*, be liberal; attend zealously to (ب bi); — II. INF. *tanwīl*, procure, offer, give, present with, help to; — III. INF. *munāwala-t*, reach to; give one the holy communion; take an oath; — IV. INF. *ināla-t* = II.; — V. INF. *tanawwul*, reach, obtain, get; — VI. INF. *tanāwul*, reach for, seize, take, obtain, receive; receive holy communion.

نول *naul*, pl. *anwāl*, gift, present; manner, way; duty; loom; workroom of a weaver; load, freight, cargo; carriage (costs of); — *ṣ nauḥa-t*, *nāla-t*, present; something; kiss; area of the temple of Mecca.

نولون *naulūn*, load, cargo, freight; freightage, carriage.

(نوم) *nām*, A, INF. *naum*, *niyām*, *manām*, fall asleep, sleep, slumber; go to sleep; rest; be dull (market); submit quietly; INF. *naum*, surpass in sleeping; — II. INF. *tanwīm*, (also IV.) bid to sleep; make sleep; operate as a narcotic; INF. *tanyīm*, lull to sleep; spread on the floor; — III. INF. *munāwama-t*, vie in sleeping; — IV. INF. *ināma-t*, see I.; — V. INF. *tanawwum*, dream; — VI. INF. *tanwādm*, pretend to sleep; — X. INF. *istināma-t*, give one's self over to sleep; nap, dream.

نوم *naum*, sleep, slumber; also *nuwam*, pl. of نائم *nā'im*, sleeping, &c.; — *nuwam*, sleepy, drowsy, lethargic; — ʔ *nauma-t*, sleep; — *nuwama-t*, who sleeps much, lie-a-bed.

نومان *nūmán*, sleepy; a plant.

(نومس) *naumas*, INF. ʔ, make one respected and honoured, bring into good renown; — II. INF. *tanaumus*, enjoy respect and honour (m.).

نون *nūn*, pl. -āt, name of the letter ن; pl. *nīnān*, *anwān*, large fish (نور النون *zū 'n-nūn*, Jonas); edge of a sword, sword (نور النون *zū 'n-nūn*, name of a celebrated sword); riches, wealth; ink-bottle; — ʔ *nūna-t*, a fish; dimple in the chin of a child; — II. *nawwan*, INF. *tanwīn*, pronounce a vowel with final n, nunate.

نولو *nūnū*, eel (m.); — *nu'nu'*, weak, cowardly.

(نوة) *nāh*, U, INF. *nauh*, be high, elevated, sublime; tower above, be eminent; be firm, courageous; lift the head and scream or screech; fill without satiating; — U, A, INF. *nauh*, abstain from, refuse; — II. INF. *tanwīh*, raise, elevate; praise up to the clouds; mention with praise; call aloud; — V. INF. *tanawwuh*, be high, elevated, sublime; be exalted, praised, mentioned with praise.

نوزج *na'ūj*, blowing; — *nu'ūj*, INF. of (ناج).

نورد *na'ūd*, misfortune, calamity.

نورر *na'ūr*, wood for dyeing, indigo; soot as a dye; a powder for the gums; pl. *nār*, avoiding even appearances (woman).

نورم *na'ūm*, sleepy; who sleeps much, slumberer, lie-a-bed.

(نوى) *nawa*, I, INF. *niya-t*, *niyya-t*, intend, resolve upon, purpose; guard, heed, preserve; throw away date-stones; — INF. *nawa-n*, *niyya-t*, be far, remove to a

distance (n.); desist, abstain from; wander from one place to another; — II. INF. *tanwiya-t*, carry out one's purpose; form its stone (date); (m.) mew; — III. INF. *munāwāt*, rise against, oppose, be adverse; — IV. INF. *inwā'* (also x.), throw away; form its stone; be far; travel much and far; — V. INF. *tanaw-wī*, resolve upon, purpose, intend; — VIII. INF. *intiwā'*, intend; — X. INF. *istinwā'*, see IV.

نوى *nawa*, intention, purpose; destination; departure, journey; absence, separation; manner, way; also *nuwiyy*, pl. of نواة *nawāt*, date-stone; — *nu'y*, *nu'a*, pl. *nuwiyy* = ناي *nā'y*, water-ditch round a tent; — *nawiy*, of the same mind, congenial.

نويان *nūyān*, son of a king, prince; leader of ten thousand; wicker basket.

نويب *nuwāib*, little tooth.

نوييرة *nuwaira-t*, little fire.

نويم *nawīm*, sleepy; negligent.

نوى *nayy*, fat; — *niyy*, id.; also *nī'*, half-cooked, underdone, almost raw; — ʔ *niyya-t*, pl. -āt, *nawāya*, intention, purpose, resolution; will, tendency, inclination, wish, object of investigation; distance; — also *niya-t*, INF. of (نوى).

(نوى) *nā'*, aor. *yani'*, INF. *nay'*, *nuyū'*, *nuyū'a-t*, be underdone; — II. INF. *tani'a-t*, cook but half; treat any matter not thoroughly.

نيابة *niyāba-t*, period, turn; vicegerency, representation, vicariate, office of a deputy; succession.

نياح *niyāh*, tranquillity of mind; death; also ʔ *niyāha-t*, bewailing of the dead, lamentation.

نيار *niyār*, pl. of نار *nār*, fire, etc.

نيازك *naydāq*, pl. of نيزك *naizak*.

نياشين *nayāšīn*, pl. of نيشان *nīšān*.

نيافة *niyāfa-t*, motion, movement.

نياف *niyāt*, pl. *anwiṭa-t*, *anwāt*, *nūt*,

far-stretching desert; string; vital vein; artery of the back; (m.) having long fibres.  
 نیاطل *nayāṭil*, pl. of ناطل *nāṭil*, a wine-measure, cup, &c.  
 نیاع *niyā'*, pl. of نایع *niyā'*, thirsty, and نیع *nī'*, jaw.  
 نیاف *niyāf*, high, elevated, towering above others, dominating; *niyāfa-t*, eminence, excellency (titles); — *nayyāf*, having a high hump.  
 نیاق *niyāq*, delight; pl. of ناقة *nāqa-t*, she-camel, and نیق *nīq*, mountain-top.  
 نیاک *nayyāk*, who has frequent sexual intercourse.  
 نیام *niyām*, sleep; pl. of نائم *nā'im*, sleeping, &c.  
 (نیب) *nāb*, I, INF. *naib*, injure with the dog-teeth; (also II.) bite with them; fix teeth in; — II. INF. *tanyīb*, see I.; be very old; also — V. INF. *tanayyub*, sprout.  
 نیب *nīb*, pl. of ناب *nāb*, old she-camel, &c.; — (m.) *naib*, dog-tooth.  
 (نیت) *nāt*, I, INF. *naīt*, bend in walking, totter (from weakness).  
 نیشران *nišurān*, talkative.  
 نیشج *na'ij*, see (نایج).  
 (نیح) *nāh*, I, INF. *naiḥ*, turn hard; harden (n.); INF. *naiḥ*, *naiḥān*, move (m.), wave; — II. INF. *tanyih*, harden (a.); give one eternal rest; procure one quiet from; — V. INF. *tanayyuh*, find quiet or rest from, get rid of, go to rest, die.  
 نیح *nayyih*, hard; — *niyayihā-t*, wind blowing contrary to another.  
 نیدل *nī'dil*, calamity; — *ni'dul*, نیدلان *nīdulan*, *nī'dulan*, nightmare.  
 (نیر) *nār*, I, INF. *nair*, put to cloth a border of a different colour; — II. INF. *tanyir*, IV. INF. *ināra-t*, id.; weave stripes into cloth.  
 نیر *nīr*, pl. *anyār*, border or hem of a different colour (نیرین) *nīrain*, with two hems; having

the strength of two men); woof; connected threads; bulrush; road; (m., also *niira-t*) gums; pl. *anyār*, *nīrān*, yoke of oxen; luminary, star; — *nayyir*, *ē*, shining, bright; light; lit up, illuminated; du. sun and moon; — *niyara-t*, pl. of نار *nār*, fire, &c.; — *nayyira-t*, sorceress, witch; visible blow, shot.  
 نیران *nīrān*, pl. نار *nār*, نور *nūr*, نیر *nīr*; — *nīrāniyy*, fiery, glowing, ardent, passionate.  
 نیراب *nairab*, INF. *ē*, slander; utter lies; weave; furrow the sand, or the water; — *nairab*, slander, calumny, malice; — *nairabā*, misfortune, calamity.  
 نیرج *nairaj*, implement for threshing corn, harrow, ploughshare; slanderer; — INF. *ē*, slander; lie with; waver in one's opinion.  
 نیرز *nairaz*, INF. *ē*, bring a new year's gift.  
 نیرانجات *nīrānjāt*, conjurations (Pers.).  
 نیروز *nairūz* = نوروز *naurūz*.  
 نیرب *nairab*, he-goat; ox.  
 نیرک *nairak*, pl. *nayārik*, short lance (Pers.).  
 نیرسان *nīsān*, *naisān*, month of April.  
 نیرسب *naisab*, INF. *ē*, play the part of go-between or tale-bearer; — *naisab*, traces; also —  
 نیرسابان *naisabān*, road.  
 نیرسون *nīsūn*, anise.  
 نیرش *nīs*, apricot (m.).  
 نیرشان *nīsān*, pl. *nayāsīn*, sign; mark; decoration, star; aim, target.  
 (نیرص) *nās*, I, INF. *naiṣ*, move gently.  
 (نیرض) *nād*, I, INF. *naiḍ*, beat (n.), throb, pulsate.  
 (نیط) *nāt*, I, INF. *naīt*, be far distant.  
 نیط *naīt*, vein to which the heart is suspended; last gasp, death; burial; (m.) having long fibres.  
 نیطران *naiṭarūn*, borax.  
 نیطال *naiṭal*, large bucket; a wine-

measure; wine; also *nīṭāl*, *nīṭal*, heavy calamity; *naīṭal*, *nīṭal*, cunning fellow.

(نيج) *nā'*, I, INF. *nai'*, bend, wave.

نيج *nī'*, pl. *nīyā'*, Jew.

نصف *na'if*, see (ناب) *eat*, &c.; — *nayyif*, *naif*, excessive; surplus; appendix; upwards (of a given number).

نيق *nīq*, astonishing, delighting (s.); pleasure; pl. *nīyāq*, *anyāq*, *nuyūq*, mountain-top, mountain-chain; — *nayyiq*, dainty in eating; *ē*, *nīqa-t*, dainty taste; tidiness, neatness, elegance; skill, practice; — V. INF. *tanayyūq*, see (نوق).

(نيك) *nāk*, I, INF. *naik*, lie with; — VI. INF. *tanāyuk*, be overcome by sleep, close (n.).

(نيل) *nāl*, I, A, INF. *nāl*, *naīl*, *nāla-t*, reach, obtain, get; also — IV. INF. *indla-t*, procure, offer, give.

نيل *naīl*, obtaining (s.); also *ē* *naīla-t*, that which one obtains or possesses; advantage, gift, present; — *nīl*, indigo (also *ē* *nīla-t*); indigo-blue; river Nile.

نيلج *nīlaj*, dried indigo juice; indigo.

نيلنج *nīlanj*, green-dyeing soot (for tattooing).

نيلوفر *naīlūfar*, water-lily, nenuphar. نيلي *nīliyy*, indigo-blue; bluish black; referring to the Nile.

نيم *nīm*, anything pleasant or comfortable; soft garment, coat of mail, velvet, night-dress; good friend; — *nuyyam*, pl. of *na'im*, sleeping, &c.; — *ē* *nīma-t*, sleep; sloth; night-quarters.

نينان *nīnān*, pl. of *nūn* *nūn*.

نيلوفر *nainūfar* = نيلوفر *naīlūfar*.

نينوى *nīnawa*, Nineveh.

(نيه) *nāh*, be high, elevated, sub-lime; astonish, please.

نيو *nuyū'*, *ē* *nuyū'a-t*, half raw or underdone state of the meat.

نيوب *nuyūb*, pl. of *nāb*, dog-tooth, &c.; — *nayyūb*, very old; head of a family; chieftain.

نيي *nī'*, half raw, underdone; — *nī'y*, water-ditch; — *na'iyy*, distant, far.

نوييب *nuyaiḥ*, little chief.

نوييب *na'it*, roar; envy.

نويج *na'ij*, whistling of the wind.

نويشا *na'isan*, finally, in the end.

نويط *na'ēt*, screaming; groaning (s.).

نوييل *na'īl*, INF. of (نال) *walk* in jerks.

نوييم *na'im*, soft tone; groaning (s.), complaint.

٥

٥ *h*, as a numerical sign = 5; abbreviation for Thursday, Venus, Virgo, and moon-light; — *ha*, interrogative particle for *ā*; sometimes, especially in poetry, pleonastically added to the end of a word; — *ē* *hi*, for *hiya*, she; — *ē* *hu* (after *—* or *—* turning into *hi*), pron. affix of the 3rd pers. masc., him, his.

ها *hā*, lo! behold! there!; placed

before the demonstrative pronoun *hā*; — suffix of the 3rd pers. fem. sing., she, her; — *ha'*, imperative of (هيا); — *hā'*, pl. *hā'at*, name of the letter *ē*; — *hā'-a*, fem. *hā'-i*, du. *hā'umā*, pl. m. *hā'um*, f. *hā'unna*, well! there! take!

هاب *hāb*, snake; — *hāb hāb*, call of a camel-driver; — *hāb-in*, see *hābī*.

هايشة *hābīsa-t*, assembled crowd.  
هاب *hābīf*, falling, alighting; con-  
descending; putting up (in an  
inn, &c.).

هاى *hābī* (هاب *hāb-in*), covered or  
filled with dust; grave-dust.

هابيل *hābīl*, Abel.

هات *hāt*, f. هاتى *hātī*, du. هاتيا *hā-  
tiyā*, pl. m. هاتوا *hātū*, f. هاتين  
*hātina*, give here! bring here!  
come! have done!

هاتا *hātā*, du. *hātān-i*, she, this one  
(f.); — هاتاك *hātāka*, that  
one (f.).

هاتف *hātīf*, ag. of (هتق) *hātīf*, calling,  
&c., caller (هاتف *hātīf al-ḡaib*,  
voice from heaven); caller in  
the desert, well intentioned  
demon who leads the wanderer  
on the right road; good angel,  
genius.

هاتل *hātīl*, pl. *huttal*, also هاتين  
*hātīn*, pl. *huttan*, raining gently  
and continuously.

هاتيك *hātīka*, she, this one (f.).

هاجر *hājar*, Hagar; — *hājir*, aban-  
doning, forsaking, emigrating,  
excellent, beautiful; delirious,  
doting; *hājir*, *hājira-t*, pl.  
*hawājir*, hot mid-day; — *hājira-t*,  
pl. *-āt*, *hawājira-t*, idle or  
obscene talk; — *hājiriyy*, ex-  
cellent, handsome, beautiful;  
architect; inhabitant of a town,  
citizen.

هاجس *hājīs*, *hājisa-t*, pl. *hawājīs*,  
occurring thought, thought.

هاجشة *hājīsa-t*, assembled crowd.

هاجج *hājī*, pl. *hujja*, *hujū*, sleep  
ing; quiet.

هاجنة *hājina-t*, palm-tree which  
produces at first but small fruit.

هاجة *hāja-t*, female frog; — *hājja-t*,  
deeply sunk or set (eye).

هاجي *hājī* (هاج *hāj-in*), spelling;  
satirist; satirical.

هاد *hādd*, roaring of the sea; —  
*hādda-t*, thunder.

هادر *hadīr*, roaring; who allows  
blood to be shed with impunity;  
contemptible.

هادى *hādīf*, who approaches or  
enters as a guest; stranger; —  
*hādīfa-t*, crowd.

هادل *hādīl*, hanging, having hang-  
ing lips.

هادى *hādī* (هاد *had-in*), pl. *hādīn*,  
*huddāt*, who leads on the right  
road, guide, leader; God; lead-  
ing ram; foremost part; hand-  
piece; also *hādīya-t*, leading  
ram, leading animal; the middle  
ox in threshing; pl. *hawādī*,  
neck; — *hādī*, quieting, tran-  
quillizing; — *hādīya-t*, stick,  
staff; cliff above the water.

هاد *hāz*, *hāz*, a tree.

هادا *hāzā*, this, this one (m.).

هادر *hāzīr*, oppressively hot.

هادل *hāzīl*, midnight; beginning  
or remainder of the night.

هادى *hāzī*, this, this one (f.).

هار *hār*, weak from old age, decre-  
pit; weakened; — هار *hā'ir*; — هار  
*hārr*, cry of the cat.

هارب *hārib*, pl. *hurrāb*, fugitive.

هارج *hārij*, jester.

هاروت *hārūt*, companion of ماروت  
*mārūt*, two angels seduced by  
women and suspended for pun-  
ishment in a well near Babylon.

هاز *hāzz*, shaking; glittering.

هازبا *hāzibā*, هازبي *hāziba*, *hāzibī*,  
*hāzibiyy*, *hāzibiyya-t*, a fish.

هازبانية *hāzubāniya-t*, feeler of an  
insect.

هازل *hāzīl*, jesting, buffoon; play-  
ful.

هازمة *hāzima-t*, calamity.

هازي *hāzī*, who laughs at, scoffs;  
mock, scoffer.

هاهل *hāsīl*, vagrant, vagabond.

هاشمة *hāsima-t*, wound which  
breaks a bone.

هاسر *hāsīr*, tearing to pieces; — \*.

هاغب *hāḡīb*, falling in large drops,  
watering abundantly.

هاغم *hāḡīm*, soft; loose; bearing  
a grudge, resentful; also—

هاضم *hāḡūm*, promoting digestion;  
*hāḡūm*, liberal; lion.

هاطل *hāṭīl* = هاتل *hātīl*.

هاع *há'*, greedy; avarice, meanness; cowardice; هاع لاء *há' lá'*, cowardly.  
 هاب *háf-in*, هافي *háfi*, poor; famished.  
 هاك *háka*, pl. *háku*, f. *háki*, pl. *háku*, there! take!  
 هال *hál*, progeny, family; mirage; — *hála-t*, halo of the moon.  
 هالح *háli'*, excessively impatient; — \*.  
 هالك *hálik*, pl. *háliká*, *hullak*, *hullák*, *hawálik*, perishing, &c.; reprobate, damned; destroying; — *hálikiy*, smith; polisher, furbisher.  
 هام *hám*, thirsty; — *háma-t*, pl. *-át*, *hám*, head; chief; pl. *hám*, owl; horse; — *hámma-t*, pl. *hawámm*, *hamám*, dangerous reptile, reptile, worm; cattle; نعم *ni'm-u 'l-hámmat-i*, horse.  
 هامج *hámi*, violent; margin of a book.  
 هامد *hámid*, extinguished; getting extinguished, going out; calming down; old, worn out, weather-beaten; without vegetation, barren.  
 هامز *hámi*, m. f. slanderer.  
 هامش *hámi*, margin of a book.  
 هامل *hámil*, *há* pl. *hawámil*, *humá-la-t*, *hummál*, *himál*, *hamla*, pasturing at large.  
 هاموم *hámu*, melted fat of a camel's hump.  
 هانذا *hánazá*, lo! look there! behold!  
 هانح *háni'*, pl. *hunna'*, submissive, humble.  
 هاني *háni'*, domestic servant.  
 (هاها) *há'ha'*, INF. *hi'há'*, *há'há'*, *há'ha'at*, urge the camels by the cry *há'ha'*, or call them to their food with the cry *hi' hi'*; laugh aloud.  
 هاها *há'ha'*, *há'há'*, laughter; — *hahá'*, *há'há'a-t*, laughter.  
 هاهنا *háhuna*, *háhanná*, here; hither; هاهناك *háhunák*, *háhan-nák*, there; thither.  
 هاوم *há'um*, pl. m., *há'umá*,

du., هاون *há'unna*, pl. f. of *há'*; *háwun*, *háwan*, and—  
 هاوون *háwún*, pl. *hawáwin*, mortar (for pounding).  
 هاري *háwi* (هاري *háw-in*), *há* falling head over heels; thrown down; in love, loving; pl. *háwiya-t*, locust; — *háwiya-t*, lowest hell; deep black abyss; mother deprived of her children.  
 هائج *há'ij*, agitated, &c.; rutting; agitation, excitement, rage; dried up, withered.  
 هايد *há'id*, repenting, atoning.  
 هاير *há'ir*, carried off by water, washed away; in ruins; come down in the world.  
 هائع *há'i'*, fluid, molten; هائع لاء *há'i' lá'i'*, cowardly; — *há'i'a-t*, terrible noise.  
 هايل *há'il*, terrible, awful.  
 هايهات *háyahát*, هايهان *háyahán* = هايهات *haihát*.  
 هب *hab*, supposing, let us suppose, imp. of (هب); — *hába-t*, giving, making a present, pardoning (s.), INF. of (هب); pl. *hibát*, gift, present; — *huba-t*, preparations for war, armaments; — *habba-t*, gust of wind; *habba-t*, *hibba-t*, hour, while, year, moment, remaining time; — *hibba-t*, cutting power of a sword; pl. *hibab*, rags, tatters; moment of ecstasy, ecstasy.  
 (هب) *habb*, u, INF. *habb*, *hubáb*, *habíb*, blow violently; rouse itself; awake (n.); — I, u, INF. *hibáb*, *hibba-t*, *hubáb*, *habíb* (also VIII.) groan from rut; — INF. *habb*, *hibáb*, pace along briskly; come; depart; be absent; be brandished; be beaten, flee; begin, set one's self to; — v. INF. *tahabbub*, be torn, used up; — VIII. INF. *ihitáb*, cut or tear off; see I.  
 هباب *habáb*, pl. *ahbá'*, motes in the sunlight; blockhead.  
 هباب *habáb*, fine dust; — \*; — *habbáb*, blowing violently.

هبار *habbār*, sharp; a very hairy monkey; du. *al-habbārān*, the two months كانون *kānūn*, December and January; — *ḥabā-riya-t*, refuse of wool, feathers, &c.

هباش *habbās*, who grasps, earns; — *ḥubāsa-t*, crowd, herd.

هبال *habbāl*, who tries to deceive, catch, lays traps or snares; — *ḥabāla-t*, perseverance in seeking or demanding.

هباني *hubāniq*, pl. *habāniq*, boy, lad, young fellow, servant.

هبائب *habā'ib*, garment (in rags).

هبابة *hubāya-t*, bark of a tree.

هباب *hibab*, pl. of *hibba-t*.

(هبت) *habat*, I, INF. *habt*, beat, strike down; make to alight, let down, throw down; remove one from his office, break one's power; alight; fall; pass., also *habit*, A, be confused, agitated, lose courage; — *ḥabta-t*, blow; weakness; discouragement.

هبتار *habtar*, dwarfish, small, short.

(هبح) *habaj*, A, INF. *habj*, beat, cudgel; (m.) scratch so that blood flows; — II. INF. *tahbīj* = I.; make a limb to swell; — V. INF. *tahabbuj*, be swollen, have a tumour; (m.) be scratched so that blood flows.

هبح *habj*, canings; — *ḥabja-t*, blow.

(هبد) *habad*, I, INF. *habd*, gather, pound, boil or present for food the seed of colocynth; — VIII. INF. *ihitbād*, prepare a dish of colocynth for one's self.

هبد *habd*, wild pumpkin; colocynth and its seed.

(هبد) *habaz*, I, INF. *habz*, hurry (n.), run, fly swiftly.

(هبر) *habar*, U, INF. *habr*, cut flesh in large pieces, cut off a piece of it, cut off; — *habir*, A, INF. *habar*, be very fleshy; — IV. INF. *ihbār*, grow fat; — VIII. INF. *ihitbār*, cut off entirely.

هبر *habr*, flesh (without fat); cut-

ting off, severing; pl. *hubūr*, *hubr*, flat sandy ground; — *hubr*, refuse of flax; grape-stone; — *habir*, very fleshy and fat; — *hibbir*, cut off; — *hubur*, pl. of *habir*; — *ḥabra-t*, piece of flesh without bones and fat, the lean; an amulet.

(هبرج) *habraj*, INF. *ḥ*, embroider or colour stuff with figures; walk on an even road as if pushed on; step along proudly; (m.) tear (a.).

هبرج *habraj*, garments embroidered or painted with figures; bull; also *hibrij*, big and fat.

هبرزي *hibriziyy*, pure gold; new gold coin; handsome, elegant; lion.

(هبرس) — II. INF. *tahabrus*, step along proudly.

هبرتي *habraqiyy*, *hibriqiyy*, smith, goldsmith, artist; wild bull.

هبرك *habrak*, *ḥ*, full-grown.

(هبرم) *habram*, INF. *ḥ*, eat much; talk much, chatter.

هبرية *hibriya-t*, dandruff; refuse of wool, feathers, &c.

(هبر) *habaz*, I, INF. *hubūz*, *habazān*, die (suddenly); cut in pieces, cut off.

(هبيس) *habas*, violet; wild thyme; mallows; ox-eye (plant).

(هبيش) *habas*, I, INF. *habś*, grasp together, gather; earn for one's family and bring home; reach, obtain, find; beat; — II. INF. *tahbīs*, gather; — V. INF. *tahabbus*, acquire, gain, earn; — VIII. INF. *ihitbās*, earn, obtain, get.

(هبيص) *habiś*, A, INF. *habas*, be brisk, nimble; lie in ambush for game; eat greedily; — VII. INF. *inhibās*, indulge in immoderate laughter; — VIII. INF. *ihitbās*, laugh immoderately; hasten (n.).

هبيص *habas*, briskness, nimbleness; haste; — *habiś*, brisk, nimble, agile; — *habasa*, quick pace.

(هبط) *habaṭ*, I, U, INF. *hubūṭ*, fall



- down, descend, alight; fall in; depart; abate (n.); pounce upon; alight and put up; — *u*, INF. *habt*, let down, throw down, precipitate; enter a country or cause to do so; INF. *habt*, *hubūt*, abate (a.); beat; emaciate and weaken; — II. INF. *tahbūt*, make to fall; throw down; abate (a. and n.); — IV. INF. *ihbāt* = II.; — V. INF. *tahabbūt*, fall in, fall in ruins; — VII. INF. *inhbāt*, let one's self down; be let or thrown down; — *ḥ* *habṭa-t*, low ground; calamity.
- (هـج) *haba'*, A, INF. *hubū'*, *haba'ân*, come suddenly up from all sides, fall upon; stretch out the neck; — X. INF. *istihbā'*, urge to haste.
- هـج *huba'*, f. *ḥ*, last-dropped camel-foal, or one born in autumn or too early.
- (هـج) *habag*, A, INF. *habg*, *hubūg*, sleep.
- (هـك) VII. *inhabak*, INF. *inhībāk*, yield under one's feet (ground); — *ḥ* *hubaka-t*, blockhead.
- (هـل) *habil*, A, INF. *habal*, lose a son by death; — II. INF. *tahbīl*, be heavy upon; (m.) make one take a steam-bath; foment; (also v. and VIII.) earn for one's family; — IV. INF. *ihbāl*, deprive one of his children; — V. INF. *tahabbīl*, see I.; (m.) take a steam-bath; be fomented; — VIII. INF. *ihībāl*, see II.; make one's son an orphan; surround the game; put in opportunely (a word); *ihībāl* هـل *ihībāl* *habaluka*, it beseems you.
- هـل *habal*, bereavement; see the previous; — *habil*, watching for prey; — *hibil*, *hibāl*, *hibīl*, stout and old; — *hubal*, name of an idol in Mecca; — *ḥ* *habla-t*, hot steam, steam-bath.
- هـل *hibla'*, chained-up dog, dog; also *haballa'*, هـل *hiblā'*, voracious eater, glutton.
- (هـبق) *habnaq*, INF. *ḥ*, sit on the inner side of the thigh.
- هـبق *hubnuq* = هـبق *hubnūq*; — *habannaq*, dwarf; stupid (also هـبك *habannak*).
- هـبق *hubnūq*, هـبق *hibnūq*, pl. *habānūq*, young fellow, servant; — *ḥ* *hubnūqa-t*, flute.
- هـباب *habhāb*, mirage; a game; swift, nimble.
- (هـهب) *habhab*, INF. *ḥ*, groan from rut.
- هـهب *habhab*, swift, nimble; — *ي* *habhabiyy*, *ḥ*, id.; clever camel-driver.
- (هـو) *habā*, *u*, INF. *hubūwu*, rise and fly in the air (dust); flee; run away; die; — IV. INF. *ihbā'*, raise dust; — V. INF. *tahabbī*, shake one's hands; — *ḥ* *habwa-t*, dust; whirling dust-cloud; dust-colour; darkness.
- هـوب *habūb*, *ḥ* *habūba-t*, blowing violently and raising dust; — \*.
- هـور *habūr*, spider; — \*; — *habbūr*, a small kind of ants.
- هـوط *habūt*, precipitous place; precipice; — *hubūt*, sliding down, falling (s.), fall; decrease, abatement; precipice.
- هـول *habūl*, bereft of her children.
- هـور *habūn*, spider.
- هـى *habayy*, f. *ḥ*, innocent boy, or girl.
- هـيت *habīt*, *hibbīt*, quite discouraged; utterly agitated and confused.
- هـيج *habayyāj*, هـيج *habayyāḥ*, *ḥ*, exuberant with strength and health.
- هـيد *habīd*, colocynth and its seed.
- هـير *habīr*, severing; pl. *hubur*, *ahbira-t*, low ground, sands; — *ḥ* *hubaira-t*, hyena; هـ (ام) *abū* (umm) *hubaira-t*, frog; *hubairat-an*, never.
- هـيط *habīt*, emaciated.
- هـيل *habīl*, Abel.
- (هـت) *hatt*, *u*, INF. *hatt*, deliver one's speech fluently and well.

connectedly, report well; break (a.), crumble; tear (a.); dishonour, depose, destroy one's position; strip off the leaves; pour out.

هت *hatt*, breach, rent.

(هتا) *hata'*, INF. *hat'*, beat; eat; tear, rend; injure one's honour; — *hati'*, A, INF. *hata'*, be bent; — IV. INF. *ihátá'*, be worn-out and torn.

هتات *hattát*, glib.

هتار *hitár*, reviling (s.), abuse.

هتاف *hutáf*, cry, outcry, call; — *hattáfa-t*, twanging (adj. n.).

هتاك *hatták*, who tears the veil, dishonours, profanes.

هتامه *hutáma-t*, morsel, bit.

هتان *hátán*, these two (f.); — *hattán*, glib, ready of speech.

(هتر) *hatar*, I, INF. *hatr*, tear, break (a.); injure one's character, dishonour; weaken the intellect; — II. INF. *taktir*, dishonour, disgrace; — III. INF. *hitár*, *mu-hátara-t*, abuse in a frivolous and lying way; — IV. INF. *ihátár*, be weak of intellect, dote; — V. INF. *tahattur*, *tahtár*, be ignorant and stupid; — VI. INF. *tahátur*, be arrogant towards one another; — X. INF. *istihtár*, be given to frivolities; (m.) be negligent, careless.

هتر *hitr*, pl. *ahár*, lie, idle frivolous talk; error of speech; anything extraordinary, wonder; first half of the night; — *hutr*, confusion of mind, weakness of intellect; — *hatra-t*, silliness, stupidity.

هترك *hatrak*, lion.

(هتش) *hataš*, I, INF. *hatš*, irritate, tease; pass. and — VIII. INF. *ihitáš*, be irritated.

(هتج) *kata'*, INF. *hat'*, approach quickly.

(هتف) *hataf*, I, INF. *hatf*, coo; INF. *hatf*, *hutáf*, call, call to (ب) *bi*; praise; congratulate a woman on her beauty.

(هتک) *katak*, I, INF. *hatk*, rend the veil and disclose anything hidden; expose, disgrace, dishonour; commit rape; deflower; desecrate, profane; — III. INF. *muhtakata-t*, travel in a dark night; — V. INF. *tahattuk*, be rent, broken; be dishonoured, deflowered; — VII. INF. *inhiták*, be rent.

هتك *hatk*, rending (s.), injury; disgrace, exposure; — *hutk*, midnight; — *hatik*, want of respect, damaging one's honour (s.); — *hitak*, scalp of a new-born child; — *huitka-t*, rent in a veil, torn-off piece; reviling, dishonouring (s.); hour of night.

(هتل) *hatal*, I, INF. *hatl*, *hutúl*, *hatalán*, *tahtál* = هاتل *haťal*, rain, &c.

هتل *hatil*, pl. *huttal* = هاتل *hátíl*.

هتالان *hatalán*, continuous fine rain.

(هتم) *hatam*, I, INF. *hatm* (also IV.), strike on the mouth and beat out one's front teeth; — *hatim*, A, INF. *hatam*, have the front teeth broken off; — II. INF. *tahtim*, disgrace and weaken by beating; — V. INF. *tahattum*, be broken.

هتم *hutm*, pl., هتما *hatmá'*, f. of هتم *aham*, have the front teeth broken out.

(هتمر) *hatmar*, INF. *š*, be talkative.

(هتمل) *hatmal*, INF. *š*, murmur to one's self.

(هتمن) *hatman*, INF. *š* = هتمن *hatmar*.

(هتن) *hatan*, I, INF. *hatn*, *hután*, *hatanán*, *tahtán* = هاتل *haťal*, rain, &c.

هتهات *hathát*, glib, ready of speech.

(هتهت) *hathat*, INF. *š*, break (a.), crush; speak fast and fluently; call the camel with the cry *hat hat* to be watered.

(هتو) *hatá*, U, INF. *hatw*, crush with the foot; — III. INF. *muhtátat*, give, grant.

هتي *hati*, see (هتا).

هتيكه *hatika-t*, exposure, disgrace.

(هش) *hass*, U, INF. *hass*, lie, tell lies.

هشاك *hassás*, liar.

(هـ) *hasam*, I, INF. *hasm*, pound minutely, grind to powder; give liberally of one's own.

هـ *hasmala-t*, confusion and disaster.

هـ *hasman* = هـ *hatman*.

هـ *hashās*, quick, nimble; confused, entangled; dusty; liar.

(هـ) *hashas*, pour down rain or snow (cloud); tread violently under feet; be unjust, tyrannical; be confused, entangled, mixed up.

هـ *hasa*, INF. *hasayān*, scatter.

(هـ) *hajj*, U, INF. *hajj*, *hajj*, be deep set or sunk (eye); pull down, demolish; (m.) leave one's country, emigrate; — II. INF. *tahjij*, force one to emigrate (m.); — VIII. INF. *ihtijāj*, go far in a matter, push a thing far; — X. INF. *istihjāj*, act headstrongly.

هـ *hujj*, yoke.

(هـ) *haja'*, INF. *haj'*, *hujū'*, subside, cease; eat; fill one's stomach; — هـ *haji'*, A, INF. *haja'*, have intense hunger; — IV. INF. *ihjā'*, appease one's hunger.

هـ *hijā'*, m. *hajā'*, satire, lampoon; biting remark; form, figure, manner, way; spelling (s.), alphabet; — هـ *hajāt*, frog; — *hujā'a-t*, blockhead.

هـ *hajāj*, fast walk; also هـ *hajā-ja-t*, obstinate blockhead.

هـ *hijār*, bow-string; chain; rope; diadem; ring used as an aim.

هـ *hajjās*, lion watching for his prey.

هـ *hijāl*, pl. of هـ *hajl* and هـ *hajl*; — هـ *hajjāla-t*, widow.

هـ *hijān*, noble and excellent; bad, mean, vile; (m. and f., sing. & pl., pl. also *hajā'in*) white generous camels; pl. of هـ *hajina-t*; — *hajjān*, pl. *hajjāna-t*, riders on dromedaries; — *hujjān*, pl. of هـ *hajij*; — هـ *hajāna-t*, noble birth; excellence; low extraction and conduct.

هـ *hajāwa-t*, sultriness, closeness.

هـ *hajā'in*, pl. of هـ *hijān* and هـ *hajina-t*.

هـ *hijā'iyi*, هـ, referring to the alphabet.

(هـ) *hajib*, I, INF. *hajb*, urge, urge on; hasten (n.); beat, thrash.

(هـ) *hajad*, U, INF. *hujūd*, sleep, sleep a short time; be awake and pray; press the neck to the ground (camel); — II. INF. *tahjūd*, put to sleep; — IV. INF. *ihjād*, id.; find one asleep; sleep; — V. INF. *tahajjud*, sleep; be awake; pray the night through.

هـ *hujjad*, pl. of هـ *hajūd*.

(هـ) *hajar*, U, INF. *hajr*, *hijrān*, break with, leave, forsake; leave undone, renounce; INF. *hujr*, *hujūr*, tie up the foot of the camel with the rope هـ *hijār*; — INF. *hujr*, *hijjirā*, *ihjirā*, deliberate, dote; — II. INF. *tahjir* (also IV., V.), travel in the heat of mid-day; — III. INF. *muhājara-t*, leave one's people or country, emigrate, flee; — IV. INF. *ihjār*, abandon, leave undone, renounce; dote, talk at random; see II.; — V. INF. *tahajjur*, see II.; emigrate; — VI. INF. *tahājur*, break with one another, separate (n.); — VII. INF. *inhjār*, be abandoned, deserted; — VIII. INF. *ihtijār* = VI.

هـ *hajr*, abandoning, forsaking (s.); separation; mid-day; hottest time of the day; good, excellent, noble, handsome (also *hajir*); bridle, halter; pl. *ahjār*, fertile; *hijr*, most excellent, first-rate; — *hujr*, dotage, foolish talk, folly; — *hajar*, canton, town; — *hujur*, pl. of هـ *hajir*; — هـ *hajra-t*, year; — *hijra-t*, *hujra-t*, breaking off friendly relations, rupture, abandoning (s.), separation; emigration, flight; *al-hijra-t*, Mohammed's flight from Mecca to Medina 622 A.D.; — هـ *hijj*

*riyy*, 8, referring to Moham-med's flight; after the *hijra-t*.  
 هجر *hijriyyá*, custom, habit.

(هجن) *hajz*, what occurs to or passes through one's mind; anything spoken unintelligibly; — III. *hájaz*, INF. *muhájaza-t*, make a secret communication to (acc.).

(هچس) *hajas*, I, INF. *hajs*, occur, fall into; murmur to one's self; repel, prevent; — V. INF. *tahaj-jus*, think of, care for; — VII. INF. *inhijás*, be refused and desist.

هچس *hajs*, occurring thought, thought; unintelligible murmur.

(هچش) *hajas*, U, INF. *hajs*, drive slowly; give one a hint; bring about mischief, discord; desire, long for; — 8 *hajsá-t*, departure, start.

(هچح) *haja'*, INF. *hujá'*, *tahjá'*, sleep quietly; subside, calm down; — INF. *haj'*, cease, be appeased; appease; — II. INF. *tahjé'*, let one sleep; quiet, calm (a.); also — IV. INF. *ihjá'*, appease one's hunger.

هچح *hij'*, *haji'*, *hujá'*, 8 *hij'a-t*, *hujá'a-t*, thoughtless, careless; — *hujja'*, pl. of هچح *hájji'*; — 8 *haj'a-t*, light sleep in the first hours of the night, slumber; part of the night, night-watch; — *hij'a-t*, way of sleeping.

(هچف) *hajif*, INF. *hajaf*, be hungry and have a flaccid belly.

هچف *hijaff*, old; lazy and stupid; paunch-bellied; — 8 *hijfa-t*, moist ground; meadow.

هچفان *hajfán*, thirsty.

(هچل) *hajal*, U, INF. *hajl*, fling, throw; give a side-glance and wink to (woman); — II. INF. *tahjíl*, revile, abuse; slander; — III. INF. *muhájala-t*, vie with; — IV. INF. *ihjál*, let the camels go at large; lose; widen (a.); — VIII. INF. *ihtijál*, invent.

هچل *hajl*, pl. *hajalát*, *ahjál*, *hijál*,

*hujál*, broad valley or wood between mountains; — *hujul*, pathless, untrodden.

(هچم) *hajam*, I, INF. *hujám*, rush suddenly upon, attack; surprise, enter suddenly and without permission; cause to surprise or enter; overthrow, pull down; fall in; — INF. *hajam*, *hujám*, be deeply set or sunk; keep quiet (n.); — INF. *hajm*, drive away, expel; make perspire; — VIII. — III. INF. *muhájama-t*, rush suddenly upon; — IV. INF. *ihjám*, introduce suddenly and without announcement; — V. INF. *tahaj-jum*, rush headlong into; — VII. INF. *inhijám*, fall, tumble down; — VIII. INF. *ihtijám*, milk so as to empty the udder entirely.

هچم *hajm*, sweat, perspiration; also *hajam*, pl. *ahjám*, large cup; — 8 *hajma-t*, surprise, sudden attack; violence; herd of camels (forty to a hundred).

(هچن) *hajan*, U, INF. *hujna-t*, *hajá-na-t*, *hujána-t*, be low, vile, of a mean race; be quick, nimble, excellent; — I, U, INF. *hajn*, be married too early, bear fruit for the first time, produce at first but small fruit; give no fire; — II. INF. *tahjín*, deem or call one mean, of low birth, son of a female slave; revile, damage one's honour or character; — IV. INF. *ihján*, have many generous camels; — VIII. INF. *ihtiján*, pass. be known by a man before maturity; — X. INF. *istihján*, find a speech or action mean, disgraceful, abominable, improper.

هچن *hujn*, هچنان *hujaná'*, هچنان *huj-nán*, pl. of هچن *hajín*; — 8 *hujna-t*, meanness; vice; fault; faulty expression; INF. of (هچن).

(هچج) *hajhaj*, INF. 8, scare away by shouting; urge on the camel by the cry هچ *hij*.

(هچو) *hajá*, U, INF. *hajw*, *hijá'*,

*tahjâ'*, persecute with satires, lampoon, ridicule; criticise, censure; — INF. *hajw*, join sounds in syllables, spell; — *hajû*, INF. *hajâwa-t*, be oppressively hot, sultry; be satirical; — II. INF. *tahjiya-t*, spell; — III. INF. *muhâjât*, direct a satire against, lampoon; — IV. INF. *ihjâ'*, find a poem satirical; — V. INF. *tahajji*, spell; — VI. INF. *tahâji*, VIII. INF. *ihtijâ'*, lampoon one another.

هجو *hajw*, satire, lampoon; biting speech; mockery, irony; — *hujû'*, INF. of (هجا).

هجو *hajûd*, pl. *hujûd*, *hujjad*, who remains awake the night through in prayer; — *hujûd*, sleep, slumber; pl. of هاجد *hâjid*, sleeping.

هجوري *hajûriyy*, slight meal, lunch.

هجو *hujû'*, sleep; sleepers.

هجوم *hajûm*, suddenly falling upon; blowing down houses; — *hujûm*, surprise, sudden attack; vehemence, impetuosity.

هجرة *hujîna-t*, meanness, vileness.

هجوي *hajwiyy*, satirical, ironical; pl. هجوي *hajwiyyâ-t*, satirical poems.

(هجي) *haja*, spell; — *hajî'*, A, INF. *hajy*, be open (tent); be deeply set or sunk (eye).

هجي *hajyy*, satirical; satirist.

هيج *hajîj*, intensity of heat; far-stretching deep valley; — \*; pl. *hujjân*, *ahâjîj*, lines drawn on the ground by a sorcerer.

هجير *hajîr*, ه, a bitter plant; *hajîr*, pl. *hajur*, large cistern, cup; also ه *hajîra-t*, hottest mid-day; — *hujaira-t*, a little year; — *hijîra-t* =

هجير *hajîrâ*, custom, manner, habit.

هيج *hajî'*, part of the night.

هجيل *hajîl*, pl. *hijâl*, flat ground.

هجين *hajîn*, pl. *hujn*, *hujand*, *hujnân*, *mahâjîn*, *mahâjîna-t*, f. ه, pl. *hujun*, *hajâ'in*, *hijân*, child of a free man and a female slave;

mongrel; of low extraction, ignoble blood; mean, vile; swift, nimble, excellent; (m.) dromedary (pl. *hujun*).

(هد) *hadd*, U, INF. *hadd*, *huddûd*, break (a.) with a loud crack, pull down, demolish; make powerless, ruin; INF. *hadîd*, fall with a crash (house); — I, A, INF. *hadd*, suffer from great weakness; I, roar; be excellent, praised as a brave man; — II. INF. *tahdid*, frighten, intimidate, threaten; — V. INF. *tahaddud* = II.; — VII. INF. *inhidâd*, be pulled down, fall in ruins.

هد *hadd*, destruction, demolition, annihilation; weakness from old age, weakness; roar; liberal, generous, magnanimous; — *hadd*, *hidd*, pl. -*ûn*, weak; هك من رجل *haddaka* (*haddika*) *min rajul-in*, that is your man! — ه *hadda-t*, *hudda-t*, crash of ruin.

(هدا) *hada'*, INF. *had'*, *hudû'*, rest, calm down (n.), subside; keep quiet (n.); halt; stop, abide; die; — هدى *hadî'*, A, INF. *hada'*, be hump-backed; — II. INF. *tahdî'a-t*, calm (a.), quiet, appease, moderate; (m.) hold water; (m.) stop, halt; — IV. INF. *ihdâ'*, let rest; pacify, calm (a.); — V. INF. *tahaddu'*, rest, calm down (n.); feel relieved; abate (n.).

هدا *had'*, *hud'*, part of the night (up to a third); — *had'*, state, condition, way of living; — *hada'*, bend; — ه *hadât*, tool, instrument; — *hudât*, pl. of هادي *hâdî*, guide, &c.; — *had'a-t*, part of the night; — *hada'a-t*, a kind of trot; — ه *huddâ'a-t*, slender horse.

هداب *huddâb*, weak, impotent; fringed; separated into fibres at the edge; n. u. ه, fine leaf; palm-branches; fringes; — \*. هاج *haddâj*, having a trembling walk, tottering (adj.).

- هَدَاة *hadāda-t*, timorous.  
 هَدَادِيك *haddārika*, gently! patience!  
 هَدَار *haddār*, gang of robbers and murderers.  
 هَدَارِس *hadāris*, calamities.  
 هَدَافَة *huddāfat*, corpulence.  
 هَدَال *hadāl*, hanging branches; —  
 هَدَالَة *hadāla-t*, pl. *hidāl*, crowd, troop.  
 هَدَام *hudām*, sea-sickness.  
 هَدَان *hidān*, idle, lazy, stupid, timid; — هَدَانَة *hudāna-t*, rest, peace, truce.  
 هَدَاهِد *haddāhid*, politeness, courtesy; — \*; — *huddāhid*, pl. *haddāhid*, *haddāhid*, hoopoe.  
 هَدَاهِيد *haddāhid*, pl. of the previous and of هُدُود *hudhud*.  
 هَدَاوَة *hadāwa-t*, rest, quiet, tranquillity; peacefulness, peaceableness.  
 هَدَاوِي *hadāwa*, هَدَايَا *hadāya*, pl. of هَدِيَّة *hadiyya-t*.  
 هَدَايَة *hidāya-t*, right guidance; title of a legal book.  
 (هَدَب) *hadab*, I, INF. *haddb*, milk; cut off; pluck, cull; — *hadib*, A, INF. *hadab*, have long eye-lashes; (also IV.) have long hanging branches; — IV. INF. *ihdāb*, see I.  
 هَدَب *hudb*, *hudub*, هَدَبَة *ahdāb*, eye-lashes; hem, fringes; skirt; — *hadab*, هَدَبَة *ahdāb*, *hidāb*, branches with very fine hair-like leaves; هَدَابُ الْعَيْنِ *hadāb al-‘ain*, eye-lashes; — *hadib*, lion; — *hudubb*, weak, impotent; — هَدَابَة *hudaba-t*, a bird.  
 هَدَبَا *haddbā*, f. of هَدَب *ahdab*, having long eye-lashes.  
 هَدَبِد *hudabid*, very thick milk; a kind of gum; weakness of the eyes.  
 هَدَبَس *hadabbas*, male tiger.  
 (هَدَج) *hadaj*, I, INF. *hadajān*, *hudāj*, walk with a tremble, totter; — V. INF. *tahadduj*, be fond of the foal; tremble; — هَدَجَة *hadaja-t*,

- cry of a fond she-camel for her foal.  
 هَدَد *hadad*, rough hoarse voice.  
 (هَدَر) *hadar*, I, U, INF. *hadr*, *hadar*, be spent uselessly; be shed with impunity; INF. *hadr*, spend money or pains to no purpose; lavish, squander; shed blood or allow it to be shed with impunity; — I, INF. *hadr*, *hadir*, *tahdār*, roar, give utterance; be agitated, infuriated (sea); bray; coo; stand high and luxuriant; INF. *hadr*, *tahdār*, ferment; — II. INF. *tahdār*, roar; coo; — IV. INF. *ihdār*, allow blood to be shed with impunity; — VI. *tahdār*, shed blood with impunity or to no purpose; — VII. INF. *inhidār*, be spent uselessly; be shed with impunity; — XII. *ihdaudar*, INF. *ihdidār*, pour down abundantly.  
 هَدَر *hadr*, *hadar*, impunity in a case of bloodshed; useless expenditure; — *hidr*, heavy, clumsy; — *hadar*, هَدَرَة *hadra-t*, crash of a fall; — هَدَارَة *hadara-t*, *hidara-t*, *hudara-t*, worthless person, wretch.  
 (هَدَس) *hadas*, myrtle.  
 (هَدَش) *hush*, pass. *hudiš*, also VII. INF. *inhidāš*, get irritated.  
 (هَدَغ) *hadag*, INF. *hadg*, break into pieces; — VII. INF. *inhidāg*, get soft, burst (date).  
 (هَدَف) *hadaf*, I, INF. *hadf*, appear, enter; approach; — I, be heavy, clumsy, weary and lazy; — IV. INF. *ihdāf*, approach, be near; tower over, look down from above; take refuge with (إِلَى) *ila*; — X. INF. *istihdāf*, rise and appear, serve as an aim or target; expose one's self.  
 هَدَف *hadaf*, pl. *ahdāf*, anything rising above the ground and visible from a distance; aim, target; heavy, clumsy; sleepy; — *hidf*, corpulent; — هَدَفَة *hidfa-t*, troop, group of houses; — *hadafa-t*, visor (m.).

(هَدَك) *hadak*, I, INF. *hadk*, pull down, demolish; — V. INF. *tahadduk*, attack and hurt by words.

هَدَكِر *hudakir*, thick milk.

(هَدَل) *hadal*, I, INF. *hadil*, coo; INF. *hadl*, let hang down loosely; — *hadil*, A, INF. *hadal*, hang down; — V. INF. *tahaddul*, id.

هَدَل *hidl*, thick milk; — *hadil*, with a hanging lip.

هَدَل *hadlá'*, هَدَلِي *hadla*, hanging down, f. of *ahdal*.

(هَدَم) *hadam*, I, INF. *hadm*, pull down, demolish, level with the ground; break one's back; — *hadim*, A, INF. *hadam*, *hadamát* (also IV. and V.), be hot, rutting; — II. INF. *tahdím*, destroy from the foundations; — IV. INF. *ihdám*, see *hadim*; — V. INF. *tahaddum* (also VII.), be pulled down, destroyed, fall in ruins; fall upon angrily and threaten; see *hadim*; — VII. INF. *inhidám*, = V.

هَدَم *hadm*, *hadam*, blood shed with impunity; — *hidm*, pl. *ahdám*, *hidam*, *hudím*, torn and patched-up garment, rags, tatters; (m.) trowsers, drawers; old boot; — *hadim*, destroyer; — *hadma-t*, light rain; — *hadima-t*, pl. *hadáma*, *hidama-t*, rut, rutting.

(هَدَمَل) *hadmal*, INF. *had* tear one's clothes.

هَدَن *hadan*, I, INF. *hudín*, calm down (N.), rest; — INF. *hadn*, calm (A.), appease; bury; — II. INF. *tahdén*, calm (A.), appease, set at rest; — III. INF. *muhádana-t*, make a truce with; — VI. INF. *taháduw*, make a truce with one another; be settled amicably, flourish; — VII. INF. *inhidán*, allow one's self to be turned from one's purpose, yield, relent.

هَدَن *hidn*, abundance, affluence;

— *hadna-t*, gentle rain; — *hudna-t*, truce, peace; quiet, rest.

(هَدَد) *hadhad*, INF. *had*, coo; rock a child in one's arms and quiet it; roar; thunder violently.

هَدَد *hadhad*, pl. *hadáhid*, voices, calls of the demons; — *hudhud*, *hudahid*, pl. *hadáhid*, *hadáhid*, hoopoe; bird which coos or calls much; wood-pigeon; — *hudu'*, part of the night; — *haduraw*, guide, leader; — *hudu'*, *huduraw*, quieting (S.), quiet, rest; night-rest; — *hadhada-t*, pl. *hadáhid*, cooing; murmur; roar of a camel; lullaby.

هَدُو *hadúd*, plain; steep precipice; — *hudúd*, breach, demolition, destruction.

هَدُون *hudún*, rest, comfort; quietude, quieting, appeasing (S.).

(هَدَى) *hada*, I, INF. *hady*, *huda*, *hidya-t*, *hidáya-t*, lead on the right path, guide; (also IV. and VIII.) conduct the bride to the bridegroom; be rightly guided; find the right way; lead a good life; follow, imitate; — II. INF. *tahdiya-t*, offer a present; — III. INF. *muháddát*, id.; present with; — IV. INF. *ihdá'*, send, bring or offer a present; lead, guide; conduct (see I.), lead animals to Mecca to be sacrificed; — V. INF. *tahaddí*, be well guided; find one's way; — VI. INF. *taháddí*, make presents to one another; balance one's self in walking, swagger; — VII. INF. *inhidá'*, be offered, given as a present; — VIII. INF. *ihidá'*, be rightly guided, keep in the right way; find one's way; allow one's self to be guided; reach one's goal; see I.; — X. INF. *istihdá'*, ask for guidance, for a guide, for the right way; reach one's goal or destination; gain as a gift.

هَدَى *hady*, conduct, way of life, habit, natural disposition, man-

ner, way; — *hady*, *hadiyy*, sacrifice for Mecca; bride conducted to the bridegroom; *hadiyy*, captive; anything venerable or precious; — *hudan*, *huda*, right guidance; leading in the right way; *al-huda*, the right way, way of salvation, true religion; — *hadi'*, part of the night; — *ḥ* *hadya-t*, sacrifice for Mecca; also *hidya-t*, pl. *hady*, institution, custom, manner; also *hudya-t*, way of life, conduct, acting according to circumstances; purpose, aim; — *hadiyya-t*, pl. *hādīyā*, *haddwa*, *haddāwī*, *haddāw-in*, present; beast of sacrifice; bride.

هدید *hadīd*, crash of a downfall; rough hoarse voice.

هدیر *hadīr*, roaring, cooing (s.); dove.

(هذ) *hazz*, U, INF. *hazz*, *hazaz*, *hazāz*, cut, sever; INF. *hazz*, *hazāz*, (m.) *hazīz*, read fast and fluently; read aloud to; meditate, ponder over, study; — VIII. INF. *ihīzāz*, cut.

هذ *hazz*, sharp, cutting.

(هذ) *haza'*, INF. *haz'*, cut off quickly; strike down, destroy; — هذی *hazī'*, A, INF. *haza'*, perish, freeze to death; — V. INF. *tahazzu'*, become malignant and break open (tumour).

هذ *hāzā*, this, this one; — *huzā'*, delirium, dotage, foolish talk; — *hazzā'*, *ḥ* *hazzā'a-t*, delirating, doting, talking foolishly (adj.); — *ḥ* *haz'a-t*, spade, mattock; pick-axe.

هذابة *hazāba-t*, haste, swiftness, nimbleness.

هذاز *hazāz*, INF. of (هذ); — *hazzāz*, cutting quickly, sharp.

هذایک *hazāyika*, give over! leave off!

هزار *hizār*, jest; — *hazzār*, who delirates, dotes; idle talker.

هزاف *hazzāf*, swift, nimble; sharp.

هزاک *hazāka*, that,

هذالیل *hazālīl*, pl. of هزل *huzlūl*.

هزام *huzām*, sharp; bold.

(هذب) *hazab*, I, INF. *hazb*, cut off what is superfluous, prune, cut wood, adapt, adjust; (m.) bring up a child; (m.) polish one's style; flow; INF. *hazb*, *hazāba-t*, hasten (n.), be swift, nimble; — II. INF. *tahzīb*, hasten (n.); cut and adjust; perfect; refine; educate; work out neatly; — III. INF. *muhāzaba-t*, hasten, do quickly; — IV. INF. *ihzāb*, hasten, hurry (n.); — V. INF. *tahazzub*, be cut and adjusted; be put in order; be well educated, refined, polite.

هذب *hazab*, sincerity of friendship; purity, brilliancy.

(هذخر) *hazḥar*, INF. *ḥ*, walk proudly and rejoicing in victory.

(هذ) *hazar*, U, I, INF. *hazr*, *tahzār*, delirate, dote, talk foolishly; be talkative; be very hot; — *hazir*, A, INF. *hazr*, be false, idle, foolish; — IV. INF. *ihzār*, delirate, dote, talk foolishly.

هذر *hazr*, delirious talk, foolishness, nonsense; idle talk; — *hazir*, *hazur*, *ḥ*, delirating, doting (adj.); — *ḥ* *huzara-t*, *huzura-t*, foolish talker.

هذرب *hazrab*, INF. *ḥ*, speak very fast, be glib of tongue.

هزربان *hazrubān*, glib of tongue; nimble.

هذرب *hazraf*, be swift, nimble.

هذرم *hazram*, INF. *ḥ*, speak or read fast.

هذرمی *hazramā*, screaming woman.

هذرف *hazrūf*, pl. *hazārūf*, swift, nimble.

هزریان *hizriyān*, delirating, doting; glib; nimble.

(هذف) *hazaf*, I, INF. *huzūf*, be swift, nimble.

هذب *hazif*, swift, nimble; sharp.

(هذل) *hazlab*, هذل *hazlam*, INF. *ḥ*, hasten (n.), be swift, nimble.

هذلة *hazla-t*, quick short pace.

هزل *huzlūl*, pl. *hazālīl*, small hill,



sand-heap; thin cloud or fine rain; mildew; light, swift.  
 (هلم) *hazam*, I, INF. *hazm*, cut off quickly; eat fast.  
 (هذل) *hazmal*, INF. *ḡ*, walk with short steps.  
 هذه *hāzih*, this, this one (f.).  
 هذاه *hazhāz*, sharp.  
 (هذو) *hazā*, U, INF. *hazw*, deliriate, dote, talk foolishly; brandish the sword over and strike.  
 (هذي) *haza*, I, INF. *hazy*, *hazayān*, deliriate, dote, talk foolishly.  
 هذي *hāzī*, this, this one (f.).  
 هذيان *hazayān*, foolish talk, nonsense, INF. of (هذي).  
 هذيد *hazīz*, meditation on what has been read; study.  
 (هر) *harr*, U, I, INF. *harr*, *harīr*, abhor, detest; I, INF. *harīr*, (also IV.) whine, yelp; make to whine; twang (n.); pass. INF. *hurr*, *harār*, suffer from dysentery or the tumour *hurār*; die of the former; bring on diarrhoea; (m.) leak; (m.) pour out; — *harīr*, A, be malicious; — III. INF. *muhārra-t*, whine to; — IV. INF. *ihrār*, see I.; make to whine; — VII. INF. *in-hirār*, be poured out.  
 هر *hirr*, pl. *hirara-t*, f. *ḡ hirra-t*, pl. *hīrar*, cat; — *hurr*, diarrhoea.  
 (هرا) *hara'*, INF. *har'*, use faulty, coarse or obscene expressions; INF. *har'*, *harā'a-t*, injure greatly, kill; be exceedingly cold; cook the meat until it separates into fibres; deteriorate (a.), spoil; — هري *hari'*, A, INF. *har'*, *hur'*, *hurū'*, *hara'*, (also V.) cook as above; — II. INF. *tahrī'a-t*, (also IV.) cook as above; (also IV.) injure, make to suffer; deteriorate (a.), spoil; (m.) wear out a garment; — IV. INF. *ihrā'*, see II.; — V. INF. *taharrū'*, see *hari'*; — VIII. INF. *ihīrā'*, be separated into fibres by cooking; (m.) rot, get

putrid; (m.) be entirely worn out.  
 هرا *hirā'*, young palm-shoot; (m.) putrefaction, decay, destruction; — *hurā'*, prolix foolish talk; — *ḡ harā'a-t*, icy cold (s.).  
 هراب *hurrāb*, pl. of هارب *hārib*, fugitive.  
 هرات *harrāt*, lion.  
 هرايم *hurāsīm*, lion.  
 هراج *harrāj*, swift, fleet; public cry, auction.  
 هراير *hirār*, abhorrence; — *hurār*, violent diarrhoea, dysentery; tumour between the flesh and skin; — *harrār*, noisy, clamorous; du. *al-harrārān*, two months (December and January), two stars; — *ḡ harrāra-t*, overflowing.  
 هراس *harās*, a thorn-tree; — *hurās*, *harrās*, voracious; — *harrās*, seller of the dish هريسة *harīsa-t*.  
 هراش *hirās*, exciting one against another (s.); jesting, toying.  
 هراطة *harāṭiga-t*, pl. of هروطى *harṭāṭiyy*.  
 هراق *harāq*, be poured out; — *ḡ hirāqa-t*, pouring out (s.).  
 هراكل *hurākīl*, thick, massy; — *ḡ harākila-t*, large sea-fishes, seals, &c.; flux of the sea.  
 هرام *harrām*, who cuts tobacco.  
 هرامس *hurāmīs*, grim lion.  
 هراميل *harāmīl*, pl. of هرمول *hur-mūl*.  
 هراوة *hirāwa-t*, pl. *harāwa*, *hiriyy*, *huriyy*, large stick, staff, cudgel, club.  
 (هرب) *harab*, U, INF. *harab*, *hara-bān*, *mahrab*, flee, run away, escape; sink in the ground; — *harīb*, A, be weak from old age, decrepit; — II. INF. *tahrīb*, put to flight; (m.) هرب الكمرك *harrab al-kumruk*, smuggle; — IV. INF. *ihrāb*, see II.; depart hurriedly, scamper away.  
 هرب *harab*, flight, escape; emigration.

هربان *harbān*, fugitive; — *harabān*, flight.

هربز *hribiz*, pl. *harābiza-t*, worshipper of fire, Magian.

(هرت) *harat*, I, U, INF. *hart*, pierce; tear, rend; injure one's honour; over-cook the meat; — *harit*, A, INF. *harat*, have large corners of the mouth.

هرت *harit*, lion.

هرك *hartak*, pl. *harātik*, things, chattels, luggage.

هرت *hirs*, worn-out garment.

هرثم *harsam*, lion; — *harsama-t*, id.; tip of the nose, snout, muzzle; dimple in the upper lip.

(هرج) *haraj*, I, INF. *harj*, overdo anything, be prolix and confused in one's speech; get into discord, rebellion, bloodshed; (m.) jest, joke, toy; — *harīj*, A, INF. *haraj*, suffer from heat, &c., be excited; — II. INF. *tahrīj* (also IV.), excite the camel by urging it on; make giddy, intoxicate; (m.) jest, joke, mimic; — IV. INF. *ihrāj*, see II.; — VII. INF. *inhirāj*, be giddy from wine.

هرج *harj*, excitement, agitation, tumult, bloodshed, war; هرج و مرج *harj wa marj*, great confusion, chaos, anarchy; (m.) jesting, toying, sporting (s.); — *hirj*, stupid, incapable.

هرجان *harjān*, wild almond.

(هرجل) *harjal*, INF. *ḥ*; walk with unequal steps.

(هرد) *harad*, I, INF. *hard*, tear, rend, unsew, split, spoil; damage one's character; (also II.) overcook the meat.

هرد *hard*, tumult, riot; — *hurd*, saffron; a root for dyeing; red clay.

هرر *harar*, INF. of (هر); — *hirar*, pl. of *ḥirra-t*; — *ḥirara-t*, pl. of *hirr*.

(هردب) *hardab*, INF. *ḥ*, walk with short steps; run heavily.

هرده *harday*, INF. *ḥ*, walk fast.

هردی *hurdiyy*, dyed with هرد *hurd*; — *ḥ hurdiyya-t*, fence of bulrush.

(هرز) *haraz*, U, INF. *harz*, beckon to one, press with the hand, pinch; beat, thrash; — *hariz*, A, INF. *haraz*, perish, die; — II. INF. *tahriz*, thrash, maltreat (m.).

هرزوقي *hurzuqā*, prison.

(هرس) *haras*, U, INF. *hars*, eat greedily; (also II.) crush violently, pound minutely; — *haris*, A, INF. *haras*, be voracious, gluttonous; — II. INF. *tahrīs*, see I.; — V. INF. *taharrus*, be entirely crushed.

هرس *hars*, crushing, pounding (s.); violent push or thrust; cat; — *haris*, voracious; lion; cat; worn-out.

(هرش) *haras*, I, U, INF. *harś*, be adverse; — *haris*, A, INF. *haras*, be malicious; — II. INF. *tahrīs*, set against one another; grow old, decrepit; — III. INF. *hīrās*, *muhārāsa-t*, set or incite against one another; jest, sport, toy with; — V. INF. *taharrus*, dissolve (n.); — VI. INF. *tahārus* (also VIII.), be set or incited against one another; (m.) jest or sport with one another; — VIII. INF. *inhīrās*, see VI.

(هرشف) *harśaf*, INF. *ḥ*, drink slowly; dry up; — III. INF. *ihriśfāf*, id.; — *ḥ hīrāffa-t*, cotton steeped in ink; cloth intercepting rainwater to be wrung out afterwards; old woman.

(هرص) *haris*, A, INF. *haras*, be afflicted with dry scab, with the mange.

هرص *haras*, mange, dry scab.

(هرض) *harad*, U, INF. *hard*, tear one's garment.

هرض *harad*, mange, dry scab.

(هرط) *harat*, I, INF. *hart*, tear one's garment; damage one's character.

هرط *hirt*, *ḥ*, pl. *hiraṭ*, *ahrūt*, *hurūt*, old sheep; rich man.

هرطق *hartaq*, INF. *ṣ*, become a heretic; — *ṣ hartāqa-t*, heresy.

هرطمان *hurfumân*, *harfuman*, a kind of oats.

هرطوقى *harfûqiyy*, pl. *harâfiqa-t*, heretic.

(هرع) *hari*, A, INF. *hara*, flow fast; hurry excitedly; *hara*, INF. *har*, drive fast; — II. INF. *tahrî* (also v.), advance against the enemy with lowered lances; — IV. INF. *ihra*, hasten, hurry (n.); pass. tremble with rage; — V. INF. *ta-harru* = II.; — VIII. INF. *ihirâ*, break (a.).

هرع *hara*, swift, haste; rapid flow; — *hari*, flowing fast, hot; *ṣ hari'a-t*, unchaste, lewd (f.); — *ṣ har'a-t*, *hara'a-t*, small louse.

(هرج) *haraf*, I, INF. *harf*, praise immoderately; also — II. INF. *tahrîf* (and IV. INF. *ihra*) mature the dates quickly; hurry over one's prayer.

(هرق) — II. *harraq*, INF. *tahrîq*, pour out entirely or forcibly, shed much; — IV. *harâq* (for أراق IV. of (روق), *ahraq*, aor. *yuhriq*, INF. *hirâqa-t*, pour out, shed.

(هرق) *hirq*, worn-out and ragged garment.

هراقا *harqâha-t*, large black tent.

هرقل *hirqil*, sieve, strainer; also *hiraql*, Heraclius.

(هركل) *harkal*, INF. *ṣ*, swagger; (m.) grow old and decrepit; — *ṣ har-kala-t*, *hirakla-t*, *hurakila-t*, also —

هركولا *hirkaula-t*, هركيل *hirkil*, noble beautiful woman with a proud walk.

هركمة *harkama-t*, pl. *harâkim*, head and feet of a slaughtered sheep.

(هرم) *harim*, A, INF. *haram*, *mahram*, *mahrâma-t*, be very old, weak from old age, decrepit; — (m.) *haram*, U, INF. *harm*, cut tobacco minutely; — II. INF. *tahrîm* (also IV.), render old and weak; (m.) cut tobacco or have it cut minutely; cut in pieces,

hash; — IV. INF. *ihram*, see II.; — V. INF. *taharrum*, be cut minutely; — VI. INF. *tahârum*, feign to be old and weak; — VII. INF. *inkirâm* = V.

هرم *harm*, *ṣ*, a plant; (m.) cutting into small pieces, hashing (s.); — *haram*, weakness from old age; decrepitude; pl. *hirâm*, *ahrâm*, pyramid; old Himyaritic buildings in Yemen; — *harim*, (m.) *harm*, *hirm*, pl. *ân* (f. *ṣ*, pl. *-ât*), *harmâ*, weak with age, decrepit; mind, intellect; *ṣ hari-ma-t*, lioness; — *ṣ harma-t*, a small slice of tobacco.

هرمان *hurman*, mind, intellect.

(هرمز) *harmaz*, INF. *ṣ*, be extinguished; masticate and roll the morsels slowly in the mouth.

هرمز *hurmuz* (أل) *al*, هرمزان *hurmu-zân*, designation of the Shah of Persia.

(هرمس) *harmas*, INF. *ṣ*, be austere, severe-looking.

(هرمط) *harmat*, INF. *ṣ*, damage one's character.

(هرمج) *haramma*, who cries easily; swift; — *ihramma*, INF. *ihrammâ*, be swift, nimble; be prolix; be easily induced to cry.

(هرمل) *harmal*, INF. *ṣ*, pull out hair; bungle, slur over; be decrepit.

هرمل *hirmil*, old she-camel; old woman.

هرمول *hurmûl*, pl. *harâmûl*, stubble of hair.

هرميش *hirmîs*, grim lion; rhinoceros; buffalo.

(هرنص) *harnas*, bore holes, eat the wood (as a worm).

هرنصانة *harnasâna-t*, worm in a ship.

(هرنف) *harnaf*, INF. *ṣ*, laugh low or in one's sleeve.

هرنوة *harnuwa-t*, هرنبوى *harnuwiyy*, *harnawa*, fruit of the aloes-tree, a plant growing in the sand.

(هرهر) *harhar*, INF. *ṣ*, call or lead the sheep to the watering-place; move, shake (a.); use violence against, wrong; bleat; — *ṣ har-*

*hara-t*, bleating, bellowing (s.); murmuring of the water.

هـ *hurhūr*, murmuring stream; a kind of ship.

(هـ) *harā*, v, INF. *harw*, also هـ *hara*, INF. *hary*, beat with a stick, cudgel, thrash; — III. INF. *mu-hārāt*, make fun of, mock at; — V. INF. *taharrī*, thrash.

هـ *hurū*, INF. of هـ *hari*, see (هـ). هـ *harūt*, lion.

هـ *harwaz*, INF. هـ, perish, die; — II. INF. *taharwuz*, id.

هـ *harwal*, INF. هـ, trot moderately, amble, walk fast.

هـ *harawiyy*, of or from Herat.

هـ *hury*, pl. *ahrā*, public corn-magazine, store-house, granary; — *hara*, see (هـ); — *hari*, overcooked; see (هـ); — *huriyy*, pl. of *harāwa-t*; — هـ *hariyya-t*, deathly cold.

هـ *hiryā*, stray leaf.

هـ *harayān*, putrefaction, decay.

هـ *harība-t*, flight.

هـ *harīt*, having broad corners of the mouth; who blabs out everything; lion.

هـ *harir*, abhorrence; whining, yelping (s.); — هـ *huraira-t*, kitten, pussy.

هـ *haris*, هـ, entirely crushed, pounded minutely, ground into powder; — هـ *harisa-t*, pl. *haris*, *harā'is*, a paste made of pounded wheat, butter, meat, and spices.

هـ *harisa-t*, pond, sheet of water.

هـ *harī*, dead.

(هـ) *hazz*, v, I, INF. *hazz*, shake (a.); (m.) rock a child; (m.) totter; — INF. *hazīz*, urge on the camels by singing; — II. INF. *tahzīz*, shake, move (a.); — V. INF. *ta-hazzuz*, be moved, move (n.); totter; — VII. INF. *inhizāz*, VIII. INF. *ihizāz*, id.

هـ *hazz*, shaking (s.); rocking (s.); — *huz*, mockery, scoffing (s.); — هـ *hazza-t*, motion, commotion, concussion, shock; earthquake; — *hizzā-t*, briskness, cheerful-

ness; murmuring (s.); echo of thunder.

(هـ) *haza'*, INF. *haz'*, break (a.); allow to freeze or to freeze to death; put in motion, urge on; die; — INF. *huz'*, *huzū'*, *mahza'a-t*, mock at, make sport of; — هـ *hazī*, A, INF. *haza'*, id.; die; — IV. INF. *ihzād'*, allow to freeze, to freeze to death; — V. INF. laugh at, make an object of derision.

هـ *haza'*, mockery, persiflage; death; — هـ *huzā'-t*, laughed at by everybody; — *huzā'a-t*, who always laughs at, scoffs, derides.

هـ *huzābir*, lion; — \*.

هـ *hazār*, nightingale (Pers.); —

هـ *hazāra-t*, thrashing (s.), ill-treatment.

هـ *huzārif*, swift.

هـ *hazzāz*, plover.

هـ *hazzā'*, lion.

هـ *hazāl*, *huzāl*, emaciation, thin-

ness; *huzāl*, thin, emaciated;

— *hazzāl*, jester, buffoon; — هـ

*huzāla-t*, jest, jocularity.

(هـ) *hazbar*, INF. هـ, cut off.

هـ *hizbar*, *hizabr*, pl. *hazābir*, lion.

(هـ) *hazbal*, INF. هـ, fall into utter poverty.

(هـ) *hazij*, A, INF. *hazaj*, modulate one's voice, trill, quiver; also II. INF. *tahzīj*, IV. INF. *ihzāj*, use the metre هـ *hazaj*.

هـ *hazaj*, trill, quiver; rhythm, rhythmical speech; name of a metre (مفاعيلن *mafā'ilun* — — — — six times repeated);

— *hazij*, modulating; هـ العشى *hazij al-'asiyy*, wild cat.

(هـ) *hazar*, I, INF. *hazzr*, thrash; pinch violently; ill-treat; slander badly; expel, exile, banish; sell dearly, cheat; buy inconsiderately; — II. INF. *tahzīr* = I.; — V. INF. *tahazzur*, be ill-treated; — هـ *hazra-t*, *hazara-t*, blow with a stick; هـ *hazarat-in*, cheated.

(هـ) *hazraf*, INF. هـ, hasten, hurry (n.).

هزرقى *huzrûqa*, prison.

(هزق) *haza'*, INF. *haz'*, (also VIII.) hasten (n.); be quick; — II. INF. *tahzî'*, break (a.), crush; — VII. INF. *inhizâ'*, be broken, crushed; — VIII. INF. *ihtizâ'* = I.; be brandished.

هزق *kuza'*, lion.

(هزف) *hazaf*, I, INF. *hazf*, carry or blow away.

(هزق) *hazaq*, briskness, nimbleness, vivacity; — IV. *ahzaq*, INF. *ihzâq*, laugh immoderately.

(هزل) *hazal*, I, INF. *hazl*, *huzl*, emaciate (a.); U, be thin, emaciated; grow poor; pass. *huzil*, INF. *huzâl*, be emaciated; (m.) be little esteemed, despised; I, INF. *hazl*, — also — *hazil*, A, INF. *hazal*, jest, speak or act in joke, not in earnest; play buffoon; — II. INF. *tahzîl*, emaciate; III. INF. *muhâzala-t*, jest; — IV. INF. *ihzâl* = II.; have lean cattle; make little of, disdain; — VII. INF. *inhizâl*, be emaciated, without strength; — X. INF. *istihzâl*, make little of, disdain.

هزل *hazl*, jest, joke, sport; obscene talk or action; also *huzl*, leanness, emaciation; — *hazil*, who does everything in joke, who is always jesting; — *hazla*, pl. of هزل *hazil*; — *hazliyyât*, jests, jokes; obscene verses.

(هزم) *hazam*, I, INF. *hazm*, press with the hand so as to leave an impression; pass. *huzim*, feel inclination towards (علی *'ala*); — INF. *hazm*, *hazîma-t*, beat and put to flight; — INF. *hazîm*, (also v.) twang (n.); — II. INF. *tahzîm*, put to flight, rout; — V. INF. *tahazrum*, see I.; also VII. INF. *inhizâm*, break with a crack; be routed; — VIII. INF. *ihtizâm*, burst with a crash and pour down rain; set quickly to work.

هزم *hazm*, defeat and flight, rout;

hollow of the stomach; n. u. *h*, pl. *hazm*, *huzûm*, impression made by the hand; — *hazam*, twang of a bow; — *hazim*, like a water-spout.

(هزج) *hazmaj*, INF. *h*, talk without interruption, sound confusedly.

هزمر *hazmar*, INF. *h*, shake violently (a.); molest, vex, torment; compel.

هزمر *hazambar*, هزمران *hazambarân*, cunning, sly, malicious.

هزمر *hazambaz*, هزمران *hazambazân* = the previous; springer, dancer.

هزهاز *hazhâz*, flashing; flowing abundantly.

(هزهز) *hazhaz*, INF. *h*, push, move (a.), swing (a.), brandish, rock, cause to vibrate or oscillate; render contemptible, humiliate; — II. INF. *tahazhuz*, move to and fro, swing (n.), vibrate, oscillate; be restless from impatience or exultation, beat joyfully towards (heart); — *h* *hazhaza-t*, pl. *hazâhiz*, tumult, commotion, sedition, civil war; swing; oscillation.

(هزو) *hazd*, U, INF. *hazw*, travel, depart.

هزو *huz'*, *huzû'*, mockery, persiflage.

هزوم *hazûm*, twanging, sounding (adj.); — *huzûm*, last part of the night; pl. of هزومة *hazma-t*.

هزير *hazîz*, rustling of the wind in the trees; sound of thunder.

هزيج *hazî'*, part of the night; stupid.

هزيل *hazîl*, pl. *hazla*, emaciated.

هزيم *hazîm*, sound, INF. of (هزم) *h*; — *h* *hazîma-t*, pl. *hazâ'im*, defeat, flight, rout (also هزيمى *hazîmâ*); pl. *hazâ'im*, well abounding with water.

(هس) *hass*, U, INF. *hass*, pound or break minutely; — I, talk to one's self; whisper to.

هسرة *husra-t*, relations, uncles.

هسسه *hasâhis*, whisper.

(هسج) *hasa'*, INF. *has'*, hasten (n.).

(هسم) *hasam*, I, INF. *hasm*, break (a.), crush.

هشاش *hashās*, who works or tends cattle the night through; swift; butcher.

(هشس) *hashas*, INF. *š*, whisper; sound, twang (n.), rattle, rustle, clatter; flow like a chain.

هشس *hashis*, crumbled; whisper.

(هش) *hasš*, U, I, INF. *hasš*, beat off with a stick; INF. *hušūsa-t*, be soft; I, also — *hasīs*, A, INF. *hasš*, *hasās*, *hasāsa-t*, be in good humour, cheerful, friendly, talkative, obliging; — II. INF. *tahšis*, render cheerful, &c.; — VIII. INF. *ihšisās*, show one's self friendly, obliging to, be joyful; — X. INF. *istihšās*, find joyous and cheerful.

هش *hasš*, fresh and soft; reduced to powder; joyous, cheerful (هش *hasš bašš bi*, very glad of); friendly; in great perspiration.

هشاش *hasās*, soft; also *š hasāsa-t*, merriment, cheerfulness, friendly advances, obligingness; — *hasšās*, joyous, cheerful, friendly and obliging; — *š hasāsa-t*, softness.

هشام *hišām*, liberality.

(هش) *hasar*, U, INF. *hašr*, milk the camels to the last drop.

هش *hašr*, thinness, softness, lightness, weakness; — *š hašra-t*, pertness, haughtiness, ingratitude.

(هشل) *hasāl*, U = VIII.; (m.) emigrate; (m.) roam about, be vagabond; — II. INF. *tahšil*, leave some milk in the udder; (m.) expel from one's home, force to emigrate; — IV. INF. *ihšāl*, give one a *هشيلة* *hasīla-t*; — VIII. INF. *ihšisāl*, use a beast of burden without the owner's permission, but with the intention of giving it back; — *š hasla-t*, roaming about, vagabondage.

(هشم) *hasām*, I, INF. *hašm*, break (a.), crush; — II. INF. *tahšim*, break or crush entirely; wound in many places; (also v.) respect and honour; — V. INF. *tahašsum*, be broken, crushed, go to pieces; be reduced to powder;

be wounded in many places, badly injured; see II.; — VII. INF. *inhisām*, be weak, broken down; — VIII. INF. *ihšisām*, be broken, crushed.

هشم *hašim*, liberal; — *š hasāma-t*, mountain-goat.

هشمشمة *hašamsama-t*, lion.

هشهاش *hashhās*, obliging, liberal.

هشوش *hashhās*, INF. *š*, push on, put in motion, shake (a.).

(هش) *hāsa*, INF. *muḥāsāt*, sport with, toy with.

هشيش *hašīs*, joyous, cheerful, friendly, obliging; soft; relaxed, weak.

هشيلة *hasīla-t*, beast of burden of which one makes use without the owner's permission.

هشيم *hašim*, broken, crushed; dry and brittle; dry stalk; dry hay, stubble; — *š hasīma-t*, pl. *hašim*, withered tree, piece of dry wood;

هشيم *hašīma-t al-karam*, liberal. (هش) *hašš*, U, INF. *hašš*, press with the hand so as to leave a trace; break (a.), crush, crush with the foot.

هشار *haššār*, lion.

هشام *haššām*, lion.

(هصب) *hašab*, I, INF. *hašb*, flee, run away.

(هصر) *hašar*, I, INF. *hašr*, push back, repel, drive off; (also II.) draw and bend towards one's self; break (a.); bend and break without severing; — II. INF. *tahšir*, see I.; — VII. INF. *inhšār*, be bent, broken; — VIII. INF. *ihšisār*, break (n.); be broken.

هش *hašir*, *hušar*, *š husara-t*, lion; — *š hašra-t*, *hašara-t*, enchanted potion, philter.

(هشم) *hašam*, I, INF. *hašm*, break (a.), crush.

هشم *husam*, lion.

(هشوص) *hashaš*, INF. *š*, press with the hand so as to leave a trace; accuse, slander.

(هشو) *hašā*, U, INF. *hašw*, be very old.

هصر *hašūr*, *hašwar*, ʔ *hašwara-t*, lion.

هصيص *hašiš*, broken, crushed, crushed with the foot; flickering of the fire.

(هض) *haḍḍ*, U, INF. *haḍḍ*, break (a.), pound; cut off; instigate, urge on; go a good pace, hurry (n.); — VII. INF. *ihkiḍḍ*, be broken; — VIII. INF. *ihtiḍḍ*, break (a.), pound.

هصا *haḍḍā'*, troop, squadron; — ʔ *hiḍāt*, fore-locks; she-ass.

هصاعة *haḍḍāda-t*, anything broken.

هصام *haḍḍām*, conducive to digestion; easily digesting; liberal; who diminishes or increases at will; lion.

(هضب) *haḍab*, I, INF. *haḍb*, rain continuously; (also IV. INF. *iḥḍāb*) make too many words; walk lazily; sulkily.

هصب *hiḍabb*, in great perspiration; strong; — ʔ *haḍba-t*, pl. *hiḍab*, *hiḍāb*, *haḍabāt*, *aḥḍāb*, shower of rain in large drops; high massy isolated mountains.

(هحج) — II. *haḍḍaj*, INF. *tahḍij*, tend the cattle not well.

(هحل) *haḍal*, U, INF. *haḍl*, flow abundantly in speech or verses; — IV. INF. *iḥḍāl*, rain abundantly.

هصل *haḍl*, abundant, plentiful.

هصلا *haḍlā'*, having long teats.

(هضم) *haḍam*, I, INF. *haḍm*, break (a.); digest well; make to digest well, promote digestion; suffer patiently; fall upon suddenly, attack; (also V. and VIII.) wrong; take from forcibly (2 acc.); — *haḍim*, A, INF. *haḍam*, have a slender waist; be sunk; — II. INF. *tahḍim*, digest very well; promote digestion greatly; pass. have thin flanks; — V. INF. *tahaddum*, see I.; — VII. INF. *ihkiḍām*, be digested; — VIII. INF. *ihtiḍām* = V.

هضم *haḍm*, digestion; patience, long-suffering (s.); violence,

wrong, injury; سوق الهضم *sūq al-haḍm*, losing market; also — *hiḍm*, pl. *aḥḍām*, *huḍūm*, low plain, ground in a valley; canal, lake; — *hadam*, slimness of waist; also *haḍm*, pl. *aḥḍām*, an aroma; — *huḍum*, pl. of هضم *haḍūm*.

هصما *haḍmā'*, f. of اهضم *aḥḍam*, having thin flanks, &c.

(هدهض) *haḍaḍ*, INF. ʔ break (a.); pound.

(هفو) — III. *hāḍa*, INF. *muhāḍāt*, deem stupid, think little of.

هضوبة *huḍūba-t*, sufficient rain.

هضم *haḍūm*, promoting digestion (adj.); digesting well; liberal; pl. *huḍum*, hands; — \*.

هضيد *haḍiḍ*, broken, pounded.

هضم *haḍim*, injured, wronged; having thin flanks; sunk; pipe, flute; — ʔ *haḍimat*, wrong, injury, violence, outrage; pl. *haḍḍim*, mourning entertainment.

هطل *haṭṭāl*, raining continuously.

(هطر) *haṭar*, I, INF. *haṭr*, beat, thrash; — V. INF. *tahaṭṭur*, fall in ruins; cringe, humble one's self; — ʔ *haṭra-t*, humility of a beggar.

(هطرس) — II. INF. *tahaṭrus*, walk with a proud swing, swagger.

(هطع) *haṭa'*, INF. *haṭ'*, *huṭā'*, run away frightened with one's eyes fixed on the object of fear; — IV. INF. *iḥṭā'*, stretch the neck and lift the head in running; run fast.

(هطف) *haṭaf*, I, INF. *haṭf*, milk; rain.

هطف *haṭif*, heavy rain.

(هطق) *haṭaq*, swift walk.

(هطل) *haṭal*, I, INF. *haṭl*, *haṭalān*, *taḥṭāl*, rain continuously; rain in large drops, but interruptedly; send down a shower; flow in torrents; flow over, cry; — I, repeatedly cause the horse to perspire.

هطل *haṭl*, *huṭl*, continuous rain; — *hiṭl*, wolf; robber; — *haṭil*, pl. *huṭṭal*, raining continuously

- (adj.); — *huttal*, pl. of *hātīl*, id.  
*hātīl*, id.  
 هطلا *hātā'*, continuous, lasting.  
 (هطلس) *hātlas*, *hātallas*, robber;  
 wolf; — II. INF. *tahātlus*, rob  
 cunningly; recover.  
 هطلع *hātalla'*, numerous; big, cor-  
 pulent.  
 (هطوط) *hātāt*, INF. *ḥ* neigh; walk  
 apace, hasten (n.).  
 (هطو) *hātā*, U, INF. *hātū*, throw.  
 هطيج *hātī'*, broad high-road.  
 (هع) *ha'*, U, INF. *ha'a-t*, vomit.  
 (هف) *haff*, I, INF. *haff*, *hafif*, blow  
 noisily, whistle, rustle; (m.)  
 spread (n.); INF. *hafif*, walk  
 apace; shine, flash; (m.) feel  
 fondness for; — *ḥ* *hiffa-t*, little  
 fish; tadpole.  
 هفا *hafan*, *hufa*, *ḥ* slight rain; — *ḥ*  
*hafāt*, custom, habit, usage.  
 هفات *hafāt*, stupid, foolish; — \*.  
 هفاب *haffāf*, *ḥ* light, nimble;  
 flighty; thin, transparent;  
 bright.  
 هفانه *hāfān* (جاء على) *jā'a 'ala* *hiffāni-hi*, he  
 followed upon his heels, came  
 behind him.  
 (هفت) *hafat*, I, INF. *haft*, *hufāt*, fly  
 to and fro, hover, flit; be pressed  
 down; sink, fall, slip (land);  
 be worn, thin; talk at random;  
 — VI. INF. *tahāfut*, rush upon  
 one another; rush headlong  
 into danger; throw one's self on  
 a woman's neck; hasten after;  
 totter; fly into the flame; —  
 VII. INF. *inhifāt*, sink, fall.  
 هفوف *hafhaf*, INF. *ḥ*, be tall and  
 slender.  
 (هفو) *hafā*, U, INF. *hafw*, *hafwa-t*,  
*hafawān*, step swiftly along,  
 hurry on in mad course; beat  
 the wings in flying; slip, trip;  
 get on a slippery road; commit  
 a fault; be hungry; — INF.  
*hafw*, *hufuwu*, fly through the  
 air; chase about; dart after;  
 ponder over; follow up passion-  
 ately; have a fond affection for;  
 rejoice, exult; — *ḥ* *hafwa-t*, pl.

- hafawāt*, slip, fault, transgres-  
 sion, sin.  
 هفيف *hafif*, whistling, rustling (s.);  
 lightness, nimbleness, swiftness;  
 brightness, brilliancy.  
 هفيع *hafīyya-t*, superintendence of  
 a temple.  
 (هق) *haqq*, U, INF. exhaust a woman  
 by sexual intercourse.  
 هقاع *huqā'*, insensibility, apathy,  
 indifference, indolence.  
 (هقب) *haqb*, width, breadth; —  
*hiqabb*, corpulent, heavy; having  
 a large gullet.  
 (هقت) *haqat*, swiftness.  
 (هقع) *haqa'*, INF. *haq'*, mark a horse  
 by branding; — *haqī'*, A, INF.  
*haqa'*, fall down from rut; — VII.  
 INF. *inhīqā'*, be hungry; — VIII.  
 INF. *ihīqā'*, delay, prevent, hin-  
 der, keep aloof (a.) from what is  
 good.  
 هقع *haqī'*, *ḥ*, unable to rise; — *ḥ*  
*haqa'-t*, a circle of hair at the  
 side of a horse's upper chest  
 (fault); three stars in the head  
 of Orion; — *hūqa'a-t*, who always  
 crouches down.  
 (هقع) *haqag*, INF. *huqāg*, be weak.  
 (هقف) *haqaf*, slight appetite.  
 (هقل) *hiql*, *ḥ*, young ostrich.  
 (هقلس) *haqallas*, pl. *haqālis*,  
 famished and vicious.  
 (هقم) *haqim*, A, INF. *haqam*, have a  
 ravenous appetite; — V. INF.  
*tahaqqum*, tame, subdue.  
 هقم *haqim*, having a ravenous  
 appetite, famished; — *hiqamm*,  
 insatiable; the sea.  
 هقحاق *haqhāq*, expeditious, swift.  
 هقحق *haqhaq*, INF. *ḥ*, walk apace  
 vigorously.  
 (هقز) *haqā*, U, INF. *haqw*, also—هقى  
*haqa*, I, INF. *haqy*, deliriate,  
 revile; — IV. INF. *ihqā'*, corrupt  
 one's manners.  
 (هك) *hakk*, U, INF. *hakk*, beat,  
 strike; make giddy, intoxicate;  
 wear out, use up; have fre-  
 quent sexual intercourse; pierce  
 repeatedly, wound; drop excre-



ment; break wind slightly; pass. be thrown down; — VII. *inhikák*, be made giddy, intoxicated; kneel down.

هك *hakk*, violent rain; pl. *hakaka-t*, *ahkák*, depressed, suffering; excrement of a bird.

هكع *huká'*, cough; rest, quiet; slumber; voluptuousness, sensuality; — *هكع* *huká'iy*, voluptuous, sensual.

(هكب) *hakab*, I, INF. *hakh*, laugh at, mock at, deride.

(هكد) II. *hakkad*, INF. *tahkíd*, press a debtor hard.

هكذ *hákazá*, thus, in such a manner.

(هكر) *hakar*, I, INF. *hakar*, (also V.) admire or wonder greatly; — *hakar*, A, INF. *hakar*, id.; be sleepy or in deep sleep; — V. INF. *tahakkur*, see I.

هكر *hakar*, *hakar*, admiration, astonishment; slumber; — *hakar*, wondering (adj.); also *hakur*, sleepy.

(هكج) *haka'*, INF. *huká'*, rest, be quieted, keep quiet (n.); stretch one's self down; stop, abide; put up at night; cough; — *haki'*, A, INF. *haka'*, be impatient, grieved, submissive, humble; — *هكج* *huka'a-t*, blockhead.

(هكف) *hakif*, A, INF. *hakaf*, walk fast, run.

هككا *hakaka-t*, pl. of هك *hakk*.

(هكل) VI. *tahákal*, INF. *tahákul*, dispute with one another.

(هكم) II. *hakkam*, INF. *tahkím*, sing a mocking song upon (ل) *li*; — V. INF. *tahakkum*, deride, mock at, speak ironically about; tumble in.

(هكن) V. *tahakkan*, INF. *tahakkun*, repent of (على) *'ala*.

(هكهك) *hakhak*, — INF. *هكهك*, have frequent connection.

(هكو) III. *háka*, INF. *muhákát*, deem one stupid.

هكوك *hakúk*, *hakawwak*, impudent; precipitate, hasty.

هكيك *hakik*, worn out, diminished; effeminate; dishonourable.

(هل) *hall*, U, INF. *hall*, (m.) I, INF. *halál*, appear in the sky; begin with a new moon; pour down violently; shout for joy, exult, cry out; rejoice; — II. INF. *tahlíl*, praise God, profess the unity of God, pronounce the words لا اله الا الله *ilá iláha illá 'l-láhu*; — III. INF. *hilál*, *muhállat*, conclude a contract or agreement for a month; — IV. INF. *ihlál*, watch the appearance of the new moon; act. and pass. be on the point of showing itself (also X.) begin to cry or scream; — V. INF. *tahallul*, shout for joy; (also VIII.) flash, shine, be bright; weep; — VII. INF. *inhilál*, pour down; — VIII. INF. *ihlál*, see V.; — X. INF. *istihlál*, begin to appear; perceive the new moon; beam with joy; begin one's speech, make an exordium; see IV.

هل *hal*, particle of interrogation; see *هحي* *hayya*; — *hill*, appearance of the new moon; — *هلا* *halla-t*, pl. *halal*, shower of rain; — *hilla-t*, beginning of a moon; beginning.

هلا *halá*, come! come here; see *هحي* *hayya*; — *hallá*, why not? is not? has not? well then! come here!

هلاب *halláb*, rainy; also *هلاب* *hallába-t*, cold wind with rain; — *هلاب* *hulába-t*, water of the placenta.

هلاث *hulág*, weariness, languor, weakness.

هلاس *hulás*, consumption.

هلاع *hulá'*, discouragement, impatience.

هلاك *halák*, *هلاكا-t*, ruin, perdition; annihilation, death; eternal damnation; — *hullák*, pl. of هالك *hálík*, perishing, &c.

هلال *hilál*, pl. *ahilla-t*, *ahálíl*, new moon on the point of appearance, first quarter; in the shape of a half-moon, crescent (من) *ه* *halál min rís*, plume; point of a lance; hunting-spear

pointed at both ends; first shower of rain; (m.) parenthesis; — \*.

هلام *hulām*, veal-jelly.

هلال *halāhīl*, *halāhal*, *halāhul*, deadly; *halāhīl*, pl. of *halhal*; — *hulāhīl*, abundant and clear.

هلب *halab*, I, INF. *halb*, pull out the long hairs of a horse's tail or the bristles of a pig; moisten (a.) by lasting rain or dew; I, scold, revile, lampoon; (also IV.) continue running; — *halib*, A, INF. *halab*, be hairy; — V. INF. *tahallub*, be plucked, have hair or bristles pulled out.

هلب *hulb*, ḡ, long or thick hair (esp. in a horse's tail); bristles; — *halab*, hairiness; — ḡ *hulba-t*, *hulabba-t*, severity of winter.

هلبا *halbā'*, f. of *ahlab*, hairy, &c.

(هلت) *halat*, ū, INF. *halt*, bark, peel; uproot; — VII. INF. *inhilāt*, escape.

هلت *halt*, bark of a tree.

(هلتا) *halsā*, *hilsā*, ḡ *halsā'a-t*, *hilsā'a-t*, also هلتة *hulsa-t*, هلتى *halsa*, tumultuous crowd; — ḡ *halsā'a-t*, *hilsā'a-t*, weakness.

(هلع) *halaj*, I, INF. *halj*, tell incredible things; — IV. INF. *ihlāj*, hide, conceal (a.).

هلع *hulj*, confused dreams.

هليج *hiljāb*, large kettle.

(هلد) *halad*, ū, INF. *hald*, befall.

هلد *hald*, access of fever.

هلم *hildim*, saddle-cloth; rags.

(هلز) *haz*, V. *tahallaz*, INF. *tahalluz*, gird one's self and set to work.

(هلس) *halas*, I, INF. *hals*, emaciate and make consumptive; pass. be emaciated, consumptive; (m.) laugh, jest, crack jokes; (m.) refine; (m.) pound minutely, reduce to powder; — II. INF. *tahlis*, emaciate (n.), grow thin; make a mash of peas; — III. INF. *muhālasa-t*, communicate a secret; — IV. INF. *ihlās*, keep secret; smile faintly.

هلس *hals*, emaciation, consumption; — *hulus*, weakly persons.

(هلس) *halad*, I, INF. *hald*, draw or pull out.

هلتة *halta-t*, uncertain rumours.

(هلع) *hali'*, A, INF. *hala'*, be agitated, restless, be seized with an abject discouragement; be struck with terror.

هلع *hala'*, restlessness and discouragement; — *hali'*, ḡ *hula'a-t*, very impatient, restless; — *hula'*, greedy; — *hilla'*, f. ḡ, kid.

هلفوف *hulfuf*, very hairy.

(هلق) *halag*, I, INF. *halq*, hasten (n.); — V. INF. *tahalluq*, id.

هلقامة *hilqāma-t*, having large corners of the mouth; gluttonous.

(هلقم) *halqam*, INF. ḡ, swallow, gulp; eat much.

هلقم *hulagim*, *hilqamm*, voracious eater, glutton; very corpulent.

(هلك) *halak*, I, A, INF. *hulk*, *halāk*, *hulūk*, *tuhlūk*, *tahlaka-t*, *tahluka-t*, *mahluka-t*, perish, die; I, INF. *halk*, ruin, annihilate, destroy; I, INF. *halāk*, be avaricious, greedy; — *halik*, A, INF. *halak*, perish, die; be eternally damned; — II. INF. *tahlīk*, ruin, destroy, annihilate; — IV. INF. *ihlāk*, id.; allow to perish miserably; jade; damn; — VI. INF. *tahātuk*, throw one's self upon anything with too much greed and impatience; throw one's self upon; — VII. INF. *inhilāk*, rush into deadly danger, into perdition; — VIII. INF. *ihlīlāk*, id.; — X. INF. *istihlāk*, perish; annihilate; devote to destruction; squander, dissipate.

هلك *hulk*, ruin, perdition, destruction; shipwreck; — *halak*, precipitous place; interval; carcass of an animal; — *hullak*, pl. of هالك *hālik*, perishing, &c.; — ḡ *hilka-t*, pl. *hilak*, fallen being; — *halaka-t*, هلكا *halkā'*, ruin, annihilation, calamity, perdition; *halaka-t*, pl. -āt, *halak*, year of

famine; — *halka*, pl. of *halk* هالك *hâlik*.  
*halal*, pl. of *halla-t*; INF. of (هل).  
*halumma*, here! come here! well! give! bring! up with! *halluma jarran*, and so on, etcetera; — *hilamm*, weak; — IV. INF. *ihlâm*, call to one with *halluma*; — VIII. INF. *ihlâm*, take away.  
*halmat*, INF. هلمط, take, gather.  
*halmam*, INF. هلمم, address one with *halumma*.  
*halhâl*, loose texture; sieve with large holes.  
*halhal*, INF. ههل, weave loosely; sift meal through a loose tissue; repeat a voice, or raise and lower it alternately; bewail the dead at the grave; (m.) threaten to turn Mohammedan by pronouncing the words لا إله إلا الله *lâ ilâha illâ 'l-lâhu*.  
*halhal*, deadly; pl. *halâhîl*, loose tissue; sieve with large holes; — *hulhul*, snow.  
*halûs*, spider.  
*halwa'*, INF. هلع, hasten (n.).  
*halû'*, impatient; always in anxiety and trembling.  
*halûk*, strumpet, prostitute.  
*hâla*, INF. هلى, frighten; — V. *tahalla*, INF. *ta-halli*, pace swiftly.  
*hilyaun*, asparagus.  
*hum*, they (m.); as an affix after a noun, their; after a verb or preposition, them; — *hamm*, pl. *humûm*, care, sorrow; intention, purpose; important matter; — *him*, pl. *ahmâm*, weak with age, decrepit; large; — *him'*, pl. *ahmâ'*, worn-out garment; — *himma-t*, *hamma-t*, pl. *himam* (also *hamâ'im*), intention, wish, plan, concern; care, solicitude; favour, predilection; higher aspiration, magnanimity, courage; power; — *himma-t*, pl. *hamâ'im*, decrepit man or woman.

*hamm*, U, INF. *hamm*, be concerned at, solicitous about, purpose, intend, strive after; INF. *hamm*, *mahamma-t*, preoccupy, engross; melt fat; INF. *hamîm*, creep, crawl; — for *hamum*, INF. *hamâma-t*, *humûma-t*, be decrepit; — IV. INF. *ihmâm*, cause sorrow, fill with care, engross; — VII. INF. *ihimâm*, be full of cares, anxious; get sorrowful; grow decrepit; — VIII. INF. *ihlimâm*, be anxious about, concerned at, solicitous; take pains in a matter (ب *bi*) for another's sake (ل *li*); — X. INF. *istihâm*, be solicitous for one's family; instigate zeal and efforts.  
*hama'*, INF. *ham'*, use up or tear a garment; — IV. INF. *ihmâ'*, id.; — V. INF. *tahammu'*, be used up, torn.  
*hamâ*, truly! verily! — *humâ*, both of them (m. and f.); as an affix after a verb or prep., id.; after a noun, both their.  
*hammâr*, talkative, garrulous; raining.  
*hammâz*, slanderer.  
*hammâs*, lion.  
*himâl*, camels left at large; — *humâl*, land left uncultivated (in time of war).  
*hamâlîj*, pl. of *himlâj*.  
*hamâm* لا همام *lâ hamâmi*, it does not matter; — *hammâm*, who is greatly solicitous about others; tale-bearer, informer; — *humâm*, pl. *himâm*, magnanimous, noble, generous; hero, prince; lion; — *hamâma-t*, growing old.  
*hamâhim*, pl. sorrows, cares.  
*hamâ'im*, pl. of *himma-t* and *hamîma-t*.  
*hamat*, U, INF. *hamt*, disappear; — IV. INF. *ihmât*, speak or smile stealthily.  
*hamaj*, U, INF. *hamj*, drink its fill at once (camel); (m.) dispatch (well or badly); — IV. INF.

*ihmāj*, strain the nerves in running; — VIII. INF. *ihimāj*, be weakened, unnerved; be thin, emaciated.

هـ *hamaj*, ʕ, small flies penetrating into the mouths and eyes of cattle; stupid, rough, uncultivated men, barbarians; rough manners; hunger; — ى *hamajiy*, ʕ, uncultivated, barbarous; — ٤ *hamajiyya-t*, barbarity, barbarous state.

(هـ) *hamad*, U, INF. *humūd*, go out (fire); die; subside, calm down (n.); INF. *hamd*, *humd*, be worn out, rent; — II. INF. *tahmīd*, extinguish; calm down (a.); — IV. INF. *ihmād*=II.; remain, abide; — V. INF. *tahammud*, be extinguished, calmed; — ʕ *hamda-t*, calming (s.), calm; apoplexy; resting in the grave (between death and resurrection).

(هـ) *hamar*, I, U, INF. *hamr*, pour out, shed; be poured out, shed; milk the udder empty; make many words, be prolix; give part of one's property to another; (also VIII.) paw the ground violently; (m.) neigh; — VII. INF. *inhimār*, be poured out; flow; — VIII. INF. *ihimār*, see I.; run.

هـ *hamr*, neighing (s.); — *hamir*, stout, fat; large sandhill; — ʕ *hamra-t*, shower of rain; burst of passion; spell, enchantment.

(هـ) *hamraj*, INF. ʕ, be complicated, entangled, confused; talk confusedly; — ʕ *hamraja-t*, confusion; confused noise; nimbleness, swiftness, haste.

(هـ) *hamraša-t*, motion, emotion.

(هـ) *hamaz*, I, U, INF. *hamz*, press in the hands, in the claws, press down; urge on, spur on, goad; beat; push back with a blow; throw down; sting, bite; break (a.); slander; provide a vowel with *hamza-t*; wink; — II. INF. *tamhiz*, (m.) threaten to beat, threaten.

(هـ) *hamas*, I, INF. *hams*, chew

without opening the mouth; mumble; break (a.); press out; travel without interruption; (m.) give one a blow, a thrust.

هـ *hams*, mumbling (s.); indistinctness of sound.

(هـ) *hamas*, U, INF. *hamš*, gather; milk in a certain way; shake (a.); bite; I, also — *hamiš*, A, INF. *hamas*, be prolix; — III. INF. *muhāmaša-t*, hurry on a thing together with another; — VIII. INF. *ihimās*, move to and fro without order (crowd); walk slowly; creep.

هـ *hamiš*, skilful; — ʕ *hamša-t*, confused noise.

(هـ) *hamas*, U, INF. *hamš*, eat; throw down; overpower and kill.

(هـ) *hamat*, I, INF. *hamt*, wrong, oppress; beat violently, kick; take all; swallow all; talk at random; (also v. and VIII.) take forcibly, plunder; — V. INF. *tahammut*, see I.; — VIII. INF. *ihimāt*, see I.; damage one's character or honour.

(هـ) *hama'*, U, A, INF. *ham'*, *humū'*, *hama'ān*, *tahmā'*, shed tears, cry; flow, drop; — V. INF. *tahammu*, pretend to cry; — VIII. INF. *ihimā'*, change.

هـ *hami'*, raining.

(هـ) *hamag*, INF. *hamg*, break one's skull; — VII. INF. *inhimāg*, be broken.

(هـ) *hamiq*, be soft and tender; — *himmiq*, bewildered, confused in mind, stupid.

هـ *hamqāq*, *humqāq*, a grain which is roasted and used as a stimulant.

هـ *humaqi'*, *hummaqi'*, ʕ, stupid; — ʕ *humaqi'a-t*, *hummaqi'a-t*, a fruit.

(هـ) *hamak*, U, INF. *hamk*, press, urge on; pass, engage in, merge in; — V. INF. *tahammuk*, VII. INF. *inhimāk*, give one's self over

to, indulge in; — XI. INF. *ihmī-kāk*, be full of anger.

(همل) *hamal*, U, I, INF. *haml*, *humāl*, *hamalān*, be bathed in tears, shed tears in profusion; flow; rain steadily and uniformly; — I, INF. *haml*, pasture at large day and night; (m.) leave undone, neglect, forget; — IV. INF. *ihmāl*, allow the camels to pasture at large; allow things to go on as they may; leave people to themselves; neglect, omit, forget; leave the consonant without a vowel sign; suspend the government of a word; — VI. INF. *ta-hāmūl*, be careless, negligent, lazy; — VII. INF. *inhimāl*, be left to one's self; be neglected, left undone, omitted, forgotten; shed tears.

همل *himl*, coarse garment; tent of hair; — *hamal*, cattle left to pasture at large; men in state of nature; — *hummal* and—

هملاج *himlāj*, pl. *hamālīj*, gently and steadily-going horse.

هملج *hamlaj*, INF. *ḡ*, go steadily and gently.

هملط *hamlaṭ*, INF. *ḡ* = (هملط).

هملج *hamalla'*, stepping along vigorously and with long strides.

(هملق) *hamlaq*, INF. *ḡ*, step apace, hasten (n.).

هملى *hamla*, pl. of هامل *hāmīl*, pasturing at large.

همم *himam*, pl. of هممة *himma-t*.

(همن) — II. *hamman*, INF. *tahmīn*, put in a side-pocket or purse.

همهام *hamhām*, generous and powerful prince, hero; lion; — *ḡ ham-hāma-t*, large troop.

(همهم) *hamham*, INF. *ḡ*, murmur in a low voice, mumble; groan; bellow; lull to sleep by humming.

همهم *himhim*, همهم *himhīm*, braying (adj.); also همهم *humhīm*, lion; — *ḡ hamhama-t*, pl. *hamāhīm*, hoarse rattling in the throat.

(همو) *hamā*, U, INF. *hamw*, flow.

همود *humūd*, getting extinguished (s.); calming down (s.); death.

هموس *hamūs*, tearing lion; producing a sound in walking.

هموع *hamū'*, flowing (adj.); — *humū'*, INF. of (همع).

همول *humūl*, INF. of (همل); — *ḡ humūla-t*, pl. of هامل *hāmīl*, pasturing at large, &c.

هموم *hamūm*, abounding in water.

(همى) *hama*, I, INF. *hamy*, *humīyy*, *hamayān*, *himyān*, flow, run; shed tears, overflow; fall; lower.

هميان *himyān*, *hamyān*, pl. *hamāyīn*, purse, pocket; belt serving as a purse; game-bag; trowser-belt; — *hamayān*, INF. of (همى).

هميد *hamīd*, tax, impost, duty.

هميز *hamīz*, bold, energetic.

هميم *hamīm*, pl. of هامة *hāmma-t*; also *ḡ hamīma-t*, thin rain; — *ḡ hamīma-t*, pl. *hamā'im*, object of sorrow or solicitude.

(هن) *hann*, I, A, INF. *hann*, *hanīn*, sigh aloud, weep; groan from fondness (camel for her foal).

هن *han*, du. *hanān*, *hanawān*, pl. *hanūn*, *ḡ hana-t*, pl. *hanāt*, *hanawāt*, thing, something, particularly in a bad sense; something paltry or trifling; *han*, somebody, a person; يا هن *yā han*, halloo! you there! — *hunn-a* (after — *hinna*), they (f.); as an affix after a noun, their (f.); after a verb or preposition, them (f.); — *han'*, INF. of (هنا).

(هنا) *hana'*, A, U, I, INF. *han'*, smear a camel with pitch; say to one "May it do you good!" wish health to one, congratulate; make the food wholesome; A, I, INF. *han'*, *hin'*, do good, promote health; help, assist, sustain, feed; give, present with; — *hani'*, A, INF. *han'*, *hana'*, be wholesome, do one good; derive health from good food, relish it; come to pass happily, succeed well and easily; rejoice; (m.) be in a

good state; (m.) be pleasant; fortunate, auspicious; lack sufficient food on meagre pasture-ground; — *hanu'*, INF. *han'*, *hana'a-t*, *hanā'a-t*, do one good, be wholesome; INF. *hanā'a-t*, succeed easily; — II. INF. *tanhi'*, *tanhi'a-t*, rejoice (a.); make grateful; gain one's favour; congratulate, wish joy or health to (acc.); — IV. INF. *inhā'*, give, present with; — V. INF. *ha-hannu'*, find the food good, feel well and strengthened after it, relish it; enjoy; be happy, prosper, have success; be congratulated; — X. INF. *istihnā'*, ask for one's help, for a present.

*hunā*, *hone*, *hannā*, *henne*, here; *min hunā wa hunā*, &c., from here and there; — *hanā'*, congratulation, wishing joy (s.); — *hinā'*, pitch in a fluid state; — *hanāt*, pl. *hana-wāt*, calamity; — *hana'a-t*, *hanā'a-t*, digestiveness and wholesomeness of food.

*hunāb*, wooden plate (m.). *hanābir*, pl. high sand-hills; hell; ruins.

*hanādīsa-t*, pl. of *hindis* and *hindūs*.

*hanādīk*, *hanādīka-t*, pl. of *hindikiyy*.

*hināf*, ironical smile; — \*.

*hunāka*, *hannāka*, *hunālīka*, there.

*hunāna-t*, fat, marrow; vigour, strength.

*hanāhā*, halloo!

*hanab*, simplicity, stupidity.

*hambā'*, *hunnabā'*, simple, stupid, silly (f.).

*hamba-t*, INF. *hambā-t*, slacken and hesitate or delay.

*hambāza-t*, pl. *hanābiz*, important and difficult affair; confusion.

*hinabr*, *hinnabr*, *himbir*, hyena;

horse; bull; — *himbara-t*, she-ass.

*hambas*, INF. *hambas*, investigate a matter, spy out; — II. INF. *tahambus*, id.

*hambas*, INF. *hambas*, smile stealthily.

*hambag*, INF. *hambag*, have a ravenous appetite; be plentiful and fly about (dust); — *humbag*, *hambaga-t*, ravenous hunger; flying dust.

*hambal*, INF. *hambal*, walk with a limp like a hyena.

*tahannaj*, INF. *tahannuj*, come to life and move (foetus).

*hind*, (about) a hundred camels; pl. *hindāt*, *hindāt*, *hindāt*, a female proper name; pl. *hindāt*, *hindāt*, Indian, Hindoo; — II. *hannad*, INF. *tahnid*, tarry, hesitate and do little, fall short; revile; win one by coquetry; make of Indian or excellent steel; sharpen, whet.

*hindāz*, *handāz*, *hindāza-t*, *handāza-t*, a measure; geometry; architecture (Pers.).

*handām*, symmetry; handsome form (Pers.).

*hindab*, *hindabā'*, *hindibā'*, *hindiba*, n. u. *hindibāt*, wild chicory, endive.

*hindis*, grim; pl. *hanādīsa-t*, intelligent and skilful; — *handas*, INF. *handas*, be clever; be a geometrician, an architect, engineer; draw up a plan; — *handasa-t*, geometry, architecture, profession of an engineer; — *handasiyy*, *handasiyy*, geometrical, architectural.

*hindikiyy*, pl. *hanādīk*, *hanādīka-t*, Indian, Hindoo.

*handam*, INF. *handam*, arrange symmetrically, adjust; — II. INF. *tahandum*, be symmetrically arranged or formed; — *handama-t*, symmetry, proportion, elegance,

هندوانی *hindawāniyy, hundawāniyy*, Indian (adj.); Indian steel or made of it.

هندوس *hundūs*, pl. *hanādīsa-t*, intelligent and skilful, clever.

هندی *hindiyy, ē*, Indian (adj.); pl. *hunūd*, Indian (s.); also علم اله *ilm al-hindiyy*, arithmetic.

هنا *hanazā*, here I am!

(هنا) *hana'*, INF. *han'*, bend together (a.); submit; — *hanī'*, A, INF. *hana'*, be bent; have a crooked neck; — *ē han'a-t*, mark by branding on the lower part of a camel's neck; name of several constellations; sixth station of the moon.

(هناغ), III. *hānaq*, INF. *muhānaga-t*, sport amorously with one's wife.

(هناف), II. *hannaf*, INF. *tahnīf*, hasten (n.); — III. INF. *hināf*, *muhānafa-t*, laugh ironically, laugh at; toy with; be on the point of crying; — VI. INF. *tahānuf* = III.

(هناق) *hanaq*, anxiety, anguish.

(هناقب) *hanqab*, dwarf; dwarfish.

(هنام) *hanam*, a kind of dates.

هن *hanū*, in construction for هن *han*; — *hinw*, time, season.

هناوات *hanawāt*, pl. of *hana-t* and *hanāt*.

هنود *hunūd*, pl. of هند *hind* and هندی *hindiyy*.

هنوك (یا) *yā hanūka*, halloo! you there! (sing.).

هنون (یا) *yā hanūna*, halloo! you there! (pl.); pl. of هن *han*.

(هنا) *hana*, do, make; = (هنا).

هني *hani'*, v. see (هنا); adj. f. *ē*, wholesome; pleasant; coming off easily and happily; — يا هني *yā hanyi*, du. *hanayya*, pl. *haniyya*, Ho, my son! halloo! come here! — *ē hunayya-t* = هنيها *hunaiha-t*.

هنيده *hunaida-t*, one hundred.

هنيزة *hanīza-t*, sorrow, grief.

هنيح *hanī*, having a crooked neck.

هنين *hanīn*, groaning.

هنيهة *hunaiha-t*, little thing, trifle; little while.

هنيي *hani'*, *ē* = هني *hani'*; هنيها *hani'an mari'an*, may it do you good! — *hunai'a-t* = هنيهة *hunaiha-t*.

(هه) *hahh*, INF. *hahh, hahha-t*, have a heavy tongue, an impediment, stammer.

ههنا *hāhunā*, here.

هو *huwa, hū*, he, it; God; — *haww*, side; window; — *haw'*, intention, aim, purpose; بعيد *ba'id al-haw'*, far-thinking, aspiring for high things; also *hā'*, thought, opinion; — *ē huwwa-t*, deep valley; valley; precipice, cave, cavern; air, atmosphere; rising (s.), ascent.

(هوا) *hū'*, U, INF. *haw*, set one's thoughts - (on high things); rejoice (n.); come to, reach; come with, bring; — هوي *hawī'*, A, INF. *hawa'*, purpose, intend.

هوا = هوي *hawa*; — *hawā'*, pl. *ahwiya-t*, air; ether; atmosphere; empty space between heaven and earth; breeze; tone, voice, song, tune; — *hiwā'*, INF. of (هوي III.); — *ē hawāt*, air, atmosphere; — *ē huwawā-t*, deep valley; abyss, precipice.

هواجم *hawājim*, attacks.

هواده *hawāda-t*, friendly yielding, compliance; conclusion of peace; inclination; indulgence, permission.

هوادج *hawādij*, pl. of هودج *hauḍaj*.

هوادى *hawādi*, troop, crowd; pl. of هادي *hādi*, neck.

هواره *hawāra-t*, destruction, annihilation, ruin; fall from on high; — *hawwāra-t*, pl. of هوري *hawwariyy*, Albanian soldier; garrison-soldier; volunteer.

هواس *hiwās*, desire; rut; sexual intercourse.

هواصة *huwāsa-t*, confused crowd.

هواغ *huwā'*, vomiting (s.); what has been vomited; pl. -āt, ah-

- wi'a-t*, a month (ذو القعدة) *zû 'l-qa'da-t*).
- هواك *hawwâk*, confused, perplexed; — *hawwâka-t*, offensive smell.
- هوام *huwâm*, excessive thirst; madness; — *hawwâm*, lion; — *hawwamm*, pl. of *hâmma-t*, reptile.
- هوان *hawân*, contemptibleness; shame; insignificance; contempt; mildness, kindness.
- هواهي *hawâhi*, silly things, stupidities, follies; — *hawâhiya-t*, very deep well.
- هواوين *hawâwîn*, pl. of *hawwîn*, mortar for pounding.
- هوائى *hawâ'iyî*, *h*, airy; aerial, ethereal, atmospheric; windy, breezy; imaginary, like castles in the air.
- هوب *hawb*, heat of fire; also *hûb*, distance; — IV. INF. *ihâba-t*, cry to, call to; bid, invite.
- هوجة *haubaja-t*, low ground where water collects; pond.
- هوبر *haubar*, a very hairy ape; hunting-panther; purple lily; — INF. *h*, hum to one's self a merry tune.
- هوبل *haubal*, INF. *h*, do a thing in a hurry and badly; cheat; — *h* *haubala-t*, what is done in a hurry and badly; deceit, fraud.
- (هوت) — II. *hawwat*, INF. *tahwît*, cry out, call to; — *h* *hûta-t*, *hawta-t*, pl. *huwat*, low ground; deep valley; precipice, ravine, abyss.
- هوتة *hausa-t*, thirst.
- (هوج) *hawij*, A, INF. *hawaj*, be foolish, thoughtless and precipitate; blow violently.
- هوج *hawaj*, utmost levity, thoughtlessness, foolishness; precipitation; — *hûj*, pl. and—
- هوجا *hawjâ*, f. of *hawj*, far-stretching, &c.; tempest, hurricane.
- (هود) *hâd*, U, INF. *haud*, return to one's duty, become converted; INF. *tahwâd* (also II.), produce a low sound; speak quietly and

- gently; — II. INF. *tahwîd*, see I.; walk slowly; (m.) walk fast, hasten, speed; make one a Jew; — III. INF. *muhâwada-t*, have affection, kindness for, be indulgent; be regardful, deal honestly with; reconcile one's self with; — V. INF. *tahawwud*, be quiet and gentle in one's speech; be related to or a client of; become a Jew; — VI. INF. *tahâwud*, abate (n.).
- هود *hûd*, Jews; name of a prophet; pl. of *hawîd*, repenting; — *h* *hawada-t*, pl. *hawad*, camel's hump.
- (هودج) *haudaj*, pl. *hawâdij*, camel's litter for women; travelling-litter.
- (هودع) *hauda'*, ostrich.
- (هوزل) *hauzal*, INF. *h*, be swift; be shaken, swing to and fro, totter.
- (هور) *hâr*, U, INF. *haur*, *huwâr*, be demolished, fall; be carried off, washed away; INF. *haur*, pull down, destroy; throw down; kill in heaps and throw one above another; surmise, suspect of; turn from (a.); cause, incite; — II. INF. *tahwîr*, throw down; demolish; make to roll down, to fall; — V. INF. *tahawwur*, fall (in ruins); fall down, roll down; rush headlong into (danger, &c.); — VII. INF. *inhîyâr*, be destroyed, demolished; fall, crumble in; — VIII. INF. *ihîtyâr*, perish.
- هور *haur*, pl. *ahwâr*, pond, morass, marshes; herd of sheep; — *h* *haura-t*, dangerous place; pl. dangers, anything threatening to fall in; — *hûra-t*, surmise, suspicion.
- هوز *hûz*, creatures; men; — II. *hawwaz*, INF. *tahwîz*, die.
- هوزب *hauzab*, vulture; strong camel.
- (هوس) *hâs*, U, INF. *haus*, pound minutely; break; go or drive slowly; eat greedily; — INF. *haus*, *hawasân*, walk about at



night-time; step vigorously; rage in a herd; walk round; — II. INF. *tahwís*, excite a keen desire, give one pleasure, cheer up; — V. INF. *tahawwus*, have a great wish for; give one's self over to pleasure, amuse one's self.

هوس *hawás*, *haus*, passionate desire, passion; mania; ambition; mind, pleasure, amusement; folly; (m.) levity, dryness; — *hawís*, *š*, rutting; — *š* *hausá-t*, pleasure, amusement; — *ی* *hausá*, greedy eaters, gluttons, pl. of *اهوس* *ahwas*.

(هوش) *hás*, U, INF. *haus*, also—*hawís*, A, INF. *hawás*, be excited, agitated; be tumultuous; have a small belly; — II. INF. *tahwís*, confuse, agitate (a.); set dogs against one another; — III. INF. *muháwasa-t*, mix with others; quarrel, scuffle with; — V. INF. *tahawwus*, quarrel, scuffle; assemble; — VI. INF. *taháwus*, be mixed up; be set against.

هوش *haus*, great crowd; excitement, agitation, tumult; هوش *haus* *baus*, topsy-turvy, in confusion; — *š* *hausá-t*, crowd, throng; confusion, tumult, turmoil, combat, battle.

(هوع) *há*, U, INF. *hau*, be light and mobile; be easily excited, disquieted, frightened; be about to attack one another; — A, U, INF. *hau*, also—V. INF. *tahawwu*, vomit.

هوع *hau*, vomiting; disorderly desire; also *hú*, enmity, hatred.

(هوع) *haug*, much, many, numerous.

(هوف) *háf*, idle good-for-nothing fellow.

(هوك) *hawik*, A, INF. *hawak*, be half-mad; — II. INF. *tahwik*, dig; — V. INF. *tahawwuk*, get perplexed; get into trouble by carelessness; rush into danger.

هوك *hawk*, *hiwakk*, half-mad; — *š* *húka-t*, ditch, hole; — *hawika-t*, saline, salt (adj.).

(هول) *hál*, U, INF. *haul*, frighten, inspire with terror; pass. *híl*, believe one sees phantoms, &c., have hallucinations; — II. INF. *tahwíl*, frighten, inspire with terror; represent to one as terrible; (m.) wave the fan, the handkerchief; — V. INF. *tahawwul*, be frightful, terrible; — VIII. INF. *ihtiyál*, be frightened, terrified.

هول *haul*, pl. *ahwál*, *huwál*, fright, terror; anything fearful (also *š* *haultá-t*); sphinx; — *š* *húla-t*, sacred fire by which an oath was taken; woman enchanting by beauty; self-complacency.

هولا *há'ulá'i*, these.

هولج *haulá*, f. of *اهول*, swift.

هولي *húla*, f. of *اهول*, more frightful; *ابو هولي* *abú húla*, sphinx; a talisman against vermin.

(هوم) *haum*, low grounds; — II. *hawwam*, INF. *tahwím*, nod from sleepiness; — V. INF. *tahawwum*, id.; — *š* *hawma-t*, desert.

(هون) *hán*, U, INF. *hawn*, be light, be easy to do or to suffer; be slow and deliberate; — INF. *hán*, *hawán*, *mahána-t*, be or seem contemptible; be lowly, humble; remain quiet, rest; — II. INF. *tahwín*, facilitate, make bearable, alleviate; take a thing easy; — III. INF. *muháwana-t*, be self-indulgent; — IV. INF. *ihána-t*, despise; (m.) offend; — VI. INF. *taháwun*, be negligent, neglect, despise; — VII. INF. *inhiyán*, be despised; (m.) be offended; — X. INF. *istihána-t*, consider easy; make light of.

هون *haum*, rest; ease; contentment; deliberateness, slowness; modesty; kindness, gentleness; contemptibleness, contempt; contemptible; — *hán*, contemptibleness; the things created,

creation; — *h* *hauna-t*, *h* *hina-t*, rested; quiet, gentle, kind.

*h* *huh*, *h* *húha-t*, timorous, cowardly; — *huwah*, he; — *hiwah*, mallows.

*h* *hawhát*, *h* *húhát*, *h* *hawhát-a-t*, blockhead.

*h* *huwíl*, pl. of *h* *haul*.

(*h*) *hawa*, I, INF. *huwiyy*, fall; die; blow; pounce upon; INF. *hawiyy*, *huwiyy*, *hawayán*, fall down; descend into the well; INF. *huwwa-t*, ascend; — *hawí*, A, INF. *hawa*, love, like; — II. INF. *tahwiya-t*, blow; expose to the wind, to the air; — III. INF. *muháwát*, love tenderly; show one's love to, caress, cajole, flatter; — IV. INF. *ihwá'*, fall down; come upon, rush against with, destroy; strive for; reach or lift the hand for; — V. INF. *taharwí*, air one's self; deteriorate in the air; — VI. INF. *taháwí*, fall one after another; — VII. INF. *inhiwá'*, fall down, be thrown down; — VIII. INF. *ihhiwá'*, id.; — X. INF. *istihwá'*, inspire with passionate love, madden with love, fascinate; seduce; be passionately in love.

*h* *hawa*, pl. *ahwá'*, passionate desire, craving for; love, amorousness; inclination, wish, liking, pleasure, enjoyment; anything loved or desired; pl. passions; — *hawiyy*, who desires, longs for, loves; who falls down; low tone or sound; tingling in the ear; part of the night; also *huwiyy*, INF. of (*h*); — *h* *hawiyya-t*, desire, longing (s.); anything desired, longed for; deep well; — *huwiyya-t*, substance, essence, existence; divine substance.

*h* *hawís*, thought, wish.

*h* *hawísa-t*, confused crowd.

*h* *huwaina*, gentleness,

mildness; modest bearing; slow walk; deliberateness.

*h* *hiya*, *hiyya*, she; she is; — *yá hayya*, oh!; — *hayyi'*, of handsome appearance; considerable, dignified; — *h* *hayy bnu bayy* (also *h* *hayyán bnu bayyánin*), one unknown, son of one unknown; — *h* *hi'a-t* = *h* *hai'a-t*.

(*h*) *há'*, pret. *hi'tu*, I, A, INF. *ha'a-t*, be prepared, ready, in readiness; A, INF. *hi'a-t*, be seized with a longing for, desire, crave; A, I, also — *hayu'*, be of handsome appearance or figure, be fair, beautiful; — II. INF. *tahyi'*, *tahyi'a-t*, prepare, make ready, fit out, arrange well; — V. INF. *tahayyu'*, be put in readiness, be ready; prepare one's self, make ready; become possible; — VI. INF. *taháy'u'*, agree between one another.

*h* *hayá*, (m.) *hayyá*, halloo! well! quick! come! — *h* *hai'a-t*, pl. -*át*, *hi'a-t*, manner, way, fashion, style; astronomy; readiness; — *hayyát*, affair, matter.

*h* *hayyáb*, *h* *hayyába-t*, timid, timorous; frightful, terrible.

*h* *hiyáj*, excitement, agitation; combat, slaughter; stir of ill.

*h* *hayár*, fallen, destroyed; — *hayyár*, weak.

*h* *hiyát*, screaming, shouting, clamour; approach, proximity; *h* *hiyát wa miyát*, coming and going.

*h* *hayátíl*, *h* *hayátíla-t*, a Scythian tribe.

*h* *hiyáf*, intense thirst.

*h* *hayám*, *h* *huyám*, pl. *huyum*, finest drifting sand; *huyum*, *hiyám*, intense thirst or passion; mad love; — \*; — *hiyám*, pl. of *h* *haimá'*, and *h* *haimán*; — *huyyám*, pl. of *h* *há'im*, crazed, &c.

(*h*) *há'b*, INF. *ha'ib*, *mahába-t*,

fear; honour, respect, revere; — II. INF. *tahyib*, render terrible, make to appear terrible; — IV. INF. *ihāba-t*, id.; — V. INF. *tahayyub*, fear; honour, revere; frighten; — VIII. INF. *ihtiyāb*, fear; honour, revere; — X. INF. *istihāba-t* = VIII.

هيب *hayyib*, timorous; — *ḥaiba-t*, fear; awe, reverence, respect; severity, earnestness, dignity, majesty; modesty; (m.) bearing and aspect of a person.

هيبان *haibān*, terrible; also *haya-bān*, *hayyibān*, very timorous, cowardly; very respectful, reverential.

هيبلي *haibaliyy*, Christian monk.

هيت *hīt*, low ground; — ه لك *haitu* (*haita*, *haiti*) *taka*, come! come here! — II. *hayyat*, INF. *tahyīt*, call to, call up; (m.) scold, rebuke.

هيتم *haitam*, a bitter plant.

(هيت) *hās*, I, INF. *hais*, *hayasūn*, give but little; waste, squander, ruin; INF. *hais*, be moved, shaken.

هيشم *haisam*, young eagle or vulture, reddish and soft sandy ground.

(هيج) *hāj*, I, INF. *haij*, *hiyāj*, *haya-jān*, be moved, agitated, roused; be moved with a violent passion; be thirsty; wither, fade; rush against and attack; excite, rouse; — III. INF. *hiyāj*, *muhājaja-t*, excite, rouse, spur on, goad; fight against; — IV. INF. *ihāja-t*, wither, dry up (a.); — V. INF. *tahayyuj*, be moved, agitated, roused; — VI. INF. *tahāyuj*, be roused against one another and come to close quarters, fight; — VIII. INF. *ihtiyāj* = V.

هيج *haij*, stormy weather; day of combat; — *hayyij*, excited, roused.

هيجا *haijā*, *haijā'*, combat, strife, battle, close fight.

هيجان *hayajān*, excitement, agita-

tion, passionate emotion; anger, violence.

هيجمان *haijumān*, *ḥaijumāna-t*, large pearl; — *ḥaijumāna-t*, spider.

(هيج) *hīh*, cry by which a camel is bid to kneel down; — II. *hay-yah*, INF. *tahyīh*, put much fat to the broth; entice the he-goat to cover.

(هيد) *hād*, I, INF. *hād*, *haid*, inspire with fear, frighten, terrify; grieve (a.), depress; move, rouse, scare up; chase away; mend; put on the roof; — II. INF. *tah-yid*, frighten; grieve (a.); move (a.).

هيدب *haidab*, weak, relaxed, slack; fringed edge; fringes.

هيدكر *haidakur*, هيدكور *haidakūr*, *ḥ* corpulent, heavy; strong.

هيدار *haizār*, *ḥaizāra-t*, idle talker, babbler.

هيدام *haizām*, bold.

هيدلي *haizula*, swift pace.

هيدم *haizam*, swift.

(هير) — II. *hayyar*, INF. *tahyir*, destroy, demolish; throw down from on high; — V. INF. *tahay-yur*, fall in; be thrown down.

هير *hair*, *hīr*, *hayyir*, north wind; part of the night; — *hayyir*, who engages inconsiderately in; — *ḥ* *haira-t*, level ground.

هيرع *haira'*, fickle.

هيرب *haizab* (هيرم *haizam*), strong and grim.

هيرعة *haiza'a-t*, tumult; vociferations of a combat.

(هيس) *hās*, I, INF. *hais*, take or give in great quantity; walk, step; throw down, tread down.

هيس *hais*, plough; — *haisi*, bravo! well done! go on like that!

(هيش) *hās*, I, INF. *hais*, be excited, agitated; be garrulous, wordy; plunder, devastate; collect, hoard up; — II. INF. *tahyīs*, incite to sedition, raise an insurrection; (m.) be densely-leaved; be curly-haired.

هيش *haiš*, *hîš*, *š haiša-t*, crowd; tumult, sedition, insurrection; (m.) thicket, shrubbery.

(هيمس) *hâš*, I, INF. *haiš*, treat with violence; break one's neck; drop excrement.

هيسار *haišâr*, هيمس *haišar*, هيمس *haišam*, هيسور *haišûr*, lion.

(هيش) *hâd*, I, INF. *haiḍ*, (also VII., VIII.) break a healed bone again; make a wound raw again; render a cured person ill again; ache, vex; drop excrement; — V. INF. *tahayyud*, get broken again; — VII. INF. *inhiyâd*, VIII. INF. *ihṭiyâd*, see I.; — *š haiḍa-t*, relapse into illness; diarrhoea with vomiting; cholera.

هيدال *haiḍal*, large army, host; — *š haiḍala-t*, id.; vociferations of a combat.

هيدمان *haiḍamân*, horse-radish.

(هيط) *hât*, I, A, INF. *haiṭ*, scream, shout, clamour, be tumultuous; — III. INF. *hiyât*, *muhâyata-t*, scream, shout, cry out; — VI. INF. *tahâyut*, come together for a conference and mend matters.

هيطال *haiṭal*, fox; — *š haiṭala-t*, copper-kettle.

(هيع) *hâ'*, I, A, INF. *hai'*, be spread out on the ground; become fluid, melt (n.); INF. *hai'û'a-t*, vomit; INF. *hai'*, *haya'ân*, *huyû'*, long for a thing but want courage, be cowardly, fear; — A, be grieved; — V. INF. *tahayyû'*, be spread; — VII. INF. *inhiyâ'*, flow, spread (n.); dissolve (n.); — *š hai'a-t*, flowing, dissolution; vileness; weakness, cowardice, terrible voice or sound.

هيعر *hai'ar*, INF. *š*, be restless; be reckless and frivolous; — II. INF. *tahai'ur*, id.; — *š hai'ara-t*, fickleness, levity; a fickle and flighty woman; a monster, demon.

هيعرة *hai'û'a-t*, vomiting (s.).

(هيع) II. *hayyag*, INF. *tahyig*, grease much; wet the ground.

(هيف) *hâf*, A, INF. *haiḥ*, run away; also — *hayif*, A, INF. *hayaf*, have a sunken belly and thin hypochondres; — IV. INF. *ihâfa-t*, have thirsty camels.

هيف *hîf*, pl., هيفا *haiḥâ'*, f. of هيف *ahyaf*, slender, slim; — *haiḥ*, intense thirst; hot and dry south-west wind; — *hayaf*, slenderness.

هيفان *haiḥân*, very thirsty.

(هيق) *haiq*, also (m.) *hiq*, long-bodied and thin of flanks; male ostrich; (f. *š*); (m.) clumsy churl; — II. *hayyaq*, INF. *tahyiq*, become clumsy and churlly; stand idle.

هيقعة *haiqa'a-t*, clash of swords; clatter, rattle.

هيقم *haiqam*, male ostrich; sea, agitation of the sea.

(هيك) II. *hayyak*, INF. *tahyik*, hasten, hurry (n.); dig.

هيكال *haiḥal*, *š*, pl. *hayâkil*, strong and big; gigantic form, giant; huge building, palace, temple; altar, choir; convent.

هيكرك *haiḥûk*, stupid and cunning.

(هيل) *hâl*, I, INF. *hail*, pour out without measuring; heap up; — IV. INF. *ihâla-t*, id.; — V. INF. *tahayyul*, VII. INF. *inhiyâl*, be poured out, pour (n.).

هيل *hail*, anything pouring; plenty, abundance; wind; an inferior sort of cardamom; — *š hîla-t*, anything terrible, fright.

هيلع *haila'*, weak and timid.

هيلل *hailal*, INF. *š*, pronounce the words لا إله إلا الله *lâ ilâha illâ 'l-lâhu*.

هيلمان *hailamân*, *hailumân*, wealth, abundance.

(هيم) *hâm*, I, INF. *haim*, *hayamân*, love passionately; be astonished; feel inclination or sympathy for; wander about in a craze; — X. INF. *istihâma-t*, be in love; make one to fall in love.

هيم *huyum*, pl. of هيام *hayâm*.

هيماء *haimâ'*, pl. *him*, thirsty and

wandering; pl. *hiyām*, waterless desert.  
 هيمان *haimān*, f. *haimā*, pl. *hiyām*, thirsty; amorous; crazed, mad.  
 هيمح *haima'*, sudden.  
 هيمون *haiman*, INF. ة, say Amen; cover the young ones with the wings; guard, protect.  
 هين *hayyin*, *hain*, pl. *ahwinā'*, *ahyinā'*, *hainūn*, easy to do or to bear, easy; insignificant, contemptible; modest, quiet; — ة *hina-t*, *haina-t*, ease, comfort.  
 هينغ *hainag*, shameless woman.  
 هينام *hainām*, unintelligible speech.  
 (هينم) *hainam*, INF. ة, speak or read in a low voice, mumble.  
 هينم *hainam*, low tone.  
 هينوم *hainūm* = هينام *hainām*.  
 (هيه) *haih*, dirty fellow; — *hīh hīh*, be gone! avaunt! well done! bis! — *hiyah* = هي *hiya*, she.  
 هيهات *haihāt*, vast desert; — *haihātu*, *haihāti*, *haihāta*, also—  
 هيهان *haihān*, هيهاه *haihāh*, off with it! away! be gone! far from it.  
 هيو *hayu'*, see (هيا).

هيوب *hayūb*, ة *hayūba-t*, timid, shy; to be feared, venerable.  
 هيوف *hayūf*, very thirsty; who gets thirsty soon.  
 هويل *hayūl*, mote in a sunbeam; — ي *hayūla*, *hayyulā*, raw matter; first principle; first rough sketch or draught; cotton; — *hayūliyy*, and—  
 هويلاني *hayyūlāniyy*, material, referring to matter.  
 هيوم *hayūm*, confused, crazed; perplexed.  
 هيوي *hayyi'* (also هعيي *hai'iyy*), handsome, pleasant, considerable, dignified; — ة *hai'a-t*, pl. *hai'āt*, also *hi'a-t*, pl. *hi'āt*, exterior, aspect, appearance; handsome form, pleasant appearance; mien, physiognomy; bearing, behaviour; circumstances, situation, position; manner, way, fashion, style; heavenly aspect (علم *ilm al-hi'a-t*, astronomy); — *hai'a-t*, readiness; — *hi'a-t*, longing (s.), desire.

و, as a numerical sign=6; abbreviation for Friday and Libra; — *wa*, and, also; then, while, during; at the same time, together with; but, however; = ر *rubba*, frequently, sometimes, perhaps; particle of swearing, by.  
 وا *wā*, halloo! oh! وا حزي *wā harazā*, stop! enough! — ة *wa'a-t*, pl. *wa'āt*, wild she-ass.  
 (واب) *wa'ab*, aor. *ya'ib*, INF. *iba-t*, *wa'b*, shrink; be ashamed, blush; — *wa'ib*, A, INF. *wa'ab*, be angry; — IV. *aw'ab*, *a'ab*, INF. *i'āb*, abash; provoke to anger; — VIII. INF. *itti'āb*, blush, be ashamed.  
 واب *wāb*, blushing (s.), shame;

large cup; strong; — ة *wa'ba-t*, hole in a rock with water in it.  
 وابر *wābir*, someone, somebody.  
 وابسة *wābiša-t*, fire; credulous.  
 وابيت *wābiṭ*, weak, cowardly.  
 وابل *wābil*, pl. *wubbal*, rain in large drops, rain-flood; — ة *wābila-t*, top of the shoulder-blade; head of the hip-bone.  
 واتن *wātin*, واتن *wāsin*, lasting; permanently settled; always flowing.  
 واجب *wājib*, ة, necessary, obligatory, according to duty, be-seeming, equitable; proper, fit; affirmative; wages (monthly); — ة *wājiba-t*, anything necessary, indispensable; pl. *wājibāt*,

duties of good breeding, requisites.

واجد *wājīd*, inventor; — \*.

واجز *wājiz*, abbreviated, short.

واجس *wājis*, what occurs to the mind.

واجل *wājil*, timid, bashful.

واحد *wāḥid*, ة, pl. -*ūn*, one; single, unique; pl. *wuḥdān*, *uḥdān*, unique, incomparable; — ة *wāḥidiyya-t*, doctrine or sect of the Unitarians.

واحف *wāḥif*, luxuriant.

(واد) *wa'ad*, aor. *ya'id*, INF. *wa'd*, bury alive; — V. INF. *tawa'ud*, VIII. INF. *itti'ad*, be heavy and slow; tarry, hesitate, linger.

واد *wa'd*, loud voice, roaring (s.).

وادع *wādi'*, quiet, gentle, mild.

واثق *wāṭiq*, sharp; hot (she-ass).

واذك *wādik*, fat, corpulent.

وادي *wādī* (اد) *wād-in*, pl. *audiya-t*, *audā'*, *audāt*, *audāya-t*, valley; low ground; river; reedy bank; oasis, desert; style of writing, &c.; who pays blood-money.

(وار) *wa'ar*, aor. *ya'ir*, INF. *wa'r*, frighten; (also II.) throw into calamity; make the fire to flare; — II. INF. *taw'ir* = I.; — IV. INF. *i'ar*, frighten and put to flight; inform.

وار *wu'ar*, pl. of *wu'ra-t*, fire, hearth.

وارب *wārib*, awry, oblique; insinere.

وارث *wāris*, pl. *warasa-t*, *wurrās*, who inherits, heir; possessor, lord, master.

وارث *wārid*, ة, pl. -*ūn*, *wurrād*, who descends, particularly to the water; who arrives, new-comer, guest, one present; coming to knowledge; appropriate; hanging down; long-haired; success, result, issue; also ة, road; — ات *wāridāt*, revenues, rents; events; real circumstances.

وارس *wāris*, yellowish.

وارش *wāris*, who comes uninvited to a meal.

وارب *wārif*, far-stretched; spacious, roomy, wide.

وارق *wāriq*, forming into leaves, verdant, blooming; having a dense foliage.

وارك *wārik*, ة *wārika-t*, part of a camel's saddle on which the rider places his foot.

وارم *wārim*, swelling, swollen.

واره *wāriha-t*, spacious, roomy.

واری *wāri* (ار) *wār-in*, ة, giving fire; having a subtle and sharp smell; fat; — ة *wāriya-t*, disease of the lungs.

وارز *wāzir*, burdened; criminal.

واج *wāzi'*, pl. *waza'a-t*, preventing, hindering; prince, governor, prefect; leader; attendant; watch-dog.

وازن *wāzin*, who weighs; of full weight.

واسط *wāsīt*, ة, what is in the middle, middle, medium; mediator; — ة *wāsīta-t*, pl. *wasā'it*, mediator; means, expedient; mediation; reason, cause; prime minister; pl. *awāsīt*, large middle pearl of a necklace.

واسع *wāsi'*, wide, &c.; comprehensive; free-thinking, liberal; generous.

واسق *wāsiq*, pl. *wisāq*, *mawāsiq*, *mawāsiq*, big with young.

واسل *wāsil*, necessary, beseeching, according to duty; desiring, longing (adj.); pious, devout; — ة *wāsila-t*, relationship; favour and influence with the king.

واشج *wāsij*, intricate, complicated; — ة *wāsija-t*, complicated relationship.

واشرة *wāsira-t*, woman who sharpens ladies' teeth.

واهمة *wāsima-t*, woman who tattoos.

واشي *wāsi* (اش) *wās-in*, pl. *wusāt*, tale-bearer, slanderer; miner, sapper; mint-master; weaver; — ة *wāsiya-t*, having many children.

(واص) *wa'aṣ*, aor. *ya'iṣ*, INF. *wa'ṣ*,

throw on the ground; —VI. INF. *tawā'us*, throng (n.).

واصب *wāṣib*, eternal; indispensable; — *ḥ wāṣiba-t*, vast, extended.

واصف *wāṣif*, who describes, pictures, praises; descriptive.

واصل *wāṣil*, what or who comes, &c.; frequent comer, clinging guest; arrived, received; united, joined; — *ḥ wāṣila-t*, woman who mingles false hair with her own.

وامى *wāṣī* (وامى *wāṣ-in*), testator.

واضح *wāḍiḥ*, clear, evident, &c.; white; *al-wāḍiḥ*, morning-star; — *ḥ wāḍiḥāt*, evident truths, truisms; front teeth.

واضع *wāḍi'*, who puts down, &c.; inventor, author, creator.

وامى *wāḍī*, pure, bright.

(واط) *wa'at*, aor. *ya'it*, INF. *wa't*, visit; excite, be excited.

واطد *wāṭid*, firm, solid.

واطى *wāṭī*, treading under foot; mean; contemptible; low (voice); — *ḥ wāṭī'a-t*, pedestrians, wanderers; trodden path.

واعد *wā'id*, promising; — *ḥ wā'ida-t*, ground which promises a rich harvest.

واعر *wā'ir*, rough, rugged.

واعظ *wā'iz*, pl. *wu'āz*, preacher; — \*

واعى *wā'i* (واعى *wā-in*), *ḥ*, remembering; awake, attentive; upon one's guard, cautious; guardian, watcher; — *ḥ wā-īya-t*, clamour; bewailing of the dead.

واغر *wāgir*, furious, enraged.

واغل *wāgil*, who comes uninvited to an entertainment.

واند *wāfid*, pl. *wufūd*, *anfād*, *wafḍ*, *wuffad*, arriving, reaching (adj.); comer; envoy, ambassador; contagious; pl. *wāfidūn*, grandees, lords, peers; du. *al-wāfidān*, the cheeks.

وافر *wāfir*, *ḥ*, abundant, plentiful, numerous; rich; wide, ample;

name of a metre (*mufā'alatun* — — — — — six times repeated); — *ḥ wāfira-t*, this world.

وانف *wāfih*, sacristan.

وانى *wāfi* (وانى *wāf-in*), *ḥ*, who keeps his promise, &c.; full, complete, of full weight; (*al-wāfi*, drachm); abundant; — *ḥ al-wāfiya-t*, full weight or measure.

واقف *wāqif*, hard.

واقع *wāqī'*, *ḥ*, pl. *wuqqa'*, falling, &c.; real; necessary; transitive; reality; — *ḥ wāqī'a-t*, event; news; accident, calamity; combat, battle; vision in a dream; *al-wāqī'a-t*, day of the last judgment; — *ī wāqī'īyy*, real, true; perfect, proper; the essential thing; — *ī wāqī'īyya-t*, reality.

واقف *wāqif*, pl. *wuqūf*, stopping, standing upright, &c.; by-stander; informed; experienced; who bequeaths by will, maker of a pious foundation; — *ī wāqifiyya-t*, knowledge, information, comprehension, experience.

واقم *wāqim*, citadel of Medina.

واقى *wāqī* (واقى *wāq-in*), *ḥ*, guarding, protecting, &c.; cautious; — *ḥ wāqīya-t*, guard, protection, safeguard; pl. *awāq-in*, *awāqī*, ounce (weight); protectress.

(وال) *wa'al*, aor. *ya'il*, INF. *wa'l*, *wu'il*, *wa'il*, take refuge with (*ila*), try to escape, escape; hasten to; — III. INF. *wi'āl*, *mu-wā'ala-t*, take refuge with, flee; — IV. INF. *i'āl*, pollute a place by excrement or urine, be polluted thereby; — X. INF. *isti'āl*, be assembled; — *ḥ wa'la-t*, excrement, dung; dung-hill.

والبة *wālība-t*, shoot of corn; young (of an animal), young ones, children.

والث *wālīs*, pressing, oppressive; — \*

**والجة** *wālija-t*, internal injury or pain; grief; calamity; abscess.  
**والد** *wālid*, giving birth, pregnant; father, mother; *al-wālidān*, both parents; *al-wālidūn*, paternal relations; — *ē wāli-da-t*, mother, dam; — *ē wāli-diyy*, paternal.

**والج** *wāli'*, pl. *wāla'a-t*, liar.

**واله** *wālih*, *ē*, perplexed, dumb-founded, confused; made desperate; love-crazed; blockhead.

**والى** *wāli* (وال) *wāl-in*, pl. *wulāt*, regent, governor, prefect of a province.

(وام) *wa'm*, very warm, hot; — II. *wa'am*, INF. *tau'im*, render ugly, disfigure; — III. INF. *wi'am*, *muwā'ama-t*, agree; try to surpass in beauty; — IV. INF. *i'ām*, bear twins; — *ē wa'ama-t*, an equal, companion, fellow; imitator.

**واميق** *wāmiq*, lover.

**وامسة** *wāmi'a-t*, calamity, ruin.

(وان) *wa'n*, *ē*, short and thick-set, broad.

**وان** *wa'in*, and if, although; — *wān-in*, *وَانِي* *wānī*, slow, tired, faint; cowardly.

**واه** *wah*, *واها* *wāh-an*, *wāhā*, oh! ah! well done! — *wāh-in*, see **واهى** *wāhī*.

**واهف** *wāhif*, sacristan.

**واهلة** *wāhīlat-an*, before all things.

**واهين** *wāhin*, *ē*, pl. *wuhn*, weak, enervated; incapable.

**واهى** *wāhī* (واه) *wāh-in*, *ē*, weak, perishable, brittle; broken, rent; without foundation; absurd, silly (*wāhiyāt*, follies); (m.) abundant, plentiful, important, great.

**واو** *wāw*, pl. *-āt*, name of the letter و; water-colour.

**واوا** *wa'wa'*, cry of the jackal.

**واويل** *wā-wailā*, woe!

(واى) *wa'a*, aor. *ya'ī*, INF. *wa'y*, promise, warrant; vow; stand security; — VIII. INF. *itti'd'*, receive a promise; — X. INF. *isti'd'*, ask for a promise,

**واى** *wa'y*, promise; opinion, notion; great number, troop, crowd; — *wa'a*, wild ass; — *ē wa'ya-t*, large pot.

**واىراى** *wāyāwāy*, vociferations of a combat.

**واىر** *wā'ir*, timorous, frightened.

**وايعة** *wa'iya-t*, large bowl, pot.

(وب) *wabb*, U, INF. *wabb*, prepare for attack and battle.

(وي) *waba'*, INF. *wab'*, point with the fingers to; range, make ready; spread the plague; — *وي* *wabi'*, aor. *tauba'*, *taiba'*, be visited by the plague; — *وي* *wabu'*, INF. *wabā'*, *wabā'a-t*, *abā'*, *abā'a-t*, also pass. *wubi'*, INF. *wab'*, id. — IV. INF. *ibā'*, id.; — X. INF. *istibā'*, find or believe a country to be visited by the plague.

(وبا) *waba'*, pl. *aubā'*, also *wabā'*, pl. *aubī'a-t*, contagious disease, epidemic, plague, cholera.

**وابس** *wabbās*, shining, resplendent; moon.

**وابطة** *wabāṭa-t*, cowardice.

**وابعة** *wabbā'a-t*, *وابعة* *wabbāga-t*, anus.

**وابل** *wabāl*, unhealthiness of the air or climate (also *ē wabāla-t*); injury, damage; harshness, anything oppressive, vexation; crime, sin, punishment.

**وابى** *wabā'iyy*, contagious, epidemic, pestiferous.

(وبت) *wabat*, aor. *yabit*, INF. *wabt*, *bīta-t*, remain, stay, abide.

(وبخ) — II. *wabbah*, INF. *taubih*, scold, rebuke, threaten, terrify; — *ē wabha-t*, rebuke, scolding (s.).

(وبد) *wabid*, A, INF. *wabad*, be angry with, enraged against (*على* *'ala*); have a large family and small means, live in misery; be hot, sultry; be unwell; be worn out; — IV. INF. *ibād*, isolate, separate, single out.

**وبد** *wabad*, pl. *aubād*, poverty with a numerous family, misery, distress; anger, rage, fury; heat;



shame; vice, fault; — *wabid*, famished.

(و) *wabar*, aor. *yabir*, INF. *wabr* (also II.), stay, abide; — *wabir*, A, INF. *wabar*, have plenty of hair or wool; — II. INF. *taubir*, see I.; grow the first hair, down, or wool; shun company and keep at home.

و *wabr*, ة, pl. *wibār*, *wubūr*, *wibā-ra-t*, a dust-coloured tail-less quadruped, smaller than a cat; — *wabar*, ة, pl. *aubār*, soft hair of camels, goats, hares, &c. (for tents); اهل الوابر *ahl al-wabar*, inhabitants of hair-tents, nomads; — *wabir*, ة, hairy; having soft hair.

(و) *wabīs*, A, INF. *wabaś*, have white spots; — II. INF. *taubīs*, come together from various places for an affair.

و *wabīs*, *wabaś*, white spots on the nails; — *wabaś*, pl. *aubās*, gathered people, rabble, dregs of the populace; — *wabīs*, having white spots from the scab.

(و) *wabaś*, aor. *yabiś*, INF. *wabś*, *wabiś*, flash; open the eyes; (also IV.) be luxuriantly grown over; — *wabis*, A, INF. *wabaś*, be brisk, be nimble; — II. INF. *taubiś*, give, present with; — IV. INF. *ibāś*, see I.; begin to burn and blaze.

و *wabiś*, fresh, brisk.

و *wabsān*, the month ربيع الآخر *rabi' al-âhir*.

(و) *wabať*, aor. *yabiť*, INF. *wabť*, prevent, hinder; render contemptible; *wubûť*, be weak, cowardly, irresolute, wavering, mean, contemptible; — *wabiť*, A, INF. *wabať*, also — *wabuť*, INF. *wabâťa-t*, id.; — IV. INF. *ibâť*, weaken, render powerless, impotent.

(و) — II. *wabba'*, INF. *taubi'*, break wind.

(و) *wabag*, aor. *yabig*, INF. *wabg*,

rebuke, revile; — II. INF. *taubiğ*, id.

و *wabag*, dandruff; — *wabiğ*, scurvy; — ة *wabaga-t*, crowd.

(و) *wabağ*, aor. *yabiğ*, also — *wabiğ*, A, INF. *wubâğ*, *maubiğ*, perish; — IV. INF. *ibâğ*, throw into prison; destroy, annihilate; — X. INF. *istibâğ* = I.

(و) *wabal*, aor. *yabil*, INF. *wabl*, pour down rain in large drops; chase; beat, thrash; — *wabul*, INF. *wabâl*, *wubûl*, *wabâla-t*, be unhealthy; — III. INF. *muwâbala-t*, attend to zealously and perseveringly.

و *wabl*, rain in large drops, rain-flood; — *wubul*, pl. of و *wabîl*; *wubbal*, pl. of و *wabîl*; — ة *wabala-t*, unhealthiness.

و *wabna-t*, hunger; injury, damage.

(و) *wabah*, A, INF. *wabh*, be haughty, arrogant, proud; think of, be concerned at, have regard to; — *wabih*, A, INF. *wabh*, id.; — IV. INF. *ibâh*, id.

و *wabh*, intelligence, prudence; pride, haughtiness, splendour, pomp.

(و) *wabwab*, INF. و = (و).

و *wabi'*, v. see (و); — *wabi'*, *wabi'*, ة, -visited by the plague; — ة *wabi'a-t*, country visited by the plague.

و *wabiša-t*, fire, flame.

و *wabil*, f. ة, pl. *wubul*, unhealthy; dangerous, pernicious; violent; also ة *wabîla-t*, pl. *wubul*, thick cudgel, flail, club; a fuller's hammer; bundle of rods; و *abil* 'ala *wabil*, old man leaning on a staff.

و *wabi'*, و = ة *wabi'*.

(و) *watt*, *wutt*, ة *wutta-t*, cooing of a dove.

(و) *wata'*, aor. *yata'*, INF. *wat'*, step along slowly and heavily.

و *watâha-t*, cheapness.

و *watâwit*, pl. evil counsels.

(وب) *watab*, aor. *yatib*, INF. *wath*, remain motionless.

(وج) *watah*, aor. *yatih*, INF. *wath*, give but little, dole; — *watuh*, INF. *watāha-t*, *wutāha-t*, be paltry, of little value, cheap; — IV. INF. *itāh*, make the gift small; possess but little, live in straightened circumstances; press hard; — V. INF. *tawattuh*, drink but little.

و؁ *wath*, *watah*, *watih*, but little; of small value, paltry, cheap; of little use; — *wataha-t*, a little, trifle.

(وج) *watah*, aor. *yatih*, INF. *wath*, beat, thrash; — IV. INF. *itāh*, press hard; — *wataha-t*, mud, mire; fear; something.

(ود) *watad*, aor. *yatid*, INF. *watd*, *tida-t*, ram in a peg or pole; be rammed in; — II. INF. *tawāid*, ram in; — IV. INF. *itād*, id.

و؁ *watad*, *watid*, pl. *autād*, pole, peg, wooden nail; foot of a short and long syllable (مجموع *watad majmūʿ* = — — , مشروق *mafrūq* = — — ).

(و؁) *watar*, aor. *yatir*, INF. *watr*, *tira-t*, hate and persecute, bring calamity, enmity upon, frighten; — INF. *watr*, cheat, deprive one of part of his fortune, injure, wrong; (also IV.) do everything separately; make an even number odd; (also II. and IV.) string or draw a bow; (also II. and IV.) perform prayers of free will; — II. INF. *tawtir*, see I.; — III. INF. *witār*, *muwātara-t*, do anything in intervals, with interruptions; write one (book or letter) after another; — IV. INF. *itār*, see I. and II.; — V. INF. *tawattur*, be strained and hard; — VI. INF. *tawātur*, follow one another in short intervals; repeat itself continually.

و؁ *watr*, *witr*, single, separate; unity; odd number; hatred, feud, grudge, revengefulness; — *witr*, prayers of free will; al-

*witr*, day of the procession to Mount Arafat; single, separate; *witr-an witr-an*, one after another, each separately; — *watar*, pl. *autār*, string of a bow, of a musical instrument; sinew; bow; diameter, hypotenuse, side of an angle; — *watara-t*, pl. *watar*, partition wall of the nose, septum; ligament of the tongue, of the prepuce, &c.; — *watra*, single, separate, one after another.

(وش) *watś*, little, few; — *wataś*, rabble; — *wataśa-t*, down in the world and miserable.

(وج) *watig*, aor. *yatig*, INF. *watag*, commit a crime; be guilty of such; be blameworthy; be profligate in secret (woman); be malicious, speak maliciously; aor. *yautag*, perish; feel pain, suffer; — IV. INF. *itāg*, destroy, give over to perdition; bring pain or calamity upon; imprison; contaminate one's conscience with a crime.

و؁ *watag*, crime; corruption; vice; disgrace; fault; stupidity; pain; — *watiga-t*, profligate (f.).

و؁ *wutul*, pl. of *autal*, who fills himself with food and drink.

(وتن) *watan*, aor. *yatin*, INF. *watn*, wound one's aorta; INF. *wutūn*, *tina-t*, *watna-t*, endure, flow perennially; — III. INF. *muwātana-t*, attend to with untiring zeal; — X. INF. *istitūn*, grow fat.

وتن *watun*, pl. of *watin*; — *watna-t*, duration, lastingness, perennial flow.

و؁ *watāha-t*, cheapness.

(وتى) *waty*, *؁*, stagnant water, pool.

وتى *watih*, little and cheap.

وتيرة *watīra-t*, pl. *watāʿir*, *watir*, road, path, mountain-path; manner, way, custom, style; grudge, vindictiveness; interruption, pause, delay, procrastination.

tionation, slowness; envelope, case; septum; ligament of the tongue; nerve; notch of a bow to place the arrow upon; a white rose.

وَتَى, *watīn*, pl. *wutun*, *autina-t*, the great artery, aorta.

(وَتَى) *wasā'*, aor. *yaśa'*, INF. *was'*, bruise or wound the flesh without injuring the bone; deaden; injure or sprain a bone without breaking it; sprain one's wrist; — وَتَى, f. *wasī'a-t*, *tausa'*, also pass. f. *wusi'at*, *tūsa'*, INF. *was'*, *wasā'*, be bruised, injured, sprained (hand); — IV. INF. *īśā'* = *wasā'*.

وَتَى, *was'*, bruise, injury, sprain; — ة *was'a-t*, blow which leaves a bruise without breaking a bone; sprain.

وَتَاب, *wasāb*, leap, rush against, attack; habitations, dwelling-places; seat, throne, couch; — *wasāb*, given to leaping; fierce in attack; — ة *wasāba-t*, leap against, attack.

وَتَاجَة, *wasāja-t*, thickness, fleshiness. وَتَار, *wasār*, *wisār*, anything soft; *wisār*, pl. of وَتِيرَة, *wasīra-t*; — ة *wasāra-t*, softness, woolliness; fatness.

وَتَاق, *wasāq*, *wisāq*, tie, string, rope, fetter, chain; tent-rope; — *wisāq*, compact, alliance, covenant; captivity; pl. of وَتِيق, *wasīq*; — ة *wasāqa-t*, firmness, solidity; self-reliance.

وَتَامَة, *wasāma-t*, fleshiness.

(وَتَى) *wasāb*, aor. *yaśib*, INF. *wasb*, *wisāb*, *wusūb*, *wasīb*, *wasābān*, leap, leap upon, attack, rush against impetuously; — INF. *wasb*, *wusūb*, sit down; — II. INF. *tausīb*, bid to sit down on a cushion, place a cushion beneath one; (m.) have spasms, suffer from neuralgia; — III. INF. *mu-wāsāba-t*, leap against, attack, assault; — IV. INF. *īśāb*, make one to leap, to assault, to attack;

— V. INF. *tawassub*, take forcible possession of another's property; — VI. INF. *tawāsub*, leap against one another, assault or attack one another; — ة *wasba-t*, pl. *wasābāt*, leap, jump; assault, attack, charge; boldness; magnanimity; departure.

(وَتَى) *wasuj*, INF. *wasāja-t*, be thick; — X. INF. *istīśāj*, be densely grown together; be numerous, in abundance.

وَتَخَة, *wasāha-t*, mud, mire.

(وَتَى) *wasar*, aor. *yasir*, INF. *wasr*, beat or tread soft; cover repeatedly but without success (stallion); — *wasur*, INF. *wasāra-t*, be soft; be abundant; — II. INF. *tausīr*, tread soft; — X. INF. *istīśār*, demand or wish for much.

وَتَر, *wasr*, *wasir*, unstiffened, trodden or beaten soft; *wasr*, soft garment, a kind of apron for girls made of strips of leather; — *wisr*, soft carpet, bed or saddle-cloth.

(وَتَى) *wasag*, A. INF. *wasg*, beat in one's skull; — ة *wasga-t*, a little.

(وَتَى) *wasaf*, aor. *yasīf*, prop a kettle or tripod.

(وَتَى) *wasīq*, aor. *yaśīq*, INF. *siqa-t*, *mausīq*, trust in, rely upon; — *wasuq*, INF. *wasāqa-t*, be firm, solid; be of a firm mind, act with self-reliance; — II. INF. *tausīq*, make firm, consolidate; deem or declare one to be trustworthy; — III. INF. *wisāq*, *mu-wāsāqa-t*, make a covenant with, bind one by contract; — IV. INF. *īśāq*, make firm; strengthen; fetter, tie fast, strap together; — V. INF. *tawassuq*, have self-reliance and act resolutely; — VI. INF. *tawāsuq*, bind one another by contract; — X. INF. *istīśāq*, secure one's self by contract, documents, &c.; rely upon.

وَتَى, *wasq*, confidence, reliance; —

*wuṣṣa*, f. of اَوْصَا *auṣaq*, trust-worthy, firm.

(وَصَل) *wasal*, rope of bast; — II. *waṣṣal*, INF. *tauṣil*, set firmly, fix; gather, hoard up.

(وَسَم) *wasam*, aor. *yaṣim*, INF. *waṣm*, run, speed along; break, pound, grind, crush; paw the ground; INF. *waṣm*, *wiṣām*, scratch the foot so as to make it bleed; INF. *waṣm*, *waṣīma-t*, gather into a heap; — *waṣim*, A, INF. *waṣam*, produce but little grass or food; — *waṣum*, INF. *waṣāma-t*, be fleshy, muscular; — III. INF. *muwāṣama-t*, leap with joined feet, throw one's self onward in running.

(وَسَن) IV. *auṣan*, INF. *īṣān*, spend liberally, make rich presents; multiply, increase (a.); — X. INF. *istīṣān*, be fat; demand much.

*wasan*, pl. *wuṣum*, *auṣān*, idol; — *waṣaniyy*, pl. -*ūn*, idolater.

وَصْدَق *wuṣḍaq*, confidence; self-reliance, firmness.

(وَصَى) pass. f. *wuṣiyat*, aor. *tūṣa*, INF. *waṣy*, be sprained, bruised, injured (hand); — IV. INF. *īṣā*, suffer shipwreck or a break-down of one's beast or carriage.

وَصَى *waṣy*, pl. *wuṣa-n*, hurt, injury, pain; — *waṣī'a-t*, sprained.

وَصِيح *waṣiḥ*, dense, firm of flesh.

وَصِيحَة *waṣiḥa-t*, bunch of fresh herbs; loam, clay; thick milk.

وَصِير *waṣīr*, soft (by beating, treading, &c.); soft garment, skin or couch; saddle-cloth; cloth for covering; — *waṣīra-t*, pl. *waṣā'ir*, *wiṣār*, fleshy, soft.

وَصِيغَة *waṣīga-t*, a little.

وَصِيْق *waṣīq*, *waṣīq*, pl. *waṣīq*, firm, solid; full of self-reliance, persevering, not to be shaken; of legal force; — *waṣīga-t*, pl. *waṣā'iq*, self-reliance; firmness, perseverance; covenant, contract, written obligation; document, deed, claim on a pledge

or mortgage; pl. proofs, guarantees.

وَصِيل *waṣīl*, fibres of the trunk of a palm; also *waṣīla-t*, rope made of such, weak rope; weak, relaxed.

وَصِيم *waṣīm*, fleshy, muscular; — *waṣīma-t*, stack of corn or grass; pebbles.

وَصِيْعَة *waṣī'a-t*, sprained.

(وَجَّ) *wajj*, U, INF. *wajj*, be quick, hasten (n.).

وَجَّ *wajj*, haste; yoke; a plant; bird Qata.

(وَجَا) *waja'*, aor. *yauja'*, INF. *waj'*, (also v.) beat, thrust; decapitate; lie with; INF. *waj'*, *wijā'*, castrate, geld; sink, dry up; — II. INF. *tauji'*, find (a well) waterless; — IV. INF. *ījā'*, prevent, hinder; be disappointed; — V. INF. *tawajju'*, see I.; — VIII. INF. *ittijā'*, be gathered, heaped up.

وَجَا *wajan*, *waja*, soreness of the feet; — *waja'*, bad (water); — *wijā'*, pl. *anjiya-t*, bundle of clothes; portmanteau; INF. of (وَجَا); — *waḡ'a-t*, waterless well.

وَجَاب *wajāb*, consent; adjudication; — \*; — *wajjāb*, *waḡjāba-t*, timorous, cowardly.

وَجَا *wajāḥ*, smooth stones; also *wijāḥ*, *wajāḥ*, veil, covering; *adna wajāḥ-in*, what comes first in view, at first sight.

وَجَار *wajāṛ*, *wijār*, pl. *aujira-t*, *wujur*, den, lair; troop of hyenas.

وَجَا *wajāza-t*, readiness, nimbleness; glibness, quickness of repartee and precision of speech.

وَجَا *wajāḡ*, fire-place, hearth, stove, chimney; family, corps; barracks; protection.

وَجَا *wajāla-t*, great old age.

وَجَا *wijāḥ*, confronting, meeting face to face; measure, sum, approximate amount; — *waḡāha-t*, consideration in which

one is held, dignity, high rank; aspect, appearance, presence; sightliness, beauty; decency, good manners.

(ج) *wajab*, aor. *yajīb*, inf. *jība-t*, *wujūb*, be incumbent, necessary, a duty; have to do or to suffer necessarily; be deserved; inf. *wajb*, *wajīb*, *wajabān*, beat, throb; inf. *wajba-t*, fall with a noise; inf. *wajb*, *wujūb*, set (sun); be sunk, deep-set; die; turn off, refuse; (also II. and IV.) eat but once a day; — *wajub*, inf. *wujūba-t*, be timorous, cowardly; — II. inf. *taujīb*, see I.; make incumbent upon, declare indispensable; treat one according to his dignity and merits, observe the duties of good breeding towards; — III. inf. *wijāb*, *muwājaba-t*, accept a price offered, adjudge the merchandise; — IV. inf. *ījāb*, make incumbent upon, impose as a duty; hold binding; bring on, cause; oblige, compel; commit an action which brings on a reward or punishment in the future life; make the heart to beat; — X. inf. *istijāb*, deem necessary, incumbent, obligatory, decent; be worthy of, deserve.

ج *wajb*, pledge, stake, bet; timid, timorous, cowardly; stupid; pl. *wijāb*, bag of goat-skin; — *wajba-t*, noise made in falling; a certain quantity of; a single meal a-day.

جان *wajabān*, throbbing of the heart.

(ج) — II. *wajjah*, inf. *taujīh*, appear, become visible, be evident; — IV. inf. *ījāh*, id.; force one to take refuge with, compel; let down the curtain of a tent.

ج *wajah*, refuge, loop-hole.

(ج) *wajad*, aor. *yajīd*, inf. *jīda-t*, *wujd*, *wujūd*, *wijdān*, *ījdān*, find; inf. *wajd*, *wijdān*, find what was

lost; pass. *wujūd*, aor. *yūjad*, inf. *wujūd*, be to be found, exist, be in readiness; — aor. *yajīd*, inf. *jīda-t*, *wajd*, *wijd*, *wujd*, have plenty of, have enough and be contented; — aor. *yajīd*, *yajūd*, inf. *jīda-t*, *wajd*, *maujīda-t*, *wijdān*, be angry with (على 'ala); inf. *wajd*, be passionately in love with; also *wajūd*, grieve for (ب *bi*); — IV. inf. *ījād*, call into existence, create, produce; imagine, invent; cause one to feel, to perceive, to find, to obtain his wish; enrich; force, compel to (على 'ala); — V. inf. *tawajjud*, suffer by, complain of; — VII. inf. *inwijād*, (m.) = VIII. inf. *ittijād*, be found, find, or find one another again, meet.

ج *wajd*, pl. *wujūd*, strong emotion, violent joy or grief, love-pain; passionate love; ecstasy of love, of a saint; also *wijd*, *wujd*, and — *wijda-t*, pl. *wujūd*, riches, wealth.

جان *wajdān*, violent emotion; ecstasy; — *wijdān*, inf. of (ج) *wajīd*; — *wujdān*, pl. of ج *wajīd*.

(ج) *wajz*, pl. *wijāz*, *wijzān*, pond in a mountain, cistern; — *wajz*, abounding with ponds; — IV. *aujaz*, inf. *ījāz*, force, compel.

(ج) *wajar*, aor. *yajir*, inf. *wajr*, give one unpleasant things to hear; (also IV.) instil medicine into a child's mouth; — IV. inf. *ījār*, see I.; — V. inf. *tawajjur*, swallow the medicine (little by little); — VIII. inf. *ittijār*, take physic.

ج *wajr*, *wajra-t*, *wajara-t*, pl. *aujār*, mountain-cave, cave, grotto; pitfall; — *wajir*, *ī*, timid, timorous; — *wujur*, pl. of ج *wajār*.

ج *wajrā'*, f. of ج *anjār*, very cautious, timorous.

(ج) *wajaz*, aor. *yajiz*, inf. *wajz*, *wujūz*, be swift and ready; also

— *wajuz*, INF. *wajāza-t*, be short and precise in one's speech; — INF. *ījāz*, be brief, abbreviate; — V. INF. *tawajjuz*, ask one to do a thing.

وجز *wajz*, *z* *wajza-t*, ready, swift, nimble; prone to give; prompt, quickly done; brief, short and precise; abbreviated, compendium.

(وجس) *wajas*, aor. *yajis*, INF. *wajs*, *wajasān*, be seized with fear, take fright at; — IV. INF. *ījās*, conceive a thought, take an idea into one's head, imagine; — V. *tawajjus*, hear a noise, listen to it; perceive.

وجس *wajs*, low and indistinct noise; whisper; also—

وجسان *wajasān*, fright at a noise.

(وجه) *wajī'*, aor. *yauja'*, *yaija'*, *yāja'*, *yīja'*, also (less good) *waja'*, aor. *yaji'*, INF. *waj'*, ache, suffer pain; — II. INF. *tauji'*, IV. INF. *ījā'*, cause pain; — V. INF. *tawajju'*, mourn for; feel compassion; — VII. INF. *inwijā'* (m.) = VIII. INF. *ittijā'*, feel pain; suffer from a bodily complaint.

وجه *waja'*, *z*, pl. *wijā*, *aujā'*, pain, ache, bodily complaint; complaint; — *wajī'*, *z*, pl. (m.) *wajī'in*, *waj'ā*, *wujā'ā*, (f.) *wajī'āt*, *wujā'ā*, aching, suffering pain.

وجه *waj'ā'*, back.

(وجهف) *wajaf*, aor. *yajif*, INF. *wajf*, *wujāf*, *wajif*, be moved, totter; beat, throb; INF. *wajf*, *wajīf*, run fast and with leaps; — IV. INF. *ījāf*, make the beast run as above, put to a gallop; — X. INF. *istijāf*, captivate the heart.

وجهف *wajf*, a kind of gallop.

(وجل) *wajal*, aor. *yawjul*, INF. *wajl*, (also III.) surpass in fear; — *wajil*, aor. *yawjal*, *yaijal*, *yājal*, *yijal*, imp. *ijal*, INF. *wajl*, *maujal*, fear, be afraid; — *wajul*, aor. *yawjul*, INF. *wajāla-t*, be advanced in years, be an old man;

— III. INF. *muwājala-t*, see I. —

IV. INF. *ījāl*, frighten.

وجل *wajal*, pl. *aujāl*, fear; — *wajil*, *z*, pl. *-ūn*, *wijāl*, timorous, cowardly.

وجل *wajlā'*, f. of وجل *aujal*, timid.

(وجم) *wajam*, aor. *jajim*, INF. *wajm*, *wujūm*, be silent, fix the eyes on the ground in silence; grow sullen; feel aversion, abhorrence; INF. *wajm*, strike with the fist.

وجم *wajm*, face; وجم *wajm-u sau'-in*, bad man, scamp; — *wajam*, pl. *aujām*, large heap of stones, road-sign in the desert; — *wajim*, silent with grief or rage, sullen; — *z* *wajama-t*, disgrace, ignominy.

(وجن) *wajan*, aor. *yajin*, INF. *wajn*, beat the cloth or linen, full; throw to the ground; throw; — V. INF. *tawajjun*, humble one's self.

وجن *wajn*, blow, thrust; — *z* *wajna-t*, *wijna-t*, *wajana-t*, pl. *-āt*, *aujān*, cheek.

وجنا *wajnā'*, having strong cheeks (strong she-camel).

(وجهد) *wajah*, aor. *yajih*, INF. *wajh*, strike on the face and push back; surpass in dignity or rank; — *wajuh*, aor. *yawjuh*, INF. *wajāha-t*, enjoy respect and consideration; be handsome of face; — II. INF. *taujih*, give a fine aspect to, polish, smooth; make one honoured and respected; turn the face of a person or the front of a thing towards (إلى *ila*); direct, send; bring to an end; invest with a dignity, entrust with an office; — III. INF. *wijāh*, *muwājaha-t*, meet face to face, confer; flatter; — IV. INF. *ījāh*, make or find one honoured and respected; exalt, elevate; — V. INF. *tawajjuh*, direct one's self towards, repair to, depart, travel; — VI. INF. *tawājuh*, meet face to face, have an interview

or conference; — VIII. INF. *itti-jah*, turn towards, repair to; be directed or referred to; occur; appear conclusive.

وجه *wajh*, pl. *ujūh*, *wujūh*, *aujuh*, front, face, physiognomy; outer side of a stuff; exterior; aspect, appearance, image; surface; layer; place of honour; precedence, preference, pre-eminence; personal satisfaction; (pl. *wujūh*) prominent personage, prince, grandee, worthy; beginning; intention, aim, tendency, thrift; reason, cause; respect, regard, concern, sake; manner, ways, style, means; salary, wages, rent, rental; essence, substance, individuality; also *wajah*, a little water; — *wijh*, *wujh*, 'side; — *wajah*, considered, respected; — *ḥ wajha-t*, *wujha-t*, side, direction.

وجه *wajh-an*, according to appearance, seemingly; — *wujahā'*, pl. of وجه *wajih*.

وجه *wujūb*, necessity, incumbency, duty, propriety; obligation (debt); death; — *ḥ wujūba-t*, timidity, timorousness.

وجه *wujūd*, *ḥ wujūdiyya-t*, being found (s.), existence; essence, substance; individuality; invention; *wujūd*, person, personality; consciousness; penis; trunk of a tree; pl. of وجه *wajd*.

وجه *wajūr*, what is unpleasant to hear; also *wujūr*, a medicine administered through the mouth.

وجه *wujūz*, quickness, promptitude; precision of speech.

وجه *wujūl*, pl. old men.

(وجه) *waja*, aor. *yajī*, INF. *wajy*; see IV.; — *wajī*, aor. *yanja*, INF. *waja-n* (also v.), have the hoofs worn out, suffer in the hoofs, be foot-sore; — IV. INF. *ījā'*, make hoof-sore; (also I.) find utterly heartless and miserly; be niggardly towards, stint, give nothing; give; abstain, desist;

come home without prey; — V. INF. *tawajjī*, see I.

وجه *waja*, soreness of the hoof or foot; — *wajī*, hoof-sore; — *wajīyy*, id.; miserly, avaricious; — *ḥ wajī-at*, waterless.

وجه *wajyā'*, hoof-sore (f.).

وجه *wajīb*, palpitation; — \*; — *ḥ wajība-t*, pay, wages, pension; purchase-money to be paid by instalments; purchase.

وجه *wajīh*, thick, strong.

وجه *wajiz*, brief, precise; abbreviated; compendious; short.

وجه *wajī'*, painful; suffering.

وجه *wajif*, palpitation; a short gallop.

وجه *wajīl*, pond.

وجه *wajīm*, hot, sultry; — *ḥ*, milk-dewed.

وجه *wajīn*, rugged ground; mountain-slope; river-bank.

وجه *wajīh*, pl. *wujahā'*, distinguished and highly respected; prince, leader, person of quality; sightly, pretty, handsome of face; decorous, befitting; to be worn on both sides; also *ḥ wajiha-t*, pearls, &c. used as an amulet.

وجه *wajī'*, gelded; — *ḥ wajī'a-t*, cow; dish of pounded locusts or date-stones with butter.

ج *waḥaina'iz-in*, and then; — *waḥḥ*, tent-peg; proverbial name of a very poor man; — *waḥḥ-i*, cry to oxen.

وجه *waḥā'*, haste; — *ḥ waḥāt*, n. u. of وجه *waḥa*.

وجه *wuḥād*, one at a time; *wuḥād-a*, one by one, one after the other; — *ḥ waḥāda-t*, singleness, being unique (s.), incomparability.

وجه *waḥāsa*, pl. of وحشان *waḥsān*. وجه *wiḥām*, *waḥām*, desire of a pregnant woman, violent longing; also *waḥāma*, pl. of وجه *waḥmā*.

(وجه) *wahij*, A, INF. *wahaj*, flee, seek refuge; — IV. INF. *iḥāj*, compel to seek refuge, force.

وح *wahaj*, refuge, asylum; —  $\delta$  *wahaja-t*, pl. *awhāj*, loop-hole.

(وحد) *wahad*, *wahid*, aor. *yahid*, INF. *hida-t*, *wahd*, *wahdat*, *wuhūd*, also *wahud*, aor. *yahid*, INF. *wahāda-t*, *wuhūda-t*, be single, by one's self, unique, incomparable; — II. INF. *tauḥid*, reduce to one, consider as single or unique, profess the unity of; — IV. INF. *ihād*, make single, unique, incomparable; leave alone, forsake; — V. INF. *tawāḥhud*, be one, single, alone; be reduced to one; isolate one's self, live in solitude, become an original; — VIII. INF. *ittihād*, be united, unite (n.); make an agreement with.

وح *wahd*, single, alone, unique; by one's self (takes the pron. affixes); solitary; solitude; —  $\delta$  *wahda-t*, isolation; unity; INF. of (وحد).

وحدان *wuhdān*, pl. of واحد *wāhid*; — *wahdāniyy*,  $\delta$ , single, isolated; —  $\delta$  *wahdāniyya-t*, unity; being unique (s.), incomparability.

(وحر) *wahir*,  $\Delta$ , INF. *waḥar*, be poisoned by a venomous lizard (food), or eat of such food; — *wahir*, aor. *yahir*, *yauhir*, *yaihir*, be filled with rage against, bear a secret grudge to (على 'ala).

وحر *wahr*, anger, grudge; — *wahir*, angry, bearing a grudge; —  $\delta$  *wahra-t*, *wahara-t*, pl. *waḥar*, a poisonous lizard.

(وحش) *waḥaš*, aor. *yahiš*, INF. *waḥš* (also II.), throw away one's clothes and arms in fleeing; — *waḥuš*, INF. *waḥāša-t*, *wuhūša-t*, fall into poverty and contempt; grow savage and brute-like; be devastated and unpeopled; — II. INF. *tauḥiš*, devastate and depopulate; turn a land into a wilderness; allow one to grow savage and brute-like; make wild; leave one in solitude, in sorrow; see I.; — IV. INF. *ihāš*, devastate and depopulate; grieve

by absence or departure; be devastated and depopulated; find a country so; suffer from hunger; — V. INF. *tawāḥhuš*, be devastated and depopulated; grow savage, brute-like, malicious; be famished; — X. INF. *istihāš*, be grieved at a friend's absence; find one's solitude unbearable; be afraid.

وحش *waḥš*, waste and depopulated; desert; savageness, natural wildness; grief, melancholy, disturbed mind; pl. *awḥāš*, famished; insipid, tasteless; pl. *wuhūš*, *wuhšān*, wild beast; wild, savage; —  $\delta$  *waḥša-t*, solitude, abandonment; grief, melancholy on account of the absence of a friend; fear, fright; savageness, brutishness, brutality; waste and deserted.

وحشان *waḥšān*, pl. *waḥāša*, grieved, sorrowful, melancholy; — *wuhšān*, pl. of وحش *waḥš*.

وحشى *waḥšiyy*,  $\delta$ , wild, grown wild or savage; barbarous, cruel; timid, shy; outside; —  $\delta$  *waḥšiyya-t*, wild state, savageness, cruelty.

(وحص) *waḥaš*, aor. *yahiš*, INF. *waḥš*, drag on the ground, trail.

(وحف) *waḥaf*, aor. *yahif*, INF. *waḥf*, throw one's self on the ground, lie down; approach, come and put up; hasten up, hurry (n.); — *wahif*,  $\Delta$ , INF. *waḥaf* and — *wahuf*, INF. *waḥūfa-t*, *wuhūfa-t*, have grown luxuriant and densely entwined; be dense and black; — II. INF. *tauḥif*, throw one's self down; beat, thrash; hasten (n.); — IV. INF. *ihāf*, hasten (n.).

وحف *waḥf*, luxuriant; dense and black; densely feathered; —  $\delta$  *wahfa-t*, pl. *wihāf*, sound, noise; black stone.

وحا *wahfā*, pl. *waḥāfa*, covered with black stones.

(وحل) *waḥal*, aor. *yahil*, INF. *wahl*, fall deeper into the mud than



another; — *wahil*, A, INF. *wahal*, *mauhal* (also v.), fall into the mud; stick in the mud; dirty one's self with mud; — II. INF. *tauhiil* (m.), see — IV. INF. *iḥāl*, throw into the mud, dirty with mud; (also II.) get muddy; — V. INF. *tawahhul*, be muddy; see *wahil* above.

وحل *wahal*, *wahl*, pl. *wuḥāl*, *auḥāl*, thin mud, mire; — *wahil*, وحلن *wahlān*, muddy; — ʔ *wahla-t*, miry pool, puddle.

(وحم) *waḥam*, INF. *waḥm*, go towards a place, try to get there; — *waḥim*, aor. *yaḥim*, *yaḥam*, resist the stallion; (also v.) long for some particular dish or food (pregnant woman); desire intensely; — II. INF. *tauḥim*, slaughter an animal to give a woman the food she is longing for; — V. INF. *tawahḥum*, see I.; long for violently.

وحم *waḥam*, desire of a pregnant woman; violent craving for; what is longed for; rustling of a wing; — *waḥma*, pl. *wiḥām*, *waḥāma*, longing for (pregnant woman).

(وحن) *waḥin*, aor. *yaḥin*, *yaḥan*, be angry, hate, bear a grudge; — V. INF. *tawahḥun*, be paunch-bellied; fall into misery, perish.

وحوا *waḥwāh*, nimble and active; strong and courageous; howling, barking.

(وخرج) *waḥwah* = the previous; a bird; — INF. ʔ, utter a rough sound, cry out; blow into one's hands.

وحود *wuḥūd*, ʔ *wuḥūda-t*, singleness, being unique (s.).

(وحى) *waḥa*, aor. *yaḥī*, INF. *waḥy*, inform, insinuate, suggest; tell in secret; inspire, reveal; send a messenger to; write; hasten (n.); — II. INF. *tauḥiya-t*, urge to haste, bid to make haste; — IV. INF. *iḥāʾ*, send; inspire, reveal to (إلى *ila*); hint; be seized with

fear; — V. INF. *tawahḥī*, hasten (n.); — X. INF. *istiwāʾ*, beg for information, for explanation, inquire.

وحى *waḥy*, pl. *wuḥiyy*, sound, noise; letter, book; (also pl. *auḥiya-t*) divine inspiration, revelation; الو أمين *amīn-u* 'l-*waḥy-i*, the archangel Gabriel; — *waḥa*, n.u. ʔ *wahāt*, sound, noise; powerful prince, king; haste; falcon; — *wahiyy*, swift, nimble.

وحيد *waḥid*, ʔ, alone, single, isolated, unique, incomparable; و دهره *waḥid-u dahri-hi*, the phoenix of his age.

وحش *wahīš*, wild; beast; malicious, vicious; horrible, ugly, abominable; disgraceful, infamous.

وحم *waḥim*, hot, sultry.

(وڤ) *wahḥ*, intention; pain, grief.

وخاء *wiḥāʾ*, ʔ *wiḥāʾ-a-t*, brotherhood, INF. of (أخو III.).

وخاد *waḥḥād*, wide-stepping (adj.). وخاشة *waḥāsa-t*, badness, worthlessness.

وخام *waḥām*, unwholesome; — *wiḥām*, *waḥāma*, pl. of *waḥm*, *waḥim*, وخم *waḥūm*, وخم *waḥim*; — ʔ *waḥāma-t*, surfeit, indigestion; unhealthiness, hurtfulness.

(وخذ) *waḥad*, aor. *yaḥid*, INF. *waḥd*, *waḥid*, *waḥādān*, — stride along (like an ostrich).

(وخذ) *waḥaz*, aor. *yaḥiz*, INF. *waḥz*, wound slightly; prick with a lancet or needle, bleed; make gradually grey.

وخر *waḥz*, a little; *waḥz-an waḥz-an*, by fours.

(وخص) *waḥuṣ*, INF. *waḥāsa-t*, *wuḥūsa-t*, be bad and worthless; be good for nothing, be despised.

وخش *wahṣ* (m. f., sing. pl.), pl. also *wiḥās*, *auḥās*, bad, worthless, good-for-nothing; rabble.

(وخص) *waḥaṣ*, INF. *wuḥūṣ*, be moved, stir.

(وَحْش) *waḥaḍ*, aor. *yaḥiḍ*, INF. *waḥaḍ*, stab, wound; make gradually grey.

(وَحْط) *waḥaṭ*, aor. *yaḥiṭ*, INF. *waḥiṭ*, make gradually grey; step apace, run; enter, introduce one's self; wound; creak.

(وَحَف) *waḥaf*, aor. *yaḥif*, INF. *waḥf*, revile, abuse, insult.

وَحْف *waḥf*, 'stupid; — *ṣ waḥfa-t*, leathern purse.

(وَحِم) *waḥim*, aor. *yaḥim* (also VIII.), suffer from surfeit or indigestion; be difficult to deal with, clumsy, a bore; (m.) be dirty; — *waḥum*, INF. *waḥāma-t*, *waḥūma-t*, *waḥūm*, id.; be injurious to the health; — VIII. INF. *ittiḥām*, see I.; — X. INF. *istiḥām*, find the food indigestible.

وَحِم *waḥm*, indigestion; also *waḥim*, pl. *auḥām*, suffering from indigestion; *ṣ*, indigestible, injurious to the health; *ṣ waḥima-t*, unhealthy tract; *waḥm*, pl. *auḥām*, *wiḥām*, also *waḥim*, pl. *waḥāma*, difficult to deal with, disagreeable; clumsy; a bore; (m.) dirty; — (m.) *waḥam*, pl. *auḥām*, uncleanness, dirt.

وَحْن *waḥna-t*, damage, corruption, calamity; — V. *tawaḥḥan*, INF. *tawaḥḥun*, intend, purpose.

وَحَوَّاع *waḥwāḥ*, lax, relaxed.

وَحْرَجَة *waḥwaha-t*, cry of a certain bird.

وَحْرَسَة *waḥṣa-t* = وَحَاة *waḥāsa-t*.

وَحُوم *waḥūm*, *ṣ*, pl. *wiḥām*, *waḥāma*, *auḥām*, suffering from indigestion; unhealthy; disagreeable, difficult to deal with, a bore; clumsy; also *ṣ waḥūma-t*, indigestion; being indigestible (s.).

(وَحَى) *waḥa*, aor. *yaḥi*, INF. *waḥy*, advance straight forward, intend, purpose; study diligently; — III. INF. *muwāḥḥāt*, be one's brother; fraternise with; — V. INF. *tawaḥḥi*, purpose, try to

bring about, to realise; — X. INF. *istiḥā'*, question, inquire from.

وَحَى *waḥy*, *waḥa*, pl. *waḥiyy*, *wuḥiyy*, resolution, intention, purpose; right road, way; journey; traveller; messenger, express.

وَحِير *waḥiz*, honey-cake; stabbed, wounded by a stab.

وَحِيم *waḥim*, *ṣ* = وَحُوم *waḥūm*.

(وَد) *wadd*, pret. *wadad-tu*, *wadid-tu*, aor. *yawaddu*, INF. *wadd*, *widd*, *wudd*, *waddād*, *widdād*, *wuddād*, *waddāda-t*, *marwadda-t*, *muwadda-t*, *maudāda-t*, love, like; INF. *wadd*, *wudd*, *waddāda-t*, wish for, like to see or to do; — III. INF. *muwādda-t*, love, like; — V. INF. *tawaddud*, show love and affection to; gain one's love (acc.); — VI. INF. *tawādd*, love one another.

وَد *wadd*, *wudd*, *widd*, love, affection, friendship; desire, wish; *وَدَى* *bi-wuddi lau*, (m.) *بَدَى* *biddi*, it is in my wish that (hence the m. paraphrase of the future: *بَدَى* *biddi aktub*, I shall write, &c.); — *wadd*, *wudd*, *widd*, pl. *awidd*, *awudd*, lover, friend; — *wadd*, tent-peg; — *wudd*, name of an idol.

(وَد) *wada'*, aor. *yada'*, INF. *wad'*, level, plane; wrong or do one evil in every way; — *وَدَى* *wadi'*, A. INF. *wada'*, be intercepted, fail to arrive; — II. INF. *taudi'*, level the ground over, bury (على) *'ala*; — V. INF. *tawaddu'*, get buried, be dead.

وَدَاج *widāj*, vein of the throat.

وَدَاد *waddād*, *widād*, *wuddād*, *ṣ waḥāda-t*, love, friendship.

وَدَاس *widās*, first grass.

وَدَاع *wadā'*, *widā'*, giving or taking leave (s.), leave, adieu, farewell; — *ṣ wadā'a-t*, mildness, gentleness, peaceableness; rest, quiet, ease; entrusted goods, deposit.

وَدَاق *widāq*, rut; sharp.

(وَدَب) *wadd*, evil condition.

(وَدَج) *wadaj*, aor. *yadij*, INF. *wadj*, bleed a horse at the jugular vein; make peace between, settle a dispute in a friendly way.

وَدَج, *wadaj*, pl. *audáj*, jugular vein (du. *wadaján*, also two brothers, equals, fellows); means, mediator, mediation.

(وَدَج), IV. *audah*, INF. *idáh*, submit, obey; — *ḍ wadaḥa-t*, something, anything.

وَدَدَا *wudádá*, pl. of وَدَد *wadíd*.

(وَدَر) *wadar*, aor. *yadir*, INF. *wadr*, be drunk to insensibility; — II. INF. *taudír*, (also v.) drive into danger or perdition; — v. INF. *tawaddur*, squander, dissipate; throw one's self into danger or perdition; = II.; be squandered.

(وَدَس) *wadas*, aor. *yadis*, INF. *wads*, (also II.) be concealed; depart; (also II.) put forth at first isolated shoots or blades; throw out half a word to; — II. INF. *taudis*, see I.; — v. INF. *tawaddus*, graze off the first blades.

وَدَس *wads*, first grass.

وَدَش *wadš*, corruption, corruptedness.

(وَدَس) *wadaš*, aor. *yadiš*, INF. *wadš*, throw out half a word to.

(وَدَع) *wada'*, aor. *yada'*, INF. *wad'*, put down; deposit; leave behind; take leave of and wish a good journey to; abandon, forsake; let alone, let be done, admit, allow (IMP. *da'*, permit! let! give over!); leave undone; preserve, spare (a garment, &c.); also — *wadu'*, INF. *wadá'a-t*, be quiet, mild, gentle, peaceable; stand firm and quiet; — II. INF. *taudí'*, put down, deposit; (also III.) say farewell to, take leave; abandon, forsake; — III. INF. *widá'*, *muwáda'a-t*, see II.; reconcile one's self with; — IV. INF. *idá'*, put down; deposit with, give into one's keeping (2 acc.); endow; impart a secret; bid farewell

to; — v. INF. *tawaddu'*, be deposited, given into keeping; be left alone, left quiet; deposit; preserve, keep in a pocket or chest; receive one's farewell; — VI. INF. *tawádu'*, treat one another gently, get reconciled; — VIII. INF. *ittidá'*, be left alone, be at rest; — X. INF. *istidá'*, beg to accept as a deposit, to take into one's keeping, recommend to one's care; recommend one's self to (إِلَى *ila*).

وَدَع *wad'*, grave, inclosure of a grave; also *wada'*, jerboa; ذَات *zát al-wad'*, Noah's ark; temple in Mecca; — *ḍ wad'a-t*, *wada'a-t*, pl. *wada'*, *wadát*, Venus-shell (used for polishing); small white shell worn as an amulet.

وَدَع *widá'*, pl. of وَدِج *wadí'*.

(وَدَف) *wadaf*, aor. *yadif*, INF. *wadf*, melt and drip, melt; trickle, let the water out in drops; give but little; — v. INF. *tawadduf*, tower over; (also x.) inquire, investigate; — x. INF. *istidáf*, melt fat; be grown high; see v.; — *ḍ wadfa-t*, green meadow.

(وَدَق) *wadaq*, aor. *yadiq*, INF. *wadq*, drip, drop; be sharp; become tame, submissive, docile; swell; relax, purge (n.); — INF. *wadq*, *wudúq*, approach, be near, be within reach of, be possible; — INF. *wadq*, *wadáq*, *wadaqán*, desire the stallion; — *wadiq*, A, INF. *wadaq*, have red pustules on the eye; — IV. *idáq*, rain; — x. INF. *istidáq*, see I.

وَدَق *wadq*, rain; side, front; ذَات *zát-u wadqain*, double calamity; also *wadaq*, red pustules on the eye; — *ḍ wadiqa-t*, afflicted with such.

(وَدَك) *wadik*, A, INF. *wadak*, be fat; — II. INF. *taudik*, put into fat or grease.

وَدَك *wadak*, fat, grease; stickiness of the eye-lids.

(ودل) *wadal*, aor. *yadil*, INF. *wadl*, shake the skin bag for making butter.

(ودن) *wadan*, aor. *yadin*, INF. *wadn*, *widân*, wet, moisten, put into water, macerate (a.); make everything comfortable for a bride; INF. *wadn*, abbreviate, shorten; beat, thrash; — *wadin*, A, INF. *wadan*, give birth to a small and weak child.

(ودة) *wadah*, aor. *yadih*, prevent, hinder; — *wadih*, A, INF. *wadah*, be hindered, desist; — IV. INF. *idâh*, cry out to, shout to; X. *istaudah*, INF. *istiddh*, be driven together, assemble (n.); submit (n.).

ودها *wadhâ'*, handsome, pretty (f.).  
ودد *wadûd*, loving; friend; beloved one; God.

ودوق *wadûq*, hot, rutting; — \*.  
ودوك *wadûk*, fat.

(ودي) *wada*, aor. *yadî*, IMP. *u di*, INF. *diya-t*, atone for a murder by paying blood-money; INF. *wady*, protrude the penis (stallion); let come up, bring near; — II. INF. *taudiya-t*, carry one off; (m.) send, bring, lead to; — IV. INF. *idâ'*, perish; — X. INF. *istidâ'*, acknowledge a debt or another's legal claim.

ودي *wadî*, v. see (ودا); — *wada*, death, ruin; murder; destruction; — *wadiyy*, *ê*, young palm-shoot.

وديد *wadid*, pl. *wudadâ'*, *awiddâ'*, lover, friend, beloved one.

وديس *wadis*, dry, withered.

ودج *wadî*, pl. *widdâ'*, quiet, mild, gentle, peaceable; modest; — pl. *wadâ'i'*, contract; — *wadâ'a-t*, pl. *wadâ'i'*, deposit; subjects.

وديفة *wadifa-t*, green meadow.

وديق *wadiq*, hot, rutting; — *ê wadiqa-t*, rut; heat.

وديك *wadik*, *ê*, fat.

ودين *wadin*, wetted, steeped.

(ودا) *waẓa'*, aor. *yazî*, INF. *zi'a-t*, *waẓ'*, accuse, rebuke, scold, put

to scorn, despise; scare away by shouting at; — VIII. INF. *ittizâ'*, be accused, scolded, despised.

ودا *waẓ'*, invective (s.); — *ê waẓ'a-t*, *waẓât*, wrong, insult; calamity.

وداب *wizâb*, paunch, stomach.

ودام *wizâm*, tripes.

(ودح) *wazah*, aor. *yazih*, INF. *wazh*, walk with an impetuous and vigorous step; — *wazih*, aor. *yauzah*, *yazih*, INF. *wazah*, have excrement and urine sticking to the fleece.

ودح *wazah*, *ê*, pl. *wuzh*, excrement, urine, sweat, dirt, &c. sticking to the fleece or wool.

ودر *wazar*, aor. *yazir*, INF. *waẓr*, cut; wound; cut meat into pieces or slices; — aor. *yazar*, IMP. *ẓar*, leave, leave behind, let go, let alone; — *ê waẓra-t*, pl. *waẓr*, *wazar*, clitoris; gland of the penis; also *wazara-t*, piece or slice of meat without bone; du. *al-waz-ratan*, the lips.

(ودع) *waẓa'*, aor. *yazî*, INF. *waẓ'*, flow, run.

(ودف) *wazaf*, aor. *yazif*, INF. *wazf*, dissolve (n.), melt; — II. INF. *tauzîf*, walk with short steps and in jerks; — V. INF. *tawazzuf*, id.

ودغان *wazfân*, hastening (adj.), in a hurry.

ودلة *wazala-t*, *wazila-t*, nimble, agile, active; nimble servant girl.

(ودم) *wazim*, A, INF. *wazam*, have the strap *والم* *waẓam* broken; — II. INF. *tauzîm*, cut entirely into pieces; — IV. INF. *izâm*, put a *waẓam* to a bucket.

ودم *wazam*, pl. *auzâm*, strap or rope running through the handles of a bucket; fleshy excrescence, wart; — *ê wazama-t*, tripes.

ودما *wazmâ'*, barren (woman).

(ودن) — V. *tawazzan*, INF. *tawazzun*, change, alter, exchange; please.

ودوا *wazwâz*, quick, hasty.

ودو *wazwaz*, INF. *ê*, hasten (n.), speed; glide by swiftly.

(ردی) *waza*, aor. *yazā*, INF. *wazy*, scratch with the nails.

ردی *wazy*, scratch; — *ḡ wazyā-t*, pain, suffering; fault, defect.

ردیة *wazīla-t*, pl. *wazīl*, *wazā'il*, polished silver; mirror; slice of fat; nimble maid-servant.

ردیمة *wazīma-t*, pl. *wazā'im*, beast of sacrifice, sacrifice in Mecca.

(رر) *warr*, hip-bone, hip (also *ḡ warra-t*); rich harvest; — (m.) *warr*, INF. *warr*, throw, throw away, reject.

(ررا) *warā'*, aor. *yara'*, *yaura'*, INF. *war'*, turn off, refuse, hinder; surfeit (n.); suffer from indigestion.

رر *warā'*, what is behind, on the other side (also what is in front, on this side); what is out of sight; back-part; buttocks; grandson, progeny; *warā'a*, behind, beyond, on the other side (in front, on this side).

ررر *wurrās*, pl. of ررر *wāris*, who inherits, &c.; — *ḡ wirāsa-t*, inheriting (s.); inheritance.

ررر *wirād*, pl. of ررر *ward*; — *war-rād*, grower of roses; gardener; — *wurrād*, pl. of ررر *wārid*, who descends, &c.; — *ḡ warāda-t*, a reddish-brown, bay-colour.

رررر *warāsīn*, pl. of رررر *warāśān*.

رررر *wirāt*, deception, fraud; pl. of رررر *warṭa-t*.

ررر *warā'*, *ḡ warā'a-t*, timidity, cautiousness, fear of sin.

ررر *warrāf*, of fresh green.

ررر *warāq*, verdant plain; — *wirāq*, time of verdure; — \*; — *war-rāq*, copyist; paper-maker, stationer; rich in money; — *wirā-qa-t*, trade of a paper-maker or stationer; — *ḡ warrāqa-t*, paper in place of window-panes; — ررر *warāqī*, pl. of ررر *warqā'*.

ررر *wirāk*, pl. *wurk*, *wuruk*, front part of a camel's saddle, where the rider places his feet; cushion or saddle, cloth upon it.

ررر *warāniyy*, *ḡ* behind, ulterior, on the other side; — *ḡ warāniyya-t*, back side, hind-part.

ررر *warāya*, created things.

(ررر) *warīb*, A, INF. *warab*, be degenerated, corrupted; perish; be awry, aslant, oblique, diagonal, transverse; (also II.) go crooked ways; — II. INF. *taurīb*, talk equivocally; make transverse, oblique; see I.; — III. INF. *muwāraba-t*, try to deceive, to outwit; — VII. INF. *inwirāb* = I. (m.).

ررر *warb*, pl. *aurāb*, obliqueness, obliquity; diagonal; crooked ways, tricks, cunning, stratagem; lair, loop-hole; mouth of a field-mouse's hole; membrane, interstice between the fingers, ribs, &c.; limb; hips, buttocks; — *wirb*, cunning, stratagem; — *warab*, degeneration, corruption; — *warib*, degenerated; hanging, suspended; — *ḡ warba-t*, head-band, turban; limb; buttocks.

(ررر) *warīs*, aor. *yarīs*, INF. *irs*, *riṣa-t*, *wirāsa-t*, be heir, inherit; — II. INF. *taurīs*, make one a heir, leave as a legacy to; — IV. INF. *irās* = II.; bring upon; — VI. INF. *tawārus*, inherit, possess by inheritance.

ررر *wars*, anything new or fresh; — *wirs*, inheritance, heir-loom; — *ḡ warāsa-t*, pl. of ررر *wāris*, heir, &c.

(ررر) *wariḥ*, A, INF. *warah* (also V.), be thin; — INF. *tauriḥ*, add the date, date; — V. INF. *tawarruḥ*, see I; be wetted, moistened, be damp; — X. INF. *istirāḥ*, id.

ررر *warḥ*, a tree; — *ḡ wariḥa-t*, densely grown over.

(ررر) *warad*, aor. *yarid*, INF. *wurūd*, come, descend to the watering-place; arrive, come in, appear, present one's self; accrue; — *warad*, aor. *yaurud*, INF. *wurūda-t*, be red, tawny; — II. INF. *taurid*, paint one's self red, rouge; bloom,

bear blossoms; — III. INF. *muwārada-t*, come to the watering-place at the same time with another; — IV. INF. *irād*, lead to the watering-place; cause to arrive, lead up, bring; offer, present; send, dispatch; expound, explain; yield a rent, an advantage, produce; — V. INF. *tawarrud*, come to the watering-place, resort to, arrive; be rosy; — VI. INF. *tawārud*, come together to the watering-place; come in a lump, all at once; — VIII. INF. *inwirād*, accrue, come in; arrive; — X. INF. *istirād*, draw advantage from, derive profit.

وَرْد *ward*, ♂ pl. *wurūd*, blossom; flower; rose; flower-leaf; saffron; warlike, brave; اَبُو الْوَرْد *abū-l-ward*, penis; f. ♂, pl. *wurd*, *wirād*, red, carotely, tawny; lion; rose-coloured, rosy; *wurd*, roses; — *wird*, pl. *aurād*, access; watering (s.), time or place of watering, resting-place, station; troop (of people or cattle) coming to a watering-place, troop, cohort, detachment; flock of birds; section of the Koran; daily fever; continual motion, activity, exercise, practice, task, business; — ♂ *wurda-t*, red or tawny colour; — ى *wardiyy*, ♂ rose-coloured, rosy; slave; — ى *wardiyya-t*, rosary; smell of roses.

(وَرْد) *waraz*, aor. *yariṣ*, INF. *warṣ*, be slow, tarry, hesitate.

(وَرَس) *waris*, A, INF. *waras*, be covered with moss or sea-weed; — III. INF. *muwārasa-t*, dye yellow.

وَرَس *wars*, a yellow plant from which a wash for freckles, a yellow dye, &c. are made; saffron.

(وَرَش) *waras*, aor. *yariṣ*, INF. *warṣ*, *wurūṣ*, snatch up the food and swallow it rapidly; eat; be

greedy, covet; come to a meal uninvited; incite; attend to the smallest detail; — *waris*, A, INF. *waras*, be brisk and swift; — II. INF. *tauris*, set up one's timber-yard, dock-yard, workshop, &c.

وَرَش *warṣ*, a milk-dish; — *waras*, briskness; colic; — *waris*, ♂, brisk, swift; — ♂ *warṣa-t*, timber-yard; dock-yard; workshop.

وَرَشَان *warasān*, pl. *wirṣān*, *warāsin*, wood-pigeon, turtle-dove.

(وَرَص) *waras*, aor. *yariṣ*, INF. *warṣ*, lay an egg with one effort.

(وَرَص) *warad*, aor. *yariḍ*, INF. *ward*, =the previous; drop excrement with one effort.

(وَرَط) — II. *warraṭ*, INF. *taurīṭ*, throw down; throw into an abyss, into perdition; — IV. INF. *irāt*, id.; — V. INF. *tawarruṭ*, fall into an abyss, into danger, ruin, &c.; sink in the mud; — X. INF. *istirāt*, entangle one's self in difficulties and dangers; — ♂ *warṣa-t*, pl. *wirāt*, depth, abyss, whirlpool; labyrinth; danger, perdition, ruin, annihilation; low ground; mud; well; anus.

(وَرَع) *wari'*, aor. *yari'*, *yaura'*, also *warā'*, aor. *yara'*, and *waru'*, aor. *yauru'*, INF. *warā'a-t*, *war'*, *warā'*, *warū'*, *wurū'*, abstain from what is unlawful; lead an abstemious, pious, modest life; be timid, timorous, cowardly; be weak and useless; INF. *wur'*, *wurū'*, *war'a-t*, *wur'a-t*, *ward'*, *wurū'*, graze, pasture; — II. INF. *taurī'*, prevent from doing wrong; send one's cattle to the pasture; — III. INF. *muwāra'a-t*, converse, confer; — V. INF. *tawarru'*, abstain from evil through piety.

وَرَع *warā'*, abstinence from what is unlawful, abstemiousness, chastity, self-restraint; piety; conscientiousness; timidity, cowardice; pl. *aurā'* small, weak, useless; — *wari'*, id.; abste-

mious, chaste, pious, conscientious; timorous; — § *war'a-t*, *wur'a-t*, timidity; scrupulosity.

(ورف) *waraf*, aor. *yarif*, INF. *warf*, *wurif*, *warif* (also II. and IV.), extend (n.) in length and breadth; be luxuriantly verdant; — II. INF. *taurif*, IV. INF. *iráf*, see I.

ورف *warf*, edge of the liver.

(ورق) *waraq*, aor. *yariq*, INF. *warq*, get leaves; ramify, branch out; (also II.) strip off the leaves; — II. INF. *taurîq*, see I.; (m.) cover the wall with a layer of mortar; — V. INF. *tawarruq*, eat leaves.

ورق *warq*, *wirq*, *wurq*, *waraq*, *wariq*, (coll. sing. and pl.) pl. *wirâq*, and *aurâq*, coined money, coinage; — *wurq*, pl. of ورق *auraq*, dark grey, &c.; — *waraq*, § pl. *aurâq*, branch; leaf of a tree, foliage; leaf of paper, of a book, scroll; slice; disk; sheet of metal; gold-beater's skin; card (for playing); coined money; fortune, wealth; sail; dropping blood or pus; beauty of this world; men in their bloom; — *wariq*, leafy, of dense foliage; §, mean, low, miserly; — § *warqa-t*, fault in a bow; — *wurqa-t*, grey colour, ash colour; — *waraga-t*, leaf, note, letter; sheet of metal, thin layer.

ورقا *warqâ'*, dove; she-wolf; soul of the world; f. of ورق *auraq*, dark grey.

ورقاوى *warqâwiyy*, dark-grey, ash-coloured.

(ورك) *warak*, aor. *yarik*, INF. *wark*, *wurûk* (also V.), lean on the hip to rest, lie on the hip; INF. *wark*, strike on the hip; (also II.) put on the hip; INF. *wurûk*, stay, abide; (also II.) be equal to and succeed in; — *warik*, A, INF. *warak*, have large hips; — II. INF. *taurîk*, see I.; impute to; necessitate, cause; — V. INF. *tawakkur*, see I.; sit on one but-

tock; mount; — VI. INF. *tawâkur*, sit or lean upon one buttock.

(ورك) *wark*, *wirk*, *warak*, *warik* (f.), pl. *aurâk*, hip-bone, hip, buttock; knotty part of a branch; — *wark*, *warik*, crowd, troop; — *wurk*, pl. of ورك *wirâk*; — ورك *warka*, *wirka*, root, origin.

(ورك) *waral*, (f.) pl. *wirlân*, *aurâl*, *ar'ul*, a large venomous lizard.

(ورم) *warim*, aor. *yarim*, INF. *waram*, (also V.) swell, be swollen; swell with anger; grow high; — II. INF. *taurîm*, cause to swell, bring on a tumour; provoke to anger; — III. INF. *irâm*, have swelling udders; — V. INF. *tawarrum*, see I.

ورم *waram*, pl. *aurâm*, swelling, tumour; tubercle.

(ورن) *waran*, §, lizard; — V. *tawarran*, INF. *tawarrun*, anoint one's self frequently and live effeminately; — § *warma-t*, the month ذو القعدة *zû 'l-qa'da-t*.

(ورى) *warih*, A, INF. *warah*, be stupid; blow violently; aor. *yarih*, be very fat; — V. INF. *tawarruh*, be very stupid and clumsy.

ورى *wurûd*, going to the watering-place, arrival, appearance; access of fever; pl. of وريد *warîd*; — § *wurûda-t*, tawny colour.

(ورى) *warwar*, INF. §, sharpen one's look, look sharply at; speak fast; — *warwar*, a bird; — وارى *warwariyy*, dim-sighted.

(ورى) *wara*, aor. *yari*, INF. *wary*, corrode the inner parts of the body (pus); injure in the lungs; INF. *riya-t*, *wary*, burn, blaze; be fat; INF. *riya-t*, *wary*, *wuriyy*, yield fire; — *wari*, aor. *yara*, id.; be firm; be corroded internally; — II. INF. *tauriya-t*, strike fire; conceal, disguise, dissemble; cause to disappear, change by sleight of hand; point at by a figure or

metaphor; (m.) show; — III. INF. *muwārāt*, try to conceal, to keep secret, hide (a.); — IV. INF. *irā'*, strike fire; show; — V. INF. *tawarrī*, conceal one's self, hide (n.), flee; — VI. INF. *tawārī*, hide (n.), be concealed; (m.) remain behind and disappear out of sight; — X. INF. *istīrā'*, strike fire.

و *wary*, corroding pus; abscess; fat meat; — *wara*, disease of the lungs; the mortals, men; — *wariyy*, yielding fire; fire-stick; f. *ē*, fleshy, fat; — *wuriyy*, INF. of (و); — *ē warya-t*, materials for striking fire, match.

و *warīḥa-t*, thin dough; wet ground.

و *warīd*, pl. *aurida-t*, *wurūd*, *warā'id*, jugular vein.

و *warīza-t*, vein between stomach and liver (vena portarum).

و *warīs*, *ē*, dyed yellow.

و *warī'*, abstemious, pious, conscientious.

و *warīf*, far-extended, wide, roomy, spacious; long, broad.

و *warīq*, *ē*, leafy, of dense foliage; — *wurāiq*, greyish.

و *warīḥa-t*, fat.

و *wurayyī'a-t*, a little farther behind, a little more on the other side.

(و) *wazz*, INF. *wazz*, incite against another.

و *wazz*, *ē*, goose; و *wazz* 'irāqīyy, crane; — *waz'*, strongly built, vigorous.

(و) *waza'*, aor. *yaza'*, INF. *waz'*, dry meat; drive asunder, disperse; — *wazī*, A, INF. *waz'*, be strongly built and vigorous; — II. INF. *tauzī'*, *tauzī'a-t*, throw off the rider; fill.

و *wazzāb*, cunning, sly.

و *wizāra-t*, *wazāra-t*, dignity of a minister, a vizier, viziership.

و *wazāl*, broom, furze.

و *wizān*, opposite and corre-

sponding; — *wazzān*, who weighs; — *ē wazāna-t*, prudence, pondering (s.); consideration.

و *wuzāwiza-t*, fickle, changeable.

(و) *wazab*, aor. *yazīb*, INF. *wazb*, *wuzūb*, flow; — IV. INF. *izāb*, wander through, travel over.

(و) *wazar*, aor. *yazir*, INF. *wizr*, take a heavy burden upon one's self and carry it; fill up, stop up; conquer, vanquish; take office as a minister, be a vizier; INF. *wizr*, *zira-t*, (also VIII.) burden one's conscience, commit a crime; — *wazir*, A, INF. *wazar*, be burdened with or accused of a crime; — II. INF. *tauzīr*, make one a vizier; — III. INF. *muwāzara-t*, share the burden of government with, be one's vizier; assist in business affairs; — IV. INF. *izār*, preserve, guard, watch; carry off, take away; — V. INF. *tawazzur*, get appointed as a minister or vizier; — VIII. INF. *ittizār*, see I.; — X. INF. *istizār*, make one's minister.

و *wizr*, pl. *auzār*, heavy burden, load; heaviness; packet, bundle; crime, sin; — *wazar*, place of refuge; — *ē wazra-t*, cloth to cover the loins in a bath, apron.

و *wuzarā'*, pl. of و *wazīr*.

(و) *waza'*, aor. *yaza'*, INF. *waz'*, restrain, keep back, hinder; incite, goad on, urge; — II. INF. *tauzī'*, distribute, assign, divide a work between; send soldiers on furlough; — IV. INF. *izā'*, urge on, spur on; inspire with, give reason for, help; — V. INF. *tawazzu'*, be divided, distributed, divide between themselves or several persons; — VIII. INF. *ittizād'*, be prevented, hindered; abstain; — X. INF. *istizād'*, ask God for enlightenment or inspiration; — *ē waza'a-t*, pl. of و *wāzi'*, prevented, &c.

(و) *wazag*, aor. *yazig* (also IV.),



make water in jets; — II. INF. *tauzi'*, pass. *wuzziq*, be formed in the womb; — IV. INF. *izág*, see I.

عز *wazag*, nimbleness; shower; a good-for-nothing fellow; —  $\delta$  *wazaga-t*; pl. *wazag*, *wizág*, *auzág*, *wizgán*, *izgán*, a venomous lizard.

(وزف) *wazaf*, aor. *yazif*, INF. *wazf*, *wazif*, hasten (n.), walk fast; urge to haste; — II. INF. *tauzáf*, hasten; — III. INF. *muwázafa-t*, divide the costs equally with another; — IV. INF. *izáf*=II.; — VI. INF. *tawázuf*=III.

(وزك) *wazak*, INF. *wazk*, walk fast or in an ungraceful manner.

(وزم) *wazam*, aor. *yazim*, INF. *wazm*, pay one's debt; eat but once a day; blunt; — II. INF. *tauzim*, be satisfied with one meal a day.

زم *wazm*, bunch of herbs; also  $\delta$  *wazma-t*, a certain quantity of.

(وزن) *wazan*, aor. *yazin*, INF. *wazn*, *zina-t*, weigh; ponder over, examine; weigh out to; pay; INF. *wazn*, compose verses in the proper measure; estimate as to weight or measure; — *wazun*, INF. *wazána-t*, be highly valued; be wise, prudent; — II. INF. *tauzin*, have weighed; — III. INF. *ziwán*, *muwázana-t*, be equal to another in weight, measure or value, counterbalance; be opposite, in front of; retaliate, requite; — IV. INF. *izán*, fix one's mind upon, ponder, examine the pros and cons; — VI. INF. *tawázun*, be equal to one another in weight, measure or value, counterbalance; — VII. INF. *inwizán*, be weighed; — VIII. INF. *ittizán*, id.; have anything weighed out to one's self; have the same weight.

وزن *wazn*, pl. *auzán*, weight; full weight or measure; a certain

weight (shekel); proper form and proportion; metre; paradigm, measure of a word; consideration, examination; esteem, respect; ebb; pl. *wuzún*, heavy load; of full weight; *wazn-u*, *wazn-a*, opposite and corresponding; —  $\delta$  *wazna-t*, pl. *wazanát*, a weight; talent (of silver), shekel; present, favour; gravity; (m.) balance; (m.) powder-horn; — *wizna-t*, manner of weighing; — *waizniyy*, weighty, heavy.

وزار *wazwáz*, full of levity, frivolous, fickle; nimble, alert, agile.

وزز *wazwaz*, INF.  $\delta$ , walk with a strong movement of the hips; leap fast; (m.) hum, buzz; —  $\delta$  *wazwaza-t*, nimbleness, agility; fickleness, frivolity, levity.

(وزي) *waza*, aor. *yazi*, INF. *wazy*, be gathered, heaped up; — III. INF. *muwázát*, correspond, be equal, parallel, a counterpart to, counterbalance, be equivalent; put into equilibrium; — IV. INF. *izá'*, lean upon or against; coat a house with lime; — VI. INF. *tawází*, correspond to one another, &c., as III.; — X. INF. *istizá'*, ascend a mountain.

وزي *waza*, short and thick-set; strong.

وزر *wazír*, pl. *wuzará'*, *auzár*, vizier, minister; assistant, helper.

وزيف *wazíf*, haste.

وزيم *wazim*, bunch of herbs.

وزين *wazin*, weighty, heavy; والراي *wazin ar-ra'i*, wise, prudent.

(وس) *wass*, U, INF. *wass*, reward, recompense.

ساج *wassaj* 'assáj, swift.

ساد *wisád*, *wasád*, *wusád*,  $\delta$  *wisáda-t*, &c., pl. *wusud*, *wasá'id*, cushion, pillow, couch; throne.

ساسة *wasáta-t*, mediation, intercession; means; mediocrity; office of prime minister.

ساع *wasá'*, fleet and wide-stepping generous horse; — *wisá'*, pl. of

وسج *wasī'*; — *wassā'*, wide-stepping; — *wasā'a-t*, INF. of (وسج).  
 وساق *wisāq*, pl. of *wāsiq*, big with young.

وسالة *wasāla-t*, means, mediation; canal.

وسام *wasām*, *wasāma-t*, beauty; — *wisām*, mark by branding, sign.

وسوس *wasdws*, pl. of *wasws* and *waswsa-t*.

وسائد *wasā'id*, pl. of *wisād*.

(وسب) *wasab*, aor. *yasib*, INF. *wasb* (also IV.), abound in grass and herbs; — *wasib*, A, INF. *wasab*, be dirty, soiled; — IV. INF. *isāb*, see I.; be very woolly.

وسب *wash*, pl. *wusib*, board to protect a well from the sand; — *wish*, grass and herbs; — *wasab*, dirt.

(وسج) *wasaj*, aor. *yasij*, INF. *wasij*, go at a quick pace.

(وسخ) *wasih*, aor. *yusah*, *yaisah*, *yāsah*, INF. *wasah*, be dirty, soiled, uncleanly; — II. INF. *tausih*, dirty, contaminate; — IV. INF. *isāh*, id.; — V. INF. *tawasuh*, be dirty, uncleanly; — VIII. INF. *ittisāh*, id.

وسخ *wasah*, pl. *asāh*, dirt, uncleanness; ear-wax; *الكواري* *wasah al-kawārīr*, bees-wax; — *wasih*, dirty, soiled, uncleanly.

(وسد) *wusud*, pl. of *wisād*; — II. *wassad*, INF. *tausid*, place a cushion beneath one, give for a pillow (2 acc.); — V. INF. *tawassud*, lean on a cushion, use as a pillow.

(وسطا) *wasat*, aor. *yasit*, INF. *wasf*, *sifa-t*, be in the middle, penetrate into the middle; — *wasut*, id.; enjoy authority; — II. INF. *tausit*, place or put in the middle; divide in the middle; halve; — III. INF. *muwāsata-t*, mediate between; — V. INF. *tawassut*, place or keep one's self in the middle; live in middling circumstances; mediate between; — VI. INF. *tawāsut*, mediate.

وسط *wasf*, middle; — *wasat*, pl. *ausāt*, middle, centre; waist; the golden mean; central; medial, moderate, middling; just and equitable; mediocre, of medium quality.

وسطا *wusafā'*, pl. of *wasit*.

وسطاني *wustāniyy*, central, keeping the middle, mediocre.

وسطى *wusta*, middle finger; the middle one of the five prayers of the day; medial term; anything central, middling, moderate.

(وسج) *wasī'*, aor. *yasa'*, INF. *sa'a-t*, be wide, spacious, be spacious enough, hold; INF. *sa'a-t*, *si'a-t*, *wus'*, be possible, be in one's power; INF. *sa'a-t*, give one an opportunity for, authorise to; — *wasu'*, INF. *sa'a-t*, *wusā'a-t*, be wide and spacious; go with wide steps; — II. INF. *tausī'*, (also IV.) widen, enlarge, amplify, make room, give an opportunity, authorise; enrich, make wealthy; — IV. INF. *isā'*, see II.; be rich, powerful; penetrate deeply into; — V. INF. *tawassu'*, be widened, enlarged, amplified; have room enough, be at ease, make one's self comfortable; make room for one another; — VIII. INF. *ittisā'* (also X.), be wide and roomy; extend far; widen (n.); hold (n.); — X. INF. *istisā'*, see VIII.

وسج *wus'*, *was'*, *wis'*, width, capacity, extent, faculty of comprehension, amount; plenteousness, wealth; opportunity, authority, eloquence; — *was'a-t*, width, roominess; reach, range; ease, comfort; opportunity; widened part of a road.

وسف *wasf*, rent in the skin of a camel which grows fat; — V. *tawassaf*, INF. *tawassuf*, get such rents.

(وسق) *wasag*, aor. *yasig*, INF. *wasq*, gather and heap up; carry; load a ship, freight; gather tears, be

moist with tears (eye); veil in darkness; conceive, get in the family way; — INF. *wasîq*, drive together; — III. INF. *muwâsqa-t*, oppose, show one's self another's equal; — IV. INF. *îsâq*, load, freight; — VII. INF. *inwisâq*, pass. of the previous; be gathered, heaped up, assembled; — VIII. INF. *ittisâq*, be in good order; be complete, perfect, whole; — X. INF. *istisâq*, be driven together.

وسق *wasq*, *wisq*, pl. *wusûq*, *ausuq*, load of a camel, freight of a ship, cargo; load of corn (sixty *ṣâ'*); import, export; — *wasqa-t*, a load, cargo.

(وسل) — II. *wassal*, INF. *tausîl*, v. INF. *tawassul*, try to get a hearing, beg, implore; apply to.

(وسم) *wasm*, aor. *yasim*, INF. *wasm*, *sima-t*, mark by branding, brand, impress a sign; impart a lasting mark or impression (sacrament); describe; INF. *wasm*, surpass in beauty; — *wasum*, INF. *wasâm*, *wasâma-t*, be handsome of face or figure; — II. INF. *tausim*, attend the pilgrimage, or a fair; — III. INF. *muwâsama-t*, vie in beauty with; — V. INF. *tawasum*, recognise by an external sign; guess at the character by the features; examine; look out for the first spring food; — VII. INF. *inwisâm*, be marked by branding; — VIII. INF. *ittisâm*, id.; stigmatise one's self; be distinguished by a particular mark or sign.

وسم *wasm*, pl. *wusûm*, mark by branding, stigma, mark, sign; indelible character imparted by a sacrament; — *wasma-t*, mark by branding, stigma; also *wasima-t*, leaves of dyer's weed or indigo for dyeing.

وسما *wusamâ'*, pl. of *wasim*.

وسمى *wasmiyy*, vernal; spring rain; spring grass.

(وسن) *wasin*, A, IMP. *iwsan*, INF.

*wasan*, *wasna-t*, *wasana-t*, *sîna-t*, lie in the first or in deep sleep, sleep, slumber; be stifled by the air of a well; — IV. INF. *îsân*, bring on such a condition; sleep, slumber.

وسى *wasan*, *wasna-t*, *wasana-t*, deep (first) sleep, slumber, nap; sleepiness, drowsiness; — *wasin*, *wasî*, sleepy, drowsy; stifled by the air of a well.

وسنان *wasnân*, f. *wasna*, in deep sleep; slumbering (adj.); sleepy, lazy.

وسواس *waswâs*, *wiswâs*, pl. *wasâwis*, diabolical suggestion, temptation of the devil; fantasy; scruple; rustling (s.); *al-waswâs*, Satan, the tempter.

(وسوس) *waswas*, INF. *wasâ*, suggest wicked or foolish things; disquiet, cause scruples; whisper; clatter; — II. INF. *tawassus*, feel inquietude, alarm, scruples; be scrupulous; — *waswâs-t*, pl. *wasâwis*, suggestion of the devil, temptation; disquietude, trouble of mind, scruple.

وسوط *wasûṭ*, hair tent; camel.

(وسى) — III. *wâsa*, INF. *muwâsât*, console for (ب *bi*); share; (m.) for *sâwa*; — IV. INF. *îsâ'*, shave; cut.

وسيج *wasîj*, quick pace.

وسيط *wasîṭ*, pl. *wusâṭ'*, in the middle, anything central; mediator; respected, the highest in rank, first of the people.

وسيع *wasî'*, pl. *wisâ'*, wide, extended, spacious; with great mental capacity; wide-stepping generous horse.

وسيقى *wasîq*, rain; INF. of (وسق); — *wasîqa-t*, camels driven together.

وسيلة *wasîla-t*, pl. *wasîl*, *wasâ'il*, relationship; means of approach, of gaining one's favour; conciliation; ways and means; reasons, pretexts; opportunity, occasion;

influence, credit, authority; protection; support, help.

وسيم *wasim*, pl. *wusamā'*, *wisām*, f. ة, pl. *wisām*, handsome of face, pretty, goodly, elegant; marked; sign, mark.

وها *wašā'*, riches, wealth; — *wisā'*, pl. of *wasy*; — *wusāt*, pl. of *wasī*, slanderer.

هاج *wisāh*, *wusāh*, pl. *wuṣh*, *wuṣuh*, *auṣiḥa-t*, *wašā'iḥ*, lady's girdle set with jewels, sash, scarf; wide, precious mantle; sword-belt; — *wisāḥa-t*, sword.

هاية *wisāya-t*, slander, tale-bearing.

(وشب) *waṣb*, coarse and bad; — *wiṣb*, pl. *auṣāb*, mixed crowd; — II. *waṣṣāb*, INF. *tauṣīb*, urge on, goad on.

(روچ) *waṣaj*, aor. *yaṣij*, INF. *waṣj*, be densely grown together, be divided into many branches, greatly ramified (relationship); tie fast; — II. INF. *tauṣīb*, unite in firm relationship.

هاج *wuṣj*, gum of a plant.

(روچ) — II. *waṣṣāh*, INF. *tauṣiḥ*, gird with the *هاج* *wisāh*; deck out, adorn; (m.) paraphrase a text; — V. INF. *tawaṣṣuh*, gird one's self; put on a cloak; provide one's self with; be adorned, decked out.

هاج *wuṣh*, *wuṣuh*, pl. of *wasāh*. (وشخ) *waṣh*, weak, stupid, bad; date-basket; — ة *waṣāḥa-t*, basket-work of palm-leaves.

(وشر) *waṣar*, INF. *waṣr*, saw; sharpen the teeth.

هاج *wuṣur*, pl. sharp teeth.

(وشز) *waṣiz*, aor. *yaṣiz*, INF. *waṣz*, hasten (n.); — V. INF. *tawaṣṣuz*, prepare one's self for evil.

هاج *waṣz*, *waṣaz*, high place, refuge; calamity, poverty; haste, hurry.

(وخط) *waṣaz*, aor. *yaṣiz*, INF. *waṣz*, break loose a piece of a bone; fix the iron of an axe with a wedge.

(وشج) *waṣa'*, aor. *yaṣa'*, INF. *waṣ'*, *si'a-t*, mix; grow; ascend, climb;

— II. INF. *tauṣi'*, wind thread or wool; mark, impress; befall, come upon; — IV. INF. *isā'*, blossom; — V. INF. *tawaṣṣu'*, climb up a mountain.

وشج *waṣ'*, blossoms; balsam-tree; — *wuṣu'*, spider-web.

(وشغ) *waṣag*, aor. *yaṣig*, INF. *waṣg* (also IV.), make water in jets; —

II. INF. *tauṣig*, soil in stripes; —

IV. INF. *isāg*, administer medicine by the mouth; make the gift small; see I.; — V. INF. *tawaṣṣug*, contaminate one's self (by sin); — X. INF. *istiṣāg*, draw water with a leaking bucket.

(وشق) *waṣaq*, aor. *yaṣiq*, INF. *waṣq* (also VIII.), cut meat into long strips to dry it; pierce; hasten (n.); — VIII. INF. *ittiṣāq*, see I.

وشق *wuṣṣaq*, ammoniac.

(وشك) *waṣuk*, INF. *waṣk*, *waṣāka-t*, be quickly dispatched (business);

— II. INF. *tauṣik*, id.; — III. INF. *wisāk*, *muwāsaka-t*, be quick, swift; accelerate; — IV. INF. *isāk*, walk fast, accelerate one's march; be about, on the point of, going to (followed by *an*).

وشك *waṣk*, *wuṣk*, haste, hurry.

وشكان *waṣkān*, *wiṣkān*, *wuṣkān*, quickly dispatched; haste, hurry; *waṣkān-a*, in great hurry, how quick you are!

(وشل) *waṣal*, aor. *yaṣil*, INF. *waṣl*, *waṣalān*, fall or flow in drops, trickle; — also INF. *wuṣūl*, be poor and weak; humble one's self before, supplicate; — IV. INF. *isāl*, find but little trickling water.

(وشم) *waṣam*, aor. *yaṣim*, INF. *waṣm*, tattoo the skin; — II. INF. *tauṣim*, id.; — IV. INF. *isām*, flash slightly; begin to colour or ripen, to turn grey, to get breasts; begin; — X. INF. *istiṣām*, ask to be tattooed.

وشم *waṣm*, pl. *wisām*, *wuṣūm*, tattooing with a needle and dyer's weed or indigo; tattooed figures;

first sprouting grass; — *š waš-ma-t*, rain-drop; word.

*wašn*, elevated ground, height; stout and strong; — *v. INF. ta-wašsun*, be but little, be scarce; — *š wišna-t*, cherry.

*wašwāš*, thin and nimble.

*wašwāš*, *INF. š*, give but little, stint; whisper into one's ear; — *II. INF. tawašwūš*, whisper to one another; stir and murmur to each other (crowd); — *waš-waša-t*, agility, nimbleness; whisper.

*wašūg*, medicine.

*wašūl*, yielding milk (adj.), milch; — *wušūl*, weakness, poverty.

*wašawiyy*, marked, signed, imprinted with colours.

*waša*, *aur. yaši*, *IMP. ših*, *INF. wašy*, *šiya-t*, give a design to a material, imprint colours on it, variegate, embroider; embellish at the expense of truth; tinsel; — *INF. wašy*, *wišāya-t*, bear tales, slander; — *II. INF. taušiya-t*, paint, colour, adorn, embellish; imprint on a stuff; embroider a dress; — *IV. INF. išā'*, slander; put forth the first grass; pull out, bring out; (also *x.*) spur on a horse to test its running power; — *V. INF. ta-wašši*, be coloured, embroidered, imprinted upon, adorned; — *x. INF. ištīšā'*, see *IV.*

*wašy*, *pl. wišā'*, colouring, adornment, embroidery; imprinted silk-stuff; brilliancy of metal or a blade; eloquence.

*wašij*, ramification of relationship; ash-tree; — *š wašija-t*, *pl. wašā'ij*, root of a tree, fibre of a root; crowd of people.

*wašiz*, *pl. aušāz*, mixed crowd, followers of a camp, attendance; also *š wašiza-t*, *pl. wašā'iz*, splinter of a bone.

*wašē'*, mat; tent of the chief; thorn-hedge; embroidered hem;

board at a well to stand upon; *š wašī'a-t*, *pl. wašā'i'*, spool; clew, hank; strip.

*wašiq*, *š wašīqa-t*, *pl. wašā'iq*, meat cut into strips to be dried; such shreds.

*wašik*, swift, in a hurry.

*wašima-t*, malicious information; malice; grudge.

*wašš*, *U. INF. wašš*, carry out well.

*waši'*, *A. INF. waša'*, be dirty.

*wašā'*, *š wašā'a-t*, *INF. of (وصى)*; — *š wašāt*, will, testament; commission; order; advice, admonition; recommendation; *pl. waša*, palm-branch used as a rope.

*wišāb*, *wašāba*, *pl. of (وصب) wašab*.

*waššād*, weaver.

*waššāf*, who describes well; who praises; eulogist; who prescribes medicine, clever physician; — *š wašāfa-t*, serviceableness.

*wišāl*, union; tête-à-tête; connection, sexual intercourse; — *\**; — *š wašāla-t*, strip attached to a tent-cloth.

*wašāya*, *pl. of (وصية) wašiyya-t*.

*wašāya-t* = *wašāt*; — *wi-šāya-t*, *wušāya-t*, guardianship, office of a manager.

*wašab*, *aur. yašib*, *INF. wušūb*, last; be zealous and diligent; — *wašib*, *A. INF. wašab*, be ill, have a head-ache; — *II. INF. taušib*, *id.*; — *IV. INF. išāb*, *id.*; render ill; — *V. INF. tawaššub*, be ill.

*wašab*, *pl. aušāb*, illness; head-ache; pain; — *wašib*, *pl. wišāb*, *wašāba*, ill, suffering.

*wašah*, dirt.

*wašad*, *aur. yašid*, *INF. wašad*, weave; — *INF. wušūd*, last, stand firm, remain, abide; — *IV. INF. išād*, shut the door; stop up the mouth; consolidate; set on a sporting dog; = *x.*; — *x. INF. ištīšād*, raise an enclosure of stone,

وصد *wuṣūd*, pl. of وصيد *waṣīd*.  
وصر *wiṣr*, *ṣ* *waṣarra-t*, *waṣira-t*,  
covenant, compact, contract,  
legal titles, claims, documents;  
testimonial, testimony, certifi-  
cate.

(ومع) *waṣa'*, INF. *waṣ'*, cover, in-  
close; chirp.

ومع *waṣ'*, *waṣa'*, *ṣ*, pl. *wiṣ'an*, a  
small bird; — *waṣ'*, chirping (s.).

(ومف) *waṣaf*, aor. *yaṣif*, INF. *waṣf*,  
*ṣifa-t*, describe, picture; praise,  
eulogise; give one a character;  
prescribe a medicine; — *waṣuf*,  
INF. *waṣāfa-t*, be old enough  
and apt for service; — VI. INF.  
*tawāṣuf*, describe to one another,  
tell to one another; be rude to  
one another; — VIII. INF. *ittiṣāf*,  
be described; be distinguished  
by peculiar qualities or manners;  
— X. INF. *istiṣāf*, ask for a de-  
scription, demand a prescription  
from a doctor; prescribe a medi-  
cine.

ومف *waṣf*, description; praise,  
eulogy; pl. *auṣāf*, quality;  
laudatory epithet; virtue,  
merit; adjective, attribute;  
prescription.

وصفا *wuṣafā'*, pl. of وصف *waṣīf*.

وصفي *waṣfiyy*, *ṣ*, descriptive, gra-  
phic; attributive, adjective; —  
*ṣ* *waṣfiyya-t*, descriptive quality,  
qualification.

(ومل) *waṣal*, aor. *yaṣil*, INF. *waṣl*,  
*ṣila-t*, *ṣula-t*, unite one thing  
with another, join, combine; —  
INF. *ṣila-t*, *waṣla-t*, *wuṣūl*, reach  
a place, arrive, come to hand; —  
INF. *waṣl*, *ṣila-t*, (also III.) be  
united by an alliance, friend-  
ship, intercourse; show affec-  
tion; have connection; give,  
present with; — II. INF. *tauṣil*,  
join well, unite (a.); = IV.; —  
III. INF. *wiṣḍl*, *muwāṣala-t*, do  
without interruption, persevere  
in, persist in; be united with;  
see I.; — IV. INF. *iṣāl*, lead or  
bring to; join, unite (a.); — V.

INF. *tawāṣṣul*, be united by  
friendship, &c.; be joined,  
coupled; get to, reach; obtain  
access by friendliness; obtain  
by stratagem; — VI. INF. *ta-  
wāṣul*, be united by friendship;  
follow one another in unbroken  
succession, be connected, con-  
catinated; come at the same  
time; — VIII. INF. *ittiṣāl*, come  
to the point that; be united in  
friendship with; trace one's  
descent to; confine; abut, be  
adjacent; cohere, adhere; last  
without interruption.

ومل *waṣl*, union, connection; inter-  
course, friendship; union with  
the beloved object, amorous  
enjoyment; liberality; pl. *auṣāl*,  
connecting link, articulation,  
joint; appurtenance, counter-  
part; — *wiṣl*, *wuṣl*, pl. *auṣāl*,  
joint, link; limb; — *ṣ* *waṣla-t*,  
union; link; the sign ۞; (m.)  
small beam, rafter; — *wuṣla-t*,  
pl. *wuṣal*, union; meeting (s.);  
tête-à-tête between lovers, sexual  
intercourse; link, hinge, joint,  
articulation, seam; — *و* *waṣliyy*,  
connecting (adj.), copulative.

(ومسم) *waṣam*, aor. *yaṣim*, INF.  
*waṣm*, break (a.); unite quickly;  
ruin, destroy, spoil; treat con-  
temptuously, slight, scoff at,  
accuse, disgrace; — II. INF.  
*tauṣim*, do a great deal of harm;  
— V. INF. *tawāṣsum*, be greatly  
harmed, suffered.

ومسم *waṣm*, *ṣ* *waṣma-t*, pl. *wuṣūm*,  
breach, rupture, rent, jag; de-  
fect; knot in the wood; fault,  
crime, ill-fame, stigma; — *waṣam*,  
illness; — *ṣ* *wuṣma-t*, faintness,  
weakness.

وصواص *waṣwāṣ*, *و* *waṣwaṣ*, pl.  
*waṣāwiṣ*, opening in a veil for  
the eyes; small veil for a girl.

(وموص) *waṣwaṣ*, INF. *ṣ*, look  
through the opening in the  
veil; look with the eyes almost  
closed, blink; open the eyes.

**وصول** *wuṣūl*, arrival; union; obtaining (s.); pl. -*āt*, receipt; **و باقی** *wuṣūl bāqī*, money which has not come in.

(وصی) *waṣa*, aor. *yaṣī*, INF. *waṣy*, join one thing to another, unite; be closely united; be humbled; — II. INF. *taṣīya-t*, make a will, bequeath by will; recommend; give a commission with regard to (especially in dying), commission; — IV. INF. *īṣā'* = II.; recommend in dying to the guardianship of; recommend; give orders, prescriptions; bequeath; choose as curator of one's fortune; — V. INF. *tawaṣṣī*, be commissioned; be trusted with the care of; accept a recommendation, a commission with regard to; — VI. INF. *ta-wāṣī*, give one another commissions, admonitions; — X. INF. *istīṣā'*, leave a legacy to.

**وصی** *waṣī'*, v. see (وصا); — *waṣīyy*, pl. *auṣiyā*, who makes a will, testator; who gives commissions, mandatory, proxy; executor of a will; appointed guardian, manager, administrator; regent, lord protector; — *waṣīyya-t*, pl. *wa-ṣīyy*, palm-branch used as a rope; pl. *waṣāya*, *wiṣīyy*, will, testament; what is stipulated by such; commission, recommendation, prescription, exhortation; pl. the ten commandments.

**وصیب** *waṣīb*, ill, suffering.

**وصید** *waṣīd*, pl. *wuṣūd*, threshold; portico; locked; narrow; cave; also *waṣīda-t*, inclosure of stones.

**وصيرة** *waṣīra-t* = **ومر** *wiṣr*.

**وصیف** *waṣīf*, chirping (s.).

**وصیف** *waṣīf*, pl. *wuṣafā'*, be old and skilful enough for service; young servant, servant girl; — *waṣīfa-t*, pl. *waṣā'if*, female servant.

(وصیل) *waṣīl*, uninterrupted, con-

tinuous; inseparable friend, confidant; police-sergeant; — *waṣīla-t*, pl. *waṣā'il*, what joins two things: link, tie, joint; occasion, cause; rich produce; abundance, affluence; cultivated state; society; politeness; she-camel (or sheep) set free after ten (six) consecutive parturitions; pious foundation; a striped material; clew.

(وضع) *wadd*, v, INF. *wadd*, be without means, poor, miserable.

(وضا) *wadā'*, aor. *yadū'*, INF. *wad'*, surpass in cleanliness, tidiness, brightness; — *wadū'*, INF. *wadā'a-t*, *wudū'*, *wuḍuwu*, shine from cleanliness, be bright and handsome of face; — II. INF. *taudī'a-t*, wash (a.); — V. INF. *tawaddū'*, wash (n.); perform religious ablutions; attain to puberty.

**وضا** *widā'*, pl. of **وضی** *wadī'*; — *wuddā'*, pl. *wuddā'ān*, *waddādī'*, cleanly, tidy, neat; — *waddā'a-t*, cleanliness, tidiness, neatness; whiteness, brightness.

**وضاح** *wadāḥ*, evident, distinct, clear; — *waddāḥ*, very clear and distinct; resplendent with beauty; exceedingly handsome of face; bright day; marked by leprosy.

**وضاعی** *waddādī'*, pl. of **وضا** *wuddā'*.

**وضاع** *waddā'*, collector, compiler; — *waddā'a-t*, humility, humiliation; lowliness.

(وضع) *wadāḥ*, aor. *yadīḥ*, INF. *ḍaḥa-t*, *ḍiḥa-t*, *wudūḥ*, be evident, clear and distinct, plain; be distinctly visible; yield milk of a bright whiteness; — II. INF. *taudīḥ*, make evident, explain distinctly, clear up, show, reveal, make known; — IV. INF. *īddāḥ*, id.; — V. INF. *tawaddūḥ*, be evident, clear, distinct, or be made so; be distinctly visible; be explained, cleared up; — VIII. INF. *ittiḍāḥ* = V.; — X. INF. *istīḍāḥ*, ask for an explanation, an

elucidation; wish to know distinctly, to investigate thoroughly; see clearly through.

وضع *wadah*, pl. *audāh*, brightness, clearness; good money; bracelet, necklace (of silver); white spot, white hair; milk; open part of a road; merit, virtue; leprosy; والشم *wadah al-fam*, the teeth; — ة *wadaha-t*, she-ass.

(وضع) *wadah*, aor. *yadhīh*, INF. *wadh*, half-fill the bucket; — III. INF. *widāh*, *muwādaḥa-t*, vie in drawing water, running, dancing, &c. with (acc.).

(وضر) *wadīr*, A, INF. *waḍar*, be soiled with fat, be greasy; be soiled with saffron.

وضر *waḍar*, pl. *audār*, dirt, spot, stain; dirty water; smell of corrupted meat; — *wadīr*, f. ة, *wadra*, stained, dirty.

وضرا *wadṛā'*, وضري *wadra*, large projecting rock.

(وضع) *wada'*, aor. *yada'*, INF. *wad'*, *maḍa'*, *maḍī'*, *maḍū'*, put down, put, set; abate from the price; take a burden or anything unpleasant from (ع) *(an)*; degrade, lower one's position, humble, render contemptible; lower the head and step apace; give birth, miscarry; compose; — *wadī'*, aor. *yawda'*, also pass. *wuḍī'*, INF. *da'a-t*, *di'a-t*, *wadī'a-t*, suffer a loss; — *wadu'*, INF. *da'a-t*, *di'a-t*, *wadā'a-t*, also pass. *wuḍī'*, be abased, degraded, deposed; become contemptible; humble one's self; — II. INF. *taḍī'*, abase, render contemptible; — III. INF. *muwāda'a-t*, try to abase, humble; give a pledge to, bet against a stake with; make peace, come to an agreement with; — IV. INF. *idā'*, speed; urge to a quicker pace; pass. *ūdī'*, suffer loss in trade; — VI. INF. *tawāḍu'*, behave humbly and modestly; — VIII. INF. *ittiḍā'*, humble one's self; be

humbled, fall into contempt; — X. INF. *istiḍā'*, ask for relief, for an abatement of price, for an allowance.

وضع *wad'*, pl. *audā'*, putting down, putting, setting (s.); humiliation, deposition; parturition; miscarriage; creating, inventing, composing (s.); position, site; attitude, behaviour, manners; proceeding, way of acting; case; plan, intention; external form, figure, shape; institute, establishment; literary composition, work; subtraction, abatement; وضع *waḍ'an wa qaul-an*, in deeds and words; — *wuḍ'*, birth; foetus, embryo; — ة *wad'a-t*, *wid'a-t*, position, site; erection.

وضع *wuḍa'a'*, pl. of وضع *wadī'*.

وضعي *wad'īyy*, referring to form, site, position; positive, affirmative.

(وضع) *wadaf*, aor. *yadif*, INF. *wadf*, go apace, hasten (n.); — IV. INF. *idāf*, id.; urge to a quick pace.

(وضع) *wadam*, aor. *yadīm*, INF. *wadm*, put the meat on the shambles; — IV. INF. *idām*, set up shambles; = I.

وضع *wadam*, pl. *audām*, *audima-t*, bench, board or mat to place meat upon, tray, shambles; — ة *wadma-t*, troop (200 to 300).

(وضع) *wadan*, aor. *yadīn*, INF. *wadn*, lay close upon one another, double, fold; twist, entwine; — V. INF. *tawaddun*, humble one's self before (ل) *(li)*.

وضن *wuḍun*, pl. of وضين *wadīn*.

وضو *wuḍū'*, *wadū'*, *wuḍurru*, religious ablution; *wadū'*, water for it.

وضوح *wuḍūh*, clearness, distinctness, evidence; demonstration, proof.

وضي *wadī'* = وضی *wadī'*.

وضیح *wadīh*, ة *wadīha-t*, pl. *wadā'ih*, pasturing cattle.

وضیح *wadī'*, pl. *wuḍa'a'*, mean, low,



plebeian; small, paltry; deposit, pledge; — *ʔ wadʔa-t*, pl. *wadʔiʔ*, what is put down, deposited; load, luggage; loss in trade; allowance, abatement of price, discount; military colony, boundary post, garrison; spurious, bastard, adopted; duty, tax, toll; entry-book, scrap-book; a bitter plant; abuse, offence; patch.

*wadima-t*, troop (200 to 300); heap of green food; mourning-entertainment.

*wadim*, pl. *wudun*, put upon one another, doubled, folded; plaited, entwined; girth, girdle. *wadʔiʔ*, pl. *audiyaʔ*, *widd*, *wud-dāʔ*, bright with cleanliness and whiteness; clean, tidy, neat; handsome of face.

*watt*, *u*, INF. *watt*, creak; chirp.

*waʔaʔ*, *waʔiʔ*, aor. *yaʔaʔ*, INF. *waʔ*, tread upon, tread under feet, pass over; put the foot on the ground and impress a trace; lie with; mount a horse; level, plane by treading upon, beating, &c.; range, put in order, prepare; take under one's arm; — *wuʔuʔ*, INF. *waʔāʔa-t*, *wuʔāʔa-t*, be level, even, smooth (by treading, &c.); be low; be lowered, humbled; — II. INF. *taʔiʔa-t*, tread, tread upon; level, plane; make the bed smooth and soft; make low, humiliate, depreciate; — III. INF. *wiʔāʔ*, *muwāʔa-t*, vie with, rival with; agree upon; make fit for (acc.); — IV. INF. *ʔiʔāʔ*, have trodden down; oppress, humiliate, depreciate; agree upon; cause one to undertake what he does not understand; — V. INF. *tawāʔtuʔ*, tread upon, kick; be trodden upon, humiliated; — VI. INF. *tawāʔuʔ*, agree with one another, make an agreement; humble one's self; — VIII.

INF. *ʔiʔāʔ*, *ittiʔāʔ*, get levelled; be put in readiness; be well conducted and successful; — X. INF. *istiʔāʔ*, deem a smooth bed, find the beast commodious for riding; find low, mean, vile.

*waʔāʔ*, low ground, low place, low part; anything low; also *wiʔāʔ*, disclosure, unveiling (s.); — *wiʔāʔ*, agreement; — *ʔ waʔa-t*, treading down, treading upon; place where one puts the foot, footprint; violence, force; violent attack, access; — *waʔaʔa-t*, pedestrians, travellers on foot; trodden path; — *ʔ waʔāʔat*, evenness and smoothness of the ground, of a bed, &c.

*waʔʔās*, shepherd, herdsman. *waʔāq*, pl. *-āt*, tent (m. Turk). *waʔāwīt*, pl. of *waʔwāt*.

*waʔb*, pl. *auʔub*, *wiʔāb*, *auʔāb*, *awāʔib*, leathern bag for milk; wallet; harsh, blunt, rude; large breast of a woman.

*waʔbāʔ*, woman with hanging breasts.

*waʔas*, aor. *yaʔis*, INF. *waʔs*, stamp the foot.

*waʔah*, aor. *yaʔih*, INF. *waʔh*, push violently back; — VI. INF. *tawāʔuh*, throng together round the cistern; also *tawāʔuh*, intend mischief against one another, combat with one another. *waʔh*, mud on the feet of animals.

— VI. INF. *tawāʔuh*, see (طع).

*waʔad*, aor. *yaʔid*, INF. *waʔd*, fix, make firm, consolidate; make heavy, weigh upon; fix one thing to another, insert; plant in the ground; stand firm; tread down; tread under feet, trample upon; tread the ground firm, ram; — II. INF. *taʔid*, fix, make firm, consolidate; — V. INF. *tawāʔud*, pass. of the previous.

وطد *waṭīd*, ة, firm, solid; — ة *waṭ-da-t*, tread, foot-step.

(وطر) *waṭar*, pl. *auṭār*, necessary or important matter, need; anything indispensable; concern, intention.

(وطس) *waṭas*, aor. *yaṭis*, INF. *waṭs*, tread upon with a shoe or boot; break (a.); — *wuṭus*, pl. of *وطيس* *waṭis*.

(وطش) *waṭaš*, aor. *yaṭiš*, INF. *waṭš* (also II.) communicate only partly; speak indistinctly or obscurely; repel, turn off; beat; — II. INF. *tauṭiš*, see I.; give but little.

(وطف) *waṭif*, A, INF. *waṭaf*, have much hair on the eye-lids or eye-brows; pour abundantly; — *waṭaf*, INF. *waṭf*, hang low.

وطفا *waṭfā'*, raining abundantly (cloud).

(وطق) — II. *waṭṭaq*, INF. *tauṭīq*, pitch a tent (m.).

(وطم) *waṭam*, aor. *yaṭim*, INF. *waṭm*, tread upon, trample; lower a curtain or veil.

(وطن) *waṭan*, aor. *yaṭin*, INF. *waṭn*, be accustomed to a place, stay there permanently, abide, dwell; — II. INF. *tauṭin* (also IV. and X.), select a place for a dwelling; accustom one's self to; — IV. INF. *īṭān*, see II.; dwell, abide; — V. INF. *tawāṭṭun*, id.; be accustomed to, addicted to (على 'ala); — X. INF. *istīṭān*, see II.

وطن *waṭn*, *waṭan*, pl. *auṭān*, permanent dwelling, residence; home; place where the cattle lie down or are tied up, stable; *al-auṭān*, places between which nomads alternate; — *waṭaniyy*, native, homely.

وطو *waṭu'*, v. see (وطا); — *waṭū'*, humiliation, lowliness; — ة *wuṭū'a-t*, INF. of *وطو* *waṭu'* (وطا).

وطواط *waṭwāt*, pl. *waṭāwīt*, *waṭāwīt*, bat; mountain-swallow; frog; *waṭwāt al-bahr*, flying

fish; also *waṭwāṭiyy*, talkative, garrulous; noisy; cowardly.

(وطوط) *waṭwaṭ*, INF. ة, be weak and cowardly; chirp; speak fast.

وطى *waṭi'*, v. see (وطا); — *waṭiyy*, trodden upon; well-trained.

وطيد *waṭīd*, ة, fixed, consolidated, firm, unshakable; — (ة *waṭīda-t*), pl. *waṭā'id*, foundations; tripods.

وطيرة *waṭīra-t*, custom, usage.

وطيس *waṭis*, pl. *wuṭus*, iron stove, furnace; also ة *waṭīsa-t*, importance.

وطى *waṭi'*, ة, trodden upon; level, even and soft; — ة *waṭi'a-t*, bread-bag.

(وطب) *wazab*, aor. *yazīb*, INF. *wuzūb* (also III.), practice without interruption, attend zealously to; continue; — INF. *wazb*, tread upon; — III. INF. *muwāzaba-t*, see I.; persist in; — ة *wazba-t*, vagina of hoofed animals.

(وطر) *wazir*, A, INF. *wazar*, be fat and fleshy.

وطر *wazir*, fat and fleshy.

وطف *wazaf*, aor. *yazīf*, INF. *wazf* shorten a camel's tether; strike the camel on the thin part of the thigh; join, follow; — II. INF. *tauṭīf*, fix the rations of food for the day; assign to one his ration or pay; give an office to, raise to a dignity; — III. INF. *muwāza-fa-t*, agree; attend to; assist, conduct one's affairs, be one's official; — V. INF. *tawazzuf*, be entrusted with an office, raised to a dignity.

وطف *wuzuf*, pl. of *وطيف* *wazīf*.

وطوب *wuzūb*, perseverance, assiduity.

وطيف *wazīf*, pl. *wuzuf*, *auzīfa-t*, thinnest place of a camel's or horse's thigh; — على *'ala wazīf-in*, coming one behind another; — ة *wazīfa-t*, pl. *wazā'if*, *wuzuf*, daily ration of food; pay, salary, pension; office, dignity (أرباب) *arbāb wazā'if*, officials, pensioners; task, duty; destina-

tion, employment; aim; business; agreement.

(ع) *wa'*, jackal.

وَعَا *wi'd'*, *wu'd'*, pl. *au'ya-t*, *au'at*, vessel, vase, bottle, sheath, case, receptacle, drawer, pigeon-hole; wallet; (m.) a piece of clothing. عَارَة *wa'ara-t*, ruggedness, roughness, difficulty.

وعاط *wa'at*, rose.

وعاط *wu'az*, pl. of *wa'iz*, preacher, &c.

وعاق *wu'ag*, rumbling noise in a horse's belly.

(وعب) *wa'ab*, aor. *ya'ib*, INF. *wa'ib* (also IV. and X.), take hold of all; — IV. INF. *i'ab*, id.; cut off, cut out; gather, hoard up; put one thing entirely into another; fill; — X. INF. *isti'ab* = I.; gather the whole at once; inquire into all details of news (acc.).

وعب *wa'b*, pl. *wi'ab*, large streets, extended grounds.

(وعث) *wa'is*, A, INF. *wa'as*, be broken; also—*wa'us'* INF. *wu'usa-t*, be difficult; — IV. INF. *i'as*, come upon soft ground and sink.

وعث *wa's*, soft ground or sand where one sinks; broken bone; also *wa'is*, difficult; — *sa wa'isa-t*, fat, plump (woman).

وعثا *wa'sa'*, difficulty, hardship.

(وعد) *wa'ad*, aor. *ya'id*, INF. *wa'id*, *'ida-t*, *mau'id*, *mau'ida-t*, *mau'id*, *mau'ida-t*, promise, promise good to, announce, give hope for, inspire with fear of, threaten with; INF. *wa'id*, surpass in promises; INF. *wa'id*, threaten; — III. INF. *muwa'ida-t*, promise one, give one's word to; bind one's self to fulfil a promise at an appointed place or time, to appear personally; promise for a certain term; — IV. INF. *i'ad*, promise firmly, promise good to; threaten with; — V. INF. *tawa'ud*, threaten, frighten by threats; — VI. INF. *tawa'ud*, promise one another; — VII. INF. *inwi'ad* (m.)

= VIII. — VIII. INF. *itti'ad*, *i'ti'ad*, exact or accept a promise, have received a promise.

وعد *wa'd*, pl. *wu'id*, promise; threat, menace; anything promised or threatened; — *sa wa'da-t*, promise, vow; promised term; transaction, business, affair.

(وعر) *wa'ar*, aor. *ya'ir*, INF. *wa'ar*, *wu'ar*, *wu'ara-t*, be rugged; hinder, obstruct, prevent; — *wa'ir*, A, INF. *wa'ar*, also—*wa'ur*, INF. *wa'ara-t*, be rugged; be hard, difficult; — II. INF. *tau'ir*, make rugged, difficult; — V. INF. *tawa'ur*, become so; — X. INF. *isti'ar*, find so.

وعر *wa'r*, *sa*, pl. *au'ur*, *wu'ar*, *au'ar*, rugged, difficult; وعر المعروف *wa'r al-ma'ruf*, disobliging; — *wa'ir*, rugged; inaccessible; *wa'ir wa'ir*, obscure (verse, &c.).

(وعز) *wa'az*, aor. *ya'iz*, INF. *wa'z*, (also II.) set an example (to be followed or avoided), precede in; give a sign, a hint, order; — II. INF. *tau'iz*, see I.; — IV. INF. *i'az*, make sign, order, prescribe, recommend.

(وعس) *wa'as*, aor. *ya'is*, INF. *wa's*, tread upon, tread down; — III. INF. *muwa'asa-t*, make wide steps with outstretched neck (camel); — IV. INF. *i'was*, drive such camels.

وعس *wa's*, footprint; a tree; sandy plain; — *wu's*, pl. and— وعسا *wa'sa'*, f. of *au'as*, q.v.; a sand-hill abounding with eatable herbs.

(وعظ) *wa'az*, aor. *ya'iz*, INF. *wa'z*, *'iza-t*, *mau'iza-t*, announce future reward or punishment, warn; preach; — VIII. INF. *itti'az*, listen to warnings, to sermons, &c.; take warning and obey.

وعظ *wa'z*, *sa wa'za-t*, warning, admonition, sermon.

(وعف) *wa'af*, U, INF. *wu'uf*, be weak, dim.

وَعَف *wa'f*, pl. *wi'áf*, hard ground with water.

(وَعَق) *wa'aq*, aor. *ya'iq*, INF. *wa'q*, *wu'áq*, *wa'iq*, produce a rumbling noise in the belly when going; — *wa'iq*, A, INF. *wa'aq*, be swift, hasten (n.); — II. INF. *tau'iq*, hinder, place difficulties in one's way; — IV. INF. *i'áq*, urge to haste.

وَعِي *wa'q*, *wa'iq*, ع, ill-tempered, peevish, refractory; — ع *wa'qa-t*, peevishness, moroseness.

(وَعَك) *wa'ak*, aor. *ya'ik*, INF. *wa'k*, *wa'ka-t*, be very intense with calm air (heat); emaciate and weaken; (also IV.) roll on the ground, in the dust (a.); — IV. INF. *i'ák*, see I.; throng round the water.

وَعَك *wa'k*, intense heat, sultriness; weakness from fever; also *wa'ik*, weakened by the fever; — ع *wa'ka-t*, sultriness; great throng, turmoil; battle; battle-field.

(وَعَل) *wa'al*, aor. *ya'il*, INF. *wa'l*, tower, stand high, be of high rank; — V. INF. *tawa'ul*, ascend a mountain; — X. INF. *ist'ál*, flee into the mountains, seek refuge.

وَعَل *wa'l*, pl. *au'ál*, *wu'ál*, refuge, asylum; also *wa'il*, pl. *au'ál*, *wi'lán*, noble, powerful; grandee, prince; month of شعبان *sa'bán*, — *wa'l*, *wa'il*, f. ع, pl. *wu'ul*, *wa'ila-t*, *wu'ul*, *au'ál*, *mau'ila-t*, mountain-goat, chamois, argali, steinbock; — ع *wa'la-t*, handle of a jar; button-hole; mountain-crag, rock.

(وَعَم) *wa'am*, aor. *ya'im*, also — *wa'im*, aor. *yau'am*, INF. *wa'm*, greet a house with the word: انعمى *in'amí*, grant a favour!

وَعَم *wa'm*, pl. *wi'ám*, coloured vein of stone in a mountain.

(وَعَن) *wa'n*, ع *wa'na-t*, hard white and bare ground; refuge, asylum; — V. INF. *tawa'un*,

grow very fat; take all; — ع *wa'na-t*, pl. *wi'án* = وَعَم *wa'm*.

وَعَا *wa'wá*, noise, tumult; howl; noise, crowd; screamer.

وَعَا *wu'úsa-t*, softness of the ground.

وَعَر *wu'úr*, ع *wu'úra-t*, ruggedness.

(وَعَوْ) *wa'wa'*, INF. ع, *wa'wá*, stir up, excite, agitate; scream, bark, yelp, howl; (m.) cry (child).

وَعَوْ *wa'wa'*, eloquent; fox, jackal; desert; guard; weak; — ع *wa'-wa'a-t*, barking, howling (s.); — ع *wa'wa'iyy*, witty.

(وَعَى) *wa'a*, aor. *ya'á*, INF. *wa'y*, gather and preserve in one place; grasp together and put into a vessel, a receptacle; preserve in the memory, remember, know; learn; gather (n. as pus); (m.) awake (n.); (m.) heed, be on one's guard, restrain one's self; heal; — II. INF. *tau'ia-t*, awake (a.); — IV. INF. *i'á*, put into a vessel, receptacle, bag; pocket; board; keep to one's self, keep secret; — V. INF. *ta-wa'á*, be awake; be on one's guard; consider, think over; — X. INF. *ist'á*, uproot or cut off entirely; do a thing considerably, take one's time over.

وَعَى *wa'y*, pus; flight; refuge; asylum; also *wa'a*, shouting, barking, howling (s.); — *wa'iyy*, strong.

وَعِيب *wa'ib*, roomy, spacious; extended.

وَعِيد *wa'id*, threats.

وَعِير *wa'ir*, rugged.

وَعِيق *wa'iq*, rumbling noise in the belly.

وَعَا *wagá*, noise, turmoil.

وَعَادَة *wagáda-t*, stupidity.

(وَعَب) *wagub*, INF. *wugúba-t*, be big and strong.

وَعَب *wagb*, pl. *wigáb*, *augáb*, large bag; big and strong camel; small furniture, utensils, &c.;

f. 3 (also m. 3 *wagaba-t*) stupid and weak.

(وعد) *wagad*, aor. *yagid*, INF. *wagd*, serve; — *wagud*, INF. *wagâda-t*, *wugûda-t*, be stupid, weak, servile, contemptible; — III. INF. *muwâgada-t*, imitate, ape.

وعد *wagd*, pl. *wigdân*, *wugdân*, *augâd*, servant, errand-boy; stupid, weak, servile; contemptible, despised; an Indian fruit.

(وشر) *wagar*, aor. *yagir*, INF. *wagr*, be very hot and sultry; — INF. *wagr*, and — *wagir*, A, INF. *wagar*, burn with anger, bear a grudge; — IV. INF. *igâr*, boil the milk by means of a hot stone, make water to boil; provoke to anger, incense; meet with the heat of the afternoon; — V. INF. *tawaggur*, burn with anger, be furious, rage.

وشر *wagr*, *wagar*, 3 *wagra-t*, *wagara-t*, anger, hatred, grudge; din of arms, turmoil, tumult; *wagar*, 3 *wagra-t*, heat, sultriness.

(وغمس) II. *waggas*, INF. *taugîs*, fill entirely.

(وغيث) *wagaf*, aor. *yagif*, INF. *wagf*, step apace, run; — INF. *wagf*, *wugîf*, be dim; — IV. INF. *igâf*, run.

(وغل) *wagal*, aor. *yagil*, INF. *wugûl*, enter, enter and hide one's self; go far in; depart; — INF. *wagl*, come (uninvited) to a drinking-bout, intrude; — IV. INF. *igâl*, walk fast and enter suddenly, penetrate; urge on, push on, press on; force one to enter and hide one's self; = V.; — V. INF. *tawaggul*, penetrate, sneak in; break into the middle of; go far in; fathom knowledge, sink deep into sin.

وغل *wagl*, good-for-nothing fellow, scamp, vagabond; thick foliage; flight, refuge, asylum.

(وغم) *wagam*, aor. *yagim*, INF. *wagm*, impart uncertain news; treat vio-

lently, subdue; — *wagim*, A, INF. *wagam*, bear a deep grudge; — V. INF. *tawaggum*, id.

وغم *wagm*, pl. *augûm*, deep hatred, grudge; violence; combat, war; soul.

(وغن) V. *tawaggan*, INF. *tawaggun*, be bold; — 3 *wagna-t*, large wine-jar.

وغي *waga*, *wiga*, turmoil, tumult; combat, war; — 3 *wagya-t*, a little.

وغير *wagîr*, heated, cooked; also 3 *wagîra-t*, dish of milk.

وفا *wafâ'*, fulfilment of a promise or duty, full payment of a debt, satisfaction; due; sincerity, honesty, conscientiousness, excellence, security, bail; fulfilment, completion, end; long life; — 3 *wafât*, pl. *wafayât*, death, decease.

وفادة *wifâda-t*, arrival.

وفارة *wafâra-t*, abundance, affluence, completeness.

وفاغ *wifâ'*, stopper.

وفاق *wifâq*, assent, consent, agreement; concord, harmony; conspiracy.

وفاهة *wifâha-t*, office of a Christian churchwarden.

(وفد) *wafad*, aor. *yafid*, INF. *wafd*, *wufûd*, *wifâda-t*, *ifâda-t*, come, arrive; — II. INF. *taufid*, send, despatch; — IV. INF. *ifâd*, id.

وفد *wafd*, arrival; pl. *wufûd*, *aufâd*, a troop of new-comers; top of a sand-hill; — *wuffad*, *wafd*, pl. of *wâfid*, arriving, &c.

(ووفر) *wafar*, aor. *yafir*, INF. *wafr*, *fira-t*, *wufûr*, be abundant, plentiful; be full, complete; INF. *wafar*, *fira-t*, make abundant, increase, multiply, make full; INF. *wafr*, spare one's good name, abstain from scolding; reciprocate one's gift; — *wafur*, INF. *wafâra-t*, be abundant, plentiful; — II. INF. *taufir*, make more abundant, more numerous, increase; save, econ-

mise; pay the whole debt, give the whole; — V. INF. *tawaffur*, respect one's good name, honour, pay regard to; be saved, economised; — VI. INF. *tawáfur*, multiply, increase (n.); be abundant; — VIII. INF. *ittifár*, be abundant; — X. INF. *istifár*, exact payment of the whole debt, take the whole of.

وفر *wafr*, pl. *wufúr*, abundance, affluence, wealth; abundant; comprehensive, general; (m.) saving (s.); مخزن الوفر *mahzan al-wafr*, savings - bank; — ة *wafra-t*, pl. *wifár*, great quantity, plenty, abundance (also *wafira-t*); rich hair; lock of hair.

وفر *wafrá'*, f. of اوفر *aufar*, very spacious, &c.

(وفر) *wafz*, *wafaz*, pl. *aufáz*, *wifáz*, haste, hurry; — IV. INF. *ifáz*, urge to haste; hasten (n.); — X. INF. *istifáz*, sit so as to be ready to break forth at the first sign; be ready to profit by the first opportunity.

(وفر) *wafad*, aor. *yafid*, INF. *wafá*, run, hurry (n.); — IV. INF. *ifád*, id.; — X. INF. *istifád*, id.; urge to haste.

وفر *wafá*, *wafad*, pl. *aufád*, haste, hurry; *wafad*, pl. *aufád*, board to cut meat upon; *aufád*, several groups, sects, companies; — ة *wafda-t*, pl. *wifád*, leathern quiver; bread-bag, travelling-bag, wallet; حاوي الوفاض *hawá al-wifád*, with empty pockets.

وفر *waf*, high building; cloud which promises rain; — *wafa'*, ة *wafa'a-t*, pl. *wifán*, lad up to 20 years of age; — ة *wafa-t* = وافية *wafí'a-t*.

(وفي) *wafiq*, aor. *yafiq*, INF. *wafq*, find fit; fit, please; be useful, profitable; assist; — II. INF. *taufiq*, make fit; fit one thing to another; make the circumstances to fit, to be favourable to, assist, grant success; bring

about an agreement between two parties; — III. INF. *wiqáf*, *muwáfaga-t*, put one's self in accordance with, agree with, yield to; fit (n.), be in accordance with one's wishes or interests, besit; bring about an agreement between (بن *bain*, *ben*); — IV. INF. *ifáq*, fit well (acc.); — V. INF. *tawaffuq*, enjoy the assistance of God and be successful, prosper; — VI. INF. *tawáfuf*, come to an agreement with one another, agree; live in concord; join harmoniously; assist one another; — VIII. INF. *ittifáq*, make an agreement with, agree; happen, occur; — X. INF. *istifáq*, pray to God for assistance or success.

وفي *wafq*, *wufq*, fitting, corresponding, promoting (adj.), advantageous; sufficiency; sufficient quantity; proper time or opportunity, season; accordance, concord, harmony; a written amulet; logarithm.

(وفي) *wafal*, aor. *yafil*, INF. *wafil*, peel, shell; — II. INF. *taufil*, increase (a.).

وفي *wafil*, a little, trifle.

وفنة *wafna-t*, small quantity.

(وفنة) *wafah*, A, INF. *wafh*, be a Christian churchwarden.

وفهية *wafhiyya-t*, office of a churchwarden; superintendence; church discipline.

وفود *wufúd*, arrival.

وفور *wufúr*, abundance, affluence; great quantity; savings.

(وفي) *wafa*, aor. *yafí'*, INF. *wafá'*, keep one's promise, fulfil one's engagements; pay the whole of a debt; do penance, atone, conciliate God; be or last long; — INF. *wufiyy*, be perfect, complete, abundant; — II. INF. *taufiya-t*, give, do or pay the whole at once; — III. INF. *muwáfát*, id.; arrive, come to (acc.); show true friendship to; — IV. INF.

*ifā'*, keep one's promise, fulfil a compact; give all, pay the whole of; accomplish, complete; tower over and afford a view or insight; come to; — V. INF. *tawaffī*, demand or receive the whole at once, receive full payment; take or call to one's self (pass. *tawuffī*, die); exhaust, carry out completely; — VI. INF. *tawāfī*, be perfect, complete, full in number; — X. INF. *istifā'*, demand or take the whole at once; exhaust a matter; (m.) recover one's self, take one's revenge.

*wafā*, high ground; — *wāfiyy*, ḍ, whole, complete, perfect; full; numerous; who keeps his word; sincere and faithful, trustworthy; — *wuffiyy*, INF. of (وفا).

*wafāyāt*, pl. of *wafāt*.

*wafī'a-t*, fleak of wool or piece of cloth to wipe with, &c.; cotton in the ink-bottle; stopper; basket of palm-leaves.

*wafīq*, companion, friend.

*waqā'*, *wiqā'*, protection, guard.

*waqāh*, pl. *wuqūh*, hard; brazen, impudent, daring, rash; — ḍ *waqāha-t*, hardness; impudence.

*wiqād*, material for burning, fuel; — *waqqād*, who kindles; burning, shining; fiery, ardent; intelligent, clever, skilful.

*waqār*, steady, grave, earnest, demure, mild and prudent; also ḍ *waqāra-t*, staidness, demureness, modesty, mildness and earnestness, patience, magnanimity; dignified bearing, gravity of manners; esteem, respect; majesty.

*wiqāt*, pl. of *waqūt*.

*wiqā'*, INF. of (وقع); pl. of *waqī'a-t*; — *waqqā'*, ḍ *waqqā'a-t*, pl. *wuqqā'*, malicious and slandering.

*wiqāf*, assistance; resistance; INF. of (وقف, III.); — *waqqāf*, hesitating, tarrying.

*wiqām*, sword; whip; cudgel; rope; — ḍ *waqāma-t*, submission; rough refusal.

*wuqāh*, Christian churchwarden; — ḍ *waqāhiyya-t*, office of such.

*waqāya*, pl. of *waqiyya-t*.

*waqā'iz*, paving-stones in a row.

*wiqāya-t*, protection, guard, preservation, care, solicitude; also *waqāya-t*, *wuqāya-t*, that by which anything is protected; — *waqāya-t*, *wiqāya-t*, kerchief.

*waqab*, aor. *yaqib*, INF. *wagb*, enter a cavern; come, approach, set in; be dark; INF. *wagb*, *wuqūb*, disappear, be absent, set; be eclipsed.

*waqb*, pl. *auqāb*, cave in a rock with stagnant water, cavern, cavity, socket, &c.; — ḍ *waqba-t*, niche in a wall; hole in a cake, pudding, &c.; cavity of the ear.

*waqat*, aor. *yaqit*, INF. *waqt*, fix for a certain time, time; — II. INF. *tauqūt*, appoint a time or term; — III. INF. *muwāqata-t*, appoint a term to (acc.).

*waqt*, pl. *auqāt*, space of time, time, season, term; opportunity; accident, calamity; *waqt-an*, once, once upon a time; *auqāt-an* *auqāt-an*, from time to time; *li-waqtī-hi*, in (its proper) time; *bi-waqtī-hi*, at once, immediately; — *waqtiyy*, referring to time, timely, temporal, perishable, provisional.

*waqtā'iz-in*, at that very time.

*waqah*, aor. *yaqih*, also—*waqih*, A, and—*wuqūh*, INF. *waqāha-t*, *wuqūha-t*, *qīha-t*, *qāha-t*, *waqh*, be hard; be impudent, daring, brazen; — II. INF. *tanqīh*, harden (a.); lose all sense of shame; — IV. INF. *iqāh*, be

hard; — VI. INF. *tawâquh*, be brazen, behave impudently; — VIII. INF. *ittiqâh*, id.; — X. INF. *istiqâh* = IV.

(وقد) *waqad*, aor. *yaqid*, INF. *waqd*, *wuqûd*, *qida-t*, *waqadân*, ignite and burn; kindle (n.) — IV. INF. *îqâd*, kindle (a.), light; burn; — V. INF. *tawagqud*, VIII. INF. *ittiqâd* = I.; — X. INF. *istiqâd*, id.; kindle (a.).

وقد *waqd*, burning (s.), cremation; heat of the fire; — *wagad*, fire; — *î waqda-t*, a fire; heat of the fire; middle of the month.

(وقد) *wagaz*, aor. *yaqiz*, INF. *waqz*, crush, tread, beat fiercely; throw down; vex; overpower, overwhelm; (also II. and IV.) leave in miserable condition; — II. INF. *tauqîz*, IV. INF. *îqâz*, see I.

(وقر) *waqar*, aor. *yaqir*, INF. *wagr*, burden, load, weigh upon; make one deaf; INF. *wagr*, split, break (a.); INF. *wagr*, *wuqûra-t*, sit; INF. *waqâr*, *qira-t*, be heavy, weighty; be grave, steady, firm, dignified; be patient, gentle, demure; — *waqir*, A, INF. *wagr*, also pass. *wuqir*, be deaf; — *waqur*, INF. *waqûra-t*, be heavy; be grave, dignified, venerable; be patient and gentle; — II. INF. *tauqîr*, deem one a grave and dignified man, honour, respect; make one venerable, respectable; — IV. INF. *îqâr*, load, burden, freight; press, straiten; be laden with fruit; — V. INF. *tawagqur*, be grave, steady, dignified; be honoured, respected.

وقر *wagr*, deafness; hatred, grudge; cavity; — *wigr*, pl. *auqir*, weight, load, burden; heaviness of a load; — *î wagra-t*, lameness; pl. *waqarât*, cavity; impression, track; — *wagra*, laden; — *wagariyy*, herdsman; rich in flocks; owner of asses.

(وقس) *wagas*, aor. *yaqis*, INF. *wags*, skin, take the skin or crust off a

wound; — utter vulgar or obscene talk; (m.) eat of a dead body, eat greedily; seize; — II. INF. *tauqîs*, render mangy.

وقس *wags*, mange, dry scab, scurf; vulgar or obscene talk, ribaldry.

(وقش) *wagas*, aor. *yaqîs*, INF. *wagş*, be effaced; — V. INF. *tawagquş*, be moved, agitated.

(وقش) *wagş*, *wagas*, *î wagşî-t*, *wagşî-t*, motion, emotion, commotion, tumult; chips for firing.

(وقص) *wagas*, aor. *yaqîş*, INF. *wagş*, break one's neck; throw one off so as to break his neck; crush; be broken; — *wagîş*, aor. A, INF. *wagîş*, have a short neck; — II. INF. *tauqîş*, break (a.); — IV. INF. *îqâş*, make short-necked.

وقص *wagş*, fault, want, lack, defect; suppression of the second letter of a foot with its vowel; — *wagîş*, chips for firing; shortness of the neck.

وقصا *waqşâ'*, f. of *auqş*, short-necked, &c.

(وقط) *waqat*, aor. *yaqîṭ*, INF. *waqt*, beat fiercely and get the better of; tread (as a cock); cause indigestion.

وقط *waqt*, hole with water in a stone.

وقطان *wiqṭân*, pl. of *waqîṭ*.

(وقظ) *wagaz*, aor. *yaqîz*, INF. *waqz*, beat fiercely; persevere, endure.

(وقع) *waga'*, aor. *yaqa'*, INF. *wuqû'*, fall down, fall, fall upon; occur to the mind; alight; kneel down; lie down; happen, occur; befall; be firm, solid, fortified; be necessary, incumbent, indispensable; INF. *waq'*, hurry away, depart; rush upon, attack and fight; desist; slander, blacken one's character, insult; (also VI.) intercede in favour of, ask for one's intercession; sharpen; — *wagî'*, A, INF. *waga'*, be bare-footed; be hurt in the foot or hoof; — II. INF. *tauqî'*, cause to fall, bring to fall, drop;



apply; adjust, arrange; put the royal seal or signature to; enter or register a royal edict or sentence, register; write down, put into writing; — III. INF. *wiqā'*, *muwāqā'a-t*, rush upon, attack, come to close quarters; undertake anything difficult; lie with; — IV. INF. *iqā'*, make fall, bring to fall; throw into danger or calamity; rush upon, attack and throw down or beat, fall foul of, assail; tune; — V. INF. *tawaqqu'*, expect, look for, prepare one's self for, hope; meet with one's wish accidentally; (m.) request; — VI. INF. *tawāqu'*, see I.; rush full upon; encounter, come to close quarters; — X. INF. *istiqā'*, expect.

وقع, *waq'*, falling (s.), fall, blow, stroke; event; gravity of bearing or manners; — *wuqqa'*, pl. of وقع, *wāqi'*, falling, &c.; — *waq'a-t*, pl. *waga'āt*, fall, push, blow; event; calamity, catastrophe; vision in a dream; encounter, skirmish, battle; *al-waq'at-a*, all at once; — *wiq'a-t*, way of falling.

(وقف) *waqaf*, aor. *yaqif*, INF. *waqf*, *wuqūf*, stop, stand still; stand upright; make a pause in reading; delay; cost; — INF. *waqf*, stop one's beast, pull up; retain, delay; make cease to boil by pouring cold water to; give to consider, draw one's attention to, instruct, put in view; consecrate to a pious purpose or foundation; — INF. *wuqūf*, give one's time or attention to, occupy one's self with, inquire after; superintend workmen; — INF. *wiqqifa*, serve in a church; — II. INF. *tauqūf*, stop (a.), bring to a standstill; make to stand upright, set up; make to halt; cause one to remain, keep back; delay, put off, procrastinate; (m.) stop (n.) to wait for; — III. INF.

*wiqāf*, *muwāqafa-t*, stand by one in a combat, assist; make a stand against, oppose; array one's self in front of the adversary; — IV. INF. *iqāf*, stop (a.), bring to a standstill, retain, cause a delay; consecrate to a pious purpose; — V. INF. *tawaqquf*, stop (n.), halt; delay, put off; abstain, desist, keep aloof from, renounce; consist in, rest on; — VI. INF. *tawāquf*, array one's self in front of another, make a stand against one another; appear before the judge; — X. INF. *istiqāf*, bid to stop.

وقف, *waqf*, stopping, making a halt (s.), pause; making the last letter of a *watād mafrūq* quiescent; restraint, abstemiousness; calmness, firmness, perseverance; confinement, arresting (s.); bracelet of ivory; edge of horn or metal to a shield; pl. *auqāf*, *wuqūf*, pious foundation, mortmain; — *waqfa-t*, delay; standing upright (s.), array, stoppage; sinew wound round a bow; — *waqfiyy*, *waqfiyya-t*, register of pious foundations; foundation-deed.

(وقل) *waqal*, aor. *yaqil*, INF. *wuqūl*. (also v.), ascend a mountain; lift one foot while the other is standing; — V. INF. *tawaqqul*, see I.

وقل, *waql*, pl. *auqāl*, n.u. *waql*, pl. *wuqūl*, dwarf palm and its dried fruit; — *waqal*, rock, stone; stump of a palm-branch; — *waqil*, *waqul*, good mountain-stepper (horse).

(وقم) *waqam*, aor. *yaqim*, INF. *waqm* (also iv.), treat violently, subdue; (also iv.) turn off ignominiously, treat with contempt; pull up; keep back, prevent; pass. be trodden down and grazed off; — IV. INF. *iqām*, see I.; — V. INF. *tawaqqum*, kill the prey (hunter); threaten; intend.

(وقن) — IV. *auqan*, INF. *iqān*, hunt pigeons or catch them out of their nests; — *waqna-t*, nest or hiding-place of a bird; small cavity.

(وته) *waqih*, aor. *yaqih*, INF. *waqah*, obey; — VIII. INF. *ittiqāh*, id.; bring to an end, finish, complete; — *waqha-t*, obedience; fulfilment of one's duties.

*waqwāq*, cowardly; a tree in hell; — *waq*, talkative, garrulous.

*waqūb*, setting (s.); eclipse; disappearance, absence.

*waquḥa-t*, hardness; impudence, insolence.

*waqud*, fuel, wood; also *waqud*, heat of the fire; — *waqud*, burning (s.); burnt-offering.

*waqūr*, earnest, grave, steady, dignified; gentle and wise; demure; honoured, respected, venerable; — *waqūra-t*, INF. of (وقر).

*waquḥ*, falling (s.), fall; happening (s.); event, occurrence; reality, evidence; destruction, death.

*waquf*, stopping, standing upright (s.); standstill, pause, stoppage, block; attention to a matter, wish to understand it; understanding, knowledge, experience; pl. of *waqif* and *waqf*; — *waqufiyya-t*, understanding, comprehension; knowledge, experience.

(وقرق) *waqwāq*, INF. *waq*, bark; scream, screech, cry out.

(وقى) *waga*, aor. *yaqī*, INF. *waqy*, *wiqāya-t*, *wāqīya-t*, guard, preserve, protect; be on one's guard; keep one's self pure; INF. *waqy*, *wuqīyy*, put into good working order, arrange well; INF. *wuqīyy*, also—*waqī*, INF. *waqa-n*, hurt the hoof; — II. INF. *tauqīya-t*, guard, preserve, protect; watch over; — V. INF. *tawagqī*, fear and be on one's guard; protect one's self; —

VIII. INF. *ittiqā'*, be on one's guard; fear and honour God, be pious; protect one's self.

*waqīyy*, guarded, protected; protecting; — *wuqīyy*, protection; abstinence, abstemiousness, chastity; INF. of (وقى); — *waqīyya-t*, Turkish pound (2½ English); — *wuqīyya-t*, pl. *wuqīyy*, *waqāya*, ounce (weight).

*waqīb*, rumbling noise in a horse's belly.

*waqīh*, impudent, brazen.

*waqīd*, fuel, wood for burning; heat of the fire.

*waqīz*, thrown down; utterly exhausted, on the point of death; lazy.

*waqīr*, hole with water in a rock (also *waqīra-t*); herd; grave, steady and prudent; in debt, poor.

*waqīsa-t*, pl. *waqā'is*, carcass, corpse, dead body.

*waqīt*, pl. *wiqān*, *wiqāt*, *iqāt*, large cavern with water, water-ditch in a mountain; afflicted, grieved.

*waqī'*, sharpened; worn-out (hoof); having holes with water; — *waqī'a-t*, pl. *waqā'i'*, occurrence, event; calamity; encounter, shock in a combat, skirmish, battle; calumny, slander; hatred, grudge; pen-wiper; basket of palm-leaves; pl. *wiqā'*, *waqā'i'*, small hole with water.

(وك) *wakk*, INF. *wakk*, impel, repel.

(وكا) *waka'*, INF. *wak'*, lean upon; — IV. INF. *ikā'*, id.; make one to lean upon, prepare a seat or a support for (acc.); — V. INF. *tawakku'*, lean upon; lie at table; — VIII. INF. *ittikā'* = V.

*wikā'*, pl. *aukiya-t*, string to tie up a bag, wallet-string; closed vessel; miser.

*wakkāb*, who mourns much.

*wikās*, *wukās*, hurriedly prepared food, hasty meal.

*wikād*, pl. *wakā'id*, *aukida-t*, leathern belt; saddle-strap.

كار *wakkār*, horse who likes to caracole, parade-horse.

كاعة *wakā'a-t*, hardness.

كاف *wikāf*, *wukāf*, stuffing of a saddle.

كال *wikāl*, confidence (كل III.); also *wakāl*, slowness; — *wakā-la-t*, *wikāla-t*, vicariate, office of a substitute, an advocate, an agent, a deputy, a manager; agency, superintendence, delegation, proxy, trusteeship, guardianship; (m.) inn, hotel.

كائد *wakā'id*, pl. of كاد *wikād*.

كاية *wikāya-t*, support, walking-stick.

(كب) *wakab*, aor. *yakib*, INF. *wakb*, *wukūb*, *wakabān*, go step by step, trot; (also III.) attend zealously to; INF. *wakb*, rise, stand up; — *wakib*, A, INF. *wakab*, be unclean, dirty, stained; grow black; — III. INF. *muwākaba-t*, ride at the side of others and try to get in advance of them; see I.; — IV. INF. *ikāb*, keep in a cavalcade.

(كت) *wakat*, aor. *yakit*, INF. *wakt*, make an impression upon, leave a trace; fill; walk in short steps; — II. INF. *taukit*, be dotted, get spots.

كت *wakt*, anything insignificant; calumny, slander; — *wakta-t*, spot, dot; white spot in the eye; — *wakta-t*, part of the material where fire is struck.

(كث) — X. INF. *istikās*, prepare food in a hurry, take a hasty meal.

(كح) *wakah*, aor. *yakih*, INF. *wakh*, tread violently upon; — IV. INF. *ikāh*, jade, tire out; meet with stones in digging; desist; — X. INF. *istikāh*, be miserly, give nothing; grow fat.

كح *wukuh*, fat chickens.

(كد) *wakad*, aor. *yakid*, INF. *wukūd*, stop (n.), halt; (m.) be firm, solid; — INF. *wakd*, intend, purpose, undertake; meet with, reach, obtain; fasten, tie fast; — II. INF. *taukid*, fix, fasten, conso-

lidate; tie fast; put emphasis upon, emphasise, confirm, affirm; look attentively at, fix one's looks upon; — V. INF. *tawakkud*, be fixed, made firm, consolidated; be confirmed, affirmed, assured.

كد (*wakd*) *wukd*, intention, purpose, undertaking; zeal, attention, effort; strength, power.

(كر) *wakar*, aor. *yakir*, INF. *wakr*, *wukūr*, go to the nest; enter a new house, give an entertainment at the completion of a house; leap; INF. *wakr*, go in leaps, rear and prance, caracole; run fast; — II. INF. *taukir*, build a nest; fill; — IV. INF. *ikār*, fill; — V. INF. *tawakkur*, fill one's stomach; — VIII. INF. *ittikār*, build a nest, nestle.

كر *wakr*, pl. *wukar*, *wukūr*, *aukur*, *aukār*, nest; night's lodging, abode; — *wakr*, *wakra*, short and thick-set; — *wakr*, *wakar*, *wakra*, caracoling; — *wakra-t*, nest; also *wakara-t*, entertainment at the completion of a house; — *wukra-t*, cistern.

(كز) *wakaz*, aor. *yakiz*, INF. *wakz*, strike with the fist, crush, bruise; drive away, keep off; push, urge, spur on; pierce; thrust into the ground; fill; — V. INF. *tawakkuz*, fill one's self with food; lean upon.

(كس) *wakas*, aor. *yakis*, INF. *waks*, be diminished, lessen (n.), decrease; (also II.) diminish (a.), damage; lose in value, lower (n.) in price; (also IV.) waste away, get lost; pass. suffer a loss; — II. INF. *taukis*, see I.; — IV. INF. *ikās*, see I.

كس *waks*, defect, loss, damage, diminution of value or price; entrance of the moon into an inauspicious constellation, eclipse.

(كط) *wakaz*, aor. *yakiz*, INF. *wakz*, push back, drive away; (also IV.) attend zealously and perseveringly to; — III. INF. *muwākaza-t*, see I.

(وَك) *waka'*, aor. *yaka'*, INF. *wak'*, sting, bite; break (a.), crush; scold, silence; fall down from pain; — *waki'*, A, INF. *waka'*, have one toe protruding over another; — *waku'*, INF. *waká'a-t* (also IV., VIII., and X.), be hard, be firm and strong; be mean, vile; — IV. INF. *iká'*, see I.; bring about anything hard, unpleasant, adverse; — VIII. INF. *ittiká'*, see I.; show hardness; — X. INF. *istiká'*, see I.

(وَكْف) *wakaf*, aor. *yakif*, INF. *wakf*, *wakif*, *taukáf*, drop, drip, shower; have eaves, a gutter; — *wakif*, A, INF. *wakaf*, bend aside (n.), incline, deviate; be unjust, guilty, criminal, have weaknesses or faults; — III. INF. *muwákafa-t*, resist, combat against; — IV. INF. *ikáf*, drip; throw one into guilt, into crime; — V. INF. *tawak-kuf*, expect news; — X. INF. *istikáf*, let drop, drip; beg for a dole.

وَكْف *wakf*, event, issue, result, consequence; piece of leather used as a table-cloth, a chess-board, &c.; — *wakaf*, pl. *aukáf*, injustice, guilt, crime, weakness; heaviness, weight; difficulty; projection, eaves, gutter, balcony over the door of a house or tent; mountain-slope; sweat, perspiration; vein.

(وَكَل) *wakal*, aor. *yakil*, INF. *wakl*, *wukíl*, entrust another with the management of one's affairs, consign; leave one to himself; trust, rely upon; be faint, tired, jaded; — II. INF. *taukíl*, appoint as a substitute, agent, deputy, curator, advocate, manager, &c.; authorise, commission, delegate; — III. INF. *wikál*, *muwákala-t*, rely upon, give one's confidence to; — IV. INF. *ikál*, trust in God; — V. INF. *tawakkul*, rely upon another, confide one's affairs to, trust entirely in (على *'ala*); be appointed as a substitute, &c.;

— VI. INF. *tawákul*, confide in one another; — VIII. INF. *ittikál*, rely entirely upon, commit one's self to.

وَكَل *wakal*, ة *wukala-t*, not equal to one's own affairs, too weak and relying upon others.

وَكَل *wukalá'*, pl. of وَكِيل *wakíl*.

(وَكَم) *wakam*, aor. *yakim*, INF. *wakm*, put to anxiety, grieve (a.); subdue; tame; pass. *wukim*, be trodden down and grazed off by the cattle; — *wakim*, A, INF. *wakam*, be in anxiety, grieved, sorrowful.

وَكَم *wakam*, anxiety; grief.

(وَكَن) *wakan*, aor. *yakin*, INF. *wakn*, sit; pace along vigorously, get along, advance; — INF. *wukún*, sit upon the nest, brood.

وَكَن *wakn*, pl. *wukún*, *aukun*, nest, hole; — ة *wakna-t*, *wikna-t*, *wukna-t*, pl. *wukn*, *wuknát*, *wukunát*, id.

وَكَوَاك *wakwák*, cowardly; trotting.

وَكُوع *wakú'* *lakú'*, vile and good-for-nothing.

(وَكُوك) *wakwak*, INF. ة *wak*, trot; take to flight; coo.

(وَكِي) *waka*, aor. *yaki*, INF. *waky*, tie up a skin bag, stop up a vessel; — IV. INF. *iká'*, id.; make one to sit, let one lean upon or against; — VIII. INF. *ittiká'*, lean upon; — X. INF. *istiká'*, be very fat.

وَكَيْت *wakít*, calumny, slander, lie.

وَكِيد *wakíd*, firm, strong, solid.

وَكِير *wakír*, ة *wakíra-t*, entertainment at the completion of a house.

وَكِيح *wakí'*, hard, firm, strong; leading sheep; وَكِيح *wakí'* *lakí'* = وَكُوع *wakú'* *lakú'*.

وَكِيل *wakíl*, pl. *wukalá'*, substitute, agent, proxy, curator, advocate, deputy, envoy; lieutenant; manager, steward; governor; protector.

وَلَا *walá'*, relationship, relatives; clientship; assistance, help, friendship, love; helpers,

friends; power of government, government, kingdom; right of inheritance to the property of a freed slave; liberty; proximity; — *wilā'*, unbroken succession, continuation; — *ʔ wulāt*, pl. of *والي* *wālī*, regent, &c.; — *ʔ wa-lā'a-t*, authority, power of government, government; friendship; love.

ولاد *wilād*, *ʔ wilāda-t*, parturition, birth, confinement.

ولاد *wallāz*, swift; liar.

ولاس *wallās*, wolf.

ولاف *wilāf*, intimate intercourse, familiarity, friendship.

ولاول *walāwīl*, pl. of *ولوال* *wilwāl* and *ولولة* *walwala-t*.

ولايا *walāya*, pl. of *ولاية* *waliyya-t*.

ولاية *wilāya-t*, *walāya-t*, pl. — *āṭ* = *ولاية* *walā'a-t*; empire, country, province, district; seat of government; guardianship; favour with God, holiness; *walāya-t*, help, assistance.

(ولب) *walab*, aor. *yaliḥ*, INF. *wulāb*, enter; come to, arrive at; hasten (n.).

(ولت) *walat*, aor. *yaliṭ*, INF. *walt*, wrong, cheat.

(ولث) *walaṣ*, aor. *yaliṣ*, INF. *wals*, beat, thrash; give one a faint promise.

ولث *wals*, blow; faint promise; promise of freedom to a slave after one's own death; remains; weak, mean, vile.

(ولج) *walaj*, aor. *yaliḥ*, INF. *lija-t*, *waliḥ* (also v. and VIII.), enter; creep or slip in; engage in; join; pass. be seized with pain or grief; — II. INF. *tauliḥ*, IV. INF. *ilāj*, cause or allow to enter; put one thing into another; let follow; — V. INF. *tawalluj*, VIII. INF. *ittilāj*, see I.

ولج *walaj*, path in the sand; — *wulaj*, eaglet; — *wuluj*, pl. quarters of a town, streets; shores, coasts; — *ʔ walaja-t*, pl. — *āṭ*, *walaj*, *aulāj*, cave, grotto

where one takes shelter from the rain; bend of a valley; — *والاجة* *walaja-t ḥuraja-t*, one who goes continually in and out, restless.

(ولح) *walah*, aor. *yaliḥ*, INF. *walḥ*, overburden a camel.

(ولغ) *ʔ waliḥa-t*, well-watered, rich in vegetation; — X. INF. *istilāḥ*, be well-watered.

(ولد) *walad*, aor. *yaliḍ*, INF. *lida-t*, *wilād*, *wilāda-t*, *ilāda-t*, *maulid*, give birth, beget; — II. INF. *taulid*, assist a woman in giving birth, act as a midwife; give birth; make children to; derive (a word); — IV. INF. *ilād*, give birth; be on the point of confinement, or parturition; have a child from; derive, deduce; — V. INF. *tawallud*, be born, originate; be derived, deduced, result from; be created, come to light; — VI. INF. *tawālud*, multiply by generation; — VIII. INF. *ittilād* = V.; — X. INF. *istilād*, wish to have children from a woman, make her a mother.

ولد *walad*, *wald*, *wild*, *wuld*, pl. *aulād*, *wilda-t*, *ilda-t*, *wild*, *wuld*, child, offspring, descendant; son, boy; lad, youngster; young of an animal; — *wuld*, pl. of *ولود* *walid*, *ولد* *walid*; — *ʔ wilda-t*, see above; also —

ولدان *wildān*, pl. of *ولد* *walid*.

ولدنة *waldana-t*, childhood, child-like manners, childishness; — II. INF. *tawaldun*, play childish tricks, behave childishly.

(ولد) *walaz*, aor. *yaliḥ*, INF. *walḥ*, walk apace; move quickly.

(ولس) *walas*, aor. *yaliṣ*, INF. *walas*, *walasān*, stride along swiftly with outstretched neck; — INF. *wals*, falsify news, deceive, cheat; — III. INF. *muwālasa-t*, (also IV.) represent without clearness, with reticence or falsification; deceive, cheat; — IV. INF. *ilās*, see III.; — VI. INF. *tawālus*, assist

one another in cheating or deceiving.

(لج) *wala'*, aor. *yala'*, INF. *wal'*, *wala'an*, grow frivolous; lie; take another's property, wrong; hinder, prevent; — *wali'*, A, INF. *wala'*, *wali'*, be intent upon, greedy for; — II. INF. *tauli'*, make one eager, greedy, enamoured; kindle, light; — IV. INF. *ila'*, make eager, greedy for, goad on, instigate; pass. be greedy after; — V. INF. *tawallu'*, be passionately addicted, violently in love; long for ardently.

لج *wal'*, lie; — *wala'*, violent desire, passion, love; — *wala'a-t*, material to light with, match; — *wala'a-t*, very greedy, covetous (for other people's property).

(لج) *walag*, aor. *yaliq*, *yālag*, INF. *walq*, *wulūq*, *walagān*, lap; suck; — IV. INF. *ilāq*, make to lap, give to drink, water; — *walga-t*, small bucket.

(لف) *walaf*, aor. *yaliq*, INF. *walf*, *wilāf*, *ilāf*, *walif*, flash continuously; INF. *walif*, come at the same time; come one behind another; — II. INF. *taulif*, prepare, equip, arrange; make ready for departure, pack one's bundle; — III. INF. *wilāf*, *muwālafa-t*, have familiar intercourse with, be intimate, joined in close friendship; arrange, adjust; re-establish concord, bring about a reconciliation.

(لج) *walaq*, aor. *yaliq*, INF. *walq*, be nimble, agile, active; hasten (n.); be ready for deceit and fraud; persevere, continue; stab, wound, strike slightly; — IV. pass. *iliq*, INF. *ilāq*, be seized with madness, be half crazed; — *walaqa-t*, pl. -āt, blow; — *walaga*, swift run in leaps; — *walqa*, swift.

لكن *wa-lākin*, but, however.

(لم) *walm*, *walam*, girth, girth-leather, saddle-strap; fetter, tether, rope; — IV. *aulam*, INF. *ilām*, give an entertainment to; — *walma-t*, the whole, all of.

(لد) *walah*, aor. *yalih*, also — *walih*, aor. *yalih*, *yarlah*, INF. *walah*, *walahān* (also V. and VIII.), be confused, deeply moved, agitated, terrified by grief; be afraid, fear; be passionately in love; — IV. INF. *ilāh*, fill with fear; — V. INF. *tawalluh*, see I.; — VIII. INF. *ittilāh*, see I.; confuse, make giddy, inebriate.

لد *walah*, confusion of the mind, trouble, fright, astonishment; painful emotion, grief; love-passion.

لها *walhān*, f. *walha*, confused in mind, terrified, astonished, stunned, painfully moved, seized with love-passion; *al-walhān*, a demon who induces to use up much water in washing; — *walahān*, INF. of (لد).

لو *wa-law*, and even if, although.

لوا *walwāl*, anxiety, anguish; male owl; also *witwāl*, pl. *walāwīl*, wailing, lamentation for the dead.

لوج *wulūj*, entrance.

لود *walūd*, pl. *wuld*, giving birth to many, fertile; — *wulūda-t*, generation, birth; — *walūdiyya-t*, *wulūdiyya-t*, tender age, childhood; childishness; childish tricks, ill-bred manners, churlishness.

لوج *walū'*, greedy; greed, greediness; love.

لوج *walūq*, what is sipped or lapped up; — *wulūq*, INF. of (لج).

لوي *walūf*, lightening without interruption.

(لول) *walwal*, INF. *walwāl*, *wilwāl*, bewail, lament; call imploringly on God; curse aloud; twang (n.); — *walwala-t*, pl. *walāwīl*, bewailing, lamentation for the dead; noise, turmoil, tumult.

(ولى) *wala*, aor. *yali*, INF. *waly*, be close to, stand immediately by, be neighbouring, follow close upon, confine with, depend, appertain; — *wali*, aor. *yali*, INF. *waly*, id.; be a friend, assistant, helper; INF. *wilāya-t*, *wald-ya-t*, be placed at the head of, govern, administer; wet continuously; — II. INF. *tau-liya-t*, turn the back, move away, yield, take to flight; prepose, make one a governor, regent, prefect, entrust with affairs; — III. INF. *wild'*, *mu-wāldt*, continue without interruption, be constant, carry on two things at the same time; befriend, be an assistant to, help, protect, make a covenant with; — IV. INF. *ilā'*, prepose, place at the head of, entrust with an affair or office; confer, bestow, benefit; cause one to be near; — V. INF. *tawalli*, be invested with power (by a superior), govern, administer; be nominated, appointed; turn the back, yield, take to flight, turn away; remove to a distance, desist, give up; — VI. INF. *ta-wāli*, follow one another in unbroken succession; — VIII. INF. *ittilā'*, have under one's management or direction; — X. INF. *istilā'*, make one's self master of, take possession of; become master, lord it.

ولى *waly*, nearness, proximity, contiguity; friendship; government of a province; shower after shower; — *wula*, pl. of وليا; — *waliyy*, ة, near, close, neighbouring, contiguous, adjacent; pl. *auliyā'*, relative, neighbour, friend, beloved one; helper, protector, benefactor, patron, master; who administers, bestows; client, slave; favourite (with God, with a prince); prophet, saint; وليّ *waliyy al-'ahd*,

heir apparent; pl. *auliya-t*, shower after shower; — ة *waliyya-t*, pl. *walāyā*, power of government, sovereignty, jurisdiction; government, province; saddle-cloth, cushion-saddle, cushion.

وليا *wulyā*, pl. *wula*, f. of اولى *aula*, fitter, more excellent.

وليجة *waliya-t*, intimate friend; hiding-place.

ولجة *waliha-t*, pl. *waliḥ*, *wald'ih*, large corn-sack or basket.

ولج *waliḥ*, linen; — ة *waliha-t* = ولجة *waliha-t*.

وليد *walid*, pl. *wilda-t*, *wald'id*, *wildān*, born, in existence, created; son, boy, lad; slave; — *wulaid*, babe, little child; — ة *walida-t*, pl. *wald'id*, daughter, girl; maid-servant, female slave.

وليف *walif*, lightening without interruption.

ولقة *waliqa-t*, dish of milk, flour, and butter.

ولمة *walima-t*, pl. *wald'im*, entertainment, wedding-banquet, dinner-party.

(وما) *wama'*, aor. *yama'*, INF. *wam'*, give a sign or hint to, beckon; — II. INF. *taumi'a-t*, id.; — III. INF. *muwāma't*, agree with, come to an agreement; — IV. INF. *imā'* = I.; point to.

وما *wam'*, sign, hint.

وماج *wammāḥ*, vagina.

ومعة *wamḥa-t*, spot caused by the heat of the sun.

ومعة *wamḥa-t*, stinging reproach.

(ومد) *wamid*, A, INF. *wamad*, be very sultry; burn with anger, rage.

ومد *wamad*, ة *wamada-t*, sultriness of a night; anger, rage; — *wamid*, ة, sultry and dewy; — ان *wamdān*, id.

ومدة *wamza-t*, pure whiteness.

(ومز) *wamaz*, aor. *yamiz*, INF. *wamz*, turn up the nose, make a sign with it.

(ومس) *wamas*, aor. *yamis*, INF. *wams*, rub off, polish, smooth.

مشة *wamša-t*, white spot on the face.

(ومش) *wamaḍ*, aor. *yamiḍ*, INF. *wamḍ*, *wamiḍ*, *wamaḍān*, flash slightly, lighten without thundering; — IV. INF. *īmāḍ*, id.; indicate stealthily, steal a look at.

مطة *wamṭa-t*, falling down from fatigue (s.).

معة *wam'a-t*, rolling wave, surge.

مغة *wamga-t*, long hair.

(ومق) *wamiq*, aor. *yamiq*, INF. *wamq*, *miqa-t*, love tenderly, be in love with; — IV. INF. *īmāq*, show love to (acc.).

مق *wamq*, tender love.

مكة *wamka-t*, spaciousness, width, freedom.

(ومه) *wamih*, aor. A, INF. *wamah*, be very hot; — *ē wamha-t*, anything made fluid, molten.

ميش *wamiḍ*, sheet - lightning; gleam, flash; lightening without thundering (adj.); breaking forth, dawning (adj.).

مبيق *wamiq*, beloved, dear.

(ون) *wann*, weariness, tiredness, weakness; castanets.

ونا *wanā*, *wina'*, relaxedness, weakness; — *ē wanāt*, tired, faint, gentle; a pearl.

(ونب) — II. *wannab*, INF. *taunīb*, overwhelm with reproaches, scold.

(ونج) *wanaḡ*, lute, cithern.

(ونح) — III. *wānah*, INF. *muwānaḡa-t*, agree with, assent to (acc.).

(ونز) — II. *wannar*, INF. *taunīr*, lift up, raise, put on high.

(ونك) *wanak*, aor. *yanik*, INF. *wank*, dwell amongst (في *fī*).

(ونم) *wanam*, aor. *yanim*, INF. *wannm*, *wanīm*, drop excrement; — *ē wanama-t*, excrement of flies.

(وني) *wana*, aor. *yani*, INF. *wanan*, *wany*, *wina'*, *wuniyy*, *wanya-t*, *winya-t*, be weak, faint, without strength; desist from weakness; be tardy; leave, forsake; tuck up one's sleeve; — III. INF. *mu-*

*wānāt*, carry on languidly; — IV. INF. *inā'*, render tired, faint, languid; weaken; — VI. INF. *tawānī*, relax, slacken, grow tired, lose courage; be tardy, neglect.

وني *wanan*, *wana*, *wany*, *wuniyy*, languidness, weakness, faintness; — *ē wanya-t*, *winya-t*, slackness, faintness, tardiness; — *wanya-t*, string of pearls; sack, bag.

ونيم *wanīm*, excrement of flies.

(وة) *wahh*, sorrow, grief; *wahh-in*, fie! for shame!

هاب *wahhāb*, who makes many presents, liberal, generous; God; — *ē wahhābiyy*, f. and pl. *ē*, Wahabite; — *ē wahhābiyya-t*, utmost liberality.

هاج *wahhāj*, blazing (adj.), enraged.

هارة *wahāza-t*, graceful walk of a modest woman.

هاس *wahhās*, lion.

هافة *wihāfa-t*, *wahāfa-t*, office of a churchwarden.

هام *wahhām*, suspicious, distrustful; sceptic.

(وهب) *wahab*, aor. *yahab*, INF. *wahb*, *wahab*, *hiba-t*, *marhiba-t*, give, present with, grant; forgive, pardon; admit; suppose; IMP. *hab*, let us suppose! aor. *yahab*, *yahib*, surpass in liberality; — III. INF. *muwāhaba-t*, vie in liberality with; — IV. INF. *ihāb*, prepare, equip; remain perpetually with; be in one's reach; — VI. INF. *tawḡhub*, make presents to one another; — VII. INF. *inwihāb*, be given, presented, granted; — VIII. INF. *ittihāb*, receive for a present; — X. INF. *istihāb*, ask for a present.

ههب *wahb*, *wahab*, *ē wahba-t*, *wahaba-t*, gift, present; — *ē wahabiyy*, given by God or nature, natural.

(وهت) *wahat*, aor. *yahit*, INF. *waht*, press, cuff, crush; — IV. INF. *ihāt*, be putrid.

(وهث) *wahag*, aor. *yahig*, INF. *wahg*,



devote zeal and diligence to (في); tread down violently; — V. INF. *tawahhus*, make the utmost efforts in, go far in.

(وهج) *wahaj*, aor. *yahij*, INF. *wahj*, *wahajân*, also—*wahij*, A, ignite (n.), burn, blaze; — IV. INF. *ihâj*, kindle, light; — V. INF. *tawâh-huj*, be kindled, burn; glow.

وهج *wahaj*, glow, heat of fire.

وهجان *wahjân*, burning (adj.); — *wahajân*, INF. of (وهج).

(وهد) *wahd*, pl. *wihdân*, *auhud*, also *wahda-t*, pl. *wihâd*, low ground, deep valley; pit, precipice; — II. INF. *tauhtad*, INF. *tauhtid*, prepare a soft couch for (لـ).

(وهر) *wahar*, aor. *yahir*, INF. *wahr* (also II.) lead into danger, embarrassment, error, sin; deceive, cheat; (m.) frighten, terrify; — II. INF. *tauhtir*, see I.; — V. INF. *tawahhur*, render one confused in speaking.

وهر *wahar*, reflected sunbeams lying like a mist on the ground; — *wahra-t*, fright, fear.

(وهرز) *wahaz*, aor. *yahiz*, INF. *wahz*, tread, push or kick back; incite, instigate; kill (vermin) on the nail.

وهرز *wahz*, short and thick-set.

وهس *wahas*, aor. *yahis*, INF. *wahs*, tread down, trample under foot; break (a.), pound; treat haughtily, offend; walk fast; use stratagem; — III. INF. *muwâhasa-t*, walk fast and with a vigorous tread; — V. INF. *tawahhus*, VI. INF. *tawâhus*, id.

وهس *wahs*, secret; stratagem, deceit; calumny, slander.

(وهش) — V. *tawahhas*, INF. *tawahhus*, walk barefooted.

(وهص) *wahas*, aor. *yahis*, INF. *wahs*, break (a.); tread or throw down violently.

(وهط) *wahat*, aor. *yahit*, INF. *wahṭ*, break (a.); tread down; sting, prick; be weak, faint; — IV. INF. *ihât*, make weak, relax (a.);

throw into adversities, throw one down so as not to rise again, kill; — V. INF. *tawahhut*, sink in mud; rush rashly into.

وهط *wahṭ*, thinness, leanness; large troop, crowd; — *wahṭa-t*, pl. *wahṭ*, low ground; — *wahṭiyy*, small black grapes.

(وهف) *wahaf*, aor. *yahif*, INF. *wahf*, *wahif*, put forth leaves, blossom, bloom; be shaken, approach; appear, happen, befall; INF. *wahf*, *wahâfa-t*, *wihâfa-t*, serve a Christian church.

وهنية *wahfiyya-t*, *wihfiyya-t* = هافة *wihâfa-t*.

(وهق) *wahaq*, aor. *yahiq*, INF. *wahq*, prevent, hinder; — III. INF. *muwâhaqa-t*, keep equal pace with.

وهق *wahq*, *wahaq*, pl. *auhâq*, noose; rope to bind the feet with.

(وهل) *wahal*, aor. *yauhal*, *yahl*, INF. *wahl*, be of opinion, form a view, surmise; frighten; — *wahil*, A, INF. *wahâl*, be weak, timid; be terrified, be struck dumb with terror; commit an error, make a mistake, be deceived; — II. INF. *tauhtil*, frighten violently; terrify; — VII. INF. *inwihâl*, form an opinion; be seized with fear.

وهل *wahal*, terror, fear; forgetfulness, error; — *wahl*, *wahil*, weak, timorous; — *wahla-t*, fright, terror; instant, moment; اول *awwal-a wahlat-in*, in the first moment, at once, before anything else.

(وهم) *waham*, aor. *yahim*, INF. *wahm*, form an opinion, opine, think, fancy, imagine; suppose, surmise; doubt, be afraid of making a mistake; be confused, fear; aor. *yahim*, *yauham*, forget in calculating or counting; — *wahim*, A, INF. *waham*, be of a wrong opinion, mistake, commit errors; — II. INF. *tauhtim*, inspire with an opinion, a surmise, a suspicion; make believe; (m.) frighten; — IV. INF. *ihâm* = II.;

inspire with doubt, uncertainty; be dubious, equivocal; omit in calculation; — V. INF. *tawahhum*, opine, think, suppose, surmise, suspect, imagine, conjecture; — VII. INF. *inwihām*, (m.) be frightened, be struck dumb with terror, get confused; — VIII. INF. *ittihām*, surmise, suspect, accuse of.

وهم *wahm*, pl. *auhām*, opinion, surmise, idea, fancy, delusion, infatuation, suspicion; instinct; fear, terror, anguish; escape; pl. *wuhum*, *wuhūm*, high-road; big, corpulent; — *wahma-t*, anything terrible, dreadful difficulty, trouble; — *wahmiyy*, *ī*, imagined, imaginary, hypothetical, conjectural, false; — *wahmiyya-t*, pl. *-āt*, imagination, fancy, chimera, mere hypothesis, conjecture.

(وهن) *wahan*, aor. *yahin*, *yahan*, INF. *wahn*, be weak, too weak; — *wahin*, A, *wahun*, INF. *wahan*, id.; — II. INF. *tauhin*, IV. INF. *ihān*, weaken, unnerve, damage.

وهن *wahn*, *wahan*, weakness, want of power; *wahn*, midnight; short and thick-set; — *wuhum*, pl. of *wāhin*, weak, &c.

وهانة *wahnāna-t*, lazy woman.

وهارة *wahwāh*, roaring; = *وهرة*, *wah-wah*.

وهوب *wahūb*, liberal.

(وهرة) *wahwah*, INF. *ī*, roar in a subdued manner; bark, snarl; lament, wail.

وهرة *wahwah*, lively, mettled; — *wahwaha-t*, guttural sound of a horse after neighing.

(وهي) *waha*, aor. *yahī*, INF. *wahy*, also—*wahī*, aor. *yahī*, INF. *wahan*, be weak, brittle, frail, perishable, threaten ruin, decay; be torn; break, burst (n.); rain violently; be stupid, weak-headed, useless; — IV. INF. *ihā'*, make weak, frail; rend (n.), chap.

وهي *wahy*, pl. *wuhiyy*, *auhiya-t*, rent, split, chap; also *wahan*, *waha*, weakness, frailness, perishableness; — *wahya-t*, rent, split; — *wahiyya-t*, large pearl; young fat camel to be slaughtered.

وهيج *wahij*, heat, sultriness, flame.

وهيدة *wuhaida-t*, small cavern.

وهيسة *wahisa-t*, dish of dried and pounded locusts.

وهين *wahin*, overseer of slaves.

وورة *wu'ra-t*, pl. *wu'ār*, fire, hearth.

وورل *wu'āl*, escape, INF. of (وال).

وي *wai*, woe! oh! *waika*, woe to you! well done! bravo!

ويا *wayyā*, (m.) with, together with = *ويا*, *wa-yyā*.

وئال *wi'āl*, flight.

ويب *waib*, woe! (takes pron. affixes); — *wa'ib*, v. see (واب); —

*waiba-t*, pl. *-āt*, a measure (24 *mudd*).

ويج *waij*, wooden sock to which the ploughshare is attached.

ويج *waij*, woe to (ل *li*); also expressing admiration.

وئر *wa'ir*, entirely dried up.

ويس *wais*, poverty; want.

ويك *waika*, see *وي*; also—

ويكان *waika'anna*, do you not see?

(ويل) *wail*, disaster, terrible calamity; punishment; revenge; a door of hell, valley of hell, woe! — II. *wayyāl*, INF. *tariyāl*, exclaim repeatedly *wail*, woe! over (acc. or ل *li*); — VI. INF. *tawāyul*, say woe! to one another; — *waiba-t*, calamity, disgrace; woe!

ويلمة *wailummihī* = *ويل لأمه*, *wail-un li-ummi-hi*, woe to his mother! (a curse).

ويلمة *wailima-t*, *wailuma-t*, and—

ويله *wailih*, *wailuh*, cunning, wily, sly.

ويلمة *waima-t*, suspicion, accusation.

وين *wain*, *ī*, black grapes.

ويه *waih-a*, *waih-i*, *ويا* *waih-an*, well then! come on! make haste!

وئىب *wa'ib*, ة, deep.

وئىد *wa'id*, ة *wa'ida-t*, girl buried alive.

وئىمە *wa'isa-t*, troop, company.

وئىل *wa'il*, escape.

وئىيە *wa'iyya-t*, fine pearl.

## ي

ي letter *y*, as a numeral sign=10; abbreviation for Jupiter and Aquarius; — *i*, *ya* (pronominal suffix of the 1st person sing. after nouns and prepositions), my, me; in the vocative, abbreviated into —: رب *yâ rabb-i*, O my Lord!

يا *yâ*, exclamation oh! ah! ياهو *yâhû*, he! (God); — *yâ'*, pl. *yâyât*, name of the letter *y*.

يائى *ya'a'i*, pl. of يويو *yu'yu'*.

يابس *yabis*, pl. *yabs*, dry, withered.

يارج *yârij*, who runs always to and fro; — *ya'rij*, who lights a fire, incites to rebellion; Gog (the Scythians).

ياجر *yâjur*, brick.

يارق *yâraq*, bracelet.

يارة *yâr-ra-t*, fire.

يارج *yârij*, sword, spear, arrow.

(ياس) *ya'is*, aor. *yai'as*, INF. *ya's*, *ya'sa-t*, give up hope, despair; — INF. *ya's*, know; — IV. INF. *i'âs*, cause one to despair, deprive of hope; — X. INF. *istî'-âs*, despair.

ياس *ya's*, ة *ya'sa-t*, despair; — *ya'as*, consumption.

ياسر *yâsir*, what is easy to be done or got; soft, mild, gentle; left-handed; disastrous; pl. *aisâr*, who slaughters and divides a camel.

ياسم *yâsam*, *yâsim*, ياسمين *yâsaman*, ياسمون *yâsamûn*, ياسمين *yâsamûn*, jasmine.

ياسول *yâsul*, root, origin.

ياأا *yâ'ât*=يعاأ *ya'ât*.

يافت *yâfis*, Yaphet.

يافي *yâfi'*, ة, pl. —ân, *yafa'a-t*, *yuf'ân*, tall, long, high; young man of

about 20; pl. *yâfi'ât*, high mountains, difficult matters.

ياف *yâfûh*, *ya'fûh*, pl. *yawâfîh*, *ya'âfîh*, middle and crown of the head; middle or principal part of the night.

يافوف *yâfûf*, timorous, weak.

ياقوت *yâqût*, ة, pl. *yawâqût*, ruby, sapphire, precious stone; ياحمر *yâqût ahmar*, ruby; — *yâqû-tiyy*, ruby-coloured; red grapes.

يالق *yâliq*, (m.) large bag of hair-cloth for the load of a mule.

يامى *yâmin*, to the right hand, auspicious.

يانع *yâni'*, pl. *yan'*, ripe; scarlet.

يانيسون *yanîsûn*, anise.

ياه *yâh*, oh! (vocative exclamation).

ياهو *yâhû*, see يا *yâ*.

ياوى *yâwiyy*, ة referring to or rhyming with the letter *y*.

(يايا) *ya'ya'*, INF. ة, *ya'yâ'*, treat kindly; pacify, coax, flatter; call by يا *yâ*, call, call together.

يائس *yâ'is*, ة, despairing.

ياأاه *yâ'yâh*, take courage!

يائى *ya'a'i*, pl. of يويو *yu'yu'*; — *yâ'iyy*=ياوى *yâwiyy*.

ياباب *yabâb*, wilderness; deserted, waste.

يابرق *yabraq*, rice and hashed meat, dished on vine-leaves.

يبرج *yabrûh*, mandrake.

(ييس) *yabis*, aor. *yaibas*, *ya'bas*, INF. *yabas*, *yubs*, dry up, wither (n.); get dry (anything wet); — II. INF. *taibis*, dry, wither (a.); — IV. INF. *ibâs*, id.; — V. INF. *tayabbus*, dry, be dry; — VIII. INF. *ittibâs*, id.

ييس *yabs*, *yubs*, *yabas*, dryness, drought; — *yabs*, *yabas*, *yabis*,

dry, withered; *al-yabs*, the dry land; *yabas*, barren (woman); *yabs*, pl. of *yābis*.

*yabīsa*, dryness; religious lukewarmness.

*yabis*, ة, dry, withered.

*yatāma*, pl. of *yatīm*.

(*yatīm*) *yatam*, *yatīm*, aor. *yaitam*, INF. *yatm*, *yutm*, be fatherless, orphaned, forsaken and lonely; become an orphan; be unique, without an equal, incomparable; — *yatīm*, A, INF. *yatam*, be not equal to an undertaking, be faint and weak; — II. INF. *taitīm*, make one an orphan; — IV. INF. *itīm*, id.; have fatherless children; — V. INF. *tayattum*, be an orphan.

*yatm*, *yutm*, *yatam*, orphanage, abandonment, loneliness; — ة *yatama-t*, pl. of *yatīm*.

*yatmān*, orphaned; under age, minor.

(*yatīm*) *yatan*, INF. *yatn*, be born feet foremost; — II. INF. *taitīm*, give such a birth.

*yatn*, child born feet foremost.

*yatīm*, ة, pl. *aitām*, *yatāma*, *yatama-t*, *matāma-t*, orphaned, orphan; unique, incomparable.

*yasrib*, Medina.

*yaslas*, *yaslis*, firm, solid.

*yasmūm*, a plant.

(*yajr*) — VI. *tayājar*, INF. *tayājur*, deviate.

*yahbūr*, cheerful, happy; pl. *yahābir*, *yahābīr*, young bustard.

*yahmūr*, red; wild ass; a species of antelope.

*yahmūm*, black; smoke.

*yahīt*, year of famine.

*yahya*, John; *abu yahya*, death.

*yahdūd*, freshly-cut branch.

*yahdār*, pl. *yahādār*, green plot.

*yahni*, ragout, sauce (Pers.).

*yad*, f. (m. *yadd*, *iyad*), pl. *yadiyy*, *aid-in*, *aidī*, pl. *ayād-in*,

hand; *al-yad* (اليد), am-bidexter; *bain-a yadai-hi*, before him, in his presence; *an zahr-i yad-in*, gratis, for nothing; fore-foot; fore-arm, wing; handle of a bow, knife, tool, &c.; winch; pl. *yadiyy*, *yidiyy*, *yudiyy*, *aidī*, benefit, bounty, favour; power, influence; assistance, help, protection; troop, host, army; possessions, wealth; promise; submission; length, duration; — ة *yada-t*, hand.

*yudī*, pain in the hand.

(*yad*) — II. *yadda*, INF. *taddī*, dye with saffron, brazil-wood, &c.

*yadak*, reserve-horse.

*yadawiyy*, referring to the hand, manual.

(*yadī*) *yada*, aor. *yaidī*, INF. *yady*, touch, hit, or hurt on the hand; seize by the fore-foot; cut off the hand; benefit, do good to; — *yadī*, have a withered hand; III. INF. *muyādāt*, requite, retaliate; reach from hand to hand, pass on; — IV. INF. *iddā*, confer a benefit; assist, help; fix, consolidate.

*yadan*, *yada*, du. *yadayān*, hand; large, wide; — *yadiyy*, referring to the hand, done by hand, manual; handy, skilful; referring to possession, possessive; wide, large; narrow, tight; comfortable; straitened; — *yudiyy*, pl. of *yad*; — ة *yadiyya-t*, quick-handed (woman); — *yudaiyya-t*, little hand.

*yadyā*, quick-handed (f.)

(*yarr*) aor. *yayarr*, INF. *yarar*, be hard and smooth; be hard as stone; be hot, glow.

*yarr*, evil, mischief, calamity; — ة *yarra-t*, fire, glow.

*yarābī*, pl. of *yarbū*.

*yarā*, ة, glowworm; a stinging fly; reed, pen; reed-pipe; coward; block-head; — ة *yarā'a-t*, reed-bank.

جرب *yarbú'*, pl. *yarábí'*, jerboa; muscle of the loin.

جرب *yarhūm, yarham, yarham*, male pelican.

جرب *yarar*, hardness; heat, INF. of (جرب).

(جرب) *yari'*, A, INF. *yara'*, be timorous, cowardly.

جرب *yar'*, calf; — *yara'*, cowardice; a stinging fly.

جرب *yaraqān, yarqān*, blight, mildew; jaundice; yellowness.

جرب *yargūd*, who sleeps much.

جرب *yarma'*, pl. *yarāmi'*, white shingle; toy.

جرب *yarmūq*, dim-sighted.

جرب *yarmūl*, sandy.

جرب *yarmiyy*, stone as a road-mark in the desert.

جرب *yaranna'*, henna-plant; — *yaranna'a*, INF. *yarannu'*, dye with it.

جرب *yarandaj*, black leather.

جرب *yarú'*, fear, cowardice.

جرب *yazak*, military post; — *yazakiyy*, soldier on watch-duty.

جرب *yaziliyy*, unceasing, eternal.

جرب *yazid*, proper name of several Chalifs; founder of the sect of Yazidis; hence reprobate, impious; — *yazidiyy*, a Yazidí; — *yazidiyya-t*, sect of the Yazidis.

(جرب) *yass*, aor. *yayiss*, INF. *yass*, step, walk.

يسر *yasár, yisár, yassár*, pl. *yusr, yusur*, left, left hand or side; *yasár*, 3 *yasára-t*, mild character; ease, comfort, affluence, wealth; *yisár*, mildness, gentleness; *yasár-i*, a little.

يسر *yasāq*, prohibition; anything forbidden, what is confiscated, contraband.

يسر *yasar*, aor. *yaisir*, INF. *yasr, yusr*, throw dice or draw lots with arrows; be easy to deal with, gentle, kind, docile; — *yasur*, also pass. *yusir*, be easy to do or to get; (m.) see iv.; come or show one's self from the left

side; — II. INF. *taisir*, make easy and comfortable, facilitate; grant good luck and success; assist, favour, help to; — III. INF. *yisár, muyásara-t*, behave gently and kindly towards; show mercy; go to the left; — IV. INF. *ísár*, (also m. i.), be able to do or procure easily; be or grow rich, live in affluence; = II.; have an easy confinement; — V. INF. *tayassur*, be facilitated, grow easy, succeed; — VI. INF. *tayásur*, throw dice or cast lots with arrows one with another for; divide between each other by lot; work or act with ease and success; assist one another; — VIII. INF. *ittisár, itisár*, let the dice or lot decide; — X. INF. *istísár*, succeed easily and well; be ready.

يسر *yasr, yusr, yasar, yusur*, facility of accomplishment or attainment; easy intercourse, complacency, kindness; prosperity; — *yasar, yusur*, ease, affluence, wealth; *yasar*, pl. *aisár*, easy; easy to deal with, accommodating, kind, gentle, docile; ready; company who cast dice or lots; — *yusr, yusur*, pl. of *yasár*; 3 *yasra-t*, left side; *yasrat-an*, on the left; — *yusra-t*, ease, facility; wealth; — *yasara-t*, pl. *aisár*, lines of the hand; *yasarat*, pl. skilful hands, swift feet.

يسر *yasrú', yusrú'*, a white worm with a red head.

يسر *yusra*, pl. *yusrayát*, left side, left hand; luck, success, wealth; — *yasriyy*, lucky, successful; — *yasariyy*, easy, comfortable.

يسر *yasaf*, a species of fly.

(يسر) — II. *yassaq*, INF. *taisiq*, take hold of and confine; — V. INF. *tayassuq*, be arrested, imprisoned.

(يسر) *yasán*, stifling air of a well; — *yasín*, aor. *yaisín*, be stifled by it.

يسر *yasír*, gambler.

يسير *yasîr*, easy to be done or got; moderate, little, paltry.

(يش) *yašš*, A. INF. *yašš*, be joyous, rejoice, exult.

يشب *yašb*, white jasper.

يشم *yašm*, green jasper; agate.

يشمذة *yašmaza-t*, flying fast.

(يى) — II. *yaššas*, INF. *taššis*, open the eyes; put forth blossoms; cover itself with plants; attack.

يشب *yašb*, يصف *yašf*, jasper.

(يى) — II. *yaddad*, INF. *taidid* = يصب *yaššas*.

يعار *yu'ar*, bleating (s.).

يعاسيب *ya'asib*, pl. of يعسوب *ya'sûb*.

يعاط *ya'ât*, *yi'ât*, *yu'ât*, watch-cry.

يعافير *ya'âfir*, pl. of يعفور *ya'fûr*.

يعاقبة *ya'âqiba-t*, pl. of يعقوبى *ya-qûbiyy*.

يعاقب *ya'âqûb*, pl. of يعقوب *ya'qûb*.

يعالول *ya'âlûl*, pl. of يعلول *ya'lûl*.

يعامير *ya'amîr*, pl. of يعمر *ya'mûr*.

يعرب *ya'rib*, rapid stream; cloud; big wide-stepping horse, good steed.

(ير) *ya'ir*, aor. *yai'ir*, *yai'ar*, INF. *yu'ar*, bleat.

ير *ya'r*, *ê ya'ra-t*, kid.

يعسوب *ya'sûb*, pl. *ya'asib*, queen-bee; chief, prince; a kind of partridge; white spot on a horse's forehead.

(يعط) II. *ya'ât*, INF. *yai'ât*, shout at, drive away by shouting; — INF. *muyâ'ata-t*, IV. INF. *i'ât*, id.

يعفور *ya'fûr*, pl. *ya'âfir*, young doe, young bitch; noise, agitation, commotion.

يعقوب *ya'qûb*, pl. *ya'âqûb*, male partridge; Jacob; — *ya'qûbiyy*, pl. *ya'âqabit*, Jacobite.

يعقيد *ya'qid*, honey thickened at the fire.

يعلول *ya'lûl*, pl. *ya'âlûl*, floating water-bubble; white cumulative clouds.

يعملة *ya'mala-t*, generous she-camel.

يعمر *ya'mûr*, pl. *ya'amîr*, kid, lamb; — *ê ya'mûra-t*, a tree.

يعنى *ya'nî*, that is to say, namely. *يعر* *ya'ar*, bleating (adj.).

يفاع *yafâ'*, *yaffâ'*, hill, height.

(يفع) *yafah*, aor. *yai'afah*, INF. *yafh*, hit or hurt on the crown of the head.

(يفج) *yafa'*, aor. *yai'afa'*, INF. *yaf'*, ascend; grow up; be grown up, be about 20 years of age; — IV. INF. *ifâ'*, id.

يفح *yafa'*, hill; pl. *aifâ'*, full-grown, about 20 years old; — *ê yafa'a-t*, also—

يفعان *yufân*, pl. of يافى *yâfi'*.

(يفن) *yafan*, pl. *yufn*, old, decrepit; four-year-old bullock; — *ê yafana-t*, cow.

يفرع *yufû'*, pl. hills, heights.

(يق) *yagq*, aor. *yayaqq*, INF. *yuguqa-t*, be of a bright white, shine.

يقاظة *yaqâza-t*, being awake, awakening (s.).

يقاظي *yaqâza*, pl. of يقظان *yaqzân*.

يقدمية *yaqdûmiyya-t*, going in advance, leading, leadership.

يقطين *yaqtîn*, *ê*, pumpkin.

(يقظ) *yaqiz*, aor. *yaiqaz*, INF. *yaqaz*, be awake, awake (n.); — *yaqiz*, INF. *yaqâza-t*, id.; — II. INF. *taiqiz*, IV. INF. *iqâz*, awake (a.); — V. INF. *tawagquz*, be awake, wake, watch; — X. INF. *istiqâz*, awaken (a.); be awake, watch, be on one's guard, be attentive.

يقظ *yaqaz*, waking (s.); — *yaqiz*, *yaquz*, pl. *aiqâz*, awake, watchful, cautious; — *ê yaqaza-t*, night-watch; waking people, watchmen.

يقظان *yaqzân*, f. *yaqza*, pl. *yaqâza*, awake, watchful, cautious; *أبو اليقظان* *abû 'l-yaqazân*, cock.

يقق *yagaq*, cotton; marrow of the palm-tree; يقق *abyad yagaq* (*yaqiq*), pl. يقق *bid yaqâ'iq*, snow-white.

يقلم *yaqlûm*, hunting-hut.

(يقن) *yaqin*, aor. *yaiqan*, INF. *yaqn*, *yagan*, know for certain; (m.) be certain, sure; be abashed, confused; — IV. INF. *iqân*, know for certain, believe firmly, make sure of; think true, surmise; — V. INF. *tayaqqun* = IV.; — VIII.

INF. *ittiqān*, know for certain, be well grounded in (acc. or ب *bi*); — X. INF. *istiqān*, id.

يقن *yaqn*, *yaqan*, certainty; anything certain, sure; — *yaqin*, *yaqun*, *yaqan*, who knows for certain; *yaqin*, greedy, addicted to (ب *bi*); — *yaqana-t*, who believes everything, credulous.

يقرة *yuqūqa-t*, snowy whiteness.

يقين *yaqīn*, certainty, security, belief; certain, sure; — *yaqīniyy*, *yaqīniyya-t*, referring to indubitable truth, scientific; pl. f. *yaqīniyyāt*, certainties.

يك *yaku*, for يكن *yakun*, apocopated aor. of (كان).

يكسوم *yaksūm*, abounding with herbs.

يلا *yallā'*, f. of ايل *ayall*, having the upper teeth turned inwards, &c.

(يلب) *yalab*, *ē*, skin of the back of wild beasts; shields, helmets, &c. made of such; iron, steel.

(يلاق) *yalaq*, white, bright; — *ē* *yalaga-t*, white goat.

يل *yallat*, shortness and inequality of the upper teeth; smoothness.

يلع *yalma'*, pl. *yalāmi'*, lightning; mirage; pl. anything flashing, glittering; — *yalma'iyy*, ingenious, witty; liar.

يلمق *yalmaq*, pl. *yalāmiq*, Tartar overcoat open at the sides.

يلنجج *yalanjaj*, يالنجج *yalanjūj*, wood of aloes.

يلندد *yalandad*, pl. *yalādd*, brave champion, terrible adversary.

(يم) *yamm*, pass. *yumm*, be thrown into the sea, be covered by the sea; — II. INF. *taimīm*, intend, purpose; perform an ablution with sand; — V. INF. *tayammum*, intend; perform one's ablutions with sand.

يم *yamm*, pl. *yumūm*, sea, ocean; large river; wood-pigeon; (m.) side.

يمام *yamām*, *ē*, pl. *-āt*, *yamā'im*, wood-pigeon; also *ē* *yamāma-t*, intention, purpose; — *ē* *yamā-*

*ma-t*, proper name of a part of Arabia and of a very sagacious girl; — *yamāmiyy*, of or from *Yamāmah*.

يمان *yamān-in*, يمانى *yamāniyy*, *ē*, of or from Yemen; — *ē* *yamāniyya-t*, a red kind of oats.

يمقرور *yamqūr*, bitter.

يمم *yamani*, wood-pigeon.

(يمن) *yaman*, aor. *yaiman*, *yāman*, INF. *yumn*, *yumna-t*, go to the right; A, also—*yamin*, aor. *yaiman*, appear or come from the right; also—*yamin*, be auspicious, bring luck; pass. *yumin*, be lucky; — II. INF. *taimīn* (also VI.) go to the right; — III. INF. *muyāmana-t*, go to the right, be on the right of; — IV. INF. *imān* (also VI.) come to Yemen or Arabia Felix; — V. INF. *tayammun*, become of Yemen, refer to Yemen; see a good omen in, become fortunate by, succeed in, prosper in; — VI. INF. *tayāmun*, see II. and IV.; bring luck to one another; — X. INF. *istīmān*, have luck, success; exact an oath from; take an oath.

يمن *yumn*, pl. *mayāmin*, luck, good fortune, prosperity, success; auspicious omen, good prospect; — *yaman*, right side or hand; — *al-yaman*, Yemen, Arabia Felix; — *ē* *yamna-t*, right side or hand; — *yumna-t*, luck, good fortune; a striped stuff of Yemen.

يمنا *yamnā'*, f. of ايمن *aiman*, fortunate, &c.

يمنى *yumna*, pl. *yumnayāt*, right hand; — *yamaniyy*, *ē*, of or from Yemen.

يمرود *yam'ūd*, *ē*, tender, delicate.

يمن *yamīn*, pl. *aimun*, *aimān*, *ayāmīn*, *ayāmīn*, right-sided; right side, hand, &c.; pl. *aimān*, auspicious, fortunate; luck, good fortune, power; pl. *aimun*, *aimān*, oath.

ينابيح *yanābi'*, pl. of ينبرع *yambū'*. ينبت *yambūt*, carob-tree.

ينبوع *yambū'*, pl. *yanābī'*, spring, fountain, brook.

(ينخ) — IV. *ainah*, INF. *ināh*, call the stallion by the cry *inīh inīh* to cover the she-camel.

(ينع) *yana'*, aor. *yaina'*, *yainī'*, INF. *yan'*, *yun'*, *yunū'*, ripen; — IV. INF. *inā'*, id.

ينفور *yanfūr*, runaway, cowardly.

(ينق) *yang*, rennet.

ينيع *yani'*, ripe.

(ير) *yahr*, spacious place; quarrel-someness; importunity; — X. INF. *istihār*, insist upon, be unyielding; lose one's senses; exchange.

يهكوك *yahkūk*, blockhead.

(يهم) *yaham*, madness, folly.

يهما *yahmā'*, f. of *aiham*, stupid, &c.; desert.

يهود *yahūd*, coll. pl. *yuhdān*, Jews;

— *yahūdiyy*, pl. *ē*, Jewish;

Jew; — *yahūdiyya-t*, Judea; Judaism.

يهير *yahyarr*, hard; hard resin of the tree *ṭalh*; wild pumpkin; mirage; deception, snare, lie; dispute, quarrel; poison; also *yahyarra*, hard stone; toy.

(يهيد) *yahyah*, INF. *ē*, call to the camels with the cry *yāh yāh*.

يوافخ *yawāfih*, pl. of *yāfūh*.

يوافقت *yawāqit*, pl. of *yāqūt*.

يوام *yiwām*, INF. of (III. يوم).

يوح *yūh*, يوحى *yūha*, sun.

يوس *ya'us*, desperate.

يوسف *yūsuf*, sigh; Joseph.

يوسى *yawasiyy*, *yūsa*, a kind of hawk.

يوك *yūk*, pl. -āt, lumber-room (m.).

(يوم) *yaum*, pl. *ayyām*, pl. pl. *ayyā-wim*, day (of twenty-four hours); time, season; day of battle; ذات

يوم *zāta yaum-in*, on a certain day, once; *al-yaum*, to-day; يوم

الأحد *yaum al-ahad*, Sunday;

الاثنين *yaum al-isnain*, Monday;

الثلاثاء *yaum as-salāsā*, Tuesday;

الأربعاء *yaum al-arba'a*, Wednesday;

الخميس *yaum al-ḥamis*, Thursday;

الجمعة *yaum al-jum-*

*'a-t*, Friday; السبت *yaum*

*assabt*, Saturday; أيام العجوز

*ayyām al-'ajūz*, seven days of

mid-winter; — III. *yāwam*, INF.

*yiwām*, *muyāwama-t*, make an

agreement by day, hire for a

day; — *yawmiyy*, *ē*, daily; —

*yaumiyya-t*, daily wages, daily

bread, ration for the day, day's

work; الأخبار اليومية *al-aḥbār al-*

*yaumiyya-t*, journals.

يومئذ *yauma'iz-in*, on that very day,

just then.

يون *yūn*, *yawan*, son of Japhet;

ancestor of the Greeks; — *yū'ūn*,

*yūn*, skin of a leopard, &c. used

as saddle-cloth.

يونان *yūnān*, the Ionians, ancient

Greeks; Greece; — *yūnāniyy*,

*ē*, Hellenic, Greek; Grecian;

Greek language.

يوس *ya'ūs*, despairing, desperate.

يوزو *yū'yū'*, pl. *ya'ā'ū'*, common

sparrow-hawk.

يوس *ya'is*, despairing, desperate.

يبعث *yai'us*, an Arabic desert with

shifting sands.

يين *yayan*, time between twilight

and sunrise; name of a country.







00142378

